लाल बहादुर शास्त्री प्रशासन अकादमी
Lal Bahadur Shastri Academy of Administration
मसूरी
MUSSOORIE

पुस्तकालय
LIBRARY

अवाप्ति संख्या
Accession No. 159
वर्ग संख्या
Class No. R 491 43103
पुस्तक संख्या
Book No.

The New

Royal Dictionary

English into Hindustani

AND

Hindustani into English

COMPILED ORIGINALLY BY

Rev THOMAS CRAVEN, M. A., B. D.

AND IN SUBSEQUENT EDITIONS

Revised and Enlarged

1932 EDITION REVISED BY

Bishop J. R. CHITAMBAR, M. A., D. D.

LUCKNOW:
Methodist Publishing House,
1932

PREFACE.

The present edition of the New Royal Dictionary is a revision and enlargement of the book that has been on the market since 1893. It was originally issued to meet the demand for a somewhat comprehensive and yet inexpensive lexicon on the part of students and others interested in the study of the Hindustani and English languages. That it has met the need is proved by the fact that since the original book was published, edition after edition has been printed, and the demand is now greater than ever before. The compilers acknowledge the help derived from Forbes, Fallon, Platt, Richardson and from vernacular dictionaries, and also the aid given by many munshis, pandits and other Indian scholars.

The following explanation of the diacritical marks employed throughout the book will be of convenience to all who make any extended use of the Dictionary:

a	unmarked = ا	or अ	sounded as	*a* in *a*lone.
á	marked = آ	or आ	,,	,, *a* in f*a*r
e	never marked = ے	or ए	,,	,, *e* in th*e*y.
i	unmarked = اِ	or ई	,,	,, *i* in p*i*n
í	marked = ے	or इ	,,	,, *i* in mach*i*ne.
o	never marked = ؤ	or ओ	,,	,, *o* in n*o*te.
u	unmarked = اُ	or उ	,,	,, *u* in p*u*ll.
ú	marked = ؤ	or ऊ	,,	,, *u* in r*u*le.

'a 'i 'u = ع ع ع respectively. Their sound is somewhat like above, but very guttural, to be learned only by hearing them used. In some fonts the Roman equivalent for ع is marked by a dot under the vowel.

q = ق the guttural Arabic *k*, it has no equivalent in English.

kh = خ the guttural Arabic *kh*, pronounced as though hawking to clear the upper part of the throat, is similar to Scotch *ch* in lo*ch* or German *ch* in bu*ch*; it has no equivalent in English.

g = غ the Arabic guttural *q*, somewhat like the sound of gargling the throat or clearing lower part of throat; it has no equivalent in English.

t = ت or ط; *d* = د, unmarked, are softer than the English letters, nearly as soft as lisping these letters, spoken with the tongue almost between the teeth, somewhat as *t* in af*t*er and *d* in sub*d*ue, where the *t* and *d* are slightly held in check by the labials *f* and *b* preceding them.

ḍ = ڈ and *ṭ* = ٹ are harder than English letters *d* and *t*. They are spoken with the tongue turned back in the roof of the mouth in position to trill the letter *r*. They correspond fairly well to *d* and *t* following *r* in har*d* and ar*t*.

th, *dh*, *ṭh*, *ḍh*, are simply the above sounds *t*, *d*, *ṭ*, *ḍ*, aspirated; *th*, *ṭh*, should never be sounded like *th* in *th*in or in *th*is.

ṅ is the sound of *ng* in *ing*.

r unmarked is not trilled; it is a gentle sound of *r* like *r* in *r*ue.

ṛ marked is trilled; its nearest English equivalent is the *r* in whi*r* or like the second *r* in bar*r*el.

The apostrophe following a vowel as *a'* in such words as *fá'ida*, simply prolongs the sound of the vowel and introduces the following consonant with sound of short *i* preceding it, and should be pronounced almost as though written *fá-ida*; this must not be confounded with the apostrophe representing ع in some type as explained above.

s = ث or ص or س all pronounced alike, as *s* in *s*ee, and never has the "*z*" sound as *s* in was;—similarly *z* = ذ, ض, ظ, all have simple sound of *z*, as *z* in *z*inc.

All other vowels, diphthongs, and consonants are exactly like their English equivalents.

KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION OF ENGLISH WORDS.

THE consonants employed in the phonetic spelling, with the exception of *g*, retain their *name* sounds, and the vowels, unless marked, retain their *short* sounds The diphthong *au* or *aw* represents the sound of *a*, as heard in all; *ou* or *ow*, that of *ow*, as in now; and *oo* unmarked as in book; the short sound of *oo*, as in mŏon. The *sharp* sound of *th* is indicated by common letters, as in thin; the *flat* sound by small capitals, as in THen. The syllabic sound of *ble*, whether terminal or incidental, is represented by *bl*. By referring to the following key it will be seen that the notation of long and peculiar vowel sounds is remarkably simple:

Fate, fär; me, hĕr, mine; note; tune; mŏon

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

a. . adjective.
adv. adverb.
Amer. American.
A. . Arabic.
A.-S. . Anglo-Saxon.

Celt. . Celtic.
cf. *confer* (compare)
Chin. . Chinese.
comp. . comparative.
conj. . conjunction.

D. . Dutch.
Dan Danish
dim. . diminutive.

Eng English.
e. g. *exempli gratia* (for example).

fem. . feminine
F . French.

Gael . Gaelic.
Ger. . German.
Go. Gothic.
G Greek.

H . Hebrew.
Hung. . Hungarian.

Icel. . Icelandic.
i. e. . *id est* (that is)
imp. . imperfect.
interj. . interjection.
Ir. . Irish.
It. . Italian.
L. . Latin.
masc . masculine.
Malay.. Malayan.
n. . noun.
neut. . neuter.

Norm. F. . Norman French.
Nor. . Norse.
p. . participle.
p. a. participial adjective.
pass. . passive.
Per . Persian.
Pg. . Portuguese
pl. . plural
Pol. Polish.
pp participle past.
pres. . participle present.
Pr. . Provencal.
prep. preposition.
pret. . preterite.
priv. . privative.
pron. pronoun.

q. v. *quod vide* (which see).

R. . Roman.
R. C . Roman Catholic.
Russ. . Russian.

S. . Saxon.
sc *scilicet* (being understood)
Scot. . Scottish.
sing. . singular.
Skr. . Sanskrit.
Slav. Slavonic.
Sp. . Spanish.
superl superlative
Sw . Swedish.
Syr . Syriac.

Turk. . Turkish.

v . verb
v. i. . verb intransitive
v. t. . verb transitive

W. Welsh

THE NEW ROYAL DICTIONARY

PART ONE.

ENGLISH INTO HINDUSTANI

A.

A, Angrezí hurúf i tahají ká pahlí harf hai. **A** *a.*, ek koí, fulána, jin lafzon ke shurú' men harf i sahíh kí áwáz hotí hai, un ke pahle yih harf i tankír likhá játá hai, aur jin lafzon ke shurú' men harf-i-'illat kí áwáz hotí hai un ke pahle *an* ká jaisá men *an* ká yá játá hai. **A, Jab** yih lafz ismá-i-fá'il ke shurú' men ká tá'mál kiyá játá hai, to 'ko' ke ma'ne dená hai, jaise "*he is gone a-visiting*," "wuh mulúqát ko gayá," "*ko*" ká istá'mál khilúf muháwara samjhá játá hai, aur is hye 'ánm bol chál men is lafz ko chhor dete hain. **A, Jab** *a* ba-taur harf-i-ma'rúf ke istá'mál hotá hai to "*an*," "*par*," wag, ke ma'ne detá hai jaise "*asleep*," "*mind men*," "*aboard*," "jaház par," wag.

Aback, a-bak', *ad.* (backward) pichhe, pichhlí taraf, taken-—*a.* (surprised) mutahayyar, hairán.

Abaft, a-baft', *p.* A-*a.* and *bitten*, after, behind, (toward the stern) pichhe, jaház kí patwár kí taraf.

Abandon, a-ban'don, *v.t.* F. *abandonner*, (to forsake entirely) chhor d., tark k., tyágná, to—all hopes, náummed h [—by]. Syn. *Leave*; relinquish, quit; forsake; **Abandoned, a-ban'dond**, *p. a.* (deserted) chhorá húá; (very wicked) bahut burá. [—to,—by]; **Abandonment**, *n.* (entire desertion) tark, dast-kashí; tyág.

Abase, a-bas', *v. t.* F. *abaisser*, (to bring low) zalíl k., haqír k., be-qadr k. Syn. depress; humble; degrade; **Abasement**, a-bas'ment, *n.* (the state of being brought low) zillat, hiqárat, khwárí.

Abash, a-bash', *v. t.* F. *abaisser*. (to make ashamed) sharmáná, lajáná, páni páni k., pashemán k.; (to confuse or confound) ghabráná, byákul k., pareshán k. Syn. Confuse; confound, shame [—by].

Abate, a-bát', *v.t.* F. *abattre*. (to diminish) kam k., ghatáná; *-v. i.* kam h., ghatná. **Abatement** *n.* (decrease) kamí ghatáo [—in,—of,—on,—on].

Abatis, a-ba-tê', *n.* F. (a defence of sharpened branches) kánte-bachhá o kh.

Abba, ab'ba, *n.* (a Syriac word meaning father, used to denote a religious superior) abba, báp, pádrí.

Abbess, ab'bes, *n.* F. *abbesse* (female head or superior of a nunnery) 'aurat-ká khanqáh kí sardárin.

Abbey, ab'be, *n.* (a monastery or convent) khánqáh, mathá, dír-ká-sará.

Abbot, ab'bot, *n.* L. *abbas* (head of a society of monks) khanqáh ká sardár, mahant.

Abbreviate ab-brê'vi-ât, *v. t.* L. *ab* and *breviare*. (to shorten) kam k., mukhtasar k., sankshep k.; **Abbreviation**, ab-brê-vi-â'shun, *n.* (act of shortening, contraction) ikhtisár, sankshep.

Abdicate, ab'di-kât, *v. t.* or *i.* L. *abdicare*. (abandon a right, power, or trust, and the like) haq yá 'uhdá chhor d., padtyágná. **Abdication**, *n.* (the act of resigning a public office or trust) dastbardárí, tyág.

Abdomen, ab-dô'men, *n.* L. (the lower part of the belly) pet, shikam; talpet, perú; **Abdominal** ab-dom'in-al, *a.* (pertaining to the abdomen) pet ká;—*n.* ek qism kí machhlí.

Abduct, ab-dukt', *v. t.* *abductus*, *pp.* of *abducere*. fareb yá zabardastí se bhagá le j.; **Abduction** ab-duk'shun, *n.* (act of carrying away) kidnáo, kashish, khilúf qánún bhagá le j.

Abeam, ab-êm, *ad.* (at right angles to the ship's keel) jaház ke lat the ke sámne.

Abed, a-bed', *ad.* (in bed) bistar par.

Aberrance ab-er'rans, **Aberration**, *n.* L. *aberrare*. (a wandering from the right way) gumráhí, gumrahágí, ilmrát, tajawuz, **Aberrant**, *a* gumrah, mubtalá, bhatkáná, **Aberration of mind**, págalpan.

Abet, a-bet', *v. t.* Old F. *abeter*. (to encourage, incite or instigate to commit a crime) kisí jurm yá gunáh men madad d., himáyat k., ubhárná, uskáná. [—*in*,—*crime*,—*of*,—*on*]. **Abetment**, *n.* himmat-dení, targíb dení, saháyatá. **Abettor**, a-bet'tor, *n.* (one who abets) targíb d. w., ubhárne yá uskáne w., yá madadgár [—in].

Abeyance, a-bá'ans, *n.* F. *bayer*. (a state of suspension) iltiwá; intizár, tawaqqo, thoríder ke liye rok.

Abhor, ab-hor', *v. t.* L. *abhorrere*. (to dislike bitterly) nafrat k.; parhez k.; chirhná. **Abhorrence**, *n.* (detestation) nafrat, karáhiyat [—of]. **Abhorrent**, ab-hor'ent, *a.* (greatly disliking, detesting) [illegible] karáhat, khilaf. [—from, —to].

Abide, a-bid', *v. i.* (to remain in a place, to wait for) rahná, [illegible] (dwell) bas dásh k., sahná [illegible]. **Abiding**, *a.* (fixed) pá'edár, mustaqil;—*n.* sukúnat qayam, istiqámat.

Ability, a-bil'ití, *n.* L. *habilitas* (quality of being able) liyáqat, qábiliyat, [illegible] (power) maqdúr, maqdúrí, [illegible]—*pl.* (talents) zihní táqat, istí'dad, [illegible], Syn. Capacity; talent; faculty.

Abject ab'jekt, *a.* L. *abjectus* (mean, worthless) hakír, be-waqr, rizál, zalíl, kamina. **Abjectness**, *n.* (meanness of spirit) zillat, kamínágí, pareshani, dargat, (servility) kamínapan

Abjuration, abjōōrā' shun, *n.* halafiya inkár, shapath ke dwárá tyág. [—of]. **Abjure.** ab-jōōr', *v. t.* L. *abjurare.* (to reject with solemnity) **halfan** inkár k., saugandh kháná.

Ablative, ab' la-tiv, *a.* L. *ablativus.* hálat-i-mujáwazat, hálat nasbí, hálat i maf'úlyat; sampradán-kárak.

Ablaze, a-blāz', *ad.* (on fire) jaltá húá, sozinda.

Able, ā'bl, *a.* L. *abilis.* qábil, láiq; to be—, láiq h., sakná. **Ably,** ā-bli, *ad.* (with ability) liyáqat se, qábiliyat se.

Able-bodied, ā'bl-bod-id, *a.* (robust) táqatwar, mazbút, qawí.

Ablegate, ab'-le-gāt, *v. t.* L. *ab* and *legare.* (to send away) báhar yá dúr bhejná.

Ablution, *n.* L. *ablutio.* nahán, tahárat, gusl; (previous to prayer) wazú, ashnán;—of the hands, áb-dast;—of the dead, murda-shoí; place for—, lahad.

Abnegate, ab'ne-gāt, *v. t.* L. *abnegare.* (to deny and reject) inkár k., tark k., aswíkár k. **Abnegation,** *n.* (denial and renunciation) inkár, tark, aswíkár; **Abnegator,** *n.* (one who denies or renounces) tark k., w., munkir.

Abnormal, ab-norm'al, *a.* L. *ab* and *norma.* (contrary to law) khiláf i qá'ida yá taríqa; (irregular) be-qá'ida, be-dastúr; **Abnormity,** ab-norm'i-ti, *n.* (irregularity) be-qá'idagí; (deformity) bad-shaklí

Aboard, a-bōrd', *ad.* jaház par; to go—, jaház par sawár hokar j.

Abode, a-bōd', *n.* (house) ghar, thikáná, sukúnat, qayám, derá, makán;—*v. pp. of* **Abide,** rahá. Syn. Dwelling; habitation; domicile; **Abode,** abō'd, *v. t.* (to foreshow) áge se jatáná; **Abodement,** *n.* shagun, fál, 'alámat.

Abolish, a-bol'ish, *v. t.* L. *abolescere.* (destroy) bátil k., nest k., radd k., mauqúf k., mansúkh k., anyathá k.; **Abolishment,** *n.* mauqúfí, mansúkhí; lop. khandan; **Abolition,** ab-ō-lish'un, *n.* mauqúfí, mansúkhí, naskh, ibtál; khandan; **Abolitionist,** mansúkh yá radd karne w.

Abominable, a-bom'in-a-bl, *a.* makrúh, karíh, palíd, nápák; ghinauná. [—to]. **Abominate,** a-bom'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *abominare.* (to hate utterly) karáhiyat k., ghin k.; **Abomination,** *n.* (act of loathing) nafrat, karáhiyat; napákí; dwesh.

Aboriginal, ab-ō-rij'in-al, *n.* pahlá yá aslí b shinda; —*a.* pahle ká, qadímí, aslí, aslí báshinda ká mutaqaddam, wahshí, be-tarbiyat-yáfta; **Aborigines,** ab-ō-rij'in-ēz, *n. pl.* L. *ab* and *origo.* kisí mulk ke pahle yá aslí rahnewále, ádí niwásí.

Abort, ab-ort', *v. i.* (to miscarry in birth) isqát hamal h.; peṭ yá hamal girná, garbhpát h.

Abortion, a-bor'shun, *n.* L. *abortio,* (premature delivery, miscarriage) isqát i hamal, peṭ girná, garbhasráv; **Abortive,** a-bort'-iv, *a.* lá-hásil, nákámyáb; (apt to miscarry) peṭ girne ke qábil; to prove—, be-fáida h.; **Abortively,** *ad.* (untimely) pesh az waqt, waqt se pahle.

Abound, a-bound', *v. i.* L. *abundare.* (to be in plenty) bharpúr h., ba-kasrat h., paripúran h., [—in,—with].

About, a-bout', *prep.* A.-S *abutan.* (concerning) bábat, nisbat; (here and there) idhar udhar; (near) qaríb, nazdík;—*ad.* (on all sides) chárop taraf; all—, chárop taraf; round—, ird gird; to go round—way, ghúmkar j.; to go—one's business, apná kám karná yá apne kám par j.; to bring—, nikálná, púrá k.; to come—, nazdík á., wáqi' h.; what are you—, tum kyá karte ho; to have one's wits—him, chaukanná r., hoshiyár r.; to take one—, sair karáná; to be up and—, phurtí dikháná, tezí dikháná.

Above, a-buv', *prep.* A. S. *abufan.* (higher in place) úpar, únchá; (surpassing) barhkar, a'lá; (more in number, quantity or degree) barhkar, siwá, zyáda, adhik;—*ad.* (overhead) úpar, únche, sir ke úpar; (before) pahle, peshtar, sábiq men; (higher in rank or power) a'lá, afzal; all, sab se pahle, khás-kar, over and—, mighlár se zyáda; it is—me, merí hyáqat se báhar,—board, 'alániya, khule khazáne,—deck, kishtí yá jaház kí chhat yá takhte par,—ground, zamín par gitá, zinda;—as—said, mazkúra i bálá; suspicion, rástbáz, be'aib;—mentioned, or cited or said, mazkúra i bálá;—par, ma'múlí qímat se zyáda;—stairs, zíne par;—measure, hadd se zyáda.

Abrade, ab-rād, *v. t.* (to scrape or rub off) ragarná, ghisná; **Abrasion,** ab-rā-zhun, *n.* (the act of wearing off) ragar ghisáo.

Abreast, a-brest', *ad.* pahlú ba pahlú, barábar.

Abridge, a-br'j', *v. t.* F. *abreger.* (shorten) ghaṭáná, mukhtasar k.; (to deprive of) mauqúf k. [—from]; **Abridgment, Abridgement,** *n.* (all abstract) ikhtisár, khulása, sankshep. Syn. Compendium; epitome; abstract

Abroad, a-brawd', *ad.* (out of the house) báhar; (in another country) pardes; wide—, (at large) khule bandop, chárop ráste; to go—, mulk se báhar j.

Abrogate, ab'ro-gāt, *v. t.* L. *abrogare.* (repeal) mansúkh k., radd k., bátil k.; **Abrogation,** *n.* naskh, mauqúfí, tardíd.

Abrupt, ab-rupt', *a.* L. *abruptus.* (broken) ṭútá phúṭá; (steep) únchá níchá; (sudden) ekáek; achának; (rough) náshásta; asambandh; (unconnected) be-mel, be-rabt, **Abruption,** *n.* (sudden breaking off) achának ṭúṭ, ákasmik bhanjan; **Abruptness,** *n.* náhamwárí, náshásiagí, jaldí, harbarí. [dummal.

Abscess, ab'ses, *n.* L. *ab* and *cessus.* phorá,

Abscind, ab'sind', *v. t.* L. *ab* and *scindere.* (to rend or cut off) kát d; **Abscission,** *n.* (act of cutting off, severance) tarásh, kát.

Absciss, ab-sis, **Abscissa,** ab'sis' a, *n.* L. *abscissus.* (part of the diameter of a conic section) juz qutr-i-tarásh, makhrút shakl.

Abscond, ab-skond', *v. i.* L. *absconder,* firár h., bhág jáná; (to hide one's self) chhip r., rúposh n.

Absence, ab'sens, *n.* L. *absentia.* gair-házirí, judáí, gaflat; **Absent,** ab'sent, *a.* gair-házir, gáib, mahjúr dúr; (inattentive, heedless,) gáfil,—minded, be-tawajjuh, be-khabar, gáfil; to—one's self, gair-házir k. [—from], **Absentee,** ab-sen-tē, *n.* gair-házir h. w.

Absinthe, ab-sinth', *n.* L. *absinthium.* (a cordial of brandy tinctured with worm wood) sharáb aur ek karwe par ká arq mila húá.

Absolute, ab'sō-lút, *a.* L. *absolutus.* (unconditional) bilá qaid ya shart, gair mashrút; (despotic) kull-mukhtár, swadhín; (perfect) be-hadd, kámil; (unrelated) be-lagáo, be-nisbat, be ta'alluq, be-sambandh, (positive) wáqa'í, qata'í, nátiq, sháfí; (pure) khális. Syn. Positive; peremptory; arbitrary, despotic, **Absoluteness,** *n.* (completeness) takmíl, tamámí; (arbitrariness) khudsarí; **Absolution,** *n.* (release from punishment) mu'áfí, naját, khalásí; (a remission of sins pronounced by the Roman Catholic Priest) mukti, moksh, uddhár, magfarat.

Absolve, ab-solv'. *v. t.* L. *absolvere.* (to set free) ázád k.; mu'áf k.; kshama k.; chhorná; mukti k.; nirdosh k.; Syn. Exonerate; acquit. [—from]

Absonant, ab'so-nant, *a;* (discordant, absurd) gair muwáfiq; útpaṭánga, khiláf 'aql; opposite of consonant.

Absorb, ab-sorb, *v. t* L. *absorbere.* (suck up) jazb k., sokhná, pí lená, khapná; to be absorbed, mashgúl h., masrúf h. [—in]; **Absorbent,** *n.* jázib, sokhnewálá, pínewálá; soshak; **Absorption,** *n.* jazb, sokh.

Abstain, ab-stān', *v i.* L. *abstinere.* (refrain) parhez k., báz r., munh pherná, nivritta h. [—from]; **Abstention,** *n.* (a refraining) parhez.

Abstemious, ab-stē'mi-us, *a.* L. *abstemius, abs* from

tametum strong wine; (temperate) parhezgár, pársá, muttaqí, bhagat, niyatáhárí, sanjamí. [—in]; **Abstemiously**, *ad.* parhezgárí se; **Abstemiousness**, *n.* parhezgárí, sanjam

Abstersion, abs-ter'-shun (act of cleaning or washing away impurities) ponchhkar sáf k., safáí.

Abstinence, ab'sti-nens, *n.* parhez; total—, sharáb píne se bilkull parhez. [—from]; **Abstinent**, ab'stinent, *a.* parhezgár, sanjamí. **Syn.** Abstaining; fasting.

Abstract, ab-strakt', *v. t.* L. *abstructus*. (draw from) alag k., khiyál pher l.; (epitomize) khulása nikálná, intikháb k., sankshep k.; (purloin) kisí chíz ko poshída taur se apne isti'mál ke liye le l.; chorí k.;—*n.* khulása, sankshep; (to separate ideas by the operation of the mind) zihní qúwat se khiyálát ko judá k., (separate) judá, muglaq; —*a.* bilá wujúd, qáyam; (abstruse) daqíq, mushkil, bárík, pechída;—number, korá, aqk, 'adad-i-mujarrad;—of an account, chitthá, bahí, goshwára; in the—, mujmilan, fil-jumla. [—from]; **Abstraction**, *n.* (a drawing from) qita'-nazrí, judáí, khilwat-nashíní; (an idea) khiyál, soch; (absence of mind) be-khudí; (taking anything surreptitiously) chorí, fareb.

Abstruse, ab-stroo', *a.* L. *abstrusus*. (obscure) daqíq, lá-hall, bárík, gúrh, mushkil; **Abstrusely**, *ad.* (obscurely) daqíq tarah se, **Abstruseness**, *n* bárikí; dushwárí, kathintá

Absurd, ab-surd', *a.* L. *absurdus*. bejá, fuzúl, khilláf i aql. behúda. **Syn.** Foolish, irrational, ridiculous, unreasonable; **Absurdity**, **Absurdness**, *n* behudagí, bátlán, khuráfát

Abundance, a-bund'ans *n* L. *abundantia*. (plenty) bahutáyat, kasrat, firáwání **Syn** Exuberance, plenty, affluence; **Abundant**, a-bund'ant, *a.* (plentiful) kasír, wáfir, zyáda, adhik, bahut; (full, sufficient) wáfí, kafí, bas [—in]. **Abundantly**, *ad.* (plentifully, fully) kasrat se, ifrát se, bahutáyat se.

Abuse, a-búz, *v. t.* L. *ab* from, *utor*, *usus*, to use. (to misuse, to make an ill or improper use of) bad-isti'málí k., bad-sulúkí k.; (to revile) gálí d., lásakhun kahná, (to receive or impose upon) chhuddá r., buhtán r., ilzám l.; to—the ear of a person, kán phúnkná, kán bharná.

Abuse, a-bús', *n.* (ill use) bad-isti'mál, (rude speech) bad-zubání, dushnám, gálí, (deception) dagá, dhokhá; (blame) tuhmat, ilzám, (a corrupt practice or custom) bad-ma'amalagí, bad-rasmí, **Abusive** a-bús'iv, *n.* (containing abuse) sakht kalám, bad-zubán, nindak **Syn** Reproachful; approbrious; rude. [—to]

Abut, a-but', *v. i.* F. *aboutir*. (to meet) milná, mulhaq h. [—on,—upon], **Abutment**, *n* (that on which a thing meets) jis par koí chíz mile

Abyss, a-bis', *n.* G. *a* without, *byssos*, bottom (a bottomless depth, a gulf; hence, any deep) gahráo, 'umuq; athán garhá, kund

Abyssinian, ab is-inyan, *a* (belonging to Abyssinia, a country of East Africa) Habshí.

Acacia, a-kā'shi-a *n* G. *akakia*, ek qism ká daraght, babúl, kíkar.

Academy, ak-ad'emi, *n. Orig.* (Plato's school) Aflátún ká madrasa, (College, University, Seminary, a society for the promotion of Art or Science), kálij yá madrasa, bait-ul'ilm, 'ilmí Anjuman.

Academic, *a.* (pertaining to an academy; belonging to the school or philosophy of Plato) maktabí, Aflátúní; **Academician**, **Academist**, ek-a-dē-mish'i-an *n.* (a member of an academy) 'álimon kí majlis ká ek juz yá ahl. **Academy**, a-kad'e-mi, *n.* (a school of arts and sciences) maktab yá madrasa i 'ulúm o funún, pátshála, 'ahmon kí jamá'at.

Accede, ak-sēd', *v. i* L. *ad* to, *cedo* to go, (to assent) manzúr k., qabúl k., mánná, sammatí k. [—to].

Accelerate, ak-sel'ér-āt, *v. t.* L. *accelerare*. *ad* to, and *celero* to hasten, *clear*, swift, (to quicken) jaldí k., shitábí k. **Syn.** hasten, expedite, quicken; **Acceleration**, *n.* (act of hastening) jaldí, shitábí, shighratá.

Accent, ak-sent, *n.* L. *accentus*, from *ad* and *cantus*, song (modulation of voice; a mark used to direct the modulation) talaffuz ká nishán, qira'at; uchcháran chinh, lahja; (words, language or expressions in general) bát chít, guftár; **Accent**, *v t.* (to mark the accent) talaffuz k.; nishán lagáná; **Accentuate**, *v. t.* (to emphasise) zor dená yá lagáná; **Accentuation**, ak-sent-ū-ā-'shun, *n.* (mode of uttering or marking accent) lahja ká taur, talaffuz ká taríqa.

Accept, ak-sept' *v. t.* L. *acceptare*. (to receive, to admit, to subscribe, and become liable for) qubúl k., manzúr k., pasand k., taslím k.; mánná, sakárná, swíkár k [—from,—of]. **Syn.** Receive, take, admit; **Acceptable**, *a.* (likely to be accepted) qábil i manzúrí. (agreeable) pasandída, **Acceptance**, ak-sep'-tans *n.* (a favourable reception) qubúlíyat, manzúrí, razámandí, iqbál; **Acceptation**, ak-sep-tat-shun, *n* (the commonly received meaning of a word) lafz ke 'ám isti'mál kí manzúrí, istilání ma'ne, (a kind reception) maqbúliyat.

Access, ak-ces', *n* L. *accessus* (approach, admittance) rasáí, guzar, pahunch, daghl; (addition) ilháq, izáfa; (a fit of disease) daura; to have—, dakhl p i [—to]; **Accessible**, *a.* pahunch ke qábil.

Accessary, **Accessory**, ak'ses-sér-í, *a.* (additional) zyáda, barhkar;—*n* (one who helps to commit a crime) sharík, madadgár, sangí, sáthí;—to a crime hanjurm, sharík-i-jurm, sahapradní.

Accession, ak sesh'un *n.* L. *accessio*. (the act of acceding and becoming joined) shirkat, ilháq; (increase) ilháq tafír, zyadatí, (arrival at a throne) takht-nashínní, abhigaman, rájtilak, (the invasion or approach of a disease) dauran

Accidence ak'si-dens, *n* (a grammatical primer) pahle qá'ide kí kitáb, sarf ámal-náma.

Accident ak'si-dent, *n* L *ad* and *cado*, (casualty) hádisa, wáqía, mujrá, (chance) ittifáq, (a property or quality of a thing which is not essential to it) khaváss 'árizí.—*pl* (the properties and qualities of the parts of speech, as gender, number and case) gadan, **Accidental**, *a* ittifáqiya;—*n.* (unexpectedly) ittifáqí, (non-essential) 'árizí, nagzírí, jo kíssivat aslí na ho.

Acclaim, ak-klím', *v t.* L. *acclamare*, (to honour or meet with applause) shábáshí d., wán wáh k.,—*n.* shábáshí, wán wán, **Acclamation**, *n.* (a shout of applause) shábáshí, áfrin.

Acclimate, ak-kli-mít, **Acclimatise**, ak-klím'at-iz *v. t.* L *ac* for *ad* and *climate* (to habituate to a climate) gair mulk kí áb o hawá se muwáfiqat paidá k.

Acclivity, ak-kliv'i-ti, *n* L *acclivitas*. (ascent) charhái; (a slope) dhál.

Accommodate, ak-kom'mōdát, *v. t.* L. *accommodare* (to render fit) muwáfiq k., munásib i hál k.; (fit) thík k.; (supply) muhaiyá k., dená, matlab bar lání; (oblige) insán k., khabargiri k., tawázu' k., bandagí bajá l., yogya k.; (reconcile) mel miláp k.;—one's self to the times, zamánasází k. [—with,—to] **Accommodating**, *a.* (kind) mihrbán; (obliging) mirawwat; **Accommodation**, *n.* (fitness) muwáfiqat, munásibat; gunjáish, samái; (adjustment of differences) durustagí, islíh- pizírí, mel, (provision of conveniences) sámán, lawazima, (a loan of money) udhár, qarz.

Accompaniment, ak-kum'pá-ni-ment, *n.* (something which accompanies or is added) jo sáth ho yá bataur zebáish jor diyá jáe, **Accompanist**, ak-kum'- pa-nist, *n* (one who accompanies in music) jo rág ke gáne ke sáth bájá milatá hai,

Accompany, *v. t.* (to go or be with) sáth j. yá h., hamrán h. Syn. Attend; escort. [—by,—with].

Accomplice, ak-kom'plis, *n.* (an associate in general) madadgár sáthí;(a partaker in guilt) sharík i jurm, sahaprádhí, Syn. Abettor; accessory; associate.

Accomplish, ak-kom'plish, *v. t.* F. *accamplir.* (to finish entirely) tamám k., ḳhatm k., sampúran k. [—by]; **Accomplished**, *p. a.* tamám; (perfect) pakká; kámil; **Accomplishment**, *n.* (completion) tamámí, iḳhtitám, anjám, nibáh; (acquirements) hunar, liyáqat, gun, wasf.

Accord, ak-kord', *n.* L. *cor, cordis.* (agreement) ittifáq, mutábiqat, yak-dilí, mel; of ones own—, apní ḳhushí se; of one—, yak dil;—*v. t.* (make to agree) muwáfiq k.;—*v. i* muttafiq h., mutábiq h., ek honá; (to grant) dená. [with]; **Accordance**, *n.* (conformity, agreement) mutábiqat, mel, anurúpatá; **Accordant**, *a.* (corresponding) muwáfiq, munásib; **According**, *p. a.* mutábiq;—as, —to, muwáfiq, jaisá. [—to]; **Accordingly**, *ad.* ba-mújib, muwáfiq us ke.

Accordion, ak-kord'i-un, *n* (a small keyed wind instrument) ek qism ká hawá ká bájá.

Accost, ak-kost'' *v. t.* L. *ad* and *costa.* (to speak to, to address) muḳhátib h., salám k., taslímát bajá l.; sambháshan k., ṭokná.

Accouchement, ak-kóósh-mong', *n* F. larká janná.

Accoucheur, ak-kóósh-ur', *n.* F. (a man who assists women in childbirth) janánewálá.

Account, ak-kount', *n.* (a reckoning) hisáb; (a written or printed statement of transaction) bayán, kaifiyat, ahwál; (estimation) qadr; (sake) wáste, sabab, on—of *or* on this—, basabab, ba-ba'is, call to—, (to demand explanation) jawáb talab k.; to make no—of, kam 'izzat k.; a man of great—, 'álí rutba; people of no—, kamíne; on no—, kisí tarah nahíṇ, hargiz nahíṇ, to cast—s, hisab k.; to open an—, hisáb kholná, kar o bár shurú' k.; to keep open—, hisáb kitáb jári rakhná,—of balances, baqáyá, taujín,— of current demands, hál taujíh, on all—s, har súrat se; turn to—, 'umda taur se isti'mál k.;—book, *n.* bahí; bank—, bahí kháta; current —, chaltá hisáb;—of standing balances, dain-gair- ul-wasúl, cash—book, rokar bahí, post an— kháta k.; suspense —, jákar, 'alal-hisáb, Account, *v. t.* and *v. i.* L. *ad.*, and *computare* (reckon) hisáb k., ginná, (consider) samajhná;—for, sabab h., jatáná,—to, tafsíl bayán k.; **Accountability**, *n.* jawáb-dihí, hisáb-dihí, zimma, áhwánádhmata; **Accountable**, *a* (responsible) jawáb-dih, zimmewar. [—for]. **Accountant**, *n.* hisáb-nawís, mutasaddí;—General, *n* mulkí hisáb ká muhtamim; village—, paṭwarí.

Accoutre, ak-kóót'er, *v. i.* F. *accoutrer*, (to equip) musallah k., sajána [—with, —in]; **Accoutrements**, *n. pl.* (dress, trappings) libás, alát i jang; sáz o samán.

Accredit, ak-kred'it, *v. t.* L. *accreditus*, (to give trust to) yaqín k., sanad ke sáth qásid bhejná [—to].

Accretion, ak-krē'shun, *n.* L *accretio*, (an external growth) bálídagí, barháo, báhar se ja nío.

Accrue, ak-kroo', *v. i.* F. *accrue*, (to be added to) hatu lagná, milna, (to arise from) zahir h., hásil h., phalná.

Accubation, *n.* L. *ad.* and *cubare*, to lie down, (lying or reclining on a couch) leṭná, pasarná.

Accumbent, ak-kum'bent *a. L ad.* and *cumbere*, (lying down or reclining on a couch) sahára lagáe húe, leṭá húá

Accumulate, ak-ku'mu-lat, *v. t.* L *accumulatus* (to collect) baṭorna, jamá' k., faranam k., ḍher k.; **Accumulation**, *n.* jamáo, ḍher, kasrat, majma'; **Accumulative**, *a* jo baṭore yá barháwe.

Accuracy, ak'-kū-rá-si, *n.* (exactness) sihhat, durustí; **Accurate**, ak'kū-rāt, *a.* L. *accuratus*,(free from error or defect) ṭhík, durust, sahíh, chaukas; súksham [—in].

Accurse, ak-kurs', *v. t.* bad-du'á d., sráp d., **Accursed**, ak-kurs'ed, *pp.* or *a.* (execrable) mal'ún, la'natí.

Accusation, ak-kū-zā'shun, *n.* da'wá; shikáyat; tuhmat, ilzám, dosh; **Accusative**, ak-kūz'at-iv, *a.* ittihám d. w.; hálat i maf'úl; karamkárak.

Accuse, ak-kūz', *v. t.* L. *accusare.* (to charge with a crime or fault) da'wá k., muttahim k., dosh lagáná; (to blame) ilzám lagáná. [—by,—for—, of]. **Accusable**, *a* qábil ilzám; **Accused**, *p. a.* mulzim aprádhí; **Accuser**, *n.* muddá'í, dámangír; doshak

Accustom, ak-kus'tum, *v t.* (habituate) 'ádat d., 'adí h, abbhyás k. [—to]; **Accustomed**, *a.* dastúr ke mutábiq, ma'múlí; ácharit; **Accustomary**, (ordinary, usual) ma'múlí

Ace, ās, *n.* L *as.*(A single point on card or dice) tásh ká ekka, pau; (a unit, particle) ek rattí, zarra

Acephalous, a-set'al-us, *n.* G. *akiphalos*, (without a head) be-sir (from Acephalan, a class of molluscs)

Acerbity, a-serb'e-te *n* (a rough sour taste severity harshness) turshí, khaṭṭápan, turshmizájí, saḳhtí tezí

Acetic, a-set'ik *a* L *acticus.* (sour) tursh,khaṭṭá, sirke kí ḳhássiyat rakhnewálá; **Acetify**, *v. t* tursh karná khaṭṭá ban jáná, sirka ban jáná; **Acetosity** *n* tursní, khaṭṭápan **Acetum**, *n.* (vinegar) sirka [roshní ke kám men átí hai.

Acetylene, a-set'i-lēn, *n.* ek tez

Ache, ák. *v. i.* G. *achos*, dukhná, dard k.;—*n.* (continued pain) dukh, dard, taklíf.

Achievable, a-chēv'a-bl, *a* (capable of being performed) jo ho sake; sádnya, **Achieve**, a-chēv', *v. t.* F. *acherer*, (to accomplish) púrá k.;(obtain) páná, hásil k., kámyáb h ; **Achievement**, a-chēv-ment, *n* (a heroic deed) kár i 'azím, muhimm, jokhim [from colour) be-rang.

Achromatic, ak-rō-mat-ik, *a.* G *achromatos* (free

Acicular, as-ik'ū-lar, *a.* L *acicula* (needle shaped, slender and sharp-pointed) súí ki shakl ká, nokílá.

Acid, as'id *a* (sour) khaṭṭá, tursh. chúkh;—*n.* L. *acidus* khaṭás turshí, **Acidify**, *v. t.* (to make acid) khaṭṭá karná yá banná, **Acidity**, a-sid'-i-ti, *n* (sourness) khaṭás, turshí, chúkh, **Acidulate**, a-sid ū-lat *v t* (to tinge with acids) turshána, khaṭṭá k

Acknowledge ak-nol'ej, *v. t.* Old E. *acknowledge*, (to confess) iqrár k.; mánná, qabúl k. Syn. Avow, proclaim, own, admit; **Acknowledgment**, *n* (the act of acknowledging) iqbál iqrár; (gratitude) shukrguzárí, (receipt) rasíd, mannat; (a declaration, receipt) rasíd, iqrarnáma, (something given in return for a favour) shukriya, nazr, Syn. Confession, concession, recognition.

Acme, ak-mē, *n.* G *akme*, (height, top) balandí, chotí, auj. (crisis) intihá, gáyat darja. [pnal.

Acorn, ā'korn, *n* A.-S *accorn* balút ká bíj yá

Acoustics, a-kous'tiks, *n. sing.* G. *akoustikos*, (the science of sounds) áwáz ká 'ilm, srutisambandhí; (means used for making hearing easy) wasáil jin se áwáz bá-sanúlyat sunaí de; **Acoustic**, *a.*

Acquaint, ak-kwānt, *v. t.* Old F. *accointer* from L. *ad cognitare.* (to inform) ḳhabar d.; (be familiar with) mulaqát paidá karná, áshnáí, mu'lúm k. [—with]; **Acquaintance**, *n.* áshnaí, mulaqát, dostí, (well known) dost, ján-pahchán; (knowledge), wáqfiyat, 'ilm. Syn. Familiarity; intimacy, fellowship, **Acquainted**, *p. a.* wáqifkár, ágáh, súrat-dashta, to make one's self—with a thing ágáh k., wáqifkár h

[illegible] *v. i.* L. *acquiescere*, (to be satisfied) k'rish h., razámand h., mánná; (to assent to) qabúl k., pasand k. Syn. Repose, rest; submit, comply, accede [—in]; Acquiescence, *n.* razámandí, k'rishmandí, (consent) rizzá, Acquiescent, *a.* (submitting) mánne wálá, ádhín.

Acquirable, *a.* qábil i ta'h.ílí, Acquire, 'ak'kwir, *v. t.* L. *acquirere* (to gain, acquire) ká, pidá, ká il k.; (praptí k. [—oy, —of, —from, —on]; Acquirement, *n.* ta'h.ílí, ikt'sab, (skill) honar.

Acquisition, ak'kwí-zish'un, *n.* (the thing gained) ta'h.ílí, kasbí, yaft, práp; Acquisitive, (desirous to acquire) h.ásil karne ká k.wáhishmand.

Acquit, ak'kwit', *v. t.* F. *acquitter* (to set free) [illegible] k., ch'hoṛná, bari k.; (to absolve) b[illegible], m[illegible] ṭhahráná, (to act one's part) basar le j.; Acquittance, Acquittal, *n.* (deliverance) rihái, barriyat, mukhlasí, chhutkára

Acquittance, *n.* (discharge from an obligation or debt) be-báqí, rihái, chhutkárá; (a deed of discharge) ḥarg-ḳhatí, ṭalsal-nama, (receipt for money paid) rasíd;—roll, tankhwáh ká kágaz jis par ha[illegible] wajib ta'ghwín-dár malázamín ke púre dastkhatt hiye jate hain.

Acre, ā-ker, *n.a.* A.-S. *aker*, L. *ager*; zamín 4,840 gaz murabba', bhúmi pánch digh bighe ke; Gods—(a churchyard, cemetery) qabristán.

Acrid, ak'rid, *a.* L. *acer*, (sharp, pungent, harsh) talkh, tez, karwa, titá; Acridity, acridness, *n.* talkhí, tezí, karwáhat.

Acrimonious, ak-ri-mo'ni-us, *a.* (sharp, corrosive) tez, talkh, charpará, (bitter) karwá, titá, (sarcastic) ta'na-amez, hajo-āmez, Acrimony, ak'ri-mun, *n.* talkhí, karwáhat, jhal, charparáhat, (sharpness) tundí, tez-mizají.

Acritude, ak'ri-tud, *n.* (an acid taste) talkh záiqa, karwa swad.

Acrobat, ak'ro-bat, *n.* G. *akros* and *baineín*. nat, bazígar.

Across, a-kros', *prep.* árá, bendí, tirchhá, wárpár; to come—one's mind, dil men guzarná.

Act, akt, *v. i.* L. *actus*, karna, harakat d.; 'amal k, swáng k.;—on or upon, tasír k., asar k., 'amal k., bajá láná, muwáfiq k., kárband h.,—up to, muwáfiq k., karná, mbáhná, púrá k., 'amal k., bajá láná;—under, mátahtí k., hukm ke mutwáfiq k.;—for, bajáe kisí ke kám k.;—in case, muqaddame kí pairawí k.;—judicially, bar sar-i-ijlás tajwíz k. [—from,—out,—of,—by,—for,—with]; —*n.* (a deed) fi'l, kám, (a law) áín, qánún; (a play) naql, swáng, nátak ká ek hissa; (readiness) taiyarí; Acting, *n.* kárkun, 'iwazí.

Action, *n.* (deed) fi'l, kám-káj, (battle) laṛáí, jang; (suit at law) muqaddama; (incidence); chot; sadma; to be slain in—, laṛáí men márá j. (gesticulation) bháo, -against one, kisí par nálish; civil—, muqaddama-i-díwání; criminal—, muqaddma-i-faujdárí; personal—, nálish i zátí; subject or subject matter of the—, shai i da'wá; to bring an—against one, kisí ke úpar nálish k.; to gain an—, gálib h., muqaddama jítná; Actionable *n.* (admitting a suit) 'adálatí, sazá-talab, qábil i istigása, Active, ak'tiv, *a.* (quick) chálák, phurtílá, chust; (voice) fi'l i muta'addí i-ma'rúf; (causing change) mutabaddil, (practical) 'amlí, baratnejog; Activity, ak-tiv'i-ti, *n.* (agility) jaldí, chálákí, chustí, phurtí. Syn. Agile; alert; brisk; nimble; sprightly; Actor, *n.* fá'il, 'amil; (stage-player) naqqal, kartár; Actress, akt'res, *n.* (a female stage-player) naqqálan; Actual, akt'u-al, *a.* L. *actualis*, sach, rást, tabqíq, yaqíní, nishcnit; (present) hál. Syn. Real; genuine; positive; Actuality, rástí, haqíqat, sachchaí.

Actually, akt'ú-al-li, *ad.* (in fact) haqíqat men, wáqi' men, yaqínan; Actuate, akt'u-at, *v. t.* (to put into action) harakat d.; (to excite) tahrík d., pravitta k. [—by].

Actuary, akt'u-a-ri, *n.* (a registrar or clerk) 'adálat ká munshí yá muharrir.

Acumen, a-kú'men, *n.* L. *acuere*. (sharp point) tezí, nokílápan, (quickness of intellect) hyáqat, tezzahní, buddhiviráta. Syn. Sagacity; keenness; sharpness.

Acuminate, a-kú'mi-nāt, *v. i.* (to taper to a point) nokílá honá,—*v. t.* (to sharpen) tez yá nokdár k., *a.* (sharp-pointed, having a long tapering point) nokílá, nokdár, tez.

Acute, a-kút', *a.* (shrewd) zahín, zírak; (sharp) tez, shadíd;—angle, záviya i hádda;—Acuteness, a-kút'nes, *n.* (sharpness) tezí, chálákí, jaudat; (violence of a disease) shiddat, tezí.

Adage, ad'aj, *n.* L. *adagium*, maqúla, kaháwat, masal.

Adagio, a-dā'jio, It. *ad agio* ads. slowly (in music) áhista se;—, *n.* áhista harakat.

Adamant, ad'a-mant, *n.* G. *adamas*, koí sakht chíz misl hírekke, más, almás, vajra, hírak, Adamantine, ad-a-mant'in, *a.* nihayat sakht, más yá almás sá.

Adamic, ad-am'ik, *a.* (pertaining to Adam) jo Ádam se ta'allíq rakhtá hai; Adam's apple, kanth, ṭetuá; -earth, lál mittí.

Adapt, a-dapt', *ad.* L. *adaptare*, (suit) láiq k., muwáfiq k., munásib k., tatbík k.; upayukt ke yogya k. [—to]; Adaptability, a-dapt'a-bil'i-ti, *n.* (suitableness) muwáfiqat, árástagí, hyáqat; Adaptable, a-dapt'a-bl, *a.* qábil-i-durustí, tarbiyat-pazír; Adaptation, a-dap-ti'shun, *n.* (the act of fitting) muwáfiqat, munásibat, hamwárí.

Add, ad, *v. t.* L. *addere*, [illegible], [illegible], wasl k., barnáná; ádhik k.; Addition, ad-dish'un *n.* (increase) mizán, zyádatí, jor; compound—, jama' murakkab; in—to, bátiní, siwá; Additional, *a.* zyáda, mazíd, fáltú, ádhik; Additionally, *ad.* us ke úpar, aur bhí barhkar.

Addendum, ad-den'dum, *n.* L. (appendix) tatimma, zamíma.

Adder, ad'ér, *n.* A.-S. *aetter*. (a venomous reptile) afí, zahrílá sánp.

Addict, ad-dikt', *v. t.* L. *addictus*. 'ádí h., ḳho d. lat d., bán d. Syn. Devote; dedicate to, [—to].

Addle, ad'dl, *a.* A.-S. *adl*. (barren, empty) shor, ḳhálí, aphal, addled; (rotten) saṛá, ganda; (confused in mind) pareshán khátir, ghabráyá húá; —pated; (stupid) kund-zihn, kúrh-magz.

Address, ad-dres', *v. t.* L. *directus*. (to speak to) bayán k., 'arz k., dars sunáná, mukhátib honá, (to address to) pata d., sarnáma likhná, shádí ke waste muhabbat záhir k.; 'isnpází k.; Address, *n.* bayán, waza', sarnáma, alqáb, bát chít, dars; (dexterity) chálákí, charb dastí; (where to find one) pata, nishán, ṭhikána; Addressee, maktúb alaih, nivedit.

Adduce, ad-dūs', *v. t.* L. *adducere* (to bring) pesh k.; (to allege) batání, kahná, bolná; láná. Syn. Offer; present; allege, cite; Adducible, ad-dú'si-bl, *a.* jo pesh ho sake;—*n.* adduction.

Adenoid, al, adēn-oid,-al. G. *aden eidos*. a (of a gland-like shape) gilṭí kí shakl ká, Adenoids (swollen tissue at the back of the nose) nák ke píchhe ke súje húe reshe.

Adept, a-dept', *a.* (skilful) hunarmand, máhir, pokhta;—*n.* (one skilled in any art) jo shakhs kisí hunar men kámil howe. [—at,—in].

Adequate, ad-e-kwit, *a.* L. *adequatus*. (fully sufficient) káfí, láiq; (equal) barábar. [—to.]

Adhere, ad-hér, *v. i.* L. *adaerere*. (to stick fast) bakhúbi mil j., chipakna, lipatná; (to remain firm) mustaqil r., lage r.; Adherence, *n.* wafádárí, rifáqat, lagáo, sábit-qadamí. [—to]; Adherent, *n.* (a follower) panah, sáthí, muta'alliq mutawassil,—*a.* chipká húá.

Adhesion, ad-he-'zhun, *n.* (the state of sticking or being attached) chaspídagí, paiwastagí, lipṭáo; Adhesive, ad-hē'siv, *a.* (sticky) lasdár, chip-

chipá; **Adhesiveness**, *n.* (stickiness) laslasáhaṭ, chaspídagí. [moṭá.

Adipose, ad-i-pōz, *a.* L. *adiposus.* (fatty, fat)

Adieu, a-dī', *a l.* F. *a. Dieu*, to God, (farewell) alwidá', ḳhudá háfiz, íshwar sa'ú

Adit, ad'it, *n.* L. *aditus.* (an opening or passage especially into a mine) morí, nálí, kán men jáne ká rásta.

Adjacency, ad-jā' sen-si, *n.* L. *adjacere.* nazdíkí, qurbat; **Adjacent**, ad-jā'sent, *a.* (lying close to) nazdík, muttasil, qaríb.

Adjective, ad'jek-tiv, *n.* L. *adjectivum*, sifat, ism i sifat, sangyá.

Adjoin, ad-join' *v.t.* F. *adjointre* (to join or unite to) miláná, muttasil k. yá h [—to].

Adjourn, ad-jurn', *v t.* F. *adjourner* (to put off to another day) ba ḳhúst k., multawí r. **Syn.** Postpone; delay; differ; prorogue. [—from —to, —for]; **Adjournment**, ad-jurn'ment, *n.* derí, waqfa. chhuṭṭí.

Adjudge, ad-juj' *v. t.* L. *adjudicare.* to decide, to sentence) faisala k., tahqíqát karke hukm d., fatwá d.; vicar k.

Adjudicate ad-jōō'di-kāt *v. t.* (to decree) faisal k., hukm sanáná; **Adjudication**, *n.* (decision) faisala, tajwíz, nyáe. [—to]; **Adjudicator**, (one who judges) munsif faisla karnewálá

Adjunct, ad-j ngkt', *n.* L. *adjunctus.* (an appendage) mulhaq shai;—*a.* (united) milá húá, joṛá húa; rafíq, sáthí. [—to].

Adjuration, ad-jōō-rā'shun, *n.* (form of oath) halaf qasam; **Adjure**, ad-jōōr', *v. t.* L. *adjurare* (to charge under oath) halaf d , qasam d., sa path khiláná. [—by].

Adjust, ad-just', *v. t.* L *adjustare.* (to set right) faisla k.; (to fit) ṭhík k.; (to put in order) tartíb d., báqá'ida k., murattib k., sámán k. **Syn.** Adapt; suit; accommodate settle; rectify. [—to, —by]; **Adjustable**, *a.* qábil i durustí; sihhat, niptárá.

Adjutant, ad-jōō-tant, *n.* ajíṭan, fauj ká ek afsar; mejar ká saháyak; garuṛ, khagesh.

Admeasurement, ad-mezh'ur-ment, *n.* (dimensions) miqdár, 'arz o túl, 'umuq,—, *v. t.* Admeasure.

Administer, ad-min'is-tēr, *v. t.* L. *administrare.* (to manage) intizám k.; (to give) dená; (to settle) faisala k.; nirváh k., bharná, nibáhná, chaláná;—an oath qasam d., dilána yá khiláná. **Syn.** Manage; conduct; dispense; contribute; **Administration**, *n.* (management) intizám, kárguzárí; (government) ráj pát;—paper, bandobast ká kágaz; **Administrative**, *a.* 'amalí, intizámí; **Administrator**, *n.* muntazím, intizám k. w., sarbaráhkár.

Admirable. ad'mi-ra-bl, *a.* qábil i ta'ríf, ḳhúb.

Admiral, ad'mi-ral, *n.* A. *amir ul bahr.* (principal officer of a navy) mír-ul-bahr, jaházon ká afsar, bahrí sardár; **Admiralty**, *n.* bahrí muntazimán ká guroh.

Admiration, ad-mi'rā-shun. *n.* (wonder) ta'ajjub; (esteem) ta'ríf; **Admire**, ad-mir', *v. t.* L. *admirari* (to be affected with wonder and love) ta'ajjub k.; mahabbat karná; (to prize highly) qadr k.; prasansá k [—for]. **Syn.** Esteem; approve. **Admirer**, sanáḳhwán, 'áshiq.

Admissible, ad-mis'si-bl, *a.* qábil i manzúrí, wájibí, swíkáraniyá; **Admission**, ad-mish'un' *n.* (permission to enter) darámad, guzar daḳhl, ijázat, qubúliyat. **Syn.** Admittance, access; entrance; initiation; concession.

Admit, ad-mit', *v.t.* L. *admittere.* (let in) áne d ; (to allow) ijázat d., parwánagí d., (to receive as true) qubúl k., mán lená; to—a boy into school, nám likhná, b'harti k.; to—a point, qubúl k.;—it to be so, aisa hone do. [—to,—of, —into], *n.* **Admittance** daḳhl; **Admittable**, *a.*-qábil i daḳhl, dáḳhil hone ke láiq. [milá waṭ.

Admixture. ad-mikst'ur, *n.* (a mixing) ámezish,

Admonish ad-mon'ish *v t.* L *admonere.* (to warn) tambíh k., ágáh k., sarzanish k., ḍánṭná; (to advise) nasíhat k., samjhánā. [—for.—by]; **Admonition**, ad-mō-nish'un, nasíhat, tambíh, ágáhí, sarzanish; sikshá; **Admonitor**, ad-mōn'i-tēr, *n.* násih, tambíh k. w.; upadeshak.

Adnascent, ad-nas'ent, *a.* L. *adnascens.* (growing upon something else) kisí dúsrí chíz par jamne yá barhnewálá.

Ado, a-dōō', *n.* prefix *a* to *do.* (trouble) taklíf, (difficulty) diqqat; (bustle) shor-o-shar, gul; without any—, chupke, be-'uzr; with much—, gul-o-shor ke sáth; tauba tilla se.

Adolescence, ad-ō-les'ens, *n.* (youth) jawání, bulúgat shabáb; **Adolescent**. ad-ō-les'ent, *a* L. *adolescens.* (growing) bálig. siyáná, jawán.

Adopt, a-dopt'. *v.t.* L. *adoptare.* (to receive the child of another and treat it as one's own) lepálak k., god lená, rás baiṭháná; (to select and take) iḳhtiyár k., lená; **Adoption** a-dop'shun, *n* (the act of adopting) lepálak-pan, tabanná, tabniyat, mutabanná-pan; qubúliyat

Adorable, a-dōr a-bl. *a* (worthy of divine honour) láiq ta'zím, qábil i parastish.

Adoration, ad-ō-rā'shun, *n.* (divine worship, homage) paratish, ta'zím, 'ibádat, púja, 'izzat; **Adorable**, *a.* parastish yá ta'ríf ke l iq.

Adore, a-dōr' *v.t.* L. *adorare.* (to worship) 'ibádat k., pújná; (to love in the highest degree) niháyat cháhná, bahut piyár k. [—for].

Adorn, a-dorn'. *v.t* L *adornare.* (to deck) sanwárná; (to embellish) árásta k. zínat d. **Syn.** Decorate; deck; embellish; beautify; ornament. [—with]; **Adornment**, a-dorn'-ment, *n.* (embellishment) zebáish. áráish.

Adrift, a-drift', *a.* or *ad.* (floating at random) áwára, bahtá húá, ḍáwándol

Adroit. a-droit', *a.* F. *adroit.* (skilful) hunarmand, phurtílá, cháláḳ, zírak, zahín. **Syn** Dexterous; skilful; ingenious; expert; ready **Adroitness**, *n.* (skilfulness) hunarmandí, cháláḳí

Adry. a-drí' *a.* (thirsty) pyásá

Adulation, ad-u-lā'shun, *n.* L. *adulatio.* (servile flattery) ḳhushámad, cháplúsí, lallo patto. **Adulatory**. ad'u-lā-tō-ri, *a.* ḳhushámadí, **Adulate**, ad'ū-lāt, *v.t*, (to flatter) ḳhushámad k.

Adult, a-dult', *a.* L. *adultus*, (mature, grown up) bálig, jawán, syáná; —*n.* bálig, mard, yuwa.

Adulterate, a-dul'-tēr-āt, *v.t.* L. *adulterare*, (corrupt by mixture) ámezish k., náqis k., ḳharáb k., milauní k.; —*a.* álúda, khoṭá, náqis; **Adulteration**, *n.* khoṭáí, milauní, tagallub.

Adulterer, ad-ult'ērer, *n.* L. *adulter*, zinákár, zání, chhinrá; **Adulteress**, *n.* zaniya, fáhisha; **Adulterous**, *a.* zinákár; vyabhichár; **Adultery**, *n.* zinákárí, chhinárá.

Adumbrate, ad-um'brāt, *v.t.* L. *adumbra.* (to faintly shadow forth) halkí taswír khínchná; **Adumbration**, *n.* halkí taswír, sáya parchháin

Advance, ad-vans', *v.t.* Old F. *vancer.* (pay beforehand) áge d., peshgí d.; (promote) taraqqí k., barhná, nikalná; make an—, peshgí d.,—an opinion, ráe pesh k.; in—, áge se, pahle, —*n.* (promotion) barhtí, taraqqí; (payment beforehand) peshgí;—*a.* pahlá, aglá. [—from,—to,—for].; **Advancement**, *n.* (in advance) pahle, áge; (promotion) urúj, taraqqí.

Advantage, ad-van'tij, *n.* F. *avantage* (favourable circumstances) mauqa'; (gain) faida, (superiority) fauqiyat, galba; to let go an—, mauqa' záya' k.; to take—of, qábú p.; fáida uṭháná; to have the—, jítná, gálib r., to reap an—, phal p., hásil k. [—of,—over].—*v.t.* (benefit) fáida d.; (promote) taraqqí d., barhána; **Advantageous**, ad-van-tij'us, *a.* (profitable) mufíd, fáidamand, (useful) mufíd; lábhdáyak;—ly, *ad.* fáida se, subhíte se.

Advent, ad'vent, *n.* L. *adventus.* (coming, especial-

ly the coming of Christ) ámad, khusúsan Masíh kí ámad

Adventitious, ad-ven-tish'us, *a.* L. *adventitius*. (accidental, casual) ittifáqí, 'árazí, chand-roza.

Adventure, ad-vent'ur, *n.* L. *adventura*. májará; (risk) khatra, (hazard) muhimm, hádisa, ittifáq. Syn. Incident; occurrence; event;—*v.t.* khatre men dálná, jokhim uṭháná; (to try the chances) táh'-ázmáí k.; **Adventurer**, ad-vent'ūr-er. *n.* qismat-ázmá, jánbáz, sauyáh; **Adventuresome**, *a.* (bold) dilér, himmatwálá; (daring) jánbáz; **Adventurous**, adven'tur-us, *a.* dilér, bahádur.

Adverb ad'verb, *n.* L. *adverbium*, harf-i-tamíz, zarf,-muta'alliq-i-fi'l; **Adverbial**, *a.* zarf se misbatdár.

Adversary, ad-vĕr-sar-i, *n.* L. *adversarius*. (enemy) dushman, ganím, bairí; (opponent) muddá'í, mukhalif, birodhí; the—, (*Satan*) Shaitán, Iblís [—to]: **Adverse**, ad'vérs, *a.* L. *adversus*. mukhálif, khiláf, biruḍh, viprít; (to be adverse in religion) mazhab kí taraf rágib yá múl na h. [—to]. Syn. Averse; reluctant; unwilling; **Adversity**, ad-vĕrs'it-i, *n.* (misfortune) bad-bakhtí, bipat; (calamity) shámat, tabáhí, sakhtí, sankaṭ; vasht; **be set with—**, taklíf men mubtilá h.; **to suffer—**, sakhtí uṭháná. Syn. Calamity; misfortune; affliction; distress.

Advert, ad-vert', *v.i.* L. *advertere*. (heed) dhiyán k., hváz k., gaur k.; (attend to) tawajjuh k., rágib h., manoyogí h. [—to]. Syn. Attend; regard; observe; **Advertence**, **Advertency**, *n.* (attention) tawajjuh, khiyál. hváz, **Advertent**, *a.* (attentive, heedful) mutawajjuh, khabar-dár.

Advertise, ad-vĕr-tiz', *v.t.* or *i.* L. *advertere*, záhir k., shái' k., prakásh k.; (give public notices) ishtihár d. [—in,—for,—of]; **Advertisement**, *n.* (public notice) ishtihár, khabar, ittilá'.

Advice ad-vis' *n.* F. *avis*. (instruction) nasíhat, saláh; (intelligence) khabar, (suggestion) maslahat; samáchár, upadesh, **to take—**, saláh lena.

Advisable, ad-viz'a-bl, *a.* (prudent) ma'qúl, munásib, uchit, yogya; (fit) láiq, uchit; **Advisableness**, *n.* (propriety) munásibat; **Advise**, ad-viz', *v.t.* L. *advisere*, nasíhat d., saláh d.;(inform of) khabar d., chitáná, batlánáá;—**with**, saláh lená. Syn. Counsel; inform; apprise; acquaint; admonish; **Advisedly**, adviz'ed-li, *ad.* hoshyárí se, ágáhí se, ba-gaur; vichár-apúrwak, sávadhání se; **Adviser**, *n.* násih, salahkár; **religious—**, wá'iz; **Advisory**, ad-vi'zo-ri, *a.* saláh yá khabar dene kí táqat rakhne w.

Advocacy, ad'vō-ka-si, *n.* (intercession) 'uzr, wakálat, sifárish; **Advocate**, ad'vo-kāt, *n* (one who pleads) wakíl, shafí';—*v.t.* ad'vō-kāt, L. *advocatus*, himáyat k., dastgírí k., wakálat k., paksh k.; **Faculty of advocates**, baṛe baṛe wakíl a'la 'adálaton ke. [hárí.

Adze, **Adz**, adz, *n.* (a carpenter's tool) basúlá, kul-

Aeolian, ē-ō'li-an, *a.* (pertaining to wind) hawá se misbat rakhná.

Aerate, ā-ĕr-āt, *v.t.* L. *aer*. (to supply with air) hawá se bhar d. [char.

Aerial, ā-ē'ri-al, *a.* hawáí, finchá, buland, nabh-

Aerie, ā'ri or eri, *n.* (nest of a bird of prey, esp. an eagle) shikárí chiriyá ká ghonslá, khass karke 'uqáb ká ghonslá.

Aerolite, ā'ĕr-ō-lit, *n.* G. *aer* and *lithos*. (a meteoric stone) sang-i-shahábí, shaháb, shaháb-i-saqib, ákásh bajr.

Aerometer, ā-ĕr-om'e-tĕr, *n.* G. *aer* and *metron*, measure, (an instrument for measuring the density of air and gases) miqiyás-ul-hawá, hawá napne kí kal.

Aeronaut, a'er-ō-nawt, *n.* G. *aer* air and *nautes*. sailor, (balloonist) gubbáre men baiṭhkar uṛne w

Aeroplane, a'ero-plan, *n.* (a flying machine, airship) hawáí jaház.

Aesthetics, es-thet'iks, *n. sing.* G. *aisthanesthai*. (science of the beautiful), usúl i khúbsúratí, khúbsúratí kí pahchán.

Afar a-far', *a.l.* (far off) dúr se, dúr daráz se.

Affability, af-fa-bil-i-ti, *n.* (courteousness, civility) murawwat, shirin i khulq, nasíhlá; (readiness to converse) bát-chít kaṛne ke hye taiyárí; **Affable**, af'fa-bl, *a.* L. *affabilis*. (courteous) sáhib i murawwat, halím. mihrbán, sushíl.

Affair, af-fár', *n.* L. *ad.* and *fa ere*. (business) kárbár, amr; (matters) májará, bát, mu'ámala; **worldly—**, umúrát i dunyáwí; **an—of honour**, (a duel) ir da k.; (to influence) asar k., lagná, chubhná; laráí.

Affect, af-fekt', *v.t.* L. *affectare*. asar k.; (to aim at) qasd k., dosh'ashiq ke bích (to make a show) záhir d.; maker k.; (to love, to desire) chábná, pasand k., piyár k.;—**ignorance**, jáhil yá be-'ilm banná. Syn. Influence; move; melt; soften; subdue; patron; **Affectation**, *n.* (pretence) hila, fareb, nakhrá; (false show) namúd, záhirdárí, dikhawá; **Affected**, *a.* (full of affectation) hilábáz, nakhreláz, makkár, (grieved) magmúm, dilgír, mahzúl, dukhí; **Affecting**, *a.* purtásir; (pathetic) dil-soz, riqqat-angez.

Affection, af-fek'shun, *n* (love) mahabbat, ulfat, 'ishq, prem; (disease) rog, pírá, bímárí; **without—**, be-rahm. [—for,—towards,—to]; **Affectionate**, *a.* uldatí, mahabbatí, shafíq; premí. Syn. Tender; attached, loving.

Affective, af-fek'tiv, *a.* hiss, mu'assir.

Affiance, af-fi-ans, *v.t.* Old F. from L. *fides*. trust, *fiducia*, confidence, (trust) i'timád, i'tibár; (to betroth) mangní k., mangní k.

Affidavit, af-fi-dā'vit, *n.* L. *ad.* and *fides*. izhár ba halaf, halfiyá na.

Affiliate, af-fil'i-āt, *v.t.* L. *affiliare*. (to adopt) beṭe kí tarah lenáná k., (to ally) rifáqat k., kumak k., (to receive into fellowship) miláná, shámil k., **Affiliated Societies**, mátaht jamá'aten; **Affiliation**, *n.*

Affinity, af-fin'i-ti, *n.* L. *affinitas* nátá, rishtadárí, ihqa ni bat. Syn. Connection; resemblance; agreement.

Affirm, af-fĕrm', *v.t.* L. *affirmare*. iqrár k., kahna mustaikam k. Syn. Assert; aver; declare; protest, confirm; **Affirmable**, af-fĕrm'-a-bl, *a.* qábil iqrár; **Affirmation**, (a declaration) qaul, iqrár; pokhtí, mazbúti; **Affirmative**, *n.* (ratifying) musbit mujib; (a word expressing assent, as *yes*) bale, hán, **to maintain the—**, asbát i hujjat ko sábit k.

Affix, a-fiks', *v.t.* L. *affixus*. (to connect) jorná, lagáná, parwand k. [—to]

Afflict, af-flikt', *v.t.* L. *afflictare* (give pain) sataná, takúl d., dukh d., [—at,—by,—with]; **Afflicted** *a.* (troubled) mukaddar, gamnák, afsurda, ranjúr, ranjída, shokit, dukhit; (suffering distress) musibat-zada, muztarib, [illegible], dukhit, **Affliction**, *n.* (grievous) dard angez, taklif-dih, musibat dih, dukh dene hará; **Affliction**, *n.* (distress) taklíf, zahmat, gam, tedhí, ízá, ranj, andúh, kasht dukh. Syn. Calamity, sorrow, distress, grief; pain; misery; wretchedness.

Affluence, af'flú-ens, *n.* L. *affluere*. (abundance) ifrat, bahutayat, ásudagí, farágat; (riches) daulat, mal, [illegible]. Syn. Abundance; exuberance; wealth, **Affluent**, af'flú-ent, *a.* (opulent) ásúda-hal, bharpúr, púrá, khátá pítá; (rich) daulat-mand, dhaní;—*n.* (a stream flowing into a river) mu'awin i darya, saháyak nadí.

Afflux, af'-fluks, **Affluxion**, af-flux'shun, *n.* (flowing to accession) bahao, rujhao, ijtima.

Afford af-ford *v. t.* F. *affer*. (yield) dená, bakhshná, pahunchánáá; (be able to **sell or** expend) bech ya kharch kar **sakná**. Syn. Give; impart; yield, produce.

Affray, af-frā', *n.* F. *effreyer.* (quarrel) laṛáí, jhagṛá, qaziya; (tumult) hangáma, ṭaṇṭá, hullaṛ; **actual—,** khána-jangí haqíqí; **simple—,** khána-jangí khafíf.

Affright, af-frīt', *v. t.* A.-S. *afyrhtan.* (to frighten) dahshat d., ḍaráná; (to terrify) **dhamkáná;**—*n.* dahshat, bhay, khauf, [—by,—with]. **Syn.** Terrify; frighten; intimidate; confound; dishearten.

Affront, af-frunt', *v. t.* L. *ad.* and *frons.* zalíl k., khafíf k., halká k., haqír k., be-'izzat k., katak k., apmán k.;—*n.* khilfat, be-hurmatí, hatak; **take as an—,** zillat samajhná. **Syn.** Insult; outrage; abuse; provoke; pique.

Affuse, af-fūz', *v. t.* L. *affendre,* (to pour out) bahánā, ḍálná, undelná; **Affusion,** *n.* (act of pouring upon) rezish, bahão.

Afield, a-fēld', *ad.* khet ko yá khet men.

Afire, a-fir', *a.* or *ad.* ág par yá ág men.

Afloat, aflōt', *ad.* or *a.* (in floating state) bahtá húá. [p nw.

Afoot, a-fōōt', *ad.* piyáda-pá, paidal, páṇw

Afore, afōr', *ad.* or *prep.* (in front) sámhne, pahle, peshtar;—**going,** peshraft, áge jánewálá; —**hand,** peshtar yá pahle se;—**said** or **mentioned,** *ad.* mazkúra-i-bálá, mundarja i bálá; púrva kathit;—**time,** *ad.* guzre zamáne men; viáytit kál men, áge. [lagá húá.

Afoul, a-foul' *a.* or *ad.* (entangled) phaṇsá húá,

Afraid, a-frād', *a.* (frightened) khauf-zada, dahshat-zada, ḍará húá;—**of nothing,** bekhauf, be ḍar; **be sore—,** khauf-zada h., ḍar jáná; **to be half—,** shakk men h. **Syn.** Fearful; apprehensive; timid; alarmed.

Afresh, a-fresh', *ad.* az sar i nau, phir. [kí taraf.

Aft, aft, *a.* or *ad.* (astern) jaház ke pichhe

After, aft'ér, *prep.* A.-S. *after.* ba'd; (behind) pichhe;—**an imitation of,** muwáfiq, mutábiq, ḍhang par;—**his manner,** hasb i dastúr;—**all,** magar, áḳhirash; **ant men; what are you—,** tum kyá cháhte yá karte ho;—**cast, koí chíz jo der men kí jáwe;**—*ad.* **pichhe se;—birth,** *n.* hal, jar, jer, ṇaṇr yá ṇawal;—**noon,** *n.* sipahar, tísrá pahar;—**thought,** *n.* **pas-andeshí,** dúsrá bichár;—**piece,** pichhlá swáng yá naql; **Afterwards,** aft'ér-wĕrds, *ad.* **áḳhirash, ba'd is ke,** ba'dahú.

Again, a-gen', *ad.* A.-S. *agen.* (once more) dobára, phir, mukarrar;—**and—,** (often) bár bár; **as much—** dugná, do-chand; **back—,** phir á.; **over—,** shurú' se; **once—,** phir, kisí aur waqt.

Against, a-genst', *prep.* A.-S. *agen.* (in opposition) khiláf; (as to swim against the tide) ya'ne aisá sakht kám karná jis ká karná námumkin ho, bar'aks, sámhne; **to hope—hope,** aise waqt par ummed karná jab koí mauqa' ummed ká nahín, **to work—time,** aisá samajh kar kám karná ki mu'aiyan waqt par khatm ho jáwe; **over—,** sammukh, ámne sámne.

Agape, a-gáp, *ad.* prefix *a* and *gape.* (gaping, staring with wonder) munh banáná, shauq yá ta'ajjub se ṭakṭaki lagáe. [yashain.

Agate, ag'āt, *n.* G. *achates.* sang i Sabarmání,

Age, *ætas,* āj, *n.* L. *ætas.* sinn, 'umr; (time) zamána; (decline of life) zaífí, ora—, púrí 'umr; **a green old—,** burhápá sáth kuch waqtí o zindadilí ke; **the golden—,** zamána i ma'sumiyat yá be-'aibí, satjug, **iron—,** kaliyug; **middle—,** zamána i tawassut ya'ne jawání aur burhápe ke bích ká zamána, áthwin sadí se pandrahwin sadí tak ká 'arsa, **—of consent,** zamána i razámandí;—**of discretion,** sinn i tamíz; (maturity) bulúgiyat, **the Augustan—,** 'ahd zamána; **the dark—s,** táríki yá jahálat ká zamána; **Aged,** a'jed, *a.* (advanced years) sinn yá 'umr-rasída, búrhá.

Agency, ā'jen-si, *n.* L. *agens.* kárguzárí, gumáshtagí, **wakálat; (instrumentality)** wasíla, káraṇr;

Agent, a'jent, *n.* (one doing or acting, deputy) gumáshta, wakíl, 'ámil. [—for].

Agenda; aj-end'a, *n.* (list of things to be done) mazmún yá kámon ki fihrist.

Agglomerate, ag-glom'ér-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *glomerare,* (to wind into a ball) jama' karke golá b.; **Agglomeration,** *n.* dher; golá.

Agglutinate, ag-gl'oo'tin-āt, *v. t.* L. *agglutinare,* miláná, paiwasta k.; (to unite with glue) saresh se jorná; **Agglutination,** *n.* chipkáo, jor, paiwastagí.

Aggrandize, ag'gran-dīz, *v. t.* L. *ad.* and *grandis,* large; (make great) baṛá k., barháná, sarfaráz k., taraqqí d., unnat k. **Syn.** Augment; exact; promote; enlarge; **Aggrandizement,** *n.* taraqqí, sarfarází, bartarí.

Aggravate, ag'gra-vāt, *v. t.* L. *ad.* and *gravis.* (to make worse) badtar k., gussa diláná, náráz k; (exaggerate) zyáda k.; mubálaga k. [—by]. **Syn.** Heighten; raise; make worse; increase; **Aggravation,** *n.* (making worse) badtarí; (increase) zyádatí.

Aggregate, ag'grē-gāt, *v. t.* *aggregare* (to collect) ikaṭṭhá k., ḍher k.;—*n.* (the whole) kull jama', gatthar;—*a.* majmú'a; samúh. **Syn.** Heap up; accumulate; pile; **Aggregation,** *n.* ijtimá', jamáo, ijmá'.

Aggress, ag-gres', *v. i.* (make first attack) pahle hamla k. yá chherná; **Aggression,** ag-gresh'un, *n.* L. *aggredi,* (to approach.) peshdastí, hamla, zabardastí, chher-chhár, peshqadamí; **Aggressive,** *a.* pesh-qadam, pahle chhernewálá, **Aggressor,** *n.* hamla-áwar zabardast, bání-i-fasád, chhernewálá.

Aggrievance, ag-grēv'ans, *n.* (injury, grievance) ranj, udásí, zulm; **Aggrieve,** ag-grēv', *v. t.* L. *ad.* and *gravis.* havey, dukh d., (to vex, harass) ranj d., tang k., satáná

Aghast a-ghast', *a.* or *ad.* (amazed, terrified) hairat-zada, khauf-zada, haibat-zada.

Agile, aj'il, *a.* L. *agere,* to act. (quick of motion) chálák, chust, phurtílá. **Syn.** Nimble, active; lively; brisk; **Agility,** a-ijl'i-ti, *n.* (activity) chálákí, tezí, phurtí.

Agitate, aj'it-āt, *v. t.* (disturb) jumbish d., mutaharrik k., be-kal k., be-chain k. ghabráná, halchal macháná; (discuss) mubáhasa k. [—with, —by,—feel]. **Syn.** Move; shake, excite, rouse; disturb; **Agitation,** aj-it-á shun, *n* hiláo ḍuláo, tahrík, halchal, harakat; (perturbation of mind) be-qarárí, be-chainí; (discussion) mubáhasa. **Syn.** Emotion; commotion, excitement, **Agitator,** aj'it-āt-ér, *n.* **mutaharrik yá be-qarár karnewálá,** fasádí.

Ago, a-gō, *ad.* or *a.* Old E. *agone.* (in time past) sábiq men, peshtar, áge; **long—,** muddat húí.

Agog, a-gog', *a.* or *ad.* (excited with desire) árzúmandí kí hálat men; **to set—,** uskáná, shauq diláná; **to be all—,** tarasná, sir h.

Agoing, *ppr.* (in motion) chaltá, rawán.

Agonize, ag'o-niz, *v. i.* G. *agonizein,* sáṇs bharná, hichkiyáṇ l., sakht taklíf meṇ paṛná;—*v. t* satáná, siyásat meṇ ḍ.; **Agony,** ag'o-ni, *n.* G. *agoing,* dard yá taklíf, naza', jánkaní, hálat i maut. **Syn.** Anguish; torment; distress; pang; suffering; pain. [—by,—with].

Agrarian, a-grā' ri-an, *a.* L. from *ager,* a field (relating to fields or lands) khet yá zamín ke muta'alliq.

Agree, a-gre', *v. i. pp.* agreed, L. *ad.* and *gratus.* (to harmonize in opinion) muttafiq-ur-rae h., razí h., milná; sammath; (to resemble) mushábih h., eksáṇ h. [—with,—to,—in,—together,—on]. **Syn.** Assent; concord; consent; acquiesce; comply; comport; **Agreeable,** *a.* (suitable) muwáfiq, munasib; (pleasing) dilpasand, margúb, khush-áyand, dil-kash, latíf, nafis, malíh; **to be—,** khush á., bháná, achchhá lagná. [—to]; **Agreement,** *n.* **(compact)**

shart, qarár, iqrár, 'ahd, va'da;—in writing, **qabála**, rázi-náma, swikár patr; (concord) mushábahat; (harmony) ittifáq, sulh, áshtí, rabt, shart, wa'da.

Agricultural, ag-ri-kul'tur-al, *a.* zirá'at yá **káshtkárí** ke muta'alliq; Agriculture *n.* zirá'at, **káshtkárí**, khetí bárí; Agriculturist, ag-ri-kul'tur-ist, *n.* kisán, káshtkár, krishak.

Aground, a-ground, *ad.* (stranded) ghusnkí par **aṭká yá** phansá húá.

Ague, á'gū, *n.* (chilliness) tap i larza, júrí, járe **ká** buḳhár, (intermittent fever) bárí bárí **ká** buḳhár, (tertian fever) tijárí, tiyá.

Ah, *int* afsos háe, áh, are.

Aha, **á**-ha', *int* wáh wáh, shábásh, **wáchhre**.

Ahead, a-hed', *ad* (forward) **áge**; (in front) darpesh, sámbne [—of].

Ahoy, a-hoi, *int* (a term used in hailing at sea) ek lafz jo mallahon ke darmiyán salám karne men musta'mal hotá hai.

Aid, *v. t.* L. *ad.* and *juvare.* (to help, succour) madad k., dast-gírí k., saháyatá k.,—*n.* madad, imdád, saháyatá, kumak. [—with, —to].

Aid-de-camp, ád'de-kan, *n.* F. (an officer selected to assist the general) musáhib, sipahsálár ká peshkár, senápatí ká ajzá vah.

Ail, āl, *v. t.* A.-S. *eglan.* (to feel pain) dukh **yá** taklíf men h.,—*n.* (disorder, pain) dukh dard **yá** taklíf, what—s you, tumhen kyá díkh rahá.

Ailment, al'ment, *n.* dukh, taklif, (disease) bímárí.

Aim, ám, *v. i.* L. *æstimare.* qasd k.; nishána bándhná; abhisandhán k.;—*n.* nishána; (purpose) maqsad, muttlab; (guess) ḳiyás; **Aimless**, ām'les, *a.* be-maqsad, be-já, be-mattlab.

Air, ār, *n.* G. *aer.* hawá; (tune) dhun, rág, sur; (appearance) sírat, to take the—, mushtahir h., phrubáo, to take the—, hawá k'ne ko j.; to put or take on—s, magrúr h., ghamand k., to give one's self—s, akarná, ináyat k.; to fire in the—, hawáí goli chalána; build castles in the—, khám khyálí k.;—*pl.* **Airs**—, *v. t.* dhúp dikhání; wáyu men rakhná;—hole, ār'hol *n.* rand, mawás;—pipe, ā'pip, *n.* nal jo hawá áne ke liye lagáyá já;—pump, nawá nikálne kí kal;—tight, ar'tit, aisa band y. sakht ki hawa na dákhil ho sake,—pump, ā'pump, *n.* nawá nikálne kí kal;—shaft, 'hawádán; **Airing**, ār'ing, *n.* hawá-ḳhorí, chhil pahl; to take an—, sair k., hawá-khorí k.; **Airy**, ar'i, *a.* hawádár, kushída.

Aisle, il, *n.* L. *ala.* (wing) girje ke andar kí ráh.

Ajar, a-jár', *ad.* nisf khuli, ádhí khulí.

Akimbo, a-kim'bō, *a.* (with hand on hip and elbow bent outward) kúlhe par háth rakhe khará, ḳham ke sáth.

Akin, a-kin', *a.* (related) rishtadár; (similar) mutawáfiq, eksán, eksamín, [—to]

Alabaster, al'a-bas'tár, *n.* G. *alabastron*, sang i marmar; ek prakár ká komal patthar.

Alack, a-lak', *int.* hatat, háe háe.

Alacrity, a-lak'ri-ti, *n.* L. *alacritas.* dil-dihí; (liveliness) bashashat, zinda-dili, chálákí, chustí, phurtí.

Alamort, a-la-mort, *ad.* Fr. à la mort, (half dead) adhmúa, (depressed) pazmurda.

Alarm, a-lárm', *n.* It. *allarme*, hullar, hangáma, balwa, shor-shar; (sudden fright) achának khauf; (warning) áfat kí khabar, ghabráhat, dagdaga; (a sum mons to arms) ráti kí ghabráhat men bandúq dág ke jawáb denáí; fauj ko fauran taiyár karná; —clock (alarum) jagánewálí gharí. Syn. Fright; terror; consternation; dismay. [—at, —for, —by]; **Alarm**, *v. t.* darshat d., chaukannáí k., ḍaráná; to sound the—, narsingá phúnkná, chaunkáná, hosnyár karná.

Alas, a-las', *int.* L. *lassus.* afsos, áh, háe háe.

Albeit, awl-bē'it, *c.* or *ad.* (although) agarchi, báwajúd ki.

Albino, al-bi'no, *n.* L. *albus.* (a person unnaturally white and having the pupil of the eye of pink colour) ek shakhs jo ḳudrat-i-taba' sufed ho aur jis kí ánkh kí putlí gulábí ho.

Album, al'bum, *n.* L. *albus* (a blank book) sádí kitáb taswír wg. ke liye.

Albumen, al-bū'men, *n.* (the white of eggs) anḍe kí sufedí, (a like substance found in vegetable and animal bodies) ek sufed chíz jo nabátát aur haiwánát ke jism men pái játí hai.

Alchemist, al'kem-ist *n.* kímiyágar; **Alchemy**, al'kemi, *n.* A. *al-kimia.* 'ilm-i-kímiyá.

Alcohol, al'kō-hol, *n.* A. *al-kohl*, tez aur ḳhális sharáb; **Alcoholic**, al-kō-hol'ik, *a.* tez sharáb ke muta'alliq, jis men sharáb hai; alcoholic liquor.

Alcoran, *n.* Qurán also Al Koran. [táq, kunj.

Alcove,, al'kōv, *n.* A. *al-qubba*, (a recess) hujra,

Alderman, awl'dér-man, *n.* A.-S. *ealdor.* (a city magistrate) shahr ká hákim, qází.

Ale, al, *n.* A.-S. *ale.* jau kí sharáb, boza;—house sharáb-khána.

Alembic, a-lem'bik, *n.* A. *al anbiq*, bhabká.

Alert, a-lért', *a.* It. *all'erta.* (watchful) hosnyár, chálák, phurtílí Syn. Brisk, prompt; lively; **Alertness**, a-lért'nes, *n.* (activity) chálákí; (briskness) chustí, phurtí.

Algebra, al'je-bra, *n.* A. *jabara*, to bind, jabr o muqábila; víjganit; **Algebraic**, **Algebraical**, *a.* jabr-o-muqabala ke mutá'alliq. [nám.

Alias, ál'i-as, *ad.* L. *alius*, (another) 'arf, dúsrá

Alibi, al'i-bi, *n.* L. *alibi*, (elsewhere) aur ḳahín. 'adam-mawjúdagí; shahr mein, anyatra.

Alien, il'yen, *a.* L. *alienus.* (foreign) ajnabí, begána, gair;—*n.* (foreigner) pardesí; **Alienate**, *v. t.* L. *alienare*, nuhr p.; (to estrange) judá h., dil hatá l.; muhabbat uṭhá l.; jáedad muntaqil k.;—*n.* kashída, mutaghaiir, [—from]; **Alienation**, *n.* (estrangement) judáí, mufáraqat, kashish; (a transfer) intiqal i jáedád.

Alight, a-lit', *v. i.* A.-S. *alihtan.* á parná, utarná, názil h. [—from,—upon,—at].

Align, a-lin', *v. t.* and *v. i.* (to ajust by a line, to put in line) saf bandh ke lagáná.

Alike, a-lik', *a.* (similar) yaksán, ek samán;—*ad.* usí tarah.

Aliment, al'i-ment, *n.* L. *alimentum.* (food) gizá, ḳhúrák, kháná Syn. Food; nourishment, **Alimental**, *a.* khánáí yá ḳhúrák ká.

Alimony, al'i-mun-i, *n.* L. *alimonia* (allowance to a married woman when separated from her husband) nán o nafqa, 'aurat ka 'aláhida ḳharch, mahr

Aliquot, al'i-kwot, *a.* L. *aliquot*, (dividing exactly or without a remainder) 'adad-i-mutdaḳhila, púrá púrá bánṭ karne wálá.

Alive, a-liv', *a.* (not dead) zinda, jitá; (active) chálák, hoshyár, sachet; be—to a thing, hoshyár r.

Alkali, al'ka-li, *n.* A. *al-qali*, khár, sajjí, reh; **Alkaline**, *a.* khár yá sajjí ká.

All, awl, *a.* A.-S. *eall.* sab, kull, tamám, jamí'; before—, sab se pahle; is that—, aur kuchh nahín, bas; once for—, (finally) ek dafa kull yá hamesha ke liye; it is—over, sab ho chukí; by—means, ba-har súrat; at—events, zurúr bizzarár; beyond—doubt, be-shakk, lá-kalám; not at—, kuchh nahín;—*n.* majma', sab;—tours, háth pair;—up, ḳhatm húá, ho chuká;—*ad.* bilkull, kulliyan;—on a sudden, ek bárgí; it is—one, yin ek hi bát hai; —about, chárون taraf;—alone, akelí;—at once, ek dam;—along, barábar;—in—, kul, kullan, sab kuchh, kullahum; —the better, yihí mufíd yá durust hai;—the day long, tamám din.

Allay, al-lā, *v. t.* L. *alligare.* kam k., takhfíf k., thanḍá k. [--by,--with]. Syn. Check; appease; calm; pacify; assuage.

Allegation, al-le-gā'shun, *n.* (affirmation) iqrár, maqúla; bachan; (plea) da'wá, hath, hujjat; **Allege,** al-lej', *v. t.* L. *allegare.* (to declare) iqrár k., 'uzr k.; (to plead) da'wá k., hujjat k.; uttarvák k.; parkásh k. [—against]. Syn. bring forward; adduce; assign; quote; cite; affirm; assert. [wafádárí.

Allegiance, *n.* farmánbardári, itá'at; (loyalty)

Allegorical, al'le-gor'ik-al, *a.* (figurative) tamsílí; **Allegory,** *n.* G. *allegoria.* (a parable) tamsíl.

Alleviate, al-lē'vi-āt, *v. t.* L. *alleviare.* (ease) halká k., foro k.; (to lessen) kam k., [--by]; **Alleviation** al-lē-vi-ā'shun, *n.* takhfíf, kamí, ghattí.

Alley, al'lē, *n.* galí; kúcha; a blind--, tang o tárik galí, ek galí jo ek taraf band hai.

All-hail, awl-hāl'. *int.* (all health) mubárak, salám; sakal panch kí rám rám.

Alliance, al-li'ans. *n.* F. *allier.* (union) 'ahd o paimán; qarábat, náta, birádarí; **Allied,** al-lid *a. pp.* (related) rishtedár, nisbatdár, milá húá, muttahid. [tie together) jor d., miláná.

Alligate, al'li-gāt, *v. t.* L. *alligare.* (to unite, to

Alligator, al-li-gā'tĕr, *n.* Sp. *el lagarto,* L. *lacertus.* (crocodile) magar, náka, ghariyál.

Alliteration, al-lit-ĕr-ā'shun, *n.* L. *ad.* and *litera.* tajnís, radíf, saja'; anuprás.

Allocate, al'lo-kāt *v. t.* (to distribute) bánṭná, taqsím k.; (to set aside) alag k.; **Allocation,** L. *allocatio.* (Assignment, allottment) taqarrur, tajwíz.

Allocution, al-lō-kū'shun, *n.* L. *ad* and *loqui.* to speak; guftogú; (address, esp. of the pope to his clergy) dars, khass karke Pop ká dars un ke mátahat ke pádrí sáhibán se. [i dawámí, jágír.

Allodium, al-lō'di-um, *n.* (Freehold estate) mu'áfí

Allot, al-lot', *v.t.* F. *alloter.* (give by lot) taqsím k., bánṭná, hissa k.; **Allotment,** *n.* (share allotted) hissa, bakhra, batwára.

Allow, al-lou', *v.t.* (permit) ijázat d.; (grant) bakhshná; (give up) chhor dená; (to yield) mánná; qábú k.; (suffer) bardásht k.; anumatí d. [—to]; **Allowable,** *a.* (lawful) jáiz, wájibí, rawá, qábil-i-ijázat; **Allowance,** allou'ans. *n.* (act of allowing) ijázat; (sanction) manzúrí; (abatement) kamí, takhfíf, minhái; (portion) hissa, mu'tád; adhár, bhattá, jíviká; (income, pay) ámadaní, talab; mushahira; (maintenance) nán o nafqa.

Alloy, al-loy', *v t.* F. *aloi.* (to corrupt) ámezish k., miláo se khoṇṭá k. [—with];—*n.* ámezish, milauní.

Allude, al-lūd', *v. i.* *alludere.* (refer to) ishára k., ímá k., dalálat k. [—to]. Syn. Refer; hint; suggest; **Allusion,** al-lū'zhun, *n.* pata, ishára, kináya, ímá, ramz; prabhed. [—to]; **Allusive,** al-lū'siv, a (hinting at) isháratí, murádí.

Allure, al-lūr', *v. t.* F. *leurrer.* (tempt by the offer of good) phusláná, bahkáná, lubháná, khínchná, rijháná. [—by,—to,—with]. Syn. Entice; attract; tempt; decoy; seduce; **Allurement,** *n.* (temptation, enticement) fareb; kashish; phusláhat; **Alluring,** *a.* (enticing) farebdih, tama' dilánewálí; mohní.

Alluvial, al-lū'vi-al, *a.* mitti jo pání ke zor se bahkar aur jagah jama' ho; **Alluvion,** *n.* baraí, kachhaí. [dán, sarvgyání.

All-wise, awl-wīz', *a.* sab kuchh jánnewálá, hama-

Ally, al-lī', *v. t.* L. *alligare.* (to unite, to connect) rishta yá dostí karáná. [—to,—with]. *n. pl.* Allies, sharík, sáthí.

Almanac, awl'ma-nak, *n.* A. *mana.* measure, jantarí, taqwím, pattará; nautical—, taqwím-i-bahrí, Samundarí jantrí.

Almighty, awl-mi'ti, *a.* A.-S. *al,* all, and *mihtig.* mighty; (the Supreme Being) Qádir i Mutlaq; --*n* Ishwar, Sarvshaktimán.

Almond, ä'mund, *n.* F. *amande* bádám, lauz;—oil, rogan i bádám; —of the throat, giltiyán; (one of the tonsils) galohar, bel.

Almoner, al'mo-ner, *n.* bánṭnewála, bhandárí; **Almonry,** *n.* khairát-khána. [lagbhag.

Almost, awl'mōst, *ad.* 'anqarib, qarib, nazdík-tar,

Alms, amz, *n. pl.* A. S. *almes.* (charity) khairát, bhikh, langar, zakát, sadqa; dán, dachchhná;—house, khairát-khána, langar-khána.

Aloe, al'ō, *n.* L. *aloe.* musabbar, elwá, sibr;—wood, 'ad, agar; small--, ghikwár;--*pl.* **Aloes.**

Aloft, a-loft', *ad.* (above) úpar, buland.

Alone, a-lōn', *a* (single) akelá; (solitary) tanhá; let--, chhoṛná hath uthánā, darguzar k.; —*ad.* áp se áp, akelá.

Along, a-long', *ad.* A.-S. *andlang.* sáth sáth;—*pr.* lambán men, ágo; go--, chale jáo;—with, sáth sáth, hamráh, báhan; all--, ab tak, hanoz.

Aloof, a-lōof, *ad.* [*All off*] dúr, alag, niyárá; to stand or keep--, alag rahná.

Aloud, a-loud', *ad.* (loudly) zor se, chilláke.

Alpaca, al-pak'a, *n.* ek qism kí bher; kapṛá.

Alpha, al-fa, *n.* (first letter of Greek alphabet) Yúnání hurúf ká pahlá harf, ibtidá.

Alphabet, al'fa-bet, *n.* G. *alpha* and *beta.* hurúf i tahajjí, alif be, varnamálá; **Alphabetic,** *a.* alif be ke taur par

Already awl-red'i, *ad.* (now) abhí, isí waqt; (some time past) pahle.

Also, awl'sō, *ad.* or *c.* bhí, aur; not only so but—, na sirf yih balki yih bhí.

Altar awl'tĕr, *n.* L. *altera.* (a table on which gifts and sacrifices are offered) qurbángáh, mazbah; yajnavedí; led to the—, mansúb húí, nikáh men bándhí gaí.

Alter, *v.t.* L. *alterare.* (change) badalná, tabdíl k;—*v. i.* (vary) farq h. [--from,—to]; **Alterable,** *a.* (capable of being changed or altered) mumkin ul tabdíl; parivartaniy; **Alteration,** *n.* (change) tabdílí, ibtidál; tagaiyur; **Altered,** *a.* (changed) mutabaddal mutagaiyur.

Altercation, al-tĕr-kā'shun, *n* (dispute with anger) takrár, jhagrá, bahs, hujjat, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, tahattuk.

Alternate, al-tĕrn'āt, *a.* L. *alteratus.* (reciprocal) bárí bárí, pher phár; [--with];--*n.* tabádala;—*v.t.* pher phár k., adlá badlí k., bárí bárí k.; **Alternation** *n.* adal badal; **Alternative,** *a* (choice of two things) chára, tadbír, do chízon men se ek ko pasand k.

Although, awl-thō', *c* (admit all that, notwithstanding) agarchi, harchand ki, go ki, bar-'aks is ke, báwajúde ki; tathápi, yadvapi, kintu.

Altitude, al'ti-tūd, *n* L. *altitudo.* (elevation) bulandí, irtifá', unchái; to take the —, bulandí andázná.

Altogether, awl-tōō-geth'ĕr, *ad.* (wholly) mutlaqan, bilkull, sab samet, kulliya; nipaṭ, sárá.

Altruism, al'trōō-ism, *n* L. *alter* (The principal of living and acting for others, Regard for others,) auron ká khyál, paropkár.

Alum, al'um, *n.* L. *alumen.* phitkarí, záj i sufed.

Alumnus, a-lum'nus, *n.* shágird, kisí madrase ká sanad-yáfta;—*pl.* **Alumni.**

Always, awl'wāz, *ad.* hamesha, har waqt, dáim, mudám, har dam, nitya

Am, am, hún.

Amain, a-mān', *ad.* (with all force) zor se, nidharak, be-tahásha, ba-shiddat; let go—, fauran chhor do.

Amalgam, a-mal'gam, *n.* G. *malogma.* milí húí dhátoṇ; **Amalgamate,** a-mal'gam-āt, *v.t.* (to compound or mix metals) ámezish k., dháton ko miláná [--with]; **Amalgamation,** *n.* (mixture) ámezish, mel.

Amanuensis, a-man-ū-en'sis, *n.* L. *manus.* (copyist) muharrir, naqlnawís, kátib;—*pl.* **Amanuenses.**

Amass, a-mas', *v.t.* L. *massa.* (to accumulate) jama' k., baṭorná, ḍher k ; **Amassment**, *n.* (heap) ḍher, gaṭhrí, jama'. [na ki kámil, shauqín.

Amateur, am-a-tur, *n.* L. *amator.* kisí fan ká sháiq

Amativeness, am'a-tiv-nes, (propensity to love) 'ishq-bází [angez.

Amatory, am-a-tō-ri, *a.* (relating to love) 'ishq-

Amaze, a-māz, *v.t.* A.-S. *maze.* (confound) muta-'ajjib k. muztarib k , hairán k., sarásíma k., ghabráná; vyákul k.. [—with,—at,—of —by]. Syn. Astonish; confound; perplex; **Amazement**, *n.* (astonishment) ta'ajjub; (confusion) ghabráhat, hairání, **Amazing**, *a.* (wonderful) 'ajíb o garíb, hairat-angez, turfa.

Amazon, am'az-on *n.* (Female warrior Virago) jangí 'aurat, zan i mard sifat, bírbálá, laṛánká 'aurat. [elchí, safír.

Ambassador, am-bas'a-dēr, *n.* F. *ambassadeur.*

Amber, am'bēr, *n.* 'anbar, kahrubá.

Ambidexter, am-bi-deks'tēr, *n.* do-dastí, jo donon háthon se eksán kám kar sake, (double dealer) do-tarfa. riyákár.

Ambiguity, am-bi-gū'i-ti, *n.* zúma'ní, ma'ní kí muzabzabí, yá mubhamí; mugálata, dhokhá; **Ambiguous**, am-big'u-us, *a.* L. *ambigere.* pechída; (doubtful) mashkúk, mubham, mushtabah, muzabzab, gol gol, **Ambiguously**, *ad.* ishtibáhan, pechídagí se.

Ambition, am-bish'un, *n* L. *ambitio.* (eager, desire of fame) hausila, hirs, umang, hurmat yá hukúmat kí hawas; dhuntrishná. [—for]; **Ambitious**, *a.* hausilamand, himmatí, umangí [chalná.

Amble, am'bl, *v. i.* L. *ambulare.* chaláná, ásání se

Ambrosia, am-bro'zhi-a, *n.* G. *a.* priv. and *brotos.* (imaginary food of gods) amrit, sudhá; **Ambrosial**, adj.

Ambulance, am'bū-lans, *n.* L. *ambulare* to walk (conveyance) bímáron ko shafá-khána le jánewálí garí; **Ambulant**, *a* (walking from place to place) chaltáú; chaltá phirtá.

Ambuscade, **Ambush**, *n* It. *imboscar* (a hiding place) kamíngáh, ghat kí jagah; to fall into an —, jál men phans j.; to lie in —, ghát men baṭhná.

Ameliorate, a-mēl'yēr-āt, *v t* L. *ad* and *meliorare.* (make better) bihtar k ; banáná, sudhárná; **Amelioration**, *n* durustagí. bihtarí.

Amen, ā-men'. *n.* G. ámín ek kalima jo du'á ke ákhir men kahá játá hai, jis ke ma'ne hain aisá hí howe **Amenable**. a-men'a-bl, *n.* F *amener* (responsible) zer 'amal, jawáb-dih. [—to]

Amend, a-mend', *v. t.* L *emendare*; (make better) durust k., sudhárná, sanwárná Syn Correct; reform; rectify. [—by,—with]; **Amendment**, *n.* durustí, árastagí. Syn. Correction; improvement

Amends, a-mends', *n. sing.* & *pl.* (Compensation, penalty) 'iwaz, badlá, jazá, táwán; ḍand.

Amenity, a-men'i-ti, *n.* L. *amaenus* (pleasantness) khúbí; sajjantá; (agreeableness of situation) jagah kí farhat, suháwnápan.

Amerce, a-mers, *v. t.* (to punish by fine) jurmána k., sazá d.; **Amercement**, *n* (fine, penalty) jurmána, sazá, ḍand. [nilávarn.

Amethyst, am'e-thist, *n.* G. *amethustos.* yáqút;

Amiability, ā-mi-a-bil'i-ti, *n* (gentleness of disposition) nek-bakhtí, shástagí, khúbí, har-dil-azízí; **Amiable**, ā'mi-a-bl, *a* L *amabilis.* (worthy of love) har-dil-'azíz, dil-rubá, mahbúb-ul-qulúb, nek-nihád.

Amicable, am'i-ka-bl, *a.* L. *amare.* (friendly, peaceable) sulh-jo, mihrbán, sáhib i murauwat, dost-parwar; upakárí.

Amidst, **Amid**, *pr.* (in the middle) bích, darmiyán.

Amiss, a-mis', *a.* and *ad.* prefix *a* and *miss* (improperly) burá, galat; doshí, anuchit; to take—**burá mánná.**

Amity, am'i-ti, *n.* L. *amicus.* mihrbání; (friendship) dostí; (good will) khairkhwáhí, ikhlás. Syn. Harmony; kindness; affection.

Ammonia, am-mō'ni-a, *n.* nausádar.

Ammunition, am-mū-nish'un, *n* L. *munire.* (military stores) bárúd golí, asbáb i jang; yuddh kí sámagrí. [—for].

Amnesty, am'nes-ti, *n.* (a pardon of offences against government) 'ámm mu'áfí-náma, amánnáma, kshama [bich: madhya, antar.

Among, a-mung , *pr.* A.-S. *among.* darmiyán,

Amorous, am'or-us, *a.* L. *amor.* (loving) 'áshiqmizáj. Syn. Loving; fond, tender; passionate. [—of].

Amorphous, a-mor'fus, *a.* G. *morpha.* (having no determinate form) be-daul, 'bad-numá; kurúp, ku-ḍaul.

Amount, a-mount , *v. i.* L. *mons.* ho j., pahunchná, charhná, taraqqí k.;—to nothing, be-fáida h. [—to]; —*n.* (sum) jama', jumla, mublig.

Amour, am-ōōr, *n.* (love affair, love intrigue) Áshnái, 'ishqbází, saṭṭá-baṭṭá.

Amphibia, am-fib'i-a, *n. pl.* G. *amphi.* on both sides, *bios.* life, ábí o hawáí jánwar; **Amphibious**, am-fib-i-us, *a.* hawá pání men rahne w., do 'unsarí.

Ample, am'pl, *a.* L. *amplus* bahut; (large) baṛá; (wide) chauṛá; (extended) kushádá, wasí'; (liberal, diffusive) musharrah, mufassal [—for]. Syn. Full; spacious; extensive; capacious; plentiful.

Amplification, am-pli-fi-kā'shun, *n.* (diffusive discourse) túl ba tán. mubálaga; **Amplify**, am'-pli-fi, *v. t.* L *amplus* and *facere.* (to enlarge, to exaggerate) baṛháná, mubálaga k., túl tawíl k.; **Amplitude**, am'pli-tūd, *n.* (largeness) baṛáí; (extent) kushádagí; (capacity) samáí; vistár, samáw; **Amply**, am'pli, *ad.* bahutáyat se, kasrat se.

Amputate, am pū-tāt, *v t.* L. *putare.* (to cut off a limb) 'azw 'kát d., qalam k., angbhang k., kát ḍálná; **Amputation**, am-pū-tā'shun, *n.* kaṭáo, tarash, qalam.

Amuck, a-muk', *n.* (*Málay*) (act of killing, slaughter) qatl, khún, zabh; to run—, saudáion kí tarah ráste par dauṛná, aur jo áge áwe use már ḍálná [band; kavach.

Amulet, am'ū-let, *n* A *hamala.* ta'wíz, bázú-

Amuse, a-mūz', *v. t* F *amuser.* (to entertain) bahláná, khush k.; (to deceive) hila hawála k.; (to divert) tafríh d., parcháná [—by,—with]. Syn divert; entertain; please; gratify; **Amusement**, *n* tam sha, tafríh, shugl Syn. Diversion; entertainment: pastime, **Amusing**, *a.* dil-chasp, khushí d. w.

An, *a.* A.-S *an.* ek, koí, fulána.

Anabaptist, an-a-bap'tist, *n.* G. *ana* and *baptizein.* bachchon ke baptisme ká munkir.

Anachronism, a-nak'ron-izm, *n.* G. *na*, *chronos.* táríkh galat, ikhtiláf-i-waqt; kál-birodh. [sáṇp.

Anaconda, an-a kon'-da, *n.* (a large snake) ek baṛá

Anaemia, an-ēm'i-a, *n.* Gr. *an* and *haima.* (Deficiency or poverty of blood,) qillat i khún.

Anaesthetic, an-ēs-thet'ik, *a.* (producing insensibility) be-hissí paidá k. w.

Anagram, an'a-gram, *n.* G. *ana.* again, *grapho*, to write, hurúf kí tabdílí se ek lafz ko dúsrá kar ḍ lná, tahríf qalb

Analogous, a-nal'o-gus, **Analogical**, an-a-loj'ik-al, *a.* (having resemblance) mushábih, muwáfiq, samán. [—to], **Analogy**, a-nal'o-ji, *n.* (likeness) mushábihat, muwáfiqat, samantá;—by—, qaríne se.

Analysis, a-nal'i-sis, *n.* G. *ana* and *luin*, taqsím, tashríh, tafsíl, bibhág; **Analyse**—, *pl.* **Analyses**; **Analyst** an'a-list, *n.* tafríq k. w.; alag alag k. w.; **Analyze**, an'a-nz, *v. t.* (resolve a compound into its simple parts) tafríq k., tashríh k., bibhág k.

Anarchy, an'ăr-ki, *n.* G. *anarchos*, without head; (lawlessness confusion) gadar, andher, bad-'amalí, mulkí be-intizámí, hal-chal.

Anathema, a-nath'e-ma, *n.* G. *ana* and *tithenai*. (an ecclesiastical curse) la'nat; phiṭkár, shráp; **Anathematize** *v. t.* (to denounce with curses) la'nat k., bad-du'á d.

Anatomist, a-nat'ō-mist, *n.* tashríh i badan ká jánnewálá; jarráh; **Anatomy**, a-nat'ō-mi, *n* G *temnein*, to cut, 'ilm i tashríh i badan, badan ká 'ilm.

Ancestor, an'ses-tĕr, *n.* (one from whom a person is descended) báp dádá, buzurg, jadd, purkhá; —*pl.* asláf; ábá-ajdád, báp dáde; **Ancestry**, *a.* jaddiyat, salliyat, khándán; purkhái, gharáná.

Anchor, ang'kĕr, *v. t.* L. *anchora*, an anchor; langar ḍ.;—*n.* langar;—**at**, langar se bandhá húá; **to cast**—, langar ḍ.; **to weigh**—, langar uṭháná; **sheet**—, baṛá bhárí aur mazbút langar; **Anchorage**, ang'kĕr-áj, *n.* (a place where ships anchor) langar-gah.

Anchorite, ang'ko-rit, *n* G *chorein*, to retire (a hermit) tarik ud dunyá, (a recluse) tapaswí, gosha-nashín.

Anchovy, an-chō'-vi, *n* Bisc. *anchua* (a small sea-fish) ek chhoṭí machhlí. [qadím, anwalín

Ancient, ān'shent, *a.* F. *ancien* (of former times)

Ancillary, an'sil-ar-i, *a.* L *ancilla* (subservient) mumid, madadgár, gunakárí, abhipráy, upakárak. [ham.

And, *c.* A.-S. aur;—**so forth**, wagaira,—**vet**, tá-

Anecdote, an'ek-dōt, *n* G. *ekdotos*. (a short story) qissa, naql, afsána, nuqta, chuṭkulá.

Anew, a-nū', *ad.* (afresh) nae sar se, phir.

Angel, ān'jel, *n.* G. *aggelos* (spirit employed by God) firishta, dút, (evil spirit) bhút; **the recording**—, kirám ul katibín, **the**—**of death**, malak ul maut; **Angelic**, an-jel'ik, *a.* malakí, firishta-ḳho, firishta sá.

Anger, ang'gĕr, *n.* L *angor*. **gussa**, khafgí, tarish, gazab, 'itab, krodh, ákrosh [—by] **Syn.** Resentment; wrath; rage; fury, passion,—, *v. t.* **gussa k.**, khafá k., khijána

Angle, ang'gl, *n.* L *angulus*, G. *agkos*, a bend, konā, gosha, nok, zawiya, a right—, zawiya qáima; **acute**—, záwiya hadda, **obtuse**—, záwiya munfarija,—*v. t* (to fish) bansí laganá, machhlí márna, **Angular**, ang-gū-lĕr, *a* (having corners) goshadár, nokíla, kona-vishisht, (lean) dublá.

Angler, ang'glĕr, *n.* mun-gír, bansí-báz; ek qism kí machhlí.

Anglican, ang'gli-kan, *a.* L *Anglia*. Angrezí, —, *n.* Angrezí kalísiyá ka sharík.

Anglicise, ang'li-siz, *v. t* Angrez banú dená, Angrezí mahawaré ke mutabiq banana

Anglicism, ang'gli-sizm, *n* Angrezí muhawara

Angry, ang'gri, *a.* gussa, khafa náraz, khashmnák, barham. [—with].

Anguish, ang'gwish, *n.* (excessive pain) siyásat, 'azab, kofr, jigar-sozi, ag, jalan, kashṭ **Syn.** Agony; pang, distress torture, torment.

Anil, an'il, *n.* A. *an-nil*, from Skr *nila*, dark blue, nil ka pauda

Anile, an'il, *a.* L. *anus*.(old-womanish) burhiyá sí

Animadversion, an-i-mad-ver'shun, *n.* (censure) sarzanish, ḍint ḍapat, ta'nazaní, ilzám, chashmnumái **Syn.** Structure, comment, blame; remark, reproof; **Animadvert**, an-i-mad-vert', *v. i.* L. *animus, advertere* (to turn the mind to) mutawajjih h., (censure) ilzam lagáná.

Animal, an'i-mal, *n.* L. *anima*, Skr. *an.* jánwar; jíwajant, haiwan, **Animalcule**, an-i-mal'kūl, *n* (a little animal that is invisible to the naked eye) nihayat chhoṭá jánwar, bahut hí chhoṭe kíre [illegible], nasmát ul arz

Animate, an'i-mat, *v t* L. *anima*. (quicken) jiláná, tázagí d., (give life to) zinda k., ján d; **(encourage)** himmat dilaná; [—with, —by]—, *a.* zinda, jitá. **Syn.** Enliven; inspirit; stimulate; urge; cheer; incite; **Animated**, *p. a.* (lively) zinda-dil, chálák; diler, mardána; **Animation**, *n.* zinda-dili, chálákí; chetan.

Animosity, an-i-mos'i-ti, *n.* L. (hatred) 'adáwat, dushmaní, khusúmat, khuns, bair, lág ḍáṭ.

Animus, an'i-mus, *n.* L. mind, (purpose) iráda, maqsad; (spirit, temper) mizáj, khú, bú.

Anise, an'is, *n.* G. *anethon*. saunf, anísún.

Ankle, ang'kl, *n.* A.-S. *ankle*. ṭakhna, gaṭṭa, pung.

Anklet, *n.* pázeb, páyal;—**with bells**, ghungrú, bichhyá.

Annals, an'nalz, *n. pl.* L. *annus*, tawáríkh.

Anneal, ad-nēl', *v. t.* A.-S. *aelan*, to kindle, (to temper) tav d.

Annex, an-neks', *v. t.* L. *ad.* to, and *nectere*, to tie. (unite) shámil k., jorná, mulhaq k., miláná; (fasten) lagáná; sanyog k. [—to.] **Annexation**, *n.* ilháq, paiwand, joṛ, ittisál, wasl.

Annihilate, an-ni'hil-at, *v. t.* L. *ad.* and *nihil*, nothing. (destroy) ma'dúm k., nest k., nábúd k., miṭáná; **Annihilation**, *n.* 'adam, nestí, fanā, nash.

Anniversary, an-ni-vĕrs'a-rí, *a. n.* L. *annus vertere*. sál-girah, baraswán; partivárshik; (yearly) sálána, barsí yá barkhí, barsíní.

Annotate, an'nō-tāt, *v. i.* L. *ad* and *notare*. (to make comment or remarks) sharh k, tafsír k. [—upon] **Annotation**, *n.* (remark) sharh, tafsír; tíká; **Annotator**, *n.* (a commentator) mufassir, shárih.

Announce, an-nouns', *v. t.* L *ad* and *nunciare*. (to give public notice) záhir k., khabar k., ishtihár d.; prakásh k. [—to.] **Syn** Publish; proclaim, make known; **Announcement**, *n.* (publication, declaration) ittilá'-dihí, izhár.

Annoy, an-noy', *v. t.* F. *anoier*, L *noceo*. (tease) chherná, satáná; (hurt) dukh d., taklíf d., izá d. **Syn.** Molest; vex; trouble; perplex; tease; **Annoyance**, *n.* dukh, taklíf, izá.

Annual, an'nu-al, *n.* (yearly) jo **shai baras din** ba'd phir áwe, **maslan** sálána risála, **yá we pauthe jo sál sál apne mausim par hote aur mar játe**; —*a* (happening **yearly**) **har sál, har baras**, sálána.

Annuitant, an-nū'it-ant, *n.* **wazíqadár, wazífadár.**

Annuity, an-ū'i-ti, *n.* L. *annus*, year. (**an allowance by the year**) sáliyána wazíqa.

Annul, an-nul', *v. t.* L *ad* and *nullum*, (**set aside**) radd k., mansúkh k., bátil k., rahit k.; **Annulment**, *n.* (cancellation, repeal) tardid **Syn** Abolish; repeal, cancel, set aside.

Annular, **Annulated**, *a* (ring shaped) halqe-numá; chhalle kí tarah. [chhallá.

Annulet, a-nū-let, *n.* (a small ring or circle) chhoṭá

Annumerate, an-nu'mer-at *v. t.* L. *ad* and *numerare*. (add to) shámil k., miláná, jorna.

Annunciate, an-nun'siat, *v t.* L. *annunciare*. (to announce) ittilá' d., mushtahir k; (bring tidings of) khabar lána, **Annunciation**, an-nun-si-ā'shun, *n.* (**feast of Annunciation**) ittilá'-dihí, izhar, March mahíne kí pachhiswín tarích, ki nishte ne usi tárikh to Mariam ke pas hone ki khabar Mariam ko dí.

Anodyne, an'ō-din, *n.* G. *a.* priv. and *odune*, pain. (serving to assuage pain) musakkin, taskínbakhsh yá dukh haran dawa. **Syn.** Opiate, sedative, narcotic.

Anoint, a-noint', *v. t.* L. *in* and *ungere*, to smear, (consecrate) masah k., maḳhsús k., tadhín k., (rub over with oil) tel malná, chupaṛná. [—with].

Anomalous, a-nom'a-lus, *a.* G. *a.* priv *omos*, same. (abnormal) rúgardág, munharif, be-tartíb, be-qa'ida, be-dastúr; **Anomaly**, *n.* (irregularity) be-tartíbí; anyam.

Anon, a-non', *ad* Old Eng. (quickly) fauran, jaldí; —**at**, (again) phir; **ever and**—, **kabhí kabhí, aksar.**

Anonymous, a-non'i-mus, *a.* G. *a.* priv. and *onoma.* (without the real name) be-nám o nishán, gumnám.

Another, an-uth'er, *a.* dúsrá, koí, gair, ek aur; to be of—mind, muḳhtalif ur ráe h.; differ from one—, mutafarriq h., ittifáq na k.

Answer, an'ser, *v. t.* A.-S. *and,* against and *swarjan,* to affirm; (speak in return) jawáb d., kahná; uttar d.; (be accountable for) zimmadár h., (be equivalent to) barábar h., mutábiq h., muqábil h.;—for, zimmadár h., jawáb-dih h.; to—the bell, ghanṭí bajá-par j kar dekhná ki wuh kyún bají hai, to—the door, darwáze par jákar dekhná ki kaun khaṭkhaṭátá hai; to—the purpose, matlab ke muwáfiq h., bash, [—to,—for]:—, *n.* jawáb, áwáz; uttar. an—to the purpose, jawáb bá sawáb. Syn. Reply; response; Answerable *a.* (responsible) jawábdih, qábil i jawáb; (conformable) barábar.

Ant, ant, *n.* chyúnṭá yá chyúntí, mor; white—, dímak; red—, benbúṭ,—hill, dhúhúr, túmbá

Antacid, ant-as'id, *a.* (counteracting acidity) dáfa' i turshí, khaṭáí már.

Antagonist, an-tag'-o-nist, *n.* (an opponent) ḥarif, muḳhálif, dushman, muqábil, shatru, bairí, virodhí Syn Adversary; enemy; opponent.

Antarctic, ant-ark'tik, *a.* G. *anti, arktos,* qutb i janúbí.

Antecedent, an-tē-sēd'ent, *a.* L. *ante,* before and *cedere,* to go; aglá, peshín, pahlá Syn Prior; preceding; previous;—, *n.* (that which goes before) muqaddam, áge, qabl,—in grammar, marja', muzmar, 'ism i mausúl, the—and consequent, sugrá o kubra,—, *pl.* (the earlier events of one's life) pahle wáqi'át

Antechamber, an'te-chām-ber, *n.* (a chamber leading to the chief apartment) pesh-dálán, jilaukhána, deoṛhí

Antedate an'te-dāt, *n.* áge yá pahle yá peshtar kí táríkh,—, *v. t.* waqt se pahle táríkh d

Antediluvian, an-te-di-lo-o'vi-an, *a.* L. *ante, diluvium,* (before the deluge) túfán ke pahle ká,—, *n.* (one who lived before the flood) túfán se pahle ká maḳhlúq

Antelope, an'te-lop, *n.* G *anthalops* chikára, gazála, áhú; ek zát ká hiran, mirg

Anterior, an-tē'-ri-or, *a.* L. (before) peshín, muqaddam, agla. Syn Antecedent, previous, preceding, foregoing [—to.

Anteroom, an'te-room, *n.* aglí koṭhrí

Anthem, an'them, *n.* G *anti,* against, *phone,* sound, (sacred song) munáqabat, bhajan, stuti

Anther an'ther, *n.* G *anthos* zíra, zar i gul,—dust, zíre kí dhúl

Anthology, an-thol'o-ji, *n.* G. *anthos,* and *legein,* gul-chín, díwán, majmú'a ul ash'ár

Anthropology, an-thro-po'lo-ji, *n.* G. *anthropos* and *logos,* taríkh i insán

Anthropophagy, an-thro-pof-'aj-i, *n.* Gr *anthropos, phagein* (cannibalism) mud'am-khor

Antic, an'tik, *a.* F *antique* (old) 'ajíb maskhara, tarangí, zaṭallí;—, *n.* (a buffoon) maskhara, 'ajíb súrat, hazzal, swáng [dajjál

Antichrist, an'ti-krist, *n.* Masíh ká muḳhálif,

Antichristian, an-ti-krist'yan, *n.* (An opposer of Christianity) mazhab i 'Íswí ká muḳhálif

Anticipate, an-tis'i-pāt, *v. t.* L. *ante* before, and *capere* to take, (take up beforehand) peshdastí k., ḳhyál k., tasawwur k., (foretaste or foresee) peshbíní k., pahle se maza chakhná Syn Preoccupy, precede, foresee, expect. Anticipation, an-tis-i-pā'shun, *n.* pesh-dastí, pesh-qadmí, sabqat; (preconception) tasawwur, peshbandí,—of revenue hál-baqáyá hál bhanjit Syn Preconception; foresight; expectation.

Anticlimax, an-ti-kli'maks, *n.* darja ba darja zawál

Antidote, an'ti-dōt, *n.* G *anti, didonai,* to give, tiriyáq, zahr-mohra, bismár. Syn. Remedy; counteraction; preventive. [—to].

Antimony, an'ti-mun-i, *n.* A. *al-ithmidun,* surma, sangí surma, anjan, kohl.

Antinomian, on-ti-no'mi-an, *n.* G. *antinomos,* munkir ul aḳhláq, jo kisí qánún i aḳhláq ko na mán mánte.

Antipathy, an-tip'a-thi, *n.* G. *anti* and *pascein* to suffer; (dislike, hatred) nafrat, ghin, gurez, kadáhiyat, zidd; a natural—, nafrat i zátí, [—to].

Antipodes, an-tip'o-dēz, *n. pl.* G. *anti, pous,* foot, kura kí dusrí jánib ke rahnewále, us taraf ke log, sákinán i taht ul arz.

Antiquarian, an-ti-kwá'ri-an, *a.* L. *antiquus,* (pertaining to antiquity) qadímí, mutaqaddam, salaf ká, puráná; (one attached to the study of the practices and opinions of ancient times) zamána i salaf kí tahqíq karne wálá, prácin, bivarnan gyání; Antiquary, an'ti-kwa-ri, *n.* qadím chizon ko pahchánne o tartíb d. w.

Antiquate, an'ti-kwát, *v. t.* (to make old or obsolete) puráná k., be riwáj k., gair-isti'mál k.; Antique, antēk', *a.* L. *ante,* (old, ancient) qadím, derína, puráná,—, *n.* (a relic) ganímat, tabarruk; Antiquity, an-tik'wi-ti, *n.* (old times) aglí waqt salaf, mutaqaddam, prácin.

Anti-scriptural, an-ti-skrip'tur-al, *a.* ḳhiláf i Injíl; ḥamzal samáchár ke barádh

Antiseptic, an-ti-sept'ik, *a.* G *Anti', sepein* (preventing decay) sarabaṭ se roknewálá, saṛanrok.

Antislavery, an-ti-slāv'rē-i, *n.* muḳhálifat i gulámí.

Antithesis, an-tith'e-sis, *n.* G *anti, thesis* (contrast) muqábala, muḥáriza, barádh, alankár; *pl.* Antitheses, *a.* Antithetical.

Antitype, an'ti-tip, *n.* G. *anti, tupos* (that which is prefigured by the type, thus "The paschal lamb was a *type* of which Christ is the *antitype*") asl. [singh.

Antler, ant'lēr, *n.* F *antoillier* barah-singhe ká

Anvil, an-vil, *n.* A.-S *anfilt* nihái, sindan.

Anxiety, ang-zī'e-ti, *n.* L. *anxietas,* fikr, taraddad, soch, tashwish, (apprehension) iztirab, chintá, (depression) udasi, afsurdagí.

Anxious, ank'shus, *a.* L. *ancus,* (concerned) fikrmand, andeshmand, (uneasy) be qarár,—for, khwáhishmand i [—about,—for]

Anywhere, an'hwār, *a.* A.-S *an* and *g* koí, kisí, jo koí;—time, *ad.* kisí waqt,—how, kisí tarah,—rate, bil-fi'l, kisí tarah,—body, koí admí,—where, kahín

Aorist, a'o-rist, *a.* G *a* priv. and *horos,* limit (an indefinite tense in the Greek verb) muzaríf, ades.

Aorta, a-or'ta, *a.* G. *aeirein* to hang, *gastar* kí khás rag, ṛgí sarván. [zud.

Apace, a-pās', *ad.* jald, shitábí, tez pai, tarant

Apart, a-part', *ad.* (separately) alag, judá, 'aláhida, (aside) kinára, nyára [—from], apartment, apart'ment, *n.* L. *a* and *pars* part (room of a house) koṭhrí, kamra, khilwat-sarái

Apathy, ap'a-thi, *n.* G. *a* priv. and *pathos,* (want of feeling) be parwáí, sustí, kahilí tasahul, gaflat Syn Insensibility, unfeelingness, indifference; unconcern

Ape, āp *n.* A S *apa* Skr *kapi* G *kepos kerpos,* bed'um ká bandar, bozna, maimún,—, *v. t.* (to mimic) naqlí k., hiskhá k., tapidí k., Apish, ap'ish *a.* bandar sá [dastawar, mirlayan.

Apertent, a-pe'ri-ent, *a.* L. *aperire* (laxative)

Aperture, ap'er-tūr, *n.* (an opening, a hole) súráḳh, ṛaukhan, darár [pahárí kí choṭí.

Apex, ā'peks *n.* (the top) nok, aní, sira, -of a hill,

Aphelion, a-fē'li-on *n.* G *apo* from, and *helios,* sun (that point of a planet's orbit most distant from the sun) súra, se dúr ú'kta

Apheresis, a-fer'e-sis *n.* G. *apo, airein,* hazaf i shurú.'

Aphony, af'o-ni, *n.* G. *a.* priv. and *phone*, voice. (a loss of voice, dumbness) galá baiṭhná.

Aphorism, af'or-izm, *n.* G. *aphorizein.* kahá-wat, masla. maqúla. Syn. Axiom; maxim; adage

Apiary, āp'i-ar-i. *n.* L. *Apis.* Muhál ḳhána, shahd kí makkhí ká ghar.

Apiece, a-pēs', *ad.* har ek ko, ek ko.

Apocalypse. a-pok'a-lips, *n.* G. *apokaluptein.* ilhám, wahí, inkisháf; Baibal kí pichhlí kitáb.

Apocope, *n.* L. *apocope.* (the omission of the last letter or syllable of a word; as di for dii, yond for yonder) hazaf i áḳhir.

Apocryphal, a-pok'ri-fal, *a.* (not canonical) nám-u'tabar, mashkúk; **Apocrypha**, *n.* Ḡair ilhámí kitábeṇ.

Apollo, a-pol'lo, *n.* (Greek deity) ek Yúnání deotá.

Apologetics, a-pol-ō-jet'iks, *n. sing.* muta'azzir, 'uzr k. w., nawishtoṇ ko sábit k. w.

Apologist, *n.* 'uzr k. w., jawáb-dih.

Apologize, a-pol'ō-jiz, *v. t.* mu'áfí máṇgná, 'uzr k. [—to,—for]. [hikáyat, qissa, kahání.

Apologue, ap'o-lōg, *n.* G. *apologos.* (a moral fable)

Apology, a-pol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *apo*, from, and *logos*, a speech (excuse) 'uzr ma zarat, kshama; (defence) bintí. [—for].

Apoplexy, ap'ō-plek-si, *n.* G. (a disease caused by pressure on the brain) sakta kí bímárí.

Apostasy, a-pos'ta-si, *n.* G *apostasis* (a departure from one's faith and principles) tark i dín, inkár i dín, inhiráf i mazhab; swadharmmatyág; **Apostate**, a-pos'tāt, *n.* (forsaking a principle) munharif, munkir i dín, dharm ko tyágne w.; **Apostatize**, a-pos'ta-tiz, *v i* (to abandon one's faith or party) apne dín ko tark k., dharm ko tyágná.

Apostil, a-pos'til, *n.* F. *apostille* (a marginal note, a postscript) háshiya par jo likhá ho.

Apostle, a-pos'sl, *n.* G. *apostellein.* (one sent. one of the twelve leading followers of Christ) rasúl, prerit, hawárí;—'s Creed, Rasúloṇ ká 'aqída; **Apostleship**, *n* risálat, hawárí ká 'uhda; **Apostolic**, ap-os-to'lik, *a* rasúl se nisbatdar;—fathers, pahli sadí ke 'Ísáí muwarrikh;—see, Pop kí jae-sukúnat, maslan Rúm kí kalísiyá.

Apostrophe, a-pos'tro-fe, *n.* G. *apo, strephein.* (diversion) hazaf i kalám, gurez, 'alámat i iḳhtisár i lafz ( ) jaise *can't* for *cannot.*

Apothecary, a-poth'e-kar-i, *n* G *apotheke.* (keeper of medicine) dawá-farosh, dawá-sáz, 'attár.

Apothegm, ap'o-them, *n.* G. *apo*, and *phthegma.* (a short, pithy, and instructive saying) qaul i mashhúr, kalám i maqbúl, anokhí bát.

Appal, ap-pawl', *v. t.* F *appalir* L. *ad* and *palleo.* (to frighten) ḍaráná, ḍar dikhláná, dhamkáná; (to depress) nistej k., afsurda k. [—by]. Syn. To dismay; terrify; daunt; frighten. **Appaling**, *a.* (Dreadful, shocking) haibatnák, ḍarauná.

Appanage, **Apanage**, ap'pan-āj, *n* L. *ad panis* (dependency) Ta'alluqa, jágír, lawázim.

Apparatus, ap-pa-rā'tus, *n* L. *ad* and *parare.* (machine, instruments) sáz, sámán, lawázimát, surgical—, jarráhí auzár.

Apparel, ap-par'el, *n.* F. *appareil.* L. *paro* (dress, clothes) libás, poshák, kapṛe. Syn Dress; clothing; vesture, garments;—, *v. t* (to dress, to attire) libás pahinna poshák badalná, kapṛá pahinná.

Apparent, ap-pār'ent, *a.* L. *apparere.* (evident) sarín, záhir, áshkára, pragaṭ; (plain) sáf, sarín. Syn Obvious clear; evident; visible.

Apparition, ap-pa-rish'un, *n.* (appearance) ḳhiyál, zahúr, wahm, súrat; (a ghost) bhút, paret, udai; sitároṇ ya saiyároṇ kí namúdárí, tulú'.

Appeal, ap-pēl', *n.* do bára nálish, muráfa', taj-wíz-sání, apíl; court of—, sadar i 'adálat yá 'adálat i muráfa'. [—to,—against,—for]; admitted—, apíl-i-manzúr; an—to arms; hathyár se faisala; place of—, (Law) marja'; regular—, apíl lambarí, apíl-i-'ámm;—, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *pellere.* (to transfer to a higher tribunal) kisí chhoṭí 'adálat ke faisala se náráz hokar muqaddame ko baṛí 'adálat meṇ rujú k., muráfa' k., mukarrar nálish k., apíl k.; **Appealer**, ap-pēl'ēr, *n.* apíl k. w.

Appear, ap-pēr', *v. i.* L. *ad* and *parere*, záhir h., áshkárá h., nazar á., dikhláí paṛná, házir h.;—for, wakil h.;—against, mudda'í h. [—to,—from,—in] Syn. To seem; **Appearance**, *n.* zahúr, súrat, shakl, chihra. Syn. Arrival; presence; air, look; manner; mien.

Appeasable, *n.* taskín-baḳhsh, tasallí-baḳhsh; **Appease**, ap-pēz' *v. t.* F. *apaiser.* L. *ad* and *pax*, peace (calm) taskín d., ṭhanḍhá k., shántí k., dhímá k., árám d. [—by].

Appellant, ap-pel'ant, *n.* (one who appeals) mudda'í, nálishí, dád-ḳhwáh, muráfa' k. w., apílánṭ.

Appellate, ap-pell'āt, *a.* (Relating to appeals) apíl se nisbat rakhnewálá, apíl sunnewálí ('adálat).

Appellation, *n.* (title) laqab, nám, ḳhitáb; padwí; (from a son) kuniyat. Syn. Title; address; **Appellative**, ap-pel'a-tiv, *n.* L. *appellare* (name by which anything is called) nám, ḳhitáb, laqab.

Append, ap-pend', *v. t.* L. *ad. appendere.* (to hang) laṭkáná, mulhaq k.; (to add) joṛná, milaná, natthí k., hilgáná. [—to]; **Appendage**, ap-pend'āj, *n.* ilháq, paiwand, áweza, dum-gazá, dumbála, laṭkan. Syn. Addition; adjunct.

Appendix, ap-pend'iks, *n.* (a supplement) tatimma, takmíla, zamíma.

Appertain, ap-pēr-tān', *v. i.* L. *ad* and *pertinere.* (belong to) ta'alluq rakhná, 'iláqa rakhná, sambandh rakhná. [—to].

Appetite, ap'pē-tit, *n.* L. *appetere.* (hunger) bhúkh, ḳhúrak, ishtihá; (strong desire) ḳhwáhish. Syn. Craving; longing, desire; appetency; passion.

Applaud, ap-plawd', *v t.* or *i.* L. *ad* and *plaudere.* (praise highly) áfrín h., ta'ríf k., saráhná, wáh wáh k. [—for]. Syn. To praise; extol, commend; cry up.

Applause, ap-plawz', *n.* shábáshí, áfrín, baṛáí, wáh wáh; dhanyavád, prasansa Syn. Acclaim, plaudit; commendation.

Apple, ap'pl, *n.* A.-S. *aeppel.* seb;—of the eye, putlí, mardum i chashm;—of discord, biná-i-fasád;—of Sodom, phal jo dekhne meṇ suháoná, par toṛne par dhúl ho jáne w;—of love, (tomato) waláyatí baigan.

Appliance, ap-pli'ans, *n.* lagáwat, milawat, paiwandkárí; (Device, means, instrument) tajwíz, zarí'a, wasíla, sámán.

Applicability, *n.* munásibat, mutábiqat, **Applicable**, ap'pli-kā-bl, *a.* (suitable) láiq, munásib, mutábiq, sazá-wár, jo áid ho sake.

Applicant, ap'pli-kant, *n.* darḳhwást k. w., darḳhwást dihanda, nivedak; **Application**, ap-pli-kā'shun, *n.* 'arzí, darḳhwást; mashaqqat, mihnat; nivedan, prárthná, lagáo, bartáo; **Apply**, ap-pli', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *plicare* (put to, lay on) lagáná; (busy) mushgúl h.; (address) 'arzí d.; (suit, fit) muwáfiq h., sambháshan k.; (to use or to devote) isti'mál k., yá maḳhsús k. [—for,—to].

Appoint, ap-point', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *punctum*, a point. (to fix) ta'ínát k., námzad k., (settle) ṭharáná; muqarrar k.; (decree) farmáná (furnish) árásta k., sar-ba-ráh k., murattab k.; niyukt k., [—to].; **Appointment**, *n* wa'da, iqrár, mansab, taqarrur, 'uhda, naukarí; (stipulation) shart, tajwíz, hukm, amr, (equipment) intimám, taiyárí, árástagí; niyog.

Apportion, ap-pōr'shun *v. t.* L. *ad* and *portio* (set out in shares) taqsím k., hissa k., bánṭná [—to].

Apposite, ap'pō-zit, *a.* L. *ad* and *ponere*. (proper) ṭhík, munásib, láiq; yogya, upayukt. [—to]. Syn. Apt.; fit; suitable; appropriate.

Apposition, ap-pō zish'un, *n.* (accretion, adding to) zyádatí. nuqta muqábil, do kam ki ek hí hálat.

Appraise, ap-prāz', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *pretium*. (set the price of any thing) nirkh lagáná, qímat ṭhahráná, tashkhís k., ánkná [—at,—for]; **Appraisement**, *n.* takhmína, tashkhís, kút; **Appraiser**, *n.* takhmína-sáz, ánkne w., kútne w.

Appreciate, ap-prē'shi-āt, *v. t.* (value justly) tashkhís k.; (appraise) andáz k., (esteem) 'azíz jánná qadr k., gunṛ pahchánná. Syn. Estimate; esteem; **Appreciation**, *n.* (valuation or estimation) qadr, samajh, ráe, gunṛgyán.

Apprehend, ap-prē-hend', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *prehendere*. (lay hold of) pakarná; (comprehend) samajhná, khiyál men l.; (think of with fear) khauf kháná, táṛná dekhná. Syn. Catch, seize; arrest; detain; capture. [—for]; **Apprehension**, *n.* (conception) bújh, atkal, bichár, khiyál, samajh; (fear) khatra; (arrest) giriftárí. **Apprehensive**, *a.* L. *ad* and *prehendo*. wahmí ramída-mizáj; sandchí; (quick to understand) tez-fahm.

Apprentice, ap-pren'tis, *n.* L. *ad* and *prehendo*. (one bound to learn a trade) ummedwár, talmíz shágird; sikh, chelá; **Apprenticeship**, *n.* shágirdí.

Apprise, ap-priz', *v. t.* F. *apprise*. khabar d., játáná, muttala' k., chitáná. [—of.]

Approach, ap-prōch', *v. i.* L. *ad* and *propiare*. qaríb yá nazdík yá pás áná yá pahunchná;—*n.* (access) ámad, rasáí, awái, pahunch; (passage) rásta, dakhl; **Approachable** ap prōch-a-bl, *a.* qábil i pahunch; abiganiya.

Approbation, ap-pro-bā'shun, *n.* (commendation) ta'ríf, pasand, manzúrí, angíkár, prasannatá. Syn. Approval; consent; concurrence.

Appropriate, ap-prō prē-at, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *proprius*, one's own. (set apart) alag k., takhmína k.; (take as one's own) apná k.; (adapt) munásib k., makhsús k. Syn. Fit; adapted; pertinent. [—to];—*a.* (adapted, suitable) khass, láiq', muwáfiq, munásib; **Appropriateness**, *n.* (suitableness, fitness) munásibat, **Appropriation**, *n.* khass kharch rupae ká, kisí khass istu'mal ke liye 'alahidagí, tashakhkhus, taqarrur.

Approval, a-proōv'al, *n.* (approbation) pasand, manzúrí, qabúl; **Approve**, ap-prōōv' *v. t.* L. *ad* and *probare*. (like) pasand k., qubúl k.; (commend, praise) ta'ríf k., manzúr k.; (to sanction) hukm lagáná [—of]; **Approver**, ap-prooōv'ér, *n.* (an accomplice in crime admitted to give evidence against a prisoner) mujrim iqrárí.

Approximate, ap-prok'si-māt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *proximare*. (bring or come near) nazdík yá qaríb láná;—*v. i.* nazdík h., qaríb h., [—to]; **Approximation**, *n.* nazdíkí, ittisál. [sadma.

Appulsion, ap-pul'shun, *n* dhakká, takkar, thokar,

Appurtenance, ap pur'ten-ans, (an adjunct, an appendage) ta'alluq, iláqa, lawázim, sambandh.

Apricot, ā'pri-kot, *n.* zard álú, sháh álú, khúbání

April, ā'pril, *n.* L. *aperire*, to open. Angrezí chauthá mahína, baisákh,—fool, April kí pahlí táriḳh jis roz ki log ápas men maskharápan karte hain

Apron, ā'purn or ā'prun, *n* libás posh, tahband;—string, kardhaní.

Apt, apt, *a.* L. (disposed) máil, mutawajjih; (ready) házir, taiyár, musta'idd; (fit) láiq, ṭhík; (qualified) tez-fahm, qábil. Syn Fit; meet; disposed; liable, prompt; quick; ready; inclined. [—to]; **Aptitude**, ap'ti-tūd, *n.* (fitness, tendency) isti'dad, salíqa, qábiliyat, rujhan.

Aqua, a-kwá, *n.* L. (water) pání.

Aquarius, a-kwā'ri-us, *n.* L. *aqua*. (The *water bearer*, a sign in the Zodiac) dalw, burj i ábí; kumbh.

Aquatic, a-kwat'ik, *a.* ábí, daryáí; jalchar, panihá.

Aqueduct, ak'we-dukt, *n.* L. *aqua* and *ducere*. ábguzar, nahr, nirhrí, nábdán.

Aqueous, ā'kweus, *a.* (watery) pání sá, martúb;—humor, (*Anat*) ánkh ki rutúbat;—rocks, panpatthar. [hooked) 'uqáb sá, ánkṛídár.

Aquiline, ak'wi-lin, *a.* L. *aquilda*. (like an eagle,

Arab, ar'ab, *n.* mulk i 'Arab ká báshinda, 'Arab ghoṛá; street—*s*, yatím, la-wáris larke jo sarkon par máre máre phírte hain.

Arabesque, ar'a-besk, *n.* 'Arab kí mi'márí aur but-sazí ke tarz par.

Arabic, ar'ab-ik, *n.* 'Arabí zubán;—gum, samag 'Arabí, babúl ká gond. [zirá'at.

Arable, ar'a-bl, *a.* L. *arare*. jotne ke qábil, qabil i

Arbiter, **Arbitrator**, *n.* L. (judge) sális, panch. [—between].

Arbitrary, *a.* L. *arbitrari*. (despotic, absolute) khud-mukht'ár, khud-ráe, be-qaid; swatantra, swadhin, Syn Tyrannical; imperious; unlimited.

Arbitrate, ár'bi-trat, *v. i.* (to decide, to judge of) sálisí k., panchayat k. [—between]; **Arbitration**, *n.* salisí, panchayat. [dár.

Arboreous, *a.* L. *arboreus*. darakhton se nisbat-

Arbour ár'bér, *n* (a shady bower) kunj, mashjar.

Arc, árk, *n.* L. *arcus*. (arch) mihrab, qaus.

Arcade, ár-kád' *n.* Sp. *arcada*. (a wall arched above) mihrabdár ráh.

Arch, árch *a.* Properly *chief*, *viz.*, in art. sardár, baṛá: (cunning or sly mischievous, roguish) thathel, thattabaz, zaríf, khush-taba',—, *n.* dát, mihrab, kará,— *v. t.* or *i.* dát lagáná, mihráb b.

Archæology árke-ol'o-ji, *n.* G. *archaios* and *logos*. (The science of antiquities) 'ilm i qadámat; prachín vidyá.

Archaic árk-á'ik, *a.* Gr. *archaikos*, *archaios*. (ancient) qadím, puráná; (obsolete) matrúk-ul-istu'amal, jo istu'amál men na ho; **Archaism**, árk-á'ism, *n.* (an antiquated word) puráná lafz yá muhawara.

Archangel, árk-ān-jel, *n.* (an angel of the highest order) muqarrab firishta; mahadút.

Archbishop, árch bish'up, *n.* Lát Pádrí, mujtahidon ká sardár; **Archbishopric**, árch-bish'-up-rik, *n.* (the jurisdiction of an archbishop) sardár pádrí kí hukúmat.

Archdeacon, árch-dē'kn, *n.* pádríon ká ek 'uhda jo Bishop ká náib hota hai. [nawáb.

Archduke, árch-duk', *n.* sháhzádon ká khitáb, baṛá

Archer, árch'er, *n.* (a bowman) tírandáz, kamandar; **Archery**, árch'ér-i, *n.* tírandází, kamandárí.

Archetype, árk'e tip, *n.* *arche* and *tupos*, (the original, the model) biná, asl, namúna.

Archipelago, ár-ki-pel'a-gō, *n.* G. *archi* and *pelagos* (group of isles) majma'e jazair, ṭápúon ká jhund

Architect, ár' ki-tekt, *n.* G. *archi* and *tekton* (head builder) mi'már, ráj, mir-'imárat; **Architecture**, *n.* (science of building, mi'márí, 'ilm i ta'mír; **Architectural**, ár-ki-tek'tur-al, *n.* 'ilm i mi'marí ke muta'alliq.

Architrave, ár'-ki-trāv *n.* G. *archi*, L. *trabs*. darwáze par astarkárí kí múrat; makán ká wuh hissa jo ṭhík khambe par rahtá hai.

Archives, ár'kivz *n. pl.* G. *arche*. (repository of records) daftar-khána, daftar, sarkárí kágazát ká daftar. Syn. Register, records; chronicles.

Archway, árch'-wá, *n.* mihráb ke andar ká rasta

Arctic, árk'tik, *a.* G. *arktos*. (northern) shimálí, uttari.

Ardent, ár'dent, *n.* L. *ardere*. (fiery) garm; (zealous) dil-soz, sargarm. Syn. Burning; intense; eager, keen, fervid, passionate. [—in, —for]; **Ardour**, ár'dér, *n.* L. (heat, fervour, eagerness) dil-sozi, shauq, sargarmí, hararat, garmí, sozish; utsáh.

Arduous, ār'dū-us, *a.* L. *arduus.* (difficult) dushwár, mushkil; kaṭhin, bhárí; (hard) sakht. **Syn.** Difficult; trying; painful; laborious.

Are, ār, *pl.* of to be, haiṇ.

Area, ā'rē-a, *n.* L. was'at, maidán; (court) sihn, áṇgan, chauk, iháta; (*Geom.*) lambán chauṛán, raqba, 'arz o túl, masáhat.

Areca-nut, *n.* supárí, chháliyá, ḍalí.

Arena, a-rē'na, *n.* L. (the area in which gladiators fought) akháṛá, tamáshagáh.

Areometer, ar-ē-om'e-tēr, *n.* Gr. (a hydrometer) miqyás-ul-má, páni-náp. [nuqraí, símí.

Argent, ār'jent, *a.* L. *argentum.* (silvery) rupahlí,

Argil, ar'jil, *n.* G. (potter's clay) kumhár kí miṭṭí, pindol, chikní miṭṭí; —, *a.* **Argillaceous.**

Argue, ar'gū, *v. t.* L. *arguere.* (reason, dispute) bahs k., taqrír k., hujjat k.; biwád k.; (prove by reasoning) sábit k. **Syn.** Reason; evince; discuss; debate; remonstrate. [—for, —against, —with, —upon]; **Argument**, ar'gū-ment, *n.* (controversy) bahs munázra, hujjat, bádbiwád; (proof) dalil, sanad; **Argumentation**, ar-gu-men't-ā'shun, *n* bahs, mujádila, munázrat. **Syn.** discussion, controversy. [Masíh kí ulúhiyat ká inkar.

Arianism, ā'ri-an-izm, *n.* Arian logon kí ta'lím,

Arid, ar'id, *a.* L. *arere.* (parched up) jalá; (dry) khushk, súkhá; **Aridity**, *n.* súkhápan, khushkí.

Aries, a'ri-ēz, *n.* (the ram) menḍhá, meṣh, burj-i-hamal. [ta ir se.

Aright, a-rīt', *ad.* (rightly) ṭhík, durust yá sah h

Arise, a-riz', *v. i.* uṭhná, chaṛhná, áná; (to originate) shurú' h.; (be produced) nikalná, házir h.; (out) nikalna, paidá h. [—from].

Aristocracy, ar-is-tok'ra-si, *n.* G. *aristos* and *kratein.* umará, umaráí hukúmat; **Aristocrat**, ar'is-to-krat, *n.* amír, umará-dost; pradhán jan; (a proud or haughty person) mutakabbir, magrúr, ghamandí.

Arithmetic, a-rith'met-ik, *n.* G. *arithmos* and *techne.* 'ilm i hisáb, 'ilm i hindisa, fann i siyáq; ganṛit vidyá; **Arithmetical**, a-rith'met'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i hisáb ke muta'alliq; **Arithmetician**, *n.* muhásib, hisáb-dán, siyáqdán; ankaganit.

Ark, ārk, *n.* A.-S. *erk.* (a chest which contained the tables of the Jewish covenant) ahd-náma ká sandúq; (a large boat) ek baṛí kishtí; **Noah's**—, Núh kí kishtí.

Arm, ārm, *n.* A.-S. *arm, earm* bázú, dast, kalái; —of the sea, khalíj sotá, khárí; to—s laṛai kí pukár; to be under—s, musallah hoke laṛái ke liye taiyár rahná; to bear—s, sipáhgarí sikhná; —*v. t.* musallah k., hathyár bandhná; **Arms**, ārmz, *pl.* L. *arma.* hathyár, silah, ha bi, álát i jang; to be in—, jang ke liye musta'idd rahná, a stand of—, sipáhí ke páṇchoṇ hathyár; to keep at—length, dúr rakhná, nazdík na ane d.; to take up—, hathyár uṭháná; to lay down—, hathyár rakhná. [—with, —against, —for]; **Armlet** ārm' let, *n.* bhujband; bázúband; khaṛwá; **Armed**, *a.* musallah, hathyár-band, kamar-basta, taiyár; **Armful**, ārm'-fool, *n.* panja bhar kauli, gophá; **Armhole**, ārm'hōl, **Armpit**, *n.* (the cavity under the shoulder) bagal, kánkh.

Armada, ar-ma'da *n.* Sp (a fleet of armed ships) jangí jahází ká beṛa.

Armadillo, ar-ma-dil'lo, *a* Sp. dim of *armado,* (armed) ek sipardár jánwar.

Armament, ārm'a-ment, *n.* L. (body of land or naval forces equipped for war) jangí fauj, hathyár-band sipáhí.

Arm-chair, ārm'chār, *n* árám chaukí. [tání miṭṭí.

Armenian ar-mē'ni-an, *a.* Armani ká; —bole, mul-

Arminian, ar-min'i-an, *a.* Armani ta'lím ká tarafdár, mankir i taqdír; **Arminianism**, *n.* Armanízon kí ta'límát.

Armistice, ar'mis-tis, *n.* L. *armis* and *stare.* (a truce) muhlat, muhlat i jang, laṛái ká chand roz band rahná, yuddha kí nivritti

Armorial, ār-more'i-al, *a* (belonging to the insignia of a noble family) 'alámat i khándání ke muta'alliq.

Armour, ārm'ēr, *n.* O. Eng. *armura* (defensive arms for the body) hathyár, silah, baktar, zirah; **Armourer**, *n.* (a maker of arms) hathyár banáne w. harba-sáz; **Armoury**, ārm'er-i, *n.* silah-khána, hathyár-khána.

Army ār'mi, *n.* (regular troops) lashkar, fauj, sipáh, sená dal; standing—, mustaqil fauj.

Aroma, a-rō'ma, *n.* G (pleasant or spicy smell) khushbú; **Aromatic**, ar-ō-mat'ik, *a.* khushbúdár, mu'attar.

Around a-round', *pr.* idhar udhar, ás pás, ird gird, har taraf, chaugird; chaupher;—, *ad.* idhar udhar se, har taraf se, gird i gird.

Arquebuse, ār'kwi-bus *n.* (an old fashioned hand gun) dastí bandúq, toredár badúq. [—from].

Arouse, a-rouz' *v. t.* jagána. uṭháná, bedár k.

Arrack, ar'ak, *n.* A. *araq.* 'arq, maslan taṛí wg.

Arraign, a-rān' *v. t.* L. *ad* and *ratio,* (to accuse) da'wá k., nálish k., mukhúz k., doshí ṭhahráná; **Arraignment**, a-rān'm nt, *n.* ilzám.

Arrange, a-rānj', *v. t.* F. *ad* and *ranger.* (set in order) murattab k., sajil k., árásta k. ṭhík k, intizám k., [—with]; **Arrangement**, *n.* durustí, árástagi, intizám

Arrant, ar'ant *a.* Eng. *errant,* wandering. (very bad) nihayat khaṛab, bahut bura; (notorious) mashhúr, badnám; (down right) púrá, mpaṭ, chhaṭá húá

Arras, a.'as, *n.* mushajjar, rangín, búṭedár kapṛá jo makán men lagáya jatá h u.

Array, a-rā', *n.* F. *arrio.* (order, arrangement, dress, order chiefly of war) saff, saff i jang; (apparel) poshák, libás; —, *v. t.* (to dress) poshak pahinana; (to deck) árásta k.; (to place in order) saff-árái k., [—with, —in]. **Syn.** To dispose; duck; arrange. [hisáb.

Arrears, a-rēr'. *n pl.* F. *arriere* báqiyát, báqí

Arrest, a-rest'. *v. t.* L. *ad* and *restare* (to obstruct or stop) rokná; (to take by authority of law) pakaṛna, giriftar k., qaid k.;—, *n.* giriftárí, rukáwaṭ. [—for, —in].

Arrival, a-riv'al. *n.* pahunch, ámad, dákhila; ágman; **Arrive**, a-riv' *v. i* L. *ad* and *ripa.* (to come) pahunchná, áná, dákhil h., wárid h.; (to gain an object) hásil k., [—from, —at].

Arrogance, ar'ō-gans, *n.* L. *ad* and *rogare* (under assumption of importance) magrúrí, gustakhí, ghamand. **Syn.** Haughtiness; assumption; pride, conceit; **Arrogant**, *a.* magrúr, gustákh, be-adab, magrúr, ghamandí

Arrogate, ar'ō-gāt, *v. t.* (to claim unduly to assume) náhaq ghamand se dá'wa k., ṭhamana [—to] [b n.

Arrow, ar'ō, *n* O Eng. *arwa.* náwak, tír, khadang;

Arrowroot, ar'ō-rōōt, *n.* arurot.

Arsenal, ār'sē nal, *n* A. *darcinah.* (armoury) top khána, silah-khána. [harbal, zarnikh

Arsenic, ār'sen-ik, *n.* G. *arsenikon* [illegible]

Arson ār'sun, *n.* L. *ardere.* ghar men ag lagáne ká gunáh, shahr sozí, agan dáh.

Art, ārt, *n* L. *ars.* G. *arete.* fan, (skill) hunar, 'ilm, fan, san'at, dastkárí, bidyá, (trade) pesha, time —s, 'ilm i shá'irí, 'ilm i musíqí, 'ilm i hidayat 'ilm i 'imárat, 'ilm i musawwari, 'ilm i ghat tarashí; liberal—, 'ulúm; the —and sciences, 'ulúm o funún, the mechanical—, dastkárí; —, *n.* hásiga wáhid, házir hai; (second person sing dar form of *to be*). **Syn.** Science; literature; skill, contrivance; trade; profession; artifice, **Artful**, ārt'fool, *a.* hikmatí, jugtí; harráf, fitratí, 'aiyar. **Syn.** Cunning; skilful; adroit; crafty, deceitful; **Artless**, ārt'les, *a.* (simple) sádá-dil, sádá-man, sadá-qalb, múrakh, bhogdú, buddhu, gario. **Syn.** Simple; unaffected; sincere; frank; candid; **Artlessness** *n.* (simplicity, sincerity) sadgí, sadgí, bhola-pan

Artery, ar'tér-i, *n.* G. *arterie* shiriyán; (*pl.* sharáin) rag, náṛí.

Artichoke, ar'ti-chōk, *n.* A. *ardeschauki*. ek qism ká chhotá darakht, háthí-chak; **Jerusalem**—, háthí pícha.

Article, ir'ti-kl, *n.* L. *artus*. a joint. (Indefinite) harf i tankír; (definite) harf i ta'rif; jins, bát; — of trade, raqam,—s of religion or faith, hukm, áín, mazhabá masaul; —s of peace, sulahnáme;—s of war, ain-i-jangí; (a single clause) dafa zimm, —in journalism, mazmún; —, *v. t.* jade jade maddon meg z'hir k.; (an article-clerk) iqrarí muhaqqir.

Articulate, ar-tik'ú-lit, *a.* (clear) sáf, shusta, khuliá, —, *v. t.* L. *articulare*. (to utter distinctly) talaffuz k., bolná, uchchárná. **Articulation**, *n.* (of words) maḳhraj, sáf talaffuz, uchchár; (*Bot.*) girah, band, ganṭh.

Artifice ár't-fis, *n.* L. *ars*, and *facere*. fan, fitrat; hila, bahána, chhal, kaprat. Syn. Stratagem; deception; fraud; **Artificer**, *n.* kárígar, dastkár, ahl i hirfa, ahl i pesha; **Artificial**, *a.* (designed, fictitious) banaví, tarkíbí, 'amalí masnú'í, banáwatí, naqlí.

Artillery, ár-til'ér i, *n.* F. *artillerie*. top, sámán

Artisan, ártí-zan, *n.* (a handicraftsman) kárígar, dastkar hunarmand. Syn. Artificer, artist.

Artist, ár't'ist, *n.* (a skilful man) kárígar, sání', mipan, guní. Syn. Artisan, **Artiste**, ár-tist', *n.* (one dexterous or tasteful in any art) 'umda raqqas, mashátá yá báwarchí, **Artistic**, ár-tist'ik, *a.* pir hunar, ḳhúb-sírat.

As, as, *ad.* A.-S. *ase*. jaisá, (chúnki, jabkí, jis tarah, (like) muwafiq, mánnd, goyá, (while) jab, jad, jis waqt, (because) kyunki, kye, wáste,—to, (regard to) mi-bat,—a, though, jano, máno, jaisá ki,—far—, jabán tak, —long—, jab tak, tab tak; —often, jab, it were, goyá ki, —well, bhí, —yet, ab tak;—usual, ba dastúr, waisá

Asafoetida, as-a fet'i-da, *n.* L. *asa* and *fœtidus*. hing, ankúza.

Ascend, as-send', *v. i.* L. *ad*, and *scandere*. charḥna, sa'úd k., buland h. Syn. To rise, climb; soar, [—from, —to]. **Ascendent**, *a.* gálib, (predominant) aula, (surpassing) barḥkar. **Ascendant**, as-send'ant, *n.* (superiority) bulandí, fauqiyat, ziyádatí, (forefather) buzurg, (the horoscope) janam-patra, to be in the—, (to have influence) ru'bdar; **Ascendency**, *n.* (power) ikhtiyár, iqbál, galba, 'urúj, prabháo. Syn. Authority; prevalence, control; **Ascension**, as-sen'-shun, **Ascent**, as-sent, *n.* charḥáo, 'urúj sa'ud, charḥáí, ḳhásskar ke Masíh ká ásmán ko j., —day, *n.* Masíh ke ásman par jane ká din, the—of a prophet, mi'ráj.

Ascertain, as-ser-tán', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *certum*. jánennná, (find out) tahqíq k.; (learn) ma'lúm k. [—from, —by]. **Ascertainable**, as-sér-tín'a-bl, *a.* daryáft yá tahqíq ke qabil, **Ascertainment**, *n.* tahqíq, isbát.

Ascetic, as-set'ik, *n.* G. *asceta* (a hermit, a re-[cluse) 'ábid, faqír, tapsí.

Ascitis, a-si-tez, *n.* galandchar, istisqa

Ascribable, as-krib'a-bl, *a.* qábil mansúb, **Ascribe**, as-krib', *v. t.* L. *ad*, *scribere*. (to attribute to) bá'is ṭhahráná, mansúb k. Syn. Attribute, impute, [—to].

Aseptic, a-sep'tik, *a.* Gr. *a*, *septos*. (not liable to decay or putrefaction) jo na gale yá sare.; —, *n.* Asepticism

Ash, ash, *n.* A.-S. *aese* jangli darakht kí ek qism; — **Wednesday**, roza ya'ne Lent ka pahlá din.

Ashamed, a-shāmd, *a.* sharminda, khajil, pashemán, lajjit [—of].

Ashes, ash'ez, *n. pl.* A.-S. *aska* rakh, khák, bhabhút, bhasm, —of the dead, masan, hot—, bhúbhal, to reduce to—, ráḳh kar dená, **Ashy**, ash'-i, *a.* rákh sá, phá, zard. [ḳhashkí par.

Ashore, a-shōr', *ad.* (on the shore) kinára par

Ashwood, *n.* ek qism kí lakrí.

Asiatic, *a.* Ashiyá ká.

Aside, a-side', *ad.* (apart) alag, ek alang, ek taraf, judá; to set —, mansúkh k., bartaraf k., alag k.—from, (apart) 'alahida.

Asinine, as'in in, *a.* (of or like an ass) gadhe ká

Ask, ask, *v. t.* O. Eng. *ascian*. púchhná, istifsar k., chahná, mángna, darḳhwast k., istidá'á k., —after one, ḳhir ká hal daryaft k. Syn. Demand beg; question, claim, inquire, invite. [—of, —from,—for,—about]

Askance, a-skans', *ad.* D. *ad*, *schuin*. (sloping [obliquely) tirchhá

Askew, a-skú, *ad.* (sideway) tirchhá, terha; (contemptuously) ḥaqárat se [ḳanakhion se dekhna.

Aslant, a-slant', *ad.* (obliquely) tirchha; look—,

Asleep, a-slep', *ad.* (in a state of sleep, dead) ind meg, sotá, soya, murda. [wan

Aslope a-slop', *ad.* (on a declivity) ḍhálú, ḍhal

Asp, asp, *n.* G. *aspis* ek zahrdár sánp, afa'í

Aspiragus, as par'a-gus, *n.* nágdaunú, sufaid músli marchoba.

Aspect as pekt, *n.* L. *ad* and *spicere*. (look) súrat, shakl, hálat, manzar, (position or situation) [ḥaiyat, jaisan. [pi-ke patte hilá karte hain

Aspen as'pen, *n.* A.-S. *aespe*. ek qism ká darakht

Asperity, as per'i ti, *n.* L. *asper*. (roughness) tal-ḳhí, sakhtí, ruchaí, **Asperate**, as'per-ite, *v. t.* (to rough) khurkhurá yá ná hamwár banáná.

Aspersion, as-pers', *v. t.* L. *ad spargere* (to sander, vilify) tuhmat lagáná, 'aib lagana. Syn. To calumniate, slander; defame, **Aspersion**, *n.* (calumny) tuhmat buhtan kalank

Aspirant, as-pir'ant, *a.* and *n.* (aspiring) bará árzumand; (candidate) ummedwár

Aspirate, as'pi-rát, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *spirare*. (to breathe) adá k., nakarna, zor se talaffuz k., —, *n.* zor se talaffuz karne ká nishan,—, *a.* sáf talaffuz. **Aspiration**, *n.* (strong wish or desire) kamal árzú, hausila, bará ishq yáq, abhilásha, chah; zor ká talaffuz, **Aspire**, *v. i.* (desire with eagerness) árzú r chálna, (pant after) sáns bharná; mushtáq h., (to ascend) barḥná charḥná, buland h. [—to]; **Aspirer**, as pir ér, *n.* árzúmand, mushtáq, umangí

Aspiring, *a.* hausila, ḳhwábish.

Ass, as, *n.* A.-S. *assa*, L. *asinus*. gadhá, ḳhar; wild—, gorḳhar, an—in a lion's skin, bewaqúf hokar 'álimon kí taqlíd k., yá buzdil hokar himmatwálon kí naqlí k

Assail, as-sál', *v. t.* L. *ad salire* hamla k., márná, wár k., charḥáí k. Syn. Attack, assault, invade, [—with, —for]; **Assailable**, *a.* qabil i hamla; qábil mubahsa; **Assailant**, *n.* (attacking) hamla-áwar, wár k w.

Assassin, as-sas'sin *n.* A. *hashishin* (a secret murderer) chuppá qátil, ghatí ḳhúní; guptaghátak, **Assassinate**, *v. t.* dagá se qatl k., ḳhún k., már ḍ., **Assassination**, *n.* poshida qatl, ḳhunrezí.

Assault, as sawlt, *v. t.* F. *assauter* hamla k., márna, daurná, charḥ baiṭhná, charḥáí k. [—with]:—, *n.* hamla, charḥaí, take by —, charḥáí se gálib h.,—and battery, hamla aur zad o kob, —of arms, kartab, dikháwá, criminal —, hamla i mujrimána, make an—, zad o kob k.

Assay, as-sá, *n.* L. *ex agere* (attempt) koshish, qasd, (examination) kasauṭí, jánch, parakh, imtihan, azmáish, —office, ṭaksal, dár-ul-zarb, —, *v. t.* (try, find out purity or alloy of metal) kasná, táo-ná [—with.]; **Assayer**, *n.* parkhaiyá, jánchnewálá [—for]

Assemblage, as-sem'blāj, *n.* (a company) jama'at, izdhám, bhír, hujúm; **Assemble**, as-sem bl, *v. t.* L. *ad simul*. (meet or bring together) jama' h yá k., ikattha h yá k., faraham h yá k. [—at, —in, —together], **Assembly**, *n.* (a company) majlis, mahfil, jamá'at, majma. **Legislative**—, áíní majlis.

Assent, as-sent', *v. i.* L. *ad sentire*, (to admit) qabúl k., mánná, rází h., taslím k.; (agree to) razámand h.; sammat h.; swíkár k. [—to],—, *n.* (consent) razámandí, qabúl; **deed of—**, rázínáma.

Assert, as-sĕrt', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *serere*, (to maintain) iqrár k., da'wá k.; (affirm positively) qaul par qáim r.; **Assertion**, *n.* (affirmation) bát, qaul, iqrár, bachan.

Assess, as-ses', *v. t.* L. *assidere*, (to estimate) taḳhmína k., tashḳhís k.; (to set as a tax) ḳhiráj lagáná, ṭikas báṇdhná, kar lagáná;—**damages**, zar-i-harja, ṭoṭá;—**revenue**, jama' báṇdhná. [—at, —on]; **Assessment**, *n.* tashḳhís-i-jama'; (valuation) jánch, áṇk; (of revenue) ḳhiráj, mahsúl; —**in kind**, baṭáí, áín-i-jins;—**on a share**, báchh, behrí;—**on houses**, ṭeks chaukídárí; **free from—**, ḳhiráj se barí, kar-rahit; **gross—**, jama'bandí ḳhám; **over—**, bhárí lagán; **Assessor**, *n.* tashḳhís k. w., 'ámil.

Asset, as'set, *n. pl.* L. *ad satis*. (goods available for payment of debts) jáedád; manjúda asbáb, jama', bibrí; **personal—**, uṭháú dhan, jáedád-i-manqúla; **real—**, aṭal dhan, jáedád-i-ḡair-manqúla; **unrealized—**, matálaba, yáftaní, baqáyá-i-málguzárí.

Asseverate, as-sev'ĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad severus*, (to aver) ba-halaf iqrár k.; **Asseveration**, *n.* (solemn affirmation) iqrár ba-halaf.

Assiduity, as-si-du'i-ti, *n.* jánfishání, mashaqqat, koshish, sa'í; parishram. **Assiduous**, as-sid'u-us, *a.* L. *ad* and *sedere*, mustaqil; mihnatí, parishramí. [—at]; **Assiduously**, *ad.* (diligently) mihnat ke sáth, parishram se.

Assign, as-sin', *v. t.* L. *ad signum*. ṭhahráná, maḳhsús k., dená, diláná;—**a reason**, sabab batáná;

Assignation, as-sig-nā'shun, *n.* (appointment to meet) wa'da wasl, muláqát kí jagah aur waqt ká ta'aiyun; **Assignee**, as-sin-ē', *n.* muntaqil i 'alaih, kárinda, muḳhtár, qáim-muqám; **Assignment**, *n.* intiqál-i-haqq;—**of land**, jágír; —**of title**, intiqál-i-haqq.

Assimilate, as-sim'il-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad similis*. (to cause to resemble) miláná, eksín k., barábar k., muwáfiq k.;—, *v. i.* muwáfiq h., eksán h., milná. [—to,—with]; **Assimilation**, *n.* mel, muwáfiqat, mutábaqat.

Assist, as-sist', *v. t.* L. *ad sistere*. (help) madad, k., thámná, yárí k Syn To help; aid; back; succour; befriend. [—with]; **Assistance**, *n.* madad, dastgírí, yárí, kumak, sahárá, i'ánat. **As-istant**, *n.* (one helping) madadgár, náib, mu'áwin, saháyak.

Assize, as-siz', *n* L. *ad edere*. 'adálat, mahkama, kachahrí; nirḳh, bháo;—*v. t.* nirḳh nikálná; **Assizer**, *n* (an officer who inspects weights and measures) hákim jo náp, taul o wazn kí jánch kare.

Associate, as-ō'shi-āt, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *socius*. (meet with as a friend) suhbat r., mel r., ittifáq k.; (fellowship) sharík h., sáthí h., [—with]; —, *n* (companion) rafíq, sáthí, sangatí. Syn. Companion; mate, fellow-friend; ally, **Association**, *n.* (connection of ideas) ittifáq; (fellowship) mel; (partnership) sájhá, shirkat; (an assembly) majlis, bazm mandlí, sabhá;—**of ideas**, silsila ya bandish-i-ḳhiyálát.

Assonance, as'son-ans *n* L. *assonare*. (a correspondence in sound) ham-áwází; (agreement) mutábiqat, mel

Assort, as-sort', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *sors*, tafríq k., tartíb d., 'alánida 'alahida k., alag alag k.; **Assortment**, *n.* tartib, árástagí, sajáwat; (variety of the same kind) tarah tarah kí chíz, [illegible] yá murattab shai.

Assuage, as-swāj', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *suavis*. (to abate) taḳhfíf k., kam k., ṭhaṇdhá k.; (allay) dilásá d.; árám d.; (pacify, as passion or tumult) thámbiná, shánt k. [—by]. Syn. To pacify; mitigate; alleviate.

Assume, as-sum', *v. t.* L. *ad sumere*. (arrogate) le l.; faḳhr k., (to take for granted) iḳhtiyár k., farz k., mánná; **to—airs**, faḳhr k., sheḳhí m, itráná, abhimán k. Syn. To arrogate; usurp; appropriate. [—to]; **Assumption**, as-sum'shun, *n* farzí shai yá amr, grahanr.

Assurance, ash-shōōr'ans, *n.* (confidence) yaqín, i'tibár, bharosa; (impudence) shokhí; (security) bíma,—**company**, bíma lenewálí kampaní;—**office**, bíma kí koṭhí yá daftar, **life—**, ján bíma; **Assure**, ash-shōōr', *v. t.* L. *ad securus*. (make sure) yaqín karáná; viswásh k.; (persuade) himmat d., samjháná, tasalli d., dilásá d.,—**against loss**, bíma k. Syn. To declare; aver; assert. [—to,—for, —against]; **Assured**, *a.* muqirr, qáil, mu'taqad, pakká, bíma kiyá húá; **to be—of a thing**, yaqín ho j.; **Assuredly**, *adv.* (Certainly, without doubt) zurúr, bilá shakk, yaqínan.

Asterisk, as'tăr-isk, *n.* G. *aster*. sitáre ká s i nishán [*] jo likhne men isti'mál hotá hai, ḳhárija. [hissa.

Astern, a-stĕrn', *ad.* píchhe, jaház ká pichhlá

Asteroid, as tĕr-oid, *n.* G. *aster*, *eidos*. chhoṭá sitára. [nafs

Asthma, ast'ma, *n.* G. *cein*. sánḳ, dama zíq un

Astir, a-stir' *a.* hoshiyar, chaláḳ, tez dast.

Astonish, as-ton'ish, *v. t* O. Eng. *astonne*. (to amaze) muta'ajjib k., (surprise) mutahaiyar k.; (to confound) ghabráná, hairan k., muztarab k. [—with, —by, —at], **Astonishing**, *n.* (wonderful) 'ajíb tarta, 'ajúba; adbhut; **Astonishment**, *n.* ta'ajjub, tahaiyar, áshcharj, achambhá. Syn Amazement, wonder; surprise.

Astound, as-tound', *v. t.* O. Eng mula'ajjib k., mutahaiyar k., hairán k, chakrit k [—with, —at]. [sitare ká sá, tárá sá.

Astral, as'tral, *a* (belonging to the stars, starry)

Astray, a-stra', *ad.* gumrah, be-rah, bhatká.

Astriction, as-trik'shun, *n.* qabz; insidad i rezish i ḳhún.

Astride, a-strid', *ad* pánw phailá kar, ṭáng pasárke, jaise ghore par baitoke hain

Astringe as trinj', *v. t* L. *ad* and *stringere*, (to bind fast, to constrict) báṇdhna sikorná, sameṭná.

Astrolabe, as'tro-lāb, *n.* Gr. *astron*, *lambanein*. (an instrument for taking the altitude of the sun or stars at sea) usturláb, samundar men súraj yá sitaron kí unchái ke nápne ka ála

Astrolatry, as-trol'a-tri, *n.* G *Astron latreia*. (the worship of the stars) sitáron kí parastish, táron ká pújná

Astringent, *a* qabz, inqibáz karnewálí, sameṭnewálí Syn. Binding; contracting;—, *n* qabz paidá karnewálí dawá.

Astrologer, as-trol'o-jĕr, *n* G. *astron*, *logos*. najúmí, munajjim, jyotishí, **Astrology**, *n.* 'ilm i nujúm, táráphalit.

Astronomer, as-tron'o-mĕr, *n.* G. *astron*, *nomos* 'ilm i haiat-dán; jyotishí, **Astronomical**, as-tronom'ik-al, *a* 'ilm i haiat ke muta'allíq; —**tables** [illegible] zích; **Astronomy**, *n.* 'ilm i haiat, jyotish siddhánt.

Astute, as-tut', *a.* L. *astus*. (cunning) fitratí, siyáná; (shrewd) hoshiyár, tez-fahm, chatur. [—ness]; **Astuteness**, as-tūt'nes, *n.* fitrat hoshiyárí, tez-fahmí; chaturái. [judá, alag, prithak, nyárá.

Asunder, a-sun'dĕr, *ad.* (apart) 'aláhida, judá judá,

Asylum, a-sí-lum, *n.* G. *a.* priv. and *sylo*. (a place of refuge) dár ul amán, panáhgáh, ásraystháṇ; [illegible], págal-ḳhána.

At, at, *prep.* A.-S *æt* L. *ad*. pás, men, par, ke;—**all**, mutlaqan, bilkull;—**first**, pahle;—**first sight**, dekhte hí,—**large**, ázád, khulá;—**last**, áḳhirash,ant

men;—length, ikhirkár, báre, pas;—most, ziyáda se ziyáda; -full length, mufassal;—least, kam se kam; -hand, sar i dast, házir; -all events, khwáh ma khwah, ba-har súrat, ba-har hál, none—all, kuchh na'ing; -once, fauran; ekbárgí; -present, ilhál,—random, ittifáq se, be-hisab; yánhí, atkalpachchú; -times, kabhí kabhí,—sixes and sevens, darham barham, ná mittafiq ur ráe,—home in a subject, us se khúb wáqif h.;—death's door, qarib ul marg h.; to be—sea, ghabráyá hú h.; daryai safar men h.; to be—a loss, hairán o pareshán h.

Atheism, á'the-izm, *n.* (disbelief in the existence of God) dahriyápan, ilhád; nástikatá; Atheist, á'the-ist, *n.* G. *a.* priv. *Theos*, God. dahriyá, mulhid; nástik. Syn. Infidel; unbeliever.

Athirst, a-thérst', *a.* (thirsty) piyásá.

Athlete, ath'lét', *n.* G. *athlos.* (a wrestler) pahlwán, kushtí-báz; Athletic, ath-let'ik, *a.* (strong muscular) pahlwán, mushtandí, kúngrá, zoráwar, shahzor, dánjpel.

Athwart, a-thwawrt', *pr.* (across) ápa bagalí.

Atlas, at'las, *n.* mulk ke naqshon ki kitáb, (a rich silk) atlas, kamká.

Atmosphere, at'mos-fer, *n.* G. *atmos*; and *sphaira.* kura-i-bád jo kura-i-zamín ke gird hai, hawá, fiza, bátas, váyá-mandal, Atmospheric, at-mos-fer'ik, *a.* hawa ká ya hawá ke mutaallig.

Atom, at'om, *n.* (minute particle of matter) bahut chhota reza, zarra

Atone, a-ton', *v. i.* From *at one* (answer for) táwán d., badlá d., 'iwaz d.; (expiate) kafára d.; práyashchitta k., [—for], Atonement, *n.* (expiation, satisfaction) badlá, kafára, 'iwaz, milap, razámandí, gamán ke 'iwaz Masih ká wohi ik kafára jis se Khudá aur insán ke darmiyan mel hota hai.

Atrocious, a-trō'shus, *a.* L. *atroc.* (deliberately wicked) mihayat sharir, bahut bará, (cruel) sakht, mahí dishat, qahr-áfúdá, Atrociousness, Atrocity, a-tro'si-ti, *n.* shiddat; sakhtí, zulm, gunáh i azím, mahá páp.

Atrophy, at'ro-fi, *n.* G. *a.* priv. and *trephein*, to nourish (a wasting away) súkhá, sukhrogí.

Attach, at-tách', *v. t.* F. *attacher.* apna k., girwída k., halqa bagosh k.; moh l., lagá l., gúnthná, miláná, wasl k. [—to, -for], Attache, at-ta-shá', *n.* F. (one attached to the suite of an ambassador) chelá ká musáhib; Attachment, at-tach'ment *n.* (adherence) chaspádagí, dil-bastagí, lehmet, piyár, cháh, ulfat, (seizure by legal process) qurqí, zabtí.

Attack, at-tak', *v. t.* F. *attaquer* hamla k., márná, charhná Syn. assault; invade,—, *n.* hamla, charhái, dhawá, yúrish.

Attain, at-tán', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tangere.* páná, hásil k., baham pahunchná;—one's majority, sin i bulúgiyat ko pahunchná, apní jawání par pahunchna. Syn. Obtain, acquire; procure. [—to, —by], Attainable, *a.* qábil yáft, yáftaní, mumkin ul-husúl; prápt yogya; Attainment, *n.* husúl; gun, wasf, jauhar, (attainment of one's wishes) kámyábí, kámrání [—for].

Attainder, at-tán'dér, *n.* F. *atteindre.* dág, 'aib, ruswái,—. *v. t.* ruswái k., dagílá k.

Attaint, at-tánt', *v. t.* (to disgrace, to corrupt) ruswá k., 'aib lagáná, fásid k., badnám k.

Attempt, at-temt', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tentare* koshish k., sa'í k., qasd k., parishram k.; (to attack) hamla k.;—, *n.* koshish, sa'í jihd, qasd. Syn Endeavour; effort; exertion.

Attend, at-tend', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tendere.* (heed) gaur k., dil d.; (listen) kán dharná: (to wait on) házir r.; (accompany) sáth r., rukh k.;—as a physician, dawá pání k., mu'álija k.;—to the door, rukhsat k., pahunchná;—at, kisí jagah házir h.; —on, khidmat k.;—home, ghar par láná;—to, tawajjuh k.;—upon, tábi'dárí k. [—to,—upon,—at,—on]. Syn. Attend; listen; hearken; Attendance, *n.* házir-básní, házirí, ta'inátí, khidmat;—on the sick, bimardárí, bímárporsí, khabargírí; close—, khari chákri; házir-báshí; in—upon, hamráhí men rahná, sáth rahná, irregular—, gandedár házirí; to dance—, áth pahar hazir rahná; Attendant, *n.* khidmat-guzár, házirbásh, jilau-dár, ham-rakáb, sewak; Attention, at-ten'shun, *n.* liház, tawajjun, khidmatdari, dhyán;—to a guest, tawázu', ádar. Syn. Care, heed; regard; Attentive, *a.* (careful) mutawajjih, mashgúl; chaukas, musta'idd.

Attenuate, at-ten'ú-át, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tenuis.* (to make thin, or less dense) patlá k., raqíq k., kamzor k.; Attenuation, *n.*

Attest, at-test', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *testis.* (to bear witness, to affirm) gawáhí d., shahádat d.; sahíh k.; Attestation, *n.* shahádat, tasdíq, gawáhí.

Attic, at'tik, *n.* G. *attikos.* (garret) bálá-khána, kothá.

Attire, at-tír', *v. t.* F. *attirer.* (dress, array) árásta k., malbús k., pahnáná. [—in];—, *n.* poshák, libás, vastra.

Attitude, at'ti-tūd, *n.* L. *aptus.* (posture) waza', [andáz, án, dhaj.

Attorney, at-tur'ni, *n.* L. *ad* and *tornare.* (one legally appointed by another to transact business for him) wakíl, náib, power of—, mukhtárnáma. Syn Agent; factor; proxy; deputy; substitute, Attorney-general, *n.* sarkárí wakíl.

Attract, at-trakt', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *trahere*, to draw, (draw toward) khínchná, jazb k., máil k.; (entice) farefta k., 'ásiq k.; Attractability, *n.* kashish, dil-kashí, fareftagí, [—from,—to,—by,—with]; Attractable, *a.* jazb hone yá khínche jáne ke qábil; Attraction, *n.* kashish, khínchão, jazb yá qúwat i jázba; (female charms or attractions) dil-kashí, dil-rubái, lubháo, moh; Attractive, Attracting, *a.* jázib, khínchnewálá; (alluring) dilbar, mutmíhan, dilkash.

Attribute, at-trib'ut, *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tribuere.* (set down to) mansúb k., nisbat d., thahráná, [—to];—, *n.* L. *ad* and *tributum.* (a quality) wasf, sifat, máhiyat, khawás, khássiyat, gun, dharm; Attributive, at-trib'ú-tiv, *a.* sifatí, sifat batánewálá.

Attrition, at-trish'un, *n.* ghisáo, ragar; (forced grief) afsos, taassuf; tauba; inkisárí, pachhtáwá.

Attune, at-tūn', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *tonus.* sur miláná, áwáz miláná, tál miláná, khush-áwáz k.

Auburn, aw'burn, *a.* L. *alburnus.* (brown) gandum-rang, bhúrá

Auction, awk'shun, *n.* L. *augere.* (a public sale of property to the highest bidder) nílám, bikrí; —room or hall, nilamghar; Auctioneer, awkshun ér', *n.* nílám k. w.

Audacious, aw-dá'shi-us, *a.* L. *audere.* (bold) diler, be-bák, (insolent) gustákh, be-adab, ujad, nidar, akkhar; Audacity, aw-das'i-ti, *n.* dilerí gustákhí, be-adabí; nir-bhayatá; bebákí, shokhí

Audible, awd'i-bl, *a.* L. *audire.* sune jáne ke qábil, buland áwáz, únchá bol: an—voice, buland áwáz [—to].

Audience, awd'i-ens, *n.* (attention) samá'at; báryábí; (interview) muláqát, majrá; (assembly) jamá'at, sámá'in, ahálíyán i majlis, sunnewálon kí mandli; to give—, kán d., bár i 'ámm k.; the hall of—, diwán i 'ámm.

Audit, awd'it, *n.* (examination of accounts) muhásiba, nazar i sání, jánch;— *v. t* jánchná, hisáb ko sahíh dekhná; Auditor, awd'it-ér *n.* (examiner of accounts) muhásib, hisáb jánchnewálá.

Auditory, awd'it-ér-i, *a.* sunne ki táqat rakhne w., sáma'in, madrasa.

Augean, aw-jé'an, *adj.* (filthy) mailá, galíz; (difficult) mushkil, sakht, kathin.

Auger, aw'gĕr, *n.* A.-S. *nafa,* and *gar.* barmá gilmiṭ. [kuṭhi.

Aught, awt, *n.* A.-S. *auht.* (anything) koí chíz,

Augment, awg-ment', *v. t.* L. *augere.* (make or become more or larger) baṛháná, zyáda k., vriddhí k., adnik k. [—by,—with]; —, *n.* baṛhtí, zyádatí, afzáish; **Augmentation,** *n.* baṛhtí, taraqqí, afzáish, afzúní, zyádatí. Syn. Increase; enlargement; extension.

Augur, aw'gĕr, *n.* L. *avis,* Celt. *gur.* shugúniyá, rammál, fál-go, peshíngoí k. w.; —, *v. i.* shugún bichárná, fál kholná; **Augury,** aw'gū-ri, *n.* fálkushái, peshgoí, shugún. Syn. Prognostication; prediction; prophecy.

August, aw-gust', *a.* L. *augere.* (majestic) buzurg, 'álíshán, 'azím, 'álí-jáh, ru'bdár, humáyún; pratápí, baṛá; (gracious) mubárak, dhanya. Syn. Grand; magnificent; awful; majestic; —, *n.* L. *augustus.* Angrezí áṭhwán mahína; bhádon.

Aunt, änt, *n.* F. *tante,* L. *amita.* (paternal) phúphí; (maternal) ḳhála, mausí; (maternal uncle's wife) mumání, mámí; (paternal uncle's wife) chachí, táí.

Aureola, awr-ē-o-la, *n.* L. *aureolus.* (the gold colour surrounding the whole figure of Christ in sacred pictures) hálá, kiranon ká kundal.

Auricular, aw-rik'u-lĕr, *a.* goshzad, áhistagí se kahá gayá, poshída yá mahfí.

Auriferous, awr-if'er-us, *adj.* (bearing or yielding gold) zarḳhez, sone se bhará. [taṛká

Aurora, *n.* aw'rō'ra, (the dawn) fajr, subh, bhor,

Auspice, aws'pis, *n.* L. *avis* and *spicere.* shugún; (influence) humáyat; (patronage) badaulat, iqbál; **Auspicious,** aw-spish'us, *a.* mubárak, baḳhtiyár, sa'íd; shubh,—moment, subh gharí; —star, subh lagan. Syn. Prosperous; propitious.

Austere, aw-stēr', *a.* G. *austeros.* (harsh, severe) saḳht, durusht, karaḳht, kaṭhor, kasílá, baksá; **Austerity,** *n.* (roughness) saḳhtí, kaṛápan; (strictness) nafs-kushí, zuhd; kaṭhintá.

Authentic, aw-then'tik, *a.* G. *authentikos.* (properly authorized) tahqíq, mutahaqqiq, mu'tabar; (true) sahíh, rást, durust; satya; **Authenticate,** *v. t.* (to prove) tahqíq k., sábit k.; **Authenticity,** aw-then-tis'i-ti, *n.* (genuineness) sihat, sachái, i'tibár, sanad, satyatá, sachautí.

Author, aw'thĕr, *n.* L. *augere.* bání, musannif, muallif, mújid; **Authorship,** aw'thĕr-ship, musannifí, tasníf.

Authoritative, aw-thor'it-āt-iv, *a.* (positive) sanadí, bá-hukúmat, baḳhtiyár; **Authority,** aw-thor'i-ti, *n.* (power) iḳhtiyár, hukúmat, adhikár; (witness) gawáh i mu'tabar; absolute —, iḳhtiyár i mutlaq, arrogation of—, ḳhud-hákimí; judicial—, iḳhtiyár i 'adálat; marital—, iḳhtiyár i shauharí, official—, iḳhtiyár i mansabí; **Authorize,** aw'thor-iz, *v. t.* muḳhtár k., iḳhtiyár d., hukm dená; **Authorization,** aw-thor-i-zá'shun, *n.* iḳhtiyar-dihí, ijázat-dihí.

Autobiography aw-tō-bi-og'ra-fi, *n.* G. *autos, bios, graphein.* apní zindagí ká ḳhud likhá húá ahwál, nuskha i hálát i 'umrí.

Autocracy, aw-tok'ra-si, *n.* (independent or self-derived power; unlimited authority) ḳhud-muḳhtárí, ḳhud-sarí, man manjí ráj; **Autocrat** aw'to-krat, *n.* G. *autos, kratos.* ḳhud-muḳhtár bádsnáh, swadhín rájá.

Autograph, aw'to-graf, *n.* G. *autos graphein.* ḳháss apne háth ka likhá húá, dastí nawishta.

Automata, aw-tom'at-a, *n. pl.* áp se chalnewálí ḳal; **Automatical,** aw-to-mat'ik-al, *a.* (self-acting) ḳhud-rau, ba-nafsihí, apne áp chalnewálí; **Automaton,** aw-tom'a-ton, *n.* G. ála i ḳhud-rawán; **Autonomy** aw-ton'o-mi, *n. autos, nomos,* ḳhud-muḳhtárí, swaráj.

Autopsy, aw'top-si, *n.* G. *autos,* and *opsis* murde ko chírná pháṛná sabab daryáft karne ke liye.

Autumn, aw'tum, *n.* L. *augere.* ḳhizán ḳharíf, patjhaṛ; **Autumnal,** *a.* ḳhizán ká, patjhaṛ ká.

Auxiliary, awg-zil'i-ar-i, *a.* L. *auxiliaris.* (helper) madadgár, mu'áwin, mumidd, sharík yá rafíq, kumakí, sáthí, sahíyak.

Avail, a-val', *v. t.* L. *ad* and *valere.* (profit) fáida k., kám á. [—of]; —, *n.* faida, nafa', hásil, lábh, phal; **Available,** *a.* kár-ámad, fáidamand, dastyáb, mufíd, muyassar.

Avalanche, av'a-lansh, *n.* F. *lancer,* to slide. barf ká dher jo pahár par se girtá hai.

Avarice, av'a-ris, *n.* L. *avere.* (greediness) lálach, tama', hirs; **Avaricious,** av-a-rish'us, *a.* (greedy) lálchí, harís. Syn. Covetous; miserly; niggardly.

Avast, a-vast', *int.* bas bas, ṭhahro ṭhahro.

Avaunt, a-vawnt', *int.* F. *avant.* (begone) dúr ho, chalá já, lambá ho.

Avenge, a-venj', *v. t.* L. *vindicare.* (take satisfaction for) badlá l., intiqám l., sazá d., [—by]; **Avenger,** *n.* badlá l. w., muntaqim.

Avenue, av'-e-nū, *n.* L. *advenire.* (passage) rásta, rawish, ráh; (walk shaded with trees) daraḳhton ke darmiyán kí ráh. [—to].

Aver, a-vĕr', *v. t.* L. *ad verus.* iqrár k., qaul k., kahná

Average, av'-ĕr-āj, *n.* (mean number or quantity) ausat,—, *a.* mutawassit, sarásarí,—*v. t.* ausat k.; general—, ausat i 'ámm; upon an—, ausat nikálkar;—price, paṛtá dám, strike an—, ausat nikálná.

Averse, a-vĕrs', *a.* (unwilling) ná-razámand, (opposed) muḳhálif, barḳhilaf, bízár [—to]; **Aversion,** a-vĕr'shun, *n.* L. *aversio.* (hatred) nafrat, ijtinab, tanaffur, muḳhálifat, bair. [—for].

Avert, a-vĕrt', *v. t.* L. *ab vertere.* (turn aside or away) dafa' k., ṭálná, pherná, haṭaná, báz rakhná. [—from]. [ḳhána.

Aviary, ā'vi-ar-i, *n.* L. *avis,* a bird. chiryá-

Avidity, a-vid'i-ti, *n.* L. *avere.* (eagerness) shauq, árzú, ichchhá, tama', bhúkh, tamannáá, hirs.

Avocation, av-o-ka'shun, *n.* L. *ab vocare.* (pursuit) pesha, shugl, mashgala; (calling) kám, dhandhá.

Avoid, a-void', *v. t.* L. *ex* out of, and *vitare,* to avoid, (shun) parhez k.; (set aside) báz rakhná, dúr bhagná, jí churáná. Syn. Shun; **Avoidable,** *a.* qábil i parhez, jábil i'tiráz, bachne ke yog.

Avouch, a-vouch', *v. t.* L. *ad vocare,* (to declare positively; to maintain) iqrar k., záhir k., qám k., sahíh sábit k., wájib ṭhahráná

Avow, a-vow', *v. t.* L. *vovere.* (declare openly) sáf iqrár k., záhir k.; (to justify) hujjat k., haṭ k. Syn. Acknowledge; confess, recognize. [—to]; **Avowal,** *n.* sáf iqrar, izhár, angíkar.

Await, a-wāt', *v. t.* F. *guetter.* (expect) ráh dekhná, muntazir r.; apekshá k.; (ready) taiyár r. [—for].

Awake, a-wāk', *v. t.* A.-S. *awecan* jágná, jagáná, jagá d. [—to]; —, *a.* jágtá, bedár, wáqif; to be wide—, bahut hoshyar aur bedár rahná, **Awaken,** a-wāk'n, *v. t.* & *i.* *awake,* with its A.-S. infinitive, jág uṭhná, jagana. [—from,—to].

Award a-ward', *v. t.* F. *awarder.* ṭhahráná, dilána, hukm d. chukáná, insáf kí rú se d., faisala k., tajwíz k., haqq ṭhahráná, nirnay k. *n.* (judgment, sentence) hukm, tajwíz fatwa.

Aware, a-wār', *a.* hoshyár, ágah, bedár, wáqif, muttala', chetan. [—of]. Syn. Mindful; conscious, observant.

Away, a-wā', *ad.* gair-házir, gáib, dúr, judá, bíhar, give—, de d.; throw—, ḍál d., phenk d.; leave us—, chalen, rawána howen,—with him, use le jáo ḳo—, chalá j.; come—, chalá á; steal—, chhipkar chalá j.; to make—with, halák k.; walk—with, churá lená. [—from].

Awe aw, *n.* A.-S. *aige.* (dread with reverence) ḍar, dabáo, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, dahshat;--struck, ḳhauf-zada, ru'b-zada, bhaimat;—, *v. t.* dabana, ḍhánk bándhná. Syn. Awe; reverence; dread; **Awful,** aw'fool, **Awsome,** aw'sum, *a.* ba'hu k, ḍaraunā;--day, qiyámat ká din

Aweary, *a.* (tired) thaká mánda

Awhile, a-hwil,', *ad.* (sometime) thoṛá, zará, chand roz, chand mu'dat.

Awkward, awk'werd, *a.* O. Eng. *awk* (clumsy) be-sanja, be-ḍaul; (wanting elegance) badnuma, (bangha) ná-taráshída, anáṛí, phúhaṛ, kúṛh, nánalah, **Awkwardness,** *n.* bad numáí, nátarásíḍagí.

Awl awl, *n.* A.-S. *æl.* sutárí, súá, súja.

Awning, awn'ing, *n.* A.-S. *helan* shámiyána, sáyabán, nampira; chandwá Syn. Canopy, tilt.

Awry, a-ri', *a.* or *ad.* (perverse) ṭeṛhá, tirchhá; (asquint) bendá, kaj.

Axe, aks, *n.* A.-S. *eax.* kulháṛí, tabar, basúlá, kudál, kudrá; **to hang up one's--,** kám se far gat k.

Axiom, aks'i-um, *n.* G. *axioma.* 'ilm i-muta'áraf a, azhar, badíhí qaul; pratyaksh, parmánṛ, Syn. Maxim; adage; **Axiomatical,** aks-i-um-at'ik al, *a.* badíhí, pratyaksh, sapasht. [qutub; (*pl.* Axes).

Axis, aks'is, *n.* L. dhurí;--of the globe, mahwar,

Axle, aks'l, *n.* A. S. *eax, eaxe.* dhurí yá dhure.

Ay, i, *n.* albatta; (*pl.* Ayes).

Aye, á, *ad.* A.-S. *a,* G. *aei.* hamesha, sadá.

Azimuth, az'i-muth, *n.* A. *as-samt.* (a way or path) kon ḍách, nazar ghorá--circles, chakkar jo choṭí se paṭá tak nazar ghora káṭe.

Azoic, a-zo'ik, *adj.* (without life) beján, bejíwan [ab-gún.

Azure, a'zhur *a.* Per. *lajaward,* nila, asmání gún,

B.

B, be Angrezi hurúf i tahajji ká dúsará harf hai.

Baa, ba, *n.* (the cry of a sheep) bhanbaiyáhaṭ, mimiyáhaṭ; --, *v. i.* (to cry like a sheep) bhanbhiyáná, mimiyáná.

Babble, ba'bl, *v. i.* It. *babbolare.* kakná, barbaráná, yáwagoí k.;--*n.* (prattle) bakbak, bakwád; **Babbler,** bab'bler, *n.* (a foolish talker) fuzúlgo, bharbhariyá, yáwago.

Babe, bab, *n.* W. *babon.* bachcha, shír khora

Babel, ba'bel, garbaṛ. [barú bandar, langúr.

Baboon, ba-boon, *n.* O. Eng. *babion* ek qism ká

Baby, bā'bi, *n.* (young child) bachcha, tiḷ, putli.

Babyish, ba'bi-ish, *a.* bachcha-pan, tiḷpan

Babylonian, ba-bi-lōn i-an, *n.* Bábulistán ká bashindá; najúmí.

Bacchanal, bak'ka-nal, *n* anbásh, matwálá. Syn. Reveller; carouser; **Bacchanalian,** bakka-nā'li an, *a.* ḳharmast badmast, dhúm dhámí.

Bachelor, bach'el-ēr, *n.* F. *bachelier.* mujarrad, kunwárá, muflis.

Back, bak, *n.* A.-S. *bæc.* píṭh, pusht, píchhá;--*v. t.* píchhe dabáná, píṭh lagáná, pushtí k., sawár k.;--, *ad* phir, báz; **to be put--,** darje se utárá j.; **give--,** lautá d.;--**ground,** píchhe kí zamín, sáya; **come--,** phir á, **write--,** jawáb men likhná; **-ing up,** (in cricket and other games) gend ko rok ke píchhe phernā; **to turn the--on one,** píṭh phernā, chhoṛ d., tark k.; **to fall--upon,** píchhe phernā; **--to--,** pusht-ba pusht; **turn them--,** (in fight) jang se píth phirná; **to turn one's--,** (not to give help) munh moṛná; **behind one's--,** us kí gair-házirí men, píṭh píchhe **to fall--,** píchhe haṭná; **--out or down,** (to refuse to fulfil a promise) wa'da wafá na k.;--**out of,** (change one's mind) iráda tabdíl k., chhoṛ d.; **bow the--,** (submit to oppression) takliif uṭháná; **--up,** kumak k.

Backbite, bak'bit, *v. t* chuglí kháná, burá kahná, gíbat k. Syn. Defame; malign; slander; libel; **Backbiter,** bak'bit-ēr, *n.* chugalḳhor, bad-go, gammáz. Syn. Slander; defamer; traducer.

Backbone, bak'bōn, *n.* ríṛh, píṭh kí haḍḍí; (firmness) istiqlál. [*mawn,* ek qism ká khel.

Backgammon, back-gam'mun, *n.* W. *bach, cam-*

Backslide, bak-slid', *v. t.* (apostatize) bargashta h., gumráh h., píchhe haṭná; **Backslider,** bak-slid'ēr, *n* bargashta, munkir, píchhe haṭ newálá. Syn. Apostate; deserter; renegade.

Backward, bak'wērd, *ad back* and *ward.* píchhe kí taraf, pusht par;--, *a.* píchhe, rú-gardán, kashída, náráz. [gosht.

Bacon, bā'kn, *n* O. D *baco.* súar ká namkín

Bad, bad, *a.* Per. *bad.* (not good) ḳharab, bur; (hurtful) muzir; (sick) bímár; **to be in one's --books,** kisí kí nazaron se utar j.;--**hand at,** anáṛí; **to go to the--,** aubásh ho j; **Badly,** bad'li, *ad.* be-tarah se, ḳharábí se, burái se; **to be--off,** tabáhí yá ḳharábí yá hálat i bímárí men h. [zabúní.

Badness, bad'nes, *n* burái, badí, ḳharábí, khoṭáí,

Badge, baj, *n.* A.-S. *beag.* nishán, chaprás, pahchán, 'alámat. [taqázá k.

Badger, baj'ēr, *n.* L. *bladu.* bijjú jánwar;--, *v. t.*

Badinage, bad'in-azh, *n.* (light or playful discourses) halkí yá hansí kí guftogú, ṭhaṭṭhá; laghu vákya.

Baffle, baf'fl, *v t.* Prov. Ger. *baffen.* fareb d., hairán k., ráegán k., mahrúm r., báz rakhná. [--by,--with]. Syn. Balk, frustrate; disappoint.

Bag, bag, *n.* A. S. *bælg,* thaiḷá, kísa, himiyání, gon, boṛá, baṭwá. Syn. Sack; pouch; --, *v. t.* thaiḷí men bharná; (seize, capture or entrap) pakar l.

Bagatelle, bag-a tel', *n* F *bague.* (a trifle) kamqadr chiz, (game with balls) goli ká khel.

Baggage, bag'aj, *n.* F *bagage.* (luggage) lashkar yá safar ka sámán, asbáb, asáb, ḍera ḍanḍá; (a worthless woman) phúhaṛ, hurdangin;--**train,** málgáṛí. [ká ek bája.

Bagpipe, bag'pip, *n* shahnái kí áwáz ke muwáfiq

Bail, bal, *v. t.* L. *bajulare.* zámini k., zimmadár h.;--, *n.* (surety) zamánat; (the person who gives surety) zámin, kafíl, (amount of surety) mál zámin; pratibhú, **Bailable,** bal'a-bl, *a.* qábil i zamánat [shahna.

Bailiff, bal'if, *n.* sazáwal, muhassil, názir, dastakí,

Bait, bāt, *v. t.* A.-S *bitan* (to catch fish) chárá lagáná, dána pání d.; **to--a trap,** dám men dána ḍálná; **to swallow the--,** phans j., giriftár h.; [--with];--, *n.* chárá, ḳhúrak;--, *v. t* (to provoke) ukárná, uskáná; (to clap the wings) bázú phaṭphaṭáná. Syn Lure, decoy; allurement; enticement; temptation

Baize, bāz, *n.* paṭṭú, ek bhánti ká moṭá bastra.

Bake, bāk, *v. t.* A. S. *bacan* (cook or be cooked) pakáná, senkná, tápná, sukháná; **Baker,** bāk'ēr, *n.* nánbái, rotíwálá, nánpaz, tabbáḳh; **Bakery,** bāk'eri, nán-ḳhána, rotíwále kí dúkán;--**'s dozen,** bárah ke terah (jusí rotíwálon ká hisáb hotá hai); **Baking,** bāk'ing, *n.* nánpazí, tabbáḳhí

Balance, bal'ans, *n.* L. *bis,* twice, and *lanx,* plate; (pair of scales) tarázú, mízán; (*small*) narzá, kánṭá; (a sign in the zodiac) tulá; (what is wanting) báqí, fázil; (movement of a watch) gharí ká ek purza; to--an account, wásil báqí nikálná;--**sheet,** fard i báqí; **to lose one's--,** ghabráná, pareshán h.; **to disturb the--of one's mind,** ghabrá d.;--, *v. t.* wazn k., taulná; báqí nikálná; sádhná. [-against].

Balcony, bal'kō-ni, *n.* O H. Ger. *balho* barámada, bálá-ḳhána chhajjá.

Bald, bawld, *a* Sp *baldo.* (wanting hair) ganja, chandlá; (unadorned) bad-numá; **Baldness,** bawld'nes, *n.* chandlái.

Bale, bāl, *n* O H Ger. *balla.* (bundle, package of goods) gaṭṭhar, gaṭhrí, oasta; --*v. t.* gaṭarí

bándhná [—out]; A.-S. *beal*. qaht, akál; áfat, pareshání, musíbat, sankat;—, *v. t.* (to throw out water) pání phenkná, ulachná; **Baleful**, bal'fool, *a.* bad, burá, muzir, áfat-angez.

Balk, bawk, *n.* A.-S. *balc*. (a stumbling block) thokar; (disappointment) ná-ummedí, yás; nirás;—, *v. i.* (disappoint) rokná, mahrúm k., máyús k., ná-ummed k., nirás k.

Ball, bawl, *n.* O. H. Ger. *balla*. (anything in a round shape) golá, goli, gend; (entertainment with dancing) nach, gat; —, *v. t.* gola b.

Ballad, bal'lad, *n.* It. *ballata*. (song) gít, rág,—**singer**, gawaiya.

Ballast, bal'last, *v. t.* jahází ká sídhá rakhnewálá bojh; (gravel) kankar jo rel kí sarak par bichháe játe; (steadiness) sábitqadmí.

Ballet, ba-lát', *n.* F. *bal*. nách, tamásha, raqs muta'alliq tawáríkh.

Balloon, bal-lóón', *n.* Augm. of F. *balle*, Sp. *bala*.

Ballot, bal'lot, *n.* F. *ballote*. qur'a; iqrár-náma; —, *v. i.* (vote) qur'a d.

Balm, bam, *n.* G. *balsamon*, balsán, dard ghatanewálá marham;—, *v. t.* khushbúdár marham lagáná, muláim k., taskín d., takhfíf k. [—for].

Balsam, bawl'sam, *n.* raugan i balsán, gulmenhdí, árám-dih marham. [janglá.

Balustrade, bal'us-trád, *n.* khambhon kí qatár,

Bamboo, bam-bóó', *n.* Malay, *bambu* báns.

Bamboozle, bam-boo'zl, *v. i.* (to deceive, to mislead) thagná, dhoka d., bahkáná.

Ban, ban, *n.* F. *ban*. (curse) la'nat; (public notice) ishtihár;—, *pl.* (marriage notice) shádí kí ittilá' yá ishtihár.

Banana, ba-ná'na, *n.* Sp. *banana*. kelá.

Band, band, *n.* A.-S. *bindan*. to bind; (something that binds) patti, band; (a body of men) jamá'at, guroh;—of music, táifa, bája;—, *v. t.* (bind) bándhná yá gánth lagáná; (associate) faráham h., muttafiq h., ek k. [—together].

Bandbox, band'boks, *n.* kágaz ká baná húa sandúq, topí, dastáne wg. rakhne ke liye; to come out of a—, or neat as a—, sáf o suthá nikalná yá rahná;

Bandage, band'aj, *n.* bandhan, patti;—, *v. t.* bandhan l., patti b. [bará chúhá.

Bandicoot, ban'di-kóót, *n.* (a large rat) ghús,

Bandit, ban'dit, *n.*, *pl.* **Bandits**, **Banditti**. It. *bandire*. lutera, dáku. **Syn.** Outlaw; robber; highwayman.

Bandy, ban'di, *n.* F. *bander*. gend khelne ká dandá, chaugán;—, *v. t.* idhar udhar phenkná, dánwándol k., radd badal k.; to—words, lafzí bahs karná;—leg, mura hú a yá terhá pair.

Bane, bán, *n.* A.-S. *bana*. (poison) zahr, sammi bikh; **Baneful**, *a.* (poisonous) zahrílí, sammí, muzir.

Bang, bang, *v. t.* Icel. *banga*. márná, pitná, dhamkána,—, *n.* (thump, heavy blow) mar, ghunsá, tamancha, thappar. [kará, chóri.

Bangle, bang'gl, *n.* (a ring worn on arms or legs)

Banish, ban'ish, *v. t.* L. *bannire*. (drive away from one's country) shahr-badar k., jila-watan k., [—from,—to]. **Syn.** Exile; expel. **Banishment**, *n.* jilá-wataní; banwás.

Bank, bangk, *n.* A.-S. *banc*. pár; (side of a water course) kinára, sáhil, tír, daryá kí khushkí kí zamín; (heap of earth) pushta, túda. (a place where money is kept) khazána, kothí, bank;—, *v. t.* bándhná, pushta bandí k.; khazáne men rupae jama' k.; **Banker**, *n.* mahájan, sarráf, sáhúkár, **Bank-note**, bangk'nót, *n.* hundí.

Bankrupt, bangk'rupt, *n.* It. *bancorotto*. díwála; —, *a.* díwaliya, muflis, nádár; **Bankruptcy**, *n.* díwála, muflisí, nádárí. [ʿalam, nishán.

Banner, ban'nér, *n.* F. *bannere* (flag) jhanda,

Banquet, bang kwet, *n.* F. (grand feast) ziyáfat, da'wat, jashn, kháná,—ball, ziyáfat-kháná. **Syn.** Feast; entertainment; treat,—, *v. t.* ziyáfat k., da'wat k., yá bhojan d.

Banter, ban'tér, *v. t.* F. *badiner*. ma'zhaká b., thatthá k., hansí k., chuhl k., mazaq k. **Syn.** Rally; joke, jest; ridicule;—, *n.* (jeer, light ridicule) thatthá, hansí mazaq chuhl.

Bantling, ban'ling, *n.* bachcha, shírkhora, bálak. **Syn.** Infant, babe, brat.

Banyan, ban'yan, *n.* bar ká darakht.

Baptism, bap'tizm, *n.* G. *baptizein*. baptisma, istibág, 'Isáí mazhab men shamil karne kí ek rasm; **Baptismal**, bap-tiz'mal, *a.* istibág ká, baptisma ká, **Baptist**, bap'tist, *n.* baptisma d. w. (as a contraction of *Anabaptist*) woh jo na bálighon ko baptisma nahín detá, **Baptize**, bap tiz', *v. t.* baptisma d., istibág d.

Bar, bár, *n.* F. *barre*. W. *bar*, branch. (a long piece of wood or metal) chhar, bilí, danda; benrá, arbangá,—of a court, kathahra,—of a harbour, char, (obstacle) rok, ár,—, *v. t.* billi lagáná, katahrá laganá, rokná, —to cross the, márná.

Barb, bárb, *n.* L. *barba*. ánkrí, baosí ká khár, tír ká khár, pákhar,—, *v. t.* jangí ghore ko zirah pahnáná, tír men khár lagáná.

Barbarian, bár'bá ri an, *n.* G. *barbaros*. (uncivilized, savage) jáhil, wahshí, ná-sháista, (cruel) berahm, **Barbaric** bár-bar'ik, *a.* wahshí, ganwár; **Barbarism**, bár'bár-izm, **Barbarity**, bár-bár'i-ti, *n.* be-rahmí, jahalat;—, *n.* ná-shaistagí, wahshat; (cruelty) be-rahmí, zulm, sang-dilí; **Barbarous**, bár'bár-us, *a.* be-rahm, zalim, jangli, wahshí.

Barber, bár'bér, *n.* L. *barba*. nái, hajjám.

Barberry, bár'ber-ri, *n.* L. *berberis* ek qism ká katílá darakht.

Bard, bard, *n.* W. *bardd* sha'ir, bhát.

Bare bár, *a.* A.-S. *bar*; (naked) barahna, be-bálo par, nangá; (poor) dubla, (exposed) khulá; —, *v. t.* nanga k., kapde utarna,—faced, *a.* (without shame) be sharm, be lihaz.

Barely, bár'li, *ad.* faqat, sirf, ba mushkil,—sufficient, kam, qalíl.

Bargain, bár'gin, *n.* L. *barca*. (agreement by word) iqrár, qaul o qarár; (a gainful transaction) achchhá saudá, kharíd farokht; a bad—, saude men totá h.; strike a—, saudá chukáná, ahd o paimán k.; to make the best of a bad—, gale par ká mubáhná; —, *v. t.* sharat k., kharíd farokht k., ben den k. [—for,—with]

Barge bár'j, *n.* L. *barca* mor-pankhí, bajrá, mál ládne kí náo.

Barilla, ba-ril'la, *n.* Sp. *barilla*. ek qism ká darakht jis se namak banatá hai, jawás.

Bark, bárk, *n.* Icel. *borki* (rind, external covering of a tree) chhal, post, birhá; (the noise made by dog) kutte kí awaz, bhaun bhaun; —, *v. t.* A.-S. *beorcan*. bhaonkná, chhál chhílná; [—at]. [jahází.

Bark or Barque, *n.* L. *barca*. boat, tín mastúl ká

Barley, bár'li, *n.* A.-S. *bere*, Go. *barbis*. jau, jawá; (third of an inch) inch ká tísrá hissa;—**corn**, bár'li-korn, *n.* jau ka dána;—**sugar**, fániz, páníz.

Barm, bárm, *n.* A.-S. *beorma*. (yeast) khamír; tárí; **Barmy**, bárm'i, *a.* khamírí

Bar-maid, *n.* dúkándár chhokrí, khásskar sharáb kí dúkán yá hotal ke muta'alliq. [khyálí, farzí.

Barmecide, bár'me-side, *a.* (Imaginary, illusive)

Barn, bárn, *n.* A.-S. *bere* and *ern*. khirman, khatyan, ambár, bhandár, bhusailá.

Barnacle, bár'na-kl, *n.* L. *perna*. syálápoká, sípímachhlí; (a species of goose) hans ke mushábih ek chiriyá; (a kind of instrument) ghore ke nathne pakarne ká ek ála, púzí, kajá.

Barometer, ba-rom'e-tér, *n.* G. *baros* and *metron*. ek ála jis se áb o hawá kí kaifiyat ma'lúm hotí hai, mízán ul hawá, hawá ká ála.

Baron, bar'un, *n.* Go. *vair*. Inghistán ke amíron ká ek khitáb, ra'alluedár; **Baronet**, *n.* Dim. of

baron. ek chhoṭá nawáb; **Baronetcy,** bar'o-net-si, *n.* Bárneṭ ká 'ehda; **Baronial,** ba-rō-ni-al, *a.* Baron ke muta'alliq; **Barony,** ta'lluqadárí, jágír.

Baroscope, bar'o-skōp, *n.* ek ála jis se hawá ká wazn ma'lúm hotá hai, mízán ul hawá.

Baroche, ba-roōsh', *n.* L. *bis,* twice, and *rota,* wheel, ek qism kí chau-pahiya g'ári.

Barrack, bar'ak, *n.* Sp. *barra,* bar. fauj ke sipáhíon ká makán, bárak; cinhá'mí, -master, *n.* sarkárí 'imárat ká muhtamim, barakmastar.

Barrel, bar'el, *n.* Gael. *barra,* bará pípá,—of a gun, nal, nalí, nál, single—, ek-nali bandúq; double barreled, do náli bandúq; —, *v. t.* pipá bharná, nal bharná.

Barren, bar'en, *a.* N.-F. *barein* (not yielding) naqis, be-phal;—land, úsar, banjar;—woman, bánjh, 'aqíma;—as a cow, bahla, **Barrenness,** *n.* úsar-pan, banjar-pan, bánjh-pan.

Barricade, bar'i-kad, *n.* Sp. *barrica* ask. (a fortification made in haste to keep off an attack) náka-bandí, kúcha-bandí, qil'a bandí, —, *v. t.* náka-bandí k., ráh rokná, rakna-andází k.

Barrier, bar'i-er, *n.* F. *barre* (fence) mend; hadd-bandí, sarhadd, khandaq, siwána, sírhi, (a fortress) qil'a. [adálat.

Barrister, bar'is-tér, *n.* From *bar.* wakíl-i-

Barrow, bar'ō, *n.* A.-S. *beorau,* to bear, hathgárí.

Barrow, *n.* A.-S. *beorg.* (a hillock or mound) tíla yá pahárí jo murdon ke dafn karne ke isti'mal men áwe.

Bar-shot, bar'shot, *n.* dande-dár gola.

Barter, bar'ter, *v. t.* It. *barattare.* (trade by exchange of goods) adlá badlí k., tijárat ká 'iwaz mu'áwiza k. [—for]; —, *n.* tijárat, adlá-badlí. [teliyá patthar, kana patthar.

Basalt, ba-zawlt', *n.* L. *basaltes.* sang musa,

Base, bás, *a.* F. *bas,* L. *bassus,* slow in value nikamma, ná-cház, razíl, kamína, rafíl, kuwár, (vile) haramzáda, bad-zát, pájí, (worthless) khoṭá; (humble) ha'ím. Syn. Mean, vile, —, *n.* G. *basis,* step, (the bottom) neo, banyad, jar nok, kursí, —, *v. t.* (to found) neo d., banyad qaim k., jar d. [—upon, on]. Syn. To found, set or lay; **Baseless,** *a.* be-banyád, be-ní, **Basement,** *n.* tah-khána; **Baseness,** *n.* kamínapan, zillat, hiqarat.

Bashful, bash-fool, *a.* sharmuda, pashemán, hayádár, lajíla. Syn. Shy; timid, timorous, coy, **Bashfulness,** *n.* F. *bâsoer,* sharm, pashemání, sharmindagí, hayádárí, laja, mikem.

Basil, biz'il, *n.* L. *basilicus,* bi-zí-kí kí-ghás, kí-kí-ul, —, *n.* G. *basilikos,* kalí tulsí, babúl.

Basilic, ba-zil'ik, *n.* G. *basilik,* bázár-ki, yá bádshahí mahal, bara girja

Basin, bá'sin, *n.* F. *bassin.* Ger. *bekken* (a bowl to hold water) chilamchi, áftaba, (pond) kund, hauz.

Basis, bá'sis, *n.* G. *basis,* sáth, banyád.

Bask, *v. i.* Ger. *baenern* (be or warm in the sun) dhúp khána, gham'ina. [-ing]

Basket, bas'ket, *n.* W. *basgaed.* ṭokrí, ḍaliyá,—slung, chhika, sikanar,—salt, múṭhi jis se náth ká bacháo ho.

Bass, bás, *n. sing.* and *pl.* A.-S. *baers.* ek qism kí machhlí,—, *n.* kharj, gambhír, bhárí yá moṭí awáz.

Bassoon, bas-soōn, *n.* It. *basso.* shahnáí.

Bast, bast, *n.* A.-S. *bæst.* chhál ká gúdá

Bastard, bas'térd, *n.* F. haram-záda, walad ul zinā,—, *a.* (illegitimate) harám-zadá, walad ul zinā, kapút; (something spurious) nakalí

Baste, bast, *v. t.* Icel. *begast.* (to beat) márna, d.ade m., (drip butter or grease on meat) gosht par makkhan malná; (sew slightly) pasúj-ná, dhágá d., kachchí silái k. [már.

Bastinado, bas-ti-ná'do, *n.* F. *baton.* laṭhí kí

Bastion, bast'yun, *n.* F. *bastir.* burj, garh.

Bat, bat *n.* A.-S. *beatan.* gend khelne ká dandá, chaugán;—, *v. i.* gend khelná.

Bat, *n.* O. Eng *backs.* chamgídar, shab-para.

Batch, bach, *n.* A.-S. *bacan.* tiok, gi m, ek daf'a kí pakkí húí roṭián, (lot, group) zumra, jathá, juṭ. [k., takhfíf k.

Bate, bāt, *v. t.* F. *battre.* to beat, ghaṭáná, kam

Bath, bath *n.* A.-S. *baeth.* hammám, gusl-khána.

Bathe, bāth, *v. t.* gusl k., nahána. [—in].

Baton, ba-tong', *n* F. *baton* dandá, chob; marshal's —, sipahsálár ká 'asá.

Battalion, bat-taly'un, *n.* F. *bataillon.* paltan; (more than one regiment) lashkar. [moṭa k.

Batten, bat'n, *v. t.* F. *baton.* (to make fat)

Batter, bat'tér, *v. t.* L. *batuere.* (knock or beat down) be-rahmí se márná; —, halwá, lapsí.

Battering-ship, *n.* top-khána ká jaház.

Battery, bat'tér-i, *n.* F. *battre.* morcha, damdama; top-khána; (in law) már pít, zad o kob.

Battle, bat'l, *n.* L. *batuere.* laráí, jang o jadal; ran, yudh;—, *v.i.* laná. [—with,—for,—against]; to give —, jang k.; a drawn —, laráí jo barábar chhúṭ jáwe, aur us men kisí kí hár jít na ma'lúm ho; a pitched —, ghamsám laráí, bhárí jang, saff i jang,—array, saff-áráí, para-bandí,—axe. bat'l-aks, *n.* tabar, ganrásá;—field, *n.* maidan i jang Syn. Combat, fight, engagement.

Battlement, *n.* F. *batir,* to build, fasíl, shahr-panáh, munder. [lamma' ká zewar.

Bauble, baw'bl, *n.* It. *babbola.* (a gew-gaw) mu-

Bawd, bawd, *n.* Go *balths.* (a procurer) kutná, bharwá; -woman, kutní; **Bawdy,** bawd'i, *a.* besharm, fáhisha, —house, chakla.

Bawl, bawl, *v. i.* Icel. *baula.* gul machána, shor k. [—out, —to]. [—tree, taj.

Bay, bá, *a.* L. *badius.* lákhí, teliyá surang, kumait;

Bay, *a.* khaij, kol, khárí. Syn. Bight, inlet of the sea; —, *n.* mahánzat, amn cham; to stand at—, rukná, dátná, keep a—, báz r.,—, *v. i.* F. *abayer.* (of a hound) bhaunkná, 'af 'af k.

Bayonet, bá'on-et, *n. Bayonne,* (a dagger fixed to a gun) sangín,—, *v. t* sangín m., yá chalaná.

Bazar, ba-zar', *n.* Per. *bazar,* market. bázár, mandí, hát.

Be, be, *v. i.* and *auxiliary.* A.-S *beon,* Skr. *bhu.* hona, jáná, so —n, soí ho; let it —, jáne do, rahne do, to —out, bahar r.; to —out with, náráz r.,—up, tai ná; to —all at ease, hairán o pareshán r., to —on the alert, chaukanna r.

Beach, been, *n.* D. & Sw. *bakke.* sáhil, kanara, lab darya, —, *v. t.* sáhil par daurána. [ákash diyá.

Beacon, be-kn, *n.* A.-S. *beacen.* nishán mahtába;

Bead, bed, *n.* A.-S. *bead,* prayer, from *beddan,* to pray, tasbín, mala, manka, sumran.

Beadle, bed'l, *n.* (a petty officer of a church, College or Court) girjaghar, yá madrasa, yá 'adálat ká chaprasí. [tá shikárí kuttá.

Beagle, be'gl, *n* Ir. & Gael. *beag,* small, ek chho-

Beak, bek, *n.* Gael. *bec.* D. *bec.* minqár, chonch, nok.

Beaker, be'kér, *n.* G. *becker.* pyála, ábkhora.

Beam, bem, *n.* A.-S. *beam.* shahtír, laṭṭhá, karí; weaver's—, túr; -of a plough, haras;—of a sugar-mill, dhenká;—of a balance, dandí,—of the sun, kiran, partang, shu'á',—of a chariot, juá, (horn of a stag) hiran ká singh, to kick the —, palrá dandí se lagáná, halká honá.

Beam, *v. i.* chamakná, jhalakna.

Bean, bēn, *n.* A.-S. *bean.* lobiyá, báklá.

Bear, bár, *v. t.* A.-S. *beran.* Go. *bairan,* L. *ferre,* G. *pneirein.* le jáná, sahná, bardasht k., sambhálná, jánná; bán hná, rakhná, thamna; phalna;—off, or -away, le j.,—down, dabáná, maglúb k.;—a price, muqarrara nirkh h., —in mind, yád r.;—with, sabr k., bardásht k., to—upon, píchhe k., dabáná,—witness, gawahí d.,—a part, bojh uṭháná, to—one's company, hamráh

h. ;—affection to one, mahabbat k. ;—one's good will, ḳhair-ḳhwáh h. ; to—a hand, madad k., sáth kám k., saḳht h. ; to—sway, hukmráni k., iḳhtiyár chaláná ;—date, táriḳh h. ;—up, pushti k., madad k. ; bardásht k. ;—out, tasdiḳ k., páedár k.[—away,—off]; Bearable, *adj.* bardásht ke qábil, sahne ke yogya , Bearer, bār'ĕr, *n.* le jánewálá, ḳhidmatgár, harkára, kahár, behra.

Bear, *n.* A.-S. *bera.* bhálú, ríchh, ḳhirs.

Beard, bērd, *n.* A.-S. *beard,* L. *barba.* dáṛhí, ríish ; —, *v. t.* dáṛhí nochná ; muqábala k. ; to—a lion in his den, múzi ko us hí sukúnat par hamla k. ; Bearded, berd'ed, *a.* daṛhiyálá, ríshdár.

Bearing, bār'ing, *n.* taríqa, waza', súrat Syn. Deportment ; behavior.

Beast, bēst, *n.* F. *bete.* chaupáya, haiwán ; (a bad man) wahshí ádmí ; Beastly, bēst'li, *a.* halwán-ḳhaslat, najis, ganda.

Beat, bēt *v. t.* A.-S. *beatan.* márná, sazá d ;—about, justojú k., dhúndhná ;—down, girá d. ; kam k. ,—out, píṭ ke patlá k. , nikálná ; to—a retreat, jaldí se píchhe lauṭ áná, paspá h. ; to be—out bilkull thak j. ; to—the air, be-fáida koshish k. ; dead—, bahut mánda h. ; —off, haṭá d. ;—about the bush, be-tukí háṅkná idhar udhar kí háṅkná,'aqlí gadde lagáná, bahána k. ,—back, már haṭaná, paspá k. ; to—time, ṭál d. Syn. Strike ; buffet ; drub ;—, *n.* már, choṭ, ṭapak, dharak ; Policeman's—,'iláqa ; Beaten, bēt'n, *a.* raundá húá, kuchlá húá; Beater, bēt'ĕr, *n.* músal, mogrí, durmuṭ, píṭne yá kúṭnewálá ; Beating, bēt'ing, *n.* sazá, már, tambíh, ghúnse kí már ; ḍand, tāran.

Beatific, bē-i-tif'ik, *a.* (blissful) ráhat-baḳhsh, farhat-baḳhsh, sukhdáyak.

Beatify, bē-at'i-fi, *v. t.* L. *beatus* and *facere* shad k., ḳhush k., sukh d.

Beatitude, bē-at'i-tūd, *n.* L. (blessedness) mubárakbádi be-hadd ḳhushí, kamál ḳhushí, parmánand. Syn. Blessedness ; felicity ; happiness.

Beau, bō, *n.* F. báṅká, chhaulá, chikaniyá ;—, *pl* Beaux. [kamál ká darja.

Beau-Ideal, bō-ī-dē'al, *n.* F. ḳhyálí namúna yá

Beauteous, bū'te-us, Beautiful, bū'ti-fool, *a.* ḳhúbsúrat, hasín, 'umda, pasandida súrat ; manohar, suḍaul.

Beauty, bū'ti, *n.* F. *beaute,* (handsomeness) husn, jamál, ḳhúbsúratí, ḳhush-numáí, sundartá, (one who is fair) hasín, sundar ;—spot, ḳhál, til ; sundartá ; Beautify, bū'ti-fi, *v. t.* ḳhúbsúrat b , árásta k., zeb d., sundar banáná. Syn. Adorn , grace ; embellish ; deck.

Beaver, bē'vĕr, *n.* A.-S. *beofer,* úd-biláo, sag i áb, úd-biláo ká bál ;—hat, úd-biláo kí khál kí ṭopí. [má k., taskín d., faro k.. rafa' k.

Becalm, bē-kam, *v. t.* It. *calma* (keep still) dhí-

Because, bē-kawz', *c.* O. Eng. from *by* and *cause.* kyúṅki, lihází, is liye yá is wáste ;—of, baba'is. [ishára k. ; sain k.

Beck, bek, *n.* A.-S. *beenian* ishára, íná ;—, *v. t.*

Beckon, bek'n, *v. t.* sir yá ungli yá háth ke ishére se buláná. [—to]. [rík k.

Becloud, *v. t.* (dim, obscure) dhundhlá k., tá-

Become, bē-kum', *v. i.* A.-S. *becuman.* ho j., honá, guzarná, wáqi' h., munásib h., phabná, sajná; to—of, anjám h., kaḥiyat h., natija h., áḳhir h. ; Becoming, be-kum'ing, *a.* láiq, munásib, muzaiyab, sajlá, sazáwár, ucht, yogya. Syn. Fit ; suitable ; graceful.

Bed, bed, *n.* A.-S. *bed, beld,* Go *badi.* (something to sleep on) palang, bichhauná, bistar , (channel of a river) nadí kí tah , (piece of ground in a garden) kiyárí , make the—, bichhauná bichhaná ; to be brought to—, janáná ; to put to—, laṛke ko suláná, laṛká janáná ; from—and board, taláq dená, magar tau bhí ḳhúrák ke wáste apní amadaní se kuchh dení ,—, *v. t.* palang par liṭáná ; (put in the ground) zamín men gárná ;—clothes, *n.* palang kí chádar, bálápos ;—ridden, bed'rid-n, *a.* sáhib i bistar, yá jo kamzorí se uth na sake ;—stead, bed'stĕd *n.* palang, chárpaí, khaṭ ;—time, sone ká waqt ; Bedding, bed'ing, *n* palang ká kapṛá, bistar, bichhauná.

Bedaub, bē-dawb', *v. t.* dág yá dhabba l.

Bedazzle, bē-daz'zl, *v. t.* dhundhlá k., tirmiráná.

Bedeck, bē-dek', *v. t.* árásta k., sajáná, banáo k. [with] Syn. Adorn ; decorate ; embellish.

Bedew, bē-dū', *v. t.* bhigoná, tar k.

Bedim, bē-dim', *v. t.* (make dim) dhundhlá k. ; (darken) andherá k. [ḳhána.

Bedlam, bed'lam, *n* (a lunatic asylum) págal-

Bedouin, bed'oō-in, *n* A. *bedawi* Baddú, ḳhána-badosh

Bee, bē', *n.* A.-S. *beo.* shahd kí makkhí, madh máchhí, madhu makshiká ; mumákhí ,—line, nazdík kí ráh ; Bee-hive, bē'-hiv, *n* shahd kí makkhí ká chhattá ; Bees-wax, bēz'waks. *n.* mom ; madhumal.

Beech, bēch', *n.* A.-S. *bece* ek qism ká darakht.

Beef, bēf, *n* F. *bauf.* gáe yá bail ká gosht , —, *pl.* Beeves [hanab.

Beer, bēr, *n.* A.-S. *beor.* D. and Ger. *bier.* jau kí

Beestings, bē'st'ingz, *n.* (the first milk drawn from a cow after calving) peosí, khís.

Beet, bēt, *n.* A.-S. *bete.* chuqandar.

Beetle, bē'tl, *n.* A.-S. *bytl.* gubraunhá, gobrila ; —browed, aundhí peshaní;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *beatan* laṭkáná, phaulána.

Befall, be-fawl', *v. t.* Sax. *befaellan* (happen) wáqi' h., jáná, paṛná sarzad h , názil h , bírna

Befit, be-fit', *v. t.* (become suit) munásib h , zebá h., phabna, sajná. [be-wajib h , bakhsná.

Befool, be-fool', *v. t.* (make a fool of) ḳhabtí b ,

Before, be-fōre', *prep.* A.-S. *beforan* (farther, onward) age ; (in front of) sámhne, rú ba rú , pahle, peshtar, qabl, auwal ; (sooner than) pahle se, age se, auwal se ,—mentioned mazkúra , —time, pahle ;—long, jald , —and aft, age pichhe , —hand, *ad.* auwalan, peshtar se, pahle se

Befoul, bē foul', *v. t.* mailá k., ganda k

Befriend, be-frend', *v. t* (act as a friend to) dastgírí k., mihrbání k., pushtí k , madad k , kripá k.

Beg, beg, *v. t.* A.-S. *biddan* (ask or live upon alms) bhík mángna ; (ask) suwal k , talab k , árzú k , minnat k. ; to—the question, da'wá be-dalíl k [—of,—from,—for] Syn Ask , request ; Beggar, beg'gĕr, *n.* From *beg* faqir, gadá, bhikhárí, mangtá, sál ; —, *v t* faqir k , muflisí men ḍ ; (to exhaust) ḳhálí k , Beggarly, *a.* mulis, tihi-dast, ḳhwár, dahidri, kangal , Beggary, *n.* muflisí, zillat, ḳhwárí, faqirí

Beget, be-get'. *v. t be* and A.-S *getan* paidá k , janná ; utpatí k.

Begin, bē-gin', *v. i* A.-S *beginnan,* sharú' k., ibtidá k., ijád k., ágáz k. ; aramb'a k Syn Commence , originate ; set about ; enter upon [—by —with,—at,—upon]; Beginning, *n* sharú', ibtidá, agáz, asl, bunyád múl, ádi, Begun, shurú' kiyá.

Begird, bē-gĕrd', *v t.* kamar bándhná, lapeṭná , (shut in) band k. ; (to surround or encompass) gher l., iháta k. [dhundhlá k

Begloom, bē-glōōm', *v. t.* (darken) tarík k ,

Begone, bē-gōn'. *int.* chale jáo, dúr ho. nikal já

Begot, Begotten, from Beget, janná.

Begrime, be-grīm', *v. t.* (dirt) mailá k., siyáh-fám k [of) hasad k , ḍáh k.

Begrudge, bē-gruj'. *v. t.* (envy the possession)

Beguile, be-gil' *v. t.* (deceive) bahkáná, fareb d., dagá d., jul d., butta d.; -time pain &c , dil bahlána Syn Delude ; deceive. [—with] ; Beguilement, bē-gil'ment, *n.* fareb, dagá , butta, jul.

Behalf, be-hāf', *n.* A.-S *behefe* (sake, favour, interest) wáste, ḳhátir, liye, haqq, min-jánib.

Behave, bē-hāv', *v. t.* A.-S. *behabban.* nibáhná; sulúk k., haqq adá k., chal ikhtiyár k.; **Behaviour**, bē-hāv-yér, *n.* waza', taur, rawaiya, chál, dhang, tariq, ráh, rawish, nashshu-barkhást. Syn. Conduct; deportment. [káṭná.

Behead, bē-hed', *v. t.* sir káṭná, gardan m., múr

Behemoth, be'hē-moth, *n.* H. wuh jánwar jis ka zikr Ayúb 40: 15-24 men hai, aur jis ko log daryáí ghora kahte hain. [hukm, amr, ágya.

Behest, bē-hest', *n.* A.-S. *behæs* (injunction)

Behind, bē-hind', *prep.* A.-S *behindan.* pasgaibat, píchhe, má-ba'd, mutaakhkhir;—, *ad.* píchhe, pusht píchhe, pasmánda, **Behindhand**, bē-hind'hand, *a.* baqáyá se, der se, (in arrear, dilatory) káhil, sust; (in a state of backwardness) kashída, paspá.

Behold, bē-hold', *v. t.* A.-S. *healdan.* (look at or toward) dekhná, tákná, nigáh k., nazar k., nihárná; **Beheld**, *v. t* dekha; **Beholden**, bē-hold'n, *a.* (obliged, indebted) ihsánmand, mamnún; **Beholder**, bē-hold'er, *n.* dekhne w., dikhwaiyá.

Behoof, bē-hoof', *n.* fáida, nafa', hásil; lábh; (for the sake of) khatir, live. waste. Syn Advantage; benefit; profit; interest.

Behoove, bē-hoov', *v. t.* A.-S. *behofian* zurúr h., farz h., lázim h., wájib h., munásib h., avashya h.

Being, bē'ing, *n.* (existence) hastí, wujúd; dasha, avasthá; (circumstance) ahwal, halat; human —, mutanaffis, mardumán, (creature) jandár

Bejewel, be-joo'el, *v. t.* (to deck with jewels) jawahir se sajná k.

Belabour, be-lā'bur, *v. t.* (beat soundly) márná, pitná, ghúnsá m.; (to work diligently) bakoshish kárná k. [—with]

Belated, be-lāt'ed, *adj.* (benighted) shb jis par rát ání pare, (delayed) wán jisko der no jáe.

Belay, bē-lā', *v. t.* (block up) ráh rokná, (attack) chárháí k. [—out, —forth].

Belch, belsh, *v. t.* A.-S. *bealcian.* dakár l., da-

Beldam, bel'dam, *n.* F. *belle dame.* bárnyá nání; (a hag) bad-urat 'aurat, dám

Beleaguer, be-lē'ger, *v. t.* Ger *legern.* (besiege) muhásara k., ghernā Syn Block up; besiege; environ. [ghar

Belfry, bel'fri, *n* F. *beifroi* jaras-khána, ghanta-

Belial, be'li-al, *n.* H. bad ruh, ek badzat shakhs, shaitán.

Belie, bē-lī', *v. t.* A.-S. *belig* (tell lies of) jhuthlaná, jhuthá k.; (represent falsely) tuhmat bándhná, itahám l.

Belief, be-lēf', *n.* (act of believing) i'tibár; (religion) imán, din, aqída, (opinion) rái.

Believable, be-lev'a-bl, *a.* qabil i'tiqad, i'tibár;

Believe, be-lev', *v. t.* Prefix *be* and A.-S *lefan, lyfan*, to allow, permit. mamná, imán l., (think) khyál k., patiyáná; (trust) yaqín k., bawar k., bishwás k. [—in], **Believer**, be-lev'er, *n* mánnewálá, mu'taqid, ahl i kitáb, —in religion, imándár, bishwás k. w.

Belike, be-lik' *ad.* shayad, gálibán

Belittle, be-lit'l, *v. t.* (to make small, disparage) chhotá k., beqadr i k.

Bell, bel, *n.* A.-S. *bellan.* ghanta, ghanti, —for the feet, ghungrú, painjani; —of a flower, piyála, kaṭorí.

Belladona, bel'la-don-na, *n.* mako

Belle, bel, *n.* L. *bellus.* (a gay young lady) bánki, názním, rangili.

Belles-lettres, bel-let'tr, *n. pl.* (F.) (polite literature) inshá, 'ilm o hunar, 'ilm o fazl

Bellicose, bel'ik-ōs, *adj.* (contentious, warlike) jhagrálú, lardká.

Belligerent, bel-lij'ér-ent, *a.* L. *bellum, gerere.* (warrior) jangáwar, jangí; yuddhmán, lardká

Bell-metal, bel'met-al, *n.* azhdhát, kánsa, phúl.

Bellow, bel'lō, *v. i.* A.-S. *bellan.* (cry aloud) bambáná, dakarná garajná, [—out], — *n.* shor chillánaṭ, garaj; dahak.

Bellows, bel'lōz, *n. sing.* & *pl.* A.-S. *bælg.* dhaunkní, khál, damkash.

Belly, bel'li, *n.* A.-S. *bælg bælig.* peṭ, shikam; —ache, (*vulgar*) marorá, dard i shikam, —, *v. t.* nikal á., phúl á., ubhar á.; **Belly-band**, bel'li-band, *n.* peṭí, paṭká, kamarband, ghore ká tang; **Bellyful**, *a.* peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ

Belong, bē-long, *v. i.* Prefix *be* and O. Eng. *long.* 'ilaqa rakhna, pahunchna, muta'alliq h., shamil h., ta'alluq rakhná; (be the property) milk h.; (proper business of) us ke kám á., ya us ke ikhtiyár men h. [—to]; **Belonging**, *n.* (quality, endowment) liyáqat, **Belongings**, *n. pl.* mal o asbab, chiz bast

Beloved, bē-luvd', *a.* piyárá yá piyárí, 'azíz, chanítá, —of, mahbúb yá mahbúba, ma'shúq

Below, bē-lō', *prep.* *be* and *low.* niche, tale, zer; (unworthy) nálaiq, —par, kamtar, utrá húa.

Below, *ad.* (under) niche se, tale se.

Belt, belt, *n* A.-S. *belt*, L. *balteus.* (girdle) peṭí, kamarband; — of feather, tasma, baddhi; sword —, dawal, partalá, —, *v. t.* peṭí lagáná, paṭká bándhna. [wáwailá k., afsos k. Syn. Deplore.

Bemoan, be-mōn', *v. t.* (lament) mátam k.,

Bench, bench, *n.* A.-S. *benc.* W. *bank*, chauki, sundali, tipai, —of justice, hukkám i 'adálat; ijlas.

Bend, bend, *v. t.* A.-S *bendan.* (bow) jhukna, jhukáná, (make crooked) teṛná k., kham k., (overcome) jitná; (apply) lagáná, (be inclined) mail h., qasd k., to—one's way, apní rán l., [—with,—down], —*n.* kham, teṛhai, pech, bal, —of a river, darya ká mor.

Beneath, be-neth', *prep.* A.-S. *beneodhan* niche, tale, paín, kamtar; be—notice, náqabil i lihází h., nazar se gir j.,—, *ad* niche se, tale se.

Benediction, ben-e-dik'shun, *n.* L. *bene, dicere.* du'á, barakat; ásísh

Benefaction, ben-e-fak'shun, *n.* L. *bene, facere.* mihrbání, bakhshish, ihsán, nek-sulúki, upakár, **Benefactor**, ben-e-fak'ter, *n.* ihsán yá neki k. w., garib-parwar, muhsin, munim.

Beneficence, be-nef'i-sens, *n.* khúbí, nekokárí, faiyází, dán, upkár. Syn. Benevolence, **Beneficent** *a.* faiyáz, mihrbán; dayálú.

Benefice, ben'e-fis, *n.* mihrbání, pádrí kí ma'ásh; **Benificed**, ben-e-fist, *a.* pádrí kí ma'ash rakhne w.

Benefit, ben'e-fit, *n.* L *benefactum*, ihsán, mi'mat, bakhshish, fanda,—, *v. t.* nafa' h., fanda k.; **Beneficial**, ben-e-fish'al, *a* mufid, khúb, bhala, -udmand, faondiyak Syn Advantageous, profitable [—to], **Beneficiary**, benefish'iary, *n* (one who receives the benefits or profits) fandá uthane w., nafa' pane w

Benevolence, be-nev'ō-lens, *n* L. *benevolentia* (good will) khair-khwahi, khúbí, nek-andeshi, ihsán, karam, mihrbani; **Benevolent**, *a* L. *bene, volo.* khair-khwah, mihrbán, shafiq, dayálu, shílwant. [iat men phansana.

Benight, bē-nīt', *v. t* A.-S *niht* táríki yá jaha-

Benign, bē-nīn', *a.* L. *benignus* (kind) mihrbán, hamím, shafiq, karim, (wholesome) 'umda, ma'qúl, fáida-bakhsh. Syn. Kind, propitious; favorable; wholesome, **Benignant**, be-nig'nant, *a* mihrbán, nek, rahm-dil, **Benignity**, bē-nig'nitī, *n.* nekí, mihrbání, shafaqat.

Benison, *n.* F. *Benir* (a blessing) du'á, ashirvád.

Bent, bent, *n.* teṛhápan, kají, khamí; (inclination) raghbat, [—on]. [be-hosh k., thithurana.

Benumb, bē-num,' *v t.* A.-S. *benumen.* sunn k.,

Benzoin, ben-zō'in, *n.* Per. *banasab.* lobán.

Bequeath, bē-kweth', *v. t.* A.-S *becvedhan* (to give or leave by will; to hand down) wasiyat se de marná, hiba k. [—to]; **Bequest**, bē-kwest', *n.* hiba-náma, bakhshish-náma.

Berate, *v. t.* (to scold) jhirakná.

Bereave, be-rev', *v. t.* A.-S *bereafian.* mahrúm k., chhín l., lo. l. [—of]; **Bereavement**, *n.* afsos;

naqsán, barbádí, sadma; maut; **Bereaved**, Bereft, *adj.* (deprived) mahrúm, khálí; -of means, be wasíla, tihídast, kangal Syn. Deprivation; loss. [*v. t.* phaina, dána padá h

Berry, ber'ri, *n.* A.-S. *ebria.* dána, phal, ber, —,

Berth, berth, *n.* From the root of *bear*, langargáh; (sleeping place in a ship) jahíz meṇ sone kí jagah yá koṭhí; (employment) naukarí; to give a wide—to, us se dur rahná.

Beryl, ber'il, *n.* G. *beryllos.* firoza, zabarjad.

Beseech, bē-sēch', *v. t.* Prefix *be* and *seek.* (entreat) minnat k., darkhwást k.; (ask) 'arz k., iltimas k., istidá'á k.; prártha k., minti k.

Beseem, be-sēm', *v. t.* (become, befit) lá'iq h., munásib h., zeb d.

Beset, be-set', *v. t.* A.-S. *besettan.* (besiege) gherná, girda bándhná, muhásara k., (waylay) chhenkná, gháṇs l. Syn. Encompass; hem in, besiege. [-with]; **Besetting** *n. a.* hamesha gherne yá sáth rahne w.

Beside, bē-sid', *prep.* *Be* and *side* by the side, nazdík, qaríb, alag, judá; (over and above) 'alawa, siwá, minba'd, má-siwa, be—one's self, díwána h., be-khud h.; —that, 'aláwa us ke; —, *ad.* má-siwá, 'aláwa, is ke úpar, —, *prep.* kinére, nazdík, gair mutabiq; is ke sátn.

Besiege, bē-sej', *v. t.* (lay siege to) muhásara k., gher l., qil'abandi k. [—with]; **Besieger**, be-sej'ér *n.* muhásir, gherne w.

Beslobber, be-slob'ér, *v. t.* (smear with spittle, befoul) thúk se bharná, álúda k.

Besmear, be-smer', *v. t.* álúda k., bharná, malá k., saupna, lipná. [barhná.

Besom, be-zum, *n.* A.-S. *besma*, járob, jhárú.

Besot, be-sot', *v. t.* be-hosh k., sarshár k., be-khud k. [táre lagáná.

Bespangle, bē-spang'gl, *v. t.* afshán chinna, si-

Bespatter, bē-spat'tér, *v. t.* kíchar ke chhínṭe d., 'álúda k. bhar d.

Bespeak, be-spēk', *v. t.* rok rakhná, kah rakhná, le rakhná. [cover) phailaná, dhánpná.

Bespread, be-spred', *v. t.* (to spread over, to

Besprent, be-sprenť, *pp.* (sprinkled over, scattered) chhínṭá dhyá hú, chhitra húá.

Besprinkle bē-spring'kl, *v. t.* (to scatter over) chhínṭna, chhirakná.

Best, best, *a. superl.* A.-S. *besta.* achchhe se achchhá, aulátarín, bihtar se bihtar, make the —of, (improve to the greatest advantage) bara bhalá mbahná; —, *n.* hatt ul maqdúr, apne bas bhar; hatt ul imkán; —, *ad* achchhí tarah se, aulátar se; —man, dilhá kí 'a ízza dost

Bestial, best'i-al, *a.* L. *bestia*, bestial hai wán sírat, haiwání, shahwatí, wahshí, Bestiality, best-ial'i-ti, *n.* haiwaniyat, nafsí, shahwat, bhashtatá. [[illegible]

Bestir, bē-stir', *v. t.* sargarm k., mustá'ídí k.,

Bestow, be-stō', *v. t.* Prefix *be* and A.-S. *stow*, a fixed mansion. dená, d-d., 'atá k., ferk k. [—upon]; **Bestowal**, be-stō'al, *n.* díní, der

Bestrew, be-strō', *v. t.* (scatter over) chhirakná, chhínṭna, phailana, bithnáná [—on]

Bestride, be-strid, *v. t.* chaṛa baiṭhná, sawár h

Bestud, be stud', *v. t.* (to adorn with studs) phúl jaṛna. [short lagáná, bizi l.

Bet, bet, *n.* A.-S *bad*, pledge, wart, bizi, —, *v. t.*

Betake, be-tāk', *v. t.* (have recourse to) rujú' k., masrúf k., daurána, lagána, le j. [—to]

Betel, be'tel, *n.* pan.—leaves, pan, barg-i tambol, —nut, supárí, —roots, kulanjan, —box, pandan; —seller, tambolí, bnaen of—leaves, dhoí, —prepared, birá gilauri. [kaṛwar.

Bethel, beth'el, *n.* H. *beta-el*, house of God. Khuda

Bethink, be-think', *v. t.* (call to mind) yad k., gaur k., ma'lúm k. Syn. Recollect; remember. [—to].

Betide, be-tid', *v. t.* *Be*; A.-S *tidan.* á paṛná, guzarna, pesh á.

Betimes, bē-timz', *ad.* (early, seasonably) savere, bar wuqt, bar mahal, thík samai par.

Betoken, be-to'kn, *v. t.* (signify) áshkára k., záhir k., nishán se záhir k.

Betray, be-trá', *v. t.* *be* and *trahir.* (give up by breach of trust) bewafai k., pakaṛwáná; (show) záhir k., fásh k. [—to, —for]; **Betrayal**, *n.* dagá-bazí, be-wafáí.

Betroth, be-troth', *v. t.* (pledge in marriage) mangní k., nisbat k., sagai k. [—to]; **Betrothal**, *n.* mangní, nisbat, sagai

Better, bet'tér, *a. comp.* of *good* A.-S. *bata*, good. achchhá, bihtar, sifat kí ausat darja; —off, khush-hál h., for—or worse, jo ho so ho; —, *n.* 'undaqi, bihtí, sifat, bazurgí; -half, bibí, jorú, *v. t.* sudhárna, banáná, bihtar k., bhalá k., ishlah d. Syn. Improve, mend; advance.

Between, bē-tween', *prep.* From prefix *be*, and *twain*, two. darmiyán, bích meṇ, ápas meṇ, mábain; —whiles, (at intervals) gáhe gahe, kabhí kabhí.

Betwixt, bē-twikst', *prep.* From *be* and *twyg.* (between two) bí-ch meṇ, darmiyán; ápas meṇ, mábain

Bevel, bev'el, *n.* F. *beveau.* gunyá; bíwal, dhál.

Bevel-gear, bev'el-ger, *n.* dándár pahiya.

Beverage, bev'er-aj, *n.* L. *bibere* sharbat.

Bewail, be-wal', *v. t.* afsos k., roná, mátam k.

Beware, be-war'; *v. i.* *Be* and *ware.* khabardár h., hoshyar r., agáh h., mutta'ala'á.

Bewilder, bē-wil'dér, *v. t.* *Be* and *wild.* (lose in pathless places) bhatkaná, gumráh k., (perplex) ghabráná, hairán k.

Bewitch, be-wich', *v. t.* A.-S. *wicchere* jádú k., moh l. [pakaṛwáná.

Bewray, be-rá', *v. t.* (reveal, betray) záhir k.,

Bey, bá, *n.* Turkí shahr yá súba ká ek hákim.

Beyond, be-yond', *prep.* A.-S. *be* and *geond.* us taraf, pare, báhar, go—, fareb d., sabqat le j.; —*ad* udhar se, idhar se, us tarat se.

Bias, bi'as, *n.* F. *biais* (improper influence) náwájib asar; (inclination) mailan, ragbat, tarafdárí; —, *v. t.* rágib k., mái k.

Bib, bib', *n.* (a child's frock protector), chhoṭá kapṛa jo bachon ko kí chhití par oṛhí jáṭá hai ko bachane ke liye pahní dhyá jáṭá hai

Bible, bi'bl, *n.* G. *biblos* Kitáb ul maqdas, Dharm Pústak, Khuda kí Kitáb; Bibliography, bib'li-og'ra-fi, (description of books) kitáb kí tafsíl, yad'dásh, Biblical, bib'lik-al, *a.* mutaallik Bibil, Biblist, bib'list, *n.* mu'taqid i Bibil, tabib ul 'ilm i Bibil [kash.

Bibulous, bib'ú-lus, *adj.* L. *bibere* jizb, áb-

Bice, bis, *n.* F. and Ch. *bis* [illegible] rang.

Bicephalous, bi-sef'al-us, *adj.* L. *bis* Gr. *kephale* (two headed) do sira, do sirwálá

Bicker, bik'ér, *v. i.* W. *ocer* (wrangle) ladná, jhagaṛna, mára mári k., (quiver) kánpná

Bicker, —, *n.* kaṛwahṭ

Bicycle, bi'si-kl, do pahiyewálí pánwgári.

Bid, bid, *v. t.* A.-S. *biddan.* to ask, kahná, irshád k., hukm k., tákíd k., da'wat k., bulána; —against, muqábala meṇ núlám kí bolí bolná, —for, kharí, sauda k.; —down, kam dám kahná, —up, dám baṛhaná, —fare, achchhe asár záhir k., to—farewell, widá' k., khair-bád kahná, to—fair, achchhá wa'da k., achchhí ummed d.; —, *n.* nílám kí bolí: **Bidder**, *n.* qímat lagánewálá, **Bidding**, *n.* (order) hukm, farmán, ágyá.

Bide, bid, *v. i.* A.-S. *bidan.* (wait) rahná; (dwell) bhatakná, (delay) bardasht k., tahammul k., intizár k., to—one's time, achchhe mauqa' ká intizár r.

Bidental, bi-den'tal, *n.* L. *bidentem.* ek daraḳht ko bijlí se tah rahta hai phir bad-azán zaya' hoja' hai, do sira

Bier, bér, *n.* [illegible] tabút, arthí, rathí.

Biestings, same as Beestings.

Bifacial, bi-fā'shal, *adj.* (having two like faces) do rukhá, do munh ká. [patte-dár.

Bifoliate, bi-fo'li-at, *adj.* (having two leaves) do

Bifurcate, bi-fur'kát, *adj.* (having two prongs or branches) do-shákhá, do-noká. *n.* **Bifurcation.**

Big, big, *a.* W. *baich.* burden. (huge) bará, motá, kalán, ja ím; (pregnant) bhárí, húmila. [mat.

Bigness, big'nes, *n.* (bulk) barái, motái, jasá-

Bigamist, big'a-mist, *n.* do jorúwálá, do khasam wálí, dobáhú; **Bigamy**, *n.* L. *bis.* G. *gamos.* do jorú karne ká gunáh.

Bight, bit, *n.* khárí, ghumáo.

Bigot, big'ut, *n.* F. (a blind zealot) ta'assub, hatt, pakshi; **Bigotted**, *a.* hattí, muta'assib, pakshí. **Bigotry**, big'ut-ri *n.* (blind zeal) ta'assub; apne mat men hatt. [wár.

Bilbo, bil'bo, *n.* (a rapier, a sword) kirch, tal-

Bile, bil, *n.* L. *bilis*, pit, saira; (ill-feeling) badmizájí; **to stir one's—**, gussa dilaná.

Bilge, bilj, *n.* pendí, tah, —, *v. t.* pendá phatná, pamyaná, jahaz ke tale chhed ke,—**water**, pani jo jahaz men dákhil hokar us kí pendí men thahartá hai.

Biliary, bil'ya-ri, *a.* safráwí, muwalid-us-safra; **Bilious**, bil'yus, *a.* L. *bilis*, safráwí, pittahá.

Bilk, bilk, *v. t.* Go. *bilaxna*, thagná, chhalná.

Bill, bil, *n.* A.-S. *bile*, chonch, nok, minqúr. **Syn.** Beak; mandible; n bi—, *n.* A.-S. *bill, bil*, tabar, kulhari, ganrasá; —, *n.* L. *bulla.* (account of goods bought or money owing) tardí hisáb,—**of fare**, (in a hotel) orsm qism ke khanon kí fihrist;—**of health**, jahaz-ke-log kí tandurusí ká iqrár náma; —**of indictment**, mujrim kí kanúnyat yá rúdád yá chálán; —**of lading**, tardí-asbab i jaház jo mallik ne chartar kiye hai ba-taur rasid ke dikhlaye, tabaqnáma;—**of exchange**, chunzí se bank ko ek mahine ke andar hukúmá, huqúq i rí'áyat, to ... hokúmá, —**of sale**, bai'-nama, qis ... (note) ... dastáwez,—, *v. t.* ... ilá ... dár ... bá ... ná, chonch ... [beak.

Billet, bil'et, *n.* F. *billet* (letter) chitthí, pátí, ruqq'a, patrí, ... ke maqám karne kí ruqq'a,—**of wood**, ... kunda, —, *v. t.* chitthí yá ruqq'a bhejná, ... ko ... ná.

Billet-doux, bil-le-doo, *n.* F. *billet doux*, sweet. (love letter) ma'shúqána khat yá ruqq'a.

Billiards, bil'yardz, *n. pl.* F. *billard*, antá khel.

Billings gate, bilingz-gat, *n.* (foul and abusive language) fuhsh-kalámí, gandi-zabán. [khrob.

Billion, bil'yon, *n.* L. *bis*, twice, and *million*

Billman bil'man, *n.* ... bárúdnewálá.

Billow, bil'ō, *n.* Ger. *wolge*, ... mauj, —, *v. i.* lahr m., lahrana, ... m Syn. Wave; surge; breaker; **Billowy**, bil-o-i, *a.* mauj-zan, mutalátim.

Bin, bin, *n.* A.-S. *binn.* crib, sandúq, kothrí, ambár-khána, sharáb wg kí kotarí.

Binary, bi'na-ri, *a.* L. *binari.* musamá, dúí, dubrá.

Bind, bind, *n. t.* A.-S. *bindan.* (fasten with bands) bándhná, kasná, (border) hadd bándhná; (oblige to serve) majbúr k.; (bind books) jild-bandí k., (to make costive) qabz k.;—**down**, mahdúd k., rokná, to—**over**, munasaba l., házir zámin l.;—**to**, iqrár k;—**up**, bandhna. [—over,—to,—with,—together]; **Binder**, *n.* bándhnewálá, sínewálá, jildband. **Bindery**, jildbandi ká kárkhána; **Binding**, bin'ding, *n* bandish, jildbandí; (obligatory) farzí; (costive) qábiz. [qutub-numá ka sandúq

Binnacle, bin'a-kl, *n.* L. *habitaculum.* jahaz ke

Binocular, bi-nok'ū-lĕr, *a.* (having two eyes) do-chashma, do-ánkhá, donon ankh kí dúrbín.

Biography, bi-og'rafí, *n.* G. *bios*, life and *graphein*, to write. (history of the life of an individual) sawánih-'umrí, ahwál, tazkira, sarguzasht; **Biographer**, *n.* muarrikh, náqil, kisí shakhs kí sarguzasht likhnewálá.

Biology, bi-ol'o-ji, *n.* G. *bios*, life and *logos*, discourse. (science of life) 'ilm i hayat.

Biplane, bi'plán, *n.* (a kind of flying machine in which there are two sets of planes), ek qism ká hawái jaház.

Bioscope, bio-skōp, *n.* *Gr. Bios, skopein.* Ek-ála jis se mutaharrik taswíren dikhái játí hain.

Bipartite, bi-part'it, *a.* L. *bis*, twice, and *partire*, to divide. do barábar hisson men taqsím kiyá húá.

Biped, bī'ped, *n.* L. *bis*, twice, and *pes*, foot. (a two-footed animal) do-páya, do pánw-wálá.

Birch, bĕrch, *n.* A.-S. *birco.* ek qism ká daraght.

Bird, berd, *n*, A.-S *bird*, young, Eng. *breed.* chiriyá, tár, murg, parand, panchhí, pakherú;—**fancier**, (dealer in birds) chiriyá becinewálá; —**lime**, bĕrd'lim, *n.* lásá, chenp yá kampá; —**of Paradise**, ek qism kí chiriyá;—**witted**, (flighty) danwándol, ek bát chhorke dúsrí ko pakarnewálá;—**of a feather**, ek hí tarz ke log, hamjins;—**of passage**, mausimí chiriyán; **Bird's-eye**, bĕrdz'í, *a.* úpar se dekhá gaya; chúl kí nazar, mukhtasar, khulásá men, sankshep;—**to give a—view of a subject**, khulásá bayán k.; **Bird's-nest**, bĕrdz'nest, *n.* ghonslá, áshyána; **hanging—**, jhonjh.

Birth, berth, *n.* A.-S. *beordh, beoran*, to bear. paidáish, waládat; (origin) shará', ágaz; (dignity of family) bans, khándán, nasab, nasl; **Birthday**, berth'dá, *n.* sal-girah; janamdin; **Birthplace**, *n.* watan, maulid, janamsthán, zádbúm; **Birthright**, berth'rit *n.* haqq i waládat, bapadá kí ...

Biscuit, bis'kit, *n.* F. *prefix bis* and *cuit*, from L. *coquere*, to cook. kuchá, ...ya, bi kut.

Bisect, bi-sekt', *v. t.* L. *bis*, twice, and *secare*, to cut dwi-qit'a k., do barábar hissa k., sándhing k.

Bishop, bish'up, *n.* A.-S. *biscop.* G. *epi*, over, and *skopein*, to view. ... kán ka ... kaf ... yá ká ek kism ... dá, bishop;—, *v. t.* ... k. —, *n.* ... nat, ... kí ... kí ... ; **Bishopric**, *n.* wilá maqám jo bishop ke mataht h.

Bismuth, bis'muth, *n.* Ger. *bismuth.* phúl-dhát.

Bison, bi-zon, *n.* G. *bison* jangli bhains kí qism, ... bhai ... á.

Bissextile, bis-seks'til, *n.* L. *bissextilis.* (leap year) sal-i kabisa, har chauthá sál jis ... February ke ... ek din bárhtá hai.

Bit, *n.* A.-S. *...* from *biten*, to bite. (iron mouth-piece of a bridle) dahána qazai, —*n.* A.-S. *bite.* (morsel) ... lupma, tukrá; (a silver coin) ... ; (a small tool for boring) barme ka bóha, —by —, tukrá tukrá; **not a —**, bilkull nahín; **eight anna—**, athanní; **four anna—**, chauanní, **two anna—**, do-anní.

Bitch, bich, *n*, A.-S. *bicce.* kutí, kutiyá, kukariyá.

Bite, bit, *v. t* A.-S. *bitan.* kátná, bhambhorna; (deceive) fareb d., chhalna; **Bitten**, *a.* dagá khayá húá, **Biting**, *a.* tez, talkh, sakht;—, *n.* kát, zakhm, habak; (a cheat) dagá.

Bitter, bit'ter, *a.* A.-S. *biter.* karwá, talkh, tiktá, tez, sakht, shafid, nim-zahr;—**spoken**, *a.* sakht kahá gayá;—*v. t.* talkh k.; **Bitterish**, *a.* kuchh talkh, **Bitterly**, *ad.* sundlat se, zár zár. Syn. Keenly; severely; painfully, **Bitterness**, *n* karwáhat, tiktí,—of temper, tundí, tezí; (manner) kíná, bugz; (sorrow) gam; **Bitters**, bit'terz, *n pl.* ek qism ke talkh paudhe ká arq mul chirátá ke, ... talkh; (tonic) ... nawwí, sinnat-bakhsh.

Bittern, bit'tern, *n* ... bagulá; (the brine which remains in salt works after the salt is concreted) namak ka khár.

Bitter-sweet, bit'tĕr-swēt, *n.* ek qism kí paudá

jo chabáne men pahle talkh ba'd-azán míṭhá ma'lúm hotá hai.

Bitumen, bi-tūmen, *n.* L. naft, rál, maṭiyá-tel, kafra ul yahúd; **Bituminize**, bi-tū'min-iz, *v. t.* naft miláná, maṭiyá-tel miláná.

Bivalve, bi'valv, *n.* L. *bis*, twice, and *valva*, valva. ek qism ká sípádár jánwar jis ke ḍhakne ke do hisse hote aur wuh khulte aur band hote hain.

Bivouac, biv'ōo-ak, *n.* F. from H. G. *bei*, by, *wache*, watch; chor pahre ke sipáhí, yá wuh sipáhí jo khaime ke báhar nigahbání par hon. fauj ká paṛáo ;—, *v. t.* fauj kí nigahbání k., khaime se báhar r., fauj ká ṭhahrná yá qayám k.

Bi-weekly, bī-wēk'li, *a.* (fortnightly) har dúsrá hafta. [dhangá, nirálá

Bizarre, bi-zär. *adj.* (odd, fantastic) 'Ajíb, b-

Blab, blab, *v. i.* Ger. *blabbern.* (tattle) bak bak k. ; (to reveal) pardadarí k., bhed fásh k., bad kholná, ifshá k. ;—, *n.* bak bak k. w. lutṛá, chhichhorá. **syn.** Prater ; tattler ; babbler.

Black, blak, *a.* A.-S. *blæc.* andherá, táriik, siyáh, kálá ;—, *n.* (the darkest colour) siyáhí ; (absence of light) táríkí, kálápan ; (a negro) habshí ; **in—and white**, likhá húá tahrír ;—, *v. t.* kálá k., siyáh k. ; **—art**, jádú, afsún-garí ; **—ball**, *v. t.* qur'a yá chiṭṭhí ke sandúq men golí ḍálne se inkár k. ;—**berry**, *n.* jharberí ká phal ; **-bird**, *n.* koel, ek qism kí gánewálí chiriyá ;—**board**, *n.* likhne ká siyáh takhta ;—**border**, *n.* (sign of mourning) mátam yá gam ká nishán, —**day** (day of gloom and disaster) áfat yá afsos ká din ;—**deeds**, af'ál i shaní', kukarmí ; **-en**, *v. t.* kálá k. siyáh k. ; **harfgírí** k. ;—**flag**, *n.* luteron ke jaház ká siyáh jhanḍá ;— **guard**, blak'gard, *n.* N. *blachard.* badma'ásh, badzát, áwára, shuhda, kukarmí ; **—guard**, *v. t.* shuhdapan k, luchchapan k. ;—**hearted**, siyáh bátin, kálá-dil, **—ing**, blak'ing, *n.* jútá sáf karne kí siyáhí ; **—ish**, *a.* surmaí, siyáh ; **jack**, *n.* balút kí ek qism, chamṛe ká piyála ;—**lead**, blak'led, *n.* surma, murda sísa ; **—leg**, *n.* juárí, dagábáz ;—**ly**, *ad.* dhundhlepan se ,siyáhí se, tíragí se ;—**mail**, *n.* rupiya jo hifázat i ján o mál ke liye diyá jáwe, ḍand ; **Blackamoor**, *n.* *black* and *moor.* habshí, káliyá.—**ness**, blak'nes. *n.* táríkí, siyáhí ; **a -sheep**, wuh shakhs jis kí ráe jamá'at ke sab logon se nirálí ho, aur use koí pasand na kare ; **—smith**, *n.* lohár, áhangar.

Bladder, blad'dĕr, *n.* A.-S. *blawan.* thailí ; masána ; phunkná ; gall—, pitta.

Blade, blād, *n.* A.-S. *blad*, G. *platus*, broad. ghás ká pattá, dál tinká. pattá ; (a rake) fásid shakhs ;—**of grass**. pattá ;—**of knife**, or **sword**, phal ; **the shoulder—**, kandhe kí haḍḍí.

Blain, blān, *n.* (blister, boil) ábla, phaphola, phoṛá,

Blame, blām, *v. t.* F. *blamer.* ilzám l., malámat k., dosh d., mulzim k. ; **he is to—**, khatáwár h., mulzim h. ;—*n.* (censure) ilzám, malámat ; (fault, crime) qusúr, khatá. [—for] ; **Blamable**, blām'a-bl, *a.* gunahgár, taqsírwár, mulzim, doshí. **syn.** Culpable ; faulty ; censurable , **Blameless**, *a.* be-taqsír, be-gunáh, be-qusúr, nirdoshí ; **Blameworthy**, blām'wur-THi, *a.* khatáwár, qusúrwár, qábil i malámat.

Blanch, blansh, *v. t.* F. *blanchir.* (to peel) chhilká utárná, sufed k. ; (to whiten) nikhárná, ujlá k. ; nirmal k.

Bland, bland. *a.* L. *blandus.* (soft, mild, gentle) muláim, narm, subuk, halká, latíf , (flatterer) cháplús ; **Blandish**, *v. t.* L. *blandiri.* phusláná, náz o niyáz k., míṭhí míṭhí báten k.; **Blandishment**, *n.* phusláhaṭ, náz, chochalápan, nakhra.

Blank, blangk, *a.* Ger. *blinken* (without writing) sáda , (empty) khálí, korá ; (white) sufed ;—, *n.* (an empty space on paper) sádagí, korápan ;—**verse**, nazm i gair muqaffá, nasr i musajja' bahr i tawíl ;—**cartridge**, khálí kártús jis men bárúd ho aur golí wg. na ho.

Blanket, *n.* F. *blanchet.* kammal, kamalí, loí ;—, *v. t.* kammal uṛháná.

Blare, blār, *v. t.* (to roar, to sound loud,) garajná, chilláná, zor se bajání yá ishtihár, dená. [khushámad

Blarney, blár'ni, *n.* Ir *bladairecht.* cháplúsí,

Blasphemie,, blas-fēm', *v. t.* G *blaptein* to damage ; *phbmi*, I speak (to speak improperly of the Almighty) kalima i kufr kahná ; Íshwar kí nindak ; **Blasphemy**, *n.* G. *blasphbmin.* kalima i kufr, kufr-goí, Íshwar-ninda, nikarm ; **Blasphemous**, blas'fe-mous, *a.* (impious) kufrána.

Blast, blast, *n.* A.-S. *blæstn*, (act of blowing) jhonk ; (gust of wind) jhukorá, ; jhoká ; (sound of an instrument) phúnk ; (explosion of gunpowder) bhabak, lúká ; (blight) nuqsán, sadma, dhakká ;—**furnace**, dhát ke galáne kí bhaṭṭhí ; —*v. t.* gárat k., satyánás k., phúnkná, jaláná.

Blatant, blā'tant, *a.* S. *blactan* ; (bellowing as a beast) bhukártá, ḍakártá, bambátá.

Blaze, blāz, *n.* A.-S. *blæse.* ánch, shu'la, lahar, roshní ; jot ;—, *v. i.* shu'la-zan h., bhabhakná, lahráná ; (publish abroad) záhir k., mashhúr k ; (mark on trees) daraght par nishán k. [—up].

Blazon, blā'zn, *v. t.* zeb d., sanwárná, arástá k., —**forth**, (show forth) ishtihár d., mashhúr k.

Bleach, blēch, *v. t.* A. S. *blaecan.* sufed k., ujlá k., nikláná. [—with].

Bleak, blēk, *a.* A.-S. *blac*, rúkhá, khushk ;—**weather**, sard, thandhi ; (desolate) súná, udás; (exposed) khulá húá.

Blear, blēr, *v. t.* Sw. *blira.* to winkle. ánkhen uṭhná, kichṛáná, dhundhlá dikhái d ;—*a.* chipṛa, chundhlá ,—**eye**, *n.* chundha , **-eyed**, blēr'-id. *a.* chipṛá, chundhlá.

Bleat, blēt, *v. i.* A.-S. *bætan.* mimiyáná, me me k. ;—, *n.* me me bhen bhen, bher kí áwáz

Bleb, bleb, *n* (a transparent blister) ábla, chhálá, phapholá ; (a bubble) habáb, bulbulá.

Bleed, blēd, *v. i.* A.-S. *bledan.* fasd kholná tahrí nikálná ; (extract juice) 'arq nikálná ; (draw money) diqq karke rupiya l. ; **to make a man —kisí ko tang karke rupiya lená ; my heart s for you**, merá dil tumháre liye kuṛhta hai, **Bleeding**, *n.* fasd ,—, **at the nose**, naksír, binwáqs.

Blemish, blem'ish, *v. t.* F *blemir.* dág l. ; 'aib l. ;—*n.* dag, 'aib, kalank Syn Spot ; speck , flaw ; deformity ; stain , fault.

Blench, blensh, *v. i.* F. *blanchir.* (to shrink) jhajhakná, chaunkná, bichakná, hatná.

Blend, blend, *v. t.* A.-S. *blandan*, Ger. *blenden*, to blend. miláná , (mingle) shámil k., miláná ; (pollute) álúda k. [—with,—together].

Bless, bles, *v. t* A.-S *blessyan.* (to wish happiness) barakat d , dua d , mubárak k., áshísh d. ; (to praise) saráhná ; sumarná ; [—with, —for]; **Blessed**, *a.* ásúda, khush-hál, mubárak, bakhtiyár, bhágwán; **Blessedness**, *n.* sa'ádat, khushí, fazl-i-Iláhí, sukh, kalyánr. **Syn.** Happiness ; bliss ; felicity ; **Blessing**, *n.* mubárakbádí, dua, barakat, faiz, ashirbád; **Blest**, blest, *a.* (made happy) khush kiyá gayá, ásúda-hál, dhanya.

Blew, *imp* of *Blow.*

Blight, blit, *v. t.* O. Ger. *blech*, pale, A.-S. *blæcan.* barbád h , pazhmurda h , kumhlíná ; —, *n* (mildew) gerúí, pálá, áfat, gazab, thár

Blind, blind, *a.* A.-S *blind* andhá, nábíná, kor, [—to] ;—, *v. t.* andhá k , nábíná k , —, *n.* (a screen) chik ; (that which misleads the eye or understanding) dhokhá ; **-fold**, blind'fōld, *a.* ánkh-múndá, chashm-posh ; **-side**, blind'sid, *n.* kamzorí, 'aib, nirbaltá ;—**worm**, blind'wurm, *n.* be pánw ká ek kírá ;—**alley**, and á galí jis kí nikás na ho ; **Blindness**, *n.* andhápan, nábínái ; (ignorance) jahálat

Blink, blingk, *v. i.* Ger. *blinken.* milmiláná,

michmicháná; (avoid noticing) chashm-poshí k. [—at]; —, *n.* jhilmilíhat, michmicháná, jagmagáhat, jhalak; Blinker, blingk'ér, *n.* chundhá, kor nazr; Blinkard, blingk'érd, *n.* kamzor ya chundhí ánkhon wálá.

Bliss, blis, *n.* A.-S. *bliss.* be-hadd khushí, ráhat, ánand; Blissful, *a* ráhat-angez, dil-kushá, farhat-bakhsh, magan.

Blister, blis'tér, *n.* Ger. *blase.* phaphola, chhálá, jhalká, ábla, ek dawá jis se chhálá partá hai, — *v. t.* ábla parná, phapholá parná. [up,—with]; —fly, blis'ter-flí, *n.* Spání makkhí jis se ábla parne kí dawá banáí játí.

Blithe, blith, *a.* A.-S. *blidhe* (joyous) hans mukh, khanda-rú, khush dil, kushada-peshání; ánandit; Blithesome, blith'sum, *a.* khush dil, ánandit.

Bloat, blot, *v. t.* *blow,* to swell. phuláná, sujáná, phaphasná; Bloater, *n.* ek qism ká machhlí.

Block, blok, *n.* Ger. *block,* F. *bloc.* kunda, lakkar, —of stone, sutúní silli; (mould for a hat) qálib, kalbúd;—head, be-waqúf, ahmaq, (pulley) balá-kuppí, (hinderance) rok, harja, (continuous mass of houses) bahut se ghar, —, *v.t* rokná, ghernná, band k., muhásara k; —up, bikul band k.;—out, khaka khinchná, qaul qálná

Blockade, blok-ad', *n.* It *bloccata,* F. *blocus.* muhásara, gherá, náka-bandí, —, *v. t.* náka bandí k.; muhásara k., mahdúd k

Blonde, blond, *n.* F. *blond.* hasín, khúbsúrat, gorá.

Blood, blud, *n.* A.-S *blod.* lahú khún; rudhir; (juice of anything) 'arq; (murder) khúnrezí, (descent) zát; (family) khándán, a prince of the—, sháhzáda; be connected by ties of , sagá rishtedár, sagá bhái, -feud, khúní jhagrá, flesh and—, jism aur khún, bál bachche, (human nature) insániyat;—guiltiness, blud'gilt i-nes, *n.* khúnrezí ká gunáh; -horse, blud'hors, *n* 'umda nasl ká ghorá —hound, *n* súngh kar pata lagánewálá kuttá, in cold—, be-rahmí se; -ness, blud'i-nes *n.* khún álúdagí, -is up, gussa men á, josh men á, —less, blud'les, *a* be-khún, mir rakt; let—from, fasd kholn á, —shed, blud'shed, *n.* khún-rezí, khún-kharába, —shot, blud'shot, *a.* khún alúda;—stone, blud'ston, *n.* hajar ud dam, shádma, —sucker, blud'suk'er, *n* lahú-chús, khún-ásham, jonk, -thirsty, blud'thirst i, *a.* khún ká piyása, tishna i khún, —vessel, blud'ves-l *n* rag i khún; to warm or heat the—, gussa dilána, khún khaulána; the field of —, razmgáh, maidán i jang, half—, sautelá; Bloody, *a.* khún álúda, khúnkhwár Syn Sanguinary; gory.

Bloom, blóóm, *n* A.S. *blovan* shigúfa, guncha, kalí, (flush in the cheek) gál ki surkhí, -of youth, nau-jawání, shabab, -, *v i* khilná, shigufta h., nau-jawán h, bahár men h, iqbálmand h., A -S. *bloma* kachchá lohá jo ág se nikál ke pahlí bár kúta jáe, Blooming, *a* sarsabz, nau-jawán, iqbálmand

Blossom, blos'um, *n.* A S *blosma* (flower of a plant) kalí, shigúfa, - *v i* phúlná khilná, iqbálmand h.

Blot, blot, *v t.* Icel, *bletta* dág lagánú, 'aib lagánú;—out, (erase) mitá d, dho dálná, (reject) radd k; —, *n* dág, dhabba, 'aib Syn Obliterate; erase; efface, Blotter, blot'ér, *n.* jazb kar l w., Blotting paper, blot'ing pá pér *n* jazb k. w, kágaz, jázib, sokhta

Blotch, bloch *v t* kálá k dágí k, — *n* muhása dadorá, dág

Blow, blō, *n* O H Ger *pluoh* (bloom or blossom) kalí, phúl kiyárí, guldasta; —, *n* Go *bliggvan* (stroke) chot, zarb, (a sudden shock) sadma, jhonká; a—for a—, ghúnse ke badle ghúnsá; unexpected —, nágahání sadma yá áfat; —, *v. i.* A.-S. *blovan.* (bloom) khilná, phúlná; (breathe) phúnkná; (move) chalná; (to sound) bajáná, (to kindle), (Blow pipe) dahkáná, —about, (flutter loosely about) phusphusáná;—away, (dissipate) gáib ho j., —down, (prostrate by wind) girá d., jar se ukhár d.; —in, hawá chalí a., —hot and cold, be-sabát h, danwán dol h.; —off, hawá se úr j.;—out, bujháná, phúnkná; —over, be asar kiye guzar j., -pipe, blo'pip, phunkní, —the nose, chhinakna; —up, (fill with air) hawá se bharná; (kindle) jaláná, sulgáná, (explode) uráná; at a—, achának, —one's own trumpet, apní námwarí záhir k.;—the brains out, khud kushí k., magz uráná;—the coals jhagrá padá k, Blown, blon, *adj.* (inflated) phuláyá hú; (out of breath) dam charhá húá, (fly blown) makkhí ke andon se bhará húá.

Blubber, blub'ér, *v. i* Ir. *plub.* bilbiláná, ro ke gál sujáná, —, *n.* ábí jánwaron kí charbí.

Bludgeon blud'jun, *n* Go. *blaggwan* sonta, danda, láthí. Syn club, cudgel

Blue, blū, *n* A -S *bleoh.* nílá rang, ásmání, kabúdí; to be or look—, be-chain yá ranjída ma'lúm parná;—, *v t* nílá k;—, *a* nílá; -book, blu'book, Parliament ke intizám kí kitáb;—light, blú lit, *n* níle rang kí roshní jo rát ke waqt jaházon men ba taur 'alámat ke istu'mál kí játí hai, - ness, blū'nes, *n.* nilahat;—vitriol, blu'vit-ri-ol, *n* tútiyá, Bluing, blū'ing, *n.* nilahat, kabúdiyat; Bluish, blū'ish, *a* nílá, nílgún.

Bluff, bluf, *a* O Eng. *bloughly* (blustering), bar bolá, dhíth, magrá, (rude in manner) nátaráshída; (surly) talkh;—, *n.* (steep) kháří, pahárí, dhálú kaprá, Bluffness, bluf'nes, *n.* magráí, dhithái.

Blunder, blun'dér, *v i* Ger *blunden* (to mistake grossly) bhúl k, galati k, —, *n* bhúl galatí, chúk Syn Error

Blunderbuss, *n* Ger. *donner chse* karábín, chhote aur bare munh wálí bandúq

Blunderhead *n* (stupid fellow) be waqúf, ahmaq.

Blunt, blunt, *a* G *umblanb* (dull on the edge) kund, bhútrá, (rude) bad bház;—, *v t.* kund k.; kam k; Bluntness *n* kundí, bhutráí, kundzihní, be imtiyází

Blur, blur, *v t* Scot *bludder* dag yá 'aib lagáná, ruswá k;—, *n* dág 'aib, khatá Syn. Blot; stain; defect

Blurt, blurt, *v t* Scot *blutter* shigúfa chhorná, kah barthná; to—at, gálí d, tamachhor k [—out]

Blush, blush, *v i* A.-S *blyca* (be ashamed) sharminda h., khajil h, zard rú h, mahjúb h, lajáná;—, *n.* khijálat, sharmindagí, hijáb; Blushing, *n.* (reddening of the cheeks) zard rúí, sharm-álúdagí

Bluster, blus'tér, *v. i.* allied to *blast.* sans-anáná, chilláná, dhúm dhám k.; —, *n* sannáta; -about, shekhí m., gul gapára k., láf-zaní k. Syn Noise; boisterousness; tumult; boasting; swaggering; bullying; Blusterer, *n* (a swaggerer) lát-zan, shekhíbáz; Blustrous, *adj* (noisy) pur-shor

Boa, bō'a, *n* L *boa* sánp kí ek qism; -constrictor, bō'a-kon-strikt'ér, *n* L *constringere,* to draw together, azhdahá, ek qism ká mazbút sánp jo tís yá chálís fut lambá hotá hai.

Boar, bōr, *n* A.-S *bar* suar, khúk, báráh, wild—, jangli suar.

Board, bōrd, *n* A. S. *bred.* takhta, takhti;—of a book, daftí, (food) kháná pináná, (table) dastarkhwán mez; (council) majlis, kameti;—of revenue, mahkama i mál; on—, jaház yá kishtí par; bed and—, kháná kapra aur makán;—of control, (governing body for India) Hind kí hukúmat karnewálí majlis, to go by the—, (to be lost or destroyed) barbád h; the weather—, jaház ká wub rukh jo hawá kí taraf ho; to fall over—, jaház par se gir parná;—, *v. t.* takhta

bichháná, khiláná pláná; to—with a person, kisí ke sáth khaná; **Boarder**, bōrd'-er, *n.* wuh jo kisí ke sáth rahtá o khátá pítá ho; **Boarding-house** *n.* musáfir yá tahb ul 'umoṉ ke rahne ká makán; **Boarding-school**, bōrd'-ing-skōōl, *n.* madrasa, jis meṉ shágird ustad ke sath bád o bás karte haṉ, maktab-khána, páṭh-shála.

Boarish, bōr'ish, *a.* from *boar.* nátarásh'da.

Boast, bōst, *v. i.* O. Eng. *bost.* shekhí m., laf-zaní k., baṛá bol bolná;—, *n.* shekhi, laf-zani, gurúr; **Boaster**, bōst-ér, *n.* shekhí-báz; ahankári; **Boastful**, bōst'fōōl, *a.* shekhí-báz, magrúr [—of]; **Boasting**, *n.* magrúrí, shekhí-bází.

Boat, bōt, *n.* A.-S. *bat*, náo, kishtí;—man, *n.* maṉjhí, malláh;— swain (a subordinate ship officer) sarhang.

Bob, bob, *n.* laṭkan, bhujkí;—, *v. t.* hilná, bhujkí m., fareb d., to—down, fareb yá dhoká d., (to strike) márná, píṭna;—wig, bál kí chhoṭí ṭopí. [—about].

Bobbin, bob'in, *n* *bomous.* jálí binne kí salaí.

Bobtail, bob'tāl, *n.* laṉḍúra;—and rabble, áwára, bázárí log.

Bode, bōd, *v. t.* A.-S *bodian.* shagún d., batáná, jataná, áyanda ká hál batáná; **Bodement**, bōd'ment, *n.* shagún, fál. [mahram, cholí

Bodice, bod'is, *n* (stays) sínaband, angiyá,

Bodkin, bod'kin, *n.* W. *bidogyn* sutárí, súja, súá, bál ká kántá, chhápnewálon ká harf nikálne aur biṭnalne ka ala.

Body, bod'i, *n.* A.-S. *odiq.* badan; (bulk of an animal) jism, jána, tan, deh, (person) shakhs, ádmí, (corporation) firqa, jasamat,—of men, guroh, jama'at; jathá,—of the army, gol,—of a tree, tana, kanda,—of the law, kulliyat, (strength) qúwat, a homogeneous—, ham-jins, jism i masrwí: the heavenly—, ajrám i falakí, metallic—, jism i jamádí, an animal—, jism i hairwání, any—, koi; every—, har ek,—guard, *n.* wuh sipáhí jo muhafizat ke liye hamrah raheṉ,—snatcher, *n* kafan-chor. **Bodied**, bod'id, *a.* jismdar, mujassim, able—, táqatwar; **Bodiless**, bod'i-les, *a.* be-jism, be badan. **Bodily**, *a.* jismání, zatí,—, *ad* jism se, badan se.

Boer, boōr, *n.* (a Dutch Colonist in South Africa especially one engaged in Agriculture) Holland mulk ke báshinde jo Janúbí Africa meṉ basgae haṉ, aur kashtkárí ká pesha karte haṉ

Bog, bog, *n.* Ir. & Gael. daldal,—, *v. t* daldal yá kíchaṛ meṉ phansná, **Boggy**, bog'i, *a.* daldalí

Bogey, **Bogy**, bog'i, *n.* (a goblin) bhutná (a bugbear or special object of dread) hauwá.

Boggle, bog'i, *v. i.* (hesitate) jhajhakná, pas o pesh k., wiswás k.

Bogus, bō'gus, *adj.* (Counterfeit, spurious) jhúṭha, jálí. [chíe.

Bo hea, bō-he', Chinese *Wu-i.* kam qímat kí

Boil, boil, *v. i.* L. *bllire.* ubálná, josh d., khauláná, pakáná;—over, ubálná;—away, ubálná,—, *n* A.-S *byle, bile*, sore, phorá, dumbal, a blind—, be munh ká phorá, **Boiler**, *n.* deg, patíla, karáhi, **Boiling** boiling, *n* josh, ubál;—point, jis darje par ki josh átá hai, khauláhat kí naubat

Boisterous, bois'ter-us, *a.* O Eng *boistous* tund sakht, tez, shadíd, **Boisterousness** *n* shiddat, sakhtí.

Bold, bōld, *a* A. S *bald* bahádur, diler, jawán-mard, niḍar; make—, (to take liberties) ázádí hásil k.;—faced, gustákh, dhíṭh Syn Courageous; brave; valiant; prominent; **Boldness**, *n.* bahádurí, dilerí, jawán-mardí Syn Courage; bravery: intrepidity.

Bole, bōl, *n.* Sw *bal*, Ger *boll* peṛ kí ḍál; anáj ká paimána; (ciod) ḍhelá,—, *n* G. *bolos*, multání miṭṭí

Bolster, bōl'stér, *n* A.-S. *bolster.* takya, gaddí; —, *v. t.* takya yá gaddí lagáná [—up]

Bolt, bōlt, *n* A -S *bolt* (an arrow, a dart) tír, bán; (the bar of a door) sitkaní, billí, beṉṛá (measure of canvas) ṭát kí náp;—of a door, sitkaní, -, *v. t.* billí lagána, beṉṛá l.;—away, —off, bhág j.;—in, band k.;—out, achának báhar nikalná; to—food, jaldí jaldí khána ya nigaina.

Bolter, bōlt ér, *n.* bhágnewálá; (a sieve) chalní.

Bolus, bō'lus, *n.* L. qurs, ṭikya.

Bomb, bum, *n.* G. *bombos.* bam ká golá; (a loud noise) baṛí áwáz;—proof, bum'proof, *a.* bam ke zarar se mahfúz; **Bombard**, bombārd', *v. t.* gole m., bam ke gole chalaná, gola-andází k.; **Bombardier**, bum bárd-ér', *n.* golandáz; **Bombardment**, *n* golandází.

Bombast, bum'bast, *n.* L. *bombasum.* shekhí; (inflated language) bare bare alfáz se bhará huí; mubálaga, láf-zaní;—, *a.* shekhíbáz, láf-zan.

Bonafide, bō'nā-fī dē, *a* or *ad.* L. nek niyatí ke sáth, be-dágá, sahíh, wájib, haqíqí; (in reality) haqíqat meṉ.

Bond, bond, *n.* A -S *bond.* (band) band, paṭṭí; (in union) rishta, nátá, silsila, 'iláqa;—for debt, tamassuk, uṛár nama;—, *a.* (in slavery) gulám; (bound) baṉdhá húá; **Bondage**, *n.* qaid, band, asírí, gulámí, bandhan.

Bonds, *n.* bandhan, zanjír; gulámí; asírí, qaid. Syn Imprisonment; captivity; chains; **Bondsman**, bondz'man, *n.* (a surety) zámin, kafíl; (a slave) gulám; banda; **Bondswoman**, *n.* laundi, bándi.

Bone, bōn, *n.* A.-S *ban.* Go. *bain.* haḍḍí, ustukhwán,—dust, bōn'-dust, *n.* haḍḍí ká chúna; —earth, bōn'ērth, *n.* haḍḍí kí khák;—of contention, jhagre ká ghar; less, *a.* be-haḍḍí, be-ustukhwán;—setter, bōn'set ér, *n.* haḍḍí jornewála; to make no—s, andesha na k., to pick a—with any one, (to dispute) jhagṛá k.; **Bony**, bō'ni, *a.* haḍḍídár, ustukhwání.

Bonbon, bong'bong, *n.* (a sweetmeat) miṭhái, batáshá, khand kí mithái.

Bonfire, bon'fir, *n* O. Eng ek alho yá dhúní jo Inglistán ke log khushí meṉ jaláte haṉ.

Bonnet, bon'net, *n* F. zanání ṭopí.

Bonmot, bong'mō, *n.* (a jest or smart saying) chutkilá nukta, latífa, zarafat

Bonny, bon'ni, *a.* F *bon* white, khúbsúrat, khush-numá hasín. Syn. Handsome; beautiful, pretty.

Bonus, bō'nus, *n.* L. good in'ám, mafa' ká zyáda hissa Syn Premium, reward.

Booby, boō'bi, *n* F *boubar* abí chuṛiyá, (a dance) be waqúf, bhondí.

Book, book, *n* A S. *boc* kitab; pld, pustak;—, *v t* darj k., dafter k., ṭapk L. (take places for travelling) safar ke liye jagah l.; to bring one to—, (to call a person to account) ḥisáb mangná, jawáb tlab k., to kiss the—, (to take oath) qasam k.ána; binding, jildbandí, learning, kitábí 'ilm—case, book'kás, *n* kitab rakhne kí almárí;—keeping, *n* amad o kharch ka hisáb;—maker, book'mák er *n.* musannif kátib;—making, *n* tasníf, tálíf;—mark, *n* nishán jo jagah kí pahchán ke liye kitáb meṉ rakhá jáwe;—stall, kitáb kí dúkán,—worm, boōk'wurm, *n.* kitab ká kírá; (close student) shaqi kitáb, he is in my good—s, main us se khush hún; **Booking**, *n* lendein o qarz wg kitab meṉ likhná,—ing office, boōk'ing-of-fis, *n* rel ká daftar jahán musáfiroṉ ko ṭikaṭ miltá hai.

Boom, boōm, *n* S *beam*, D. *boom* ek ḍanḍá jo pál phuláne ke istí'mál meṉ áta hai; top yá ḍheo kí awáz;—, *v i* W *mwmp* ḍhakárna chillána, bhárbhráke á

Boon, boon, *n.* L *bonus* A -S *ben* (gift) bakhshish; (favor granted) in'ám, (prayer) du'á, 'arz;—, *a* F *bon.* khúb, ch be' zinda díl. yár-básh. Syn Kind, bountiful, generous.

Boor, bóór, *n.* A.-S. *gebur.* dehqán, ganwár, dihátí; **Boorish**, *a.* nátarásh́ida, jaháli, ganwár; **Boorishness**, *n.* ganwár-paná, dehqánpyat, nátarásh́idagí, be-tamízí.

Boot, bóót, *v. t.* A.-S. *bot.* fit; moza charháná, (torture) taklíf d. ;—, *n.* fánda, naiá', ganímat, I will give you that to—, main wáh gnáte men dúngá ;—, *n.* F. *botte.* jútá, moza (a box or receptacle in a coach) sandúq; **Bootless**, bóót'les, *a.* be-fáida, lahásil, be-arth, **Boot-last**, bóót'last, *n.* kál-bút.

Booth, booth *n.* chhappar yá kiá halkí shai ká [áya.

Booty, booth, *n.* F. *butin.* lúṭ, ganímat, mál i mult, yagmá.

Booze, booz, *v. i.* W. *bozi.* shuddat se sharáb píná. **Boozy**, *n.* mast, sarshár. [charní.

Bo-peep, bo-pep', *n.* jhanká jhúnkí, ánkh mi-

Borax, bo'raks, *n.* A. *buraq* sohágá, *adj* Boracic.

Border, bor'der, *n.* A. S. *bord* kinara, hadd, kor, daman, magzí, sanjáí, sarhadd; (of a book) háshiya ;—, *v.* hadd bándhná, kóra k ; (be near) milna, qarib h., —on or upon, (be adjacent) milna ; (approach) nazdik a , —land mend, zamín i sarhadd; **Borderer**, sarhadd par rahnewálá.

Bore, bor, *v. t.* A. S. *borian* chhedná, bedhna, khijaná ; satáná. [—through, —out] ;—, *n.* chhed súráḳh ; (pester) taqlíf k. w.,—of a gun, mení, peṭ, mrajh ;—, *n.* O. H. Ger. *por* ka-rat i sarlab ; **Borer**, *n.* chhed k. w., barma ; ek kírá jo lakri men chhed karta hai, ghun. [ná i rashmal.

Boreas, bo'reas, *n.* uttrí hawa, bad i shimal.

Born, *v. t.* pada h., —again, — a new pada h.

Borne, *pp.* of bear, uṭháyá gayá, le gayá.

Borough, bur'o, *n.* G. *burg* qaṣbá, mujhs men muḳhtar bhí jo kakhtiyar h. w. —ham.

Borrow, bor'o, *v. t.* A.-S. *borgian.* qarz l., udhár l., 'áriyat l. [—from, —of] [khiratat.

Bosh, bosh, *n.* A. *...* (nonsense) wahiyát,

Bosom, boo'zam, *n.* A.-S. *bosm.* (breast) chhati, sína, (the inmost dil, *a.* (dear, intimate) dilí, a—friend, hamdam, dost.

Boss, bos, *n.* Ger. *...* (a dish) gol, phulí, kolá, qabab, (master) ustád, sardár ;—, *v.* hukm, sardari.

Botany, bot'a-ni, *n.* F. *...* ilm i nabat, ilm i nabatát ; gará'ib ; **Botanic**, bo-tan'ik, *a.* nabatí, **Botanist**, bot'an-ist, *n.* nabatát ke ilm ka j. w.

Botch, boch, *n.* It. *...* (work clumsily done) kachchá kám, jo ya nadanmat, —on the skin, dag, mohá'a, chitti, (patch in work) bura jor.

Both, both, *a.* A.-S. *...* A.-S. *ba.* donon, ha do ;—, *...* jodá, sáth, bhí, tá i tarah se, wa'isahí

Bother, both'er, *v. t.* dipp d., fuzúlgoí k., hairán k., tawá'a d, tang k. [—about,—with] ;—*n* taklíf ; (pazzling) hairání ; **Bothération**, both ér-a'shun, *n.* dippat, taklíf, hairání, **Bothersome**, *a.* nar'o a. w., dipp k. w.

Bottle, bot'l, *n.* F. *bouteille.* botal, qarábe, shí sha , —, *v. t.* botal me , bharná.

Bottom, bot'um, *n.* A.-S *botm* talá, pendá ; tah, —of a ship, pendá, prín , (foundation) bunyád, (native strength) asli taqat ; (a ship) jahaz ; (ball of thread) sút ká gola ; (bottoms) kulhá ; —, *a.* nichá, sab se nichá ; at—, (in reality) dar haqíqat ; on one's own—, (independent) khud muḳhtár , **Bottoms**, *pl.* kichhat, gád , —, *v. t.* bunyád d., ta'mír k , uṭhánná ,—land, *n.* zamín jo darya ke sand par ho ; **Bottomless**, *a* athah, agam, be-páyán, gahrá, 'amíq ; —pit, jahannam [(room) khiwat-gah, zamín-khána.

Boudoir, bóo-dwar', *n.* Fr. *bouder* (a lady's private

Bough, bow, *n.* A.-S. *bogh.* ḍal, ḍáli, shákh, sya B. [nch ; sh.

Bought, bawt, *n.* anṭhan yá gánṭh, bal, ḳham, pech ;—, *v. i*, ḳharidí húa. [bará chikna patthar.

Boulder, bold'er, *n.* (a large smooth stone) ek

Bounce, bouns, *v. i.* D. *bonsen.* chaukarí bharná, kuḥánca m , kapakná, matná pátne ; —off, jhapatna. [—about] ;—, *n.* (a sudden leap or bound) chaukarí, tapak ; **Bouncer**, bara moṭá ádmí, bari moṭí chiz ; jhúth, gap, kapaiya ; **Bouncing**, *a.* bara, tandurust, moṭá, sehatmand.

Bound, bound, *part.* A.-S. *bond.* bandhá, kasá, páband, majbúr, muqayyad ;—, *a.* hadd ; uchhal kúd, uṭá i ;—, *pl.* and *pp.* of bind, sarhadd bándhná, mahdúd k , pabast k., muqayyad k. ; kudná, uchhalná, (confine) yaqíná, (obligation) muqayyad, —as a book, muqaḥad k ; —about, (gasp about) chaukarí tá'at kúdna ; —ed by, hadd ká yaqayá ; be-sor, janá, whither are you —, tum kahán jate ho, —away (to run away) bhag j , —on, (travel in) homeward —, (going homeward) ghar kí tará chal h. ; weather —, mausimí hawa ke bará hadd par hogáh men ṭhahra rahe. **Boundless**, bounden, *a.* From *bind.* (chief obligation) farzi, farzí ; **Boundless**, *a.* be-hadd, be-kinár, be-nihayat, be-hadd, be-intihá ; **Boundlessness**, *n.* ifrat, ziyadatí, kaṡrat.

Boundary, bound'a-ri, *n.* hadd, sarhadd, ṭapa.

Bounteous, boun'ti-us, *a.* (liberal) sakhí, koshádadil, fayyáz ; **Bounteousness**, *n.* sakhawat, himmat, fayyází.

Bounty, boun'ti, *n.* L. *bonus.* (generosity) sakhawat ; (gift) bakhshish, 'inám, karam, ...ness, **Bouquet**, bo-ká', *n.* F. ... [sosan, gul, ...

Bourgeois, bor'joes, *n.* ch. ... ke hará of jo lon ; ... ke bich ke muqlar ke lote par] [dunyaví ne ek kawmí

Bourgeois, bó... *n.* ... bánjal ek

Bourgeon, bur'ja, *v. i.* ... kaḥyana, pattiyá.

Bourne, bourns, born, bóórn, *n.* F. *borne.* (a bound, limit) hadd, ...

Bourse, bóór, *n.* F. the exchange tabádla.

Bout, bout, *n.* (turn) ... (trial) áz mú... (contest) ... ; (...) kaṭ.

Bow, bow, *v. t.* A. S. *bogian.* ...

Bow, bo, *n.* ...; kamán ; a—for cleaning cotton, dhunki, dhunwí , a pellet—, gulel, ... dhanak, qaus i qazín, (hill—) kamání. [(tenderness) ...

Bowel, bow'el, *n.* L. *boellus.* antíyá, aṭt ;

Bower, bow'er, *n.* A.-S *bur.* kunj gopat, kuṭi.

Bowl, bol, *n.* A.-S. *bolla.* pyala, jam, kaṭora, gend ... sprinkling—, jam i ...roz ; —, *v. t.* gend, ...kana, anṭa khelna, —along, ...kana ; —out, ...harna ; **Bowler**, bol'er, *n.* anṭa khelnewálá, gend phenknewálá

Bowlder, ...der, *n.* gol patthar.

Bowlesed, ...sed, *a.* ...ed, *n.* ṭeḍí ṭang wála, kap-pa.

Bowline, bo'lin, *n.* ek rassí jo jahaz ke pál ko ...

Bowling-alley, bol'ing-al-li, *n.* anṭá khelne ke ...ek sayadár maká i ;—green, *n.* gend phenkne ...

Bowman, bo'man, *n.* kamándár, tírandáz.

Bowsprit, bo'sprit, *n.* sa'dnará.

Bowstring, bo'string, *n.* kamán kí ḍorí, chillá, rodá, tant.

Bow-wow, *n.* kutte kí bhaunkná, bhoo-bhoo.

Box, boks, *n.* A.-S. *...* (a hard wood) sakht lakrí ; (chest of wood or iron) sandúq sandúqcha , (first class seat in a theatre) tamáshagáh ... ; —for dice, chegga ;—for pills, ḍibiyá ;—of a coach, gárí men háknewale kí jagah ; in the wrong—, (mistaken) galatí men h. ; to—the ears, goshmálí

k., thappar márná —, *n.* G. *pax*, fist. dhaul, ghúnsá, goshmáli ;—, *v. t.* sandúq men bharná, ghúnsá m., mukke-bázi k.; **Boxer**, boks'ér, *n.* ghúnsá larnewálá. mukke-báz ; **Boxiron**, *n.* Dhobí kí istarí.

Boy, boy, *n.* Ger. *bube*. larká, chhokrá, laundá ; **Boyhood**, boy'hood, *n.* larakpan, tufúliyat ; **Boyish**, boy'ish *a.* tifl-mizáj, tifl-kho ; **Boyishness**, *n.* tiflagí, larakpan.

Brace, brās *n.* L. *brachium*. band, bandhan, patti, jorá ;— *pl.* (straps that sustain pantaloons) band jis se patlún sambhalí rahtí hai, gehs ; —, *v. t.* band bándhná yá kasná, patti bándhná.

Bracelet, brās'let *n.* chúrí, pahunchí, kangan.

Bracing, *n* kasáo, chustí ; *a.* tázagí d. w., sihhatáwar

Bracken, brak'en *n.* jhárí, jhár.

Bracket, brak'et, *n.* F. *braquet*. khúntí, tekan ; ek nishán is tarah ká [ ].

Brackish, brak'ish, *a.* namkín, khárí.

Bract, brakt, *n.* L. *bractea*. (a small leaf, from the axil of which a flower proceeds) konpal, chhotá; pattá; **Bracteal**, brakt'e-al, *a.* konpaldár. [mesh.

Brad, brad, *n.* Dan. *braad*, prick. be sir kí kíl yá

Brag, *v. i.* Ger. *prachen*. (a boast or boasting) shekhí m.[—of,—about] ;—, *n.* shekhí, láf-zaní ; tásh ke khel kí ek qism ; **Braggart**, brag'art, *n* (boaster) shekhí-báz, magrúr, ek nikammá shakhs.

Braggadocio, brag-a-dō'shi-o. *n.* and *adj.* (a braggart) shekhí-báz, ding márnewálá ; (empty boasting) jhúthá fakhr, ding, lantarání

Braid, brād, *v. t.* A. S. *bredan*. (to weave or entwine together) gúndhná, bínná. [plat.

Braid, *n* jáli, fíta, larí, chot, lat. Syn. Plait,

Brain, brān, *n.* A.-S *bragen*. magz, dimág, bhejá, fahm, 'aql, buddhí; **no—s**, (witless) kurh-magz ; —, *v. t.* magz nikál l ;—**fever**, *n.* sarsám ; **Brainless**, *a.* be-samajh, be-'aql.

Brake, brāk, *n.* From the root of *break*. qazai, dahána ; (instrument to stop a carriage) brek, rokne kí kal ; (for breaking horses) khar kharíyá ; (for dressing flax) kanghí ;—**van**, rel kí pichhlí gárí [jhárí, kánte, únt katáre.

Bramble, bram'bl. *n*, A.-S. *brembel* khár, khárdár-

Bran, bran, F. & Sp. *bren*. chokar, bhúsí, anáj ká chhilká, búrá, kaní

Branch, bransh, *n.* F. *branche*, dál, shákh ; —of a river, sotá ;—of a family, nasl, aulád ; —, *v. t.* phailáná, taqsím k., tukre k. ;—off, ek taraf ho j. [—out]. Syn. Bough ; limb; shoot ; **Branchless**, *a.* be-dál, be-shákh ; be-aulád.

Brand, brand, *n.* A.-S. *brand, beornan*. (a burning piece of wood) dág, lúká, lukti ; talwár, (stigma) kalank ká tíká ;—, *v. t.* garm lohe se dágná yá dagána, istámp chipkáná ; (to stigmatize) badnám k. [—with] ; **Branding-iron**, brand'ing-i-run. *n.* dágne ká lohá ;—**new**, bilkull nayá. [chamkáná

Brandish, brand'ish, *v. t.* From *brand* phiráná,

Brandy, brand'di, *n.* O. Eng. *brandwine*. brándí, sharáb. [takrár.

Brangle, brang'l, *v. i.* (wrangle, dispute) jhagrá,

Brash, brash, *n.* (a rash) dadora, pittí, talkhála

Brass, brass, *n.* A.-S. *bras*. pítal, biranj ; (impudence) be-hayái ; **Brassy**, *a.* pít l ka, biranjí, (impudence) be-hayá, be-sharm.

Brat, brat *n.* A.-S. *bratt*. (a child) larká, chhokrá, laundá; **Brats**, *pl. n.* kacheche bacheche, larke bále.

Bravado, bra-va'do, *n.* Sp. *bravada*. (boast) shekhí, láf-zaní, bará bol, (defiance) dhamkí, gidar bhabkí.

Brave, brāv, *n.* F. *brave*. bahádur, dilér, jawánmard, mardána ; —, *n.* bahádur shakhs, —, *v. t.* bahádurí k., dintai k., (defy) ham-chashm h. ; —**it out**, mustaqil r., muqábila k., faisala yá anjám tak larná. Syn. Courageous ; daring ; bold ; **Bravery**, *n.* bahádurí, dilerí, jawanmardí. Syn. Courage ; heroism ; intrepidity.

Bravo, bra'vō, *n.* (assassin) qátil ; khúní ;—, *int.* shábás, áfrín, marhabá, wáchhre.

Brawl, brawl, *v. i.* F. *brattler*. gul k. ; jhagrá k. ; —, *n.* (noisy quarrel) gul gapára, jhagrá ; a drunken—, sharábion kí larái yá gul gapára ; **Brawler**, *n.* gaugái, hujjatí, larákú, jhagrálú, bakhediyá.

Brawn, brawn, *n.* O. H. Ger. *brato*. suar ká gosht, namkín gosht ; patthá, mutápá ,—of the leg, pindlí ; **Brawny**, *a.* (muscular) qawí, shahzor.

Bray, brā, *v. i.* *brayer*. (to pound) barík písná ; (to utter a harsh cry as an ass) renkná ,—, *n.* gadhe kí áwáz, renk.

Braze, brāz, *v. t.* F. *braser*. pítal se marhná ; **Brazen**, *a.* (made of brass, impudent) gustákh, be-sharm ; biranjí, pítalí ,—age, dwápar-jug ; —, *v. i.* munh chirháná, munh banáná ; -faced, brā'zn-fāst, *a.* be-gairat, be-hayá, be-sharm, gustákh. [Brazier.

Brazier, brā'zhĕr, *n.* thatherá, kaserá. Also

Breach, brech, *n.* F. *breche*. darár, shigáf ; bigár, ikhtiláf, nifáq, náchágí, judái ; -of word or contract, shikastagí-i-iqrár, -of a wall, shigáf ;—of faith, 'ahd shikaní, be ímání, -of promise of marriage, sháli kí wa'da-shikaní, —of law, tauhín ;—of peace, bid'at, ámadagí i fasád ;—, *v. t.* darár k., shigáf k., naqab d. Syn. Rent ; cleft ; dispute ; contention.

Bread, bred, *n.* A.-S, *breod*, roti, nán, chapátí ,—fruit, bred'früt, *n.* ek qism ká dardakht. [wastá.

Breadth, bredth, *n.* A.-S *brad*. chaurú ,—,

Break, brāk, *v. t.* A.-S. *brikan* (rent or burst with violence) torná, phorná, tarkáná, (become bankrupt) diwáliyá h ; (decline in health) bímár h ; —open (open by force) zabardastí khol d. ; tor tár k., tor pár k., (as morning) pau phatná , -away, (run off) bhág j ;—against, (dash against) takkar m , -cover, (dash forth) jhapatke nikalná , -down, tút j., kamzor ho j., radd h, , -fast, nashta k. ; —ground, (begin) shurú' k , (plough) jotna ; —forth, (issue out) phútná, nikalná ; (forcing a passage) ráh k. ;—a house, sendh márná, naqab-zaní k. ;—in or upon, (enter unexpectedly) achának á j. ; (train as a horse) qadam nikálná ;—into, (break in) sendh d., ghus parná ; (to exclaim) chillaná ;—loose (escape from fetters) ázád h. ;—off, (stop suddenly) achának ruk j. ; (tear as under) phár d , tor d., nikál bhágná ,—out, (form in eruptions) phút nikalná ; (become dissolute) gumráh ho j. ; (to appear suddenly) achának h , -through, (force through) ghus j. ;—up, (dissolve) barkhast h. ; (turn up with the plough) jotná ;—with, (cease to be friends) dosti chhorná ,—one's fast, roza kholná ; to—the heart, dil torná ; to—the ice, mushkilásán k., kisí mushkil kám men háth lagání ;—new, to one, kisí ko is taur par bad khabar sunání ki us ko sadma na pahunche ;—, *n.* A.-S. *brace*. tút phút , (a pause) thahráo ;—of day, (opening) bhor, fajr, tarká ; **Breakage**, brā'káj, *n* tútí phutí chíz, tútí húí chíz kí qímat jo 'iwaz men di jáwe ; **Breaker**, brāk'ér, *n.* tornewála. paornewálá ; páni ká pipá , —, *pl.* zor kí lahren, tund maujen.

Breakfast, brak'fast, *n.* nashta, mnání, náziri ya'ne subh ká khána ; —, *v. i.* nashta k., náziri kháná.

Break-neck, brāk'nek, *a.* khatarnák, gardantor.

Break-water brāk waw-tĕr, *n.* (any structure to break the force of waves) tarkon ká rokne-wálá pushta.

Bream, brēm, *n.* F. *breme* ek qism ki machhlí.

Breast, brest, *n.* A.-S. *breost*, (bosom) chhátí, sína; kuch; ((nipple) bhiṭní; (disposition) mizáj; (conscience) zamír; (mind) dil, jigar; give the—, dúdh pilána;—of a bird, peṭí;—. *v. t.* chhátí se lagáná yá liptáná; (meet in front) sámne k.; —belt, sína-band;—bone, bresc'-bōn, *n.* sarsína, chhátí kí haḍḍí;—pin, brest'-pin, *n.* ek zewar jo síne par pahinte hain;—plate, brest'plit, *n.* chaprás, peṭí, sína-band: to make a clean—of, dil ká bakhár nikálná, kah gubzarná.

Breath, breth, *n.* A.-S., *brœdh.* dam, sáns; (life) ján, zindagí; out of—, dam ukhárná, sáns ṭúṭná; **Breathing**, breth'ing, *n.* dam-kashí; **Breathless**, breth'les, *a.* be-dam.

Breathe, brēth, *v. t.* dam l., sáns l.; (to expire) dam chhoṛná.

Breech, brēch, *n.* (hinder part) pichha, peṇḍá; [chúṭar; koṭhí.

Breeches, brich'ez, *n. pl.* A.-S. *broc* (trousers) pájáma, tambá.

Breech-loading, brēch'lōd-ing *a.* koṭhí-dár, peṇ- [de-dár

Breed, brēd, *v. t.* A.-S. *bredan.* paidá k., janná, biyáná; pálná, parwarish k., tarbiyat k.; peṭ r. [—from]; —, *n.* nasl, asl, zát, byánt, jhol, qabíla, aulád; ban—; pure—, asíl; cross—, doglá; **Breeding**, *n.* (education, manners, nurture) tarbiyat, parwish, parwarish, pálan; bad—, bad-ma'nishí; good—, adab, tahzíb, nek-nihádí.

Breeze, brēz, *n.* Sp. *bri-z.* ek halkí hawá, jhikorá, jhokká; (an excited state) tez tabí'at; jhagṛá; morning—, sabá, **Breezeless**, brēz'les, be hawá, sunsán, sákin.

Brethren, breth'ren, *n. pl.* bháí, biradar; Plural of Brother.

Brevet, bre-vet', *n.* F. hásil kiye húe darja kí sanad.

Brevier, bre-vēr', *n.* ek qism ke hurúf; *(Print)* A small kind of printing type, in size between bourgeois and minion. [ikhtisár kotáhí

Brevity, brev'i-ti, *n.* L. *brevis.* kamí, chhoṭáí,

Brew, brōō, *v. t.* A.-S. *breowan.* sharáb khinchná, sharáb b.; (to plot) tadbír k., mansúba bándhná; **Brewer**, *n.* kalwar, bozakash; tadbír k. w.; **Brewery**, brōō'ér-i, n. (brew-house) sharáb-khána, bhaṭṭhí; **Brewing**, *n.* sharáb-kashí, 'arq-kashí.

Bribe, brib, *n.* F. *brine.* rishwat, ghús;—, *v. t.* rishwat d.; **Bribery**, brib'ér-i, *n.* rishwat.

Bric-a-brac, brik'a-brak, *n.* (old curiosities or other articles of value) chhoṭí chhoṭí áráish kí chízen, 'ajaib.

Brick, brik, *n.* Armor. *pri* (clay) ínt, khisht,—, *v. t* ínt bichhaná, ínt se b.;—up, ínt se band k.;—bat, brik'bat, *n.* roṛá, ínt ká ṭukṛá;—kiln, brik'-kiln, *n.* pazaya, áwá, bhaṭṭhá,—layer, brik'lā-ér, *n.* ráj, mi'mar;—work, *n.* ínt ká kám;—dust, surkhí.

Bride, brīd, *n.* A.-S. *brya.* dulhin, 'urús;—cake, brid'kak. *n.* shádí ke waqt kí miṭháí,—chamber, shádí ká kamra,—groom, brid'-grōōm, *n.* A.-S. *bryd*, and *guma* dulhá, nausha; banná, bar; **Bridal**, brid'al, *a.* From *bride*, biyáh ká, 'urúsí; **Brides-maid**, brīdz'mād, *n.* daya, dulhin kí sahelí yá khádima.

Bridewell, brīd'wel, *n.* (a house of correction, gaol) siyásat-khána, jelkhána.

Bridge, brij, *n.* A.-S. *brycg* pul, setu; (of the nose) bánsa: (of the fiddle) jawárí;—of boats náw ká pul; draw—, takhte ká pul jo náw guzar jáne ke liye uṭhá lewen, suspension—, jhúlá pul;—*v. t.* pul bándhná,—over, pul bándhná.

Bridle, brī'dl, *n.* A.-S. *bridel* bág, lagám;—, *v. t.* lagám lagáná, ikhtiyár yá qábú men k. Syn. Check; govern; control; repress.

Brief brēf *a.* L. *brevis.* (short concise) mukhtasar, mujmal, zará sá, nanhá sá; sanchhep; —, *n* ikhtisár; (short writing) mukhtasar tahrír;—in short, in a word mukhtasaran.

Brier, brī'ér, *n.* A.-S. *brær.* khárdár darakht, kaṭílá darakht; sadá-guláb; syotí.

Brig, brig, *n* Abbreviation of *brigantine* do mastúl ki kishtí.

Brigade, brig'ād, *n.* F from *brigue*, tuman, fauj ká ek hissa;—, *v. t.* palṭan qáim k., fauj-bandí k.

Brigadier-general, brig'a-dēr-jen'ér-al, *n.* tumandár, fauj ke ek hisse ká sardár.

Brigand, brig'and, *n.* F. *brigand* (robber) qazzáq, lúṭerá, dákú; **Brigandage**, brig'and-aj, *n.* chori, lúṭ, rahzení.

Bright, brit, *a.* A.-S. *beorht* (shining) chamakdár, sáf; (full of light) roshan, tábán, jalwagar; (witty) tez-fahm, zahín; **Brightness**, *n.* (illustrious) mashhur, námwar, **Brighten**, *v. t.* chamkáná, roshan k., khush k., shuhrat d.

Brilliant, bril'yant, *a.* F. *briller* raunaqdár, tábán, (shining) chamakdár, **Brilliance**, bril'-yans, **Brilliancy**, bril'yan-si, *n* barí roshní, niháyat chamak damak

Brim, brim, *n* A.-S. *brymme* lab, kinára mugh. Syn. edge, border; rim; verge; margin. **Brim-ful**, brim'fōōl, *a.* labálab, mughá-mugh, labrez, bharpúr, **Brimming**, brim'ing, *n* labrez labálab

Brimstone, brim'stōn, *n* A.-S. *brynne* gandhak

Brinded, brind'ed, *a.* A.-S *byrnan* ablaq, kabrá lahar-dár.

Brindled, brind'ld, *a.* bútedár.

Brine brin, *n.* A.-S. *bryne* ábshor, khárá yá namkín pání; (sea) ságar, bahr, samundar; (tears) ánsú, ashk; **Brinish**, brin'ish **Briny**, brin'i, *a.* khárá, namkín shor, loná.

Bring, bring, *v. t.* A.-S. *bringan* laná, le á., lete á., pahunchána; (to incline) jhukáná, phiráná,—about, nikálná; tamám k;—against, (to accuse) ilzám lagáná;—back, (recall) pher l., bulaná,—before, (to present) pesh k,—down, (to humiliate, to depress) niche k, halím b., zalíl k., utárná,—forth, (to give birth, to produce) phal laná, janná;—forward (bring in front) sámne l., (cause to advance) baṛháná, (adduce) pesh k.;—in, andar l, (to supply) muhaiyá k.,—into order, (reduce to order) tartíb d,—off, chhuṛáná;—on,—upon, shurú' karáná,—over, apne men miláná, pher l., par le jáná,—out, (to show,) záhir k; —round, (conciliate) rází k.; (to make well) changá k.; (to bring to) láná,—to pass, (effect) karná, anjám d.;—under, (to subdue) apne taht yá qabze men k,—up, (educate) tarbiyat d. (vomit) qai k.; to—to bear upon (to bring to act) tásír k.; to—to light, (to make clear) sáf k., raushan k; to—to mind, zihn-nashin k., yád diláná, to—to terms, rází k.; to—home a charge to one, mulzim k, to—to grief, ranj pahunchána; to—to a standstill, ṭhahrán, rokná, thámna.

Brink, bringk, *n.* Dan. (edge or margin of a steep place; verge) kaṛárá, kinára, lab; tír.

Brisk, brisk, *a.* W. *brys.* (full of spirit or life) chust, chálák, jaldbáz, phurtílá, chanchal; **Briskness**, brisk'ness, *n* chustí, chalákí, jaldbází.

Brisket, brisk'et, *n.* F. *brechet.* jánwar ke síne ká gosht; (the breast) chhátí.

Bristle, bris'sl, *n.* A.-S. *bristl.* kach, suar ká bál,—, *v. t.* bál thariná, phuṛahrí l, roán khaṛá k.; to—up gussa h.

Bristly, bris'li, *a* khárdár, kaṭíla.

Bristol-board, bris'tol-bōrd, *n.* ek hamwár aur chikní daftí.

Britannic, bri-tan'ik, **British**, brit'ish. *a.* Britání ya'ne Angrez.

British-lion, brit'ish-li-un, *n.* Inglistán ká nishán.

Briton, brit'un, *n* Britain ká báshinda.

Brittle, brit'i, *a.* A.-S *brœtan.* (easily broken, fragile) nazuk, subuk, tunak,—, *n.* **Brittleness.**

Broach, brōch, *n.* F. *broche.* sikh; jugnú;—, *v. t.* (pierce) chhednā, kholná, (utter) kah d., bat-

lá d., shuhrat d, prakásh k.: to—a subject, bát chherna.

Broad, brawd, *a.* A.-S. *braad.* (wide) chaurá, 'arz-dár, farákh; (extended) sáf, záhir;—day-light, din dopahar, roz i raushan. Syn. Ample; comprehensive; wide; large; vast; **Broaden**, brawd'n, *v. i.* chaurá k., kushída k.; **Broadness**, brawd'nes. *n* chaurái, kushádagí

Broadcast, brawd'kast, *a* kushádagí se; to sow—, *v. t.* bakherná

Broadcloth, brawd'kloth, *n* banát

Broadside, brawd'sid, *n* jaház ká wuh hissa jo pání se úpar ho; ek rukhá chhapá húá kágaz.

Broadsword, brawd'sord, *n.* chaura phal kí talwár, tega, shamsher.

Brocade, brō-kād, *n* It *broccato* kamkhwab, zar-baft, zar doz, tásh, bádlá

Broccoli, brok'o-li, *n* It. *broccolo* kobí kí ek qism [risála

Brochure, brō-shōōr', *n.* F. *brecher* (a pamphlet)

Brocket, brok et, *n* do-sála hiran

Brogue, brōg, *n* Ir. and Gael *brog* bhari aur bad-shakl jútí, khass yá 'ajíb talaffuz yá muháwara [kár-chobí k

Broider, broid'ér, *v t* F *broder* gul búṭá b.,

Broil, broil, *n* (tumult) jhagrá, bakhera, qaziya, takrár, hujjat. Syn Feud; contention, fray; affray,—*v t* bhúnná, kabáb k., jhulasná, jhulsáná.

Broke, brōk, *v. i* dúsro ke liye kám anjám d.; **Broker**, brō'kér, *n.* O Eng *brocour*, darmiyání, dallál, arhatiyá; **Brokerage**, brō'kér-aj, *n* dallálí.

Broken, From *break* ṭúṭá phúṭa, shikasta;—up, mauqúf húá;—hearted, brōkn hart-ed, *a* dil-shikasta;—sleep, kachchí nínd;—meat, niwala, reza jhúṭha kháná [sambandhí.

Bronchial, brong'ki al, *a* muta'alliq halq, kanth-

Bronchitis, brong ki'tis, *n.* halq kí sozish

Bronze, bronz *n* It *bruno*, brown kánsá, pítal; sikka, murat;—*v t.* (harden or colour like bronze) pítal sá karná k [par lagáyá játá

Brooch, brōch, *n.* ek zewar jo poshák men síne

Brood, brōōd, *v. i.* A.-S *brod* (sit as on eggs) anḍe sená, andesha k, taraddud k.;—over, nauimmedí se sochna,—, *n* (off'spring) bachche, aulád, jhol

Brook, brook, *n* A.-S. *broc* (stream smaller than a river) nala, nahr;—, *v t* A.-S *brucan* (bear, endure) bardásht k., sabr k., tahammul k., sahna

Broom, brōōm, *n.* A.-S. *brom.* jharú, barhní, 'asa; —stick, járob ká dandá

Broth, broth, *n* A.-S. *brodh* shorba, yakhní, pis

Brothel, broth'el, *n* F. *bordel* (a bawdy house) kasbí-khána, chaklá

Brother, bruth'ér, *n.* A.-S. *brodhor*, L. *frater*, sagá bhái, bhaí, bhaiyá, bíran, —in-law, sálá, ham-zulf, sála, a twin—, taumí bhái, jarwan, step—, sautela bhái;—'s wife, bhábí, bhábí; —'s son, bhatíja;—'s daughter bhatíjí, biroti; **Brotherhood**, bruth'er-hōōd, *n.* bhai-bandí, biradarí, **Brotherly**, bruth'er-li, *a* bhai ka sa, biradarana, —love, birádarána mahabbat

Brougham, brooom, *n* char pahiye kí gárí

Brow, brow, *n.* A.-S *brav* abrú, bhaun; (forehead) máthá;—of a hill, lab; chhátí, dámana; to knit the—, nák bhaun charhaná, g a n. —beat, *v. t* dhamkáná, ankh dikhána.

Brown, brown, *n* gandumí rang, bhúrá rang;—*a.* A.-S. *brunan.* bhúra, gandumí, kádumí;—study, hálat i be-khudí, halat i be dili;—, *v t* bhúrá k., gandumí yá badámí k: **Brownish**, brown'ish, *a* bhúrá, gandumí, **Brownness**, *n.* bhúrápan.

Browse, browz, *v t* (feed as cattle on branches and shrubs) charnú, chugná [—on];—, *n* Armor *brous* chara, ghás pat yá darakht kí narm ḍáliyán jo jánwar ke kháne ke láiq hon.

Bruin, brōō'in, *n* (a bear) bhálú, richh.

Bruise, brōōz, *v. t.* A.-S. *brysan.* (crush by a heavy fall) kuchalná, kúnchná, chaknáchúr k.; (to fight with the fists) ghúnse larná, mukkebází k;—, *n* choṭ, chapeṭ.

Bruit, brōōt, *n.* F. (report, rumour) shuhrat, charchá, afwáh;—, *v. t.* shurhrat uráná, charchá k., mashhúr k [—about].

Brumal, brōō'mal, *a.* L. *brumma* sarmáí, járe ká.

Brunette, brōō-net', *n* F *brun* sáonlí 'aurat, gandumí rang kí chhokrí [sadma, hamla.

Brunt, *n* A.-S *bront zor*; (shoc') jhonk. bal,

Brush, brush, *n* O H Ger *bursta* kúnchí kúnch; (a painter's pencil) mú-qalam, burush, (bushy tail) guchchhedár dum; (a quick fight) dháwe kí már;—, *v t* kúnchí m., jhárná; (paint) rangná, —wood, brush wōōd, *n* jhárí jangal

Brusque, broosk, brusk *a.* F (rude) ná-taráshída, gustákh, be adab. ujaḍḍ

Brussels-sprouts, brus'selz-sprowts, *n pl* ek narm qism kí kobhí, konpal i kobhí

Brustle, brus'l *v i.* A.-S *berstan* (to crackle) taṭakná, karakna, chaṭakná

Brute, brōōt, *a.* L. *brutus.* (unreasoning man) be-'aql, be-tamíz, (a beast) haiwán, (a savage) janglí; (violent man) tund-kho;—*n* haiwán i mutlaq, be-'aql shakhs, **Brutal**, brōō'tal, *a.* wahshí, be-rahm, kattar, akkhar, **Brutality**, brōō-tal'i-ti, *n.* be-rahmí, ná-sháyastagí, sangdilí; **Brutish**, brōōt'ish, *a* haiwán-khaslat, tund-kho, wahshí. Syn Ignorant; stupid; savage; cruel; **Brutishness** *n* be-rahmí, wahshípan, haiwánpyat

Bubble, bub'l, *n* D *bobbel*, L. *balla* babúlá, bulbulá; (anything empty) khyál i khám, be-asl shai, namúd be-búd,—, *a* (a cheat) dagábáz,—, *v. i* babúlá uṭhna, fareb d. [—out, —up]; **Bubbler**, bub'lér *n* fareb, ek qism kí machhlí

Bubo, bu'bo, (swelling of the glands in the groin or armpit) bad, gilṭí

Bucanier, Buccaneer, buk a-ner, *n* F *boucanier.* (a pirate) daryái chor yá dákú.

Buck, buk, *n* A. S *bucca* (male of the deer, sheep, goat, rabbit and hare) ábú, hiran

Bucket, *n* F *baquet* ḍol, ḍolchí chhágal

Buckle, buk'kl, *n.* L. *bucca* baksúá, chapras;—*v. t* bándhná, kasná, baksúá laganá, —with, (to grapple) pakarná yá larna, ham rabt h, milná; —to work, kám men lipatná máil h, **Buckler** buk'lér, *n.* ek qism kí ḍhál

Buckram, buk'ram, *n* kalapwálá kapṛá

Buckskin, bok'skin, *n* hiran kí khál, mirgchhálá

Buckwheat, buk'hwēt, *n* pauda, anáj jis ke maide se roti banti.

Bud, bud, *n.* D *bot.* G. *phuo* konpal, kali, shigúfa; —*v. t* (put forth buds) kahyáná, (to graft) qalam lagáná **Budlet**, bud'let, *n* chhoṭí kalí, **Budding**, bud'ding, *n.* shigúftagí

Buddhism, bud'izm, *n.* mazhab i Baudh

Budge, buj, *n. t. bouger* haṭ j, hilná, ṭalná sarakna, chale j. [—from].

Budget, buj et, *n.* F *bougette* (a bag, a stock, a financial statement) thalí; ámadaní aur kharch ka takhmína yá misáb, zambíl

Buff, buf, *n* F. *buff* beef. bhains ká chamṛá; 'ta-pa ka bhaní hibás; halká zard rang, sábar; gandumí, sokká; in—, nangá, barahna, to stand —, a sin charhákar khara h

Buffalo, buf'fa-lo, *n* G *boubalos* bhainsa, bhains; —rone, buf'fa-lo-rōb, *n.* bhains kí khál jo mal bál ke tayár kí játí hai.

Buffer, buf'fer, *n* relgárí kí ṭakkar roknewálí shai.

Buffet buf et, *n.* F. *buffet.* ek qism kí almárí,—*n* F. *buffe* It. *buffetto.* ghúnsá tamáncha, thappar;—, *v. t.* ghunstyáná, ghúnsá m.; **Buffeting**, *n* marpít jhagṛá, bakherá; to go to—, (to fight) larái k.

Buffet, bū'fā, *n.* [illegible] *buffet.* (a refreshment bar) ni'amat-khána, khána pína ki jagah.

Buffoon, buf-foon', *n.* It. *buffone* (a mimic) maskhara, bhathol, [illegible], Hindi; **Buffoonery**, [illegible] maskharápan, dillagi, hazal.

Bug, bug, *n.* W. *bwg.* khatmal, urís.

Bugbear, bug'bár, *n.* W. [illegible] (a scarecrow) dhamallá, dhokhá; ghúghú, hauwá, khyálí khauf, **wahm.**

Bugle, bug'l *n.* bagghí, sárí. [garnáí, bigul.

Bugle, bu'gl, *n.* F. *bugle.* turní, narsinghá,

Build, bild, *v. t.* A.-S. *byldian.* tamír k., banná, uthána; —on, [illegible] rakhná, to—castle in the air, khám-khayálí k. [—up], —, *n.* banawat, dil dauf; a man of strong—, shahzor adami, tawánú; **Building**, *n.* 'imárat, makán, hawelí.

Bulb, bulb, *n.* L. *bulbus.* potá, putiyá, gánth, girah; —, *v. i.* phúl j. [—out]. **Bulbous**, *a.* gathílá, gánthdár.

Bulge, bulj, *n.* A.-S. *bulg.* pipe ká ubhrá hissa; —, *v. i.* ubharná, phúlna, [illegible] j. [—out]

Bulk, bulk, *n.* Icel. *bulka.* motái, barái, qadd jasámat; in—, (in the mass) samúchá, bilkul; **Bulkiness**, *n.* motái, barái, jasámat, **Bulky**, *a.* motá, jasím, qadhá zar.

Bull, bool, *n.* A.-S. *bul.* [illegible], nar-gáo, pope ká hukm yá istihár; —dog, *n.* ek mazbút o dilwala kuttá; —fight, bool'fait, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá; —frog, bool'frog, *n.* bará mendhak; (a sign in the zodiac) bori sa'ar, brikh; to make a—, galati k.; —headed, dagábaz; —'s eye, nishána ká bicho kích yá [illegible] ek qism ki latam, —calf, bachhra, [illegible], gabí.

Bullet, bool'et, *n.* F. *boule* bandúq kí goli.

Bulletin, *n.* F. *bulletin.* hakikata kaifiyat yá khabr, [illegible] kí kaifiyat.

Bullock, bool'ok, *n.* L. *bullus.* chándí yá sone kí [illegible], [illegible] o zar.

Bullrush, bool'rush, *n.* A.-S. *bullruca.* bail.

Bully, bool'i, *n.* O. Eng. *dawgi*, kalbe-an, bákká, [illegible] *v. i.* (to act from to frighten) dhamakná, [illegible] k. Syn. Bluster, swagger.

Bulrush, bool'rush, *n.* bará motha [illegible].

Bul[illegible] O. [illegible] *don*, and [illegible] [illegible] k.

Bu[illegible]

Bu[illegible]

Bu[illegible]

Bu[illegible] W. [illegible] *ilgá.* (an [illegible] gan-[illegible]

Bu[illegible] *v.* (to feel, self assert[illegible] (quarrelsome) [illegible] wind) [illegible]

Bu[illegible] *bun* [illegible] qism kí chhotí mitti [illegible]

Bun[illegible] *bundhi.* (a number of things tied together) [illegible], púlí, gaudh, gaddí; (knot) gánth; (as bunch of carrots, radish, onions, grapes) [illegible], múlí, piyaz yá tarkári ká gatthá; —of keys, chabion ká guchchhá; —, *v. t.* gatthá ikatthá k., [illegible] guchchhá bandhná yá kasná; **Bunchy**, *a.* [illegible] chhathár.

Bundle, bun'dl, *n.* A. S. *byndel.* gathrí, buqcha, gatthá, bandal, pársal; (as a bundle of clothes) kapre [illegible]; —, *v. t.* chízen ikatthá k., bándhna; —off;—out, nikál d., báhar k.;—up, [illegible] bándhná.

Bung, bung, *n.* dát, gatta; —, *v. i.* dát lagáná, munh band k. [—up]; —hole, bung'hol, *n.* pipe ká chhed yá rúrákh.

Bungalow, bung'ga-lo, *n* Bengalee, *bangla.* ghar, bangla, kothí.

Bungle, bung'gl, *v. t.* b[illegible]-waqúfí se k., bigárná, kharáb k.;—*n.* (clumsy work) kachchápan, chúk, bigár, be-waqúfí; **Bungler**, bung'glér, *a.* ná-ázmúdakár, anárí, kúrh, phúhar, múrakh; **Bungling**, *a.* bhondá, bholá, badnumá, anárí, **kúrh-magz.**

Bunt, bunt, *n.* Ger. *bunt.* pál ká darmiyaní hissa; **Bunting**, *n.* Ger. *bunt.* ek qism kí chiriyá, jhande ká kapará.

Buoy, boy, *n.* D. *boey.* langar kí tarah páni par tairtá húá nishán; —, *v. t.* (keep afloat) thahráná, utráná, sambhálná; thámbná;—up with, nibáhná; **Buoyant**, boy'ant, *a.* subuk o halká (vivacious, cheerful) zinda-dil, khush-taba'.

Burbot, bur'bot, *n.* F. *barbote.* ek qism kí machhlí.

Burden, bur'dn, *n.* A.-S. *byrdhen.* (load) bojhá, bár, haml; (load, responsibility) zimmadárí; (cargo, tonnage) ladáo; beast of—, bojhbardár jánwar; to be a—to any one, taklíf-dih h.; —*n.* F. *bhourdon.* (of a poem) radíf, karí; (of a song) antrá; (capacity) peṭ, bhartí; (incumbrance) gale ká hár; pánw kí beri; to feel the—of, garán guzarná; a ship of great—, bare bojh ká jaház;— of proof, bár i subút, dalíl i da'wá; —, *v. t.* bojh ládná, bojhal k., [—with]; **Burdensome**, bur'dn-sum, *a.* bhárí, dushwár, sakht, garán. Syn Heavy; ponderous; oppressive.

Bureau, bū-rō', *n.* F. (chest of drawers) likhne kí almárí, daftar-khána; (a department) mahkama, sirishta; *pl.* **Bureaux**, (bū'rō); **Bureaus**, (būr'oz).

Bureaucracy, búr-ō'kras-i, *n.* (Government through departmental officials) mahkame yá sirishte kí hakúmat, (officialism) ahlkáron ká ráj.

Burg, **Burgh**, burg, *n.* A.-S. (a corporate town) shahr jo Parliament ke hye apne logon ko bhejtá hai, nagar; **Burgher**, burg'ér, *n.* shahrí, ázád, mujarrad. [khilná.

Burgeon, bur'jun, *v. i.* F. *bourgeon.* kaliyáná,

Burgess, bur'jes, *n.* F. *bourgeois.* shahrí, raís.

Burgesship, *n.* shahrí haqq

Burglar, burg'ler, *n* *burg.* and L. *latro.* chor, sendh d. w., naqabzan; **Burglary**, burg'la-ri, *n.* (house breaking) naqab-zaní, sendh.

Burgo-master, búr'gō-master, *n.* qasba ká majistret yá hakim.

Burgundy, bur'gun-di, *n.* 'umda qism kí mai.

Burial, ber'i-al, *n.* dafn, tadfín, tajhíz o takfín; [illegible], ber'i al-plás, *n.* qabristán, maqbara, [illegible], marghat; —service, murda dafnáne kí [illegible] [ek auzár, kandagar.

Burin, bu'rin, *n.* O. H. Ger. *burn.* kanda karne ká

Burke, burk, *v. t.* galá ghontkar már dálná, (dispose of quietly) dabá rakhná, chhipáná, chupke se tai k.

Burlet, [illegible] F. *bourrelet.* istrí k., kapre banáná.

Burlesque, bur-lesk', *a.* It. *burlesco.* hansí k. w., naqqál, maskhara;—*n.* thattá, khilli, mazáq;—*v. t.* thattá k., maskhara-pan k., mazáq k.

Burly, bur'li, *a.* O. Eng. *borrely.* qawí, mazbút, jasím, mutallá, kárá, karárá.

Burn, burn, *v. t.* A.-S. *byrnan.* jalána, phúnkná, sulgáná, senkná, ág lagáná, (to brand) dágná; (rage) gussa k.;—down, (destroy) jal j., barbád h.;—in, dágná;—out, sab jalá d. mitá d.,—be burnt out, ghar aur asbáb jal j.; to—one's fingers, achának kisí taklíf men mubtilá ho j.; to—the candle at both ends, rát o din kí mihnat kí wajh se apní tandurustí ká nuqsán k., muhtáj ho j.;—, *n.* sokhta, jalá;—, *n.* nádí yá nálá, nálí nahar; (as priming) ranjak urná.—with lust, balbaláná, mastí men áná; **Burning-glass**, burn'ing glas, *n.* átashí shísha, súraj kánt.

Burnish *v. t.* F. *brunir.* chamkáná, jhalkáná, jilá d., saiqal k Syn. Polish; furbish, brighten;—, *n.* chamkáhat, jhalkáhat, saiqal; **Burnished**, *a.* jhalaktá húá, saiqal kiyá húá, chamaktá húá.

Burnt-offering, burnt'of-ĕr-ing, *n.* sokhtaní qur-
Burr, bur, *n.* ek qism ká khárdár búṭá. [báni.
Burrow, bur'ō, *n.* A.-S. *beory.* bil, mánd, gosha; —, *v. i.* bil khodná. súrákh k.; —under, surang lagáná. [—in].
Bursar, burs'ar, *n.* (a treasurer) khazánchí; **Bursary**, (allowance paid to a treasurer) wuh rupiya jo khazánchí ko diyá jáwe.
Burse *n.* L. *bursa.* (an exchange where merchants meet) saudágaron ke ikaṭṭhe hone kí jagah.
Burst, burst, *v. i.* A.-S. *byrstan.* phúṭná, phaṭná, ṭúṭná, tarakná; —away from, uchhal bhágná; —into tears, phúṭ phúṭ kar roná; —open, (break open) khulná; —asunder, (break to pieces) phárke alag k., tarkáná; —forth, nikalná, upajná; —out, hansná, roná; —upon, ṭúṭ parná, á parná, wáqi' h.; —into laughter, qahqahá márná; —as a spring, phúṭ nikalná [—out, —forth, —in]; —, *n.* (a sudden out-break) karak tarak.
Burthen, *n.* S. *byrthen.* bár, bojh, **Burthensome**, *n.* garán, dard-angez, sakht.
Bury, bĕr'i, *v. t.* A.-S. *byrigan* (cover with earth) gárná; (put into a grave) dafn. k., miṭṭí d.; (conceal) chhipáná; to—the hatchet, sulh k., mel k. Syn. Entomb, enter; cover, conceal. [—in, —under]; **Burying-place**, bĕr'i-ing-plás', *n.* qabristán.
Bush, bōōsh, *n.* D. *bosch.* jhar, jhárí; —. *v. i.* chhitarna, ghaná h.; to beat about the—, kisí shai ke pás ghúm kar pahunchna; **Bushy**, bōōsh'i, *a.* jhardar, jhandúlá.
Bushel, bōōsh'el, *n.* Norman F. *bussel.* ek paimána battís ser ke wazn ká; (of a wheel) áwán.
Business, biz'nes, *n.* kám, káj, shugl; pesha; matlab; mind one's own—, apná kám dekhná; do—, kám chaláná, full of—, háth men bashiddat kám h. Syn. Affair; concern; matter, engagement; occupation; profession.
Busk, busk, *v. t.* or *v. i.* pahinna
Buskin, busk'in *n.* F. *brossequin.* ek qism ká úncha jútá; **Buskined**, busk'ind, *a.* úncha jútá pahine húe. [bosa l., chúmá l
Buss, bus, *n.* L. *basium.* bosa, chúma; —, *v. t.*
Bust, bust, *n.* Ger. *brust*, breast, Go. *brusts* nisf qámat kí súrat, úpar ka dhar, múrat yá taswír nim-qadd. [qism kí chiriyá, bará perú.
Bustard, bust'ärd, *n.* F. *bistarde.* shutar-murg ke
Bustle, bus'sl, *v. t.* A.-S. *bysig* (stir about in a hurry) daur dhup k., dhúm dhám k.; —, *n.* (hurry) daur dhup, walwala, tagápú, dhúm dhám.
Busy, biz'zi, *n.* A.-S. *bysig.* mashgúl, masrúf, sargarm, —, *v. t.* mashgul h., musta'ídd h., lage rahná; —body, biz'zi-bod-i, *n.* dastandáz, dúsron ke mu'ámale men dakhl d. w. [—with]
But, but, *prep.* and *c.* A.-S. *butan.* magar, lekin, to, par, sirf, faqat, walekin, parantu.
Butcher, bōōch'ĕr, *n.* F. *boucher.* qasáí, qassáb, chikwá, qatil, halákú, *v. t.* halak k., zabh k., márná; —bird, bōōch'ér-bĕrd, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá; —meat, bōōch'er-mēt, *n.* zabh kiye húe jánwar ká gosht, **Butchered**, *a.* be-rahmí se qatl kiyá gayá; **Butcherly**, *a.* be-rahmí se, **Butchery**, *n.* halákat, khún-rezí, qatl
Butler, but'lĕr, *n.* F. *bouteillier.* khánsám-ul-rasoiyá, chízon ká muhátiz, —ship, khánsámánagarí.
Butt, but, *n.* F. *but*, aim, Gael *buta.* mark, (boundary) sirá, (lower end of a musket) kunda; (mark to be shot at) nishána, chándmárí; dág, sadma, (blow given by a horned beast) dhakká, ragar; (large barrel) bará pípá full—, (head-long) sir ke bal; —end of a thing nisháne ká ragh; to make a—of a person, kisí shakhs ko be-waqúf b., a—'s length chíz l narí aur goli chaláne wále ke darmyán ka fásla, —, *v. i.* F. *bouter.* takkar m., márná, (to butt one end) milná [—at, —with]
Butter, but'tĕr, *n.* A.-S. *buter.* makkhan, maskí; nainú; —, *v. t.* makkhan malná, chupaṛní; (flatter) khushámad yá míṭhí báten k.; —cup, ek qism ká zard phúl; —milk, but-tĕr-milk *n.* maṭṭhá, chhách; —fly, but-tĕr-flī, *n.* titlí, parwána, farásh; pankhí. [—over]; **Buttery**, *a.* chikná, makkhan kí tarah sufed, rauganí; —*n.* modí-khána, bhandár-khána.
Butteris, but'tĕr-is, *n.* faulád ká auzár jis se ghore ke na'l bándhte hain
Buttery, but'er-i, *n.* (a room where provisions are kept) bhandár, modí-khána.
Buttock, but'uk, *n.* From *butt.* chútar, surín.
Button, but'n, *n.* F. *bouton.* tukmá ghundí, botám; —, *v. i.* tukmá lagáná, ghundí lagáná; —hole, but'n-hōl, *n* botám ká ghar, káj; I don't care a—for you, main áp kí zará bhí parwáh nahín kartá; —hook botám lagáne ká kánṭá.
Buttress, but'tres, *n.* F. *bouter.* pushta; —, *v. t.* pushta bándhná.
Buxom, buks'um, *a.* A.-S. *bocsum.* (lively, brisk) khush-taba' shakhs, zinda-dil, chilbillá.
Buy, bī, *v. t.* A.-S. *bycgan.* kharíd k., mol l.; —up, sab mol l.; —in, nílám men apná mál boli par chhurá l.; —out, sharíkdár ká hissa kharídná; —over, rishwat d., ek hissa d; —off, rishwat d., hissa d., mál k., rágib k; to—a house at one's head, kiráedár ke rahte húe kisí makán ko málik se kharíd l; to—a pig in a poke, (to risk, to venture) jurat k., andhe hoke mol l; **Buyer**, bī'ĕr, *n.* kharídár, mol l w.
Buzz, buz, *v i.* bhinbhináná, phusphusáná. [—about]; —, *n.* bhinbhináhat minminahat Syn. Hum; humming noise
Buzzard, buz'ĕrd, *n* L. *buteo.* hawk, ek qism ká báz; (a dunce) be-waqúf, ahmaq, bhondú
By, bī, *prep* A.-S. *big.* pás, qaríb, sáth, se; —the way of, az ráh, hokar; —reason that, ba-sabab, is káran se; year—year, sál ba-sál, —and—, thorí der men, rafta rafta; —the—, khair to, hán, bhalá; —all means, har súrat se; —no means, kisí tarah nahín; —path, pagdandí, —way lík, kúcha, pass—, guzarná; —end, bī'end, guzrá húá, guzashta; —gone, bī'gon, *a.* guzrá, bítá; good—, good-bye, (salutation) ákhirí salám, alwidá'; —lane, *n* (a side lane) baglí kúcha, chor rásta —law, bī'law, *n* A.-S. *bilage* (a private law or rule of a society) kisí khass mahkame ká qánún, to come—, hásil k, páná; to do—, (to treat) sulúk k.; to set—, (to value) qímat lagáná, to stand—, (to aid) madad k, —stander, bī'stand-ĕr, *n.* gawáh, darshak, —word, bī'wurd, *n* kaháwat, masal, maqúla
Byre, bīr, *n* (a cow house) gaushála.
Byzant, biz-ant, *n.* Barzantium, Qustuntuniya shahr kí ashrafí.

C

C, sē, Angrezí ká tísrá harf; is ká talaffuz do tarah par hotá hai, ek tarah misl *k* ke, jaisá la*k*am ká pahlá harf, dúsrá misl *s* ke jo lafz *sim* ka pahlá harf hai, lekin jab harf *h* se miltá hai to tísrí tarah par *che* kí áwáz detá hai. **C**, Centum, (one hundred) ek sau.
Cab, kab, *n.* *Cabriolet.* ek ghore kí chhatdár gárí —fare, *n* gárí ká kiráya, —, *n.* H. *gabab.* 'Ibrání[illegible] ká ek paimána, **Cab-man**, kab'man, *n.* gáríwán.
Cabal, ka-bal', *n* H. *gaba'.* (an intrigue) bandish, sázish, ittifáq, —, *v. i.* bandish k., sázish k. Syn Intrigue; plot.
Cabbage kab'ij, *n.* O. Eng *cabbish* karamkalla; katran kí chorí, —, *v. t.* chhoṭí chíz kí chorí k.
Cabin, kab'in, *n.* F. *cabane.* (small room) chhoṭí koṭhrí, jhonpṛá, (a room in a ship) janáz kí koṭhrí
Cabinet, kab'in-et, *n.* *cabin.* (room in which con-

sultations are held) ḳhilwat-ḳhána ; (council) ḳháss wazír, diwán i ḳháss ; (a set of drawers) almárí :—maker, *n.* baṛhaí, najjár.

Cable, kā'bl, *n.* L. *capulum.* rassá, zanjír ; (submarine telegraph wire) samundar kí tár baṛí ká tár :—, *v. t.* rassá báṇdhná ; slip the—, rassá chhoṛná ; to pay out or veer out the—, rassí ḍhílí k. [jaház ká báwarchí-ḳhána.

Caboose, ka-boos', *n.* (the kitchen of a ship)

Cabriolet, kab-ri--ō-lā', *n.* F (a small one-horse carriage) ek ghoṛe kí khulí húí gárí.

Cachexy, ka-keksi, *n.* G. *kakos,* and *exise.* (a bad state of body) abtar hálat, ḳharáb hálat.

Cachinnation, kak-in-ā'shun, *n.* L. *cachinnare.* (a loud laughter) khilkhilátaṭ, qahqahá.

Cackle, kak'l, *v. i.* Ger. *kakeln.* (to giggle) qá qá k., ghen ḡen k., kuṭ kuṭ k., bak bak k. ;—, *n.* ghen ghen, bak bak.

Cacography, ka-kog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *kakos,* bad, and *graphb,* writing. (bad writing or spelling) imle kí galatí. [nágphaní.

Cactus, kak'tus, *n.* G. *kaktos.* sehhr, thúhar,

Cad, kad, *n.* (a low, mean or vulgar fellow) kamí-na, siflá ; (a bus driver or conductor) gari kholne aur band karnewálá yá chalne w., (a tavern-yard loafer) sará ka bekár lunḡárá.

Cadastral, ka-das'tral. *adj.* L. *Capistrarium* (pertaining to landed property) jáedád ke muta-'alliq, Zamindariwár. [lásh.

Cadaver, Cadav'er, *n.* L. *Cadaver.* (a dead body)

Cadaverous, ka-dav'er-us, *a.* L. *cadaver.* (having the appearance of a corpse, ghastly) murdá sá.

Caddis, kad-dis, *n.* Ir. *cadas* ek qism ká líta.

Caddy, kad-di, *n cade.* cháe rakhne ká ek chhoṭa sandúq. [pipá ;—, *a.* hilá, pálú

Cade, kad, *n.* G. *kados.* (a barrel or cask) ek

Cadence or **Cadency,** kā'den-s, *n.* L. *cadere* lai, lahja, nagma, aláp, tarz, ḍhál, andaz ; —, *v. t.* rág ke andáz par tarkíb d.

Cadet, ka-det', *n.* F. janeí madrasa ká tálib ul 'ilm, umme dwár ; (younger brother) chhoṭá bha [pshen yá ghráw ká munsib, Qází

Cadi, kā'di, *n.* (a Turkish magistrate) Turkon ke

Cadmium, kad'mi-um, *n* L. *cadmia.* jasta ke mushábih ek dhat.

Caesura, se-zū'ra, *n.* L. *caedere.* (a pause or division in a verse) taqtí', waqfa i misra'.

Cafe, kaf'a, *n.* (a coffee house, a restaurant) qahwa-ḳhána, m'ámat-ḳhana kirne kí jagah.

Caftan, kaf'tan, *n.* (A Persian or Turkish vest) ḳtání posnák, ḳhaftán.

Cage, kāj, *n.* L. *cavea.* pinjṛá, qafas ; (prison) qaid-ḳhána, kaṭahra ;—, *v. t* pinjṛe men r, qaid k., qafas men band k. [ek halkí kishtí.

Caique, kā'ēk, *n.* Turk, *qaiq.* boat. Turkon kí

Cairn, kern *n.* Ir. *cairn.* patthar ka dher.

Caisson, kas'son *n.* F. (a chest containing ammunition) goli bárúd ka ek sandúq, jangí álát ke le jánewálí gárí. [shakhs, pájí

Caitiff, kā'tif, *n.* L. *captivus.* mata'ún, mardúd

Cajole, ka-jol', *v. t.* F. *cajoler.* (to deceive or delude by flattery) phusláná, dam d., 'allo-patto k., fareb k. ; Cajolery, ka-jol'er-i, *n.* phusláwa, jhánsá, lallo-patto.

Cake, kak, *n.* L. *coquere.* (flat mass of any material) ṭikiyá ; (flavoured paste) ek qism kí mīṭhí roṭí ;—, *v. t.* (harden) ḳhushk ho j., súkhná. [tree, gol kaddú ká daraḳht.

Calabash, kal'a-bash, *n* tonbá, kaddú, laukí ;—,

Calamity, ka-lam'it-i, *n.* L. *calamitas.* (great misfortune) áfat, musíbat, dhakká, bad-baḳhtí yá kam-baḳhtí. Syn. Disaster; mishap ; misfortune ; Calamitous, ka-lam'it-us, *a.* (full of misery) áfat zada, áfat-raesída, kam-baḳht, bad-baḳht, tak'lif dih ;—, time, musíbat yá bipat ke din. Syn. Miserable ; distressful ; afflictive.

Calash, ka-lash', *n.* F. *calèche.* gárí, rath, lahṛú táṇgá.

Calcareous, kal-kā're-us, *adj.* L. *Calcarius.* (like or containing chalk or lime) chúna-ámez, khariyá ká. [to make, chúna b.

Calcify, kal'si-fī, *v. i.* L. *calx,* lime, and *facere,*

Calcine, kal-sin, *v. t.* L. *calx,* lime. ḳhák k., kushta k., márná. *n.* Calcination.

Calcography, kal-kog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *chalkos,* and *graphein* khariyá ká naqsha khínchne ká fann.

Calculation, kal-ku-lā'shun, *n.* shumár, qiyas, hisáb, andaza, taḳhmína, lekhá. [—on—upon] ; Calculable, kal'ku-la-bl, *a.* qábil andáza, shumar karne ke láiq ; Calculate, kal'kū-lāt, *v. t.* (estimate) andáza k., taḳhmína k., áṇkná, ṇinná ; (reckon) ginná, jorná ; Calculating, *adj* hisáb k. w., pahle se sochne w, ittrátí. Calculator, kal'ku-lāt-er, *n.* muhásib, hisáb-dán, shyá j-dán.

Calculous, kal'kū-lus, *a.* (like stone, gritty) pathrí sang i masána, pathrílá, patthar sá.

Calculus, kal'ku-lus, *n.* L. *calx.* (a hard concretion in the bladder sang i masána, pathrí, (one of the higher branches of mathematics) hisáb bazarí'a 'alíná. [karní, ketí, charní.

Caldron, kawldron, *a.* L. *caldus,* deg, handá,

Calefacient, kal-i-fā'shi-ent, *a.* (a substance that excites warmth) garmí pamachánewalí chíz. [chhoṭá chúlhá yá gulḳhan.

Calefactor, kal-i-fak'ter, *n.* (a small stove) ek

Calefy, kal'e-fi, *v. t* L. *calefacere.* (grow or make warm) garm k., yá n.

Calendar, kal'en-der, *n.* L. *calendarium.* (an account book) bahí, (almanac) taqwím, jantrí, pattrá ;—, *v. t.* jantrí men likhná ; (cloth) kundí k., ghotná ; (calendar) kundí-gar.

Calends, kal'endz, *n. pl.* L. *calendae.* Rúmion ke har mahine ka pahlí din.

Calf, kaf, *a.* A.-S. *cealf.* (young of the cow) bachhṛá ; (a stupid fellow) gáodí ;—of the leg, pindlí, sáq.

Calibre, kal'i-bĕr, *n.* L. *qui libra* (a gun's bore) bandúq yá top kí nál ká chauṛán ; (capacity) gunjáish ; (capacity of mind) liyáqat, qúwat i dimag. [kapṛá.

Calico, kal'i-ko, *n. calicut.* (a cotton cloth)

Calid, kal'id, *a.* L. *calidus.* (hot, burning) garm, jalta húá. [andhirá, mundhlí.

Caliginous, ka-lij'in-us, *a.* L. *caligo.* (dim, dark)

Caligraphy, ka-lig'ra-fi, *n.* G. *kalos* and *graphein.* (fair or elegant penmanship) ḳhush-nawísí, ḳhush-ḳhattí; also Calligraphy. [khamdár.

Calipers, kal'e-perz, *n. pl.* [illegible] nápne ká parkal,

Calipin, kal'if, *n.* A. *khalifa* ḳhalífá, Mohammad sáhib ke jánashín kí ḳhitab.

Calisthenics kal-is-then'iks, *n. sing.* G. *kalos* and *sthenos.* (healthful and graceful bodily exercise) kasrat, warzish

Calix, kā'liks, *n.* (a flower cup) ek piyala, phúl ka úpará ḍhakná.

Calk, kawk, *v. t.* A. *qalafa* (to drive oakum into the seams of a ship) [illegible]

Call, kawl, *v. t.* G. *kalein* (name) nam rakhná ; (summon) buláná ; (make a short visit) dekhná ; to—to account, jawáb yá máb talab k., to—up, uṭháná, jagana ; to—off, hatá', pher l., uṭhá l., (divert) tabdíl naṭana ;—to account, báz-purs k., muwáḳnza k., muhásaba l. ;—at, (to visit) mulaqát k., —before, tlab k. ;—forth, (to bring to action) talab k. ;—for, (demand) mángná, darḳhwást k., chánna ;—in, (invite) buláná ; (resume) pher l., —in question, shakk k., shubha k. ;—over, (repeat) raṭná, bár bár kahná ;—on, (implore) minnat k. ; (visit) mulaqát k. ; —upon, (solicit) mángná; —out, pukárná, chillaná ;—to mind, yád rakhná yá k. ;— *n.* pukár, háṇk ; amr, irshad, talab, buláhaṭ. Syn. Name ; denominate ; [illegible] Calling, kawling, *n.* buláhaṭ ; pesha, kasb, hirfa ; byohár.

Callid, kal'lĭd, *a.* L. *callidus.* (crafty, cunning, artful) dagábáz, makkár, chatur. [ṭhá.

Callosity, kal-los'i-ti, *n.* ghaṭṭhá, chaṭṭhá, ḍhaṭ-

Callous, kal'lus, *a.* L. *callosus.* (hardened, insensible, unfeeling) saḳht, karaḳht. Syn. Obdurate; hard; indurated; **Callousness,** *n.* saḳhtí, karaḳhtagí, sang-dilí.

Callow, kal'lō, *a.* L. *calvus.* (unfledged, naked) be-bál o par, lunḍá; (unbearded, inexperienced) kam sinn, nátajribekár.

Calm, kám, *a.* G. *kauma.* ásúda, mutmain, shánt; (quiet) sákin, sunsán, ḳhámosh, istiqrár. —*n.* rukáo, ráhat, taskín;—, *v.t.* band k.; thambáná, tasallí d., taskín d.;—ness, *n* áhistagí, ... miyat, itmínán, shánti. [—ly, —with]. Syn. Still; quiet; allay; pacify. [kí k ...

Calomel, kal'ō-mel, *n.* G. *kalos.* and *melas.* páre

Calorific, kal-or-if'ik, *a.* L. *calor.* and *facere.* (causing heat) garmí pahuncháne wálí. [hararat pahunchánewálá.

Caltrop, kal'trop, *n.* A.-S. *caltræppe.* ...

Calumet, kal'ū-met, *n.* L. *Calamellus.* Amrika ke aslí báshindon ká huqqa, farshí.

Calumniate, ka-lum'ni-at, *v. t.* L. *calumniari.* tuhmat lagáná, badnám k., muttahim k. [—by]. Syn. Slander; asperse; malign; defame; **Calumniation,** *n.* tuhmat, badnámí; **Calumnious,** ka-lum'ni-us, *a.* tuhmat l. w., bad-go; **Calumny,** kal'um-ni, *n.* L. *calumnia.* (slander) tuhmat, ittihám, buhtán, bad-námí. Syn. Slander; defamation; libel.

Calve, kav, *v. i. calf.* janná, biyáná.

Calvinism, kal'vin-izm, *n.* Calvin aur us ke pairauon kí ta'lím: **Calvinist,** kal'vin-ist, *n.* Calvin kí mazhabí ta'lím ke pairau.

Calx, kalks, *n.* L. *calx.* A.-S. *calc.* (lime or chalk) ḳhákistar, ḳhák, mahrúqa; khariyá miṭṭí, rákh.

Calyx, ká'liks, *n.* G. *kalux.* (flowercup) phúl ká báhirí ḍhakná yá pattí.

Cambric, kām'brik, *n. Cambray.* (a kind of fine linen) 'umda o bárík kapṛá.

Came, *v. i.* áyá.

Camel, *n.* L. *camelus.* únṭ, shutar; **Camel's-hair,** kam'elz-hār, *n.* únṭ ká bál jis se múqalam bantá hai

Camelopard, kam-el'ō-pärd, *n.* G. *kamelos* and *pardalis.* zaráfa, shutar-gáo, gáo palang.

Cameo, kam'ē-ō, *n.* L. *gemma* (a gem on which figures are engraved) ek qímatí pattharjis par taswíren khodí játí hain.

Camera, kam'ĕr-a, *n.* L. 'aksí taswír ká ála. in—, jaj ke kamre ('adálat men nahín) poshída. [sdk) pattí, dh...

Camlet, kam'let, *n.* (a cloth made of wool and

Camomile, kam'ō-mil, *n.* G. *chamaimelon.* (a bitter plant of different species used in medicine) bábúna.

Camp, kamp, *n.* L. *campus.* paṛáo, lashkar, ...; —, *v. t.* paṛáo par utarna, ḳhaima d.

Campaign, kam-pān', *n.* L. *Campania.* ... wasí', hamwár zamín, lashkar-gáh; —, *v. i.* ... dán pakaṛná, chháoní k.; to open —, laṛái ... sámán k.

Camphire, Camphor, kam'fĕr, *n.* Per. *kafur.* káfúr, kapúr; **Camphorate,** *v. t.* káfúr se ...

Cam-wood, kam'wŏŏd, *n.* ek lakṛí jis se lál rang nikaltá hai.

Can, kan, *n.* A.-S. *canne.* piyála, ... lhaṛ, pípá;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *cunnan.* sakná, ...

Canadian, ka-nā'di-an, *n.* mulk i Kanáḍá ká báshinda. [...

Canaille, ka-nīl', *n* F. (the rabble) kamíne ...,

Canal, ka-nal', *n.* L. *canna.* reed, nahr, nálá

Canard, ka-när' or ka-närd', *n.* (an extravagant or a lying story) wáhiyát yá jhúṭhí ḳhabar yá afwáh.

Canary, ka-na'ri, *n.* ek ḳhush-áwáz chiṛiyá.

Cancel, kan'sel, *v. t.* L. *cancelli,* lattice; (blot out a writing) miṭáná, uṭhá d.; (set it aside) mansúḳh k., bátil k; ma... k.

Cancellated, *a.* ... jáldár.

Cancer, kan'sér, *n.* S. *cancre.* sartán; kekṛá; (a sign of the zodiac) burj i sartán; kark; (disease) nasúr; **Cancerous,** kan'sér-us, *a.* nasúr sa [(candle) chirág-dán.

Candelabrum, kan-de-lā'brum, *n.* L. *candela.*

Candent, kan'dent, *a.* L. *candeo,* (hot, glowing with heat) garm, tabán.

Candid, kan'did, *a.* L. *candidus.* (open, fair) sáf, ... sáf-dil, ... frank; **Candidness,** kan'did-nes, ... rásí.

Candidate, kan'di-dāt, *n.* ..., ummedwár. Syn. ...; **Candidature,** *n.* (state or position of a candidate) ummedwárí.

Candle, kan'dl, *n.* A.-S. *candel.* mom yá charbí kí battí. ... -dán, chirág-dán.

Candour, kan'dur, *n.* L. *candere.* (openness, frankness) safái, sáf dili, rásti, sachái ...

Candy, kan'di, *v. t.* (preserve or frost over with sugar) pagná, murabba b.;—, *n.* Per. *kand.* pág, miṭhái. **Candied,** (preserved with sugar) qand men ḍálí húí.

Cane, kān, *n.* L. *canna.* chhaṛí, bed, chhaṛí, láṭhí. —, *v. t.* bed m., ... d., sugar —, gannā, ikh. —mill, ...

Canine, ... [illegible]

Canister, kan'is-ter, *n.* ... (small metal box) ...

Canker, kang'ker, *n.* ... (a ... ulcer) ... bigáṛná, saṛná, **Cankerous,** *a.* ... múzí. —worm, kang'ker-wurm, *n.* ... ek kíṛá jo ... kartá hai.

Cannibal, kan'ni-bal, *n.* Sp. *caribales.* (a man-eater) ... adam-khor; mánukh adhárí. **Cannibalism,** ... *n.* adam-khorí

Cannon, kan'un, *n.* ... top, ... —ball, top ká golá; **Cannonade,** kan-un-ād', *n.* topon kí mar, ...;—, *v. t.* ... dágná, golandází k.; **Cannoneer,** kan-un-ēr', *n.* topchí golandáz. [qatár ...

Cannonize, ... [illegible]

Canny, ... [illegible]

Canoe, ka-nōō', *n.* ... ḍongí.

Canon, kan'un, *n.* ... (a law or rule in ...) ... shara'at, **Canonical,** ... qanún; ...

Canopy, kan'o-pi, *n.* ... shámiyána, ... chándní; —, *v. t.* ... bándhná, ...

Cant, ... bhaṅgeṛ-ḳhá-... omagal,—, ... —, *a.* ná-ma'-... yakárí

Canteen, ... paltan ká ... ...tan.

Canter, ... (of a horse, in a ...) ...

Canto, ... [illegible]

Canton, ... *n.* ... zila', pargana; —, *v. t.* ...

Cantonment, ... lashkar-gáh.

Canvas, ... (a coarse hemp...) ...

Canvass, *v. t.* ... darḳhwást k.; (to discuss) ...;—, *n.* ... daryáft, [topí ... ḳhidmat k.; ... k

Cap, kap, *n.* A.-S. *cæppe* topí, táj sar-band, —, *v.t*

Capable, kā'pa-bl, *a.* L. *capere.* (able to hold) qábil; (qualified to) ... sazáwár; (intelligent) ... Syn. Able competent, fitted, efficient; **Capability,** kā-pa-

bil'i-ti, *n.* (power, adaptability) qábiliyat liyáqat.

Capacity, ka-pas'i-ti, *n.* L. *capacitas.* gunjáish, liyáqat, was'at, kushádagí, isti'dád, (in one's official capacity) ba-liház i 'uhda; **Capacious,** ka-pa'shi-us, *a* L. *capax.* (able to hold much) kushída, baṛá phailá húá; **Capacitate,** ka-pas'it-āt, *v. t.* (make capable) liyáqat d., qábil k.

Caparison, ka-par'i-sun, *n.* Sp. *caparazon.* jhúl, sáz, zín-posh;—, *v. t.* zeb o zínat ká kapṛá pahinná.

Cape, kāp, *n* L. *caput.* (a headland) rás, nok-dár zamín; (neck piece of a cloak or coat) labáde ká wuh hissa jo gardan par ho, garebán.

Caper, kā'pĕr, *v. i.* L. *capere* uchhalná, jast k.; —, *n.* (leap, jump) uchhal, kúd;—, *n.* G *kapparis* chhoṭe paudhe ke phúl, kalí jis ká achár bantá hai. [— about]

Capillary, kap'il-la-ri, *n* chhoṭí nalí;—, *a* (resembling a hair) mahín, bárík bál kí mánind, chhoṭí nalíon ke muta'alliq.

Capital, kap'it-al, *a.* L. *caput.* liyáqatdár, awwal; —offence, wájib ul qatl, jurm,—punishment pháṇsí, qatl;—, *n* (a chief town) takhtgáh, páetakht, sadr shahr, dár ul saltanat, (stock) ṛúṇjí; (shares) sarmáya; (large letter) baṛá harf Syn. Chief; principal; leading; **Capitalise,** *v. t* (to convert into capital or money) rupae banáná, púṇjí banáná, **Capitalist,** kap'it-al-ist, *n.* (a man of large means) daulatmand, ganí. [shumárí, (tax) jaziya.

Capitation, kap-it-ā'shun, *n.* L. *capitatio.* sar-

Capitulate, ka-pit'u-lāt, *v. i* shartoṇ par muṭí' k., sulh k.; **Capitulation,** *n* qaul qarár, 'ahd o paimán. [murg, khassí murgá

Capon, kā pun, *n* L. *capo* (castrated cock) áḳhta

Capote, ka-pōt', *n.* Fr *Cape* (a long kind of cloak or mantle) choga, jubba

Caprice, ka-prēs', *n* F (freak) be sabátí, (whim) khiyál, wahm, sanak. Syn Whim, freak; fancy, vagary; **Capricious** ka-prish'i us, *a.* (changeable fanciful) talauwun-mizáj, be-qarár, sanak;, —ly, *ad.* be-sabátí se, talauwun mizájí se, khám-khiyálí se,—ness, *n.* wahm, talauwun-mizájí. [burj i jadí, makar

Capricorn kap'ri-korn. *n* L *caper* and *cornu*

Capriform kap'-ri-form, *adj* (like goat) bakrí sá

Capsicum, kap'si-kum, *n.* L *capsa* (red pepper) lál mirch, fillil i surkh [palaṭ d, *v i* ulaṭ jáná

Capsize, kap-siz, *n.* palṭáo, ulṭáo; —, *v t* ulaṭ d,

Capstan, kap'stan, *n* L. *capistrum,* halter (a machine to draw up a great weight) jarr i saqíl, langar ká charkh [jauf-dar.

Capsular, kaps'ū-lĕr, *a* khokhlá, sandúq kí tarah

Capsule, caps'ūl, *n.* L *capsula.* (the seed vessel of a plant) tukhm-dár phal yá phúl jis meṇ zíra hotá hai, jaise kapás yá posta

Captain, kap'tān, *n* L *caput.* fauj ká ek sardár, kaptán sáhib;—of navy, ná-khudá

Captaincy, Captainship, *n.* kap'tan-si, kaptán ká 'uhda yá ikhtiyár, risáldarí, súbedárí.

Caption, kap'shun, *n.* L. *captio* (the act of seizing by authority; arrest) hákim kí taraf se giraftárí;—, *v. t.* giraftár k.; **Captious,** kap'-shi-us, *a.* (apt to find fault; insidious) 'aib-jo, harfgír, jhagṛálú, bakheṛiyá, takrárí nukta-chín Syn. Censorious; peevish; critical.

Captive, kap'tiv, *n.* L. *captivus* (one taken in war) mahbús, asír, bandhuwá; (one charmed) 'áshiq, maftún, gulám; **Captivate,** kap'ti-vāt, *v. t.* giraftár k., farefta k., moh l., lubháná; **Captivation,** *n* giraftárí, fareftagí; **Captivity,** *n.* asírí, giraftárí, qaid, habs; **Captor,** kap'tĕr, *n.* L. *capere.* giraftár-kuninda, pakaṛwaiyá; **Capture,** kap'tūr, *v. t* (make prisoner) giraftár k., pakaṛná; (of a town) taskhír k.; (fascinate) farefta k.

Car, kār, *n currus.* gáṛí, bahalí, rath.

Caracole, kār'a-kōl, *n.* (a leap side-ways, as of a horse) lahriyá chál.

Carafe, kār-af', *n.* F. surái yá shíshí kí botal.

Carat, kar'at, *n.* A. *qirrat.* a bean. qaríb pánch rattí ká wazn.

Caravan, kār'a-van, *n.* Per. *qirwan.* travelling. kārwán, qáfila;—, *pl.* qawáfil. [kárwán sarae.

Caravansary, *n.* From *caravan.* and *sarai,* inn.

Caraway, kār'a-wā, *n.* A. *karwiya.* (an aromatic plant and its seed) ajmod, soá, ajwáin, zíra waláyatí.

Carbine, kār'bin, *n* F. *carabine.* ek chhoṭí bandúq, kaṛábín; **Carbineer,** kar-bin-ēr', *n.* wuh sipáhí jo chhoṭí bandúq se musallah ho.

Carbon, kār'bon, *n.* L. *carbo.* (pure charcoal) koele kí asl, wuh koela jis kí rutúbat nikal jáe; **Carbonic,** kār-bon'ik, *n.* khális koele ke muta'alliq

Carbuncle, kār'bung-kl, *n.* L. *carbunculus.* (a red gem) la'l, shab i chirág; (a boil) munh-band gháo; (a pimple) muhásá.

Carcanet, kār'ka-net, *n.* Armor, *karchen.* tauq.

Carcass, kār'kas, *n* L. *caro* flesh, and *capsa,* box. (a dead body) murda lásh.

Card, kārd, *n.* L. *charta.* ruqq'a, tásh, ganjífa; —, *v t* (play cards) tásh khelná; kanghí k., ún dhunná;—, *v t* L. *cardnus.* ún yá san sáf karne ká ála; **Carder,** *n.* dhunyá 'behná; (a carder's bow) dhunkí, kamán; **Cardiac,** kar'di-ak, *adj* L *kardia* (Pertaining to the heart) dil ká, muta'alliq dil [iláichí, large , baṛí iláichí.

Cardamom, *n* iláichí, qáqula; small—, chhoṭí

Cardiac, kar'di-ak, *a* G *kardia.* (pertaining to the heart) dilí, muta'alliq i-dil.

Cardinal, kār'din-al, *a* L. *cardinalis* aslí, awwal, 'azím, akbar, zatí;—, *n* Pope sáhib kí majlis ká ek sharík, number 'adad i zátí, masian ek do pánch, das wagi—points, chár-sú, (north, east, south, west) cháron simten púrab, pachchhim, uttar aur dakhin. —virtues, khass sifat; (prudence) dúr-andeshí, khubardárí. (justice) insáf, (fortitude) istiqlál, (temperance) i'tidál.

Care, kār, *n* A S *cara.* L. *cura,* heed. fikr, andesha, soch, taraddud, parwáh to take—of a thing, us kí khabardárí k.,—work, fikrzada yá fikrmand, , *v. i.* (be anxious) fikrmand h., khwáhishmand h, (mind) parwáh k; (have a regard for) lihaz k Syn. Solicitude, anxiety. [— about,— for], **Careful,** kār'ful, *a* hoshyár, kifáyat-sh'ár,—ness, *n* Hoshyárí, khabardárí; **Careless,** *a* gáfil, be khabar, lápar wá,—ness, *n.* be-khabarí, gaflat

Career ka-rer', *n* L. *carrus* (race) daur, (speed) tez-rawí sarpaṭ, (way of life) waqt, zamána, rawish, rawání, —, *v i* daurná, tez chalná, sarpaṭ j.

Caress, ka-res', *n t* F *caresser.* pyár k., pyár se háth pherná, gale lagáná, nawázish k, mihrbání k,— *n* mihrbání, pyár, dulár

Cargo, kār go, *n* Sp. *cargar* bojh, bár, bar i jaház, bhartí, khep.

Caricature, kār-i-ka-tūr', *n* It. *canicatura* (a ridiculous figure or description of a person &c.) ek bigṛí húí taswír, hansí yá hajo kí taswír, —, *v. t.* swáng ke taur par kisí kí taswír khínchná yá naql k.

Caries, kā'ri-ez, *n* (rottenness or decay of a bone) haḍḍion ká galná, saṛná, bosidagí.

Cariole, Carriole, kar'i-ōl, *n.* (a small open carriage, a light cart) ṭamṭam, halkí khulí húí gáṛí. [bosída, ganda.

Carious, kā'ri-us. *a.* (ulcerated or decayed) saṛá,

Carking, kārk'ing, *adj.* (distressing, causing anxiety) taklíf-dih, pareshán k. w.

Carminative, kar-min'a-tiv, *adj.* (a medicine to relieve flatulence or pain in the bowels) dáfa' i bád, dáfa' dard, báo haran, shatnáshak.

Carmine, kär'min, *n.* L. *carmesinus.* niháyat surkh rang, ahmar. [khúnrezí.
Carnage, kär'náj. *n.* L. *caro.* (slaughter) qatl,
Carnal, kär'nal, *a.* L. *caro.* (fleshly) jismání; (lustful) nafsání;—minded, dunyádár, nafsání mizáj ká, Carnality, *n.* shahwat-parastí, shahwat, mastí.
Carnival, kär'niv-al, *n.* It. *carnovale.* dhúm dhám aur shokhí ká waqt, 'íd, holí.
Carnivorous, kär-niv'ó-rus, *a.* (flesh-eating) goshtkhwár; mans khánehárá.
Carob, kär'ob, *n.* A. *kharrub.* kharúb, yih wuh darakht hai jis kí phalián suar kháya karte the, jaisa Baibal men musrif bete ke bayán men áyá hai.
Carol, kär'ol, *n.* L. *carola.* (a song of joy or mirth) khushí ká ek rág, ek 'ibádatí gít;—, *v. t.* ta'ríf ká git gáná; alápná.
Carouse, Carousal, ka-rouz', *v. i.* Ger. *garaus.* (to revel) ba-kasrat sharab pínná, masrúr hokar pínná;—, *n.* mai-noshí, bad-mastí. Syn. Feast; banquet; festival; Carouser, ka-rouz'ér, *n.* bará sharábí yá sharáb-khwár.
Carp, kärp, *v. i.* L. *carpere.* (to censure, or find fault without reason) 'aib-gírí k., nukta-chíní k. [—at],—, *n.* L. *carpo.* ek qism kí machhlí
Carpenter, kär'pen-tĕr, *n.* L. *carpentum.* barhaí, najjár, Carpentry, kär'pen-tri, *n.* barhaí ká kám, najjárí.
Carpet, kär'pet, *n.* L. *carpere.* farsh, gálícha, qálín;—, *v. t.* qálín yá gálícha bichhánná;—bag, kär'pet-bag, *n.* musáfirí thalá.
Carriage, kär'rij, *n.* dhulwaí; (vehicle for conveying) garí, bahal, rath; (charge for carrying) dhuláí; (behaviour) waza', chál,—free, bekiráya.
Carrion, kär'ri-un, *n.* L. *caro.* (putrifying flesh) sará húá goshti;—, *a.* murda, sará húá.
Carrot, kär'ut, *n.* It. *carota* gájar, zardak.
Carry, kär'ri, *v. t.* F. *charrier.* le j., uthánná, le chalná, sambhálná, thámna; (to pursue) járí r.; to—through, nibáhná, anjám d.; to—into effect, bajá l.;—out, bajá l.; to—one's point, kámyab h.; Carrier, kär'ri-ér, *n.* bojh le jánewálá; ek qism ká kabútar.
Cart, kärt, *n.* L. *carrus.* gárí, chhakrá, larhiyá, —, *v. t.* gárí par ládkar le j.;—wheel, pahiya, [—from,—to].
Cartage, kärt'áj, *n* gárí ká bojh, gárí ká kiráya.
Cart-de visite, kärt-de-viz-et', *n.* 'aksí taswír jo chhote card par utarí jáe
Cartel, kär tel, *n* L. *charta.* ek shart, jo larái ke waqt qaidion kí bábat do saltanaton men hotí.
Carter, kärt'er. *n.* gárí-ban, kochban.
Cartilage, kär'ti-láj, *n.* *cartilago.* (gristle) kurrí, murmurí haddí. Cartilaginous, kär-ti-laj'in-us, *a.* kurrí haddí ká.
Cartoon, kär toon, *n.* (a pictorial caricature) taswír i hajo, (a large sketch or design in paper) barí taswír. [kartús.
Cartridge, kär'trij, *n.* L. *charta.* paper, tota,
Carve, kärv, *v t.* A.-S *ceorfan.* (to cut in an artistic or decorative manner) kátná, tarashná, kanda k.; munabbat k. [—out]; Carving, *n.* tarásh; naqqáshí, khudái. [jhaná, ábshar
Cascade, kas'kád, *n.* F. *cascade* (a water fall)
Case, kás, *n.* L. *capsa.* (box) sandúqcha, (cover) gilaf, khána, miyán; (outside of a watch) dhakná, ek khánedár sandúq chhote ke hurúf rakhne ke liye;—, *n.* L. *casus.* súrat i hál; (proceeding at law) muqaddama; (of a noun) hálat; (representation) taqrír, guzárish, 'arz; in that —, us hálat men; suppose a—, farz k., in—, dar háleki, mubádá, shayad, Casemate, kás'mát, *n.* It. *casamatta.* gumbaz; Casement, kás'ment, *n.* khirkí. [cheese) panír sa, panír ke mánnd.
Caseous, ká'se-us, *a.* L. *caseus.* (resembling
Cash, kash, *n.* F. *caisse.* (ready money) naqdí sikka; (money) rupiya, noti;—, *v. t.* (make into money) bhunáke rupiya d.;—book, *n.* ek kitáb jis men naqdí ká hisáb likhe jáe, Cashier, kash-ér', *n.* khazánchí, paisa-dár —, *v. t.* L. *cassare,* matqúf k., amanat ke 'uhde se bar tará k.
Cashmere, kash'mér, *n.* Hindustan ká ek spe- ek naris o qímatí shál, Kashmir kí shál.
Cask, kask, *n.* F. *casque.* pípa.
Casket kask'et, *n.* *cash.* ek sandúqcha; dibiyá.
Casque, kask, *n.* (a helmet) khod, moghfar.
Cassia kash'ya, *n.* H. *qesia.* [júlí kapra.
Cassimere, kas'si mér, *n.* Sp. *casimira.* barik
Cassino, kas'i-no, *n.* ganjífa men ek qism ká khel. [jubba.
Cassock, kas'uk, *n.* F. *casaque.* kurtá, khirqa,
Cassowary, kas'só-wa ri, *n.* ek bará chiriyá.
Cast, kast, *v. t.* Dan. *kaste.* (throw) phenkná, dalna, giráná, jhárna; (to mould) dhálna;—, *a.* (wrecked, dejected) barbád,—about, (to contrive, to consider) tajwíz k., khiyal k., dhúndhna; (endeavour to find a pretext) bahana dhúndhna,—out, *a.* makhrúj, nikalá húa;—down, *a.* udás, malúl,—, *v. t.* (deject) ná-ummed k., magmúm k.; (throw down) dalna, pachhárná, de márna,—ing vote, qur'a dalne se faisala karne ká ikhtiyár,—a glance, nigah k.; (fix) thahraná; (place) rakhná,—aside, (dismiss as useless) alag k., radi k.,—away, (wreck) tabáh k.,—off, (discard) chhorná, phenk d.;—on, (resign to, refer to) sompná;—out, (reject) nikalna,—one's self on, (resign without reserve) chhor d., dál d.,—up, (add up) jorná, (vomit) qai k., to—a nativity, zaicha khínchná, janm-patr b.,—young, (miscarry) pet girná; isqat-i-hamal h.,—forth, (reject) nikálná, phailáná,—lots, qur'a d.,—, *n.* (a throw) phenk, andakht, (act of casting from a mould) dhál; (form of countenance) súrat, waza',—of the eye, bhinga-pan, kají; Castaway, kast'a-wa, *n.* (an abandoned person, a reprobate) makhrúj ya nikammá shakhs, Casting, kast'ing, *n.* andakhta, dhal ya phenkí húa.
Caste kast, *n.* F. *caste.* zát, low—, kamína, nichí zát w.; high—, únchí zát w., of one—, zat bhar, put out of—, zát se bahar k., hiqqa pani band k. [cha.
Caster, kast'er, *n.* kháne ke masále ká sánchá-
Castigate, kas'ti-gát, *v. t.* L. *castigare.* (to chastise) sazá d., márná; khúb latáp... [—wan, —tor], Castigation, kas-ti-gá'shun, *n.* ta'dib, durustí; chabuk kí mar, tambih, latáq.
Castle, kas'sl, *n.* L. *castellum.* shahana mahal, qil'a, garh, Castellan, (Governor or keeper of a castle) qil'adár, qil'a ka hakim ya mohafiz,—in the air, khám khyal, be-bunyad tajwíz, khiyalí pulao.
Castor, kast or, *n.* (a beaver) úd biláo.
Castor oil, *n.* kas'ter-oil, a corruption of *Castus*-oil, rendí ká tel, andí ká tel.
Castrate, kas'trát, *v. t.* L. *castrare* (geld) ákhta k., badhiya k., khoja k.
Casual, kazh'u-al, *a.* *casus.* (happening by chance) ittifaqí, nágahání, achanak. Syn. Accidental, incidental; occasional; Casualty, *n.* ittifaq i wáridat, 'ariza.
Casuist, kazh'u-ist, *n.* L. *casus.* (one who studies and settles cases of conscience) faqih, masaládán; Casuistry, kazh'u-istri, *n.* fasti o fatwesti ka 'ilm, sawalát akhlaq.
Cat, kat, *n.* A.-S. *cat.* billí, biláo; ek mazbút rassa langar nikálne ke liye,—s paw, zarí'a, wasila.
Catacomb, kat'a-kom, *n.* G. *kata* and *kumbe.* (a cave used for the burial of the dead) murdon ke rakhne ka tah-khana.
Cataclysm, kat'a kizm, *n.* (a flood of water, deluge) tufan, sailab, bahiyá, (great revolution) koí waqi' jis se zamin kí súrat badal jáe.

Catalepsy, kat'a-lep-si, *n.* (a sudden suspension of senses) halat sakút, sakta.

Catalogue, kat'a-log, *n.* G. *kata* and *legein*. asbáb ya kitabon ki tartibwar fihrist, bijak, siyáha;—, *v. t.* fihrist o.

Catamaran, kat'a-mar-an', or kat-am'ar-an, *n.* (a raft of three pieces of wood lashed together) lakri ke kundon ká bera; (an ill natured woman) jhagrálú 'aurat, laráká.

Catapult, kat'a-pult, *n.* G. *kata* and *ballein*, patthar phenkne ka ála, gulel, gophan.

Cataract, kat'a-rakt, *n.* G. *katarignunai*. (a water-fall) jharna, ábshár, chadar; (a disorder in the eye) dhundh, motiyá-bind, phúlí.

Catarrh, ka-tár', *n.* G. *katarrein*, to flow down. nazla, zukám, sardí.

Catastrophe, ka-tas'tro-fe, *n.* G. *kata* and *strephein*. bad-anjam; afat; 'aqibat; bipat; **sudden**—, áfat i nagahání.

Catch, kach, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceac*, fetter. (lay hold of) pakarná, giriftár k.; (seize by hunting) shikár k., uljhana; (ensnare) phansáná, moh l.; (take infection) lagna,—at, (to try to lay hold of) pakarná;—cold, sardí khána,—fire, phunk j., ag lagná;—hold, (seize) pakarná; —up, (snatch) jhapatta m., jald pakar l.;—word, *n.* ishére ka lafz; **catching**, *a.* (contagious, infectious) lagnewálí, (attractive) dilkash, sohaom;—penny, (a worthless pamphlet) nikammí kitáb ya parcha, (anything got up merely to sell) jo chiz mahz parse ke liye banaí gayí ho;—, *n.* (ass seizure) pakar; girift, qabza; (a deception) dhokha, khyál; (advantage) fáida.

Catechise, kat'ē-kiz, *v. t.* G. *katechizein*, suwál o jawáb k; **Catechism**, kat'e-kizm, *n.* suwál o jawab ki kitáb; **Catechist**, kat'e-kist, *n.* sáil, suwal púchnewala; Isai wa'iz.

Catechumen, kat'e-ku'men, *n.* G. *katechein*. tálib i mazhab i Íswí.

Catechu, kat'e-shoo, *n.* kattha, khair

Category, kat'e-gor-i, *n.* G. *kata*, down, *agoreuein*, to assert. silsila i khyálat; darja, jins; maqúla; **Categorical**, kat'e-gor'ik-al, *a.* (absolute, positive) sáf mutlaq,—**answer**, qata'í jawab.

Cater, ka-ter, *v. i.* (to provide food, entertainment) khána ka intizám k., zurúriyát mul'aiyá k; **Caterer**, *n.* khana mulaiya k. w. [kira, kamlí.

Caterpillar, kat'er-pil ler, *n.* O. Eng. *cater-piller*.

Catgut, kat'gut, *n.* tant, roda

Cathartic, ka-thar tik, *a.* G. *katharo* dast-áwar, dast lanewalí;—, *n.* (a purgative) julláb, musahil.

Cathedral, ka-the'dral, *n.* girja jo Bishap se khass muta'alliq ho

Catheter, kath'e-ter, *n.* (a tube for drawing off the urine) peshab nikálne ki salái.

Catholic, kath ol-ik, *a.* G. *kata* and *clos* 'álam ká ya 'amm ázád, Roman, Rumí kalisiyá ká; —, *a.* Rum Kalisiya ka pairau, **Catholicism**, ka-thol'i-sizm, *n.* Rumí Kalisiya kí ta'limat o rasumat.

Cat-o-nine-tails, kat o-nin'talz, *n.* (a whip with nine lashes) ek naushakha chabuk.

Cattle, kat'l, *n. pl.* L. *capitalis* chaupáya, mawesí, pali jánwar. [mde.

Caucasian, kaw-ka'sh-an, *n.* koh i Qáf ke básin-

Caucus, kaw'kus, *n.* (a preliminary political meeting for the nomination of candidates) ibtidaí jatra jo ummedwaron ke namzad karne ke liye taráham ho

Caudal, kaw'dal, *a.* L. *cauda* (relating to the tail) dum se misbatdar; punchh ka vishayak

Caul, kawl, *n.* *coal*. antaríon kí jhilí, jalí, peṭ ka parda. [gobi, karam-kalla.

Cauliflower, kaw'li flow-er, *n.* L. *caulis*, phul-

Caulk, calk, kawk', *v. t.* (to stop the seams of a ship or a boat) kishtí yá jahaz kí darz ko band k.

Causal, kawz'al, *a.* L. *causalis*. mújib, musabbab. [sababí; -vero, ti'li muta'addí.

Causative, kawz'a-tiv, *a.* L. *causare* to cause

Cause, kawz, *n.* L. *causa* (what produces an effect) sabab, wajh bá'is, mujib, ilat; (sake) wáste; (law proceeding) mujadla na, mu'ámala, qaziya,—and effect, 'illat o ma'lúl; **common**—, 'illat i kulli;—, *v. t.* karána, karná barpá k., paidá k.;—**less**, *a.* be sabab, be-wajh, ná-haqq, muft, yúnhí.

Causeway, kawz'wa, *n.* O. Eng. *calsey*. kharanjá, únchí sarak.

Caustic, kaws'tik, *a.* G. *kaiein*. (burning or eating away) jalánewálá, tez;—, *n.* tezáb, sakht dawá.

Cauter, kaw'tér, *n.* (a searing iron) garm dágnewala lohá; **Cauterize**, *v. t.* (to burn with a hot iron) lohá garm karke dágná

Caution, kaw'shun, *n.* L. *cavere*. (wariness) khabardárí, hoshyárí, ihtiyat, tahammul, dhyán, fikr; (warning) agáhí; (bail) záminí;—, *v. t.* ittila' d., khabardar k. [—against, —upon]; **Cautious**, kaw'shus, *a.* khabardár. [—of]; **Cautiousness**, *n.* khabardárí, ihtiyat, hoshyárí.

Cavalcade, kav'al-kad, *n.* L. *cabullus*. (a procession on horseback) sawáron kí sawárí yá jilau.

Cavalier, kav-a-lér', *n.* L. *caballus*. (a horseman) sawár; (a knight) amír, bádsháh; Charles Anwal ká ek musahib;—, *a.* jang-jú, magrúr, diler.

Cavalry, kav'al-ri, *n.* risála, turksawár.

Cave, kav, *n.* L. *cavus*. (hollow place) gár, garhá, guphá;—, *v. t.* garna khodná, gar b.;—**in**, girna, band h.

Caveat, ka've-at *n.* L. (intimation of caution) khabardár hone ke liye agáhí.

Cavern, kav ern, *n.* L. *cavus*. (a cave) guphá, gár, garha, mugára; **Cavernous**, *adj.* (full of caverns) gáron se bhará, (hollow, deep) gahra, gár sá.

Cavil, kav'il, *v. i.* L. *cavillari* harfgíri k., befáida i'tiráz k., nukta-chíní k., 'aib-giri k. [—at]; **Cavilling**, kav'il-ing, *n.* behuda hujjat.

Cavity, kav'i ti, *n.* L. *cavus* (a hollow) garhá, gahráo, jaut.

Caw, kaw, *v. i.* kawwe ki tarah qá qá k.

Cayenne pepper, ká-en'pep-er, *n.* (a very pungent pepper) gol mirch.

Cease sēz *v. i.* L. *cessare* (stop or put a stop to) mauqúf h., tark k., báz r.; (to end) áqhir h., játá r. uth j. Syn. Desist, forbear; fail, [—from];—**less**, *a.* (incessant) lagatár, hamesha.

Cedar, sē'dér, *n.* G. *kedros* saro, sanaubar, deodár.

Cede, sēd, *v. t.* L. *cedere* (yield give up) de d, hawála k., saumpná, [—to.]

Ceil, sēl, *v. t.* L. *celare* bhitarí chhat bandhná; **Ceiling**, sel'ing, *n.* bhitarí chhat, saqf, gach.

Celebrate, sel'e-brát *v. t.* L. *celebrare* ta rif k, mashhúr k;—a day, manna, mubarak yá mutabarrak jánná, **Celebrated**, *a.* mashhúr, námwar. Syn. Distinguished; famous, renowned. [—for], **Celebration**, *n.* ta'rif 'izzat, shuhrat, saná, áfrín. Syn. Honor, praise, commendation; **Celebrity**, se-leb'ri-ti, *n.* (fame renown) shuhrat, námwarí, nam giramí adm.

Celerity, sē-lér'i-ti, *n.* L. *celer*. (swiftness) tezraftárí, cháláki, jaldí.

Celery, sil-ér-i, *n.* G. *selinon*. arwáyan khurasani

Celestial, sē-lest'yal, *a.* L. *caelum* (heavenly) ásmání, bihishtí, falaki, swargiya;—, *n.* bihisht ká r. w. firishte.

Celibacy sel'e-bá-si, *n.* L. *caelebs*. (unmarried state) kunar-pan, mujarradí, na-katkhudaí, tajarrud.

Cell, sel, *n.* L. *cella*. kothri, hujra, kunj, guphá; **Cellule**, *n.* (a small cell) tang kothri ya gár.

Cellar, sel'lĕr, *n.* L. *cellarium.* tah-ḳhána, chor-ḳhána. [ing cells) ḳhánadár
Cellular or Cellulose, sel'ū-lĕr, *a.* L. *cellula* (hav-
Cement, sē-ment', *n.* L. *cæmentum.* F. *ciment.* (glue) saresh; (mortar) gach; (solder) qala'í; —, *v. t.* joṛná, miláná, paiwand k. [—with].
Cemetery, sem'ē tĕr i, *n.* G. *koimeterion* qabristán, maqbara, rauza
Cenotaph, sen'ō-taf, *n.* G. *kenos* and *tapkos* rauza jis ko faqat yádgárí ke wáste banáte hain aur us men koí dafn nahín hotá
Censer sens'ĕr, *n.* dhúp-dán, baḳhúr dan, úd-soz.
Censor, *a.* L. *censere* muhtasib, nuktachín, 'aibjú; ek Rúmí afsar jo shahrwálon ká shumar kartá hai, aḳhbár aur kitáb ká nigrán [riz
Censorious, sen-sō'ri-us, *a.* 'aib-jú, harfgir, mu'at-
Censorship, sen'sĕr-ship, *n.* muhtasib ká 'uhda
Censure, sen'shŏŏr, *n.* L. *censura.* (blame) ilzám, hajo, dokh, ta'na tishna';—, *v. t.* ilzám lagáná, malámat k. Syn. Blame; reprove; condemn; reprimand. [—for], **Censurable**, sen'shŏŏr a-bl, *a.* ilzám ke láiq, láiq i malámat, mulzim
Census, sen'sus, *n.* L. from *censere.* *a* ardum-shumári, ḳhána shumárí
Cent, sent, *n.* L. *centum* saikṛa, sau, sad; Amerika ká ek sikka jo qaríb do paise ke barábar hai, Per—, fí sadí; **Centenarian**, *n.* (A person hundred years old) sau baras kí 'umr ká shaḳhs; **Centenary**, sen'ten-a ri, *n.* (the number of a hundred) sadí; **Centennial**, sen-ten i-al, *a.* L. *centum*, and *annus* sadí ká din; **Centuple**, sen'tu' pl (Hundred fold) sau guná; **Century**, sen'turi, *n.* L. *centum* sadí, sau baras; **Centurion**, sen'tu-ri-un, *n.* L. *centurio* súba dár, tumandar, sau Rúmí sipáhion ká afsar
Centaur, sen'tawr, *n.* G. *kentauros* ek ḳhyálí jándár jo nist insán aur nisf ghoṛá samjhá játá hai [kankhajúra, gojar
Centipede, sen ti-pēd, *n.* L. *centum* and *pes.*
Centre, sen'tĕr, *n.* G. *kentron* bích darmiyán, markaz, nuqta;—, *v. t.* markaz h., nuqta h.;—, *v. t.* markaz b., bích hon bích men k., wast men r.;—in, ek jagah par jama' h. Syn. Middle; midst; middle-point, **Centrical**, sen'trik-al, *a.* darmiyání, mutawassit; **Central**, sen'tral, **Centric**, sen'trik, *a.* L. *centrum*, (in the middle) darmiyání, bích ká, mutawassit; **Centralise**, sen'tral-iz, *v. t.* bích men k
Centrifugal, sen trif'ū-gal, *a.* L. *centrum* and *fugere* markaz se jánewále
Centripetal, sen-trip'i-tal, *a.* L. *centrum*, and *petere* markaz kí taraf mál
Cephalic, sē fal'ik, *a.* G. *kephalikos* (pertaining to the head) sar ke muta'alliq, mastaki
Cere, sēr, *v. t.* (wax) mom lagáná, mom chip káná; **Cerous**, *adj.* (waxen, like wax) mom sá, mom jáme ká
Cereal, sē'rē-al, *n.* aná] wg
Cerebellum ser'ē-bel'um *n.* L. *cerebrum* khoprí ke níche ká hissa
Cerebrum, ser'ē-brum, *n.* L. khoprí ke úpar ká bará hissa, magz, dimág, **Cerebral**, ser' eb ral, *adj.* (pertaining to the brain) dimág ke muta-'alliq, magz yá bheje ká [jáma, momí kapṛá
Cerecloth, sĕr'kloth, *n.* L. *cera* and *cloth* mom-
Ceremony, **Ceremonial**, *n.* L. *cerimonia.* (outward rite, form.) rasm, záhirdárí, takallufí chál; **Ceremonial**, ser-ē-mon'ni-al, *a.* záhirdár, takalluf-mizáj; **Ceremonious**, *a.* dastúr ke mutábiq, rasm ke taur par;—ly, *ad* záhirí taur se, takalluffí se.
Certain, sĕr'tān, *a.* L. *certus* (constant) muqarrar, mu'aiyan; (some or one) koí; (sure, unquestionable) yaqíní, nishchai, be-shakk. [—of]; —ly, *ad* albatta, zurúr, ḳhwáh-ma-ḳhwáh; avashya; **Certainty**, *n.* tayaqqun, sachái, tahaqquq, isbát.
Certify, sĕr'ti-fī, *v. t.* (make certain) tahqíq k.; (witness) gawáhí d., bayán k.; **Certificate**, sĕr-tif'i kāt, *n.* sanad, sifárish-náma.
Certitude, sĕr'ti-tud, *n.* L. *certus.* (assurance, certainty) yaqín, i'tibár, nishchai
Cerulean, sē-rū'lē-an, *a.* L. *caruleus.* (sky-blue) ásmání, abí, nil-gún, [ká mail, khúnṛ.
Cerumen se-rū men, *n.* (the wax of the ear) kán
Ceruse, sē-roōs, *n.* (white lead) sufed sísá.
Cervical, ser'vi-kal, *a.* L. *cervix* (belonging to the neck) gardan se nisbatdár, ghíṛch ká sambandhí
Cessation, ses-ā'shun, *n.* L. *cessare* (stop) mauqúfí, muhlat, farágat, tawaqquf, waqfa
Cession, sesh'un, *n.* L. *cedere* (surrender yielding) supurdagí, hawála; taslím, tatwíz
Cesspool, ses'pŏŏl, *n.* (a cavity sunk in the earth to receive and retain the sediment of water contained in drains) nábdán chahbachcha
Chafe, chāf, *v. t.* L. *calefacere* (to irritate) náráz k., (fret by rubbing) ragaṛná malná, málish k. [—against], —, *n.* máhsh yá ragaṛ kí garmí
Chaff chaf, *n.* A.-S. *ceaf.* bhúsí, chokar nikammi shai, bhúsá;—ing-dish, angíṭhí, barosí, átashdán; **Chaffy**, chaf'i, *a.* bhúsídár, chukrílá, bhúsí kí tarah halká yá be-qadr, (banterer) hansí k. w [chiṛiyá.
Chaffinch, chaf finsh, *n.* ek qism kí gánewálí
Chagrin, sha grin', *n.* F. (ill-humour) ná ḳhushí; (disappointment) ná-ummedí, ázurdagí;—, *v. t.* jhunjhláná, satáná, barham k.
Chain, chān, *n.* L. *catena* zanjír, sánkar, jaríb, silsila; (fetter) berí, hathkaṛí;—, *v. t.* zanjír d. yá bándhná, halqa-ba-gosh k.—shot *n.* zanjírí gole. [—up, —together]
Chair, chār, *n.* L. *cathedra* (movable seat) kursí, chaukí, machiyá, píṛhí (seat of authority) hákim kí nashist-gáh, masnad, gaddí, **Chairman**, *n.* kursí nashín, mír i majlis, sadr nashín sabhápati, —ship, *n.* kursí nashíni
Chaise, shāz, *n.* F. *chaise* do pahiye kí gaṛí misl ekka ke, ghuṛbahal [shab chirág.
Chalcedony, kal-sed' o ni, *n.* (white agate) sang i
Chaldron, chal'drun, *n.* *caldron* koele ká pai mána aṭṭháis man battís ser ke qaríb
Chalice, chal'is, *n.* L. *calix* (cup) pyála, argha, (communion cup) 'Ashá i Rabbaní ká pyála
Chalk, chawk, *n.* A.-S. *ceale* khariyá miṭṭí, duddhí miṭṭí;—, *v. t.* khariyá miṭṭí se malná yá likhná, **Chalky**, *a.* khariyá miṭṭí sa, duddhí sa
Challenge, chal'lenj, *n.* Nor *calenge* (a demand of any kind, a summons to single combat) da'wá, talab. [—to];—, *v. t.* da'wá k., laráí mángná, muqábala chábná, badí badí k
Chamber, chām'bĕr, *n.* L. *camera* (room) kothrí, kamra, (bed room) ḳhwábgáh, hujra-ḳhána; (hollow space) kothí, (hall of justice) kachahrí.
Chamberlain, cham'bĕr-lān, *n.* Ger *kammer* and *ling.* (a treasurer of public money) názir, ámm rupae ká ḳhazánchí [gaṛ, búqalamún.
Chameleon, ka-mēl'yun, *n.* G. *chamaileon.* gir-
Chamois, sham'waw, *n.* Sp. *gamuza.* buz i koh, pahárí bakrí. [chew) chábná yá chabáná.
Champ, champ, *v. t.* G. *kapto*, to gnaw. (to bite or
Champagne, sham'pān', *n.* ek qism kí Fránsisí mai, shampín [kusháda maidán.
Champaign, *n.* (an open level country) chapṭá yá
Champion, cham'pi-un, *n.* L. *campus.* (a combatant, a hero) pahalwán, bahádur; súr, bír; **Championess**, cham'pi-un-es, *n.* pahalwánin, bírin.
Chance, chans, *n.* F. *cheoir.* (mishap, accident) mauqa', wáridát; (luck) qismat; (fortuitous event) ittifáq. Syn. Accident; hazard; opportunity,—, *v. t.* á paṛná, názil h., wáqi' h., ittifáq h.;—*a.* ittifáqiya, shudní, 'árizí; by—, ittifáqan, nágáh; game of—, qismat-bází.

Chancel, chan'sel, *n.* L. *cancelli.* girje ká púrabí hissa jahán log Masíh kí yádgárí men roṭí aur mai kháte aur píte hain.

Chancellor, chan'sel-lér, *n.* sadr-us-sudúr, sadr díwán; afsar i a'lá;—of the exchequer díwan i ḳháksa, Chancellorship, *n.* afsar i a'lá ká 'uhda, mír munshí.

Chancery, *n.* L. *cancellarius.* (a court of equity) sadr 'adalat, sadr díwání.

Chandelier, shan-de-lēr', *n.* L. *candela.* jhár, battí ká jhár.

Chandler, chand'lér, *n.* F. *chandelier.* shama'-sáz, battí-farosh, mom-battí ká bechne wálá; (a dealer) saudágar.

Change, chanj, *v. t.* F. *changer.* badalná, adlá-badlí k., 'iwaz-mu'áwaza k.; (alter) tabdíl k.; —money, bhunáná;—of the moon, chánd chhipná; taht ush-shu'á', amáwas;—about, bárí bárí k., badal j., mubaddal h., [—for]; —, *n.* (newness) naya-pan; (alteration) tabdílí, pher, tagaiyur, (small money) rezgárí;—able, *a.* mutalauwin, tabdíl-pazír, mutazalzal, gair-mustaqil, badalne-wálí;—ful, chanj'fool, *a.* mutagaiyur, mutazalzal;—ling, chanj'ling, *n.* ek ḳarke ke 'iwaz men dúsrá ḳarká badlá húá, ek bauná ḳarká, mutagaiyur;—less, gair-tabdíl, mustaqil,—er of money, sarráf.

Channel, chan'nel, *n.* F. *canal.* (hollow bed) nálá, nálí, (arm of the sea) daryáí rah,—, *v. t.* nálá b., khájí b.

Chant, chant, *v. t.* L. *cantare.* gáná yá sarod k.; —, *n.* gít, sarod. Syn. song, carol, melody.

Chantry, chant'ri, *n.* ek chhoṭa girja jahán pádrí mardon ke ḥaqq men dua gánate hain.

Chaos, ka'os, *n.* G. *chaos.* (a confused mass) 'álam i hayúlá, jalá-naí, be-tartíb, (confusion) gaḍbaḍí; Chaotic, ká-ot'ik, *a.* be-tartíb, gaḍbaḍ.

Chap, chop, *v. t.* D. *kappen.* tarkná, darkná, phárná,—*n.* (opening) darz, dirar, shigaf; (parts about the mouth) gaḥḥoṛá, jabrá, kalla, (fellow) shaḳhs.

Chape, chip, *n.* (a catch, a hook) baksúá ká kánṭá, ánkṛá, kaṭiyá yá ánkṛí.

Chapel, chap'el, *n.* F. *capelle.* 'ibádat-ḳhána, ek chhoṭá girja, ma'bad.

Chaperon, shap'e-ron, *n.* (a young lady's guide) jawán 'aurat ká muhafiz,—, *v.t.* bataur muhafiz hamráh ho.

Chapiter, chap'it-ér, *n.* L. *caput.* (the upper part or capital of a pillar) kháṛí ká chotí.

Chaplain, chap'lan, *n.* F. *chapelain.* sarkárí pádrí, Chaplaincy, Chaplainship, chap'lin-si, *n.* sarkárí pádrí ká 'uhda.

Chaplet, chap'let, *n.* F. *chavelet.* head; sihrá, sarpech; (rosary) tasbíh, (neck) malá; (tuft) kalgí.

Chapman, chap'man, *n.* (A pedder) bisátí, pherí-wálá.

Chapter, chap'tér, *n.* L. *caput.* báb, fasl, parb; —and verse, kull bayán.

Char, char, *v. t.* Ir. *caor.* (to reduce to charcoal, to burn partially) jhulasná, sulagná, jalkar koela b.;—, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí; Charry, *adj.* (Pertaining to coal) koele ke muta'alliq; (like coal) koele sá.

Character, kar'ak-tér, *n.* G. *charassein* (letter used in writing) harf, aṅk, achehhar; (distinctive mark) nishán, naqsh, raqam; (representation of personal qualities) chál o chalán, ḳhaslat; (literal) ḳhatt; (personage) shaḳhs; (account, history) naql, ahwál, kaifiyat; (rank, reputation) martaba, námwarí; (disposition) 'ádat, ḳhaslat, mizáj; (in play) putlí; Characteristic, kar-ak-tér-is'tik, *a.* pata, 'alámat, nishán; Characterize, *v. t.* ḳhássiyat bayán k., tashḳhís k., mumtáz k. [—by].

Charade, sha-rād', *n.* (a kind of riddle) ek qism ká mulamma; pahelí bujhauwal.

Charcoal, chär'kōl, *n.* koela, zugál.

Charge, chärj, *n.* F. *charge.* (trust) amánat, (custody) hawála, zimmadárí; (cost) qímat; (blame) ilzám, ulahná, gila, shikwa; (load) bojh; (command) amr; (office) ḳhidmat; (accusation) nálish, tuhmat; (exhortation) talqín, maslahat; (expense) ḳharch, lágat; (onset, attack) hamla, charháí;—of a gun, shot; —of powder, bárúd kí miqdár;—, *v. t.* F. *charger.* amín k., nigahbán k., ta'mát k; (impute) ṭahráná, mahmúl k.; (accuse) da'wá k.; (to command) hukm k.; (to load) bharná; (attack) hamla k., charháí k.; (account) likhná, lená; (to enjoin) tákíd k., samjháná;—against, ilzám lagáná;—for, hisáb lagáná;—to, (put in account against) hisáb men likhná;—on,—upon, (to impute) máḳhúz k., zimme 'áyad k.;—with, supurd k.; Chargeable, *a.* qábil, láiq, muhtamal, qábil i máḳhúzí, zimmawár; (costly) qímatí, be-sh-bahá, bhárí, sangín; Charger, *n.* qímat lagánewálá; qabl tasht; jangí ghoṛá.

Chariot, chär'eut, *n.* F. *char.* gárí, rath, bahal jo jang ke isti'mál men átí hai; Charioteer, char-i-ut-ēr, *n.* sárathí, gárí-bán, rath-bán.

Charity, char'i-ti, *n.* L. *caritas.* (kindness) mihrbání, pyár; (good will) nek-niyatí; (well-doing) nekokárí; (open-handedness to the poor) ḳhairát, faiyází, pun, zakát, sadqa; Charitable, char'i-ta-bl, *a.* (full of charity) saḳhí, garíb-parwar, faiyáz, dátá; (kind) mihrbán; (thinking kindly of others) nek-andesh, khair-ḳhwáh. [—to]; —ness, *n.* faiyází, insániyat, rahmat.

Charlatan, shär'la-tan, *n.* It. *ciarlare*, to prate. (a quack) ním-hakím, ṭhag-baidya; Charlatanry, *n.* ním-hakímí.

Charm, chärm, *n.* L. *carmen.* jádú, tilism, afsún, sihr, ṭoṭka, mantra; [—for, —with, —by]; —, *v. t.* (bewitch) jádú k., mantra phúkná, (delight) fareftá k.;—er, *n.* jádúgar, ṭonhá; názúk, sanam, dilbar, man mohan,—ing, *p. a.* dilchasp, dil-rubá, pasandída. Syn. spell; enchantment; incantation. [hadḍiyán ra'hne kí jagah

Charnel-house, char'nel-hous, *n.* murdon kí

Chart, chart, *n.* L. *charta*, G. *chartes*, a leaf of paper, naqsha, pat, ḳháka, babrí naqsha.

Charter, *n.* L. *charta*, paper. (a writing bestowing privileges) 'ahd-náma, iqrár-náma, sanad;—, *v. t.* 'ahd k., iqrár k; jahaz ke kiráya ke live 'ahd o paimán k. Syn. Instrument, deed; indenture.

Charti'sm, chärt'izm, *n.* F. *charte*, charter. ahaliyán i mulk kí tajwíz jo logon ke 'ahd-náme men ḥkhí jáe; Chartist, chärt'ist, *n.* ahaliyán i mulk kí tajwíz men koshish k. w.

Chary, chär'i, *a.* A.-S. *cearig.* (cautious) ḳhabardár, hoshyár, sa'ad; Chariness, char-i-ness, *n.* hoshyárí, dúr-andeshí.

Chase, chās, *v. t.* L. *captiare* khadeṛná, píchhá k., shikár k.;—away, bhagáná;—, *n.* F. *chasse* (hunting) ta'aqqub, píchhá; (a hunt) shikár; (ground for hunting) ramna, shikár-gáh; (iron frame to hold pages of type) ek lohe ká chánchá chhápe ke nurúf kasne ke live; Chaser, chās'ér, *n.* shikár k. w., shikárí; jaház kí aglí yá pichhlí top.

Chasm, kazm, *n.* G *chasma* (a cleft) darz, shigáf, darár; pháṅk; (unfilled) ḳhálí jagah; jauf.

Chaste, chāst, *a.* L. *castus.* (pure) pák, sáf; (modest) pák-dáman, pavitr; (of good taste or style) latíf, fasíh; Chasteness or Chastity, *n.* 'asmat, 'iffat, pák-dámaní; safáí, pákízagí.

Chasten, chās'n, *v. t.* L. *castigare.* (correct) tambíh dekar durust k., tádíb k.; (punish) sazá d. Syn. Chastise; punish; correct.

Chastise, chas-tiz', *v. t.* L. *castigare.* (punish) sazá d, tambíh k.; Chastisement, *n* sazá, tambíh, goshmálí, ta'zír, nasíhat, tádíb. Syn. Punishment; correction.

Chat, *v. i.* A.-S. *cwædan*. bát-chít k., guftogú k.; —, *n.* (free and easy talk) gap-shap, be-takallufí gaftogú; **Chatter**, chat'tĕr, *v. i.* D. *koeteren*. (to prate) báten k., behúda bak-bak k.;—*a.* ten ten, kilkiláhat;—**box**, ek bachcha jo bahut báten kartí hai; **Chatterer**, *n.* bakkí, barbariyá; ek chiriyá; **Chatty**, chat'i, *n.* bát k. w., barbariyá.

Chateau, shá-tō', *n.* F. ek qit'a mulk ká sadr maqám; (a castle) qil'a, kot, garh.

Chattel, chat'l, *n.* F. *chatal*. (any movable or immovable article) manqúla yá gair-manqúla milkiyat 'aláwa zamíndárí ke, jáedad, mú'asbáb, chíz, bast.

Chauffeur, shō-fer', *n.* (a motor car attendant) motar gárí ká chalánewálá yá nauk.r.

Chaw, chaw, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceowan*. chábná, chabáná, kúchná.

Cheap, chēp, *a.* A.-S. *ceap*. (at a low price) sastá, arzán, halká, sastmolá; (little respected) kamqadr; **Cheapen**, chēp'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceapan*. kam-qímat thahrání;—**Jack or John**, *n.* sastí chízon ká bechne w., kabáriyá, pherí w.; **Cheaply**, *ad.* sastá, kam qímat par, arzán; **Cheapness**, *n.* kam-qímatí, sastpan, arzání.

Cheat, chēt, *n.* A.-S. *ceat*. thagí, dagá, fareb, makr, batta, dagábází; —, *v. t.* thagná, dag bází k., butta d., fitrat laráná. Syn. Trick; cozen; gull; chouse.

Check, chek, *n.* F. *echec*. (stop) rok, pech, atkáo; (reproof) muzáhimat, mumán'at, (in chess) shah, kisht; (in accounts) jánch; (bill) tip; (order on a banker) chik, hundí, (a pass ticket) ráhdárí ká parwána; (various sorts of cloth) súsí;—, *v. t.* atkáná, rokná, hatáná, band k., mauqúf k.; dánthná; (compare) muqábala k., miláná; (in chess) kisht d., shah d.; **Checkers**, chek'ĕrz, *n. pl.* shatranj;—**board**, bisát, takhta i nard;—, *a.* jánchnewála; **Checkmate**, chek'mit, *n.* Per. *shahmat*. hár; —, *v. t.* mát k.; **Checkrein**, *n.* (a coupling rein) golbág.

Cheek, chēk, *n.* A.-S. *ceac*. gál, rukhsár; (impudence) shokhí, gustákhí;—**by jowl**, (nearness, closeness) nazdikí, hamráhí.

Cheep, chēp, *v. i.* chahchahána.

Cheer, chēr, *n.* G. *kara*. head, khushrúí; (gaiety) khurramí, hazz, khushí, ráhat, masarrat; (hopefulness) umed, (shout of applause) jai jaikár;—, *v. t.* (encourage) khush k., dil-dárí k., khátir-jam'í k.; (applaud) shabáshí d.; (give shouts) jai jaikár kahná;—**up**, khush k.; —**on**, ragbat d. [—with,—by]. Syn. Gladden, encourage; exhilarate; enliven. **Cheerful**, chēr'fool, *a.* khush, masrúr, khush-mizáj, khush-dil, magan;—**ly**, *ad.* khushí se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sar ánkhon se, -ness, or **Cheeriness**, *n.* khanda-rúí; zinda-dilí, khushtaba'í, khushí; **Cheerless**, chēr'les, *a.* udás, uchát, be-dil, ná-khush; **Cheery**, chēr'i, *a.* khush-dil, zinda-dil.

Cheese, chēz, *n.* A.-S. *cese*, L. *caseus*. panír; —**monger**, *n.* panír-farosh;—**paring**, *a.* (Parsimonious, niggardly) kanjús, súm, khasís, kamína. [bhitarí kurtá.

Chemise, she-mēz', *n.* F. (a shift) 'auratan ká

Chemistry, *n.* F. *chimie*. kímiyá-garí, kímiyá-sází; **inorganic**—, kímiyá i ma'daniyát; **organic**—, kímiyá i hawánát o nabátát; **practical**—, kímiyá i iktisábí; **Chemist**, kem'ist, *n.* kímiyá-gar, kímiyá-sáz; **Chemical**, kem'ik-al, *a.* kímiyaí. [chik.

Cheque, chek, *n.* (an order for money) hundí,

Chequered, chek'-ĕrd, *a.* (variegated) chárkhánedár, rang ba rang; (varying in character) mutagaiyar, badaltá húá.

Cherish, cher'ish, *v. t.* F. *cherir*. (foster) pálná; (treat kindly) khabar-gírí k., himáyat k., nibáhná.

Cheroot, she-rōōt, *n.* (a kind of cigar) churat.

Cherry, cher'i, *n.* L. *cerasus*. álú-bálú, sháh dána, waláyatí mako;—, *a.* lál, surkh [karúlí.

Cherub, cher'ub, *n.* H. *kerub*. (an angel) firishta,

Chess, ches, *n.* Per. *shah*. shatranj yá sadranj;—**board**, ches'bōrd, *n.* bisát i shatranj;—**man**, *n.* shatranj ká muhra.

Chest, *n.* chest, *n.* A.-S. *cest*. bará sandúq; (of the body) chhátí, sína;—**of drawers**, almárí

Chestnut, ches'nut, *n.* G. *khastanon*. ek darakht jis ká phal bádám jaisá hotá hai, pángar;—, *a.* bádámí, surkhí máil, bhúrá.

Chevalier, shev-a-lēr', *n.* F. gází yá jawán-mard; Syn a horseman; knight.

Chew, chōō, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceowan*. (crush with the teeth) chabáná, chábná; (ruminate) jugálí k.;—**the cud**, jugálí k.

Chicane, shi-kān', *n.* F. tál matol, híla-sází; (sophistry) híla-hawála, chakarmakar;—, *v. i.* híla-hawála k., chakarmakar k.; **Chicanery**, *n.* híla-hawála, chakarmakar. Syn. Trickery; duplicity; chicane; deception.

Chicken, chik'n, *n.* A.-S. *cicen*. chingná, chúza, murgí ká bachcha;—**hearted**, *a.* buz-dil, datpok;—**pox**, chikn'poks, *n.* chechak ki ek qism.

Chide, chid, *v. t.* A.-S. *cidan*. (reprove) dánthná, ghurakná, sarzanish k., tambíh k.; (blame) ilzám lagáná. [—for]. Syn. Blame; rebuke, reprove.

Chief, chēf, *n.* bará, auwal, pahlá; sadr; muqaddam, bartar, afzal;—, *n.* sardár, peshwá, sarwar; —**ly**, *ad.* khusúsan, aksar karke, pahle, khás karke, auwalan.

Chieftain, chēf'tān, *n.* L. *caput*. sardár i fauj, qaum ká sardár, sarpanch; **Chieftainship**, *n.* sardárí 'uhda. [almárí.

Chiffonier, shif-fo'nēr, *n.* khánedár chhotí

Chilblain, chil'blān, *n.* (a blain or sore on the hand or foot produced by cold) biwái.

Child, child, *n.* A.-S. *cild*; bachcha, aulád, bálak; **with**—, (pregnant) hámila;—**bearing**, child'-bir-ing, *n.* záidagí, bachcha janná;—**birth**, *n.* janná, dard i zih;—**hood**, *n.* bachpan, larakpan, ná báligí, tufúliyat, larkáí;—**ish**, child'ish, *a.* tifl-mizájí, larke ká sá; -**ishness**, *n.* tifl-mizáj, chilbillápan, chulbuláhat;—**less**, child'les, *a.* be-aulád, bánjh.

Chiliad, ki'li-ad, *n.* G. *chilias*. (a thousand: especially a thousand years) hazárhá, sahasra, ek hazár sál.

Chill, *a.* A.-S. *cele*. (cold) thandá, khunuk, sard; —, *n.* thand, khunkí, sardí—, *v. t.* thandá k., siráná, thithárná, afsurda k.; **Chilly**, chil'i, *a.* sard, thandá; **Chilliness**, chil'i-nes, *n.* sardí, thand, thandak, afsurdagí.

Chime, chim, *n.* L. *campana*. thanákí, jhankár. [—with,—together];—, *v. t.* ham-ahang h., milná, muwáfiq h., ek tál h.;—**in**, (take part in) sharík h., ham-ráe h.; **to**—**in with**, rází h.

Chimera, ki-mē'ra, *n.* G. *chimaira*. 'umdá; (idle, groundless whim) khyál, wahm, khyál i bátil; **Chimerical**, ki-mĕr'ik-al, *a.* wahmí, khyálí, banáwatí. Syn. Imaginary; fanciful; fantastic; wild.

Chimney, chim'ni, *n.* G. *kamines*. dúd-kash, bukhárí;—**sweep**—**sweeper**, dúd-kash ko sáf k. w.

Chimpanzee chim-pan'zē, *n.* bandar kí ek qism jo insán se bahut mushábih hai aur qadd men tin yá chár fut ká hotá hai, banmánus. [zanakh.

Chin, chin, *a.* A.-S. *cinne*. thuddí, thorhí, zaqan,

Chinchilla, chin-chil'la, *n.* Sp. ek chhotá jánwar jo gilahí ke muwáfiq hotá hai aur us ke bál niháyat 'umda hote hain.

Chincough, chin'kof, *n.* Scot. *kink*. habbá dabbá, khánsí, kukar khánsí. [kí haddí, puth.

Chine, chin, *n.* O. H. Ger. *skina*. jánwar ke pucht

Chink, chingk, *n.* A.-S. *cine.* (narrow opening or gap) tarak, shigáf, súráḳh;—, *v. i.* tarak j., shigáf h.;—, *n.* (jingle) jhanjhanáhat, khankhanáhat, bajná; **Chinky,** chingk'i, *a* phatá, darká. [chhint.

Chintz, chin'z, *n.* Hind. *chhint.* (printed cloth)

Chip, *v. t.* H. Ger. *kippen.* chipthí k., chailá k., tukrá k., reza reza k., pásh pásh k.;—, *n.* (cut off with an axe) chipthí, chailí; (break in small pieces) tukrá, reza; **a—of the old block,** ek kunde ká reza, jaisá báp waisá betá.

Chirograph, kī'-rō-graf, *n.* G. *cheir* and *graphein.* (a writing, a deed, a fine) shar'í sanad kí do naqlen, nawishta, dastáwez; **Chirography,** ki-rog'ra-fi, *n.* 'ilm i tahrír, dast nawisht. [isháron kí guftogú.

Chirology, kī'rol'o-ji, *n.* G. *cheir,* and *logos.*

Chiromancy, Cheiromancy, ki'ro-man-si, *n.* (palmistry) háth dekhná.

Chiropodist, kī-rop'o-dist, *n.* (a hand and foot doctor) háthon aur pairon se gokhrú wa. nikálne w., ḍelkat.

Chirp, cherp, *v. i.* Ger. *tschirpen.* chahchaháná, rez k., chún chún k.;—, *n.* (voice of birds or insects) chirchiráhat, chún chún. [háná.

Chirrup, chér'up, *v. t.* chún chún k., chahcha-

Chisel, chiz'el, *n.* F. *ciseau.* rukhání, batálí, tánkí, chhení;—, *v. t.* khodná, naqsh k., (cheat) dhokhá d.

Chit, chit, *n.* A.-S. *bidh.* shoot. killa, ankurá; (a child) bachcha; (a short letter) chitthí.

Chit-chat, *n.* bát-chít, gap-shap, qíl o qál.

Chivalry, shiv'al-ri, *n.* F. *chevalier.* (gallantry, heroism) bahádurí, shujá'at; **Chivalrous,** shiv'al-rus, *a.* bahádur, diler, gází, ján-báz.

Chloroform, klo'ro-form, behoshí kí dawá.

Chock, chok, *v. t* (fill up) band k., bhar d.;—full, bhará húá, labálab.

Choice, chois, *n.* F. *choisir.* ikhtiyár, khushí, marzí, khwáhish, cháh, (things chosen) pasand; (best part) 'umda hissa;—*a.* 'umda, nafís, hasb i dil khwáh, pasandída, ma'qúl.

Choir, kwir, *n.* G. *choros.* gawaiyon ká táifa, girje kí wuh jagah jahán gánewále baithte hain; **Choral,** kō'ral, *a.* G. *choros.* gawaiyon ke táife ke muta'alliq rág yá bhajan ká, **Chorister,** ko'rist ér, *n.* gawaiyá, gánewálá.

Choke, chōk, *v. t.* A.-S. *aceoejan.* (stifle) galá ghontná, sáns rokná, (stop up) dam band k.

Choker, *n.* galá ghontnewálá; (what cannot be answered) lá-jawáb, (cravat) gulú band.

Choler, kol'er, *n.* G. *cholos.* pit, safra; (anger) gussa, tezí, taish; **his—will rise,** us ká pitta bharak uthegá; **Choleric,** kol'er ik *a* safráwí, gussawar, átash-mizáj, tund.

Cholera, kol'ér-a, *n.* haiza.

Choose, chōōz, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceosan* pasand k., cháhná, (to select) muntakhab k., chunná; (adopt) ikhtiyár k. Syn. Select, prefer; elect. [—from]

Chop, chop, *v. t* G. *kolaphos* (cut quickly) kát d.; (mince) tukrá tukrá k; **to—off,** (to cut off with a quick blow) kát d.; **to—up,** tukrá tukrá k.; (to devour) habak l [—up];—, *v. t.* A.-S. *ceapan* len den k., (to exchange) tabádala k.; **to—logic,** (to bandy words) radd badal i kalám k.; **to—in,** (to interpret) tashríh k.;—, *n.* (slice) tukrá, dalí boti, qásh; **Chopper,** *n.* bhárí chhurí, chápar; **Chopping-block,** *n.* gosht kátne ká kunda; **Choppy,** *a.* shigáfdár, darzdár, maujazan.

Chord, kord, *a.* G. *chorde* (tendon) tánt; (string of a musical instrument) tár, roda; (harmony of sounds) ham-áwází; (line joining two ends of a curve) ek sídhí lakír jo dáire se mil jáwe;—, *v. t.* tár charháná, roda kasná, ham-áwáz k. [*graphein.* naqsha-kashí.

Chorography, kō-rog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *choros* and

Choroid, kō'roid, *n.* G. *chorion,* skin, and *eidos,* form. ánkh ká dúsrá parda.

Chorus, kō'rus, *n.* G. *choros.* jawábí, upaj, karí, tál o sur; **to join in—,** áwáz miláná, gánewálon ká táifa.

Chouse, chous, *n.* Turk. *chiaous.* (cheat) fareb; (trick) hila, chhal, thagái; (tool) auzár; (simpleton) bhondú, be-waqúf;—, *v. t.* thagná, dagá d., chhalná.

Chrism, krizm, *n.* (consecrated or holy oil) muqaddas tel, tadhín ká raugan.

Christen, kris'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *cristnian.* baptisma d., 'Ísáí k.; **Christendom,** *n.* A.-S. *cristendom.* Masíhí mumálik.

Christian, krist'yan, *n.* G. *christianos.* Masíh ke pairau;—, *a.* Masíhí; **Christianity,** kris-ti-an'i-ti, *n.* mazhab i Masíhí, wuh ta'lím jo Masíh ne dí; **Christianize,** krist'yan-īz, *v. t.* 'Ísáí k.; **Christless,** *a.* Masíh se munkir; **Christmas,** kris'mas, *n.* *Christ* and *mass.* Bará din jo Masíh kí paidáish kí yádgárí men 25wín December ko máná játá hai; **Christology,** kristol'o-ji, *n.* G. *christos* and *logos.* Masíh kí babat dars. [i rang.

Chromatic, krō-mat'ik, *a.* G. *chroma.* muta'alliq

Chronic, kron'ik, *a.* G. *chronos.* diní, puráná, der-pá, 'arse ká, (disease) purání bímárí.

Chronicle, kron'i-kl, *n.* L. *chronica.* tawáríkh, puráne Ahd-náme kí do kitáben;—, *v. t.* wáqi'át likhná, tawáríkh likhná; **Chronicler,** *n.* muwarrikh, ráwí.

Chronogram, kron'o-gram, *n.* nasr yá nazm jis ke hurúf ke a'dád se táríkh ma'lúm ho.

Chronology, kro-nol'o-ji, *n.* G. *chronos* and *logos.* 'ilm i tawáríkh, 'ilm i táríkh; **Chronologer,** kro-nol'o-jér, *n.* tawáríkh likhnewálá, táríkh-nawís; **Chronological,** kron-o-loj'ik-al, *a.* bamújib i tartíb i zamána.

Chronometer, kro nom'e-tér, *n.* G. *chronos* and metron. ek 'umda gharí jo sahíh waqt batlátí hai.

Chrysalis, kris'a-lis, *n.* G. *chrusallic,* from *chrusos,* gold. tabdíl h. w. kíron kí ash súrat badalná.

Chrysanthemum, kris-an'the-mum, Gul i Dáúdí.

Chrysolite, kris'o-lit, *n.* G. *chrusolithos* lahsaniyá, ek qism ká zard yá sabz nagína, zabarjad.

Chub, chub, *n.* A.-S. *cappe,* head. ek qism kí machhlí.

Chubby, *n.* sund-mund, gol mol, motá.

Chuck, chuk, *v. i.* thorí dúr phenkná; (cluck) kutkutáná; (hit gently) áhista m. ghúnse kí már;—over, phenk d. [—under];—, *n.* kutkutáhat; (term of endearment) pyárá, 'azíz (a throw) phenk; (touch under the chin) thuddí hiláná.

Chuckle, chuk'l, *v. t.* From. *chuck.* hansná, bagal bajáná, kutkut k.;—*n.* ek halkí hansí, **Chuckling,** *n.* hansí, poshída khushí.

Chuffy, chuf'i, *a.* be-tamíz, galphúlá, gul-guthná; talkh mizáj; (fat) farbih.

Chum, chum, *n.* A.-S. *cuma.* ham-khána, dost, ham dam, mitra, sáthí. [lakrí ká kunda.

Chump, chump, *n.* (a thick, heavy piece of wood)

Church, church, *n.* A.-S. *circ,* Ger. *kirche.* girjá, Masíhíon kí 'ibádatgáh kí kalísiyá yá jamá'at;—, *v. t.* girje men muttafiq hokar shukrána adá k.;—man, *n.* us kalísiyá ka sharík jo sarkár se muta'alliq hai,—warden, church'wawrden, *n.* kalísiyá ke chande ká muháfiz;—yard, *n* qabristán, goristán, maqbara.

Churl, churl, *n.* A.-S. *ceorl.* (rustic) ganwár; (ill-bred) ná-sháista, danqání; (greedy fellow) khud-garaz, bakhíl,—ish, *n.* sakht, bad-mizáj, be-rahm, be-dhang.

Churn, churn, *n.* dúdh kí hándí, mathániyá; (staff) mathní, mihání;— *v. t.* A.-S. *cernan,* mathná, mahná;—ing, *a.* mathan, mahan.

Chyle, kīl, *n.* G. *chulos.*(juice)kailús, ras, kaimús.
Chyme, *n.* G. *chumos.* kaimús.
Cicada, si-kā'da, cicala, si-kā'la, *n.* (an insect remarkable for its chirping sound) jhíṅgur yá ṭiḍḍí sá ek kírá.
Cicatrice, sik'a-tris, *n.* dág, chinh, asar, zakhm ká nishán. [ná, mundamil k.
Cicatrize, sik'a-trīz, *v. t.* zakhm par gosht bhar-
Cider, sī'dĕr, *n.* F. *cidre.* seb ká ras yá sharáb.
Cigar, sigär', *n.* Sp. *cigaorro.* churuṭ.
Cilia, sil'i-a, *n.* (eyelashes) palak ke bál, (hair or hair-like growth) roeṉ, yá bárík bál kí roídagí
Ciliary, *adj.* (belonging to the eyelids) roeṉ ká, palakoṉ ká. [wár, shamshír.
Cimeter, sim'e-tĕr, *n.* Per. *schimschir.* tega, tal-
Cimex, si-meks', *n.* L. *cimex.* (a bug) khaṭmal.
Cimmerian, sim-ē ri-an, *adj.* (profound, intensely dark) hadd darje ká tárík, azhadd tárík, bahut andherá.
Cinchona, sin-kō'na, *n.* ek qism ke peṛ kí chhál jo buḳhár kí dawá ke kám meṉ átí hai, sinkoná.
Cincture, singk'tūr, *n.* L. *cingere*, to gird. (a band) kamar-band. [koela ; (hot) aṉgárá.
Cinder, sin'dĕr, *n.* A.-S. *sinder*, L. *cinis.* (cold)
Cinerary, sin'ĕr-ar-i, *a.* rákhdár ;—urns, wuh bartan jis meṉ agle zamáne meṉ log murdoṉ ko jalákar un kí rákh chhorte the ; *n.* Cineration. [íṅgur.
Cinnabar, sin'na-bär, *n.* G. *kinnabaris.* shangraf,
Cinnamon, sin'na-mun, *n.* G. *kinnamon.* dár-chíní, dál-chíní. [panja.
Cinque, singk, *n.* L. *quinque.* pánch, tásh ká
Cipher, sī'fĕr, *n.* A. *sifrun.* (naught-o) sifar, bindí, sunn ; (person) naqsh i díwár, hech, náchíz ; (secret manner of writing) ḳhufiya-nawísí ; (figure) raqam, aṉk ;—, *v. i.* (practise arithmetic) hisáb k. ; (write secretly) ramznawísí k.
Circle, sĕr'kl, *n.* G. *kirkos.* (round) dáira, halqa ; gherá. (space within a round line) girda; (assembly) jamá'at ; (community) firqa ; (province) súba; half a—, ním dáira, á dhá gherá ;—, *v. t.* girda k., daura k., muhásara k., ghúmná, gher l.; **Circlet**, sĕr'klet, *n.* ek chhoṭá dáira yá gherá.
Circuit, sĕr'kit, *n.* L. *circuitus.* gardish, pher ghumáo, ibáta, dauṛ, hisár, girda, gasht ; **Circuitous**, sĕr-kū'it-us, *a.* (tortuous) pechída, ghumáodár, ná-durust.
Circulation, *n.* (act of circulating) gardish, ghumáo, baháo ; chalan ; **Circular**, sĕr'kū-lĕr, *a.* L. *circularis.* mudauwar, gol, halqadár ;—, *n.* ishtihár, ittilá'-náma, khatt ;—line, girda, dáira; **Circularity**, sĕr-kū-lar'i-ti, *n.* goláí, mudauwarí, girda-girdí ; **Circulate**, sĕr'kū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *circulare.* ghumáná, phiráná, chakkar d., mashhúr k.;—, *v. t.* gardish k.
Circumbedibus, *adj.* (round about way or method) pher ká rásta yá taríqa. [taraf ká.
Circumambient, *adj.* (surrounding) muhít, cháron
Circumcise, sĕr'kum-siz, *v. t.* L. *circum*, around, and *cidere*, to cut. ḳhatna k., musalmání k., **Circumcision**, *n.* ḳhatna, sunnat.
Circumference, sĕr-kum'fĕr-ens, *n.* L. *circum*, around, and *ferre*, to bear. gird, gird-pesh, gherá, muhít, dáira ; **Circumferential**, sĕr-kum-fĕr-en'-shi-al, *a.* muhítí, mudauwarí ; **Circumferentor**, sĕr-kum'fĕr-en-tĕr, *n.* ek ála jo paimáish karnewále záviya i ufaq aur simt ma'lúm karne ke liye isti'mál karte haiṉ.
Circumflex, sĕr'kum-fleks, *n.* L. *circum*, around and *flectere*, to bend áwáz ká ek aisá [^ or ~] nishán ;—, *v. t.* nishán ke mutábiq talaffuz k.
Circumjacent, sĕr-kum-jā'sent, *a.* L. *circum*, around, and *jacere*, to lie. muttasil, qaríb, nazdík, lag bhag, chau-tarfa ;—places, nawáh yá gird-nawáh
Circumlocution, sĕr-kum-lo-kū'shun *n.* L. from *circum*, around and *loqui*, to speak. pechídagí, ghumáo, túl-kalámí ; **Circumlocutory**, sĕr-kum-lok'ū-tor-i, *a.* gol, pechída.
Circumnavigate, sĕr-kum-nav'i-gāt, *v. t.* L. *circum*, around and *navigare*, to navigate. dunyá ke gird bahrí safar k. ; **Circumnavigation**, sĕr-kum-nav-i-gā'shun, *n.* jaház par girdáwarí.
Circumscribe, sĕr'kum-skrīb, *v. t.* L. *circum*, around and *scribere*, to write. gherná, hadd báṉdhná, mahdúd k., be-bas k., dabá r.
Circumspect, sĕr'kum-spekt, *a.* L. *circum* and *spicere.* chaukas, hoshiyár ; chaukanná. Syn. Cautious. **Circumspection**, *n.* chaukasí, dúr-andeshí, ihtiyát, tawajjuh. Syn. Caution; watchfulness ; deliberation.
Circumstance, sĕr'kum-stans, *n.* L. *circum* and *stare.* ittifáq, kaifiyat, haqíqat, hálat, hál, ahwál, waqt ; in easy—s, ásúda-hál, ḳhush-hál ; according to—s, hasb i hál ; under these—s, in wajahoṉ se, aisí hálat meṉ. Syn. Fact ; event ; incident ; **Circumstantial**, *a.* ittifáqí, 'árizí, wajúhátí ; (full) mufassal, wázih ;—evidence, subút i qaráyan ; **Circumstantials**, *n. pl.* wajúhát ; **Circumstantiate**, *v. t.* kisí ḳháss hálat meṉ rakhná yá ṭhahráná, muqarrar k. ; (prove by circumstances) sábit k.; gawáhí d., mufassalan bayán k.
Circumvallation, sĕr-kum'val-ā shun, *n.* L. *vallum.* (a wall or fortification surrounding a town or fort) chahárdiwárí, shahr-panáh.
Circumvent, sĕr-kum-vent', *v. t.* L. *circum* and *venire.* (cheat) ṭhagná, dhoka d., fareb d., 'aiyárí k. ; **Circumvention**, *n.* ṭhagáí, kapaṭ, chakarmakar, fareb.
Circumvolution, sĕr'-kum-vo-lū'shun, *n.* (act of rolling, or state of being rolled) ghumáo, gardish; **Circumvolve**, sĕr-kum-volv', *v. t.* L. *circum* and *volvere*, ghumáná, phiráná.
Circus, sĕr-kus, *n.* G. *kirkes.* tamáshagáh, akhárá.
Cistern, sis'tĕrn, *n.* L. *cista.* (reservoir) hauz, kuṉd, chahbachcha. [shahr-panáh.
Citadel, sit'a-del, *n.* It. *citadella.* qil'a, garh, garhí,
Cite, sit, *v. t.* L. *citare.* i'lán bhejna, bulá bhejná ; (to quote) hawála d. Syn. Quote ; **Citable**, sit'a-bl, *a.* zikr karne ke láiq ; **Citation**, si-tā'-shun, *n.* L. *citare.* talabí buláhaṭ; iqtibás, bayán.
Citizen, sit'i-zen, *n.* F. *citoyen.* shahrí, raís ; **Citizenship**, *n.* shahrí huqúq.
Citron, sit'run, *n.* L. *citreum.* chakotrá, turanj, khaṭṭá nibú, galgal ; **Citric**, *adj.* nibú i, khaṭṭá.
City, sit'i, *n.* L. *civitas.* shahr, nagar, nagrí.
Civet, siv'et, *n.* G. *capetion.* zab'ád, ek qism kí ḳhushbúdár shai ; ek qism ká janwar, mushk buláo. [shahrí.
Civic, siv'ik, *adj.* (Relating to a city) shahr ká,
Civil, siv'il, *a.* L. *civilis.* (relating from the commonwealth) mulkí ; (kindly) milansár, sushíl, sáhib i akhláq. bhalá-mánus ;—war, khánajangí, gadar ;—employment, sarkárí kám ; the —power, 'adálat ;—court, sadar 'adálat ;—list, mulkí afsaroṉ kí fihrist ; **Civilian**, si-vil yan, *n.* ahl i nizámat, 'ámil pesha, ahl i qalam ; **Civility**, si-vil'i-ti, *n.* (courtesy of behaviour) ḳhulq, insániyat, bhalmansí, narmí, milansárí, murauwat, takrím ; **Civilities**, *n.* madárát. ḳhátir tawázú', áo bhagat.
Civilization, siv-il-iz-ā'shun, *n.* insániyat, tarbiyat, sháistagí. Syn. Culture ; cultivation ; refinement ; **Civilize**, siv'il-iz, *v. t.* (reclaim from savageness) sháista b., árásta k , durust k. ; (enlighten) tarbiyat k., ta'lím d. ; **Civilized**, *a.* sháista, muhazzab.
Clack, klak, *v. i.* bakbak k., barbaráná, ṭiṭkárná, qíl o qál k.,—*n.* W. *clec.* jhankár, karak, jhanjhanáhat, kharkharáhat, ṭunṭanáhat ; (undue talking) bakbak.
Claim, klām, *v. t.* L. *clamare.* da'wá k., taqázá k., talab k., máṉgná ;—unjustly, ná-haqq da'-

wá k.;—, *n.* (demand as of right) da'wá, darkhwást; (thing claimed) istihqáq; Claimable, klām'a-bl, *a.* qábil i da'wá; Claimant, klām'ant, *a.* (one who demands) mudda'í, talabgár, dádkhwáh, da'wádár.

Clairvoyance, klār-voi'ans, gaib-bíní kí táqat.

Clam, klam, *v. t.* (to clog) lásá lagáná; nam k., tar k., shor machána; Clammy, klam'i, *a.* (damp, gummy) lasdár, chipchipá; Clamminess, klam'i-nes, *n.* laslasáhaṭ, lablabáhaṭ, chipchipáhaṭ; (a shell fish) ghongá, ek qism kí machhlí.

Clamant, klam'ant, *adj.* (calling aloud or earnestly) rotá húá, ba-shor minnat kartá húá; *n.* Clamancy.

Clamber, klam'bĕr, *v. i.* L. Ger. *klempern.* ba-mushkil charhná, yá háth pánw se charhná. [—up].

Clamour, klam'or, *n.* L. *clamare.* shor, gul, gaugá, iosh-kharosh;—, *v. i.* gul k., pukárná, [—for]; Clamorous, klam'ĕr-us. *a.* gaugáí, shor k. w.

Clamp, klamp, *n.* D. *klamp.* lohe ká pattar, lakrí kí paṭrí;—, *v. t.* pattar jaṛná, yá lagáná, joṛ men lohá lagáná.

Clan, klan, *n.* Ir. *clann.* (tribe) qaum, zát; (large family) khándán, ghar..., kuṭumb, guroh; Clannish, klan'ish, *a.* apne firqa ká tarafdár, játi pakshí; Clannishly, *ad.* birádarána taur se; Clansman, klanz'man,—, *n.* ek shakhs jo kisí khass qaum yá zát se muta'alliq ho.

Clandestine, klan-des'tin, *a.* L. *clandestinus.* (done underhand, hidden) poshída, chhipá, khufiya. Syn. Hidden; secret; private; concealed.

Clang, klang, *v. t.* L. *clangere.* (to produce a sharp, shrill sound) khaṭkhaṭáná, kharkharáná;—, *n.* khaṭkhaṭáhaṭ, tarṭaráhaṭ, jhankár; Clangour, *n.* jhanjhanáhaṭ, kharkharáhaṭ, ṭanṭanáhaṭ.

Clank, klangk, *n.* jhanak, jhanaṭ, jhankár;—, *v. t.* jhankárná, jhanjhnána, khaṭákhaṭ bajná.

Clap, klap, *v. t.* A.-S. *clappan.* paṭpaṭáná, thapakná;—eyes on, (to see) dekhná;—hold, (seize upon) pakaṛná, ṭatakna;—in, be-já dakhl d.;—to or together, achanak band k.;—up, miláná, joṛná; (imprison) qaid k., (to complete suddenly) achanak khatm k.;—on, dám baṛháná;—the wings kunde jhárná yá phaṭphaṭaná,—the hands, tálí bajáná; sábáshí; khaṭka, khaṭak, bharbharáhaṭ;—of thunder, karak. Clapper, *n.* khaṭká k. w., lolak, latkan; *n.* (the tongue of a bell) ghanṭe ká laṭkan; Clapper claw, *v. t.* (to claw or snatch) nochna, khasoṭna, (to scold) malámat karná, latarná; Claptrap, *n.* (flashy display) numáish, dikháwá; (a trick to gain applause) har-dil 'aziz banne yá ta'ríf hásil karne kí hikmat.

Clare-obscure, klar'ob-skūr, *n.* L. *clarus* and *obscurus,* taswír ka halká sáya. [sharáb.

Claret, klar'et, *n.* F. *clairet.* ek qism kí lál

Clarification, klar-i-fi-kā-shun, *n.* safái, mail chhaṇṭái, mail kaṭái; Clarify, klar'ifi, *v. t.* L. *clarus* and *facere.* (make or become clear) mai chháṇṭná, sáf k., nirmal k.

Clarion, klar'i-un, *n.* L. *clarus.* qarnái, narsinghá, turhí; Clarionet, klar'i-o-net, *n.* *clarus.* bánslí ke muwáfiq ek bájá, shahnái.

Clash, klash, *v. i.* Ger. *klatschen.* (knock together with a noise) khaṭkáná, ṭakráná; (oppose) mukhálifat k., zidd k. (—against,—with),—, *n* khaṭká, jhankár, zidd, mukhálifat; Clashing, *n.* ṭakkar, mukhálifat, zidd, bar-khiláfí.

Clasp, klasp, *n.* girift, bagal-gírí, pakaṛ, chapkás, kakní;—, *v. t.* O. Eng. *clapse.* girift k., bagal-gír h. [—round.]

Class, klas, *n.* L. *classis.* (rank, order, division) darja, firqa, kilás, zát, jins, fard;—, *v. t.* F. *classer,* darja-bandí k., tartíb d.; Classic klas'ik, *n.* mu'tabar, aslí, umda tasníf; Classical, *a.* L. *classis.* 'umda, mu'tabar, qadím;—author, musannif i mu'tabar, qadím musannif; Classify, *v. t.* L. *classis* and *facere.* darja-bandí k., silsilawár r.; Classification, klas-i-fi-kā'shun, *n* tartíb, darja-bandí.

Clatter, klat'er, *v. t.* A.-S. *clatrung.* (to make rattling sounds) kharkharáná, thakthakáná, taṛṭaṛáná, bak bak k.;—, *n.* kharkharáhaṭ, taṛṭaṛáhaṭ.

Clause, klawz, *n.* L. *claudere.* fiqra, jumla; shart; fasl; madd; dafa'.

Clavicle, klā'vi-kl, hansli kí haddí.

Claw, klaw, *n.* A.-S. *clavn, cla.* nákhun, changul, panja;—, *v. t.* nochná, khasoṭná, noch d., khujláná, panja m., bakoṭná.

Clay, klā, *n.* A.-S. *claeg.* chikní miṭṭí, miṭṭí; gárá, gilá'wá;—, *v. t.* kahgil k., lesná, lípná; Clayey, klā'ē, *a.* maṭílá, miṭṭí ká.

Claymore, klā'mōr, *n.* Gael. *claidheamh* and *mor.* (a two-handed sword, a broad sword) kháṇṛá, kharg.

Clean, klēn, *a.* A.-S. *clæne.* (free from dirt) suthrá, ujlá, nirmal, sáf; (not foul) pákíza, pákí, nafís; (whole) bilkull;—, *ad.* safái se, pákízagí se;—, *v. t.* sáf k., ujlá k., dhoná;—out, (empty) khálí k., sáf k.;—liness, klēn'li-nes, *n.* safái pákízagí;—ness, *n.* safái, pákízagí, tahárat.

Cleanse, klenz, *v. t* A.-S *claensjan.* (clean thoroughly) sáf k., pák k.; Cleansing, *n.* safái, pákízagí [—from].

Clear, klēr, *a.* L. *clarus,* clear. (bright) shaffáf; (fair) sáf; (pure) khális; (apparent) záhir, khulá, áshkára; (free) ázád, [—from];—, *ad.* (plainly) sáf sáf; (quite) bilkull,—, *v. t.* sáf k., jilá d.; kholná, suljháná, (to remove) dúr k.; (to free) chhuráná, ázád k.; get—, alag ho j.; stand—, alag khaṛá r.; keep—of, barí r.; a—sky, khulá ásmán;—up, (close an account) adá k., sáf k., dená; (have fine weather) khulná;—out, (empty) khálí k.; (leave a port) rawána h.;—off, bhág j.;—away, *v. t.* (remove things) sáf k.;—ness, klēr'nes, *n.* safái, ujlápan; Clearance, klēr'ans, *n.* nikásí chiṭṭhí; chálán, rawanna; Clearing, klēr'ing, *n.* safái; (escape) bhagoṛápan, nikásí,—cut, *adj.* safái se taráshá húá, sáf, mukhtasar;—headed, sáf samajhwálá, bedár-magz,—sighted, sáf-nazr, dánishmand.

Cleat, klēt, *n.* Ger. *kleiden.* ek ṭukṛá lakrí jis ká ek sirá ubhrá húá ho, paṭṭí joṛ, pushtíbán.

Cleave, klēv', *v. i.* A.-S. *clifan.* (adhere) lagá, lipṭá, chimṭá yá gaṭhá r.; (to split) chirná, phaṭná, kaṭná; (to be adopted) le-pálak h. [—to,—together];—, *v. t.* A.-S. *cleofan.* judá k., taqsím k., káṭná, kholná; Cleaver, *n.* qassáb ká chhurá, tabar.

Clef, klef, *n* L. *clavis,* key. G *klais.* rág ká ek nishán. [chhed.

Cleft, kleft, *n.* daráz, darz, chák, shigáf, chír,

Clemency, klem'en-si, *n.* L. *clemens,* rahmat, mihrbání, shafaqat, dayá, komaltá. Syn. Mildness; tenderness; lenity; Clement, klem'ent, *a.* halím, mihrbán, shafíq, dayáwant, komal. Syn. Lenient; merciful; compassionate.

Clench, klensh, same as Clinch.

Clergy, kler'ji, *n.* G. *kleros.* F. *clerge.* pádrí, khádim ud dín;—man, *n.* khádim ud dín; Clerical, kler'ik-al, *a.* khádim ud dín yá muharrir ke muta'alliq.

Clerk, klark, *n.* A.-S. *clerc.* muharrir, nawísinda; goods—, munshí jo asbáb wg. rawána kartá hai;—of the court, názir; parish—, pádrí ká náib; Clerkship, *n.* muharrirí, mutasaddígarí.

Clever, klev'ĕr, *a.* A.-S. *gleaw.* skilful. (talented) chálák, tez-fahm, hoshiyár. [—at—with, —in]; Cleverness, *n.* cháláki, tez-fahmí, hosh yárí.

Clew, klū, *n.* A.-S. *cleow.* sút kí pechak; (a trace) pata, surág; (a guide) rahnumá.
Click, klik, *n.* khaṭkhaṭ;—, *v. t.* khaṭkhaṭ k.
Client, klī'ent, *n.* L. *cliens.* (one who applies to a lawyer for advice) munib, muwakkil, ásámí
Cliff, klif, *n.* A.-S. *clif* (a high steep rock) kharí pahárí, ṭila.
Climate, klī'māt, *n. klima* áb o hawá; change of —, áb o hawá kí tabdílí; Climatic, klī'mat'ik *a.* aqlímí, sarzamíní áb o hawá ká.
Climax, klī'-maks, *n* G *klimax.* (gradation, ascent) tadrij, darja ba darja 'urúj, su'úd, uṭháo, charháo. [sawár h [—up,—along]
Climb, klīm, *v i.* or *v t* A.-S *climban.* charhná,
Clinch, klinsh, *n* pakar, girift;—, *v t.* pakar l., mazbút k., morná, pukhta k, páband k.; (to confirm) sábit k, to—the argument, bahs khatm k; Clincher, klinsh'ĕr, *n.* pakarnewálá; lá-jawáb dalíl.
Cling, kling, *v t* A.-S. *clingan* (to adhere closely; to hold fast) laṭakná, lagá r, aṭakná;—together, milke r;—to, lagá r
Clinical, klin'ik-al, *a.* G *kalinikos*, maríz yá bímárí ke bistar se muta'alliq
Clink, klingk *v i* O H Ger. *klinkan*, jhanjhaná, ṭhanṭhanáná;—, *n* jhanjhanáhaṭ
Clip, klip, *v t* A-S *clyppan* kátná, taráshná, chháṭná, katar d; to—the wings, par kátná. [—off],—, *n* kát, tarásh, katar, chháṭ; Clipper, *n* (one who clips coins) sikka katarne yá kátne w; (a fast sailing vessel) tez raftár jaház, (an instrument for cutting the hair of horses) ghore kí qaṇchí, Clipping, *n.* katran, chháṭan, iqtibás.
Clique, klēk, *n* F majlis jo ek ráe ho; (party) gurob, fariq,—together, *v t* mansúba bándhná, to form a—, eká k., áp ko ek fariq banáná
Cloak klok, *n* L. *cloca*, Gael. *cleoc* fargul, labáda, bárání, (cover) parda; (Disguise) bhes, bahána; under a—of religion, ṭaṭṭí kí ár men riyákárí se [—in,—with],—, *v t* chhipáná dhánpná, ikhfá k, lapeṭná
Clock, klok, *n* A-S *clucge* gharí, gharíyál, what o'—(what is the hour of the clock?) kyá waqt hai?
Clod, klod, *n.* A.-S *clud*, dhelá, londá, miṭṭí. (a dolt) be-waqúf;—, *v t* (clot) jamáná, (pelt with clods) londá phenk m;—hopper, klod'hop-ĕr, *n* halwáhá, ganwar
Clog, klog, *v t.* Scot. *clag* (burthen) ládná; (stick to) jamáná, bhárí k, wazní k.;—up, band k. [—with];—*n.* (wooden shoe) kharánw; (weight) bojh, bár, wazn
Cloister, kloiz'tĕr, *n* D *claustrum.* khánqáh, gosha, hujra, takiya, marhí;—, *v. t.* gosha men rakhná, dunyá se rú-posh rakhná Syn Monastery; nunnery; convent; abbey
Close, klōz, *v t* (shut) band k.;—, *v. i.* (end) khatm k., nipṭáná, miláná. [—up,—with]; to—a business, kár o bár band k; to—accounts, hisáb bebáq k.; to—the courts, kachahrí bar-khást yá band k.;—the eye, ápkh múndná;—in with, muwáfiqat k., ittifáq k., mel miláp k.;—, *n* (end) khátima, anjám, ant;—, *a.* L *claudere* (shut up) band, chhipá (warm) umas; (dense) ghaná, gunján; (concise) mukhtasar, purma'ne; (tight) mazbút; (narrow) tang: (miserly) khasís; (attentive) musta'idd; (near) nazdík, muttasil, lage; (thick) ghaná, gunján;—at hand, nazdík;—by, muttasil, pás;—to,—together, nazdík nazdík; a—contest, sakht muqábala: a—observer, bárík-bín;—fisted, tang-dil, khasís: —friend, gahrá dost;—shave, bál bál bachná, —tongued (silent) chuppá, khámosh —game, barábar kí bází, a—secret, ikhfá;—ly, *ad.* taqaiyud se saṭe saṭe;—packed, *n* mazbútí se bandhá húá; Closeness, *a* nazdíkí, tangí, rukáwaṭ, gunjání, injimád, habs; closure, (closing) ikhtitám, ant; (end of a debate) bahs ká khátima.
Closet, kloz'et, *n.* F. khilwat-gáh, hujra, kothrí, páe-khána;—, *v. t.* khilwat k., mashware ke liye goshe men j.
Clot, klot, *n* thakká, chakká, ánṭhí;—, *v. i.* jamná, thakká h.; Clotty, *adj* chaktedár, munjamid.
Cloth, kloth, *n* A.-S *cladh.* kapṛá, párcha, thán; to lay the—, mez lagáná.
Clothe, klōth, *v. t* A.-L. *cladhjan*, kapṛá pahinná yá pahnáná, roṭí kapṛá d., tan-peṭ kí khabar l [—with,—in]. Clothes, klōthz, *n* kapṛe, párche, libás, orhná,—line, alganí: Clothier, kloth'yĕr, *n.* kapṛá banáne yá bechnewalá, darzí yá bazzáz; Clothing, *n* kapṛe, libás; Clotheless, *a* barahna, be kapṛe, nangá.
Cloud, kloud, *n* A.-S. *clud* abr, bádal, badlí; (obscurity) táríkí, andherá; (crowd) bhír, bahutáyat, kasrat; to be under a—, kisí 'illat men mushtabah taur par mubtilá h., shakk men honá;—, *v t* abr ghirná, badlí chhá j, (to make sorrowful) udás k; to drop the—, (to be unexpected) nágahání achának; Cloudiness, *n.* andherá, táríkí, tíragí, zulmat; Cloudless, kloud'les, *a* be-abr, be-ghaṭá, sáf o khulá húá; Cloudy, *a* dhundhlá, abrdár; (obscure) mubham.
Clout, klout, *n* A.-S. *clut* paiwand, jor; sáfí; angochhá, langoṭí, potṛá; hadaf ká bích;—, *v t.* A-S *clutjan.* (patch) paiwand lagáná, jor lagáná; (beat heavily) márná.
Clove, klōv, *n* L *clavus.* nail, laung, karanp'fúl
Cloven-footed, klōv'n-fōōt-ed, *a.* khurídár, chirá húá khur; to show the cloven-foot, bad-niyatí záhir k
Clover, klōvĕr, *n* A.-S. *clœfer* ek qism kí ghás, tipatiyá; to be in—, khush hálat men h
Clown, klown, *n* L. *colonus.* ganwar, dahqán, kisán; (a buffoon) naqqál;—ish, *a.* (ill-bred) nátaráshída, be-adab, akkhar
Cloy, kloy, *v. t.* F. *clouer.* to nail, (satisfy) ser k., ásúda k., chhakáná, aghána [—with]
Club, klub, *n.* O. H. Ger. *clúbfon* soṇṭá, chob, laṭh; (an association of persons) majlis, mushá'ira, anjuman;—, *v t* (combine) sharakat k., muttafiq h., bihrí k, paṭṭí k.;—footed ṭerhpánw, kaj-pá;—man, laṭh-band. [—together]
Cluck, kluk, *v. t* A.-S *cloccan* kuṭkuṭáná, kar-karáná, kuṭ kuṭ k [surág d., pata batláná.
Clue, klū, *n.* sút ká golá; pata, nishán; to give a—,
Clump, klump, *n.* Icel *klumpr.* be-daul lakrí yá kunda; (cluster of trees) darakht ká jhund
Clumsy, klum'zi, *a.* From. *clump.* (awkward) bad-salíqa, anárí, kúrh, be-daul, be-dhangá, bad-numá, ná-taráshída; Clumsily, *adv.* (awkwardly) be-dhange taur se, anárípan se; Clumsiness, *n* (awkwardness) badwaza'í, bhaddápan.
Cluster, klus'tĕr, *n.* A.-S. *cluster* (bunch of things) khosha, guchchhá, guncha, majma', bhír;—, *v. i.* khosha lagná, jama' h, ikaṭṭhá k. [—together].
Clutch, kluch, *v t.* O H. Ger. *chlappa.* (grasp) pakarná, girift k., panja yá changul men lána; —, *n.* girift, pakar;—*pl* (the talons of rapacious animals) nákhún, changul.
Clutter, klut'ĕr, *n.* (a noise, a bustle) shor, gul, garbarí, hangáma;—, *v. i* (to make a noise) shor k, gul k.
Coach, kōch, *n.* chár pahiye kí gárí; mail—, dák kí gárí,—*v. t.* gárí par le j.; (ground students) shágirdon ko imtihán ke liye tayár k,—box, gárí hánknewále kí baiṭhak,—man koch'man, *n.* kochwán, gárí-wán, hackney—, theka gárí yá kirée kí gárí, stage—, aisí gárí jo musáfiron ko ek jagah se dúrsí jagah le játí hai, dák gárí
Coaction, kō-ak'shun *n* L *con*, and *agere*, to drive. (force, compulsion) zabardastí, zoráwarí

Coadjutor. kō-ad-jöö'tĕr, *n.* (helpfellow) madadgár, sáthí, rafíq.

Coagulate, kō-ag'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *coagulare.* (to change into a curdlike state) jamáná, basta k.. munjamid k.; Coagulation, *n.* jamáwat, injimád.

Coal, kōl, *n.* A.-S. *col.* koela, —, *v. t.* koela jaláná, koela k.; —black, *adj.* mináyat hí kála;—field, *n.* kōl'feld, zamín jis men koela ho;—heaver, *n.* koela dhonewálá;—mine, kōl'min, or—pit, *n.* koele kí kán;—tar, kōl'tar, *n.* koele ká tel yá sat; alive—, sulagta húá koela, angára.

Coalesce, kō-a-les', *v. i.* L. *coalescere.* (grow together) sáth barhná, milná, jurna, makhlút h., ámekhta h., paiwast h. [—with]; Coalescence, *n.* mel, paiwastagí, ikhtilat, ittifáq, ámezish.

Coalition, kō-a-lish'un, *n.* L. *coalitio.* qarábat, dostí, mel, ittifaq. Syn. Alliance; confederation; league; conspiracy.

Coarse, kōrs, *a.* (clumsy) motá, bhaddá, be-daul; (indelicate) na-shaista, nā-taráshída; (vile) galíz, nápak.

Coast, kōst, *n.* L. *costa.* rib. (shore) kinára, sáhil, lab, tír; the —is clear, maidan khálí hai, —, *v. t.* kinára pakarná, —wise, kōst'wiz, *ad.* kináre kináre; Coaster, kōst'ĕr, *n.* jaház jo kináre kináre jáyá karta hai.

Coat, kōt, *n.* F. *cotte.* (upper garment) kurtá, shaiúká, 'abá, jama, kot, (layer) rang kí tah, —of arms, 'alamat i khandání, nishan; over—, 'abá; waist—, ek taraf ká chhotá kurta, mirzaí, fatúí;—, *v. t.* tah laganá, astar laganá,—of mail, *n.* zirah baktar, Coating, kōt'ing, *n.* ghiáf, astar.

Coax, kōks, *v. t.* O. Eng. *cokes.* (to gain over by flattery) phusláná, dam dilása d., bahlána, chumkarná, cháplusi k. Syn. Wheedle, flatter; soothe; fawn. [—with], Coaxing, kōks'ing, *n.* dam-dilása, lallo patto.

Cob, kob, *n.* A.-S *cop,* W. *coo,* dhelá; (spider) makrá; (strong pony) tattú, mazbút tattú, (stone) rora, (the head of maize) bhutte kí thúnth.

Cobble, kob'l, *v. t.* L. *capulare.* chirm-dozí k., gánthná, tánkná; Cobbler, kob'lĕr, *n.* chamár, mochí, kafsh-doz; kúrn, anárí. [phanyar nág.

Cobra, kob'ra, *n.* Pg. ek qism ká zahrdár sanp,

Cobweb, kob'web, *n.* From *cob* and *web.* makrí ká jala;—, *a.* jhirjhirá, jhillí se patlá.

Cochineal, koch'i-nēl, *n.* L. *coccum.* kirm-dána, qirmiz i faranjí, nágphaní.

Cock, kok, *n.* A.-S. *coc,* F. *coq.* murg, murgá, khurús, (part of a gun-lock) ghorá; (spout) tonti, (small boat) chhotí kishtí;—of hay, dheri, —up, *v. t.* (set upright) uthana, khara k.;—a gun, ghora chaṛhná;—crow, kok-krō, or—crowing, *n.* 'al-assabah, murg ke bang dene ká waqt; Cockerel, *n.* (a young cock) murg bachcha;—roll, makan ke úpar ká darja;—sure, (confidently certain) yaqínan,—pit, kok'pit, *n* pálí, a—and bull story, ek túl tawil aur wáhiyat kahani [phundná.

Cockade, kok-kād', *n.* F. *cocarde.* gachchha,

Cockatoo, kok'a-öö, *n.* Malay, *kaka tua.* kákátua, tota kí eq. m.

Cockatrice, kok'a-tris, (The basilisk) ek khyálí janwar yá afa'í jis ke dekhne ya phúnk marne se adami mar jata hai.

Cocker, kok'ĕr, *v. t.* W. *cocru.* pyár k., náz k.

Cocket, kok'et, *n.* dastak, randari, rawanna.

Cocale, *n.* A.-S *coccel.* ghoggha.

Cockney, kok'nē, *n.* O. Eng *cokenay.* ek zan-sifat shakhs; shahr i Landan ka básinda.

Cockroach, kok'roch, *n.* tilchatta, jhíngur.

Cockscomb, koks'kōm, *n.* turra, táj, khurús kes.

Cockswain, kok'swān *n.* mánjhí.

Cocoa, kō'kō, *n.* It. *cocco.* nariyal ká darakht.

Cocoon, kō-kōōn', *n.* F. *cocon.* resham ke kíre ka khol, koyá.

Coction, kok'shun, *n.* L. *coctio.* josh, ubál.

Cod, kod, *n.* A.-S. *codd.* dhendhí, phalí, chhímí; Ger. *gadde.* ek qism kí machhlí jo shimálí samundar men rahtí hai;—ling, *n.* (a small cod fish) ek chhotí machhlí; (an immature apple) kachchá seb.

Code, kōd, *n.* L. *codex.* (book, collection of laws) áin yá qánún ká majmu'a, nyáy-shástra; Codify, *v. t.* L. *codex* and *facere.* (draw up in a code) qánún ká tartíb k.

Codicil, kod'i-sil, *n.* L. (a supplement to a will) wasíyat-náme ká tatimma.

Cod-liver-oil, cod'liv-ĕr-oil, *n* cod machhlí ká tel.

Co-equal, kō-ē'kwal, *a.* ham-darja, ham-rutba; hamsar, barábar; Co-equality, *n.* hamsarí, barábarí.

Coerce, kō-ĕrs', *v. t.* L. *coercere.* (restrain) rokná, zer k., dabáná; (force) zabardastí k., zor k. Syn. Check; constrain. Coercible, *a.* dabáne yá rokne ke qábil; Coercion, kō-ĕr'shun, *n.* (penal restraint) zor, zabardastí, jabr, dabáo.

Coetaneous, kō-ē-tā'ne-us, *a.* L. *coetaneus.* ham-'umr, ham-zamána. [—to,—with].

Coeval, kō-ē'val, *a.* L. *con* and *ævum.* (of the same age) ham-'umr, ham-sinn.

Co-exist, kō-egz-ist', *v. i* ek waqt men h.; ek sáth h.; Co-existent, *a.* ham-'asr, ham-'and, ek waqt men.

Co-extend, kō-eks-tend', *v. t.* ham-'asr h., hamwaqt h., ek sáth phaila; Co-extensive, *a.* hamwas'at.

Coffee, kof'fē, *n.* A. *qahuah.* F. *cafe.* qahwa.

Coffer, *n.* G. *kophinos.* (chest) sandúqcha, petí; (treasure) khazane ká sandúq.

Coffin, kof'fin, *n.* L. *copinus.* tabút, murde ká sandúq;—, *v. t.* tábút men rakhná;—bone, ghore ke sum kí haddí.

Cog, *n.* W. *cog.* pahiye ká dánt;—, *v. t.* fareb d., dagá k.,—in, jhúth bol ke mukhil honá;—wheel, *n.* ek dántdar pahiyá.

Cogency, kō'jen-si, *n.* zor, táqat, bal. Syn. Force; strength; power; Cogent, kō'jent, *a.* L. *cogere.* (forcible) mazbút, qawí, qábil hház; (powerful) muqauwí, ustuwár, pakká.

Cogitate, kōj'it-āt, *v. i.* L. *cogitare.* (think over) gaur k., andesna k., khyál k., bichar k. [—on,—upon]; Cogitation, *n.* fikr, andesha, gaur, dhyán.

Cognate, kog'nāt, *a.* L. *con* and *nasci.* ham-nasl, ham-khándan, ham-jins; Cognition, kog-nish'un, *n.* L. *cognitio.* (knowledge) panchan, wáqfiyat, danistagí, khabar.

Cognizance, *n.* (knowledge) waqfiyat; (notice) khabar, faryád-rasí, (acknowledgment) maqbúliyat; take—of, *v. i.* mutawajjih honá, khabar l.; Cognizable, kog'niz-a-bl, *a.* (capable of being known) tajwíz kiye jáne ke láiq, (judicial) qábil i samá'at; Cognizant, *a.* wáqif.

Cohabit, kō-hab'it, *v. i.* L. *con* and *habitare.* (live together as man and wife) ham-bistar h., ham-agosh h., Cohabitation, *n.* ham-bistarí, ham-ágoshí, sanbat.

Coherald, *n.* ham-ímán, peshrau ká sáthí.

Cohere, kō-hēr', *v. i.* L. *con* and *hærere.* (stick together) chipak j.; (to fit) thik h., (agree) muwáfiq h.; (connect) milna, jamna, munjamid h.;—nce, *n.* 'laqa, ta'allug, bastagí, chaspidagí;—nt, *adj* (sticking together, connected) jura húa, bandha húa, masasil; Cohesion, kō-hē'zhun, *n.* (a state of connection) chaspidagí, 'láqa, wasl, ta'allug, Cohesive, kō-hē'siv *a.* chipchipá, lasdar Cohesiveness, *n.* las, chip chipánat.

Cohort kō'hort, *n.* L. *cohors.* paltan fauj ka hissa.

Coif, koif, *n.* O. H. Ger. *kuppa,* mitre. topi, topí.

Coil, koil, *v. t.* L. *colligere.* halqa b., kundlí m. [—round];—, *n.* kundlí, halqa, shor o gul.

Coin, koin, *n.* L *cuneus.* (money stamped) sikka; (metal money) sikka, paisa, naqd, (small) rezgárí; (base) khota sikka; (current) rái yá

chalaní sikka ;—, *v. t.* sikka b.;(invent) ijád k.; to—words, lafz garhná ; Coinage, koin'āj, *n.* sikkazaní, zarrábí ; (invention) bandish ; Coiner, *n.* sikka b w., ṭaksáliyá, mújid.

Coincide, kō-in-sid', *v. i.* L. *con* and *incidere.* milná, muwáfiq h., mutábiq h., ek dil h. [—with]; Coincidence, *n.* muwáfiqat, mel, ek-dilí, mutabiqat ; Coincident, *a.* muwáfiq, mutábiq, eksáṇ.

Coition, ko-ish'un, *n.* L. *coire.* (sexual intercourse) jimá', mubásharat, mujáma'at ; strí-

Coir, kwīr, *n.* náriyal ke chhilke ká rassá. [bhog.

Coke, kōk, *n.* L. Ger. *koke.* bujháyá húá patthar ká koela.

Colander, kol'an-dĕr, *n.* L. *colum.* (a sieve) chalní.

Cold, kōld, *a.* A-S. *ceald.* (cooled) ṭhaṇḍá ; (chill) sard, ḳhunuk ; (reserved) afsurda ; in—blood, be-rahmí se, ján bújh kar ;—shoulder, kinára kashí ; take or catch—, sardí ho j. ;—, *n.* sardí ; (catarrh) zukám ;—blooded, kōld'blud-ed, *a.* (cruel) be-dard ; —season, sarmá ; Coldness, *n.* sardí, ṭhaṇḍak, afsurdagí ; (neglect) gaflat, sard-minrí, rukháí.

Cole, kōl, *n.* L. *colis,* G. *kaulos.* stalk. kobí kí ek qism. [qúlanj.

Colic, kol'ik, *n.* G. *kolike.* báo-súl, peṭ ká dard,

Collaborate, kol-ab'ō-rāt, *v. t* L. *col, laborare.* (associate or work together) ek sáth kám k., ek sáth mihnat k. collaboration, *n.* muttahid kám yá mihnat, ek sáth kám, mel, ittihád ; collaborator, *n.* ham-ḳhidmat, madadgár, sáthí, sahāyak.

Collapse, kol-laps', *v. i.* L. *con* and *labi* (to shrink up) baiṭh j., band h., mauqúf h., pichak j., sikuṛ j. ; (in business) ná-kámyáb h ;—, *n.* pichkáhaṭ, sikuṛan.

Collar, kol'lĕr, *n. collum.* (for a man) kálar, paṭṭa, kamíz yá koṭ ká galá, garebán; (for a slave) tauq ; (for a woman) hansli ; (for a dog) paṭṭa ;—bone, kol'lĕr-bōn, hansli kí haḍḍí; to slip the—, (to escape) paṭṭa nikál bhágná, ázád ho j., chhúṭ j.;—, *v. t.* garebán pakarná.

Collate, kol-lāt, *v. i.* L. *conferre.* (compare) muqábala k. ; (bring or lay together) milánā, buwájaha k. [—with] ; Collateral, kol-lat'ĕr al, *a.* L. *con* and *latus.* pahlú ba pahlú, barábar barábar, hamsar, ham-pahlú, báham ;—security, zimmadár, zámin ; Collation, *n.* (comparing) muqábala ; (a repast) nashta ; Collater, *n.* (one who compares manuscripts or books) muqábala k. w.

Colleague, kol'leg, *n.* L. *collega* rafíq, sharík, sáthí, sangí, ham-'uhda, ham mansab.

Collect, kol-lekt', *v. t.* L. *colligere* (gather together) jama' k , baṭorná ; (get in money) wusúl k., tahsíl k. ; (infer as a consequence) natíja nikálná, —one's self, apne ko sambhálna, hosh pakarná, ḳhyál k. ; to—one's thoughts, ḳhyál k., sochná, [—from,—together] ;—, *n* (a short prayer) ek muḳhtasar du'á ;—ed, *a.* jama, faráham ; (composed) mustaqil-mizáj ;—edness, *n.* diljama'í, istiqlálí ;—or, (compiler) jámi', muallif ; (tax-gatherer) tahsíldár, muhassil, bájdár ; (of a district) zila dár, hákim i zila' ; Collectorship, *n.* tahsíldárí, muhassilí, báj-dárí; Collection, *n* ijtimá', chanda, ḍher;—of poems, majmú'a-i-nazm. Syn. Assemblage ; a contribution ; a gathering ; Collective, *a* jama' kiyá húá, majmú'a.

College, kol'ej, *n.* madrasa i a'lá, kálij, 'álimon kí jamá'at ; Collegian, kol-lē'ji-an, *n* kálij ká tálib ul 'ilm ; Collegiate, kol-lē'ji ăt, *a.* (of a College, relating to a College) kálij ká, kálij ke tarz ká

Collide, kol-lid', *v. i.* L *con* and *laedere,* to strike, (strike together) ṭakkar kháná, laṛ j. [—with] ; Collision, kol-lizh'un, *n* L *collisio* (act of striking together) dhakká, ṭakkar, ṭhes, ṭhokar ; (opposition) muḳhálifat.

Collie, kol'li, *n.* Gael. *culie.* gaṛariye ká kuttá.

Collier, kol'yĕr, *n.* From *coal.* koela khodnewálá, koele ká saudágar, koele ká beopárí ; Colliery, *n.* koele kí kán.

Colligate, kol'i-gāt, *v. t.* L. *col, ligare.* (to bind together) ikaṭṭhá k., ijtimá' k.

Collimate, kol'i-māt, *v. t.* L. (direct to a fixed object) sídh par láná, ham-ḳhatt k.

Collocate, kol'lō-kāt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *locare.* tartíb d., ikaṭṭhá r.; Collocation, *n.* tartíb, sajáwaṭ.

Collop, kol'op, *n.* (a slice of meat) tukṛá, boṭí ; (a child) tifl, bachcha.

Colloquy, kol'lō-kwē, *n.* L. *con* and *loqui.* (dialogue) guftogú, bát-chít, bol-chál, zikr, mazkúr; Colloquial, kol-lō'kwi-al, *a.* (pertaining to, or employed in common conversation) muta'alliq i bol-chál, roz-marra ke muháwara yá bolí ke muwáfiq.

Collude, kol-lūd', *v. i.* L. *con* and *ludere.* bandish k., sázish k., ittifáq k , mel k. [—with] Collusion, *n.* bandish, sázish, ittifáq, saṭṭá-baṭṭá. [ma.

Collyrium, ko-lir'i-um, *n.* (eye salve) anjan, sur-

Colon, kō'lon, *n.* G. *kolon.* do nuqte ya'ne ṭhahráo ká nishán, jaise [:] [sar.

Colonel, kur'nel, *n.* karnail, palṭan ká baṛá af-

Colonial, kō-lō'ni-al, *a.* muta'alliq i ábádí yá nau-ábád mulk ; Colonist, kol'on-ist, *n.* bastí ká r. w.; Colonize, kol'on-īz, *v. t.* basáná, ábád k., ma'múr k. ; Colonization, kol-on-i-zā'shun, *n.* nau-ábádí ; Colony, kol'ō-ni, *n.* L. *colonia.* nau-ábádí, bastí.

Colonade, kol-on-ād', *n.* L. *columna.* chihal sutún kí qatár, silk i sutún, khambon kí páṇti.

Colossal, kō-los'al, *a* (of enormous size ; gigantic) 'ifrib súrat, qawí haikal, qaddáwar, bahut baṛá aur bhárí; Colossus, *n.* deoqadd múrat.

Colour, kul'ĕr, *n.* L. (tint, dye, paint) rang rúp, súrat, bhes ; (pretence) bahána, híla ; (flag) jhaṇḍá ,—, *v. t.* rangná, záhir-numá k. ; (to blush) sharm kháná lajáná ;—over, (use a pretext) bahána k ,—ed, *a* rangá húa, rangín, rangílá, habshí ; Colourless, *a.* be rang, bad-rang, sádá.

Colportage, kol'pōr-tāj, *n.* kitab kí taqsím, kutub-faroshí ; Colporteur, kol pōr-tĕr, *n.* F. *colporter,* kutub-farosh [bachcha, kurra.

Colt, kōlt, *n* A-S *celtan* bachhṛa, ghoṛe ká

Colter or Coulter, *n* A.-S *culter,* from L *culter.* phál. phár, hal ká lohá

Columbine, kol'um-bin, *adj* (of or like a pigeon) kabutar sá, kabútar ká ; (dove colored) fáḳhtáí.

Column, kol'um, *n.* L *columna* (cylindrical post) sutún, pil-páya ; (body of troops) dasta, qatár, páṇt ;—of a newspaper, safha ká ek hissa, ek kalam.

Coma, kō ma, *n.* G. *koiman.* (stupor) be-hoshí, gharráṭá ; Comatose, *adj.* níndásá, behosh, be-ḳhabar, be-sudh.

Comb, kōm, *n.* A.-S. *comb.* shahd-ḳhána, kanghí ; shána ; (crest) táj-i-ḳhurús, kesar ;—, *v. t.* kanghí k.

Combat, kom'bat. *v. i.* F. *combattre,* laṛná, laṛáí k., muqábala k., i'tiráz k., káṭ ḍ. ;—, *n* (fight) laṛáí, jhagṛá. jang o jadal ; a single—, sirf do ádmion kí kushtí yá laṛáí. Syn. Battle ; engagement ; conflict ; contest ; Combatant, *a.* haríf, laṛnewálá ; Combativeness, *n* mu'tariz-mizájí, laṛáká swabháo.

Combination, kom-bin-ā'shun, *n.* ittifáq, mel, miláp, sharákat, bandish, ittisál, sájhá. Syn. Coalition ; conjunction ; conspiracy. Combine, kom-bin', *v. t.* L *con* and *binus.* miláná,

jorná, paiwasta k., ek k.;—, *v. i.* milná, ek h., paiwast h. [—with].

Combustible, kom-bus'ti-bl, *a.* L. *comburere.* sozinda; jalanhár;—, *n* jalnewálí shai; **Combustion,** kom-bust'yun, *n.* sokhtagí, sozish, jalan.

Come, kum, *v. i.* A.-S. *cuman.* áná, pahunchná, wárid h., sádir h, á jáná, wáqi' h.;—down with, (to pay over) dená;—down on, (to descend) ṭúṭ parná, á parná, hamla k., jhapaṭ parná, hamla-áwar h.;—short of, (be deficient) kam ho jáná, ho chukná;—what may, cháhe jo ho;—to terms with, ittifáq ráe h.; to—to be, (to become) honá; to—round a person, (to prevail) gálib á., phuslá lená;—after, (follow) píchhe á.;—against, (strike) ṭakráná; —again, (return) pherá k.;—alone, (come singly) akele á.;—at, (reach) pahunchná;—about, (happen) wáqi' h.; (come round) pás á.; (to change) badalná;—away, (leave) chhorná; (to depart) chale j.;—by, (obtain) hásil k.;—before, (precede) pahle á.;—behind (succeed) píchhe á.;—between, (intervene) bích men á., bích bacháo k.;—down, (descend) utarná;—to want, kangál ho j;—face to face, muqábale par á., ámne sámne áná;—home to, dil par asar k.;—forth, (issue) nikalná;—in,—into, (join with) milná, shámil h; (accede) manzúr k.;—in for, (arrive in time for a share) hissadár h., páná;—near, or—nigh, nazdík áná; (be equal) barábar h;—of, (issue from) nikalná; —off, (happen) wáqi' h; (escape) bhág ke bachná, fathyáb h.;—off from, (depart) chale j.;—on, (advance) áge barhna; (thrive) taraqqí k., sarsabz h.;—over, (wheedle) phusláná; (pass from one side to another) ek taraf se dúsrí taraf j.;—out (be discovered) záhir h., mashhúr h.;—out of,—out from, nikalná;—out with, zahir k., kah buṭhná;—round, changá h., (change) badalná; (wheedle) phusláná;—to, (yield) rází h.; (arrive) warid h. áná; (attain) hásil k.; (be forfeited to) dákhil i sarkár h.; to—to one's self, (recover) hosh men áná; to—to pass, (happen) waqi' h.;—together, (agree) milná,—up, (make an appearance) záhir h.; (rise) barhna, honá;—up to, pahunchná barháná, barabar h.;—upon, (invade) hamla k., ittifaqan milná,—up with, (overtake) mil j; —under, shámil-hál h.; (be subject) mutí' h.; to—, anewála

Comedy, kom'e-di, *n.* L. *comœdia* naql, swáng, bahrúp, Comedian, ko-mē'di-an, *n.* (an actor or player in comedy) naqqál

Comely *a* A.-S. *cymlic* (handsome, graceful) khúbsúrat, hasín, shakíl, sadaal, sundar, —, *ad.* khúb úrati se, khosh-andámí se, sajáwat se; **Comeliness,** kum'li-nes, *n.* khúbsúrati, khosh-andámí, husn, sajáwat, sundarta

Comestibles, kom-es'ti-blz, *n. pl.* L. *Comedere.* (eatables) ashyá i khurdaní, kháne kí chízen.

Comet, kom'et, *n.* G. *kome.* dumdár sitara, púnchhal tára.

Comfit, kum'fit, *n.* L *con* and *facere.* to make. súkhí miṭhái, iláechí dána, kamfiṭ.

Comfort, kum'fert, *v. t.* L. *con* and *fortis,* strong. tasallí d, tashaffí d, qúwat d.; to take—, tasallí páná;—, *n.* taqwiyat, taskín, tasallí, khátir-jama'í, dilasa. Syn. Cheer, solace; console; **Comfortable,** *a* ásúda-hál, taskín-bakhsh; **Comforter,** kum'fert-er, *n.* tasallí d w., Rúh Pák; (a knitted woolen tippet or scarf) úní gulúband; **Comfortless,** *a.* be-tasallí, be-taskín, be-cham. Syn. Forlorn, desolate; wretched; miserable. [edy) ṭhaṭholhyá, zarif, hansáú.

Comic or Comical, kom'ik, *a.* (relating to com-

Comity, kom'i-ti, *n.* L. *comis* (mildness or suavity of manners) halímí, nek-sulúkí, dostána rah o rasm [shán [,].

Comma, kom'ma, *n.* G. *koptein.* is tarah ká ni-

Command, kom-mand', *v. t.* L. *con* and *mandare* (order) farmáná, hukm k., yá d.; (govern) sardárí k., hukúmat k.;—, *n.* irshád, farmán, farmáish, hukúmat, sardárí, riyásat;—er, *n.* hákim, sardár, sálár, sar-guroh, peshwa; **Commander-in-chief,** *n.* fauj ká sardár i a'lá; **Commandment,** *n.* hukm; ágyá; ten Commandments, Ishwar kí Das Agyáen, Khudá ke Das Ahkám.

Commemorable, kom-mem'or-a-bl, *a.* qábil i yád; sumran-yoga; **Commemorate,** kom-mem'o-rát, *v. t* L. *commemorare,* yádgárí k., smaran k., manáná; Syn. Celebrate; **Commemoration,** *n.* yád-dihí, yádgárí, 'urs, smaran;—of the dead, 'urs, yádgárí;—of one's ancestors, buzurgon kí yádgárí; **Commemorative,** *a.* yadgár.

Commence, kom-mens', *v. t.* L. *con* and *initiare.* (begin) shurú' k., ágáz k.; háth lagáná. [—by, —with,—at,—from], **Commencement,** *n.* shurú', ágáz; madrasa men sanad milne ká waqt,—of a book, bismilláh, á ambh; (preface) dibácha, bhúmiká.

Commend, kom-mend', *v. t.* L. *commendare.* sifárish k., ta'rif k., (to deliver) sipurd k., hawála k., sompná, to—to God, Rúh ko Khudá ke hawále k. [—for],—able, *a* láiq ta'rif, pasandída'—ably, *ad* a'rif se; **Commendation,** *n.* ta'rif, tahsín, barái. letter of Commendation, sifárishí chiṭṭhí.

Commensurability, kom-men-sū-ra-bil'i-ti, *n* hamandází, mawáfiqat, barábari. **Commensurable,** *a.* L. *con* and *mensurare.* ham-andáz, muwáfiq ham-wazn, barábar.

Comment, kom-ment', *v. i.* L. *commentari.* sharh k., tafsír k.; tíka k.; (make remarks) ráe d [—on];—*n.* (note) sharh, tafsír, tíka; **Commentary,** *n.* tafsír yá sharh, tíká, **Commentator,** *n.* sharh likhnewálá, sháríh, mufassir. Syn. Annotator; expositor; writer of comments

Commerce, kom'mers, *n.* L *con* and *merx.* saudagari, tijárat, byohár, len den, (intercourse) sangat, ámad-o-raft, rih-o-rasm, byopár. Syn. Trade, traffic; dealing; **Commercial,** kom-mēr'shi al, *a.* saudágarana, tijaratí, bazárí.

Commination, kom-mi-ni'shun, *n.* L. *con* and *minari* (a threat) dhamkí, la'nat.

Commingle, kom-ming'gl, *v. i.* L. *con* and *mingle.* (to mingle in one mass) ikaṭṭhá k., milaná, ek k.

Comminute, kom mi-nut, *v t.* L. *con* and *minuere.* (to pulverize) reza reza k., bukní k., (to make less) kam k.

Commiserate, kom-miz'ēr-át, *v. t.* L. *con* and *miserari.* (pity) rahm k., shafaqat k., tars khana, dayá k., (sympathise) hamdardí k., **Commiseration,** *n.* (compassion) rahm, shafaqat, tars, dayá; (sympathy) hamdardí.

Commissariat, kom-mis-sa'ri at, *n.* lashkarí saranjám o rasad ká mahkama. [daroga, naib

Commissary, kom'mis-ér-i, *n.* L. *con* and *mittere*

Commission, kom-mish'un, *n.* L. *commissio.* (act of committing) 'amal; (warrant of authority) sanad, dastawez; (trust) amíní; (command) farmáish; (brokerage) dallálí, dastúrí; to pu a ship into—, (to equip a ship for service) jaház ko lafaí ke liye taiyár k.;—, *v. t.* muqarrar k. —er, *n.* zila' ká hákim.

Commit, kom-mit', *v. t.* L. *con* and *mittere* hawála k., dená, sonpná; (imprison) qaid k., (expose) záhir k.; (to perpetrate) karná;—to memory, hifz k., yád k.; to—one's self to, qaid. [—to]; **Committal,** kom-mit'al, *n.* (commitment) hawála, sipurdagí, qaid, dhar-pakar, —ment, *n.* sipurdagí, hawále, qaid.

Committee, kom-mit'tē, *n.* (a legislative society) majlis, pancháyat, kametí, sabhá; (court) ijlás.

Commodious, kom-mō'di-us, *a.* L. *commodiosus*

ma'qúl, muwáfiq, láiq, qábil, munásib;—place, jáe gunjáish, áram kí jagah. [—for].

Commodity, kom-mōd'i-ti, *n.* L. *commoditas.* **(advantage) nafa', fáida; (wares)** jins, mál, **saudá.**

Commodore, kom'o-dōr, *n.* It. *comandatore.* jangí jaház ká bará afsar, amír ul bahr.

Common, kom'un, *a.* L. *con* and *munus.* (belonging equally to many) 'ámm, mushtarik; (usual) ma'múlí; (inferior) chhotá, kam; (generally) aksar, beshtar; (plenty) bahut; (vulgar) kam-qadr, adná, zalíl; in—, barábar; —place-book, bayáz, safína, yaddásht, bahí; —consent, r. e i 'ámm,—gender, nar-madín,—law, 'urf i 'ámm, 'ámm 'amal ya dastúr;—noun, ism i nakra;—verb, fi'l mushtarik; karam dwibdhá;—practice, (House of Commons) kasír ul istu'mál,—sense, hiss i mushtarik;—right, haqq i mushtarik,—place, (ordinary) ráij. [—to];—, *n* maidán,—s, *n. pl.* khass o 'ámm logon kí majlis jis men qánún banaya játá hai,—sense, ma'mulí 'aql, samajh, Commoner, *n.* 'ámm darje ká ek shakhs, nafar; Commonly, *adv.* 'umúman, aksar bahadhá, Commonwealth, (popular government) bandobast, intizám, jamhúrí saltanat.

Commotion, kom-mō'shun, *n.* L. *commotio.* (disturbance) garbarí, tazalzul, fitna, jhanjhat, halbará, harakat.

Commune, kom-mūn', *v. i.* L. *communicare* hamsukhan h., bolná, guftogú k.[—with]; Communion, kom-mun'yun, *n.* (common worship) mazhabí mel; (celebration of the Eucharist) muqaddas 'Ashá e Rabbám, (fellowship) rifáqat, Communicant, kom-mu'ni-kant, *n* 'Ashá e Rabbání ke sharík, (a church member) Kalisiyá ká sharík.

Communicate, kom-mū'ni-kāt, *v. t.* L. *communis.* (impart) dena; (give information) khatt-kitábat k., kahná, batlaná, likhná, (partake of the communion) 'Ashá e Rabbaní ke sharík h.; (to have connection) 'iláqa rakhná, ámad o raft r. [—to, —with,—by]; Communication, *n* bát-chít, khatt-kitábat; lagáo, mel, khabar, ittila'; Communicative, *a* bayáz, ashná mizáj, be-garaz; Communicable, kom-mu'ni-ka bl, *a.* qabil bayán.

Community, *n.* L. *communitas.* ri'áyá, khilqat, khass o 'ámm, mandlí, sádhárang log, játi; for the good of the—, fáida i 'ámm, faiz; 'ámm, rafáhiyat i khalq, sabhon ke lábh ke liye; Communism, *n.* wuh tajwíz jis se mál o jáedád ri'áyá men barábar taqsím ho jáe.

Commute, kom-mūt', *v. t.* L. *commutare.* (buy off one thing for another) 'iwaz d., badal lená, tabdíl k., [—for]; Commutable, kom mut'abl, *a.* qábil i tabdílí; Commutation, kom-mu-tá'shun, *n.* tabdílí, mubádala, 'iwaz, mu'áwiza, adlábadlí, her-pher.

Commutual, *a* (reciprocal) do-tarafí, jánibain.

Compact, kom-pakt', *a.* L. *compactus.* (firm, solid) parkár, thos; kasíf, gárha, mukhtasar;—, *n.* (an agreement) iqrar, iqrár-náma;—, *v. t.* jama' k., nazdik bithánā;—ness, kom-pakt'nes, *n.* mjimád, nazdíkí, ittifáq.

Company, kum'pa-ni, *n.* (society) majlis, jamá'at, táifa, guroh; (fellowship) suhbat; (body of soldiers) fauj kí kampaní, sau sipáhí, tuman; (trading society) sájhe kí kothí;—, *v.t.* sáth j.; to bear—, (to accompany) sáth j., hamráh r., to keep—with (to accompany with) sáth r.; hamráh r., suhbat r. Syn. Assembly; society; group; circle; troop; Companion, kom-pan'yun, *n.* F. *compagnon.* sharík, rafíq, sáthí;—able, *a.* (sociable) milansar; Companionship, *n.* shirkat, rifáqat, sájhá.

Compare, kom-pār', *v. t.* L. *compar;* like. (liken, measure one thing by another) muqabala k., miláná, tashbíh d. [—with,—to,—together]; Comparison, *n.* muqábala, tashbíh; (similitude) misál; (simile) mushábahat; Comparable, kom'pār-a-bl, *a.* mumkin ul tashbíh, muqábala kiye jáne ke láiq;—ly, *ad.* tashbíh se, muqábala se, barábarí se; Comparative, kom-par'a-tiv, *a.* (reckoned by comparing) muqábil;—degree, síga i tafzíl;—noun, ism i tafzíl.

Compartment, kom-pārt'ment, *n.* (part) khána; (division) hissa,

Compass, kum'pas, *n.* L. *con* and *passus,* daura, gherá, ghumáo, chakkar, girda, gardish, iháta; (reach) pahunch, rasaí, (extent) miqdár; was'at, thikáná, the mariner's—, qutub-numá, parkar;—, *v. t.* (encircle) gherná, muhásara k., gird k.; (attain) páná; contrive, tadbír nikálna;—in, (to besiege, to block) gher l.; in a small—, (little, small) chhotá; to—an object, (to obtain, to procure) hasil k.; to fetch a—, (to depart from the right line) ghumáná. [—with].

Compasses, kum'pas-ez, *n. pl.* parkár, karkátak.

Compassion, kum-pash'un, *n.* L. *con* and *pati.* (pity) rahm, tars dard-mandí, shafaqat, dayá. [—for]; Compassionate, *a.* (merciful) rahm-dil, mihrbán, dard-mand, shafíq, dayálú, Syn. Sympathising; tender, merciful,—, *v. t.* rahm k., gamkhwarí k.

Compatible, kom-pat'i-bl, *a.* L. *compatibilis.* (suitable to) mutábiq, láiq, qábil, sháyán; (consistent) munásib. [—with]; Compatibility, *n.* (consistency) liyaqat, qábiliyat, munásibat, muwáfiqat. [mulk.

Compatriot, kom-pā'tri-ut, *n.* ham-watan, ham-

Compeer, kom-pēr, *n.* L. *con* and *par.* (equal) hamsar, barabar, hamjolí, sáthí.

Compel, kom-pel', *v. t.* L. *compellere.* (force to some act) ba-zor karaná, zabardastí k., majbur k.;(cast forth) ba-zor kahlaná. [—by]. Syn. Constrain, necessitate.

Compellation, *n.* L. *compellare.* laqab, khitáb.

Compend, kom'pend, *n.* L. *con* and *pendere.* (abridgment) ikhtisár, khulasa, ijmal, intikhab; Compendious, *a.* mukhtasar, muntakhab, mujmal, sankshep; Syn. Short; abridged; brief; concise,—ly, *ad.* bi-ikhtisár; Compendium, *n.* ikhtisár, khulasa, ijmal, sarátsh.

Compensate, kom'pens-at, *v. t.* L. *compensare.* (pay what is due or for injury done) 'iwaz d., talafí k., ajr d., badlá d. [—for,—with], Compensation, *n.* 'iwaz badla, ajr, mu'awza Syn. Recompense, reward, satisfaction; remuneration.

Compete, kom-pēt', *v. i.* L. *con* and *petere* (rival, contend) sabqat kí koshish k., riqabat k., hamchashmí k., ham-sarí k., muqábala k., barábarí k.,[—for,—with]. Competence, kom'pe-tens *n.* L. *competentia.* (adequacy) kifáyat (ability) liyaqat; (sufficiency) asúda-halí, faráqat, Competent, *a.* qábil, laiq, muwáfiq, barábar, bas; (reasonable) wajibí [—for] Syn. Sufficient; fitted, qualified, Competition kom-pe-tish'un, *n.* (emulation, rivalry,) muqábala, riqábat, munáza'at, barabar, badábadí, hiskahiskí, Competitor, *n* (a rival) harif, mukhalif, muqábala yá barábarí k. w.

Compile, kom-pil, *v. t.* L. *compilare.* tálíf k., jama' k., faráham k., sangrah k., [—from]; Compiler, *n.* muallif, jámi'; Compilation, *n.* (that which is compiled) tálíf, mujmú'a.

Complacency, kom-plā'sen-si, *n.* khusní, taskín, tatáfat; (satisfaction) dil-jamaí, santosh; Complacent, kom-plā'sent, *a.* L. *con* and *placere.* mulám, halím, khalíq, sushíl.

Complain, kom-plān', *v. t.* L. *con* and *plangere.* (utter expressions of grief) shikáyat k., faryád k., nála k., (to inform against) nálish k., [—of —to,—against]; Complainant, *n.* faryádí, shákí,

nálishí; (a plaintiff) mudda'í; **Complaint**, *n.* (accusation) nálish, shikwa, shikáyat; (grief) gam; (illness) bímárí, rog.

Complaisance, kom'-plā-zans *n.* F. (civility) khuluq, murauwat, tamalluq, akhláq, shíl; **Complaisant**, kom'plā-zant, *a.* F. *complaisant.* khalíq, sushíl, sáhib i murauwat, nek náhád.

Complement, kom'plē ment, *n.* L. *complementum.* (that which supplies a deficiency) púrí ta'dád, miqdár, kamál, tamámí.

Complete, kom-plēt', *a.* púra, kámil, tamám; (full) bhara húa. [—in,—with,—by.]; —, *v. t.* L. *complere.* púrá k.; (finish) tamám k.; (end) khatm k. Syn. Perform; conclude; accomplish; effect; —ly, *ad.* bilkull; **Completeness**, **Completion**, *n.* takmíl, ikhtitám, ma'múrí, samápt, nipṭáo.

Complex, kom'pleks, *a* L. *con* and *plectere.* (intricate) pechdár, murakkab,—ity, (intricacy) pechidagí, uljháo.

Complexion, kom-plek'shun, *n.* L. *complexio.* súrat, rúp, rang, chihra, mizáj

Compliance, kom-plí'ans, *n.* razamandí, marzí. Syn. Concession; submission, obedience; **Compliant**, *a.* muláim, salím, narm, halím. Syn. Yielding; submissive, obedient.

Complicate, kom'pli-kāt, *v. t* L. *complicare.* pecinda k., phansáná, uljháná. Syn. Entangle, involve, perplex; **Complication**, kom-pli-kā'shun, *n* pechidagí, uljhan, uljherá [—in], **Complicity**, kom-plis'i-ti, *n.* shirkat, sájhá.

Compliment, kom-pli-ment, *n.* L. *complere.* salám, bandagí, takalluf, mudárát;—, *v. t.* mubárakbadí d., salám k., khushamad k., to pay—s, ta'rífi k., to stand on—, (to treat with ceremony) takallufana bartáo k., to give—s salám kahna. Syn. Praise, flatter, adulate [—by,—on,—for]; **Complimentary**, *a.* tamalluqána, takallufána, ta'rífi-amez.

Comply, kom-plí', *v. t* L. *complere* rází h., razámand h., qabúl k [—with]; **Compliance**, *n.* (obedience, execution, assent) ta'míl, bajáawarí, razamandí, **Compliant**, *adj.* (yielding) mulaim, man lenewalá, (obedient) farmánbardar, agyákari. [juz, hissa, bhág.

Component, kom-pōn'ent, *n.* (a constituent part)

Comport, kom-port', *v t* L. *con* and *portet.* (behave) chalan dikhlaná; (be suitable) muwáfiq h., mutábiq h., [—with]; **Comportment**, *n.* (demeanour) waza', taur, atwár, swabháo

Compose, kom-pōz', *v. t.* L. *con* and *ponere.* ikaṭṭha k., banáná; (shape) tarkib d; (soothe) taskín d, (to adjust) durust k., islah d., (form a compound) murakkab k; (as an author) tasnít k., inshá k.; (music) rag nikálná;—type, hurúf jamáná; **Composed**, kom pōzd', *a* sanjída, khamosh, mustaqil, bá-qarár; (made up of) jama' kiya húá; **Composer**, kom-pōz'er, *n.* (writer) musannif, inshá-pardáz, tarkíb d. w.;—of music, rag nikálne yá banáne w.; **Composing frame**, *n.* (print) hurúf jamáne ká chaukhṭa; **Composing-stick**, *n.* hurúf jamane ká auzár; **Composite**, *adj.* murakkab, milá húá; **Composition**, *n* tasníf, taba'zad, tarkíb, inshá, banáwat, sakht, ámezish, musalaha; **Compositor**, kom-pōz'it-er, *n.* chhápe ke hurúf jamánewálá; **Composure**, kom-pō'zhur, *n.* árám, itmínán, dilja'ma'i; qarar, snánti.

Compot, Compote, kom pot, or kom'pōt, *n.* (fruit preserved in syrup) phal ka murabba.

Compound, kom'pound', *v. t.* L. *con* and *ponere.* (combine) milána, tarkíb d.; murakkab k.; (settle) ámezish k., milaná,; (settle by concession) musalaha k., razínáma k [—with]—*a.* murakkab, milá húá, makhlút;—interest, súd dar súd,—, *n.* tarkíb miláo, iháta; **Compounder**, *n* (one who compounds) dawá-sáz, milánewala.

Comprehend, kom-prē-hend', *v. t.* L. *con* and *prehendere.* (understand) bújhná, daryáft k, samajhná; (include) mushtamil k., shámil k, miláná Syn. Apprehend; contain; include; embrace; comprise; **Comprehension**, kom-pre-hen'shun, *n.* (intellect) samajh, zihn, fahmíd, tasauwar; gyán; **Comprehensive**, *a.* zihín, fahmída, tez-fahm, pur-ma'ní. Syn. Large; full; capacious; **Comprehensiveness**, kom-prē-hens'iv-ness, *n.* jaulání, thore men bahut samáne kí khássiyat, was'at.

Compress, kom-pres', *v. t.* L. *con* and *premere.* (to press together, to condense) dabáná, dabná, nichorná, [—into]; **Compressibility**, *n.* dabáo, dabne kí qábiliyat; **Compressible**, kom-pres'i-bl; **Compressive**, kom-pres'iv, *a* qábil-e-dabáo; **Compression**, kom-presh'un, *a.* dabáo, sameṭ.

Comprise, kom-prīz', *v. t.* L. *comprehendere.* (include) shámil k., miláná, qálná [—in].

Compromise, kom'prō-mīz, *n.* L. *con* and *promittere.* sulh, shart, faisala bir-razá;—, *v. t* (to adjust) faisala k.; (settle by mutual concession) musalaha k, sulh k., rafa'-i-shar k. [—by,—with —for] [zálmána, sakht, jabriya.

Compulsatory, kom-pul'-sa-tor-i, *a.* zabardast.

Compulsion, kom-pul'shun, *n.* L. *compulsio.* majburí, zor, jabr, zabardastí, zyádatí, dabáo, **Compulsory**, kom-pul'sor-i, *a.* dabáu, majbúr k. w., zurúrí.

Compunction, kom-pungk'shun, *n.* L *compungere* afsos, taassuf, nadámat, tauba, pachtáwa. Syn. Remorse, contrition

Compute, kom-pūt', *v. t.* L. *computare.* ginna, shumár k., takhmína k., andáza k., [—at]. Syn Calculate, number, count; reckon, **Computer** *n* (a reckoner) muhasib, hisabdán; **Computable**, *a.* (reckon) gine jáne ke qábil, shumárpizír, ginne jog, **Computation**, *n* (calculation) muhasaba, shumár, gintí, ta'dád.

Comrade, kom'rád, *n.* L. *camera* (a mate) hamkhána, rafíq, sathí, sanggí, yar

Con, kon, *v. t.* A.-S. *cunnan.* sochná, yád k., dilnashín k,—, *n.* tardíd, radd-o-badal.

Concatenate, kon-kat'e-nāt. *v t* L *con* and *catena* (link together) silsila-band k, zanjír band k

Concave, kon kāv. *a* L. *con* and *cavus* mujaúwaf, muq'ar, khokhlá khalí, qausí, **Concavity** kon-kav'i-ti, *n.* qa'ar, jaut, gár

Conceal, kon-sēl', *v t.* L. *con* and *celare* (to avoid) nazar bacháná; (hide) chhipáná, poshida k., dhanpna makhfí k [—from] Syn Hide; disguise, secret,—able, qabil-i-poshídagí, chhipane ke laiq; **Concealment**, *n* (privacy) poshídagí, ikhfá, rú-poshí, (secret place) poshída jagah;—of crime, ikhfá-i-jurm,—of marriage, ikhfá-i-nikáh,—of birth, ikhfá-i-tawallud az-taraf i mádar.

Concede, kon-sēd', *v t.* L *con* and *cedere* (admit, allow) manná, qabúl k., musallam r.; jáiz r; (yield, grant) de dálná hawala k. [—to].

Conceit, kon-sēt', *n.* L. *conceptus.* (thought) khyál, ráe; (fancy) wahm, andesha, (vanity) ghamand, gurúr; **Conceited**, kon-sēt'ed, *a.* khud-pasand, magrúr, ghamandí. Syn Vain, proud, **Conceitedness**, *n.* khud-pasandí, gurúr, ghamand.

Conceive, kon-sēv', *v. t.* L. *con* and *capere* (receive into the womb) hamal se r, hámila h., peṭ se h.; (devise) irada k.; (comprehend, imagine) samajhná, daryáft k., jánna, sochna, bicharna [—from]; **Conceivable**, *a.* m mkin ul fahm, qábil i khyál, jo khyál men a sake; **Conception**, kon-sep'shun, *n* (act of conceiving) hamal; (idea, notion) khyál, ráe, idrak.

Concentrate, kon-sen'trāt, *v. t.* (combine, to unite) jama' k., ham-markaz k.;—a force, fauj ko

chháonî men jama' k. [—in]; **Concentration**, *n.* ham-markazî;—of an army, fauj kî ek-jáî; —of thought, ḳhyál kî ek-jáî.

Concentre, kon-sen'tĕr, *v. i.* L. *con* and *centrum*. ham-markaz h; **Concentric**, *a.* ham-markaz.

Concern, kon-sern', *v. t.* L. *con* and *cernere* 'iláqa rakhná, dilgír k.; (disturb) fikrmand k.;—one's self, daḳhl d., háth ḍ; it—s me, wuh merá kám hai wuh mujh se 'iláqa rakhtá hai; —ed—for, fikrmand;—ed in, sharík [—in,—for,—about];—, *n.* (business) mu'amala, sarokár, ilaqa; (anxiety) chintá, fikr, andesha; (weightiness) gam, dard; (importance) zarúrat; of great—, mahmm, bhárí kám. Syn. Care, anxiety; interest; regard, **Concerning**, *prep.* nisbat, wáste, bábat, liye, par, ko; **Concernment**, *n.* 'ilaqa, sarokar, károbár, mu'ámala.

Concert, kon-sert, *v. t.* L. *con* and *certare*, (plan) tadbír k., bandish k.; (adjust by conference) maslahat k., masawarat k. [—together,—with]; —, *n.* (agreement in planning) ittifáq; (harmony) ham-áwazí, ham-sazí ka gána bajáná.

Concertina, kon-sert ē'na, *n.* ek qism ká bája.

Concession, kon-sesh'un, *n.* L. *concessio*. (conceding) qabul, marzí, ijázat; (grant) 'ináyat, mihrbání, ri'áyat. [—to]; **Concessive**, *adj.* ri'áyatí.

Conch, kongk, *n.* G. *koghe*. sankh, kauṛá.

Conciliate, kon-sil'i-át, *v. t.* L. *conciliare* (reconcile) rází k., faisala k.; (win) milá l., talíf i qulúb k., jíta. [—by,—with]. Syn. Win, propitiate; engage; **Conciliation**, *n.* ramamandí, miláp, mel; **Conciliatory**, *a.* dilkash, dil-pasand, milansár, sulh-jú.

Concise, kon-sis', *a.* L. *con* and *caedere*. (brief, short) muḳhtasar, mujmil;—writer, muḳhtasar-nawís. Syn. Terse; brief; short; **Conciseness**, *n.* ghaṭáo, iḳhtisár, kotáhí, ijmál.

Conclude, kon-klud', *v. t.* L. *con* and *claudere*, (end) tamám k., anjám d.; (decide) tajwíz k., ṭhahráná; (infer) samajhná, tasfiya k., nikalná; (include) shámil k. Syn. Infer; determine; decide; end; finish; **Conclusion**, kon-klú'zhun, *n.* ḳhátima, anjám, natíja, iḳhtitám; **Conclusive**, kon-klu'siv, *a.* shafí, qatí', qatá'í, káfí yá wáfí.

Concoct, kon-kokt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *coquere*. (digest by the stomach) hazm k; (ripen) puḳhta k., pakáná; (device) tadbír k.,—together, bandish báندhná, tadbír k.; **Concoction**, kon-kok'shun, *n.* hazmiyat, ihtilal, tadbír, mansúba.

Concomitant, kon-kom'it-ant, *a.* L. *con* and *comes*, shámil; (what accompanies) sáthí, láhiq, lázim.

Concord, kong'kord, *n.* L. *con* and *cor*. (agreement) mel, miláp, muwáfiqat, (harmony) samá, ham-áhangí; *in gram.* rabt; **Concordant**, kon-kord'ant, *a.* L. *concordare*. muwáfiq, mutabiq; *in gram.* marbút; **Concordance** *n.* muwáfiqat, yagánagat, mutábiqat, eká; lugatnumá fihrist i kitáb i Muqaddas.

Concourse, kong'kors, *n.* L. *concurrere*. majma', bhíṛ, hujúm, izhdhám.

Concrete, kon'-kret, *a.* L. *con* and *crescere*. munjamid, basta, sákár;—noun, ism i sirat,—, *v. i.* bándhna, basta h., munjamid h.;—, *n.* cnúná, miṭṭí aur chhoṭe patthar kí amezish jo makán banáne ke kám men átí hai; **Concretion**, *n.* ḍalá, injim d.

Concubine, kong'kū-bin, *n.* L. *con* and *cubare*. haram, surait; uṛhari, sanelí [wat, mastí, kam.

Concupiscence, kon-ku'pis-ens, *n.* (lust) shan-

Concur, kan-kur', *v. i.* L. *concurrere*. (meet on point) milná; (agree) qabúl k., muwáfiq h.; (act together) muttafiq h. [—in,—with]; **Concurrence**, *n.* ittifáq, muwáfiqat, eká, mel; **Concurrent**, *a.* muttafiq, muttahid, muwáfiq; (joint and equal) musalsal, barábar; (shaking, shock) ṭakkar, jumbish. Syn. Associated; united; coincident.

Concussion kon-kush'un, *n.* L. *concutere*. jumbish, harakat, lagzish, choṭ, sadma.

Condemn, kon-dem', *v. t.* L. *con* and *damnare* (doom) fatwá d.; (blame) taqsírwar thanráná, doshí k., aprádhí ṭhanrana; (to reject) nikál d. [—for,—to]; **Condemnation**, *n.* fatwá, hukm i saza, ḍanḍ; **Condemnatory**, *a.* hukmí mulzimí.

Condensate, kon-dens'āt, *v. t.* gáṛhá k., munjamid k., jamání, kasíf k; **Condensation**, *n.* taksíf, jamíhaṭ; **Condense**, kon-dens', *v. t.* L. *con* and *densus*. jamáná, gáṛha k., manjamid k., basta k. [—from,—into,—to], **Condenser**, kon-dens'er, *n.* jamáne w.

Condescend kon-de-send', *v. i.* L. *con* and *descendere*. tarotaní k., tawajjuh k., iltifát k., kripá k.; (to consent) qabul k., swikár k.; (to bend) dabná, niharna. [—to]. Syn. Stoop; submit; deign; vouchsafe, yield; **Condescending**, *a.* farotaní se pesh a. w., ḳhalíq, ḳhush-aḳhláq, sáhib i murauwat; **Condescension**, kon-de-sen'shun, *n.* farotaní, inkisárí, hilm. Syn. Complaisance, courtesy; affability.

Condign, kon-din', *a.* L. *con* and *dignus*. (suitable, merited) láiq, munásib, wajib, lazím; yogya,—punishment, munásib sazá, láiq 'azáb.

Condiment, kon'di-ment, *n.* L. *condire*. masálah, chashní, chatni, achar. Syn. Seasoning, relish; appetizing substance.

Condition, kon-di'shun, *n.* L. *condere*. (state) hál, hálat; (quality, attribute) wasf, ḳhuṣúsiyat; (stipulation, terms) shart; (rank) darja, martaba, mansab Syn State; situation; terms; provision; stipulation; case,—, *v. t.* shart k., 'ahd o paimán k.,—al, *a.* shartiya.

Condole, kon-dol', *v. i.* L. *con* and *dolere*. (grieve for another) mátam-parsí k., gam-ḳhwárí k., ham-dardí k; **Condolence**, *n.* gam-ḳhwárí, ham-dardí, mátam-parsí. [ḳshama k.

Condone, kon-don', *v. t.* chashm-poshí k., mu'áf k.,

Conduce, kon-dus', *v. i.* L. *con* and *ducere*. (Promote, answer, or further an end) kám ká h., taqwiyat d., madad k. [—to], **Conducive**, **Conducible**, *a.* mumidd, mu'awin, sahayak; **Conduciveness**, *n.* i'anat, mu'awanat, madad, sahayata

Conduct, kon'dukt, *n.* sulúk, ḥartab, (behaviour) chál chalan, waza', ravish, shewa, —, *v. t.* le chalna; (lead) le j., (guide) rahnumaí k., pamanchana, (manage) bandobast k. [—from, —to],—one's self, (active) rahna, sulúk karná; **Conducible** *a.* qábil i ishtimám, kartawan ke láiq, **Conductor**, *n.* nadí, peshwa, rahnuma, sarkár, ankár Syn Leader, guide, director.

Conduit, kon'dit, *n.* L. *conducere* nahr, pernálí, ábrez [ka pnal.

Cone, kōn, *n.* G. *konos*. maḳhrút, gao-dum, sanobar

Confabulate, kon-fab'ulát, *v. i.* L. *con* and *fabulari*. (chat) bát chít k., guftogú k., gapshanna; **Confabulation**, *n.* bat-chít, bat-chal, guftogú, gapshap.

Confection, kon-fek'shun, *n.* L. *conficere*. (sweetmeats) murabba, mithái, shírini, pág, **Confectioner**, *n.* halwaí, miṭhai farosh, **Confectionery**, *n.* miṭhai yá murabbe kí dúkán.

Confederacy, kon-fed ĕr-a-si, *n.* (league) 'ahd o paimán, bandish, eká, ráh rawish, qual o qarár, **Confederate**, kon-fed'er-it, *n.* L. *con* and *fœdus*. (ally) rafíq, sáthí, sharík;—, *v. t.* sharík k., ham-'ahd k. [—with].

Confer, kon-fĕr', *v. t.* L. *con* and *ferre*. denká, marnamat k., 'náyat k., 'ata k.;—with, (talk together) bát-chít k.,—on, (to grant to) denká. [—on,—about—with]; **Conference**, *n.* (talk.

ing together) guftogú, mukálama, bát-chít, jawáb suwál.

Confess, kon-fes', *v. t.* L. *con* and *fateri.* (own to) qáil h., iqrár k., mánná, qubúl k.; (tell secretly) khufiya bayán k.; **Confession**, *n.* iqrár, i'tiráf, goshguzárí, swíkár. Syn. Acknowledgment; admission; avowal; **Confessor**, *n.* qáil, mu'atrif, muqir, gunáh ká iqrár sunnewálá; (martyr) shahíd.

Confide, kon-fid', *v i.* L. *con* and *fidere.* (trust) i'timád k, i'tibár k., bharosa k., patiyáná, vishwás k.;—to, sipurd k. [—in,—to]; **Confidence** kon'fi-dens, *n.* (trust) bharosa, ummed, ás; (firm belief) i'tiqád; (certainty) yaqín; (bokdness) dilerí; in—, bhed ke taur par. Syn. Trust; hope; expectation; assurance; **Confidant**, or **Confidante**, kon-fi-dant', *n.* F. *confidente.* (one who is trusted) mu'tabar, dilí dost, mu'tamid; (bosom friend) hamráz, jání-dost; **Confident**, kon'fi-dent, *a.* mu'taqid, ummedwár, mustaqil, diler, nidharak, shokh, dhíth. [—in,—of]; **Confidential**, *a.* rázdár, poshída yá khufiya, ham-ráz, bhedí.

Configuration, kon-fig-ur-ā'shun, *n.* L. *con* and *figura.* tarkíb, banáwat, rachávat; (aspect of planets) sayyiron kí hait yá súrat.

Confine, kon'fin, *n.* L. *con* and *finis.* hadd, intihá, sarhadd, kinára, siwána, dánda;—, *v. t.* (to imprison) band k., qaid k, munhasar k.; (to restrain) rokná: to be—ed, zacha-khána men h; —ed to one's bed, chárpaí se lagí j. [—to]; **Confinement**, *n.* qaid, band, asírí; (childbirth) záí lagí, bachche kí paidash kí hálat.

Confirm, kon-férm' *v. t.* L. *con* and *firmare.* sábit k.; (to render fixed) mustaqil k., mazbút k.; pakká k.; (ratify) tasdíq k.; kalísiya ke huqúq men sharík k.; (certify) pramán k, muqarrar k.; (to appoint) qáim k., kharrá k. [—by]. Syn. Strengthen; verify; assure; settle; **Confirmation**, *n.* mazbutí, istiqámat, drightí, subút, sadiqat, kalísiyá ke huqúq; **Confirmatory**, kon-férm'-a-tor-i, *a.* sábit k. w., mazbút k. w., pakká k.w., mumidd.

Confiscate, kon-fis'kát, *v. t.* L. *con* and *fiscus.* (to appropriate, as a penalty to the public use) zabt k, qurq k., **Confiscation**, *n.* zabtí, qurqí.

Conflagration, kon-fla-grā'shun, *n.* (a fire on a great scale) átash-zadagí, shu'la-zaní. bhárí ág.

Conflict, kon'flikt, *n.* larái, jang o jadal, jhagrá; (agony) koft, kalap, dukh;—, *v. i.* L. *con* and *figere.* lana, jang k.; (oppose) muqabala k. [—with.] Syn. Contend; fight.

Confluence, kon'flu-ens, *n.* bhír, sangam, mela; —of two rivers, do daryáon ká sangam,—of three sacred rivers, tribení; **Confluent**, kon'flu-ent, *a.* L. *con* and *fluere.* (flowing together) ek sáth bahnewalá;—small-pox, kiratyá, masúriya.

Conflux, kon'flux, *n.* kaí naddíon kí miláo; (large crowd) bhír, guroh, amboh, kasrat.

Conform, kon-form', *v. t.* L *con* and *formare.* (make like) ham-shakl k., muwáfiq k. [—to,—into]; **Conformable**, *a.* (corresponding) mutábiq, muwáfiq; (submissive) farmánbardár, garíb, halím; **Conformation**, kon-form-ā'shun, *n.* muwáfiqat, samántá, súrat, banawat, tarkíb; **Conformist**, *n.* mutábiqat k. w, rasm ko qubúl k. w.; **Conformity**, *n.* muwafiqat, mutabiqat, [—with].

Confound, kon-found', *v. t.* L *con* and *fundere.* (perplex) ghabráná; (abash) sharminda k.; (mingle, confuse) milána, garbar k., darham barham k. [—with,—by]; **Confounded**, *p. a.* (perplexed) hairán, pareshán, ghabráyá húá; (bad or violent) ashadd, sakht, bahut bad, burá.

Confraternity, kon-fra-ter'ni-ti, *n.* (a brotherhood) biradarí, bhái chárá.

Confront, kon-frunt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *frons.* (stand face to face) sámne k., rú ba rú k., rú ba rú k.; (oppose) muqábil k. [—with].

Confuse, kon-fuz', *v. t.* L. *confundere.* (confound) uljháná; ghabráná, hairán k., muztarib k.;—ed, *p. a.* muntashar, abtar, darham barham; **Confusion**, kon-fū'zhun, *n* intishár, abtarí, ghabráhat, harbarí; (disturbance) gadbadí, bidwa, shorish;—of thought, pareshání i dimág, ghabráhat.

Confute, kon-fut', *v. t.* L. *con, futare.* (disprove) bátil k., lá-jawáb k., jhúthá k., radd k. Syn. Set aside; refute. [—by]; **Confutable**, kon-fu'ta-bl, *a.* qábil i tardíd; **Confutation**, kon-fut'ā-shun, *n.* tardíd, jawáb, ibtál.

Congeal kon-jēl', *v. t.* L. *con* and *gelu.* jamáná, bándhná, munjamid k.

Congenial, kon-jē'ni-al, *a.* L. *con* and *genialis.* (agreeable to the nature) dil-khwáh, khátir-khwáh, muwáfiq;—climate, muwáfiq áb o hawá;—temper, narm mizáj. [—to]; **Congeniality**, *n.* ham-jinsiyat, muwáfiqat.

Congenital, kon-jen'it-al, *a* L. *con* and *gignere.* ham-paidá, ham-zád, sáth janmá.

Congest, konjest', *v. t.* L. *congerere.* (to collect in a mass) jama' k., ambár k., dher lagáná; **Congested**, *adj.* (hyperaemic) khún se bhará húá; (overcrowded) bahut bhará húá; **Congestion**, kon-jest'yun, *n.* injimád i khún.

Conglobate, kon-glób'āt, *v. t.* guliyáná, guthláná.

Conglomerate, kon-glom'ér-āt, *a.* L. *con* and *glomus.* golísá baná húá;—, *v. t.* guliyáná; **Conglomeration**, *n.* injimád, ijtimá', jamáo.

Congratulate, kon grat'ū-lát, *v. t.* L. *con* and *gratulari.* (wish joy) mubárakbád kahná, badhái dená, muzhda d. [—on,—upon] Syn. Felicitate; **Congratulation**, *n.* mubárakbádí, tahniyat, badhái; **Congratulatory**, *a* tahniyat-ámiz.

Congregate, kong'grē-gāt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *grex.* jama' h., ikatthá h.; **Congregation**, kong-gre-gá'shun, *n.* jamá'at, majlis, sabhá, guroh, **Congregationalism**, *n.* ikhtiyár jo kalísiyá ke shurakká ko judá judá kalísiyáon ke intizám karne ke liye miltá hai.

Congress, kong'gress, *n. con* and *gradus.* kárrawaí kí jamá'at, sabhá, majlis, Subaját i Muttahida kí jánib se banaí gayí majlis.

Congruence, kong'gróó-ens, *a.* L. *congruere.* (suitableness) munásibat; (fitness) mel; **Congruent**, *a.* (suitable) munásib, muttafiq; **Congruity**, *n.* muwáfiqat, munásibat, mel; **Congruous**, kon'gróó-us, *a.* (suitable, harmonious, fit) muwafiq, ek-sán, hamwár, barábar, thík, láiq, munásib. [—with].

Conic, kon'ik, *a.* G. *konikos.* gáodum, makhrútí; **Conical**, kon'ik-al, *a.* makhrútí gáodum.

Conics, kon'iks, *n. sing.* 'ilm i makhrútí.

Conjecture, kon-jek'tūr, *v. t.* L. *con* and *jacere.* qiyás k, gumán k.; a mere—, mahz qiyás yá gumán;—, *n.* (supposition) qiyás; (notion) khyál; **Conjectural**, kon-jek'tūr-al, *a.* qiyásí, khyálí, gumání.

Conjoin, kon-join', *v. t.* L. *con* and *jungere.* (join together) miláná, lagáná, jorná, paiwasta k.; **Conjoint**, kon-joint', *a.* (united) muttafiq, mushtarik.

Conjugal, kon'jóó-gal, *a.* L. *conjur.* (matrimonial, connubial) nikáhí, biyáhí;—affection, miyán bíbí ká ikhlás.

Conjugate, kon'jóó-gát, *v. t.* L. *con* and *jugum.* gardaná, tasrís k.; **Conjugation**, *n.* gardán, tasrís.

Conjunct, kon'jungkt, *a.* L. *conjungere.* mulhaq, paiwasta, muttafiq; **Conjunction**, kon-jungk'shun, *n.* wasl, ittisál, mel, harf i 'atf; —of stars, qirán; **Conjunctive**, *a.* waslí, shartiya.

Conjuncture, kon-jungk'tūr, *n.* hálat, ittifáq, ausar; (a critical time) 'ain waqt, gauṇ.

Conjure, kon-jóór', *v. t.* L. *con* and *jurare.* qasam d., saugand d., wásta d., jádú k. [—by.]; **Conjurer,** *n.* (a juggler) jádú-gar, afsúṇgar, sáhir.

Connate, kon'nāt, *a.* L. *con* and *natus.* (united in origin) biz-zátihí, janamí, ham-zad, juṛwáṇ

Connect, kon-nekt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *nectere.* (join together) joṛná, miláná, wasl k.; bándhná, gánṭhná; [—with,—to,—by]; -ed, *a.* juṛá hua, gundná húá; (united) mulhaq, murtabit, mushtarik, paiwasta; **Connection,** kon-nek'shun, *n.* L. *connexio.* joṛ, wasl, paiwastagí, 'iláqa, rabt, munásabat; (by marriage) qarábat, rishta, rish'edárí. Syn. Union; coherence; junction; intercourse.

Connive, kon-nīv', *v. i.* L. *con* and *nivere.* (to overlook) dar-guzarná, ánkh chhipaná, sún khínchná. igmáz k. [—at]; **Connivance,** kon-nīv'ans, *n.* chashm-poshí, tagáful.

Connoisseur, kon'is-sūr, *n.* F. wáqifkár, máhir; sáhib i tamíz.

Connote, kon-nōt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *notare.* (to be taken) dalálat k., jatáná, batláná.

Connubial, kon-nū'bi-al, *a.* L. *con* and *nubere.* nikáhí, muta'alliq i biyáh;—love, miyán bíbí kí muhabbat.

Conoid, kon'oid, *n.* G. *konos* and *eidos.* (anything that has the form of a cone) maḳhrútí.

Conquer, kong'kĕr, *v. t.* L. *con* and *quaerere.* (overcome) fath k., gálib h.; (win) jítná, fathmand h., mārná, giráná, dabáná; (acquire) hasil k. [—by,—from]; **Conquerable,** *a.* sar hone ke qábil, fath kiye jáne ke láiq; **Conquest,** kong'kwest, *n.* fath, taskhír, zafar, jít. Syn. Victory; triumph; subjection.

Consanguineous, kon-san-gwin'ē-us, *a.* L. *con* and *sanguis.* ham-zát, yagána, ek la'ú, khwesh; **Consanguinity,** *n.* ham-zátí, yaganagí, qarábat.

Conscience, kon'shi-ens, *n.* L. *con* and *scire.* (moral sense) tamíz, zamír; (honesty) diyánatdárí, (right) haqq; (scruple, doubt) shakk, andesha dhaṛká; **Conscientious,** *a.* haqq-shinás, saf bátin, imandár, diyánatdár. Syn. Scrupulous; exact; faithful; just; upright;—ness, *n.* khudátarsí, diyánatdárí, haqq-shinásí; **Conscionable,** *adj.* (reasonable, right, just) ma'qúl, sachchá, rást.

Conscious, kon'shi-us, *a.* (knowing) wáqif, (aware) khabardár, ágáh, muttala', chetan Syn. Aware; apprised; sensible; **Consciously,** *adv.* jánkar, dída-dánista; **Consciousness,** *n.* (knowledge) waqúf, ágáhí, khabar, 'ilm, gyán.

Conscript, kon'skript, *a.* L. *con* and *scribere.* (written) nawishta;—, *n.* wuh sipáhí jo nayá fauj men bhartí kiyá jáwe; raṇgrút; **Conscription,** *n.* jabran fauj men bhartí

Consecrate, kon'se-krát, *v. t.* L. *consecrare.* makhsús k., nazr k., niyáz k.; sankalap k. [—to]; **Consecration,** *n.* niyáz, nazr, taqdis, makhsústyat; sanskár; pratishṭhá.

Consecutive, kon-sek'ū-tiv, *n.* **mutasalsal,** muta'qib, mutawátir, lagátár.

Consensus, kon-sen'sus, *n.* L. *consentire.* (unanimity, agreement) ittifáq, ek dilí.

Consent, kon-sent', *n.* (accord) razámandí, khushí, marzí; (assent) ijábat. [—to] Syn. Acquiescence; free will;—, *v. i.* L. *con* and *sentire* rází h., qubúl k., mánná, muttafiq h Syn. Accede; comply; agree; **Consentient** kon-sen'shi-ent, *a.* L. *consentiens.* ek ráe, ek dil

Consequence, kon'si-kwens, *n.* anjám, ant, natíja, 'áqibat; (importance) mizánqa, zarúrat, in—, (hence) is sabab se, in-díṇ sabab is karaṇe se; in—of, (by reason of) is sabab se, is liye; of—, (possessed of importance, value, or influence) halkí, kam qadr; **Consequent,** *a.* L. *consequens.* natíja, njám, phal; [—on,—to];—, *n.* muakhkhir, tamaní; **Consequential,** kon-si-kwen'shi-al, *a.* magrúr, numáisí; **Consequently,** *ad.* ba-natíja, lihází, biz-zarúr, khwáh ma khwáh, be-shubha, hijaram.

Consertion, kon-ser'shun, *n.* L. *con* and *sertum.* (junction, adaptation) ittisál, paiwand wasl; yog, sanjog, joṛ, mel.

Conservancy, kon-ser'van-si, *n.* hifázat, safái.

Conservation, kon-serv'á-shun, *n.* hifázat, nigahbání; **Conservative,** kon-sérv'at-iv, *a.* muháfiz, nigahbán, háfiz; purane khyálát ká páband; **Conservator,** kon-serv'at-ér, *n.* muhafiz, nigahbán; **Conservatory,** kon-serv'á-tor-i, *n.* chízoṇ ká muháfiz-khana; **Conserve,** kon-sérv', *v. t.* L. *con* and *servare.* (preserve, save) rakh chhoṛná; (prepare with sugar) murabba b., pagná, mithái banáná;—, *n.* murabba, murabbá.

Consider, kon-sid'ér, *v. t.* L. *considerare.* (think of with care) sochná; bichárná, taulná; (guess) atkal k.; (suppose) samajhná, fikr k., qiyás k., farz k. [—of]; **Considerable,** kon-sid'ér-a-bl, *a.* (noteworthy) buzurg, 'izzatdár, láiq; (moderately large) baṛá zyáda, adnik; **Considerate,** kon-sid'er-at, *a.* (deliberate, careful) khair andesh, gambhír, mudabbir, dhyání, ágam-sochí. Syn. Thoughtful; prudent; discreet; deliberate; **Considerateness,** *n.* (prudence) 'áqibat-andeshí, anjám-bíní, khyál, dúrandeshí; **Consideration,** *n.* (mature thought) khyál, gaur, dhyán, andesha, liház; (importance) i'tibar; (compensation) badla, 'iwaz; (motive) sabab, bá'is; in—of, (on account of) ba-sabab, ba-liház.

Consign, kon-sin', *v. t.* L. *consignare.* (give in trust) hawála k., taslím k., sipurd k., muntaqil k., dena;—to the flames, jala d. Syn. Deliver; commit; entrust; resign. [—to]; **Consignee,** kon-sin-ē', *n.* jis ko mal diyá yá sipurd kiyá jáwe; **Consignor,** kon-sin'ér, *n.* jo mal sipurd kare; **Consignment,** *n.* hawála, taswíz, supurdagí, amánat, (in writing) hiba-náma.

Consist, kon-sist', *v. i.* L. *con* and *sister.* honá, shámil rakhná, rahna, mutabiq h., murakkab h., muwáfiq h., mujassam h., mawjud h., thanarná; to—in, (to lie in) mutamasar h.;—with, mutábiq h.;—together, sath r.;—ing of, (composed of) mushtamil h. [—of,—in]; **Consistence** kon-sist'ens, or—cy, *n.* mutábiqat, sháistagí, khyáqat, muwafiqat; (stability) qiyám, thikáná; (state) hálat, gat, dasa; (existence), wujúd, hastí; **Consistent,** kon-sist'ent, *a.* (uniform) munásib, mutábiq; (firm) basta, munjamid; [—with,—to], Syn. Compatible; suitable, accordant. [jamá'at.

Consistory, *n.* L. *consistore.* (a council) majlis,

Consolation, kon-so-lá'shun, *n.* tasklí, tasalli, tasnaffi, shánti, dilásá, dil-jamaí. Syn. Comfort; solace; alleviation. [—for], **Consolatory,** kon-sol'a-tor-i, *a.* tasallí-bakhsh, árám-bakhsh; shánti dáyak. **Console,** kon-sol, *v. t.* L. *con* and *solari* (cheer in sorrow) taskín d., (comfort) dil-jam'í k. Syn. Comfort, solace, cheer, sustain; support. [—for,—by, —with]

Consolidate, kon-sol'i-dát, *v. t.* (harden) sakht k.; jamaná, basta k., (make solid) mujamid k. [—into]; **Consolidation,** *n.* mujamid, bastagí.

Consols, kon'solz, *n. pl.* sarkar Angrez ka khass tamassuk, sarkárí qarza.

Consonance kon'so-nans, *n.* mel, muwáfiqat; **Consonant,** *a.* L. *con* and *sonare* muq, munasib, mutábiq, hamnwa, anasir. [—with,—to];—, *n.* harf i sahíh.

Consort, kon'sort, *n.* L. *con* and *sors* hamsar, hamdam, sahí; (a companion, a partner) rafíq, yár, sathí, ka'sin yá joṛa, zauja;—, *v. i.* sunbat k., rifaqat k.

Conspicuous, kon-spik'ū-us, *a.* L. *con* and *spicere.*

(readily to be seen) záhir, ayán, mashhúr, ma rúf, namúdár, sapashṭ, prasidh; to make—, námwar k., záhir k. Syn Distinguished, eminent; famous; illustrious

Conspiracy, kon-spir'a-si, *n.* bandish, sázish, ittifáq, eká, káná-phúsí Syn. Combination; plot; cabal; Conspirator, kon-spir'a-tĕr, *n.* mufsid, bágí, ham-ráz, bandish bándhnewálá; Conspire, *v. i* L. *con* and *spirare* (plot) sázish k., bandish b., muttafiq h, maslahat k [—with —against,—together]

Constable, kun'sta-bl, *n* F *cunnebable*. thánedar, pulis ká sipáhí, muhafiz i amn chaukídárí, Constabulary, *n* pulis ke sipáhíon ká pulis ke sipáhí

Constant, *a.* L. *con* and *stare* (steady) ustuwár, páedar, isthir, (fixed) mustaqí *n*, (persevering) sábit qadam driḥ, —, *n* qayám sabút, Constancy, kon'stan-si, *n* qayám istiqrárí ustuwarí páedárí, isthirtá, driḥta

Constellation, kon-stei lá-shun *n* L *con* and *stella* burj, akhtar tara-mandal

Consternation, kon-ste ná'shun, *n* L *con* and *sternere*. (fright) hairat, haul, khauf, dar iztirár, hairání, byákultá, (surprise) ghabráhat, pareshání Syn Alarm, amazement, terror, fright, dismay, panic, sudden fear

Constipate, kon'sti-pāt, *v t* (to stop) qab k., band k, Constipation, *n* qabz muṭbáz

Constituency, kon-stit'u-en-si, *n* intizám ke bye log chunnewálon kí jamá at, Constituent *a* asli zátí, khilqí,—, *n* mowakkil muníb, (a component, an element) juz ṭukrá

Constitute, kon'sti tut *v t* L *con* and *statuere* (form) banáná, (establish) muqarrar k makh sús k thahráná, Constitution kon sti tū' shun, *n* jism mizáj tabí'at, (temper) sirat khasiat qanún zá ita; Constitutional, kon sti tu'shun-al, *a* khilqí, zátí pandáishí jáiz hasb i zábita shar'í qánún ke bamújib,—in firmity khilqí kamzorí, government hukúmat i qánúní

Constrain, kon-strān *v t* L. *con* and *stringere* (force) ba zor k, dabáná majbúr k Syn Compel, force, drive, urge [—by], Constraint kon strant' *n* rok pábandí dabáo, (compulsion) zor, zabardastí, jabr zulm

Construction *n* sameṭ, sikoṛ, kashish

Constringe, kon strinj' *v t* L *constringere* (bind, cramp) sikoṛná; (narrow) sameṭná, (to draw) khinchna, Constringent, *a* (compressing) sikoṛnewála, sameṭnewála bandhet, (binding) bándhnewála

Construct, kon-strukt', *v t* L *con* and *struere* (form with contrivance) dand d, banáná ta' mír k, (compose) tarkib d,—a sentence, tasnif k, bananá, Syn Build, erect; form, make, invent, originate, Construction, *n* ta'mír sakht, banawaṭ; tarkíb, ma'ní, mazmún, Constructive, *a.* banne ká ishárati je mazmún se nikle, bat jo panda ho

Construe kon-stroo, *v t* L. *construere*. rabt d, marbut k., (put a meaning on) fiqre ke ma ne qám k., arth kahna, (translate) tarjuma k. [—into].

Consubstantial, *a* L *con* and *substantialis* ham jins ham-zát, ham asl, eksán, Consubstantiate, *v t.* L. *con* and *substantia* ham jins k ham zát k. eksán k.

Consul, kon'sul, *n* L. *consulere* elchí, náib, wakíl hakim, amín, Consular *a* náib ya elchí ka.

Consult, kon sult', *v i* L. *consulere* (seek advice) mashwarat k, maslahat k., yá l salah k. ya l [—with —on—up,—upon]; Consultation, *n* salah, mashwara, maslahat.

Consume, kon-sūm', *v. t.* L. from *con* and *sumere*. (waste) uṛáná, zá'i k.; talaf k.; (use up) kharch k., sarf, sarf k., (destroy) barbád k.; Consumption, kon-sum'shun, *n.* L *consumptio*. kharch talaf sarf, (a disease) sil, diqq, chhaí, Syn Decline, waste, decay; Consumptive, *a* maslúl madqúq

Consummate kon-sum'āt. *v. t.* L. *consummare*. (perfect) pakká k; (complete) tamám k., pūra k, [—by];—, *a* pakká, pukhta, kámil; Consummation, *n* takmíl, tamámí, anjám; (end of life) áḳnirat, marriage—, gauná, shab i wasl

Contact, kon takt, *n* L *con* and *tangere* (union) lagao, miláo, (touching) wasl, (with a thing) ilháq mass

Contagion kon tā jun, *n* *contagio* siráyat, phailáo, (plague) wabá, marí Syn. Infection; Contagious *a* (catching) sárí, muassir, lagne w, phailne w

Contain kon-tān', *v t* L *con* and *tenere* (comprise hold, inclose) honá, rahná shámil h., mushtamil h samáná, sabr k, (restrain) roknná, (live in continence) parhez k;—ed, *a.* shámil mundarj samáyá húá

Contaminate kon-tam'in-āt. *v t* L. *con* and *taminare* (foul, stain) nápák k, chhút k., bhrashṭ k Syn Pollute, defile; stain [—by, —with], Contamination, *n* chhút, nápákí, álúdagí

Contemn, kon-tem, *v t* L. *con* and *temnere*. (slight, scorn) ihánat k haqír jánna, ná-chíz samajhná tuchh jánná [—for]

Contemplate, kon-tem'plāt *v t* L. *contemplari*. (think of with continued attention) taammul k, gaur k dekhná, Contemplation, kon-tem-plā'shun *n* taammul muláhiza gaur, tasauwur, dhyán, to have in— khyál men aná; Contemplative, *a* mutaammil, gaur k. w.; the—faculty, quwat i mutakhayila

Contemporaneous kon-tem po rá nē-us *a* L *con* and *tempus* ham zamáne, ham 'ast, ham-ahd

Contemporary *a* (living at the same time) ham asr ham waqt ham ahd,— *n* ikhwán i zamán.

Contempt kon-temt' *n* L. (hatam) ihánat mazammat hiqarat, zillat, khwari, khiffat:—of court tauhín i adalat Syn Scorn, derision; mockery; contumely neglect, slight, [—for]; Contemptible *a* haqír, subuk, khafíf, khwár, zalíl, Syn Despicable, abject, vile; mean, base, Contemptuous, kon temt'ū-us *a* (proud) magrúr, mudamma mutakabbir, ghamandí (haughty) sharír, to act magrúr se be adabí se, be imtiyází se.

Contend kon-tend' *v. i* L *con* and *tendere* (dispute) jhagarná, laṛná; (strive) muqábala k ham-chashmí k., márná [—for,—with,—against], Contention, kon-ten'shun, *n.* L. *contentio*. (quarrel) jhagrá, bakherá, laṛáí, qaziya; (controversy) mubáhasa, guft o shunid, radd badal; Contentious, kon-ten shus, *a* laṛaká, jhagrálú, hujjatí

Content *a.* L. *con* and *tenere* rází, qání', sábir; santokhí; (the thing contained) mazrúf, mazmún,—, *v t* (to please) rází k; (delight) khush k; (satisfy) pet bharná. Syn. Satiate; satisfy;—, *n.* razamandí, khushí, sabr, santokh; table of—s, fihrist i mazámín, súchí, Contented, *a.* ásúda, magan, khush, rází, qání': be—, khush h.

Conterminous, kon-tĕr'min-us, *adj.* (bordering on) sarhaddí, (coincident with) muttasil, mila húá.

Contest, kon-test', *v. t.* L. *con* and *testari*. (controvert) hujjat k., takrár k.; (struggle to defend) muqábala k; hamsarí k., jharpá jharpi k., jang k. [—with];—, *n.* kushtí, laṛáí, mujádala, hujjat, mubáhasa, Syn. Conflict; battle; combat.

Context, kon'tekst, *n.* L. *contextus.* matan, 'ibá-ra', mazmún, múl;—, *a.* báham biná húá; sangín.

Contiguity, kon-ti-gū'i-ti, *n.* (contact) wasl, qurbat, nazdík, nikaṭṭá; **Contiguous**, kon-tig'-ū-us *a.* L. *con* and *tangere.* mulhaq, paiwasta, muttasil, milá, juṛá. **Syn.** Adjoining; adjacent [—to].

Continence, kon'ti-nens, *n.* (self command; chastity) ihtiráz, zuhd, ijtináb, zabt, parhez, pársái, parhezgárí, 'iffat, 'ismat; **Continent**, kon'ti-nent, *a.* L. *con* and *tenere.* (chaste) parhezgár, muhtariz, mujtanib, záhid;—, *n.* díp, barr i a'zam, ḳháss Yúrap jis se Inglistán ḳháss aur dígar jazáir ḳhárij hain; **Continental**, kon-ti-nent'al, *a.* muta-'alliq barr i a'zam yá Yúrap jis se Inglistán ḳháss aur dígar jazáir ḳhárij hain.

Contingency, kon-tin'jen-si, *n.* (a casualty) waqú, ittifáq; **Contingent**, *a.* L. *contingere,* 'árizí, ittifáqí; sanjogí, ákasmátí,—, *n.* ittifáq, hissa, andáza; (expenses) mazkúrat. **Syn.** Accidental, casual; fortuitous.

Continue, kon-tin'ū, *v. i.* L. *continuare.* (abide, stay) rahná; (endure, last) páedár h., barpá h., járí r., nibáhná. [—from,—to]; **Continual**, kon-tin'u-al, *a.* páedár, mudámí, dáim, mutawátir; anantar, lagátár; **Continuance**, *n.* mudáwamat, hameshagí, páedárí, istiqámat; **Continuation**, *n.* mudáwamat, barháo, imtidad, istiqámat, tawátur. **Continuity**, kon-ti-nū'-i-ti, *n.* páedárí, ilháq, mudáwamat, tawátur i paiwastagí; **Continuous**, *a.* L. *continere* páedár, mulhaq, mudámí.

Contort, kon-tort', *v. t.* L. *con* and *torquere.* (twist together) maroṛná, (writhe) ainṭhná, umeṭhná; **Contortion**, *n.* girah, gánṭh; (of the bowels) maroṛá, pechish [shakl, súrat, ḍaul, rekhá.

Contour, kon-tóor', *n.* F. *con* and *tour.* naqsha,

Contraband, kon'tra band, *adj* (prohibited) mamnú', ná-jáiz, mana'.

Contract, kon-trakt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *trahere* ainṭhná, jakaṛná ijára d.—a debt, qarz l. yá k., (to lessen) kotáh k., mukhtasar k.; (bargain) shart k.; (to betroth) mangní k., (procure) nikálna, láná; (*in grammar*) tarkhím k., hazf k. **Syn.** Shorten, abridge, reduce; combine [—for, with];—, *n.* qaul o qarár, 'ahd o paimán, ṭheka **Syn.** Covenant; agreement, stipulation, bargain, **Contracted**, *p. a.* (narrow, mean, selfish) tang, kotáh, mashrút, ma'húd, **Contraction**, *n.* simṭáo, inqbáz, jakṛáo, (abridgment) ikhtisár, ijmál, kotáhí, ghaṭáo; (spasm) tashannuj; **Contractor**, *n.* L. ṭhekedár, ijáredár, mustájir.

Contradict, kon-tra-dikt', *v. t.* L. *contra* and *dicere.* (oppose) zidd k., bar 'aks k.; (deny) inkár k., radd k. **Syn** Deny; gainsay; oppose, contravene; **Contradiction**, *n.* zidd, takhálut, tanáqus, birodh, **Contradictory**, *a.* (inconsistent) muḳháhí, bar-'aks, ná-mutábiq.

Contradistinction, *n.* muḳháhí, farq k. w.

Contrariety, kon-tra-rí'e-ti, *n.* mukhalfat, zidd ikhtilát. **Syn.** Inconsistency, repugnance.

Contrary, kon'tra-ri, *a.* L. *contra.* (opposite) muḳhálif; (inconsistent) ná-muwáfiq, bar-khilát, bar-'aks, birudh; on the—, bar-ḳhiláf, to the—, bar-'aks;—, *n.* zidd, muḳhálifat, bar-'aksí, birudhtá, [—to]; **Contrariwise**, kon'tra-ri-wiz, *ad.* ḳhiláf is ke, bar-'aks is ke.

Contrast, kon-trast, *v. i.* L. *contra* and *stare.* (compare by difference) muqábala k. milána, [—with]; *n.* muqábala, milán

Contravene, kon-tra-vēn', *v. t.* L. *contra* and *venire* (defeat, baffle) mahrúm r., báz rakhná; (oppose) muzáhimat k., birodh k., **Contravention**, kon-tra-ven'shun, *n.* (opposition) muḳháhfat, muzáhimat; vádhá.

Contribute, kon-trib'ūt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *tribuere.* (give a share) hissa yá chanda d., baḳhshná; (help) madad k. yá pahunchánā, [—to]; **Contribution**, *n.* chanda, bihrí, in'ám; (tax) hissa, rasad, chauth; **Contributor**, kon-trib'ū-tēr, *n.* madadgár, mumidd, murásala-nawís, lekhak.

Contrite, kon'trit, *a.* L. *con* and *terere.* (penitent) nádim, pashemán, mutaassif, ḳhíksár, dín, dukhit, pachhtánewálá; **Contrition**, kon-trish'un, *n.* L. *contritio.* (deep sorrow for sin) tauba, pachhtáwa, taassuf, nadámat, láj.

Contrive, kon-triv', *v. t.* F. *con* and *trouver* (plan, scheme) tadbír k., bandish b., tajwíz k., yukt nikálná; (invent) ijád k., nikálná; **Contrivable**, kon-triv'a-bl, *a.* (capable of being planned) qabil i tadbír, mansúba-pazír; **Contrivance**, kon-triv'ans, *n.* ijád, san'at hikmat, tadbír, banáwat, fann, upáe, yukt; (plot) bandish. **Syn** Device, plan; scheme; design.

Control, kon trōl', *n.* L. *contre* and *role,* roll. (command) ikhtiyár, hukm; (check) aṭkáo, rok. **Syn.** Direction; command; check; restraint;—, *v. t* aṭkáná, rokná, mana' k., tábi' k. **Syn.** Restrain; rule; govern; direct, check. [—by]; **Controller**, *n* (superintendent) názir, mukhtár, dároga; (ruler) 'ámil, (of accounts) hisáb jánchnewálá hákim.

Controversy, kon'trō-vēr-si, *n.* L. *controversia.* (dispute in writing) bahs, radd o badal **Syn.** Dispute, contest; debate, strife. **Controversial**, kon-trō-vēr'shi-al, *a.* muta'alliq i hujjat yá mubáhisa; **Controversly**, *ad* hujjat ke taur par; **Controversialist**, kon trō vēr'shi-al-ist, *n.* bahs k. w., hujjatí ádmí

Controvert, kon'trō-vērt, *v. t.* L. *contra* and *vertere.* bahs k., radd o badal k., biwád k., laṛná, jhagaṛná, **Controvertible** *a* qábil i bahs, hujjat-pazír, mushtabah

Contumacy, kon'tū ma si, *n.* L. *con* and *tumere.* magrúí, haṭ, sharárat, ḍhíthí, gardan kashí. **Syn** Stubbornness, perverseness. **Contumacious**, kon tū-mā shi us *a.* (rebellious) magrúí, shaṛír, be imtiyáz, be-adab ḍhíth, gardan kash, haṭílá.

Contumely, *n.* L. *contumelia* (upbraiding) badzubání, gálí, (shame) be hayáí, nilajjatí, (rudeness) be adabí, shokhí gustákí. **Contumelious**, *a.* bad zubán, gálí d w., phúhar, be-adab [kochlánaṭ.

Contusion, kon tū'zhun, *n.* (bruise) chot, zarb,

Conundrum, kō nun drum *n.* O. Eng *conne.* (a jest, a riddle) nai amma paheli

Convalescence, kon va les-ens, *n.* (recovery of health after sickness) árám sihhat, ifáqa.

Convalescent, *a.* árám pizír, sihhat pizír, changá hota húá.

Convene, kon vēn', *v. i.* L. *con* and *venire* (bring together) ikaṭṭhá k., jama' k., (call) farahám k., bulána **Syn** Meet; assemble, join; unite **Convener** *n.* mír majlis, jama' k. w., ek já k. w.

Convenience, kon-vēn'yens, *n.* (fitness) munásabat, ma'qúliyat, fursat, (ease) farágat, ásúdagí, **Convenient**, *a.* L. *convenire* (fit) ma'qúl, láiq, qábil, (suitable) munásib [—for].

Convent, kon'vent, *n.* L. *conventus* (monastery) ḳhánqáh.

Convention, *n.* L. *conventio* (assembly) majlis, jamá'at; (treaty) qaul o qarár, 'ahd o paimán; **Conventional**, *adj.* rasmí, riwájí, riwáyatí.

Conventionalism, *n.* isti'mál, riwáj

Converge, kon-vērj', *v. i.* L. *con* and *vergere* (tend to the same point) ek taraf máil h., milná [—to,—together]; **Convergent**, *a* (approaching) máil, jhuká húá

Conversant, kon'vērs-ant, *a.* wáqifkár, jánkár, (experienced) ázmúdakár, máhir, ágáh;—, *n.* (with the world) jahan-dída, duniyá dekhá húá. [—with].

Converse, kon-vērs', *v. i.* L. *con* and *versari.* (chat) báten k., guftogú k., kahná sunná;—, *n.* guftogú, bol-chál, bát-chít. [—with, —together]; —, *a.* ḳhiláf, jawábí, **Conversable**, *adj.* (sociable)

be-tal.allufí se bát chít k. w., milansár; **Conversation**, *n.* bát chít guftogú, bol chál, zikr, mazkúr; **Conversational**, *a* bát-chít ke qábil, ma'qúl-go; **Conversazione**, *n.* mukálma, dostána muláqát o mubáhise ká játrá.

Convert, kon-vert', *v. t.* L. *con* and *vertere* (to change from one side to another) nau-muríd k., badal dáná, nayá mazhab qubúl k.; **to be—ed**, gunah se báz á. [—from,—to,—by];—, *n.* nau-muríd, nau-mu'taqid, **Conversion**, *n.* L. *conversio*, tabdílí, inqiláb, taqlíb, dil aur chál chalan kí tabdílí, **Convertible**, *a.* mumkin ul tabdíl, tabdíl-pazír.

Convex, kon'veks, *a.* L. *convexus*. qubba-dár, gumbaz-dár, muhaddab; **Convexity**, *n* qubba-dárí, gumbaz-dárí.

Convey, kon-vā', *v. i.* F. *convier*. (carry) le j., le chalná, bhejná; (transfer) tabdíl k, hawále k. [—from,—to];—**ance**, *n* sawárí, intiqál, nálí, nahr, dan-pattra.

Convict, kon-vikt', *v. t con* and *vincere*. (prove guilty) gunah sábit k., gunahgár ṭhahráná, mulzim ṭhahráná, taqsírwár ṭhahráná, apráḍhí ṭhahráná;—, *n.* mulzim, taqsírwár, apradhí; **Conviction**, *n.* (of sin) ilzám, qál ma'qúl; (belief) i'tiqad; bishwas.

Convince, kon-vins', *v. t.* L. from *con* and *vincere*. qál k., qál-ma'qúl k., mischai karáná, manáná; (convict) taqsírwar ṭhahráná Syn. Persuade; satisfy; convict. [—of], **Convincible**, *a.* qabil i izám, qál hone ke láiq.

Conviviality, kon-viv-i-al'i-ti, *n* khilt-milt mel jol, yagánagat, khushí, khush-ikhtilátí; **Convivial**, *adj.* khushí ká mitanhar

Convoke, kon-vok', *v. t.* L. *convocare* bulána azán d; jama' k. Syn. Call, summon, convene; **Convocation**, kon-vō-ka'shun, *n.* (a meeting) majlis, sabhá.

Convolve, kon-volv', *v. t.* L *con* and *volvere*. lapeṭna, baṭná; aiṇṭhna **Convolution**, kon-vō-lu'shun, *n* lapet, lipaṭ, ainth, state of—, pechídagí. [qism ka darakht

Convolvulus, kon-volv'ū-lus, *n.* samundar-sokh, ek

Convoy, kon-voy', *v. t.* F. *convoyer* muhafizat k., bachána, mibana, himayat k.,—, *n* badriqa-rasání, ek tauj jo mal ya jahaz ke sáth hifázat ke liye jáwe.

Convulse, kon-vuls', *v. t* L. *con* and *vellere*. akaṛáná, maroṛná, ainṭhná.(agitate) hilána Syn. Disturb; shake, tear; rend [—with]; **Convulsion**, *n.* ainṭhan, akaṛ, chinak-bái, dhúm-dhám, maroṛá; **Convulsive**, *a.* ainṭhne w., hilane w.

Cony, ko'ni, *n.* L. *cuniculus* (a rabbit) khargosh kí ek qism; (a simpleton) sada-lauh yá animaq.

Coo, kōō, *v. i.* (from the sound) guṭakná, kú kú k.

Cook, kōōk, *v. t.* L. *coquere*. pakáná, ríndhná, banáná; **to—an account**, hisáb jhuṭhláná, hisáb kitáb men milaoní k.;—, *n* báwarchí, tabbakh, nánbái, pakánewálá,—**room**, báwarchí khána, matbakh, **Cookery**, *n* báwarchí-gari.

Cool kōōl, *a.* A.-S. *co.* thandá, khunuk, (not hasty) afsurda-dil, (impudent) gustákh, pit temár;—, *n* thand, sardí, khunkí,—, *v. t.* thandá k., kábil mánda yá gafil k. [—down].—**er**, *n.* thandái, kundera, tas-jaleoi **Coolness**, *n.* thandak, thandá, khunkí [hammál.

Coolie, kōōl'i, *n.* Hind. *kuli*. quli, mazdúr.

Coop, kōōp, *n.* D. *kuip*, L. *cupa* (for fowls) ṭápá, khanchá; **hen—**, murgíon ká darba;—, *v. t.* band k. [—up] Syn. Crowd, confine.

Cooper, kōōp'ér, *n.* pipa-sáz, pípá banánewálá,—, *v. t.* pipá b maramat k.

Co-operate, kō-op'ér-at, *v. i.* L. *con* and *opus* (act together) ek dil h., báham h., sharík h [—with]; **Co-operation**, *n.* ittifaq, mel, samud-yog. [—in].

Co-ordinate, kō-or'din-āt, *a.* L. *con* and *ordinare*, to regulate ham-qadr, ham-martaba, ham-darja, ek yad wálá, barábar [—with],—, *v. i.* ham-qadr h., ham-martaba h.,—, *n.* ham-darja, ham-martaba; **Co-ordination**, *n.* ham-qadrí, barábarí.

Coot, kōōt, *n.* D. *koet*, W. *omta* bobtailed, murgi ábí, ek qism kí pání kí chiriya; (simpleton) gáodí, be-waqúf.

Co-partner, kō-part'nér, *n.* From *co* and *partner*. (equal sharer) sharík sájhí, bhágí, rafiq; **Co-partnership**, *n.* shirkat, sájhá.

Cope, kop, *n.* W. *coó*. A.-S. *coppe*. chhat, saqf; (cloak) qabá, labáda; (for the head) sarposh, orhní;—, *v. i.* O. Eng. *coupe*. (contend) barabarí k, ham-sarí k., ham-chashmí k., muqábala k., [—with].

Copernican system, *n.* Nizám i shamsí

Coping, kōp'ing, *n.* mundérí; parchhatí.

Copious, *a* L. *copia*. abundance (plentiful) bahut, ziyáda, kasír, adhik; (extensive) wasí' farákh, phailá húá; **Copiousness**, *n* bahutáyat, ziyádatí, kasrat, was'at.

Copper, kop'ér, *n.* G. *kuprus*. tánbá. mis;—, *a.* misí; (coin) sikka;—, *v. t.* tánbá charháná, **—as**, *n.* O. Ger. *koper rose* tútiya, sáj, hírá kasís;—**plate**, *n.* tánbe kí khudí húí takhtí,—**smith**, *n.* thatherá, misgar.

Coppice, kop'is, *n.* (thicket) jhárí, (wood cut for fuel) índhan. [jangal.

Copse, kops, *n.* F. *coporu*. chhote chhote peron ká

Copula, kop'ū-la, *n.* L. *cupere*. band, wuh lafz jo ki fá'il aur fi'l ko milátá hai; (logic) harf i rabt; (anatomy) haddion ká band.

Copulate kop'u-lāt, *v. i.* L. *copulare*. (unite) milná, ham-bistar h., mubásharat k, amá' k.; **Copulation**, *n.* suhbatdárí, mujama'at, mubásharat, suhbat.

Copulative, *n.* harf i 'atf, sansárgkárí

Copy, kop'i, *n.* F. *copie*. naql, namúna, jild, nuskha;—**book**, *n.* mashq karne kí kitáb,—**holder**, *n.* pattedar, (print) wuh shakhs jo kisí ke liye kuchh parne,—, *v. t.* naql k., naql-nawísí k., huská k., utarna;—**hold**, *n.* patta, sanad, parwana;—**ist**, kop'i-ist, *n.* naql-nawís.—**right**, *n.* haqq i tasnif, haqq i tálíf, chhápne ká adhikár, the first or foal—of any writing, maswada. **Copyist**, kop'ist, **Copier**, kop'ier, *n* naql-nawís, katib, lekhak:

Coquet, kō-ket', *v. t.* (to attract notice) náz k., gamza k, nakhra dikhána, atilana. **Coquette**, *n* F. nakhra-báz chonchle-báz, názním, Syn. Flirt; jilt, **Coquetry**, *n.* ada, nakhra, gamza, 'ashwa [kishtí.

Coracle, kor'a-kal, *n.* W. *corwg* ek qism kí

Coral, kor'al, *n.* G. *korallion*. mungá, marjan, a child's—, chusní.

Corban, kor'ban, *n.* H. *korban* khairát

Cord, kord, *n.* G. *chrodo*. (small rope) rassí, dorí, tánt;—, *v. t.* rassí se bandhná;—**age**, *n.* jahaz ke pál ke rasse.

Cordial, kor'di-al, *a* L. *cor*. (hearty) dilí, sachchá; (strengthening) muqauwí, mufarrih, baldáyak, pushṭ kárak,—, *n.* muqauwí dawá,—*pl.* muqauwiyát; **Cordiality**, *n.* dildarí, mihrbaní.

Cordon, kor-dong', *n.* F. *corde*. jangí nákon ká silsila.

Core, kōr. *n.* L. *cor*. (heart) dil, qalb, (inner part) darún, andar, magz; (of a sore) kíl.

Co-regent, ko-re'gent, *n.* L. *con* and *rego*. (a joint governor or ruler) ham-názim, ham-hákim.

Co-religionist, kō-re-lij'un-ist, *n.* (one of the same religion) ham-mazhab, ek mat ká.

Co-respondent, kō-re-spond'ent, *n.* (a joint respondent) tartíbí, ham-mudda'alaih.

Coriaceous, kor-i-á'shē-us, *a.* L. *corium*. chamṛe ká. [mír, dhaniyá.

Coriander, kor-i-an'dér, *n.* L. *coriandrum*. koth-

Corinthian, kor-in'thi-an, *a.* Qurintí waza' ká, Qurintí waza' kí mi'márí ke tísre darje kí.

Cork, kork, *n.* L. *cortex.* ḍhaṭṭhí, kág;—, *v. t.* ḍhaṭṭhí lagáná, kág laganá. [—up].—screw, kork'skrōo, *n* botalon kí ḍáṭ yá kág nikálne ká ála.

Cormorant, kor'mō-rant, *n.* F. *cormoran.* ek ábí chiriyá kí qism; khánádmí, peṭú.

Corn, korn, *n.* A.-S. *corn.* anáj, galla, ann, dáná; —land, kishtzár, L. *cornu.* (on the feet) gokhrú; ghaṭṭhá. [parda.

Cornea, kor'ne-a, *n.* ánkh kí putlí ká shaffáf

Cornelian, kor-nē'li-an, *n.* 'aqíq, yamaní.

Corneous kor'nē-us, *a.* L. *corneus.* (horny) shokhí, shokhdár, síngíhá, síng sá.

Corner, *n.* L. *cornu.* koná, gosha, kunj; khúnṭ; (of the eye) koá, dumbála;—, *v. t.* qabze men láná, ghabráhaṭ men ḍ.;—stone, *n.* kisí 'imárat ká khass patthar, kone ká sirá.

Cornet, kor'net, *n.* F. *cornet.* L. *cornu.* born. qarnál; (an officer who bears the standard of a troop) risále ká jhanḍá-bardár.

Cornice, kor'nis, *n.* G. *koronis.* kárnis, kagar, kangní. [shákh, síngwálá.

Cornigerous, korni'gerous, *adj.* (bearing horns)

Corolla, ko-rol'a, *n.* L. *corolla.* diminutive of *corona,* crown. phúl ká andarúní dhakná; ḍandí.

Corollary, kor'ol-la-ri, *n.* L. *corolla.* natíja, asar; máhasil, hásil; beshí, afzúní, parinám. [—from]. (surplus.)

Corona, ko-ro'na, *n.* wuh roshní ká halqa jo grahan ke waqt súraj ke gird nazar átá hai.

Coronal, *adj.* sir kí chandiyá ká;—, *n.* táj, sihra, málá. [Syn. Crowning.

Coronation, kor-ō-nā'shun, *n* julús, ṭíká, rái-tilak.

Coroner, kor'ō-nēr, *n.* sarkárí afsar jo ittifáqí maut kí wajh daryáft kartá hai. [mukuṭ.

Coronet, kor'ō-net, *n.* L. *corona.* chhoṭá táj,

Corporal, kor'po-ral, *n.* F. *caporal.* palṭan men sab se chhoṭe darje ká afsar, náek, daf'adár;—, *a.* L. *corpus.* (material) jismání, badaní.

Corporate, kor'po-rāt, *a.* muttafiq, ek-dil, ek chit; **Corporation,** *n.* firqa jamá'at; (body politic) jamá'at ya kameṭí i intizám; (having a body) jathá.

Corporeal, kor-pō rē-al, *a.* L. *corpus,* body. (having a material body or substance) máddí, jismání. [palṭan.

Corps, kōr, *a. sing. n. pl.* F. fauj ká gol, guroh,

Corpse, korps, *n.* L. *corpus.* lásh, murda, loth.

Corpulent, kor'pū-lent, *a.* L. *corpus.* (bulky, fleshy, fat) moṭá, jasím farbih; **Corpulence,** *n.* moṭápan, farbihí.

Corpuscle, kor'-pusl, *n.* bárík zarra khún wag. ká.

Correct, kor-rekt', *a.* (right) saníh, dursut, rást, tahqíq;—, *v. t.* L. *con* and *regere.* (make right) durust k., sahíh k., ṭhík k., (punish) tambíh d., tádíb sikháná, **Correction,** *n.* sihhat, árástagí, tambih, sudhaí; house of—, haran-bárí, jel, qaid-khána; **Corrective,** *a.* qábil i durustagí, muslih; **Correctness,** *n.* sihhat, durustí; shuddhatá.

Correlation, kor-rē lā'shun, *n.* L. *con* and *relatio.* nisbat, mutábiqat; **Correlative,** *n.* lázim, malzúm, ham-nisbat, ham marja'.

Correspond, kor-rē-spand', *v. i.* L. *con* and *respondere.* (answer, suit) barábar h., ṭhík h., muqabil h.; (interchange letters) khatt o kitábat k. [—about,—to,—with]; **Correspondence,** *n.* muwáfiqat, mushábahat; (letters) khatt-kitabat; (intercourse) ráh, rasm, byohár; **Correspondent,** *a.* muwáfiq, barábar, mushábih, eksán, mutábiq, murásala nawís, lekhak. [rásta.

Corridor, kor'ri-dōr, *n.* F. barámada; ek lambá

Corrigible, kor'ri-ji-bl, *a.* L. *corrigere* (capable of being mended or refined) nasíhat-pizir, sudhárne yogya.

Corroborate, kor-rob'ō-rāt, *v. t.* L. *con* and *roborare.* (strengthen) mazbút k., tasdíq k., qúwat d.; pakká k., bal dená; (to confirm) madad k., táíd k.; **Corroboration,** *n.* mazbútí, taqwiyat, pushtí, subút; [—by].

Corrode, kor-rōd', *v. t.* L. *con* and *rodere.* (gnaw away) khá lená, kátná, ghuláná; **Corrosion,** kor-rō'-zhun *n.* L. *corrosio.* kaṭáo, burish, hiddat; **Corrosive,** *a.* burinda, kátnewálá, ghulánewálá.

Corrugate, kor'rōō-gāt, *v. i.* L. *con* and *ruga.* sikuṛná, jhuriyáná; (to purse up) simaṭná.

Corrupt, kor-rupt', *v. t.* L. *con* and *rumpere.* (rot) saṛáná; (spoil) bigáṛná; (taint) álúda k., (bribe) ghús d., rishwat d.; (allure to evil) gumráh k., bhatkaná; (debase) zalíl k., tachh k.; (introduce errors) tahríf k., kharáb k.; [—by,—with];—, *a.* saṛá húá, kharáb, bosída; **Corrupter,** *n.* mufsid, bigaṛú, rishwat-khor; **Corruptible,** *a.* saṛnewálá, fání; **Corruption,** *n.* saṛan, saṛáo, faná; (filth) mail, álúdagí, kadúrat; (perversion) tabaddul, tabdíl, (wickedness) bad-zátí; (bribery) rishwat-khorí, gh.ás.

Corsair kor'sār, *n.* F. *corsaire.* (a pirate) daryái ḍákú yá ḍakait.

Corse, kors, *n.* murda, lásh.

Corselet, *n.* F. *cors.* (iron for the breast) jaushan.

Corset, kor'set, *n.* F. *cors.* 'auratoṇ ká ek kapṛá, angiyá, cholí, mahram.

Cortege, kor'tāzh', *n.* F. (a train of attendants) muláziman ká pará, parich aravarg.

Cortes, kor'tes, *n.* (Parliament of Spain and Portugal) Spain aur Portugal kí Parliament.

Cortek, kor'teks, *n.* (the bark or skin of a plant) peṛ kí chhál; (covering) chhilká; chhál, gilá, **Corticle,** kor'tikl, *adj.* (of bark, outer) chhilká; úpartá, berúní.

Coruscation, kō-rus-kā'shun, *n.* lapak, chamak, damak; **Coruscate,** *v. i.* Jhalakná, laukná.

Corvette, kor-vet', *n.* F. khabar-rasán jangí jaház.

Cosey, kō-zi, *a.* ásúda-hál, khush-hál, árám dih, sukhdáyak. [gáza, buṛná.

Cosmetic, koz-met'ik, *n.* G. *kosmetikos.* ubṭan,

Cosmical, *a.* G. *kosmikos.* dunyáwí, janauí.

Cosmogony, koz-mog'on-i, *n.* G. *kosmos* and *gignesthai.* (origin of the world) dunyá kí paidáish.

Cosmology, kos-mol'o-ji, *n.* G. *kosmos,* the world, and *logos,* discourse, ashiyáe khilqat ke 'ilm, birittánt sansár; **Cosmopolitan,** koz-mopol'i-tan, *n* G. *kosmos* and *polis.* ahl i jahán, sansár bhar ko apná desh mánnewálá.

Cosmos, koz'mos, *n.* G. *kosmos* (the world) khalq, dunya, sansár.

Cost, kost, *v. t.* L. *con* and *stare.* qímat lagáná; nuqsán uṭháná;—, *n.* (price) qímat, mol, bháo, lágat, kharch, nirkh;—price, ash qímat; (loss) nuqsán;—s, *n. pl.* kharcha; **Costly,** *a.* besh-qímat, girán bahá; **Costliness,** *n.* qímatí, besh-bahái, anmolí.

Costermonger, *n,* mewa-farosh, kabaṛiyá.

Costive, kos'tiv, *a.* L. *con* and *stipare.* qabz, band, bandhá; **Costiveness,** *n* qabziyat, qabz.

Costume, kos'tūm, *n.* L. *consuetudo.* (style of dress) libás ká taríq, poshish, pannáo, pahirawá.

Cot, kot, *n.* A.-S. *cote,* Icel. *kot.* (small house) jhonpṛí chhuppar; (bed) chárpaí, palang, khaṭolí; a sheep—, bher-khana.

Cote, kōt, *n.* (a shed for animals) bárí, daṛba; sheep—, bher-khána.

Cotemporaneous, or **Cotemporary,** kō-tem-pō-rāne'us, *n.* ham-zamana, ham'asr, ham-'ahd, ek samai ká. [guroh, juṭ, sangat.

Coterie, kō'ter-ē, *n.* (set, circle, group) taríq,

Cottage, kot'taj, *n.* From *cot.* jhonpṛí, ek chhoṭá ghar; **Cottager, Cotter,** *n.* kuṭí yá jhonpṛí ká r. w.

Cotter, kot-ēr, *n.* (a cottager), jhonpṛidár.

Cotton, kot'n, *n.* A. *qoton.* rúí, pumba;—silk, semar kí rúí;—tree, kapás, raw—, bángá.—seed, binaula;—mill, rúí kí charkhí, otní putlí-ghar;—cloth, rúí ká kapṛá;—carder, naddáf.

Couch, kouch, *v. t.* F. *coucher.* (lay or lie down) ghuṭniyán baiṭhná, leṭná; (hide) chhipná; (as a beast) dubkí m.; (stoop) dabak r.; to—a spear, taulna; to—under, (to intimate or suggest by) batláná, záhir k.,—, *n.* palang, khát, kaunch, dying—, bistar i marg, maut ká bistar. **Couchant**, kouch'ant *a.* sir uṭhákar níche baiṭhá húá, misl sher yá aur jánwar ke, ukṛú baiṭha húa.

Cough, kof, M. H. Ger. *kuchen.* kháṇsí, dháṇs;—, *v. i.* kháṇsná, khokhná; to—up, khakhár ḍálná.

Could, kóód, *imp.* of *can.* saká. [phár, nasí.

Coulter, kol'tĕr, *n.* L. *culter.* (a plough-share)

Council, koun'sil, *n.* L. *concilium.* (assembly to give advice) majlis, panchayat; (lawyer) wakíl;—board, *n.* mez jis ke gird sáhiban i majlis baiṭhkar mashwara karte haiṇ;—chamber, díwánkhána;—of war, afsarán i fauj ká jalsa; legislative—, (senate) majlis i qánúní, a privy—, diwán i khass; **Councillor**, *n.* mushír, salahkár.

Counsel, koun'sel, *n.* L. *consulere.* (advice) nasíhat pand, tajwíz, (deliberation) salah, ráe—, *v. t.* (warn) ágáh k., batlaná, saláh d., (advise) sikhláná, násíhat k.;—man, *n.* panch; to ask—, salah lená; to keep—, apna bhed chhipáná. Syn. Advice; opinion; **Counsellor**, *n.* mushír, salahkár, nasíh, paramarshí.

Count, kount, *v. t.* F. L. *computare.* (reckon) ginná, hisab k., shumár k., joṛná; (estimate) samajhná,—against, zimme likhna;—down, (pay down) dam d.;—on or upon, (depend upon) bharosa rakhna, ummed rakhná,—for, (pass for) kam ká h. hisab men h.;—up, (add up) hisáb k.;—, *n.* (reckoning) gintí, shumár, hisáb; (charge in an indictment) ilzam. Syn. Calculate; reckon; number, compute,—, *n.* F. *comte.* ek khitab; (nobleman) nawab, ṭhákur; **Countess**, *n.* F. Contesse. begam, amír kí bíví; **Counting**, *n.* shumár;—house, hisab ka daftar; **Countless**, *a.* be-shumar, be-hisab, anginat, be-gintí.

Countenance, koun'ten-ans, *n.* F. *contenance.* appearance of the face) chehra, ru, makhra, (look) súrat (favour) rúrari, mihrbani, tawajjuh, shafaqat, (patronage) hayat, ot or—, (abashed) sharmindá, m—, be-bak, be-sharm; to keep the— (to prevent mirth) chikhlná, light of the—, (favour) himayat, mihrbání, to keep in—, (to support) himayat, himayat k.; to put in—, (encourage) himmat d., *v. t.* madad k.

Counter, koun'tĕr, *n.* ginnewálá; ek ṭukṛá dhát ya lakṛí ka shumár karne ke liye, ek mez yá taḳhta jis par rupiya giná jata hai, ḳaṭ *n.* (opposite, contrary) barḳhilaf, muḳábil,—march, *n.* wapasí i fauj; -sume, sinka-tagí i sir-ang;—, *v. t.* sarang; barodd k., battil k.,—motion, *n.* khilaf harkat,—pane, *n.* ḍalang-posh,—part *n.* jawáb, joṛna;—plot *v. t.* khilaf tadbír k., bar-'aks, mansuba bandhna; -pose, koun-ter-poz', *v. t.* hum-wazn k., muqábil k.;—revolution, *n.* aglí halat kí tabdíli. **Counteract**, *v. t.* (act against) barḳ khilaf k., bar-'aks k., (hinder) muzáhmat k., rok ṭok k.; **Counteraction**, *n.* muḳhálifat, rok ṭok, **Counteractor**, koun-ter-akt'er, *n.* muḳhalif, muḳhalifat k. w., **Counter-balance**, *v. t.* pa ang k., barabar k., ham-wazn k.; *n.* pásang, **Countercheck**, *v. t.* muqábale ko rokna; **Counterfeit**, koun'tĕr-fit, *v. t.* F. *contrefaire.* (copy) naql k.; (feign) bahána k.; (forge) ja'lí b., -, *n.* (spurious) ja'lí, naqlí, jhuṭna,—, *n.* ja'lya, dagabaz, jhúṭhá; **Counterfeiter**, *n.* (a forger) ja'ísáz, makkár, dagábáz; **Counterfoil**, *n.* musanná, **Countermand**, *v. t.* F. *contremander.* (to revoke a former command) radd k., hukm tabdíl k., palaṭ d.;—, *n.* radd o badal, tabdílí i hukm;—poise, *n.* barábar ka wazn, dhará, pásang; **Countersign**, koun-ter-sin', *v. t.* bataur tasdíq dastḳhatt k.;—, *n.* dastḳhatt, 'alamatí; **Countervail**, koun-tĕr-vāl', *v. t.* *Counter* and L. *valere.* barábar k., ham-qímat k.

Counterpane, koun'tĕr-pān, *n.* (a coverlet for bed) palang posh.

Country, kun'tri, *n.* F. *contree.* (large tract of land) mulk, díhát, gánw; (native land) des, watan;—manners, ganwárú dhang;—people, gánw ke log, dahaqín; native—, zádbúm, janam-bhúm, paidáish kí jagah;—, *a.* desí, bánari; dahqání;—man, *n.* wataní; (a rustic) dahqan, ganwár. [súba.

County, koun'ti, *n.* F. *comte*, L. *comitatus.* zila',

Coup, koo'p, *n.* (a prompt or clever stroke) chust, war, daon, hikmat.

Couple, kup'l, *n.* L. *copula.* (pair) joṛá; (man and his wife) zauj; (two alike) do, donoṇ;—, *v. t.* joṛná, bándhná; (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan k., nikah k., **Coupling**, kup'ling, *n.* joṛ, bandhan, wuh chíz jo ek dúsrí chíz se wasl ho jatí hai, misl kaṛí yá zanjír ke; **Couplet**, kup'let, *n.* F. bait, donú, chaupaí. [parcha, rasíd.

Coupon, koo-pong, *n.* F. *couper.* súdí iqrar-nama,

Courage, kur'aj, *n.* F. (fearlessness) jurat, (bravery) mardanagí, jigra, bahaduri ḍiláwari; (boldness) dilerí, birta; Syn. Bravery, intrepidity; valour; daring; **Courageous**, *a.* bahadur, diler, mardana, dilawar, bír, sahasí.

Courier, koo'ri-er *n.* F. *courir.* qasid, páik, harkara, náma-bar.

Course, kors, *n.* F. *course* (race) daur, ḍaṛaṭ; (progress) raftár;—of a river, bahao, dhára; (race ground) maidan; (way) ráh, rasta, (succession) silsila, bari; (manner) tariq; (dishes at a meal) parosan; (conduct) chal chalan, ḍhang; (series) sirishta, silsila; (continuous range) tan, janaz ke níchewala pal, (menses) haiz;—, *v. t.* daurna, shikar k., ragedna, bahna; of—, be-shakk, zurur, as a matter of—, bilashakk, hischai, in—, silsilewar, in the—of, kisí waqt; Syn. Way; road, route, passage, race, series; succession; mode, **Courser** *a.* bad-pa, shabdiz, sámand, tez-gnoṛá.

Court, kort, *n.* A.-S. *cort.* (residence of royalty) dadat khana, bargah,—of justice, kachahrí;—yard, chauk, jilau-khana, sahan,—, *v. t.* chahna, darḳhwast k., 'ishq-bází k., khushamad k.,—of inquiry, tahqíqát karne kí kachahrí,—martial, kort-mar'shal, *n.* jangí 'adalat,—dress, darbarí libas, (retinue) has bardar khadam, (the members of a court) arbab i 'adalat,—, *v. t.* (to ask in marriage) mangna k., (to woo) 'ishq-bází k.; **Courteous**, kurt'e-us, *a.* From *court.* (well bred) khush-akhlaq, sushí, (good manners) nek atwár, milansar, garib-nawaz, nam, adábí, **Courteousness**, *n.* khuḳ, zabir-dari, mihrbání, tawazu', milansarí, **Courtesan**, kurt'e-zan, *n.* F. *courtisane.* khanagí, kasbí, tawaif, **Courtier**, kort'i-er, *n.* From *court.* darbarí; (flatterer) khushamad, danya-sáz; **Courtly**, kort'li, *a.* muaddab, khush-akhlaq, nek, **Courtship**, kort'ship, *n.* biyah ke liye muhabbat ka izhar, 'ishqbazí, strí-upasan, **Courtyard**, *n.* angan, sahn.

Courtesy, *n.* khush-akhlaqí, nek-nihadí, khuḳ, by—, mihrbání se.

Cousin, kuz'n, *n.* F *cousin.* 'ammu yá khálazád, chacherá, mamerá, phupherá, mausera bhaí; khalazad bahin wag.—German, *n.* haqiqí chacherá bhaí wag. [ajib adami.

Cove, kov, *n.* A.-S. *cofa.* khárí, kol; (top) rangilá

Covenant, kuv'en-ant, *n.* F *convenant.* (contract) qaul qarár, iqrár-nama, miyam;—, *v. t.* shart k.,

qaul o qarár k., 'ahd bándhná. [—with]; **Covenanter,** kuv'en-ant-ĕr, *n.* 'ahd o paimán k. w.

Cover, kuv'ĕr, *v. t.* L. *con* and *operire.* (disguise) bhes badalná; (cover) paṭná, lípná, lesná, ḍhánpná; (shelter) bacháná; (dress) kapṛá pahinná; (overspread) chháná; (copulate) juftí yá joṛ kháná. [—up,—with]; —, *n.* sarposh, ḍhakná; (shelter) panáh; (of a book) daftí, paṭṭhá; (place) ghar, jagah. [—for]; —ing, *n.* poshish, liháf, bálá-posh, razáí; —let, kuv'ĕr-let, *n.* F. *couvrir* and *lit.* palang-posh, bálá-posh, dulái, oṛhná.

Covert, kuv'ĕrt, *a.* F. ḳhufiya, pinháṇ, chhipá húá, sohágan; —, *n.* jhárí, jhuṇḍ, panáh-gáh. Syn. Shelter; refuge; asylum; retreat. [**patitwa.**

Coverture, kuv'ĕrt-ur, *n.* poshídagí, soh ganpaná,

Covet, kuv'et, *v. t.* F. *convoiter.* (desire greedily) lálach k., cháhná, tama' k. Syn. Long for; desire: —able, *a.* cháhne ke láiq; —ous, *a.* lálchí, támí', haris, lobhí; —ousness, *n.* lálach, tama', hirs; lobh. Syn. Avarice; cupidity; eagerness.

Covey, kuv'i, *n.* F. *couter.* jhol, pál, jhuṇḍ, gol. Syn. Brood; flock; set.

Cow, kow, *n* A.-S. *cu,* Icel. *ku* gáe, gorú, —, *v. t.* Icel. *kuga.* (depress with fear) dabáná, dhamkáná; **Cowboy,** *n.* Magribí, United States ká ahír; **Cowcatcher** *n.* rel ke anjan ká gáogír, ya'ní dáli' i sadd i ráh; **Cowherd,** kow'hĕrd, *n.* guwálá, ahír, ghosí; **Cowhide,** kow'hid, *n.* charsá, gáe ká chamṛá, —, *v. t.* chamṛe ke tasme se m.

Coward, kow'ĕrd, *n.* F *couard.* (dastard) ḍarpok, buz-dil, ná-mard, lenḍí; —ice, *n.* námardí, kamhimmatí, buz-dilí; —liness, *n.* buz-dilí kamhimmatí; —ly, *a.* buz-dilá, ná-mardá, ḍarpok; —, *ad.* buz-dilí se.

Cower, kow'ĕr, *v. i.* W. *curian* (bend) ḍar se dabakná, jhukná, nihuná. Syn. Crouch; cringe; fawn; stoop.

Cowl, kowl, *n.* S. *cufie.* (a monk's hood, a vessel) kuláh, qalandar kí ṭopí, ḍolchí.

Cow-pox, kow'poks, *n.* gav-than, sítlá

Cowslip, kow'slip, *n.* bahár ká ek phúl.

Coxcomb, koks'kōm, *n* bíṇká, ḳhudbín.

Coy, koy, *a.* F. *coy* (shy) sharmílá, sharminda, mahjúb, kashída, lajílá, Syn Modest; shy, timid; bashful, —, *v. t.* sharmáná, mahjúb k., lajáná; (decoy) phusláná, lubháná, —ness, *n.* sharmindagí, sharm, hijáb, láj.

Cozen, kuz'n, *v. t.* Ger. *kosen.* (cheat) dagá d., ṭhag l., fareb k., chhalná. [sukhí.

Cozy, *a.* F. *causer.* (snug) ḳhush, ásúda-hál,

Crab, *n.* A.-S. *crabba.* sartán, kekṛá; (sign of the zodiac) burj sartán; (wild sour apple) jangli seb. Crabbed, *a.* From *crab.* saḳht, tursh-mizáj, khatṭa.

Crack, krak, *v. t.* F. *crac.* pháṛná, shigáf k., chaṭkáná, phoṛná, taṛkáná, torná, áwáza kasna; to—a nut, paheli bújhná, kisí se mazáq shurú' k., dillagí k., ṭhaṭṭhá múrná; to—a whip, chábuk phaṭkárná; to—a joke, hansí k.; —, *n.* shigáf, taṛak, darz, chaṭáká, —brained, (insane) janúní, saudáí, págal; —er, *n.* (firework) paṭáḳhá; (boaster) shekhí-báz; (biscuit) biskut; —s man *n.* (a burglar) naqab-zan, sendh lagáne wálá, chor; (nut cracker.) sarautá. Crackle, krak'l, *v. i.* Diminutive of *crack.* charcharáná, chaṭakná.

Cradle, krá'dl, *n.* A.-S. *cradel,* W. *cryd.* jhúlá, hinḍolá, pálná; —, *v. t* jhuláná, peng l.

Craft, kraft, *n.* A.-S. *craft* (trade) pesha, hirfa, kám; (fraud) dagá, fareb; (small vessel) chhoṭá jaház; Craftiness, *n* makkárí, chaturáí, fitrat, robah-bázi; Craftsman, *n* krafts'man, *n.* kárígar, ahl i pesha yá hirfa, Crafty, kraft i, *a.* hila báz siyaná, makkár fitratí. Syn Cunning; artful, deceitful, sly.

Crag, krag, *n.* W. *craig.* (rough steep rock) kaṛárá; **Craggy,** *a.* (full of crags) úṛchá níchá, bíhar

Cram, kram, *v. t.* A.-S. *crammian.* (stuff, full) ṭhúsná, dhaṇsná, bar-zubán k., raṭná, [—down.]—, *n.* jhúṭh. [bandí.

Crambo, kram'bo, *n.* (rhyme) tuk-bandí; qáiya-

Cramp, kramp, *n.* D. & Sw. *kramp.* Dan. *krampe.* (spasmodic contraction of muscles) akṛáí, tashannuj; (restraint) rok; —, *v. t.* (fasten) bándhná, aṭkáná; (pain with spasms) akaṛná, aiṇṭhná. [(engine) damkalá.

Crane, krān, *n.* A.-S. *cran.* sáras, kulang, laglag;

Cranium, krā'ni-um, *n.* L. (skull) kapár, khopri.

Crank, krangk, *n.* Ger. *krink.* moṛ, pechdár gaftogú; —, *a.* D. & Ger. *krank.* mazbút, dilar; ulaṭ jáne ke qábil.

Cranny, kran'i, *n.* F. *cran.* (fissure) darká, darz, darár, chír. [dhúr.

Crape, krāp, *n.* F. *crepe.* mátamí kapṛá, kapaṛ

Crash, krash, *v. t.* Go. *kriustan.* charcharáná, toṛná; —, *n.* kaṛkaṛáhaṭ, charcharáhaṭ.

Crass, kras, *adj.* (gross, thick, dense) kasíf, moṭá, ghaná húá, nipaṭ.

Crate, krāt, *n.* L. *crates.* ṭokrá, jhínpá, daurí.

Crater, krāt'ĕr, *n.* L. G. *krater.* jwálá-mukhí ká munh, átashfishán ká dahána. [dár ki kaṭkaṭáná.

Cravat, kra-vat', *n.* F. *cravate.* gulúband.

Crave krāv, *v. t.* A.-S. *crafian.* (ask or long for earnestly) darkhwást k, minnat k., istidá k., buṭí k., [—of,—for,—from]. Syn. Ask; seek; beg; beseech; implore; entreat; solicit.

Craven, krav'n, *n.* (a coward) buz-dilá, ná-mard, ḍarpok; —, *a.* ná-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpok, Syn. Coward; poltroon; dastard.

Craw, kraw, *n.* D *kraag.* jhojh, poṭá; —fish, or Crayfish, kraw'fish, *n. ecrevisse.* (shrimp, prawn) jhíṇgá machhlí.

Crawl, krawl, *v. i.* D. *krabbelen.* (creep slowly) reṇgná, háth páṇw se chalná, phisalná; —along, or about, reṇg kar chalná, —, *n.* reṇgáhaṭ, khaskáhaṭ; machhlí ká jál.

Cravon, krā'on, *n.* L. *creta.* chalk, khariyá miṭṭí ká golṭukṛá, naqsh khínchne ka ek qalam; —, *v. t.* khariyá miṭṭí se naqqáshí k.

Craze, krāz, *v. t.* Icel. *krassa.* (break) torná; (weaken the mind) díwána k., (to weaken) ná-tawán k., naqíh k. [—with,—by]. Craze or Craziness, *n.* díwánagí, saudáípan; Crazy, *a.* From *craze.* (deranged) díwá, saudáí, durbal.

Creak, krēk, *v. i.* charcharáná, kirkiráná, chún chún k., jhankárná; Creak or Creaking, *n.* charcharáhat, kirkiráhaṭ.

Cream, krēm, *n.* L. *cremor.* (oily part of milk) báláí, sárhí; (best of any thing) tuhfa, lutf, (a colour) rang; —, *v. t.* balái utárná; Creamy, *a* báláí-dar, sárhí sá.

Crease, krēs, *n.* H. Ger. *kraus.* (mark made by doubling) shikan, chín, chunnaṭ; —, *v t.* shikan d.

Create krē-āt', *v t* L *creare* (cause to exist) hast k.; (make) banáná; (beget) paidá k., utpan k.; Creation, *n* paidáish, utpattí; (created beings) ḳhilqat, kámát, ḳhalq ulláh, srishṭí; Creator, krē-āt'ĕr, *n.* Ḳhálíq. Paidá k. w., Kártá; Creature, krē'-tūr, *n.* L. *creatura.* maḳhlúq, banda, bechára; rational—, haiwán i nátiq; irrational—, haiwán i mutlaq.

Credence, krē'dens, *n.* L. *credentia* (credit, belief) báwar, i'tibár, yaqín, bishwás.

Credential, *n* sanad, dastáwez; pratít, patra.

Credible, kred'i-bl, *a* L. *credibilis.* mu'tabar, mu'tamad, qábil i'tibár, láiq i'timád, bishwás yogya; Credibility, *n.* i'tibár, mu'tabarí; bishwás.

Credit, kred'it *n.* L. *kreditum* (reliance) i'tiqád, bharosa, (reputation) qadr, shuhrat, námwa

rí ; (influence) ikhtiyár ; (means of possessing property) sákh, sáhúpaná ; (opposed to debt) udhár ; (in accounts) mujrá ; letter of—, i'tibárí chiṭṭhí ; on—, qarz ;—, *v. t.* mánná, pativáná, yaqín láná ; jama' k. ; to give—, udhár d.; —able, *a.* mu'tabar ; qábil i i'tibár, sáhib i 'izzat ; Creditor, *n.* qarz-khwáh, byoháriyá ; dhaní.

Credulity, kre-dū'li-ti, *n.* sáda-dilí, zúd ul-i'tiqádí, bholá-pan, sidhái; Credulous, kred'ulus, *a.* L. *credulus.* (unsuspecting) za'if ul i'tiqád, sáda-dil, bholá.

Creed, krēd, *n.* L. *credo,* I believe. 'aqída, dharm.

Creek, krēk, *n.* A.-S. *crecca.* kol, khárí.

Creep, krēp, *v. t.* A.-S. *crepan.* (move slowly) rengná, áhista chalná ; to—in, ghusná, paiṭhná. [—into] ; Creeper, *n.* rengne w., peṭ ke bal chalne w.; (plant) bel.

Cremate, krē-māt, *v.* L. *cremo.* (to burn) jalá d., phúnk d. [jalan, agní dáh, dáh.

Cremation, krē-mā'shun, *n.* (burning) sozish.

Cremona, krē-mō'na, *n.* 'umda qism ká belá.

Crenated, krē'nāt-ted, *a.* L. *crena.* (notched) khandáná-dár, lahriyá.

Crescent, kres'ent, *n.* nayá chánd hilál ; (the Turkish flag or power) Musalmánon ká 'alam, salṭanat i Islam. [chansur.

Cress, kres, *n* A.-S. *cresse.* (garden) halim,

Cresset, kres'et, *n.* F. *croisette.* Diminutive of *croix.* chirág kí ek qism ; ek chirág jis men jalnewáli ashyá bharkar báns par rakh dete hain, mash'al, ákás diyá.

Crest krest, *n.* A.-S. *crista,* L. *crista.* (top of a helmet) kalgí ; (the comb of cock) táj i khurús, choṭí; (summit) pahár kí choṭí; (pride) gurúr; shekhí, fakhr ;—fallen, máyús, dil-shikasta, nirásh ;—less, *adj.* (of humble birth) nich ghar ká, razíl, garíb.

Cretaceous, krē-tā-shus, *adj.* (composed of or like chalk) khariyá miṭṭí ká ; khariyá miṭṭí sá.

Crevice, krev'is, *n.* F. *crevasse.* (a cleft) súráḳh, darz, shigáf, darár.

Crew, krōō, *n.* O. E. *crue.* táifa, guroh : ahl i jaház ; mandlí, bhír, mallahon ká samúh, jathá.

Crib, krib, *n.* A.-S. *crybb.* (stall) thán, charní ; (child's bed) palangrí ; (cottage) jhopṛá ;—, *v. t.* (steal trifles) chorí k.

Crick, krik, *n.* (a painful stiffness in the neck) gardan ká marakná, jor ainthan ; (noise of a door) charcharahaṭ.

Cricket, krik'et, *n.* W. *criciad,* cricket, *cricellu,* to chirp, jhíngur, ghurghurá ;—, A.-S. *crice* gend-bází, gend k., khel.

Crier, krí'er, *n.* dhindhoryá, manádí k. w.

Crime, krim, *n.* L. *crimen.* (breach of law) gunáh, páp, khatá, taqsír, 'isyán, bará jurm ; capital—, bhárí khatá, jis kí sazá maut hai ; commit—, gunáh k. ; Criminal, krim'in-al *a.* gunahgár, jurmí ;—, *n.* pápí, taqsírwár, gunahgár ;—court, *n* faujdárí ká mahkama ; Criminality, *n.* L. *criminalis.* gunahgárí, ma'siyat, khatákárí ; Criminate, krim'in-āt, *v. t.* ilzám lagáná, gunahgár yá mulzim ṭhahráná ; Crimination, *n.* jurm, gunáh, ilzám.

Crimp, krimp, *v. t.* Dut *krimpen,* (to curl) chhalledár banáná ; (to pinch and hold) chutkí se pakarná ; (decoy) lálach dekar jaház yá fauj kí naukrí men lagáná ; *adj.* chhalledár, pechdár, baldár.

Crimson, krim'zn, *n.* A. *qermez.* argawání, qirmizí, surkh, lál, 'abbásí ;—, *v. t.* argawání yá surkh rangná

Cringe, krinj, *v. t.* Icel. *kring.* (fawn) samájat k., khushámad k., tamalluq k., chaplúsí k.

Crinkle, krink'l, *v. t.* (to twist, wrinkle,) shikan ḍálná, bal ḍálná ; —, *n.* shikan, bal, lapeṭ.

Cripple, krip'l, *n.* A.-S. *creopan,* to creep. (lame person) langṛá ;—, *v. t.* langṛáná, lang k.

Crisis *n.* G kamál, 'ain waqt, sá'at, jokhon ká samai ;—of a disease, buhrán, súksim kál.

Crisp, krisp, *a.* L. *crispus.* churchurá, kurkurá ; —, *v. t.* marorná, sikorná, ainthná.

Criterion, krī-tē'ri-un, *n.* G. *kriterion.* (standard of judgment) qá'ida ; nishán, kasauṭí, pahchán. [—of].

Critic, krit'ik, *n.* bárík-bín, harfgír, daqíqa-sanj, muhaqqiq, nukta-chín ;—al. *a.* názuk ; at the —time. 'ain waqt, [illegible] ; Criticize, krit'i-[illegible], *v. t.* (find fault) 'aib-joí k., harf-gírí k., dosh nikálná ; (judge) tamíz k. ; Criticism, *n.* khurdabíní, 'aib-joí, nukta-chíní.

Critique cri'teek, *n.* (a criticism, review) kisí tasníf kí nukta-chíní, nazar-sání.

Croak, krōk, *v. i.* A. S. *crucetan.* ghon ghon k., ṭar ṭar k., ghar ghon k., (grumble) kurkuráná, burburáná;—, *n.* ghon ghon, barbarāhaṭ.

Crochet, krō'shā, *n.* F. ek qism ká súṭí yá reshmí jál ká kám

Crockery, krok'ēr-i, *n.* miṭṭí yá chíní ke bartan.

Crocodile, krok'ō-dil, *n.* G. *krokodilos.* magar, ghariyál, nihang ;—tears, (false tears, hypocritical sorrow) jhúṭhá roná, jhúṭhá gam.

Croft, kroft, *n.* A.-S *croft.* (a small field near a house) khet, maidán.

Crone, kron, *n.* G. *geron.* burhiyá 'aurat.

Crony, krōn'i. (fellow pupil) langoṭiyá yár, rafíq, qadím rafíq

Crook, krook, *n.* Icel. *krokr.* (bend) kham, bal ; (shepherd's hook) kantiyá, anksí, langsí ; (trick) hila, fareb ;—, *v. t.* ṭerhá k., jhukáná ; —backed kúzá-pusht, kubrá ; Crooked, *p. a* ṭerhá, bánká, kajdár, bangas ; Crookedness, *n.* ṭerhái, khamí, kají, kaj-mizáji.

Crop, *n.* A.-S *crop* (craw of a bird) potá, jhojh ; (highest part) choṭí ; (yield of the ground) paidáwárí ;—, *v. t.* kátná, chhánṭná, tarashná ; eared, *adj.* kankaṭá, búch.—out, záhir h., áshkár h.

Croquet, krō-ket', *n.* ek qism ká khel.

Croquette, krok-et, *n.* ek qism ká kofta.

Cross, kro, *n.* L. *crux.* (two things laid athwart) árí chíz ; (mixture of two breeds) do nasl, doglá ; (decoration of knighthood) tamga ; (emblem of Christian) salíb ; give up one's—, salíb uṭhánáná, dukh uṭhánáná, apne se inkár k. ; apní ie cahá ko márná ; to—question, ainde bende sawál k. ; to—the cudgels, larái par ámada h. ; -*a.* árá, ṭerhá, tirchhá, magrá, sarkash, haṭṭí ;—, *v. t.* árá lagáná, guzar k., pár k., 'ubúr k., tai k., mana' k., bachhá k. ; (to cancel) qalam m., kát d. ;—bar, bandá ;—out, miṭá d.,—bill, kros'-bil, chiriyá kí ek qism,—bow, kros'bo, *n.* gulel, kamán ;—bite, dhoka, chhal ;—breed, kros-breed, *n.* doglá, do nasla ;—examination, *n.* ek taraf i sawáli ;—grained, *adj* tirchhe reshe ká, kajdhá, ziddí ;—legged, *a.* palthí mare húe, ṭáng par ṭáng dhare húe ;—ing, —way,—road, *n.* chaurahá ; Crossness, *n.* baṭ, zidd, tunuk-mizají,—purposes, *n.* khilaf-maṭlab, ek dúsre ke manshá ke khilaf, Crosswise, kros'-wiz, *ad.* sa'ib sá, barchhí sá.

Crosier, Crozier, krō'zher, *n.* (pastoral staff of a bishop) bishap ká 'asá.

Crotchet, krōch'et, *n.* F. *crochet.* rág ká ek nishán, (conceit) tarang khyál ; (a bracket) qaus, braket.

Crouch, krouch, *v. i.* From *crook.* dabak baiṭhná, pánw parná, háth jorná. [—down.]

Croup, krōōp, *n.* F. *croupe.* dumgazá, puṭṭhá, shurwál ;—, *n.* Gr. *kropian.* gale kí bímárí.

Crow, krō, *n.* A.-S *crawe.* kauwá, zag ;—bar, *n.* bhárí lohe kí salákh ;—, *v. t.* qain qán k. ;—over, (boast) shekhí baghárná, ghamand k. ;—'s feet, áṇkhon ke niche kí jhurriyan.

Crowd, krowd, *n.* A.-S. *croda* (throng, swarm) bhír, jamá'at, amboh ; (confused, multitude)

hujúm, relá, 'awámm un nás; (press) kasart, —, *v. t.* dabáná, bhar d., jama k., gunjan k., bakasrat h.

Crown, krown, *n.* L. *corona.* (emblem of royalty) táj, mukuṭ; (a coin, 2s. 6d.) ek Angrezí sikka qarib do rupae ke barábar; (top of the head) farq, chánd, khopṛí;—, *v. t.* táj r., raunaq d., (reward) ajr d., (finish) tamám k., áḳhir k.;—paper, ek náp ká kágaz;—prince, wali 'ahd; Crown-wheel, krown'whēl, *a.* dántedár pahiyá.

Crucial, krōō'shi-al, *a.* L. *crux*, cross. (transverse) árá, salibí; (severe trying) saḳht.

Crucible, krōō'si-bl, *n.* F. *cruset.* ghariyá, kulhiyá.

Crucifix, krōō'si-fiks, *n.* L. *crux*, and *figere.* Masíh kí taswír salíb par; **Crucifixion**, krōō-si-fik'shun, *n.* taslíb.

Crucify, *krōō'si-fi, v t. L. crux. and figere. salíb d. yá charháná, maslúb k.*

Crude, krōōd, *a.* L. *crudus.* (raw) kachchá, ḳhám, náqis, ná-tamám, ná-ázmúda, Syn. Raw; unfinished; unripe; **Crudity**, *n.* badhazmí, ná-puḳhtagí, be-tartíbí, ḳhámí

Cruel krōō'el, *a.* L. *crudelis.* (ferocious) berahm, saḳht, zálim; (hard-hearted) sang-dil, kathor;—ty, sang-di í, saḳhtí, durushtí, kathortá.

Cruet, krōō'et, *n.* F. *cruche.* sirka-dání, shís ú.

Cruise, krōōz, *n.* 'itr-dán yá chhoṭí shíshí;—, *v. i.* (rove over the sea) daryá ká safar k.;—, *n.* safar be-ṭhikáne; **Cruiser**, *n.* (a war vessel in search of an enemy) jan;í jaház jo dushman kí talásh men ho.

Crumb, krum, *n.* A. S. *crume.* ṭukṛá, párcha, reza, chúr chár, roṭí ká gúdá.

Crumble, *v. i.* Diminutive of *crumb.* chúr chúr k., reza reza k.;—ed bread, chúra roṭí, malída.

Crumple, krum'pl, *v. t.* maṛorná, shikan d., [jhol d.

Crupper, krup'ēr, *n.* F. *croupe.* dumchí, kafal i asp, lid khora. [dharm yuddh.

Crusade, krōō-sād', *n.* Sp. *cruzada.* charháí, jihád,

Crusader, *n.* jihádí.

Cruse, krōōz, *n.* D. *kroes.* ek chhoṭí kaṭorí yá piyála yá botal.

Crush, krush, *v. t.* Icel. *krasso.* (bleak, bruise) kuchalná; (squeeze) masalná, chúr chúr k., toṛná; (oppress) past k., mag'lúb k., pel ḍálná; to—out, dabáná, bikull barbad k., (crowding) dabáo; (crowding together) relá, dhakk i.

Crust, krust, *n.* L. *crusta.* papṛá, chhilká, chhál, roṭi ká chhilká;—, *v t.* part d., papṛiyáná.

Crusty, *a.* papṛí ya chhilkedár, saḳht, chiṛchiṛá, tund-mizáj, bad-ḳhú; **Crustiness**, *n.* chiṛchiṛáhaṭ, zúd-ranjí, kuṛkuṛahaṭ.

Crustacea, krus-tā'shi-a, *n. pl.* L. *crusta.* chhilkā, girah, joṛ, ek qism ká chhilkedár kiṛá; **Crustaceous**, krus-tāsh'us, chhilkedár.

Crutch, kruch, *n.* It. *croccia.* 'asá baisákhí. [kil.

Crux, kruks, *n.* L. *crux.* (Real difficulty) asl mush-

Cry, kri *v. i.* F. *crier.* pukárna, hank m., shor k., roná; (proclaim publicly) ishtihár d.;—down, kam-qadr k.;—for cháhná;—out against, or—out of, or—out upon, faryád k., yá ilzám l.;—up, shuhrat d., sarahná; to—, minnat k.;—out, chillá uṭhná;—, *n.* (scream) chilláhaṭ, pukár; (weeping) giriya, zárí, (proclamation) ishtihár.

Crypt, kript, *n.* G. *kruptein* tah-khana, ḳhafiya ghar; **Cryptical**, krip'tik-al, *a.* poshída, ḳhufiya, chhipá, maḳhfí, gupt.

Cryptogamia, krip-to-gā'mi-a, *n.* Gr. *kryptos, gamos.* (flowerless plants) wuh nabátát jin ko phúl nahín átá.

Cryptography, krip-tog ra-fi, G. *kryptos, graphein.* (the art of secret writing) ná ma'lúm hurúf men likhne ká fan, (cipher) istilláhí hurúf.

Crystal, kris'tal, *a.* G. *krustallos.* billaur, kachchá hírá, qalam;—, *a.* billaurí, billaur ká, qalamí sáf, shaffáf; **Crystalline**, kris'tal-īn, *a.* billaurí sáf, shaffáf; **Crystallize**, *v. t.* G. *krustallizien.* billaur sá banáná. [bachcha janná.

Cub, kub, *n.* L. *cubare.* bachcha, pillá;—, *v. t.*

Cube, kub, *n.* G. *kubos.* shash-pahal, jazr, ka'ab, ghan;—, *v t.* jazr k; **Cubical**, kub'ik-al, *a.* shashdar sá muk'ab. [chíní.

Cubeb, ku-beb, *n.* Fr. *cubebe.* kabába yá kabáb

Cubit, *n.* L. *cubitum.* háth, dast.

Cuckoo, kōō'kōō, *n.* L. *cuculus* koel, koklá.

Cucumber, ku'kum-bēr, *n.* L. *cucumis.* khírá, kakṛí, ḳhiyár.

Cud, kud, *n.* A.-S. *cud* from *ceowan.* jugálí, págur.

Cuddle, kud'dl, *v. i.* W. *cuddiaw.* (to be close or snug) lipaṭke leṭná.

Cudgel, kud'jel, *n.* W. *cogel.* (short stick or club) soṇṭá;—, *v. t* soṇṭe se m., yá píṭná; to cross the—s, laṛáí karne ko taiyár h.

Cue, *kū, n. F. queue. (tail or end) bál kí choṭí;* (rod used in billiards) khelne ká ḍanḍí; (hint) ishára; to give the —to, aisá ishára karná jis se sach o jhúṭh ma'lúm ho jáwe.

Cuff, kuf, *v. t.* Sw. *kuffa,* (strike with the fist) thappaṛ m., chánṭá jamáná;—, *n.* tamácha, dhaul;—, *n.* A. *kaufa.* (end of a sleeve) ástin kí muhrí.

Cuirass, kwe'ras, *n.* L. *corium.* ek áhaní yá zanjírdár baktar jis se gardan se kamar tak badan dhanká rahtá hai, jaushan, baktar; **Cuirassier**, kwe-ras-sēr', *n.* baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

Cuisine, kwe-zēn', *n.* L. *coquina-coquere* (kitchen or cooking department) báwarchí-ḳhána; (cookery) tarz i tabbaḳhi, kháná.

Culinary, kū'lin-ar-i, *a.* L. *culina.* báwarchí-ḳhána ká, matbaḳhí.

Cull, kul, *v. t.* L. *colligere.* chunná. (select) [intiḳháb k.

Cullion, kul'yun, *n.* (a wretch, or cowardly fellow) kambaḳht, kamína, ḍarpok ádmí.

Cully, *n.* D. *kullen.* (a mean dupe) sáda-dil, modhú;—, *v. t.* fareb d., ṭhagáí k.

Culminate, kul'min-āt, *v. i.* L. *culmen.* (to reach the highest altitude) hadd darje tak pahunchná, kamál 'urúj ko pahunchná, choṭí tak pahunchná; ḳhatt-i-nisf-un-nihár par áná. [—in]; **Culmination**, *n.* intihá darja, hashmat, iqtidár, sirá, kisí saiyáre ká ḳhatt-i-nisf-un-nihár par áná.

Culpable, kulp'abl, *a.* L. *culpare.* (blamable) mujrim, mulzim, taqsírwár, [—of]; **Culpability**, *n.* jurm, ilzám, dokh.

Culprit, kul'prit, *n.* O. Eng. *culpit.* (one guilty) gunahgár, taqsírwár, páp.

Cult, kult, *n.* L. *cultus.* (Religious belief) mazhab, tariqat, 'aqída.

Cultivable, kul'ti-va-bl, *a.* qábil i zará'at, jotne bone ke láiq; **Cultivate**, kul'ti-vāt, *v. t.* L. *colere.* (till) jotná upjáná; (foster) qáim rakhná; (improve) tarbiyat k., árásta k., durust k., banáná, **Cultivation**, *n.* khetí, zará'at; (improvement) durustí, isláh.

Culture, kul'tur, *n.* L. *cultura* kishtkárí, tarbiyat, árástagí. [pul.

Culvert, kul'vert, *n.* F. *couvert.* muhrábdár chhoṭá

Culverin, kul'ver-in, *n.* (a kind of cannon) ek qism kí lambí patlí top.

Cumber, kum'bēr, *v. t.* F. *encombrer.* rokná; (embarrass) tang k., pareshan k.; (entangle) uljháná. [—with];—some *a.* garan, bhárí, taklíf-dih. **Cumberance**, *n.* bojh, atkáo

Cumin, kum'in, *n.* G. *kuminon.* zírá kamún

Cumulate, kū'mū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *cumulus*, a heap. (heap up) baṭorná, faráham k., jamá' k.; **Cumulation**, *n.* jam'a', ḍher, ambár, **Cumulative**, *a.* (formed in a mass) tarakkí-pizír, majmú'a, hisson ká banáná.

Cunctator, kungk-tā'tor *n.* L. *cunctari.* (one who delays or puts off) der karne yá lagán wálá.

Cuneiform, ku'ne-form, *adj.* L. *cuneus.* (wedge

shaped or arrow headed) tikonyá yá sar i paikar sá.

Cunning, kun'ing, *a.* A.-S. *cunnun.* (knowing) hikmatí, siyáná; (sly) fitratí, 'aiyár, mutafannní, chátur;—, *n.* siyán-pan, fitrat, hikmat, failsúfí, chaturái.

Cup, kup, *n.* A.-S. *cupp.* piyála, jám, kaṭorá;—ping, singí;—, *v. t.* (draw blood) singí lagáná; —bearer, kop'bār-ĕr, *n.* sáqí;—board, *n.* piyála o bartan rakhne kí almárí; to be in one's—s, maḳhmúr h., mast honá; Cupping-glass, kup'ing-glass, *n.* singí.

Cupreous, kup-rēus, **Cupric**, kūp'rik, *adj.* (of or containing copper) tánbe ká.

Cupid, kū'pid, *n.* kám, kám-deo; kándarp, madan; **Cupidity**, kū-pid'i-ti, *n.* L. *cupere.* armán, hirs, lálach, shahwat.

Cupola, ku'pō-la, *n.* It. gumbaz, qubba.

Cur, kur, *n.* Ger. *koter.* (low dog) lenḍí kuttá; (surly man) jhagṛálú.

Curate, kū'rat, *n.* L. *curatus.* imám, ḳhádim i dín, pádrí ká 'iwazí; **Curacy**, *n.* náib pádrí ká 'uhda yá kám.

Curator, *n.* L. *cura.* muháfiz, dároga.

Curb, kurb, *v. t.* F. *courber.* thámná, sambhálná, lagám d.;—, *n.* zanjír, kaṛí; rok, aṭkáo;—stones, *n.* saṛak ke kináre ke patthar jo khaṛe lagáe jaen. [kobí ká phúl.

Curd, *n.* Scot. *crua.* thakká, áṇṭhí, dahí, maṭṭhá,

Curdle, *v. i.* From *curd.* jamná, munjamid h.

Cure, kūr, *n.* L. *cura.* (remedy) 'iláj, mu'álaja; (healing) shifá, sihhat;—, *v. t.* (heal) changá k., achchhá k., shifá baḳhshná, tandurust k.; **Curelessness**, kūr'les *a.* lá-'iláj, gair-mumkin-us-shifá; **Curable**, *a.* 'iláj-pizír, mumkin-us-shifá. [ing bell) shám ká ghanṭa.

Curfew, kur'fū, *n.* F. *couvre.* and *feu.* (an even-

Curiosity, kū-ri-os'i-ti, *n.* ráz-jo, khoj, shauq, tajassus; (rarity) saugát, tuhfa, nádira, kamyábí; **Curious**, ku'ri-us, *n.* L. *curiosus.* (inquisitive) tálib, mutaláshí, ráz-jo, khojí, shauqín; (careful) hoshiyár, ḳhabardár, 'umdá, názuk. Syn. Inquisitive; prying

Curl, kurl, *v. t.* Icel. *krulla.* pech d., lapeṭná; (writhe) gunḍlí b., bal kháná;—, *n.* (ringlet) kákul, zulf; (wave) lahar, pechtáb, shikan. [—up]; **Curly**, *a.* (having curls) ghunghrálá, pechdár; **Curly-headed**, *a.* kákuldár, paṭṭewálá, ghúnghar wálá.

Curlew, kur'lū, *n.* F. *corlieu.* ek pání kí chiryá. jis kí choṇch lambí aur rang ḳhákí aur siyáh hotá hai.

Curmudgeon, kur-muj'an, *n.* O. Eng. *cornmudgin.* (miser) kanjús, baḳhíl, lálachí, súm.

Currant, kur'ant, *n.* From *Corinth.* ḳhushk angúr, m maqqá.

Current, kur'ent, *a.* L. *currere*, to run. ráij, járí, murauwaj, rawán, chaltá húá;—, *n.* áb i rawán, dhár, baháo; ḳhyál. Syn. Stream; course; **Currency**, *n.* ijrá; (circulation) riwáj, chalan; (money) sikka, noṭ.

Curriele, kur'i-kl, *n.* L. *currere.* do pahiye kí gárí.

Curriculum, kur-rik'ū-lum, *n.* L. madrase kí kitábon kí fihrist, muqarrara ḳhwándagí.

Currier, kur'i-ĕr, *n.* From *curry.* dabbág, chirmsáz, chamár; (instrument) byongí. [fasádí.

Currish, kur'ish, *a.* kutte kí mánind, sag-sifat;

Curry, kur'i, *v. t.* L. *corium.* (to dress leather) narí pakáná, kamáná, dabbágat k.—, *n.* sálan, kárí;—, a horse, malná, kharahrá k.;—favour, ḳhushámad k.;—comb, *n.* kharahrá;—stuff, *n.* sálan yá qorma kí chízen; dabbágat kí ashiyá; —stone, sil.

Curse, kurs, *v.* A.-S. *cursian.* (imprecate) kosná, bad-du'á d., nafrín k., la'nat k.; (injure) taklíf d.;—, *n.* bad-du'á, la'nat, saráp, dhatkár; (affliction) áfat, gazab, balá; **Cursed**, *a.* la'natí, mal'ún, la'ín, kambaḳht.

Cursive, kur'siv, *a.* L. *currere.* rawá rawí, sarsarí, jald;—hand, shikasta ḳhatt.

Cursory, kur'so-ri, *a.* jald, be-liház, thorá.

Curt, *a.* L. *curtus.* (short) muḳhtasar, sanchhep; (sharp) tez, rúkhá, akkhaṛ;—ness, kurt'nes, *n.* kotáhí, kamí, ghaṭáo, iḳhtisárí, tezí, rúkhápan.

Curtail, kurtāl, *v. t.* F. *curt* and *tailler.* (cut off or shorten) kam k., ghaṭáná, muḳhtasar k., chháṇṭná.

Curtain, kur'tān, *n.* L. *cortina.* masahrí, parda, ojhal; **draw the**—, parda ḍ.; (withdraw it) parda kholná; **drop the**—, tamám k., ḳhatm k.; **behind the**—, (hidden) poshída;—lecture, ta'lím i ḳhilwat, yá jo kuchh bíbí apne miyán ko akele men samjhátí hai; **the rising of the**—, (opening, entrance) idḳhál, izhár; **to lift up or remove the**—, záhir k., áshkár k.; **to raise the**—, shurú' k.;—, *v. t.* masahrí lagáná.

Curve, kurv, *n.* ṭeṛhá, ḳhamí, pech;—, *v. t.* ṭeṛhá k., lacháná, ḳham k.; **Curvated**, *a.* L. *curvare.* ḳhamdár; **Curvature**, kurv'a-tur, *n.* ḳhamí, kají, ṭeṛhápan.

Curvet, kurv'et, *n.* F. *courbette.* (leap) kúd, pháṇd, jast;—, *v. i.* kúdná, pháṇdná, jast k.

Cushion, kōōsh'un, *n.* F. *coussin.* gaddí, masnad, gáo-takiya;—, *v. t.* gaddí lagáná, masnad lagáná.

Custard, kus'tĕrd, *n.* W. *caws.* firní kí qism ká khaná;—apple, *n.* sharífa, sítá-phal.

Custody, kus'to-di, (keeping) hifazat, habs, rakhá; (guarding) nigahbání; (imprisonment) qaid, hawálát; **Custodian**, kus-tō-di-an, *n.* L. *custos.* muháfiz, daroga, nigahbán.

Custom, kus'tum, *n.* F. *coutume.* (usage) dastúr, rasm; (habit) zábita, rawish, chál, 'ádat; (tax) mahsúl;—duties, kus'tum-dū-tiz, *n.* mahsúl, chungí;—house, *n.* sár, chungí, parmiṭ ghar; **Customary**, *a.* murauwaj, ma'múlí, rasmí, badastúr; **Customer**, *n.* asámí, ḳharídár, gáhak.

Cut, kut, *v. t.* Norm. F. *cotu*, cut (make an incision) káṭná, qalam k., tarásh ná; (divide) alag k.; (pierce) chhedná; (carve) khodná; (hew) chírná; (geld) áḳhta k.; (divide pack of cards) tásh bánṭná; (shun) chhoṛná;—against, (operate against) ḳhiláf k.;—purse, jeb-katrá, gaṭh-kaṭá; short—, chhoṭá rásta; to—a passage through, (to open) kholná; to—and run, (to escape) bachná, to—the matter short, (to complete, to finish) iḳhtitám k., samápt k.,—your stick, (go away) chale jáná;—throat, ṭhag, qazzáq, rahzan;—of a coat, káṭ, waza', to—a dash, záhirdárí k.; to—a figure, numáish dikhláná;—along, (run fast) jaldí dauṛná;—a caper, uchhalná, kúdná;—away, (run away) bhágná; (separate) alag h.;—about, idhar udhar dauṛná,—across, (make a short passage) nazdík ká rásta l.;—asunder, (sever) 'aláhida k., káṭ ḍ.;—and dry, taiyár—short (hinder) rokná; (abridge) kam k.;—in, (take part) sharík h., alag k.; to—, or—into, daḳhl d.;—open, (open with a knife) chhurí se káṭná;—out, (shape) shakl b.; (surpass) sabqat le jáná; áge nikal jáná; (capture) galba k., pakaṛná; (to fashion) byoṇṭná; (to adapt) tajwíz k.; —of, káṭ ḍ., judá k.; (to withhold) rok lená; (to interrupt) rok lená;—off from, káṭ d.; (intercept) bartaraf k., rokná; (separate) judá k.; (run away) bhág j.;—under, (to undersell) kam dám l.;—up, (divide into pieces) ṭukṛá ṭukṛá k.; (to destroy) barbád k.; (to wound) zaḳhmí k.;—down, girá d., ghaṭáná, sharminda k.;—the acquaintance of, or to a person, muláqát chhoṛná,—the teeth, dánṭ nikálná; —off, rawána h., ráhí h.;—, *n.* (gash) zaḳhm; (lope) thappaṛ; tarásh; (sarcasm) ta'n; (near passage) nazdík kí ráh; (fashion) riwáj; (picture) taswír, súrat;—let, gosht ká ṭukṛá jo pakne ke liye káṭá játá hai,—pocket, girah-kaṭ., jeb-katrá; **Cutter**, kut'ĕr, *n.* qism i jaház; burin-

da, qáti', kapre kátnewálá ;—throat, qátil, batmar, prán̄r ghátak; Cutting, *n.* katran, chhánṭan.

Cutaneous, ku-tā'nē-us, *a.* L. *cutis.* (belonging to the skin) jildí, chamre yá khál se nisbatdár ; —eruption, lashína. [chhinká.

Cuticle, kūt'i-kl, *n.* L. *cuticula* post, chamrá,

Cutlass, kut'las, *n.* L. *culter.* talwár, shamsher.

Cutler, *n* l. *culter.* knife, lohár ; Cutlery, kut'-lĕr-i, *n.* (cutting instruments in general) kátne ke auzár, (business of a cutler) lohárí, chhurí yá cháqú banáne ká kám yá pesha.

Cuttle-fish, kut'l-fish, *n.* Ger. *cuttel fisch.* ek qism ká pání ká jánwar jis kí das ṭángen hotí hain. [chhappan ser ká Angrezí wazn.

Cwt, *n.* (an abbreviation for hundredweight)

Cycle, sī'kl, *n.*G. *kuklos.* ring, charkh, dáira, daur, daura, jug. [gird-bád.

Cyclone, sī'klōn, *n.* G. *kuklos,* circle, bará túfan,

Cyclopedia, sī-klō-pē'di-a, *n.* G. *kuklos* and *paideia.* 'ilm o hunar kí lugat, majmú'a ul-'ulúm, vidyavalí; Cyclopedic, har tarah ká, 'álam-gír.

Cyclops, sī'klops, *n. pl.* G. *kuklops.* ek deo kí qism jis ke ek ánkh máthe ke bích men hotí hai ; Cyclopean, sí-klō-pē'an, *a.* 'azím, haul-nák, wahshí, dahshatnák. [hans ká bachcha.

Cygnet, sig'net *n.* F. *cygne.* G. *kuknos,* swan.

Cylinder, sil'in-dĕr, *n.* G. *kuliein.* nal, belan, sutún, ḍanḍá, 'umúd. [kartál.

Cymbal, sim'bal, *n.* G. *kumbalon.* jhánjh, majíra,

Cynic, sin'ik, *n.* (a surly person) chirchirá, 'aibgír, mutanaffir az insán, kanyá-rásí ; Cynical, *adj.* ta'nazan, turshmizáj, Cynicism, *n.* insán o insání khushí kí tahqír, tursh-mizájí, 'aibgírí.

Cynosure, sí'no-shōōr, *n.*(the Constella of the Lesser Bear) qutbí tárá ; (centre of attraction or admiration) markaz i kashish.

Cypress, sī-pres, *n.* L. *cupressus.* saro, sanobar.

Cyprian, sip'ri-an, *adj.* (belonging to the island of Cypress) jazíra i Cyprus ká ; (lewd, licentious) shahwatí, duráchár ; (a native of Cyprus) jazíra Cyprus ká báshinda ; Chhinál, kashí—also Cypriot.

Cyst, sist, *n.* (a bag containing morbid matter) pík kí thailí ; Cystitis, *n.* (inflammation of the bladder) masáne kí sozish.

Czar, zar, *n.* Russ. *tsarj.* L. *Cæsar.* Qaisar yá Qaisar i Rús ; Czarina. za-re'na, *n.* Russ. *tsaritsa.* malika i Rús ká khitáb ; Czarowitz, zar'o-vits, *n.* Russ. *tsarewitch.* Qaisar i Rús ke bare bete ká khitáb.

D.

D, dē, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chauthá harf hai. Is hye ki yih ba-súrat i mihrábdár darwáza hai, is ko 'Ibrání men *daleth,* jis ke ma'ne "darwáze" ke hain, kahte hain.

Dab, dab, *v. t.* Eng. *dap, tap* thappar m. ,—, *n.* (a gentle blow) thappar, ṭukrá, párcha, chhínṭá ;—, *n.* hunarmand, chálák;—chik, ek chhotá ábí murg.

Dabble, dab'bl, *v. t.* Diminutive of *dab.* (to splash) pání men khelná, áb-bází k., ḍáb ḍúb k., lípná, chhirakná; Dabbler, dab'blĕr, *n.* háth lagánewálá, pání men khelne w.

Dabster, dab'ster, *n.* (an expert, an adept) hunarmand, ustád.

Dace, dās, *n* W. *darsen.* ek qism kí chhotí machhlí. [ḍakaiti.

Dacoit, *n.* ḍákú, rahzan; Dacoity, *n.* rahzaní,

Daddy, dad'i, *n.* Ir. *daid,* W. *tad.* (father) báp. Also Dad.

Daft, daft, *a.* Scot. (foolish) be-waqúf, jáhil.

Dagger, dag-ĕr, *n.* F. *dague.* khanjar, katár, pesh-qabz, ek nishán is shakl ká (†) ; to look —s. gusse kí nigáh se dekhná.

Daggle, dag'l, *v. t.* latherná, ghasíṭná.

Daily, dā'li, *a.* har-roza, rozína ;—, *ad.* har roz, roz ba roz ; prati-din ;—pay, rozína, yaumiya ; —food, rozí.

Dainty, dān'ti, *n.* W. *deintiaidd.* (nice, delicate) názuk, nafís ; (pleasant) latíf, mazedár ;—, *n.* názuk, tuhfa; Dainties, *n. pl.* nafís chízen, ni'amat; Daintiness, *n.* nazákat, latáfat.

Dairy, dā'ri, *n.* O. E. *deg.* panír aur makkhan banáne ká ghar, gopagriha.

Dais, dā'is, *n.* G. *diskos.* kháne kí únchí mez, manch, chabútara.

Daisy, dā'zi, *n.* A.-S. *daeges-eage.* (a flower) gul i bahár. [ghátí, margzár.

Dale, dāl, *n.* O. Sax. & Go. *dal.* (a valley) wádí,

Dalliance, dal'li-ans, *n.* bos o kinár, naz o niyáz, dulár; (delay) der, dirang.

Daily, *v. i.* A.-S. *dol.* derí k., dirang k., tákhír k.

Dam, dam, *n.* máda, má; (used of beasts, a human mother, in contempt);—, *n.* D. *dam.* bándh, pushta;—*v. t.* (shut up water) bándh bándhná, band k.

Damage, dam'āj, *n.* F. from L. *damnum.* (loss) nuqsán, qabáhat, ghátá. (hurt) zarar, chot; (compensation for loss) nuqsán ká 'iwaz, táwán, badlá. Syn. Mischief; injury; harm; to sue for—s, nuqsán ká da'wá k.;—, *v. t.* nuqsán utháná; 'aib lagáná; khalal ḍ ;—able, *a.* qábil i nuqsán yá ziyán.

Damask, dam'ask, *n.* (silk) mashajjar; (cloth) jundání, kimkhāb;—, *v. t.* (variegate) búṭedár banáná.

Dame, dām, *n.* L. *domina.* bíbí, begam.

Damn, dam, *v. t.* L. *damnum* (doom everlastingly) la'nat k., mal'ún k., narak-básí k.;—able, *a.* la'natí; (hateful) nafratí, jahannumí;—ation, *n.* la'nat, phitkár, dhitkár;—atory, *a.* la'nat-ámez, dhikkárí ;—ed, *adj.* (condemned) zer i fatwá.

Damp, damp, *n.* Ger. *dampf.* (moist) tarí, namí, gílápan, odása;—, *a.* tar, sílá, nam; (cast down) afsurda;—, *v. t.* nam k., sard k., martúb k.;—ness, *n.* namí, tarí, taráwat, rutúbat síl.

Damsel, dam'zel, *n.* F. *demoiselle.* It. *damigella.* nau-jawán kunwárí larkí, sahelí sakhí, álí, názním;—of paradise, húr.

Damson, dam'zn, *n.* (a kind of plum) álú bukhára.

Dan, dan, *n.* Máhik; (Lord, Master) Khudá-wand.

Dance, dans, *v. i.* F. *danser.* nachná, raqs k.;—about, (leap about) uchhalná, kúdná, -attendance, (wait with obsequiousness) khushámad se khidmat k.; to make to—, nách nachánā, —, *n.* nách, raqs; Dancer, *n.* náchnewala yá náchnewálí, Dancing, *n.* nách.

Dandle, dan'dl, *v. t.* Ger. *tandeln.* (move a child up and down) háth par uchhálná, kudáná, hiláná.

Dandrift, dand'rif, **Dandruff,** dand'ruf, *n.* (scurf on the head) sar kí bhúsí, rúsí, phyás.

Dandy, dan'di, *n.* F. *dandin.* (a fop) albelá, chhaila, Dandyism, dan'di-izm, *n.* (foppishness) albelápan, chhailápan, Dandified, *adj.* (foppish) banka, baná húá, chhailá.

Danger, dān'jĕr, *n.* L. *damnum.* (peril, risk) khatra, khauf, qabáhat, halákat. Syn. Peril; hazard jeopardy; risk;—ous, *a.* F. *dangereux.* khatarnak, pur-khatar, pur-áfat, dushwár;—ously, *ad.* khatre se, khauf se.

Dangle, dang'gl, *v. i.* Dan. *dingle.* (to hang loosely) latakná hilagná, mu'allaq h ; Dangler, 'auraton ke pichhe phirnewálá.

Dank, dangk, *a.* Allied to *damp.* (wet) nam, tar.

Dapper, dap'ĕr, *a.* Ger. *tapfer.* (little and active) chálák, tez, nátá, tení.

Dapple, dap'l, *a.* Ger. (*tippeln.* (variegated, spotted) ablaq, kabra; —, *v. t.* pach rang k.

Dare, dār, *v. i.* A.-S. *deare.* (challenge) muqábala cháhná; (provoke) jumbish k.; (frighten)

dhamkáná; (have courage) himmat k., jurat k.;—you do it, kyá yih karne kí tumhen himmat hai; Daring, *n.* mardána, dlier, shujá', himmatí. Syn. Fearless; intrepid; defiant; brave.

Dark, dark, *a.* A.-S. *deare.* Gael. & Ir. *dorch.* (wanting light), andherá, tárík, tírah, ghup, kálí (ignorant) jáhil; (serious) sanjída; (gloomy) dhundhlá, sard: (obscure) muglaq; (mysterious) poshída;—, *n.* táríkí, andherápan;—en, dárk'n, *v. t.* tárík k., andher k., poshída k.;—ish, *a.* dhundhlá;—ly, *ad.* dhundhlepan se, táríkí se;—ness, *n.* andhiyárá, táríkí, jahálat; land of darkness, (the grave) qabr;—some, *a.* tárík, andhiyárá.

Darkle, dark'l, *v. i.* (to grow dark) andherá ho jáná; Darkling, (frowning, gloomy) chín ba jabín, khaufnák, tárík.

Darling, dar'ling, *n.* A.-S. *d orling.* (favorite) dul rá, piyára; (much loved) lakht i jigar, 'azíz, mahbúb;—, *a.* láṛlá, piyárá, dulárá.

Darn, darn, *v. t.* W. & Arm. *darn.* (mend by sewing) rafú k., marammat k.;—, *n.* rafú; Darning, darn'ing, *n.* rafúgarí.

Dart, dart, *n.* H. Ger. *tart.* barchhá, bhálá, neza, nokdár chíz [—out,—forth,—in];—, *v. t.* barchhá m., phenkná, taṛapná, kaundhná; to—off, tezí se bhág jáná.

Dash, dash, *v. t.* Sw. & Icel. *daska.* de m., takráná, phenkná, márná; (sketch) chitháṛná, khainchna; (break) torná, phorná; (in pieces) reza reza k., pásh pásh k.; (to spill) chhalkáná; —, *n.* takkar, thokar, thes, dhakká; (mixture) ámeiish; (in printing) chhápe men is tarah ká nishán [—]; —about, (rush about) daur j.; (parade ostentatiously) numáish karná, dikhláná;—against, (strike against) takkar kháná; —along, (move rapidly) jaldí j.;—at, (make a chance attack on) hamla k.;—aside (put aside) bar-taraf k., alag k.;—away, (show off) dikhláná; (cast off) ḍál d.;—forward, (rush forward) jhapat j.;—in, (rush in) ghus j.; (throw in) ḍálná; off, (make a slight sketch) naqsha b.; (to make anything rapidly or carelessly) jaldbází k., be-tammulí k.;—open, (throw open hastily) jald khol d.;—out, jaldí naqsha b.; metná, kátní;—through, (pass through hastily) jald guzar j.; to—into pieces, tukre tukre k.;—board, gáṛí kí wuh jagah jahán kochwán baiṭhtá hai, yá wuh takhta jo gáṛí men áge lagá rahtá hai,—ing, dash'ing, *a.* (precipitate) utáolá, tez; (gay) rangílá, (showing off) numáishí.

Dastard, das'tĕrd, *n.* A.-S. *adastrigan.* (a coward) ná-mard, buz-dil;—ly, *ad.* kam-himmatí se, buzdilí se, ḍarpok, buz-dilá, námard. Syn. Coward; poltroon.

Date, dát, *n.* L. *dare.* táríkh, mití; bearing—, muwarrikha, tithí; out of—, pichhlí táríkh ká, muddatí;—, *v. t.* dín likhná, táríkh chaṛháná: (reckon) shumár k.;—from, shurú' h.

Date, *n.* G. *daktulos,* (a finger.) khurma, khajúr;—palm, dát'pám, *n.* khajúr ká daraḳht.

Dative, dá'tiv, *n.* L. *dativus.* hálat i maf'úliyat; sam-pradán kárak.

Datum, dá'tum, *n.* (a known or assumed fact) jání yá mání húí bát. Pl. Data.

Daub, dawb, *v. t.* Ir. *dob.* lesná, potná, álúda k., (paint coarsely) anáṛípan se khínchná: (flatter grossly) bahut cháplúsí k. [—with,—over];—, *n.* lep, pot, áláish.

Daughter, daw'tĕr, *n.* A.-S. *dohtor.* beṭí, dukhtar; —in-law, *n.* patoh, bahú; step—, sautelí beṭí.

Daunt, dánt, *v. t.* F. *dompter.* (frighten) ḍaráná, dahshat d., dhamkáná. [—with]. Syn. Intimidate; dishearten; dismay;—less, *a.* be-khauf, ni-dhaṛak diler.

Daw, daw, *n.* (a bird of the crow family) kauwá.

Dawdle, *v. t.* (waste time) waqt barbád k. [—away].

Dawn, dawn, *v. i.* A.-S. *daeg.* phaṭná. taṛká h., záhir hone lagrá;—, *n.* taṛká, bhor, núr ká taṛká.

Day, dá, *n* A.-S. *daeg.* (time of sun-light) din, roz; (light) roshní; zamána, zindagí; to—, áj ke din; every—,—by—, roz roz;—after to-morrow, parson; some—, kisí din; from—to—, har-roz, roz-marra; one—, kisí din;—of wrath or judgment, *n.* roz i qiyámat, roz i hashr, roz i jazá yá sazá; this—eight days, áj ke áṭhwen din; this—month, untíswen din; alack-a—, (sorrow) afsos; a red letter—, bhágwán din: good—, din ká salám, roz-i-sa'íd; now-a—s áj kal:—after—, din ba din;—light, roz roshan;—of grace, fazl ká din;—s of grace, (in commerce) bill kí táríkh ke aiyám i mu'aina ke guzar jáne ke ba'd tín din; peep of—, partau i subh; to win the—, laṛáí jítná; a nine—s' wonder, (shortness) mukhauwaf:—book, *n.* roz-námcha, bahí,—break, *n.* taṛká, subh, sawerá;—dream, khyálí puláo, be-buniyád ummed;—labour, *n.* rozína mazdúrí. Daysman, dáz'man, *n.* (mediator) sális, darmiyání; Dayspring, da'spring, *n.* subh, taṛká;—woman, (a dairy maid) gválin, dúdh-wálí.

Daze, dáz, *v. t.* A.-S. *dwaes,* (stupid) tilmiláná, chaundhiyáná. [j., chubhná. [—with].

Dazzle, daz'l, *v. t.* tirmiráná, chaundhiyáná; gaṛ

Deacon, dĕ'kn, *n.* G. *diakonas.* Kalísiyá ke dunyáwí kám ká muntazim;—ship, *n.* ḍíkan ká 'uhda.

Dead, ded, *a.* A.-S. *dead,* Ger. *dauths.* (deprived of life) mará, murda, be-ján; (dull) sust; (tasteless) be-maza; (useless) be-fáida, akárath; (gloomy) sun. khashk;—to, sard-dil; —, *n.* murda, lásh, loth; to rise from the—, murdon se jí uṭhní,—drunk, bilkull be hosh, sarshár, bad-mast;—language, zubán jo ab bolí nahín játí;—as a door nail or bucket, bilkull murda; to wait for—man's shoes, murde ke náin matrúka ká muntazir r.;—march, *n.* dafn ke waqt ká ek sanjída rág;—weight, *n.* (great weight) bojh: (incumbrance) rok, (one very dull) nákára, a—lift, mushkil uṭháná;—as night, khámosh; in the—of night, ádhí rát ko;—shot, baṛá nishánaház; (a man of business) kár-pardáz,—as a stone, be-hiss o harakat;—ahead, or —in front, bilkull sámhne, mukhálifat men, a—calm, (unruffled calm) sákin h., bahut zor yá talátum na k.; a—lock, (a complete stoppage) bilkull band kar d.; a—loss, sar tá sar nuqsán ká bá'is h.; the—of winter, sardí ká bích, bhárí sardí ká zamána; a—silence, bilkull khámoshí; a—letter, ná-ráij i zamána, wuh chiṭṭhí jo ḍák-kháne men paṛí rah játí hai aur jis ká koí gáhak nahín thahartá hai;—letter office, gumnám chṭṭhíon ká daftar;—and gone, raft guzasht, gaí guzrí;—cart, (hearse) gáṛí jis men murda le játe hain; Deaden, ded'n, *v. t.* sun k., kamzor k., márná, be-hiss k.;—ly, *a.* muhlik, qátil, halákú;—*ad.* be-rahmí se, 'adáwat se; ness, *n.* murdaní, maut; be-parwáí, sustí.

Deaf, def, *a.* A.-S *deaf.* bahrá. [—to];—mute, def'mūt, *n.* bahrá gúngá;—as a door nail, bilkull bahrá yá bajjar bahrá;—en, def'n, *v t.* bahrá k., kán phorna;—ness, def'ness, *n.* bahrápan.

Deal, dēl, *v. t.* A.-S. *doelan.* bánṭná, hissa k., kár o bár k.;—with, sulúk k.; (buy of) mu'ámala k., mol l.: to—by, sulúk k.;—in, tijárat k.;—out, (distribute) bánṭná [—in];—, *n* A.-S *doel.* (part) hissa; (quantity) qadr, bahut; (act of dealing cards) bánṭ; ek qism kí lakṛí; a great—, bahut kuchh, bahuterá; Dealer, dēl'ĕr, *n.* saudágar, kárbárí, byopárí; Dealing, dēl'ing, *n.* tijárat, len den, károbár; byohár.

Dean, dēn, *n.* L. *decanus,* imám ká náib, bishap ke níche ke darje ká pádrí; (president of a

faculty in a college) kálij ke mahkame ke ustádon ká mír i majlis.

Dear, dēr, *a.* A.-S. *deore.* (beloved) 'azíz, dulárá, pyárá; (costly) qímatí; (scarce) kam-yáb, [—to] ;—*ad.* gárán, besh-qímat, tez, mahangá; —**me**, háe háe ;—**bought**, mahang-molá, garán-kharíd ;—, *n.* 'azíz, dulárá ;—**ly**, *ad.* pyár se, shauq se.

Dearth, dĕrth, *n.* (scarcity) kamí, qillat, tangí, ihtiyáj.

Death, deth, *n.* A.-S. *dendh.* (extinction of life) qazá, maut, ajal, kál;—**blow**, muhlik sadma;—**'s door**, maut ke nazdík ;—**damp**, (a cold sweat preceding death) maut ká thandá pasíná; **spiritual**—, rúhání maut jo gunáh ke sabab se hai ; **put to**—, halák k. ;—**bed**, deth'-bed, *n.* bistar i marg, maran sej ;—**rattle**, gharrá ;—**less**, *a.* amar, gair-fání ;—**like**, *a.* maut sá, marg-numá ;—**struggle**, (the dying agony) niza', maut kí taklíf, **sudden**—, marg i mafáját ; **to feign**—, dam churáná ; **untimely**—, ku-mirt ';—**watch**, sufed kírá ;—**warrant**, phánsí ká hukm.

Debar, dē-bär', *v. t.* From *de* and *bar.* (exclude) khárij k., mahrúm r. ; (hinder) báz rakhná, mana' k. [—from].

Debase, de-bās', *v. t.* From *de* and *base.* (degrade) haqír k., khafíf k., zalíl k., past k., nícha k. ; (alloy) khotá k. [—by,—with] ; **Debasement** *n.* be-ábrúí, tazlíl.

Debate, dē-bāt', *n.* bahs, mubáhisa, biwád, jhagrá; **Debatable**, dē-bāt'a-bl, *a.* mubáhisa-pazír, bahs ke qábil ;—, *v. t.* F. *debatire.* bahs k. [—about, —with,—on].

Debauch, dē-bawch', *v. t.* F. *debaucher.* (revel) bad-mastí k. ; (corrupt) bigárná, abtar k., gumráh k., áwára k., kharáb k. ; (seduce) zíná k., luchchápan k. ;—, *n.* bad-parhezí, bad-mastí, zinákárí ; **Debauchee**, deb'ō-shē, *n.* luchchá, zání, matwálá, rind, aubásh, tamásh-bín ; **Debauchery**, *n.* harámkárí, aubáshí, bad-kárí, áwáragí.

Debenture, dē-ben'tūr, *n.* L. *debere.* (a writing acknowledging a debt) tamassuk.

Debile, deb'il, *adj.* (weak, feeble) kamzor, nirbal.

Debility, *n.* kamzorí, zu'f, ná-tawání, nirbaltá. Syn. Infirmity ; imbecility ; **Debilitate**, de-bil'it-āt, *v. t.* L. *debilis.* (weaken) kamzor k., nátawán k., nirbal k.

Debit, deb'it, *n.* L. *debitum*, from *debere*, to owe, qarzdárí kí madd. [—to] ;—*v. t.* qarz likhná.

Debonnair, deb-ō-när', *a.* F. *debonnaire.* (complaisant) latíf, khush akhláq, khulqí, tarbiyat-yáfta.

Debris, dā brē', *n.* F. *briser.* (rubbish) malwá.

Debt, det, *n.* F. *dette.* (that is due) udhár, qarza; —**bearing no interest**, qarz i hasna ; **to be over head and ears in**—, bál bál qarz men mubtilá h. ; **to be in deep**—, bahut qarzdár h. ; **in**—, maqrúz ;—**or**, *n.* L. *debitor*, from *debere.* to owe. qarzdár, maqrúz, dendár ; **to pay the**—**of nature**, (to die) marná.

Decade, dek'ād, *n.* G. *deka.* dahái, das.

Decadence, dek'a dens or de-kā'-dens, **Decadency**, de-kā'-densi, *n.* (state of decay) abtarí kí hálat, zawál, ghatáo.

Decalogue, dek'a-log, *n.* G. *deka*, ten, and *logos.* speech. Khudá ke das ahkám ; das ágyá.

Decamp, dē-kamp', *v. i.* F. *decamper.* (shift camp) kúch k. ; (move off) chale j. ; (escape) bhág j. [—from,—to].

Decant, dē-kant', *v. t.* F. *decanter.* nithárná, pasána, undelná ; (speak often) bár bár bolná ; —**er**, *n.* piyála, ábgína, miná.

Decapitate, de-kap'it-āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *caput*, head. (behead) gardan m., sir kátná.

Decay, dē-kā', *v. i.* L. *de* and *cadere.* (decline) záil h., játá r., murjhánā ; (rot) sar j. ;—, *n.* zawál, ghatáo ; (rottenness) sarão Syn. Decline ; consumption.

Decease, dē-sēs', *n.* L. *decedere.* (death) maut, rihlat, intiqál, wafát ;—, *v. i.* (die) guzar j., rihlat k. Syn. Death; departure ; dismise.

Deceive, dē-sēv', *v. t.* *de* and *capere.* fareb d., dagá d., bhuláwá d. [—in,—with,—by] ; **Deceit**, dē-sēt', *n.* L. *decipere.* (guile, cheat) dagá, makr, híla, fitrat. Syn. Duplicity ; artifice ; fraud ; **Deceitful**, *a.* farebí, dagábáz, ja'lsáz, makkár, thag ; **Deceitfulness**, *n.* fareb, thagái, ja'lsází ; **Deceiver**, *n.* dagábáz, farebí, chhalí ; **Deception**, dē-sep'shun, *n.* *deceptio.* fareb, dhoká, bhuláwá ; **Deceptive**, or **Deceptions**, *a.* farebí, dagábáz. [mahína.

December, dē-sem'bĕr, *n.* Angrezí bárahwán

Decemvirate, de-sem'virāt, *n.* L. *Decem, vir.* (a body of ten men in office) das hákimon kí riyásat yá hukúmat.

Decency, dē'sen-si, *n.* L. *decentia.* sháistagí, imtiyáz, ma'qúliyat, munásibat, sushíltá; (modesty) sharm, láj.

Decennial, dē-sen'i-al. *a.* dah-sála, das baras ká.

Decent, dē-sent, *a.* L. *decens.* (becoming) ma'qúl, imtiyází ; (moderate) láiq, wájib, munásib, sháista. [faisala k.

Decern, dē-sĕrn', *v. i.* L. *de* and *cernere*, to judge,

Decide, dē-sid', *v. t.* L. *de* and *caedere.* (settle) tajwíz k., rafa' k. ; (end) faisala k., chukáná, tai k., thahráná ; (resolve) qasd k. [—on,—upon,—against] ,—, *a.* muqarrar, sáf, munfasal, qata'í ; **Decision**, dē-sizh'un, *n.* L. *decisio.* hukm faisala, tajwíz, infisál, nipthárá , **Decisive**, dē-si'siv, *a.* qata'í, kámil, sáf.

Deciduous dē-sid'ū-us, *a* (liable to fall) girne w., jharne w., ná-páedár.

Decimal, dēs'i-mal, *a.* L. *decimus.* 'ashrí, 'ashrátí, ta'shírí, dashak, dashmalaw ;—, *n.* dasván hissa, a'ashár ;—**fraction**, kasr a'shárya.

Decimate, des'i-mat, *v. t.* L. *decimare.* dasván k., das se ek k.

Decipher, dē-si'fĕr, *v. t.* F. *dechiffrer.* (to unravel) batláná, kholná, bayán k., ta'bír k.

Deck, *v. t.* A.-S. *decan.* (cover) pahnáná , (decorate) árásta h.; (floor) takhta-bandí k. [—with];—, *n.* takhta-bandí, **a two**—**er**, do manzila jaház.

Declaim, dĕ-klam', *v. t.* L. *de* and *clamare.* taqrír k. ; (speak rhetorically) fasíh kalám k., [—on,—upon,—against] ; **Declamation**, *n.* L. *declamatio.* fasíh kalám, taqrír ; **Declamatory**, dē-klam'a-tor-i, *a* targíbána, targíbí.

Declare, dē-klar, *v. t.* L. *de* and *clerare.* (make known) záhir k., bayán k. ; (avow) qaul k. (proclaim) mashhúr k. ; (utter) kahná, bolná, farmáná ; prakásh k. ;—**for**, (decide in favour of) tarafdár ho j. ; **to**—**one's** salt, apne taín zahir k. [—to] ; **Declaration**, dek-la-ra'shun, *n.* iqrár, izhár, taqrír, tashrih, ishtihár, **Declaratory**, *adj.* (making manifest, expressive) záhir yá áshkárá k. w.

Declension, dē-klen'shun, *n.* tasríf, gardán, rúp karan, síga zawál, kharábí, ghattí.

Decline, dē-klin', *v. i.* L. *declinare.* (bend or lean downwards) nihurná ; (reject) ná-manzúr h. ; (close) záil h. ; (sink) dúbná ; (inflect a noun) gardánná ;—, *n.* ghattí, tanazzul, zawal ; dhál ; **Declination**, dek-lin-a'shun, *n.* jhukáo , zawál. **Declivity**, dē-kliv'i-ti, *a.* L. *declivis.* (a slope) utár, dhál, nasheb.

Decoct, dē-kokt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *coquere.* auntáná, ubálná, josh d.; **Decoction**, *n.* joshánda, kárhá, 'arq.

Decollate, dē-kol'at, *v. t.* L. *de* and *collum.* (to behead) sir kátná.

Decompose, dē kom-poz', *v. t.* F. *decomposer.* judá k., tafríq k., murakkab ko alag k.;—, *v. i.* (to rot) sarná, galná, **Decomposition**, dē-kom-

pō-zish'un, *n.* murakkab ke hisson kí tafríq, bosídagí, saran.

Decorate, dek'o-rat, *v. t.* L. *decorare.* (deck) árásta k.; (adorn) zínat d., sanwárná, sajáná, [—with]; **Decoration,** *n.* áráish, zínat, banáo, zebáish, sajáwat.

Decorous, de kōr'us, *a.* L. *decus.* (becoming) munásib, láiq, wájib, ma'qúl, sháista; **Decorum,** dē-ko'rum, *n.* L. salíqa, imtiyáz, sháistagí, liyáqat, sabhyatá.

Decoy, de-koy' *v. t.* From *de* and *coy.* (allure) fareb d., wargalánná; (snare) phánsná; —, *n.* fareb, phusláwá, dhoka.

Decrease, dē-krēs', *v. i.* L. *de* and *crescere.* kam k., ghatáná; —, *n.* (lessening) kamí, zawál; (waning of the moon) ghatáo.

Decree, dē-krē', *n.* L. *decernere,* to decide.(edict) hukm, fatwá; (judgment) faisala; —, *v. t.* hukm k., faisala k., digrí k. [rezgí.

Decrement, dek re-ment, *n.* (decrease) kamí,

Decrepit, dē krep'it, *a.* L. *de* and *crepere.* kamzor, za'íf; dokrá, buddhá.

Decrepitate, *v. t.* From *de* and *crepitate.* ág men tarakná, bhunná.

Decrepitude, dē-krep-it-ūd, *n* kamzorí, za'ífí.

Decretal, de-krē'tīl, *adj.* (pertaining to a decree, esp. of the Pope) muta'alliq hukm khass kar Pope ká hukm yá faisla; —, *n.* Pope ká faisla yá hukm.

Decrial, de kri'al, *n.* mazammat, badnámí.

Decry, de kri, *v. t.* F. *decrier.* (cry down) zor shor se mazammat k., badnám k.; (censure) 'aib lagáná, hajo k., kam-qadr k., tuchh k.

Dedicate, ded'i kát, *v. t.* L *de* and *dicare,* to declare. (hallow, consecrate) makhsús k., nazr k., muqaddas k., muqarrar k., arpan k., hukm k. [—to]; **Dedication** *n.* taqarrur, tashakhkhus, makhsúsiyat, taqdís, arpan; **Dedicatory,** ded'-i-kā-tor-i, *a.* madah-ámez, námzadagí ká, taqdísí, tausífí.

Deduce, dē-dūs', *v. t.* L. *de* and *ducere.* (draw from, infer) natíja nikálná, hásil k., istikhráj k., minhá k. [—from]; **Deducible,** dē-dus'i bl, *a.* muntij, istinbátí, qábil i istikhráj.

Deduct, dē-dukt, *v. t.* L. *deducere.* (subtract) minhá k., waza k., mujre k., kátná.

Deduction, *n.* natíja, hásil-minhá, batta, kasar, kát kút; **Deductive,** *adj.* muta'alliq i natíja-barárí, muntaj.

Deed, *n.* A.-S. *dæd.* (what is done) kám, fi'l; (feat) muhimm; (a written contract or agreement) qabálá, dastáwez; in—, (in fact) zarúr, al-batta, haqíqatan, sach much.

Deem, dēm, *v. t.* A.-S. *deman.* ma'lúm k., jánná; (suppose) qiyás k.; (regard) samajhná.

Deep, dēp, *a.* A.-S. *deop.* (reaching far below) gahrá; (profound) daqíq, (crafty) fareb; (artful) makkár; (dark coloured) shokh, gahrá; (grave sounding) bhárí áwáz; —, *n.* (hollow) khokhlá; (sea) samundar, bahr i muhít, ságar; —buried, *a.* gahrá gará húá, —colour, gahrá rang; —laid *adj.* (astutely formed) bahut hoshyárí se kiyá húá, gahrá; —read, *adj.* kitábí 'ilm men máhir, vidyaván; —sleep, sukh-nindyá, bhárí nínd; —thought, gahrá khiyál, —water, garqáb, gahrá paní; going—into, ta'ammuq; —toned, *a.* bhárí áwáz ká; —rooted, *a.* qám; —shaded, *a.* bará sáyadár, —en, *v. t.* gahrá k., bará b.; —ness, *n.* gahrái, 'umuq.

Deer, dēr *sing.* & *pl.* A.-S. *deor. n.* miran, áhú — stalking, *n.* hiran ká paidal shikár.

Deface, dē-fās', *v. t.* L. *de* and *facies.* (mar) bigarná; (destroy) tor d., mismár k., mitá d., kát d., mahw k., —ment, *n.* bigár, barbádí, takhrib.

Defalcate, dē-fal'kāt, *v. t.* L *de* and *falx,* (a sickle,) (deduct) kát d., chhán d.; (take away) le l., minhá k., khiyánat k.; **Defalcation,** *n.* (diminution) kamí, khiyánat.

Defame dē-fām', *v. t.* L. *de* and *fama,* fame. (slander) bad-nám k.; (libel) hatak i 'izzat k., muttahim k., 'aib lagáná. [—by]; **Defamation,** def-a-ma'shun, *n.* badnámí, ilzám; **Defamatory,** *adj.* badnám yá ruswa k. w.

Default, dē f wlt', *n.* F. *defaus.* (failure) kamí, (omission of a duty) khatá, qusúr, nuqs, 'aib; aprádh; —, *v. t.* qusúr k., khatá k.; —er, *n.* taqsírwár, qusúrwár, aprádhí. [ibtál.

Defeasance, dē-fēz'ans, *n.* F. *defaire.* mansúkhí,

Defeat, dē-fēt', *n.* F *defaire.* (overthrow) shikast, har; —, *v. t.* shikast d., haráná, bhagana, barbád k

Defecate, def ē-kāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *fæx,* dregs. (free from filth) mail kátná, sáf k., chhánna.

Defect, dē-fekt', *n.* L. *deficere.* (want of something, needful) kamí; (imperfection) 'aib, nuqs khatá, chúk. [—of]; —ion, *n.* L. *defectio.* (falling away) bargashtagí, bagáwat, irtidád; **Defective,** *a.* náqis, dágí, khota; (faulty) ma'yúb; a—noun, ism i náqis.

Defence, dē-fens', *n.* L. *defendere.* (protection) panáh; (guard) hifázat; (vindication) hujjat, ta'arruz, taujíh, jawáb; —less, *a.* be-himáyat, be-panah, kamzor, láchár.

Defend dē-fend', *v. t.* L. *defendere.* (protect) himáyat k., bachána; (repel) hatá d., rafa' k; (to reply) jawáb d.; (uphold) dast-gírí k.; (to vindicate) 'uzr k.; (forbid) mana' k.; [—from, —by,—against]. Syn Protect; —ant dē-fend'ant, *n.* mudd'a-'al ih, tarfq i sanf, prativadí, —er, *n.* hámí, himayatí, sahayak, madhat, nasir, rakshak; **Defensible,** de-fens i-bl, *a.* mufázat-pazír, mustahkam kiye jáne ke láiq, bachannar; **Defensive,** *a.* muhafizana, bachána-wálá; —, *n.* chaukí, bacháo, ár.

Defer, dē-fer', *v. t.* L. *de* and *ferre.* rakhná, multawí r., tál-matol k.; (to delay) dhíl d., sustí k.; —to, dena, 'atá k. [—from,—to]; —ence, *n.* liház, pás alab, tábi'dárí. [—to]; **deferential;** (respectful) bá-adab, adhín.

Defiance, dē-fi'ans, *n.* F. *defiance.* dhamkí dhíngá dhíngí, hankár, lalkár; **dress of** —, surkh i posák, to **set at**—, (to challenge) angúthá dikhlánná. **Defiant,** *a.* lalkárne w., hankáne w., diler, **Defy,** dē fi', *v. t.* F. defier (to challenge) muqábla k., lazí chánná, dhamkí d. [—to]

Deficiency, *a.* dē fish'i-en-si, *n* (wanting) kamí, kasar, ghattí, qusúr, gabtí, ná-tamámí, **Deficient,** dē-fish'i-ent, *a.* L. *deficere.* kam, kotah, adhúrá, ná-tamám, ná-kámil. [—of, —in].

Deficit, def'i sit, *n.* L. *deficere.* (want) kamí, kotáhí; zarúrat.

Defile, dē-fil', *v. t.* A.-S. *fylan.* mailá k, álúda k., ganda k., nápák k., be-hurmat k.; —*v. i.* L. *dis* & *filum.* saff-bandí karke chalná. [—with]; —, *n.* tang-ráh, galí, náka, **Defilement,** *n.* napákí, álúdagí, gandagí.

Define, de-fin, *v. t.* L. *de* and *finire.* hadd bándhná, bayán k., sharh k., barnan k., arth batáná; **Definable,** dē-fin'a-bl, *a.* qábil i bayán yá ta'aiyun, qábil i tashkhís; **Definition,** def-i nish'-un, *n.* ta'rif, bayan, tashkhís, hadd, bichár; **Definite,** def'in-it, *a.* (precise) thík, sahín, muqarrar; —article, harf i ma'rifat; **Definitive,** de-fin'it-iv, *a.* qat'í, mukammal, púrá; —, *n.* tahqíq yá mahdúd k. w.; **Definiteness,** *n.* tashríh, ma'ne, bayán. [jaláná, phúnk d.

Deflagrate, def'la-grāt, *v. i.* L. *de* and *flagrare.*

Deflect, dē-flekt', *v. i.* L. *de* and *flectere.* (deviate) ek taraf h., jhukná ráh i rást se alag ho j., bargashta h., bad-rah h. Syn. Deviate; diverge; swerve [—from]; **Deflection,** de-flek'-shun, *n* jhukáo, bargashtagí, gumrahí, kajrawí.

Deflour, dē-flour', *v. t.* L. *de* and *flos,* flower. phúlon ko torná; (to deprive of virginity) bakr torná, zafáf k., bigárná.

Deflow, dē-flō, *v. t.* níche bah j;—*n.* **Deflux, Defluction**, *n.* zukám, nazla, níche kí taraf ká baháo.

Deform, dē-form', *v. t.* L. *de* and *formare*. (disfigure) bad-shakl k., bad-waza' k.; (make ugly) kuḍaul k. Syn. Mar; spoil; injure;—**ed**, *a.* bad-shakl, be-ḍaul;—**ation** or—**ity**, dē-form'-it-ti, *n.* be-ḍaulí, bad-shaklí, kají.

Defraud, dē-frawd', *v. t* L. *de* and *fraudare*. (cheat) dagá d., ṭhagná, fareb d., ṭhagáí k. [—of,—by,—with]. Syn. Cheat; cozen; deceive.

Defray, dē-frā', *v. t.* F. *de* and *frais*. expense. (pay) ḳharch adá k., uṭháná, dená, adá k.;—**ment**, *n.* adáí-e-ḳharch.

Deft, *a.* A.-S. *daft* from *dafan*. to be fit. (apt) láiq, hoshiyár, chálák.

Defunct, dē-fungkt', *a.* L *de* and *fungi*. (one deceased) marhúm, magfúr, murda. **Defunction**, *n.* maut, marg, mrityu; **Defunctive**, *adj.* mátamí.

Degenerate, dē-jen'ēr-āt, *v. t.* L *de* and *genus*, (birth.) kam-qadr h., ḳharáb h., zalíl h., bigarná. [—from];—*n.* kam-qadr, ḳharáb, zalíl; **Degeneration**, *n.* ḳharábí, kam-qadrí, barbádí, ruswáí; **Degeneracy**, dē-jen'ēr-a-si, *n.* kam-qadrí, tanazzulí, ḳharábí, ibtizál.

Deglutition, deg-lōō-tish'un, *n.* L. *de* and *glutio*. (the act of swallowing) nigalná, lílná, gaṭakná.

Degrade, dē-grād', *v. t.* be-hurmat k., kam-qadr k., utárná, giráná, ghaṭáná. [—from,—to]; **Degraded**, *p. a.* be-ábrú, ruswá, be-qadr, be-hurmat; **Degradation**, deg-rā-dā'shun, *n.* F. from L. *gradus*. kamínagí, ruswáí, ḳhiffat, be-hurmatí, fazíhat, apmán.

Degree, dē-grē', *n.* F. *degre*. martaba, manzalat, naubat; dasá; (descent) pusht, pírhí; (class) qism, jins, tarah, prakár; (rank) darja; (step) qadam; (360th part of a circle) dáire ká 360 wán hissa; (mark of distinction conferred by universities) dár ul 'ulúm se manzílat yá fazílat ká-ḳhitáb; to such a—, is martabe ko, yaháṇ tak; to this—, is qadr, itná; in some—, kuchh ek; by—s, rafta rafta.

Deify, dē'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *deus* and *facere*, (make.) deotá yá Ḳhudá jánná yá banánná, Alláh sá mánná; **Deification**, dē-if-ik-ā'shun, *n.* deokár.

Deign, dān, *v. i.* Fr. *daigner*. (grant) baḳhshná, 'ináyat k.; (vouchsafe) rází h., qabúl k., mutawajjih h.

Deism, de'izm, *n.* L. *deus*. tasawwuf, tauhíd, wahdániyat; **Deist**, de'ist, *n.* (one who believes in the existence of God but denies revealed religion) ek shaḳhs jo Ḳhudá ke wajúd ká qáil hai, lekin ilhám ká munkir hai, súfí mazhab, mulhid.

Deity, dē'it-i, *n. deus*. Ḳhudá, ulúhiyat, deotá.

Deject, dē-jekt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *jacere*. (cast down) udás k.; (depress) gamgín k., ázurda k., dilgír k.. ranjída k. [—by]; **Dejection**, *n.* udásí, dilgírí, ázurdagí, malámat, afsurdagí, ranj. [l.; pahunchánā, le jáná.

Delate, dē-lāt', *v. t.* L. *delatus*. shikáyat k., ilzám

Delay, dē-lā', *n.* F. *delai*. (put off) dirang, der, tawaqquf, rok ;—*v. t.* (linger) derí k., túl k., tawaqquf k.; without—, bilá tawaqquf, jald. [—by,—with,—from,—to].

Delectation, *n.* khushí, bashárat, musarrat; **Delectable**, dē-lekt'a-bl, *a.* L. *delectare*. dilchasp, mazadár, margúb, maṇ bháoná, suháwná.

Delegate, *n.* elchí, wakíl, náib, peshdast;—, *v. t.* (send) bhejná; (entrust) soṇpná, dená; (appoint) muqarrar k., ṭhahráná. [—to]; **Delegation**, *n.* wakálat, niyábat, 'iwazí, safárat.

Delete, dē-lēt', *v. t.* L. *delere*. miṭá ḍ., ma'dúm k., mahw k., káṭná; **Deleterious**, del-e-tē'ri-us, *a.* muhlik, muzir, halákú, qátil, zahrdár; **Deletion**, *n.* káṭ kúṭ, chhíl chhál.

Deliberate, dē-lib'ēr-āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *libra*. (consider) sochná, andesha k., taammul k., bichárná; (hesitate) pas o pesh k. [—on,—with];—*a.* dúr-andesh, mudabbir; gambhírá; (fixed) mazbút; (slow) dhímá; **Deliberatness**, *n.* taammul, andesha, hoshiyárí, dúr-andeshí; **Deliberation**, *n.* taammul, fikr, gaur, dhyán.

Delicate, del'i-kāt, *a.* L. *delicatus*, from *deliciæ*. názinín, (fine) názuk; (neat) pákíza; sughar; (nice) nafís, kamzor, narm;—**state**, hálat i dard i zih, hámila, garbhní;—**ness**, *n.* nazákat, muláimat, bárikí pákízagí; **Delicacy**, *n.* F. *delicatesse*. nazákat, ḳhúbí, nafásat, lutf, pákízagí, jamál; (softness) narmí; ni'amat, lazíz chízeṇ. Syn. Fineness; nicety; softness; smallness.

Delicious, dē lish'i-us, *a.* L. *deliciæ* latíf, margúb, ḳhush-gawár, tuhfa, nádir, lazzat-dár, swádit;—**ness**, *n.* latáíat, nafásat, bahár, maza, lazzat, swád.

Delight, dē-lit', *v. t.* O. Eng. *delite*. (please highly) ḳhush k, yá h., masrúr k. yá h., magan h., rijháná, nihál k. ya h.;—, *n.* ḳhushí. ḳhurramí, shadí. [—with,—by,—in]; —**ed**, *p. a.* ḳhush, mahzúz, magan, shád, ḳhurram, masrúr;—**ful**, *a.* dil-chasp, farhat-baḳhsh, dilkash, ḳhuḳud yak, suháwaná;—**fulness**, *n.* dil-chaspí, dil-áwez , ḳhushí, musarrat, anand.

Delineate, dē-lin'ē-at, *v. t.* L. *de* and *lineare*. naqsha b., taswír khínchná, taqrír k., ḳháka khínchná; **Delineation**, *n* L. *delineatio*. naqsha, ḳháka, naql, bayán

Delinquency, dē-lin'kwen-si, *n.* (fault) ḳhatá, qusúr, chúk; **Delinquent**, dē-lin'kwent, *a.* L. *de* and *linquere*. gunahgár, ásí, qusúrwar, mujrim, aprádhí.

Deliquescent, de-lik'wi-esent, *adj.* (Becoming liquid by exposure) hawá meṇ pighal jáne wálá.

Delirious, dē-lir'i-us, *a.* be-hosh, be-hawás, be-ḳhud; **Delirium**, dē-lir'i-um, *n.* L. *de* and *lira*. be-hoshí, be-ḳhudí, mad-hoshí, ṣarsám, hizyán.

Deliver, dē-liv'ēr, *v. t.* F. *delivrier*. (rescue) ázád k., naját d., chhuṛáná; (utter) bolná; (to give up) hawále k., sipurd k., sauṇpná, tafwíz k.; (delivered of a child) janná yá janáná; [—from];—**back**, (return) wápas k., lauṭá dená; —**on**, (discourse upon) bayán k.;—**out**, (distribute) bánṭná;—**over**,—to, (put into another's hand) sipurd k., sauṇpná; (to transfer) muntaqil k., badal d.;—**up**, (surrender) sipurd k., sauṇp d ; to—**to the wind**, (to reject) radd k ; —of, janná. Syn. Give forth; discharge; liberate; pronounce; utter;—**ance** or **Delivery**, *n.* F. *deliverance*, naj t, ḳhalásí; rihái, chhuṭṭí; taqrír; tafwíz; waza' i hamal;—**er**, *n.* rihái-baḳhshne w., naját d. w., bachánewalá.

Dell, del, *n.* A.-S. *dehle*, vale. wádí, ghátí; darra, ḳhandaq.

Delta, del'ta, *n.* Yúnání hurúf i tahajjí ká chauthá harf △ wuh zamín jo musallas kí shakl par pání se ghirí ho.

Delude, de-lud', *v. t.* L. *de* and *ludere*. (impose upon) bahláná, bahkáná, bhaṭakná, fareb d.; **Delusion**, dē-lu'zhun, *n.* L. *delusio*. dhoka, khiyál i ḳhám, tawahhum, ḳhwáb o ḳhiyál; **Delusive**, *a.* farebí, d gábáz, hila-sáz, dhokha d. w.

Deluge, del'ūj, *n.* F. *deluge* túfán, tugiyání, sailáb, bárh;—, *v. t.* ḍubáná, garq k., sailáb k. [—with]. [gorná.

Delve, delv, *v. t.* A.-S. *delfan*. (dig) khodná,

Demagogue, dem'a-gog, *n.* G. *demos* and *agein*. sar-guroh, mír majlis, chálák, mutakallam, fitnagar, mutafanní.

Demand, dē-mand', *v. t.* L. *de* and *mandare*. (claim) da'wá k.; (question) suwál k., istidu'á k.; (desire) cháhná, ḳhwáhish k. [—of, —from];—, *n.* da'wá; talab, ḳhwáhish, cháh;

on—, darkhwást par; mánqne par; in—, hálat i tajrasses men, khojí.

Demarcation, dē-mark-a'shun, *n.* F. *demarquer.* hadd-bandí raqba-bandí.

Demean, dē-mēn', *v. t.* F. *demener, mener.* (behave) chalan chalná; (underrate) kam-qadr k.; (debase) zalíl k., halká k., khwár k., kamína k.;—our, *n.* waza', chalan, dhang, rawish.

Demerit, dē-mĕr'it, *n.* F. *de* and *merit.* 'eib, náláiqí, chúk, dosh, be-qadrí; nirgun.

Demi, dem'i, *n.* F. from L. *dimidium.* (half) nisf, ádhá;—god, *n.* (a deified hero) nim-deotá.

Demise, dē-mīz, *n.* F. *demettre.* rihlat; maran. Syn. Death; decease; departure; release.

Democracy, dē-mok'ra-si, *n.* G. *demos* and *kratein.* saltanat i jamhúrí; **Democrat**, *n.* sal, tanat i jamhúrí ká sharík yá dost; **Democratic**, *adj.* jamhúrí

Demolish, dē-mol'ish, *v. t.* L. from *de* and *moliri.* (to destroy) mismár k., tor d., ujárná, dháná, wírán k.; (throw down) girána. Syn. Overturn; destroy; dismantle; raze; **Demolition**, *n.* L. *demolitio.* páemalí, wírání, inhidám. nás.

Demon, dē'mon, *n.* G. *demon.* inn, bhút, deo; **Demoniac**, de-mo'ni-ak, *a.* L. *dæmoniacus.* áseb-zada, deo-zada, bhutahá; **Demonology**, *n.* 'ilm i shayatín, pádá mantar kí potbí.

Demonstrate, dē-mon'strāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *monstrare.* (prove with certainty) sábit k.; (point out) dikhláná; (explain) batáná; (exhibit parts) tashrih k. [—to,—from]. Syn. Evince; manifest; **Demonstrable**, dē-mon'strabl, *a.* qábil i subút; **Demonstration**, *n.* dalíl i burhán, isbát, hujjat, pramánq; **Demonstrative**, *a.* mushit, mudallil, burhání, pramánrik; **Demonstrator**, *n.* dikhánewálá, ustád jo kisí 'ilm ko bayán karke, aur alát ke zarí'a se sábit karke sikháe.

Demoralize, dē-mor'al-īz, *v. t.* F. *demoraliser.* (to destroy moral habits) akhlaq bigárná, badakhláqí k.; dur vrit-i k.; **Demoralization**, *n.* badakhláqí, bigár.

Demur, dē-mur', *v. i.* F. *demeurer.* (hesitate) pas o pesh k.; (doubt) shakk rakhná; sándeh rakhná; (object) i'tirráz k.;—, *n.* shakk; námanzúrí, pas o pesh.

Demure, dē-mūr', *a.* E. *demarus.* (sober) muqabbir, mahjúb, sanjída, sharmsár; gambhír, dhírá;—ness, *n.* hijáb, sharm, sanjídagí.

Demurrage, de-mur'aj, *n.* takhávat, nurjsán.

Demy, dem'i, *n.* kágaz jo 22½ inch lambá aur 17½ inch chauṛá ho.

Den, den, *n.* A.-S. *denn.* gár, máqd.

Denationalize, dē-nash'un-al-iz, *v. t.* qaumí huqúq se ma'zúl k.

Denizen, den'i-zn, Norm. F. *deinszein.* báshinda, snahí rahnewálá, nagar-báshí.

Denominate, dē-nom'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *nomen.* kahná, nám rakhná, námzad k., mulaqqab k.; **Denomination**, *n.* L. *denominatio.* nám, ism, laqab, firqa, jamáat; **Denominator**, dē-nom'in-āt-ĕr, *n.* nám rakhnewálá; maqrúb-lí-hi, nisabnumá, bánṭ batáta-wálá. [záhir k., dikhláná. [—by].

Denote, dē-not, *v. t.* L. *de* and *notare.* batláná,

Denounce, dē-nouns', *v. t.* L. *de* and *nunciare.* (threaten by proclamation) barmalá d. amkáná, malámat k., dosh thaurána; (declare) khabar d.; (accuse) shikáyat k., bad-nám k. [—upon,—to,—for];—ment, **Denunciation**, *n.* dhamkí, shikáyat, malámat.

Dense, dens, *a.* L. *densus.* mótá húá, ghaná húá, bhárí, gunjín, gárhá. Syn. Close; compact;—ly, *ad.* mulá húá, gaṭhá húá; **Density**, *n.* (thickness) sangíní, injimád, kasáfat.

Dental, dent'al, *a.* L. *dens.* dandání, wa tí, dantí; dánṭ se sambandh rakhnewálá;—, *n.* wuh makhraj yá harf jis ká talaffuz dánṭ o zubán se ho.

Dentifrice, dent'i-fris, *n.* L. *dens* and *fricare.* manjan, missí. [dánṭ-sáz.

Dentist, dent'ist, *n.* L. *dens.* dánṭ ká tabíb, dan-

Denude, dē-nūd', *v. t.* L. *de* and *nudare.* (strip naked) nangá k.; (lay bare) khálí k., kapṛe utár lená, barahna k.; **Denudation**, *n.* barahnagí, nangápan.

Deny, dē-ni', *v. t.* F. *denier.* inkár k., nahín k., na-mánná, ná-manzúr k.; to—one's self, khud-inkárí k., **Deniable**, dē-ní'a-bl, *a.* radd hone ke láiq, qábil i inkár; **Denial**, dē-ni'al, *n.* inkár, tanáffí, nánh, radd.

Deobstruent, dē-ob'strōō-ent, *n.* mufattih, mukaiyan, rok ko dúr k. w. [bú ko márná.

Deodorise, dē-ō'dor-iz, *v. t.* (deprive of smell)

Depart, dē-párt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *partiri.* (go away) chalá j., rawána h., ráhí h.; (quit) chorná; (die) marná, sidhárná, wida' h., rukhsat h.; to—from, bargashta h., bhúl j., na k. [—from,—to];—ure, dē-part'ur, *n.* rawánagí, kúch; wafát, rihlat.

Department, *n.* F. *department.* 'iláqa, zimma, mahkama, khidmat, 'uhda;—al, *a.* muta'alliq i 'uhda yá khidmat.

Depend, dē-pend', *v. i.* L. *de* and *pendere.* (hang from) latakná; (to confide in) bharosa r., unmed r.; (be connected) lagná, atakná; (in suspense) munhasir h., mauqúf h.;—on, (rely) bharosa rakhná. [—on,—upon]; —ence or ance, dē-pend'ens, *n.* L. *dependentia.* silsila, 'iláqa, ta'alluq, lágo, mel; (confidence) bharosa, i'tibár; (subjection) tabi'dárí;—ency, ancy, dē-pend'en si, *n.* tábi'dárí, mátaht, 'iláqa, ummed, i'tibár; (confidence) ásrá, ás; (subjection) farmánbardárí;—ent, *a.* muta'alliq, mulhaq, mutawassil;—, *n.* tábi'dár, dámangír, mátahat.

Depict, dē-pikt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *pingere* (paint) taswír khínchná, naqsha b., chitr khínchná; (describe) bayán k., barnan k.

Depilatory, dep'i-lātri, *adj.* (an application used to remove hair) bál uránewálí dawá, bál safá.

Depletion, dē-plē-shun, *n.* L. de and *pleturn.* (the act of emptying) khálí k., tihí k., chhúchhá k.

Deplore, dē-plōr', *v. t.* L. *de* and *plorare.* (bewail) afsos k., gam k., áh o nála k., taassuf k., zárí k. Syn. Mourn; lament; bewail; **Deplorable**, *a.* kam-bakht, sakht, tang, shadíd, burá.

Deploy, dē-ploy', *v. t.* F. *deployer.* (to open) dikhláná, kholná, phailáná.

Deplume, *v. t.* par ukhár d., be-bálo par k.

Deponent, dē-pōn'ent, *n.* L. *deponens.* gawáh, shahid; sákshí.

Depopulate, dē-pop'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *depopulari.* ujárná, wírán k., gárat k., takht o táráj k., zer o zabar k.; **Depopulation**, *n.* wírání, páemálí, kharábí, be-chirágí.

Deport, de-pōrt, *v. t.* (conduct, demean) wazá' ikhtivár k.; (to exile) jilá watní k.; **Deportation**, *n.* (transportation) jilá watní.

Deportment, de-pōrt'ment, *n.* F. *deportement.* chalan, dhang, taríq, rawish, raftár, swabháo.

Depose, dē-poz', *v. t.* F. *deposer.* (degrade) mauqúf k., ma'zúl k., girana, takht se utárná; (assert) kahná; (attest) gawáhí d.; **Deposition**, *n.* gawáhí, sákshí, zubán-bandí, takhliya

Deposit, de-poz it, *v. t.* L. *deponere.* (lay down) rakhná, dharná, (entrust to) saunpná, dálná, amánat rakhná, zimma k.; in—, or on—, rapurdagí men, jama';—, *n.* amánat, girau, dharehar;—ary, *n.* amin, khazánchí;—ory, *n.* amánat-khána, jins-khána, kothí, bhandár-khána; (of treasure) dafína. [zan, godám.

Depot, dē-pō', *n.* F. *depot.* (a store-house) makh-

Deprave, dē-prāv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *pravus.* (make bad) burá k., kharáb k., tabáh k., khoṭá k., munhaif k., phiráná. Syn. Corrupt; pollute; contaminate; **Depravation**, *n.* (degeneracy

detraction) bigár, abtarí, takhríb; **Depravity,** dē-prav'i-ti, *n.* L. *de* and *pravitas.* burái, kharábí, tabáhí, inhiráf, pher phár. Syn. Corruption; wickedness; vice; vitiation.

Deprecate, dep'rē-cāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *precari.* (strongly disapprove of) niháyat hí ná pasand k., (deeply regret) sakht afsos k., tauba k., pashchátáp k.; (to plead) 'uzr k., ma'zarat k., bích bichão k.

Depreciate, dē-prē'shi-āt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *pretium.* (lessen) kam k., halká k.; (lessen in price) qímat kam k., múlya ghaṭáná; (degrade) zalíl k., mazammat k., hánat k.; **Depreciation,** *n.* mazammat, zillat, ihánat, kam qadrí, subukí; qímat men kamí, ghaṭáo. [gárat.

Depredation dep-rē-dā'shun, *n.* (spoil) lūṭ páṭ,

Depress, dē-pres', *v. t.* L. *de* and *premere.* (lower) jhukáná; (humble) past k.; (sadden) afsurda k., ranjída k., (lessen) ghaṭáná, dabáná. Syn Sink; lower; abase; caste down; deject;—ion, *n.* L. *depressio.* (abasement) dabáo, pastí, zillat, udásí, dil tangí, afsurdagí.

Deprive, dē-priv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *privare.* (take away) le l., khálí k., nikál l.; (bereave, divest) mahrúm k. [—of]; **Deprivation,** dep-ri-vā-shun, *n.* nuqsán, zawál, 'adam, bartarfí, háni, ṭoṭá.

Depth, depth, *n.* From *deep.* (profundity) gahráo, 'umuq; (middle) bích; (greatness) ziyádatí; (completeness) takmíl.

Depute, dē-pūt', *v. t.* L. *deputare.* (appoint as a substitute) wakíl bhejná, muqarrar k.; [—to]; **Deputation,** dēp-ū-tā'shun, *n.* wakálat, niyábat.

Deputy, dep'ū-tī, *n.* F. *depute.* wakíl, gumáshta, amín. Syn. Delegate; representative; proxy.

Derange, dē-rānj', *v. t.* F. *deranger.* (disorder) uljháná, abtar k., ulṭá pulṭá k., darham barham k., titar-bitar k. Syn. Displace; unsettle;—ment, *n.* uljhan, abtarí, be-tartíbí, barbádí.

Derelict, der'e-likt, *adj.* (forsaken, abandoned matrúk, chhoṛá húá; **Dereliction,** dĕr-ē-lik'shun, *n.* tark, chhuṛáo.

Deride, dē-rīd', *v. t.* L. *de* and *ridere.* (jeer, mock) ṭhaṭṭhá k., hansí k., ta'na m. Syn. Ridicule; taunt; **Derision,** dē-rizh'un, *n.* L. *derisio* ṭhaṭṭhá o maskharí, tamaskhur, mazáq. Syn. Scorn; mockery; insult; ridicule.

Derive, dē rīv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *rivus.* (draw from) hásil k.; (deduce) nikálná; (trace from its root) akhaz k., mushtaq k., lená yá nikálná. Syn. Trace; deduce; infer. [—from]; **Derivation,** dĕr-i-vā'-shun, *n.* Ishtiqáq, istikhráj, bunyád, jaṛ, múl, mádda, masdar; **Derivative,** *a.* mushtaqa; —, *n.* mushtaq, múl. [húá, gupt.

Dern, de'rn, *adj.* (secret, hidden) poshída, chhipá

Derogate, dĕr'o-gāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *rogare.* (lessen) ghaṭáná, kam k.; (disparage) be-qadr k., be-waqr k.; haqír k., (repeal) radd k.; [from] · **Derogation,** *n.* be-waqrí, hiqárat, be-qadrí, subkí; **Derogatory,** *a.* be-qadr yá kam qadr k. w., ma'yúb.

Derrick, dĕr'ick, *n.* (an apparatus for lifting weights) wazní chíz uṭháne wálí kal, dam kalá.

Derringer, der'in-jĕr, *n.* (a small pocket pistol) ek qism ká jebí tamanchá. [jogí.

Dervis, dĕr'vis, *n.* Per. *derveson.* faqír, darwesh;

Descant, des'kant, *n.* F. *deschant,* (a song or tune in parts, a discourse) sarod, gán;—deskant', *v. i.* gáná, sarod k.;—on, bayán k., taqrír k., tashríh k.

Descend, dē-send', *v. i.* L. *descendere.* utarná, wáqi' h., názil h., sádir h., áná, pahunchná; (derived from) nikálná. [—from]; to—to particulars, fardan fardan bayán k.; to cause to—, utárná:—ant, *n.* aulád, nasl; santán. [—into,—to]; **Descent** or **Descension,** dē-sent', *n.* F. *descente.* (slope) utár; (fall) giráo, nuzúl, sudúr, (passing from a forefather to a son) nuzúl; (birth) paidáish; (invasion) yúrish, hamla; (lineage) nasl, khándán.

Describe, dē-skrīb', *v. t.* L. *de* and *scribere.* bayán k., taqrír k., batáná; **Describable,** *a* qábil bayán; **Description,** dē-skrip'shun, *n.* sharh, ta'rif, bayán, naql, byákhán; (sort) qimásh, waza', chál; **Description of a person,** huliya, khál o khad; **Descriptive,** dē-skrip'tiv, *a.* muzahir, mubaiyan, naql-kunán, ta'rif k w., barnankárí.

Descry, dē-skrī', *v. t.* Norm. F. *descrier.* tákná, ma'lúm k.; dekhná, nazára k., pahchánná.

Desecrate, des'e-krāt, *v. t.* L. *desecrare.* nápák k., álúda k. palíd k., bhrasht k.; **Desecration,** *n.* álúdagí, nápákí, abtal i niyáz, bhrashṭtá.

Desert dē-zĕrt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *serere.* (abandon) chhoṛ d., ḍál d.; (run away) chhoṛ bhágná. [—from]. Syn. Abandon; forsake; relinquish; quit;—, *n.* F. *deserte.* ajr, sazáwárí. Syn. Merit; worth; excellence;—*a.* wírán;—, *n.* bayábán, jangal;—ed, *a.* chhoṛá húá, tark kiyá húá, matrúk; wírán, khálí, súná, ujáṛ;—er, dē-zĕrt'ĕr, *n.* bhagoṛá, firárí, bhaggú;—ion, firár, chalá-chal, rawá rawí, bhager.

Deserve, dē-zĕrv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *servire.* (worthy of) sazáwár h., láiq h., mustahaqq h., qábil h., yogya h.; **Deserving,** *a.* sazáwar, láiq, haqq-dár, qábil, yogya, adhikárí.

Desiccant, dē-sik'ant, *n.* súkhá ḍálnewálí shai; **Desiccate,** dē-sik'āt, *v. t.* khushk k., sukháná, rutúbat khínchná.

Desiderate, dē-sid'ĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *desiderare.* (in want of) muhtáj h.; (want) shauq se cháhná, khwáhish k.; **Desideratum,** *n.* L. *desiderare* zurúrat, hájat, khwáhish, awishyaktá.

Design, dē-sin', *v. t.* L. *de* and *signare.* iráda rakhná, mansúba b., naqsha b.;—, *n.* F. *dessein.* (purpose) iráda, mansúba; (scheme) tadbír; (plan) naqsha; (plot) bandish, ghát. Syn. Sketch; plan; purpose; mean;—ing, dē sin'ing, *p. a.* naqsha b. w.; (intriguing) fitratí, khudgaraz, dagábáz;—, *n.* taswír-kashí, musawwarí; ghát, fitrat.

Designate, des'ig-nāt, *v. t.* L. *designare.* záhir k., batáná, alag k.; **Designation,** des-ig-nā'shun, *n.* 'alámat, nishán, ishára; laqab, izhár; taqarrurí.

Desire, dē-zīr', *v. t.* F. *desirer.* (hankering after) ragbat k., khwáhish k., cháhna, (ask) mángná, lalcháná;—, *n.* (lust) mastí; (request) darkhwást; (longing for) khwáhish, cháh; (appetite) bhúk. Syn. Wish; inclination; craving; eagerness. [—for]; **Desirable,** *a.* marqúb, pasandída, dil-pasand; **Desirous,** dē-zīr'us *a.* F. *desireux.* mushtáq, khwáhishmand. Syn. Eager; covetous.

Desist, dē-sist', *v. i.* L. *de* and *sistere.* (leave off) tark k., chhoṛ d.; (stop) dast-bardár h., parhez k.; (cease) báz r., [—from].

Desk, desk, *n.* Sax & Icel. *disc.* likhne kí mez.

Desolate, des'ō-lāt *v. t* L. *de* and *solare.* (lay waste) ujáṛná, wírán k., (ruin) kharáb k.;—, *a.* wírán, khák-siyáh, ujáṛ, udás; **Desolation,** *n.* kharábí, wíráni, dilgírí.

Despair, dē-spār', *v. i.* F. *desesperer.* (lose hope) ná-ummed h., máyús h., nirás h.;—, *n.* ná-ummedí, máyúsí, nirás. [—of].

Despatch, dē-spach', *v. t.* F. *depecher.* (send away hastily) bhejná, daurání, jald rawána k.; (kill) már ḍ., ṭhikáne laganá; (finish) khatm k.;—, *n.* jaldí, shitábí; chálán; **Government**—, sarkárí murasala;—er, *n.* rawána k. w.

Desperado, des-pĕr-a'do, *n.* Sp. *desperar.* jangí ádmí, tarangí, gussawar shakhs, nidar ádmí. Syn. Daredevil; desperate fellow.

Desperate, des'pĕr-āt, *a.* (fearless) be-bák, nidar; (hopeless) nirás, ná-ummed; (irrecoverable) be-hál; (mad) majnún, sírí; to grow—, marne par áná. Syn. Hopeless; despairing; furious; frantic; **Desperation,** *n.* nirásí, ná-ummedí; gazab, gussa. [zalíl, haqír, be-qadr.

Despicable, des'pik-a-bl. *a.* L. *despiceri.* pájí.

Despise, dē-spīz', *v. t.* L. *despicere*. haqír jánná; (disdain) hiqárat k., past samajhná. Syn. Scorn; contemn; slight; undervalue.

Despite, dē-spīt, *n.* L. *despectus*. (malice) zidd, 'adáwat;—of, *prep.* barkhilaf, ba-muqabile, báwajúde; in—, bar aks, birudh; [—of],—ful, *a.* bad-khwáh, bad-andesh, kínawar, ziddí.

Despoil, dē-spoil', *v. t.* L. *de* and *spoliare*. (plunder) chhín l., lúṭná, uṛá d. [—of].

Despond, dē-spond', *v. i.* L. *de* and *spondere*. (be cast down) ná ummed h.; (lose courage) himmat hárná, máyús h., dil-tang h.,—ency, dē-spond'en-si. *n.* ná-ummedí, máyúsí, dil-tangí. Syn. Dejection; discouragement; depression; sadness;—ent, *a.* L. *despondens*. (depressed) ázurda-dil, past-himmat, máyús, nirás.

Despot, des'pot, *n.* G. *despotes*. (tyrant) jábir, zálim; mukhtár i kull, manmaují rája—ic, *a.* mukhtár i kull; jábir, manmaují,—ism, *n.* tasallut; sitam, zulm, khud-mukhtárí, swatantarta.

Dessert, dez-zērt, *n.* F. *desservir*. nuqlí yá mewa jo kháne ke ba'd kháyá jáe.

Destiny, *n.* taqdír, qismat, anjám, 'áqibat, ant, nasíb; **Destinate**, or **Destine**, des'tin, *v. t.* L. *destinare*. (doom) muqarrar k., muqaddar k., ṭhahráná; (set apart) makhsús k., alag k., **Destination**, *n.* marja', manzil; maqsúd, ṭhikaná; (design) iráda, matlab, abhipraya, (appoint) ṭhikáná. Syn. Lot; fate; end, destiny inclination.

Destitute, des'ti-tūt, *a.* L. *de* and *statuere*. (wanting) hájatmand, tihi dast, kangál, (forsaken) chhorá húá; (without means) mufliss, lachár, 'ájiz, be-bas, be-kas. [—of], **Destitution**, *n.* láchárí, muhtájí, kangálí.

Destroy, dē-stroy', *v. t.* L. *de* and *struere*. (lay waste) barbad k.; ujárná, (ruin) nest k., nabúd k., mitá d.; (kill) már d. Syn. Lay waste; ruin; consume,—er, *n.* qátil, barbád k. w., halákú; **Destruction**, *n.* pámáli, khanábí, tabáhí, shikastagí, barbádí. **Destructible** dē-struk'ti-bl, *a.* barbád hone ke qábil, fana-pazír; **Destructive**, *a.* L. *destructivus*. muzir muhlik Syn. Mortal; deadly; fatal; ruinous.

Desuetude, des'wē-tud, *n.* L. *de* and *suetum*. (cessation of use) be-isti'máli, be-rawájí, rítí kí mv rittí.

Desultory, des'ul-tor-i, *a.* L. *de* and *salire* be-silsila, be-tartíb, be-joṛ. Syn. Inconstant, unsettled, **Desultoriness**, *n.* (absence of order and method) be-tartíbí, be-qá idagí.

Detach, dē-tach', *v. t.* F. *detacher*. chhuṛáná, judá k., bhejná Syn. Separate, disunite, disengage. [—from],—ment, *n.* gol, guroh, lashkar, dasta, jatha.

Detail, dē-tal', *v. t.* F. *de* and *tailler*. mufassal kahná, tafsíl k., tafríq k.;—, *n.* tafsílwár. mufassal. Syn. Account, narrative; relation; recital; —ed, *a.* mufassil, musharrah, (in detail) mashrúhan, tafsílwár.

Detain, dē-tān', *v. t.* L. *de* and *tenere*. (keep back) báz rakhná, rokná; (keep in custody) qaid k., dáb r. Syn. Withhold; stop; hinder; check; retard; **Detention**, dē-ten'shun, *n.* (restraint, withholding) aṭkáo. qaid

Detect, dē-tekt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *tegere*, to cover. dekhná; (convict) pakaṛ l., dhárná; (find out) tárná, daryáft k. Syn. Discover; find out; expose; lay open; **Detection**, *n.* kashf, dharpakaṛ, girift. Syn. Discovery.

Deter, dē-tēr', *v. t.* L. *de* and *terrere*. (dishearten) dil torná; (hinder) báz rakhná, rokná, chashm-numáí k. [—by,—from], **Deterrent**, *adj.* roknewálá.

Deterge, dē-tērj', *v. t.* (to cleanse) sáf k., gháo kí áláish nikálná. **Detergent**, *adj.* badan ko sáf k. w., musaffá; **Detersion**, *n.* safáí zakhm wag kí.

Deteriorate, dē-tē'ri-ō-rāt, *v. t* L *deterior*. bigáṛná, badtar k. ya h., khanráb k. [—from]. **Deterioration**, *n.* barbádí, abtarí, badtarí, bigáṛ, khanrábí. Syn. Debasement; degradation; depravation.

Determine, dē-tēr'min, *v. t.* L. *de* and *terminus*. ṭhahráná, ṭhík k.; (resolve) qasd k., 'azímat k; (decide) hukm k.; (finish) tamám k.; (bound) ihátа k.; (influence) tahrík d.; (conceive) jánná. [—on]; **Determinate**, dē-term'ināt, *a.* L. *determinatus*. tabqíq, mu'ayan, ṭhík, mahdúd, musammam; **Determination**, *n.* iráda, qasd, azímat, infisal, tajwíz, istiqlál; **fixed**—, qasd i musammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, pakká iráda.

Detest, dē-test', *v. t.* L. *de* and *tastari*. (hate) makrúh jánná; (loathe) karáhiyat k., nafrat k., ghin k. Syn. Abhor loathe, abominate. [—for];—able, *a.* ná-gawar, makrúh, galíz, ghinauná; nafrat;—ation, *n.* nafrat, ghin, karáhiyat.

Dethrone, dē-thrōn', *v. t.* F. *detroner*. takht se utárná, be-tájo takht k.

Detonate, det'o-nāt, *v. i.* L. *detonare*. (to explode) taṛáká h., bhaṛáká h.;—, *v. t.* (to cause to explode) chaláná, taṛkáná.

Detort, dē-tort', *v. t.* L. *de* and *torquere*. (to pervert, to wrest) aintháná, maroṛná, ulaṭná pulaṭná; **Detortion**, *n.* ulṭao, aintḥ, maroṛ.

Detour, de-tōor, *n.* L. *dis*, *tour*. (a winding, a round about way) pher, chakkar.

Detract, dē-trakt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *trahere*. (take away merit from) ghaṭáná, 'aib-joí k., gíbat k. Syn. Decry; disparage; depreciate; abuse; [—from];—ion, *n.* 'aib-joí, tuhmat, gíbat; nindá,—or, *n.* 'aib-joí k. w. Syn. Slanderer; defamer.

Detriment, det'ri-ment, *n.* L. *detrimentum*. (hurt) nuqsán, shikast, (damage) khalal, dokh, hám. Syn. Injury; loss, damage; hurt; harm;—al, det-ri-ment'al, *a.* muzir, mukhil, mufsid, augun-kárí.

Detritus, de-tri'tus, *n.* L. Detěrere. (disintegrated) matter) rezon ká ambar, purze.

Devastate, dev'as-tāt, *v. t.* L. *de* and *wastare*. (lay waste) wírán k., barbád k.; (desolate) páemal k., **Devastation**, *n.* wírání, páemálí, barbádí.

Develop, dē-vel'up, *v. t.* F. *developer*. (unravel) kholná, záhir k., nikáná, taraqqí dená; (lay open) suljháná, hall k.,—ment, *n* mukáshafa, taraqqí, izhár, tamati.

Deviate, dē'vi-āt, *v. i.* L. *de* and *via*. (wander from the way) bhaṭakná, gumráh h., munharif h, rú-gardán h. Syn Swerve, stray; wander. [—from]; **Deviation**, *n.* be-ráhí, gumráhí, inhiráf, bhaṭkáo.

Device, dē-vīs', *n.* L. *dividere*. (contrivance) hikmat; (scheme formed) mansúba, tajwíz; (emblem) nishán, tamga. Syn. Contrivance; design, project. [—ish, *a.* shaitání.

Devil, dev'il, *n.* A.-S. *diafol* shaitán, iblís, dushṭ;

Devious, dē'vi-us, *a.* L. *de* and *via*. be-ráh, gumráh ṭeṛhá, kaj-rau.

Devise, dē-viz', *v. t.* (scheme) tadbír k., íjád k.; (contrive) mansúba bándhná, (bequeath) chhoṛ marná;—, *n.* wasíyat-náma; **Devisable**, dē-viz'a-bl, *a.* qábil íjád; **Deviser**, *n.* fitratí, mansúbe-báz íjád k. w., mújid.

Devoid, dē-void', *a.* (empty) khálí, ríta, [—of].

Devolve, de-volv', *v. t.* L. *de* and *volvere*. dast ba dast pahunchána, ḍálná, á paṛná, sonpná; [—on,—upon].

Devote, dē-vōt', *v. t.* L. *de* and *vovere*. (dedicate) nyáz k., fidá k., nazr k., qurbán k., tasadduq k, charháná; (to appropriate) makhsús k. ṭhahráná; (addict) masrúf k., hawála k.; (give up) chhoṛ d. Syn. Apply, resign, consign; [—to], **Devoted**, *a.* ján-nisár, (zealous) dilsoz, sargarm; **Devotee**, dev-ō-tē', *n.* F. *devot*. záhid, riyází, 'ábid murtáz, pujárí, rishí, jogí, tapash

wí; [—to]; **Devotion**, *n.* 'ibádat, bandagí, riyázat, parastish, pújá, namaz; (deep love) barí muhabbat; (earnestness) sargamí. **Syn.** Consecration; devoutness; piety; religiousness; **Devotional**, dē-vō'shun-al, *a.* 'ibádatí, díní, mazhabí; sargarm, jánnisár.

Devour, dē-vour', *v. t.* L. *de* and *vorare.* nigal j., khá l., bhakosná. **Syn.** Consume; waste.

Devout, dē-vout', *a.* L. *devotus.* (pious) namází, díndár, dharmí. **Syn.** Holy; pure; religious; prayerful.

Dew, dū, *n.* A.-S. *deaw.* os, shabnam; kohar, sít, os;—drop, *n.* shabnam ká qatra, os ká búnd;—, *v. t.* shabnam se tar h., os kháná.

Dewlap, dū'lap, *n.* From *dew* and *lap.* chaddar, gab-gab, galatthá.

Dexter, deks'tĕr, *a.* L. (the right) dáhine, dáhiná; —ity, deks-tĕr'i-ti, *n.* L. *dexteritas.* kárígarí, san'at, tezdastí, chálákí, ustádí, hunar. **Syn.** Adroitness; skilfulness; cleverness; tact;—ous, deks'tĕr-us, *a.* L. *dexter.* kárígar, hoshyár, chálák-dast. **Syn.** Adroit; active; expert; skilled, clever.

Diabetes, di-a-bē'tēz, *n.* G. *sing.* & *pl.* G. sulsul [baul, bahu mutra rog.

Diabolical, dī-a-bol'ik-al, *a.* G. *diabolos.* shaitání, jahannumí, dozakhí. [sháhí, daikhím; mukut.

Diadem, dī'a-dem, *n.* G. *diadema.* táj, kulláh i

Diagnosis, dī-ag-nō'sis, *n.* G. *dia* and *gigneskein.* tashkhís, rog kí pahchán. [watr, karan rekhá.

Diagonal, dī-ag'on-al, *n.* koná koní khatt, qutr, yá

Diagram, dī'a-gram, *n.* G. *diagramma.* shakl, naqsha, sánchá, chitra. [miqiyás, jantra.

Dial, dī'al, *n.* L. *dialis.* dhúp-gharí; dáira, halqa,

Dialect, dī'a-lekt, *n.* G. *dia* and *legein.* bolí, zubán, muhawara, bháshá,—ic, dī-a-lek'tik, *a.* (logical) mantiqí; *pl.* 'Ilm i mantiq.

Dialogue, dī'a-log, *n.* G. *dialogos.* suwál jawáb, guftogú.

Diameter, dī-am'et-ĕr, *n.* G. *dia* and *metron.* qutr, dáire ke bích ká khatt, khatt i istiwá Nyás.

Diamond, dī'a-mond, *n.* G. *adamas.* almás, hírá; tásh jis par int ká naqsh ho; sab se chhote qism ká hart; **a cutting—used by glaziers**, qalamí almas.

Diapason, dī-a-pā'zon, *n.* (a whole octave harmony) tamam sargam, tál mel.

Diaper, dīa-per, *n.* (figured linen cloth, a towel, a napkin) jandání, tel bútedár kapṛá, tauliya yá dastmál.

Diaphanous, dī-af'a-nus, *adj.* G. *diaphanes.* (transparent, clear) shaffáf, sáf, nirmal.

Diaphoretic, dī-a-fo-ret'ik, *n.* pasiná lánewálí dawá. [shabnam, pet kí jhillí.

Diaphragm dī'a-fram, *n.* G. *diaphragma.* parda

Diarrhoea, dia-re'a, *n.* G. *dia* and *rein.* (a purging, a flux) ishál, jiryán i shikam; sangrihní, atisár, dast kí bimárí.

Diary, dī'a-ri, *n.* L. *diarium.* roz-námcha; **Diarist**, dī'a-rist, *n.* roz-námcha rakhnewálá.

Diatonic, dī-a-ton'ik, *adj.* (pertaining to the scale) sargam ká.

Diatribe, dī'a-trib, *n.* G. *dia* and *tribein.* (a continued discourse, disputation) lagátár bayán yá mubáhasa; anantar varnan yá vivád.

Dibble, dib'l, *n.* (a pointed instrument used in planting) kudálí, khurpí, phálí.

Dice, dis, *n. pl.* of *die.* ka'batain, pánse;—, *v. i.* ka'batain khelná, pánse phenkná;—board, bisát, takhta i nard. [sir wálá.

Dicephalous, dī-sef'a-lus, *adj.* (two-headed) do

Dicky, **Dickey**, dik'i, *n* (drivers' seat in a carriage) gaṛí-bán kí baṛhak yá ósan.

Dictate, dik'tāt, *v. t.* L. *dictare.* farmáná, kahná, 'ibarat batláná, likhwáná; [—to];—, *n.* hukm, farmán, irshad, aggyá. **Syn.** Command; injunction; **Dictation**, *n.* hukmí intizám; harf i imlá; **Dictatorial**, dik-ta-tō'ri-al, *a.* (absolute, impervious, overbearing) hukmí, ba-hukúmat, afsarána, khud-namá, magrúr, jábir.

Diction, dik'shun, *n.* L. *dictio.* (style) 'ibárat, muháwara i roz-marra; inshá; bol-chál. [kosh.

Dictionary, *n.* F. *dictionnaire.* lugat, farhang;

Dictum, dik'tum, *n.* L. *dicere*, to say. (an apothegm) mustaqil ul qaul, kaháwat, bachan, maqúla.

Didactic, dī-dak'tik, *a.* G. *didaskein.* (perceptive) nasíhat-ámez, pur-ta'lím. pand-ámez, shikshak;—, *pl.* paṛháne ká 'ilm yá hunar.

Didder, did'ĕr, *v. i.* (to shake, to shiver) kapkapáná, thartharáná.

Die, dī, *v. i.* Icel. *deya.* marná, ma'dúm h., nábúd h., faut h., ján h., bujhná, sard h., khusk h.; [—by,—of]. **Syn.** Expire; decease; perish; depart; vanish;—, *n.* F. *de.* ka'b; sikka, thappá, zarb, chap; pánsá.

Diet, dī'et, *n.* G. *diaitá.* kháná;—, *v. t.* khiláná, gizá tajwíz k., áhár batáná; **Dietary**, *adj.* muta-'allig khúrák yá kháná;—, *n.* muqarrar khúrák, kháne pine ká qá'ida.

Differ, dif'ĕr, *v. i.* L. *dis* and *ferre.* (make unlike) ikhtiláf k.; (disagree) ná-muwáfiq h.; (vary) khiláf ráe h.; (contend) jhagarná. **Syn.** Vary; disagree; dispute; contend; oppose. [—from, —in,—with],—ence, *n.* (dispute) ná-muwáfiqat, jhagrá, bahs; (distinction) ikhtiláf, farq;—ent, *a.* alag, mukhtalif, ná-muwáfiq; **Differentiate**, *v. t.* imtiyáz k.; farq nikalná yá ma'lúm k.

Difficult, dif'i-kult, *a.* L. *difficilis.* mushkil, dushwár, aham, sakht, daqíq, kathin, bhárí;—y, *n.* F. *difficulte.* mushkil, diqqat, pareshání, dushwárí, haurání, sakhtí, kathinta, janjál, jhanjhat, kaddo káwish, dukh, ta'arruz. **Syn.** Impediment, obstacle; perplexity, distress.

Diffidence, dif'i-dens, *n.* (distrust) shakk, andesha; sharmindagí, be-himmatí, waswás, wahm, shubha, hichkicháhat, sandeh, sankoch. [—of]; **Diffident**, *a.* L. *diffidens.* shakkí, sharmgín, waswásí, wahmí, andesha-nák, sankochí.

Difformity, dif-for'mi-ti, *n.* (irregularity) be-tartíbí, ná-hamwárí, be-daulí

Diffuse, dif-tuz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *fundere.* phailáná, chhitkáná, muntashar k., bakherná; rawáj d.,—, *n.* mufassal, tawíl, mushartah, muntashar, lambá chaurá, **Diffusedness**, *n.* túl, túlání, phailáo.

Dig, dig, *v. t.* A.-S. *dician.* khodná,—down, (get down by digging) kichná khodná;—in,—into, (pierce) chhedná, súrakh k.;—out, —out from, (excavate) khodke nikalná,—through, (make a passage through) súrakh nikalná;—under, (undermine) surang khodná,—up, (bring up from below by digging) khodke nikálná.

Digest, dī-jest, *v. t.* L. *di* and *gerere*, to bear, carry. (dissolve in the stomach) hazm k., tahlíl k.; (soften by heat) gulana, (think over) gaur k., sochná; (arrange) muratab k., árásta k.;—, dī'jest, *n.* áin ká majmú'a, majmú'a-i-qawánín, qawánín ká khulasa, áin ká samúh, gutk;—ible, de-jest'e-bl, *a.* hazm hone ke láiq;—ibility, *n.* hazm hone kí qábiliyat;—ion, *n.* L. *digestio.* hazm, pacháo; pukhtagí; (arrangement) intizam; **Digestion**, *n.* házima, tahlíl i gizá, pacháo, páchan; **Digestive**, *adj.* hazm karnewálí dawá, házim, páchak.

Digit, dij'it, *n.* L. *digitus*, a finger. angul bhar; súraj yá chand ke qutr ká bárahwán hissa.

Dignity, *n.* L. *dignitas.* (worthiness) liyaqat, 'izzat; (elevation of rank) martaba, darja. manzalat, mansab, waqr, iftikhár, pat, padwí, **Dignitary**, dig'ni-tar-i, *n.* mu'azziz pádrí; bará 'uhdedár; **Dignify**, dig'ni-fi, *v. t.* L. *dignus.* and *facere.* barháná, taraqqí d., sarfaráz k., 'izzat d., hurmat k., ta'zím o takrím k., pad barháná, únchá k.

Digress, de-gres', *v. i.* L. *di* and *gradi*. (turn aside) kanáre ho j., tajáwuz k., asl matlab ko tark karke bayán k., gurez k., phirná, bhaṭakná. Syn. Deviate; wander; expatiate; amplify;—ion, de-gresh'-un, *n.* kanára-kashí, gurez.

Dijudicate, di-jū'-di-kāt, *v. t.* L. *di* and *judex*. (to determine, to decide, to judge) tajwíz k., nirnai k., vichár k.

Dike, dik, *n.* A.-S. *dic*. (channel) khái, khandaq; (mound against inundation) pushta, band;—, *v. t.* pushta bándhná.

Dilacerate, di-las'ĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *di* and *lacerare*. (to tear) chírná, phárná, ṭukre ṭukre k.

Dilapidate, di-lap'i-dāt, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *lapis*. (waste) barbád k., tabáh k., wírán k.; (hurt) nuqsán pahunchná; (fall into decay) záil h., barbád h.; **Dilapidation**, *n.* barbádí, wíránî.

Dilate, di-lāt', *v. t.* L. *di* and *latus* (to expand) phailáná, barháná, chauráná;—upon or —on, túl bayán k., barháná, kholná, chauráná;—, *n.* barhotarí, shiguftagí;—, *a.* kushída, chaurá; **Dilatory**, di-lā-to-ri, *a.* L. *dilator*. áhista, sust, káhil. Syn. Slow; sluggish; delaying; inactive; **Dilatoriness**, dil'ā-tor-i-ness, *n.* (delay) áhistagí, der, dirangí, taakhur, káhilí, ṭál-maṭol.

Dilection, de-lek'-shun, *n.* L. *di* and *lectum*. (the act of loving, kindness) pyár, mihrbání; prem.

Dilemma, di-lem'a, *n.* G. *di* and *lemma*. (in logic) muhtamil uz ziddain; (vexatious alternative) shakk, dubdhá; bhanwar-jál.

Dilettante, dil-et-an'te, *n.* (one who loves fine arts, Amateur) a'lá 'ulúm o fanún ká sháiq.

Diligence, dil'i-jens, *n.* (industry) koshish, sargarmí, mihnat, tan-dihí; to give—, or use—, tan-dihí k., koshish k., [illegible] mam k. Syn. Attention; industry; constancy; assiduity; care; **Diligent**, dil'i-jent, *a.* L. *diligens*. masrúf, mihnatí, musta'idd, shágil.

Dill, dil', *n.* ek qism kí ajwáin; saunf.

Dilly-dally, dil'i-dal'i, *v. i.* (to loiter, to trifle) der lagáná, dhíl dálná yá k.

Dilute, di-lūt', *v. t.* L. *diluere*. patlá k., raqíq k., halká k. [—with,—by]; **Diluent**, *adj.* patlá yá raqíq k. w.

Dim, dim, *a.* A.-S. *dim*. (not clear) dhundhlá; (dull) dhumlá; (faint) phíká, be-núr, be áb. Syn. Obscure; dark; dusky; dull; imperfect;—, *v. t.* dhundhláná,—ness, dim'ness, *n.* dhundh, dhundhlái, tíragí.

Diluvion, dil-ū'viun, *adj* (pertaining to a flood) muta'alliq túfán, túfání; **Diluvium**, *n.* (a deposit of loam caused by a flood) sailábí miṭṭí kí tah.

Dimension, di-men'shun, *n.* L. *dimetiri*. (measure) máp, andáza, miqdár, paimáish; (capacity) was'at, 'arz o túl, lambái chauráí.

Diminish, di-min'ish, *v. t.* L. *diminuere*. (lessen) mukhaffaf k., kotáh k., ghaṭáná, kam k. [—by]. Syn. Decrease; abate.

Diminutive, di-min'ū-tiv, *a.* (small) chhoṭá, kochak, nannhá;—, *n.* (a diminutive noun) ism i musaggar; laghú; sangyá; **Diminution**, dim-i-nū' shun, *n.* L. *diminutio*. taqlíl, ghaṭí, kamí, takhfíf; (discredit) kam-qadrí.

Dimity, dim'i-ti, *n.* G. *dimitos*. ḍoriyá, sínkiyá

Dimple, dim'pl, *n.* garhá, cháh i zanakh,—, *v. i.* pachakná, garhá parná. [gaugá, dhúm dhám.

Din, din, *n.* A. S. *dyne*. (clamour) shor, gul,

Dine, din, *v. t.* F. *diner*. L. *dis* and *jejunare*, to fast. kháná kháná, bhojan k.; **Dinner**, din'ĕr, *n.* kháná, nahárí.

Ding, ding, *v. i.* A.-S. *dingan*. zor se bolná, ghanṭe kí tarah-áwáz k., ṭanṭanáná;—, *v. t.* de márná, paṭak d.;—dong, ṭanṭanáhaṭ, ghanghanáhaṭ.

Dingle, ding'l, *n.* (dab) ghaṭí, tapg wadí.

Dint, dint, *n.* zarb, choṭ, nishána; (strength) zor; by—of, bawasíle; to carry a measure by—of money, paise ke zor se kám nikálná.

Dingy, din'ji, *a.* Allied to *dim* and *dun*. andherá, kálá, mailá; **Dinginess**, din'ji-nes, *n.* kálápan, mailápan.

Diocesan, dī-os'es-an, *n.* sardár pádrí, bishap; **Diocese**, dī'ō-sēs, *n.* G. *dioiklen*. sardár pádrí ke qalam-rau ke mata'alliq.

Dip, dip, *v. t.* A.-S. *dippan*. ḍubkí d., gota d., ḍubáná, garq k.;—in,—into, kitáb dekhná;—, *n.* ḍob. [—in,—into]

Diphthong, dif'thong, dip'thong, *n.* G. *dis* and *phthoggos*. do harf i 'illat kí milí húí áwáz, lafz i maqrún.

Diploma, di-plō'mā', *n.* G. *diploma*. sanad, dastá-[wez.

Diplomacy, *n.* From *diploma*. sifárat, elchígarí, hikmat i 'amalí; **Diplomatic**, dip-lō-mat'ak, *a.* sanad ko muta'alliq, bádsháhí elchíon ke dastúr ke muta'alliq, 'áqilána; **Diplomatist**, *n.* safír, elchí.

Dire, dīr, *a.* L. *dirus*. ḍarauná, khauf-nák, bhárí, kathin;—ful, dir'fōōl, *n.* (dreadful) haulnák, muhíb, khaufnák.

Direct, de-rekt', *a.* L. *directus*. sídhá, mustaqím;—, *ad.* (forthwith) fauran. [—to];—, *v. t.* L. *dirigere*. batláná, dikhláná, sujháná; (instruct) tarbiyat k.; (order) farmáná; (regulate) bandobast k., intizám k.; (aim) nishána bándhná; (to address) sarnáma likhná. Syn. Guide; lead; conduct; manage;—ion, *n.* (order) amr, rah-numáí; (aim or cause) taraf, matlab; (management) intizám;—ly, *adv.* sídhá, baráh i rást; (board of directors) muntazimon kí jamá'at; **Direction of a letter**, sarnáma, pata. Syn. Administration; guidance; order, government; **Directive**, *adj.* chaláe jáne ke qábil;—or, *n.* (guide) rahnumá; (instructor) ta'lím d. w., mushír, salahkár, (ruler) hákim; (manager) muhtamim, kárpardáz, kár-kun;—ory, *n.* kitáb i hidáyat, dastúr ul 'amal, pate kí kitáb.

Dirge, dĕrj, *n.* marsiya, nauha, mátam.

Dirk, dĕrk, *n.* Scot. *durk*. katár, khanjar, chhurá.

Dirt, dĕrt, *n.* Icel. *drit*. mail, gard, kích, galíz;

Dirty, *a.* mailá, najis; malín;—, *v. t.* mail.

Disable, dis-a'bl, *v. t.* be-maqdúr k., 'ájiz k., be-kas k., balhín k. [—by,—with,—from]. Syn. Unfit; weaken; **Disability**, dis-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* From *disable*. nátawání, ná-táqatí, láchárí, be-qudratí, zu'f, ná-qábiliyat.

Disabuse, dis-a-būz', *v. t.* F. *desabuser* (undeceive) ánkh kán kholná, hoshyár k., galat khyál dúr k.; (set right) durust batáná [—of].

Disadvantage, dis-ad-van'tāj, *n.* F. *desavantage*. nuqsán, ghátá; zarar, khalal, qabáhat. Syn. Detriment; injury; hurt, loss; damage;—ous, *a.* be-fáida, lá hásil, muzir, be-arth, háni-kárak.

Disaffect, dis-af-fekt', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *afficere*. náráz k., bigárná, bad khwáhí k.; (dislike) nápasand k.;—ed, *a.* bad-khwáh, bad-zan, bad-gumán, bad-andesh, be-dil,—ion, *n.* bad-gumání, bad-andeshí.

Disagree, dis-a-grē', *v. t.* F. *agreer*. L. *dis* and *agree*. (differ) ná-muwáfiq h., mukháhf ur ráe h., bigárná, bipharná. [—with];—able, *a.* námuwáfiq, ná-pasand, bad-maza, makrúh,—ment, *n.* ná-ittifáqí, ná-khushí.

Disallow, dis-al-low', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *allouer*. mana' k., inkár k.; (refuse to allow) ná-manzúr k., ná-pasand k., radd k.

Disannul, dis-an-nul', *v. t.* (to render void) mauqúf k., radd k., bátil k.

Disappear, dis-ap-pēr', *v. i.* L. *dis* and *apparere*. (withdraw) gáib ho j., chhip jáná, chhipná, káfúr ho j., gum ho j. [—from];—ance, dis-ap-pēr'ans, *n.* gum-gashtagí, alop.

Disappoint, dis-ap-point', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *appoint*. ná-umm ed k., máyús k., nirás k. [—of];—ment, *n.* ná-ummedí, yás.

Disapprobation, dis-ap-prō-bā'shun, *n.* L. *dis*

and *approbare*. ná-manzúrí, ná-pasandí, nafrat, [illegible] pra ant. Syn. Dislike; censure.

Disapprove, dis-ap-prōōv', *v. t.* na-pasand k., ná-manzúr k., radd k., inkár k. [—of] **Disapproval**, *n.* (dislike) ná manzúrí, nafrín, na zammat, apra-annt[illegible].

Disarm, dis-ârm', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *arma*. (deprive of weapons or strength) hathyár chhín l., hamar khuláná, nangá k.

Disarrange, dis-a-rānj', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *arranger*. (unsettle) be-tartíb k., (disorder) garbar k., darham barham k., abtar k.

Disarray, dis-ar-rā', *v. t.* (to throw into disorder) be tartíb k., garbarí men dálná; (to undress) kapre utárná, nangá k.;—, *n.* (confusion, disorder) garbarí, pareshání.

Disaster, diz-as'tĕr, *n* F. *desastre*. áfat, musíbat; (unfortunate) kamlakhtí, bipat. Syn. Calamity; mishap; misfortune; grief; **Disastrous**, *a.* bad-bakht, áfat-rasída, kambakht.

Disavow, dis-a-vow', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *avouer*. (to deny, disown) inkár k., mukarná;—**al**, *n.* inkár, lá-da'wá.

Disband, dis-band', *v. t.* L. *dis* and Sw. *band*. Sax. *banda*. fauj mauqúf k., lashkar tor d., jawáb d. Syn. Separate; disperse; break up; dismiss.

Disbelief, dis-bē-lēf', *n.* L. *dis* and Sax. *geleaf*, *geleafan*, to believe. be-i'tiqádí, be-ímání, be-i'tibárí, kufr, abishwás. Syn. Distrust; unbelief; scepticism; **Disbelieve**, dis-bē-lēv', *v. t.* i'tiqád na k., yaqín na k., i'tibár na k., bishwás na k., na mánná.

Disbench, dis-bensh', *v. t.* (to drive from a bench or seat) kursí yá baithak se nikál d.

Disbranch, dis-bransh', *v. t.* (to break off, sever) judá k., kát dálná, ukhár lená.

Disburden, *v. t.* L. *dis* and Sax. *bynen*, a burden. khálí k., ázád k., bojh utárná, halká k. Syn. Unload; discharge; free; relieve.

Disburse, dis-burs', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *bourse*. kharch k.;—**ment**, *n.* (that which is paid out) kharch, sarf, ikhráját.

Disc, **Disk**, disk, *n.* qurs, girda, tabqa; mandal.

Discard, dis-kard', *v. t.* (cast off) mauqúf k., khárij k., nikál d., bar-taraf k., dúr k., ma'zúl k.

Disease, dis-kās', *v. t.* (unmask, reveal, strip) naqáb utárná, záhir kar dená, kapre utárná.

Discern, dis-sĕrn', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *cernere*. (see) dekhná; (discriminate) tamíz k., farq jánná, pahchánná, (discover) ma'lúm k. [—in,—from]; —**er**, dis-sĕrn'ĕr, *n.* imtiyáz k. w., nazar-báz, wáqif-kár, pahchánne w., qadrdán, nubassir; — of merit, qadrdán;—**ible**, dis-sĕrn'ibl, *a.* didaní, záhir, khulá;—**ment**, *n.* (acute judgment) imtiyáz, fahmíd, daryáft, shinákht, pahchán. Syn. Discrimination; penetration; sagacity.

Discharge, dis-chārj', *v. t.* F. *decharger*. (release) ázád k.; (unload) bojh utárná; (let off) chhor d.; (let fly) dágná, chhorná; (execute) ta'míl k., bajá l.; (dismiss) jawáb d., mauqúf k., khalás k; (send off) bhejná; (clear a debt by payment) be-báq k. [—from];—, *n.* rihái, chhuttí, bartaraf, mauqúfí, safáí-náma, fárig-khattí, 'amal.

Disciple, dis-sī'pl, *v. t.* shágird k., chelá k.;—, *n.* L. *discere*. murid, shágird, chelá.

Discipline, dis'si-plin, *n.* L. *disciplina*. ta'lím, tarbiyat, tádíb; (make known) árástagí, band-obast; (correction) tambih. Syn. Education; instruction; culture; correction;—, *v. t.* (educate) ta'lím d., qá'ida sikhláná, (train) tarbiyat k., tambíh k., tádíb k. Syn. Train; bring up; regulate; correct; **Disciplinarian**, *n.* (an enforcer of discipline) qawánín kí pábandí karáne wálá

Disclaim, dis-klām, *v. t.* L *dis* and *clamare*. inkár k., tark k., lá-da'wá h., chhorná. Syn. Disavow; deny.

Disclose, dis-klōz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *clos*. (lay open) kholná, záhir k; (to tell) kah d., goshguzár k. [—to]. Syn. Reveal; utter.

Discolour, dis kul'ĕr, *v. t.* L. *discolor*. bad-rang k., dágdar k.

Discomfit, dis-kum'fit, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *conficere*. (overthrow) maglúb k., shikast d., dabáná. Syn. Defeat;—**ure**, *n.* shikast, hazímat; hár.

Discomfort, dis-kum'fĕrt *n.* L. *dis* and *comfort*. be-chainí, ranj, be-qarárí, gam.

Discommode, dis-kom-mōd, *v. t.* (to incommode, to put to inconvenience) taklíf d., dikq k.

Discompose, dis-kom-pōz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *compose*. ghabráná, ranjída k., abtar k., muztarab k., hairán k. Syn. Disorder; unsettle; disturb; fret; vex.

Disconcert, dis-kon-sĕrt', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *concert*. (disorder) bigárná, abtar k.; (interrupt) ghabráná, khalal d. Syn. Derange; ruffle; disturb. [—by]. ['aláhidagí, judáí.

Disconnection, dis-kon-nek'shun, *n.* (disunion)

Disconsolate, dis-kon'sō-lát, *a.* L. *dis* and *consolari*. (sorrowful) gamgín; (hopeless) náummed; (melancholy) dilgír, udás, malúl, magmúm.

Discontent, *n.* nárází, ná-khushí, be-sabrí, nákámí;—, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *content*. náráz k., ná-khush k., ranjída k.;—**ed**, *a.* ná-khush, besabr, náráz, asantosh. [—with].

Discontinue, dis-kon-tin'ū, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *continuare*. (cease) mauqúf k.; (interrupt) nága k.; (leave off) chhor d., band k., rokná; **Discontinuance**, *n.* L. *dis* and *continuous*. (breaking off) mauqúfí, nága, waqfa; (disruption) fásila, bích, farq. Syn. Cessation; intermission; separation; disruption; **Discontinuation**, *n.* farq, judáí, fásila.

Discord, dis'kord, *n.* L. *dis* and *cor*. (want of agreement) ná-muwáfiqat, ikhtiláf, bigár; be-surí, be-tálí;—**ant**, *a.* (disagreeing) ná-muwáfiq, mukhtalif; be-sur, be-tál. Syn. Disagreeing; incongruous; opposite; contrary.

Discount, dis'kount, *n.* Prefix *dis* and *count*. batta, dastúrí, kamíshan;—, *v. t.* dastúrí, d.[yá l., batta d., kamqadrí k.

Discountenance, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *countenance*. (cold treatment) mukh pher l., khátirdárí na k., anádar k.; (discourage) past himmat k., halukáí k.

Discourage, dis-kur'āj, *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *courage*. himmat hárná, dil torná Syn. Dishearten; dispirit, depress; deject. [—by];—**ment**, *n.* be-himmatí, dil-shikaní, sánashíná.

Discourse, dis-kōrs', *n.* L. *discursus*. guftogú, batchít, upadesh, dars, mukálama, qíl o qál;—, *v. t.* bát chít k., guftogú k., bayán k. [—with, —on,—upon,—of.]

Discourtesy, dis-kurt'si, *n.* (incivility, rudeness), bad akhláqí, gustákhí, as bhyatá, rukháí, tahattuk; **Discourteous**, *adj.* bad khulq, be-murawwat, ujad, násháista.

Discover, dis-kuv'ĕr, *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *couvrir*. (bring to light) záhir k.; (find out) dhúndh nikálná, daryáft k.; (detect) pakarná, ijád k., nikálná. Syn. Exhibit; tell; reveal; **Discovery**, *n.* inkisháf, daryáft, izhár.

Discredit, dis-kred'it, *v. t.* F. *decreditter*. (distrust) na-mánná; (disgrace) be-ábrú k., be-i'tibár k., khaffíf k., zalíl k.;—, *n.* be-i'tibárí, ilzám, khiffat; dosh. [—by]. Syn. Disrepute; dishonour;—**able**, dis-kred'it-a-bl, *a.* (disgraceful) zabún, ruswá, ma'yúb, ná-sháista.

Discreet, dis-krēt', *a.* L. *discretus*. (sagacious) hoshyár, sukhansanj, sáhib i salíqa, 'áqil, fahmída, sáhib i tamíz, buddhimán, sáwdhán; **Discretion**, *n.* L. *discretio*. hoshyárí, imtiyáz, 'aql, samajh; at Discretion, bila shart; **Discretionary**, *a.* (unrestrained) ázád, ná-muqaiyad.

Discrepancy, dis-krep'an-si, *n.* L. *discrepan (t)s.* (inconsistency, divergency, difference) iḳhtiláf, ná muwáfiqat, farq.

Discriminate, dis-krim'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *discriminare.* (to separate) imtiyáz k., farq k., tamíz k., judá k. [—between];—, *a.* imtiyází, tamízdár; **Discrimination**, *n.* imtiyáz, tamíz, farq. Syn. Discernment; penetration; clearness; acuteness.

Discursive, dis-kur'siv, *adj.* (desultory, widely ranging, argumentative) gair musalsal, gair mutamaiyan, mudallil.

Discuss, dis-kus', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *quatere.* (debate) mubáhasa k., bahs k.; (sift) jánchná; (to disperse) tahlíl k. Syn. Examine, debate, —ion, *n.* mubáhasa, munázara, tahqíqát, bádáníwád.

Disdain, dis-dān', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *dignari.* (despise) hiqárat k., zalíl k., ná-chíz k.;—, *n.* hiqárat, zillat, ihánat. Syn. Contemn; despise; scorn.

Disease, diz-ēz', *n.* Prefix *dis* and *ease.* bímarí, marz, ázár; rog;—, *v. t.* bímár k., 'alíl k.

Disedge, dis-ej', *v. t.* (to dull, to blunt) kund k., khuṭṭal k.; (to take off the edge of appetite) bhúkh kam kar dená, munh phen d.

Disembark, dis-em-bark', *v. t.* F. *desembarquer.* jahází se utárná. [—from];—ation, *n.* jahází se utrái.

Disembody, dis-em-bod'i, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *bodiq.* (to divest of body, to discharge) be-jism k., mauqúf k.

Disembowel, dis-em-bow'el, *v. t.* ápten nikálná.

Disencumber, dis-en-kumb'er, *v. t.* (disburden, disembarass) halká k., subuk-dosh k., kisí aljhere se chhuráná, janjál dúr k.

Disengage, dis-en-gāj', *v. t.* judá k., ázád k., chhurá d., be-kár k. [—from]. Syn. Detach, release; **Disengaged**, *a.* be-kár; (at leisure) fárig ḳh lí ázád.

Disentangle, dis-en-tang'gl, *v. t.* suljháná, alag k. Syn. Unravel, unfold; loose, untwist; separate.

Disenthral, **Disenthrall**, dis-en-thrawl', *v. t.* (to free from enthrallment) gulámí se ázád k.

Disestablish, *v. t.* ukhárná, janne na d.

Disesteem, dis-es-tem', *n.* L. *dis* and *estimare.* (disregard) be-ábrúí, hiqárat, be-'izzatí, nirádar;—, *v. t.* hiqárat k., be-'izzat k., be-ábrú k., zalíl k., nirádar k. [mihrbání, ná-ultifátí.

Disfavour, dis-fā-ver, *n.* ná-ḳhushí, ná-rází, ná-

Disfigure, dis-fig'ūr, *v. t.* bad-súrat k., bad-numá k., kurúp k.;—ment, or **Disfiguration**, *n.* bad-shaklí, bad-numái; ku-daulí.

Disfranchise, dis-fran'chiz, *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *franchise.* be-haqq k., haqq se mahrúm k., be-istihqáq k., ráe dene ke haqq se mahrúm k.

Disgorge, dis-gorj', *v. t.* F. *degorger* the throat (yield up) radd k., khaiq k., nikál d., ugalná, istifrág k.

Disgrace, dis-grās', *n.* L. *dis* and *gratia.* be-'izzatí, hatak, nang, ruswái, fazíhat, nirádar. [—of,—to];—, *v. t.* ruswá k., be-'izzat k.;—ful, *a.* ma'yúb, ná-ma'qúl, ná-láiq, ná-sháista, zalíl, burá.

Disgruntle, dis-grun'tl, *v. t.* (to disappoint, disgust) máyús k., ná-ummed k., nirás k., nafrat k.; **Disgruntled**, *adj.* bezár, náráz, ghunná.

Disguise, dis-giz, *v. t.* bhes badalná, súrat tabdíl k., chhipáná. Syn. Conceal; hide; dissemble;—, *n.* bhes, burqa'; (pretence) híla, makr. [—by].

Disgust, dis-gust', *n.* L. *dis* and *gustus* nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin;—, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *gustare.* nafrat k., karáhiyat k., ghin k. Syn. Distaste, dislike; aversion. [—tor,—with].

Dish, dish, *n.* A.-S. *dise. dix.* rakábí, tabáq; kháná;—, *v. t.* kháná nikálná, parosná; (make hollow) ḳhalí k.; (cheat) fareb d.

Dishabit, dis-hab'it, *v. t.* (dislodge) jagah se haṭá dená, ukhár dená.

Dishearten, dis'hart'n, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *heart.* (discourage) tang-dil k., shikasta-dil k., past himmat k., be-dil k., nirásh k., naan torná.

Dishevel, di-shev'el, *v. t.* F. *dechevelar.* (spread the hear disorderly) bál bikherná, bigarna.

Dishonest, dis-on'est, *a.* L. *dis* and F. *honete.* (not honest) be-ímán, bad diyánat, nárást, kapṭí; **Dishonesty**, dis-on'est-i, *n.* be-ímání, nárástí, bad-diyánatí, adharm.

Dishonour, dis-on'er, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *honor.* be-hurmat k., be-ábrú k., be-izzat k. [—by];—, *n.* be-ábrúí, be-gairatí, be-hurmatí. Syn. Disgrace; shame, reproach;—able, *a.* be-'izzat, zalíl, be-ábrú; kalankí.

Dishumor, dis-hū'-mer, *n.* L. *dis* and *humor.* (ill-humor, peevishness) bad-mizájí, chirchirápa.

Disincline, dis-in-klin', *v. t.* mutanaffir k., dil pherná. [—to]; **Disinclination**, dis-in-klin-ā'-shun, *n.* ná-pasandí, ná-manzúrí, nafrat, gurez, anichchhá. Syn. Aversion.

Disingenuous, dis-in-jen'ū-us, *a.* makkár, dagábáz, náqis, fareb, kapṭí. Syn. Unfair, illiberal; deceitful. [khánj k., anánshí k.

Disinherit, *v. t.* wirse se mahrúm k., 'áq k.,

Disinter, dis-in-tēr', *v. t.* qabr se húí chíz khodkar nikálná, ukhár á.

Disinterested, dis-in'tēr-sted, *a.* L. *dis* and F. *interesser.* (not interested) be-garaz, be-parwá, be-tama', be-swártha. Syn. Unbiased; impartial; indifferent; —ness, *n.* be-garazí, be-parwái.

Disjoin, dis-join', *v. t.* (sever) alag k., judá k. Syn. Disunite, separate, sever; detach.

Disjoint, dis-joint', *v. t.* ukhár d., band band kholná, jor alag k.;—ed, *a.* alag, alag, ukhrá húá, be-silsila.

Disjunction, dis-junk'shun, *n.* L. *dis* and *jungere.* judái, farq, tafáwut, ittifáq, hijr; **Disjunctive**, *a.* judá k.w., 'aláhida k.w.;—, *a.* harf-i-tardíd.

Dislike, dis-lik', *n.* (disrelish) ná-pasandí, aprasanatá (aversion to) karáhiyat, nafrat, ghin. [—to,—for]. Syn. Disapprobation; aversion disgust;—, *v. t.* ná-pasand k., náḳhush k.

Dislocate, dis-lō-kāt, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *locare* (to displace) sarkáná, utár d., bejagah kar dená, gánṭh se ukhárná, haḍḍí ṭálná; **Dislocation**, *n.* haḍḍí ká sarkáo, sarká húá jor.

Dislodge, dis-loj', *v. t.* nikál d., báhar k., dúr k., ṭál d. [—from]; **Dislodgment**, *n.* sarkáo, haṭáo, nikál.

Disloyal, dis-loy'al, *a.* namak-harám, be-wafá, bágí, bishwásghátí. [—to];—ty, *n.* be-wafái, sarkashí, bagáwat.

Dismal, diz'mal, *a.* (sorrowful) gamgín, udás; (gloomy) súná, haulnák, mubham, bhayának, dhundlá, andherá. Syn. Dreary; lonesome; gloomy; sad; unhappy.

Dismantle, dis-man'tl, *v. t.* *dis* and *mantle.* (strip of bulwarks) sham-panáh torná, nangá k., utár d., tor d., girá d., ḍhá d. Syn. Demolish; raze.

Dismask, dis-mask', *v. t.* (to unmask) be-parda k., burqa' utárná.

Dismast, dis-mast', *v. t.* mastúl torná, be-mastúl k.

Dismay, dis-mā', *v. t.* Sp. *desmayar.* ḍaráná, dahshat d., ḳhauf-zada k., be-dil k.;—, *n.* ḳhauf, dahshat, bhai, tars. Syn. Fear; fright, terror; dejection.

Dismember, dis-mem'bēr, *v. t.* band band judá k., 'az á kátná. Syn. Disjoin; dislocate; divide;—ment, *n.* judái, 'aláhidagí, taqsím.

Dismiss, dis-mis', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *mitere.* (discharge) barqurúf k., bartaraf k., awáb d., chhurá d.; (send away) bhejná, ruḳhsat k., widá' k.; (to divest of an office) ma'zúl k., ḳhárij k. [—from];—al, or—ion, *n.* bar-tarfí, ruḳhsat, barḳhásta.

Dismount, dis-mount', *v. t.* ghore yá gárí par se; girná yá utarná. [—from.]

Disobedience, dis-ō bē'dē-ens, *n.* L. *dis* and *obedintia*, ná-farmání, udúl-hukmí, sarkashí, hatṭí, ágyáulanghan; **Disobedient**, *a.* ná-farmán, avagyákárí. [k. Syn. Transgress; violate.

Disobey, dis-ō-bā', *v. t.* ná-farmání k., sa kashí

Disoblige, dis-ō-blīj', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *obligatio.* ranjída k., bezár k., rá-ḳhush k., (offend) náráz k.; (not to oblige) ihsán na k.

Disorder, dis-or'dĕr, *n.* L. *dis* and *ordo.* (confusion) abtarí, be intizámí; (tumult) halchal, hangáma, ghabráhat;—, *v. t.* abtar k., darham barham k., be-tartíb k. [—by]. Syn. Derange; confuse —ly, *adj.* (confused) be-tartíb, garbar.

Disorganize, dis-o'-gan-īz *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *organiser.* be-tartíb k., garbar k. [—by].

Disown, dis-ōn', *v. t.* (deny) inkar k., mukarná, na mánná.

Disparage, dis-par'āj, *v. t.* Norm F. *desparager.* zaíl k., be-qadr h., tuchh k., nimiá k.;—ment, *n.* zil'at, be-qadrí, hatak, tiqár t. Syn. Detraction; derogation.

Disparity, dis-par i-ti, *n* L. *dispar.* far. iḳhtiláf, ná-muwáfiqat, tafáwat farq.

Dispark, dis-pärk', *v. t.* (to throw open enclosed ground) ramne ká iháta yá bár tor dená.

Dispart, dis-pärt', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *partir.* (to divide, to separate) do ṭukre k. yá alag k. yá h., torná, phorná.

Dispassionate dis-pash'un-āt, *a.* burdbár, salím-ut-táb.', halím, dhír, shánt; (impartial) be-tarafdár, 'ádil, nyáyí. [qatl k

Dispatch, *v. t.* rawána k., bhejná; tamám k.

Dispel, dis-pel', *v. t.* L. L. *dis* and *pellere.* ḳhárij k., nikálná, dafa' k., dúr k. [—from].

Dispensable dis pens'a bl, *a.* chhore jáne ke láiq, tyágne yogyá. [ḳhána.

Dispensary, dis-pens'ari, *n.* d wá-ḳhána, shifá-

Dispense, dis pens', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *pendere.* (deal out) dená, bánṭná; (make up a medicine) dawá b.; (do without) bilá-wasíla k.; (grant a dispensation) 'ináyat k.;—with, bilá-wasíla k., judá k., alag k., chhor d. [to];—r, dispens'ĕr, *n.* taqsím k. w., in áf k. w., tou áf k. w.; **Dispensation**, *n.* (distribution) intishár, bánṭ; (scheme) intizám; (special license, exemption) ḳháss ijázat, mu'áfí, (providence) Ḳhudá kí marzí yá ntizám.

Disperse, dis-pĕrs', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *spargere.* (scatter) chhitkáná; (spread) phailáná, muntashir k., abtár k.; **Dispersion**. intishár, parágandagí, phailáo. [dá-torná, udás k.

Dispirit, dis-pir'it, *v. t.* (cast down) ázurda k.,

Displace, dis plās, *v. t.* F. *deplacer.* (put out of place) uṭháná, alag r., be-maurá' rakhná, mauqúf k., ma'zúl k. Syn. Disarrange; dismiss; discard.

Display, dis-plā', *v. t.* F *deployer.* kholná, záhir k., dikhláná. Syn. Exhibit; show; spread out; —, *n.* izhár, numáish, phailáo, namúd.

Displease, dis-plēz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *placere.* (offend náráz k., ná-ḳhush k., ḳhafá k., bezár k., aprasanna k. [—with]; **Displeasing** or **Displeasant**, *a.* na-pasand, ná-gawár, zabún; **Displeasure**, dis-plezh'ūr, *n* nárázagí, ázurdagí, ná-ḳhushí, ḳhafagí, aprasannatá.

Dispose, dis-pōz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *ponere* (arrange) árásta k., sanwárná, tartíb d; (set) lagáná, rágib k., jhukánái (adapt) muwáfiq k.;—of, (do) karná; (put away) alag k., (sell) bech d.; (use) kám mein láná;—to, (incline) máil k.;—for, láiq b. yá h., tartíb d., árásta k., de d., bechná; **Disposing** of, bikrí, bec ne ká kám; **Disposal**, dis'pōz-al, *n.* ḳhtyár, intizám, qabza, qábú, bandobast, (sale) bikrí, **Disposition**, *n.* (arrangement) tartíb, arástagí, sajáwat, (temper) mizáj, taba', 'ádat, ḳhú, sírat, tínat;—to, ḳhwáhish;—for, liyáqat.

Dispossess, dis-poz-zes, *v. t.* ḳhárij k., nikál d., alag k., be-ḳhl k.;—ion, dis-poz-zesh'un, *n.* be-ḳhlí, be-ikhtiyárí. [be-subútí, butlán.

Disproof, dis-prööf, *n.* L. *dis* and Sax. *profian.*

Disproportion dis-prō-pōr'shun. *n.* be-andáz pí, tafáwat, ná-muwáfiqat, be-i'tidáh, be-ḍ utí; —, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *proportio.* ná-muwáfí at k.; be-i'tidálí k. —al, *a.* ná-muwáfiq, be-andáza, be-ḍaul

Disprove, dis-prööv'. *v. t.* L. *dis* and *probare.* (confute) jhúṭhá k., radd k., báti' k., ḳát ḍ., khanḍan k. [—by]; **Disproval**, dis-prööv'al, *n.* jhúṭh. tardíd, khandan.

Dispute, dis-pūt', *v. t* L. *dis* and *putare.* (contest) jhagarná; (debate) bahs k., hujjat k., (deny) inkar k.; beyond—, or without , be-i'tiráz, bilá hujjat. [—with, on],—, *n.* bahs, hujjat, b wád; **Disputable**, dispūt-a-bl, *a.* mumkin-ul-bahs yá tarrir, sawál talab; **Disputant**, *n.* mubáhisa k. w., tkrárí, hujjatí, biwádí, **Disputation**, *n.* bahs, hujjat. munázara, **Disputatious**, *adj.* (given to dispute) biwádí, jhagrálú, hujjatí, takrárí.

Disqualify, dis-kwol'i-fi, *v. t.* ná-láiq k., ná-qábil k., ná-muwáfiq k, haqq se ḳhárij k., ayogya ṭhahráná, adhikár le lená. [—for,—by]; **Disqualification**, dis-kwol'i-fi-ka'shun, *n.* ná-láiqí, ná-muwáfiqat, ná-shaistagí, kam-liyáqatí, náqábiliyat, ayogyata.

Disquiet, dis-kwi'et, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *quietus.* satáná, khjáná, chherná. Syn. Disturb; vex; fret;—, *n.* be-árámí, be-chainí, be-kalí, dukh. Syn. Restlessness,—ude, dis-kwi'et-ūd, *n.* fikr, be-qarárí, be-árámí, be-kalí, dukh, taklíf, ranj, zahmat.

Disquisition, dis kwi-zi sh'un, *n.* L. *diquisitio.* taqrib, taftísh, munázara, risála. [—on].

Disregard, dis-rē gärd', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *egorder*, to look to. ná mánná, ánákání k., gafilat k.; —, *n.* be-li ází, be parwái, be-iltifátí, gaflat. [—for].

Disrelish, dis rel'ish, *n.* ná-gawárí, bad-mazagí; —, *v. t.* ná-pasand k., bad-mazza k. [—for].

Disreputable, dis-rep'ūt-a-bl, *a.* L. *dis* and *reputatio.* ná-ma'qúl, ná-pasandída, badnám.

Disrespect, dis rē-spekt', *n.* (want of respect) be adabí, gustákhí, be-'izzatí, anádar;—, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *respect.* be-adabí k., gustákhí k., tark i adab k., anádar k. [—for];—ful, *a.* be-adab, nir-ádar, be tamíz, gustákh.

Disrobe, dis-rōb, *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *robe.* (to undress, to uncover) kapre utár l., khol ḍ., nangá k.

Disruption, dis-rup'shun, *n.* darídagí, phúṭ.

Dissatisfaction, dis-sat-is fak'shun, *n.* ná-razámandí, ná-pasandídagí; (displeasure) ná-ḳhushí; **Dissatisfy**, *v. t.* (not to satisfy) ná-ḳhush k., ḳhush na kar sakná, náráz k.

Dissect, dis-sekt', *v. t* L. *dis* and *secare.* (cut up) kátná chírná; (anatomize) jánchná, imtihán k;—ion, dis-sek'shun, *n.* tashríh, kátkar imtihán. [dastí se be-ḍakhl k.

Disseize, dis sēz', *v. t.* milk o mál chhín l., zabar-

Dissemble, dis-sem-bl, *v. t.* F. *dissembler.* (to disguise) chhipáná, bahána k., makr k., poshída k.; **Dissembler**, dis sem'bler, *n.* makkár, zamana sáz.

Disseminate, dis-sem'in-āt. *v t.* L. *dis* and *seminare.* phailáná, boná, chhitráná; záhir k., mashhúr k., shuhrat d. Syn. Spread; diffuse; disperse; **Dissemination**, dis-sem-in-ā'shun, *n.* phailáo; chhitráo, intishár, pasár.

Dissension, dis-sen'shun, *n.* L. *dissensio.* qazya, jhagrá, fasád, bakherá, nifáq, ḳharḳhasha.

Dissent, dis-sent, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *sentire* ná-muwáfiq h., mukhtalif ur-ráe h.;—, *n.* inkár, iḳhtiláf, ná-muwáfiqat, ná-mutábiqat; **Dissenter**, dis-sent'ĕr, *n.* sarkárí kalísiyá kí bá-

bat mukhálif ráe rakhne w., dín i ráij ká munkir, mukhtalif ul ráe. [—from].

Dissertation, dis-ser-tā'shun, *n.* L. *dissertatio.* risála, dars, bayán, taqrír. [k. [—from].

Dissever, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *sever.* alag k., judá judá

Dissimilar, dis-si'mi-lēr, *a.* L. *dis* and *similis.* ná-muwáfiq, bar-'aks, khiláf, alag, be-odh. [—to,—from] ;—**ity,** *n.* ná-muwáfiqat, ikhtiláf, birodhtá.

Dissimulation, .. L. *dissimulatio.* (hypocrisy) riyákárí, igmáz, bahána ; (feigning) makr, banáwat.

Dissipate, dis'si-pāt, *v. t.* L. *dissipare.* (scatter) chhitkáná, phailáná ; (squander) uráná, sarf k. ; (live dissolutely) 'aiyáshí k. Syn. Disperse ; scatter ; dispel ; spend ; **Dissipation,** *n.* aubáshí, pareshání, áwáragí.

Dissolute, dis'ol-ūt, *a.* L. *dissolutus.* aubásh, áwára, be-qaid. Syn. Uncurbed ; wild ; loose ; rakish ;—**ness,** *n.* bad-kárí, áwáragí ; **Dissolution,** dis'ol-ū'shun, *n.* (melting) pighláhat ; (annihilation) nestí, kharábí, gudákhtagí ; (destruction) zawál ; (death) maut.

Dissolve, diz-zolv', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *solvere.* ghuláná, pighlána ; (to dismiss an assembly) barkhást k., rukhsat k., mauqúf k. ; (to annihilate) nest o nábúd k. [—into] ;—**nt,** *a.* galánewálá, gudázinda ; **Dissolvable,** diz-zolv'a-bl, *a.* (soluble) tahlíl-pazír, galne-jog.

Dissonance, dis'sō-nans, *n.* ná-sázgárí, an-mel ; be-tálí, sur kí ná-muwáfiqat ; **Dissonant,** dis'-sō-nant, *a.* be-tál, ná-muwáfiq, sakht.

Dissuade, dis-swād', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *suadere.* báz rakhná, o ana' k., rokná. [—from].

Dissyllable, dis-sil'la-bl, *n.* G. *dis* and *sullabe.* do harkat ká lafz, do hijje ká lafz, do tukre ká shabd.

Distaff, di'staf, *n.* A.-S. *distaf.* taklá, dandí jis par san lapette aur kátne men tár us se nikalte hain ; to have two hands on the—, háth men kámona.

Distance, dis'tans, *n.* L. *distare.* (remoteness) dúrí, fásila, masáfat ; (respect) adab ; (reserve) sanjídagí, (alienation) judái, (aversion) nafrat ;—, *v. t.* fásila k., pichhe chhorná. [—from,—to] ; **Distant,** dis'tant, *a.* dúr, ba'íd ; rúkhá, ná-áshna, mizáj. Syn Separate ; far ; indistinct ; shy, cool ; haughty. [—from].

Distaste, dis-tāst', *n.* *dis* and *taste.* (dislike) nafrat, tanaffur, ná-pasandí, ghin ; (disrelish) bad-maza, bad-zánqa ; —, *v. t.* ná-pasand k., bad-maza thahráná. [—for];—**ful,** *a.* ná-pasand, bad-maza.

Distemper, dis-tem'pēr, *n.* L. *dis* and *temperare.* (a disease, malady, ill-humor) bad-mizájí, bímárí.

Distend, dis-tend', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *tendere.* (to stretch in all directions) phailáná, chaurá k ; **Distention,** *n.* phailáo, was'at.

Distich, dis'tik, *n.* G. *di* and *stichos.* bait, dohá.

Distil, dis-til', *v. t.* L. *de* and *stillare.* tapakáná, chúná, rasná. [—from] ;—**lation,** *n.* chuáo, tapkáo, 'arq-kashí ;—**ler,** *n.* kalár, 'arq-kash ; —**lery,** *n.* kalwariyá, sharáb kí bhattí

Distinct, dis-tingkt', *a.* L. *distinctus.* mufassil, thík, sahih, sáf, záhir, wázih, sapasht. [—from] ; —**ion,** *n.* L. *distinctio.* farq, imtiyáz, shinákht, pahchán, darja, martaba, shán ;—**ness,** *n.* safáí, sapashttá ; **Distinctive,** *adj.* (marking distinction) farq k. w., pahchán ká.

Distinguish, dis-ting'gwish, *v. t.* L. *dis* and *stinguere.* farq k., imtiyáz k. ; (to make conspicuous) namúd k., ma'rúf k., mashhúr k. ; (to judge) pahchánná, jánná, tamíz k. [—between,—from];—**able,** *a.* pahchánne ke yogya, qábil imtiyáz ;—**ed,** *a.* námwar, mashhúr, námí

Distort, dis-tort', *v. t.* *dis* and *torquere.* pech d., ainthná, umethná, marorná ; (pervert) khiláf batáná. Syn. Twist, deform ; bend ; pervert ; wrest ;—**ion,** dis-tor'shun, *n.* pech, maror, ainthan.

Distract, dis-trakt', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *trahere.* (to awaf) phernā ; (perplex) pareshán k., ghabráná, mutarib k. ; (madden) diwána k., mohit k. ;—**ion,** *n.* L. *distractio.* ghabráhat, iztirábí, be-tábí ; (commotion) harbarí, litúr ; (madness) saudá, shorídagí, díwánagí.

Distrain, dis-trān', *v. t.* L. *distringere.* (seize for debt) qurq k., zabt k. ; **Distraint,** *n.* qurqí, zabt.

Distress, dis-tres', *n.* F. *detresse.* (trouble) taklíf, ízá, azíyat, ázár, dukh, shanqá, (misfortune) kambakhtí ; (pain) dard ; (grief) ranj ; (woe) áfat ; (seizure of goods) qurqí. [—at,—by,—with] ;—, *v. t.* diqq k., pareshán k. ;—**ed,** dis-trest', *a.* pareshán-hál, musíbat-zada, dukhí;—**ing,** *adj.* taklíf-dih, dukhdáyak.

Distribute, dis-trib'út, *v. t.* *dis* and *tribuere.* (share out) hissa k. ; (divide) taqsím k., bántná ; (administer) faisala k. ; (vittals at meals) parosná. [—to,—among]. Syn. Disperse ; allot ; share ; **Distribution,** *n.* taqsím, inqisám, bánt ; **Distributive,** *a.* taqsímí.

District, dis'trikt, *n.* L. *districtus.* zila', súba.

Distrust, dis-trust', *v.t* L. *dis* and Dan. *trost.* shubha k., shakk k., be-i'tibár samjhná. ;—, *n.* shakk, be-i'tibárí, shubha, be-i'tiqádí. [—of,—for] ; —**ful,** *a.* be-i'tibár, be-ímán, be-i'tiqád.

Disturb, dis-turb', *v. t.* L. *dis* and *turbare.* (disquiet) be-chain k., be-kal k., ghabráná ; (disorder) abtar k., dirqq k ;—**ance,** *n.* hairání ; byákultá ; (tumult) hangáma, fasád, bakherá, upadrau ; (interruption) harj, harakat.

Disunion, dis-ū'yun, *n.* ná-ittifáqí, judái, phút.

Disunite, dis-ū-nit', *v. t.* L. *dis* and It. *unare.* (cause dissension) ná-ittifáqí karáná, larái karáná ; (separate) alag k., judá k., tafríq k. [—by, —from].

Disusage, dis-uz'ij, *n.* be-isti'mál, be-rawájí.

Disuse, *n.* be-isti'mál, be-rawájí ;—, dis-uz', *v. t.* L. *dis* and F. *user.* istí'mál chhorná, urá d., mahoik

Disvalue, dis-val'ū, *v. t.* (to diminish in value, disparage) jinsat kam k., kam qadr k., náchíz jánná, dám ká ná, nirádar k., tuchh já na.

Disvouch, dis-vouch', *v. t.* (to disclaim, to contradict) bareklí kahná, bar'aks honá, jhuthláná

Ditch, dich, *n.* A.-S. *dic.* khandaq, khái, nálá ;—*v. t.* khandaq yá khái k., nálá khodná.

Ditto, dit'o, *n.* It. *detto,* contracted into *do.* aizan, mazkúr, wuhí;—*ad.* pahlá sá, aglá sá, usí taur par.

Ditty, dit'í, *n.* A.-S. *diht,* L. *dictum.* (a song) gít, nagma. [—, *n.* roz-námcha.

Diurnal, di-urn'al, *a.* L. *diurnus.* rozána, yaumí;

Dive, div, *v. i.* A.-S. *dufan.* gota m., dubkí lagáná, dúbná. [—into,—down,—under]; **Diver,** *n.* (for pearls) gota-khor, gauwas, pan-dubbí.

Diverge, de-vērj', *v. i.* L. *di* and *vergere.* chhitarná, phailná, phútná [—from]; **Divergence,** di'vērj'ens, *n.* phailáo, intishár.

Diverse, di'vērz, *a.* L. *diversus.* ba'ze, chand, tarah, mukhtalif; **Diversify,** de-vērs'i-fí, *v. t.* L. *diversus,* and *facere.* rang ba rang k., tarah ba tarah k., gún bá gún k., tabdíl k.; **Diversion,** *n.* (amusement) tamáshá, sair, dillagí (act of turning) inhiráf; **Diversity,** *n.* farq, tafáwat, ikhtiláf; **Divert,** de-vērt, *v. t.* L. *di* and *vertere.* phernā, munharif k., bahláná. [—to].

Divest, de-vest, *v. t.* It. *divestire.* nikálná, chhín l., le l.

Divide, de-vīd', *v. t.* L. *dividere.* (rend into pieces) bántná; (disunite) judá k.; (break friendship) dostí chhorná; (form to show which has a majority) záhir k., (strip) bántná, hissa lagáná, 'aláhida k.; (to halve) do tukre k., adhiyáná; **Dividers,** *n.* (Compasses) parkár. [—from,—into,—between,—among]; —**nd,** div'

i-dend, *n.* bánṭ, hissa; (share) maqsûm; (*in arithmetic.*) munqasam, Divisible, *adj.* qábil taqsím, bhág hone ke yogya.

Divination, div-in-á'shun, *n.* 'ilm i gaib, ramal, ilhám.

Divine, di-vīn', *a.* L. *divinus.* Iláhí, rabbání, ilhámí, Ishwariya;—inspiration, ilhám i rabbaní. Syn. Supernatural; God-like, heavenly; holy; sacred;—, *n.* murshid, ḳhadim-ud-dín, pádrí;—, *v. t.* L. *divinare.* peshíngoí k., ta'bír k., gaib-dání k; Divinity, di-vin'i-ti, *n.* Ḳhudáí, ulúhiyat, 'Ilm-i-Iláhí, Ishwariyagyán.

Diving-bell, div'ing-bel, *n.* gota-ḳhor ká ghanṭa.

Division, di-vizh'un, *n.* L. *divisio.* taqsím, hissa; (share) qismat, bhág; (partition) parda; (class) firqa; (section) fasl, báb. Syn. Compartment; section; share; variance; partition;—al, *a.* taqsímí.

Divorce, de-vōrs', *n.* L. *dis* and *vertere.* taláq, ḥsḳh; tyág;—, *v. t.* taláq d.; tyágná. [—from].

Divulge, de-vulj', *v. t.* L. *di* and *vulgare.* (reveal) zahir k., khoḥná, fásh k., ifshá k. [—to]. Syn. Publish; disclose.

Dizzy, diz'i, *a.* A.-S. *dysig.* sargardán, mad-hosh; —, *v. t.* sargardání k., mad-hosh k.; Dizziness, diz'i-nes, *n.* daurán i sar, chakkar, ghumní.

Do, dōō, *v. t.* or *auxiliary.* A.-S. *don* Go. *taugan.* karná, 'amal k., bajá láná,—away with, chhoṛná, barbád k.;—for, (work for one) us ke liye k., munasib h., káfí h.;—out of, (cheat) fareb se lená;—up, púre taur par k.; gaṭhí bándhná; (destroy) barbád k.;—with, (dispose of) kar chukna; (employ) kám meṇ láná; (concerned) wásta rakhná;—over, dobára k.; to—without, bilá madad k.; to have to—with, (to deal with) kám h.; to be well to—, fariḥ-ul-bál h., sáhib i daulat o iqbál h., ḳhush hál honá; to—one good, fáida pahuṇchánā; to—to death, mar ḍálná, qatl k.; how—you—, áp ká mizáj kaisá hai; this will —, yih kafí hogá. Syn. Act, perform, achieve; fare; make; cause.

Docile or Docible, dō'sil, *a.* L. *docilis* tarbiyat-pizír; síkhne ke yogya, síkhanhár, Docility, *n.* farmanbardárí, tarbiyat pizírí, síkhne kí yogyatá.

Dock, dok, *v. t.* lanḍúrá k., dum kaṭarná;—, *n.* G. *doche.* guddí; khárí;—, *n.* langar-gáh, bandargáh;—yard, jahaz bándhne kí jagah.

Docket, *n.* From *dock* ḳhulása hukm;—, *v. t.* ḳhulása k., muḳhtasar likhná, on the—, bar sar i kár, gaur-talab.

Doctor, dok'ter, *n.* L. from *docere* hakím, tabíb, hádí, ustád, 'álim;—, *v. t.* tabábat k., hakímí k.

Doctrine, dok'trin, *n.* L. *doctrina* ta'lím, shiksha, usúl i 'ilm i Iláhí, Injíl kí sachái, 'ilm i shináḳht, siddhánt; Doctrinal, dok'trin-al, *a.* (relating to doctrine) ta'límí, usúl i 'Ilm i Iláhí.

Document, dok'u-ment, *n.* L. *documentum* dastáwez, sanad, parwána, hukm-náma ittilá' nama, lekh;—ary, *a.* dastawezí.

Dodge, doj, *v. i.* Probably a modification of *dog.* ṭal maṭol k., koná kání k., kamyaná [—about], —, *n.* ṭál maṭol, koná kání.

Doe, dō, *n.* A.-S. *da.* harní.

Doff, dof, *v. t.* From do and *off* utár ḍ., dúr k.

Dog, dog, *n.* Icel. *doggr.* F. *dogue.* kuttá, kúkar; zalíl;—, *v. t.* punchhiyáná, píchhe lagná;—cart, *n.* ek ghoṛe kí gárí,—keeper, ḍoriyá;—house, kilní;—rose, jangalí gulab,—teeth, ḍáṛhoṇ ke pás ká dánṭ;—kennel, tází-ḳhána;—star, dog' star, *n.* suhel;—days, mausam garma;—meat, (refused food) fuzlá; to give to the—s, bekár ján ke pheṇk d.; to give to the—s, barbád h.

Doggerel, dog'ĕr-el, *n.* zaṭal-qáfiya, shikasta bahr, túṭe phúṭe shabd.

Dogma, dog'ma, *n.* G. from *dokein.* qá ida, ta'lím, qanun, mat, siddhánt, Syn. Tenet; opinion; proposition; doctrine;—tical, dog-mat ik-al, *a.* qánún dán, ḳhud-bín, ḳhud-ráe, ḳhud-numá;—tics, 'ilm i Iláhí, dharm vishay;—tism, dog'mat-izm, *n.* ḳhud-numáí, ḳhud-bíní;—tize, *v. i.* yaqín k., bayán k.

Dole, dol, *n.* A.-S. *dal, dæl.* bánṭ, taqsím;—, *v. t.* bánṭná, taqsím k. [—out];—ful, *a.* gam-nák, ranj-álúda, gamgín, udás. Syn. Mournful; sorrowful; melancholy.

Doll, dol, *n.* G. *eidolon.* guṛiyá, kapṛe ká khilauná.

Dollar, dol'lar, *n.* shimálí Amríka ká ek sikka jo 3 rupae ke barábar hotá hai.

Dolorous, dō'ler-us, *a.* (sorrowful) ranj-áwar, mátam-angez, gam-rasán, musíbat-zada, purdard, dukhí. [qism kí sumundarí machhlí.

Dolphin, dol'fin, *n.* L. *delphin, delphinus.* ek

Dolt, dōlt, *n.* A.-S. *dvol.* ahmaq, nádán, kaudan, gáodí, múrakh.

Domain, do-mān', *n.* L. *dominimum.* mulk, saltanat, mamlukat. Syn. Empire; dominion; possession; estate. [makán, hawelí.

Dome, dōm, *n.* L. *domus.* gumbaz, qubba; 'imarat,

Domestic, do-mes'tik, *a.* L. *domus.* ḳhánagí, gharelú, pálú;—, *n.* ghar ká r. w., naukar chákar;—ate, *v. t.* pálú b., sadháná, wábasta k.

Dominate, dom'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *dominari.* hukúmat k., farmán-rawáí k., prájit k.; Domination, *n.* hukúmat, saltanat, iḳhtiyár, zabardastí, zulm; Dominant, dom-in'ant, *a.* L. *dominari.* farmán-rawá, hákim, pradhán, prabal.

Domineer, dom-in-ēr', *v. i.* F. *dominer.* zulm se hukúmat k., dabáná. [—over].

Dominion, do-min'yun, *n.* L. *dominium.* saltanat, bádsháhat, ráj.

Don, dun, *v. t.* To *do on.* pahinná;—, *n.* (a Spanish title) Spain ká ek ḳhitáb.

Donor, dō'ner, *n.* F. *donner.* baḳhshinda, dihinda, dátá, dání.

Donation, do-ná'shun, *n.* baḳhshish, nazr; dán.

Done, dun, *pp.* of *do.* kiyá, banáyá húá, tamám; —brown, (completely befooled) be-waqúf banáná; to have—with, (to have completed) ho chukná, kar chukná;—up, (exhausted) barbád h.

Donkey, *n.* from *dun* and *kin.* gadhá, ḳhar.

Doom, dōōm, *n.* A.-S. *dom.* fatwá, hukm; (lot) qismat, nasíb, bhág; (ruin) tabahí, qazá, ḳharábí,—s day, *n.* qiyámat, 'áqibat;—, *v. t.* fatwá d., ijázat d., farmán, muqarrar k. [—to].

Door, dor, *n.* A.-S. *dora.* darwaza dar; dwár; within—s, ghar meṇ; next—to, lag bhag; out of—s, darwáze báhar;—keeper, darban;—way, ráh.

Dormant, dor'mant, *a.* F. *ppr.* of *dormir.* (sleeping) ḳhufta, sotá, ḳhwábída; (concealed) maḳhfí, poshída, chhupá húá, gupt.

Dormitory, dor'mit-or-i, *n.* L. *dormir* ḳhwábgáh, sone ká kamra.

Dormouse, dor'mous, *n.* Prove. Eng *dorm.* to doze and *mouse.* kutarnewale aur úúdh pilánewále jánwar kí ek qism jo misl gilahrí ke darakhton par rahtá hai, magar aiyám i sarma bhar apne bil meṇ sotá hai.

Dose, dos, *n.* F *dose.* (of medicine) mu'tád, ḳhúrak, miqdár, dawá kí paimáish;—, *v. t.* mu'tád k.; parimán d.

Dost, dust, *second person present* of *do.* kartá hai, síga i wáhid házir yá muḳhátib.

Dot, dot, *n.* A.-S. *dyttan.* nuqta, bindí;—, *v. t.* nuqta d.;—down, (make note) yáddasht ke liye likhná. [—with,—over].

Dote, dōt, *v. i.* D. *doten.* saṭhiyáná, saudái h., [—on,—upon]; Dotage, dot'áj, *n.* From *dote.* saṭhyáhat, junún, za'if ul 'aqlí; Dotard, za'if ul 'aql.

Double, dub'l, *a.* F. from L. *duo.* dúná, do-chand, do-rangá;—, *v. t.* dúná k., duhrana;—up, mor d., duhráná; shádí k.;—, *n.* duhráo, bhánj;—faced, *a.* dagabáz, makkár, fareb, kapṭí;—dealing, *n.* durangí, makkárí, fareb;—dyed,

(thoroughly) pakká, khaiyár hú; —'sanded, do-dastí; —edged, do-dhárí; —-eared, do-dhá, [illegible] fareb; —-mouthed, do-dhá; Doubly, *ad.* do-gná, do-chand; —et, *n.* (a pair or couple) joṛá, juft; (vest) sadrí, mirzaí.

Doubt, dout, *v. i.* F. *douter.* shakk k., shubha k. [—of]; —, *n.* shakk, shubha, sandeh; —ful, *a.* shakkí, mashkúk; —iv, *ad.* ishtibáhan, shakk se; —less, *ad.* be-shakk, bilá-shubha.

Dough, dō, *n.* A.-S. *dah.* gundhí, húá áṭá yá khamír; raw cake is—, merí kám abhí na-kámil hai.

Douse, dowse, *v. t.* (to plunge into water) ḍ́ubná, gota d.; (to put out, extinguish) bujhná, gul kar dená; (to strike) márná; (to strike or lower the sail) bádbán yá mastúl ko nichá k. Dout, dowt, *v. t.* (to put out, extinguish) bujhánā, gul ka dená.

Doughty, dow-ti', *a.* A.-S. *dohtig.* (brave, noble, eminent) dilér, jawán mard, mardána, sharif; sáhasi, vír, súr, kul n.

Dove, duv, *n.* A.-S. *dufa.* fákhta, qumrí, pirowí; —cot, kabútar-khána.

Dovetail, duv'tál, *n.* qulfí, kauwám; chúl, joṛ; —, *v. t.* qulfí, kauwám yá chúl lagáṛí, joṛná.

Dowager, dow'a-jér, *n.* F. *douairière.* bewa, rand, bidhwa.

Dowdy, dow'di, *a.* phúhar.

Dower, dow'er, dowery, *n.* F. *douaire* mahr, jahez, kanyádán.

Dowlas, dow'las, *n.* (coarse linen) motá kaprá.

Down, down, *n.* fee *dun.* pashm, roṇ, rongṭá; —, *n.* A.-S. *dun.* rejsán, sáhil, maidán, —, *prep.* se, níche; —, *a.* nícewala, zerín, tanewálá, nichá; up and—, (here and there) faráz o nasheb; idhar udhar; —with, girí d; —in the mouth, (dejected) be-dil udás, gamgín, [illegible], shoklí; to take—, likh lená, jánk l.; fare—, rakh d.; —cast, down'cast, *a.* sharmgín, [illegible] júb, lajilá; —fall, down'fawl, *n.* zawál, tabáhí; —hearted, *a.* afsurda, [illegible]; —pour, (a heavy shower) zor kí báresh, músládhár barkhá, —right, down'rit, *ad.* sáda, sídhá, sáf, bilkull, kilkulhaq; —stairs, níche kí manzil men, níche; —ward, down'wërd, *a.* past, nichá, zerín; —y, *a.* narm, muláim, roenlai.

Doxology, *n.* G. *doxa* and *legein.* (Praise of the Trinity) Tamjíd i Tasís, Khudá kí ta'ríf; stuti, gunánabád.

Doze, dōz, *v. i.* Dan. *dose.* jhapkí lená, úngḥná, ánkhen band k.; —, *n.* úngh, jhapkí; Dozy, doz'i, *a.* (drowsy, heavy, sleepy) uṇghásá, nindásá, gunúda, alsíná [dwádash.

Dozen, duz'n, *n.* F. *douzaine.* bárah, darjan.

Drab, drab, *n.* A.-S. *drabe,* (a strumpet) tarkhal, bazárí paturvá; —, *n.* F. *drap,* (cloth) motá úní kaprá. [fuzla, khoí, khalí, phok, síṭhá

Draff, draf, *n.* A.-E. *Drabble,* dregs. (refuse)

Draft, draft, *n.* Originally *draught.* (design) naqsha, maswida; (bill) hundí; (portion of men) hissa; (drawing out) kashish; (pull) khínch, (sweeping with a net) ghasíṭ; (depth to which a ship sinks) pání ká 'umuq, pání kí gahráí, (medical portion) miqdár; —, *v. t.* hundí likhná maswida k., tahrír k. [—out,—from]; —sman, drafts'man, *n.* naqsha-nawís.

Drag, drag, *v. t.* A.-S *dragan.* ghasíṭná, khínchná, tánná; —down, (haul down) utárná, khínch l.; —in, (haul in) andar lánā; —out, (haul out) báhar nikálná; —off, (force off) ghasíṭ ke dál d.; —away, (carry away) le j.; —, *n.* ghasíṭ, khínchái; to put on the—, (to stop or check too rapid a motion) rokná. [—about,—along]. [lithárná, mallá k.

Draggle, *v. t.* diminutive of *drag.* (to drabble)

Dragoman, drago'-man, *n.* (a guide, an interpreter) rahnumá, mutarajjim.

Dragon, *n.* G. *drakon.* azhdahá, ek haibat-nák sánp, ek qism ká girgaṭ, biskhopar; —fly, *n.* ek barí ká'newáli makkhí; —'ree, *n.* (a species of palm) tár kí darakht.

Dragoner, dragho-ner, *n.* macahlí kí ek qism.

Dragoon, dra-goon', *n.* ek sipáhí jo sawár yá pyá la hoke zarúrat ke mutábiq fauj men kám detá hai; —bará, dra-gōon'b rd, *n.* mulk i Brazil kí ek cingiyá jis ke sir par ghane par nisl enh te ke hote hain.

Drain, drán, *v. t.* A.-S. *drehnian,* (to filter) chhánná, paṛáná, nikhoṇa; (exhaust) nikálná; —, *n.* mori, náb-dán náli.

Drake, drak, *n.* Ger. *drake.* batt-nar, hans.

Dram, dram, *n.* Contracted from *drachma.* misqál, dirham; ghúṇṭ.

Drama, dram'a, *n.* *drama,* indarjál, náṭak, naql; Dramatise, *v. t.* naql banána, náṭak banáná; —tist, *n.* náṭak yá naqlká insánif; —tic, *a.* naqlí, náṭakí, tamáshe kí sárat.

Drape, drap, *v. t.* F. *draper.* (to cover) kaprá pahnáná. [—with]; —r, *n.* (cloth merchant) bazzáz, párcha-farosh; —ry, *n.* poshák yá bane hú kapṛe ká károbár

Drastic, drastik, *a.* G. *drastikos.* (powerful, active) zabardast, sakht, zoráwar, cháiak; balwan, prabal, prámil.

Draught, draft, *n.* A.-S *droht.* ghúṇṭ, kashish, nashá, ghúncha, naql, khasra; náo ke pani ká andaza; ek qism ká khel; —, *v. t.* see draft.

Draw, draw, *v. t.* A.-S. & O. S. *dragan.* khínchná, uṭhánná, ghasíṭná, ṭánna; —about, (drag) chakon karár ghasíṭná; —aster, (a benedi) sáṭ lená; —conclusion, natíja nikálná; to—a curtain, parda khínchná, band k.; to—a bow, kamán khínchná, —asunder, alag k.; —aside, (move to one side) ek taraf le j., —back, (recede) pichhe haṭná, (receive back) pírap, (to refuse) inkár k.; —down, (reduce) ghaṭáná, [illegible], (cast lots for) chittí d.; —forth, (extract) nikálná; —in, —into, (reduce) ghaṭáná; (allure) fareftá k.; (to pull in) bhitar ghasíṭ karl.; (to regale) mehzúz k.; (to collect) jama' k., near, —nigh, (approach) nazdík á.; —off, —off from, (turn aside) ek taraf pherná; (allure away) fareftá k.; (abstract) nikálná, (retire) pichhe haṭná, alag ho j., dúr ho j., —on, (allure) phusláná, (occasion) sabab h., (require money) rupiya mángná, (gain on) nazdík pahunchná, —one's self up, (raise to full height) akar ke khará h.; —out, —out of, (protract) baṛháná, (extract) nikálná; —up, (come to stand) ṭhahar j.; (arrange a battle) saff-bandí k., (arrange in writing) durust likhna, tartíb d.; —over, (cause to change a party) tarafdár b.; —together, (assemble) jama' k., -from, natíja nikálná, a—in game, (a game in which neither parties win) bází jis men koí na jíta ho, band, to—a cheque, (to fill in a cheque) chik bhar d.; to—a deed, dastáwez likhná; to—on a person for an amount, (to obtain a bill for the amount from him) kisí se rupae ke liye bill páná, to—upon a bank, bank se rupiya páná; —interest, súd l., —, *n* khaincb. ghasíṭ; —back, *n.* (discouragement) rok diqqat, —bridge, *n* uṭhánewálá pul, takhta

Syn. Disadvantage, detriment; deficiency; imperfection, —er, *n* khínchnewálá, ghar, khána; —ers, *n. pl.* páejáma, almárí, daráz; —ing, *n.* naqqáshí, naqsh o nigár; —around, (collection) ikaṭṭhá, —back, *n* (withdrawal) wápasí, rok, nuqs, —forth, *n* (extract) kashish jazb; —in, *n.* (enticement) fareftagí, —off, (withdrawal) 'aláhidagí, wápsí, —out, *n* (protraction) phailáo, —together, *n.* (assembling) jamá'at; —ing, (sketch) taswír, naqsha, charitra; —ing-room, *n.* gol kamra, díwán i 'ámm, baṭhak. [*n.* túl-kalámí.

Drawl, drawl, *v. i.* D. *draelen.* chabáke bolná; —,

Dray, drā, *n.* A.-S. *drage.* chhakṛá, thel.

Dread, dred, *n.* khauf, dahshat, ḍar, andesha, bhai;—, *n.* ḳhaufnák ;—, *v. t.* ḍarna, ḳhauf kháná ;—ful, *a.* dahshat-nák, ḳhauf-nák, wahshat-angez, muhíb, bhayának. Syn. Terrible ; shocking ;—fully, *adv.* ḳhauf-nák taur se, ḍar ke sáth.

Dream, drēm, *n.* O. Sax. *drom.* ḳhwáb, roya, sapná, wahm ;—, *v. i* ḳhwáb dekhná ; (imagine) ḳhyál k. ; (idle) sustí k.; —ily, *adv.* goyá ḳhwáb men, dhíme dhíme ;—land, ḳhwáb ká mulk, paristán ; to—away,—out,—through, (to pass in reverie or in action) hálat i ḳhwáb men h. [—of]. Syn. Sleeping ; vision ; fancy ; reverie ;—er, *n.* ḳhwáb dekhne w., wahmí, ḳhyálí.

Drear, drēr, *a.* táṛík, sunsán, haulnák ;—y, *a.* A.-S. *áreorig.* muhíb, ḳhatar-nák, haibat-nák, haul-nák, táṛík, sunsán, bhayának. Syn. Gloomy; cheerless ; dismal ; dark ;—iness, *n.* (gloominess) táríkí, andhkár.

Dredge, drej', *n.* (an instrument for dragging) khínchne ká ála, jál, mahá jál.

Dregs, dregs, *n. pl.* Icel. *dregj.* G. *trux*, (lees) talchhaṭ, mail ; to the—, tah tak, bilkull. Syn. Sediment ; lees ; grounds ; feculence.

Drench, drensh, *v. t.* A.-S. *drencan.* (to soak, to saturate) bhigoná, tar k., pilá d. ; (physic violently) julláb d. [—with] Syn. Saturate ; soak ; steep ; imbibe; wet thoroughly.

Dress, dres, *v. t.* F. *dresser.* árásta k., sanwárná; kapṛá pahinána; pakána, taiyár k.;—a wound, marham paṭṭí k.;—up,—out, (dress showy) achchhe kapṛe pahinná, árásta h. Syn. Attire; apparel; clothe; array; deck. [—in,—with,—for];—, *n.* kapṛá, libás, áráish;—ing, poshák, zebáish; (condiment) masála; (manure) khád; (bandage) marham paṭṭí; (thrashing) sazá, már;—ing room, dres'ing-rōōm, *n.* poshák yá kapṛe pahinne ká kamra, singár kamra; Dressy, *a.* (showy in dress) ḳhush-poshák.

Drib, drib', *v. t.* (cut off by little at a time) zará zará katarte rahná; (filch) thorá thora churáná; (coax) phusláná.

Dribble, drib'l, *v. i. drip.* (to fall in drops) ṭapakná, qatra qatra girná, chúná, chhalakná.

Driblet, drib'let, *n.* From *dribble.* ḳhurda, reza, chhoṭí miqdár.

Drift, drift, *n.* From *drive.* bahs; (impulse) zor, galba; (cloud of dust) gubár; (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhár, jhaṅkor; (the drift or tenor of a man's discourse) fahwáe kalám, josh; (tendency) garaz, ghát, andáz, abhipráy, bhed; —sand, *n.* uṛkar jama' húá bálú ká ḍher;—, *v. i.* bah j., chalá j.

Drill, dril, *v. t.* D. & Ger. *drillen.* A.-S. *thyrlian.* (bore) sálná; (sowing in rows) kiyárí banána, boná; (train soldiers) jangí qawá'id sikháná, mashq karáná;—, *n.* barma; qawá'id, saff-árái.

Drink, dringk, *v. i.* A.-S. *drincan.* pínā, ghúṅṭná, mai-noshí k.;—down, (swallow) pí l.; (reduce) kam k.;—in, (absorb) jazb k.;—up, (consume) lená, pí j.;—to the health of, (salute) salámatí ká jám píná;—off, (finish a draught) sab pí l.; —deep, madhosh h., maḳhmúr h.;—, *n.* sharbat; meat and—, kháná píná, akl o shurb. [with];—ing glass, *n.* ábḳhora. [tar h. [—from].

Drip, *v. i.* A.-S. *dripan.* ṭapakná, chúná, muqat-

Drive, driv, *v. t.* A.-S *drifan.* (reduce) zor d.; (hunt) shikár k., khaderná, khedná, dutkárná; (guide a carriage) háṅkná, chaláná, dauráná; —about, (hunt about) ḍhúṅḍhná; (take excursions) hawá kháná;—down, (remove) haṭá dená;—at, (tend towards) iráda k.; (to mean) iráda k.;—off, (depart) rawána h.; (to insert) ghuserná;—a hard bargain, qabúchiya-pan k., sakht saudá yá mu'ámla k., halaq yá gale par khanjar phernā;—a nail home, aisá samajhná ki fahmáish manzúr i nazar ṭhahre; to—to the wall, (to bring to extremities) past-hál k., zalíl k., nichá k., to let—at, (to aim a blow) nisháná sádh kar márná;—to a good bargain, achchhá saudá k.; to—a trade, (to carry on business) kám chaláe j.;—out, (expel) nikálná;—up, (arrive) pahunchná, áná;—, *n.* háṅk, gáṛí kí ráh;—on, (go on) chaláná; Driver, *n.* gáṛíwán, anjan chalánewálá.

Drivel, driv'l, *v. i.* From *drip* (to dote) giráná, kamzor yá be-waqúf h.;—, *n* rál, lu'áb i dahan; yáwagoí. Syn. Slaver, slobber; droll;—ler, (an idiot) ahmaq, be-waqúf, múrakh.

Drizzle, driz'l, *n.* jhísí, jhisiyáhaṭ, phúsí.

Droll, drōl, *a.* 'ajíb, zatallí, maskhara, ṭhaṭholiyá. Syn. Comical; farcical; waggish; queer; merry; —, *v. t.* maskharapan k.; (cheat) fareb d.;—ery, zarafat, dillagí, ṭhaṭṭhebazí.

Dromedary, drum'ē-dar-i, *n.* F. *dromedaire*, *dromus.* running, sánḍní, úṅṭní.

Drone, drōn, *n.* A.-S. *dran.* shahd kí nar makkhí; sustí; bhanbhanáhaṭ;—, *v. i.* majhúl r., sust r.; bhanbhanáná.

Droop, *v. i.* A.-S. *drepan.* murjháná, kumhláná; za'if ho j., pazmurda h., ná-tawán h.

Drop, drop, *n.* A.-S *dropa.* Ger. *tropfen.* (small globule) búnd, qatra, (small quantity) qatra; (act of falling) ṭapak; (ear-ring) bálí,—, *v. t.* (fall in drops) ṭapakná; (fall) girna; (quit, cease) chhorná; (let go lower) niche k.; (let fall) girne d ; (die) marná; -down (fall down) gir j.; (to sail) khená, -in, (come accidentally) á parná; -into, (get casually) ittifaq se milná; —through, (fall) lá hásil h.; (to perish) barbád h.;—off from, (fall down) gir parná, (desert or leave) chhorna, bhágná; -out, (fall out) nikálná;—to, (descend) utarná, -upon, (meet by chance) á parná,—let, *n.* chhoṭá qatra, chhoṭí búnd.

Dropsy, *n.* G. *hydrops.* istisqá, jalandhar; Dropsical, drop'si-kal, *a* mustasqí, jalandharí.

Dross, dros, *n* A.-S. *dros.* mail, fuzla, kiṭ; kudúrat; Drossy, *a.* mailá, nakar, najis.

Drought, drout, *n* A.-S. *drugudh.* ḳhushk-sálí, qaht, kál; kamí, súkhá [nagí, súkhá-pan.

Drouth, drowth', *n.* (thirst, dryness) pyás, tish-

Drove, drōv, *n.* A.-S. *draf.* (crowd) jhund, bhír; (road) rásta ; galla;—, *v. imp.* of *drive.* Drover, Drovier, *n.* gallaban, charwáhá.

Drown, *v. t.* ḍubána, garq k. [—in,—with].

Drowsy, *a.* nindásá, ḳhwab-alúda, majhúl, sust, ḍhílá. Syn. Sleepy, dull; dozy; stupid. Drowse, *v. i.* ḳhwáb-álúda yá nindásá hona, Drowsiness, drowz'i-nes, *n.* nínd, sustí, ḍhíl.

Drub *v. t.* píṭná, kúṭná, marna, thonkná;—, *n.* mukká, ghúnsá, thappar;—bing, drub'ing, *n.* már píṭ, kúṭ píṭ

Drudge, druj, *v. i.* Provincial Eng *drugge.* sakht mihnat k., ṭahal k , gulámí k ,—, *n.* mihnatí, mazdúr;—ry, *n.* gulámí mazdúrí, tahal.

Drug, *n.* D. *droog.* dawa, dárú, aushad; , *v. t.* (to dose in excess) munasib se zyáda dawa d., kisí muskir se be-hosh kar dena, —in a market, fázil chíz jis ká koí gáhak na ho, kam bikrí kí chíz' —gist, druṅ'ist, *n.* 'attár, pansarí.

Druid, drōō'id, *n* G. *drus.* oak. Inghstán ká qadím purohit yá mazhabí ḳhádim.

Drum, drum, *n.* O. Sax *drom.* ḍhol, tabal, mirdang, tambúr; (braces) joṭí; (barrel) ḳhol; (of the ear) kán ká parda;—, *v. i.* ḍhol yá tambúr bajáná, naqqára b.; a kettle—, naqqára;—stick, chob i ḍanká;—into, (instill by repetition) raṭáná;—out, sharminda k.;—up, jama' k.

Drunkard, *n.* sharáb-khor, sharábí, nashabáz, piyakkar; Drunken, *a.* matwálá, maḳhmúr, mast; Drunkenness, *n.* sharáb-ḳhwárí, nashabází, mai-khorí, matwálá-pan. Syn. intoxication; inebriation.

Dry, drī, *a* A.-S. *dryg*. (free from wet) súkhá, rúkhá, (thirsty) piyásá; (barren) úsar; (tedious) sakht, durusht; (sarcastic) ta'na; (tasteless) bad-maza,—, *v. t.* sukháná, ponchhná, súkhná, chatakhná;—up, súkhná;—ness, *n.* (insipidity) khushkí, rukháwat; (disrelish) bad-maza;—between friends, kudúrat;—beat, *v. t.* latiyáná, pítná,—blow, *n.* zarb jis se zakhm na ho yá khún na nikle;—nurse, *n.* khilái dái, ya'ne dái jo dúdh na pilávve;—shod, *adj* súkhe páon.

Dryad, drī'ad, *n.* (a wood nymph) jangal kí parí; (a forest tree) jangal ká per.

Dual, *a.* L. *duo* duhrá, musanná; du-bachan; (dual number) tasniya, durváchak.

Dub, dub, *v. t.* (make a knight) koí martaba yá khitáb d., khil'at d.; (make a quick noise) jald áwáz k.; to—out, bharná, púrá k.;—, *n.* ghúnsá, thappar, thokar. [—of].

Dubious, dū'bi-us, *a.* L. *dubius* mashkúk, mushtabah. Syn. Doubting; uncertain; unsettled

Dubitable, dū'bi-tab'l, *adj* (very uncertain, doubtful) mashkúk, dubdhe ká

Ducal, du'kal, *a* sab se bare martabe ke amír, pádsháh yá sardár ke muta'allíq.

Ducat, duk'at, ek Italy ká sikka qarib sát rupae ke barábar. [saltanat yá mulk.

Duchy, duch'i, *n.* sab se bare martabe ke amír kí

Duck, *n.* From the verb to *duck*. (*tame*) batt, batakh; (*wild*) chakor, chakaí, murgábí;—, *v. t. duiken*. gota m., dubkí m., sir jhukáná, to make—s and drakes of one's money, kankar patthar kí tarah rupiya phenkná yá uráná, —ling, dak'ling, *n.* batt ká bachcha. [—under]

Duct, dukt, *n* L. *ductus* nal.

Ductile, duk'til, *a.* L. *ductilis*. chimrá, muláim, dam-dár, jo ba-ásání barh sake.

Dudgeon, duj'un, *n* Ger *degen* (a small dagger) ek chhotí katárí. (anger) khafagí, ná khushí, na-ittifáqí.

Due, dū, *n* F. *du* (owed) qarz; (proper) wájib; (exact) thík; (time of arrival) pahunchne ká waqt [—to],—, *a* sídhá, thik,—, *n* mahsúl, dastúr, haqq. Duly, dū'li, *ad* From *due*. (properly) achchhí tarah se, jaisá chálhiye, thík, kamá haqqahú ba-khúbí.

Duel, dū'el, *n.* L. *duellum* do kí larai, khána-jangí,—, *v. t* khána-jangí k.

Duet, dū'et, *n* I *duo* two ek rág jis ko do admí milke gáwen

Duffer, duf'er, *n* (a peddler) pheriwálá; (a cheat) thag, (an awkward dull fellow) ahmaq, gáodí

Dug, dug, *n.* (teat, nipple) bhitní, sar i pistán, than

Dugong, dū-gong, *n* Malay. *duyung* Javan *duyung*, machhlí kí ek qism jis kí chand 'ádaten Whale machhlí kí sí hain

Duke, dūk, *n.* F *duc* bare darje ká amír, sardár; —dom, *n.* amír ká 'uhda.

Dulcet, duls'et, *a.* (sweet) shírín, rasílá.

Dulcimer, dul'si-mer, *n.* barbat

Dulcinea, dul-sin'ēa, *n* (sweetheart) ma'shúqa

Dull, dul, *a.* A.-S. *dol*. (stupid) ahmaq, múrakh; (blunt) kund; (unready, slow) sust; (sad) udás; —, *v. t.* ahmaq k., kund k.,—ard, *n.* (a stupid person, a dunce) ahmaq, be-'aql shakhs, múrakh.;—ness, kund-zihní, himáqat, sustí, kábilí.

Dumb, dumb, *a.* A.-S. *dumb*. gúngá, gung anboltá,—bells, mugdar; deaf and—, gúngá bahrá; to strike—, hairán k., chakkar men dálná Syn. Mute; silent; speechless;—ness, *n.* gúngápan, khámoshí, be-zubání.

Dumfound, dum'fownd, *v. t.* (strike dumb with amazement) hakká bakká kar dená, sunmun kar dena

Dummy, dum'mē, *n* (a dumb person) gúngá; (a figure) but jis ko dúkán men kapre pahinákar rakhte hain; (a dolt) ahmaq, káth ká ullú.

Dump dump, *v t.* (to throw down) giráná; (to unload) bojh utárná; (to sell at a low price) sastá bechná;—, *pl.* (low spirits) udásí, mayúsí, ranj; —ish, *adj.* (dull melancholy) sust, ranjída, udás; —y, *adj.* (short, and thick) chhotá aur motá.

Dun, dun, *a.* A.-S. *dunn*. sarmand, bhúra aur kálá milá húá;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *dynian*. taqázá k., dabáná, muhassilí k.;—, *n.* taqázá, ugahí, talab.

Dunce, duns, *n.* Ger. *duns*, from Duns, Scotus. ahmaq, gáodí, bhuggá, be-waqúf, ullú.

Dune, dūn, *n.* (a low hill of sand on a seacoast) bálú ká úncha karára.

Dung, dung, *n.* A.-S. *dung*. gúh, úd, gobar, mengní, bít;—, *v. t.* khád d., páns dálná,—hill, *n.* gobar ká dher, ghúra. [kothrí.

Dungeon, dun'jun, *n.* F *donjon*. qaid-khána, kál-

Dunny, dun'i, *adj.* (dear) bahrá

Dupe, dup, *n.* F. za'if-ul-i tiqad, sádá-dil, bhondú; —, *v. t.* fareb d., dagá d.

Duplex, dū'pleks, *adj.* (two fold, double) duhrá, dugná, dohrí battí wag ká.

Duplicate, du'pli-kát, *a.* L. *duplicatus*. (double) dohrá, do-part, do-chand;—, *v. t.* dúsrí naql k., duhráná; Duplication, *n.*

Duplicity, du-plis'i-ti, *n.* L. *duplex*. do-rangí, do-zabání; fareb, chhal, kapat. Syn. Dissimulation; deceit; guile

Duration, dū-rā'shun, páedárí, qiyám, istihkámat, sthirtá; Durable, dur'a-bl, *a.* L. *durare*. stable, páedár, mustahkam, sábit, ma bút, qáim, qáimí, sthir; Durability, dūr-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* páedárí, istiqámat, sthirtá.

Durance, dū'rans, *n.* (imprisonment) qaid; (a suit of durance) qaid-khána ká kapará.

Duress, dūr'es or dūr-es', *n.* (hardship) kasht, kasálá, sakhtí; (confinement) qaid, habs.

During, *ppr.* of *dure*. (continuing, lasting) men, bích, hote, rahte, jab talak, darmiyán.

Durion, dū'ri-on, *n.* Malay. *durg*. Durion náme ek bare o buland darakht ká phal jo kathal ke mánind hotá hai, aur Pénang ke taraf ke jazíron men páyá játá hai.

Dusk, dusk, *a.* Ger. *duster*. dhundhlá, kálá, dhumlá,—, *n.* dhundhlápan, tíragí, sham; Dusky, dhumlá, kálá, tárik, mailá.

Dust, dust, *n.* A.-S. *dust*. gard, khák, gubár;— *v. t.* dhúl jhárná, dhúl bhurbhuráná; down with your—, (slang for "put down your money") rupiya nikálo, to bite the—, (to fall) girná; to—one's jacket, (to give a beating to any one) kisí ko márná, to kick up a—, (to make a disturbance) garbarí d., halchal machaná; to throw—in the eyes, (to confuse) paresián k., bhatkáná; (to mislead) ráh bhulána;—er, jháran;—y, gard-álúda, gard se bhara búá.

Dutch, duch, *n.* (the people and language of Holland) Holland ke báshinde aur zubán

Duty, dū'ti, *n.* From *due*. (what is due) farz; (obedient) tábi'dárí; (tax) mahsúl, chungí; (obligation) haqq; be on—, wird k, kám par honá; to do one's daily—, (devotion) wird, wazífa parhná, apne kám par musta'idd honá; [—to]. Syn. Service, business; function; office; Dutiful, du'ti-fool, *a* nek-kirdár, farmánbardár, sháista, nek-bakht wafadár, tábi'dár, agyákárí. Syn Obedient, submissive; respectful.

Dwarf, dwawrf, *n* A.-S. *dusorg*. bauná, thumká; —, *v. t.* barhne na d., nátá k. Syn Pigmy; —ish, *a.* chhotá, thingná, nátá Syn. Stunted; dwarfed; under-sized.

Dwell, dwel, *v. i.* Icel. *dvel* rahná, tikná, basná; —on or—upon, (to think about, to discourse) sochná yá gaur k., bár bár kahe j., ba-tashrih bayán k., barháná. [—among,—at,—in]:—ing, *n* jagah, ghar, makán maqám, maskan Syn. Habitation, abode, residence, domicile, home;— er, *n.* báshinda, rahne w., muqím, sákin, raís.

Dwindle, dwin'dl, *v. i.* A.-S. *dvinan*. kam h.,

chhaṭná, sikuṛná; (to decay) tabáh h. [—to,—into].

Dye, di, *v. t.* A.-S. *deogan*, rangnā, rang, rangná;—, *n.* rang; [rangna—study, *n.* rang-ka maslá;—**ing,** *n.* rangwáí, rangsází,—r, *n.* rangrez, rangsáz.

Dynamics, di-nam'iks, *n. sing.* (the science of mechanical powers) 'ilm i harakat i ajsám, bal vidyá, gatividyá.

Dynasty, dis'ta-ti, *n.* G. *dynastia* bádshahí, saltanat i shahí ḳhandán ya rashtrádhipatya.

Dysentery, dis'en-ter-i, *n.* G. *dysenteria*, isahal, jiryán i shikam, áṅw ki bímárí.

Dyspepsy, dis-pep'si, **Dyspepsia,** dis-pep'sia, *n.* G. *dus.* and *peptein.* bad-hazmí, sú-i hazmí. **Dyspeptic,** dis-pep'tik, *n.* wuh shakhs jis ko bad-hazmí ho.

E.

E, Angreźí burúf i tahajjí ká pánchwán harf hai, ih harf chár kism ká hai: o, ú, úrat men mushábih hai, i, ís ko ferení men *he* jis ke ma'ne *hi, yá* hai. [illegible]

Each, ēch, *a.* A.-S. *ælc.* do men se koi, har ek, fí, ek ek;—**other,** á;ás, ba'am.

Eager, ē'gēr, *a.* F. *eager.* (keenly, desirous) mushtáq, shaugín, arzumand, sargarm, tez, sakht, tund,—**eyed,** *a.* ṭakṭaki bárche lúc. Syn. Earnest, zealous; forward, fervent;—**ness,** ē'gēr-nes, *n.* shauq, tezí, sargarmí, cháh, arzú.

Eagle, ē'gl, *n.* L. *aquila* 'uqab, gidḥn. Angréza ká sikka jo bás rupe ki tadád ka hota hai.

Ear, ēr, *n.* A.-S. *eare.* (organ of hearing) kan, gosh; kanras, bál, bálí, ḳhosha, over head and —**s,** sar tá pá, bilkull; to drum in the—, (to beat) bajáná; to be by the—, to fall together by the—, to go together by the—, (to quarrel) jhagrá k., ápas men larná, to set by the—, (to make strife) laṛáná, jhagrá k; to steal on the—, (to whisper) phusphusáná to turn a deaf—to, (not to hear) kán na dhará; to give—, kán lagáná, about the—s, nazdík h., (about the ears) qarib, bahut nazdík, pull the—s, gosmálí k.; up to the—s, garq hoj, whisper in the—, sargoshí k., phusphusaná;—**wax,** kán ká mail. [—for,—to],—**ing,** *n.* jet, ḥalwáí, pal kí ek rassí;—**mark,** *v. t.* uṭhá rakhná, alag rakh chhoṛná,—**ring** or—**drop,** ēr'ring, *n.* jhumká, bálí, bundá, kán ke zewarát;—**shot,** *n.* hadd i samá', rahán tak sunái de.

Earl, ērl, *n.* A.-S. *earl* Inglistán ke tísre darje ká amír;—**dom,** *n.* Inglistán ke tísre darje ke amír ká martaba.

Early, *a.* A.-S. *arlice.* tarke, sawere, (soon) shitáb, jald, (seasonable) bar-waqt, awsar par, (first) pahle,—*ad.* jaldí se Syn. Soon, betimes; seasonably, in good time.

Earn, ērn, *v. t.* A.-S. *earnian.* kamáná, hásil k. Syn. Gain; get; acquire; win; obtain procure;—**ings,** *n.* kamáí, ujrat.

Earnest, *a.* A.-S. *eornost.* (zealous) sargarm, musta'idd, dil-soz, ushásí, udyogí, (solicitous) mushtáq; [—in,—for,—about], to be in—, (to be determined or resolved) sanjída h., qáim h; in—, sach much, baqíqat men Syn. Eager; ardent, zealous;—**money,** *n.* kafálat, ba'ána;—**ness,** *n.* sanjídagí, tahammul.

Earth *n.* A.-S. *eordhe* (world) dunyá, (land) zamín, gil; bhúmi, (soil) miṭṭí;—, *v. t.* zamín men chhipáná, dafn k, gárn—**born,** *a.* dunyá ká, dunyáwí;—**bound** *a.* zamín men yá zamín se bandhá húá,—**work,** *n.* paṭáí miṭṭí bharwaí, the face of the—, rúe zamín,—**en,** *a.* miṭṭí ká, khákí, zamíní;—**ly,** *a.* dunyáwí jismání, ḳhákí,—**quake,** ērth'kwāk, *n.* zalzala, bhúnchál, bálá-ḍolá,—**worm,** *n.* kenchúá, kamina, zardost.

Ease, ēz, *n.* F. *aise* rahat, árám, chain, ásúdapí, ásáish, sukh, tarágat (facility) ásání, ta'ásúf ka—, aram ko, khushí se. Syn. Rest; repose; tranquility—, *v. t.* aram d., asáish d., ḥalkí k; jáe zarúr j.; Easily, *adv.* ásání se, ba ásánís, sahaj se, jald; Easiness, *n.* ásání, á ásúdapí, ásáin ásáish; Easy, ēz'í, *a.* (quiet) ásúdá, ḥalím, sukhá, (not difficult) halká, ásán, sahaj; (smooth) chikná; (gentle) mulám; (ready) rasta'ad; (contented) khush-hál, ásúdá. Syn. Quiet, tranquil; secure; calm.

Easel, *n.* Germ. *esel*, ass, khúnjadí ghencha.

East, ēst, *n.* A.-S. *east.* púrab, mashriq, sharq; —, *a.* púrabí, sharqí, mashriqí,—**er** ēs'tēr, *n.* A.-S. *eastor, eastron.* 'Ids Masíh ke phir zinda hone kí yádgárí ka roz,—**erly,** *a.* mashriqí,—, *ad.* púrab se, mashriq se;—**ward** *ad.* púrab taraf, mashriq j rúb.

Eat, ēt, *v. t.* A.-S. *etan* khána nosh k., tanáwul k., khojen k.; to—one's word, bát pher l.; to—out, bilkull khá lená, to—humble pie, sahná, sabr se ta'azzarí bardásht k.; to one out of house and home, bilkull barbád k.; to—bread in the sweat of one's brow, mihnat se roṭí kamáná,—**able,** *a.* khundaní, kháne ke láiq; kháne yogya. Syn. Edible; edible; —, *n.* kháná, khorán,—**er,** ēt'ēr, *n.* khawaiyá, khawaiyá.

Eave, ēvz, *n. pl.* A.-S. *efese.* parchhatí oltí;—**dropper,** chhipke sunne wálá, chúgalkhor.

Ebb, eb, *n.* A.-S. *ebb.* bhátá, nazr, (decline) zawál; the—of life 'umr ká—, ebb and flow—, (beneath) ráchá,—, *v. i.* samundar kí taraf phir bahná, zál h.

Ebon, eb'on, **Ebony,** eb'on i, *n.* H. *abnus.* ábnús; kerdú, *adj.* ábnús kí, syáh, kálá.

Ebriety, ē-bri'e-ti *n.* L. *ebrius.* (intoxication) mad-hoshí, sarshárí Syn. Drunkenness, intoxication; inebriation.

Ebullition, ē-bul-lish'un, *n.* josh, ubál. Syn. Boiling; Ebullient, e-bul'yent, *a.* ubalnewálá. Syn. Effervescing; boiling over.

Eccentric, ek-sen'trik, *a.* L. *centrum.* mukhtalif ul markaz, be-dastúr, be-qá'ida;—, *n.* wuh dáira jis ká markaz dúsre ... mukhalif ho; be-qá'ida shakhs, kajrau, khabtí, manmaují. Syn. Irregular; anomalous, strange; whimsical;—**ity,** *n.* khabí, khilát i dastúr, be zábitagí, kajrawí.

Ecclesiastic, ek-klē'zi-as'tik, *n.* mullá, pádrí, khádim ud dín; church,—**al,** *a.* G. *ekklesia.* mazhabí kalisyá ká.

Echinate-d, ek'in-āt-ed, *adj.* (prickly, having sharp points) khárdár, kánṭedár.

Echo, ek'ō, *n.* G. *echo* same as *eche,* sound. gúnj, áwáz, sadá e bázgasht,—, *v. t.* gúnjná, áwáz aná.

Eclat, ē-kla, *n.* F. *eclat,* shohrat, námwarí.

Eclipse, ē-klips', *n.* G. *ekleipsis* ... grahan, kusúf yá khusúf, total—, sabra grahan,—, *v. t.* andherá k., chhipáná, grahan lená, **Ecliptic,** *n.* muntaqat ul burúj, ráh kí khayálí rán, tariqush-shams, rawi nerg.

Economy, *n.* G. *oikos* and *nomos* khánadarí, kifayat-shi'árí, intizám, qá'ida. Syn. Frugality; parsimony; **Economical,** e-kon-om'ik-al, *a.* kifayátí, girbastí ke muta'allig. **Economize,** ē-kon'om-iz, *v. t.* kam khárch k., kifáyat k., **Economist,** ekon'o-mist, *n.* (one who manages with frugality) kifáyat-sha'ár, montazim; (one conversant with political economy) 'ilm siyás-at madan ká jánnewálá, mudabbir, arthashástra ká gyatá.

Ecstasy, ek'sta-si, *n.* G. *ekstasis.* (excessive joy) nihayat khushí; (rapture) wajd, kamál khushí; —, *v. t.* nihayat khushí k., khushí ke mare be-khud h. Syn. Transport; rapture; delight; **Ecstatic,** ek-stat'ik, *a.* be-khud, farefta, dil-shád, magan.

Eddy, ed'i, *n.* A.-S. *ed* and *eo.* (counter current) girdáb, bhanwar, bawandar ;—, *v. i.* girdáb ke muwáfiq ghúmná.

Eden, ē'den, *n.* H. Bág i 'Adan.

Edge, ej, *n.* A.-S. *ecg.* (harpness) tezí, bárh, dhár ; (border) kinára, láb ;—, *v. t.* bárh dhárná, hashiya laganá, bagná láná, kinára ;—off,—in, thahar thahar ke chalná ; to set the teeth on—, dánt khatte k.; **Edging**, *n.* (Fringe, border) kinára, jhálar, gota ;—less, *a.* kund ; be kinára, be-lab ;—wise, ej'wiz, *ad.* dhár ke bal, khará, tirchhá. [ní, kháne ke láiq.

Edible, ed'i-bl, *a.* L. *edere*, to eat. (eatable) khurda-

Edict, ē'dikt, *n.* L. *e*, *ex*, and *dicere.* farmán, hukm, ishtihár-náma, áín ; rájágyá. Syn. Law ; statute ; decree ; regulation.

Edifice, ed'i-fis, *n.* L. *ædificare.* 'imárat, ghar, hawelí, mahal. Syn. Building ; fabric ; structure.

Edify, *v. t.* L. *ædes* and *facere.* murid ta'lím d.; sikhláná ; **Edification**, ed'-i-fi-ká'shun, *n.* ta'lím, tahzíb ; tarbiyat. Syn. Instruction ; enlightenment ; education.

Edit, ed'it, *v. t.* L. *edere.* kitáb kí chhapáí kí nigahbání k., isláh d., chhápe ke liye taiyár k.,—ion, *n.* L. *editio.* chhápa, chhapáí ;—or, ed'it-ēr, *n.* murattib ; kartá ;—orial, *a.* muratib ke muta'allaq ;—, *n.* (leader) muratib ká mazmún ;—ship, *n.* muratib ka 'uhda.

Educate, ed'ū-kat, *v. t.* L. *educare.* (bring up) tarbiyat k., sikhláná ; (teach) ta'lím d. ; (train) sudhárná, árásta k. Syn. Instruct ; train ; teach. [—for,—by] ; **Education**, *n.* tarbiyat, ta'lím, parwarish; **Educational**, *a.* tarbiyat ká, ta'limí.

Educe, ē-dūs, *v. t.* L. *e* and *ducere.* (draw out) nikálná, khínchna. Syn. Extract ; draw out ; **Education**, e-duk'shun, *n.* nikál, nikás, khenchão.

Eel, ēl, *n.* A.-S. *æl*, Ger. *al* (a serpentine shaped fish) bám machhlí.

Efface, ef-fās', *v. t.* F. *effacer.* (erase) chhál d., kát d., mahó k., bu árna, mitá d. Syn. Blot out ; expunge ; cancel. [—ment].

Effect, ef-fekt', *n.* L. *efficere.* (result) tásír, natíja, (meaning) garaz, matlab ; (success) hásil ; (force) zor, (validity) wajib ; (reality) haqíqat ;—, *pl.* asháb, mál i manqúla ; **to**—, belfáida, akárath, to the same—, us súrat se ; the letter was to this—, chitthí ká mazmún yeh thá ; for—, záhir karne ke liye ; of no—, or without—, be-fáida, be-asar, akárath ; take—, ho j., guzar j. ; to give—to, 'amal men lená, ta'mil k. ; in—, haqíqatan, cause and—, sabab o musabbab, 'illat o ma'lúl. Syn. Consequent ; result ; issue ; event ;—, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *facere.* (achieve, execute) karná, 'amal men l., bajá l., asar k., pada k.,—ive, *adj.* kárgar, muassir, gunr kárak,—ively, *adv.* muassir tar se, bakhúbí, púrí rítí se ;—ual, kárgar, muassir, phaldáyak. [—of,—by]. Syn. Cause ; produce ; create ;—ive, *a.* kárgar, muassir, kárí, kárí ; —ual, *a.* kárgar, muassir, mujarrab.

Effeminacy, ef-fem'in-a-si, *n.* ná-mardí, muláyamat, náznín-pan, buzdílí. Syn. Weakness ; softness ; timidity ; womanish ; delicacy ; **Effeminate**, *a* L. *effeminare.* (weak, tender) zansifat, ná-mard, bahut názuk, zanána.

Effervesce, ef-fēr-ves', *v. i.* L. *ex* and *fervescere.* (to escape as air or gas) ubalná, josh kháná, bháp hokar nikal j. Syn. Froth; bubble ; ferment; **Effervescence**, *n.* ubál, josh, bháp.

Effete, ef-fēt', *a.* L. *ex* and *fœtus.* (barren) be-phal, gayá guzrá, be-asar, be-kár.

Efficacy, *n.* (effect) tásír, asar, gunr, prabháo ; **Efficacious**, ef-fi-kā'shi-us, *a.* L. *efficax.* (effectual) kárgar, muassir, qawí.

Efficiency, *n.* liyáqat, qábilyat, yogyatá, qúwat i asar, tásír-pizíri ; **Efficient**, ef-fish'i-ent, *a.* L. *efficiens.* (able, competent) muassir, láiq, qábil, yogya ;—, *n.* sáhib i tásír.

Effigy, ef'fi-ji, *n.* L. *effigies.* (an image, a likeness) súrat, shakl, shabíh, naqsha, mútí.

Efflate, ef flat', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *flatum.* (to puff up) phuláná, phúnk kar phulán.

Efflorescence, ef-flor-es'ens, *n.* (time of flowering) shigúfa áwarí.

Effluent, ef'flū ent, *a.* L. *ex* and *fluere.* bahtá húá.

Effort, ef-fort, *n.* L. *fortis.* (exertion) mihnat ; (endeavour) koshish, sa í, (struggle) daur dhúp, justajú.

Effrontery, ef-frunt'ēr-i, *n.* L. *effrons.* (shamelessness) be-hayáí, be-sharmí. Syn. Boldness ; assurance ; impudence ; audacity.

Effulgence, ef-fulj'ens, *n.* jhalak, núr, tajallí ; **Effulgent**, ef-ful'jent, *a.* L. *effulgere.* (luminous) munawwar, chamaktá húá.

Effusion, ef-fū'zhun, *n.* L. *effusio.* (pouring out) rezish, bahão ; **Effuse** *v. t.* bahaná ; **Effusive**, *adj.* kasrat se bahtá húá, umandtá húá.

Egg, eg, *n.* A.-S. *ag.* L. *ovum.* G. *oon.* anda ;—, *v. t.* targíb d., tahrík d.; plant, *n.* baingan, bhanta.

Eglantine, eg'lan-tin, *n.* (sweet briar, a species of rose) scotí, nasrín, khushbúdár gulab ká gulab.

Egotism, ē'got-izm, *n.* (self-praise) khud sitaí, khud-sitaí, ahamakár. Syn. Conceit ; vanity ; self praise or commendation ; **Egotist**, *n.* khud-sitá, khud sitá, aham khárí.

Egregious, ē-gre-jus, *a.* L. *egregius.* (distinguished) mashhúr ; (remarkable) 'ajab, be-andáz, sakht, bará ashadd. Syn. Extraordinary ; monstrous ; great ; fool, sakht ahmaq.

Egress, ē'gres, *n.* L. *egressus.* barámad, khurúj, nawwangí, nikás. [from]. Syn. Exit ; departure ; going out.

Eider, ē'der, *n.* (a heron) burá baglá, búrímár.

Eight, ēt, *n.* A.-S. *æhta.* áth, basht ; **Eighth**, āt'th, *a.* athwán, hashtm ;—, *n.* áthwán hissa.

Eighteen, āt'ēn, *n.* atháráh ;—mo, at'ēn-mo, *n.* atháráh-wanqí kitáb,—th, at'enth, *a.* áthárah-wán, hashtodahum. [*a.* ássiwan.

Eighty, āt'i, *n.* assí, hashtád ; **Eightieth**, at'i-eth, *a.* assíwán, hashtádwán ; **Either**, ī'ther, *pron.* or *prep.* A.-S. *ægther* (ne., *pater.* do meyo koí, do men ká ek, yah yá wah, koí s, ek na ek ;—, *ad.* khwáh, cháhe, kyá.

Ejaculate, ē-jak'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *e* and *jaculari*, (utter an exclamation) ká ka yak kalmá, dat'a-tón ká sa ek kalma ; **Ejaculation**, *n.* phenkáo ; dhúd, dhúr, ejaculatory, *a.* chhorne wala, ittiqaq, phenkne wala, chhúrne wálá.

Eject, ē-jekt', *v. t.* L. *ejicere.* (cast forth) nikál d. ; (throw out) phenk d. ; (expel) báhar kar d. [—from] ;—ion, *n.* ikhráj, nikál. Syn. Evacuation ; discharge ;—ment, *n.* ikhráj-náma.

Eke, ek, *v. t.* A.-S. *eacan.* (to increase, to enlarge) zyáda k., túl d., barháná. [—out].

Elaborate, ē-lab'or-āt, *v. t.* L. *e* and *laborare.* (bestow labour upon) mihnat se b., mukammal k., mukallaf k., paríchram se banáná.[—from] ; —, *a.* (wrought with labour) mukammal, mukallaf, mushkil, daqíq, kathin, dushwár. Syn. Laboured ; prepared ; studied ; perfected ; high wrought.

Elapse, ē-laps', *v. i.* L. *e*, out and *labi.* (to pass away) guzarná, játá r., bítná.

Elastic, ē-last'ik, *a.* G. *elaunein.* (springy) lachílá, damdár, chimrá;—ity, ē-las-tis'i-ti, *n.* lachílápan, chimrá-pan, dam-dárí. Syn. Springiness; resilience; tendency to rebound.

Elate, ē-lāt', *a.* (puffed up) phúlá húá, magrúr, buland. Syn. Puffed up; proud; lofty, swelling; exalted. [—with].—, *v. t.* L. *efferre, elatum.* (to puff up) phuláná, buland k., magrúr k.; **Elation**, e-lā'shun, *n.* (vanity or pride) kám-

yábí ká faḳhr, surúr, umang, ghamand, gurúr. Syn. Exultation; pride; high spirits.

Elbow, el'bō, *n.* A.-S. *elboga.* kuhní; koná; to be at one's—, qarib h., nazdík h., nikaṭ honá; to be up to the—, (to be wholly occupied) bilkull masrúf h.;—grease, pasína jo bahut mihnat karne se nikle, barí mihnat aur mashaqqat;—room, gunjáish;—, *v. t.* kuhní se ḍhaklená, dhakká d.

Elder, eld'ĕr, *a.* A.-S. *ealdor.* (a senior) baṛá, 'umr-daráz, kalán;—, *n.* mu'azziz, sardár pádrí;—, *n.* A.-S. *ellarn.* ek qism ká peṛ yá daraḳht;—gun, *n.* (a pop gun) larkon kí tafang, —ly, *a.* (somewhat old) buzurg, adheṛ, s-l-khurda;—ship, *n.* buzurgí, baṛáپan, pádríon ká ek 'udha.

Elect, ē-lekt', *v. t.* L. *eligere.* (to choose) pasand k., chun l., muntakhab k. Syn. Choose; prefer; select; appoint. [—from,—of,—for]; —, *a.* (choose) pasandída, barguzída;—, *n.* (one chosen or set apart) ek jo maḳhsús kiyá gayá ho, maqbúl, barguzída;—ion, *n.* L. *electio.* intiḳháb, barguzídagí, maqbúliyat, chunao. Syn. Selection; preference; choice;—ive, *a.* intiḳhábí, iḳhtiyárí;—or, *n.* muntakhab k. w., chunewálá;—oral, *n.* intiḳhábí, maḳhsúsí;—orate, *n.* mulk i Jarman ke ek chhoṭe bádsháh kí saltanat; chunnewálon kí jamá'at.

Electricity, ē-lek-tris'i-ti, *n.* G. *elektorn.* barq, bijlí, qúwat i jáziba, kashish i bijlí; Electric, *n.* jázib, kahrubáí; Electrical, *a.* jáziba, qúwat i kahrubáí.

Electrify, ē-lek'tri-fí, *v. t.* L. *electrum* and *facere.* bijlí ká asar paidá karna, kashish k., khinchá ká jhaṭká d., eká ekí jazbe men láná, mutahaiyar k.

Electroplate, e-lec'tro-plāt, *v. t.* bijlí ke zor se chándí soná wag. chaṛháná, rupahlí yá sunahlí qala'í.

Elegant, *a.* L. *eligere.* (polished, refined) latíf, názuk, ḳhush-numá, ḳhúb, nádir, dil-pasand, nafís, fasíh, sundar, komal suḍaul; Elegance, *n.* (propriety) latáfat; (beauty) nazákat, nafásat, raunaq, komaltá, sundartá, suḍaul. Syn. Grace; beauty; propriety; refinement.

Elegy, el'ē-ji, *n.* G. *elegos.* marsiya, mátamí gít Syn. Dirge; lament; funeral song; Elegiac, *adj.* mátamí, gam-álúda, snokit.

Element, el'ē-ment, *n.* L. *elementum.* arba' 'anásir, ya'ne ḳhák, bád, áb, átish, tatwa, múl; (station) mahal, makán; munásib hálat yá jagah, 'ilm i usúl. Syn. Constituent; component; ingredient;—ary, el-ē-men'tar-i, *a.* aslí, pahlá, mufrad, gair-murakkab, basít, 'unsarí, maulik. Syn. Simple, uncompounded

Elephant, el'ē-fant, *n.* L. *elephantus.* G. *elephas.* háthí, fíl, pil; young—, makná;—forehead, mastak,—'s mate, char-kaṭá, a she—, hathní; an—keeper, fíl-bán, maháwat; an—'s turret, hauda, 'amárí;—iasis, *n.* fíl-pá.

Elevate, el'ē-vát, *v. t.* L. *elevare.* (raise up, aloft) buland k.; (exalt) sarfaráz k., uṭháná, úncha k., [—from,—to]. Syn. Exalt; elate, cheer; excite; Elevation, *n.* bulandí, taraqqí, sarfarází, martaba, unnatí, uṭháo.

Eleven, ē-lev'n, *n.* Go. *ainlif.* gyárah, yázdah; ekádashí;—th, *a.* gyárahwán.

Elf, elf, *n.* A.-S. (a fairy) parí, bhút;—in, chhoṭí parí;—ish, (Elf-like) parí kí tarah, (mischievous) pur-sharárat, naṭkhaṭ;—locks, uljhá gaṭhílá bál, jaṭá.

Elicit, ē-lis'it, *v. t.* L *elicere.* (to draw out) khinchná, nikálná. [—from,—by].

Eligible, el'i-ji-bl, *a.* (qualified, preferable) pasand ke láiq, bihtar, mustahsan, aulá; Eligibility, *n.* (worthiness to be chosen) manzúr yá maqbúl hone kí liyáqat.

Eliminate, ē-lim'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *eliminare.* darwáze ke báhar k.; (remove) nikál d., alag k., dúr k. Syn. Exclude; reject; repel; get clear of; Elimination, *n.* iḳhráj, nikál.

Elision, ē-lizh'un, *n.* L. *elisio.* hazaf, izála, lop.

Elite, ā-lēt, *n.* (chosen or select part) barguzída hissa, ḳhás hissa; (the best of anything) sab se a'alá hissa, uttam bhág.

Elixir, ē-liks'ĕr, *n.* L. *el iksir,* (the philosopher's stone) aksir, áb-i-hayát, yáqúti, dawá-i-muqawwí.

Elk, elk. *n.* A.-S. *elch.* bárah singá. [gaz.

Ell, el, *n.* A.-S. *elu,* L. *ulna.* qism i gaz, sawá

Ellipse, el-lips', *n.* G. *elleipsis.* shakl i baizáwí, ek ráh jis men ki saiyára súraj ke gird gardish kartá hai; Ellipsis, *n.* L. G. *elleipsis.* hazaf, muqaddar minhá, tark, taqdír i kalám; Elliptical, *a.* G. *elleiptikos.* baizáwí, ḳhtisárí, náqis, ná-tamám.

Elm, *n.* A.-S. *elm.* L. *ulmus.* ek qism ká peṛ.

Elocution, el-ō-ka shun, *n.* L. *e* and *locus.* (a removal, a departure) intiqál i sukúnat, naql i makán; ek asthán se dúsre ko jáná, tyág.

Elocution, el-ō-ku'shun, *n.* L. *eloqui.* fasáhat, lassání, qúwat i bayánıya, zubán-awarí, ucháraṇṛ, bolne ká ḍhang;—ist, *n.* lassán, ḳhushbayán.

Elongate, ē-long'gāt, *a.* (drawn out at length) lambá baṛhá húá, taná húá;—, *v. t.* L. *elongare.* (to lengthen) lambá k., baṛháná, tánná; Elongation, *n.* lambáí, baṛháo, tanáo.

Elope, ē-lōp', *v. i* A.-S. *hleapan.* (to leap) farár h., bhág jáná, rúposh h.; alop h., játá r. [—from,—to]. Syn. Abscond, run off;—ment, *n.* farár, gurez, rú-poshí.

Eloquence, el'ō-kwens, *n.* shírín-kalámí, fasáhat, goyáí. ḳhush-taqrírí, lassanyat; Eloquent, el'ō-kwent, *a.* L. *eloqui.* ḳhush-taqrír, ḳhushguftár, fasíh, lassán.

Else, else, *a.* & *pron.* A.-S. *elles,* (otherwise) dígar, dúsrá, aur;—, *ad.* &c. illá, nahin to, wagar na, gair-az;—where, els'hwar, *ad.* aur kahín, aur jagah.

Elucidate, ē-lū'sid-āt, *v. t.* L. *elucidare.* (clear up) záhir yá sáf k., wázih k., roshan k.; (explain) tashríh k. [—by]; Elucidation, *n.* (exposition) sharh, bayán, tauzíh.

Elude, e-lud', *v. t.* L. *e* and *ludere.* (to avoid by artifice) dhoka dekar bachna; (to evade) hila karke nikal bhágná, chhúṭna. Syn. Avoid; evade; flee. [—by], Elusory, or Elusive ē-lū'sor-i, *a.* farébí, hílebáz, dhokebaz.

Elysium, *n.* L. *Elysium.* jannat, bihisht, baikunth. Syn. Paradise; Eden; delightful place; Elysian, ē-lizh'i-an, *a.* rahat-baḳhsh, pur-izá, bihishtí, firdausí, jannatí. Syn. Charming; delightful.

Emaciate, ē-mā'shi-āt, *v. t.* L. *emaciare.* (waste away) dublá h., ghul j., lágar h., laṭná; Emaciation, *n.* dublá-pan, lágarí.

Emanate, em'a-nāt, *v. i.* L. *emanare.* (to flow out) járí h., nikalná, bahná. Syn. Flow; arise; proceed; issue. [—from]; Emanation, *n.* nikál, nikás, ḳhurúj.

Emancipate, ē-man'si-pāt, *v. t.* L. *emancipare.* (set free) ázád k., ḳhalás k., chhoṛ d., rahit k. [—from]; Emancipation, *n.* rihái, ázádagí, ḳhalásí, chuṭkárá. Syn. Liberation; release; freedom.

Emasculate, ē-mas'kū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *e* and *mas.* (to castrate) ná-mard k., ḳhoja k., áḳhta k.

Embalm, em-bām', *v. t.* F. *embaumer.* (to anoint with balm) murde men masála yá ḳhushbū bharná. [gherná;—, *n.* emballing.

Emball, em-bawl', *v. t.* (to encircle, ensphere)

Embank, em-bangk', *v. t.* *En* and *bank.* (to bank up) pushta-bandí k., mend yá munder bándhná;—ment, *n.* pushta-bandí, bándh, munder.

Embargo em-bar'go, *n.* Sp. *embargar.* jaház chaláne yá khoḥne kí sarkárí rok, mumání'at.

manáí, ghát bandí; —, *v. t.* jaház chaláne yá khol-ne ko rokná yá *n* ana' k.

Embark, em-bark', *v. t. En* and *barque.* (go on shipboard) jaház par sawár h., mashgúl h., sharík h., shámil h. [—from,—for,—in]. Syn. Engage; enlist; enter upon;—ation, *n.* jaház-nashíní, sawárí.

Embarrass, em-bar'as, *v. t.* F. *embarrasser.* (perplex) ghabrá d., hairán k., muztarib k., be-qarár k. [—with,—by];—ment, *n.* tashwísh, pareshání, iztirábí, ghabráhat.

Embassy, em'bas-i, *n.* F. *ambassade.* paigam-bari, elchí-garí. Syn. Commission; mission; Embassade, Embassage, *n.* safárat, paigám.

Embattled, em-bat'l, *v. t.* (furnished with battlements) siná panáhdár; (arrayed in the order of battle) saf-árá, larái ke liye taiyár.

Embed, em-bed', *v. t.* (bed) bichhaune par litáná, gárná, dabáná. [—in].

Embellish, em-bel'ish, *v. t.* F. *embellir.* áráish d., sanwárná. [—with,—by];—ment, *n.* áráish, zebaish, árástagí, sajáwat. Syn. Decoration; ornament; adornment. [húá koela, bhúbhal.

Ember, em'ber, *n.* A.-S. *amyrie.* angárá sulgá

Embezzle, em-bez'l, *v. t.* Norm. F. *embesaisler.* amánat men khiyánat k., gaban k., khá j., hazm k., tagallub k.;—ment, *n.* (peculation) khiyánat, tagallub, chorí, tasarrut, gaban.

Embitter, *v. t.* karwa k., talkh k., ná-gawár k.,

Emblaze, em-blaz', *v. t. en* S. *blase.* (to adorn) árásta k., jhalkáná, chamkaná; Emblazon, *v. t* (to adorn in blazing colors) jagmagáná, sajána, zinat dená, árásta k., (to adorn with armorial ensigns) khándaní 'alámaton se árásta k

Emblem, em'blem, *n.* G. *emblema.* muwáfiq, shabih, ímá, mushábih, chinh, lakshanr, nishán, 'alamat. Syn. Figure; type, sign; symbol. [—of];—atic, em-blem-at'ic, *a.* nishandar, ímá k. w., 'alámatdár,—atical, em-blem-at'ik-al, *a.* 'alámatdár, ramzdár;—atically, *adv.* 'alámatan, isháratan, chinh se, lakshanr se.

Embody, *v. t.* jama' k., mujassam k., ek sang jorná yá milána; Embodiment, em-bod'i-ment, *n.* majmú'a, mel.

Embolden, em-bold'n, *v. t.* (make bold) himmat d., targíb d., dher k., dháras d. [—by].

Embosom, em-booz'um, Imbosom, *v. t.* (to take into the bosom, shelter) síne yá dil men rakhná, muhafizat men rakhná.

Emboss, em-los', *v. t.* phúl yá gul jarná; (to engrave) munaqqash k., kapre o chamre wag. ko muhr se munaqqash k., shikár kar lená;—ed, *adj.* (foaming at the mouth) kaf-áluda, munh jhág se bhará húá; (swollen prominent) phulá húa, ubhrá húá. [gnerna, andar rakhná.

Embound, em-bown'd, *v. t.* (to bound, to enclose)

Embowel, em-bow'el, *v. t.* ánt nikálná, dúsrí chíz men garná. [yá rahná.

Embower, em-bow'ĕr, *v. t.* ek kunj men basná

Embrace, em-brás', *v. t.* F. *embrasser.* (caress) bagal-gírí k., gale lagáná, ham-ágosh k., milná; (to receive) mánná, qabúl k., lená; (to admit) ikhtiyár k.; (seize eagerly) le l.; (have sexual intercourse) ham-bistar h.; (unite) shámil k. Syn. Clasp; encircle; encompass. hug; enclose; —, *n.* bagal-gírí, ham-ágoshí.

Embrasure, em-bra'zhur, *n.* F. from *embraser.* top ká jharoká, rand, fasíl. [zimád.

Embrocation, em'brō-kashun, *n.* málish ki dawá,

Embroid r, em-broid'ĕr, *v. t.* (adorn with needlework) kár-chobí b., gul búta kárhná;—y, *n.* kár-chobí, chikan-dozí, phúlkárí, zardozí, búte-kárí.

Embroil, em-broil', *v. t.* F. *embrouiller.* (perplex) ghabráná; (entangle) darham barham k., phansáná. Syn. Disturb; entangle; encumber, confound. [—with,—in].

Embryo, em'bri-ō, *n.* G *em* and *bruein.* paidá hone w., bachche kí pahlí súrat, kisí chíz kí pahlí hálat qabl hone se; in—, (in conception) poshidagí men, dil hí dil men. Syn. Germ; rudiment;—, *a.* náqis, na-tamám

Emendation, ē-mend-a'shun, *n.* L. *emindatio.* (correction) durustí, tabdílí, árástagí, sihhat, isláh, sudhár, shuddhí.

Emerald, em'ĕr-ald, *n.* F. *emeraude.* zumurrud, sabz rang ká jawáhir; (emerald type) ek qism ke hurúf jo *minion* aur *nonpareil* ke darmiyán men ho.

Emerge, ē-merj', *v. i.* L. *e* and *mergere.* (to issue and appear) tulú' h., nikalná, áná. [—from];—nt, *a.* úpar niklá húá, záhir, ná-gahání, ittifáqí;—ncy, *n.* (exigency) zurúrat, ittifáq, aksmát awishyaktá, súkshm samai; (a sudden occasion) áfat, hádisa, (act of rising) uthána, nikás, ámad; Emersion, *n.* (coming to view, reappearance) nikalná, barámadagí, phir dikhái dená. [yá kuranj.

Emery, em'er-i, *n.* (a very hard mineral) kurand

Emeute, ā mūt, *n.* (a popular rising or uproar) balwa, hangáma. [to vomit. qai kí dawá.

Emetic, ē met'ik, *n.* G. *emetikos,* from *emein,*

Emigrate, em'i-grat, *v. i.* L. *e* and *migrare.* jilá watan h., watan chhorkar dúsre mulk ko j.; Emigration, *n.* jilá-wataní, naql i makán; Emigrant, em'i-grant, *a.* jilá-watan, shahr badar;—, *n.* be watan, pardesí.

Eminence, em'i-nens, *n.* (height, elevation) balandí, choti; (exaltation) buzurgí, martaba, auj, prasidhtá; Eminent, *a.* L. *eminens.* mumtáz, bazurg, námwar, mashhúr, námí, prasiddh. Syn. Distinguished; conspicuous; celebrated.

Emir, e'mir, *n.* A. *emir, amir,* amír, raís.

Emissary, emis-sár-i, *n.* L. *emittere.* (a spy) mukhbir, jásús, bhediyá.

Emit, ē-mit', *v. t.* L. *emittere,* to send out, from *e,* out and *mittere,* to send. (send forth) bhejná; (let go) chhurá d.; (issue forth) nikalná. Syn. Eject; discharge; exhale. [—from]. Emission, *n.* (issue) ikhráj, nikás., irsál; Emissive, e-mis'iv, *a.* nikálá húá, khárij.

Emmet, em'et, *n.* A.-S *aemet.* Ger *ameise.* chyúnta, chyúnti.

Emollate, e-mol'i-at, *v. t.* L. *emollire.* (to soften) narm k., muláim k.; Emollient, ē-mol'ent *n.* (softening) dard ká dafa k. w aur muláim k. w. dawá, mulaiyan.

Emolument, ē-mol'ū-ment, *n.* L. *emolumentum.* (profit, gain) nafa', hásil, fáida, lábh.

Emotion, e-mō'shun, *n.* L. *e* and *movere,* move. (mental excitement) josh i dil, iztirab, walwala, umang. Syn. Feeling; agitation;—al, *a.* pur-josh, umangí. [na; (kill) phánsí d.

Empale, em-pal', *v. t.* L. *empaler.* (fence) gher-

Emperor, em'pĕr-ĕr, *n.* F. *empereur.* sháhansháh, sultán, mahárája, Fem. Empress, em'pres, *n.* *emperes.* sháhanshah-zádí, malika, mahárání, qaisara.

Emphasis, em'fa-sis, *n.* G *emphasis.* lafz par zor, zarb yá tákídí talaffuz. Syn. Stress; force of utterance; Emphasize, em'fa-siz, *v. t.* zor d., zor dekar talaffuz adá k.; Emphatic, em-fat'ik, *a.* tákídí, mussar, zor-dár, baldár.

Empire, em'pir, also em'pery, *n.* L. *imperium.* saltanat, bádsháhat, mamlukat, ráj.

Empiric, em-pir'ik, *n.* G. *empeirikos.* (a quack, charlatan) nim hakím, anárí;—, *a.* (versed in experiments) tajribakár, sirf tajriba se jáná gayá.

Employ, em-ploy', *v. t.* F. *employer.* (keep at work) mashgúl k.; (give work to) naukarí d., rakhná; (busy) masruf k., (use) kám men lánáj to—one's self, masgúl rakhná. [—at,—in];—, *n.* kárbár, rozgár, khidmat, 'uhda, shugl;—e, *n.* F. *pp.* of *employer* naukar, sewak;—er, em.

ploy'ēr, *n.* málik, kháwind. munib. áqá, swámí; —ment, *n.* iláqa, rozí, naukarí, shugl, kárbár, rozgár.

Emporium, em-pō'ri-um, *n.* G. *emporion.* (a mart) saudágarí ká bázár, mandí. [yár d.

Empower, em-pow'ēr, *v. t.* mukhtár k., ikhti-

Empty, emp'ti, *a.* A.-S. *emtiq.* khálí, tihí; (senseless) ahmaq, múrakh.—, *v. t.* khálí k., wírán k., tamám k. [—out] Syn. Void; devoid; unoccupied, vacant, Emptiness, emp'ti-nes, *n.* khalá, tihí-magzí, (unfilled) sun, ná-pasandí, tihí-dimágí,—ing *n.* khálí hone ká kám takhliya [bamjaní rangná

Empurple, em-pur'pl, *v. t.* argawání rang rangná,

Empyreal, em-pir'e-al, *a.* khális ág yá roshní ká baná húá, ásmání, hawáí.

Emu, ē'mu, *n.* mark i Australia kí ek chiryá kí qism jo shutr murg kí mánind hotí hai.

Emulate, em'u lat, *v. t.* L. *aemulus.* muqábala k., barábarí k., hamsarí k., ham-chashmí k. [—in]. Syn. Rival; vie with, compete with; **Emulation,** *n.* hamsarí, barabarí, sabqat kí khwáhish, ris, hiská, gairat, Emulous, em'u lus, *a.* dúsre se barh jane ká khwáhán, hamsarí k. w.

Emulsion, e-mul'shun, *n* (a milky liquid) shíra, bádám ká ras machhlí ke tel ká dúdh

Enable, en-a bl *v. t. en* and *able* (make able) qúwat d., taqwiyat d., tawáná k., (supply with means) wasíla baham p., (authorize) ikhtiyár d., láiq k.

Enact, en-akt', *v. t.* hukm d., farmáná thahráná, qánún kí rú se muqarrar k. [—by] Syn. Ordain; decree establish by law,—ment, en-akt'ment, *n.* kisí áín ke musawade ko áín qarár d.,—ure, *n.* ráde kí ta'mil.

Enamel, en-am'el, *n.* F. *emmail* áb, jilá;—, *v. t.* mínákárí k., jilá d., áb d., rang ba rang k., koft k.

Enamour, en-am'ēr, *v. t.* F. *en* and *amour.* (inflame with love) 'áshiq k., farefta k., latfú k., shaidá k., moh l. Syn. Charm, captivate, fascinate.

Encamp, en-kamp', *v. t.* khaima d., lashkar ko khaime men muqím k. [—on,—at],—ment, *n.* khaima-zaní, khaima-istádagí, paráo

Encase, en-cās, *v. t.* F. *en* and *caisse.* (to enclose, as in a cage) gilá f k., band k., lapetná.

Encaustic, en-kaws'tik, *n.* or *a.* (burnt in) andar jalá húá, (enamelling) mínákárí

Encave, en-kāv', *v. t.* (hide) chhipáná.

Enchant, en-chant', *v. t.* L. *incantare* farefta k., maftún k., mohná, tonná k., 'ázú k. [—by,—with] Syn. Charm, captivate, enrapture,—er, *n.* sáhir, jádúgar, tonlá-,—ment, *n.* jádúgarí, dil rúbáí, sihr, khushí, tonná

Enchase, en-chās', *v. t.* F. *en chasser.* jarráú kám b., jarná, khudá húá kám banáná

Encircle, en-sēr kl, *v. t.* muhásara k., halqa bándhná, gherná. Syn. Embrace, encompass, environ.

Enclose, en-klōz', *v. t.* band k., bhata k., gherná; **Enclosure,** *n.* burj, hisár, chahárdíwárí, halqa-bandí, gherí húí jagah, sahn, raqba, bhata halqa.

Encomium, en-kō'mi-um, *n.* G. *egkomion* ta'rif, tahsín, áfrín, madh. Syn. Praise; eulogy, laudation.

Encompass, en-kum'pas, *v. t.* (to encircle) gher l., halqa bándhná. [—with,—by]. Syn Encircle, inclose; surround.

Encore, áng-kōr', *ad.* F. (once more, again) phir, bár digar, dobára, phir phir;—, *v. t.* phir mangná, phir cháhná.

Encounter, *n.* F. *encontre.* larái, jang, jadal, muqábala;—, *v. t.* jang k., hamla k.; (to confront) muqábala k., larái k., muláqát k.

Encourage, en-kur'áj, *v. t. en* and *courage.* (animate, stimulate) dil barháná, dam d., himmat d., diláwar k., tahrík d., mustaqil k. Syn Embolden; animate; cheer; incite;—ment, *n.* (incentive) targíb, madad, taqwiyat, dilasá, tasallí; **Encouraging,** *a.* himmat d. w., targíb-dih.

Encroach, en-krōch', *v. t.* F. *accrocher.* hamla k.; (to trespass) bejá madákhalat k., hadd torná. [—on,—upon],—er, *n.* dast-daráz, dakhl-bejá k. w.,—ment, *n.* (unlawful intrusion) dakhl i bejá, dast-darází.

Encrust, *v. t.* marhná lesná.

Encumber, en-kum'bēr, *v. t.* F. *encombrer.* (to load) bojh d., ládná, [hansaná. [—with]. Syn Load; clog; oppress; overload; hinder; **Encumbrance,** *n.* bojh, bár; atkáo, rok. Syn. Load; burden; impediment; hindrance.

Encyclopedia, en-si-klō-pē'di-a, *n.* G. *eghuklios,* daira i 'ilm, jama'ul 'ulúm, majma'-ul-'ulúm, lugat, bishar kosh, sársangrah.

Encysted, en-sist'ed, *a.* G. *en* and *kustis.* (inclosed in a vesicle or bag) thalí men lipta húá yá dálá húá.

End, *n.* A.-S. *ende.* (extremity) sirá, khúnt, ákhir, kinára, intihá; (conclusion) tamámí, anjám, hadd, ant; (object) matlab, murád, garaz, abhipráy; (broken piece) reza, tukrá; at an—, khatm hone par;—up, sína, paikán; the—of his life, maut ke qarib; to the—that, táki; from one—to another, sarásar, bilkull; for which—, jis wajh se, jis kárán se; to no—, be-fáida, akárath; the farthest—of the earth, khawar; to bring to an—, tamám k., samápt k.; with this—in view, is garaz se; to what—, kis wáste; to this—, is wajh se; in the—, akhirash; to put an—to, (to destroy) halák k., barbád k.; from beginning to—, sartápá, sarásar; to—in smoke, (to be useless) raegán ya be-fáida thaharná, to stand on—, (to stand erect) khará hona, —, *v. t.* khatm k., tamám k., ákhir k., saranjám k., halak k., ma'dúm k., yá h. [—with,—at];—ing,—ail, *n.* khatma, tamámí, anjám, ant,—less, endless, *a.* be-ant'm, hamesha, dawamí be-payán, be-ant. Syn. interminable, everlasting; infinite,—lessness, *n.* be-nihaí, hamesha-gí, dawam,—wise, *ad.* khará, be-[illegible]

Endamage, en-dam'aj, *v. t.* L. *en* and *damnus.* (to injure, to [illegible]) nuqsán k., zarar pahunch[illegible].

Endanger, en-dān'jēr, *v. t.* (to put to hazard) khatre men d., alat yá khatre men phansáná

Endear, en-dēr', *v. t.* 'azíz k., pyara k. [—to];—ment, *n.* muhabbat k., mutib, ulfat ká sabab, ulfat, pyár, dostí, mahabbat, prem, lár, Syn. Caressing, caress blandishment, fondling.

Endeavour, en-dev'ēr, *n.* F. *en, devoir.* (an effort) koshish, sa'í, qasd;—, *v. t.* (to attempt) koshish k., sa'í k., qasd k., zor márná.

Endemic, -al, en-dem'ik, -al, (peculiar to a particular class or people) kisí khass halq yá jagah ká;—, *n.* (a disease affecting a number of persons simultaneously) mulkí bímárí.

Endogen, en-dō-jen, *n* bhitar bhitar phailnewálá darakht;—ous, *a.* G. *endon,* within, *gen.* root of *gignesthai,* to be produced, bhitar bhitar phailnewálá

Endorse, en-dōrs', *v. t.* L. *in* upon, *dorsum,* the back. dastkhatt k., manzúr k. sahíh k., tasdíq k., sákárná [—on,—with] Syn. Superscribe; write on the back of.

Endow, en-dow', *v. t.* Norm. F. *endouer.* (to enrich) bakhshná, waqf k., jahez d. [—with];—ment, *n.* 'atiya, bakhshish, waqf; (gift of nature) jaubar, wasf, gun, hunar.

Endue en-dū', also Indue, (Invest) mulabbas k., 'máyat k., *n.* Endowment.

Endure, en-dur', *v. t.* L. *in* and *durare.* (to bear)

bardásht k., sabr k., qáim r., sahná. Syn. Bear; continue; abide; submit; Endurable, endūr'a-bl, *a.* (tolerable) qábil i bardásht, sahne ke láiq; Endurance, *n.* bardesht, sabr, istiqám.

Enemy, en'-i-mi, *n.* F. *ennemi.* dushman, harif; mortal—, dushman i jání; the—, shaitán. Syn. Antagonist; adversary; foe; opponent; Enmity, en'mi-ti, *n.* F. *inamitie* 'adáwat, nafrat, dushmaní, niráq, bugz, bair. Syn. Rancour; hostility; hatred; animosity.

Energy, en'ér-ji, *n.* G. *en* and *erg n.* (might) zor; qúwat, bal, matánat. [—of,—in]. Syn. Vigor; spirit; zeal; strength; Energetic, en-er-jet'ik, *a.* (forcible) muassir; (active) tez, phurtíla; (having strength) pukhta, mazbút, zoráwar, balí. Syn. Potent; effective; vigorous; Energize, en'ér-jiz, *v. i.* (act with vigor) zor d., mutaharrik k., bal dená.

Enervate, ē-nér'vāt, *a.* kamzor, ná-táqat, za'íf, nahíf, durbal;—, *v. t.* (to weaken) kamzor k., za'íf k., ná-tawán k., balhín k. Syn. Weaken; debilitate; enfeeble; Enervation, *n.* ná-tawání, kamzori, za'ífí, naqáhat, sustí, álas.

Enfeeble, en-fē'bl, *v. t.* (to debilitate) ná-tawán k., kamzor k., naqáh k., ná-táqat k., balhín k. Syn. Weaken; debilitate.

Enforce, en-fors', *v. t.* *en* and *force.* (strengthen) sábit k., pokhá k., mazbút k.; (put in force) jári k., (force) ba-zor k.; (urge) tákid k.; (compel) majbúr k., (prove) sábit k.;—ment, *n.* qúwat-dihí, ta'mil, rawáj, hukm, zor, bal, sámarth.

Enfranchise, en-fran'chiz, *v. t.* F. *en* and *franche.* ázád k.; (to set free) khalás k., rihá k., chhorná, kisí shahr i tonas huqúq d., desh ko adhikár ko dená; ráis b.; shámil k.;—ment, *n.* rihái, khalásí, wuh ikhtiyár jo gair-muikí ko diyá jáwe.

Engage, en-gáj', *v. t.* F. *en* and *gage.* (pledge) shart k.; (to attach) páband k.; (pledge to love) muhabbatma iqrár k.; (to betroth) mangní k., sagái k.; (win, allure) faretta k.; (employ) ba-kár-khná, mashgúl r.; (occupy) dakhl k., (fight) larná, muqábala k. [—in,—for,—with],—ment, *n.* muqarrarí, pábandí, phansso; (contract) shart, wa'da, qaul o qarár, mangní; (encounter) shugl; (fight) muqábala; Engaging, *a.* pyára, dil-rubá, dil chasp, manohar,—, *v. t.* bi-niya yá jhálar lagáná. Syn. Attractive; winning.

Engender, en-gen'der, *v. t.* F. *engendrer.* (to beget) paida k., bórpá k., janá, maujúd k., utpan k. [—from]. Syn. Breed, generate, beget; produce, cause.

Engine, en'jin, *n.* L. *ingenium.* kal, ála, injin, —er, *n.* kal-ála, top-khána ká kár-kun, Injineer, —ering, *n.* kal-sázi, top-khána ki kár-guzári.

English, ing'glish *a.* From *Engle.* Angrezí, Inglistání.

Englut, *v. t.* (swallow up) nigal jáná, garq kar lená.

Engraft, en-graft', Ingraft, *v. t.* (to graft into another) qalam lagána; (to fix deeply) achchhí tarah jar lagáná.

Engrave, en-grāv', *v. t.* (to infix) khodná, qalam-kárí k., naqqáshí k., kanda k.; Engraver, *n.* muhr-kan, qalam-kár, khodne wálá.

Engross, *v. t.* For *en gros.* motá yá bará k., bare khatt men likhná, jalí k.; (to absorb) khínch lená, jazb kar l., bilkull l., pakarná;—ment, *n.* (accumulation) dher, jamá'at, ifrát.

Engulf, en-gulf', *v. t.* jazb k., nigalná, sokná. Syn. Absorb; swallow up; engross.

Enhance, en-hans', *v. t.* Norm. F. *enhauncer.* (to add to augment) zyáda k.; barháná; (to aggravate) sakht k., sangín k.;—ment, *n.* ziyádatí, beshí, izáfa, sangíní, adhiktá.

Enigma, ē-nig'ma, *n.* L. *œngima.* chístán, mu-'amma, pahelí. Syn. Riddle; puzzle;—tical, *a* daqíq, ramz-ámez, gupt. [judá k

Enisle, en-īl, Inisle, *v. t.* (to isolate) alag karná,

Enjoin, en-join', *v. t.* F. *enjoindre.* (direct earnestly) tákid k.; (order) hukm d., ágáh d., (admonish) nasíhat k.; (prevent) mumám'at k., mana' k [—on].

Enjoy, en-joy', *v. t.* F. *en* and *joie.* (have joy in) khushí hásil k.; (have possession of) lená, páná, rakhná; (delight in) khush h., kámrán h., 'aish k., bhogná, birájná; to—one's self, khush h.; ánandit honá; chain k.;—ment, *n.* árám, khushí, ásáish, maza, hazz, faiz, ánand.

Enkindle, en-kin'dl, *v. t.* (to inflame) sulgáná, bhaṛkáná, juláná, phúnkná.

Enlace, en-lās', *v. t.* (encircle, entangle) gherná, lapetná, uljhána; (embrace) ágosh k., chipṭná.

Enlarge, en-lárj', *v. t.* F. *enlarger.* (make larger) zyáda k., faráḳh k., baṛháná; (widen) wasí' k., kusháda k.; (increase) zyáda k., baṛháná; (set free) ázád k., rahit k.;—upon,—on, (discuss fully) baṛháná; to—the heart dil baṛhná [—by,—with]. Syn. Increase; extend; expand;—ment, *n.* afzaish, kushádagí, ziyádatí, rihá, mubálaga, baṛhtí.

Enlighten, en-lit'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *enlihtan.* roshan k., munawwar k., nurání k., chamkáná; (to instruct) tarbiyat k., 'aql d., sikháná, samjháná, batáná, khosh k. [ukhná, naukar r.

Enlist, en-list', *v. t.* (to enroll) bhartí k., nám

Enliven, en-liv'n, *v. t.* (make alive) zinda k., jiláná; (animate) himmat k., chalák k.; (make cheerful) khush k. [—by,—with]. Syn. Animate; inspire; cheer; exhilarate.

Ennoble, en-nō'bl, *v. t.* (raise to nobility) amírí darja d., mu'azziz k., muhtaram k., musharraf k., sartaráz k., kulín k., baṛháná. [—by,—for].

Ennui, eng-wí', *n.* F. from L. *in odio.* mándagí, thakan, sustí, álas. Syn. Listlessness; languor; weariness.

Enormity, ē-nor'mi-ti, *n.* (depravity, atrocious crime) zabuní, burái, shiddat, kharábí, khiláf i dastúr, gunáh i kabíra, mahá páp.

Enormous, *a.* L. *e* and *norma.* (excessive) bará, 'azím, zyáda; (irregular) be-qá'ida; (beyond measure) be-intihá, be-hadd; (atrocious) makrúh, burá; (depraved) nihávat kharáb. Syn. Immense, excessive; huge.

Enough, e-nuf', *a* A.-S. *genoh, genog* (sufficient) káfí wáfí, bas,—, *a.* wáfí, azbas, bahut kuchh; —, *n.* kifáyat, wáfí.

Enquire, *v. t.* (ask) páchhná, daryáft k.: Enquiry, *n.* daryáft, páchh gachh, sawál.

Enrage, en-ráj', *v. t.* barham k., khafá k., gazabnák k., bhaṛkáná [—with].

Enrank, en-rangk', *v. t.* F. *en* and *rank* (to place in order) saff men rakhná yá tartíb d.

Enrapt, *a* nihayat khushí se be-khud,—ure, enrap'tur, *v. t.* (delight highly) bág bág k., nihál k.; (enravish) khushí se be-khud k.

Enravish, en-rav'ish, *v. t.* (enrapture, to charm) nihayat khushí se be-khud k., bág bág k., mattún k., moh lená.

Enrich, en-rich', *v. t.* daulat-mand k., ganí k., dhanwan k., táza k., zar-khez k., bakhshná, árásta k.,—ment, *n.* tawangarí, bakhshish, árástagí.

Enroll, en-rol', *v. t.* fihrist yá daftar men darj k. [—in], —ment, *n.* ism-nawísí, fihrist, nám likhái, bhartí.

Enroute, an-root', (on the way) ráh par, ráhí.

Ensample, en-samp'l, *n* namúna, nazír.

Ensanguine, en-sang'win, *v. t.* (to stain or cover with blood) khún-alúda k., lahú men ḍubáná, lál rang k.

Ensconce, en-skons', *v. t.* (to shelter, hide) chhipáná, hifazat se rakhná, rakshí k.

Enseam, en-sēm, *v. t.* (to mark as with a seam)

joṛ lagá ke nishán lagáná, joṛ lagáná; (to cover with grease) raugan lagáná, chikná k.

Ensear, en-sēr, *v. t.* (to dry up) ḳhushk kar dená, sukhá dená.

Enshrine, en-shrin', *v. t.* (inclose in a shrine) pák jánkar mahfúz rakhná; (preserve) bachá rakhná.

Enshroud, *v. t.* lapeṭná, ḍhaṇpná bachána.

Ensign, en'sīn, *n.* F. *enseigne* palṭan ká nishan, 'alámat, nishánbardár

Enslave, en-slāv', *v. t.* (to reduce to slavery) gulám banáná, asír k., qaid k ;—**ment.** *n.* gulámsází, asírí, gulámí.

Ensnare, *v. t.* (to entrap) phande se pakaṛná, fareb se giriftár k., wargaláná Syn Entrap, catch, inveigle; allure.

Ensue, en-sū', *v. t.* Norm F *ensuer* (to follow) píchhe h., á paṛná, wáqi' h., á jáná, honá. [—from]. Syn. Follow; succeed; come after

Entablature, en-tab'la-tūr, *n* L. *in* and *tabula.* sitún ke sir ká naqsha

Entail, *v. t.* F. *en* and *tailler* jaedád kí wirásat ṭhahráná. [—on];—**ment,** *n* qá'ida se wirásat.

Entangle, en-tang'gl, *v. t.* phaṇsáná, gherná; (to embarrass) ghabṛá d.

Enter, en'ter, *v. t.* F. *entrer.* (initiate) dáḳhil k.; (go or come into) andar jáná yá áná, paiṭhná, ghusná, samáná; (set down in writing) mundarij k., likhná;—upon, (to begin) shurú' k.;—into, dáḳhil h., sharík h.; (appreciate) pasand k.;—for, or to—the list, (to enlist) nám likhná; —up, likh lená;—with, 'ádat ko ma'lúm k.; to—a profession, tijárat k., to—into detail, (to particularise) fardan fardan bayán k.; to—into collision, jhagṛá k.; dhakká dhukkí k.; to—the mind, dil meṇ samáná. [—at,—by].

Enteric, en-ter'ik, *adj.* (Pertaining to the bowels, typhoid) áṇtoṇ ká, antaṛíoṇ ke muta'alliq.

Enterprise, en-tēr-priz, *n* F. *entre prendre.* hausila, muhimm, sakht kám;—, *v. t.* (to undertake) háth meṇ l., sa'í k., koshish k.; **Enterprising,** *n.* hausila-mand, jáṇbáz, dil-chalá, diler.

Entertain, en-tēr-tān', *v. t.* F. *entretenir.* (converse with) bát chít k.; (amuse) ḳhush k.; (receive hospitably) mihmání k , tawázu' k.; (maintain) qáim rakhná, naukar rakhná; to—a hope, ummed rakhná [—by,—with]. Syn. Amuse; divert, maintain,—er. *n.* mez-ban, mihmándar, dil bahláne w ,—ing, *a.* dil-chasp, farhat-angez, dil bahlau.—ment, *n.* mihmání, ziyáfat, gúftogú; dilbagí, khel kúd Syn Amusement; diversion, recreation

Enthral, en-thrawl', *v. t.* (to enslave) gulám k.

Enthrone, en-thrōn', *v t* takht par biṭhláná, badsháhí darja d.; singásan par biṭhláná

Enthusiasm, en-thū'zi-azm, *n.* G. *enthousiasmos.* sargarmí, josh, wajd, mazhabí gairat, ta'assub, shauq utsáh [—for] Syn Ecstasy; fanaticism; religious frenzy Enthusiast, *n.* G *enthousiatis* sargarm, behúda ḳhiyál k. w , pur-shauq, muta'assib, majzúb; Syn Fanatic; devotee, bigot; zealot; **Enthusiastic,** *a.* sargarm, pur-josh, pur-shauq, utsáhí.

Entice, en-tis', *v. t.* Norm. F. *enticer.* (allure) lubháná, phusláná; (incite) targíb d., bahkáná; (tempt) ázmáná [—by —to]. Syn. Allure; coax; decoy; seduce; tempt;—able, *a.* targíb-dih, qábil-i-kashish; lubháne yogya,—ment *n.* dil-farebí, dil-rubáí, bahkáo.

Entire, en-tir', *a.* F. *entier.* (whole) tamám o kamál, bilkull, sartápá, tamám, kull, sab Syn. Complete; unbroken; full;—ly, *adv.* púrí taur par, bilkull, púrá,—ty, *n.* sahíh, tamámí, sampúrtá.

Entitle, en-tī'tl, *v. t.* Norm. F *entitler* nám d., haqqdár k.. ḳhitáb d., adhikárí k [—to]

Entity, en'ti-tī, *n.* L *entitas* from *ens, entis* (thing) hastí wajúd ashyat, isthit Syn Being, existence.

Entomb, en-tōōm', *v. t.* (to bury, to inter) dafn k., gáṛná [—in].

Entomology en-tom-ol'o-ji, *n.* G. *entomon* and *logos.* hashrát-ul-arz-náma, kíṛe mako,oṇ ká bayán. [wels) áṇteṇ, aṇtriyáṇ, rodah.

Entrails, en trālz, *n. pl* F. *entrailles.* (the bo-

Entrance, en trans, *n.* ráh, ámad, dákhila, ágáz, ibtidá, darwaza,—hall, *n.* báhar yá ámad raft ka dálán Syn Entry, passage, door; beginning. [—to,—on];—, *v. t en* and *trance.* be-ḳhud k., ga'shí meṇ l., sakte yá wajd meṇ ḍ Syn. Charm; enrapture.

Entrap, en-trap', *v. t.* (to ensnare) pháṇsná, jál yá phande se pakaṛná. [—in]. Syn. Ensnare; entangle; decoy.

Entreat, en-trēt', *v. t.* (to beseech) darḳhwást k., iltijá k., sulúk k., guftogú k , bintí k., bátchít k. Syn. Beseech, beg; solicit; crave;—y, *n.* minnat, 'arz, darḳhwást, bintí.

Entrench, en-trensh', *v. t.* (to surround with a trench) ḳhandaq se gherná, morcha-bandí k.

Entrepot, ong-tr-pō', *n.* F. (a magazine, a warehouse) maḳhzan, ganj, bandargáh.

Entrust, en-trust', *v. t* saunpna, supurd k.

Entry, en-tri', *n.* F. *entrée.* darwáza, dáḳhila.

Entwine, en-twin', or **Entwist,** *v. t* bhaṇjná, baṭná, maṛoṛná, lapeṭná.

Enumerate, ē-nū'mēr-āt, *v. t.* L. *e* and *numerare.* (count) shumár k., ginná; (recapitulate) tafsíl k., phir kahná; **Enumeration,** *n.* shumár, hisáb, gintí.

Enunciate, ē-nun'si-āt, *v. t.* L. *enunciare.* (pronounce) sunáná; talaffuz k , uchár aṇṛ k.; (inform) ḳhabar d.; (give forth) záhr k ; (proclaim) mashhúr k.. (declare) bayán k.,—tion, *n.* da'wá, izhár, bayán, talaffuz baranan, kaṭhan, ucháraṇṛ

Envelop, en-vel'up, *v. t.* F *envelopper.* (to surround) malfúf k. ḍhaṇpna, gherná [—in]. Syn. Wrap; fold.

Envelope, ang'vel-ōp, *n* lifáfa, gilaf; **Envelopment,** *n.* (entanglement, perplexity) pech o táb, iztaráb, phaṇsáo, aṭkáo

Envenom, en-ven'um, *v t.* zahr-dar k ; (taint) álúda k., (enrage) gazab-nák k barham k. Syn. Enrage; Exasperate, provoke

Environ, en-vī'run, *v t.* F *environ* (to encompass), gherná, iháta k ;—s, *n. pl* gird o pesh, atraf Syn Neighbourhood, vicinity,—ment, *n.* chaugirda, hawálí, paros

Envoy, *n.* F. *envoyer.* bádsháhí elchí, safír, rájdút.

Envy, en'vi, *v. t.* hasad k., rashk k , jalna nárází se d. [—for];—, *n.* F. *envie* hasad, rashk, jalan, ḍáh; Enviable, en'vi-a-bl, *a* hasad ke qábil, qabil i rashk, dil-pasand, Envious, en'vi-us, *a.* F. *envieux.* hásid, bad-andesh, ḍahí. Syn. Jealous, disposed to envy

Enwheel, en-hwēl, *v. t.* (to encircle) gherná

Eolian, ē-ō'li-an, *a* (pertaining to Æola, or the god of the winds) Æolis yá hawá ke deotá ke muta'alliq

Eon, *n* (an age) jug, zamána.

Epaulet, ep'awl-et, *n.* F. *epaulette.* phundná yá ḥabba jo sipáhíoṇ ke káṇdhe par rakhá játá hai.

Ephah, ē'fa, *n* H. *ehpah.* (a Hebrew measure) 'Ibrání náp, qaríb ikkís ser ke barábar.

Ephemeral, ef-em'er-al, *a.* thoṛe din jínewálá, kam-zíst, qalíl ul hayát. Syn. Short-lived ; transitory [sitároṇ ká roz-námcha.

Ephemeris *n.* G *ephemeros.* taqwím, pattrá,

Equitable, ek'wi-ta-bl, *a.* munsif, be-tarafdár, 'ádil. Syn Just, impartial; fair; upright.

Equitation, ek-wi-tā'shun, *n.* (Riding on horseback) shahsawárí, sawár-kárí, ghoṛe kí sawárí.

Equity, *n.* L. *æquus* insáf, 'adl, haqq, rástí, nyáy, dharm.

Equivalent, ē'kwiv'a-lent, *a.* L. *æquus.* and *valere* ham-qímat, ham-táqat, ham-liyáqat, mus-

táwí, barábar ká, ek mulya ká ;—, *n.* barábarí, 'iwazí. [—to].

Equivocal, ē-kwiv'ō-kal, *a* L *æquus* and *vox.* mashkúk, zú-ma'ní, mushtabah, mubham, muzabzab, pechída, gol mol, doarthí. Syn. Ambiguous; doubtful; uncertain

Equivocate, ē-kwiv'ō-kat, *v i* L *equivocus.* zúma'ní alfáz ká istí'mál k., pech kí bát kahná; **Equivocation,** *n.* (ambiguity of speech) zúm'aní alfáz, gol-mál, ibhám, tazabzab, pher phár, pech kí bát [Syn Epoch, period; date; age

Era, ē'ra, *n.* L. *æra.* F *ere.* san, sambat, táríkh.

Eradicate, ē-rad'i-kāt, *v. t* L *e* and *radix* nest k., bekh-kaní k., jar se khodná, ukhárná, istísal k Syn. Extirpate; uproot, destroy, **Eradication,** *n.* bekh-kan, istisál

Erase, ē-rās', *v t.* L *eradere* mikál d, hakk k, maho k, metná.—r, ē-rās'ēr *n* mikál d w chhílnewálá, naharní, kazlak

Ere, ār, *ad* A.-S *ær.* Gr *er* Icel *ar* Go *air* peshtar, pesh-azín, pahle, áge;—while, *ad* thore roz guzre, is ke áge;—now, qabl-azín, is se pahle, —, *prep* qabl, pahle, áge,—long ār long *ad* thore 'arse men, jald, shighr

Erect, ē-rekt', *a* L *erectus* (upright) sídhá, (directed upward) istáda, mustaqím, (bold) mustaqil, bebák,—, *v t* L. *erigere.* (set upright) khará k, (raise) buland k, (build) banáná; (to settle) qám k, barpa k Syn Set up; raise; elevate, build, found,—ion *n* ta'mír 'imárat, istihkám, istadagí Syn Building; structure; edifice [ká puráná nám

Erin, er'in, *n* (Old name of Ireland) Ireland mulk

Ermine, ēr'min, *n* F *hermine* qáqum ek chhotá jánwar yá us ká bál.

Erode, e-rōd, *v t* (to eat into, to wear out) kháná (zang kí tarah) chát jáná, **Erosion** *n* kát, ragar, **Erosive,** *adj* kháne wálá, kátne wálá

Erotic, er-ot'ik, *adj* (Pertaining to love, amatory) mahabbatí 'ashqáná, prem í — *n* (an amatory poem) 'ishq ámez nazm

Err, er, *v. i* L *errare* (wander from the right way) gumráh h., (love) áwára h, (mislead) phatakná; (mistake) galatí k, (in singing) áwáz tútná,—or, ēr ēr, *n* L *error* galatí, khatá, bhúl, chúk, sahw,—oneous ēr-rō ni-us, *a* galat ná durust.

Errand, ēr'and, *n* A S *ærande* (mission) kám; (message) paigám samáchár, go on an— kam par j

Errant, ēr ant, *a* L *errare* (roving) áwára ghúmne wálá, sargardán, (wild) zalíl, kharáb

Erratic, ēr-at'ik, *a* L *erraticus* (eccentric) ghúmta húá, sargardán, be-qá'ida, sailaní, ramtá

Erratum, ēr-á'tum, *n.* L *errare* galatí galatnáma, ashuddh patra,—, *pl* Errata

Erst, erst, *adv* (formerly) pahle, sabiq men,—while, pahle, peshtar, áge

Eructate, e-ruk'tát, *v. t* (to belch out) dakár lená

Erudite, ēr'udit, *a.* L. *e* and *rudis* 'álim, fázil, bidyáwán Syn Learned, lettered; well-read; **Erudition,** *n* 'ilm, jauhar, fazílat, bidiyá Syn Knowledge, learning, lore; scholarship

Eruption ē-rup shun, *n* L *eruptio* ámás, sújan dadrá, phorá khurúj, ubhár;—of volcano, dhadak, phuj kár;—of smallpox, sítlá-nikás, chechak ubhár, **Eruptive,** *a* phút nikalnewálá, ubharne wálá.

Erysipelas, ēr-i-sip al-as, *n* G *eruthros* and *pella* surkh-bádá, dadrá, bimb: **Erysipelous,** *a.* surkh-báda-dár, dadrá sá

Escalade, es-ka-lād', *n* F It *scalata,* L *scala* (a ladder) kamand-andází, qil'a kí díwár ká charháo Syn. Scale,— *v t* sírhí lagákar charhná, kamand d

Escape, es-kāp', *v t.* F *echapper,* guraz k, bhágná, bachná, chhipná, to—one's notice áqkh bachána; to have a narrow or hair breadth—, mushkil se bachná;—, *n.* bhágar, rihái, bacháo, bhúl. [—from,—to];—ment, es-kāp'ment, *n.* bhágar, gharí ká ek purza. [banána, dhál k.

Escarp, es-karp', *v. t* F *escarpe* (to slope)

Escheat, es-chēt', *n.* O. Eng. *escheta,* L. *cadere.* lá-wáris mál, bait-ul-mál;—, *v i* lá-wáris mál h. zabt ho

Eschew, es-choō', *v t* O Eng. *eschuie,* Ger. *scheuen* (to shun) báz rakhná, kanára k., tark k, dúr rakhna, chhorná tyagná. Syn Avoid; shun

Escort, es kort, *v t* (to guard) muhafizat ke liye sátha j., ardalí men j.,—, *n.* F *escorte.* (guard) badraqa, muhafiz, nigahbán

Epic, ep'ik, *n* masnawí jis men mashhúr logon kí bahádurí ká bayán ho, áthá Syn Narrative; poem; heroic poem

Epicure, ep'i-kūr, *n* shikam-parwar petú, aiyásh. Syn Sensualist, voluptuary;—an, *adj.* Hakím Epicurus ká pairau, Epicurus ke falsafa ke muta'alliq, nafásat pasand, aubásh, pet pálú.

Epicycloid, ep-i-sí kloid, *n* G *epikuklos* and *eidos,* form khamdár lakíren jo kisí mahdúd dáire ke bhitar yá báhar ápas men milí húí khinchí jáwen

Epidemic, ep-i-dem'ik, *a* G (Epicycloid) *epidemos* phailnewálá, álamgír, sárí,—, *n.* 'álam wabá, 'alamgír bímárí, manámarí Syn. Prevalent, prevalent common [jild kí úpará part.

Epidermis, ep-i-der mis, *n* (scari skin or cuticle)

Epigram, ep i-gram, *n* G *epi* and *graphein* latífa, nukta, rubá'í, gazal, chutkulá [—on,—upon,—by].—matic, *adj* latífa ke muta'alliq, nuktapardáz, sada aur nukta parkar

Epigraph ep'i-graf, *n* Gr *Epi, graphe.* (an inscription) nawishta, maqúla, smárak lekh yá chinh.

Epilepsy, ep i-lep-si, *n* G *epilepsia* (falling sickness) mirgí, sara', **Epileptic,** *a* mirgiyá, mastú', apasmárí

Epilogue, ep i-log, *n.* G *epilogos* khatima, naql ke ákhir kí gazal yá taqrír, upsanhár

Episcopacy, e-pis'kō-pas-i, *n* G *epi* and *skopein* intizám i Kalísiyá ba-zarí'e Bishop; **Episcopal,** *a* Bishop ká, **Episcopalian,** *n.* Bishop ke intizám ká pairau yá tarafdár, **Episcopate,** e pis kō-pát, *n* Bishop ká 'uhda, imámat

Episode, ep'i-sōd, *n* G *epi* and *eisodos* qissa dar qissa, bat men bát Syn Digression; incidental, narrative

Epistle, ē-pis'l, *n* G *epistole* maktúb, khatt, ruqq'a, patrí rasúlon ke khatt; **Epistolary,** e-pis'tō-lar-i, *a.* maktúbí, khatt ke muta'alliq.

Epitaph, ep'i-taf, *n* G *epi* and *taphos* kitábe qabr Syn. Inscription [upadhí Syn. Title.

Epithet, *n.* G. *epithetos* sifat, laqab, khitáb, nám,

Epitome, ē-p t'ō-mi, *n* G *epitome* (abridgment) ikhtisár, mutkháb, khulása, sankshep [—of,—by] Syn Abridgment, abstract; summary; synopsis, **Epitomize,** e-pit'ō miz, *v t* (to abridge) mutkáb k. ikhtisár k, khulása k

Epoch, ē'pok, *n.* G *epoche* san, táríkh, sákhá, sál Syn. Era; time, date; period, age

Epsom Salt or Salts, ep'sum-sawlt ya sawltz, *n.* ek qism kí dawá jo jullab ke liye istí'mál hotá hai.

Equable, ē'kwá-bl, *a* L *æquus* (even, uniform) barábar, eksán, hamwár

Equal, ē'kwal, *a.* L. *æquus* (alike) eksán, masáwí, (even) hamwár; (uniform) barábar; (impartial) be-tarafdár; (just) munsif; (adequate) láiq; muwáfiq. [—of,—to];—, *v t* barábar k., masáwí k., hamwár k., eksán k.;—ity, *n.* (uniformity) muwáfiqat, barábarí, hamsarí;—ization, *n.* masáwat, eksáni, barábarí;—ize, ē'kwaliz, *v. t.* hamwár k, barábar k., eksán k.

Equanimity, ē-kwa-nim'i-ti, *n.* L. *æquus* and *animus* (evenness of mind) qarár. sanjídagí saláhiyat, hamwárí, gambhírtá. [karan

Equation, ē-kwā'shun, *n.* masáwat, ta'dil, sami-

Equator, e-kwā'tĕr, *n.* khatt i istiwá, khatt i i'tidál, bhúmadha rekhá;—**ial**, *a.* khatt i istiwá ká.

Equerry, Equestrian, e-kwes'tri-an, *n* sawár, ghore ká sawár, shah-sawar, Syn Horseman, rider; cavalier.

Equidistant, ē-kwi-dis'tant, *a* L. *æquus* and *distans*, ham-fásila, barábar, samánantar

Equilateral, ē-kwi-lat'ĕr-al, *a* L. *æquus* and *latus* muta-sáwí ul azlá', har jánb barábar, sambhuj

Equilibrium, e-kwi lib'rium, *n* L. *æquus* and *libra* (equality of weight) ham-wazní, i'tidál mu á dalat, samán, túlyata, samántá Syn Equal balance.

Equinox, e'kwi-noks, *n* L. *æquus* and *nox*, rát o din kí barábarí, jo ikkíswín March aur bíswín September ko wáqí' hotí hai, the vernal-, i'tidál i rabí', vishnúpad, the autumnal—, i'tidál i kharíf; harípad; Equinoctial, *adj* muta'allíq sar-zamín i istiwá, us mausám ká jab rát o dín donon barábar hote hain

Equip, ē-kwip', *v t* F *equiper* (to adorn) áras ta k., taiyar k sajáná. Syn Furnish, provide; fit out; —**age**, *n* sawarí ká asbáb saz o sámán, (retinue) rikáb, jilau Syn Apparatus, equipment, furniture;—**ment**, *n* taiyárí, árástagí, sámán, tawazima, sámagrí

Equipoise, ē'kwi-poiz *n.* (Equality of weight or force) hamwazn, pásang, istiqlál

Equipollent, e-kwi pol'ent, *adj* (having equal power or force) ham-táqat, ham-qúwat, barábar, samarth wálá, (equivalent) ham-ma'ne, barábar, ek múlya ká

Equiponderate, e-kwi-pon'der at *v t* L. *æquus* and *ponderare* wazn meṉ barábar h masáwí ul wazn h., samántúlya ho

Esculent, es'ku-lent, *a* L. *esculentus* (suitable for food) khále jáne ke qabil, kháne ke yogyá, —, *n* (edible substance) khane ki chiz

Escutcheon, es-kuch'un, *n* F *escusson* (the shield of a family, ensign, armorial) khándání dhal bare ghar ne kí nishándar qhal

Eskimo, es'ki-mo, *n* Greenland ka bashinda

Esoteric, es-ō-ter'ik *a* G *esoteros* (secret) poshída, gupt

Especial, es-pesh'i-al, *a* L. *species* khás, afzal mukhsus mukh Syn Peculiar, special, particular;—**ly**, *adv* khás taur se bilkhusús bishesh karke, mukh karke

Espionage, es-pi-ōn-aje, (secret watch) poshída taur se aur-ón ká bhed lená jasusí, bhedyápan

Esplanade, es-pla-nád', *n* F L. *planus* qil'a ke sámne ká maidan

Espouse, *v t* F. *spouser* (betroth) mangní k, (wed) biyáh k, (uphold) madad d [—to], **Espousal**, es-pouz'al, *n* F *espousailles* (betrothal) mangní, (adoption) qabúl, (protection) himáyat, pushtí, hifázat

Espy es-pí', *v t* F *espier* (to watch, to observe) ghúr se dekhna, jhánkná, nigahbání k, **Espiat** *n* nigáh, nazar, drisṭí; (spies) jásús, bhedyá

Esquimaux, es'ki-mō, *pl.* **Esquimaux** es'ki-moz *n* same as **Eskimo**.

Esquire, es-kwīr'. F *n escu*, now *ecu* shield, mumtáz, sawar ká mulázim, ek khitáb bahádur, máhashai.

Essay, es-sá', *v t* (endeavour) koshish k qasd k.; (experiment) ázmáná [—on] Syn Attempt, trial, endeavour, effort,—, *n* Norm. F *essai*, (treatise) risála, (endeavour) koshish,—**ist** metuls kas, táo, 'iyár;—**ist**, *n* risála-nawís

Essence, es'sens, *n* L. *essentia* jauhar, zát, khassiyat, asl, wajúd, biráo jar, gun, 'itr, enoyá,—, *v t* m 'attar k, khushbúdár k, sugandh k, **Essential**, es-sen' shi-al, *a.* (necessary) zarúrí (important) bhárí, (pure) aslí khás [—to] Syn Vital, necessary, pure,—, *n.* wujúd, hastí, asl bát. Syn Nature; first principal

Establish, es-tab'lish, *v t* F. *etablir*, qáim k., jamáná, (hík k, muqarrar k, mazbút k, sthápit k, [—on—at],—**ment**, *n* (fixed state) hastí, qiyam, barqarárí, (confirmation) taqarrur, bahalí, intzám, (foundation) bunyád; (income) tankhwáh, ámadní; (established church) Sarkárí Kanísyá

Estate, es'tát, *n* F *etat*, (condition of life) hálat, amlák, ta'alluqa, zamíndárí, (property) mírás, jaedád, (political class) darja sarkár bádsháhat, 'izzat

Esteem, es-tēm', *v. t* L. *estimare*, qadr k., 'azíz jánná, m habbat k, 'izzat k, khayál k, qadr k., mánná ádat k [—for]; —, *n* (great regard) hiráz, mán; (respect) ta'zím, piyar, cháh, qadr; **Estimable**, es'tim a-bl, *a* L. *æstimabilis*, mu'azziz, muhtarim, nek-bakht, qad ke láiq. Syn Worthy, good, excellent, meritorious

Estimate, es'tim át, *v. t* L. *æstimare* takhmína k, tashkhís k, andaz k, shumar k; (value) qadr k, ápkna [—to, —at],—, *n* (valuation) qímat; (reckoning) takhmína, (esteem) qadr, 'izzat, (compute) shumar, (calculate) hisab, tashkhís, **Estimation**, *n.* shumár, hisáb, qadr, sammatí, 'izzat, samajh Syn Calculation; computation; honor, regard

Estop, es-top', *v t* L *stuppa* (to impede, to bar) roknia, rokná;—**pel**,—**page**, *n.* (a plea in bar) 'uzr, 'arz; (a conclusive admission which can not be denied by the party whom it affects) aisá iqrar jis ka inkár na ho sake

Estrange, es-trānj', *v. t.* F *etranger* (to alienate, withdraw) dúr k, farq k., be-gana k, mahabbat khainch l [—by,—from]—**ment**, estrangement, *n* (alienation) be-ganagí, 'aláhidagí, tarraffur, tafáwat, tarq, judái

Estuary, es'tū ar-i, *n.* L. *estuare* (a frith) samundar ká kol, muhána

Et cetera, et-set'ĕr-a, *n* L. wagaira

Etch, ech, *v t* Ger *atzen* (to delineate) naqsha yá ta wir b [—in]

Eternal, e-tern'al, *a* F *eternal*, L. *eternus*, (everlasting, endless) azalí o abadí, láezál, lámiqá, dauṉ, qaim, —, *n* khuda Syn Infinite; endless, **Eternity**, e-tĕrn'i ti, *n* L. *æternitas*, hamesháqí Syn Perpetuity, endless, duration; **Eternize**, e-tern'iz, *v t* qaim k abadí k, lá intahá k

Etesian, e-te zhi an, *a* F *etesien*, L. *etesius*, Gr. *etesios* annual *etos*, a year tasli, mausimí, waqtí

Ether, ē'thĕr, *n* G *aether* khalá hawá, asír,—**ial**, *a* (celestial) samaví, asírí vayav

Ethics, es *n sing* (doctrine of morality) ilm i akhlaq, nasíhat-náma, áchárníti, **Ethical**, e-thik-al, *a.* G *ethos* 'ilm i akhláq ká

Ethiopian, ē-thi-ōp'i-an, *n* Ethiopia ká bashinda, zang, hindí, habshí; **Ethiopic**, Ethiopia ká

Ethnic, eth'nik-al, *a* G *ethnikos* (heathen, pagan) but-parast, mushrik gabr gair musalmán ká, be-gána

Ethnography, eth-nog ra-fi, *n* G *ethnos* and *graphein* insan kí mukhtalif qaumon aur un ke tauro tariqon ká bayán, **Ethnology**, eth-nol'o ji *n* G *ethnos* and *logos* insan ka bayán

Etiology, ē-ti-ol'o ji, *n* (an account of causes) bayan i asbáb.

Etiquette, et-i ket', *n* F (decorum) ádab, takallufát, sabhyachár.

Etymological, et-i-mō-loj'ik-al, *a* ishtiqaqí, shabd bidya ke sambandhí **Etymologist**, et-i-mol'o-jist, *n* ishtiqaq-dán, shabd bidyawán **Etymology** et-i-mol'o-ji, *n.* G. *etumon* and *logos* sarf, ishtiqáq i alfaz, wajh i tasmiya shabd vidya *(in Gram.)* sarf

Eu (a Greek prefix signifying well, easy, advan-

tageous; (entire) khúb, ásán, kull, achchhá, sabaj, púrá

Eucharist, ū'kar-ist, *n* G *eucharistia* (holy sacrament) muqaddas 'Ashá i Rabbání, yá Masíh kí maut kí yádgárí kí pák rasm; Prabhu bhoj,—ic, *a* 'Ashá i Rabbání ká, Prabhu bhoj ká.

Eudiometer, ū di om'et ĕr, *n* G *eudios* and *metron* ek ála jis se hawá kí safáí yá us kí miqdár ká andáza ma'lúm hotá hai

Eulogy, ū'lo ji *n* G *eulogia*, ta'ríf, saná, madh, barái Syn Encomium; panegyric, Eulogist, ū'lo jist *n* maddáh saná-khwán, ta'ríf k w., barái k w Syn Encomiast, panegyrist, extoller, Eulogium, ū lo'ji-um *n*. L from G. *eulogia* madh saná ta'ríf barái, [—on,—for]. Syn Praise, eulogy

Eunuch, ū'nuk, *n* G *eune* and *echein* khoja, hijrá khwája sará, napunsak

Euphony, ū'fo ni, *n* G. *eu* and *phone* khush áwází, tahsín i talaffuz, su-shabd

Eurasian *n* Yúropian aur Eshiyái wálidan kí aulád [rap niwásí

European ū rō pē an, *n* Farangí ahl i Yúrap, Yú-

Evacuate ē vak ū-āt, *v t* L *e* and *vacuus* (empty) khálí k; (leave) chhorná, tark k, tyágná, (throw out) khárij k Syn Vacate; quit, leave,—ion, *n* ikhráj dast, manqúlí

Evade ē vād' *v t* L *e* and *vadere* (escape from) bachná, (slip away) bhág j, (elude) dhoká deke nikal j, (shuffle) tál matol k [—from,—to]

Evanescent ev an es ent *a* L *e* and *vanescere* (vanishing) gáib h w, guzar j w káfúr hoj w

Evangelical, ē van jel'ik al *a* G *euaggelikos* Injíl ke mutábiq

Evangelize, *v t* 'Isaí mazhab ko záhir k, Injíl ká wa'z k, Evangelist *n* 'Isá kí tawáríkh likhnewálá, wá'iz i Injíl, Injíl-nawís, the four —s, Matí Marqus, Lúqá aur Yúhanná

Evaporate ē-vap ĕr-āt, *v i* L *e* and *vaporare* (to fly away in vapour) bukhár bankar ur j, bháp bankar uj jáná, káfúr hoj,—*a* urá húá súkhá; Evaporation *n* bukhár tabkhír Syn Vapourization

Evasion ē-vā'zhun *n* (artifice) bahána hila fareb Syn Shift, subterfuge, prevarication, Evasive, ē vā siv *a* (elusive) dhoke báz, hile báz, farebí, gol mol, muzabzab

Eve, ēv *n* shám kisí teohár kí agli shám, as the of, musta'idd taiyár barwaqt,—*n* Hawwá Ádam kí jorú.

Even ē vn, *a* A.-S *efen* (level) hamwár, chaurás, ráwán, (equal) barábar, (smoothe) chikná, (not odd) juft, jorá, (impartial) be-tarafdár, be pakshpátí, (calm) sanúda, gambhír, (uniform) yaksán, (owing nothing) barabar, —, *int* such,—, *v t* hamwár k, musattah k, —, *ad* be-'afwahí, bhí, yaháp tak, wausá lí i áp bale;—so, sach;—handed, *a* be-tarafdár, munsif, ṭhík ṭhík, be-pakshpátí,—tide, ē'vn tid, *n* shám ká waqt; on—ground, (with equal advantage) barábar lábh, fáida-i-hamdí [—with],—ness, *n* barábarí, rástí, sanjídagí, —ing, *n*. shám, magrib, 'asr; (the decline of life) pírí burhápá,—song, *n*. shám kí namáz

Event, ē-vent', *n* L *e* and *venire* (anything which happens) májará, wáqi'a; (end) anjám; (incident) ahwál, hádisa, (issue) natíja, in the—, ahyánan; at all—s, ba-har bál, ba-har súrat [—in] Syn Incident; issue and result;—ful, *a*. (full of incidents) bhárí, sangín, pur-májara;—ual, ē-vent ū-al. *n* qátu', áqhirí, 'árizí, antim;—uality, *n*. natíja, waqú, ant; Eventuate, *v t* wáqi' h.; (issue) nikalná. (terminate) anjám p., ant honá

Ever, *ad* A.-S *afer* kabhí; (always) hamesha; (without end) sadá,—and—, hamesha,—and anon, kabhí kabhí, for— hamesha sadá, for—and a day, (eternally) hamesha;—green, ev'ergrēn, *a* sadá-bahár, hamesha tar o tázá, —, *n*. sadá bahár darakht;—during or lasting, *a*. hamesha ká, abadí, dáim, qáim, lá-zawál, anant Syn Eternal, endless, immortal,—, *n*. abadí hameshagí,—more, *ad*. hamesha, mudám, sadá

Every, ev'ĕr-i, *a* A.-S *afre* and *ale*, har, har ek, har kas;—whit, bilkull, on—side, cháron taraf, —day, *a* 'ámm, ma'múlí, rájj, har roz, pattidin; —where, *ad* har kahín, sab jagah,—now and then, (often) kabhí kabhí, gáh gáh.

Evict, e-vikt', *v t* L *e* and *vincere* qánúní hukm se le l; (to expel from) be-dakhl k, nikalna. [—from]; Eviction, *n* (dispossession) be-dakhlí nikál d

Evidence, ev'i-dens, *n* (witness) gawáhí, shahádat, sákshí; (clearness) safáí, (proof) subút, gawáh, sháhid,—, *v t* sábit k, gawáhí d.; Evident, *a* L *e* and *videre* (plain) sáf; (apparent) alániya, sarih, sapasht, (manifest) záhir, áshkár, hawaidá, mubarhan; (notorious) mashhúr, námí Syn. Manifest, clear, obvious, plain

Evil, ē'vil, *a* A.-S *efel* (bad) bad, zabún, kharáb, burá; (wicked) sharír, dusht, (unhappy) khwár, ná-khush Syn Mischievous; hurtful; wicked, bad,—, *n* kharábí, burái, badí, zabúní, khwárí, nuq-án, hání, (disease) bímárí, rog,—, *ad* kharáb taur se, nuqsán se;—eye, e'vil-i *n*. bad-nigáhí chashm i bad,—one, ē'vil-wun *n*. shaitán, speaking, ē'vil spek'ing, *n* bad-goí, chugal khorí, —minded bad bátin mufsid, bad-andesh

Evince ē vin's, *v t* L *e* and *vincere* (prove) sábit k; (overcome) gálib h, (show) záhir k, jatáná, áshkárá k., Evincible *a* (demonstrable) sábit hone ke qábil

Eviscerate, e vis ĕr-āt *v t* L *e* and *viscera* (disembowel) ánton nikálná

Evite, e-vit, *v t* L *e* and *vitare* (to avoid) kisí cház se bachná also Evitate

Evoke, e vōk, *v t* L *e* and *vocare* (summon forth) buláná pukárná [—from]

Evolve, ē volv', *v t* L *evolvere* (open out) kholná, dikhláná, záhir k sulháná Syn Unroll; unfold, Evolution, *n* (development) namúsh, izhar, dikháo, natúd Syn Evolving, unfolding, expansion

Ewe, ū, *n* A S *eowa* I *ovis*, G *ois* Gael *ai* bherí mesh bher [badhná

Ewer, ū'ĕr, *n* O Fr *ewer* karwá, surái lotá,

Ex, eks, (out of) ma zúl be, bagair, pahla

Exact, egz akt', *a* L *exactus* (right) durust; (honest) diyánatdár, (careful) hoshyár; (precise) púrá ṭhík, (punctual) waqt ká páband, muhammal, muntazim sád q khará, sáf, [—in]. Syn Accurate precise, methodical; careful;—, *v. t* taqázá k, talab k, cháhná darkhwást k, da'wá k, jabran l [—from] Syn. Demand, require, extort,—ion, *n* dast-darází, matálaba, be-ja da'wá taqázá, rusúm, (tribute) mahsúl, lagtá Syn Extortion, contribution; tribute,—ness, *n* durustí, bárikí, nazákat

Exaggerate, egz-aj ĕr-āt, *v t* L *ex* and *aggerare*. (heap up) jama' k.; (amplify) mubálaga k; (state too high) zyáda karke kahná, barháná; lambí chaurí hánkná; Exaggeration, *n* (amplification) mubálaga, asl se zyáda bayán barhái húí bát.

Exalt, egz-awlt', *v t*. L *ex* and *altus*. (raise on high) buland k., barháná, taraqqí d, úpar uṭháná, (lift up) uṭháná; (praise) ta'ríf k., barái k, (magnify) sarfaráz k., (make sublime) afzal k., bará k., (refine) a'lá rutba d [—from, —to,—by];—ation, *n* sarfarází, irtifá', bulandí, barái, unnati, taraqqí ta'ríf Syn Elevation; dignity; extol

Examine, egz-am'in, *v. t.* L. *examinare.* imtihán k., suwál púchhná, parakhná, jánchná, tajwíz k., ázmáná, parikshá k., tahqíq k., talásh k., khojná; [—into,—on]. Syn Discuss, debate, scrutinize; explore; Examination, *n* imtihán, ázmáish, jánch, parikshá, taftísh, tajwíz, tahqíqát. Syn. Inspection, observation, inquiry; —e, mumtahan, imtihán d w., parikshá dene wálá, —r, *n.* mumtahin, imtihán lene wálá, jánch karne wálá, parikshá k w.

Example, egz-am'pl, *n* L *exemplum* misál, namúna, nazír, to set an—, namúna dikhláná; as for—, masalan, jaise. Syn. Precedent, case; instance; Exemplify, egz-em'pli-fi, *v. t.* L. *exemplum* and *facere.* tamsíl d., misál dekar bayán k.; drishtánt déke barnan k

Exasperate, egz-as'pĕr-āt, *v t.* L *ex* and *asperare* (anger) ḳnafá k., náráz k., ná-ḳhush k., bhaṛkáná; (worry) diqq k., khijáná, (increase) ubhárná, uskáná, bhaṭkáná. [—by,—at]

Excavate, eks'ka-vāt, *v t* L. *ex* out and *cavare* khokhlá k., khodná, polá k, Excavation, *n.* khokhlá-pan, polá-pan, gaṛhá, gár Syn Cutting; cavity; hollow, Excavator *n* sang-tarásh, but-tarásh, gaṛhkár

Exceed, ex-sēd', *v t* L *ex* and *cedere* (to surpass) zyáda h., baṛhná nikalná, sabqat le j., pesh-qadamí k [—by,—in];—ing, or—ingly *ad.* zyáda, miháyat ba-shiddat, bahut nipaṭ, adhik.

Excel, ek-sel', *v. t* L *excellere* (out-do in good qualities) fáiq h., (surpass) sabqat le j, baṛh jáná, [—in,—at];—lence, *n* L. *excellentia* (good quality) ḳhúbí, buzurgí, shaṛaf, fauqiyat, fazílat, uttamtá, bhalái,—lency, *n* a'lá-martaba, hazrat, janáb i 'álí, maháráj,—lent, *a* (admirable, superior) 'umda, ma'qúl, pákíza bihtar, ḳhúb, latíf, bhalá, achchhá sundar Syn Worthy; choice; prime, select

Except, ek-sept', *v. t.* L *ex* and *capere* chhoṛná, tark k.; (object to) i'tiraz k uzr k. [—from —to];—, *prep.* siwáe ba-juz, illá agar, magar, bagair Syn, But, unless,— (wagarna bagair, siwá is ke, qata' nazar bajuz,—ing, *prep* siwá, ba-juz chhoṛkar,—ion, *n* tark, i'tiráz, nuqs, istisná, bishesh,—ionable *a* qábil i i'tiráz, ná-pasandída, tyág yogya,—ional *a* sház o nádir, wájib-ul-tark, bishesh

Excerpt, ek-sĕrpt', *v t* L *ex* and *carpere* ḳhulásа k., intiḳháb k., aḳhaz k.,— *n* intiḳháb ḳhulása naql

Excess, ek-ses', *n* L *excedere* zyádati badparhezí, firáwání, bahutáyat kasrat, [—of,—in];—ive, *a.* zyáda, miháyat, fazil

Exchange, eks-chānj' *v t* F *echanger* badalná, 'iwaz mu'áwaza k [—for] Syn Barter; commute, bargain, truck,—, *n* 'iwaz mu'áwaza, adlá badlí, saudágaron ke jama hone kí jagah.

Exchequer, eks-chek'ĕr, *n* Norm F *eschequier* Inglistán kí ḳháss kachahrí, sarkárí ḳhazána, Rájyádhanágar

Excise, ek-sīz', *n.* L *ex* and *cædere* mahkama tahsíl ábkárí; (tax on commodities) mahsúl ábkárí Syn. Duty; tax,—, *v t* mahsúl lagáná, —man, *n.* ugáhanhárá saudágarí kí chízon par mahsúl lagáne w.

Excite, *v. t* (inflame) bhaṛkáná, (stir up) jagáná; (stimulate) targíb d., baṛháná jumbish d., harakat d Syn Incite, awaken, animate, arouse; inflame; Excitation, *n* targíb tahrík, jumbish bhaṛak, Excitable, *a* targíb-pizír, tahrík-pizír, zúd-ranjí, jald ubharnewálá, Excitability, ek-sit-a-bil'i-ti *a* raqbat-pizír, targíb-pizír;—ment, *n.* targíb, tahrík josh; Exciting, *a* targíb-dih, jumbish ya josh d w

Exclaim eks-klām, *v i* L *ex* and *clamare* (cry out) chillá uṭhná, pukárná bolná [—at, —to,—against]; Exclamation, *n.* faryád, shor, nála, chilláhaṭ: ausá nishán (!)

Exclude, eks-klūd', *v. t* L. *ex* and *claudere.* (shut out) ḳhárij k., nikálná; (reject) radd k.; (eject) nikálná báhar k.; (except) alag k. [—from,—by,—for]; Exclusion, eks-klu'zhun, *n.* iḳhráj, tardíd, dúr-sází Syn. Preclusion; rejection; Exclusionist, *n.* mahrúm k. w., ḳhárij k. w.; Exclusive, eks-klu'siv, *a* (debarring) 'aláwa, siwá, bilá shirkat i gair;—, *n.* ḳhárij k. w., 'aláhida k. w

Excommunicate, eks-kom-mū'nī-kāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *communicare.* (to expel, to eject) mardúd k, mazhab ke huqúq se ḳhárij k, zát se nikál d [—from,—for]. Syn Dismiss; expel;—d, *a.* ḳhárij, mardúd, nikálá húá; Excommunication, *n.* (expulsion) iḳhráj, irtidád, zát se nikálná

Excoriate, eks-kō ri-āt, *v t ex* and *corium.* (to flay, to strip off) ragaṛná, udheṛná, khál khíṉchná, Excoriation, *n* ragaṛ ghisáo, ḳharásh, khál khiṉchái.

Excrement, eks'krē-ment, *n* L *ex* and *cernere.* (filth or dung) galíz, áláish, gobar;—itious, *a* (ordure dung) pur-áláish, galíz se bhará húá.

Excrescence, eks-kres'ens, *n.* masá, gánṭh, phoṛá, dadoṛá, Excrescent, *a.* L *ex* and *erescere* kisí dúsrí chíz se phúṭkar nikalnewálá.

Excretion *n* (filth) galíz, gúh, gobar, iḳhráj i áláish, Excrete, *v t* ḳhárij k., nikálná. Excretory, *n* nálí jis ke wasíle se áláish nikaltí hai; —, *a.* áláish nikálne w, maḳhraj, indrí.

Excruciate, eks-kroō'shi-āt, *v. t* L. *ex* and *cruciare* (to torture) ázár d, aziyat d., satáná, dukh dená, Excruciation, *n* (torture, torment) ázár, azáb, aziyat, dukh, pírá

Exculpate, eks-kul'pāt, *v. t* L. *ex* and *culpa.* (to excuse) be-gunáh yá be-jurm ṭhahráná, nirdoshí thahráná [—from] Syn Exonerate; absolve, excuse, Exculpation, *n* (exoneration) ḳhatá se maḳhlasí be-gunáhí yá be-jurmí, nirdoshí

Excursion, eks-kur shun, *n* L. *excursio* (a ramble) sair, (expedition) yúrish, hamla, dháwá, Syn. Journey; tour, ramble; jaunt;—ist, *n* sayáh, sair k w, taḳht-áwar, yúrish k. w.

Excuse, eks-kūz', *v t* L. ex and *causari* (apologise for) 'uzr k, bahána k; (absolve) baḳshná; (pardon) mu'áf k., kshama k; [—for,—from],—, *n* 'uzr, bahána, hujjat, mu'afí, Excusable, eks-kūz'a-bl, *a* 'uzr-pizír, wájib ul ri'áyat, qábil i 'afú, kshama ke yogya

Execrate, eks-ē-krāt, *v t.* L. *ex* and *sacer* (curse) la'nat k; (abominate) nafrat k, saráp d. [—for], Execration, *n* la'nat, nafrín, saráp, Syn Curse; malediction; Execrable, eks-ē-krabl, *a* (detestable) makrúh, mala'ún, mardúd, ghriṉṉít, nich

Execute, eks'ē-kūt, *v. t* L *ex* and *sequi* (do) karná, banáná, tamám k.; (perform) ta'míl k.; (put to death) qatl k., halák k., ghát k.; (complete) anjám d, tamám k., samápt k. Syn. Accomplish, effect; fulfil; finish; Execution, eks-ē-kū'shun, *n.* (doing) kárrawáí, 'amal, pardáḳht, kár, kám; (performance) iḳhtitám, samápt; (slaughter) qatl, badh; (putting to death by law) phánsí, (seizure of goods by law) qurqí; to do —, 'amal k., kár k.; to put into—, járí k., amal meṉ láná, karná, a place of—, qatl-gáh, maqtal; Executioner, *n* jallád, qátil; Executive, egz-ek'ūt-iv, *a* kár-guzár, hukmrán, karnewálá;—, *n* hukm-ráni, 'ámil, ḳár-kun, ráj karmchárí, Executor, egz-ek'ūt-ĕr, *n* L. wasí, kár-kun wasíat ká ta'míl k w. F. Executrix.

Exegesis, eks-e-jē'sis, *n.* G. from *exegeisthai.* (exposition) tafsíl tashríh, ḳháss Pák Kalám kí tafsír ṭíká

Exemplar egz-em plár *n* L (a model) namúna,

naqshsa, misál, nazír ;—y, egz-em'pla-ri, *a.* L. *exemplar.* (commendable, conspicuous) qábil i pairawí, ḳhúb, nek, achhhá, ma'qúl, 'ibrat-angez. Syn. Meritorious, good ; worthy ; **Exemplify,** *v. t.* (to illustrate by example) misál se samjháná yá bayán karná, nazír dená, dristánt deke samjháná, upmá dená.

Exempt, egz-emt', *v. t.* L. *eximere.* (to release) ázád k., ḳhalás k., rihá k., barí k. [—from] ; —, *a.* ázád, báhar, mahfúz, ḳhálí, mubarra, barí ; —ion. *n.* chhuṭkárá, rihái, mu'áfí, koí ḳhás iḳhtiyár. [rites) taḥíz o takfín, kiryá karam

Exequies, eks'e-kwi, *n. pl.* L. *exequice* (funeral

Exercise eks'ĕr-siz, *v. t.* mashq k., sikhána, isti'mál k., koshish k , chaláná, mashgúl rakhná ; to—authority, hukm chaláná ; to—one's self in, mashq k., abhyás k. [—in,—at,—on,—upon] ;—, *n.* L. *ex* and *arcere.* (work) kám, shagl ; (labour) mehnat, riyázat ; (use) isti'mál ; (discipline) ta'lím, dars, sabaq ; (practice) mashq, abhyás ; (healthful practice) warzish, kasrat ; (military movements) faují qawá'id; (act of divine worship) du'á 'ibádat ; to take—, sair k., warzish k., kasrat k.

Exert, egz-ĕrt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *serere.* sar khapáná, sa'í k., zor m., koshish k. ; to—one's self, (to strive) koshish k., sa'í k. ;—ion, egz-ĕr'-shun, *n.* koshish, sa'í, tandihí, jidd o jihadd.

Exhale, egz-hal, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *halare.* (to vanish, to pass off) buḳhár yá bháp kí súrat men hokar uráná, sáns bharná. [—from] ; **Exhalation,** eks-hal-á'shun, *n.* (evaporation) tabḳhír, bháp.

Exhaust, egz-haust', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *haurir.* (empty) ḳhálí k., ḳhárij k., tihí k. ; (weary) thakáná ; (spend) sarf k., ḳharch k. Syn. Spend ; weary ; tire out ; consume. [—by,—of] ;—ion, egz-haust'yun, *n.* sarf, thakáwaṭ ; —ive, *a.* súkhne w., chusne w., púrá ;—less, egz-haust'les, *a.* be-zawál, be-niháyat, anant.

Exhibit, egz-hib'it, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *habere.* záhir k., munkashaf k., dikhláná. [—at,—to] ;—, *n.* shahádat-náma, dastawez ;—ion, *n.* numáish, tamásha ; (benefaction for the maintenance of scholars at a university) tálib ul 'ilmon ká wazífa. Syn. Display ; show ; manifestation.

Exhilarate, egz hil'ar-át, *v. t.* L *ex* and *hilaris.* (gladden) bág bág k., shád k., masrúr k , ḳhush k., harshit k. ; (enliven) zinda k., jíwit k. [—with] ; **Exhilaration,** *n.* ḳhushí, tarríh, farhat, ḳhurramí, harsh. Syn. Animation ; joyousness ; gladness ; cheerfulness.

Exhort, egz-hort', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *hortari.* (caution) ágáh k., jatáná ; (advise) nasíhat k., sikshá d. ;(warn) ḳhabardár k. ; (incite) targíb d. [—to] ;—ation, *n* nasíhat, wa z, pand, updesh.

Exhumation, eks-hu-má'shun, *n.* L *ex* and *humus.* [(disinterment) khodkar nikálná.

Exigence, eks'i-jens or **Exigency,** *n.* ihtiyáj, talab, zarúrat, taqázá, tangí, ná-gahání, zarúrat, awishyaktá. Syn. Demand ; emergency ; necessity ; urgency ; distress ; **Exigent,** *a.* L. *ex* and *agere.* (pressing) zarúrí, awishyak ; **Exiguous,** *adj.* (slender) patlá, názuk ; chhoṭá.

Exile, eks'il, *n.* jiláwatní, shahr-badrí ;—, *v. t.* (to banish) jiláwatan k., shahr-badar k. ; Syn. Banishment. expulsion.

Exist, egz-ist', *v. i.* L. *ex* and *sistere.* maujúd r., rahná, honá, zinda r. [—in,—on,—upon,—by] ; —ence, *n.* (being) hastí, wajúd, jíwan , (life) zindagí, jíwan ;(maintenance) parwarish ;—ent, *a.* zinda, maujúd, báwajúd, jíwtá.

Exit, eks'it, *n.* L. *ex* and *ire.* (departure) ruḳhsat, rihlat, rawánagí, kúch ; (a way) báhar jáne kí ráh, nikás.

Exodus, eks'ō-dus, *n.* L. G. *exodios.* (departure) rawánagí, safar, kúch ; **Músá ḳí Tauret kí dúsrí kitáb.**

Ex-officio, eks' offi'sio, *adv.* (officially, by virtue of office) ba i'tibár 'uhdá, padwí ke anusár.

Exogen, eks'ō-jen, *n.* G. *exo* and *gennaein* ek qism ká darakht jis kí chhál sal ba sál bढhtí hai ;—ous, eks-oj'en-us, mutawátir báhar phailnewálá.

Exonerate, egz-on'ĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *onus.* (disburthen) bár utárná, subukbár k., halká k. ; (cast off) utárná ; (discharge) chhorná ; (absolve) barí k., mu'áf k , mubarra k., kshama k., nirdoshí ṭhahraná. [—from] Syn. Absolve ; acquit ; exculpate ; clear; **Exoneration,** *n.* ḳhulú, bár se rihái, tuhmat se ḳhalásí, mu'áfí, kshama.

Exorable, egz'or-a-bl, *a.* L. *ex* and *orare.* (capable of being moved by entreaty) 'uzr ma'zarat se mulám h. w.

Exorbitance, egz-or'bit-ans, or **Exorbitancy,** *n.* (a deviation) gumráhí, bad-ráhí , (excess) zyádatí, be-andází, bahutáyat, (extravagance) fuzúlí ; **Exorbitant,** egz-or'bit-ant, *a.* L. *exorbitans,* from *ex* and *orbis.* (excessive) be-andáz, be-hadd; adhikádhik.

Exorcise, eks'or-siz, *v. t.* L. *exorcizare,* G. *orkos.* jhárná, phúkná, bhút utárná. [—by,—from] ; **Exorcism,** *n.* (expulsion of evil spirit) jhár, phúnk, mantar-jantar ; **Exorcist,** eks'or-sist, *n.* bhút utárne w.

Exordium, egz-or-'di-um, *n.* L. *ex* and *ordiri.* shurú', ibtidá, díbácha, bhúmiká.

Exoteric, eks- -ter'ik, *a. exoterikos.* (external, public) berúní, záhirí, 'ámm ; báharí, sapashṭ.

Exotic, egz-ot'ik, *a exotikos.* (foreign) ajnabí, pardesí ;—, *n.* gair-mulkí chíz yá dastúr.

Expand, eks-pand', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pandere.* (to open, spread) phailáná, kholná, bhar aná, phúlná, shigufta h. ; **Expanse,** eks-pans', *n.* (extent) phailáo, kushádagí ; **Expansibility,** *n.* phailáne se phail jáne kí qábilyat , **Expansion,** *n* kushádagí, darází, phailáo ; **Expansive,** *n.* (diffusive) phailne yá phailáne w.

Expatiate, eks-pa'shi-āt, *v. i* L. *ex* and *spatium.* (to enlarge) sharh-wár kahná, tafsíl-wár kahná, túl kalám, bistár púrwak kahná. [—on,—upon]; **Expatiation,** *n.* sharh-wár ya tafsíl-wár izhár.

Expatriate, eks-pa'tri-āt. *v. t.* L. *ex* and *patria.* (expel from one's country) jilá-watan k., shahr-badar k. [—from,—for] , **Expatriation,** *n.* jiláwatní, shahr-badarí

Expect, eks-pekt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *spectare.* (look or wait for) ráh dekhna, muntazir rahná, báṭ johná, intizár k. ; (stay) ṭhaharná, cháhná ; (hope) ummed rakhná, áshá rakhná ; (demand) mángná. [—from,—of] Syn. Anticipate ; look for ; hope ; await ;—ancy, *n.* ummed, intizár, ishtiyáq;—ant, *a.* and *n.* ummedwár, muntazir, áshawán;—ation, *n.* ummed, intizar, tawaqqa', ás. Syn. Anticipation; confidence; trust.

Expectorate, eks-pek'tō-rāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pectus.* thúkná, nikálná, kaff chhánṭná, balgam nikálná; **Expectoration,** kaff yá balgam ka iḳhráj; **Expectorant,** eks-pek'tō-rant, *a.* balgam nikálne w., kaff chhánṭne w.

Expedient, eks-pē'di-ant, *a.* L. *expedire.* (desirable) wájib, sazáwár, zarúrí, munásib, lá́iq, muwáfiq, yogya, uchit, áwishyak;—, *n.* (means to an end) tadbír, 'iláj, chára. [—for]. Syn. Shift; resource; resort; contrivance; **Expediency,** *n.* (advantage, desirableness) zarúrat, liyáqat, maslahat, munásibat, sazáwárí, yogyatá.

Expedite, eks'pē-dit, *v. t.* L. *expedire.* (to quicken, to hasten) jaldí k., shitábí se k. Syn. Dispatch; accelerate; hurry; quicken; **Expedition,** *n.* (haste) jald-bází, phurtí, ujlat; (military enterprize) yúrish, muhim, hamla, kuch, dháwá; **Expeditionary,** *a.* jald-báz, hamla-áwar; **Expeditious,** *a.* jald-báz, chálák, chust. Syn. Prompt; ready; speedy ; alert.

Expel, eks-pel', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pellere.* nikál d.,

khárij k., báhar k., dafa' k., jiláwatan k. Syn. Banish; drive out.

Expend, eks-pend', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pendere*. (spend) sarf k., lagáná, khurch k.; (waste) barbád k. [—on,—upon]; —iture, *n.* kharch, mol; (cost) lágat; **Expense**, *n.* kharch, kharc, masárf; **Expensive**, *a.* (extravagant) masrif, fazúl-kharch, urúú; (costly) qíma', mahgá, garan. Syn. Costly; dear; lavish; extravagant.

Experience, eks-pē'ri-ens, *n.* L. *experire*. (actual trial) tajribakárí, wáqif-kárí, mujrbat. [—of]; —, *v. t.* tajriba k., dekhná, imtahán k., ma'lúm k. Syn. Trial; proof, test; experiment. **Experienced**, eks-pē'ri-enst, *a.* jahándída, tajrebakár, ázmúda-kár wáqif-kár. Syn. Practised; instructed; accomplished; **Experiment**, eks-per'i-ment, *n.* L. *experimentum*. (assay) táo, (trial) ázmáish, imtihán, jánch, parikshá.—, *v. t.* (to try) ázmáish k., imtihán k., táo d., jánchná, parikshá k., **Experimental**, *a.* tajribe par mauqúf, ázmáish kí rú se páyá gayá.

Expert, eks-pĕrt', *a.* L. *expertus* (skilful from practice) wáqif-kár, nipun, (adroit) hoshyár, chálák, chust, phurtílá, wáqif-kár; (experienced) ázmúda-kár. Syn. Skilful; adroit, ready; prompt;—ness, *n.* mahirat, wáqif-kárí, hoshyarí, chálákí, dast-kárí Syn. Facility; readiness; adroitness.

Expiate, eks'pi-āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pius* (to atone for) kafára d., gunáh mitáná [—by]; **Expiable**, eks'pi-a-bl, *a.* kafára-pazír, **Expiation**, *n.* kafára, badla. [—or]; **Expiatory**, *a.* tafkíra-kuninda, gunáh mitánewálá, páp khonewálá.

Expire, eks-pir', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *spirare*. dam chhorná, marná, faut h., ma'dúm h., **Expiration**, *n.* (breathing out) damzaní, mizá', maut, tamámí, wafat; **Expiry**, *n.* (conclusion, end) khátima, ant.

Explain, eks-plān', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *planus*. (make clear) záhir k.; (interpret) tashríh k., arth batáná; (expound) bayán k. [—by —to]. Syn. Expound; interpret, clear up; **Explanation**, *n.* bayán, sharh, tíká barnan, ma'ní, mutalib,—atory, *a.* tafsílí, bayání, mushsarrah, artharí, mahz bhartí ka. [—, *n.* takiya-kalám.

Expletive, eks'plet-iv, *a.* L. *explere*. púrá k. w.;

Explicate, eks'pli-kāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *plicare*. (unfold) kholná; (explain) bayán k.; **Explication**, *n.* (exposition) tashríh, tafsír, bayán.

Explicit, eks-plis'it, *a.* L. *explicare*. (clear) záhir, pratyaksh, pragat; (definite) ṭhík; (plain) sáf, wázih, sapasht. Syn. Express; clear; plain; open.

Explode, eks-plōd', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *plaudere* (blow up) uráná; (put down) mauqúf k., band k.; (reject) khárij k; ná-pasand k.; **Explosion**, eks-plō'zhun, *n.* dhamáká, tarak, dhamak; (volcano) jawálá-mukhí ká; (passion) ātash-mizají; **Explosive** eks-plō'siv *a.* urnewálá.

Exploit, eks-ploit', *n.* F. from L. *explicare* (deed) muhimm, kár, parákarm, (feat) jurat ka kám, hirtá ká kám.

Exploration, *n.* talásh, imtihán, ázmáish, dhúndh, parikshá; **Explore** eks-plōr', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *plorare* (search out) talásh k., tajassus k., khojná; (try) ázmaná; (scrutinize) jánchná [—into]; **Explorer**, *n.* talásh k. w., muntahin.

Exponent, eks-pō'nent, *n.* L. *exponere*. (the index of a power in algebra) qúwat-numá, izhár, (an expounder) muzhir i usúl, artharshak, gyákhyátá.

Export, eks-pōrt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *portare*. ek mulk se báhar le jáná yá bhejná. [—from,—to];—, *n.* raftaní, saudágarí asbáb jo gair mulk ko bhejá játá hai,—ation, *n.* tawárgí i mál.

Expose, eks-poz', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *ponere*. kholna, záhir k., fásh k., áshkár k.; (disclose) pardafarí k., ifshá k.; (condemner) khúre men d. [—to]; to a child, lapke [illegible] k.; [illegible] mahrúm k.;—d [illegible] zahir, [illegible] ok, pur-khatar; bhárí ke [illegible] *n.* L. *exponere* [illegible] tafsír; (an exhibition) [illegible]. Syn. Exhibition; interpretation; school; **Exponer**, *n.* (interpreter) bayán k. w., shárh, [illegible] shak, **Expository**, *a.* mushsarrah, tafsílí, **Exposure**, eks-pō'zhur, *n.* [illegible] (state or place of being exposed) [illegible], dikháo, pardafáshí.

Expostulate, eks-pos'tu-lāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *postulare*. mashwarat, manná' k.; (remonstrate) hujjat k.; takrar k.; (discuss) bahs k. [—with]; **Expostulation**, *n.* (remonstrance) hujjat, suwál o jawáb, bahs, takrár

Expound, eks-pound', *v. t.* L. *exponere*. (to explain) bayán k., sharah k., arth batáná;—er, eks-pound'er, *n.* (an expositor) sharh, muassir, artharshak.

Express, eks-pres', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *premere*. (press out) dabáke nikalná; (show) záhir k., batlana; (mean) matlab nikalná; (utter) kahná, adá k. [—by]. Syn. Declare; indicate; exhibit;—, *a.* (clear) záhir, [illegible]kárá, sát, khuláá, sarih, sapasht; (especially) khás, ba khuá. Syn. Plain; explicit; —, *n.* qásid, payámbar, pák, paigambar; (message) pargam, sandeshá. Syn. A special messenger; —ly, *adj.* [illegible] izhár, jo batáyá yá dikhá yá [illegible]; —ion, *n.* kalám, talaffuz, bát, sakhn, bayán (mode of speech) muháwara; (appearance of the countenance) súrat; **Expressive**, *a.* zahir k. w., bayan k. w.; ṭhík, purmatlab [—of].

Expropriate, eks-prō' pri āt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *proprius*. apní chíz ek dúsre ko de d.; tark k.

Expugn, eks-pūn', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pugnare*. (to conquer) fath k., hamla karke l.

Expulsion, eks-pul'shun, *n.* L. *expulsio*. ikhráj, dafa', nikál.

Expunge, eks-punj', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *pungere*. (blot out) mitáná; (efface) ghis d., dho d., urá d. mitá d., kinárí k., qalam phernā, kát d. [—from]. Syn. Efface, erase; strike out.

Expurgate, eks-pur'gāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *purgare*. (cleanse) sáf k.; (purge away) mitá d.; kinárí k.; **Expurgation**, *n.* (purification) safaí, pákízagí, shustagí, shuddhtá.

Exquisite, eks-kwi-zit, *a.* L. *ex* and *quærere*. (choice) nafís, 'umda, khúb-tar, bihtar, nádir, utam; (complete) kámil, púrá; (exact) [illegible], ṭhík ṭhík; (extreme) zyáda, barí. Syn. Nice; delicate; exact; accurate; refined;—, *a.* (fop) ranglá, bánká. Syn. Dandy; fop, beau.

Exscind, eks-sind', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *scindere*. (to cut off) kát d., munqata' k.

Exsufflicate, eks-suf'fli-kāt, *adj.* (puffed out, unsubstantial) phúnkkar phulaya húá, be-wajúd; (contemptible, abominable) hagír, ná-chíz, tuchh.

Extant, eks'tant, *a.* L. from *ex* and *stare*. (existing still) maujúd, báqí.

Extempore, eks-tem'pō-rē, *ad.* L. from *ex* and *tempus*. (off-hand) bilá ta'ammul, bagair soche, ekká ek;—, *a.* be-gaur; **Extemporaneous**, *a.* L. *Extempore*. be-gaur yá be-ta'ammul kahá húá; **Extemporize**, *v. t.* bolná, filbadíh kahná; (to get up in haste for the occasion) zurúrat ke waqt gaid tayár k.

Extend, eks-tend', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *tendere*. (spread) phailáná; (enlarge) barháná; (widen) khushádá k., chaurá k.; (increase) zyáda k., barháná, (impart) dená. [—from,—to]; **Extension**, *n.* L. *extensio*. kushádagí, lambáí, chaurái, darází; farakhí; **Extensive**, *a.* tawíl, wasí', 'aríz, bará. Syn. Wide; large; broad; **Extent**, eks-tent', *n.* hadd, miqdár; (length) túl, lambáí; (area) was'at, kushádagí, phailáo.

Extenuate, eks-ten'ū-at, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *tenuo* (thin) raqīq k., patlá k.; (lessen) kam k., takhfīf k., ghaṭāna. Syn. Palliate; lessen; diminish. [—by], Extenuation, *n* takhfīf, ghaṭāo; 'uzr.

Exterior, eks-tē'ri-er, *a* L. comparative of *exter.* berúnī, báhirī, úparī, *n* berūn, záhirī súrat, záhirī kárī, bahir, upar.

Exterminate, eks-ter'mi-nāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *terminus.* jaṛ se ukhāṛna, tabāh k., nest k., nábūd k., bekh-kan k., naṣṣ k., extermination. *n* páemālī, tabāhī, nābūdī, bekh-kanī.

External, eks-ter'nal, *a* L. *externus* berúnī, báhirī *n* [illegible], bideshī. Syn. Foreign, exterior; [illegible] extrinsic.

Extinct, eks-tiṅkt', *a.* L. *extinguere* (ceased, ended) bujhe hue, ná'dúm, maugúf, gum nest, murda, nābūd, [illegible], *n* nestī, fanā, nash.

Extinguish, eks-tiṅ'gwish, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *extinguere.* (quench) bujhánā, gul k.; (put out) [illegible] k., [illegible], [illegible] *n.* bujhāne wālā, [illegible], [illegible]

Extirpate, eks-tēr', [illegible], *v. t.* L. *ex* and *stirps* (to root out) [illegible] k., [illegible] Syn. Root out; destroy, [illegible]

Extol, eks-tōl', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *tollere* (to praise) ta'rīf k., [illegible] k., [illegible] k., bará k., sarāhná, stutī k. [—for] Syn. Exalt, laud, eulogize; glorify; commend.

Extort, eks-tōrt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *torquere* (to wring from) chhīn l., [illegible] l., [illegible] [—from]; —tion, *n* (taḍaqqī) dast-darāzī, [illegible] dastī, ta'addī, [illegible] Syn. Rapacity, exaction, [illegible]; —tionate, *a* (ta[illegible]) dastdarāz, zālimdast, zālim, —tioner, [illegible], *n* dastdarāz, [illegible] jabrī. [illegible]

Extra, eks-trā, [illegible] ziyāda, [illegible], [illegible]

Extract, eks-trākt', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *tractare* [illegible] [illegible] k., [illegible] [illegible] —, *n* [illegible], asl, maga[illegible], [illegible], sāt; —tion, *n* takhrīj, asl, zāt, [illegible], sangrah. [nawālā-[illegible]]

Extradition, eks-tra-dish'un, [illegible] L. *ex* and *traditio.*

Extramundane, eks-tra-mun'dān, *adj* (beyond this world) [illegible] (of its affairs) [illegible] duniyā aur [illegible] ke mu'āmilāt [illegible] bāhar.

Extraneous, eks-trā'ne-us, *a* L. *extraneus* [illegible] [illegible] be'ilāqa, begāna, ajnabī, [illegible] parāyā [—to]

Extraordinary, eks-trā-or'di-na-ri, *a* L. *extra* and *ordo* (wonderful) nādir, 'ajīb, [illegible], [illegible], sādhārañ, —, *n* [illegible]

Extravagance, *n.* (prodigality) fazūl-kharchī, uṛāuṛan, [illegible] (excess) [illegible] tī; (violence) [illegible], wādwala. Syn. Wildness, excess, waste; bombast; violence, Extravagant, eks-trā'ga-gant, *a* L. *extra* and *vagus* (irregular) be-dastūr, (wasteful) fuzūl-kharch, uṛāū, musrif, bad-wazā', bēja. Syn. Excessive; prodigal; wasteful, profuse.

Extreme, eks-trēm', *a* L. *extremus* nihāyat, baṛa, bahut, az hadd, 'azīm, zyāda, atyant; (severe) sakht, zyādatī se; —, *n.* sirā, intihā; Extremity, *n.* intihā, hadd, zarūrat, ākhir, anjām, sirā, ant. Syn. Verge; border; end.

Extricate, eks'tri-kāt, *v. t.* L. *ex* and *tricæ.* āzād k., sulḥāna, rihā k. [—from]. Syn. Disentangle; disembarrass; set free, —able, eks'tri-ka-bl, *a.* khalās hone ke qābil, mumkin ul rihāī, chhutkārā yogya, Extrication, *n.* rihāī, khalāsī, āzādī, chhutkārā.

Extrinsic, eks-trins'ik, *a* L. *extrinsecus.* (outward, external) záhirī, súrī, 'ārizī, báhirī.

Extrude, eks-tröōd', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *trudere.* ṭhelnā, dhakiyānā, nikāl d. dhakelnā. Syn. Expel; eject, dislodge. [súṭan, phorā.

Extuberance eks-tū'bĕr-ans, *n.* (a protuberance)

Exuberance, *n* (abundance) kasrat, ifrāt, firāwānī. Syn. Abundance, excess; plenty; overflow. Exuberant, eks-ū'bĕr-ant, *a.* L. zyāda, kasīr, firāwān, adhik, bara bhārā.

Exudation, *n.* (sweating) tirāwish, pasīna.

Exude, eks-ūd', *v. t.* L. *ex* and *sudare.* pasīna nikalnā ya chhuṭna, chúnā, rasyānā. [—from].

Exult, eg-zult', *v. i.* L. *ex* and *salire.* (rejoice greatly) nihāyat khush h., magan h., mahzūz h.; (to triumph) fakhr k., ghamand k. [—at,—in,—over]; —ation, *n* khushī, shadmānī, hazz, fakhr, umang. Syn. Joy, transport, elation; delight.

Exuviae, eks-ū'vi-ē, *n. pl.* L. *exuere.* (Cast off skins or shells) khol, post, kenchul, utrān.

Eyas, ī'as (an unfledged hawk) chūza, báz ká bachcha jo ūṛ sakne ke lāyaq na hū sake, —musket, *n* chikre ká nar bachcha.

Eye, ī, *n.* A.-S. *eage* (organ of sight) ánkh; chashm, dīda, nazr, (look) nigāh, drishṭī; (watch) nigahbānī, (hole of a needle) nāka; (eyelet for a hook) tukma; (bud of a plant or tree) [illegible], —, *v. t.* [illegible], nigāh men rakhnā; (make [illegible]) [illegible] k.; (appear) zāhir h., to find favour in [illegible], ba zuī nazar h., —of day, —of the morning, (sun) suraj, din kī roshnī; to have an—to the end, to keep an—on (to watch) dekhna, [illegible] dekhna, nazar tale rakhna; to set an—to, dekhna, nazar tale rakhna; to [illegible] with half an—, (to see easily) [illegible], —of wind, (in the position of direct opposition to it) [illegible] hawā ke [illegible] nazar tale, —ball, [illegible], *n* [illegible] dekhne, —brow, ibrow, *n.* [illegible], bin[illegible], [illegible] kī dawā; —[illegible], —lash, i-lash, *n.* [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], —let, ī'let, [illegible] chhoṭā chhed; —lid, [illegible] [illegible], [illegible], *n.* ánkh ka anjan, kajal, [illegible], *n.* [illegible] ke sāmne kī khidmat, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] kī [illegible], jahan tak ankh pahunch sakī, —sight, ī'sīt, *n* bīnaī, jot, —sore, [illegible], [illegible] ankh ko na dikhāwe; —socket, *n.* [illegible] [illegible], —tooth, i-tooth, *n.* dant jo [illegible] sāmne ke dānton ke pās [illegible], —witness, *n* shāhid [illegible], [illegible] a partialized —, a prejudiced —, tarafdār ādmī jo sirf burāī hī ko dekhtī hai; naked—, khulī ānkh.

Eyre, or Eyrie, or ai'ri, *n* Norm. F. *erre* (a place where birds of prey construct their nests and hatch) [illegible] maqām jahāṅ shikārī chiṛiyāṅ ghosla banātī hain aur apne bachche setī hain. Syn. Nest.

F

F Angrezī harūf ī t'hajjī ká chhaṭhā harf hai.

Fable, fā'bl, *n.* L. *fabula* (tale) kahānī, afsāna, dastān, [illegible], (fiction) jhuṭhī naql; —, [illegible] [illegible] yā [illegible] hikāyat, Fabulous, fab'ū-las, *a.* L. *fabulosus*, afsānī, jhūṭhā. Syn. Invented; feigned; fictitious, [illegible].

Fabric, fab'rik, *n.* L. *fabrica* (building) 'imārat; makān, hawelī; (texture) banawaṭ, sākht; (workman-ship) kārīgarī, —ate, fab'ri-kāt, *v. t.* L. *fabricare.* (to construct, to forge) banānā, ta'mīr k., jornā, gaṛhnā; —ation, *n.* banāwaṭ, ta'mīr, sākht. Syn. Fiction; figment; invention.

Face, fās, *n.* L. *facies.* (visage) chihra, súrat, rukh, munh; mukhṛā; (surface) sath, (fore part) agwāṛā; (presence) huzūrī; (boldness) jurat, (assurance) shokhī; (look) nigāh; (dial of a watch) ghaṛī ká dāira; —to—, ámne sámne; before the—of, in the—of, rū ba rū, sámne; to make a long—, munh laṭkānā; to make a—, munh banānā; —, *v. t.* rū ba rū muqābala k., rukh pherná; —down, sámná

k.; to—to the right about, rukh badalná; to make—s at one, munh chupáná; to seek one's —, kisí kí murrtám ká tálib h.; to set one's— against, mukhálifat k.;—out, (manifest impudently) hat k.;—about, munh phirná; to— the enemy, dushman ká muqábala k. [to];—r, *n.* mukká yá ghúnsá jo munh par lage; Facial, fá'shui, *adj.* munh ká, chihra; Facing, fás'ing, *n.* munh kiye húe; (over against) sámne,—, *n.* (covering) poshish, astarkárí, kor, rásuiya; (movements in a drill) qawá id. [yá tráshná.

Facet, fas'et, *n.* pahlú, pahl;—, *v. t.* pahlú mkálná

Facetious, fa-sē'shi-us, *a.* (jocular) thatthebáz, hansor, zarif, khush-tab'i', zinda-dil; Facetiæ, fa-sē'shi-e, *n. pl.* (witticisms, humorous sayings or writings) nukte, latífe, mazáqiya kalá n.

Facile, fas'il, *a.* L. *facilis.* ásán, narm, sahl. Syn. Pliant; flexible; ductile; easy.

Facilitate, fa-sil'it-at, *v. t.* L. *facilitas.* (make easy) ásán k., sahl k.; Facility, fa-sil'i-ti, *n.* ásání, sahúliyat, tezí, chálákí, mulámiyat, narmí, hilm, khulq, msámyat. Syn. Ease, readiness; condescension; affability.

Facsimile, fak sim'i-le, *n.* L. *facere* and *similis.* thík naqlyá súrat. Syn. Exact copy.

Fact, fakt, *n.* L. *factum.* (deed) fi'l, kám, kár, 'amal, harakat; (reality) haqíqat, wáqi'at, asl; (truth) rástí, sachmaí; in—, haqíqat mein; bare—, asl, haqíqat. Syn. Act; event, incident; —ual, *adj.* muta'allíq wáqi'át.

Faction, fak'shun, *n.* L. *factio.* (dissension) jhagrá, fasád; (political party) mulkí fariq. Syn. Cabal; party;—ary, kisí ká dam bharne w. yá tarafdár, Factious, fas'shus, *a.* fasádí, bakneriyá, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangaí. Syn. Turbulent; seditious; refractory.

Factitious, fak-ti'shi-us, *a.* L. *factitus* sákhta, banáyá húá, masnú'í, ja'lí. Syn. Unnatural; artificial. [fáz, fatb.

Factor, fak'tēr, *n.* gumáshta, kárinda, kár-par-

Factory, fak'tor-i, *n.* L. *factor.* kothí, kár-khana.

Factotum, fak-to'tum, *n.* L. har-kaf, sab kam k. w. Syn. Doer of all work; Jack of all trades. [adá, bíjak, chalání.

Facture, fak'tūr, *n.* karná, karne ká dhab, tarz,

Faculty, fak'ul-ti, *n.* L. *facultas.* (power of mind or body) zihní yá badaní qúwat, iqtidár, qudrat, shakti, gun, (knack) hikmat; (gift) hiyaqat, waqút, sha'úr, aql, yogyatá, swabhao; (body of masters or professors) ustádon kí jamá'at.

Fad, fad, *n.* (a hobby, a pet theory) koí maqbúl shagl yá tazwíz, ek dhun, lahr, pyárá khyál ya tadbír.

Fade, fad, *v. i.* O. Eng. *vade.* murjháná, kumhlána, urj., gáib ho j., jatá r., phika ho j. [—away];—d, *a.* murjháyá húá, [illegible] rang; —less, *a.* jo murjháe, kumhláe ya jhar ie nahín, lá-zawál.

Fadge, faj, *v. i.* (to agree, to succeed, to turn out well) ban áná, muwáfiq honá, thík baithná, kámyáb honá.

Faeces, fē'sēz, *n.* pl. (dregs, excrements, sediments) gad, pákhana, álaish, talchhat.

Fag, fag, *n.* sakht mihnat k. w., gulam, tahaluá; —, *v. i.* A.-S. *fæge.* mihnat k., thakná, mánda h.;—end, *n.* *Fag* and *end.* fuzúl hissa, radí, katran.

Fagot, faggot, fag'ut, *n.* F. L. *fax.* índhan yá jalánekí lakarion ká gatthá;—, *v. t.* bándhná, antiyána. [ke ála ke mot'allíq.

Fahrenheit, fah'ren-hit, *a.* Ger garmí kí paimáish

Fail, fál, *v. i.* F. *faillir.* (fall short) chukná, ghatná, dhalná; (desert) chhorná; (perish) mit j.; (cause) mauqúf h., ma'dúm h.; (miss) na-ummed k.; (omit) chhutná; (become bankrupt) díwála mkalná; (be wanting to) kam h.; his heart—s him, buz-dil h.; dil dúbná; without—, bilá nága, zarúr-bil-zarúr;—ing, *n.* kotáhí, kamzorí, khatá, mas;—ure, fal ur, *n.* (falling short) kamí, kotáhí, nákamyábí; (fault) khatá, [illegible] (case) mauqúfí, nakámyábí, (bankruptcy) díwáliyapan.

Fain, fán, *a.* A.-S. *fagen.* khush, mahzúz, [rasann; —, *ad.* khushí se.

Faint, fant, *a.* F. *feint.* (weak) mánda, ná-tawán, murchhit, nirbal; (wanting in spirit) buz-dil, afsurda, dilgír, udás; (not bright) phíká, bedil;—, *v. t.* kamzor h., dabná, ná-tawán h., behosh h.;—hearted *a.* buz-dil, dar-pok bodá;—ing, *n.* gashí, be-hoshí;—ness, *n.* kamzorí, ná-tawání, buz-dilí, gash.

Fair fár, *a.* A.-S. *fager.* (handsome) khúbsúrat, (clear) sáf, shakíl, hasín, gorá; (favourable) achchhá, maqúl, (even) hamwár, barábar; (open) khulá; (frank) sáf dil, khará; (straight-forward) rást, dharmí; (pretty good) wájibí; (not cloudy) pharchá, khulá; (a gathering) melá, (a market) panth,—minded, *adj.* munsifmizáj, be-ta'a-sub, nyáyí;—play, rást-báz,—weather, khushi dhuyá waqt jab bádal ya menh na ho;—words, mitthí báten, a—character, nek nám; to bid—, (to promise) taraqqí o iqbalmandí ká imkán rakhná, to ask what is—, wájibí n ángná;—and square, diyánat-dar, sáf o be-báj. Syn. Pure; frank; honest, equitable; —, *ad.* zahiran, sáf sáf, ba-akhlaq, dostána, bá-muwaqqat. Syn. Openly; frankly; civilly; the—, *n.* 'auraten, mastúrat. Syn. The female sex;—, *n.* F. *foire.* (a stated market) melá, tamásha, fancy—, nádir amr 'umda chíze kí bikrí ká bázar, jo 'auraten kisí nek nám men mahbúb-nasání kí niyat se lagátí hain,—play (justice, equitable conduct) [illegible] yá 'adl, dád-rasí,—ness, khúb úrú, sáf-dilí; Fairly, *adv.* (justly, frankly, properly) sahí se, sáf sáf, munásib taur se, achhí rití se, (beautifully) khúbí se, achchhí rití se, sundartá se. Fairy, *n.* F. *fée.* parízád, jinn, fasín, lapkí, Fairy tale, parí ká gharen kí kahání.

Faith, fath, *n.* L. *fides.* (belief) i'tiqád, ímán, [illegible], wafa, 'aqída; (fidelity) wafádarí, amánat, [illegible] (faithfulness) sachá, (promise given) qaul, qarár, [illegible], *a.* ímándár, wafádar, diyánatdár, ímán-dár, bishwásí, achchá, namak-halál. Syn. Fidelity, honesty; sincerity, sincere;—fulness, *n.* [illegible], wafádárí, rástí, ímándárí;—less, *a.* be-ímán, bad-diyánat, namak-harám, abhakt. Syn. Unbelieving; treacherous; disloyal, faithlessness, *n.* namak-harámí, bewafáí, khiyánat. Syn. Unbelief, perfidy; treachery.

Faitor, Faitour, fa'tor, *n.* L. *factor.* (an impostor) dhokhebáz, (evil doer, scoundrel) badkár, haramkár.

Fake, fák, *v. t.* (to fold, to coil) kundlí banáná, lachchhá banáná; (to cheat) dhokhá dená, thagná, (to make, to do) banáná, karná;—, *n.* (a coil) kundlí, halqa; (a swindle, a dodge) dhokhe-báz shakhs. [shamsher.

Falchion, fawl'shun, *n.* F. *fauchon.* talwár,

Falcon, faw'kn, *n.* L. *falco.* shikra, jurra, sháhín;—er, *n.* shikre-báz, sháhín-parwar, shikárí.

Faldstool, fawld'stool, *n.* A.-S *fald,* and *stool.* ek tipáí jis par bádsháh bar-waqt ijás ke baithtá hai, girje men sardá, pádrí kí chaukí.

Fall, *v. i.* A.-S. *fallan.* (drop) girná, (ebb) ghatná; (decrease) kam h., (sink) dúbná; (die) marná, (lose rank) utárna, be—, á parná, áná;—, *n.* giráo, dowa—, tabáhí, jhok, tanazzulí, zawál, (veil) burqa',—among, a parná, á janá;—about, ás pás girná;—away, (grow lean) dublá h.; (abandon) tark k., bagáwat k.; —back, (recede) hat j.; (relapse) badtar h.;—asleep, so j.,—calm, (to cease to blow) thahar j., tham j., sákin h.;—dead, mar j.;—down,

niche girná; (kneel) ghutná tekná, -foul, (to attack) hamla k., ṭakkar m., -from, (recede from) haṭ j., (to revolt) sarkashí k., —in, (take place in ranks) qatár men j., (to fall inwards) andar girná, (to suggest, to agree) rází h., ek ráe h., qabúl k., sharík h., manná, to—over, tark k., bágí h.;—by, márá j., qatl h.;—an easy prey, dam men á j., chakme par charh j.,—in with (meet) milná,—out, —out with,—out together, jhagrá k., (happen) wáqi' h.;—through, (fail) lá hásil h;—to one's share, hisse men áná,—off, tút parná; (to apostatize) phirná, ḍigná, rú-gardán h., (to depart) girná jáná, (to forsake) chhorná, (perish) nest h., -off from,—from (revolt) balwa k., (abandon) chhorná;—on,—upon, (attack) hamla k.,—to (begin) shurú' k.,—short, (fail) kam h.; to—to the ground be asar h., be-phal h.,—flat on, bura ma'lúm h.,—under, (become subject to) mutí' h., (be ranged with) shámil h., to—from grace, fazl se gir j., phir gumráh men parná,—out,—ing out, *n* ná-ittiqí,—en down, *a* girá húa,—under one's view nazar m. a |—from,—to|, -en, *a* zál, gumráh, girá húa,—ible, fal'i-bl *a* L. *fallere* khatá-pizn bhul chúk k.

Fallacy, fal'la-si, *n* L. *fallax* muganna dhoka, **Fallacious** fal lá'sh-us, *a* galat, bátil farebí, hile-báz Syn Deceptive, delusive

Fallow fal'lo *a* A.-S *fealu* banjar khali,— *a* ná-mazrú', oftada zamín

False, fawls *a* L. *falsus* (untrue) jhúṭha kázib bátil nárast, (dishonest) be-wafá, (not genuine) naqlí nákára, (treacherous) ittiqí,—imprisonment ná-jáiz qaid,—pretences jhúṭná bahána |-to, -in|;—*ad* ná-rásti se be wafái se,—hood *n* false and hood, jhúth ja'l sází, makr dhokha, fareb Syn Lie, untruth, fiction, Falsity fawls'i-ti, *n* ná-rásti jhúṭh, khatá, bhúl

Falter, fawl'ter *v i* O Eng *faulter* I *foltere* (to hesitate in speech to stammer) aṭak aṭak ke bolná, haklána: (hesitate) pas o pesh k., hichkichána, chúkná, (waver) kánpna shakk k |—at|,—ing *a* kam-zorí, ná tawán, *adj* kamzor lárazta kánpta haklátá

Fame fám, *n* L. *fama* (celebrity) nam-wari, (renown) shuhrat charchá ishtihár |-for|

Familiar fa mil'ier, *a* L. *familia* (homely) khánagí, (well known) mashhúr jána húá, ján kar, (easy) ásan, sahaj, (free) be-ta'allufí; (intimate) ilí mi dut, mánus |—with|,—, *n* áshna dost,—ity wáqfiyat suhbat, rabt, mel unsiyat be takallufí Syn Acquaintance; fellowship,—ize, *v t* khugar k ádí k |—with|

Family, fam'i-li, *n* L. *familia* khándán gharána kuṭumb, (offspring) aulád, ahl o 'ayal, (genealogy) nasl, (good descent) álí khándán, (species) jins, in a—way, hamila, garbh se, pet se

Famine, fam'in, *n* L. *fames*, kál, qaht, garání, (want) kamí |bari bhúkh ya piyás.

Famish, *v. t* bhúkhon marná ya márna,—ment, *n*.

Famous, fá'mus, *a* (celebrated) mashhúr ma'rúf, námí, prasidh, (renowned) nam-war námí. Syn Noted, signal; remarkable

Fan, fan, *n* A.-S *fann* pankhá; (utensil to winnow grain) súp;—tailed, laqqa;—, *v t* pankhá jhalná, (winnow) phaṭakná;—a flame, (kindle) phúnkná;—ner, *n* pankhá jhalnewálá, pachhornewálá

Fanatic, fa-nat'ik, *adj* muta'assib, majzúb, khabta, haṭṭí Syn Enthusiast, visionary; zealot;—al, *a* L. *fanaticus*, muta'assibána majnún sá; —ism, *n* ta'assub, díní harárat, junún saudá, dharm haṭṭ

Fancy, fansi, *n*. G. *phantasia* khyál, tasauwur, soch bichár, aṭkal, tarang, lahar, mauj, (taste) salíqa, dhab, záiqa, (caprice) wahm, -for, pasand,—monger, man marjí, -fair phelon aur dígar 'umda chízon ká numaish. |-for|,—, *v. t* khyál k., pasand k.,—, *a* bárík, 'umda, khush Syn Imagination, conceit, taste, liking, —work, súí yá salaí ká zebá'shí kám, **Fanciful** *a* khyálí, wahmí, tatauwun-mizáj, mano bháo |das makán

Fane, fán, *n*. L. *fanum* shiwála, ghja, muqad-

Fang, fang, *n* A.-S *fang* bará dánt, nah (sánp ká) zahrílá dánt, panja, nakhun,—, *v t* pakarna, dhama, -ted, *adj* (newly made, new fashioned) nayá, nau-ijád, (showy) numaishí

Fantasy, *n* khyál, wahm, dhoká, **Fantastic**, fan-tas'tik, *a* lahrí tarangí, khyálí tarzí, nápaedar, **Fantastical**, *adj* (existing only in the imagination) manz khyálí |núr mudhish

Fap fap, *adj* (muddled, drunk) piye húe, makh-

Far, fár, *a* A.-S *feorr* dúr, ba'íd, pare, in har,—, *ad* dúr, zyáda, by— bahut zyádatí, off,—away, dúr se, dúr par, -named, nihayat ní mashhúr bura, náme, -and near, —and wide wide of the mark, (a long way off or out of reach) dúr, pahunch se bahar,—and wide, sab jagah men, as—as, jahan tak, Farcicel, *adj* dúr se layá hua ba'íd qarína, dúr ká, from—, dúr se, thus—, yahan tak,—spread, *a* dúr tak phaila hua,—sighted, dúr-andesh dúr-bín, fetched, dúr se layá húá, kamiyá húa, bahuta dúr |—from|,—ther, far'ther *a* comp of far áge aur dúr;—, *ad* pare, aur adhik, -thest, far'thest, farthermost, *a* sup of far dúr-tarín, sab se dúr,—*ad* sab se dúr par

Farce, fars, *n* L. *farcire* swáng, naql Syn Burlesque, caricature, farcical, *adj* naqlí ká, tamashe ká, hansí wálá, benúda |poṭlí

Fardel, fár'del, *n* It. *fardello* Sp *fardel* gaṭhrí,

Fare, fár, *n* A.-S & Gr *faran* (go) jáná, (travel) safar k., (be) hona, (happen) wáqi' h; (feed) auqát-basarí k guzar k ṭikná, khána, , *n* (go-money) safár, (price of conveyance) kiráyi, bhárá, (passengers) musafir, (provisions) khaná pína,—well alwidá Khudá háfiz

Farina, fa-ri'na, *n* L. *far* phúlon ki dhúl phulon ki bhitar ki fard Syn Pollen, (flour, starch) aṭa, cereus (shrub) *adj* (consisting of meal) ataí áṭe ya maida se banáhúa

Farm, *n* O Eng *farme* khet, mazra kasht ta'alluqa ijara,—house *n* mustájari kothí,—yard *n* khet, maidán,—servant, *n* khet ya kashtkarí ka nigran, *v t* to rent ṭhekey yá lagán par d, (till land) zamín jotná |—to|;—er *n*, kasht-kár kisán, mustájar

Faro, fár'o, *n* (a gambling card game) tas yá ganjífa ká ek khel jis men bází lagát hain

Farrago, far-rá'go *n* L. *far* pan-mel khichará

Farrier far'i-er, *n* L *ferrum* nal-band saqlari

Farrow, far'ro, *n* (a litter of pigs) suar ká jnol

Farthing, fár'thing, *n* A.-S *feorthing* pení ká chauthá hissa, adhelá

Fascinate fas'si-nát, *v t* L *fascinare* moh l., maftún k. mál k., sihar k |—by,—with|; **Fascination** *n* fareftagí ' dil-chaspí sihar, jádú, moh

Fascine, fas-sen', *n* lakriyon ki anṭi ya balhi

Fash, fash, *v t* (to trouble or to annoy) taklíf d., diqq k.

Fashion, fash'un *n* L *facere* (shape) shakl; (form) taur, waza', tariq, (custom) dastúr, riwáj; (mould) dhincha, (cut) qata', (make) banáwaṭ, (model) namúna, (custom of high society) ashráfon ká tariqa, (manner of dress) waza',— *v t* banáná, garinná, ṭhik k., muwáfiq k.,—able, *a* riwájí rasmí ráij, muraujaj; ashrái, najíb

Fast, fast, *a.* A.-S. *fast.* Ger. *fest.* (firm) mazbút, mustahkam; (set) qáim; (swift) tez; (strong) táqatwar; (close) nazdík; (deep) shokh; (sure) pakká; (extravagant) musrif; (tight) jakrá, kasá;—, *ad.* mazbúti se, kaskar, tezí se, nazdík; —by, nazdík; hold—, mazbúti se pakarná; —asleep, bhári nind men ho.;—ing, *v. i.* A.-S. *fastan.* roza rakhná; break one's—, roza kholná; —, *n.* roza, upwás;—en, fas'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *fastan.* mazbút k., bándhná, jakarná, kasná, chimtáná, miláná, wasl k.;—ing, *n.* bandhan;—ness, fast'nes, mazbútí, qayám; (fortification) qil'a.

Fastidious, fas-tid'i-us, *a.* L. *fastus.* názuk mizaj, nakcharhá, ná-khush-mizáj, mutakabbir, magrúr, mutanaffir, bárík-bín. [—in]. Syn. Squeamish; over-delicate;—ness, *n.* bárík-bíní, gurúr, magrúrí.

Fat, fat, *a.* A.-S. *fat.* Ger. *fett.* (plump) motá, farbih, jasím, bhárí; (unctuous) charbídár, rauganí; (dull) sust; (fertile) zar-khez; (coarse) ku-daul;—, *n.* charbí, raugan, sab se 'umda hissa;—, *v. t.* farbih k. yá h., motí k.;—, *n.* A.-S. *fat.* kathrá, kúnda, paimána;—ling, fat'ling, *n.* motá jánwar, haiwán;—ness, fat'ness, *n.* From *fat.* motápá, farbihí, zarkhezí;—ten, fat'n, motá k. yá h., zar-khez k.;—ty, fat'i, *a.* motá, charbídár.

Fatal, fāt'al, *a.* L. *fatum.* taqdírí; (unlucky) kambakht; (deadly) muhlik, qátil, halákú, jivghátak, muzir; -ism, *n.* bhágya-mántá, taqdír kí ta'lím yá 'aqída;—ist, *n.* qismat ya taqdír ká mánnewálá;—ity, fāt-al'i-ti, *n.* taqdír, qismat, qazá, halákat, maut. Syn. Destiny; fate; mortality.

Fate, fāt, *n.* L. *fatum.* taqdír, qismat, qazá o qadar, muqaddar, karm lekh, tali', maut, barbádí. Syn. Destiny; doom; fortune; death;—d, *a.* (destined) qismat men likhá húá, muqaddar; **Fates,** fāts, *n. pl.* tín deotá jo taqdír ke málik hain.

Father, fá'thĕr, *n.* A.-S. *fader.* (male parent) báp, abbá, pidar, wálid, pitá; (forefather) báp-dádá; (an elder) buzurg; (Catholic priest) pádrí; (maker) bání; (Almighty, Father of all) Khudá;—land, *n.* zamín i pidarí;—, *v. t.* mutabanná k., ikhtiyár k., kisí larke yá tasníf ko kisí shakhs se mansúb k.; to—on or upon, mansúb k.;—hood, *n.* waldiyat, pidriyat;—in-law, *n.* sasur, khusur; the—, (early Christian writers up to the 12th century) 12wín sadí tak 'íswí muwarrikh;—less, *a.* be-báp, yatím;—ly, *a.* pidarána, pidarí, mihrbán, shafíq.

Fathom, fath'um, *n.* A.-S. *fæthem.* chha fut ká máp, chár háth ká máp;—, *v. t.* tháh l., nápná; pahunchná, dhasná;—able, *a.* tháh lagne ke láiq;—less, *a.* 'amíq, athah. Syn. Bottomless; profound.

Fatigue, fa-tēg', *v. t.* L. *fatigare.* (to tire) thakná, mánda h., rabarná. Syn. Jade; tire; weary;—, *n.* thakái, mándagí, sustí, mihnat, mashaqqat.

Fatuity, fa-tū'i-ti, *n.* (foolishness) be-waqúfí, himáqat, sáda-lauhí, múrakhtá; Fatuous, *adj.* (foolish) ahmaqána, múrakh sá, dhoke ká.

Faugh, faw, *int.* tauba, lá-haul, uf, thú thú.

Fault, fawlt, *n.* F. *faute.* (falling) nuqs; (blunder) bhúl; (offence) khatá; (blemish) 'aib; (want) kamí;—, *v. t.* qusúrwár thahráná, 'aib lagáná; to find—with, shikáyat k., 'aibjoí k.; at—, qusúrwár;—less, *a.* be-'aib, be-dág, kámil, sahíh, be-qusúr; Faulty, *a.* 'aibdár; (blamable) mulzim; (wrong) ná-durust; (imperfect) náqis, bad, zabún.

Faun, fawn, *n.* L. *faunus.* ek jangli deotá.

Fauna, fawn'a, *n. pl.* (animals collectively) jánwar, haiwánát.

Favour, fa'ver, *n.* L *favere.* (countenance) pásdárí; (grace) fazl, ihsán, bakhshish, du'á; (gift) in'ám; (advantage) mauqa' fáida; (support, aid) 'ináyat; (help) madad; (pardon) mu'áfí, kshamá; rahm, faiz, dayá; (regard) liház, bichár; (kindness) mihrbání, kripá; (liking) pasandída gí; (leave) ijázat; (good will) khair-khwáhí; (a token) nishán; in—with, pasandída; with, of, by one's—, mihrbání se; in—of, baráe, wáste, taraf. Syn. Kindness; support; grace; gift;—, *v. t.* mihrbání k., parwarish k., 'ináyat k.; (spare) bachána; (ease) árám d.; a marriage—, (a bunch or knot of white ribbons or white flowers worn at weddings) ek phúl jo reshmí sufed fíte ká hotá aur shádí ke waqt lagáyá játá hai; —able, *a.* mihrbán, madadgár, mufíd, munásib, láiq;—ableness, *n.* mihrbání, muwáfiqat;—ite, fá'vĕr-it, *n.* khátir, pasand, muhibb, manzúr i nazar, maqbúl, 'azíz, pyárá, munhlagá;—, *a.* pasandída, margúb, 'azíz, pyárá.

Fawn, fawn, *n.* F. *faon.* hiran ká bachcha, gizála; —eyed, mirgnain, áhú-chashm [—on];—, *v. i.* A.-S. *fahnian.* khushámad k. [ímán, bishwás.

Fay, fá, *n.* (a fairy) parí; (an elf) jinn; (faith)

Fealty, fe'al-ti, *n.* L. *fidelitas.* (loyalty) farmánbardárí, wafádárí, namak-halálí. Syn. Homage; loyalty; fidelity.

Fear, fēr, *n.* A.-S. *far.* (dread) khauf; (alarm) dahshat, bhai; (respect) ta'zím, ádar; (solicitude) andesha, bák, ru'b, dharká, dagdaga; (object of fear) dar;—, *v. t.* daráná yá darná, dahshat kháná;—ful, *a.* khauf-zada, khauf-nák, bhayának;—less, *a.* nidar, be-khauf, biláandesha.

Feasible, fēz'i-bl, *a.* F. *faisible.* (that may be done, practicable) jo ho sake, mumkin, sambhav; Feasibility, *n.* imkán, honhárí.

Feast, fēst, *n.* L. *festum.* zyáfat, khushí, jashn, mihmání, 'íd, parab, teohar. Syn. Entertainment; treat; banquet; festival;—, *v. i.* zyáfat k., khushí k. [—on];—ing, *n.* mihmándárí, tawazu', khushí, jashn, áo bhagat.

Feat, fēt, *n.* L. *factum.* kartab, hunarmandí ká tamásha, bázígarí;—ly, *adv.* (dexterously, gracefully) dhaj se, khush ádáí se.

Feather, feth'ĕr, *n.* A.-S. *fedher.* parind ká par; a—bed, muláim bichhauná; a—in the cap, (a mark of honour) 'izzatdár, hurmatdár, nám-war; —, *v. t.* par se zebáish bakhshná;—brained, *adj.* (giddy, frivolous) halká mizáj, sabuk-sár;—to be in a—, tandurust nazar áná, par purze se durust dikhlái parná; to show a white—, buz-dilí dikhláná; to—one's nest, daulat jama' k.;—ed, *a.* pardár,—y, *a.* par-dár, par sá.

Feature, fē-tūr, *n.* F. *faiture.* shakl, súrat, khál o khatt, chihre ká naqsha, rukh;—less, *a.* be-shakl, be-chihra.

Febrifuge, feb'ri-fūj, *n.* L. *febris* and *fugare.* bukhár kí dawá.

Febrile, fē'bril, *a.* L. *febris.* tap-numá, jwár sambandhí. [ká dúsra mahína, phágun.

February, feb'rŏŏ-ar-i, *n.* L. *Februa.* Angrezí sál

Fecal, fē'kal, *adj.* (pertaining to feces or excrement) gád yá gobar ke muta'alliq, áláishí.

Feculent, fek'ū-lent, *adj.* (foul, muddy, turbid) ganda, mailá, gadlá, mukaddar.

Fecundity, fe-kund'i-ti, *n.* (richness, fertility) bárawárí, zar-khezí.

Federal, fed'ĕr-al, *a.* L. *foedus.* shartí, muta'alliq i ittifáq, ittihádí; Federation, *a.* (a league) 'ahd o paimán, mu'áhida, ittihád, mel.

Fee, fē, *n.* A. S. *feoh.* (reward) ajr, mihnatána, fís; (recompense) 'iwaz; (bribe) rishwat;—, *v. t.* mihnatána d., ajr d., rishwat d.

Feeble, fē'bl, *a.* F. *faible.* (weak) kamzor, naqíh, ná-tawán, za'íf, durbal; (slow) sust; (sickly) bímár;—mind, za'íf-dil. Syn. Infirm; imbecile; languid;—ness, *n.* zu'f, kamzorí.

Feed, fēd, *v. t.* A.-S. *fedan.* (give food) kháná khiláná; (supply) dená; (graze) charáná;

(cherish) pálná; (delight) khush k.;—out of, (eat from) nikál ke kháná;—up, (fatten) motá k.; to—with hopes, ummed hí ummed par rakhná;—off, (consume grass by feeding) char j. [—on,—with];—, *n.* khúrák, kháná, dána, chárá, sabza;—ing, charáí.

Feel, fēl, *v. t.* A. S. *felan.* ma'lúm k.; (touch) chhúná; (handle) tatolná; (bear) uthána, honá; (suffer) dukh uthána; (try) ázmána; (perceive) samajhná, dekhná;—out, (try) jánchná; (explore) tatolná;—after, (grope for) tatolná; (search) talásh k.;—for others, hamdardí k.;—the pulse, nabz dekhná, nárí dekhná, ráz jánná. [—with,—for];—, *n.* lams, mass, hiss, shinákht;—ing, *a.* chhúnewálá;—, *n.* lámisa; riqqat, dil-sozí. Syn. Sensation; emotion; passion; agitation;—er, *n.* (an antenna) kíron kí múchh yá sing; (device for ascertaining the feelings or views of others) auron ke khiyál yá ráe ko ma'lúm karne kí hikmat,—ingly, dardmandí se.

Feign, fān, *v. t.* F. *feindre.* (to imagine, to invent) banáná, bándhná; (make a show) dikhláná, záhir k.; (dissemble) híla k., bahána k.;—edly, *ad.* bahána se, banáwat se;—ing, *n.* makkárí, fareb; Feint, fānt, *n.* bahána, dhokha, bhuláwá, mugálata.

Felicitate, fē-lis'it-āt, *v. t.* L. *felix.* khush k., mubárakbádí d., badhái d.; Felicitation, fē-lis-it-ā'shun, *n.* khushí, mubárakbádí, badhái; Felicitous, *a.* L. *felix* (happy) khush, khurram, mubárak, ánand; Felicity, *n.* khushí, chain, farhat; sukh. Syn. Bliss; blessedness; happiness. [kind) billí ká, gurba msl.

Feline, fē'līn, *adj.* (pertaining to the cat or cat

Fell, fel, *a.* A.-S. *fell.* (cruel) sang-dil, zálim, khúní, jallád;—, *n.* A.-S. chamrá;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *fellan.* gira d., márná;—, *imp.* of *fall.* us ko dekho;—, *n.* Ger. *fels.* (a barren or stony hill) banjar yá chatání pahár;—disease, muhlik bímarí, ghátak rog;—monger, (a dealer in hides) chamra bechnewálá, charm-farosh.

Fellah, fel'lá, *n.* Misrí kisán.

Feller, fel'ĕr, *n.* tabar-dár, kát d. w.

Fellow, fel'lō, *n.* O. Eng. *felawe.* (match) sání, barabarí; (associate) sathí; (companion) rafíq, ham-joli (one of a kind or pair) ham-jins, jorá; (a mean fellow) kamína; *fellow* in composition is expressed in Persian phrases by *ham* prefixed; as—captive, *n.* ham-qaidí;—countryman, ham-watan;—creature, ham-khlqat;—feeling, fel'-lō-fēl'ing, ham-dardí, ham-sozí,—artist, ham-peshá; —lodger, ham-khána; a fine—, khasa yár;—ship, *n.* fel'lō-ship, ham-sarí, sharákat, rifáqat, suhbat, ikhtilát, dostí, mitratá. [aunth.

Felly, fel'i, *n.* A.-S. *fely, felge.* báharí kinára,

Felon, fel'un, *n.* F. gunahgar, mujrim; (a whitlow) bisahrí, chhilaurí. Syn. Culprit; criminal; malefactor; outlaw;—ious, fē lō'ni-us, *a.* bad, dagábáz, sharír, fásid, jurmí;—y, *n.* L. *felonia.* sangín jurm, gunáh i kabíra; mahá páp.

Felt, *n.* A.-S. *felt.* (cloth) namda; (skin) jild, chamrá;—, *v. t. imp.* of *feel.* us ko dekho;—ing, felt'ing, *n.* ún, namda.

Female, fē'māl, *n.* L. *femella.* diminutive of *femina*, woman. 'aurat, máda, mádín;—, *a.* zanána.

Feminine, fem'in-in, *a.* L. *femininus.* mihrá, muannas, 'aurat-numá; (*in grammar*) tánís; istrí ling. Syn. Effeminate; unmanly.

Femoral, fēm'oral, *adj.* (belonging to the thigh) jángh ká, rán yá jángh ke sambandh.

Fen, fen, *n.* A.-S. *fen*, marsh, mud, ice. *fen.* dakdal, dhasán.

Fence, fens, *n.* (defence) himáyat, bacháo, khandaq; (wall) diwár, sadd, chár-diwárí; (hedge) jhárí; (bank) pushta, (inclosure) iháta; (what defends) ot, parda;—, *v. t.* iháta b., ár k. tatti lagáná, bacháná, pate-bází k.; —in, (inclose) iháta k.;—off, (separate with a fence) alag karke diwár b.;—with, ár k.; Fencing, *n.* pate-bází; Fencing school, akhára, qawá'id-gáh; Fencing master, patait, banait, phinkait.

Fend, fend, *v. t.* Root of *defend.* (keep off) báz rakhná;—off, (push off) dhakel d., mahfúz r.;; —er, *n.* mend; ár, bacháo; angethí ká janglá.

Fennel, fen'el, *n.* A.-S, *fenol.* ek pauda, saupf, soá.

Fenugreek, fen'ū-grik, *n.* methí, shambalid, hulbá.

Feoff, fef, *n.* (a fief) jágír, pargana;—, *v. t.* (to grant possession of a fief) jágír d., dakhl d.;—ee, *n.* (person invested with fief) jágírdár.

Feracious, fe-rā'shus, *adj.* (fruitful) phaldár, bardár, phaldáyak. [da, janglí.

Ferine, fē'rin, *a.* L. *ferus.* (wild) wahshí, darin-

Ferment, fĕr'ment, *n.* L. *fermentum.* khamír, máwa; (boiling) josh; (tumult) hangáma, balwa, fitna;—, *v. t.* josh kháná, ubálná, khamír uthána;—ation, *n.* josh, khamír, ubál.

Fern, fĕrn, *n.* A.-S. *fearn.* ek qism ká pauda, kalí.

Ferocity, fē-ros'i-ti, *n.* khún-khwárí, sang-dilí, wahshat; Ferocious. fē-rō'shi-us, *a.* L. *ferox.* wahshí, khún-khwár, be-rahm. Syn Savage; fierce; wild. [jásúsí k., nikál láná.

Ferret, fĕr'et, *n.* F. *furet.* newal, rású;—, *v. t.*

Ferreous, fer'e-us, *adj.* (made of or pertaining to iron) lohe ká, áhiní.

Ferry, fer'i, *n.* A.-S. *ferjan.* ghát, guzar-gáh, utárá, chhoti náo;—man, *n.* ghatwár, mánjhí, malláh;—, *v. t.* pár utárná. [—over]; Ferriage, náo kí utráí.

Fertile, fĕr'til, *a.* L. *fertilis.* zarkhez, sar-sabz; Fertility, *n.* zar-khezí, sar-sabzí, ma'múrí, tar o tázagí, phaldayaktá. [—in]; Fertilize, *v. t.* zar-khez k., sar-sabz k., upjáú k.

Ferule, fĕr'ool, *n.* L. *ferula*, bed, chhari.

Fervency, fer'ven-si, *a.* (ardour) dil-sozí, sargarmí, shauq; Fervent, fer'vent, *a.* L. *fervere.* (ardent, eager) sargarm, shauqín, tez, garm, dil-soz, mushtáq.

Fervour, fĕr'vĕr, *n.* L. *fervor.* dil-sozí, shauq, harárat, garm-joshí, upratá; Fervid, *a.* L. *fervidus.* garm, tez, jaltá húá.

Fester, fes'tĕr, *v. i.* (to rankle, to corrupt) gháo pakná, náqis h., sarná.

Festive, *a.* teohárí, khush, masrúr; Festival, fes' tiv-al, *a.* L. *festum.* khush, mahzúz, masrúr, ánandit;—, *n.* 'id, teohár; parab; Festivity, *n.* shádí, jashn, khushí, bashashat, ánand.

Festoon, fes-toon', *n.* L. *festum.* gul-kárí, belbúta; málá, hár;—, *v. t.* gul-kárí k.

Fetch, fech, *v t.* A.-S. *fetian.* le áná, láná, nikálná; (sell for) qímat par bechná; (to reach) pahunchná;—back, (bring back) palta lána,—forth, (bring out) nikálná;—out, (bring out) nikál l.;—off,—away, (carry off) le j.;—to, (revive) hosh men l.;—up, (bring) uthá l.;—a rapid sale, bikrí khúb h. [—from].

Fete, fāt, *n.* F. teohár, parab;—, *v. t.* (to feast) teohár mánná. [dár, muta'affin.

Fetid, fēt'id, *a.* L. *foetidus.* (stinking) badbú-

Fetlock, fet'lok, *n.* From *fee* and *lock.* takhne ká bál, ghoron ke teohne ke pichhlí or ká bál.

Fetter, fet'er, *n.* A.-S. *fetor.* (a restraint) beti; —of birds, páeza;—, *v. t.* qaid k., páband k.; berí d. [—with,—by].

Fetus, fēt'us, *n.* L. *foetus.* pet ká bachcha, janín.

Feud, fūd, *n.* A.-S. *fahdh.* jhagrá, jhanjhat, bakherá, qaziya. [—with,—between]. Syn. Quarrel; broil; contention;—, *n.* Norm. F. *feude.* shartí zamíndárí;—al, *adj.* aisí shart kí húí zamíndárí ke muta'alliq jis se ba-waqt i zarúrat zamíndár málik i saltanat kí kumak kare, aur us ki taraf se lare;—ism, *n.* bandobast, jágírdárí ba-sharte shirkat;—atory, *a.* shartí, jágír-

dárí; Feud—, *n.* jágír-nawís, jo shaḳhs jágíron ká bayán likhtá hai.

Fever, fē'ver, *n.* A.-S. *fefer.* tap, buḳhár, garmí, harárat. larza, tap charhná;—**ish,** *adj.* harárat-máil, buḳhár sá.

Few, fū, *a.* A.-S. *fea.* Go. *favs.* chand, thoṛá, kuchh, kaí;—**such,** is qism ke, kam; thoṛe; **in—words,** al-qissa;—**ness,** *n.* kamí, qillat.

Fez, fez, *n.* (the Moorish or Turkish cap) Turkí ṭopí, tarábúsh.

Fiance, fiän-sä', *n.* (a betrothed man) **mangetar;** Feminine Fiancee, mangetar 'aurat.

Fiasco, fī-as'kō, *n.* It. gáne men chúk, ná-kámyábí. [fatwá.

Fiat, fī'at, *n.* L. let it be done ; (a decree) hukm,

Fib, fib, *n.* (lie) jhúṭh, darog, gap. [—by] ;—, *v. i.* jhúṭh kahná, gap háṅkná.

Fibre, fī'bĕr, *n.* F. *fibre.* (sinew) resha, jhuthṛá, sút, san, tár, nas ;—**less,** *a.* be-resha ; **Fibrous,** fī'brus, *a.* reshe-dár, jhuthṛílá, ragílá, nas-dár.

Fickle, fik'l, *a.* A.-S. *ficol.* talauwun-mizáj, be-chain, be-ṭhikáná. Syn. Wavering ; irresolute ; unsettled, unsteady ;—**ness,** *n.* chanchaláhaṭ, nápaedárí, talaunwun-mizájí.

Fiction, fik'shun, *n.* L. *fictio.* (invention) ijád ; (what is invented) banáwaṭ ; (novels) jhúṭhá qissa ; (falsehood) jhúṭh. Syn. Fabrication, falsehood ; **Fictitious,** fik-tish'i-us, *a.* jhúṭhá, sáḳhta, naqlí.

Fiddle, fid'l, *n.* L. *fides,* (a stringed instrument.) sáraṅgí, belá;—**faddle,** wáhiyát ;—, *v. t.* sáraṅgí yá belá bajáná ;—**stick,** *n.* bele kí kamání, sáraṅgí ká gaz.

Fidelity, fid-el'i-ti, *n.* L. *fides.* namak-halálí, diyán t-dárí, ímándárí, rást-bází, fidwiyat.

Fidget, fij'et, *v. i.* D. *fige.* chulbuláná ;—, *n.* be-chainí, ḳhiláf-harakat ;—**y,** *a.* (restless) be-árám, be-chain, be-qarár, chanchal, adhír.

Fiducial, fi-dū'shial, *adj.* (confident) mu'ataqid, mustahkam.

Fiduciary, fi-dū'shi-ari, *a.* (of a trustee, held in trust) amánatdár k., zer i amánat ; (trustee) amánatdár

Fie, fi, *int.* lá-haul, chhí chhí.

Fief, fēf, *n.* F. *fief.* jágír, ta'alluqa.

Field, fēld, *n.* A.-S. & Ger. *feld.* khet, maidán, qat'a-i-zamín ;—**bed,** *n.* (a camp bed) safrí chárpáí ;—**book,** ḳhasra, paimáish kí kitáb ;—**of battle,** jaṅg-gáh, razmgáh, laṛáí ká maidán ; **keep the—,** maidán pakṛe r. ;—**marshal,** *n.* auwal darje ká sipah-sálár ;—**officer,** *n.* afsar i jangí ; **a—piece,** rahkala, top ; **a—day,** qawá'id ká din ; **to back the—,** ghuṛdauṛ men kisí ghoṛe par bází lagáná.

Fiend, fēnd, *n.* A.-S. *feond.* (foe) dushman, bairí ; (devil) shaitán ;—**ish,** *a.* (malicious) bad andesh, shaitání, ḍarauní súrat, shaitání súrat.

Fierce, fērs, *a.* F. *fier,* L. *ferus.* (savage) wahshí, tund, janglí, (passionate) gazab-nák, ḳhúṅ-ḳhwár, bhyának ; (wild) be-rahm, darinda ;—**ness,** *n.* ḳhúṅ-ḳhwárí, saṅg-dilí, tundí, qahr, prachandtá.

Fiery, fīr'i, or fī'ēr-i, *adj.* (of fire, passionate, impetuous) ág sá, gussa-war, tez-mizáj, krodhit, jazba-áwar, tarrár jaisá shorá.

Fife, fif, *n.* F. *fifre.* O. Ger. *pfifa,* L. *pipa,* **pipe.** murlí, bánsurí, bansí, nai, algoza ;—, *v. t.* bánsurí bajáná.

Fifteen, fif'ten, *a.* A.-S. *fiftyne.* pandrah, pánchdah, panj-dah ;—**th,** *a.* pandrahwán.

Fifth, fifth, *a.* A.-S. *fifta.* pánchwáṅ, panjum.

Fifty, *n.* A.-S. *fiftig.* pachás, panjáh ; **Fiftieth,** *a.* A.-S. *fiftigodha,* pacháswáṅ, panjáhum.

Fig, fig, *n.* A.-S. *fic.* anjír ká peṛ, anjír ká phal, nikammí chíz ; **I don't care a—for you,** maiṅ terí zará bhí parwáh nahín kartá; **not worth a—,** nikammá.

Fight, fīt', *v. i.* A.-S. *feohtan.* jaṅg k., muqábala k. [—with,—against,—for] ;—, *n.* laṛáí, jaṅg, razm, ma'rka, ḳhána-jaṅgí ; **in the heat of—,** 'ain laṛáí meṅ. Syn. Battle ; engagement ; combat; struggle. [banáwaṭ, íjad.

Figment, fig'ment, *n.* (fabrication, invention)

Figure, fig'ūr, *n.* L. *figura.* (shape) súrat ; (form) shakl, rúp, haiat, naqsha ; *(in grammar)* muháwara, siyáq i kalám, ákár ; (eminence) namúd, shaukat, shuhrat ; (statue) múrat ; (painting) naqqáshí ; (horoscope) ramal, záicha, janm patra ; (number) 'adad, hindisa ;—, *v. t.* súrat banáná, naqsha khíṅchná ; ginná, batlána, dikhláná, misál d., ḳhiyál k. [—to] ; **to make a—in the world,** námwar h., nám paidá k., **to cut a—,** kisí kám ke sabab mashhúr h.; **to—out,** ginkar batáná ; **to—up,** joṛná ; **to—to one's self,** sochná, ḳhyál k. ; **Figurative,** fig'ūr-āt-iv, *a.* rangín, naqlí, misálí, tamsílí, istiláhí, sáruṭí ;—**head,** *n.* nám ká sar ; wuh but jo jaház ke máthe par baná hotá hai. [resha, jhuthṛá, nas.

Filament, fil'a-ment, *n.* L. *filum.* (a fibre) súṭ

Filbert, fil'bĕrt, *n.* findaq yá bindak.

Filch, filsh, *v. t.* A.-S. *filhan.* (to steal, to rob) churáná, uṭhá le j., mohná. (—from).

File, fil, *n.* L. *filum,* thread. (line of soldiers) pánt, qatár, saff ; (set of papers) tablaq, súchí ; —, *v. t.* qatár qatár chaláná ;—off, retná ;—by, pás chale á., retná ; **to—with,** píchhe píchhe sáth chale áná ; **rank and—,** fauj, 'ámm log. [—down,—away] ;—, *n.* A.-S. *feol.* Ger. *file.* sohan, retí ; misl ; **Filings,** fil'ings, *n. pl.* chúr, burada, reza, chúní. [putriya.

Filial, fil'i-al, *a.* F. L. *filius.* farzandí, putriya,

Filibuster, fil'i-bus-tĕr, *n.* Sp. *flibustero* (a pirate) samundar ká ḍákú.

Filigree, fil'i-grē, *n.* bárík tár ká kám.

Fill, fil, *v. t.* A.-S. *fyllan.* bharná, labrez k., bharpúr k. ; (glut) ṭhúṅsná ; (store) jama' k. ; —**out,** bharná, púrá k. ;—**up,**—**up with,** bharná, púrá k. ;—**in,** (throw in) ḍálna, darj k., bharná ; **to weep one's—,** dil bharkar ya khol-kar roná ; **to—full,** muháṅ muṅh bharná ;—, *n.* peṭ-bhar. [with,—from]. [ka gosht.

Fillet, fil'et, *n.* F. *filet.* paṭṭí, band, ḍorí, paṭṭhe

Filling, *n.* (that which fills) bharao.

Fillip, fil'ip, *v. t.* ṭakora lagáná ;—, *n.* ṭakorá, zinda dil yá táza dam karne kí dawá.

Filly, *n.* Icel. *fyl.* (a female colt) bachheṛí ; (a wanton girl) chhchhorí laṛkí.

Film, film, *n.* A.-S. *film.* jhillí, máṅḍá, jálá ;—**y,** *a.* jhillí sá. [chhánná.

Filter, fil'tĕr, *n.* F. *fietre.* chhanní sálí ;—, *v. t.*

Filth, filth, *n.* A.-S. *fylah.* álásin, mail ;—**y,** *a.* mailá, chikkaṭ, ganda. Syn. Foul ; dirty ; obscene ; impure ;—**iness,** *n.* mailápan, najásat, gilázat, gandagí, ná-pákí.

Filtrate, fil'trāt, *v. t.* chhánná, nithárná ; **Filtration,** *n.* chhanwáí, chhanáí.

Fimbriate, fim'bri āt, *v. t.* (to fringe) jhálar lagáná; —**d,** *adj.* jhálardár. [paṅkh.

Fin, fin, *n.* A.-S. L. *pinna.* machhlí ká par, bazú,

Final, *a.* L. *finis.* (conclusive) ákhir, ákhirí, pichhlá ; (decisive) qat'í ; (complete) kámil, púrá. Syn. Conclusive ; ultimate ;—**ly,** (lastly) ákhir men, pas, ant men ,—**ity,** *n.* ákhirí hálat, tamámí. [tamámí.

Finale, fe-ná'lā, *n.* It. ḳhátima i nagma, anjam,

Finance, fi-nans', *n.* L. *finis.* ámadaní, málguzárí ; **Financial,** *a.* mál-guzárí ká ; **Financier,** fi-nan'ser, *n.* 'ámil pesha, mustájir, díwán. [chiryá

Finch, finsh, *n.* A.-S. *finc,* Ger. *fink.* gánewálí

Find, find, *v. t.* A.-S. *findan.* (obtain by searching) khoj nikálná ; (meet with) milná ; (discover) pahunchná, pakaṛná, dekhná, záhir k. ; (determine by verdict) faisala k. ; (supply) maujúd k. ; (gain) páná ;—**in,**—**at,** (catch) pakaṛna ;—**out,** (discover) ma'lúm k., páná ; —**in,** dená ;—**fault with,** galatí nikálna ;—

one's self, honá, rahná; to—one's way into, (to enter) dáḳnil h. [—from,—by,—among]; —, *n.* zuhúr, pá'í húí chíz, yáftaní, —ing, *n.* ankisháf, anusandhán; (verdict) tajwíz, fasala, ráe.

Fine, fin, *a.* F. *fin*, L. *finitus*. (not coarse) bárík; (thin) mahín; (slender) názuk; (clear) sáf o pák; (nice) 'umda, pásíza; (elegant) latíf; (showy) numáyshí; (subtle) daqíq; (excellent) natís, bihtar, achchhá;—, *v. t.* ṭaṭolná, chhúná, chherná, ungliyáná; —bowl, *n.* háth dhone ká pyála, boli gilás;—post, taḳhta i rahnumá; a—ring, chhallá; a ring—, chhallá pahinnewáli unglí; to burn one's—, taklíf men mubtilá h.; to let slip the opportunity—s, (to lose) kho dená;—ing, *n.* a—ing unglí ki harakat; báje ki chher.

Finical, fin'ik-al, *a.* From *fine*. halká, subuk; (foppish) chhail-chikaniyá.

Finish, fin'ish, *v. t.* *finire*. tamám k., púrá k., taksír k., muratteb k.;—, *n.* L. ḳhátima, tamámí.

Finite, fi'nit, *a.* L. *finire*. (limited) mahdúd, fání, bandhe'i. Syn. Bounded; limited; terminable.

Fir, fer, *n.* A. S. *furh*, W. *pyr*. sanobar.

Fire, fir, A-S. *fyr*. G. *pur*. (flame) ág, shu'la, bhabuká; (heat) garmí; (ardour) dil-soz'í; (light) roshní partau, núr, jyotí;—, *v. t.* (set fire to) ág lagná; (take fire) ág lagná; (enliven) josh d.; (burn) jalaná; (let off guns) dagná, chhoṛná;—up, into, gussa h.; ágbabúlá;—at,—upon,—on,—among, (shoot at) goli chalána,—away, (keep up firing) bhaṛmárí k.;—off, (let off a gun) dágna; to set on—, jalaná, sul ána; fly like wild—, jdd phail j. yá musafir n.,—in the eyes, namak;—lock, *n.* pathar-kalá bandúq;—place, átash-khána, chúlhá, átash-dán, to spread like wild—, tezí se phaina;—side, chauká, deg-dán, aláo,—worshipper, átash-parast, agní-pujá í;—arm, bandúq, top, wun hathyár jo bárúd se chhuráyá jáe;—brand, *n.* jalti lakṛí, ág lagáne w., laṛáí karáne w., fitna-angez;—brigade, ág bujhanewáli jamá'at;—engine, fir'en-jin, ág bujháne ki kal;—fly, jugnú, kirmak i shabtáb;—man ág bujhánewálá;—pan, barosí, angíthí;—shovel, karchhá;—wood, índhan;—works, átashbází; fiery, fier-i, *a.* *fire*. garm, átishí, tez, tund.

Firk, férk, *v. t.* (to beat) márná. píṭná, kúṭná.

Firkin, férk'in, *n.* A.-S. *feover* and *kin*. ek pai mána qarib 32 ser ká, ek chhoṭá pípa.

Firm, férm, *a.* L. *firmus*. (strong) karárá, mazbút; (fixed) qáim; (hard) saḳht; (steady) páedár, mustaqil; (solid) gáṛhá, munjamid;—, *v. t.* lagáná, qáim k.; mazbút k.,—, *n.* It. *firma*. nám, makán i tijárat, koṭhí. Syn. Concern; house; company;—ness, *n* mazbútí, saḳhtí, sangíní, istiqlál, injimád.

Firmament, férm'a-ment, *n.* L. *firmentum*. ásmán, [falak, ákásh.

First, férst, *a.* A.-S. Ger. *furst*. pahlá, agla, auwal, muqaddam. Syn. Primary; original; chief; principal;—, *ad.* pahle, auwal;—of all, at—, pahle hí, ibtidáan;— or last, kisí waqt; —born, *n.* pahlauṭhá, 'álí,—fruit, fér-st-froot, *n.* Usually *pl.* pahlá phal;—hand, *n.* sídha, nayá, bagair bartá húá;—water, 'umda qism ká;—floor, pahlá darja yá manzil;—rate, férst'rát, *a.* achchhí tarah; from—to last, (throughout) auwal tá áḳhir;—and foremost, pahlá, muqaddam, mukh; at—hand, fauran, bilá madad;—ling, *n.* pahlá phal yá bachcha.

Fish, *n.* A.-S. *fisc*. L. *piscis*. machhlí, máhí;—, *v. t.* machhlí m., machhlí ká shikár k., bansí lagáná; (take in by trick) fitrat se lená. [—from];—bone, máhí-dand in, shírmáhí;—up, (draw up) záhir k.—market, fish'mar-ket, *n.* machhlí-bazár;—monger, machhlíwála;—hook, *n.* fish-hook, kánṭá; mute as a—, bilkul ḳhámosh; I have other—to fry, mujhe aur dúsrá kám hai; —ing-line, fish'ing-lin, bansí ki dor; to—in the air, (to try at impossibilities) ná-mumkin kám karne ki koshish k.; neither—nor flesh, (neither one thing nor the other) kuchh nahín, to—in troubled waters, ná-ummedí men ummed ki tawaqqa' rakhná;—er, *n* machhwá—el qism ká chaupáya;—erman, *n.* machhlí-gír, machhlí-akarnewálá;—ery, *n.* máhi-gírí, máhi-gan;—y, *a.* machhlí ká, machhlí sá; (doubtful) mashkúk, náqábil i'tibár, bishwas ke ayogya;—monger, machhlí-farosh, machhlí bechnewálá.

Fissle, fis'sil, *a.* L. *fissilis*. phaṭne yá taqsím hone ke láiq.

Fissure, fish'ur, *n.* L. *fissura*. (cleft) shigáf, chák.

Fist, fist, *n.* A.-S. *fyst*. muṭṭhí;—, *v. t.* ghúnsá m.

Fistula, fist'ú-la, *n.* L. (a reed) sarkanḍá, nal; (chronic abscess) násúr, ghão.

Fit, fit, *a.* A.-S. *feat*. (becoming) munásib, ma'qúl, durust; (qualified) láiq; (right) wájib; (meet) lázim. Syn. Suitable; proper; appropriate. [—from];—, *v. t.* ṭhík k., durust k., sudhárná;—out, (equip) sámán maujúd k.;—up, (furnish) arásta k.;—into, (adjust) ṭhík á.;—off, pahin ke dekhná;—, *n.* chustí, bímárí ká daur, dawra, mirgí, gashí, gusse ká josh;—ness, *n.* (adaptation) muwafiqat, hyájat, (justness) durustí;—ting, *n.* munásib, wájib, yogya;—ful, *adj.* be-qarár, tadarrub-mizáj.

Fitch, fich, *n.* L. *vicia*. (a kind of pea) maṭar ki ek qism.

Five, fiv, *n.* A.-S. & O. Sax. *fif*, L. *quinque*. G. *penta*. pánch, panj.

Fix, fiks, *v. t.* F. *fixer*. (settle) ṭhahráná, (make fast) bándhná, (stitch) lagáná, charháná; (establish) qáim k.; (make liable) farz k.; (adjust) ṭhík k.; (rest) rahná, (prepare) tayár k.; (pierce) chubhoná;—at, muqarrar k.;—on,—upon, tajwíz k., ṭhahráná. Syn. Arrange; adjust; place; settle;—, *n.* pareshaní, (difficulty) mushkil; to be in a—, mushkil men h.;—ed stars, qutub;—, *n.* qiyám, istiqlal, lagánaṭ, thamáo, aṭkáo, lapeṭ;—edness *n.* paedárí, mazbútí;—ture, *n.* muqarrar kisí jagah ká jor;—ure, *n.* páedárí, istihkám, sthirtá.

Fizz, fiz, *v. i.* Icel. *fisa*. sarsarána, sansanána;

Fizzle, fish'shákar ho jána, phus ho jána, nákára rahná.

Flabby, flab'i, *a.* W *ubin* muláim, pilpilá, thalthalá, lachílá. Syn. Soft; yielding; flaccid.

Flabergast, flab'ergast, *v. t.* (to stun, to confound) mutahaiyar karná, achambhe men dalná.

Flaccid, flak'sid', *adj.* (flabby, easily yielding) pilpilá, ḍhílá, pichpichá, lachílá.

Flag, flag, *v. t.* Icel. *flaka*. to droop. laṭakná, ḍhílá h., za'if h. Syn. Droop; decline; pine; fail; languish;—, *n.* Ger. *flach*. sil;—, *n.* Ger. *flagge*. Icel. *flagg*. nishán, jhanḍá;—bearer, jhanḍá-bardár;—ship, jangí jaházon ke sardár ká ḳháss janáz;—staff, chob i a'lam;—stone, farsh-bandí ká baṛá patthar,—of truce, sufed jhanḍá jo sulh ke liye dikhláyá játa hai; (to hang the flag half-mast high) mátam ká nishán; to strike or lower the—, *v. t.* itá'at qabúl k.; to unfurl the black—, laṛáí shurú' k. Syn. Banner; colours; pennon; ensign.

Flagellation, flag'el-áshun, *n.* (to whip or to scourge) koṛe-bází, koṛe ki sazá.

Flageolet, flaj'-el-et, *n.* F. algoza, naháwalí

Flagitious, fla-jish'i-us, *a.* L. *flagitium*. (wick-

ed) mardúd, khatá-kár, burá, zabún ; mahá pápí.

Flagon, *n.* F. *flacon.* qarába, khum, gulábí-kúza.

Flagrant, flā'grant, *a.* L. *flagrare.* (burning) sozán, táb-nák ; (notorious) záhir, bará, mashhúr, ma'rúf. Syn. Atrocious ; glaring.

Flail, flāl, *n.* O. F. *flael.* khírmankob, ek ála jis se galla bálíon se nikálá játá hai.

Flake, flāk, *n.* A.-S. *flace,* L. *floccus.* pháhá, gálá, tah, chhál, papṛá. [falíta, mash'al. Syn. Torch.

Flambeau, flam'bō, *n.* F. from L. *flamma,* flame.

Flame, flām, *n.* L. *flamma.* (blaze) shu'ala ; (fire) átash, ág ; (rage) gussa , (love) 'ishq ; —, *v. i.* shu'ala uṭhná, bhaṛakná ; (excite) josh kháná ;—up, bhaṛak uṭhná ; **Flaming,** *a.* mushta'al, shu'lagír, jaltá húá.

Flamingo, fla-mingō, *n.* L. *flamma,* flame, on account of its red colour. ek qism kí chiṛyá jo Afríqa aur janúbí Amerika kí rahnewálí hai, aur us ke par chamkíle surkh, ṭángen lambí aur chonch ṭeṛhí goyá ṭúṭí húí ma'lúm hotí hai.

Flange, flanj, *n.* Eng. *flange,* to project out. uṭhá húá kanára ; paslí, kor.

Flank, flangk, *n.* F. *flanc.* kokh, pákhá, bázú, bagal, pahlú ;—, *v. t.* bagal m., bendá m., sarkob h., márná.

Flannel, flan'el, *n.* F. *flanelle.* loí, dhussá, falá'ain.

Flap, flap, *n.* D. *flabbe.* jhúl, lothṛá, chhichhṛá ;—, *v. t.* márná, jhánná, phaṭpaṭáná. [—with] ; —jack, *n.* (pancake) walāyatí mál púá.

Flare, flār, *v. i.* Ger. *flackern.* Norm F. *flair.* (to shine out) chamakná, jhalakná, damakná ;—, *n.* chamak, jhalak. [—up] ; **Flaring,** *a.* (fluttering, showy) chamakdār, jhalkílá.

Flash, flash, *n.* F. *fleche ardente* (a blaze) kaundhá, jhalak, damak, zarq-barq ;—, *v. i.* chamak j., kaundhná, laukhna ;—in the pan, ranjak uṛná ;—ing, *n* kaundhá ;—y, *a.* (showy, gay) bharkílá, numáishí, rangílá;—house, chuhlkhána, kasbí-khana, chakla. [kuppá.

Flask, flask, *n.* A.-S. *flasc* shísha surāhí, qaraba,

Flat, flat, *a.* Icel. *flatr.* Ger. *platt* (even) hamwár ; (smooth) chikná ; (fallen) girá húa ; (downright) khulá, sáf ; (cast down, spiritless) ; dilgír ; (low) dhímá ; (not sharp) kund, bhárí ;—, *n.* (level, plain) maidán , (barge) kishtí ; (foolish fellow) ahmaq ;—, *v. t.* ham wár k., baiṭhálná, chapṭá k., utar j. ; to—out, (to make a bad ending) anjám burá k. ;—less, *n.* barábarí ; nasneb ; (insipidity) belazzatí, siṭnás ;—ten, flat'n, *v. t.* From *flat.* (even) hamwár k. chapṭa k. yá h., baiṭhálná, utar j.

Flatter, flat'ĕr, *v. t.* F. *flatter* khu hámad k., cháplúsí k., phuslána ;—er, *n.* (a wheedler) khushámadí, cháplús ;—ing, *a* dhoke-bāz, cháplús, khushámadí ;—y, *n* khushámad, cháplúsí, dam-bází, lallo patto.

Flatulence, flat'ū-lens, *n.* nafkh, hái, ríh, bádí ; **Flatulent,** *a.* L *flare* (windy) phúlá, nafkh, bádí.

Flaunt, flawnt, *v. i* Go. *flautan* phaṛpharáná, (make a great show) numáish d., bhaṛak dikhláná ;—, *n.* bhaṛak, dikháo, numáish.

Flavour, flā'vĕr, *n.* G. Eng. *flayer,* L. *fragrare.* (odour, relish) khushbú, maza, lazzat ,—, *v. t.* khushbúdár k., mazedár b. Syn Smell ; odour ; fragrance; taste ;—less, flā'vĕr-less, *a.* be-khushbú, be-maza, ná-gawár.

Flaw, flaw, *n.* A.-S. *floh.* (crack) darz ; (gap) shigáf ; (blemish) nuqs, 'aib, dosh ;(spot) dág ; (tumult) hangáma , (gust of wind) hawá ká jhokká ;—in a glass, bál, Syn. Break ; crack ; cleft ; rent ; blemish ;—less, *a.* be-dág, be-jurm, be-bál ;—y, *a.* dágí, taṛká húá, shigáfdár.

Flax, flaks, *n.* A.-S. *fleax.* kattán. san ;—en, *a.* san ká lahlahá, sunahrá.

Flay, flā, *v. t.* A.-S. *flean.* udheṛná, khál khínchná.

Flea, flē, *n.* A.-S. *flea.* pissú, kaik ; a mere—bite, chand lamhe kí taklíf ; a—in the ear, ná-gawár, ná-pasand, khijhánewálá.

Fledge, flej, *v. t.* pardár k., uṛne ke láiq k.

Flee, flē, *v. i.* A.-S. *fleon.* bhágná, gurez k , farár h., sarakná, ram j., chal d., ṭalná.

Fleece, flēs, *n.* A.-S. *flys.* ún, pashm postín ; —, *v. t.* katarná, múndná, lúṭná, nichoṛná ; **Fleecy,** *a.* úní, pashmí ; mulāim.

Fleer, flēr, *v. t.* or *v. i.* (to make wry faces in contempt, to mock, gibe) mu chiṛháná, hansí k., ṭhaṭṭhá k.

Fleet, flēt, *n.* A.-S. *floto.* halqa i jahāz, beṛá, Syn. Squadron ; navy ; armada ;—, *a.* Icel. *fljotr.* (swift) tez-rau, jald, tez, bád-raftár ; (quick) jaldbáz. Syn. Swift ; rapid ; quick ;—, *v. i.* bhágná, jald j., gáib h. ;—ing, *a.* 'árizí, chalá játá húá, be-baqa, hádis. Syn. Transient ; transitory ; —ness, *n.* tezí, chálákí, jaldí.

Flesh, flesh, *n.* A.-S. *flæsc,* Ger. *fleisch.* (muscular part) badan ; (meat) gosht, máns ; lahm ; (eatable part of fruit) gizá ; (mankind) insán ; (carnality) nafs, shahwat ;—pot, *n.* handí, degchí ;—ly, *a.* jismání, dunyáwí, sansárik ;—y, *a.* jasím, farbih, moṭá. Syn. Fat; plump ; corpulent.

Fleur-de lis, flar'di-lē, *n.* F. flower of the lily. mulk i France ká sháhí nishán.

Flex, fleks', *v. t.* (to bend) jhukáná, lachánā, moṛná ;—ible, *adj.* L. *flexibilis.* lachílá, cununá, damdár, narm. Syn. Pliant ; tractable , yielding ; —ibility, *n.* lachchebáhaṭ, chamṛáí, [illegible] lalmiyat ;—ure, *n.* lachão, kají, [illegible]

Flick, flik, *v. t.* (to strike lightly) [illegible] ṭhonná.

Flicker, flik'ĕr, *v. i.* A.-S. *flæcerian.* tilmiláná, phaṭphaṭná. Syn. Flutter ; waver.

Flier, flī'ĕr, *n.* bhagoṛa, farárí.

Flight, flīt, *n* A.-S. *faht.* (fleeing) farár ; (flying) uṛán, parwáz ; (rebound) [illegible] ; (flock of bird) chiṛá ká jhunḍ ; (set of stairs) zína ; (sally) hamla ; (wandering) sair, [illegible] ; (volley) bárṛa ; (heat of imagination) [illegible] ; —y, *adj.* (transitory) na-pāidá , [illegible] ; (giddy-headed, eccentric) [illegible] chanchal, (swift in its flight) tez-parwáz , [illegible] ná- [illegible] Syn. Loving ; giddiness ; volatility ,—y, *a.* be-qarár, chanchal, w[illegible]rí.

Flimsy, flim'zi, *a.* W. *llymsi* (weak, feeble) jarjarí, kamzór, [illegible] ná-pāidár Syn. Weak ; feeble , [illegible].

Flinch, flinsh, *v. i.* [illegible] ná ; —ing, *n.* kam-chori. [—from].

Fling, fling, *v. t.* Icel. *flengja,* L. *fligere.* (throw) phenkná, bakhṛná, [illegible] ; (cast) [illegible] ; (emit) nikálná ; ([illegible]) [illegible] ; (cast reflection) [illegible] ; —aside, —away, (to cast away) [illegible] d. ; (to dismiss) barkhast k. ; (to [illegible]) [illegible] k., radd k. ;—about, idhar udhar phenkná ;—down, (challenge) mujála a cháhná ; (cast down) girá d., phenkná ; (throw in) ghaṭá d., bubád k. ,—off, utárná ; (baffle) hila k., dhoká d. ; utárná ;—open, gaff [illegible] se khoḷná ;—over, (abandon) chhoṛná ;—up, (resign) chhoṛná ;—out, (to utter) kahná ; (to grow unruly) be-adab h. ; —in, shámil k. [—from,—to,—at,—after] ;—, *n.* phenkná, nok- [illegible] ta'na.

Flint, *n.* A.-S. *flint.* pathrí, chaqmaq pathrí ;—glass, *n.* billur ;—y, *a.* sakht.

Flip, *n.* sharáb ká sharbat ;—pancy, flip'an-si, *n.* bakwád, tarrárí ;—pant, *a.* jald-go, bakwádí, tarrár. Syn. Voluble ; pert ; talkative.

Flirt, flĕrt, *v. t.* A.-S. *fleard.* hansí dillagí k. ;—, *n.* (jerk) jhatká, 'aiyárí ; (coquette) nakhrebáz, chonchle-báz, 'ishwagar ;—ation, *n.* adá, karashma, náz, nakhra.

Flit, flit, *v. t.* Dan. *flytter.* ghar badalná, uṛ jáná. Syn. Fly rapidly ;—ting, *n.* gurez, naql makán.

Flitch, flich, *n.* A.-S. *flicce.* súar ke pahlú ká namkín gosht.

Float, flōt, *n.* A.-S. *fleot.* beṛá, gharnaí, tairnewálá ;—**ing capital,** (capital employed in business, but of uncertain amount, free to be used as occasion requires) rupiya jo har waqt isti'mál men á sake ;—**ing debt,** (debt not founded) qarz jo adá nahín húá ;—**ing light,** (any floating vessel bearing light) roshní wálá jahaz ; **to—in a sea of doubt,** (to suspect) shubha k., sandeh k. ;—, *v. i.* A.-S *fleotan.* tairná, chalná.

Flock, flok, *n* A.-S. *flocc* galía, gol, jathá relá ; 'Isáí jamá'at ;—, *v. i.* jama' h., baṭurná, daurná, reiná [—together,—to] ;—, *n.* L *floccus.* (a lock of wool) ún ká pahl

Floe, flo, *n.* (a field of float ng ice) pání men bahtá húá barf ká túda.

Flog, flog, *v. t.* Scot *fleg* L *flagrum.* (to whip) koṛá yá chábuk m. [—with,—for] ;—**ging,** *n.* koṛe-bází.

Flood, flud, *n.* A.-S. *flod,* túfán, sailáb, ahlá ;—, *v. t.* bahiyá á., garq k ;—**ing,** *n.* iztiháza , nafás ,—**gate** *n.* (a gate for regulating the flow of water) pání ke nikas ká pháṭak ;—**mark,** *n.* (a high water mark) pání ke pahunchne ká sab se únchá nishán

Floor, flōr, *n* A.-S *flor* (bottom of a room) farsh, gachh , (platform) machán, chabútra ; (story) koṭhá, bám ; (act of speaking) kahne ká maqa' ;—, *v. t.* taḳhta-bandí k. ;—**ing,** *n.* farsh, gachh ;—**cloth,** *n* farsh, jájam.

Flop, flop, *v. t. flap* (to clap) phaṭphaṭáná, márná, uṭhná, girná

Flora, flō'ra, *n* L *flos.* phúl kí debí ; aqsám i nabátát ká bayán ;—l, *a.* gulí, phúlár , **Florist,** *n.* malí, bág-bán, gul-kár yá gul-chín

Florescence, flō'rē's'-sens, *n.* (a blasting into flower) phúl lárá, bahár par áná, phúlne ká mausam bahár ; **Florescent,** *adj.* phúl láyá húá, bahar par áyá húá. [phúl.

Floret, flo'ret, *n* (a small flower) ek chhoṭá

Floriculture, flō'ri-kulcher, *n* (the cultivation of flowering plants) phúlon ke peron kí zará'at, b, g-bání. [lál, gul rangár, rangín.

Florid, flor'id, *a.* L *floridus.* (flowery) gul-rang.

Floriferous, flōrif'-erus, *adj.* guldár, phúldár.

Florin, flor'in, *n.* It. *flore.* Inglistán ká ek sikka jo qarib deṛh rupae yá thoṛá kam ke barábar hotá hai.

Floss, flos, *n.* khulá anbaṭá resham, kachchá resham ;—**y,** *adj.* niháyat muláim, resham sá

Flotilla, flo-til'-a, *n* a fleet of small vessels, a small fleet) chhoṭe jaházon ká beṛá, jaházon ká chhoṭá beṛá.

Flotsam, flot'sam, *n.* (goods lost by shipwreck and found floating in the sea) ṭúṭe jahaz ká bahtá húá mál ásbáb.

Flounce, flouns, *v. t.* Sw. *flunsa.* (to struggle, to flounder) uchhalná, taṛapná, kúdná, talmaláná ; jhálar lagáná ;—, *n.* talmaláhaṭ ; sanjáf, jhálar.

Flounder, *v. t.* Ger. *flunder* Allied to *flounce.* chhaṭpaṭáná, saṭpaṭáná. [—about] ;—, *n.* ek chapṭí machhlí.

Flour, flour, *n.* Icel. *flur.* (meal) áṭá, maida, mahín sufúf ;—, *v. t.* maida sá písná.

Flourish, flur'ish, *v. t.* O. Eng. *florishe.* (flower) phúlná ; (thrive) sarsabz h., hariyáná, kámyáb h. ; (use florid language) fasíh alfáz bolná ; (boast) shekhí m. ;—, *n.* áráish, zor, shekhí, chamak, tugrá.

Flout, flowt, *v. t.* and *v. i.* (to mock, to jeer, to insult) hansí k., ṭhaṭṭhá k., be 'izzat k., nirádar k.

Flow, flō, *v. i.* A.-S. *flovan.* (run like water) bahná ; (melt) galná ; (issue) járí h., nikalná ; (circulate) gardish k. ; (rise) uṭhná ; (overflow) garq k. ;—**out,—off,—off from,** nikálná ; (to overflow) bahná ;—, *n.* baháo ; iqrár, goyáí. [—from,—to,—in].

Flower, flow'ĕr, *n.* L. *flos.* phúl, joban, 'urúj, zeb yá zínat ; **the prime,** or—of life, bahár, joban, umang, 'urúj ; **the—of youth,** jawání, 'unfuwán, shabáb ;—**garden,** gulistán, chamanistán ,—**pot,** gamlá, gul-dán ;—, *v. t.* phúlná, khilná ;—**y,** *a.* rangín ; chikan, sundar.

Fluctuate, fluk'tū-àt, *v. i.* L *fluctuare* lahráná, kam o besh h., be-qarár h. ; (be uncertain) beṭhikáne h. [—from,—to]. **Syn** Waver ; vacillate , scruple ; **Fluctuation,** *n.* (unsteadiness) hilkorá, tazalzal, be-qarárí, utár-charháo.

Flue, flū, *n.* O. F. *flue* (a chimney) dhunárá ; roshan-dán ;—, *n.* Ger. *flaum* (fur or hair) sambúr, roán, bál

Fluent, *a.* L. *fluere.* lassán, tarrár, saḳhunwar, suwakba; **Fluency,** *n.* narmí ; suḳhan-árái, fasáhat, lassámiyat. **Syn.** Smoothness ; volubility ; readiness of speech.

Fluff, fluf, *n* (light down) bárík ruen ;—**y,** *adj.* (downy) gálá yá maḳhmal sá, gudáz, muláim

Fluid flū'id, *a* L. *fluidus* from *fluere.* ábí, pání sá patlá ,—, *n.* raqíq, patlá ras ;—**ity,** *n* riqqat, baháo, patlá-pan [machhlí.

Fluke, flūk, *n* A -S *floc* 'aqlí gaddá ; ek qism kí

Flummery, *n* W *llymry.* nishásta ; (a sort of pap) fálúda, halwa, lapsí, daliyá ; (flattery) cháplúsí, ḳhush-ámad

Flunky, flungk'i, *n.* F. *flanquair* naukar, dilí tábi'dár ḳhushámadí ṭaṭṭú (cringer) járob-kash.

Flurry, flur'ri, *n* jhaṭáká, haṛbaṛí haṛbaṛáhaṭ, gaṛbaṛí ;—, *v. t.* muta'ajjib k., targíb d. chaunkáná, gaṛbaṛá d.

Flush, flush, *v. i.* Ger *flusc.* (to elate, to glow) phúlná, tamtamáná, bág-bág h , (to flood to wash out) úpar se pání chalá d., dho dálná ,—, *ad* hamwáí se ;—, *n* jhalak surḳhí ,—, *a.* muqauwí táza, lahlahá, faiyáz ,—**to money,** zar kí ifrát, adhik dhan.

Fluster, flus'tĕr, *v t.* Ger *flustern* surḳh k. rangín k ; nim-mast k **Syn** Excite ; agitate

Flute, flūt, *n* F *flute,* L *flare* bánsurí, bansí ;—, *v t.* bánsurí bajáná ; kamraḳhí banána ,—**d,** *a* kamraḳhí ; harre-dár

Flutter, flut'ĕr *v. i* Ger *flattern* phaṛpharáná, taṛpharáná par jhaṛná, ghabráná muztarib k. ; —, *n.* phaṛpharáhaṭ, be-qarárí **Syn** Confusion ; agitation ; disorder ,—**ing,** *n.* phaṛak, dhaṛak, be-qarárí

Fluvial, flū'vi-al, *a* L. *fluvialis* from *fluere* (belonging to river) daryáí yá tálábí ábí

Flux, fluks, *n.* L. *fluxus* from *fluere* baháo, rezish, jiryán, ishál ;—, *a* pighláú ; (inconstant) nápáedár, mutabaddil ;—**ible,** *a.* baháú, jiryání, rezishí, pighláú ,—**ion,** *n.* pighláo, baháo.

Fly, flí, *v. i.* A.-S. *fleogan.* uṛná, parwáz k , tairná ; (move swiftly) tezí se j. ; (shun) parhez k. ; (depart) rawána h. , (cause to fly) uṛná, taṛapná, uṭhná, uchhalná, phúlná , (in pieces) chúr chúr h. ;—**at,** jhapaṭna, hamla k. ;—**out,** uṛ bhágná ; (to burst into a passion) taish men áná ; (to grow unruly) be-adab h. ; to **let—,** (discharge) chhoṛná, márná ;—**away,** (to depart suddenly) uṛ j. ;—**back,** (to return) lauṭná ;—**on,—upon,** (to attack) hamla k. ; —**open,** (to burst open) jhaṭpaṭ khol d. ;—**away with,** (to carry away with) le j., le bhágná ;—**back from,** (to retreat) lauṭná ;—**in the face of,** (to insult or assail) be-adabí k., bar-ḳhiláfí k., batang k., muqábala k. , to —**off at a tangent,** (to turn aside) phirná, tajáwuz k. ; to—**around,** ghúmtá r. ; to—**off,** (to revolt, to separate) bhág j., bagáwat k., judá h. [—from,—to,—against,—along] ;—, *n.* **makkhí,** dáns, bhambírí ; **halkí** gárí ;—**blow, makkhí ká anḍá ;—blown,** *adj.* jis men machhlí

ke ande par gae hon, qadre sará, álúda, ganda ; —leaf, fli-lef, *n.* kitáb ká sáda warq ;—flap, murchhal, chhurí ;—ing, *n.* urán, bhár ;—ing colours, fathyáb h., kámyáb h. ;—ing fish, *n.* urnewálí machhlí ;—fox, *n.* chamgádar.

Foal, fōl, *n.* A.-S. *foal.* G. *polos,* L. *pullus.* (a young animal) bachherá yá bachherí ; —, *v. t.* biyáná.

Foam, fōm, *n.* A.-S. *fam.* L. *spuma.* kaff, phená, jhág, babúlá ;—my, *adj.* jhágdár, kaffdár. Syn. Froth ; spume ;—, *v. i.* kaff uthná ; (be enraged) gussa h., barham h., ág h.

Fob, fob, *n.* Ger. *fuppe.* (a little pocket) jeb, kísa ;—, *v. t.* Ger. *foppen.* fareb d., thagná, chhalná phusláná.

Focus, fō'kus, *n.* L. *focus.* markaz, nuqta ;—of a glass, díd-bán, nazar, kiran, bindí ;—, *pl.* *Foci* ; **Focal,** fō'kal, *a.* kirnon ke markaz ká.

Fodder, fod'ĕr, *n.* A.-S. *fedan.* ghás, chárá ;—, *v. t.* chárá d.

Foe, fō, *n.* A.-S. *fa.* (an enemy, adversary) dushman, ganím, 'udú, barí, bad-khwáh. Syn. Enemy ; adversary ; ill-wisher ;—man, *n.* jangí dushman, mukhálif.

Fog fog, *n.* Icel. *fok, fluk* (thick mist) kuhásá, kuhrá ;—, *v t.* kohrá parná, dhundhlá h. ;—gy, *a.* From *fog.* dhundhlá.

Fogie, Fogy, fog'i, *n.* Dan. *fjog.* (a dull old fellow) sust, za'if, be-waqúf, puráne khyál ká ádmí.

Foible, foi'bl, *n.* *foible.* 'aib, nuqsán, qusúr, khatá, dosh ; **Syn.** Fault, imperfection ; weakness ; defect.

Foil, *v. t.* F *fouler* haráná. shikast d., jítná, radd k., to run a—, káwá kátná ,— *n.* gadká, pata ; (balk) thokar ,—, *n.* L. *folium.* (leaf) panná, warq [—by,—in].

Foist, *v t.* F *fausser* mitá d. ghuserná, sántná, ilháq k., gale marhná. [—on,—of,—in].

Fold, fōld, *n.* A.-S. *fald.* (plait) tah, mor, pech, lapet , (a sheep-pen) bára, bher-sála ; (double) parat, dugná, dochand ;—, *v. t.* duhráná, lapetná, morná, malfúf k. ; (to embrace) bagal-girí k., chhátí lagáná , (shut up) band k. ;—down,—in, morná ,—up, (put in order) áراsta k., duhráná ,—a letter, khatt band k ,—sheets, bhánjná. [—together].

Foliage fō'li-āj, *n* L. *folium* pattiyán, auráq. Syn. Leaves , **Foliaceous,** *adj.* bargdar pattídar, warq sá , **Foliation,** *n* bargdarí, pattion ká nikalná. [(a leaf or page) warq yá safha

Folio, fō'li-ō, *n* Ablative of L. *folium.* do-warqa ;

Folk, fok, *n.* A.-S. *folc* (people in general) log, admí, qaum ;—land, *n* pattte kí rú se jo zamín rahti hai ,—lore, *n.* (popular tradition, rural tales) kaháwat yá riwáyat, kahánián.

Follow, fol'ō, *v. t.* A.-S. *folgian.* (go or come after) pichhe áná yá j ; (imitate) naql k. ; (result) natíja h. ; (obey) qabúl k., manná ; (chase) pichhá k., pairawí k., ragedná , (be busied with) mashgúl r , karná , —after, (ensue) honá, pichhá k. ; (to succeed) já-nashín h. ; —about, sáth chalná ;—from, (result) natija h. ; —out, (accomplish) tamám k., pichha k. ; —on,—upon, pichhe h., chalná ; to—suit, (to do as some one else has done) naqsh i qadam par chale j., jaisá kisí aur ne kiyá hai waisá hí k. ; to—a profession, pesha ikhtiyár k. ; to—an example, namúna pakarná ; to—in the footsteps of, to—in the wake of, naqsh i qadam par chalná ; to—the scent, ráh sungh ke pichhe j., surág lagá lená. [—from,—to, in,—after] ;—er, *n.* pairau, mu'taqid, tábi'dár, shágird, shish. Syn. Imitator ; disciple ; adherent , attendant. ;—ing, *n.* pairauon ká giroh, hamráhí, mu'taqid ;—, *a.* dúsrá, aglá, zail ka.

Folly, fol'li, *n.* F. *folie,* from *fol, fau.* himaqat, ablahí, be-waqúfí, behúdagí, múrakhta;—fallen, *adj.* maskharápan karne ká 'ádí.

Foment, fō-ment', *v. t.* L. *fomentum.* senkná, takorná, uthána, bharkáná, tahrík d. ; boná ; —ation, *n.* senk, takorá, kimád.

Fond, fond, *n.* O. Eng. *fonne.* (foolish) be-waqúf ; (loving) mail ;—of, sháiq. [—ol] ;—le, *v. t.* from *fond.* (to caress) piyár k., dulár k., píth par háth pherná, náz-bardárí k. ;—ling, *n.* piyárá, dulárá, náznín ;—ness, *n.* cháh, piyár, ragbat, muhabbat, prem. Syn. Attachment ; affection ; love.

Font, font, *n.* L. *fons.* cashma ; surahí ; baptisme ká bartan ;—, *n.* F. *fonte.* chhápe ke hurúf kí qism;—al, font'al, *a.* pání ke zarf ká, chashme ká.

Food, fōōd, *n.* A.-S. *foda.* kháná, giza, chárá. [—for] ; **Seasoned**—, mazedár kháná. Syn. Sustenance ; provision ; ailment.

Fool, fōōl, *n.* F. *fol, fau.* nádán, ahmaq, be-waqúf, ullú ; (jester) maskhara ;—, *v. t.* (trifle) záya' k. ; (disappoint) ná-ummed k. ; (befool) dhoká d. ;—out of, (cheat) fareb d. ;—with, (delude) dhoká d. ;—away, (lavish) barbád k. ; play the—, nádání k. ; to make a—of, or to put the—on, (to charge with folly) be-waqúf banáná ; a tom—, gadhá, be-waqúf ; a—'s errand, (an absurd or impossible enterprise) gair-mumkin shai ;—ery, *n.* be-waqúfí, nádání, himáqat, múrakhtá ; the—'s paradise, ahmaq ká hál ; to—out, (to cheat) fareb d. ;—, *v. i.* be-waqúf k. ; khelá b., makkhí m., mahrúm k.,—hardy, *a.* akkhar, be-hayá, díwána ;—ing, *n.* ahmaqána khel, ahmaq-pan;—ish, *a.* be-waqúf, be-khabar, be-ma'ní, púch ;—ishly, *ad.* himáqat se, behúdgí se ;—ishness, *n.* be-waqúfí, himáqat, behúdagí. [inchí hotí hai.

Foolscap, fōōlz'kap, *n.* kágaz jis kí taqtí' 8½×17

Foot, fōōt, *n.* A.-S. *fot. pl. feet.* pair, pánw (lower foot) níche ká hissa, páyá ; jor ; bunyád ; (bottom) tah ; (sole) talwa, pair, páetáná ; (state) hál ; (measure of 12 inches) fut ; (division of a line of poetry) rukn ; by—, or on—, paidal ; to be on—, barpá h., rú-bakár h. ; qáim h. ; to kiss the—, qadam-bosí k. ; to get one's—in, wáqif h., jánná ; the matter is now on—, (in train, stirring) mu'ámala dar-pesh hai yá chalta hai ; to—a bill, bill ká rupiya d., adá k. ; to set on—, dar-pesh k. ; barpá k. ;—, *v. t.* chhorná, chalná ;—ball, *n.* hawá se phuláyá húá gend ; —board, *n.* pair rakhne ká takhta ; páedán ; —boy, *n.* harkára ;—breadth, *n.* qadam bhar ; —bridge, *n* tang pul ;—guards, *n. pl.* piyádon ká pahrá ;—ing, *n.* bunyád, hálat, súrat, dakhl, jagah, barábarí, áhat, hisáb ; he is on good—ing with the world, wuh achchhí hálat men hai ; to pay—ing, shiríní d. yá bantná, dákhila d. ;—fall, *n.* pair kí áhat, pair tikne kí jagah, ek mustaqil jagah yá hálat ;—man, *n.* piyádá, harkára, chaprásí ;—note, *n.* safhe ke níche ká mazmún i tashríhí ;—pad, *n.* (a highway man that robs on foot) ráhzan, thag, batmár, dákú ;—path, *n.* pagdandí ;—print, *n.* naqsh i qadam, pair ká chinh ;—sore, ábla, júte sá kátí ;—stalk, *n.* dandí, dantal ;—soldiers, *n.* piyáde ;—step, *n.* naqsh i pá ;—stool, *n.* morhá, pánw kí chaukí ; —warmer, *n.* garm-pání se pair dhone ká bartan ;—worn, *adj.* thaká, manda,

Fop, fop, *n.* Ger. *fappen.* bánká, chhailá, khudbín, albelá. Syn. Coxcomb ; dandy ; beau ;—pery, fop'ér-i, *n.* bánk-pan, chhichhor-pan ;—pish, fop'ish, *a.* chhailá, albelá, ochhá ;—pishness, *n.* bank-pan, bankaití, chhichhor-pan.

For, for, *prep.* A.-S. *for.* ko, par, khátir, liye, mújib, se, tak, kí taraf, haqq men, 'iwaz ;—, *a.* kyúnki ,—instance, —example, maslan ;—ons reason, is wáste,—the most part, aksar, aksar auqát; were it not—or if it were not—, agar ; as—, magar, lekin;—as much, *a.* jab ki, chúnki, azánjá ki, kyúnki. [ní ; gárat-garí. [—for].

Forage, for'aj, *n.* F. *fourrage.* chárá, rasad-rasa-

Foray, *n.* lúṭ ká dháwá.

Forbear, for-bār', *v. i.* A.-S. *forberan.* (leave off) báz r. ;(shun, abstain) parhez k ;(delay) der k. ; (stop) ṭhahar j. ; (be patient) sabr k. ; (spare) bachána ;—s, *n.* ábá o ajdád, báp dáde [from] ; —ance, *n.* parhez, inkár ; (patience) sabr, bardásht ; (lenity) rahm, dard. Syn. Abstinence ; long suffering ; lenity ; mildness.

Forbid, for bid', *v. t.* A.-S. *forbeodan.* mana' k., rokná , God—, Ḳhudá na kare, istagfár ul-Alláh ; yá Náráyan;—ding, *a.* karíh, na-pasand.

Force, fōrs, *n.* F. from L. *fortis* (strength) zor, tawánáí ; (might) ḳúwat ; (violence) zabardastí ; (necessity) zarúrat ; (virtue) nekí ; (validity) tasdíḳ ;(troops) fauj Syn. Strength ; vigor ; might ; energy ,—, *v. t.* (compel) majbúr k. ; (drive) ḍhakelná ; (press) dabáná ; (ravish) hurmat l. ; (take by violence) zabardastí chhin l. ;—away, chhín l. ;—down, ṭhúnsná, ghuserná ;—from, (extort) jabr se nikálná ;—in, (drive in) ghuserná, gárná ,—on, (compel onward) ḍhakelná ;—open, (break open) tor d. ; —out, (drive out) nikálná , .—through, jabran ghusná ;—up, (drive upward) úpar chaláná ; in—or of—, (valid) kár-ámad ; prachalit ; — plants, ugáná. [—from] ; Forcible, fōrs-i-bl, *a.* mazbút, zoráwar, gálib, kárgar, muassir. Syn. Violent ; powerful , cogent ; weighty ;—full, purzor ká, muassir ;—meat, *n.* masáledár ḳíma, kofta.

Forceps, for'seps, *n.* L. chimṭí, dast-panáh.

Ford, fōrd, *n.* A.-S. Ger. *furt* Gr. *poros.* páyáb ; (a stream, a current) nahr, nálá ;—, *v. t.* majháná, páyáb utar j. ;—able, *a.* uthlá, mumkin ul guzar.

Fore, fōr, *a.* A.-S. *fore.* aglá, auwal, pahlá; —paw, *n.* aglá panja ;—leg, *n.* aglí ṭáng ;—, *ad.* A.-S *fora, fore,* from *faran,* to go. áge, sámne, pesh ;—arm, *n.* kaláí, báhú ,—, *v. t.* peshtar se hamle ke liye taiyár k. ;—close, *v. t.* rokná, báz rakhná ; —father, *n.* jadd, buzurg, purkha ; —finger, *n.* angushti shahádat, kalime kí ungli ; —foot, for'foot, *n.* aglá páṇw ;—go, *v. t.* chhoṛná, tyágná, dast bardár h.

Foreb de, fōr-bod', *v. t.* peshíngoí k , áge se jánná. Syn. Foretell ; predict ; portend ; Forebodding, *n.* peshíngoí, fál-goí.

Forecast, fōr-kast', *v. t.* pesh-bandí k., dúr-andeshí k., ágáh h. ;—, *n* pesh-bandí, dúr-andeshí, tadbír. [galahí

Forecastle, fōr'kas-l, *n.* jaház ke áge ká hissá,

Foreclose, fōr-klōz', *v. t.* band k., báz r , mana' k. ; Foreclosure, *n* mumána'at, 'iláqa i marhúna ke chhuṛane kí mumána'at.

Foredate, *v. t.* pahle kí táríḳh ḍálná yá dená.

Foredeck, *n.* A.-S *fore, decan.* (the fore part of a deck or ship) jaház ke áge kí manzil yá hissa.

Foredoom, fōr-doom', *v. t.* áge se muqarrar k.

Forehanded, *a.* sawere, bar-waqt [kapál.

Forehead, fōr'hed, *n.* jabín, peshání ; máthá,

Foreign, for'in, *n.* A.-S. *faran.* L. *foris.* F. *hors.* ajnabí, pardesí, begána ;—country, dúsrí wiláyat. Syn. Alien ; remote ; extraneous ;—er, for'in-ĕr, *n.* ajnabí, wiláyatí. [nol'ej, *n.* 'ilm i garb.

Foreknow, fōr- ō', *v. t.* áge se jánná ;—ledge, for-

Foreloek, fōr-lok, *n* peshání ke bál, jhoṇṭí ; to take by the—, (to seize an opportunity promptly) mauqa' ko na khoná. [majlis.

Foreman, fōr-man, *n.* peshwá, peshdast, mír

Foremast, fōr'mast, *n.* aglá mastúl. [kúra i bálá.

Forementioned, Foresaid, fōr-men'shund, *a.* maz-

Foremost, fōr'mōst, *a.* aglá, pahlá, a'lá, auwalan.

Forenamed, fōr-nāmd', *a.* námburda, mazkúra.

Forenoon, fōr'noon, *n.* do-pahr se peshtar, chásht.

Forensic, fō-ren'sik, *a.* L. *forum.* 'adálaton ká. Syn. Juridical ; judicial.

Fore-ordain, fōr-or-dān', *v. t.* (to predetermine) peshtar se muqarrar k., muqaddar k., pahle se ṭhahráná ; Fore-ordination, fōr-or-din-ā'shun, *n.* qarár i muqaddam.

Forepart, fōr'pārt, *n.* ágá, agwárá. [peshgáh.

Forerank, fōr'rangk, *n.* auwal darja, saff i auwal,

Forerun, fōr-run', *v. t.* (to precede) áge ána, pesh-raftí k. ;—ner, *n.* muqaddam, peshrau, elchí.

Fore-sail, fōr'sāl, *n.* jaház ke agle mastúl ká pál.

Foresee, fōr-sē', *v. t.* (anticipate) áge se sochná.

Foreshadow, fōr-shad'ō, *v. t.* (to prefigure) peshtar se batláná yá dalálat k.

Foreshow, fōr-shō', *v. t.* peshíngoí k. yá peshtar se záhir k. [banána.

Foreshorten, fōr-short'n, *v. t.* taswír tirchhe rukh

Foresight, *n.* pesh-bíní, dúr-bíní. Syn. Foreknowledge ; prescience ; prevision ;—ed, *a.* dúr-andesh, peshbín, gaib-dán. [chamṛa.

Foreskin, fōr'skin, *n.* (prepuce) khalṛí, áge ká

Forespeak, fōr-spēk', *v. i.* peshtar se kahná.

Forespent, fōr'spent, *a.* (exhausted, tired) thaká, mánda.

Forest, for'est, *n.* F. *foert.* jangal, dasht, ban, sahrá ; shikár-gáh ;—, *a.* jangalí, dhqánú. ;—al, *adj.* jangal ká, dasht ká ;—, *v. t.* darakht-zár h., jangal h. ;—region, jangalí mulk ;—tree, jangalí darakht ;—er, for'est-er, *n.* níche ká 'uhdedár jo kí jangal kí khabar letá hai, jangalí, shikárí ,—ry, *n.* jangal kí hifázat aur taraqqí ká 'ilm yá kám.

Forestall, fōr-stawl, *v. t.* A.-S. *foresteallan.* bhar l. ; (to pre-occupy) áge se kharídná yá lená.

Foretaste, fōr tast, *n.* chashní ; pesh-bíní.

Foretell, fōr tel', *v. t.* peshíngoí k., ágam kahná. Syn. Predict ; prognosticate ; prophesy.

Forethought fōr thawt, *n.* (prescience) gaur, 'áqibat-andeshí, dúr-andeshí.

Forever, for-ev'er, *ad.* hamesha, mudám. Syn. Constantly; invariably; continually; unceasingly.

Forewarn, fōr-warn', *v. t.* khabardár k., chitáná ; —ing, *n.* ittilá'-dhí, khabar-dárí, chitauní.

Forfend, for-tend', *v. t.* (to ward off, to avert) báz rakhná, rokná;—ed, *adj.* mamnú'a, roká húá.

Forfeit, fōr'fit, *n.* F. *forfait.* táwán ; ḍand ; (fine) jurmána ; [—for] ;—, *v. t.* táwán d. zabt k., qurq k. ;—able, *a.* zabt hone ke láiq ; —ure, *n.* táwán, jurmána, zabtí, qurqí, ḍand. Syn. Fine ; penalty.

Forge, fōrj, *n.* F. lohár-khána, bhaṭṭí ;—, *v t.* (beat into shape) garhná ; (counterfeit) ja'lsází k. ; (falsify) jhúṭhá k., taqlíd k ,—r, *n.* múnd, qalb-sáz, ja'l-sáz ;—ry, ja'l-sází; banáwaṭ, tagallub, taqlíd ; Forging, *n.* (counterfeiting) garhan, ja'l, taqlíd.

Forget, for-get', *v. t.* A.-S. *for* and *getan.* bhúl j., farámosh k., bisárná, bahkáná ;—one's self, chhakke chhúṭná ;—tul, *a.* wa'da-farámosh, bhúlakkar, gáfil. [—of] ;—fulness, *n.* bhúl, farámoshí, nisyán.

Forgive, for-give', *v. t.* A.-S. *for* and *gifan.* mu-'áf k., dar-guzar k., chhor d., 'afú k. [—for] ; Forgivable, *a.* mu'áfí ke láiq, qábil i darguzar yá 'afú, kshama yogya ; Forgiveness, *n.* mu'áfí, bakhshish, kshama, makhlasí, chhuṭṭí ; mukt, maghrat. Syn. Pardon ; remission.

Fork, fork, *n.* A.-S. *forc.* L. *furca.* kánṭá, kaṭiyá, panja, nok ;—, *v. t.* ṭem nikálná ; (sharpen) tez k. ;—out, rupiya d. ;—over, dená, bharná.

Forlorn, for-lorn', *a.* A.-S. *forlern.* bekas, tanhá, akelá, láchár.

Form, form, *n.* L. *forma.* (shape) hairat, shakl ; (make) banáwaṭ ; (look) súrat, ḍaul, tarásh, kharásh, waza', taur, tariqa ; (modification) tarkíb ; (order) tartíb ; (appearance) numáish, izhár ; (mould) sáncha ; (elegance of figure) dhaj, saj, sajáwaṭ, nazákat ; (ceremony) rasm, dastúr ; (bench) takhta, lambí tipái ; (class) qism ;—of a verb, wazn ; mere—, dastúr, rasm ;

for—s sake, baráe-bait, kabne sunne ke wáste ; —, *v. t.* banáná, khípchná, dhálna , pará-bándhná ; árásta k., murattab k., páthná, upaláná , —al, *a.* záhirdár, sanjida, qánúní, chalení, muaddab, mutamalliq. Syn. Precise , ceremonious , —alist, *n.* dastúr ká páband, záhirdár ,—ality, *n.* takalluf-mizájí, dastúr ,—ation, *n* banáwat, tarkíb, sákht.

Former, *a. comp.* A.-S *forma.* agla, peshin, awwal, sábiq. Syn. Prior ; previous ; anterior

Formidable, for'mid-a-bl, *a* L *formido* haibatnák, haul-nák, ru'b-dár, muhíb, bhayának, qawí, balí. [—to]. [qá'ida, zábita.

Formula, form'ū-la, *n.* L *forma.* nuskha, patrí,

Fornication, for-ni-kā'shun, *n.* zinákárí, haramkárí, fisq; **Fornicator**, *n.* zinákár, harámkár

Forsake, for-sāk', *v. t.* A.-S *forsacan.* chhor d., tark kar d., tyágná, bhúl j., uth j. Syn Abandon ; relinquish ; renounce . **Forsaking**, *n* chhuráo, tark, tyág.

Forsooth, fōr-sóóth, *ad* A.-S *for* and *sodh.* (in fact, certainly) yaqínan, fil-haqíqat, fil-wáqi'

Forswear, for-swār', *v t* A.-S. *forswerian.* qasam kháná, jhúthí qasam khána yá hala uthána.

Fort, fōrt, *n.* F. L. *fortis* qil'a, hisár , garhí kot, Syn. Fortification ; stronghold . castle.

Forte, fōrt, *n.* It. *forte.* F *fort* mazbút jis bát men koí barhkar ho yá jis bát men koí zyád hyáqat rakhtá ho

Forth, fōrth, *ad.* A.-S *fordh* áge , (abroad báhar ; záhir ; (out of) báhar , from this day—, áj hí se ; and so—, wagaira; to set—, *v t* izhár k ; to step—, áge barháná [—from] , —coming, *a.* (ready to appear) maujúd, taiyar, házir háth men ;—with, *ad* abhí, jald, hí faur

Fortify, for'ti-fī, *v t* L *fortis* and *facere* qil'bandí k. ; (confirm) mazbút k . **Fortification** *n.* qil'a-bandí, shahr-panán, garhí

Fortitude, for'ti-tūd, *n.* L *fortitudo* jurat dilerí, jawán-mardí, shujá'at, sábas, dirhta Syn Resolution ; endurance ; resoluteness

Fortnight, fort'nit, *n* Contracted from *fourteen nights* do hafta, adhá mahína

Fortress, fort'res, *n* F *forteresse* qil'a , gárh Syn. Fortification , citadel ,—, *v t* mazbút i qil'a-bandí k , hifázat k

Fortuitous, for-tū'it-us, *a* L *fortuitus* ittifáqí, 'árzí, sanyogí

Fortune, for'tun, *n* L *fortuna* (chance) ittifáq ; (luck) nasíb , bhág , (happiness) khushí, ánand , (success) kámyábí , (events) majara , (wealth) daulat ; (estate) milkiyat , (destiny) qismat, bhág Syn Chance , luck , fate , accident ,—, *v. t.* iqbálmand k. ; (foretell) pesh-bín goí k , (befall) á parna ,—teller, *n* munajjim, rammál, jotishí ; **Fortunate**, for'tū-nit, *a* L *fortunatus* (lucky) khush-nasíb, bakhtáwar, nasíbewar, mahmúd, tálí'war, bhágyawan ; (happy) khush, ánandit Syn Auspicious , lucky , happy , successful

Forty, for'ti, *a.* A.-S *feower* and *tig* chalís, chihal ; **Fortieth**, for'tieth, *a.* chalíswán chihlum.

Forum, fō'rum, *n.* L. chabútara, bazár, chauk, qadím zamáne men Rúm shahr kí 'adalatgáh. Syn. Tribunal ; court ; court of justice

Forward, for'wĕrd, *ad.* A.-S. *forweard* áge, sámne ;—, *a.* (earnest) sargarm ; (bold) dilerí ; (ready) taiyár, musta'id ; (impudent) shokh ; dhíth ; (early) jald ;—, *v. t* (push forward) relná ; (quicken) ; jaldí k. ; (send goods) irsál k. ,—er, *n.* barhánewálá, pain-nenaiyá. [—from, —to] ;—ing, *n.* mál-rásání ,—ness, *n.* jaldí, tezí, shokhí, be-sharmí, pesh-dastí ;—s, *ad* áge, barhke, agárí ; backwards and—, idhar udhar, pas o pesh, áge píchhe [meat , graff.

Fosse, fos, *n.* L *fossa.* khandaq khái Syn Ditch ,

ossil, fos'sil, *a.* L. *fossilis* kání, zamíní, ma'dani ;—, *n.* ma'dani ashyá, purána khyálat ká ádmí ;—ise, *v. t* patthar ban jáná, puráná ho jáná ;—ist, *n.* 'ilm i jamádát ká jánnewála

oster, *v t.* A. S *fostrian.* parwarish k., dudh piláná , (forward) targíb d. ;—brother, *n.* dúdh-bháí, koká-bháí ,—child, *n* le-pálak, mutabanná ; chelá ,—daughter, *n.* mutabanni larkí ;—son, *n.* mutabanná beta ;—father, *n.* báp pálne-wálá ;—mother, dúdh-piláí, dáí, dúdhmá ,—sister, *n* dúdh-bahin.

Foul, foul, *a* A.-S. *ful.* sordid, (filthy) najis, ganda, ná-pák, galíz ; (dirty) mailá, kharáb, bad ; (thick) motá ; (ugly) be-daul, kudaul ; (full of weeds) janglí ; (not fair) ándhí pání ká , (unlawful) haram ; (disgraceful) fásh ; (polluted) álúda ; (entangled) ulijhá húá. Syn. Nasty ; filthy ; dirty ;—, *ad.* (violently) jabran ; —, *v t* (bemire) kíchar bhar d.;(dirty) mailá k., álúda k. ; (entangle) ulajhná ; (run against) takkar kháná ;—, *v. t* A.-S. *fylen.* bhar d. ; to fall—of, takkar kháná ; to fall—, (to quarrel) jhagrá k ,—mouthed ; *adj.* ganda zubán, gálí yá gandí báten baknewálá ;—ness, *n.* álúdagí najásat, gandapan, nárástí, adharm ;—play, *n.* ultá yá zabún-khel, be-ímání, hílabází, zabardastí Syn Injustice ; unfairness , dishonesty

Found, found, *v. t* F *fondre.* (build) banáná ; (lay foundation of) neo d , (establish) qáim k , mustahkam k., sthápit k. ; (fix firmly) mazbút i pakká k ; (originate) ijád k ; (place) rakhná, maqmúl k ,—, *v. t* F *fondre.* sánche men bhárná ,—ation, *n* neo. bunyád, da'wá, páya, asl, shurú istihkám jágír , sadá-bart ,—ling *n* para húá bachcha, lawáris bachcha, áwára yá be-waris larká , without , be-bunyád, be-thaur thikáne ,—ationer, *n.* wazífa p w., parwarish p w ,—er *n* bání, múid ; sadábartí , (a caster) kaserá ,—, *v t* F *fondre* (stumble) thokar kháná ; (sink) dúb j , baith j., garq h , (fail) tanzrab dab j , —ery or —y, *n* ghálne ká hauz, ghálne ká kár khána, kaserá khána

Fountain, fount'an, *n* L *fons* chashma kund, sota, hauz fauwára

Four, for, *a* A S *feower* L *quatuor* char ,—fold, for'fold, *a* chaugunná, chahár-chand , —footed, for'fóót-ed, *a* chaupáya, dawáb , th, forth *a* chauthá , score, for'skor, *a* char bís , assí hashtad , square, for'skwár, *a* murabba' , chatorsma, chaupahl , teen, *n* chaturdasí ; chaudah, chahár-dah , teenth, for'tenth, *a* chaudahwán, (full moon) chaudahwín rát ká chand

Fowl, fowl, *n* A.-S *fugel*, chiryá, murg, tair ; —, *v. t.* ; kundon ka shikár k , —er, *n* chirímár, táir-gír ;—ing, *n* shikárí , **Fowling-piece**, fowl'ing-pes, *n.* shikárí bandu

Fox, foks, *n.* A.-S lomri, rúbáh ,—y, (cunning fellow) hílé-báz, rúbáh-báz, bazíe rang ká

Fracas, fra-kā', *n.* It. *fracasso*, (uproar, a noisy quarrel) dangá fasád, már dhág, gul gapára.

Fraction, frak'shun, *n.* L *fractio* kasr, hissa, tukrá ;—al, *a.* mak-súr, mukassar.

Fractious, *a.* Probably from *fract.* forward, eager; jhagrálú, qaziya-jú ; (fretful) chirchirá , (cross) tunuk-mizáj.

Fracture, frak'tūr, *n.* L. *fractura*, from *frangere*, to break, shikast, tút , (breach) zingaf ; —, *v. t.* tornā, hadí tornā Syn Rupture ; crack ; breach ; cleft.

Fragile, fraj'il, *a.* L *fragilis.* nazuk, bodá, kamzor ; **Fragility**, *n.* (weakness, brittleness) nazákat, kamzorí.

Fragment, frag'ment, *n.* L. *frangere* tukra, pára; reza Syn Scrap , chip ,—ary *a* tukron ká, tutá huá, gair-mukammil.

Fragrant, frá'grant, *a.* L. *fragrans* khushbudár,

mu'attar; **Fragrance**, frā'grans, *n.* khushbú, 'itr; sugandh.

Frail, frāl *a.* F. *frele.* (weak, infirm) kamzor, ná-¡ áedár, fání, názuk; —ty, *n.* ná-¡ áedárí, faná, razákat, kamzorí, gabatí

Frame, frām, *v. t.* A.-S. *fremman.* (contrive) tajwíz k., í ád k.; (put together) banána, jorná, sádhná, durust k.; —, *n.* (shape) shakl; (form) taríq; (temper) mizáj; (mould) sánchá; (apparatus for holding a picture) chaukhatá

France, frangk, *n.* F. Fráns ká ek sikka jo qaríb das áne ke barábar hai.

Franchise, fran'chīz, *n.* F. *franc, franche* (exemption) mu'áfí, swatantra; (right) ráe dene ká haq; —, *v. t.* ázád k., rihá k., barí k., swatantra k.; —ment, *n.* rihái, ázádagí, ráe dene ká haq. Syn. Right; privilege; exemption; immunity

Frangible, fran'ji-bl, *a.* L. *frangere*, to break. shikastaní, bhurbhurá, názuk; **Frangibility**, *n.* nazákat, bhurbhuráhat

Frank, frangk, *a.* F. *franc.* (free) sáf, kushádadil; (liberal) akhí, (free of payment) muft; (licentious) bad-¡ arhez Syn. Open, candid; ingenuous; undisguised; —, *v. t.* (to exempt from postage) be-mahsúl kha t. libena; —, *n.* be-mahsúl khatt. (One of the foreigners of France; a European). Firangí. Syn. A free letter; —ness, *n.* sádhlí, jawán mardí, kusádadilí.

Frankincense, frangk'in-sens, *n.* lobán, bakhúr, khushbú [jágirdár.

Franklin, *n.* (free-holder) zamíndár, kábábí,

Frantic, fran'tik, *a.* G. *phrenitikos* díwána, siri, pagal, mapúm Syn. Furious, raving, distracted, —ly, *adv.* díwánadise, dí wanapanse

Fraternal, fra-ter'nal *a.* L. *fraternus*, birádarí, ya anagí, birádrána; **Fraternity**, birádarí, bhaí chárá, ¡ nrqa, jathá, **Fraternize**, fra'ter-nīz, *v. i.* bhaí chárá kashná, sath d. Syn. Sympathize; coalesce, concur.

Fratricide, frat'ri-sīd *n.* L. *frater*, and *cædere*, birádar-kushí, bhái ka khún, bhrátri ghátak; biradar kush, bhaí ko mar dalne wá

Fraud, frawd, *n.* L. *fraus* dagá, hila, makr, chhal, kapat. Syn. Deceit, deception, guile; trick, **Fraudulent**, *a.* L. *fraudulentus* dagá-báz, chhalí, kapatí. Syn. Deceitful, crafty; wily; cunning, **Fraudulence**, *n* daga-bází, hila-sází, baddiyanatí [bharoúr.

Fraught, frawt *a* ma múr, labrez, bhará, pur,

Fray, *n.* F. *fracas* hangama, balwa, khún-kharábá, lará, danga, —, *v. t.* F. *frayer* raganá.

Freak, frēk, *n* A. S. *frec* Icel. *freka* khyál, wahm, ¡ ulán, lahr, umang Syn. Whim; caprice; fancy, —ish, *a* wahmí, man-maují.

Freckle, frek'l, *n.* (spots) dhabbe, chittí 'ár, magas; labran, —d, (marked with spots) dhabbedar, chittidár.

Free, frē, *a* Icel. *fri*, Ger. *frei.* (being at liberty) ázád, beqaid, chhutá, rahit; (unrestrained) bezabt, swatantra; (taking too much liberty) dhíth; (open) kushádá; (generous) sakhí, faiyáz; (charming) dil kash; (gratuitous) muft; (licentious) mast, (ready) musta'idd; (open to all) 'ámm; (guiltless) be-'aib, nirdoshí; (exempt from) be-mahsúl, (familiar) gustákh, diler; (allowed) mubáh, jáiz, rawá; —from, (exempt) ázád; —agent, fi'l-mukhtár; —, *v. t.* ázád k., chhuráná, sáf k., khoná; —booter, frē'bóót-ēr, *n.* Ger. *freibeuter.* qazzáq, luterá dakait; —holder, *a.* jágírdár; —hearted, sakhí, faiyáz, kushádá-dil; —thinker, ázád khyál, dahariyá, nástik; mulhid, ázád; —trade, *n.* tijárat be-mahsúl; —trader, *n* ázád tajjár; to make—, ázád k., rihá k.; to set—, ázád k., rahit k.; scot—, sáf, be-laus, be-dág, nirdoshí; —of cost, muft, yúnhí; Freedman, *n.* ázádí, mard i ázád; —dom, *n.* A.-S. *freodom.* ázádí, ikhtiyár, farágat, ásúdagí; huqúq; naját, chhutti, ásání; —hold, fre'hold, *n.* jágír, zamíndárí; —man, *n.* ázád, sáhib-huqúq; —ness, *n.* ázádagí, sakhawat; —will, *n.* ázád marzí, swechha, manmaní, mukhtárí.

Freemason, fre'ma-sn, *n.* ek jama'at jis ká ráz kisí aur par khulta nahín

Freestone, fre'stōn, *n.* sang i reg-dár.

Freeze, *v. t.* A.-S. *frysan.* jam j., munjamid h.; **Freezing-point**, *n.* wuh jagah jahán par pálá jam játá hai.

Freight, frāt, *n.* Ger. *fracht.* bojhá, bárbardárí, koraya, bhárá; —, *v. t.* (to burden) ládná, bhartí k. [—with].

French, frensh, *a.* Fránsísí yá mulk i Fráns ká báshinda; —leave, be-kahe yá chhutti liye kám ko chhorná; —bean, lobiyá.

Frenzy, fren'zi, *n.* F. *frenesie.* (madness) junún, díwánagí, págalpan.

Frequent, fre'kwent, *a.* L. *frequens.* aksar, pai-ham, lagátár; —, *v. t.* L. *frequentare* amad raft rakhná, mandlána, áyá jayá k.

Fresco, *n* (coolness) thandi, (shade) sáya yá táríkí, díwar par ek qism kí taswír.

Fresh, fresh, *a.* A.-S. *fresc.* (cool) thandá; (lively) zinda-dil, (brisk) tez; (new) nayá, táza; (not salt or stale) phíká, míthá, táza; (vigorous) mazbút, (unused) korá; —en, *v. i.* táza h., *v. t.* táza k. ya banána; —er, *n.* táze pání kí nadí, tugyání. sulab, ahlá; —ness, *n.* tázagí, taráwat, sabzí, tandí, muhas.

Freshblown, *a.* (newly-blown) táza khilá húa.

Freshman, *n* (a novice) nau-amoz, mubtadí, nau-ágáz, shágird, kálij ke pahle darje ka tálib ul 'ilm.

Fret, fret, *v. t* A.-S. *fretan.* (wear away) raganá; (agitate) be-qarár k.; (grieve) diqq k., khafá k., ¡ ugnana, jhunjhlana, kinana; —, *n* ghabráhat, khalish, diqqat, khafagí. [—at, —tor]; —ted, *n.* jálidár kám, ubhrá húa kám, tarah tarah ká, pur muqlab, —tful, *a* na-khush, baddhú, chirchirá. Syn. Peevish; cross.

Fretwork, *n* utha húa kám.

Friable, fri'a-bl, *a.* L. *friabilis.* (easily crumbled) narm, bhurbhurá. qabil-i-safúf [jogí, záhid.

Friar, fri'er, *n.* F. *frere.* (a monk) faqír, darwesh,

Fribble, frib'l, *a.* F. *frivole.* L. *frivolus.* (trifling, silly) benúda, chibilá. [sáo, ragar, larái.

Friction, frik'shun, *n* L. *frictio.* (attrition) ghi-

Friday, fri'dá, *n.* A.-S. *frigeday.* Jum'a, Shukrbár.

Friend, frend, *n.* A.-S. *freond.* dost, ahbáb, mitr, yár, áshná, khair-khwáh, mihrbán; bosom—, dilí dost, yár-i-jání, fast—, close—, intimate—, dilí dost, yár-i-gamgusar; make—s with, dostí k. [—to], —less, *a* be-yár, be-kas, be-dost; —ly, *a.* dostana, milansar, muwáfiq, mu'áfid; —ship, *n.* dostí, muhabbat, khair-khwáhí, mihrbání. [—for].

Frieze, frēz, *n* F. *frise.* (a coarse woollen cloth) mota pashmí kapra; (a member between the architrave and the cornice) mi'márí men ek qism ká naqsh yá sáz.

Frigate, frig'āt, *n.* L. *fabricata* jangí jaház.

Fright, frit, *n.* A.-S. *fyrhtu*, (terror) dar, dahshat, ¡ hujhak, bhai, —en, *v. t.* daráná; bhaykáná; —tful, *a.* haulnák, muhib, bhayának. [—with]. Syn. Terrible; fearful; alarming.

Frigid, frij'id, *a.* L. *frigidus.* (cold) thandá, sard; phíká, sítal; —ity, *n.* (coldness) sardí, khunkí, rukhái.

Frigorific, fri-gorif'ic, *adj.* (causing or producing cold) thand yá thandak paidá k. w.

Frill, fril, *n.* jhálar, les, kor; —*v. i.* les lagáná, jhálar l.; (to shake or shiver) thithurná.

Fringe, frinj, *n.* F. *frange.* jhálar, anchal; —, *v. t.* jhálar lagáná, jhálar dár k. [—with].

Frippery, frip'er-i, *adj.* (having little value, worthless) kam qadr, náchíz; —, *n.* (old clothes) puráne kapre, utran; (trumpery) náchíz shai; (traffic in

cast off clothes) utre húe kapron ko bechne ká pesha.

Frisk, frisk, *v. i.* Ger. *frisca* Icel. *frishr.* uchhalná, phudakná, kalol k., kudakná, pharakná —about, chanchalpan k.;—ness, *n.* shokhí, chálákí; **Frisky**, *a.* chanchal, chulbulá, khush-taba'.

Frith, frith, *n.* Dan. & Norw. *fiord.* náka, khárí, Also Firth.

Fritter, frit'ĕr, *v. t.* katarná, tukrá tukrá k.;—, *n.* ek qism ká pakwán —away, barbád k.

Frivolous, triv'ol-us, *a.* L. *frivolous.* halká, chhotá, adná, nákára, subuk mizáj; **Frivolity**, *n.* subkí, chhutáí, bád-hawáí, khiffat, ochhápan.

Friz, friz, *v. t.* F. *friser.* pech d., umethná;—, *n.* pench, umeth.—zle, friz'l, *v. t.* pench d., umethná, ulijháná. Syn. Curl; crisp.

Fro, frō, *ad.* A.-S. *fra*, Scoe *frae* se, píchhe, dúr; to and—, idhar udhar, áge píchhe

Frock, *n.* F. *froc.* kurtá, nima.—coat, *n* dáman ká kurtá.

Frog, frog, *n.* A.-S. *frogga* mendhak, beng.

Frolic, frol'ik, *a.* Ger. *fro* and *lich* (pranks) khel, shokhí, kalol;—, *v. t.* khelna, shokhí k., athlána [—with],—some, *a.* (sportive) shokh, chanchal, tannáz Syn Playful; gay; lively; frisky;—ness, *n.* shokhí, chanchalpan, kulel, kúd pháud. [sabab.

From, *prep* A.-S. *from.* se, ke, pás se, wáste, ba-

Frond, frond, *n* L *frons.* pattíwálí dálí, bargdár shákh

Front, front, *n.* L *frons.* sámná, chihra, munh, pesh-gáh, agwárá,—room, dálán,—, *v. t* sámná k., muqábala k.; -to—, rú-ba-rú, muqábil; —, *a.* sámne yá muqábil,—age, *n.* agwárá.

Frontier, front'ĕr, *n* L *frons* sarhadd, hadd, sewána;—, *a* sarhaddí

Frontispiece, front'is-pes, *n.* L. *frons* and *epicere* sar i lauh,—of a book, 'unwán, dibácha, 'unwán kí taswír, kitáb ke shurú' kí taswír

Frore, frōr, **Froren**, frō'ren, *adj.* (frozen, frosty) jamá húá, yakhbasta, mháyat sard

Frost, frost, *n* A.-S. *frost.* pálá, jará, sarmá;—beaten, pálá márá;—y, *a.* mháyat sard, yakhbasta.

Froth, froth, *n.* A.-S *freodhan* kaff, phen, jhág; (empty speaking) láya'ní bak bak;—, *v t.* phen uthná;—y, froth'i, *a* kaf-dár, phulphulá, jhagdár, (empty) subuk, halka. [ná, shikan d., bal dená.

Frounce, frowns, *v. t* (to frizzle, to curl) umeth-

Froward, frō'wĕrd, *a.* A.-S *framweard.* (perverse) gustákh, shokh, sharír, ziddí. Syn. Perverse; cross,—ness, *n* gustákhí, shokhí, hath, dhithái

Frown, frown *v i.* F. *refrogner.* (to look stern) ákh dikháná, ghurakná, chín ba-jabín h., turshrú h., barkhásta h.,—, *n.* chín-abrú, ghurkí, nárázgí.

Frowsy, frow'zi, *adj.* (Fetid, musty, slovenly) sará, mailá, ganda Also Frousy [jama húá

Frozen, frōz'n, *a* munjamid, basta, barf-zada,

Fructify, fruk'ti-fi, *v t.* L. *fructus* and *facere.* (to make fruitful) phaldár k., upjáná, **Fructiferous**, *adj.* (producing fruit) bárdár, phaldár; **Fructification**, fruk-tif-i-kā'shun, *n.* L. *fructificatio.* bár-áwarí, samar-dárí

Frugal, frōōgal, *a.* L. *frugalis.* (economical) juzras, kifáyat-shi'ár, kam kharch, salámat-rau, tadbírí,—ity, *n.* kifáyat-shi'árí, juz-rasí, salámatrawí, kam kharchí. Syn. Economy, thriftiness.

Frugiferous, froō-gif'er-us, *adj.* (fruitful, bearing fruit) phaldár, báráwar.

Fruit, frōōt, *n.* L. *fructus.* phal, mewa, bár, samar, (effect) samra, natíja; (profit) faida;—*v. i.* phalná;—age, *n.* mewaját, phalphalahrí;—erer, *n.* phal bechne w., mewa-farosh,—ful, *a.* bar-dár, mewadár, phaldár, zar-khez, natíjaáwar;—ness, *n.* bar-áwarí, sarsabzí. [—of,—in];—ion, *n.* F. *fruition.* wusúl, kámyábí, husúl

saphaltá,—of wishes, kámyábí; (gratification enjoyment) khushí, husúl, yáft, bhog bilás;—less, frōōt'les, *a.* be-phal, akárath, be-fáida, 'abas, be-kár, be-súd. Syn. Useless; barren;—tree, frōōt'-trē, *n.* mewadar yá phaldár darakht.

Frump, frump, *n.* (a bad tempered old fashioned woman) bad mizáj purání chál kí 'aurat.

Frush, frush, *v. t.* (to bruise, to batter) kuchalná, chaknáchúr k.

Frustrate, frus'trāt, *v. t.* L. *frustra.* (to nullify) batil k., radd k., (to disappoint) mahrúm k., máyús k.; mirás k. bemurád k., na-ummed k., ummed-shikní k., ás torná, radd k. Syn. Baffle; defeat; disappoint; balk. [—of,—in]; **Frustration**, *n.* ná-ummedí, shikast, máyúsí, mirás [sa i bálá.

Frustum, frus'tum, *n.* L. (piece, bit) tukrá, his-

Fry, fri, *v. t.* F. *frire*, L. *frigere.* bhúnná, talná, biryan k., chhaunkná;—ing-pan, fri'ing-pan, *n.* goshtaba, karnáí, mahí tawá.

Fuchsia, fū'shi-a, *n.* khúbsúrat phúl ká darakht.

Fuddle, fud'l, *v. t.* mad-hosh k. [—with].

Fudge, fudj, *n.* From *judge.* (a made-up story, stuff, nonsense) jhútha qissa, banáwat, kalama i hiqarat. [.am.

Fuel, fu'el, *n.* F. *fea*, L. *focus.* índhan, lakrí, he-

Fugacious, fu-gā'shi-us, *a.* L. *fugax.* (flying away) ur jáne w. yá bhág jáne w.

Fugitive, fu'jit-iv, *n.* L. *fugitivus.* bhagorá, áwára, rú-gardán. Syn. run-away; deserter; eloping; uncertain;—, *a.* 'árizí, chand-roza, na-páedar. Syn. Transitory; transient; fleeting.

Fulcrum, ful'krum, *n.* L. from *fulcire.* (a prop or support) tikum, ar, khambha.

Fulfil, fōōl-fil', *v. t. ful* and *fil.* (to complete) púrá k., wafá k., mbáhná, tamam k., baja l., kar d. [—by];—ment, *n.* bharpurí, takmíl, wafáí, insrám.

Fulgent, ful'jent, *a.* L. *fulgere.* (bright) roshan, chamakdár, darakhshan, tábán. Fulgency, ful'jensi, *n.* (brightness) roshní, raunaq, chamak.

Full, *a.* A.-S. *full* (replete) bharpúr, ma múr; (plump, fat) motá, taza; (large) bara, (saturated) tar; (crowded) bhira hua; (strong) mazbút; (loud) uncní; (mature) púrá, kámil, pukhta; (abundant) bahut,—of, (completely filled) bikulí bhará húá;—, *n.* kamál; (wine) sab, —, *ad.* bilkull, ba-'amhí, sarihan, be-kam o-kást, tník thík. [—of],—, *v. t.* A.-S. *fullian.* sa k., dag nikálná;—blown, *a.* shigufta, khila húa,—blooded, *adj.* naslí, asli ya a'la nasl k.,—bloomed, pur-bahár,—fed, bhar pet k. ayá húá;—grown, *a.* bálig;—length, pura qad,—orbed, *adj.* púrá, sampúran, kámil, -pay, *n.* púrí tankhwáh;—er, *n.* dhoí, g zur;—right, *a.* (quite right) insáf, pura haqq,—souled, *a.* (magnanimous) kushada-dil,—swing, (with whole might) maqdúr bhar, ba-zor;—tilt, *ad.* bahut jaldí se, (dressed) árásta, pairasta;—fraught, bharpúr;—ness, *n.* (completeness) ma'múrí, ásúdagí, serí.

Fuller's-earth, fōōl'erz-erth, *n.* sajjí mittí.

Fulminate, ful'min-āt, *v. i.* L. *fulmen.* (to thunder, to explode) garajná, tarapná, karakná; malámat, k.;—, *n.* garaj, tarap, karak. [—at,—against]; **Fulmination**, *n.* (detonation) garaj, karak; malámat.

Fulsome, ful'sum, *a.* A.-S. *ful* and *some.* (nauseous) ná-gawár, makrún, ná-pasand.

Fumble, fum'bl, *v i.* D. *fommelen.* O. Eng. *fambles*, hands. anárípan k., fuzul kám k., khakhorná, tatolna, talash k.

Fume, fum, *n.* L. *fumus.* dhúán, bháp, josh;—, *v. i.* dhúan uthná, ur jáná, josh men h.; to—away, barham h., ná-khush h., **Fumigate**, fu'mi-gat, *v. t.* L. *fumigare.* bhapará d., dhení lagáná;

Fumigation, *n.* buḳhár-kashí, dhúní, mahak, ḳhushbú.

Fun, fun, *n.* A.-S. *fean.* (sport) tamásha, khel, swáng; (merriment) ḳhushí;—**ny,** *a.* tamashe ká; latífa-go, 'ajíb.

Function, fungk'shun, *n.* L. *functio.* (employment, occupation) kám, ḳhidmat, 'uhda, 'amal; (power) qúwat, qábiliyat;—**ary,** *n.* 'uhda-dár yá kám-kájí.

Fund, fund, *n.* L. *fundus.* jama', púnji, jaedád, sarmáya;—, *v. t.* jama' báṉdhná, jáedád muqarrar k.

Fundamental, fun-da-ment'al, *a.* (essential) aslí, zátí, zurúrí, bunyádí Syn. Primary; important; indispensable.

Funeral, fu'nĕr-al, *n.* tajhíz o takfín, kiriyá karm; the—**procession,** janáza, tábút, arthí, rámsataya; —**feast,** fátiha;—, *a.* L. *funus.* dafnáne ká, muta'alliq i tajhíz o takfín; **Funeral,** *adj.* (pertaining to or suiting a funeral), dafn yá janáza ke muta'alliq yá muwáfiq; (dismal) gamnák, shokit. [kukur-muttá yá kukraundá.

Fungus, fung'us, *n.* L. *fungus.* (a mushroom)

Funk, fungk, *n.* (terror) ḳhauf, bhai; (one who is frightened) buzdil, ḍarpok;—, *v. t.* (to shrink through fear) ḍar se haṭná yá hichkicháná, jhijhakná.

Funnel, fun'el, *n.* L. *infundibulum.* kip, choṉgá, nal, dhuáṉ-kash, chimní.

Fur, fur, *n.* L. F. *fourrare.* fur, sambúr, postín, pashm, bál; tah;—, *v. t.* sambúr lagáná, tah jamáná;—**rier,** fur'i-ĕr *n.* sambúr-farosh, sambúr bechne w.

Furbish, fur'bish, *v. t.* F. *fourbir.* (to polish) saiqal k., malná, árásta k., jilá k., chamkáná. [—up.] [dár.

Furcated, fur'kāt-ed, *a.* L. *farca.* (forked) sháḳh-

Furl, furl, *v. t.* F. *ferler.* lapeṭná, khíṉchná, umeṭhná. [—upon.]

Furlong, fur'long, *n.* A.-S. *furlang.* from *fur,* furrow, and *lang,* long. ek míl ká áṭhwaṉ hissa.

Furlough, fur'lo, *n.* Sw. *forlof.* (leave of absence) chhuṭṭí, ruḳhsat, razá;—, *v. t.* chuṭṭí d.

Furnace, fur'nās, *n.* L. *furnax.* bhaṭṭhí, bhár, átash-kada.

Furnish, fur'nish, *v. t.* F. *fournir.* (fit up) árásta k.; (store) jama' k.; (supply, provide) maujúd k., dená; (equip) taiyár k. [—with],—**ings,** *n.* lawázimát, sámán, sáz o sámán.

Furniture, fur'ni-tur, *n.* F. *fournture.* asbáb, sámán, asás-ul-bait, lawázima. Syn. Movables; chattels; goods.

Furrow, fu'rō, *n.* A.-S. *fur.* ḳhatt; harái, reghárí; —, *v. t.* ḳhatt khíṉchná. [—with]. Syn. Trench; —**ed,** *a.* ḳhatt lagá húá, nishándár.

Further, fur'thĕr, *a. comp.* A.-S. *forth.* áge; (addhtional) ziyáda-tar, dúr-tar;—, *n.* 'aláwa, dur-daráz. [—by];—, *v. t.* A.-S. *fgrthrian.* baṛháná, madad d.;—**ance,** *n.* madad, taraqqí, baṛháo. Syn. Promotion; advancement; helping forward;—**more,** 'aláwa is ke, siwáe is ke, sach ní is ke;—**most,** *a.* nháyat dúr, baṛá fásila sab se dúr; **Furthest,** *a. superl* bahut dúr, dúr-tarín, sab se dúr;—, *ad.* dúr o daráz.

Furtive, fur'tiv, *a.* L. *furtum.* zúd-dida, khufiya, chhipa húá; (stolen) churáyá húá ya chorí k.

Fury, fū'ri, *n.* L. *furor.* (madness, rage, passion) jazba, josh, gazab, qahr, tarsh, junún, krodh; **Furious,** fū'ri-us, *a.* L. *furiosus.* gazab-nak, tund, shadíd, barham, díwána, krodhit, págal. Syn. Vehement; boisterous; fierce; mad.

Fuse, fuz, *v. t.* L. *fundere.* (to melt) galáná, pighlána. [—with];—, *n.* nal bhará húá kisí shai se, palítá, falítá. [falítá.

Fusee, fu-zē', *n.* F. *fusean.* (a musket) banduq,

Fusion, fū'zhun, *n.* L. *fusio.* pighláo, gudáz; **Fusible,** fūz'i-bl, *a.* F. from L. *fundere.* gudázinda, gudáḳhtaní, galne jog; **Fusibility,** fuz-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* gudázindagí, gal jáne kí ḳhássiyat, qábil-i-gudáz. [sipáhí.

Fusilier, fū-zil-ēr', *n.* F. *fusillier.* bandúqchí,

Fusillade, fū'zil-ād, *n.* jaṉgí qawá'id meṉ barábar bandúq yá top kí sakḳa.

Fuss, fus, *n.* A.-S. *fus,* ready, quick; be-fáida dauṛ dhúp, chhoṭí bát meṉ, halchal;—, *v. i.* dauṛ dhúp k.

Fustian, fust'yun, *n.* ek qism ká kapṛá; laffází, lugat-taráshí [láṭhí se márná, soṉṭe se píṭná.

Fustigate, fus-ti-gā't, *v. t.* (to beat with a stick)

Fustilarian, fus-ti-lā'ri-an, *n.* (a mean fellow) pájí, saṛiyal. [phúṉdí-dár.

Fusty, fust'i, *adj.* (ill smelling) bad búdár, pha-

Futile, fu'til, *a.* L. *futilis.* (trifling) ná-chíz, nakára, subuk, halká. Syn. Trifling, frivolous, worthless, trivial; **Futility,** *n.* (triflingness) subakí, halká-pan, be-qadrí.

Future, fū'tur, *a.* L. *futurus.* (time to come) áyanda, mustaqbil, bhavishyat;—, *n.* zamána i istiqbál, mustaqbil; **Futurity,** fū-tur'i-ti, *n.* áyanda, 'áqibat, 'uqbá.

Fuze fūz, *n.* ek nal galí dhát se bhará húá.

Fuzz, fuz, *v. i.* zarra hoke urná;—, *n.* Ger *fuse,* fibre, *fussig,* light. fibrous; bárík halke reze.

Fy or Fye fi, *int.* F. *fy.* G. *pheu.* tauba, láhaul, uh, chhí, báp re báp.

G.

G, jē, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká sátwáṉ harf hai. Chúṉki yih harf úṉṭ ke sir aur gale se mushábih hai is ko 'Ibráni zubán meṉ *gimal,* jis ke ma'ne shutr ke haiṉ, bolte haiṉ. Is kí do awázeṉ haiṉ, ek saḳht kahlátí hai, jaisá *Gaṉgá* wag., meṉ; dúsrí murakkab o muláim kahlátí aur misl *j* ke hotí hai jaise *jal, jal meṉ. Hendise* ke taur par yih 400 ke liye hai, aur ab yúṉ ho (G) to 10,000 ke hye.

Gab, *n.* Dan. *gab,* Ir. *gob.* mouth; (loquacity) gap shap, bak bak; the **gift of the**—, fasáhat-o balágat, bát karne kí qábiliyat;—, *v. i.* A.-S. *gabban.* baṛbaṛáná, bakna; -ble, gab'l, *v. i.* D. *gabberen.* (prate) bakná, baṛbaṛáná, — *n.* bak bak, baṛbaṛáhaṭ. [—over, —about].

Gabardine, gab-ĕr-dēn', (a long coarse cloak) choga, jubba, jhaglá.

Gabble, gab'l, *v. i.* (to jabber, to prate) bak bak k., baṛbaṛáná, geṉ peṉ k.

Gable, gā'bl, *n.* Ger. *giebel.* pákhá, bázú.

Gad, gad, *n.* A.-S. *gad.* paikán yá neza;—, *v. i.* Ir. *gad,* Gael. *goid.* rabaṛná, behúda phiṛná, harzagardí k. [—about] ;—fly, gad'fli, *n.* A.-S. *gad* and *fly.* ḍáṉs, gú makkhí.

Gaff, gaf, *n.* machhlí gáṉsne ká bhálá.

Gaffer, gaf'ĕr, *n.* A.-S. *gefader.* (an old man) ek búṛhá ádmí.

Gag, gag, *v. t.* A.-S. *caggian,* to lock, shut, W. *cegiaw,* to choke; muṉh meṉ kapṛá ṭhúṉs kar bolne na dená, ḍhaṭṭí lagána, muṉh band k. ;—, *n.* ḍhaṭṭí, ḍhaṭṭá. [—by,—with] ;—, *n.* náp, nishán, paimáish. [—with].

Gage, gāj, *v. t.* girwí rakhná, zámini l.

Gaiety, gā'eti, *n.* (merriment, entertainment) ḳhushí, ánand, chuhl, tamásha.

Gain, gān, *v. t.* F. *gagner.* (to profit) fáida pána ; (win jítná ; (acquire) hásil k., pána ; (reach) pahuṉchná ;—on,—upon, áge baṛhná ; (to obtain influence) nazdíkí hásil k. ;—ground, (advance) áge baṛhná ; (prevail) gálib á. ; (increase) zyáda h. ;—over, (win over) máil k., gáṉṭhná, girwída k. ;—, *n.* hásil, yáft, wárá, kamáí, fáida, nafa', beshí. [—by,—at,—from] ; to—a point, *v. t.* manzil i maqsúd par pahuṉchná, maqsad hásil k., bází jítná ;—less, lá-hásil, be-fáida ;—ed, *v. i.* baṛhá ;—er, gān'ĕr, *n.* muntafí, bahramand ;—ful, gān'fool, *a.* (profitable) mufíd, súd-mand, gunjáishí ;—say, gān'sā,

v. t. A.-S. *gean.* and *say.* (contradict) radd k. : (oppose) mukhálifat k., chherná. Syn. Contradict ; deny ; dispute. [wish.

Gait, gāt, *n.* (a way, a march) chál, raftár, ra-

Gaiter, gā'ter, *n.* (a covering of cloth or leather, for the ankle, fitting down upon the shoe) pairon ke liye chamre kí poshish, jo búṭ yá júte par pahní játí hai ; sáq-posh. [teohár.

Gala, gā'la, *n.* (festivity) jashn, khushí, ánand,

Galaxy, gal'ak-si, *n.* G. *galaxian.* (the milky way) kahkashán ; 'auraton ká majma'.

Gale, gāl, *n.* Ir. *gal.* andhí, túfán, sabá.

Gall, gawl, *n.* A.-S. *galla.* pit, talkhí, safra, gussa ;—, *n.* L. *galla.* mázú, májú-phal ;—, *v. t.* F. *galer.* ghisná, chhíl d., diqq k., pachhárná, satáná, píth lagáná. [—with,—by] ;—, *n.* naghotá, dadorá ;—**bladder,** gawl'blad-ĕr, *n.* pitte kí thailí ; **gall-nut,** *n.* májú-phal ;—**stone,** *n.* pitte kí pathrí, sangreza.

Gallant, gal'ant, *a.* F. *galant.* (gay) rangílá ; (daring) jawán, ján báz, bahádur, sáhasí. Syn. Brave ; courageous ;—, *n.* 'áshiq-tan, shauqín ; yár ;—**ry,** *n.* F. *galanterie.* (daringness) jánbází, bahádarí ;—**in love,** 'ishq-bází, nekí kí ráh se 'auraton kí khátir tawázu'.

Galleon, gal'i-un, *n.* (a large Spanish sailing vessel) Spain ká qadím jaház.

Gallery, *n.* F. *galerie.* barámda ; taswír-khána ; shísh-mahal ; (covered passage) sáya-dár ráh bálá nashist-gáh.

Galley, gal'i, *n.* F. *galere.* jaház jo pál ke zarí'a chaltá hai, nimmat aur taklíf kí jagah, jaház ká báwarchí-khana ;—**slave,** gulám jis ko jaház dánr se khene ke liye hukm diyá játá hai.

Galliard, gal'yard, *n.* zinda-dil, chust-o-chálák; ek qism ká nách.

Galligaskins, gal-i-gas'kinz, *n.* (leg guards, loose breeches) chamre ká mozá, jángiyá.

Gallipot, gal'i-pot, *n.* dawá rakhne ká chíní ká bartan.

Gallon, gal'un, *n.* Norm F. *jalon.* raqíq chíz ká tín ser das chhatánk ká ek paimána, gelan.

Gallop, gal'up, *v. i.* F. *galoper.* sarpat daurná, tezí se j. ;—**away,** daur j. ;—, *n.* rau, chártag, rapat [—off,—about].

Galloway, gal'ō-wa, *n.* chhote qadd ká ghorá.

Gallows, gal'us, *n.* A.-S *gealga* phánsí, dár, súlí.

Galls, gawlz, *n. pl.* ghore ká zakhm.

Galore, ga-lōr', *adv.* (in abundance, plentifully) kasrat se, bahutáyat se ,—, *n.* (abundance) kasrat, ifrát, bahutáyat.

Galvanize, gal'van-iz, *v. t.* From *Galvani.* qúwat i kahrubá yá bijlí se muassir k. : **Galvanic,** gal'van'ik, *a.* ek qism kí bijlí yá qúwat i kahrubáí ; **Galvanist,** *n.* qúwat i kahrubáí ká jánnewálá.

Gamble, gam'bl, *v. i.* Diminutive of *game.* júá khelná, qimár-bází k. ; **Gambling,** *n.* qimárbází, júá. [Syn. Frolic ; prank.

Gambol, gam'bol, *n.* F. *gambade.* khel-kúd, kulel.

Game, gām, *n.* A.-S *gamen.* (sport) khel ; (jest) thatthá, khillí ; (sportive insult) chíhat ; (scheme) tadbír ; (field) tamásha , shikár kiye húe jánwar ká gosht ;—**cock,** asíl murg ;—, *a.* ján-báz, bahádur ;—, *v. i.* khelná, júá khelná, qimár-bází k. ;—**ful,** *a.* khilárí ;—**keeper,** gām'-kēp-ĕr, *n.* háfiz i shikár, shikár ká muhafiz ;—**ster,** *n.* Eng. *game.* and A.-S *steora.* júárí, qimár-báz ;—**some,** *adj.* khilárí, khush. ['aurat.

Gammer, gam'mĕr, *n.* A.-S. *gameder.* burhiyá

Gamut, gam'ut, *n.* G. *gamma* and *ut.* (the scale of musical notes) sár i gam, sur

Gander, gan'dĕr, *n* A.-S. *gandra,* Ger *gans,* L. *anser.* batakh i, qáz i nar.

Gang, gang, *n.* A.-S (a troop, a company) gol, jathá, guroh ,—, *v i.* jáná, chalná ;—**rel,** *adj.* (vagrant, wandering) áwára, áwáragard.

Gangrene, gang'grēn, *n.* F. *grainein,* to gnaw khwara, saran ;—, *v. t.* sarná yá sar jáná ;—**ous,** *adj.* (mortified) murda.

Gangway, *n.* kunj, galí ; jaház par kí tang ráh, kanára i jaház jis se log áte játe hain, sírhí, zína.

Gaol, jál, *n.* (prison) qaid-khána, bandí-grah, mahbas ;—**er,** *n.* qaid-khána ká dároga ya nigahbán

Gap, gap, *n.* Icel. *gap.* chák, shigáf, ghátí ; **stand in the—,** hifázat k., muqáble men khará honá ; **stop a—,** rakhna band k., nuqs ko dúr k Syn. Cleft ; crevice ; crack.

Gape, gāp, *v. i.* A.-S. *geapan.* munh phailáná, jamhái l., hakká bakká rahná, phatna ;—, *n.* jamhái, munh ká phailáo ;—**for,—after,** mushtáq h., árzú-mand h., tarasná.

Garb, gárb, *n.* Norm. F. *garbs.* (clothes) kapra, poshák, gudrí ; (fashion) waza', dhaj.

Garbage, gārb'áj, *n.* O. Eng. *garbash,* F. *garber,* to make fine. ojhrí, fuzla. Syn. Offal.

Garble, *v. t.* F. *garbeler.* rolná, báchhná ; (sift) chhánná. [garbarí, halbalí.

Garboil, gár'boil, *n.* (uproar, tumult) hangáma,

Garden, gār'dn, *n.* A.-S. *geard.* bág, bágícha, phulwárí, gulshan, gulzár ;—, *v. t.* bág lagáná, bágbání k. ;—, *a.* bág ká ;—**er,** *n.* málí, bágbán, gul-chín. [garára, kullí.

Gargle, gār'gl, *v. t.* Ger. *gargel.* kullí k. ;—, *n.*

Gargarise, gār'-garīz, *v. t.* (to gargle with medicine) pání men dawá dálkar kullí karná.

Garish, gār-ish, *adj.* (dazzling, gaudy, ostentatious) jhalaktá, chamaktá, jalwagar.

Garland, gār'land, *n.* F. *guirlande.* hár, málá, sihra, baddhí ;—, *v. t.* sihra bándhná, hár pahnáná.

Garlic, gār'lik, *n.* A.-S. *garleac* lahsan, lahsan ká jawá. [libás.

Garment, gār'ment, *n.* F. *garnir* kapre, poshák,

Garner, gār'nĕr, *n.* F. *grenier* kothí, galla khána ; -, *v. t.* kothí men bharna, galla-khána men rakhná. [—up].

Garnet, gār'net, *n.* (a precious stone of a red colour) yáqút, támrá, raktmaní.

Garnish, gār'nish, *v. t.* F. *garnir* (to adorn) árásta k., sudhárná ; (warn) ágáh k ,—, *n.* árástagí ; kinára yá kor, háshiya.

Garniture, *n.* (furniture, dress) asbáb tawázima ; (embellishment) zebaish, zínat [—with]

Garret, gār'et, *n* Sp. *garita* tabqa i bála, úpar ká kamra, bálá-khána. Syn. Attic ; upper-story.

Garrison, gar'i-sn, *n.* F. *garnison* ahl i qil'a , -, *v. t* qil'a men fauj rakhná. [—with]

Garroter, gār-rot'ĕr, *n.* thag ; phánsí d. w.

Garrulous, gar'u lus, *a.* L. *garrulus.* bakkí, barbariyá, gappí, bakwádi. Syn Talkative ; loquacious ; **Garrulity,** *n.* bak bak, ziyádá goí, fuzúl goí.

Garter, gār'tĕr, *n.* F. *jarretiere* pattí, mozaband ;—, *v t.* band lagáná, pattí bándhná.

Garth, gārth, *n.* (a croft, a garden) bág, bágícha

Gas, gas, *n.* F. **gair ma'lúm hawá** ;—**sing,** *n.* láfzaní, barábarí bol ,—**eous,** *adj.* hawá kí waza' yá khássiyat ká.

Gascon, gas'kon, *n.* báshinda, Gascony ; shekhí-báz;—**ade,** gas'kon-ād, *n* F. shekhí, láf, bará bol.

Gash, gash, *v. t.* F. *hache,* **garhá aur bará gháo** kháná ;—, *n.* (deep cut) **gahrá yá bhárí** gháo yá zakhm ; gár. [—with]. [jánghiyá, ghutanná

Gaskins, gas'kinz, *n. pl.* (loose breeches) dhílá

Gasp, *v. i.* Sw. *gaspa.* Dan. *gispe,* to gape, yawn. lakhlakháná, hánpná, gharrá lagná ;—**out,** tutláke bolná ; **at the last—,** maut ke waqt, waqt i naza'. [—at,—for] ;—, *n.* dam, sáns, ulti dhaunk, dam i wápasíp. Syn. Pant ; puff ; blow.

Gastric, gas'trik, *a.* G. *gaster.* (belonging to the stomach) mi'de ke muta'alliq, sukam ke muta'alliq ; **Gastriloquist,** *n* (voice of a person that seems to proceed from the stomach) wuh awáz jo peṭ se áti ma'lúm hoti hai.

Gastronomy, gas'tro-no.mi, *n.* 'Ilm i lazzat, shikam parastí, peṭ pújá, sozish i shikam, peṭ par warm.

Gate, gát, *n.* A.-S. *geat.* phaṭak, darwáza, dar; —less, *a.* be-dar, band; —way, gát'-wá, *n.* ḍeorhí, dihlíz.

Gather, gath'ĕr, *v. t.* A.-S. *gaderian* (bring together) baṭorná; (collect) jama' k., faraham k.; (pluck) toṛná; (glean) chunná; (gain) paná, hásil k.; (plait) shikan ḍ.; (generate matter) pík bhará, from, páná, naíja nikáln; —er, —for, jama' k.; sikan ḍ.; —round, pás jama' k.; together, jama' k; —up, chun l.; to—breach, dam lená; —er, *n.* tahsíldar, jámi', jama' k. w.; —ing, *n.* majma, bhíṛ, jamáo.

Gaud, gawd, *n.* L. *gaudium.* (a trinket) aráish, zewar, rangárangí, bharak. Syn. Trinket; finery; —y, *a.* (showy) mukallaf, rangílá, muzaiyab, bharkíla; —ily, *adv.* chaṭak bharak se, chamak damak se; —iness, —ery, *n.* bharak, aráish, numaish.

Gauge, gáj, *v. t.* F. *gauger.* nápná, paimáish k., kútná; —, *n.* náp, paimana, taḳhmína; gahrái; rel kí paṭrí ka fasila; —r, *n* paima, paimaish-kunnda.

Gaul, gawl, *n.* Gál ká paidáishí, záída i Gál.

Gaunt, gánt, *a.* A.-S. *gewanad.* (lean) dubla, ḍáṇgar, lagar, patla. Syn. Thin; lean; slender.

Gauntlet, *n.* F. *gant.* bánk; dastana i ámaní; to take up the—, (to accept a challenge) taraf l.; to throw the—, (to offer a challenge) jang-joí k.

Gauze, gawz, *n.* F. *gaze.* bárík resmí kaṭṛa, ek bahut mahín sa kaṭṛá, gachh, shabnam; tar kí b rík jaí.

Gay, gá, *a.* F. *gai.* (sprightly) zinda dil; zaríf, ḳhush-taba', magan; (merry) shad, ḳhush; (showy) numaishí, rangíla, (intoxicated) matwala. Syn. Merry; blithe; frolicsome; —ety, *n.* ḳhush-mizáji, chahal, ḳhush-waḳtí; also Gaiety.

Gaze, gáz, *v. i.* Go. *gaisan.* (look steadily) ghurná, dekhná, ṭakṭakí bándhná. [—at, —on, upon].

Gazelle, ga-zel', *n.* F. 'Arab ká hiran.

Gazette, ga-zet', *n.* F. sarkárí aḳhbár; to be—d, (to be announced) mushtahar h.; —er, ga'zet-tĕr, *n.* aḳhbár-nawís, Jugráfiya kí lafzon kí lugat.

Gear, gĕr, *n.* A.-S. *gearu.* (dress) sámán, ashiyá, asbab, libás; —, *v. t.* pahnána; jotná.

Gelatine, jel'a-tin, *n.* F. *gelatine.* laslasa, chipchipá madda. **Gelatinous**, *adj.* chipchipa, lasdar.

Geld, geld, *v. t.* Ger. *gelten.* áḳhta k., ḳhassí k.; —ing, *n.* (castrated) áḳhta.

Gelid, jel'id, *adj.* L. *gelidus.* (extremely cold), nháyat sard, bahut ṭhanḍá.

Gem, jem, *n.* L. *gemma.* jawáhir, gauhar; (bud) kalí; —, *v. t.* jawáhirát se árásta k. [—with].

Gemini, jem'i-ni, *n. pl.* L. *pl.* of *geminus.* (one of the signs of the zodiac) jauza, mithun.

Gender, jen'dĕr, *n.* F. *genre.* jins, qism, zát, ling; masculine—, tazkír, muzakkar, punling; feminine—, tánís, muannas, stríling; —, *v. t.* paidá k., janáná.

Genealogy, jen-ē-al'ō-ji, *n.* G. *genea.* and *logos.* (history of the descent) asl, silsila, nasab-náma, pírhí, banshawalí. **Genealogical**, *a.* (pertaining to descent) nasabí; **Genealogical table**, nasab-náma, shajra; **Genealogist**, jen-ē-al'ō-jist, *n.* nassáb, nasab-dán. [aqsám, ajnás.

Genera, *n. pl.* of *genus.* jins; *genus* kí jama'.

General, jen'ér-al, *a.* F. from L. *genus.* (common) ám, murauwaj; (usual) aksar; (high rank) á'lí darja; in—, (for the most part) 'umúman. Syn. Common; universal; —assembly, sadr majlis, jamá at, kulliya, mujmal; —, *n.* sardár, sar-guroh, sipah-sálar; —ity, *n* 'umúman, kulliyat, jamhúr; (the greatest part) aksar log; —ization, *n.* ek jins men láná; —ize, jen'ér-al-iz, *v. t.* jinswár tartíb dená; —ship, jen'er-al-ship, *n.* sipah-sálárí; —issimo, *n.* sipah-sálar, sahib jang.

Generate, jen'ér-at, *v. t.* L. *generare.* (to beget) jamá, janáná, paidá k, nikálná. [—from]; **Generation**, *n* paidáish, janm, nasl; (succession) pusht, taulíd, aulád, bans, zamana; from —to—, pusht dar pusht. Syn. Progeny; offspring: **Generative**, *a.* (producing) muwallid, jannáú, taulídí, paidá k. w. **Generation**, *n.* paidáish, pusht, nasl.

Generic, *a* 'ámm, jinsí, ism i jins.

Generous, jen'er-us, *a* L. *generosus* (free-giving) saḳhí, dati, faiyaz; (noble-minded) himmatí, sanb i taulí; (well born) asrát, asíl; **Generosity**, jen-er-os'i-ti, *n.* L. *generositas.* (magnanimity, munificence) saḳhawat, himmat, kushada-dilí; jawan-mardí, faiz, lutf; dan, pun. Syn. Munificence; magnanimity.

Genesis, *n.* G. paidáish, janm, banáwaṭ, utpatí; Purane 'Ahd-nama kí pahlí kitab.

Genet, jen'et *n* Sp. F. *genette.* Spain ke mulk ká ek chhoṭí ghoṛá, newal kí qism ka ek jinwar.

Genial, jen-i-al, *a.* L. *genialis.* (cheering) ḳhush-dil; (sprightly) zinda-dil; ḳhush-taba'; (natural) zatí yá ḳhuqí; (gay) hashshash; —ity, *n.* hashshashí, ḳhush-taba'í, ámmí.

Genii, je'ne-i, *n* ínn, jinnat, bhut pret.

Genital, jen'it-al, *a* L. *genitalis*, from *gignere.* aslí, paidaishí; **Genitor**, jen'it-ĕr, *n.* paidá k. w., bap

Genitive, jen'i-tiv, *n.* L. *genitivus.* izáfat; kárak; —case, muzaf-alaih, sambandh kárak; (the word governing it is called) muzaf.

Genius, je'ni-us, *n* L. from *gignere.* (nature) khú, ḳhilqat, fitrat, swabhao, (intellect) 'aql, buddhí; (talent) jauhar, hyaqat, tiraz, fanmíd, sha'úr, jaudat, yo aytá, (a man of genius) zahúr yá sánb i tuba, gunní purusn.

Gent, jent, *n.* contraction of *gentleman* sharíf ádmí sainb i tahzíb, shílwant, sanb, —ry, jen'tri, *n.* For *gentlery.* sharafat, ráis, shílwant, satpurush; —ccl, jen-tel', *a* F & Sp *gentil* (well-born) ashraf, shílwant; (well-bred) muhazzab, sháista; (well-behaved) ḳhanq, nek-chalan; (well-dressed) ḳhush-poshak. Syn. Polite, well-bred; refined; polished; —ility, jen-til'i-ti, *n.* L. *gentilitas.* sharafat, insaniyat, asalat.

Gentile, jen'til, *n* L. *gentilis.* Yahúdí qaum ke siwa aur sab log, but-parast, gair-qaum wag.

Gentle, jen'tl, *a.* L. *gentilis.* sharíf, halím, bholá, garíb, dhímá, narm. Syn. Tame; mild, meek; —ness, *n.* hilm, gurbat, murauwwat, narmí; —folk, *n. pl.* *gentle* and *folk.* shurafá, 'álí ḳhándán; —man, *n.* mard i ádmí, bhalá-mánus, sharíf; —man at arms, ashḳhas jo julús wag. ke waqt bádsháh ke sáth note haiṇ; —man usher, (in England one who ushers persons into the presence of the sovereign) wuh shaḳhs jo auron ko bádsháh kí muláqat ke liye pesh kartá hai, —manliness, *n.* sharafat, bhalmansí; —woman, ashráf-zadí, mahila.

Genuflect, jen-ū-flekt', *v. i.* (to bend the knee in worship or respect) 'ibádat men yá adab men zánú ko jhukaná, áradhna yá adab men ghuṭne ṭekná.

Genuine, jen'ū-in, *a.* L. *genuinus.* ḳhális, khará; (true) sachchá; (of the old stock) asíl, chokhá; (unadulterated) ḳhális, sahín; —ness, *n.* asálat, khará-pan, sachchaí, sihhat. [*pl.* Genera

Genus, je'nus, *n.* L. G. *genos.* jins, nau', játi, barg.

Geography, jē-og'ra-fi, *n.* G. *ge* and *graphe* Jugráfiya, bhugol vidyá; **Geographer**, *n.* Jugráfiya-dán, bhugol vidyá jánne wálá, **Geographical**, *a* Jugráfiya ke muta'alliq, bhugol sambandh.

Geology, jē-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *ge* and *logos* 'ilm i tarkíb dunyá, 'ilm tarkíb i zamín, bhúmarbh vidyá;

Geological, *a.* 'ilm i tabqát i arz ke muta'alliq ; **Geologist**, *n.* 'ilm i tarkíb i zamín ká jánnewálá.
Geomancy, jē'o-man-si, *n.* (fortune telling by figures) záicha-dání, ramal.
Geometry, jē-om'e-tri, *n.* G. *ge* and *metrein.* 'ilm hindisa, 'ilm i masáhat, tahrír i uqlaidas, rekhá gaṇrit ; **Geometrical**, jē-ō-met'rik-al, *a.* 'ilm i masáhat ke muta'alliq. [kháne wálá.
Geophagist, jē-of'ajist, *n.* Gr. *Ge, phagein.* miṭṭí
Georgic, jorj'ik, *adj.* (relating to agriculture or rustic affairs) káshtkárí yá gáṇw ke muta'alliq ; —, *n.* (a poem on husbandry) káshtkárí ke muta-'alliq nazm. [us ká paudá.
Geranium, jē-rā'ni-um, *n.* L. ek qism ká phúl aur
Germ, jērm, *n.* L. *germen.* bíj, aṇkhwá, kansí, gábh, kalí. Syn. Ovary ; embryo ; seedbud ; origin ;—**inate**, *v. t.* jamná, aṇkhwá á., kaliyá-ná, kalí phúṭ nikalná.
German, jēr'man, *n.* Jarmaní mulk ká rahnewálá ; —, *a.* (closely allied) nazdíkí, rishtedár;—**Cousins**, *n.* ek dádá kí aulád ;—**e**, *adj* (appropriate, relevant) mauzúṇ, ṭhík, munásib ; (closely related) nazdík ká rishtedár.
Gest, jest, *n.* (an exploit) baṛá, bahádurí yá ma'rke ká kám ; (a tale of adventure) ma'rke yá muhim ká qissa ; (demeanour, bearing) waza', swabháo.
Gestation, jes-tā'-shun, *n* (act of carrying the young in the womb, pregnancy) hamalí, garbh ; **Gestaul**, *adj.* (pregnant) hámila, garbhaṇrí.
Gesture, jes'tūr, *n.* L. *gerere.* harakat, jumbish, waza'; **Gesticulate**, jes-tik'ū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *gesticulus* (to act) harakat k., jumbish k., háth pair hiláná. *n.* **Gesticulation**
Get, get, *v t.* A.-S *getan.* (procure) lená (seize) pakaṛná ; (win) galba p., jítná ; (have) rakhná ; (reach) pahuṇchná ; (acquire) páná ; hásil k.; háth lagná, mayassar á ; (learn) sikhná ; (become) honá ; (beget) paidá k. ; (induce) targíb d. ;—**abroad**, (go out) nikalná ; (become known) záhir h. ; mashhúr h., fásh h. ,—**about**, (do) karná ; (go out after illness) bímar hone ke ba'd báhar nikalne lagná ;—**ahead**, (advance) áge baṛhná, taraqqí k., sabqat le .., (prosper) kámyáb h. ;—**along**, (to proceed, to advance) chale chalná, ráh ch lna ;—**among**, sharík h. ; (arrive in the midst) á milná ;—**around**, (come on all sides) pás jama' h ,—**at**, (attain) páná ; bhed lená ; daryáft k., háth lagáná, pahuṇchná ;—**away**, —**away from**, (escape) bachná ; (carry off) le j. ;—**back**, (recover) phir l. ; (return) paṭṭáná ;—**back into**, (go into) andar já r. ; —**back to**, (return to) wápas áná ;—**before**, (arrive in front) pahle j., sámhne á. ;—**behind**, (fall back) píchhe rah j., púrá na h ;—**the better of** (to surmount) gálib h., qábú p ;—**between**, bích meṇ á paṛná ;—**beyond**, (reach further) zyáda h. yá k ;—**by**, (do) karná ; (gain) fáida p. ,—**by heart**, b r-zubán k. ;—**clear**,—**clear of**, (be relieved) ázád h ; (escape) bachná ;—**dark**, andherá ho j. ;—**down**,—**down from**, (descend) utarná ; (to engulf or swallow) paiṭhná ;—**drunk**, nashe meṇ h. ;—**for**, (obtain on account of) 'iwaz p. ; —**forward**, (advance) baṛhná ;—**free**, (escape) bach j. ;—**from**,—**to**, (reach) páná, pahuṇchná ;—**hold**, (seize) pakaṛná . (become possessed of) qabze meṇ k. ;—**home** ghar pahuṇchná ; —**ill**, (become ill) bímar h. ,—**in**,—**into**, (enter) andar á , dákhil h. —**into debt**, qarzdár h. ; —**in favor with**, ráh o rasm baṛhaná, tapák baṛháná;—**into a scrape**, muibtilá i balá h., bipat meṇ phaṇs janá;—**loose** (become unfastened or released) khul j , ázád h.;—**near**, (approach) nazdík á.;—**off**,—**off from**, (escape) bachná, bhágná; utarná,(sell) bechna,(depart) rawána h.; chale j.;—**on**, (advance) taraqqí k.; (fare) mizáj kaisá hai, mizáj sharíf; (ascend) chaṛhná; (to improve or prosper) taraqqí k.;—**open**, (succeed in opening) khol d.;—**out**, (obtain from) páná; (go out) báhar j.; (to extricate one's self, to escape) bachná, nikal bhágná;—**over**, (conquer) gálib h.; (recover from) sihhat páná; (to cross) pár h. ;—**quit of**,—**rid of**,—**shift off**, chhoṛ d.; judá k., bech ḍálná, mauqúf k.;—**relief**, (be relieved of) fáida p.; madad milná;—**round**, (recover) sihhat p.;—**through**, (undergo) bardásht k., tamám k.;—**to**, (reach) pahuṇchná;—**together**, (collect) muttafiq h.; jama' h. yá k.;—**towards**, (get near) nazdík á.;—**up**, (arise) jágná; (ascend) chaṛhná; (competent) kámil k.; (prepare) taiyár k.; (print, publish) chhápná;—**up to**, (attain) pahuṇchná;—**upon**, (ascend to) chaṛhná;—**well**, (recover) sihhat p.;—**well off**, (get rid of) chhúṭná; (escape) bachná;—**with child**, (make pregnant) hámila k.; **to**—**into bad odour**, nazaroṇ se gir j., mata'ún h.; **to**—**an upperhand**, (to get superiority or influence) sabqat le j , baṛn jáná; **to**—**or have the start**, (to get in advance) áge h.; **to**—**or learn by heart**, ḳhúb yád k., hifz k., **to**—**rich**, amír h.; **to**—**short of anything**, (to get rid of or excluded from) bachná yá ma'zúr rahná; **to**—**the day**, to gain the victory) fath páná, jítná; **to**—**up a subject**, kisí shai ko 'umda taur se hásil k.; **to**—**up one's hind legs**, (to ascend) chaṛhná; **to**—**wind**, (to become known) mashhúr h.;—**ter**, *n.* pánewálá;—**ting**, *n.* yáft, yábí, prápt.
Gewgaw, gu'gaw, *n.* O. Eng. *gugawe*, F. *joujou*, khilauna, kaṭh-putlí Syn. Toy; plaything; bauble.
Geyser, gī-ser, *n.* (a hot spring which spouts water into the air) garm pání ká chashma jis meṇ se fauwára nikaltá ho.
Ghastly, gast'li, *a.* A.-S. *ghastlic*, bhút-sá, murdaní;—, *a.* ásebána ; **Ghastliness**, *n.* haulnákí, ḳhaufnákí
Ghaut, gawt, *n.* Hind. *ghat.* silsila i pahár; gháṭí, gháṭ, naháne dhone kí jagah.
Ghost, gōst, *n.* A.-S. *gast.* (soul) ján; (spirit) rúh, átmá, (apparition) bhút, Holy—, (one of the Trinity) Rúh ul Quds, Pawitr Átmá; **give up the**—, marná;—**ly**, *a* rúháni, ásebí, átmik, pretrúpí Syn Spiritual; spectral; phantom-like.
Giant, ji'ant, *n.* A.-S. *gigant.* deo, 'ifrít, jabbár; —**killer**, *n.* deo-zan; **Gigantic**, ji-gant-ik, *a.* L. *Gigas.* (huge) qawí-haikal, muhíb, 'ifrít súrat, bhayának.
Gib, jib, *n.* kal ká purza.
Gibberish, *n.* From *gibber.* gach-pach, gilbil, gapaṛ sapaṛ;—, *a.* be-ma ne.
Gibbet, jib'et, *n.* F. *gibet.* dár, pháṇsí ká shahtír. Syn. Gallows;—, *v. t.* pháṇsí d.; guḍḍá b.
Gibbous, gib'us, *a.* L. kubṛá, ḳhamída-pusht.
Gibe, jib, *v. i* A.-S. *gabban*, chirháná;, áṛe háthoṇ l.;—, *v. t.* taiyár k., banáná;—, *n.* ta'na-zaní, ramz-bází, ṭhaṭholí. Syn. Sneer, scoff.
Giblets, jib'lets, *n. pl.* F. *giblet.* parand ke wuh a zá jo pakáne se peshtar nikál diye játe haiṇ.
Giddy, *a.* A.-S. *gidig.* (heedless) gafil, alhaṛ; (whirling) sar-gardáṇ, muntashir, chanchal. [—with];—**headed**, *a* mutalauwin, chanchal; **Giddiness**, *n.* ghumní, daurán i sar; gash, shokhí. Syn Vertigo; dizziness.
Gift, gift, *n.* A.-S. *gifan.* baḳhshish, in'ám, nazr, dán,(talent given by nature) hyáqat, gun;—, *v. t.* baḳhshná, dená;—**ed**, *a.* bahra-mand, hoshiyár. Syn. Talented; intelligent.
Gig, gig, *n.* F. *gigue.* laṭṭú, phirkí, do-pahiyoṇ kí gárí; halkí kishtí; bhálá. [hí hí yá khí khí k.
Giggle, *v. i.* D. *gigchelen.* (to titter) khilkhiláná,
Gild, gild, *v. t.* A.-S. *gildan*, sunahlá k.; (brighten) roshan k., mulamma'-sází ;—**over**, úpar kí banáwaṭ k.; **to**—**the pill**, bát raṇgná. [—with] ;—**er**, mulamma-sáz, míná-kár, gúná-

sáz;—ing, *n.* tilá-kárí, sone ká pání, zar-nigárí. [—of fish, galphará.
Gill, gil, *n.* A.-S. *geagl*:—of fowls, badhí, lolá;
Gill, jil, *n.* L. *gillo*. paimána qaríb ádh páo ke.
Gillie, Gilly, gil'i, *n.* (a man servant) khidmatgár, khádim, naukar.
Gilt, gilt, *n.* zar-afshán, mutallá, mujallá.
Gimbal, gim'bal, *n.* L. *gemellus*. double. do biranjí halqe jo do mahwar par sídhe ghúmte aur us par jahází kampás rakhá játá hai, min-
Gimlet, gim'let, *n.* F *guimbelet* barmá [gal
Gimp, gimp, *n.* (a kind of trimming etc. of silk, woolen or cotton twist) ek qism ká reshmí úní yá sútí les yá goṭa
Gin, jin, *n.* From *Geneva*, ek qism kí sharáb;—, *n.* From *engine*. bhárí bojh uṭháne kí kal; rúí nikálne kí kal; dám, phandá. Syn Trap; snare; net;—, *v. t.* kal se binaulon ko rúí se nikálná.
Ginger, jin'jĕr, *n.* L. *zingiber*. adrak, sonth;—ly (cautiously, daintily) khabardárí se, khúbí se, 'umda taur se.
Gipsy, jip'si, *n* Corrupted from *Egyptian*. kanjar, khána-badosh, naṭní, thagní [shutr-gáe.
Giraffe, zhi-raf' je-raf, *n.* A *zirafah*. zaráfa,
Gird, gĕrd, *n.* A.-S. *gerd* dard, maror, sankaṭ; —, *v. t.* A.-S. *gyrdan*. Ger. *gurten* lapeṭná, bándhná, kasná,—er, bándhnewálá; lohe yá lakrí kí shahtír yá dhanní,—in, (enclose) gherná,—round, (encircle) gird bándhná;—up, (fasten up) kasná, bándhná. [—with];—le, *n.* peṭí, kamar-band, paṭká ár-band, kardhaní; —, *v. t* kamar bandhná, peṭí lagáná.
Girl, gĕrl, *n* A.-S. *ceorl*. larkí,—hood, *n.* kunwárpan;—ish, *a* larkí sá dukhtarána.
Girt or Girth, gĕrt, gĕrth, *n.* A.-S. *gyrd* pushtang, zer-tang, bálá-tang, tarakhí, gherá.—, *v t.* lapeṭná, bándhná, kasná
Gist, jist, *n.* F *giste*. (the main point of a question) manshá i suwál, binná i amr magz, ikhtisár, tátparya, sáránsh.
Give, giv, *v. t* A.-S *gifan* (bestow) bakhshná; dená, (allow) ijázat d; (deliver) saunpná; (pronounce) talaffuz k., (show) dikhláná; (pledge) iqrár k,—away, de d,—back, wapas d.;—chase, (pursue) khaderná,—forth, (intimate) batláná, ishara k, (issue) dená;—ear, sunná;—in, qubúl k, hár j., záhir k.;—into, barpá h,—off, (cease) chhorná;—over, chhor d., dast-bardár h.,—one's self up, máyús h., ná-ummed h.; nazar k.; 'ádí ho j.,—out, (distribute) bántná, (proclaim) mashhúr k.; (emit) nikálná, (yield) dená, dastbardár h.; (stretch) phailáná;—up, (to resign) chhorná, isti'fá d.; (to abandon) tark k., tyágná; (despair) ná-ummed h.; (to dedicate) makhsús k.;—to, 'ádí h.; to—out, to—in, qubúl k.; (to emit) phenkná;—over, (to addict) 'ádí h.; (to leave, to cease) chhor d.;—way, jagah d.; ṭút j.:—a beating, márná yá sazá d., to—a death blow to, (to put an end to) már d., khatm k.; to—false colouring to, (to misrepresent, to misapply) bát garhná yá banákar kahná, galat samajhná, galat isti'mál k.; to—a lift to, (to allow to take a free seat in a carriage or the like) sáth sawár k.; to—battle, (to attack an enemy) dushman par hamla k.; to—one new ideas, (to explain, to read a lecture or sermon, to educate, to direct) tafsír k. yá bayán k., ta'lím d., hidáyat k.; to—one the go by, (to pass one over, to let alone) akele chhorná yá us se kuchh wásta na rakhná; to—place, (to retire or to make room for) jagah d.; to—quarters, (to spare life) ján bakhshí k.; to—relief, (to resign, to yield) chhorná; (to help) madad k.; to—up the ghost, márná; to—the hand, (to pledge friendship) dost qarar d.; to—the head, (to let go the control) ázád k.; to—to the winds, be parwáh h.; to—troth to, (to promise as in marriage) wa'da k.; to—up one's connection, (to terminate one's concerns) ráh rasm na rakhná; to—utterance to, bolná; to—vent to, (to mean, to signify, to be manifested, to make visible) ma'ní matlab záhir k., áshkár k; to—a thing a wide berth, us se báz rahná; to—one a bit of your mind, (to scold) malámat k. sarzanish k.; to—credit for, shábáshí d.; to—a pat on the shoulder, píth thokná, shábáshí d [—to];—r, giv'ĕr, *n.* denewálá. bakhshinda, dhanda
Gizzard, giz'ard, *n* parind ká mi'da, pathrí wag.
Glacier, *n* ambár i yakh. túda i barf, barf ká bahtá húá dher;—ice. *n.* barf i munjamid; Glacial. glā shial, *a* L. *glacies*. barf ká, barfí
Glacis, glā'sis, *n* F. Ger *glatt*. pushta, dhál, nasheb
Glad, glad, *a* A.-S. (happy) khush, masrúr, khurram, mahzúz, khush-hál, shádmán;—, *v. i.* (make glad) khu-h k, mahzúz yá masrúr k., phuláná. Syn Make glad, -den, gla'n, *v t.* A.-S *gladian*. khush k, masrúr k, shádmán k., ánandit k [—of]. Syn Delighted; gratified;—ness, glad'n s, *n.* khushí, musarrat, shádmání; —some, *adj.* khush, khurram, shádmán, ánandit.
Glade, glād, *n.* W *golea*, clear. marg-zár, jangal men ká rásta.
Gladiator, glad'i-āt-ĕr, *n.* L. *gladius* (a sword player) shamsher-zan, saif-bá, paṭait
Glair, glā'r, *n* (the white of an egg) ande kí safedí; (anything slimy) lasdár shai, (a halberd) gandásá.
Glamour, glam'ĕr, *n.* (Enchantment, fascination) nazar-bandí, jádú, thorí der kí shán
Glance, glans, *n* Ger *glanz*. halak, ramaq; (glimpse) nazar;—, *v i* jhalakná, nigáh k., dekhná; (bl me by side hints) áwaza phenkná, tirchhá lagná [—round],—at,—upon, (look at) nazar k, along, (shoot quickly along) jhapat ke chalná,—aside, (rebound off) takkar kháke uchhal j,—round, (look suddenly) achának dekhná [ular, *adj* giltí-dár, gulthí dár
Gland, gland, *n* L. *glans* acorn gi ti, gulthí,—
Glanders, *n* From *gland*. ghore kí bímárí
Glandiferous, gland-if'ĕr-us, *a.* L *glans*, *fero* jauz phalne w, supárí phalne w.
Glare, glar, *n* Dan. *glar* chamak, jhalak, tábish, shu'á', jot;—, *v. i* chamakná, jhalakná, takṭakí bándhná. [—upon,—on]; Glaring *a* záhir, bharkílá, chamkíla, shokh.
Glass, glas, *n.* A.-S. *glas*. shísha, kánch: (cup) piyála; (mirror) áína; eye—, dúrbín,—es, *pl.* 'ainak; jám; áína,—, *v. t.* shíshe men dekhná, 'aks d.;—blower, *n.* shísha gar, shísha-sáz;—blowing, *n.* shísha-garí;—y, *a* shísha kā, shísha sá. Syn. Vitreous; crystal; crystalline
Glaucoma, glawk'-ō'ma, *n.* (a disease of the eye) ankh kí ek bímárí, níl-bind.
Glaze, glāz, *v. t.* O. Eng. *glase* shísha jarná; (enamel) luk pherná. Glazier, glā'zhĕr, *n.* From *glaze* or *glass* shíshewálá, jariyá; Glazing, glāz'ing, *n.* khirkí ke áinon kí jarái, jilá-sází, ghuṭái.
Gleam, glēm, *n.* A.-S. *gleam*. chamak, raunaq; (flash) jhalak;—, *v. i.* chamakná, jhalakná. [—with];—ing, *n.* roshaní, chamak.
Glean, glēn, *v. t.* F. *glaner*, to glean. W *glan*. clean. khosha-chíní k., chunná, bínná;—er, *n.* chunnewálá, kosha-chín;—ing, *n.* khosha-chíní, launí.
Glebe, glēb, *n* (turf, soil, sod) zamín, árází, khet; (land belonging to a parish church) girja ke muta'allíq zamín.
Glee, glē, *n.* A.-S. *gleo* (mirth) khushí, shauq; tappá, ánand,—ful, *a.* (merry) shádmán, khush, mahzúz, ánandi Syn Merry; joyous; gay,—man *n* khush-mizáj ádmí, gashtí gáne ba-

jáne wálá;—maiden, *n.* gashtí gáne bajáne wálí 'aurat;—some, *adj.* ḳnus , rappílá.

Glen, glen, *n.* A.-S. *glen* dara, wádí

Glib, glib, *a.* D. *glibberen.* chikná, rapílá, phis laná. Syn. Smooth; slippery;—ness, *n.* chiknáí, safáí, phisláhaṭ. [jáná, urná.

Glide, glīd, *v. i.* A.-S. *glidan* bahná, guzarná

Glimmer, glim-ĕr, *v i* Ger. *glimmern.* jhilmiláná, jagmagáná, damakná Syn Shine, gleam; glitter;—, *n.* jagmagáhaṭ, damak;—ing, *n* ḳhafíf roshní, jhilmiláhaṭ; ḳhiyálí, mubham.

Glimpse, glimps, *n.* D *glimpen* chháṅw, jhilmiláhaṭ, jagmagáhaṭ,(hasty view) chaltí nazar, jhapak, jhalak.

Glisten, glis'n, *v. i.* A.-S. *glisian.* chamakná, jhalakná, jagmagáná. [—with]

Glister, glis'ter, *v. i.* Ger *glistern* chamakna, roshní d.;—, *n.* tajallí, chamak, lahak, damak

Glitter, glit'ĕr, *v. i.* A.-S. *glitrenan* chamakná, jhalakná, chamchamáná;—, *n.* roshni, chamak, ramaq. [sar i snám, jhuṭpuṭa

Gloaming, glōm'ing, *n.* (twilight, dusk) shafaq,

Gloat, glōt, *v. i.* Sw. *glutta.* bare sha q se ṭaṭakí baṅnná, shau se ghúrná, bad nigáh k., dekh dekh ke ḳhush hona [—on] Syn Stare; gaze —ing, *a.* ishtiyáq í nigáh, mastaní nigáh

Globe, glōb, *n* L *globus.* (ball) golá; (sphere) kura; (world) jahán. Syn. Sphere, orb, ball Global, *a.* gol, gol sá, gola sá, Globule glob'ul, *n.* L. (Globe) *globulus* golí, ra á

Glomerate, glo 'ĕr-at, *v t* L. *glomerare* gol ban j., muda wir ho j.

Gloom, glōom, *n.* A-S *glom* (obscurity, sullenness) táríkí, dhundhlápan, malál, udasí Syn Darkness; heaviness, depression; sadness,—*v. i.* dh ndhlá ma'lúm h., kam ros ní d.,—y, *a* tá ík, dhundhla: udás, rúkhá;—iness, *a.* táríkí malal, ranj, kulfat.

Glory, glō'rí, *n.* L. *gloria* (praise paid in adoration) jalál, mahimá, (fame) námwarí, baṛaí (honour) 'izzat ádar, (splendour) raunaq (pride) faḳhr, ghamanḍ;—, *v. t* faḳhr k., waja k., náz k., ghamand k. [—in,—at]; Glorious *a.* F. *glorieux.* ja íl, muqaddas, zul-jalál ya pur-jalal, baṛá; Glorify, glō'ri fi, *v t.* L. *gloria* and *facere.* (to adore and praise) hamd (sitáish k., jalál d., ta zím o ta'rif k., baṛá k., mahimá k., prashansá k.

Gloss, glos, *n.* Ger. *glasse* (comment) sharh (lustre) chamak, jilá; (varni h) rogan, bárnish (smoothnes) chiknáhaṭ;—y, *a.* chikná, cham kílá, m hredár.

Glossary, glos'ar-i, *n.* F. *glossaire.* lugat, farhang sharh, shabd kosh; Glossarist, glos'ar-ist, *n* sharh awís [dastána sáz, moza banáne w

Glove, gluv *n.* A.-S. *glof.* dastána, bihl ;—r, *n*

Glow, glō, *v. i.* A.-S *glowan* dahakná, tamtam áná, lahlaháná, dhakdhakáná. [—with],—, *n* dahak, tamtamáhaṭ, harárat; áb,—worm, glō'wurm, *n.* jugnú, shabtáb;—ing, *a.* roshan, áb dár, chamkílá Syn. Ardent; inflamed; vehement.

Glower, glow'er, *v i.* (to stare frowningly, to frown) gussa kí nigáh se dekhná, ghúrná.

Gloze, A.-S. glo'san *v. i* (to flatter) ḳhush ámad k.

Glue, glōō, *n.* L. *gluten.* (a cement) saresh lazzáq, lí,—, *v. t.* saresh lagáná, jorna, wasl k. —y, *a.* chipchipá, laslasá, Glutinate, glōō'tin-āt *v. t.* L. *glutinare.* saresh se jorna, gach k., Glutinous, *a.* L. *glutinosus.* chipchipá, lasdár, laslasá

Glum, glum, *a.* (sullen) ná ḳhush, tursh-rú.

Glume, glōōm, *n.* L. *gluma.* anáj yá ghás ká bá harí ḍna ná.

Glut, glut, *v. t.* L. *glutire* (to gorge) nig lná nák tak bharná; (to satiate) ásúda k.; (over stock) buhut bharná. [—with]—tou, glut'n,

n L. *glutto.* kháú, bisyár-khor, peṭú;—tonou *a* bisyár-khor, peṭú;—tony, *n.* bisyár-ḳhorí zyáda-ḳhorí, peṭú-pan

Gluten, glōō'ten, *n* áṭe kí les yá lei. [ṭhá 'arq.

Glycerine, glis'er-in, *a* G *glukus.* ek qism ká

Gnarl, nárl, A.-S. *gnyrran* (to murmur, to growl) kurkuráná, gurráná;—, *n.* (a twisted knot) maroṛí húí girah;—ed, *adj* gaṭhílá, girahdár, teṛhá, h ṭílá

Gnash, nash, *v t* O Eng *gnaste* (to grind the teeth) dánt písná, kichkicháná, dant kaṛkaṛáná,—ing, *n* gussa, dant ká písná

Gnat, nat, *n* A.-S *gnidan* machchhar, k ṭkí.

Gnaw, naw, *v t.* A-S *gnagan* katná chabáná, kha l , kutar l.,—er, *n* cha áne w kaṭne yá kutarne w. [miqyas.

Gnomon, nō'mon, *n* G dhúp gharí ká kanṭa,

Gnostic, nos'tik, *n* G *gnostikos,* from *gignoskein,* to know qadim 'ís ion ki ek firqa

Go, go, *v i* A.-S. *gan* (move) jana, chalná, jumbish k.; (walk) ṭahalna, paidal chalna; (travel) safar k., rawána h., safar h ; (advance) pai machná, baṛhna; (pass) guzarná, bahná, (follow) pichhe h ya chalná, (be released) ázad h ,—about, (attempt) koshi h k.; (tack) h ath men l.; (walk about) ṭahalna, chakkar khana,—abroad (walk out) bahar hawá khana, (go to foreign parts) pardes j., (be published) shuhrat p., (to spread about) phailna, to—across, (to traverse) par j.,—after, (to follow) píchná k., kisí ke pas j.;—again, (to start afresh) nae sar se h., phir j ,—against, (oppose) barḳhilaf h.; (be disagreeable) burá lagna, n.-sazawar h , (go in contact with) ṭakkar khána;—ahead (advance beyond) age baṛh j , (make progress beyond others) auron se sabqat le j.,—alone, (walk without associates) akele j.;—along, (proceed) age chalna, (depart) chale j.;—among, (go in the midst of) bích men j ; (have intercourse with) mel rakhna,—aside, (deviate) gumrah h , (to retire to a private place) tanhaí yá ḳhilwat men j.; to—astern, (to go backward) píchhe j.;—astray, (wander) bhaṭakná, gumr h h.;—at, (attack) hamla k.; (attempt) koshish k ;—away, (depart or vanish) chale j ;—back, (return) palaṭ j , (recede) haṭ j , —backwards, (retrograde) píchhe haṭ j.; ghaṭ j.;—before, (precede) age j., pahle j.,—behind, (go at the back of) píchhe j., (follow after) píchhe á yá h.,—between, (interpose) darmiyáni h., sitárishí h.,—beyond, (surpass) sabqat le j.,—by, (pass away unnoticed) darguzar k ; (keep as a rule) kisí bat ko qa'ide ke muwáfiq k , (to elapse) guzarná; (to be regulated by) ba-mujib qá'ida k.; mashhúr h.; to give one the—by, mu'tariz h., parhez k.,—down, (to disappear) gáib h., ḍúbna, baiṭh j., (to receive as true) sach manná, (fail) girná; (go below) níche j.; (descend) utarna, níche j.,—for, (materially contribute) ba ḳhúbí h yá d.,—first, pahle j. yá auwal h ,—for (seek) ḍhúṅḍhna, (to be accepted) maqbúl h.;—for nothing, (have no effect) befaida h.;—in—for, gáhak yá ḳhwáhishmand h.;—forth, (become public) mashhúr h ; (to walk out) nikalná; —forward, áge j , (advance) taraqqí k.;—halves, (divide equally) bánṭ l., nisf ká sharík h.;—hand in hand with, (act amicably) ápas men mel rakhná; —hard with, (be subject to difficulties) mushkilat men phansná, —home, (go to one's place) ghar j.; (strike effectively) asar k.;—ill with, (have ill fortune) bad-nasíb h.; (to be at variance) jadd o jinad k.;—in, (to enter) andar j., parṭhna, samána; ḳhwáhish k., kharidná;—into, (take part in) sharik h ; (to have sexual intercourse with) jimá' k., mubásharat k., hambistar ho.; —in and out, andar báhar áná j.;—near, —nigh

nazdík á. yá j.;—off, (go away, depart) jáná; (die) marná, bujhná; (explode) uṛ j., (depart) chale j.; (sell well) ḳhúb ikrí h.; (to succeed) kámyab h.;—off from,—off to, (depart) rawána h., tark k.;—off with, (elope) sáth le bhágná, —on,—on to,—on wit ,—onwards, áge baṛhná, kiye j.;—one's way, apní rah l.;—over, (revolt) bagáwat k ; (pass over) guzarná; (peruse) paṛhná, liház k.; to examine) jáncná; (to change sides) badalna; (go over to the other side) dúsre se mil j.;—out, (depart) chale j. (issue to th) járí h.; (be extinguished) bujhná, —partners,—sharers (be in partnership) sharík h.;—round gird phirná;—through, (undergo) uṭháná (perform) karná; (penetrate) ghus j ; torn ;—through with, (execute thoroughly) ta mam k., takríf uṭháná;—together, (act in concert) sharákat men kám k.; (proceed in company) sáth j.;—under the name of, mashhúr h., i'lan k.;—up,—up to, chaṛhná;—upon, (take as a principle) kisí bat ke m wáfiq k.;—up and down, úpar niche j., idhar udhar chalná phirna, —well with, (improve the taste) lazíz h.; (give a better appearance) zeb d., zinat baḳhshná; (enhance the utility) zyada mufíd h.; (prosper) kámyab h.;—with, sath chalná, muttafiq h.;—without, (forego) chhoṛ d., tark k., tyagná;—between, *n* uṭní, allal, bíchwál, darmiyaní, —by, go'bi, *n.* ṭal maṭol, bahána; to—off on a tangent, tajáwuz k., haṭ janá, bhaṭakná; to—the way of all flesh, to—the way of all the earth, to—off like the snuff of a candle, (to die) marná; to—through fire and water for one, kisí ke liye diqqat, taklíf ya zahmat uṭháná; to—to the bad, barbád h., íw ha h ; to—to great expense, bahut ḳharch k ; to—to the wal , (to fail) hárn , (become bankrupt) díwála nikaln , —ings on *n.* (proceedings) karrawa ag;—far, (go a great way) dur jahan-na, (produce much effect) mu-sir h ; as things —or as the world—es, (as the custom is, as things are) jaisa dastur hai, ma'múlí taur pa ; —cart, larke ko c alna sikháne kí gáṛí;—about your business, apná kám karo, apne kám se kám rakho, how do prices—? mik ya bháo kya hai?; to—in for, (to try for) koshish k.; to—mad, mháyat n ḳhatá h.; pagal h.—naked, nanga phirná, to—one's way, apná rasta l. yá pakaṛna; Going, go-ing, *n.* chál, tarí ; (course of life) chal chalan; Goings out, *n. pl* ḳhárcna.

Goad, god, *n* A.-S. *gad.* ankus, jamo, aṛ;—, *v. t.* ankus m., ankus e chalana. [—wi ,]. [maqsad.

Goal gol *n* F. *gaule.* (the mark) nishán, manzil,

Goat, got, *n.* A.-S. *gat.* bakra, bakrí;—skin, *n.* narí, bakrí ka chamṛa. [bhakosná.

Gobble, *v. t.* gap-gap kháná, lap-lap khána,

Goblet, *n.* F. *gobelet.* surálhí, piyála, kasa.

Goblin, gob'lin, *n.* F. *goblin.* bhút, paret.

God, god, *n.* A.-S. *god.* Ger. *gott.* Ḳhudá, Allah, Pa'alá Parmeshwar, (false gods set up) múrat but;—child, god'child, *n.* dharam-beṭa ya beṭí, —daughter, god'dawt'er *n.* dharam beṭí;—dess, *n.* debí; father, god'fa-ther, *n.* A.-S. *god fader,* dharam bap;—head, god'hed, *n.* Eng. *god* and *head.* Ḳhudaí, ulúhiyat;—less, *a.* mulhid, káfir, sharír;—lessly, shararat se;—lessness, *n.* kufr, ilhád;—like, god'lik, *a.* pák, Ḳhuda sá;—likeness, *n.* díndárí, dharm;—liness, *n.* díndárí, taqwá, dharm;—ly, *a.* díndár, Ḳhudá-parast, nek; —mother, god'muth-ér, *a.* A.-S. *gadmodor.* dharam-mátá;—send, *n.* Ḳhudádád, m'mat, 'azíz, Ishanugrah;—son, *n.* dharam-beṭá;—speed *n.* (success) kámyábí; (a prosperous journey) safar mubarak;—'s right hand, Ḳhudá kí 'adálat; —forbid, Ḳhudá na kare; by—, walláh, Ḳhudá qasam; good—, subhan Allah; for—'s sake, Ḳhudá ke wáste;—, *ad.* Ḳhudá-tasrí se, díndárí yá sachái ke sáth;—s, *n. pl.* múraten,deotá.

Goggle, gog'l, *v. i.* Scot. *gogge,* (to strain the eyes) ánkhon ká tel nikálná, ánkhen phaṛ ke dekhná,—s *pl.* Rangín jáí lár 'ainak.

Goitre, goiter, goi'ter, *n.* (a tumour on the fore part of the throat) ghenghá.

Gold, gold, *a.* A.-S. sona, tilá, sobaran; (coin) ashrafí;—leaf, *n.* warq i tilái, sone ká warq;—, *a.* sonahlá, sone ká;—smith, *n.* sunár, zargar, sádekár, en, *a.* sunahla, sunahrá ḳnásá;—age, sat-jug, bhalá zamána;—en numbers, (number which shows the years of the moon's cycle) 'adad jo chand ke daur ká sál batátá hai;—en rule, (the Christian rule) sonahlá qanún; good rule) 'umda qá'ida;—en opportunity, 'umda mauqa'.

Gondola, gon'dō-la, *n.* It. mor-pankhí, sair kí kishtí jo Venice shahr men istí'mál hotí hai.

Gone, *pp.* of go, gayá, guzrá, (advanced) taraqqíyáfta, (undone, lost) barbád, tabáh; lost and —, gayá guzrá, in times—by, zamane sábiq men; —by, (past) guza hta.

Gonfalon, *n.* Fr. (an ensign) nishán jhanḍá.

Gong, gong, *n.* ḍhol, ghanṭa ghaṛ ál.

Goniometer, go-nom'et-ér, *n.* G. *gonia* and *metron.* zawiy nápne ká ek ala.

Gonorrhœa go-nore'a, *n.* súzák, parmeo, jiryán.

Good, good, *a.* A.-S. *god,* Ger. *gut.* G. *agathes.* achchá, bhalá, ḳhúb; (fit) láiq, ṭhík, durust; (wholesome) mufíd; (virtuous) nek; (moral) sada mizáj); (mild) halim dúr; (great) baṛá, hoshyár, chalák; (valid) sachcná; to think—, pasand k.; to keep—, na bigaṛna, achchha rakhná; a—deal, bahut sa; way off, dúr;—for, (convenient) munasib; (efficient) laiq;—at, (ready) musta'idd;—with, (suitable) munásib; as—as, (virtually) kam nahín, barabar, muwafiq; as—as one's word, wa'adár, sádiq ul qaul, bat ká sachchí;—for nothing, (worthless) kisí kám ká nahín ḳharab, nakára, for—, hamesha ke liye;—faces, *n.* mihrbyat dostí, dayá, mura á; hold or stand—, qáim r ; make—, bharí k., dena; púra k.; (establish) qáim k.;—, *n. pl.* nek log;—, *n.* (not evil) bhalaí, (piety díndárí; (welfare) ḳhairiyat;—Friday, good'fri da, *n.* Masín ke masíb hone kí yadgarí ka din;—luck, ḳhusnnasíb, achchhe bhag;—humoured, *a.* ḳhusntaba', shí wán;—morning, *n.* or *int.* subh ká salám,—nature, *n.* mihrbaní;—natured, *a.* nekmiyat, nek mizaj, shílwan, breeding, ḳhush-ḳhalaq, shaistta;—will, *n.* ḳhair ḳhwahí, nekmiyatí in—time, ṭhík waqt men, a—many bahut se, a—deal, bahut kuchh,—night, *n.* or *int.* rat ke waqt ka salam —, *ad.* (well) ḳhub,—bye, *n.* or *int.* (God be with you) Ḳhudá hafiz;—fellow, *n.* ḳhush-mizaj, bhala-mánus;—ness, achchhá yá bhala admí, sáhib i ḳhana, shauhar;—wife, ghar kí malka, joru; s, *n. pl.* mal; —ness, *n.* ḳhúbí, neki, nekí, lutf, bhalái;—y—y, *adj.* hadd se zyada nek.

Goose, gōōs, *n.* A.-S. *gos.* hans, rájhans; what a—he is, wuh kaisá be-waqú admí hai; green —, (a goose less than four months old) chár máh se kam ka hans ka bachcha, (a fool) be-wa úf; Gosling, gos'ling, *n.* A.-S. *go.* a goose and termination *ling.* hans ká bacncha.

Gooseberry gōōs'ber-i, *n. gorseberry.* karaunda, karaunde ká daraght.

Gordian, *a.* (intricate, difficult) mushkil, pechída.

Gore, gōr, *v. t.* A.-S. *gar.* spear, bhonkna, sing m.;— *n* A.-S. *gar.* (gore) ḳhún. lahú

Gorge, gorj, *n.* L. *gurges.* (the throat) galá, halaq, narḳhara; (neck of a pass) ghaṭí;—, *v. t.* (to glut) nakon nak bharna, nigalna. [—on,— with.]

Gorgeous, gor'jē-us, *a.* F. *gorgias.* (splendid) shandár, muzaiyab, raunaq-dar, bhaṛkíla, —y, *adv* shán o shaukat se, bhaṛak se,—ness, *n.* shán o shaukat, bhaṛak.

Gorilla, gor-il'a, *n.* mulk Afriqa ke ek baṛe bandar kí qism jo qúwat aur ḳhún-ḳhwárí ke sabab mashhúr hai, b nmánus.

Gormand, gor'mand, *n.* F. *gourmand.* (a glutton) kháú, peṭú, bhakosnewálá ;—**ize** gor'mand-īz, *v. i.* or *t.* F. *gourmandise.* (to eat greedily) be-intihá kháná, nák tak bharná, bhakosná, ṭhúnsná. Syn. Gorge ; stuff , eat greedily.

Gory, gōr'i, *a.* (bloody) ḳhún-álúda yá tar-batar, lahú lunán.

Gospel, gos'pel, *n.* A.-S. *godspell.* (glad tidings) ḳhush-ḳhabarí, Injíl ; mangal samáchár ; (a doctrine) ta'lím;—, *v. t.* Injíl kí ta'lím d., Kalám Iláhí sikhláná. [ká roán ; makṛí ká patlá jálá.

Gossamer, gos'a-mĕr, *n.* O. Eng *gossomer.* paudon

Gossip, gos'ip, *n.* A.-S. *godsibb.* (idle talk) harza-gardí, kúcha-gardí, behúda-goí ;—, *v. i.* bát-chít k., gap-shap k., harza-goí k ;—**ing**, *n.* harza-gardí, behúda-goí, kúcha-gardí [ká ek taríq.

Gothic, goth'ik, *a.* Gath logon ká ; 'imárat banáne

Gouge, gowj, *n.* F. *gouge.* (a chisel with a round edge) rukháni, chhení;—, *v. i.* rukháni se súráḳh b. [—out].

Gourd, göörd, *n.* L. *cucurbita.* laukí, kaddú

Gourmand, göör'mangd, *n.* F. (a glutton) hawasí, peṭú, kháú.

Gout, gout, *n.* F. *goutte*, L. *gutta*, drop naqris. bát-rog, gaṭhiyá ;—**y**, *a* naqrisí, naqris-dár, gaṭhiyá ká maríz.

Govern, guv'ĕrn, *v. t.* F. *gouverner* (direct) hidáyat k. ; (manage) intizám k. ; (sway) hukúmat k. ; (restrain) rokná, thámbná, sambhálná , (steer) khená ;—**able**, *a* hukm-pizír, hukm-bardár. Syn. Submissive ; obedient ; controllable ;—**ance**, *n.* (control, rule) hukúmat, ráj ;—**ante**, *n.* (a governess) ustání ;—**ment**, *n* hukúmat, bandobast, ráj, hukmráni, 'ámilí, sarkár ;—**or**, *n.* (one who directs) hákim ; (head of a state) 'ámil ; (tutor) ustád , Governor-General, *n.* láṭ sáhib, nizámí, súbedár ; Governorship, *n.* súbedárí, nizámat ;—**ess**, *n.* ustání

Gown, gown, *n.* W. *gwn.* labáda, jáma , a woman's—, sáyá, laṇhgá ; judge's—, jubba.

Grab, grab, *v. t.* & *i.* Ger. *grabben.* jhapaṭ l., pakaṛ l. Syn. Snatch ; cluteh ; seize.

Grace, grās, *n.* F. L. *gratia.* (favour) 'ináyat, tauflíq, bardán ; (pardon) mu'áfí, kshamá, (honour) 'izzat, ádar ; (privilege) haqq ; (kindness) mihrbání, dayá, (favour of God) Ḳhudá ká fazl, anúgrah ; (natural excellence) ḳhúbí , (beauty) ḳhúbsúratí, sundartá ; (a title) ek ḳhitáb ; (prayer before meal) kháne ki du'á ; (woman's name) 'aurat ká nám ;—, *v t.* árásta k., zeb d., áráish d., raunaq d., sudhárná. [—with] ;—**ful**, *a.* su-ḍaul, tarahdár, latíf, nádir, ḳhush-adá. [—in] —**fulness**, *n.* (elegance of manner) sa'áwaṭ, lutf, maláhat, ḳhush-raftárí, su-ḍaulí ;—**less**, *a.* kam-baḳht, abtar, badzát, ná-ḳhalf, mardúd ; Gracious, grā'shi-us, *a.* (kind) mihrbán ; (merciful) rahím, amurzgar ; (graceful) ḳhush-atwár, ḳhush-waza' ; (condescending) halím. [—to]

Grade, grad, *n.* L. *gradus.* (rank, degree) martaba ; (rise or fall of a railway) nasheb o faráz ; —, *v. t.* hamwár k., barábar k. ; Gradation, gradā'shun, *n.* L. *gradatio* (order, series) darja, tartíb, silsila, tadríj, páya ; Gradual, grad'ū-al, *a.* ba-tadríj, darja ba darja, rafta rafta, hote hote ; Graduate, grad'ū-āt, *v. t.* L. *gradus.* darjewár taqsím k., rafta rafta taiyár k., darje ba-darje guzarná ; kálij se laqab páná ; ḳhitáb páyá húá shaḳhs. [charhnewálá.

Gradient, *a.* L. *gradiens.* ba-tadríj chalne yá

Graft, graft, *n.* qalam, paiwand ;—, *v. t.* qalam lagáná, paiwand lagáná. [—on].

Grail, grāl, *n.* L. *gradus* (a book of offices in the Romish Church) durúd-náma, munáját kí kitáb; (a cup, a chalice) piyála.

Grain, grān, *n.* F. L. *granum.* galla, anáj, kaní, rez zarra, esha ; against the—, ulṭa, reshe ke barḳhiláf ; (displeasing) marzí ke barḳhiláf ; a rogue in—, jigarí dagábáz ;—, *v. t.* zarra zarra k. ;—of allowance, (something remitted) kuchh chhorke ; (something above the exact weight) rúnk ; ghátá ; to dye in the—, (to dye when the material is raw) aslí hálat men rangná.

Gram, gram, *n.* chana, chholá, naḳhud.

Graminivorous, gra-min-iv'-ĕrus, *a.* L. *grame* and *vorare.* (living on grass) charinda, káh-ḳhor, ghás khanewalá.

Grammar, gram'mar, *n.* F. *grammaire.* sarf o nahw, qá'ida ; vyákaran, sarf o nahw kí kitáb ; —**ian**, *n.* F. *grammaire.* qawá'id-dán, sarf nahw ke qá'idon se wáqifkár, vyákarní , Grammatical, *a.* bá-qá'ida, marbút ; muwafiq sarf o nahw ke, vyákaran ke anusár.

Granary, gran'ar-i, *n.* L. *granum.* (garner) ambár-ḳhána, galla-ḳhána, bakhárí, khattá, koṭhí. Syn. Garner ; corn-house.

Grand, grand *a.* L *grandis.* (great) baṛá ; (showy) numáishí ; (noble) 'umda ; (old) qadím. Syn. Magnificent ; sublime ; majestic ;—**eur**, grand'ūr, *n.* F. baṛáí, buzurgí, 'azmat, shán o shaukat, jáh o jalál ;—**mother**, *n.* nání, dádí ;—**sire** or **father**, *n.* náná, dádá, jad, purkhá —**son**, *n.* dheotá ; nátí potá ;—**child**, *n* duhítá ; (child by the son) potá, potí ; (child by the daughter) nawásí, nátí, nabíra ;—**daughter**, *n.* nawásí, dheotí, potí.

Grandiloquence, gran'dil'o kwens, *n.* (a lofty style of speech) rangín'ibárat, laffází, lugat-taráshí, shabd gaṛhant, uchch bháshaṇ. [amír, rukn.

Grandee, grand-dē', *n.* Sp. *grande.* (a nobleman)

Graniferous, gran-if'er-us, *adj.* (bearing grain) dánadár, anáj liye húe. [marmar.

Granite, gran'it, *n.* It. *granito.* patthar, sang i

Granivorous, gran-iv'or-us, *adj.* (eating grain, living on seeds) dána-ḳhwár, galla-ḳhwár, anáj kháne wálá.

Grant, grant, *v. t.* Norm. F. *granter.* dená, baḳhshná, farz k. ; (to allow) qubúl k., taslím k. ;—, *n.* baḳhshish, in'am, 'atiya, dán, hiba, jágír, farmán, sanad, parwána. Syn Give ; bestow ; confer ; allow , concede. [—unto,—to] ; —**ee**, *n.* mauhúb ilaih ; dán lenewalá.

Granule, *n.* dána, rawá, reza ; Granulate, gran'ū-lāt, *v. t* dánadár k., khurand bandhná, bhar á., angúr á. ; Granulation, *n.* dána-dárí.

Grape, grāp, *n.* F. *grappe.* angúr, 'unnáb ;—**shot**, grāp'shot, *n.* chharrá ; the—being sour, (not good when not obtained) hath na áyá to achchhá kahán !

Graphic, graf'ik, *a.* G. *graphikos.* bayán-kuninda, naql-kunán, wázih, dil-chasp, mutabaiyan, musharrah, suchitrit, sukhlit.

Grapnel, grap'nel, *n.* F. *grappin.* chhoṭa langar.

Grapple, grap'l, *v. t.* Diminutive of *grab.* pakarná, girift k., dhar pakaṛ k. ;—**with**, (to contend with) laṛná ; to—with a question, (to investigate, discuss) hall k. ya bahs k. ;—, *n.* chimaṭ, pakaṛ kushtí ; aṭkáo.

Grasp, grasp, *v. t.* Ger. *grabben.* pakarná, girift k., qabza k. [—with] ;—, *n.* qabza, panja, girift, pakaṛ, changul ;—**ing**, *a.* (greedy) tamí', lalc l. Syn. Avaricious ; covetous.

Grass, gras, *n.* A.-S. *gras.* ghás, giyáh ;—, *v. t.* ghás jamáná, ghás se chhipáná,—**cutter**, *n.* ghasiyára, ghásí ; not to allow the—to grow under one's feet, mauqa' ko jáne na d., sustí na k. ;—**hop**, **er**, *n.* ṭiḍḍá, boṭ, ankhpora, gadhailá ;—**plot**, *n.* maidan, ghás ká maidán, sabza-zár ;—**y**, *a.* ghás ká, ghásdár, purkáh.

Grate, grāt, *n.* L. lohe kí jhanjhrí, angíṭhí, átish-dán ,—, *v. t.* F. *gratter.* ragarná, charcharáná, ázár d., buráda k. Syn. Rub ; scrape ;—**ful**, *a.* L. *gratus.* shukr-guzár, ihsánmand, mashkúr

dhanyabádí, namak-halal. Syn. Thankful; acceptable; gratifying; delightful. [—to];—fulness, *n.* khushí, khushg wárí, shukr-gu árí, dh nyabáditá; Grating, grát'ing, *a.* sakht, kará; —, *n.* ragar, jhanjhrí, katahra, jangla

Gratify, *v. t.* L. *gratus* and *facere.* khush k., mahzúz k., farhat bakhshná, khátirdárí k., názbardarí k., ánandit k., tript k. Syn. Indulge; humour; please; delight. [—with]; Gratification, *n.* khushí, huiás; khátirdárí, tafrín, maqsad-awarí, farhat, ánand, tripti. [ment.

Gratis, grā'tis, *ad.* L. muft, yúnhí, bilá 'iwaz, sent

Gratitude, grat'i-tūd, *n.* L. *gratus.* shukrguzarí, ihsán-mandí, namak-halálí, shukr, dhanyabádtá.

Gratuitous, gra-tu'it-us, *a.* L. *gratuitus.* ikhtiyárí; (free) muft, yúnhí, sent ment, Gratuity, *n.* in'ám, bakhshish, 'ináyat, dán.

Gratulate, grat'u lāt, *v. t.* (to congratulate) mubárakbád kahná, badhái k.; Gratulatory, *adj.* (congratulatory) mubárakbádí ka, khushí-ámez; Gratulation, *n.* (congratulation) mubarakbádí, badhái.

Grave, grāv, *v. t.* F. *graver.* khodná, kanda k. Syn. Engrave; carve;—, *n.* A.-S. *graf.* (ditch) garha; (tomb) qabr, gor, mazar, madfan; (death) maut;—stone, qabr ká pattnar;—yard, qabristán;—digger, qabr-kan, gor-kan, qabr khodne walá;—, *a.* L. *gravis,* heavy. (solemn) sanjida, mudabbir, gambhír; (low) nícn; (important) zarúri, bhari. Syn. Solemn; sober; serious; sedate;—ness, *n.* tahammul, sanjídagí, áhistagí; Gravity, *n.* L. *gravitas.* (weight) wazn, bojh; (heaviness) bhárípan; (seriousness) sanjídagí, gambhírta; (importance) zarúrat (lowness of sound) dhíraj; (force of attraction) kasmish.

Gravel, *n.* F. *gravelle.* sang-reza, bálú, kankar, reg; masána, patinl;—, *v. t.* kankar bichhaná; pareshán k.; lá-jawáb k.;—ly, *a.* kankarílá, pathrila.

Gravitate, grav'i-tāt, *v. t.* máil k, jhukáná, rujú' k.; (to tend toward the centre) markaz ki taraf rujú k.; Gravitation, *n.* kashish ya quwat i jázba, ákasharanr, mailán, jhukao; istagi'.

Gravy, grá'vi, *n.* A.-S. *greofa,* pot, W. *cram.* blood. yakhní, pasao, shorba, áogosht.

Gray, grá, *a.* A.-S. *gray.* khakí, bhúrá, siyáh-sufed, kabrá;—beard, buqdna admí, (a coarse earthenware vessel) ek bara pattnar ka bartan; —ish, *a.* kuchh khákí, siyah-sufed sa;—ling, grá'ling, *n.* ek qism ki machhli jis kí pusht o bagal rupahle rang kí hotí hain.

Graze, gráz, *v. t.* A.-S. *grasian.* (to feed on) charna, ghás kháná;—, *v. t.* (to pass lightly along the surface) chhú jáná, qadre chhú ya ragar dená; Grazier, *n.* charwáha, gaha-bán; Grazing, *n.* charaí.

Grease, gres, *n.* F. *graisse.* (animal fat) charbí, chiknái;—, *v. t.* chikna k., chupana. [—with]. Greasy, *a.* (oily, unctuous) chikna, charbidar, raugandár.

Great, grat, *a.* A.-S. L. *grandis.* (much) bahut, adhik; (violent) sakht, shadíd; (large) bara; (wide) chaura; (chief) sardár; khass; (important) zarúrí, bhárí; (proud) magrúr, ghamandí; (superior) buzurg, 'azím, kabír, bara; —at,—in,—on, hoshiyár;—with, (pregnant) námila; howsoever—, kitná hí bará ho;—coat, labáda;—deal, bahut sá;—, *n.* kull; ashráf; —grandson, *n.* par-potá; par-nátí;—ness, *n.* baráí, motái, jasamat; (rank) buzurgí, 'azmat, fazílat, zyadatí, ilrát, shiddat, jáh o jalál, (power) tawangarí.

Greaves, grevz, *n. pl.* (ancient armour for the legs) saq-posh, tángon ka baktar; (sediment of melted tallow) charbi ki talchhat.

Grecian, gre'shan, *n.* Yúnání, ahl-i-Yúnán.

Greed, *n.* mar-bhukká-pan, lálach, tama', shauq;—y, grēd'i, *a.* A.-S. *gradig.* marbhukká, lálachí, harís, támi';—iness, *n.* mar-bhukkápan, lálach, lobh; hirs. Syn. Ravenousness; voracity; eagerness, avidity.

Greek, grēk, *n.* Yúnání.

Green, grēn, *a.* A.-S. *grene.* hará, sabz, sar-sabz, táza, tar-o-táza; (new) nayá; (not dry) gílá, tar; (not seasoned) kachchá, khám;—, *n.* sabz, sabza, harerí;—, *pl.* konpalen, hará ság, tarkárí, sabzí;—, *v. t.* sabz rang rangná, hará k.;—pigeon, haryal; quite—, *a.* sabz, káhí;—barley, khwíd; a light—, pistaí;—eyed, arzaq chashm, kanjá;—grocer, sabzí-farosh, kunjrá;—horn, *n.* ná tajribekár, jawan, mubtadí, nausikhiyá;—house, *n.* paudon ko tar o táza rakhne ká makán;—ish, *a.* sabzí-máil;—ness, *n.* sabzí, tázagí, ná-pukhtagí.

Greet, gret, *v. t.* A.-S. *gretan.* salám k. [—with] Syn. Salute; welcome; hail;—ing, *n.* salám, taslím, bandagí.

Gregarious, gre-gá'ri-us, *adj.* (living in flock or herd) jhund ya gol men rahnewálá.

Grenade, grē-nad, *n.* F. *grenade,* bam ká gola; Grenadier, gren-a-dēr, *n.* lambá jawán, piyáda yá sipáhí. [tází kuttá, shikarí kuttá.

Greyhound, grā-hound, *n.* A.-S. *grig* and *hund.*

Griddle, grid'l, *n.* (a pan for baking cakes in), tawá. [karakht áwáz se katna.

Gride, grīd, *v. t.* (to cut with a grating sound)

Grief, grēf, *n.* F. & D. (sorrow) gam, alam, ranj, mátam, shok; (regret) afsos; (pain) dard, dukh, kulfat, taklíf; (grievance) sakhtí; to come to —, phat j., ranj men mubtila h. Syn. Affliction; sorrow; distress, sadness; Grieve, grēv, *v. t.* gam d. yá satáná, bezár k., gam khana, afsos k., roná, kalajna; Grievous, *a.* dardangez, gam-nák, sakht, shadíd, ranj-dih, ta'ífdih; Grievance, *n.* (affliction) sakhti, takif, zulm, jabr, shiddat; bojh bipat, anyay. Syn. Burden, oppression; hardship; trouble.

Grill, gril, *v. t.* F. *griller,* bhunná, biryán k., kabáb k.

Grim, grim, *a.* A.-S. *grim.* (hideous) zisht-rú, dahshat, mahib, haibatnák, tursh-rú, bhayanak, daraona, karup. [banao, bandar-bhao, khís.

Grimace, gri-mas', *n.* F. from A.-S. *grim.* munh-

Grime, grim, *n.* A.-S. *hryme.* soot, maila, kuca, khák;—, *v. t.* maila k., ánuda k., dag lagana;

Grimy, *a.* (dirty, foul) maila, kharab. [—with].

Grin, grin, *v. i.* A.-S. *grinnian.* (to open the mouth, to show the teeth) khís ni álna, dant nikalná, dant pisna;—, *n.* khís.

Grind, grind, *v. t.* A.-S. *grindan.* (break or rub down) bantná; (sharpen) sán dharna, tarn rakhná; (smooth) chikna kana; (grate) ragana, písná, búkná;—away, (keep on grinding) pisna yá kisí kam par musta'idd r.;—against, ragarná;—down, (wear down) ragar ke utárna, písná, búkná; (oppress) zulm k.;—off, utárná, imtihán ke liye taiyár k.; (sharpen) sán rakhna, tez k.;—the poor, satáná. [—up];—er, *n.* pisan-hárá; (back tooth) dárh; chakkí; (for spices) battá, lorhá;—stone, *n.* sang-i-fishan, chakkí, ásya, sil.

Grip, grip, *n.* Ger. *griff,* Den. *greb.* (grasp) pakar, girift;—, *v. t.* (to grasp) pakarná, girift k. [—with].

Gripe, grīp, *v. t.* A.-S. *gripan.* pakarná, háth se girift k., nochná; (the belly) marorna, pechish, k.;—, *n.* (grasp) pakar; (clutch) girift; (pinch) noch; (squeeze) dabao; (distress) taklíf; (press) dabao; Griping, *n.* pechish, marorá.

Grisly, griz'li, *a.* A.-S. *grislic.* (frightful) khaufnak, haibat-nák, muhib, daraona.

Grist, grist, *a.* A.-S. *grist.* (grain carried to the mill at one time) pisáí, ghán.

Gristle, gris'l, *n.* A.-S. *ristl.* (cartilage) kurní, chabní yá murmurí n. ḍḍí; **Grist y**, *a.* kurkurí, haḍ ídar.

Grit, grit, *n.* A.-S. *grytt* (coarse part of meal) kam, daliyá; (sand or gravel) kankar, reg sang reza; (resolution) istiqlal;—ty, *a.* kirkira, kiskisá; (resolute) mustaqil;—tness, *n* khiskhisáhat, kirkiráhat;—, *v. i.* kirkiráná, kiskisáná. [rangílá, khúbsúrat. [—at].

Grizzle, griz'l, *n* F. *gris.* (gray) siyah sufed.

Groan, gron, *v. i* A S *granian* (moan) karahná ah marna, kan ana; —under, (be oppressed) mazlúm h. takí nanno.;—, *n* ah o zarí, nála;—in, *n.* áh o zarí, nala.

Groat, grawt, *n.* D. *groot.* ek sikka jis kí qímat qarib paune tín ane ke hotí hai.

Grocer, gróser, *n gros er*, bamyá, pansárí, dúkán-dar;—y, *n. pl.* kirana.

Grog grog, *n.* sharab aur pání kí áme ish, sharab; shop, *n.* sharab kí dúk n.

Groin, *n.* Icel, *grein.* janghasa, chaḍḍhá

Groom, groom, *n* D. *grom*, A.-S. *gama*, sáis, naukar; bride—, dulha; , *v. t.* charana.

Groove, gróov, *n.* A-S *grof.* jaul, nali súrákh, khana;—, *v. t* (to furrow) jaul k., khandaná b., ghar k. ya b.

Grope, grop, *v. i.* A.-S. *gropian.* (to feel one's way) ṭaṭoma, ṭoná, ṭo ke chalna.

Gross, gros, *a.* F. *gros* (bulky) jaím; (coarse) moṭa; (not pure) galíz, ma krún, kanish; (dull, sust; (whole) kul;—, *n.* taran darjan; maj mu'a, kul, tamam, sab, aksar; in the—, kul ke khiyal se; by the—, baran darjan karke.

Grotesque, gro-tesk', *a.* F. *grotto* ajaib ráfar adh baṭer, bedhanga, 'ajíb, hansí áwar;—, *n.* dorangí shakl. Syn. Fantastic; fanciful; odd;—ness, *n.* do rangí, 'ajíb shakl.

Grotto, gro-'to *n.* F. *grotte.* (a cavern) gosha, kona, nugra, sard-khana, kunj.

Ground, ground, *n.* A.-S Ger. *grund.* (earth) miṭṭí; (soil, land) dharti, zamín; (foundation) jaṛ, asl, bunyad; (field maidan, khet; (colour ins put on) rang kí pahlí tan; (reason) wajh; s, *pl.* bág; (principles) qa'ide; (dregs) talchhaṭ; kuduraṭ,—, *v. t.* zamín par rakh na, bunyad ḍ., (instruct) zimn-nashín k., fahma k; to gain-age barhná, fatha hasil k.; gaho a.; jítna; to give—, (to recede) pichhe haṭna, ma qa' d.; to lose—, haṭná, hatna, magloob n.[—on,—upon,], —ing, *n.* bunyad, pahlí tarkín;—less, *a* be-bunyád, be-subút, jhúṭha;—plan, *n* zamín ka naqsha;—plot, *n* kursí;—rent, *n.* zamín ka kiraya, —work, *n.* asl, bunyád.

Group, groop, *n.* F. *groupe.* (assemblage) majma', jhuṇḍ, bhíṛ, hu úm;—, *v. t.* F. *grouper.* tartíb se jama k.

Grouse, grous, *n.* *Gorse* jangí murg.

Grove, grov, *n.* A.-S. *graf.* raste par sáye ke liye darakht, bag, kunj.

Grovel, *v. i.* Icel. *grafa.* (to be prone) rengná, loṭná, khwár r, paṭ leṭna.

Grow, gro, *v. i.* A.-S. *growan.* Icel. *grot.* ugná, barhna, jamna, ho j., lag j.;—old, búṛha h.,—from,—out, ugajna, ugná;—in,—into, barhna, taraqqí k.;—to, (to attain to) barhkar pahunchna, hasil k.;—up, together, milkar barhná;—on or upon, hawí h.;—up, barha h., taraqqí k., barhná. Syn. Enlarge; increase, augment. [—to];—n-up, *a.* bahua, sin-rasida; (grown-over) barha hua, bhara hua,—in, grotn, *n.* barhtí, ṛúidagí, taraqqí, násh, paidaish.

Growl, growl, *v. i* D. *grollen.* (to snarl) gurráná, kuṛkuṛana. [—at];—, *n.* gurranaṭ; taṛaṛa aṭ, jhiṛak.

Grub, grub, *v. i.* Go. *graban.* (to dig) zamín khodná; (to beg) bhík mangna;—, *n.* (worm) sunn, kíra; (food) khána.

Grudge, gruj, *v. i.* G. *grudsein.* kina r., ḍáh rakhna; khusar, khusúmat r.,—, *n.* kína, adawat, rashk, dushmaní, shatrata. Syn. Aversion; dislike, ill-will, spite, spite

Gruel, groo'el, *n.* A-S *grut.* manṛ, ásh, pícn.

Gruesome, groo'sum, *adj.* (horrible, fearful) khaufnak, arauná, bhayanak.

Gruff, gruf, *a.* D. *grof.* durusht, tursh, sakht, kará, tund, kathor;—ness, (harshness, uncivil) sakhtí, tundí, turshí, kathor-pan, kara-pan. Syn. Rough; churlish; rude [rúkha, alkh-rú.

Grum, grum, *adj.* (morose, surly) tursí karakht,

Grumble, grum bl, *v. i.* D. *grommen.* (murmur) kuṛkuṛana, baṛ aṛaná, garajna;—r, *n.* bnarbhariya, kuṛkuṛanewálá; Grumbling, *n.* kuṛkuṛánaṭ, gungunahṭ, barbaranaṭ.

Grumpy, grum pi, *adj.* (surly, dissatisfied) badmizaj, nákhush, chirchira.

Grunt, *v. i.* A.-S. *grunian.* gurráná, ghur-ghur k;—ing, *n.* (a deep, guttural sound, as of a hog) ghur ghur.

Guano, gwa'nō, *n.* Sp. (manure) páns, galíz.

Guarantee, gar antē, *n.* (warrant) zamín, kafíl, zimmadar, zamanat-náma;—, *v. t.* F. *garantir.* zámin h., hifazat k., zimmadar n. [—against] ; Guarantor, gar'an-tor, *n.* zámin, muháfiz. [—or] ; Guarant, *n.* zamanat, zimmedarí, kafálat.

Guard, gard, *v. t.* F. *garder.* (ward) hifázat k.; (watch) nigahbání k.; (protect) bachana; (adorn) árásta k.; (bind) bandhna, —, *n.* (defence) himayat; (body of men) nigahban, chaukidar, garad, (railing) kaṭahra, mundérí; to—against, bachaná, hoshiyar r.;—, *n. pl.* hamrahí ke khass sipahí, garad;—, *n.* muháfiz, nigahban, sardár, sanírí, dhal, aṛ.,—ed, *a.* mahfúz nigah-d sma, ma'qúl, chaukas, hoshiyar,—age, *n.* (wardship, safe keeping) munanzat, nigahbání, raksha;—ian, garadan, *n.* F. *gardien.* amín, h fiz, hámí, nigahban, sar-parast, amana dar, murabbi, raksha, wali,—angel, muhafiz malaika, muwakkil, 'aziz nigahbán,—, *a.* hafiz, bachaná;—ianship, *n.* muhafizat, amíní, nigahbaní, sarparastí.

Guava, gwa va, *n* Sp. *guayaba.* amrúd, safrí.

Gudgeon, guj on, *n.* (a small fresh water fish) chilwa machhlí; (a person easily cheated) gaoí.

Guerdon, gér'dun, *n.* F. *guerdon.* (recompense) mu'awaza, badla, (reward) ajr, jaza, pratipnal.

Guerrilla, gér-rí'la, *n.* Sp. be tartíb laṛai.

Guess, ges, *v. t.* D. *gissen.* qiyas k., gumán k., bujhna. Syn. Conjecture; surmise; think, suspect;—, *n.* qiyas, aṭkal, anumán; a mere—, aṭkal pachchú jawáb; by—, qiyasan, aṭkal se. [—at].

Guest, *n.* A.-S. *gest*, Go. *gasts*, L. *hostis.* stranger, mihmán, pahuna. [kí hansí

Guffaw, guf-fa w', *n.* (a loud laugh) qahqaha, zor

Guide, gid, *v. t.* F. *guider.* (to direct) rahnumaí k., hidayat k., dikhana, rah batana;—, *n.* rahnuma, rah-bar, pesh rau, aguá [to]; Guidance, *n.* (direction) hidayat, rahnumaí, irshad, pesh-wai, aguaí.

Guild, gild, *n.* A.-S. *gild.* (a corporation) firqa, jamaat, gureh;—hall, *n.* majlis-khana, makan.

Guile, gil, *n.* A.-S. *wile.* (duplicity) hila, makr, fareb, dagabazí, dhoka,—ful, *a.* (deceitful) farebí, hila báz, ifrati, makkar, kapaṭí;—less, *a.* (artless, honest) sachcha, sídha, be makr, be-hila,—lessness, *n.* (artlessness) sachai, rastí, sádagí.

Guillotine, gil'lō-ten, *n.* F. sir kátne kí kal.

Guilt, gilt, *n.* A.-S *gylt.* (crime, offence) gunáh, khata, chúk, qusúr, dosh,—less, *a.* (innocent) be-gunah, inabarra, bhola bhala, sídha sada, bidoshí;—y, *a.* mujrim, qusúrwar, khata-kar, doshí, pápí. [—of].

Guinea, gin'ē, *n.* From *Guinea* in Africa. Angrezí ashrafí jis kí qímat qarib pandrah rupae hoti hai ginní.

Guise, giz. *n.* F. *guise.* (manner) taur, tarīqa, súrat, shakl, swabháo, (dress) poshák, libás, banáo, bhes; (custom) dastúr, ríti. Syn. Custom; mode; practice.

Guitar, ge-tār', *n.* G. *kithara.* sitár.

Gult, gulf, *n.* F. *golfe.* khalíj, kháṛí, kol, kund, girdáb.

Gull, gull, *v. t.* D. *kullen.* (to cheat) ṭhagná, gadhá banáná;—, *n.* W. *gwylan.* baglá; (trick, fraud) dhoká, ja'l, chhal, fareb, daga; (dupe) ahmaq, gadhá, mūrakh.

Gullet, gul'et, *n.* F. *goulet.* halq, galá, narkhara.

Gully, gul'i, *n.* nálá.

Gulp, gulp, *v. t.* D. *gulpen.* nigalná, lílná, phánknná gaṭ k.; **to—up**, ugalná [—down];—, *n* ghúṛṭ, niwala.

Gum, gum, *n.* A.-S. *goma* gond, lásá; masúṛá;—, *v. t.* chipkáná, joṛná, kichṛaná;—**my**, *a* laslasá, gond sá chipchipá.

Gun, gun, *n.* bandúq, top; **sure as a—**, (quite certain) yaqínan, nischai; **son of a—**, budmāsh, **he is a great—** wáh baṛá aur mashhúr ádmí hai; **spite the—**, (broke powerless) ná-táqat k.;—**ner**, *n.* gol'andáz, topchí,—**powder**, *n* barúd; —**shot**, *n.* golí ka ṭukṛa, —**smith**, *n.* bandúq banáne ya marammat k. **w.—stock**, *n.* bandúq ká kunda;—**ny**, *n.* Hind. *gon* or *gunī.* ṭaṭ;—**wale**, *n* l. s. tí ke ahlú ká ú, ar ka kinára.

Gurge, *n.* L. *gurges.* (a whirlpool) girdáb, bhanwar [bahná

Gurgle, gur'gl, *v. i.* Ger *gurgeln.* bharbhaṛáke

Gurgoyle, gur'goil, *n.* parnála

Gush, gush *v. i.* A.-S. *gotan* phūṭ nikalná;—, *n.* dhardhar bahná; jhikora, jhok [—from,—out]

Gust, gust, *n.* L. *gustus* (taste) zauqa, lazzat;—, *n* feel *gusir* (a sudden blast of wind) hawá ká jhonka, (burst of passion) josh, galba, tamarrua, dhakká, —**atory**, *adj* muta'alliq ánqa, swad ke sambandh.

Gusto, gus'to, *n* (Relish, keen enjoyment) lazzat, lutf, mashiyaq, swad, chaská cháṭ

Gut, *n.* Ger *Lutter* ánt, antṛi, roda;—, *v t.* ánt nikálná, s. t. k

Gutta, gut'a, *n* (drop gum) búnd, bind, gond; —**serena**, motiya bind

Gutta-percha, gut'a-perch'a *n* jazáir Malay ke ek darakht ka ar pya gond

Gutter, gut'er, *n* F. *couttiere* muhrí, parnálá, nabdan;—, *v. t* muhrí b, nalí khodna

Guttural, gut'ur-al, *a.* (of the throat) harf i halqí, kanṭ a tí

Guy, gī, *n* (a rope or chain to steady anything) rassa yá zanjir kisi chíz ko mustaqil yá barabar rakhne ko, (an odd figure) 'ajib sú at ya poshish ka admi

Guzzle guz'l, *v i* A modification of *gut* (to swallow greedily) nigalna khakosna, peṭ bhṛná.

Gymnastics jim-nas'tiks, *n sing.* fan i kushtí yá warzish wag, **Gymnastical**, jim-nas'tik al, *a* warzish ya kasrat ke mu'allíq; **Gymnasium**, im-nā'si-um, *n* L. akhara, kushtígah, madrasa i warzish

Gynarchy, jin'ar-ki, *n.* (Government by a female) hukúmat i zan, 'aurton ka ráj

Gynecology jin-e-kol'-o-ji, *n* (science of the diseases of women) 'aurato kí bímarion ka 'ilm.

Gypsum, jip'sum, *n.* L. dhat, ek qism kí khariya mattí.

Gyrate, ji'rāt, *v i.* L. *gyrare.* (to move spirally) ghúmna. Syn. Rotate, revolve; whir, turn round; **Gyration**, ji rā'shun *n.* (rotation) gardish; dauṛ.

Gyve, jiv. *v. t.* (to fetter) zanjir se ba dhná, beṛiyán ḍálna;—s, *n pl.* (shackles, fetters) paikṛí, beṛí

H.

H, ach, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká áṭhwán harf hai, chúnki yih harf ba-ta ar *sirhi* yá *jhari* ke ma'lúm paṛtá hai, is liye is ko 'Ibráni men *hath* yá *cheth*, jis ke ma'ne *jhari* ke hain, kahte hain.

Ha, há, *int.* wáh wáh, ai wáh, akhkhá, há há.

Habeas-corpus, hā'be-as-kor'pus, *n.* L. (a writ to bring a party before a court or judge, *especially*, one to inquire into the cause of a person's imprisonment or detention by another) ek parwána jis se qaid khána ke dároga ko qaidí ke kachahrí men házir karne ká hukm milá hai.

Haberdesher, hab'ĕr-dasa-ĕr, *n.* A.-S. *habr kir das.* (retaile of cloth and small wares) bisátí, paṭwá, párche-wálá, reza-farosh.

Habiliment, ha-bil'i-ment, *n* F. *habillement.* (garment, clothing) poshák, libás.

Habilitate, ha-bili'-tat, *v. t.* (to fit out) taiyár karná, sáz o sámán k.; **Habilitation**, *n.* (training, preparation) taiyar, sáz o sáman, árástagí

Habit, hab'it, *n.* L. *habitus.* (dress) libas, banáo, poshák, bastr; (garb) waza'; (state) hálat, dasha; (custom) dastúr, ríti; (temperament) tabí'at, khú, mizáj, qá'ida, ma'múl, swabháo; 'auraton kí sawari kí poshák. Syn. Mode; manner, way; style;—**able**, hab'it-a-bl, *a* L. *habitare.* to dwell. (fit for residence) rahne ke láiq, rahne jog, —**at**, *n.* (natural abode) paidáishí túd o bash kí jagah, ghar;—**ation**, *n.* sukúnat, maqám ghar, maskan;—**ual**, hab'i ū-al, *a.* ma' úlí, dastúr ke muwáfiq, rasmí, nityanúsárí, bvoharik [to] Syn. Customary; usual; common; accustomed;—**uate**, *v. t.* khú ḍ., 'ádí k, ab yás k, parkáná, sadháná;—**ude**, *n.* tarīq i 'amal, dastúr.

Hack, hak, *v* A.-S. *haccan* (to notch) khutarní ṭakre ṭ kre k.; (to speak with hesitation) pos o pesh karke bolná; (hire) kiraya k.;—, *n.* (notch, a cut) khardana, tarásh, luknat,—, *n.* F. *haque.* kiráye ká ghoṛa yá gáṛí,—, *a.* (hired) kiraye ka;—**ery**, *n.* (a bullock cart) bail gaṛí, chhakṛa.

Hackle, hak'l, *n.* (an instrument with iron teeth for sorting hemp or wool) san saf karne kí kanghí;—, *v. t.* kanghí se sulijháná, saf karná; phar dalná, ṭ kre ṭ kre k.

Hackney, hak'nē, *n.* F. *haquenee* kiráye ka ghoṛá yá gáṛí; kasbí, randi;—, *a.* kir yedár; kasbí; —**ed** hak'nēd, *a.* musta'mal, jáiz.

Hades, hā'dēz, *n.* G. (the habitation of the dead) 'alam-i-arwáh, parlok.

Haft, haft, *n.* A.-S. *haft.* dasta, qabza. *n* úṭh.

Hag, hag, *n.* A.-S. *hages.* bad-súrat, buḍḍhí aurat, chuṛail, jádúgarní, ḍáin.

Haggard *a.* F. *hagard.* (ragged looking) mailá kuchaila; (wild wahshí, dubiá, ḍangar, mariyal, lágar, (an untrained hawk) naya ya nasikhiyá b;—**eyes**, khú i ankhen

Haggle, hag'l, *v. t* *hag* kāṭ kāṭ k.;—**about**, jhanjhaṭ k.; **Haggling**, *n.* kaṭ úṭ, bak-bak.

Hagiography, hag-i-og'ra-fi *n.* *Gr. hagiographa.* (Holy or sacred writings) kitáb muqaddas, dharm shastra; **Hagiographer**, *n.* (a writer of sacred books) kitab i muqaddas ká musannif, dharm granth ká banáne wálá.

Hail, hal' *n.* A. S. *hagal, hagel.* ola, zhála, patthar;—*v. t.* sa am yá sáhib salamat k.;—, *int.* mubárakbád;—**tone**, *n.* ola, patthar.

Hair har *n.* A.-S. *har.* bál kes, pashm; **split—s**, nukta chí k.; **not w rth a—**, ná chíz, nikammá, be-kám; **to a—**, ṭ ik ṭ ik;—**breadth escape**, (narrow escape) 'ajab ya khatarnak hí men paṛne se ba hí sa bach j; bal bal bachná,—**splitting**, ká kí khál khínchna azhdd barik-bíní karná —**y**, *a.* **bál-dár, bál sá, pashmí**

Halberd, hal'bĕrd, *n.* F. *halebarde.* ganṛásá.
Hale, hāl, *a.* A.-S. *hal.* (so nd) bhalá-changá, tandurust, *v. t.*, ghasíṭná.
Half, häf, *n.* A. S. *healf.* ádhá, nisf;—, *a.* nisf, ádhá;—, *ad.* nisfá-nisf, ádhoṇ-ádh;—blood, haf'-blud, *n.* sautelá;—caste, do-naslá;—bred, do-naslá;—hearted, *adj.* nim dil, ádhe dil se —pay, häf'pā, *n.* ádhí talab, nisf ujrat;—penny, häf'pen-i, *n.* chár páí ka sikka;—way, häf'wā, *ad.* adh-bích, bích o bích;—seas over, *adj.* maḳhmúr, na he meṇ chúr;—witted, häf'wit-ed, —cracked, häf'krakd, *a.* kam-'aql;—yearly, häf-yēr-li, *a.* chhamáhí, shashmáhí; Halve, häv, *v. t.* From *half.* barábar hisse meṇ taqsím k., ádhoṇ ádh k.; Halves, hävz, *n. pl.* of *half.* nisfá-nisfí, ádhoṇ-ádh; to go halves, (to have an equal share in) nisf l., ádhe ádhe se gam kháná; to cry halves, barábar hissa cháhná. [machhlí.
Halibut, hal'i-but, *n.* D. *heilbot.* ek qism kí
Hall, hawl, *n.* A.-S. *heall.* dálán, bárgáh, aiwán, baṛá kamra. Syn. Vestibule; entry; court; passage.
Hallelujah, hal-li-löö'ya, *n.* and *int.* H *halal* and *jah.* (praise ye Jehowah) al-hamd-Ulláh, hallílúyáh, Ḳhudá kí ta'rís.
Halloo, hal-löö, *v. i.* F. *haler.* huskárná;—on, (encourage with shouts) wáh wáh k.;—afte chillána;—, *n.* hulkár;—, *int.* leho-leho.
Hallow, hal'ō, *v. t.* A.-S. *halig.* (to make holy, to consecrate) muqaddas k., pák k.
Hallucination, hal-lū-sin-ā'shun, *n.* L. *hallucinari.* (error, mistake) galatí, bhúl, kaj-fahmí, dhokhá.
Halm, haulm, hawm, *n.* A.-S. healm (thrashed straw), bhúsa; (the stalk of any kind of grain) khet kí súkhí khúṭiáṇ.
Halo, hā'lō, *n.* F. *halo,* G. *halos.* (a luminous circle round the sun or moon) hála, manḍal, kunḍal.
Halt, hawlt, *v. i* A.-S. *healt.* (stop) ṭhaharná; (limp) langṛáná; (falter) pas o pesh k. [—at]; —, *a.* langṛa;—, *n.* manzil, maqám; lang; luknat; —ing, *n.* lang; luknat.
Halter, hawlt'er, *n.* A.-S. *hælfter.* duálí, tasma, rassí, ḍorí, phasrí, agáṛí, bág-ḍor.
Halyard, hal'yard, *n.* From *hale* or *haul* and *yard.* badban úṇchá yá níchá karne kí rassí.
Ham, ham, *n.* A.-S. *hamm.* rán; kúla, puṭṭhá; (thigh of a hog cured by salting and smoking) suwar ká namkín gosht. [gáṇw, purwa.
Hamlet, *n.* A.-S. *ham.* kheṛa, purí, bastí, chhoṭá
Hammer, *n.* A.-S. *hamœr.* hathauṛá, mogrí;—, *v. t.* ṭhoṇkná, márná;—at, (labour at) kám meṇ juṭna;—out, (beat flat) chauṛá k.;—into, (di into) magz meṇ ghuseṛná.
Hammock, ham'uk, *n.* Sp. *hamaca.* jahází kháṭ, ṭangá húá palang, jalídar jhúlá.
Hamper, *n.* *Hanaper.* (shackle) beṛí; (large basket) ṭokrá;—, *v. t.* beṛí ḍ., uljháná, aṭkána, rokná, ṭokre meṇ rakhná.
Hamstring, ham'string, *n.* par; kúnch; ghuṭne kí pichhlí moṭí nas;—, *v. t.* (to hough, to lame by cutting the hamstring) ghuṭne kí pichhlí moṭí nas ko kaṭ ke langṛá kar dená.
Hand, *n.* A.-S., *hand,* Icel. *hand,* Go. *hinthan* háth, dast; (index or pointer of a clock) súí; (workman) karígar; (penmanship) likhaí, kitábat; (skill) hunar; (possession) qabza, pás;—, *v. t.* (give) dená; (co-operate) sáth d.; (guide) ráh batáná;—to mouth, jitní ámad utná ḳharch; at—, (near) nazdík; on all—s, to fall into the—s of, qabú meṇ a j., bas meṇ áná; to lend a—, madad d.; clean—s, be-gunah, be-'aib, mirdoshí;—to—, dast-ba-dast; háthoṇ háth; shadíd laṛáí; in—, sáth sáth;—over—, jaldí se; heavy—, zulm, zabarbastí;—s off, háth mat lagao, alag no jáo; laying on of—s, maḳhsús k.; on—, maujúd; slack—, sustí; strict—, dabáo; to bear or lend a—, madad d.; to change—s, málik badalná; to clap—s, tálí bajáná; to come to—, pahuṇchná; to have a—in, sharík h.; to have in—, hath meṇ h., qabze meṇ h.; to have one's—s full, bahut kám h.; to his—, to my , taiyár h.; to lift or put forth the—s against, zulm k.; strike—s, qaul o qarár k.; to take in—, shurú' k.; to wash the—s of, barí r.; under the—of, dastkh tt se; by the—of, ba-wasíle;—bill, *n.* ishtihár;—breadth, *n.* do bálisht ka chauṛa;—only, daretí, chakkí;—down, (to transmit) irsál k.;—only, dená;—round, (pass round) ghumá d.;—over head, (negligently) lá-parwáí se; imposition of—s, (ordination) maḳhsúsiyat; at no—, (on no account) hargiz nahíṇ; open—, (liberal) faiyáz; to be—and glove, (to be very intimate) baṛí dostí paida k.; ḳhala' mala' k.; to bring up by the—, háth se khilá ke palna; to try at second—, puráni chíz ḳharidná; to join—s, apas meṇ milke k., ek dil h., muttafiq h.; in—, hath meṇ h., maujúd h.; to kiss the—, hath chúmná; (to adore) nimayat hí piyár yá 'izzat k.; to be on the—s, be-masraf h.; to strike—s, wa'da k.; dúsre ke liye zámin h.; off—, jaldí se, be-soche samjhe; to set the—to, háth lagana; to put the —to or lay—s on, pakaṛná; Handle, hand'l, *v. t.* A.-S. *handlian.* háth lagáná, chhúna, chheṛná, ṭoná, chaláná; pakaṛná, be-tarah pesh a., mu-'ámala k., bayán k.; to give a—to, (furnish an occasion) mauqa' d.;—, *n.* dasta, beṇṭ, qabza.
Handbook, hand'book, *n.* (a manual) yaddasht kí kitáb, hidáyat-nama, dastúr ul 'amal.
Handcuff, *n.* (manacle) hath-kaṛí;—, *v. t.* hath-kaṛí pahinána.
Handful, *a.* muṭṭhí bhar, pasar bhar, thorá.
Handicap, hand'i-kap, *n.* (a race on certain conditions) shartiya ghuṛ dauṛ; (impediment) rok, ghaṭá, shart;—, *v. t.* (to impose certain impediments on) ghaṭe meṇ rakhná, bojh ḍálna, ḍaroṇ kí barábar suhulat na dená.
Handicraft, *n.* (work performed by the hand) dast-kárí, karígarí, hirfat, hunar, háth ká kám;—sman, karígar. [Dexterity; readiness.
Handiness, *n.* dast-kárí; tezdastí, kárígarí. Syn.
Handkerchief, hand'kēr-chif, *n.* From *hand* and *kerchief.* rúmál, aṇgauchhá.
Handmaid, *n.* launḍí, sahelí, kaníz.
Handsaw, hand'saw, *n.* dastí ya'ne háth se chaláne kí árí; (hern'shaw, heron) baṛí qism ká baglá.
Handsel, hand'sel, **Hansel,** han'sel, *n.* (the first sale or using of anything) buhuní; (earnest money) bai'ána.
Handsome, hand'sum, *a.* D. *hand-zaam.* (skilful) hunar-mand; (beautiful) ḳhúbsúrat, hasín, ḳhushnuma, shakíl, sundar; (graceful) latíf, anúp; (liberal) faiyáz, dátá;—salary, achchhí tanḳwáh. Syn. Good-looking; becoming; appropriate;—ness, *n.* ḳhúbsúratí, ḳhush-waqtí, sundartá.
Handspike, hand'spik, *n.* chob, lakṛí, hatthá.
Handwriting, *n.* likhaí, dast-ḳhatt, háth ká likhná.
Hang, *v. t.* A.-S. *Hangian.* (suspend) laṭkána, mu'allaq k.; (to kill by suspending from a rope round the neck) phánsí d.; (cover the walls) díwároṇ par lagáná; (dangle) jhuláná;—about, (loiter about) be-fáida ghúmná, phirná;—back, (hold back) píchhe r., báqí r.;—down, (suspend) laṭkáná; (lean over) jhukaná;—out, (expose to view) báhar laṭkáná;—on,—upon, (adhere to) qám r., sáth r., lage r.; to—by a thread, be-sabat h.; to—on the lips, words, etc., maftún h., shaidá h., kalam o bát ká 'áshiq h.;—over, (be suspended) laṭakná; (hover) manḍláná;—to—together, (cling) lagá r.;—up, (suspend) laṭkáná;—fire, (be slow in taking effect) der meṇ chhúṭná;—dog, *adj.* (sneakish, vicious) dab kel, chor sá, badm'ásh sá;—er, *n.* (a short curved sword) nímchá; *pl.* (straps) talwár laṭkáne ke tasme.—er-on, *n.* dáman-gír, lagá-lipṭá, muft-ḳhor;—ing, *n.* phánsí;—, *pl.* parda, díwárgír,

jhálar,—garden, bág jo chhat par ho;—man, *n.* jallád, phansyárá.

Hank, hangk, *n.* Dan., Icel. *hanki.* lachchhí, pechak, phenţí, kukrí;—ey pankey, *n.* (jugglery, trickery) jál fareb, chhal baţţa.

Hanker, *v. t.* D. *hunkeren.* barí khwáhish k., barí árzú k., barí lálsá k.;—ing, *n.* bará shauq, barí khwáhish, lálsá. [kí sawárí gárí.

Hansom, han'sum, *n.* (a two wheeled cab) do pahiye

Hap, hap, *n.* Icel. *happ.* (chance, fate) ittifáq, qismat, sainyog, bhawí, bhágya. Syn. Chance; fortune; fate; lot;—less, *n.* bad-nasíb, kam-bakht; nákhush, abhágá, be-nasíb. Syn. Luckless; unfortunate; unlucky; unhappy;—ly, *adv.* sháyad, ittifáq se, kadáchit, sainyog se.

Happen, hap'n, *v. i.* Eng. *hap.* wáqi' h., á parná, ho j.;—on,—to, (meet with) á parná, wáqi' h. [—to].

Happy, *a.* (blessed) mubárak, bhágwán, (successful) kámrán, bhágwán; (delighted) mahzúz, masrúr, khush-dil, ánandit; (lucky) khushnasíb, bhágí; Happiness, *n.* khushí, ásúdagí, sukh, árám, sa'ádat, khush-waqtí.

Harangue, har-rang', *n.* F. *harangue.* (speech, an oration) bayán, kalám, sukhan, barnan;—, *v. i.* zubání bayán k., wa'z k., updesh k [—on, —upon].

Harass, har'as, *v. t.* F. *harasser.* (worry) satáná, 'ájiz k., khijáná, tang k., aziyat d.; (weary) thakána.

Harbinger, har'bin-jĕr, *n.* Ger. *harberger.* (a forerunner) muqaddam, agwá, pesh-rau, rahbar.

Harbour, har'bur, *n.* A.-S. *herebeorg* bandargah;—, *v. t.* (lodge) jagah d., ţikáná; (shelter) panáh d.; (entertain) mihmán-dárí k., áo bhagat k.;—age, *n.* (shelter, refuge) panáh, amán, sharan, ţhikáná.

Hard, hard, *a.* A.-S. *heard.* (not soft) sakht, sangín; (solid) ţhos; (difficult) mushkil, dushwar; (severe) shadid, kaţţar, zálim; (unfeeling) be-rahm; (containing salt) khárí;—fisted, *a.* sakht-dast, lálchí, kanjús;—fought, *a.* (vigorously contested) barí yá bhárí larái se jítá húá; —got, *a.* (obtained with labour and pains) gárhí kamáí ká;—headed, *a.* (shrewd, intelligent) 'áqil, fahím, dáná, hoshiyár;—hearted, *a.* (cruel, pitiless) sang-dil, be-tars, kaţhor man;—mouthed, *a.* munh-zor, bad-lagám, sarkash;—ware, *n.* (ware made of metal) lohe ke bartan wg.;—en, hard'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *heardian.* (to indurate) sakht k., mazbút k., pukhta k., be-adab k., gustákh k.;—the neck, magrá yá gardan-kash honá;—ened, *a.* sakht, kará, be-tars, be-rahm;—ening, *n.* kará k.,—ness, *n.* sakhtí, dushwárí, sang-dilí; juz-rasí;—ship, *n.* (severe labour) sakht mihnat; (grievance) ranj, musíbat, taklíf, sakhtí; (injury) nuqsán, ţoţá;—y, hard'i, *a.* A.-S. *heardian.* (bold) diler; (daring) ján-báz; (strong) shah-zor, mazbút; (stubborn) sarkash, magrá;—ness, *n.* sakhtí, jurat, dilerí, shokhí, mazbútí, kará-pan, ghádhas, ghiţháí.

Hardihood, hard'i-hood, *n.* Eng. *hardy* and the termination *hood.* (boldness, intrepidity) jurat, bahádurí, tawánáí, sáhas. Syn. Intrepidity; courage; stoutness; audacity.

Hare, hār, *n.* A.-S. *hara.* khargosh, chaugará, kharhá; arnab, burj;—brained, hār'brānd, *a.* (wild, giddy) báolá, kúrmagz;—lip, úpar ká honţh.

Harem, hā'rem, *n.* A. *haram.* mahall-sará, haram.

Hark, *v. t.* From *hearken.* (to listen, used only in the imperative) sunná, kán dharná.

Harlequin, hār'le-kwin, *n.* F. (a merry-andrew) maskhara, bhánd. tamásha-gar.

Harlot, har-lot, *n.* From *korelet,* A.-S. *hyrrian.* randí, chhinál, kasbí, fáhisha 'aurat, to play the—, chhinálá k.

Harm, hārm, *n* A.-S. *hearm.* (hurt) chot; (damage) nuqsán, ízá, ranj; gazand, taklíf; dhakká; (misfortune) áfat, bipat; (wickedness) burái. [—to];—, *v. t.* nuqsán k, taklíf d., satáná. Syn. Injure; hurt; damage;—ful, *a.* (injurious) muzir, zubún, ziyán-kár, hánikárak. [—to];—less, *a.* bholá, sídhá, be-gunáh. Syn. Inoffensive; innocent;—lessness, *n* ma'súmiyat, be-gunáhí, be-nuqsání.

Harmony, *n.* G. *harmonia.* tál, mel, sur, khusháwází; (agreement) muwáfiqat, ittihád Syn. Melody; Harmonious har-mō'ni-us, *a.* muwáfiq, barábar, eksán, ham-áhang, surílá; Harmonical, har-mon'ik-al, *a.* (relating to music) músíqí ke muta'alliq, ham-áhang, surílá, eksán; Harmonium, *n.* bájá; Harmonist, *a.* rág b. w., músíqí-dán, muganní, mutrib; Harmonize, *v. t.* muwáfiq k., eksán k., sur miláná, ham-áhang k., miláná. [saranjám;—, *v. t.* kasná, taiyár k.

Harness, har'nes, *n.* W. *harnais.* sáz, sámán,

Harp, harp, *n.* A.-S. *hearpe.* chang, barbat, bín, kingrí, murchang;—, *v. t.* chang bajáná, chalá j.;—on the same chord, ek hí sur bajáná, ek hí rág gáná, wuhí bát phir phirke kahná;—er, *n.* barbat-nawáz, bín-kár;—ing, *n.* ratan; chang-sází;—ist, barbat bajánewálá.

Harpoon, har-pōōn', *n.* F. *harpon.* barchhí, ballam;—, *v. t.* barchhí m. [shikár k w. kuttá.

Harrier, har'i-ĕr, *n.* From *hare.* khargosh ká

Harrow, har'ō, *n.* A.-S. *hearge.* siráwan, henga;—, *v. t.* siráwan pherná, satáná;—up, (tear up) tor d., phár d.,—ing, *a* (heart-breaking) dil pásh pásh k. w

Harry, har'i, *v. t.* A.-S *hergian* (to harass. to plunder) satáná, lútná.

Harsh, harsh, *a* Ger. *harsch,* D. *haersch,* hoarse. (rough to the touch) khurrá; (rough to the ear) kará; (severe) sakht, ná-gawár; (crabbed) tursh-mizáj; (bitter) talkh, karwá. Syn. Severe; sour; bitter; rude;—ness, *n.* sakhtí, durushtí, talkhí, ná-tarashídagí, kathortá, karwáhat. Syn. Acrimony; roughness; sternness. [mrig.

Hart, hart, *n.* A.-S. *heort.* bárahsinghá, hiran,

Harum Scarum, hā'rum-skā'rum, *adj.* (flighty, rash) chanchal, harbariyá, be-taammul.

Harvest, har'vest, *n.* A.-S. *hærfest.* kharíf, dirau, fasl, hásil;—, *v. t.* kátná, fasl jama' k.

Hash, hash, *v. t.* F. *hacher.* Eng. *hack* qíma k., pára pára k., ţukre ţukre kar d.;—, *n.* qíma; (of vegetables) bhartá, sagbhattá.

Hasp, hasp, *n.* A.-S. *hapse.* karí, zanjír.

Hassock, has'uk, *n.* (a thick cushion used as a footstool or for kneeling on in Church) girje kí namáz ká boriyá yá tipáí, sajjáda.

Haste, hāst, *n.* Ger. *hast.* jaldí, tezí, utáolí, 'ujlat; the more—the less speed, utáolá so báolá yá dhírá kám rahmání, shitáb kám shaitaní;—n, hāst-en, *v. t.* (to expedite) jaldí k., shitábí k.; dauráná, chaláná;—off,—away,—out, jaldí j.,—back, jald palatná;—down, jald utarná;—through, jald k.; Hasty, *a.* utáolá, jald-báz; (rash) tund-kho; (quick) jald, be-liház; (eager) mushtáq.

Hat, hat, *n.* A.-S. *hæt.* ţopí, kuláh; sardárí;—ter, kuláh-farosh, ţopí banáne yá bechnewálá.

Hatch, hach, *v. t.* Ger. *hecken.* sená, ande se nikálná; (contrive) tadbír k.; be under the—es, taklíf yá gulámí men h.;—up, (plot) sázish k.;—, *n.* jhol;—, *n* A.-S. *hæca.* ekpatá darwáza.

Hatchel, hach'el, same as Hackle.

Hatchet, hach'et, *n.* F. *hachette.* kulhárí, tabar; to bury the—, sulh k.; take up the—, jang k.; throw the—, (tell falsehoods) jhúţh bolná; dig up the—, (commence war) jang shurú k.

Hatchway, hach'wā, *n.* darwáza, jharoka.

Hate, hāt, *v. t.* A.-S. *hatian.* (to dislike greatly) sakht nafrat rakhná; (enmity) dushmaní k;—*n.* (great dislike or aversion, hatred) sakht

dushmaní, nafrat;—ful, *a* nafratí. kínawar;—fulness, *n.* kína, nafrat, dushmaní Hatred, *n.* sakht nafrat, karáhiyat; (enmity) dushmaní. [—ol]. [bakt ar.

Hauberk, haw'bërk, *n.* (a coat of mail) zirah

Haughty, *a.* F *haut*, L. *altus* (proud, arrogant) magrúr, ghamandí, ahankarí, magrá, dhíth.

Haul, hawl, *v t* F *haler*. khínchná, ghasíṭná—at,—along, khínchná,—down, niche k.;—off, (get of) khínchna;—, *n.* ínch, ghasíṭ, khínch.

Haunch, hawnsh, *n.* F. *hanche*. puṭṭhá, pichhaṛí.

Haunt, hawnt, *v. t.* F. *hanter*. ámad o ratt k., aná jáná;—, *n.* ámad o ratt kí jagah, ṭhaur, baserá, adda, ṭhikáná;—ed, (inhabited or frequented by a ghost) bhutahá, bhutewá, bhutanlá.

Hauteur, hō ter', *n.* (haughtiness, arrogance) shekhí, ghamand, dhiṭhái

Have, hav. *v. t* A.-S. *habban*. (possess) rakhná, hona, pás h.; (obtain) hasil k., lená, nikálná, uṭhana, qabul k.;—at, (attack) hamla k.;—away, (remove) le j; —back, (obtain in return) wápas l.;—down, (have in ready money) naqd rupiya l.;—in, (get in) andar jama' k.;—held, (clasp) pakaṛ l.; (possess) pas r.;—an eye, (to look to) dekhte r.;—a great mind,—in one's eye,—in view, (intend, design) iráda k.;—nothing to do with, (avoid) 'alahida k., —on one's shoulders, kár chalaná, tijarat k.,—the heart in the mouth, (frightened) darná,—at the end of one's tongue,—on one's lips, hifz yád h.;—other fish to fry, aur ya dusrá kam karne ko h.;—out, (obtain) nikal l.; (get from) hasil k.,—on, (wear) paníma;—under, (control) ikhtiyár men h.;—with, (have in company) sharík h.;—a care, (take care) khabardárí k.,—had, (be obtained) mil sakna, would—, (desire to have) chahna; should—, (ought to have) cháhiye;—the better of,—the upper hand, sabqat le j.,—or lead a charmed life, sahúliyat ke sath zindagí basar k, khatre ke darmiyan bhi khush r;—clean hands, be-gunah r.,—one's eye upon a thing, an eye to a thing, khwahish k, talásh k, dhyan k.;—a thing at one's finger ends, janná, khúb waqif h.,—a hand or voice in a thing,—a finger, pánw aṛaná, sharík h., hissadar h.;—one's hands full, banat kam h.,—to do a thing, majbúr k.;—a true or right ring, khaṛa h;—a turn for, mál k, ragib h.

Haven, hav'n, *n.* A.-S. *hafen*. (a place of safety) bandar, bandargah.

Haversack, *n.* Ger. *habersack*, thailí, khurjí.

Havoc, hav'uk, *n.* W. *hafog*. barbadi, nestí, wírání, tabahí;—, *v t.* (waste) barbad k., nest k., wíran k. [bagíchá,—, *v. t.* rus ruk ke bolná.

Haw, *n.* rukawaṭ i kalam; (kitchen garden)

Hawk, hawk, *n.* A.-S. *hafoc*, baz, jurra;—, *v. t.* baz ka shikar khelna; (to cough, to force up phlegm with noise) zor se khasharná yá khanghna;—, *v t.* Ger. *hoken*. (to sell by outcry) pukar ke bechna, eyed, tez nigáh;—er, hawk'er, *n.* pukar kar bechne w., pherí w.;—ing, *n.* báz ká shikar, pherí kí sada ya hoí; khanghar.

Hawser, hawz'er, *n.* ek baṛe langar ka rassá.

Hay, há, *n.* A.-S *heye*. sukhí ghas; -rick, *n.* súkhí ghas ka aṭala,—stack, *n.* sukhí ghas ká ambár ya dher.

Hazard, haz'ard, *n.* F. *hasard*. andesha, chintá, waswás, shakk; (risk) khatra; (chance) ittifáq; (venture) himmat; (game) júa, qimarbazí, barjit, tah'-azmaí;—, *v. t.* khatre men dalná. Syn. Danger, risk, chance; to run the—, khatre men dalna. Syn. Venture, risk; peril, endanger;—ous, *a.* khatar-nák, ji mar, sui par ká; shakk-dar. Syn. Perilous; dangerous; bold; daring; risky.

Haze, ház, *n.* Armor *aer*. (fog) kuhrá, kuhása; **Hazy**, *a.* (misty, cloudy) dhundhlá, tarík; **Haziness**, ház'i-ness, *n.* dhundhlánat, táríkí.

Hazel, há'zl, *n.* A.-S. *hasel*. ek qism ká darakht; (light-brown colour) halká bhúrá rang.

He, hē, *pron.* A.-S. *he*, fem. *heo*. wuh, us ne; **His**, hiz, *pron.* A.-S. *his* or *hys*. us ká, is ka; **Him**, *pr.* A.-S. use, us ko; **Himself**, *pr.* us ke taín, use khud; by—, áp hí, tanhá.

Head, hed, *n.* A.-S. *heafod*. sir; (brain) dimag; (understanding) zihn, samajh; (chief) sardar; mukhiya; (spring) sarchashma, sirá, munh, (an individual) natar, ádmí; (front) sámná; (blade of an axe) phal; (upper part of a bed) sirhána; (crisis) hadd darja; (power) quwat;—s, *n. pl.* (principles of a discourse) asl ya khass mazmún;—, *v. t.* (lead) rah-numáí k.; (originate) ijád k.; form a—, pukhta h.; (oppose) ikhtiláf k; *a.* sardár; (superior) a'lá; over—and ears, (total) sarásar, sarápá, bal bál; get a—, (to gain power) táqat p.; up, sire par pahunchna; make—, or make—against, kámyabí se muqabala k.; lay—s together, milke sochna,—and shoulders, (by force) zabardastí se; neither—nor tail, (incomplete) be-sir pair; come to a—, (ripen) pakná; give one the—, (let go control) us kí rán par chhoṛ d.; bundle one out—and heels, bilkull boriyá badhná sameṭ nikál d.; turn the—, munh pherná;—down, chhánṭná, kátná;—off, ágá rokná; you have hit the nail on the—, tum ne bát pakaṛ li, tum bát ján gae; make—, baṛhtí k., gálib á., áge barhna; make—against, ṭakkar márná, mukhálfat k.;—ache, hed'-ak.—, dard i sar;—band, *n.* sarband;—dress, hed'dres, *n.* sarband, ṭopí ya pagrí;—land, *n.* ras, nok;—man, *n.* sardár, mukhiyá, chaudhrí;—s man, *n.* qátil, jallád;—quarters, sadar;—iness, *n.* jaldí, be sabrí, hatt; be-lihází;—ing, *n.* sira, sarnama, peshání;—less, *a.* (beheaded) sar-burida, sar-kata, be-sar; (wanting sense) be-'aql; (rash) ujadd. Syn. Inattentive; negligent; careless;—long, hed'long, *ad.* sar ke bhal, ekáek, na-ganan, be-lihází se,—, *a.* be-tadbír, sar-nigún, be-lihaz;—strong, *a.* (self-willed) sarkash, munh-zor, ziddí, gustákh, dhíth, shok;—way, hed'wá, *n.* taraqqí, baṛatí.

Heal, hēl, *v. t.* A.-S. *hælan*. (make well) changá k.; (grow well) achchhá h.; (reconcile) rází k.; (cure) shifa d., (forgive) gunah 'afú k.

Health, *n.* A.-S. *hælth*. (state of being healed) sihat; (soundness of body) tandurustí, khairiyat; (purity) pákizagí, (wish of happiness in drinking) tandurustí ká jám; in good—, zauq shauq se, khair o 'áfiyat se;—ful, *a.* bhalá changá, tandurust; nirog, árám-dih;—y, *a.* bhalá changá, tandurust, sahih o salim, tazagí-bakhsh. Syn. Vigorous; sound healthy; salubrious.

Heap, hēp, *n.* A.-S. *heap*, Ger. *haufe*. bhír bhár, túda, dher;—, *v. t.* dher k.,—up, jama' k., ikaṭṭá k.

Hear, her, *v. t.* A.-S. *hyran*, Icel. *heyra*, Ger. *hören*. sunná, istimá' k., kán dharna, dhiyan k.;—from, (receive a letter) khabar p.;—out, (hear to the end) sab sunna;—a bird sing, poshída khabar páná,—as a hog in the harvest, (to hear and not pay attention) be-tawajjuhí se sunna, ek kán se sunná aur dúsre se nikál d.;—er, *n.* sunnewálá, shinawá;—ken, hark'n. *v. i.* A.-S. *hyrenian*, Ger. *horchen*. (listen) kán lagáke sunna, sargoshí k.; (attend) mutawajjih h.; (make to hear) sunwána; (obey) mánna, to—out, talásh k. Syn. Listen; attend, hear;—say, hēr'sa, *n.* (fame) shuhrat; (rumour, report) suní-sunáí bát.

Hearse, hers, *n.* Ger. *hirsch*. murde kí gárí.

Heart, hart, *n.* A.-S. *heorte*, Icel. *hiarta*, Ger. *herz*. allied to L. *cor*, *cordis*, G. *kardia*. (inner or vital part) dil, khatir, bátin, andar; (middle) bích, darmiyán; (spirit, courage) jigar, dilerí; (memory) hafiza, yád; (core) magz; a heavy—, afsos kí hálat; at—, asl men; to lie at the—, dil

meṉ paiṭhná; lose—, be-dil h.; take—, dilec h., himmat pakaṛná; by—, bar-zubán, take or say to—, (be much affected) muassir h., az-hadd ranjída h.; break the—of, dil toṛná, find in the—, ḳhátir meṉ lána, dil meṉ áná, have the—in a nut shell, (be very penurious, mean-spirited or cowardly) buz-dil h., ḍarpok h.; have the—in the mouth, bahut ḍar j.; set the—at rest, dil-jama í r., be-qarár na h.; speak to one's—, tasallí d.; set the—on, shauq rakhná, cháhná; (centre) bích, darmiyán; (courage) dilerí; (memory) háfiza; with—and hand, ba-sar o chashm, sir áṉkhoṉ se, dil o ján se;—ache, hart'ák, n. dard i dil,—broken, hart'brōk-en, a. dil shikasta, man ṭ ṭa, udás;—burn, n. sozish i dil, jalan, kuṛhan,—rending, a. dard-nák;—less, a. be dil, be-rahm, kaṭhor-man;—y, hart'i, dil soz, sar-garm, musta-'idd, mutarrih, tandurust. Syn. Sincere, warm; cordial; earnest, vigourous; sound; healthy

Hearth, hart'h, n. A.-S. *heorath*, Ger. *herd*, ground, altar, chúlhá, alao, átash-dan.

Heat, hēt, n. A.-S. *hate*, Icel. *hita*, Ger. *hitze*, L. *æstus* garmí, tapish, tapak, harárat, dhúp, josh; (passion) átash-mizáj,—, v. t. garm k., josh meṉ lana, jalaná, ág k.;—ing, hē'ting a. garm, garmí d w. [wírana, jaṉgal.

Heath, hēth, n. A.-S. *hadh* ek qism ká darakht;

Heathen, hē'thn, n. A.-S *hadhen*. but-parast, mushrik, kafir;—a. but-parast;—dom, hē'thn-dum, n. but-parastoṉ ká mulk,—ish, n. but-parast, wahshí, be-rahm, ná-sháista, mushrik, kafir;—ism, a. but-parastí, kufr, shirk.

Heave, hēv, v. t. A.-S. *hafen*. (shove) dhakelná; (rise) uṭhna; (raise) uṭháná, ubhárna, bharna; (pull) phulná, súṉna;—, n. dhakel; (lift) utháo; (swell) sujan;—ahead, (force a vessel ahead) khena;—down, ek taraf phenkná;—out,—over, phenkná; (unturl) khoṉa, udherna;—up, chhoṛna, dar-guzar k., istirag k.;—in sight, nazar aná, dikhlaí paṛná,—, n. kashish, áh i sard, áh i sína, dhaṛak, ubak.

Heaven, hev'n, n. A.-S. *heofon* ásmán, bihisht, baikuṉṭh;—s, subhan Alláh, Hahí;—born, hev'n-born, a. bihishtí, jannatí;—ly, hev'n-li, a. ásmaní, bihishtí, baikuṉṭhí; —, ad ásman se;—minded, a. ruhání mizaj, ḳhudá-parast, dharmí, ward, a. & ad. ásman kí taraf.

Heavy, hev'i, a. A.-S. *hefig*, *hafig*, from *gefan*, *neoban*, hift, heave. (weighty) wazní, bhárí; (sad) udas; (burdensome) bhárí, (drowsy) mṉdasá; (sluggish) sust; (difficult) mushkil, kaṭhin; (loud) bhárí;—with, (pregnant) hamla; (weary) thaka;—, ad. (with weight) bhárí-pan se, wazní taur se;—laden, a. daibe hue;—heart, musíbat-zada; Heaviness, n. wazn, bhárí-pan; sustí, udasí, gamgíní, shiddat, sakhtí.

Hebdomadal, heb-dom a-dal, adj (occurring every seven days, weekly) hafta, yaumí, hartawar.

Hebetate, heb'e-tat, v. t. (to make dull or blunt) kund karna; kund zihn k.; Hebetude, n. kundí, kund zihní.

Hebrew, he'brōō n. H. *ebher*. 'Ibrání, Yahúdí, purání zuban;—, n. 'Ibraní; Hebraism, he'-braizm, n. Ibraní muháwara.

Hecatomb, hek'a-tom, n. G. *hekaton* and *bous*. sau janoṉ í qurbaní. [sawálon se diqq karná.

Heckle, hek'l, v. t. (to harass with questions)

Hectic,-al, hek'tik,-al, adj. (constitutional), pardaishí, ḳhilqí; (habitual) ma'múlí; (feverish, consumptive) tap ya tap i diqq ka, diqqí.

Hector, hek'tor, n. From *hector*, a Trojan warrior. (bully) bar-bola, shekhí-baz;—, v. t. shekhí m., bar m., diqq k.

Hedge hej, n. A.-S. *heg*. kánṭ ká jhárí;—, v t bar laganá, tháta bándhna;—born, kam-asl, jis kí waldiyat ká pata na ho;—in, ghera, mata k.;—up, (block up) rokna, band k.;—less, a. be-áṛ, be-jhaṛí.

Hedgehog, hej'hog, n. sáhí, ḳhár-pusht.

Heed, hēd, v. t. A.-S *hedan* (attend to) dhyán k.; mánná, khabardar h;—, dhyan, hiriz, gaur, ḳhabardarí, ittifáq. Syn. Care, caution; attention; observation; fear, a (attentive) hoshyár, mutawajjih;—less, a (careless) gafil; be fikr, be-ḳhabar;—lessness, n. gaflat, be-parwáí.

Heel, hēl, n. A.-S *hela*. eri; kánṭá;—, v. t. eri lagáná, kánṭá lagáná; (dance) náchná; go—over head, sir ke bhal girna, bahut tezí se j. neck and—s, (entirely) bilkull, jaṛ múl se, sartá pá; be at—s of one, (to attend closely) sath laga r.; be out a—s, (be worn out) abtar halat meṉ h, muflis h., atá r.; cool the—s, (wait or keep in attendance) h zir r, sath r., ṭhahaṛná, show the—s, take to the—s, (run away) bhágná, champat h.; walk—over head, panoṉ ko sar par rakhkar chalná, ald chalna; have the—s, pesh-qadamí k.; lay by the—s, pa bazanjir k.

Heft, heft, n. From Eng *heave*. charháo.

Hegemony, hē'jem-o-ni, n (leadership) sarwarí, aguáí; (predominance) gaiba, sabqat

Hegira, he-ji ra, n. A. *hijrah* sana hijrí, hijrat.

Heifer, hef'ér, n. A.-S. *heahfore* kalor, bachhiyá.

Height, hit, n. A.-S. *heahdno*. bulandí, uṉchaí, ṭ-krá, chotí martaba, hadd, kamar taraqqí; dizzy—, bahut buland ki janoṉ se, ya jis kí tarat nigáh ḍalne se sar chakkar khawe;—en, v. t. uncha k., buland k., taraqqí d., ziyada k., barhana.

Heinous, hān'us, a F *haineux* (great, enormous) kabir, shadíd, baṛa, atidasiṭ, (odious) zabún, sakht, ghor Syn. Enormous, excessive; great, atrocious.

Heir, ār, n L *heres* wáris, haqq dár, mustahaq;—, v t. wáris h,—apparent, ar-ap-pa'rent, a. waí 'ahd, loom, n Eng *heir*, and A.-S. *toma*, juzwí, ásás i pahlí, mál jo warse meṉ mile; ess, ār es, n. warisa, zan i haqq dar, rajpatní.

Heliocentric,-al, he-li-o-sen'trik,-al adj. áftáb ke markaz ká. ['aks utarte hain.

Heliograph, hē'li-o-graf, n. ála jis se artab ká

Hell, hell, n. A.-S *hel*, dozakh, jahannam, naraḳ,—bound, a. dozakh kí tara, mail, go to—, omaṛ meṉ jao, pray—, qiyamat barpa k—ish, dozakhí, jahannumí, naraḳí,—hound, n. (an agent of hell, a miscreant) Shaitan ka gum shuda, bad kirdar, dusit, apradhí.

Hellenic, a. Yunání; Hellenism, n. Yunání muháwara, Hellenist, n. wuh Yahúdí jo Yunání zaban bolta ho, Yunání zabán meṉ mahir.

Helm, helm, n. A.-S. *helma*. patwár, sukkan;—sman, helmz'man, n. mánjhí, sukkangír.

Helmet, n. A.-S *helm*. ḳhod, maghfar, ṭop.

Helot, he'lot, or hel'ot, n. (A Spartan serf or slave) gulam, kamín, razíl, das.

Help, help, v. t. A.-S. *helpan* (remedy) chara-sází k.; (cure) changa k. (assist) madad d, sanbhalna, thaṉbna, (relieve) chhuṛana; (forbear) bardasht k.;—along,—forward,—out,—off,—on,—over,—through,—up, (and along) madad d., madad kiye j.;—to, (assist at table) ḳhana baṉṭna;—, n. (aid) madad, (remedy) ila;—mate,—meet, n. madadgar, sathí, ham-dard; you cannot—it, this cannot be—ed, is ká kuchh chára nahín Syn. Assist; succour; relieve, aid; serve;—er, n. madadgár, mumid, mu'awin, yár;—ful, a. mumid, mu'áwin, madadgar, sahayak; fulness, n. madad; faida-mandí;—less, a be-chára, lachár, be-maqdúr, be bas. Syn. Feeble; weak; irremediable,—lessness, n. be-charagí, lachárgí, be-maqdúrí, 'ajizí.

Helter-skelter, hel'ter-skel'ter, adv. (in a confused hurry, tumultuously) bhagabhágí, girte paṛte, garbarí se. [muṉh.

Helve, helv, n. A.-S. *helfe*. kulhárí ká dasta,

Hem, hem, *n.* A.-S *hemm.* magzí, sanjáf, kinára, goṭ;—, *v. t.* sanjáf l., magzí l., goṭ lagáná,—in, —round, gher l.;—out, ma'zúr r., band r., rokná.

Hemicrania, hem-i-krā'nı-a, *n.* (headache confined to one side of the head) ádhá sísi ká dard, adhkapálí, dard shaqíqá.

Hemiplegia, hem-ı-plē'ji-a, *n.* (paralysis of one side of the face or body) laqwa, fálij, ardhaṇg.

Hemisphere, hem'is-fēr, *n.* G. *hemi* and *sphaira.* nisf ul 'arz, ádhá solá; **Hemispherical**, hem-is-fēr'ik-al, nisf ul arz ke muta'alliq.

Hemistich, hem'is-tik, *n.* G. *hemi* and *stichos.* misr'a; tuk, charan.

Hemlock, hem'lok, *n.* A.-S. *hemleac.* (plant) [shukrán; (poison) zahr.

Hemorrhage, hem'or-āj, *n.* G. *haima* and *reghunai* (flux of blood) naksír, jirıyán i ḳhún; rudhır-parbáh.

Hemorrhoids, hem'or-oids, *n. pl.* G *haima* and [*reein.* (piles) bawásír.

Hemp, hemp, *n.* A.-S. *hoenep.* san; paṭwá; chhál; —**en**, *adj.* san ká;—**seed**, hemp'sēd, *n.* san ká bíj

Hen, hen, *n.* A.-S. *henn.* murgí;—**coop**, hen'köop, *n.* ṭápá;—**hearted**, ḍarpok, buzdıl;—**pecked**, hen'pekt, *a.* zan muríd; strí sikh 'aurat ká gulám,—**roost**, *n.* hen'röost, basere kí jagah.

Henbane, hen'bān, *n.* bhaṇg, gánja.

Hence, hens, *ad.* O. Eng *hennes.* A.-S. *heona.* yaháṇ se, ab se, is wáste, is liye, is sabab se, lihází, pas;—**forth**, *ad.* ab se áyanda;—**forward**, *ad.* ab se, ıs waqt se, áyanda, áge, ba'd is ke.

Henchman, hensh-man, *n.*—from *haunchman.* (attendant) naukar, ḳhidmatgár

Heptagon, hep'ta-gon, *n.* G. *hepta* and *gonia.* haft-pahlú, musabba', sat-kona, haft gosha.

Heptangular, hep-tang'gü-lēr, *a.* G. *hepta* and Eng *angular* haft-pahlúdár, sát kone-dár.

Heptarchy, hep'tär-ki, *n.* G. *hepta* and *arche.* ek mulk meṇ sát bádsháhoṇ kí hukúmat.

Her, hēr, *pron.* & *a.* O Eng *hir*, A.-S. *hire.* us ká, us ko, us se, us 'aurat ko;—**s**, *pron* us ká, us 'aurat ká, apná;—**self**, hēr-self, *pron* us ke taíṇ, apne taíṇ; by—**self**, tanhá, akelí.

Herald, hēr'ald, *n.* F *herault.* (an officer whose business is to carry messages between princes and to regulate all matters and public ceremonies) elchí; (proclaimer) ḍhindhoriyá, mannád, munádí, harkára;—, *v. t.* ḳhabar d., munádí k.;—**ic**, muta'alliq ı naqáhat;—**ry**, naqáhat, ya'ne amíroṇ ká nasabnáma, a'lá ḳhándán, elchígarí.

Herb, ĕrb, hĕrb, *n.* L. *herba.* nabátát, jar; darakht, búṭí, ság, ghás-pát;—**aceous**, *adj.* nabátátí, búṭe ká;—**age**, ĕrb'āg, *n.* (grass, pasture) ghás-pát, sabza, nabátát;—**alist**, *n* dawá kí jarí búṭí rakhnewálá, 'attár; (botanist) nabátát dáṇ;—**let**, *n.* búṭí.

Herbarium, ĕrb-ar'i-um, *n.* L. *herba.* (a collection of dried plants) súkhe darakhtoṇ ká jhuṇd.

Herbivorous ĕrb-iv'ĕr-us, *a.* L. *herba* and *vorare.* (grass eater) nabátát yá ghás khánewálá.

Herculean, hĕr-kū'lē-an, *a.* L. *herculeus.* (very great) bahut baṛá; (exceedingly powerful) niháyat hí zoráwar yá mazbút, balí, sámarthí, (dangerous) ḳhatar-nák, ḍarauná, (difficult) mushkil, kaṭhin.

Herd, hĕrd, *n.* A.-S *hierde.* (crowd) bhír; (collection) jamáo; (body of cattle) galla;—, *v. i.* gol gol phirná, jhuṇd jhuṇd phirná, gol báṇdhná;—**sman**, *n.* charwáhá, gallabán, pásbán.

Here, hēr, *ad.* A.-S. Icel. *her.* yaháṇ, is jagah, idhar, is taraf;—**and there**, yaháṇ waháṇ, idhar udhar;—**about**, kahíṇ, yahíṇ;—**after**, hēr-aft'ĕr, *ad.* ba'd is ke, min-ba'd;—**at**, is par, is meṇ, is se;—, *n.* hál kí hálat meṇ;—**in**, hēr-in', *ad.* is meṇ;—**by**, hēr-bi', *ad* is par, is meṇ, is se.

Hereditary, hē-red'i-tā'ri, *a.* F. *hereditaire.* maurúsí, bapautí, naslí, ábáí. Syn. Ancestral; patrimonial; inheritable.

Heresy, her'i-sı, *n.* G. *hairesis.* ḳhiláf ta'lím, bid'at, ilhád, kufr; **Heretic**, *n.* káfir, dharmbirodhí; **Heretical**, *a.* kufr ká.

Hereto, or **Hereunto**, hēr'töö, *ad.* yaháṇ tak.

Heretofore, *ad.* peshtar, áge, qabl is waqt ke, sábiq meṇ. [hamráh is ke.

Herewith, hēr-with, *ad.* is ke sáth, baiṇ, usí waqt,

Heritage, hĕr'it-āj, *n.* irs, mírás, bapautí, birt.

Hermaphrodite, hĕr-maf'rō dit, *n.* L *Hermaphroditus.* hijṛá, muḳhannas, ḳhunsá; (animal) áḳhta bail yá ghoṛá.

Hermetic, hĕr-met'ik, *a.* (completely closing) baḳhúbí band; (pertaining to chemistry) kímiyái: —**ally**, *ad.* kímiyágarí se; bilkull yá chároṇ taraf se band.

Hermit, hĕr'mit, *n.* G. *eremos.* (a recluse) jogí, gosha-nashín, záhid. Syn. Anchorite; recluse; beadsman;—**age**, *n.* hujra, gosha, kuṭí.

Hero, hē'rō, *n.* L. *heros.* G. *heros.* bahádur, shujá', gází mard; súr, bír;—**ic**, hē-rō'ik, *a.* bahádurána, dilerána, bahr-i-mutaqárib. Syn. Brave; intrepid; courageous; daring;—**ine**, her'ō-in, *n* (female hero) bahádurní, súrní;—**ism**, her'ō-izm, *n.* (courage, bravery) jurat, dilerí, bahádurí. Syn. Courage; fortitude; bravery; valour.

Heron, her'un, *n.* F baglá, bútímár, máhí-ḳhor.

Herpes, her'-pēz, *n.* (disease of the skin) kháj, dád.

Herring, *n* A.-S. *haring*, ek qism kí machhlí.

Hesitate, hez'i-tāt, *v. i.* L. *hoesitare.* (to be in suspense) taammul k., shakk k., pas-o-pesh k., hichkicháná. Syn. Doubt; waver; scruple; deliberate; falter. [—at]; **Hesitation**, *n.* (doubt) taammul, shakk, pas-o-pesh, waswás, taraddud; (in speaking) luknat; **Hesitancy**, hez'i-tansi, *n.* (doubt) shakk, shubha, pas-o-pesh. Syn. Dubiousness; suspense; indecision.

Hesper, hes'pĕr, *n.* shám ká sitára;—**ian**, *adj.* (western) magribí, pachhimí.

Hessian, hesh'i-an, *n.* (a coarse cloth of hemp or jute) ṭáṭ, bora;—, *adj.* (pertaining to Hesse) Hesse ke muta'alliq;—, *n.* (a native of Hesse) Hesse ká báshinda.

Hest, hest, *n.* A.-S *has.* (command) hukm, farmán; (precept) nasíhat, pand.

Heterodox, het'ĕr-ō-doks, *a.* G. *heteros* and *doxa* (heretical) ḳhárıjí, ku-panthí, ḳhiláf ı dín, mushrık, jhúṭhá,—**y**, *n.* (heresy) kufr; kupanth; shirk.

Heterogeneous, het-er-o-jē'ne-us, *a.* G. *heteros* and *genos.* (dissimilar) muḳhtalif ul qism, gair jins, bhin, anmel

Hew, hū, *v. t.* A.-S *heawan* (to chop) káṭná, taráshná, garhná, chúr chúr k. [—down,—off]; —**er**, hū'ĕr, *n* sang-tarásh, lakaṛhárá, káṭnewálá.

Hexagon, heks'a-gon, *n.* G. *hex* and *gonia.* (having six sides and six angles) shash pahlú, chha-kona, —**al**, *a.* chha-koní. [musaddas.

Hexameter, hek-sam et-ĕr, *n.* G. *hex* and *metron*

Hexapla, heks'a-pla, *n* Baibul ká chha zubánoṇ meṇ tarjuma. [kyá bát hai, kyá ḳhúb

Hey, hā, *int.* áh há, oh ho, jai-jai, shábásh,

Hiatus, hī-ā'tus, *n.* L. (a gap, a chasm) súráḳh chhed, raḳhna, 'aib, darz.

Hibernal, hī-bĕr'nal, *a.* L. *hibernus.* (wintry) jáṛe ká, sarmáí, zamistání.

Hibernate, hī'ber-nāt, *v. t.* jáṛá káṭná, jáṛe meṇ bil yá mánd meṇ sust paṛe rahná.

Hibernian, hī-bĕr'ni-an, *n.* báshinda i Ireland, ahl i Ireland. [*v. i.* hichkí l., hichkí á

Hiccough, hik'up, *n.* Ger *hickup.* hichkí, fanáq;—,

Hide, *v. t.* A.-S. *hydan* (conceal) chhipáná, poshída k.;—**up**,—**away**,—**in**, chhipáná;—**one's light under a bushel**, apná hunar záhir na k., —**the face**, muṇh chhipáná, ná-multafit h.; —**the face from**, mu'áfí k.;—, *n.* A.-S. *hyd.* ghar; khál, chamṛá;—**and seek**. (a children's game) laṛkoṇ ká khel, áṇkh-michaulá; **Hidden**,

Hem, hem, *n.* A.-S *hemm.* magzí, sanjáf, kinára, goṭ;—, *v. t.* sanjáf l., magzí l., goṭ lagáná,—in, —round, gher l.;—out, ma'zúr r., band r., rokná.

Hemicrania, hem-i-krā'nı-a, *n.* (headache confined to one side of the head) ádhá sísí ká dard, adhkapálí, dard shaqíqá.

Hemiplegia, hem-ı-plē'ji-a, *n.* (paralysis of one side of the face or body) laqwa, fálij, ardhaṅg

Hemisphere, hem'is-fēr, *n.* G. *hemı* and *sphaira.* nisf ul 'arz, ádhá solá; **Hemispherical**, hem-ısfĕr'ik-al, nisf ul arz ke muta'alliq.

Hemistich, hem'is-tik, *n.* G. *hemi* and *stichos.* misr'a; tuk, charan.

Hemlock, hem'lok, *n.* A.-S. *hemleac.* (plant) [shukrán; (poison) zahr.

Hemorrhage, hem'or-āj, *n.* G. *haıma* and *reghunai* (flux of blood) naksír, jirıyán i ḳhún; rudhır-parbáh.

Hemorrhoids, hem'or-oids, *n. pl.* G *haimo* and [*reein.* (piles) bawásír.

Hemp, hemp, *n.* A.-S. *hoenep.* san; paṭwá; chhál; —en, *adj.* san ká;—seed, hemp'sēd, *n.* san ká bíj

Hen, hen, *n.* A.-S. *henn.* murgí;—coop, hen'köop, *n.* ṭápá;—hearted, ḍarpok, buzdıl;—pecked, hen' pekt, *a.* zan muríd; strí sikh 'aurat ká gulám,—roost, *n.* hen'röost, basere kí jagah.

Henbane, hen'bān, *n.* bhaṅg, gánja.

Hence, hens, *ad.* O. Eng *hennes.* A.-S. *heona.* yaháṅ se, ab se, is wáste, is liye, is sabab se, lihází, pas;—forth, *ad.* ab se áyanda;—forward, *ad.* ab se, ıs waqt se, áyanda, áge. ba'd is ke

Henchman, hensh-man, *n.*—from *haunchman.* (attendant) naukar, ḳhidmatgár

Heptagon, hep'ta-gon, *n.* G. *hepta* and *gonia* haft-pahlú, musabba', saṭ-kona, haft gosha.

Heptangular, hep-tang'gū-lĕr, *a.* G. *hepta* and Eng *angular* haft-pahlúdár, sát kone-dár.

Heptarchy, hep'tär-ki, *n* G. *hepta* and *arche.* ek mulk meṅ sát bádsháhoṅ kí hukúmat.

Her, hĕr, *pron.* & *a.* O Eng *hır*, A.-S. *hıre.* us ká, us ko, us se, us 'aurat ko;—s, *pron* us ká, us 'aurat ká, apná;—self, hĕr-self, *pron* us ke taíṅ, apne taíṅ; by—self, tanhá, akelí.

Herald, hĕr'ald, *n.* F *herault.* (an officer whose business is to carry messages between princes and to regulate all matters and public ceremonies) elchí; (proclaimer) ḍhinḍhoriyá, mannád, munádí, harkára;—, *v. t.* ḳhabar d., munádí k.;—ic, muta'alliq ı naqáhat;—ry, naqáhat, ya'ne amíroṅ ká nasabnáma, a'lá ḳhándán, elchígarí.

Herb, ĕrb, hĕrb, *n.* L. *herba.* nabátát, jar; daraḳht, búṭí, ság, ghás-pát;—aceous, *adj.* nabátátí, búṭe ká;—age, ĕrb'āg, *n.* (grass, pasture) ghás-pát, sabza, nabátát;—alist, *n* dawá kí jarí búṭí rakhnewálá, 'attár; (botanist) nabátát dáṅ;—let, *n.* búṭí.

Herbarium, ĕrb-ar'ı-um, *n.* L. *herba.* (a collection of dried plants) súkhe daraḳhtoṅ ká jhuṅḍ.

Herbivorous ĕrb-iv'ĕr-us, *a.* L. *herba* and *vorare.* (grass eater) nabátát yá ghás khánewálá.

Herculean, hĕr-kū'lē-an, *a.* L. *herculeus.* (very great) bahut baṛá; (exceedingly powerful) niháyat hí zoráwar yá mazbút, balí, sámarthí, (dangerous) ḳhatar-nák, ḍarauná, (difficult) mushkil, kaṭhin.

Herd, hĕrd, *n.* A.-S *hierde.* (crowd) bhíṛ; (collection) jamáo; (body of cattle) galla;—, *v. i.* gol gol phirná, jhuṅḍ jhuṅḍ phirná, gol báṅdhná ;—sman, *n.* charwáhá, gallabán, pásbán.

Here, hēr, *ad.* A.-S. Icel. *her.* yaháṅ, is jagah, idhar, is taraf;—and there, yaháṅ waháṅ, idhar udhar;—about, kahíṅ, yahíṅ;—after, hēr-aft'ĕr, *ad.* ba'd is ke, min-ba'd;—at, is par, is meṅ, is se;—, *n.* hál kí hálat meṅ;—in, hēr-in', *ad.* is meṅ;—by, hēr-bī', *ad* is par, is meṅ, is se.

Hereditary, hĕ-red'ı-tā'ri, *a.* F. *hereditaire.* maurúsí, bapautí, naslí, ábáí. Syn. Ancestral; patrimonial; inheritable.

Heresy, her'ı-si, *n.* G. *hairesis.* ḳhiláf ta'lím, bid'at, ilhád, kufr; **Heretic**, *n.* káfir, dharmbirodhí; **Heretical**, *a.* kufr ká.

Hereto, or **Hereunto**, hēr'töö, *ad.* yaháṅ tak.

Heretofore, *ad.* peshtar, áge, qabl is waqt ke, sábiq meṅ. [hamráh is ke.

Herewith, hĕr-with, *ad.* is ke sáth, baiṅ, usí waqt,

Heritage, hĕr'it-āj, *n.* irs, mírás, bapautí, birt.

Hermaphrodite, hĕr-maf'rō dit, *n.* L *Hermaphroditus.* hijṛá, muḳhannas, ḳhunsá; (animal) áḳhta bail yá ghoṛá.

Hermetic, hĕr-met'ik, *a.* (completely closing) baḳhúbí band; (pertaining to chemistry) kímiyáí: —ally, *ad.* kímiyágarí se; bilkull yá chároṅ taraf se band.

Hermit, hĕr'mit, *n.* G. *eremos.* (a recluse) jogí, gosha-nashín, záhid. Syn. Anchorite ; recluse; beadsman ;—age, *n.* hujra, gosha, kuṭí.

Hero, hē'rō, *n.* L. *heros.* G. *heros.* bahádur, shujá', gází mard ; súr, bír ;—ic, hē-ro'ik, *a.* bahádurána, dilerána, bahr-i-mutaqárib. Syn. Brave ; intrepid ; courageous ; daring ;—ine, her'ō-in, *n* (female hero) bahádurní, súrní ;—ism, her'ō-izm, *n.* (courage, bravery) jurat, dilerí, bahádurí. Syn. Courage ; fortitude ; bravery ; valour.

Heron, her'un, *n.* F baglá, bútímár, máhí-ḳhor.

Herpes, her'-pēz, *n.* (disease of the skin) khaj, dád.

Herring, *n* A.-S. *haring*, ek qism kí machhlí.

Hesitate, hez'ı-tāt, *v. i.* L. *hoesitare.* (to be in suspense) taammul k., shakk k., pas-o-pesh k., hichkicháná. Syn. Doubt ; waver ; scruple ; deliberate ; falter. [—at] ; **Hesitation**, *n.* (doubt) taammul, shakk, pas-o-pesh, waswás, taraddud ; (in speaking) luknat ; **Hesitancy**, hez'ı-tansi, *n.* (doubt) shakk, shubha, pas-o-pesh. Syn. Dubiousness ; suspense ; indecision.

Hesper, hes'pĕr, *n.* shám ká sitára ;—ian, *adj.* (western) magribí, pachhimí.

Hessian, hesh'ı-an, *n.* (a coarse cloth of hemp or jute) ṭát, bora;—, *adj.* (pertaining to Hesse) Hesse ke muta'alliq ;—, *n.* (a native of Hesse) Hesse ká báshinda.

Hest, hest, *n.* A.-S *has.* (command) hukm, farmán ; (precept) nasíhat, pand.

Heterodox, het'ĕr-ō-doks, *a.* G. *heteros* and *doxa* (heretical) ḳhárıjí, ku-panthí, ḳhiláf ı dín, mushrik, jhúṭhá ,—y, *n.* (heresy) kufr ; ku-panth ; shirk.

Heterogeneous, het-er-o-jē'ne-us, *a.* G. *heteros* and *genos.* (dissimilar) muḳhtalif ul qism, gair jins, bhin, anmel

Hew, hū, *v. t.* A.-S *heawan* (to chop) káṭná, taráshná, garhná, chúr chúr k. [—down,—off] ;—er, hū'ĕr, *n.* sang-tarásh, lakaṛhárá, káṭnewálá.

Hexagon, heks'a-gon, *n* G. *hex* and *gonia.* (having six sides and six angles) shash-pahlú, chha-kona, —al, *a.* chha-koní. [musaddas.

Hexameter, hek-sam et-ĕr, *n.* G. *hex* and *metron*

Hexapla, heks'a-pla, *n* Baibul ká chha zubánoṅ meṅ tarjuma. [kyá bát hai, kyá ḳhúb

Hey, hā, *int.* áh há, oh ho, jai-jai, shábásh,

Hiatus, hī-ā'tus, *n.* L. (a gap, a chasm) súráḳh, chhed, raḳhna, 'aib, darz.

Hibernal, hī-bĕr'nal, *a.* L. *hibernus.* (wintry) jáṛe ká, sarmáí, zamistání.

Hibernate, hī'ber-nāt, *v. t.* jáṛá káṭná, jáṛe meṅ bil yá mánḍ meṅ sust paṛe rahná.

Hibernian, hī-bĕr'ni-an, *n.* báshinda i Ireland, ahl ı Ireland. [*v. i.* hichkí l., hichkí á

Hiccough, hik'up, *n.* Ger *hickup.* hichkí, fanáq;—,

Hide, *v. t.* A.-S. *hydan* (conceal) chhipáná, poshída k. ;—up,—away,—in, chhipáná ;—one's light under a bushel, apná hunar záhir na k. , —the face, muṅh chhipáná, ná-multafit h. ; —the face from, mu'áfí k. ;—, *n.* A.-S. *hyd.* ghar ; khál, chamṛá ;—and seek. (a children's game) laṛkoṅ ká khel, áṅkh-michaulá ; **Hidden**,

hid'n, *a.* poshída, chhipá húá, maḳhfí. rú-posh. gupt; **Hiding,** hīd'ing, *n.* (concealment) po shídagí, rú-poshí.

Hideous, hid'ē-us, *a.* F. *hideus.* (dreadful, terrible, muhíb, haibatnák, bhayának; (hateful, abominable) makrúh, karíh, ghinauná, ḳhauínák

Hie, hī, *v. i.* A.-S. *hıgıan.* jaldí chalná, jaldí k.

Hierarch, hī'ĕr-ärk, *n.* G. *hieros.* and *archos.* (the chief of a sacred order) pír, sardár; (the chief of an order of angels) firishton ká sardár; —**y,** *n.* (ecclesiastical government) dínı intizám, intizám-i kalísiyá. [naqsh, nishán.

Hieroglyphic, hī-ĕr-ō-glif'ik. *n.* ḳhatt i tugrá,

Higgle, hig'l, *v. i.* Dan. *hyhter.* to wheedle. Ger *hoke hoker* a retail trader; len-den men jhagarná, bak jhak k.

Higgledy-piggledy, hig'l-di-pig'l-di, *adv.* (topsy-turvy) ulṭá pulṭá, darham barham

High, hī, *a.* A.-S. *heah* Ger. *hoch,* Go *hauhs.* (tall) lambá; (lofty) úṇchá. buland bálá, murtafa'; (exalted) 'álí; (proud) magrúr ghamanḍí, (chief) sardár; (rising) baṛhtá (great) baṛá; (full) bhará, púra; (rich) amír (noble) 'umda; (sharp) tez; (dear) maṇhgá (loud) úṇchi;—**bred,** hī'bred, *a.* aslí, asíl, nasíl —**coloured,** *a.* shoḳh yá gahrá raṇg; **from on—,** úpar se; **the Most—,** Haqq-Ta'álá;—**born or—bred,** amír-záda, ashráf;—**minded,** *a.* (proud) magrúr; (magnanimous) 'álí himmat;—**handed,** (oppressive) jábir, zálim, saḳht;—**sounding,** *a.* (pompous) gúṇj-dár;—**speed,** *n.* baṛí jaldí; —**spirited,** jawán-mard;—**fed,** náz-parwarda; —**flier,** *n.* baland parwáz, ḍíng márnewálá, har bát men baṛhke bolnewálá;—**flown,** *adj.* baland laffáz, aphra húá; **the—and low,** 'ámm o ḳháss —**and dry,** ḳhush zamín, on—, úpar;—**up,** úpar;—**seas,** hī'sēz, *n. pl.* samundar;—**water,** hī'waw-tĕr, bhárí jawár, madd i kamál;—**way,** hī-wā,—**road,** hī'rōd. *n.* (public road) sarak, sháh-ráh shári'-'ámm;—**time,** waqt i sa'íd, munásib waqt; **talk—,** (boast) shekhí yá ḍíng márná Syn. Tall; lofty; elevated; noble; exalted, supercilious;—**ness,** hī'ness, *n.* uṇchái, bulandí, irtifá'; hazrat, qibla i 'álam, janáb i 'álí, mahárái. [baṭmár.

Hig-wayman, *n.* qazzáq, luṭerá, ṭhag, ráh-zan,

Hilarity, hi-lär'i-ti, *n.* (merriment) ḳhush-hálí, chuhal, hansí, khushí. Syn. Merriment; gaiety; **Hilarious,** hī-lā'ri-us, *adj.* (mirthful) ḳhush dil, chuhal-báz.

Hill, hīl, *n.* A.-S. *hyll.* chhoṭá pahár;—**ock,** hil'uk, *n.* pahárí, ṭíla;—**y,** *a.* pahárí, kohí. [qabza.

Hilt, hilt, *n.* A.-S. *hilt.* (the handle) múṭh, dasta,

Hind, hīnd, *n.* A.-S. *hınd.* Ger. *hinde.* bárah singí. hirní;—*a.* pichhlí;—**er,** *a.* com. of *hınd* (after, back) pichhlá, pichhárí;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *hindrian,* muzáhimat k., aṭkáná, rokná, mana' k. Syn. Stop; interrupt; oppose; debar.

Hinderance, Hindrance, hin'drans, *n.* (impediment, obstacle, difficulty) rok, aṭkáo, muzáhimat. [túr.

Hindooism, hin'dōō-izm, *n.* Hindú mazhab yá das-

Hinge, hinj, *n.* Ger. *angel.* qabza, nar máda, chúl, páiza;—, *v. t.* (furnish with hinges) qabza lagáná, ṭhahráná, mauqúf k.;—**on,—upon,** (depend) mauqúf h.; **to be off the—s,** halat i abtarí men h.

Hint, hint, *v. t.* A.-S. *hentan.* (to allude to) ishára k., áwáza phenkná, gosh-guzár k., ímá k., sankárná; **to—at,** (to allude to) batláná ishára k.;—, *n.* ishára, kanáya, ímá, áwáza (suggestion) pata.

Hip, hip, *n.* A.-S. *hype.* (the haunch) surín, kúlá, puṭh, chútar; **smite—and thigh,** (to overthrow completely) bilkull hará d yá barbád kar d.;—**hip hurrah,** (shout of joy or exclamation) jaijaikárí;—, *n.* A.-S. *hiop.* sadá guláb ká phal.

Hippodrome, hip'o-drōm, *n.* G. *hippos* and *dromos.* ghuṛ-dauṛ ká chakkar, aspí támáshagáh

Hippopotamus, hipo-pot'a-mus, *n.* G *hippos* and *ptamos,* daryáí ghoṛá. Syn. River horse; sea-horse.

Hire, hīr, *v. t.* A.-S. *hyrian.* kiráya par d. yá l; (bribe) rishwat d.; (engage for pay) naukar rakhná; (of a prostitute) ḳharchí d.;—**out,** (let out) kiráya par d;—, *n.* kiráya, ajúra, mazdúrí, kamáí Syn. Wages; salary; stipend; pay; allowance. **Hireling,** *n.* mazdúr, ajúredár; lálchí; kasbí, rand̤í.

Hirsute, hir-sūt, *adj.* (hairy, shaggy, rough) báldár, jhabṛá.

Hirundine, hī-run'din, *adj.* (of or pertaining to the swallow) abábíl ká, misl i abábíl.

Hiss, his *v i.* A.-S *hysıan* suskárná, fish k.; (noise of a snake) phuphkárná. [—at,—for];—, *n.* phuphkár, phanphanáhat;—**ing,** *n.* hiqárat, nafrat; phuphkár, siskár. ['ilm.

Histology, his'to-loji, *n.* a'azá ke láríḳ reshon ká

History, his'to-ri, *n.* L. *historia* tawáríḳh, hikáyat, dástan, bayán; itihás, brittánt; **Historian,** his-tō'ri-an, *n.* F *historien.* (an annalist) tawáríḳh-dán, muallif i táríḳh; brittánti; ittihás lekhak; **Historic,** *a.* tawáríḳhí; **Historical,** histor-ik-al, *a.* tawáríḳhí, naqlí. [tamásha-numá

Histrionic, his-tri-on'ik, *a.* L. *histrio* (theatrical)

Hit, hit, *v. t.* Icel *hitta.* (strike) márná; (clash) lagáná; (strike a mark) nishána m., pahuṇchná; (suit) ṭhík paṛná; (touch properly) nishána par baṭhná;—**against,** (clash) ṭakráná; —**at,** nishána báṇdhná;—**off,** (describe happily) ma'qúl bayán k.;—**on,—upon,** (device) tadbír k., tajwíz k.; (encounter) muqábala k.;—**the mark,** hadaf m.,—**the nail on the head,** sahíh matlab daryáft kar l.; (light upon) ṭaharná;—**out,** khush-qismatí se k.;—, *n.* már, zarb; ḳhúb; ittifáq.

Hitch, hich, *v. i.* Scot. *hitch.* (to hook) phaṇs j., hichakná, laṇg m.;—, *n.* (an impediment) phaṇsáo, giriít, hichak; **there is some—,** (some impediment) kuchh rok hai, kuchh i'tráz hai.

Hither, hith'ĕr, *ad.* A.-S. *hider* idhar, is taraf;—, *n.* is taraf;—**and thither,** idhar udhar;—**to,** *ad.* abhí, ab tak, áj tak, hanoz, yahán tak;—**ward,** *ad.* is taraf, idhar

Hive, hīv, *n.* A.-S. *hufe.* makkhíon ká chhattá, zambúr-ḳhána;—, *v. t.* jama' h., chhatte men jama' h.;—**s,** *pl.* pittí, paslí chalná.

Ho, hō, *int.* L. *eko.* o, are, hot, aí.

Hoar, hōr, *a.* A.-S. *har.* (white) sufed, pakká; (gray with age) san sufed, pír;—**frost,** *n.* pálá, kuhrá;—**y,** hōr'i, *a.* (white, gray) sufed, pakká; ujlá.

Hoard, hōrd, *n.* A.-S. *hord.* (treasure) ḳhazána; (store) zaḳhíra;(stock) sarmáya, púṇjí, (hidden store) dafína, gará húá ḳhazána,—, *v. t.* jama' k., joṛná, baṭorná.

Hoarse, hōrs, *a.* G. *heisch.* A.-S. *hars.* (rough) ghargharátí áwaz, gulú-giriíta áwáz, bhárí vá baiṭhí húí áwáz;—**ness,** *n.* ghargharátí áwáz; gulú-giriítagí. [dagá;—, *v. t.* dhoká d.

Hoax, hōks, *n.* A.-S. *hucs.* (deception) dhoká,

Hobble, hob'l, *v. i.* Diminutive of *hop.* kudakná; maṭak ke chalná; (to limp) laṇgráná;—, *n.* laṇgráhat; pareshání.

Hobby, hob'i, *n.* Dan. *hoppe.* lakṛí ká ghoṛá; ek qism ká báz; (favourite pursuit) dil-chasp shagl, ['ifrít, deo.

Hobgoblin, *n.* bhutná, haulnák súrat, hauwá, jinn,

Hobnail, hob'nāl, *n* (a nail with a thick strong head) gul meḳh, moṭe sir kí kíl.

Hobnob, hob'nob, *v. t.* (drink together familiarly) milkar dostána taur par sharáb píná; (be on intimate terms) ham-niwála ham-pyála honá, yárí karná.

Hock, hok', *n.* (the posterior part of the knee joint) ghuṭne ká pichhlá hissa; (a light, sweet wine) halkí míṭhí sharáb.

Hocus-pocus, hō'kus-pō-kus, *n.* D. *hokas bokus.* naṭ, bázígar, naṭ-bidyá ; (a juggler) madárí.

Hod, hod, *n.* (bric layers trough) ráj yá mu'már ke gáre ká taslá yá ṭokrí.

Hoe, hō, *n.* G. *haue.* kudálí, pháoṛa, phaṛwá ;—*v. t* khodná, belcha pherná.

Hog, hog, *n.* W. *hwch.* suwar, ḳhúk ;—sty, suwar ká baṭ ; bring—s to the market, (to fail in one's design) apní justojú meṇ ná-kámyáb h. ;—gish, *a.* suwar sá, najis.

Hogshead, hogz'hed, *n.* D. *okshoofd.* baṛá pípá, tiresaṭh gelan ká paimána.

Hoist, hoist, *v. t.* F. *hausser.* (to lift) uṭháná, chaṛháná, úṇchá k. ;—, *n.* uṭhán, jhanḍe yá bádbán kí uṭhán Also Hoise.

Hoity-toity, hoi'ti-toi'ti, *inter.* (an exclamation of surprise or disapprobation) ta'ajjub yá taḥqír ká kalma ; (giddy, gay, noisy) sargardán, chanchal, gaugáí.

Hold, hōld, *v. t.* A.-S. *healdan.* (grasp) girift ; (support) madad ; (embrace) bagal-gírí ; (custody) iḳhtiyár, maqdúr, bas ; (prison) qaidḳhána ; (fort) qil'a ; (inside of a ship) jaház ká andarúní hissa ;—, *v. t.* (have) rakhná, pakaṛná, ṭhahráná, sanbhálna, thámná ; (consider) samajhná ; (stop) rokná ; (celebrate) mun'aqid k. ; (stand) khaṛá h. ; (last) qaim r. ;—the tongue or peace, chup r. ,—back,—back from, láz r. ;—by, (catch hold of) pakaṛná, thámna ;—down, (keep down) dabá r. ; —fast, (keep fast) pakṛe r. ; —forth, pesh k., sámne k. ; (teach) sikhláná ;—in, (to restrain) báz rakhná ;—off, (keep a distance) alag yá dúr r ,—off from, (refrain from) báz r. ;—on, (continue) pakṛe r., musta'idd r., járí r. , (push forward) áge baṛhná ;—out, (extend) phailáná, (continue to do) karte r ; (suffer) bardásht k ; (cling to) chipaṭná ; (last, endure) qáim r.; (present) pesh k ,—out to, (offer) dene ká ujrár k. ,—over, (keep after time) waqt se zyáda rakhna ,—a wager, (make a bet) bází lagáná, shart lagáná ,—good, (continue valid) sábit r., ṭhík r. ;—to, (fix to) lagána ; (keep to) qáim r. ;—together, (keep united) muttafiq r., ek sáṇ r. ;—up, (raise) uṭháná ; (sustain) sambhálná ; (not to rain) meṇh khul j. ; (keep up) ṭhahrá r., pakṛe r ; under, (be a tenant of) ṭhekedár h. ;—with, (concur) muttafiq ur ráe h. ;—one's own, (not to lose ground) bahál rakhná ; lay—of or on, (seize) pakaṛna, giriftár k. ; (keep pace with, keep up with) sáth r ;—one self in readiness, taiyár r. ;—er, *n.* rakhnewálá, dárinda, dár, gír, qábiz ;—ing, *n* (land) zamín ; (tenure) pakaṛ ; (influence) 'iláqa, ijára, iḳhtiyár ,—back, (check) rokná.

Hole, hōl, *n.* A.-S. *hol* (a cavity) súráḳh, chhed, gaṛhá, bil, rauzan ; a—to creep out of, (a plea) ek 'uzr ; pick a—in one's coat, kisí par 'aib l

Holiday, hol'i-dā *n. holy* and *day* (a day of festival) teohár, 'íd, ta'til, chhuṭṭí,—, *a.* teoharí, 'ídí ; par í.

Hollow, hol'ō, *a.* A.-S. *hol.* khukhlá ; (empty) ḳhálí ; (noisy) pur-shor ; (not trusty) be-wafá; —hearted, (insincere) be-wafá, jhúṭhá, dagábáz. Syn. Insincere ; deceitful ; false ;—, *n.* (cavity) jauf ; (pit) gaṛhá ;—, *n.* jauf, phonk. gaṛhá ;—, *v. t.* khodná, godná, gaṛhá k., ḳhálí k. [—out] ;—ness, *n.* (cavity) gaṛhá, gár, khokhlápan ;(deceitfulness) riyá, duraṇgí, chhal.

Holly, holi. *n.* A.-S *holegn.* sadá bahár daraḳht.

Holm, hōlm, or hōm. *n.* (rich flat land beside a river) daryá ke nazdík zarḳhez zamín.

Holocaust, hol'ō-kawst, *n.* G. *holos* and *kaustos.* soḳhtání qurbání, hom.

Holster, hōl'stēr, *n.* Icel. *hulstr.* pistaul ke liye chamṛe kí thailí. [pahárí.

Holt, hōlt, *n.* A.-S. *holt.* (a woody hill) jaṇgli

Holy, hō'li, *a.* A.-S. *halig.* pák, pársá muqaddas, maḳhsús, díndár, pavitr, dharmí. Syn Pure ; good ;—One, hō'li-wun, *n.* Khudá ;—writ, hō'li-rit, *n.* Nawishte, Injíl ;—orders, padrí ka 'uhda ; —Ghost, hō'li-gost *n.* A.-S *halig* and *gast* Rúh ul Quds, 'Tasalí denewalá, Dharm Átma; Holiness, *n.* pákí, pakízagí, taqdís ; His Holiness, (title given to the Pope) Pope ká laqab, hazrat. Syn. Sanctity, devotion , piety, perfection, purity

Homage, hom'āj, *n.* F. *hommage.* (obeisance) tábi'dárí, tashm, farmánbardá í; —r, *n* tábi'dár, ásamí.

Home, hōm, *n.* A.-S. *ham.* ghar, mak n, ḍerá, maskan, des ;—, *a.* ghar ká ; (poignant) mu ssir ;—, *ad.* apne ghar yá watan ke p. s ; (full) púrá ;—bred, *a.* desí, pálú ; be-nazákat, sáda ; —made, ḳhánagí, ghar ká ;—ward, ghar kí taraf ;—less, *a.* be ghar, be-makán ;—ly *a.* ghar ú, sáda, garíbána, nátarashída ;—liness, *n.* sádagí, ná-tarashídagí, bhaddá-pan ;—sick, *a.* apne ghar ka ḳhwahishmand ;—spun, *a.* ḳhánasáz, bhaddá ;—stead, *n.* iháta, makan kí jagah.

Homicide, hom'i-sid, *n.* D. *homicidium.* (manslaughter) qatl, kushtagí, ḳhun ; manushyaghatak. Homicidal, hom-i-sid'al, *a.* (murderous) qatil, ḳhúní.

Homiletic, hom-i-let'ik, *a.* G. *homiletikos.* nasíhatgoí ;—s, *n. sing.* wa'z yá dars banane aur sunáne ká 'ilm. Homily, hom'i-li, *n.* (a sermon, an exhortation) wa'z, updesh, nasíhat.

Hominy, hom'i-ni, *n.* (Indian corn porridge) makkaí ká dalyá.

Homogeneous, hō-mō-jē'ne-us, *a.* G. *homos* and *genos.* mutábiq, muwáfiq, ham-jins, ek-sáṇ.

Homologous, *a* G. *homos* and *legein.* (corresponding) ek-sáṇ, ham-miqdár, ham-wazn.

Hone, hōn, *n.* (a whet stone) sálí, sán.

Honest, on'est, *a.* L. *honestus.* (upright) diyánatdár, khará ; (true) rástbáz ; sachchá. Syn. Upright ; just ; true; sincere ; faithful ;—y, *n.* rástbazí, diyánatdárí, sachái.

Honey, hun'i, *n.* A.-S. *hung.* shahd, madhú ; (sweetness) miṭhaí ;—, *v. t.* in habbat k., ḳhushámad k. ;—bag, *n.* shahd kí thailí ;—comb, hun'i-kōm, *n.* shahd kí makkhion ka chhattá ; —moon, *n.* shádí ká ba'd ká pahla mahína.

Honour, on'ēr, *n.* L. *honor.* (dignity) 'azmat, 'izzat, waqar, buzurgí, mán, ádar ; (high rank) sarfarází, sán, shikoh, darja, ... ; (reputation) námwarí ; (female chastity) pák-dámaní ; (public respect) 'izzat, ta'zím ; ádar ;—s, *n. pl.* baṛe madrason ke auwal darje ka mutahán ; huqúq ; —, *v. t.* (revere) ta'zím k. ; (dignify) buzurgí d ; (glorify) jalál d. ; (treat with respect) adab k. ; ádar k., (accept and pay when due) adá k. ; law or code of—, chand majlisí qawánín; on or upon one's—, qasam khana ; your—, janáb-i-'álí, huzúr ; to do the—s, 'izzat k. ; mihmándárí k. ;—able, *a.* mu'azziz, sá ib i ábrú, mukarram, sharíf ; Honorarium, *n.* hon'or-ā'ri-um, *n.* (a voluntary fee paid) nazrána, mihnatána, shukrana, Honorary, on'ēr-ar-i. *a.* 'izzati, 'izzat-baḳhish, ináḳhira, bilá-tanḳhwah.

Hood, hōōd, *n.* A.-S *hod.* orhní, pichhaurí ;—, *v. t* ṭopí d. yá chaṛháná.

Hoodwink, hōōd'wingk, *v. t.* From *hood* and *wink* (to cover, to chide) áṇkhen múndná (imposition) ṭhagná.

Hoof, hōōf, *n.* A.-S. *hof.* khur, sum;—, *v. t.* (to kick) lát m.

Hook, hook, *n.* A.-S. *hoc.* kánṭí, áṇkṛá, kaṭiyá, aṇksí ;—, *v. t.* kaṭiyá se pakaṛná ;—on, (affix) huk lagáná ;—in, (ensnare) phaṇsná ;—up, (raise or ensnare with a hook) kánṭe se uṭháná ; by—or crook kisí na kisí taraḥ se ; off the—s, (in disorder) chúl se alag, gaṛ baṛ ; on one's own—apní ḳhátir, apne áp ; gorge the—, (be cheated)

dhoká kháná ; drop off the—s, márná ; on the —s, (disturbed, disordered) abtar h., muztarab h., pareshán h.

Hoop, hōōp, *v. t.* halqa lagáná ; húhá k., kík m. ; —, *n.* chakkar ; (ring) halqa ; (boy's toy) khilauná. [Also whooping cough.

Hooping-cough, hōōp'ing-kof. *n.* kúka.-kháṇsí.

Hoot, hōōt, *v. t.* F. *huer* shor machána, ullú ki bolí bolná, lalkárná ;—, *n.* dhutkár, lalkár.

Hop, hop, *v. i.* A.-S. *hoppian.* (skip) kúdná, phudakná, kudakná ; (dance) nách k. ;—, *n.* jast, zaqand. kúd;—, *n.* Ger. *hopfen.* ek qism ká karwá darakht ;—per, hop'ēr, *n.* kudakkar ; daurí, ṭokrá;(of a mill) mání, gálá;—ping, *n.* kúd, jast.

Hope, hōp, *n.* A.-S. *hopa.* ummed, árzú, as,—, *v. t.* ummed rakhná, tawaqqu' k., ás r. ; (desire) cháhná ; (place trust in) bharosá r. ;—ful, *a* ummedwár, sa'íd, rashíd ;—for, ummedwár r. ; —fulness, *n.* ummedwárí, honhárí ;—less, *a.* náummed, nirás, máyús, láchár. Syn. Destitute of hope ; despairing ;—lessness, *n.* ná-ummedí, máyúsí, láchárí.

Horal, hōr'al, *adj.* (relating to an hour) sá'atí, ghanṭon ká, gharí gharí ká, ghanṭewar.

Horde, hord, *n.* Turk *ordu.* guroh ,—, *v. i.* (heard together) báham r., chháoní men r.

Horizon, hō-ri'zun, *n.* G *horizein.* ufuq, khatt i tahtání, ásmán ká ghera;—tal, *a.* paṛá girá, hamwár, barábar.

Horn, horn, *n.* A.-S. síng; sháḳh , (musical instrument) qarnáí, narsinga; (of moon) nok ; (dish) piyála,—of plenty, bahutáyat;—with—or under —, síṇgwále janwaron ko ikaṭṭha k. ; to take a—, mai-noshí k., to raise or lift the—, gurúr ke sath apne ko baṛá k., fakhr men phúlná, to draw, pull or haul in the—s, fakhr torná, gurúr ghaṭáná.

Hornet, *n.* A.-S. *hyrnet.* bar, zambúr, birní, barr

Horologe, hor'o-lōj, *n* (an instrument for telling the time) gharí gharyál, sá'at-numá Horology, hor-ol'ō-ji, *n.* sá'at-numá, 'ilm i najúm, gharyál, gharí--ází ká 'ilm o hunar ,—ist, *n.* gharí-sází ke 'ilm o hunar men mahir ,- i, *n.* gharí-sáz gharí-farosh.

Horometry, hor-om'et-ri *n* (the art or practice of measuring time) waqt nápne ya waqt ke andaza lagáne ka 'ilm; kálmápan vidyá

Horoscope, hor'os-kōp, *n* G *hora* and *skopos* janam-pattrí, záicha, nakshatra

Horrible, hor'ri-bl, *a* L. *horribilis* (dreadful) muhíb, haibat-nák, bhayának, shadíd, (shocking) burá, ná pasandída, zabún, makrúh Syn Dreadful ; frightful, awful, terrific ; hideous ,—ness, *n* khauf náki, haibat, Horrid, hor'rid, *a.* (dreadful) muhíb bhayának, (hideous) makrúh, zisht, zabún Syn Frightful, hideous , alarming, shocking; awful , horrible.

Horrify, *v. t* (shock) khauf dilána, ḍarána, dahshat dilána , Horror hor'rēr, *n* L (fright) haibat ; (detestation) nafrat , (shuddering) kapkapí.

Horse, hors, *n.* A.-S. *hors* ghorá. asp. markab ; —, *v. i.* ghoṛe par charhná, ládná ,—back hors'-bak, *n.* ghoṛe kí sawárí ;—breaker, hor brak-ēr, *n.* chábuk-sawár ;—dealer, hors'-dēl-er, *n* ghoṛe ká saudágar ;—fly, bághí ; dáṇs ,—guards, *n. pl* bádsháh ke khass sawár ;—hair, *n* ghoṛe ke bál, ayál;—laugh, *n.* qahqaha ,—leech, *n* bhainsiya joṇk;—man, *n.* shahsawár, sawár;—race, hors'-rās, *n.* ghuṛdauṛ ;—radish, *n.* sahjaná kí jaṛ ;—shoe, hors'shōō. *n.* na'l ,—whip hors'wip, *n.* chábuk, koṛá ,—doctor, salotarí ;—dung, líd ; don't look a gift—in the mouth, dán kí bachhiyá ke dánt nahín dekhe játe hain. cart before the—, (displace) be-jagah; time a—, yih ma'lúm karná ki ghoṛá kitná chaltá hai. jaise ghuṛ-daur wg. men ; take—, sawarí k.

Hortative, hort'ā-tiv, *adj.* (encouraging, giving advice) tarbiyat-dih, himmat-afzá, nasíhat-ámez updesh-dáyak, sikshá prad. also Hortatory, Hortation, *n.* (precept, exhortation) nasíhat, tarbiyat, updesh, sikshá.

Horticulture, hor'ti-kul-tūr, *n.* L. *hortus* and *cultura.* fann-i-bágbání nakhl-bandí, chaman-bandí ; Horticultural, *a.* chaman-bandí ke muta-'alliq. bágbání ke muta'alliq. [Khudá ko ta'ríf.

Hosanna, hō-zan'a, *n.* H. *hoshiahnna.* Hosh'anná,

Hose, hōz, *n.* A.-S. *hose.* moza, jurráb, páetába;—, *pl.* hosen or hose ; Hosier, hō'zhi-ēr, *n.* moza-farosh, jurráb-sáz ; Hosiery, *n.* moze, jurrábon wag., jurráb-faroshí.

Hospitable, hos'pit-a-bl, *a.* L. *hospes.* (entertaining) mihmán-nawáz, musáfir-parwar ; Hospitality, *n.* mihmándárí, musáfir- arwarí.

Hospital, hos'pit al, *n.* L. *hospitale.* shifa-khána, dár-us-shifá.

Host, hōst, *n.* L. *hospes.* mihmán-dár, mezbán, sáhib i khána, bhaṭiyára ;—, *n.* L. *hosti* . lashkar, dal, jamá'at ;—ess, *n.* mihmándar 'aurat. bhaṭiyárí. [bandhak.

Hostage, hōst'āj, *n.* F. *otage* kafíl, yargmal, sharir-

Hostile, hos'til. *a.* L. *hostilis.* (unfriendly) mukhálif, bad-andesh. Syn. Warlike ; inimical , unfriendly ; adverse ; Hostility, (enmity) dushmaní, bair; (war) laṛái. [bhaṭiyára.

Hostler, hos'ēr, *n.* F. *hotelier.* (a groom) saís .

Hot, hot, *a.* A.-S. *hot.* (very warm) bahut garm sozán, átashí, hárr; (fiery) atash-mizaj; (lustful) mast ; (eager) sháiq ; (acrid) talkh. Syn Burning; glowing; fiery ; eager; animated;—bed, *n* shadáb zamín, paida ya barpá hone i jagah ; —blooded, hramed, *adj.* tez mizáj.—headed, *a.* tez-mizáj ;—house, hot'hous, *n.* garm makán, shísha ghar;—spur, *n.* (a rash person) tez-mizáj shakhs;—winds, lú

Hotch-potch, hoch'poch, *n.* khichṛí; gol mál.

Hotel, hō-tel', *n.* F. *hotel.* sarái, hotal.

Hottentot, hot'n-tot, *n.* janúbí Habsh ká báshinda, janglí ádmí. [*v. t.* shikár k., píchhá k.

Hound, hound, *n.* A.-S. *hund.* shikárí kuttá;—,

Hour, our, *n* L. *hora.* ghanṭa, ghaṛí, sá'at; good —s, sawere; bad—s, rát men der ko ;—glass, *n* shísha i sá'at, kaṭorí, piyála, Hindustani gharí; —ly, *a.* gharí, sá'at ba-sá'at,—*ad.* har gharí, áthon pahar

House, hous, *n.* A.-S., Go *hus* (dwelling) makán, khána, bait, kada, ghar ; (family) khándán ; (race) nasl ; (habitation of the soul) badan ; (grave) qabr Syn. Tenement ; dwelling ; residence;—, *v. t* panáh d., ghar men r.;—breaker, *n.* naqab-zan, sendh-márne w. ;—breaking, naqab-zaní, send ;—of God, Khudá ká ghar, girja, ma'bad-gáh ;—of correction. jel-khána ; bring down the whole—, sab logon ká qahqaha m yá ta'ríf k.; make a—, (form a quorum) itne ádmíon ko jamáo jitne qá'ide ke muwáfiq kisí kám men with de sakon,—hold, *n.* khandan, gharána;—, *a.* khándání ;—holder, *n.* sáhib i khana,—keeper, *n.* makándár, naukar chákar;—keeping, *n.* ghar ká intizám ;—less, *a.* be-ghar, khána-badosh,—maid, *n* khádima, chákarní,—warming, *n.* nae makan men dákhil hone kí ziyáfat ;—wife, hous'wif, *n* huz'ít giristin bíbí. [jhoprá, kuṭí.

Hovel, hov'el, *n.* A.-S. *hof.* (a small mean house)

Hover, huv'ēr, *v. i.* W. *hofian.* (hang, fluttering in the air) laṭakná, jhúlná, mandráná, paṛa phirná,—about,—around, nazdík phirná.

How, how. *ad.* A.-S. *hu.* kis tarah, kaise, kyúnkar ;—long, kab tak, kahán tak ;—oft. kitní dafa, kai martaba ;—many, kitne ;—much, kis qadr, kitná ;—far, kitní dúr ;—muchsoever, jyúṇ jyúṇ;—beit, how-beit, *conj.* Compounded of *how, be,* and *it,* cháhe jo ho, tis par bhí, bá-wajúde ki, táham, magar ,—ever, *adv.* ba-har kaif, lekin, magar, tathápi ,—soever, *ad.* kaisá hí, kitná hí

Howdah, how'dāh, *n.* Hind. *haudah.* háthí ká hauda, kajáwa. [kí top.
Howitzer, how'it-zĕr, *n.* Ger. *haubitze.* ek qism
Howl, howl, *v. i.* D. *huilen.* bhaunkná, roná, garajná, phikarná ;—, *n.* pukár, nauha, wáwailá, garaj ;—**er**, *n.* (owlet) ullú, búm, chugad ;—**ing**, *n.* kutte yá bheriye ká roná, nála;—**wilderness**, darindon ká maskan. [chhoṭí kishtí.
Hoy, hoi, *int.* Ho, há;—, *n.* (a coasting vessel) ek
Hub, hub, *n.* pahiye ká súráḳh, múṯh, dasta ; (centre) madár, markaz. [gurgurí.
Hubble-bubble, hub'l-bub'l, *n.* huqqa, náryial,
Hubbub, *n.* (confusion) gaugá, háṅk-pukár, harbarí, halchal. Syn. A tumult ; uproar ; riot.
Huckster, huk'stĕr, *n.* Ger. *hocker.* (peddler) bisátí, pherí-wálá.
Huddle, hud'l, *v. i.* Ger. *hudeln.* (crowd) jama' h., bhir bhár k. ;—**on**, jaldí pahinná ;—**in**,—**off**—**away**, ghabrá ke bhagná ;—**one's self up**, sikuṛná ;—, *n.* hangáma, bhír bhár ;—**together**, bhir k.;—**up**, (dress up in hurry) jaldí men kapṛe pahinná.
Hue, hū, *a.* A.-S. *hiw, hiow,* Go. *hivi.* rang, laun, gún ;—, *n.* Norm. F. háṅk-pukár, shor o gul ;—**and cry**, shor o gul, háṅk-pukár.
Huff, huf, *n.* (bluster) shekhí ; (sudden passion) gussa ;—, *v. i.* O. Eng. *hoove.* ḳhafá h. ;—**up**, phúlná ; **give one a**—, kisí se gusse ke taur se bolná ; **take**—, burá mánná ; **go of in a**—, tamakná ;—**ish**, huf'ish, *a.* shoḳh, gustáḳh, chirchirá. Syn. Petulant ; arrogant ; sulky;—**y**, huf'í, *a.* chirchirá, galphulná, ghunná.
Hug, *v. t.* A.-S. *hegan.* chhátí se lagáná ; (keep close to) nazdík k. ;—, *n.* chimaṭ, bagal-gírí, dánw-pech;—**one's self**, (to chuckle) kisí 'umda mauqa' par kisí ko mubárakbádí d. yá us kí ta'rís k. ;—**the shore**, (follow its outline and keep close to it) nazdík r. ; **hugger-mugger**, gup chup, ghus phus.
Huge, hūj, *a* Ger. *hoch.* D. *hoog.* baṛá, kalán, 'azím Syn. Enormous ; gigantic ; colossal ; immense.
Huguenot, hū'ge-not, *n.* F. Fránsísí proṭesṭanṭ.
Hulk, *n.* G. *holkas.* be-kár jaház ; bhaddí chíz yá bhaddá shaḳhs.
Hull, hul, *n.* A.-S. *hule.* chhilká, bhúsá, jaház kí koṭhí yá ḳhol;—, *v. t.* chhílná, chheduá.
Hullabaloo, hul'la-ba-loo, *n.* (an uproar) shor o gul, gul gapara, garbarí
Hum, hum, *v. i.* Ger. *hummen,* bhinbhináná, gungunnáná, munh men gáná;—, *n.* bhinbhináhaṭ, gungunahaṭ;—, *int.* ho-hoha;—**and haw**, hichkichá ke bolná, húṅ háṅ k.;—**ming**, hum'ing, *n.* bhinbináhaṭ; **Humming bird**, shakar-ḳhora, gengá.
Human, hū'man, *a.* L. *humanus.* basharí, insání; manukhí;—**e**, hū-mān', *a.* L. *humanus.* (kind) narm-dil, dard-mand, dayálú. Syn. Kind; sympathising; mild; benevolent;—**ity**, *n.* insániyat, ádmiyat, bhalmansí, dard-mandí;—**ize**, *v. t.* sháista k., insán b.
Humble, hum'bl, *a.* L. *humilis.* (meek, lowly) farotan, 'ájiz, garíb, ḳháksár, ádhín. Syn. Low, insignificant, mean; modest; meek; submissive;—, *v. t.* past k.; nícha k., farotan k., 'ájiz k.; **eat—pie**, (suffer humiliation) sharminda h., zillat uṯháná; **Humbling**, *n.* farotaní, 'ájizí; **Humbly**, *ad.* garíbána, farotaní se, 'ájizána; **Humility**, *n.* (lowliness) inkisárí, garíbí, farotaní.
Humblebee, hum'bl-bē, *n.* bhaunrá, zambúr, madhkar.
Humbug, hum'bug, *n.* *Hum* and *bug.* (cheat) makr; (imposition) dhoká;—, *v. t.* fareb d., dhoká d.
Humdrum, hum'drum, *a.* Probably from *hum* and *drum,* for *drone.* (dull, stupid) sust, káhil; (monotonous) yaksán, roz-marra ká.
Humid, hū'mid, *a.* L. *humidus.* gílá, tar, martúb, nam, ábí; -**ity**, *n.* tarí, síl, rutúbat.
Humiliate, hū-mil'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *humiliare.* (humble) haqír k., farotan h., dabáná, zalíl k., nícha karná yá dikháná; **Humiliation**, *n.* farotaní, 'ijz, inkisár, ḳhuzú' o ḳhushú' garíbí, díntá.
Humour, ū'mur, *n.* F. *humeur.* (moisture) tarí, namí, ras; (mood) tabí'at; (temper of mind) ḳho, mizáj; (whim) ḳhiyál, lahar; (wit) tanz; (fun) ṭhaṭṭhá, mazáq; (habit) 'ádat, lat;—, *v. t.* (gratify) razámand k., ḳhush k, názbardárí k.; **Humorous**, *a.* (whimsical, full of humour) mutalauwan-mizáj, zarif, ḳhush-taba', masḳhará. Syn. Whimsical; jocose; jocular; witty; merry; **Humorist**, ū'murist, *n.* (wag) zarif, masḳhará;—**ed**, *a.* náz-parwarda.
Hump, hump, *n.* L. *umbo.* kúbar, kubb; —**of a bullock**, kohán;—**back**, *n.* kubṛá, kúza-pusht, ḳhamída-pusht. [barian) wahshí.
Hun, hun, *n* A.-S. *hune.* ahl i Hungary ; (bar-
Hunch, hunsh, *n.* Ger. *hucke.* kúbar;—, *v. t.* kohní se ḍhakelná, jhukáná;—**back**, *n.* kubṛá, kúza-pusht.
Hundred, hun'dred, *n.* A.-S. *hund.* sau, sad, saikara;—**fold**, *n.* sauguná, sad-guná;—**th**, *a.* & *n.* sauwán. [gary.
Hungarian, hung-gār'i-an, *n.* báshinda i Hun-
Hunger, hung'gĕr, *n.* A.-S. *hungur.* bhúkh, gursanagí; (strong desire) barí-ḳhwáhish;—*v. t.* bhúkh lagná, bhúkhá h.; (greatly desire) niháyat ḳhwahish k.; **Hungry**, *a.* bhukhá, gursína, marbhukkhá.
Hunt, hunt, *v. t.* A.-S. *huntian.* shikár k., ragednná, talash k., ta'aqqub k., píchhá k.;—**for**,—**after**, (seek) ḍhúnḍhná;—**up**, (seek for) ḍhúnḍhná; (drive up) nikálná;—**out**,—**from**,—**out from**, (find) ḍhúnḍh ke nikálná; (drive out) haká d ;—**down**, giriftarí tak píchhá k.;—**together**, sáth ḍhúnḍhná yá sáth shikár khelná;—**the slipper**, (name of a game) ek khel ká nám;—, *n.* shikár, said;—**er**, hunt'ĕr, *n.* shikárí kuttá, mír saiyád, shikarí;—**ing**, *n.* shikár, ta'aqqub; **Hunting-horn**, bigul;—**sman**, *n.* shikárí, shikár-báz, saiyád.
Hurdle, hur'dl, *n* A S *hyrdel.* ṭaṭṭar, ṭaṭṭí.
Hurdy-gurdy, hur'di-gur'di, *n.* (a stringed instrument) sárangí kí qism ká tánt ká bája.
Hurl, hurl, *v. t.* *whirl* zor se phenkna, girá d., ḍálná, márná;—**defiance at**, (defy vigorously) saḳht muqábala k.;—, *n.* (a cast) phenk; aráo; giráo;—**ing**, andáḳhtagí.
Hurly-burly, *n.* Eng. *hurl* and *burly,* harbarí, khalbalí, hullar, gadar; dharká.
Hurrah, hoo-rah', *int.* jaijaikár, áfrín, shábásh.
Hurricane, hur'ri-kān, *n.* ándhí, túfan
Hurry, hur'ri, *v. t* A.-S. *hreran.* jaldí k., shitáb k., harbaráná;—**on**, (precipitate) jaldí k.;—**off**,—**away**,—**along**, (depart with precipitancy) jald chale j.;—**back**, (return with precipitancy) jald palaṭná;—**forward**,—**after**, (follow with precipitancy) jald píchhe chale j.;—**over**,—**through**, (perform with precipitancy) jald k.;—**skurry**, jaldí, garbarí;—, *n.* jaldí, shitábí, jhaṭpaṭ. Syn. Haste; speed; despatch: expedition.
Hurt, hurt, *v. t.* A.-S. *hyrt.* choṭ d., zaḳhm d., nuqsán pahunchná;—, *n* zaḳhm, choṭ, nuqsán, hání Syn. Wound; harm; mischief; damage; loss;—**ful**, *a.* muzir, muḳhálif, zabún, muḳhil, ziyán-kár;—**less**, *a.* (harmless) be-nuqsán, be-ziyán, be-zarar.
Husband, huz'band, *n.* A.-S. *hus* and *bonda.* shauhar, ḳháwind, bhatár, ḳhasam, kanth, swámí, bálam;—, *v. t.* girihstí k , ihtiyát k., káshtkárí k. ;—**one's resources**, kifáyat se ḳharch k. ;—**ing**, *n.* juz-rasí;—**man**, *n.* kisán, káshtkár;—**ry**, *n.* zará'at, kisání káshtkárí, girihstí.

Hush, hush, *a.* chup, khámosh;—, *v. t.* chup k. khámosh k., sákit k.;—up, chup k., chhipáná; khámosh k.;—, *v. i.* chup h.;—, *int.* chup, khámosh;—money, *n.* rishwat, munh-bhari.

Husk, husk, *n.* D. *hulsche.* chhilká, post, chhál, bhúsí, baklá;—, *v. t.* chhilká utárná, muqashshar k., chhilna;—y, *a.* chhilke-dár, bakle-dár; kharkhará, bhúsídár.

Hussar, hōōz-zar', *n.* Hung. *huszar.* wiláyatí risála, fauj. [chhichhorí

Hussy, huz'i, *n. huswife.* (a jade) phúhar 'aurat,

Hustings, hus'tingz, *n. pl.* A.-S. párlíment kí membarí ke ummedwáron ke khare none kí jagah. [kulba;—, *v. t.* chháoní k.

Hut, hut, *n.* Ger. *hutte.* jhoprá, jhoprí, kutí.

Huzza, hōōz-za', *n.* F. *houca.* jai jai, shábásh.

Hyacinth, hi'a-sinth, *n.* L. *hyacinthus,* G. *huakinthos.* sambul. [bahut siron wálá sánp

Hydra, hī'dra, *n.* (a snake with many heads)

Hydrant, hī'drant, *n.* (a pipe for discharging water) pání ká bambá yá nal.

Hydraulic, hī-drawl'ik, G *hudor* and *uulos.*—, *n. sing.* 'ilm i áb i rawán.

Hydrocele, *n.* L. *hydrocele.* nazúl i áb.

Hydrocephalus, hī-dro-sef'a-lus, *n* (dropsy of the brain) istisqá i magz, sar ká jalandhar

Hydrogen, hī'drō-jen, *n.* G. *hudor* and *genein.* juz i áb, pání ká juz, ek gas ká nám hai.

Hydrometer, hī drom'et-ĕr, *n.* G. *hudor* and *metron.* paimána i áb, ála i áb.

Hydropathy. hī-drop'a-thi, *n.* G. *hudor* and *puthos.* pání ká 'iláj, sirf khális pání se 'iláj.

Hydrophobia, hī-drō-fō'bi-a, *n.* G. *hudor* and *phobos.* natrín i áb, págalpan jo kutte ke káte se ho jáe. [boat) samundarí hawáí kishtí

Hydroplane, hī'dro-plān, *n.* (a kind of light motor

Hyena, hī-ē'na, *n.* G *huaina.* pání ká khauf jo kutte ke káte húe shakhs ko hotá hai, lakarbaghá [tandurustí

Hygeian, hī-jē'an, *a.* G *hugieinos.* mu a'alliq i

Hygiene, hī'jeen, *n* (the sanitary science) 'ilm o qawá'd hifz i sihat, swastha karne kí vidyá

Hymeneal, hī-men-ē'al, *a* (nuptial) shádí ke muta'alliq;—, *n.* shádí ká gít.

Hymn, him, *n.* G *humnos* bhajan, hamd gít;—*v. t.* bhajan yá gít gáná;—al *n.* bhajan, gít kí kitáb;—ist, *n.* (writer of hymns) gítoṇ ká musannif yá likhne wálá [yádatí, tarjíh

Hyperbole, hī-per'bo-le, *n* mubáliga, igráq, zi-

Hypercritic, hī-per-krit'ik, *n.* G *huper* and *kritikos* daqqaq 'aibgir, harf-gir, bará nukta-chín. [nishán i fásila, misl ( )

Hyphen, hī'fen, *n* G *huphen* khatt i fasila,

Hypochondria, hip-o-kon'dri-a, *n* khalal i dimág, khafqan, malíkhuliyá.

Hypocrisy, hī-pok'ri-si *n* L. *hypocrisis.* G. *hupokrisis,* acting a part, makr, riyákárí, durangí, kapat, chhal, fareb. Syn. Simulation; pretence; feigning to be what is not; Hypocrite, hip'ō-krit, *n.* (a false pretender to virtue or piety) dín riyakár ya makkár, munáfiq; Hypocritical, *a.* makr-ámez, záhir-parast, bahrúpiyat, farebí, durangí.

Hypodermic, hī-pō-der'mik, *adj.* (under the skin) post yá chamre ke niche ka, zer i jild.

Hypotenuse, hī-pot'e-nus, *n.* G. *hupoteinein.* to subtend, from *hupo,* under, and *peinein.* to stretch, watr i musallas i záwiya qáima, sam kon tribhuj men wuh rekhá jo sam kon ke sámhne hotí hai.

Hypothecate, hī-poth'ēk-āt, *v. t.* (to mortgage) girau rakhna, rihn rakhná; Hypothecation, *n.* girau, rahn.

Hypothesis, hī poth'ē-sis *n* G. *hupothesis, hupotithenai.* to place under, (a supposition) qiyás, andáza, rae, atkal. Syn Theory; supposition, assumption, Hypothetic-al hī-po-thet'ik-al, *a.* farzí, qiyásí, mashrúti máná húá.

Hyssop, his'up, *n.* G. *hussopos.* zúfa, ek qism ká darakht.

Hysteria, his-tē'ri-a, *n.* áseb khalal, saudá, díwánagí, ek qism ká rog jo 'auraton ko hotá hai; Hysterical, his-tēr'ik-al, *a* (fitful) ásebí, khalalí.

I, i, Angrezí hurúf i tahajji ká nawán harf hai. Urdú men is kí do tarah kí áwázen hotí hain, agar sáth zabar ke ho to áwáz lambí hotí, jaisá lafz *tín, mín, bín,* wg, men aur agar bilá zabar ke ho to áwáz halkí hotí hai, jaisá lafz *sin, gin,* aur *bin,* wg, men. Rúmí hindison men yih hindisa 2 qarár diya jatá hai Chúnki yih harf *ungli* ke ham-shakl hai, is liye 'Ibraní men s ko *yod* yá *jod,* jis ke ma'ne *háth* ke hain, bolte hain.

I, i, *pron* A.-S. *ic.* L. *ego.* main, zamír síga i wáhid mutakallim.

Iberian, ibē'r-e-an, *adj.* (Of Spain, Spanish) Hispania ká, Mulk Spain ká. [bakrá.

Ibex, i'beks, *n.* (a species of goat) ek qism ká

Ibis, i bis, *n.* (a bird of Egypt) Misr kí ek chiriyá.

Ice is, *n.* A.-S *is* Ger *eis. prop.* (snow generally applied to artificial ice) barf, pálá; to break the—, dakhl k., mushkil ásán k., ráh kholná; —, *v. t.* barf se chhipaná, barf men lagání, barf b;—berg, is'berg. *n* Ger. *eis* and *berg.* barf kí pahárí,—cream, is krem, *n.* maláí kí barf, barf kí qulfí,—house, is'hous, *n.* barf-khána;—water, is'waw-tĕr, *n.* barf ká pání; Icicle, is'i-kl, *n.* A.-S. *isgicel.* barf ká kúza, barf kí qalam. Icy, is'i, *a.* From *ice* barfí, yakhdár, pur-yakh; Icing, *n.* pág, koi sufed charháo, jo kek yá mithái wag. par charháte hain, khand ká giláf.

Icelander, is'lander, *n.* Ice-land ká bashinda.

Ichneumon, ik-nu mun *n.* G. *ichneuein.* mulk i Misr ká ek jánwar, ek qism ká neolá.

Ichnography, ik-nog'raf-i, *n.* (a ground plan) naqsha satah; (a tracing out) naqsha.

Ichorous, i'kor-us, *adj.* (sharp, thin, watery) tez, patlá, panílá.

Ichthyology, ik-thi-ol'o-ji, *n.* (The natural history of fishes) machhlíon kí hálat i taba'í ká bayán, wuh 'ilm jis men machhlíon ká bayán ho.

Iconoclast, ī-kon'o-klast, *n.* G. *ekion* and *klastes.* but-shikan, múrtí nashak.

Idea, i-dē'a, *n.* G. *idea.* (a notion) khiyál, tasawwur, ráe, dhiyán, wahm;—l, i dē'al, *n.* fahmíd, samajh, namúna;—*a.* (visionary, unreal) khiyálí, wahmí. Syn. Intellectual; mental; visionary; fanciful;—tion, *n.* qúwat i khiyál.

Identity, *n.* (sameness) mutabiqat, yaksání, tatbiq; Identify, i-den'ti-fi, *v. t.* L. *idem* and *facere.* waisá hí samajhná, ek hí samajhna yá jánná, pahchanná, ek hí h., wuhí h., mutábiq h.; Identical, ī-den'tik-al, *a.* L. *idem.* (the same) wuhí, ek hí mutábiq. [mainne ká bích.

Ides, idz, *n. pl.* L. *idus.* Rúmíon ke pattre kí rú se

Idiom, id'i-um, *n.* G. *idioma.* (phraseology) muháwara, bolí, istilah, tarz i kalam;—atic, *a.* bá-muháwara, istilahí yá majází.

Idiot, id'i-ut, *n.* G. *idiotes.* (natural fool) ahmaq, be-waqúf, ullú, gadhá;—ic, id-i-ot'-ik, *a.* be-waqúf, be-'aql, kund-zihn; Idiocy, id'i-ō-si, *n.* (want of reason) be-hoshí, díwánagí.

Idle, i'dl, *a.* A.-S. *idel.* sust, káhil, bekár, majhúl. Syn. Unemployed; indolent;—, *v. t.* sustí k., sust h.;—away, makkhían m.;—handed, *a.* bekár, khálí; - hearted, *a.* sust-dil, káhil;—ness, *n.* sustí, majhúlí, káhilí, be-kárí. Syn. Indolence; inaction; sloth;—r, *n.* (lazy person) áwára, kám-chor.

Idol, i'dul, *n.* G. *eidolon* but, múrat, deotá; (person loved) ma'shúq;—ater, ī-dōl'āt-ĕr, *n.* G. *eidolon* and *latres.* but-parast, gabr, káfir, átash-parast; múrat-púja; (great admirer) 'áshiq;—atrous, *a.* but-parast;—atry, *n.* but-

parastí; múrat-púja;—ize, ī'dul-īz, *v. t.* 'azíz jánná, púja. [masnawí.
Idyl, ī'dil, *n.* L. *idyllium.* nazm, muḳhtasar,
If, *c.* A.-S. *gif.* agar, jo, kásh, gar;—as, goyá.
Igneous, ig'nē-us *a.* L. *igneus* átashí, garm, ág sá.
Ignescent, ig-nes'ent, *a.* L. *ignescens* chingárídár.
Ignipotent, ig-nip'o-tent, *adj* (presiding over fire) ág par iḳhtiyár rakhnewálá.
Ignis-fatuus, ig'nis-fat'ū-us, *n.* L gol i bayábání, ág i shaitání, shahába.
Ignite, ig-nīt', *v t* (kindle) jaláná, roshan k., ág lagáná; **Ignitible**, *a.* jalne ke láiq; **Igniferous**, ig-nif'ĕrus, *adj.* (producing fire) ág paidá karne wálá; **Ignition**, ig-nish'un, *n.* átash-zaní, soḳhtagí.
Ignoble, ignō'bl, *a* L. *in* and *nobilis.* (mean, worthless) kamína, razíl, bad-asl, pájí, sifla, bad-zát, ku-ját Syn Degenerate; degraded; mean; base; infamous
Ignominy, *n.* L *ignominia.* (shame, reproach) ruswáí, fazíhat, tafzíh, bad-námí, be-gairatí; kalank Syn. Opprobrium; reproach; dishonor; shame, **Ignominious**, ig-nō-min'i-us, *a* (shameful, dishonorable) ná-sháista, badnám, ruswá Syn. Infamous; shameful; despicable
Ignoramus, ig-nō-rā'mus, *n.* L. (blockhead) ajhal, ahmaq; múrakh.
Ignorance, ig'nō-rans, *n ignorantia* jahálat, nádání, be-waqúfí; **Ignorant**, *a.* jáhil, nádán, kaj-fahm, ná-ḳhwánda, be-waqúf; múrakh. Syn. Untaught; uninformed; illiterate.
Ignore, ig-nōr', *v. t.* L. *ignorare.* (to disregard) ná-waqif h., na jánná, radd k., kuchh ḳhiyál na k.
Ill, il, *a* A.-S. *yvel*, Sw. *illa.* (evil) burá, zisht, ḳharáb, (sick) bímár; (ugly) bad-súrat, bad-shakl, (irregular) be-qá'ida; (unsuitable) naláiq;—, *n.* (evil) burái; (misfortune) áfat, balá, shámat,—*ad.* ná-ḳhush;—advised, *a.* bad-saláh; gustáḳh;—behaved, ku-chál, bad-ḳhulq;—bred, il'bred, *a.* wahshí, gustáḳh, bad-ḳhulq, be-tamíz ganwár;—breeding, *n.* ná-sháistagí, bad-chálí —conducted, *a.* bad-chalan;—disposed, bad-tabí-'at;—faced, zisht-rú, bad-súrat;—fated, *a* bad-qismat, bad-nasíb,—favoured, il'fā-vĕrd, *a.* bad-súrat, kurúp;—fitted, *a* ná-muwáfiq, be-andáz —feeling, *n* bad-zaní, bad-gumání;—luck, *n* kam baḳhtí, bad-nasíbí;—nature, il'nā-tūr, *n* bad-mizají, bad-súratí, bad-ḳhoí, bad-andeshí —natured, *a* bad-mizáj, chirchirá, tunuk-mizáj —proportioned, *a* bad-qata', bad waza';—qualified, *a* na-láiq ḳharab-sifat;—starred, *a* bad baḳht, kam-baḳht,—tempered, *a* bad-mizáj turish-mizaj,—usage, *n* bad-sulúkí;—will, il-will, *n.* bad-ḳhwáhí, bad-niyatí;—wisher, *a* bad-ḳhwah, take— bímar h, look—, bímár nazar a, take it—, bura manná,—turn, galba bímarí.
Illation *n* L *illatio* (inference) natíja; **Illative** il-lā'tiv, *adj* (inferential, conclusive) muzhir natíja, ḳhátim, phaldáyak.
Illegal, il-lē'gal, *a.* L *in* and *legalis.* ḳhiláf i shara' ná-durust, ná-jáiz, ná-mashrú', shástra birudh —ity, *n* ná-durustí, ná-mashrú'í.
Illegible, il-lēj'i-bl, *a* L. *in* and *legibilis* (unreadable) bad-ḳhatt, jo paṛhá na já sake; **Illegibility** il-lej-i-bil'i-ti, *n* bad-ḳhattí, ghasíṭ
Illegitimacy, il-lē-jit'ti-ma-si, *n.* haramzadagí, bad asli; **Illegitimate**, il-lē-jit'i-māt, *a* harám-záda walad-uz-ziná; (not genuine) bad-asl
Illiberal, il-lib'ĕr-al, *a* L. *illiberalis.* tang dil, baḳhíl, súm, be-faiz, kanjús. [—to];—ity, *n* kanjúsí, tang-dilí, bukhl, imsák.
Illicit, il-lis'it, *a.* L. *illicitus* (unlawful) nárawá ná-jáiz, harám, mamnú'.
Illimitable, *a.* be-hadd, be-páyán, be-intihá, be-ant Syn. Boundless, limitless; infinite; vast; immense
Illiterate, il-lit'ĕr-at, *a. illiteratus* jáhil, ná-ḳhwánda, nirakshar Syn. Ignorant; un-taught
Illness, il'nes, *n* From *ill.* bímárí, ázár, rog, marz; (wickedness) burái, sharárat. Syn. Disease; sickness; indisposition; wickedness; iniquity.
Illogical, il-loj'ik-al, *a.* gair-mantiqí, ḳhiláf i aql.
Illude il-lū'd *v. t* (to mock or deceive) dhokhá dená, jhánsá yá chhal d
Illume, il-lūm', *v. t* (brigthen) munauwar k., roshan k.; tajallí d., ujwalit k
Illuminate, *v. t.* L *illuminare* zínat d; tashríh k.; sáf k., munauwar k., roshan k., núrání k., ujágar k.; **Illumination**, *n.* roshní, núr, tajallí, pradípan; **Illuminator**, *n* munauwar, jalwagar, afrozinda.
Illusion, il-lū'zhun, *n.* L *illusio.* (delusion) namúd, be-búd, dhoká, bhúl, indrajál Syn Delusion; mockery; deception; error; **Illusive**, *a.* fareb-dih, bátil-numá.
Illustrate, il-lus'trāt, *v. t* L *illustrare* sáf k, munkashif k., roshan k., záhir k., bayán k., vimal k., prakáshit k., ujágar k; **Illustration**, *n.* tauzíh, inkisháf, ta'bír, bayán, tashríh, misál, viyákhya; **Illustrative**, *a.* mubaiyan, musharrah, roshan k w.; prakáshak; **Illustrious**, *a* L. *illustris* (made clear) namúdár; (bright) roshan; (conspicuous) záhir, námí, námwar, mukarram, sáhib i jáh yá martaba, mashhúr. Syn Eminent; distinguished; celebrated
Image, im'āj, *n.* L. *imago* (idol) múrat, but; (picture) taswír; (figure) shakl, shabíh; (mental idea) ḳhiyál;—, *v. t* (imagine) ḳhiyál k.; prativim h;—ry, *n.* taswíren, múrateg, ḳhiyál i bátil, wahm; ḳhush-bayan tanasub, chitra Syn Phantom; vision; dream.
Imagine, *v t* tasauwur k, ḳhiyál k., qiyás k, ma'lúm k., vicharná, **Imaginary**, *a* tasauwurí, ḳhiyálí, mauhúm, manogat; **Imagination**, *n* qúwat i mutaḳhaila; (conception) ḳhiyal, wahma (fancy) qiyás, aṭkal, gumán, (conceit) ghamand; (contrivance) mansúba Syn Conception; idea; conceit; fancy; device; **Imaginative**, *a* purḳhiyál, wahmí.
Imbecile, im'be-sēl, *a.* L *imbecillis* (feeble) kamzor, za'if ul zihn, nirbal, nátawán Syn Weak; debilitated; feeble; infirm, **Imbecility**, *n.* kamzorí, tan ya zihn kí nátawaní Syn Debility; infirmity, weakness [gárná, dabáná.
Imbed, im-bed', *v t.* bichhaune men ḥiṭana ya d.,
Imbibe, im bib', *v. t.* L. *in* and *bibere* (absorb) jazb k, chús l., sokná
Imbitter, im-bit'ĕr, *v t* (make bitter) talḳh k., diqq k., kaṛwá k., dukhí k.
Imbroglio, im-bröl'yó, *n* (an intricate plot) pechída bandish, gahrí sázish
Imbrue, im-broo, *v. t im* for *in* and O Eng *brue* bhigoná, ḍuboná, tar k, álúda k.
Imbrute, im-broot, *v. t* (to reduce or sink to the state of a brute zalíl karná, níchá karná, jánwar banana
Imbue, im-bū, *v t* L *imbuere* (tinge deeply) gahra rang d, rangná; (steep) gota d [—with]
Imburse, *v t* (supply with money) rupiya d
Imitable, im'it-a-bl, *a* qábil i taqlíd, tatabbu'-pizír
Imitate, im'i-tāt, *v. t.* L. *imitari* (copy) naql k.; tatabbu' k.; (counterfeit) ja'lí b.; (mimic) taqlíd k.; **Imitable**, im'it-a-bl, *a.* qabil i taqlíd, tatabbu'-pizír, utárne yogya; **Imitation**, *n.* pairawí, tatabbu', taqlíd, naql. Syn Copy; likeness; resemblance; counterfeit; **Imitative**, *a.* náqil, taqlídí; **Imitator**, *n.* pairau, náqil, muqallid, pas-rau, ham-hibás.
Immaculate, im-mak'ū-lāt, *a* L. *immaculatus.* (spotless) be-dág, nishkalank; (stainless) be-'aib, be-jurm, pák, nirdosh
Immalleable, im-mal'le-a-bl, *adj.* jo hathauṛí se na baṛh sake, saḳht, kaṛá.
Immane, i-mān, *adj.* bahut baṛá, 'azím, bhárí.

Immanent, im'a-nent, *a.* L. *immanens* (intrinsic) andarúní, aslí, zátí, haqíqí.

Immanuel, im-man'u-el, *n.* H. from *im.* with *anu.* us, and *el.* God. Khudá hamáre sáth, Masíh ká ek khitáb

Immaterial, *a.* (incorporeal) rúhání, gair maaddí, nirankár; (unimportant) gair-zarúrí, adná —**ism**, 'aqída ki mádda koí chíz nahín hai;—**ist**; mádde kí hastí ká munkir.

Immature, im-ma-tūr', *a.* (unripe) kachchá, khám, ná-tamám, náqis; (early) waqt se pahle, be-waqt. Syn. Crude; imperfect; premature; untimely; **Immaturity**, *n.* kachchápan, khámí, ná-tamámí. [andáza

Immeasurable, im-mezh' ūr-a-bl, *a* be-hadd, be-

Immediate, im-mē'di-āt, *a* L. *immediatus* (near) qaríb, nazdík; (without a medium) bilá-wasíla; (acting at once) filfaur, fauran, **Immediacy**, *n.* (directness) be tawassulí, ba-ráh i rást

Immedicable, im-med'i-ka-bl, *adj* (incurable) lá dawá, lá 'iláj.

Immemorable, im-me-mor'abl, *adj.* (beyond the reach of memory, not worth remembering) bahut qadím yá puráná, ná qábil yádgár

Immemorial, *a.* yád se báhar, qadím, puráná.

Immense, im-mens', *a* L. *immensus* (vast) be-niháyat, be-intihá; (boundless) be-hadd, be-andáza; (huge) baṛá Syn. Infinite; illimitable; monstrous; **Immensity** im-mens'i ti, *n* kushá dagí, baṛáí, be-páyání, be-páyan, be-intihá

Immensurable, *a* be-hadd

Immerge, im-mĕrj', *v t* L *immergere* ḍuboná, garq k., mustagarq k., gota d., masrúf k., mash-gúl k [—in]. [sion, *n* garq, gota, ḍubki.

Immerse, im-mĕrs, *v t* ḍubáná, gota d., **Immer-**

Immethodical, im-me-thod'ik-al, *a* be-taur, be tartíb, be-salíqa, be-ḍhang Syn Irregular, confused; disorderly

Immigrate, im'i grāt, *v i* L *in* and *migrare* aur mulk men basná, **Immigration** *n* gair mulk men basná, **Immigrant**, im'i-grant, *n* pardesí

Imminence, *n.* qaríb á w khatra, shudní hipat

Imminent, im'i-nent, *a* L *imminens* qaríb, naz-dík, adhar, (threatening) khauf d w Syn Impending, threatening, near; at hand

Immit, im mit' *v t* L *immittere* (to inject) ḍálná, an ar phen'ná [sukún, qáim, be harakat

Immobility im-mo-bil'i-ti *n* immovableness)

Immoderate im-mod'er-āt, *a* bahut, be-andáza, be-hadd, ziyada be-hisáb [—in] Syn. Excessive, extravagant intemperate

Immodest im mod-est, *a.* be-liház be-hijáb, be-sharm Syn Indecorous, shameless; impudent,

Immodesty, *n* be-sharmí, be-hayáí be-gairatí.

Immolate, im-'ō-lāt, *v. t.* L. *immolare* (to sacrifice) qurbání k., bal d.; **Immolation**, im-ō-lāshun, *n.* qurbání, bal

Immoral, im-mor'al, *a.* bad-kirdár, burá, bad-ma'ásh, bad-qimásh, dushṭ. Syn. Wicked; vicious; depraved, dissolute;—**ity**, *n.* badí, burái, 'aib, bad-akhláqí, duráchár.

Immortal, im-mor'tal, *a.* L. *immortalis.* (undying) gair-fání, lá-zawál, amar, abináshí, (unending) dáimí, mudamí, anant;—, *n.* hai-ul-qaiyúm, llahí wujúd, firishta. Syn. Eternal; everlasting; unending; deathless;—**ity**, *n.* baqá, hayát i abadí, abadiyat, amartá;—**ize**, *v. t.* báqí r., lá-zawál k., be-marg k., amar k.

Immovable, im-möův'a-bl, *a.* gair-mutaharrik, qáim, mustaqil, aṭal, achal, jámid; **Immovability**, *n.* qayám, istiqlál, be-harkatí

Immunity, im-mū'ni-ti, *n* L. *immunitas.* (exemption, freedom) mu'áfí, makhlasí, ázádí, chhuṭkárá, naját.

Immure, im-mūr', *v. t.* (confine) qaid k., band k.

Immutable, im-mūt'a-bl, *a.* L. *immutabilis.* (unchangeable) be-tabdíl, bilá-tagaiyur, achal, gair-mutagaiyur; **Immutability**, *n.* be-tabdílí, sabát, sthirtá.

Imp, imp, *n.* (a young or little devil) shaitán i khurd, (a mischievous child) sharír larká.

Impact, im-pakt' *v t.* (to drive close, to press firmly) dábná, sáṭná, miṭáná,—, *n* (collison, touch) ṭakkar, milap, dáb

Impair, im-pār, *v t.* F *empirer* (lessen) ghaṭáná, kam k., (make worse) bigáṛná, kharáb k [—in] To diminish, decrease; injure; weaken, enfeeble

Impale im-pāl', *v t* L *in* and *palus.* (put to death) súlí d., yá chaṛháná; (fence with pales) ṭaṭṭí yá áṛ se gherná;—**ment**, *n* ṭaṭṭí yá áṛ se ghirão

Impalpable, *a.* mahín, surma sá, ná-qábil-ul-lams

Impanel, im-pan'el, *v t* (enroll) nám likhná

Impart, im-pärt', *v. t.* L *impartire* (give) dená, 'ináyat k.; (made known) záhir k, bataná, [—to] Syn. Share; yield; confer, grant, reveal, —**ment**, *n* (Communication, disclosure) ittilá', izhár.

Impartial, im-pär'shi-al, *a* (not partial) munsif, be-tarafdár, apakshpátí Syn. Unprejudiced, just; equitable, —**ity**, *n* insáf, be-tarafdárí, sachái

Impassable, *a* masdúd, band, ná-mumkin ul guzar. Syn Impenetrable; pathless; impervious.

Impassible, im-pas'i-bl, *a* L. *impassibilis.* jis par taklíf asar na kar sake [—to].

Impassion, im-pash'un, *v. t.* (to move with passion) khashm-álúda karná, bharkáná,—**ate**, *v. t.* (to affect powerfully) asar karná; bharkáná,—, *adj.* gusse se bhará húá, bharká húá, pur-josh

Impassive *a.* (insensible) be-hiss be-ján; (impassible) dard yá taklíf se bari;—**ness**, *n.* be-asarí [se (rang) bhaná tah jamáná.

Impaste, *v. t.* (lay in thick, incrust) achchí tarah

Impatience, im-pa'shi-ens *n* be-sabrí, (hastiness) jald-báz, utáolí iztrabí, **Impatient**, *a* be-sabr, be-táb, utáolá, jald báz Syn Hasty, eager; not enduring delay

Impeach, im-pēch, *v. t.* F. *ampecher.* (accuse by public authority) hukúmat kí rú se ilzám lagáná, muttahim k, doshí ṭhahráná: (bring into question) shakk k.; (hinder) rokna;—, *n* (hinderance) rok;—**able**, *a* ilzám ke qábil,—**ment**, *n.* nalish, da'wá, ittihám, tuhmat, m kn izí, dosh Syn Accusation, indictment, charge, censure.

Impeccable, im pek'a-bl, *a* L. *impeccabilis* be-khatá, be-'aib, be-gunah m bará nirdosh, nishkalank; **Impeccancy**, *n.* (sinlessness) be-gunáhí ma súmiyat, pawitratá.

Impecunious im-pe kū'ni-us, *adj.* (having no money, poor) garíb, muflis, kangal. [ná, báz r.

Impede, im-pēd' *v. t.* L. *impedere.* (hinder) rok-

Impediment, im-ped'i-ment, *n*, aṭkáo, rok; (defect in speech) luknat. Syn. Hinderance; obstruction; difficulty

Impel, im-pel', *v t.* L. *impellere* (drive on) daurána; (press forward) bazor baṛháná;—**to**, (instigate) targíb d., dhakváná. [—by]. Syn. Instigate; incite; move; excite.

Impend im-pend', *v. i.* L. *impendere* (hang over) lagá r., lagná, qaríb h. [—over] ;—**ing**, *a.* sir par, qaríb, nazdík.

Impenetrable, im-pen'e tra-bl, *a.* gair-mum in ul dakhl, be-guzára, chikná, sakht, **Impenetrability**, im-pen-ē-tra-bil'i-ti, *n.* sakhtí, dushwárí, ná-asar-pizírí

Impe itence, *n.* be-taasuffí, sang-dilí: **Impenitent**, *a.* & *n.* L. *impœnitens* gair-mutaassif, be-tauba, be-paschátáp, kaṭṭar, sang-dil.

Imperative, im-pĕr āt-iv, *a* L. *imperare.* amrí, hukmí, niháyat zarúrí, súchak, awashya ;—, *n.* súrat i amr, amr.

Imperceptibility, im-pĕr sep'ti-bil'i-ti. *n.* gair-mahsúsiyat, áhistagí ; **Imperceptible**, *a.* gair-mahsús, andekhá, ná-ma'lúm. [—to].

Imperfect, im-pĕr'fekt, *a.* ná-tamám, ná-mukammil, ad úrá, náqis, kachchá ; mází istimrárí. Syn. Unfinished ; incomplete ; defective ; impaired ;—ion, *n.* (incompleteness) ná-tamámí ; (blemish) nuqs, kamí.

Imperforate, im-pĕr'fōr-āt, *a.* L. *in* and *perforatus.* be-chhedá, an-bedhá.

Imperial, im-pē'ri-al, *a.* L. *imperium.* bádsháhí, shahí, sultání ;—ism, *n.* sháhanshahí, shahí yá hákimána mizáj ;—ist, *n.* bádsháhí ra'iyat, bádsháhí hukúmat ká pairau. [men d.

Imperil, im-pĕr'il, *v. t.* (bring into danger) khatre

Imperious, *a.* (authoritative) hákimána ; (overbearing) jábir, zálim zábit, zabardast, abhimání. Syn. Lordly ; haughty ; tyrannical ; despotic.

Imperishable, im-pĕr'ish-a-bl, *a* F. *imperissable.* lá-zawál, ná-murdaní, amar.

Impermeable, im-pĕr'mē-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *permeare.* band, ná-mukin-ud-dakhl, gair jázib, apraveshniya. [—to]. Syn. Impassable ; impenetrable ; pathless.

Impersonal, im-pĕr'sun-al, *a.* F. *impersonnel.* bilá shakhsiyat, fi'l i náqis ; fi'l i be-wafaí ; amr i gáib, bháo váchak : Impersonate, *v t* (to personify, to assume the character of) súrat baná-ná, kisí ke bhes men áná.

Impertinence, *n.* [irrelevance] ná-ma'qúlivat ; (saucinesss) gustákhí, be-adabí, dhithái, Impertinent, im-pĕr'ti-nent, *a.* L. *in* and *pertinens.* be-adab, gustákh, shokh, dhíth.

Imperturbable, im-pĕr-turb'a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *perturbare.* qáim-mizáj, isthir, shant.

Impervious, im-pĕr'vi-us, *a.* be-guzára ; band, an-bedhá. [—to]. Syn. Impassable, impenetrable, pathless ; impermeable.

Impetuous, im-pet'ū-us, *a.* L. *impetuosus* tez tund, shadíd, krodhit, prachand Syn Forcible ; rapid ; hasty ; furious ; violent ; Impetuosity im-pet-ū-os'-i-ti, *n* tezí, tundí zor shiddat (violence, fury) jaldí.

Impetus, im'pĕtus, *n.* L. *in* and *petere* zor, tezrawí, qúwat, ishti'álak, gati, shaktí, bal

Impiety, im-pī'e-ti, *n.* L *impius* sharárat ná-khudá-tarsí, káfir, ilhád, fisq, fujúr, adharm, pap Syn. Ungodliness ; profaneness

Impinge, im-pinj, *v. i.* L. *in* and *pangere* takkar lagáná, úpar girná.

Impious, im'pi-us, L. *in* and *pius.* be-dín, ná-khudá-tars, káfir, mulhid, adharmí.

Implacable, im-plā-ka-bl, *a.* L. *implacabilis* sakht, sang-dil, be-rahm, dushman i jan kathor, nirdayí. Syn. Inexorable ; unrelenting, stubborn, vindictive ; malicious, Implacability, im-plā-ka-bil'i-ti, *n.* jání dushmaní sa ht 'adawat, satrutá, bair, nirdayatá. Syn Malice ; rancour ; cruelty.

Implant, im-plant', *v. i.* L. *in* and *plantare.* (plant) laganá, gárná ; (graft) qalam lagáná, baithálná ; (infix) rakhná. [—in].

Implement, im'plē-ment, *n.* F. *implere.* álát, hathyár, auzár ; bartan, básan.

Implicate, im'pli-kāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *plicare.* (entangle) phansaná, uljháná, lapetná, miláná, Implication, *n.* (entanglement) pech, lapet, ishára ; (inference) ishára, kináya, ímá.

Implicit, im-plis'it, *a.* L. *implicitus.* (tacitly comprised) mafhúm, sáf, kámil, púrá.

Implore, im-plōr', *v. t.* L. *in* and *plorare.* du'á mángná, iltijá k., minnat k., bintí k. Syn. Beg ; beseech ; crave ; entreat.

Imply, im-plī', *v. t.* batláná, ishára k., dalálat k, natíja r. Syn. Include ; comprise ; import ; signify ; mean.

Impolite, im-pō-lit', *a.* be-sil, be-murauwat, be-adab, be-ádar, bad-khulq ; Impolitic, im-pol'itik, *a.* ná-ma'qúl, bejá. [jo taulí na já sake

Imponderable, im-pon dĕr-a-bl, *adj.* ná-qábil wazn

Imponderous, im-pon'der-us, *adj.* gair wazn, halká

Import, im-pōrt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *portare.* gair mulk kí chízen le á., pahunchná ; 'iláqa r. ; dalálat k. [—into,—from]. Syn. Denote ; mean ; signify ; concern ;—, *n* gair mulk kí ámadaní ; (meaning) murád, garaz, ma'ní, matlab, arth ; —able, *adj.* báhar se mulk men láne ke láiq ;—ation, *n.* ámad, idkhál.

Importance, *n.* qadr, zurúrat ; muzáiqa ; (selfestimation) khud pasandí. [—to] ; Important, *a.* aham, bhárí, bará, zurúrí ; natíja-áwar.

Importunate, im-port'ū-nat, *a.* L. *importunus.* (unreasonably solicitous) mutaqází, ba-zidd, garaz-báolá, minnat o zárí k. w., bintí karnewálá.

Importune, *v t.* L. *importunare.* (beg earnestly) bintí k., minnat se mángná ; (tease) taqází karke mángná. [—for] ; Importunity, *n.* taqází, zidd, hatt.

Impose, im-pōz', *v. t* L. *in* and *ponere.* thahráná, dalná, lagáná, rakhná ; (make a false show), dagá d., jhúthí áráish k., thahráná ;—on,—upon, thagná, dagá d., to be—ed on, dagá kháná ; Imposing, *a.* áráishí, muassar, ru'bdár, lagá húá, gun kárí ; Imposition *n.* laganá, rakhná ; (tax) mahsúl; (command) hukm, tákíd, (cheat) fareb, dagá, ja'l, dhoka, chhal, makr.

Impossible, im-pos'i-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *possibilis.* gair-mumkin, muhál, an-honá ; Impossibility, *n* isthálá, be-imkaní, asambhavatá.

Impost, im'pōst, *n* L. *imponere.* mahsúl, khiráj, lágat Syn. Tax ; duty ; custom ; tribute.

Imposthume, *n* phorá, dumbal, pib ká bhará gháo; Imposthumate, im-pos tum-āt, *v. i.* phorá h., jama' h

Impostor, im-pos'tĕr, *n.* L *imponere.* makkár, dagábáz Syn. Deceiver, pretender, Imposture, *n* fareb, dagábazí.

Impotent, im'pō-tent, *a.* L. *in* and *potens.* nátawán, za'if, ná-mard ; asaktí, nirbal. Syn. Disabled, weak, feeble ; infirm ; Impotence, *n.* ná-tawání kamzorí, zu'fí, be-basí, (without power of propagation) ná-mardí.

Impound, im-pound', *v t* iháte men band k.

Impoverish, im-pov'er-ish, *v. t.* Prefix *im,* not, and F *povere, pauvre.* muflis kar d., faqír k., kamzor k. ;—ment, *n.* muflisí, kamzorí, garibí.

Impracticable, im-prak'ti-ka-bl, *a.* gair-mumkin, mushkil, muhal, dushwar, asambhav, gardankash, hatti. Syn. Untractable, stubborn ; unmanageable ; unreasonable, Impracticability, *n.* gair-imkaní, dushwarí, isthálá, be-imkaní, asambhavatá.

Imprecate, im prē-kāt, *v t* L *im* and *precari.* bad-du'á k., kosná, la'nat k ; Imprecation, *n.* bad-du'á, la'nat Syn. Curse ; execration.

Impregnable, *a* dushwar-guzár, ajít, bijai ; Impregnability, *n.* dushwar-guzárí.

Impregnate, im-preg'nat, *v. t.* L. *in* and *prægnans.* gábhin k, hámila k ; (fill) phuláná. [—with] ; —, *a.* bhará húá, hámila, gábhin ; Impregnation, *n.* bárdárí, hámilapan, garbh.

Impress, im-press', *v. t.* L *in* and *premere.* (emboss) naqsh k. ; (make a serious effect) barí tásír k. ; (seize for public service) begár pakaráná, (fix deep) gárná, zihn-nishín k. [—on,—upon] ;—, *n.* (print) chhápa ; (stamp) naqsh ; (idea) tásír, ráe, (single-edition) ek taba' ;—ible, *a.* tásír-pizír, naqsh-pizír ;—ion, im-presh'un, naqsh, chháp ; (effection mind) asar, tásír ; (notion) khiyál ; (from type) chhapái ;—ive, im-pres'iv, *a.* khátir-nishín, muassir, gun kárí ; —ment, *n.* begárí. [vanced) bai'ana, peshgí.

Imprest, im'prest, *n.* (earnest money, money ad-

Imprimatur, im-pri-ma'tur, *n* (a licence to print a book) chhápne kí ijazat, chhápne kí ágyá

Imprint, im'print, *n.* chhapnewále yá mushtahar k w. ká nám ma' táríkh aur maqám ;—, *v. t.* chhápná, naqsh k., dil-nishín k. [—on].

Imprison, im-priz'n, *v. t.* F. *emprisonner*. qaid k., pá-ba-zanjír k., mabbús k., band k. [—in]; —**ment**, *n.* qaid, asírí habs. Syn. Incarceration; custody, confinement.

Improbable, im-prob'a-bl, *a.* (unlikely) khiláf qiyás, ba'íd ul aql, pur-shubha, gair-báwar, anhoná. **Improbability**, *n.* 'adam i ihtimál, ba'íd-ul-fahmí, asambhavtá.

Impromptu, im-promp'tū, *ad.* or *a.* L. *in promptu*. (off-hand) bar jasta, sar i dast, fil-badíhí.

Improper, im-prop'ĕr, *a.* (not proper) ná-ma'qúl, bejá; (incorrect) ná-munásib; (unfit) ná-munásib, ná-láiq. Syn. Unsuitable; unqualified unfit; unbecoming; indecent; inaccurate; ungrammatical; **Impropriety**, im-prō-prī'e-ti, *n* ná-ma'qúlí, ná-sháistagí, ná-munásibat.

Improve, im-prōōv', *v. t.* Prefix *in* and L *probare*. (make better) bihtar k., sudhárná;—r, *n.* taraqqí k. w., yá d. w.;—**ment**, *n* taraqqí, bihtarí, isláh, durustí, árástagí, sudhár.

Improvident, *a.* kotáh-andesh, be-tadbír, asáodhán. **Improvidence**, im-prov'i-dens, *n.* (wanting forethought) kotáh-andeshí, be-tartíbí, asáodhání.

Improvise, im-prō-viz, *v. t* L. *in* and *provisus*. be gaur bolná, likhná yá gáná; (arrange in an emergency) zurúrat par faurran bandobast k.

Imprudent, im-prōō'dent, *a.* L. *in* and *prudens*. kotáh-andesh, gáfil, be-khabar; **Imprudence**, *n.* kotáh-andeshí, be-khabarí, gaflat, be-khabarí. Syn. Indiscretion, heedlessness, carelessness; rashness.

Impudent, im-pū-dent, *a.* L. *in* and *pudens*. be-sharm, shokh-chashm, be-gairat, be-hayá, be-adab, dhīth; **Impudence**, im-pū-dens, *n.* (shamelessness) be-sharmí, be-hayáí, be-gairatí, (insolence) shokhí, dhīthái.

Impugn, im-pūn', *v. t.* L. *impugnare*. (to contradict) dalíl se radd k, kátna shakk men láná, khandan ka n.

Impulse, im-puls, *n* L. *impulsus*. zor, dhakká, chot, chapet, sadma; (motive) garaz; (impression) tásir, jumbish. Syn. Thrust; push; **Impulsive**, *a.* muharrik, asar-pizír, jaldbáz.

Impunity, im-pū'ni-ti, *n.* L. *impunitas*. be-siyásati, be-'azábí, dand se chhutkárá.

Impure, im-pūr', *a.* L. *impurus*. (not pure) nápak, mailá, apavitra; **Impurity**, *n* nápákí, najásat, gandagí, máil-áludagí.

Impute, im-pūt', *v. t.* L *in* and *putare* thahráná, tuhmat lagáná, mansúb k. [—to,—in]; **Imputation**, *n* ihtimál; (censure) tuhmat, ilzám, dosh. **Imputable**, im-pūt'a-bl, *a.* muhtamal, (chargeable) qábil-i-tuhmat, yá ilzám.

In, *prep.* A.-S L. *in* G. *ein*. men, bhítar, andar, bích, fí, dar;—**as much as**, jyúnki, jaisá ki;—**all**, bilkull,—**time**, bar-waqt;—**fact**, fil-haqíqat,—**that**, (because) kyúnki, is wáste ki;—**the name of**, (by authority) ba-hukm, barée, wáste; **to be—with** or **keep—with**, sáth sáth r., dostí r.,—. *ad.* andar, bhítar;—**like manner**, isí tarah;—**estimation**, imtiyázan;—**regard**, nisbat, ba-haqq;—**earnest**, sargarm;—**proportion**, be-miqdár;—**reference to**, wáste;—**spite of**, bá-wajúde, barkhiláf; *in comp.* *in* not, nahín ke wáste istí'mál hotá hai.

Inability, in-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* láchárí, tang-dastí, náqabliyat, majbúrí, ayogyatá. Syn Incompetence; weakness.

Inaccessible, *a* gair-mumkin ul wusúl, be-guzára, mumtana'-ul-wasúl, jis tak pahunch yá rasí na ho sake, pahunch se báhar, aughat [—to].

Inaccurate, *a.* ná-durust, galat; **Inaccuracy**, in-ak'ku-ra-si, *n.* galatí, ná-durustí, bhúl, chúk. Syn. Mistake; fault; defect.

Inaction, *n.* be-shuglí, be-kárí, árám-talabí, sustí. **Inactive**, in-ak'tiv, *a.* sust, be-shugl, dhílá; to be **inactive**, pará r., baithná; **Inactivity**, *n.* sustí, be-shuglí kahálat.

Inadequate, in-ad'ē-kwāt, *a.* (insufficient) qásir, kam, ná-láiq. [—to]. Syn. Unequal; incompetent; insufficient; defective, **Inadequacy**, in-ad'ē-kwā-si, *n.* kamí, ná-láiqí; nyúnatá.

Inadmissible, in-ad-mis'i-bl, *a.* (not to be admitted or allowed) ná masmú', ná-mahram, ná-maqbúl, agrahmya.

Inadvertent, in-ad-vĕrt'ent, *a.* gáfil, be-khabar; **Inadvertency**, *n.* (negligence) gaflat, be-khabarí, be-iltifátí.

Inalienable, in-al'yen-a-bl, *a.* gair-mumkin ul infiqáq, bansh, mátrabhog, jo alag na kiyá já sake.

Inane, in-ān', *a.* L. *inanis*. (empty) khálí, (void of sense) behúda.

Inanimate, in-an'i-māt, *a.* be-ján, afsurda, murda. Syn. Lifeless; dead.

Inanition, *n.* (emptiness) khulú, khalá, khálipan, be-búdagí. Syn. Emptiness; vacuity.

Inanity, *n.* khulú, sunn, khalá; behúdagí, butlán.

Inapplicable, in-ap'pli-ka-bl, *a.* (unfit) be-mauqa', ná-muwáfiq, na-munásib, be-mel, anuchit Syn Unsuitable; unadapted, inappropriate. [—to]; **Inapplicability**, *n.* (unfitness) ná-hyáqatí ná-muwáfiqat, ayogyatá.

Inappreciable, in-ap-prē'shi-a-bl, *a.* kam-qadr, itná thoṛa ki ma'lúm na ho sake

Inapprehensible, *a.* (not intelligible) ná-qábil ul fahm, jo samajh men na á sake

Inappropriate, in-ap-prō'pri-āt, *a* (unsuitable) na-munásib, be-mel, be-thík.

Inapt, in-apt', *a.* L. *in* and *aptus*. ná-qábil, ná-munásib, be-mel, ayogya. Syn. Unfit; unsuitable; —**itude**, *n.* ná-qábiliyat, ayogytá

Inarticulate in-ar-tik'ū-lāt, *a.* muhmil, asapasht. [—for].

Inattention, in-at-ten'shun, *n* gaflat, tagáful, láparwaí, ána-kání Syn Neglect; heedlessness; **Inattentive**, *a* gáfil, be-khabar, lá-parwá. Syn Careless; heedless, negligent.

Inaudible, in-awd'i-ble, *a.* (silent) áhista, ná-masmú', jo sunái na-pare.

Inaugural, *a.* shugúfí,—, *n.* nae 'uhde par sarfaráz hone ke waqt ká dars, **Inaugurate**, in-aw'gū-rāt, *v. t.* L. *inaugurare* tilak k., baithálná; makhsús k., darja d. Syn Install; **Inauguration**, *n* tilak, tíká, julús.

Inauspicious, in-aw-spish'-us, *a.* (unlucky) nahas, bad-bakht, bura, manhús.

Inborn, in'born, *a.* (innate) zátí, taba'í, khilqí, jibillí, aslí, janam se swabhávik.

Inbred, in'bred *a.* jigarí jammí, zátí, jauharí.

Incalculable, in-kal'ku-la-bl, *a.* be-hisáb, be-andáz, ná-qábil-us-shumár [ho j. w.

Incalescent, in-ka-le'sent, *a.* L. *incalescens*. garm

Incantation, *n.* L. *incantare*. mantr jádú.

Incapable, in-kā'pa-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *capere*. ná-qábil, ma'zúr, qási, anárí. [—of]. Syn. Incompetent; unfit, unable; **Incapability**, *n.* ná-liyáqatí, ná-qábiliyat [—for]

Incapacitate, *v t.* be-maqdúr k., mahrúm r., báz r., kamzor k. [—for]; **Incapacity**, in-ka-pas'i-ti, *n.* F. *incapacite*. be-maqdúrí, na-qábiliyat Syn. Inability; incompetency. [—for]; **Incapacious**, in-ka-pā'sh-us, *a.* (narrow) gair-wasí', tang.

Incarcerate, in-kar'sĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *carcerare*. (imprison, confine) band k., qaid k., asír k. [—in]; **Incarceration**, *n.* qaid.

Incarnate, in-kar'nāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *caro*. autár l., mujassim h.;—, *a.* autárí, mujassimí, **Incarnation**, *n.* autár, tajassum.

Incase, in-kās', *v. t.* lapetná. gilát k., múndná; —**ment**, *n.* lapet, gilátdár chiz.

Incautious, in-kaw'-shus, *a.* be-khabar, gáfil, be-ihtiyát, lá-parwá. Syn. Imprudent; careless; heedless; thoughtless;—**ness**, *n.* lá-parwáí, be-ihtiyátí, gaflat.

Incendiary, in-sen'di-ar-i, *a.* & *n.* L. *incendium*. átash-afroz, fitna-angez, mufsid, fasádí bakhe-

ṛiyá, ág lagáne w.; **Incendiarism**, in-sen'di-ar-izm, *n.* átash-zaní, shu'la-zadagí.

Incense, in-sens', *v. t.* L. *incensare.* (perfume with incense) lobán se ḳhushbúdár k., mu'attar k. Syn. Perfume, (inflame to violent anger) ḳhafá k., gussa d., diqq k., jaláná [—for]. Syn. Enrage, provoke;—, *n.* lobán, baḳhúr.

Incentive, in-sen'tiv, *a.* L. *incentivus.* (inciting) muharrik, targíb-dih, barháwá denewálá:—, *n.* bá'is, sabab, ragbat d. w., dam-báz [—to].

Inception, *n.* L. *incaplum.* shurú', ibtida, ádi, árambh; **Inceptive**, *a.* shurú' k. w., ágáz k. w., zahir k. w.

Incessant, in-se'sant, *a.* L. *in* and *cessare.* (continual) mutawatir, ek-laḳht, hamesha, barábar, lagátár, mudám, paiham. Syn. Unceasing; constant. [o-aqárib, gotragaman.

Incest, in'sest, *n.* L. *incestum* zinákárí ba-ḳhwesh

Inch, insh, *n.* A.-S. *ince.* tasú, inch,—, *v. t* thoṛa thoṛá ḍhakelná, thoṛa thoṛá d.;—**of time**, lamha;— by—, rafta rafta.

Inchoate, in'kō-āt, *adj.* (only begun, rudimentary) ibtidaí, shurú' ká.

Incidence, in'si-dens, *n.* (the manner or direction o falling) girne ká ḍhang yá ruḳh

Incident, in'si-dent, *n.* (casual) ittifáq. sarguzasht, májará, wáqi'a, sanyog;—al, *a* ittifaqí, 'árizí; akasmik. Syn. Accidental, casual, contingent.

Incineration, in-sin-ēr-ā'shun, *n.* (Act of reducing to ashes by combustion) jalákar rákh karná, kushta bananá.

Incipient, in-sip' i-ent, *a.* L. *incipiens.*(beginning) shurú' k. w., ágaz k. w.; **Incipience**, *n.* shurú', ágáz, árambh.

Incise, in-siz', *v. t.* (to cut or gash) chírá, gahrá zaḳhm; (carve, engrave) kanda k., khodná,—**Incisive**, *adj.* káṭne w., gahrá zaḳhm ḍálne w., tez, chubhne w. **Incision**, in-sizh'un, *n* L from *in* and *cædere.* káṭ, burish, zaḳhm.

Incite, in-sit', *v. t.* L. *in* and *citare* targíb d., bhaṛkáná, uskáná. [—to]; **Incited**, *a* bhaṛká húá; **Incitement**, *n.* targíb, bá'is, lálach, bhaṛkáwá, uskáwá, tahrís. Syn Motive; incentive;, stimulus; encouragement

Incivility, in-si-vil'i-ti, *n.* *in* and *civil* gustáḳhí, bad-aḳhláqí be-adabí, kushiltá.

Inclement, in-klem'ent, *a.*(harsh) be-dard, kaṭhor. (boisterous) saḳht, tund, kaṛá, túfání Syn Rough, stormy; **Inclemency**, *n.* (roughness) be-rahmí, saḳhtí, karaḳhtagí, kaṭhintá.

Incline, in-klin', *v i* L. *inclinare* (lean to) jhukná; (be favorably disposed) rágib h., máil h., árzú r., ichchhá k. [—to,—toward],—, *n.* utár yá chaṛháo;—d, jhuká húá, ámáda, musta'idd, máil, rágib sháiq; **Inclinable**, *a* máil, rágib, musta'idd, taiyár, sargarm; **Inclination**, *n* mailán, ragbat, ichchhá, (liking) shauq, garaz, árzú, hasrat, armán Syn Bent, proneness, tendency.

Inclose, in-klōz', *v. t.* F. *enclos* (shut up) land k., (fence in) iháta k., malfúf k.; (include) shámil h., milánā; **Inclosure**, *n.* báṛh, chár-díwárí, iháta, hisár, koṭ.

Include, in-klud, *v. t.* L. *in* and *cladure.* (enclose) dáḳhil k.; (comprise) shámil k., milánā. mushtamil k. [—in]; **Inclusive**, in-klū'siv, *a.* shámil, mushtamil, sath.

Incogitable, in-koj'i-ta-bl, *adj* (unthinkable) jo ḳhyál men na áwe, ba'íd ul qayás yá fahm.

Incognito, in-kog'ni-tō, *a.* or *ad.* It. Sp & F. (unknown) chhipa, maḳhfí, ná-ma'lúm, poshída

Incoherence, in-kō-her'ens, *n.* (inconsistency) gair mutábiqat. be-melí, ná-bastagí; **Incoherent**, *a.* (unconnected) be-mel, be-ma'ne, gair-mutábiq. [—in].

Incombustible, in-kom-bust'i-bl, *a* ná-soḳhtaní, ná-sozanda, jo jal na sake.

Income, in'kum, *n.* ámadaní;—**tax**, *n.* ámadaní par mahsúl; **Incoming**, *a.* daḳhil h. w., **Incomer**, *n.* ánewálá, qábiz.

Incommensurate, in-kom-men'sūr-āt, *a.* L. *in, con* and *mensura.* (unequal, insufficient) ná-muwáfiq, bar-ḳhiláf, qásir, kam.

Incommode, in-kom-mōd', *v. t.* L. *in* and *commodus* (embarrass) taklíf d., ízá d., diqq k., sankaṭ men ḍálna; **Incommodious**, *a.* (inconvenient) mutasaddi', ná-ma'qúl, ná-gawár, taklíf-dih, dukhdái kleshdái.

Incommunicable, in-kam-mū'ni-ka-bl, *a.* L. *in con, munus.* ná-guftaní, na kahne ke láiq

Incommutable, in-kom-mūt'a-bl, *a* (unchangeable) ná-mumkin-ul-tabdíl, jo badal na sake

Incomparable, in-kom'par-a-bl, *a.* L *in comparabilis.* (matchless) lá-sání be-nazír, be-misál, anokha.

Incompatible, in-kom-pat'i-bl, *a* F. ulṭá, ná-muwáfiq, bar-ḳhilaf [—with] Syn. Inconsistent; incongruous; dissimilar; **Incommpatibility**, *n.* (inconsistency) be-melí, ná-muwáfiqat, iḳhtiláf

Incompetence, in-kom'pē-tens, *n in* and *competence* (unfitness) na-qábiliyat, ná-láiqí, ayogyatá; **Incompetent**, *a.* (inadequate) ná-láiq, be-maqdúr, ná-qábil, ayogya.

Incomplete, in-kom-plēt, *a.* F *incomplet.* (imperfect) ná-tamám, naqis, ná-kámil, adhúrá

Incompliance, in-kom-plī'ans, *n* na-razámandí, be-zabtí.

Incomprehensible, in-kom-prē-hens'i-bl *a.* F. from L *prehendere* be-qiyás, samajh se bahar, ba'íd ul 'aql, jo samajh men na á sake [—by]; **Incomprehensibility**, *n.* ba'íd ul fahmí

Incompressible, in-kom-pres'i-bl, *a* L. *in* and *primere* saḳht, jo dab na sake.

Incomputable, in-kom-pūt'a-bl, *a.* L. *in, con* and *putare.* an-gintí, be-hisáb, be-shumár.

Inconceivable, in-kon-sēv'a-bl, *a* L. *in* and *concipere* be-qiyás, gair-mumkin ul fahm, jo ḳhyál men na á sake. [—by]

Inconclusive, in-kon-klūs'iv, *a* L. *in* and *concludere.* náqis, ná-tamám, adhúrá.

Incongruent, *a.* (unfit) ná-muwáfiq, be-mel, bar-ḳhiláf; **Incongruity**, *n* ná-muwáfiqat, muḳhálifat; **Incongruous**, *a.* L *in* and *congruare.* ná-muwáfiq, be-mel, bar-ḳhiláf. Syn Unfit, inappropriate.

Inconsequent, in-kon'sē-kwent *a.* L. *in* and *consequi.* (invalid) náqis, kachchá, **Inconsequence**, *n* be-tasalsulí.

Inconsiderable, in-kon-sid'ēr-a-bl, *a.* L *in* and *considerare.* thoṛá, ḳhafíf, (unimportant) náchíz, be-qadr

Inconsiderate, in-kon-sid'er-āt, *a.* (careless) be-fikr, gáfil be-liház, asochya;—**ness**, *n* gaflat, be-lihazí

Inconsistent, *a.* L *in* and *consistere* ba'íd, dúr, ná-muwáfiq, ná-munásib, bar-ḳhiláf, be-mel. Syn. Incompatiable, incongruous, repugnant. [—with]; **Inconsistence**, in-kon-sist'ens or **Inconsistency**, *n* ná-muwáfiqat, iḳhtiláf, talauwan, be-qarárí

Inconsolable, in-kon-sōl'a-bl, *a* L. *in* and *consolari* gamgín, dilgír, ná-tasallí-pizír, asantoshniya. Syn. Disconsolate; comfortless.

Inconstant, *a.* ná-páedár, be-sabát, be-istiqlál, be-ṭhikáná Syn. Mutable; fickle unsteady; changeable; **Inconstancy**, in-kon-stan-si, *n.* L. *in* and *constare.* be-sabátí, be-qarárí, be-istiqlálí, chanchaltá.

Incontestable, in-kon-te-t'a-bl, *a.* from *in* and *contestable;* (undeniable) lá-jawáb. lá-kalám, be-takrár.

Incontinence *n.* (lewdness) bad-parhezí, nápákdámaní, be-'asmatí, nafs-parastí, kusanyam; **Incontinent**, in-kon'ti-nent, *a* L. *in* and *conti-*

nere. (lewd) bad-parhez, be-i'tidál, nafs-parast.

Incontrovertible, in-kon'trō-vĕrt'i-bl, *a.* L. *in contra* and *vertere.* (indisputable) lá-kalám, be-takrár, lá-radd, gair-mutabaddal, jis ke báre men koi hujjat na ho sake.

Inconvenience, in-kon-vē'ni-ens, *n.* (uneasiness) be-áramí, taklíf, diqqat, dukh;—, *v. t.* taklíf d., dukh d., harj k. [—by]. Syn Molestation; annoyance; trouble; **Inconvenient,** in-kon-vē'ni-ent, *a.* L. *in* and *convenire.* ná-ma'qúl, nábkár, be-mau a', dushwár, mutasaddi', muzir, dukhdaí.

Inconvertible, in-kon-vert'i-bl, *adj.* (unchangeable) gair mutabaddal, jo badlá já na sake.

Incorporate, in-kor'pō-rāt, *a.* (united) maḳhlút, milaya húá; sanyukt. Syn. Combine; merge; blend;—, *v. t.* L. *in* and *corpus.* milaná, maḳhlút k.; (embody) mujassam k.; **Incorporation,** *n.* ámezish, milawaṭ, mulki jamá'at.

Incorporeal, *a.* be-jasad, be-tan, be-jism, rúhání, atmik. Syn. Immaterial, bodiless.

Incorrect, in-kor-rekt', *a.* L. *in* and *correctus.* na-durust, galat, gair-marbút, ashuddh; (immoral) ná-rást. Syn. Inaccurate; erroneous; wrong, faulty.

Incorrigible, in-kor'ri-ji-bl, *n.* (irreclaimable) gair-is áh-pizír, saḳht, ná-tambíh-pizír, sharír, lá-'ilaj, gaya guzrá, ashodhya.

Incorrupt, in-kor-rupt', *a.* L. *in* and *corruptus.* (pure) sát, pak, rastbáz, barí, sudh;—ible, *a.* gair-fání, sálim, nek, rast-baz; abinash;—ion, *n.* 'adam i fana, baqa; a-nás;—ness, *n.* pákí, rástí, ímandarí.

Incrassate, in-kras'āt, *v. t.* L. *in, crassare.* (to make thick) gárhá banána yá karna; —, *v. i.* (to thicken) gárhá honá, moṭá honá; **Incrassative,** *adj.* (tending to thicken) gárhá karne wálá, moṭá karne walá.

Increase, in-krēs', *v. i.* L. *in* and *crescere.* barhána, ziyada k., izáfa k., afzaish k., afzún k.; vriddhi p.;—, *n.* ziyádatí, taraqqí, barhtí, afzúní.

Incredible, *a.* (unbelievable) be-i'tibár, gair-mu'tabar; apartíti, **Incredibility,** in-kred-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* be-i'tibárí, be-i'timadí; abishwástá.

Incredulous, *a.* sust-i'tiqád, gair-mu'taqid, shakkí, abishwasí; **Incredulity,** in-krē-du'li-ti, *n.* be-i'tiqádí, be-i'timádí, shakk, abishwás.

Increment, in'krē-ment, *n.* L. *incrementum* (enlargement) besní, taufír, barhtí.

Incriminate, in-krim'in-āt, *v. t.* (accuse) muttahim k., ilzam laganá, dosní ṭhahraná; **Incriminatory,** *adj.* ilzám-dih, dosh lagáne wálá.

Incrust, in-krust', *v. t.* lípná, lesná, poshída k., tah charháná;—ation, *n.* lep, les, chhilká, tah.

Incubate, in'kū-bāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *cubare.* sená, anḍe par baiṭhná; **Incubation,** *n.* sená, anḍe par baiṭhná; **Incubater,** *n.* wuh ála jis ke zarí'e se anḍon se bachche nikálte hain, seoní

Incubus, in-kū-bus, *n.* L. *incubare.* (a demon) bhút, deo; (nightmare) rát ke ḍaraune ḳhwáb, bhayának swapn.

Inculcate, in-kul'kāt, *v t.* L. *in* and *calcare* (infuse, instil) batláná, samjháná; tákíd k., dil-nishín k.; **Inculcation,** *n.* tákíd ta'lím, nasíhat.

Inculpable, *a.* (unblamable) be-ilzám, nir-dokh, be-gunáh; **Inculpate,** *v t.* L. *in, culpa* (incriminate) ilzám lagáná, mulzim ṭhahráná

Incumbent, in-kum'bent, *a.* L. *incumbens.* wájib, lázim, zarúr, farz, munásib;—, *n.* mál i waqf ká málik yá 'uhdadár; **Incumbency,** *n.* farz, zarúrat, 'uhdadárí.

Incur, in-kur', *v. t.* L. *in* and *currere.* sazáwár h., lagáná, láná, ḍálná, báṇdhná; (bring on) sarzad h.

Incurable, *a.* lá-'iláj, lá-dawá. Syn. Hopelessly; bad; remediless; irretrievable;—, *n.* lá-'iláj.

Incursion, in-kur'shun, *n.* L. *incursio.* (inroad) yúrish, hamla, daur, charháí.

Indebted, in-det'ed, *a.* L. *in* and *debitus.* qarzdár; (obliged) ihsán-mand, mamnún, mashkúr, anúgrahit,—ness, *n.* qarzdárí, dendarí; ihsán.

Indecent, in-dē'sent, *a.* L. *in* and *decens.* (unbecoming) ná-ma'qúl, ná-láiq, anuchit; (immodest) be-imtiyáz, be-sharm, be-adab, nirláj. Syn. Unbecoming; indecorous; shameful; **Indecency,** in-dē'sen-si, *n.* gustaḳhí, be-imtiyází, nashaistagí, nir lajjatá. [parhá na ja sake.

Indecipherable, in-de-si'fer-a-bl, *a. lj.* mushkúk, jo

Indecision, in-dē-sizh'un, *n.* be-istiqlalí, talawwun-mizájí, shakk; **Indecisive,** in-dē-sis'iv, *a. in* and *decisive.* (unsettled) be-istiqlal, ná-tamám, be-qarár, anishchit. [mabní, awibhakti k.

Indeclinable, in-de-klīn'a-bl, *a.* be-tasrís, jámid,

Indecorous, in-dē-kō'rus, *a.* L. *in* and *decus.* (unbecoming) ná-sháista, ná-ma'qúl, be-hayá, be-adab. Syn. Unbecoming; indecent; rude; uncivil; coarse; **Indecorum,** *n.* ná-sháistagí, asabhyatá.

Indeed, in-dēd', *ad.* (in truth) sach-much, albatta, fil-tahqíq, qat'an, nisf-ul-amr; (in reality) haqíqatan, fil-waqi'.

Indefatigable, in-dē-fat'i-ga-bl, *a.* L. *indefatigabilis.* (unwearied) mihnatí, a-thak, ná-mánda, parishramí. [—in]. Syn. Untiring; persevering.

Indefeasible, in-dē-fēz'i-bl, *a.* L. from *defair.* lá-radd, ná-mumkin ul ibtál, jo radd na kiyá já sake. ['aib, sahín, ṭhík, púrá.

Indefectible, *a.* prefix *in* and *defect.* lá-zawal, be-

Indefensible, in-dē-fens'i-bl, *a.* (untenable) be-bachão, be-hifázat, mumtana' ul 'uzr, ḳhám, kachchá, gair-mustahkam. [ná-qábil i bayan.

Indefinable, in-dē-fin'a-bl, *a.* ná-qábil i tashkís,

Indefinite, in-def'in-it, *a.* L. *in* and *finire.* gair-muqarrar, ná-mahdúd, be-ṭhikane, gair-mushaḳhḳhas, mubham, asím, aniyamit; the—article, harf i tankír; **Indefinitely,** *ad.* ná-mahdúdí se, be-ta'aiyun se.

Indeliberate, in-dē-lib-ĕr-āt, *a.* F. *indelibere.* (sudden) bila-taammul, bilá-andesha, jhaṭpaṭ.

Indelible, in-del'i-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *delebilis.* naqsh ul hajr, jigarí, gair-mahó, a-miṭ, lá-radd, pakka. Syn. Ineffaceable; ingrained.

Indelicate, in-del'i-kāt, *a.* L. *in* and *delicatus.* saḳht, ná-sháista, be-lutf, be-hház, phúnar. Syn. Indecorous; unbecoming; rude. [daṇḍ.

Indemnification, *n.* 'iwaz i nuqsan, badlá-i-táwán,

Indemnify, in-dem'ni-fí, *v. t.* L. *in demnis.* táwán d., nuqsán bharná, daṇḍ bharná; **Indemnity,** in-dem'ni-ti, *n.* L. *in demnitas.* (security against loss) 'iwaz nuqsán, táwán, daṇḍ

Indent, in-dent', *v. t.* L. *in* and *dens* (to notch) dandánadár k., ḳhandánadár k., shart b.; (to bind by contract) qaul o qarár k., baṇdhná; (to make or send an order for) mangwana, (apprentice) shágird banáná;—ation, *n.* daṇṭá, dandana,—ure, *n* (contract) 'ahd-náma, inqrár-nama, nem-patr, —, *v t* shart se báṇdhná.

Independence, in-dē-pend'ens, *n.* ázádí, muḳhtárí, ḳhud-sarí, swatantratá, **Independent,** *a.* ḳhud-muḳhtár, ḳhud-sar, mustagní, ázád, gair-muta-'alliq, swatantra, swadhín. [—of].

Indescribable, in-dē-skrib'a-bl, *a.* be-bayán, ná-mumkin ul bayán. Syn. Inexpressible; ineffable; unutterable. [mumkin ul faná, abináshí.

Indestructible, in-dē-strukt'i-bl, *a.* lá-zawál, ná-

Indeterminate, *a.* gair-muqarrar, mubham, be-ṭhikáná; **Indetermination,** *n.* be-istiqlalí, ná-páedarí; **Indeterminable,** in-dē-term'in-a-bl, *a.* mumtana' ul nasr, be-ta'iyun; a-mirnaya.

Index, in'deks, *n.* ráh dikháne ke wáste háth ká panja; gharí men waqt záhir karne ká kaṇṭá, kitáb kí fihrist, súchípatra, dál, dalíl. [—to]; —, *v t.* fihrist b.

India, in'di-a, *n.* Hind, Hindustán;—**n, in'di-an,** *a.* Amríka ká asl báshinda; Hindustání;—**corn,** bhuṭṭá, jwár;—**leaf,** tej-pát.

Indicate, in'di-kāt, *v. t.* L. *indicare.* (show) záhir k., dikháná, (point out) batláná, dalálat k.; **Indication,** *n.* ishára, 'alámat, kináya, chinh. Syn. Mark; token; sign; symptom; **Indicative,** in-dik'āt-iv, *a.* dikhlánewálá, batánewálá;—**mood,** síga i bayániya.

Indict, in-dīt', *v. t.* L. *indicere.* máḳhúz k., muttahim k., 'illat lagáná, dosh d.;—**ment,** *n.* 'illat, ittihám, dosh.

Indifference, in-dif'ĕr-ens, *n.* (negligence) be-parwái, be-garazí, gaflat, tagáful, apakshpát. Syn. Unconcernedness; carelessness; negligence.

Indifferent, *a.* be-garaz; majhúl, rúkhá, sardmihr, be-parwá; (neutral) be-tarafdár, nishpaksh. [—to].

Indigence, in'di-jens, *n.* (penury) iflás, garíbí, tang-dastí, ihtiyáj. Syn. Poverty; want; need; pauperism. **Indigent,** in'di-jent, *a.* L. *indigens.* (needy) muflis, hájat-mand, miskín, muhtáj, garíb, kangál. Syn. Needy; poor.

Indigenous, in-dij'en-us, *a.* L. *in* and *gignere.* (native) desí, mulkí, wataní.

Indigestion, in-di-jest-yun, *n.* bad-hazmí, garání-i-shikam; **Indigestible,** in-di-jest'i-bl, *a* mumtana' ul hazm, saqíl, asqál, bhárí, apachniyá.

Indignant, in-dig'nant, *a.* L. *indignans.* (raging) gussa-war, gazab-nák, qahr-nák, khashm-nák, krodhí. [—to]; **Indignation,** *n.* josh; nafrat, nárází, krodh.

Indignity, *n.* be-imtiyází, be-adabí, ihánat, halkápan, khiffat, zillat, hiqárat, anádar.

Indigo, in'di-gō, *n.* L. *indicum.* níl, níl-barí.

Indirect, in-di-rekt', *a.* ná-rást, terhá, ulṭá, pechída;—**ion,** *n.* (oblique course, crookedness) terhí chál, terhá-pan;—**ness,** *n.* ná-durustí, nárástí, khamí, be-ímání.

Indiscernible, in-dis-sĕrn'i-bl, *a* (not perceptible) ná-ma'lúm, be-namúd, gair-mahsús, nádída, apratyaksh.

Indiscreet, in-dis-krēt', *a.* L. *in* and *discretus.* be-lihází, be-ta'ammul; be-tamíz, be-'aql, be-ihtiyát, be-imtiyáz, múrakh,—**ion.** *n.* be-lihází, be-ta'ammuli, be-ihtiyátí, be-sha'úrí, be-tamízí.

Indiscriminate, in-dis-krim'in-āt, *a.* L. *indiscriminatus.* gair-mu'aiyan, kachchá-pakká, pachmel, 'ámm, narm-garm, mushakhkhas; **Indiscrimination,** *n.* be-tamízí, andhádhundh, avichár.

Indispensable, in-dis-pens'a-bl, *a.* L *in, dis* and *pensare.* wájib, zurúr, darkár, lázim, atia-vashyak. [—to].

Indispose, in-dis-pōz', *v. t* F *indisposer,* from L. *ponere.* (make unfit) ná-láiq k; (disorder) be-tartíb k.; (disincline) náráz k.; ná-khush k.; **Indisposition,** *n.* (disorder of health) ná-sází, mándagí, bímárí; (dislike) ná-pasandí, nárází

Indisputable, in-dis'pūt-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *disputable.* wájibí, ná-qábil i i'tiráz, yaqíní, sach, durust, be-takrár, lá-kalám. Syn. Unquestionable; incontestable; irrefragable.

Indistinct, in-dis-tinkt', *a.* L. *in* and *distinctus.* (obscure) ná-sáf, poshída, náqis, asapasht. Syn. Obscure; dim; vague; imperfect;—**ness,** *n.* tazab-zub, be-rabtí, ná-marbútí.

Indistinguishable, in-dis-ting'wish-a-bl, *a.* ná-qábil i imtiyáz, gair-mutamaiyaz, gar bar.

Indite, indīt', *v. t* L. *indicere.* likhná, mazmún b., tasníf k., rachná;—**ment,** *n.* tasníf, inshá; fard i da'wá.

Individual, in-di-vid'ū-al, *a.* L. *in* and *dividere* (particular) khass; (single) wáhid, ek, mufrid; —, *n.* ek shakhs, tan i tanhá;—**ity,** *n.* fardiyat, tanhái, wahdat;—**ize,** *v. t.* ek ek kar ke batláná, judá judá karke pahchánná.

Indivisible, in-di-viz'i-bl, *a.* L. *in divisibilis.* gair-tafríq-pizír, ná-mumkin ul taqsím, jo taqsím na ho sake.

Indocile, in-dos'il, *a.* F. from L. *docere.* (intractable) ná-tarbiyat-pizír, jo pálá yá sikháyá na já sake; **Indocility,** *n.* ná-tarbiyat-pizírí.

Indoctrinate, in-dok'trin-āt, *v. i.* L. *in* and *doctrina.* (imbue with doctrine) ta'lím k., tarbiyat k., zihn-nishín k.; **Indoctrination,** *n.* ta'lím, tarbiyat, dil-nashíní.

Indolence, in'dō-lens, *n.* L. *in* and *dolere.* sustí, káhilí, majhúlí, dhíl, alsái; **Indolent,** *a* (lazy) sust, káhil, majhúl, álasí. Syn. Lazy; sluggish, inactive.

Indomitable, in-dom'it-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *domare.* gair-maglúb, ná-zabt-pizír, mumtana' uz zabt, ajai, jo na dabe. Syn. Unconquerable; invincible; un-subdued.

Indorse, in-dors', *v. t.* L. *in* and *dorsum.* hundí kí pusht par dastkhatt k., manzúr k.;—**e,** *n.* wuh shakhs jis ke nám hundí sakári jáwe;—**ment,** *n.* dast-khatt-i-manzúrí;—**r,** *n.* hundí sakárne yá bechnewálá.

Indraught, in-dráft, *n.* khárí, khalij.

Indubitable, in-dub'it-a-bl, *a.* F. from L. *dubius.* be-shakk, be-shubha, lá-kalám, nisandeh. Syn. Evident; certain; unquestionable.

Induce, in-dūs', *v. t.* L. *in* and *ducere.* rází k., targíb d., rágib k., máil k., láná, khínchná. [—to]; **Inducible,** *a.* targíb-pizír;—**ment,** *n.* tahrík, targíb, bá'is, sabab, tahrís.

Induct, in-duct', *v. t.* L. *inductus.* andar láná, 'uhda d., dákhil k., nazr aimma par qábiz k. [—into];—**ion,** *n.* 'uhd k taqarrur, dákhla, natíja, istiqrár; **Inductive,** *a.* bá'is hone wálá, ya dakhl karne wálá, 'uhda par mámúr karne wálá, istiqrárí.

Indue, in-dū, *v. t.* L. *iduere.* malbús k., dená, bakhshná. Syn. Supply; invest; endow; clothe.

Indulge, in-dulj', *v. t.* L. *indulgere.* (humour) náz-bardárí k., khush k., dil-rakhná; (cherish) khátir k.; (favor) ri'áyat k.;—**nce,** *n.* (fondness) piyár, dulár, lár, shafaqat, náz-bardárí, nawázish; (forbearance) sabr; (favor granted) bakhshish, dayá, 'ináyat, mihrbání;—**nt,** *a.* shafíq, dardmand, mihrbán, náz-bardár, mutarahhim, dayá-want. [—to]. Syn. Kind; liberal; favoring.

Indurate, in'dū-rāt, *v. i* L. *indurare.* kará ho j., sakht ho j., pathráná; *adj.*—, sakht, pathráyá húá, **Induration,** *n.* sakhtí, karápan.

Industry, in'dus-tri, *n.* L. *industria.* mihnat, mashaqqat, sargarmí, parishram. Syn. Diligence; assiduousness; **Industrious,** *a.* mihnat-kash, mashaqqatí, kám-kájí, parisharmí. Syn. Assiduous; active; laborious; careful; **Industrial,** *a.* in-dus'tri-al, dastkárí ká. [r. w.

Indwelling, in'dwel-ing, *a. n* andar r. w., bhítar

Inebriate, in-ē'bri-āt, *v. t.* L *in* and *ebrius.* mast k., matwálá k., mad-hosh k., sarmast k.;—, *n.* sharábí, piyakkar, nashebáz; **Inebriant,** *adj.* (intoxicating) nashílá;—, *n.* (anything that intoxicates) nashedár chíz; **Inebriety,** *n.* matwálápan, madhoshí, nashebází.

Ineffable, in-ef'a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *effari.* ná-guftaní, be-bayán. Syn. Unspeakable; indescribable. [sake.

Ineffaceable, in-ef-fās'a-bl, *a.* lá-radd, jo mit ná

Ineffective, in-ef-fekt'iv, *a. in* and *effective.* be-asar, gair-mutassir, nishprabháo. Syn. Inefficacious.

Ineffectual, *a. in* and *effectual.* ná-kárgar, be-tásír, subuk, halká, lá-hásil, nikám, be-arth.

Inefficacy, *n.* 'adam i táqat, 'adam i tásír, lá-hásilí, nishphaltá; **Inefficacious,** in-ef-fi-kā'sh-us, *a* L. *inefficax.* ná-kárgar, gair-muassir, be-tásír, nishphal, be-arth.

Inefficiency, *n.* ná-táqatí, ná-liyáqatí, káhilí yá sustí, nikammá-pan, ayogyatá; **Inefficient,** in-ef-

fish'i-ent, *a.* L. *in* and *efficiens.* ná-muassir, ná-kargar, majhúl, sust, ná-láiq, nikammá, ayogya. Syn. Weak; feeble; impotent

Inelastic, in-ē-las'tik, *adj.* (not elastic, incompressible) jo lachlá na ho, be-damdár.

Inelegant, in-el'ē-gant, *a.* L. *in* and *elegans.* ná-ma'qúl, ná-m'auzúṇ, be-lutf, bad-numá, bhaddá, kuḍaul; **Inelegance,** *n.* badnumáí, bhaddápan.

Ineligible, in-el'i-ji-bl, *a. in* and *eligible,* ná-qábil i pasand, ná-láiq, ayogya. [—for].

Ineloquent, in-el'o kwent, *adj* (not fluent, not persuasive) gair fasíh, gair muassir.

Inept, in-ept', *a.* L. *in* and *aptus.* (unfit, useless) ná-láiq; (silly) nádán, nákárá, ná-munásib. Syn. Unsuitable; improper; foolish; silly; nonsensical; —itude, *n.* na láiqí, naqábiliyat, ayogytá.

Inequality, in-ē-kwal'i-ti, *n.* L. *in* and *equalis.* (difference) farq, tafáwut, antar; (unevenness) náhamwárí, asamata.

Inequitable, in-ek'wit-abl, *a.* (not just) na-haqq, ná rást, ná-munsif, adharmí, anyáyí.

Ineradicable, in-ē-rad'ik-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *radix.* mazbút, gair-mumkin ul dafa', páedár, qáim, aṭal, isthir.

Inerrable, in-era-bl, *adj* (incapable of erring) be-saho, be-chúk, be-ḳhatá

Inerrant, in-er'rant, *adj* (incapable of erring, unerring) be-galatí, be-ḳhatá, be-chúk; **Inerrancy,** *n.* (freedom from error) galatí se rihá'í, 'adam ḳhata.

Inert, in-ĕrt', *a* L. *iners* (slothful) sust; (motionless) gair-mutaharrik, káhil, majhúl, achar. Syn. Inactive; lifeless; dead; **Inertia,** in-er'shi-a, *n.* ek hi hálat men rahne kí ḳhássiyat, hálat i sukún, álasya, isthartá; **Inertness,** *n.* (want of activity) sustí, kahilí, majhúlí, álasya

Inestimable, in-es'te-ma-bl, *a* (invaluable) be-bahá, besh-qimat, an-mol, 'azíz. Syn. Incalculable; invaluable.

Inevitable, in-ev'it-a-bl, *a* (unavoidable) muqarrar, shartí, bar-haqq, ḳhwáh-ma-ḳhwáh, chár-ná-chár, qata'an, la-'illáj, 'awishya aṭal.

Inexact, in-egz-akt, *a* na-durust, galat;—ness, *n.* ná-durusti, galatí

Inexcusable, in-eks-kūz'a-bl, *a* ná-'uzr-pizír, gair muta'azzir, gair-mumkin ul 'afú, akshmaniya;—ness, *n.* lá-jawabí ḳhámoshí

Inexhausted, in-egz-haust'ed, *a.* pur, bhará húá; **Inexhaustible,** *a.* be-nihayat, be-hadd anant;—ness, *n.* bahutayat, kasrat.

Inexorable, in-eks'or-a-bl, *a* (unyielding) mustaqil, sabit-qadam, saḳht, be-tars, sang-dil, be-rahm, na-mihrban, kaṭhor, nirdaí Syn Inflexible; relentless; unrelenting

Inexpedient, *a.* improper) ná-munásib, náláiq, ná-shaista, anuchit; **Inexpedience,-y,** in-eks-pē'-i-ens, *n.* na-munásibat, qabáhat

Inexpensive, *a.* arzán, kam-qímat, sasta

Inexperence, in-eks-pe'ri-ens, *n* ná-ázmúdakárí, anárí pan kachchá-pan; **Inexperienced,** *a.* (unskilled) ná-ázmúdakár, anárí, kachchá, ḳhám

Inexpert, in-eks-pĕrt' *a* ná-wáqif, be-hunar, be-salíqa, aughar, anárí Syn. Unskilful; clumsy

Inexpiable, in-eks'pi-a-bl, *a.* jo mu'áf na ho sake, ná-qábil i magfirat, ná-kafára-pizír, akshamaniya. Syn. Unpardonable; unatoneable.

Inexplicable, *a* lá-bayán, la-sharh, lá-hall, gúrh, akath. Syn. Unspeakable; unutterable; ineffable.

Inexplicit, in-eks-plis'it, *a.* mubham, gol gol

Inexpressible, in-eks-pres'i-bl, *a* (unspeakable) na-mumkin ul bayán, ná-guftaní akathmiya; **Inexpressive,** *a.* be-matlab, be-ma'ne, be-arth

Inextinguishable, in-eks-ting'gwish-a-bl, *a* L *in* and *extiguere* (unquenchable) jo bujh na sake, na bujhne jog.

Inextricable, in-eks'tri-ka-bl, *a.* F. from L. *extricare.* ná-hall-pizír, uljha húá, pechída.

Infallible, in-fal'i-bl, *a.* F. *infallible,* (unerring, certain) achúk, na-mumkin ul ḳhatá, sahíh, hukm-andáz; **Infallibility,** in-fal-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* ná-mumkin ul ḳhatá, be-'aibí, achúktá.

Infamy, in'fa-mi, *n.* bad-námí, ruswáí, rú-siyáhí, be-ábrúí, kalangk, apyaksh. Syn. Dishonour; disgrace; shame; ignominy; disrepute; scandal; abasement; **Infamous,** in'fa-mus, *a.* L. *in* and *fama.* (of ill report) bad-nam, be-ábrú, be-hurmat, ruswá, be-gairat haqír, ḳharáb. Syn. Base; scandalous; notoriously vile; disreputable; of ill report; ill spoken of.

Infancy, in'fan-si, *n.* tafúliyat, larkáí, bachpan; **Infant,** in'fant, *n.* L. *infans.* shírḳhwár, bachcha, larká, bálak. Syn. Babe; baby; nursing; suckling, little child;—, *a.* shír-ḳhwár, chhoṭá bachcha; **Infanticide,** in-fant'i sid, *n.* L. *infans* and *cædere.* (child murder) bachcha kushí, bál hatyá; **Infantine,** or **Infantile,** *a.* tiflána, bachpaná. Syn. Childish; young; tender; child-like.

Infantry, *n.* Sp. & It. *infanteria* (foot soldiers) paidal fauj, piyáda;—regiment, paidal chalnewále sipáhion kí paltan, paidal sená.

Infatuate, in-fat' ū-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *fatuus.* (make foolish) díwána k., be-waqúf k., farefta k., moh lená. Syn. Befool, besot; stupify; delude; enamour. [—with]; **Infatuation,** *n.* fareftagí, díwánagí, be-waqúfí, bimoh. Syn. Folly; foolishness; hallucination.

Infect, in-fekt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *facere.* tásír k.; (with disease) bímárí lagná, saráyat k.; (corrupt) ḳharáb k. [—with];—ed, *a.* sará, bigrá húá, muassir;—ion, *n* saráyat, tásír, 'afúnat, chhút,—tious, *a.* tásír k w., asar k. w.; chhutihrá. Syn. Contagious; pestilential.

Infecundity, in-fē kund'i-ti, *n* L. (unfruitfulness) bánjh-pan, úsar-pan, ná-ábádí.

Infelicity, in-fē-lis'i-ti, *n* L *in* and *felix.* kambaḳhtí, bad-baḳhtí, shámat, klesh, dukh; **Infelicitous,** *a.* (unhappy unfortunate) ná-ḳhush, bad-baḳht, dukhí

Infer, in-fĕr', *v. t.* L *in* and *ferre* (deduce) nikálná, bújhná; (conclude) tajwíz k. (imply) ma'ne r [—from];—able, *a* muntij, qábil i istidlál, tajwíz kí rú se ṭhaharne ke láiq;—ence, *n* hásil, natíja, istidlál, ḳhulása, anumán. Syn Conclusion; deduction; consequence,—ential, *adj* natíja nikál sakne ke qábil

Inferior, in-fē'ri-ér, *a.* L. *inferus.* (lower) nichá, chhoṭá, adná, kamtar, farotan, ochhá, (subordinate) mátahat. [—to];—, *n.* chhoṭá, haqír,—ity, *n.* farotaní; chhoṭáí, kamtarí

Infernal, in-fĕr'nal, *a* L *infernus.* dozaḳhí, shaitání;—, *n.* jahannam ká r. w Syn. Hellish, devilish, fiendish. [ná-qábil-uz-zará'at

Infertile, in-fĕr'til, *a.* L. *in* and *fertilis* úsar,

Infest, in-fest', *v. t.* L. *infestus.* (trouble greatly) taklíf d., ízá d., chherná; (harrass) diqq k, satáná, dukh dená; [—with].

Infidel, in'fi-del, *a.* L. *in* and *fidelis.* (faithless) káfir, be-dín, be-ímán, mushrik, mulhid, adharmí; —, *n.* (sceptic) munkir, be-dín, be-ímán, butparast, adharmí;—ity, *n.* kufr, be-wafáí, be-ímání, be-díní, adharmí.

Infiltrate, in-fil'trāt, *v. i.* (to enter a substance through its pores) saráyat karná, rasná, ras ras kar yá chhan chhankar dáḳhil honá;—infiltration, *n* saráyat

Infinite, in'fin-it, *a.* L. *in* and *finitus* (boundless) be-hadd, be-páyán, anant, (endless) be-shumár, be-andáza apár,—, *n.* (endlessness) be-páyání, lá-intihái,—simal, *adj* (exceeding small) bahut hí chhoṭá, the—, (the Eternal) abadí ḳhudá; —Spirit Azalí abadí Khudá Syn Boundless, unlimited, unbounded; **Infinitude,** *n.* (boundlessness,

immensity) lá-intihái, be-páyání; **Infinitive**, *a.* (unlimited) be-hadd;—**mood**, masdar; **Infinitude**, *n.* be-shumárí, angintí; **Infinity**, in-fin'i-ti, *n.* L. *in* and *finis.* (immensity) be-haddí, be-páyání, be-shumárí, atyantatá.

Infirm, in-fĕrm', *a.* L. *in* and *firmus.* (weak) kamzor, za'if, durbal; (ill) bímár; (not firm) ná-páedár, asthir. Syn. Sickly; irresolute; feeble, enfeebled; imbecile;—**ary**, *n.* (hospital) bímár-khána, shifá-khána, dár-us-shifá;—**ity**, **infĕrm'i-ti**, *n.* (weakness) zu'f, ná-tawání, naqáhat, kamzorí, nuqs, be-istiqláli, nirbaltá, asthirtá. Syn. Weakness; feebleness; defect; imperfection; irresolution. [lagáná.

Infix, in-fiks', *v. t.* L. *infigere* gárná, bándhná,

Inflame, in-flām', *v. t.* L. *in* and *flammare.* (to set on fire) jaláná, ág lagáná; (grow hot) jalná; (heat) phúnkná; (irritate) sulgáná, bhar-káná; (as the eyes) ánkh uthná. Syn. Excite; stimulate; enkindle; incite; fire; rouse; animate; inspirit. [—with]; **Inflammable**, *a.* sokhtaní, jalnewálá, jalan-jogya; **Inflammability**, *n.* jal jáne ká imkán yá qábiliyat; **Inflammation**, in-flam-ā'shun, *n.* sújan, áshob, ihtiráq; sozish; jalan; **Inflammatory**, *a.* garm, sozinda, sozán, muhriq, josh d. w.

Inflate, in-flāt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *flare* (swell with wind) hawá se phuláná, hawá bharná, gorúr se phuláná, nafkh k. [—with], **Inflation**, *n.* nafkh; magrúrí; ziyádatí; **Inflatus**, *n.* (breathing in, inspiration) ilhám, prerná, ahankár.

Inflect, in-flekt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *flectere* (bend) jhukáná; (turn) terhá k.; (vary the endings of noun or verb) gardánná; sarf k., ta'rif k.—**ion**, *n.* jhukáo, (of a noun) tasrif, gardán.

Inflexibility, *n.* (stiffness) sakhtí, karakhtagí, karápan; (obstinancy) magráí, **Inflexible**, *a* (unbendable) sakht, karakht, magrá, sarkash. Syn. Unbending; unyielding; rigid.

Inflict, in-flikt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *fligere* (lay on) dená, dálná, lagáná, pahunchána, karná,—**ion** *n.* (punishment) sazá, gosh-mání, dand

Inflorescence, in-flor-es'ens, *n.* (character or mode of flowering of a plant) phúlná, shiguftagí manjárná.

Influence, in'flū-ens, *n.* L. *in* and *fluere* (directing power) zor, asar, tásir, ru'b, mán, dabáo (credit) i'tibár, bharosa; (authority) ikhtiyár adhikár; (sway) hukúmat, adhikár;—, *v* asar k., chaláná, tásir k., muharrik k. Syn Authority; sway; control; predominance, ascendency; **Influential**, *a.* tásir-bakhsh, muassir, bá-qudrat, mu'tibar, zí-'izzat, adhikárí.

Influenza, in-flū-en'za, *n.* It. ek qism ká bukhár

Influx, in'fluks, *n.* L. *influxus.* (entrance) dakhúl, darámad; (crowd) bhír; (influence) tásir; (abundance) kasrat, ziyádatí, bahutáyat

Infold, in-fōld', *v. t.* (inwrap) lapetná, chhipáná, dhánpná.

Inform, in-form', *v. t.* L. *in* and *formare* (instruct) sikháná; (acquaint with) ágáh k., muttala' k., jatáná, chitáná; (give intelligence) khabar d. Syn. Teach; instruct;—against, *v. t.* muttahim k., tuhmat kí rú se khabar d., dosh lagáná. [—of];—**ant**, *n.* mukhbir, khabardenewálá; bhediyá;—**ation**, *n.* khabar, ágáhí, samáchár, chetaoní; (charge) da'wá, faryád, gosh guzárí, náhsh Syn Intelligence; notice; advice [—about];—**er**, *n.* mukhbir, goyanda; mudda'í

Informal, *a.* be-qá'ida, khilá f i áin;—**ity**, *n* be-zábtagí, be-qá'idagí.

Infraction, in-frak'shun, *n.* L. *infractio.* faskh, shikast, rakhna, tauhín; 'ahd-shikaní, ulanghan

Infragrant, in-frā'grant, *adj.* (inodorous) be-khushbú, be-sugandh.

Infrangible, *a.* ná-shikastaní. ná-tutanhár.

Infrequent, *a* L. *infrequens.* qalíl, khál khál, kam; **Infrequence**, *n.* qillat, kamí

Infringe, in-frinj', *v. t.* L. *in* and *frangere.* (violate) torná; (transgress) khiláf k., ulanghan k.; —**on**,—**upon**, (encroach) ná-jáiz taur se kisí ká haqq l, torná. Syn. Break; violate; transgress; —**ment**, *n.* faskh, shikastagí.

Infuriate, in-fū'ri-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *furiare.* baurána gazab-nák k., gussa yá khafá k. [—against];—, *a.* gussawar, baurahá, krodhí.

Infuse, in-fūz', *v. t.* L. *in* and *fundere*, dálná, josh d., bhigoná, undelná, dákhil k. Syn. Instil; engraft; implant; inspire. [—into]; **Infusion**, in-fu'zhun, *n.* rezish, búti bhigoyá húá pání. [man-andozí, jamáo.

Ingathering, in'gath-ĕr-ing, *n.* ambár-sází, khir-

Ingeminate, in-jem'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *Ingeminare.* (to repeat) duhráná.

ngenerate, in-jen'er-āt, *v. t.* (to produce, to beget within) janná, andar paidá k., man men upajná;—, *adj.* (in born, innate) jibillí, bátini, paidáishí, andarúní.

ngenious, in-je'ni-us, *a.* L. *ingenium.* (witty) zakí, tez-fahm, zahín, fahím, zírak, hunarmand, chatur, chálák, nipunr, pravinr. Syn. Witty; clever; smart; **Ingenuity**, *n.* nikmat, hunar, fahm. Syn. Inventiveness; skill; ingeniousness.

ngenuous, in-jen'u-us, *a.* L. *ingenuus.* (open) sáf, rást, khara, (sincere) sharíf, 'umda; (artless) sáda-dil, be-riyá, sídha. Syn. Frank, sincere.

ngle, *n.* ag, shu'la, átash-kada.

Inglorious, in-glo'ri-us, *a.* L. *in* and *gloria.* be-'izzat, haqír, khafíf, gumnám, lajjákár. [wálá.

Ingoing, in'go-ing, *n.* dákhil h. w., bhítar jane

Ingot, in'got, *n.* F. *lingot.* (a mass of metal) dhát ka dalá yá int, sone ya chandí kí chhar.

Ingraft, in-graft', *v. t.* paiwand lagáná, qalam lagáná; jamaná.

Ingrain, in-grān', *v. t.* rangná; (fix) gahrá gárná.

Ingratiate, in-grā'shi-āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *gratia.* 'azíz k., dil men jagah, k., kisí kí khatirdárí k., 'azíz ya maqbúl hona. [—with].

Ingratitude, in-grat'i-tud, *n.* ná-shukrí, be-wafái, ihsan-farámoshí, namak-harámí

Ingredient, in-gre'di-ent, *n* L. *ingrediens.* (component parts) juz, mátra, masála

Ingress, in'gres, *n.* dakhl, daramad, guzára, prevesh, paith. Syn Entrance, entry. [khínch l.

Inguif, in-gulf', *v t.* (absorb) nigal l., maglúb k.,

Ingurgitate, in-gur'ji-tāt, *v t* L. *in* and *gurges.* marbhukkhon kí tarah nigalná, bhakosná, dhakosná.

Inhabit, in-hab'it, *v. t.* L. *in* and *habitare* (dwell) basná, (abide) rahná, tikna, istiqámat-guzín h.,—**able**, *a.* rakhne ke lái, bá-sanjog;—**ant**, *n* sákin, báshinda, rahnewála, mutawattin, niwásí.

Inhale, in-hāl', *v. t.* L. *inhalare* (inspire) sáns l., dam l yá khínchná. **Inhalation** in-hal-ā'shun, *n.* dam-kashí. [tál, be-sur.

Inharmonious, in-har-mō'ni-us, *a.* na-sázgar, be-

Inhere, in-hēr', *v t.* L. *in* and *hæreo* *a.* kisí men r., gar j., mustaqil h, **Inherence**, *n.* jibilliat; **Inherent**, *a.* zátí, aslí, jibillí, janmí, swabhávik. Syn Innate; inborn.

Inherit, in-her'it, *v t.* L. *hæres.* waris h., mírás l. [—from],—**ance**, *n.* wirásat, mírás, qabza, bapautí;—**or**, *n.* wáris, mírás-dár.

Inhibit, in-hib'it, *v. t.* L *inhibere.* (restrain) mana' k., báz r., rokna, nivaran k.;—**ion**, *n.* mumánat, rok.

Inhospitable, in-hos'pit-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *hospes* ná-mihmán-nawáz, na-musáfir-dost, ná-musáfir-parwar;—**ness**, *n.* be-taufiqí, ná-mihmán-nawází.

Inhuman, in-hū'man, *a.* L. *in* and *humanus* be-dard, be-rahm, kathor, nirdayí Syn. Cruel; pitiless; savage;—**ity**, *n.* sang-dilí, be-rahmí, be-dardí. [datn k., mitti d., gár d. madfún k.

Inhume, in-hūm', *v. t.* L *in* and *humare* (bury),

Inimaginable, in-im-aj'in-a-bl, *adj.* (inconceivable) jo qyás yá khyál men na á sake.

Inimical, in-im'ik-al, *a.* L. *in* and *amicus.* (adverse) mukhálif, bad-andesh, muzir, birodhí, ultá. [—to]. Syn. Hostile; repugnant; adverse.

Inimitable, in-im'it-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *imitari.* be-misl, be-nazír, anúpam. Syn. Matchless; peerless.

Iniquitous, in-ik'wit-us, *a.* (wicked) sharír, burá, ma'yúb, zabún, dushṭ. Syn Wicked; unjust.

Iniquity, in-ik'wi-ti, *n.* L. *in* and *æquus.* (injustice) be-insáfí, annyáy; (wickedness) sharárat, badí. [qaddam;—, *n.* kisí nám ká auwal harí

Initial, in-ish'i-al, *a.* L. *initium.* pahlá, auwal, mu-

Initiate, *v. t.* shurú' k., 'ilm ágáz k árambh k., sikhláná, dákhil k., shámil k ;—, *a.* ná-ázmúdakár, ná-tajribakár; **Initiation**, *n.* madákhalat, ágáz. Syn. Introduction; admission, **Initiatory**, *a* tamhídí, pesh-rau, árambh ká.

Inject, in-jekt', *v. t.* L. *in* and *jacere* bhítar phenkná, bhítar ḍ , pichkárí lagáná [—into];—**ion**, *n.* (act of throwing in) bhítar ḍálna

Injudicious, in-jōō-dish-us, *a.* be-'aql, be-sha'úr, nádán, abudhimán. Syn Indiscreet; inconsiderate;—**ness**, *n.* nádání, ná-fahmí

Injunction, in-jungk'shun, *n* L. *injunctio* hukm amr, tákíd, mum ma't-náma, ágyá, ádesh. Syn Command; order, mandate.

Injure, in'jōōr, *v. t.* L. *injuria* (damage) nuqsán k.; (wrong) be-insáfí k., annyáy k ,(wound) zakhmí k.; (hurt) choṭ d , ázár d [—by]; **Injurious**, *a* (hurtful) muzir, dukhdáyak; (wrongful) be-insáf, zálim, annyáyi, dukhdaí. [—to].

Injury, in-jōōr-i, *n* *injuria* (hurt, damage) zarar, khalal, jafá yá sitam, ízá, choṭ, dukh; (wrong injustice) be-insáfí zulm, dast darází, annyáy

Injustice, in-just'is, *n.* be-insáfí, gair-wájibí, annyáy, andher Syn Unfairness; iniquity; wrong ; grievance.

Ink, ingk, *n* D *inkt.* F *encre* siyáhí, roshnáí ; **red** —, lál roshnáí, shangraf;—, *v. t.* siyáh k , kalá k. ;—**bottle**, *n.* roshnáí yá siyáhí kí botal ;—**horn** or **stand**, *n.* dáwát.

Inkling, ingk'ling, *n.* from *inclining* (intimation) sun-gun, áhaṭ, bhanak, ishára, ímá

Inlace, in-lās, *v t* (to surround with lace) geta yá kinárí lagáná

Inland, in'land, *a* bhítarwár ; daryá se dúr

Inlay, in-lá', *v. t.* jaṛná, qalamkárí k., mulamma' k pachcha-kárí k [with] ;—, *n.* ṭokre jo jaṛe jáwen. [(creek) khárí

Inlet, in'let, *n.* (entrance) dar-guzar, ráh, madkhal;

Inly, in'li, *a.* (inward) bhítar, andarún, poshída

Inmate, in'māt, *n.* Eng. *inn* and *mate.* (fellow lodger) ham-khána, ham-makán, sahbásí.

Inn, *n.* A.-S. *inne*, (tavern, hotel) sarái, manzilgán, musáfir-khána ;—**keeper**, in'kēp-ĕr *n* bhaṭiyára, málik i sarái.

Innate, in'āt, *a.* L. *in* and *natus.* paidáishí, khilqí, zátí, jigarí, jibillí, jammí. Syn Inborn; natural; inherent;—**ness**, *n.* zát, jauhar, sat.

Innavigable, in-nav'i-ga-bl, *a* jahán kishtí yá jahází na já sake.

Inner, in'ĕr, *a.* bhítarí, andarúní, bátiní ;—**most** or **inmost**, *a.* sab se andar ká, bhítarí, andarúní.

Innings, in'ingz, *n.* Eng *in* gend-bází ká mauqa' ; galla jama' k.

Innocent, in'nō-sent, *a.* L. *in* and *nocens.* (harmless) be-nuqsán ; (guitless) be-gunáh, ma'súm, pák, sáf, nirdosh;—, *n.* be-gunáh, ma'súm, sádá. [—of]; **Innocence, Innocency**, in'nō-sens, *n.* be-gunnáhí, pákí, safái, ma'súmiyat, nirdoshatá.

Innocuous, in-nok'ū-us, *a.* L. *innocuus.* (harmless) be-sharr, ma'súm, be-gunáh, nirdosh.

Innovate, in'nō-vāt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *novare.* nayá k., ihdás k., anrít k., khiláf i dastúr k. [—on]; **Innovation**, *n.* íjád, anrít, be-riwáj, khiláf i dastúr ; **Innovator**, *n* mújid, mukhtár, mubtadí. árambh k. w.

Innoxious, in-nok'sh-us, *a* (harmless) be-gunáh, be-sharr, be-zarar, nádán, ma'súm, nirdosh, sáf.

Innuendo in-nū-en'dō, *n.* L. *in* and *nuere* ishára, kanáya, ramz sam Syn Insinuation; suggestion; representation. [hadd, an-gintí.

Innumerable in-nū'mĕr-a-bl, *a.* be-shumár, be-

Inobservance, in-ob-zerv'ans, *n* khiyál, be-parwáí, gaflat, be-khází ; **Inobservant**, *a* (heedless) gair-multafit, gair-mutawajjih, be-gaur [—of].

Inoculate, in-ok'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L *inoculare* (for trees) qalam lagáná ; (for small-pox) ṭíká lagáná ; **Inoculation**, *n.* (for trees) qalam , (for small-pox) ṭíká [khushbú, be-sugandh

Inodorus, in-ō dur-us, *adj.* (without smell) bagai-

Inoffensive, in-of-fens'iv, *a.* L. *in* and *offendere.* (harmless) be zarar, be-sharr, nir-dosh ;—**ness**, *n.* be-zabúní, be-gunáhí, nir doshí

Inofficial in-of-fishá al, *adj* (not proceeding from the proper authority) gair sarkárí, be-zábta

Inofficious in-of-fish'us, *adj.* (not attentive unkind) ná multafit, ná-mihrbán, kirpáhín

Inoperative, in-op ĕr-āt-iv a L *in* and *operare.* ná-kárgar, be-tásír, gair-muassar, nishphal, akárth. [be-waqt, asamaya.

Inopportune, *a* L. *in* and *opportunus.* be-mauqa',

Inordinate, in-or'dīn-āt, *a* L. *inordinatus* bafrát, be-qá'ida be-hadd, be-ṭhikáná, abtar, ná-jáiz.

Inorganic in-or gan'ik, *a* be-rag o resha

Inosculate, in-os'kū-lāt, *v. t.* or *v i.*, L *in, osculari.* (to unite by contact) milákar jorná , (to insert) ḍálná, jaṛná. [tahqíqát, talash, khoj, púchh.

Inquest, in'kwest, *n* L. *inquirere.* (enquiry)

Inquietude, in-kwi et-ūd, *n* L *in* and *quies.* (disturbed state) be-chainí, be-kalí be-árámí, ...ráhí, byákarárí

Inquire, in-kwir', *v. t.* L *in* and *quærere* (ask question) s wál k , prashn k (make search) talásh k.; (ask about) tahqíq k., púchhná, daryáft k , pursish k., ahwál-pursí k ,—**r**, *n.* taláshí, pursán sail tálib, muhaqqiq, mutajassis, khojí [tajassus, prashn, khoj.

Inquiry, *n* pursish daryáft, talásh, ázmáish,

Inquisition, in-kwi-zish-un, *n.* tahqíqát, talásh, báz-pursí, ázmáish, Káfiron ke sazá dene kí 'adálat jo ki Roman Katholik kanisiyá ne qáim kí ; **Inquisitor**, *n.* 'adálat ká ek rukn, muhaqqiq, talásh k w., khojí, **Inquisitorial**, *a* tahqíqát yá ázmáish ke muta'alliq.

Inquisitive, in-kwiz it-iv, *a* (prying) khojí, ráz jo, púchh chhán, (inquiring) muhaqqiq, mutajassis, mustafsir, khojí ;—**ness**, *n.* justojú tajassus, jásusí, khoj

Inroad, in'rōd, *n in* and *road* tákht, yúrish, achának ká hamla, dháwá Syn Irruption ; foray , incursion ; raid.

Insalubrious, in-sa-lū'bri-us, *a* L *insalubris* námuwáfiq, nágawár, muzir i sihat, aswastha, rogkárak; **Insalubrity**, *n.* (unhealthfulness, unwholesomeness) gair sihatwarí, ná-muwáfiqat, ná-gawárí.

Insalutary, in-sal'ū-tari, *adj* (not salutary or favourable to health; unwholesome) muzir i sihat, nágawár, rogkárak, aswastha

Insane, in-sān', *a* L. *in* and *sanus* (mad) díwána, majnún, págal, báolá Syn Crazy ; lunatic ; mad; distracted; **Insanity**, *n.* (madness) págalpan, majnúniyat.

Insatiate, *a.* lálchí , **Insatiable**, in-sā'shi-a-bl, *a.* L. *insatiabilis* (that can not be satisfied) marbhukkhá, nihayat harís.

Inscribe, in-skrib, *v t.* L. *in* and *scribere.* (engrave) likhná, naqsh k., kanda k; **Inscription**, *n* kitáb, khitáb, laqab.

Inscrutable, in-skrōō'ta-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *scrutari.* (unsearchable) mumtana' ut taftísh, ná-qábil

ut tahqíqát yá talásh, alakshyá; **Inscrutability,** mumtana' ut taftísh; dur-lakshyatá

Insect, in'sekt, *n.* L. *insectum.* kírá makorá; kíṭ; —icide, *n.* kírọn ko márná;—ivorous, *adj.* kíre kháne wálá

Insecure, in-sē-kūr, *a.* L. *in* and *securus.* (unsafe) gair-muhófiz, khatre kí hálat men, be-amn, be-ár, sansayastu. **Insecurity,** *n* be-amní, be-salámatí, khatra, sankaṭ Syn. Exposure; risk; hazard; want of safety. [waqúf, ahmaq, múrakh.

Insensate, in-sens'āt, *a.* F. *insense.* (stupid) be-

Insensible, in-sen'-bl, *a* F. from L. *sensus.* be-hiss, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-dard, sunn, achetan. [—to]. Syn. Dull; stupid; unfeeling; **Insensibility,** *n.* (dullness, stupidity) be-hoshí, be-khabarí; be-dardí, 'adam-i-ihsás. Syn. Dullness; numbness, apathy, torpor

Inseparable, in-sep-ar-a-bl, *a* L *in* and *separabilis* ná-mumkin ut tafríq, yak ján o qálib, jo judá na ho sake, abhinn. [—from]

Insert, in-sērt', *a.* L. *in* and *serere* (put in) dákhil k., darj k., dál d., antargat k, —ion *n* indiráj dákhila, praveshan

Inside, in'sīd *prep* or *ad* bhítar andar;—, *a.* bhítar ká, andarúní;—, *n* bhítar andarún

Insidious, in-sid'i-us, *a* L *insidiosus.* ghátí, fitratí múzí, qábúchí, 'aiyár, chhalí, kapaṭí Syn Crafty, artful; designing; treacherous

Insight, in-sīt, *n.* basírat ma'rifat, waqúf, pahchán, parakh, ittilá'; shinakht, púrá gyán

Insignia, in-sig ni-a, *n. pl* L. *in* and *signum* daftar yá 'izzat ká nishán, alámat, tamga, chinh.

Insignificance, in-sig-nif'i-kans, *n* halkápan subkí ná-chízí be-qadrí tuchhatá; **Insignificant** *a* be-qadr, be-ma'ne, náchíz, tuchh. Syn. Unimportant; immaterial.

Insincere, in-sin-sēr *a.* L *in* and *sincerus* (not sincere) be-wafá, záhir-parast, kapaṭí; (untruthful) ná-rást, jhúṭhá Syn Dissembling; hollow, deceptory; **Insincerity,** *n* záhirdárí durangí, riyákárí, ná-rástí, kapaṭ, jhúṭh

Insinuate, in-sin'ū-āt, *v. t* L *insinuare* (introduce gently) áhista dákhil k.; (hint) áwáza kasna ishára k. [into]; **Insinuation,** *n.* dam-bází ghuspaiṭh, ishára, áwáza.

Insipid, in-sip'id, *a.* L *in* and *sipidus* phíká be-maza, be-lutf;—ity, *n* phíká-pan be-lazzatí be-lutfí.

Insist, in-sist', *v. i.* L. *in* and *sistere.* (persist in) isrár k.; haṭṭ k., zidd k., arná tákíd k, (rest upon) munhasir h. [—on,—upon]. [pháusná

Insnare, in-snār', *v. t. in* and *snare.* (entrap)

Insobriety, in-sō-bri'i-ti, *n.* (intemperance) maikhorí, bad-parhezí, mastí, matwálápan.

Insociable, in-sō'sha-bl, *adj.* (not sociable) ná áshná mizáj, gair mánús; (taciturn) khámosh, chuppá.

Insolate, in'so-lāt, *v. t.* (to expose to the suns rays) dhúp men rakhná, sukháná. *n.* Insolation.

Insolence, *n.* (impudence) sar-kashí, ghustákhí, shokhí, dhiṭhái; **Insolent,** in-sō'lent, *a.* L. *insolens.* (impudent) gustákh, sar-kash, magrá, shokh, gardan-kash, dhiṭh. Syn. Proud; haughty, overbearing; insulting; contemptuous.

Insoluble, in-sol'ū-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *solubilis* nágudákhtaní, jo ghul na sake, angalan, lá-hall, gúrh; **Insolubility,** *n.* ná qábil-i-gudákhtagí

Insolvable, in-solv'a-bl, *a.* (that which cannot be solved) lá-hall, jo khul na sake, kaṭhúr, asádhya.

Insolvent, in-solv'ent, *a.* L. *in* and *solvens.* diwáliya, nádár; **Insolvency,** *n.* diwála, nádárí.

Insomuch, in--sō-much', *ad.* yahán tak, is hadd tak, itná. [—as].

Inspect, in-spekt', *v. t.* L *inspicere.* (superintend) ihtimám k., muláhaza k., dekhná bhálná; (examine) jánchná, tahqíq k., parakhná. Syn. Examine; scrutinize; investigate; look into, —ion, *n* nigáh, muláhaza, mu'áiyana, nazar-andází, ihtimám. [—into];—or, *n* (examiner) mumtahin, amín, mu'áiyana k w jánch, parakh, dekh bhál k w dároga, názir;—orship, orate, *n.* dárogái, nazárat, ihtimám, mumtahní, dekh bhál.

Inspire, in-spīr', *v t.* L *in* and *spirare* (draw in breath) dam l., phúnkná, ilhám k jí men dálná; (enliven) táza k.—d, *a.* mulhim ilhámí, sáhib-i-wahí, pák; **Inspiration,** in-spi-rā'shun, *n.* damkashí, dam, (divine gift) ilhám, wahí, sarosh-i-gaib, Pák Rúh kí tásír, Ishwar kí prerná;—r *n.* mulhim hátif.

Inspirit, in-spir'it, *v. t.* (enliven) zinda k., ján dálná, himmat d., targíb d. Syn. Enliven; invigorate; animate.

Inspissate, in-spis'āt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *spissare.* (thicken) thakká k., gárhá k.

Instability, in-sta-bil'i-ti, *n.* L. *instabilitas.* (unsteady) be-sabátí, ná-páedárí, be-istiqlálí, asthirtá. Syn. Inconstancy; fickleness unstabieness.

Install, in-stawl', *v. t.* L. *in* and *stall* khil'at d., tíká d.; masnad-nashín k., gaddí par biṭháná, sarfaráz k., adhikár dená [—in];—ation, *n* khil'at-poshí, 'uhda-dihí, sarfarází, ráj tilak

Instalment, *n.* (inauguration) masnad-nashíní ráj tilak; (payment in part) qist, juz, bhág

Instance, in'stans. *n* (example) misál, drishṭánt; (occasion) kám, mu'ámala, wajh; (solicitation) darkhwást, abhiláshá, for—, maslan, ya'ne, jaisá ki;—, *v. t.* misál l., nazír d., drishṭánt l.

Instant in'stant, *a* L. *instans.* musta'idd, mutaqází, jald, rawán, házir, hál, bartmán;—, *n.* lamha, lahza, dam;—aneous, ek lamhe men, ek dam men, nágahání, ánan fánan, usí chhinr.

Instate, in-stāt', *v t.* *in* and *state.* kisí 'uhde yá darje par qáim k.

Instead in-sted', *ad.* *in* and *stood.* 'iwaz, badle men ba-jáe. [gámchí.

Instep *n* Prefix *in* and *step.* pusht i pá, nalí,

Instigate, in'sti-gāt, *v. t.* L *instigare.* (stimulate impel) wargaláná, targíb d., tahrík d., bharkaná [—to], **Instigation,** *n.* tashwíq, targíb, tahrík, phusláhaṭ, **Instigator,** *n.* (tempter) muharrik mugwí, bahkáne w; mutsid, fásid, bharkáne w bakherlyá

Instil in-stil', *v t.* L. *in* and *stillare.* ṭapkáná, dálná biṭhláná, áhiste áhiste d.

Instinct in'stinkt . L *instinctus.* (the natural, faculty) zátí, aql i haiwaní, savabháwik buddhí pashú buddhí,—ive, *a.* taba'í zátí, swabháwik

Institute, in'sti-tūt, *v. t.* L. *in* and *statuere.* (establish) muqarrar k., thahráná, járí k., qáim k, (instruct) ta'lím d., sikshá dená; (invest with office) 'uhda par qáim k., adhikár dená,—, *n* dastúr rasm zábita, qá'ida; **Institution,** *n.* dastúr qá'ida, zábita, byavasthá bidhí, (of learning) madrasa, (organized society) majlis.

Instruct, in-strukt', *v. t.* L *in* and *struere.* (teach) sikháná, ta'lím d., (inform) khabar d, ágáh k., muttala' k Syn Teach; inform; enlighten, educate; drill,—ion, *n* ta'lím, tarbiyat, sikshá [—in];—ive, *a.* mufíd, ta'lím-bakhsh, sikshak; —or, *n.* ustád, mu'allim, adib, shikshak, upadeshak;—ress, *n.* ustání, mu'allima, upadeshaní.

Instrument, in'stru-ment, *n.* L. *instrumentum.* (tool) auzár, hathyár, (machine) ála, kal, (agent) kuninda, kárinda, upkárí, (cause) bá is, sabab, mújib; (musical apparatus) bájá; (writing or deed) sanad, nawishta,—al, *a.* wasíla, sabab, mújib, mumid, madadgár, mu'áwin, sádhak, upkárí. [—in];—ality, *n.* i'ánat, madad, wasíla, tásír, khidmat-guzárí, dwara.

Insubjection, in-sub-jek'shun, *n.* (disobedience) náfarmanbardárí, anadhintá.

Insubordinate, in-sub-or'di-nāt, *a.* L. *in*, *sub*, and *ordo* (mutinous) nátarmánbardár, magrá, bágí, sarkash; **Insubordination**, *n.* náfarmanbardárí, 'udúl hukmí, bagáwat, sarkashí, sharárat, anadhintá, dushṭatá. [na sahne yog, saḳht.

Insufferable, in-suf'fĕr-a-bl, *a.* na-qábil i bardásht,

Insufficiency, *n.* kamí, ná-qábiliyat, qusúr, hínatá; **Insufficient**, in-suf-fish'-ent, *a.* L. *in* and *sufficiens.* ná-káfí, ná-qábil, qásir, kam-táqat, apúran. Syn. Unequal; unfit.

Insular, in'sū-lĕr, *a.* L. *insula.* ṭápú yá jazíre ke muta'alliq, pání se ghirá húá.

Insulate, in'sū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *insulare.* (isolate) judá k., alag k.;—d, *a.* (detached, separated) judá, alag, nyára, **Insulation**, *n* (isolation) judáí, munáriqat, 'aláhadagí; **Insulator**, in-sū-lāt-ĕr', *n.* judá k. w.

Insult, in'sult, *n.* L. *insultus.* be-'izzatí, hatak, shumatat, tanz, malámat, ta'n, apmán. Syn. Outrage; insolence;—, *v. t.* be-'izzatí k., malámat k., inanat k., tanz k., apmán k

Insuperable, in-su'pĕr-a-bl, *a.* L. *in* and *superabilis.* (insurmountable) nihayat mushkil, tai na hone ke láiq, jo maglúb na ho sake, ajay, alanghaniya.

Insupportable, in-sup-pōrt'a-bl, *a* F (intolerable) na-qabil i bardasht, saḳht, shadíd, mushkil, asahniyá. [zahir, jo chhip yá dab na sake.

Insuppressible, in-sup-pres'i-bl, *a.* (irrepressible)

Insure, in-shoōr', *v. t.* diljama'í k., pakká k., bíma k., girwí k., **Insurance**, *n* bíma, girwí Syn. Assurance, security against loss

Insurgent, in-sur'gent, *a* L. *insurgens* (rebellious) bagí, fitna-angez, fasádí, ráj drohí;—, *n* (rebel) bagí, fitna-angez.

Insurmountable, in-sur-mount a-bl, *a* F *insurmontable.* gair-maglúb, jo tai na ho sake, ajay

Insurrection, in-sur-rek'shun, *n* L. *insurrectio.* balwa, hangama, fitna, virodh. Syn. Sedition, revolt; rebellion; **Insurrectionary**, *a.* fitna-angez, fasadí, raj drohí.

Insusceptible, in-sus-sep'ti-bl, *a* L. *in* and *suscipere.* na-qábil-i pizíráí, saḳht, patthar sá, kaṛá, kaṭhor.

Insusceptive, in-sus-sep'tiv, *a* saḳht, patthar sá.

Intact, in-takt' *a* L. *intactus* (untouched) bila chhua, be-nuqsán, be-haṛj, be-nuqs, púrá

Intangible, in-tan'ji-bl, *a.* na chhune ke láiq, ṭaṭol

Integer, in'te-jer, *n.* L. *in* and *tangs* (whole number) fard, samúcha ank, (whole thing) 'adad sahih, gair-mukassar; **Integral**, in'te-gral, *a* (complete) samin, pura,—, *n.* púra shumar, 'adad sahih; **Integrate**, in'tē-grāt, *v t* (give the sum or total) púra k., sahín k.

Integrity, in-teg'ri-ti, *n* L *integritas* (uprightness) diyánat, amánat, rastbází, sachchapan, shuddhataí; (wholeness) kulliyát, tamámí, sampúrṇṛta. Syn. Probity; honesty; uprightness.

Integument, integ'ū-ment, *a.* L. *integumentum.* parda, chhal.

Intellect, in'tel-lekt, *n.* L. *intellectus.* 'aql, qúwat i ḳuiyal, gyán, zihn, buddhí. Syn. Understanding; reason; mind; rational sense; reasoning faculty; brains faculty;—ion, *n.* (act of understanding) samajh, fahm, buddhí;—ive, *adj.* (able to understand) samajhne ke qábil, 'aqíl, samajhdár; **Intellectual**, *a.* 'aqíl, gyání, **Intellectuality**, *n.* qúwat i 'aql.

Intelligence, in-tel'li-jens, *n.* L. *intelligentia.* (understanding) fahm, 'aql, samajh, buddhí, (news) ḳhabar, ittilá', ágáhí, samáchar, chitáoní; (knowledge) 'ilm, gyan. Syn. Understanding; intellect; news, **Intelligent**, *a.* 'aqíl, fahím, sáhib-i-waqúf, hoshiyár, ḳhabardár, dánishmand, gyání, samajhdár. Syn. Sensible; skillful, clever; well-informed; **Intelligible**, *a.* sáf, samajh men áne ke láiq, ma'qúl, bodhiya. Syn. Comprehensible; plain; clear; distinct.

Intemperance, in-tem'pĕr-ans, *n.* (insobriety) bad-parhezí, sharáb-ḳhorí, matwálápan; **Intemperate**, *a.* (immoderate) bad-parhez, behíhtiyát, sarshár maḳhmúr, matwálá.

Intenable, in-ten'a-bl, *adj* (not tenable) jo qáim na rah sake.

Intend, in-tend', *v t.* L. *in* and *tendere.* (design) qasd k., 'azm k., ṭhahráná, iráda k.; (mean) matlab rakhná;—ant, *n* (superintendent) dároga, amín, názir, faujdár,—ed, *n* mangetar.

Intense, in-tens' *a.* L *intensus.* (extreme) shadíd, saḳht, zyáda, bahut, nihayat, **Intensify**, in-tens'i-fí, *v. t.* L. *intensus* and *facere.* tez k., zor d., mushtáq k ; **Intensity**, *n.* phaliáwat; (high pitch) zyádatí, tundí, saḳhtí; **Intensive**, *adj.* phaliáyá húá, zor dene w

Intent, in-tent', *n* O F *entente* (design) iráda, manshá, qasd 'azm, abhipráya, (drift) garaz; (meaning) ma'ne, arth;—ly, *adv.* jí lagakar, mihnat se, sargarmí se; to all—s and purposes, dar-haqíqat Syn Design; purpose; meaning —, *a.* (eager) mushtáq, (attentive) mutawajjih; (earnest) sargarm, **Intention**, *n.* (purpose) manshá; (design) iráda, (intent) niyat, **Intentional**, *a* dánista, jáná bújhá, qasdan

Inter, in-tĕr', *v. t* L & It *interrare* from L. *in* and *terra* the earth, gáṛná, dafn k., mitṭí d Syn Bury, inhume; entomb,—ment, in-terment, *n* (burial) tadfín, dafn, takfín.

Intercalate, in-ter'kal-āt, *v t* (to insert between) bích men dáḳhil karná, joṛná, baṛháná; **Intercalation**, *n.* darmiyán men zyáda dinon ko joṛ dená, **Intercalary** *adj.* baṛháyá húá, joṛá, záid

Intercede, in-ter-sēd' *v. i* L. *intercedere.* (interpose) shafá'at k darmiyání h., sifarish k., wakálat k [—for], **Intercession**, *n* (mediation (shafá'at, sifárish, bích bichão; **Intercessor**, *n.* (mediator) shafí, wakíl, darmiyání ; upakárí.

Intercept, in-tĕr-sept', *v t* L *inter* and *capere.* (cut off) báz r. rokná ; (stop and seize on the way) ráh men rokná aur pakaṛná, muzáhimat k.;—ion, *n* (hinderance) aṭkáo, rok, giriftagí, muzáhimat; **Intercipient** *adj* rokne wálá, ráh men pakaṛ lene wálá

Interchain, in-ter-chān, *v t.* (to link together, to unite closely and firmly) musalsal karná, laṛí men báṇdhná zanjír se báṇdhná, mazbúti se milána

Interchange, in-ter-chānj', *v t* ápas men adlá badli k., iwaz mu'áwaza k., mubádala k ;—, *n.* mubádala, tabdíl, 'iwaz, mu'áwaza

Interclude, in-tĕr-klūd', *v t* L *inter* and *claudere.* (intercept) band k., báz r., rokná

Intercourse, in'ter-kōrs, *n* (mutual exchange) 'iláqa, ámad o raft, ráh o rasm, mel o milap; (communication) ḳhatt kitábat, (trade) len-den. Syn Communication; commerce; communion; connection.

Intercommune, in-ter'-kom-mūn, *v. t.* (to commune together) mel jol rakhná, ráh o rasm rakhná, byohár rakhná; **Intercommunication**, *n* ráh o rasm, mel jol, ápas ká byohár, báhamí ámad o raft; **Intercommunion**, *n.* báhamí ráh o rasm, paraspar, samband yá mel.

Intercurrent, in-ter-kur'ent, *adj.* (running between, intervening) darmiyán men, hál, bích men.

Interdependent, *a.* (mutually dependent) ek dúsre par munhasir.

Interdict, in-tĕr-dikt', *v. t.* L. *interdictus.* (prohibit) báz rakhná, mana' k., ámad-raft band k. Syn. Forbid; prohibit; inhibit. [—from];—, *n.* mumání'at-náma, manáhí, mana'.

Interest, in'tĕr-est, *n* L. *interest.* (concern) parwáh, 'iláqa, garaz; (good) neki; (advantage) fáida, nafa', lábh, (share) hissa, (premium for the use of money) súd ; simple—, súd, compound —, súd dar súd;—, *v. t.* (excite concern in)

rágib k.; (engage the affections) dil-kashí k., lubháná; (give a share in) sharík k., hissa d.;—one's self, tawajjuh k.;—ed, *a.* garaz-mand, garazí, khud-matlab; apswárthí. Syn. Partial; biassed; prejudiced;—ing, *a.* dil-chasp, dil-kash; manmohan.

Interfere, in-tĕr-fēr', *v. i.* L. *inter* and *ferire* (intermeddle) madákhalat k., bích men háth d., bích men parná; (clash) mukhálif h., dastandází k., takráná. Syn. Meddle; intermeddle; interpose;—between, bích men parná [—in,—with;—nce, *n.* madákhalat, dastandází Syn Interposition; collision; clashing

Interfused, in-ter-fūzd', *v. t.* (to spread between) bích men phailá húá; *n.* Interfusion

Interim, in'tĕr-im, *n* L. (meantime) darmiyán, bích, asná, is 'arsa men, antar

Interior, in-tē'ri-or, *a* L. *internus* (internal) bhitarí, darúní, andarúní;—, *n* bhitar, andar, andarún Syn Internal; inner; inward

Interjacent, in-tĕr-jā'sent, *a* L *interjacens* (intervening) mutawassit, darmiyání

Interject, in-tĕr-jekt', *v t* L. *inter* and *jacere*. (insert) ghuserná, bích men d yá á.;—ion, *n.* harf i nidá, harf; achchhar bismaybodhak shabd.

Interlace, in-tĕr-lās, *v t.* F *entrelacer* (intermix) joṛná, miláná

Interlay, in-tĕr-lā'. *v. t* miláná, bích men rakhná

Interleave, in-tĕr-lēv', *v t.* kitáb ke har warq ke ba'd ek sádá warq lagáná

Interline, in-tĕr-lin', *v t* (write between lines) sataron ke bích men likhná,—*ar* sataron ke bích likhá húá.

Interlink, in-tĕr-lingk, *v t.* joṛná miláná

Interlock in-tĕr-lok, *v t.* (unite, embrace) milná, bagalgír h.

Interlocution, in-tĕr-lo-kū'shun, *n.* L *interlocutio* (conference) guftogú bát chít; (dialogue) suwál o jawáb; **Interlocutor** *n* suwál o jawáb k w, guftogú k. w.

Interlope, *v. t.* L *inter* and D *loopen* (forestall) madákhalat i bejá k., dast-andází k háth d, be-ijázat saudágarí k,—er in-tĕr-lop'ĕr *n* (unauthorized intruder) dast-andáz bejá dakhl k w Syn Intruder; intermeddler; meddler

Interlude, in-tĕr-lūd. *n* L. *inter* and *ludus* (a piece performed during the intervals of a play) kisí tamáshsa yá swáng ke bích men jo lílá yá khel hotá hai.

Interlunar, in-tĕr-lū'nar. *adj* (belonging to the time when the moon is not visible) us waqt ke muta'alliq jab chánd dikhái nahín detá, andherí rát ká;—space, amáwas

Intermarry, *v. i.* ápas men byáh k [—with]; **Intermarriage**, in-tĕr-mar'ij *n* ápas men byáh

Intermeddle, in-tĕr-med'l, *v i* (interfere) dakhl k., madákhlat i bejá k., dast-andází k bích men háth dálná; (intermix) hal-chal k [—with],—r, *n.* hárij, mukhil, dast-andáz.

Intermediate, in-tĕr-mē'di-āt, *a* L *inter* and *medius*. mutawassit, darmiyání, mábain ká bích ká. Also **Intermedial, Intermediary**

Interminate, in-tĕr'min-āt, *a.* L. *in* and *terminatus*. (endless) be-hadd, be-intihá, anant; **Interminable**, in-tĕr'min-a-bl, *a* (unlimited) be-hadd, be-intihá, anantar.

Intermingle, in-tĕr-ming'gl, *v. t* (mix together) miláná, ámez k. [—with]

Intermit, in-tĕr-mit', *v. t.* L. *inter* and *mittere*. multawí r., nága k., atrá dekar á., bárí se á;—tent, *a.* (ceasing at intervals) waqfadár, nága k. w.;—, *n.* júrí, daura; **Intermittent fever**, tijárí, bukhár jo ek din chhorkar áwe, gibb; **Intermission**, in-tĕr-mish'un, *n.* L. *intermissio*. (interval, pause, stop) chhuṭṭí, ta'tíl, muhlat, waqfa.

Intermix, in-tĕr-miks' *v. t.* (intermingle) miláná. Syn. Blend; mix; commix; mingle; commingle; mix together. [—with];—ture, *n.* (admixture) miláo, ámezish.

Internal, in-tĕr'nal, *a.* L. *internus*. (interior) bátiní, andarúní, bhitarí, jigarí; (spiritual) rúhání; (real, genuine) haqíqí, sachchá.

International, in-ter-nash'un-al, *a.* qaumí, mulkí;—law, mulkon ke qánún ká ittifáq.

Internecine in-tĕr-nē'sin, *a* L. *inter* and *necare*. (deadly fatal) qátil, khún-khwár. Syn. Mortal; deadly, destructive

Interpolate in-tĕr'pō-lāt. *v. t.* L *interpolare*. (foist in) dakhl dar ma'qúlát k., ja'l-sází se ilhaq k yá milá d.; **Interpolation**, *n* 'ibárat yá lafz ká tagallub, ibárat tagallubí k., chhal se miláyá húá shabd

Interpose, in-tĕr-pōz', *v t* L *inter* and *ponere*. (mediate) bích bacháo k., darmiyán men parná [—between], **Interposition**, *n* shafá'at, bích bacháo

Interpret, in-tĕr'pret, *v t.* L. *interpretari*. (expound) tarjuma k, batláná, tashrih k., arth batáná;—dreams, ta'bír k;—ation *n* tafsir, tashrih, bayán, ta'bír arth;—er, *n* mutarajim, ta'bír-go ṭíká kár

Interregnum, in-tĕr-reg'num, *n.* L *inter* and *regnum* ta'attul i saltanat, wuh 'arsa jis men kisí wajh se bádsháhí takht khálí ho, rajantará

Interrogate, in tĕr'o-gāt, *v t.* L *inter* and *rogare*. (question) púchhná suwál k., imtihán k, istifsar k.; **Interrogation**, *n* pursish yá suwál, prashn; **Point of Interrogation** suwál ká nishán, jaisá yih [?]; **Interrogative** *a* istifhámí prashn-kárak;—, *n.* harf i istifhám, prashn-kárak shabd.

Interrupt in-tĕr rupt *v t* L. *inter* and *rumpere* (hinder the progress of) náraj h, háil h, máni' h., bát kátna, qata kalám k dakhl d rokná. Syn Disturb, impede, hinder [—in];—ion, *n* (hinderance, ta'arruz haraj atkáo, rok, qata' kalám

Intersect in tĕr-sekt, *v t.* L. *inter* and *secare*. (cross mutually) ek dúsre ko kátná qata k.

Intersperse, in tĕr-spĕrs, *v t* L *inter* and *spargere* (scatter) chhitráná idhar udhar d. [—among]; **Interspersion** *n* chhitráo, phailáwat, intishár

Interstice, in'tĕr-stis. *n* L *inter* and *sistere* (a hole, an interval) pháṇk, darár fásila ghál

Intertexture in-ter-teks'tūr *n* (state of being interwoven) bináwat [lapeṭná

Intertwine, in-tĕr-twin, *v t* binná baṭná,

Interval, in'tĕr-val, *n.* L *intervallum* (meantime) darmiyán, bích mábain, 'arsa, (space between places) fásila waqfa, antar, (vacancy) muhlat fursat

Intervene, in-tĕr-vēn, *v. i.* L. *inter* and *venire* (come between) darmiyán men parná; (mediate) bích bacháo k., mutawassit h [—between]; **Intervention**, *n.* tawassut, shafá'at bích bacháo Syn Interposition; interference

Interview, in'tĕr-vū, *n* muwásalat, muláqát, didár, darshan, bhent.

Interweave, in-tĕr-wēv, *v t.* ikaṭṭhá binna, miláná: **Interwoven**, *a.* ek hí men biná yá milá húá

Intestate, in-tes'tāt, *a.* L. *in* and *testari*. (die without a will) be-wasíyat, bilá-wasíyat-náma,—, *n* be-wasíyat; **Intestacy**, *n.* wafát bilá-wasíyat

Intestine, in-tes'tin, *a.* L. *intus*. (internal) bhitarí, darúní; (domestic) khánagí, mulkí,—, *n.* (bowels) ánt antarí; **Intestinal**, *a.* ántoṇ ká, antaríon ká.

Inthral, in-thrawl, *v t* (enslave) giriftár k, gulám b., halqa-bagoshí k., dás k

Intimate, in'ti-māt, *a* L. *intimus*. (near) qarib; (inmost) andarúní; (familiar) ham-dam, mahram i ráz; (close in friendship) yak-dil, dilí murtabit, milá julá. [—with];—, *v t.* L. *intimare*. (hint) ishára k., khabar yá ittilá' k. [—to]; **Intimacy**, *n.* ham-rází, helmel, ittifáq, mel-

jol, dostí, atmıtratá [—with]. Syn Close acquaintance; familiarity; fellowship; friendship. **Intimation,** *n.* (advice, information) ishara, kináya, ḳhabar, ágáhí, ittilá'.

Intimidate, in-tim'id-at, *v. t* L *in* and *timidus* (frighten) ḍaráná, ḍánṭná, dhamkana Syn Alarm; scare; daunt; terrify, appal; **Intimidation,** *n.* dhamkí, ḍánṭ, ḍapaṭ.

Into, in'tōō, *prep in* and *to.* meṉ, darmıyán, bich meṉ, ke andar;—**the bargain,** yúṉní, muft

Intolerance, *n* (bigotry) muḳhálfat, 'adáwat, ta'assub, haṭ. Syn. Illiberality; bigotry, **Intoleration,** *n.* ta'assub, muḳhálfat, k ṭṭarpan, haṭ, **Intolerent,** *a.* muḳnaní, muddá í, mutá ásso, kaṭṭar; **Intolerable,** in-tol'er-a-bl, *a* L *in* and *tolerare.* (insufferable) gair-mutanammil naqabil i bardasht, asamıya.

Intonate, in'ton-at, *v t.* L. *in* and *tonare* dhun yá rág se gáná, sur se paṛhná; **Intonation,** *n.* ilhán, tán, sur; (the act or manner of sounding) áwáz ka tarīqa; **Intone,** in-ton' *v t* ilhan se gáná, sur se paṛhná.

Intort, in'tort. *v t.* (to twist, to wring) maṛoṛná, aiṉṭhná, baṭná;—**Intorsion,**—**Intortion** *n* aiṉṭṉ, maṛoṛ.

Intoto, *ad.* L (entirely, wholly) bilkull

Intoxicate, in-toks'i-kat, *v t* L *toxicon* mast k., mad-hosh k., sarsnár k., maḳnmur k. matwaná k. Syn To make drunk, to inebriate [—with]; **Intoxication,** *n.* mastí, mad-hoshí, nasha, behoshí [*andar* ke hain

Intra, in'tra, L ek harf mashrut jis ke ma'ne

Intractable, in-trakt'a-bl, *a* (stubborn) magra, sarkash, ná-farmán Syn Stubborn, refractory; ungovernable [sulh na karne wala.

Intransigent, in-tran'si-jent, *adj* (irreconcilable)

Intransitive, in-trans'it-iv, *a* fi'l i lazmí, akarmak

Intransmissible in-trans-mis'i-bl, *a* bheje jane ke na-qábil [dal, be-tabdíl, awiyarí.

Intransmutable, in-trans-mut'a-bl, *a* gair-mutabad-

Intrench, in-trensh'. *v t in* and F *trancher* ḳhandaq khodna, morcha-bandí k , kháí khodná. [—on,—upon],—**ment,** *n* morcha ḳhandaq khaí

Intrepid, in-trep'id, *a.* L *intrepidus* (fearless) dlier, diláwar, mardána, nidar, (daring) jan baz,—**ity,** *n.* dileri, banadurí, mardanagí bírta Syn. Boldness, bravery, courage

Intricate, in'tri kat, *a.* L. *intrica re* pechída, nását, mushkil, kaṭan Syn Complex, complicated, **Intricacy,** in'tri-kat-si, *n.* uljhao, aljheṭa, janjal, pechídagí, jhanjhaṭ Syn Complication, perplexity; complexity.

Intrigue, in-treg', *n.* F. (plot) sázish, kar-sází, bandish, ittifaq, sánṭ-gánṭn, , *v t* F *intriguer* sázish k., kar-sází k [—with,—against], —r, *n.* sázish k. w., itratí.

Intrinsic, in-trin'sik, *a.* L. *intra* and *secus.* (in born) zátí, aslí, swabhawik, bhítarí,—**ate,** *adj* (intricate) pechída, golmol.

Introduce, in-tro-dus', *v. t.* L. *intro* and *ducere.* (lead in) andar laná, (make known) mulaqat karáná, milná ya milaná.[—into,—to], **Introduction,** *n.* idḳhál; dibácha, tamhíd, 'unwan; mulaqát, árambh bhúmika, bhenṭ, **Introductory,** *a.* tamhídí, pesh-rau, arambhik.,—letter, sitarishí chiṭṭhi.

Introspection, intro-spek'shun, *n.* (looking within, self exmination) andar dekhná, bhítarí nigah, antardrishṭí; **Introspective,** *adj.* bhítar dekhte húe.

Intrude, in-tróōd', *v. i.* L. *in* and *trudere.* daḳhl d., háth d., paṛṭhná, ghusná, dast-andazí k [—on,—upon]. Syn. Obtrude; encroach; infringe;—r, *n.* dast-andáz, muḳhil. ghusanhár; **Intrusion,** in-tróō'zhun, *n.* madaḳhalat, daḳhl i bejá, ghus-paṛṭn; **Intrusive,** *a.* muḳhil, ḳhalandáz.

Intrust, in-trust *v t* saunpná, supurd k., tafwíz k , zimma k amánat r Syn. Consign; commit; confide

Intuition, in-tū-ish un, *n.* L. *intueri.* zakáwat, ḳhiyal budhi bathí dámsn; **Intuitive,** in-tu'it-iv. *a* ladunní, badíhí, bila bans ya sabūt ke jáná gayá

Intwine in-twin , *v t* bhanjna, aiṉṭhna, maṛoṛná

Inumbrate, in um'brāt, *v t* L *in* and *umbra.* (shade) saya k

Inundate, *v t* chhalakna, umaṛná, dubona [—with]; **Inundation,** *n* sailáb, tufan, tugyání baniya

Inure, in ūr' *v. t* i'rein *in* and *ure* l *usura* (habituate) adat d , ḳno p adí n , aonyas dálna. haráwwat ya kargar n [—to], —ment, *n.* (use, practice, custom) isti'amál, 'adat, dastúr, riwaj. [dain karna gaṛná

Inurn, in-urn , *v. t* (to place in an urn, to entomb)

Inutility, in-u til'i ti, *n* (uselessness) fánasil behúdagí

Invacuo, L. (in a vacuum) ḳhalí

Invade, in-vād', *v t.* L *in* and *vadere* (attack) hamla k , chaṛhái k.. (encroach upon) dastdarází k., akrámaṉṛ k , —r, *n* ganím, hamla áwar, —naṛnái k w , **Invasion** in vá'zhun *n* chaṛnai, hamla, yurish lashkar-kashí Syn Irruption, inroad, attack, assault, incursion

Invalid, invalid, *a* L *in* and *validus* (weak) kamzor, natawán, naqin, za'if, balhin, nakára, bímár, rogí, (void, null) be-kar, taddi bátil, —, *n* dám-ul-mariz rogí, etc, *v t* natawan k , bátil k , jhuṭhna k , mansuḳh k ,—**ity** *n* kamzorí, mi baitá, gair pábandi, bátlan

Invaluable, in vali-a bl, *a* F'rein *in* and *valuable* (inestimable) bebaha besh qimat 'azíz tarin an-mol

Invariable, in-vā'ri-a-bl, *a* L *in* and *varius* (immutable) be-taganyur be-tabadil atūt, Syn Constant, immutable, unalterable, uniform;—**ness,** *n.* (unchangeableness) 'adam i taganyur, be tabdíli

Invective, in-vekt iv, *n* (abuse) bad-zabaní gali. (reproach) malámat, dosh, (satire) ta'nazani Syn Abuse, censure, reproach

Inveigh, in vá' *v t* L *in* and *vehere* (reproach) il zám d , ta'na tishn a k , dosh laganá [—against].

Inveigle, in-ve'gl, *v t* Norm F *envoyier* (entice) barai ki taraf ubhárna, phusláná [—into] Syn Wheedle, entice, seduce, —**ment** *n* lubáo, phusáhaṭ

Invent, in-vent', *v t.* L *in* and *venire* (contrive) tadbir k.; (find out) ijad k , nikálna, (frame) banáná; (feign) bahána k. Syn Contrive; devise; originate, —**tion,** *n* ijad, iḳhtirá', nidás, bandish, sáḳht, jaulání, dhan, ḳúwat i mutaṛnaryala;—**ive,** *a* zihín, tez-fahm, hunar-mand, yuktimán; —**iveness,** in-vent'iv-nes *n* mujeni, tez-fahmí, hunar-mandí,—**or** *n* mújid, bani, nimártá.

Inventory, in'ven-tar-i, *n.* L. *inventarium.* siyána, fard, dartar, ta'líqa, hirist,— *v. t.* qalamband k., ta'líqa meṉ mundarj k. Syn List, register, roll, senedule.

Inverse, in-vers', *a.* L *inversus.* (inverted) zer-zabar, tah o bála, min'aks, uiṭá pulṭa, **Inversion,** *n.* inqilab, ulaṭ pulaṭ

Invert, in-vert', *v. t.* L *in* and *vertere.* (turn over) uiṭná, ulaṭná, auṉṭná k

Invest in vest', *v. t.* L. *in* and *vestire.* (clothe) pahinana, (endow) baḳshná, dena, (in tar) ḳhil'at d , padwí par niyat karna; (surround) gherna, muhasara k.; (money) nafa' ki garaz se kisí jáedad meṉ rupiya laganá. [—with—in]; **iture,** in-vest'i-tur, *n.* ḳhil'at-posní, ḳhil'at-dini: tilak, ṭíká,—**ment,** *n.* ḳhil'at-baḳshní, muhasara, posháḳ, kisí kampaní meṉ rupae ka lagáo

Investigate, in-ves ti-gat, *v. t* L. *in* and *vestigium.* (search out) talásh k., taftísh k.. ḍhúṉḍhná,

chhánná, hall k., samajhná, daryáft k. [—into; Investigable, *adj.* qábil tahqiqát; Investigation, *n.* talásh, taftísh, justojú, chhán, tajassus, tahqíqát. Syn. Research; study; inquiry; examination; Investigator, *n.* muhaqqiq, tajwíz h. w., mutajassis.

Inveterate, in-vet'ĕr-āt, *a.* L. *in* and *vetus.* (old) puráná; (obstinate) shadíd, sakht, kará, muzir, hánidáyak; Inveteracy, Inveterateness, *n.* istiqámat, qayám, mazbútí, hatt.

Invidious, in-vid'i-us, *a* L. *invidiosus.* (envious) hásid, kapatí; (likely to incur ill-will) 'adáwat paidá k. w., ḍáh paidá k. w

Invigorate, in-vig'or-āt, *v. t* L. *in* and *vigor.* (strengthen) qúwat d., mazbút k., porhá karná, pushtí k. Syn. Strengthen; fortify; animate; Invigorating, *a.* qúwat-bakhsh, muqawwí, pushtaí; Invigoration, *n.* taqwiyat, tawánáí, qúwat, bal, sámarth

Invincible, in-vin'si-bl, *a* F. from L *vincere,* (unconquerable) gair-maglúb, ajít, zabardast, ajay. [—in,—by] Syn Unconquerable; insurmountable; Invincibly, *ad* gair-maglúbiyat se; Invincibility, *n.* gair-maglúbí, zabardastí

Inviolable, *a.* lá-zawál, gair-mumkin ul faskh, jo tút na sake; Inviolability, in-vi-ō-la-bil'i-ti, *n.* lá-zawálí, gair-mumkin ul faskhí.

Inviolate, in-vi'ō-lāt, *a.* L *in* and *violare.* (unpolluted) pak, sáf, ná-shikasta, be-nuqs; pawitr. Syn. Unhurt; unmajured; unprofaned

Invisible, in-viz'i-bl, *a* F L. *in* and *visere, videre.* gaib, naúlia, andekhá, ná-pidid, (spirits) mardan i gaib, ḥuḍúr-ul-mujarradat; the—world, 'alam i gaib, Invisibility, *n* aloptá, gaibat, nádídaní.

Invite, in-vit', *v. t.* L. *invatare,* (bid) talab k., bulána, (ask to a place of entertainment) da'wat k., neota dená, neotná; (persuade) targíb d., phusláná. [—to] Syn Solicit; bid; call; summon; Invitation, in-vi-tā'shun, *n* (licitation) talab, neota, da'wat.

Invocate, in'vō-kāt, *v. t.* L *in* and *vocare.* (call upon with solemnity) du'á mángná, prárthaná k., bulána, nám l.; Invoke, in-vōk, *v t* bulána, nam l., du'á k., prárthaná k.; Invocation, *n.* du'á, munajat, prárthana, talabí

Invoice, in'vois, *n.* F *envoyer* bíjak, siyáha, fihrist i ajnas,—, *v t.* siyána k.

Involuntary, in-vol'un-tar-i, *a* L. *in* and *voluntas.* (unwilling) be-ikhtiyár, be-qasd, be-bas, be-irada, anichhuk, nishkám.

Involve, *v t.* L. *in* and *volvere.* (entangle) phansána, uljháná; (embarass) ghabráhat men ḍ; (roll or fold round) lapetná; (multiply) zarb d., guná k. [—in,—by,—with]. Syn. Imply; implicate; entangle; Involute, in'vo-lut, *n* (rolled inward) bhítar murá húá, liptá húá; Involution, in-vō-lu'shun, *n* L. *involutio* (complication) pech, uljháo, lapet, lifáfa, kash-ma-kash; (of speech or poetry) laff o nasr.

Invulnerable, in-vul'nĕr-a-bl, *a.* (secure from injury) ná-zakhm-pizír; (that which cannot be wounded) jis men zakhm na lag sake.

Inward, in'ward, *a.* A.-S. *inneweard.* (internal) andarúní, bátiní, bhítarí;—, *n.* bhítar, andar, bátin;—ly, *ad.* andar se, bátin se, bhítar se

Inweave, in-wēv', *v. t.* binná, batná.

Inwrapped, in-rapd', *a.* (involved) pechída, pareshán, be-khud.

Inwrought, in-rawt', *a.* jaráú, murassa'. [dawá.

Iodine, i'ō-din, *n. ion* and *eidos.* ek qism kí

Ionic, i-on'ik, *a.* Ionia ká; Ionia ke muháware, rág yá fílsafa ka, khusúsan Yúnání mi'mári kí ek qism.

Iota, ī-ō'ta, *n.* (a very small quantity or degree) ek nuqta, zarra, shosha, shimma, tilmátra.

Ipecacuanha, ip-e-kak-ū-an'a, *n.* Braz, qai karne kí ek dawá.

Irascible, ir-as'i-bl, *a.* L. *irascibilis.* (irritable) zúd-ranj, jo jald náráz ho jáwe yá burá máne, chirchirá [krodhit aprasanna.

Irate, i'rāt, *adj.* (angry, incensed) gussa, khafá,

Ire, ir, *n.* L *ira* (anger) gussa, khafgí, krodh. Syn. Anger; passion; rage; fury; indignation; —ful, *adj* gussa-war, khafá, krodhit, aprasanna.

Iris ī'ris, *n.* L. & G. *iris.* (rainbow) dhanush, qaus i quzah; Iridescent, *adj* dhanush kí tarah rangdár. ká.

Irish, i'rish, *adj* (belonging to Ireland) Ireland

Irk, ĕrk, *v. t.* A.-S *cary,* Ger. *arg* (to weary) satáná, dukh d.;—some, ĕrk'sum, *a* (wearisome) ná-pasand, ná-gawár, sakht, bhárí, dukhí; Irksomeness, ĕrk'sum-ness, *n.* (tediousness) sakhtí; ranj-áwarí, kathintá dukh dálpan

Iron, i'run, *n* A.-S. *iren.* metal, (iron) áhan, lohá, (smoothing instrument) istirí;—s, *pl* paikarí, berí, hathkarí;—, *a.* áhan sá, sakht, mazbút, kará;—, *v t.* istirí k., uttú k.;—clad, *a.* zirahposh, lohe ke hathyár pahine húe;—*founder, n* lohá ḍhálnewálá,—hearted, sakht dil, kathor, nirdayí;—monger, i-urn-mung-gĕr, *n* lohár, áhangar; the—age, kal-jug;—y, i'-urn-i, *a.*(made or consisting of iron) lohe ká, lohá milá, áhaní, (resembling iron) lohá sá, áhan ke mánind, (hard) sakht;—y, *n* L *ironia* tanz, ramz, nindá, tholí,—ical, i-ron'ik-al, *a.* tanz-ámez, ramz-ámez, nindit, ta'ne ke taur par Syn Derisive, bantering; mocking.

Irradiant, *a* raunaqdár, chamakdár.

Irradiate, ir-rā'di-āt, *v. t* L *irradiare* (illuminate) ujálá k., munauwar k., chamkáná, roshan k., raunaq d, Irradiation, *n* roshan honá yá karná, núr, roshní, jyotí.

Irrational, ir-rash'un-al, *a.* L *in* and *ratio* (void of reason) be-'aql, gair-nátiq, múrakh, agyání. Syn. Absurd, foolish; unreasonable.

Irreclaimable, ir-re-klām'a-bl, *a In* and *reclaimable.* (incorrigible) jo durust na ho sake, gayá-guzrá, palít

Irreconcilable, ir-rek-on-sil'a-bl, *a* (incompatible) ná-mumkin ul ittifáq, gair-tasníya, an-mel, asangat, ná-muwáfiq Syn Unappeasable, implacable.

Irrecoverable, ir-re-kuv'ĕr-a-bl, *a* (irretrievable) gayá guzrá, lá-'iláj, gair mumkin ul husúl, ḍúbá húá. Syn. Irreparable; incurable. [já sake.

Irredeemable, ir-re-dēm'a-bl, *a* jo chhuráyá na

Irrefragable, ir-ref'ra-ga-bl, *a* (undeniable) lájawáb, qátí'. Syn Incontrovertible; unanswerable; indisputable. [atút

Irrefutable, ir-re-fūt'a-bl, *a* lá-jawáb, lá-radd,

Irregular, ir-reg'u-lar, *a* L *in* and *regula* khiláf i qiyás; be-qá'ida, kajrau, khiláf i dastúr, khiláf i ma'múl, be-ḍaul, terhá, aniyamit;—ity, *n.* betartíb khiláf i dastúr; be-ḍaulí; sharárat

Irrelevant, ir-rel'e-vant, *a* be-lagáo, be-mauqa', ná-ma'qúl. [—to].

Irreligion, ir-re-lij'un, *n* be-díní, ilhád, kufr, ná-khudá-tarsí, adharm, dushtatá. Syn Impiety; ungodliness; Irreligious, *a* be-dín, lá-mazhab, bargashta, adnarmí. [be-upáe.

Irremediable, ir-re-me'di-a-bl, *a.* lá-'iláj, lá-dawá;

Irremissible, ir-re-mis'i-bl, *a.* (unpardonable) ná-qábil-ul-'afú. [jo hatáyá na já sake, atal.

Irremovable, ir-re-mōōv'a-bl, *adj.*(not removable)

Irreparable, ir-rep'ar-a-bl, *a.* (incurable) jis ká 'iláj na ho sake, gair-marammat-pizír, lá-'iláj, gayá-guzrá.

Irrepealable, ir-re-pēl'a-bl, *adj.* (that cannot be repealed or annulled) jo mansúkh yá radd na ho sake.

Irreprehensible, ir-rep-re-hens'i-bl', *a.* ná-qábil-ul ilzám, nirdosh. [rok.

Irrepressible, ir-re-pres'i-bl, *a.* ná-qábil i dabáo yá

Irreproachable, ir-re-prōch'a-bl, *a.* (free from blame) be-jurm, rást, be-ilzám, nirdosh

Irreprovable ir-re-prōōv'a-bl, *a.* (blameless) be-taqsír, be-ilzám, nirdosh, be-khot Syn Blameless; upright.

Irresistance. ir-re-zist'ans, *n.* (passive submission) adhíní, farmán-bardárí, itá'at.

Irresistible, ir-rē-zist'i-bl, *a.* jo ruk na sake, zoráwar, atal; **Irresistibility**, *n.* jo ruk na sake.

Irresolute, ir-rez'ō-lūt, *a.* be-istiqlál, be-qarár, be-himmat, asthir, dánwádol. Syn Wavering; unsettled; un-steady; **Irresolution**, *n.* be-istiqlálí, be-qarárí, asthirtá

Irresolvable, ir-re-zolv'a-bl, *a.* ná-qábil i tahlíl.

Irrespective, ir-re-spek'tiv, *a* be-liház, be-gaur. [—of]. [na-jawáb-dih, barí uz zimma.

Irresponsible, ir-re-spons'i-bl, *a.* (not answerable)

Irretrievable, ir-re-triev'a-bl, *a.* jo phir na mil sake, gayá-guzrá, jo durust na ho sake; nirupáe. Syn Irremediable; incurable; irreparable

Irreverent, *a.* be-adab, be-imtiyáz, apmání; **Irreverence**, ir-rev'ēr-ens, *n* (incivility) be-adabí, be-imtiyází, nirádar, apmán.

Irrevocable, ir-rev'ō-ka bl, *a* (incapable of being revoked) gair-mutagayyur, ná-mumkin ul mansúkh, an-palat

Irrigate, ir'i-gāt, *v. t.* L *irrigare* (water) sinchná, tar k., seráb k., pání d.; **Irrigation**, *n* ábdihí, sinchái, áb-páshí

Irritate, ir'i-tāt, *v. t* L *irritare* (worry) chherná; (tease) diqq k., satáná; (excite redness in the skin by rubbing) khujláná. Syn. Fret, inflame, excite, provoke; tease, **Irritation**, *n* chher, khujáwat, **Irritant**, ir'i-tant, *a.* L *irritans* khijánewálá; —, *n.* dard angez; **Irritable**, ir'i-ta b., *a* chirchirá, zúd ranj, **Irritability**, *n* zúd ranjí, átash-mizájí, tunuk-mizájí, chirchirá,pan [—at,—by,—with,—against]

Irruption, ir-rup'shan, *n* L *irruptio* (entrance by force) dakhl ba-zor, khurúj, tūt, parná; (a sudden invasion) hamla, chápa áí, yurish

Is iz *v. i* A S is L *est* hai, hota

Isinglass, i'zing-glas, *n* *Icing* and *glass* abraq, sirish i máhí [hab i Islám

Islamism, is'lam-izm, *n* Musalmání mazhab, maz

Island, i'land, *n* A.-S *ealand* (land surrounded by water) jazíra, tápú; dwíp, ci, i'land der, *n* jazíre ká bashinda, tápú-básí

Isle, il, *n* F *isle*, L *insula* jazíra, tapú,—t, i'let, *n* chhotá jazíra, tápú

Isochronal, ī-sok'ron-al, **Isochronous**, ī-sok'ron-us, *adj* (of equal time) masáwí ul waqt, waqt kí barábarí, samkálik

Isolate, is'o-lāt, *v t* L *isolare* (separate) judá i;—d, *a* (detached) juda, 'aláhida, **Isolation**, is-o-lā'shun, *n* judái, 'aláhidagí

Isonomy, i-son'o-mi, *n* (equal law, rights or privileges) barábar qánún yá haqq aur iqtidái

Isosceles, i-sos'e-lēz, *a* G *isos* and *skelos* mutsáwí ul sáqain; do bhuj barabar

Isothermal, i-so-ther'mal, *adj* (having an equal degree of heat) mu'atadil

Israelite, iz'ra-el-īt, *n.* Isráeli, (Jewish) Yahúdí; (Hebrew) 'Ibrí, 'Ibráni.

Issue, ish'ū, *n* F. *issue*, (passing out) khurúj, nikás, (circulation) chalan; (end) anjám, ant; (delivery) rawánagí;—less, *adj.* be-aulád, nirbansh; at—, bahs ká. [—forth,—from] Syn. Egress; exit; passage out;—, *v. i.* nikalná, járí h., paidá h, sádir h., báhar h.

Isthmus, ist'mus, *n.* L *G. isthmos.* khákná

It, it, *pron.* A.-S. *hit* L. *id.* Skr. *it* yih, wuh.

Italian, it-tal'yan, *a* or *n.* mulk Italí ká

Italic, *a.* mulk Italí ke muta'alliq; tirchhe hurúf jaise nám;—ize, it-tal'ēciz *v t.* tirchhe hurúf men chhápná yá likhná

Itch, ich, *n* A.-S. *gicitha.* khujlí, khárisht;—, *v. t.* khujláná, chulchuláná; (covet) lalcháná, [—for].

Item, i'tem, *ad.* L. aizan, bhí,—, *n.* chíz raqam, mad Syn. item, particular.

Iterate, it'ēr-āt, *v. t.* L. *iterare.* (utter again) duhráná, mukarrar kahná; **Iteration**, it-ēr-a'shun, *n.* duhráo, takarrur.

Itinerant, ī-tin'er-ant, *n.* (wanderer) khána-badosh, daura k. w.; áwára phirne w., **Itinerary**, i-tin'ēr-ar-i, *n.* safar-náma,—, *a* safar k w.; **Itinerate**, *v. i* daura k., ghúmna, awara phirná.

Itself, it-self', *pron* khud, apne tain, áp se áp.

Ivory, ī'vo-ri, *n.* L. *ebur.* dandán i fíl, háthí dánt; —, *a.* háthí dánt ká.

Ivy, ī-vi, *n.* A.-S. *ifig.* 'ishq-pecha, bel, gurch.

J.

J, jā, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká daswán harf hai; is ká talaffuz Urdú men jí n sá hotá hai.

Jabber, jab'ér, *n.* D. *gabbern* F *jaboler.* Eng. *gab, gibe* (chatter) behúda bak bak bakwas; —, *v t* bakna.

Jack, jak, *n.* F. *jacques* J mes (an instrument to pull off boot) [illegible] lí ká bachcha, kuppa [illegible] nar, jaház k nishán [illegible] ká gulám; na akar, [illegible] jo gnuṭne se uncna [illegible] koá —at all trades or [illegible] tarah ke peshon se wáqifkar [illegible] —at a pick, m dhs, [illegible] launá;—with a lantern, *n* [illegible] i shaitání,—a lent or [illegible] gurlyá;—in a box, e [illegible] ke live;—ketch, *n* (a [illegible] nangsman) jallád [illegible] lar e pock t knife; e [illegible] (a [illegible] ffon) m [illegible] a [illegible] effigy) pútlí [illegible] fellow [illegible] tional flag of Great [illegible] tán ká jhandá

Jackal, jak'a-l, *n* [illegible]

Jackdaw, jak'[illegible]

Jacket, jak'et, *n* F *jaque* [illegible] kurtí, [illegible]

Jacobine, jak'ō-bin, *n* Dimini [illegible] ká firqe ká faqír [phenkná, *n* Jaculation.

Jaculate, jak-ū-lā't, *v t* (to dart, to [illegible])

Jade, jād, *n.* Provincial Eng *yaad* [illegible] kháráb 'aurat,— *v t* thak [illegible] k Syn. Tire.

Jag, jag, *v. t* da dána-dar [illegible] dána,—ged, *adj* dandanedar [illegible]

Jaguar, jag-u-ar', *n.* Braz. *jaguara* Amríka ká

Jah, Jáh, *n.* H Yahowáh, Khudá

Jail, jāl, *n.* F. *gaole.* (prison) qaid-khána, jhlkhána, zindán. Syn. Prison; penetentiary; bridewell; work house; hause of correction;—er, jālor. *n.* jel kháne ká daroga. [qism ká juláb.

Jalap, jal'ap, *n.* *jalapa.* gul i ab ás kí j r. ek

Jam, jam, *v. t* Sans *yam.* [illegible] a, ṭipná, bhír k.;—, *n* bhír, [illegible] dhakkám dhakká; (conserve of fruits) murabba.

Jangle, jang'gl, *v t.* D. *jangeen* (quarrel in words) bátenká jhagrá [illegible], chakh-chakh k.;—, *n.* be-surí, be-áhangí, hujjat, jhanjhanáhat;—r, *n.* jhagrálu, hujjatí. Syn. Wrangler, quarrel some fellow [pasbán.

Janitor, jan'i-tor, *n* L *janua* (porter) darbán,

January, jan'u-ar-i, *n.* L *januarius*, from *janus.* Angrezí sál ká pahlá mahína. [dái, do rukhá.

Januform, jan'ū-form, *adj.* (two faced) do chhre-

Japan, ja-pan', *n.* jápán; rauganí kám, ek qism ká raugan;—, *v. t* raugan malná, wárnish k.; —e, ja-pan-ēz', *a.* Jápaní.

Jar, jār, *v. t.* Ger. *kerran.* L. *garrire* (shake) hiláná; (clash) ṭakkar kháná (quarrel) jhagṛá k.; (harsh sound) khaṛkhaṛáná, jhankárna [—against];—, *n.* (shake) jumbish, (clash) ṭakkar; (quarrel) jhagṛá: (harsh sound) khaṛkhaṛáhaṭ;—, *n* Per & A. *jarran* martbán, maṭká, ghaṛá, ṭhihyá.

Jargon, jār gon, *n* F. (unintelligible) ghichpich, gaṛ-baṛ, kacchí boli.

Jasmine, **Jessamine**, jas'min, *n* A. & Per. *jasaman.* chanbeli, yásmín.

Jasper, *n.* L., & G. *iaspis.* zabarjad. sang i yashm.

Jaunce, jā s, or jawns, *v* s (to ride hard) kaṛí sawári lená.

Jaundice, jān'dis, *n.* F *jaunisse* kanwal yarqán

Jaunt, jant, *v i.* F. *jancer.* (make excursion) sair k., áwára phirna;—, *n* (trip) sair, (ramble) maṭar-gasht. [bhalá.

Javelin. jav'lin, *n.* F *javeline* (spear) barchhi,

Jaw, jaw, *n.* F *joue* jabra chauhar. kallá,—bone. jaw'bon, *n* jabre ki haḍḍi

Jay, ja, *n.* F. *geai* nil-kanṭh.

Jealous, jel'us, *a* F *jaloux* (suspicious) hásid, jalnewála, bad-guman, bad-zan. shakkí ḍáhí sandehí, (solicitous) gairat-mand,—y. *n.* (suspiciousness) shakk jalan, badzaní ḍáh

Jean, jān, *n.* zín; ek qism ká kapṛá.

Jeer, jer. *v. t.* Ger *scherz* (flout) ta na-zaní k., bolna... áre háthon l. (—at),—, *n.* bol ṭhoh, la'n-ta'n Syn Sneer, scoff mock.

Jehovah, je-ho-va, *n* H Yahowáh, **Main wuh hún** jo Main hun.

Jejune je-jōon' *a.* L. *jejunus* (hungry) bhúkhá, gursana. (uninteresting) phíká fíkná.

Jelly, jel'i, *n* F. *gelée.* (a ab jeli.

Jenny, jen'i, *n* Corruption of *gin*, a contraction of *engine.* kaṭne ki kal

Jeopard, jep'ard, **Jeopardise**. jep'ard-īz *v t* khatre meṇḍ., jokhim meṇ ḍálná. Syn. Risk peril expose. hazard,—y. je pard-i, *n.* F *jeu partie* jankam, khatra jokhim.

Jerk, jerk *v t* O Eng *yirk*; Icel *jarka* jhárná, jhaṭka dená jhaṭakna jharjharaná, katarna,—, *n* jhaṭak jhenkola. [kurtí, mirzai, jákiṭ

Jerkin, jer'kin, *n* (a jacket close waist-coat)

Jersey, jer-zi, *n* (the finest part of wool. combed wool) sujnáyá hua manin ún, lachenne dár ún. (a woolen shirt) um kurta.

Jess, jes. *n* (a short strip of silk or leather) chamṛe ká ya resmi tasma.

Jesse, *n pl* bara shaghdar fanús jhár.

Jest, jest *n* O Eng *gest* and *jest* (joke) ṭhaṭṭha, khili,— *v. t* ṭhaṭṭha m. khil milana hansi k Syn Joke, crank, witticism (—with), —er, jest er, *n.* ṭhaṭhoi, khilli-báz maskhara. khush-taba Syn Buffoon, clown. joker. humorist,—ing. jest'ing *n* ṭhaṭṭhe-bazi ṭhaṭhoi

Jesuit, jez'ū-it, *n* Roman Katholik Isaion ke ek firqe ka shakhs, (crafty person) hiratí —ism *n* Jesuit logon ká mazhab

Jet. *n.* F *jayet*, sang i Musá siyáh-tab —black, bahut siyah, kala,—, *n* L *jactus* fawára;—, *v. i.* (shoot forward) nikal parna bahná

Jetty, jet'i, *n* (a projection) chhajjá kh mbá, ubhar, (a kind of pier) jaház par más utarne yá ládne ka pakká ghaṭ;—, *adj* (like jet) siyah fám, kála

Jew. jōō, *n.* L. *Judæa* Yahúd, Yahúdí. Ibrání ya Isráeli,—, *v. i* ṭhagná, dhoká d., dagábazi k.,—ish jōō'ish. *a* Yahudion ka.—ess Yahudin, —s harp, mur'chang

Jewel, jōō el, *n* F *joyau* (ornaments) gahna, zewar, jawáhir,—, *v t* zewarop se árásta k.,—ler, jauhari jawahir-farosh;—ry *n* zewarát.

Jib, jib, *n.* Prov. Eng. *jibs.* tatters jaház meṇ sal se áge ká pál.

Jibe, same as Gibe

Jifty, jif'fi, *n* (an instant) ek lamha, ek pal.

Jig, jig, *n.* F *gigue.* (a quick dance) thirak nách.

Jilt, *n.* Scot. *jillet* makkár 'aurat, nakhre-báz 'aurat;—, *v t.* 'ishq meṇ be-wafái k.

Jingle. jing'l, *v. i.* jhanjhanáná, ṭhanṭhanáná, jhankarná;—, *n.* jhanjhanáhaṭ.

Job. job, *n.* A. modification of *chop.* (piece of work) kám; (smaller work) 'árizi yá ittifáqiya chhoṭá kám;—ber, *n.* ṭhekedár, dallál, áṛhatiyá,—y, *n.* áṛhat, dalláli; by the—, theke se;—work ṭheka, aisa waisá chhápe ká kám, to do the —for one, márná, qatl k.;—, *v. i.* ṭheka k., dúsre ke liye bikri yá len den k. [—in];—printing, *n* (miscellaneous printing) mukhtalif qism ki chhapái.

Jockey, jok'i, *n.* Diminutive of *Jock* or *Jack* chábuk-sawár, ghoṛon ká saudágar, dagabáz; — *v t* ghuṛdauṛ meṇ sawar h., dagábázi k.

Jocose jō-kōs', *a* L. *jocus.* (sportive) ṭhaṭṭhebáz, khush-taba hansmukh. Syn. Jocular; facetious; humorous, witty.

Jocular jok'ū-lar, *a.* L. *jocularis.* (sportive) ṭhaṭṭhe-báz, dillagí-báz,—ity *n.* (marriment) hansí. dillagí.

Jocund, jōk'und, *a.* L. *jocundus.* (merry) khush, khush-taba', lahrí. Syn Merry. frolicsome; jolly, gay;—ity *n.* zinda-dili khush-taba'i.

Jog, jog *v i* Ger. *schocken.* (push) dhakká d., uskaná. girte parte kám k; (jog off) áhista áhista chalná,—on along. maṭak kar chalná, áhista chalná, to—on's memory, yád dilána; —gle. *v t* ahista hilá dená,—, *v i.* laṛkhaṛána.

Joggle jog'l *v t* Diminutive of *jog* ahista hiláná, dhakke d khandáne meṇ phansáná,—, *n.* lakṛi ya patthar ká be-ma'ním joṛ

John jon *a* ism i khass, aksar tarjuma Yúhanná notá hai is ke ma ne hain Khuda ki rahmat; —**Barley corn**, *n* lau ki sharáb. (whisky) sharáb; —**Bull** *n* (a generic name for an Englishman) jumla Angrez, qaum i Inglishiya.

Join join *v t* F *joindre* (unite) joṛna paiwand lagáná maṭhlút k., (couple) milána, wasl k.; (associate) meṛ. [—in,—with,—to]

Joiner *n* baṛhaí najjár.

Joint, *n* (joining) joṛ, miláo gánṭh (hinge) qubza, qulfi,—, *a* juṛá hua muttahq —, *v t.* milaná joṛná, joṛ joṛ alag k., band band judá k., —ly *adv* (together, not separately) milkar, ek sáth, sájhe meṇ —ress, *n* (a dowager) aurat jis ko shauhar se mirás mili ho, stri dhan yukta stri.—stock *n* (a stock held in Company) sarmaya mushtarik, sájhe ki púnji, out of—, alahida be-mauqa, be-mahl.

Joiner *n.* lohe ka band yá paṭṭi.

Jointure, joint'ur, *n* L. *junctura.* (estate settled on a wife to be enjoyed after her husband's decease) mahr, stri dhan

Joist joist *n.* F *gesir.* L. *jacere* (beam) dhanni, kaṛi. shahtir —, *v t.* dhanni d., kaṛi d.

Joke, jōk, *n.* L *jocus* (jest) hansi, mazáq, ṭhaṭṭhá, dillagí, zaṭal, jhúṭh, standing—, hansí,—, *v. t.* mazáq k., ṭhaṭṭha k. Syn Jest, witticism crank. [with],—r, ṭhaṭṭhe-báz, maskhará

Jolly jol'i, *a* F *joli* zinda-dil, khush, rasik Syn. Merry, joyful, gay, jocund, frolicsome. Jollity *n* khurramí khushí, 'aish o ishrat

Jolt jōlt, *v t.* Eng *jolt*, Ger *schollern* (roll down, to bowl) dhakká d., hachkolá d.,—, *n* (jerk) dhakká hachkolá.

Jongleur, zhong-gler, *n* (a minstrel) bhát, (a mountebank) shu abda-báz, bázígar

Jonquil jon'kwil, *n.* F *jonquille* gul i nargis.

Jostle, jos'l *v t* F *jouster*, *jouter* (clash) dhakyáná. dhakelná [zarra [—down],

Jot. *v t* ṭánkná, likhná, nishán k.;—, *n.* G. *iota*

Journal, jur'nal, *n.* F. roz-námcha, jama' ḳharch, bahí kháta ; aḳhbár ;—ism, *n.* roznamcha-nawísí ; aḳhbár-nawísí ;—ist, *n.* (diarist) roznámcha-nawís, aḳhbár-nawís.

Journey, jur'ni, *n.* F. *journee.* safar, musáfirat ; yátrá ;—, *v. t.* safar k. ;—ing, *pp* safarí, musáfirána ;—man, jur'ni-man, *n.* dastkár, kárígar, kárinda, mazdúr ;—work, *n.* ṭheke ká kám.

Joust, jöösst, *v. t.* jhúṭhí laṛáí k. ;—, *n.* F *jouste*, It. *giostra.* jhúṭhí laṛáí, khel.

Jove, jöv, *n.* qadím Rúmíon ká ḳháss deotá ; mushtarí deotá. [ánandit.

Jovial, jö'vi-al, *a.* L. *jovialis.* (merry) ḳhushtaba',

Jowl, jow l, *n* (the cheek or jaw) gál, kallá ; *v. t.* (dash, knock) paṭakná, de márna ,—er, *n.* (a hunting dog) shikarí kutta.

Joy, joy, *n.* F. *joie.* ḳhushí, ḳhurramí, musarrat, ánand, harsh. Syn. Gladness ; pleasure ; delight ; —ful, *a.* ḳhush o ḳhurram, ḳhush-hál, harshit ; —less, *a.* ná-ḳhush, ná-shád, udás, gamgín —ous, *a.* ḳhush, shádmán, bashshásh, harshit.

Jubilee, jöö'bi-lē, *n.* H. *yobel.* Yahúdíon kí 'íd jo har pachás wen sál hotí thí, jis men gulám ázádí páte aur rihn kí húí zamín us ke aslí málik ko pher dí játí thí, mausam i ḳhushí yá jashn, 'íd ; Jubilant, jöö'bi-lant, *a.* L. *jubilans.* (rejoicing) mhayat ḳhush, bijaikárí, prafulit, magan ; Jubilate, *v. i.* (to exult, rejoice) ḳhush honá, ánandit honá, magan honá ;—, *n.* Easter ke ba'd tísra itwar

Judaism, jöö'dā-izm, *n.* Yahúdíon ká mazhab

Judge, juj, *n.* L. *judex.* munsif, qází, nákim, nyaykartá, Ḳhuda Ta'alá Syn. Umpire, arbitrator ; arbiter ; referee ;—, *v. t.* L. *judicare.* (doom) fatwá d. ; (examine) tahqíqát k., jánchna, faisala k., munsifí k. [—of,—for,—between] , Judgment, juj ment, *n.* (discernment) 'aql, hosn, danish, fahm ; (sentence) fatwá, hukm, faisala , (opinion) ráe, qiyás, ḳhyal dánist , (punishment) sazá, ḍand ,—seat, 'adalat; the day of Judgment, yaum ul nashr, nyay ká din; last Judgment, qiyámat

Judicatory, jöö'dik-a-tor-i, *a.* munsif, adl-gustar, 'adil, nyáyí ,—, *n.* (a tribunal) 'adálat, kachahrí; Judicature, *n.* F. hukm, ḳhtiyár, 'adl-gustarí, nyay karne ká adhikar ; Judicial, jöö dish al, *a.* L. *judicialis.* shara'í, 'adalatí.

Judicious, *a.* 'aqlmand, dana, gyání, dúr-andesh, buddhiman. Syn. Prudent , rational , wise , skilful ;—ness, *n.* 'aqlmandí, danái, buddhi, samajh.

Jug, jug, *n.* A.-S *ceac.* kúza, surahí, piyalí.

Juggle, jug'l, *v. i.* Norm. F. *jongler* nazar bandí k., dagabazí k.; —, *n.* ḍiṭh-bandí, bázígarí, dhoká ,—r, jug'lĕr, *n* F. *jongleur.* bázígar, nazar-band, butte-baz ;—ry, *n.* bazígar ká kám. Syn. Legerdemain ; trickery ; imposture

Jugular, jug'u-lar, *adj.* (of the neck) gale ká, kanṭh sambandh;—, *n.* (one of the large veins on each side of the neck) shah rag.

Juice, jöös, *n.* F & L. *jus.* (water of fruit) ras ; (fluid of meat) gosht ká 'arq , (sap of vegetables) 'arq ;—less, *a.* be-ras, be-'arq, ḳhushk, súkha ; Juicy, *a.* rasílá, ras-bhará, 'arq-dár.

Jujube, jöö'jöob, *n.* F. from L. *zizyphum.* ek daraḳht ká phal, 'unnáb, ber; (a cough lozenge) khánsí kí ṭikiyá. [sáth dhyá jáe).

Julep, jöö'lep, *n.* sharbat (ḳhusúsan jo dawá ke

July, jöö li, *n.* Angrezí satwan mahína, sáwan.

Jumble, jum'bl, *v. t.* F. *combler.* maḳhlút k., ghaughona, ghálmel k., gaṛ-baṛ k., agaṛ-bagaṛ milana. Syn. Disorder ; confusion , confusedness ; disarrangement , chaos. [— together] ,—, *n.* gaṛ-baṛ, lapeṭ-sapeṭ, ḳhalt-malt.

Jump, jump, *v. i.* D. *gumpen.* kúdná, phándná, uchakna ,—with, muttafiq h., manzúr k. ,—, *n.* jast, uchak, qulánch, chhaláng, kúd, chaukaṛí ; —at, shauq se pakaṛná.

Junction, jungk'shun, *n* L. *junctio.* joṛ, paiwand ittisál, mel, sangam. Syn. Union ; combination , linking. [joṛ, ittisál, sainyog, súkshm samai.

Juncture, *n.* L. *junctura.* mábain, bích, 'ain waqt,

June, jöön, *n.* Angrezí chhaṭhá mahína, Asárh

Jungle, jung'gl, *n.* Hind. *jangal.* biyábán, ban. [—to]

Junior, jöö'ni-ĕr, *a.* L. *juvenis.* (younger) chhoṭá, sagír. [—to] ;—, *n.* chhoṭá, ná-bálig, kam-martaba, kochak, kihtar ; lahura ;—ship, *n.* chhoṭá-pan. [qism ká daraḳht.

Juniper, jöö'ni-pĕr, *n.* L. *juniperus.* ratna, ek

Junk, jungk, *n.* L. *juncus.* Chín ke mulk kí kishtí.

Junket, jung'ket, *n.* (a cake, sweetmeat) miṭhái ; (curds mixed with cream, sweetened and flavored) dahí. [chhoṭá sitára.

Juno, *n.* ek debí ká nám, ek chhoṭe sitáre ká nám,

Jupiter, jöö'pi-tĕr, *n.* L. mushtarí ; Brahaspat.

Jurisdiction, jöo-ris-dik'shun, *n.* L. *jurisdictio* (extent of power) iḳhtiyár, hukúmat, 'amaldárí, riyásat. Syn. Judicature ; extent of authority ; legal power.

Jurisprudence, jöö-ris-pröö'dens, *n.* L. *jus* and *prudentia.* (the science of law) fiqah, 'ilm i fiqah, dharm shástra, rájnítí ; Jurist, jöö'rist, *n.* F. *juriste.* ahl i fiqah, faqíh, dharmshástrag

Jury, *n.* panchayat, panch ; Juror, *n.* L. *jurare.* panch, panchayatí ;—man, *n.* panch.

Just, just, *a.* L. *justus.* 'ádil, munsif ; niyáí ; (honest) dhyánatdár, dhármik; (fair) munásib, ma'qúl, láiq, sazáwár, yogya ; (upright) durust, ṭhík , (accurate) sahíh, ṭhík ; (only) faqat. Syn. Exact , accurate ; equitable , fair ; deserved ,—ness, just'ness, *n* (accuracy, equity) rástí, insáf, nyáy, dharm, durustí, sihhat , —ice, jus-tis, *n.* L. *justitia.* (equity) insáf, 'adl ; (right) haqq; (punishment) sazá, ḍand; (judge) munsif, nyáyí ;—iceship, *n.* munsifí ,—iciar, *n.* munsif ;—iciarship, *n.* munsifí.

Justify, jus'ti-fi, *v. t.* L. *justificare* from *justus*, just, and *facere.* to make, be gunáh ṭhahráná, mudoshí ṭhahráná, rástbáz ṭhahráná, mu'áf k., kshmá k., jáiz ṭhahná. Syn. Defend , maintain , vindicate ; excuse ; Justifiable, *a.* insáf-numá 'uzr-pizír, wájibí, uchit ; Justification, *n.* paksh himáyat, naját, ḳhalasí, bariyat, Ḳhudá kí baḳhshish jis se Masíh ke wasíle gunahgár rástbáz ṭhahartá hai ; Justifier, *n.* shafí, hámí, be-gunah ṭhahránewálá.

Justle, jus l, *v. t* same as Jostle.

Jut, jut, *v. i.* nikalná, ubharná, báhar ko jhuk j. [—out] Syn Project , protrude , stand out ; jut out. [ábád hai ; ek qism ká san.

Jute, jööt, *n.* ek Angrezon ká firqa jo Jutland men

Jutty, *n.* ubhár, chajjá. [young) jawán hotá húá.

Juvenescent, jöö-ven-es'ent, *adj.* (becoming

Juvenile, jöö've-nil, *adj.* L. *juvenis* jawán ká, tarunṛ, sambandh, ḳhurd-sál, kam-sin, naukhez ; nau-jawán ; Juvenility, *n.* (youthfulness) shabáb, laṛakpan.

Juxtaposition, juks-ta-pö-zish un, *n.* qurbat, nazdíkí, nikaṭtá Syn. Proximity ; contiguity ; contact

K.

K, kā Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká gyárahwan harf hai. Urdú men is ká talaffuz tín tarah par hotá hai, jab akelá ho, to is kí áwáz káf kí hotí, jaise *kam, kab* men, aur jab *h* ya'ne *he* is ke shámil ho, to áwáz *khe* kí hotí hai, jaise *khet, khep*, wg. men, aur jab us ke níche ek nuqta ho aur *h* ke sath áwe to khe kí ; jaise *khair* men.

Kaleidoscope ka-li'dos-kop, *n.* G. *kalos, eidos* and *skopein.* ek qism ká ála jis ke bahut chhoṭe áinon se sadahá qism ke rang nazar áte hain, ek khilauná.

Kale, Kail, kāl, *n.* Scot. ek qism kí gobhí. [páya.
Kangaroo, kang'ga-rōō, *n.* Australia ká ek chau-
Kayle, kāl, *n.* Ger. *kegil.* ek khel nau ḍanḍe aur ek gole ká. [qai karná.
Keck, kek, *v. i.* (to retch, feel loathing) ubkái lená,
Keel, kēl, *n.* A.-S. *ceol.* jaház ke peṇḍe kí bích wálí lakṛí ;—man, *n.* mánjhí ;—age, *n.* bandargáh ká mahsúl.
Keen, kēn, *a.* A.-S. *cene.* ábdár ; (pungent) tez, tund ; (eager) musta'idd, sar-garm, sháiq ;—ness, kēn'nes, *n.* ábdárí, burránī, jaldí, tezí, shiddat, shauq, sargarmí
Keep, kēp, *v. t.* A.-S. *cepan.* dharná, rakhná, dáb r., nibáhná, púrá k., pálná, parwarish k., basná. ṭikná, mánná, intizám k., (detain) aṭkáná ; (preserve) bacháná, mahfúz rakhná, rakshá k. ; (restrain) báz rakhná ; (observe) baṛá yá mutabarrak jánná, manáná;—out of harm's way, nuqsán se bacháná ;—one's word, nibáhná, púrá k., wa'da wafá k. ;—at, mashgúl r., sáth d. ;—away,—back, (withhold) báz r. ;—company, (have associates) dostí k. yá r.;—company with, (have familiar intercourse) suhbat r.; mel r.;—down, (prevent from rising) dabá r.;—from, (abstain) báz r. ;—house, ḳhána-dárí k. ;—hold, girift k. ;—in, (conceal) chhipáná ; (restrain) báz rakhná ; (confine) qaid meṇ rakhná ;—in mind, dil meṇ r., yád r.;—in view, nazar ke sámne r. ;—a sharp look-out, ḳhúb hifázat k., ḳhúb dekhná bhálná ;—your tongue within your reach, zubán i ḳhud rá nigahdár, bolne meṇ ihtiyát k.;—off, (not to admit) áne na d., daḳhl na d.; (hinder) rokná ;—on, (go forward) baṛhná, taraqqí k. ;—on terms, (be familiar) mat qáim r.;—to, (adhere to) qáim r.;—together, (maintain in company) sáth r. ;—up, (maintain) kiyá k.; (uphold) sambhálná;—under, (oppress) zulm k.; (subdue) dabá d.;—at bay, (watch) báz r. ;—life and soul together, (live) zinda r.;—one's bed, (keep in bed) bistar par r.;—in touch, (be in contact) nazdík, pás yá mile r. ; (duly fulfil a part or function) púrá k., anjám d. ;—to one's self, (not to reveal) bhed fásh na k. ;—up a correspondence, (continue writing) ḳhatt kitábat járí r. ;—up with, (not lag) barábar r. yá chalná ;—within bounds, hadd se áge na baṛhne d.;—out of the way, alag k., kanára k. ;—watch and ward, ḳhúb nigahbání yá chaukasí k. ;—the peace, sulh qáim r.;—one's eye on another person, nigrání k., dekhná bhálná ;—one's head above water, úparwár r., úpar r., garq na h., qarz se bache rahná ;—the wolf from the door, bhúkh yá tangí ko apne se dúr r.;—good, táza r., na saṛná;—the field, khet thámná ;—good hours, sawere soná wg.;—, *n.* muháfizat, nigahbání, parwarish;—er, kēp'ĕr, *n.* rakhnewálá, muháfiz, nigahbán, názir, pásbán, rakshak;—ing, kēp-ing, *n.* nigahbání, muháfizat, panáh, rakshá; in—with, muwáfiq;—sake, kēp'sāk, *n.* (memorial) yádgárí, yád-dásht, nishání.
Keg, keg, *n.* F. *caque.* (small barrel) chhoṭá pípa.
Kell, kel, *n.* (a film, net work) jhillí, jálí ; (a child's caul) wuh jhillí jis meṇ bachcha lipṭá húá paidá hotá hai. [jhárá húá.
Kempt, kempt', *p. p.* (combed) kanghí kiyá húá,
Ken, *v. t.* A.-S. *cunnan.* (know) pahle se samajhná, ḳhyál k. ;—, *n.* (cognizance) nigáh, nazar, dúr-andeshí, samajh.
Kennel, ken'el, *n.* F. *chenil.* tází-ḳhána, kuttoṇ ke rahne ká ghar; (a pack of hounds) shikárí kutte; (a water course) morí, parnálá [rúmál.
Kerchief, kĕr'chif, *n.* F. *couvrir* and *chef.* sarband,
Kernel, kĕrn'el, *n.* A.-S *cyrnel.* ek chhoṭá dána, magz, gúdá ;—, *v. t.* pak kar chiraunjí yá garí ho j.
Kerosene, ker'o-sēn, *n.* miṭṭí ká tel.
Kersey, ker'zi, *n.* (a course wollen cloth) moṭá úní kapṛá ;—mere, ek qism ká mahín úní kapṛá
Kestrel, kes'trel, *n.* (a small species of falcon) chhoṭá shikrá.
Ketch, kech, *n.* ek qism ká jaház.
Ketchup, kech'up, *n.* chaṭní, mazedár chaṭní.
Kettle, ket'l, *n.* A.-S. *cetel.* ketlí, deg, degcha, baṭlohí, baṭwa ;—drum, ket'l-drum, *n.* naqqára ; ḍanḳá. [covering) ḳhol, giláf.
Kex, keks, *n.* (a weed) ek janglí búṭa ; (a
Key, kē, *n.* A.-S. *cag, cage.* (instrument for opening a lock or what solves any difficulty) chábí, kalíd, miftáh, kunjí ; (part of a musical instrument) báje ká ek purza ; (quay) bandar ; (explanation) tafsír, sharh ;—, *v. t.* (fasten) band k., qufl lagáná ;—hole, kē'hōl, *n.* kunjí ká súráḳh yá ghar ;—stone, kē'stōn, *n.* mihráb ke bích ká patthar ;—note, sur.
Khan, kán, *n.* Tart. & Turk ḳhán, názim i sarái.
Khedive, ked-ēv', *n.* Misr ke bádsháh ká puráná ḳhitáb
Kibe, kīb, *n.* (a chill blain) biwáí.
Kick, kik, *v t.* W. *ciciaw.* lát m. ;—, *n.* lát kí ṭhokar ;—against, (resist) rokná, zidd k.;—aside, (throw aside) alag phenḳná ;—at, gussa záhir k.;—down, (destroy) barbád k.;—off, (throw off) girá d.;—out, (eject) nikál d.;—up, (raise) uṭháná ;—down the ladder, jis se imdád pahuṇche usí ko haqír jánná ;—the bucket, (die) marná ;—up the beam, (be found wanting in weight) wazn meṇ kam h.;—ing, *n.* latiyáo ;—, *n.* lát ;—up, fasád ;—ed out, nikálá húá;—shaws, *n.* (something fantastical) 'ajíb shai, anokhí bastu; (a fantastical dish) nayá aur 'ajíb kháná, nawín aur anokhá bhojan.
Kid, kid, *n* Icel. *kidh.* bakrí ká bachcha, halwán, memna ;—, *v. t.* paidá k., biyáná, janná.
Kidnap, kid'nap, *v. t.* Eng. *kid* and *nab.* ádmí churá le j., le bhagáná ;—per, *n.* (man-stealer) mardum-duzd, ádmí ká chor ;—ping, *n.* ádmí kí chorí, mardum-duzdí.
Kidney, kid'ni, *n.* A.-S. *cynne* and *neah.* gurda ; qism, jins, tarah;—bean, *n.* ek qism ká lobiyá.
Kilderkin, kil'der-kin, *n.* (a small barrel) ek chhoṭá pípa ; (a small measure of 18 gallons) 18 gilan ká ek náp.
Kill, kil, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwelian.* már ḍ., ḳhún k., qatl k., halák k.;—off, (extirpate) nest k., násh k.;—ing time, waqt záya k. ;—ing, (fatal) qátil, muhlik, ghátak; (irresistible) jádú asar.
Kiln, kil, *n.* A.-S *cyln.* pajáya;—hole, pajáye ká átishdán yá bhaṭṭhí.
Kilt, kilt, *n.* Gael. & Ir *cealt.* ek qism kí kurtí.
Kimbo, kim'bō, *a.* Celt. *cam.* kaj, ḳhamdár.
Kin, kin, *n.* A.-S. *cynn.* nátá, bháíchárá, rishta, qarábat, nisbat ;—, *n.* rishtedár, ham-jins. Syn. Genus ; race ;—s-folk, kinz'fok, *n.* (relations) rishtedár, bhái-band ;—s-man, kinz'man, *n.* rishtedár ádmí ;—s-woman, kinz'wōō-man, *n.* rishtedár 'aurat.
Kind, kīnd, *n.* A.-S. *cynde.* (race) nasl, játi; (sort) jins, qism, zát, sírat, prakár ; (manner) taur, tarah; (way) taríqa;—, *a.* A.-S. *cynde.* mihrbán, rahmdil, shafíq. Syn. Benevolent ; gracious ; mild ; indulgent ;—hearted, *a.* shafíq, mihrbán, nek-andesh, dayáwán ;—heartedness, *n.* shafaqat, mihrbání, nek-andeshí, dayá ; zátí, taba'í ;—ly, *ad.* mihrbání se, ḳhair-ḳhwáhí se, kripá karke ;—liness, *n.* mihrbání, saḳháwat, muhabbat, dayá, prem ;—ness, *n* mihrbání, shafaqat, tawajjuh, dayá.
Kindle, kin'dl, *v. t.* Icel. *kinda.* jaláná, sulgáná ; (produce, bring forth) paidá k. [—with].
Kindred, kin'dred, *n.* A.-S. *cynn.* rishtedár, ham-jins, aqárib, ḳhwesh, nátedár. ['ilm i harakat.
Kinematics, kin-e-mat'iks, *n.* (science of motion)
Kinetic, ki-net'ik, *adj.* harakat paidá k. w.
King, king, *n.* A.-S. *cyning* Ger. *konig.* (sovereign) bádsháh, sultán ; (a playing-card) tásh jis par bádsháh kí shakl ho., shatranj meṇ ek muhra,

ya'ne bádsháh;—*pl.* puráne 'Ahd-náme kí do kitábeṇ jinheṇ pahlá aur dúsrá Salátín kahte haiṇ;—**craft**, *n.* bádsháhí fitrat, ráj nítí;—**s'evil**, *n.* kanṭh-málá;—**dom**, *n.* Eng. *king* and *dom.* saltanat, bádsháhat, mamlukat, ráj;—**ly**, king'li, *a.* (royal) sháhí, ráj ke yogyá, pratapí; (august) 'álíshán, pratápí;—, *ad.* sháhanshání se, buzurgí se. [rang.

Kingfisher, *n.* rám chiṛiyá, kauṛiyálá, machh-

Kink, kingk, *n.* (a twist in a string) phandá, pech, girah, bal; (a cough) khánsí;—, *v. i.* pech yá girah paṛ jáná;—, *v. t.* (to twist) ghumáná, aiṇṭhná.

Kirk, kĕrk, *n.* A.-S. *circe.* Scotland ke girje.

Kirtle, kĕr'tl, *n.* (a sort of gown, mantle) ghágrá, lubáda. [d.;—, *n.* bosa, chúmá, machchhí.

Kiss, kis, *v. t.* A.-S. *cyssan.* chúmná, bosa l. yá

Kitchen, kich'en, *n.* A.-S. *cycene* matbaḳh, báwarchí-ḳhana, rasoí ghar;—**garden**, *n.* tarkárí, ság wg. ká bágícha;—**maid**, *n* báwarchin, dáí.

Kite, ḳit, *n.* A.-S. *cita* chíl, zagan, (boys' plaything) kankauwá

Kith, *n.* ján-pahchán,—**and kin**, bhái-band

Kitten, kit'n, *n.* Diminutive of *cat* billí ká bachcha, bilauṭá;—, *v. t.* bilauṭá biyáná

Kleptomania, klep-to-mā'ni-a, *n* (a mania for stealing) chorí ká junún yá ḳhwáhish. [ghátí.

Kloof, kloōf, *n.* (a mountain ravine) dara, wadí,

Knack, nak, *n.* Ger. *knacken.* (sharp cut) kát; (readiness) musta'iddí; (dexterity) sahqa, fann, liyáqat, dastkárí, hikmat, (toy) khilauná,—**er**, *n.* khilauná banánewálá,—**y**, *adj* (cunning, crafty) chálák, dhokhebáz, chhalí.

Knag, nag, *n.* Sw. *knagg* lakṛí kí gánṭh; (peg for hanging things on) khúṇṭí. (hillock) pahárí yá ṭíla.

Knap, nap *v. t* D. *knappen.* (bite) dánt se kaṭná yá kát l.,—, *v. i* (break) toṛ d.,—, *n* (protuberance) phúlan, ubhár, (a summit) choṭí; (a slap) chapat. [ya jholá

Knapsack, nap'sak, *n.* D. *knapzak* sipáhí ka thalá

Knave, náv, *n.* A.-S *cnapa.* (rogue) bad-diyánat, dagábáz, mardak, gunḍá, luchchá Syn Villam, rascal, scoundrel, rogue, cheat; caitiff; swindler; sharper; scamp, **Knavish**, *a* (villanous) sharír, dagabaz, d ishṭ.

Knead, nēd, *v. t.* A.-S. *cnedan.* Ger. *kneten* sanná, gúṇdhna, máṇṛná, saundná,—**ing trough**, nēd'ing-trof, *n.* kaṭhautá, kaṭhrá

Knee, ne, *n.* A.-S. *kneo.* ghuṭná, zánú;—**deep**, *adj.* ghuṭne tak gahrá;—**pan**, *n.* kása i zánú, chapní;—**l**, nel, *v. i.* D *knielen.* ghuṭná jhukána; ghuṭná ṭekná, dozánú baiṭhná, ghuṭnoṇ ke bal baiṭhná [—**down**]

Knell, nel, *n.* A.-S. *cnyllar* murde ke dafn karte waqt ghanṭe kí mátamí áwáz.

Knife, nif, *n.* A.-S. *cnif* chhurí; **a pen**—, cháqú, qalam-tarásh;—**board**, chhurí sáf aur tez karne ká paṭrá

Knight, nit, *n.* A.-S *cniht* bahádur, pahalwán; 'izzat ká ek ḳhitab, shatranj ká ek muhra ya'ne ghoṛá;—**errant**, bahádur sawár;—**hood**, nit'hood, *n.* bahádurí, knight ká darja yá 'uhda;—**ly**, nit'li, *a.* bahádurána, shúr bír ke yogya.

Knit, nit, *v. t.* A.-S. *cnyttan.* bínná, jálí káṛhná; (unite) joṛná, miláná, chiṇ ba jabiṇ h. [—together]; —**ting-needle**, *n.* bínne kí salái.

Knob, nob, *n.* A.-S. *cnœp.* (hard protuberance) gánṭh, laṭṭú;—**by**, *adj.* gaṭhílá; kaṛá.

Knock, nok, *n.* *cnucian.* (blow) ghúnsá; (jar) ṭakkar, ṭhes, zarb, már, ṭhokar;—, *v. t.* márná; (strike against) ṭakkar márná; (strike a door) khaṭkhaṭáná;—**at**,—**against**, (collide) thappaṛ kháná, ṭakkar m.,—**away**, (remove) dúr k., haṭáná;—**down**, (fell) giráná; (a sign at an auction) bolí par mál ká chhoṛná;—**over**, (upset) ulṭá k.;—**out**, (dash out) nikál d., paṭak d.; —**under**, (yield) itá'at k., sewá k.;—**up** (exhaust) be-dam h.; (prepare in hurry) jald taiyár h.;—**on the head**, (destroy) halák k.; —**er**, *n.* márnewálá, ṭakkar m. w., khaṭkhaṭane w., darwáze kí muṇgrí.

Knoll, nōl, *n.* A.-S. *cnoll.* (a low round hill) ṭíla, ṭibbá; (top of a hill) pahár kí choṭí;—, *v. t.* ghanṭa bajáná. [guchchhá; (a button) ghundí.

Knop, nop, *n.* (a knob, a bud) laṭṭú, kalí, gunena,

Knot, not, *n.* A.-S. *cnotta.* 'aqd, girah; (group) jamá'at; (entanglement) phaṇsao, 'uqda, pech; (of a branch) gaṇṭh;—, *v. t.* gánṭh, d., joṛná, sáṇṭná;—**less**, *a.* be-gánṭh, be-girah;—**ty**, *a.* (full of knots) girahdár, pechdár, mushkil. Syn. Intricate;—**tiness**, *n.* girahdárí, pechdárí.

Know, no, *v. t.* A.-S. *cnawan.* (perceive) jánná, ma'lúm k., ḳhabardár h., áshná h., pahchánna; (be aware) ágáh h.; (distinguish) panchanná, samajhná, wáqif h.;—**of**, (have knowledge or experience of) jánná kisí kí bábat;—**no bounds**, (very extensive) be-hadd h., be-ṭhikána h. [—of,—about];—**able**, nō'a-bl, *a.* samajhne ke láiq;—**ing**, no'ing, *a.* 'aqlmand, hunarmand, wáqif, gyání, samajhdár;—**ledge**, nol'ej, *n.* Eng. *know* and *ledge.* (truth ascertained) 'ilm, wáqfiyat, dánish, isti'dád, gyán, bodh, vidya; (skill) hunar, hikmat, mahárat, shináḳht, (information) ḳhabar.

Knuckle, nuk'l, *n.* A.-S. *cnucl.* unglí ká joṛ;—, *v. t.* jhukna, 'ájizí k., háth joṛna;—**down**,—**under**, (give way) mutí' h., dená.

Kraal, kral, *n.* Afriqa ká gánw; (a corral) báṛa.

L

L, el, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká bárahwán harf hai, is ka talaffuz misl *Lam* ke hotá hai. Hindise men yih 50 samjhá játá hai aur jab us ke sar par ek lakír ho (L.) to 50,000 jána jata hai Chúnki yih harf *ankus* kí súrat ke muwáfiq hai, is liye is ko 'Ibráni men *lamed* kahte haiṇ jis ke ma'ne *ankus* ke haiṇ

La, la, *inter.* (see behold) dekho, niháro, táko; (sixth tone of the scale) gáne ya bajane ká ek sur.

Labefaction, lab-e-fak'shun, *n.* (the act of weakening) nā-tawání, kamzorí, nirbalta; **Labefy**, *v. t.* (to weaken, to impair) kamzor k.

Label, lā'bel, *n.* L. *labrum.* purza yá paṭṭí jis par nam likhá jáe;—, *v. t.* kágaz kí paṭṭí par nam likhná. [ká harf, jis ka talaffuz lab se ho.

Labial, lā'bi-al, *a* and *n.* F. from L. *labium.* lab

Laboratory, lab'or-a-tor-i, *n.* L. *labor.* kímiyagar ká kár-ḳhana

Labour or **Labor**, lā'bur, *n.* L. (work) kam; (toil) mihnat, koshish, sa'í, jadd o jihad, diqqat, kadd o káwish, tag o dau, parishram; (drudgery) mazdúrí; (travail) dard i zih, laṛke janne kí piṛá;—, *v. t.* mihnat k., mazdúrí k., kám k.; (be in child-birth) dard i zih honá,—**under**, (suffer) uṭháná, bardásht k., sahná Syn. Work; toil; drudgery; task [—at]; **Laborious**, lā-bō'ri-us, *a.* (hard-working) mihnatí, parishramí; (difficult) dushwár, kaṭhin;—**er**, *n.* mazdúr, qulí, mihnatí.

Laburnum, la-bur'num, *n.* ek zard waláyatí phúl.

Labyrinth, lab'i-rinth, *n.* G. *laburinthos.* (maze) pech pách kí jagah, pech o táb, pher, ghumáo.

Lac, lak, *n.* Per. *lak.* sau hazár, lákh; (gum) lakh

Lace, lās, *n.* L. *laqueus* muqaish, jálí, goṭa, kalábattú;—, *v. t.* goṭa yá kinárí lagána,—**man**, *a.* goṭe wálá, kinárí wálá.

Lacerate, las'ĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *lacerare.* (tear) phaṛná, káṭná, chák k., chírná; **Laceration**, *n.* chak, noch, khasoṭ, phár. [gaflat, lá parwái.

Laches, lash'ĕz, *n.* (negligence, inexcusable delay)

Lachrymal, **Lacrymal**, lak'ri-mal, *adj.* (of or pertaining to tears) ánsú ke muta'alliq, ánsú paidá karne wálá.

Lachrymary, lak'ri-mari, *adj.* (containing tears) pur az ashk, ánsú bhará húá.
Lachrymose, lak'ri-mos, *adj* (tearful, sad, doleful) ábdída, ánsú se bhará húá, gamgín, udás.
Lack, lak, *v. i.* Sw. *lacka* (want) khálí h., muhtáj h., hájatmand h., darkár h ,—, *n* hájat, zurúrat, ihtiyáj, kamtí, kamí ,—lustre, *adj.* be-chamak, be-áb, dhundhlá;—a day, *in'er* afsos, háe, háe. [házir-básh, tahaluá.
Lackey, lak'i, *n.* F. *lacquais.* (footman) chákar,
Laconic, la-kon'ik, *a* (brief) mukhtasar, kotáh, sankshep Syn Short; concise; brief; succinct.
Lacquer, **Lacker**, lak'er, *n.* (a varnish made of lac and alcohol) lákh aur sharáb ka rangan.
Lactation, lak'tāshun, *n.* dúdh piláná.
Lacteal, lak'te-al, (milky) dúdh sá, (conveying chyle) kailúsbar. [dúdh ka, dúdh se mkálá húá
Lactic, lak'tik *adj.* (of milk, obtained from milk)
Lactometer, lak-to'mēter, *n* (an instrument for measuring the quantity of milk) dúdh parakhne ká ala. [yá rakhna, sakta
Lacuna, la-kū'na, *n* (a gap) bárik shigáf, garhá
Lad, lad, *n.* A.-S *leod*, W *llwad* gabrú, laundá, jawán.
Ladder, lad'ĕr, *n* A.-S. *hlædder.* s rhí, zina
Lade lād, *v. t* A.-S *hladan* to load, ládná, bharná,—n, *a* ladá húa, Lading, *n* ladan, bojh, bhar.
Ladle, lād'l, *n.* A.-S *hadle* doi, chamcha, kafgír —, *v. t.* doi chalaná, chamche se nikalná
Lady, lā'di, *n* A.-S *hlæfdige* begam, ashráf-zadí, khanam, khátún,—'s finger, *n* ek qism kí sabzi, bhindi. (a kind of sweetmeat) ek qism kí mithai;—like, *a* ashraf-zádí ke láiq názuk, latíf, khúb ,—love, (a sweetheart or mistress) mahbúba; ma'shúqa ,—'s maid, *n* khawas, naukarní,—ship la'di-ship, *n.* begam ká darja, sháista, khalíq
Lag, lag, *a.* Gael & Ir *lag*, W *llag* pichhe ánewálá, sust;— *n* kamina ,—, *v i* áhista chalna, pichhe r [—behind] Syn Linger loiter, delay,—gard lag'ard, *a* Eng *lag* (slow) sust, kam-mihnatí, dhílá
Lagoon, *n.* It. Sp *laguna.* jhíl, khárí, pání ká tálab [kí jagah, mánd, bhatthá
Lair, lār, *n* Ger *lager* banaile jánwar ke ranne
Laird lā'rd, *n* (a lord land owner) sardár, zamíndar, adhishtata. [siyá ke shuraká
Laity, la'i-ti, *n* dunyádár, padri ke 'aláwa kalí-
Lake, lāk, *n* L. *lacus*, jhíl, sarowar, qirmizí rang; —let, *n.* (a little lake) ek chhoti jhíl
Lamb, lam, *n.* A.-S barra, memna, bher ká bachcha ;—of God, Khudáwand Yisú' Masíh,—, *v t.* bachcha d., memna biyáná ,—like, *a* halím, mulaim, be-gunáh, dín, komal, mirdosh;—kin, *n* chhotá memna, bher ká chhota bachcha
Lambent, lam'bent, *adj.* (playing about) idhar udhar lamaktá húá, labkílá, chachal, (gliding over) úpar se guzarta huá; (gleaming, flickering) jagmatá húá, jhilmiláta húá
Lame, lām, *a* A.-S. *lam* langrá, ma'zúr, shikasta, náqis ;—, *v t.* langrá k., lúla k ,—ness, lām'ness, *n.* langrái, zu'f, nuqs ,—in verse, sakta, ná-mauzúni; **Lamish**, *adj* kisí qadr langrá.
Lamellar, lam'el-ar, *a. lamella, lamina* patlá yá parton ká biná húá.
Lamellated, *a.* papridár, paprílá.
Lament, la-ment', *v. i.* L. *lamentari.* (mourn) gam k., roná ; (bewail) nála k., nauha k., shok k. [—for] ;—, *n.* L. *lamentum* áh o zárí, nauha, biláp;—able *a.* qábil i afsos, gam-angez, afsos nák, shok janak bilápmiyá Syn Deplorable; mournful,—ation, *n* nála, zárí wawaila, mátam, ah, shok, biláp [scale) tabaq, warq, chhilká,
Lamina lam'i-na, *n* , *pl* Laminæ (a thin plate or
Laminar lam'i-nár, *adj* (consisting of thin plates or layers) warq-dár, part-dár, partílá.
Laminate, lam'i-nāt, *v. t.* (to form into thin plates) part yá papri utárná, warq banáná.
Lamp, lamp, *n.* G. *lampas.* chirág, chirág-dán battí, diyá ;—of life, chirág i zindagí,—black, *n.* kájal chirág ká kajal ;—lighter, battí jalánewalá
Lampoon, lam-pōōn, *v. t.* hajo k., mazammat k., nindá k Syn Libel, defame, slander, satirize; —er, *n* hajo-go, mazammat-nawis, nindá k. w.
Lamprey, *n* L. *lampetra* bám sí machhlí
Lanary, lā'nari, *n.* (a wool store) ún godám, pashmíne ká zakhíra.
Lance, lans, *n.* F. neza, bhála, barchhá, sang, ballam, nashtar ;—, *v. t.* barchhí m., nashtar lagáná ;—r, *n* neza-bardár, barchhí-bardár, bhálá-bardár.
Lanceolate,d, lan'se-o-lāt,ed, *adj.* (narrow and tapering) patlá aur nokílá neza-numá.
Lancet, lans'et, *n* F *lancette* nashtar.
Lancinate, lan'sin āt, *v. t* (to lacerate, pierce, stab) chírná, pharná, chubhoná, chhedná, katar márná
Land, land, *n* A.-S Go & Icel *land.*, W. *llan.* (country) mulk, des, aqlím; (district) zila'; (earth) zamín, bhúm, mitti, khushkí; (real estate) 'iláqa;—, *v. t* utarná, khushkí par pahunchná. [—at],—breeze, land'brēz, *n.* khushkí kí nawá ;—force, land'fōrs, *n.* lashkar, fauj ;—holder, *n.* zamín-dár, ta'alluq-dár ;—ing, *n.* utarne kí jagah;—lady, *n.* zamíndárin ;—lord, land'lord, *n* A.-S. *land hlaford.* zamín-dár, makan-dár, bhatyára ;—jobber, *n.* zamín kharíd farokht k w., bhúm-beohárí;—mark, *n* sarhadd, zamín par kí koí buland shai jis se jaházion kí rahnumai hotí hai, mend, siwána ;—owner, zamíndar ,—scape, land'skāp, A.-S. *landscipe.* madd-i-nazar, kisí mulk ke hisse kí taswír;—slip, land'slip *n* pahárí zamín ká apní jagah se sarakná, lagzish i zamín, bhúm-bichhal ,—tax, zamín ká khiráj ,—ward, *ad* zamín kí taraf ; —of the living, zindon kí zamín, dunyá ,—of dreams, nind , law of the—, mulkí áín, mulk ke qánún,—ed, *a.* zamíní, jaház se utrá húá
Landau, lan'daw, *n.* (a light carriage) halkí gárí.
Lane, lān, *n.* D. *laan, laen.* galí, kúcha, tang ráh.
Language, lang'gwij *n* L *lingua.* (speech) bol-chál, (tongue) zubán, (dialect) bháshá ; guftogú ; (style) 'ibárat. Syn Speech, tongue; idiom, dialect ,—s, *n pl.* gair-zubánen
Languid, lang'gwid, *a* L. *languidus* (faint, weak) sust, manda, kamzor, káhil, naqíh, majhúl, za'if Syn Faint; exhausted, spiritless, inactive, Languish, lang'gwish, *v i.* F. *languir* za'if h nátawán h., mirbal ho jáná ; gal j., murjhána, Languishing, *n* nátawání, za'ifí, mirbaltá;—, *a* bímár, nazním, Languor, lang'gwēr, *n.* L (feebleness) sustí, thakáwat, zu'f, majhúlí
Laniary, la'ni-a-ri, *n.* (a place for slaughter, shambles) qasáb-khána, qasái ghar ;—, *adj.* (fitted for lacerating or tearing) phárne wálá
Lank, langk, *a* A.-S. *hlanc* (thin, meagre) dhila, patla dublá Syn Lean, thin, meagre
Lantern lant'ĕrn, *n* L *lanterna* fánús, fálqam, battí
Lanuginous, la-nū'jin-us, *adj.* (downy, covered with fine soft hair) roendár, úní, reshmí.
Lap, lap, *n.* A.-S. *lappa*, Ger. *lappen.* dámen, god, ágosh ;—, *v. t* lapetná, úpar phailá r., tah ba tah r. ;—, *v. i* A.-S. *lapian.* chapar chapar pínná ; —dog, *n.* (a pet dog) chhotá pálú kuttá.
Lapidary, lap'i-dár-i, *n.* L. *lapis.* hakkák, jauharí, nagína-tarásh ;—, *a.* hakkák ká ; **Lapidation**, *n.* pattharon kí már ; **Lapidescence**, lap'i-des-sens, *n* pattharon ká jamáo ; **Lapidify**, lap'i-di-fi, *v. t.* (to make into stone) patthar banáná, pattnar kar dená ;—, *v i.* (to turn into stone) patthar ban yá ho jáná ; **Lapidist**, lap'i-dist, *n.* sang-tarosh, jauharí.
Lapse, laps, *n.* L. *lapsus*, bahão, phisláhat ; chúk,

ḳhatá, saho, galatí ; after the—of, ke ba'd ;—, *v. t.* bahná, guzar jáná, bhúlná, ḳhatá k

Lapwing, lap'wing, *n.* A.-S *lepewine* ek qism kí chiṛyá [jaház ke báṉ tarat, dast i chap

Larboard, lär'börd, *n. lar* contracted from *lower*

Larceny, *n* L. *latrocinium.* (theft) chorí, Larcenist, *n.* chorí k. w.

Lard, lärd, *v.* L. *lardum.* suwar kí charbí ,—, *v t.* F *larder.* suwar kí charbí se bharná, moṭá k, miláná. [mi'mat-ḳháná, kuṭmyár.

Larder, *n.* botal-ḳhána godám rikábdár-ḳhána,

Large lärj. *a* L *largus* (wide) kushída, faráḳh, chauṛá, (extensive) wasi, (big) baṛá, moṭá, 'azím. bhárí (liberal) kushída-dil, at—, (without restrain) ázád (to the full extent) zyáda, túl-tawíl ,—hearted, *a* áli-hausila, faiyáz, dátá; —ness, *n.* (bigness, bulk) baṛái. kushádgí, qaddáwarí, faiyází, udárta

Largess, Largesse, lärj'es, *n* F *largesse.* (present) nazr, bhent, in'ám, baḳhshish, dád, púrskár Syn. Bounty, present, donation, gift

Lark, lärk, *n.* O Eng *leverock* (a singing bird) lawá, chandúl, agin (sport) hansí ṭhaṭhol, dillagí :— *v* ṭhaṭṭhá ṭhaṭṭhá k. khushí k

Larva, lär'va *n.* L. kíṛá. jhánjha Syn. Caterpillar : grub, maggot

Larynx, lar'inks, *n* G *larugx* halaq, ṭeṇṭwá, narḳhará **Laryngeal** *adj* halaq ká, **Laryngitis** halaq kí sozish, **Laryngotomy,** *n* sáṇs khoine ke liye halaq ká shigaf

Lascivious las-siv'i us, *a.* L. *lascivus* (lustful) nafs-parast, aiyásh shahwatí Syn Lustful lewd, wanton :—ness, *n* (wantonness) nafsí shahwat, nafs-parastí.

Lash, lash, *n* Ger *lasche.* chábuk ká tasma zarb i chábuk ,— (scourage) chabuk m., koṛá m. ; (bind) báṉdhna ,—out, do-latti phenkna

Lass, las, *n* (young woman, a girl) chhokrí, kam sin aurat

Lassitude, las'i-tūd, *n* L. *lassitudo* (weariness) máṉdagí. be-tábí, zu'f, ná-tawání, ináṉbaltá, thakáwaṭ ; (dulness) sustí, álasya

Lasso las'sō, *n.* Sp *lazo.* rassí ká phanda jis se anglí ghoṛe wg. pakaṛte hain.

Last, last, *a* *latest* (hindmost) sab se pichhlá, aḳhír, antim, (lowest) sab se nícná darja. kamtarín (latest) sab se pichhe, (utmost) nihá yat ; at—, áḳhirash, on one's—legs qaríb ul marg ; to the— áḳhir tak ant tog ,— *ad* áḳhir martaba. áḳhir ul amr ,—named *a* áḳhirí .— *v t* A.-S *loestan* ṭikná ṭhaharná mbhná, rahná ;— *n* A.-S *hlæst.* ek náp ṭoṭ man ka ,— *n* A.-S. *last.* júte ká qálib lakṛí ká kálbút ,—ing, last'ing, *a* (enduring) páedár, qaim, mudámí Syn. Permanent, durable, enduring .— *n* ek mazbút áṉ kaṛá

Latch, lach, *n.* (fastening for a door) billí, siṭkaní. —key, *n* billí khiskáne kí chábí.

Latchet, lach'et, *n.* Diminutive of *latch* F *lacet.* júte ká tasma, kafsh-band.

Late, lät, *a* A.-S. *læt.* waqt ke pichhe, be-waqt, der, be-mausim, of—, (late, recently) hál men, filhál, bahut din sahíṉ húe, too—, bahut der men, bahut pichhe ;—, *ad.* der kar, be-waqt, chand muddat se .—ness, *n.* derí, 'arsa ;—r, *a.* comparative of *late.* der-tar ;—st, *a* Superlative of *late.* sab se der yá pichhe.

Latent, lā'tent, *a* L *latere.* (hid) chhipá, poshida; **Latency,** *n.* poshidagí, ḳhuftagí [kináre ká.

Lateral, lat'ēr-al, *a* L *lateralis.* pahlúí yá jámbí,

Lateritious, lā-ter-i'shi-us, *a.* L *lateritius* iṉṭ sá, iṉṭ ke rang ká

Latescent, lā'tes'ent, *adj* (hidden) nigán se zará chhipá húá, qadre maḳnfí

Lath, lath, *n* A.-S *latta* ḳáṭh kí paṭṭí, ḳáṭh kí dhajjí —, ḳáṭh kí paṭṭí ya dhajjí lagáná. **Lathy,** *adj* (long and thin) lamba aur paṭlá

Lathe, lāth, Allied to *lath.* kharád

Lather, lath'ēr *v i* pání aur sábun ka phen b. ; — *n.* A.-S *leadhor* phená, jhág.

Lathing, latn'ing, *n* díwar par chháná.

Latitious, lat-i-fō'li-us, *adj.* (broad leafed) chauṛe patton wálá. [ahl Latium.

Latin, lat'in, *a* Látíní, Rúmí ,—, *v* Látíní zubán,

Latitant, *n.* L *latere* (lying hid) posnída nihufta, chhipá húá.

Latitude, lat'i-tūd, *n.* L. *latitudo* (width) was'at, chauṛái ; (lauity) iḳhtiyár distance from the equator, (North of South) arz ul balad, akshánsh; **Latitudinal,** *a.* darja-i-arz kí taraf, **Latitudinarian,** laṭ-i-tūd-in-a'ri-an, *n.* (free) bilá qaid, be-zabt swatantra swabháo

Latrine, la-trēn, *n.* (a privy or water closet) páeḳhána, jae zurúr, ṭaṭṭí [chádar. pattar.

Latten, lat'en, *n.* pítal kí chádar, ṭin yá lohe kí

Latter, latēr, *a.* zyada der ko, hál men, hál ká, pichhlá. muwaḳḳhir

Lattice, lat is, *n* F *lattis.* jhanjhrídár khiṛkí, jhilmilí, jhanjhrí, chilman bed-báfí, jálí ;—. *a.* jhanjhrídár, jálídár bedbáf.

Laud, lawd, *n* L. *laus* (extol) ta'rif, saná, hamd, prashansá, stutí ;— *v t.* ta'rif k., sitáish k ; prashansá k. ;—able, *a* (praiseworthy) láiq ta'rif qábil ; ta'rif sarádne yog **Laudation,** *n.* ta'rif, namd, prashansá, stutí ,—atory, *a.* ta'rif-ámez, saná-ḳhwán, prashansá-yukt

Laudanum lawd'a-num, *n* L *ladanum* (tincture of opium) afyún ká 'arq Also **Ladanum.**

Laugh, laf, *v i.* A.-S *hlæhhan* hansná, mazhaḳa k, qahqaha m ,—in one's sleeve, dil hí dil men hansná ,—at, kisí par hansná ,—out of the other or wrong side of the mouth, gam-nák h., máyús honá, shokir honá nirás h. —, *n.* hansi tazhík qahqaha Syn Ridicule, deride ; mock sneer ,—able *a.* hansí ke qábil, qábil i tazhík, hansne yog —ing-stock, *n* wuh shai yá shaḳhs jis par sab hanseṉ, maskhará, muzhik ;— ter *n* tazhík, hansí, qahqaha, khillí.

Launch, lānsh, *v t* F *lancer* (send forth, throw) ḍhakelná jhonk d., chalána, márná, ḍálná ,— forth,—out (expatiate) zyáda bayán k (speculate) bare nafa kí garaz se rupiya lagáná ;— into eternity, már ḍálná — jaház ká pání men utár jaház kí sab se bari kishtí aginboṭ.

Laundry, lan'drí, *n* O Eng *lavendry,* F *lauer* (washing) dhulái (place for washing clothes) kapṛe dhone kí jagah ghát **Launder** *t.* dhoná aur istrí karná (washerman or washer woman) dhone wálá, **Laundress,** lān'-dres, *n.* (washerwoman) dhobin.

Laureate, law'rē-āt, *a* (poet attached to the royal household) bádsháhí sha'ir, malik us shu'ará, ráj kawí [*pl* izzat, námwarí.

Laurel, law'rel, *n.* L *laurus.* ek qism ká darakht;

Lava, lá'va, lā'va, *n.* It átashí pahárou se ro garm pighlí húí shai nikaltí hai

Lave, lāv, *v t.* L. *lavare* (bathe) dhoná nahláná; **Lavatory,** lav'at-ōr-i, *n.* L. *lavare* dhone kí jagah, gháo dhone kí dawá

Lavender, lav'en-dēr, *n* L *lavandula* ek ḳhushbú dár darakht, (scent) ek ḳhushbu (color) bahut halká baiṉjaní rang

Lavish, lav'ish, *a* Eng *lava* ✿ *levare* musrif, fuzúl-ḳharch, uṛáú [—of], Syn Prodigal ; wasteful ,— *v. t* uṛáná, barbád k., sarf k. Syn Squander, waste, dissipate

Law, law *n* A.-S. *lah* qánún, qá'ida, rasm, sharí'at áin masáil, farmán, fiqah, niyam, ágyá ; —court, mahkama i qánúní. kachahrí :—of the land, áin i mulk, desh ká niyam by—, chhoṭe chhoṭe áin i shahr o qasba ,—ful, lawfōōl, *a.* jáiz halál, rawá, shara'i, áiní, shástranusár. Syn Legal, constitutional allowable ;—fulness, *n.* durustí, wajúb ,—giver law'giv-ēr, *n.* qánún b. qánúní, shara-dán ;—less, *a.* be-shara, be-zabt, ná-jáiz, be-qá'ida, dharm birudh,

awiddh ;—**lessness**, *n.* be-zabt, be-lagámí, sharárat ;—**suit**, law'sūt, *n*, da'wá, nálish, muqaddama; —**yer**, law'yĕr, *n* *Law-wer* 'adálat ká wakíl, áin-dán, shara'-dán, faqíh yá sharí'at-dán, shástrág.

Lawn, lawn, *n.* W. *llan.* marg-zár, sabzazár

Lax, laks, *a.* L. *laxus.* narm ḍhílá, ná-durust, majhúl, sust ;—, *n* ḍhíla-pan ísahál jiryán i shikam. Syn Loose ; slack. vague ; unconfined ; —**ation**, *n* ḍhílá-pan ;—**ative** laks'át-iv; *a.* mulaiyan, musahil, rechak, manín ,—, *n.* mulaiyan dawá, musahil dawá, ghuṭṭí ,—**ity**, *n.* ḍhílá-pan, ázádí.

Lay, lā, *v. t.* A.-S. *lecdan.* (put) rakhná, baiṭháná, jamáná, karná, sharík k. , (settle) qáim k., lagáná , (place) dharná , (beat down) kam k. ; (produce eggs) anḍe d. , (contrive) tadbír k.. upáe sochna , (spread) bichháná (still) chup k. , (wager) shart badhá ,—**against** (wager) shart badná , (place near) nazdík rakhna ;—**along**, pás phailaná ; (prostrate) gir parná ,—**about**, (strike with vigour) zor se m., gherná ;—**at**, (endeavour to strike) márne kí koshish k. ;—**in**, (store) jama' k. ,—**on**, laganá ;—**apart** (put away, reject) radd k., phenkna ,—**aside** (reject) radd k. ,—**away**, (deposit in store) bachana ; (put away) alag k., 'aláhida k ,—**bare**, kholná ;—**before**, (exhibit, show) pesh k , dikháná ;—**by**, jama kar r. ,—**damages** nuqsán ká da'wá k ,—**down**, (put down) níche dharná, dast-bardár h. , (as arms) supurd k ; hathyár r. (expound) samjháná ,—**heads together** (consult together) maslahat k.. saláh karná ;—**hold of**, pakarná ; —**in**, jama' k. ;—**one's self down**, leṭná ,—**one's self out**, mashaqqat k., parishram k., —**open**, záhir k., kholná , (spread over) bichháná ;—**out**, (expend) ḳharch k. , (plan as a garden) árásta k., (exert) koshish k (purpose) qasd k ;—**seige to**, gher r. muhásara k ; —**to**, (charge upon) ilzam lagána, dosh lagána ; (harass) diqq k., chherná ,—**together**, jama k ; —**to heart**, dil-nishín k., dil men r ;—**under**, ihsánmand h., majbúr h ;—**up**, (store up) jama' k. ; (confine to) bímár parná ,—**upon**, minnat se mángná, muhásara k ;—**wait for** ghát lagáná ;—**waste**, barbád k. ;—**a wager**, (bet) shart badná ;—**bare one's mind**, (disclose) záhir k., dil kholná ;—**hands on**, pakarná ;—**in for**, (provide for) muhaiyá k. ;—**on the shelf**, (refuse) radd k , (put by) kanáre rakh chhorná ; —**one's fingers or one's hands upon**, (find) malúm k., jánná ;—**stress upon**, (value) 'aziz j ; (emphasize) zor d. ;—**the foundation of**, (establish) bunyád ḍ. ;—**a trap**, jál lagáná ;—, *n* Ger. *lage.* tah, tabaq, raddá, qatár ;—, *n.* A.-S *leg* Ger *lied.* gazal, shi'r ;—**man**, wuh díndár shakhs jo pádrí na ho ;—**er**, lā'ĕr, *n* rakhnewálá, baiṭhanewálá, tah, tabaq ;—**ing**, *n.* dená

Lazar, la'zar, *n.* from *Lazarus.* koṛhí

Lazaretto, laz-a-ret'tō, *n.* koṛhí-ḳhána, shifá-ḳhána, dár-ush-shifá.

Lazy, la'zi, *a.* Ger. *lass.* (slothful) sust, káhil, árám-talab ; **Laziness**, *n.* kahilí, majhúlí, sustí

Lea, lē, *n.* (a meadow) charágáh, hár.

Lead, led, *n.* A.-S. *lead.* sísá ; pencil ;—, *v. t.* sísá jarná ;—**ed**, led'ed, *a.* sisá jará húá, chaurá kiyá húá ;—**en**, *a.* síse ká baná húá ; (heavy) bhárí, wazní ;—**en hearted**, *adj.* sang dil, kaṭhor.

Lead, led, *v. t.* A.-S. *loedan.* rahnumáí k., le jáná, phiráná, nikálná, khínchná, phusláná, guzárná, sarf k. ;—**aside**,—**against**, alag k. ;—**about**, (guide) rahnumáí k., agwáí k. ;—**away**,—**astray**, (mislead, induce to evil) bhaṭkáná, gumráh k ; —**along**,—**in**, le j. ;—**into**, (open into) ḍálná ;—**captive**, qaid karke le j. ;—**forward**,—**forth**,—**off**, (begin) shurú' k. ;—**on**, (induce) ragbat d.;—**near**,—**by**,—**out**,—**round**,—**through**,—**toward**, (conduct to) chalná, chaláná, jáná, pahunchná, le chalná ;—**a life**, zindagí basar k. ;—**the way**, ráh baṭáná ;—**one a wild goose chase**, be-fáida kám karáná, jhúṭhí chíz ká pichhá k. ;—, *n* rahnumáí, pesh-rawí, auwal jagah, taqaddum ; —**er**, lēd'er, *n.* (chief) rahnumá, sardár, sarguroh; —**ership**, *n.* sardárí, pesh-rawí ká 'uhda ;—**ing**, *a.* (principal) auwál, muqaddam ḳháss ;—, *n* (guidance) rahnumáí, agwáí ;—**strings**, *n pl.* ḍoriyán jin ko pakar kar chhoṭe larke chalne lagte hain ; **a question**, mazmún yá koí shai jo tamám logon ko mutawajjih kare, ḳháss suwál yá mazmún ; **be in—strings**, (state of infancy) bachpan, hálat i be-iḳhtiyárí ;—**towards**, chaláná ;—**up**, tarbiyat k ;—**in**, járí k.;—**into**, kholná

Leaf, lēf, *n* A.-S. pattá, barg, warq, panná ,—, *v. i.* pattá nikalná ;—**stalk**, lēf' stawk, *n.* patte ká ḍanṭhar ;—**age**, lef'áj, *n.* patton kí bahutáyat, bahut patte;—**iness** lēf'i-nes, *n* patton se ghanápan ;—**less** lēf'les, *a* be-pattá, be-barg ; nangá ;—**y**, *a.* patte-dár ;—**less**, *adj.* be-pattí , —**let**, *n.* chhoṭi pattí

League, lēg, *n.* F *ligue.* sázish, ittifáq, mel, musálahat, bandish ;—, *v t* sázish k., ittifáq k., mel k ;—, *n.* W *llech.* farlánga, ek míl ká áṭhwan hissá Syn. Confederacy coalition , compact ,—**r**, *n.* (siege) muhásara , (camp) ḍerá,—**of nations**, *n.* dunyá kí kull qaumon kí ittihádí majlis, Rásḥṭra sangh.

Leak, lek, *n.* A.-S *klecc* chhed, súráḳh, darj ; **spring a**— bamb phúṭná;—, *v i* Icel *leka.* ṭapakná, chúná, rasiyáná ,—**out**, khul j., chú j , —**age**, *n.* ṭapkan, chuwan ;—**y**, *a.* súraḳhdar, ṭapaktá húá jhanjhrídár

Lean, lēn, *v i.* A.-S *hlinian* (incline) jhukná ; (rest against) ṭiknā, sahárá lagána ; (hide) chhipna;—, *a* A.-S *hloene* dublá, ḍángar, kamzor. patlá. Syn. Slender ; thin ; meagre. lank ; —**towards**, jhukná, phir j., tarafdár n ;—**against**, sahárá lagáná ;—**back**, (recline) piṭh ṭekna. pusht kí ruḳh jhukná,—**forward**, áge ko jhukna, —**on**,—**upon**, (rely) bharosa r. , (be supported by) parwarish p ;—**faced**, dublá mugh ,—**witted**, kam-'aql ,—, *n.* be-charbí ká gosht ,—**ness** *n* dublá-pan, lágarí.

Leap, lep, *v. i.* A.-S *hleapan.* (skip) kúdná. uchhalná ;—**over**,—**into**,—**forth**,—**out**, kúdna ,—, *n.* (jump) kúd, qulánch, zaqand, chaukari , —**frog**, lēp' frog, *n.* ek khel jis men ek larká jhukta hai. aur dúsrá úpar se phánd játá hai;—**year**, lēp'yĕr. *n.* har chauthá sál, jis men máh i Farwarí men 29 din hote hain, sál i kabísa

Learn, lern, *v t* A.-S *leornian.* síkhna, janna, sunná, ta'lím p ;—**by heart**, hifz yád k. ,—**of hand**, ekbárgí síkhná ,—**by rote**, ma'mon ka ḳhiyál na rakh ke bar-zabán sunáná, rat lena. Syn. Teach instruct ; inform ;—**ed**, lĕrn'ed, *a* 'álim, fázil, ḳhwánda , (skilful) budhmán ,—**er** lĕrn'ĕr, *n.* tálib-'ilm, shágird, nau-ámúz, sikhnewálá, vidyárthí ,—**ing**, lern'ing, *n* 'ilm, fazílat, bidyá Syn Literature erudition , lore.

Lease, lēs, *v t* F *laisser* (let out) ijára d. , kiráya par d. , —, *n.* paṭṭa, sarḳhatt, ijára. kiráya-náma, qabúlyat ,—**hold** les hold, *a.* paṭṭe kí rú se qabze men ;—**hold** *n.* paṭṭedárí, paṭṭe kí rú se qabza ,—**holder**, *n.* paṭṭedár, ijáredár ; **Lessee**, les-se', *n.* ijáredár, kiráyadár, paṭṭedár

Leash, *n.* (leather thong) chamoṭá, paṭṭí, tasma, rassí jis se kutte shikár men bandhe rahte hain.

Least, lēst. *a* A.-S *læst.* sab se chhoṭá, chhoṭe se chhoṭá ;—, *ad.* bahut thorá karke, bahut chhoṭa karke , **at**—. thore se thora. Syn. However , nevertheless ; yet.

Leather, leth'ĕr, *n* A.-S. *ledher.* nari. pakká chamṛá , *a.* narí ká baná húá, chamṛe ka ,—**dresser**, *n.* chamár, chamṛá pakáne w , **coat**, *n.* (an apple with tough rind) chimṛe yá sakhi chhilke ká seb ;—**n**, *a.* chamṛe ka, pakke chamṛe ká baná.

Leave, lēv, *n.* A.-S. *leaf.* (permission) ijázat, parwánagí, hukm, ágyá; (license) parwána; (farewell) ruḳhsat, chhuṭṭí; (departure) rawánagí;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *loefan.* (quit) chhoṛná; (forsake) tark k., tajná; (depart from) rawána h., widá' h., ruḳhsat h.; (cease) mauqúf k.; (give up) chhoṛ d.; (bequeath) chhoṛ marná; (reject) radd k.;—**alone,** be-parwái k.; rahne d.;—**out,** (omit) chhoṛ d.;—**over,** (putt off for a time) multawí rakhná, ṭálná;—**off,** (discontinue) mauqúf k., band k.;—**together,**—**with,** pás rakhwáná;—**to,** (bequeath) chhoṛ marná;—**to one's self,** be-sahará chhoṛná;—**no stone unturned,** har tarah se koshish karná, koí daqíqa báqí na r.;—**one in the lurch,** musíbat kí hálat meṉ chhoṛ d., pas o pesh meṉ chhoṛná;—, *v. i.* Eng. *leaf.* patti nikalná; **Leavings,** lēv'ingz, *n. pl.* fuzla, júṭhá, pas-ḳhurda, bachá húá.

Leaven, lev'n, *a.* F. *levain.* ḳhamír, ḳhamíra;—, *v. t.* ḳhamír uṭháná, ḳharáb k., álúda k.;—**ous,** *adj.* (containing leaven) ḳhamír-ámez, ḳhamír-dár.

cher, lech'ĕr, *n.* It *lecco.* (lewd person) randí-

Lebáz, tamásh-bín, 'aiyásh;—, *v. i.* randí-bází k.;—**ous,** *a.* (lewd) shahwatí, tamáshbín, mast

Lectern, lek-te'rn, *n.* (a reading-desk in churches from which Scripture lessons are read) Girja meṉ Baibal ke sabaq paṛhne kí úṉchí mez

Lection, lek'shun, *n.* (a reading) sabaq, dars, páṭh.

Lecture, lek'tur, *n.* L *lectura* bayan, dars; (reproof) malámat, gosh-malí, sarzanish;—, *v. t.* dars d., sabaq d.; (reprove) malámat k.; gosh-malí k., (curtain lecture) nasíhat jo bibí apne shauhar ko sone ke kamre meṉ kartí hai;—**on,** mazmún i dars;—**r,** *n.* dars denewálá, mudarris [—on].

Ledge, lej, *a.* A.-S. *leger.* (layer or stratum) tah, qatár, pushta, kagar, ubhrá húa missa,—**r** *n.* &.-S. *leger.* bahí kháta

Lee, *n.* A.-S. *hleo.* jis ruḳh se hawá chale us ke sámne kí taraf, miwán;—, *a.* jis ruḳh se hawá chale us ke sámne kí taraf ka,—**shore,** *n* kinára jidhar hawá chaltí hai, miwán, kinara,—**ward** *a.* hawá ke ruḳh ká.

Leech, lēch, *a.* A.-S. *laece.* jonk, tabíb, wakíl

Leek, lēk, *n.* A.-S. *leac* gandána, piyáz kí tarah ká daraḳht.

Leer, lēr, *a.* A.-S. *hleor* (oblique view) tirchhí nazar, kaj-nigáhí, kanakhi, nuḳhre-bází kí súrat;—, *v. i.* tirchhí nazar se dekhná.

Lees, *n. pl.* F. *lie.* (sediment) talchhaṭ, durd, kíṭ.

Left, left, *a.* L. *laevus.* báyáṉ, chap, yasár, ulṭá;—, *n.* báíṉ taraf, ulṭí tarat;—**handed,** left'handed, *a.* baiṉ-hattá,—, *v. t. Leave* ko dekho.

Leg, leg, *n.* Icel *leggr.* páya, ṭáṉg, sáq; **stand on one's own—s,** (support one's self) apne áp apní parwarish k.; **set on one's—s,** (render strong) mazbúṭ b.; **on one's last—s,** (one's last resource) áḳhirí darje meṉ, qarib ul marg honá; **not having a—to stand,** (having nothing to support) kuchh sahará na h.

Legacy, leg'a-si, *n.* L. *legare.* (bequest) hiba, mál i matrúka, wasíyat, tarka, dán.

Legal, lē'gal, *a.* L. *legalis.* (lawful) áín yá shara' ke mutábiq, halál, shara'í, shástranukúl;—**ity,** *n.* shara'í, jáiz, wajibí;—**ize,** *v. t.* (athorize) shara'í k., jáiz, rawá yá mubbáh k., pramáṉr k.

Legate, leg'āt, *n.* L. *legatus.* (envoy) wakíl, elchí, dútkarm, Rúm ke sab se baṛe pádrí ká elchí;—**e,** *n.* jáedád pánewálá.

Legation, *n.* elchí-garí, wakálat.

Legend, lej'end, *n.* L *legere.* tawáríḳh, tazkír ul auliya, afsána, qissa, kutba, tahrír Syn. Fable; myth; fiction;—**ary,** lej'end-ar-i, *a.* (strange, fabulous) afsana-wár, kaháwatí.

Leger, lej'er, *adj* (light, small) halká, chhoṭá;—**ity,** *n.* subkí, tezí, halkápan

Legerdemain, lej-er-dē-mān, *n.* (a sleight of hand, jugglery) bázígarí, shu'bdabází, kartávvyá.

Legible, lej'i-bl, *a.* L. *legibilis.* paṛhe jáne ke qabil, sáf likhá húá;—**ness,** *n.* likhne kí safáí, sáf nawishta.

Legion, lēj'jun, *n.* L. *legio.* (multitude) tuman, dasta, sipáhíon ká guroh, sená,—**ary,** *a.* faují.

Legislate, lej'is-lāt, *v. i* L. *lex* and *ferre.* áín b., qanún b [—for,—upon]; **Legislation,** *n.* qanún-sází, áín-bandí, **Legislative,** *a.* qánún-sáz, áín-sáz. **Legislator,** *n.* mujtahid, wazír ul qánún, niyam banánewálá; **Legislature,** *n.* áín b. w. guroh, qánún-sázon kí majlis, byovasthápak sabhá. [se wáqif.

Legist, lē'jist, *n.* (one skilled in the laws) qánún

Legitimate, lē-jit'i-māt, *v. t.* L *legitimus.* (make lawful) jáiz k., asl k., rawá i Syn. Legal; lawful;—, *a.* (genuine, real) halál-záda, asíl; **Legitimacy,** *n.* (lawfulness of birth) halálzádagí; (reality) asliyat.

Legume, leg'ūm, *n.* (a pod) phalí, sem **wag.** *pl.* (pulse) dál, **Leguminous,** *adj* dál ká, phalí yá chhimí paida k. w.

Leisure, le-zhur, *n.* F. *loisir.* fursat, farágat, muhlat, chhuṭṭí. [—for —from]; **at—,** fursat meṉ,—**hours,** fursat ká waqt;—**ly,** *a* áhista, be-taammul, dhíre;—, *ad.* áhista se, be-taammulí se, dhíre dhíre

Leman, le man, *n.* (a sweetheart, a paramour) ma'shúq, áshná. [i buniyádí.

Lemma, lem'a, *n.* (a prepatory proposition) da'wá

Lemon, lem'un, *n.* A. *laimun.* nibú, turanj, níbú ká daraḳht.—**ade,** *n.* níbú ká sharbat,—**grass,** agiya ghás [paret.

Lemures, lem'ū-rēz, *n. pl* (evil spirits) bhút

Lend lend *v t* A-S *lænan* qarz d., mánge d., udhár d., 'áriyatan d. [—to];—**out,** (make a practice of lending) qarz d.;—**on,** zamánat par qarz d;—**a deaf ear,** bát ko safáí se na sunná, aur agar suná bhi to apne taiṉ us se ná-áshná b.,—**a hand,** madad d.,—**er,** *n.* qarz d. w., 'áriyatan d w.

Length length, *n.* A.-S. *lengdh* darází lambáí, túlání, muddat; **at—,** (at last) aḳhirkár, **great—s,** jokham sahke;—**en,** *v. t* daráz k., túl d., lambá k.;—**iness,** *n.* darází, túlání, lambáí. [—out],—**wise,** length'wiz, *ad* lambá lambá, lambán meṉ;—**y,** *a.* (prolix) lambá, túltawíl.

Lenient, lē'ni-ent, *a.* L. *lenire* (mild, merciful) halím, rahim, narm dayálú, mulaím. [—to]; **Leniency** lē'ni-en-si *n.* (mildness, hilm, rahm, narmí. [mulaímat.

Lenity, *n.* L *lenitas.* (tenderness) narmí, rahm,

Lenitive, len'i-tiv. *adj.* (Assuasive, softening); tasallí-baḳhsh, mutaím k w., máhir; (a mild purgative) haiká junáb.

Lens, *lenz.* *n* ek qism ká shisha jis meṉ baṛí chíz chhoṭí aur chhoṭí baṛí ma'lúm detí hai.

Lent, lent, *n* A.-S. *lencten.* chálís roz ká roza;—, *n.* see *Lend*;—**en,** *a.* chille ke muta'alliq; (spare plain) kifáyat, kam-ḳharch. Syn. Sparing; meagre: slender.

Lentil, len'til, *n.* F. *lentille.* masúr, mothí, moṭh; **Lenticular,** *adj.* (like a lentil) masúr kí tarah.

Leo, lēō, *n.* L. (the lion) sher, burji asad; singh;—**nine,** lēō-nīn, *a.* L. *leoninus.* sherí, sher-sírat; (verse) nazm-i-musajja'.

Leopard, lep'ārd, *n.* G. *leon* and *pardos.* chítá, tendwá, palang.

Leper, *n.* G. *lepra.* koṛhí, majzúm, juzámí, mabrús; **Leprosy,** lep'ro-si, *n.* koṛh, juzám, bars; **Leprous,** lep'rus, *a.* F. *lepreux.* koṛhí, majzúm.

Lepid, lep'id, *adj.* (pleasant, jocose) ḳhush taba', ḳhush. [ing a hare) ḳhargosh ká, ḳhargosh sá.

Leporine, lep'o-rin, *adj.* (pertaining to or resembl-

Lesion, lē'zhun, *n.* (a hurt) choṭ; (wound) zaḳhm; (injury) nuqsán.

Limber, lim'bĕr, *a.* Eng. *limp.* (easily bent) chimṛá, ḍhílá, narm, lachílá, pilpilá ;—, *v. t.* top kí gáṛí men lagáná, ḍhílá k. ;—, *n.* top kí gáṛí ká wuh hissa jis men ghoṛe jote játe hain,—**ness**, *n.* (flexibility, pliancy) lachílápán, narmí, maláimiyat.

Lime, lim, *n.* A.-S. *lim.* chúna, lásá ;—, *n.* Per. *limu, limun.* ek qism ká nibú ;—, *v. t.* chúne kí barí phailáná ;—**kiln**, lim'kil, *n* chúne kí bhaṭṭí ;—**stone**, lim'stōn, *n.* kaṅkaṛ, chúne ká patthar ;—**twig**, lim'-twig, *n.* lisá-dár lakṛí.

Limit, lim'it, *n.* L. *limes.* hadd, intihá, meṇḍ. [—to];—, *v. t.* mahdúd k., band k., iháta k., ghernā. Syn. Boundary ; border ; edge ;—**able**, *a.* mumkin ul iháta, qábil i hadd-bandí ;—**ation**, *n.* (restriction) inhisár, hadd-bandí ;—**ed**, *a.* (narrow, restricted) mahdúd, taṅg, chhoṭá, maḳhsús.

Limn, lim, *v. t.* (to draw or paint, to illumine) taswír khíṅchná, kitáb wag. par tiládárí yá na iqáshí k.;—**er**, lim'nĕr, *n.* naqqásh, musauwir.

Limp, limp, *v. i.* A.-S. *lemp-healt.* (walk lamely) laṅgráná, laṅg k. ;—, *n.* (flexible) lachlachá.

Limpet, *n.* ek qism kí kauṛí.

Limpid, lim'pid, *a.* L. *limpidus.* (clear) sáf, shaffáf, nirmal. [chábí.

Linchpin, linsh'pin, *n.* pahiye kí kílí, zámin yá

Line, lin, *n.* L. *linea.* ḳhatt, lakír, satar ; (mark on the skin) shikan, jhurrí, (slender cord) rassí, ḍorí; (straight row) qatár, saff, páṅt; (a verse) misra'; (course of conduct) taur, waza'; (equator) ḳhatt i istiwa ; (family) nasl ; (occupation) pesha, ek inch ká bárahwáṅ hissa ; **hard—s**, (hard, unfortunate) bad-baḳht ;—**ar**, *a.* L. *linearis.* ḳhattí, sídhá.

Linden, lin'den, *n.* (the lime tree) nibú ká peṛ.

Lineage, lin'ē-āj, *n* L. *linea.* (race, progeny) nasl, ḳhándán, kul ; **Lineal**, *a.* ḳhándání, maurúsí, bapautí.

Lineament, lin'ē-a-ment, *n.* F. (feature) ḳhatt o ḳhál, súrat, shakl ; (outline) bhárí ḳnatt. Syn. Outline ; feature ; trait.

Linen, lin'en, *n.* A.-S. *lin* kattán, san ká baná húá kapṛá ;—**draper**, *n.* bazzáz, kattán-farosh.

Ling, ling, *n.* A.-S. *lang.* ek qism kí machhlí.

Linger, ling'gĕr, *v. i.* A.-S *lengan.* (loiter) ṭhaharná ; (hesitate) pas o pesh k.; (protract) derí k. ;—**after**, **about**, ṭhalwá-pan k. ;—**under**, banut bardásht k. [bháshá.

Lingo, lin'go, *n.* (language, speech) zabán, bolí,

Lingual, lin'gwal, *a.* L. *lingua.* zubán ká ;—, *n.* harf i lassání, wuh harf jo zubán se talaffuz kiyá jáe ; **Linguist**, ling'gwist, *n.* zubán-dán bahut zubánen jánnewálá; **Linguistic**, *a.* ek zubán ká dúsrí zubán se rishta rakhne ká ta'alluq.

Lining, lin'ing, *n.* astar, maṛhan.

Link, lingk, *n* G. *gelenk.* zanjír kí kaṛí, laṛí ; (connection) miláwaṭ ;—, *n.* G. *luchnos.* mash'al, battí ;—, *v. t.* wasl k., pech dar pech k. ; (join in confederacy) bandish men sharík h. [—together].

Linnet, lin'et, *n.* F. *linot.* ek qism kí chiriyá.

Linoleum, lin-ō'le-um, *n.* (a kind of floor cloth) ek qism ká rauganí farsh.

Linseed, lin'sēd, *n* A.-S. *linsæd.* alsí ; san ká bíj.

Lint, lint, *n.* L. A.-S. *linet.* kattán ká pháhá.

Lintel, *n* L. *limen.* darwáze ká paṭáo, darwáze kí úpar kí chaukhaṭ.

Lion, lī'un, *n.* L. *leo.* sher-i-babar, singh ;—**hearted**, *a.* diler, sher-dil ;—**ess**, *n.* sherní ;—**ize**, lī'un-īz, *v. t.* sauhrat k.

Lip, lip, *n.* A.-S. *lippa.* honṭh, lab, kanára;—, *v. t.* (kiss) chúmná, bosa l ; **escape the—s**, munh se nikal j. ; **make a—**, honṭh laṭkáná.

Liquation, lik-wā'shun, *n* galáo, pighláo.

Liquefy, lik'we-fī, *v t.* L. *liquere* and *facere* galání, gudáz k., pighláná ; **Liquefiable**, *a* galáne ke láiq, gudáḳht-pazír.

Liquer, lik-ūr', *n.* (a cordial) sharbat, míṭhí ḳhushbúdár sharáb.

Liquid, lik'wid, *a.* L. *liquidus.* (not solid) raqíq ; (flowing) rawáṅ ; (melting) galá húá ;—, *n.* 'arq, raqíq chíz ;—**ate**, lik'wid-āt *v. t.* L. *liquidare.* (clear) sáf k. ; (pay off) bebáq k., adá k. ; (dissolve) galáná ; (diminish) kam k. ; (make moist) tar k.;—**ation**, *n.* be-báqí, adáí ; —**ator**, *n.* mutasaddí, hisáb-nawís ;—**ity**, lik-wid'i-ti, *n.* (fluidity) hálat i saiyálí.

Liquor, lik'ur, *n.* L. *liquere*, **sharáb**, **dárú**, **raqíq** shai ; **be in—**, matwálá h.

Lisp, lisp, *v. i.* A.-S. *wlisp* stammering, lisping, Ger. *lispen.* to lisp. tutláná, luknat k., sáf na bolná;—*n.* luknat.

List, list, *n.* A.-S. *list* fihrist, siyáha, ism-nawísí, fard, kinára ;—, *n.* Norm. F. *lice.* hadd, mahdúd, khet ;—, *v. t.* From. *list.* a roll. paṭṭion ko sína ; (enlist) akháṛa b.; (enroll) fihrist men dáḳhil k.; **enter the—s**, laṛáí men masrúf h. [—to];—, *v. i.* A.-S. *lystan.* cháhná, pasand k., árzú k. ;—, *n.* pasand, ḳhwáhish, ḳhushí.

Listen, lis'n, *v. i.* A.-S. *hlystan.* (hearken) sunná, kán lagáná ; (obey) mánná. [to];—**er**, *n.* sunnewálá ;—**less**, *a.* be-parwá, gáfil, murda-dil ;—**lessness**, *n.* gaflat, be-ḳnabarí.

Litany, lit'a-ni, *n.* G. *liteneia.* 'ámm du'á.

Literal, lit'ĕr-al, *a.* L. *litera.* (word for word) harf ba harf, lafz ba lafz, harfí, lugwí, aslí ;—**ism**, *n.* lafzí tarjuma.

Literary, lit'ér-ar-i, *a.* E. *literarius.* 'ilmí, 'álim.

Literate, lit'ĕr-āt, *a.* L. *literatus.* (learned) 'álim, fázil, sáhib i 'ilm. ['ilm, 'ulamá, fuzalá.

Literati, lit-ĕr-ā'ti, *n. pl.* (learned men) sáhibán i

Literature, lit'ér-a-tūr, *n.* L. *literatura.* 'ilmiyat, 'ilm o fazl, fazí at. Syn. Learning ; erudition.

Litharge, lith'árj, *n.* G. *lithos* and *argyros.* murdarsang ; síse ká mail.

Lithe, lith, *a.* A.-S. *lidhe.* (plaint) narm, lachílá, chimṛá ;—**some**, lith'sum, *a.* narm, lachílá, chimṛá. Syn. Limber; flexible; pliable.

Lithograph, lith'ō graf, *v. t.* G. *lithos* and *graphein.* patthar par chhápná ;—, *n.* patthar ká chhápá ;—**er**, *n.* patthar ká chhápne w. ;—**ic**, *a.* patthar ke chhápne ká ;—**y**, *n.* patthar ká chhápne ká hunar.

Lithology, lith-ol'o-ji, *n* Gr *lithos, logos.* (the science of stones) patthron ká ilm.

Litigate, lit'i-gāt, *v. t.* L. *lis* and *agere.* muqaddama khará k., da'wá k., muqaddama laṛná ; **Litigation**, *n.* (suit at law) muqaddama, jhagṛá, qaziya ; **Litigious**, li-tij'i-us, *a.* L. *litigiosus.* (contentious) jhagṛálú, muqaddameb áz; **Litigant**, lit'i-gant, *n.* mudda'í yá mudd'á 'alaih.

Litter, lit'ĕr, *n.* F. *litiere.* (cover with straw) bichhí húí ghás ; (brood of small quadrupeds) jhol ; (rubbish) ḳhas o ḳháshák, kúṛá ; (palanquin) pálkí, miyána ;—, *v. t.* janná, biyáná ; (scatter about) phailáná ; (make a bed) ghás bichháná ;—**about**, phailáná.

Little, lit'l, *a.* A.-S. *lytel.* chhoṭá ; (small in quantity) thoṛá ; (mean) taṅg-dil, haqír, kamína ;—, *n.* kamí, chhuṭáí, qadre ;—, *ad.* thoṛá, chhoṭá, zará, qalíl, andak, kuchh, qadre ;—**minded**, *a* kam-himmat, past-hausila ; **a—**, thoṛá sá ; **by—**, thoṛá thoṛá ;—**ness**, *n.* kamí, subkí, pastí, qillat. Syn. Slightness, smallness, insignificance.

Liturgy, lit'ur-ji, *n.* G. *leitourgia.* 'ísáion ke ek firqe kí 'ibádat ká qá'ida, namáz.

Live, liv, *v. i.* A.-S. *libban leofan.* (have life) jíná ; (exist) honá, rahná ; (subsist) basná, ṭikná ; (feed on) kháná, charná ; (spend) basar k. ;—**down**, sámhná k ; (live in such a manner as to cause people to forget or not to remember unpleasantly) aise taur se rahná jaise log burái se yád na karen ;—**alone**, tanhá r. ;—**on**,—**upon**, basar k. ;—**abroad**, báhar r. ;—**together**,—**with**,

sáth r.;—at, rahná, basná;—by, basar i auqát k.;—for, zindagí sarf k.;—in, rahná;—above one's means, ámad se zyáda ḳharch k.;—from hand to mouth, jitná kamáná utná kháná; —within one's income, apní ámadaní se zyáda ḳharch na k.;—above, (outlive or survive) zyáda jíná cease to—, (die) marná;—by one's wits, cháláki se basar k.;—up to, (act in accordance with) mutábiq k.;—, *a.* jítá, zinda; (lively) chálák;—d, livd, *a.* (existing, having life) jándár, zinda;—ing, *a.* jándár;—, *n.* guzrán, rizq, ma'ásh, pádrí kí ma'ásh yá guzárá;—lihood, *n.* A.-S. *lifiadu.* rizq, rozí, ma'ásh;—stock, chaupáe;—ly, *a.* zinda-dil, chálák, ḳhush-dil;—, *ad.* zinda-dilí se, cháláki se; Liveliness *n.* ráziqa, guzrán; (vivacity, spirit) ḳhush-dilí, zinda-dilí, ḳhush-taba'í;—long, *a.* baṛá, bhárí, lambá, kaṭhin.

Liver, *n.* A.-S. *lifer.* jigar, kaleja.

Livery, liv'ĕr-i, *n.* F. *livree.* daḳhl-dihání, rihái, kisí hisáb se rakhe jáne kí hálat; naukaroṇ ká báná, ḳháss poshák, wardí.

Livid, liv'id, *a.* L. *lividus* kálá nílá, sísa ke rang ká, bad-rang, údá, pílá,—ity, *n.* bad-rangí, rí ápan, pílápan.

Lizard, liz'ard, *n.* *lacerta.* chhipkalí, bistuiyá

Llama, lä'ma, *n.* L Peruv úṇṭ kí qism ká ek jánwar jo janúbí Amerika meṇ hotá hai

Lo, lō *int.* A.-S. *la* lo. dekho, dekh

Load, lōd, *n.* (burden) bojh, moṭ, ladáo bár, bár i ḳhátir, mushkil;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *hladan* ládná; (charge a gun) bharná;—star, *n.* (a guiding star, the pole star) sitárá i qutb, rahnuma sitára, dhruva;—stone, lōd'stōn, *n.* chumbak patthar, sang i miqnátis.

Loaf, lōf, *n.* A.-S. *hlaf.* páo-roṭí, ṭikkar, dher, londá;—sugar, qand,—, *v. i.* (loiter) sustí k., ṭál-maṭol k.;—er, *n.* (a lazy fellow, a tramp) káhil wajúd, bhikh-mangá, áwára; Loaves and fishes, (wordly interest) dunyáwí munáfa'.

Loam, lōm, *n.* A.-S. *lam.* chikní miṭṭí, pinḍol,—, *v. t.* (to cover with loam) pinḍol yá chikní miṭṭí se potná, lesná yá bharná.

Loan, lōn, *n.* Scot. qarz, udhár, 'áriyat, rinṇ;— *v t.* A.-S. *lænan* qarz d., udhár d., mánge d

Loath, lōth, *a.* A.-S *ladh.* be-dil, náráz, kashída rúgardán.

Loathe, lōth, *v. t.* nafrat k., jí na cháhná, ghináná, ghin k. Syn. Abhor; detest; hate; Loathful, *a.* (disgusting) makrúh, ghinauná, Loathing, *n* (disgusting) nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin; Loathsome, lōth'sum, *a.* (detestable) makrúh, ghinauná.

Lobby, lob'i, *n.* Ger *laube.* (antechamber) ḍeorhí dálán, ek chhoṭá dálán yá barámda

Lobe, lōb, *n* G *lobos.* ek ṭukṛá, judá hissa, phephṛe ká ek hissa, lauh-i-gosh, biná-i-gosh, lolkí. [chingṛí machhlí.

Lobster, lob'stĕr. *n.* A.-S. *loppestre.* jhíngá,

Local, lō'kal, *a* L *localis.* shahrí, maqamí, makání, desí;—ism, *n.* desí muháwara,—ity, lō-kal'i-ti, *n* maqám, jagah, kisí makán kí jagah;—ization, *n.* ek jagah meṇ muqarrar karne ká kám;—ize lō'kal-iz, *v. t.* ek jagah meṇ muqarrar k.

Locate, lō'kāt, *v. t.* L. *locare.* rakhná, biṭháná; Location, *n.* jagah, mauqa', maqám

Loch, loch, lok, *n.* Gael. and Ir. *loch.* L *lacus* (a lake) kháṛí, jhíl

Lock, lok, *n.* A.-S. *loc.* tálá, qufl; (part of a gun) chánp; (tuft of hair) laṭ, zulf, kákul;—, *v. t.* tálá lagáná, qufl lagáná;—jaw, lok'jaw, *n.* jabṛe ke paṭṭhoṇ ká simṭáo, dánṭkír;—smith, *n.* lohár, qufl-sáz;—up, *n.* (a temporary prison's custody) hawálát, qaid-khána;—in, band k.;—up qaid k.;—out, nikál d., ḳhárij k.;—er, *n.* ek jagah jo muqaffal ho sake, sandúqcha-ḳhána, almári;—et, lok'et, *n.* F. *loquet* tukmá, kamání.

Locomotion, lō-kō-mō'shun, *n.* L. *locus* and *motio.* raftár, naql i makán, harkat, chál; Locomotive, lō-kō-mō'tiv, *a.* mutaharrik;—, *n.* dhuwen kash kí kal, injan.

Locum-tenens, lō'kum-tēn'enz, *n.* L. *locus, teneo.* (a deputy, a substitute) qáim maqám, 'iwazí.

Locust, lō'kust, *n.* L. *locusta.* ṭiḍḍí, ṭírí.

Locution, lō-kū'shun, *n.* *loqui, locutus.* (the act of speaking, discourse, speech) guftár, bolí, kalám, guftogú.

Lode, lōd, *n.* A.-S. *lad.* dhát kí sháḳh.

Lodge, loj, *v. t.* F. *loger* basná, ṭhaharná, ṭikná, utarná, shab-básh h.;—upon, jama' k.; (settle upon) ṭhaharná;—a complaint, nálish dáir k. [—at];—, *a.* Ger. *laube,* arbour, *laub.* foliage. judá ghar, chhoṭá ghar;—r, *n.* shab-básh, muqím, kiráedár; Lodging, *n* makán i chand-roza, búd o básh, ṭikáo, ṭhikáná, jagah, Lodgment, *n.* ṭikáo, jamáo, ḍher, wuh jagah jis par hamla-áwar qabza kar lete haiṇ.

Loft, loft, *n.* Icel. *lopt.* height. A.-S. *lyft,* air, cloud, allied to *lift.* koṭhá, aṭári, úṇchí chhat, gachh;—y, loft'i, *a.* A.-S *loften.* (exalted, proud) úṇchá, baṛá shándár, buland-parwáz, magrúr, ghamandí;—iness, *n.* bulandí, uṇchái, buland-parwází, gurúr. Syn. Height; elevation. pride; sublimity.

Log, *n.* D. *log.* laṭṭha, kunda, jaház kí raftár yá tez-rawí ke andáz ká ála,—book, *n* jaház ke kaptán yá ustád ká roz-námcha;—house, *n* laṭṭhoṇ ká ghar.

Logarithm, log'a-rithm, *n.* (a mathematical term) lokarasm, gaṇrit, ghaṭá pramáṇe.

Loggerhead, log'ĕr-hed, *n* From *log* and *head.* (blockhead) ahmaq, gaodí

Logic, loj'ik, *n.* G. *logike.* 'ilm i mantiq, tark shástra;—al, *a.* mantiqí;—ian, lō-jish'i-an, *n.* sáhib i mantiq, nyáyak.

Logwood, log'wōōd, *n.* pataṇg sandal i surḳh.

Loin, loin, *n.* A.-S *lend* kamar pusht, píṭh

Loiter, loit'ĕr, *v. i.* D. *leuteren* ṭhalwa pan k., ṭálmaṭol k.; (delay) der laganá. der k, sustí k [—about],—along. áhista chalná. Syn Lag; linger; saunter;—er, *n* (idler) ṭál-maṭolí, sust káhil

Loll, lol, *v. i.* Icel *lolla.* (to lie lazily or at ease, to recline) leṭ r paṛá r, (to thrust out the tongue) zubán nikálná jíbh nikal dena [—about].

Lone, lōn, *a.* Abbreviated from *alone* tan[illegible] k (unmarried) mujarrad,—liness, *n.* k w[illegible] tanhái. Syn Solitude. retirement, seclusion, —ly, *a.* tanhá, akelá mnálá, (unhappy) na-ḳhush Syn Solitary, sequestered,—some, *a.* tanhá, akelá, súnsán, udás

Long, long, *n* A-S L *longus* lambá daráz; (tedious) taklíf-dih;—, *ad* baṛa lamba yá muddat, tamám, sar-tá-pá,—, *v i* A-S *longian* tarasná, mushtáq h., jí ch áhná,—drawn, *adj* lambá, daráz,—lived, baṛe resmadar,—lived long'lived, *a* daráz-'umr, daráz básh,—ish, kuchh kuchh lambá,—lost, muddat ká khoyá húá; —deferred, muddat se multawí kiyá húá, in the—run, áḳhir meṇ, ant meṇ,—standing, muddat ká;—suffering, long'suf-ĕr-ing, *a* sábir, mutahammil;—, *n* sabr,—winded, long'wind-ed, *a.* daráz-dam, tez-dam, túl kalám,—cherished, bahut dín ká;—cloth, laṭṭha;—expected, muddat se intizár kiyá húá,—for, ḳhwáhishmand h, cháhná;—and short of a thing, qissa muḳhtasar; the whole day—, tamám din; ere—, koí dam meṇ; all the life—, tamám 'umr; as—as, j b tak;—ago, bahut din guzre;—dozen, (one more than a dozen) terah,—home (the g[illegible] draw a—bow, (exaggerate) ṭaṛ á[illegible] lon-jev'i-ti, *n* (length of life) 'um[illegible] umr,—ing, *n.* kamál árzú, sh[illegible] abhiláshá

Longitude, lon'ji-tūd, *n.* L. *longitudo.* lambái,

darází, túl; (degree of) darja i túl, deshantar; **Longitudinal**, *a.* darází, mansúb, lamb á-lambá.

Looby, lōōb'i, *n.* (clumsy, clownish fellow) bhaddá shakhs, anárí, gaṇwár.

Look, lōōk, *v. i.* A.-S. *locian.* nazar, dikháo; (air of the face) súrat, chihra;—, *v t.* (direct the eye) gaur k., dhiyán k, nazar k, dekhná; (expect) intizár k.; (watch) nigahbání k.; (search for) talásh k.;—**around**,—**about**, cháron taraf dekhná;—**about one**, hoshiyár r;—**aside**, tirchhí nigáh k.;—**after**, (attend to) khabar-gírí k.;—**at**, nigáh k;—**back**, phirke dekhná, khiyál k.;—**down on or upon**, (regard with contempt) haqír samajhná;—**for**, (expect) intizár k.; (seek for) talásh k.;—**forth**,—**forward**, pahle se khiyál k.;—**in**, andar dekhná; (visit) muláqát k, dekhne á.;—**into**, (examine) jánchná;—**on or upon**, (esteem) qadr k.; (be a spectator) dekhná;—**over**, (try one by one) ek ek ko dekhná; (prepare) taiyár k; (disregard, overlook, forgive) haqír jánná, ánkh pher l, mu'áf k;—**through**, (see through, understand thoroughly) khúb samajhná; on the—out, (be on the watch) talásh men, intizár men, hoshiyár, khabardár;—**only at one side of the shield**, (have an imperfect knowledge) kam waqfiyat h,—**sad**, ranjída ma'lúm p.;—**up**, (see upward) úpar kí taraf dekhná; (search for) dhúndhná;—**up to**, (respect) 'izzat k., nazar k,—**out**, (search) dhúndhná; (be on watch) khabardár r.;—**out for**, (expect) intizár k., dhúndhná;—**red**, sharmáná;—**round**, (turn round) phir k dekhná, idhar udhar dhúndhná;—**to**, (watch, take care of) khabardárí k.;—**unto**, rujú' h, khabardárí k;—**in the face**, ánkh se ánkh milána,—**up for thing**, talásh k., dekhná;—**blank**, muztarib nazar á; (seem pale) pílá ma'lúm h.,—**sharp**, hoshiyár h, khúb dekhná;—**daggers**, kínawar nazar áná,—**ing**, *n* dikhái;—, *a* dekh kar, dekhtá,—**er on**, *n* dekhnewálá, tamáshí, **Looking-glass**, lōōk'ing-glas, *n.* áína, darpan,—**for**, intizár

Loom, lōōm, *n.* A.-S. *geloma* juláhe ká ráchh;—, *v i.* A.-S *leomian.* dúr se bará dekh parná.

Loon, *n.* A.-S. *lun* (rogue) mardak, badzát.

Loop, lōōp, *n* Ir. & Gael *lub, luba* tukmá, halqa, phandá;—, *v t* bándhná, tukmá lagáná,—**hole**, lōōp'hōl, *n.* (slit) súrákh, (small opening in walls of fortification for discharging small arms) qil'a kí díwáron men chhoṭá chhed chhoṭe hathiyáron ke chaláne ke hye tir kash, (means of escape, excuse) bhágne kí ráh, bahána

Loose, lōōs *v t* A.-S *lesan* kholná, chhor d, náw kholná,—, *a* Icel & Go *laus* allied to *lose.* (slack) dhílá; (wanton) sharír, mastána; (lax) mulaiyan, dhílá; (unbound) khulá huá, (vague) mubham, **break**—, (gain liberty) chhútná, khulná, tuṛá bhágná, **let**—, chhor d., khol d; **at**—**ends**, abtar;—, *n* ázádí, chhuṭsára; **play fast and**—, bilá tahqíq kám k, ek daf'a karná aur phir bigáṛná;—**ly**, *adv.* dhílí tarah, be-qá'ida;—**n**, lōōs'n, *v. t* A.-S *lesan, lysan.* kholná, dhílá k., judá k., ázád k,—**ness**, *n* dhílápan, kushádagí, mastí be-zabtí, (of bowels) ishál, dast

Loot, lōōt, *n* Hind lúṭ;—, *v. t.* or *i* lúṭná.

Lop, lop, *v. t.* D. *lubben.* (cut off) chhánṭná, kátná, taráshná. [—**off**];—, *n.* chhánṭan, katran;—**ping**, *n.* (that which is cut off) chhánṭan, katran.

Loquacity, lō-kwas'i-ti, *n.* fuzúl-goí, bakbak, bakwás. Syn talkativeness; garrulity; gift of gab; **Loquacious**, lō kwā'shi-us, *a.* L. *loquax* (talkative) zyáda-go, bakkí, gappí, bakwásí.

Loquat, lō'kwat, *n.* (a Chinese and Japanese fruit) ek qism á phal jis ko lukáṭ kahte hain.

Lord lord, *n.* A.-S *hlaford.* (prince) sháhzáda, sultán, (ruler) hákim, sardár; (master) málik, áqá, swámí; (husband) khawind, swámí; (title) 'izzat ká laqab; (God) Khudá;—, *v. i* zulm ke sáth hukúmat k.;—**over**, hukúmat k.;—**liness**, *n.* amírí, sábirí, rawalí; **ing**, *n.* chhoṭá hákim;—**ly**, *a.* From *lord* and *ly.* mírána; (haughty, imperious) magrur,—'s **supper**, lordz'dá, *n* Itwár, Sabt ka din;—**ship**, *n* sardárí, sardárí, Khudáwandí, huzúrí;—'s **supper**, lordz' sup-ĕr, *n.* 'Asháe Rabbání, Prabhú Bhoj Masíh kí maut kí yádgárí kí rasm.

Lore, lōr *n* A. S. *læran.* (knowledge) 'ilm, fazl o hunar, vidyá; (teaching) ta'lím, vidyá.

Lose, lōōz, *v. t* A.-S *leosan, forleosan.* (not to win) hárná; (miss) khoná, gum k., **gain**—, wáná, (ruin) tabáh h; (bewilder) gumráh h, pareshán h; (fall) díwála nikálná;—**caste**, zát khoná;—**ground**, haṭ j., nauqa' kho d.;—**heart**, himmat hárná, dil hárná;—**one's self**, ghabrá j, bhaṭak j.;—**sight of a fact**, bhúlná;—**the clue or the scent**, (be uncertain) khoj kho d.;—**r**, lōōz'ĕr, *n.* khonewálá, hárú.

Loss, los, *n* A.-S. *los* (damage) nuqsán, ghaṭá, khisára, márá, ṭoṭá; (forfeiture) hár, tab lí, zakk; **to bear a**—, **sustain a**—, nuqsán uṭhaná; **to be at a**—, pareshán h. Syn Privation; detriment; damage; **Lost**, *a.* From *lose.* khoyá húá, gumráh, mafqúd, faut, ná-paid

Lot, lot, *n.* A.-S *hlot.* (share) hissa, bánṭ, bhág, bakhra; (fortune) taqdír, bhág, (portion of land) zamín ká hissa; (share of public duties) kám; (contrivance to determine a question by chance) qur'a,—, *v t.* qur'a d, chitthí dálná, hissa k, taqsím karke d, taqsím k.; **cast**—**s**, qur'a dálna, chitthí dálná, **draw**—, qur'a yá chitthí dál ke bánṭ l.; (pay cost) maqdúr ke muwafiq mahsúl d [pasand.

Loth, loth, *a* (hating) be-dil, náráz, kashída, ná-

Lotion, lō'shun, *n* L. *lotio* zakhm wg dhone kí dawá se milá húá pání, raqíq dawá.

Lottery, lot'ĕr-i, *n* F *loerie* qur'a, chitthí

Lotus, lo'tus, *n* L. *lotus.* G *lotos* kanwal.

Loud, loud, *a.* A S. *hlud.* pur-shor, buland; (noisy) gaugáí Syn. Noisy; vociferous, clamorous;—**ness**, *n* shor, buland-áwází

Lough loh, *n* (a lake) jhíl.

Lounge, lounj, *v i* F *longis* from L. *longe.* makkhí m, be-kár r, waqt záya' k,—, *n.* árám talabí, káhilí [—**about**]; **er**, *n.* (idler) sust majhúl, **Lounging**, *a* (idle) sust, ṭál maṭoliyá

Louse, lous, *n* A.-S *lus pl* Lice jún chílar. **Lousy** louz'i, *a* júen se bhará húá, ganda mailá, **Lousiness**, louz'i-ness, *n* júen parne kí halat, gandagí, mailá pan

Lout, *n* A S *lutan* (bumkin) dabang gaṇwár, anárí, ná taráshída, gadhá.

Love, luv, *n.* A S *lufe, luf* (affection) muhabbat, piyár, prem, tapák; (fondness) shauq, khwáhish, ta'ashshuq, sneh; (kindness) mihrbání, (regard) liház; (courtship) muhabbat ká mu ámala, 'ishq-bází, (object loved) mahbúb, ma'shúq, yár; priyá; (word of endearment) piyára; **of all**—**s**, **for all**—**s**, (by all means) har taur se; **make**—, (court) 'ishq k Syn Attachment; foundness; yearning,—, *v t* A S *lufian,* Skr *lubh* to desire, piyár k, muhabbat k, cháhná;—**feast**, Ід і Muhabbat Method st 'Isáion kí khass simáhí mazhabí majlis,—**knot**, luv'not, ek qism ke band yá gánṭh ká nám;—**sick**, 'ishq ká bímár; **fall in**—, 'áshiq h., dil lagáná; **labour of**—, shauqiya kám,—**ly**, *a.* dil-bar, khush, hasín, piyárá, sundar; Syn. Amiable, pleasing, charming;—**liness**, *n.* hardil 'azízí, khúbsúratí, husn, dil-barí, sundartá, manohartá,—**lorn**, *a.* ma'shúq ká chhoṛá húá, matrúk,—**match**, *n.* muhabbat ke zarí'a se shadí;—**r**, *n* muhibb, 'ashiq, tálib, pasand k w., shauqín, pritam, sajan; **Loving**, *a* mushfiq,

mihrbán ;—kindness, *n.* muhabbat, shafqat, dayá ; Lovable, luv'a-bl, *a.* har-dil-'azíz.

Low, lō, *a.* D. *laag.* níchá, past ; (price) sastí ; (humble) farotan ; (subdued) dhíma ; (deject) udás, afsurda, sust ; (base) kamína, pájí, ních, sifla, dún, sastá, arzán, dhíma ;—, *v. i.* A.-S. *hlowan.* bambáná, ḍakárná ;—, *n.* bambáhaṭ, bail yá gáe kí áwáz ;—born, *adj* (of mean or low birth) ních zát yá ghar ká, kamína ;—er, lo'ĕr, *v. t.* Eng. *low.* (make lower) níche k. ; (lessen in price) ghaṭáná ; (degrade) utárná ; (sink) ḍubáná ,—ermost, lō'er-mōst, *a.* (irregular, superlative of *low*) sab se níche ;—ing, lo'ing, *n.* bimbiyáhaṭ ; ly, *a.* Eng. *low* and *like.* farotan, ḳháksár, garíb, halím ,—liness, lō'li-nes, *n.* farotaní, kamínagí, ḳhiffat, hilm, 'ijz, burdbárí, inkisarí, adhintá ;—minded, *adj.* kamína, ních ;—ness, *n.* nichái, pastí ; (humility) farotaní ; (meanness) kamínagí, sustí ;—spirited, *a.* udás, past-himmat, shikasta dil, nirás ;—land, *n.* níchá mulk, daldal, tarái.

Loyal, loy'al, *a.* L. *legalis.* (faithful) namakhalál, ḳhair-ḳhwáh, wafádar, ráj bhakt, sachchá ,—ist, *n.* (one who is faithful to his sovereign or country) bádsháhí yá mulkí ḳhair-ḳhwáh ,—ty, *n.* namak-halálí, farmanbardarí, sarkár kí ḳhair-ḳhwáhí, ráj bhaktí. Syn. Allegiance ; fealty.

Lozenge, *n.* lauz, qurs, ṭikiyá, ek miṭhái.

Lubber, lub'er, **Lubbard,** lub'ard, (an awkward, clumsy fellow) bhaddá, gaṇwár, phúhar ,—ly, *adv.* (clumsily) phúhar-pan se, bhadde-pan se.

Lubricate, lū'bri-kāt, *v. t.* L. *lubricare.* (make smooth or slippery) chikná k., chiknáná ; **Lubrication,** *n.* chiknáhaṭ.

Lucent, lū'sent. *a* L. *lucere.* (shining) roshan, tabán, chamaktá, prakáshmán.

Lucerne, *n.* ek ghás.

Lucid, lū'sid, *a.* L. *lucidus.* (shining) roshan ; (clear) sáf ; (rational) aqlí, chamkílá, sáf Syn. Luminous ; bright , clear ; transparent ,—ity, *n.* roshaní, jyotí , (of statement) safái

Lucifer, lu'si-fĕr, *n.* L. from *lux* and *ferre.* zuhra ; shukra ; shaitán.

Luck, luk, *n.* D *luk* (fortune) qismat bhág, nasíb, talí', baḳht, maqsúm, ittifáq ,—y, *a.* ḳhush-nasíb, iqbálmand, mubárak, baḳhtiyár, bhagyámán Syn Successful , prosperous , —less, *n.* ḳhush-nasíbí ,—less, *a* kamb ḳht

Lucre, lu'kĕr, *n.* L *lucrum.* (profit) rupiya ka fáida, nafa' , **Lucrative,** lū'kra-tiv, *a.* L. *lucrari.* (profitable) súdmand, mufid, faida-baḳhsh.

Lucubrate, lū'kōō-brāt, *v i* L *lucubrare.* rát ko kitáb-bíní k., rát ko parhná ; **Lucubration** *n.* rát ki kitáb-bíní, rát ke waqt ká parhná

Luculent, lū'kulent, *adj* (lucid, clear, transparent) roshan, sáf, shaffát, chamaktá húá, spasht

Ludicrous, lū'di-krus, *a* L. *ludicrus* (comic) masḳhará, rangílá, zaríf. Syn Laughable ; ridiculous ; comic ,—ness, *n.* rangílá-pan, masḳhará-pan, tazhík.

Lug, *v t.* A.-S. *lyccan.* khinchná, ghasíṭná,—along, —about, liye phirná ;—forth,—in,—into, (introduce by force) jabran daḳhl d. ;—out, (pull out clumsily) behúdagí se nikálná ; (draw as a sword, in burlesque) nikálná, jaise ba-taur ṭhaṭṭhá talwár nikálte hain ,—through, behúdagí se nikálná ;—, *a* (drag) ghasíṭ ; (pull) khainch ;—, *n.* Sw *lugg.* kán

Luggage, lug'āj, *n.* From *lug.* gaṭhri, chíz, bast, safar ká asbáb Syn. Baggage

Lugubrious lū-gū'bri-us, *a.* L. *lugubris.* (mournful) mátamí, gamgín.

Lukewarm, lūk'wawrm, *a* A.-S *wlæc* nímgarm, shír-garm, gunguná ; (indifferent) be-ḳhabar, be-parwá ,—ness, *n* sard-mihrí, tagáful, gaflat, be-parwái

Lull, lul, *v. t* Dan. *lulier.* sulaná, taskín d. ṭhanḍá k. Syn. Compose ; quiet ; calm ;—, *n.* taskín-dihí kí táqat, sulane kí ḳhassiyat ; (interval) 'arsa ;—aby, lul'a-bi, *n.* From *lull.* ek gít jis ko gákar bachchon ko suláte hain.

Lumbago, lum-bā'gō, *n.* L. From *lumbus.* dard i kamar, bai ká dard, chik.

Lumber, lum'bĕr, *n.* A.-S *leoma.* (rough timber) kunda ; (lumpy rubbish) kúṛá, be kár chíz ,—, *v t.* garbar k., ḍher k., be-tartíb r. , - up, (stock up) bhar d.

Luminary, lu'min-ar-i, *n.* F. *luminaire.* aḳhtar, roshangar, mash'al, tára ganr, súraj, chand, sitare wg.

Luminous, lū'min us, *a.* L. *luminosus.* roshan, núrání, chamkílá ; (clear) sát. Syn. Lucid ; bright ; clear ; shining.

Lump, lump, *n.* Ger *klump.* ḍalá, lonḍá, ḍhelá, ḍher ; in the—, sab leke, kullahum ,—, *v. t.* ghál-mel k., maḳhlút k., milaná, jorná, sab milákar l. [— together] ;—ish, *a.* bhárí, moṭá ; —y, *a.* ṭukre-dar, ḍnelon se bhará hua

Lunacy, lū'na-si, *n.* (derangement) díwánagí, saudá, junún, shorídagí, pagal-pan, siri-pan. Syn. Insanity ; derangement , Lunatic, lu'na tik, *a.* L. *lunaticus.* (insane, mad) díwana, pagal, siri ;—, *n*, díwána, siri.

Lunar, lū'nar, *a.* L. *lunaris.* máhtábí, qamarí, chánd ka ;—month, qamarí mahína ,—year, qamarí sál.

Lunch, lunsh, *n.* W. *llwnc.* nashta jo ma'múlí khána ke darmiyán hotá hai, tísre pahr ka khana; —, *v. t.* nashta k , Also Luncheon.

Lune, lun, *n.* (anything in the shape of a half-moon) hiláli shakl kí koí shai , **Luniform,** *adj.* (resembling the moon) chánd sá.

Lung, lung, *n.* A.-S. *lunge.* phephrá ;—ed, lungd, *a.* phephre-dár, riyá-dar, shush-dár.

Lunge, lunj, *n.* (a sudden thrust)) nágahání zarb, khonchá.

Lupine, lu'pin, *adj.* (like a wolf, wolfish) bheriyá sá; (ravenous) phar khán, darinda ,—, *n* (a plant) báqla i misrí

Lurch, lurch, *n* W *llerch* or *llerc* kharáb hálat, hálat i lácharí , jaház ká luḍhkáo ,—, *v t* (play tricks) dhoka d ,bhulawa d., in as k.,to leave in the —, pareshani men chhorna, give a—, jhuṭh bolná, dhoka d. ; lie at—, (lie in wait) ghát men lagná.

Lure, lūr, *n* F *leurre* tama', lálach, phusláhaṭ ; —, *v. t.* (entice) lubháná, lalchána, khínchna ; —back,—away, bahkakar le j.

Lurid, lur'id, *a* L. *luridus.* (gloomy, dismal) ghanghor, dhundhlá, bhayának , píla, zard

Lurk, lurk, *v i.* W *llercian* ghat men r, chhipke baiṭhná, dabakna. [—at ad] ,—ing, *a.* chhipne kí, ghát kí ,—place, kamingah, ghát kí jagah. Syn. Ambush ; ambuscade , retreat.

Luscious, lush'us, *a* From Eng. *lusn.* (sweet, delicious) mihayat shírín, ḳhush-záiqa, mazedár;—ness, *n.* mihayat shírín, míṭhá, lazzatdar.

Lust, lust, *n* A.-S. *lust* mastí, shahwat, nafsániyat ;—, *v. i.* mastí k., kamál árzú k. [—for] ;—ful, *a.* mast, shahwatí, nafsání. Syn. Sensual ; carnal , lewd , impure ;—fulness, *n.* mastí ;—ing, lust'ing, *n.* (inordinate desire) kamál árzú, bari ḳwáhish ;—y, *a.* Ger. *lustig.* mazbút, moṭá, tandurust, tanáwar. Syn. Robust; stout ; strong ; vigorous ; atheletic , muscular ; brawny ;—iness, *n.* (stoutness) mazbútí, tanáwarí, badaní táqat.

Lustre, lust'ĕr, *n.* F. *lustre.* (brightness) núr, roshní, jyotí ; (glitter) chamak, damak ; (renown) námwarí, shuhrat ; (candle stick with drops) shama'-dán, díwar-gír, jhár Syn. Gleam; radiance , brilliancy [chikná reshmí kapṛa.

Lustring, lust'ring, *n.* Eng *lustre* ek qism ká

Lustrous, lus'trus, *a* (bright shining) núrání, roshan, táb-dár, chamkílá.

Lustrum, lus'trum, *n.* L. pánch sál ká 'arsa.

Lute, lūt, *n.* F. *luth.* tambúr, barbat, bín ;—**string**, lūt'string, *n.* barbat ká tár, bín ká tár ; —, *n.* L. *lutum.* (mud, clay) miṭṭí, leí ;—, *v. t.* miṭṭí se lesná.

Lutheran, lū'thēr-an, *a.* muta'alliq i Lúthar sáhib ;—**ism**, lū'thēr-an-izm, *n.* Lúthar kí ta'-límát.

Luxuriance, luks-ū'ri-ans, *n.* (exuberance) ifrát, ziyádatí, kasrat ; **Luxuriant**, *n.* (exuberant in growth) kasír, ziyáda, bahut baṛhnewálá, wáfir; shoḳh, be-hayá, mast

Luxuriate, luks-ū'ri-at, *v. i.* (to grow to superfluous abundance) kasrat se honá, bahut ziyáda honá ; (to live luxuriously) chain karná, 'aish o 'ishrat k.

Luxury, luks ū-ri, *n.* L. *luxuria.* 'aish o 'ishrat, nafs-parwarí, ḳhush hálí, bhog bilás. Syn. Voluptuousness ; sensuality ; delicacy ; **Luxurious**, luks-ū'ri-us, *a.* 'aiyásh, nafsání, nafs-parast ; **Luxuriously**, luks-u'ri-as-li, *ad.* ḳhush-lazzatí se, aram o 'aish se.

Lyceum, li-se'um, *n.* L. Yúnán meṉ ek jagah jahán Arastú paṛhatá thá, o adrasa, maktab.

Lychnobite, lik'no-bit, *n.* (one who works by night and sleeps by day) wuh jo rát ko kám kare aur din ko soe. [sajjídár pání.

Lye, li, *n.* (water impregnated with alkaline salt)

Lymph, limf, *n.* (water, a colorless or faintly yellowish fluid in animal bodies) pání, panchhá, wuh raqiq madda i haiwání jis se ṭíka lagayá jata hai ;—**atic**, *adj.* panchhe ká, panchhedár.

Lynch, linsh, *v. t.* be-qá ida sazá d.

Lynx, lingks, *n.* L. *lynx.* siyah-gosh, pilang, ban bilao ; —**eyed**, tez-nazar.

Lyre lir, *n.* L. *lyra.* barbat, sarod, bín ; **Lyric**, lir ik, *a.* barbatí, sarodí, gazal ke muta'alliq jis ko barbat par gáte hain ; **Lyrist**, lir'ist, *n.* barbat-nawaz, bín-nawáz, bín-kar, bín bajánewála.

M.

M, em, terahwáṉ Aṉgrezí harf, jis ká talaffuz Urdú meṉ misl *mím* ke hai, jaisá *man, mat* meṉ. Yih harf talátum i daryá ke muwáfiq hurúf i tahajjí ke darmiyán ma'lúm paṛtá hai, aur is liye is ko 'Ibrání meṉ *mom*, jis ke ma'ne *pání* ke haiṉ bolte haiṉ. 'Adad meṉ yih harf ek hazar ke liye rakhá gayá hai, aur jab is par ek lakír ho to lákh ke liye.

Ma, ma, *n.* mán, lafz *mamma* ká iḳhtisár.

Mab, mab, *n.* (the queen of fairies) pariyoṉ kí malika.

Macadamise, mak-ad'am-iz, *v. t.* (to cover the road with small broken stones) saṛak par guṭṭí jamáná, saṛak ko kankar yá patthar se mazbút k.

Macaroni, mak-a-rō'ni, *n.* It. *maccheroni*, From G. *makarious*, blessed, happy. chhailá, báṉká ; ek qism ká kháná, maide ke seo.

Macaw, *n.* (cockatoo) káká-túá.

Mace, más, *n.* It *mazza.* gurz, 'asá, ḍanḍá, soṉṭá; —, *n.* L. *macis.* jáwatrí, bisbásá.

Macerate, mas'er-at, *v. t.* L. *macerare.* (make lean) lágar k., dublá k., toṛná, dabáná, bhigo r. ; **Maceration**, *n.* tahlíl, dubláo; nafs-kushí.

Machinate, mak'in-at, *v. t.* L. *machinari*, (to plan) bandish b., tadbír k., mansúba k. ; **Machination**, mak in-a'shun, *n.* sázish, mansúba, fitrat, dáṉw. Syn. Plot ; stratagem ; intrigue.

Machine, ma-shēn', *n.* L. *machina.* kal, jantra, san'at, intizam ;—**ry**, *n.* kal, san'at-sází, jantra, kal ke sab purze; **Machinist**, *n.* kal b. w., kalsáz.

Mackerel, mak'ér-el, *n.* D. *mackreel.* ek qism kí machhlí. [coat) barsátí jáma, barsátí.

Mackintosh, mak'in-tosh, *n.* (a water proof over

Macrocosm, mak'ro-cozm, *n.* (the great world, the whole universe) dunivá, 'alam, sansár.

Macroscopic, mak-ro-skop'ik, *adj.* (visible to the naked eye) jo bilá madad i ḳhurd-bín dekhá já sake.

Maculate, mak'-ū-lāt, *v. t.* (to spot, to defile) dág lagáná, dhabba ḍálná ; **Maculation**, *n.* dág, dhabba ḍálná.

Mad, mad, *a.* A. S *gemaed.* (crazy) diwána, págal ; matwálá ; (enraged) gussawar ;—, *v. t.* díwána k., ḳhafá yá gussa k. ; **run**—, págal h. ;—**cap**, mad'kap, *n.* (violent, rash person) be-'aql, díwána, tund-mizáj. Syn Hotspur ; wild-fellow ; hot-brained ; hot-headed fellow ;—**den**, *v. t.* díwána k., bauláná, bauriyáná ;—**house**, mad'hous, *n.* págal-ḳhána ;—**man**, *n.* (lunatic) díwána ádmí, siṛí ádmí ;—**ness**, *n.* (distraction) siṛí-pan, díwánagí, be-hoshí, saudá, junún, be-ḳhudí, Syn. Insanity ; derangement ; craziness ; lunacy.

Madam, mad'am, *n* F. *madame*, mem, begam sáhiba, ḳhánam sáhiba, ḳhánam. [kuṉwárí.

Mademoiselle, mad-mwaz-el', *n.* F. (miss, girl)

Madonna, **Madona**, ma-don'a, *n.* (a name given to Virgin Mary specially as seen in works of art) kuṉwárí Mariyam yá us kí taswír ; (my lady) begam yá bíbí sáhiba.

Magazine, mag-a-zēn', *n.* F. *mayasin.* (storehouse) godám, ganjína, maḳhzan, bhanḍár ; (shop) koṭhí, kár-ḳhana; (periodical, pamphlet) risála.

Maggot, mag'ut, *n.* Allied to A.-S. *madha*, Scot. *mauk.* kirm, kíṛá ; lahar, ḳhyál. Syn. Grub, whim ; caprice ;—**y**, *a.* kirm ḳourda, kiṛahá ; laharí, mutalauwan.

Magi, ma'ji, *n. pl.* of *magus.* (wise men of the East, fire worshipper) Majúsí, atash-parast.

Magic, maj'ik, *n.* G. *magike*, (sc. *tekne*) (witchcraft) jádú, sihr, tilism ;—, *a.* tilismátí, afsúní, jádúgarí ;—**ian**, ma-jish'i-an, *n.* jadúgar, afsúṉgar, sáhir, sihr-kár. Syn. Sorcerer ; enchanter ; necromancer.

Magistrate, *n.* L. *magistratus*, hákim, 'ámil, majisṭar sáhib ; **Magisterial**, maj-is-te'ri-al, *a.* L. *magister.* hákim ke láiq, hákimana, 'álí, magrúr; **Magistracy**, maj'is-tra si, *n.* hukúmat, 'ámil, 'ámiloṉ ká guroh.

Magna Charta, mag'na-kar'ta, *n.* L. istihqáqámez 'ahd-náma jo Inglistán ke logoṉ ko bádshah se milá thá.

Magnanimity, mag-na-nim'i-ti, *n.* (generosity) buland-himmatí, kusháda-dilí, jawáṉmardí, saḳháwat manomahima, birtá ; **Magnanimous**, mag-nan-i-mus, *a.* L. *magnu* and *animus.* shujá', jawáṉ mard, 'álí-himmat, manomahán. Syn. Noble ; generous ; chivalrous ; liberal ; **Magnanimously**, *ad.* 'álí himmatí se, jawaṉ-mardí se, faiyází se.

Magnate, mag'nāt, *n.* L. *magnus.* (grandee) amír, 'álí-qadr yá ma'rúf shaḳhs, raís.

Magnesia, mag-nē'shi-a, *n.* F. *magnesie.* ek qism kí sufed miṭṭi jo dawa meṉ paṛti hai.

Magnet, mag'net, *n.* L. *magnes.* (lodestone) miqnátís ya mignátis, chumbak-patthar, ahanrubá ;—**ic**, *a.* (attractive) miqnátísí, jázib ;—**ism**, *n.* 'ilm i maqnátis, qúwat i jaziba ;—**ize**, *v. t.* miqnátisi máddon ka záhir k., jazb kar l., khínch l.

Magnificence, mag-nif'i-sens, *n.* 'azmat, shaukat, jáh o jalál, raunaq, naḳhwat, tajammul, pratáp, ṭhát baṭ; **Magnificent**, *a.* 'azím, pratápí, raunaq-dár, 'álíshán, 'umda, ahl-i-hashmat; **Magnificently**, *ad.* raunaq se, shaukat, hashmat yá shán se.

Magnify, mag'ni-fi, *v. t.* L. *magnus* and *facere.* (praise) ta'rífk., baṛáí k., (increase) buland k., baṛháná; (exalt) sarfaráz k., baṛháná. Syn. Enlarge; augment; amplify; extol.

Magnitude, mag'ni-tūd, *n.* L. *magnitudo.* baṛáí, qad o qámat, kalaní, (grandeur) 'azmat, shán,

pratáp. Syn. Largeness; bulk; greatness; grandeur. [chiriyá, mainá.

Magpie, mag'pī, *n.* From *mag* and *pie*, ek qism kí

Mahogany, ma-hog'a-ni, *n.* ek qism kí karí lakrí.

Mahomedan, ma-hom'ed-an, *n* Musalmán, Muhammad sáhib ká pairau;—. *a.* Musalmání, Islám ká.

Maid, mād, *n.* A.-S. *mœaden* Go. *magus* (virgin) kunwárí, bákira, doshíza; (servant) khádima, sahelí, tahalwí, khawás. Syn. Girl, lass damsel.

Maiden, *n.* laundí, doshíza, bákira;—, *a* (virgin) kunwárí; (female) 'aurat ká; (fresh) korá, táza, nayá; (unpolluted) pákíza.—hair, sambul, bálchhar.—hood, bakárat, kunwárá pan

Mail, māl, *n.* F. *maille.* (armour) zirah, chárána, baktar;—, Ir. & Gael. *mala.* (bag for letters) dákwále ká pulinda, chitthion kí thailí; (train) dák kí rel, (boat) dák ká jaház;—, *v t.* (post) dák men d

Maim, mām, *v. t.* Norm. F. *mehaing* langrá k., za'if k., zakhmí k., apáhij k. Syn Cripple; mutilate; disable;—, *n.* langráhat, nuqsán.

Main, mān, *n.* A.-S *mægen.* (strength) bal, zor; (gross) kull, sab; (great sea) bahr i muhit,—land, mān'land, (continent) barr i a'zam, (chief part) khás bará; with might and—, josh o kharosh se, dil torke;—, *a.* auwal, muqaddam, khás, 'azím, aham—body, fauj kí dúsrí saff; —mast, *n.* aslí mastúl, bích ka bará mastúl; —sail, *n.* jaház ká bará pál, aslí bád-bán,—spring, mān'spring, *n* khássyá bará chashma, khás sabab, gharí kí kamání

Maintain, mān-tān', *v. t* F *maintenir* (uphold) rakhná, thánná, taqویyat d.; (keep up) sambhálná, himayat k, pushtí k.; (support) pálná, khabargírí k, khane kapre kí khabar r., parwarish k., nibáhna, qáim r.; (assert) da'wá k., i tiqád se bayan k, Maintenance, mān'tenans, *n.* himáyat, (continuance) qiyám, (support) pardákht, khabargírí parwarish, nafqa páedárí;—er, *n.* hámí, khabargír pushtíbán, sambhálnewálá

Maize, māz. *n.* Sp. *mahiz* or *mahis* bájrá, juár, bhuttá, makáí

Majesty, maj'es-tī, *n* L. *majestas* (dignity) martaba, shikoh, buzurgí (grandeur) 'azmat, tamkanat, gauraw (power) ikhtiyár, admkár; (elevation of manner) khush-wazí; (style of royalty) hazrat, qibla i 'álam, janáb-i-'alí; Majestic, majes'tik, *a.* (lofty, dignified) khusrawí, sultání, azím us shán buland bará, sháhí.

Major, mā'jĕr, *a.* L. *major.* bará, buzurgwár;—. *n.* bálig, ek jangí sardár jo kaptán par afsar hotá hai,—general, *n* bará sipah-sálár;—ity, ma-jor'i-ti. *n.* L *majoritas.* (full age) jawání, bulúgat, kasrat, beshí yá zyáda-tar

Make, māk, *v. t* A.-S. *macian.* (create) paidá k., khalq k., tarkíb k., murakkab k; (form) banáná; (perform) karná; (force) karwáná; (reach) pahunchná; (contribute) dená; (earn) kamáná, bajá l., adá k.;—away, (run off) bhág j.; (kill) már d., halák k;—away with, (destroy) záya' k., barbád k.; (transfer) alag k.;—a bed, bistar lagáná;—amends, táwán d., badlá d.;—account, (reckon) hisáb k., shumár k.;—account of, (esteem) qadr k.;—as if, (carry appearance) záhir k.;—at, (rush at) jhapatná, pahunchná;—bold, (presume) himmat k.; (encourage) himmat dilána;—believe, (sham) dhoká d., bahána k.;—by, (gain through) kisí wasíle se fáida p.;—choice of, (choose) pasand k., chunná;—faces, munh chirháná, munh banáná;—free, rihá k., ázád k.;—free with, (treat with freedom) be-takallufí k.;—for, kisí taraf j.; (attempt) iráda k.; (favor) mufíd thaharná;—from, (obtain) hásil k.; (construct) banáná,—good, (maintain) qáim rakhná; (accomplish) púrá k.; (compensate) 'iwaz d.;—up, púrá k.; (reconcile) jhagrá pák k.; púrá k.; (balance) nisáb tai k., (repair) marammat k.; what to—of, (how to understand) kyónkar samjhen,—a clean sweep of, (remove, vacate, do away with) khálí k., sáf k., nikál d;—a fool of, bewaqúf b., shikast d.;—a man, daulatmand b.; —a mock of, thattá k.;—for a port or harbour, bandargáh par pahunchná;—a silk purse out of a sow's ear, (try at impossibilities) ná-mumkin báton ke púrá hone kí ummed k.;—amends, 'iwaz d.;—favour with, kisí se mehrabbi paidá k,—known áshkár k.;—mouth, munh banání, chirháná;—one's will, wasíyat-námá likhná, marná,—ready, taiyár k.;—up one's mind, dil men thání;—up to, qaríb l.;—against, (tend to injure) bá'is-i-nuqsán h. nuqsan pahunchana;—good against, (hold out) qáim r.;—game of, (mock) chirháná, maskhará-pan k.;—light of, (treat lightly) khafíf samajhná, khiyál na k.;—love to, (court) apní pasand ya mehaboat záhir k.; 'ishq-bází k.; —merry, (be jovial) khushí manáná;—much of, (treat with fondness) piyár k; izzat k, qadr k, qímatí samajhná;—no difference, (no matter) farq na rakhna yá k. parwáh na k.;—no doubt, yaqín lána;—nothing for, lá-hásil thaharná;—of, (understand) samajhná; (produce from) paidá k., (account) hisáb k.; (esteem) 'azíz jánná, (cherish) nawázish k., himáyat k, (constitute) murakkab h.;—off, (escape) bhág bachná,—off with, bhagá le j.;—over, (transfer) nawála k, (bequeath) wasíyat se de marná, supurd k., hawále k.,—over to, (place in trust) hawále k.;—out,—out of, (prove) sábit k.; (clear) záhir k, (discover) ma'lúm k.; pahchanná; (obtain) hásil k.;—room jagah k.;—peace, sulh k.; —haste, jaldí k.; —friends dostí k.,—use of, istí'mál k., kám men lána,—an example of, auron ko ágáhí ke liye sazá d; —sail, bádbán barháe húe chalná,—sure of, (secure) bachá r. (consider as certain) yaqín samajhná,—suit, (court) tawajjuh k.; —up, (get ready) taiyár k, (reconcile) rází k.; (shape) banáná, (compensate) 'iwaz d., púrá k, (balance) báqí nikálná thik k.; (conclude) samajhná,—up for, (compensate) 'iwaz d., nuqsán ya kamí ko pura k,—up from, nádir ashya se banáná;—up with, (settle differences) rází k, manáná;—water, (void urine) pesháb k.;—way, ráh kholná; (advance) áge barhná; (give place) jagah d yá k.,—with, (concur) muttafiq ur ráe h.;—a cat's paw of one, kisí ko apní ársá zarí'a thahrána ki wuh taklíf sahe, aur sárá nafa' áp uthá we;—one's self scarce, dúr h., nafa' h., champat h.;—the best of a thing, aisí waisí chíz ko achchhí tarah se kam men lána; —ends meet, apní áman lani se báhar na j.,—terms, 'ahd o paimán k.;—words, (cause quarrel) jhagrá paidá k.; (multiply words) túl-kalámí k.;—a clear breast of, dil kholná, rattí rattí kah dálná; —a point of, madd i nazar r;—common cause with, shirkat k.;—one's mark, námwarí ká kám k.;—a name for one's self, nám paidá k.;—a mountain of a mole hill, rái ko parbat b., súí ká pháorá banáná;—much ado about nothing, áb na dídá moza kashída, fuzúl jhanjhat men parná;—neither head nor tail of a thing, bát bilkull na samajhná;—no bones about a thing, kuchh pas o pesh na k., sáf kahná;—hay while the sun shines, mauqa' ko ganímat samajhná;—, *n.* (shape) súrat, shakl; (fashion) waza'; (nature) khaslat;—believe, *n.* dhoká;—shift, *n.* mauqa', kám ká waqt;—r, *n.* Khálíq, áfríninda, banáne w.;—, *in comp.* gar, sáz, doz, kárí, band. Syn. Creator, God; manufacturer; **Making**, *n.* banáo, kartút; (cost of) banái, mazdúrí; Making love, 'ishqbází k.; (courtship) shádí kí nisbat tawajjuh ká 'arsa; Making game,

n. ṭhaṭṭhá, ta'nazaní; Making off, *n.* (escape) bacháo; Making out, (interpretation) tarjuma; (discovery) izhár; Making up, (completion) tamámí, púrá karná.

Mal, Prefix, *in comp.* jis ke ma'ne, bad, burá.

Maladministration, mal-ad-min-is-trā'shun, *n.* bad-intizámí, bad-'amalí, bad-hukúmatí, kuhsháshan, kuprabandh. [skillful) be-shu'úr, be ḍhaṇgá.

Maladroit, mal-a-droit, *adj.* (not dexterous, un-

Malady, mal'a-di, *n.* F. *maladie.* (illness) bímárí, marz, rog, ázár. Syn. Disorder; distemper.

Malapert, mal'a-pert, *adj.* (bold, forward, saucy) be-liház, be-adab, shoḳh, gustáḳh, ḍhíṭh.

Malapropos, mal-ap-ro-pō', *adj.* (out of place, unsuitable) be-mauqa', be-mahal, be-mel.

Malaria, ma-lā'-ri-a, *n.* It. *malaaria.* bad-hawá, hawá jo buḳhár ká bá'is ho.

Malconformation, mal-kon-form-ā'shun, *n.* (ill-form) bad-shaklí. [yá bad-zan, náráz, be zár.

Malcontent, mal'kon-tent, *n.* hukúmat se ná ḳhush

Male, māl, *a.* & *n.* F. *male.* (masculine) nar, muzakkar; Prefix *in comp.* jis ke ma'ne bad, burá. [la'nat, saráp.

Malediction, mal-i-dik'shun, *n.* (curse) bad-du'á,

Malefactor, mal'i-fak-tēr, *n.* L. *male* and *facere.* (a felon) badkár, gunahgár, apráḍhí. Syn. Culprit; convict; criminal; outlaw.

Malevolence, *n.* (ill-will) bad-ḳhwáhí, bugz, fasád, b-d-gumání, bad-andeshí, bair. droh, kuchintá; **Malevolent**, mal-ev'ōl-ent, *a.* L. *male* and *volens.* (evil-minded) kína-war, bad-andesh, bad-ḳhwáh, bad-niyat, sharír, bairí, drohí.

Malformation, *n.* burí banáwaṭ, kaj-tarkíbí, bad-sáḳhtagí.

Malice, mal'is, *n.* L. *malus.* (ill-will) bad-niyatí, kína, bugz, bad-andeshí, ḍáh. Syn. Spite; ill-will; malevolence; grudge, **Malicious**, mal-ish-us, *a.* (spiteful) kína-war, bad-ḳhwáh, bad-niyat; **Maliciousness**, *n.* bad-ḳhwáhí, 'aibjoí, bad-andeshí, kína, bugz, 'adáwat, ḍáh.

Malign, ma-lin', *a.* L. *malignus.* (spiteful) kína-war, bad-ḳhwáh, bad-bátin; (injurious) muzir, bad-tínat; —, *v. t.* (defame) bad-nám k.; (envy) ḍáh k.; (harm) nuqsán pahunchná; —**ancy**, *n.* bugz; kínawarí, bad-andeshí, bad-ḳhwáhí, ḍáh; (unpropitiousness) manhúsiyat Syn. Malice, malevolence; —**ant**, ma-lig'nant, *a* L. *malignans.* halákú, bad-andeh. Syn. Malicious; malevolent; bitter; —, *n.* bad-ḳhwáh yá kína-war; —**ity**, *n.* (deep-rooted spite) bugz, 'adáwat. Syn. Malice; rancour; spite.

Malinger, ma-ling'gēr, *v. t.* (to feign sickness in order to avoid duty) kám se bachne ke liye bímárí ka bahána k.; —**er**, *n.* bímárí ká bahána k. w. [sráp.

Malision, mal'i-zn, *n.* (a curse) la'nat, bad-du'á,

Mall, mal, *n.* L. *malleus* meḳhchú, mográ, —, *v. t.* meḳhchú se ṭhokná, —, *n* ṭhanḍí saṛak, sháhráh.

Mallard, mal'ard, *n.* (a wild duck) jangli bataḳh.

Malleate, mal'i-āt, *v. t* L. *malleare* kúṭkar baṛháná, píṭná; **Malleable**, mal'ē-a-bl, *a* L. *malleare.* narm, muláim, koft-pazír, mom sá; **Malleability**, *n.* narmí, muláimiyat, koft-pazírí.

Mallet, ma'let, *n.* F *mailett.* mogrí, meḳhchú, koba. [bází, gul-ḳhairú

Mallows, mal'ōz, *n.* A.-S. *mealwe* ḳhatmí, ḳhab-

Malpractice, mal'prak'tis, *n.* (evil practice) ḳhwárí, bad-cháli, bad-chalní.

Malt, mawlt, *n.* A.-S. *mealt* jau jo boza banáne ke liye páni men bhigokar kalhárte hain, —, *v. t* kalhárna, akorná, bhúnná; —**man**, *n.* bhúnne w., boze ke liye jau ká kalhárne-wálá, —**liquor**, jau kí sharáb jaise *beer* wg. [paidáishí.

Maltese, mawl-tēz', *n. pl* Máltá ká r w yá

Maltreat, mal-trēt, *v t* (treat ill) bad-sulúkí k —**ment**, *n.* (abuse) bad-sulúkí b d-adáí.

Maltster, *n.* jau kí sharáb b w

Malversation, mal-vĕr-sā'shun, *n.* L. *male* and *versari.* (evil conduct) bad-kirdárí, rishwat-sitání, ḳhiyánat, chhal, fareb, híla-hawála.

Mamma, *n.* L. G. *mamma.* má, maiyá, ammá.

Mammal, mam'mal, *n.* L. *mammalis.* dúdh piláne-wále jánwar; —**ian**, *n.* wuh jánwar jo apne bachchon ko dúdh piláte hain.

Mammon, mam'un, *n.* H. *matmon.* dhan, daulat, lachhmí. Syn. Riches; wealth; —**ist**, *n.* zar-parast, rupae ká gulám.

Mammoth, mam'uth, *n.* Russ. *mamantu.* ek qism ká háthí; —, *a.* bahut baṛá, garáṇḍíl, háthí sá.

Man, *n. pl. men.* (human being) insán, bashar, kas; (adult, male) mard; (human race) baní ádam; (servant) naukar; (husband) ḳháwind; (vassal) nafar; —, *a.* mardána; —, *v. t.* (furnish with men) ádmí bhartí k.; (strengthen) mazbút k.; be one's own—, apne ko qábú men r. w.; —of straw, (insignificant person) ádmí baráe nám; close-fisted—, ḳhasís, baḳhíl, mumsik, kanjús; a good humored—, ḳhalíq yá ḳhush mizáj ádmí; double minded—, do-dilá ádmí; —midwife, hakím jo bachcha janáwe; —of letters, maulwí, punḍit, 'álim, vidyaván; —of war, jangí jaház; —eater, *n.* ádam-ḳhor; —pleaser, *n.* cháplús; —servant, naukar; —ful, man-fōōl, *a.* (brave) diler, sáhasí, jawán mard, sharíf, 'umda; —hood, man'hōōd Eng. *man* and *hood.* jawání, mardí, istiqlál; ikin, man'i kin, *n.* mardak, marduá; —kind, man-kind *n.* (race of man) baní ádam, nau' i insán, adamzád, jins i bashar, manush játi; —ly, *a.* mardána, mard sá, bahádur; —liness, *n.* dilerí, mardánagí, jawán-mardí; —nish, man'ish, *a.* mard sá, diler, bahádur; —hole, *n.* súraḳh yá dar jis men sáf karnewále badar-rauen wag. ke bhítar játe hain.

Manacle, man'a-kl, *n.* L. *manicula.* (handcuff) hath-kaṛí, dast-band; —, *v. t.* hath-kaṛí ḍ.

Manage, man'áj, *v. t.* F. *manege.* (carry on) chaláná, karná; (direct) hidáyat k.; (superintend) sarbaráhí k.; (economize) kifáyat-shi'árí k.; —**able**, *a.* tarbiyat-pazír, farmánbardár; —**ment**, *n.* bandobast, intizám, kárguzárí, ihtimám, salíqa; —**r**, *n.* (director) sarbaráhkár, kár-farmán; (superintendent) muhtamim; (economist) kifáyat-shi'ár; (contriver) tadbír k. w. [qaid k., gulám banáná, báṇḍhná.

Mancipate man-si-pā't, *v. t.* (to enslave, to bind)

Maniciple, man'si-pl. *n.* (a steward a purveyor) bhanḍárí. [i Chín ká ek hákim.

Mandarin, man'da-rin, *n.* Pg. *mandarim.* mulk

Mandate, *n.* (command) hukm, farmán, amr; **Mandatory**, *a.* (preceptive) hukmí, nasíhat-ámez, farmáishí, **Mandatary**, man'da tar-i, *n.* L. *mandare.* wuh shaḳhs jis ko koí hukm diyá játá hai. [jabṛá.

Mandible, man'di-bl, *n.* (jaw bone) níche ká

Mandolin, **Mandoline**, man'do-lin, *n.* (a musical instrument something like a lute) ek qism ká barbat yá sitár [ek qism ka d raḳht.

Mandrake, man'drāk, *n* A.-S. & L *mandragora.*

Mane, mān, *n.* Icel *mon.* jánwar kí gardan ke bál, ayál, choṭí; —**less**, *a.* be-ayál.

Manes, mā'nez, *n pl.* L. bhút, murde kí rún.

Mange, mānj, *n* F. *manger.* ḳhárisht, khaurá, kutton aur chaupáyon kí khujlí; **Mangy**, mān'ji, *a.* From *mange.* ḳhárishtí, khauráhá. Syn. Scabby; infected w th mange.

Manger, mān'jēr, *n.* F. *mangeoire.* charní, kaṭhrá, khurlí.

Mangle, mang'gl, *v. t* L. *mancus.* (hack) phárná, chírná, ṭukre k., qíma k., —, *n.* D. *mangce.* kapṛá ghoṭne yá chikná karne ká belan, kundí karne kí kal.

Mango, mang'gō, *n* Malay. *mangga.* ám, ambá.

Mangrove, *n* Malay, *manggimanggi* ek daraḳht.

Mania, mā'ni-a, *n.* L. G. (insanity) saudá, junún, díwánagí págal-pan Syn. Insanity, derange-

ment; madness;—c, mā'ni-ak, *a.* & *n.* díwána, saudáí, majnún.

Manicure, man'i-kūr, *n.* (care of hands and nails) háthon aur nákhúnon kí khabardárí; (one who practices this) wuh jo háthon aur nákhúnon ko durust rakhne ká kám kartá hai.

Manifest, man'i-fest, *a.* L. *manifestus.* wázih, záhir, sáf, sarih. Syn. Clear; plain; obvious; —, *v. t.* (evince) záhir k., sáf sáf dikhláná. Syn. Make known;—, *n.* L. *manifestare* jaház ke asbáb kí fihrist. Syn. Invoice of a cargo; **Manifestation**, *n.* izhár, inkishaf, zuhúr; **Manifestly**, *ad.* záhiran, záhirá, sáf sáf, beshakk; **Manifesto**, *n.* izhár-náma, súrat-hál, mazhar. [bahut, anek, gúna-gún, qism-qism.

Manifold, man'i-tōld, *a.* Eng. *many* and *fold.*

Manipulate, ma-nip'u-lāt, *v. t.* It. *manipulare.* dastkárí k., isti'mál k., háth ká kám k.; **Manipulation**, *n.* dastkárí, háth ká kám Syn. Manual operation.

Manna, man'a, *n.* H. *man.* man, salwá, shírkhist, turanj-bín, bans-lochan.

Manner, man'ĕr, *n.* F. *maniere.* (peculiar way) dhab, aslúb, waza'; (method) taur, taríqa; (custom) rasm, chál; (address) lahja; (sort) tarah; (look) súrat;—s, *n. pl.* (morals) akhláq; (behaviour) chál chalan, atwár; (politeness) insániyat; in a—, goyá; to make one's —s, ádáb bajá láná;—ism, man'ĕr-izm, *n.* (sameness of manner) dastúr yá taríq kí eksání, ham-atwárí, khássiyat;—ist *n.* ek hí taur par kám k. w.

Mannerly, *a.* (civil, respectfull) khalíq, muaddab, sushíl, muhazzab; **Mannerliness**, *n.* (complaisance) akhláq, sháistagí, murauwat.

Manoeuvre, man-oō'ver, *n.* F. *main* and *œuvre.* fann o fareb, hikmat i 'amalí, kárguzárí, kárrawáí, intizám, dánw, yukt, bandobat;—, *v. t.* chálákí yá hoshyarí se k., hikmat i 'amalí k.

Manor, man'or, *n.* F. *manoir.* zamíndárí, ta'alluqa, jágír; (holder) raqba-dár; lord of a—, zamíndár, jágír-dár;—house, *n.* ta'alluqdár ká ghar. [ghar.

Manse, mans, *n.* L. *mansio.* (parsonage) pádrí ká

Mansion, man'shun, *n.* L. *mansionem.* hawelí, mahal, kothí;—house, (large house) bara 'alíshan makán; (house of the lord of a manor) London ke bare raís kí hawelí.

Manslaughter, man'slaw-tĕr, *n.* mardum-kushí, manush ghát, manush hattiyá.

Manslayer, *n.* mardum-kush, manush ghátak.

Mantel, man'tl, *n.* átash-khána ke úpar kí patrí, sar i átash-khána;—piece, man'tl-pēs, *n* átash-khána ke úpar ká hissa.

Mantilla, man-til'a, *n.* Sp orhní, dupatta, doshála, pattú, razáí, bálá-posh ('auraton ka)

Mantle, man'tl, *n* A.-S. *mentel* doshála, pattú, labáda, chádar, bálá-posh;—, *v t.* chhipáná, chhána;—, *v t.* (spread) phailná, (froth) phenáná.

Mantua, man'tū-a, *n.* (a lady's cloak) zanána choga,—maker, *n* (dress maker) zanána libás ká darzí. [ká;—, *n.* ek chhotí kitáb.

Manual, man'ū-al, *a* L. *manualis.* dastí, hát

Manufactory, man-ū-fakt'ōr-i, *n.* kárkhána, dúkán, kothí; **Manufacture**, ma-nū-fakt'ūr, *n* L. *manus* and *facere* dastkárí, san'at, kárígarí; —, *v. t.* (make by hand or with art) banáná, kám men láná, paidá k.; **Manufacturer**, *n* dastkár, kárígar, banánewálá.

Manumit, man-ū-mit', *v. t.* L. *manus* and *mittere* (realese from slavery) ázád k., chhor d. rihá k.

Manumission, man-u-mish'un, *n* ázádí, khalásí, dásmuktí. Syn. Emancipation; liberation

Manure, ma-nūr', *v. t.* F. *manœuvrer.* páns d., khád d.;—, *n.* (fertilizer of land) páns, khád, sár; **Manuring**, *n.* fann i isti'mál i páns páns

Manuscript, man'ū-skript, *n* L *manus* and *scribere.* qalamí kitáb, háth ká likhá húá kágaz;—, *a.* qalamí, dast-nawishta.

Many, men'i, *a.* A.-S. *many.* (more than a few) bahut, (numerous) be-shumár, kasír, zyáda, bahutere;—, *n.* bhír, jhund, lashkar, jamáo;—a man, bahut ek ádmí; the—, bahutere;—sided, *adj.* kasír pahlú, kaí rukhá, har fann maulá; —times, kaí daf'a, aksar auqát, bárahá, bahudá; —men, bahut se ádmí; how—, kitne; so—, itne; as—, jitne; twice as—, or thrice as—, do yá sih-chand; full—a time and oft, bár-bár, sadhá martaba. Syn Numerous; multiplied; frequent; manifold.

Map, map, *n* L. *mappa.* naqsha, naqsha i zamín; —, *v. t.* naqsha b., naqsha khínchná. [—out].

Maple-tree, mā'pl-trē, *n* A.-S. *mapel treo* ek qism ká darakht.

Mar, mār, *v. t.* A. S. *merran.* nuqsán k., khalal d., bhánjí márná, dág d.;— *n* (blot) dág; (hurt) chot; (injury) nuqsán

Marasmus, ma-raz'mus, *n.* (wasting of flesh without apparent disease, consumption, atrophy) chhai rog, tahlíl badan.

Maraud, ma-rawd', *v. i.* F *marauder.* qazzáqon kí tarah gnúmná, lút már karne ke liye phirna; —er, ma-rawd'ĕr, *n.* (plunderer) dakú ganím, lutará.

Marble, mär'bl, *n.* L. *marmor.* sang i marmar, anta, golí;—, *v. t.* sang marmar kí mánind abrí utháná yá rangná;—hearted, *a.* sang-dil, kathor man;—heartedness, *n.* sang-dilí, man kathortá.

March, march, *n.* L. *martius.* Angrezí tísra mahína, Chait;—, *v. t.* F. *marcher.* sipáhíon kí chal chalná, chalná, kúch k.;—, *n.* kúch, rukhsat, safar;—beat, gat. [—on,—upon,—to,—off];—ing, *n.* lashkarí yá jangí kúch;—mad, *adj.* (fool hardy) díwána bahadur, ojhar.

Marchioness, mär'shun-es, Márkwis amír kí begam.

Marcid, mär'sid, *adj.* (withered, wasted) súkhá, lata húá, dublá.

Marge, märj, *n.* (margin, verge) kinára, lab, tír.

Mare, mär, *n.* A.-S. *mere.* ghorí.

Margin, mär'jin, *n.* *margo.* kinára, lab, háshiya. Syn. Border; brink; verge; brim;—al, *a.* háshiye men mundarj.

Margrave, mär-gräve, *n.* (a German marquis) Jarmaní ká raís, amír us sarhadd.

Marigold, mar'i-gōld, *n.* From *Mary* and *gold.* gendá, gende ká phúl.

Marine, ma-rēn', *a.* L. *marinus* (naval) bahrí, daryáí;—, *n.* jahází sipáhí, daryáí yá jahází kám ká;—r, mar'i-ner *n.* (a seaman) malláh, khalásí, jahází; **Maritime**, mar'i-tim, *a.* L. *maritimus* daryáí; (naval) bahrí, samundarí.

Mariolatry, mā ri-ol'a-tri, *n.* G. L. *maria.* and *latreia.* kuwárí Maryam kí parastish

Marionette, mar-i-o-net, *n* (a puppet) kathputlí [zaují.

Marital, mär'i-tal, *a.* L. *maritalis.* shauharí,

Mark, mark, *n* A.-S. *mearc.* (token by which any thing is known) nishán, 'alámat, ásár, chinh; (stamp, trace) naqsh; (badge) tamga; (butt or point aimed at) hadaf, nishána;—, *v. t.* nishán k., naqsh k., dág lagáná; khiyál k.;—out, (point out) batláná; (designate) makhsús k.; —off, (tick off) swád k.; of—, mashhúr; below the—, or under the—, (at a low ebb, below par) kam; up to the—, barábar, púrá; wide of the—, dúr Syn. Note; remark, notice; observe; —ing-ink, *n* nishán karne kí roshnáí;—sman, marks'man, *n* nishána-andáz, hukm-andáz, qaráwal.

Marl, märl, *n.* W *marl.* pindol.

Market, mär'ket, **Mart**, mart, *n* L. *mercatus.* mandí, bázár, chauk; (place) bázár lagne ká maidán;—, *v. t.* bázár men kharíd-farokht k.; —price, mär'ket-pris, *n.* nirkh i bázár;—town,

n. bázárí qasba ;—able, *a.* bázárú, bázárí, faroḳhtaní.

Marmalade, mär'ma-lād, *n.* G. *melimelon.* bihí ká murabba, nárangí ká murabba.

Maroon, ma-rōōn, *n.* (brownish crimson) bainjní máil, surḳh rang.

Marque, märk, *n.* F. *marque.* dushman ke mál ko intiqám kí ráh se le lene ká farmán yá iḳhtiyár. [ḳhaima.

Marquee, mär-kē, *n.* (a large field tent) ek baṛá

Marquetry, märk'et-ri, *n.* (inlaid work) jaṛáú kám.

Marquis, mär'kwis, *n.* F. It. *marchese.* darja i amíron men dúsre darje ke logon ká ḳhitáb.

Marriage, mär'rij, *n.* F. *mariage.* biyáh, nikáh, 'aqd, kad-ḳhudáí, bhaunrí. Syn. Matrimony; wedlock; nuptials;—able, *a.* qábil i nikáh, biyáhne jog, bar-jog.

Marrow, mar'ō, *n.* A.-S. *meary.* gúdá, magz; (best part of anything) magz, ḳhulása ;—bone, *n.* magz-dár haḍḍí, gúde kí haḍḍí ;—y, mär'o-i, *a.* gúde-dár, pur-magz.

Marry, mär'ri, *v. t.* L. *maritare.* (wed) biyáhná, nikáh k., shádí k., 'aqd k.

Mars, märz, *n.* L. mangal; mirríḳh.

Marsh, märsh, *n.* A.-S. *mersc.* (swamp) daldal, gil-áb;—y, marsh'i, *a.* martúb, sílá, tar, pání se bhará húa.

Marshal, mär'shal, *n.* F. *marechal.* sálár, afsar i fauj, afsar i polís ;—, *v. t.* árásta k., saff-áráí k. ;—ship, *n.* sálarí, sipah-sálárí, 'uhda i muntazimí.

Marsupial, mär-sū'pi-al, *n.* L. *marsupium.* wuh janwar jin ke peṭ par ek qudratí thailí bachchon ke rakhne ke waste hotí hai;—, *adj.* bachchon ko thailí men rakhnewále (jánwar), thailí jis men kangare aur dígar thailí wále janwaron ke bachche rahte hain. [ganj.

Mart, märt, *n.* (a place of public sale) háṭ, bázar,

Martello-tower, mär-tel'lō-tow-ēr, *n.* ek chhoṭá gol qil'a wáste muháfizat ke.

Marten, mär'ten, *n.* A.-S. *meardh.* samúr, rású kí qism ká chhoṭá jánwar.

Martial, mär'shal, *a.* L. *Mars.* (brave) faují, jang-jú, lashkarí, sipáhiána. Syn. Warlike.

Martin, mär'tin, *n.* F. *martinet.* ababíl.

Martinet, mär'tinet, *n.* (strict disciplinarian) qánúní, qánún ká pábend.

Martingale, mär'tin-gāl, *n.* F. zerband, pesh-band.

Martlet, *n.* ek qism kí ababíl.

Martyr, mär'tēr, *n.* G. *martur.* shahíd ;—, *v. t.* qatl k., shahíd k. ;—dom, *n.* shahádat ;—ology, *n.* G. *martur* and *logos.* shahídon kí tawáríḳh.

Marvel, mär'vel, *n.* F. *merveille.* (wonder) achambhá, ta'ajjub; (miracle) mu'jiza, áshcharj karm ;—, *v. t.* (to wonder) ta'ajjub k. ; ṭhiṭhakná. Syn. Wonder; admiration; astonishment; **Marvellous,** *a.* (wonderful) 'ajíb, 'ajúba, achambhit.

Mascot, mas'kot, *n.* (a luck-penny or talisman) tilism ya achchhe shugún ká ek sikka; (a person whose presence brings good luck) ek shaḳhs jis ká pás honá achchhá shugun samjhá játá hai.

Masculine, mas'kū-lin, *a.* F. *masculin.* (gender) nar, muzakkar; (coarse) karárá, qawí.

Mash, mash, *v. t.* Ger. *meischen.* pisná, saundná, kuchalná, miláná ;—, *n.* malgoba, sání, mahelá; —er, *n.* masalnewálá, kuchalnewálá; 'auraton ko farefta k. w., chhailá, bánká;—ing, *v. t.* saundná, kuchalná.

Mask, *n.* F. *masque.* burqa'; bhes; híla, bahána. Syn. Veil; visor; cloak; screen; disguise ;—, *v. t.* (disguise) burqa' ḍ., munh par parda ḍ., súrat badalná.

Mason, mā'sn, *n.* F. *maçon.* mi'már, ráj, sangtarásh; ek poshída jamá'at ká sharík ;—ic, ma-son'ik, *a.* ek poshída jamá'at ká ;—ry, ma'sn-ri, *n.* mi'márí, ráj ká kám, ek poshída jamá'at.

Masquerade, mask ēr-ād', *n.* burqa'-poshí, naqáb-poshí, bhes. Syn. Revel; mask ;—, *v. i.* burqa'-posh h., bhes badalná.

Mass, mas, *n.* L. *massa.* (body) jamá'at; (heap) ḍher; (whole quantity) sab; (bulk) bahut ḍher, ambár, jism, ḍalá ;—, *pl. n.* (the masses) 'ámm log ;—, *v. t.* ḍher jama' k. ;—, *n.* A.-S. *masse* Rúm kí kalísiyá men Masíh kí maut kí yádgárí kí 'ibádat.

Massacre, mas'a-kēr, *n.* Ger. *metzger.* (carnage) qatl, ḳhún-rezí, zabh, badh ;—, *v. t.* (slaughter) qatl k., ḳhún k., halák k., badh k.

Massive, mas'iv, *a.* bhárí, baṛá, moṭá, kalán, 'azím, jasím ;—ness, *n.* wazn, giráni, kaláni, qadd o qámat yá miqdár.

Mast, mast, *n.* A.-S. *mæst.* Icel. *mastr,* F. *mat.* mastúl, gu -rakhá;—, *v. t.* mastúl lagáná;—head, mastúl ká sirá;—, *n.* A.-S. *mæst.* supárí, jauz, ek qism ká phal.

Master, mas'ter, *n.* L. *magister.* málik, áqá, swámí; (chief) afsar, sardár, ḳháwind; (commander) hákim; (teacher) ustád; (skilled person) 'álim, hunarmand;—of,—of arts, madrasa ká a'lá ḳhitáb jo 'álimon ko miltá hai;—of ceremonies, mahkama yá jalse ká muntazim;—of the mint, ṭaksál ká dároga;—of ordinance, a'lá afsar i-top-ḳhána;—of a vessel, ná-ḳhudá, manjhí;—stroke, *n.* ustádána kám, bihtarín kam; —, *v. t.* (overcome) maglúb k.; (excel) fauqiyat p.; (be skilful) hunarmand h.; be—of one's self, ápe men;—, *a.* u tád, hunarmand, qábil, fáiq, bihtar;—ful, *a.* zabardast. Syn. Imperious; arbitrary;—key, *n.* kunjí jis se bahut se tále khulte hain;—ship, *n.* hukúmat, farmánrawáí, buzurgí, fauq, hunar, sardárí, sáhibí, ḳháwindí;—y, *n.* (superiority) hukúmat, hákimí, farmán-rawáí, buzurgí. Syn. Rule; dominion;—piece, mas'tēr-pēs, *n.* (capital performance) kamál, san'at, sháh-bait, bihtarín kám;—work, *n.* bihtarín kám.

Masticate, mas'ti-kat, *v. t.* L. *masticare.* (chew) chabáná, dánt se kuchalná; **Mastication**—, *n.* chab. jugálí.

Mastiff, mas'tif, *n.* It. *mastino.* baṛí zát ká kuttá.

Mat, mat, *n.* A.-S. *meatta.* chaṭáí, páṭí, sítal páṭí;—, *v. t.* chaṭáí bichháná, binná;—ted, *adj.* chaṭáí bichhí húí, jaṭá dár.

Match, mach, *n.* F. *meche.* diyásalái, battí;—, *n.* A.-S. *gemaca.* (rival) hamsar, barábar, sání; (wedding) shádí; (game) khel; (contest) muqábala;—maker, diyásalái banáne wála; mushshata, darmiyání, shádí lagáne wálá;—, *v.t.* nikah k.; barábar k. yá h., muqábil h.;—less, *a.* lá-sání, anúṭhá, anokhá. Syn. Unrivalled; peerless; exquisite; inimitable;—lock, mach'lok, *n.* toṛe-dár bandúq.

Mate, māt, *n.* Icel. *maki.* equal. joṛá, juft; (associate) kárinda, sáthí; (husband or wife) ḳhasam, yá jorú; (companion) rafíq, sáthí; (subordinate officer) sarhang, adná darje ká afsar; *in comp.* ham-waqt;—less, *a.* farq, be-juft, be-sáthí, be-rafíq.

Material, ma-tē'ri-al, *a.* L. *materia.* jismí, máddí, zurúrí;—, *n.* sámán, masála, asbáb. Syn. Corporeal; bodily; important; weighty; essential; —ism, *n.* inkár i rúh, jismániyat ká i'tiqád;—ist, *n.* mádde yá jismániyat ká mu'taqid. [asbáb.

Materiel, ma-tā-rē-el, *n.* (faují) sáz o sámán,

Maternal, ma-ter-nal, *a.* L. *maternus.* mádarí, mamerá, ḳhálazád; **Maternity,** *n.* hálat, chálchalan yá silsila má ká.

Math, math, *n.* (a mowing) kaṭáí, dirau.

Mathematics, math-e-mat'iks, *n. sing,* G. *mathematike, episteme.* 'ilm i hindisa yá riyází, gaṇrit vidyá; **Mathematician,** math-ē-ma-tish'ian, *n.* riyází-dán, 'ilm i hisáb ká jánne w.; **Mathematical,** math-e-mat'ik-al, *a.* L. *mathematicus.* riyází, hindise ká.

Matin, mat'in, *a.* subh ká;—s, *n.* F. *matin.* subh kí du'á bandagí.

Matinee, mat-ē-nā, *n.* (an entertainment held in the day, usually in the afternoon) tísre pahr kí tawázu' yá tamáshá.

Matricide, mat'ri-sīd, *n.* L. *mater* and *cædere.* (mother murder) mádar-kushí, mádar-kush, mátú badh, mátúghátak.

Matriculate, ma-trik'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *matricula* nám likhkar bhartí k.; University men cáḳhle ká imtihán; **Matriculation**, *n.* nám likhkar bhartí karáí; cáḳhle ke imtihán men bhartí.

Matrimony, mat'ri-mun-i, *n.* L. *matrimonium.* (wedlock) shádí, nikáh, biyáh, **Matrimonial**, mat-ri-mō'-ni-al, *a.* nikáhí, zaují, biyáh ká. Syn. Connubial; conjugal; spousal.

Matrix, ma-triks, **Matrice**, mā-tris, *n.* L. (mould) sáncha, qálib, rihm, jama' kiye húe harfon se ek kágaz ká aisá sáncha jis se wuh hí harf ḋhal saken.

Matron, ma'trun, *n.* L. *matrona.* baṛí-búṛhí, nek-baḳht, mámá, bíbí;—ly, *a.* baṛe-pan se, sin-rasídagí ya baṛe búṛhon ke taur se; (elderly) buzurg, sanjída.

Matter, mat'ēr, *n.* L. *materia.* (body) jism; (materials) mádda, masála, asl; (thing treated of) mazmun; (business) kár o bár, mu'ámala, kám; (cause of disturbance) bát, ahwál; (importance) zarúrat; (consequence) muzáiqa, chinta; (substance excreted) píb;—, *v. t.* (be of importance) zarúr h., muzáiqa h.; (mature) pakná; (import) záhir h.;—of fact, (sticking to fact) majre ká páband, haqíqatan; what is the—, kyá húa, kyá bát hai; as the—stands, jaisá hál ho; no—, kuchh parwáh nahín; not to mince the—, bát na dabána, sáf sáf bayan k.;—y, *a.* zurúr, pur-rim; ahamm.

Matting, *n.* chaṭáí, ṭáṭ.

Mattock, mat'uk, *n.* A.-S. *mattoc.* kudálí, kudárí.

Mattress, mat'res, *n* Ger *matratze.* toshak, nihálcha.

Mature, ma-tur', *a.* L *maturus.* pakká, púrá;—in years, adheṛ, 'umr-rasída;—, *v. t* pakná, puḳhta h. Syn. Ripe, perfect; completed; **Maturant**, *n.* pakánewálí dawá. **Maturity**, *n.* puḳhtagí, bulúg, kamál; **Maturate**, mat'ū-rāt, *v. t.* L *maturare.* pakaná, puḳhta yá kámil k.; **Maturation**, *n.* pakao, puḳhtagí; **Maturative**, *adj.* pakánewálá.

Maul, mawl, *v. t.* L. *malleus.* píṭná, pháṛná, dhunna, zarb i shadíd d. Syn. Beat; bruise;—, *n.* meḳhchú, laḳṛí ká baṛá moguá;—stick, *n* Ger *malerstock.* rangsázon kí laḳṛí

Maund, *n.* ṭokrá, ḋalwá; man.

Maunder, mawn'der, *v. i.* (to beg) bhíkh mángná; (to whine like a beggar) bhikhárí kí tarah ghighiyáná; (mumble, mutter) buṛbuṛána, kuṛkuṛáná. [Sepulchral; monument.

Mausoleum, maw-so-lē'um, *n* L maqbara Syn

Mauve, mōv, *n.* (a beautiful purple dye) banafshaí rang; (crimson) argawání [ek qism.

Mavis, ma'vis, *n.* F. *mauvis.* gánewálí chiṛiya kí

Maw, *n.* A.-S. *maga.* mi'da, jhol, poṭá;—seed, *n.* Post ká dána, ḳhashḳhásh. [makrúh

Mawkish, mawk'ish, *a.* (insipid) bad-maza,

Maxilla, mak-sil'a, *n.* (jawbone) jabṛá, **Maxillary**, *adj.* jabṛe ká, galphaṛe ká.

Maxim, maks'im, *n.* L. *maxima.* (proverb) masla, kaháwat; (rule) qá'ida, niyam. Syn. Adage; aphorism; apothegm; dictum.

Maximum, maks'i-mum, *n.* L. ta'dád i imtihái, sab se baṛí miqdár yá shumár yá qímat, hadd, gáyat.

May, mā, *v. t.* A.-S. *magan.* (free to) sakná, cháhná, páná;—be or—hap, sháyad; it—be hogá, ináshad;—, *n.* A.-S. *may.* phúl, zindagí ká shurú';—, *n.* F. *mai.* Angrezí sál ká pánchwán mahína, máh i Maí;—, *v. i.* máh i Maí men sawere ke waqt phúl chunná;—day, mā'dā, *n.* máh i Maí ká pahlá din.

Mayor, mā'ur, *n.* F. *maire.* shahr ká baṛá hákim, qází;—alty, *n.* shahr ke baṛe hákim ka 'uhda.

Maze, māz, *n.* A.-S. *mase.* pech, ghumáo; (perplexity) hairání;—, *v. t.* ulḳháná; (bewilder) hairán k. Syn. Labyrinth; perplexity; intricacy; **Mazy**, *a.* pechdár, hairán, pareshan. [mujh ko.

Me, mē, *pron.* A.-S. L. *me.* G. and Sans. mujhe,

Mead, *n.* A.-S. *medu.* (a drink made of water and honey) shahd-ába. [zár, tarái.

Meadow, med'ō, *n.* A.-S. *mæd.* charágáh, sabza-

Meagre, mē'ger, *a.* L. *macer.* (lean) dubla, nátawán, lágar, nahíf; durbal; ná mukammil; (thin) patlá; (fasting) kam-ḳhor. Syn. Thin; languid; lean; emaciated;—ness, *n.* kamí, taggí, lágarí,; durbalta.

Meal, mēl, *n.* A.-S *mæl.* kháná, bhojan;—, *n.* A.-S. *melu.* áṭá, besan, pisan;—, *v. t.* (pulverize) áṭá k., sufúf k;—y, *a.* bhusbhusa, áṭa sá; —mouthed, chápúsí, shíríṇ-zubán.

Mean, mēn, *a.* A.-S. *mæne.* pájí, kamína, badzát, razíl, ních;—spirited, past-himmat;—spiritedness, past-himmatí. Syn. Base; ignoble; poor; beggarly; by all—s, (without doubt) zurúr, beshakk;—, *a.* F. *moyen.* ausut ka, darmiyání,—, *n.* wast, i'tidál, wasíla,—time,—while, is darmiyán men, is 'arse men;—is, *n.* (instrument) ála, sabab, wasíla, (method) taur, (way) taríqa upáe; (resource) zarí'a; (income) amadaní; (fortune) daulat, sarmáya; by any—s, kisí súrat se; by no—s, or by no manner of—s, bilkull nahín, kisí súrat se nahín; in the—while, isí 'arse men; by fair or foul—s, rástí ya nárástí se;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *mænun.* ma'ne r.; (intend) niyat k., iráda k., cháhná;—ing, *n.* ma'ne, irada, qasd, 'azm;—ingless, *a.* be-ma'ne, bemurád, be-matlab;—ness, *n.* pájí-pan, hiqárat, rizál-pan, subukí, kamínagí.

Meander, mē-an'der, *n.* L. *Mœander.* (a labyrinth) ghumao, chakkar;—, *v. i.* (wind round) ghumáná, chakkar d.

Measles, me'zlz, *n. pl.* D. *maselen.* pánsa, pangoṭí; chhoṭí sítlá; ḳhasrá.

Measure, mezh'ur, *n.* F. *mesure.* (weight) wazn, andaza; (length) náp, paimáish; (instrument for weighing) tarázú, takhí; (instrument for measuring) paimána, gaz; (size of a suit of clothes, boots, etc.) náp; (proportion of cadence) tál, tán, wazn; beyond—, hadd se ziyáda;—s, *pl* tadábír;—, *v. t.* nápná, paimáish k.; (to pass through) tai k., qata' k.; (judge off) qiyás k.; (proportion) barábar k., andáza k.; have had—, (be hardly treated) bad-salúkí k.; take—, kisí kám ko anjám d.; (begin proceedings) shurú' k.;—for—, 'iwaz; **Measurably**, mezh'ūr-a-bli, *ad.* bá-andáz, i'tidál se;—less, *a* be-hisáb, be-hadd, be-qiyás;—ment *n* paimáish, náp, masáhat, jaríb-kashí

Meat, mēt, *n* A. S. *matel* gosht, máns, kháná, gizá, dána; sit at—, dastarkhwán par baiṭhná;—offering, mēt'of-ēr-ing, *n.* kháne kí nazr, niyáz.

Mechanic, me-kan'ik, *n.* pesha-war, ahl i hirfat, kárígar, shilpkár. Syn Artificer; artisan; operative;—al, mē-kan'ik-al, *a.* G. *mechanikos;* kaldár; (mean) haqír, zalíl;—powers, *n pl.* qúwat 'amalí, kal kí sí harkat.

Mechanism, mek'an-izm, *n.* tarkíb, banáwaṭ, kal kí banáwaṭ, joṛ-toṛ; **Mechanist**, mek'an-ist, *n.* kal-sáz; **Mechanician**, mek-a-nish'i-an, *n.* 'ilm i jarr i saqíl-dán, kal ká banánewálá; **Mechanics**, mē-kan'iks, *n. sing.* G. *mechanikos.* 'ilm i jarr i saqíl; yantra vidyá.

Medal, med'al, *n.* L. *metallum.* (coin struck in memory of an event) tamga, sikka, naqsha;—list, *n.* tamgadán, sikka-shinás;—lion, mē-dal'-yun, *n.* qadím sikke yá tamge.

Meddle, med'l, *v. i* D. *middelen.* (interfere) dast-andází k., madáḳhalat k., daḳhl d., ḋáth

ḍálná; (act officiously) háth lagáná; neither—nor make, (ha e nothing to do with a thing) kuchh wásta na rakhná;—and make, dúsre ke kám meṇ dast-andází k. [—with]. Syn. Interpose, interfere;—r, *n.* daḳhí, laḍrá, har-degí chamcha, dast-andáz;—some, *a.* (given to meddling) dast-andáz, madáḳhalat k. w.; Meddling, *n.* (impertinent interposition) bejá-madáḳhalat, phaphar-dalálí.

Medial, mē'di-al, *a.* L. *medius.* wast ká, bích ká.

Mediate, mē'di-āt, *a.* L. *mediatus.* darmiyání, mutawassit, bích bacháo k. w.;—, *v. i.* L. *mediare.* (interpose between two parties) shafá'at k., bích-bacháo k., darmiyán meṇ paṛná. [—between]; Mediation, *n.* darmiyán, bich-bacháo, wasatat, shafá'at. Syn. Interposition; intercession; Mediator, *n.* darmiyání, shafí, bichwaiya, miyaṇjí, sulis. Syn. Intercessor; advocate; arbitrator; Mediatorial, *a.* darmiyání ká, shálí ke kám ká; Mediatorship, mē'di-āt-ēr-ship, *n.* darmiyání ká kam.

Medica, *n.* adwiyát;—ble, med'ik-a-bl, *a.* L. *medicabilis.* shifá-pazír, láiq i 'iláj, qábil i sihhat,—l, med'ik-al, *a.* L. *medicus.* muta'alliq-i-tabíb, baidáí, hakím ká; Medicate, med'i-kāt, *v. t.* L. *medicare.* dawá milaná yá murakkab k., mu'ájja k., chaṇga k.; Medication, *n.* dawá kí ámezish.

Medicine, med'i-sin, *n.* L. *medicina.* dawá, dárú, darmán, 'iláj; Medicinal, *a.* tabíbí, hakímí, baidáí.

Medieval, mē-di-ē'val, *a.* L. *medius* and *ævum.* zamána i mutawassit ká, maddhakál sambandhí.

Mediocre, mē'di-ō-ker, *adj.* (of moderate degree) ausat darje ká, maddhyam; Mediocrity, *n.* (moderate degree) darmiyaní, ausat darja, i'tidál; (temperance) parhezgárí.

Meditate, med'i-tāt, *v. i.* L. *meditari.* (think) fikr k., soch k., gaur k.; (contrive) tadbír k.; (plan) mansúba b.; (determine) qasd k., iráda k. [—on,—upon]. Syn. Contemplate; intend; muse; contrive; design; Meditation, *n.* (contemplation) fikr, gaur, ta'ammul, soch, tafakkur; Meditative, *a.* mustagriq, muta'ammil, mutafakkir, fikr-mand, dhyání, jogí.

Mediterranean, med-i-tēr-ra ne-an, *a.* L. *medius* and *terra.* zamín se ghirá húá,—sea, bahr-i Rúm. [(means) wasíla

Medium, mē'di-um, *n.* L. bích, darmiyan, i'tidál,

Medlar, med'lar, *n.* F. *meslier* ek qism ka daraḳht, kandas.

Medley, med'li, *n.* F *mesler.* mix maḳhlút, ḳhaltmalt; (mixed mass) khichrí, ámeḳhta, gaḍbaḍ.

Medulla, me-dul'a, *n.* (marrow) haddí ká gúdá, magz; Medullar, Mudullary, *adj.* (pertaining to marrow) haḍḍí ke gúde ká, gudaiá

Medusa, me-dū'sa, *n.* G. *medousa.* kirandár jánwaroṇ kí ek qism. [jaza, m'ám.

Meed, med, *n.* A.-S. *med.* (reward) ajr, 'iwaz,

Meek, mēk, *a.* Icel. *mukr.* (not proud) garib, bholá, sádhú, salím, mutahammil, halím; (soft) narm;—ness, mēk'nes, *n.* burdbarí, hilm, bholápan, narmí, tahammul. [chikní miṭṭí.

Meerschaum, mēr'shawm, *n* Ger. 'umda sufed

Meet, mēt, *v. t.* A.-S. *metan* Icel *mata.* (come in contact, encounter) milná, miláná, do chár h., muqábil h., muláqí h., bheṇṭ karná; (receive) peshwáí k.; (come together) báham h., ikaṭṭhá h.; (agree) muttafiq-ur-rae h.; (find) páná, hásil k.;—with, (light on) á paṛná; (join) shamil h.; (advance half way) nisf ráh j.; (suffer unexpectedly) achának á paṛná;—at,—in,—together, jama' h., ikaṭṭhe h.,—again,—half away, razámandí se kám k.;—one's engagement, apná wa'da púrá k. [—with];—, *a.* A.-S. *metan.* ṭhík, láiq, munásib;—ly, *adv.* munásib mauqa', munásib taur se, uchit ríti se;—, *n.* jamáo, ekjáí;—ing, *n.* muláqát, wisál, bheṇṭ, miláp; (conflux) saṇgam; (assembly) mahfil, sabhá; jamáo, suhbat. Syn. Interview; conference; company;—ing house, girja-ghar, 'ibádat-gáh;—ness, mē'nes, *n.* (fitness) durustí, muwafiqat, bhalái, sháistagí.

Megrim, mē'grim, *n.* F. *migraine.* (vehement pain confined to one side of the head) ádhásísí ká dard; (freak) mauj, wahm.

Melancholy, mel'an-kol-i, *n.* G. *melas* and *cholos.* ranj, udásí, ḳhafqán;—, *a.* ranjída, udás, saudáí, ḳhafqání. [Fight; affray; broil; row.

Melee, mel'ā', *n.* F. *melee.* gol mol laṛáí. Syn.

Meliorate, mē'lyo-rāt, *v. t.* L. *meliorare.* (make better) bihtar k., sudhárná, banáná; Melioration, *n.* bihtarí, taraqqí. [paidá k. w.

Melliferous, mel'if'ēr-us, *a.* L. *mellifer.* shahd

Mellifluous, mel-if'lū-us, *a.* L. *mel* and *fluere.* (sweetly flowing, smooth) shírin-zubán; shakar lab, madhur bachan, amritbání.

Mellow, mel'ō, *a.* A.-S. *melewe,* L. *mollis.* (ripe, soft, delicate) narm, muláim, ghulá, pilpilá, pakka, rasílá, púrá, komal;—, *v. t.* pakáná, pakná, ghulná.

Melody, mel'ō-di, *n.* G. *melodia.* sur, sarod, taráná, ḳhush-ilhání, ḳhush-áwází. Syn. Harmony; Melodious, *a.* (musical) ḳhush-ilhán, ḳhush-áwáz, shírin, madhur. Syn. Tuneful; sweet; dulcet; Melodiousness, mē-lō'di-us-nes, *n.* ḳhush-ilhání, ḳhush-nawái.

Melon, mel'un, *n.* F. from L. *melo.* ḳharbúza, tarbúz, phúṭ, kachrá.

Melt, melt, *v. t.* A.-S. *meltan.* (make liquid) galáná, pighláná; (soften to tenderness) narm k., halím k.;—down, galáná;—away, (waste away) barbád h.;—into, (change into) badalná. Syn. Liquefy; dissolve; fuse.

Melton, mel'ton, *n.* (a strong cloth for men's wear) ek dabíz úní kapṛá.

Member, mem'bēr, *n.* L. *membrum.* (limp) 'azw, aṇg; (one of a community) rukn, sharík; (clause) fiqra;—ship, *n* shirkat.

Membrane, mem'brān, *n.* L. *membrana.* parda, jhillí, chaddar; Membranous, *a* chhichhṛahá, jhillihá, parde-dár.

Memento, mē-ment'ō, *n* L. nishána, ishára, ímá, yádgarí, swaraṇráthak-bashí Syn. Memorial; souvenir. [tazkira, dastán, charitrapakhyán.

Memoir, mem'wor, *n.* L *memoria* sarguzasht,

Memorandum, mem-or-an'dum, *n* L. yáddásht, sarḳhatt, bayaz, safína, smaraṇr patra.

Memorial, mē-mō'ri-al, *n.* yádgár, arz-dásht, wájib ul 'arz,—, *a.* yádawar, yád meṇ. Syn. Monument; memento; remembrancer;—ist, *n.* darḳhwást-nawís, taryádí,—ize, *v t* yád dilána, darḳhwást pesh k.

Memory, mem'o-ri, *n* L. *memoria.* (recollection) yád, háfza, smaraṇr, sudh. Memorable, mem'or-a-bl, *a.* L. *memorabilis, morare.* qábil i yád, prasiddh; (remarkable) baṛá, mashhúr. Syn. Distinguished; celebrated, famous.

Menace, men'ás, *v. t.* (threaten) dhamkáná, ghuṛakná, ḍáṇṭná. [—with];—, *n.* L. *minax.* dhamkí, ghuṛkí; Menacing, *a.* dhamkí, ghuṛkí.

Menagerie, men-aj'er-i, *n.* F *menagerie* janwar-ḳhána, wuh jagah jahán jangli janwar numáish ke liye rakhe játe hain.

Mend, mend, *v. t.* L. *menda.* (repair) marammat k.; (correct) durust k.; (improve) bihtar k. Syn. Improve; better; amend; rectify; —er, *n.* marammat k. w., rafúgar;—ing, mend'ing, *n.* marammat-sází, ratúgarí, árástagí;—, *a.* shifáyáb, chaṇgá. [jhúṭha, kázib.

Mendacious, men-da'sh-us, *a.* L. *mendax.* (lying)

Mendicity, *n.* (falsehood) jhúṭh, darog, kizb.

Mendicant, men'di-kant, *a* L. *mendicans* (beggar) faqír, bhikhárí, gadá, darwesh; Mendicancy,

men'di-kansi, *n.* (beggary) faqírí, gadágarí, muflisí, bhikhárí pan; **Mendicity**, men-dis'i-ti, *n.* gadáí, faqírí.

Menial, mē'ni-al, *n.* Norm. F. *meignee, mesne.* (low) kamína, nich, khádim, naukar-pesha;—, *n.* naukar chákar.

Meningitis, men-in-jī'tis, *n.* (inflammation of the membranes of the brain) bheje kí jhillí kí sozish.

Meniscus, mē-nis'kus, *n.* G. *meniskos.* (a crescent or a new moon) hilál, nayá chánd; (a lens hollow on one side and bulging on the other) ek shísha jo ek taraf qubbadár aur dúsrí jánib muq'ar ho aur shakl us kí misl nae chánd ke ho.

Menses, men'sēz, *n. pl.* L. *mensis.* haiz, nihání, phúl, kapre, mahína-wárí;—, *v. i.* kapron se h.; sir mailá h.

Menstrual, men'strōō-al, *a.* haiz, 'iddat.

Menstruum, men'stōō-um, *n.* L. (solvent) ghulne w., muhallil

Mensuration, *n.* paimáish, masáhat, jarib-kashí, kshetra mití; **Mensurable**, mens-ū-a-bl, *a.* L. *mensurabilis* (measurable) paimáish-pizír, mumkin ul paimáish, **Mensurability**, mens-ūr-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* paimáish-pizírí, qabiliyat i paimaish.

Mental, ment'al, *a.* F. from L. *mens* (intellectual) dimágí, khatrí, aqlí, bátmí, manaik;—ly, *ad.* (intellectually) khyál men, 'aqlan

Mention, men'shun, *n.* L. *mentio* (notice) khabar; (hint) ishára, (recital) zikr, mazkúr, tazkira, charchá; (naming) nám; favourable—, zikr i khair;—, *v. t.* zikr k., charchá k., yád karáná, farmána, záhir k., gosh-guzar k., likhná, darj k.;—able, men'shun-a-bl *a.* zikr ke láiq, kahne ke qábil, barnan yog.

Mentor, men'tor, *n.* From *mentor* the counsellor of Telemachus nasih, mu'allim, mushír

Menu, men'ū, *n.* Fr. L. *minutus* (a bill of fare) fihrist i ta'ám, tafsíl khása, khána kí suchí.

Mephitic, Mephitical, me-fit'ik-al, *adj.* (Foul, noxious) durgandh, badbúdár, sará húá

Mercantile, mēr'kan-til, *a.* F. from L. *mercari.* (commercial) saudagarí ka, tijárati, mahájaní.

Mercator's-chart mēr-kā'terz-chárt *n.* naqsha i rú i zamín

Mercenary, mēr'se-nar-i, *a.* L. *merces* (a hireling) zar-áshná, rozgárí, khud-garaz, lálachí lobhí, apswárthí Syn. Venal; selfish; mean.—, *n.* ajúradár, zar-dost, naukar, kirae ká tattú

Mercer, mer'sēr, *n.* L. *merx* resham ya úní kapre bechnewálá, bazzáz, harír-farosh.

Merchandise, mēr'chan-dis, *n.* sauda, mál, jins, tijárat, byopar; **Merchant**, mer'chant, *n.* L. *mercans.* saudágar, byoparí, banjara, mahájan, tájir, baniyá;—, *a.* saudágarí ká, tájirí,—King or prince, málik ul tujjár, saudagar yá byopárí jis ne saudágarí se bahut rupiya paida kiyá hai, **Merchantman**, *n.* tijárat ká jaház

Mercury, meēr'kū-ri, *n.* L. *mercurius.* pára, símáb; budh; 'utárid; **Mercurial**, páre ká, símábí, chanchal, chálák.

Mercy, mer'si, *n.* F. *merci.* (kindness to an offender) dayá, rahmat, rahm; (pardon) mu'áfí.;—stroke, maut ká sadma; be at the—of, qábú men h.; cry for—, mu'áfí mángná;—seat, *n.* Khudá ká takht; **Merciful**, mēr'si-tul, *a.* (compassionate) rahím, karím, gaffar, amurzgár, dayál; **Mercifulness**, *n.* rahmat, dardmandí, karímí, mom-dilí, dayá; **Merciless**, *a.* (pitiless) be-rahm, sang-dil, be-dard, be-pír, nirdaí, kathorman

Mere, mēr, *a.* L. *merus.* (entire) faqat, sirf, mahaz;—, *n.* A.-S. *mere.* (pool) chashma, jhíl, táláb;—ly, mēr'li, *ad.* (simply, utterly) sirf, faqat, mahaz, bilkull, kewal. Syn. Solely; simply; barely; purely.

Meretricious, mer-e-trish'us, *adj.* (of pertaining to harlots, lewd) kasbi ká, shahwatí, zinakár; (alluring by false show) numáishí, záhirdárí.

Merge, mērj, *v. t.* L. *mergere.* (plunge) dúbná, dubáná, garq k.;—, *v. i.* dúbná, [—in].

Meridian, me-rid'i-an, *n.* F. *meridien.* khatt i nisf-un-nihár; (noon) do-pahr;—, *a.* L. *meridinus.* nisf-un-nihárí, khatt i nisf-un-nihar ká, madhyanha, madhyánha rekná; (perfection in rank) kamál, 'urúj, auj, sidh, únchí padwí; **Meridional**, *adj.* (pertaining to the meridian) nisf-un-nihárí, janúbí, dakkhiní.

Merino, me-rē'no, *a.* Sp. *merino.* bher ká, jo Spain men paidá hotí hai;—, *n.* Merino, bher kí ún ká kapra.

Merit, mēr'it, *n.* L. *meritum* (worth) qadr, jauhar, khúbí, liyaqat, wasí, gun, (reward) ajr, in'am, mu'awiza, suwál, sila, fazilat;—, *v. t.* (deserve) láiq h., sazawár h., mustahaqq h.;—orious, *a.* wajib ul ajr, mustahaqq-ul-sawáb yá 'ináyat, mustaujib, guní, prashansa yog, in'ám ke laiq.

Merle, merl, *n.* (the black bird) koel, bhujangá.

Merlin, merlin, *n.* (a species of small hawk) chhotí zát ka shikra

Mermaid, mer'mád, *n.* F. *mer* and Eng *maid.* (a sea nymph) daryáí 'aurat; jalparí, bint-ul-bahr.

Merops, me'rops, *n.* G. *meirein* and *ops*, chiryá kí ek qism jo shahd kí makkhi khánewálí bhí kahlátí hai.

Merry, mer'i, *a.* A.-S. *myrige.* (hilarious) khush, khurram, bashishásh shadman, magan, hansmukh;—andrew, muzhik, maskhara, bhand; —go round, *n.* charkh hindola, **Merrily**, *adv.* khushí se,—making, me'ri-mak-ing, (merriment, festival) khushí, jalsa, bazm jashn, utsav; —meeting, *n.* chunal, jashn Syn. Cheerful; blithe; gleeful; **Merriment** *n.* (gayety) khushí, chuhal, jashn, khurramí

Mesh, mesh, *n.* A.-S. *maso.* jál ká súrákh, khána, jhanjrí, jalí, tor,—, *v. t.* (ensnare) jal men pakarná.

Mesmerize, mez'mēr-iz, *v. t.* hálat i nind men le á; **Mesmerism**, *n.* harwám maqnatis, mahaz marzí ke zor se kisí ko be-hosh kar dena.

Mess, mes, *n.* A.-S. *mese* ta'ám, khurak bhojan;—, *v. i.* khána khana, bhojan k., milkar khana; (confusion) garbar, kharab,—mate ham-niwala, ham-piyala, ek sath khanewálá

Message, mes'aj, *n.* F. khabar, paigám, sandesa; **Messanger**, mes'en-jēr, *n.* F. *messager* qásid, paigambar, harkára, paik, námabar, dút Syn. Carrier, intelligence, courier; harbinger

Messiah, mes'si'a, *n.* H. *mashiah* Masíha, Sháf'í; —ship, mes-si'a-ship, *n.* Najat-dihinda ka kam, chal, wasí aur hálat; **Messianic**, mes-si-an'ik, *a.* Masíh ke muta'allíq.

Messieurs, *n. pl.* F. (sirs) sahibán, abbreviated to [*messrs.*

Messuage, mes-wāj, *n.* Norm. F. *mesonge* hawelí ma' páin-bag, grah bátika.

Metachronism, me-tak'ron-ism, *n.* G. *metachronos.* (placing an event after its real time) asl waqt ba'd kisí waqi' ko tahrána, yathárth samai ke pichne kisí ghatna ka nirúpan karná.

Metal, met'al, *n.* G. *metallon.* (mineral) filizz, dhát; (coin) sikka; (broken stone for roads) rora; (mettle) jurat, dilerí, himmat;—, *v. t.* kankar ya rorá bichháná;—lic, mettal'ik, or—line, *n.* dhát ká, filizzí;—lize, *v. t.* dhát b., dhátí khássiyat d.;—lurgy, met'al-ur-ji, *n.* G. *metallon* and *ergien.* dhat bánáne ká kám, filizz sáf karne ká fann.

Metamorphose, met-a-mor'fōz, *v. t.* (transform) badal d., súrat badalná, phiráná, sharír parwartan karná. Syn. Transmute, transfigure; change; **Metamorphic**, met-a-mor'fik, *a.* (subject to change) mutabaddal badalne w.; **Metamorphosis**, met-a-mor'fo-sis, *n.* G. *meta* and *morphe.* (transformation) tabdílí i súrat, tabaddul, tanásukh, rúp, bhed, káyá palat.

Metaphor, met'a-fur, *n.* G. *metaphora.* from *meta*, beyond, and *pherein.* to carry, (comparison) tashbíh, upmá ; (likeness, simile) isti'tára, kanáya, rúp kalankár;—ical, *a.*(figurative) musta'ár, majází, rangín ;—ically, *ad.* (not literally) majázan, rangíní se.

Metaphrase, met'a-frāz, **Metaphrasis**, metaf'rā-sis, *n.* G. *meta*, beyond, over and *phrasis.* a speaking, ek zubán ká dúsrí zubán meṉ lafzí tarjuma.

Metaphysics, met'a-fiz'iks, *n. sing.* G. *meta physika.* (Ontology) Iláhiyat, 'ilm i ma'badut tabí'a, átmávidyá: **Metaphysical**, met-a-fiz'ik-al, *a.* (ideal) ḳhiyálí ; (general) 'ilm i kalámí ; átmávidyá sambandhí ; **Metaphysician**, met'a-fiz-ish'an, *n.* Iláhiyatdáṉ, ahl i 'ilm i ma'badut tabí'a, átmávidyá-ván.

Mete, mēt, *v. t.* A.-S. *metan.* (measure) nápná. [—out] ;—, *n.* náp. Syn. Measure ; limit ; terminus ; butt.

Metempsychosis, me-temp-si-kō'sis. *n.* (transmigration of souls from one body after another after death) tanásuḳh, áwágawan.

Meteor, mē'te-or, *n.* G. *meteōrein.* shaháb, ṭúṭnewálá sitára, lúk, shuhb ;—ic, me-tē-or'ik, *a.* shahábí, lúk ká, shuhb ká.

Meteorology, mē-tē-or-ol'o-ji, *n.* G. *meteora*, and *logos.* (the science of meteors) 'ilm i kura i hawá, 'ilm i shaháb, ákásh yá váyú vidyá ; **Meterological**, *a.* 'ilm i ásmání ke muta'alliq.

Meter, mēt'er, *n.* Eng. *metre.* nápne w., paimáish k. w.

Mete-yard, mēt'yärd, *n.* gaz, jaríb, karí, gaṭṭhá.

Methinks, mē-thingks' *v. t. imp.* mujhe ma'lúm hotá hai.

Method, meth'ud, *n.* G. *meta* and *hodos.* (plain, order, system) qá'ida, tartíb, waza', tariqa, tarah, hikmat, intizám, ḍhang, bidhí. Syn. Mode ; manner ;—ic, *a.* murattab, muntazim, salíqadár, sanjída ;—ical, *a.* tartíbí, intizámí, bidhí púrbak ;—ist, *n.* qánúní, qá'ide ká pairau ; 'Ísáíoṉ ke ek ḳháss firqe ká pairau ;—ism, meth'ud-izm. *n.* Methodist logoṉ ke qá'ide ;—istic, *a.* 'Ísáíoṉ ke ek ḳháss firqe ká;—ize, meth'ud-īz, *v. t.* murattab k., árásta k., sudhárná.

Metonymy, met-on'i-mi, *n.* G. *meta* and *onoma.* name. 'ilm i kalám ká qá'ida yá mubáwara jis se ek lafz ko dúsre se badalte haiṉ, ek prakár ká alaṉgkár jis meṉ ek shabd ke sthán dúsre shabd likhte haiṉ.

Metre, mēt'ĕr, *n.* G. *metron.* (measure) mízán, wazn, bahr. nazm, chhand, pad ; **Metrical**, met'ri-kal, *a.* G. *metrikos.* muqaffá, mauzúṉ, chhandas, padya rúp ; **Metrically**, *ad.* qáfiyabandí se, bá-qáfiya.

Metropolis, me-trop'o-lis, *n.* G. *meter* and *polis.* (capital) dár-us-saltanat, dár-ul-mulk, páetaḳht, ráj-dhání ; **Metropolitan**, met-rō-pol'it-an, *a.* shahr, dár-us-saltanat ká, rájdhání ká ; —, *n.* sarkárí kalísiyá ká baṛá Bishap, baṛá Láṭ pádrí.

Mettle, met'l, *n.* From *metal.* (courage) jurat, himmat, dilerí, sáhas ; (spirit, disposition) jigar, paurush ; (substance) juz, tatv ; (briskness) phurtí. Syn. Spirit ; nerve ; vigor ; ardour ; pluck ; courage ;—d, *a.* diler, jáṉ-báz, phurtílá ; —some, *a.* juratí, himmatí, sáhasí, kaṛwá, jándár, ḍhíṭh.

Mew, mū, *n.* A.-S. *mœw*, Ger. *mowe.* kágaz ;—, *v. t.* F. *muer.* par jhární, kuríz k. [—up] ; *v. i.* W. *mewin.* meṉw-meṉw k. ;—, *n.* billí kí bolí, (a cage for hawks) pinjrá ;—s, (stable) bára. [tarah roná.

Mewl, mūl, *v. i.* (to cry as an infant) bachche kí

Miasma, mi-az'ma, *n.* G. buḳhár, atḳharát.

Mica, mī'ka, *n.* L. *mica.* (mineral) abraq, talq, chalchal.

Mickle, mik'le, *adj.* (much) bahut, adhik ; many a little makes a—, phúí phúí karke táláb bhartá hai. [*pien.* ḳhurd-bín.

Microscope, mī'krō-skōp, *n.* G. *mikros* and *sko-*

Midday, mid'dā, *a.* do-pahriyá, do-pahr ká ;—, *n.* do-pahriyá. [ghúrá, mazbala.

Midden, mid'en, *n.* (a heap of ashes or dung)

Middle, mid'l, *a.* A.-S. *middel.* darmiyání, maṉjholá, bíchá-bích ; náf, bích ;—aged, *a.* adheṛ, adhbaisú ;—man, *n.* darmiyání, dallál ;—most, mid'l-most, *a.* miyání, darmiyání, maṉjholá ; **Middling**, *a.* A.-S *midlen.* mutawassit, maṉjholá, miyána, aisá waisá, madhyam.

Midge, mij, *n* A.-S. *micge.* aṉkhphoṛá, machchhaṛ, bhungá. Also Midget.

Midland, mid'land, *n.* andarúní zamín, wuh zamín jo daryá se dúr ho.

Midnight, mid'nit, *n.* ádhí rát, do-pahar rát ;—, *a.* ním shab-i-táríḳ, ním-shab [shikam.

Midriff, *n.* A.-S. *midhrif.* (diaphragm) parda i

Midshipman, *n.* (naval cadet) ek jahází 'uhde-dár.

Midst, midst, *n.* contracted from *middest.* darmiyán, bích, madh ;—, *ad.* bích meṉ.

Midsummer, *n.* (the summer solstice on the 21st of June) wast us saif, dhúpkál, rás-us-sartáṉ. [*ad.* asnáe-ráh, ádhí dúr.

Midway, mid'wā, *n.* ádhí-ráh, adhbích ; —, *a.* and

Midwife, mid'wīf, *n.* A.-S. *man* and *wife.* daí, dáí-janáí, qabíla ;—ry, *n.* dáí-gírí, 'ilm i taulíd.

Mien, mēn. *n.* F. *mine.* (look) súrat, manzar, rúp ; (air) waza', dhang: (manner) taríqa, chál, ḍhab Syn. Look ; air ; countenance ; aspect.

Miff, mif, *n.* (a slight feeling of resentment) nárází, aprasannatá.

Might, mīt *n.* A.-S. *meaht*, *miht.* qúwat, maqdúr, zor, bal. Syn. Power ; strength ; force ;—and main, tamám zor se, bharsak ;—, *v. t.* *May* ká mází yá bhút kál ;—y. *a.* zoráwar ; mahábalí, Syn. Powerful ; strong ; vigorous ;—, *ad.* bisyár, kasír ;—iness, *n.* (power, greatness) táqat, qudrat, baṛáí, sharaf.

Mignonnette, min-yo-net, *n.* F. (an annual flower) sáliyána phúlnewálá paudhá.

Migrate, mi'grát, *v. t.* L. *migrare.* naql i makán yá watan k., des chhoṛ pardes j. [—from.]

Migration, *n.* naql i makán yá des ; **Migratory**, *a.* saiyár, áwára, apne mulk se dúsre meṉ basnewála [dhár, dudhail.

Milch, milch, *a.* A.-S. *melc.* (giving milk) du-

Mild, mild, *a.* A.-S. *milde.*(kind) mihrbán, dayálú ; (soft) narm ; (not sharp) mulaiyan, shírín, halká, komal. Syn. Soft ; gentle ; bland ; not violent ; not intense ;—ness, *n.* (tenderness) hilm, narm-dilí, mulamiyat, shírín-zubání, komaltá.

Mildew, mil'dū, *n.* A.-S. *meledeaw.* gerúí, bhúá, hardá, arqán, phaphúṉdí ;—, *v. t.* gerúí lagná.

Mile, mil, *n.* A.-S. *mil.* míl, ádh-kos ;—stone, *n.* mínár, míl yá ádhe kos ke nishán ká patthar ; —age, *n.* bhattá fí míl, mílwár bhattá.

Militate, mil'i-tāt, *v. i.* L. *militare.* (stand opposed to) muḳhálif h., dushmaní k., rokná. [—against] ; **Militant**, mil'i-tant, *a.* L. *militans.* sipáhí-pesha, jaṉg-áwar, jaṉgí, laṛáká, yudhkárí; **Military**, mil'i-tar-i, *a.* L. *militaris*, jaṉgí, lashkarí ;—, *n* fauj, sipáh, sená.

Militia, *n.* mi-lish'i-a, *n.* L. from *miles*, *militis.*, soldier, fauj muháfiz i mulk, peshawar log jo laṛáí ke waqt kám deṉ ;—man, *n.* sibandí ká sipáhí.

Milk, milk, *n.* A.-S. *milc.* dúdh, shír, goras ;—dry, bilkull be-dam ;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *melcan.* duhná ,—pail, *n.* dohní, dúdh-háṉḍí, dúdh kí meṭí ;—white, milk-hwit, *n.* dúdh sá sufed, be-dág—er *n.* duhne w., duhan-hár ;—maid, *n.* ahírní, goálin, gújarí ;—man, *n.* gwálá, ahír, gújar, dúdh w. ;—y, *a.* dúdh ká, pur-shír ; bholá, halím ;—sop, *n.* dúdh meṉ bhigoyá húá niwála; zanána, námard, shírḳhwár ;—y-way, kahkashán, ásmání

sitáron kí ráh, chháyá path, ákásh gangá. Syn. Galaxy ;—and water, *adj.* be-mazá, phíká.

Mill, *n.* A.-S. *mylen*, chakkí, chák, ásiyá, kolhú ; water—, pan-chakkí ; wind—, pawan-chakkí, hawá-chakkí ;—board, *n.* motí daftí ;—cog, *n.* dánt, dandán ; ásiyá, dántí ;—, *v. t.* písná, ṭappa lagáná ;—dam, *n.* chakkí chalne ke liye páni ikaṭṭhá karne ká band ;—er, *n.* písan-hárá, písne w. ; -pond, *n.* páni ká hauz, panchakkí ke pahiye chaláne ke wáste ;—stone, mil'stōn, *n.* sang i ásiyá, chakkí ká páṭ ;—wright, *n.* chakkí banáne wálá.

Millennium, mil-len'i-um, *n. mille* and *annus.* hazár baras ká zamána jis men Masíh phir ákar saltanat karegá ; **Millennist**, *a.* hazár-sála, wuh zamána jis men Masíh ákar saltanat karegá ; **Millenarian**, **Millenialist**, *n.* 'Ísáí jo Masíh ke hazár baras tak zamín par saltanat karne kí ta'lím ke qáil hain ; **Millennianism**, **Millennarianism**, *n.* 'Aqída ki Masíh ek hazár baras tak saltanat karegá.

Millet, milet, *n.* L. *milium.* bájrá, juár, kudaí, mindwá.

Milliner, mil'in-ĕr, *n. Milaner.* from Milan. zanání ṭopí banákar bechne w. ,—y, *n.* ṭopí b. w. ká mál yá chiz

Million, mil'yun, *n.* F das lákh ; ten—, karor ; -aire, mil'yun-ár, *n* F lakhpatí, bará daulatmand.

Millped, **Milleped**, mil'e-ped, *n.* (a small insect with a great number of legs) hazár pá kírá

Milt, milt, *n.* (the soft roe of male fishes) sufed mada jo nar machhlíon men payá játá hai ; (the spleen) tillí saṭarz **Milter**, milt'er, *n.* (a male fish) nar machhlí

Mimic, mim'ik, *a.* and *n* G *mimikos* (buffoon) naqqál, muqallid, bahrúpiyá, bhánd, maskhara, —, *v. t.* naql utárna yá karná ,—ry *n* naqqálí, taqlídí. [ara

Minaret, min'a-ret, *n* A *manarat* mínár men

Mince, mins, *v t* A.-S. *minsian* qíma k , pára pára k. ; (affect delicacy) chabá chabá-kar bat-en k. ; kuchh (hissa) dabá rakhná ;—meat *n* kofta, qíma ;—pie, *n.* qíme ká samosa

Mind, mind, *n.* A.-S. *mynd.* (faculty of understanding) qalb, firásat idrák, fahm, zihn, 'aql, samajh ; (liking) pasand, khwáhish, abulishá, ichchhá ; (thoughts) khiyál, bichár ; (remembrance) yád ;—, *v. t.* (take care) parwá k ; khabardárí k. ; (remind) dobára yád dilána ; (regard) liház k., gaur k., dhiyán k., (incline) iráda k. ; never—, parwá na k ; make up one's —, qasd k., ṭhánná ;—ed, *a.* (disposed inclined) máil, khwáh, rágib; high—, (proud) magrúr , (magnanimous) buland himmat ; evil—, bad-khwah, dáhí ; low—, past-himmat, ních ;—ful, *a.* khabardár, hoshiyár, mutawajjih, sachet.

Mine, min, *a.* or *pr.* A.-S. *min.* merá, merí ;—, *n* F. It. *mina.* kán, ma'dan, surang ;—, *v. t.* kán khodná ; (undermine) surang lagáná ;—down, gahrá khodná ;—under, surang dauráná ;—r, min'ĕr, *n.* kán-kan, naqab-zan.

Mineral, min'ĕr-al, *n.* L. *minare.* dhát, jamádát ; —, *a.* kání, ma'daní ;—ogy, min-ĕr-al'ō-ji, *n.* From *mineral* and G. *logos.* 'ilm i ma'daní, 'ilm i ma'daniyát, dhátú vidyá ;—ogist, min-ĕr-al'o-jist, *n.* 'ilm i ma'dan-dán, dhátú vidyáván.

Mingle, ming'gl, *v. t.* A.-S. *mengan.* (mix) milná, miláná, makhlút k. ; **Mingling**, *n* miláwat.

Miniature, min'i-a-tūr, *n.* L *miniare.* (small picture) chhotí shabíh yá taswír ;—, *a.* chhotá, sagír. Syn. Little ; small ; diminutive.

Minify, min'i-fí, *v. t.* (to make little or less) kam yá thora k. [qatra búnd.

Minim, min'im, *n.* (the smallest liquid measure)

Minimise, min'i-miz, *v. t.* (to reduce to smallest degree) chhotá karná. [kam.

Minimum min'i-mum, *n.* L. *minimus.* kam se

Minion, min'yun, *n.* F. *mignon.* piyárá, 'aziz, láḍlá, lagá-liptá ; chhápne ke hurúf kí ek qism.

Minister, min'is-tĕr, *n.* L. khidmat-guzár ; (ambassador) elchí ; (clergyman) pádrí, khádim ud dín ; (officer of state) wazír, mantrí ;—, *v. t.* (serve) khidmat k. ; (give help) madad d. ; (attend) tawajjuh h. ;—ial, min-is-tē'ri-al, *a.* wazírí, wakílána ; **Ministration**, *n.* khidmat, 'uhda, wazárat, gumáshta-garí, imámat. Syn. Agency ; instrumentality ; **Ministry**, min'is-tri, *n.* L. *ministerium.* 'uhda, khidmat, gumáshta-garí, elchí-garí, wazárat, pádrí ká 'uhda yá kám, pádrí ká majma', mantrí mandlí.

Mink, mingk, *n.* údbiláo kí qism ká ek gosht-khwár jánwar.

Minnow, min'nō, *n.* F. *menu.* ek chhotí machhlí.

Minor, mī'nor, *a.* S. chhotá, kam, kamtar ;—, *n.* (under age) ná-bálig, khurd-sál, kam-sin larká yá larkí ;—ity, *n.* kamí, qillat ; ná-bálgí.

Minotaur, min'o-tawr, *n.* (a fabulous monster, half man, half bull) ek khiyálí jánwar ádhá ádmí, ádhá bail.

Minster, min'stĕr, *n* A.-S. *mynster*, L. *monasterium*, a monastery. bará girja.

Minstrel, min'strel, *n.* F. *menestrel.* (singer) mutrib, sarod-go, kaláwant, gawaiyá, bhát ;—sy, *n.* gawaiyon kí mandlí, táifa.

Mint, mint, *n.* A.-S. *mynet.* taksál ;—, *v. t.* sikka b.; (invent) ijád k.,—master, taksál ká dároga; —, *n.* A -S. *minte.* pudína, na na';—age, mint'áj, *n.* garhái, sikka-sází; (duty paid for coining) sikke kí dhalwái. [líh, viyogyá.

Minuend, min'ū-end, *n.* L. *minuendum.* mafrúq-

Minuet, min'ū-et, *n.* (a slow graceful dance) ek qism ká nách; is nách ká rág

Minus, mi'nus, *a.* L. neuter of *minor.* less. manfí, kam, tafríq kiyá j w

Minute min-ut', *a* L *minutus.* (very small) bahut chhotá, barík, daqíq, mahín Syn Little diminutive; fine; exact ;—ness, *n* (smallness) chhutái, bárikí, diqqat, názuki,—, *n.* min'ut, pal, lamha, sá'at, dam, ek ghante ka sáṭhwán hissa; —, *v t* (note) likh l , yáddasht k., ṭánk l. [—down],—book, *n* yáddasht ki kitab; -glass, *n* bálú kí gharí, ret-gharí,—hand, *n.* minat kí súí,—gun, bandúq jo lambe lambe par jaház kí tabáhí ya kisí afsar kí maut par chhorí játí hai

Minutiae, mi nū'shi ē, *n pl* L. (minute or small things) juziyát, mutafarriqát, daqíqát, (the smallest particulars or details) chhotí chhotí báton kí tafsíl [chashm larkí, dhíth larkí

Minx, ming'ks, *n* (a pert young girl) shokh

Miracle, mir'a-kl, *n* L *miraculum* (anything extraordinary or supernatural) mu'jiza, achambhá, 'ajúba, karámat, kharq i ádat, i'jáz, **Miraculous**, mir-ak ū-lus, *a.* ajíb, 'ajúba; adbhut.

Mirage, mi-rázh', *n* F. saráb, dhoká

Mire, mir, *n.* Icel *myri* (mud) kíchar daldal, chahlá,—, *v. t.* phansná, gárná, mailá k., **Miry**, mi'ri, *a.* daldalá, gadlá, kíchar se bhará húá

Mirror, mir'ur, *n* F. *miroir.* (looking-glass) áína, ársí, darpan, mirá'at, ábgína;—, *v. t.* 'aks d.

Mirth, mĕrth, *n.* A.-S. *mirdh.* (merriment) khushí, khurramí, tarab, masarrat, nishát, anand, hulás, chuhal, shádí, inbisát, (laughter) hansí. Syn Festivity; glee; fun;—ful, *a* (merry) khush, masrúr, ánandit

Mis, Prefix. jis ke ma'ne galat yá bad

Misadventure, mis-ad-ven'tūr, *n* (misfortune) balá, áfat, bad-hálat, shámat, abhágya, durgat. Syn Mischance, mishap, misfortune

Misadvised, mis-ad-vizd', *a.* (ill directed) bad nasíhat, gumráh, khiláf hidáyat.

Misallege, mis-al-lij', *v t.* (to allege wrongly), galat bayán k.

Misanthrope, mis'an-thrōp, *n.* G. *misein* and *anthropos.* (man hater) insán se dushmaní r. w.; manush-birodhí; **Misanthropy,** *n.* insán se dushmaní yá nafrat, manushdrohí.

Misapply, mis-ap-plī', *v. t.* bejá isti'mál k., bejá ḳharch k., záya' k. **Syn.** Abuse; pervert; **Misapplication,** mis-ap-pli-kā'shun, *n.* bejá isti'mál yá sarf, bad-isti'mál.

Misapprehend, mis-ap-pre-hend', *v. t.* ḳhiláf samajhná, bejá jánná, ulṭá samajhná; **Misapprehension,** *n.* ná-samjhí, kaj-fahmí, bhúl chúk, ḳhatá. **Syn.** Misconception; misunderstanding.

Misappropriate mis-ap-prō'pri-āt, *v. t.* ná-munásib taur par ḳharch k., asl ádmí ko chhoṛke dúsre par lagáná; **Misappropriation,** *n.* galat-kámí.

Misarrange, mis-ar-rānj', *v. i.* bad-intizámí k., bejá bandobast k.;—**ment,** *n.* bad-intizámí, bejá bandobast. [zeb, ná-munásib.

Misbecoming, mis-bē-kum'ing, *a.* (unsuitable) ná-

Misbegotten, mis-be-got'n, *a.* harámzáda.

Misbehave, mis-be-hāv', *v. t.* (act ill) bad chalaní k., bad-sulúkí k., duráchár k.; **Misbehaviour,** *n.* bad-chalaní, bad-sulúkí, bad-zátí, kuchál.

Misbelief, mis-be-lēf', *n.* be-i'tiqádí, kufr, mithyá biswás. [shakk k.

Misbelieve, mis-be-lēv', *v. t.* i'tibár na k.,

Miscalculate, mis-kal'kū-lāt, *v. t.* galat shumár k., hisáb meṇ bhúlná; **Miscalculation,** *n.* galat-shumárí, hisab meṇ bhúl chúk.

Miscall, mis-kawl', *v. t.* (to call by a wrong name) galat nám se pukárná, galat nám lená; (to abuse or revile) la'nat malámat karná; gálí dená.

Miscarry, mis-kar'i, *v. i.* (fail) lá-hásil h., gum h.; bigaṛná; peṭ girná. [—in]; **Miscarriage,** mis-kar'ij, *n.* ná-rastí, lá-hásilí; (abortion) isqát i hamal, garbhpát; (misbehaviour) bad-waz'í, bad-chalaní, kuchál. **Syn.** Failure; mishap; mischance.

Miscellaneous, mis-el-ān'i-us, *a.* L. *miscellaneus.* (mixed, mingled) mutafarriq, mushtarik; **Miscellany,** mis'el-an-i, *n.* majmú'a, mel, jamáo; (medley) pach-mel, mutafarriqát.

Mischance, mis-chans', *n.* (ill-luck) áfat, balá, bad-nasíbí, kambaḳhtí, abhagyá, durgat. **Syn.** Calamity; misfortune.

Mischarge, mis-charj, *v. t.* (to charge wrongly) dáḳhle meṇ galatí k.; (to make an error in an account) hisab meṇ galatí k.

Mischief, mis'chif, *n.* Norm. F. *mes* and *chef.* (harm) ziyán, zarar, nuqsan, hání; (hurt) choṭ; (evil) burái, badí; (vexation) taklíf. **Syn.** Damage; harm; **Mischievous,** mis'chēv-us, *a.* (wicked) burá, mufsid, ziyán-kár, zarar-rasán, kínawar, múzí, dushṭ. **Syn.** Harmful; injurious; hurtful; **Mischievously,** *ad.* mufsidána, nuqsán se, shoḳhí se, sharárat se, bad-zátí se, burái se, dushṭatá se

Miscite, mis-sit, *v. t.* (to cite or quote wrongly) galat hawála dená.

Miscognizant, *adj.* (ignorant) jáhil, mūrahk.

Miscompute, mis-kom'put, *v. t.* (to compute wrongly, to reckon wrongly) galat hisáb lagáná.

Misconceive, mis-kon-sēv', *v. t.* & *i.* ḳhiláf sámajhná, ulṭá samajhná; **Misconception,** *n.* (wrong notion) galat-fahmí, ḳhatá, bhúl chúk.

Misconduct, mis-kon'dukt, *n.* (ill-behaviour) bad-chálí, kuchálí;—, *v. t.* bad-af'álí k., bad-chalaní k.

Misconstrue, mis-kon'strōō, *v. t.* (to interpret erroneously) bát pherná, galat bayán k.

Miscounsel, mis-kown'sel, *v. t.* (to counsel or advise wrongly) galat saláh dená.

Miscount, mis-kownt', *v. t.* gintí meṇ bhúlná, galat-shumarí k.;—, *n.* gintí kí bhúl, galat-shumárí.

Miscreant, mis'krē-ant, *n.* F. *mescreant.* (a vile wretch) badma'ásh, pájí, kamína; (wrong believer) káfir, mardúd, dushṭ. [táríḳh likhná.

Misdate, mis-dāt', *a.* galat táríḳh;—, *v. t.* galat

Misdeed, mis-dēd', *n.* (a bad deed, fault crime) fi'l i bad, burá kám, jurm, kukarm, durachár.

Misdeem, mis-dēm, *v. t.* (to think or deem wrongly) galat ḳhyál karná, galat fahmí karna; (to judge wrongly) galat tajwíz k., galat ráe dená.

Misdemeanour, mis-de-mēn'ĕr, *n.* (evil-conduct) bad-chálí, kuchálí, bad-atwárí, ḳhatá.

Misdirect, mis-dī-rēkt', *v. t.* bhaṭkáná, galat pata dená yá likhná. [shubha k.

Misdoubt, mis-dout', *v. t.* bad-gumání k.,

Misemploy, mis-em-ploy', *v. t.* (to use amiss) záya' k., barbád k., gaṇwáná, bejá sarf k.;—**ment,** *n.* bad isti'málí, barbádí, bádhawáí kám.

Miser, mī'zĕr, *n.* L. *miser* (niggard) kanjús, mumsik, lálachí;—**ly,** *a.* taṇg-dil, lálachí, kanjús, makkhí chús.

Misery, miz'ĕr-i, *n.* L. *miseria.* (unhappiness) ranj; ná-ḳhushí, durbhágya; (poorness) muflisí, ḳharábí, shikasta-hálí, pareshání, bipadá. **Syn.** Anguish; distress: calamity; **Miserable.** miz'er-abl, *a.* L. *miserabilis.* zalíl, ḳhwár, miskín, náḳhush, shikasta-hál.

Misfit, mis-fit', *n.* bad-qata', bad-zan.

Misfortune, mis-for'tūn, *n.* kam-baḳhtí, bad-nasíbí, durbhágyá.

Misgive, mis-giv', *v. t.* shubha d., bharmáná; **Misgiving,** *n.* shubha, be-i'tibárí.

Misgovern, mis-guv'ĕrn, *v. t.* bad-intizámí k., jabr k.;—**ment,** *n.* bad-intizámí, bad-'amaní, kuráj.

Misguide, mis-gīd', *v. t.* bhaṭkáná, gumráh k.

Mishap, mis-hap', *n.* nágahání áfat, hádisa, bad-ittifáq, ápati. **Syn.** Calamity; misfortune; accident.

Misimprove, mis-im-prōōv', *v. t.* (use to a bad purpose) bad-isti'málí k., burá k., ḳharáb k.

Misinform, mis-in-form', *v. t.* (give erroneous information) galat yá jhúṭhí ḳhabar d., bhulaná, galat ḳhabar d.

Misinterpret, mis-in-tĕr'pret, *v. t.* galat tarjuma k.;—**ation,** *n.* galat tarjuma, ḳhiláf bayán.

Misjoin, mis-join', *v. t.* (to join improperly or unfitly) galat yá ná munásib taur par milána yá joṛná.

Misjudge, mis juj', *v t.* be-insáfí k., jhúṭh ráe d.

Mislay, mis-lā', *v. t.* (lose) khoná, rakhkar bhúlná

Misle, Mizzle, miz'l, *v. i.* (to rain in small drops) tarashshuh honá, jhamjhamáná, phuíṇ girná.

Mislead, mis-lēd', *v. t.* ráh bhulána, bahkáná, gumráh k. **Syn.** Delude;—**er,** *n.* gumráh k. w., bhuláne w.

Mismanage, mis-man'āj, *v. i* (behave ill) bad-intizámí k., bad-chálí k., bigaṛná;—**ment,** *n.* bad-intizámí. [se pukárna.

Misname, mis-nām', *v. t.* jhúṭhá nám d.; aur nam

Misnomer, mis-nō'mĕr, *n.* F. *mes* and *nommer.* (wrong name) ḳhiláf-ismí, galat-nam.

Misogamist, mis-og'a-mist, *n.* (a hater of marriage) shádí se nafrat karnewálá; **Misogamy,** *n.* (hatred of marriage) shádí se nafrat

Misogynist, mi-sog'in-ist, *n.* G. *misein* and *gune.* (a woman-hater) 'aurat-dushman, 'aurat se nafrat k. w.

Misogyny, mis-oj'i-nist, *n.* (hatred of women) 'aurton se nafrat.

Misplace, mis-plās', *v. t.* bejá rakhná, be-ṭhikáne rakhná.

Misprint, mis-print', *v. t.* galat chhápná;—, *n.* (an error of the press) chhape kí galatí.

Mispronounce, mis-pro-nouns', *v. t.* galat talaffuz k., ashuddha ucháran karná, **Mispronunciation** n. talaffuz kí galatí, ashuddh ucháran.

Misquote, mis-kwōt', *v. t.* jhúṭhí sanad láná, galat iqtibás k., ashuddh pramāṇ dená.

Misreckon, mis-rek'n, *v. t.* galat shumár k.

Misremember, mis-re-mem'ber, *v. t.* (to mistake in remembering) yád karne meṇ bhúl k.

Misrepresent, mis-rep-re-zent', *v. t.* galat bayán k., galat záhir k., talbís k.;—**ation**, *n.* ḳhiláf bayání, inqiláb, inhirá́f, talbís.

Misrule, mis-rōōl', *n.* bad-'amalí, bad-hukmí, kuráj.

Miss, mis, *n.* From *mistrees.* (title of address to a girl or young unmarried woman) sáhib-zádí, laṛkí;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *missan.* chúkná, ḳhatá k., na páná, na lagná; (mistake) galatí k., bhúlná, chúkná, bahakná; (be in want of) na milná;—, *n.* nuqs, qusúr, bhúl chúk;—**ing**, *a.* (lost) námaujúd, gáib, alop, mafqúd.

Misseeming, mis-sēm'ing, *n.* (disguise) jhúṭhí shakl, bhes, banáwat.

Misserve, mis-sĕrv', *v. t.* be-wafáí se ḳhidmat k.

Misshape, mis-shāp', *v. t.* bad qata' yá beḍaul h.

Missile, mis'il, *a.* L. *missilis.* háth yá kamán, wag., ále se chaláne kí (koí chíz), dúr andáḳhtaní;—, *n.* bhálá yá tír yá barchhá yá aur koí shai jo dúr se pheṇká jáwe.

Mission, mish'un, *n.* L. *missio.* (act of sending) paigámbarí, risálat sifárat, bheje húe log, pádríon ká mahakma, 'Isáion kí bastí. Syn. Delegation; embassy;—**ary**, *n.* (one sent upon a mission) wuh jo kisí kám par bhejá jáwe; (evangelist) pádrí, 'Ísáí mazhab ko záhir karne yá phailáne ke liye bhejá húá shaḳhs. Syn. Evangelist;—**ary**, *a.* pádrí ke muta'alliq.

Missive, mis'iv, *a.* L. *mittere.* chiṭṭhí, ḳhatt, murásala; harkára, paigámbar.

Misspell, mis-spel', *v. t.* galat likhe k., bad-imlá likhná, ashuddh ekshar batana,—**ing**, *n.* bad-imlá, galat hijje.

Misspend, mis-spend', *v. t.* (squander) bejá ḳharch k., uṛáná, barbád k., gaṇwáná.

Misstate, mis-stāt', *v. t.* (misrepresent) ḳhiláf bayán k., jhúṭh sach kahná;—**ment**, mis-stāt'ment, *n.* ḳhiláf bayán, ashuddh barnan.

Mist, *n.* A.-S. *mist.* (fog) kuhrá, phuhár; (darkness) andherá;—, *v. t.* kuhrá chháná, bádal uṭhná;—**ful**, *adj.* (covered with a mist) kuhre se gherá húá;—**ily**, mist'i-li, *ad.* táríkí se, dhundhláhaṭ se, pechídagí se;—**y**, mist'i, *a.* dhundhlá, andhá, gubár-álúda. Syn. Cloudy; hazy;—**iness**, mis'ti-nes', *v. t.* dhundh, dhundhláhaṭ.

Mistake, mis-tāk', *v. t.* bhúlná, ḳhatá k.;—**for**, muḳhálif samjhná;—, *n.* bhúl, ḳhatá, galatí, galat-fahmí; **Mistakable**, mis-tak'a-bl, *a* saho ke qábil, ḳhatá-pizír;—**n**, *a.* galat, nádurust, bhúlá húá;—**nly**, *ad.* (falsely) bhúl se, ḳhatá se.

Misterm, mis-tērm, *v. t.* (to term or name wrongly) galat nám lená, jhúṭhá nám rakhná.

Misthink, mis'-thingk, *v. t.* (to think erroneously) galat ḳhyál karná.

Mistime, mis-tīm', *v. t.* be-mauqa' k., be-waqt k.

Mistletoe, miz'l-tō, *n.* A.-S. *mistheltan.* bándá, pargachhá, waláití sadá bahár, ákás bel.

Mistral, mis'tral, *n.* (a violent north west wind) sard o tund báyabí hawá.

Mistranslate, mis-trans-lāt', *v. t.* galat tarjuma k.; **Mistranslation**, *n.* galat tarjuma yá ma'ne.

Mistress, mis'tres, *n.* L. *magistra.* (head of a family) málika, kadbánú, bíbí, (teacher) ustání; (woman beloved) mahbúba, ma'shúqa.

Mistrust, mis-trust', *n.* bad-gumání, shakk, abishwás;—, *v. t.* bad-gumání k., be-i'tibárí k.; —**ful**, *adj.* abishwásí, shakkí.

Misunderstand, mis-un-dĕr-stand', *v. t.* galat samajhná, ná-fahmí k., ulajhná;—**ing**, *n.* (wrong understanding) galat-fahmí, kaj-fahmí; (disagreement) iḳhtiláf, ḳhalish, ranjish.

Misuse, mis-ūz', *v. t.* bad-sulúkí k., bad-isti'málí k., burá kahná;—mis-ūs', *n.* bad-isti'málí, bad-sulúkí, durwya byohár.

Mite, mit, *n.* A.-S. *mite*, L. *mita.* (a small insect) ghun; (a small coin) páí; chhoṭá sikka; (a very little thing) bahut chhoṭí chíz.

Mithridate, mith'ri-dāt, *n.* (an antidote to poison) zahrmár dawá, tiryáq, zahrmuhra.

Mitigate, mit'i-gāt, *v. t.* L. *mitigare.* ghaṭáná, halká k., narm k. Syn. Alleviate; assuage; allay, Mitigant, *adj.* muláim, narm, taskínbaḳhsh; **Mitigation**, *n.* taḳhfíf, taskín, ifáqa. Syn. Alleviation; abatement; relief.

Mitre, mī'tĕr, *n.* L. *mitra.* mujtahid kí ṭopí.

Mitten, mit'n, *n.* Ir. & Gael. *mutan.* ním dastána; give the—to, shádí ká paigám qabúl na k.

Mittimus, mit'i-mus, *n.* (warrant to send an offender to prison) mahbúsí ká parwána; qaid meṇ ḍálne ká parwána.

Mity, mit'i, *a.* ghuná, reza-reza.

Mix, miks, *v. t.* A.-S. *miscan.* (unite) miláná, maḳhlút k.;—**with**,—**in**, (associate) sharík h., milná;—**up**, murakkab k., milání. Syn. Mingled; blended; promiscuous;—**ed**, mikst, *a.* milá húá, ámeḳhta, murakkab;—**ture**, miks'tur, *n.* L. *mixtura.* milto, ámezish, mel.

Mizzenmast, miz'n-mast, *n.* pichhlá mastúl.

Mizzle, miz'l, *v. i.* Eng. *mist.* phuhiyáná, tarashshuh h.;—, *n.* kuhrá, phuhár.

Mnemonics, nē-mon'iks, *n.* Sing G. *mnemonikos.* yád barḥánewálá, 'ilm i háfiza.

Moan, mōn, *v. t.* A.-S. *mænan.* (groan) nála k., kāṇkhná, áh k.;—, *n.* nála, zárí.

Moat, mōt, *n.* F. *motte.* (deep ditch round a castle) ḳhandaq, khái. Syn. Ditch; fosse.

Mob, mob, *n.* L. *mobile vulgus.* (crowd) bhír, amboh, jhund;—, *v. t.* bhír k., dhúm machána; (overbear by violence) márná.

Mobile, mō'bil, *adj.* (moveable, easily, speedily moved) harakat-pizír, asthir. **Mobility**, mobil'i-ti, *n.* tahrík, harakat-pazírí, ná páedárí; **Mobilize**, *v. t.* laṛáí ke wasta taiyár k.

Mock, mok, *v. t.* F. *moquer.* chirháná, hansí k., ṭhaṭṭhá k. Syn. Deride; ridicule; taunt; laugh;—, *n.* tamasḳhur, dillagí, chher;—**ery**, *n.* (ridicule) hansí, tazhík, ṭhaṭṭhá, tamasḳhur;—**ing**, *a.* masḳhará, jhúṭhá, taqlídí, batak; —**bird**, mok'ing-berd, *n.* shimalí Amerika kí ek gánewálí chiriyá jo dúsrí chiríon kí áwáz kí sahíh naql kartí hai.

Mode, mōd, *n.* F. L. *modus.* tarí ḳa, taur, waza', ḍhang. Syn. Way; method; manner; style; **Modish**, mōd'ish, *a.* qá'ide ke mutábiq, tarkíbyáftaní.

Model, mod'el, *n.* L. *modulus.* namúna, naqsha, ádarsh. Syn. Copy; pattern; example, standard; —, *v. t.* banáná, daul ḍ, naqsha khínchná. Syn. Plan; shape.

Moderate, mod'ĕr āt, *a.* L. *moderatus.* (between extremes) ausat darja ká; (temperate) mu'tadil, miyána, qalíl, madhyam;—, *v. t.* L. *moderare.* mu'tadil k., ghaṭáná, zabt k.; (preside over) mír majlsí ká kám k.; —**ly**, mōd'ĕr-at-li, *ad.* i'tidál se; **Moderation**, *n.* i'tidál, tahmmul, saṇyam; (frugality) juz-rasí; **Moderator**, *n.* mír i majlis; thámnewálá, sabhá patí.

Modern, mod'ĕrn, *a.* F *moderne.* (late, recent) mutaakhḳhir; (new) jadíd, nayá, hál ká. Syn. Recent; new; novel; late;—, *n.* (modern) mutaaḳhḳhirín; hál ke log;—**ism**, *n.* riwáj jadíd; —**ize**, *v. t.* naye taur par l., hál ke dastúr ke muwáfiq b.

Modest, mod'est, *a.* L *modestus.* (moderate) ausat darje ká; (chaste) pak-dáman, sushíl; (bashful) sharmílá, hayádár, mahjúb; (reserved) kam-suḳhan; —**ly**, *ad.* hayá se, sharm se;—**y**, *n* sharm, hayá, láj, pák-dámaní, hijáb.

Modicum, mod'i-kum, *n.* (a small quantity) aqlí

miqdár; (something of a moderate size) ausat qadd kí koí chíz; (anything very small) bahut chhoṭí chíz.

Modify, mod'i-fi, *v. t.* L. *modus* and *facere.* (qualify, verify) badalná, súrat badalná; **Modification**, mod-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* tarkíb, tabdílí. Syn. Alteration; variation; change.

Modiste, mō-dēst, *n.* (a fashionable dressmaker) waza'dár zanána poshák banáne aur bechnewálí.

Module, mod'ūl, *n.* (a model, a measure) namúna, náp, paimána.

Modulate, mod'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *modulari.* áwáz b., alápná. Syn. Attune; harmonize; tune; **Modulation**, *n.* nagma, aláp.

Module, *n.* L. *modulus.* (mode) namúna.

Mogul, mō-gul', *n.* Mugal, Musalmánon kí ek zát.

Mohair, mō'hār, *n.* Angora ke bakre ke bál.

Moiety, moi'e-ti, *n.* F. *moitie.* (the half) ádhá, nisf.

Moil, moil, *v. t.* F. *mouiller.* (soil) mailá k., bharná; (toil) mihnat k.

Moist, moist, *a.* F. *moite.* (damp) tar, nam, gílá; seráb;—en, mois'n, *v. t.* (soften) tar k., bhigoná, nam k., narm k.;—ness, *n.* (dampness) taráwaṭ, namí, tarí, sílan;—ure, *n.* tarí, síl, namí, rutúbat.

Molar, mō'lar, *n.* L. *mola.* (grinder) ḍárh;—, *a.* písne w.

Molasses, mo-las'ez, *n. sing.* L. *mellaceus.* shíra, [ráb, guṛ.

Mold, or Mould, *n.* (model) ḍhánccha, sánccha; (shape) shakl; (pattern) namúna; (rust) phapúndí.

Mole, mōl, *n.* A.-S. *mal.* til, khál, masá;—, *v. t.* bil khodná, súrákh k.;—hill, *n.* chhachhúndar kí khodí miṭṭí kí ḍherí; make a mountain of a—hill, ráí ká parbat banáná, súí ká pháoṛá banáná;—, *n.* L. *moles.* (mound in the sea) band;—, *n.* D. *mol.* chhachhúndar, kor-músh.

Molecule, mol'e-kūl, *n.* L. *moles.* zarra, kanika. Syn. Atom; ultimate particle; **Molecular**, molek'ū-lēr, *a.* zarre ká, reze ká.

Molest, mō-lest, *v. t.* *molester*, (tease) satáná, khijáná, taklíf d [—by];—ation, *n.* (vexation) taklíf, ranj, zahmat, ízá, tasdí'a.

Mollify, mol'i-fi, *v. t.* L. *mollis* and *facere.* narm k., muláim k; **Mollification**, mol-i-fi-ká'shun, *n.* narmáí, muláim-sází; **Mollient**, mol'yent, *a.* L. *mollire* (assuaging) muláim k. w., narm-sáz.

Mollusc, mol'lusk, *n* L *molluscus, soft.* haiwán jin ká badan bahut muláim hotá aur koí haḍḍí nahín hotí hai

Molten, *p a.* ḍhálí húí.

Moment, mō'ment, *n* L. *momentum.* (an instant) lahza, dam, lamha, pal (importance) bhárí zarúrat, gaurak Syn. Instant, consequence; weight; force;—ly, *ad.* (for a moment) ek dam men, fauran;—ary, *a* ek dam ká ná-páedár;—ariness, *n.* be-sabátí, ná-paedárí;—ous, *a.* (weighty) bhárí, baṛá, áham, zarúr, áwishyak. Syn. Important; weighty; significant; grave,—ousness, *n.* bhárí-pan, baṛáí, zurúrat, awishyaktá; —um, mo ment'um, *n.* L. (impetus) zor i harakat, mutaharrik shai ká zor, gati shaktí.

Monad, mon'ad, *n.* G. *monas* (an atom) zarra, juz;—ic, *a.* zarra yá juz ká

Monarch, mon'ark, *n.* G. *monas* and *archos.* (sovereign) bádsháh, maharáj. Syn. Sovereign, king; emperor; potentate;—al, mon-ark'al, *a.* (regal) sháhí, sultání;—ical, *a.* sháhí, sultání yá saltanat mansúb;—ist, *n.* saltanat dost yá khair-khwáh, rájshásan ká pakshpátí;—y, *n.* (empire) bádsháhat, saltanat, ráj.

Monastic, mon-as'tik, *n* (recluse) jogí, jatí, sannyásí;—, *a.* (monkish) khánqah-nashín, gosha-nashín; **Monastery**, mon'as-tēr-i, *n.* G. *monastes.* (convent) khánqáh, maṭh

Monday, mun'dā, *n.* A.-S. *monandag.* Pír, Somwár, Du-shamba.

Monde, mongd, *n.* F. (the world; chiefly in the phrase *beau-monde.* (fashionable world) dunyá, 'álam; sansár.

Money, *n.* F. *monnaie.* (coin) sikka, rupiya, paisa, naqdí; (wealth) daulat, mál; (capital) sarmáya, púnjí;—changer, *n.* sarráf, khurdiya;—making, *n.* daulat, kamáí; ready—, naqd; hush—, rishwat, munh-bharáí; earnest—, peshgí, bai'ána; earn—, rupiya kamáná; make—, rupiya paidá k.;—ed, mun'ēd, *a.* (rich) zar-dár, rupae w., máldár;—broker, *n.* dallál, sarráf;—less, mun'i-les, *a.* tihí-dast, muflis, be-zar, dhanhín, garíb;—lender, *n.* rupae udhár denewála, sáhúkár, mahájan,—s, worth, mun'ez-worth, *n.* (full value), koí shai jo apní qímat ke liye garán na ho; **Monetary**, mun'i-tár-i, *a.* (pecuniary) sikke ká, rupiya ká.

Monger, mung'gēr, *n.* A.-S. *mangere.* (trader, dealer) bechnewálá, baipárí, farosh, saudagar; cheese—, panír-farosh, wg.

Mongrel, mung'grel *a.* A.-S. *mengan.* (mixed breed) doglá, donaslá,—, *n.* dogla janwar.

Monition, mo-nish'un, *n.* L. *monitio.* (warning, notice) khabar; ittilá', nasíhat, ta'lím, tákíd, chitauní. Syn. Warning; admonition, information, notice.

Monitive, mon-it'iv, *adj.* (admonitory) ágáhí-bakhsh, nasíhat-bakhsh, chitauní-dáyak, sikshá-dayak.

Monitor, mon'i-tēr, *n* khalífa, násih, wá'iz, updeshak; bhárí jangí jahaz;—y, *a.* násih, ta'lím-kunnda, ágáhí dene walá;—, *n.* (admonition) nasíhat, tambíh, sarzanish.

Monitress, mon'i-tres, *n.* (a female monitor, an instructress) ustání, gurúwání, updesiká.

Monk, mungk, *n.* A.-S *munec* (trial) darwesh, sádhú;—ish, mungk'ish, *a.* sadhú ká, darweshí; —'s, hood, *n.* ek qism kí zahrílí búṭí.

Monkey, mungk'i, *n.* It. *monicchio* bandar, bozna;—jacket, mungk'i-jak-et, *n* lambá tang yá chust kurta.

Monody, mon'ō-di, *n.* G *monos* and *ode* (a mournful song sung by one person) dard angez rág yá gít.

Monogamy, mon og'ami, *n* Gr *monos, gamos.* (marriage to one wife or husband) ek hí jorú yá shauhar ke sáth nikáh

Monogram, mon ō-gram, *n* G *monos* and *gramma* tugrá **Monographic** mon-o-graf'ik, *a.* tugráí. [tahrírí bayán.

Monograph, mon'ō-graf, *n* (a written account)

Monolith, mon'ō-lith, *n* (a pillar consisting of a single stone) ek patthar ká sutún yá khambá.

Monologue, mon'ō log, *n* (a soliloquy) khud kalámí, ap hí ap bát chít.

Monomania, mon o-mān'i-a, *n.* (madness confined to one subject or to one faculty of the mind) ek qism ká khabt jis men dimág ek hí bát yá khyál men paresán hai; (an unreasonable interest in any particular thing) kisí bát ká hadd se zyáda shauq.

Monopoly, *n.* G. *monos* and *polein.* khass kharíd, ijára, haqq i farokht; **Monopolize**, mon-op'ol-iz, *v. t.* (engross) apnáná, ijára l., bechne ká ikhtiyár hásil k.; **Monopolist**, mon-op'ol-ist, *n.* ijáradár.

Monosylable, mon-ō-sil'la-bl, *n.* G. *monos* and *sullabe.* ek kalma, lafz, ek aksharí-shabd.

Monotheism, mon'ō-thē-izm, *n.* G. *monos* and *theos.* haqq-parastí, Khudá i wáhid ko mánná.

Monotone, mon'ō-ton, *n.* ek áwáz, ek lahja, ek rág; **Monotonous**, mon-ot'on-us, *a.* G. *monos* and *tonos* (uniform) ham-áwáz; (tiresome) uchát k. w.; **Monotony**, mon-ot'o-ni, *n* ham-áwází ek-surí; (irksomeness) na-pasandí, uchát

Monsieur, mos-yūr, *n.* (Sir, Mr.) Sáhib, janáb manaraj.

Monsoon, mon'söön, *n.* Malay, *musim.* mausim, [hawá.

Monster, mon'ster, *n.* L. *monstrum.* 'ajíb-ul-khilqat, 'ifrít, deo; rákchhas; (a tyrant) zálim; (one horrible for wickedness or ugliness) bad-ma'ásh, bad-shakl;—, *a.* banut bara;—meeting, bari jama'at; **Monstrosity,** *n.* deo-zadagí, wahshat-angezí; **Monstrous,** mon'strus, *a.* (horrible) 'ajíb, haulnák, darauná, sharír, dusht,—*ad.* deo-súrat; darauná, rákchhasí; (very much) 'azím, bará, bahut.

Month, munth, *n.* A.-S. *monadh.* mahína, máh; más;—ly, munth'li, *a.* máhwárí, mahíne ká.

Monument, mon'ū-ment, *n.* L. *monumentum.* (mausoleum) yádgar, nishání, yádgári ká patthar yá sutún, smárik chinh, samadhí;—al, *a.* (memorial) yádgarí, maqbarí, dargahí.

Mood, mööd, *n.* L. *modus.* A.-S. *mod.* (temper) tabí'at, mizáj, swabhao; (anger) nárází, aprasannata, (mode) taur, dhang, (manner of conjugation) síga, rúpkáran ká bhed;—y, *a.* A.-S. *modig.* (thoughtful) fikrmand; (sad) udás; (angry) naraz, barham, bezár. Syn. Gloomy; pensive; sad; fretful,—iness, *n.* (sullenness) barhamí, narazí, tunuk-mizájí, chirchirá, malín.

Moon, moon, *n.* A.-S. *mona.* chánd, máhtáb, qamar; new—, nayá chánd, hilál; full—, badr; púranmasí, chaudahwín rát ká chand;—bird, chakor;—blink, makar-chandní, ratandhí;—beam, möön'bem, *n.* chand ki kiran;—less, *a.* tarík, andherí;—light, möön'lit, *n.* chandní, shab-i-máh, ujiyálí;—shine, möön'shin, *n.* chandní, (snow without substance) be-asl, záhir bát; (poached eggs with sauce) ande aur chatní ka ek qism ká khana; (smuggled spirits) sharab jo qanún ke khilaf chori se lái jáe;—struck, möön'struk, *a.* (lunatic) saudáí, diwana, pagal, —y, möö'li, *a.* chand sa, máh sa.

Moor, möor, *n.* A.-S. *mor.* (fen) daldal, dhasán, jhárí se bhari húi jagah; Habshí;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *merran.* langar k., bándhna;—age, möör'áj, *n.* langar-gáh, ghat;—ing, moor'ing, *n.* jahaz ká langar, zanjir aur rasse;—ish, *a.* daldan, kichrahá;—land, möör'land, *n.* (marsh, fen) daldal, jhábar, dhasán.

Moor-cock, möor'kok, *n.* ábí murgá.

Moor-hen, moor'nen, *n.* abí murgí.

Moose, möös, *n.* ek qism ká hiran yá haran.

Moot, *v. t.* A.-S. *motian.* bahas k., mubáhasa k., biwád k.;—, *a.* mutnázi'a, hujjatí,—case, *n.* mutnázi'a-fíh, biwadyogya;—point, mutnázi'a-fíh, bát jis men biwád yá hujjat ho.

Mop, *n.* W. *mop.* puchára;—, *v. t.* ponchhná, jhárna. [—up].

Mope, möp, *v. i.* D. *moppen.* udás, gamgín yá malúl bathná;—, *a.* udás, malúl; (a drone) sust; Mopish, *a.* (dull, spiritless) kam-himmat, malúl, aisurda, malín.

Moppet, mop'et, *n.* (a rag doll, a puppet) gudá, guriyá, kath-putlí.

Moral, mo-ral', *a.* L. *moralis.* (accountable) jawab-dih, uttardátá, (virtuous) nek, dharmí sukratí, (probable) aglab, sambhávaya;—, *n* nasíhat, natija, updesh, abhiprav; (morality) akhlaq;—e, mo-rāl', *n.* F. hálat i akhlaq, eká, ittifaq;—ist, mor-al-ist, *n.* násih, wá'iz, adíb, updeshak,—ity, mor-al'i-ti, *n.* akhláq, níti, dharmchar, (ethics) 'ilm i akhláq, acharnití; (virtue) nekí, prabháo, gun;—ize, mor'al-iz, *v. t.* akhláq batláná, nasíhat d.;—izer, mor'al-iz-er, *n.* akhláq batlane w., nasíhat k. w.

Morale, mo-ral', *n.* (morality, moral code) akhláq, níti, dharmchár, 'ádat ba-ihláz himmat, hausla, ummed, sargarmí wag.

Morally, mor'al-li, *ad.* (virtuous-ly) akhláq se, diyanat se, rásti se, nasíhat se, háqíqatan.

Morass, mo-ras', *n.* Ger. *moraz.* Sw. *moras.* (marsh) daldal, kachhár, pank.

Moravian, mo-rā'vi-an, *n.* Moraviá ká.

Morbid, mor'bid, *a.* L. *morbidus.* (unhealthy) maríz, bímár, fásid, raddí, bigrá. Syn. Diseased; —ly, mor'bid-li, *ad.* marízána, fásidána, bímárí se;—ness, mor'bid-nes, *n.* bímárí.

Morbific, mor-bif'ik, *adj.* (causing disease) marz paidá k. w., fásid, rog paidá k. w.

Mordacity, mor-das'i-ti, *n.* (bitingness) neshzaní, hiddat, kát; **Mordant,** mor'dant, *a.* F. (biting) nesh-zan, darinda, kátnewálá, garm;—, *n.* neshdár, darinda; ahár chíz; **Mordacious,** *adj.* kátnewálá, sakht, muzir.

More, mōr, *a. comp,* A.-S. *mara.* aur ziyáda, ziyáda, adhik;—*ad.* ziyádatar, beshtar, aur bhí; —, *v. i* ziyáda k., bará k.,—over, *ad.* (besides) 'aláwa, siwa, balki, tis par, aur bhí; no—, (no longer) aur nahín, phir nahín; much—, bahut ziyáda;—and—, (with continued increase) ziyáda ziyáda; the—, ziyáda, itná ziyáda.

Moreen, mo-rēn, *n.* (a thick woollen stuff used for curtains) ek qism ká motá úní kapará jo pardon ke kám átá hai.

Morgue, morg, *n.* (a dead house) murda ghar.

Moribund mor'i-bund, *adj.* (about to die, in a dying state) ján ba lab, maut ke kinére.

Morion, Morrion, mō'ri-un, *n.* (a helmet) ek tarah ká khulá húá khod yá sipáhí ká top.

Morn, morn, *n.* A.-S. *morgen.* fajr, subh, sahr; bhor;—ing, mōrn'ing, *n.* subh, fajr, tarke;—, *a.* subh ká, sahrí;—star, *n.* zuhra. [chamrá.

Morocco, mo-rok'ō, *n.* 'umda qism ki narí yá

Morose, mō-rōs', *a.* L. *marosus.* (sullen) chirchira, tursh rú, durusht, karakht, tund, rúkha, Syn. Sullen; gruff, severe;—ness, *n.* (sullenness) durushtí, sakhti, tursh-rúí.

Morpheus, mor'fus, *n.* (a god of sleep) nind ká deotá, (sleep) nind.

Morphia, mor'fi-a, *n* (a powerful anodyne) afyún ká sat, sulánewálí dawá. Also Morphine.

Morris, Morrice, mor'is, *n.* Habshion ka nách.

Morrow, mor'o, *n.* A.-S. *morgen.* kal, farda; to—, *ad.* (on the morrow) kal, ánewálá din.

Morse, *n.* Russ. *morj,* Lapp. *morsk.* (the sea horse or walrus) daryaí ghorá.

Morsel, mor'sel, *n* Norm. F. *morcel* (mouthful) niwála, tukrá, luqma.

Mort, mort, *n.* (a great quantity) bari miqdár; (death) maut; (a flourish sounded at the death of a buck etc. in hunting) shikár ke máre jane par bigul yá singe ká bajáná.

Mortal, mor'tal, *a.* L *mortalis.* (subject to death) fání, marnewálá; (deadly) muhlik, qátil, márnewalá; (punishable to death) halákat ká sazáwár; (human) insání, basharí; (violent) sakht, kará.—wound, muhlik zakhm;—, *n.* insan, adamí;—ity, *n.* faná, bashriyat, faná-pazírí; chhaí; (frequency of death) hálakat, marí; (number of deaths) ta'dad amwát, marnewálon ki gintí.

Mortar, mor't r, *n.* L. *mortarium.* (vessel for bruising drugs) háwan, okhlí; (gun for throwing shells) gubbara; (cement for joining bricks) int ká masala, gach, gárá.

Mortgage, mor'gaj, *n.* F. *mort* and *gage.* rihn, girau, bandhak;—, *v. t.* (pledge) rihn k., girwí r.;—e mor-gá-jē', *n.* murtahin, rihngir jis ke pás girau rakhá jáe. r, *n.* rahin, girwí rakhnewálá.

Mortify, mor'ti-fī, *v. t.* L. *more* and *facere.* (cause to die) maut ká bá is h.; (gangrene) sarná; (practice severities) nafs-kushi k., indriyon ko bas men k.; (humble) past k., dabáná; (tease) satáná; (vex) diqq k., jaláná, kurhaná;—one's desire, jí marná; **Mortification,** *n.* (self denial) nafs-khushí, riyázat, zuhd, man márná; (trouble) takliif, íza, kort, dukh, tangí,).

(vexation) tasdí'a, kashṭ. Syn. Chagrin; vexation; trouble; shame.

Mortise, mor'tis, *n.* F. *mortaise.* chhed, sūráḳh, sál;—, *v. t.* chhed k., sūráḳh k., sálná.

Mortmain, mort'mān, *n.* (an inalienable estate) jáedád jo aslí malik ke siwá kisí dúsre ko na dí já sake, ná qábil intiqál jáedád

Mortuary, mor'tū-ar-i, *a.* L. *mortuarius.* (burial place) goristán. qabristán; (gift claimed by minister of a parish on the death of a parishioner) shai jo mutawaffí kí maut ke ba'd pádrí ko milní cháhiye

Mosaic, mō-zā'ik, *n.* F. *mosaïque* pachchíkárí, jaṛáú kám,—, *a*, jaṛáú, pachchíkárí; Músáí

Mosiem, *n.* Musalman

Mosque, mosk, *n.* A. *masjid.* masjid, ma'bad.

Mosquito, mos-kē'to, *n* L. *Musca.* machchhaṛ, ḍáṇs, masá.

Moss, mos, *n.* A.-S. *meos.* káí, siwár, Ger *mos* (bog) daldal, jhábar, káí;—grown, mos'gron, *a.* kaí lagá húá, kaí-dár;—rose mos'-roz, *n* ek qism ká gulāb,—y, *a* kaí-dár, siwár-bhara

Most, mōst. *a* S. *mœst* bahut ziyada, niháyat, kasrat, adhik; at—, bahut se bahut, for the—part, ziyada se ziyáda; make the—of a bad bargain, bhágte chor kí langoṭí hí sahí;—High, Khudá Ta'ála,—Honorable. Marquis ká khitáb; —Reverend, Arch-bishop ká khitáb,—Worshipful, shahr ke hakim i a'lá ká khitáb,—, *ad* niháyat darja, kasrat se.

Mot, mō, *n* (a pithy or witty saying) pur-magz kalám, mazáqiya kalám, gambhír bachan, hansí kí bát [tinká, kirkirí, bálú

Mote, mōt, *n.* A.-S. *mot.* (small particle) zarra,

Moth, moth, *n.* A.-S *mohth* parwána, patinga, pankhí, kapṛe ká kīṛa;—y moth'i, *a* From *moth.* patingon yá pankhion se bhará húá

Mother, muth'ēr, *n.* A.-S *moder.* mán, mátá, mámá, mái, wálida, mádar,—, *a* mádarí, paidáishí, aslí.—country, *n.* wuh mulk jis se jláwatan hokar ae. mádarí mulk ;—in law, *n* sás, khushdáman;—of pearl, sípí, sadaf; —tongue, *n* apní aslí zuban, step—, sautelí mán;—hood, muth'ēr-hōōd *n.* mán-paná, mádariyat;—less, *a.* be-mán;—ly, *a.* mán sá, mádarí,—, *ad.* mádarána. Syn. Maternal; parental;—wit, *n.* (native wit, common sense) zatí, 'aql, samajh

Motion, mō'shun, *n* L. *motio.* (movement) harakat, jumbish, chál; (successive change of place) naql i makan, prastáv; (agitation) tahrik, (proposal made) 'arz, bintí, nivedan; (moving part of a watch) ghaṛí ká chaltá húá purza;—, *v. t* harakat k., jumbish k.; (propose) 'arz k.; —less, *a.* be-barakat, be-jumbish, sákin, mu'attal

Motive mō'tiv, *a.* L. *movere* mutaharrik harakat d. w , káraṇṛ,—, *n.* sabab. bá'is, jihat, wajh, mújib, waste. Syn Inducement; incentive; impulse; incitement; stimulus; prompting; influence, reason; ground; principle; Motivity, *n.* (the power of producing motion) harakat dene kí táqat, bláne yá chaláne kí shaktí.

Motley, mot'li. *a.* W. *mudaw* and *llaw* (dappled) rangá-rang, gúnágún, pach-rangá, pach-mel. Syn. Variegated.

Motor, mō-tor, *n.* L (one that causes motion) mutharrik, harakat d. w.. chalánewálá;—car, gáṛí jo bháp bijlí yá gas se chaltí hai.

Mottled, mot'ld, *a.* (spotted) dag-dár. nishándár, dhabailá. [wat

Motto, mot'ō. *n* L *motto.* maqúla, naqsh, kahá-

Mould, mōld, *n.* A.-S. *molde.* phaphúndí; mitti, gil;—, *n.* F. *moule.* tarásh. sánchna, (form) kálbud, qálib;—, *v. i.* phaphúndí lagná, ubasná;—, *v. t.* dhálná, ḍaul d.;—able, mōld'a-bl. *a* dhálne ke láiq, banáne jog;—er, *n.* banánewálá, dhálnewálá;—, *v. t.* chúr chúr h. reza reza h., khák ho j.;—ing, *n.* golá; háshiya;—warp *n.* (the mole) chhachhúndar.

Mouldy, *a.* phaphúndiyáhá, ubsá húá. Syn. Musty; rusty; mildewed; Mouldiness, *n.* phaphúndiyáhat, ubsáhat.

Moult, mōlt, *v. i* F. *muer* kuríz k., par jháṛná.

Mound, mound. *n* A.-S. *mund.* menḍ, túda, pushta-bandí

Mount, mount, *n* A.-S *munt.* ṭíla; pahár;—, *v. i.* (rise) chaṛhná. su'úd k ; (raise) uṭhaná; (get on horse-back) sawár h.; (supply with horses) ghoṛe maujúd k.; (frame) lagáná; (adorn) árásta k ; —a cannon, top ko gáṛí par r.;—a precious stone. (fit it to some suitable holder) kisí qímatí patthar ko laganá yá jaṛna,—a statue. múrat ko pílpáe par nasab k.,—guard, kisí khass maqám kí kisí waqt i mu'aiyana tak hifázat k.

Mountain, mount'ān *n.* L. *mons*, pahár, koh; parbat;—in labour thoṛí shai ke liye bahut mihnat;—, *a.* pahárí, kohí;—eer, *n.* pahárí;—ous, mount'an-us, *a.* pahárí, kohsár, kohistaní, kohí.

Mountebank, mount'e-bangk, *n.* It *montare* and *banco* (a quack) ním hakím, kaṭhvaidya; (a boastful person) shekhí-báz, khud-farosh, lafzan ghamandí

Mourn, mōrn, *v i.* A S. *murnan.* afsos k., mátam k , kuṛhná [—for];—er. *n.* nauha-gar, mátam-sáz. shok k w., bilápí;—ful, *a.* gamgin, mátam-zada, magmúm, shokit, Syn, Sorrowful; grievous; sad; doleful;—ing, *n.* (sorrow) gam matam, shok, bilāp; (black clothes) matamí libás, gamí kí poshák

Mouse, mous. *n.* A.-S. *mus.* chúhá, músh.— *v i.* (to catch a mouse) chúhá pakaṛna, chúhá márná;—er chhúhe pakaṛnewálí billi,—trap, chuhedán.

Moustache, **Mustache**. mus-tash', *n.* (the hair upon the upper lip of men) múnchhen, múnchh, burút, (a soldier) sipahí

Mouth, mouth, *n* A.-S *muth.* (man's) munh, mukh; (river's) muhána; dahána; pass from—to—, (go abroad) phailná; down in the—, (dejected) udas;—, *v. t.* chabáná, khá janá; balbalaná, chilláná;—piece, *n* bolnewála, munhnál;—ful, mouth'fōōl, *n.* luqma, niwala, munhbhar, thoṛa, chuskí.

Move, mōōv, *v. t* L. *movere.* (have motion) harakat k , chalná; (stir) sarakna; (propose) arz k., bintí k , (recommend) sifarish k ; (propose) taqrír k., bayán k ; (persuade) samjháná, manáná, (touch pathetically) ham-dardí k ; (march) chalná;—along, (accompany) barabar chalná k.; (keep in motion) harakat k ;—against, chaṛhái k.;—about, (go from place to place) ek jagah se dusrí jagah ko j ; (transact ordinary business) ma'mulí kám k ;—away, (remove) haṭ j ; (depart) rawána h ,—back, (return) palaṭná, pichhe haṭna, (replace) phir qáim k ; —for, (apply for) darkhwast k., (try for) koshish k.;—forward, áge baṛhna,—in, ghar men dákhil h.;—from,—out, (leave a house) makán chhoṛná;—off,—off from, (depart) rahí h.; (take away) le jáná;—to, jagah i maqsúd ko j ;—on, áge baṛhná;—in a rut, (fall into a habit) 'ádí h.;—, *n.* jumbish. harakat. Syn. Agitate; stir; trouble; affect; Movable. mōōv'a-bl. *a* manqúla, mutaharrik, uṭháne yog,—, *n* raqíq chíz yá asbáb;—ment. *n* tahlíl. gardish, targib, ghabráhaṭ, gati, chál. Syn Motion; Moving, *a* (touching) dil-kash, jigar-soz. dil-soz; naql makan

Mow, mō, *v t.* hansiye se káṭná. [—down.—off; —, *v t.* A -S *mawan* hansúe se káṭná. ghás káṭná. drau k

Much, much. *a.* A -S *muchel.* bahut. ziyáda, bisyár, adhik;—, *n.* firáwání. kasrat, bahutáyat; —, *ad* niháyat. nipaṭ atí; make—of (treat with fondness) khátir-dárí k., as— jitna, utná;

so—; itná, is qadr;—at one, ek hí sá qímatí; of—ness, (much of the same kind) ek hí chíz kí bahutáyat;—the same, qaríban ek sá; too—, niháyat ziyáda, had se ziyáda.

Mucic, mú'sik, *adj.* (derived from gums) gond ká, gond se niklá húá. [laslasá, lu'ábdár.

Mucid, mū'sid, *adj.* (slimy, mouldy) ubsá, gumsá,

Mucilage, mū'si-lāj, *n.* L. *mucus.* las, lu'áb, qiwám; (of the nose) rent; (of the bowels) áṅw; **Mucilaginous**, mū-si-lāj'in-us, *a.* lasdár, lu'ábdár.

Muck, muck, *n.* (dung in a moist *state*, filth) nam páṅs, mailá, tar khád; (to manure with dung) khád ḍálná, páṅs dená;—worm, *n.* gobar ká kírá; (a miser) kanjús, shúm;—y, *adj.* (filthy) galíz, mailá.

Mucous, mū'kus, *adj.* (viscous, slimy) chipchipá, lu'ábdár, reshedár.

Mucronate, mū'kro-nāt, *adj.* (terminating in a short and sharp point) nokdár.

Mucus, mū'kus, *n.* (a slimy fluid) balgam, áṅw.

Mud, mud, *n.* D. *modder.* chahlá, kíchar, gil;—*v. t.* kíchar k., gandlá k.;—dle, mud'i, *v. t.* From *mud.* nim-matwálá k.; gandlá k.;—dy, *a.* From *mud.* gandlá, mailá.

Mufi, muf, *n.* Ger *muff.* (cover for the hand) dastáne, háthoṅ ke moze; -le, muf'l, *v. t* Ger. *muff* lapeṭná, dháṅpná, orhná. [up]; —ler, *n.* garm dopaṭṭa rúmál, gulúband wag

Muffin, muf'in, *n.* (a soft light cake) halkí muláim ṭikiyá, phulká, chapátí, waláíti kulcha; —eer, *n.* (a dish for keeping toasted muffins hot) ṭikiyoṅ ke garm rakhne ká bartan.

Mug, mug, *n.* Ir. *mugan* áb-khora, mashraba, garwá, luṭiyá.

Muggy, mug'i, *adj.* (warm, moist) garm, tar.

Mulatto, mu-lat'ō, *n.* (off spring of black and white parents) Habshí aur waláiti kí aulad

Mulberry, mul'ber i, *n.* A.-S. *murberie* tút ká per, tút ká mewa, shahtút [sarí ghás

Mulch, Mulsh, mulsh, *n.* (half-rotten straw)

Mulct, mulkt, *n.* L. *mulcta.* (fine) jurmána, gunahgárí; —, *v t* jurmána k [m].

Mule, mūl, *n* L. *mulus.* khachchar; ustar; **Mulish**, mul'ish, *a* khachchar sá, ariyal; —teer, *n.* (a mule driver) khachchar wálá.

Muliebrity, mu-li-eb'ri ti, *n.* (woman-hood, effeminacy) zanána-pan, na-mardí [masálih dená

Mull, mul, *v. t.* (to warm, spice and sweeten)

Muller, mul'er, *n.* (a glass pestle for mixing paints) lorhá, baṭṭa, silauṭá.

Multifarious, mul-ti-fā' ous, *a.* L. *multus* and *varius.* (of various kind) rang-ba rang, gúnagun, kasír ul ashkál.

Multiform, mul'ti-form, *a* L. *multus* and *forma.* kasír ul ashkál, bahu-rúpí, gúna-gún;—ity. *n.* kasír ul ashkálí, rangá-rangí.

Multilateral, mul-ti-lat'eral, *adj.* (having many sides) krsír ul atráf. [lines), kasír ul azlá'.

Multilineal, mul-ti-lin'eal, *adj.* (having many

Multiple, mul'ti-pl, *a.* L. *multiplex.* gúna-gún, kasír, bahut-gunná;—, *n.* ma'dúd. apwarth; **Multiplicand**, mul'ti-pli-kand', *n.* L. *multiplicandus.* mazrúb, mazrúb-fíh, jo zarb kiyá jáwe, gunrya. [kaí tah ká, kaí part ká

Multiplex, mul'ti-pleks, *adj.* (having many folds)

Multiplication, mul-ti-pli-ká'shun, *n.* zarb; ziyádatí, barhtí, gunrá; **Multiplicator**, mul'ti-pli-kāt-ér, *n.* zárib, gun; **Multiplicity**, mul'ti-plis'i-ti, *n.* kasrat, ifrát, bahutáyat; **Multiplier**, mul'ti-pli-ér, *n.* mazrúb, zárib, gunak; **Multiply**, mul'ti-pli, *v. t.* L *multus* and *plicare* (make many) barháná, ziyáda k., phailáná; (perform arithmetical process) zarb k., gunrá k. [—by, —from].

Multitude, mul'ti-tūd, *n.* L *multitudo.* (great many) bahut, (throng, crowd) bhíṛ hujúm jamá'at, majma', barháo, ifrát 'álam Syn. Throng; crowd; assembly; swarm; **Multitudinous**, *a.* kasír, bisyár, gúnagún, adhik, bahut. [chup raho, khámosh.

Mum, mum, *a.* (silent) chup, khámosh;—, *int.*

Mumble, mum'bl, *v. i.* D. *mommelen.* (mutter) munh men bolná, minmináná; (grumble) kurkuráná. [swáng, Syn. Masking.

Mummery, mum'ér-i, *n.* burq'a-poshí, tamásha,

Mummy, mum'i, *n.* Per. *mumiya.* momiyáí; (a dead body embalmed) hifázat ke liye masálih kí húí lásh; beat to a—, halwá k., dal masal k., momiyáí b.; **Mummify**, mum'mifi, *v. t.* (to preserve a human body by embalming) lásh ko masálih lagákar rakhná.

Mumpish, mump'ish, *adj.* (Sullen, sour) ná khush, tursh. [kí bímárí, galsuá, karmul.

Mumps, mumps, *n. pl.* Eng. *mump.* barham, gale

Munch, munsh, *v. t.* F. *manger.* chapar chapar kháná, hapar hapar kháná, chabáná.

Mundane, mun'dán, *a.* L. *mundanus.* (earthly) dunyáwí, sansárí, laukik. Syn. Earthly, worldly; terrestrial.

Municipal, mū-nis'i-pal, *a* L. *municipium* shahrí, intizám ke mahkame ká;—ity, *n.* shahrí intizám ká mahkama.

Munificence, *n.* (liberality, bounty) sakháwat, himmat, kusháda-dilí. udártá; **Munificent**, mu-nif'i sent, *a.* L. *munus* and *facere* sakhí, dátá, udár, Syn. Liberal; beneficent, bountiful

Munition, mū-nish'un, *n.* L. *munitio* (materials of war) laráí ká saman, qil'a ya [illegible] Syn. Ammunition; military stores. [ofwárka.

Mural, mu'ral, *adj.* (pertaining to or like a wall)

Murder, mur'der, *n.* A.-S. *morthor* katl, qatl, hattiyá, place of—, maqtal, the queen's English, (spoil) Angrezí kí ṭang torna; —, *v t* qatl k, khún k Syn. Homicide, slaughter, massacre; assassination, butchery; —er, *n* khúní, qátil, hattyárá, halakú, gnan. Syn. Assassin; cut-throat, murderer, [illegible], *n.* qátila, ghátní; -ous, *a.* khúní, jallad, [illegible]

Muriatic, mū-ri-at'ik, *adj.* (having the nature of brine) ábshor kí khássiyat ká.

Murk, murk', A.-S. *myrc* (darkness) táríkí, andherá;—y, *adj.* (dark) andherá, táríkí.

Murmur, mur'mur, *a.* L. walwala, bartarahṭ, shikáyat;—, *v. i.* kurkurána, barbarana;—er, *n.* (grumbler) shákí, barbariyá

Murrain, mur'ran, *n.* Norm. *morine.* (a fatal disease among cattle) marí, wabá i maweshí.

Muscle, mus'l, *n.* L. *musculus.* paṭṭná, nas; **Muscular**, mus'ku-lar, *a.* paṭṭhe ká, moṭa, zoráwar; **Muscularity**, *n.* moṭáí zorawari, bal

Muse, múz, *v. t.* F. *muser* (think on) fikr k.; (meditate) andesha k., soch k. Syn. Ponder; consider; meditate;—, *n.* rágon kí deon, rag, soch, dhyán, tarddad; **Musingly**, muz'ing-li *ad.* andeshe se, gam se.

Museum, mu-zē'um, *n.* L. 'ajáib-khána

Mushroom, mush'rōōm, *n.* F. *mousseron* dhartí ká phúl, kukurmuttá.

Music, mū'zik, *n.* L. *musica* rág, 'ilm i mūsíqí, sarod, nagma, gán vidyá, tán, sur;—al, *a* khushilhán, khush áwáz, sarodí, rág-dost, surílá, kanrasiya;—instrument, *n.* bájá, sáz;—ian, mū-zish'an, *n.* gawaiyá, músíqí-dán, mutrib, muganní, sázinda, kalawant, bajaiyá.

Musk, musk, *n* L. *muscus.* mushk, kastúrí;—deer, ek qism ká hiran jis se mushk bantá hai; —melon, musk'mel-un, *n* kharbúza, sardá;—rat, *n* chhachhúndar;—cat, mushk-bilao;—y, musk'i, *a.* mushk-dár, mushkín.

Musket, mus'ket. *n* *mousquet.* bandúq tupak;—eer, *n.* bandúqchí;—ry, *n.* fann i bandúqchí

Muslin, muz'lin, *n.* From *mossoul* malmal, sharbatí [chhiná chhání, gaḍ maḍ.

Muss, mus, *n* (a scramble, confusion) lúta páṭí,

Mussel, mus'el, *n* Ger *muschel* sip-wálí machhlí.

Mussulman, *n.* A. *muslim.* Musalmán, Muhammadí.

Must, must, *v. i.* or *auxiliary.* O. Sax, *mosie.* (be obliged) zarúr, lázim, awishyak, cháhiye; —, *n.* L. *mustum.* (wine pressed from grape, bu not fermented) shíra-i-angúr, angúr ká táza shíra; —y, *a.* phaphúndiyáhá, ubsá, sará; —iness, *n.* phaphúndiyáhat, phaphúndí, sarahat.

Mustache, möös'tash', *n.* G *mustax.* mochh, múchhen.

Mustard, mus'tard, *n.* L. *mustum.* sarson, rái.

Muster, mus'ter, *v. t.* L. *monstrare.* (collect) jama k., batorná, qawá'id yá jáize ke liye ikatthá k. [—up] ;—, *n.* jama'; (review) jáiza; (register) házirí kí kitáb; pass—, jánch yá mulahiza men kámyáb thaharná; —up, jama' k.; —roll, *n.* (a register for soldiers) sipáhíon kí fihrist, fauj kí námáwalí. [talauwun.

Mutability, *n* (changeableness) nápáedárí,

Mutable, mū'ta-bl, *a.* L. *mutabilis.* (changeable) be-qarár, be-sabát, ná-páedár, mutaluwun. Syn. Changeable; alterable; unsteady. Mutation, *n.* (change) tabdílí, tabaddul, paritarwán.

Mute, mūt, *a.* E. *mutus.* (still) chup, khámosh; (dumb) gúngá. Syn. Silent; dumb; speechless, —, *n.* gúngá ádmí; (consonant without sound) ma'dúla harf; —ness, khámoshí, mauntá, chup.

Mutilate, mū'ti-lāt, *v. t.* L. *mutilare.* (maim) 'azw kátná, chhántná; (destroy) bigárná; kharáb k. Syn. Disfigure; maim; cripple; Mutilation, *n.* 'azw-shikní, langrái, zakhm.

Mutiny, mū'ti-ni, *n.* F. *mutin.* bagáwat, balwa, fasád, dangá. Syn. Insurrection; uprising; revolt, rebellion; —, *v. t.* (rise in insurrection) bagáwat k., ná-farmání k., munharif h., phir j. [—against]; Mutinous, mu'ti-nus, *a.* (seditious) fasádí, bakheriyá; Mutineer, mū-ti-nēr, *n.* bágí, sarkash, fitna-angez, mufsid, jhagrálú, bakheriyá.

Mutter, mut'ĕr, *v. i.* L. *muttire.* (indistinct speaking) gungunáná; (complain) kurkuráná —, *n.* barbarahat, kurkurahat; —er, *n.* gungunánewálá, kurkuránewálá.

Mutton, mut'n, *n.* F. *mouton.* bher ká gosht, gosht i gosfand; —chop, *n.* bherí ke sine ká gosht, qaliya.

Mutual, mū'tū-al, *a.* L. *mutuus.* (reciprocal) do-tarfí, jánibain, har-do-taraf, paraspar. Syn. Reciprocal; interchanged; common.

Muzzle, muz'l, *n* F. *museau.* munh; (of gun) muhra; (of an animal) thúthan, muhra, dahan, jabrá; (fastening for the mouth) musikká, jál, púzí; —, *v. t.* munh k., munh band k., thuthnáná

Muzzy, muz'i, *adj* (dazed, bewildered, tipsy) hakká bakk i, mast, maze men.

My, mī, *a.* merá, apná, mor.

Myography, mī'ografi, *n.* (a description of the muscles) patthon ká bayán.

Myope, mī-ō'p, *n.* (a short sighted person) kam dekhnewálá shakhs.

Myopia, mī-ō'pi-a, *a.* (shortness or nearness of sight) kam dekhne kí bímárí, adírgh drishtí.

Myriad, mir'i-ad, *n.* G. *murious.* (ten thousand) das hazár, dah hazár.

Myrmidon, mer'mi-don, (a rough soldier, a ruffian) be-dharak sipáhí, ujadd; —s of the law, *n.* (policemen, bailiffs, etc.) 'adálat ke kutte.

Myrobolan, mī-rob'a-lan, *n.* har, baherá, áonla.

Myrrh, mĕr, *n* L. *myrrha.* murr, bol

Myrtle, mĕr'tl, *n.* L *myrtus.* murr, ás, mehdí.

Myself, *pron* From *my* and *self.* main khud, main hí, apne tain; (ownself) apne áp.

Mystery, mis'tĕr-i, *n.* G. *mysterion* (something hidden) ráz, bhed, poshída bát; (something above one's understanding) ba'id ul 'aqlí; gupt bát; (trade) pesha, hikmat; Mysterious, mis-tē'ri-us, *a.* (profoundly secret, obscure) ba'id ul fahm, pinhán, poshída, makhfí, gupt. Syn. Obscure; secret; occult; dark; mystic.

Mystic, mis'tik, *n.* (one who professes to have direct intercourse with the spirit of God) majzúb, súfí; —al, mis'tik-al, *a.* G. *mystikos.* (obscure, hidden) poshída, makhfí, pinhán, gupt, aprág; —ally, *ad.* (obscurely) pech se, igláq se, gupt se, chhip ke; —ism, mist'-i-sizm, *n.* tasauwuf, majzúbon ká 'aqída; Mystify, mis'ti-fī, *v. t.* chhipáná, pechída k., poshída k., asapasht k.; Mystification, *n* rázdárí, poshídagí.

Myth, mith, *n.* G. *mythos.* (fable) qissa, afsána. Syn. Invention; parable; fiction; —ical, *a.* purqissa, pur-afsána, sákhta.

Mythology, mith-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *mythos* and *logos.* purán, deo-málá, tawárikh i jinn; Mythologist, mith-ol'ō-jist, *n.* purán yá deo málá já ne w.; Mythological, *a.* (fabulous) purán ká, deo-málá ká.

N.

N, en, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chaudahwán harf hai, yih ek hí áwáz rakhtá hai, aur ba'd *m* ke aksar mahzúf hotá hai, jaise *hymn* men. Chúnki yih harf súrat men tarapnewálí bám machhlí ke muwáfiq hai, lihází is ko 'Ibrání men *nun* jis ke ma'ne *machhlí* ke hain bolte hain. [denly) yakáyak pakarná.

Nab, nab, *v. t.* D. & Ger. *knappen.* (catch sud-

Nabob, nā'bob, *n.* *nawwab.* nawáb.

Nadir, nā'dir, *n.* A. *nadir, nazir.* (the point of the heavens directly opposite the zenith; the lowest point) nazír us simt, patál lok ádi.

Nag, nag, *n.* A.-S. *hnœgan.* (a horse, particularly a small one) tattú, yábú; —, *v. t.* (to worry or annoy continually) diqq karte rahná, jhagrá k. taklíf dená; (to find fault with constantly) har waqt 'aib nikálná yá nuktá-chíní karná.

Naiad, nā'yad, *n.* (a water nymph, a goddess presiding over rivers and springs) jal parí, jal-deví.

Nail, nāl, *n.* A.-S. *nagel.* kíl, mekh; (of the finger) nákhún, nah, dháí inch kí náp; on the—, (immediately) isí waqt, fauran; —, *v. t.* mekh thonkná, kíl gárná; —down, thonkná; —together, ikatthá thonkná; —up, thonkná; —a lie, assertion, &c., jhúthá sábit kar d; hit the —on the head, thík bát ma'lúm kar lená, thík nisháná lagáná; tooth and—, (by force) qúwat se; —er, nā'lĕr, *n.* lohár, kíl b. w.; —ery, *n.* (a place where nails are made) kíl o kh nti ká kár-khána

Naive, nā-ēv *adj.* (with natural or unaffected simplicity) bazátí sáda, bholá, nishchhalí; —te, *n.* (native simplicity) sádagí, bholápan.

Naked, nā'ked, *a.* A.-S. *nacod, naced.* (unclothed) khulá, barahna, 'uriyán, nangá; (weaponless) ni-hatthá; (without glass) bagair 'ainak yá dúrbín ke; (rude) náshaista; (plain) sáf záhir; stark—, nang dharang; —eye, khálí ánkh; —ness, *n.* nangá-pan, barahnagí, 'uriyání, be libásí.

Name, nām, *n.* A.-S. *nama.* (appellation) nám; (title) laqab; (fame) námwarí; (name) ism; good—, nek-námí; —, *v. t.* nám dharná, mausúm k., nám-zad k., nám l.; (nominate) nám pesh k.; in—, baráe nám; in the—of, nám par; to call—s, badnám k., gálí d.; take a—in vain, be-fáida nám l., qasam khná; Christian—, wuh nám jo khándání nahín, balki baptisma ke waqt diyá jáe. Syn. Designate; style; term; call; —less, *a.* gum-nám, be-nám o nishán; —ly, *ad.* masalan, khusúsan, ya'ne, arthát; —sake, nām'sāk, *n.* ham-nám, hamism, nám-rásí.

Nap, nap, *n.* jhapkí, thorí nind, khwáb; —, *v. i.* A.-S. *hnappian* (doze) jhapkí l, únghná, be

khabar h. ;—, *n.* A.-S. *knoppa.* roen, rom ;—less, *adj.* (without nap, threadbare) bagair roen ká, puráná, ghisá húá ;—py, *adj.* (downy) roendár ; (drowsy, heady) khwáb-álúda, nindásá, sust, nashílá.

Nape, nāp, *n.* A.-S. *cnap.* guddí, gardan, qafá, nár.

Napery, nāp'ĕr-i, *n.* F. *nappe.* kattán, bazz, mez kí chádar wg. [nift, patthar yá mittí ká tel.

Naphtha, naf'tha, *n.* G. *naphtha.* naft, raugan i

Napkin, nap'kin, *n.* F. *nappe.* rúmál, angochhá.

Narcissus, nar-cis'-us, *n.* (a flower) nargis.

Nard, nard, *n.* (an aromatic plant) sumbul i Rúmí, bálchhar.

Narcotic, nar-kot'ik, *a.* G. *narkotikos.* (stupefactive) nind-áwar, mukhaddir ;—, *n.* nind láne w. aur dard dúr k. w. dawá.

Narrate, na-rāt', *v. t.* L. *narrare.* (tell) bayán k., zikr k., naql k. Syn. Relate ; recite ; describe ; Narration, *n.* bayán, naql, ahwál. Syn. Account ; recital ; rehearsal ; story ; Narrative, nar'a-tiv, *n.* bayán, ahwál, naql ; Narrator, *n.* bayán k. w., barnan k. w.

Narrow, nar'o, *a.* A.-S. *nearu, nearo.* (not wide) tang, sakrá ; (covetous) lálchí ; (watchful) hosniyár ; (illiberal) khasís, kanjús ; (near) nazdík, muttasil, nikat ; (niggardly) tang-dil ; (bigoted) muta'assib ;—, *v. t.* tang k., kam k., ghatáná ;—minded, *a.* muta'assib ;—way, *n.* tang-ráh ;—circumstances, tang-dastí ;—ness, *n.* tangí, kam-juratí, tang-dastí.

Nasal, nāz'al, *a.* H. *nasus.* gunna, nákí ; (mark over a letter) anuswara, durbásí ;—, *n.* wuh áwáz jo nák se nikle.

Nascent, nas'ent, *a.* L. *nascens.* honhár, barhne w.; Nascency, *n.* (beginning, origin, birth) ágáz, shurú', árambh, paidaish, janm.

Nasty, *a.* Ger. *nass.* (dirty) mailá, kasíf ; (obscene) makrúh, ganda. Syn. Filthy ; foul ; dirty ; unclean ; impure ; polluted ; defiled ; nauseous ; disgusting ; Nastiness, *n* (dirtiness) najásat, galazat, álúdagí, mail ; Nastily, nas'ti-li, *ad.* álúdagí se, ná-sáfí se.

Natal, nā'tal, *a.* L. *natalis.* janmí, wiládatí, mádar-zádí ;—day, *n.* (birth day) janm din, sál girah.

Natant, nā'tant, *adj.* (floating on the surface) tairtá húá ; Natation, *n.* shináwarí, tairáí

Natch, nach, *n.* (the rump) puth yá putthá

Nathless, nath'less, *adj* (not the less, nevertheless) táham, tispar bhí, tau bhí

Nation, nā'shun, *n.* L. *natio.* qaum, zát. guroh, játí. Syn. People ; race ;—al, *a.* qaumí, zátí, 'ámm;—lism, nash'un-al-izm, *n.* qaumí muháwara yá 'amal ;—ality, *n.* qaumiyat, zát-pát ;—alize, nash'un-al-iz, *v t.* qaumí rú se tamíz k yá mashhúr k.

Native, nā'tiv, *a.* L. *nativus* aslí, zátí, khilqí, jibillí, biz-zátihí. Syn. Natural ; natal ;—country, watan, des ;—, *n.* mutawattin, báshinda Syn One born in a place ;—ly, *ad.* (naturally) biz-zátihí, bil-tabí'at, paidáish se, asálatan ; Nativity, *n* paidáish, janm ; (birth place) maulad ; janam-bhúm. (the birth of Christ) Masíh kí paidáish. [thaná *n.* Nattiness.

Natty, nat'i, *adj.* (trim, tidy) sáf, suthrá, baná

Nature, nā'tūr, *n.* L. *natura.* srishtí, duniyá, khilqat ; (character, temper) tabí'at, jauhar, mizáj, swabháo, 'ádat ; (essence) khaslat, khássiyat ; (necessary attribute) taqázá ; (sort) qism, jins ; human—, tabí'at i insání, bashriyat ; in the state of—, (naked) nangá, barahna ; good—, nek-zát ; Natural, nat'ūr-al, *a.* L. *naturalis* (inborn) taba'í, zátí ; qudratí ; (unaffected) ná-sákhta, aslí ; (tender) narm ; Natural religion, 'aqlí mazhab ; Natural colour, qudratí rang ; Natural philosophy, 'ilm i tabí'at ; Natural history, *n.* 'ilm i khawás ul ashiyá ; Natural theology, *n.* 'ilm Iláhí, Naturalism, *n* taba'í hálat, jibillat ; Naturalist, *n.* 'ilm i khawás ul ashyá-dán, padárath vidyání ; Naturalness, *n.* be-sákhtagí, hamwárí, barjastagí, khilqí, ma'múlí ; Naturalize, nat'ūr-al-iz, *v. t.* apnáná, shámil k., sharík k. ; Naturalization, *n.* kisí gair mulk wále ko apne mulk ke huqúq kí bakhshish.

Naught, nawt, *n.* A.-S. *nawiht, nauht.* (nothing) ná-chíz, hech, kuchh bhí nahín ;—, *a.* (bad) kharáb, kam-qadr ; (worthless) nákára, nábakár ; set at—, ná-chíz jánná, haqír jánná, tuchh samajhná.

Naughty, *a.* (mischievous) sharír, kharáb, bad, burá ; Naughtiness, *n.* sharárat, badí, kharábí.

Nauseate, naw'zē-āt, *v t* L. *nauseare.* (sicken) jí matlánná ; ghinánná ;(loathe) nafrat k. ; Nauseous, *a.* (loathsome) makrúh, karíh, ná-gawar, ghinauná ; Nauseousness, *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin. [láhon yá khalásíon ká.

Nautical, naw'tik-al, *a* G *nautikos* jahází, mal-

Nautilus, naw'til-us, *n* L *nautilus* ghonge kí ek qism. [Nautical ; marine ; maritime.

Naval, nā'val *a.* L. *navalis* jahází, bahrí. Syn

Nave, nāv, *n.* A.-S *nafu,* Skt *nabhi* (hub) náh yá chakkar ka bích ; (main body of a church) girje ká mánjha ya bích

Navel, nāv'l, *n* A.-S *nafela* náf, nábhí, tondí ;—string, nal, nálá, dhara

Navicular, nav-ik'ū-lar, *adj* (resembling a boat) kishtí sá, safína-numá

Navigate, nav'i-gāt *v t* L *navigare* jahází par j, khená, jahází-ránní k ; Navigation *n* mallahí, ná-khudáí ; Navigator, *n* (manager of a ship at sea) malláh ná khoda jahází rán, Navigable, nav'ig-a-bl, *a* khene ke láiq ; (that can bear a ship) qabil i jahází-ránní

Navvy, nav'i, *n* abridged from *navigator.* sarkárí mazdúr, nahr ká mallah

Navy, nā'vi, *n* L *navis* (fleet) jahází-on ká halqa; kisí qaum ke sab jangí jahází

Nay, nā, *ad* A.-S *na* náhin ná, náhá ; balki ,—, *n* inkár, ná manzúrí [názir

Nazarite, naz'ar-it, *n* 'ábid o parhezgár ; Yahudí.

Neal, nēl, *v. t* (to temper by heat) tapána tão dená

Neap, nēp, *adj* (low, applied to the lowest tide) ních, halká thorá ;—tide *n* bahut halká juár bhátá

Near, nēr, *a* A.-S *nēah* (nigh) pás nazdík, 'anqaríb, lag bhag, muttasil, (straight) sídha rást ; (familiar, dear) dilí ; (niggardly) kanjús, (left) báen, (akin) rishtedár ,— *ad* 'anqaríb, thorí dúr. [to] ;—at hand nazdík nikat, pás Syn Nigh ; close, adjacent ,—, *v t* qaríb á, pahunch j ;—sighted kam yá nazdík-bín ;—ness, *n* (closeness) nazdíkí ; (parsimony) tang-chashmí, juzrasí

Neat, nēt, *n.* A.-S *neat* (kine) maweshí bail, —, *a.* F. *net.* (clean) sáf, khális, suthra ; (elegant) khushnumá ;—ness, *n.* (cleanliness) safáí, pákízagí, khush-numáí

Neb, neb, *n.* (the beak of a bird) chonch, tont ; (the nose) nák ; (a sharp point) qalam kí zabán yá dank

Nebula, neb'ū la, *n.* (a little cloud) badal ; (a cluster of stars forming a misty cloud) sitárون ká dhundhlá halqa.

Nebulous, *a* badlí sá, dhundhlá, kále dág ke muta'alliq Syn. Cloudy ; hazy ; misty

Necessity, *n.* (need) hájat ; (poverty) ; ihtiyáj ; (fatality) qazá, mashíyat (compulsion) majbúrí ; in—, zarúrat men ; of or by—, zarúratan; Necessary, *a* (needful) zarúrí, lázim, wájib. Syn Indispensable ; unavoidable ;—, *n.* (privy) jáe-zarúr, zarúrat, wájibát ; Necessitate, nē-ses'si-tāt, *v. t.* L. *necessitare.* zarúr k., lázim k., awishyak k.;(compel) majbúr k.; Necessitous, *a.* hájatmand, muhtáj, tihí dast.

Neck, nek, *n.* A.-S. *hnecca.* gardan, galá; on the—of, píchhe, fauran;—and crop, bilkull; stiff—, sarkash; break the—of, zor toṛná; harden the—, gardan-kash h., maṭṭhar h.;—cloth, nek'kloth, *n.* gulúband;—lace, nek'lās, *n.* málá, hár, kanṭhí;—tie, gulúband.

Necrology, necrol'o-ji, *n.* (a register of deaths) maut ká rajiṣṭar.

Necromancy, nek'rō-man-si, *n.* G. *nekros* and *manteia.* jádú, ṭoná, sihr; Necromancer, nek'rō-man-sēr, *n.* jádúgar, sáhir, ṭone-báz.

Necropolis, necrop'ol-is, *n.* (a cemetery) qabristán, goristán.

Nectar, nek'tar, *n.* L G amrit, áb i hayát, sharáb i tahúrá, amrit;—ous, (pertaining to or resembling nectar) amrit yá áb i hayát kí tarah; (sweet as nectar) míṭha, ḳhush-záiqa;—y, *n.* (part of the flower which secretes the nectar or honey) phúl ká wuh hissa jis men shahd hotá hai.

Nectarine, nek'ta-rin, *n* árú kí ek qism, shaftálú.

Need, nēd, *n.* A.-S. (want) ihtiyáj; awishyaktá; (necessity) zarúrat; (poverty) muflisí Syn. Necessity; want; exigency, urgency; emergency; —, *v t.* cháhná, darkár h., ihtiyaj r. Syn. Want; necessity, urgency;—ful, nēd'fōōl, *a.* zurúr, lázim, wájib.—less, *a.* lá-hásil, be-fáida, akárath;—s, nēdz, *ad* From Eng. *need is* zurúratan, (must) zurúr.—y, *a.* (indigent) muhtáj, muflis, marbhukhkhá

Needle, nēd'l, *n.* A.-S. *nædl* súí, sújá, salái;—work, ned l-wurk, *n* silái, súí ká kám

Ne'er, nār, *ad.* A contraction of *never.* (never) hargiz nahín.

Nefarious, nē-fā'ri-us, *a* L. *nefarius.* (wicked) bad, burá, la'natí; dushṭ, Syn. Iniquitous; detestable, horrible, heinous; dreadful;—ness, *n.* karáhiyat, la'nat, sharárat

Negation, nē-gā'shun, *n* L *negatio.* (denial) nihí, nafí, inkár, Negative, neg'a-tiv, *a* sáliba, manfí, mamnú'a, aswikárí,—, *n* sáhba, salb;—, *v. t.* (vote against) radd k., ná-manzúr k.; (give a denial) inkár k; Negatory; *adj* (expressing denial) inkarí, mánı'

Neglect, neg-lekt', *v. t* L *negligere* (disregard) hináz na k.; (omit) bhúlná, chhoṛná; (be careless) gáfil h.;—, *n* (disregard) be-parwái; (omission) bhúl, (negligence) gaflat; (careless) be-ḳhabarí;—ful, *a* gáfil, majhúl, sust, be-ḳhabar;—fully, *ad* gaflat se, bhúl se, sustí se; Negligence, *n.* (carelessness) gaflat, bhúl, be-ḳhabarí, sustí; Negligent, neg'li-jent, *a.* L *negligens.* (careless, inattentive) gáfil, be-ḳhabar, káhil. [—of]

Negotiation, *n.* 'ahd o paimán, kár o bár. mu'ámala-sází; Negotiate, ne-gō'shi-āt, *v. t.* L *negotiari, negotiatus* (transact business) mu'ámala k., kár o bár k, ḳharíd o farokht k yá karaná. [—for,—with]. Negotiable, ne-gō'shi-a-bl, *a.* qábil i mu'ámala-dárí, lāiq i kár o bár.

Negress, nē'gress, *n.* Habshin

Negro, nēgrō, *n.* L. *niger.* Habshí

Neif, nēf, *n* (the fist) muṭṭhí, musht.

Negus, nē'gus, *n.* (a mixture of wine, water, sugar and lemon juice) sharáb, chíní aur nibú ká sharbat.

Neigh, nā, *v. i.* A.-S *hnœgan.* hinhináná, ghoṛe ká bolná;—, *n.* hinhináhaṭ, ghoṛe kí áwáz;—ing, nā'ing, *n.* hinhináhaṭ, ghoṛe kí áwáz

Neighbour, nā'bur, *n* A.-S. *neahbur.* paṛosí, qarábatí, ham-sáya;—, *v t.* nazdík h., paṛos h.;—hood, *n.* paṛos, qurb o jawár; (vicinity) nazdíkí, hamsayagí. Syn Vicinity, vicinage; proximity;—ing, *a.* nazdík, pas, muttasil;—ly, *a.* (social, friendly) milansár, ḳhalq, miatrik;—, *ad* milansárí se

Neither, nē ther, *pron.* A.-S *nather.* na wuh na yih, donon men se koí nahín; take both or—, ḳhwáh donon lo ḳhwáh koí nahín; *conj.* na, donon men se koí nahín, na yih na wuh.

Neogamist, nē-og'a-mist, *n.* (a person newly married) ek shaḳhs jis ká hál hí byáh húá ho.

Neology, nē-ol'o-ji, *n.* G. *neos* and *logos.* qá'ida i nau alfáz, nae alfáz ká qá'ida; Neologist, *n.* nae alfáz banáne wálá yá nae ma'ni paidá k. w.

Neophyte, nē'ō-fīt, *n.* (a new convert, a novice) nau-muríd, nau-ámoz, nae mat ká dháraṇ k. w., nau sikhiyá.

Nephew, nev'ū, *n.* A.-S. *nefa.* L. *nepos.* (brother's son) bhatíjá; (sister's son) bhánjá.

Nephritis, nefri'tis, *n.* (inflammation of the kidneys) gurde kí sújan; Nephritic, *adj.* (pertaining to the kidneys, renal) gurda ke muta'alliq; (medicine for the cure of diseases of the kidneys) gurde kí bímárí ko dúr karnewálí dawá.

Nepotism, nep'o-tizm, *n.* (undue favoritism to relations) rishtedáron kí bejá tarafdárí, sambandhiyon kí pakshpát; (fondness for nephews) bhatíjon yá bhánjon kí muhabbat.

Neptune, nep'tun, *n. In Mythology.* ek baṛá saiyára deotá daryáon aur samundaron ká.

Nereid, ne'rē-id, *n.* (a sea-nymph) daryá parí.

Nerve, nērv, *n.* L. *nervus,* G. *neuron, neura.* nas, paṭṭhá, rag, resha; (firmness) jawán-mardí, sáhas, istiqlál; strain every—, ján-fishání k., zamín o ásmán ek k., zor m.;—, *v. t.* mazbút k., qúwat d. [—with];—less, *a.* ná-tawán, durbal; Nervine, *adj.* (good for the nerves) nason ke liye achchhí yá muríd; Nervous, *a.* rag yá paṭṭne ke muta'alliq; (weak hysterical) ḍhílá, sust, názuk-mizáj, ḍarpok; (strong) musṭaṇḍá, gaṭnila; (forceable style) muassir,—ly, *adv* (with force, with agitation) zor se, ghabráhaṭ se, kamzorí se;—ness, *n.* táqat, zor, nason kí kamzorí.

Nescience, nes(h)'i-ens, *n* (want of knowledge) la'ilmí, jahálat, múrakhtá; Nescient, *adj.* jáhil, múrakh [nok i zamín, rac.

Ness, nes', *n* (a promontory or headland, a cape)

Nest, nest, *n* A-S *nest* (bird's) ghoslá, jhonjh, áshiyána, ḳhána; (abode) rahne kí jagah; (warm bed) garm bistar; (number of boxes, drawers, etc) almárí;—, *v. t* ghoslá b., jhonjh lagáná, áshiyana b. [—in],—le, nes l, *v. i* (lie close and snug) nazdík r., ghoslá k., ghar k.

Net, net, *n.* A.-S. *nett* (snare) jál, dám, phandá, phaṭkí,—, *v. t* jál b., jál men pakaṛná;—work, net work; *a.* jálí, jálí ká kám,—, *a.* L. *nitidus.* (pure) sáf, ḳhális

Nether, neth'ēr, *a* A.-S. *neothera* (lower, infernal) niche ká, asfal, zerín;—most, *a.* A.-S *neothemest.* (lowest) sab se níche.

Nettle, net'l, *v. t.* A.-S. *netele.* (vex, irritate) chheṛná, satáná, diqq k.; *n.* (a well known stinging plant) bichchhú.

Neural, nū'ral, *adj* (pertaining to the nerves) nason ke muta'alliq.

Neuralgia, nū-ral'ji-a, *n.* G. *neuron* and *algos* nason ká dard.

Neuritis, nū-ri'tis, *n.* (inflammation of a nerve) nas kí sozish [nason ká bayán.

Neurology, nū-rol'o-ji, *n.* (the science of nerves)

Neurotic, nū-rot'ik, *adj.* (nervous) nas ká.

Neuter, nū'-tēr, *n.* L. (neither) na yih na wuh; (neutral) be-tarafdár; (not masculine or feminine) muḳhannas; napunsak; (not active or passive) fi'l lázimí, be-ján, gair zí-rúh; Neutral, *a.* (indifferent) niyárá, alag, be-tarafdár; Neutrality, nū-tral'i-ti, *n* be-tarafdárí, bain bain kí hálat; Neutralize, nū-tral'-iz, *v. t.* mu'alliq k., be-asar k, mauqúf k, niyárá k

Never, nev'ēr, *ad.* A.-S. *nœfre.* kabhí nahín hargiz nahín,—ceasing, lagátár, dawámí;—dying, *a.* be-maut, amar;—ending, hamesha ká;—failing, *a* lá-zawál,—fading *a.* sadá bahár;—mind,

jáne do;—theless, *ad.* táham, tis par. Syn. However; at least; yet.

New, nū, *a.* A.-S. *neowe.* nayá, táza; jadíd aur 'ajíb. Syn. Novel; recent; fresh; modern;—comer, *a.* táza wárid;—moon, nayá chand, hilál;—year, nayá sál;—fangled, nu-fang'gld, *a.* nau-sákhta, naí;—ly, *ad.* nau, thoṛe dinon se, bil-fi'l;—peopled, nau-ábád;—ness, *n.* tazagí, nayá-pan.

News, nūz, *n. sing.* ḳhabar, aḳhbár. Syn. Tidings; intelligence; information, good—, ḳhushḳhabarí;—monger, *n.* (one who deals in news) ḳhabaron ká bechne wálá; (one who devotes much time to hearing and telling news) ḳhabaron ká shauq;—paper, *n* aḳhbár. [qism kí chhupkilí.

Newt, nūt, *n.* A.-S. *efeta* with *n.* prefixed, ek

Next, nekst, *a.* A.-S. *nehst.*, pás, qaríb-tar, milá húá, qarín. [—to];—, *ad.* dúsrá, sánian. [—to]; the—time, dúsre waqt;—year, agle sál; —to nothing, (scarcely anything) kuchh bhí nahín. [b., nok nikálná.

Nib, nib, *n.* nok, ṭhor, qalam kí zubán;—, *v. t.* nok

Nibble, nib'l, *v. t.* From *nib.* túnbná, khuṭakná, 'aibgírí k. [—at];—, *n.* khuṭak, khutran.

Nice, nīs, *a.* A.-S. *knese.* (accurate) ṭhík; (fine) nafís; (delicate) názuk, bárík; (squeamish) bárík-bín, nukta-dán; (delicious) lazíz; (handsome) 'umda; nafís, dil-pasand, ḳhush-numá, ḳhúbsúrat; be—, bárík-bíní k. Syn. Dainty; delicate, fine; exact;—ly, *ad.* 'umdagí se, názukí se, báríkí se, ṭhík ṭhík;—ty, nis'i-ti, *n.* nazákat; (minuteness) bárík-bíní,; (accuracy) sihhat, ṭhík;—, *pl* lazzaten. [tákhá.

Niche, nich, *n.* F. It. táq, táqcha; lahad, álá,

Nick, nik, *n.* F. *nique.* ḳhandána; 'ain waqt, bhútí;—, *v. t.* ḳhandána k.; 'ain waqt men á;—of time, 'ain waqt;—nacks, chhoṭí chízen; old—, (the devil) shaitán;—name, nik'nām, *n.* F. *nique.* laqab, laṛkáí ká nám, bad-laqab;—, *v. t.* nám rakhná, mulaqqab k.

Nickel, nik'el, *n.* chandí se sufed dhát; (a coin in United States of America) Amríka ká ek sikka jo qaríb adhái áne ke barábar hai.

Nicotine, nik'o-tēn, *n.* tambákú kí kíṭ, ek qism ká zahr jo tambákú men hotá hai. [áṅkh kí jhapkí.

Nictation, nik'ta-shun, *n.* (the act of winking)

Nidor, ni'dor, *n.* (odour especially of cooked food) pake húe kháne kí ḳhushbú; *adj.* Nidorous.

Niece, nēs, *n.* L. *neptis.* (brother's daughter) bhatíjí; (sister's daughter) bhánjí.

Niggard, nig'ard, *n.* Icel. *hnoggr.* (miser) kanjús, mumsik;—, *a.* kanjús, mumsik, baḳhíl;—liness *n.* kanjúsí, buḳhl, tang-dilí.

Nigger, nig'er, *n.* (a negro) káfrí, kálá ádmí.

Nigh, nī, *ad.* & *pr.* A.-S. *neah.* (near) pás, nazdík, kane. [—to];—dead, qaríb ul marg; marne ke nazdík;—ness, *n.* nazdíkí, nikaṭtá.

Night, nit, *n.* A.-S. *niht,* rát, shab, rain, lail; (darkness) andherá; (ignorance) jahálat; at—, rát ko; to—, áj rát ko; over—, rát aur dúsre din bhar; last—, guzashta rát; a long—, baṛí rát,—cap, nit'kap, *n.* rát ke pahinne kí ṭopí; dress, *n.* rát ke pahinne ká kapṛá;—fall, *n.* shám, sánjh;—fly, *n.* rát ká uṛne w. kíṛá;—faring, shab-rau;—gown, *n.* labáda, libás i shab, rát ká kapṛá;—hag, chuṛail;—light, nit'lit, *n.* shama' yá battí jo bímár ke kamre men rát bhar jale;—mare, nit'mār, *n.* kábús, jakṛá, kúswapn;—piece, nit'pēs, *n.* rát kí taswír, shabíh shabína;—shade, nit'shād, *n.* mako, 'anab-us-sálib;—watch, rát ká pahra; the dead of—, o the watching time of—, (midnight) ádhí rát;—ly, *a.* har rát, shabána;—, *ad.* rát rát ko.

Nightingale, nit'in-gāl, *n.* A.-S. *nightegale.* bulbul, hazár-dástán. [dark) tárík yá andherá hotá húá.

Nigrescent, ni-gres'ent, *adj.* (growing black or

Nihilism, ni'hil-izm, *n.* L. *nihil.* (nothingness) 'adam, sún, nestí.

Nil, *n.* kuchh nahín.

Nill, nil, *v. i.* (to be unwilling) ná-razámand h., rází na h.

Nimble, nim'bl, *a.* A.-S. *numul.* (lively, swift) jald, chálák, tezrau; in *comp.* jald, tez. Syn. Agile; quick; active; brisk;—footed, tez-pá, subuk-pa;—ness, *n.* jaldí, tezí, tez-rawí.

Nimbus, nim'bus, *n.* (the rain cloud) barashnewále badal; (disc or halo) halqa.

Nincompoop, nin'kom-poop, *n.* (a fool, a simpleton) ullú, ahmaq, bhondú.

Nine, nin, *a.* A.-S. *nigon.* nau;—holes, nin'hōlz, *n.* ek khel nau garhe ká;—of cards, nahlá; the—, (a poetical name for the Muses) debí i nazm;—fold, nin'fold, *a.* nau-guná, nau-chand;—teen, nin'tēn, *a.* & *n.* unnís;—teenth, nin'tenth, *a.* & *n.* unníswán;—tieth, nin'ti-eth, *a.* & *n.* nabbewán;—ty, nin'ti, *a.* nabbe, nawad; Ninth, ninth, *a.* From *nine.* nawán, nahum, , *n.* nau hisson ka ek; Ninthly, nin-th'li, *ad.* nawen.

Ninny, nin-i, *n.* Sp. *nino.* child, G. *nenos.* foolish, (simpleton) ahmaq, sáda-lauh, be-waqúf. Syn. Simpleton; fool; dunce.

Nip, nip, *v. t.* A.-S. *hnipan.* nochná, chuṭkí l.; (be nipped with frost, &c.) pálá m.; (cut) káṭná; (vex) satáná, khijáná. [—off],—in the bud, (to destroy in the first stage of growth) ibtidá men már ḍálná, shurú' hí men nashṭ kar dená;—, *n.* chuṭkí, noch, chiyúṅṭí—pers, nip'erz, *n. pl.* mochná, mochin. [pistán, dnepní.

Nipple, nip'l, *n.* A.-S. *nypele.* (teat) bhiṭní, sar i

Nit, nit, A.-S. *hnitu.* likh, andá chhoṭe kíre ká; —ty, *adj.* (full of nits) likhon yá juon se bhará húá.

Nitid, nit'id, *adj.* (shining, gay) raushan, chamaktá húá; (spruce) arasta. [namak sí.

Nitrate, ni'trat, *n.* ek qism kí murakkab dawá

Nitre, ni'tér, *n.* L. *nitrum* shora; Nitric, *adj.* (of nitre) shore ká; Nitrify, *v. t.* or *i.* shora banáná yá banná.

Nitrogen, ni'-tro-jin, *n.* G. *nitron* and *gignesthai.* hawá ká ek juz jo náfa' i zindagí hai, ek tatwa bishes.

No, nō, *ad.* A.-S. *na.* Skr. *na.* nahín, mat;—more, *a.* aur nahín; (dead) hai nahín, mar gayá;—one,—body, koí nahín;—longer, phir nahín;—sooner than, jyúnhí;—, *a.* koí nahín garna,—, *n.* inkár, na. [amír, (the head) sir.

Nob, nob, *n.* (a superior sort of person) sharíf,

Noble, nō bl, *a.* L. *nobilis.* sharíf, amír, 'umda, nek, najíb, asíl. Syn. Exalted; elevated; illustrious; honorable;—sse, *n.* (the body of nobility) umará, shurafá; (dignity) sharáfat;—minded, buland-himmat;—and plebeian, ḳhásso 'ámm;—, *n.* amír, raís; ek qism ká sikka. Syn. Person of rank; Nobility, nō-bil'i ti, *n.* L. *nobilitas.* sharíf, shurafá, umará;—man, nō'bl-man, *n.* amír, mansabdár;—ness, *n.* buzurgí, amárat, sharaf, wasf; Nobly, *ad.* sharífána, najíbána, bahádurí se. Syn. Illustriously; honorably; worthily; eminently.

Noctambulist, noc-tam'bu-list, *n.* (one who walks in his sleep) shaḳhs jo nind yá ḳhwáb men ghúmtá ho. [dark) rát men chamakne wálá.

Noctilucous, nok-ti-lū'kus, *adj.* (shining in the

Noctivagant, nok-tiv'a-gant, *adj.* (wandering in the night) rát men ghúmne wálá.

Nocuous, nok'u-us, *adj.* (hurtful) muzir, ziyánkár, ahitkárí, hání kárik. [bína, rát ká.

Nocturnal, nok-tur'nal, *a.* L. *nocturnalis* sha-

Nod, nod, *v. i.* L. *nutane.* jhukná, ishára k., ímá k., úṅghná. [—to];—, *n.* jhukáwaṭ, ramz, ímá, úṅgh;—ding, *n.* ḳhamída, jhuká húá, úṅghtá húá;—dle, *n.* sir.

Noddy, nod'i, *n.* (a stupid fellow) bewaqúf, ahmaq bhondú; (a sea fowl) samundar kí ek chiriyá. [gánth, 'uqda, ámás.

Node, nōd, *n.* L. *nodus.* (knot, knob) girah

Nodose, nod'os, *adj.* (full of knots) **girahdár**, gaṯhílá.
Nodule, nod'ūl, *n.* (a small knot or lump) girah, gaṯh. [dimág yá zihn ke muta'alliq.
Noetic, noet'ik, *adj.* (pertaining to the mind)
Noggin, nog'in, *n.* (a small mug or a wooden cup) káṯh kí chhoṭí pyálí.
Noise, noiz, *n.* F. *noise.* (loud sound) shor ghul, gaugá. Syn. Cry; clamour; din; tumult;—, *v. i.* shor macháná; (spread by rumour) shuhrat d.; —**less**, *a.* be-shor, be-awáz, chup cháp; **Noisily**, *ad.* shor se, gul se; **Noisy**, *a.* gaugái, pur-shor, koláhalkárí.
Noisome, noi'sum, *a.* F. *nuisant.* (unwholesome, fetid) ghinauná, muzir, karíh. [—to].
Nom, nong, *n.* (a name) nám; **Nom de plume** (pen name) qalamí nám, musannif ká farzí nám.
Nomad, nom'ad, *n.* G. *nomas.* ḳhána-badosh, chaupán, gwálá;—**ic**, nō-mad'ik, *a.* chaupání, charwáhe ká. Syn. Wandering; migratory; vagrant. [fihrist-i-nám.
Nomenclature, nō'men-klā tūr, *n.* nám-málá,
Nominal, nom'in-al, *a.* L. *nominalis.* námí, farzí, ḳhiyalí.
Nominate, nom'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *nominare.* (name, appoint) nam batláná, mu'aiyan k., muqarrar k., nám-zad k., nam pesh k. [—for]; **Nomination**, *n.* (proposal for an office) tasmiya, námzadí, taqarrur. [—for]; **Nominative**, nom'in-āt-iv, *a.* fá'il, kartá, háiat i fá'ilí; **Nominator**, *n.* (one who nominates) nám-zad karne wálá.
Nonage, non'aj, *a.* Prefix *non* and *age.* na-báligí, ḳhurd-sálí, kam-siní.
Nonagenarian, non-a-je-nā'ri-an, *n.* (one who is ninety years old) wuh jo nauwe baras ká ho.
Nonagon, non'a-gon, *n.* (a figure of nine sides) shakl nau pahlú.
Non-appearance, non-ap-pēr'ans, *n.* **gair-házirí.**
Non-attendance, non-at-tend'ans, *n.* 'adam-pairawí, 'adam-ma'gúdagí, gair-házirí.
Nonce, nons, *n.* (present occasion) hál, abhí; **for the—**, is bár, sirf is daf'a, ek gharí ke liye.
Non-chalance, non'shal-ans, *n.* (unconcern, carelessness) sard mihrí; lá parwáhí; **Non-chalant**, *adj.* lá parwáh.
Non-christian, *a.* jo mazhab 'ísáí ká pairau na ho.
Non-committal, non-comit'tal, *n.* be-wa'dagí, gair zimmewárí. [mandí.
Non-compliance, non-kom-plī'ans, *n.* ná-razá-
Non-conformist, non-kon-form'ist, *n.* sarkárí ya'ne Inglistání kalísiyá kí páedárí ká munkir. **Non-conformity**, non-kon-form'i-ti, *n.* inhiráf, birodh.
Non-co-operation, *n.* (the act of non-co-operating with the existing form of Government) tark i mawálát, asahyog; **Non-co-operator**, *n.* gair mu'áwin, asahyogí. [mashrúh, allam gallam.
Non-descript, non'dē-skript, *n.* ná-mufassil, ná-
None, nun, *a.* & *pron.* A.-S. *nan.* koí nahín.
Non-elastic, non-ē-las'tik, *a.* saḳht, be-lachak.
Nonentity, non-en'ti-ti, *n.* (non-existence) nestí, 'adam, faná, abháo.
Nones, nōnz, *n. pl.* (in the Roman calendar the fifth day of January, February, April, June, August, September, Nobember and December, and the seventh day of the other months) Rúmí jantrí men Janwarí, Farwarí, April, Jún, Agast, Septembar, Nawambar aur Disambar kí páṇchwín taríḳh, aur báqí mahinon kí sátwín taríḳh.
Nonesuch, non'such, *n.* 'ajíb chíz, lá-sání shai.
Non-existence, non-egz-ist'ens, *n.* 'adam, nestí, faná, abháo. **Non-existent**, *a.* nest, ma'dúm, nápaid, ná stitatwa.
Non-fulfilment, *n.* be-wafáí, 'adam-i-ífá.
Non-improvement, *n.* 'adam-taraqqí.
Non-juror, *n.* sháh ke haqq men namak-halálí kí qasam na kháne w.
Nonpareil, non-pa-rel', *n.* F. *non* and *pareil.* ek shai, ektá shai; ek qism ke chhápe ke hurúf;—, *a.* (peerless) ektá, be-nazír, lásání.
Non-payment, non-pā'ment, *n.* ná-adáí.
Non-performance, non-pēr-form'-ans, *n.* gair-ijráí, nazar-andází.
Nonplus, non'plus, *n.* L. *non* and *plus.* hairání; tashwísh, láchárí. Syn. Puzzle; perplexity;—, *v. t.* (puzzle, confound) lá-jawáb k., hairán k.
Non-proficient, non-prō-fish'i-ent, *n.* ná-wáqifkár, kachchá.
Non-residence, non-rez'i-dens, *n.* 'adam i qiyám, 'adam i búd o básh, **Non-resident**, *a.* gair sákin; —, *n.* lá-maskan.
Non-resistance, non-rē-zist'ans, *n.* gair-muzáhimat, a-rok; **Non-resistant**, *a.* gair-muzáhim, be-rok ṭok.
Nonsense, non'sens, *n.* behúda-goí, wáhí tabáhí, zaṭal, harza-goí, anarthak vákyá; **to talk—**, jhak m., behúda bakwás, yáwa-go h.; **Nonsensical**, non-sens'ikal, *a.* be-húda, púch, muhmil. Syn. Absurd, foolish; silly, stupid; **Nonsensically**, *ad.* (absurdly) behúdagí se, gair ma'ní se.
Nonsuit, non'sūt, *n.* 'adam-pairwí, da'wá radd; *v. t.* 'adam-pairawí men muqaddame ko ḳhárij karná.
Noodle, nōōd'l, *n.* (a simpleton, a blockhead) sáda lauh, ahmaq, gáodí. [jagah
Nook, nōōk, *n.* Gael. *niuc.* (corner) gosha, tang
Noon, nōōn, *n.* Sax. *non.* do-pahar, nisf-un-nihár;—, *a.* do-pahar ká, nisf-un-nihár ke muta'alliq;—**tide**, *n.* din do-pahar;—, *a.* nisf-un-nihár-mansúb;—**day**, nōōn'dā, *n.* do-pahar din, do-pahar.
Noose, nōōs, *n.* (running knot) phánsí, phandá, kamand;—, *v. t.* phánsná, phandá m.
Nor, nor, *c.* A.-S. *nadhor.* ná, nah.
Norm, norm, *n.* (a rule, a standard) qá'ida, namúna;—**al**, nor'mal, *a.* L. *norma.* (regular) bá-qá'ida usúl. Syn. Regular; analogical; ordinary;—**school**, *n.* ustádon kí ta'lím ká madrasa;—, *n.* (perpendicular) 'amúd, mustaqím.
Norman, nor'man, *a.* mulk Nármandí ká r. w.
North, north, *n.* A.-S. *nordh*, Icel. *nordhr.* uttar, shimál;—, *a.* uttarí, shimálí;—**east**, north'ēst, *n.* uttar-púrab ká kona;—, *a.* uttar-púrab ke kone ká;—**easterly**, *a.* uttar-púrabí, shimál-mashriqí;—**eastern**, *a.* uttar-púrabí, shimál-mashriqí;—**pole**, north'pol, *n.* qutub-shimálí; —**sea**, north'sē, *n.* bahr i Jarman;—**star**, north-star, *n.* qutub shimálí, qutub-tárá;—, *ad.* shimálí-uttarí;—**west**, north'west, *a.* uttar-pachchhim ká koná;—, *a.* uttar-pachchhim ke kone ká;—**westerly**, *n.* shimál-magribí,—**western**, *a.* uttar-pachchhimí;—**erly**, north'ēr-li, *a.* & *ad.* shimálí, uttarí;—**ern**, north'ern, *a.* shimálí, uttarí;—**ward**, north'wērd, *a.* uttar ko, shimál kí taraf;—, *ad.* shimálí, uttarí.
Norwegian, *a.* From *Norway.* O. Eng. *norweye.* mulk Norway ká.
Nose, nōz, *n.* L. *nasus.* nák, bíní;—, *v. t.* súnghná, [—out]; **lead by the—**, nák pakar ke ghumáná; **thrust one's—in**, gustáḳhána dastandází k.; **put one's—out of joint**, kisí ko kisí kí muhabbat se ukhár d.;—**ring**, nath; **turn up the—at**, (show contempt) haqír samajhná, nafrat zahir k.; **wipe one's—of**, (rob) lúṭná; **take pepper in the—**, (take offence) burá mánná; **blow the—**, nák chhinakná; **bleed at the—**, naksír phúṭna;—**bag**, *n.* ghore ká tobrá;—**gay**, noz'gá, *n.* guldasta;—**less**, *a.* nakṭá;—**pin**, *n.* buláq, nakel.
Nosology, nos-ol'o ji, *n.* (science of diseases) tajnís o tarkíb i amráz, rog vidyá. [nathná.
Nostril, nos'tril, *n.* A.-S. *nosethyrl.* minḳhar,
Nostrum, nos'trum, *n.* (any secret quack or patent medicine) dawá jis ke ajzá na ma'lúm hon, kaṯh baidí dawá, latká, chuṭkulá, koí gupt dawá.
Not, not, *ad.* A.-S. *na, wiht* náhin, ná, gair, mat;—

at all, mutlaq nahín, bilkull nahín;—a whit behind, kam nahín, barábar;—in the least, mutlaq nahín, bilkull nahín.

Notary, not'a-ri, *n.* L. *notarius.* tasdíq k. w., 'uhdedár, lekhpatr, pramánṛ káí.

Notch, noch, *n.* O. Eng. *nock.* khandáná; —, *v. t.* khandáná kátná.

Note, nōt, *n.* L. *nota.* nishán, 'alámat, chinh, pata; (notice) ḳhabar; (reputation) shuhrat; (account) qadr; (tune) sur, rág; (short thing) ishára; (memorandum) yáddásht, háshiya; (short letter) ḳhatt, chiṭṭhí; (acknowledgment of a debt) tamassuk; (bank note) loṭ, noṭ;—, *v. t.* (mark) nishán k.; (observe) muláhiza k., gaur k., dekhná; (heed) dhiyán k.; (set down) mundarj k., qalam-band k., likhná; (mark down music) rág kí áwáz ká nishán likhná;—down, yáddásht b.;—book, nōt'bōōk, *n.* kitáb i yáddásht;—paper, *n.* chiṭṭhí likhne ká kágaz; **Notable,** nōt'a-bl, *a.* L. *notabilis.* mashhúr. [—for];—, *n.* mu'azziz, mashhúr. [—for]; **Notably,** *ad.* shuhrat se, yádgárí ke taur se, 'ajíb taur se, ḳhásskar ke; **Notation,** no-tá'shun, *n.* L. *notatio.* nishán-nawísí, hindisa-nawísí;—ed, *a.* mashhúr, námí, námwar, ma'rúf, mumtáz. Syn. Distinguished; celebrated; famous,—worthy, not'wur-thi, *a.* gaur-talab, qábil i gaur, wájib ul liház.

Nothing, nuth'ing, *n.* From *no* and *thing.* kuchh nahín, hech, náchíz; for—, muft; good for—nikammá; make—of, (treat as trifle) haqír j.; (not to understand) na samajhná;—, *ad.* kuchh nahín, mutlaq nahín;—ness, *n.* nestí, tuchhatá, abháo.

Notice, nōt'is, *n.* L. *notitia.* (intimation) ḳhabar; (warning) ágáhí, ittilá', gaur; take—of, ḳhabar l.;—, *v. t.* liház k.; ḳhyál k., ḳhabar d., ishtihár d. Syn. Remark; observe; perceive; see;—able, *a.* qábil i liház, záhir; **Notify,** nō'ti-fi, *v. t.* L. *notus* and *facere.* (declare) bayán k.; (give notice) ḳhabar d. [—to]; **Notification,** nōt-i-fi-ká'shun, *n.* ittilá', ḳhabar, izhár, ishtihár.

Notion, no'shun, *n.* L. *notio.* (opinion) ráe, ḳhyál, daryáft;—al, *a.* (imaginary) ḳhyálí, wahmí, zanní. Syn Imaginary; ideal; fanciful.

Notoriety, no-to-ri'e-ti, *n.* F. *notoriété.* shuhrat, izhár, angusht-numáí, badnámí, kuprasiddhatá; **Notorious,** nō-to'ri-us, *a.* F. *notoire.* mashhúr, ma'rúf; (infamous) angusht-numá, badnám. [—for]. Syn. Distinguished; remarkable; famous; **Notoriously,** *ad.* (publicly) 'aláníya, záhiran, khullam khullá.

Notus, nō'tus, *n.* (the south or south west wind) dakkhní yá dakkhin-pachchhimí hawá, janúb yá janúb-magrib kí hawá.

Notwithstanding, not-with-stand'ing, *a.* (nevertheless) bá-wajúde ki, har-chand, táham, hálán ki, tau bhí, tathápi.

Nought, nawt, *n.* A.-S. *nawiht, naht.* kuchh nahín, hech; set at—, ná-chíz jánná.

Noun, noun, *n.* L. *nomen,* ism, sangyá, nám; the governing—, muzáf; adjective or abstract—, ism i sifat; verbal—, masdar; proper—, alam.

Nourish, nur'ish, *v. t.* F. *nutrire,* (feed) pálná; (support) parwarish k. [—with];—er, *n.* parwar, Khudá, Parwardigár;—ment, *n.* parwarish, ḳhúrák, gizá.

Novel, nov'l, *a.* L *novellus.* (new, not old) nayá, 'ajíb, jadíd. Syn. New; recent; modern; fresh;—, *n.* (tale) afsána, qissa;—ette, *n.* ek chhoṭí kahání;—ist, *n.* mújid, afsána-go, qissa-nawís;—ty, nov'el-ti, *n.* (newness) nautarzí, tajaddud, nayápan, nawíntá.

November, nō-vem'bĕr, *n.* L. *Novembris.* Angrezí sál ká gyárahwán mahína, Agahan.

Novennial, nō-ven'yal, *adj.* (done every ninth year) har nawen sál ká, nau barshik.

Novice, nov'is, *a.* L. *novitius.* (beginner) nau-ámoz., mubtadí, ná-ázmúdakár, nausikhiyá; **Novitiate,** nō-vish'i-āt, *n.* nau-mulazamí, nau-ámozí, nausikhiyápan.

Now, now, *ad.* A.-S. L. *nunc.* (at this time) bilfi'l, abhí;—and then, kabhí kabhí;—that, hálanki;—adays, nou'a-daz, *ad.* áj kal, in-dinon.

Noway, nō-wá, *ad.* (not at all) kisí tarah nahín.

Nowhere, nō'hwār, *ad.* kahín nahín.

Nowise, nō'wiz, *ad.* kisí tarah se nahín.

Noxious, nok'shus, *a.* *noxius.* (hurtful) dukhdáí, muzir, fásid. [—to].

Nozzle, noz'i, *n* (the nose, the projecting part of anything) nák, sirá, niklá húá hissa, thuthní. [byáhne yog, qábil i shádí.

Nubile, nu'bl, *adj.* (marriageable)

Nucleus, nu'klē-us, *n.* L. *nux.* (kernel) gúda, magz; (that about which something is gathered) darmiyání, asl, jar.

Nude, nud, *a.* L. *nudus.* (bare) nangá, barahna; (void) raddí, mansúḳh; **Nudation,** *n.* (the act of making naked or bare) barahnagí, nangápan; **Nudity,** nūd'i-ti, *n.* barahnagí, nangái. Syn. Nakedness.

Nudge, nuj, *v. t.* Prov. Ger. *knutschen.* ámsta chhúná, apní taraf dekhne ke liye ishára k.;—, *n.* kuhní ká ámsta dhakká.

Nugatory, nū'ga-tor-i, *a.* L. *nugatorius.* (trifling) ná-chíz, hech, tuchh; (futile) lá-hásil, be-asar, be-arth. [chándí wg. ka).

Nugget, nug'et, *n.* (lump) ḍhelá, ('umúman sone

Nuisance, nū'sans, *n.* F. *nuisance.* muzir chíz, háni-kárak bastú, (offensive thing) na-pasand chíz, wabá, bhoj, dukh-dáyak bastú. [to]. Syn. Annoyance; plague; bane, scourge.

Null, nul. *a.* L. *nullus,* (void) raddí, lá-hásil, bátil;—and void, mansúḳh, radd;—ify, nul'i-fi, *v. t.* L. *nullus* and *facere.* (annul) radd k., bátil k., mansúḳh k. Syn. Annul; cancel, abrogate;—ification, nul-i-fi-ká'shun, *n.* butlán, mansúḳhiyat; **Nullity,** *n.* ma'dúmiyat, kal-'adamí, násh, abháo.

Numb, num, *n.* A.-S. *niman.* (deadened in feeling) sunn, ṭhiṭhrá;—, *v. t.* sunn k., ṭhiṭhráná. Syn. Deaden; benumb; chill.

Number, num'bĕr, *n.* F. *nombre,* L. *numerus.* shumár, ta'dád, 'adad, gintí; (many) kasrat, bahutáyat, hujúm; (a sign) 'alámat, (in grammar) síga; bachan; an odd—, 'adad i taq; an even—, 'adad i juft; the dual—, tasmiya;—, *v. t.* shumár k., ginná, hisáb k.;—less, *a.* be shumár, be-hisáb, angintí,—s, *n.* Gintí, puráne 'Ahd-náme kí chauthí kitáb; **Numerable,** nu'mer-a-bl, *a.* ginne ke qábil, shumár pizír, mumkin ul hisáb; **Numeral,** nū'mer-al, *a.* shumárí, 'adadí, ankí, ank sambandh, **Numerary** *a.* muqarrar, shumárí; **Numeration,** *n.* 'adad parhná, gintí bolná, pahára bolná, **Numerator,** *n.* shumár-kuninda, hisáb k. w., gintí lenewálá; **Numerical,** nū-mĕr'ik-al, *a.* shumárí, 'adadí, shumár záhir k. w.; **Numerous,** nu-mĕr-us, *a.* (being many) bahut, ba-ifrát, ziyáda, kasír, wáfir, adhik, angintí.

Numismatics, nū'mis-mat'iks, *n.* (the science of coins and medals) 'ilm i sikkaját o tamgát, sikka pahchánne ká 'ilm.

Nun, nun, *n.* F. *nonne.* It. *nonna.* 'aurat goshanashín, abdhútní;—nery, nun'ĕr-i, *n.* (convent) 'auraton kí ḳhánqáh.

Nuncio nun'shi ō, *n.* It. (messenger) paigámbar; (ambassador) qásid, Rúm ke sardár pádrí ká wakíl, elchí yá numáinda.

Nuncupative, nung'kū-pa-tiv, *adj.* (verbal, not written) zabání, lafzí, gair tahrír

Nuptial, nup'shi-al, *a.* L. *nuptialis.* (of marriage) nikáhí, 'urúsí, byáhí;—, *n.* nikáh, shádí, byáh.

Nurse, nurs, *n.* A.-S. *norice.* dáí, dadá, anná, bímárdár; a wet—, dúdh-piláí dáí;—, *v. t.* dáígírí k., dúdh piláná; (tend the sick) bímárdárí

k.; (foster) pálná, rakhná; put to— or put out to—, dúdh-piláí dáí ke supurd k. [—up,—in,—at];—ry, *n.* dáí-ḳhána, bachchon ká kamra; Nursling, nurs'ling, *n.* From *nurse* and *ling.* shír-ḳhwár, shír-ḳhora, dúdh pítá bálak.

Nurture, nurt'ūr, *n.* O. Eng. *nouriture.* (what nourishes) ḳhúrák, gizá; kháná; (teaching) tarbiyat, ta'lím, sikshá;—, *v. t.* pálná; (educate) tarbiyat k., ta'lím d., sikshá dená. [—in]. Syn. Nourish; cherish; bring up; tend.

Nut, nut, *n.* A.-S. *hnutu.* aḳhroṭ, jauz, chilgoza, bádám, supári wg., phal, khandánádár chhoṭá belan;—, *v. i.* jauz jama' k.;—cracker, nut'krak-ĕr, *n.* sarautá;—gall, *n.* (the nut of the oak) mainphal;—meg, nut'meg, *n.* O. Eng. *notemuge,* jáephal, jauz;—shell, nut'shel, *n.* aḳhroṭ ká chhilká; be or lie in a—, ek hí bát men ḳhatm k.

Nutting, *n.* (the act of gathering nuts) supári wg. ká jama' karná.

Nutriment, nu'tri-ment, *n.* L. *nutrimentum.* (food, aliment) gizá, ḳhúrák, parwarish. Syn. Aliment; diet; nourishment; food; education; instruction.

Nutrition, nū-trish'un, *n.* L. *nutrilio.* (nutriment) ḳhúrák, giza, parwarish, kháná, pálan. Nutritious, nu-trish'us, *a.* (nourishing) muqauwí, táqat-baḳhsh, pushṭaí.

Nuzzle, nuz'l, *v. i.* (to rub the nose against; to put a ring into the nose of) nák ragaṛná; nák men balí pahnáná, nák chhednā.

Nyctalopia, nik-ta-lo-pi-ia *n.* rataundhí, tez roshní men na dekh sakná.

Nymph, nimf, *n.* G. *nymphe.* pahár, jangal yá pání kí debí, húr, parí, ashráf-zádí, bíbí;—can, *adj.* (relating to a nymph) parí paikar, húr sá;—like, *adj.* (like a nymph) parí sá, húr sá.

O

O, ō, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká pandrahwán harf hai, us kí mukhtalif awázen hain; lambí áwáz jaisá *ho, hona* men; aur muglaq áwáz, jaisá *but.* men, aur maglúb áwáz, jaisá *sūt* men; aur chhoṭí áwáz, jo alfáz i Hindustání men nahín páí játí par qaríb alif ke hai, jaise *pol* men. Yih harf ankh ke ham-shakl hai, is liye is ko 'Ibráni men 'ain kahte.

O, Oh, *int.* ah, oh, háe, re.

Oaf, ōf, *n.* (a foolish or deformed child left by fairies in place of another) parían ká badla húá ahmaq yá badsúrat laṛká; (a dolt, an idoit) bewáqúf, múrakh.

Oak, ōk, *n.* A.-S. *ac.* Icel. *eik.,* Ger. *eich.* balút, ballút;—apple, mázú, májú-phal;—en, *adj.* (made of oak) sháh balút ká baná húá;—ling, *n.* (a young oak) jawán yá chhoṭá sháh balút; —y, *adj.* (like oak, firm, strong) saḳht, mazbút, kaṛá, poṛná.

Oakum, ōk'um, *n.* A.-S. *acumba.* puráni rassí ká [san.

Oar, ōr, *n.* A.-S. & Icel. *ar.* ḍánḍ, ḍánṛ;—, *v. t.* khená, ḍánṛ m.;—sman, *n.* ḍánṛ khenewálá, khewaiyá; to be on the—s, sastána, dam lená.

Oasis, o-a'sis, *n.* L. G. *oasis.* (a fertile spot in a desert) registán kí seráb jagah.

Oat, ōt, *n.* A.-S. *ata.* jau;—meal, ōt'mēl, *n.* jau ká áṭá;—en, *a.* jau ká baná húá;—cake, *n.* jau kí roṭí.

Oath, ōth, *n.* A.-S. *ath,* Go. *aiths.* qasam, saugand; on—, qasmiya, take an—, qasam kháná, halaf uṭháná.

Obdurate, ob'dū-rāt, *a.* L. *obduratus.* (obstinate) saḳht, magrá, ḍhíṭh, sang-dil. Syn. Callous; hardened; Obduracy, ob'du-rās-i, *n.* (obstinacy) saḳhtí, ḍhiṭháí, magráí.

Obedience, o-be'di-ens, *n.* tábi'dárí, farmánbardárí, itá'at, ágyápálan. [—to]; Obedient, ō-bē'di-ent, *a.* L. *obediens.* tábi'dár, farmánbardár, mutí', ágyákárí. Syn. Dutiful; respectful; compliant.

Obeisance, ō-bā'sans, *n.* F. *obeisance.* salám, taslím, mujrá, kornish, pranṛám; to take—, salám k.

Obelisk, ōb'e-lisk, *n.* L. *obeliscus.* chaukhunṭí mínár, láṭ.

Obese, ō-bēs, *adj.* (fat, fleshy) moṭá, farbih, tondal; Obeseness, Obesity, *n.* (corpulence, fatness) farbihí, moṭápan.

Obey, ō-bā', *v. t.* L. *obedire.* (yield) farmánbardárí k., mánná, sunná, ágyá mánná. [—to].

Obit, o'bit, *n.* (death) maut, mrityu. (the fact or date of death) maut ká wáqi'a yá táríḳh; (funeral rites) tajhíz o takfín, kiryá karam; Obituary, ōb'it'ū-ar-i, *n.* wafát-náma, mrityavivaraṛ.

Object, ob'jekt, *n.* L. *objectus.* chíz, shai; (subject of thought) mazmún; (in grammar) ma'qúl, karm, (end, aim) matlab, garaz, manshá, maqsad, mudda'á, murád, abhipray; (miserable fellow) nikammá;—, *v. t.* L. *objacere.* (oppose) rokná; (raise doubt) i'tiráz k., 'uzr k., ṭokná, ta'arruz k. [—to];—ion, *n.* 'uzr, i'tiráz, hujjat;—ionable, *a.* láiq i i'tiráz, bejá, ná-munásib, barjniya;—ive, ob-jekt'iv, *a.* súrí, mu'alliq shai, gair-bátiní, báhari;—case, mat'úlí, karm;—or, *n.* mu'tariz, hujjatí, roknewálá.

Objure, ob-jōōr', *v. i.* (to swear) qasam kháná, saugand kháná; Objuration, *n.* (act of binding by oath) qasam dilaná.

Objurgate, ob-jur'gāt, *v t.* (to chide, to repose) malámat karná, ḍanṭná, ghuṛakná; Objurgation, *n.* (act of chiding, reprehension) ghuṛkí, malámat, ḍánṭ.

Oblate, ob-lāt', *a.* L. *oblatus.* shakl-i-náranjí, qutbon par chipṭá yá dabá húá; (devoted) bhenṭ chaṛháyá húá.

Oblation; ob-lā'shun, *n.* L. *oblatio.* (offering) nazr, niyáz, qurbání, bhenṭ.

Oblige, o-blij', *v. t.* F. *obliger.* (bind legally) majbúr k.; (bind morally) ihsán k.; (please) ḳhush k.; (gratify) ḳhátirdárí k., marhún i minnat k. [—by,—in,—with]; Obligate, *v. t.* (to compel) majbúr k.; (to bind over by contract) qaul o qarár k.; Obliging, *a.* (kindly) bá-murauwat; mihrbán, ḳhaliq, sushíl; (obligatory) qádir, zábit; Obligation, ob-li-gā'shun, *n.* farz; (contract) shart, isrár; muchalka; (favour) 'ináyat; ihsán, mihrbán; under—, ihsánmand; Obligatory; ob'li-gā-tor-i, *a.* wájib, zarúr; awishyak. [—on].

Oblique, ob-lek', *a.* L. *obliquus.* (slanting; inclined) ḳham, kaj, ṭeṛhá, jhuká húá;—ly; ob-lek'li, *ad.* ṭeṛháí se; tirchháí se; Obliquity; ob-lik'wi-ti, *n.* (irregularity) ḳham, kají, beráhí.

Obliterate, ob-lit'ĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *obliterare.* (rub out) ponchh d ; (destroy) miṭá ḍ., nest k., barbád k., maho k., mansúḳh k. [—from,—with]. Syn. Efface; erase; expunge; cancel; Obliteration, *n.* (the act of effacing) nasḳh, páemálí, meṭ.

Oblivion, ob-liv'i-un, *n.* L. *oblivio.* (forgetfulness) nisyán, bhúl, farámoshí, visamaraṛ.

Oblivious; *a.* (forgetful) bhulakkar, bhuláú, farámosh-kár.

Oblong, ob'long; *a.* L. *oblongus.* mustatíl; 'arz se lambá, áyat, dírghá kaí;—, *a.* shakl i mus tatíl; áyat kshetrá.

Obloquy, ob'lo-kwi, *n.* L. *obloqui.* (blame) ilzám, buhtán, nindá; (slander) bad-námí, kalank; (reproach) malámat, nindá; (shame) sharmindagí. Syn. Calumny; abuse.

Obnoxious, ob-nok'shus; *a.* L. *obnoxius.* (reprehensible, liable to punishment) qábil i ilzám, sazáwár; (hateful) makrúh; (unpopular) ná-

gawár, ná-pasand. [—to];—ly, *ad.* (effensively) karáhiyat se; ná-gawárí se.

Obscene, ob-sēn'. *a.* L. *obscenus.* (indelicate) be-sharm, behayá, nirlaj; (filthy) ganda; (ewd thing) fuhsh; (bad person) shahwat-parast, fáhish, zabún, nápak, phúhar;—ly, *ad.* táhisnána taur se, bad-zabání se, be-hayáí se; **Obscenity**, ob-sen'i-ti, *n.* shahwat, mastí,; lampaṭla.

Obscure, ob-skūr', *a.* L. *obscurus.* (dark) andherá, tárík, dhundhlá; muglaq; (unenlightened) jáhil; (hardly to be seen) mubham, bamushkil dekhá húá; (little known) ná-mashhúr;—, *v. t.* L. *obscurare.* tárík k., poshída k., andherá k., chhipáná. [—by,—with]; **Obscuration**, *n.* tárík-sází, andherá-sází;—ly, *ad.* (darkly) sát sáf nahín, táríkí se, dhundhle taur se; **Obscurity**, ob-skūr'i-ti, *n.* andherá, táríkí.

Obsecrate, ob'se-krāt, *v. t.* L. *ob* and *sacrare.* (beseech) minnat k., darkhwást k., bintí k.; **Obsecration**, *n.* minnat, darkhwást, 'arz, bintí.

Obsequious, ob-sē'kwi-us, *n.* L. *obsequium.* (obedient) farmánbardár, ágyákárí; (meanly complying) khushamadí, cháplús. [—to];—ly, *ad.* farmánbardárí se, tábi'dárí se;—ness, tábi'dárí, itá'at, cháplúsí.

Obsequy, ob'sē-kwi, *n.* L. *obsequium.* (funeral rite) tajhíz o takfín, kiryá-karam.

Observe, ob-zērv', *v. t.* L. *ob* and *servare.* (see with attention) bagaur dekhná; (fulfil) púrá k., wafá k.; (follow) pairawí k., pichhe chalná; (notice) khabar l.; (remark) bát k.; (watch) nigahbání k. [—with,—from]; **Observable**, ob-zerv'a-bl, *a.* qábil i lihází, wájib ul muláhiza, bichár yogyá, dhyán yogya; **Observance**, ob-zērv'ans, *n.* (show) muláhiza; (respect) tauqír, takrím, ta'zím, adab, lihází, ádar; (form) súrat, taríqa; (ceremony) rasm; (remark) bát; **Observant**, *a.* páband, mutawajjih, chaukas, dhyání. [—of]; **Observation**, ob-zērv-ā'shun, *n.* lihází, gaur, dhyán, qaul; **Observatory**, ob-zērv'ā-tor-i, rasad-gáh; ákás-lochan;—r, ob-zerv'er, *n.* ahl i nazar, názir, bhedí; (of stars) sitára-bín;—of word, sukhan-parwar; **Observing**, ob-zerv'ing, *a.* lihází k. w., wa'da-wafá.

Obsession, ob-sesh'un, *n.* (persistent attack especially of an evil spirit) áseb yá bhút ká dakhl; (the act of besieging) muhásra.

Obsolete, ob'so-lēt, *a.* L. *obsoletus.* (gone out of use) matrúk, mansúkh, gair-musta'amal, bátil, be-riwáj, apráchalit. Syn. Ancient; antiquated; neglected.

Obstacle, ob'sta-kl, *n.* L. *obstaculum.* (hinderance) ár, rok, muzáhimat, háil, sadd, hárij. Syn. Impediment; obstruction. [—to].

Obstetrics, ob-stet'riks, *adj.* (pertaining to midwifery) janáí ke kám ke muta'allíq; (the science and act of midwifery) bachche janáí ká 'ilm, dáigarí.

Obstinacy, ob'sti-nas-si, *n.* (obduracy) sarkashí, hatt, magráí, dhiṭháí, sukhan-parwarí, pákhand, isrár; **Obstinate**, ob'sti-nāt, *a.* L. *obstinatus.* (stubborn) sarkash, magrá, dhíth, hujjatí, gardankash. [—in]; **Obstinately**, *ad.* magráí se, pher pher ke, ar ke. [veness) sakht qabz.

Obstipation, ob-sti-pa'shun, *n.* (extreme costi-

Obstreperous, ob-strep'ēr-us, *a.* L. *obstrepere.* (loud) gaugáí, shorí, koláhalkárí; (clamorous) dangaí, jhagrálú;—ly, *ad.* shor se, buland-áwází se.

Obstruct, ob-strukt't, *v. t.* L. *obstruere.* (hinder) bándhná, band k., rokná, márná, kátná; (in physic) masdúd k. [—in,—by];—ion, *n.* rok, ár, atkáo;—ist, *n.* muzáhimat k. w., mu'atriz; (in physic) suddá;—of the menses, masdúd i haiz. Syn. Obstacle; hindrance; barrier;—ive, *a.* háil, hárij, muzáhim;—ively, *ad.* rukáwat se, muzáhimat se.

Obtain, ob-tān', *v. t.* L. *obtinere.* hásil k., páná; mikálná; phailáná; (continue in use) járí r. [—from,—by]. Syn. Attain; gain; procure;—able, ob-tān'a-bl, *a.* milnewálá, mayassar, yáftaní, mumkin ul husúl.

Obtest, ob-test', *v. t.* (to call upon as a witness) gawáh ke taur par buláná; (to beg, to beseech) minnat k., iltimás k., iltijá k., bintí k.; (to protest) 'uzr karná;—ation, *n.* (supplication, entreaty) minnat, iltijá, bintí; (protestation) 'uzr, i'tiráz.

Obtrude, ob-trōōd', *v. t.* L. *ab* and *trudere.* (intrude) dálná, ghus jáná, dakhl k., mukhl h. [—on,—upon], **Obtrusion**, ob-trōō'zhun, *n.* ghus-paith, madákhalat i ba-zor, dakhl bil-jabr; **Obtrusive**, *a.* shokh, dakhl i bejá k. w.

Obtuse, ob-tūs', *a.* L. *obtusus.* kund, be-nok, motá, bhárí;—angle, *a.* munfarijat-uz-záwiya, adhik kon. Syn. Dull; stupid,—ness, ob-tus'nes, *n.* (bluntness) kundí, be-nokí.

Obverse, ob-vērs', *adj.* (turned towards one) ulta phirá húá; (the face of a coin which has the principal symbol upon it) sikke ká chihre wálá rukh; **Obvert**, ob-vert', *v. t.* (to turn downwards) ulat dená, aundhá karná.

Obviate, ob'vi-āt, *v. t.* F. *obvier.* bacháná, rokná, tálná; (remove) rafa' k., dúr k. [—by].

Obvious, ob'vi-us, *a.* (plain) záhir, khulá, sarih, 'ayán, pratyaksh. [—to]. Syn. Plain; evident; clear; visible;—ly, *ad.* záhiran, sáf sáf;—ness, *n.* zahúr, sarahat, tauzíh.

Occasion, o'ka'zhun, *n.* L. *occasion.* (occurrence) wáqi'a, májrá; (chance) ittifáq; (opportunity) mauqa', ausar, fursat, naubat; (particular time) khass waqt; (convenience) mauqa', munasibat,—for, (need) haja';—, *v. t.* (cause incidentally) bá'is h., káranr honá, (influence) asar k., parda k.; what—, kyá, kyá zarúrat; —al, *a.* (casual) ittifáqí, 'arzí, kabhí kabhí ká;—ally, *ad.* (not regularly) gáh ba gáh, waqt be waqt, ittifáqan.

Occident, ok'si-dent, *n.* L. *occidens.* (west) magrib, pachchhim;—al, *a.* (western) magribí, pachchhimí.

Occiput, ok'si-put, *n.* (the back part of the head or skull) guddí, sir yá khopri ká pichhlá hissa.

Occult, ok-kult', *a.* L. *occultum.* (hidden) chhipá, poshída, ná-ma'lúm;—ation, *n.* (eclipse) chhipáo, poshídagí.

Occupy, ok'ū-pi, *v. t.* F. *occuper.* (possess) dakhl k., 'amal k., tasarruf k., qabza k.; (keep) rakhná; (employ) sarf k., lagáná; (inhabit) rahná; (follow business) pesha k.;—one's self with, (be busied with) mashgúl r. [—by,—with]; **Occupier**, *n.* qábiz, dakhíl, málik; **Occupancy**, ok'u-pan-si, *n.* dakhl-dihi, tasarruf, qabza; **Occupant**, ok' ū-pant, *n.* L. *occupans.* qábiz, dakhíl, málik; **Occupation**, *n.* (possessing) qabza; (pursuit) pesha, kár o bár.

Occur, o-kur', *v. i.* L. *occurrere.* wáqi' h., sarzad h., bítná; (come to mind) dil par guzarná; (meet the eye) nazar á., (happen now and then) kabhí kabhí h.,—rence, *n.* (an accident) wáqi'a, májará, sániha, ittifáq, ghatna, saingyog.

Ocean, ō'shan, *n.* L. *oceanus.* bahr, samundar, maháságar;—ic, *adj.* samundar ká, bahrí, samundar; **Atlantic**—, bahr i-zulmát, bahr i uqiyánús; **Pacific**—, bahr ul káhil; **Indian**—, bahr, i Hind; **Artic**—, bahr i shimálí; **Antarctic**—, bahr i janúbí.

Ocellate -d, ō'sel-lāt,ed, *adj.* (resembling an eye) ánkh sá, ánkh kí tarah; (marked with spots resembling eyes) ánkh jaisá dhabbedár.

Ochlocracy, ok-lok'ra-si, *n.* (mob rule, government by the populace) ri'áyá kí hukúmat, jamhúrí saltanat, prajá ká ráj.

Ochre, ō'kĕr, *n.* L. *ochra.* gerú mitṭí, pílí mitṭí; —**ous**, *adj.* pílí mitṭí ká.
Octagon, ok'ta-gon, *n.* G. *okto* and *gonia.* hasht-gosha, ashṭ konṛ, musamman. [záwiyedár.
Octahedron, ok-ta-hē'dron, *n.* G. *oktohdron.* áṭh
Octave, ok'tav, *a.* L. *octavus.* áṭh, musamman;—*n.* ek 'íd ke ba'd áṭhwen din; músíqí men áṭh awázon ka fásila yá asná.
Octavo, ok-tā'vō, *n* L. *octavus.* ek taḳhte ke áṭh warq kí baní húí kitáb.
Octennial, ok-ten'i-al, *adj.* (coming once in eight years) hasht sála, áṭh baras men ek bár hone wálá. [mahína, Kátik.
October, ok-tō'bĕr, *n.* L. Angrezí sál ká daswán
Octogenary, ok-tō'jen-ar-i, *a.* L. *octogenarius.* assí baras kí 'umr; **Octogenarian**, *n.* assí baras ká búṛhá.
Octonocular, ok-to-nok'ū-lar, *adj.* (having eight eyes) áṭh ánkhon wálá. [jánwar.
Octopus, ok'to-pus, *n.* (áṭh bázú wálá samundarí
Octroi, ok-trwā', *n* mahsúl, chungí.
Octuple, ok'tū-pl, *adj.* (eight fold) áṭh guná
Oculist, ok'ū-list, *n* L. *oculus.* (one skilled in treating diseases of the eye) kohál, sathiyá; **Ocular**, ok'ū-lĕr, *a.* L. *ocularis.* ba-chashm dída, ánkh se dekhá húá; **Ocular demonstration**, dalíl i basrí, pratyaksh pramáṇ; **Ocularly**, *ad.* ba-chashm, ánkh se.
Odd, od, *a* Sw. *udda*, W. *od.* (not even) táq, phuṭ, fard, pawái, páincha, kuchh úpar, záid, ek ádh, kuchh; (strange) gair, 'ajíb, anokhá; (whimsical) wahmí,—**ity**, od'i-ti, *n* (singularity) 'ajíb, turfa, nadir shaḳhs;—**ly**, *ad.* fardan, 'ajíb tarah se, nadirána;—**s**, odz, *n. sing. & pl.* farq, tafáwat, bích, galba, fáida, táq o juft; **at —**, (at variance) bar-ḳhiláfí par, birudh;—**and ends**, (scraps, refuse) reza, ṭukṛá, kúṛa, fuzúliyát;—**and even**, (a game of chance) juá, qimarbází, it is —, aglab hai, gálib hai, Syn. Difference; disparity, inequality. [gít.
Ode, ōd, *n.* G. *ode.* (song) gazal, qasída, reḳhta,
Odium, *n.* L natrat, karáhiyat, 'adáwat, kína, bad-ḳhwáhí, ghin Syn Hatred; hate; dislike; disfavor; disesteem; disaffection; enmity; **Odious**, *a.* L. *odiosus.* (hateful) karíh, najis, galíz, kína-angez, ghinauná; **Odiously**, *ad.* (hatefully) makrúhána, kínawarí se; **Odiousness**, *n.* karáhiyat, kína-angezi
Odontology, o-dont'o-loji, *n.* (science of the teeth) 'ilm i dandán, dánton ká 'ilm.
Odour, ōdur, *n.* L. bú, bás, mahak; (sweet smell) ḳhush-bú; **in bad—**, (out of favour) nazar i mihr se báhar; **Odoriferous**, ō-dur-if'ĕr-us, *a.* L. *odor* and *ferre.* ḳhushbúdár, mu'attar, mashmúm, sugandhí, **Odorous**, ō'dur-us, *a.* L. *odorus.* ḳhushbúdár, mu'attar, mashmúm, sugandhí.
Of, ov, *prep.* A.-S. *of.* Go. *of.* L. *ab.* ká, ke, kí, bá, par, wáste, men, ko;—**late**, thoṛe dinon se, hál men;—**no consequence**, kuchh nahín;—**course**, albatta, be-shakk, —**old**, bahut dinon se, ek zamáne se.
Off, of, *a.* sámhne ká, dúr ká;—*ad.* From *of.* se, par, farq, tafáwatan;—, *prep.* dúr, par se, **be—**, (away, depart) ruḳhsat h.; (get rid) rihái páná, alag h.; **get—**, nikal bhágná, bach nikalná; **go—**, játá r., chhúṭná, dágná;—**and on**, kabhí kabhí, gáhe gáhe; **from—**, dúr se; **come—**, honá; **get—**, utarná, bachná; **ill—**, or **badly—**, (poverty-stricken) muflis;—**hand**, be-sámán, lá-parwái se, be taiyárí, fauran;—**with you**, (go away) ruḳhsat ho jáo; **well—**, achchhí taur se h.; **stand—**, alag khaṛe r.; **radd k.**; **strike—**, (erase) miṭá d., káṭ dálná; (subtract) nikalná; (separate) judá k.; (print) chhápná, **take—**, (remove) alag k.; (copy) naql k.; (purchase) ḳharídná;—, *int.* dúr dabak, dúr ho, haṭ já. [chichhṛe; (anything worthless) fuzla.
Offal, of'al, *n.* (waste meat, refuse) ojhṛí,
Offence, of'fens, *n.* (crime) gunáh, qusúr; **take—**, burá mánná;—**full**, *adj.* takllf denewálá, muzir, dukhdáyak, hánidáyak,—**less**, *adj.* be-gunáh, be-qasur, nir-doshí, **Offend**, of-fend, *v. t.* L. *offendere.* náráz k., bezár k., khijáná, ḳhafá k., (insult) ihanat k., (sin) gunáh k.; (vex) diqq k.; (transgress) muḳhálifat k., hukm 'adúlí k; [—by,—in,—against]; **Offender**, of-fend'ĕr, *n.* gunahgár, ḳhatákár, aprádhí, **Offensive**, of-fens'iv, *a.* burá, zabún, bad, ná-pasand, karíh, (injurious) nuqsán-dih, muzir, dukhdái; Syn. Displeasing; disagreeable; distasteful. [—to],—, *n.* hamla-áwar, zarb-dih, **Offensively**, *ad.* (injuriously) zarar se, nuqsán se, burái se; (un—pleasantly) ná-pasandídagí se.
Offer, of'ĕr, *a.* F. *offre.* (bid) boli, (endeavour) koshish, (proposal) iqrár, bát, amr, (first advance) pesh-qadamí; (wedding proposal) shádí kí darḳhwást;—, *v. t.* L. *offerre.* (propose) iqrár k.; (present) nazr d., pesh k., (be at hand) pás h., nazdík h.;—**up**, (sacrifice) qurbaní guzranná. Syn. Propose; propound, move. p. offer;—**er**, *n.* gáhak, púchhan-hár; **ing**, *n.* (sacrifice) nazr, niyáz, qurbání, hadiya, bahdán; —**tory**, of'ĕr-tor-i, *n.* gir je ka chanda, garíbon ke wáste.
Office, of'is, *n.* L *officium.* (duty) 'uhda, ḳhidmat, kám, farz, padwí; (act of worship) parastish, 'ibádat; (business) kár o bár; (place of business) daftar. [—for]; a good—, sulúk; **out —**, koṭhí ke báhirí makánát;—r, of'i-ser, *n.* hákim, 'uhdadár, ahl i kár, sardár, adhikárí, —, *v. t.* 'uhdedár bhartí k., sardár muqarrar k.; **Official**, of-fish'i-al, *a.* L *officialis.* hakimána, sarkárí;—, *n.* 'uhdedár, hákim, sardár. Syn. Functionary; officer; magistrate; **Officialism**, *n.* hákimána yá sardárána bartáo; **Officiate**, of-fish'i-át, *v. i.* L. *officiare* qáim-muqámí k., 'iwaz k., ḳhidmat k [—for]; **Officious**, of-fish'ius, *a.* L. *officiosus.* (meddlesome) dastandáz, bejá daḳhl d. w., fuzúl-go. Syn. Meddling; impertinent. **Officiously**, *ad* dastandází se, fuzúl ḳhidmatí se
Official, of-fis ial, *adj.* (belonging to or used in a shop) dúkán ká, bázárí.
Offing, of'ing, *n.* (part of the sea more than half-way between the shore and the horizon) samundar ká wuh hissa jo kináre se dúr ho.
Offshoot, of'shóót, *n.* (offset) nikálnewálá.
Offspring, of'spring, *n.* From *off* and *spring.* (issue) bachche, nasl, aulád, santán, natija ant.
Oft, *ad.* A.-S. *oft* aksar, bárahá;—**times**, aksar auqát.
Often, of'n, *ad.* aksar auqát, bárahá, bár bár;—**times**, *ad.* kaí daf'a, aksar auqat.
Ogle, ō'gl, *v. t.* Ger. *augeln.* (view with side glances) tirchhí nigáh se dekhná;—, *n.* tirchhí nigáh, nazar-bází; **Ogling**, *n.* 'ishwa, náz, nazar-bází.
Ogre, ō'gĕr, *n.* F. ḳhiyálí deo jo ádmíon ko khátá hai.
Oh, ō, *int.* **háe**, áh, oh, úh.
Oil, oil, *n.* A.-S. *ele.* tel. raugan;—, *v. t.* tel malná;—**cake**, oil'kāk *n* ḳhalí;—**cloth**, oil'kloth, *n.* rauganí kapṛa, mom-jáma;—**colour**, oil-kul'ĕr, *n.* rauganí rang, rang jo tel men milákar banáyá játá hai;—**painting**, oil'pant-ing, *n.* rauganí rang men r ngne ká fann yá taswír; —**man**, *n.* telí; **scented—**, phulel;—**y**, *a.* rauganí, teliyá, chikná; **Oily tongued**, *a.* cháplús.
Oint, *v. t.* (smear with ointment) marham l., tel malná; —**ment**, oint'ment, *n.* marham, lep.
Old, ōld, *a.* A.-S. *ald, cald.* (aged, antiquated) búṛhá, diní, puráná, qadímí; **of—**, qadámat ká; —**age**, za'if 'umr;—**Testament**, Purána 'Ahd-náma, 'Ahd i 'Atíq;—**fashioned**, ōld'fa-shund, *a.* puráni waza' ká, gair-murauwaj. Syn Aged; elderly; not young; of advanced age; advanced in

years;—**en**, *a.* (ancient) qadím, puráná;—**ish**, ōld'ish, *a.* kuchh búrhá, kuchh puráná.

Oleaginous, ō-lē-aj'in-us, *adj.* (oily, unctuous) teliyá, chikná; (sanctimonious) záhirá pár-á ya díndár; (fawning) chapiús.

Oleograph, ō'lē-ō-graf, *n.* (a print in oil colors) rauganí rang ká chhapí hú taswír, tarich tr.

Olfactory, ol-fak'-tor-i, *n.* (an organ of smelling) qúwat i shámma, súnghne ká 'azú.

Oligarchy, ol'i-gark-i, *n* G. *oligos* and *archein.* amíron ká hukúmat.

Oli e, ol'iv, *n.* L. *oliva*, G. *elaia* zaitún;—**branch**, *n.* zaitún ke darakht kí shákh, jalpái; (emblem of peace) sulh ká nishán.

Olympiad, ō-lim'pi ad, *n.* (a period of four years) chár sál ká zamána; **Olympian**, ō-lim'pi-an, *a.* Yúnání khelon ke muta'alliq.

Omega, ō'me-ga, *a.* G. Yúnání hurúf tahajjí ká ákhirí harf; **Alpha and**—, shurú' aur ákhir; **from alpha to**—, shurú' se ákhir tak; **the alpha and**—**of**, us ká auwal aur ákhir.

Omelet, Omelette, om'e-let, *n.* (a pan cake made of beaten eggs etc.) anḍon ká pakwán, khágína.

Omen, *n.* L. (augury) shugún, 'alámat, fál, nishán, chinh, sain; **Ominous**, om'in-us, *a.* L. *ominosus.* (auspicious) shigúní, fáli; pahle se dalálat k. w.; (inauspicious) manhús, badshugún, nahas, ashubh. [—of]; **Ominously**, *ad* nek yá bad-fál se.

Omit, ō-mit', *v. t.* L. *omittere.* (leave out) tark k., chhorná, hazaf k.; (neglect) gaflat k. [—from]. Syn. Neglect; miss; pass by; **Omissible**, *adj.* (capable of being omitted, negligible) chhore jáne ke qábil, qábil i faroguzásht; **Omission**, ō-mish'un, *n.* L. *ommissio.* (neglect, failure) gaflat, bhúl, chúk, qusúr, saho, tark; **Omissive**, *adj.* (leaving out) chhorne wálá, bhúlne wálá.

Omnibus, om'ni-bus, *n.* L. ek barí chár pahiye kí gárí, barí shigram.

Omnifarious, om'ni-fa'rius. *adj.* (of all varieties or kinds) har qism ká, bhánti bhánti ká, qism qism ká. [liq, Kartár.

Omnific, omnif'ik, *adj.* (all creating) sab ka khá-

Omnipotence, om-nip'ō tens, *n.* (Almighty) qudrat kullí, be-intihá qudrat, sarvi shaktí; **Omnipotent**, om nip'ō-tent, *a.* L. *omnipotens* (the Almighty) Qadir i Mutlaq, Kirdgár, Ádsakti, Sarv shaktíman.

Omnipresence, om-ni-prez'ens, *n.* (ubiquity) hama-já házirí, sarvavyápaktá; **Omnipresent**, omni-prez'ent, *a* L. *omnis* and *præsens* (ubiquitous) sab jagah maujúd, hama-já házir, sarvavyápak;—, *n.* házir názir.

Omniscience, om-nish'i-ens, *n.* 'álim ul gaibí, hamadání, sarvagyan; **Omniscient**, om-nish'i-ent, *a.* L. *omnis* and *sciens.* Hama-dán, 'Alim ul Gaib, Dáná o Bíná, Sarvagyání. Syn. All-knowing; All-seeing.

Omnivorous, omniv'ur-us, *adj.* (all devouring) sab chíz khánewálá, sarv bhakshí, aghorí.

On, on, *prep.* A.-S. *on, an*, Ger. *an.* úpar, par, ko, men, pás;—**a sudden**, ek bárgí;—**fire**, shu'lazan, ág par, gusse men, jaltá húá; —**a better footing**, achchhí hálat men;—**the alert**,—**the look out**, hoshiyár;—**the breaking out**, shurú' men;—**the way or**—**the road**, ráh men;—**to**, (on, upon) úpar, bálá;—**going**, (procedure, event) májrá;—**looker**, *n.* tamáshbín, dekhne wálá;—**end**, (erect) khará;—**the watch**, (keeping watch) hoshiyár;—**the wing**, (in flight) urne kí hálat men;—**high**, únchá; **get**—, chale chalo;—, *ad.* áge barhke, sídhá, par; **go**—, chale jáo, karte jáo; **and so**—, aur is tarah se;—, *int.* áge barho, áge chalo.

Onager, on'a-jer, *n.* (the wild ass of Central Asia) **Mashriqí Ashiyá ká jangli gadhá**

Once, wuns, *ad.* O. Eng. *ones.* ek bár, ek martaba yá waqt; (formerly) peshtar; **at**—, sab milke, ekbárgí, fauran;—**more**, pher, duhrákar;—**for all**, ek bár sab ke liye;—**or twice**, do ek martaba.

One, wun, *a.* A.-S. *an.* wáhid, koí ádmí, koí shakhs; **all**—, (all the same) sab ek hí hain; **many a**—, bahut ek; **some**—, koí;—**and the same**, ek hí; **such a**—, fulán;—**day or other**, ek na ek roz;—**by**—, ek ek karke;—**after another**, ek ke ba'd yá pichhe; **with**—**accord**, ek dil hokar; **it is all**—, ek hí hai; **with**—**voice**, hamzubán, ek shabd;—**eyed**, *a.* káná;—**half**, nisf, ádhá, ním;—**'s self**, (the person speaking) mutakallim, bolne wálá;—**sided**, *a.* jánib-dárí ká, be-insáfí ká, pakshpátí;—**ness**, *n.* ekái, wahdat.

Onerous, on'ér-us, *a.* L. *onerosus.* (burdensome) bhárí; (oppressive) zálim, jábir.

Onion, un'yun, *n.* F. *oignon.* piyáz, basal, gaṭṭhá.

Only, ōn'li, *a.* A.-S. *anlic, ænlic.* (merely) sirf, faqat, kewal; (solely) akelá, anokhá, khálí.

Onomatopoeia, on-ō-mat-o-pē'ya, *n.* (the formation of a word so as to resemble the sound of the thing of which it is the name) 'ilm i aswát, kisí fi'l yá harakat ká ham-áwáz lafz; **Onomatopoeic, Onomatopoetic**, *adj.* 'ilm i aswát ke muta'alliq.

Onset, on'set, *n.* From *on* and *set.* (violent attack) már, dhakká, hamla, daur. Syn. Attack; assault; charge.

Onslaught, on'slawt, *n.* A.-S. *onslagan.* (attack) hamla, yúrish, wár, dháwá.

Ontology, on-tol'oji, *n.* (the science that treats of the principles of pure being) 'ilm i maujúdát, satya vidyá. [zimmewarí.

Onus, ō'-nus, *n.* (burden, responsibility) bár, bojh,

Onward, on'wĕrd, *n.* áge, udhar;—, *ad.* barh ke.

Onyx, on'iks, *a.* L. *onyx*, G. *onux.* (gem) sang i Sulaimání, Sulaimání patthar.

Ooze, ōōz, *n.* A.-S. *wos.* (mire, slime) kíchar, chahlá; hílá;—, *v. i.* nikalná, chhanná, pasíjná, nichorná. [—**out**]. Syn. Percolate; filter; distil.

Opacity, ō-pas'i-ti, *n.* L. *opacitas.* (want of transparency) gilázat, kasáfat, dhundhlápan.

Opal, ō'pal, *n.* (a precious stone of milky hue remarkable for its changing colour) dúdhiyá patthar.

Opaque, ō-pāk', *a.* L. *opacus.* (obscure) kasíf, gair shaffáf, aswachh, dhundhlá, tárík. [—to].

Ope, ōp, *v. t. i.* kholná.

Open, ō'pn, *a.* A.-S. *eopan.* (not shut) khulá; (clear) sáf; (frank) sáda-dil; (not hidden) záhir; (public) 'ámm; (not forbidden) ráij, jáiz; (expansive) wasí', chaurá;—, *v. t.* kholná; (expose) phailáná;—**up**,—**out**, (find out) ma'lúm k.;—**by**,—**at**,—**with**, (begin) shurú' k.; —**on**, (fire upon, attack) hamla k.;—**on**,—**upon**, (have an opening towards) kisí t raf khulá h.; **so**—**day**, din do-pahar; **the**—**air**, sahar, maidán men;—**handed**, *a.* farág-dast, ganí, dátá; -**hearted**, *a.* kushada-dil, dil-chálák; —**ing**, *n.* (an aperture) súrákh, shigáf, ráh, mauqa, ausar;—**of the trenches**, kisí qil'a par se bárh márná;—**ly**, *ad.* (publicly) záhiran, khulá khulí, barmalá, sarihan;—**ness**, ō'pen-nes, *n.* kushádagí, safáí, sádagí, nirmaltá;—**of weather**, (mildness of weather) nafásat i áb o hawá; —**of one's mind**, (disclose) safáí i dil, khulús i bátiní, ifsháe ráz.

Operate, op'ĕr-āt, *v. i.* L. *operari.* (act) karná; (work) kám k.; (produce effects) natíja paidá k.; (perform an operation) chírná, phárná; **Operation**, *n.* kám, tásír, kát-kút, khásiyat; (motion) harakat; (surgical performance) jarráhí, shigáf, chír-phár; **Operative**, op'ĕr-ātiv, *a.* kárgar, gunkárí;—, *n.* dast-kár, kárígar; **Operator**, *n.* kár-guzár, kam karne wálá, fá'il, kárígar, jarráh.

Operose, op'-ĕr-ōs, *a.* L. *operosus.* (tedious) bhárí, mihnat-talab, taklíf-dih.

Ophidian, o-fid'i-an, *n. pl.* sánp, af'í ; *adj.* (pertaining to serpents, having the nature of a serpent) sánpon se muta'alliq, sánp kí khaslat ká.

Ophiolator, ō-fi-ol'at-er, *n.* (a serpent worshipper) sánpon ká púja-wálá, sarp púja-k.

Ophiology, ō-fi-ol'o-ji, *n.* (the study of serpents) sánpon ká tazkira. [sánp kháne wálá

Ophiophagus, ō-fi-of'agus, *n.* (feeding on serpents)

Ophthalmia, of-thal'mi-a, *n.* (inflammation of the eye)—also, **Ophthalmy,** áshob chashm, chakshú pír, ánkhon ká uthná ; **Opthalmic,** *adj.* (pertaining to the eye) ánkh ká.

Opiate, ō'pi-āt, *n.* khwáb-áwar yá nínd lánewálí dawá ;—, *a.* khwáb paidá k. w , nínd lánewálá.

Opine, o-pīn, *v. t.* (to suppose, to judge) sochná, gaur karná, gumán k., ráe dená.

Opinion, ō-pin'yun, *n.* L. *opinio.* (persuasion of the mind) samajh, ráe, atkal ; (thought) khiyál, bichár ; (notion) gumán, qiyás ; (reputation) shuhrat, nám ;—**ated,** *a.* (stiff in opinion) khud-ráe, khud-pasand, hatílá ;—**ative,** o-pin'-yun-āt-iv, *a.* (fond of preconceived notions) khud-ráe, khud-pasand, zidí, hattí ;—**atively,** *ad.* khud-rái se, zidd se, hat se.

Opium, ō'pi-um, *n.* L. G. *ovion.* afyún, afím ;—**eater,** afyúní, afímchí.

Opponent, op-pō'nent, *a.* L. *opponens.* mukhálif, muqábil, bar-'aks, birudh, ;—, *n.* **mudda'í,** mukhálif, haríf, mu'arriz, shatrú.

Opportune, op-por-tūn, *a.* L. *opportunus* (seasonable) bar-waqt, barmahal ; (fit) thík, durust, muwáfiq, munásib. [—for] ;—**ly,** *ad.* bar-waqt, bar-mahal, muwáfiqat se, árám se ; **Opportunist,** *n.* mauqa' dhúndhne wálá ; **Opportunity,** op-por-tūn'i-ti, *n.* mauqa', fursat, nek sá'at, munásib waqt, qábú, farágat, ausar.

Oppose, o-pōz', *v. t.* L. *opponere.* (hinder) rokná ; (object) mana' k., ná-manzúr k. ; mukhálifat k., muzáhimat k, ; be—ed to, (be hostile to) mudda'í h., dushman h , birudh h. ; [to —,—by,—in,—for,—with] ; **Opposable,** op-pōz'a-bl, *a.* qábil ul i'tiráz, rokne ke láiq ,—r, **Opponent,** *n.* mukhálif, bar-'aks, haríf, mudda'í, shatrú; **Opposite,** op'pō-zit, *a.* L. *oppositus.* muqábil, rú-ba-rú, dú-ba-dú ;—, *n.* muqábil, sámhne, khiláf. [—to] ; **Oppositely,** *ad.* ámhne-sámhne, bar-'aks, ba-muqábala ; **Opposition,** *n.* rok, muqábala, ta'arruz, ikhtiláf, zidd, jamá'at jo arkán daulat ke mukhálif ho ; **Oppositionist,** mukhálif jamá'at ká ek shakhs.

Oppression, *n.* (cruelty) zulm, sang-dilí, zabardastí, sitam, ta'addí, jaur, jafá, taklíf, ziyadatí, gazab, dabáo, andher ; (dulness) káhilí, udásí, afsurdagí, kudúrat, sustí ; **Oppress,** o-pres', *v. t.* L. *opprimere.* (crush with burdens) zulm k., zabardastí k., satáná, dabáná ; (overcome) maglúb k. ; (dispirit) himmat torná. [—with ; —by] ; **Oppressive,** *a.* zálim, sang-dil sakht, kathor ; **Oppressively,** *ad.* zulm se, zálimana ; **Oppressiveness,** *n.* sang-dilí, zulm ; **Oppressor,** *n.* (tyrant) zálim, sitamgar, zabardast, jafákár, mardum-ázár, bid'atí, anyay-kárí, utpátí, upadrawí.

Opprobrious, op-prō'bri-us, *a.* L. *ob* and *probrum* (reproachful) nafrat-angez, malámatí, ruswa, nindak, kalangkí ; zabún, ma'yúb, bad, burá ; **Opprobrium,** op-prō'bri-um, *n.* L. (reproach) malámat, ruswáí, ta'n, dushnám, bad-namí, beábrúí, nindá, apmán. Syn. Reproach ; disgrace ; infamy.

Oppugn, o-pūn, *v. t.* (to fight against especially by argument) dalílon se larná yá hujjat karná, birodh karná; (to attack, to oppose) hamla karná, muqábla karná, sámná karná ;—**ancy,** *n.* (contention, resistance) jhagrá, birodh ; muqábla, mukhálifat.

Optative, op'ta-tiv, *a.* L. *optativus.* khwáhish záhir k. w. ; (expressing wish) mutamanní, ichchhá súchak ;—, *n.* khwáhish záhir karne ká taríqa.

Optic, op'tik, *n.* ánkh, chashm ; ála i basárat —**al,** op'tik-al, *a.* G. *optikos.* (pertaining to vision) basrí, ála i bínáí, drishtí sambandhí, ánkh ká ; —**ian,** op-tish'i-an, *n.* kuhál, 'ilm i manázir o maráyá-dán, chashme yá 'ainak banáne wálá, chakshú sambandhí vidyá ká jánne wálá ;—**s,** op'tiks, *n. sing.* 'ilm i manázir o maráyá, drishtí vidyá.

Optimist, op'tim-ist, *n.* yih 'aqída mánnewále ki duniyá kí sab chízen bhaláí ke liye hain. **Optimism,** *n.* 'aqída ki duniyá kí sab chízen bhalaí ke liye banáí gaí hain.

Option, op'shun, *n.* L. *optio.* (choice) pasand, ikhtiyár, marzí, khushí, khwáhish. Syn. Choice ; election ;—**al,** *a.* (depending on choice) ikhtiyárí, marzí ke mutábiq, ichchhánusár.

Opulence, *n.* (wealth) daulat, khush-hálí, táli'-warí, tawangarí, máldárí, sampatí ; **Opulent,** op'ū-lent, *a.* L. *opulens.* (wealthy) daulat-mand, táli'-war, máldár, tawangar, ganí, dhanwán.

Opus, o'pus, *n.* (work, a work) kám, tasníf, kitáb ; (a musical composition) gít, rág ;—**cule,** *n.* (a little work) ek chhotí kitáb, risála.

Or, or, *c.* A.-S. *adher, adhor.* yá, warna, khwáh, ki, na, nahín to.

Oracle, or'a-kl, *n.* L. *oraculum.* (divine communication) kalám-ul-láh, kalám i rabbání, istikhára, mushára-alaih, deo-bání, ákásh-bání ; (sanctuary) páktarín makán ; (deity or god) deotá ; **Oracular,** or-ak'ū-lĕr, *a.* gaib-go, ba'íd ul fahm, mánniyá, pramánik, gupt.

Oral, ō'ral, *a.* L. *os, oris.* (verbal) zubání, munhbolá ;—**ly,** *ad.* zubání, munh se.

Orange, or'anj, *n.* A. *narandj.* nárangí, kaulá, sangtará ;—, *a.* náranjí, kesarí, kusumbhí;—**ary,** *n.* (an orange garden, a plantation of orange trees) nárangí ya sangtare ká bag.

Orang-outang, ō-rang-OO-tan, *n.* Malayan *orang utan.* ek qism ká bandar.

Oration, ō-rā'shun, *n.* L. *oratio.* bát, kalám, taqrír, sukhan, vákya-prabandh. Syn. Discourse ; address ; speech ; **Orator,** or'a-tor, *n.* (public speaker) khush-taqrír, shírín-go ; mutakallim, suwaktá; **Oratorical,** or-a-tor'ik-al, *a.* (eloquent) zabán-áwar, lassán, khush-taqrír, suwaktá yogya. Syn. Rhetorical ; eloquent, flowery ; **Oratorio,** *n.* (a sacred musical drama) mazhabí nátak jo bájon ke sáth gáe jáne ke liye taiyár kiyá gayá ho; **Oratory,** or'a-tor-i, *n.* L. *oratoria.* (sc. *ars, oratorium*), (sc. *templum*) khush-taqrír, sukhan-warí, lassániyat, vákya padutá. Syn. Eloquence; elocution.

Orb, orb, *n.* L. *orbis.* (sphere) kura, golá ; (hollow globe) khálí dáira, chakr; (the earth) dunyá; (eye) ánkh; (circle) gherá, halqa, dáira; (period) daur i zamán, chakr ;—**ed,** *a.* (circular) mudauwar, gol, mustadir ; **Orbicular,** *adj.* (round, circular) gol.

Orbit, or'bit, *n.* L. *orbita.* khatt, daura, dáira, gardish.

Orchard, or'chard, *n.* A.-S. *ortgeard.* (garden) phalon ke darakhton ká bág, bárí.

Orchestra, or'kes-tra, *n.* (a place for musicians) gáne bajánewálon ke liye jagah, mutrib-khana ; (the musicians) gáne bájáne wále, tánra i sázindagán ;—**l,** *adj.* gáne bajáne wálon ke muta'alliq.

Ordain, or-dān', *v. t.* L. *ordinare.* (appoint) muqarrar k., mu'aiyan k., makhsús k., niyat k.; (settle) thahráná ; (give priestly orders) padrí ká 'uhda d. Syn. Appoint ; elect ; consecrate, set apart ; **Ordination,** or-din-ā'shun, *n.* L. *ordinatio.* (consecration) taqarrur maznabí, 'uhde ke láiq takhsís, vidhán ;—**ed,** or-dand', *a.*

ṭhahráyá húá, muqarrar-shuda, maḳhsús kiyá húá.

Ordeal, or'dē-al, *n.* A.-S. *ordal ordoel.* (severe trial) imtihán, parikshá. Syn. Trial; test; touchstone; proof.

Order, or'dér, *n.* L. *ordo.* (method) taríqa, ḍhang; (regularity) iksání; (rule) qá'ida, niyam; (command) hukm, irshád, amr, ágyá; (direction for purchase) farmáish; (rank) martaba; (privileged class) ḳháss darja; (care) ḳhabardárí, hoshiyárí; (admission) parwána; money—, sarkárí ḍák-ḳháne kí hunḍí;—, *v. t.* (direct) hidáyat k.; (regulate) tartíb d.; (manage) intizám k.; (command) hukm d., tákíd k. [—for];—for, (method) tarkíb; in—, táki, is liye; to put in—, tartíbwár r., durust k., ṭhík k.;—about, (order from place to place) ek jagah se dúsrí jagah bhejná, farmáná;—away, —off, (send away or off) jáne ko kahná yá hukm d.;—out, dúr kar dená, báhar bhejná; (call out) buláná; báhar k.;—ly book of the day, (particular business of the day) din ká ḳháss kám;—ly, *a.* árásta, bá-qá'ida, tarbiyat-yáfta; (methodical) bá-tartíb muntazim, bandhejí;—, *n.* (a soldier who attends on an officer) ardalí;—, *ad.* árástagí se, tartíb se; **Ordinal**, or'din-al, *a.* waslí; tartíb záhir k. w.;—, *n.* 'adad i tausífí, karm váchak sankhyá.

Ordinance, or'din-ans, *n.* (law rule) shara', qánún, áín, masala, niyam, byohár; (ceremony) dastúr, rasm, qá'ida, ríti.

Ordinary, *a.* (established) muqarrar; (common) 'ámm, sádháraṇ; (usual) ma'múlí; (of low rank) kam darje ká; (ugly) kuḍaul. Syn. Common; usual; customary; habitual; settled; established, wanted; **Ordinarily**, or-din-ar'i-li, *ad.* 'umúman, aksar, beshtar.

Ordnance, *n.* (From *ordinance.*) (cannon, mortars) top, gubbára; (artillery) top-ḳhána.

Ordure, or'dūr, *n.* F. (dung, filth) gúh, gobar, mailá, bishṭhá.

Ore, ōr, *n.* A.-S. kacnchí dhát, ma'dan-i-ḳhám.

Organ, or'gan, *n.* G. *organon.* zátí yá ḳhilqí ála, 'azú, indrí, ang; (musical instrument) ek bájá, árgan;—ic, or-gan'ik, *a* ḳhilqí áladár, zátí ála se baná húá, indriyá sambandhí;—disease, 'azwí bímárí;—remains, jánwar yá daraḳht ká fuzla yá saṛá húá mádda; **Organism**, *n.* zátí yá ḳhilqí tarkíb; indríkár; **Organist**, *n.* árgan bájá bajánewálá; **Organisation**, *n.* tarkíb, banáwaṭ, taqarrur; **Organise**, or'gan-iz, *v. t.* (prepare) taiyár k.; (arrange) tartíb d.; (construct regularly) qá'ide se b.; (arrange and put into operation) intizám k.

Orgasm, or'gasm, *n.* (inordinate excitement) gair ma'múl josh, mastí. [sharáb-ḳhorí.

Orgy, or'ji, *n.* (drunken revelry) bad mastí,

Oriel, ō'ri-el, Norm. F. *oriol. n.* (room) koṭhrí; ubhrí húí yá áge ko niklí húí khiṛkí.

Orient, ō'ri-ent, *n.* L. *oriens.* (eastern) púrabí, sharqí; (bright) ábdár, roshan;—, *n.* (east) sharq, púrab;—al, ō-ri-ent'al, *a.* (eastern) sharqí, mashriqí, púrabí;—, *n.* sharqí báshinda, púrabí ádmí;—alism, *n.* mashriqí yá púrabí muháwara;—alist, ō-ri-ent'al-ist, *n.* sharqí báshinda, púrab ká niwásí; sharqí 'ilm men máhir;—ate, ōrient'āt, *v. t.* (to point east ward) mashriq kí taraf ruḳh k., púrab kí taraf muṇh karná yá phirná; *n.* **Orientation.**

Orifice, or'i-fis, *n.* L. *os, oris* and *facere.* (opening) muṇh, chhed, súráḳh.

Origin, or'i-jin, *n.* L. *origo.* (beginning) shurú', ádi, asl, jaṛ, bunyád, beḳh; (descent) nasl, nasab, ḳhándán;—al, ō-rij'in-al, *n.* (beginning, origin) asl, bunyád, shurú' ká, jaṛ ká; (first copy) asl, manqúl-'anhú;—, *a.* (first) auwal, pahlá; (primitive) aslí; (having new ideas) zihín. Syn. Primary; primordial; pristine;—ality, o-rij-in-al'i-ti, *n.* asálat, zihánat;—ally, *ad.* (primarily) ásálatan, auwalan, shurú' men, ibtidáan;—ate, ō-rij'in-āt, *v. t.* (create) paidá k., ijád k., wujúd pakaṛná;—ation, *n.* ijád, paidáish, shurú', ádi;—ator, ō-rij'in-āt-ĕr, *n.* bání, mújid, ijád k. w.

Orion, ō-rī'on, *n.* G. (constellation) jabbár, jauza, mrigshira nakshatra.

Orison, or'i-zun, *n.* F. (prayer) namáz, du'á, salát, prárthaná. Syn. Prayer; supplication; petition; solicitation.

Ormolu, or'mo-lōō, *n.* (composition of brass, zinc and copper) pítal, jastá aur tánbe kí milí húí dhát.

Ornament, or'na-ment, *n.* L. *ornamentum.* (jewel) gahná, zewar; (embellishment) zínat, áráish, sajáwaṭ;—, *v. t.* árásta k., zínat d., sajáná. [—with];—al, *a.* (embellishing) áráishí, ḳhushnumá, shobhádáyak; (giving beauty) zínat baḳhsh, zeb-dih, shobhádáyak;—ation, *n.* fann i zebáish, árástagí.

Ornate, or'nāt, *a.* L. *ornatus* (adorned) árásta, muzaiyan, ḳhush-numá, muzaiyab, ḳhúbsúrat, sundar, shushobhit. Syn. Ornamented; embellished; decorated.

Ornithology, or-ni-thol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *ornis* and *logos.* tazkirát i taiyúr, parind-náma, pakshívidyá;—ist, *n.* parind-náme ká jánnewálá, pakshívidyá ká jánnewálá.

Orphan, or'fan, *n.* G. *orphanos.* yatím, lá-wáris, be má báp ká;—age, *n.* yatím-ḳhána, yatímon ká madrasa. [*tum.* hartál, zarníḳh.

Orpiment, or'pi-ment, *n.* L. *aurum* and *pigmen-*

Ort, ort, *n.* (a fragment, refuse) ṭukṛá, shhaṭan, kháne se bachá húá ṭukṛá.

Orthodox, or'thō-doks, *a.* G. *orthos* and *doxa.* (not heretical) durust i'tiqád, sádiq, díndár, satyadharmí, momin, Baibal kí ta'lím ká páband;—y, or'tho-doks-i, *n.* sachái, shara' kí pábandí.

Orthoepy, or'thō-ĕp-i, *n.* G. *orthos* and *epos.* alfáz ke sahíh talaffuz karne ká 'ilm; shuddh-uchcháran;—ist, *n.* 'ilm qirat ká jánne walá, shuddh uchcháran karne wálá.

Orthogon, or'tho-gon, *n.* (a rectangular figure) shakl qáim ul záwiya, samkon;—al, *adj.* qaim ul záwiya, samkon.

Orthographer, or-thog'ra-fĕr, *n.* imlá-nawís, shuddha lekhak; **Orthography**, or-thog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *orthos* and *graphein.* imlá, rasm ul ḳhatt, imlá-dání, baranan bichár.

Ortive, or'tiv, *adj.* (rising, eastern) túlu' hote húe, mashriqí, nikalte húe, púrabí.

Ortolan, or'tō-lan, *n.* L. *hortulanus.* (bird) ek qism kí chiṛiyá jis ko bagrel kahte hain.

Oscillate, os'sil-lāt, *v. t.* L. *oscillare.* (vibrate) jhuláná, hiláná. Syn. Swing; move to and fro. [—between]. **Oscillation**, *n.* (vibration) hilkorá, tharthará; **Oscillatory**, *adj.* thartharáte húe, lahráte húe.

Oscitancy, os'si-tan-si, *n.* (yawning, dullness, drowsiness) jamháí, unghái, sustí.

Osculant, os'kū-lant, *adj.* (kissing, embracing) chúmá lete húe, chimaṭte húe.

Osprey, os'prā, *n.* 'uqáb kí ek qism

Osseous, *a.* (bony) ustuḳhwání, haḍḍí ká; **Ossicle**, *n.* (a small bone) chhoṭí haḍḍí; **Ossiferous**, *a. tj.* (containing bone) haḍḍídar; **Ossivorous**, *adj.* haḍḍí kháne wálá; **Ossify**, os'si-fī, *v. t.* L. *os* and *facere.* haḍḍí ho j.

Ostensible, os-ten'si-bl, *a.* (shown) záhir, khulá, namúd, pratyaksh. Syn. Manifest; apparent; visible; **Ostensibly**, os-ten'si-bli, *ad.* záhiran; **Ostentation**, os-ten-tā'shun, *n.* (display) nam ush, ḳhud-numáí, tafaḳhḳhur, dikháwá Syn. Pomp; pageantry; parade; **Ostentatious**, *a.* (vain) ḳhud-numá, ḳhud-farosh; fáqa-mast, [hár málá.

áḍhambarí.

Osteology, *n.* G. *osteon* and *logos.* haḍḍí ká bayan,

Ostracism, os'tra-sizm, *n.* G. *ostrakon.* (banishment) jiláwatanî; (separation) ikhráj, 'aláhidagî; **Ostracise**, os'tra-sîz, *v. t.* (banish) jiláwatan k., khárij k.

Ostrich, os'trich, *n.* F. *autruche.* shutr-murg.

Otalgia, ō-tal'ji-a, also **Otalgy**, *n.* (ear ache) kán ká dard.

Other, uth'ĕr, *pron.* & *a.* A.-S. *odher.* aur, dúsrá, dígar, gair; —, *n.* aur ádmí; —wise, nahîn to; —s, *pl.* dúsre; —ways, *ad.* aur tarîqe se, aur tarah se.

Otter, ot'ár, **Otto**, ot'o, *n.* 'itr, khushbú; —of roses, 'itr i guláb.

Otter, ot'ĕr, *n.* (amphibious quadruped) úd biláo.

Ottoman, ot'ō-man, *a.* From *Othman.* a sultan of Turkey, Rúmí; —, *n.* ahl i Rúm, ek qism kí betakiye kí chaukí. [zanjîr.

Ouch, owch, *n.* nagine ká ghar, sunahrí tauq yá

Ought, awt, *v. imperfect.* originally the preterit-tense of the verb *to owe*, A.-S. *agan.* wájib h., farz h., zarúr h., munásib h., lázim h avishya honá, uchit honá.

Ounce, ouns, *n.* L. *uncia.* do tola yá ádhí chhatánk; F. *once.* (panther) tendwá, lakar baghá.

Our, our, *possessive pron.* A.-S. *ure* hamárá, ham sabhon ká, ápas ká, apná, —father, Khudá, Báp, Pitá, Parmeshwar, —Lord, Hamárá Khudáwand Yisú' Masîh; —selves, owr-selvz', *pron.* ham, áp, ham hí, apne hí ko

Oust, oust, *v. t.* F. *oster, oter* (remove) uthánâ, hatá d., nikálná, nikál d. [—from], —er, oust'er, *n.* (dispossession) be-dakhlî, ikhráj.

Out, out, *ad.* A.-S. & Icel. *ut.* (not in) berún, báhar, dúr; (not in employment) be-kár, (at a loss) pareshán, muztarib, hairán, and —, bilkull, —at the heels, —at elbows, (ragged) chithre chithre; (destitute of income) be-zar, muflis, kangál; be—of pocket, (sustaining loss) nuqsán yá ghátá uthánâ; —of hand, (forthwith) filfaur, usí waqt; —to —, (measurement from the outermost bounds) hadd se hadd tak, —siders, *pl.* báhar-wále; —from, —of, se, men se; (source) chashma, sotá, (result) natîja, aut; (quotation) iqtibás, akhaz; (exclusion, dismissal) khárij, be-isti'mal, (irregular) gair mu'aiyan, be-dhab, (disorder) be-maza, be-tartîb, (excess) be-hadd, az-hadd, (exhaustion) be-dam; —of all cess; (excessively) bahut ziyáda; —of all whooping, az-hadd, —of, men se —of course, —of order, be-tartîb, ku-rán, —of frame, (irregular) be-tartîb, —doors, bahar, —of humour, ná-khush, —of one's time, (no longer minor) bálig; —of print, chukná, náyáb, —of season, (at an improper time) be-mausam, be-mauqa'; —of sorts, (un-well, applied to person seized by a fit of ill humour) na-saz, ná khush, bímár; —of temper, (sullen) gussa, khafá, —of the way, (uncommon, unusual) terná, ku-rán, gair mu'aiyan, —of time or —of tune, (harsh, discordant) be-surá, adhúrá, sur se alag, —upon you, —upon it, (away with you, away with it) jáo, bhágo, niklo, le jáo; ins and —s (nooks and corners) únch nich, bhalá burá; —, *v. t.* nikálná, —, *n.* báharwálá, báhar ká. [ziyada h.

Outbalance, out-bal'ans, *v. t.* wazn aur tasir men

Outbid, out-bid', *v. t.* ziyáda dám kahná.

Outbreak, out'brak, *n.* tútan phútan, shurú', phuphkár.

Out-building, out'bild-ing, *n.* báhirí makán.

Outburst, out'burst, *n.* (eruption) phút phút nikalná.

Outcast, out'kast, *n.* (degraded) mardúd, khárij shakhs, ajátí; (an exile) jiláwatan. [kási.

Outclearance, out-klĕr'ans, *n.* kisí bandar se ni-

Outcome, out'kum, *n.* (result) natîja, hásil.

Outcry, out'kri, *n.* (clamour) shor, gaugá, joshkharosh, dohái, gulgapára. [[—ni].

Outdo, out-dōō', *v. t.* (excel) barh j., fauq le j.

Outdoors, out'dōrz, *ad.* báhar, makán ke báhar.

Outer, out'er, *a. Comparative* of out, báharí, dúr.

Outermost, out'ĕr-mōst, *a. superlative.* from outer. bilkull hí báhar. [gustákhí k., dhithái k.

Outface, out-fās', *v. t.* muqábla k., hamchashmí k.,

Outfit, *n.* safar kí taiyárí, sámán. [—for].

Outflank, out-flangk', *v. t.* ek fauj ke pahlú yá bázú ko dúsrí fauj ke pahlú se ziyáda phailá d.

Outgeneral, out-jen'ĕr-al, *v. t.* sipah-sálárí ya'ne jang i hunar men afzal h.

Outgo, out-gō', *v. t.* (exceed) barh j., fauqiyat le j. fareb d.; —ing, *n.* sabqat, tarjîh.

Outgrow, out-grō', *v. t.* barhne men sabqat le j.; —th, out'grōth, *n.* kuhan-sálí; natîja.

Outguard, *n.* tiláya, qaráwal, báhar kí chaukí; —ed, *a.* báhar se mahfúz.

Outjest, *v. i.* hansí yá thatthe se dabá l.

Outhouse, out'hous, *n.* báhar ká ghar, shágird pesha ká makán.

Outing, out'ing, *n.* (excursion) sair, hawákhorí.

Outlandish, out-land'ish, *a.* ajnabí, begána, báhar ká. [ráná.

Outlast, out-last', *v. t.* ziyáda chalná yá thah-

Outlaw, out'law, *n.* khárij i shara', bágí; wajib ul qatl, ráj rakshan se báhar; —, *v. t.* mardúd k., khárij k., nikál dená; —ry, out'law-ri, *n.* shahr-badrí, irtidád. [kharcha.

Outlay, out'lā, *n.* (expenditure) masárif, kharch,

Outlet, out'let, *a.* (exit) muhána; nikás, badarrau.

Outline, out'lin, *a.* (sketch) naqsha, khatt i muhít; sáncha, kháka. Syn. Sketch; delineation; —, *v. t.* naqsha khínchná, khatt i muhít b.

Outlive, out-liv', *v. t.* (survive) jítá r., jánbar h.

Outlook, out'look, *n.* (watch) nigahbání, be-dárí, hoshiyárí, (prospect) ummed; —, *v. t.* (stare) ghúrna, gaur se dekhná.

Outlying, *a.* (remote) dúr para húá, dúr uftáda.

Outmost, out'mōst, *a.* sab se báhar, sab se dúr.

Outnumber, out-num'ber, *v. t.* (exceed) 'adad men ziyáda h. [jáná.

Outpace, out-pās', *v. t.* (to out go) áge nikal

Outpatient, out-pa-shent, *n.* (a patient who receives aid from hospital but lives outside) marîz jo shifa-khane men na rahe, lekin us ká 'iláj shifákhane se ho. [dúr.

Outpost, out'pōst, *n.* parão se báhar, jamá'at se

Outpour, out'por, *v. t.* undelná, enhorná.

Output, out'poot, *n.* ek waqt kí pardáwár, jo kuchh kal wag se ek waqt men taiyár ho jáwe.

Outrage, out'rāj, *v. t.* (scandalize) zulm k., dangá k., kharab k.; —, *n.* (abuse, insult) zulm, ziyadatí; balwa, bid'at, dangá, jata; bará gunah; zinâ bil jabr, upadrav. Syn. Affront; insult; abuse; —ous, out-rāj'e-us, *a.* (violent) sakht, tund zabardast. Syn. Violent; furious; atrocious. [nikal j.

Outride, out-rid, *v. t.* ghore par sawár hokar áge

Outright, out-rit, *ad.* bilkull, púrá; (at once) faurá, ek dam.

Outrun, *v. t.* ziyáda daurná, nikal j., sabqat le j.

Outset, out'set, *n.* shurú', ágáz. [men ziyáda h.

Outshine, out-shin', *v. t.* chamchamána, jalwe

Outside, out'sid, *n.* berúní taraf, báharí taraf; —, *a.* báharí, báharwár, palla, pusht. [háshiya.

Outskirt, out'skert, *n.* (border) hadd; sarhadd;

Outspoken, *a.* parhkar bayán kiyá húá, sáf kanne wálá, be-dharak bolne wálá.

Outspread, out-spred', *v. t.* phailáná.

Outstand, out-stand', *v. i.* báhar parná yá honá; —ing, *a.* jo adá na kiyá gayá ho, báqí-mánda.

Outstretch, out-strech', *v. t.* phailáná.

Outstrip, out-strip', *v. t.* (outrun) pichhe chhorná yá d.

Outvalue, out-val'ū, *v. t.* qímat men barh jáná.

Outvie, out-vi, *v. t.* (exceed) ziyáda h.; (surpass) pesh-qadamí k., afzal h., sabqat le j., barh jáná.

Outvote, out-vōt', *v. t.* (to defeat by a greater number of votes) kasrat ráe se jít jáná.

Outward, out'werd, *a.* (exterior) záhirí, báharí;

(carnal) jismí, jismání;—, *n.* shakl;—, *ad.* báhar ko, záhiran. [ghis ḍálná, ziyáda ṭhaharná.
Outwear, out-war', (to wear out, to out last)
Outweigh, out-wā', wazn yá qímat meṇ ziyáda h. Syn. Overbalance; overplus. [haráná.
Outwit, *v. t.* (overreach) sabqat le j., thakáná,
Outwork, out'work, *v. t.* (surpass in work) ziyáda kám karná. [bhujaṇgá.
Ouzel, ōō'zl, *n.* (a kind of thrush) ek kálí chiṛiyá,
Oval, ō'val, *a.* L. *ovum.* baizáwí, anḍá sá;—, *n.* shakl i baizáwí.
Ovary, ō'var-i, *n.* (the part of the female animal in which the eggs are lodged) tuḳh dán i máda, anḍe ká koṭlá, ḍoḍí, **Ovarious,** *adj.* (consisting of eggs,) anḍoṇ ká. [ká.
Ovated, ō'vāt-ed, *adj* (egg shaped) anḍe kí shakl
Ovation, o-vā'shun, *n.* L. *ovatio.* (applause) shábáshí, tahsín, áfrín. Syn. Triumph.
Oven, uv'n, *n.* A.-S. *ofen.* Icel. *fen.* D. *oven.* tanúr; bhaṭṭhá; bhár.
Over, *n.* ō'vēr, *prep.* A.-S. *ofer.* pár, meṇ —in, *comp.* (too much) ziyáda, nikaltá húá, fázil, adhik; (above) úpar; (upon) par; (across) par, (through) meṇ; (more than) se;—, *ad.* úpar; (throughout) bilkull; (from side to side) is sire se us sire tak;—, *a.* (upper) úpar ká; (past) píchhe ká; (beyond) áge ká;—and above, ziyáda, 'aláwa; —against, samhne,—and —,—and again, bár bár; give —or be—, chhoṛná, tark k., mauqúf h., tham j , ho chukna, ḳhatm honá.
Overact, ō-vēr-akt', *v. t.* (to act overmuch, to over do) ziyáda kám karná.
Overarch, ō-ver arch, *v. t.* (to arch over) mihráb se ḍháṇkná, (to hang over) laṭká rahná.
Overawe, ō-vēr-aw', *v. t.* sahmáná, ru'b meṇ láná, dahshat d.
Overbalance, ō-vēr-bal'ans, *v. t.* (weigh down) wazn meṇ ziyáda h., gálib h.;—, *n.* afzúní i wazn.
Overbear, ō vēr-bār', *v. t.* (repress) majbúr k., zabardastí k., maglúb k., dabáná;—ing, *a.* (haughty) magrúr, ghamanḍí, zabardast.
Overboard, ō ver-bōrd *ad.* jaház par se, jaház yá kishtí ke báhar.
Overborne, *adj.* majbúr, maglúb, dabáyá húá
Overburden, ō-ver-bur'dn, *v. t.* zyáda bojh r., bojhal k., bahut sá lád dená. [—with].
Overcast, ō-vēr kast', *a.* (clouded, darkened) ghanghor, badlí se ghirá húá, tárik, andherá ,—, *v. t.* (cloud) chháná, andhera h.; (rate too high) zyáda dám kahná, baṛá mol háṇkna; (throw over) ḍálná.
Overcharge, ō-vēr-charj', *v. t.* bahut l.; bahut bharná; zyáda mángná;—, *n.* ziyáda dám.
Overcloud, ō-vēr-kloud', *v. i.* (be cloud) ghanghor k., chhá l. [kurtá.
Overcoat, ō-vēr-kōt, *n.* labáda, pahinne ká baṛá
Overcoloured, *a.* gahrá rangá húá.
Overcome, ō-vēr-kum', *v. t.* maglúb k., fath k., past k., jítná, haráná. Syn. Conquer; subdue; vanquish. [with].
Overdo, ō-vēr-dōō, *v. t.* bahut hí zyáda k. [—
Overdose, ō-vēr-dōs', *n.* (an excessive dose) andáze se zyáda mu'tád.
Overdraw, ō-vēr-draw', *v. t.* (to draw over much) jis qadr rupiya jama' ho us se zyáda kí hunḍí dená yá rupae nikálná; (to exaggerate) mubálga karná, baṛháná.
Overdue, ō-vēr-dū, *a.* wájibí se zyáda, waqt i mu'aiyana se guzrá húá, mutí bítá húá.
Overeat, ō-vēr-et', *v. t.* (to eat too much) bahut khá jáná. [mína k.
Overestimate, ō-vēr-es'tim-āt, *v. t.* zyáda taḳ-
Overflow, ō-vēr-flō, *v. t.* labrez k., chhalakná, umanḍná, ba-kasrat k. Syn. Inundate; overspread; flow over;—, *n.* túfán; kasrat, zyádatí.
Overgrow, ō-vēr-grō', *v. t.* baṛhná, chháná.
Overhang, *v. t.* baṛháná, air par pahunchná, nikálná, ubhárná.
Overhaul, ō-vēr-hawl', *v. t.* (overtake) á pakaṛná, barábar á.; (review) do-bára ázmáish k.; nazar-sání k., achchhí taur dekhná.
Overhead, ō-vēr-hed', *ad.* (above) sir par, úpar.
Overhear, ō-ver-hēr, *v. t.* achának sun p., chup cháp sun l. [—by].
Overjoy, ō-vēr-joy, *v. t.* niháyat ḳhush k., magan h., wajd meṇ k., bahut k., ḳhush h.;—, *n.* baṛí ḳhushí.
Overland, ō-vēr-land, *a.* ḳhushkí par ká baná húá.
Overlap, ō-vēr-lap', *v. t.* or *i.* lesná, lewá chaṛháná.
Overlay, ō-vēr-lā', *v. t.* (to lay too much) bahut lád dená; (to smother) galá ghoṇṭná, dam rokná; (to overwhelm) dabá rakhná, daba márná. [ṭapakná.
Overleap, ō vēr-lēp', *v. t.* kúd paṛná, úpar se
Overload, ō-ver-lōd', *v. t.* bahut ládná yá bár k.
Overlook ō-vēr-look', *v. t.* úṇchí jagah se nazar k.; (superintend) sarbaráhí k., chaukasí k., tahqíq k.; (look on) nigáh k.; (pass by indulgently) áná kání k.; (slight) tarah dená, chashmposhí k.; áṇkh chhipáná; mu'áf k.; -er, *n* sarkob; (of sins) sattár-ul-'ayúb, páp chhipáne hárá.
Overmaster, ō-vēr-mas'tēr, *v. t.* (subdue) maglúb k., zer-dast k., qábú meṇ k., dabáná, bas meṇ láná.
Overmatch, ō-vēr-mach', *v. t.* gálib h., zer k., qábú meṇ láná;—, *n.* (one superior in power) gálib, zabar-dast, charb. [náyat.
Overmuch, ō-vēr-much, *ad.* hadd se zyáda, ni-
Overnice, ō-vēr-nīs', *adj.* (fastidious) tanuk mizáj, názuk pasand, nakcharháná. [rát bhar.
Overnight, o-vēr-nit, *ad.* (last night) kal rát ko,
Overpay, ō-vēr-pā', *v. t.* bahut zyáda d., wajib yá istiḥqáq se zyáda d.
Overpersuade, *v. t.* bhuláná, wargalá ná.
Overplus, ō-vēr-plus, *n.* L. *over* and *plus.* more. (surplus) izáfa, beshí, fázil, zyáda, báqí, snesn
Overpower, ō-vēr-pow'ér, *v. t.* (conquer) maglúb k., zer k., lathárná, majbúr k.;—ful, *a* zerdast, maglúb.
Overrate, ō-vēr-rāt', *v. t.* niháyat zyáda mol yá qadr k., qímatí jánná, 'aziz jánná, adhik dam lagáná. [pahunchná; (cheat) fareb d
Overreach, ō-vēr-rēch', *v. t.* barábar á, áge
Override, ō-ver-rīd', *v. t.* (to ride too much) bahut sawárí lená; (to trample down) kuchal ḍálná, zulm karná. [(make void) radd k., batil k.
Overrule, ō-vēr-rōōl, *v. t.* zer k., hakúmat k.;
Overrun, ō-vēr-run', *v. t.* (cover) phail j., baṛh j.; (ravage) lúṭ páṭ k., wirán k. Syn. Run over; spread over.
Oversee, ō-vēr-sē', *v. t.* dekhná, sunná, tákíd k.; ihtimám k., intizám k.;—r, ō vēr-sēr', *n.* dároga, muhtamim, nigahbán, nirikshak.
Overset, ō-vēr-set', *v. t.* (overthrow) ulaṭ ḍ, pachháṛná, úpar tale k., zer o zabar k., tah o bálá k.
Overshade, ō-vēr-shād', *v. t.* (to throw a shade over) ḍháṇk lená; (to render dark) andherá karná. [rakshá k. [—by].
Overshadow, *v. t.* sáya k., ḍháṇpná, hifázat k.,
Overshoot, ō-vēr-shōōt, *v. t.* (to shoot over or beyond a mark) nisháne se áge nikal jáná; (to pass swiftly over) jaldí se nikal jáná.
Oversight, ō-vēr-sīt, *n.* (superintendence) ihtimám, chaukasí, prabandh; (mistake) bhúl, galatí; (carelessness) gaflat. Syn. Superintendence; inspection; neglect; mistake,
Overskip, ō-vēr-skip', *v. t.* (to skip, leap or pass over) pháṇd jáná; (to neglect) nazar andáz karná, faroguzásht karná, bichár na karná.
Oversleep, *v. t.* bahut soná, der tak soná
Overspread, ō-vēr-spred', *v. t.* bharná, chháná.
Overstate, ō-vēr-stāt', *v. t.* fuzúlgoí k. mubálaga k.

Overstay, ō-vĕr-stā', *v. t.* (to stay too long) hadd se zyáda ṭhahar jáná, gair házir honá.
Overstep, ō-vĕr-step', *v. t.* (to step beyond) hadd se áge jáná, báhar qadam rakhná. [rel pel k.
Overstock, ō-vĕr-stok', *v. t.* páṭná, bharpúr k.,
Overstrain, ō-vĕr-strān', *v. t.* (strain to excess) bahut baṛháná; (make violent efforts) niháyat, saḳht koshish k.
Overstrictness, *n.* zyáda tákíd yá saḳhtí.
Overt, ō-vĕrt, *a.* F. *ouvert.* (open) záhir, áshkárá, khulá;—**ly,** ō-vĕrt-li, *ad.* (openly) záhiran, áshkárá.
Overtake, ō-vĕr-tāk', *v. t.* (come up with) páná, pahunchná; (catch) pakaṛ l.; (take unawares) á paṛná. [—by,—with]. Syn. Catch; come up with.
Overtask, ō-vĕr-task', *v. t.* zyáda kám háth men l.
Overthrow, ō-vĕr-thrō, *v. t.* (defeat) shikast k., jítná, haráná; (ruin) pámál k., raundná; (turn upside down) tah o bálá k., ulaṭ dená, girá d., barbád k., munhadim k., nashṭ k. [—by,—with]; —, *n.* páemálí, tabáhí, shikast.
Overtop, *v. t.* sarkob h., fauqiyat r., úṇchá honá, ulanghán k.; chhipá dená.
Overture, ō-vĕrt-ūr, *n.* F. *ouverture.* (proposal) izhár, suwál, iltimás, payám, sandesá, sulh kí pahlí bát; pahlí bát, bayán, tazkira.
Overturn, ō-vĕr-turn', *v. t.* (subvert) ulṭáná, aundháná, pachháṛná;—, *n.* shikast, pachháṛ, ínqiláb.
Overvalue, ō-vĕr-val'ū, *v. t.* besh-qímat k., 'azíz yá bihtar jánná, zyáda jánná, bahut dám lagáná.
Overwatch, *v. t.* niháyat be-dárí se tábi' k.
Overweening, ō-vĕr-wēn'ing, *a.* (proud) sheḳhí-báz, magrúr, ghamanḍí. Syn. Conceited; haughty; proud; arrogant; vain; egotistical.
Overweigh, ō-vĕr-wā', *v. t.* zyáda taolná;—**t,** ō'vĕr-wāt, *n.* taul se zyáda, wazn, adhik taul.
Overwhelm, ō-vĕr-hwelm', *v. t.* (crush, overcome) dabá d., toṛ d., garq k., lapeṭná.
Overwork, ō-vĕr-wurk, *n.* záyad kám, siwá kám; —, *v. t.* hadd se zyáda kám k., thak jáná.
Overwrought, ō'vĕr-rawt, *a.* niháyat mihnat se.
Oviform, ō'-vi-form, *adj.* (egg-shaped) baizáwí, anḍe kí súrat ká. [ḍá denewálá.
Oviparous, ō-vip'a-rus, *adj.* (producing eggs) an-
Owe, ō, *v. t.* A.-S. *agan,* Icel. *eiga.* maqrúz h., qarzdár h., dharáná, cháhná; (be under obligation) ihsánmand h.; Owing to, *a.* qarz ká; (consequential) ba-sabab, káran se. [—to].
Owl, *n.* A.-S. *ule.* ullú, chugad, búm, ghugghú; —**et,** *n.* chhoṭá ullú;—, *v. i.* tijárat-i-ná-jáiz k.
Own, ōn, *a.* A.-S. *agen.* (belonging to) ḳhás, apná, zátí, nij ká;—, *v. i.* málik h., rakhná; to—, iqrár k., qubúl k.;—**er,** *n.* málik, ḳháwind, swámí, wáris, haqqdár;—**ership,** *n.* milkiyat, haqqdárí, haqq, adhikár, swámitrá.
Ox, oks, *n.* A.-S. *oxa.* bail, nargáo, badhyá.
Oxygen, oks'i-jen, *n.* G. *oxus* and *gignesthai.* ek juz hawá ká jo zindagí aur roshní ke liye zurúr hai;—**ate,** *v. t.* áksijan se miláná.
Oxymel, oks'i-mel, *n.* (a mixture of vinegar and honey) shikanjbín.
Oyez, Oyes, ō'yes, *interj.* (hear, attend) mutawajjih ho., suno. [kastúrá
Oyster, oys'tĕr, *n.* D. *œster,* F. *huître.* sípí,
Ozoena, ō ze'na, *n.* (a fetid ulcer in the nostril) nákṛá, nák kí bímárí.

P.

P, pē, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká solahwán harf hai; is kí áwáz donon honṭhon ke milne se mikaltí hai, jaise, *pin, pas* wg. men, lekin jab is ke shámil *h* hotá to is kí dúsrí shakl ho játí hai, jaise *phal, phan,* wg. men. Chú'ki yih ek taur se insání chhire se mushábihat rakhta hai, aur is ke niche ká hissa *gale* ke misál dikhlátí paṛtá hai, is ko 'Ibrání zubán men *pe* jis ke ma'ne *munh* ke hain bolte hain. *Mind your P's and Q's,* ḳhúb ḳhabardárí karo.
Pabulum, pab'ū-lum, *n.* L. from *pascere.* (food) ḳhúrák, parwarish; ahár.
Pace, pās, *n.* L. *passus.* (step) qadam, gám; (gait) raftár, chál; (degree of speed) tez-rawí; —, *v. t.* áhista chalná; qadam se nápná; hold or keep—with, barábarí k.
Pacify, pa'si-fí, *v. t.* L. *pacificare.* (restore to peace) sulh karáná; (calm) taskín d., shánt karná; (still) ṭhanḍá k., ḳhámosh k., faro k. [—with]; **Pacific,** pa-sif'ík, *a.* L. *pax* and *facere.* (conciliatory) sulh-kun, miláp k. w., salím, halím. **Pacific ocean,** *n.* Bahr ul Káhil, prashánt ságar; **Pacification,** pa-sif'i-kā'shun, *n.* L. *pacificatio.* musálha, taskín, miláp; **Pacificator,** pasif'i-kāt-er, *n.* (peacemaker) sulh-kár, taskín-dih, mel k. w., shánt k. w.;—**y,** *adj.* (tending to make peace) sulh ámez, mel miláp ká.
Pack, pak, *n.* Ger. *pack.* (large bundle) gaṭṭhá, gaṭṭhar, poṭ; (load) bojh, bár; (set of playing cards) tásh, ganjífe kí farden; (number of hounds) shikárí kutton ká jhund; (confederation) bandish, sázish; (a great number) baṛí jamá'at;—, *v. t.* (bind together) band k., báṇḍhná, lád pháṇd k.; (send off in a hurry) jald bhejná; (select) chunná; (dismiss) mauqúf k.;—**together,** bandish k.;—**up,** band k.; —**horse,** pak-hars, *n.* partal ká ṭaṭṭú, bhaṭhiyáre ká ghoṛá, laddú ghoṛá;—**saddle,** *n.* (a saddle for burdens) pálná, ládí, ḳhúgír;—**thread,** pak-thred, *n.* sutlí, ḍorí;—**off,** lád pháṇd kar bhej d.;—**age,** pak'āj, *n.* gaṭhrí, gaṭṭhá, basta, moṭ;—**er,** pak'ĕr, *n.* gaṭṭhá báṇḍhne w.;—**et,** *n.* (a small bundle) chhoṭí gaṭhrí, ḳharíta, poṭlí; (mail boat) ḍák kí náo;—**man,** *n.* (a peddler) bisátí;—**ing,** *n.* chau-bandí, gaṭhrí-bandí.
Pact, pakt, *n.* (A covenant, an agreement) 'ahd o paimán, qaul o qarár, bandhej, niyam, hom Also **Paction,** pak'shon.
Pad, pad, *n.* A.-S. *pad, padh.* (a thief on the high road) ráhzan, baṭmár; a foot—, baṭmár, ráh-zan; (a soft cushion or saddle) gaddí yá chárjáma, namda; ḳhúgír;—, *v. t.* chárjáma kasná, gaddí r.; ráh-zaní k.
Paddle, *v. i.* F. *patte.* chhúná; háth pánw márná, ḍáṇṛ chaláná, chappú chaláná; kheoná;—, *n.* ḍáṇṛ, chappú, karwárá, sukán.
Paddock, pad'uk, *n.* (a small enclosure for pasture) ramna, gherá, iháta, chhoṭí ghirí húí charágáh; (a toad, a frog) menḍak.
Padlock, pad'lok *n.* (a lock for gate opening to a path) qufl, tálá;—, *v. t.* tálá lagáná, band k.
Paean, *n.* kaṛká, fath-náma, álhá, mangal, shádyána.
Pagan, pā'gan, *n.* L. *paganus.* (heathen) but-parast; majúsí, káfir, múrtí púja. Syn. Gentile; heathen; idolater;—**ism,** pā'gan-izm, *n.* but-parastí, átash-parastí, shirk, múrtí púja.
Page, pāj, *n.* F. & Sp. (attendant) ḳhawás, ḳhássbardár, sáqí;—, *n.* L. *pagina.* safha;—, *v. t.* warq par hindasa lagáná.
Pageant, pa'jant, pāj'ant, *n.* A.-S. *pœceand.* (something showy) dikháwaṭ banáwaṭ; tamásha; hubab;—**ry,** pāj'ant-ri, pā'jant-ri, *n.* (show) hashmat, numáish, jhúṭhí dhúm-dhám.
Pagoda, pa-gōda, *n.* Per. *but* and *kadah.* Bodh mazhab wálon ká mandir, but-ḳhána.
Paid, *a.* diyá húá;—**off,** mauqúf-shuda.—**up,** (fully paid) bebáq-shuda.
Pail, pal, *n.* Ger. *balje,* W. *pœol.* kaṭhautí, dohní; ḍol, balṭí; rain by—**fuls,** músalá dhár barasná.
Paillasse, pa-lyes', *n.* (a small bed originally made of chaff or straw) bhúsá bhará húá bistar.

Pain, pān, *n.* L. *pœna*, G. *poine*. dukh, sozish, malál, ranj, gam ;—, *v. t* dukhná, dard k., kasakná, jalná ; **shooting**—, dard i shadíd, baṛí píṛá ;—**ful**, pān-fool, *a.* dard-angez, taklíf-dih, dukh dáyak, sakht mihnatí, parishramí. [—to]. Syn. Tormenting ; torturing ; agonizing ; distressing ; distressful ; excruciating ;—**less**, *a.* be-dard, be-taklíf, be-gal o gash ;—**staking**, pānz'tak-ing, *a.* (hard-working) mihnat k. w., mihnat-kash, prishramí ;—, *n.* mihnat, jafá-kashí, prishram.

Paint, pānt, *v. t.* F. *peindre*. rauganí taswír khínchná, utárná, banáná ;—, *n.* rang, raugan ; —**er**, *n.* musauwar, naqqásh, rang-sáz, chitr kár; —**ing**, pānt'ing, *n.* musauwarí, taswír-kashí, naqqáshí, taswír, chitr, chitravidyá.

Pair, pār, *n.* L. *par*. joṛá, juft ; zauj ;—, *v. t.* juftí kháná, milná ; jurná ;—**with**,—**off**, barábar k., do judá jamá'at ke ádmíon ká ápas men mil jáná, mil jáná. [bhawan.

Palace, pal'ās, *n.* F. *palais*. bárgáh, mahal, ráj

Paladin, pal'a-dín, *n.* (a knight errant, an eminent hero) námí bahádur, súrmá. [fínas.

Palanquin, pal-an-kēn', *n.* Hind. *palkee*. pálkí,

Palate, *n.* L. *palatum*. tálú ; (relish, taste) záiqa, lazzat, sawád ; **Palatal**, *n.* tálú ká, harf jis ká talaffuz tálú se kiyá jáe ; **Palatable**, pal'át-a-bl, *a.* (savoury) mazadár, khush-záiqa, lazíz, swádisht.

Palatial, pa-lā'shi-al, *a.* (pertaining to a palace) mahal ká, mahal ke muta'alliq ; (royal, magnificient) sháhí, 'alíshán, baṛá.

Palaver, pa-lav-ēr, *n.* Sp. *palabra*. (a talk or conversation) guftogú, bát chít, (in Africa a talk with the native) Afríqa ke báshindon se saláh o mashwara ; (idle talk) fuzúl guftogú ; (flattery) cháplúsí, khushámad.

Pale, pāl, *a.* F. *pale*. (whitish) sufed ; (light coloured) pílá, zard, phíká, khushk; (dim) dhundhlá ;—**faced**, *a.* goṛá, zard, phíká chehra.—**hearted**, *n.* be-dil, dil-gír ; **Palish**, *adj.* pílá sá, zardí máil ,—, *v. t.* be-rang h. ,—, *n.* A.-S., from L. *palus*. (picket) mekh, dandá, thata ; khaṛí jháṛí;—, *v. t.* gherná, ináta k. Syn. Pallid ; wan ; ashy ; whitish ; colourless ; **Paling**, *n.* (an enclosure) gherá, ináta;—**ness**, *n.* zardí, be-rangí, be-raunaqí.

Palette, pal'et, *n.* musauwar kí takhtí. [ṭaṭṭú.

Palfrey, pawl'fri, *n.* F. *palefroi*. ek chhoṭá ghoṛá,

Palindrome, pal'in-drōm, *n.* (a word, verse or sentence that reads the same either backward or forward) wuh latz yá fiqra jo sidhá yá ulṭá donon tarah se ek hí paṛhá jawe, jaise *Madam*.

Palisade, pal'i-sād, *n.* F. *palissade*. ek qism kí mekh yá dandá, kaṭahra ;—, *v. t.* dandon se gherná.

Pall, pawl, *n.* L. *pallium*. (cloak, mantle) abá ; labáda ; tábút par kí chádar ;—, *v. t.* dhánpná, lapeṭná ;—, *v. i.* F. *pale*. (become insipid) be-maza h. ; (dispirit) be-dil h.

Palladium, pal-lá'di-um, *n.* (a statue of Pallas) Pallas kí múrat ; (a safe guard) muhafizat, panáh, (a kind of metal) ek qism kí dhát.

Pallet, *n.* L. *palea*. ek chhoṭá bichhauná.

Palliate, pal'i-át, *v. t.* L. *palliare*. (lessen) 'uzr se kám k., halká karná, kam karná ; (to cover) dhánkná, takhfíf karná. [—by]. Syn. Cover ; cloak ; hide ; extenuate ; **Palliation**, *n.* takhfíf; taskín, tashaffí, parda-poshí, páp-haman, dosháchhádan ; **Palliative**, *a.* 'uzr-khwáh, musakkin, taskín-bakhsh, ghaṭáne wálí, kam karne wálí ;—, *n.* taskín-bakhsh chíz.

Pallid, pal'id, *a.* L. *pallidus*. zard, be raunaq, be-rang, pazh-murda, pílá, phíká. Syn. Wan whitish; ashy ; colourless ; pale ;—**ity**, *n.* zardí, pílá-pan, phíká-pan.

Palm, pām, *n.* L. *palma*. (of the hand) hathelí, kaff i dast ; (tree) khajúr ká darakht ; (emblem of victory) fath ká nishán ;—, *v. t.* muṭṭhí men chhipáná ; (handle) chhúná, háth lagáná ; —**off**, (impose upon) fareb d. ;—**ate**, pal'mát, *a.* L. *palmatus*. hathelí kí tarah, daráz-qalam ;—**er**, *n.* (a crusader) jihádí ;—**ist**,—**ister**, *n.* (a fortune teller) rammál, sámudrik, háth dekhne wálá ;—**istry**, pal'mis-tri, *n.* dast-shinásí, dast-burdí ; samudarik vidyá ;—**y**, *a.* sabz, tar o táza ; mubárak ; khajúr yá khurme ke darakhton se bhará húá ;—**yra**, táṛ ká peṛ, baltár, phaltár. [anjír.

Palma Christi, pāmā kristi, *n.* arand ká peṛ, bed

Palmerworm, pām'er-wurm, *n.* (a hairy caterpillar) kamlá, bhúá.

Palpable, pal'pa-bl, *a.* L. *palpabilis*. (perceptible by the touch) qábil ul lams ; a spars; (plan) záhir, pratyaksh, (gross) baṛá, sakht, bhárí, shadíd. [húá.

Palpitant, pal'pi-tant, *adj.* (throbbing) dharaktá

Palpitate, pal'pi-tāt, *v. i.* L. *palpitare*. (throb) dharakná, uchhalná ; **Palpitation**, *n.* (throbbing) dharak, tarap, khafqán, tapan.

Palsy, pawl'zi, *n.* L. *paralysis*. fálij, laqwa, jholá, ra'sha ;—, *v. t.* fálij yá laqwa m., ra'sha paṛ j. ; **Palsied**, pawl'zid, *a.* lunjá, mallúj, ardhángí, sunn.

Palter, *v. i.* Fr. *poltorn*. (to shift) bíla k., riyábází k. ; (to squander) sarf k. [—with].

Paltry, pawl'tri, *a.* Dan. *poltet*, Sw. *pelta*. (ragged, mean, worthless) nákára, subuk, be-qadr, haqír, adham, nikrasht. Syn. Small ; little ; diminutive ; insignificant ; petty ; trivial ; trifling ; **Paltriness**, pawl'tri-ness, *n.* behúdagí, subkí, kharáb, kamínagí.

Pam, pam, *n.* (the knave of clubs) tásh men chiṛí ká gulám. [maidán.

Pampas, *n. pl.* Peruv. *pampa*. dakhiní Amerika ke

Pamper, pam'per, *v. t.* It. *pambere*. (glut) khilákar chhakáná ; (gratify) náz o ni'mat se pálná. [—with] ;—**ed**, *adj.* aghayá húá, náz o ni'mat se pálá gayá.

Pampero, *n.* pachhimí tund hawá.

Pamphlet, pamp'flet, *n.* Sp. *papaleta*, L. *pagena flata*. risála, chhoṭí kitáb ;—**eer**, *n.* (a writer of pamphlets) risála-nawís.

Pan, pan, *n.* A.-S. *panne*. kaṛáhí, tásh ; tawá, máhí tawá ; taslá ; piyála ; ek deotá ádhá ádmí ádhá bakrá.

Panacea, pan-a-sē'a, *n.* L. from G. *panakea*. (remedy for all disease) aksír i a zam, dushharan.

Panada, pa-nā'da, *n.* (a dish made by boiling bread to a pulp in water with sweetening and flavor) roṭí ke míthe ṭukre.

Pancake, pan kak, *n.* mál-púá, luchúí.

Pancratic, pan-kra'tik, *adj.* (athletic) kushtí ke fan ká, pahalwání ká.

Pancreas, pan'kre-as, *n.* (the sweet bread) míthí roṭí, lablabá, (a fleshy gland of the body) gadúd.

Pandemonium, pan-dē-mō'ni-um, *n.* G. *pan* and *daimon*. shaitánon kí jagah, bhút-gáh.

Pander, pan'dēr, *n.* L. *pandarus*. (pimp) bharwá, kuṭná ;—, *v. t.* bharwá-pan k., kuṭná-pan k. Syn. Procurer ; male bawd.

Pane, pān, *n.* A.-S. *pan*. shísha i murabba', parkalá ; patthar, ṭukṛá

Panegyric, pan-e-jir'ik, *n.* L. *panegyricus*. (praise) ta'rís, saná, madh, stuti. Syn. Eulogy ; eulogium; encomium ;—, *a.* (encomiastic) ta'rífí, maddáhí ; **Panegyrise**, *v. t.* (eulogise) azhadd madh yá ta'rís karná ; bahut stutí karná ; **Panegyrist**, *n.* maddáh, sanákhwán, bhát. Syn. Eulogist ; encomiast.

Panel, pan'el, *n.* F. *panneau*. dilhá jo kiwár wg. men hote hain ; panchon ke nám ká ta'líqa ;—, *v. t.* chaukhṭá lagáná.

Pang, pang, *n.* A.-S. *pyngan*. koft ; (distress)

halákat, shiddat, jánkaní, sankaṭ ; the—of death, jánkaní, sakarát ul maut. Syn. Agony ; anguish ; distress.

Panic, pan'ik, *a.* G. *panikos.* haibatnák, haulnák, muhíb, bhayának ;—, *n.* (a sudden fright without cause) be-sabab nágahání ḳhauf, aksamát bhai ; —struck, ḳhauf-zada ;—, *n.* haibat, haul.

Panicle, pan'i-kl, *n.* (the soft woolly beard of plants) bel, latar.

Pannier, pan'yer, *n.* F. *panier,* Sp. *panera,* from L. *panis.* bread. ṭokrá, jhauwá, khánchá.

Panoply, pan'ō-pli, *n.* G. *pan* and *oplon.* (armament) tamám badan ká baktar.

Panorama, pan-ō-rä'ma, *n.* G. *pan* and *horama.* nazára, ek baṛí aur mudauwir taswír, púrá manzar. [árám.

Pansy, pan'zi, *n.* ek waláyatí phúl, gul i dil-

Pant, pant, *v. i.* F. *panteler.* hánpná ;—for, (long for) lálach k., rál ṭapakná ;—, *n.* dharak, tarap, dhukdhukí. [masḳhara ;—s, *n. pl.* páejáma.

Pantaloon, pan-ta-lōōn', *n.* It. *pantalone.* náṭak ká

Pantheism, pan'thē-izm, *n.* G. *pas, pan,* all, and *theos.* God. yih 'aqída ki 'álam Ḳhudá hai, hamaost; **Pantheistic,** pan-thē-ist'ik, *a.* muta'alliq hama-ost. [deotáon ke mandir

Pantheon, pan-thē'on, *n* G. *pan* and *theos.* sab

Panther, pan'thĕr, *n.* G. *panther.* chítá, palang.

Pantler, pant'ler, *n.* (a servant in charge of the pantry) dároga i nia'mat-ḳhána, bhanḍárí.

Panthograph, pan'tō-graf, *n.* naqshaját ke naql karne ká ála ;—y, *n.* (general description) 'ámm bayán yá kaifiyat, sádháran varnan.

Pantomime, pan'to-mīm, *n.* G. *pantomimos.* bilá guftogú ká sawáng, náṭak, tamásha.

Pantry, pan'tri, *n.* L. *panis.* kháne kí chízon wg. ká godám, modí-ḳhána, bhanḍára.

Pants, *n. pl.* páejáma.

Pap, pap, *n.* L. *papilla.* (nipple) bhiṭní, sar i pistán, chúchí ; (food) harira. malida, magz i mewa, lapsí.

Papa, pa-pä', *n.* L. (father) bábá, báp, pidar.

Papacy, pā'pa-si, *n.* L. *papatia.* (popedom) Rúm ke sardár pádrí ká 'uhda ; **Papal,** pā'pal, *a.* (popish) Rúm ke sardár pádrí ká ; **Papist,** pā'pist, *n.* Rúmí kalisiyá ke 'aqída ká pairau ; **Papistry,** *n.* Rúmí kalisiya ke 'aqída kí pairawí.

Paper, pā'pĕr, *n.* L. *papyrus.* kágaz, kágaz ká purza taḳhta qirtás ; (newspaper) aḳhbár i (notes) hunḍí ;—, *a.* kágazí, kágaz ká baná búá, bárík, tunuk ;—, *v. t* kágaz se lapeṭná yá marhná ;—machine, *n.* kágaz banáne kí kal ;—maker, *n.* kágazí ;—up, kágaz se band k. ;—cutter, pā'pĕr-kut-ĕr, *n.* kágaz-tarásh ;—mill, pā'pĕr-mil, *n.* kágaz banáne kí kal ;—money, pā'per-mun-ē, *n.* tamassuk, noṭ, hunḍí ;—weight, *n.* dabauní.

Papier-mache, pap-yā-mä'shā, *n.* F. chithron ká fuzla jo kágaz banáne ke liye sánche men ḍálá játá hai.

Papulose, pap'ūlōs, also Papulous; *adj* (full of pimples) phunsí se bhará húá, muháse se bhará húá.

Papyrus, pa-pī'rus, *n.* L. G. *papyros.* báns ká kágaz ; neza jis ká qalam bantá hai.

Par, pär. *n.* L. *par.* equal. barábarí, masáwát ; **Parity,** par'i-ti, *n.* L. *paritas.* (analogy) barábarí, masáwát, mushábihat, muwáfiqat.

Parable, par'a-bl, *n.* G. *parabole.* tamsíl, isti'ára, tamsílí bayán, upamá, dristánt. Syn. Apologue.

Parabola, par-ab'ōl-a, *n.* G. *parabole.* qarib ul baizáwí, qata'i muk'abí, sat kalachchhan.

Parancentric, par-a-sen'trik, *adj.* (approaching to the centre or receding from it) dáire ke qarib yá us se mutawáiiz, jo gol na ho.

Parachute, par'a-shōōt, *n.* (an apparatus like an umbrella for descending safely from a balloon) gubbáre se utarne kí chhatrí.

Paraclete, par'a-klet, *n.* G. *parakletos* (the comforter) Rúh ul Quds, tasallí d. w., pawitra átmá, shántidáyak.

Parade, par-ād', *n.* F. L. (show, display) dhúm dhám, numáish, dabdaba, hashmat, shikoh ; (military display) saff-árái. Syn. Ostentation; —, *v. t.* (show off) numáish k., shán o shaukat dikhláná, saff-árái k. Syn. Display ; assemble as troop ;—about, (walk about showily) ṭháṭh se chalná ;—round, (march round) gasht k., ghúmná. [misál, namúna, údáharan.

Paradigm, par'a-dim, *n.* (an example, model)

Paradise, par'a-dis, *n.* G. *paradeisos.* (heaven) bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh ; bird of—, ek ḳhúb-súrat chiṛiyá ; **Paradisiacal** or **Paradisaical,** *adj.* firdausí, bihishtí, baikunṭhí.

Paradox, par'a-doks, *n.* G. *para* and *doxa.* ba'íd ul 'aql, dúr-fahm, lagáo, ispeṭ ;—ical, *adj.* ḳhiláf qayás, ba'íd ul fahm, asatya sá.

Paragoge, par-a-gō'jē, *n.* (the addition of a letter or a syllable to the end of a word) lafz ke ákhir meṇ kisí harf ko joṛná ; **Paragogic,** *adj.*

Paragon, par'a-gon, *n.* Sp. nihayat-naffís shai, uttam upamá ; (rival) harif ; (superior) be-misál, lá-sání, táq, be-nazír, ádarsh ;—, *v. i.* (compare) muqábala k., barábar k.

Paragraph, par'a-graf, *n.* G. *paragraphe.* fiqra, matlab, prakaran ;—, *v. t* fiqra likhná, 'ibárat b.

Parallel, par'al-lel, *a* G. *para* and *allelon.* ḳhatt i mutawází, barábar, masáwí. (resemblance) mushábih, samán ;—, *n.* ḳhatt i mutawází ; (likeness) barábarí ; (resemblance) mushábihat, muwáfiqat ;—, *v. t.* barábar k., muqábala k., mushábih k., muwáfiq k.

Parallelism, par'al-lel-izm. *n.* (comparison, resemblance) mutábiqat, tamsíl, tashbíh, upamá, barábarí. [and *gramme.* mustatíl.

Parallelogram, par-al-lel'ō-gram. *n.* G. *parallelos*

Paralogism. *n* (reasoning beside a point) dalíl bátil, also **Paralogy.**

Paralysis, par-al'i-sis, *n.* G. *para* and *lyein.* ra'sha, laqwa, jholá. Syn. Palsy.

Paralytic, par-a-lit'ik, *n.* maflúj, shal, sun-bahrí, ardhángí ; **Paralyze,** par'a-liz, *v. t.* fálij m., ra'sha paṛná, jholá márná.

Paramatta, par-a-mat'a, *n.* (a fabric like merino made of worsted and cotton) súṭ aur ún ká milá húá bárík kaprá, parmaṭá.

Paramount, par'a-mount, *a.* Norm. F. *peramont.* baṛá, muqaddam, fáiq-tar, aulátar, uttam ;—, *n.* peshwá, a'lá hákim, sarvshreṣṭ ; Lord—, bádsháh, peshwá. Syn. Superior ; principal ; chief; pre-eminent.

Paramour, par'a-mōōr, *n.* F. *par amour.* (kept-mistress) ma'shúqa, áshná ; upapatí ; (lover) 'áshiq, yár. [kangúrá, sína-panáh; morcha.

Parapet, par'a-pet, *n.* It. *parapetto.* fasíl, safíl,

Paraphernalia, par-a-fĕr-nāli-a, *n. pl.* G. *parapherna.* (appendages) jahezí mál, stríḍhan, zewaráṭ, asbáb, sáz o sámán.

Paraphrase, par'a-frāz, *n.* G. *paraphrazein.* tarjuma, sharh yá tafsír ba-tafsíl, sawistár, ṭiká ; —, *v. t.* samjháná, tarjuma k. [suggá.

Paraquet or **Paroquet,** par'a-ket, *n.* totá ; súá,

Parasite par'a-sit, *n.* G. *parasitos.* (hanger on) rakábí-mazhab, muft-ḳhor, cháplús, pichhlaggú. Syn. Sycophant ; (a plant which lives upon another) ek qism kí bel yá latá, ákás bel ; (an insect which lives on another) koí kíṛá jo kisí haiwán par hotá hai, maslan pissú, jūṇ wg. ; **Parasitic,** *n.* ek shaḳhs jo dúsre ke mál par cháplúsí se basar kare. [chhoṭí chhatrí.

Parasol, *n.* F. *parer.* and *soleil.* mem logon kí

Parboil, pär'boil, *v. t.* F. *parbouiller.* (boil in part) ním-josh k., adh-kachchá pakáná.

Parcel, pär'sel, *n.* F. *parcelle.* L. *particula,* from *pars.* part. (part) hissa, bhág ; (small package) gaṭhrí, basta, pulinda, buqcha ; (lot of persons)

majma', guroh, bhir; (lot of goods) asbáb, saudá;—, *v. t.* hissa k., bánṭná. [—out];—book, pär'sel-böök, *n.* ek saudágar kí bahí yá kitáb jis men rawánagí-i-pársal ká siyáha hotá hai, chiṭṭhí-rasán kí rasíd, pársal kí kitáb.

Parcenary, par'se-nā-ri, *n.* (co-heirship) wirse yá mírás kí shirkat, bapautí ká sájhá; **Parcener,** *n.* (a co-heir) ham-mírás, paṭṭedár, sájhí.

Parch, pärch, *v. t.* L. *perarescere.* (scorch) bhúnná, jhulsáná jhulasná, khushk k., sukháná.

Parchment, pärch'ment, *n.* F. *parchemin.* meshí, chamre kí wasli, charmpatr. [chítá, palang.

Pard, pärd, *n.* L. *pardus,* G. *pardos.* tendwá,

Pardon, pär'dn, *v. t.* F. *pardonner.* (excuse) darguzar k.; (forgive) mu'áf k.;—, *n.* (excuse) 'uzr, ámurzish; (forgiveness) magfirat, mu'áfí, kshamá; (remission of a penalty) chhuṭkárá, rihái; to ask—, mu'áfí mángná;—me, mujhe mu'áf karo. Syn. Forgive; absolve; excuse; acquit;—able, *a.* mu'áf hone ke láiq, 'uzr-pazír. Syn. Excusable; venial;—er, *n.* mu'áf karne wálá.

Pare, pär, *v. t.* F. *parer.* (cut or shave of) chhíláná, katarná, káṭná;—r, *n.* (an instrument for paring) taráshne yá katarne ká auzár. [dawá, sukhdáyak dawá

Paregoric, par-ē-gor'ik, *n.* (anodyne) árám-bakhsh

Parent, pär'ent, *n.* L. *parens.* báp yá má, pidar yá mádar, wálidain; (cause) sabab, káran; (course) chashma, jar;—age, pär'ent-ā-j, *n.* (birth) paidáish, bansh, utpattí; (extraction) nasl; (family) khándán, kuṭumb;—al, *a.* (tender, affectionate) wálidána, mádarí yá pidrána, mihrbán, má báp sambandhí, dayálú

Parenthesis, pa-ren'the-sis, *n.* G. jumla mu'tariza, jo aise nishán ke bích men likhá játá hai ( ), upvákya; ( ) yih chihn, **Parenthetic,** pa-ren thet'ik, *a.* jumla i mu'tariza ke muta'alliq.

Parget, pär'jet, *n.* (the plaster of a wall, paint) qala'í, astarkárí, palastar.

Pariah, pär'i-a, *n.* (one belonging to the lowest caste in India; an outcast) Hindustán men sab se ních qaum ká ádmí, birádarí se khári shakhs.

Paring, pär'ing, *n.* chhílan chhálan, káṭan, katran

Parish, par'ish, *n.* L. *parochia.* pádrí ká muhalla yá ta'alluqa;—ioner, *n.* pádrí ke muhalle ká shakhs. [mushábihat, samántá

Parity, par'i-ti, *n.* (equality, analogy) barábarí

Park, pärk, *n.* A.-S. *pearroc* bág, ramna, shikárgáh; (train of artillery) top-khána

Parlance, pär'lans, *n.* F. *parler.* (conversation) guftogú, bát chít.

Parley, pär'li, *v. i.* F. *parler.* sulh kí guftogú k.; —, *n.* (mutual discourse) sulh kí guftogú

Parliament, pär'li-ment, *n.* F. *parlement.* (the grand legislative assembly of Great Britain and Ireland, *viz.,* the lords, spiritual and temporal) qaumí majlis, Inglistán kí díwán i 'ámm o díwán i khass, pritinidhi sabhá, mahá sabhá;—arian, *n.* sháh i Charles auwal ke barkhiláf qaumí majlis yá díwán i khass o 'ámm kí tarafdárí k. w.;—ary, *a.* qaumí majlis ke muta'alliq.

Parlour, or **Parler,** pär'lér, *n.* F. *parloir.* baiṭhaká, nashisht-gáh, bát chít karne ká kamra.

Parochial, par-ō'ki-al, *a.* L. *parochia.* pádrí ke muhalle yá ta'alluqe ká.

Parody, par'o-di, *n.* G. *para* and *ode.* (maxim or proverb) tamsíl, tashbíh, taqlíd, tazmín, naql; **Parodist,** *n.* (one who writes a parody) naqlnawís, tazmín-nawís, vinodárth, anu karan.

Parole, par-ōl', *n.* (a word of mouth, oral declaration) kalám, lafz, zabání guftogú, maukhik pratigyá; (a military pass word) lafz jis se faujwále apne sáthíon ko ján lete hain;—, *adj.* (oral) zabání.

Paronomasia, par-ō-nō-mā'zhi-a, *n.* (a pun or play upon words) zúbání alfáz. Also **Paronomasy.**

Paroxysm, par'oks-izm, *n.* G. *paroxunein.* sharpen, irritate. bárí, naubat; (fit, convulsion) marz ká galba, rog ká charháo. [pitághátí.

Parricide, par'ri-sid, *n.* L. *parricida.* pidar-kushí;

Parrot, par'ut, *n.* F. *perroquet.* totá, túti, súá.

Parry, pär'i, *v. t.* F. *parer.* ár d., bacháná, rokná, ṭálná, dafa' k.

Parse, pärs, *v. t.* L. *pars.* jumle kí tarkíb k.

Parsee, pär-sē', *n* Hind & Per. *pársi.* Átashparast, Pársí log.

Parsimony, pär'si-mun-i, *n.* L. *parsimonia.* kanjúsí, tang-dilí, bukhl; **Parsimonious,** pär-si-mō'ni-us, *a.* juz-ras, tang-dil, kanjús, lobhí. Syn. Avaricious; covetous; niggardly.

Parsley, pärs'li, *n.* G. *petroselinon.* ajmod, karafs i bostání, khurásání ajwáin.

Parsnip, pärs'nip, *n.* L. *postinum* and *napus.* chuqandar, gájar.

Parson, pär'sn, *n.* L. *persona.* (sc. *ecclesiæ.*) pádrí,—age, par'sn-ā-j, *n.* Pádrí ke rahne ká makán.

Part, pärt, *n.* L. *pars.* (portion) bakhra, hissa, bhág; (place) jagah, mauqa', sthan; (piece) ṭukrá, parcha, (ingredient) juz, khand; (business) kám, káj; (of speech) kalma, (interest) garaz, matlab, (instalment) qist; (side) taraf; (concern) kám, (character in play) swáng kí súrat;—s, *pl.* (qualities) liyáqat; (ill-temper) bad-mijází; (regions) atráf;—, *v. t.* (share) hissa k.; (disunite) alag k.; (keep asunder) judá r., alag r., farq k.; (bid farewell) widá' k.; (go away) chale j.;—in, (separate) judá k.; —into, (divide) taqsím k.;—able, *adj.* taqsímpizír, jo alag yá judá ho sake;—from, (separate) judá h.; (bid farewell) widá' h.;—with, (resign, quit) chhoṛná; in good—, (well done) khúb huá; in ill—, (ill done) burá huá; for the most—, (commonly) aksar; for my—, (as far as it concerns me) jitná mujhe chahiye; take in ill or good—, burá yá bhalá manná; take—, taraf yá jánibdárí k; play one's—well, apní khúb nibáhná;—and parcel, (an essential portion) khass hissa. Syn. Portion; section; division; fraction;—ial, pär'shi-al, *a.* L. *pars* tarafdar, máil, khass; (not generally) kuchh, thoṛá. [—to];—iality, pär-shi-al'i-ti, *n.* (special fondness) tarafdarí, pásdárí, pakshpátí, —ially, par'shi-al-li, *ad.* tarafdárí yá pásdárí se, pakshpát se; (in part) kisí qadr.

Partake, pär-tāk', *v. i.* From *part* and *take.* sharík h., hissa l., sáth h., milná. [—of],—r, pär-tāk'ér, *n* sharík, hissa-dár, sáthí.

Parterre, par-ter', *n.* (beds of flowers) phúl takhta, bagícha, phúl kí kiyárí, phulwárí.

Participate, pär-tis'i-pāt, *v. i.* L. *pars* and *capere.* sharík h., sájhá lagáná, milná, bánṭná; **Participant,** *adj.* sharík, hissedár, sájhí;—, *n.* sharík, hissedár, sájhí; **Participation,** *n.* taqsím, baṭwara, shirkat, hissa-dárí. [—in].

Participial, pär-ti-sip'i-al, *a.* L. *participialis.* muta'alliq i ism i fá'il, ism i maf'úl, mází ma'túf, alaih ká, kridant sambandhí.

Participle, pär'ti-sip-l, *n.* L. *partisipium.* ism i fá'il, ism i maf'úl, mází ma'túf, alaih, ism i háliya, kridant.

Particle, pär'ti-kl, *n.* L. *particula.* (atom) ṭukrá, reza, zarra, kaṇ, aṇú; **Particular,** pär-tik'ū-lér, *a.* khass, nij, bishesh; (distinctive) mufassil; (attentive) mutawajjih, muta'ammil, 'ajíb. [—in]. Syn. Minute; individual; respective;—, *n.* bát, amr, khass bát, nukta; *pl.* tafsíl, vyora; ia—, 'alal-khusús, khusúsan, bishesh karke; **Particularity,** pär-tik-ū-lar'i-ti, *n.* khusúsiyat, takhsís; **Particularize,** *v. t.* tafsílwár bayán k., judá judá baranan k.

Parting, pärt'ing, *a.* (dividing) inqisám, judáí; (departing) rukhsatí, biyog;—, *n.* munqasam, judá; mafrúq. [—from].

Partition, pär-tish'un, *n.* L. *partitio.* taqsím, tafríq; (of a house) ár, parda;—, *v. t.* taqsím k.; bánṭná, alag k.

Partly, pärt'li, *ad.* kuchh kuchh, thorá sá.

Partner, pärt'nĕr, *n.* From *part.* sharík; (one of a firm, companion) sharík, sájhí; (mate) sáthí, guiyán; (husband or wife) khasam yá jorú;—ship, pärt'nĕr-ship, *n.* (participation) sharákat, sájhá.

Partridge, pärt'rij, *n.* L. *perdix.* títar, chakor.

Parturition, pär-tū-rish'un, *n.* záidagí, janáí, khalásí.

Party, pär'ti, *n.* F. *partir.* (faction) faríq, ṭukṛá, jathá; (one concerned in a dispute) asámí, sharík; (side) taraf, jánib; (particular person) fuláná shakhs;—, *a.* guroh yá faríq ká, munqasim;—coloured, pär'ti-kul-ĕrd, *a* rangbarang ká, búqalamún;—spirit, pär'ti-spi-rit, *n.* faríqána dilerí, jamá'at ká hausila;—jury, pachmel, panch, the other—, faríq i sání, Partisan, pärti-zan, *a.* rafíq, tarafdár, damangír, samájí. Syn. Follower; disciple; Partisanship, *n.* tarafdárí, rifáqat, sájhedárí, pakshpáti Partitive, pär'ti-tiv, *adj.* (parting, dividing, distributive) bánṭnewálá, (a word denoting a part) wuh lafz jis se ek juz záhir ho

Parvenu, pär've-nū, *n* (an upstart, one newly risen into notice or power) naukhez, naudaulat, nausikhiyá, kal ká ádmí

Paschal, pas'kal, *a* L. *paschalis,* 'Ísá ke zinda hone kí yádgárí ke teohár ká [hákim.

Pasha, Pacha, pa'shá, *n.* náib, nawáb, Turkí

Pasquin, pas'kwin, *n.* (a lampoon or satire) hajo, fazíhat-náma, ákshep, nindá;—ade, *n.* (a lampoon) hajo, ákshep.

Pass, pas, *v. i.* F. *passer.* (move on) chalná; bítná, játá r., tamám h., ho chukná, guzarná, (be current) ráij h; (go away) guzar j., (happen) wáqi' honá; (enact) járí h; (exceed) ziyáda h.; (go through) guzarná, jánáj;—along, (go forward) áge j;—away, (vanish) gáib ho j.;—between, bích meṇ á.;—by, (go near) qaríb se guzar j.; (forgive) mu'áf k; (neglect) gaflat k.;—for, (be received as) samajhá j; (take the character of) waisá hí h.;—into, (changed, be transformed) tabdíl ho j., badal j.;—in, (enter) dákhil h.;—near, pás se nikal j.;—on,—upon, (go on without stopping) barábar chale j; bilá waqfa kiye j; guzar j.; tawíz k.;—as, honá, banná;—over, (cross) pár h; (omit) chhor d; (forgive) mu'áf k.;—out, (depart) rawána h; (allow to depart) rukhsat k.;—off, (vanish) gáib h.; (represent) záhir k.;—round, (go round), ghúmná;—through, guzarná,—, *n.* L. *passus.* step. (narrow passage) ghátí; (defile) tang ráh; (permission to go) parwána i ráhdárí; (check, ticket) parwána; (thrust in fencing) talwár ká húlá; come to—, bítná, ban paṛná; bring to—, wáqi' h.;—book, pas'bóók, *n* mahájan yá saudágar kí len den kí kitáb,—able, pas'a-bl. *a.* chalne ke láiq, chaltí chíz; (tolerable) kuchh achchhá; (allowable) jáiz, grahan yogya; not—able, ná-rawá, ná-mumkin ul guzar, anuchití—ably, *ad.* i'tidál yá ausat se,—age, pas'ij, *n.* F. from L. *passus.* (act of passing) rawárawí; (journey) safar; (fare) kiráya, (road) rásta, guzar-gáh, nikás; (narrow lane) galí; (occurrence) májrá, (part of a book) fiqra; (enactment of a law) ijrá; (quotation) qit'a;—enger, pas'en-jer, *n.* O. Eng. *passager.* (traveller) musáfir, ráhí, ráh-gír, pathik;—er, pas'ĕr, *n.* chalne w., chalwaiyá, guzarne w. [—by];—ible, pas'i-bl, *a.* L. *passibilis.* asar-pizír, mutahammil;—ing, *ad.* (going by) guzartá húá, chaltá húá; (evanescent) be-qiyám, ná-páedár; (surpassing) auron se 'umda,—, *ad.* ziyáda, niháyat ba-shiddat;—bell, pas'ing-bel, *n.* ghanṭa jo maut ke waqt bajtá hai;—port, pas'-pört; *n.* F. *passeport.* (safe conduct) parwána i ráhdárí, amaypatra;—word, *n.* parwal, pahchán ká lafz yá ishára.

Passion, pash'un, *n.* L. *passio.* (effect of action) kartab, karámát, (mental excitement) josh, tahrík; (love) piyár; (anger) gussa; (grief) ranj; (zeal) sargarmí, hawá o hawas; (eagerness) shauq; (suffering) taklíf; (death of Jesus Christ) Yisú' Masíh kí maut;—, *v. t.* josh meṇ á. [—for]. Syn Feeling; emotion; the—s, hawá o hawas, hawá i nafsání, fly in a—, pech táb kháná, jhaljhaláná;—week, *n.* 'Ísá kí wafát ke peshtar ká hatta;—ate, pash'un-ăt, *a.* (irritable) tund-khú, gussawar, krodhí, (earnest) dil-soz; sargarm, pur-shauq,—ately, *ad.* (ardently) shauq se, sargarmí se, dil-sozí se;—less, *a.* mutahammil, pitte-már.

Passive, pas iv, *a.* L. *passivus.* (submissive, patient) burd-bár; sust, majhúl, síga i majhúl, Syn Inactive, inert; unresisting, enduring;—ly, *ad* (unresistingly) tahammul se, sustí se;—ness, *n.* majhúlí, tahammulí, sabr, burdbárí; Passivity, *n* sustí, tahammulí, maf'úliyat.

Passover, pas O-vĕr, *n.* 'Id i tasah ya'ne Yahúdíon ká wuh teohár jis ko we Misríon ke pahlauthon ke máre jáne aur apne pahlauthon ke bach rahne kí yádgárí meṇ karte hain

Past, past, *a* mází, salaf, guzashta, bhút, pichhlá, —, *pr* (beyond) pár, ziyáda, (above) úpar, (after) pichhe, (more than) ziyáda,—and gone, gayá guzrá,—, *n* guzashta hál

Paste, pást, *n.* L *pastus* lei, mágrí,—, *v. t.* chipkáná,—board, *n* wasli daftí, Pasty, *adj.* lei ká sá

Pastern, pas'tĕrn, *n* F *pasturon* (part of a horse's foot from the fetlock to the hoof) ghore ke sum aur ṭakhne ke bích ká hissa, gábchí yá gámchí, theoná

Pastime, pas'tim, *n* From *pass* and *time* tamásha, khel, bází, auqát-basarí Syn. Entertainment; amusement; recreation

Pastor, past'tur, *n* L (minister of the gospel having the charge of a church and congregation) gaṛariyá, chaupán pásbán,—al, *a* chaupání, gaṛariye ká; (a poem describing rural life) chaupánon kí hálat ká nazmí bayán,—ate, past'tor ăt, *n* chaupání yá pásṭar ká 'uhda

Pastry, pás tri, *n* samosa, paráṭhá, kachaurí, sambosa, khájá,—cook, pás'tri-kóók, *n.* halwái, khamírí kháná b w

Pasture, pas'tūr, *n* L *pascere* (food for cattle) chára; (land that furnishes food) chará-gáh, sabza zár; Pasturable, *adj* (fit for pasture) charágáh ke qábil, charáne ke láiq;—, *v. t.* charáná, charná; Pasturage, pas'tur-ăj, *n.* gallabání, charwáhí

Pat, pat, *a* D (fit convenient) ṭhik, durust, láiq;—, *ad* Ger. *patschen* (tap) thápná, thapthapáná;—, *n.* thappaṛ, thapthapí, tamácha.

Patch, pach, *v. t* Ger *patschen* paiwand lagáná, jorná, 'aib-poshí k, bándhná, banáná,—up, kisí tarah se marammat k. [—with],—, *n.* paiwand, jor, dág-dozí, qit'a, ṭukṛá,—work, pach-werk, *n.* paiwand-kárí, dág-dozí

Pate, pát, *n.* Ir *bathas.* (the head) sir, khoprí.

Patella, pa-tel'la, *n* L. (the cap of the knee) khuriyá, ghuṭne par ká jor.

Paten, pat'en, *n.* L. *patina.* rakábi jis meṇ 'ashá ke liye roṭí rakhí játí hai.

Patent, pat'ent, *a.* L. *patens.* (open) khulá, záhir; —, *n.* parwána, sanad, tarmán,—, *v. t.* nau-íjád chíz ke haqq kí sanad hásil k., adhikár patr páná;—right, *n.* nau-íjád shai ká haqq, adhikár;—ee, pat-ent-ĕ, *n.* parwána-dár, sanad-dár.

Paternal, pa-tĕr'nal, *a.* L. *paternus.* (fatherly) pidarí, báp ká, báp ke misl, bapautí.

Paternity, pa-ter'ni-ty, *n.* (state of being a father, father-hood) abwiyat, pidrí rishta, pitratrá.

Paternoster, pāt'ĕr-nos-tĕr, *n.* L. Ḳhudáwand kí du'á.

Path, path, *n.* A.-S. *pæh.* rásta, saṛak, ráh; tarīq; foot—, pagḍandí;—less, path'les, *a.* be-ráh, be-guzar;—way, path'wā, *n.* ráh, pagḍandí.

Pathos, pā'thos, *n.* G. *pathos.* (suffering passion) dil-sozí hiss, riqqat, jáṇ-gudází; haráṛat, manobháo; **Pathetic,** pa-thet'ik, *a.* G. *pathetikos.* dil-soz, jáṇ-soz, jigar-soz, dard-aṇgez, karuṇrájanak;—, *n.* bayán yá tarīq i josh; **Pathetically,** *ad.* dil-sozí se, dard-aṇgezí se; **Pathogenic,** *adj.* (of pathogeny) marz ke ágáz o ubhár ká; (generating disease) marz paidá karnewálá; **Pathogeny,** *n.* (the science of origin and growth of disease) marz ke ágáz o numú ká 'ilm, rog vidyá; **Pathology,** pa-thol'o-ji, *n.* G. *pathos* and *logos.* 'ilm i amráz, tibb, rog lakshaṇ vidyá.

Patibulary, pā-tib'ū-la-ri, *adj.* (of or pertaining to a gibbet or gallows) phánsí ká.

Patience, pā'sh-ens, *n.* (long-suffering) bardásht, tahammul, taskín, qáim-mizájí, sabr, shikeb; dhíraj; **have—,** sabr karo, dhíraj dharo; **Patient,** pā'shi-ent, *a.* L. *patiens.* sábir, burdbár, qáim-mizáj; santokhí;—, *n.* bímár shakhs, marīz ádmí; **Patiently,** *ad.* (with calmness) sabr se, burdbárí se.

Patness, pat'ness, *n.* (fitness) liyáqat, munásibat. Syn. Fitness; suitableness; convenience.

Patois, pat-waw, *n.* (a vulgar or provincial dialect) dihqání yá gaṇwárí bolí.

Patriarch, pā'tri-ārk, *n.* G. *pater* and *arche.* imám, mujtahid, buzurg i dín, purushá, ácharya;—al, *a.* buzurgána, mashájikhána.

Patrician, pa-trish'an, *a.* L. *patricius.* amír, sharíf, pratishṭhíṭ;—, *n.* sharíf log, 'alí-ḳhándán, mahásháya.

Patricide, pat'ri-sīd, *n.* L. *pater* and *cædere.* pidar-kushí, qatl, pitághát; pidar kush, pitághátak.

Patrimony, pat'ri-mun-i, *n.* L. *patrimonium.* mírás, bapautí, irs, milk; **Patrimonial,** pat-ri-mō'ni-al, *a.* maurúsí, ábáí, bapautí ká.

Patriot, pā'tri-ot, *n.* G. *patrioles.* watan-dost, deshbhakt;—ic, *a.* hubb ul watní se bhará húá, swadeshanúrág-purit;—ism, pā'tri-ot-izm, *n.* hubb ul watní, desh bhaktí.

Patrol, pa-trōl', *v. i.* F. *patrouiller.* (round) phirná, shab-gardí k.;—pat'rol, *n.* tiláya, raund, shab-gardí.

Patron, pā'trun, *n.* L. *patronus* (defender) murabbí, dastgír, walí ni'mat, rakshal, saṇrakshak Syn. Advocate; benefactor;—age, pā'trun-āj, *n.* himáyat, murabbí-garí, pardáḳht, shafaqat, pálan, saṇrakshatá;—ess, *n.* murabbí 'aurat;—ize, pā'trun-iz, *v. t* (befriend) dastgírí k., himáyat k., saháyatá karná. [—by] Syn Support; favour; aid;—izer, *n.* (one who favors) dast-gír, himáyatí, sahayak;—izingly, *ad* himáyat se, dastgírí se.

Patronymic, pat-rō-nim'ik, *n.* ábáí laqab, báp ká laqab yá nám, kunyat.

Patter, pat'ĕr, *v. i.* a frequentative of *pat* ṭarṭaráná, paṛpaṛáná, chaṛchaṛáná,—, *n.* galbalát, gilbilí bolí.

Pattern, pat'ĕrn, *n.* F. *patron.* (specimen, sample) namúna, bánagí, naqsha;—, *v. t.* namúna di hláná, naqsha utárná, naql k.

Patty, pat'i, *n.* (a small pie) sambosa

Paucity, paw'sit-i, *n* L. *paucitas.* (fewness) kamí, qillat, ghaṭí.

Pauline, pawl'in, *a* Púlus rasúl ká.

Paunch, pawnsh or pānsh, *n* (the belly) peṭ, ojh, tond;—y, *adj.* tondail, baṛpeṭá.

Pauper, paw'pĕr, *n.* L. *panper.* (poor person) muflis, gadá, faqír, ḳhairát p. w., kaṇgál, mangtá;—ise, *v. t.* muflis karná, daridra karná. —ism, muflisí, faqírí. Syn. Poverty, indigence; penury, want;—ize, paw'pĕr-iz, *v. t* faqír k., muflis k.

Pause, pawz, *n.* L. *pausa.* ṭawaqquf, waqfa, ṭhabráo; (suspense) pas o pesh, fursat, shash o panj. Syn. Cessation;—, *v. i.* rukná, ṛah j., der k.; (hesitate) pas o pesh k., ṭawaqquf k.;—upon, ṭhaharná, tawaqquf k., sochná, fikr k. Syn Intermit; stop; stay; wait.

Pave, pāv, *v. t.* F. *paver.* farshbandí k., kharanja b. ndhná, ráh b. [—with]; **Pavier, Pavior,** *n.* farshbandí karnewálá;—ment, *n.* farsh, kharanja; **Paving,** pāv'ing, *n.* kaṇkaṛ kí kuṭáí yá bichháí.

Pavid, pav'id, *adj.* (timid) buzdil, ḍarpok.

Pavilion, pa-vil'yun, *n.* F. *pavillon.* ḳhaima, ḍerá; (building with a dome) gumbazdár mahal; (summer house) baiṭhak;—, *v. t.* ḳhaima yá ḍerá khaṛá k.

Paw, paw, *n.* W. *pawen.* (claws) panja, chaṇgul;—, *v. t.* (to scrape with the foot) páṇw se khurachná; (to handle roughly) burí tarah háth lagáná; (to flatter) cháplúsí karná.

Pawky, pawk'i, *adj.* (sly, arch, shrewd) chálák, chatur, makkár.

Pawn, pawn, *n.* F. *pan.* rihn, girau;—, *v. t.* (pledge) rihn k., girau k.;—, *n.* F. *peon* shatranj ká piyáda;—broker, pawn'brōk-ĕr, *n.* murtahin, girau rakhnewálá. Also Pawnee.

Pay, pā, *v. t.* L. *paier.* adá k., bebáq k., ítá k., bhar d.; (reward) 'iwaz d., sazá d., pher d., (compensate) qímat d.; (be profitable) fáidamand h. [—to];—off, (settle with and get rid of) talab deke jawáb d., ujrat deke mauqúf k.;—away, (pass into circulation) rawáj d.;—dues, haqq de d., bebáq k.;—again,—back, (repay) phir adá k.;—for, (give an equivalent for) dám deká,—in, (pay to a bank, &c.) koṭhí men jama' k.;—out, (extend) phailáná;—over, (smear) malná;—up, (pay punctually or what is required) dám bebáq k.;—one back in the same coin, (give tit for tat) jaise ko taisá jawáb d.;—one's way, apní ámadaní par iktifá k.;—, *n.* tanḳhwáh, darmáhá, musháhra, sáliyána, máhwárí, rozína;—day, pā'dá, *n.* tanḳhwáh yá chiṭṭhá bánṭne ká din;—able, pā'a-bl, *a.* wájib-ul-adá, qábil i adáí. [—to];—ee, *n.* tanḳhwáh-dár, darmáhadár, jis ko diyá jáwe;—er, pā'ĕr, *n.* denewálá, dáyan, tanḳhwáh-dihinda;—master, *n.* ḳhazánchí, mírbaḳhshí,—ment, pā'ment, *n.* chiṭṭhá, adáí, mol, ajr.

Paynim, Painim, pā'nim, *n.* (a pagan, a heathen) gair qaum, but-parast.

Pea, pē, *n.* A.-S. *pisa.* maṭar, kábulí;—nut, múng phalí, chínábádám;—second, maṭar kí chhímí yá phalí. Also Peacod.

Peace, pēs, *n.* L. *pax.* (freedom from war) sulh, salámatí, ḳhairiyat, saláhiyat, shántí, (quiet) ḳhámoshí, chain; (rest) árám; (stillness) itmínán; (heavenly rest) ásmání árám;—of mind, ḳhátir jama'í, shántí;—of God, itmínán, tasallí, salámatí; at—, árám men, hálat i sulh men; justice of the—, hákim i shahr, chhoṭá hákim, majisṭreṭ; hold one's—, chup h., ḳhámosh r.; make—, sulh k., mel karná; make one's—, (reconcile) ṭhanḍá k.; rází k.;—able, pēs'a-bl, *a.* (pacific, quiet) sákin, bholá, sulh-andesh. Syn Peaceful; pacific; tranquil;—ably, *ad.* sulh se, garíbí se, gurbat se;—ful, pēs'fool, *a.* sulh-kár, sulh-jú, bejhagṛá;—fully, *ad* sulh se, amn se, chain se;—maker, pēs'mak-ĕr, *n* sulh-kár, mel karne yá karáne hára;—offering, pēs'of-ĕr-ing, *n.* shukr kí qurbání.

Peach, pēch, *n.* F. *peche.* shaftálú, chakaiyá árú;—, *v. i.* bad-nám k., muttahim k. [táús.

Peacock, pē'kok, *n.* A.-S. *pawe,* L. *pavo.* mor,

Peahen, pē'hen, *n.* morní.

Peak, pēk, A.-S. *peac.* nok, choṭí, sirá; (front of a head dress) ṭopí ká aglá hissa;—, *v. t.* (spine,

sneak) pachakná, laṭná, dublá h., rogí dekh paṛná.

Peal, pēl, *n.* F. *appel.* dhamáká, gaṛgaṛáhaṭ;—, *v. i.* garajná, garaj yá dhaṛke se kán phoṛná.

Pean, pē'an, *n. pœan*, G. *paian.* (song of praise and triumph) ta'rīf aur fath ká rág.

Pear, pār, *n.* A.-S. *peru.* náshpátí.

Pearl, pĕrl, *n.* F. *perle.* motí, gauhar—oyster, *n.* motí kí sip;—powder, *n.* safúf i marwárid; —, *v. t.* motí ke mánind h.;—y eye, *n.* motiyábind.

Peasant, pez'ant, *n.* F. *payson.* (rustic) gaṇwár, dahqán, kisán, díhátí. Syn. Countryman; rustic; swain; hind;—ry, *n.* (rustics) ri'áyá.

Pease, pēz, *n. pl.* maṭar ká kháná.

Peat, pēt, *n.* A.-S. *betan, bot.* jaṛ, jhuthṛe wg. jo índhan ke isti'mál men áte hain.

Pebble, peb'l, *n.* A.-S. *papol.* sangreza, kaṇkaṛ, ıṭkorí; Pebbly, *a.* reze ká bhará húá, kaṇkṛílá.

Peccable, pek'a-bl, *a.* L. *peccare.* (liable to sin) khatá-pizír, gunáh-pizír, aprádhí, pápí; Peccability, pek-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* (liability to sin) khatá-pizírí, gunahgár hone kí hyáqat yá imkán, pápí hone kí dashá.

Peccadillo, pek-a-dil'lo, *n.* (a little or trifling sin, a small fault) thoṛá qusúr, thoṛí khatá, adná qusúr, chhotá aprádh.

Peck, pek, *v. t.* It. *beccare*, F. *becqueter.* (strike with the beak) minqár m., chonch marná; (pick up food) ṭúṇgná, chugná. [—at],—, *n.* ek náp; (great deal) bahut;—ish, *a.* (hungry) bhúhká.

Pectinal, pek'ti-nal, *adj.* (like a comb) kanghí kí mánind.

Pectoral, pek'tō-ral, *a.* L. *pectoralis.* chhátí ká; —, *n.* sadrí; (breast-plate) chár-áína; (medicine) kaff-shikan, chhátí kí dawá.

Peculate, pek'u-lát, *v. i.* L. *peculari.* (pilfer) khiyánat k.; (embezzle) chorí k., tagallub k., gaban k.; Peculation, *n.* khiyánat, gaban, chorí.

Peculiar, pē-kū'li-yar, *a.* L. *peculiaris.* (particular) khass, nij; (singular) 'ajib, nádir, nirálá, anokha, anúṭhá;—, *n.* khass iqtidár yá haqq; —ity, pē-ku-li-ari-ti, *n.* khassiyat, khusúsiyat, bisheshtá; Peculiarly, pē-kū'li-ar-li, *ad.* 'alal khusús, khusúsan, khás-skar, bisesh karke.

Pecuniary, pē-ku'ni-ar-i, *a.* L. *pecuniarius.* (consisting of money) naqdí yá rupae paise ká, zarmansúb.

Pedagogue, ped'a-gog, *n.* G. *pais, paidos* and *agein.* mudarris, ustád, mu'allim, páṭhak; Pedagogism, ped'agō-jizm, *n.* mu'allimí, mudarrisí, páṭhak ke sambandh.

Pedal, ped'al, *a.* L. *pedalis*, from *pes, pedis.* foot. qadamí, pair ká;—, *n.* árgan báje ká purza jise pair se chaláte hain.

Pedant, ped'ant, *n* It. *pedante.* 'álim i khud-farosh, apní vidyá ká ghamand karnewálá; (observer of forms) rasm ká páband;—ic, pē-dant'ik, *a.* apne 'ilm ká mufakhkhar yá khud-bín, vidyá ikhánehárá;—ry, *n.* apne 'ilm ká fakhr, vidyá ká ghamand.

Peddle, ped'l, *v. i.* a modification of *pad.* (carry about and retail) dast-faroshí k., pherí karke bechna, Peddler, Pedlar, *n.* pherí wálá, bisátí, khurda-farosh.

Pedestal, ped'es-tal, *a.* L *pes* and It. *stallo* kursí, bunyad, pae-sutún, bun i sutún.

Pedestrian, pē-des'tri-an, *a.* L. *pedestris.* piyáda-rau, paidal chalnewálá.

Pedicel, ped'i-sel, *n.* L. *pediculus.* danḍí, danṭhal.

Pedigree, ped'i-grē, *n.* F. *pied grue* (descent, lineage) hasab o nasab, vansh; (horse's) asálat.

Pediment, ped'i-ment, *n.* L. *pes.* tikoní dahlíz, pháṭak ya khirkí.

Pedo-baptism, pē-dō bap'tism, *n.* G. *pais* and *baptismos.* bachchon ko baptisma dene ká kám.

Pedo-baptist, *n.* bachchon ke baptisma dene ká mánnewálá.

Peduncle, pē-dung'kl, *n.* (a stem or stalk) danḍí, danṭhal.

Peel, pēl, *v. t.* F. *peler, piller.* (strip off the skin) chhál utárná, chhílná. [—off];—, *n.* chhál chhilká, post;—er, *n.* (one who peels) chhilke, utárnewálá; (a plunderer) luṭerá.

Peep, pēp, *v. i.* D. *piepen.* (look slyly) jháṇkná, tákná, nikálná, namúd h. [—at];—out, (look as from a hiding place) jháṇkná;—in, (look slyly or for a moment) ek nigáh dekhná;—through, súráḳh se jháṇkná;—, *n.* záhir; (sly look) jháṇk, ták;—of day, taṛká, bhor;—hole, jharoká.

Peer, pēr, *n.* F. *pair.* (an equal) hamsar; (companion) sáthí; (member of House of Lords) Párlíment ke darja i auwal ká sharík; amír; —, *v. i.* F. *paraitre.* L. *parere* (peep) nazar k., jháṇkná, dekhná, tákná;—about, (look about) chárون taraf dekhná;—into, (look nervously) andeshe se áyanda kí fikr k.;—out, (peep) jháṇkná;—y, *adj.* (inquisitive) ráz-jo, khojí; —age, pēr'ăj, *n.* amír ká darja, amárat;—less, *a.* (matchless) be-nazír, be-misl, lá-sání, ektá, be-joṛ.

Peevish, pēv'ish, *a.* San. *api* and *vash.* (fretful, querulous) zádranj, nakchaṛhá, haṭṭí, chirchirá, tunuk-mizáj Syn. Cross; irritable;—ness, *n.* chirchiráhaṭ, tunukmizájí, zádranjí.

Pee-wit, *n.* ek qism ká ábí murg.

Peg, peg, *n.* A.-S. *pic.* khúṇṭí, meḳh;—, *v.t.* meḳh se báṇdhná; (work at) mihnat k., musta'id r.

Pekoe, pē'kō, *n.* Chin. *pih-haou.* cháe kí ek qism.

Pelf, pelf, *n.* O. Eng. *pelfry.* (money, wealth) dhan, mál, paisa, daulat. [hí-khor.

Pelican, pel'i-kan, *n.* L. *pelicanus* hawásil, má-

Pelisse, pe-lēs', *n.* (a robe made of fur) sambúr ká jáma; (a silk robe for a female) 'auratoṇ ká reshmí jáma.

Pell, pel, *n.* (skin or hide) chamṛá, khál; (a roll of parchment) meshí, charmapatr.

Pellet, pel'et, *n.* F. *pelote.* (little ball) golí, gullá;—bow, gulel.

Pellicle, pel'i-kl, *n.* L. *pellicula.* jálá, jhillí.

Pell-mell, pel'mel, *ad.* F *pele-mele.* abtarí se, betartíbí se, bad-mastí se, harbarí se.

Pellucid, pel-lū'sid, *a.* L. *pellucidus.* (clear) shaffáf, sáf.

Pelt, pelt, *n.* Ger. *pels.* (undressed hide) halwán kí khál;—, *v. t.* F. *peloter.* patthar m., dhelá m. [—with].

Pelvis, pel'vis, *n.* L. *pelvis.* peṛú, kokh.

Pemmican, **Pemican**, pem'i-kan, *n.* (dried venison pressed into cake) súkhe gosht kí ṭikiyá, súkhá gosht.

Pen, pen, *n.* L. *penna.* qalam, khámá, kilk, lekhaní;—, *v. t.* likhná, tahrír k.;—down, (note down, write) likhná; ready—, tezí se maswada banánewálá;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *on-pinnion.* (encage) band k., qaid k.;—, *n.* iháta, báṛa;—up, (confine) band k.;—knife, *n.* qalam-tarásh, cháqú, —man, *n.* khush-nawís, likhak;—manship, likhne ká hunar, khush-nawísí.

Penal, pē'nal, *a.* L. *pœnalis.* sazá ká;—ty, *n.* (punishment, fine) danḍ, jurmána, sazá, táwán, gunahgárí. [kushí; (penitence) tauba.

Penance, pen'ans, *n.* F. taklíf, sannyás, nafs-

Pence, pens, *n. pl.* of *penny.* Angrezí sikka qarib ek áne ke barábar.

Pencil, pen'sil, *n.* L. *penicillum.* surme kí qalam, mú-qalam, pinsal;—, *v. t.* pinsal se likhná, mú-qalam se taswír khínchná.

Pendant, pen'dant, *n.* F. *pendre.* (streamer) pharerá, jhandá, (pendulum) laṭkan; (eardrop) jhumká, áweza, karan-phúl;—Pendency, *n.* iltiwá, daurán i muqaddama, bichárádhín, dubdhá, shakk; Pendent, pen'dent, *a.* L. *pendens.* (suspended) laṭaktá húá, áwekhta; Pending, *a.* (in suspense) multawí, be-faisala, zer

i tajwíz, mu'allaq; Pendulum, pen'dū-lum, *n.* L. *pendulus.* laṭkan, jhúlá; Pendulous, *adj.* laṭká húá, hiltá húá. [ḳhass aguá.

Pendragon, pen-drag'on, *n.* (a chief leader) sardár,

Penetrate, pen'ē-trāt, *v. t.* L. *penetrare.* (pierce) chhedná; (make way) rásta nikálna; (pass through) pár pahunchná, ghusná, daḳhl k., (reach the meaning) matlab samajh l., daryáft k., bujhná; Penetrable,, *a.* qábil i nafúz, daḳhl-pazír; chhedne-jog; Penetrability, pen-ē-tra-bil'-ti, *n.* daḳhl-pazírí, nafúz-pazírí; Penetrating, *a.* (acute) tez, zírak, zí-hosh, náfiz, sarí' ul fahm; Penetration, *n.* daḳhl, darámad, firásat, rasáí. Syn. Discernment; sagacity; acuteness; Penetrative, *a.* (piercing, sharp) daḳhíl; zakí, tasá, tez, zúd fahm. [yá kí ek qism.

Penguin, pen'gwin, *n.* W. *pen* and *gwen.* ábí chiri-

Peninsula, pē-nin'sū-la, *n.* L. jazíra-numá, kondhá, práydíp;—r, pē-nin'sū-lär, *n.* jazíra-numá zamín.

Penitence, pen'i-tens, *n.* (sorrow for sin or crime) tauba, pachhtáwá, nadámat, istagfár. Syn. Repentence; contrition; remorse; Penitent, pen'itent, *a.* L. *pœnitens.* (repentant) nádim; pashemán, táib, paschátápí;—, *n.* tauba-kár, nádim; Penitential, pen-i-ten'shi-al, *n.* pashemán, mustagfir, nádim, paschátápí;—, *n.* tauba-náma; Penitentiary, *a.* tauba mansúb, tauba ká, práyaschit sambandhí;—, *n.* tauba-gáh; qaid-ḳhána, bandígrah; Penitently, *ad.* pashemání se, tauba yá taassuf se, pachhtáwe se. [flag) jhanḍí.

Pennant, pen'ant, *n.* F. *pennon, fanion.* (small

Penned, pend, *a.* (written) tahrír, tálíffí, likhá húá; (surrounded) mahsúr, muqaiyad, ghera húá.

Pennon, pen'on, *n.* (wing, flag) jhanḍí, dhajá, patáká.

Penny, pen'i, *n.* A.-S. *penig.* ek Angrezí sikka jo qarib ek áne ke barábar hai, paisa;—weight, pen'ni-wāt, *n.* tín máshe ká ek wazn;—wise, pen'ni-wiz, *a.* juz-ras, kifáyat-shi'ár, baḳhíl, kanjús, —worth, pen'ni-werth, *n.* jis qadr ek paise ko áwe, chhoṭí miqdár.

Penniless, pen'i-les, *a.* From *penny.* (indigent, poor) ḳhálí-háth, muflis, kangál.

Pensile, pen'sil, *adj.* (hanging, suspended) laṭaktá húá, mua'llaq.

Pension, pen'shun, *n.* L. *pensio.* wazífa, jíwaká, madad i rizq. [—for];—, *v. t.* wazífa d.;—off, (discharge with a pension) naukarí se bartaraf karke penshan muqarrar k.;—er, *n.* wazífa-dár.

Pensive, pen'siv, *a.* It. *pensivo,* F. *pensif.* (thoughtful) fikrmand, andesha-nák, mutafakkir, udás;—ly, *ad.* (thoughtfully) fikrmandí se, udásí se.

Pent, pent, *adj.* (shut up) band, muqaiyad;—house, *n.* osárá, sáyabán;—root, chhat jo ek taraf ḳhalwin ho.

Pentagon, pen'ta-gon, *n.* G. *pente* and *genia.* panj-gosha, muḳhammas, shakl i panj-gosha, panch kosh kshetra, pánch goshon kí ek shakl;—al, *adj.* panj gosha, panch konryukta.

Pentameter, pen-tam'e-ter, *n.* (a verse of five feet) pánch rukú' kí shi'r, muḳhammas, panch padí.

Pentangular, pen-tang'-gū-lar, *adj.* (having five angles) panj-gosha.

Pentateuch, pen'ta-tūk, *n.* G. *pente* and *teuchos.* (the first five books of Moses) Tauret, Purâne 'Ahdnáme kí auwal pánch kitábeṇ.

Pentecost, pen'tē-kost, *n.* G. *pentekoste,* sc. *hemera.* Yahúdíon ká ek teohár, 'íd i fasah ke pachásweṇ dín ke ba'd baḳhshish i sharí'at kí yádgárí meṇ; day of—, Rúh ul Quds ke názil hone ká din;—al, *a.* Rúh ul Quds ke utarne ká.

Penult, pēn'ult, *n.* L. *pœne* and *ultimus.* (the last syllable but one of a word) lafz ke áḳhirí se pahle ká hissa;—imate, *a.* (next before the last) má-qabl i áḳhir, pichhle se pahlá, upántik.

Penumbra, pē-num'bra, *n.* (a partial shadow outside a darker shadow as in an eclipse) sáya jo grahan ke waqt súraj yá chánd ke chárون taraf hotá hai; (the blending of shade and light as in a painting) taswír ká wuh hissa jahán roshní sáye meṇ miltí hai.

Penury, pen'ū-ri, *n.* L. *penuria.* (want) muflisí, tihí-dastí, daridrdtá; Penurious, pē-nū'ri-us, *a.* It. *penurioso.* (niggardly) ḳhasís, tang dast, baḳhíl, sūm. Syn. Parsimonious; covetous; avaricious; miserly; niggardly; sordid; stingy.

Peon, *n.* chaprásí, piyáda; naukar, darbán.

People, pē'pl, *n.* F. *peuple.* (race) qaum, játi; (the commonality) 'awámm un nás, log; (vulgar) 'amm log, (person in general) ádmí, log, ḳhilqat-i-Ḳhudá;—, *v. t.* basáná, ábád k.

Pepper, pep'ēr, *n.* L. *piper.* gol mirch, filfil, kálí mirch; lál mirch; pípal;—, *v. t.* mirch d., mirch lagáná;—mint, *n.* Eng. *pepper* and *mint.* podína.

Peptic, pep'tik, *adj.* (relating to or promoting digestion) házme ke muta'alliq yá hazm karnewálí, páchak;—s, *n.* (digestion considered as a science) házime ká 'ilm; (the digestive organs) házime ke 'uzú.

Per, pĕr, *prep.* fí;—annum, fí sál, sálána;—cap, or—head, fí-ádmí;—cent, fí-sadí;—mand, fí-man;—mensum, fí-mahína, máhwár.

Peradventure, pĕr-ad-vent'ūr, *ad.* Prefix *per* and *adventure.* sháyad, mubádá, ittifáqan; kadáchit.

Perambulate, pĕr-am'bū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *per* and *ambulare.* (survey) sair k., phirná, gasht k.; Perambulation, *n.* gasht, daura, sair; Perambulator, *n.* dúrí nápne ke liye ek pahiya, chhoṭí gárí.

Perceive, pĕr-sēv', *v. t.* L. *percipere.* (distinguish) pahchánná; (observe) dekhná; (get knowledge) samajhná; (become conscious of) 'aql meṇ á., bújhná. Syn. See; discover; note; notice; remark; observe; descry; behold; discern; Perceivable, pĕr-sēv'a-bl, *a.* dekhne ke láiq, samajhne ke muwáfiq, jánne-jog.

Percentage, pĕr-sent'áj, *n.* L. *per centum.* fí-sadí súd; munáfa', dastúrí, árhat.

Perception, pĕr-sep'shon, *n.* L. *perceptio.* (discernment) waqúf, paḥchán, samajh, bújh, idrák, chet. Syn. Idea; notion; apprehension; understanding; Perceptible, pĕr-sep'ti-bl, *a.* (discernible) mahsús, záhir, namúd, pratyaksh, bedniya; Perceptibility, pĕr-sep-ti-bil'i-ti, *n.* daryáft-pizírí, qábilyat i idrák, anubhao, bodh; Perceptive, *a.* samajhnewálá, jánanhár.

Perch, pĕrch. *n.* G. *perke.* paṛhan machhlí;—, *n.* L. *pertica.* gyárah háth kí paimáishí jarib; (rod) laṭṭhá; (roost for birds) aḍḍá;—, *v. i.* baiṭhná, aḍḍe par baiṭhná;—up, (jump up on roost) aḍḍe par baiṭhná;—er, *n.* baiṭhne w., panchhí.

Perchance, pĕr-chans', *ad.* (perhaps) sháyad, ittifáqan, qazákár, kadáchit. Syn. Perhaps; possibly; haply; peradventure.

Percipient, pĕr-sip'i-ent, *a.* L. *percipiens.* (perceiving) mudrik, daryáft k. w., samajhne w.

Percolate, pĕr'kō-lāt, *v. t.* L. *per* and *colare.* (filter) chhánná, sáf k.; Percolation, Filtration. *n.* ṭapkár, nathár, chhanáo.

Percussion, pĕr-kush'un, *n.* L. *percussum.* zarb, sadma, már, ṭakkar.

Perdition, pĕr-dish'un, *n.* L. *perditio.* (ruin) tabáhí, násh; (utter destruction) halákat, binásh; (eternal death) hameshagí kí maut, pralai.

Perdurable, pĕr'dū-ra-bl, *adj.* (very durable, long continued) bahut mazbút, derpá, páedár.

Peregrinate, pĕr'e-gri-nāt, *v. t.* L. *peregrinus.* (travel) safar k., phirná, musáfirat k.; Peregrination, *n.* (wandering) musáfirat, safar, yátrá.

Peremptory, per'emp-tō-ri, *a.* L. *per* and *amere.* (arbitrary) qata'í, lá-radd, aṭal ; záhir, sáf, nischit ; **Peremptorily**, pĕr'emp tor-i-li, *ad.* (absolutely, possitively) qat'an, albatta, yaqínan, zarúratan, avishya karke ; **Peremptoriness**, *n.* (positiveness) i-tihkám, zarúrat, qata'í, nischai.

Perennial, pe-ren'i-al, *a.* L. *perennis.* ek sála páedár, mudámí, nitya ;—, *n.* do baras se ziyáda r. w. darakht ;—**ly**, *ad.* mudám, hamesha, nitya.

Perfect, pĕr-'fekt, *a.* L. *perficere.* (faultless) be-'aib, be-dág, doshin ; (complete) púrá, kámil ; (wholly finished) mukammal, tamám ; (pure) sáf, khális, pák ; (tense) mazi-qarib ; —, *v. t.* púrá k , tamám k., anjám ko pahu cháná ;—**ibility**, *n.* kamáliyat, tamámí, bharpúrí ;—**ible**, *a.* kamáliyat-pizír, púrá hone ke láiq ; —**ion**, *n.* tamámí, fazílat, kamál, fauqiyat, siddhí, pravinrtá ;—**ly**, *ad.* bilkull, tamám-o-kamál, sab, bi-'ammí, khúb ;—**ness**, *n.* kamáliyat, fazílat, pakízagí, pravínrtá.

Perfervid, pĕr-fer'vid, *adj.* (very fervid, very hot or eager) bahut josh ká, bahut garm, garm-joshí ká.

Perficient, pĕr-fish'ent, *adj.* (effectual) tásírbakhsh; (one who endows a charity) daní, dáta.

Perfidy, pĕr-fid-i, *n.* L *perfidia.* (treachery) khiyánat, namak-harámí, dagábází, adharm. Syn. Treachery ; disloyalty ; treason ; detection ; **Perfidious**, pĕr-fi'di-us, *a.* (faithless) be-wafá, namak-haram, dagá-báz, adharmí ; **Perfidiously**, *ad.* (disloyally) be-wafái se, khiyánat se, dagábází se.

Perforate, pĕr'fō-rāt, *v. t.* L. *per* and *forare.* (bore through) chhedná, sálná ; **Perforation**, *n.* bidhawaṭ; chhed, sál, bedh, súrákh, rakhna ; **Perforator**, *n.* (an instrument for boring) barma, súja.

Perforce, pĕr-fōrs', *ad.* L *per* and Eng. *force.* [(violently) zor se, jabran.

Perform, pĕr-form', *v. t.* L. *perfournir.* (execute) karná, ta'míl k. ; (accomplish) khatm k., (produce) banána ; (fulfil) púra k., wafá k. , —**on**,—**upon**, (play on an instrument) bájá bajána. Syn. Accomplish ; do ; act ; achieve ; —**able**, *a.* (practicable) karne ke yogya, baja láne ke qábil, mumkin ;—**ance**, *n.* adá, kám; ta'mí, tamásha. Syn. Completion ; consummation ; execution ;—**er**, *n.* fá'il, kám k. w., bhaṭ, karta.

Perfume, pĕr'fum, *n.* F. *parfum.* (fragrance) khushbú, nakhat, sugandh ;—, *v. t.* mu'attar k. [—**with**] ;—**r**, *n.* 'attár, gandhí, 'itr-farosh ;—**ry**, *n.* khushbuyat.

Prefunctory, pĕr-fungk'tor-i, *a.* L. *perfungi.* jo mahz farz ada karne kí garaz se kiyá jáwe, asáwdhan ; (negligent) be-parwá, gáfil ; (careless) sust, be-khabar ; **Perfunctorily**, *ad.* be-parwái se, gaflat se, asáwdhání se.

Perhaps, pĕr-haps', *ad.* L. *per* and Eng. *hap.* (peradventure) sháyad, magar, hogá, kadá chit.

Periapt, pĕr'i-apt, *n.* (an amulet) ta'wíz, gandá.

Pericardium, pĕr-i-kär'di-um, *n.* (a thin membrane round the heart) parda i dil, dil kí jhillí.

Pericarp, per'i-kärp, *n.* (the seed vessel of a plant) nabat ká tukhmdán.

Perigee, per'i-jee, *n.* (the point in the moon's orbit at which it is nearest the earth) chánd ke madár men wuh nuqta jo zamín se qarib-tar ho.

Perihelion, per-i-hē'li-on, *n.* (the point of the orbit of a planet nearest the sun) kisí sayáre ke madár men wuh nuqta jo súraj se qarib-tar ho.

Peril, pĕr'il, *n.* F. L. *periculum.* (danger) khatra, ḍar, jokhim, khauf, dahshat ;—, *v. t.* khatre men ḍ. Syn. Danger ; hazard ; jeopardy ; risk ; venture ;—**ous**, *a.* khatar-nák, khauf-nák, bhai hetuk. Syn. Dangerous ; hazardous.

Perimeter, pĕ-rim'e-ter, *n.* (the external boundry of a figure) kisí shakl kí báhari hadd, parimit rekhá ; (the sum of all the sides of a figure) majmú'a azlá', kshetra ke bhujáon ká yogphal.

Period, pe'ri-ud, *n.* G. *peri* and *hodos.* (cycle) gardish ; (circuit) daur ; (series of years) zamána ; (length of lasting) 'arsa ; (end) anjám, ákhirat ; (complete sentence) fiqra ; (mark) nishán. [—to] ;—of life, 'umr ;—**ic**, *a.* aiyámí, faslí, mausimí ;—**ical**, pē-ri-od'ikal, *a.* G. *periodikos.* faslí, mausimí ;—, *n.* risála, akhbár wg. jo waqt i muqarrara par sháya' ho ; —**ically**, pē-ri-od'ik-al-li, *ad.* muqarrar waqt par. ['izám, haddíon kí jhillí.

Perioteum, *n.* L. G. *peri* and *osteon* parda i

Peripatetic, *n.* Aristú ká pairau yá murid ; (one who walks about) paidal chalne walá, ghúmnewálá. [girda, gherá.

Periphery, pe-rif'er-i, *n.* G. *per* and *pherein.* dáira,

Periphrase, per'i-fráz, *n.* G. *periphrasis*, (circumlocution) pechída kalám yá túl-kalámí, pner kí bát.

Perish, per'ish, *v. i.* F. *perir.* (die) marná ; (destroy) halák h., játá r., nest h., fanā h., nábúd h. ; (come to nothing) lá-hásil h. ;—**able**, pĕr'ish-a-bl, *a.* fání, ná-páedár, be-baqá, náshniya náshwán. [war, gol.

Perispheric, per-i-sfer'ik, *adj.* (globular) mudaw-

Perissology, per-i-sol'ō-ji, *n.* (verbiage, use of superfluous words) fuzúl guftogú, be-fáida bak bak, brithá bát chít.

Peristyle, per'i-stīl, *n.* G. *peri* and *stylos.* sitúnon ká dáira.

Peritonoeum, Peritoneum, per-i-tō-nē'um, *n.* (the membrance covering the internal surface of the abdomen) peṭ ka parda, parda i shikam.

Peritonitis, per-i-tō-ni'tis, *n.* (inflammation of the peritoneum) parda i shikam kí sozish. [ṭopí.

Periwig, per'i-wig, *n.* (a short wig) chhoṭe bálon kí

Periwinkle, per'i-wingk-l, *n.* (a small shell-fish) ghonghí.

Perjure, pĕr'jöör, *v. t.* L. *per* and *jurare.* (forswear) jhúṭhí qasam kháná ;—d, pĕr'jöörd, *a.* darog-haltí ká mujrim, jhúṭhí qasam khánewálá ;—**r**, *n.* jhúṭhí qasam khánewálá, darog go; **Perjury**, pĕr'jöor-i, *n.* L. *perjurium.* (false swearing) jhúṭhí gawáhí, darog haltí.

Perk, perk, *adj.* (trim, spruce) tez, chanchal ; (vain) shokh, ghamandí, ḍhíṭh.

Permanence, *n.* (duration) paedárí, qiyám, sabát, baqá, sthartá ; **Permanent**, pĕr'ma-nent, *a.* L. *per* and *manere.* (durable, lasting) páedár ; qám, der-pá, sábit, mustaqil, pukhta, pakká, sthar. Syn. Lasting, durable ; **Permanently**, *ad.* páedárí se, sábit-qadamí se.

Permeate, pĕr'me-āt, *v. t.* L. *per* and *meare.* árpár nikálná, sará'at k., bedhná ; **Permeable**, *a.* (penetrable) dakhl-pizír, nafúz-pizír, bedhniya, **Permeability**, pĕr-me-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* dakhlpizírí, nufúz-pizírí.

Permit, per-mit', *v. t.* L. *per* and *mittere.* (allow) ijázat d., rukhsat k., mánná, qabúl k., ágyá dená. Syn. Allow ; let ; grant ; consent to ; admit ; —, *n.* (warrant) parwána i ráhdárí, nikási kí chiṭṭhí ; **Permission**, per mish'un, *n.* L. *permissio.* (allowance, license) ijázat, parwánagí, hukm, rasá. Syn. Leave ; liberty ; license ; **Permissible**, per-mis'i-bl, *a.* (allowable) ijázatí, jáiz rahne ke láiq, rawá ; **Permissive**, per-mis'ive, *a.* ijázat d., yád d. w., razá-dih, rawá r. w.

Permutation, per-mū-tā'shun, *n.* L. *permutatio.* (barter) 'iwaz, tabdíl, mu'áwaza, adal badal.

Pernicious, per-nish-us, *a.* L. *perniciosus.* (deadly, noxious) muzir, mukhil, fásid, zabún, dukhdáí, ráshik. Syn. Hurtful ; destructive ;—**ly**, *ad.* (destructively) fásidána, muhlikána, ziyánkárí se.

Peroration per-ō-rā'shun, *n.* L. *peroratio.* khátima i kalám ; khulása i taqrír, byákhán ká ant.

Perpendicular, pĕr-pen-dik'ū-lar, *n.* L. *perpendicularis.* 'amúd, ḳhatt i 'amúd, sídhí khaṛí rekhá ;—ly, *ad.* mustaqímána, 'amúd ke taur se, sídhá, khaṛá, lambá karák.

Perpetrate, pĕr'pē-trāt, *v. t.* L. *per* and *petrare.* (commit) karná, murtakib h. ; **Perpetration**, *n.* irtikáb, kám, bad-kám, bad-fi'lí, bad-kárí ; **Perpetrator**, pĕr'pe-trāt-or, *n.* L. bad-kár, bad-fi'l, kartá.

Perpetual, per-pet'ū-al, *a.* F. (everlasting) istimrarí, hamesha, nitya ká ; (lasting) mudámí ; (never leaving off) lagátár. Syn. Never ceasing ; constant, endless ; eternal ;—ly, *ad.* (constantly) hamesha ; sadá, nit ; **Perpetuate**, pĕr-pet' u-āt, *v. t.* L. *perpetuare.* bar-qarár, zinda yá qáim r., sthar k. ; **Perpetuation**, *n.* istimrárí, dawám, mudáwamat, nityatá ; **Perpetuity**, pĕr-pē-tū'i-ti *n.* hameshagí, dawám, nityatá.

Perplex, per-pleks', *v. t.* L. *perplexus.* (vex) diqq k., chherná ;(puzzle) pareshán k., hairán k., ghabrá dená ; (entangle) uljháná ;—ingly, *ad.* pareshání se, hairání se, iztirábí se, ghabráhaṭ se; —ity, *n.* pareshání, ghabráhaṭ, mihnat, hairání, iztirāb.

Perquisite, pĕr'kwi-zit, *n.* L. *perquisitum.* bálái yáft, dastúrí, lawázima, úpari ámadaní.

Perry, per'i, *n.* (a drink made of pears) náshpátí ká sharbat, sharáb i náshpátí.

Persecute, pĕr'se-kūt, *v. t.* L. *persequi.* (harass) satáná, taklíf d., ízá pahunchána, dukh dená ; **Persecution**, *n.* taklíf, musíbat, kashṭ, sa'úbat, tasdí'a, ízá, ta'assub ; **Persecutor**, pĕr'se-kūt-ēr, *n.* jafákár, sitamgar, dukh dái.

Perseverance, pĕr-sē-vēr'ans, *n.* (steadfastness) istiqláli, musta'idí, sábit-qadamí, udyog ; **Persevere**, pĕr-sē-vēr', *v. i.* L. *perseverare* (hold on) qáim r. ; (persist) mustaqil r., musta'id r.; **Perseveringly**, pĕr-se-ver'ing-li, *ad.* istiqlál se.

Persian, pĕr'shi-an, *adj.* (of, from or relating to Persia) Fársí, frání.

Persist, per-sist', *v. i.* L. *persistere.* (persevere) mustaqil h., driṛh rahná ; (keep steady) qáim r. ; hujjat k., isrár k , ba zidd h. [—in] ;—ence, *n.* (constancy) istiqlál, sábit-qadamí, driṛhtá ; (obstinacy) machlái, zidd, hujjat, dhun. Syn. Perseverance ; obstinacy ; contumacy ;—ent, pĕr-sist'ent, *a.* L. *persistens.* (fixed) mustaqil, qáim muqám ;—ently, *ad.* istiqlál se, qáim-mizájí se, zidd se, driṛhtá se.

Person, pĕr'sun, *n.* L. *persona.* (individual) shaḳhs, nafar, insán, mutanaffis, manushya, jan ; (character) súrat, rúp ; (body) jism, tan, káyá; andám ; (shape) shakl, rúp ; first—, mutakallim ; second—, házir, muḳhátib ; third— , gáib ; in—, bizzát, asálatan, apne áp ;—able, pĕr'sun-a-bl, *a.* ḳhúbsúrat, didárú, sundar.

Personage, pĕr'sun-āj, *n.* baṛá shaḳhs, 'umda shaḳhs, pratishṭhit manushya ; **Personal**, pĕr'sun-al, *a.* shaḳhsí, ḳháss, nijí, zátí ; (exterior) záhirí, ḳhárijí, báhari, **Personal property**, milkiyat i ḳháss ; **Personality**, pĕr-sun-al'i-ti, *n.* shaḳhsiyat, tashaḳhḳhus ; **Personally**, pĕr'sun-al-li, *ad* ḳhud, áp, bizzát, 'alal-ḳhusús ; **Personalty**, pĕr'sun-al-ti, *n.* ḳháss milkiyat, manqúla chízeṇ, apná mál ; **Personate**, pĕr'sun-āt, *v. t.* súrat b., naql k. ; **Personator**, *n.* súrat banánewálá, bahrúpiyá ; **Personification**, pĕr-son-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* majáz i 'aqlí, jivdhárí ṭhahráná ; **Personify**, pĕr-son'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *persona* and *facere.* farzí ádmí b. ; **Personnel**, pĕr-son-el', *n.* L. fauj yá kisí kár-ḳháne ke afsar aur ádmí 'amla.

Perspective, per-spek'tiv, *a.* L. *perspicere.* (pertaining to vision) muta'alliq nazar, drishṭí sambandhí ;—, *n.* 'ilm i naqqáshí jis men nazdíkí o dúrí o kamí o beshí sab wájibí taur par ma'lúm ho.

Perspicuity, pĕr-spi-kū'i-ti, *n.* (distinctness) safáí, ásání, shaffáfí, salásat, maṭánat, sapashṭatá, nirmaltá ; **Perspicacious**, pĕr-spi-kā'shus, *a.* L. *perspicax.* (quick-sighted) tez-nazar, zúd-bín, tez-fahm, tíbra drishṭí ká, chatur ; **Perspicuous**, pĕr-spik'ū-us, *a.* L. *perspicuus.* sáf, shaffáf, salís, ásán, ujal, wázih, sapashṭ, sahaj.

Perspire, per-spir', *v. i.* L. *perspirare.* pasína nikalná, pasíjná ; **Perspiration**, per-spi-rā'shun, *n.* (sweat) pasíná, 'arq, paseo ; **Perspiratory**, *adj.* (causing or pertaining to perspiration) pasíná lánewálá, pasíne ke muta'alliq.

Persuade, per-swād', *v. t* L. *per* and *suadere.* (prevail upon) rágib karná, ubhárná ; (exhort) ḳhátir-nashín k., samjháná ; (entreat) phusláná, manáná, mánl k. Syn. induce; prevail on ; win over ; allure ; entice ; **Persuasion**, per-swā'zhun, *n.* (exhorting) ḳhátir-nashíní, diljama'í, tasallí, dilásá, tahrík ; (enticing) phusláhaṭ ; (being persuaded) ragbat ; (belief) 'aqída, ímán, mat ; (party) firqa, játi ; **Persuasive**, per-swā'siv, *a.* muassir, targíbí, sáhib i tásír, prayojak ;—, *n.* targíb, saláh-dihí.

Pert, pĕrt, *a.* W. *perc.* (saucy, forward) ḍhíṭh, shoḳh, gustáḳh , (smart) chálák ;—ly, *ad.* shoḳhí se, gustáḳhí se, ḍhiṭhái se ;—ness, *n.* shoḳhí, gustáḳhí, ḍhiṭhái.

Pertain, per-tān', *v. i.* L. *pertenere.* (belong) 'iláqa r., nisbat r., sarokár rakhná, sambandh rakhná. [—to].

Pertinacious, pĕr-ti-nā'shus, *a.* L. *pertinax.* (stubborn) magrá, sarkash ; (resolute) mustaqil, driṛh ;—ly, *adv.* magrái se, ḍhiṭhái se, zidd se, istiqlál se, driṛhtá se. [—in]. Syn. Firm, constant ; obstinate ; **Pertinacity**, pĕr-ti-nas'i-ti, *n.* haṭṭ, magrái.

Pertinence, per'ti-nens, *n.* (fitness) munásibat, hyáqat, ma'qúhyat, yogaytá ; **Pertinent**, per'ti-nent, *a.* L. *pertinens.* (relating to the matter in hand) munásib, ṭhík , (fit) láiq, yogyá ; (relevant) ma'qúl, ṭhík, durust, wájib. Syn. Apposite , relevant ; suitable ; appropriate ; fit ; proper ; **Pertinently**, *ad.* munásib taur se, ma'qúlána, uchit rítí se.

Perturb, or **Perturbate**, *v. t.* L. *perturbare.* (disturb) pareshán k., hairán k., ghabráná ;—ation, per-tur-ba'shun, *n.* (disquietude) ghabráhaṭ, hairání ; (disturbance) be-qarárí.

Peruse, per-ūz', *v. t.* F. *peruser.* (observe) mutála'a k., paṛhná ; **Perusal**, *n.* mutála'a ; páṭh, paṛhái.

Pervade, per-vād', *v. t.* L. *pervadere.* phailná, paiṭhná ; pravesh karná ; **Pervasion**, *n.* saráit, phailáo ; **Pervasive**, *adj.* saráit karnewálá, phailáne w , vyápak ; **Pervious**, *adj.*(permeable) qábil i duḳhúl, praveshnya, ghusne ke qábil.

Pervert, per-vĕrt', *v. t.* L. *pervertere.* ulṭáná, gumráh k., bar-'aks k. ; (corrupt) bigáṛná ;—, *n.* (turn from the right) bargashta, munharif ; **Perverse**, per-vĕrs', *a.* L. *perversus.* kaj-fahm ; (stubborn in the wrong) magrá ; (spiteful) bugzí. Syn. Obstinate ; stubborn ; wilful ; **Perverseness**, *n.* kaj-fahmí, magrái ; bugz. Syn. Petulence ; ill-temper, surliness ; **Perversion**, per-vĕr'shun, *n.* L. *perversio.* bargashtagí, inqiláb, ulṭái, ḳharábí ; **Perversity**, per-vers'i-ti, *n.* kaj-rawí, haṭṭ, zidd ; **Perverter**, *n.* ulaṭ d. w., bigáṛ d. w.

Pessary, pes'a-ri, *n.* (an instrument to remedy displacement of the womb) rihm durust karnewálá ála yá golí.

Pessimism, pes'i-mizm, *n.* (the doctrine that on the whole the world is bad rather than good) yih ḳhyál ki duniyá kí maujúda hálat se sirf burái paidá hotí hai ; **Pessimist**, *n.* táṛík pahlú par nigáh karnewálá, chízoṇ kí burí taraf dekhnewálá

Pest, pest, *n.* L. *pestis.* (plague) wabá, marí ;—er, pes'tĕr, *v. t.* L. *pester.* (annoy) diqq k.,

tasdí'a d., dukh d.; (worry) satáná. [—with]. Syn. Disturb; trouble; vex; tease;—iferous, pes-tif'ĕr-us, *a.* L. *pestis* and *ferre.* (pestilential) wabá-áwar, saráyatí, dukh dáyak; (vexatious) mufsid, zubún;—ilence, pes'ti-lens, *n.* (plague) wabá, marí;—ilent, pes'ti-lent, *a.* L. *pestilens.* (noxious) fásid, zubún, muzir, hání-kárak;—ilential, pes-ti-len'shi-al, *a.* (noxious) wabá-áwar, muzir, fásid, zubún.

Pestle, pes'l, *n.* L. *pistillum.* dasta; sonṭá; músal; lorhá;—, *v. t.* kúṭná, kuchalná, kúṭ ke bárík k.

Pet, pet, *n.* khafagí, chirchiráhat;—, *n.* F. *petit.* (fondling, darling) lárlá, 'azíz; chhoṭá pálú jánwar;—, *v. t.* dulár k., piyár k. [pattí.

Petal, pet'al, *n.* G. *petalon.* pankhurí, phúl kí

Petard, pē-tard', *n.* (a kind of engine for breaking down barriers etc. by explosion) qil'a yá rok ko uṛádenewálá ála.

Petiole, pet'i-ōl, *n.* L. *petiolus.* (leaf-stalk) danṭhá. [Petite.

Petit, pet'ē, *adj.* (small) chhoṭá; Fiminine

Petition, pē-tish'un, *n.* L. *petitio.* (request) 'arzí, bintí, suwál; (solicitation) darkhwást;—, *v. t.* 'arz k., iltimás k. Syn. Entreaty; suit; application;—er, *n.* sáil, 'arzí d. w., dád-khwáh, multamis, niwedak. [chiriyá.

Petrel, pet'rel, *n.* (a sea bird) ek samundarí

Petrescent, pet-res'ent, *adj.* (converting into stone) patthar baná dene wálá.

Petrify, pet'ri-fī, *v. t.* L. *petra* and *facere.* (change to stone) sakht k.; patthar k. yá b.; Petrifaction, pet-ri-fak'shun, *n.* pathráhat, patthar ho jáne kí khássiyat.

Petroleum, pē-trō'lē-um, *n.* L. *petra* and *oleum.* (rock oil) nift yá naft, kufr ul yahúd, mittí ká tel. [lanhgá, ghánghrá, sáyá.

Petticoat, pet'i-kōt, *n.* From *petty* and *coat.*

Pettifogger, pet'i-fog-ĕr, *n.* 'adálat ká ek chhoṭá wakíl;—y, pet'i-fog-ĕr-i, *n.* 'adálat kí wakálat; (quibbles) híla, fareb, mugálata.

Petty, pet'i *a.* F. *petit.* (small) chhoṭá, thorá; (mean) kamína. Syn. Little; diminutive; inconsiderable; inferior; trifling; unimportant; Pettish, pet'ish, *a.* hatílá, chirchirá, zúd-ranj; Pettishly, *ad.* khafagí se, chirchiráhat se.

Petulance, pet'ū-lans, *n.* tunuk-mizájí, chirchiráhat, dhithái; Petulant, pet'ū-lant, *a.* L. *petulans.* (wanton) shokh, gustákh, chirchirá, be-adab; Petulantly, *ad.* shokhí se, gustákhí se, be-adabí se.

Pew, pū, *n.* F. *pui.* girje men baithne kí jagah

Pewit, pē-wit, *n.* Also Pewet, Peewit, (a wild fowl) janglí murg.

Pewter, pū'tĕr, *n.* F. *peutre.* (alloy of tin and lead) jasta, rángá, rúpjast, kánsa;—er, *n.* káserá, thatherá. [dár gárí, fitan.

Phaeton, fā'e-ton, *n.* G. *Phaethon.* char pahiye-

Phalanx, fā'langks, *n.* L. (battalion of soldiers) gol, guroh, jathá, tuman.

Phantasm, fan'tazm, *n.* (notion) khyál i bátil, súrat i wahmí, chháya, manorath srishṭi, ábhás; —al, *adj.* wahmí, khyálí.

Phantom, fan'tom, *n.* L. *phantasma* (apparition) namúd i be-búd, bhút, sáya.

Pharisee, far'i-sē, *n.* G. *Pharisaios.* Farísí, Yahúdíon ká ek firqa; Pharisaical, far-i-sā'ik-al, *a.* riyákárí yá záhirí díndárí ke muta'alliq; Pharisaism, fār'i-sā-izm, *n.* záhirí díndárí, mazhabí riyákárí.

Pharmacy, fār'ma-si, *n.* G. *Pharmakeia.* dawásází, 'ilm i adwiya, aushadh vidyá, vaidak; Pharmacist, *n.* dawásáz, 'attár, dawá banáne wálá; Pharmaceutic, *adj.* dawásází ke muta-'alliq.

Pharos, fā'ros, *n.* from *pharos.* in the Bay of Alexandria, (light house) ek minár jis men roshní hotí hai, roshní ká burj.

Phase, fāz, *n.* G. *phasis.* (appearance) súrat, numáish, haiat, rúp, gatí.

Pheasant, fez'ant, *n.* L. *phasianos.* tadarw, mahoká, ek qism kí chiriyá.

Phenix, Phoenix, fē-niks', *n.* (a fabulous bird) ek khyálí chiriyá, humá, 'unqá.

Phenomenon, fē-nom'e-non, *n.* G. *phainomenon.* (remarkable appearance) mazhar, súrat, nádir, 'ajab, kharq i 'ádat, adbhut bastú, *pl.* Phenomena. [men r.

Phial, fī'al, *n.* L. *phiala.* shíshí;—, *v. t.* shíshí

Philanthropy, fi-lan-thrō-pi, *n.* (love of mankind) kull logon kí khair-khwáhí, khaláiq-dostí, sab logon se prítí; (humanity) insániyat, paropkár; Philanthropic, fi-lan-throp'ik, *a.* (benevolent) insán-dost, khair-khwáh i kull, parmárthí; Philanthropist, fi-lan'throp-ist, *n.* G. *philos* and *anthropos.* khaláiq-dost, khair-khwáh i 'álam, sarvajan upkárí.

Philipic, fil-ip'ik, *n.* (discourse full of invective) malámat-ámez kalám, pur-shikáyat taqrír, durvákyá. [Palestain ká báshinda.

Philistine, fil'is-tīn, *n.* L. *Philistinus.* janúbí

Philology, fil-ol'ō-ji, *n.* 'ilm i sarf o nahw, qá'idadání, vyákaran, shabdvidyá; Philologer, fil-ol'ō-jĕr, *n.* G. *philos* and *logos.* zabán-dán, muhaqqiq, bárík-bín, vaiyákaraní; Philological, fil-ō-loj'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i sarf o nahw ká; vyákaran sambandh; Philologically, *ad.* qawá'id kí rú se.

Philomel, fil'ō-mel, *n.* (the nightingale) bulbul, 'andalíp.

Philosophy, fil-os'ō-fi, *n.* G. *philia* and *sophia.* hikmat, 'ilm, ashyá ke mújibon kí tashríh, tajassus, usúl, tahqíqát, bá'is, gyán prítí, tatvabichár; Philosopher, fil-os'ō-fĕr, *n.* G. *philos* and *sophia.* hakím, failsúf, falsafí, mu'bid, tatwagyání; Philosophic, *a.* hakímána, 'aqlí, mu'tadil, nátiqa, tárkik; Philosophical, fil-ō-sof'ik-al, *a.* hakímána, hikmat-mansúb; tárkik k.; Philosophically, *ad.* hikmat se, hikmat i 'amalí se.

Philter, Philtre fil'tĕr, *n.* G. *philtron.* (potion to excite love) ṭoṭká, mantar, mohná;—, *v. t.* jádú se 'ishq bharkáná.

Phlebotomy, fle-bot'o-mi, *n.* (act of letting blood) ragzaní, nashtar lagáná, fasd kholná; Phlebotomist, *n.* fasd kholnewálá.

Phlegm, flem, *n.* G. *phlegma.* balgam, kaff; (dulness) sustí, káhilí, majhúlí; (coldness) afsurdagí, be-parwáí;—atic, fleg-mat'ik, *a.* balgamí, sard mizáj, sust tabí'at.

Phonetic, fo-net'ik, *a.* G. *phonetikos* sadáí, áwáz ká, bol záhir k. w.,—s, *n.* (the science of vocal sounds) 'ilm i áwáz, swarvidyá.

Phonograph, fō'nō-graf, *n.* qá'ida i áwáz, bolchál ká qá'ida; (an instrument by which spoken words or other sounds can be recorded and afterwards given out again almost in the original tone) rúqim us saut, shabd uchchárak kal;—y, fō-nog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *phone* and *graphein.* qá'ida-i-sadá yá áwáz; shabd bodhak chinh.

Phosphorous, fos'fo-rus, *n.* G. *phosphoros.* ek chíz jo hawá se jaltí hai, sozinda chíz; Phosphoric, fos-for'ik, *a.* niháyat sozinda yá jalnewálí chíz; Phosphorescent, *adj.* chamaktá húá, raushan.

Photograph, fō'tō-graf, *n.* 'aksí taswír;—er, *n.* 'aksí taswír b. w.;—y, *n.* G. *phos* and *graphein.* 'aksí taswír banáne ká fan.

Photology, fō-tol'ō-ji, *n.* (the science of light) roshní ká 'ilm, jyotí vidyá.

Phrase, frāz, *n.* G. *phrasis.* istiláh, 'ibárat, muháwara, chákyá, prakár;—, *v. t.* bolná, nám r.;—ology, frā-zē-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *phrasis* and *logos.* tarz i kalám, muháwara, 'ibárat, bachan.

Phrenetic, fre-net'ik, *adj.* (mad, raving) págal, díwána.

Phrenology, fren-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *phren* and *logos.* 'ilm i kása i sar, mánsik vidyá;—Phrenological, fren-ō-loj'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i kása i sar ke muta'alliq,

mánsik vidyá sambandh; **Phrenologist**, fren-ol'ō-jist, *n.* 'ilm i kása i sar jánnewálá.

Phthisis, thī-sis, *n.* (consumption or wasting away of lungs) diqq, sil, chhai rog; **Phthisical**, *adj.* (consumptive) madqúq, chhai rogí.

Physic, fiz'ik, *n.* (medicine) dawá, 'iláj, aushadh; (purge) jullób;—, *v. t* dawá d., mu'álija k., hikmat k., sáf k.;—al, *a.* G. *physis.* tibbí; (natural) taba'í, zátí, sákár, padárth; (education) khilqí qúwat barháne kí ta'lím;—force, (employment of force of arms) fauj ká zor;—ally, *ad.* (according to nature) tabí'atan, taba'an, swabháo se;—ian, fi-zish'an, *n.* hakím, tabíb, baid;—s, fiz'iks, *n. sing.* 'ilm i hikmat, 'ilm i maujúdát, prakvatí vidyá.

Physiognomy, fiz-i-og'nō-mi, *n.* G. *physis* and *gnomon.* qayáfa-shinásí, 'ilm i qayáfa, mukh lakshanr nirúpan vidyá; **Physiognomist**, *n.* chihra dekhkar hál batáne wálá; mukh lakhshanrag.

Physiology, fiz-i-ol'ō-ji, *n.* G. *physis* and *logos.* 'ilm i maujúdát, pránídharm gunvidyá; **Physiologist**, *n.* ahl i 'ilm i maujúdát, pránidharm gun vidyáván.

Physique, fiz'ēk, *n.* F. ádmí kí waza' yá súrat.

Phytology fī-tol'o-ji, *n.* (the science of plants, botany) 'ilm i nabátát.

Pianforte, pe-ä'nō-for'tā, *n.* It. *Piano* and *forte* ek qism ká Angrezí bájá; **Pianist**, *n.* bájá bajáne wálá.

Piastre, pi-as'tĕr, *n.* It. *piastra.* ek sikka

Piazza, pi-äz'za, *n.* It. dahlíz; sitún-bandí, sáya bán. [kí pahárion ká jangí bájá

Pibroch, pe'broh, *n.* Gael. *piobaireachd.* Skáṭlaind

Pica, pi'ka, *n.* L. *pica.* (the pie or magpie) ek qism kí chiriyá; bad-khwáhish; ek taur ke chhápe ká harf.

Pick, pik, *v. t.* A.-S *pycan.* (cull) chunná, chug lená; (choose) pasand k.; (gather) chun ke jama' k.; (clean by gathering) chun ke sáf k.; (break open) kholná; (eat by morsels) áhista kháná; (pierce) godná; (steal, pilfer) churá lená, lúṭná;—in, (restore any uneveness in a picture) taswír ke rang kí kamí beshí durust k.;—off, (gather) jama' k.; (take off) nikál le j.; (take aim at and shoot) nishána tákkar m.;—out, (select) chunná; (mark with distinct color) mukhtalif rang se nishán k.;—up, (lift up) uṭháná; (gather by chance or indiscriminately) ikaṭṭhá k., jama' k.; (collect type) hurúf jama' k., (learn) síkhná;—a hole in one's coat, (find fault) 'aib-joí k., dosh lagáná;—a pocket, (steal its contents) jeb katarná;—Pocket, *n.* jeb katarne w., uchakká, ganṭhkaṭá;—a lock, (open it with a false key) jhúṭhí kunjí se tálá kholná;—a quarrel, (seek cause for quarrelling) chher kar larná;—and choose, (select at will) hasb i dil-khwáh chun l.;—and steal, (steal indiscriminately) chorí k., lúṭná;—a bone, chichorná, chúsná;—the teeth, dánt khodná; have a bone to—with one, kisí se jhagre kí bná paidá k.;—your way, (choose a clean path) ráh lená;—to pieces, (criticise severely) nukta-chíní k.;—up, *n.* (iron tool) kudál, kudrá; (selection) intikháb; (thing selected) chuní húí chíz;—ed, pickt, (chosen) pasandída; (selected) chída, chuná húá; (pointed) nok-dár; (sharp) tez; (plundered) lúṭá húá; (smart) tez, zahín;—off, chuná húá;—man, pasandída yá láiq shakhs;—up, (gathered by chance) jama' kiyá;—out, (selected) chuná húá;—able, *a.* (that may be opened) kholne ke qábil. [kudrá.

Pickaxe, pik'aks, *n.* From *pick* and *axe.* gaintí,

Picket, **Picquet**, pik'et, *n.* F. *piquet.* nokílí mekh; tiláwa yá qaráwal;—, *v. t.* mekhon se gherná yá hisár k., mekh se bándhná.

Pickle, pik'l, *n.* D. *pekel.* namkín pání, achár, galká;—, *v. t.* achár b.

Picklock, pik'lok, *n.* tálá kholne ká ála yá jo shakhs qufl khole.

Picnic, pik'nik, *n.* F. *piquenique.* hawá khorí aur ziyáfat jis men har shakhs kuchh na kuchh látá hai.

Picture, pik'tūr, *n.* L. *pictura.* (likeness) taswír, naqsh o nigár, chitr. Syn. Painting; drawing; engraving;—, *v. t.* taswír khínchná, naqsh k., shabíh b., súrat utárná; **Pictorial**, pik-tō'ri-al, *a.* munaqqash, khínchá húá, chitramai;—sque, pik-tūr-esk', *a.* taswír ke mánind;—ness, *n.* naqsh-numáí, sundartá.

Picus pī'kus, *n.* (a genus of wood peckers) kathphorá, khutbarhaí.

Piddling, pid'ling, *adj.* (trifling) náchíz, adná, ochhá.

Pie, pi, *n.* Eng. *pasty.* sanbosa; ek qism kí chiriyá; Roman Katholikon kí purání namáz kí kitáb; chhápe ke sab qism ke ek hí men mile húe hurúf.

Piebald, pī'bawld, *a.* chitlá, ablaq, chittí-dár.

Piece, pēs, *n.* F. (patch) ṭukrá, párcha; (part) hissa, bánṭ, bhág; (single thing) ek juz; (picture) taswír; (composition) inshá, 'ibárat; (play) suwáng; (gun) top, bandúq; (coin) sikka; (job) kám, purza, reza, nishán. Syn. Part; portion; fragment; bit; scrap;—by—, tár tár;—of ordnance, zarb i top;—, *v. t.* jorná, paiwand lagáná;—out, (add to) milánā; (make to serve as enough) káfí thahráná;—up, (make up a quarrel for a time) thorí der ke liye jhagrá rafa' k.;—meal, pēs'mēl, *ad.* ṭukre ṭukre, reza reza;—work, pēs-wērk, *n.* paiwand kárí; theke ká kám; of a—with, (like, of the same sort) eksá, mánind.

Pied, pid, *adj.* (varigated, spotted) rangárang, chitkabrá;—ness, *n.* búqalamúní.

Pier, pēr, *n.* F. *pierre.* (column to support the arch of a bridge) sitún i mihráb-dár, páya, khambhá; (mole projecting into the sea) bandh, ghát.

Pierce, pērs, *v. t.* F. *percer.* (penetrate) asar k.; (bore through) sálná, bedhná, chhedná; (touch the passions) josh paidá k. [—through]; **Piercing**, *a.* (sharp) tez; (penetrating) muassar. [—through]. Syn. Penetrating; perforating; keen; acute; thrilling; **Piercingly**, pērs'ing-li, *ad.* tezí se, sakhtí se.

Piety, pī'e-ti, *n.* L. *pietas.* nekí, Khudátarsí, taqwá, zuhd, pársáí, wafádárí, Ishwar bhaktí. Syn. Godliness; religion; devotion; holiness; sanctity; grace.

Pietist, pī'e-tist, *n.* záhid, bará pársá.

Pig, pig, *n.* A.-S. *piega.* suar, khúk; (dirty fellow) ganda;—iron, dhát ká anbár;—gery, *n.* suar-khána, suaron ke rahne ká bára;—, *v. t.* or *i.* biyáná, bachcha d.;—headed, *adj.* ziddí, magrá, hatṭí;—together, (lie together like swine) suar kí mánind báham r.;—in a poke, andekhá saudá;—sticking, *n.* banaile suar ká neze yá bhále se shikár;—sty, *n.* suar-khána;—tail, *n.* Chínion kí choṭí; ek qism kí tumbákú

Pigeon, pij'n, *n.* L. *pipio.* kabútar, kapot;—hearted,—livered, *adj.* buzdil, darpok;—hole, kabútar-khána, kágaz rakhne ká khána;—house, kábuk.

Pigment, pig'ment, *n.* L. *pigmentum.* (paint, colour) rang, raugan.

Pigmy, or **Pygmy**, pig'mi, *n.* L *pygmæus.* (dwarf) bauná;—, *a.* past-qadd.

Pike, pīk, *n.* F. *pique.* neza, bhálá, ek qism kí machhlí. [dasta.

Pikestaff, pīk'staf, *n.* fauládí chhar, neze ká

Pilaster, pi-las'tĕr, *n.* L. *pila.* sitún i murabba', chaukoná khambhá.

Pile, pil, *n* F. L. *pila.* (mass) dher, anbár; (mass of buildings] 'imárat. [—up,—on]. Syn. Heap: accumulation; mass; collection; funeral—, chitá;—, *n.* A.-S. *pil.* (sharp stake) mekh, thúnú;

ro'en, ún aur rúí wg. ke;—, *v. t.* páṭná, thopná, tah ba tah k. [wásír, babesí, múlám.

Piles, *n. pl.* L. *pila.* a ball. (hæmorrhoids) ba-

Pilfer, pil'fĕr, *v. i.* F. *pelfrer.* churáná, músná; —er, *n.* uṭhái-gírá, uchakká, chor, dastdaráz.

Pilgrim, pil'grim, *n.* Ger. D. (traveller) musáfir, játrí, saiyáh, ziyáratí, hájí;—age, *n.* játrá, ziyárat, saiyáhí, hajj.

Pill, pil, *n.* L. *pilula.* golí, hubb.

Pillage, pil'āj, *n.* F., from *piller.* to plunder. lúṭ, ganímat, táḳht o táráj. Syn. Booty; spoil; prey;—, *v. t.* lúṭná; lúṭ-páṭ k. Syn. Plunder; booty; spoil; prey; strip;—r, *n.* luṭerá, gárat-gar.

Pillar, pil'ar, *n.* F. *pilier.* khambhá, sitún, pílpáya, rukn, láṭ. [takya yá muláim zín.

Pillion, *n.* Eng. *pile.* 'aurat kí sawárí ke liye

Pillory, pil'o-ri, *n.* L. *pila.* sazá dene kí kal;—, *v. t.* sazá d., káṭh men ḍ.

Pillow, pil'ō, *n.* A.-S. *pyle.* takya; bálish; bálín;—case, *n.* takiye ká gilāf.

Pilot. pī'lut, *n.* F. *pilote.* (steersman) áb-shinás, mánjhí;—, *v. t.* jaház kí ráh batláná, rahnumáí k.

Pilule, pil'ūl, *n.* (a little pill) chhoṭí golí. also **Pilula, Pilular,** *adj.* chhoṭí goliyon ká, golí sá.

Pimp, pimp, *n.* (a procurer) bhaṛuá, kuṭná, dallála; *v. t.* kuṭná-pan karná.

Pimple, pim'pl. *n.* A.-S. *pipel.* (small red pustule) baltor; phuṛiyá, dána, phunsí.

Pin, pin, *n.* D. W. khúnṭá, khúnṭí, súí, álpín, kánṭá;—, *v. t.* báṇdhná, mazbút k., joṛná;—cushion, pin'kŏŏsh-un. *n.* pín yá súí ke rakhne kí gaddí;—money, *n.* (a wife's pocket money) bíbí ka jeb ḳharch.

Pinafore, pin'a-fōr, *n.* (a child's apron) bachche ká libás-posh. [mochná.

Pincers, pin'sĕrz, *n. pl.* F. *pince.* sanṛsí, chimṭá,

Pinch, pinsh, *v. t.* F. *pincer.* (nip) chuṭkí l., nochná; (gripe) maṛoṛná; (pain) dard k.; (oppress) zulm k., dabáná; (straiten) tang k.; (be thrifty) kifáyat-shi'ár h.;—ers, *n.* kíl wag. nikálne ká ala; at a—, bhárí bojh ke tale; know where the shoe—es, kisí chíz ká tajriba hásil k., dukh ká kāran jánná;—in, (make narrower, as the waist) kamar kasná;—off, (nip off) chuṭkí se utár lená;—up, (contract as with cold, narrow) sikuṛná;—, *n.* (nip) noch; (gripe) maṛoṛ; (pain) dard; (difficulty) mushkil; (oppression) zabardastí, andher.

Pine, pin, *n.* L. *pinus.* sanaubar;—, *v. i.* A.-S. *pinian.* (droop, wear out) ghulná, súkhná; (grieve) ranj k., kuṛhná;—apple, pīn'appl. *n.* anánás. [waron ke band rakhne ká tháta.

Pinfold, pin'fōld, *n.* (enclosure for cattle) ján-

Pinion, pin'yun, *n.* L. *penna.* bál, par, pankh, guḍḍí; (small toothed wheel) dánṭdár chakkar; (fetters for the arms) hathkaṛí;—, *v. t.* (bind) mushken báṇdhná, par báṇdhná. [—down]

Pink, *n.* (a flower) ek phúl;—, *a.* (color) gulábí, piyází; (height of excellences) niháyat 'umda;—eyed, *adj.* (having pink eyes like a rabbit) ḳhargosh kí tarah gulábí rang kí ánkhon wálá; (having small eyes) chhoṭí ánkh ká.

Pinnace, pin'ās, *n.* F. *pinasse.* ek qism kí kishtí, náo, pínas, pareva.

Pinnacle, pin'a-kl, *n.* F. *pinacle.* kangúra, kalas; (highest point) choṭí. Syn. Turret; minaret.

Pint, pint, *n.* A.-S. *pynt.* qaríb ádh ser, addhá

Pintle, pin'tl, *n.* (a little pin) chhoṭí álpín.

Pioneer, pī-ō-nēr', *n.* F *pionnier.* áge jáne w., beldár, safar-mainá kí palṭan;—, *v. t.* ráh b.

Pious, pī'us, *a.* L. *pius.* (devout, holy) díndár, muttaqí, bhagat, sant;—fraud, (fraud done under the garb of religion) baglá bhagat ká kám;—uses, (purposes of priests) murshidon ke kám;—ly, *ad.* (religiously) Ḳhudá-parastí se, díndárí se, 'árifána.

Pip, pip, *v. i.* chún chún k.; chiṛiyá kí sí áwáz k.;

—, *n.* D. F. *pepie.* (disease of fowls) parandon kí bímárí.

Pipe, pip, *n.* A.-S. mohrí, nálí, panálá; pípá; nigálí. huqqa; (musical instrument) murlí, bansí,—, *v. i.* báṇsurí bajáná, síṭí bajáná, bigul bajáná.

Pippkin, pip'kin, *n.* karwá. loṭá, háṇḍí.

Pipin, pip'in, *n.* (a kind of apple) ek qism ká seb.

Pique, pēk, *n.* F. (ill-will) ḳhafagí, hasad, bugz, kína, ḳhalish, aprasannatá, lág, bair;—, *v. t.* (to excite anger) gussa bhaṛkáná;—upon,—on faḳhr k., ghamanḍ k. Syn. Offend; nettle; stimulate; affront; vex; **Piquant,** pē'kant, *a* F. *piquer.* (sharp) tez, saḳht, kaṛá, kaṭhor; **Piquancy,** pik'an-si, *n.* (sharpness. pungency) tezí, saḳhtí, durushtí, kaṭhortá, sikshánṛatá.

Piracy, pī'ra-si, *n.* F. *piraterie.* samundar par k ḍakaití, ḍakaití; **Pirate,** pī'rāt, *n.* (sea robber) samundar par ká ḍakait, daryáí ḍákú;—, *v. t.* bilá ijázat yá haqq ke le l.; **Piratical,** *adj.* samundarí ḍákú ká. [phirkí, charḳhí, rel.

Pirn, pirn. *n.* (anything that revolves or turns)

Pisces, pis'ez, *n. pl.* L. *piscis.* (the twelfth sign of the zodiac) mín, burj i hút yá machh.

Piscary, pis'ka-ri, *n.* (the right of fishing in another's waters) machhlí pakaṛne ká haqq, haqq i máhígírí; **Piscatory,** *adj* machhlíon ká.

Pismire, pis-mir, Eng. *piss* and *mire.* (ant) chínṭí, mor.

Pistachio, pis-tā'shi-ō, *n.* Sp. pista, fistáq.

Pistol, pis'tol, *n.* F. *pistole.* tapancha, pistaul;—, *v. t.* tapancha m.

Piston, *n.* larenṭhá, dasta, pichkárí kí ḍanḍí.

Pit, pit, *n.* A.-S. *pytt.* gaṛhá, gár; (well) kúá; (shaft of a mine) kán; (floor of a play-house) pálí, tamásha-gáh ká sahn; (dent) dág, nishán; (stone of fruit) guṭhlí; (grave) qabr; go—a pat, (shake) tharrána, kánpná; have the power of—and gallows, (have the power of imprisonment and death) qaid o maut ká iḳhtiyár;—ted with the small-pox, chechak-rú;—, *v. t.* gár men r., dágí k., chechak-rú k.;—against, (set fighting as cocks or dogs in a pit) murgon kí mánind laṛáná.

Pitch, pich, *n.* L. *pix.* G. *pissa.* sál, naubat; to this—, yaháṇ tak;—dark, *a.* andherá-gup, bahut kálá;—, *v. t.* rál l.; istáda k., khaṛá k., gárná, phenk d., girná; pasand k.; tambú-tánná;—in, (throw in) ḍálná;—into, (fall into) á paṛná, hamla karná, kisí ko malámat karná; (attack) háth ḍ.; koshish k., sa'í k., sargarmí k.; hamla k.;—on,—upon, (fall on) gir paṛná;—over,—out, phenk d.;—and toss, (a boy's play) laṛkon ká khel;—ing and tossing, (rolling up and down) úpar níche ḍhulakna;—, *n.* F. *pic.* (high place) nok, choṭí, áwáz ká charháo utár;—fork, *n.* panja, jandrá; (cast) phenk; (size) qadd; (degrees) darja;—ed battle, saff i jang, khaṛe maidán kí laṛáí;—and pay, zar i naqd, naqd dám;—one's tent, ḳhaima khaṛá k., muqím h.;—y, pich'i, *a.* dhúpa húá, rál sá.

Pitcher, pich'ĕr, *n.* F. *picher* ghaṛá, sabúcha; phenkne wálá.

Pitfall, pit'fawl, *n.* dahak, chor-gaṛhá.

Pith, pith, *n.* A.-S. *pitha* (marrow) gúdá, magz; (energy) zor yá táqat, qudrat, qúwat, hír, sár, bal;—ily, *ad.* (with vigour) zoráwarí se, mazbútí se;—y, *a.* pur-magz; (energetic) mazbút, balwán. [wazífa, bhatta.

Pittance, pit'ans, *n.* F. *pitance.* (allowance) rozína,

Pitted, pit'ed, *a.* kíṛá khayá húá, kirm-ḳhurda.

Pituitous, pit'ū-i-tus, *adj.* (mucous) balgamí.

Pity, pit'i, *n.* F *pitie.* (compassion) rahm, dard, karuná, dayá. Syn. Compassion; commiseration; fellow-feeling; sympathy;—, *v. t.* tars kháná, rahm k., dayá karná. Syn. Have sympathy for;—ingly, pit'i-ing-li, *ad.* rahm-dilí se; **Piteous,** pit'ē-us, (compassionate) dard-angez, dard-ámez, dard-nák, karuná-shíl. Syn. Sorrowful; mournful; woeful, doleful; distressing, rueful;

Piteously, *ad.* dard-angezí se, tarahhum se, aisí rítí se jis se dayá utpan ho. **Pitiable**, pit'i-a-bl, *a.* rahm ke qábil, dard-angez; **Pitiful**, pit'i-fool, *a.* dard-mand, shafíq; (mean) haqír; **Pitifully**, *ad.* dard-mandí se, hiqárat yá zillat se; **Pitiless**, pit'i-less, *a.* (merciless) be-rahm, be-dard, kaṭhorman; **Pitilessly**, *ad.* be-dardí se, be-rahmí se, kaṭhortá se.

Pivot, piv'ut, *n.* F. *pivot.* (hinge) chúl, kílá khúntí.

Placable, plā'ka-bl, *a.* L. *placabilis.* (appeasable) muláim, halím, narm, salím, kshamáwán; **Placability** or **Placableness**, *n.* muláimiyat, hilm narmí.

Placard, pla-kärd', *n.* F., from *plaque.* izhár náma, ishtihár-náma, vigyápanpatrá;—, *v. t* ishtihár lagáná.

Place, plās, *n* F. (situation) mauqa', ausar (locality) jagah, já; sthán; (spot) muqám (separate room) kamra, koṭhrí; (mansion) hawelí; (rank) darja (stead) 'iwaz; (employment) naukarí; **high**—, mutabarrik maqám;—*v. t.* chunná, sajáná, lagáná, ṭhahráná;—**between** bích meṇ r.;—**out**, (put into an employment) rakhná, isti'mál k.; **give**—, jagah d.; 'uhda d.; **take**—, (happen) wáqi' h., honá; **take the**—**of**, 'iwazí h.;—**in order**, chunná, tartíb d.; **in the**—**of**, ba-jáe, bil-'iwaz; **supply the**—, khálí jagah ko pur k., bharná;—**man**, *n* (one having an office under Government) sarkári 'uhdedár.

Placenta, pla-sen'ta, *n.* L. áwal nál, kherí, lejhrí.

Placid, plas'id, *a.* L. *placidus.* (mild) halím, narm, komal,—**ity**, *n.* muláimiyat, istiqlál, itmínán, burdbárí, shánti, dhairyá, gambhírtá; —**ly**, *ad.* narmí se, hilm se, muláimiyat se.

Plagiarism, plá'ji-a-rizm, *n.* (literary theft) kisí kí 'ibárat yá tasníf kí chorí, tasníf-duzdí, granth chorí; **Plagiarist**, plá'ji-a-rist, *n.* 'ibárat-chor, tasníf-chor; **Plagiary**, plá'ji-a-ri, *n.* L. *plagiarius.* sáriq, tasníf-duzd, 'ibárat-chor, granth-chor.

Plague, plāg, *n.* L. *plaga.* (pestilence) wabá, marí; (curse) taklíf, áfat, wabál, diqqat, wabá, janjál;—, *v. t.* (vex) chherná; (molest) satáná; **Plaguy**, *adj.* (troublesome, annoying) taklíf-dih, dukhdáyak.

Plaid, plād, *n.* Gael. *plaide.* paṭṭú; doshála, pashmíne kí 'abá;—, *a.* doshále sa, abá ká.

Plain, plān, *a.* L. *planus.* (even, level) hamwár barábar; (open) kushádá, khulá; (clear) sáf (evident) zahir, pragaṭ; (without ornament) sáda; (artless) sídhá, bholá, sachchá; (sincere) rást, (bare) naṇgá;—, *ad.* sáf sáf, 'ayán, alag alag, rást rást;—, *n.* barábar zamín, zamín i musattah, maidán, chaugán, razmgáh, sambhúmí;—, *v. t.* barábar k., garhná;—**dealer**, *a.* sachchá, sáf-dil;—**dealing**, plān'dēl-ing, *n.* sáf-dilí; sáda dilí;—**spoken**, plān'spōk-n, *a.* sáfgo; —**ly**, *ad.* (clearly) sarihan, záhiran, rástí se;—**ness**, *n.* barábarí, safáí, sahúliyat; sádagí.

Plaint, plānt, *n.* L. *planctus.* (lamentation) nála, bilap, (complaint) nálish;—**iff**, plānt'if, *n.* F. *plaintif* (accuser, prosecutor) faryádí, mudda'í, nálishí, wádí;—**ive**, *a.* (complaining) nálán, giryán; (sad) gamgín;—**ively**, *ad.* nála o faryád se, gamgíní se.

Plait, plāt, *n.* G. *plekte.* (fold) tah, part, pech chunnaṭ, chín;—, *v. t.* chunná, gúṇdhná. [—together].

Plan, plan, *n.* L. *planus.* (scheme) tajwíz, mansúba, upáe; naqsha, dhancha, rasm;—, *v. t* tajwíz k., ráe d., naqsha b. [—out].

Planch, planch, *v. t.* (to cover with planks) taḳhta-bandí karná, taḳhte se páṭná.

Plane, plān, *a.* L. *planus.* (even, level) chikná, barábar, hamwár;—, *n.* (tool for making level) randa;—, *v. t.* hamwár k., randa phernā;—**r**, *n* (a smooth wooden block used for levelling form of type) chhápe ke hurúf barábar karne ká auzár.

Planet, plan'et, *n.* L. *planeta.* saiyára, najm, grah;—**struck**, bad-baḳht, grah-mára; táli'-zada; **the seven**—**s**, saba'saiyára;—**ary**, *a.* muta'alliq i saiyára, bhraman kárí.

Planisphere, plan'is-fēr, *n.* (a sphere projected on a plane) sath mudauwar, golá jo sath ke úpar niklá ho. [—, *v. t.* taḳhta-bandí k.

Plank, *n.* sillí, paṭrá, taḳhta, lauh, káṭh ká palla;

Plant, plant, *n.* L. *planta.* daraḳht, peṛ, naḳhl, nabát, pauḍhá, *in comp.* sámán;—, *v. t.* baiṭhaná, lagáná, gárná, dharná;—**ation**, *n.* naḳhlistán, ábádí, khetí;—**er**, *n.* naḳhl-band, ropanhár, bone-wálá;—**ing**, *n.* naḳhl-bandí, ropná, lagáná.

Plantain, plan'tān, *n.* F. kelá, kadalí, gahr.

Plash, *n.* daraḳht kí qalam; (puddle) pání kí dhár band pání, nálá.—, *v. t.* (to splash) chhapchhapáná; (to entwine branches) ḍálion ko lapeṭná yá bandhná;—**y**, *adj.* (abounding in puddles) chhoṭe chhoṭe nálon se bhará húá; (watery) pacpachá.

Plaster, plas'ter, *n.* L. *emplastrum.* astarkárí, kahgil, gach, reḳhta; (salve) lep, marham;—, *v. t.* astarkárí k., marham lagáná;—**up**, (smooth over) chikná k., árásta k. [—over];—**ing**, *n.* astarkárí, lisáí, líp-pot.

Plasm, plazm, *n.* (a mould or a matrix) sáncha, qálib; (a formless elementary matter) be ḍaul, gair-murakkab mádda.

Plastic, plas'tik, *a.* G. *plastikos.* naqsh-band, súrat d. w., ḍaul ḍ. w. [ká sína-posh.

Plastron, plas'tron, *n.* (an iron breast-plate) lohe

Plat, *v. t.* From *plait.* (weave) gúṇdhná, binná; —, *n.* bináwaṭ, gunḍháwaṭ;—, *n.* qit'a i zamín, maidán i musattah, thoṛí sí chauras dhartí.

Plate, plāt, *n.* D. *plaat*, G. *platys.* flat, (flat piece of metal) pattar, (small round flat dish) rakábí; (frame of artificial teeth) dhat ká pattar jis meṇ masnú'í dánt jare hon, (impression of an engraving) kisí dhát ká pattar jis par harf khodá jáe; **silver**—, chándí ke bartan;—, *v. t.* mulamma' k., marhná, mugarraq k. [—over]; —**glass**, *n.* shísha i halabbí. [zamín

Plateau, *n.* maidán i murtafa', úṇchí chauras

Platform, plat'form, *n. plat* and *form.* saqf, machán, chabútara, kursí, bunyád. [sufed dhát.

Platinum, plat'in-um, *n.* Sp. *platina.* ek qism kí

Platitude, plat'i-tūd, *n.* F. (dullness) sustí, phíká; kamzor bayán. Syn. Insipidity, flatness; dulness; **Platitudinarian**, *n.* 'ámm báten pesh karne wálá; **Platitudinize**, *v. t.* 'ámm puráni báten kahná.

Platonic, plá-ton'ik, *a.* aflátúní, pák, sáf, átmik; —**love**, pák gair-nafsání muhabbat.

Platoon, pla-tōon, *n.* (a small body of soldiers in a hollow square) sipáhion ká murabba' dasta, kaptán ke daste ká ek hissa [tagár.

Platter, plat'ēr, *n.* F. *plateau* tasht, thálí, kaṭurá,

Plaudit, plawd'it, *n.* L. *plaudere.* (applause) ta'rís, shábáshí, saná, átrín, tahsín, baṛáí, prashansá.

Plausible, plawz'i-bl, *a.* L. *plausibilis.* charb-zubán, numáishí, záhir meṇ achchhá, dikháwaṭ meṇ achchhá, satyábhás rúp, **Plausibility**, plawz-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* (speciousness) charb-zubání, súrat-numáí, dikháwaṭ.

Play, plā, *v. i.* A.-S. *plegan.* khelná, naql k., swáng láná; bajáná, chherná, lahráná, khiláná; —**at**, (engage in a game) khel meṇ mashgúl h.;—**against**, (contend with) muqábala k.;—**bill**, *n.* naql ká ishtihár, tamáshe kí chhapí húí tafsíl, náṭak ká vigyápan;—**on**,—**upon**, (perform on an instrument) bajáná; (delude) dhoká d.;—**with**, (trifle with) khelná; (gamble with) júá khelná; —**up**, (begin music) gáná shurú' k.;—**for**, (strive for) koshish k.;—**to**, (act so as to serve a certain end) aisá kám karná ki us ká kuchh

natija nikle;—off, (show, display) záhir k., dikhláná;—**up to, (keep pace with another in acting)** dúsre ke sáth kám karne men shart k.;—**of light, (sudden effect of light)** roshní ke 'aks kí tásir;—, *n.* (comedy) indarjál, swáng; **bear's—,** khirs-bází, háthápái; **act or—a part, tanhá swáng k.;—at cross purposes,** (act contrary to one another) khiláf kám k.;—**into the hands of,** baháne se madad k., gol taur se imdád pahunchána;—**one a trick,** dhokhá d.;—**the hypocrite or—fast and loose,** (feign, to pass off for) makkárí k.;—**the fool,** ahmaq banáná, maskhara-bází k.;—**the truant,** madrase se chhipná yá baith r.; **stage—,** (tragedy) swáng;—**upon words,** (pun) latífa; **give—to,** khel k.;—, *n.* (pastime) chhutti; (sport) khel; (gamble) júá; (drama) swáng; (freedom of action) ikhtiyár;—**fellow,** plā'fel-ō, *n.* ham-báz, sáth ká khelnewálá;—**ful,** plā'foól, *a.* khiláří, chanchal, shokh, latpatá;—**fully,** *ad.* khel se, hansí se;—**fulness,** *n.* shokhí, chanchalpan, chochlá;—**house** plā'hous, *n.* naql-khána, nách-ghar, tamáshaghar, swáng ghar;—**mate,** *n.* ham-báz, khel ká sáthí;—**thing,** plā'thing, *n.* khilauna;—**wright,** *n.* nátak banánewálá.

Plea, plē, *n.* Norm. F. *plait.* hujjat, dalíl; (controversy) da'wá; (excuse) 'uzr, bahána.

Plead, plēd, *v. i.* F. *plaider.* hujjat k., bahs k., dalíl láná; (offer excuse) 'uzr k, bahána karná;—**for,** (defend) sifárish k., bacháná;—**er,** plēd'ér, *n.* wakíl, jawáb suwál k. w.;—**ings,** plēd'ingz, *n. pl.* mubáhisa, hujjat.

Please, plēz, *v. t.* L. *placere.* (delight) rází k., rijháná, khush k.; (humour) khátirdárí k.; (choose) pasand k.; **be—ed with,** (approve of) khush h., rází h.; **Pleasant,** plez'ant, *a.* (delightful) 'umda, margúb, dil-chasp, masrúr, zindadil, bashshásh, suháwná, manohar, **Pleasantly,** *ad.* khúbí se, dil-pizírí se, khushí se; **Pleasantness,** *n.* khúbí, latáfat, khushí; **Pleasantry,** plez'ant-ri, *n.* lutf, latífa, tanz, zaráfat, khushtaba'í, dillagí; **Pleasing,** plēz'ing, *a.* khush-ayand, manzúr, dil-chasp, farhat-bakhsh, margúb, **Pleasurable,** plezh'ūr-a-bl, *a.* dil-pasand, farhat-bakhsh, manohar; **Pleasure,** plezh'ūr, *n.* (what pleases) khushí, nazz, surúr, anand, (loose gratification) 'aish, jashn, inbisát; (choice) pasand; (arbitrary will) marzí, ichchhá,—, *v. t.* (please) khush k., masrúr k., mahzúz k., ánandit karná, **Pleasure-ground,** *n.* jashn-gáh.

Plebeain, plē-be'an, plē-be'yan, *a.* L. *plebeius.* (vulgar, popular) 'ámm shakhs ke muta'alliq, adná ádmí ke muta'alliq, 'awámm-un-nás men se ek adná ádmí ká, samánya, lauki. Syn. Ignoble; low; base; baseborn;—, *n.* 'ámm shakhs.

Pledge, plej, *n.* F. *pleige.* (pawn) girau, rihn; (surety) zamánat, kafálat, bandhat; (vow to be temperate) parhezgárí ká qaul k.;—, *v. t.* girwí r. yá rihn k.; (**engage by promise**) iqrár k., bachan hárná;—**er,** *n.* **murtahin, girwí rakhnewálá.**

Pleiades, plī'ā-dēz, *n. pl.* G. (constellation) parwín, suraiyá, kirittiká.

Plenary, plē'nā-ri, *a.* L. (full) púrá, tamám, kamál, sampúran.

Plenipotence, plē-nip'o-tens, *n.* (complete power) púrá ikhtiyár, púrá adhikár, púranshaktí. Also **Plenipotency, Plenipotent,** *adj.* (having full power) kull ikhtiyár rakhnewála, púranshaktimán.

Plenipotentiary, plen-i-po-ten'shi-ar-i, *n.* wakíl i mutlaq, mukhtár i kull, púrá adhikárí;—, *a.* mukhtár i kull, púran shaktimán.

Plenitude, plen'i-tūd, *n.* L. *plenitudo.* (fulness) bhar-púrí, ziyádatí, serí, kamáliyat.

Plenty, plen'ti, *n.* F. *plenitas.* bahutáyat, kasrat, ifrát;—, *a.* bahut, kasír, wáfir. [—of,—for], **Plenteous,** plen'tē-us, *a.* (abundant) káfí, bisyár, ba-kasrat, kasír, wáfir, adhik; **Plenteousness,** *n.* bahutáyat, kasrat; **Plentiful,** plen'ti-fóól, *a.* bahut, kasír, wáfir; **Plentifully,** *ad.* ba-ifrát, kasrat se, bahutáyat se.

Pleonasm, plē'on-azm, *n.* G. *pleonasmos.* (redundant) záid bayán, fuzúl alfáz ká isti'mál, bayán i mukarrar, shabd báhúlyá.

Plethora, pleth'o-ra, *n.* G. *plethore.* (excess of blood) ifrát i khún, ifrát i akhlát, raktadhikya; **Plethoric,** *a.* (replete with blood) damawí, khún se bhará húá.

Pleurisy, plóó'risi, *n.* G. *pleuritis.* sc. *nosos.* zát ul janab, barsám, jirsám; phephre ke parde kí sozish.

Pliable, plī'a-bl, *a.* F. from *plier.* chimrá, narm, dam-dár, lachílá, mumkin ul tahrík; **Pliability** pli-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* dam-dárí, chimráí, narmí; **Pliableness,** *n.* chimráhat, damdárí; **Pliancy,** pli'an-si, *n.* narmí, damdárí, chimráí; **Pliant,** pli'ant, *a.* (bending) chimrá, dam-dár, lachílá.

Pliers, pli'ĕrz, *n. pl.* (small pincers for bending) sansí, chimtí.

Plight, plit, *n.* A.-S. *plikt.* (state) hálat, hál, dashá;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *plihtan.* (pledge) girau rakhná, rihn r.;—**er,** *n.* rihn rakhnewálá.

Plinth, plinth, *n.* (the flat square at the base of a column) sutún ká chaugosha páya, khambe ká chaukhuntá páyá.

Plod, plod, *v. i.* Gael. *plod.* mihnat k., mihnat se sikhná. [—along];—**ding,** *a.* (hard-working) mihnatí, parishramí.

Plot, plot, *n.* sázish, fann, fareb, chhal, dagá, mansúba, prabandh, gut; (piece of ground) qat'a i zamín, chaurás zamín ká tukrá;—together, ápas men milke bandish k.;—, *v. i.* bandish bándhná, sázish k [—out];—**ter,** *n.* sázish k. w., fitratí, kapat prabandh kárí;—**ting,** *n.* bandish, mansúba, fann, gut.

Plough, plow, *n.* A.-S. *ploge,* Ger. *pflug.* hal, har, qalba. [—up];—, *v. t.* jotná, hal chaláná, kásht k.;—**in,** (cover by ploughing) saráwan pherná;—**with one's heifer,** bíbí ke sáth aisá sulúk karná ki miyán se kuchh wusúl ho;—**the back,** (torment) satáná, dukh d.; **put the hand to the—,** (Scrip.) hal par háth rakhná ya'ne manádí ká kám;—**able,** plow'a-bl, *a.* qábil i zirá'at;—**man,** *n.* halwáhá, jotár, kisán;—**share,** plow'shār, *n.* phár, hars, nasí. [kilkilá.

Plover, *n.* (the lapwing) ek qism kí chiriyá,

Pluck, pluk, *v. t.* A.-S. *pluccian.* chhínná, chhín l.; khasotná; (strip off) torná, tor l., ukhárná, khasotná; (reject at an examination) imtihán men ná manzúr k.;—, *n.* Gael. and Ir. *pluc.* (heart) dil, (liver) jigar; (courage) himmat, jurat, dháras;—**up,** (recover courage) himmat bándhná, diler h.; (destroy) barbád k., tabáh k., násh k.; ukhárná; (gather up, summon) jama' k., pukárná;—**down aside, be-waqúfí se shikár ko háth se kho d.;—off,—from,—out,—away,—down,** torná, tor d., ukhár d., girá d.

Plug, plug, *n.* D. *plugge.* thenthí, dát;—, *v. t.* dát lagáná, dhatthí lagáná, dát se band k. [—up]. [some fortune) bahut rupiya.

Plum, plum, *n.* A.-S. *plume.* ber, amrá; (hand-

Plumage, plūm'āj, *n* F. bál o par, par, pankh.

Plumb, plum, *n.* L. *plumbum.* sáhul, latkan;—, *a.* sídhá, rást;—**er,** *n.* (one who works in lead) síse ká kám karnewálá; (one who fits tanks, pipe fittings etc. in houses) nal sáz, pání ká nal lagánewálá.

Plume, plūm, *n.* L. *pluma.* (feather) par, pankh, kalgí, turra; (pride of contest) fauqiyat; (pride) fakhr;—, *v. t.* par jhárná, par ukhárná; árásta k.;—**one's self upon,** (pride) fakhr k, ghamand k.

Plummet, plum'et, *n.* L. *plumbum.* sáhul.

Plump, plump, *a.* Ger. motá, gudáz, taiyár, farbih, galguthná;—, *v. t.* dhar se girná;—**er,** *n.*

voṭ jo kisí ek shaḳhs ko dí jáe, voṭ denewálá; (a downright lie) nirá jhúṭh;—up, ubhárna, moṭá k.;—for, (give plumper) gál phuláná;—down, (fall or sink down like something big or heavy) dhas j.;—against, zor se ṭakkar khaná;—, *ad.* eká-ek, nágáh. Syn. Stout; fat; fleshy;—ly, *ad.* tamám, kamál, bilkull, mutlaqan, sampúran.

Plunder, plun'dĕr, *v. t.* Ger. *plundern.* lúṭná, gárat k., hárná; ḍakaití k. Syn. Pillage; sack; rifle;—, *n.* lúṭ, gárat, ganímat. Syn. Spoil; booty; pillage,—er, *n.* luṭerá, ganím.

Plunge, plunj', *v. t.* F. *plonger.* (immerse) gota d., gota m.; (rush into) dauṛ paṛná, pil paṛná; (thrust in) ghusná; (overwhelm) dúb j.;—forward, áge baṛhná; [—in];—, *n.* gota, ḍubkí;—r, *n.* (a diver) gota-ḳhor, ḍubkí lagánewálá.

Pluperfect, plū'pĕr-fekt, *a.* L. *plus* and *perfectus.* mází-ba'íd, púran bhút kál.

Plural, plū'ral, *a.* L. *pluralis.* jama', bahu-bachan;—ist, *n.* (one who holds more than one office at a time) ek se zyáda súrat i ma'ásh rakhnewálá;—ity, plū-ral'i-ti, *n.* kasrat, jama'at, bahutáyat;—lise, *v. t.* (to make plural) jama' banáná.

Plus, plus, *adj.* (more, to be added) zyáda, adhik; (the sign of addition +) joṛne ká yih + nishán.

Plush, plush, *n.* (a shaggy cloth like velvet) ek qism ká roendár kapṛá, jo maḳhmal kí tarah hai.

Plutocracy, plōō-tok'ra-si, *n.* (Government by the wealthy) daulat-mandoṇ kí hukúmat, dhanwánoṇ ká ráj.

Pluvial, plōō'vi-al, *adj.* (pertaining to rain, rainy, humid) barsátí.

Pluviometer, plōō-viom'eter, *n.* (a rain gauge) barsátí pání ke nápne ká ála.

Ply, pli, *v. t.* F. *plier.* taháná; (urge) koshish se kám k., mihnat k., parishram k.; (work steadily) mashgúl r.; (solicit urgently) bar bar máṇgná;—for, (work for hire) ujrat par kám k.;—with, (keep continually going) barábar chalte rahná,—windward, (try to make progress against the wind) bar-ḳhiláf hawá ke jáne kí koshish k.;—a trade, tijárat k.;—one with flattery, ḳhushámad kiye jáná, cháplúsí karná [—from,—to,—for];—, *n.* tah, shikan, partaṛ, pahal. [ká;—s, *n. sing.* 'ilm i hawá

Pneumatic, nū-mat'ik, *a.* G. *pneumatikos.* hawá

Pneumonitis, nū-mō-nī'tis, *n.* (inflammation of the lungs) phephṛoṇ ká warm, phephṛoṇ kí sozish.

Poach, pōch, *v. t.* F. *pocher.* ním-josh k.; (steal game) chhipá rakhná, chorí chhipe se yá churá kar shikár khelná;—, *v. t.* Ger. *pochen.* chhedná, ḳhanjar m., konchná;—er, *n.* shikár ká churánewálá;—y, *adj.* (soft, swampy, damp) narm, tar, nam.

Pock, pok, *n.* A.-S. *pocc* ábla, chhálá, dána;—y, *adj.* sitlahá, chechakwálá, átshakí.

Pocket, *n.* Diminutive of *poke.* jeb, jholí;—, *v. t.* jeb meṇ rakhná, (take slily) chhipke l.; (take without resenting it) burá na mánná, sahná;—up, chhipá rakhná;—book, pok'et-book, *n.* kitáb i jebí, chaupatí;—an insult or an affront, be-'izzatí bardásht k.;—money, *n.* jeb ḳharch.

Pockmark, pok'márk, *n.* chechak ke dág, sítlá ke nishán. [phalí lagna.

Pod, pod, *n.* phalí, sengṛí;—, *v. t.* phúlná, bharná;

Poem, pō'em, *n.* L. *poiema.* qasída, nazm; abiyát, gazal, masnawí, káviya, chhand, paud.

Poesy, pō'e-si, *n.* shi'r, masnawí, kavit.

Poetry, pō'et-ri, *n.* shi'r, nazm, kabit. Poet, pō'et, *n.* L. *poeta.* shá'ir, názim, kabíshur; lyric—, qasída-go;—aster, *n.* (a petty poet) kachchá kaví, kúkaví,—laureate, *n.* malik ush shu'ará; Poetess, pō'et-es, *n.* shá'ira, názima, kabíshurin; Poetic, po-et'ik, *a.* shá'irána, mauzúṇ, muqaffá; Poetical, *a.* shá'irána, muqaffá, manzúm; Poetically, *ad.* shá'irí se, mauzúniyat se, shá'irána, chhand band.

Poignant, poin'ant, *a.* F. tez, tund, saḳht; namkín; kaṛwá, kaṛá, shadíd; Poignancy, poin'an si, *n.* (sharpness) tezí, jhál, tundí, shiddat.

Point, point, *n.* L. *punctum.* (sharp end of an instrument) bhál, paikán, aní, nok; (sting of an epigram) tezí; (exact place) 'ain jagah, mauqa'; (example) namúna; (matter) bát, amr, (quarter) ruḳh; (design) maqsad, matlab; (meety) daqíqa, phungí; (dot) nuqta;—of death, sakrát i maut; on the—of death, ján-ba-lab; giving up a—, qáil honá;—sman, (a man who has charge of points or switches on a railway) wuh shaḳhs jis ke háth meṇ relgárí ko ek ráste se dúsre ráste par badalne ká kám hai;—of view, (aspect, mode of looking at) hait, manzar, at the—, or on the—, (on the verge) kinére par, sire par; taiyár; cardinal—s, ruba' e maskún ya'ne shimal, junúb, mashriq, magrib, cháron disháen arthát púrab, pachchhim, uttar aur dakkhin; nine—s of the law, (greater authority) baṛá zor yá iḳhtiyár; make or gain a—, (accomplish what was proposed) kár i maqsúd ko púrá k.; strain a—, hud i ma'aiyana se bahar janá;—, *v. t.* (put a point to) nokdar k.; (aim, take aim) nishána bándhná, shist bándhná; (note by the finger) unglí se ishára k.; (distinguish by stops of vowel marks) nuqta lagáná;—blank, point' blank, *n.* sídhá, sáf, záhir, nishána márne ká nishán;—, *ad.* rásti se, safái se;—out, batlaná, dikhláná; (demonstrate) bayán k.; unglí se ishára karke batlaná, záhir k.;—at, (treat with scorn) hiqárat se dekhná, angusht-numaí k.;—to,—towards, (indicate) zámin k.;—a rope, (cause it to taper at the end) sire par gáodam k.; the—, (the main question) asl bát; to the—, matlab ká,—ed, point'ed, *a.* nok-dár, nokíla; saḳht;—ly, *ad.* saḳhtí se, nok-dari se, siddat se; Pointer, point'er, *n.* batáne w., dikháne w.; (sporting dog) shikárí kuttá; Pointing, point'ing, *n.* nuqta-rezí, (punctuation) taqsím i tamír; dág-dezí, bin i ligánáj;—stock, *n.* (an object of scorn) hadaf i istihzá, nakkú. jis ko sab hiqárat kí nigáh se dekhen.

Poise, poiz, *n.* F. *peser.* (balance) wazn, ham-wazní, taul, pásang, taul meṇ barábarí,—, *v. t.* tauliná, ham-wazn k., barábar k.

Poison, poi'zn, *n.* L. *potio.* zahr, bish, sam. Syn. Venom;—, *v. t.* zahr d., zahr kháná; ḳharáb k., zahr-álúda k. [—with]. Syn. Infect with poison;—er, *n.* zahr dene w., zahr khilane w.;—ous, *a.* zahr-dár, zahríla, zahr-alúda, bishalá.

Poke, pok, *n.* A.-S. *poca.* (a sack, a bag) thailá, thailí, khoṇchá, dhakká,—, *v. t.* Ger. *poken.* (thrust against) kurednā, chubháná,—about, (feel in the dark) andhyáre meṇ ṭaṭolná;—at, (thrust) chhednā, ghusernā,—, *n.* dabao dhasan;—r, pok'er, *n.* lohe ká ḍanḍa jis se ag haṭáte haiṇ, Poking, pōk'ing, *a.* (servile) mazdúrí k. w.; cháplús; pájí, (prying) jásús.

Pole, pōl, *n.* A.-S. *pal.* (long staff) balí, laggí, chhaṛ, jaríb; sáṛhe pánch gaz kí yá sáṛhe tís gaz murabba' kí;—, *n.* L. *polus,* from G. *peleein.* turn, qutub, sumerú, phaṛ; laggá; Poland ká báshinda;—axe, gaṛrásá, pharsá,—star, pōl'-star, *n.* qutub, dhruw tárá jadí,—to—, ek sire se dúsre tak; Polar, pō'lar, *a.* F. *polaire.* qutbí, qutub ká;—guide, qutub-numá.

Polecat, pōl'kat, *n.* F. *poule* and *cat.* úd-biláo kí qism ká jánwar.

Polemic, po-lem'ik, *a.* G. *polemikos.* (disputative) jhagṛálú, hujjatí, bahsí, biwádí,—, *n.* (disputant) hujjatí, takrárí;—s, *n. pl.* (disputes) bahs, hujjat, takrar, biwád.

Police, pō-lēs', *n.* F. from G. *polis.* shahr ká bandobast yá zabt o rabt yá intizám, nagar bya-

vasthá;—office, pō-lēs'of-is, *n.* kotwálí yá kotwálí chabútra;—officer, po-lēs'of-i-sēr, pulis yá kotwálí ká koí afsar, thánedár, jama'dár, hawaldár;—man, *n.* barqandáz, kotwálí ká koí ádmí.

Policy, pol'i-si, *n.* F. *police*, L. *politia.* (management of affairs) áín i hukúmat, nitividyá; (prudence) salíqa, tadbír, dánáí, púrvavichár, buddhí, (cunning) hikmat, hila, fann, chaturáí; (insurance contract) bíma ká 'ahd-náma.

Polish, pol'ish, *v. t.* L. *polire.* (refine) ghoṭná, saiqal k., retná, chiknáná, ujlá k., jilá d, muhazzab k.;—, *n.* saiqal, chiknáhaṭ, ghoṭ, ábdárí; (elegance) árástagí, suthráí, sugnráí;—ed, *adj.* saiqal kiyá húá, mujallá, (in manners) ḳhalíq, sushíl.

Polite, pō-līt', *a.* L. *politus.* (courteous) muaddab, sushíl, ḳhalíq, sháista, sabhya;—ly, *ad.* (courteously) bá-waza', ḳhulq se, adab se, aḳhláq se, sushíltá se;—ness, *n.* aḳhláq, adab, ḳhulq, ta'zím, sushíltá, ádar.

Politics, pol'i-tiks, *n. sing.* (the science of government) 'ilm i sayásat; umúr-i-mamlukat, rájnítí; Politic, pol'i-tik, *a.* G. *politikos.* mulkí, intizámí, tadbírí, zírak, mudabbir, rájnítí sambandhí, gyání, buddhimán. Syn. Civil; civic; political; Political, pō-lit'ik-al, *a.* mulkí, tadbírí; zírak, hikmatí, rájkiyá, chatur; Politically, pō-lit'ik-al-li, *ad.* fitrat se, mudabbirana, 'ilm i siyásat kí rú se, tadbír i saltanat ke báb men; Politician, pol-i-tish'i-an, *n.* muntazim, fitratí, sáhib i tadbír, mulkí intizám ke qá'ide j. w., rájnitigya, jugatiyá; (a man of deep contrivance) jugatiyá, kaptí purush.

Polity, pol'i-ti, *n.* F. *politia.* bandobast yá intizám i mulk, rájdhang,

Poll, pōl, *n.* D. *bol.* sir; fihrist i ashḳhás; (election) barguzídagí, byakti;—, *v. t.* darakht chhánṭná, taráshná, dáḳhil k., darj i rajsṭar k.; —tax, *n.* mahsúl fí kas, ádmí píchhe mahsúl.

Pollard, pol'ard, *n.* (a lopped tree) kaṭá húá darakht; (a stag without horns) bárah singhá jis ke síng gir gaye hon.

Pollute, pol-lūt', *v. t.* L. *polluere.* (defile) nápák k., ḳharáb k., ashuddh k., juṭhálná. [—with]. Syn. Defile; contaminate; dishonor; Pollution, pol-lū 'shun, *n.* nápákí, álúdagí, álaish, najasat, ashuddhtá.

Polly, pol'i, *n.* (a familiar name for a parott) totá, miyán miṭṭhú.

Polo, pō'lo, *n.* (an equestrian game like hockey on horse back) ghoṛe par sawár hokar gend ballá ká khel.

Poltroon, pol-tröön', *n.* Fr. *poltron.* (an idle lazy fellow) sust ádmí; (a coward) darpok;—, *adj.* (base, vile, contemptible) kamína, razíl, nich —ery, *n.* buzdilí, kam himmatí, námardí.

Polyandry, poli-andri', *n.* Gr. *polys*, many, *andros.* man. (plurality of husbands) ek 'aurat ke kaí shauhar hone ká riwáj.

Poly, *in comp.* (many) bahut.

Polygamy, pol-ig'a-mi, *n.* G. *polys* and *gamos* kasír ul azwájí, bahu nárí; Polygamist, pol-ig'a-mist, *n.* kasír ul azwáj.

Polyglot, pol'i-glot, *a.* G. *polyglottos.* bahut zubán j. w., (a book of the same text in many languages) kaí zabánon men likhí húí kitáb.

Polygon, pol'i-gon, *n.* G. *polys* and *gonia.* shakl i-kasír-uz-záviya, shakl-i-kasír-ul-azlá', bahu kon aur bahu bhuj kshetra;—al, *adj.* kasír ul zawiya, bahu konṛ ká.

Polyhedron, pol-i-hē'dron, *n.* (a solid body with many bases or sides) kasír ul azlá' shakl, bahu bhujáon ká kshetra.

Polynesia, pol-i-nē'si-a, *n.* G. *polys* and *nesos.* nám i jazáir jo bahr ul-káhil men hain.

Polyp, pol'ip, *n.* L. *polypos.* ek qism ká samundarí jánwar, nákṛe kí bímárí. Also Polypus.

Polyphonous, pol-i-fon'us, *adj.* (having many sounds) bahut sí áwázon wálá, bahu-shabdak.

Polysyllable, pol'i-sil-a-bl, *n.* G. *polys* and *syllabe.* kasír ul ajzá i tahajjí, anek akshar shabd, kaí tukṛon ká shabd; Polysyllabic, pol-i-sil-ab'ik, *a.* kasír ul ajzá i tahajjiya.

Polytheism, pol'i-thē-izm, *n.* G. *polys* and *theos.* (the doctrine of the plurality of God) shirk, kasír ul arbáb, but-parastí, bahudevmat. Polytheist, pol'i-thē-ist, *n.* but-parast, mushrik, bewahdat, bahudevpújak. Polytheistic, *a.* but-parastí ká, shirk-mansúb.

Pomade, po-mād', *n.* (a perfumed unguent for the hair) ḳhushbúdár tel, phulel wag. bálon men lagáne ke liye. [búdár golí.

Pomander, pō-man'der, *n.* (a perfumed ball) ḳhush-

Pomegranate, pom'gran-āt, *n.* L. *pomum* and *granatus.* anár, rummán.

Pommel, pum'el, *n.* F. *pommeau.* (ball) golá; talwár ke qabze ká ḍhibká; zín ká qásh;—, *v. t.* márná, píṭná, ṭhokná.

Pomp, *n.* G. *pompe.* dabdaba, dhúmdhám, ṭháṭh, jáh o jalál, shaukat. Syn. Display; magnificence; grandeur;—ous, pomp'us, *a.* (showy) numáishí, darakhsháq, raushan, 'alíshán, 'azím-ush-shán, atí pratápí;—osity, pom-pos'i-ti, *n.* ḳhudnumáí, zahir-numáí. Syn. Boastfulness; boasting; ostentation;—ousness, pomp'-us-nes, *n.* numáish, hashmat, ṭháṭh.

Pond, pond, *n.* A.-S. *pyndan.* táláb, tál, hauz.

Ponder, pon'dĕr, *v. t.* L. from *pondus.* (think over) sochná, fikr k., dhiyán k. Syn. Consider; —able, *a.* taulne ke qábil, wazn-pizír, sochne ke láiq. [bhárí, wazní, garán, saqil.

Ponderous, pon'dĕr-us, *a.* L. *pondarosus.* (heavy)

Poniard, poniyard, *n.* F. *poignard*,(dagger) ḳhanjar, chhoṭí kaṭár, dashna;—, *v. t.* ḳhanjar m., kaṭár m.

Pontiff, pon'tif, *n.* L. *pontifex.* Rúm ká sardár pádrí; Pontifical, *a.* sardár pádrí ká.

Pontoon, pon-töön', *n.* F. *ponton.* kishtí ká pul.

Pony, po'ni, *n.* Gael. *poniadh*, F. *poni.* ṭaṭṭú, tánghan, yábú.

Poodle, poo'dl, *n.* (a small curly haired pet dog) chhoṭá kuttá jise god men rakhte hain.

Pooh, pōō, *interjection* of disdain. tahqír ká kalima, thú, chhí chhí,

Pool, pōōl, *n.* A.-S. *pol.* kund, talaiyá. [chhatrí.

Poop, pōōp, *n.* L. *puppis.* jaház ka pichhlá hissa,

Poor, pōōr, *a.* F *pauvre.* (needy) muhtáj, kangál, (not rich) garíb; (barren) úsar; (lean) dublá; (wretched) kam-bakht; (low) past; (pitiable) wájib ur rahm, tars; —ly, *ad* tihídastí se, tangí se, ná-mardí se, gurbat se;—, *a.* be-arám, bad-hál, daridra;—ness, *n.* garíbí, nirdhantá, kamí ke yog.

Pop, pop, *n.* G. *popuzein.* dhaṛáká, paṭak,—, *v. i.* á paṛná, nikal á., jaldí jaldí bolná; ḍhakel d.;—at, (fire at) golí m ;—in, (come in quickly for a while) thoṛí der ke liye mulaqát k.;—in and out, áná jáná;—off, (go away, leave) ma'dúm h., chhoṛ d.;—out, (depart for a while) thoṛí der ke liye báhar j.;—up, (rise suddenly) eká-ek uṭhná; —upon, (meet by chance) ittifáqiya milná, achának milná;—the question, (ask in marriage) shádí ká suwál k.

Pope, pōp, *n.* L. *papa.* Rúmí kalísiyá ká sardár pádrí,—dom, *n.* Rúm ke afsar pádrí ká 'uhda; —ry, pop'ér-i, *n.* Katholik mazhab; Popish, *a.* Rúm ke 'ísáí mazhab ke muta'alliq.

Popinjay, pop'in-já, *n.* (a parrot) totá, suá; (a coxcomb) chhailá, raṅgílá ádmí. [ká darakht.

Poplar, pop'lar, *n.* L. *populus.* chinar, ek qism

Poplin, pop'lin, *n.* (a cloth of silk and worsted) ek qism ká resham, úní kapṛá. [ḳhásh, koknár.

Poppy, pop'i, *n.* A.-S. *popig*, L. *papaver.* ḳhash-

Populace, *a.* (the common people) 'awámm un nás, 'ámm log, jamhúr, sádháraṅ log. Syn. Com-

monality ; mob ; rabble ; people ; crowd; multitude.

Popular, pop'ū-lar, *a.* L. *popularis.* har dil 'azíz, 'ámm; mahbúb-ul-qulúb, sar priyá;—ity, pop-ū-lăr'i-ti, *n.* har-dil-'azíz, shuhrat, sarvpriti;—ise, *v. t.* 'ámm pasand karná, rawáj dená.

Populate, pop'ū-lat, *v. t.* (people) basáná, ábad k.; **Population**, *n.* L. *populatio* ábádí, bastí; **Population returns**, (census) mardum-shúmárí; **Populous**, *a.* (full of people) gulzár, bhar-púr, ábád, ma'múr.

Porcelain, pors'-lān, *a.* Chíní ká bartan, zurúf-i-Chíni.

Porch, pōrch, *n.* L. *porticus.* dewrhí, barámada, usárá, jilau-khána.

Porcine, por'sin, *adj.* (pertaining to or resembling swine, swinish) súar ke muta'alliq, súar kí mánind, súar sambandhí, súar ke samán.

Porcupine, por'kū-pīn, *n.* L. *porcus* and *spina.* khár-pusht, sáhí.

Pore, pōr, *n.* G. *poros.* masám is se pasína nikle, súrákh, romkúp. Syn. Orifice ; spiracle ; small opening;—, *v. i.* dekhná k , ánkh laráná, ba-gaur parhná yá dekhná. [—over]. Syn. Brood; dwell; study; **Porous**, por'us, *a.* masám dár, jhirjhirá, masámátí, chhedaha.

Pork, pōrk, *n.* L. *porcus.* súar ká gosht, gosht-i-khúk ;—er, *n.* jawán súar, ghenta.

Porphyry, por'fir-i, *n.* G. *porphyrites.* sang i sumáq, ek pravár ká bahumúlyá patthar.

Porpoise, por'pus, *n.* L. *porcus piscis.* (fish, the sea hog) sús, súsmár, súns. [halwá.

Porridge, por'ji, *n.* L. *porrum* ásh, daliya, lapsí,

Porringer, por'in-jer, *n.* bádiya, shorba-dán, taslá.

Port, pōrt, *n.* L. *portus.* (harbour, haven) bandar, kol; (gate) darwáza, phátak ; (carriage) chál; of entry, (one having a custom-house) wuh bandar jis men jahází mahsúl-ghar ho ,—, *v. t.* *portare.* jaház ke báen taraf patwár r. ;—, able, pōrt'a-bl, *a.* L. *portabilis.* halká, subuk, uthána-jog. Syn. Movable; light; handy; convenient ; easily transported ; age, *n.* le jáne ká kám; le jáne ká bhárá ;—er, por'ter, *n.* F. *portier.* darbán, dwárpal ;—, *n.* F. *porteur.* bárbardár, mazdúr.

Portal, port'al, *n.* L. *porta.* (gate) darwáza, phátak.

Porteullis, pōrt-kul'is, *n.* qil'a ká jangledár darwáza jo úpar se darwáza band karne ke liye dál dete hain.

Porte, pōrt, *n.* F. Rúm ká ('Usmániya) darbár.

Portend, port-tend', *v. t.* L. *portendere.* (betoken) dalálat k , fál kholná, shugún kahná. Syn. Foreshow; augur; presage ; **Portent**, por'tent, or por-tent', *n.* (omen of ill) bad-fál, nahúsat, utpát; **Portentous** por-tent'us, *a.* (ominous) manhús, bad-shugún ; **Portentously**, *ad.* manhúsiyat se, bad-fálí se.

Portfolio, pōrt-fō'li-ō, *n.* L. *portare* and *folium.* (case for loose pages) juz-gír ; juz-dán, basta.

Portico, pōr'ti-kō, *n.* It. & *Sp.* riwáq, dahíz, peshgáh, deorhí, barámda.

Portion, pōr'shun, *n.* L. *portio.* (share) hissa, bhág ; (child's fortune) wirsa ; (wife's fortune) jahez ; (fortune) qismat ; —, *v. t.* taqsím k , bántná ;—off, (provide for daughter) jahez d. , —out, taqsím k.

Portly, *a.* From. *port.* tamkanat-numá, sthúl sharír ; (corpulent) jasím, motá ; **Portliness**, pōrt'li-ness, *n.* From *portly.* tamkanat, sanjídagí, sajgaj, bhárí bharkam-pan ; (corpulence) jasámat, motá-pan.

Portmanteau, port man'tō, *n.* F. *porter* and *manteau.* (bag for clothes) khurjí, jáma-dání, peti, kapra rakhne kí jholí yá bakas.

Portray, por-trā', *v. t.* F. *portraire* from L. *protrahere, protractum.* draw forth. taswír khínchná, chitr khínchná ; bayán k ; **Portrait**, pōr'trāt, *n.* F. (representation) taswír, shabíh, naqsha, chitr ; **Portraiture**, *n.* musauwir, naqshkashí, chitra, chhabi.

Pose, pōz, *n.* (puzzle) hairání, pareshání; (attitude) waza', dhang;—, *v. t.* F. *poser.* hairán k., pareshán k. [—with],—r, poz'er, *n.* daqíq sawál, mushkil bát.

Position, po-zish'un, *n.* L. *positum.* (situation) mauqa', ausat, (bearing) waza', dhang, (place) jagah, (principle laid down) qá'ida, siddhánt; (rank) darja ; (assertion) da'wá. Syn. Station ; situation, site ; place; locality; post.

Positive, poz'it-iv, *a.* L. *positicus.* (real) haqíqí, así, (certain) yaqíní, nishchai; (direct) sáf, sídhí, qátí'; (simple) sáda;—at, (confident) mu'taqid,—, *n.* (reality) haqíqat, tayaqqun. Syn. Express ; direct ; explicit ; precise ; definite; clear,—ly, *ad.* (absolutely) ijaban, albatta, be shakk, yaqíní, sach mucch. Syn. Expressly; explicitly ; precisely; definitely.

Possess, poz-zes', *v. t.* L. *possidere.* rakhná, háth men r., páná, máhik h., 'amal k., mutasarrif h., tasarruf k., hath men lená ;—or, (give possession) ikhtiyar d , adhikar dená;—with (furnish with) hunnariyá k. ;—one's self of, mukhtár h. [—by,—with,—of ;—ion, *n.* qabza, zabt, ta'alluq, mikhiyat, tasarruf, 'amal, qabú; **Possession** is nine points of the law, al-qabz dá'i-el milk ; give possession, (put one in another's power) kisí ko dúsre ke ikhtiyár men k., take possession, qábiz h., le lená ;—ive, poz-zes'iv, *a.* L. *possessivus.* qábiz, izálí, adhikárí, sambandhí ; —, *n.* muzál-alaih ;—or, *n.* (holder, master) qábiz, máhik, khawind, dakhíl, swamí.

Posset, pos'et, *n.* W. *posel.* panjirí díúdh jo angúrí yá aur kisí sharáb se jamaya húa ho, ienhwaní, mmash, jhál.

Possible, pos'i-bl, *a.* L. *possibilis.* mumkin, shudní, muhtamil, hone yogya, **Possibility**, pos-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* imkán, ihtimál, qábiliyat, maqdúr, sambhávná, honhárí; **Possibly**, *ad.* (perhaps) shayad, bilimkán; kadáchit.

Post, pōst, *n.* L. *postis.* chob; (office) 'uhda, khidmat, kám, sewá, mansab; (station) sipáhion kí chaukí, makán ; (messenger) harkára, dákiya; (kind of paper) ek qism ká kágaz ; (mail) dák; (situation) naukarí;—, *v. t.* ek chob men lagá d.; ishtihar d.; (assign) muqarrar k.; (travel with speed) jald safar k.; (put in the mail) dák men d., khabar d.; up, hisáb men dákhil k.;—date, *v. t.* L. *post* after, and Eng. *date.* barháke taríkh likhná, from pillar to—, (to and fro) idhar udhar; knight of the —, jhúthá gawáh ;—off, (put off) bhegna ; ride—, (be employed to carry despatches and papers) dákiye ká kám, (ride with rapidity) tezí se jáná; travel—, (travel with post horses) dák ke zari'a safar k.; day, post dá, *n.* khiss wilayatí dák kí rawángí ka din,—haste, ;ost'hást, *n.* bahut jaldí, marámar, daurá-daur,—, *ad.* bahut jaldí se,—man, *n* dakiya, dák ka qosid, —mark, post'mark, *n* dak kí muhr yá nishan jo khatt par hoti hai, —master, post'mast'er, *n* dak ká daroga yá muhtamim , —master general, *n* a'la hákim i dák-khána ,—natal, *adj.* padáish ke ba'd ká ;—nuptial, *adj.* shadí ke ba'd ká , —office, pōst'of-fis, *n.* dák-ghar yá khána ;—paid, pōst'pād, *n.* mahsúl diyá húá ;—script, tatimma i khatt, jo bat khatt ya kisí likhí húi bát ke ba'd likhí jáe,—, *ad.* jaldí tezí se, dák ke ghore ke taur se,—ed up, (made familiar with by study) wáqifkár h., jánne-hárá,—age, pōst'age, *n.* From *post.* dak ka mahsúl, ajúra ;—al, *a.* dák-khána ká, dak ka,—er, pōst'er, *n.* qásid, harkára; (a placard) ishtihar,—ing, pōst'ing, *n.* safar i dák, t qarrur.

Posterior, pos-te'ri-or, *a.* L. muwakhkhar, pas in ba'd ka, pichhá, [illegible] *n.* tadqi[illegible], ma-

wakhkharatı—s, pos-tē'ri-orz, *n. pl.* pichhwára; chútar, putthe. [aulád, santán, bál bachche.

Posterity, pos-tĕr'i-ti, *n.* L. *posteritas.* pusht, nasl,

Postern, pōst'ĕrn, *n.* F. *posterne.* khirkí.

Postfix, pōst'fiks, *n.* L. *post* and *fixus.* ek harf yá juz yá lafz jo dúsre lafz ke ákhir men jorí jáe.

Posthumous, pōst'ūm-us, *a.* L. *posthumus.* báp kí maut ke ba'd paidá húá; musannif kí maut ke ba'd chhapá húá.

Postil, pos'til, *n.* (a marginal note) háshiye kí sharh, ṭippanrí. [hánkne w.

Postillion, *n.* gárí ke ek ghore par charhkar

Postmeridian, pōst-merid'ian, *adj* (being in the afternoon, late) dopahr charhne ke ba'd, der karke. [maut ke ba'd.

Post-mortem, pōst'mor-tem, *a.* L. (after death)

Postpone, pōst-pōn', *v. t.* L. *post* and *ponere.* (put off) mauqúf yá multawí r., ṭál dená, (delay) tákhír k.; tawaqquf k., ḍál r. [—to,—till];—ment, *n.* derí, iltiwá. [kháne ke ba'd.

Postprandial, pōst-pran'di-al, *adj.* (after dinner)

Postulant, pos'tū-lant, *n.* L. *postulans.* (candidate) ummedwár, sáil, bintí k. w.

Postulate, pos'tū-lāt, *n.* farzí da'wá, da'wá bilá dalíl, sarva sidhyá;—, *v. t.* L. *postulare.* (assume) da'wá bilá dalíl k.; (ask) mángná.

Posture, pos'tūr, *n.* L. *positura* (attitude) waza, taur, ḍhang; (situation) hálat, súrat;—, *v. t.* kisí súrat yá hálat men r.

Posy, pō'zi, *n.* (a motto on a ring) maqúla, kaháwat; (a bouquet) guldasta

Pot, pot, *n.* F. *pot.* W. *pot.* dee, degcha, gagrá, gnará;—, *v. t.* gosht wg. hándí men rakhná; (preserve in pots) shorba-dár pakákar hándí men rakh chhorná; go to—, (Colloq) (be destroyed) tabáh h.; gone to—, (has become bankrupt) diwála nikal gayá; (has died) mar miṭá, tabáh ho gayá;—sherd, pot'shĕrd, *n.* Eng. *pot* and A.-S. *sceard.* ṭhíkrí, ṭhíkrá;—tage, pot'āj, *n.* F. *potage.* lapsí, halwá, shorba; —ter, pot'ĕr, *n.* kumhár, kasgar, kulál; Potters'ore, kábis, banní; Potters' wheel, chák; —ter y, *n.* hándí, bartan wg., kumhár ká kám; hándíon ká kárkhána.

Potable, pō'ta-bl, *a.* L. *potabilis.* (drinkable) píne ke lái, shurb-pazír.

Potash, *n.* Eng. *pot* and *ash.* khár, sajjí.

Potation, pō-tā'shun, *n.* L. *potatio.* (draught) mai-khorí, mai-kashí. [shakar-qand.

Potato, pō-tā'tō, *n.* Sp. *patata.* álú; sweet—,

Potent, pō'tent, *a.* L. *potens, pp* of *posse* (mighty) zoráwar, qádir, qawí, balwán; (influential) muassar. Syn. Mighty; powerful, efficient; Potency, pō'ten-si, *n.* (power), zor, qúwat, táqat, bal; (influence) asar. Syn. Mighty, efficacy; force; vigour; strength; energy; —ate. pō'tent-āt, *n.* L. *potentatus.* shá-ansháh, farmán-rawá; adhiráj. Syn. Monarch; sovereign; emperor;—ial, pō-ten'sh-al, *a.* qudrati, ikhtiyári, sambhávatí;—iality, *n* jibillí qúwat, imkán, ihtimál, sambhávatá;—mood, síga i imkánıya, síga i ikhtiyária, sambhávatí rúp káran.

Pother, *n.* jhagrá, takrár, hangáma,—, *v. t.* hairán k., diqq k., pareshán k. [pát

Potherb, pot'-herb, *n.* (a vegetable) tarkárí, ság

Pothouse, pot' hows, *n.* (a low drinking house) búza-khána. [wá kí khúrák yá mu'tád

Potion, pō'shun, *n.* L. *potio.* (draught) shurb, da-

Potlid, pot'lid, *n.* ḍhakná, ḍhakní, sarposh, chapní.

Potsherd, pot'sherd, *n.* (a bit of broken pot) handiyá ká ṭukrá, ṭhikrá, ṭhikrí.

Pottage, pot'āj, *n.* (anything cooked in a pot) sálan, tarkárí.

Pouch, powch, *n* F. *poche.* (small bag) chhotá thailá, chamre kí thaili; (bag or sac of a bird) chiriyá kí thaili; (crop of a bird) poṭá.

Poult, polt', *n.* (a young chicken) chiza, murgi ká bachcha.

Poultice, pōl'tis, *n.* L. *puls.* (cataplasm) leí, ṭikor, pulṭis;—, *v. t.* leí lagáná, pulṭis lagáná.

Poultry, pōl'tri', *n.* From *poult.* (domestic fowls) murgá, murgí, murg; Poulterer, *n.* chikwá, murgí bechne wálá, murgí wálá;—yard, *n.* murgí-khána.

Pounce, pouns, *n.* Norm. F. *ponce.* panja, changul; (a fine powder) bárik sufúf yá bukní;—, *v. t.* jhapatná, chhedná; (to sprinkle with powder) sufúf chhirakná. [—on,—upon].

Pound, pound, *n.* A.-S. *pund.* ádh ser, pandrah rupae ká sikka; (pen for stray cattle) jánwaron ká bára;—, *v. t.* kúṭná, chhánná, nim-kob k, jau-kob k.; (imprison) band k. [—down];—age, *n.* barámad yá darámad mál ká mahsúl, paund ká batta, mahsúl, dastúrí;—er, *n.* paund pánewálá, paund samáne-wálá;—foolish, barí raqm fuzúl kharch karnewálá.

Pour, pōr, *v. t.* W *bwrw.* (shower) barasná (spill) bah j.; (empty) undelná, khálí k. (send forth) járí k, kahná, batláná;—down (shower) záhir k., undelná; (stream) bahóo —out one's heart, apne dil kí bát kah d.;—off, (drain off) pasáná, dhálná;—away, (throw away) dhalká d., bahá d.; (keep on pouring) jhari lagná;—in, (supply) pahunchána;—out, (drive out) báhar undel d. [—out,—forth];—ing, *a.* rel-pel, kasrat; giráo, undel;—forth, *n.* manádí;—down, *n.* giráo.

Pout, pout, *n.* ek qism kí machhli yá chiriyá;—, *v. i.* F. *bouder.* honth latkáná, thúthan nikálná, munh phuláná;—ing, *n.* (childish sullenness) larkon kí sí zidd.

Pouter, pout'ĕr, *n.* kabútar kí ek qism.

Poverty, poy'ĕr-ti, *n.* L. *paupertas.* muflisí; (want) muhtájí, kangálí. Syn. Penury; destitution; need.

Powder, pow'dĕr, *n.* O. Eng. *poudre,* L. *pulvis.* sufúf, chúr, maida, bukní;—flask, *n.* singrá yá sing jis men bárúd rakhte hain, bárúd-dání;—magazine, *n.* bárúd-khána, wuh jagah jahán bárúd jama' kí játí hai;—, *v. t.* búkná, písná, sufúf k., jau-kob k.;—y, *a.* dhúl sá, bhuská, bhurbhurá.

Power, pow'ĕr, *n.* F. *pouvoir.* (ability to do something) liyáqat, qúwat, búṭá, sámarth; (authority) ikhtiyár, tamkanat, adhkár; (strength) zor, táqat, shaktí; (moving force of an engine) zor; (common-wealth or state) hukúmat; (military force) faují zor; (angel of the third class) tísre darje ká firishta; (legal authority) qánúní ikhtiyár;—of attorney, (written authority to act for another) mukhtár-náma;—ful, pow'ĕr-fool. *a.* zabardast, qawí, zoráwar, muassir, láiq, balwán;—fulness, *n.* zabardastí, zoráwarí, qúwat, tásír;—less, pow'ĕr-les, *a.* (impotent) kamtáqat, kamzor, ná-tawán, za'if, be bas, durbal.

Pox, poks, *n.* (pustules, an eruptive disease) garmí, átishak, chechak aur isí qism kí bímárí.

Practice, prak'tis, *n.* F. *pratique.* (habit) dastúr, 'ádat, khú, ma'múl, abhyás; (experience) tajriba; (dexterity) hoshyárí; (constant exercise) mashq, abhyás; (not theory) 'amal; (method) taríqa, taur; (treatment of diseases) isti'mál; (knack) jugat, bháo, Practise, prak'tis, *v. t.* mashq k, sádhná, rabt k., karná,—upon,—on, (delude) bahkáná, dhoká d.; (exercise) mashq yá isti'mal k.;—with,—at, karná; Practicable, prak'ti-ka-bl, *a.* L. *practicus.* honhár, shudní, kardaní, karne yog; Syn. Possible; feasible; Practical, prak'ti-kal, *a.* L. *practicus.* 'amalí, mashqí, ma'múlí, isti'mál, abhyásí; (well able to do) imkání, laiq, yog; (effective) muassar;—joke, (injurious trick) bejá hansí; Practised, prak'tist, *a.* kár-ázmúdá, tajriba-kár; Practitioner, prak-tish'un-er, *n* pesha-war, mu'ámala-sáz, tajriba-kar, mashshág, guní.

Praetor, Pretor, prē-tor, *n.*(a magistrate in ancient Rome) zamána qadím men Rúm ká majistreţ; **—ium,** *n* (judgment hall) 'adálat-gáh, nyáyáliya; (palace) mahal.

Pragmatic, al, prag-mat'ik,-al, *adj.* (active, practical) amalí; (officious, meddling) dastandázi karnewálá, háth ḍálnewálá.

Prairie, prā-ri, *n.* F. from L. *pratum.* baṛá maidán.

Praise, prāz, *n.* F. *prix.* L. *pretium.* (commendation) ta'ríf, hamd, saná, sitáish, tausíf, madh, prashansá, stutí; (fame) námwarí, baṛáí; —, *v. t.* ta'ríf k., hamd k., sarálná. [—for], **—worthy,** prāz'wur-thi, *a.* najíb, ta'ríf ke qabil, mustaḥsan, prashansá ke yog, stutí yog.

Prance, prans, *v. i.* Allied to *prank.* (spring) kúdná, pháṇdná, kalol k.;—**about,** kúd pháṇd k. [—along, —off, —away].

Prank, prangk, *v. t.* Ger. *prangen.* saṇwárná, sajáná. [—out];—, *n.* W. *pranc.* kúd pháṇd, khel kaloi.

Prate, prāt, *v. i.* Ger. & D. *praten.* (talk idly) bakná, gap m., bakjhak k. [—about];—, *n.* bak-bak, gap-shap; **Prating,** *n.* behúda-goí, bakwád.

Pratique, prat'ēk, *n.* (converse, intercourse) guftogú, bát chít; (a licence to hold intercourse or to trade after quarantine) kisí lagnewálí bímárí se achchhe hone ke ba'd tijárat karne kí ijázat.

Prattle, prat'l, *v. t.* gap m., harza-goí k., bakná, gap-shap uṛáná. [—about];—, *n.* bak bak, gap-shap;—**r;** prat'lér, *n.* (chatterer) bakwádí, harza-goo, bakkí.

Prawn, prawn, *n.* híṇgá, chingṛá.

Pray, prā, *v. i.* L. *precari* (make petition to God) du'á máṇgná, namáz paṛhná; (ask for) máṇgná; (entreat) darḳhwást k. [—to, for]; —**er,** *n.* du'á, namáz, tamanná, istidu'á, munájat, binti, iltimás, arz; **Prayer book,** *n.* namáz kí kitáb; **Prayer meeting,** *n.* ḳháss du'á máṇgnewálon kí jamá'at; —**erful,** prā'ér-fool, *a.* namází; 'ábid, dindár; —**erless,** prā'er-les, *a.* be-namáz, be-ímán;—**erlessness,** prā'er-les-nes, *n.* du'á men gaflat.

Preach, prēch, *v. i.* F. *precher.* **wa'z k.,** manádí k.;—**er,** *n.* wá'iz, mannád;—**ing,**—**ment,** *n.* (a sermon) wa'z, updesh.

Preamble, prē-am'bl, *n.* F. *preambule.* (introduction) díbácha, tamhíd; muqaddama, bhúmiká. [—to].

Prebend, preb'end, *n.* F. *prebende.* parwarish ká ḳharch roz-marra jo pádrí ko girje ghar se milta hai;—**ary,** preb'en-dar-i, *n.* wazífa-dár pádrí.

Precarious, prē-kā'ri-us, *a.* L. *precarius.* (doubtful) mashkúk, anishchit; (uncertain) be-qarár, be-baqá, be-qayám, be-sabát, be ṭhikáná. Syn. Unsteady; doubtful.

Precaution, prē-kaw'shun, *n.* L. *præ* and *cavere* (warning beforehand) pesh-bíní, 'aqibat-andeshí, tadáruk, púrb-pradhán, —, *v. t* áge se chetná, pahle se chitáná, mutanabbih k.; —**ary,** *a.* pesh-bandí ke muta'allq, 'áqibat-andeshí ke muta'allq.

Precede, prē-sēd', *v. t.* L. *pracedere* muqaddam h., pesh-rawí k., musaddar yá bálá-nashín h., áge áná. [—by];—**nce,** prē-sēd'ens *n.* (preceding) pesh-rawí, sabqat, agr gaman; (order of rank) bálá-nashín, áge, shresṭatá;—**nt,** prē sē'dent, *a.* L. *praecedens, p. pr.* of *præcedere.* peshrau, peshín, muqaddam, auwal. [—for];—, *n.* nazír, misal, namúna; **Preceding,** prē-sēd'ing, *a.* pahle ká, qabl ká; **Precession,** *n.* áge jáná, áge baṛhaná.

Precept, prē'sept, *n.* L. *præceptum.* (mandate) farmán, (command) hukm, ágyá; (doctrine) ta'lím, niyam, (maxim) masla, vidhi. Syn. Injunction; decree; ordinance;—**ive,** prē-sep'tiv, *a.* sikshak, nasíhat ámez;—**or,** prē-sep'tor, *n.* ustád, mu'allim, gurú;—**ress,** *n.* Feminine. ustání, gurúám.

Precinct, prē'singkt, *n.* L. *præcingere.* (boundary hadd, simá, siwána; (district) gird o nawah; (ward) muhalla.

Precious, presh'-us, *a.* L. *pretiosus.* (valuable) qímatí, besh-qímat, mahang-molá, nádir, fáḳhir, nafís, bahumúlyá, anmol.

Precipice, pres'i-pis, *n.* L. *præceps* kaṛáṛá, ḍháng; **Precipitous,** *a.* L. *praeceps.* (steep) khará; (rash) jald-báz; (head-long) aundhe munh, sir ke bhal.

Precipitance, prē-sip'it-ans, *n.* andhá-dhund, tezí, aṭkal-pachchú, jald, nihayat shitábí; **Precipitable,** prē-sip'it-a-bl, *a.* giráne ke láiq, ḍhakel dene ke láiq, na jamne jog; **Precipitant,** *n.* (throw headlong) sir ke bhal girnewále, jald-báz, be-taammul, andhá-dhund kám k. w., baṛhaṛí-báz, utáolá; **Precipitate,** prē-sip'it-at, *v. t.* L. *praecipitare.* (cast or fall headlong) sir ke bhal girná, phenkná; (hurry on) bahut jaldí k., be-taammulí k., shitab kárí k., utáolí k.; (sink to the bottom) tah men baiṭh j.;—, *a.* L. *praecipitatus.* sarnigún, jald báz, utáolá; tez, tund,—**ly,** *adv.* jaldí se, jald bází se; **Precipitation,** *n.* jaldí, shitábí, utáolí, be-sabrí, shitab-kárí, jald-bází, iztirábí.

Precis, prā-sē', *n.* (an abstract, a summary) ḳhulása, iḳhtisár, sankshep, sáránsh.

Precise, prē-sis, *a.* L. *praecisus.* (exact) ṭhík, ba-'amahí, sahíh; (nice) bárík, rást; (strict) báríkbín, nukta-chín; (definite) mu'aiyan, muqarrar, páband dastúr, ṭhík, rít sahit. Syn. Exact; correct; definite explicit; **Precision,** prē-sizh'un, *n.* L. *praecisio.* sihhat, tauqíq, durustí, taḳhsís.

Preclude, prē-klud', *v. t.* L. *praecludere.* (shut or hinder beforehand) mana' k., mahrúm rakhná, pesh-bandí k., peshtar se rokná, báz rakhná, band k. [—from]. Syn. Hinder; prevent; **Preclusion,** *n.* mumání'at, rok, nishedh.

Precocious, prē-kō'shus, *a.* L. *præcox.* (premature) be-waqt, be-mausim, mausim ke ágo paká húá, samai se pahle púran ho jáná; **Precociousness, Precocity,** prē-kos'i-ti, *n.* puḳhtagí, qabl az waqt, akálapaktá.

Precognition, prē-kog-nish'un, *n.* (previous knowledge or examination) jánch yá 'ilm i sábiqa, pahle ká gyán yá parikshá.

Preconceit, prē kon-sēt', *n.* (a notion or idea previously formed) ráe jo pahle se qáim kar lí jáe, púrb gyán, púrb bodh.

Preconceive, prē-kon-sēv', *v. t.* pahle se sochná yá ḳhyál k., áge se bújhná; (contrive beforehand) peshtar se tadbír k., pahle se niyat kar lená, **Preconception,** prē-kon-sep'shun, *n.* pesh-bíní.

Preconcert, prē-kon-sert', *v. t.* (to settle beforehand) pahle se faisla kar lená;—, *n.* pahle ká faislá,—**ed,** *adj.* pahle se tadbír kí húí, pahle se upáe sochá húá.

Precontract, prē-kon'trakt', *n.* pahle se 'ahd o paimán, pahle ki shart, pahle se ṭheka.

Precursor, prē-kurs'or, *n.* L. *præcursor.* (forerunner) peshrau, áge daurnewálá; (sign, omen) shagún, 'alámat, fál, lakshan. Syn. Messenger; harbinger, herald; forerunner, **Precursory,** *adj.* (forerunning, preliminary) peshrau, muqaddam, ibtidaí, pahlá, prastávná rúp

Predatory, pred'a-tor-i, *a.* L. *præda.* (plundering) luṭerá, gáratgar.

Predaceous, prē-dā'shus, *adj.* (living by prey, predatory) shikár phesha, luṭerá.

Predecessor, prē-dē-ses'or, *n.* F. L. *præ* and *decedere.* peshín, muqaddam, aglá;—**s,** purkhe.

Predesign, prē-de-sin', *v. t.* (design beforehand) peshrau se tadbír k., áge se qaṣd k.

Predestinate, prē-des'tin-āt, *v. t.* L. *prædestinare.* áge se ṭhahráná, pahle se muqarrar k.; —*a.* muqaddar, bhág, badá, taqdír; **Predestination,** *n.* taqdír, qazá o qadar, sar-nawisht, bhág; **Predestinarian,** prē-des'tin-ari-an, taqdír ká mánnewála.

Predetermination, prē-dē-tĕr-min-ā'shun, *n.* qarár i muqaddam, 'azímat i peshín, pesh-bandí, peshnihádí, pahle se muqarrar kiyá húá kám; **Predetermine,** prē-dē-ter'min, *v. t.* áge se ṭhahráná, muqarrar k.

Predial, prēdi-al, *adj.* (consisting of land or farms) muta'allíq árazi, zamín ke sambandh men.

Predicable. pred'i-ka-bl, *a.* guftaní, kahne jog, mahmúl ul lahú, mumkin ul bayan; **Predicament,** prē-dik'a-ment, *n.* (class) jins; (condition) hál, hálat, gati. **Syn.** Category; condition, state; **Predicate,** pred'i kát, *v. t.* L. *prædicare.* kahná, da'wá k.;—, *n.* (that which is affirmed or denied) jo kisí ke bishai men honá yá na honá bayán kare. **Syn.** Assert, affirm; declare; **Predication,** *n.* iqrár, iqbal.

Predict, prē-dikt', *v. t.* L. *prædicere.* (foretell) áge se kahná, peshíngoí k. [—of]. **Syn.** Foretell; prophesy; foreshow; bode; **Prediction,** pre-dik'shun, *n.* fálgoí, peshín oí, bhavishya;—**ive,** *adj.* (prophetic) peshíngo, ágam kahnewálá. [jald ha m ho jána.

Predigestion, prē-di-ges'shun, *n.* gizá ká bahut

Pre-dilection, prē-di lek shun, *n.* (a liking beforehand, partiality) máil, ḳhátir, ragbat, púvarnúrág, paksh. [mailán.

Predisposition, prē-dis-pō-zish'un, *n.* isti'dád, máil,

Predominance, prē-dom'in-ans, *n.* sabqat, galba, fauqiyat, prabalá; **Predominant,** *a.* gálib, fáiq, praba; **Predominate,** prē-dom'in-at, *v. t.* L. *præ* and *dominari.* (have sway over) gálib h., fáiq h., dair o sair h.

Pre-elect, prē-e-lekt', *v. t.* (to elect or choose beforehand) pahle se chun lená;—**ion,** *n.* pahle se pasand.

Pre-eminence, prē-em'i-nens, *n.* F. fauqiyat, sabqat, afzaliyat, tarjíh, pradhantá, shreshṭá. **Syn.** Superiority; supremacy; precedence; **Pre-eminent,** *a.* afzal, fáiq, mumtáz, shreshṭ, mukhyá. [—in]. [ansh.

Pre-emption, *n.* haqq i shifá, pesh-ḳharíd, parṓs

Pre-engagement, prē-en-gaj'ment, *n.* pahle se iqrár, shart i muqaddam, peshín qaul o qarár; **Pre-engage,** *v. t.* pahle se iqrár kar lená, pahle se gánṭh lená.

Pre exist, prē-egz-ist', *v. t.* áge se maujúd h., áge se h.;—**ence,** *n.* áge se maujúdagí, peshhastí, púrava jíwan;—**ent,** prē-egz-ist'ent, *a.* age se maujúd.

Preface, pref'ás, *n.* L. *præfatio.* (introduction) dibácha, tamhíd, muqaddam, bhúmiká. [—to]; —, *v. t.* tamhíd likhná, tamhíd k.; **Prefatory** pref'a-tor-i, *a.* tamhídi, prastavná rúp.

Prefect, prē'fekt, *n.* (a superintendent, a commander) nigran, muhtamim, afsar, rájyaadhikárí;—**ure,** muhtamim yá afsar ká 'uhda.

Prefer, pre-fĕr', *v. t.* L. *præferre,* ziyáda pasand k. tarjíh d., bihtar jánná; (choose) pasand k., chunná; (promote) baṛháná, taraqqí d., sarfaráz k. [—to]. **Syn.** Choose; elect, select;—**able,** *a.* bihtar, ahsan, pasandída, mustansan. [—to];—**ence,** pref'ĕr-ens, *n.* tarjíh, tafzíl, fauqiyat, gráhantá. [—for];—**ential,** *adj.* (implying a preference) a'lá, bartar, qábil tarjíh, uttam, sab se baṛá;—**ment,** prē-fer'ment, *n.* taraqqí, sarfarází, baṛhtí sar-balandí, unnatí.

Prefigure, pre-fig'ur, *v. t.* (to represent beforehand) pahle se súrat ká izhár karná, pratirúpdwárá batiáná; **Prefiguration,** *n.* pahle se súrat shakl ká izhár; **Prefigurative,** *adj.* pahli súrat shakl ká izhár karne wálá, púrba lak hagrik, púrba darshik.

Prefix, prē-fiks', *v. i.* L. *præfigere.* (appoint beforehand) áge se ṭhahráná, áge se muqarrar k.; (put or fix before) áge rakhná. [—to];—, *n.* harf i mashrút, lafz ke peshtar joṛá húá ṭukṛá, upaswarg.

Pregnancy, preg'nan-si, *n.* hamal, garbh; **Pregnant,** preg'nant, *a.* L. *prægnans.* (in the family way) hámila, garbhiní, gábhin; (fruitful) bardár, musmirr, phal vattí. [—with].

Prehensible, prē-hen'si-bl, **Prehensile,** prē-hen'sil, *adj.* (seizing, capable of being seized) girift ke láiq, pakaṛne ke láiq, grahan hone ke yog.

Prehistoric, prē-his-tor'ik, *adj.* (relating to a time before that treated of in history) tawáriḳhí zamáne se peshtar, likhit itihás se pahle ke yug ká.

Prejudge, prē-juj', *v. t.* muqaddama yá mu'ámala sunne se áge faisala kar baiṭhná; **Prejudgment,** *n.* tajwíz qabl yá bilá samá'at, biná púchh pachh yá pariksha kiye nirnaya k.

Prejudice, prej'u-dis, *n.* L. *præjudicium* taraf-dárí, ta'assub; mail, pakshpát, bad-zaní, nuqsán, zarar, hám. [—against];—, *v. t.* muḳháliṭ h., nuqsán pahunchná. [—against]. **Syn.** Prejudgment; prepossession; bias; harm; damage; detriment; **Prejudicial,** prej-u-dish'i-al, *a.* L. *præjudicialis.* (injurious) nuqsán-dih, muzir, mufsid, ziyankár, hamkátí.

Prelacy, prel'a-si, *n.* sardár pádrí ká 'uhda, imámat; **Prelate,** prel'at, *n.* L. *prælatus.* mujtahid, sardar padrí, pradhán pádrí; **Prelatist,** *n.* sardár padrí ke 'uhda o intizám ká hámí yá mannewálá.

Prelect, prē-lekt'. *v. t.* (to read a lecture or discourse in public) dars paṛhná, wa'z kahná, byákhyán kahná;—**ion,** *n.* lekchar, wa'z, taqrír, byakhyán.

Prelibation, prē-li-bā'shun, *n.* (a tasting before hand, a foretaste) pahle se chakhná, záiqa.

Preliminary, prē-lim'in-ar-i, *a.* L. *præ* and *limen.* (introductory) tamhídí; (preparatory step) shurú' ká, práthmik.

Prelude, prel'ud, *n.* L. *præ, ludere.* báje ká sarágz' tamhíd, paríbháshá;—, *v. t.* peshtar bajáná, tamhíd k., shurú' k.; **Prelusive,** *adj.* (introductory) tamhídí, muqaddam, árámbh k.

Premature, prēm'a-tur, prē-ma-tur, *a.* L. *præmaturus.* mausam ke áge paká húá, qabl-ul-waqt; (too early) bahut jald, be-waqt, kúsamai. [—in];—**ness,** *n.* jaldí, utaolí, baṛbaṛí, puḳhtagí, qabl az waqt.

Premeditate, prē-med'i-tāt, *v. j.* F. *premediter.* (think over or contrive beforehand) áge se sochná yá tadbír k. **Syn.** Preconcert; **Premeditation,** *n.* (forethought) pesh andeshí, ágam-soch.

Premier, prmi'ē-ĕr, prē'miĕr, *n.* F. auwal, muqaddam, sadr, pratham, mukhyá, pradhán, mantrí;—, *n.* wazir i a'zam, baṛá;—**ship,** *n.* wazír i a'zam ká 'uhda, mantrí ká pad.

Premise, prē-miz', *v. t.* L. *premittere,* tamhíd k., áge se bayán k., pahle likhná. [—by];—**premis,** *n.* muqaddamát-i-kubrá o sugrá, puwwattar paksh, jaedad i gair manqúla.

Premium, prē'mi-um, *n.* L *præmium.* (reward) baḳhshish, in'ám, nafa', phal, baṛhotrí.

Premonition, prē-mo-nish'un, *n.* pesh-ḳhabarí, itila'-i-muqaddam, ágáhí, púrav súchna

Prenotion, prē-no'shun, *n.* (a preconception) peshbíní, 'ilm i gaib, púrá gyán, bhavishy-gyán.

Preoccupy, prē-ok-ū-pi, *v. t.* (prepossess) áge se qabza k., pesh-gírí k., pahle se gher lená. [—with]; **Preoccupation,** prē-ok-ū-pa'shun, *n.* qabza i muqaddam, pesh-gírí, púrvadhiran.

Preordain, prē-or-dan', *v. t.* (predestine) peshtar se qáim yá muqarrar k.

Prepare, prē-par', *v. t.* L. *præparare.* (make or get ready) taiyar k., banáná, rachná, (adjust)

durust k., láiq k., árásta k. murattab k., sudhárná; (fit out) sámán maujúd k.; (make a beginning) shurú' k.; (preserve) murabba b. [—for,—with]; **Preparation**, prep-a-ra'shun, *præparatio*. (readiness) taiyárí, árástagí, fikr, jatan; (medicine made ready) dawá sází; **Preparative**, prē-par'ativ, *a.* taiyár, qábil, maujúd k. w.; **Preparatory**, *a.* (preliminary) taiyár yá durust k. w., tamhídí, shurú' ká, ibtidáí. [—to].

Prepay, prē-pā', *v. t.* peshgí d., áge se d., qabl az-waqt adá k.;—**ment**, *n.* pesh-dihí, peshadáí, peshgí.

Prepense, prē-pens', *adj.* (premeditated, intentional) pahle se sochá-húá, irádatan, pahle se ṭháná húá.

Preponderance, prē-pon'dĕr-ans, *n.* wazn kí ziyádatí, ikhtiyár, qúwat yá zor kí ziyadatí, bal kí adhikáí; **Preponderate**, prē-pon'der-at *v. t.* L. *præ* and *ponderare* ziyada k., ziyáda wazní k., bhárí k. [—in,—over].

Preposition, prep-ō-zish'un, *n.* L. *prepositio*. harf i járr, sambandh bodhak.

Prepossess, prē-poz-zes', *v. t.* (preoccupy) áge se qabza k., áge se ek taraf máil yá rujú' h.; —**ion**, *n* qabza i muqaddam, pesh-girí.

Preposterous, prē-pos'ter-us *a.* L. *præposterus* (inverted) ulṭá, bejá; (absurd) behúda, abtalago, púch, muhmal.

Prerequisite, prē-rek'wi-zit, *n.* zarúrat, awishyaktá.

Prerogative, prē-rog'a-tiv, *n.* L. *prærogare*, (privilege) ḳháss haqq, ḳháss ikhtiyár yá iqtidar, bishesh adhikár, bishesh shaktí. Syn. Privilege; immunity; right.

Presage, prēs'āj, *n.* (forebode) shugún, fál, ágam;—, *v. t.* L. *præsagire*. fál kholná, shugún d. ágam jatáná. [—to];—**r**, *n.* (a fore teller) rammál, bhavishyadwaktá.

Presbyter, prez'bi-tĕr, *n.* G. *presbyteros*. kalísiyá ká buzurg pádrí;—**or Presbyterian**, prez-bi-tē'rian, *n.* 'Isáíon ke ek firqe ká sharik; **Presbyterianism**, *n.* Masíhíon ke ek firqe kí ta'lím, jis kí rú se bishap ká 'uhda nā-jáiz hai;—**y**, pres'bi-tĕr-i, *n.* pádríon kí jamá'at.

Prescience, prē'shi-ens, *n.* (foreknowledge) 'ilm i gaib pesh-bíní gaib-dání, púrvagyán, bhavishyagyán; **Prescient**, prē'shi-ent, *a.* L. *praesciens*. pesh bín, 'alim ul gaib, bhávgyání, bhavishyágyání.

Prescribe, prē-skrib, *v. t.* L. *præscribere* (direct) hidáyat k., ágyá dená (give medical directions) nuskha likhná, dawá batáná yá tajwíz k.; (order) hukm d., kahná, batáná, farmaná, ágyá dená; (fix) ṭhahráná, muqarrar k.; —**r**, prē-skrib'ér, *n.* hidáyat k. w., nuskha batláne w.; **Prescript**, *n.* (direction, precept) hidáyat, dastúr ul 'amal, ágyá, vidhí; **Prescription**, prē-skrip'-shun, *n.* (physician's direction) nuskha, (rule) qá'ida, dastúr; (order) hukm.

Presence, prez-ens, *n.* házir-báshí, muqábala, upasthití; (personal appearance) waza'; (person of a superior rank) huzúr, **Present**, prez'ent, *a.* L. *præsens*. házir, sámhne, rujú', (ready) taiyár, sar i dast; (now existing) maujúd, (quick) jald;—**ly** *adv* (shortly, before long, instantly) abhí, hál men, jhaṭpat, turant, fauran, at present, filhál, **Present time**, zamána i hál, vartmán;— *n.* tuhfa, nazr, in'ám, **Presents**, *n* nawishta;—, *v t.* (give) dená, charháná, nazr k. (introduce) pesh k., láná, rakhná; (make gift) nazar guzárná; (introduce at court) muláqát karwáná; **Present at**, nishána bándhná, sídhá k. Syn. Give; bestow, grant; confer, **Presentable**, prē-zent'a-bl, *a.* pesh kiye jáne ke qábil nazr kiye jáne ke láiq; **Presentation**, prez-ent-a'shun, *n.* pesh karne ká kám; (representation) izhár, pesh-kashí, kautuk; (gift) nazr, bhent; (exhibition) numáish. [—to]; **Presentment**, prē-zent'ment, *n.* izhár, zahúr.

Presentiment, prē-sen'ti-ment, *n.* (a sentiment or feeling before hand) ḳhyál i sábiqa, ánewálí áfat yá musíbat ká andesha yá ágam, agr soch, púrva chintá.

Preserve, prē-zĕrv', *v. t.* L. *præservare*. (protect) bacháná, hifázat k., pushtí k., himáyat k., (keep) rakhná;—**ing**. (keep in sugar) murabba ḍálná. Syn. Keep; guard; protect, defend; secure; shield; watch over, —, *n.* murabba. (for the preservation of game) shikár-gáh; **Preservation**, prez-ĕr-va'shun, *n.* (protection) hifázat, muhafizat, bacháo, rakshá; **Preservative**, prē-zĕrv'a-tiv, *a.* bacháne w., muhafiz, hátiz, hamí; —, *n.* bacháne wálí chíz, sahíh o sálim rakhne-wálí chíz. [—against];—**r**, *n.* muhánewalá, háfiz, rakshak.

Preside, prē-zid', *v. i.* L. *præsidere*. mír-majlis h., sardárí k., nigahbání k., adhyaksh honá, rakshak honá;—**ncy**, prez i-den-si, *n.* mír-majlsí, sardárí, nigahbání, sarbarráhí, adhyákshpad.—**nt**, prez'i-dent, *n.* L. *præsidens*. mír majlis, sabhápatí; (chief officer of a company) afsar i a'lá, sardár; (chief magistrate of the United States) Mumálik i Muttahada ká hákim yá hukmrán;—**ntial**, prez i-den'shal, *a* sadr nashín yá hákim yá mír-majlis ká, sabhápatí ká,—**address**, *n.* [illegible] i sadárat, sabhápatí ká bhashan.

Residial, prē-sid'i al, *adj.* (pertaining to a garrison) qil'a kí fauj ke muta'allíq, garh kí senā sambandhí.

Presignify, prē-sig ni-fi, *v. t.* (to signify before hand) pesh-tar se záhir karná, age se jatáná.

Press, pres, *v. t.* *presser*. (urge) dabání, majbúr k., tákid k.; (compel unwillingly) be waqt h.; (distress) tang k., hairan k., 'ajiz k., lachár k.; (crowd) bhíṛ k.; (make smooth) chikná k.; (force for service) zabardastí nauker rakhná, begár pakaṛná,—**against**, (bear strongly on) zor se dabáná pís ḍ.,—**down**, (bear down) dabáná;—**forward**, (urge on) áge baṛhná,—**out**, (squeeze) nichoṛná,—**upon**, (push against) ḍhakelná; (invade) hamla k.; (bear hardly on) zor ḍ., bojh ḍ. Syn. Constrain; compel; force, drive; —, *n.* (squeeze) simṭáo; (crush) sakhtí, dabáo; (crowd) hujúm, kash ma-kash bhír; (force) zor, tákid, taqází; (gripe) muṭhi; (great force) zabardastí, (pressing machine) dabane kí kal yá kolhú, shikanja; (printing press) chhápe kí kal; (newspapers and their writings) akhbárat aur un ke sab sumán; (closet) almárí; (seizure of man for navy or army) begarí;—**fat**, *n.* kolhú ká máṭ yá chahbachchá,—**gang**, *n* (a gang or body of sailors under an officer empowered to impress men into the navy) mallíhon ká guroh jo ek afsar ki mátahtí men logon ko mulázmat ke liye zabardastí pakaṛte hain;—**man**, pres'man, *n.* chhápnewála;—**money**, *n.* (prest money earnest money) bai'ána, peshgí.

Pressure, presh'ūr, *n.* dabáo, zor, taqází, tákid;—**from without**, ḳháss o 'ámm kí ráe ká zor.

Prest, prest *n.* (ready, at hand) ámáda, taiyár.

Prestige, pres'tij, pres-tēzh, *n.* L. *præstigium*. (influence derived from past reputation) ru'ab dáb, iqbál, nám, prabháo, yash; (fascination) nazarbandí, sihr, bhrántí.

Presume, prē'zūm', *v. t.* L *præsumere*. gustáḳhí k., gumán k., anúmán karná, samajhná; (take for granted) bagair dalíl yá is bát ke iqrár yá bayán k.; (take liberties) jurat k., bilá ijázat k., gustákhí k. [—from]; **Presumable**, prē-zūm'a-bl, *a.* mumkin ul yaqín, báwar hone ke liq, mumkin ul khyál, bichár yogyá **Presuming**, prē-zūm'ing, *a.* gustákh, dlier, ḍhíṭh; **Presumption**, prē-zum'-shun, *n.* L. *præsumtio*. (probability) ihtimál, ḳhyál, qiyás, mukán, anúmán, sambhavná; (pride) gurúr, magrúr, shoḳhí; (rudeness)

gustákhí, ghamand; (confidence) i'tiqád i kámil, púrá bharosá. Syn. Arrogance; forwardness; audacity; **Presumptive**, prē-zump'tiv, *a.* mutasauwar; (over-confident) gustákh;—**evidence**, khiyálí subút; **Presumptuous**, prē-zump'tū-us, *a.* magrúr, ghamandí; (forward) gustákh, dhíth, be-adab, magrúr; (daring) jánbáz, diler; **Presumptuousness**, *n.* dhithái, gurúr, gustákhí, dilerí.

Presuppose, prē-sup-pōz', *v. t.* áge se jánná yá thahráná, peshtar se tasauwur yá farz k.

Presurmise, prē-sur-mīz', *n.* (a surmise previously formed) khyál jo pahle se kar liyá jáwe.

Pretence, prē-tens', *n.* L. (sham claim) jhúthá da'wá; (pretext) 'uzr, bahána, híla-hawála, banáwat, makr; (show) záhirdárí, dikháwá.

Pretend, prē-tend', *v. t.* L. *praetendere.* híla k., bát banáná, bahána k.; (counterfeit) súrat b.; (show hypocritically) makr sádhná; (lay claim) bayán k., da'wá k., jhúthá da'wá k.; (sham) bahána k. [—to];—**er**, prē-tend'ĕr, *n.* híla-báz mudda'í, jhúthá da'wá k. w.; **Pretension**, *n.* (claim) híla, makr, záhirdárí, da'wá, bahána. [—to]; **Pretentious**, *a.* bahánebáz, jhúthá da'wá k. w., záhirdár, banáwatí. Syn. Assuming; conceited; vain.

Preterimperfect, prē-tĕr-im-pĕr'fekt, *a.* mází istimrárí.

Preterite, pret'ĕr-it, *a.* L. *praeteritus.* mází; bhút, guzrá húá; **Preterition**, *n.* (the act of passing over) hálat i guzashta, bhút kál.

Pretermit, prē-tĕr-mit', *v. t.* (to pass by, to omit, to leave undone) darguzar karná, chhor yá chhurá dená, tark karná.

Preternatural, prē-tĕr-nat'ūr-al, *a.* (irregular) khiláf i 'ádat, khiláf i dastúr, kharq i 'ádat, adubhut, bilakshan; (extraordinary) karámátí, alaukik.

Preterperfect, prē-tĕr-pĕr'fekt, *a.* mází qaríb.

Preterpluperfect, prē-tĕr-plū'pĕr-fekt, *a.* mází ba'íd.

Pretext, prē tekst', *n.* L. *praetextum.* (pretence) híla, banáwat, bahána, 'uzr. [—for].

Pretty, pret'i, *a.* A.-S. *prattig.* (pleasing) khushnumá, suthrá, dil-pasand, sundar; (nice) khása, achchhá; (moderately handsome) nafís, sundar; (neat) sáf;—, *ad.* kam o besh, kisí qadr, kuchh; **Prettiness**, pret'i-nes, *n.* latáfat, nafásat, khúbsúratí, suthrápan, sundartá.

Pretypify, prē-tip'i-fi, *v. t.* (to prefigure) pahle se súrat záhir karná, pahle se dikháná.

Prevail, prē-väl, *v. i.* L. *praevalere.* (have effect) asar k.; (become common) ráij h., riwáj pakarná, phailná; (overcome) gálib á.; (persuade) targíb d.;—**with**,—**on**,—**upon**, (persuade) rágib k., manáná;—**over**, ziyáda h., phailáná; (conquer) gálib á., haráná;—**against**, (subdue) fath p., jítná;—**in**, (get into by force) zabardastí ghusná;—**ing**, *a.* (predominant) ráij, gálib; (efficacious) muassir; **Prevalence**, prev'a-lens, *n.* galba; (predominance) ziyádatí, zor, riwáj; (efficacy) tásír; **Prevalent**, prev'a-lent, *a.* L. *prevalens.* (generally received) murauwij, 'álamgír; (powerful) zoráwar, zabardast, balwán.

Prevaricate, prē-var'ik-āt, *v. t.* L. *praevaricari* (pervert) khiláf bayán k., jhúth bayán karná; (quibble) híla-hawála k. [—in]. Syn. Evade; equivocate; **Prevarication**, *n.* khiláf-bayání, híla-hawála, lait o la'l, 'uzr bejá, jhúth.

Prevent, prē-vent', *v. t.* L. *praeventire.* (hinder) rokná, mana' k.; (intercept) áge j. [—from], —**ion**, prē-ven'shun, *n.* rok, mumána'at, muzáhimat;—**ive**, prē-vent'iv, *a.* (prophylactic) rokne w., mana' k. w.:—, *n.* thokar, rukáo, rok, muzáhimat.

Prevision, prē-viz'un, *n.* (foresight, foreknowledge) peshbíní, púrva drishtí, púrva gyán.

Previous, prē'vi-us, *a.* L. *praevius.* peshín, muqaddam, aglá, pahlá; (preceding) qabl, áge, **peshtar**, pahle; (prior) auwal. [—to].

Prewarn, prē-wawrn, *v. t.* (to warn beforehand) pahle se ágáhí dená, pahle se jatá dená.

Prey, prā, *n.* Norm, F. *praie*, L. *praeda.* nakhchír, shikár, said, aher; (spoil) lút, ganímat, yagma;—, *v. i.* shikár k., lútná; (corrode) kháná;—**upon**, chhínná, lútná, zabardastí l. [—on,—upon];—**er**, prā'ĕr, *n.* shikárí, gárat-gar luterá.

Price, pris, *n.* F. *prix.* (cost) qímat, dám, mol; (expense) kharch, sarfa; (estimation) takhmína; (reward) ajr, badlá; (value) qadr, máliyat;—, *v. t.* mol thahráná, ánkná, kútná;—**current**, nirkh-náma, bázár ká bháo;—**list**, fihrist i dám;—**d**, prist, *a.* qímatí, ta'dádí;—**less**, pris'les, *a.* (worthless) be-qadr; (above price, invaluable) be bahá, anmol.

Prick, prik, *n.* A.-S. *pricu.* (spur) mahmez, er, (prickle) súá, sújá, kánti; (goad) er, ánkus, (pain) taklíf, khatak; (point) nok; (mark with point) nishán;—, *v. t.* chubhoná, konchná, godná, khará k., er m., tahrík d.; kharásh k., nishán k.;—**off**, (mark down the outlines) haddon ká nishán k.; (tick) swád k., nishán k.;—**out**, (plant out) ubhárná;—**up**, (raise up the ears) kán khare k.; buchiyáná;—**measure**, (the measure for gain according to act of Parliament) bháo;—**and praise**, (the height of anything) unchán;—**et**, *n.* (a buck in his second year) dúsre sál ká harná;—**le**, prik'l, *n.* Diminutive of *prik.* kánte, khár;—, *v. t.* chhedná, nesh m., chubháná;—**ly**, prik'li, khár-dár, katílá, purkhár.

Pride, prid, *n.* A.-S. *pryte.* (dignity) fakhr, gaurav; (inordinate dignity) khud-pasandí, abhimán; (haughtiness) magrúrí, tafakhkhur, takabbur, nakhwat, ghamand; (insolence) gustákhí, dhitnái; (splendour) shán o shaukat, dikháo. [—in];—, *v. t.* fakhr k., magrúr h., ghamand k.;—**one's self in**, (feel pride in) gurúr yá ghamand kisí bát men k., abhimán k.

Priest, prēst, *n.* A.-S. *preost.* káhin, pír, purohit, pujárí, imám, wá'iz, khátib, murshid;—**craft**, *n.* murshidána fareb, purohití chhal;—**ridden**, prēst'rid-n, *a.* pír-parast, pádrí-parast, mutí' i imám, purohitón ká chelá;—**ess**, prēst'es, *n.* pírani, purohitin;—**hood**, prēst'hood, *n.* imámat, pírí, murshidí, yájakiya, pujárí yá murshid ká 'uhda;—**ly**, *a.* murshidána.

Prig, prig, *v. i.* (steal) churáná;—, *n.* (a thief) chor; (a conceited, narrow minded person) magrúr shakhs, dhúrt.

Prim, prim, *a.* Eng. *primitive.* (neat, precise, formal) takalluf-mizáj, rasm-parwar, sáf, thík, niyam-anukúl;—**ness**, prim'nes, *n.* takalluf-mizájí, báríkí, názukí, sukúmártá.

Prima facie, pri'ma-fā'shi-e, (at first sight) pahlí nazar men, bádí-un-nazar-men, záhir.

Primal, pri'mal, *adj.* (first, original, chief) auwal, aslí, muqaddam, práthmik, maulik.

Primary, pri'ma-ri, *a.* L. *primarius.* sab se bará, auwal, aslí, bunyádí, pahlá, mukh, ádi;—, *n.* 'álí martaba, buland rutba;—**colours**, (red, yellow and blue) aslí rang, lál, pílá, nílá;—**planets**, wuh sitáre jo súraj ko markaz jan ke us ke gird ghúmte hain;—**qualities of bodies**, si areu jo judá ho nahín saktín.

Primate, pri'mát, *n.* F. *primat* sardár pádrí; **Primacy**, pri'ma-si, *n.* F. *primatie.* sardár pádrí ká 'uhda yá martaba

Prime, prim, *a.* L. *primus.* (first) auwal, pahlá; (in the highest perfection) kámil, muqaddam, param-siddh;—, *n.* bahár, shabáb, shurú' a'lá, subh, fazílat, kamál, yúvá awasthá;—, *v. t.* ranjak dálná, rang ká astar lagáná.

Primer, prim'ĕr, *n.* L. *primae liber.* muhadíou

kí kitáb, du'á kí kitáb; ek qism ká chhápe ká harf. [pahlá, aslí.

Primeval, *a.* agle zamáne ká, mutaqaddamín, ádi,

Priming, prīm'ing, *n.* ranjak, bandúq kí ṭopí; pahle rang yá astar.

Primitive, prim'it-iv, *a.* L. *primitivus.* (ancient) qadím, puráná, (original) aslí; (not derived) jámid, rúṛhí; (solemn) bhárí; (simple) sáda, auwal, aslí; (prime) takalluf-mizáj, rasm-parwar;—, *n.* ism i bizsátihí, jámid, masdar, gair mushtaq, rúṛhí shabd.

Primogenial, prī-mō-jē'ni-al, *adj.* (first born or made, primary) pahle paidá húá, jyeshṭh, pahlá, aslí. Also **Primigenial.**

Primogenitor, prī-mō-jen'it-or, *n.* L. *primus* and *genitor.* (forefather) jadd, buzurg, purkhá; **Primogeniture**, prī-mō-jen'it-úr, *n.* auwal paidáish, baṛá, baṛá-pan.

Primordial, prīm-or'di-al, *a.* F. from L. *primus* and *ordiri.* (original) aslí, shurú' se hone w., maulik, pratham;—, *n.* shurú', asl, arambh, múl.

Primrose, *n.* L. *prima rosa.* ek qism ká phúl.

Prince, prins, *n.* L. *princeps.* bádsháh yá bádsháh-záda, kumár; (noble fellow) sáhib i hyáqat;—, *v. t.* bádsháh banná;—dom, prins'dum, *n.* bádsháhat, hákimí, rájya;—ly, *a.* sháhána; (family) bádsháhí nasl ká, shrasṭṭh;—'s metal, *n.* (a mixture of copper and zinc) phúl, kansa, tánbá aur jaste ká mel;—, *ad.* bádshahána, sháhí taur se;—ss, prin'ses, *n.* malika, sháhzádí.

Principal, prin'si-pal, *a.* L. *principalis.* (chief) sardár, baṛá, mukhyá, pradhán; (essential) ḳháss;—, *n.* (head) afsar i a'lá; (capital sum of money) asl rupiya, múl; (the main point) ḳháss bát;—ly, *adv.* ḳháss karke, bil-ḳhusús, sab se úpar, bishesh karke;—ity, *n.* (territory of a prince) mamlukat, saltanat, riyásat.

Principia, prin-sip'i-a, *pl.* (first principles, elements) ibtidáí usúl, múl, siddhánt.

Principle, prin'si-pl, *n.* L. *principium.* (element) asl, múl; (original cause) bá'is, aslí sabab, káran; (operative cause) asar; (tenet) jauhar, tatwa; (axiom) masla, kaháwat; (ground or rule of action) qá'ida; (foundation of morals) ḳhaslat, bunyád; (origin) jaṛ, múl; sound—s, achchhe jauhar, achchhe usúl;—, *v. t.* dil-nashín k., kisí 'aqíde men qáim k.; (ground work) bunyád ḍ. [karná, bhaṛak dikhána.

Prink, pringk, *v. t.* (to adorn ostentatiously) banáo

Print, print *v. t.* F. *imprimer* from L. *premere.* chhápná, naqsh k.;—oft, (work off on press) chháp ḍ.;—, *n.* (stamp) naqsh; (mark made by pressing, &c.) ṭhappa, chhápa, (newspaper) aḳhbár; (engraving) naqsha; (printed calico) chhínṭ, kapṛá;—er, *n.* chhápnewálá;—ing, print'ing, *n.* chhapáí, chhápa; **Printing office**, *n.* chhápa-ḳhána, matba'; **Printing press**, chhápne kí kal; out of—, jo chhápí na jáe, chhápe se báhar, náyáb;—works, *n.* (a place for printing cloth) chhínṭ chhápne kí jagah. [pe húe kapṛe.

Printed-goods, print'ed-gōōdz, *n. pl.* chhínṭ, chha-

Prior, pri'or, *a.* L. aglá, muqaddam, peshín, púrva. Syn. Former; previous; anterior. [—to];—, *n.* L. mahant, ḳhanqáh ká sardár;—ess, *n.* 'auratoṇ ke ḳhánqáh kí sardáriní;—ity, prī-or'i-ti, *n.* qadámat, sabqat, peshín, taqaddum, púrvatá, agrgaman,—y, *n.* (a convent) maṭh, ḳhánqáh.

Prism, prizm, *n.* L. *prisma*, G. *prisma.* maushúr, manshúr, búqalamúṇ, chhedit dhan, kshetra;—atic, priz-mat'ik, *a.* maushúrí, manshúrí.

Prison, priz'n, *n.* F. from L. *prehensio* (jail) qaid-ḳhána, bandí-grah, mahbas, zindán, dár-ul-habs;—, *v. t.* qaid k., band k., mahbús k.;—house, *n.* qaid-ḳhána, zindán,—er, priz'n-er, *n.* qaidí, mahbús, asír, bandhúa.

Pristine, pris'tin, *adj.* (original former, ancient) aslí, auwal, muqaddam, sábiq, múl, pratham, puráná.

Prithee, prith'ē, corruption of *I pray thee.* áp se iltimás kartá húṇ, maiṇ bintí kartá húṇ.

Private, pri'vāt, *a.* L. *privatus.* (secret) poshída, nihutta, chhipá húá, gupt; (alone) tanhá, akelá; (individual) ḳháss shaḳhs; (not public) maḳhsús, ḳháss; (not open) ḳhánagí;—, *n.* (a common soldier) sipáhí, lashkarí;—apartment, ḳhilwat-ḳhána, ḳháss mahal; in—, ḳhilwat men;—, *n.* sipáhí; **Privacy**, pri'vā-si, priv'a-si, *n.* From. *private.* ḳhilwat, tanhái, poshídagí, oṭ, parda, guptatá.

Privateer, prī-va-tēr', ra'iyat ká jangí jaház.

Privation, pri-vā'shun, *n.* taklíf, dukh; (degradation) ma'zúlí, mahrúmí; (loss) nuqsán, zawál, hání; (need) tangí.

Privative, priv'at-iv, *a.* ziyánkár, 'adam-numá, abháo súchak;—, *n.* kisí chíz kí nestí se wujúd rakhnewálí shai, abhávátmak bastú.

Privilege, priv'i-lej, *n.* L. *privilegium.* (right) ḳháss haqq, istiḥqáq yá fáida, adhikár, lábh. Syn. Prerogative; right; immunity;—, *v. t.* ḳhass haqq yá fáida d.;—d, priv'i-lejd, *a.* mustahaqq, haqq-dár.

Privy, priv'i, *a.* F. *prive.* (private, secret) poshída, gupt, ḳháss, ḳhánagí; (secretly cognizant) máhir, mahram, ḳhabardár, agáh; (admitted to secrets of state) sarkárí rázdár. [—to];—council, pri'vi-koun-sil, mulkí intizám ke wáste wazíron kí majlis;—councillor, *n.* chune húe log us jamá'at ke jo wáste tajwíz o bandobast karne saltanat ke muqarrar hoṇ;—seal, pri'vi-sēl, *n.* bádsháhí yá mulkí muhr;—, *n.* páeḳhána, jáe-zurúrí, ṭaṭṭí, sanḍás, khuḍḍí, bait ul ḳhalá.

Prize, priz, *n.* F. *pris.* (something gained by adventure) in'ám, phal, 'iwaz, badlá, ganímat, lúṭa—, *v. t.* (esteem) qadr k., 'azíz janna; (set a value) qímat ṭhahráná, dám lagáná. [—for];—;*n.* ḍanḍí, dhenklí, bojh uṭháne kí kal;—fighter, *n.* kushtigír, pahalwán;—ring, *n.* akhāṛa.

Pro, pro, (before) pahle, pratham; *pros and cons.* bhaláí buráí, ba-haqq aur barḳhilát;—bono publico, (for the public good) sab ke fáide ke liye, sab kí bhaláí ke liye.

Probable, prob'a-bl, *a.* L. *probabilis.* (likely) gálib, qarib ul fahm, honhár, sambhav; **Probability**, prob-a-bil'-ti, *n.* (likelihood) ihtimál, gumán i gálib, honhárí, imkán, sambhávná.

Probate, prō'bāt, *n.* L. *probatus.* (proof) dalíl, subút, isbát; (the proof of a will) wasíyat-náme ká subút, mrityu patra pramāṇ; (the right of proving wills) wasíyat-námon ke sábit karne ká haqq; **Probation**, pro-bā'shun, *n.* L. *probatio*, from *probare.* to try, examine, prove. (trial) imtihán; (proving) subút; (proof) dalíl; (period of novitiate) shágirdí yá ummedwárí ká zamána; **Probationer**, *n.* mubtadí, imtihán-bardár, ummedwár; **Probative**, *adj.* subút men kám ánewálá, parikshá ke kám ánewálá.

Probe, prob, *n.* L. *probare.* saláí, mil;—, *v. t.* ázmáná, ḳhúb tahqíqát k., imtihán k., saláí se ṭoná. [—with]; **Probity**, prob'i-ti, *n.* L. *probitas.* (rectitude, honesty) diyánatdárí, satyatá, dharm.

Problem, prob'lem, *n.* G. *problema.* (question) suwál, masla, prashn. Syn. Enigma; puzzle; riddle;—atical, prob-lem-at'ik-al, *a.* (uncertain) gair-muqarrar, anishchit; (doubtful) mashkúk, mushtabah, shanká ke yog. [túm.

Proboscis, prō-bos'is, *n.* L. (trunk) súṇḍ, ḳhar-

Proceed, prō-sēd', *v. t.* L. *procedere.* áge chalná; (advance) taraqqí k.; (come forth) paidá h., nikalná; (act) 'amal k. Syn. Progress, advance, **Procedure**, pro-sed'ur, *n.* (transaction) 'amal, harakat, kárrawáí, ríti, chál, kriyá;

(conduct, management) kám karne ká taur, chál, mu'ámala, bidhí ; —s, pró'sedz, *n. pl.* (income ámadaní, yáft, hásil. Syn. Product ; produce ;—ing, pro-sēd'ing, *n.* (transaction) kárrawáí ; (legal) mu'ámala ; (business) kám

Process, pro'ses, *n.* F. *proces.* (progress) peshrawí, agrgawan ; (arrangement) tartíb, rití ; (operation) kárrawáí, tarkíb, jatan ; (suit) hukm i 'adálat ;—of time, rafta rafta, hote hote.

Procession, prō-sesh'un, *n.* L. *processio.* (proceeding) rawání ; (body of men marching) julús, sawárí.

Proche n, pro'shen, *adj.* (next, nearest) dúsrá, nazdíkí. [giráo.

Procidence, pros'i-dens, *n.* (a falling down) zawal,

Proclaim, pro-klám', *v. t.* L. *pro* and *clamare.* (publish) mashhúr k., ishtihár d., sáf bayán k., prasiddhi karná, pragat karná ; **Proclamation,** *n.* manádí, ishtihár, dhindhorá. Syn. Announcement ; publication ; promulgation.

Proclivity, pro-kliv'i-ti, *n.* L. *proclivitas.* (propensity) ragbat, mailán, sílata.

Proconsul, pro-kon'sul, *n.* S. *pro* and *consul.* zamána i salaf men Rúm ká kull mukhtár, súbadár.

Procrastinate, prō-kras'ti-nāt, *v. t.* L. *pro* and *crastinus.* (put off) imroz fardá k., áj kal k., tálná ; **Procrastination,** *n.* (dilatoriness) der, taknír, tal matol

Procreate, pró'kre-āt, *v. t.* L. *procreare.* (beget) paida k., janmaná, upjaná. [—from] ; **Procreation,** *n.* waládat, paidaish, utpádan, janam.

Proctor, prok'tor, *n.* L. *procurator.* gumáshta, sarbarán-kár, dení 'adálat ká wakíl, madrasa ká muntazim, hákim, pritnidh.

Procure, pro-kūr', *v. t.* L. *pro* and *curare.* (manage) mangá d., baham pahunchána ; (obtain) hásil k. pána ; (earn) kamáná, paidá k. ; (contrive) tadbír k. ;—, *v. i.* bharwaí k. [—for] , **Procurable,** prō-kur'a-bl, *a.* (capable of being obtained) dastyáb, mumkin ul husúl, muyassar, o mil sake, práptnya ;—r, prō-kūr'er, *n.* paidá k. w., baham pahuncháne w. ; bhirwá ;—ss, *n.* kutní, dallala.

Prodigal, prod'i-gal, *a.* L. *prodigus.* (spend-thrift) fuzúl-kharch, musrif, mubazzir, uráú. [—in] ;—, *n.* lutáú, uráú, fuzúl-kharch ; —ity, *n.* fuzúl-kharchí, isráf. Syn. Profusion ; waste ; lavishness ; extravagance ;—ly, *adv.* fuzúl-kharchí se.

Prodigy, pro'di-ji, *n.* L. *prodigium.* (wonder, miracle) 'ajib chíz, mahásncharya ; (portent) 'ajib ul khilqat, nahúsat, adbhut bastú. Syn. Marvel ; portent ; wonder ; miracle ; **Prodigious,** prō-dij'i-us, *a.* L. *prodigiosus.* (what is wonderful) ajíb, 'azím, be-andáz, adbhut ; **Prodigiousness,** *n.* L. shiddat, barái.

Produce, prō-dūs', *n.* L. *producere.* (product) paidáwárí ; (amount) hisáb ; (profit) paidáish, husúl, yáft, nafa' ;—, *v. t.* (bring forth) janna, paidá k. ; (yield) dená ; (show to the public) záhir k. ; (make) banana ; (extend) barháná, ziyáda k. [—from,—by] ;—r, prō-dūs'-er, *n.* paidá k. w., záhir ya pesh k. w.

Product, prod'ukt, *n.* L. *productus.* (produce) paidáwárí, (result) natíja, gunáh phal ; (sum) kull ;—ion, *n.* (producing) paidáish ; (product) paidáwárí, samar-awarí ; (composition) 'ibarat ; (performance) fi'l, kám ;—ive, prō-duk'tiv, *a.* paidá k. w., zar-khez, phaldár, muwallid, bárwar, upjáú . [—of]. Syn. Fertile ; generative ; fruitful ;—iveness, *n.* zar-khezí.

Proem, prō'em, *n.* (an introduction, a prelude) dibácha, tamhíd, bhúmiká, paribháshá ;—ial, *adj.* shuru' ká, paribháshik.

Profane, prō-fán', *a.* L. *profanus.* (irreligious) be-dín, mulhid, adharmí ; (worldly) dunyádár, laukik ; (unholy) ná-pak, apavitr ;—, *v. t.* napák k. ; (pollute) álúda k. ; (misapply) kisí ák shai ko bejá isti'mal k. ; (take the name of God in vain) Khudá ká nám be-fáida l. ; **Profanation,** prof-a-ná'shun, *n.* tajnís, ná-pákí, adharmatá ;—ness, *n.* kufr, ilhád, Khudá kí be-'izzatí ; **Profanity,** *n.* na-pákí, kufr, be-díní, gustákhí.

Profess, prō fes', *v. t.* L *pro* and *fateri.* (confess) sáf záhir k., iqrár k., khol kar kahná, mán lená . [—to] ;—ion, prō-fesh'un, *n.* (professing) izhar ; (trade or calling) pesha ; (religious belief) íman, biswás ;—ional, *a.* 'amalí, muta'allq i hirfa, pesne ká ;—or, prō-fes'ēr, *n.* muqirr, mu'allim i mu'azziz, bará ustád, mahádhyápak ;—orship, *n.* afsarí, ustád ká 'uhda, ustád i mu'azziz ká 'uhda yá darja.

Proffer, prof'ēr, *v. t. proferre.* (offer for acceptance) sámhne k., dená, nazr k. ; (propose) darkhwást k., 'arz k. [—to] ;—, *n.* nazr, 'arz ; nivedan.

Proficiency, prō-fish'i-en-si, *n.* (qualification) taraqqí, isti'dád, irtiqá, dakshtá ; (excellence) fazílat, mahárat, nipunatá. [—in] ; **Proficient,** *a.* (well qualified) máhir, wáqif-kár, fázil, kámil, pravín, daksh ;—, *n.* L. *proficiens.* ustád, mu'allim.

Profile, prō'fil, *n.* F. *profil.* ek taraf ká rukh ; —, *v. t.* ek jánib ká naqsha khínchná, ek rukhi shakl b.

Profit, prof it, *n.* F. (gain) yáft, hásil, práptí ; (money gained) nafa', muhassal, súd ; (benefit) fáida, yáft, hásil, lábh ;—, *v. t* fáida d., mufíd h., hásil h., nafa' páná ;—able, *a.* mufíd, nafí', súd-mand, lábh dayak, hitkárí ;—less, *a.* be-fáida, be-súd, lá-hásil, 'abas, nishphal.

Profligate, prof'li-gāt, *a.* L. *profligatus.* (dissolute, depraved) bad-kár, kharáb, gumráh, bad-ma'ásh, ná-bakár, fásiq, ná khalaf, dushṭ, kukurmí, bhrashṭ ;—, *n.* badkár admí, kharáb yá luchchá, shuhda ; **Profligacy,** prof'li-gas-i, *n.* (shameless, wickedness) badkárí, sharárat, shuhdapan, be-gairatí, luchpan, lampaṭṭa.

Profound, prō-found', *a.* L. *profundus.* (very deep or low) gahrá, 'amíq, gambhír ; (learned) 'álim, vidyáván ; (deep in contrivance) sáhib i tadbír ; (lowly) 'ájiz, zalíl. [—in] ;—, *n.* daryá, bahr, qár, gár ;—, *n. pl.* 'álim ; **Profundity,** prō-fund'i-ti, *n.* gahrái, fazílat, bárik-bíní.

Profuse, prō-fūs', *n.* L. *profusus.* (extravagant) musrif, fuzúl-kharch ; (very liberal) fayyáz, dání [—of,—in]. Syn. Lavish ; prodigal ; extravagant ;—ness, *n.* isráf, fuzúl-kharchí, uráú-pan ; **Profusion,** prō-fū zhun, *n.* ziyadatí, fuzúl-kharchí.

Prog, prog, *v. t.* (to go about as if picking and plundering ; to beg) mángte phirná ;—, *n.* (food got by begging) bhikh ke tukre ; (a vagrant beggar) gadá, faqír ; (a pointed instrument) kaṭárí.

Progenitor, prō-jen'it-or, *n.* L. (fore-father) buzurg, jadd, purkha, báp dáde ; **Progeny,** proj'en-i, *n.* (off-spring) aulad, nasl, ál, santán, bansh. [ká chinh.

Prognosis, prog-nō'sis, *n.* G. 'alámat i marz, rog

Prognostic, prog-nos'tik, *a.* peshnumá, peshtar se dalálat k. w., púrva súchak ;—, *n.* (foretoken) pesh-numáí, pesh-khabarí, pahle dalálat karnewálí 'alamat ;—ate, prog-nos tik-āt, *v. t.* (foreshow) pesh-goí yá fál-goí k., áge se jatáná. Syn. Foretell , predict ; prophesy ;—ation, *n.* pesh-goí, fál-goí, pesh-khabarí, bhavishyat kathan ;—ator, *n.* pesh-go, fál-go, rammál, najúmí, munajjim, ágam-bhákhí.

Programme, prō-gram, *n.* G. *programma.* tamáshe yá jalse wg. ká tafsíwár ishtihar jo peshtar se diyá jáwe, tartíb i 'amal, karya kramávalí.

Progress, prog'res, *n.* L. *progressus.* (advancement) taraqqí, chál, raftár, rawish ; (increase)

ziyádatí, baṛhtí ; (circuit) sair ;—, *v. t.* taraqqí k., áge baṛhná;—ion, prō-gresh'un, silsila, peshrawí, raftár yá guzar, pragaman ;—ive, prō-gres'iv, *a* taraqqí karnewálá, pesh-rau.

Prohibit, prō-hib'it, *v. t.* L. *pro* and *habere*. (forbid) rokná, mana' k., báz rakhná, mahrúm k.;—ion, *n.* (interdiction) muzáhimat, mumána'at, bádhá, rok.

Project, prō-jekt', *v. t.* L. *projicere*. (cast forward) áge ḍ. ; (lengthen) baṛháná ; (put out) nikal á., ubhar á. ; (scheme) íjád k., tadbír k., yatn karná. [—from] ;—, proj'ekt, *n.* mansúba, tajwíz, matlab, tadbír, yatn. [—for]. Syn. Scheme ; contrivance ; design ;—ile, prō-jek-til, *n.* mutaharrik shai, prerit bastú ;—ion, prō-jek'shun, *n.* niklá yá ubhrá húá hissa ; (scheme) mansúba ; (plan) naqsha ;—or, prō-jek'tor, *n.* bandish báṇdhnewálá, mújid, íjád k. w., jugatí, upáe karnewálá. Syn. Schemer ; designer ; planner. [bá, phailá húá.

Prolate, prō'-lāt, *adj.* (lengthened, extending) lam-

Prolepsis, prō'lep'sis, *n.* (a figure in rhetoric by which objects are anticipated and answered : the dating of an event before its proper time) púrva samádhán, san yá táríḳh kí galatí ; **Proleptic**, *adj.* (previous, antecedent) alag, púrva.

Proletarian, prō-le-tā'ri-an, *adj.* (belonging to the poorest laboring class) nich zát ká, sádháran, nich ; **Proletariat**, *n.* nich log, 'ámm log, sámáya log. [santán ghát.

Prolicide, prō'li-sīd, *n.* (infanticide) aulád-kushí,

Prolific, prō-lif'ik, *a.* L. *proles* and *facere*. (productive) bachcha-kash, musmir yá phaldár, kasír ul aulád, upjáú, phalwán. [—of] ; **Proliticacy**, *n.* (fruitfulness) báráwarí, phaldárí, urwartá.

Prolix, prō-liks', prō'liks, *a.* L. *prolixus*. (diffuse) túl yá tawíl, daráz, muntashir, lambá, uktánewalá, vistrat ;—ity, *n.* (great length, tediousness) tawálat, lambáí, thakán [—in] ;—ity, *n.* (great length) túl-kalámí, darází, túl.

Prologue, prō'log, *n.* G. *prologos*. (preface) díbácha, tamhíd, ḳhutba, muqaddama, prastávná, parílbháshá. [—to];—, *v. t.* díbácha likhná, tamhíd k.

Prolong, prō-long', *v. t.* F. *prolonger*. (lengthen out) baṛháná; tawíl k.; (put off) multawí k., mauqúf rakhná;—ation, *n.* dirangí, der, tatwíl imtidád.

Promenade, prom'i-nād', *n.* F. (walk for amusement) sair, gasht, chihal-qadamí; (place for walking) sair kí jagah. [qism kí chiriyá.

Promerops, pro'merops, *n.* G. *pro* and *merops*. ek

Prominence, prom'i-nens, *n.* (projection) ubhár, unchái, namúdárí; (distinction) manzlat, shán; **Prominent**, prom'i-nent, *a.* L. *prominens*, *ppr.* of *prominere*. jut out, project, from *minari*. lift up in threat, (standing out beyond the line or surface of something) ubhrá húá, niklá húá, (chief) baṛá, záhir, (most visible) namúd

Promiscuous, prō-mis'kū-us, *a.* L. *promiscuus*. (mingled) abtar, ámeḳhta, ámez, gaṛbaṛ, maḳhlút, gaḍmaḍ; (undistinguished) darham barham, gair mushaḳhḳhas, aviveki

Promise, *n.* (pledge) qaul, shart; (engagement) wa'da, pratigya; (hope) ummed, áshá; (expectation) intizár;—, *v. t.* L. *promittere*. iqrár k., 'ahd k., shart báṇdhná, zubán hárná, qaul d., ummed d. [—to, —for];—e, *n.* (the person to whom a promise is made) jis se wa'da kiyá jáwe;—r, *n.* (the person who makes a promise) wa'da k. w.; **Promissory**, prom'is-or-i, *n.* qararí, shartí; —note, tamassuk, ruqq'a.

Promontory, prom'on-tor-i, *n.* L. *pro* and *mons*. (headland) rás, zamín kí nok jo samundar meṇ dúr tak phailí ho, antrip.

Promote, prō-mōt', *v. t.* L. *pro* and *movere*. (forward) taraqqí d.; (prefer) pasand k.; (abet) himáyat k., madad k., pásdárí k., táíd k.; (raise higher) baṛháná, sarfaráz k. [—from,—to], —r, *n.* madadgár, dast-gír, saháyak; (scheme) mansúba-baṇdhnewálá; **Promotion**, pro-mo-shun, *n.* taraqqí; (raising in rank) sarfarází, rutba, unnatí.

Prompt, promt, *a.* L. *promptus*. (quick) chálák, chust; (ready) musta'idd, taiyár; (early) sawere. [—at];—, *v. t.* (move) musta'idd k., (excite to action) targíb d. yá diláná; (assist) madad d. yá k. [—to];—er, *n.* muharrik, násih, yád dilánewálá, prayojak, chitánewálá;—ing, promt'ing, *n.* musta'idd, chálák;—itude, promt'it-ud, *n.* F. tezí, chálákí, sur'at, musta'iddí, phurtí;—ness, *n.* chálákí, sur'at, tezí.

Promulgate, prō-mul'gāt, *v. t.* L. *promulgare*., phailáná; (publish) mushtahir k., shuhrat d., pragaṭ k.; (teach openly) 'alániya bayán k., kholke kahná; **Promulgation**, *n.* manádí, ishtihár; **Promulgator**, *n.* ishtihár denewálá, prakáshak.

Prone, prōn, *a.* L. *pronus*. (inclined) níche jhuká, taivár, máil, rágib, musta'idd; (not supple) pat, peṭkuyán, paṭkar;—ness, *n.* (decivity) zer, rúí, shauq, rāghat, ḳhwáhish, jhukáo, ḍhulaoichchhá. [súl; three -ed, tirsúl.

Prong, prong, *n.* D. *prangen*. (fork) kánṭá, shakh.

Pronoun, pro'noun, *n.* L. *pronomen*. zamír jo ism ke badle meṇ áwe, sarvnám; **demonstrative** —, ism i ishára, sanket; **interrogative**—, harf i istifhám, prashnárthak; **Pronominal**, prō-nom'-in-al, *a.* L. *pronominalis*. zamírí, sarvanám sambandhí.

Pronounce, prō-nouns', *v. t.* F. *prononcer*. (articulate) talaffuz k., uchcháran k.; (utter) kahná; —against,—for, (declare) záhir k.;—on,—upon, (decide) faisala k., -d, pro-nounst', *a.* F. *prononce*. bayán kiyá húá, sáf sáf, ná-mashkúk; **Pronouncing**, *n.* talaffuz, muháwara; **Pronunciation**, prō-nun-si-ā'shun, *n.* L. *pronunciatio*. talaffuz, maḳhraj, lahja, uchcháran.

Proof, proof, *n.* F. *preuve*. (evidence) gawáhí, shahádat, burhán; (demonstration) izhár; (reason) dalíl, subút; (test) ázmáish, parikshá; —, *a.* (impenetrable) ná-daḳhl-pizír, saḳht, kaṛá; (able to resist) rokne ke qábil;—text, *n.* kisí masla ke subút ke liye sanad kí áyat.

Prop, prop, *v. t.* D. *proppen*. (support) thámná, sambhálná;—, *n.* rok, khambhá, thúní.

Propaganda, prop-a-gan'da, *n.* L. *societas de propaganda fide*. kisí maznab kí taraqqí ke wáste ek jamá'at; **Propagandist**, *n.* phailáne wálá, mannád.

Propagate, prop'a-āt, *v. t.* L. *propagare*. (beget) paidá k., mutawallid k.; (diffuse) pasárná, phailáná, járí k., murauwaj k., janná; (multiply) ziyáda k.; **Propagation**, *n.* wiládat, tawallud, afzáish, intishár, utpattí, phailáo; (spread) phailáo. Syn. Multiplication; increase; dissemination.

Propel, prō-pel', *v. t.* L. *propellere*. (drive forward) áge dauṛáná yá háṇkná yá ḍhakel le j.;—ler, prō-pel'ĕr, *n* dauṛanewálá, háṇknehárá, ḍhakelne w., ṭhelne-wálá, **Propulsion**, *n.* ṭhelná, ḍhakelná.

Propense, prō-pens', *a.* L. *propensus*. (inclined) máil, rágib, jhuká húá; **Propensity**, *n.* (inclination) ragbat, shauq, mailán, jhukáo, ichchhá. [—to].

Proper, prop'ĕr, *a.* L. *proprius*. (peculiar) kháss; (one's own) nij ká, zátí; (natural) ḳhilqí, swabháwik; (fit) láiq, munásib, sháyán, durust, rawá, yog, uchit; (correct) wájib, sahíb, ṭhík; (handsome) hasín, sughar; (mere) sirf;—for, (suitable) munasib;—to, (peculiar) ḳháss;—noun, ism i ḳháss;—ty, prop'ĕr-ti, *n* L. *pro-*

prietas. (peculiar quality) gun, khássiyat, swabháo, (attribute) sifat, gun; (what is one's own) milkiyat; (goods) amwál, mál o asbáb, sámagrí.

Prophecy, prof'i-si, *n.* G. *propheteia.* gaib-goí, peshín-goí, bhavishya vákyá; **Prophesy,** prof'e-si, *v. t.* (foretell) peshín-goí k., bhavishya kahná; (preach) manádí k. Syn. Predict; foreshow; **Pryphesying,** prof'i-si-ing, *n.* peshín-goí, peshkhabarí, manádí, bhavishya bání, upadesh; **Prophet,** prof'et, *n.* G. *prophetes.* nabí, rasúl, paigambar, mursal, bhavishdwaktá;—**ess.** *n.* nabiya. Syn. Predictor; foreteller; seer; soothsayer; **Prophets,** *n. pl.* nabíon ke nawishte; **Prophetic,** prō-fet'ik, *a.* paigambarána, nabwí, gaib-numá.

Prophylactic, prof-i-lak'tik, *adj.* (guarding against) roknewalá; (defending from disease) bímárí roknewálá;—, *n.* (a medicine which preserves against disease) bímárí ko roknewálí dawá. [guarantee) zimmewarí lená.

Pro. ine, prō-pīn', *v. t.* (to present) dená; (to

Propinquity, prō-ping'kwi-ti, *n.* (nearness in time, place or blood, proximity) nazdíkí, paros, rishtedárí, nátá.

Propitiate, prō-pish'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *propitiare.* (make favourable) mihrbán k., manáná; (appease) taskín d.; (reconcile) rází k., manáná, m tawajjih k., mel k.; (make atonement) kafára d., práyáschit k. [—by,—with]; **Propitiation,** *n.* (reconciliation) mel-milán, razá-mandí; (atonement) kafára, práyáschit, balidán. [—for]; **Propitiator,** *n.* rází, mihrbání k. w., tasallí yá kafára d. w.; **Propitiatory,** prō-pisa'i-ā-tor-i, *a.* mihrbán-sáz, takfír-ámez, takfír-kuninda, razámand, shántikárí;—, *n.* takht Khudá.

Propitious, prō-pish'i-us, *a.* L. *propitius.* (favourable) muwáfiq; (kind) mihrbán, karím, khush-gawár, mubárak, bá-murád, anúkúl, dayálú, kripál. Syn. Auspicious; favourable; kind. [sáncha.

Proplasm, prō'plazm, *n.* (a mould, matrix) qálib,

Proponent, prō-pō'nent. *n.* (one who makes a proposal) tajwíz k. w., bichár k. w.

Proportion, prō-por'shun, *n.* L. *proportio.* andáza, miqdár, munásibat, muwáfiqat, qarína, munásibat i ajzá, khush-aslúbí, samántá, sudaul ;—, *v. t.* hamandáza k., qaríne se b. [—to];—**al,** prō-pōr'shun-al, *a.* barábar, hamwár, hamandáz, muwáfiq, ham-qarína;—, *n.* arb'a ke tín 'adad ma'lúm men se ek 'adad, intihái yá ausat kí miqdár yá shumár, sádakshayat raváshik; —**ate,** *a.* barábar, hamwár, ham-andáz, muwáfiq, sudaul ;—, *v. i.* barábar k., hamwár k., hamandáz k., muwáfiq k.

Proposal, prō-pōz'al, *n.* (offer) 'arz, izhár, bát, qaul; (scheme) tajwíz, dalíl, prastáv. Syn. Offer; profer; tender; propound; present; suggest; recommend; **Propose,** prō-pōz', *v. t.* L. *proponere.* (put forward) 'arz k., pesh k.; (bid) kahná; (offer) iráda k., darpesh k.; **Proposition,** prop-ō-zish'un, *n.* (proposal) tajwíz, darkhwást, bintí; (offer) kahná, iráda.

Propound, prō-pound', *v. t.* L. *proponere.* (exhibit) gaur ke liye kisí se 'arz pesh k., darpesh k. [—to];—**er,** *n.* áge rakhne wálá, 'arz pesh karnewálá, bintí karnewalá.

Proprietor, *n.* (owner) málik, haqqdár, khawind, sáhib;—**y,** prō-prī'e-tar-i, *a.* málik ká.

Propriety, prō-prī'e-ti, *n.* L. *proprietas.* haqqdárí, málikí; (fitness) munásibat, yogatá; (correctness) durustí, liyáqat, upayukpata.

Prorogation, prō-rō-gā'shun, *n.* (prolongation) waqt-darází, tatwíl, imtidád, tawaqquf, bistár, dhíl; **Prorogue,** *v. t.* L. *prorogare* (put off) daráz k.; multawí k.; (prolong) tawíl k., túl d., bilamb k.

Prosaic pro-zā'ik, *a.* L. *prosaicus.* (prosy) nasrí, nasr ke mánind.

Proscribe, prō-skrīb', *v. t.* L. *proscribere.* (outlaw) mulkí huqúq se khárij k.; (doom) qatl ká hukm d.; (interdict) mana' k., báz r. [—for].

Proscription, *n.* manáhí, badh kí ágyá. [nasr ká.

Prose, prōz, *n.* F. *prose.* nasr, gadya;— *a.* nasrí,

Prosecute, pros'ē-kūt, *v. t.* L. *pro* and *sequi.* píchhá k., dar-pai h., pairawí k.; (continue) karte r.; (one criminally) 'adálat men nálish k. [—for]; **Prosecution,** pros-ē-kū'shun, *n.* pairawí muqaddama, nálish, da'wá, talásh.

Prosecutor, *n.* pairawí karnewálá, da'wedár, mudda'í, nálishí.

Proselyte, pros'ē-lit, *n.* G. *proselutos.* (a convert) nau-muríd ;—, *v. t.* nau-muríd k., ek dín se dúsre men láná; **Proselytize,** pros'ē-lit-īz, *v. i.* nau-muríd k., ek mat se dúsre mat men láná; **Proselytism,** *n.* (conversion) tabdíl i mazhab.

Prosing, prōz'ing, *n.* túl-kalámí, pechdár taqrír yá tahrír.

Prosody, pros'ō-di, *n.* G. *prosodia.* 'ilm i 'urúz, chhand vidyá, pingal; **Prosy,** *adj.* (like prose) nasr kí tarah, gadyavat; (dull, tedious) phíká, be mazá, túl tawíl, lambá.

Prospect, pros'pekt, *n.* L. *prospectus.* (land-scape) pesh-nazar, samá, fizá ; (ground of expectation) ummed kí súrat, nazar i ummed, fáida ká intizár, áshá; [—from,—of];—, *v. t.* (look forward) áge dekhná;—**ive,** pro-spekt'iv, *a.* (acting with foresight, extensive) dúrbín, pesh-nazar, dúr darshí.

Prospectus, prō-spekt'us, *n.* L. (announcement, programme) kisí mansúba-gar tijárat ká mufassil ishtihár, fihrist, súchná, kartavya, súchnápatr.

Prosper, pros'pĕr, *v. t.* (thrive) bahra-mand h., sarsabz h., kámyáb h., panapná, 'urúj pakarná; sitára chamakná, yashwant honá, phalná, phúlná, suphal honá. [—in,—with]. Syn. Succeed; flourish; thrive;—**ity,** *n.* iqbálmandí, bahramandí, kámyábí, nek-bakhtí, barakat, taraqqí, 'urúj, yash, pratáp, unnatí;—**ous,** pros'pĕr-us, *a.* L. *pro* and *sperare.* (thriving successful) kámyáb, iqbál-mand, bakhtiyár, sarsabz, bahramand, bhágmán, yashwant.

Prostitute, pros'ti tūt, *v. t.* L. *pro* and *statuere.* fazíhat k., ruswá k , zar lekar badkárí men lagáná ;—, *n.* kasbí, chhinál, qahba, mál-zádí, fáhisha, beswá ; **Prostitution,** pros'ti-tū'shun, *n.* chhinálá, beswá-pan, kasab.

Prostrate, pros'trāt, *v. t.* L. *pro* and *sternere.* (throw down) girá d., farsh k , páuw parná, sáshtáng pranám k.; (deject) afsurda-dil h.; —, *a.* girá húá, uftáda ; (in adoration) sar basujúd. [—at] ; **Prostration,** *n.* sijda, dandawat, qadam-bosí ; (great depression) malál, udásí.

Protean, prō'tē-an, *adj.* (readily assuming different shapes, variable, inconstant) shakl badalne wálá, mutagaiyar, jald badalne wálá.

Protect, prō-tekt,' *v. t.* L. *pro* and *tegere.* (defend) bacháná; (shield) himáyat k., sahái, k.; (harbour) panáh d., sharan dená ; (guard) hifázat k., rakshá karná. [—from] ; **God—me,** Khudá bacháwe ;—**ion,** prō-tek'shun, *n.* bacháo ; (shelter) muhafizat, ár, panáh; (guard) hifázat, himáyat, rakshá, sahayatá ; **Seek protection,** panáh mángná; **Take protection,** dáman pakarná, sáe tale á. ;—**ive,** prō-tekt'iv, *a.* (defensive) himáyatí, pushtí-bán, muhafiz ;—**or,** *n.* hafiz, hámí, dastgír, nigahbán, rakshak ; (guardian during a minority) walí, pálak ;—**orate,** *n.* wuh saltanat jis ká intizám qáim-maqám yá náib bádsháh kartá hai ;—**orship,** *n.* 'uhda i qáim-maqám i bádsháh yá náib.

Protege, prō-tā-zhá', *n.* F. (one under the protec-

tion of another) wuh shakhs jo kisí dúsre kí hifázat men rahe. Fem Protegee.

Pro tempore, prō tem'po-rē, *adj.* (for the time being, temporary) hál ke liye, chand roz, thore dinon ká.

Protest, prō-test', *v. i.* L. *pro* and *testari.* (remonstrate) i'tiráz k.; (declare solemnly) iqrár az rúe ímán k.; (disown) inkár k.; (prove) sábit k.; (show) záhir k., dikhláná; (note a bill) hundí kí pusht par likhná. [—against]. Syn. Affirm; assert; aver; declare; testify; , *n.* inkár, hundí kí pusht par tahrír;—ant, prot'est-ant, *a.* Rúm ke 'Ísaí mazhab ká munkir;—antism, prot'est-ant-izm, *n.* Protestant logon kí ta'lím aur dastúr. [wishta, ádarsh patra.

Protocol, prō-tō-kol *n.* G. *protokollon.* asl na-

Proto-martyr, prō'tō-mär-tĕr. *n.* G. *protos* and *martur.* pahlá shahíd.

Protoplast, prō'tō-plast, *n.* (an original) asl, múl.

Prototype, prō'to-tip, *n.* (the first or original type) namúna, asl, múl rúp.

Protract, prō-trakt', *v. t.* L. *protrahere.* (lengthen) barháná, tawíl k.; (delay) der k., dirang k.; (put off) multawí r, barháná;—ion, *n.* (extension) lambaí, túl-kashí, takhír, der-sází, bilamb;—or, pro-trakt'or, *n.* daráz k. w., tawíl k. w., kágaz par rakhkar záwiya nápne ke liye ek ála.

Protrude, prō-tröód', *v. t.* L. *protrudere.* (thrust forward) á.e ko dhakelná, thelná. [—from]; **Protrusion**, prō-tōō'zhun, *n.* nikás.

Protuberance, pro-tūb'ĕr-ans, *n.* (swelling or tumor) phuláo. sújan, gilti. Syn. Projection: **Protuberant**, *a.* phúlá húá, ubhrá húá, niklá húá; **Protuberate**, *v. i.* (to bulge out) phúlná, áge ko nikalná; **Protuberation**, *n.* sújan.

Proud, proud, *a.* A.-S. *prut.* (haughty) magrúr, mutakabbir, ghamandí; (vain) behúda; (daring) mardána, nidar; (grand) 'álíshán;—flesh, *n.* be-kár, mundár, nú á; (splendid) 'álíshán.

Prove, prōōv, *v. t.* A.-S. *profian.* (demonstrate) sábit k., (manifest) záhir k., dikhláná; (try) imtihán k., parikshá k., parakhná; (experience) tajriba k., (turn out) nikalná. Syn. Verify; confirm; justify; show; **Provable**, prōōv'a-bl, *a.* sábit hone ke qábil. [pahunchána wálá, modí.

Provedor, prov'e-dor *n.* (a purveyor) rasad

Provender, prov'en-dér, *n.* F. *provende.* chár-payon kí khúrák, chara, ghás pát.

Proverb, prov'erb, *n.* L. *proverbium.* (saying) masal, tamsíl, masla, kaháwat. zarb ul masal. Syn. Maxim; aphorism; adage,—s, *n.* Amsál kí kitáb jo Purána 'Ahd Náme men hai;—ial, prō-vĕrb'i-al, *a* (comprised in a proverb) mísálí, tamsílí, kahtúti; (common) 'ámm, mashhúr;—ialism, prō vĕrb'i-al-izm, *n.* kaháwat, tamsíl.

Provide, prō-vīd', *v t* L. *providere.* (procure beforehand) peshtar se maujúd k., pahle se lá rakhná, samatná; (get ready) taiyár k; (supply) muhaiyá k.; (stipulate) shart k.; (foresee) dúr-andeshí k.;—against, (take measures against) khilát tadbír k.;—for, (take care of beforehand) pahle se khabar-girí k. [—with,—of];—d that, ba-sharte ki, is shart par. yadi;—nce, prov'i-dens, *n.* (foresight) dúr-andeshí; (frugality) kifáyat-shi'árí, (care which God exercises over all His works) parwardigárí, Ishwariyá rakshá; (the Divine Being) Parwardigár, Khudá, Annadátá, Ishwar, Parmeshwar; Razzáq;—nt, prov'i-dent, *a.* L. *providen-s.* (forseeing wants and making provision to supply them) dúr-andesh; (careful) hoshiyár; (prudent) samajh-dár, (frugal) kifáyat-shi'ar, cáná;—ly, *adv.* dúrandeshí se, púrvá vichár se. Syn. Forecasting; careful; cautious;—ential, prov-i-den'shi-al, *a.* Khudá-sáz, husn ittifáqiya, Ishwarkrat,—r, *n.* muhaiyá ya taiyár k. w.

Province, prov'ins, *n.* L. *provincia.* (region) súba, zila'; (one's proper duty) khass 'uhda, khidmat; **Provincial**, prō-vin'shi-al, *a.* súbe ká; (rude) náshaista, ganwár; **Provincialism**, *n.* dihátí yá desí muháwara yá bolí.

Provision, prō-vizh'un, *n.* L. *provisio.* (terms settled) sharten; pran; (care taken) khabar-girí, fikr, tadbír, taiyárí; (stock collected) zakhíra, sámán; (food) kháná. [—for];—, *v. t.* rasad, rátib yá khúrák baham pahunchána. [—with];—al, *a.* muwáfiq i waqt yá hál ke liye muqarrar, chand-roza.

Proviso, prō-vi'zō, *n.* L. shart, iqrár, bandhej, niyam;—ry, *adj.* (temporary, conditional) chand-roza, shartí.

Provoke, prō-vōk', *v. t.* F. *provoquer.* (rouse) jumbish d., targíb d., uksáná; (enrage) gussa d; (offend) náráz k., khijláná, chherná, chirháná; **Provocation**, prov-ō-kā'shun, *n.* L. *provocatio.* targíb, chher, ishti'álak; (annoyance) gazab-angezí, **Provocative**, *adj.* josh diláne wálá, uskáne wálá.

Provost, prov'ōst, *n.* F. *provot*, L. *praepositus.* shahr ká a'lá hákim, sardr i 'álí madrasa.

Prow, *n.* F. *proue.* (the fore part of a ship) jaház ká aglá hissa.

Prowess, prow'es, *n.* F. *preux.* (valour) bahádurí, mardánagí, dilerí, sáhas. Syn. Bravery; valour; intrepidity; courage.

Prowl, prowl, *v. t.* F. *proieler.* (rove over or about) phirná, gasht k.;—, *v. i.* (rove or wander, especially for prey) shikár ke liye phirna; (prey) shikár k.; (plunder) lútná. [—about, —round]

Proximate, proks'i-māt, *a.* L. *proximatus.* nihayat nazdík. sata húá. Syn Next, nearest; immediate; close; not remote,—ly, *adv.* nazdíkí se, nikat se · **Proximity**, proks-im'i-ti, *n.* nazdíkí, qurbat.

Proximo, *a.* áyanda.

Proxy, proks'i, *n* (substitute) 'iwazí, náib, qáim-maqám, pratí purush;—ry, *n.* (affected modesty) dikhláwe kí sharm yá hayá; (excessive scrupulousness of conduct) chál o chalan kí az hadd khabardárí. [—tor].

Prude, prōōd, *n.* F. *prude.* nakhre-báz yá makkár 'aurat, pákhandí strí.

Prudence, *n.* (discretion) dánáí, peshbíní, hoshiyárí, ihtiyát, buddhí; **Prudent**, prōō'dent, *n.* L. *prudens.* (cautious) dúr-andesh, sáhib i tamiz, chaukas, sáodhání; (foreseeing) pesh-bín, púrva bichár; (careful) zírak, hoshiyár, mudabbir, buddhimán. [—for]; **Prudential**, prōō-den'shi-al, *a* khiradmandána, dánáí yá ihtiyát se kiyá húá; **Prudently**, *adv.* 'aqlmandí se, buddhí se.

Prune, prōōn, *v. t.* F. *provigner.* (lop or cut off) qalam k., chhántná, kát d., katarná; (dress) árásta k.;—, *n.* L. *prunum.* álúcha, álúbukhára; **Pruning**, *n.* chhatáo, qalam, minhái; **Pruning hook**, hansúá.

Prurience, prōō'ri-ens, *n.* (state of being prurient, eager desire) bechainí, chulchuláhat, shahwat kí beqarárí; **Prurient**, *adj.* (uneasy with desire) shahwat se beqarár, mast; (given to unclean thought, gande khyálát pálnewálá; (lustful) shahwatí.

Prurigo, prōō'ri-gō, *n.* (an eruption on the skin causing great itching) khárish, khujlí.

Prussian, prush'i-an, *n.* Prussia ká báshinda.

Pry, prī, *v. i.* (inspect closely) bagaur dekhná, jásúsí k., khoj k., bhed lená, jhánkná. [—into].

Psalm, sam, *n.* G. *psalmos, psaltain.* bhajan, stutígán; pák sarod; (Book of the Old Testament) Zabúr, Gítan kí Pustak;—ist, sām'ist, sal'ment) Zabúr, Gítan kí Pustak;—ist, sām'ist, sal'mist, *n.* bhajan yá Zabúr likhne w.; (David) Dáúd;—ody, sām'od-i, sal'mod i, *n.* G. *psalmos* and *ode.* bhajan gáne ká fann yá 'ilm; **Psalter**, sawl'tĕr, *n.* sarod-náma, Zabúr kí kitáb.

Pseudo, sū'dō, *adj.* (false, spurious, fictitious) **jhúṭhá**, banáwaṭí naqlí, farzí;—**nym**, *n.* (a fictitious name) tarzí nám.

Pshaw, shaw, *int.* chhí chh , phish.

Psychology, sī-kol'ó-ji, *n.* G. *psyche* and *logos.* (treatise on the human soul) 'ilm i rúh, adhyátmávidya, átmátva vidyá; **Psychical**, sī'kik-al, *a.* L. *psychicus.* rúhání, adhyátmavidya bishyak; **insání rúh ká** átmatva-vishyak; **Psychological**, sī-kō-loj'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i rúh ká, rúhání, adhyátmávidya bishyak; **Psychologist**, *n.* 'ilm i rúh ká jánne w. [qism ká sufed murg.

Ptarmigan, tär'migan, *n.* Gael. *tarmachan.* ek

Puberty, pū'bĕr-ti, *n.* L. *pubertas.* (adolescence) jawání, shabáb, bulúgiyat, tarunái. [jawán.

Pubescent, pū-bes'ent, *a.* L. *pubescens.* bálig,

Public, pub'lik, *a.* L. *publicus.* (common to many) 'ámm; (relating to state) sarkárí; (open) záhir, pratyaksh, (well known) mashhúr, áshkárá, prasiddh;—, *n.* khaláiq, khass o 'amm;—**house**, *n.* saráe; sharáb khána;—**an**, *n.* (a collector of toll or tribute) mahsúl lene yá ugáne wálá; (an innkeeper) saráe ká málik, bhaṭiyára; in—, khule khazáne;—**ation**, publik-á'shun, *n.* L. *publicatio.* (publishing) ishá'at, prakáshan; (a book) tasníf, kitáb; (proclamation) ishtihár;—**ity**, pub-lis'i-ti, *n.* (notoriety) shuhrat, izhár, zuhúr.

Publish, pub'lish, *v. t.* L. *publicare.* (make known) mashhúr k., (disclose) záhir k., phailaná, járí k., riwáj d.; (print and offer for sale) chhápke izhár k., bechná. Syn. Announce; proclaim; advertize;—**er**, pub'lish-ĕr, *n.* mashhúr k. w., mushtahar k. w., chhápne w., sháí' k. w.

Puce, pūs, *a.* F. siyáhí-máil yá argawání-máil.

Puck, puk, *n.* (a goblin or mischievous sprite) ek khushmizáj bhutná.

Pucker, puk'ĕr, *v. t.* Eng. *poke.* (gather into small folds or wrinkles) sikoṛna, sametná, chunnaṭ d.; (corrugate) jhol d., chín d.;—**up**, *n.* (fold or wrinkle) chunnaṭ; (collection of folds) chunnaṭ; (confusion) gaṛbaṛi.

Pudder, pud'er, *n.* (a pother, a bustle, a tumult) jhagṛá, bakheṛá, hangáma, balwa.

Pudding, pōō'ding, *n.* F. *boudin.* (sweet food, usually a compound of flour with milk, eggs and sugar) puṭín, halwá; (intestine, gut) ant, antṛí; (intestine stuffed with meal, suet and other ingredients) ek qism ká khána. [tarayá.

Puddle, pud'l, *n.* Ger. *pudel.* gandá tál, dabrá yá

Puerile, pū'ĕr-īl, *a.* L. *puerilis* (childish) laṛká sá, tiflána, bachche sá; (trifling) ochhá, halká; **Puerility**, pū-ĕr-il'i-ti, *n.* (childish-ess) laṛkái, laṛakpan, chhichhorá-pan, ochhá-pan.

Puerperal, pū-er'por-al, *adj.* (relating to child birth) jápe yá zachchagi ká, prasav sambandhí.

Puff, puf, *n.* Ger. *puff*, D. *pof.* (blow with short and sudden whiffs) hawá ká jhonká, jhikorá; (anything light and porous) halkí masám-dár shai; (exaggerated praise) bahut ta'ríf yá tahsín;—, *v. t.* (blow out) nikalná; (breathe hard) hánpná; (praise extravagantly) baṛí ta'ríf k.;—**away**, *v. t.* (blow away) phenk se uṛáná; nikálte r ,—**out**, (blow out) bujhaná, butáná; (swell out) phulaná;—**up**, (swell up) súj́ná, phúlná; (swell with vanity) phúlná;—**ing**, puf'ing, *n.* (vehement breathing) hanpná; (exaggerated praise) baṛí ta'ríf, bardháo.

Pug, *n.* (monkey) bandar; (a kind of small dog) ek qism ká chhoṭá kutta.

Pugh, pōō, *int.* phú, chhí-chhí, oh. [se-báz.

Pugilist, pū'jil-ist, *n.* (boxer) musht-zan, ghún-

Pugnacious, pug-nā'shi-us, *a.* L. *pugnax.* (quarrelsome) laṛáká, jhagṛálú, laṛanwar. Syn. Contentious; fighting; **Pugnacity**, pug-nas'i-ti, *n.* laṛne ká shauq.

Pug-nose, pug'noz, *n* (short thick nose) chhoṭí moṭí nák; (snub) dánṭnewálá, bad-mizáj.

Puisne, pū'nē, *a.* F. chhoṭá, adná darje ká;—judge, adná darje ká munsif.

Puissant, pū'is-ant, *a.* F. (powerful) zoráwar, mazbút, balwán, prákarmí. [radd k., istifrág k.

Puke, pūk, *v. i.* Ger. *spucken.* (vomit) qai k.,

Pulchritude, pul'kri-tūd, *n.* (comeliness, beauty) khúbsúratí, husn, sundartá, manohartá.

Pule, pūl, *v. i.* (to pipe or chirp) chilláná yá chhchiháná; (to cry or whimper like a child) bachche kí tarah roná yá ṭhunakná.

Pull, pool, *v. t.* A.-S *pullian.* (draw) khínchná; (attempt to draw) khínchne kí koshish k.; (draw forcibly) tánná, jhaṭakná; (tear) pháṛná; (pluck) torna; (move by oars) khená, kheoná; —, *v. i* (give a pull) khínchná, tánná;—**away**, (pluck away) torná. noch d.; (pull hard) khúb khínchná;—**at**,—**along**, (haul) khínchná;—**against**, (contend with) muqábala k.;—**about**, (romp with) khelna;—**aside**, ek taraf khínchná;—**asunder**,—**apart**,—**to pieces**, (tear, destroy) pháṛná, barbád k.;—**back**, phir khínch l., phir khínchná;—**down**, (subvert) mauqúf k., past k., nícha k., (demolish) barbád k., girá d.;—**forth**, (extract) nikálná; (bring forward) pesh k.;—**in**, (drag in) khínch l.;—**off**, (tear away) pháṛ d.; (remove) utárná, nikalná,—**out**, (draw out) báhar nikálná yá khínchná; (extract) khínchná;—**together**, (act in concert) milkar kám k.;—**up**, (eradicate) ukhaṛna; (destroy) mismar k.; bág khínchná;—**upon**, (draw heavily) ziyáda talab k.;—**back**, (draw back) rok, aṭkáo;—**on**, nibáhna;—**on well**, achchhí tarah nibáhna, mel ke sáth rahná; **and haul**, *n.* ghasíṭ;—, *n.* khinchá́o, jhaṭká, kashish; (contest) muqábala. [murgí ká bachcha.

Pullet, pōōl'et, *n.* F. *poulet.* (young hen) chúza,

Pulley, pōō'li, *n.* A.-S. *pullian.* charkhí, phirkí, garárí. [phephre ká.

Pulmonary, pul'mon-ar-i, *a.* L. *pulmonarius.*

Pulp, pulp, *n.* F. *pulpe.* (soft part of fruit) magz, gúdá; (material for paper) kágaz banáne ká masála; (marrow) magz, gúdá, koí narm chíz; —**y**, *adj.* narm, mulaim, gúdedár.

Pulpit, pōōl'pit, *n.* L. *pulpitum.* mimbar, mannád kí únchí nashist-gáh.

Pulse, puls, *n.* L. *pulsus*, sc. *venarum.* nabz, náṛí; **Pulsate**, pul'sát, *v. i.* L. *pulsare.* (throb) dhaṛakná, nabz ká chalná, tapakná; **Pulsation**, pul-sáshun, *n.* (beat or throb) dhaṛak, tapak, ṭís; **Pulsific**, *adj.* (exciting the pulse) nabz yá náṛí ká chalánewálá.

Pulse, *n.* L. *puls.* dál, lobiya, maṭar wg.

Pulverize, pul'vĕr-īz, *v. t.* F *pulveriser.* (reduce to dust) písná, sufúl k., aṭá k., búkná, chúran k. Also **Pulverate**. [jánwar.

Puma, *n.* (savage cat-like animal) janglí biláo sá

Pumice, pū'mis, *n.* L. *pumex.* jhánwa, jhámá.

Pump, pump, *n.* It. *pompa.* páni uṭháne kí kal, bambá, pamp, pichkarí, pichakká;—, *v. t.* páni uṭháná, páni ko kal se nikalná; (draw out artfully) ráz-joi k. bhed lená;—**dry**, (exhaust by pumping) kal se sab páni nikálná;—**in**, kal se bharná;—**out**,—**up**, kal se nikálná.

Pumpkin, pump'kin, *n.* F. *pompon.* kaddú, laukí; kenhra.

Pun, pun, *n.* A.-S. *punian.* jugat, latífa, zú ma'nain, tajnís, do arthí shabd yá bachan, ilesh;—, *v. t.* jugat bolná, zú-ma'ne kahná, do arthí bachan bolná;—**ster**, *n.* zú ma'ní bát kahnewálá, do arthí bachan bolnewálá. [—upon].

Punch, punsh, *n.* Hind. *pantsch.* sharbat pání, chíní, nibú ke 'arq aur sharáb ká; (blow) ghúnsá, (instrument for making holes) ṭhappá, barma;—, *v. t.* L. *gangere.* (poke) chhedná, sálna, dhakelná;—**out**, (cut out) káṭke nikálná.

Puncheon, punsh'an, *n.* L. *punctio.* (tool for piercing) chhení, barmí, (tool for stamping) ṭhappá, chhápá; (cask) pípá.

Punchinello, punsh-i-nel'o, *n.* (a buffoon, a puppet) maskhará, bhánd kath putlí.

Punctilio, pungk-til'i o, *n.* It. *puntiglio.* takalluf, nukta-sanjí, múshigáf, shistáchár, súksham-matá;—us, *a.* takallufmizáj, nukta-sanj, múshigáf, súksham áchárwálá báríkbín. [—in].

Punctual, pungk'tū-al, *a.* L. *punctum.* (adhering to the exact time) musta'idd, waqt ká páband, samai par kárya karnewálá; (exact) sahíh, sádiq. wa'da-wafá. [—to];—ity, pungk-tū-al'i-ti, *n.* wa'da-wafáí, takalluf, nukta-sanjí.

Punctuate, pungk'tū-āt, *v. t.* nuqta l., virám chinh lagáná; **Punctuation,** *n.* fiqron men nuqta i waqf lagáne ká qá'ida.

Punctum, pungk'tum, *n.* (a point, a full stop) nuqta, bindí, púre thaharne ká nishán.

Puncture, pungk'tūr, *n.* L. *punctura.* chhed, gudná, sál;—, *v. t.* (prick) chhedná, godná, sálná. [—with].

Pungency, pun'jen-si, *n.* (sharpness) qúwat i hiddat, tezí, tundí, jhál, parparáhat; **Pungent,** pun'jent, *a.* L. *pungens.* (pinching) chubhonewálá; (sharp) tez, jhál, parpará; (sharp tasted) talkh; (sharp smelling) tez. Syn. Acrid; piercing; sharp; biting

Punish, pun'ish, *v. t.* L. *punire.* sazá d., tambíh k., siyásat k., pítná. Syn. Correct; scourge; chastise;—able, pun'ish-a-bl, *a.* sazá ke qábil; —ment, *n.* sazá, tambíh, ta'zír, dand; capital punishment, sazá i qatl, prán dand, phánsí; corporal—, jismání sazá.

Punitive, pū'ni-tiv, *a.* sazá-dih, tambíh d. w., dand mán.

Punt, punt, *n.* (a flat bottomed boat) chapti náo, dongí;—, *v. t.* (to propel, as a boat, by pushing with a pole against the bottom of a river) laggí se khená.

Puny, pū'ni, *a.* (inferior) adná, kamzor, past.

Pup, *n.* L. *pupes* pillá, kutte ká bachcha.

Pupa, pū'pa, *n.* (a chrysalis) kíre kí paidáish kí tísrí hálat.

Pupil, pū'pil, *n.* L. *pupilla.* mardum i chashm, ánkh kí putlí;—, *n.* L. *pupillus.* shágird, tálib-i 'ilm, talmíz, vidyárthí, shishya;—age, *n.* (the state of being a pupil or ward) shágirdí, ta'lib-al-'ilmí, ná-báligí, bal dashá, shish dashá;—ry, *adj.* (pertaining to pupil or ward) shágird yá na bálig ke muta'allq,; (of the pupil of the eye) ánkh kí putlí ká.

Puppet, pup'et, *n.* F. *poupee.* kathputlí, putlí.

Puppy, pup'i, *n.* From *pup.* pillá, kutte ká bachcha; (young dandy) rangílá, chhailá;—ism, *n.* shekhí, ainth, ghamand, abhimán.

Purblind, pur'blind, *a.* Eng. *pur* and *blind.* (dim-sighted) chundhá, kotáh-nazar, tyaundha;—ness, *n.* chundhá-pan.

Purchase, pur'chas, *v. t.* F. *pourchasser.* (buy) kharíd k., mol lená, saudá k.;—, *n.* (plunder) lút; (what is bought) saudá; (buying) kharídárí; **Purchasable,** pur'chás-a-bl, *a.* kharídne ke laiq;—r, *n.* kharídár, mushtarí, gáhak.

Pure, pūr, *a.* L. *purus.* (clear from mixture) khális, sáf; (spotless) pák, be-'aib, be-dág, barí, mubarrá; (genuine) asl; (mere) sirf, khálí, bilkull, púrá. Syn. Unmixed; clear; true; chaste; undefiled; **Purity,** pūri-fi, *v. t.* L. *purus* and *facere.* pák k., sáf k. yá h. [—from,—with]; **Purification,** pur-i-fi-ká'shun, *n.* páksází, taháret, shuddhatá; **Purity,** pur'i-ti, *n.* L. *puritas.* safáí, pákí; **Purificatory,** *adj.* pák yá sáf karnewálá; (chastity) 'asmat, pársaí, pavitratá; (sincerity) sachái.

Purgation, pur-gá'shun, *n.* L. *purgatio.* pák-sází, taháret, tasfiya, shuddhí, shodhan.

Purge, purj, *v. t.* L. *purgare.* sáf k., jhárná, pet chaláná. [—from,—with];—, *n.* julláb, musahil; **Purgative,** pur'gá-tiv, *a.* (cathartic) sáf k. w.;—, *n.* musahil, julláb; **Purgatory,** pur'gá-tor-i, *n.* L. *purgatorius.* sáf yá pák k. w., t'ráf, aghshodhan sthán.

Purist, pūr'ist, *n.* nukta sanj, bahut chída alfáz [isti'mál karnewálá.

Puritan, pur'-i-tan, *n.* From *pure.* (one strict and severe in moral duty, religious faith and practice) díndár, namází, áchárí, dharmishta, (dissenter from the Church of England in the 17th century) satarahwín sadí men sarkárí kalísiyá ká munkir; —ism, *n.* bare díndár yá namází logon ke 'aqáid.

Purl, purl, *v. i.* (to flow with a gentle murmur, to eddy) áhista áhista bahná, bhanwar parna, lahráná;—, *n.* lahr, bahne kí áwáz; (embroidered border, lace) gota, kinárí, les, (ale warmed and spiced) garm aur masáledár sharáb.

Purloin, pur-loin', *v. t.* Norm. F. *purloignier.* (steal) churáná, dazdí k., khiyánat k. [—from]; —er, *n.* chorí karnewálá, chor.

Purple, pur'pl, *a.* G. *porphura.* argawání, lál aur nílá milá húá rang;—, *a.* argawání;—, *v. t.* argawání rang rangná.

Purport, pur'pōrt, *n.* F. *pour* and *porter.* (meaning) matlab, ma'ne, arth, abhipráy; (tending) maqsad;—, *v. t.* ma'ne rakhná, matlab r.

Purpose, pur'pos, *n.* F. *propos,* L. *propositum.* (aim) matlab; (design) garaz, 'azm, mansúba, abhipráy; (intent) iráda, niyat; (resolve) qasd; on—, matlab se;—, *v. t.* iráda k.

Purlieu, pur'lū, *n.* (an enclosure, environ, district) iháta, gird nawáh, zila', sarhadd. [bára.

Purprise, pur'prīz', *n.* (an enclosure) iháta,

Purr, pur, *n.* billí kí áwáz khushí ke waqt, ghurghuráhat;—, *v. t.* billí kí sí áwáz k., ghurghuráná.

Purse, purs, *n.* F. *bourse.* batwa, thailí, hamyání, kísa;—, *v. t.* thaulí men dhará: (wrinkle) sameṭná, sikorní; **light—, or empty—,** tihí dast, garíb; **long—or heavy—,** mutamauwal, máldár; **proud,** zar-mast, dhan ká abhimání; —r, *n.* jaház ká tahwíl-dár, bhandárí, khazánchí. [khurfa, lomyá.

Purslane, pars'lin, *n.* L. *portulaca.* ek nabát,

Pursue, pur-sū', *v. t.* F. *poursuivre.* (chase) píchhá k., darpai h., ragedná, khaderná, ta'aqub k.; (persecute) satáná; (prosecute) náhsh k. Syn. Follow; chase; persist; **Pursuant,** pur-sū'ant, *a.* From *pursue.* (agreeable) ba-mujib, hasb; (conformable) muwáfiq, mutábiq. [—to];—r, *n.* píchhá k. w., muta'aqqib, pichh-lagúá; (plaintiff) mudda'í; **Pursuit,** pur-sūt, *n.* (pursuing) ta'aqqub, píchha; (chase) raped; (employment) pesha, shugl, kár, taftísh, talash.

Pursuivant, pur'swi-vant, *n.* F. *peursuivant.* sarkárí harkara, qásid, cheb dár.

Pursy, purs'i, *adj.* (swelled, fat and short minded) phúlá, motá, jis kí sáns jald phúl jáe.

Purtenance, pur'te-nans, *n.* F. *appertenance.* lawázimát, lagáo, sambandh, haiwán ká kaleja, dil. [píb-dár.

Purulent, pūr'ū-lent, *a.* L. *purulentus.* purím,

Purvey, pur-vā', *v. t.* F. *pourvoir.* rasad kharíd rakhná; (supply) manjúd k., muhaiyá k., rasad pahunchánā. [—for]; —ance, *n.* rasad rasání;—or, pur-vā'or, *n.* rasad-rasán, chaudhrí, rasad ká dároga.

Purulence, pū'ru-lens, *n.* (the forming of pus or matter) píb kí paidáish, rím, mawád; **Purulent,** *adj.* (consisting of matter) píbihá, mawád se bhará húá.

Purview, pur'vū, *n.* (the body of a statute, scope) qánún ká mazmún, manshá yá ikhtiyár kí hadd, bistár, hadd, was'at.

Pus, pus, *n.* L. píb, rím, mawád.

Push, poōsh, *v. t.* F. *pousser.* dhakelná, thelná, zich k., dabáná, zor márná. (drive to a conclusion) fáchár kar d.;—, *v. i.* [illegible], dhak

ká d.;—**along**, (move forward quickly) áge baṛháná, khiṇchkar le chalná;—**about**, (knock about) ṭakkar m.;—**aside**, haṭá d.;—**away**, (force off) ḍhakelná;—**back**, dhakká d., píchhe haṭíná;—**by**, (move past) pás se nikal j;—**down**, girá d.;—**forward**, (move quickly forward) jaldí áge j.;—**in**, (intrude, thrust in) dáḳhil k., ḍhakel l.;—**into**, (precipitate) dauṛná, pheṇkná;—**out**, nikálná;—**out of**, (eject) nikál d., báhar k.; (extrude) ḳhárij k.; —**off**, (thrust off) haṭá d.; (depart) ráhí h.; —**over**, (upset) ulaṭná;—**on**, (urge forward) áge baṛhná;—**to**, (thrust to) chalná, baiṭháná;—**up**, (slide up) uṭhná; (raise) uṭháná; —**one's fortune**, ḳhúb paidá k.;—, *n.* dhakká, kash-ma-kash, relá, ṭakkar, húl, hamla, zarúrat; —**ing**, *a.* (driving) tez-dast, jaldbáz.

Pusillanimity, pū-sil-an-im'i-ti, *n.* ná-mardí, buzdilí, bhirútá, kádarpan. **Syn.** Cowardliness; fear; timidity; **Pusillanimous**, pū-sil-an'i-mus, *a.* L. *pusillus* and *animus*. ná-mard, buz-dil, behimmat, ḍarpok. **Syn.** Cowardly; dastardly.

Puss, pōōs, *n.* D. *poes* Ir. *pus*. billí yá kharhe ká nám, ḳhargosh; **Pussy**, Diminutive of **Puss**.

Pustule, pus'tūl, *n.* *pustula*. phapholá, ábla, chhálá phunsí.

Put, pōōt, *v. t.* Fries. *pulje*, F. *bouter*. rakhná ghálná, ḍálná; (set) **lagáná**, gáṛná; (offer) pesh k., áge rakhná; (move) chalná; (bud) kalí nikalná;—**about**, (cause inconvenience) taklíf d.; (turn round) ghumáná;—**an end to** ḳhátima k.;—**in**,—**to shame**, sharminda k.;—**in order**, tartíb d.;—**aside**,—**by**, (turn off) ṭálná; (divert) haṭáná; bahláná; (thrust aside) alag kar d.;—**away**, (renounce) radd k.; (divorce) talá d.;—**back**, (endeavour to return) pal ṭáná, lauṭáná; (delay) derí k., dirang k.;—**down**, (repress) pachháṛná; (crush) dabáná (degrade) zalíl k.; (confute) lá-jawáb k.;—**one at his ease**, tasallí ká bá'is h.;—**one or his mettle**, tahrík d., uskáná;—**a good face upon**, jilá k., kisí kí burí harakat ko chhipán aur is taur par izhár karná, ki mutlaq us k 'aib záhir na ho;—**the saddle on the right horse**, wájib ádmí par tuhmat lagáná;—**the cart before the horse**, pahle ko píchhe aur píchhe ko pahle k., be-tartíbí ke sáth kám k; —**forth**, (repose) darḳhwást pesh k.; (emit) nikálná; (extend) phailáná; (exert) koshish k.; (leave) chhoṛná;—**forward**, (advance) áge baṛháná; (propose) 'arzí pesh k.; (make undue advances) gustáḳhí k.;—**in**, (insert) dáḳhil k.; (offer a claim) da'wá k.; (drive) chaláná; (harbour) panáh d.;—**in for**, (claim) da'wá k.;—**in writing**, qalam-band k., likhná;—**in hand**, (make a beginning) shurú' k.;—**in mind**, (remind) yád diláná;—**in practice**, (use) isti'mál k.; (exercise) kám meṇ l.;—**off**, (divest) utárná; (lay aside) chhoṛ d.; (delay) mauqúf k., ṭálná; (defeat) shikast d.; (dispose of) faisala k.; (leave land) rawána h.;—**on**, (assume) súrat p.; (incite) targíb d.; (forward) pesh k, (impute) lagáná; (invest with) pahinná, oṛhná; (inflict) dená;—**on airs**, gurúr k.;—**on the crown**, (finish) tamám k., ḳhatm k, samápt k.;—**out**, (place at interest) qarz d.; (extinguish) bujháná; (protrude) nikal á, (make public) záhir k.; (disconcert) ḳhalal ḍ, pareshán k;—**over**, (refer) hawála k., multawí r.; (sail across) pár j.;—**the hand to**, háth lagáná, lená, pakaṛná; —**in practice**, (use, exercise) mashq k.;—**to bed with a shovel**, (entomb) dafn k.;—**to**, (add together) joṛná; (expose) záhir k.; (assist with) madad k.;—**to sea**, (set sail) rawána h.;—**to a stand**, (stop) rokná;—**to it**, (press hard) majbúr k., dabána;—**to death**, (kill) már ḍ;—**together**, (add) joṛná; (accumulate in [illegible]) jama' k.;—**to or on trial**, ázmáná; parakhná;—**trust in**, bharosa rakhná;—**to silence**, chup karná;—**up**, (offer) dená, diláná, lagáná; (start from a cover) nikal á; (bring one's self forward) pesh á., záhir h.; (hoard) jama' k.; (raise up) uṭháná, bardásht k.;—**up at**, (take lodging or stop) ṭikná, qayám k., rahná; —**up to**, (inform of) ittilá' d.; **up with**, (submit to) bardásht k., sahná;—**up for**, (stand as a candidate) ummedwár h.;—**upon**, (impose) lagáná, bándhná;—**one's shoulder to the wheel**, apne kám meṇ áp hí ḳhúb koshish karná aur dúsre ká muhtáj na h.;—**into the shade**, chhipáná;—**on the shelf**, bálae táq k.;—**in execution**, járí k.;—**up for sale or auction**, bikrí yá nílám ke liye rakhná;—**right**, ṭhík k., durust k.;—**a good face upon a misfortune**, (bear it cheerfully) sabr se musíbat bardásht k;—**to the blush**, sharmáná;—**ting**, *n.* rakhná;—**ting off**, bahána, nága; (procrastination) lait o la'l k., multaví karná, ṭálmaṭol k;—**ting on**, (attempt at fraud) fareb; (shift) dhoká;—**ting away**, (repudiation) tardid;—**ting down**, (repression) mauqúfí;—**ting forward**, (proposition) darḳhwást;—**ting out**, (removal) naql i makán, chalá jáná; (publication) ishá'at;—**ting together**, (addition) joṛ; (accumulation) majmú'a, jamáo;—**ter on**, *n* (instigator) fitna-aṇgez, uskánewálá;—**ter out**, *n.* (one who puts out money at interest) mahájan wuh jo súd par rupae chalátá hai.

Putative, pū'tā-tiv; *adj.* (supposed, reputed) qayásí, farzí, mashhúr.

Putredinous, pū-tred'i-nus, *adj.* (stinking, rotten) saṛá, badbúdár, durgand.

Putrefy, pū'trē-fi, *v. t.* L. *putrere* and *facere*. (corrupt) saṛaná, galáná, saṛná, umasná; **Putrefaction**, pū-trē-fak'shun, *n.* saṛan, saṛáwaṭ, bosídagí; **Putrid**, pū'trid, *a.* L. *putridus*. (rotten) saṛá, ganda, bosída, mufsid.

Putrescent, pū-tres'ent, *adj.* (becoming putrid, growing rotten) bosída, badbúdár, busá húá.

Putrid, pū'tid, *adj.* (rotten, stinking, worthless) saṛá, badbúdár, nikammá, haqír, ních.

Puttock, pōōt'ok, *n.* (a kite) chíl.

Putty, put'i, *n.* F. *potee*. puṭín.

Puzzle, puz'l, *v. t.* (entangle) pareshán k., hairán k., 'ájiz k., ghabráná. [—with];—, *n.* hairání.

Pygmy, **Pigmy**, pig'mi, *n.* (a dwarf) bauná, baṭá, **Pygmean**, *adj.* (dwarfish) bauná, bálishtiyá.

Pyramid, pir'ā-mid, *n.* G. *puramis*, mínár, sutún i gáo-dum, mínár i maḳhrútí, sunḍákár khambh; —**al**, pir-am'id-al, *a.* mínár sá, sutún sá, gáodum sá.

Pyre, pir, *n.* G. *fur*. (funeral pile) chitá.

Pyretic, pi-ret'ik, *adj.* (pertaining to fever) buḳhár ká yá buḳhár ke muta'alliq;—, *n* (a remedy for fever) buḳhár kí dawá. [kí shakl ka.

Pyriform, pir'i-form, *adj.* (pear shaped) náshpátí.

Pyrogenous, pi'rō-jen-us, *adj.* (igneous) átishí, átishdár, agnimán. [harárat, tap vidyá.

Pyrology, pī-rōl'o-ji, *n.* (the science of heat) 'ilm i

Pyromancy, pi-rō-man si', *n.* (divination by fire) shugún yá fál jo ág se liyá jáwe.

Pyrometer, pi-rom'e-ter, *n.* (an instrument for measuring degrees of heat) paimána i harárat, garmí nápne ká yantra.

Pyrotechnics, pir-o-tek'niks, *a.* **átashbází** banáne ká fann;—, *a.* **Pyrotechnic**, **átishbází** ke muta'alliq; **Pyrotechnist**, *n.* **átash-báz.**

Pyrrhonism, pir'ro-nizm, *n.* (scepticism) shakk, shanká, ilhád, nástiktá; **Pyrrhonist**, *n.* (a sceptic) shakkí, mulhid, nástik.

Python, pi'thon, *n.* (a genus of serpent of the boa family) baṛá sánp, ajgar;—**ess**, *n.* (a priestess of Apollo at Delphi) Delphi ke mandir kí pujárin; (a witch) jádúgarní, ḍáin;—**ist**, *n.* (a conjurer, a sooth sayer) jadúgar, peshḳhabrí karne wálá, ágam batáne wálá.

Q.

Q, 17wán harf Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká hai, is kí áwáz Urdú zubán men halq se nikaltí hai, jaise *naqd, waqf* wg., men; Angrezí men is ke sáth hamesha *u* hotá hai aur donon harf milkar *kw.* kí áwáz dete, jaise *quack* men. Yih harf dumdár o kahlátá hai, aur Faránsísí hurúf i tahajjí se yih Angrezí men musta'mil húá hai.

Quack, kwak, *v. i.* Ger. *quaken.* qán qán k.; (brag loudly) shekhí m.;—, *n.* (charlatan) nímhakím, jhúṭhá tabíb, kaṭh vaidya;—, *a.* jhúṭhí tabábat k. w., láf-zan;—**ery**, kwak-'ĕr-i, *n.* jhúṭhí tabábat, láf-zaní, kaṭh vaidak.

Quadragenarian, kwod-ra-jē-nā'ri-an, *adj.* (consisting of forty; forty years old) chálís ká, chálís baras ká.

Quadragesima, kwod-ra-jes'ima, *n.* (The forty days of lent) 'Ísáiyon ke chálís roze.

Quadrangle, kwod-rang'gl, *n.* L. *quatuor* and *angulus.* chaugosha, zú-arb'at ul-azlá', chatush kon: **Quadrangular**, *a.* zú-arb'at-ul-azlá', chaugosha.

Quadrate, Quadrant, kwod'rant, *n.* L. *quadrans.* chauthá hissa, rab'a i dáira, bulandí nápne ká ek ála.

Quadratic, kwod-rat'ik, *a.* murabba', chaukhuṭá.

Quadrennial, kwod-ren'i-al, *a.* L. *quadriennis.* chauthe baras ká, chár-sála.

Quadrilateral, kwod-ri-lat'ĕr-al, *n.* ek chaupahal shakl jis ke chár záwiye hon, chau-pahlú.

Quadriliteral, kwod-ri-lit'ĕr-al, *a.* L. *quatuor* and *litera.* chár hurúf se marakkab.

Quadripartite, kwod-ri-par'tit, *adj.* (divided into four parts) chár hisson men baṭá húá.

Quadruped, kwod'roo-ped, *n.* *quatuor* and *pes.* chár-páya, chár-pá bahaim, sutúr.

Quadruple, kwod'roo-pl, *a.* L. *quadruplus.* *n.* chau-gunná, chahár-chand;—, *v. t.* chau-guná k., chár se zarb d.

Quaff, kwaf, *v. t.* Scot. *quaich.* (drink down) [pína, dhakolná.

Quaggy, kwag'i, *a.* daldalí, dhasáú.

Quagmire, kwag'mir, *n.* (soft earth) daldal, dhasán, chor zamín.

Quail, kwal, *v. i.* A.-S. *cwelan.* (sink in spirit) himmat hárná, háth pánw phúlná; (quell) dabáná, ḍubonā; (crush) chúr chúr k., kuchalná;—, *n.* F. *caille.* baṭer, lawá.

Quaint, kwant, *a.* F. *cointe*, L. *cognitus.* bárík, sukshma; (odd) nádir, nafís, nirálá; (fantastic) khiyálí, takalluf-múzáj, 'ajíb. Syn. Strange, whimsical;—**ness**, kwant'nes, *n.* bárikí, latáfat, nudrat, súkshamati, nirálápan.

Quake, kwak, *v. i.* A.-S. *cwacian.* (tremble) thartharana, larazná, kánpná;—, *n.* larza, thartharí, kapkapí;—**r**, kwak'ĕr, *n.* 'Ísáion ka ek firqa, kanpne w.; **Quaking**, kwak'ing, *a.* kapkapí, thartharáhaṭ.

Qualification, kwol-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* (what qualifies) khúbí, hyáqat, hunar, jauhar, wasf, gun, isti'dád, ta'rífi, kamáhiyat, yogyatá, tun, (fitness) munásibat; (abatement) kamí, kotáhí, ghaṭáo, [—for]; **Qualified**, kwol'i-fid, *a.* mausúf, láiq, qábil, yogya, [—for]; **Quality**, kwol'i-ti, *v. t.* L. *qualis* and *facere.* (make fit) muwáfiq k.; (become fit) láiq k., sazáwár k., durust k., pasandída k., yogya k.; (soften) narm k.; (modify) badal ke kahná; (limit) hadd bándhná, ghaṭáná; **Quality**, kwol'i-ti, *n.* L. *qualitas.* (nature or property of a thing) khássiyat, lakshanr, (attribute) sifat, gun, (temper) mizaj, swabháo, (rank) martaba, manzilat, shreshṭpad; (fashion) waza, (superiority of birth) sharafat, shreshṭpad.

Qualm, kwám, *n.* A.-S. *cwalm.* amthan, ná-ara-ra, matlí, ubkái; (scruple of conscience) khá-lish, pashemání, rok, hichkicháhaṭ;—**ish**, *adj.* (sick at the stomach) matlábá; (uneasy) bechain, tanuk mizáj.

Quandary, kwon-dá'ri or kwon'da ri, *n.* (a state of difficulty or uncertainty) shubha, hairání, shanká, byákultá.

Quantity, kwon'ti-ti, *n.* L. *quantitas* miqdár, andáza, qadr, hissa, juz, bhág, ziyádatí, ifrát, dher, aṭkal, bahutáyat. Syn. Weight; bulk; measure; amount; **Quantitative**, *adj.* (relating to quantity) muta'alliq ba miqdár, parimánr sambandhí, aṭkal men.

Quantum, kwan'tum, *n.* L. from *quantus.* (how great, how much) miqdár, jama', parimán.

Quarantine, kwor'an-ten, *n.* (inhibition of intercourse with the shore owing to a contagious disease) wabái marz ke sabab se kináre yá bandargáh tak ámad o raft kí mumání'at, (forty days) chálís din.

Quarrel, kwor'rel, *n.* L. *querela.* (brawl) gulgapára; (dispute) jhagrá, qaziya, bakherá, fasád; (objection) inkár;—, *v. t.* jhagrá k., larná, 'aib-joí k. [—over,—with];—**ling**, kwor'el-ing, *n.* jhagrá, qaziya, ná-ittifáqí, ikhtiláf; —**some**, *a.* jhagrálú, bakheriyá.

Quarry, kwor'ri, *n.* L. *quadrum.* (game) shikár, said; (stone pit) kán i sang, patthar kí kán;—, *v. t.* shikár k.; patthar khodná;—**man**, *n.* kán men kám karne wálá.

Quart, kwort', *n.* L. *quartus.* náp qaríb ek ser ke.

Quarter, kwort'ĕr, *n.* F. *quartier.* (fourth part) chauthái, páw, chahárum; (part of the world) hissa; (indulgence by an enemy) rahm; (direction) taraf, jánb, simt; (part of a town) muhalla, derá, ṭhikáná, maqam; (part of a country) zila'; —**ly**, *adj.* (occurring every three months) sih-máhí, har tísre mahíne ká;—**s**, *n.* (military station, residence) faují maqam, sukúnat, rahne kí jagah;—**age**, *n.* (a quarterly allowance) sih máhí tankhwah, ek khass mahzúl,—, *v. t.* chár hissa k., sipahíon ko muqím k., tikana;—**on,—upon**, ; (send soldiers to lodge with) sipáhí sáth kar d., (lodge freely) mufi men r.;—**arms**, (arrange or beats of arms) zirah sajáná;—**deck**, (the short upper deck) jaház kí chhoṭí úpar manzil. [—out];—**staff**, gadka; **head**—, sadr maqám;—**sessions**, kwor'ter-sesh-unz, *n. pl.* ek 'adálat jo har tísre mahíne ke ba'd khultí hai;—**ed**, *a.* panáh-yáfta;—**master**, kwor'ter-mas-ter, *n.* pesh-khaime ká dároga, sipáhíon ke derá dene aur rasad pahunchána ká ahlkár;—**master general**, *n.* wuh afsar jo fauj ke kúch aur maqám ká hukm deta hai.

Quartern, kwort'ern, *n.* (a quarter pint) do chhaṭánk, ádh páo. [ká táifa, rubá'í.

Quartet, Quartette, kwor'tet, *n.* char gawaiyon

Quarto, kwort'o, *n.* (a book in which a sheet is folded into four leaves) chau warqa, chatur patrika [harrik. hilta húá.

Queachy, kwē'chi, *adj.* (shaking, moving) mutah-

Quartz, *n.* ek qism ká patthar,—**rock**, *n.* ek qism ká patthar, billaurí patthar.

Quash, kwosh, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwsan.* (rush) dabáná, torná, batil k., radd k.,—, *n.* ek qism ká per.

Quat, kwot, *n.* (a pimple) phunsí, chhálá, phapholá.

Quaternion, kwa-ter'ni-on, *n.* L. *quaterni*, four each, from *quatuor.* four. chár ká 'adad, chár sipahíon kí safl ya qatár.

Quatrain, kwot'rān *n.* (a stanza of four lines rhyming alternately) rubá'í, soraṭhá, chaupái.

Quaver, kwa'ver, *v. i.* O. Eng *quace.* (shaking of the voice) thartharáná, kánpná, lahakná; —, *n.* margul, musiqí ká ek nishán.

Quay, ke, *n.* F. *quai.* (mole or bank) pushta, daryá ká ghát;—**age**, *n* ghát utrái.

Queasy, kwē'zi, *adj.* (squeamish, sick, fastidious) [illegible] pasand, sukumár.

Queen, kwēn, *n.* A.-S. *cwen.* malika. sháhzádí, begam;—, *v. i.* malika ká sá kám k.;—'s, bench, kwēnz'bensh, *n.* mahkama i 'álí, qawánín Inglistán. [turfa, adbhut.

Queer, kwēr, *a.* Ger. (odd, singular) 'ajíb, nádir,

Quell, kwel, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwellan.* (quiet) chup k.; (crush) dabáná; (lessen) ghaṭaná, kam k.; *v. i.* (to die, to perish) marná, halák honá.

Quench, kwensh, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwencian.* (extinguish) bujháná; (still) ḳhámosh k., faro k.; (cool) sard k., bujháná, dúr k., barbád k., dafa' k. [—with,—by];—able, *a.* bujháne ke láiq, qábil i-dafa', barbád hone w.;—less, *a.* (irrepressible) amiṭ, lá-zawál.

Querimonious, kwēr-i-mō'ni-us, *a.* L. *querimonia.* (complaining) shákí, gila-guzár.

Querulous, kwēr'u-lus, *a.* L. *querulus.* shákí, gila-guzár. Syn. Complaining; bewailing; lamenting.

Query, kwē'ri, *n.* L. *quærere.* (question) suwál, pursish; (doubt) shakk;—, *v. i.* suwál k., tahqíqát k; Querist, kwē'rist, *n.* L. *quærere.* sáil, púchhne w., pursish k. w., prashn kartá.

Quest, kwest, *n.* L. *quærere.* (search) talásh, justojú, tahqíqát, imtihán, darḳhwást, khoj, parikshá, prárthna.

Question, kwest'yun, *n.* L. *quæstio.* (inquiry) suwál, bahs qaziya, prashn, biwád; (dispute) mubáhisa, biwád; (doubt) shakk, sandeh; (affair to be examined) muqaddama; in—, mazkúr; leading—, bát láiq i taftísh; out of—, (undoubtedly) be-shakk, láraib; open—, tasfiya-talab bát;—, *v. i.* suwál k., imtihán k., shakk k.;—able, kwest'yun-a-bl, *a.* mushtabah, mashkúk, shakkí, anishchit. Syn. Disputable; debatable; doubtful;—er, kwest'-yun-er, *n.* sáil, suwál k. w., púchhne w.

Queue, kū, *n.* (a pigtail) lambí choṭí, chuṭiyá.

Quib, kwib, *n.* (a sarcasm a gibe) ta'n, tanz, jhirkí. Also Quip.

Quibble, kwib'l, *n.* L. *quidlibet.* (evasion) hílahawála, harf-gírí, i'tiráz i bejá, mugálata; 'uzr i bejá, ṭál maṭol, bahána;—, *v. i.* bejá 'uzr k., lá-hásil i'tiráz k., ṭálná. [—about];—r, kwib'lēr, *n.* híla-báz, jugat-báz, bahána k. w., bát banánewálá.

Quick, kwik, *a.* A.-S. *cwic.* (smart) tez, chálák, chust, phurtílá; (hasty) jald-báz; (alive) jítá, zinda; (prompt) musta'idd; (pregnant) hámila;—witted, házir-jawáb, zírak, buddhimán;—sighted, kwik'sīt-ed, *a.* tez-nigáh. [—at, —in]. Syn. Swift; speedy;—ly, *ad.* (nimbly) chustí yá chálákí se, tezí yá jaldí se, jhaṭ paṭ. Syn. Soon; hastily;—, *n.* Ger. *quick,* Sw. *qviga.* a heifer. Dan. *quag.* (living flesh) jítá gosht, jándár gosht; (the hawthorn) harí yá tází nabátát;—en, kwik'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwician.* (vivify) zinda k. yá h.; (hasten) jaldí k., chál tez k., (stimulate) himmat d.;—ness, kwik'ness, *n.* (activity, briskness) jaldí, tezí, chálákí, phurtí, shitábí, tundí; Syn. Velocity; celerity; rapidity; haste;—sighted, *adj.* tez-nigáh, tíbra drishṭí.

Quicklime, kwik'lím, *n.* barí, chúne kí barí, chúna.

Quicksand, kwik'sand, *n.* reg-rawán, dalḳalí zamín, chor-bálú.

Quickset, kwik'set, *v. t.* qalam lagáná, koí shákh kátḳar kísí dúsre darakht men lagáná.

Quicksilver, kwik'sil-ver, *n.* Eng. *quick* and *silver.* (mercury) pára, símab. [bayá jae.

Quid, kwid, *n.* (something chewed) jugáli, jo cha-

Quiddity, kwid'i-ti, *n.* (the essence of anything) asl, máhiyat, tatwa, hír; (a trifling meety) jugat bází, pákhand ká prashn.

Quiddle, kwid'l, *v. t.* (to spend time in trifling) fuzúl kám men waqt záya' karná, tuchh kám men samai khoná;—, *n.* waqt záya' k. w.

Quidnunc, kwid'nungk, *n.* (one always on the look out for news) tazá ḳhabar jo'anda, bhediyá.

Quiescent *a.* L. *quiescens. ppr.* of *quiecere.* (still) sákit, bá-qarár, sákin, be-harakat, sthir.

Quiet, kwī'et, *n.* L. *quietus.* (rest) árám, qarár, maun, sukh; (calm) sákin, ḳhámosh; (smooth) hamwár, barabar. Syn. Still;—, *v. t.* sakin k., khámosh k., tasallí d., faro k., muláim k. Syn. Make quiet;—ism, *n.* (mental peace) taskín, itmínán, shántí, santosh;—ness, kwī'et-nes, *n.* sukút, muláimat, qarár, áhistagí, ḳhámoshí, sulh, ásáish, áram, sukh, shántí;—ude, kwī'et-ūd, *n* L. *quietudo.* (rest) árám, qarár, ḳhámoshí, muláimat, itmínán, shántí, sthirtá;—us, *n.* (rest) árám, sukh; (final deliverance) ákhrí chhuṭkárá; (death) maut. [chunná, morná.

Quill, kwil, *n.* Ger. *kil.* par ká qalam;—, *v. t.*

Quilt, kwilt, *n.* L. *culcita.* razái, toshak;—, *v. t.* razái b., toshak b., sozaní b.

Quinary, kwī'nari, *adj.* (consisting of five, arranged by fives) pánch ká, panchotrá.

Quince, kwins, *n.* darakht i bihí, bihí.

Quinine, kwin-īn', *n. sp. quinina.* kunain, ek 'umda bukhár kí dawá.

Quinquangular, kwin-kwang'gular, *adj.* (having five angles) panch gosha, mukhammas, panchkon.

Quinquennial, kwin-kwen'ial, *adj.* (occuring once in five years) pánch sála, panch barsí. [málá.

Quinsy, kwin'zi, *n.* F. *squinancie.* ḳhanáq, kanṭu-

Quintain, kwin'tan, *n.* (a figure or object to be tilted at) neze bází ká nishána. Also Quintin.

Quintal, kwin'tal, *n.* (a weight of hundred pounds) qaríb sawá man ká ek wazn yá taul.

Quintessence, kwint-es'ens *n.* L. *quinta essentia.* pánchwán jauhar, asl, sat, máhiyat, ḳhulása, hír

Quintuple, kwin'tu-pl, *a.* L. *quintus* and *plicare.* (fivefold) panchtahá, pachguná;—, *v. i.* pachguná k., pánch se zarb k., pánch tah k.

Quire, kwir, *n.* F. *chœur,* G. *choros.* gánewálon ká guroh, girje men gánewálon kí jagah;—, F *chier.* chaubís taḳhte kágaz ká dasta.

Quirk, kwērk, *n.* W. *cwirel.* (quibble) lait o la'll, híla, zaṭal, jugat; (smart, taunt) jugat-bází, ta'na, lahar.

Quit, kwit, *v. t.* L. *quietus.* (leave) chhorná, tyágná, tark k.; (give up) dast-bardár h.; (be even with) 'iwazí d.;—cost, (pay) dená, adá k. Syn. Leave; relinquish; resign; surrender;—, *a.* ázád, mubarra, pák, barí;—claim, kwit'klām, *n.* da'we se dastbardarí k.;—s, *adv.* barábar;—rent, *n.* muqarrara lagán, muqarrara mahsúl;—tance, *n.* (discharge from a debt or obligation) chhuṭkara, fárigḳhatí; (a recompense) 'iwaz, badla.

Quite, kwit, *ad.* F. *quitte.* (completely) bilkull, tamám, sarásar, hú ba hú, mahaz.

Quiver, kwiv'ēr, *n.* Norm. F. *cuivre,* A.-S. *cwifer.* tarkasa; (shiver) kanpkapí;—, *v. i.* D. *quiver.* kánpná, thartharáná. [—with].

Quixotic, kwiks-ot'ik, *a.* 'ajíb, nadir, adbhut; Quixotism, *n.* 'ajíb ḳhyálát, ḳhyálí paláo, akasi bhawan, byarth bichár.

Quiz, kwiz, *n.* (enigma) mu'amma, pahelí, jugat, dhoká, thaṭṭhá; (Coll. An oral examination of a pupil or class by a teacher) imtihán, parikshá, —, *v. t.* (puzzle) dhoká d., ṭhaṭṭha k., -zical, *adj.* (comical) ḳhanda awar, ḳhush karnewála, hansáú, prasann karnewálá; (puzzling) hairan karnewálá.

Quod, kwod, *n.* (prison) qaid-ḳhána, jihl-ḳhána.

Quodlibet, kwod'li-bet, *n.* (a nice point, a subtlety) tárík bát, daqíqa, ramz, bhed.

Quoif, koif, *n.* (a cap or hood) ṭopí, burqa', orhní.

Quoin, koin, *n.* (a wedge) koná; (an external angle) gosha i berúní, báhrí koná.

Quondam, kwon'dam, *a.* L. áge ká, peshín, sábiq, puráná, qadatham.

Quorum, kwō'ram, *n.* L. genitive plural of *qui.* hákimon yá qázíon ká guroh yá mahkama, uthe admí jin se kám anjám ho.

Quota, kwō'ta, *n.* L. *quotus.* hissa, bahra yá baḳhra, bhág, ansh.

Quote, kwōt, *v. t.* F. *quoter.* (choose) iqtibás k., kisí 'ibárat ko naḷ k.; (name price) muqarrar dám batáná. [—from]. Syn. Cite; name; adduce; repeat; **Quotation**, kwōt-á'shun, *n.* From *quote.* (extract) iqtibás, naql, hawála, pramáṇṛ, tamsíl, kaháwat, masla. Syn. Citation; extract.

Quoth, kwōth, *v. i.* A.-S. *cwedhan.* (said) **kahá.**

Quotidian, kwō-tid'i-an, *adj.* (every day, occuring daily) roz marra, rozána, pratidin, (a kind of ague that returns every day) rozánaa buḳhár, pratidin ká tap.

Quotient, kwō'shent, *n.* L. *quoties.* **hásil,** mublag, ḳhárij i qismat, bhág yá phal.

R.

R. ar, aṭhárahwáṇ harf Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká hai, jis kí ek hí áwáz hotí hai, aur gale se sáṇs ke sáth zubán kí harakat se nikaltí hai. Yih harf "Dog letter" ya'ne kúkar harf kahlátá hai, kyóṇki jab kuttá gurratá hai, to *r, r, r, r, r, r, r, r, r, r,* kí áwaz us ke nathnoṇ se nikaltí hai, aksar Angrezí nuskhoṇ meṇ Doctor log R ka harf shurú' meṇ likhte haiṇ, jis ke ma'ne yih haiṇ, ki "Khudá kí barakat se yih *recipe,* (ya'ne nuskha) tujhe tere marz ke liye fáida baḳhshe." "*Under the good auspices of Jove, the partron of medicines, take the following drugs in the proportions set down.*

Rabat, ra-bá', *n.* (a neck band worn with flaps by French ecclesiastics) gulúband, kanṭh bastar, chunnaṭ-dár gareb-án.

Rabbet, rab'et, *n.* (Groove in the edge of a board) chúl, jhirí, sál, joṛ;—, *v. t.* dowáṛhiyá joṛ dená, darjeṇ miláná.

Rabbi, *n.* rabbi, ustád, **Yahúdíoṇ ká pír;**—nical, rab-in'ik-al, *a.* Yahúdíoṇ ke pír ká.

Rabbit, rab'it, *n.* D. *robbe.* ḳhargosh, chau-ghará, kharhá;—, *n.* F. *rabot.* hatthá, gará miláne kí lakrí

Rabble, rab'l, *n.* D. *rabbelen.* (mob) shor k. w., izhdahám yá hujúm, bhíṛ,—, *v. t.* dhúm machánná.

Rabid, rab'id, *a.* L. *rabidus.* (furious) **gazabnák,** díwána, unmatt, **báolá;—ness,** *n.* **díwánagí,** báolá-pan.

Race, rās, *n.* F. *race.* L. *radix.* root. **nasl,** nasab, pírhí, silsila; (family) ḳhándán, **bans;** (human species) jins, zát, asl; (flavour of wine) záiqa i angúrí sharáb, (characteristic) beḳh;—, *n.* A.-S. *ræs.* dauṛ, tez-rawí kí ázmaish, rawish; (current of water) dhára,—course, *n.* chaugán, ghuṛ-dauṛ ká maidán;—, *v. i.* jaldí yá shitábí se dauṛná, badkar dauṛná,—horse, *n.* ghuṛdauṛ ká ghoṛá. [—with,—for,—along];—r, *n.* tez-rau, ghuṛ-dauṛ ká ghoṛá.

Rack, rak, *n.* D. *rek,* A.-S *recan.* (extreme pain) dard kí shiddat, siyásat, kashṭ; (engine of torture) shikanja, (exaction) matalba i bejá, dast-darází, dabáo,—, *n.* A.-S. *racu* halká, utar-bitar, uṛtá húa bádal, ab-ḳharat hawá meṇ uṛte húe;—, *v. t.* phailáná, shikanja meṇ khíṇchná; (torture) siyásat k., bejá matálbe se hairán k. [—with];—off, (draw off) khíṇch l.; put to—, (torment) satáná, siyásat meṇ ḍálná. Syn Torture; torment; rend, tear,—rent, *n.* (an annual rent stretched to the utmost value of the thing rented; Exorbitant rent) intihá darje ká bhárí lagán, bhárí karr.

Racket, rak'et, *n.* It *racchetta* (confused, clattering noise) shor, gul, gul-gapára;—, *v. i.* F. *raquette.* gul-gapára yá shor k., chaugán se m. [ḳhosna, jhuṇḍ.

Racme, ra-cēm, *n.* (a cluster, a bunch) gu[illegible]

Racy, rā'i, *a* From *race.* (fresh, rich) mazedár, ras-dár, ḳhush-maza, charpará, swádishṭ Syn. Spicy; spirited; lively; smart

Raddle, rad'l, *n.* (a hedge) lakṛí ká bára, lakṛí kí hadd bandí; (a weavers tool) juláhe ká auzár.

Radiance, rá'di-ans, *n.* roshní, tajallí, jot. Syn. Lustre; brilliancy; splendour; glare; **Radiant**, rá'di-ant, *a.* L. *radians.* (shining) náráṇí, mutajallá, tábáṇ, roshan, chamkílá, kránṭíman; (glittering) chamak-dár, jalwagar. [—with].

Radiate, rá'di-át, *n.* L. *radiatu.* kirandár jánwar;—, *v. i* L. *radiare.* partau ḍ., jagmagáná; (illuminate) roshan h. yá k., mutajallá k., munauwar k. prakásh k.,—d, rá'di-át-ed, *a.* partaudár, **Radiation**, rá-di-á'shun, *n.* núr, tajallí, jalwa, prakásh, jyotí, prabhá; **Radiator**, *n.* chíz jis meṇ se shu'á' yá kiran nikleṇ; jyotimai bastú.

Radical, rad'i-kal, *a.* L. *radix.* (original) bunyádi, aslí, mauḥik; (native) zátí, swabháwik; (reforming) islah k. w.;—, *n.* na-mushtaq lafz yá harf, gair-masdúr, múl shabd; (upholder of reform) isláh k. w.

Radicate, rad'i-kát, *adj.* (deeply rooted, firmly established) gahrá gaṛá húá, qáim, mazbút, sthir,—, *v. t.* gahrá gárná, mazbút karná, sthir karná; **Radication**, *n.* jaṛ pakaṛná, mazbútí, sthirta.

Radicle, rád'i-kl, *n.* L. *radicula.* tukhm ká wuh hissa jis kí jaṛ ho játí hai, angkur.

Radish, rad'ish, *n.* L. *radix.* múlí, turb.

Radius, rá'di-us, *n.* L. nisf qutr, jyásárd.

Radix, rá'diks, *n.* (a root, primitive source) **asl** lafz, madda, beḳh, múl, jaṛ.

Raff, raf, *n* (a jumble) ḳhait malt, mel jol; (the rabble) 'awámm, fuzla, ruzála, bhíṛ; (refuse) raddí chízeṇ, buháran.

Raffle, raf'l, *v. i.* F. *rafler.* júe meṇ chiṭṭhí chhoṛná, qur'a ḍalná, pánsa pheṇkna,—, *n.* (lottery) ek qism ká júá ya chiṭṭhí ká khel.

Raft, raft, *n* Icel, *ratlr,* A.-S. *ræft.* beṛá, gharnáí, chaughaṛa,—, *v. t.* beṛe yá gharnáí par le j.

Rafter, raft'ér, *n.* A.-S. kaṛí, barga, dhanní, chhat kí lakṛí;—, *v. t.* kaṛí ya dhanní b.; ádhí zamín jotná.

Rag, rag, *n.* Gael. & Ir. *arg.* chithṛá, gúdaṛ, dhajji, chirkiṭ;—ged, rag'ged, *a.* From *rag.* phaṭá, phaṭe hál, dalq-posh, khurkhurá, dánṭedár; (unequal) ná-hamwár;—a muffin, *n.* (a paltry mean fellow, a blackguard) gudaṛiyá, chithaṛiyá pír, pájí ádmí, kamína ádmí;—out, *n.* (a stew of meal and kitchen herbs) masáladár gosht aur tarkárí, qorma.

Rage, rāj, *n.* L. *rabies.* (great anger) gussa, qahr, ḳhashm, jazba, taish, gazab, krodh, rosh; (eagerness) árzú, shauq, lálsá, kámna; (fashion) rawáj, (violence) shiddat, tundí, tezí. Syn. Anger, vehemence; excitement;—, *v. i.* gussa yá gazab meṇ h., qahr k., jhuṇjhlaná, jazba meṇ á.; **Raging**, *n.* (fury) gussa, qahr, gazab, josh, tundí, krodh.

Raid, rád, *n.* A.-S *rad* (inroad) hamla, chaṛhái. Syn. Invasion, foray

Rail, rāl, *n.* Ger *riegel* lakṛí yá lo'he kí chhaṛ; (iron bar) lakṛí ya lohe ká ḍanḍá, (railway) rel kí saṛak,—, *v. t* kaṭahra laganá, lakṛí ya lohe kí chhaṛoṇ se gherná, malámat k., gálí d. [—in,—against, —at];—ing, rāl'ing, *n.* (fence) kaṭahrá, kaṭh-ghará;—ing, *a* malámat, (abuse) gálí, jhiṛkí,—lery, rál'ér i, *n.* F. *raillerie.* (banter) ta'na-zaní, jhiṛkí, ṭhaṭholí

Railway, Railroad, *n.* rel kí saṛak;—, *a.* rel kí saṛak ká.

Raiment, rá'ment, *n. arrayment* (dress, clothing) **kapṛe, poshák,** libás, basar.

Rain, rán, *n.* A.-S *ren* meṇh, barkha, pani, [illegible]

paṛná ;—drop, meṇh kí búnd ;—fall, bárish, barkhá ;—bow, rān'bo, *n.* qaus i quzah, dhanuk ; —cats and dogs,—in torrents, ḳhúb páṇí barasná, músalá dhár barasná ;—y, rān'i, *a.* barsátí, bárání, bárishí ;—guage, *n.* (an instrument for measuring the quantity of rain that falls) barsát ká páṇí nápne ká ála.

Raise, rāz, *v. t.* A.-S. *rasian.* (lift) uṭháná ; (set upright) khaṛá k., qáim k.; (build up) ta'mír k.; (increase in current prices) baṛháná ; (promote) ziyáda k., sarfaráz k.; taraqqí d.; (rouse) jagáná, tahrík d.; (bring into being) jiláná ; (cause) sabab h.; (begin) shurú' k.; (collect) jama' k.;—against, (levy or excite against) wargaláná ;—a siege, (give it up) muhásara chhoṛ d.;—up, (lift) uṭháná ;—clouds over, (dim, obscure) tárík k., aṇdherá k.;—a question, bát uṭháná, pesh k.,—a blockade, muhásara yá hamla chhoṛ d. Syn. Lift; elevate; erect; originate; Raising, rāz'ing, *n.* (lifting) uṭháo, uṇcháo; (exalting) fauqiyat, sarfarází; (restoring to life) sar i nau zindagí. [munaqqá, súkhe aṇgúr.

Raisin, rā'zn, *n.* F., from L. *racemus.* kishmish,

Rake, rāk, *n.* A.-S. *raka.* panja, jandará, panjedár hathiyár ;—, *v. t.* jandare se jama' yá sáf k.; (gather) jama' k.; (fire into a ship) jaház par golí m.; (lead a dissolute life) aubáshí k., luchpan k.;—up, ḳhák se chhipáná ; (bring up from below) níche se ubhárná ; (bring to light needlessly) bejá zikr k.;—, *n.* Ger. *racker.* (man of pleasure) aubásh, luchchá, rind, shuhdá ,—, *n.* A.-S. *rœcan.* mastúl ká jhukáo, 'amúdí simt ;—hell, rāk'hel, *n.* aubásh, badchalan.

Rally, ral'i, *v. t.* F. *rallier.* (recover) phír bá qá'ide jama' k., thámbná, sambhálná, pher l., ṭhaṭṭhá k., mazáq k.,—, *n.* ijtimá' bá-qáida, mazáq.

Ram, ram, *n.* A.-S. bheṛá ; meṇṛhá ; (in astronomy) burj i hamal, meth ; (engine of war for battering) díwár giráne kí ek kal ;—, *v. t.* (thrust) márná, kasná, (cram) ṭháṇsná, dháṇsná, ṭhúṇsná.

Ramble, ram'bl, *v. i.* Ger. *rammeln* (wander carelessly) sair k., gasht k., harza-gardí k., maṭar-gashtí k. [—about]. Syn. Roam ; wander ;—, *n.* sair, harza-gardí, gasht ;—r, ramb'lĕr, *n.* (rover) sailání, harza-gard, áwára, sair k. w.

Ramify, ram'i-fi, *v. i.* F. *ramifier* sháḳh-darsháḳh k., sháḳhoṇ kí tarah phailáná, jháṛ-dár k.; Ramification, *n.* sháḳhoṇ kí sí taqsím, sháḳh, hissa, bág, khand. [durmuṭ, mogra, ghan.

Rammer, ram'ĕr, *n.* (ramrod) gaz ; (pounder)

Ramous, rā'mus, *adj* (branchy, full of branch) sháḳh-dár, shákhá yukt.

Ramp, ramp, *v. i.* F. *ramper* (to spring, to leap) chaṛhná, uchhalná, phándná ,—, *n.* (a leap or bound) uchhál, chhalánq

Rampant, ramp'ant, *a.* F. *rampant* (exuberant) ziyáda, kasír, firáwán, hadd se ziyáda, Rampancy, *n.* ifrát, kasrat, adhikái, adhik upjáo Rampart, ram'part, *n.* F. *rampart.* díwár i qil'a, safíl, shahr-panáh, koṭ kí bhít. dhus.

Ramrod, *n.* bandúq ká gaz, top ká sumba.

Rancid, ran'sid, *a.* L. *rancidus* (having a rank smell, disgusting, decomposed) badbú-dár, ganda, saṛa, bosída,—ness, *n.* gandapan, seṛánd bisánd, durgandh

Rancour, rang'kur, *n.* L. *rancor* kína, bugz, 'adáwat, 'inád, lag atidwesh. Rancourous, *a.* kína-war, bugzí, lágí, dweshí Syn Malignant, vindictive; malicious

Random, ran'dum, *n.* A.-S. *randum* (chance) ittifáq, mauqa', be-ṭhaur ṭhikáne ;—, *a.* ittifáqí, 'árizí, be-qasd ; at—, (accidentally, by chance) ittifáq se, be-andáz, yúnní. (without aim, rule or method) aṭkal-pachchú

Range, rānj, *v. t.* F. *ranger.* (set in a row) árásta k.; (wander) sair k., gasht k. ;—, *n.* (row) qatár, zanjíra, silsila; (rank) darja; (wandering) sair, gasht ; (room) maidán, palla, ṭappa ; —of a gun, goí ká ṭappa ;—of mountains, pahár ká silsila ; within the—of, (liable to, subject to, dependent on) qábú meṇ, murid, bá'is, mújib, mustahaqq, mutí' ;—r, *n.* ghúmne w., sair o gasht karne yá ramne w., mírshikár, ek qism ká kuttá.

Rank, rangk, *n.* (degree) darja; (row) satar, pára, saff, qatár, tabqa, páṇti; (class) qism, játi, (title) ḳhitáb, laqab; (eminence) shaukat, shán ;—, *v. t.* (place abreast) qatár bándhná ; (arrange) tartíb d.; (class) darja qáim k.; (take the place of) jagah l. ;—as,—with, (hold the rank of) darja p.;—above, (take precedence) auwal h.;—after, (follow after) píchhe píchhe j.;—and file, (all in an army) kull fauj, sipáhí ma' afsar ; fill the—s, shumár k. ;—, *a.* A.-S. *ranc.* (exuberant in growth) bahut ziyáda baṛhne w.; (fertile) zar-ḳhez ; (strong) mazbút, jaiyad; (rancid) badbú-dár ; (high-tasted) talḳh, galíz ; (coarse) kúṛá ; (gross) fáhish.

Rankle, rangk'l, *v. i.* From *rank.* (be inflamed) pakná, galná, khaṭakná, chubhná ; gháo k.; (irritate) khijáná.

Ransack, ran'sak, *v. t.* Icel. *ransaka.* (pillage) lúṭná, gárat k., táḳht o táráj k.; (search) chhán m , ḍhúṇḍh m.

Ransom, ran'sum, *n.* F. *rançon.* zar i maḳhlasí, chhuṛautí, uddhár múlyá; (rescue) maḳhlasí, chhuṭkárá ;—, *v. t.* F. *rançonner.* dám dekar ḳhalás k.; (rescue) chhuṛáná, fidya d. [—from, —for]. Syn. Redeem, release ; rescue ; save.

Rant, rant, *v. i.* Ger. *rant.* (loud speaking) buland áwází k., bakná, (bluster) lambí chauṛí háṇkná, harza-goí k., baṛbaráná. [—about] ;—, *n.* bak jhak, harza-goí, baṛbaráhat ;—er, *n.* bakkí, bawádí, ḍiṇgiyá, baṛbaṛiyá.

Rap, rap, *v. t.* Sw. *rappa.* (knock) khaṭkhaṭáná, dastak d., ṭhoṇkná, khaṭkáná ;—and rend, (snatch by violence) zabardastí se chhínná yá l. ;—out, (utter with sudden violence) zor se chilláná yá kah uṭhná, bhar zor bolná ;—, *v. t.* Dan. *rappe,* L. *rapere.* (affect with ecstasy) be-ḳhud k., wajd meṇ l., paramánand honá, anúrág honá,—, *n.* thappaṛ, dhaul, khaṭkhaṭáhat, ṭakorá.

Rapacious, ra-pā'shus, *a.* L. *rapax.* (give to plunder) luṭerá, gáratgar ; (greedy) lálachí, lobhí. Syn Greedy ; ravenous; voracious. Rapacity, ra-pas'i-ti, *n.* gáratgarí, darindagí, luṭerapan, andher.

Rape, rāp, *n.* Ger *rapen,* L. *rapere.* (seizure by force) parda-darí, zinā-bil-jabr, chhín chhor ;—, *n.* L. *rapa.* ek qism ká gobhí ká sá peṛ.

Rapid, rap'id, *a.* L. *rapidus.* (swift) tez-rau, (quick) jald, shitáb, shighra ,—s, *n.* dary i ke girne kí jagah, jaháṇ dhárá bahut tez hotí hai, —ity, ra-pid'i-ti, *n.* (swiftness) tezí, shitábí, jaldí , (velocity) tundí ; (progress or advance) tez-rawí, subuk-rawí, shighratá.

Rapier, rā'pi-er, *n.* (a light sword used in thrusting) kaṭár, nímchá, pesh qabz.

Rapine, rap'in, *n.* L. *rapere.* (plunder) gárat-garí, zulm, andher, aṇdhá dhundh, lúṭ, gádar

Rapt, rapt, *adj* (transported, in an ecstasy) sarmast, ápe se báhar, magan, mabo, mustaghraq

Rapture, rap'tūr, *n.* L. *rapere, rapt'us* (delight) ḳhushí , (enthusiasm) be-ḳhudí, ishtiyáq samá, wajd, josh, paramánand anúrág Syn Bliss; ecstasy, transport. [—with]. Rapturous rap'tūr-us, *a.* (ecstatic) dil-kash, dil-rubá, be-ḳhud k. w. mohkarí.

Rare, rār, *a.* L. *rarus.* (thin) patlá, (thinly scattered) bárik, jhirjhirá, patlá súkhmna; (uncommon) nádir, kamyáb, ná-paid, nirálá,

(incomparable) be-misl, uttam; (not frequent) kabhí kabhí;—, *a.* A.-S. *hrere.* nim-pukhta, adhpakká. Syn. Scarce; infrequent; unusual; uncommon;—faction, rār-ē-fak'shun, *n.* tarqíq, patlápan, kamyábí, súkshmatá;—fy, rār-i-fi, *v. t.* L. *rarus* and *facere.* patlá k., jhirjhirá k., ṭighláná, raqíq k.;—ly, rār'li, *ad.* kam, sház o nádir, nádiran, kabhí kabhí, kadáchit, khásí tarah se, 'umda taur se; Rarity, rār'i-ti, *n.* L. *raritas.* kamyábí, tuhfagí, nudrat, latáfat, saugát, durlabhatá; (infrequency) qillat, kamí; (tenuity) jhirjhirá-pan, patlápan;—show, *n.* (a show carried about in a box) tamásha jo sandúq meṇ rakh ke dikháte phirte haiṇ.

Rascal, ras'kal, *n.* A.-S. (mean-fellow) kamína, pájí; (scoundrel) sharír, mardak;—ity, *n.* (petty villainy) pájí-pan, harámzadagí; (vile conduct) sharárat;—ly, *adj.* (dishonest, vile, worthless) dagábáz, kamína, haqír, dushṭ.

Rase, rāz, *v. t.* F. *raser.* (erase) chhilná, ragaṛná; (demolish) páemál k.

Rash, rash, *a.* D. & Ger. *rasch.* (precipitate) utáolá, jald-báz, tez; careless) be-fikr, be-liház, be-andesha; (unguarded) be-tadbír. Syn. Adventurous; fool hardy;—, *n.* It. *rascia.* dadoṛá, phunsí;—, *v. t.* It. *raschiare.* phánk utárná, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe k., kátná. Syn. Divide;—er, *n.* (a thin slice of bacon) suar ke gosht ká patlá ṭukṛá.

Rasp, rasp, *a.* (file) sohan, retí; ek qism kí jhárí, —. *v. t.* Ger. *raspen.* retná. [—oil];—berry, *n.* rasbharí, hisálú, ek qism ká phal.

Rat, rat, *n.* A.-S. *rœt.* chúhá, músh;—, *v. t.* apne firqe ko chhoṛná;—shane, *n.* (a poison for rats, arsenic) chúhe márne kí dawá yá zahr, sankhyá;—trap, *n.* chúhe-dán; smell a—, (become suspicious suspect danger) kuchh dál meṇ kálá hai.

Ratan, Rattan, ra-tan', *n.* (a cane) bed, bent

Rate, rát, *n.* L. *ratus.* (proportion) andáza, bháo, nirkh, aṭkal; (rank) darja; (size) miqdár; (tax) mahsúl; (value) qímat, mol; (standard) paimána, mu'tád;—, *v. t.* aṭkal k.; shumár k., (scold) jhirakná, chashm-numáí k. [—for]. Syn. Value, appraise; estimate; compute; Ratable, *adj.* (capable of being rated) nirkh karne ke láiq, bháo yá mol karne ke yogya; (liable by law to taxation) qábil mahsúl, mahsúl lagáne ke yogya, Ratepayer, *n.* mahsúl denewálá.

Rather, rath'ĕr, *ad.* A.-S. *radhor* (more willingly) ziyáda shauq se; (in preference) bá-nisbat, ziyáda-tar; (especially) khusúsan, (slightly) kuchh-kuchh; the—, khásskar, ziyáda-tar, jald-tar; I had—, (I would sooner) maiṇ ziyáda pasand kartá húṇ;—deaf, kuchh bahrá; have—, ziyáda chahná

Ratify, rat'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *ratum* and *facere* (confirm) tasdíq k., pramáṇ k.; (settle) mazbút k., qáim k., mustahkam k., angíkár k. Syn Confirm; substantiate; establish; Ratification, rat-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* taqarrur, tasdíq, istihkám, nishchai karan, (confirmation) taqwiyat, satyakráti.

Ratio, rā'shi ō, *n.* L. *ratus.* (reason) sabab, nisbat, káran; (proportion) andáza, hisáb, parimán, gun.

Ratiocination, rash-i-os'i-nā-shan, *n.* (the process of reasoning) istidlál, tark, bichár, munázra, mubáhisa, biwád. [sídhá, pritidin ká áhár.

Ration, rā'shon, *n* (a daily allowance) khúrák,

Rational, rash'un-al, *a.* L. *rationalis.* (having the power of reasoning) nátiq-'aqlí, sháista, ma'qúl, sagyán; (wise) dáná, buddhimán; (having a definite root) bá-masdar; (real) aslí Syn Sane, sound; intelligent; reasonable;—ity *n* nátiqa; (exercise of reason) qúwat i idrák tark shakti; (reasonableness) ma'qúliyat, munásibat, upyukta;—e, *n.* daláil, taqrír.

Rattle, rat'l, *v. i.* D. *ratelen.* (make a noise) kharkhaṛáná, gargaṛáná, pharpharáná; (shake a rattle) charkhí bajána, gharrá lagná; (speak noisily) gul machákar bát k.; (scold) jhirakná;—along,—over, (drive fast) jald háṇkná;—, *n.* jhankár; (child's toy) jhunjhuná; (watchman's alarm) sipáhí kí baṛí charkhí;—s, *pl.* (death-sign) gharrá;—snake, rat'l-snāk, *n.* ek qism ká sáṇp jo America meṇ páyá játá hai; Rattling, rat'ling, *n.* gargaṛáhaṭ, kharkhaṛáhaṭ.

Raucity, raws'i-ti, *n.* (hoarseness, harshness of sound) bhárí áwáz, baiṭhí áwáz; Raucous, *adj.* (hoarse, harsh) bhárí, gambhír, karkash.

Ravage, rav'āj, *n.* F. *ravage.* (spoil) kharábí; (ruin) wíráni; (waste) barbádí;—, *v. t.* wírán k., khák siyáh k., páemál k., tákht o táráj k., gárat k., barbád k. Syn. Devastate, waste; spoil, ruin.

Rave, rāv, *v. i* F. *rever.* (talk irrationally) be-húda bakná, dimág khálí k., arbaṛ bakna. [—about]; —on,—upon or—of, (be mad after) kisí ke píchhe díwána h.; mushtáq h., shauqín h., zyáda cháhná, Raving, rāv'ing, *n.* (delirium) be-hoshí, díwánagí; (frenzy) tundí; (absurd talk) behúda-goí.

Ravel, rav'el, *v. t.* D. *ravelen.* (entangle) uljhá-ná; (untwist) kholná, suljháná; (perplex) dar-ham-bar-ham k., pareshán k.;—out, (untwist) suljháná. [fication) qil'a ká ek hissa.

Ravelin, rav'lin, *n.* (a detached work in a forti-

Raven, rāv'n, *n.* A.-S. *hrafen.* janglí kauwá, zág i dashtí;—*v. t.* (obtain by violence) zor se hasil k.; (devour) bahut sá khá l.;—ous, rav'-en-us, *a.* From *raven.* peṭú, marbhukkhá, khúṇ-khwár, darinda.

Ravine, ra-vēn', *n.* F. *ravin.* (gully) nálá, garhá; (a deep hollow between hills) darár.

Ravish, rav'ish, *v. t.* F *ravir.* (violate by force) zabardastí be-hurmat k., fazíhat k., kharáb k.; (delight) khush k.; (enrapture) khushi se be-khud k. [—with]. Syn. Transport; entrance; violate; deflour.

Raw, raw, *a.* Ger. *roh,* L. *crudus.* (uncooked) kachchá, khám; (unripe in years or knowledge) na-pukhta, anáṛí; (cold with damp) sard, martúb; (unspun) be-katá húá; (unmixed) khális; (unwrought, untanned) kachchá;—ness, *n.* nápukhtagí, khámí, kachchá-pan, anáṛí-pan, nákár-ázmúdagí; sardí, ratúbat. Syn. Unskilfulness; crudeness; chilliness;—boned, *adj.* (gaunt) haḍḍí haḍḍí, jis kí haḍḍíon par gosht na ho, dublá;—head, *n* (a spectre) bhút, hauwá.

Ray, rā, *n.* L *radius* (streak) kiran, partau, shu'á', roshní, raunaq, jaiwa, prakásh;—, *v. t.* dhárián yá lakíreṇ khíṇchná;—, *n.* L. *raia.* ek qism kí machhlí; —less, be-partau, be-núr, be-chamak, andherá, andhkár.

Raze, rāz, *v. t.* F. *raser.* (destroy) mismár k., paemál k., bekh-kaní k., kát d., dhá d.; ukhárná, (erase) uṛá d., chhíl d., miṭá d. Syn Overthrow; demolish; subvert; ruin.

Razor, rā'zĕr, *n* F. *rasoir.* usturá, chhurá.

Reabsorb, *v. t* (to imbibe again) phir pí l.; Reabsorption, rē-ab-sorp'shun, *n.* phir pí lene kí khássiyat.

Reach, rēch, *v. t* A.-S. *rœcan* (arrive at) pahuṇcná, páná, dená, (strike from afar) dúr se m.; (penetrate) gaṛná, asar k.; (fetch) pakaṛná; (extend) phailáná;—after or—at, páne kí koshish k.;—, *n.* (reaching) pahuṇcn, dast-ras; (power) táqat, shaktí, (limit) hadd; (deep contrivance) tadbír, jugat.

React, *v. t.* (act or act again) phir k., palaṭ kar k.;—ion, rē-ak'shun, rukáo, palaṭne ká zor, muqábala, muzáhiniat.

Read, rēd, *v. t.* A.-L. *rœdan.* (peruse) paṛhná, mutál'a k., tiláwat k.; (learn by observation)

muláhiza k., ba-ḳhúbí jánná, ma'lúm k., dekhná' bhalí bhánṭí se jánná;—out,—aloud, (read in a loud voice) zor se paṛhná;—**about,** (read concerning) kisí ká bayán paṛhná;—**between the lines, kisí** tahrír ke ḳháss-matlab samajhná, **kisí likhat ke** abhiypráy yá arth ko samajhná;—**for,** (study for) kisí ke liye paṛhná;—**in.** (instructed) ḳhúb wáqif h.;—**out,** (read aloud) zor **se paṛhná;** (expel) nikálná;—**up,** (go through a course of reading) tamám paṛh j.;—**with,** (study under) kisí se paṛhná;—**one's meaning,** kisí ká matlab daryáft k.;—**red,** *a.* ḳhwánda, 'álim, fázil, vidyaván, paṛhá húá;—**er,** rēd'ĕr, *n.* paṛhnewálá, qárí; (a reading book) paṛhne kí kitáb;—**ing,** rēd'ing, *n.* mutál'a, taqrír; (public lecture) dars, tadrís, ta'lím;—**ing and writing,** nawisht o ḳhwánd, paṛhná likhná.

Readjust. rē-ad-just', *v. t.* (to adjust or put in order again or in a new way) **az sar i nau durust karná,** phir ṭhík karná.

Readmit, rē-ad-mit, *v. t.* (to admit again) dobára dáḳhil yá shámil karná, phir bhartí karná; **Readmission,** *n.* dobára daḳhl, phir bhartí, punna pravesh. [**sanwárná,** phir sajáná.

Readorn, rē-a-dorn', *v. t.* (to adorn again) phir

Ready, red'í, *a.* A.-S. *rad, ræde.* (prepared) taiyár, musta'idd, kamar-basta, ámáda; (willing) rází, shauqín; (active) tez, **chálák,** shíghra; (near at hand) nazdík, házir, pás, nikaṭ (fit) láiq, yogya;—, *ad.* taiyár, ámáda, maujúd;—, *n.* naqd;—**witted,** tez-fahm;—**made,** pahle **se** taiyár kiyá húá, baná banáyá;—**money,** naqd;—**at hand,** qarib, nikaṭ;—**cooked,** pakáyá; **make—,** taiyár k. [—**for,**—**with,**—**at,**—**in**]. Syn. Prompt; speedy; apt; skilful; handy; **Readily,** *adv.* jaldí, fauran, turt, **ásání se,** ḳhushí se, dil se; **Readiness,** red'i-nes, *n.* musta'iddí, dil-dihí, taiyárí, udyogatá; (promptness) jaldí, shíghratá; (cheerfulness) shauq, ḳhushí. Syn. Quickness; promptitude; promptness; alert.

Re-affirm, re-af-firm', *v. t.* (to affirm again) do bára tasdíq karná; **Re-affirmation,** *n.* iqrár i sání, do bára tasdíq.

Real, rē'al, *a.* L. *res.* (actual being) wáq'í, yathárth; (true positive) haqíqí, satya; (relating to things) gair-manqúla; (not imaginary) aslí, ma nawí, khará;—, *n.* Sp. & Pg. ek Spain ká sikka;—**ly,** *adv.* dar asl, sach much;—**ity,** rē-al'i-ti, *n* haqíqat, **asálat,** tayaqqun, **yathárthtá;** **in—,** haqiqat men, wáq'í, sach much.

Realgar, rē-al'gar. *n.* (a mineral) majnsil.

Realize, rē'al-iz, *v. t.* F. *realiser.* (make real) nazar men lánná; (fulfil) púrá k., házir k., maujúd k.; (gain) hásil k, páná; **Realisation,** *n.* wasúl, tahsíl, adá, práptí.

Realm, relm, *n.* F. *realme, royaume.* (kingdom) bádsháhat, ráj, mulk, mamlukat.

Ream, rem, *n.* A S. *ream.* a band. **bís dasta ká gaz, gaḍḍí,—,** *v. t.* Ger. *raumen.* (enlarge) baṛháná, phailáná. [phir zinda k

Reanimate, rē-an'i māt, *v. t.* (revive) phir jilánná,

Reannex, re-an-neks', *v. t.* (to annex again, to re unite) phir milá lená, phir **lagá** lená

Reanswer, rē-an'ser, *v. t.* (to answer back, to react) do bára jawáb dená, phir uttar dená

Reap rēp, *v. t.* A.-S. *ripan* (cut) **káṭná, dirau** k., (gather) jama' k. [—**from,**—**with**];—**er,** rēp'ēr, *n.* kaṭne-wálá, diraugar.

Reappear, *v. i.* phir záhir h., phir namúd h.

Reappoint, rē-ap-point', *v. t.* (appoint again) phir muqarrar k., phir bahál k.;—**ment,** *n.* **bahálí,** phir taqarrurí.

Rear, rēr, *n.* F. *rere,* L. *retro.* **pichhá, 'aqab,** pichhwára, ákhirí darja;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *rœran* uṭháná; (nourish) parwarish k., **pálná, posná,** (instruct) ta'lím k, shikshá d. [—**up**];—, *a.* **pichhla, ákhirí;**—A.-S. *hrere,* (half-roasted) **adh kachchá,** nim-puḳhta;—**admiral,** rēr-ad'mi-ral, *n.* náib, mír-bahr ke ba'd ká hákim;—**guard,** *n.* **sipáhíon** ká dasta jo fauj ke píchhe chaltá **hai,** píchhe kí sená;—**ward,** rēr'ward, *n.* From *rear.* ákhirí fauj, pichhlá **hissa.** Syn. Raise; lift; elevate; set up. [**yá** úpar j.

Reascend, rē-as-send', *v. i.* phir chaṛhná, uṭhná

Reason, rē'zun, rēzn, *n.* F. *raison.* (end) matlab, naṭíja; (argument) dalíl; (motive) **garaz,** abhipráy, (absolute truth) sachchái; (rational faculty) 'aql, fahm, buddh, gyán, qúwat i idrák; (cause) sabab, káran; **by—of,** (on account of) ba-sabab, káran se; **in—,** (in justice) insáfan; **without rhyme or—,** be-ma'ne o matlab, be sar o pair, be arth;—, *v. i.* 'aql daurána, munázara k., mubáhisa yá taqrír k., kisí taraf lána;—**able,** rē'zun-a-bl, *a.* (rational) zí-'aql, gyánwán; (moderate) mu'tadil, muwáfiq, yathochit; (fair) wájib, durust, ṭhík. Syn. Just, honest; fair; suitable;—**ableness,** *n.* ma'qúliyat, liyáqat, durustí; **er,** re'zun-ēr, *n.* hujjatí, mubáhis, tárkik, sambád k. w.; **ing,** rē'zun-ing, *n.* mubáhisa, sambád Syn. Argument.

Reassemble, rē-as-sem'bl, *v. t.* phir jama' k.

Reassert, rē-as-sert', *v. t.* phir iqrár k, phir da'wá k. phir pramáṇ k.;—**ion,** *n.* phir iqrár, phir da'wá.

Reassign, rē-as-sīn, *v. t.* (to assign again, to transfer back) phir dená pher dená.

Reassume, rē-as-sum', *v. t.* (to assume or to take again) phir lená, phir iḳhtiyár karná, phir farz kar lená, phir dháraṇ karná, phir mán lena.

Reassure, *v. t.* phir yaqín k., dil ko mazbút k., phir se dirph k., nirbhai k.

Reattempt, rē at-temt', *v. t.* or *i.* phir qasd yá koshish k., phir parishram k.

Reave, rēv, *v. t.* (to take away by violence) zabardastí le lená, chhín lená.

Rebaptise, rē-bap-tīz', *v t.* (to baptise again) phir yá do bára baptisma dená.

Rebate, rē-bāt', *v. t.* F. *re* and *battuere.* (blunt) kund k., bhoṭá k; (to dinimish) kam k.;—**ment,** *n.* (diminution) kamí, taqlíl, minhái.

Rebel, reb'el, *n.* L. *rebellis.* **bágí, sarkash,** munharif, rájbrodhí;—, *a.* ná-farmán, bargashta; —, *v. i.* (revolt) balwa k.; (resist lawful authority) bagáwat k., sar uṭháná. **sarkashí k.** [—**against**];—**lion,** rē-bel'yun, *n.* L. *rebellio.* (insurrection) bagáwat, **sarkashí,** ná-farmaní, fasád, rajdroh,—**lious,** rē-bel'yus, *a.* bágí, sarkash, ná-farmánbardár, rájdrohí.

Rebound, rē bound', *v. i.* (spring back) bázgasht k, píchhe ko dhakelná, píchhe ko uchhal áná, phirná;—, *n* paḷṭío, bázgashtí.

Rebuff, rē-buff', *n.* pitáo, (beating back) shikast, pastí parájai, (refusal) rok, ná-manzúrí, inkar, radd, aswikár; —, *v t.* It. *rabuffo.* (beat back) rokná, rokká: k., ná-manzúr k.; (repel) dutkárná, ghuṛakná, jhiṛakná.

Rebuild, rē-bild', *v. t.* phir banánná, phir ta'mír k.

Rebuke, rē-būk', *v. t.* F. *roboucher.* (reprove) malámat ... sarzanish k, jhiṛakná; (chide) ḍánṭná Syn Reprove; chide; check; chasten,—, *n.* malámat, goshmálí [—**for**]. **Rebukable,** rē-būk'a-bl, *a.* wájib ul malámat, wájib ul chashm numái, ḍánṭne ko yogya,—r, *n.* malamat yá cha-hm numái k. w., jhiṛakne wálá, ḍánṭnewálá.

Rebus, rē'bus, *n* (a kind of riddle) ek qism ká mu'amma, ek paḥelí

Rebut, rē-but', *v t.* (to repel, to refute) dafa' k., baṭáná, jawáb dená, radd karná, khandan k., (to appose by argument) hujjat k., jawáb dená;—**ter,** *n.* jawab ul jawáb, tardíd, uttar ká uttar, khandan

Recalcitrate, rē-kal'si-trat *v. t.* (to show repugnance, to be refractory) nafrat záhir karna, ziddí ya bágí honá, ainchchhá pragaṭ k., aṛiyal honá, machalná.

Recall, rē-kawl', *v. t.* (call back) phir buláná; (annul) radd k., mansúkh k., khandan k.;—, *n.* báz-talabí, irtidád, khandan.

Recant, rē-kant', *v. t.* L. *recantare.* (abjure) bargashta h., inkár k., phir jáná. Syn. Recall, revoke; abjure; disavow,—er, *n.* munharif, radd k. w., phir jáne wálá, khandan k. w.;—ion, *n.* bargashtagí, inkár, tardíd.

Recapitulate, rē-ka-pit'ū-lāt, *v. t.* F. *recapituler.* (relate substance of a discourse) mukhtasar karke phir bayán k., mukarrar kahná ya likhná, sankshep karke barnan k., phir barnan k. Syn. Reiterate; recite; rehearse; **Recapitulation,** *n.* khulasa, mukhtasar bayán, hásil kalám, sáránsh, sankshipt barnan.

Recapture, rē-kap'tur, *v. t.* (to capture back or to retake) phir pakaṛná yá lená.

Recast, rē-kast', *v. t.* phir banáná yá ḍaul ḍálná.

Recede, re-sēd', *v. t.* L. *recedere.* (fall back) paspá h., píchhe lauṭná; (withdraw) báz r., dastbardár h. [—from]; **Recession,** *n.* (the act of with drawing, restoration) dastbardarí, murája'at, báz ána, wápisí.

Receive, re-sēv, *v. t.* F. *recevoir,* L. *recipere.* (accept) qabúl k., grahan k.; (take) lená; (allow) rawá rakhná, ijázat d.; (entertain) mihmaní k.; **Receipt,** re-sēt', *n.* L. *recipere.* (receiving) wusúl, prápt; (prescription) nuskha; (written acknowledgment of money) rasíd bharpaí, [—for];—, *v. t.* rasíd d.; **Receivable,** *a.* qabil i wusúl, milne-jog;—r, rē-sēv'er, *n.* páne w., wusúl k. w.; (ca hier) khazánchí; **Recipient,** *n.* páne wálá, lenewálá; **Receptacle,** rē-sep'ta-kl, *n.* L. *receptaculum.* bartan, básan, khaná, makán, maskan, ghar. [—for]; **Receptible,** rē-sep'ti-bl, *a.* (receivable) páne ke láiq; **Reception,** rē-sep'shun, *n.* L. *receptio.* (receiving) grahan, yáft, wasúl; (entertainment) mihmándárí, áobhagat; (welcome) mubárakbadí, dhanyabádatá.

Recent, rē'sent, *a.* L. *recens.* (new) nayá, jadíd; (fresh) táza; (modern) hál ká; **Recency,** *n.* (newness) tajdíd, tazagí, nayápan, korapan.

Recension, rē-sen'shun, *n.* (a review, a revisal) nazarsaní, muráhiza-sání, punarvalokan, (an edited version) nuskha matbú'a yá mushtahra, prakash kiyá húa lekhá.

Recess, rē-sēs', *n.* L. *recessus.* (retreat), khilwat, gupt sthan, (niche) kol; (intermission) chhuṭṭí; (holiday) ta'tíl, fursat, tawaqqufí, chhuṭṭí. [—from]. [kí bidhí.

Recipe, res'i-pē, *n.* L. *recipere.* nuskha, aushadh

Reciprocal, rē-sip'ro kal, *a.* L. *reciprocus.* (mutual) tarfam, do-tarfí, lázim malzúm, paraspar; —, *n.* adal-badal, phera-pherí. Syn. Mutual; alternate.

Reciprocate, rē-sip'ro-kāt, *v. t.* (to interchange, to alternate) mu'áwiza k., ápas men tabadala k., apas men pher phár k., paraspar k., **Reciprocation,** *n.* mu'áwiza, mubadala, paraspar, pher phár; **Reciprocity,** *n.* báhamí tawaid, mu'adala, luzúm i h'al o mh'al, paraspar, kartavyatá, anyánái bhár. [qata', kaṭ.

Recision, rē-sizh'un, *n.* (the act of cutting off)

Recite, re-sit', *v. t.* L. *re* and *citare.* (rehearse) kahná; (tell over) mukarrar kahná, bayán k., paṛhná; (repeat by heart) bar-zubán sunána; **Recital,** rē-sit'al, *a.* (rehearsal) bayán, zikr, barnan. Syn. Account; rehearsal; recitation; **Recitation,** res-i-ta shun, takarror, takrár, sabaq, anuwád, páṭh.

Reck, *v. t.* (care for) fikr k., khyál yá liház k., chintá k;—less, rek'les, *a.* (careless) gáfil, achet; (heedless) be-hház, be-khabar, asáwdhán.

Reckon, rek'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *recenian.* (compute) hisab k.; (number) shumár k., ginná; (tell over) bar bár kahná; (calculate) andáza k.; (pay a penalty) jurmána d. Syn. Number, enumerate, compute;—on,—upon, (depend upon) bharosa rakhna;—with, (bring to an account) hisáb k.; —up, (add together) jorná;—for, jawáb dih h.; —er, *n.* muhásib, hisáb dán, shumár yá qadr k. w., lekhá dhárí; -ing, *n.* (arithmetic) 'ilm i hisáb, gintá; (account) hisáb, gintí, lekhá, ta'dád; (bill) fard, ikhrájat kí fard, hisáb kitáb; (estimation) samajh; (supposed place of a ship at sea) samundar men jaház kí jagah.

Reclaim, re-klám, *v. t.* L. *re* and *clamare.* (reform) sudhárná, isláh d., durust k.; (recover) sanwárná, sambhálná, phir páná. Syn. Reform; recover; restore; amend; **Reclamation,** rek-la-má'shun, *n.* L. *reclamatio.* (recovery) báz-yáft, husúl-i-da'wá, báz-talabí, máng, páwná, prápti. punpráptí.

Recline, re-klin', *v. t.* L. *reclinare.* (lean upon) ṭek lagáná; (lean back) takiya lagáná, ṭek lagáná, ásra ḍalná; (rest) árám k. [—upon]; **Reclination,** *n.* ḍhuláo, ṭek.

Recluse, re-klusí', *a.* L. *reclusus.* (sequestered) khilwat-nashín, ekánt-básí, **Reclusive,** *adj.* uzlat-bakhsh, barág lánewálá.

Recook, re-kokt', *v. t.* (to cook again) phir pakáná; (vamp up) gharná.

Recognize, rek'og-niz, *v. t.* L. *recognoscere.* (know again) pahchánná; (acknowledge) qubúl k., swíkar k.; (review) nazar-sání k.; (give sureties) zamánat k. Syn. Acknowledge; avow; own; **Recognisable,** *adj.* pahchánne ke qábil, pahchánne ke yog, **Recognition,** rek-og-nish'un, *n.* d., *recognitio.* (acknowledgment) pahchán, shinákht, zikr, iqrár, yád, qubúl; angíkar; **Recognizance,** rē-kog'niz-ans, *n.* F. *reconnoissance,* (avowal) shinakht, pahchánne kí 'alamat, sal bayán; (legal bond) muchalka.

Recoil, re-koil', *v. t.* F. *reculer.* (shrink) palaṭná, píchhe palaṭ j, haṭná, bichkáná, ṭhiṭhakná, dab j. [—from];—, *n.* paskashí, pas-andází, pas-uttádagí. [zarb, nayí zarb ká sikka.

Recoin, *v. t.* phir se sikka b., **Recoinage,** *n.* nayí

Recollect, rek'ol-lekt, re'kol-lekt, *v. t.* L. *recolligere.* (remember) yád k., hosh pakaṛná; (recall to mind) phir yád k.;—ion, rek-ol-lek-shun, *n.* (memory) háfiza, yád. Syn. Memory; remembrance.

Recombine, rē-kom-bin', *v. t.* (to combine or unite again) phir miláná yá jorná. [miláná.

Recompact, rē-kom-pakt, *v. t.* (to join anew) phir

Recommence, re-kom-mens', *v. t.* (begin anew) phir shurú' k., sar i nau k., phir árambh k. [—by,—with].

Recommend, rek-om-mend', *v. t.* (commend) sifarish k.; (praise) ta'ríf k.;—ation, *n.* sifárish, taqríb o bá'is i mihr, gunpatí. Syn. Commendation; approval; approbation. [supurd k.

Recommit, re-kom-mit', *v. t.* phir hawála yá

Recompense, rek'om-pens, *v. t.* F. *recompenser.* (remunerate) 'iwaz d., badlá d., ajr d., táwán d.;—, *n.* 'iwaz, ajr, badlá.

Recompile, re-kom-pil', *v. t.* (to digest anew) naye sir se tálíf k., phir banáná.

Recompose, *v. t.* phir se murattab k., taskín d., phir banáná, phir se dháras dená.

Reconcile, rek'on-sil, *v. t.* F. *reconcilier.* (make to like again) mel-miláp karáná, sulh-karáná (renew friendship) manana yá phir dostí k.; (make to agree) tasfiya k., rází k., razámand k., santushṭ k., (make consistent) munásib k., muwáfiq k.;—ment, *n.* mel, miláp, razámandí; —r, *n.* rází yá mel karáne w.; **Reconciliation,** rek-on-sil-i-á'shun, *n.* miláp, mel, sulh, musálha, dostí az sar i nau, tatbíq, tatábuq. Syn. Pacification; adjustment; atonement, **Reconciliatory,** *adj.* mel k. w., sulh-amez, birodh bhanjak.

Recondite, re-kon'dit or rek on dit', *adj.* (secret, abstruse, profound) poshída, daqíq, muglaq, pinhán, gupta, kaṭhin, gúṭh, **Reconditory,** *n.*

(a store house) tosha khána, bhandár, **Reconduct**, rē-kon-dukt', *v. t.* (to conduct again) phir rahnumáí karná, phir path dikháná.

Reconfirm, rē-kon-firm', *v. t.* (to confirm again) phir tasdíq karná, phir drirh yá sthir karná.

Reconnaissance, re-kon'i-sans, *n.* (the act of reconnoitring, a survey or examination) jánch yá tahqíqát, parikshá yá akraman, zamín kí dekh bhál.

Reconnoitre, rek-o-noi'ter, *v. t.* (to survey or to examine) dekhná, ázmáná, tajwíz karná, bhed lená. [phir dekhná.

Reconsider, rē-kon-sid'er, *v. t* nazar sání karná,

Reconstruct, *v. t.* phir se banáná.

Record, rē-kord', *v. t.* L. *recordari.* (register) fihrist men darj k, likhná, dákhil k., mundarj k., zihn-nishín k.; (sing or play) gáná yá khelná; —, *n.* fihrist, sarkárí kágazát;—**er**, *n.* ahl i daftar, sarishtadár, muháfiz daftar.

Recount, rē-kount', *v. t.* F. *reconter.* (relate in detail) mufassal kahná, bayán k., naql k., barnan k.

Recoup, rē-kōōp, *v. t.* (to make good, to indemnify) púrá k., bhar dená, táwán dená; (to redivide) phir taqsím k., phir bhág k.

Recourse, rē-kōrs', *n* L. *recursus.* (resort) chára, tadbír, upáe; (application) zarí'a, darkhwást; (return) murája'at, rujú', báz-gasht, palṭá. [—to].

Recover, rē-kuv'ĕr, *v. t.* F. *recouvrer* (restore from sickness) shifá p.; (repair) marammat k.; (regain) phir páná, phir hásil k. [—from];—**able**, *adj.* qábil husúl, mumkin ul wasúl, punn prápti yogya, páne yogya;—**y**, *n.* báz-yáft, wusúl, shifá, sihhat.

Recreant, *a.* (cowardly wretch) námard, kambakht ádmí; (apostate) murtadd, munkir i dín, bewafá, bishwás ghátí.

Recreation, rek-rē-ā'shun, *n.* (diversion, entertainment) tafríh, árám, ásáish, bishrám, bahláo; **Recreative**, *adj.* (refreshing, diverting) árámdih, tázagí-bakhsh, bisrám dene wálá, sukh dáyak.

Recrement, rek'rē-ment, *n.* (superfluous matter, dross) fuzla, mail, kasáfat, khád; **Recremental**, **Recrementitial**, *adj.* (drossy) mailá, kharáb.

Recriminate, rē-krim'in-āt, *v. i. re* and *criminari.* (accuse in return) ulṭí tuhmat lagáná; **Recrimination**, *n.* ulṭí tuhmat, ulṭá ilzám, ulṭá dosh.

Recross, *v. t.* phir pár h. yá utarná.

Recrudescence, rē-krōō-des'ens, *n.* (the state of becoming sore again, relapse) árám hone ke ba'd bímárí ká phir barhná.

Recruit, rē-krōōt', *v. t.* F. *recruter.* (supply an army with new men) sipáhí bhartí k.; (refresh) táza k., árám d.; (strengthen) taqwiyat d., mazbút k. [—with];—, *n.* nayá sipáhí, nausikhiyá.

Rectangle, rek'tang-gl, *n.* L. *rectus* and *angulus.* mustatíl, qáim-uz-záwiya, samkon; **Rectangular**, *a.* mustaqímat-uz záwiya, samkon samán.

Rectify, rek'ti-fi, *v. t.* L. *rectus* and *facere.* (set right) sudhárná, banáná, islah k., durust k. [—by]. Syn. Correct; redress; amend; **Rectification**, rek-ti-fi-ká'shun, *n.* isláh, durustí, sihhat, shodháo, shuddhí.

Rectilineal, rek-ti-lin'ē-āl, *adj.* (bounded by straight lines, straight) mustaqím ul khatbain, khatt i mustaqím se baná húá, samrekhá, bishishṭ, sídhá, durust.

Rectitude, rek'ti-tūd, *n.* L. *rectitudo.* (equity) rástí, rást-bází, sachái, shuddhatá.

Rector, rek'tor, *n.* L. (ruler) hákim, 'ámil, názim; (clergyman) pádrí; (head of a school) madrasa ká ustád i a'lá;—**ship**, rek'tor-ship, *n.* hákim, pádrí yá kisí madarse ke sardár ká 'uhda;—**y**, rek'tor-i, *n.* pádrí ká muhalla yá makán

Recumbent, rē-kum'bent, *adj.* (lying back, reclining) jhuke húe, leṭe húe; (inactive) sust, be-kám, álasí; **Recumbancy**, *n.* leṭe húe kí hálat, jhuke húe kí hálat, árám, bisrám.

Recuperate, rē-kū'per-āt, *v. t.* (to recover, to regain) wasúl k., phir hásil k., kho'i húi chíz ko páná; **Recuperative**, *adj.* qábil yá muta'alliq wasúl, prápya.

Recur, rē-kur', *v. i.* L. *recurrere.* (come back) yád á., rujú' k., daurná. [—to];—**rence**, rē-kur'ens, *n.* (return) báz-ámad, baz-gasht, murája'at, tadbír, phir waqú'a, púnarágaman; **Recurrent**, *adj.* bárí ká, barábar hone wála.

Recusant, rē-kū'zant, *a.* L. *recusans.* murtadd, badsháh ke muqarrar kiye húe dín se munkir, birodhí.

Red, red, *a.* A.-S. *read*, *reod.* ahmar, surkh, lál, hinái, abrí, qirmizí, mairún;—, *n.* surkh rang, lál rang;—**coat**, sipáhí;—**hot**, *a.* bhabhúká, angárá sá;—**den**, red'n, *v. t.* surkh yá lál k. yá h., tamtamáná;—**dish**, red'ish, *a.* lál sá;—**ness**, red'ness, *n* surkhí, lálí;—**lead**, *n.* sendur, lál rang;—**sear**, *v. t.* lál hokar chaṭakhná;—**tape**, *n.* (official formality) zábita yá zábite kí kárrawáí.

Redaction, rē-dak'shun, *n.* (the act of arranging in order, a digest) ṭhík ṭhák, tartíb, majmú'a áín, kram se sthápan, níti sangrah.

Reddition, re-dish'un, *n.* (a giving back of anything) wápsí, saunpná; (explanation) bayán, barnan. [gerú.

Reddle, red'l, *n.* (red chalk) surkh khariyá mṭṭí,

Redeem, rē-dēm', *v. t.* L. *redimere.* (ransom) zar dekar chhuráná, dám deke chhuráná; (rescue) rihá k., khalás k.; (make amends for) 'iwaz d., badlá d., táwán d.; (recover) phir hásil k., phir lená; (pay off borrowed money) qarza adá k. [—from,—with]. Syn. Ransom; liberate; rescue; save;—**able**, rē-dēm'a-bl, *a.* mumkin-ul-ázádí, kharíd kar pher liye jáne ke qábil;—**er**, *n.* hámí, sháfí, chhuráne w., háfiz ya'ne 'Isá Masíh, rakshak; **Redemption**, rē-dem'shun, *n.* L. *redemptio.* rihái, ázádagí, 'Isá Masíh ke zarí'a se naját, chhuṭkárá, istikhlás, shafá'at. Syn. Release; liberation; deliverance; rescue; salvation; **Redemptory**, rē-dem'tor-i, *a.* ázádí ke liye diyá húá, rihái ke liye diyá húá.

Redeliver, rē-de-liv'ĕr, *v. t.* wápas k, pher d.

Redented, rē-dent'ed, *adj.* (formed like the teeth of a saw) dánte-dár.

Redintegrate, rē-din'tē-grāt, *v. t.* (to restore to a perfect state, to renew) phir párá kar dená, aslí hálat par láná. [k, wápis k.

Redisburse, rē-dis-burs, *v. t.* (to refund) phir adá

Redispose, rē-dis-pōz', *v. t.* (to dispose or adjust again) phir tartíb dená, phir dhab se rakhná.

Redistribute, rē-dis-trib'ūt, *v. t.* phir bánṭná.

Redolent, red'ō-lent, *adj.* (diffusing odour or fragrance, scented) khushbú-dár, mu'attar, sugandhit; **Redolence**, *n.* khushbú, sugandh.

Redouble, *v. t.* du-chand yá al-muzá'af k., dugná k.

Redoubt, rē-dowt', *n.* F. garh, qil'a, koṭ.

Redoubtable, rē-dowt'abl, *adj.* (formidable, valiant) zabardast, khauf-nák, bahádur, bhayankar, shūrbír.

Redound, rē-dound', *v. i.* L. *reundare.* (roll back) palṭá khánáá. (conduce) taqwiyat d., bá'is h.; barhaná, ziyáda k.; (contribute) dená, záhir k. [—to].

Redress, rē-dres, *v. t.* (set right) durust k., ṭhík k.; (remedy) chára-sází k., upáe k.; (relieve) faryád-rasí k., dád-khwáhí k.; (make compensation) 'iwaz dená;—, *n.* (relief) chára sází, panáh, himáyat, 'iláj, tadáruk, madad, upáe, saháyatá, pratidán; (amends) 'iwaz, badlá; (compensation) mu'áwíza, pratidán. [—by].

Reduce, rē-dūs', *v. t.* L. *reducere.* (bring back

pahle hál men phir l.; (degrade) zalíl k., girá d., mubtazal k.; (lessen) kam k.; (shorten) ghaṭáná, chhoṭá k.; (overcome) maglúb k., jítná, sar k., lathárná; (subject to rule) mutí' k., níchá k.; (divide) bánṭná; (bring into a class) tartíb d.; (pay off) mauqúf k.; (bring to poverty) muhtáj k.; **Reduction**, rē-duk'shun, *n.* L. *reductio.* ghaṭáo, taqlíl, kamí, taḳhfíf, taskhír; **maglúbiyat**, hár. Syn. Diminution; decrease; abatement.

Redundance, rē'dun'dans, *n.* (superfluity) **ifrát**, **bahutáyat**, afzúní, kasrat, ziyádatí; **Redundant**, **rē-dun'dant**, *a.* L. *redundans.* (superfluous) **mazíd**, adhik, bahut, afzún, ziyáda, kasír, wáfir, **bisyár**, ativaktá. [—in]. Syn. Excessive; expletive, exuberant.

Reduplicate, rē-dū'pli-kāt, *v. t.* **duhráná**, **duchand k.**, **dugná k.**, iz'áf k., **dúná k.**; **Reduplication**, *n.* duhráo, muz'áf, dwigun.

Re-echo, rē-ek'ō, *v. t.* **áwáz báz-i-gasht d.**, **áná yá h.**, **gúnjná**; —, *n.* áwáz báz-i-gasht, gúnj.

Reed, rēd, *n.* A.-S. *hreod*, *hread.* kilk, nai, neza, narkaṭ; (pipe) bansí, murlí, bánsurí; (an arrow) tír, paikán; —y, *n.* pur-nai, pur-kilk.

Reef, rēf, *n.* D., A.-S. *reaf.* pál ká ek hissa jis ko was'at kam karne ke liye lapeṭ saken; —Ger. *riff.* (chain or range of rocks lying at or near the surface of water) silsila i chatán; —, *v. t.* (to reduce sail) pál ko kam k., lapeṭna

Reek, rēk, *n.* A.-S. *rec.* dúd, bukhár, bháp, **dhuṇwáṇ**; —, *v. i.* **dhuáṇ nikalná** bháp nikalná **bukhár nikalná.**

Reel, rēl, *n.* A.-S. *hreol.* **rīl**, charkhí, charkhá; **ek qism ká nách**; —, *v. t.* (stagger) ghúmná, lar-khaṛáná; **(gather on a reel)** **phenṭí** b., aṭerná, lapeṭná.

Re-elect, **rē-ē-lekt**, *v. t.* **(to elect again)** phir muntakhib karná, phir chunná.

Re-eligible, rē-el'i-jibl, *adj.* (capable of re-election) phir chune jáne ke láiq.

Re-embark, rē-em-bārk', *v. t.* **(to embark or put on again)** jaház par phir sawár honá.

Re-enact rē-en-akt', *v. t.* (to enact again) mukarrar qánún járí k., kisí niyam ko phir chaláná.

Re-endow, *v. t.* phir waqf k., phir arpan k.

Re-enforce, same as **Re-inforce.**

Re-engagement, rē-en-gāj'ment, *n.* **shart yá 'ahd o** paimán-i-sání.

Re-enter, rē-en'tĕr, *v. t.* phir dákhil k. yá h.; —y, **Re-entrance**, *n.* dákhil i sání, punn pravesh.

Re-establish, rē-es-tab'lish, *v. t.* phir bahál k., barqarár k., phir muqarrar k., qáim yá mazbút k., phir ṭhahráná, sthir k.

Re-estate, rē-es-tāt, *v. t.* (to re-establish) phir qáim karná, pún vavat karná.

Reeve, rēv, *n.* (a steward, a governor) **khánsámán**, hákim; —, *v. t.* (to pass the end of a rope through a hole) ek súráḳh men hokar rassí ke sire ko nikálná

Re-export, rē-eks-pōrt', *v. t.* (to export again) ái húí chíz ko phir báhar bhejná.

Re-examine, rē-egz-am'in, *v. t.* phir talásh k., phir imtihán k., phir tahqíq k., phir tajwíz k., phir jánchná, phir parikshá k.

Refectory, rē-fek'tor-i, *n.* L. *refectorium* náshta, kháná, ni'mat khána, kháne ká kamra; **Refection**, *n.* náshta, jal khawá, biyárí.

Refer, rē-fĕr', *v. t.* L. *referre.* (carry back) wápas l.; (transfer) tabdíl k., muntaqil k.; (direct to as an authority) rujú' k., hawála k., pesh k., (ascribe as reason) mansúb k., batláná; (reduce to particular class) darja bandí k.; (send to another for information) bhejná; —ee, ref-ér-ē', *n.* mauqúf-alaih, marji'a; munsif, nyáyí, nyáya-kartá; —ence, ref'ĕr-ens, *n.* (sending) hawála, sanket; (allusion to) ishára, ímá, sanket; (arbitration) faisala; (respect) 'iláqa, munásibat, mel; (referring to another for character) irtijá'.

Refine, rē-fīn', *v. t.* (purify) s f k.; khális k., bihtar k.; (polish) jilá d., chamkáná; (grow pure) pák ho j., sháista ho j.; —ment, rē-fīn'ment, *n.* safáí; (high culture) tahzíb, durustagí, árástagí, sushíltá; (artificial practice) bárikí; —r, rē-fīn'ĕr, *n.* musaffí, sáf k. w.; **Refining**, rē-fīn'ing, *n.* pákízagí, durustí, safáí.

Refit, rē-fit', *v. t.* marammat k., durust k.

Reflect, rē-flekt', *v. t.* L. *reflectere.* (mirror) **'aks d.**, parchháin ḍálná; (think) fikr k., gaur k., sochná, bichárná; (censure) ta'n k.; dokhná, ilzám l.; —on, —upon, (ponder) **gaur k.**; (reproach) malámat k.; —ing, rē-flek'ting, *a.* 'aks-andáz; (thoughtful) fikrmand; —ion, **rē-flek'shun**, *n.* L. *reflexio.* (that which is reflected) 'aks parchháin; (attentive consideration) guzre ká khiyál, fikr, tafakkur, tasauwur, gaur, dhyán, (censure) malámat, nindá; —ive, rē-flek'tiv, *a.* mun'akis, guzashta báton ká khiyál yá gaur k. w.; —or, rē-flekt'ĕr, *n.* muta'ammil, 'aks-andáz, áína, bichár k. w., darpan.

Reflex, rē'fleks, *a.* L. *reflexus.* ma'kús, báz-andákhta; (introspective) pattá h á; **Reflexive**, *a* (reflective) pásbín, guzashta báton ká khiyál yá gaur k. w. [shiguftagí phir se khilná.

Reflorescence, rē flor-es'sens, *n.* az sari nau

Refluent, ref-lōō-ent *adj.* (flowing back, ebbing) ulṭá bahtá búá, haṭá húá, utár par; **Refluence**, *n.* elṭá bahão.

Reflux, rē'fluks, *n* (ebb) utár, bhátá, jazr; **báz gasht**, palṭao; **the flux and -.** m id-o-jazr, **jwár** bháṭá, utar charháo; —, *a.* utrá húá, báz-rawán, bháṭe ká.

Reform, rē-form', *v. t.* L. *re* and *forma.* (change from worse to better) isláh k., ṭhík k.; (amend) bihtar b., sudhárná, durust k., ṭhík k.; —, *n.* isláh, durustí, bihtarí, tádíb; —ation, ref'or-mā'shun, *n.* isláh, tahzíb, tádíb, sudhráo, durustí, shodhan, ma hab ke dastúr kí isláh; —atory, rē-form'a-tor-i, *a.* muslih, isláh d. w., (an institution for reclaiming juvenile offenders) nau'umr mujrimon kí tádíb ká madrasa; —er, rē-form'ĕr, *n.* muslih, bihtar sáz, durust k. w., adíb, sudhárak.

Refound, *v. t.* (cast anew) phir se ḍhálná.

Refraction, rē-frak'shun, *n.* shu'á' ká jhukáo, kiran-vakratá.

Refractory, rē-frakt'or-i, *a.* L. *refractarius.* (obstinate) mugh-zor, ziddí, magrá; (unruly) sar-kash, gardan-kash, haṭṭí.

Refrain, rē-frān', *v. t.* F. *refrener.* (curb) **báz yá band r.**; (restrain) rokná, thámná, (abstain) parhez k. [—from]; —, *n.* (repeat) astáí, rág ká duhráo.

Refrangible, rē fran'ji-bl, *adj.* (that which may be refracted) inhiráf-pizír, muntashir hone ke láiq, pritivimb ḍálne ke yogya, chhitráne ke yogya; **Refrangibility**, *n.* 'aks ḍálne kí liyáqat, pritivimb hone kí yogyatá.

Refresh, rē-fresh', *v. t.* F. *refraichir.* (invigorate) taqwiyat d., ásúda k., qúwat d.; (revive) tar-o-taza k., táza dam k.; (renew) nayá k.; (cool) ṭhanḍhá k., sard k. [—with]; —er, *n.* taza k. w., khushí dene wálá, shramá pahárí; (a baristers' fee) vakíl yá barisṭar ká mihnatána; —ment, *n.* tar-o-tázagí, ásáish, istiráhat, ásúdagí, ráhat, sukh, chain; iftár, náshta, jalpán.

Refrigerant, rē frij'ĕr-ant, *a* (that which cools) sard-kun, ṭhanḍá k. w., —, *n.* ṭhanḍáí, tar karnewálí dawá; **Refrigerate**, *v. t.* (to refresh) táza karná; (to cool) ṭhanḍá karná, shítal karná; **Refrigerator**, *n.* ṭhanḍá karne ká ála yá bartan.

Refuge, ref ūj, *n.* L. *refugium* (shelter) panáh, árám, amn, sharan, sukh; (protection) nifázat, sharan; (expedient) 'iláj, chára, upáe, tadbír;

—e, ref'ū-je, *n.* panáh-gír, amn-ḳhwáh, sharanáthí, sharanágat.

Refulgence, rē-ful'jens, *n.* (brilliancy) roshní, tajallí, jhalak; **Refulgent,** rē-ful'jent, *a.* L. *refulgens.* (radiant, brilliant) roshan, munauwar, chamakdár, daraḳhshinda. [—with].

Refund, rē-fund', *v. t.* L. *refundere.* (restore, repay) wápas k. yá d., pher d., mustarad k., píchhe kí taraf ḍálná. [—to,—by]

Refuse, re-fūz', *v. t.* F. *refuser.* (deny) inkár k., aswíkár karná; (not to accept) ná-manzúr k.; (reject) radd k.;—, *n.* fuzla, áḳhor, raddí, nikammá. **Syn,** Dross; scum; dregs; rubbish;—, *a.* (worthless) nákára; **Refusal,** rē-fūz'al, *n.* (denial) inkár, ná-manzúrí.

Refute, rē-fūt', *v. t.* L. *refutare.* bátil k., khandan k., galat ṭhahráná, jhúṭhá sábit k., radd k. [—by]; **Refutation,** ref-ū-tā'shun, *n.* (confutation) radd, butlán, ibtál, khanḍan.

Regain, rē-gān', *v. t.* F. *regagner.* (recover) phir p., sar i nau hásil k.

Regal, rē-gal, *a.* L. *regalis.* (kingly, royal) sháhána, sultání, ḳhusrawána, ráj sambandhí, rájkiya;—**ia,** rē-gā'li-a, *n. pl.* L. *pl.* of *regalis.* sháhána 'alámat, bádsháhí nishán, 'udha yá hukúmat ká tamga;—**ity,** rē-gal'i-ti, *n.* L. *regalitus.* (royalty) bádsháhat, saltanat, ráj.

Regale, rē-gāl, *v. t.* (to entertain in a sumptuous manner) bádsháhí taur yá dhúm dhám se da'wat k., ráj bhoj k.; (to refresh, to gratify) nihál k., ḳhush k.;—**ment,** da'wat, madárát, tafríh, bhoj, chain, bisrám.

Regalia, rē-gā'li-a, *n.* (the ensigns of royalty) bádsháhí nishán yá jhanḍá.

Regard, rē-gàrd', *v. t.* F. *regarder.* (esteem) 'azíz jánná; (heed) dhyán k.; (care) parwáh k.; (look) nazar k.; (observe) gaur k., bichárná; sochná; (attend to) ḳhátir men láná, mánná; (value) qadr k., (refer to) nisbat rakhná;—, *n.* (esteem) 'izzat, ádar; (heed) dhyán; (care) parwáh; (look) nazar, drishṭí; (value) qadr, ádar; (affection) muhabbat, prem; (attention) tawajjah, dhyán;—**s,** *pl.* (compliments) salám; (affection) piyár;—**to,** nisbat. [—for];—**ing,** *prep.* báre men, ba-liház, nisbat, sambandh se, apekshá se,—**less,** *a.* (careless) be-liház, gáfil, be-parwáh, be-ḳhabar. [—of].

Regather, rē-gath'er, *v. t.* (to gather again) phir jama' karná. [daur

Regatta, rē-gat'a, *n.* (a boat race) kishtíon kí

Regency rē'jen-si, *n.* L. *regentia.* bádsháh ke qáim maqám kí hukúmat, súbadárí, tahakkum, rájpratí nidhitwa; **Regent,** rē'jent, *a.* L. *regens.* (ruling) hukúmat, hukmránt yá farmán-rawáí k. w., dúsre ke qáim-maqám hukúmat k. w.; **Regent,** *n.* názim, hákim, 'ámil, bádsháh ká qáim-maqám, rájadhikárí.

Regenerate, rē-jen'ĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *re* and *generare.* sar i nau yá phir paidá k., dil badalná yá pherná, taqlíd ul qalb k.;—, *a.* sar i nau paidá, mugaiyar ul qalb, muqallib-ul-qalb; **Regeneration,** rē-jen-ĕr-ā'shun, *n.* (new birth) naí paidáish, nayá janm; (recreation from a natural to a spiritual life) iismání mizáj chhor kar rúhání mizáj ḳhtiyár k.

Regicide, rej-i-sid, *n.* L. *rex* and *cædere.* bádsháh-kushí, nánripghátak;—, *a.* bádsháh-kush.

Regimen, rej'i-men, *n.* L. tadbír i gizá, parhez; (orderly government) bá qá'ida saltanat, nismánusár.

Regiment, rej'i-ment, *n.* L. *regimentum.* risála, paltan, tuman,—**als,** *n.* (Regimental uniform, military dress) sipáhí kí wardí, sipáhiána libás.

Region, rē'jun, *n.* L. *regio.* (land) zamín, aqlím, marz-búm, ḳmitta, mulk, des, diyár; (place) jagah, sthán; (rank) darja; (part of the body) badan ká koí hissa; (tract of land) zila', atráf.

Register, rej'is-tĕr, *n.* F. *registre.* (list) fihrist; (record) daftar; (an officer) sarishtadár, muháfiz, amín-i-daftar, paṭwárí; (clerk) mutawallí, qánúngo;—, *v. t.* daftar men likh l., fihrist men dáḳhil k., ṭáṅk lená; **Registrar,** *n.* muháfiz daftar, lekh-patr rakshak; **Registration,** *n.* daftar yá fihrist men tahrír yá indiráj, lekhá ropan; (in print) kitábon ke safhon kí milán; **Registry,** rej'is-tri, *n.* rajisṭarí daftar, daftarḳhána, mazmún i dáḳhil i fihrist.

Regius, rē'ji-us, *adj.* (royal, kingly) sháhána, bádsháhí, rájkiya; (appointed by the king) bádsháh ká muqarrar kiyá húá.

Reglet, reg'let, *n.* (a flat narrow moulding between panels) golá, gaz, dalhe ke bích kí chapṭi 'aur tang lakṛiyán.

Regnant, reg'nant, *adj.* (reigning, actually ruling) taḳht-nishín, hukmrán, rájadhikárí; (prevalent) murauvij, shásankárí; **Regnancy,** *n.* (rule) hukúmat, adhikár; (predominance) riwaj, galba, prachanḍata, prabaltá.

Regorge, rē-gorj', *v. t.* (to vomit) qai k.; (to swallow again) nigal jáná.

Regraft, rē-graft', *v. t.* (to graft again) phir qalam lagáná, phir paiwand lagáná.

Regrant, rē-grant', *v. t.* (to grant back) phir baḳhshná, phir dená.

Regrate, rē-grāt', *v. t.* (to buy and sell again in the same market) bázár men jins ko ḳharidná aur phir wahín us ko bech dena.

Regress, rē-gres', *n.* (passage back, a return) báz gasht, nikás, murāfa'at, phirão, lauṭáo.

Regret, rē-gret', *v. t.* F. *regretter.* (grieve at) afsos k., pachhtáná; (be sorry for) ranjída h., gam k., shok k.;—, *n.* afsos, hasrat, taassuf, gam, pashemání, shok, pachhtawá [—for]. **Syn.** Remorse; repentance;—**ful,** rē-gret'fool, *a.* gamgín, dilgír, pashemán, udás, malúl, dukhí, shok yukta.

Regular, reg'ū-lar, *a.* L. *regula.* (conformed to a rule) bá-qá'ida, bá-zábita, yatha vati; (orderly) bá-qarína, durust; (exact) ṭhík-ṭhík, sahíh; (having equal surfaces) barábar. [—in];—, *n.* mudámí fauj ká sipáhí;—**ity,** reg-ū-lar'i-ti, *n.* (uniformity) hamwárí, barábarí, yaksání, (method) intizám, qá'ida, qiyás, qarína, byavasthá. **Syn.** Order; rule; method; system; **Regulate,** reg'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *regulare.* (adjust) tartíb d., murattab k.; (direct) hidáyat k., intizám k.; (keep in order) ba-qá'ida rakhná; (rule) hukúmat k. [—by]; **Regulation,** reg-ū-lā'shun, *n* barábarí, zábita, tadbír, nazámat, bandobast, dastúr ul 'amal, qánún, intizám, árástagí, prabandh; **Regulator,** reg'ū-lāt-or, *n.* qánún-sáz, barábar k. w., prabandh kartá (superior clock) 'umda ghaṛí.

Regurgitate, rē-gur'ji-tāt, *v. t.* (to throw back large quantity) bahut sá píchhe ko ḍálná; (to throw back) phenkná, ulṭá bahná, palaṭ áná.

Rehabilitate, rē-ha-bil'i-tāt, *v. t.* (to restore to former rank) badastúr qaim karná, púrvapad ko prát karná; (to reinstate) bahál karná, púrva dashá men láná; **Rehabilitation,** *n.* bahálí, púrvadashástuti.

Rehear, rē-hēr', *v. t.* (to hear again) phir sunná; (to try a case again) muqaddama phir sunná.

Rehearsal, rē-hĕrs'al, *n.* takrár, zikr, mashq, mukarrar bayán, **Rehearse,** rē-hĕrs', *v. t.* Norm F. *rehérser.* (repeat) duhráná, (recite) sunáná; (narrate, relate) bayán k.

Reign, rān, *n.* L. *regnum* badsháhat, saltanat, ráj, 'amal; (prevalence) galba, prachanḍatá; —, *v. i.* bádsháhat k., saltanat k., ráj k., (prevail) galib h., prachanḍit honá [—over].

Reimburse, rē-im-burs', *v. t.* F. *rembourser.* (repay) pher d., wápas k., ḍand bharná, táwán d. [—for]. **Syn.** Refund; repay.

Reimport, rē-im-port', *v. t.* (to bring back, to

import again) phir láná, bheje húe mál ko phir láná.

Re-impress, rē-im-pres', *v. t.* (to impress anew) phir chhápná, dobára chháp lagáná.

Rein, rān, *n.* L. *retinere.* bág-dor, lagám, rás, 'inán;—, *v. t.* (govern by a bridle) bág khínchná; (restraint) rokná. [—in];—in, (restrain) rokná; **without—s**, (without restraint) be rok; **give the—s to**, (give license, leave unchecked) ijázat d.; be-rok rahne d.; **take the—s**, (assume the government or control) ikhtiyár hásil k., adhikár lená;—s, rānz, *n. pl.* L. *renes.* gurda.

Reindeer, rān'dēr, *n.* A.-S. *hrandeor.* bárah-singhá.

Reinforce, rē-in fōrs', *v. t.* (strengthen with fresh help) madad se taqwiyat h., zor d., madad k.; —ment, rē-in-fōrs'ment, *n.* kumak, madad, saháyatá, naí fauj.

Re-inspire, rē-in-spīr', *v. t.* (to inspire anew) phir dil men ḍálná, phir josh dilná.

Re-install, rē-in-stawl', *v. t.* (to put again in possession) phir bahál k.

Reinstate, rē in-stāt', *v. t.* bahál k., phir muqarrar k., phir jaise ká taisá k.

Re-insure, rē-in-shōōr, *v. t.* (to insure a second time) phir yaqín diláná, phir bíma karná.

Re-integration, rē-in'tē-grāshun, *n.* (Renewal, restoration) bahálí, sudhár. [muqarrar karná.

Re-invest, rē-in-vest', *v. t.* (to invest again) phir

Re-invigorate, rē-in-vig'or-āt, *v. t.* (to invigorate again) phir táza karná, phir bal dená.

Re-issue, rē-ishoo, *v. t.* (to issue again) phir jári k., phir nikálná;—, *n.* (a second issue) dobára ijrá, punna prakásh.

Reiterate, rē it'ēr-āt, *v. t.* (repeat again and again) bár-bár k., mukarrar k., duhráná; **Reiteration**, dohráo.

Reject, rē-jekt', *v. t.* L. *rejicere.* (refuse) radd k., khandan k.; (discard) tark k.; chhor d., (throw away) phenk d., ná-manzúr k.;—ion, rē-jek shun, *n.* tark, radd, inkár.

Rejoice, rē-jois', *v. i.* F. *rejouir.* (gladden) khush k., shádmán ú, bág bág h., ánandit honá; (be joyful) masrúr h.; **Rejoicing**, *n.* shádmání, khushí, ánand.

Rejoin, rē-join, *v. t.* (join again) phir jorná; (answer) radd i jawáb k., jawáb dená;—der, *n* jawáb.

Re-juvenate, rē-jōō've-nāt, *v. t.* (to renew, to make young again) nayá karná, phir jawán karná; **Rejuvenescence**, *n.* nayí jawání.

Relapse, rē-laps', *v. t.* L. *relabi.* (falling back) palatná, phir pachhárná ya girání, sábiq dastúr h.;—, *n.* paltáo, 'aud-i marz, phir pachhár. [—from].

Relate, rē-lāt', *v. t.* L. *referre.* (tell) kahná; (describe) náql k., bayán k.; (belong) nisbat yá 'iláqa rakhná; **Relation**, rē-lá'shun, *n.* bayán, zikr, haqíqat, taqrír, kaifiyat; (kindred) rishta, nátá, 'iláqa, qurbat, rishtedár, khesh; **Relationship**, *n.* rishtedárí, qarábat, nátedárí, nisbat, sambandh; **Relative**, rel'āt-iv, *a.* muta'alliq, mansúb, nisbatí, sambandhit;—, *n.* rishtedár, qarábati, ism mausúf, sila.

Relax, rē-laks', *v. t.* L. *relaxare.* (slacken) dhílá k.; (unbend) chhorná; (weaken) kamzor k.; (remit) kam k.; (be mild) halím h., narm h.; (become careless) gáfil h., sust h., (divert) phernná. [—in,—from];—ation, rē-laksá'shun, *n.* dhíl, muláimat, sustí, káhilí, tafarruj, árám, bisram, **Relaxative**, *adj.* (tending to relax, that which relaxes, laxative) muláim k. w., mushil, rechak, malsárak.

Relay, rē-lā', *n.* F. *relais.* ghore kí chaukí, ghore kí ḍák.,—, *v. t.* (to lay again) phir jama' k., phir rakh d., (anything laid up) jama' kí húí chíz.

Release, rē-lēs', *v. t.* (set free) ázád k.; (let go) chhorná, jáne d.;—, *n* (discharge) khalásí, rihái, chhutkárá; (deed of discharge) rihái-náma. [—from].

Relegate, rel e-gāt, *v. t.* (to send away, to consign) rawána k., nikál derá, badalná; **Relegation**, *n.* jiláwatní.

Relent, rē lent', *v. i.* F. *ralentir.* (soften) muláim h., pasíjná, mom-dil h.;(yield) dená, mánná; (feel pity) tars kháná. [—from];—less, rē-lent'les, *a.* sang-dil, be-rahm, sakht, kattar, kathor.

Relevance, rel'ē-vans, *n.* (applicableness) madadgárí, nisbatdárí, mauqa' kí munásibat, yogyatá, mel, prasang; Also Relevancy.

Relevant, rel'ē-vant, *a.* F. *relevant.* madadgár, saháyak; (pertinent) ma'qúl, sazáwár, yogya; (applicable) munásib, nisbatdár, bá-mauqa', prayukt, prásangik. [—to]. Syn. Fit; proper; suitable; appropriate.

Relic, rel'ik, *n.* F. *relique.* baqiya, kisí shaj ká tabarruk, parshád, bachá húá hissa.

Relict, rel'ikt, *n.* L. *relicta.* bewa, ránd.

Relief, rē-lēf', *n.* Eng. *relieve.* (alleviation) kamí, takhfíf; (assistance) madad, guhár, pu hí, taqwíyat, saháyatá; (remedy) 'iláj, tadbír, upáe; (redress) 'iwazí; (party of guard) pahrá. [—from,—for]; **Relieve**, rē-lēv', *v. t.* L. *relevare.* árám d., ta kín d., shántí d., takhfíf k., kam k., madad d., saháyatá k., badlí k. [—from,—by,—with]. Syn. Succour; aid; help; assist.

Religion, re-lij'un, *n.* L. *religio.* mazhab, dín, dharm, mat; **Religionist**, *n.* (one devoted to religion; a bigot) mazhabí shakhs, dharmí ádmí, apne mazhab ká tarafdár, pakká dhármik; **Religious**, re-lij'us, *a* mazhabí, díní, díndár, pársá, Khudá-tars, ímándár, dharmí, Ishwar bhakt.

Relinquish, rē-ling'kwish, *v. t.* L. *relinquere.* (forsake) chhorná; (abandon) tyágná; tark k. (give up) dast-bardár h., háth uthána. Syn. Leave; quit; forsake; desert; abandon;—ment, *n.* tark, chhutkárá, guzashtagí.

Reliquary, rel'i-kwār-i, *n.* F. *reliquaire.* tabarruk ke rakhne ká sandúq wg.

Reliquidate, rē-lik'wi-dāt, *v. t.* (to adjust anew, to liquidate anew) do bára tai k., phir se thík k.

Relish, rel'ish, *v. t.* F. *relecher.* (enjoy) pasand k., cháhná, shauq rakhná;—, *n.* (taste) maza; (flavour) záiqa, swád; (zest) shauq; (delight) khushí; (perception) samajh; (liking) pasand. [—for].

Relucent, rē-lū'sent, *adj.* (shining, bright) roshan, sáf, chamakdár, nirmal, chamkílá.

Reluctance, rē-luk'tans, *n.* (aversion of mind) dareg, afsos, kashídagí, bi-mukhtá, (unwillingness) ná-rází, ná-khushí, anichhá; **Reluctant**, re-luk'tant, *a.* L. *reluctans.* kashída, náráz, barkhá-sta-khátir, be-dil, bimukh, anichhuk.

Relume, rē-lūm', *v. t.* (to light again, to rekindle) do bára roshan k., phir jaláná.

Relumin, rē-lū'min, *v. t.* (to light again) do bára roshan k., phir jaláná.

Rely, rē-lī', *v. i.* Prefix *re* and *lie.* (put trust in) bharosa rakhná, takya k., bishwás k.; **Reliable**, rē-li'a-bl, *a.* (trustworthy) mu'tabar, i'timád ke láiq, bishwás yogya; **Reliance**, re-li'ans, *n.* (trust) i'tibár, i'tiqád, bharosa tawakkul, bishwás, ásrá.

Remain, rē-mān', *v. i.* L. *remanere.* (to be left) báqí r., chhútná, paṛá r.; (continue) qáim r., tikná, thaharná;—s, rē-mānz', *n.* (corpse) lásh, murda, mittí, janáza;—der, *n.* báqí, baqiya, má-baqí, bachá, shesh khand.

Remake, rē-māk', *v. t.* phir banáná.

Remand, re-mand', *v. t.* *re* and *mandare.* phir bhejná, lautá d., phir bulána. [—to].

Remark, rē-märk', *n.* (note) bát, bachan, qaul; (comment) zikr, bayán, kathan; (hint) ishára; (mark) nishání; (notice) ḳhabar;—, *v. t.* F. *remarquer.* (observe) nazar k.; (call attention) liház k.. ḳhabar rakhná; (speak) kahná, farmáná, irshád k.;—able, rē-mark'a-bl, *a.* mashhúr, námí; (unusual) nádir, anúṭhá; (extraordinary) 'ajíb o garíb, apūrva. [—tor].

Remarry, rē-mar'i, *v. t.* (to marry again) phir shádí k., phir byáh k.; **Remarriage,** *n.* do bára shádí.

Remasticate, rē-mas'ti-kāt, *v. t.* (to chew over and over again as the cud, to ruminate) phir chabáná, bár bár chabáná, jugálí k.

Remedy, rem'e-di, *n.* L. *remedium.* (cure) dawá, 'iláj, chára, mu'álija, darmán, upáe, dárú; (reparation) 'iwaz, isláh; (an effective medicine) muassar dawá;—, *v. t.* dawá k., 'iláj k., upáe mkálná, chára k.; **Remediable,** rem-ē'di-a-bl, *a.* 'iláj-pizír, isláh-pizír, upáe yogya; **Remedial,** *adj.* (affording remedy, relieving) dáfa', chárагar, insidádí, dukh hár, aushadh yogya, chikatsaniya; **Remediless,** rem'e-di-less, *a.* lá-'iláj, ládawá be-bas.

Remelt, *v. t.* phir galáná.

Remember, rē-mem'bĕr, *v. t.* Norm. F. *remembre.* (mention) zikr k., charchá k.; (recognise) pahchánná; (remind) yád dilána, chitá d.; (call to mind) yád k., ḳhátir yá dil men r.;—ance, rē-mem'brans, *n.* (memory) yádgárí, yádáwarí, yád, háfiza, yáddásht; smirití, smaraṇ; **Remembrancer,** *n.* yád dilánewálá, yádgar; (an officer of Exchequer) afsar ḳhazána, muháfiz daftar.

Remind, rē-mīnd', *v. t.* (put in mind) yád dilána, chitána, jatána. [—of];—er, *n.* yád dilánewálá ḳhatt, tákíd, chitáwaní.

Reminiscence, rem-i-nis'ens, *n.* (recollection) yádáwarí, yád-dihí, sudh, smirití.

Remiss, rē-mis', *adj.* (slack, negligent, careless) ḍhílá, majhúl, gáfil, sust, be-parwáh, álasí achet;—ion, *n.* ḍhilápan, gaflat; (abatement) kamí; (forgiveness, pardon) mu'áfí, kshamá

Remit, rē-mit', *v. t.* L. *remittere.* (abate) takhfíf k., ghaṭáná, kam k.; (lessen a punishment) sazá kam k.; (give up) chhoṛ d.; (refer) nisbat d.; (send back to prison) phir qaid k. yá bhejná; (send money) irsál k., rupae bhejná; (forgive) mu'áf k., kshamá k. [—to];—tance, rē-mit'ans, *n.* irsál, hunḍí, bheje húe rupae.

Remnant, rem'nant, *n.* F. *remaindre.* (remainder) baqiya, má-baqí, kasar, bachtí.

Remodel, rē-mod'l, *v. t.* phir se banáná.

Remonstrance, rē-mon'strns, *n.* (act of expostulation) 'arz i shikáyat, 'arz i ahwál, gila guzárí, dád-ḳhwáhí, radd-o-kadd; **Remonstrate,** rē-mon'strāt, *v. i.* L. *remonstrare.* radd-badal k., takrár k., gila k., shikáyat k.

Remorse, rē-mors', *n.* L. *remorsus.* (compunction) pashemání, nádání yá taassuf, dard yá riqqat, pachhtáwá; (penitence) pashchátáp, tauba. [—for];—less, rē-mors'less, *a.* (cruel) be-dard, be-rahm, sang-dil, kaṭhor man.

Remote, rē-mōt', *a.* L. *remotus.* (far away) dúr, daráz, ba'íd, asamíp. [—from];—ness, rē-mōt'nes, *n.* taṭáwat, dúrí, darází.

Remount, rē-mount', *v. t.* (reascend) phir chaṛhná.

Remove, rē-mōōv', *v. t.* L. *removere.* haṭáná, sarkáná; (change place) naql i makán k., jagah badalná; (banish) kanáre k., dafa' k.; dúr k.;(dismiss) mauqúf k., alag k.;—, *n.* naql i makán, kúch, tagaiyurí, mauqúfí.[—from]; **Removable,** rē-mōōv'a-bl, *a.* manqúla, muntaqil, haṭáe jáne ke qábil, dúr karne ke láiq; **Removal,** rē-mōōv'al, *n.* sarkáo, haṭáo, uṭháo, izála, tagaiyurí, kúch, naql i makán, ma'zúlí.

Remunerate, rē-mū'nĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *remunerare.* (recompense) ajr d., ajúra d., badla d., jazá d., 'iwaz d., bhár d.; **Remuneration,** rē-mūn-ĕr-ā'shun, *n.* ujrat, ajúra, ajr, jazá, badla, 'iwaz, samra, pratí phal; **Remunerable,** *adj.* (capable of being remunerated) badlá yá ajr dene ke qábil, pratí phal yogya; **Remunerative,** rē-mūn'er-āt-iv, *a.* ujrat-dih, jazá-baḳhsh, badla dene-wálá.

Renal, rē'nal, *a.* L. *renes.* gurde ká.

Rencounter, ren'kount'er, *n.* F. *rencontre.* (action or engagement) nágahání muqábala, jharpá jharpí; (collision) ṭakkar, dhakká. [—with]. Syn. Clash; shock; collision.

Rend, rend, *v. t.* A.-S. *renaan.* (split) phárná, chírná, phoṛná; toṛná; (tear with violence) ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe k., chák k., alag k. [—into].

Render, ren'dĕr, *v. t.* F. *rendre.* (return) wápas k., yá d.; (pay or give back) pher d., adá k.; (show) záhir k.;—into, (translate) tarjuma k., ulthá k.;—an account, (give an account) hisáb d.;—up, (surrender) hawála k., saupná. [—to];—ing, ren'dĕr-ing, *n.* 'iwaz, hawála; (translation) tarjuma, ulthá.

Rendezvous, ren'de-vōō, *n.* F. *rendezvous.* majma', marja', aḍḍá, jama' hone kí jagah;—, *v. i.* muqarrar jagah par jama' h.

Rendition, rend'i-shun, *n.* (a surrendering) hawálagí; (translation) tarjuma, ulthá.

Renegade, ren'ē-gād, *n.* Sp. *renegado.* munkir i dín, swádharm tyágí; (deserter) firárí; (common vagabond) áwára. Syn. Apostate; backslider; turncoat.

Renew, rē-nū', *v. t.* táza k., nayá k.; (begin again) phir shurú' k., sar-i-nau k., phir se árambh k.; (make to last longer) marammat k.;—al, re-nū'al, *n.* tajdíd, tajaddud, takarrur, nawín karan, punrá rambh;—ing, *a.* táza, nayá, phir durust k. w. [kí shakl ká.

Reniform, ren'i-form, *adj.* (kidney shaped) gurde

Renitence, ren'i-tens, *n.* (resistance, reluctance) rok, muqábala, nárází.

Rennet, ren'et, *n.* A.-S. *gerinnan.* panír, máyá, máyá shír, mi'da i bachhṛá;—, *n.* F. *reinette.* ek qism ká míṭhá seb.

Renounce, rē-nouns', *v. t.* L. *re* and *nuntiare.* (disown) inkár k.; (give up) chhoṛ d., námanzúr k.; (forsake) tark k., tyágná; (abjure) qasam se inkár k., aswíkár k. Syn. Relinquish; abandon; forego; resign; abjure; forsake; leave;—, *n.* inkár, tark, ná-manzúrí, aswíkár; **Renunciation,** rē-nun-ci-ā'shun, *n.* L. *renunciatio.* inkár, tark, tyág; **Renunciation of the world,** tark dunyá, sannyás.

Renovate, ren'ō-vāt, *v. t.* (to make new again, to renew) tajdíd k., tarmím k., nayá k., milán k.

Renown, rē-nown', *n.* L. *re* and *nomen.* (fame) námwarí, shuhrat, yash; (high honour) 'azmat, baṛáí;—ed, *a.* (distinguished) mashhúr, námwar, prasidh. Syn. Famous; celebrated; eminent; illustrious.

Rent, rent, *n.* From *rend.* shigáf, chák, shaqq, darr, khop, khoṇchá;—, *v. t.* Rend ko dekho;—, *n.* L. *reddere.* kiráya, bhárá, lagán;—, *v. t.* kiráya par l. yá d.;—al, *n.* jama' bandí, salána lagán, kiráya;—er, *n.* kiráya-dár, málguzár;—, *v. t.* F. *rentrare.* rafú k.

Renumerate, *v. t.* (recount) duhráná, phir ginná.

Re-open, rē-ō'pen, *v. t.* phir kholná.

Re-ordain, rē-or-dān', *v. t.* (to ordain again) phir muqarrar k., phir niyat k.

Re-order, rē-or'dĕr, *v. t.* (to repeat a command) phir hukm d.; (to arrange anew) nae sir se tartíb d.

Re-organize, rē-or'gan-īz, *v. t.* tarmím k., phir tartíb d., nae sir se inuzám k.

Repair, rē-pār', *v. t.* F. *reparer.* marammat k., durust k., sanwárná, banáná; (retrieve) 'iwazí d., nuqsán bhar d.;—, *n.* F. *reparer* (resort to) jáná;—, *n* marammat, durustí, 'iwaz, táwán; (abode) maskan, makán; **Reparable,** *adj.* marammat ke

qábil, sudhárne ke yogya: **Reparation**, rep-ar-ā'-shun, *n.* durustí, badla, 'iwaz, ḍand, táwán.

Repartee, rep-ar-tē', *n.* F. *repartie.* (smart, ready and witty reply) házir-jawábí, zaráfat, riskottar;—, *v. i.* házir-jawáb h., latífa-goí k., riskottar k.

Repartition, rē-par-tish'un, *n.* (a second partition) dobára taqsím; (a division into smaller parts) chhoṭe hisson men taqsím, alag bhág men bánṭ.

Repast, rē-past', *n.* F. *repas.* náshta, kháná.

Repay, rē-pā', *v. t.* (recompense) ajr d., badlá dená; (return) wápas k., lauṭáná; (pay back) adá k., bhar d. [—for].

Repeal, rē-pēl', *v. t.* L. *re* and *appellare.* mansúkh k., radd yá mauqúf k., bátil k., matrúk k., maho k., mardúd k., tyágná. Syn. Revoke;—, *n.* radd, tardíd, nasḳh. Syn. Abrogation; revocation.

Repeat, rē-pēt', *v. t.* L. *repetere.* (reiterate) dobára kahná; (perform again) phir karná; (recite) duhráná, parhná, raṭná, sunáná. [—to];—, *n.* takarrur záhir k. w. nishán;—**edly** *adv.* (frequently) aksar, bárambár; **Repetition**, rep-ē-tish'un, L. *n. repetitio.* (act of repeating) takarrur, takrár, duhráo, punrukhtí. [—at].

Repel, rē-pel', *v. t.* L. *repellere.* píchhe haṭáná, dúr k., dafa' k., nikálná; (repulse) palṭáná; (make resistance) rokná. [—from].

Repent, rē'pent, *a.* L. *repens, ppr. of repere.* to creep. (creeping) charhnewálá mánind bel ke; rē-pent', *v. t.* L. *re* and *pœna.* (be penitent) tauba k., pachhtáná; (be sorry) afsos k., pashemán h.; (change one's life) badl chhor kar ráh i haqq men á. [—of];—**ance**, *n.* tauba, pashesmání, pachhtáwá. [—for]. Syn. Penitence; contrition; remorse;—**ant**, rē-pent'ant, *a.* pashemán, mutaassif, pashchátápí;—, *n.* mustagfir, tauba k w., pachhtáne w.

Repeople, rē-pē'pl, *v. t.* (to stock anew with people) phir se basána, dobára ábád k.

Repercussion, rē-per-kush'un, *n.* (a striking or driving back) haṭáo, pratívát.

Repertory, rep'er-to-ri, *n.* (a place where things are kept to be brought out again, a treasury) makhzan, ganjína, kosh.

Reperusal, rē-per-uz'al, *n.* (a second perusal) dobára muláhiza, dobára jánch, punarva-lokan.

Repine, rē-pin', *v. t.* (murmur) kurkuráná, kurhná, rúṭhná; (fret) gam k.; (envy) ḍáh k, hasad k. [ná, 'iwaz d.

Replace, rē-plās', *v. t.* bahál k., badle men rakh-

Replant, rē-plant', *v. t.* (to plant again) phir darakht lagáná.

Replenish, rē-plen'ish, *v. t.* F. *replenir.* (supply) maujúd k.; (fill again) phir bharná, bharpúr k., ma'múr k.; (complete) púrá k., tamám k. [—with;—**ment**, rē-plen'ish-ment, *n.* (supply) bharpúrí, ma'múrí, tamámí

Replete, rē-plēt', *n.* L. *repletus.* (full) ma'múr, pur. [—with]; **Repletion**, *n.* ma'múrí bharpúrí Syn. Satiety; fulness.

Replevin, rē-plev'in, *n.* (the document by which goods and chattels are recovered) mál o asbáb kí zamánat par rihá; **Replevy**, *v. t.* nájáiz taur par qurq kí húí chízon ko bazarí'e hukm 'adálat wápis lená.

Replica, rep'li-ka, *n.* (a copy of the original printing) aslí taswír kí naql jo asl musauwar kare. [húá, murá húá.

Replicate, rep'li-kāt, *adj.* (folded back) tah kiyá

Replication, rep-li-kā'shun, *n.* (reply, answer) jawáb, uttar; (the reply of the plaintiff to the defendants plea) tardíd, jawáb, radd kalám, jawáb jo mudda'í muddá'alaih ko de.

Repolish, rē-pol'ish, *v. t* (to polish again) phir chikná k., phir chamkánáná.

Reply, rē-pli', *v. i.* L. *replicare.* jawáb d.;—, *n.* jawáb. [—with]; **Replier**, *n.* jawáb d. w.

Report, rē-pōrt', *v. t.* L. *reportare.* (noise by public rumour) áwáza k., afwáh phailáná, mashhúr k.; (relate) kahná, ittilá' d., bayán k.; (charge with neglect) shikáyat k.,—, *n.* (rumour) afwáh, shuhrat; (repute) námwarí; (hearsay) charchá; (loud noise as of a gun) top kí áwáz, dhaṛáká; (statement by a committee) kaifiyat;—**one's self**, (give information of arrival) házirí d.;—**er**, rē-pōrt'ēr, *n.* muḳhbir, náqil, sambád-dátá;—**ing**, *n.* afwáh, shuhrat, bayán, ḳhabar.

Repose, rē-pōz', *v. t.* F. *reposer.* (recline) suláná, árám d. yá k.; (rely) takiya k., bharosa k.; (deposit) rakhná, rakh chhorná;—, *n.* (rest) árám; (sleep) ḳhwáb, nínd; (quiet) amn; (trust) itmínán; (ease) farágat; (quietness) ḳhámoshí; (harmony) mel, ittifáq. [—from]

Reposit, rē-poz'it, *v. t.* L. *reponere.* hifázat ke liye dharná yá rakhná.

Repository, rē-poz'i-tor-i, *n.* L. *repositorium.* (store house) godám; (depository) dúkán, koṭhí; (horse bazar) nakhḳhás. Syn. Depository; repertory; depôt; magazine; conservatory; treasury.

Re-possess, rē-poz-zes', *v. t.* (to possess again) phir qabza k, phir páná; **Repossession**, *n.* dobára qabza, phir adhikár.

Reprehend, rep-rē-hend', *v. t.* L. *reprehendere.* (chide) tambíh k., jhirakná; (blame) ilzám lagáná, kalank lagáná; (reprove) malámat k. Syn. Rebuke; reproach; upbraid; **Reprehension**, rep-rē-hen'shun, *n.* (censure) malámat, ilzám, gila, shikáyat.

Represent rep-rē-zent', *v. t.* L. *repræsentare.* (exhibit) záhir k., prakásh k.; (show) namúd k., dalálat k., dikháná; (describe) bayán k.; (personate) súrat b; (hold place) qáim maqám h; —**ation**, rep-rē-zent-ā'shun, *n.* (description) bayán, shabíh; wakíl, náib; izhár, namúdárí; (petition, memorial) 'arz-dásht, 'arzí;—**ative**, rep-rē-zent'a-tiv, *a* súrat-numá, dáll, wakálatnáma, niyábat záhir k. w.;—, *n.* (agent) wakíl, qáim-muqám; (likeness) shabíh, 'alámat, nishán, chinh, múratí.

Repress, rē-pres', *v. t.* L. *reprimere.* (crush) kuchalná, torná; (put down) mauqúf k., dabáná. Syn. Suppress; subdue; quell. [—by]; **Repression**, *n.* rok, dabáo; **Repressive**, *adj.* dabánewálá.

Reprieve, rē-prēv', *v. t.* L *re* back, and F. *prieu.* a prayer, qatl mauqúf rakhná;—, *n.* qatl ká waqfa. [—from].

Reprimand, rep'ri-mand, *n.* L. *reprimere.* (rebuke) malámat k., ḍánṭ; (censure) chashmnumáí;—, *v. t.* malámat k., sarzanish k., dhamkáná, ḍánṭná, ghurakná, gosh-málí yá chashmnumáí k.

Reprint, *v. t.* phir chhápná. [—from].

Reprise, rē-priz', *v. t.* (act of taking again by way of retaliation) badlá, mu'áwiza, pratidán;

Reprisal, *n.* (retaliation of injury or wrong) badlá, intiqám, dushman kí chíz par badle men qabza kar lená.

Reproach, rē prōch' *v. t.* F. *reprocher.* (upbraid) malámat k., sarzanish k., to'na m. [—for,—with]·—, *n.* (censure) malámat, tuhmat; (abuse) gálí, dushnám; (blame) ilzám, ta'na, tanz; (upbraiding) chashm-numáí, uláhná;—**ful**, *a.* (opprobrious) malámat-ámez, ná-sháista, ma'yúb, nindálamak, lajjá kár.

Reprobate, rep'rō-bāt, *v. t.* L. *reprobare.* (disallow) ná-manzúr k., tark k., aswíkár k., tyág dená; (reject) radd k., mala'ún k.; (doom) mala'ún k.; (censure) ilzám lagáná;—, *a.* badkár, ḳhwár; ḳharáb, mardúd, dusht;—, *n.* ḳharáb shaḳhs, bad ádmí, rind, dushṭjan.

Reproduce, rē prō-dūs', *v. t.* (to produce again or anew) phir paidá k., nayá banáná, yád diláná;

Reproduction, *n.* az sar i nau paidáish, punjanm.

Reproof, rē-prōōf', *n.* From *reprove*. (censure) malámat, chashm-numáí, goshmálí, jhiṛkí, sarzanish, taubíḳh, nindá. tahdíd; **Reprove**, rēprōōv', *v. t.* F. *reprouver*. (blame) ilzám lagáná; (chide) tambíh k.; (rebuke) jhiṛakná; (disprove) bátil k. [—for]. Syn. Reprimand; **Reprovable**, *adj.* qábil malámat, dosh lagáne ke yogya.

Reptile, rep'tīl, *a.* L. *repere*. rengtá húá, rengnewálá;—, *n.* kíṛá, kíṛá-makoṛá, kirm.

Republic, rē-pub'lik, *n.* L. *respublica*. (commonwealth) jamhúrí saltanat, prajá pálit ráj; jamhúr yá ḳhaláiq ká fáida;—**an**, *a.* jamhúrí, prajápálit;—, *n.* jamhúrí saltanat dost.

Republish, rē-pub'lish, *v. t.* (to publish again or anew) phir chhápná yá sháya' k.; **Republication**, *n.* ishtihár sání, taba' sání, dúsrá chhápa.

Repudiate, rē-pū'di-āt, *v. t.* (to reject, to disclaim) chhoṛ dená, inkár k., aswíkár k., ná-manzúr k., radd k.; **Repudiation**, *n.* inkár, tardíd, aswíkár.

Repugn, rē-pūn'. *v. t.* (to oppose, to withstand) muqábla k., sámná k.

Repugnance, rē-pug'nans. *n.* (hatred) nafrat, ghin; (opposition) iḳhtiláf, mugáirat, muḳhálifat, birodhtá; (unwillingness) be-dilí, kashídagí; (dislike) ná-pasandí; **Repugnant**, rē-pug'nant, *a.* L. *repugnans*. (contrary) barḳhiláf, birudh; (unwilling) ná-ḳhush; (averse) muḳhálif, birudh. [—to].

Repulse, rē-puls', *v. t.* L. *repellere*. (repel) haṭá d., már haṭáná, paspá k.;—, *n.* shikast, paspál, inkár, nafí; **Repulsive**, *a.* haṭáne w.; nafrat-angez, karíh, qabíh, zisht, burá, dushṭ, **Repulsiveness**, *n.* shikast, hár, daf'aiya, haṭáo, ghriṇṛá.

Repurchase, rē-pur'chās, *v. t.* phir mol l.

Repute, rē-pūt', *v. t.* L. *reputare*. (hold) samajhná, ḳhiyál k., bújhná. ma'lúm k.; (account) shumár k.; (estimate) taḳhmína k., aṭkall.; (think) ḳhiyál yá tasauwur k.;—, *n.* ábrú. 'izzat; **Reputable**, rep'ūt-a-bl, *a.* (honourable) nek-nám, bhalá, 'izzat-dár. mu'tabar, prasidh; **Reputation**, *n.* (honour) 'izzat, hurmat, ábrú, waq'at; (fame) námwarí, yash; (credit) i'tibár

Request, rē-kwest, *n.* F. *requete*. (entreaty) minnat, darḳhwást, iltimás, 'arz, bintí; (demand) suwál, da'wá; (petition) maqsad, garaz, talásh, khoj; (state of being desired) cháh, ḳhwáhish, ichchhá;—, *v. t.* (solicit) darḳhwást k., talab k., iltimás k., istidu'á k., bintí k.; (ask) mángná. [—of].

Requiem, rē-kwi-em, *n.* (a hymn or prayer for the dead) fátiha, durúd, mritya-bayaktí, murda ke liye du'á yá gít.

Require, re-kwir', *v. t.* L. *requirere*. (ask for a right) talab k., da'wá k., taqázá k., mángná; (need) cháhná, muhtáj h.;—**ment**, *n.* cháh, zurúrat, ihtiyáj, ḳhwáhish, da'wá, awishyaktá.

Requisite, rek'wi-zit, *a.* L. *requisitus*. (needful) darkár, zurúrí, matlúb, awishyak, prayojanyá; (essential) lázim, lábudd, munásib, uchit;—, *n.* zurúrí chíz, awishyaktá; **Requisition**, *n.* talab, darḳhwást, tahrírí da'wat-náma yá darḳhwást, máng, cháh, prárthaná, niwedan patra.

Requite, *v. t.* Prefix *re* and *quit*. 'iwaz d., badla d., jazá d. [—for]; **Requital**, rē-kwit'al, *n.* (reward) makáfát, badla, samra, ajr, pratiphal.

Rereward, Rearward, rēr'ward, *n.* (the rear guard) muháfiz i 'aqb, píchhe ke nigahbán, píchhe ke rakshak.

Re-sale, rē-sāl', *n.* (a second sale) dúsrí martaba faroḳht, dúsrí bikrí, punnabikrí.

Rescind, rē-sind', *v. t.* L. *rescindere*. (cut off) káṭ d.; (abrogate) mansúḳh k., radd k., lop k. Syn. Annul; revoke; recall; cancel.

Rescission, rē-sish'un, *n.* (the act of rescinding) nasḳh, tansíḳh, káṭ, khandan, lop.

Rescribe, rē-skrib', *v. t.* (to write again) do bára yá phir likhná.

Rescript, rē'skript, *n.* L. *rescriptum*. (edict, decree) sháhí farmán, bádsháhí hukm-náma, ráj-ágyá.

Rescue, res'kū, *v. t.* Norm. F. *rescous*. (set free) chhuṛáná, ḳhalás k., ázád k., rihá k.; (deliver) bacháná;—, *n.* ázádí, maḳhlasí, naját, rihái, chhuṭkárá. [—from]. Syn. Save; redeem; release; ransom.

Research, re-sĕrch', *n.* F. *recherche*. (investigation) tahqíqát, anúsandhán; (deep inquiry) justojú, talásh, khoj, taftísh. [—into];—, *v. t.* talásh k., justojú k., ḍhúṇḍhná, khojná.

Re-seat, rē-sēt', *v. t.* (to furnish with new seats) phir biṭháná, nayí jagah dená.

Re-section, rē-sek'shun, *n.* (the act of cutting off, removal) káṭ chhánṭ.

Re-seize, rē-sēz, *v. t.* (to seize again) do bára girftár k., phir pakaṛná; **Re-seizure**, *n.* do bára giriftárí.

Resemble, rē-zem'bl, *v. t.* F. *ressembler*. (be like) mánind h., mushábih h., mushábahat rakhná, muwáfiq h., swarúp h., milná; **Resemblance**, rē-zem'blans, *n.* F. *resemblance*. (likeness) mushábahat, barábarí, eksání, swarúptá; (representation) shabáhat, muwáfiqat, sadvashyatá. Syn. Similitude; semblance; analogy.

Resent, rē-zent', *v. t.* L. *re* and *sentire*. (take as an affront) burá mánná; (be angry) náráz h., ḳhafá h., krodhit h.;—**ment**, *n.* (anger, indignation) kína, gussa, bugz, krodh, rosh.

Reserve, rē-sĕrv', *v. t.* L. *reservare*. (keep in store) rakh chhoṛná, pas-andáz k.; (hold back) bachá rakhná; (preserve) hifázat k.; [—for];—, *n.* (store untouched) mahfúz mál, hifázat se rakhá yá jugáyá húá mál; (body of troops kept for an emergency) waqt i zurúrat ke liye fauj i pas-andákhta; (taciturnity) kam-sukhaní, hijáb, kashídagí, sankoch; (want of frankness) nááshná-mizáji, pumba-dahání, sankoch; **Reservation**, rez-ĕr-vā'shun, *n.* L. *reservatio* pas-andází, poshídagí, hifázat, amánat, jugái bastú qaid, shart; **Reservoir**, rez ĕr-vwor', *n.* (cistern) hauz, táláb, taláo; (place where anything is kept) godám.

Reset, rē-set', *v. t.* phir jorná, árásta k.;—**ter**, *n.* chorí ká mál lene yá chhipáne wálá.

Resettle, *v. t.* phir biṭháná yá ábád k.

Re-shape, rē-shāp', *v. t.* (to give a new shape to) phir gaṛhná yá baṛhná.

Re-ship, rē-ship', *v. t.* (to ship again) phir jaház parládná;—**ment**, *n.* jaház par do bára ládne ká kám, chíz yá asbáb jo do bára ládí jáe.

Reside, rē-zid', *v. i.* L. *residere*. (abide) rahná, tikná; (inhabit) basná, sukúnat k.;—**nce**, rez'i-dens, *n.* ghar, maskan, makán, maqám, qiyámgáh, búd o bás ki jagah, sthán. Syn. Habitation; dwelling; abode; mansion;—**ncy**, *n.* (the official dwelling of a government officer) sarkárí afsar ke rahne kí jagah;—**nt**, *a.* báshinda, nwásí;—, *n.* báshinda, mutawattin mutamakkin, niwásí; (public minister) bádsháhí wakíl.

Residue, rez'i-dū, *n.* L. *residuus*. (rest) báqí, baqiya, bachat; **Residual**, *adj.* bachá húá.

Resign, rē-zīn', *v. t.* L. *resignare* (give) dená; (yield up) supurd k., chhoṛ d., tark k., tyágná; (give up an office) isti'fá d., naukrí chhoṛná. [—to];—**ation**, rez-ig-nā'shun, *n.* (giving up) isti'fá, padtyág, tark, tyág, árám; (quiet submission) tawakkul, bharosá, mutába'at, tábi'dárí; (patience) sabr;—**ed**, *a.* musta'fí; (submissive) tábi'dár. mutí'; (acquiescent) rází ba razá, Ishwar ichchhá.

Resile, rē-zil, *v. i.* (to leap back, to recoil, to start

back) palaṭná, báz rahná, píchhe haṭná ;—**ment, Resilience, Resiliency,** *n.* (act of springing back or rebounding) báz gasht, palṭá, ulṭí phaláṇg ; **Resilient,** *adj.* palṭá kháne wálá.

Resin, rez'in, *n.* L. *resina.* rál, dhúná, ḍámar ;—**iferous,** *adj.* (yielding resin) jis meṇ se rál yá dhúna nikle ;—**ous,** *adj.* rál yá dhúne ká, dhúne kí ḳhássiyat ká, misl i dhúná.

Resist, rē-zist, *v. t.* L. *resistere.* (withstand) sámhná k., muqábala k., (oppose) rokná ; (thwart) radd k. Syn. Withstand ; oppose ;—**ance,** rē-zist'ans, *n.* (hinderance) rok ; (opposition) muqábala, bádhá ;—**ible,** rē-zist'i-bl, *a.* mumkin ul muzáhimat, jo roká já sake ;—**less,** rē-zist'les, *a.* be-rok, be-muzáhimat.

Resolve, rē-zolv', *v. t.* L. *resolvere.* (determine) kamar báṇdhná, qasd k., ṭhánná; (confirm) tasdíq k., qáim k.; (inform) ḳhabar d., ittilá' d.; (free from doubt) yaqín dilána, shakk o shubha dafa' k.; (melt) galáná; (analyse) tafríq k., tashríh k.; (disperse) judá k. [—into];—, *n.* mazbút iráda, 'azm bil-jazm, bichár; **Resolvable,** rē-solv'a-bl, *a* qábil tafríq usúl men munqasim hone ke qábil, mumkin ul tafríq, hall hone ke láiq, bibhájyá ; **Resolute,** rez'ō-lūt, *a.* F. *resolu.* (determined) ul ul'azm, dhír ; (steady) musta'idd, sábit-qadam, prauṛh ; (firm) mustaqil, driṛh. [—against]; **Resolution,** rez ō-lū'shun, *n.* L. *resolutio.* (firmness) istiqlálí, sábit-qadamí, páedárí, istihkámat, driṛhtá ; (analysis) tafríq, tajwíz, bichár ; (declaration passed by a public body) ráe manzúr- huda ; (determination) ul ul-'azmí, driṛhtá bichár; **Resolvent,** *adj* (having power to resolve) muhallil tahlíl k. w., páchak.

Resonance, rez'o nans, *n.* (act of resounding, reverberation of sound) sádá áwáz, báz gasht, gúnj, shabd kí lahar, pratídhwan; **Resonant,** *adj.* (resounding, echoing back) gúnjne wálá, sadá angez, pratidhwaní k. w.

Re orb, re-sorb', *v. t.* (to re-absorb, to swallow up) pí jáná, nigal jáná, jazb k ;—**ent,** *adj* nigalne wálá, pí jáne wálá, jazb karne wálá, **Resorption,** *n.* sokht jazb.

Resort, rē zort', *v i.* F. *ressortir.* (go) jáná ; (frequent) ámad o raft k., áná jáná. [—to]. Syn. Haunt ; den ; retreat ;—, *n.* (meeting) majma', mahfil, majlis, jamáo, bhíṛ; (meeting place) majma' kí jagah, gaman kí jagah; (company) hujúm, ozdhám, gureh, jamáo, bhíṛ, (visiting) muláqát, (resource) chashma, dhárá; (appeal) darḳhwást, mwedan, prárthaná, **last—,** sadr 'adálat, wuh 'adálat jis kí phir apíl na ho sake.

Resound rē-zound', *v. t.* L. *re* and *sonare.* (echo) awáz i báz gasht d, áná yá h., sadá k., mashhúr k. [with]—, *v. i.* gúnjná.

Resource, re sors', *n* F. *resource.* (pecuniary means) mál, daulat; (contrivance) tadbír, chára, yuktí

Respect, rē-spekt', *v. t.* L. *respicere.* (regard) liház k., sanmán k ; (reverence) ta'zím k., 'izzat k., ádar k.; (esteem) qadr k, 'azíz jánná ; (have relation to) nisbat rakhná; lagáo rakhná, —, *n* (regard) liház, adab, (reverence) takrím, ta'zím, 'izzat, ádar, (esteem) qadr mányatá ; —**to,** nisbat, 'iláqa, lagáo [—for], —**ability,** rē-spekt-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* 'izzat, takrím,—**able,** *a.* mu'azziz, 'izzat-dár, láiq ta'rif, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaqqar, mu'azzam, sanmán yogya, pratishṭhit;—**ed,** *a.* mu'azziz, mánnyá [—for], —**ful,** rē-spekt'fool, *a* muaddab, sáhib i mutiyáz, ádar kárí,—**ing,** rē-spekt'ing, *ppr* nisbat, mansúb,—**ive,** rē-spekt'iv, *a* F *respectif* (particular) ḳhass, maḳhsús, nij, apná, (several) ba'z, (relative) nisbat dár, nátedar, sambandhí, (careful) hoshyár, sachet

Respell, rē-spel', *v. t.* (to spell again) do bára hijje k.

Resperse, rē-spers', *v. t.* (to sprinkle) chhiṛakná, bakherná ; **Respersion,** *n.* chhiṛkáo.

Respiration, res-pir-i'shun, *n.* L. *respiratio.* (breathing) tanaffus, dam-zadagí, sáṇs lená ; (relief from toil) árám, fursat, tarágat, bisrám; **Respire,** rē-spir, *v. i.* L. *respirare.* dam l. tanaffus k., sáṇs lená ; **Respirable,** *adj.* sáṇs lene ke láiq ; **Respirability,** *n.* sáṇs lene kí qábiliyat ; **Respiratory,** *adj.* sáṇs lene ká, swás prashwás sambandhí.

Respite, res'pit, *n.* F. *repit.* (interval) muhlat, waqfa, bilamb, der ; (reprieve) sazá meṇ tawaqquf yá der.

Resplendence, rē-splen'dens, *n.* (brightness) roshní, núr, jyotí; (brilliancy) tajallí, áb o táb, chamak; **Resplendent,** rē-splen'dent, *a.* L. *resplendens.* roshan, darakhshán, munauwar, jalwagar, tábán, jhalak-dár, chamak-dár. [—with].

Response, rē spons', *n.* jawáb, uttar. [—with]. Syn. Answer ; reply; **Respond,** rē-spond', *v. i.* L. *respondere* (answer) jawáb d, uttar d ; (correspond) muwáfiq h., mutábiq k., anukúl honá ; [—to] ; **Respondent,** rē spond'ent, *n.* jawáb-dih, mudda'á 'alaih, uttar d. w.; **Responsible,** rē-spons i-bl, *a.* jawáb dih, uttar dátá ; (accountable) zimma-dár, zámin. [—for] ; **Responsive,** *a.* jawáb dih, jawáb d. w.; **Responsibility,** rē-spons i-bil'i-ti, *a.* zimma-dárí, jawáb-dihí, uttar dáyatva.

Rest, rest, *n.* A.-S. *rest.* (ease) árám, chain, sukh ; (repose) qarár, bisrám ; (sleep) nínd ; (slumber) úṇgh; jhapkí, (pause) waqfa, bilamb; (support) sanárá ; (death) maut ; (stillness) ḳhámoshí ; (intermission) muhlat, farágat, chhuṭṭí; (part of a lathe) kharád ká purza ;—, *v. i* (stop) ṭhaharná, ṭikná, be-harakat h ; (repose) sustáná, dam l.; (be satisfied with) ḳhátir-jama' h., santosh h. ; (sleep) árám k., soná ; (depend) takiya k., sahárá k.; (trust) i'timád k, i'tibár k, bharosá k.; (die) wafát p., marná ; lay at—, ráhat yá ásáish p, sukh páná ; (stop) ṭhaharná ;—**ing place,** *n.* árám gáh, rahl, bisrám ká sthán ; **at—,** árám meṇ, ánand ; —**on,** (recline) takiya k.;—**with,** (depend upon) bharosa r. ;—, *n.* L. *re* and *stare.* baqiya, báqí, aur sab, gair ;—**ed,** *a.* (refreshed) táza dam ;—**ful,** rest'fool, *a.* sákin, bá qarár, ba-itmínán, ásúda ,—**less,** rest'les, *a.* be-chain, be-árám, be-qarár, byákul ;—**lessness,** *n.* (un-easiness) be-chainí, be-qarárí, be árámí, byákultá.

Restaurant, res'tō-rang, or res'tō-rant, *n.* (a house for the sale of refreshments, an eating house) makán yá kamra jahán kháne kí chízeṇ ḳharídí já sakti haiṇ, ta'ám-ḳhána, bhojan sthán, hoṭal ; **Restaurateur,** (res-tō'ra-ter) ta'ám-ḳháne yá hoṭal ká málik. [shakl ká.

Restiform, res'ti-form, *adj.* (like a rope) rassí kí

Restitution, res ti-tū'shun, *n.* L. *restitutio.* (restoration) wápasí, phiráo, báz-dihí. Syn. Amends ; compensation, requital.

Restive, res'tiv, *a.* F. *retif.* (unwilling to go) arṭyal, (stubborn) gardan kash, sar-ka h, haṭṭí, magrá

Restore, rē-stōr', *v. t.* L. *restaurare.* (return) pher d., pher l., wápas k.; (cure) shifá d., changá k.; (repair) marammat k ; (recover from corruption) durust k. [—from,—to, -by, with]; **Restoration,** res-to-ra'shun, *n.* L. *restauratio.* wápasí, báz-dihí, bahálí ; (recovery) shifá ; arogya á, (renewal) durustí, marammat [—to]; **Restorative,** rē stor'at-iv, *a* muqauwí, shifá-bakhsh, pushṭ kárí, arogya k. w. ;—, *n.* bahál karnewálí, táqat denewálí yá muqauwí shai, shifá bakhsh, pushṭ kárí, bal barháne wálí dawá ; **Restorer,** *n* bahál k w, sudhárnewálá, khoí húí chíz ko dikhánewála

Restrain, rē-strin', *v. t.* F. *restreindre* (keep back) báz r., zabt k, to rok, mandud k., (keep

in awe) ḍáṇṭná ; (limit) hadd báṇdhná, bandhej k. ; (imprison) qaid k. ;—t, rē-strānt, *n.* (constraint) aṭkáo, rukáo, ta'arruz ; (prohibition) mumána'at, hadd-bandí, bandhej.

Restrict, rē-strikt', *v. t.* L. *restringere.* (limit) band k., qaid k., mahdúd k., bandhej k. ;—from, (restrain) báz r. Syn. Limit ; restrain ; confine ;—ion, rē-strik'shun, *n.* hadd-bandí, inhisár, bandhej, rok ;—ive, rē-strik'iv, *a.* hadd-band, máni' yá háil, qábiz, rokne w.

Result, re-zult', *v. i.* L. *resultœr.* (consequence) natíja h., paidá h., uṭhná, phalná, nikalná ;—, *n.* (end) anjám, ant ; (issue) natíja, phal ;—, ant. *adj.* natíja, phal ;—, *n.* kaí qúwaton ká natíja.

Resume, re-zūm', *v. t.* L. *resumere.* phir iḳhtiyár k., phir p., phir shurú' k., phir lená;—, rē-zū-mā, *n.* F. from *resumer.* (a summing up, an abstract, a summary) ḳhulá-a, iḳhtisár, sáráṇsh, sár, saṇkshep ; Resumption, rē-zump'shun, *n.* báz-yábí, báz-gírí, zabtí.

Resurge, re-surj', *v. t.* (to rise again) phir yá do bára uṭhná ;—nt, *adj.* do bára uṭhnewálá.

Resurrection, rez-ur-rek'shun, *n.* F. phir zindagí, qiyámat, mritotthán ;—of Jesus Christ, Yisú' Masíh ká jí uṭhná ; (the future state) hashr o nashr, pralai.

Resuscitate, rē-sus'i-tāt, *v. t.* L. *ressuscitare.* (reanimate) phir jiláná, hosh meṇ láná ; (revive) táza dam k.

Retail, rē'tāl or re-tāl, *v. t.* L. *retailler.* phuṭkar bechná, thorá thorá karke bechná ;—er, *n.* ḳhurda-farosh, ḳhurdiya, phuṭkar bechnewálá.

Retain, rē-tān', *v. t.* L. *re* and *tenere.* (keep) rakhná, lagáe r. ; (keep up) bahál rakhná ; (keep in pay) aṭká r. ; (keep in mind) yád rakhná. [—in] ;—er, *n.* rakhne w., dámangír, banda, naukar ; (a fee to a counsel) wakíl ká mihnatána.

Retaliate, rē-tal'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *retaliare.* badlá l., 'iwaz l., jazá yá mukáfát d., paṭtá d. [—for] ; Retaliatory, *a.* badle ká, jazáí ; Retaliation, re-tal-i-ā'shun, *n.* (retribution) badla, 'iwaz, jazá, mubádala, prati phal. [—upon].

Retard, re-tárd', *v. t.* L. *retarder.* (hinder) rokná, band k., mana' k. ; (put off) mauqúf yá multawí r., bilamb k. Syn. Check ; obstruct ; hinder ;—ation, *n.* muzáhimat, rok, aṭkáo.

Retch, rech, *v. i.* A.-S. *hrœcan.* qai karne kí koshish k.

Retention, rē-ten'shun, *n.* L. *retentio.* pakaṛ, báz-dárí ; háfiza, smirtí; Retentive, rē-ten'tiv, *a.* (tenacious) qábiz, háfiza-dár, dháran shaktiyukta ;—memory, tez háfiza, tikshan smaran shaktí.

Reticence, ret'i-sens, *n.* (concealment by silence, reserve) sukút, chup, ḳhámoshí, mauntá ; Reticent, *adj.* ḳhámosh, chupká, maun.

Reticule, *n.* L. *reticulum.* háth kí chhoṭí jálí kí thailí ; Reticular, re-tik'ū-lár, *a.* jálí sá, jhanjhrídár ; Reticulation, *n.* (net work) jálí ká kám

Retinue, ret'i-nū, *n.* F. from *retenir.* sawárí, julús, jilau, qor, hasham o ḳhadam, tuzuk, naukar chákar, ṭhát báṭ.

Retire, rē-tir', *v. i.* F. from *retirer.* (draw back) haṭ j, kináre ho j. ; (fall back) paspá h., píchhe haṭ jáná ; (cause to retire) pahlú-tihí k. ; (go to a place of privacy) ḳhilwat meṇ j. ; gosha meṇ j., ekánt meṇ jáná ; (from the world) tárik-ud-dunyá h., dunyá chhoṛ dená ;—d, rē-tird', *a.* (secret) poshída ; (resigned) kanára-kash;—ment, rē-tir'ment, *n.* gosha-nashíní, 'alá hidagí, kashídagí, ekánt bás, ekántatá ; (privacy) ḳhilwat, tanhái, 'uzlat, ekánt sthán.

Retort, re-tort', *v. t.* L. *retorquere.* (bend or curve back) moṛná, pichhe jhukáná, (return as accusation or incivility) jawáb d., jaise ko taisá kahná ;—, *v. t.* (return) wápas k. ; (make a smart or severe reply) ḳhúb jawáb d., jalí kaṭí sunáná, aisí sunáná ki dhoe na chhúṭe ;—, *n.* radd i jawáb ; (vessel) shíshe ká bartan.

Retouch, rē-tuch', *v. t.* sudhárná, sanwárná, durust k, nazar i sání k., isláh k. ;—, *n.* durustí.

Retrace, rē-trās', *v. t.* F. *retracer.* nishán se phir talásh k., surág lagáná, pata lagáná, naqsha yá báhirí ḳhatt khíṇchná, phir chitr khíṇchná, wápas l.

Retract, rē-trakt', *v. t.* L. *retrahere.* (draw back) phir khíṇchná ; (recant, unsay) qaul pher l. ; (resume) le j. ;—ion, rē-trak'shun, *n.* inkár, bargashtagí, inhiráf, tabaddul i ráe, khanḍan, aswíkár. Syn. Recantation ; abjuration ; revocation. [chalná, phir chalná.

Retread, rē-tred', *v. t.* phir páe-mál k., phir ku-

Retreat, rē-tret', *n.* F. *retraite.* (act of retiring) gurez, paspáí, haṭáo, (signal for retiring) wápasí yá paspáí ká ishára ; (privacy) ḳhilwat, ekánt ; (place of privacy) ḳhilwat kí jagah, ekánt sthán ; (shelter) panáh, rakshá ; (asylum) maljá, máman, sharansthán. [—from] ; —, *v. i.* gurez k., píṭh pherná, panáh l. ; (retire) paspá h., píchhe haṭná.

Retrench, rē-trensh', *v. t.* F. *retrancher.* (cut off) kam k., káṭ ḍ., taráshná ; (fortify) qil'a-bandí k. ; chháṇṭ ḍ. Syn. Curtail ; cut ; diminish ; decrease ;—ment, *n.* (reduction) ghaṭáo, taḳhfíf, iḳhtisár, morcha.

Retribution, ret-ri-bū'shun, *n.* (reward) badla, 'iwaz, jazá ; Retributive, *a.* badla d. w., 'iwaz d. w., jazá-dih.

Retrieve, rē-trēv', *v. t.* F. *retrouver.* (gain back) phir jítná, phir p., phir hásil k. ; (restore from loss or injury) bacháná. [—from,—by] ; Retrievable, rē-trev'a-bl, *a.* phir milne jog, isláh-pizír, phir áne ke qábil, nuqsán yá ḳharábí se bachne jog ; Retrieval, *n* (recovery, restoration) shifá, hasúl, wápisí, sahet, punna, práptí.

Retroactive, rē-trō-akt'iv, *adj.* (acting on things past) guzrí húí báton par 'amal karnewálá, guzrí húí báton par asar karnewálá.

Retrocede, rē'trō-sēd, *v. i.* L. *retro* and *cedere.* haṭ j., jagah chhoṛ d., paspá h. ; Retrocession, rē-trō-sesh'un, *n.* haṭáo, paspáí, bargashtagí.

Retroflex, rē'tro-fleks, *adj.* (bent backward) píchhe jhuká húá, ṭeṛhá, muṛá húá.

Retrograde, rē'trō-grād, *v. i.* (move or go back) píchhe r., paspá h ;—, *a.* L. *retro* and *gradi.* paspá h w. ; (going backward) píchhe jánewálá ; Retrogradation, rē-trō-gra-dā'shun, *n.* (act of moving backward) paspáí, pas-rawí, wápas rawí, biprit gatí ; (decline in excellence) ḳharábí, bigáṛ.

Retrogression, ret'rō-gresh-un, *n.* (the act of going back) paltá, wápisí, tanazzul, abtarí ; Retrogressive, *adj.* abtar, tanazzul-pizír, bazgard, píchhe haṭnewálá.

Retrospect, rē'trō-spekt, *v. i.* L. *retro* and *spectere, spectum* (review) pas-bíní k., píchhe dekhná ;—, *n* pas-bíní, pas-nazarí, paschád darshan ;—ion, *n.* pas-bíní, pas-nazarí, paschád darshan. [thrá k., dhár moṛná.

Retund, rē-tund, *v. t* (to blunt) kund k., mon-

Return, rē-turn, *v. t.* F. *retourner.* (go or come again to the same place) wápas áná yá ; palaṭná ; (come again to the same condition) así hálat par áná ; apní yá apnái par áná ; (appear again) phir á., phir záhir h. yá mugn dikháná ; (begin again) phir se shurú' k. ; (answer) jawáb d. ; (retort) sakhtí se jawáb d., kaṛá uttar d. ;—, *v. t* (send back) wápas bhejná ; (bring back) wápas l. ; (repay) wápas d. ; (requite) badla utárná ; (give back in reply) jawáb d ; (report officially) sarishte ke bamújib riport k yá ittilá' d. ; (convey) bhejná ;—, *n* wápasí ; (profit)

nafa' ; (report) ittilá', ḳhabar ; (account returned) hisáb, súrat i hál ; (relapse) do-bára bímárí ;—able, *a.* wápas kiye jáne ke láiq.

Retuse, rē-tūs, *adj.* (blunt) kund, goṭhil.

Reunion, rē-ūn'yun, *n.* joṛ, ittifáq i sání, do-bára muláqát, mel ; **Reunite,** rē-ū-nit, *v. t.* phir milánā yá joṛná. [—with].

Reveal, rē-vēl', *v. t.* L. *re* and *velare.* (make known) záhir k., kholná, dikháná ; (unveil) mashhúr k., áshkárá k., prakásh k. Syn. Disclose ; discover ;—er, *n.* záhir k. w., pragaṭ k. w. ; **Revelation,** rev-ē-lā'shun, *n.* ilhám, wahí, ifshá, prakásh, Ishwar áwish.

Reveille, re-vāl'ye, *n.* (the sound of a drum or bugle at day break to awaken soldiers) subh ko sipáhíoṇ ko jagáne ke liye bigul yá tambúr kí áwáz.

Revel, rev'el, *v. i.* D. *revelen.* (carouse) badmastí k., jashn k., dhúm machánā ;—, *n.* badmastí, dhúm dhám, 'aish o 'ishrat ;—ler, *n.* 'aiyásh, bad-mastí k. w., dhúm-dhám se 'aish o 'ishrat k. w. ;—ry, rev'el-ri, *n.* (carousal) bad-mastí, dhúm-dhám, 'aish o 'ishrat, 'aish o jaish.

Revenge, rē-venj', *v. t.* F. *revancher.* (retaliate) badla l., muhásiba l., 'iwaz l., intiqám l., kasar nikálná. [—upon] ;—, *n.* (return evil for wrong done) badla, intiqám, 'iwaz ; (malice) 'adáwat, kína, pratidoh ;—ful, *a.* kínawar, badla l. w., intiqám l. w. ;—r, rē-venj'er, *n.* badla l. w.

Revenue, rev'ēn-ū, *n.* F. (income) ámadaní, jama' ; (income of state derived from taxes, custom and excise duties, &c.) ḳhiráj, mahsúl, mál guzárí, pota.

Reverberate, rē-vĕr'bĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *re* and *verberare.* (resound) gúṇjná ; (reflect light) 'aks d. ; **Reverberation,** *n.* garmí yá roshní ká in'ikás, gúṇj ; **Reverberatory,** *adj.* palaṭ d. w., gher d. w.

Revere, rē-vēr, **Reverence,** *v. t.* L. *revereri.* (honour) 'izzat k., mánná ; (venerate) ta'zím ..., ádar k. ; (adore) parastish k. [—for] ;—nd, rev'ĕr-end, *a.* L. *reverendus.* mu'azziz, buzurg, ádaryogya, pádrí ;—nt, rev'ĕr-ent, *a.* L. *reverens.* muaddab, ḳháksár, ádarkárí ;—ntial, rev-ĕr-en'shi-al, *a.* muaddab, ta'zímí, ádar-kárí.

Reverse, rē-vĕrs', *v. t.* L. *re* and *vertere.* (upset) ulṭáná ; (turn upside down) ulaṭ pulaṭ k. ; (turn back) wápas k., lauṭáná. Syn. Invert ; subvert, repeal;—, *n.* (back) ulṭí taraf, pichhlí taraf; (contrary) bar-ḳhiláf, birudh; (complete change) inqiláb, káyápalaṭ, zidd, farq; (misfortune) kambaḳhtí, kam-nasíbí; (back of a coin or medal) sikke yá tamge kí píṭh. Syn. Contrary; opposite; counterpart ;—, *a.* phirá húá, sar-nigúṇ, ma'kús. Syn. Opposite; converse; **Reversal,** *n.* tabdílí, inqiláb, ulṭáo; khanḍan; **Reversible,** *adj* qábil tansíḳh, ulaṭ dene ke láiq; **Reversion,** rē-vĕr'shun, *n.* L. *reversio.* haqq i wirásat, málik i hál ke marne ke ba'd amlák ká sábiq málik yá wáris ke háth meṇ phir j., uttar adhikár; **Revert,** rē-vĕrt', *v. i.* L. *re* and *vertere.* phirná, báz á., lauṭná.

Review, rē-vū', *v. t.* (look back) pashíní k., píchhe dekhná; (see again) phir dekhná; (look over) nazar i sání; (reconsider) phir ḳhiyál o gaur k., phir sochná; (criticize) nukta-chíní k.; (think over again) phir ḳhiyál k.; (inspect) muláhiza k., parakhná;—, *n* F. *revue.* (examination) tahqíqát, jánch, parakh; (revision) nazar i sání; (inspection) muláhiza;—er, *n* nazar i sání k. w., púnrawalokan k. w.

Revigorate, rē-vig'or-āt, *v. t.* (to give new vigour to) nayí táqat d., nútan bal d.

Revile, rē-vīl', *v. t.* (reproach) malámat k., ta'na m.;—ment, *n.* malámat, ghurkí, jhirkí, dhikár; **Reviler,** *n.* ta'na-zan, malámat-go.

Revise, rē-vīz', *n.* L. *re* and *videre.* nazar i sání, isláh ke liye chhápe kí dúsrí fard duhráná; —, *v. t.* (review) nazar sání k., do-bára parhná, sahíh k., isláh d.; **Revisal,** rē-vīz'al, **Revision,** *n.* nazar i sání, isláh i sání, punnashodhan.

Revisit, rē-vīz'it, *v. t.* (to visit again) phir muláqát k., phir dekhná, phir milná.

Revive, *v. i. revivre.* (bring to life again) phir zinda k.; (reanimate) hosh meṇ láná; (refresh) táza-dam k. [—by,—with]. Syn. Resuscitate; quicken; **Revival,** rē-vīv'al, *n.* tázagí, sar-sabzí, josh i mazhabí, tázagí-baḳhsh aiyám, punarjíwan; **Revivalist,** rē-vīv'al-ist, *n.* mazhabí targíb d. w., dharm-upadeshak; **Revivify,** rē-vīv'i-fī, *v. t.* (reanimate) phir jiláná; jilání; **Reviviscent,** *adj.* do bára zindagí denewálá, jis meṇ phir ján á rahí ho.

Revoke, rē-vok', *v. t.* (call back) phir buláná; (repeal) mansúḳh k., radd yá bátil k., khanḍan k.;—, *n.* (act of renouncing or neglecting to follow suit) 'adam pairawí, gaflat dar pairawí i muqaddama; **Revocable,** rēv'ō-ka-bl, *a.* qábil i mansúḳhí, naskh-pazír, bátil yá radd hone ke láiq, meṭne yog; **Revocation,** *n.* L. *re* and *vocare.* tardíd, mansúḳhí, radd, khanḍan, lop.

Revolt, rē-vōlt', *v. t.* F. *revolter.* (rebel) balwa k., bagáwat k., munharif yá bágí h., rájdrohí k.; (desert) bargashta h., phir jáná; (overturn) ṭálá bálá k.; (shock) choṭ lagná;—, *n.* bagáwat, bargashtagí, inhiráf, gurez, rú-gardání, ráj-droh.

Revolution, rev-ol-ū'shun, *n.* L. *revolutio.* gardish, daur, daurán, bhramáṇr, lauṭ pauṭ, inqiláb i saltanat, ráj pariwartan; -ist, *n.* inqiláb i saltanat cháhne w.; —ary, *a.* gardishí, inqiláb i saltanat ká, bhramáṇr sambandhí;—ize, *v. t.* inqiláb paidá k., radd o badal k.

Revolve rē-volv, *v. i.* L. *re* and *volvere.* (turn in a circle) gardish k., ghúmná; (reflect on) gaur k., tolná, jánchná. [—around];—r, rē-volv'ĕr, *n.* daurán, gardish k. w.; pistaul jis meṇ chand goliáṇ alag alag bharí játíṇ aur bárí bárí ek ek karke chhorí játí haiṇ.

Revulsion, rē-vul'shun, *n.* L. *revulsio.* kashish, nafrat, dushmaní, marz ká jism ke ek hisse se dúsre meṇ tabdíl honá.

Reward, rē-wawrd, *v. t.* F. *reguerdoner.* (recompense) 'iwaz d., badlá d., pratiphal d., (give a prize to) in'ám d., ajr d. [—for,—of];—, *n.* in'ám, baḳhshish, ajr, sawáb, badlá. Syn. Recompense; compensation; requital; remuneration.

Re-write, *v. t.* do-bára likhná, mukarrar likhná.

Reynard, Renard, rā'nard, or ren'ard, *n.* (a fox) lomrí.

Rhapsody, rap'sō-di, *n.* (an unconnected writing or discourse) be-rabt kalám, ukhrí aur kharí bát, asambandh vákya; **Rhapsodic-al,** *adj* be-joṛ, be-rabt, be-mel; **Rhapsodist,** *n.* be-joṛ yá be-rabt kalám k. w., be-joṛ gít gánewálá, be-joṛ bát kahnewálá. Syn Oratory; elocution.

Rhetoric, ret'or-ik, *n.* G. *retor,* 'ilm i kalám, 'ilm i fasáhat, ḳhush-taqrírí, lassániyat, alaṇkár vidyá, vákras ;—al, *n* 'ilm i kalám ká;—ian, ret-ō-rish'i-an, *n.* ustád i 'ilm i fasáhat, shírín-go; alaṇkár vidyá ká paṇḍit.

Rheum, rōōm, *n.* G. *rheum* rím, nazla, zukám.

Rheumatism, rōō'mat-ism, *n reumatismos* waja' i mufásil, bái, bád, gaṭhiyá bái, **Rheumatic,** *adj.* bái ká, bát-rog sambandhí. [gaṇḍá.

Rhinoceros, rī-nos'ĕr-os, *n.* G *rhinos* and *keras.*

Rhododendron, **Rhomb,** rom, romb, *n.* L. *rhombus.* mua'in, túlya chatu bhurj.

Rhomboid, rom'boid, *n.* G. *rombos* and *eidos.* shabíh ba-mua'in, visham konáyat. [chíní

Rhubarb, rōō'bārb, *n* L. *rheubarbarum* rewand

Rhyme, rim, *n.* A.-S *rim.* qáfiya, tuk, radíf. kawita;—or reason (corresponding sound or sense) be-ma'ní yá matlab, fazúl, be-arth;—, *v. i.* qáfiya-bandí k., tuk miláná, musajja k.,

shi'r-goí k.;—with, (chime in sound) tál miláná, tuk miláná.

Rhythm, rithm, or rithm, *n.*(metre, verse) wazn, shi'r. tál; (periodical accent) bahr lai, ṭhek.

Rib, rib, *n.* A.-S. paslí; kamání, tílí, ubhrí húí lakír;—, *v. t.* kamání k.; (shut in) gherná;—bed, ribd, *a.* pasl-dár, kamání-dár, ubhrá húá, pahlú-dár.

Ribald, *n.* It. *ribaldo.* (low, base) pájí, dún, zalíl, kamína, dushṭ;—, *n.* phakkar, fuhsh bakne w.; (lewd fellow) bad-mast;—ry, rib'ald-ri, *n.* (obscenity) fuhsh, mugalliza, púch, durbachan. [reshmí fíta se árásta k.

Ribbon, *n.* F. *ruban*, reshmí fíta yá ḍor;—, *v. t.*

Rice, rīs, *n.* A. *aroz.* cháwal, biranj.

Rich, rich, *n.* A.-S, *ric.* Go. *reiks.* Icel. *rikr.* zardár;—, *n.* (wealthy) daulatmand, dhaní, mutamauwal, pur-zar; (valuable) qímatí, bahúmúlya; (splendid) 'umda, fákhira, raunaq-dár; (fruitful) serāb, zar-khez, shádáb, upjáú; (plentiful) pur, ma'múr, bhará; (high flavoured) khushzáiqa, swádit. [—in]—es, *n. pl.* mál o matá', dhan, sampat;—ness, *n.* zardárí, tawangar, daultmandí, amírí, zar-khezí, upjáúpan, bahutáyat. [ambár, túda, dher, gan].

Rick, rik, *n.* A.-S. *hreac.* galla yá súkhí ghás ká

Rickets, rik'et, *n.* (a disease of the bones in children) bachchon kí bímárí, jis men un ká sir bará ho játá hai, aur kub nikal átá hai, bachchon kí haḍḍí kí bímárí.

Rickety, *adj.* maríz, kamzor.

Ricochet, rik-ō-shā', or shet', *n.* (a rebounding of shot) golí ká lauṭná.

Rid, rid, *v. t.* O. Eng. *red.* A.-S. *hr ddan* (free) ázád yá rihá k., khalás k., chhuráná; (drive away) dúr k., hanká d.; get—of, (free one's self from) ázád h., chhúṭná.

Riddance, rid'ans, *n.* (deliverance) rihái, chhuṭkárá, khalásí; (clearing up) safái.

Riddle, rid'l, *n.* A.-S. *rædelse.* (enigma) mu'amma, chístán, paheli—, *v. t.* mu'amma bolná, pech se bolná; (solve) hall k., bújhná;—, *n.* A.-S. *hridder.* (sift) jharná, chhanní;—, *v. t.* chhánná.

Ride, rīd, *v. i.* A.-S. *ridan.* sawár h., charhná;—at, (be at water) pání par h.;—at anchor, (be anchored) langar parná;—away,—off, (go away on horse back) ghore par sawár hokar j.;—on, (ride further) áge sawár j.;—out, (go out for a ride) hawá kháne ko sawár h.; (go on horse-back) ghore par sawár h.;—over, (ride across) sawár hoke us pár j.;—up,—to, (approach by riding) sawár hokar pahunchná;—and tie. (where two travellers have one horse, one *rides* on, and at a certain distance gets off and *ties up the horse* so that the other may have his turn) ek ghore ke do sawár jo bárí bárí sawár hon;—rough-shod over one. (act tyrannically) zulm k., satáná, dabáná;—post, (ride with rapidity) tez j., ḍák ke ghore kí tarah j.,—in the marrow bone coach, paidal chalná yá jána;—, *n.* sawárí, sawárí ká rásta;—r, rid'ér, *n.* sawár hone w., charhne w., sawár.

Ridge, rij, *n.* A.-S, *hryeg.* (back) pusht, kisí chhat yá ḍhál ká sab se úṇchá hissa; (ground between the furrows) kagar, mend, mundér; (top of a roof) chhat ká úṇchá hissa; (hump) kub;—, *v. t.* mer b.; (wrinkle) sikorná, jhurrí d.;—tile and furrow, (hollow and rise) nichá úṇchá; Ridgy, *a.* rirh yá murerí sá.

Ridicule, rid'i-kul, *n.* L. *ridiculus* (derision) ta'na-zaní, parihás; (burlesque) maznaka, tamaskhur, mazáq, ṭhaṭṭhá, hansí;—, *v. t.* hansí k., tazhík k., hansí men úráná. [—tor,—by]; Ridiculous, ridik'ū-lus, *a.* (laughable) muzahik, hansne-jog, qábil i tazhík, láiq i tamaskhur, (absurd) behúda, maskhara.

Riding, rīd'ing, *n.* safar ke liye muqarrar sawárí;—habit, *n.* 'aurton kí sawárí kí poshák;—master, *n.* chábuk-sawár;—school, *n.* sawári ká fann sikhne kí jagah.

Rife, rīf, *a.* A.-S. *ryf.* (common) 'ámm, ziyáda, bahut, 'álamgír, murauwij, prachalit; (prevalent) rájj. parchand. [—with];—ness, *n.* ziyádatí, galba, kasrat, bahutáyat, prachalan, prabaltá.

Riffraff, rif'raf, *n.* It. *riffe rafa.* (sweepings, refuse) fuzla, kúrá karkaṭ; (rabble) áwára log, bázárí log, teli tambolí.

Rifle, rī'fl, *v. t.* F. *rifler.* (strip) chhín l.; (plunder) chhuráná, lúṭná;—, *n.* Ger. *riefelen.* rafal, ek qism kí bandúq;—man, rī'fl-man, *n.* bandúqchí, rafalchí.

Rift, rift, *n.* From *rive.* (cleft) darj, shigáf, chhed.

Rig, rig, *v. t.* A.-S. *wrigan.* (dress) pahnáná; (fit with tackling) jaház ko sáz o sámán se durust k., árásta k., taiyár k.;—out, árásta k.; run a—, (play a trick of merriment) chuhal k.; run the—upon, (practise a joke upon a person) kisí se ṭhaṭṭhá k.;—, *n.* jaház ke sáz o sámán kí qism;—ging, rig'ing, *n.* rassa, kapṛá; jaház ká sámán.

Right, rit, *a.* A.-S. *riht.* (straight) sídhá, rást; (upright) mustaqím, musallam, sháista, ṭhík, sarat, sudh; (just) sachchá, 'ádil, sahíh, ṭhík, nyáyí; (lawful) wájibí, haqq, gratho-chit; (fit) láiq, ma'qúl, bajá; (not left) dahná, rást;—, *ad.* sídhá, barjasta, rást, shuddha;—, *n.* (what is right) rástí; (justice) insáf; (just claim) haqq; (privilege) ijázat;—s, *n. pl.* (just claim) huqúq, adhikár; (correct account) sahíh hisáb; (proper order) tartíb, bá qá'ida;—, *v. t.* (set right) ṭhík k.; (do justice to) insáf k.;—at, *ad.* bikull;—angle, *n.* záviya-qáima; samkon;—and left, (on all sides) harsú, chárون taraf;—away or off, (at once) fauran; set or put to—s, (put into good order) tartíbwár k., durust k., ṭhík k.;—angled, *a.* qáimat uz záviya, samkoní;—eous, rit'-yus, *a.* A.-S. *rithwis.* (just) munsif, rástbáz, dharmí, sádhú; (upright) sachchá; (virtuous) nek, bhalá;—ness, *n.* sachai, rástí, díndárí, insáf, dharm, nyáy, nekí. Syn. Godliness; justness; honesty;—ful, rit'fōōl, *a.* haqq-dár, munásib, wájib, jáiz, adhikárí, halál.

Rigid, rij'id, *a.* L. *rigidus.* (stiff) kará, sakht; (severe) sang-dil, be-rahm, kathor man. Syn. Severe; rigor; austere;—ity, ri-jid'i-ti, *n.* (severity) sakhtí, ná-muláimiyat, karakhtagí, kathortá, karápan.

Rigor, Rigour, rig'or, *n.* L. *rigere.* (stiffness) sakhtí, kathortá, (severity) shiddat;—ous, rig'or-us. *a.* (severe) sakht, karakht, kará.

Rile, rīl, *v. t.* ganda k.; (make angry) náráz k.

Rill, ril, *n.* Ger *rille.* nálá, nadí, sota. Syn. Streamlet; rivulet; runnel.

Rim, rim, *v. t.* kanára lagáná;—, *n.* A.-S. *rima.* (border) kinára, lab. Syn. Edge; margin; brim; verge.

Rime, *n.* A.-S. and Icel *hrim.* pálá.

Rimple, rim'pl, *v. i.* (to wrinkle) sikorná, part parná. [chhilká, post

Rind, rind, *n.* A.-S. *rinde, hrind.* (skin) chhál,

Ring, ring, *n.* A.-S. *hring* (circle) halqa, dáira, girda, gherá; (for finger) angushtarí, chhallá; (for toe) anwaṭ, bichhiyá; (for the hand) chúrí, kharwá; (for the nose) nath, besar;—, *v. t.* (encircle) gherná; (sound as a bell) bajáná, bajná, ṭhankáná; (tinkle) jhankárná;—, *n* jhankár, ṭhankár, áwáz;—finger, chhallá pahnne kí unglí; finger—, chhallá, angúṭhí;—dove, *n.* fákhtá, panduk;—leader, *n.* sargana, sardár i mufsid, bágion ká mukhiyá;—let, *n.* (a small ring) chhoṭi angúṭhí yá dáira; (cool) zell, laṭ ṭákal;—worm, *n.* dád, chakáwí.

Rinse, rins, *v. t.* Icel. *hreinsa.* (cleanse) dhoná, chhaṇṭná, khanghálná. [—out].

Riot, rī'ot, *n.* F. *riotte.* (noise, festivity) ḳharmastí; (uproar) dhúm-dhám; (tumult) hangáma, hullar;—, *v. i.* 'aiyáshí k., ḳharmastí k., hangáma k. [—in]; **run a—**, (act without control) be lagámí yá zabardastí k.;—**er**, *a.* (one who engages in a riot) aubásh, fitna-angez, ḳharmast, bakheṛiyá;—**ous**, **rī'tus**, *a.* (luxurious, seditious, unruly) aubásh, mufsid, sar-kash, ná-farmán, bágí, bakheṛiyá.

Rip, rip, *v. t.* A.-S. *ripan.* phárná, torná, kholná. [—off,—up];—, *n.* chír-phár, káṭ kúṭ, chák, ḳharásh.

Ripe, rīp, *a.* A.-S. pakká, puḳhta; rasída, taiyár; —**for**, (ready for) taiyár;—**n**, rīp'n, *v. i.* pakná; —, *v. t.* pakáná,—**ness**, rīp'nes, *n.* (maturity, completeness) puḳhtagí, bálídagí, kamál, siddhí, parí paktá.

Ripple, rip'l, *v. i.* Diminutive of *rip.* jharjharáná, tartaráná;—, *n.* lahar, tarang, hilkorá; (a comb for rippling flax) san sáf karne kí kanghí.

Rise, rīz, *v. i.* A.-S. *risan*, Go. *reisan*, Icel. *risa.* (get up) uṭhná khará h.; (grow) ugná; (spring) tulú' h., nikalná, phaphakna; (ascend) sa'úd k., úṇchá h., charhná; (come into sight) nazar á., namúd h., dikhái dená; (be excited) mutaharrik h; (increase in force) barhná, taraqqí k.; (gain elevation) namúd h., úṇchá h.;—**up**, (arise) uṭhná;—**with**, (accompany in rising) uṭhne meṇ sáth h.;—**to**, (ascend) charhná; (be promoted) taraqqí k.;—, *n.* charnáo, uṭhán, bulandí; (origin) shurú', árambh; (increase) taraqqí, ziyádatí, barhtí; **Rising**, rīz'ing, *n.* uṭhán, balwa; **sun—**, táh', tulú' i áftáb, súrya ká udai honá.

Risible, riz'i-bl, *a.* L. *risibilis.* (ridiculous) ḳhanda-angez, mutabassim, muzhik, hansane wálá, tuchh.

Risk, risk, *n.* F. *risque.* (danger) ḳhatra, ḳhauf, nuqsán, ḍar, chintá, bhai, sadma, jokhim;—, *v. t.* (hazard) ḳhatre meṇ ḍ., jokhim meṇ parná; **run a—**, ḳhatre ká sámhná k. yá bardasht k., jokhim uṭháná; **take a—**, (assume danger) nuqsán uṭhaná, hání sahná.

Rite, rīt, *n.* L. *ritus.* rasm, dastúr, áín i dín, rití, vidhí, shástrok karm.

Ritual, rit'ū-al, *a.* L. *ritualis.* rasm, mazhab ká taríq;—, *n.* kitáb i fiqah, díní yá mazhabí dastúr ul 'amal, vidhí shástra;—**ism**, rit-u-al-izm, *n.* fiqah, áín i díní, shástrok vidhí.

Rival, rī'val, *n.* L. *rivales,* (competitor) haríf, muḳhálif, ham-matlab, ham-árzú, raqíb, pratiyodhí, prativádí. **Syn.** Competitor; antagonist; emulator;—, *a.* muqábil, ham-maqsad;—, *v. t.* (emulate) **hamsarí k.**, afzal hone kí koshish k., barábarí karná;—**ry**, rī'val-ri, *n.* (competition) barábarí, hamsarí, sabqat kí ḳhwáhish, huská huskí, lág ḍánṭ.

Rive, riv, *v. t.* A.-S. *reofan.* (tear) phárná, phaṭná, chírná, maskáná, phorná, torná. [—assunder].

River, riv'ĕr, *n.* F. *riviere.* daryá, nadí; **Rivulet**, riv'ū-let, *n.* L. *rivulus.* (streamlet) nahr, ábjú, ek chhoṭá daryá. [jarná.

Rivet, riv'et, *n.* F. kíl, meḳh;—, *v. t.* meḳh se

Roach, rōch, *n.* A.-S. *reoha.* machhlí kí ek qism jis ká peṭ sufed chándí kí tarah aur pusht sabzí-amez hotí hai; (an arch) mihráb.

Road, rōd, *n.* A.-S. *rad.* (highway) sarak, rásta, shárí' 'ámm; (course) ráh, taríq; (railway) rel kí sarak; (journey) safar; (inroad) kúch, hamla;—**stead**, *n.* langar-gáh;—**way**, *n.* sháh-ráh; **be on the—**, (be travelling) ráste par h., safar k., musáfirat k.; **take to the—**, (engage in robbery upon the highways) lúṭ már k., sar i ráh lúṭná [phirná.

Roam, rōm, *v. i.* A.-S. *rumian.* (ramble) ghúmná,

Roan, rōn, *a.* F. *rouan.* magasí, bádámí;—, *n.* rang i magasí yá garrá, bádámí chamṛá; (a roan horse) sabza ghorá.

Roar, rōr, *v. i.* A.-S. *rarian.* garajná, ḍakárná. [—out];—, *n.* garaj, ḍahank, ḍakár, gargaráhaṭ;—**er**, ro'rĕr, *n.* garajnewálá, ḍahaknewálá; —**ing**, *n.* garaj, ḍakár, chinghár, ḍahank.

Roast, rōst, *v. t.* A.-S. *hrostian* (cook before fire) kabáb k., biryán k., bhúnná; (heat much) bahut garm k.; (jeer, banter) masḳhara b., mazáq k., hansí k., ṭhaṭṭhá k.;—, *n.* kabáb, qorma;—, *a.* biryán, bhuná húá;—**ing**, *n.* bhunáo, táo, (bantering) tanz, mazhaka, ṭhaṭṭhá.

Rob, *v. t.* A.-S. *reafian.* chhín l., lúṭná, chorí k. **Syn** Plunder; steal;—**ber**, rob'ĕr, *n.* chor, qazzáq, ḍákú, ráh-zan, duzd;—**ber gang**, *n.* ḍákúon ká guroh;—**bery**, *n.* chorí, ráh-zaní, ḍakaití, lúṭ.

Robe, rōb, *n.* F. jáma, qabá, labáda, poshák;—, *v. t.* libás pahinná, ḳhil'at-pahinná.

Robin, rob'in, *n.* L. *rubens.* ek qism kí chiṛiyá jis ká sína surḳh hotá hai.

Robust, rō-bust', *a.* L. *robustus.* (strong) zabardast, qawí, balwant, mazbút; (sturdy) snahzor, balí

Roc, rok, *n.* (an immense fabulous bird able to carry off an elephant) Rukh ek barí bhárí chiṛiyá jo apne panjon se háthí ko uṭhá le jaya kartí thí, jis ká zikr Alfilaila meṇ hai.

Rochet, roch'et, *n.* (a linen habit worn by bishops) bishapon yá pádríon ká libás.

Rock, rok, *n.* F. *roche* (a large mass of stone) chaṭán, pahár, ṭíla; (fortress) qil'a, garh; (strength) zor, qúwat, bal, (defence) panah, sharan;—, *v. t.* Ger. *rucken.* hilána, jhuláná;—**er**, *n.* hilánewálá, jhulanewálá; (a chair) jhú newálí chauki;—**said**, namak i Lahauri, sendhá non;—**y**, rok'i, *a.* pathrílá, sakht.

Rocket, rok'et, *n.* It. *rocchetta.* hawái bán.

Rod, rod, *n.* A.-S. *rod.* (pole, wand) chhaṛí, bed, ek qism ká máp jo sírne panch gaz ká hotá hai; (fishing) machhli márne kí laggí. [jánwar.

Rodent, *n.* (gnawing mammal) kutarnewálá

Rodomontade, rod'o-mont-ad, *n.* It. *rodomonte.* (blister) shekhí, lafzaní, khud-faroshí, bará bol; —, *v. i.* shekhí k., ḳhud-faroshí k., bará bol marná.

Roe, rō, *n.* hiran, harní;—, *n.* Ger. *rogen.* machhlí ká anḍá; (a kind of deer) ek qism ká hiran.

Rogue, rōg, *n.* F. *rogue.* Ger. *rauch.* (vagrant) awára, luchcha, badma'ásh; (cheat) dagá-báz; (thief) chor; (sly fellow) makkár;—**ry**, rōg'er-i, *n.* (fraud) dagábízí; (knavish tricks) badzátí, sharárat, dushṭata. **Syn.** Knavery; rascality; villainy.

Roist, roist, **Roister**, rois'ter, *v. i.* (to bluster, to swagger) shekhí karná, ḍíng háṇkna.

Role, rol', *n.* (a part played by an actor) náṭak kí naql; (assumed character or function) ḳhud ikhtiyár kiyá húá kám yá mansib, koi ḳhass kám, bhed.

Roll, rol, *v. t.* F. *rouler* and Ger. *rollen.* (move circularly) ḍhulkáná, lurhkaná; (revolve) ghumáná; (turn on its axis) dhurí par ghumáná; (smooth with rollers) belan se chikná k.,—, *n.* (rolling) ghumáo, lurkháo; (catalogue) fihrist; (attendance register) hazirí kí kitáb; (volume) jild; (cloth, &c., rolled up) muṭṭhá, pulinda; (roller) belan; (office) daftar,—**up**, (wrap up) lapeṭná;—**out**, (tumble out) girá d., nikal d.; (unroll) khul j., (smooth) chiknáná;—**about**, (tumble about) loṭá phirná;—**in**, (move circularly) daire meṇ ghúmná;—**into one**, (mix by rolling into one) milána,—**one's self about in dirt**, mire, &c., loṭná; (live in filth or gross vice) maile yá badí meṇ rahná;—**s of court or of Parliament**, (parchments) meshí wg., jin par qánún wg. likhe játe hain, call the—, fihrist se

nám pukárná;—er, rōl'ĕr, *n.* (cylinder) belan, ḍorí, lapeṭ;—ing-pin, rōl'ing-pin, *n.* belná, belan.

Rollick, rol'lik, *v. i.* (to move or act with a careless swaggering, frolicsome air) bánke kí tarah jhúmná, maṭakte húe chalná, kaloleṇ yá khilwár k.

Roman, rō'man, *a.* Rúmí, Rúmíoṇ ká;—, *n.* (a native of Rome) Rúm ká báshinda; (ordinary printing type) ma'múlí chhápne ke hurúf;—ise, *v. t.* (to convert to the Roman Catholic Church) Roman Kathulik mat meṇ láná; Romish, rōm'ish, *a.* From *Rome.* Rúmí, Rúmíoṇ ká.

Romance, rō-mans', *n.* F. *roman.* (tale) dástán, afsána, jhúṭhá; qissa kahání, itihás; —, *v. i.* dástán kahná, jhúṭhí yá banái húi kahání kahná; Romantic, rō-man'tik, *a.* (strangeness) 'ajíb, nirálá, adbhut; (fanciful) khiyálí, jhúṭhí.

Romp, romp, *n.* chanchal chhokrí; (rude play) gaṇwárú khel;—, *v. i.* gaṇwárú khel khelná, uchhalná, kúdná, achpalí k. [—about].

Rood, rōōd, *n.* ekaṛ kí chauthái;—, *n.* A.-S. *rod.* rod. (cross) salíb, krús.

Roof, rōōf, *n.* A.-S. *hrof.* chhat, mihráb, gumbaz; (part of the mouth) tálú;—, *v. t.* (cover) chháná, páṭná; (shelter) panáh yá sáya d. [—in];—ing, rōōf'ing, *n.* chháoní, paṭnái.

Rook, rōōk, *n.* Go. *hrukjan.* ek qism ká kauwá; (trickish gambler) chálák khiláṛí, ṭhag; shatranj ká ruḳh;—, *v. i.* ṭhagná, dhoká d., churáná, lúṭná;—ery, *n.* (a nursery of rooks) wuh jagah jahán kauwe ghoṇslá banákar ikaṭṭhe rahte haiṇ; (pile of dilapidated buildings) ṭúṭí phúṭí 'imáratoṇ ká ḍher; (a resort of thieves) choroṇ ká aḍḍá;—y, *adj.* (inhabited by rooks) kauwoṇ se basá húá; (gloomy) táriḳ, andkár.

Room, rōōm, *n.* A.-S. *rum.* (place) jagah, gunjáish, ṭhaur, ṭhikáná, makán, muqám; (apartment) kamra; (plain) maidán; (extent) was'at, phailáo; (stead) 'iwaz, badlá. [—for];—y, rōōm'i, *a.* kushída, wasí', baṛá. Syn. Spacious; extensive.

Roost, rōōst, *n.* A.-S. *hrost.* (perch) aḍḍá, baserá;—, *v. t.* baserá k., aḍḍe par baiṭhná. [—on];—er, *n.* murgá.

Root, rōōt, *n.* Dan. *rod.* L. *radix.* jaṛ, bekh (bottom) bunyád, tah; (beginning) shurú', árambh; (first cause) aslí sabab; (deep impression) asar,—, *v. i.* gaṛná, jaṛ pakaṛná, uhaṇsná;—up, (dig up) jaṛ se yá jaṛ samet khodná;—out, (extirpate) jaṛ se ukhár d., miṭá d.; take deep—, jaṛ pakaṛná, dil meṇ gaṛná; tear up by the—, (extirpate) jaṛ samet ukhárná,—ed, *a.* (fixed, permanent, deep) gaṛá húá, gahrá, aslí, zátí bunyád.

Rope, rōp, *n.* A.-S. *rap.* rassa, kamand, gaṭhí húí cúzoṇ ká silsila;—, *v. t.* rassi b., pakaṛná, tár bándhná;—dancer, *n.* naṭ, bázígar; Ropy, *adj.* (stringy, glutinous) lasdár, chipchipá, laslasa; Ropiness, *n.* chipchipábaṭ, laslasáhaṭ.

Roquefort, rok'e-fort, *n.* (cheese made of sheep's milk) bheṛ ke dúdh ká panír.

Roquelaur, rok'e-lōr, *n.* (a man's cloak) lubáda, [lambá aṇgarkhá.

Roric, rō'rik, *adj.* (pertaining to dew, dewy) shabnam ká, shabnamí, os ká, oslá.

Rosary, rōz'ar-i *n.* L. *rosarium.* gulábistán, gulzár; tasbíh, málá.

Rose, rōz, *n.* L. *rosa.* guláb, gul;—mary, *n.* ek qism ká pauda;—water, *n.* guláb pání; bed of red —, (ease, comfort) árám kí jagah; the god—, sadá guláb,—apple, guláb-jáman,—bed, gulshan; —cheeked, gul-rú, gul-rang, gul-badan, gulandám, gul-fám;—garden, gulistán; white—, sufed guláb; Rosy, rōz'i, *a.* gulábí; (red) surḳh; (blooming) sar-sabz

Rosin, roz'in, *n.* F. *resine.* rál dhúp, dhúná;—, *v. t.* dhúp yá gálá mabná, —y, *adj.* (like or containing rosin) rál kí tarah, dhúne kí tarah.

Ross, ros, (the scaly matter on the surface of a tree) úpar kí chhál.

Roster, ros'ter, *n.* (a list of persons for military duty) jaṇgí ḳhidmat kí bárí ká rajisṭar, fihrist, fard, naqsha.

Rostrum, ros'trum, *n.* (the beak of a bird) chonch, minqár; (a platform for speakers, a pulpit) úṇchí jagah jahán bolnewálá khaṛá hotá hai, chabútra, mimbar.

Rot, rot, *v. i.* A.-S. *rotian.* saṛná, saṛáná, galná, galáná;—, *n.* saṛan, galan, galáo;—ten, rot'n, *a.* (putrid) bosída, saṛá; (defective) ná-kámil; (treacherous) dagábáz; (faithless) be-ímán; —tenness, rot'n-nes, *n.* bosídagí, gandagí, saṛáhaṭ.

Rotate, rō'tāt, *v. i.* L. *rotare.* (revolve) ghumáná; Rotation, rō-ta'shun, *n.* L. *rotatio.* chák kí sí gardish, daurán i bá-qá'ida; Rotatory, rō'ta-tor-i, *a.* gardish k. w., chák kí mánind ghúmne w.

Rote, rōt, *n.* F. *route.* (frequent repetition of words, &c. to fix in memory) raṭná; (musical instrument) ek qism ká bájá; by—, az-bar yá nok-i-zabán k., raṭ lená.

Rotund, ro-tund', *adj.* (round, spherical, circular) gol mudauwar, mustadar;—a, *adj.* (a round building) gol makán;—ity, *n.* goláí, mudauwarí.

Rouble, Ruble, rōō'bl, *n.* (a Russian coin equal to 3s. 2d.) Rúsí sikka yá rupiya jo qaríb sawá do rupae ke barábar hai.

Rouge, rōōzh, *n.* F. honṭh aur gál lál karne ká rang;—, *v. i.* surḳh rang se rangná yá potná.

Rough, ruf, *a.* A.-S. *rah.* (coarse) khurkhurá, aṛbaṛ, khurrá; (harsh) saḳht, ná-sháista; (rude) gustáḳh, be-adab, tursh, ujaḍḍ, be-ḍhangá; (unpolished, strong) karaḳht, tursh; (hairy) báldár,—, *n.* (rude fellow) be-adab yá gustáḳh ádmí, ujjaḍḍ yá be-ḍhangá ádmí;—, *v. t.* (roughen) khurkhurá k. yá k.;—in,—up, (ways of plastering) astarkárí ká taur;—it, (go through in spite of obstacles) bá-wajúd rok ke tai k.;—cast, *v. t.* kachchá masauda banáná, moṭá ḍaul ḍálná, kankaṛ milá húá astar k.;—draft or draught, (first or unfinished sketch) ghasíṭá húá masauda ḳhákat;—customer, (troublesome person to deal with) ikaṛí shakhs;—grained, *adj.* moṭe resheḥ ka, ujaḍḍ, bad uslúb;—hew, *v. t.* (to hew coarsely) úpar se chhíl chhál dená, moṭá gaṛhná;—rider, *n.* chabuk sawár, ghoṛá nikálnewálá; ride—shod, (pursue a course selfishly, regardless of the consequences to others) ḳhud-garzí se kám ko karná dusroṇ ke nuqsán ká ḳhiyál na karne;—a horse, (break in, particularly for military service) ghoṛe ko nikálná ḳhá-skar fauj kí kám ke liye,—ness, ruf'nes, *n.* ná-hamwárí, saḳhí; (rudeness) ná-taráshídagí, turshí;—of the sea, mauj-khezí, mauj-zaní.

Rouleau, roo-lo', *n.* (a roll of paper containing a certain number of coins) chhoṭá puhinda, sikkoṇ kí gaḍḍí. [ká qimár, juá ká khel.

Roulette, rool et', *n.* (a game of chance) ek qism

Round, round, *a.* L. *rotundus.* (circular) gol, mudauwar; (full) bhará, púrá; (not broken) sábut; —, *n.* (circle) dáíra, gherá; (globe) kura, (ladder step) síṛhí ká ḍaṇḍá, (circuit) gardish, ghumáo, (tour) daura; (dance) nách, —, *adv.* har taraf, sab taraf, cháron taraf, chaugird, ghúmkar;—, *pr.* har taraf, chároṇ taraf, —, *v. t.* gol k., gunṛí banáná;—, *v. i.* (become round or full in form) gol h., moṭá h. yá bhar j.; (go round as on guard) pahre par chaugird ghúmná;—ly, *n.* (a country song or dance) díhátí gít yá nách;—off, (finish off) tamám k.;—about, *a.* pechída, pech ká, dúr ká, sáf nahíṇ; hand, *n.* ek qism ka ḳhatt jis meṇ moṭe aur gol hurúf hote haiṇ, all —, (on all sides) charoṇ taraf, har su, chahár-sú, har taraf;

at a—rate, (rapidly) jaldí se ;—game, (game which does not admit of partnership) khel jis men sáthí hoke na khelen, balki har ek alag alag khele ;—price, (large price) barí qímat ; bring— (achieve, accomplish) púrá k., hásil k.; (restore) bahál k., durust k. ; (win over) manáná ;—ly, *adv.* (in a round form) gol shakl men ; (openly, plainly) sáf sáf;—ness, round'nes, *n.* goláí, moṭáí, púrápan ; chiknáhaṭ, safáí.

Roup, rowp, *n.* (a sale by auction) nílám, (an out cry) shor gul ;—, *v. t.* (to cry or shout) chilláná, gul macháná ; (to sell by auction) nílám k.

Rouse, rouz. *v. t.* A.-S. *rasian.* hoshiyár k., chilláná ; (wake up) bedár k., jagáná ; (excite) harakat d., uskáná. [—up];—, *n.* Icel. *russ* jám i labrez, labrez piyála, múṇhá munh bhará pátra.

Rout, rout, *n* F., L. *ruptus.* hujúm, izhdhám, amboh, bhír, shám kí barí jamá'at ;— *n.* It. *rotta.* shikast, 'azímat, bhager ;—, *v. t.* shikast d., bhagáná, tirí-birí k.

Route, rôôt, *n.* F. ráh, rásta ; (march) safar, musáfirat ; en—, ráh men.

Routine, rôô-tên', *n.* F. dastúr ul 'amal, kám kí ráh, rabt, dastúr, ma'múl, nitya ká niyam.

Rove, rôv, *v. i* Dan. *rover.* ghúmtá phirná, barzagardí k. [—about,—over];—, *n.* ún ká chorná, —er, *n* (robber) ráh-zan; (a wanderer) ghúmnewálá.

Row, rô, *n* A.-S. *raw.* saff, qatár, safar, pánt ; -, *v. t.* A.-S. *rowan.* khená, dáṇr m., chalání ; -, *n.* hangáma, kharkhasha, balwa, bakherá, —er rô'ér, *n.* mánjhí, khewaṭ, khenewálá ;—lock, *n* kishtí ká wuh hissa jis par dáṇr khene ke waqt rakhá játá hai ,—dy, *adj.* (noisy and turbulent) fasádí, bakheriyá ;—, *n.* (a noisy and turbulent person) fasádí shakhs, bakheriyá. [chirshí

Rowel row'el, *n.* (a small wheel) chhoṭí pahiya,

Rowen, row'en, *n.* (the aftermath or the second crop of hay) ghás kí dúsrí fasl.

Royal, roy'al, *a.* F. (kingly) sháhí rájik ; (illustrious) 'azím-ush-shán, raunaq dár, mahá pratápí, (noble) sharíf, prasiddh ;—, *n.* ek qism ka bar takhte ká kágaz ;—ist, roy'al-ist, *n.* bádshahí dost, bádshahí banda ;—ty, roy'al-ty, *n.* F. *royauté.* sháhí, bádshahat, ráj, saltanat, haqq, máliká, adhikár, mu'áwiza, mahsúl.

Rub, rub, *v. t.* Ger. *reiben.* (move against by friction) mánjná, malná, ragaṛná, málish k., —down, (clean or curry a horse) kharkhará k., —upon, khijáná ; -over, chamkána, uplná k. ; up, jilá d., saiqal k. ;—along, (get through the least way possible) jis tarah ho sake basar k. ; -against, (strike against) tagná, takkar m., away, (remove) miṭáná ; (continue rubbing) malá k. ; -down, (curry) malá d. ; (clean) ká k. ;—in, (infuse by rubbing) malkar ghulá d. ; off, (erase) miṭáná, khurachná ; -on, (rub along) mále j. ;—out, (erase) khurach d miṭá ḍ., hakk k. ;—through, (get through) kar ḍ., tamám k. ;—, *n.* málish, ásib, sadma ; (difficulty) mushkil ; (rebuke) malámat ; (sarcasm) ta'na-zaní ; -ber, rub'ér, *n* ghontne w., ragarne w., mánjne w. ;—bish, rub'ish, *n* From *rub.* kúṛá-karkaṭ, ghúr, ghás-phús, tukṛá, chúr-chár.

Rubble, rub'l, *n.* (small rough undressed stone) chhoṭá be garhá húá khurkhurá patthar, jháṇwá.

Rubescent, rôô-bes'ent, *adj.* (tending to a red color) surkh hotá húá, raktimán hotá húá

Rubicund, rôô'bi-kund, *adj* (inclined to redness, ruddy) surkhí máil lálí liye húe.

Rubric, rôô'brik, *n.* (directions for the service printed in prayer books) namáz yá du'á kí kitábon men hidáyát, surkhí.

Ruby, rôô'bi, *n.* L. *rubeus.* red, reddish from *ruber.* red. (precious stone) la'l, yáqút ; (redness) surkhí, ábla ; (letter) ek qism ke chháne ke harúf ; -, *a.* surkh, lál

Ruck, ruk, *n* (a fold or a wrinkle) tah, jhurrí, shikan, sikuṛa ; -, *v. t.* (to wrinkle) shikan parná, sikuṛ jána. [chhilkedár machhlí.

Rudd rud, *n.* A S. *rud.* red, ek qism kí surkh

Rudder rud'ér, *n* A.-S. *rodher.* patwár, sukkán, karwárá [surkh miṭṭí, hirmizí, gerú.

Ruddle, rud'l, *n.* (a species of red earth, red ochre)

Ruddy, rud'i, *a* A.-S. *rud.* surkh, lál, lál-fám.

Rude, rôôd, *a.* L. *rudis.* (rough) sakht; (unpolished) ná sháista, anárí; (impudent) gustákh, shokh, be-adab, ná-taráshída, kushíl, ujadd, (raw) nápukhta, kachchá; (shapeless) be-dhul; ness, rôôd'nes, *n.* (incivility) be adabí, gustákhí; (coarseness) bhaddá-pan, sakhtí, bad akhlágí, kachhíltá.

Rudiment, rôôd'i-ment, *n.* L. *rudis.* (original) asl; (beginning of an education) ibtidá, shurú', ágaz, usul, múl. -, *v. t.* usúl men qáim k.; al, -ary *adj.* ibtidáí, aslí, pratham, pahlá.

Rue, rôô, *v. t.* A. S. *hreowan,* afsos, k., taassuf, k., shok k., pachhtáná. Syn. Regret; deplore; lament; -, *n.* W. *ritha,* gam, afsos, taassuf shok, pachhtáwá; tel, rôô'fool, *a.* ranjáwar, gamgíná, shokíla, afsus.

Ruff, ruf, *n.* (a plaited cloth round the neck, anything plaited) gulúbund, jhálar; (a bird allied to the wood cock, a species of pigeon) ek qism kí chiriyá, ek qism ka kabútar, (an old game at cards) tásh yá pattoṇ ká khel.

Ruffian, ruf'ian, *a.* (savage) wahshí, (brutal) be-rahm, kathor; -, *n.* shaqí, ghází, badma'ásh, hatíra, khúní, kukarmí, chandál, [illegible] ruffian-izm, be-rahmí, wahshípan, be-dhení;—ly, [illegible] *a.* [illegible]

Ruffle, ruf'l, *v. t.* *Raff* shikan d., (crumple) mus[illegible] k., satánáṛ dalkar bigaṛná k ; -, *n.* (frill) [illegible], chromat, (state of being disturbed) [illegible], jambish, byákulta, -, *n.* naqqára kí [illegible]áwáz.

Rug, rug, *n.* A.-S. *rug.* kammal, namdá, dhessá.

Rugged rug'ed, *a* From *rug.* (rough) kurakht; sakht, kara; (uneven) náhamwár, náhamwár, ú[illegible] nichí, (choppy) bádár, ([illegible]) be-rahm; (hardy) mazbút, poṛá; ness, *n* náhamwárí; (roughness) kurakhtáhat. [jnarrídár.

Rugose, rôô'gos, *adj.* (full of wrinkles) parshikan,

Ruin, rôô'in, *n.* L. *ruina* (overthrow) barbádí, [illegible]; (remains of building) [illegible], khandar; (destruction) tabáhí, [illegible], bigaṛ, -, *v. t.* barbád k ; (demolish) khák k., khandar k.; tah o bálá k.; (destroy) [illegible] k., tíkaṛá k ; -ous, rôô'ing, *a.* (fallen to ruin) barbád; (impious) mazhab, zábín.

Rule, rool, *n.* F. *regle.* (government) sarkárí 'amaldárí, hukúmat; (boundary) [illegible], ([illegible]) qá'ide; (method) tariq, [illegible] qánún; (order of a place) [illegible], ka'idah; ([illegible]) [illegible], qá'ida, -, *v. t.* (govern) hukúmat k.; (subdue) mazá' k ; ([illegible]) [illegible] k., (mark with lines) [illegible] chhinna, -r, rool'er, *n.* (governor) [illegible], 'amal, adhyakh, shásak; (instrument for drawing lines) mistar jidwal-kash, rúlar.

Rum, rum *n.* (a spirit distilled from the fermented lees of the sugar cane or from molasses) gur kí wilátí sharáb, (an old person or thing) 'ajíb ádmí yá shai

Rumble, rum'bl, *n.* gárí men pichhe lagane kí jagah, (heavy noise) gargaráhat, dhardhará-hat; -, *v. i* Ger. *rumeln* gargaráná, khalkhláná, kulbulána, along, (go along smartly) hilte hú[illegible]. [k. w., pagur k. w.

Ruminant, rôô'mi-nant, *a.* L. *ruminans.* jugálí

Ruminate, rôô'min-ett, *v. i.* (chew the cud) jugálí k., pagur k.; (meditate) gaur k., tafakkur k.; (muse) bichárná, fikr k., andeshe ha k., gaur k.

Rummage, rum'āj, *n.* F. *rumage.* ḍhúṇḍh-dháṇḍh, talásh, khoj;—, *v. t.* ḍhúṇḍh m., ṭápaṭoí k., khojná, talásh k. [—about].

Rummer, rum'er, *n.* (a large drinking glass) pyála, baṛá gilás yá ábḳhora.

Rumour, rōō'mur, *n.* L. *rumor.* (current report) afwáh, charchá, gap; (fame) shuhrat;—, *v. t.* afwáh phailáná. [—about].

Rump, rump, *n.* Ger. *rumpf.* (buttock) chútaṛ, puṭṭhá, puṭh, surín, dum-gazá.

Rumple, rum'pl, *v i.* D. *rompelen.* (crease) shikan ḍ., pur-chín k.; [—up];—, *n.* shikan, chín, tah Syn. Wrinkle; crumple; pucker.

Rumpus, rum'pus, *n.* (an uproar, a disturbance) fasád, halchal, gaṛbaṛí, gulgapára.

Run, run, *v. i.* A.-S. *rinnan.* (move swiftly) dauṛná; (pass) guzarná; (flee) bhágná; (flow) bahná; (be) honá; (melt) galná; (leak) phúṭná; (venture) jurat k.; (push) ḍhakelná;—**at**, (attack) hamla k.;—**after**, (pursue) píchhá k.;—**away**, (flee) bhágná; (bolt) nikal j.;—**away with**, (carry off) bhagá le jáná;—**away with an idea**, (adopt it hastily) jald ráe ko dakhl d.;—**against**, (encounter) muqábala k., ṭakkar m.;—**about**, (go hither and thither) já bajá j., idhar udhar bhágná;—**alone**, (run without assistance) be-saháre dauṛná;—**before**, (precede) peshqadamí k., áge bhágná;—**back**,—**backward**, píchhe bhágná, pichhle páṇw bhejná;—**down**, dabáná; (hunt) shikár k.; (capture) muhásara k.; (reproach) malámat k.; (become unwound) band ho j.; (upset) ulaṭná; (speak ill) burá kahná;—**for**, (race) badkar dauṛná;—**hard**, (put in danger) ḳhatre meṇ ḍ.;—**in**, (enter) dáḳhil h.;—**into**, (enter) dáḳhil h.;—**near**, (risk) ḳhatre meṇ paṛná; (approach near) qarib áná;—**off**, (flee) bhágná;—**out** (go out) báhar j.; (push out as a gun) áge baṛhná; (leak) ṭapakná; (be at an end) tamám h.;—**over**, (upset) ulaṭná; (overflow) bah nikalná; (consider or read quickly) jaldí se sochná yá paṛhná; (grow poor by extravagant expenses) fuzúl-ḳharchí se muhtáj h.; (expire) mí'ád púrí h.;—**riot**, (go to excess) bad-parhezí k., ápe se báhar ho jáná;—**through**, (squander) uṛáná, aubáshí k.; (read quickly) jaldí paṛhná; (thrust) ghuseṛná;—**to**, (betake one's self to) jáná;—**up**, (haul up) khínch l.; (amount to) sab milkar h.; (become liable for) zimmedár h.;—**upon**, (knock against) á paṛná; (be in demand) baṛí máṇg h.;—**on**, (be continued) járí r.; **at or in the long**—, (in conclusion) iḳhtitám meṇ, áḳhirash, ákhir-ul-amr, ant meṇ;—**a race**, dauṛ,—**a rig**, (play a trick of gaiety) ṭhaṭṭhá k.;—**down a coast**, (sail along it) daryá ke kináre kináre kishtí yá jaház wag meṇ jáná;—**down a ship**, (run against her and tuck her) dúsre jaház se ṭakkar kháná;—**down a stag**, (come with it) bárah singhá ko á gherná;—**foul of a rock**, (strike upon a rock) chaṭán par ṭakráná ḳhásskar jaház ká;—**high**, (run wild) tund h.;—**in debt**, (contract a debt) qarz k., qarzdár ho jáná;—**in with**, (agree) razámand h.;—**short**, chik j.;—**short of a thing**, ek chíz ká tamám h. yá chik jáná;—**upon sorts**, kisí harf (type) ká ma'múl se ziyáda isti'mál k.; —, *n.* shikan, chín, tah;—, *n.* (running) dauṛ; (stream) dhárá; (continued success) baṛí kámyábí,—**away**, run'a-wā, *n.* bhagoṛá, firárí;—, *a.* bhagoṛá, firárí. Syn. Fugitive; deserter;—**ner**, run'er, *n.* (one who runs) dauṛnewálá; (messenger) qásid, harkára; (stem running on the ground) kíl; (pulley) charḳhí; (rope) rassa;—**ning**, *n.* píb ká baháo, rezish;—, *ad* mutawátir.

Rupee rōō-pē', *n.* Hind. *rapiyah.* rupiya

Rupture, rup'tūr, *n.* L. *ruptura.* (breach) shigáf, daṛár; (dissension) ná-ittifáqí; (hernia) ṭataq, bádḳháya, anḍ-kosh;—, *v.t.* toṛná. phoṛná

Rural, rōōr'al, *a.* L. *ruralis.* díhátí, dihqání, gaṇwárú.

Ruse, rōōz, *n.* (a trick, a fraud, a strategem) jál, hílá, fareb, dagá, dhokhá, mugálta.

Rundle, run'dl, *n.* (a round, a rung or step of a ladder) sídhí ká ḍandá, páya, paiṛí.

Runnel, run'el, *n.* (a little brook, a rivulet) chhoṭí nadí, nálá.

Runt, runt, *n.* (a young ox or cow) jawán bail yá gáe; (an undersized animal) náṭá jánwar; (a dwarf) náṭá ádmí, bauná; (the dead stump of a tree) ṭhunṭh; (the stem of a cabbage) gobí ká ḍanṭhal yá ḍálí.

Rush, rush, *n.* Go. *raus.* nágar-mothá, siwár;—*v. i.* A.-S. *hruscian.* dauṛná, jhapaṭná, ghus paṛná, pilná;—**about**, idhar udhar dauṛná;—**back** píchhe dauṛná;—**in**, andar ghus paṛná;—**out**, báhar nikal á.;—**on**, hamla k., áge dauṛná;—**upon**, hamla k.;—, *n.* (rushing) relá; (crowd) bhíṛ; (driving forward) ḍapaṭ jhapaṭ,—**ing**, rush'ing, *n.* (moving forward with impetuous force) jhapaṭ, ḍapaṭ, rapaṭ; (tumultuous movement) halchal, gaṛbaṛ, balwa, hullaṛ, relá, dauṛ;—**light**, *n.* (a small feeble light) dhímí roshní;—**y**, *a.* nágar mothe yá siwár se bhará húá.

Rusk, rusk, *n.* (a kind of light hard cake) halkí [roṭí, ṭikyá, maṭhrí.

Russet, *a.* L. *russus.* (of a reddish brown colour) lálí liye húe bhúrá raṇg; (coarse) moṭá, —, *n.* (a kind of apple of a russet colour) ek qism ká lálí liye húe bhúre rang ká seb; (country dress, home spun, dyed red) gerwe raṇg ká díhátí libás, desí yá moṭá kapṛá;—, *v. t.* gandum raṇg k.

Rust, rust, *n.* A.-S. *rust.* morcha, zaṇg, mail, sustí ká natija; (loss of power) sustí se zu'f; —, *v. i.* morcha laṇgná, zaṇg-álúda h., zaṇg laṇgná;—**y**, rust i, *a.* morche-dár, zaṇg-álúda; (surly) ḳhafá; (out of wear) nákára.

Rustic, rus'tik, *a.* L. *rusticus.* (rural) díhátí, dihqání, ná-taráshída;—, *n.* dihqání, gaṇwár'—**ity**, rus-tis'i-ti, *n.* dihqániyat, ná-taráshídagí, gaṇwárú pan. Syn. Rudeness; hoarseness; artlessness.

Rusticate, rus'ti-kāt *v. t.* (to send into the country, to banish for a time from town or college) shahr se nikál dena, madrase se kuchh 'arse ke liye nikál dená, Rustication, *n.*

Rustle, rus'l, *v. i.* A.-S *hristlan.* kharkhaṛáná jharjhaṛáná, machmacháná, sarsaráná.

Rut, rut, *n.* F. *rut* jánwaron kí áwáz, ḳháss karke hiran kí ayám i mastí meṇ;—, *v. i.* mast h.; lík b., reghárí b.;—, *v. t* jaftí kháná;—, *n.* L. *rupta.* (sc. *via*) lík, reghárí.

Ruth, rōōth, *n.* From *rue.* (pity) tars, rahm, dayá, dayá; **-less**, rōōth'les, *a.* be-rahm, be tars, be-dard, niṭhur, nirmohí

Rutilant, rōō'ti-lant, *adj.* (shining, brilliant) rau shan, chamakdár, chamaktá húá.

Rye, ri *n.* A.-S. *rygge.* ek qism ká galla.

Ryot, *n.* ásámí, ra'iyat.

S.

S, es. Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká unnísawáṇ harf hai. Is kí de á ázeṇ hain, ek sangín, jaise *zin, bazu, raz i,* meṇ; dúsrí halkí jis kí áwáz misl s ke hotí hai jaise; *simn* meṇ. Urdú meṇ jab s ke sáth *h* ugáyá játá hai, to *shín* kí áwáz hotí hai, jaise *s ir, shá wg* meṇ

Sabaoth, sa-bā'oth, *n. pl.* H. *sabaoth* (armies) sa hkar, alwáj, senā, dal

Sabbath, sab'bath, *n.* H. *sabbath,* Itwár, sabt ká din, áram ká din, Sabbatarian, sab-ba-tā'ri-an, *n* From *Sabbath* Itwár manewálá; **Sabbatic**, sab-at ik, *a.* roz i árám o ibádat ka.

Sabian, sā'bi-an, *a.* paratish i ásmání ajsám.

Sable, sā'bl, *n.* D *sabel,* Ger. *zobel.* (a carnivorous animal of the weasel kind valued for its

fur) neole kí qism ká gosht-khwár, sambúr-dár jánwar ; (fur) sambúr, postín ;—, *a.* (black) kálá, siyáh.

Sabre, sā'bér, *n.* (a sword with a broad and heavy blade) shamsher, talwár, khang ;—, *v. t.* shamsher m., teg m., saif m., talwár se márná.

Sac, sak, *n.* (bag or receptacle for a liquid, cyst) thailí, poṭa. [sugar) shakar paidá k. w.

Sacchariferous, sak-a-rif'erus, *adj.* (producing

Saccharine, sak'ka-rīn, *a.* L. *saccharum.* shírín, shakar-sifat, madhur.

Saccharometer, sak-a-rom'eter, *n.* (an instrument for measuring the quantity of sacchcharine matter in a liquid) shakar nápne ká ála.

Sacerdotal, sas-ér-dōt'al, *a.* L. *sacerdos.* murshidána, pírána, imámí, shekhána, yájakiya.

Sachem, sā'chem, *n.* (a chief of a North American Indian tribe) Amríka ke aslí báshindon ká sardár.

Sack, sak, *n.* A.-S. *sacc.* bora, thailá ;—, *v. t.* thailon ká boron men bharná ;—, *n.* L. *sagum.* jáma, qabá, poshwáz ; —, *n.* Arm. *sacqa,* Sp. *racer,* F. *saccager.* to pillage gárat-garí; —, *v. t.* lúṭná ;—cloth, sak kloth, *n* táṭ ;—ful, *n.* jitná ek bore yá thaile men samáwe. [munhkal.

Sackbut, sak'but, *n.* (a kind of trumpet) algoza,

Sacrament, sak'ra-ment, *n.* L. *sacramentum.* 'ahd, qasam, saugand ; (baptism) istibág, baptisma, jal sanskár; (the Lord's Supper) 'Ashá i Rabbání, Prabhú-bhoj ;—**al,** *n.* istibág ká yá 'Ashá i Rabbání ká.

Sacred, sā'kred, *a.* L. *sacer.* (holy) pák, muqaddas, mutabarrik, pawitr ; (divine) Khudáí, ishwariya ; (consecrated) makhsús, arpan kiyá húá ; (inviolable) be-zawál, anant [-to] ; —**ness,** *n.* (holiness) taqaddus, pákí, be-zawálí, pavitratá, shuddhatá, nityatá.

Sacrifice, sak'ri-fīs, *n.* L. *sacrificium* qurbání, bahidan, chirbáwá ;—, *v. t.* (offer to gods) bahidan k., nazr-nyáz d. ; (destroy) barbád k., (dispose off for less value) kam-qímat par de d ; **Sacrificial,** sak-ri-fi-sh i-al, *a.* qurbání ká, yag sambandhí, —**r,** *n.* qurbání k. w., bahidán denewálá.

Sacrilege, sak'ri-lej, *n.* F (the crime of profaning sacred things) chhút ; (church robbery) pawitra bastion kí chorí, pák chízon kí duzdí ; **Sacrilegious,** *a* (profane, impious) pák chízon ko kharáb k w., napak k. w., bhrasht k w., be-dín, adharmí.

Sacrist, sā'krist, *n* (an officer in a church who has charge of the church and sacred vessels, a sacristan) girje aur girje ke bartan o dígar asbáb ká muhafiz. Also **Sacristan;—y,** *n* (the vestry, the apartment in a church where the sacred utensils, vestments etc are kept) girje ká wuh kamra jis men pádrí ká khass libás aur girje ke pák bartan wg rakhe játe hain.

Sacrosanct, sak'rō-sangkt, *adj.* (very sacred, inviolable) pák, muqaddas, pawitr, punya.

Sad, sad, *a* A.-S *sad* (sorrowful) gamgín ; dilgír, malúl, shokit, udás ; (serious) sanjída, gambhír ; (heavy) bhárí ; (troublesome) taklíf d w., dukh dáyak ; Syn. Gloomy ; dismal ; mournful ; grievous ;—**den,** sad'n, *v. t.* malúl k., dilgír k, gamgín k., udás k. ;—**ness,** **sad**ness, *n.* malál, ranj, afsos, gamgíní, udásí, shok.

Saddle, sad'l, *n* A.-S. *sadol* zín, sáz, chár-jáma ;—, *v t.* zín bándhná, chár-jáma kasná ;—with, (burden) bojh d ; put the—on the right horse, bure ko burá kahná, jaise ko taisá kahná ; —r *n.* zín-sáz, mochí, sarráj ;—ry sad'ler-i, *n.* tijárat yá sámán zín, zín-sází káṭhí banáne ká asbáb.

Sadiron, sad'-i'urn, *n.* (a smoothing iron) istrí.

Safe sāf, *a.* Norm. F. *sauf.* salámat, mahfúz, be-khatra, sálim, be-jokhim, bhai hín. [—from], —, *n.* salámatí kí jagah ; (iron chest) lohe ká sandúq ; (cupboard for meat) kháne kí almárí. [—for] ;—guard, sāf'gard, *n.* (security) panáh, himayat, posht-panáh, hifázat salámatí, amn, sharan, rakshá ;—ty, sāf ti, *n.* ammiyat, hifázat, salámatí amn, kushal kshem.

Safflower, saf flow-er, *n.* kusum.

Saffron, saf'run, *n.* A. & Per. *zafaran.* za'frán, kesar ;—, *a.* za'frání, zard.

Sag, sag, *v. i.* (to bend, to stagger, to yield) jhukná, dagmagáná, ládná ; (to load) ládná.

Sage, sāj, *n.* F. *sauge.* ek qism ká pauda ;—, *a.* F. from L. *sagire* (wise, prudent) dáná, dánishmand, hoshyár, mudabbir, 'áqil, sanjída, buddhimán, gambhír manushya ; **Sagacious,** sagā'shus, *a.* L. *sagax.* (quick of thought) tez-fahmí, chatur, takshan buddhí ká ; (discerning) tamízdár ; (wise) daná, buddhimán ; **Sagacity,** sa-gas'i-ti, *n.* (acuteness) tez-fahmí, dánshmandí, zarátat, firásat, sha'úr, chatráí, siyánapan, buddhí. Syn. Penetration ; shrewdness ; judiciousness. [mind.

Sagittal, saj'i-tal, *adj* (arrow shaped) tír kí má-

Sagittarious, saj-it-ā'ri-us, *n.* L. burj i qaus yá kamán, dhanu, dhanu-ráshí.

Sagittate saj i-tat, *adj.* (shaped like an arrow head) tír kí nok kí mánind.

Sago, sā'go, *n.* Malay and Jav, *sagu.* ságú-dána.

Sagoin, sag'win, *n.* (A South American monkey) Janúbí Amríka ká bandar. Also **Sagouin, Sagouin.**

Said sed, *a.* mazkúra, mastúr ;—, *v. i. pret.* and *pp.* of *says.* kahá.

Sail, sal, *n* A.-S. *segel.* bádbán ; (ship) jaház, náo, —, *v. t.* jaházrání k., daryá se j. ;—**maker,** sal mák-er, *n.* bádbán-sáz, dároga ;—**along,** (pass smoothly along) árám se j. ;—**away,** rawána h. ;—**after,** (pursue) pichhá k. ;—**about,** (move to and fro) idhar udhar jaházrání k., —**back,** jaház ko bandargáh par pherláná ,—**down,** baháo par chalná ;—**up,** charháo par chalná ; **ful—,** (with all sails set) durustí ke sath ma' sab sámán ke ; **under—,** *ad* (having the sails spread) pál phailáe húe ; **back the—s,** (arrange the sails so that the ship may move backwards) jaház ko pichhe lauṭáná ; **heave out a—,** or **loose sails,** (unfurl them) pál tánná ; **set—,** **spread the—,** (begin a voyage) safar shurú' k ; **make—,** (spread out more sails) aur bádbán phailáná ; **shorten—,** (reduce the extent of sail) bádbán lapeṭná ; **spill a—,** (discharge the wind from it) bádbán se hawá nikálná , **strike a—,** (lower the sails suddenly) bádbán niche k. ; *metaph* (acknowledge inferiority) itá'at k., tábi'dárí k., qubúl k ; **taken in—,** (slacken, strike sail) kam k., niche jhukáná ; **under easy—,** (slowly, gently, gradually) ratta ratta, áhista áhista ; **Sailer,** *n* (a sailor) malláh ; (a sailing vessel) jaház, nauká ; **Sailing,** sāl'ing, *n.* jaház-rání ; —**loft** *n.* (an apartment where sails are made) makán jaház pál bunáe játe hain ; **Sailor,** sal'ér, *n* malláh, jahází, khalásí ; **fresh water—,** (learner, beginner) mubtadí, nau-ámoz, nau-sikhiyá.

Saint, sānt, *n.* F. walí, pír, sant, rishí ; (chosen for a patron) mujtahid, pír, walí ; (pretendedly religious person) ba-záhir imándár ; **the—,** aulíyá, bhakt log ;—**like,** sānt'lik, *a.* pírána, darweshána, walí sá ;—**ly,** sānt'li, *a* pákízána, walí kí tarah se, pawitratá se.

Sake, sāk, *n.* A.-S. *sacu.* (end) anjám, ant ; (account) sabab, káran ; (regard) lihaz, khátir.

Salacious, sal ā'shus, *adj.* (lustful, lecherous) pur-shahwat, shahwat-nák, lampaṭ, duráchárí.

Salad, sal'ad, *n.* F. *salade.* kacheche ság ká achár, salád, ráeta.

Salamander, sal-a-man'dér, *n.* L. G. *salamandra,* **samandar, ág ká kírá.**

Salary, sal'a-ri, *n.* L. *salarium* (pay, hire) tankhwáh, talab, darmáha, másik ;—, *v. t.* tankhwáh muqarrar k., talab muqarrar k.

Sale, sāl, *n.* A.-S. *sellan.* bikrí, farokht ; of —, on—, for—, bikrí kí khátir ; set to —, bikrí ke liye lagáná ; **Saleable**, sāl-a-bl, *a.* From *sale.* bikáú, qábil i farokht, bikne-jog, farokhtaní ;—**sman**, *n.* bechnewálá, faroshinda ;—work, *n.* (work done for sale) kám jo bikrí ke liye taiyár kiyá gayá ho ; (work carelessly done) chaltá kám, bázárú kám

Salient, sā'li-ent, *a.* L. *saliens* kúdtá húá, uchhaltá húá, kúdnewálá ; (prominent, conspicuous) ubhrá húá, záhir, khass ; **Salience**, *n* ubhráo, nikás, khássiyat.

Salify, sal'i-fī, *v. t.* (to form into a salt) namak baná dená, namakdár kar dená.

Salination, sa-li-nā'shun, *n.* (act of washing in salt liquor) namak ke pání se dhoná.

Saline, sā'lin, sā-lín , *adj.* (consisting of or containing salt) namkín, khárá, namak milá húá ; (a salt spring) namak kí khán.

Saliva, sa-lī'va, *n.* L. (spittle) thúk, rál, lu'áb ; **Salivate**, *v. t.* L. *salivare* thúk áná, mugh láná, rál bahná.

Sallow, sal'ō, *n.* A.-S. *salu.* ek qism ká bed ;—, *a.* (yellowish) zard, pílá, phíká, tíra, sáṅwlá.

Sally, sal'ī, *n.* dháwá ; (excursion) khurúj, yátrá; (flight) bhager ; (sprightliness) chálákí khoshkhiyálí ;—, *v. t.* L. *salire.* khurúj k., dháwá k. [—forth,—out,—from] ;—port, chor-khurkí

Salmon, sam'un, *n.* L. *salmo.* ek qism kí machhlí.

Saloon, sa-lōōn', *n.* F. & Sp. *saloa.* dálán ; (spacious room) shah-nishín, kushída kamra ; (main cabin of a steamer) jahází men musáfiron ká bará kamra ; (place of entertainment) muhmán-khána ; (refreshment room) qiyám-gáh ; (liquor shop) sharáb khána.

Salse, sals, *n.* (a mud volcano) jwálá-mukhí pahár jis men se kíchar nikaltí ho [lor dá.

Salsify, sal'si-fi, *v. t.* (a kind of plant) ek qism ká

Salt, sawlt, *n.* A.-S. *sealt.* namak , (seasoning) maza, swád ; (taste) záiqa, swád ; (wit) zaráfat, nukta pardází, hansí ; (merriment) khushí ; —, *a.* namkín, namak-dár , —, *v. t.* namkín k. ;—**cellar**, sawlt-sel-lar, *n* [illegible] ;—**ish**, kisí qadr namkín, kuchh khárá ; **Saltpetre**, **saltpe'tēr**, *n.* L. *sal petrace* (nitre) s[illegible]ora

Saltant, sal'tant, *adj.* (leaping, dancing) kúdte húe, náchte húe ; **Saltation**, *n.* (a leaping or jumping, palpitation) uchhál, kúd, dharak ; **Saltatory**, *adj.* (leaping or dancing) kúdte húe, náchte húe.

Salubrious, sa-lū bri-us, *a.* L. *salubris.* (healthy) sihhat-bakhsh, sihhat-áwar, khush gawár, aroqya janak; [illegible]ness, **Salubrity**, *n* sihhat-bakhshí, khushgawárí, aroqya janaktá, swásthya

Salutary, sa-lū-tar-i, *a.* L. *salutaris.* (wholesome, healthful) [illegible]tíd, sihhat-bakhsh, fáida-mand, aroqya janak, hitkárí.

Salutation, sal-ū-tā-shun, *n* (welcome) [illegible] bádí , (greeting) kornish [illegible] salám ; (military honor) fauj kí [illegible] lám ; **Syn.** Greeting ; address ; **Salute**, sa-lūt , *v. t.* L. *salutare* [illegible] ; (greet) [illegible] ; **Salvage**, sal'vaj, *n* (compensation for saving a ship or her cargo from [illegible]) [illegible] yá us ke m[illegible] (goods so saved) [illegible] bacháyá [illegible] ; **Salvable**, *adj.* (capable of being saved) bachá[illegible] ke qábil.

Salvation, sal-vā'shun, *n.* (eternal life) nai[illegible]át, [illegible], [illegible], (saving) hifzat, [illegible] ; **Syn.** [illegible] ; redemption ; rescue ;—**ist**, [illegible] Mu[illegible] wálá

Salve, salv, sav, *n.* A.-S. *sealf* (ointment) marham ;—, *v. t.* marham lagáná

Salver, sal'ver, *n.* (a plate on which anything is presented) tashtarí, rakábí, tabáq.

Salvo, sal'vō, *n.* (an exception) istisná, vyatirek ; (a salute of guns) topon kí salámí.

Salvor, sal'vōr, *n.* (one who saves a cargo from wreck, fire etc.) dúbte húe jaház yá us ke mál ko bachánewálá.

Samarian, sa-mar'i-tan, *n.* (a native of Samaria) Sámariya ká báshinda, Sámarí.

Sambo, sam-bō, *n.* (a negro) Habshí.

Same, sām, *a.* A.-S. wahí, ek-sán, ek hí, barábar, ba-'ainihí, muwáfiq, samán ;—, *ad.* A.-S. *sam.* báham, ek sáth ; —ness, sāmnes, *n.* yaksání, mutábiqat, samántá, barábarí. **Syn.** Identity ; identicalness ; oneness.

Sample, sam pl, *n.* L. *exemplum.* (specimen) bángí, namúna ; (example) misál, nazír.

Sanative, san a-tiv, *a.* L. *sanare.* tandurustí-bakhsh, sihhat-áwar, aroqya-janak. **Syn.** Healing; curative ; curing.

Sanatory, san a-tō-ri, *adj.* (healing, conducive to health) sihhat-bakhsh, aroqya-janak.

Sanctification, sangk-ti-fi-kā shun, *n.* taqaddus, taqdís, pák-sází, pawitra karan ; **Sanctifier**, sangk'ti-fī-ér, *n.* muqaddas k. w., pák k w., pák, sáf, muqaddas-kunnda, pawitra karnewálá ; **Sanctify**, sangk ti-fī, *v. t.* L. *sanctus* and *facere.* (purify) sáf k., pák k. ; (consecrate) muqaddas k., makhsús k., arpan k. [—with, —by].

Sanctimonious, sangk-ti-mō ni-us, *a.* walí súrat, záhirdárí men pák, aulíyá súrat, pawitra dháran; **Sanctimony**, sangk'ti-mon-i, *n.* L. *sanctimonia.* walí súrat, pawitravesh dháran ; (hypocritical devoutness) baglá bhagatí.

Sanction, sangk'shun, *n.* L. *sanctio.* (confirmation) tasdíq, sanad, mazbútí, drirh karan ; (authority) ijázat, hukm, farmán, agyá ; (approbation) pasand, manzúrí, prashansá ; —, *v. t.* (comfirm) manzúr k., tasdíq k., mazbút k., drirh k.

Sanctity, sangk'ti-ti, *n.* L. *sanctitus.* (purity) pákízagí, safái, taqdís, tahárat, pawitratá, shuddhatá. **Syn.** Religiousness ; holiness ; godliness ; piety.

Sanctuary, sangk tū-ar-i, *n.* L. *sanctuarium.* 'ibádat-gáh, pák jagah, pawitra sthán.

Sanctum, sangk'tum, *n.* (a sacred place) muqaddas jagah, pawitra sthán ; (a private room) khass kamra, ekánt ghar.

Sand, sand, *n.* A.-S. Ger. *sand.* bálú, ret, reg ;—**ball**, *n.* retílá kinára ;—, *v. t* bálú d., retílá k. ; —**ball**, *n.* sábun ká golá ;—**paper**, *n.* ek qism ká kágaz, regmál ; —**stone**, *n.* baluwá patthar ; —**blind**, (saving defective sight) chundhlává, chundhá, tirchhá ; —**drift**, bálú ká túfán yá dher ; —**glass**, retgharí ;—**y**, sandi, *a.* kirkirá, baluwá, retílá, bálúdár.

Sandal, sandal, *n.* G. *sundalan.* kharáṅw, chapplá júta ;—**wood**, *n.* A.-S. *sandal.* chandan kí lakrí, sandal kí lakrí. [qism kí.

Sand-piper, sand'pip-ér, *n.* ek chiriya chahe kí

Sandwich, sand'wich, *n.* dopartí samosa ;—, *v. t.* do chízon ke bích men dálná.

Sane, sān, *a.* L. *sanus* (healthy) tandurust, changá mizaj ; (sound reason) zíhosh, durust zihn, sweshá , **Sanity**, san i-ti, *n.* L. *sanitas.* tandurustí, [illegible]yá dimág, sthir buddhí, swasthatá.

Sanguiferous, sang-gwi fer-us, *adj.* (conveying blood) khún dhárnewálá rakt bahá.

Sanguine, sang'gwin, *a.* L. *sanguineus.* (red) surkh lál, pur khún ; (lively) sargarm ; (full of hope) pur-shauq, ummedwár, ásháwán. [—of] **Syn.** Warm ; ardent ; lively ; animated ; —ous sang-gwin e-us, *a* pur-khún, khún-álúda, lahú se bhará húá ; (plethoric) kasír ud dam, rakt varan ; **Sanguinary**, sang'gwin-ar-i, *a.* L. *sanguis.* (blood) khún-khwár, khún-rez, khúní.

Sanhedrim, san'i-drim, *n.* H. *sanhedrin*. Yahúdíon kí sadr majlis.

Sanitary, san'i-tar-i, *a.* L. *sanitas*. hifázat i tandurustí ke mu ta'alliq [illegible] tha [illegible] ; **S**[illegible]**i-tation**, *n.* hifz sihhat, árogya shástra.

Sanitarium, *n.* (a health resort or retreat) sihhat-gáh, wuh jagah jahán log akṣar sihhat yá árám ke wáste játe hain.

Sap, sap, *n.* A.-S. *sæp*. (juice) ras, 'arq, pání, sat ;—, *v. t.* F. *saper*. (mine) surang khodná, naqab d. ; (wearing away) jar khodná girá d., surang márkar áge barhná ;—, *n.* surang ;—**less**, *a.* (dry) be-ras, súkhá, khushk ; (old) puráná ;—**ling**, sap'ling, *n.* From *sap*. (young tree) paudá ;—**py**, *adj.* (juicy succulent) rasíla, ras bhará ;—**piness**, *n.* rasílá-pan.

Sapid, sap'id, *adj.* (well tasted, savoury) mazedár, lazíz, ruchíkar, swádishṭ ;—**ity**, *n.* záiqa, lazzat, swád, ruchí.

Sapient, sa'pi-ent, *a.* L. *sapiens*. (discerning, sage) dáná, 'aqlmand, 'áqil, zírak, wáqifkár, buddhimán, gyání ; **Sapience**, *n.* 'aql, samajh, buddhí, gyán. [sábun [illegible]

Saponaceous, sap-o-na'shus, *adj.* (soapy, soap-like) [illegible]

Saponify, sap-on'i-fi, *v. t.* (to convert into soap) sábun banáná.

Sapor, sa'por, *n.* (taste, relish) záiqa, lazzat, swád ; **Saporific**, *adj.* (giving a taste) lazíz, záiqadár, swádishṭ, ruchíkár.

Sapper, sa'per, *n.* (a soldier employed in the building of fortifications) sipáhí jo [illegible] lagáyá jáe ;—**sand miners**, safar mai[illegible]

Sapphire, saf'ir, *n.* L. *sapphirus*. nílam, [illegible], kabúd, [illegible] ; **Sapphirine**, *adj.* nílam [illegible]

Saracen, sar'a-sen, *n.* A. *sharki*. 'Arabí Musalmán, ahl i Islám.

Sarcasm, sar'kazm, *n.* G. *sarkazein* ([illegible]) tanz, ta'na ; (scoffing) ramz, ta'na-[illegible], la'n-ta'n. Syn. [illegible] ; [illegible] ; ridicule ; [illegible] ; gib[illegible]. **Sarcastic**, sar-kas'tik, *a.* (bitterly satirical) tanziya, tanz-ámez, tíkhan ; **Sarcastical**, *a.* [illegible] zaniyá tanz-ámez, tíkshan. [patthar ká tábút

Sarcophagus, sar-kof'a-gus, *n.* G. [illegible]

Sardine, sar-dén', *n.* [illegible] qism kí chhoṭí machhlí.

Sardonic, sar-don'ik, *adj.* (forced, heartless, bitter) banáwaṭ ká [illegible], makr ká. [qism kí jawáhir.

Sardonyx, sar'do-niks, *n.* G. *sardonux*. ratn, [illegible]

Sarsaparilla, sar-sa-pa-ril'a, *n.* Sp. [illegible] and *parrila*. ek qism kí dawá ká darakht, 'ushba magribí.

Sartorial, sar-to'rial, *adj.* (pertaining to tailors) darzí ke mut'alliq, darzí [illegible]

Sash, sash, *n.* It. *sessa*. paṭká yá [illegible], selí, jáli ;—, *a.* F. *chassis*. khirkí ká ḍhánchha, chaukhaṭá.

Satan, sa'tan, *n.* H. *satan*. (the devil) shaitán 'azázíl ;—**ic**, sá-tan'ik, *a.* shaitání.

Satchel, sach'el, *n.* L. *saccllus*. (school boy's bag) basta, juzdán, thailá, thailí.

Sate, sát, *v. t.* (to satisfy, to give enough, to glut) á-súda k., pák tak bharná, [illegible] k.

Sateen, sa-tén', *n.* (a glossy cotton fabric) chamaktá húá sútí kapṛá, atlas, báfta.

Satellite, sat'el-lit, *n.* L. *satelles* ek chhoṭá saiyára jo baṛe ke gird ghúmtá hai ; (a servile follower) naukar, khádim, paurau.

Satiety, sa-ti'e-ti, *n.* *satietas*. (fulness) serí, ásúdagí, santushṭtatá, púranatá. Syn. Repletion ; surfeit ; **Satiable**, sá'shi-a-bl, *a.* ásúda hone ke láiq ; **Satiate**, sá'shi-át, *v. t.* L. *satiare*. (satisfy) ásúda k., pur k., ser k. [—with]. Syn. Satisfy ; content ;—*a.* L. ásúda, ser. Syn. Filled to satiety.

Satin, sat'in, *n.* It. & L. *setino*. atlas.

Satire, sat'ir, *n.* F. L. *satira*. (lampoon) hajo, tanz ; (taunt) mazammat, kaṭú vákya. (censure) malámat,nindá. [—on] ; **Satiric**, sa-tir'ik, *a.* (censorious) hajo-ámez, tanziya, sakht-go ; **Satirical**, *a.* hajo-ámez ; (censorious) 'aib-jo ; (pungent) sakht ; (bitter) malámat-ámez ; ([illegible]) [illegible] ; **Satirist** *n.* [illegible], záhik, [illegible] ; **Satirize**, [illegible], *v. t.* hajo [illegible] k. Syn. Censure [illegible]

Satisfaction, [illegible], *n.* L. *satisfactio* (gratification) á-súdagí, [illegible], árám, khushí, santushṭtá ; (contentment) khátir-jama'í, bashásha, itmínán santosh, shántí ; (atonement) 'iwaz, kafára, badla. Syn. Contentment ; gratification ; recompense ; pleasure ; remuneration ; **Satisfactory**, *a.* (yielding content) khátir-khwáh ; (agreeable) khátir-pasand, dil-pasand ; **Satisfy**, sat'is-fi, *v. t.* L. *satis* and *facere*. (give content) ásúda k., tripta k., (please fully) khush k., masrúr k., rá[illegible] k. [illegible] k., ánandit k. ; (requite) badla d. ; (fill) [illegible] pet bharná ; (convince) [illegible] khátir jama' k., qáil [illegible] k. Syn. Sate, content ; please ; gratify.

Satrap, sá'trap or [illegible], *n.* A Persian governor or [illegible] ek súbe ká hákim súbadár, [illegible]

Saturate, sat'ú-rát, *v. t.* L. [illegible] (impregnate, soak) [illegible] bhar [illegible] ; **Saturation**, sat'ú-rá'shun, *n.* L. *saturatio* tarí, namí, serí, ásúdagí [námba

Saturday, sat'ur-da, *n.* A. S. *Sæterndæg* [illegible] ichhar

Saturn, sat'urn, *n.* L. *Saturnus* zuhal, kaiwán, [illegible] ; **Saturnine**, *adj.* (phlegmatic, dull, grave) [illegible] [illegible] k[illegible] w., sust, sanjída, mand, udás, [illegible]

[illegible], *n.* G. [illegible] ek farzí [illegible] kisí qadr bakrí kí súrat ká

Sauce, [illegible], *n.* F. *sauce*. chaṭní cháshní,—, *v. t.* [illegible] chaṭní [illegible] ; **pan**, *n.* kalchhí, [illegible], serve one the same—, jaise ke [illegible] [pátra, pirich.

Saucer, [illegible], *n.* F. *saucière* tashtarí, rakábí, **Saucy**, [illegible] Eng. *sauce*. [illegible] shokh ; (insolent) [illegible], be-tamíz shokh, ḍhíṭh ; **Sauciness**, *n.* (impudence) shokhí, gustákhí, be-adabí, ḍhiṭhái.

Saunter, sán'tèr, *v. i.* F. *sauntrer*. (stroll) [illegible]-gardí k., [illegible] gashtí k., [illegible] phirná, bína kám phirná, áwára-gardí k., bilamb k. [—about—along]. Syn. Loiter ; linger ; stroll ;—, [illegible]

Saurian, *n.* chhipkilí.

Sausage, sa'saj, *n.* F. *saucisse*. masáledár qíma se bhará húá ánt yá jhillí, sanbosa, kabáb, qulma ; [illegible]

Savage, sav'aj, *a.* & *n.* F. *sauvage*. (barbarian) wahshí ; (wild) jangalí ; (brutal) be-rahm, sangdil, kaṭṭar, (untaught) jáhil ;—**ry**, wahshat, tang-dilí, sakht dilí, janglí-pan, kaṭhortá.

Savanna, *n.* Sp. *savana*. maidán, charágáh.

Savant, sav'-ong, *n.* (a learned man) 'álim, panḍit, vidyáván.

Save, sáv, *v. t.* L. *salvare* (preserve) hifázat k., panáh d. ; (deliver) bacháná ; (lay by) bachá rakhna ; (spare) pas-andáz k. ; (economize) kifáyat shi'árí k., kam kharch k ; (excuse) mu'áf k., [illegible] k. [—from—by.—in] ; —one's bacon, apne taín nuqsán se bacháná. Syn. Preserve ; rescue ; deliver ;—, *pr.* siwá, má-siwá ; **Saving**, sáv'ing, *a.* kifáyati, kifáyat-shi'ár, juz-ras kam-kharch, tang-dil, tang-chashm ;—, *pr* ba-juz, má-siwa, chhoṛkar ; —, *n.* sarmáya, bachat.

Saviour or **Savior**, sá-vyur, *n.* L. *salvator*. sháfí', bacháne w., naját-dihinda, [illegible] tá, tráṇ kartá, 'Ísá Masíh.

Savour, sá'vur, *n.* L. *sapor*. (taste) maza, lazzat, záiqa, swád ;—, *v. i.* maza r., lazzat r., záiqa-dár

h., swád honá, búdár h., bú d.; (like) pasand k. [—of]; —y, sā'vur-i, a. maze-dár, laziz, khush-bú-dár, swádishṭ.

Saw, saw, n. A.-S. sage. árá, karánṭ, minshár; —, v. t. Ger. sage. árá khínchná, áre se chírná; —dust, n. lakṛí ká buráda yá búra; —, n. A.-S. sac. (proverb) masla, misál, tamsíl, —yer, n. árá-kash, árá chalánewálá.

Saxon, n. Saksan qaum yá zubán.

Say, sā, v. t. A.-S. secgan. (speak) kahná, bolná, batláná; that is to—, ya'ne; —ing, sā'ing, n. masal, qaul, hadís, maqúla, kaháwat; (verbal utterance) sukhan, kalám, bachan.

Scab, skab, n. A.-S. scaeb. (crust over a sore) dewlí, papṛí, khuranṭ; (itch) khujlí, khárisht; (mean fellow) kamína shakhs.

Scabbard, skab'ārd, n. O. Eng. scauberk, Icel. skalpr. miyán, gilláf, niyám, káṭhí.

Scabies, skā'bi-ēz, n. (Itch) khujlí, khárisht

Scabby, skab'i, a. khárishtí, khujlí se bhará húá.

Scabrous, skā'b-rus, adj. (rough, rugged) ná hamwár, karakht, ná barábar, khurkhurá.

Scaffold, skaf'old, n. F. eschafaud, Ger. schafol. phánsí dene ká takhta yá chabútra; —ing, n. pár, machán; —, v. t. pár bándhná, machán bándhná.

Scald, skawld, v. t. Norm. F. eschalder. garm pání wg. se jaláná, chahká d.; —, n. garm pání wg. se jalne ká zakhm, chahká; —, n. Originally scall. ganj, pappar; (balance) palṛá, tarázú, kánṭá.

Scale, n. A.-S. scale. sifna, papṛí, dewlí; —off, v. t. (peel off in scales) chhílná, chhilká utárná; —, n. L. scala. (ladder) sírhí; (storm by a ladder) sírhí lagákar hamla; (gradation) sírhí ká dandá, silsila; (mathematical instrument) ek ála jis par was'at yá andáz nápne ke liye khatt khinche rahte hain; (list of prices) nirkh-náma; (gamut) sá re gá má; —s, n. tarázú; —, v. t. L. scala. charhná, sírhí se charhná; Scaly, skā'li, a. sifne-dár; Scaliness, n. ná-hamwárí, khur-khurápan, asmántá, khurkhuráhaṭ.

Scalene, skal-ēn', adj. (having three unequal sides and angles) musallas i mukhálif ul azlá', asmán tribhuj.

Scall, skawl, n. (scab, scurf) khujlí, khárisht.

Scallop, skol'up, n. Norm. F. escallop. síp-dár machhlí, kisí chíz ke kináre kí ṭerhí shakl; —, v. t. kináre par ṭerhí shakl b., khandáne kátná.

Scalp, skalp, n. D. shelpe, schulpe. chánd yá khop-ṛí ká chamṛá; —, v. t. chánd ká chamṛá udherná.

Scalpel, n. L. scalpellum, scalprum. nashtar, jarráh kí chhurí.

Scamble, skam'bl, v. i. D. scampeler. (scramble) chulbuláná, dhúm dhám macháná; (maul, mangle) kutarná, ṭukre ṭukre k.

Scamp, skamp, n. (scoundrel) pájí, kamína; badma'ásh, dushṭ. Syn. Rogue; rascal; cheat; swindler.

Scamper, skam'pĕr, v. i. F. escamper. (run with speed) bhág j., champat h.; —through, (go through quickly) jald bhág j., saṭak j.; —, n. tez-rawí, bhagerṛ.

Scan, skan, v. t. L. scandere wazn k., taqtí' k., chhand mátrá ginná; (scrutinize) ba-khúbí tahqíq k., imtihán k., jánchná, parikshá k., —ning, skan'ing, n. wazn, taqtí', imtihán, chhand mátrá, jánch, parikshá, —sion, wazn, chhand mátrá.

Scandal, skan'dal, n. L. scandalum (calumny) tuhmat, apwád, (shame) sharm; (reproach) malámat, nindá; (slander) badnámí; —ize, skan'dal-iz, v. t. (reproach, defame) ná-haqq badnám k., malámat k., zalíl k.; —ous, skan'dal-us, a. ná-pasand, karíh, zabún, bad, burá, ma'yúb, tuhmat-ámez, apwádak, kalang-kárí.

Scandent, skan'dent, adj (climbing, creeping) charhte húe.

Scansores, skan-sō'rēz, n. pl. L. scandere. charhnewálí chiriyá; Scansorial, adj. (climbing or adopted for climbing) charhnewálí.

Scant skant, n. Dan. skaanet. (scarcely sufficient) kam, qalíl; —, a. (not plentiful) kam; (not favorable) ná-gawár; —, v. t. (limit) mahdúd k.; (fail) kam k., ghaṭáná, ká'ná; —, a. kam, tang, qalíl. [—of]; —iness or ness, n. (narrow-ness) kamí, kotáhí, tangí. Syn. Insufficiency; meagreness; —y, a. From scant. (narrow) kam, tang, kotáh, qalíl.

Scantling, skan'tling, n. (a pattern) namúna, bánagí: (a small quantity) thoṛí chíz; (a small piece of wood) lakṛí ká ṭukṛá.

Scape, skāp, n. (an escape) rihái, bacháo, chhuṭ-kárá; (a stem rising from the root and bearing fruit without leaves) phaldár shákh yá dálí.

Scape-goat, skāp'gōt, n. bakrá jo Yahúdion men kaffáre ke roz chhorá játá thá; chaláwe ká halwán; (one who bears the faults of others) dúsre ká ilzám uṭháne w.

Scapegrace, skāp-grās, n. be-tamíz o kam-'aql shakhs. [kí haddí.

Scapula, skap'u-la, n. (the shoulder-blade) kandhe

Scar, skar, n Norm. F. escarre, Dan. skar. (cicatrix) dág, chinh, chittí, zakhm ká nishán; —, v. t. dág d., zakhm ke dág se nishán k. [—with]. [(buffoon) bah-rúpiyá, bhánṛ.

Scaramouch, skar'a-mouch, n. It. scaramuccio.

Scarce, skārs, a. Norm. F. eschars, D schaarsch. (not plentiful) kam, thoṛá; sház o nádir, nádir; (rare) kamyáb; (stingy) tang-dil. Syn. Rare; infrequent; uncommon; Scarcity, skārs'i-ti, n. (want) kamí, tangí, kam-yábí. Syn. Deficiency; lack; want; rareness.

Scare, skār, v. t. Icel. skirra. (frighten) ḍaráná, ḍar dikháná, ḍahshat yá khauf diláná. [—with, —by —from]; —crow, skār'krō, n. chiṛion ke ḍaráne ke liye putlá, ḍhúhá, kaṭh-bág; —away, ḍarákar hankáná.

Scarf, skārf, n. A.-S. scearf. rúmál, gulúband, dopaṭṭa; —, v. t. Ger. scharben. do laṭṭhon ko jorná, laṭṭhe men jorne ke liye khandána b.; —skin, n. (the outer thin skin, the cuticle) postín, úpar kí khál.

Scarify, skar'i-fī, v. t. L. scarificare. pachhná d. yá lagáná, chhedná, khún nikálná; Scarification, skar-i-fi-kā'shun, n. (incision of the skin) pachhná.

Scarlatina, skār-la-tē'na, n. (a dangerous and highly contagious fever) lál bukhár.

Scarlet, skar'let, n. L. scarlatum. gul-nár, surkh rang; —, a. qirmizí, surkh, gahrá lál; —fever n. (an infectious fever known by red flush on the skin) lál bukhár. [ḍhál.

Scarp, skārp, n. (a perpendicular slope) sídhá

Scath, **Scathe**, skath, n. (damage, injury, waste) nuqsán, zarar, hání; (to damage, to injure) nuqsán pahunchána, hání karná; (to destroy) barbád k., nash k.

Scatter, skat'tĕr, v. t. A.-S. scateran (throw loosely about) chhitráná, bakherná, bithráná, chhitkáná; (disperse) parágandа k., phailáná; muntashar k., tín-terah k.; (dissipate) gálib k. yá h.; —to the winds, khúb bakherná (aisá ki woh phir ikaṭṭhá na ho sake). Syn. Disperse; dissipate; strew; spread; sprinkle; —ing, n. bithráo, chhitráo, intishár, phailáo.

Scavenger, skav'en-jĕr, n. A.-S. scafen. khákrob, mihtar, járob-kash.

Scene, sēn, n. G. skene. tamásha-gáh, naqlistán, já i tamásha yá naql, náṭak; (hangings) parda; (spectacle) manzar, tamásha, numáish, díd; (place of an event) jagah; (unseemly proceed-ings) ná-munásib bát; —ry, sēn'ĕr-i, n. naqlistán, tamásha-gáh, tamásha, manzar, jagahon yá chízon kí súrat, chitr; Scenic, Scenical, adj. (theatrical, dramatic) tamásha yá náṭak ke

muta'alliq; **Scenography**, *n.* (the representation of a body on a perspective plane) míná-kárí, náṭak ke parde banáná, chitra lekhan vidyá.

Scent, sent, *n.* (smell, perfume) ḳhushbú, mahak, sugandh; —, *v. t.* F. *sentir.* (smell) súngh ke ma'lúm k.; (perfume) mu'attar k., ḳhushbúdár k., mahkáná, basá d. [—with].

Sceptic, skep'tik, *n.* G. *skeptikos.* (unbeliever) káfir, munkir, shakkí, nástik; —**al**, *a.* (doubter) shakkí, dalíl-talab, waswásí; —**ism**, skep'tı-sızm, *n.* inkár i wahí, kufr, shirk, be-dínı, shakk i kullí, shanká, nástiktá.

Sceptre, sep'tēr, *n.* G. *skeptron.* (royal mace) 'asá i sháhí, 'alámat i sháhí, ráj-chhatra; —, *v. t.* sháhí iḳhtiyár d., ráj adhikár d.

Schedule, shed'ūl, *n.* L. *schedula.* (inventory) fard, námáwálí; (catalogue) fihrist, súchí patra; —, *v. t.* fihrist men likhná.

Scheme, skēm, *n.* G. *schema.* (plan) naqsha; (project) bandobast, tajwíz, bandish, sázish, niyat, upáe; (design) mansúba, tadbír, upyog; —, *v. t.* tadbír k., tajwíz k., mansúba k. Syn. Plan; project; design; —**r**, *n.* mansúbe-báz, hikmatí, tadbíriyá, upáe k. w., jugatí.

Schism, sizm, *n.* G. *schisma.* (separation) judáí, ikhtiláf, phúṭ; —**atic**, siz-mat'ik, *n.* ráfizí, ḳhárijí, bhed ḍálnewálá. Syn. Heretic; partisan.

Scholar, skol'ar, *n.* F. *écolier* from L. *schola.* (pupil) shágird, muríd, talmíz, vidyárthí; (one well taught) 'álim, fázil, qábil, ḳhwánda, vidyáván, pand't. Syn. Pupil; learner; disciple; —**ly**, *a.* shágirdána; 'álimána, fázilána; —**ship**, *n.* 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, fazílat, vidyá, tálib ul 'ilm ká wazífa. Syn. Learning; erudition; knowledge.

Scholiast, skō'li-ast, *n.* G. *scholiastes.* háshiya-nawís, sharah-nawís, mufassir, muhashshí, bháshyakár, ṭíká likhne w.

Scholium, skō'li-um, *n.* G. *scholion.* (annotation, comment) tafsír, sharh, háshiya, kináre par ká likhá húá ṭíká.

School, skōōl, *n.* G. *schole.* madrasa, maktab, páṭshála; (doctrine of a set of teachers) ustádon ke guroh kí ta'lím; —, *n.* O. Eng. *scull* from A.-S. *sceol.* (a multitude) jhund guroh, pairáo, firqa; —, *v. t.* (teach) sikhaná; (train) tarbiyat k.; (reprimand) tambíh d.; —**boy**, tahb-ul-'ilm, tifl-i-maktab; kam-sinn, vidyárthí; —**fellow**, *n.* ham-maktab, sáthí; —**house**, *n.* maktab-khána, páṭshála; —**man**, *n.* sáhib i 'ilm; —**master**, *n.* mudarris, ustád; —**mistress**, *n.* ustaní; —**ing**, *n.* maktab kí ta'lím, atálíqí, Scholastic, sko-las'tik, *a.* G. *scholastikos* maktabí, dársí, 'ilmí, 'álimána, shágirdana, vidyá-bhamání.

Schooner, skōōn'ēr, *n.* D. *schoner.* do-mastúlí jaház, do-mastúl ká jaház.

Sciagraphy, si-ag'ra-fi, *n.* (the art of casting or delineating shadows as they fall in nature) sáya yá parchháín ke andáze se naqsha khínchne ká 'ilm chháya se kál jánne kí vidyá.

Sciatica, si-at'i-ka, *n* (a rheumatic affection of the hip joint) kúlhe yá kamar men gaṭhiyá ká marz

Science, si'ens *n.* L. *scientia.* (knowledge) 'ilm hunar, vidyá, hikmat; (branch of knowledge) 'ilm kí ek shákh yá hissa; (natural and abstract science) ḳhiyálí aur 'aqlí 'ilm. Syn. Literature; art; knowledge; **Scientific**, si-en-tif'ik, *a.* L. *scientia* and *facere* qá'ida 'ilm ká, 'álim, fázil, ahl i 'ilm, yaqíní.

Scimitar, simi'-tár, *n* Turk. nímcha, teg, tega

Scintillation, sin-til-ā'shun, *n* (sparkling) chamak, chamchamáhaṭ, lapkapáhaṭ, (spark) chingárí.

Sciolism, si'ō-lizm, *n.* (superficial knowledge) úpari 'ilm, úpari vidyá, pandıtya bhás; **Sciolist**, *n.* jo úpari 'ilm rakhtá ho.

Scion, *n.* Norm. F. paiwand, qalam, sháḳh, pallaw. Syn. Sprout, shoot; twig; graft; (descendant) wáris, aulád, santán.

Scirrhous, skir'us, *a.* (indurated) gánṭh-dár, gilṭí-dár. [gánṭh.

Scirrhus, skir'us, *n.* L. *scirrhus.* gilṭí, gulṭhí,

Scission, sizh'un, *n.* L. *scissio.* káṭ, kaṭáo.

Scissors, siz'orz, *n. pl. scissor.* qainchí, miqráz.

Scissure, sish'ūr, *n.* (a cleft, a fissure) darz, shigáf, darár. [saḳht, kaṭhin, mazbút, balwán.

Sclerotic, sklē'ro-tik, *adj.* (hard, rough, firm)

Scoff, skof, *v. i.* Icel. *skuppa.* (jeer) ta'na m.; (mock) munh chirháná; (taunt) ta'na-zaní k.; (ridicule) ṭhaṭṭhá k. [—at]. Syn. Sneer; mock; gibe; jeer; —, *n.* ta'na-zaní, ta'na-tishna', tazhík, ṭhaṭṭhebází; —**er**, *n.* ta'na-zan, ṭhaṭṭhe-báz; —**ing**, *n.* ta'na-tishna'.

Scold, skōld, *v. i.* D. *scheldan.* (chide rudely) jhiṛakná; (rail) lathárná, ghuṛakná. [—for]; —, *n.* bhalá burá kahne w., ghuṛakne w., malámat k. w.; —**ing**, *n.* ḍapaṭ, jhiṛkí, ghuṛkí, dhamkí. khajúrá.

Scolopendra, skol-ō-pen'dra, *n.* kánsaláí, kan-

Sconce, skons, *n.* D. *schans*, Icel. *skans*, Ger. *schanze.* (fortification) qil'a, gaṛh; (candlestick) shama'-dán, diwángír, mom-battí.

Scoop, skōōp, *n.* D. *schop.* (large ladle) laṭṭhá, chamchá, karchhul, karní; (stroke) már, chapeṭ, wár; —, *v. t.* ulachna, ulachkar ḳháli k., khukhlá k., khodná. [out].

Scope, skop, *n.* G *skopos* (aim) garaz, maqsad, ma'ne, prayojan, abhiprav; (drift) manshá, (room) jagah, gunjáish; (license) ijázat.

Scopulous, skop'u-lus, *adj.* (full of rocks) chaṭṭánon se bhará húá.

Scorch, skroch, *v. t.* D. *schroeijen, shrooken.* jhulsáná, bhulsáná, jaláná; —**up**, (dry up) súkh j., jal j.; —, *n.* jalan, sozish.

Score, skōr, *n.* A.-S. *scor.* nishán; (account) hisáb, sabab, wajh, káran; (sake) ḳhátir, wáste; (the number of twenty) bís; —, *v. t.* nishán k; —**short**, (light debt) thoṛá qarz; **quit**—**s**, (settle or balance accounts) hisáb pák k.; —**down** (mark down) likhná; —**up**, (run up an account) ziyada k.; —**out** (expunge) miṭáná.

Scoria, skō'ri-a, *n.* (slag, dross) fuzla, dhát ká mail, kíṭ, *pl* **Scoriae**, (volcanic ashes) koh átish fishan ya jwalá mukhí pahár kí rákh.

Scorify, skō'ri-fi, *v. t.* (to reduce to slag) kíṭ banáná

Scorn, skorn, *n.* F. *ecorner.* (disdain) hiqárat, zillat, ghrina Syn. Contempt; disdain; derision; —, *v. t.* (disdain) hiqárat k., haqír jánná, tuchh janna chutkí par uṛáná, (slight) subuk jánná, laugh to—, (deride, make a mock of) zalíl k., haqír k., kam-qadr k. [—for]; —**er**, skorn'ēr *n.* hiqarat k. w., ta'na-zaní k. w.; —**ful**, skorn'ful, *a.* mutanaffir, nindak, ihánat k. w. Syn. Disdainful; insolent ['aqrab.

Scorpion, skor'pi-on, *n.* L. *scorpio.* bichchhú,

Scot, skot, *n.* A. S. *sceot*, F. *ecot* mahsúl, ḳhiráj; —, *n.* mulk i Skáṭland ká mutawattin; —**free**, *a.* sáf, be-dág, muft, be-ḳhiráj, be-mahsúl.

Scotch, skoch, *a.* mulk i Skáṭland ká; —, *v. t.* Armor, *skoaz.* (support) sambhálná; Gael. *sgoch.* káṭná, kutarná; —, *n.* halká gháo, halká zaḳhm; —**man**, *n.* mulk i Skáṭland ká báshinda; **Scottish**, *a.* Skáṭland ká.

Scoundrel, skoun'drel, *n* It. *scondaruole.* (scamp) badzát, luchchá, shuhda, bad-ma'ásh, durján; (rascal) bad-ma'ásh, dushṭ; —, *a* kamína, pájí.

Scour, skour, *v. t.* A.-S *scur* (rub hard) ragaṛná, sáf k., mánjná; (purge violently) peṭ chalná; (range) chárون taraf phirná; —**away**, ragaṛná, mánjná, sát k.; —, *n.* ek qism kí chaupáon kí bimárí.

Scourge, skurj, *n.* F. *escourgee.* (whip) chabuk, koṛá; (punishment) sazá, táziyána, ḍand; —, *v. t* chábuk yá koṛe márná; táziyána márná. [—for, —with], —**r**, skurj'ēr, *n.* chábuk m. w., saza d. w.

Scout, skout, *n.* F. *escout.* (spy) bhediya, jásús, mukhbir, harkára ;—, *v. t.* (reconnoitre) jásúsí k. ; (sneer at) radd k., ná-pasand k. [—at, —from].

Scovel, skuv'l, *n.* (a mop for sweeping ovens) chúlhá sáf karne kí jhárú, barhní, buhárí.

Scow, skow, *n.* (a large flat bottomed boat) barí chapṭe penḍe kí kishtí, paṭelá.

Scowl, skowl, *v. i.* Ger. *schielen.* bhaun ṭerhí k. ; (look gloomy) nák bhaun-charháná, munh sikorná, munh ṭerhá k. [—upon] ;—, *n.* ṭerhí bhaun ; (rude aspect) tursh-rúí, ṭerhí nazar.

Scrabble, skrab'l, *v. i.* Diminutive of *scrape.* (scribble) behúda nishán k., be-ma'ní nishán k., ghasíṭná.

Scrag, *n.* (anything thin or lean) koí patlí shai, jo kuchh patlí yá dublí ho ;—gy, skrag'i, *a.* (lean) dublá, patlá, lágar ; (rough) khurkhurá, kharkhará, ná-hamwár.

Scramble, skram bl, *v. i.* Prov. Eng. *scramb* (to struggle to seize anything before others) jhapṭá-jhapṭí k., chhín-chhán k. ; (to climb) charhná ; (go on all fours) háth pair ke bhal chalná, bilangná;—up,—down,—in,—over, (clamber by help of the hands and feet) háth pánw ke bhal charhná ; Scrambling, *a.* (catching or seizing eagerly) pakarṭe húe, chhínte húe ; (clambering with hands and knees) háth pánw ke bhal se charhte húe ;—, *n.* jhapṭá-jhapṭí, chhíná-chhání, lúṭ-páṭ.

Scrap, krap, *n.* Eng. *scrape.* (bit, fragment) párcha, purza, reza, ṭukrá, katran ;—book, *n.* ek sádí kitáb jis men aur kitáb ke warq káṭ ke jorje játe hain.

Scrape, skrāp, *v. t.* A.-S. *scrapian.* (take off the surface) chhíl ḍ., khurachná, chholná ; (draw the foot on the ground) ragarná ;—away, (scratch off) khurach ḍ. ; (erase) nikál ḍ. ; (fiddle) sárangí bajáná ;—acquaintance, (make acquaintance) muláqát paidá k., dostí k. ;—along, (get on in some way) kisí tarah basar k. ;—against, (grate against) ragarke chalná ; —clean, sáf k. ;get into a—, jhagre men parná ; —out, (dig out by scraping) khurach ke nikálná ; —off, (erase) nikál ḍ. ;—together, (get together in scraps) chhílan yá katran jama' k. ; —up, (scrape into a heap) khurachkar ḍher k. ; —, *n.* kirkiráhaṭ ; (difficulty) kash-ma-kash, tangí ;—r, skrāp'ér, *n.* ránpí, chhilní ;—penny, (a miser) kanjús, kamína ; Scraping, *n.* chhílan, katran.

Scratch, skrach, *v. t.* Ger. *kratzen.* (mark) kharochná ; (wound slightly) chhíl ḍ. ; (obliterate) miṭáná ; (write awkwardly) ghasíṭ likhná ; (dig with the claws) nochná, bakoṭná ;—away, (tear away) noch ḍ. ;—down, (sketch roughly) khāka khínchná ;—out, (erase) nikál ḍ. ;—, *n* bakoṭ, khasoṭ, noch ; (a slight incision) halká gháo ,(a kind of a wig) ek qism kí bálon kí ṭopí, —er, *n.* nochne, kharochne yá chuṭkí l. w.

Scrawl, skrawl, *v. t.* D. *schraveln.* ghasíṭ likhná, bad-khatt likhná ;—, *n.* bad-khattí , —down, —out, (scribble out) ghasíṭná ;—over, (deface by scrawling) lakíren khínch-kar bigar d.

Scrawny, skraw'ni, *adj.* (wasted, raw-boned) dublá, patlá, durbal, kamzor.

Scream, skrēm, *v. i.* A.-S. *hreman.* (screech) chichiyáná, chíkhná, chíkh m., chinghárná. [—out] ;—, *n.* chíkh, chinghár, kúk.

Screech, skrēch, *v. i.* Icel. *skraekja. n.* chillá uṭhná, chichyáná, chíkh m., húhú k. ;—, *n.* chilláhaṭ, chíkh, chinghár, kúk ;—owl, *n.* ullú jo rát ko húhú kartá hai.

Screen, skrēn, *n.* F. *ecran, écrain.* oṭ, ár, chik, parda, qanát, ṭaṭṭí, ṭaṭṭar. [—for] ;—, *v. t.* ár k., oṭ k., chhipáná, bacháná, lukná. Syn. Cover ; shelter ; protect.

Screw, skrōō, *n.* O. Eng. *scrue,* Icel *skrufa,* D. *schroef,* Ger. *shraube.* pech ; (screw press) kal ; (force for propelling a ship) jaház dhakelne kí kal ká purza ; (pressure) dabáo ; (miser) bakhíl, kanjús ; put under the—, shikanje men khínchná yá dabáná ; a—loose somewhere, kahín pech ḍhílá hai, kahín kuchh bigrá hai, 'aql men kuchh kharábí hai, sir phir gayá hai ;—, *n.* pench, pech ;—, *v. t.* pench ghumáná, pech kasná ; (deform by contortion) sikorná ; (press) dabáná ;—down, (fasten by screw) pech kas d. ; (fasten by stipulations) 'ahd o paimán se páband k. ; (lessen in price) dám kam k. ;—in, (fasten by screws) pechon se mazbút k. ;—out, (extort) zabardastí le l. ; —together, (fasten together by screws) pechon se báham jakarná ;—up, (make tight with a screw) pech se kasná ; (twist) bándhná ; (contort) marorná ;—loose, (something wrong) kuchh ná-durust hai ;—bolt, *n.* pechdár kíl ; —driver, *n* pech-kash ; nail, *n* pech-dár kíl.

Scribble, skrib'l, *v. t.* (to scratch or write carelessly) ghasíṭná, bad khatt likhná ;—, *n.* (hasty or careless writing) bad khatt, ghasíṭ.

Scribe, skrib, *n.* L. *scriba.* (writer) kátib, likhnewálá, nawísinda, faqíh, lekhak ; —, *n.* Abbreviated from *script.* raqq'a, purza ek qism ká tamassuk.

Scrimmage, skrim'āj, *n.* (a skirmish, a general fight, a tussle) lará í, [illegible] dhakká [illegible] chíngá mish í, jútá paizár, hath pái.

Scrimp, skrimp, *v. t.* (to make too small or short) sikorná tang k. ; (to limit) mahdúd k., hadd bándhná;—, *adj.* (short, scanty, meagre) chhoṭá, mukhtasar, kam.

Scrine, skrin, *n.* (a cabinet for papers) kágzát yá 'ajíb o gharíb [illegible] ká khána ; (a shrine) m[illegible]qbara.

Scrip, skrip, *n.* (a small bag, a satchel) thailí, kísa.

Script, skript, *n.* L. *scriptum* ek qism ká harf, ek qism ká ṭaqqa.

Scripture, skript'ūr, *n.* L. *scriptura.* Pák Nawishta, Injíl, Kitáb i Muqaddas, [illegible] ; Scriptural, skripṭ'ūr-al, *a.* muta'allaq Kitáb i Muqaddas, mutábiq Kitáb i Muqaddas.

Scrivener skriv'en-ér, *n.* F. *escrivain.* 'arzí-nawís, qabála-nawís, muharrir, lekhak ; (one who receives the money of others to lay it out at interest) aurون ká rupiyá súd par en dánewálá.

Scrofula, skrof'u-la, *n.* L. *scrofulæ.* (king's evil) kanṭh-málá, gand-mala, ghunghurá.

Scroll, skról, *n.* Norm. F. *escroulle.* (roll of paper) lapeṭá húá kágaz, maswada, [illegible], túmár ; (an architectural ornament) [illegible]rati sajáwaṭ ; (list) fihrist ; , *v. t.* maswada [illegible].

Scrotiform, skrō'ti, for , *adj.* (shaped like a double bag) thailí kí shakl ká.

Scroyle, skroil *n.* (a mean person) kamína shakhs, rizíl ádmí, ní h jan, adham jan.

Scrub, skrub, *v. t.* Ger. *schrubben.* (rub hard) mánjná, [illegible], ragarná, ghisná ; out, (clean out by washing) dho kar saf k. ;—, *n* (mean) páji ádmí, safla ; -by, *a.* chhotá aur kamína, zalíl ; (stunted in growth) nátá.

Scruple, skrōō'pl, *n.* F. *scrupule.* (doubt) shubha, shakk, dudhá; (hesitation) pas-o-pesh, wahm, tarddud, chintá ; (anything small) qarib ek máshe ke, chhoṭí miqdár. [—about] ;—, *v. t.* (hesitate) shakk k., pas o pesh k. ; make—, pas-o-pesh k. [—about], Scrupulous, skrōō'pūlus, *a.* (full of scruples) wahmí, waswásí, shakkí; (careful) khabardár, bárikbín, chaukas. Syn. Cautious ; careful.

Scrutinize, skrōō'ti-niz, *v. t.* From *scrutiny.* (search) talásh k., khojná ; (examine) ázmáish k., tahqíq, k., jánchná, chhánná ; Scrutiny, skrōō'ti-ni, *n.* L. *scrutari.* (search) talásh, justojú; (close investigation) tahqíqát, chhánbinán, jánch, ázmáish, pariksha.

Scud, skud, *v. i* A.-S *scedan*, w *skudda* (flee with speed) champat be j, hawá ho j, káfúr h [—along],— *n* urtá húá bádal

Scuffle skuf'l *n* A S *scufan* khaṉcha-khaṉchí, lat mukká, pachhára pachhárí jútí paizár, aṉchá-tání chhúná chhúí,— *v i* dhaul dhappa k, lát-mukká k [—about], **—skuf'lĕr** *n* dhaul-dhappá karnewálá [chalná

Scull, skul, *n* ek chhotí náo,—, *v t* kishtí

Scullery, skul'er-i, *n*. (the place for dishes and other kitchen utensils) bartan aur báwarchí ḳháne ke aur asbáb wg. raktne kí jagah

Sculp, skulp, *v t*. (to carve, to engrave) **kanda** karná, naqsh karná, khedná

Scullion, skul'i-un, *n* Norm F *sculier* (low, mean-fellow) tahalwá kamerá, kahar mash-'alchí, básar mánjnewála deg sho

Sculpture, skulp'tu *n* L. *sculptura* but tarásh, sang-tarásh, naqqáshí,— *v t* (engrave) kanda k., naqsh k ; **Sculptural**, *a* sang tarásh ke muta'allıq ; **Sculptor** skulp'tor *n* but-sáz, (carver in wood or marble) sang tarásh

Scum, skum, *n* Icel *skum* (dross refuse) phen jhág, talchhat,—, *v t* phen utarná mail chhánt ná ;—**mer**, *n* (skimmer) kafgir jhárná

Scumble, skumb'l *v t* (to spread or cover lightly a painting with opaque colors to soften the effect) taswír par dhundlá rang chirháná

Scupper, skup'ĕr, *n* (a hole in the side of a ship to carry off water from the deck Often pl) jaház par pani nikalne kí morí [mail

Scurf, skurf *n* S *sceorfan* bhúsí rúsí, papri,

Scurrility, skur-ril'i ti *n* (abusive language) fuhs goí, dur bachan, (vulgarity) zabán darází kalla bází, darida dahní gáli dur bachan, **Scurrilous**, skur'ril us, *a* (foul, vulgar) fuhsh go zubán daráz, sakht go kamína

Scurvy skur'vi *n* khárishí khún kí bimárí, , *a*, (scurvy) khartshí, (scutted) bhúsidár, (mean) jází zahí, (worthless) be qadr ná laiq kamína [ká kam malik ke hye adá kare

Scutage, *n*. zamín ká tárádar is shart par ki sipahí

Scutiform, skú'ti form *adj* (having the form of a shield or buckler) dhál kí shakl ká

Scuttle, skut'l, *v t* chhed karke dubá d., (to run with haste) tezí se bhágná, daurná [along]

Scythe, sith *n* A S *sidhe* hansiyá dásá dar ánti, dáo

Sea, sē, *n* A -S *sæ*, *seo* samundar, bahr, sagar, (swell of the ocean) mauj ; (wave) lahr, shai jo mauj khez ho, **breeze**, *n* daryáí hawá,— **coast** sē'kōst, *n* kinár i samundar, sáhil ; —**faring**, sē'far-ing, *a* ahl i jahází, jahází, malláh, fight, sē'fit, *n* samundar kí larái, jang i bahrí, —**gage**, sē'gāj, *n* gahráí;—**girt**, samundar se ghirá húá; —**going**, *a* daryáí safar ká ;—**man** malláh, máṉjhí,—**manship**, malláhí, jaház ráni;—**nymph**, *n* samundarí debí,—**otter**, *n* ek qism ká jánwar; —**horse**, *n* daryáí ghorá ;—**plane**, samundarí hawáí jahaz ;—**port**, *n* bandar, lang ir gáh;—**risk**, *n* samundar ká khatra ,—**rover** daryá ká dákú ; —**service**, *n* malláh pesha ;—**shore**, *n* samundar ká kinára ;—**sick**, *a* wuh jo jaház par qai kí bimárí men mubtilá ho ;—**sickness**, *n* marz i bahrí ghumni daurán i sir ;—**wrack**, sē rak, *n* samundari darkht , go to—, malláh ká kám k., mandi bantá , at—, samundar par; (in a state of perplexity) pareshani kí hálat men ; half —**s over** (half drunk) núm-mast ; on the high—**s**, to be samundar ke

Seal sēl *n* A S *sel* Icel *selr*, Ger. *selach*, sús, ek qism ká jánwar ; —A -S *sigel*, muhr, chháp ; *v t* muhr k , band k , sar-ba-muhr k., [with],—up, (close) band k ;—**ing-wax**, seling waks *n* lákh

Seam sēm, *n*. A S *sæm* jor, siwan, dokht ; *v t*, jorná sinná tágná, sinná,—**less** sēm'less, *a*, be jor, be-dokht,—**ster**, sem'ster, *n*. darzí, **stress**, *n* darzin —**y**, sēm'i *a* jor-dár, dokht-dár, darzdár

Seance sā'ángs *n* (a sitting of a public body) ijlas, mandlí, (a meeting of spiritualists for the consultation of spirits) rúhon se bát chít karne ká jalsa

Sear, sēr, *v t* A S *searian* (wither) murjháná; (burn) jal j jhulasná [with],—, *a*. **murjháyá húá**, jhulsá húá, súkhá ; **Searcloth**, sēr'kloth, *n*. A.-S *sarcladh*. (plaster) zakhm yá gháo par ká pháhá, palastar

Search, sĕrch, *v t* L. *circare*. (examine) jánchná, imtihán k ; (explore) dekhná, daryáft k ; (probe) khojná, tatolná, (seek for) talásh k., justojú k , dhúndhná ,—out, (find by speaking) dhúndh nikálná, (seek till found) dhúndhte r ;—into, (examine into) daryáft k., khoj k. [—for,—through] Syn. Explore, examine ; **seek**; pry into ; inquire,—, *n* jestojú, talash. [—for];—**warrant**, *n* talásh ká parwána, **er**, sĕrch-er, *n* **talásh**, talásh k w khoji, dhúndh-newálá ;—**ing**, *a* (trying, penetrating) sakht, mushkil, dushwár diqqat-talab, kará kathin, jánchnewálá

Season, sē'zn, *n* F *saison* mausam, fasl, ritu ; (fit time) munásib waqt, (opportunity) mauqa', ausar , (period of time) muddat, (flavour) maza yá lazzat denewálí chíz masálah wag [for] ; *v t* mazadár k , namkín k masálah d , sondhá k , baghárná , (make or become mature) pukhta h yá k [by],—**able**, sē'zn a bl *a*. (fit convenient) bar waqt bá mauqa' bar-mahal ausar munásib Syn Opportune, timely; fit , convenient , my *n* baghár, dhongár, chhaunk masálah

Seat sēt, *n* A S *sitan* sit (what one sits on) baithne kí koí chíz , (chair) kursí , (bench) takhta, mosnad, pirhí tipaí , (post as representative) ohdegari, (dwelling) makán, (posture on horse back) asan [for], —, *v t* baithná, muqím h , (be) muqarrar k upyukt k , (set firm) qáim k sthapan k

Sebaceous, sē ba shus *adj* (relating to or made of fat) chirbí ká baná húá

Secant sē kant, *a* L. *secans* (cutting) kátta húá , —, *n* sahm i qaus katnewálí rekhá

Secede sē sēd' *v i* L. *se* and *cedere* alag h , báhar a yá h ; (depart) chale j [from] Syn Withdraw, retire, **Secession**, sē sesh'un, *n* L *secessio* phút, mhiráf, ná ittifaqt

Secern, sē sern', *v t* and *t* (to separate, to distinguish to secrete) **alag karná** farq k., chhipáná

Seclude, se klud , *v t* L. *se* and *claudere* (keep apart) alag r khilwat men r ekánt men rahná; (shut out) band r [from], **Seclusion**, sē klū'zhun, *n* qaid ; (privacy) khilwat-nashíní parda-nashíní, ekánt, (separation) **judái** Syn Solitude; separation, privacy

Second, sek'und, *a* L. *secundus* dúsrá ; (inferior) kamtar ;— , *n* jánib-dár, madadgár sahayak ; (one-sixtieth of a minute) pal, minat ká sáthwán hissa ,—, *v t* dúsre ke ba d á , madad k., pushtí k. ; —**hand**, *n* muntaqil qabza, wuh chíz jo dúsre se mile, puráná, isti'mál kiyá húá ; —, *a* sání, (previously used) isti'máli, musta'mal, utáran —, *ad* sániyan, isti'málan, utáran se ;—**ary** sek'und ar i *a* darja i sání ká, kihtar, amukhya; (subordinate) zer hukm mátaht, nichlá Syn Subordinate, inferior ,—, *n* náib, posh dast gumáshta

Secrecy sē kre si, *n* (solitude) tanhai, khilwat, ekánt; (privacy) ráz-dári pardedári, poshídagí, guptatá, (close silence) khámoshí sakút, **Secret**, sē kret, *a* L. *secretus* (unseen) andekhá ; (hidden) poshída gupta, (unknown) ná-ma'lúm; (private) pinhán pochhí makhfí chhipá Syn. Hidden, concealed, secluded; private;—, *n*. **bhed**,

ráz, sirr; maram; in—, chhipkar: open—, ráz-i-afsháṇ.

Secretary, sek'rē-tär-i, *n.* F *secretaire* (writer) munshí, lekhak; (officer of state) peshkár, kár pardáz, mantrí. Syn. Clerk, scribe, —ship *n* munshí-garí, kár-pardází

Secrete, sē-krēt', *v. t.* L. *secernere* (hide) chhipaná, poshída k.; (conceal) maḳhfí k, Secretion, sē-krē'shun, *n* badan kí rutúbat kí tafríq yá paidáish, rezish

Sect, sekt, *n.* L. *secare* panth, firqa guroh maz habí firqa;—arian, sek-tá'ri-an *a* ḳhass maz habí yá hákimoṇ ke firqe ká kisí panth ká anúyáí; (bigoted) bid'atí pakshpátí, tangdil Syn. Heretic; partisan,—ary *n* kisí khass firqe yá mazhab ká pairau, panthí ráhzí bid'atí

Section, sek'shun, *n* L. *sectio* (cutting) qata', khanḍ; (what is cut off) tukṛá, (portion) hissa, bhág; (division of a book) fasl, (division of police) thána;—al, sek'shun al, *a* taqsímí fasl ká; Sector, sekt'ēr, *n* L a cutter, from *secare*, *sectum*. hissa i dáira, ghere ká bhág. (a mathematical instrument) naqsha kashí ká ek ála ála hindasí

Secular, sek'ū-lar, *a.* L. *saecularis* (worldly) dunyáwí, dunyá-dár, sansárí,— *n* dunyá dár, (layman) pádrí ke 'aláwa aur shaḳhs, -ization sek-ū-lar-i-zā'shun, *n* dunyáwí kám ká isti mál, dunyá yá zamána parastí, Secularize sek ū lar iz *v t* dunyáwí kám meṇ lána mazhabí chíz ko kisí aur kám meṇ lána yá isti mál k

Secure, sē-kūr', *a* L. *securus* (free) mahfúz mu sallam, kushal, (safe) salámat surakshit, (sure) mutayaqqun, maujúd qáim mishchal sthir [—from, —in]; —, *v t* (guarantee) ditana, (protect) mahfúz i bacháná, (fasten) bándhná jakaḍná band k, qaid k, Security sē kūr i ti *n* (secureness) muhafizat, panáh ihtiyát, (pledge) zamanat, (bondsman) zámin, (safeguard) muhafiz Syn Protection, defence, guard, shelter

Sedan, sē-dan', *n* From *sedan* in France pálkí, doli ḍolá tínas

Sedate, sē dāt, *a* L. *sedatus* (calm) qáim mizáj, gambhír, (quiet) sákin dhímá, (serene) sanjída gambhír Syn Settled, composed, calm, quiet, collected, placid serene, tranquil, Sedative *adj* (composing soothing) taskín dih tasalli baḳhsh ráhat baḳhsh shántí dáyak sukh dáyak; —, *n* (a remedy which allays pain) dard dafa karnewálí dawá;—ness sē dāt nes *n* (composure) qarár, áhistagí hamwárí tahammul burdbárí sukúnat

Sedentary sed an-tär-i *a* L. *sedentarius* (inactive) ákin káhil be harakat sust gatihín gati rahit mand

Sedge, sej, *n* A-S *secg* ek qism kí ghás ságar motha

Sediment sed'i-ment *n* L. *sedimentum* (dregs) talchhaṭ kíṭ gád

Sedition sē dish un *n* L *seditio* (tumult) hangamá, (insurrection) balwa fasád fitna bid roh, (conspiracy against government) sázish Syn Insurrection tumult, uproar, riot, Seditious, sē dish i us *a* (riotous) fasádí fitna-angez mufsid dangebáz upadravi

Seduce, sē dūs' *v t* L *seducere* (mislead) wargalánná, phusláná lubhaná, (degrade) zalíl k; (abuse the confidence of a woman) kunwárí 'aurat ko be hormat k [—from, —by],—ment *n* (seduction) gumráhí phusláhat fareb,—r se dūs ēr, *n* bahkánewálá fareb d w; Seduction, sē-duk shun, *n* fareb phusláhat; kunwárí 'aurat se ham bistarí

Sedulous, sed'ū lus *a* L. *sedulus* (assiduous) musta'idd, parishramí, (diligent) mehnatí, sáf sargarm Syn Assiduous: Diligent, laborious [—in];—ness, sedulity *n* (assiduity) mehnat ko shish jadd o jahad sa'í parishram

See, sē, *n* F. *seige*. sardár pádrí ká muqám, lát pádrí ká sthán;—*v. t.* A-S. *seon*. (eye) dekhná, (view) nazar k., nigáh k, drishṭí k.; (observe) lihaz k., bichár k; (discern) ma'lum k, (visit) muláqát k.; let me—, maiṇ dekhúṇ; (let me think) maiṇ soch yá ḳhiyál to karúṇ; —about,—after,—for, (take measures for) dekhná, bandobast k, (supervise) dekh bhál k;—good, (think right) durust samajhná;—into, (inquire into) tahqíqát k, púchh gachh k,—out, (look out) nigáh k, jhánkná,—over (look over) dekhná,—round, (look round) charoṇ taraf dekhna,—to, (look after) dekhná, khabargírí k, dhyán r;—through, (see into) ḳhúb dekhná,—about a thing ḳhiyál k, lihaz k,—with half an eye (reconnoitre) áná kání k.; —*vat* dekho,—ing sē'ing, *ppr* is liye, jab ki, chúnki halanki is karan se ki, —, *n.* nazar, nigáh drishṭí,—er sēr *n* From *see* (prophet) bínā gaib dán bhádarshí siddhpurush

Seed sēd *n* A S *sed* tukhm biyá bíj; nutfa; (first principle) bekh bunyád a i múl, (offspring) aulád santán,—, *v t* bíj ḍ boná, bíj gíráná,—down (sow with grass seed) ghás ká bíj ḍ, bud *n* bíj kí kalí bíj phall,—cake, sēd kāk, *n* ek cake ká nám,—plot, *n* wuh zamíno jis meṇ paudha boyá já-,—sman *n* tukhm-farosh bíj bechnewálá,—time sēd tím *n* bone ká waqt waqt i zira at,—vessel, *n.* bhall;—y, sēd i *a* bíj dár tukhmí

Seek sēk *v t* A S *secan* (search for) talásh k dhúndhná surág lagáná khoj k, (solicit) máṇgna chahná darkhwást k,—after, pichhá k, to— (apply) lagáná, (court) chahná,—for, talash k, —er sēk ēr *n* talashí talabgár cháhne w dhúṇḍhne w [ko sikar aṇkh múṇd d.

See sēl *v t* F *siller* (shut the eyes) palkoṇ

Seem sēm *v i* A S *semian* ma lúm h nazar á, súṇh parná zahir h, it—s zahir hotá hai, dikhái partá hai Syn Appear, look,—er, sēm'ēr, *n* zahir dár zahir numá dikhaú,—ing sēm ing *a* surat zahir,—, *n* surat, záhir-dárí, ḳhush numái,—ly sēm li *a* Ger *ziemlich*. (fit, proper) láq ma qúl sazawár yogya, anukúl Syn Becoming, fit, suitable

Seesaw, sē saw *n* jhúlá jhúlí tale úpar, ek khel; —, *v i* jhúlá jhúlí k jhumná upar niche honá

Seethe sēth *v i* A-S. *seothan* (boil) ubálná, josh d, (be hot) khaulána ubálná ábjosh k

Segment seg ment *n* L. *segmentum* (portion) kamán sá ḳhatt dáire ká hissa sahm khanḍ, bhág

Segregate seg rē gāt *v t* (to separate from others, to set apart) auroṇ se aláhida yá alag karná alag rakhná; Segregation, *n* (separation from others a setting apart) 'aláhidagí judaí, biyog, algao [ḳháwind málik swámí, prabhú

Seigior sē nyor, *n* F *seigneur* khudáwand

Seine sēn *n* F jál mahá-jal

Seismic sis'mik *adj* (belonging to an earthquake) zalzala ke muta'alliq, bhúkamp sambandhí, Seismograph Seismometer, *n* (an instrument for registering earthquake shocks) zalzala ke sadme ko qalamband karne ká ála; bhúṇḍol likhne ká yantra. Seismology, *n* (the science of earthquakes) ilm zalzala bhúṇḍol vidyá

Seize sēz *v t* F *saisir* (take hold of) pakarná, (grasp) giráft k; (take possession of) qabza k; (take forcibly by law) qurq k.; (apprehend) giriftár. k, (bind with cord) dori se bandhná,—for (issue an execution for) qurqí járí k,—up, (fasten up) bándhl [—on, —upon],—r sēz-ēr *n* pakarnewálá. chhín l w; Seizure, sē zhūr *n* giriftárí, giráft, qabziyat, qurqí zabtí

Seldom sel'dum, *ad* A-S *seldum*, Ger. *selten*,

(rarely) kabhí kabhí, sház-o-nádir, kamtar.

Select, sē-lekt', *v. t.* L. *seligere.* (choose) intikháb k., chunná; chhánṭná.[—from]; , *a.* chuná húá; (choice) pasandída, tuhfa, uttam;—ion, sē-lek'shun, *n.* (selection) intikháb, sankalan; (what is selected) chuní húí chíz; (collection) baṭor.

Selenium, sē-lē'ni-um, *n.* (a substance allied to sulphur) gandhak kí qism kí ek dhát.

Selenography, se-lē-nog'ra-fi, *n.* (description of the moon) chánd ká bayán, chandrimá ká barnan.

Self, self, *n.* áp, khud, wuhí, khás, zátí; —. *n.* A.-S. Go. *silba.* apní zát, khud áp, apní garaz; (selfishness) khud-garazí, apswárth. (pl. selves); —abasement, *a.* khud-hiqárat, inkisárí, —abuse self'a-būs, *n.* apní hí burái;—admiration, khud-pasandí;—command, self'kom-mand, tahammul, apne par zabt; —conceit, self'konsēt, khud pasandí, ghamand; -congratulation, apne munh miyán mitṭhú, khud-taroshí,—control, self'kon-trol, *n.* khud-zabtí, -created, *a.* áp se paidá; -culture, *n.* khud-tahzíb; -deceiving, khud farebí;—deception, khud farebí, —defence, self'de-fens, apní hifázat; -denial, self'de-nī-'al, khud-inkárí, swárth, 'ijz, inkisár,—devotion, khatre men dálne kí jurat; -diffusing, khud-muntashir;—educated, *az* khud ta'límyáfta;—elected, *a.* khud-munaqqar shuda, —esteem, *n.* khud pasandí; -evident, *a.* badíhí, sapashṭ, pratyaksh;—governed, apne tabʼ,—government, *n.* khud-ití'at, swaráj; -interest, khud-garazí, apswárth; —murder, khud kushí; —possession, self-poz'zesh un, qaim-mizáj, khud-ikhtyárí; —preservation, khud hifazatí, apní rakshá; —reliance, self're-lians, khud-i'tibárí, apne úpar bharosá; restraint, apne upar zabt; -righteous, self'rit e-us, *a* apne nizám rástbáz, sacrifice, *n.* apne ko kisí kám par qurbán karne ká fi'l; -sacrificing, apne ko qurbán karne w.; -same, self sām, *a.* ek hí, wuhí, wuhí wuh, ṭhík ṭhík, —seeking, self'sekking, *a.* khud-garazí, apswárthí;—sufficient, self-suf-fish-i-ent, *a.* (haughty) magrúr, ghamandí, -taught, self tawt, *a.* apne áp se sikha húa;—will, self'wil, *a.* khud rái, khud 'aqlí, mugrái; —willed, self wild, *a.* (obstinate) khud mizáj, ziddí, hiṭṭí, magrá, —ish, self ish, *a* khud-garaz, khud-parast, apswárthí, ishness, *n.* khud-garazí, apswarth.

Sell, *v. t.* A.-S. *sellan.* bechná, bai' k., judá k., furokht k.;—off, (dispose off) bech d., —out, (put an end to one's interest by sale) apná kull károbár bech dálná; -up, (ruin another by selling his goods) jáedád bikwa kar dusre ko barbád k. [—to, —for];—, *n* fureb, —er *n.* bechnewálá, faroshinda, bai' k w

Selvage, Selvedge, sel'wij *n.* (the edge of cloth) hashiya, kinára, goṭ.

Semaphore sem'a-fōr, *n* (an apparatus for exhibiting signals to convey information from a distance) dúr se khabar bhejne ká ek ála

Semblance, sem'blans, *n.* F *sembler* mushábahat, samántá, (form) súrat; (appearance) bhes zuhúr.

Semen, se'men, *n* (seed, sperm) tukhm, bíj, nut-

Semester, sē mes'ter, *n.* (a period of or term of six months) chha máh kí muddat, chha más ká samai.

Semi, *a.* L nisf, ádhá, (imperfectly) adhúrá;—circle, sem'is-ēr-kl, nisf dáira, ádhá gherá;—circular, *a* nisf-mudauwar, nisf-dáire sá ádhá gol;—colon, sem'i-kō-lon, *n.* likhne men waqfa dene ke liye ek a'sá(,) nishán,—diameter, sem i-di am'et-ēr *n.* nisf ul qutr, ádhá vyás,—tone, dhimí á wáz,—vowel bar-i-'illat, adhswar.

Seminary, sem'in er i-i *n.* L *seminarium* (a nursery) paudhon ká zakhíra; (school) madrasa, maktab. [propagate) phailáná.

Seminate, sem'i-nīt, *v. t.* (to sow) boná; (to

Semolina, sem-ō-lē'na, *n.* súji, ravá.

Sempervirent, sem-pēr-vī'rent, *adj.* (ever green) hamesha sabz, sadá bahár.

Sempiternal, sem-pi-ter'nal, *adj.* (ever lasting, endless) hamesha, sadá, nitya.

Sempster, Sempstress, sem'ster, sem'stress, *n.* (a woman who sews) darzin. [chhi hon.

Senary, sen'ar-i, *adj.* (containing six) jis men

Senate, sen'ít, *n.* L. *senex, senis.* mushíron aur mulkí intizám aur qánún banánewálon kí majlis; kisí *University* ke intizám karnewálí jamá'at; **Senator,** sen'a tēr, *n.* ahl majlis, majlisí, mudabbir, pradhán, sabhásad; **Senatorial,** sen-a-tō'ri-al, *a.* ahl i majlis ká.

Send, send, *v. t.* A.-S. *sendan.* bhejná, bhijwáná, irsál k., rawána k., názil k.; (throw) phenknná; (dismiss) rukhsat k.;—about one's business, apne kám se kám rakhná; -after, pichhe bhejná;—against, muqábale men bhejná; —away, (dismiss) marqúf k., chhutí d.; (despatch) rawána k.; -back, peṭláke bhejná, wápas k.;—by, kisí ke háth bhejná,—down, bhejná, nícheh bhejná; —forth, rawána k., paṭáná; —for, (require to come) bulwána; (cause to be brought) mangwáná;—in, dákhil k., andar bhejná; -out, (emit) nikálná;—off, (dismiss) marqúf k.; (despatch) rawána k.;—on, áge bhejná; to, (apply to) darkhwást k., mángná; (remit to) irsál k., bhejná; -word, khabar bhejná;—er, *n* bhejnewálá, irsál k. w.

Senescence, sē nes'ens, *n.* (the state of growing old or decaying) za'ífí, burhápá; (decay by time) purání pan.

Seneschal, sen'e-shal, *n.* (a steward, a major domo) khánsámán, sardár, dároga, bai'áwal.

Senile, sē nil *a.* L *senilis.* burhape ká; **Senility,** *n.* burhápá, za'ífí.

Senior, sē n'yor, *a.* L. *senior.* 'umr yá sinn men bará, 'uhde men bará;—, *n.* bará búrhá bakhs; —ity, *n.* 'umr yá 'uhde kí burái, bazurgí, shreshthtá, jyeshthatá.

Sena, sen'a, *n.* A. *sana.* sená, ek dawá.

Sennight, sen'nit, *n.* (seven nights) hafta, athwára, saptáh.

Sennit, sen'it, *n.* (a kind of flat, braided cordage) ek qism kí chapṭí bunú húí rassí.

Sense, sens, *n* L. *sensus.* to feel. (faculty of perception) hawás, bodh; (organ of perception) qúvat i hawás, indriya; (susceptibility of emotion) hiss; (feeling) josh; (understanding) fahm, idrák, bodh, gyán; (meaning) ma'ne, matlab, arth; (notion) qiyás; (judgment) tamíz; common—, hiss i mushtarik; the five —s, hawás i khamsa, pánchon indriyán. Syn. Understanding; reason; **Sensation,** sen-sā'shun, *n.* F. (impression made on the mind) asar; (feeling of the impression) hiss; (excited interest) josh; **Sensational,** sen-sā'shun-al, *a* muassir, tahrík d w.;—less, sens'les, *a.* be hosh, be-húda, be-waqúf, nádán, ahmaq; **Sensibility** sens-i bil'i-ti, *n.* F *sensibilité* tunuk hawásí, bárík hawásí, narm-dilí, chaitanyatá, súkshmatá. Syn. Taste; susceptibility; feeling; **Sensible,** sens'i bl, *a* L *sensibilis* zí-hosh, qábil i hiss, dáná, wáqif, 'álim, samajndár, gyání, (taking quickly to heart) tunuk-mizáj; (convinced) qáil, muqirr; (reasonable) ma'qúl, (open to conviction) munsif-mizáj, nyáyí [—to,—of]. Syn Intelligent; **Sensitive,** sens'it-iv, *a.* hawás-dár, zí-hiss, zúd hiss, sachetan shighragráhak; **Sensitiveness,** sen sit-iv-nes, zí-hi ssí, hawás-dárí, tunuk-hawásí; **sensorium, Sensory,** *n* jáe hiss, dimág; **Sensual,** sens'ú-al, *a.* F. *sensuel.* nafsání, jismání, shauqín; (lascivious) shahwatí; (voluptuous) shikam parast; **sensualist,** *n* shahwat-parast;

nafs-parast; **Sensuality**, *n.* shahwat-parastí, nafs-parastí, nafs-parwarí, hawá o hawas.

Sentence, sent'ens, *n.* L. *sententia.* (doom) fatwá; (decree) faisala; (maxim) misál, maqúla, kaháwat; (word forming complete sense) jumla, fiqra, dark—, muggham bát, gol bát;—, *v. t.* hukm d., fatwá d., sazá ká fatwá d. [—to,—for]; **Sententious**, sen'ten'shus, *a.* pur-misál, pur-ma'ne, pur-magz mukhtasar, matín, sútrmai, arth mai.

Sentient, sen'shi-ent, *a.* L. *sentiens.* (perceiving) sáhib idrák, tamízdár, samajhdár; (having sensation) zí-hosh, chetniya, chetan.

Sentiment, sen'ti-ment, *n.* F. (feeling) josh, kalpná; (tenderness) dil-sozí; (susceptibility) tunuk-hawásí; (thought) khiyál; (opinion) ráe, andesha, tadbír; (notion) wahm, qiyás; (high feeling) buland-khiyál; (sham feeling) záhirdárí. **Syn.** Thought; opinion; notion; sensibility; feeling;—**al**, *a.* (romantic) shafaqat-angez, dard-angez, zúd-hiss, rasik, rasiyá hirdaí;—**alism**, *n.* zúd-hissí, tunuk-hawásí, záhir-dárí, vailakshya, rasánú karita, dikháwá;—**ality**, *n.* zúd-h ssí, riqqat-angezí, dard-angezí, vailakshyá, rasánú karita.

Sentinel, sen'ti-nel, **Sentry**, *n.* F. *sentinelle*, santrí; (soldiers on guard) pahra d. w., sipáhí; (watchman) chaukídár;—**box**, *n.* pahrá d. w., sipáhí kí sáya-dár kothrí.

Separate, sep'a-rāt, *v. t.* L. *separare.* (divide) taqsím k., (share) hissa k.; (disunite) tofna, kátná, alag k.; (make a space between) dúr k.; (withdraw) 'aláhida k.; (divorce) taláq d.; (sever) judá k., munfaqq k., alag k.;—**from**, *a.* judá, 'aláhida, mahjúr, mutafarriq, alag; **Separable**, sep'ar-a-bl, *a.* judáí-pazír, jo judá ho sake, mumkin ul tafríq, qábil ul iftiráq, bhedya; **ly**, *ad.* judá-judá, juswár, fardan-fardan, alag alag. **Syn.** Distinctly; singly; apart; **Separation**, *n.* judáí, mufáraqat, tafríq; infiqáq; **Separatist**, *n.* (a seceder, a dissenter) munhaif, ráfizí, bimukh, biruddh, judá honewálá.

Sepia, se'pi-a, *n.* (a dark brown pigment) gahrá bhúrá rang; (a kind of cuttle fish) ek qism kí machhlí.

Sepoy, se'poy, *n.* Hind. *sepahí.* sipáhí.

Sept, sept, *n.* A.-S. *sib.* Ger. *sipt.* (clan) qaum, zát, khándán, jins, játí, gharána, kul.

Septangle, sep'tang-gl, *n.* (a figure with seven sides and seven angles) haft goshá shakl, satkon ákár; **Septangular**, *adj.* haft goshá, satkon. [Angrezí mahína, sitambar, kunwár.

September, sep-tem'bĕr, *n.* L. *septem* [illegible]

Septennial, sep ten'ni-al, *a.* L. *septennis.* (seven yearly) sát-sála, haft-sála, sát sál men ek dafa h. w.

Septic sep'tik, *adj.* (promoting putrefaction) saránewálá, jalánewálá;—, *n.* jalánewá sarānewálí chíz.

Septuagenarian, sep-tū-aj-e-nā'ri-an, *n.* (a person seventy years old) sattar sál ká búrha, haftad sála, sattarhí.

Septuagint, sep'tū-a-jint, *n* L *septuaginta* Tauret ká Yunání tarjuma jo bahattar mutarjimon se shahr Iskandariya men kiyá gayá

Septuple, sep'tu-pl, *adj* (seven fold) haft chand, sát guná;—, *v. t.* (to make seven fold, to multiply by seven) sát guná k., sát se [illegible] dená.

Sepulchre, sep'ul-kĕr, *n.* L. *sepulchrum.* (grave) qabr gor, samádhí; (tomb) maqbara, samádhí;—, *v. t.* dafn k., gor men rakhná, garná. **Sepulchral**, se-pul'kral, *a.* dafní, turbatí, qabrí, (deep, hollow, dismal) gahrí aur bhayának (áwáz).

Sepulture, sep'ul-tūr, *n.* L. *sepultura.* (burial, interment) dafn karne ká kám, tajhíz o tadfín

Sequacious, se kwá'shus, *adj.* (inclined to follow, leader, attendant) pairau, pichhalgá, khidmatgár; (pliant) lachakdár, komal.

Sequel, se'kwel, *n.* F. *sequelle.* (continuation) zail, ákhirí hissa, pranám, khamiyáza; (consequence) natíja, phal; **Sequent**, se'kwent, *a.* L. *sequens* (following) pairau, pas-rau, mutawátir, pichhalgá; **Sequence**, *n.* anjám, natíja, silsila, antphal, rení.

Sequester, se-kwes'ter, *v. t.* F. *sequestrer.* (withdraw) 'aláhida k., judá k.; (retire) goshanashíní k.; (take away from the use of the owner for a time) kuchh muddat ke liye jáedád ko qurq k.; **Sequestration**, se'kwes-trā'shun, *n.* qurqí, gosha-nashíní, tanháí, uzlat.

Seraglio, se-ral'yō, *n.* It. *serraglio*, Per *serai.* mahal sará, haram, zanán-khána, ranwás, Rúm ke sultán ká zanána mahal.

Seraph, ser'af, *n.* H. *saraph.* Israfíl, firishta kabír; **-ic**, *a.* táhir, firishta-kho, pawitr.

Sere, same as Sear. [ne se rijháná, nih-biláp k.

Serenade, ser e nād', *v. t* gáná, rát ko gáne bajá-

Serene, se-rēn' *a.* L. *serenus.* (clear) sáf, nirmal; (calm) sákin sákin, áhista, be-harakat; (peaceful) sulh jú, bá qarár, shánt; **Serenity**, se-ren'ti, *n.* (quietness, stillness) be-harakatí. sikún; (peacefulness) qarár, árám; (cleanness) safáí, tirmaltá.

Serf, serf, *n* F. *serf*, L. *servus.* gulám, dás. **Syn.** Slave;—**dom**, *n.* (slavery) gulámí.

Serge, serj, *n.* F. *serga.* ek qism ká úní kaprá.

Sergeant, sär'jent, *n.* L. *serviens.* hawaldár, dafa'dár, sárjant; (lawyer of the highest rank) 'adálat ke auwal darje ká wakíl;—**major**, *n.* Ajítan sáhib ká madadgár.

Seriate, se'ri-āt, *adj.* (arranged in a series) silsilewár, rení men kiyá húá, kram badd.

Sericeous, sē-rish'i-us, *adj.* (silky) reshmí.

Series, sē'ri-ēz, *n.* L. (connected, succession) silsila, sarishta, tawátur, lar-bandí, tasalsul, daur, rení; **Serial**, se'ri-al, *a.* silsilawár, kram-anusár;—, *n.* wuh tasníf jo ba-silsila taba' ho.

Serious, *a.* L *serius.* (earnest) ámáda; (grave) mutahammil, sanjída, gambhír; (solemn) 'azím, bará; (weighty) bhárí, wazní. **Syn.** Grave; solemn; important; weighty;—**ness**, sē'ri-usnes, *n.* sanjídagí; (gravity) wazn, sangíní, tahammul, gaur, fikr.

Serjeant, sär-jent, *n.* dároga, dafa'dár, názir.

Sermon, sĕr'mun, *n.* L. *sermo* wa'z, nazhabí nasíhat, dharm-upadesh; (tedious speech) nápasand kalám;—**ize**, sĕr'-mun-iz, *v. i.* wa'z k., nasíhat k. [leather) chamre ká thaiá.

Seron, ser'on, *n.* (a bale or package of skin or

Seroon, se-roon', *n.* (a crate or hamper) jhhába, khachchí, tokrá, pitárá.

Serous, se'rus, *a.* (thin) patlá, pání sá.

Serpent, ser'pent, *n.* L. *serpens.* (snake) sánp; (malicious person) múzí, af'í; (firework) ek qism kí átash-bází;—**ine**, sĕr'pent-in, *a.* sánp ke mánund pech-dár, pechída;—, *n.* ek qism ká patthar.

Serrated, ser'rāt-ed, *a.* L. *serratus.* dandánedár, dap'ílá, ár kí shakl ká. [ká pání, panchhá.

Serum, se'rum, *n.* (the thin part of the blood) khún

Serve, serv', *v. t* L. *servire.* (assist) madad k.; pesh kí k.; (attend) házir-básh h.; (work for) naukarí k., khidmat k., khiláná piláná; (treat) ro gár k., sulúk k., khidmat-guzárí k.; (satisfy) rází k., razámand k., ser k., khush k.; (supply) manjúd k.; (be under military command) sipáhgarí k.; (be sufficient) káfí h.; (discharge) mauqúf k.; (deliver) sonpná;—**out**, (distribute) taqsím k.; (requite) 'iwaz yá badlá d.; **one out**, (take revenge upon) badlá lená,—**up**, (place on table) mez par lagáná,—**an attachment**, qánúnan zabt kar lená,—**the time**, mauqa' ke muwáfiq k.,—**an office**, 'uhda burárí k.;—**an execution**, mál yá

zamín w g. zabt k.;—a warrant, wáranṭ kí rú se kisí ko giraftár k.;—one's self of, is i'mál k. Syn. Obey; minister to. [—with]; Servant, sĕrv'ant, *n.* L. *serviens.* khidmat-guzár, chákar, mulázim; (domestic, menial) naukar, sewak; Service, sĕrv'is, *n.* (employment) naukarí, khidmat guzárí, sewá, (worship) itá'at, bandagí, árádhná; (office) 'uhda, pad, (duty) farz, kám; (place) jagah, (benefit) fánda, nafa'; (favour) mihrbání, ihsán; (course) daur, I am at your service, main khidmat men házir hún; Serviceable, sĕrv'is-a-bl, *a.* kár-ámád; (active) chálák, (useful) mufíd, fáidamand, kám ká. Servile, sĕrv'il, *a.* S *servilis.* gulámána; (slavish) gulám sá, (cringing) cháplús. Syn. Slavish; mean; fawning; Servility, sĕrv-il-i-ti, *n.* gulámí, tábi'dárí, cháplúsí; Servitude, serv'i-tud, *n.* L. *servitudo.* (bondage) gulámí, halqa ba-goshí, itá'at, tábi'darí, hukm-bardárí, adhínatá.

Serviette, ser-vi-et, *n.* (a table napkin) mez kí tauliyá.

Session, sesh'un, *n.* L. *sessio.* (sitting) na hist, ijlás, julús, (the time an assembly continues) jalse ká waqt, sabhákál.

Sesspool, same as Cesspool.

Set, set, *v. t.* A.-S. *settan.* (place) rakhná, dharná, jamná, baiṭháná; (raise) uṭháná; (exhibit) dikhláná, namúd k.; (fix) ṭhahráná; (settle) qáim k., jamana, (plant) lagáná, (display) záhir k.; (value) qímat chukáná; (become fixed) muqarrar h.; (frame) chaukhaṭá men jaṛná;—about, (begin) shurú' k., árambh k.,—against, (oppose) muqábala k.; (prejudice) bar'aks k.;—apart, (separate for a particular use) 'aláhida k.; (reckons) k., alag k.,—aside, (put away for a time) chhoṛ d., gaiez k.; (put in reserve) rakh chhoṛá, (avoid) radd k., mauqúf k.;—at, (cause to attack) hamla karwáná.—at ease, (quiet) dilásá d., at rest, (quiet) dilásá d.; (exposed) khatra-jam'í k.; by, (set apart) 'alahida r., (esteem) qadr k.;—before, (place before) pesh k., dikhláná;—down, (place on the ground) zamín par dharna; (let out of a carriage) utár d., (discomfit) maglúb k., jhuká, (enter in writing) darj k., ta-hrír k., likhná, ṭá kna;—forth, (manifest) záhir k.; (prepare and send) guzránná, pesh k.; (start, send out on expedition) rawana k., jánu, bhejna, (explain) tashríh k., (arrange) tartíb d.; (show) dikhláná;—forward, (advance) baṛhná; free, (liberate) ázad k., —true to, (kindle) jaláná,—in, (become fixed) muqarrar k.; qáim k.; (begin) shurú' k.;—off, (adorn) árá ta k.; (place against as an equivalent) púrá k., bhartí k.; (apportion) andáz se taqsím karke d., alag k.; (portion off) hissa k.;—off from, (depart) rawána h.;—out, (depart) rawána h.; (begin) shurú' k.; (allot) dená, (publish) mashhúr k.; (adorn) árásta k.; (show) dikhláná; (state at large) mufassal kahna;—on, (instigate) targíb d.; (assault) hamla k.;—to, (dance opposite to) náchná (begin) shurú' k., milána, wasl k.;—to work (begin) shurú' k., háth lagáná,—up, (raise) uṭháná; (erect) ta'mír k.; (institute) dáir k.; (hit out) taiyár k.; (advance) baṛháná; (profess) iqrár k., swíkár k.; (extend) phailána;—upon, (attack) hamla k.; (determine on anything with settled purpose) qasd k.;—adrift, jarí k.,—a saw, dánt khím k.;—at defiance, laikarná, muqábala yá mukhalifat k.;—at naught, na-chíz jánná, tuchh jánná,—a trap, snare or gin, phandá d.;—eyes on, nigah d.;—in order, tartíb d.;—no value, be-qadr ho j., kuchh kám ka na samajhná,—one's self against, bar-khiláf h.,—on fire, ag lágáná;—the teeth on an edge, dánt khaṭṭ k.,—one's cape for, (make love to) muhabbat k.;—on foot, jarí k.,—up a profession, ikhtiyar k., peshá k., be at a dead—, ago na baṛh sakná, ṭák lagáe khará rahná;—one on his legs again, us ke parane kám par lagáná;—sail, pál kholná,—a scheme on foot, bát járí k.;—over, muqarrar k.,—right, durust k.;—people together by the ears, laṛáná,—the table in a roar, hansána, logon ko khush k.;—, *a.* murattab; (formal) rasmí, qánúní, áíní, (firm) qáim, mazbút,—, *n* (complete assortment) jorí; (sunset) gurúb, (direction of a current) bahao,—down, tambíh, dánṭ,—to, (fight) laṛái;—off, ham-wazní, muqábala; (a decoration) sajáwaṭ;—out, *n* (display) numáish, a—speech, *n.* dars jo pahle se taiyar kiyá ho,—ter, *n.* (dog trained for hunting birds) chiriyá pakarnewálá shikárí kuttá,—a forth, *n.* manádí k. w; a—on, (an instigator) bharkánewálá, uskánewálá; Settee, *n.* takiyadár chaukí yá baiṭhak, (single decked vessel) ek qism ká jahaz.

Setaceous, se-tá'shus, *adj.* (consisting of bristles, bristle shaped) kare bálon se bhará húá, jis par kare bál hon.

Seton, se'tn, *n.* zakham khule ranne ká dorá.

Settle, set'l, *n.* A.-S. *setl,* from *settan.* to sit. chaukí, kursí, —, *v. t.* From *set.* (fix) ṭhahráná; (seat) baiṭháná, (establish) qáim k., mazbút k., jamáná, (form an establishment) kár o bar járí k.; (people) abad k., (arrange) tartíb d.; determine) náda k., (make close) paiwasta k.; (sink to the bottom) tah nashín k., ḍubáná; (marry) shádí k., (rest) arám k.;—down, (subside) jamná, ghaṭna, (adopt a methodical life) qáide se zindagí basar k., to,—on,—upon, (make an investment or apportionment for the benefit of some one) mukhtas k.,—to, (bring the mind to) dil lagána,—with, (adjust) faisala k., (arrange) árásta k., an account, hisáb chukáná, one's affairs, apna hisáb kitab thik k. S. Fix, establish, regulate, arrange, d, settled, *a.* (fixed, established) muqarrar, mustaqím, barqarar, pakka,—ment, set'l-ment, *n.* (fixing) ṭhahráo, qiyám, ṭhikaná, hadd, (sediment) tachhaṭ, (colony) nau-abádí, (adjustment) faisla, ta'izam, bandobast, (joinure) mihar,—r, set'ler, *n* basnewalá, khush-básu

Seven, sev'n *a* A S *seofon.* sát, haft, fold, sev'n-fold, *a* sát gúna, fold, sev'n ten, *a.* A S. *seofontine* sátrah,—teenth, *n* satranwán, sev'enth, —, *a* sátwán, —, *n.* sátwán, —oeth, sev'en tieth, *n* sattarwán,—ty, sev'enti, *a.* A.-S *seofontig.* sattar,—, *n* sattar.

Sever, sev'er, *v. t.* F. *sever* (disunite) emrná, chír d., kát ná, kát d., alag k. [—from],—ance, sev'er-ens, *n* (separation) judái, tafriq.

Several, sev'er al, *a.* (more than two but not very many) chand, ba'ze, (separate, distinct) judá, mutafarriq, mukhtalif, 'aláhida, bhin, alag, —, *n* har ek bát jo fardan fardan kí jae—; Ly, *adv* judá gána, fardan fardan alag alag, bhin bhin, —ty, *n* (sole tenancy of property) khud apna malik, a'laida dárí.

Severe, sĕ vĕr', *a.* L. *severus* (harsh) sakht, kará; (sharp) tez, (cruel) be-rahm, kathor, (grave) sanjída, gambhír, (keen) tund, karakht; Severity, sĕ-ver'i-ti, *n* (extreme strictness) be-rahmí, sakhtí, shiddat, karakhtagí, durusti

Sew, sō, *n. t.* A S *siwian,* L. *suere* síná, dokht k.;—up, (close completely) sikar band k.;—ing, so'ing *n* silái, dokht.

Sewer, su'er, *n.* Norm F. *seuwere.* nala, parnála, (one who sews) sínewalá, darzí,—age, su'er ij, *n* ta'mír nálá, shahr kí safaí ke liye náli ká intizam.

Sex, seks, *n* L. *sexus.* jins, zát, zátí, (woman-kind) 'aurat zat, mastúrát, —ual, seksu-al, *a* L. *sexualis.* jins mansúb, jinsí, stri wa purush dharm sambandhí.

Sextant, sĕks'tant, *n* L. *sextans.* dáira ká chhaṭwán hissa, sextant ka ála.

Sexton, seks'tun, *n.* Contracted from *sacristan.* girje ká ek 'uhde-dár, gor-kan.

Sextuple, seks'tū-pl, *adj.* (six fold) chhaguna; (to multiply by six) chha guná k., chha se zarab dená.

Shabby, shab'i, *a.* D. *schabbig.* (poor) maile kuchaile yá phaṭe puráne kapṛe pahine húe, phúhaṛ, kamína.

Shackle, shak'l, *n.* A.-S. *sceacul.* (fetter) zanjír, beṛí;—, *v. t* zanjír ḍ., zanjír se bándhná.

Shad, shad, *n.* (a fish of the herring kind) ek qism kí machhlí.

Shade, shād, *a* A.-S *sceadu, scead.* (shadow) zill, chhanw, sáya; (darkness) andherá, táríkí, (coolness) thandak; (screen) parda; (for the eye) oṭ, (glass shade) fánús;—, *v. t.* (screen from the light) sáya k., parda ḍ; (darken) tárík k.; **Shading**, *n.* 'aks, sáya-andází, parchháin; **Shadow**, shad'ō, *n.* A.-S *sceadu*, parchháin; (darkness) táríkí, (ghost) bhút; (phantom) dhoká. (faint representation) 'alámat, nishán; (what is unsubstantial) wahm, khyál; (inseparable companion) dili dost,—, *v. t* sáya k.; (darken) tárík k.;—forth, dalálat k.; **Shadowy**, *a.* (dark, gloomy) sáya-dár, tárík; (unreal) tamsíl. (faintly light) be-núr, (unsubstantial) hubábí, bád hawáí; **Shady**, shad'i, *a.* sáya-dár, sáyagustar, mashkúk, nárást, khoṭá. [danda

Shaft, shaft, *n* A,-S *sceaft.* tír, bán, bent, múth,

Shaggy, shag'i, *a* From *shag* (rough, rugged) jhabṛá, jharúlá, khurkhurá, aṛbaṛ, bihaṛ, níchá unchá.

Shake, shāk, *v t* A.-S *scacan* (agitate) jumbish k., be-qarár k; (vibrate) hiláná dulána; (quiver) thartharáná, (weaken) kamzor k. past-himmat k; (frighten) darána bharmáná; —off, (get rid of) ráhái páná;—out, (eject) nikálná, báhar k;—up (cause to mix) miláná; —hands, (make friends) dostí k; (depart) musáfaha k., rukhsat k,—, *n* jumbish tazalzul, larzish, musáfaha ke waqt háthon kí jumbish,—down, ṭikáo; a—down, *n* (a temporary bed) 'árizí bistar;—es, *n* (a religious sect) ek mazhabí firqa, ek dharm mandlí, **Shaking** shāk'ing, *n* larzish, jumbish, tazalzul kapkapí, **Shaky**, shāk'i, *a* shigáf-dár, chir dár kánptá húá kamzor, 'aibdár, be-qá'idagí se baham rakhá húá

Shako, shak'ō, *n.* (a military cap) fauji topí

Shale, *n* Ger *schale* (husk) chhilká, bakla yá bhúsí, (clay slate) ek tarah ká patthar

Shall, shal, *v t.* & *auxiliary* A S *scal, sceal*, I am obliged, Go, Icel *skal.* yih 'alámat i mastaqbil hai jis ke ma'ne *gá* hote hain

Shalloon, sha-lōōn, *n* (a slight woollen stuff) ek qism ká halká úní kapṛá

Shallop, shal'op, *n* F *chaloupe* (small boat with big sails) ek chhoṭí náo, dongá, dongí

Shallot, sha-lot', *n.* (a species of onion with a flavor like that of garlic) ek qism kí pyáz jis men lahsun kí sí khushbú átí hai

Shallow, shal'ō, *n* From *shelf* (shoal) payáb, uthlá, chhichhlá;—, *a.* páyáb, uthlá, kam gahrá; —ness, shal'o-nes, *n.* (emptiness) uthláí, chhichhlái, halkái, kam zarfí, ochháí

Sham, sham, *a* Ger *skemman.* (false) jhutha, swángí záhirí, 'amalí,—, *n* (counterfeit) khoṭápan; (trick) hila, banáwaṭ, pá khand, (pretence) bahana, (fraud) dagábází,—, *v. t.* dhoká d, thagná chhalná;—fight, sham'fit, *n.* jang i zargarí, jhúthí laṛáí.

Shamble, sham'bl, *v i.* (to walk with an awkward, unsteady gait to shuffle) bhadde taur par chalná, maṭak kar chalna.

Shambles, sham'blz, *n. pl* A.-S *scamol* (flesh market) qatiya bázár manhar maslakh, qassábkhána.

Shame, shām *a* A.-S. *scamu* (consciousness of fault) nadámat, pashemání, sharmindagí; (disgrace) zillat, apmán, (reproach) malámat, nindá; (modesty) sharm, gairat, láj; for—, chhí chhí, baṛe sharm kí bát hai;—, *v. t.* sharminda k., zalíl k., be-'izzat k.; put to—, pashemán k., lajjit k.;—faced, shām'fāst, *a.* A.-S. *scamfast.* (bashful) sharmgín, sharmilá, lajáú. Syn. Bashful, diffident; over-modest;—ful, sham'fōōl, *a.* sharminda;—less, shām'les, *a* be-sharm, be-gairat, be-hayá.

Shammy, sham'i, *n* ek qism kí narí, pahárí bakrí ká chamṛá Same as Chamois.

Shampoo, sham pōō', *v. t* Hind. *tshampna.* málish k., malná, dábná, mal malke khúb dhoná

Shamrock, sham'rok, *n* Ir *seamrag.* (white trefoil or clover) ti patiyá ghás. [táng, tangri.

Shank, shangk, *n* A -S *sceanca.* (the whole leg)

Shanty, shan'ti, *n.* Ir *sean* and *tig.* (hut) jhonpṛí.

Shape, shāp, *n* A -S. *scapan* (form) shakl; (make) banáwaṭ, (model, pattern) káṭ, tarásh, namúna, (figure) múrat, (mould) sáncha; (fashion) tarz, waza'; (frame) chaukhaṭá; (cut) qata', (ideal) khyál; (manner) taur tariqa;—, *v t* banána karná dháná;—less, shap'les, *a.* be-daul bad qata;—ly *a* (well formed) tarahdár, khush daul khush qata'

Shard shard *n* A S *sceard* thíkrá, thíkrí; khaprá, (the shell of an egg) anḍe ká chhilká.

Share, shar, *n* A S *scar* phal, phár;—, *n* A -S. *scearn* (part) tukṛá, bhág, (portion) hissa; (division) taqsím juz, bakhra, tukṛá, hissa;—, *v t* A S *scerian* (divide) hissa k, bántná; (partake with others) sharik h.;—holder, *n.* hissa dar,—er, shār ĕr, *n* (partaker) qásim, hissa dár, sahím, sájhí

Shark, shārk, *n* G *karcharos* samundar kí baṛí machhlí, sher i daryá mhang; (sharper) makkár; (fraudulent) dagábáz, thag;—, *v t.* chori k, duzdí k, fareb d

Sharp, sharp, *a* A -S *scearp* (acute) tez; (pointed) nok dár, nokílá, painá; (keen) sakht; (quick) jald, (witty) tez-fahm; (acid) tursh, khaṭṭá; (shrill) karakht; (harsh) sakht, kará; (biting) tund, (watchful) hoshiyár; (thin) patlá;—, *n* tez áwáz;—, *v t* tez k., bedár k.; dagábází k, uthálgíri k;—sighted, *a* tez-nazar, tez-nigáh;—en, sharp'n, *v t* A -S *scyrpan.* tez k., bárh rakhná, nokílá k, nok-dár k. yá honá,—er, *n* (swindler) dagá báz, thag, chhakke-panje báz;—ness, sharp'nes, *n* (keenness of edge) tezí, ábdárí, nokílá-pan; (acuteness of intellect) chálákí, tez fahmí jaldí, (plaintiveness, severity) sakhtí;—ser, *adj.* (more sharp) marbhukkhá

Shatter, shat'ĕr, *v t.* A S *scateran* (break at once into pieces) tukṛe tukṛe k, pásh-pásh k, (impair) kamzor k., abtar k, bímár k [—into];—, *n.* tukṛá, chúr

Shave, shāv, *v t.* A -S *sceafan* (strip) hajámat k, múnḍná, bál b., chhilná, kátná [—off],—, *n* hajámat; pháṅk;—r, shav'ĕr,—, *n* (barber) hajjám, 'nái; luṭerá;—ing, *n* (a trifle) bairágí, yogí; **Shaving**, shāv'ing *n* tukṛá, chhilan, chhilká

Shawl, shawl, *n* Per. *shal* shál, dushala

She, shē, *pron* Go. *si.* yih yá wuh 'aurat.

Sheaf, shēf, *n* A -S *sceaf* (bundle) púlá, gaṭṭhar, gaṭhrí pulinda;—, *v t.* púlá bándhná, gathrí b, **Sheave**, *v t* ikaṭṭhá k, baṭorná;—, *n* (the wheel of a pulley) charkhí ká pahiya;—s, *n. pl.* púle [kuriya. Also Shiel.

Sheal, shēl, *n.* (a hut or small cottage) jhonpṛí,

Shear, shēr, *v. t* (clip) katarná, miqráz k.; (cut) kátná; (divide) taqsím k.; (reap) kátná;—s, *n.* (pl) miqráz, qainchí, katarní;—ing, *n.* (a sheep only once shaved) bher jis ke faqat ek martaba bál katre gaye.

Sheath, shēth *n* A S. *scœdh.* (case) miyán, gilái;

—e, shēth, *v. t.* miyán men k., giláf k.;—the sword, talwár miyán men k., laṛáí se háth uṭháná;—ing, *n.* (the covering of a ship's bottom) jaház ke peṇḍe ká ḍhakná.

Shebeen, she-bēn, *n.* (a place where intoxicating drinks are privately and unlawfully sold) wuh makán jahán nashe kí chíz bagair *laisans* biktí hai.

Shed, shed, *v. t.* A.-S. *sceadan.* (pour out) uṇḍelná, ṭapkáná, ḍálná; (spill) banáná; giráná; (let fall its parts) jhárná, phenkná, ṭapkáná, ab dida k., ashk-bár k.;— *n.* Sw. *skydd.* chhappar, khaprail, chhánw.

Sheen, *n.* (brightness) roshní, jyotí, (splendour) jalwa, tajallí, chamak;—y, *adj.* chamakdár, roshan.

Sheep, shēp, *n. sing.* & *pl.* A.-S. *sceap.* bheṛ, bheṛí; (silly fellow) sídhá sádá ádmí, bholá ádmí; (clergyman's congregation) pádrí kí jamá'at;—fold or—cot, *n.* bheṛ-sála;—shearing, *n.* bheṛ ke bál kí katran;—skin, *n.* bheṛí kí khál;—walk; *n.* bheṛon ke charne kí jagah; black—, *n.* badkár ádmí;—ish, shēpish, *a.* (like a sheep) bheṛ ke muwáfiq, bheṛ sírat; (bashful) sharmílá; (timorous) ḍarpok;—'s eye, *n.* (a modest, diffident look) sharmílí nigáh; (a loving, wishful glance) mahabbat kí nazar.

Sheer, shēr, *a.* A.-S. *scir.* (separate, pure) sirf, sáf, khálí. Syn. Pure; unmixed; simple, mere;—, *v. t.* (turn aside) munharif h., muṇh moṛná;—off, (steal away) chupke chale j., saṭakná, khisakná;—, *n* jaház ká moṛ yá jhukáo;—, *ad.* (clean, right off) sáf, bilkull; (at once) yakáyak, ek-bárgí.

Sheet, shēt, *n.* A.-S. *scete.* chaddar, chádar, dopaṭṭa, dohar; (large piece of paper) kágaz ká taḳhta; (broad, uninterrupted expanse) koí shai jo phaílí ho;—anchor, jaház ká baṛá langar; clean—, be-dág, sáf, 'umda, achchhá, nek;—s, palang kí chádareṇ;—, *v. t.* (cover) úpar se uṛháná, ḍháṇpná, ḍháṇkná.

Shekel, shek'l, *n.* H. ek qism ká Yahúdí sikka jo qarib do rupae ke hai.

Shelf, *n.* A.-S. *scelfe.* táq, almárí; (sand bank) bálú ká kinára; (rock under water) chaṭán;—y, *adj.* (full of rocks and shoals) chaṭṭánon se bhará húá.

Shelve, shelv, *v. t.* táq par rakhná; (put aside) alag r., Shelving, shelv'ing, *n.* almárí jamáne ká kám; Shelvy, *adj.* (sloping, shallow) ḍhálú, uthlá.

Shell, shel, *n.* A.-S. *scell.* chhilká, khulrí, khopṛí, sip, sípí, sankh, kauṛá, kauṛí, ghonghá;—, *v. t.* chhilká yá bakla udheṛná;—out, *v. t.* (dam) dená, bharná;—fish, *n.* chhilkedár paniválánwar [lákh.

Shellac shel'lac, *n* (lac in thin plates) chapra.

Shelter, shel'tēr, *n.* Nors *skyla.* (cover) sáya; (guard) hifázat bacháo, ár, (refuge) panáh, sharan. Syn. Asylum; refuge; retreat; covert;—, *v. t.* sáya k., himáyat k., panáh d., sahayatá k., sharan dená

Sheol, she'ōl, *n.* (the place of departed spirits) 'álm i arwáh, murdon ká sthán.

Shepherd, shep'ērd, *n.* From *sheep* and *herd.* gaṛariyá, chaupán, galla-bán, pásbán;—ess, shep'erd-es, *n.* gaṛarin. [hákim, chakle-dár

Sheriff, sher'if, *n.* A.-S. *scir* and *gerefa.* zila' ká

Sherry, sher'i, *n.* (a Spanish wine) Spain kí ek qism kí angúrí sharáb.

Shibboleth, shib'bō-leth, *n.* H. yih Ifráímíon aur Jih'adíon men farq karne kí ek 'alámat hai, nishán jis se ek jamá'at kí tamíz dúsre se hotí hai

Shield, shēld, *n.* A.-S. *scyld* (buckler) ḍhál, sipar, ginda, (defence) hifázat kí chíz; (protector) hámí;—, *v. t.* himáyat k., dast-girí k., pashtí k. roknā,—ed, *a.* mahfúz. [—from,—with].

Shift, shift *v. t.* A.-S. *sciftan.* (vary) badal ḍ. tabdíl k.; (change place) naql i makán k., jagah badalná; (remove) ṭálná, sarkáná; (resort to some expedient) tadbír k., chára k.;—about, (turn about) ghumáná;—off, (defer) deṛí k.; (escape from) bachná; make a—, ek makán se uṭhkar dúsre men jáná;—from, uṭhná, naql i makán k.;—away, haṭáná, alag k., ṭálná. [—from,—to];—, *n.* (change) tabdíl; (turn) ghumáo; (trick) híla, chál; (subterfuge) bahána; (last resource) chára, tadbír, upáe, (woman's under-garment) 'aurat ká ek qism ká kapṛá, qamíz;—ing, shift'ing, *n.* tabdíli yá tabaddul, híla-sází, bahána, mugálta;—less, shift'les, *a.* be-tadbír, be-chára, sust, be-bas, nir upáe.

Shilling, shil'ing, *n.* A.-S. *scilling.* ek sikka bárah áne ke qarib ká.

Shilly-Shally, shil'i-shal'i, *adv.* (in silly hesitation) pas o pesh men, dubdhá men;—, *n.* (foolish trifling, irresolution) pas o pesh, dabdhá; Shilly-Shallier, *n.* (an irresolute person) wuh shakhs jo dubdhá men ho, dánwádol shakhs.

Shimmer, shim'er, *v. t.* (to gleam tremulously) jagmagáná, jhalakná; (to glisten) roshan honá chamakná.

Shin, shin, *n.* A.-S. *sciana.* nalí, piṇḍlí kí haḍḍí.

Shindy, shin'di, *n.* (a row, disturbance) jhagṛá shor o gul, hullaṛ.

Shine, shin, *v. i.* A.-S. *scinan.* (glitter) chamakná, jhalakná, jagmagáná; (give light) roshan k. [—on,—upon,—forth];—, *n.* sú'ihá mausim; (brightness) roshní, ábdárí; Shining, shin'ing, *a.* chamaktá húá, roshan, darakhshán, raunaqdár, mashhúr; Shiny, (bright, luminous) chamkíiá, raushan. Syn. Brilliant; sparkling.

Shingle, shing'gl, *n.* Ger. *schindel.* ghar pṛhe ke liye lakṛí kí paṭṛí;—s, *n.* (an eruptive disease) ek marz, khujlí, dád.

Ship, ship, *n.* A.-S. *scip,* Icel. & Go. *skip,* G. *skaphe.,* L. *scapha.* a boat. jaház, náo, kishtí,—, *v. t.* jaház par chaṛháná, jaház par ládná;—off, (send away) jaház par bhej d.,—Biscuit, ship'bis-kit, *n.* jahází biskuṭ;—builder, *n.* jahaz b. w.;—man, malláh, jahází;—master, nákhudá, jaház ká kaptán;—mate, ship'mit *n.* ek ni jaház par kám k. w., jahází ham-pesha,—meet, ship'ment, *n.* (that which is shipped) jaház ka bojh yá bhár;—ping, ship'ing, *n.* (vessels generally) bahrí jaház, sab jaház;—, *a.* jahází ka,—wreck, ship'rek, *n.* jaház kí tabáhí,—, *v. t.* jaház tabáh k.;—wright *n.* (a builder of ships) jaház-sáz, jaház yá kishtí b. w.

Shire, shir, *n.* A.-S. *scire.* zila', chakla.

Shirk, shērk', *v. t.* (to avoid, to get away from) bachná, khisakná;—, *n.* jí churáne wálá, kám chor, chál báz.

Shirt, shērt, *n.* Icel. *skirta.* qamíz, kurtá.

Shive, shiv, *n* (a slice, a little piece or fragment) ṭukṛá, pháṇk.

Shiver, shiv'ēr, *n.* G. *sciefer.* ṭukṛá, purza, chúr;—, *v. t.* Ger. *schiefern.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k., chúr-chúr k., chaknáchúr k.; (quake) kanpná, thartharáná;—ing, shiv'ēr-ing, *n.* tharthará, kapkapí.

Shoal, shōl, *n.* A.-S. *scolu.* (crowd) gol, jhuṇḍ; (a sand bank, a shallow) thal, páyáb, uthlí jagah;—, *n.* bhar j., chhá j.,—, *a.* (shallow) uthlá, chhichhlá;—y, shōl'i, *a.* chúr yá retí se bhará húá, chaṛhá, thalhá.

Shock, shok, *n.* D. *schok,* F. *choc* (shaking,) kapkapí, (conflict) muqábala; (sudden dread) achának, dahshat; (blow) dhakká, dhamak, sadma, zarb, ṭakkar; (abhorrence) nafrat, (illness) bímárí;—, *v. t.* (strike with disgust) nafrat paidá k., muqábala k., (strike with dread) ḍaráná; (encounter) dhamkáná, sadma pahunchána; (offend) barham k., chiṛháná. [—to];

—ing, *a.* niháyat wahshat-angez, ná-pasand, nágawár; (terrible) nafrat-angez.

Shoddy, shod'i, *n.* puráne úni kapre.

Shoe, shōō, *n.* A.-S. *sceo*, Go. *skohs*, Ger. *schuh.* jútá, pá-posh, kafsh, na'l;—, *v. t.* na'l bán lhná, na'l lagáná; get into or be in the—s of, jánishín h., jagah lená; another's—s, (succeed) já-nishín h., jagah l.; walk in the—s of, qadam par qadam márná;—black, *n.* jútí sáf k. w.;—maker, *n.* mochí, chamár.

Shog, shog', *v. t.* or *v. i.* (to shake, to move off, to be gone) hiláná, hatáná, chale jáná;—, *n.* (a jog, a shock) dhakká, sadma, takkar. [jáo.

Shoo, shōō, *interj.* (be off, away!) bhágo, chale

Shoot, shoōt, *v. t.* A.-S. *sceotan.* (discharge) chhor d.; (let off) chaláná; (fire) dágná, golí márná; (project) ubhárná; (throb) tís márná; (hit) márná; (emit) nikalná; (germinate) ugná; (put off) hatáná, jhárná; (germinate) paidá h.; (unload) bojh utárná;—ahead, (outstrip) barh j.;—ahead of, áge nikal j.;—along, (move swiftly) lapak j.;—at, (fire at) golí m.;—by, (pass quickly by) tezí se guzar j.;—down, (throw down in a heap) dher men dál d., golí már kar girá d.;—forward,—forth, (sprout) ugná, nikalná; (bud) kaliyáná;—into, (put out) phorná;—over, (pass over quickly) jald guzar j.;—out, (project) ubhárná; (sprout) phútná,—through, (pass through quickly) nikal j.;—under, (pass swiftly under) nikal j.;—up, (spring up) ankhwá phútná;—out beams, (shine) chamaknná;—, *n.* naí dál, kalla;—er, shōōt'ĕr, *n.* golandáz;—ing, shōōt'ing, *n.* bandúq-bází.

Shop, shop, *n.* A.-S. *sceoppa.* dúkán; (works place) kár-khána. Syn. Store; warehouse;—, *v. i.* dúkánon par áyá jáyá k.;—keeper, *n.* dúkándár;—lifter, *n.* dúkán kí chízon ká chor;—man, shop'man, *n.* dúkándár ká naukar;—ping, shop'ing, *n.* dúkán par dekhne aur kharídne kí garaz se ámad raft.

Shore, shōr, *n.* A.-S *score.* kinára, sáhil; (buttress) chhallá, tek;—, *n.* D. *schoor.* thúní, latthá, pushta;—, *v. t.* ishára d., tek d., [—up].

Short, short, *a.* A.-S. *scort.* (not long) chhotá; (scanty) kam, qalíl; (wanting) qásir, kam; (small) thorá; (narrow) tang, kotáh, (brittle) názuk; (brief) mukhtasar, sankshep; (succinct) pur ma'ne; at—notice, jaldí se, daf'atan; out—, mukhtasar k., fall or come—, kam h., ghatná; in—, al-garaz; the long and—, khulása, matlab, run—, kam ho j., kharch ho j.; stop—, thithak r.;—of, (imperfect) ná-mukammal;—, *n.* khulása;—*ad.* kam, qalíl,—coming, *n* kampaidáwárí; gaflat, bhúl,—hand, short'hand, *n* 'alámat-nawísí, mukhtasar-nawísí, sankshep, lekh,—lived, *a.* chand-roza, qalíl ul hayát, kam 'umr, alpáyú;—necked, kotáh-gardan;—sight, *a.* kotáh-nazar, kam-nazar, nazdík-bín, alapdarshí;—sightedness, *n.* kam-nazarí, nazdík-bíní, kotáh-nazarí;—en, short'n, *v. t* kam k., mukhtasar k., ghatáná,—ening, short'n-ing, *n.* ghatí, kamí, kotáhí;—ness, *n.* (conciseness, brevity) kamí, kotáhí, tangí, ikhtisár

Shot, shot, *n.* A.-S. *scyle.* (what is discharged) chot, zarb. (single discharge) ek fair, ek golí, (cannon ball) golá; (very small bullet) chhará; (distance a ball goes) tappa, palla, (marksman) gul-chalá, nisháne báz;—gun, *n.* chharre kí bandúq; random—, bahetú golí atkal-pachchú golí yá nishána.

Should, shōōd, *imp.* of *shall.*

Shoulder, shōl'dĕr, *n.* A.-S. *sculdor.* kandhá, mondhá, pákhá, kháwá, shána;—, *v. t.* kandhe par rakhná, be-lihází se dhakelná; put your—to the wheel, madad dená, sahárá dená, háth lagáná; (assist in bearing burden) madad k., push k.,—blade, *n.* kandhe kí haddí

Shout, shout, *v. i.* (cry) jai jaikár k., áwáz d., lalkárná;—at the top of one's voice, bahut zor kí áwáz se pukárna;—at, chillákar bulana,—*n.* jai jaikár, lalkár, na'ra.

Shove shuv, *v. t.* A.-S *scufian.* (push) dhakelná; (propel) thelná; relná (press against) dabaná;—away, dhakel ke alag k.,—off, hatáná, khaskáná, alag k.;—by, (reject, push away) radd k., alag k.;—, *n.* dhakká, thelá;—l, shuv'l, *n.* A.-S. *sceofl.* hatthá, kalchhulá, belcha;—, *v. t.* belche se phenkná yá jama' k.

Show, shō, *v. t.* A.-S. *sceawian.* (exhibit) dikháná, sujháná; (display) numáyán k.; (appear) záhir k., áshkárá k.; (make to see) dikhláná; (prove) sábit k.; (make known) samjháná, batláná; (teach) ta'lím d., sikshá d.;—about, (act as a conductor) ráh numáí k., hidáyat k., aguwáí k.,—against, (exhibit in rivalry) muqábale men dikhláná;—forth, (manifest) záhir k.;—in, (introduce) muláqát karáná;—of, (inform, teach) ittilá' k., samjháná;—off, (exhibit ostentatiously) garúr se numáisn k., ghamand se dikháná; (display) dikhláná;—out, (conduct out) hidáyat k.;—over,—round,—through, (conduct about) dikhláte phirná;—up, (expose) záhir k.;—one's colours, apní haqíqat ko záhir karná;—a bold front, apní istiqlálí dikhláná, barí bahádurí dikhláná, muqábale par ar j.;—the way, ráh dikhláná;—one the cold shoulder, ná-iltifátí dikhláná, sard-mihrí záhir k., thandápan dikháná,—the white feather, buz-dilí dikháná;—one's paces, chál dikháná;—, *n.* (exhibition) tamásha; (procession) julús; (obstentation) numáish, (semblance) záhir-dárí;—up, (exposure) zahúr;—off, *n.* (ostentatious display) numáish, tamásha;—bread, nazr kí roti;—ing, sho'ing, *n.* (exhibition) dikháo, numáish;—man, sho'man, *n.* tamásha dikhlánewálá shakhs;—iness, *n.* numáish, dikháo;—y, shō'i, *a.* raunaq-dár, numáishí, khud-numá, bharkílá, rangílá, Syn. Gaudy; flashy; gay; ostentatious.

Shower, show'er, *n.* A.-S. *scur.* jharí, bauchhár; tarashshuh;—, *v. t.* tar k., barasná. [—down], —y, show'ĕr-i, *a.* (rainy) bárishí, bárání, barsátí.

Shred, shred, *v. t.* A.-S. *screadian.* dhajjí k., taráshná, purze-purze k., tukre tukre k.;—, *n.* (fragment) dhajjí, párcha, reza, purza, tukrá.

Shrew, shrōō, *n* (a brawling troublesome woman) jhagrálú aur chirchirí 'aurat; larakin;—ish, *adj.* chirchirá, jhagrálú, gustákh.

Shrewd, shroōd, *a.* (mischievous) natkhat, sharír; (artful) pakká hoshiyár; (cunning) makkár, chatur, chálák; (sharp-sighted) dúr andesh. Syn. Keen; vexatious; artful; critical; —ness, *n.* (acuteness, sagacity) hila-bází, makkárí, tez-fahmí, chálákí.

Shriek, shrēk, *v. i.* Nors. *shrika* chíkhná, chilláná [—out]; —, *n.* chíkh, chilláhat

Shrike, shrik, *n.* From *shriek.* ek shikárí chiriyá.

Shrill, shrill, *a.* L. Ger. *schrill.* (sharp, piercing) tez-áwáz;—, *v i.* bárík yá tez-áwáz k.;—y, *adv.* (acutely) mahín yá patlí áwáz se.

Shrimp, shrimp, *n.* A.-S. *scrimman.* jhingá, chingrí; (dwarf) bauná.

Shrine, shrin, *n.* A.-S *scrin* muqaddas chízon ke rakhne ká sandúq; (tomb) dargáh, mazár, imám-bára; (any sacred place) mandir, ziyarat-gáh, tírath sthán.

Shrink, shringk, *v. i.* A.-S *scrincan* (contract) samitná, sikurná; (recoil) dabak j., thithaknná; (wet and cause to contract) ghatná [—from,—up,—away,—into], —, *n* simat, simtáo, sikuran, jhurrí;—age, shringk áj, *n.* (contraction) simat, simtáo, ghatao;—ing, *n.* simtáo, hatáo, sikor

Shrive, shrīv, *v. t.* (to hear a confession from and give absolution to) gunáh ká iqrár sunná; (to make a confesson) gunáh ká iqrár k.

Shrivel, shriv'l, *v. i.* Icel *shrifl.* (contract into wrinkles) jhurrí ḍ ; (wither) súkh j., sumaṭná, [—up].

Shroud, shroud, *n.* A.-S. *scrud.* (winding sheet) kafan ; (shelter) sáya ;—s, *n. pl.* (large ropes in a ship to support the masts) jaház ke mastúl kí rassí [—for] ;—, *v. t* (hide) chhipáná ; (muffle up) chhipáná ; (dress for the grave) kafnáná

Shrub, shrub, *n* A.-S. *scrob* jhár, jhárí ;—, *n* ek qism kí sharáb ;—bery *n.* jhárí yá jhár ká ḍher, jhar-berí ;—by, shrub'i, *a* jháṛon yá búṭon se bhará húá, jhárí sá búṭe sá

Shrug, shrug, *v. t.* D *schrichein*, Ger *rucken*, A.-S. *rhyg, hric*, the back (draw up, contract) khíṇchná, sikoṛná ;—, *v. i* (raise or draw up the shoulders) kandhá jhárná kandhá hiláná yá sikoṛná. [—up] ;—, *n.* kandhe kí jumbish

Shudder, shud'ĕr, *v i.* D *schauderen* (shiver, quake) ḳhauf yá nafrat yá ḍar se thartharáná. [—at] ;—, *n.* tharthari, thartharáhaṭ

Shuffle, shuf'l, *v. t* D *schoffeln* (throw into disorder) abtar k., miláná ; (play mean tricks) fitrat k , hile-bází k., dhokhá d ; (quibble) sáf jawáb na d ; (remove) tálná , (introduce) ghuseṛná, ḍálná , —about,—along (move loosely about) bekár phirná ;—off, (get rid of) ribáí páná ; (slink off) dabak r , khisak j , (push off) alag haṭáná, chhoṛná, giráná ;—off this mortal coil, (die) marná ,—out (get out of) aláhida k ;—up, (from tumultuously) chhop chháp k , be-tartibí se kám k Syn Equivocate ; quibble ,— *n* abtari, hila-hawála, fitrat.

Shun, shun, *v. t* A.-S *scunian*, (avoid) báz r , parhez k ; (neglect) gaflat k

Shunt, shunt, *v t* (turn to one side) phir j , mur j , hat j ;—ing, shutning, *n* phiráo, mor.

Shut, shut, *v t* A.-S *scyttan* (close) band k , míchná ; múṇdná, masdúd k ; (bar) benrá lagáná , (prohibit) mana' k., khárij k ;—down, (put down) rakh d ,—in, (enclose) band k ; —off, rokná, band k ;—out, (exclude) nikál d , andar áne na d ;—to, (fasten) báṇdhná, band k , —up, (close up) band k ; (bar) roknná , (imprison) qaid k ; (end) tamám k , khámosh k ,—together, (unite) miláná, joṛná, báṇdhná ;—one's mouth, munh band k ,—the door upon, darwáze báhar karke paṭ band kar l. [—up, of,—out] ;—, *a* band ,—ter, *n* ki wáṛá, jhilmilí chik, parda, jhánp

Shuttle, shut'l *n* A.-S *sceatel* ḍharkí, náṛí

Shy, shi, *a* Ger *scheu* (bashful) sharmílá, lajílá ; (fearful) ḳhauf-zada ; (reserved) kam-sukhan kashída chup Syn Coy ;—, *n* bharak ,—, *v t* bharkáná, sharmáná ,—ness, shiness, *n* (bashfulness) ná-áshná muzáji hijáb sharm láj

Sibilant sib i-lant *a* L. *sibilans* siskári yá sansanáhaṭ dár ; , *n* harf jo siskári se nikle , Sibilation *n* (hissing sound) sansanáhaṭ, siskári

Sibyl, sib il, *n* (a woman endowed with the spirit of prophecy, prophetess, a sorceress) peshíngo 'aurat, nabiya, fálgo, jádú-garní

Sibylline, sib il-in, *a* qadím but-paraston men ek aurat jo paigambari ká darja rakhtí thí us ke muta'alliq

Siccate, sik'āt, *v t* (to dry) ḳhushk k., sukhání ; —, *adj* (dry) súkhá, ḳhushk ; Siccity, (sik si-ti) *n* (dryness) ḳhushkí, súkhá-pan

Sice, sis, *n* L. sex (the number of six at dice) chhakká

Sick, sik, *a* A S *seoc* (ill) bímár, rogí, maríz, mánda dukhí , (disgusted) 'árí, be-zár ; (inclined to vomit) matláne w ,—bed, *n* bistar i bímár, bímar ká bistar ;—en, *v i* bímar h., dukhí h ;—ish, sik ish, *a.* kisí qadr bímár yá násáz ;—ly, sik h, *a* bímár ; (taint) sust ; (weak) ná-tawán, kamzor, durbal ,—ness, *n.* A.-S. *seocness.* (ailment) bímári, matlái. Syn. Illness ; disease ; malady.

Sickle, *n.* A.-S. *sicol.* hansiyá, daráṇt.

Side, sid, *n.* A.-S. Icel. *sida.* (margin) háshiya, kinára ; (verge) kinára, taraf, bagal, pahlú ; (right or left) dáen yá báen, baglí ; (inside or outside) báhar yá bhítar ; (party) firqa ; (interest) garaz ; (branch of family) ḳhándán yá nasl ; (rear) pakkhá ;—, *a* baglí, tirchhá ;—note, háshiya kí sharh ;—saddle, *n.* zanána zín ;—, *v. t.* tarafdár h. yá k , kisí taraf h. ; by the—of, (near to) nazdík pás ; choose—s, pasand karke kidhar hí ho j ; take—s, jagah l., sáth h. yá j. ; apní taraf-wálon kí taraf j. ;—by—, (close together) pás pás. pahlú ba-pahlú ; —with, taraf h., sharík h ;—saddle, *n* 'auraton ke baiṭhne kí zín ;—table, *n* mez jo díwár se satákar yá ḳháss mez se alag rakhí játí hai,—view, *n* ek ruḳhí nigáh, tirchhí nigáh ,—walk, *n* baglí rásta, paidal ká rásta,—ed, *a* pahlú-dár ;—wise, *ad.* ek taraf, ek kináre, pahlú par tirchhá, ṭeṛha, ek or ;—ways,—wise, *ad* ek taraf ek kanáre, pahlú ; Siding, sid'ing, *n* taraidari, rel kí qaiṇchí, lain yá baglí saṛak

Sidereal, *a.* L. *sidus, sideris* (starry) mansúb ba kawákib, sitároṇ ká, tárámai

Siderography, sid-ĕr-og ra fi, *n* (the art of engraving on steel) lohe par muhr khodne ká hunar, lohe par khodne kí vidyá [hokar chalná

Sidle, si'dl, *v i* tirchhá yá ṭeṛhá chalná karwaṭ

Siege, sēj, *n.* F *siege*, a seat, a siege, from L *sedes* a seat, *sedere* to sit muhásara qil'abandí, hisár, gherá ;—, *v t* gherna muhásara k , qil'a band h

Sieve, siv, *n* A.-S *sife* chalní, girbál, jhanná

Sift, sift, *v. t* A.-S *siftan* chálná, pachhoṛná, jhárná, phaṭakná, chhánná , (examine) intihán k , parakhná ,—er, jhanná, súp

Sigh si *v i* A S *sican* áh k , áh m ;—for, (lament) girya o zárí k , nála k áh k áh bharná ; —, *n* áh, áh i sard

Sight, sit, *n* A.-S *siht* (view) nazar, nigáh, bínái, basárat, qúwat i basarat díd mulahiza, drishṭí, darshan ; (knowledge) waqhyat Syn Vision , view ; show ; spectacle ,—, *v t* nigáh k , dekhná ; out of— of nigáh se alag yá dúr ; lost— bhúlná ; take —, nishána l ; at— or after —, barwaqt yá ba'd peshí ,—ed, sit'ed *a* bínái dár, basárat dár, dekhne wála ,—less, *a.* (without sight) andhá ; (invisible) nádída ; —ly, *a* (comely) ḳhush-manzar, sundar su darshan , (conspicuous) namúdár pratyaksh

Sign, sin, *n* L *signum* (mark) nishán, ishára, ímá chinh, sanket, (seal) muhr, (token) nishán ; (omen) shgún ; (emblem of an inn or shop) sarae yá dúkán kí 'alámat yá pata ,—board, sin bórd *n* nám yá nishán ká takhta Syn. Token , mark , note ; symptom ,—, *v t* dastkhatt k bastákshar k ;—to, (motion to) ishára k [—with] ,—al, sig nal *n* L *signale* nishán alámat, ishára ímá khabar ,—, *a* (remarkable) mashhúr, 'ajíb, námí, adbhut ; (eminent) námwar 'ajíb o garíb Syn Eminent , remarkable ,— *v t* ishére yá kanaye se bát chít k [—to] ;—alize, sig nal iz. *v t* mashhúr k , námwar k ,—ature sig na-túr, *n.* L *signatura* dastkhaṭ bastáksbat , (mark) nishán, nishán, chinh

Signet, signet, *n* F A seal ; *specially* muhr i shahí khátim chháp ; —ring *n* muhr kí angúṭhí

Signify, sig ni-fi, *v. t* L *signum* and *facere.* (imply, mean) ishára k., záhir k., ma'ne r., batáná, abhipráy rakhná ; it does not—, (it is of no weight) kuchh muzáiqa nahíṇ, zarúrat nahíṇ. Syn Express ; manifest ; declare ; Significance, sig-nif i-kans, *n.* (meaning) ma'ne, matlab, arth, abhipráy ; (energy) zor, koshish, parishram ;

(importance) qadr, zarúrat; (consequence) natija, phal, ant, bhárípan; (betokening) dalálat k. w.; Significant, sig-nif'i-kant, *a.* L. *significans.* (important) ma'ne-dár, zurúrí, bhárí, dalálat-ámez; Signification, *n.* dalálat, ma'ne, matlab, arth.

Silence, sī'lens, *n.* khámoshí, sukút shabd bháo, maun;—*int* chup raho;—, *v t* chup k., khámosh k., mugh band k.; Silent, sī'lent *a* L. *silens.* (not speaking) khámosh chup sákit, naqsh i díwár, lá-jawáb Syn Mute, taciturn, dumb.

Silk, silk, *n* A.-S *seolc* resham, áb-resham, reshmí kaprá;—mercer *n* resham farosh resham bechnewálá,—worm *n* resham ká kírá, —en, silk'n, *a* reshmí resham sa narm,—y *a.* reshmí, muláim

Sill, sil, *n* A.-S *syl* dhlíz ástán dásá, chaukhat

Silly, sil'i, *a.* A.-S *sælig* (witless) nádán be-waqúf, be-sha'úr, múrakh anárí, (weak) za'if durbal; (harmless) bholá, Silliness, sil'i-nes *n.* (foolishness) be-waqúfí nadání, múrakhtá; (imbecility) sáda-lauhí sídhápan

Silt, silt, *n* Sw *sila* (sediment the sand etc left by water) mitti ret jise pani kahin chhor gayá ho

Silvan or Sylvan, sil'van, *a* L. *silva* (woody) jangalí, sahráí, dashtí

Silver, sil'vĕr, *n* A.-S *sylfer* chándí, rúpá, rupiya;—, *a.* chándí ká, nuqraí, rupahlá, sufed; (soft sound) narm-áwáz;—, *v t.* chándí se marhná; to be born with a—spoon in one's mouth, (to be born to wealth) amír ke ghar paidá h.;—leaf, *n.* chándí ká warq;—smith, sunár;—ware, *n.* chándí ká asbáb;—wedding, shádí ke pachíswen baras ká din;—y, sil vĕr-i, *a.* símí, chándí ká.

Similar, sim'i-lar, *a.* L. *similis* (exactly corresponding) eksán, muwáfiq, mánind, mutábiq, samán, mutsáwí, barábar [—to];—ity, sim-i-lär'i-ti, *n.* (exactness) vaksání muwáfiqat, samántá; Similitude, si-mil'i-tūd, *n* L. *similitudo.* (resemblance) mushábahat, upamá, (comparison) mutábiqat, samántá. [misál, upamá

Simile, sim'i-le, *n* L. *similis.* tashbíh, tamsíl,

Simmer, sim'ĕr, *v. i* (boil gently) áhista áhista khaulná. [púrí, mál-púá

Simnel, *n.* Ger. *semmel.* (a sweet cake) mithí

Simony, sim'on-i, *n.* (the crime of buying or selling presentation to a benefice) girje ke mansab ke kharídne yá farokht karne ká gunáh, dharmpad ke mol lene yá bechne ká aprádh

Simper, sim'pĕr, *v i.* Ger *simpern* (smile in an affected manner) banáwat se musk ráná,—*n* banáwatí muskurábat.

Simple, sim'pl, *a* L. *simplex.* (plain) sáda, ásán, saral; (single) ek, mufrad; (mere) sirf; (sincere) sáf-dil sídhá; (foolish) garib, be-waqúf;—, *n.* juz, mufrad;—hearted, *a.* sáda-dil, bholá;—ton, *n* sáda-lauh, anárí; Simplicity, sim-plis'i-ti, *n.* (sincerity) sádagí, rástí, safái, be-waqúfí, bholápan; Simplification, sim-pli-fi-kā'shun, *n.* sáf-sází, salis-sází, sidhái, rástí, ásán karne ká 'amal, saral karne ká kám; Simplify, sim'pli-fi, *v t.* (to make simple, to render less difficult) ásán karná yá banáná, saral k.; Simply, sim-pli, *ad* (plainly) safái se, sádagí se, sara'tá se, nishkapattá se, (merely) sirf, faqat, kewal

Simulate, sim'ū-lāt, *v t.* L. *simulare.* (feign) súrat b., naql k.; Simulation, *n* záhirdárí, bahána-sází, banáwat, sákhtagí.

Simultaneous, sim-ul-tā'ne-us, *a.* L *simultaneus* ham-'asr, ham-'ahd, ham-waqt ham-zamán samkálin, ek hí samai ká

Sin sin, *n.* A.-S. *syn* (transgression towards God) gunáh, páp, aprádh 'isyán, (wickedness) sharárat, dushtatá,—*v t* gunáh k., páp k., aprádh k. [—against],—offering, sin or ē-ring, *n* gunáh ke liye kafára, páp-dán, páp-bal;—ful, sin'fool, *a.* (iniquitous) gunahgár, pápí; (unholy) ná-pák, apawitr; (wicked) sharír, dusht;—fulness, *n.* (depravity) gunahgárí, páp, sharárat, dushtatá; —less, sin'les, *a.* be-gunáh, pák, ma'súm, be-páp, nishkalank;—lessness, *a.* be-gunáhí, be-jurmí, pákí, pawitratá;—ner, *n* gunahgár, 'ásí, pápí.

Sinapis, si-nā'pis, *n.* (mustard) rái; Sinapison, *n.* (a mustard plaster) rái kí pultis.

Since, sins, *ad.* A.-S. *sidhtham* jis waqt se, ki peshtar, is ke qabl, pahle;—, *prep.* ba'd, us se pichhe, tab se;—, *c.* chúnki hálánki, is wáste ki, is káran se ki. Syn. Because, for; as, in as much as

Sincere, sin-sēr', *a.* L. *sincerus.* (honest) diyánatdár, kharí; (true) sachchá, sádiq, rást, beriyá; (frank) sáf-dil, sídhá; (pure) pák; (unhurt) be-zarar. Syn. Hearty; honest; true; unfeigned; Sincerity, *n.* rástí, rástbází, sadáqat, ikhlás, wafá, swachhatá, sachái, kharái.

Sinciput, sin'si-put, *n.* (the fore part of the head) peshání. [bishesh.

Sine, sin, *n.* L. *sinus.* jeb i mustawí, rekhá

Sinecure, sī'nē-kūr (or sin') *n.* (an office which has revenue without employment) 'uhda jis men kuchh kám na karná pare, be-fikrí kí naukrí.

Sinew, sin'ū, *n.* A.-S *sinu* (a tendon) nas, patthá, rag, pai; (strength) zor, qúwat, táqat, bal;—, *v. i.* gánthná, gúthná; (harden) mazbút k., pukhta k.;—y, sin'ū-i, *a.* (strong) nasílá, qawítan, zoráwar, qawí, mazbút, balwán.

Sing, sing, *v. i.* A.-S *singan.* gáná, saráhná, alápná, chahchahána, bárik tez yá mahín áwáz k.; (tell in poetry) nazm yá shi'r men bayán k.; (celebrate) ta'ríf k., bhajan k., madh k.;—er, sing'ĕr, *n.* gawaiyá, gánewálá, mutrib;—ing, sing'ing, *n.* rág-rang, gít, gán;—master, *n.* gáne ká ustád;—song or—book, gít kí kitáb.

Singe, sinj, *v. t* A.-S. *sængan.* jaláná, jhulsáná;—, *n.* jalne ká dág, jhulas.

Single, sing'gl, *a.* L. *singulus.* (one) wáhid, ek, (individual) fard, ek; (only) akelá, tanhá; (unwedded) be-zauj, an-biyáhá, mujarrad, ázád, kunwárá; (alone against others) akelá;—, *v. t.* ek ko judá k., 'aláhida k.,—handed, *a.* akelá;—ness, sing'gl-nes, *n.* tanhái, sáf-dilí, akelápan, kharái, Singular, sing'gūlar, *a.* L. *singularis.* (single) wáhid mufrad, ek; (odd) 'ajíb, nádir, anokhá; (eccentric) nirálá, (expressing only one) táq. Syn. Eminent; extraordinary; uncommon; rare, ,*n.* síga i wáhid, Singularise, *v. t.* (to make single, to particularise) ek karná, 'aláhida chunná; Singularity, sing-gū-lar i-ti, *n.* (peculiarity) khusúsiyat, anokhápan, wahdániyat.

Sinister, sin'is-tĕr, *a.* L *sinister.* (left) báyán; (unlucky) bad-nasíb, manhús; (corrupt) bad, nárást; tirchhá; Sinistrous, *adj.* (on the left side, wrong, perverse) galat, tirchhá, bhúlá húá.

Sink, singk, *v. i* A.-S *sincan.* (fall down gradually) dhíre dhíre girná, utarná; (depress) baithná, zamín-doz h., dúbná, búrná, garq h., gota m.; (decrease) kam h., (suppress) dabáná; (reduce) ghatáná; (waste) barbád h., halák h., dab m., (invest) lagáná Syn Fall; subside; drop, decay,—, *n.* mohrí, nálá, nálí, parnálá, parnálí, sandás;—er, *n.* bojh jis se machhlí pakarne kí dor pání men dúb jáe,—ing fund, *n.* jama' yá púnjí jis ke súd se qarz adá hotá rahe

Sinuate, sin ū āt, *v t* (to wind, to turn, to bend in and out) pechdár karná; ghumáná, morná, lahriyádár k.; Sinuation, pech, ghumáo, mor; Sinuous *a* (winding) lahariyádár, sánp kí chál sá (meandering, rocked) hajdilá kaptí.

Sinus si nus *n* (a fold opening) shigáf, súráqh, khalij kal garár khárí; (a narrow opening leading to an abscess) tang mugh ká gahrá gháo.

Sip, sip, *v. t.* A.-S *sipan.* chúsná ;—, *n.* (small draught) ghúnṭ, ghúṭ, chuskí.

Siphon, si'fun, *n.* (a bent tube for drawing off liquids) áb-kash nálí, ṭerhí náí, nálí yantra.

Sir, sĕr. *n.* F. *sieur, sire.* janáb, sáhib, miyán, bábú, lála.

Sire, sir, *n.* Norm. F. ábá, báp; hazrat, jahán-panáh, ḳhudáwand ni'mat ;—, *v. t.* (beget) janwáná.

Siren, si'ren, *n.* L. *siren.* mohní, mohiní; (mermaid) ṭhagní, kuṭní ;—, *a.* (fascinating) dil-kash, dil-rubá, manmohní.

Sirius, sir'i-us, *n.* L. ek bare o chamakdár sitáre ká [nám.

Sirloin, sĕr'loin, *n.* F. *surlonge.* gáe kí posht kí pichhlí taraf ká hissa.

Sirrocco, si-rok'o, *n.* (a pernicious wind which comes from Northern Africa into Italy) muzir áṇdhí jo janúbí Afrīqa se mulk Italy men átí hai.

Sirrah, sĕr'a, *n.* abe, be, are, re.

Sirup, or **Syrup,** sĕr'up. *n.* A. *sharbat* shíra, qiwám, ráb, pág, míṭhá ras.

Sister, sis'tĕr, *n.* A.-S *sweoster.* bahin, hamshíra, ham-mazhab yá ham-'aqída 'aurat ;—in-law, *n.* nanad, sálí, bháwaj ;—ly, *a.* hamshíra ke mánind; —hood, *n.* bahinápá, wuh kull 'auraten jin ká tarīq mazhab ek hí ho.

Sit, sit, *v. i.* A.-S. *sittan.* (rest, abide) baiṭhná, nashisht k., muqím h. ; (cover egg for hatching) sená ;—at meat, dastarkhwán par baiṭhné ;—by, (sit near) nazdík baiṭhná ;—on,—upon, úpar baiṭhná ;—with, sáth baiṭhná;—down, baṭhná;—for a portrait, taswír khinchwáná;—up, uṭhná, ṭhaṭ ke r.;—e, sit, *n.* L. *situs.* (situation) ṭhikáná, qarqa' ; ter, sit'ĕr, *n.* baithnewálá ; ting, sitting, *n.* (meeting) majlis, sabhá ; (session) ijlás, julús, sabhá; (brood) murgí ke bachche jo ek waqt sewe jaen; (seat in a church) girje men baiṭhne kí jagah, —room, *n.* nashist-gáh, baṭhaká.

Situated, sit'ū-āt-ed, *a.* L. *situare* (stationed) wáqi', muqím, sthit [at, on]; **Situation,** sit-u-a'shun, *n.* (place) jagah, ṭhikáná; (locality) mahal, mauqa', sthápit ; (employment) naukarí ; (condition) hálat, dashá

Six, siks, *a.* A.-S. *siex,* L. *sex.* chha ; be at—es and sevens, (be in disorder, confusion) hálat i abtarí men h., garbar honá ;—fold, chha-guná;—pence, *n.* chha áne ke barábar Angrezí sikka, —penny, siks'pen-i, *a.* qarib chha áne kí qímat ká ;—teen, siks'ten, *a.* A.-S *sixtene.* solah ; teenth, siks'tenth, *a.* solahwán,—th, siksth, *n.* chhaṭhwán,—tieth, siks'ti-eth, *a.* sáṭhwán ;—ty, siks'ti, *n.* sáṭh.

Sizar, si'zar, *n.* (a student of the lowest rank and of narrow means at Cambridge and Dublin) Cambridge aur Dublin kam darje ká garib táhib el'ilm.

Size, siz, *n.* (bulk) qadd, miqdár, andáza, díl, parimán ; S.n. Dimension; greatness,—, *n.* W. *sytha.* sares, lása, lei ;—, *v. t.* miqdár yá qadd ke mowafiq k.; sares lagáná; **Sizeable, Sizable,** *adj.* (of considerable size) díl wála, lambá chaurá ; (of suitable size) munásib qadd ká

Sizing, siz'ing, *n.* sares, lása, ahár ; **Sizy,** *adj.* (glutinous) lislisá, chipchipá.

Skate, skat, *n.* D *schaats.* barf par chalne ká ek jútá ya khapráṇw.

Skein, skan, *n.* F *escaigne* gánṭh, girah, lachchhá, phenṭá, anṭí.

Skeleton, skel'e-tun, *n.* G. *skeleton* (se. *soma*). ṭhaṭhrí, badan kí sirf haḍḍián;—, *a.* ṭhaṭhrídár, dháṇchedár; (general outline) ḳháka, fihrist, mazmún; (thin man) dublá ádmí.

Sketch, skech, *n.* Ger. *skizze.* (outline) ḳháka, kachchá naqsha, báhrí ḳhatt, fihrist i mazámín, dhaṇcha, sthúl. Syn Outline, delineation, draught; plan;—, *v. t.* (sketch) naqsha khinchna ḳháka b. [—out,—in,—off];—y, sketch, *a.* ḳhákanumá, ḳhám, adhúrá, asaupúran, naqsha i nátamám.

Skew, skū, *adj.* (oblique) terhá, tirchhá.

Skewer, skū'er, *n.* síḳh, síḳhcha;—, *v. t* síḳh men pironá, godná.

Skid, *n.* A.-S. *scridan.* pushtí-bán, rok, aṭkáo; (a drag for the wheels of a wagon) boṭá, belan.

Skiff, skif, *n.* Ger. *schiff.* (yawl) halkí náo, ḍongí.

Skill, skil, *n.* A.-S. *scylan.* (ability) liyáqat, gun; (cunning) fitrat, pravíntá; (knowledge) 'ilm, sha'úr, waqúf, vidyá, gyan; (readiness) tajrubakárí. Syn. Dexterity; adroitness; **Skilful,** skil'fool, *a.* hunar-mand, hoshiyár, máhir, wáqif, dáná, qábil, zírak, nipun, gyání pravín; **Skilfulness,** *n.* dastkárí, hunar, liyáqat; —ed, skild, *a.* 'aqlmand, hunarmand, chálák.

Skillet, skil'et, *n.* (a small boiler with a handle) kaṛedár degchí, chhoṭa kaṛedár handá ya baṭuá.

Skim, skim, *v. t.* (to take off scum) jhág, phen yá bálái utárná; (glide above) chhoṭá húa chalá j., úpar se khinchná; —off, (clear off the upper part) utárna; (take by skimming) kaff le l.; —, *n.* (scum, refuse) chhání, chhát n phen, kaff; —mer, skim'er, *n.* kaḍchá, kaff ke jaroná, kaḍchá; —milk, *n.* bálái utárí hui dúdh.

Skin, skin, *n.* A. S. *scinn.* chamra, post, chhilká; —, *v. t.* chamrá khínchná, kál chhilná en m udhernā; deep, *adj.* (superficial, slight) satahí; zálar, úpará, khetíí, chará,—ny, *n.* (a miser, a niggard) bakhíl, mumsik, kanjús, sum; —over, chamre se maṛhná; —ned, skind, *a.* muqashshar, post-dár;—ny, skin'i, *a.* chamarkhí, ḍanyar, dublá; with the—of the teeth, bahut hí mushkil se.

Skip, skip, *v. i.* Icel. *skipa.* (omit) chhorná; (leap quickly) kúdná, uchhalná; —over, (omit) chhoṛ d.; (pass over without notice) farogzásht k.; bhulná;—, *n.* (leap, bound) kúd zaqand, uchhál, phalang, —per, *n.* (the master of a small trading ship) saudágarí jahaz ká máliḳ yá kaptán; (one who skips, a dancer) kúdnewálá, náchnewálá; Skipjeys, daughters, (white-topped waves) safed phenedár lahren.

Skirmish, skir'mish, *n.* F. *escarmouche.* (contest) ḳhatít laṛáí, jhaṛpá-jharpí;—, *v. i.* laṛaí laṛná. [with]; —ing, *n.* halkí laṛáí, jhaṛpá-jharpí.

Skirt, skĕrt, *n.* A.-L. *scyrtan.* (border) kinára, há hava; (loose part of a garment) dáman, chhor, ancchá; (petticoat) sayá, —, *v. t.* (add bandhná; (border) muhaddid k., gharna; —ing, skert'ing, *n.* kam-chaurá ṭukhta jo tarsh ke kináre par lagáyá játá hai; (material for skirts) sáye ká kapṛá.

Skittish, skit'ish, *a.* A.-S. *scitan.* (wanton) shoḳh, bezabt; (fickle) bequnar, chanchal

Skulk, skulk, *v. i.* Dan. *skulke.* (lark) dabakná, lukr., ghusr., chhipr.

Skull, skull, *n.* Ger. *schale.* Dan. *skul.* khopṛí, kapár;—cap, *n* ṭopí jo sar par jam ke baiṭh jáe.

Skurry. See Scurry.

Sky, skí, *n.* Icel *skij.* ásmán, falak. 'álam i bálá, ákash;—ey, *adj.* ásmání, ákáshí. akásh sambandhí;—lark, skí'lark, *n.* chakáwak, lawá,—light, skí'lit, *n.* roshan-dán, jharokhá;—rocket, bán

Slab, slab, *n* W *yslab, llab.* takhta i sang, silli; (outer plank of a log) phaṛrá; —, *a.* moṭá;—by, *adj.* (viscous) la íla, chipchipá.

Slabber, slab'ér, *v. i.* Ger *schlabbern.* (drivel) munh se ral giráná

Slack, slak, *a.* A.-S. *sleac* (loose) ḍhílá; (slow) sust majhúl, (remiss) gafil—*ad* ḍhilái se, gafilat se, sustí se,—*n* sustí kí ḍhíli laṛ,—e, slak'n, *v. i.* A.-S. *slacian.* (loosen) ḍhíla k.;

(flag) sust h.; (abate) kam k.; (remit) chhoṛ d.;—ness, slak'ness, *a.* (slowness) ḍhílápan, sustí, káhilí, gaflat.

Slag, slag, *n.* Ger. *schlack.* dhát ká mail;—gy, slag'i, *a.* (drossy) mailá.

Slake, slāk, *v. t.* (quench) bujháná.

Slam, slam, *v. t.* Icel. *semia.* zor se band k.; (beat violently) zor s márná; (crush) kuchalná; —, *n.* shiddat kí áwáz, dhaṛak, kaṛak.

Slander, slan'dér, *n* F. *esclandre.* (calumny) tuhmat, túfán, kalank, apwád; (defamation) badnámí Syn False reports maliciously uttered;—, *v. t.* (defame) bad-nám k.; (belie) jhúṭhá ilzám l gáná, buhtán lagáná, ná-haqq ruswá k., jhúṭhá kalank lagáná. Syn. Vilify;—ous, *a.* tuhmatí, buhtání, kalankí.

Slang, slang, *a.* (low, vulgar) haqír, zalíl, ních, kamína;—. *n.* bázárí bolchál yá muháwara, gaṇwárú bolí.

Slant, slant, *a.* Sw. *slinta.* (oblique) tirchhá, teṛhá, ḍhálú;—, *v. t.* tirchhá k., ḍhálú k.;—, *n* ḍhálú, tirchhá;—wise, slant'wiz, *ad.* tirchhe-pan se.

Slap, slap, *n.* Ger. *schlappe.* thappaṛ, thapeṛá;—, *v. t.* thapaṛyáná, tamácha lagáná;—, *ad.* nágahán, jhaṭ-paṭ—dash, *ad.* be-gaur, eká-ek, fauran, turant.

Slash, slash, *v t.* Icel. *slasa*, chírná, pháṛná, káṭ-kuṭ k. Syn. Slit: cut;—, *n.* (long cut) chír kaṭ.

Slate, slāt, *n.* O. Eng. *sclate.* patthar kí taḳhtí;—, *v. t.* (to cover with slate) patthar kí taḳhtíon se páṭná;—pencil, *n.* slat'pen-sil, *n.* patthar kí qalam; Slating, *n.* patthar kí taḳhtí; Slaty, slāt'i, *a.* patthar ki taḳhtí ká.

Slattern, slat'ern, *n.* Ger. *schlottern.* (slut) phúhaṛ, bad-saliqa 'aurat.

Slaughter, slaw'tér *n.* Icel. *slatr*, Go. *slauhts.* (carnage) qatl, ján kushí, ḳhún-rezí, zabh, hatya, badh, Syn. Carnage; massacre; murder; butchery;—, *v. t.* (kill) zabh k., halák k.;—house, *n.* qassáb-ḳhána, manhar.

Slave, slav, *n.* F. *esclave.* gulám, banda, dás, bandhuá, chákar; (drudge) mazdúr. Syn. Bond-servant; bond-man, captive;—, *v. i.* gulámí k., mazdúrí k.;—market *n.* gulámon ke ḳharíd o farokht ká bázar;—trade, *n.* gulámon kí saudagari;—r, slav'er, *n.* gulámon ká ḳharíd o farokht k. w.;—, *n.* rál, lu'áb;—, *v. i.* rál bahána, rál se bhar d. [—at];—ry, slav'er'i, *n.* gulámí, asírí; Slavish, slav'ish, *a.* gulam sá, gulámana, haqír, ních; Slavishness, *n.* (servility) gulámí.

Slay, slá, *v. t.* Goth. *slahan.* qatl k., halák k.; (massacre) ḳhún-rezí k., ḳhún k, Syn. Kill; slaughter;—er, slá'er, *n.* qátil, ḳhúní, ḳhún rez, halák k. w.

Sleave, slēv, *v t.* (to unravel, to separate into threads) sút yá resham ko suljháná,

Sled, sled, *n.* A.-S. *sledan.* bari par chalne kí bina pahiye kí gáṛí; —, *v. t*, be-pahiye kí gáṛí par le j.

Sledge, slej, *n.* A. S. *slecg.* baṛá hathauṛa, ghan; —*n* bináá pahiye kí gáṛí, rahlú.

Sleek, slēk, *a.* Icel. *slikr.* (smooth) chikná, sáf; (glossy) chamakdár;—. *v. t.* chiknáná, chikná k.;—y, *adj.* (smooth) chikná; (sly, untrustworthy) chálák, chatur, gair mu'atabar.

Sleep, slēp, *n.* A.-S. *slæp*, Go. *sleps.* nínd, ḳhwáb, (nap) jhapkí, (drowsy) úngh; (repose) árám, bishrám. Syn. Slumber; repose; rest,—, *v. i.* A.-S. *slæpan* (slumber) soná; (take rest) árám k.; (be motionless) be-harakat h.; (be inattentive) be-ḳhabar h, gáfil h.;—off, nínd ko dúr k.,—less, *a.* be-ḳhwáb, be-dar, be-áram;—on,—upon, sote rahná, gaur ke liye muhlat l.; (rest upon) bharosa r.;—over, (go to sleep while engaged) kam men úngha; the long last—, maut; —away, sote r.;—er, *n.* ḳhwáb talab; sone wálá; (a horizontal timber) lakṛí kí phát;—iness, *n.* khwáb-álúdagí, alsáí, nindás, unghás. úngháí;—ing, slēp'ing, nindásá, úrghtá húá, ḳhwáb-álúda; —, *a* nínd, ḳhwáb, álas;—y, *a.* (inclined to sleep) nindásá, ḳhwáb-álúda, unghásá, ḳhwábnák. Syn. Drowsy; dozy. [sáth bárish.

Sleet, slēt, *n.* A.-S. *sliht.* menh aur olon kí ek

Sleeve, slēv, *n.* A.-S. *slefe.* ástin, bánh;—, *v. t.* ástín lagáná, bánh charháná; laugh in the—, chupke chupke hansná; pin or hang on the—of, (be or make dependent upon) shákir h., bharosa r, m htáj h.

Sleigh, slā, *n.* Ger. *slede, stee.* barf par asbáb yá ádmíon ke pahunchána ke liye ek qism kí gáṛí.

Sleight, slīt *n.* Ger. *schlich.* (artful trick) shu'bada-bází, jugat, háth kí safáí; (dexterity) dastkárí, háth chalákí;—of hand, (legerdemain) ḍiṭh-bandí, háth kí safáí.

Slender, slen'dér, *a.* D. *slinder.* (thin) patlá, bárík; (weak) kamzor; (sparing) kam; (slim) dublá;—ness, *n* nazákat, bárík.í súkshamatá, kamí, qillat. [kí lakṛí, juláhe kí ráchh.

Sley, slā, *n.* (the reed of a weaver's loom) juláhe

Slice, slis, *v. t.* Ger. *schliessen.* A.-S. *slitan* warq utárná qásh utárná, pháṇk utárná. [—off];—. *n.* warq; qatlá, qás , pháṇk; (a broad knife for serving fish) chaurí chhurí.

Slide, slid, *v. i.* A.-S. *slidan.* (move by slipping) phisalná, khisakná;—down, phisal paṛná. [—off, from,—to,—along,—over];—, *n* chikní yá hamwár ráh, hamaswár daur; Sliding, slid'ing, *n.* phislahaṭ, phisal, khisak.

Slight, slit, *a.* Ger. *schlecht.* (slender) bárík; (slim) halká, patlá; (weak) kamzor, za'if, narm, názuk, muláim, durbal; (small) chhoṭá, (careless) gáfil, be-khabar;—, *n.* (neglect) gaflat, bhúl; (insult) ihánat, nirádar—, *v t.* khafíf k, be-iltiráti k, biqárat k., tuchh jánná, bhúl já, halká samajhná;—off, (drive off) haṭána, nikálná;—over, gaflat yá lá parwáí se k.; (run over in haste) jaldí k.;—, *n.* tahqír, hiqárat, ḳhiffat, zillat, kam-tawajjuhí, nirádar, awagya. apmán. bhúl;—ness, slit'nes, *n.* (weakness) bárikí, kamzorí, subkí, narmí, kamí.

Slim, slim, *a.* D., Ger. *schlimm.* (thin of shape) bárík, súkshm; (slender) patlá, kamzor; (slight) názuk, halká, náchíz.

Slime, slim, *n.* A.-S. and Icel. *slim.* kíchaṛ, chikní miṭṭí, lasílí miṭṭí; Slimy, *a.* kíchaṛ se bhará húá.

Sling, sling, *n.* D. *slinger.* gophan, ḍhelwáns, falákhun, sikahar, chhíká; (a hanging bandage for a wounded limb) paṭṭí jo zaḳhmí 'azw ke sahárе ke liye gale men ḍálí játí hai;—, *v. t.* gophan yá ḍhelwáns se phenkná.

Slink, slingk, *v. i.* A.-S. *slincan.* (steal away) chup cháp khisak j. satak j., (miscarry) isqát-i-hamal k., peṭ giráná. [—off].

Slip, slip, *v. i.* A.-S. *slipan.* (slide involuntarily) phisalná; (cause to slide) phisláná; (escape) bhág bachná, alop ho j.; (fall away) gumráh h., bhaṭak jáná; (suffer abortion) peṭ girná; (let loose) kholná; (err) bhúlná, chúkná; (lose) khoná, hárná,—about, (slide about) phisalná; —away, (escape) bhágná;—down, (tumble) ṭhokar kháná; in, (tumble in) ḍúb j., girná; (sneak in) dabak r.;—off, (tumble or sneak off) khisak j.; (tear off) phár d.;—out, (tumble or sneak out) chhuṛá j , khisak j.;—on, (put on hastily or loosely) jald pahinná;—round, (call upon hastily) jald dekhná yá muláqát k.;—through, (get through easily) ás.ní se tamám k.;—up, (slide up) phisal j ; let—, khol d., chhoṛná;—through one's fingers, háth se chhúṭ j., játe r.;—, *n.* (slipping) phisláhaṭ; (false step) ṭhokar; (mistake) chúk; (cutting) qalam ; (string for holding dog) ḍoṛí; (place for build-

ing a ship) jaház banáne kí jagah; (narrow dock) tang bandar; (skirt) dámman; (petticoat) sáyá; (counterfeit coin) khotí sikka; land—, qata' i zamín; (piece of paper) ṭukṛá, chuṭ; (for a pillow) giláf;—of the pen, qalam ká bahak j.;—of the tongue, zabán ká bahak j., zabán kí chúk;—knot, phandá, sarakphandí;—per, slip'ĕr, *n.* dhílá jútá, slípar, páposh, zerpái; —pery, slip'ĕr-i, *a.* phisal j. w., phisalá, lehhlahá, chikná; (unstable) ná-páedár, be-sabát;—shod, *adj.* (wearing shoes down at the heel) zerpái yá chaporá jútí pahine húe; (careless) be-parwáh;—slop, *adj.* (slovenly, slipshod) be-salíqa, be-parwáh.

Slit, slit, *v. t.* A.-S. *slitan.* (to cut lengthwise) shigáf k., chírná chák k. [—up]. Syn. Sundry, divide; rend; —, *n* shigáf, chír.

Sliver, sli-vĕr, *n.* A.-S. *slifan* lambá ṭukṛá,—, *v. t.* chírná, pháṛná.

Slobber, slob'ĕr, *v. i.* munh se rál girne d., pí j.

Sloe, slō, *n.* (the fruit of the black thorn, a kind of wild plum) ek kaṭíle peṛ ká phal, ek qism ká janglí ber.

Sloop, slōōp, *n.* D. *sloep.* ek mastúl ká jaház.

Slop, slop, *n* Ir & Gael. *slaib.* (mud, dirt) mailá pání; (refuse of tea) chá kí talchhaṭ; (mean liquor) burí sharáb;—s, (liquid food) rabrí gizá, patlá khána; —, *v. t.* (spill) bahá j., bahut pínā; —py, *adj.* (wet, muddy) nam, gílá, kechrahá, chailahá;—s, *n.* (any loose lower garment) dhílá jánghiyá; (ready made clothes) sile siláe kapre; —seller, *n* sile siláe kapre bechnewálá; —shop, *n.* sile siláe kapron kí dúkán.—work *n* sile siláe kapre taiyár karne ká kám; (hasty slovenly work) jaldí ká be-salíqa kám.

Slope, slop, *a.* A.-S. *slipan.* tirchhá, dhálú, nasheb;—, *n* dhál, utár, jhukáo;—, *v. t* dhálú k., dhalwán k., nasheb k.; Sloping, slop'ing, *a.* tirchhá dhálú, jhuká, dhalwán.

Slosh, slosh, *n.* (a watery mess, slush) kíchar, chaihlá. [naqsh i pá.

Slot, slot, *n.* Ger. D. *slot.* lakṛí kí billí; hiran ká

Sloth, slōth, *n.* A.-S. *slewth.* (slowness) sustí, káhilí, majhúlí, álasya, ek qism ká sust jánwar; —ful, slōth'fōōl, *a.* sust, káhil, majhúl, álasí; —fulness, (laziness) sustí, káhilí, árám-talabí.

Slouch, slouch, *v. i.* D. *slus* ánkhen níche karke dekhná; (put down) dabáná, jhukáná.

Slough, slow, *n.* A.-S. *slog.* kíchar, dalدal, dhasáo.

Sloven, sluv'n, *n* D. *slof.* bad-salíqa mard, galíz ádmí, phúhar ádmí;—liness, *n* (inelegance) gilázat, be-salíqagí; —ly, *a.* (inelegantly) sustí, galíz be-salíqa, najis, phúhar.

Slow, slō, *a.* A.-S. *slaw.* (not fast) áhista-rau, maddhim; (dull) kund-zihn, moṭí samajh ká; (tardy) sust, majhúl, álasí. Syn. Tardy; dull; —, *v. i* der k., dhíl d., sustí k.; —ness, slō'nes, *n* áhistagí, sustí; (dulness) kund-zihní; (delay) der.

Slubber, slub'ĕr, *v t* (to do lazily, imperfectly or coarselv), dhíre dhíre aur adhúre taur par karná; (to daub) dhabba lagáná, dhabba dálná.

Sludge, sluj, *n* (mud) kíchar, chaihlá.

Slug, slug, *n* W. *slag.* (drone) sust ádmí; (slug-gard) árám-talab; (hinderance) rok, rukáwaṭ; (a kind of snail destructive to plants) ek qism ká kíṛá jo peron ko nuqsán pahunchátá hai;—, *n.* A.-S. *stlecge.* golí

Sluggard, slug'ärd, *a.* (lazy) sust ádmí; (one fond of lying on his bed) árám-talab;—, *a.* sust, káhil; Sluggish, slug'ish, *a.* sust, káhil, majhúl, álasí. Syn. Inert; idle; lazy; indolent; Sluggish-ness, *n.* sustí, káhilí, be-harakatí.

Sluice slūs, *n.* F. *ecluse,* D. *sluis.* (watergate) pání kí ráh ká pháṭak;—, *v. t* pání kí ráh ke pháṭak se nikalná.

Slum slum, *n.* (a low street or neighbour-hood) razíl logon ká muhalla.

Slumber, slum'bĕr, *v. i.* A.-S. *slumeren* (doze) únghná, jhapkí l; (be in a state of carelessness) be-khabar h.; (stupefy) sum l., —, *n* (light sleep) úngh; (rest) árám, jhapkí;—ous, *adj.* (inviting sleep, sleepy) níndáwar, khwábnák, níndásá, unghásá.

Slump, slump, *v. t* or *i.* (to fall or sink suddenly into water or mud) pání yá kíchar men ekáek gir parná; (to fail or fall through helplessly) ekáek gir jáná yá ná kámyáb honá, (to throw into a lump or mass) ikaṭṭhá k.; —, *n.* (a lump, gross) dher; (a sudden fall or failure) nágahán zawál, ná-gahán ná-kámyábí.

Slur, slur, *v. t.* Ger. *schlurren* maílá k., bhar d., chháp chhop k, 'aib lagáná;—over, ba-gaflat k.;—, *n* (blot) dág; (disgrace) zillat; (trick) hila; (cheat) fareb, dhoká;(mark of connection) nishán, músíqí ká ek nishán.

Slush, slush, *n.* (liquid mud, sludge) kíchar, (melting snow) pighaltí húí barf; (lubricating soft grease) aungne kí charbí.

Slut, slut, *n.* Ger *schlutte* (slattern) phúhar, be-salíqa 'aurat; (bitch) kutiyá.

Sly, slī, *a.* Ger. *schlau* (insidious) makkár, 'aiyár, hila sáz, chatur, kapṭí; —ness, slī'nes, *n.* makkárí, 'aiyárí, hílá-bází, —ly, slily, *adv.* chaturái se, makkárí se.

Smack, smak, *v. i* A.-S *smeccan.* labon se chaṭáká m., maza lená;—, *n.* (blow) már, (kiss) bosa, miṭhiyá; (act of parting the lips audibly) chaṭáká; (flavor) lazzat, swád; —, *n.* D. *smak.* Ger. *schmacke.* ek chhoṭá jaház

Small, smawl, *a* A.-S. *smel* (little) chhoṭá; khord, nannhá kochak, sagir; (slender) bárík; —, *n.* kisí shai ká chhoṭá yá patlá hissa;—, *ad.* chhoṭá chhoṭá;—pox, smawl'poks, chechak, mátá, sítlá; —ness, *n.* chhotái, kotáhí, halkápan.

Smallage, smawl'aj, *n.* (celery) chaulaí ká ság

Smalt, smawlt, *n.* nílá shísha

Smart, smart, *n.* D. Ger. *schmerzen* (quick pain) chínak; (pain) dard; (tingle) charparáhaṭ; —, *v. t.* parparáná, jalná, chapparáná, dukhná, lagná, karkaráná, chinagná [—with]; —, *a.* (sharp) tez; (pungent) tikh; (quick) chálák; (witty) zaríf, tez 'aql; (brisk) chust; (up to the mark) ṭhík, tá a; —mores, *n.* kapí a jo rang-rúṭ halaf lene se pahle apne bachne ke liye detá hai, táwán, harjana;—ness, *n.* (tartness) jaldi, tezí, házir-jawábí. Syn Sharpness, keenness; liveliness; vivacity; agility.

Smash, smash, *v. i* Ger *schmeissen,* (crush) kuchalná; (crash) ṭukre ṭukre k, chúr chúr k; —in, (break in) toṛ d.;—up, (break up) tamám k., mas'qút k.;—, *n.* chúr; (bankruptcy) díwála.

Smatter, smat'ĕr, *v. i* Ger *schmattern.* ná-dánistagí se bolná, khosha-chíní se bolná;—er, *n.* (a person of superficial knowledge) kam jánnewálá; thoṛí lyáqat rakhnewalá, —ing, *n.* kam-'ilmí, khám-khyálí

Smear, smer, *v t.* A.-S. *smerian.* (blotch) thopná, malná, lesná, bhar d., sánná, álúda k. [—over]; —, *n.* (ointment) marham; (grease) raugan; (blot) dág.

Smell, smel, *v. t* D. *smeulen.* súnghná, bú l. Syn. Scent; odour; perfume;—out, (find out by scent or sagacity) ma'lúm k.;—ing, *n* qúwat i shámma, bú;—, *n.* shámma, qúwat i shámma, shamím. [—out].

Smelt, smelt, *n.* ek qism kí chhoṭí machhlí;—, *v. t.* D. *smelten.* dhát ko galákar khális k.;—er, *n.* dhát ko galákar khális k. w.

Smile, smil, *v. i* S. *smila.* Dan. *smiler.* Skr. *smi* (look favourably) bashshásh nazar á; (laugh slightly) muskaráná; (show slight contempt) kichh hiqárat záhir k. [—at,—on];—, *n* muskuráhaṭ, bashárat, mihrbání.

Smirch, smirch, *v. t.* (to besmear, to dirty)

mailá k.;(to degrade in fame, dignity etc.)giráná

Smirk, smerk, *v. t.* (to smile affectedly) náz se muskuráná, nakhre se hansná; banáwat se hansná;—, *n.* (an affected smile) nakhre kí muskuráhat.

Smite, smīt, *v. t.* A.-S. *smitan.* (strike) márná, sazá d.; (kill) halák k.; (affect with some passion) asar k., josh paidá k.;—off, (cut off) kát dálná;—out, (knock out as a tooth) nikál d., ukhár d.;—ten, smit'n. *pp.* of *smite.* márá húá, qatl kiyá húá, asar kiyá húá.

Smith, smith, *n.* A.-S. *smidh.* lohár, sunár;—y, —ery, *n.* A.-S. *smidhdhe.* lohár-khána.

Smock, smōk, *n.* A.-S. *smocc.* 'auraton kí qamíz.

Smoke, smōk, *n.* A.-S. *smocca.* dhunwán;—, *v. t.* dhunwán nikálná; (smell out) dhúndh nikálná: (burn tobacco) huqqa pínā;—out, (turn out by smoke) dhunwen se nikál d.;—r, smok'ĕr, *n.* tambákú pínewálá; **Smoking**, smōk'ing, *n.* dhunwán-kashí, huqqa-bází; **Smoky**, smōk'i, *a* dhunwán dár, pur-dúd, dúd-álúda; **to end in**—, fuzúl thaharná, be fáida h., akárath jáná.

Smooth, smōōth, *a.* A.-S. *smœdh.* (even) barábar; (not rough) hamwár; (glossy) chamak-dár, chikná; (easy) sahal, ásán; (gently flowing) áhista; (mild) narm, halím (fawning) khushámad-ámez, cháplús. Syn. Even; plane; level; polished;—, *v. t.* hamwár k., barábar k., sáf k.; (make easy) ásán k., sahal k.; (to ridicule) hansí karná, thatthá-uráná;—en, *v. t.* (to make even and smooth) barábar aur chikná karná;—ing-iron, *n.* strí;—spoken,—tongued, shírin-zubán, cháplús;—ness, *n.* hamwárí, barábarí; safái, muláimiyat; shírini.

Smother, smuth'ĕr, *v. t.* A.-S. *smorian.* (stifle) galá ghont kar yá sáns rok kar már d., dáb r. [—up]. [bhítar jalná.

Smoulder, smōl'dĕr, *v. i.* D. *smulen.* bhítar hí

Smudge, smuj, *v. t.* From *smut.* (stain) dág lagáná;—, *n.* dág

Smug, smug, *adj.* (neat, prim, spruce) baná thaná, sáf suthrá; (well satisfied with one's self) apní hálat men mast.

Smuggle, smug'l, *v. t.* Ger. *schmuggeln.* mahsúlí mál ko churá yá chhipáke bhejná yá l.; chaukí márná, ghat márná; (manage secretly) khufiya tadbír k.;—r, *n.* mahsúlí mál churáke le jáne w., chungímár, ghatmár. Syn. Contrabandist; **Smuggling**, *n.* khufiya mál kí rawánagí.

Smut, smut, *n.* Ger. *schmutz.* kájal ká dág;—, *v. t.* (stain) dág lagáná; (soil) mailá k.;—ty, smut'i, *a.* (soiled with soot) dúd-álúda yá gallíz; (obscene) púch, ganda.

Snack, snak, *n.* (share) hissa; (hasty repast) nashta, jalpán; go—s, (share) hissa k., bántná.

Snaffle, snaf'l, *n.* (a bridle which crosses the nose and has a slender mouth-bit without branches) ekahrí lagám aur halká dahána, qazaí, datti.

Snag, snag, *n.* Gael. & Ir. *snaigh.* (knot) gánth; (short branch) ek chhoti dálí; (a tooth projecting beyond the rest) báhar niklá húá dánt.

Snail, snāl, *n.* A.-S. *snegl.* ghonghá, (lazy person) majhúl, álasí ádmí.

Snake, snak, *n.* A.-S. *snaca.* sánp, nág, már;—in the grass, chhipá húá dushman, ásín ká sánp, —, *v. t.* sánp kí tarah nikalná, bal kháná, gumarná. **Snakish** snak'ish, *a.* sánp sá, chikná, phislahá; **Snaky**, snāk'i, *a.* sánp sa,—gourd, *n.* chachendá

Snap, snap, *v. t.* Ger. *schnappen.* chat se tornā, patkáná, tarkáná, karakná, chatkná, tarakná, habak l., dhar kháná, kát kháne ko jhapatna, lapakná;—at, (bite quickly at) kát l.;—up, (swallow quickly) nigal j., (treat with sharp words) sakht-kalámí k.; (break suddenly) fauran tút j.; (bite off suddenly) fauran kát kháná;—one's fingers at, haqír jánná, parwáh na k.;—, *n.* chatak, tarak, karak; (quick bite) kát;—per, *n.* tornewálá, chatkánewálá:—pish *a.* katahá; (apt to snap) tursh-mizáj, sakht.

Snare, snār, *n.* Icel. *snara.* (net, trap) jál, dám, phandá, kamand;—, *v. t.* phansáná, jál men phansáná, dám men láná yá pakarná; **Snary**, snār'i, *a.* (insidious) uljháú, gaunghá.

Snarl, snarl, *v. i.* Ger *schnarren.* (growl) gurráná; (bicker) karí bát bolná. [—at].

Snatch, snach, *v. t.* Eng. *snack.* chhín l. khínch l., jhapat l., uthá l., uchakná, lapakná;—, jhapat, ainch, chhín, chhor.

Sneak, snek, *v. i.* A.-S. *snican.* rengná, dabak r., tal j., chupke satak j., dabná; , *n.* buzdil, darparda kám karnewálá, dabbú, gídar,—ing *a.* pájí, haqír, kamína, nich.

Sneer, sner, *v. i.* *snort.* nák charhánā, nák sikorná, bolí márná, áwáza phenkná. [—at]. Syn. Scoff; gibe; jeer,—, *n.* nakcharhí, tanz, istihza.

Sneeze snēz, *v. i.* A.-S. *fneosan.* chhínkná;—, *n.* chhínk; **Sneezing**, *n.* chhínk.

Snib snib, *n.* (the bolt of a door) billí, sitkaní.

Snicker, snik'ĕr, *v. i.* Ger. *schnicken.* áhusta se hansná, khí-khí k. [—in].

Snift, snif, *v. i.* nák se surakná. súnghná. [—at,

Snip, snip, *v. t.* Ger *schnippen.* katar d.:—*n.* kát, (small portion) chhotá tukrá;—per (tailor) darzí.

Snipe, snip, *n.* Ger. *schnepfe.* chahá; (fool) ahma, be-waqúf, múrakh.

Snivel, sniv'l, *n.* A.-S. (snot) nák, rent;—, *v. i.* nák bahná, rent nikalná; (cry as a child) sisaknā, thunakná. [—at].

Snob, snob, *n.* ek kamína shakhs, chumár;—bery, *n.* kamínapan, khud numáí, abhimán;—bish, *adj.* kamína, khud-numá, abhimání.

Snod, snod, *n.* A.-S. *a.* (neat, smooth) chikná, sáf.

Snooze, sn'ōōz, *n.* (nap) halkí nind, jhapkí,—, *v. i.* jhapkí l., halkí nind soná. [kharráta.

Snore, snōr, *v. i.* A.-S. *snora.* kharráta m.;—, *n.*

Snort, *v. i.* From. *snore.* pharráná, phuphkárna. [—at]. [nák

Snot, snot, *n.* A.-S. D. & Dan. *snot.* (snivel) rent.

Snout, snout, *n.* D *snuit.* Ger. *schnauze.* thúthan, súnr, áge ká sirá.

Snow, sno, *n.* A.-S. *snaw.* barf, pálá, him,—, *v. i.* barf parná;—up,—in, (close up with a snow-storm) máre barf ke tep j.:—ball, *n* barf ká golá: clad, barf se dhaká húá:—drift, *n.* ek dhúán barf ká jo hawa se banam mil jáwe;—drop, *n.* gul i chándní;—flake, barf ka gálá; —line, barfistání silsila;—storm, *n.* barf ka túfán;—shoe, barf par chalne kí júti;—y, sno'i, *a.* barfí, barfdar, himmaí, sufed.

Snub, snub, *n.* D. *snob.* (snag) gánth, girah; (reprimand) dánt goshmálí;—, *v. t.* Icel *snubba.* (check) band k., rokná, nochná; (chide) malámat k., dantna; (to slight intentionally) dída o danista kisí se be-nirafatí karná;—nose, *n.* chhotí chapti nák.

Snuff, snuf, *n.* Ger. *schnaufen.* nás, hulás, sunghní, magz-roshan;—, *v. t.* (inhale through the nose) nák se surakná; (snort) dam khínchná; (take snuff) nás l.; (cut charred wick) gul taráshná;—box, *n.* násdání, hulásdán;—er, snuf'ĕr, *n.* gul katarnewálá, gulpír, katarní.

Snuffle, snuf'l, *v. i.* Ger. *schnuffeln.* (snuffle) nák se bolná, minmináná;—, *n.* kharáb bolí, minminátat.

Snug, snug, *a.* Icel. *snog* (lying close) milá húá; (compact and warm) hipta húá aur garm; (closely pressed) chimtá húá, poshída; (comfortable) árám dene wálá,—, *v. i.* lag j., chimatná, sat j.; (to make smooth) chikna k.;—gery, *n.* (a cosy little room) chhota árám ká kamra;—gle, *v. t.* (to lie close) pas letná; (to lie warm) chipatná, satná.

So, sō, *ad.* A.-S. *swa.* jaisá, aisá, waisá, taisá, us tarah, usí tarah, is tarah, ihází;—forth, wagai-

ra, ityádí;—much as, jis qadr ho; and—, aisá waisá;—that, táki;—then, is liye.

Soak, sōk, *v. t. socian.* (steep) bhigoná, tar k.; (drink hard) bahut pí l, (drain) nichoṛná, jazb k. [—through,—in];—er, sōk'er, *n.* tar k. w., jazb k. w., baṛá sharabí; —ing, sōk'ing, *n.* bhigáwaṭ, tarí.

Soap, sōp, *n.* A.-S. *sape*, L. *sapo* sábun;—, *v. t.* sábun lagáná;—over, (soften with flattery) cháplúsí se muláim k.;—nut,—wort, ríṭhá;—suds, sábun ká pání jis meṇ sábun ke phen hoṇ.

Soar, sōr, *v. i* F. *essorer.* (fly high) buland parwází k., úṇchá j.; (tower, aspire) hausila k. sa'úd k., charhná. [over, -above];—, *n.* buland-parwází, sa'úd;—ing, sōr'ing, *n.* buland-parwází, buland-ḳhiyálí, nám-joí. úṇ hí urán.

Sob, sob, *v. i.* A.-S. *seofian.* sisakná. [—for];—, *n.* siskí, sisak;—bing, sob'ing, *n.* sisak, siskí.

Sober, sō'ber, *a.* L. *sobrius.* (temperate) parhezgár, muttaqí, saṇyamí, sachet; (not drunk) zí hosh, áp meṇ, sáodhán; (moderate) mu'atadil; (grave) sanjída, ma'qúl; dúrá, gambhír; —, *v. t.* sanjída b., parhez k., muttaqí h.;—ness *n.* parhezgárí, saṇyam, sanjídagí, durustagí; **Sobriety**, sō-brī'e-ti, *n.* (moderation, seriousness) parhezgárí, hoshyárí, taqwá, saṇyam, gambhíratá, sáodhání. **Syn.** Temperance; abstinence.

Sobriquet, sō-brē-kā', *n.* (a contemptuous nickname) burá nám, lagní ká kám; (an assumed name) farzí nám, jhúṭhá nám.

Society, sō-si'e-ti, *n.* L. *societas.* (followship) uns, unsiyat, suhbat, mel, sneh, mitratá; (community) firqa, játí samáj; (partnership) shirkat, mel; (company) guroh, majlis, sabhá; (body for promoting well-doing) ḳhan ḳhwáhoṇ kí jamá'at; **Sociable**, sō'sh-a-bl, *a* L. *sociabilis.* (affable) milansár, milápí, áshná mizáj;—, *n.* ek qism kí gárí, **Social**, sō'shal, *a.* L. *socialis.* (relating to general interests) jamá'atí, samájik; (fond of society) milansár, áshná mizáj.

Sock, *n.* L. *socus.* A.-S. *socc.* qadím zamáne ke suwáṇgíoṇ kí júti, moza, páetaba, jurráb,

Socket, sok'et, *n.* From. *sock.* kisí chíz ká ghar; shama'dán; piyála, kaṭora; ghan; chashm i ḳhána.

Socratic, *a.* Suqrát kí yá ká.

Sod, sod, *n.* D. *sode, soode.* (turf) dúb, chapṛá, chaktá;—. *v. t.* (cover with turf) dúb jamáná, chapṛá jamáná. [wilávatí khárí pání.

Soda, sō'da, *n.* D. *souda.* khár, sají;—water, *n.*

Sodden, sod'n, *pa. p.* of seethe; (boiled) ublá húá. [mist.) launḍe-báz.

Sodomy, sod'om-i, *n.* iglám, launḍe-bází, (sodo-

Soever, sō-ev'ér, koí, kuchh, kaisá.

Sofa, sō'fa, *n.* A. *soffah.* gaddídár árám kí lambí kursí, kauch, gaddídár baiṭhak.

Soffit, sof'it, *n.* L. *soffitta.* (the under part of a lintel or ceiling) saraul yá chhat ke níche ká hissa.

Soft, soft, *a.* A.-S. *softe.* (not hard) muláim, narm, komal; (mild pilpilá; halím; (easy) sahal; (womanly, weak) názuk, salím; (not loud) áhista;—bodied, názuk-badan, muláim badan;—, *ad.* muláimiyat se, shafaqat se, áhista;—, *int.* thamo raho;—hearted, *a* mom-dil, narm-dil w.;—water, *n.* barsátí pání;—en, sof'n, *v. t.* (make or become soft) narm yá muláim h., muláim k., dar-guzar k.; (mitigate, palliate) kam k.; pighláná, pilpiláná;—ener, *n.* narm k. w., dhímá k. w.;—ening, sof'n-ing, *n.* narm k., muláim k.;—ness, soft'ness, *n* narmí, nazákat, muláimiyat.

Soil, soil, *v. t.* A.-S. *sylian* (dirt) mailá k., dágí k.; (foul) nápák k., apavitrá k.; (purge) dast á.; —, *n.* (dirt) mailá; (spot) dág; (stain) dhabba; (manure) páṇs; (foulness) nápákí, ashuddhatá; (pollution) najásat, apavitratá;—, *n.* L. *solum.* (ground) zamín; (earth) miṭṭí;—ed, *a.* mailá, dágí, álúda.

Sojourn, sō'jurn *v. i* F. *sejourner.* ḳhush-básh h. yá r., ṭikná, thore din ke liye ṭhaharná yá rahná; —, *n.* ḳhush-báshí, ṭikáo, chand roza qayám;—er, sō'jurn-er, *n.* (traveller) ḳhush-básh, musáfir, pardesí.

Solace, sol'ās, *v. t.* (console) tasallí d., shántí d.; (cheer) khush k., prasann k.; ḳhátir-dárí k. [—with]. **Syn.** Comfort; assuage;—, *n.* tasallí, ḳhátir-dárí, ḳhushí, shántí, dilásá. **Syn.** Comfort in grief.

Solano, *n.* garm hawá, lú.

Solar, sō'lar, *a.* L. *solaris.* áftábí, shamsí, sauryá, súryá ká.—system nizám i shamsí.

Solder, sol'der, or sod'er, *v. t.* L. *solidare.* hálná, lagáná joṛná, jhálná, ráṇjná;—, *n.* ṭáṇká, jhál, lahm.

Soldier, sōl'jér Norm. F. *soldier.* (private) sipáhí piyáda; —ly, sol'jér-li, *a.* (brave) sipáhiyána, dilér; —ship, *n.* sipáhgarí, sipáhí ká 'uhda; —y, sol'jer-i, *n.* lashkar, sipáh, guroh, senú.

Sole, sōl, *n.* A.-S. *sole*, L. *solea.* talwá, talá; (a marine flat fish) ek qism kí chapṭí machhlí; —, *v. t.* talá lagáná; —, *a.* L. *solus* (single) akelá; (alone) tanhá, akelá; (unmarried) mujarrad; —ly, sol'li, *ad.* sirf, faqat, mahz, kewal;—ness, sol'nes, *n* tanhái, tujarrad.

Solecism, sol'e-sizm, *n.* (a breach of syntax, impropriety in language) muháware kí galatí, bemuháwara, ná durustí, ashuddh prayog, ashuddh shabd; **Solecist** *n.* (one guilty of impropriety in language) bemuháwara kalám karnewálá.

Solemn, sol'em, *a.* L. *solemnis.* (religiously grave) sanjída, gambhír, (awful) khauf nák, ru'bdár, bhayánká; (formal) rasmí; (grave) bhárí. **Syn.** Grave; formal; ritual; —ity, sō-lem'ni-ti, *n.* sanjídagí, mazhabí rasm, gambhírtá, deokarm; —ization, sol-em-niz-ā'-shun, *n.* díní rasmiyát ke sáth kám, sanjídagí ká kám;—ize, sol'em-niz, *v. t.* (celebrate) díní rasmiyát ke sáth kám k., sanjídagí se k., mánná.

Solicit, sō-lis'it, *v. t.* L. *sollicitare.* (importune) darḳhwást k, iltimás k., árzú k., bintí k., prárthaná k.; (ask) mángná; (beg) minnat k., bintí k.. **Syn.** Entreat; supplicate; implore;—ant, sō-lis it-ant, *n.* tálib, árzú-mand, darḳhwást k. w.;—ation, sō-lis it-ā'shun, *n.* (importunity) minnat, iltimás, tamanná, darḳhwást, bintí, prárthaná; —or, sō-lis'it-or. *n.* árzú-mand, multamis; (attorney) muḳhtár, vakíl;—ous, sō-lis'it-us, *a.* L. *solicitus.* (anxious) árzúmand, fikr-mand, chintáshíl; (careful) hoshyár, chetan; —ude, sō-lis'it-ud, *n.* L. *sollicitudo.* (anxiety) andesha, fikr, chintá.

Solid, sol'id, *a.* L. *solidus.* (not liquid) munjamid, sakht, kará; (firm) mazbút, porhí; (stable) qáim, sthir; (sound) be-dág, nirdoshí; (true) sachchá; (grave) sanjída, gambhír;—, *n.* munjamid shai, ṭhos chíz;—ify, sō-lid'i-fi, *v. t.* L. *solidus* and *facere.* (harden) munjamid k., sakht k., ṭhos k.;—ity, *n.* injimád, qúwat, sanjídí, ṭhos, mazbút, sanjídazí.

Soliloquy sō-lil'ō kwi, *n.* L. *solus* and *loqui.* ḳhud-kalámí, álam-bháshan; **Soliloquize**, sō-lil'ō-kwiz, *v. i.* ḳhud-kalámí k., apne áp se bát k.

Solitary, sol'i-tar-i, *a.* L. *solitarius.* tanhá, wáhid, ḳhilwat-guzíṇ mujarrad, akelá, ekánt-básí;—, *n.* (recluse, hermit) záhid, gosha-nishín, ḳhilwat-nishín, ekánt-básí; **Solitude**, sol'i-tud, *n.* F. (loneliness) tanhái; (lonely place) ḳhilwat-gáh, ekánt; (desert) wírána. [gáwe yá bajáwe.

Solo, sō'lo, *n.* It. ek sur, rág yá gít jo ek shakhs

Solstice, sol'stis, *n.* L. *solstitium.* rás-ul-sartán, rás-ul-jadí, dakshináyan súraj, uttarayan súraj, kránti.

Solution, sol-ū'shun, *n.* L. *solutio.* (solving) hall, inkisháf, pighláo; (dissolvable) galáwaṭ; (matter dissolved) pighlí húí shai; (release) ázad, rahit; (answer) jawáb, uttar; Soluble, sol'-ū-bl, *a.* L. *solubilis* galne yá ghulne ke qábil, galáú. [—in]. Solute, sō'lūt, *a.* L. *solutus.* (relaxed) khulá, ázád, ḍhílá.

Solve, solv, *v. t.* L. *solvere.* (clear) sáf k.; (explain) tafsír k.; (unfold) kholná, hall k. Syn. Explain; resolve; unfold; Solvable, solv'a-bl, *a* L. *solverey.* mumkin ul tafsír, bayán-pizír, samajháe jáne ke qábil, hall hone ke yog;—r, solv'ĕr, *n.* tafsír k. w.

Solvent, solv'ent, *a.* L. *solvens.* (able to pay debts) qarz adá karne ke qábil; (dissolving) galáú;—, *n.* muhallil, Solvency, solv'en-si, *n.* qarz dene kí qábiliyat, máldárí.

Sombre, *a.* F. *sombre.* (dark) tárík, dhundhlá, siyáh, (melancholy) ranjída, shokit.

Some, sum, *a.* A-S. *sum.* (certain) ba'z, fuláne, thoṛe, chand; (more or less) kam o besh; (any) koí;—body, sum-bod-i, *n.* koí;—how, *ad.* kisí tarah, kisí na kisí tarah se;—one, *n.* koí;—such, *a.* waisá;—what, sum'hwot, *n.* kuchh, thoṛá bahut;—, *ad.* kisí qadr, thoṛá bahut, qadre qalíl;—where, sum'hwar, *ad.* kahín na kahín, kisí jagah. [bází, jast. Also Somerset.

Somersault, sum'er-sawlt, *n.* F. *soubresaut.* qalá-

Somnambulism, som-nam'bu-lizm, *n.* (the act or practice of walking in sleep) nínd men uṭhkar chalne phirne kí 'ádat; Somnambulist, *n.* (a sleep walker) nínd men uṭhkar chalnewálá.

Somniferous, som-nif'er-us, *a.* L. *somnus* and *ferre.* (soporific) nínd l. w.

Somniloquy, som-nil'o-kwe. *n.* (a talking in one's sleep) nínd yá khwáb men bát chít.

Somnolence, som'nō-lens, *n.* L. *somnus.* (sleepiness, inclination to sleep) nínd, úngh.

Son, *n.* A.-S. *sunu.* beṭá, farzand, laṛká; putr, walad, bálak, záda;—in law, *n.* dámád, jamáí;—ship, son'ship, *n.* beṭá-pan, farzandiyat.

Song, song, *n.* A.-S. *sang.* gít, rág, gazal, bhajan; (notes of bird) chahchahá; (trifle) fuzúl bát; (poetry) shi'r, nazm;—ster, song'stĕr, *n.* gawaiyá, gánewálá;—stress, song'stres, *n.* gánewalí.

Sonifer-us, sō-nif'ĕr-us, Also Sonorific, *a.* L. *sonus* and *ferre.* (sounding) áwáz-dár.

Sonnet, son'et, *n.* It. *sonetto.* (short poem) chaudah misra' kí gazal, chhoṭí masnawí, chaudah pantí ká chhand, laghú-kavit.

Sonorous, sō nō'rus, *a.* L. *sonorus.* (high sounding) pur-áwaz, buland áwáz, áwáz-dár, khulí áwáz, shabd janak.

Soon, sōōn, *ad.* A.-S. *sona.* jald, jaldí, chand roz men, shighra; as—as, fauran, usí waqt, turant; no—er said than done, kahá ki húá, zabán hiláne kí der hai.

Soot, sōōt, *n.* A.-S. & Icel, *sot.* kájal, kálik;—, *v t.* kálá k., kájal potná,—y, sōōt'i, *a.* kálá, kájal bhará húá.

Sooth, sōōth, *n.* A.-S. *sodh.* (truth, reality) haqíqat, rástí, sidq, haqq, yathárthata, sach, satyatá; (pleasing) suthrá; in good—, sach to yih hai;—, *a.* rást, wafádár, satya.

Soothe, sōōth, *v. t.* A.-S. *gesothian.* (soften) muláim k., komal k; (quiet) taskín d., khátir k., khush k., shánt k., prasann k.

Soothsay, sōōth'sa, *v. i.* pesh-goí k., peshtar se batláná, fál-goí k., ágam k.;—er, *n.* najúmí, peshín-go, fál-go, bhavishydwaktá;—ing, *n* peshín-goí, fál-goí, bhavishya bání.

Sop, sop, *n.* A.-S. *sype* raqíq shai, bhígí húí roṭí, koí chíz jo taskín ke liye dí jáe, ṭukṛá, luqma, niwála.

Sophism, sof'izm, *n.* G. *sophos.* bahs i bátil, galat hujjat, mitthyá biwád, dhoká; Sophist, sof'ist *n.* G. *sophistes.* 'ilm i hikmat ká ustád, súfí, hujjatí, mantaqí, mitthyá-hetúvádí; Sophister, *n.* be-húda hujjat k. w., dhoke-báz; Sophisticate, *v. t* kharáb k., bigáṛná; Sophistry, sof'ist-ri, *n* kajbahsí, galat hujjat, hetwábhás.

Soporific, sop-or-if'ik, *a.* L. *sopor* and *facere* (somniferous) nínd l. w.;—, *n.* khwáb-áwar dawá, Soporiferous, *adj.* (causing sleep, sleep inducing) khwábáwar, nínd lánewalí.

Soppy, sop'i, *adj.* (soaky, sloppy, very wet) bahut tar, nammák, bahut bhígá, pichpichá.

Soprano, sō-pra'no, *n.* It., L. *supra.* ganewále kí únchí áwáz; Sopranist, *n.* upaj gánewá á.

Sorcery, *n.* (magic) sihr, jádú-garí, afsúngarí, jádú, ṭona; Sorcerer, sor'sĕr-er, *n.* F. *sorcier.* (conjurer) jádúgar, sáhir, ṭonaná; Sorceress, sor'sĕr-es, *n.* jádú-garní, ṭonahí.

Sordid, sor'did, *a.* L. *sordidus.* (dirty in mind) kamína; (mean) najis, mailá: (niggardly) kanjús;—ness, *n.* (filthiness) álúdagí, nápákí, najásat, gilázat, mailápan; (baseness) kamínapan, pájípan.

Sore, sor, *n.* A.-S. & Ice., *sar.* zakhm, násúr, gháo;—, *a.* názuk; (easily vexed) zúd-ranj; (very d) chirchirá, bezár, ná-khush, dard-mand, (violent) shadíd, sakht, baṛá;—, *ad.* sakhtí se, shiddat se;—ness, *n.* (painfulness) dard, dukh, shiddat, taklíf-dihí, názukí. [kab.

Sorites, sō-ri'tez, *n.* G. *soreites.* qiyás ul murak-

Sororocide, sor-or'i-sid, *n.* L. *soror, cædere* (the murder or the murderer of a sister) qatl ya qatil i hamshíra, bahn ká qatl yá már ḍanewalá, bhagní hatyá, bhagní ghátak.

Sorrel, sor'el, *a.* F. *saure.* lál sá, surkh sá.

Sorrow, sor'ō, *n.* A.-S. *sorh, sorg.* (grief, sadness) afsos, gam, ranj, andoh, dilgíri ranjídagí, ázurdagí, dukh, bipadá, shok. [—ful, —ful]. Syn Grief; sadness;—, *v. i.* afsos k., ranjí la n., gam kháná. Syn. Mourn;—ful, sor'ō-foo., *a.* ranjáwar, dilgír, udás, gamgín, malul, ázurda, shokit;—fulness, *n.* gamgíní, ranjídagí; Sorry, sor'i, *a.* A.-S. *sarig.* (sorrowful) gamgín, pashemán; (grieved) ranjída; (vile) kamína, sifla; (worthless) hechkára, nákára.

Sort, sort, *n.* L. *sors.* (kind) qism, nau', jins, prakár, játí; (manner) taur, taríq, dhang; (degree) darja; (rank) martaba; (order) silsila, tartíb; (sort) raqam, súrat; in a—, of all—s and kinds, (manifold) har aqsám ke, har bhánti ke; out of s—, font men koí harf ka chuk j.; (out of order) be-tartíb; (unwell) ná-sáz, ná-tandurust, udás;—, *v. t.* (distribute) taqsím k., bánṭná; (class) darja-bandí k.; (consort) mel karáná; (arrange) tartíb d.; (fit) ṭhík k., láiq k.; (suit) muwáfiq k.;—er, sort ĕr, *n.* qism k. w., chhánṭne w.

Sortie, sor'te, *n.* F. (sally) khurúj i fauj, dháwá.

Sot, sot, *n.* A.-S. *sot.* madyap, matwálá;—tish, *adj.* mast, bewaqúf, madyap, múrakh.

Sough, suf, *n.* (a subterranean drain) mohrí, nal; (a sighing of the wind) hawá kí sansanáhat

Soul, sōl, *n.* A.-S. *sawol* (immortal spirit of man) rúh, átmá; (vital principle) ján, prán; (mind) 'aql, buddhí; (human being) insán, manushya játí; (essence) jauhar, asl, mul; (courage) himmat, dháras.

Sound, *a.* A.-S. *sund.* (whole, entire) be-dág, be-'aib, musallam púrá, samúcha; (strong) mazbút, porhá; (perfect) kámil, púrá; (healthy) tandurust, nirog; (sane) zí-'aql; (correct) sach, sahíh, ṭhík; (orthodox) shara' yá qá'ide kí pábandí; (deep) gahrá. Syn. True; valid; solid; weighty; sensible;—, *ad.* dil se, ba-dil;—, *n.* A.-S. & Icel. *sund.* tang ábnáe, ḍamrú-madhya; machhlí ká phephrá;—, *n.* F. *sonde.* salái;—, *v. t.* F. *sonder.* tháh l., pání nápná, bhed l., peṭ men paiṭhná;—, *n.* A.-S. *san,* L. *sonus.* (noise) shor; (depth) 'umuq, gahráí;—, *v. i.* shor k., áwáz d., bajaná, áwáz se záhir

k. ;—ing, sound'ing, *a.* (sonorous) áwáz-dár pur-áwáz, buland-áwáz ;—, *n.* bol ; bája ;—, ing verse, laffází ;—ness, sound'nes, *n* (strength, wholeness) tandurustí, sihhat, salámatí, bhalái, durustí, sachchái, arogyatá, swasthay, akhandatwa.

Soup, sōōp, *n.* E. *soupe.* yakhní, shorba, jús.

Sour, *a.* A.-S *sur.* (acid) khaṭṭá ; (tart) khaṭṭá ; (sharp) tez ; (harsh) sakht ; (unripe) kachchá ; (morose) tursh-mizáj, chi i ;—, *n.* khaṭṭí chíz ; —, *v. t.* khaṭṭá k., sakht k. yá h., bad-mazájí k., tursh-rú k. ;—ish, *adj,* kuchh khaṭás.

Source, sōrs, *n.* F. *source.* (spring) chashma, sota, mamba', múl ; (origin) asl, masdar, nikás.

Souse, sous, *ad.* (plumply, directly) nágahán, zor se, yaká-yak ;—, *n.* achár, chaṭní ; nágahan hamla ;—, *v. t.* jhapaṭná, zor se m. ; achár ḍ [—in].

South, south, *n.* A.-S. *sudh.* dakhan, janúb, janúbí mulk ;—, *a.* dakhaní, janúbí ;—, *ad.* dakhan kí taraf, janúb kí taraf ;—, *v. t.* dakhan kí taraf phirná, janúb kí taraf muṛná ;—east, south'ēst, *n.* dakhin aur púrab ke bích ká koná ; —, *a.* dakhan aur púrab ke bích ká, janúb aur mashriq ke bích ká ;—ward, south'wĕrd, *ad.* dakhan yá janúb kí taraf ;—west, south west, *n.* dakhan aur pachchhim ke bích ká koná ;—, *a.* dakhan pachchhim ká ;—western, south-west'ĕrn, *a.* dakhan pachchhamí ;—erly, soth'ĕr-li, *a.* dakhan yá junúb ká ;—ern, *a.* A.-S. *sudh* and *ern.* dakhaní, janúbí ;—ing, south'ing, *n.* dakhan kí taraf játá húá.

Souvenir, sōō-ve-nēr', *n* (a remembrancer, a keepsake) nishán, chinh, yádgárí.

Sovereign, sov'e-rán, *a.* F. *souverain.* (supreme in power, chief) a'lá, bartarín, mutlaq, mukh, sreshṭh ;—, *n.* bádsháh, sultán, sháh, rája, mahárája ,—ty, sov'e-rán-ti, *n.* bádsháhat, ráj, saltanat, hukúmat. Syn Dominion ; supremacy, empire; (an English gold coin equal to 20 shillings) Inghistán ká sone ká sikka jo qarib 15 rupae ke barábar hai.

Sow, sow, *n.* A -S. *sugu.* suwariyá, khúkmáda.

Sow, sō, *v. t.* A.-S. *sawan.* (scatter seed) boná ; (spread) phailáná ; (propagate) paidá k. ;—broadcast, (scatter) chhitráná, phailáná ;—er, sō'ĕr, *n.* bonewálá, bowaiyá, bowan-hár ;—ing, sō'ing, *n.* boní, tukhm-rezí.

Soy, *n.* (a kind of sauce from Japan) ek qism kí chaṭní jo mulk-i-Jápán se átí hai.

Space, spās, *n.* L. *spatium.* (area) was'at, maidán ; (room) jagah ; (quantity of time) 'arsa, muddat, antar ; (opening between lines) fásila, musáfat ;— , *v t.* fásila r. ; Spacious, spa'shus, *a.* L *spatiosus.* wasí', kusháda, chauṛá. Syn. Ample ; capacious.

Spade, spād, *n.* A.-S. *spadu.* phaṛwá, kudál, kudálí, belcha, kasí ; —, *v. t.* phárwe se khodná, kasí se khodná ;—ful, *n.* phaṛwá bhar.

Span, span, *n.* A -S *spann.* bálisht, bittá ; (short times) thoṛá waqt ;—, *v t.* bálisht yá bitte se nápná ; (to arch over) mihráb lagáná [—round]; *adv.* (wholly) bilkull, púrá ;—new, bilkull nayá ; —ner, nápnewálá, pech-kash.

Spang, spang *n.* D *spange.* chamaktí dhát yá us [kí ṭiklí.

Spangle, spang'gl, *n.* Eng. *spang.* (sparkling) chamaktá sitára, afshán, chamaktí phulli yá ṭiklí ;—, *v. t.* sitáre jaṛná, chamkílí ṭiklí lagáná. [—with].

Spaniard, span'yard, *n* m lk i Spain ká r. w., ahl i Spain ; Spanish, span'ish *a* Spain ká.

Spaniel, span'yel, *n* F. *epagneul* ek qism ká shikárí kuttá ;— *a.* kutte kí tarah ' khushámadí, cháplús. [thappaṛ m.

Spank, spangk, *v. t.* D *spange.* (slap) tamácha m.,

Spar, spār, *n.* Ger *spath* and A -S *spar-stan.* (rafter) dhanní ; (pole) báns ; mastúl ; (bar of a gate) bendá ;—, *n.* Ger. *sparren.* chhoṭí kaṛí, belná ;— *v t.* A -S. *spyrian.* mukke chaláná, joaṛpá-jhaṛpí k., jhagra k. Syn. Dispute ; wrangle ; quarrel ;—, *n.* ghúsamghásá ,—ring, *n.* ghúsam ghúsá, khonchá khonchí, nok jhok, jhaṛap, jhapaṭ.

Sparable spar'abl, *n.* (a small nail used by shoemakers) júte kí chhoṭí kíl.

Spare, spār, *v. t.* A.-S. *sparian.* (use or live thriftily) kifáyat se basar k. yá isti'mál k., kifáyat-shi'árí k. ; (not to consume) bachá r. ; (forbear) bardásht k. ; (do without, bilá wasíle k. [—from] ,—, *a.* (scanty), kam ; (thritty) kifáyat-shi'ár ; (lean) dublá, patlá ; (supernumerary) kám se ma'zúr, fáltú ; Sparing, spar'ing, *a.* (thrifty) kifáyat-shi'ár, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast ; (scanty) kam , (forbearing) sábir.

Spark, spārk, *n.* A.-S *s earca.* (small particle of fire) chingárí, patangá, sharára, parkála ; (small portion) chhotá ṭukṛá ; (beau) chhailá ; (gallant) 'ishq-báz, snehí ;—le, spark'l, *n.* Diminutive of *spark.* chingárí, chingí, roshan ṭukṛá, núr, jilá, jalwa ;—, *v. i.* chingárí nikálná, chingí jhaṛná, chamakná, jhaljhaláná. [—with] ; —ling, spark'ling, *a.* chamkílá, raunaqdár, zinda dil. Syn. Glittering ; glistening ; lively ; spirited.

Sparrow, spar'ō, *n.* A.-S. *sperra.* gargaraiyá, gauraiyá, ek chiṛiyá, kunjashk;—hedge, (bargel) bayá.

Sparry, spar'i, *a.* billaur sá, billaurí.

Sparse, spars, *a.* L. *sparsus.* (thinly scattered) phailá, chhitrá, titar-bitar, phailá húá, chhitrá húá ;—ness, spars'nes, *n.* (thinness) patlápan, kamí.

Spartan, spar'tan, *adj.* (pertaining to Sparta, hardy, brave) Mulk Sparta ká, diler, bahádur, sáhasí.

Spasm, spazm, *n.* G. *spasma.* jakaṛ, ainṭh, maroṛ, tashannuj, pechish ; -odic, spaz-mod'ik, *a.* tashannují, maroṛewálá, aintháú.

Spat, spat, *pa. t of spit.* thúká, uglá ;—, *n.* From the root of *spit.* síp-wálí machhlí ke anḍe.

Spate, spāt, *n.* (flood) sailab, bahiyá, tugyání.

Spatter, spat'ĕr, *v. t.* From the root of *spit.* (sprinkle with dirt) kíchaṛ wagaira se álúda k. ; (defame) bad-nám k.

Spatula, spat'u-la, **Spattle**, spat'l, *n.* (a little spade) ek chhoṭá pháoṛá, kudálí ; (a broad kind of knife for spreading plasters) marham lagáne ká auzár, lepní. [ghoṛe kí bímárí.

Spavin, spav'in, *n.* It. *spavano* haḍdá, methrá,

Spawn, spawn, *n.* A.-S. *spawan.* machhlí yá menḍakon ke anḍe ; (offspring) bachche ;—, *v. t.* anḍe paidá k., janná, paidá k.

Spawner, spawn'ĕr, *n.* machhlí.

Spay, spā, *v. t.* (to make an animal barren by destroying its ovaries) máda jánwar ko khassí karná.

Speak, spēk, *v t.* A -S. *sprecan.* Ger *sprechen,* (utter words) bolná ; (talk) kahná, bát chít k. ; (harangue) bayán k., updesh k ;—with, guftogú k., bát-chít k. ;—up,—out, zor se kahná ; (tell tale) kahání kahná ;—about,—of, (make mention) bayán k. ; again, (repeat) duhráná, bayán k. ;—for,—in favour of, kisí kí sitárish k. ;—of, (publish, make known) záhir k., áshkárá k., bayán k. ;—on, (continue to speak) bolte j. ;—to, (address) bolná, bát chít k. ; (accost) salám k ;—well for, sitárish k. ;—one's mind, dil kholná, dil ká hál kahná ;—able, spēk'a-bl, *a.* kahne ke láiq, guftaní ;—er, spēk'ĕr, *n.* bát k. w., mutakallim ; (chairman) mír majlis, sabhápatí ;—ership, *n.* mír i majlis ká 'uhda ;—ing, spēk'ing, *n.* bát-chít, guftogú, guftár.

Spear, spēr, *n.* A.-S. *spere.* (lance) bhálá ; (shoot

of grass) ghás ká ḍanṭhal ;—, *v. t.* bhálá m., barchhí m. ;—head, *n.* barchhí kí nok.

Special, spesh'al, *a.* L. *specialis.* (particular) ḳháss, mushaḳhḳhas, bishesh ; (peculiar for a particular purpose or ocassion) maḳhsús, bishesh. anokhá ;—ity, spesh-al'i-ti, *n.* ḳhusúsiyat, taḳhsís, ḳháss muqaddama, súrat yá hál, ḳháss shart, bisheshtá mukhyapan, asádháranatva. Syn. Peculiarity ; pet subject.

Specie, spe'shi, *n.* Obsolete *species.* naqdí, rokaṛ.

Species, spē'shēz, *n. sing.* & *pl.* L. (group of individuals or things much alike) jins, qism, nau', zát, bhánṭí, játí; (kind) tarah, prakár; (appearance) súrat, shakl; (special idea) ḳháss khiyál.

Specify, spes-i-fī, *v. t.* L. *specificare,* tashḳhís k., tafsílwár bayán k., bishesh barnan k.; **Specific,** spē-sif'ik, *a.* L. *species* and *facere.* jinsí, qismí, zátí, játiya, bhedak; (particular, definite) ḳháss, maḳhsús, bishesh;—, *n.* (a remedy supposed to be infallible) hukmí dawá, ḳháss dawá laṭká; **Specification,** spes-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* (designation of particulars) tafsíl, tafsílwár bayán, tashaḳhḳhus, bishesh lakshan, vyorá.

Specimen, spes'-i-men, *n.* L. (sample) namúna, bánagí;—, *a.* namúne ká; (choice) 'umda, uttam. Syn. Pattern; sample; model.

Specious, spē'shus, *a* L. *speciosus.* (showy) numáishí, dikháwaṭí, (striking at first view but not real) záhir men 'umda, súrat harám, dhokhe ká; (plausible) masnú'í, banáwaṭí.

Speck, spek, *n.* A.-S. *specca.* (spot) dág, dhabba, chittí, til, ḳhál;—, *v. t.* dág d. Syn Stain; spot; flaw; blot;—le, *v. t.* (to mark with small spots) dhabba ḍálná, chittí ḍálná;—, *n.* chittí, dhabba;—led, spek'ld, *a.* dágdár, chittí-dár, chitkabrá;—ler, *n.* dágdár k. w.

Spectacle, spek'-ta-kl, *n.* L. *spectaculum.* (show) numáish; (sight) tamásha;—s, *pl.* 'ainak, chashma, upanetra, **Spectacular,** *adj.* (pertaining to shows) numaishí, tamáshe ká, dikháwe ká; **Spectator,** spek-tā-tĕr, *n.* L. tamáshbín, tamáshái.

Spectre, spek'tĕr, *n.* L. *spectrum.* bhút, paret, súrat, sáya.

Spectrum, spek'trum, *n.* L. (representation) súrat, shakl, sáya.

Speculate, spek'ū-lāt, *v. i.* L. *speculari.* liház k., tasauwur k., bichárná; (meditate) gaur k., fikr k.; (sale at a profit) baṛe nafa' kí ummed par saudágarí k.; **Speculation,** spek-ū-lā'shun, *n.* L. *speculatio.* (sight) nigáh; (intellectual examination) jánch, parakh, dristí; (meditation) soch, bichár, gaur; (theory) khiyál, lház; (scheme) tadbír, upáe; (employing money on the chance of getting more) baṛe nafa' kí ummed par rupiya ká sarf; (venture) jurat, jokhim. Syn. Contemplation, theory; **Speculative,** *a.* fikrmand, muláhizadár, chintaván, dhyání; (ideal) ḳhiyálí, kálpanik. Syn. Contemplative; impractical; platonic; **Speculator,** spek'ū-lāt-ĕr, *n.* gaur k. w., lház k. w., baṛe nafa' kí ummed se saudágarí k. w.

Speech, spēch, *n.* A.-S. *spæc.* (articulate utterance) nátiqa, bolí; (language) zubán, bháshá; (words) lafz, shabd; (talk) bát-chít, guftogú; (oration) fasíh bayán, byákhyán; (discourse, address) dars, bayán; **Speechless,** spēch'-les, *a.* be-zabán, gúngá, ḳhámosh, chup.

Speed, spēd, *v. i.* A.-S. *spedan.* (hasten) jaldí k.; daurná; (send off in haste) jaldí bhejná;—, *n.* (quickness) tezí; (haste) jaldí, shighratá; —ily, *ad.* jald, jaldí se;—y, spēd'i, *a.* jaldí, tez, chálák.

Speedwell, *n.* (a plant) ek qism kí nabát.

Spell, spel, *n.* A.-S. *spel.* (tale) qissa, kahání; (incantation) jádú, mantar; (short turn or time of anything) bárí; (in writing) imlá; (syllable) hijje;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *spellain.* (tell) kahná; (enchant) jádú k.; (read slowly) hijje k., aksar vinyás k., (relieve by taking a turn at work) bárí k.;—for, (try for) koshish k ;—bound, *a.* mutawajjih goyá jádú ke asar se.—ing, spel'ing, *n.* hijje, imlá, vinyás;—book, *n.* hijje kí kitáb; **Spelt,** spelt, *n.* A.-S. *spelt.* ek qism ká gehún.

Spence, spens, *n.* F. *despense.* buffet, from *despendre,* to spend. (larder, pantry) jins-ḳhána, ni'mat-ḳhána, bhanḍár.

Spend, spend, *v. t.* A.-S. *spendan.* (consume) sarf k., ḳharch k.; (lay out) lagáná; (lavish) uṛáná; (tire) thakáná, zor khoná. [—on,—upon.—for];—thrift, *n.* fuzúl-ḳharch, musrif, uṛáú; barbád k. w.,—er, spend'er, *n.* musrif, uṛáú, luṭáú, ḳharch k. w.

Sperm, sperm, *n.* (an animal seed) maní, nutfa, dhát; (spawn of fishes or frogs) machhlí yá mendakon ke ande; (spermaceti) páni ke jánwaron ke sir ká tel.

Spermaceti, sper-ma-set'i, *n* (a waxy matter mixed with oil from the head of the sperm whale) machhlí ke sir ká raugan yá tel jis se battí wag. bantí ham.

Spew, spue, spū, *v. t.* and *v. i.* (to vomit, to eject with loathing) qai k., nikál ḍálná, vaman k.

Sphere, sfēr, *n.* G. *sphaira.* (globe) kura, golá; (earth) zamín, pirthwí, dhartí; (star) sitára; (concave of the heavens) golái; (station, post) hálat, martaba, iḳhtiyár, padwí, adhikái; **Spherical,** sfēr'ik-al, *a.* gol, madauwir; **Spheroid,** sfēr'oid, *n.* G. *spharoeides.* kura ke mánind, anḍákár, **Spherule,** *n.* (a small sphere) chhoṭá golá.

Sphinx, sfingks, *n.* L. ek ḳhiyálí jánwar jis ká jism misl sher ke aur muṇh misl 'aurat ke hai.

Spice, spīs, *n.* F. *epice.* masálah. Syn. Flavor; relish, taste; savor;—, *v. t.* masálah-dár k.;—ry, *n.* (spices in general) garm masálah, karáná; **Spicy,** *a.* (aromatic) pur-masálah, ḳhushbúdár, sugandhdár.

Spicule, spik'ūl, *n.* (a little spike) nokdár kíl; **Spicular,** *adj.* (having a sharp point) nokílá.

Spider, spī'der, *n.* A.-S. *spinnan.* 'ankabút, makṛí.

Spigot, spig'ut, *n.* (a plug for stopping a small hole in a cask) pipe ká daṭṭá, ḍáṭ, thepí.

Spike, spik, *n.* Dan. *spiger,* L. *spica.* (an ear of corn) ḳhosha, bál; (a large nail) meḳh;—, *v. t.* (to set with spikes) meḳh m., meḳh jaṛná, meḳh se band k ;—d, spikt, *a.* ḳhosha-dár, meḳh se jaṛá húá, meḳh náṛá húá; **Spiky,** *adj.* (having a sharp point) nokílá, nokdár.

Spikenard, spik-nard, *n.* L. *spica nardi.* jaṭá-másí, jaṭá máshí, chhor, jaṭá-masi ká tel.

Spile, spil, *n.* Ger *spile,* G. *spijl.* (stake, pile) chhoṭí khúṇṭí, lakṛí kí khúṇṭí.

Spill, spil, *v. t.* A.-S. *spillan.* (upset) chhalkána, girná, bahá d.

Spin, spin, *v. t.* A.-S. *spinnan.* (twist) kátná; (revolve) phiráná, ghumáná, chakkar d.,—a yarn, (tell a long tale) kathá kahná, lambí chauṛí háṇkná;—a long yarn, (exaggerate) súi ká pháorá b.;—out the time, (protract) baṛháná —out, (draw out tediously) lambí chauṛí háṇkná [—round,—about];—ner, spin'ĕr, *n.* kátne w., kátnewálí, kátan-hár, makṛí;—ning, spin'ing, *n.* katáí, charḳhá-ráṇí;—ning jenny, *n.* katne kí kal yá injan;—ning wheel, *n.* ún yá rúi kátne kí kal, charḳhá, rahṭá.

Spinage, Spinach, spin'aj, *n.* L. *spinachia.* ek qism ká ság, pálak.

Spindle, spin'dl, *n.* A.-S. *spindel.* takwá, taklá, chamrakh;—, *v. i.* lambí patlí tahní nikálná.

Spine, spin, *n.* L. *spina.* ríṛh yá kangroṛ, sulb, kánṭa, **Spinal,** spin'al, ríṛh ká, ríṛh ke mutaʼallíq.

Spiniferous, spin-if'er-us, *adj.* (bearing thorns, thorny) kánṭedár;—, *n.* kaṭílá.

Spinosity, spin-os'i-ti, *n.* (thorniness) kaṭílápan, sankaṭatva.

Spinster, spin'stĕr, *n.* kátan-hárí, (unmarried woman) kúnwárí, be-biyáhí.

Spiny, spin'í, *a.* (thorny) kanṭílá, kánṭe-dár ; (perplexed) ghabráyá húa.

Spiracle, spir-a-kl, *n.* L. *spiraculum.* mansas, dam lene ká súráḳh, váyúdár.

Spiral, spir'al, *a.* L. *spira.* pech-dár, pechída, pecháṇ ;—, *n.* pech-dár pahiya.

Spiration, spir-a'shun, *n.* L. *spiratio.* damkashí, tanaffus, swásá.

Spire, spir, *n.* L. *spira.* (curl, twist) pechdár yá pechída ḳhatt, pech, lapeṭ, maroṛí ; (steeple) minár.

Spirit, spir'it, *n.* L. *spiritus.* (immaterial being) rúh, átmá, (soul) ján, jív ; (ghost) rúh, átmá, bhút. Syn. Apparition ; phantom ; spectre; (temper) mizáj, swabháo ; (life) zindagí, jív ; (genius) ḳhusúsiyat, ḳhashat, zihn ; (inspiration) josh i dil ; (animation) zindagí, gurda, walwala, kaleja, sáhas. Syn. Liveliness ; warmth ; glow ; (courage) dil, man ; (magnanimity) gairat, himmat, hamíyat, saháyatá, dimág ; (ardour) garmí, damak. Syn. Earnestness, enthusiasm, zeal ; (essence) sat, jauhar, power of mind) qúwat i idrák, buddhí ; (desire) ḳhwáhish shauq, ichchhá ; (essential quality) sifat ; jauhar, tátparya, sat ; (inflammable liquor) 'arq, malírá ; —of God, Ḳhudá kí Rúh, Rúh ul Quds, Pavitra Átmá ;—s, *pl.* (ardent spirits) tez sharáb ; (liveliness) chustí ;—, *v. t.* diler k. ; (excite) jurat d., targíb d. ; -away, (entice away) phusláná, bahkáná ; (kidnap) ádmí churá le j. ; -less, *a* kam himmat, baz-dil, murda-dil, darpok ; -ed, spirit-ed, *a.* jándár, mazbút ; zinda-dil, diler, qawí, balwán. Syn. Animated ; lively, vivacious ; -ual, *a.* (have spirit) rúháni, átmik ; (immaterial) gair máddí, mánsik ; (holy) pák, pavitra ; (ecclesiastical) kalisiá ká, -ualism, *n.* hálat i rúháni, rúh ká rujhán ; vah i'tiqád ki jo kuchh hai wuh rúh hai aur ki záhirí duniyá sab ḳhyál hai ; is bát ká vaqíf ki mare húe logon ki rúhen ham se rabt zabt rakh sakti hain.—ualist, spir-it-u-al-ist, *n* rúh ká mu'ataqid, jo is bát ká mu'ataqid ho ki hamen mare húe logon ki rúhon se rabt zabt rakh sakti hain ; -uality, spir-it-u-al'i-ti, *n.* mánsik ḳhiyál, rúháníyat ; (godliness) dínd ár ; -uous, spir-it-u-us, *a.* (ardent) tez, tund, chokhá, sachchá, tikshan.

Spit, spit, *n* A.-S. *spitu.* síḳh, iḳ'ucha, -, *n.* thúk, lu'áb ; -, *v. t.* síḳh lagáná, síḳh men roná, chhedná yá bedhná ; -, *v. t* A.-S. *spittan* thúkná, ugalná -upon, (insult grossly) be-adbí k., -tle, spit'tl, *n* Eng. *spit* thúk, rál, lár ; —toon, *n.* píkdán, ugáldán.

Spite, spit, *n.* Abbreviated from, *despite.* (malevolence) bad niyat ; (malice) bugz, kudúrat, kína, adáwat bair ; (hate) nafrat, ghin, dwesh, (defiance) zidd, haṭ-dharmí ; in -of, bar'aks, birodh ; -, *v. t.* zidd k., muḳhálfat k ; bezár k ; (thwart) bar'aks k. ; (vex) satáná ;—ful, *a.* kína-war, ziddí, bad-andesh.

Splash, splash, *v. t* Allied to *plash.* chhíṭá d., chhíṭ d, páni yá kích se bharná ;—, *n.* páni, kíchar. [—about].

Splay, spla, *a.* Abbreviated from, *display* phailá húá, báhar kí taraf jhuká húá, -, *n.* ḍhálú ; -, *v. t.* (slope) ḍhálú k., ḍhál k ; (to dislocate as the shoulder bone) kandhe kí haḍḍí ká utárná;—foot, *n.* babat chapṭá aur pasrá húá pánw yá panja.

Spleen, splĕn, *n.* G. *milz.* (spite) kína, bugz, dwesh, krodh ; (disease) tilli, pilhá —y, spleen'i, *a.* ḳhafá, zúd-ranj, malúl, krodhit, shokit ;—, *a* Splenetic, splen'et-ik, *a.* tunak-mizáj, zúd ranj, tund-kho, chirchirá, krodhí. Splenic, *a.* pilahí ká.

Splendid, splen'did, *a* L. *splendidus.* (shining) chamak-dár, majallá, roshan, tábán, bhaṛkílá durakhshán ; (lustrous) 'álíshán, raunaqdár, 'azím us shán, baṛá, mahán ; (grand) 'azím, baṛá ; Splendent, *adj.* (shining, bright, illustrious) munawwar, roshan, chamkílá, prasiddh ; Splendour, splen'dor, *n.* L. *splendere.* (brightness) roshní, bhaṛak, chaṭak, tajallí ; (eminence) 'azmat, ján o jalál, baṛáí ; (elegance) shán, shaukat, banáo chunáo, ṭhaṭh, tajammul, bibhau.

Splice, splis, *v. t.* D *splitsen.* sánṭná, jorná, bunkar yá gúthkar sánṭná ; (to fall to drinking) nasha páni k. ;—, *n* sánṭan ; (wedding) shádí.

Splint, splint, *n.* Ger. *spint* (splinter) khapachchí, ṭúṭí haḍḍí par bándhne kí khapachchí ;—, *v. t.* khapachchí bándhná ;—er, splint'ér, *n.* ḍhajjí. [—ap] ;—, *v. t.* Ger. *splinten.* chírná, ḍhajjí k.

Split, split, *v. t.* Icel *splita.* chírná, phárná, maskáná, tarkáná, tornná, ṭúṭná ,—with, (burst with laughter) hanste hanste peṭ phúl j. ;—on, (be wrecked) tabáh h. ; -upon, (divulge a secret) bhed fásh k. ;- hairs, (be too critical) bál kí khál khínchná ; -one's sides with laughter, (laugh excessively) qahqahá márná, az-hadd hansná ; —, *n.* shigáf, phaṭan, darár

Splutter, splut'ér, *n.* (bustle, stir) shor-o-gul, shor shár, hanzána, gul gapára ; -, *v. t.* (speak confusedly) gidol gibil bolná, garbar bolná, [—out].

Spoil, spoil, *v. t.* L. *spoliare.* (plunder) lúṭná ; (rob) churáná ; (ruin) barbád k, ḳharáb k. ; (mar) bigáṛná ; (render, useless) be-kám k., be-kár k. ; (corrupt) sarána, gumráh k. ;—, *n.* (plunder) lút, ganímat, (robbery) chorí ; (waste) barbádí, (corruption) ḳharábí ;—er, spoi'lĕr, *n.* chór, lúṭera, bigáṛnewálá, gárat-gar; (robber) luṭerá.

Spoke, spok, *n. pa. t.* of *speak*, bolá ; A.-S. *spaca.* chakkar ká ará, dandá lagáná.

Spoken, *a.* bolá húá ,—of, mashhúr ; **Spokesman**, spoks'man, *n.* From *spoke* and *man.* 'arzbegí, dáṛsh kí taraf se bolnewálá [gará, ḍáka.

Spoliation, spo-li-a'shun, *n.* (robbery) lúṭ, gáratpondee spon'dee, *n* (in classical poetry, a foot of two long syllables) do ruká' ká ek wazn, gubá-rúshan dwan.

Sponge, spunj, L *spongia.* murdá bádal, samundar-phen ; -, *v. t* isfanj se sát k., isfanj se dho ḍ. ; -on, -upon, (hang on or squeeze out of others by mean arts) kamíní tadbíron se ta'ám talásh k., -out, (wipe out) poṛchhná, miṭáná, -tt, (clean away) sat kar ḍ ; apply the—, (obliterate, efface) miṭána, poṛchh ḍ ; set a—, (mix a mass of flour with yeast and set it in a position favourable for fermenting) ḳhamir men áṭá milákr mariqa' par rakhná kí ḳhamír ho jáe ; Spongy, spunj'í, *a.* narm aur pursúráḳn, narm yá tar, polá.

Sponsor, spon'sur, *n.* L. from *spondere.* (surety) zámin; (godfather) dharm báp;(godmother) dharm má. [—tor]

Spontaneity, spon-tá-ne'i-ti, *n.* (voluntariness) iḳhtiyárí hálat, apnaití, apnáí ; Spontaneous, spon-tá-ne-us, *a* L. *spontaneus.* (voluntary) iḳhtiyárí, man-mání, záti apná ;—ness, *n.* ḳhud rávish, swechhá.

Spontoon, spon-toōn', *n.* (a weapon somewhat like a halberd) chhoṭí barchhí phansá.

Spool, spool, *n.* D. *spoel* sut lapeṭne ká senṭhá, bed, senṭhá, ateran ; -, *v. t.* senṭhe par lapeṭná.

Spoon, *n.* A.-S. *spon.* chamcha, karchhá, kalcha ; be born with a silver—in one's mouth, (be born to good fortune) ḳhush-qismat h, bhágyawán honá ;—ful, *n.* chamcha bhar ;—y, *adj.* (silly) ídhá, múrakh.

Sport, spōrt, *n.* D *boert.* (pastime) khel; (mirth) ; ráfrih, ḳhushí, bansí, ánand, (fun) tamásha ; (mockery) ṭhaṭṭná, zihk, hansí, ta'na-zaní ; (hunting) shikár ;—, *v t* (play) khelná; (frolic) ... ká-kúdná ; (mock) mazaq chirháná, (exhibit

for amusement) tamásha k.; (hunt)shikár khelná ;—ful, *a.* ḳhush-taba', rasik, prasann chit ;—ing, sport'ing, *n.* (hunting) shikárí ; (racing) ghuṛ-dauṛ ; (betting) shart, bází;—ive, spōrt'iv, *a.* (playful) khilárí; (merry) ḳhush-taba', rasik. Syn. Jocose ; jocular ; frolicsome ;—sman, *n.* shikárí, shikár-báz, aherí.

Spot, spot, *n.* Dan. *speite.* (blot) dág, chittí, til ; (speck) nuqta, búnd ; (taint) 'aib ; (disgrace) ruswáí, kalaṇk; (small place) taṇg jagah; (palace) makán; upon the—, fauran ; on the—, (at present) hál meṇ, ab ; (nowadays) áj kal ; —, *v. t.* dág lagáná, dagílá k., dágí k., álúda k. ; live upon the—, (reside) basna,—less, *a.* bedág, be-'aib, sáf, pák, nish kalaṇk, pawitra ;—ted,—ty, *a.* dágí, dhabbe-dár.

Spouse, spouz, *n.* F. *epouse.* (husband or wife) jorú yá ḳhasam, patí yá patní ; Spousal, spouz'al, *a.* P. *epousailles.* (pertaining to marriage) nikáhí, biwáh ka, nikáh mansúb ; —, *n.* nikáh, shádí, byáh.

Spout, spout, *n.* D. *spuit.* (pipe) nal, nálí, ṭoṇṭí ; (water-spout) fauwára, bamba ; up the—, (in pawn) girwí ;—, *v. t.* fauwara chhoṛná yá chhuṭná.

Sprain, sprān, *v. t.* Dan. *sprenger.* (overstrain) muṛkáná, muṛakná, moch kháná ;—, *n.* (sprain of the muscles) moch, maroṛ, muṛak. [machhlí.

Sprat, sprat, *n.* D. *sprot.* ek qism kí chhoṭí

Sprawl, sprawl, *v. t.* Dan. *spralle.* chaṭpaṭáná, háth páṇw m., háth páṇw phenkná.

Spray, *n.* A.-S. *sprec.* (twig) sar i shákh, ṭahní, qálí ; pání kí phuhár ; daryái phen.

Spread, spred, *v. t.* A.-S. *spredan.* (extend) phailáná ; (expand) baṛháná ; (cover over) chupaṛná ;—about, (publish) mashhúr k. ; (diffuse) phailáná ; (disperse) paraganda k. ; (scatter) chhiṭkáná ; (propagate) ziyáda k ;—around, (extend around) chárop taraf phailáná ;—like wild fire, niháyat hí jaldí phailná —, *n* phailao, túl, kushádagí ;—ing, spreding, *n.* phailáo, tul, pasárá ;—, *adj.* kushada, phailá húá.

Spree, sprē, *n.* (frolic, noisy merriment, carousal) nach kúd, jashn hansí mazaq, hansí khel, maínoshí, madirápán.

Sprig, sprig, *n.* A.-S. *spreg.* (twig) phungí, paṇkhaṛí, sháḳh, ek chhotí be-sir kí kíl ; —, *v. t.* belbúṭa b., zar-dozí kám k.

Spright, sprit, *n.* (spirit) rúh, átmá ; (soul) jíu, jiva ; (ghost) bhút ; (shade) sáya ;—ful, sprit'fool, *a.* (lively) zinda-dil, tez, chálák, chust, raṇgílá, chaṭpaṭiyá ; (gay) ḳhush-taba' ;—ly, sprit'li, *a.* (sprit-like) bhútsá, paretsa ; (lively) zinda-dil, chálák, chaṭpaṭiyá.

Spring, spring, *v. i.* A.-S. *springan* (bound) kúdná ; (rise out or the ground) uthná, ugná, jamná ; (begin to grow or exist) ho á, namúd h., pragaṭ h. ; (issue forth) nikalná ; (rush hastily) jhapaṭná, lapakná —a leak, (let in water suddenly) pání phúṭ nikalná ;—a mine, surang uṛáná;—, *v.t.* uchnalná;—forth, jast k ;—in, (rush in) jhapaṭná;—on,—upon, (assault) hamla k. —up, (grow) baṛhná ;—, *n* (bound) jast, kúd ; (fountain) chashma ; (origin) asl ; (plant) pauda ; (youth) jawání ; (season) mausam i bahár; basant ; (elasticity) lachak; (an elastic body) kamání, lachilá ;—head *n.* sota, chashma ;—tide, madd i kámil ;—time, *n.* mausam i bahár, basant ;—a rattle, (cause a rattle to sound) áw z k. ;—like a mushroom, (produce, revive) paidá h., zinda-dil yá táza-dam h. ; (re-appear) phir nazar áná ;—halt, *n.* (lameness in horses) ghore kí laṇg ;—y, *adj* lachílá, soton aur jhamon se bhará húá.

Springe, sprinj, *n* From *spring* phandá, phánsí

Sprinkle, spring'kl, *v. t.* A.-S. *springan* (scatter water) chhiṭá d., chhiṛakná ,—, *n.* jo kuchh thorá sá bithráyá yá chhiṛká jáe.

Sprite, sprīt, *n.* G. *spriet.* (spirit) sáya, rúh, bhút.

Sprout, sprout, *v. i.* A.-S. *spreotan.* panapná, kaliyáná, ugná. [out] ;—, *n.* konpal, gábha, peṛí, paudá.

Spruce, sprōōs, *a.* (nice) nafís, 'umda, uttam ; (trim) baná-chuná, chhailá, baná-ṭhaná, chíkaniyá, albelá ;—up, (dress neatly, trim) ḳhúb sajná, banná-ṭhanná;—, *v. t.* banáná, sanwarná, sajáná, sudhárná;—, *n.* O. Eng. *pruse.* Prussian, sanaubar ká daraḳht

Spry, spri, *a* (lively) zinda-dil ; (nimble) chálák, tez, phurtí á ; (ready) musta'idd.

Spud, spud, *n.* (a small narrow spade for destroying weeds) chhoṭí ḳhurpí, kudálí

Spume, spūm, *n.* (forth, foam) jhág, phen, kaff ; **Spumous,** *adj.* (forthy, foamy) phenahá, jhag denewálá.

Spur, spur, *n.* A.-S. *spura.* (sharp point in cock's leg) ḳhár, kaṇṭá ; (an instrument having a little wheel with short points to prick horses) mahmez, ḳhár, kaṇṭá, eṛ ; (incitement) targíb, tahrík, uskáo ; (large root of a tree) daraḳht kí baṛí jaṛ ; (branch of a mountain) pahár kí sháḳh ; a shop is a good—to justice, 'adálat ke haqq meṇ luqma bhalí eṛ hai ; on the of the moment or occasion, (at once) fauran ;—, *v t.* eṛ m., (incite) chheṛná, uskáná ; (travel fast) dauṛáná.

Sprug, *n.* F. *epurge.* ek qism ká daraḳht.

Spurious, spū'ri-us, *a* L. *spurius.* (counterfeit) baná húa, jaḷí sáḳhta, masnú'í ; (illegitimate, bastard) harámí ;—ness, *n.* taqlíd, taqalid, jhuṭáí, saḳhtagí.

Spurn, spurn, *v. i.* A.-S. *spurnan.* (put aside with the foot) lát m., páṇw se haṭá d. ; (disdain) hiqárat k., radd k., ghin k. [—from] ;—, *n.* beqadrí hiqárat, goriṇṛá púrvak, aswíkár.

Spurt, spurt, *v. t* Eng. *prit.* chhoṛná, chhiṭkáná ; —, *v. i.* (to gush out, to flow out suddenly) phúṭ nikalná, uchhalná ;—, *n.* iḳhráj, nikás.

Sputter, sput'ér, *v. t.* D. *sputten.* (speak rapidly and indistinctly) thukthukána yá thúk m., jaldi aur sáf na bolná, bakná.

Sputum, sput'um, *n.* (the spittle, the matter expectorated) thúk, khankhár, balgam.

Spy, spí, *n.* It *spia.* (emissary) bhediyá, jásús, muḳhbir ;—, *v. t.* (discover at a distance) tatawat se daryáft k., dúr se ma'lúm k. ; (inspect secretly) jásúsí k., bhed lená, ba-ghúbi talásh k., justojú k. ;—glass, *n.* dúr-bín.

Squab, skwob, *a.* Sw. *sqvab.* bina par o bál;(thick) moṭa, tar ri ; (bulky) jasím, qaddáwar, baṛa ; —, *n.* kabútar ká bachcha ; (cushion) masnad, ble, skwobl'l, *v. i.* Ger. *quabbeln* (wrangle) ṭanṭá k., bakheṛá k , jhagaṛná ; (quarrel) qaziya k , takrár k. ;—, *n.* (dispute qaziya, ṭanṭá, ḳhar khusha, jhagrá ;—by, skwab i, *a.* (short and thick) chhoṭá-moṭá, gadbadá

Squad, skwod, *n.* F. *escouade.* musallah shaḳhsoṇ ká guroh, chhoṭí jamá'at, samúh.

Squadron, skwod'ron, *n.* F. *escadron.* fauj ka ek hissa, ek dasta, bahrí fauj ká hissa, jaházoṇ ka beṛá. [ganda.

Squalid, skwol'id, *a.* L. *squalidus.* (foul mailá,

Squall, skwal, *v i.* Sw. *sqvala.* (scream violently) chíkhná, chipghárná, chillána, chicnyana , —, *n.* (loud scream) chillahaṭ . (sudden gust of wind) hawa ká jhoká, túfan ; black—, tufán jis ke sáth bádal o pání ho ; white—, bagaiṛ pani aur kále bádal ke ; look out for—s,(be on one's guard) nigahbání k., ḳhabardar h., —y, *a* jhonkon se bhará húa. Syn. Gusty; blustering ; tempestuous.

Squalor, *n.* (filthiness) najásat, rápákí, galázat, [mailí] gandagí.

Squander, skwon'dér, *v. t.* Ger. *schwenden.* (spend lavishly) bejá sarí k. , (waste) ḳharáb

k., uṛáná. [—away];—er, *n.* (prodigal, spendthrift) musrif, fuzúl-ḳharch, uṛáú.

Square, skwār, *a.* (having four equal sides) murabba', chaukona, chaugosha, samachatúbhuj; (cornered) gosha-dár; (parallel) mutawází, barábar; (well set) ḳhúb qáim kiyá húá, chauras; (exact) ṭhík, durust; (honest) diyánatdár;—, *n.* shakl i murabba', majzúr, samachatúbhuj;—, *v. t.* zul-qáima b., murabba' b., majzúr k., samkon k.; (adjust) ṭhík k.;—with,—to,—by, (adjust) ṭhík k.; (fit) muwáfiq k., milána; (adapt) láiq k.;—off, (take an attitude of offence) bu á mánná;—up, (balance up) hisáb kitáb tai k.; (dispute) laṛná, jhagaṛná; all, *n.* (all settled, all right) ṭhik, durust;—ly, *adv.* ṭhík ṭhík; on the—, (fairly, honestly) ímándárí se, diyánatdárí se; be at—s, (be in a state of quarrelling) hálat laṛáí meṇ h., be on or upon the—, (be honest) ímándar h; be on or upon the—with, (be on equality with) hálat i barábarí meṇ h.; break no—, (create no trouble) kuchh diqqat na k.; play upon the—, (do honestly) ímándárí se k.; to see how the—s go, (see how the game proceeds) dekhná ki khel yá kám kyúṇkar shurú' hotá hai.

Squash, skwosh, *v. t.* Eng. *quash*, L. *quassare.* kuchalná, dabá d.; (crush) masáná, mal d.; —, *n.* koí muláim shai; (sudden fall of heavy, soft body) dhamáká, zarb,—, *n.* ek qism ki laukí.

Squat, skwot, *v. i.* It. *quatto.* chár-zánú baiṭhná, ukṛú baiṭhná; (settle on land without title) bilá haqq basná; (occupy waste land temporarily on license) wírán zamín ko chand roz ke liye ábád k.; (make flat by a fall) girne se chaptá k.; —, *a* ukṛú baiṭha húá, náṭá, chhoṭá moṭá;—er, skwot'er, *n.* chár-zánú yá pás baiṭhne wálá, bagair haqq ke nai zamín ká basnewálá. [ʼaurat, ḳhusúsan jorú.

Squaw, skwaw, *n.* America ke asl basnindon kí

Squeak, skwēk, *v. i.* Sw. *sqvaka* (cry as a mouse) cheṇcheṇ k.; (cry as of a wheel) chúṇchúṇ k., —, *n.* chúṇ-chúṇ, cheṇ-cheṇ.

Squeal, skwēl, *v. i.* Sw. *sqvala.* kikiyáná, chichiyána, chíkh m.;—, *n.* kikiyáhaṭ, chichiyáhaṭ.

Squeamish, skwēm'ish, *a* (over nice) mu'a'mizáj, tunuk-mizáj, nakcharhá. Syn. Fastidious, dainty, scrupulous.

Squeeze, skwēz, *v. t.* A.-S. *cwisan.* (compress) dabáná, ṭipáná, nichoṛná; (force through) chír ke yá dabá ke nikál l., (wring from) masos lená, zabardastí l.; (harass by extortion) barbár taqazá k.;—out, dabá-kar nikálná,—in, (force in) dabáná; (contrive to make room for) jagah nikálná;—dry, (empty juice by pressing) 'arq nichoṛná;—from,—out, (force out) dabá kar nikálná; (express) záhir k.; (extort) bazor l.; (get out) nikálná,—through, (get through) dabkar nikal j;—, *n.* dabáo, nichoṛ, chápp;—ing, *n.* dabáo, chápp; Squeezable, *a.* dabáne ke láiq, nichoṛne ke qábil.

Squib, skwib, *n* W. *cwipiaw.* move briskly, paṭáḳha, paṭáká; (sarcastic speech) hajo;—, *v. t.* paṭáḳhe chhoṛná, (utter sarcastic reflections) hajo k.

Squill, skwil, *n.* L. *squilla.* janglí piyáz.

Squint, skwint, *a.* D. *schuinte.* bhengá, ṭeṛhá, kaj-nazar; —, *v. i.* kan-ankhion se dekhna, tirchhá dekhná. [—at].—, *n.* ṭeṛhí nigáh, tirchhi nazar,—eyed, skwint'id, *a.* bhengá, kajnazar.

Squire, skwīr, *n.* (gentleman next in rank to a knight) bahádur; (country gentleman) sáhib, ek 'izzat ká ḳhitáb,—, *v. i.* musáhibat yá muhafizat ke liye hamráh r., ham rikáb h.;—hood, *n.* bahádurí.

Squirrel, skwir'el, *n.* F. *ecureuil,* G. *skiu* and *oura.* gilahri, chikur.

Squirt, skwērt, *v. t.* Sw. *squatta.* pichkárí chhoṛná,—, *n.* pichkárí, pichakká.

Stab, *v. t.* Ger *stab* (make a wound) bhoṇkná, koṇchná; (injure secretly) ḳhufiya nuqsán pahunchánā,—, *n.* koṇchá, húlá, ḳhufiya nuqsán;—ber, *n.* (one who stabs) bhoṇknewálá, koṇchnewálá;—bing, stab'ing, *n.* bhoṇk, koṇch.

Stable, sta'bl, *a.* L. *stabilis.* (steady) páedár, bar-qarár, ustuwár, mazbút, driṛh, ṭikáú; (fixed) qáim, mustahkam, sthir; (constant) mustaqil, driṛh,—, *n.* L. *stabulum.* astabal, tawela, Stability, sta-bil'i-ti, *n.* L. *stabilitas.* (firmness) mazbútí, istiqláli, ustuwárí, páedárí, qarár, qiyám, sthirtá, driṛhtá;—ness, sta'bl-nes, *n.* mazbútí, istiqláli, páedárí, Stabling, sta'bling, *n.* ghuṛsál, astabal, gausala; Stablish, stab'lish, *v. t.* qáim k., mazbút k., páedár k.

Stack, stak, *v. t.* ḍher k., ambár k.;—, *n.* (pile of hay, corn or wood) ambár, ḍher.

Staddle, stad'l, *n.* (any thing which serves for a support, a staff, a crutch) ṭek, baisákhí, ḍanḍá.

Stadium, sta'di um *n.* chha sau chha fuṭ nau inch ká fasla, dauṛ ká chakkar.

Staff, staf, *n.* A.-S. *staf.* (prop) jaríb; (support) khambá, sahará; (crutch) baisákhí, (ensign of office) nishání, 'alam i hukumat, adhikar ka chinh; (stick) 'asa, lakrí; (policeman's ensign) ḍanḍá, (round of a ladder) sirṇi ka ḍanḍá,—officers, fauj ke mulázim afsar.

Stag, stag, *n.* Icel. *stejgr.* barahsingá;—hound, *n.* shikárí kutta.

Stage, stij, *n.* F. *etage.* (platform) machán, chabútará; (step) darja, sírhí; hálat; (scene) tamásha-gah, ashara, manzil, manzil-gah, pa...o,—coach, *n.* ḍák gaṛí; —player, *n.* swángí, nat; —r, *n.* (a person of experience) tajrubekar sháḳhs.

Stagger, stag'er, *v. i.* D. *staggeren* (reel) dagmagáná, lárkharáná, (hesitate) pas o pesh k.; —, *n.* ḍagmagánaṭ, lárkhrahaṭ.

Stagnant, stag'nant, *a.* L. *stagnans.* (not running) bandhá, ruká, sákin, (dull) sust, majhúl, Stagnate, stag nat, *v. i.* L. *stagnare.* sakin h., ná rawan h., rukna, khara n., aṭkna; Stagnation, *n* ná-rawaní, istádagí, aṭkáo, rukáo.

Staid, stād *a* From *stay.* stop, (sober) sanjída, gambhír, (steady) qáim-mizáj, mustaqil, qiṛṛn, pakká.

Stain, stān, *v. t.* F. *teindre.* (make foul) dágí k., dág laganá, (disgrace) ruswa k., (wash) ...; —, *n.* (blot) dag, (spot) dhabba (shame) ḳhiffat, ruswaí, bad-nam, zillat, sharm, (soil) gandagí;—er, stan'er, *n.* bharne wálá, dag laganewálá;—less, stan'les, *a.* be dag, be-dhabba, be-'aib, nishkalank.

Stair, stār, *n.* A.-S. *stæger.* zína, sírhí;—case, *n.* (series of steps) zína, sopán

Stake, stāk, *n.* A.-S. *staca.* (post) meḳh, khambá, chob, súlí; (what is hazarded) dánw, bází, shart;—, *v. t.* meḳhoṇ yá chobon se mazbút k.; (pledge) shart k., bází laganá, danw laganá; at—, (hazarded) ḳhatre meṇ.

Stalactite, sta-lak'tit, *n.* dhat ka ṭukṛa jo barf ke ṭukṛe kí mánind kisí gár kí chhat se laṭká ho.

Stale, stāl, *a.* Ger. *stel, stal.* (old, not new) puráná; (long kept) básí, (tasteless) be-maza, be-swád;—, *n.* Ger. *stall.* (long handle, shaft) lambá dasta, lambí beṇṭ; (decoy) lálach, phusláwá;—, *v. t.* Ger. *stallen.* pesháb k., mútná (jánwaroṇ ká);—ness, *n.* bosídagí.

Stalk, stawk, *n.* Icel. *stilkr.* (stem of a plant) ṭahní ḍálí, danṭhá;—, *n.* (high, proud or stately walk) aiṇṭhí chál, akaṛ chal;—, *v. i.* A.-S. *stælcau.* (walk proudly) chhátí phulákar chalna, aiṇṭhkar chalná; (to approach under cover or by stealth) chupke chupke jáná, —ing horse, *n.* (a mask to conceal some design) shikar kí ṭaṭṭí, áṛ, oṭ. [—about].

Stall, stawl, *n.* D. & Ger. *stal.* tawela; taḳhta jis par koí chíz rakhkar bechí jáe; (bench) ḳhoncha. [—for]. [i nar, sánd
Stallion, stäl'yun, *n.* F. *etalon.* bij ká ghoṛá, asp
Stalwart, stäl'wĕrt, *a.* A.-S. *stælweordh.* (brave, strong) bahádur, jasím, qawí, shúr, balí.
Stamen, stā'men, *n.* L. súť, jaṛ. [surḳh rang.
Stammel, *n.* (a species of red colour) ek qism ká
Stammer, stam'ĕr, *v. i.* Ger. *stammeln.* (falter in speaking) tutláná, hakláná;—, *n.* luknat, hakláhaṭ, tutláhaṭ;—er, stam'er-ĕr, *n.* tutlá, haklá;—ing, *n.* luknat, hakláhaṭ.
Stamp, stamp, *v. t.* Ger. *stampfen.* pánw se píṭná; (imprint) chhápná, naqsh k.; (fix deeply) gahrá nishán k; (coin) zarb k.; (form) banáná, gaṛhná;—about, pánw se áwáz karke ṭahalná;—, *n.* (noise made with the foot) pánw kí áwáz; (die) ṭhappá; (impression) naqsh; (mark on papers) isṭamp, tikaṭ, (form) sirat, (character) chál chalan,—office, stamp-office, *n.* ṭikaṭ bikne ká daftar,—duty, *n.* mahsúl aḳhbár, asnád, rasíd yá hisáb wg.,—er, stamp'ĕr, *n.* muhr, sikka, chhápa.
Stampede, stam-pēd', *n.* (sudden fright or flight in consequence of a panic) ba-sabab ḳhauf ke ittifáqiya bhageṛ.
Stanch, stänsh, *v. t.* F. *etancher* (ease to flow) band k., ḳhún wag. bahná band k. [—with],—*a.* sábit; (sound) mazbút; (trusty) wafadár, (hearty) ḳhush-dil; (strong) zor-awar.
Stanchion, stan'shun, *n* (an upright proper support) ṭek, thúni, ḍáṭ, sahárá.
Stand, stand, *v. i.* A.-S. *standan.* (remain erect) khaṛá r., ḍáṭná, (be situated) wáqi' h.; (endure) sahná bardásht k; (await) muntazir r, ṭhaharná, ráh dekhná, (abide) rahná, arná; (keep the ground) qáim r; (be permanent) mustaqil r, sábit-qadam r.;—against, (oppose) muqábala k,—about, (loiter about) ṭhilwápan k;—again, (be a candidate again) phir ummedwár h.;—aside, (retire to one side) ek taraf ho j.;—alone, (be solitary) akelá h.; (keep an independent position) khud-mukhtár r.,—aloof,-aloot from, (stand off) alag r.,—before, (occupy a prior place) áge kí jagah par qabza k.; (holding a standing in front of) sámne khaṛá h;—between, (occupy an intermediate place) darmiyán men a; (act as a mediator or shield) darmiyání bannā,—one in a sum of money, (cost one) dám dene ká zimma k.;—back,—back from, (retire) haṭ j.; (be situated backwards or in a remote place) pícchhe kí taraf ya dúr jagah par waqi' h.;—by, (support) pásdárí k., sahayatá k., (not to desert) tarafdár r., na chhoṛna; (be present without taking part) bilá shirkat maujúd r; (stand aside) alag khaṛá r.;—down, (retire) chalá j.—fast, (be fixed) qáim r.;—for, (be a candidate) ummedwár h, (hold or sail towards) rawána h; (be substitute for) ba-jáe h,, 'iwazí k.; (direct the course towards) ruḳh k.;—forth,—forward, (come forward) áge á.; (be prominent) namúd h, dikhai d.;—from, (sail away) rawána h;—good, (remain valid notwithstanding contest) báwajúd jhagṛe ke sábit ya qáim r.;—one in cost, ḳharcha d.;—in,—in for, (sail towards) jaház-rání k, —in hand, (be serviceable) mufid ṭhaharná, n. —s to reason, muwáfiq 'aql hai,—together, (agree) muttafiq h., ek h; (stand near each other) ek dúsre ke qarib khaṛá h.,—off, (keep at a distance) dúr r; (appear prominent) achchhá ma'lúm h; (refuse) inkár k.; (forbear friendship or intimacy) dostí chhoṛná;—off,—off from, (sail from land) ḳhushkí se jaház rawána k, —off and on, (keep sailing near a place) kinare kináre chalna;—one's ground, (uphold one's position) qáim r., sthir r;—trial, faisala-talab r.;—out,—out against, (hold back resolutely) bahut barḳhiláf r.; (secede) chhoṛná; (sail from land) ḳhushkí se jaház-rání k,;—out, (be prominent) ubharná, namúd h.;—over, (be adjourned or procrastinated) multawí r., rakh chhoṛná; (remain erect above another) sir par khaṛá r.;—on, (rest or remain upon) bharosa r;—near,—round, (from a circle about) halqa-bandí k.,—still, (be at rest) chupcháp khaṛá r.;—to, (persevere) mustaqil r.; (ply) koshish k., parishram k; (abide by) qáim r.;—under, (be placed underneath) má-taht h.; (undergo) bardásht k, sahná;—up, (arise) uṭhná; (speak or act) bolná; (make a party) ek jamá'at qáim k, —up against, (oppose) muqábala k.;—up for, (defend) bachána; (uphold) sambhálná, himáyat k.;—upon, (stand on) takiya k.; (take pride in) faḳhr k., ghamand k.; (insist) zidd k.; (attack) hamla k, wár k.;—up to, (arise) uṭhná; (oppose steadily) muqábala k.; (insist) zidd k.;—with, (be consistent) mutábiq h; make a —, (halt) ṭhaharná; put to a—, (perplex) ghabráná;—at bay, hár ke muqábala k., sámná k.; —firmly on, yaqín k.;—in stead or by, mufid h.;—in the shoes of, (supersede) dúsre ke liye kám k., 'iwazí k.,—in the way of, (obstruct) rokná;—, *n.* jagah, maqám, ásan, istádagí, muqábala, tangí, hairání; mez, taḳhta; point, *n.* maqám; muqarrara;—still, (stopping) ṭhahráo, (stoppage) rok;—up, (erect) sídhá, (standing fairly on the feet) pairon par khaṛa; (place of rest) árám-gáh,—up fight, barábar kí laṛái; —er, stand'ĕr, *n.* khaṛá-honewálá;—by, (bystander) tamáshái;—up, (partisan) tarafdár-sanáyak,—ing, *a* gair-mutaharrik, barqarár;—, *n.* qayám, pá-dári; (place) maqám; (rank) darja, martaba;—army, (permanent body of soldiers) mustaqil fauj;—color, (one that does not wash out) pakká rang;—corn,—crop, (corn not cut down) khaṛí fasl,—dish, (favorite dish) ma'múli kháná; (one regularly served) jo bárbár láya jáwe, maḳhdúm;—order,—rule, (permanent regulation of a legislature) jadíd qánún, chalta húá áín, nayá hukm;—joke, (one frequently repeated) bár bár kí dillagí,—room, (space for standing) khaṛe hone kí jagah,—rigging, (fixed rope) bandhí rassiyán, (shrouds) ghiáí;—water, (stagnant water), ṭhahra hua páni, ganda páni.
Standard, stand'ard, *n.* F. *etondard* (banner) jhandá, nishán, 'alam; (rule) dastúr, andáza, niyam, paimán; (rate) nirḳh. bháo;—, *n.* muqarrarí nirḳhwalá, bandhe bhao ká,—bearer, *n.* jhandá bardár.
Stannary, stan'ar-i, *n* (a tinmine) ṭin kí kán.
Stanza stan'za, *n.* It. *stanza* shi'r, bait, qit'a, musaddas, fard, band, shlok, dohá, chhand.
Staple, stap'pl, *n* A.-S. *stapel.* (settled market) ganj, bazár, mandí, (chief manufacture) ḳhass bikrí kí chíz,—, *a.* (settled) muqarrara, baṛá, asl,—of a lock, qulába, kundá;—er, *n.* (a dealer in staple commodities) faroshinda, byopári.
Star, star, *n* A.-S. (star-fish) sitára, tára, kaukab, najm, aḳhtar, sitaranumá nishán; (decoration of knight-hood) tamga, (a distinguished person) mashhúr admí;—, *v. t.* sitáre jaṛná;—fish, *n* sitáre kí surat kí ek machhlí;—gazer, *n.* jotishí, najúmí,—spangled, *a.* sitára-dár,—light, star'lit, *n* sitároṇ kí roshni,—ry, star'i, *a.* sitáre-dár, sitára numá
Starboard, star bord, *n* A.-S. *steorn.* and *bord.* jaház kí daḥní taraf,—, *a.* jaház ke daḥní taraf ká.
Starch, stärch, *a* A.-S. *stearc* (stiff, rigid) sakta, saḳht,—, *n.* Ger *stearke* ahár, kalap maqí, —, *v. t.* ahár chaṛháná, kalap k.,—ly, *a.* kalapdár, ahár dár.
Stare, star, *v. i.* A.-S. *stær.* ablaḳha, sharik, *v. i.* (gaze) ghúrná ṭakṭaki lagana. [—at],—in

the face, (be undeniably evident) sáf záhir h.; —, *n.* ṭakṭakí.

Stark, stark, *a.* A.-S. *stearc.* (strong) mazbút, porhá; (stiff) sakht, kará; (mere) mahz, kewal (deep) 'amíq, gahrá;—, *ad.* bilkull, —naked, nang-dhaṛang, mádar-zád.

Starling, star'ling, *n.* A.-S. *stœr.* tiliar, ablakha, shárik.

Start, stärt, *v. i.* Ger. *sturzen.* (startle) chaunkná, bharakná, chaunk uṭhná; (ala m) ḍaráná; (pour out) rawan k.; (begin a race or journey) chalná, daurná, chal khará h.; (shrink) jhijhakná; (rouse) uṭháná, chherná,—**after,** (pursue) píchhá k., against, (enter as a candidate against) kisí kí maujúdagí men ummed-wár h.;—**at,** (set out) rawána h.; (startle at) chaunkná;—**aside,** (move suddenly on one side) ekáek ek taraf ko j.;—**back,** (spring back) píchhe ghúm á;—**forward,**—**forth,** (issue out of) járí h.;—**from,** (issue from) járí h.; (make a beginning from a point) ek maqám se shurú' h.;—**for,** (make an expedition toward) jáne ká qasd k.; jáná; (become a candidate for some place) kisí jagah ke liye ummedwár h.;—**off,**—**off from,** (depart of a sudden) eká-ek chalá j.; —**out,**—**out of,** (spring out) jhapaṭná; (issue forth) nikal paṛná;—**up,** (spring up suddenly) nigáh jhapaṭná; (arise) uṭhná; (appear) záhir h.;—**with,** (begin with) shurú' k.;—, *n.* chaunk, bharak, chhúṭ; (leap) kúd, zaqand; (sally) josh, walwala,—, *n.* A.-S. *steort.* dhakká, síng, dum; **an up—,** jo níche se úpchá howe, kal ká ádmí, nayá nawáb; **by fits and—s,** (suddenly) achának, **get or have the—,** dúsre se qabl shurú' k.;—**ing,** start'ing, *n.* chaunk, bharak, jhijhak; —**place,** jáe rawanagí, rawána hone kí jagah; —**point,** maqám, sthan.

Startle, start'l, *v. i.* chaunkná; (excite by alarm) bharkáná, ḍará d. [—**with,**—**by,** —**at**];—, *n.* chaunk, bharak.

Starve, starv, *v. i.* A.-S. *steorfan,* bhúkh yá sardí se marná yá halák h., qaht yá kál se maṛúb h.; —**to death,** (perish with hunger bhúkhon marná;—**out,** (perish with hunger gradually) ratta ratta bhúkhon marná; **Starvation,** *n.* fáqa yá fáqa-kashí,—**ing,** starv'ling, *a.* (hungry, lean) bhukhá, dubla, súkhá.

State, stát, *n.* L. *status.* (condition) hálat, **waza',** taur, dashá; (situation) muqám, (plight) gat, 'álam, ṭháṭn, (crisis) nazuk waqt; (rank) darja, rutba, marataba, (solemn pomp) hashmat, shukoh ṭimṭám; (grandeur) 'azmat, baráṛan, —*a.* 'azím, (pompous) shaukat-dár, amir, sharík; (ceremonial) rasmí;—, *v. t.* (set) qaim k.; (set down in detail) tafsír-wár likhná, qalamband k., likhná; (relate) kahná, záhir k., bayán k.;—**prisoner,** stát'pri zon-er, *n.* wuh qaidí jo kisí riyásat ke mukhálí ho,—**room,** *n.* jaház men musáfiron ka bara kamra yá ek musáfir ká khass kamra,—**d,** stát'ed, *a.* (settled, regular) bá-dastúr, bá-qa'ida, muqarrar: (expressed) kahá gayá, bayán kiyá gayá;—**ly,** stát'li, *n.* (splendid, magnificent) buland, 'álíshán, 'umda, gaurav, uttam,—**liness,** stát'li-nes, *n.* shaukat, hashmat, kar o far, tamkanat;—**ment,** stát'ment, *a.* bayán, izhár, rúdád, kaifiyat, varnan, kathan;—**monger,** *n.* (one versed in government) 'ilm-i siyásatdán, ráiyakáryá, bhárí,—**sman,** státs'man, *n.* qawá'id i saltanat dan, mudabbir i umúr i saltant, 'ilm i siyasatdán, ráiyakáryabhari;—**ship,** *n.* 'ilm i siyásat dání, rajníti.

Static, stát'ik, *a.* G. *statikos.* qáim, muqarrar, sthir, muta'allíq 'ilm i wazn i ashyá,—**s,** stát'iks, *n. sing.* 'ilm i wazn i ashyá, padarath bhár parimán vidyá.

Station, stá'shun, *n.* L. *statio* (post) maqám, chaukí, manzil; (situation) jagah, (office) 'uhda (rank) darja; (settled garrison for troops) fauj ke liye muqarrara maqám (stopping place on a railway) isteshan, rel ke ṭhahrne ke maqám, chaukí; —, *v. t.* qáim k., muta'aiyan k., nasab k., barpá k., rakhná, parṭháná, ṭhahrá,—**ary,** *a.* sákin, isthir, muqím Syn. Fixed, stable; motionless;—**er,** *n.* kágaz, qalam, siyáhí wg. bechnewálá;—**ery,** *n.* kágaz, qalam, siyáhí wg.; —, *a.* kágaz-farosh ká.

Statistics, sta-tist'iks, *n. sing,* & *pl.* Eng. *statist.* mulkí ábádí, pesha wg. ká hisáb, ta'dádí naqsha.

Statue, stat'ū, *n.* L. *statua.* (image) but, múrat, putlá; **Statuary,** stat'ū-ar-i, *n.* L. *statuaria.* but-taráshí naqqáshí, súrat garí, partima karan, but-tarásh, naqqásh; **sque,** stat'ū-esk, *a* but ke mánind; (well proportioned, graceful) khush tarásh, sajílá, sudaul. [andám, qamat.

Stature, stat'ur, *n.* L. *statura.* qadd, ḍíl ḍaul,

Status, stā'tus, *n.* L. (position, the precise state or circumstances) hálat, kaifiyat, pad, dashá, avisthá;—**quo,** hálat i sábiqa

Statute, stat'ūt, *n.* L. *statutum.* (regulation) áín, qánún, qá'ida, niyam, byavasthá. Syn. Law; act; ordinance; **Statuable,** stat'ū-a-bl, *a.* áín ke mutábiq, niyam ke anusár; **Statutory,** stat'ut-or-i, *a* áín kí rú se muqarrar kiyá gayá, niyam se sthápit

Staunch, *a.* mustahkam yá mazbút, qáim, mu'tibar, gairatmand, pakká, porhá, gaṛna.

Stave, stav, *n.* Eng. *staff* ṭukṛá, paṭrá;—, *v. t.* paṭrá lagáná; (put off for a time) maukúf r. [—off].

Stay, stá, *v. i.* Dan. *staae,* L. *stare.* (stop) ṭhahrná, ṭikná; (withhold) b zá r.;—, *n. pl.* (a kind of waistcoat worn by women) stá-band, mahram, angiyá.

Stead, sted, *n.* A.-S. *stede* jagah, já, maqám, sthán, 'iwaz, badlá; (trained or a bed) charpaí ká ḍhánchá; **to stand in good—,** bare kám aná; lábhdáyak h.; **-fast,** *adj* (fast in place) mazbut, mustahkam, qáim, sthir, (firm in mind or attachment) qáim-mizáj, mustaqil, sábit-qadam, dirḥ;—**iness,** *n.* (firmness) mazbutí, qiyám, qarar, istiqámat, sthirta, dirḥta,—**y,** *adj.* (firm) mazbut, mustaqil, mustahkam, sthir, (fixed) qáim, qáim-mizáj, (constant) gair-mutabaddil, aṭal; (persevering) sabit qadam,—, *v. t.* mazbút k., sthir k., dirḥ rakhná; **Steadiness,** sted'i-nes, *n.* mazbútí, istuwárí, qáim-mizáí, istiqámat, sabit-qadam. [yá ṭikṛá.

Steak, stak, *n.* A.-S. *stycce.* gosht kí bhunní boṭí

Steal, stēl, *v. t.* A.-S. *stelan.* churáná, chorí k., aunch l., duzdí k.,—**away,** (march off, pack off) chorí se chal d.,—**a march on,** (come down upon one unawares) nágahání yá chorí se á l. Syn. Filch; pilfer;—**er,** stealer, *n.* chor, duzd, —**ing,** *n.* chorí, duzdí,—**th,** stealth, *n.* chorí, posida kam; **by—,** (stealthily) chorí se, —**thy,** *adj.* (done by stealth) posida, chhipa chorí, gup chup.

Steam, stēm, *n.* A.-S. *steam.* (vapor) bháp, bukhár;—, *v. t.* bháp ut áná, bukhár nikalná, bukhár bankar ur j.;—**boiler,** *n.* bháp banane ká bartan; **engine,** stem'en-jin, *n.* dukhání kal, dhunwen kí kal;—**gauge,** stem'gaj, *n.* bháp ke daryáft karne ká ek auzár,—**power,** *n.* bháp ká zor;—**press,** *n.* dukhání chhápne kí kal, —**boat,**—**ship,** —**vessel,** agm-boṭ, dhunwen ká jaház, dukhání jaház,—**pipe,** dhunwán pahunchána ká nal;—**er,** *n.* dukhání jahaz, agmboṭ

Steed, stēd *n.* A.-S. *steda.* ghoṛá, julús ká ghoṛá, bád-pá samand, jangí ghoṛá, turang.

Steel, stēl, *n.* Icel. *stal.* Ger. *stahl* faulád; (weapon) hathyar; (hardness) sakhtí, —, *v. t.* faulád chaṛháná. (make hard) sakhtí dá m.-bút k.;—**yard,** *n.* (a kind of balance for weighing) ek qism kí Rúmí yá walátí tarázú

Steep, stēp, *a.* A.-S. *steap.* bahut ḍhálú;—, *n.* ṭíla;—, *v. t.* bhigoná, tar k., dabáná. [—in]; —y, *adj.* ḍhálú, durároh. [Spire; tower; turret.

Steeple, stēp'l, *n.* A.-S. *stypel.* mínár, láṭ. Syn.

Steer, stēr, *n.* A.-S. *steor.* (young bullock) ḳhailá, gainá, badhiyá, bachhṛá;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *steoran.* hidáyat k., rahnumáí k., aguáí k.; jaház chaláná. Syn. Pilot; conduct;—clear, (keep free from) alag r. [—from,—for,—to,—by];—age, stēr-āj, *n.* (act of steering) chalan, hidáyat, jaház-ráni; (appartment in the fore part of a ship) jaház ká aglá kamra jo adná musáfiron ke liye hotá hai;—er, *n.* (pilot) jaház chalánewálá;—sman, stērz'man, *n.* (helmsman of a ship) mánjhí, sukkán-gír, jaház chalánewálá.

Stellar, stel'er, *adj.* (pertaining to stars) sitáron ke muta'alliq, tára sambandhí.

Stellate, stel'āt, *adj.* (like a star, radiated) sitáron kí mánind, kirandár. [kí mánind.

Stelliform, stel'i-form, *adj.* (star shaped) sitáron

Stelography, stelog'ra-fi, *n.* (an inscription on a pillar) sutún par naqqáshí.

Stem, stem, *n.* A.-S. *stemn.* tana, sháḳh, dhaṛ; jaház ká aglá hissa; from—to stern, jaház ke agle se pichhle hissa tak;—, *v. t.* pání chírná, aṛná, aṭkáná, rokná. ['ufúnat, ta'alfun, kubás.

Stench, stensh, *n.* A.-S. *stenc.* bú, dur-gandh.

Stenography, *n.* G. *stenos* and *graphein.* (the arts of writing in short-hand) muḳhtasar hurúf men likhne ká 'ilm, muḳhtasar hurúf kí likhái, swarit le han vidyá. [áwáz, unchswar.

Stentorian, stent'or-ian, *adj.* (very loud) buland

Step, step, *v. i.* A.-S. *steppan.* (move by paces) qadam chalná, chalná, jáná; (go a little distance) thoṛí dúr j.; short—, kotáh qadam k.; take a false—, ṭhokar kháná;—aside, (retire to a little distance) alag h.;—, *n.* qadam; gám; thoṛá fásila, tafáwat, chál, rawish, martaba, darja, harakat, 'amal zína, zíne ká ḍaṇḍá;—by —, darja ba darja;—brother, step'bruth-ĕr, *n* sautelá bhái;—child, step'child, sautelá beṭá yá beṭí;—daughter, step'daw-tĕr, *n.* sautelí laṛkí; —father, step'fa-thĕr, *n.* sautelá báp;—mother, step'muth-ĕr, *n.* sautelí má;—sister, step'sis-tĕr, *n.* sautelí bahin;—son, step'sun, *n.* sautelá beṭá; —ping stone, *n.* qadam rakhne ke liye patthar, úpar uṭhne ká sahárá.

Steppes, *n.* (the extensive plains in Southern Russia) Janúbí Rús ke maidán.

Stereoscope, ster'ē-ō-skōp, *n.* (a binocular instrument for viewing small pictures) chhoṭí taswíron ke dekhne ká ála.

Stereotype, stĕr'ē-ō-tip, *n.* G. *stereos* and *tupos.* chhápe ká qáim harf;—, *v. t.* safhon ke barábar síse ke hurúf kí taḳhtí ḍhálná;—, *a.* qáim chhápe ke hurúf ká;—d, *a.* sánche men ḍhale húe hurúf ká; (fixed, unchangeable) muqarrar, látabdíl, aṭal.

Sterile, ster'il, *a.* L. *sterilis.* (barren) bánjh, úsar, rehaṛ, kallar, shor; Sterilise, *v. t.* (to make barren, to make unproductive) úsar karná, banjar karná; kisí chíz men se tuḳhm yá bíj ko nikál lená, Sterility, ster-il'i-ti, *n.* (unfruitfulness) úsar-pan, bánjh-pan.

Sterling, stĕr'ling, *a.* púre wazn ká, ḳhális, sáf nirmal;—, *n.* Angrezí sikka, rupiya.

Stern, stĕrn, *a.* A.-S. *sterne.* (harsh) saḳht, kaṛá; (harsh looking) saḳht-numá; (cruel) be-rahm, nirdayí;—, *n.* A.-S. *sterne.* jahaz kí pichháṛí;—ness, *n.* saḳhtí, rúkhápan, kaṭhortá;—most, *adj* sab se yá bilkull píchhe;—post, stĕrn-pōst, *n.* jaház kí pichháṛ ká laṭṭha yá shahtír.

Sternum, *n.* sína kí haḍḍí.

Sternutation, stĕr-nū-tā'shun, *n.* (the act of sneezing) chhínk; Sternutatory, *n.* (anything that provokes sneezing) chhínk lánewálí chíz

Stertorous, stĕr'tō-rus, *adj.* (snoring, breathing hoarsely) ḳharráṭá lete húe.

Stethoscope, steth'ō-skōp, *n.* (an instrument to distinguish sound in the chest) áwáz se phephṛe kí hálat daryáft karne ká ála.

Stew, stū, *v. t.* F. *etuve.* (seethe) dam-puḳht k., luṭpuṭá pakáná, dhímí ág men pakáná;—, *n.* (meat stewed) dam puḳht, qorma, yaḳhní; (hot-house) garm makán; (confusion) ghabráhaṭ;—, *pl.* (brothel) kasbí-ḳhána.

Steward, stū'ard, *n.* A.-S. *stigweard.* ḳhánsán áṇ; (agent) kárinda, amánatdár;—ship, báwarchígarí, ḳhánsámán-garí, amánatdárí.

Stibium, *n.* L. (antimony) surma, kuhl. [qatár.

Stich, stik, *n.* G. *stichos.* shi'r, satar; peron kí

Stick, *n.* A.-S. *sticca.* chhaṛí, lakṛí, 'asá;—of wax, lákh kí battí; fiddle—, kamáncha, zaḳhma; drum—, ḍaṇká;—, *v. t.* (pierce) chhedná, bedhná; (cleave) chipkáná; (hold in the memory) yád r.;—, *v. i.* (cling) liṭṭá r., giriftár r., (adhere closely) rifáqat r., sáth d.; (hesitate) pas o pesh k., hichkicháná; (be hindered) rokná, aṭkáná, báṇdhná, lená, pakaṛ l.;—y, stik'i, *a.* (adhesive) chipchipá, laslasá, lajlajá, chíkaṭ.

Stickle, stik'l, *v. i.* (take aside) ek ke taraf h.; (contend stubbornly) zidd o takrár k.;—back, stik'l-bak, *n.* O. Eng. *stickle* and *back.* ek qism kí machhlí;—er, *n.* (an obstinate contender) hujjatí, takrárí, haṭṭí vádí.

Stiff, stif, *a.* A.-S. *stif.* (rigid) saḳht, kaṛá; (unbending) saḳht; (strong) mazbút, poṛhá; (formal) takalluf-mizáj, rasmí; (starched) kalap-dár;—necked, stif'nekt, *a.* ziddí, sarkash, haṭṭí;—en, stif'n, *v. t* kaṛá k. yá h., ainṭh j., akaṛná;—ness, *n.* (inflexibility) ná-mu'áimiyat, saḳhtí, kaṛápan; (obstinacy) zidd, haṭ.

Stifle, sti'fl, *v. t.* F *etouffer.* (stop the breath) sáṇs rokná; (choke) galá dabákar m., galá ghoṇṭná; (suppress) dabáná; (extinguish) bujháná; Stifling, stif'ling, *a.* sáṇs yá dam rokne w.

Stigma, stig'ma, *n.* G. *stigma.* (blot) dág, gul; (disgrace) námúsí, kalaṇk; (brand) be-'izzatí ká nishán;—tize, stig'ma-tiz, *v. t.* (mark with infamy) gul d., dág lagáná, kálá muṇh k., kalank lagáná. [—with].

Stile, stil, *n.* dhúp gharí kí súí;—, *n.* A.-S. *stigel.* báṛ yá chahár díwárí par chaṛhne kí síṛhí, síṛhí, zína.

Still, stil, *v. t.* (make still) chup k., ḳhámosh k., (lull) chup k.; (appease) ásúda k., ta-kín d., shánt k.;—, *a.* (quiet) chup, ḳhámosh, damband; (motionless) be-harakat, (not loud) áhista, ḳhámosh; stand—, chupcháp khaṛá r., sukút k.; —and anon, (continually) hame-ha, mudám,—, *ad.* abhí tak, hanoz, táham;—, *n.* L. hamesha, us ke ba'd; (distilling apparatus) bhabká;—, *v. t.* (fall in drops) ṭapakná, chúná, khínchná; —birth, murda paidáish;—born, *a.* murda yá beján paidá húa;—life, nabátát;—ness, stil'nes, *n.* ḳhámoshí, sukút, qarár, ásúdagí, be-harakat, shántí, mamúlá. [kaṭárí.

Stiletto, sti-let'o, *n.* (a small dagger) ḳhanjar,

Stilts, stilts, *n.* D. *stelt.* lambí lakṛí jis men pan rakhne ke liye jagah baní rahtí hai aur jo ṭahalne men kám átí hai.

Stimulate, stim'ū-lāt, *v. t.* L. *stimulare.* (goad) ergm; (excite) tahrík d., uskáná, (animate) josh paidá k.; (irritate) chherná.[—with,—by, —to]; Stimulant, stim'ū-lant, *a.* L. *stimulans.* muharrik, tahrík d. w.;—, *n.* muharrik dawá; Stimulative, stim'ū-lāt-iv, *a.* muharrik, mudirr, uskánewálá; Stimulus, *n.* L. (goad) ánkus, tahrík dene wálí chíz, kaṇṭá, uskáo.

Sting, sting, *n.* A.-S. *sting.* ḍank, nesh, ḳhár, kaṇṭá; (remorse) pashemání, afsos,—, *v. t.* danḳ m., ḍasná, (pain acutely) dukháná [—by,—with]. Syn. Prick; wound; hurt.

Stingy, stin'ji, *a.* Norm. F. *chi che* baḳ'il, súm, kanjús, tang-dast. Syn. Niggardly; penurious;

miserly; **Stinginess**, *n.* bukhl, tangdastí, tangdilí, kanjúsí.

Stink, stingk, *v. i.* A.-S. *stincan.* (stench) badbú k., dur-gandh á., ta'affun k. [—of]; —, *n.* bad-bú, ta'affun, dur-gandh.

Stint, stint, *v. t.* A.-S. *stintan.* (limit) muqaiyad yá mahdúd k., aṭkáo ḍálná; (restrain) rokná, chhenkná; (to be saving) kifáyat-sha'árí k., bachána. [—to,—in.] Syn. Limit; bound; confine; —, *n.* (limit) hadd; (allowance) muqarrar chíz; (stop) rok, aṭkáo.

Stipend, sti'pend, *n.* L. *stipendium.* (wages) tankhwáh, wazífa, talab, másik,—**iary**, sti-pend'i-ar-i, *a.* mushahara-dár, dawáha-dár, vaitanik.

Stipulate, stip'ú-lát, *v. i.* L. *stipulari.* (contract) iqrár k.: shart k., niyam k., badná; **Stipulation**, *n.* (contract) 'ahd o paimán, shart, qaul o qarár, niyam, pratigyá, badá badí.

Stir, stĕr, *v. t.* A.-S. *styrian.* (move) jumbish d. uṭháná, hiláná; (agitate) uskáná, chherná; (incite) tahrík d., ubhárná, targíb d.;—**about**, —**round**, (agitate with an instrument) kisí chíz se harakat d. yá ghumáná;—**out**, (go out) báhar j.;—**up**, (arouse) tehá dilláná, josh dilláná, uskáná; (incite) targíb d., bharkáná; (instigate) bharkáná; (disturb) uṭháná, chaláná;—**the fire**, ág bharkáná;—, *n.* hangáma, shor, harj marj, dawádawish, halchal, harbarí;—**rer**, *n.* targíb d. w., jumbish d. w.;—**ring**, stĕr'ing, *a.* chálák, zoráwar, mutaharrik, puttásír, hilánewálá.

Stirrup, stir'up, *n.* A.-S. *stigerap.* rakáb.

Stitch, stich, *v. t.* A.-S. *stician.* ṭánkná, síná, joṛná, miláná;—**in**,—**down**, (fasten with stitches) ṭánkon se mazbút k.;—**up**, (secure or unite with stitches) ṭánkon se milá d. yá miláná; —, *n.* ṭánká, dokht, síwan. [shop) lohár kí dúkán.

Stithy, stith'i, *n.* (an anvil) nhái, ahiran; (a smith's

Stock, stok, *n.* A.-S. *stocc.* (trunk of a plant) taná; (post) káṭh; (of a gun) bandúq ká kunda; (stupid person) be-waqúf, kund-zihn shakhs; (handle) dasta; (a band for the neck) gulúband; (race) khándán, nasl, bansh, santán; (a fund) sarmáya, púnjí, múl; (share of public debt) qaumí yá sarkárí qarze ká hissa; (cattle) maweshí;—, *v. t.* (store) jama' k., ambár lagáná, ma'múr k. pur k.; **put in the**—**s**, káṭh men ṭhonkná; **to take**—, mál ká hisáb l.;—, *a.* (permanent) qáim, páedár, mazbút;—**exchange**, stock'eks-chanj, *n.* hundí aur tamassuk ká bázár;—**broker**, dallál, -s, *pl.* káṭh, -**for a ship**, chau guddí,—**ade**, stok-ád', *n.* F. *estocade.* kathgherá, bára jo lakaṛion ko gher-kar banáte hain;—, *v. t.* lakṛion se ghernná, bára banáná, —**ing**, stok'ing, *n.* lambá moza, jurráb, páetába; —**still**, *adj.* (still as a fixed post) khámosh, behisse harakat, chup, *n.* lakṛí naqsh i díwár,—**y**, *a.* (thick and firm) moṭá aur mazbút, qawí.

Stoic, stō'ik, *adj.* —, (a disciple of the philosopher Zeno) Zeno falsúf ká shágird; (one indifferent to pleasure and pain) bairágí, udási; -**ism**, *n.* bairág.

Stoke, stok, *v. t.* (stirr up, as the fire) uskáná, tez k.; (supply with fuel,) índhan lagáná;—**er**, *n.* lakṛí aur koela jhonkne-wálá. [ká lambá jáma.

Stole, stol, *pret.* of *steal*; —, *n.* G. *stole.* ek taur

Stolid, *a.* L. *stolidus.* (stupid) ahmaq, kund-zihn, be-waqúf, múrakh. Syn. Stupid, dull; foolish; —**ity**, *n.* himáqat, múrakhatá.

Stomach, stum'ak, *n.* L. *stomachus.* (organ of digestion) jhosh, mi'da, ámúshai, peṭ, koshṭh, (appetite) bhúkh, ishtihá, khwáhish, (anger) gussa; (sullenness) khafgí; (pride) takabbur, dimag, gurúr, ghamand;— *v. t.* L. *stomuchari.* náráz k., kurhná, bardásht k., burá mánná;—**ic**, stō mak'ik, *a.* mi'da ke liye muqauwí, agní vardhak;—, *n.* muqauwí i mi'da, mi'de ke liye dawá, páchak yá agní vardhak dawá.

Stone, stōn, *n.* A.-S. *stan.* (mass of rock) patthar ká dher; (piece of rock) patthar, hajar, sang, bajar; (gem) jawáhir; (ore) dhát; (monument) yadgárí ká patthar; (foundation) bunyád, (seed) guṭhlí; (stone in the kidney) sang i masána pathrí; (weight of 14 lb.) sát ser ká ek wazn yá báṭ;—, *v. t.* sangsár k., pathráo k., dhelon se m. yá már ḍ., guṭhlí wag. nikálná;—, *n.* pathrílí, sangí;—**blind**, *adj* (perfectly blind) bilkul andhá;—**chatter**, stōn'chat-ĕr, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá jis ke síne ke par surkh hote hain. —**cutter**, *n.* sang-tarash;—**fruit**, guṭhlí-dár phal,—**hearted**, sang-dil, kaṭhor man; -**work**, patthar ká kám; -**of a ring**, nagína, nag,—**'s cast**, ek dhele ke ṭappe par;—**wall**, díwár i sang, patthar kí bhít;—**ware**, patthar ke bartan; **leave no**—**unturned**, (spare no exertions) maqdúr bhar koshish k., koí bát uṭá na rakhná;—**mason**, stōn'masn, *n.* patthar kí 'imárat banáne wálá; **philosopher's** —, (a stone which is supposed to convert base metal into gold) páras patthar; **Stony**, stōn'i, *a.* (obdurate) sangí, pathrílá, sangín.

Stool, stōōl, *v. i.* A. S *stol.* (seat without a back) tipáí, mondhá; (motion) dast, páekhana.

Stoop, stōōp, *v. i.* A.-S. *stupian.* (condescend) sir-nigún h., jhukná, nihurná; —**to**, (submit) zer h., maglúb h., mánná, khátir men l., adhín honá;—, *n.* nihuráo, jhukáo, utár;—, *n.* D. *stoop.* chaukhaṭ, zína;—, *n.* A.-S. *stoppa.* sharab ká bartan.

Stop, stop, *v. t.* Ger. *stopfen.* (hinder) rokná; (check) aṭkáná, thámbná; (suppress) mauqúf k., ṭhahráná, dabáná, band k., bándhna; (make fast or tight) mazbút k.; —**at**, (pause at) ṭhahar j.;—**away**, (absent one's self) gair-házir h., —**behind**, (loiter) pichhe r., der k., -**below**, (wait down stairs) koṭhe yá zí e ke tale ṭhaharná, —**for**, (stay on account of) kisí ke liye ṭhaharná, -**in**, (stay at home) ghar men rahná,—**out**, (stay out) báhar ṭhaharná; (fill up cracks &c.) darz bharná, darár band k.;—**up**, (stay up) jágtá r., (fill up) darz bharná, darár band k.; (close) band k.; —, *n.* rok, waqfa, tawaqquf, rukáo, zabt, nishán i waqfa, ṭhahráo, aṭkáo, koúnṭí,—**cock**, *n.* (a short pipe in a cask) pipe men cihoṭí ṭonṭí yá pech; **full**—, *n.* waqfa, naqta, chinh,—**gap**, stop'gap, *n.* to's, ár, dáṭ;—**page**, stop'aj, *n.* rukáo, rok, ta'arruz, aṭkáo, ár, mumám'at; (calling of a train at a station) rel kí chaukí par ṭhahráo;—**per**, *n.* roknewálá, kág, ḍáṭ, gaṭṭá,—**ple**, *n.* kág, ḍáṭ, gaṭṭá.

Storax, sto'raks, *n.* salájít, siláras, astarak.

Store, stōr, *n.* A.-S. & Icel. *stor.* (stock accumulated) dher, kán; (plenty) kasrat, frávání, bahutáyat; (ware-house) godám, zakhíra, makhzan; (retail shop) dúkán;—, *v. t.* zakhíra k., ambár k., jama' k., bharná, páṭná; -**up**, (hoard) ambár lagáná, dher lagáná; **in** —, jam', bhará húá, mujtama', dher kiyá húá; **to set**—**by**, (value greatly) qadr k. [—with]; -**house**, *n.* koṭhí, zakhíra;—**keeper**, godám ka dároga; **Storage**, stōr'áj, *n.* (the safe keeping of goods in a ware-house) zakhíre men mál mauqúf rakhná yá rakhne ká bhárá.

Storge, stor'je, *n.* (natural affection) muhabbat, pyár, prem; (parental affection, tender love for the young) má báp kí mahabbat, bachchon ke liye pyár. [sáras.

Stork, stork, *n.* A.-S. *store.* laqlaqa, laglaga,

Storm, storm, *n.* A.-S. *storm.* (tempest) túfán, ándhí, tund hawá, (violence) sakhtí, (assault) relá, yúrish; (tumult) hangáma, andher;—, *v. t.* relá k., hamla k., yúrish k., andher k., gazab k. [—about];—**cloud**, *n.* túfání bádal; **dust** —, ándhí; **hail**—, ola;—**ing**, storm'ing, *n.* hamla, dháwá;—**y**, *a.* (tempestuous) túfání, manjzan, tund, tez. Syn. Windy: gusty, squally.

Story, stō'ri, *n.* L. *historia.* (tale) dástán, qissa, afsána, hikáyat, naql, kahání; (history) tawáríkh, haqíqat, kaifiyat, itihás; (falsehood) jhúṭh;—, *n.* (loft) manzil, koṭhá;—, *v. t.* ek dúsre ke tale rakhná yá sanwárná;—**teller;** qissago, naqhya, fisana-go.

Stout, stout, *a.* D. mazbút, balí, (vigorous) qawí, shah-zor, balwán; (brave) diler, diláwar, shujá', jawán-mard, bahádur, sáhasí, (proud) magrúr, mutakabbir, ziddí, ghamandí, haṭṭí; (fat) moṭá; (bulky) bhárí, balwant ḍhíṭh; —, *n.* ek qism kí sharáb; —**hearted,** *a.* bahádur, jawán-mard;—**ness** stout'nes *n.* (bulk) táqat, qúwat, zor, mazbútí, bal, sáhas, dilerí; zidd, sarkashí, haṭ.

Stove, stōv, *n.* A.-S. *stofe.* angíṭhí, gulkhan, tanúr.

Stow, stō, *v. t.* A.-S. *stov.* rakhná, tah ba tah rakhna, tahaná, jamáná; ba-tartíb rakhná; [—**away**];—**age** *n.* mál ládne kí jagah. (money paid for stowing goods) mál ládne ká mahṣúl.

Straddle, strad'l, *v. i.* pair phailie phailáe chalná.

Straggle, strag'l, *v. i.* (roam) bhaṭaktá phirná, idhar udhar phirná; (be scattered loosely) chhitar j., jahán tahan h., tín terah ho jáná. [—**about**];—**r,** *n.* áwára idhar udhar phirnewálá. Syn. Wanderer; rambler, rover; vagabond.

Straight, strát *a.* A.-S. *streht.* sídha, rást,—, *ad.* fauran, ilfaur, ilhál, jhaṭ-paṭ;—**en,** strát'n, *v. t.* sídhá k., rást k.;—**forward,** strát-for-werd, *a.* sídhí taraf, sídha, rást, saral, (frank, honest) saf-dil, ímándár, sachchá, khará;—**ness,** *n.* rásti, sidhái;—**way,** strát'wá, *ad.* fil-faur, fauran.

Strain, strin, *v. t.* F. *etreindre.* (make violent efforts) sakht kosh'sh k., ján-fishání k., ati udyog k.; (squeeze) dabáná, nichoṛná, gárná; (stretch too far) ziyáda tánná; (weaken by stretching) khínch-kar kamzor k.; (tighten) tang k.; (sprain) moch kháná, kachakna,—**er,** strán'er, *n.* chhánnewálá, chhannú, sáfí.

Strait, strát, *a.* F. *etroit.* (strict) sídhá, (tight) chust; (strict) sakht; (narrow) tang, sakrá; (difficult) mushkil; (niggardly) kanjús; (distressful) taklíf-dih, mushkil, dushwár,—, *n.* (narrow passage) tang-rah, ghináe, ḍarra, ghátí; (distress) taklíf, musíbat, tangí, paresháni; —**en,** strát'n, *v. t.* (make or become straight) sídhá k. yá h.; (contract) kam k., tang k.; (embarrass) hairán k.; (deprive of needful room) zurúri jagah se mahrúm k.; (make narrow) tang k.;—**handed,** *adj.* tangdast bakhíl, kanjús, kripan;—**ness,** *n.* (narrowness, rigor, difficulty) tangí, chustí, sakhtí.

Strake, strák, *n.* hál, lohe ká band.

Strand, strand, *n.* A. S. *strand.* kinára, sáhil;—, *v. t.* kináre par charháná, retí par charháná.

Strange, stranj, *a.* F. *etrange.* (foreign) ajnabí, báhirí, begána, úparí, (not known) na-ma'lúm; (wonderful) 'ajíb, turfa, anokha,—**r,** *n.* F. *etrangere,* (foreigner) ajnabí shakhs, anján, begána; (guest) mihmán; (visitor) muláqáti, (one not known) ná-ma'lúm shakhs.

Strangle, strang'gl, *v. t.* L. *strangulare.* (choke) galá dabáná, phánsí d. [—**by,**—**with**]; **Strangling, Strangulation,** *n.* (suffocation) dam-bastagí yá dam ro'ne se maut.

Strangury, strang'guri, *n.* G. *strangeon* and *ouron.* habs ul baul, chhnag, kark-mutan.

Strap, strap, *n.* A.-S. *stropp.* tasma, duálí, paṭṭa, chiṭ, badhí, dhajjí,—, *v. t.* tasme se bándhná, tasme se m.,—**ping,** *a.* barí; (powerful) táqatwar.

Strata, strá'ta, *n. pl.* of *stratum.* (layers) tah, part; tabaq, paprá. Syn. Layer; bed. *sing.* Stratum.

Stratify, *v. t.* (to arrange in layers) tah jamáná, tabaq par tabaq jamáná, pará bananá, pará par pará rakhná.

Stratagem, strat'a-jem, *n.* G. *strategema.* jangí fann, hikmat; (any artifice) dánw, dhokhá, fareb, márpech. Syn. Device; trick; dodge.

Strategist, strat'ē-jist, *n.* sáhib i jang, máhir fann i jang, yuddha-vidyá bishárad; **Strategy,** strat'ē-ji, *n.* 'ilm i jang, fann i jang, yuddha vidyá.

Stratocracy, strat-ok'ra-si, *n.* (military despotism) faují hukúmat; **Stratotic,** *adj.* (warlike, military) faují.

Straw, straw, *n.* A.-S. *straw, streaw.* (stalk) bhúsá, khar, tinká, payál; (any worthless thing) be-qadr chíz; —, *v. t.* phailáná, chhitráná, bithráná, bichháná;—**colour,** *n.* halke píle rang ká puwál, tinke yá khar ke rang ká;—**y,** *adj.* (like straw) bhúse kí manind, tinke sá.

Strawberry, straw'bĕr-i, *n.* ek waláiti phal, istábarí ká per, istábarí ká phal.

Stray, strá, *v. i.* F. *estraier.* (wander) gumráh h., bhaṭakná; bhúlná; bahakná, be-ráh h., bhúlkar chalná. Syn. Wander, rove; ramble; roam; —, *a.* bhúlá, bhaṭká, gum-ráh, be-ráh; —, *n.* jánwar jo gum-ráh hokar gum ho jáe, bhúlá bhaṭká admí, áwára.

Streak, strēk, *n.* A.-S. *strica.* (stripe) khatt, dhárí, lakír, rekhá; —, *v. t.* rang ba rang b., dhárí ḍálná, lakír k., lahariyá b., bú-qalmún k. [—**with**].

Stream, strēm, *n.* A.-S. *stream.* dhárá, daryá, nadí, tarárá,—, *v. t.* bahná, lahráná, ḍhalná, jári h.;—**er,** *n.* bahne w., ḍhalne w.; (pennon) pharahrá, pharrá jhanḍá;—**let,** strēmlet, *n.* chhoṭá dhárá, nadí, nalá,—**y,** strēm'i, *a.* daryá yá dhárá kí mánind.

Street, strēt *n.* A.-S. *strøt.* kúcha, galí, shárí' 'amm, rásta;—**Arab,** áwára, kúcha-gard. Syn. Road, high-way; public-way.

Strength, strength, *n.* A.-S. *strendgh.* (quality of being strong) táqat, bal, sámarth; (firmness) ustuwárí, mazbúti, porháí; (toughness) chimṛápan; (support) sahárá, (spirit) dil, jíwaṭ, (amount of force) zor, bal, tawánáí, búṭá;—**en,** strength'en, *v. t.* mazbút k., zoráwar k. yá h., mustahkam k. yá h., balwán k. yá h., dirḥ k. [—**by,**—**with**]

Strenuous, stren'ū-us, *a.* L. *strenuus.* (bold) diler, jawán-mard, mardána, dilawar, sáhasí; (active) chálák, tez, chust, phurtílá; (zealous) sargarm yá dilsoz, prachand. [—**ly**].

Stress, stres, *n.* (force) zor, shiddat, qadr, wazn, bal, bojh; (pressure) dabáo;—, *v. t.* taklíf d., ízá d., zor d.

Stretch strech, *v. t.* A.-S. *streccan.* (draw out) khínchná; (extend) barháná; (spread) phailáná; (strain) tánná; (exaggerate) mubálaga k. bát barháke kahná; —, *n.* phailáo, pahunch; (effort) koshish, sa'í, parishram. [—**out,**—**to,**—**forth**],—**er,** *n.* phailánewálá, (litter for sick, wounded and dead persons) bímáron, zakhmí yá murda sipáhion ke le jane kí chárpái, arthí, doli.

Strew, strō, stróó, *v. t.* A.-S *strewian.* chhitráná, bakherná, bithráná, phailáná, bichhana. [—**about,**—**over,**—**with**].

Stricken, strik'n, *a.* (hit) zakm khurda, chuṭiyal, (afflicted) musíbat-zada; (fore gone) rasída, kuhan-sál, búṛhá.

Strict, strikt, *a.* L. *strictus.* (strained) taná húá, (tight) tang, (rigorous) sakht; (limited) mahdúd, (observing exact rules) qánun ká pabandí, —**ness,** *n.* barikí, sihhat, sakhtí, kafáyat; —**ure,** strik'tur, *n.* F. (criticism) naqta-chíní, daqíqa-sanjí, san'at i qalam, nigáh, gandosh, (censure) malámat, ilzám, nindá, (a morbid contraction) ta'hammuj, maṛoṛ, sukoṛ.

Stride, strid, *n.* A.-S. *strød.* phalang, ḍag,—, *v. i.* ḍag-bharná, ḍag m., lambe pa'w chalna. [—**over**],—**at,** *adj.* (creaking, grating, harsh) durusht, kaṛa.

Strife, strif, *n.* Norm. F. *estrif.* (contention) **jhagṛá, fasád;** (enmity) dushmaní, (discord) **ná-ittifáqí.** Syn. Contention; contest; conflict.

Strike, *v. t.* A.-S. *strican.* (hit) márná; (beat) pítná; (dash) de márná, (clash) dhakká d., (sound) áwáz k.; (stamp coin) sikka bananá; (contract) iqrár k.; (lower) niche k.; (occur) wáqi' h.; (suggest) dil men áná, (make effect or affect suddenly) asar k.; (cease from work to extort higher pay) ziyáda ujrat kí umeed par kám chhoṛná; **Striking,** striking, *a.* muassir, marmineú; (surprising) 'ajab, 'ajíb, adbhut. (forcible) mazbút.

String, string, *n.* A.-S. *string* (string of beads) mála; (row) qatár; (cord of a musical instrument) tár; (nerve) rag; (fibre) resha, (line of bow) roda, tánt; —, *v. t.* tár chaṛhaná, ḍorí lagána; —y, *a.* rúkká bana hua, súta se bhara húa. Syn. Fibrous; filamentous.

Stringent, strin'jent, *a.* L. *stringens.* (binding strongly) akaṛvar bándhnewalá, kasne w., sameṭne-wala, sikoṛne w.; **Stringency,** *n.* (severe pressure) sakhtí, tákíd, kaṭnortá, cnetaoní.

Strip, strip, *v. t.* A.-S. *strypan* (make naked) nangá k., be-satar k., 'uryan k., (take off clothes) kapṛa utár k.; (skin) chhál yá khal udheṛná; (plunder) lúṭna, (tear in strips) ṭukre k.; —, *n.* dhajjí, paṭṭí.

Stripe, strip, *n.* Icel. *stripe.* dhárí, lakír; (lash) chabuk, taziyána, —, *v. t.* ṭhaṛiya, sinsiya yá ḍoriyá b., dhari yá lakír ḍálna.

Stripping, strip'ping, *n.* (rind) nanjawán, chhokrá

Strive, striv, *v. i.* F. *estriver.* (struggle) panjá shí ná k., parishram k., (contend) laṛna, (try) koshish k.

Stroke, strōk, *n.* (blow) már, ghúnsá, (sudden effect) asar; (sound of a clock or bell) ghanṭa ya ghaṛí ki awaz; (affection) muhabbat, prem, (palsy) fálij, laqwa, (masterly effort) bhari aur ma'qul koshish, —, *v. t.* sahlana, hath pherná. [—down].

Stroll, strōl, *v. i.* Ger. *strollen.* (ramble idly) ramta phirná, ghúmte phirná. [—about]; —, *n.* kucha-gardí, gasnt, sair. Syn. Walk; promenade; excursion; trip.

Strong, strong, *a.* A.-S. *strang.* (vigorous) mazbút, pusht, (powerful) zoráwar, balwán; (safe from attack) hamla se mahfúz; (hale) tandurust; (stout) qawí, balwan; (ardent) sargarm prachand; (intoxicating) nasha karnewálí; (forcibly expressed) muassar. Syn. Vigorous; powerful; robust; sturdy; athletic; brawny; sinewy; muscular; stalwart, cogent, able bodied.—hold, strong'hold, *n.* qil'a, gaṛh, gaṛhí. Syn. Fort; fortress, castle; citadel; fortification.

Strop, strop, *n.* chamṛe yá lakṛí kí dhajjí, chamṛe ká chaura tasma, ustara tez karne ki paṭí; —, *v. t.* baddhi par tez k., chamṛe kí dhajjí par tez k.

Struck, *pa. t.* of strike. mára.

Structure, struk'tur, *n.* L. *structura* (construction) ta'mír, banawaṭ, (form) shakl, súrat, rúp. (edifice) qasr, mahal, 'imárat, ghar. Syn. Edifice, fabric, building; erection; Structural, struktur-al, *a.* ta'mír ya tarkíb ká, banáwaṭí.

Struggle, strug'l, *v. i.* W. *ystrewlaw.* jidd o jihd k., ján-fishání k.; (labor) mihnat k., koshish k.; (contend) jhagṛá k.; (wrestle) kushtí laṛná. [—with,—against,—for], —, *n.* mihnat, ján-fishání, koshish, sa'í, **Struggling,** strug'ling, *n.* koshish, kushtí.

Strum, strum, *v. t.* (to play on a musical instrument in a coarse, noisy manner) be sur bajáná

Struma, stroo'ma, *n.* (scrofula, a glandular swelling) kanṭamálá; **Strumous,** *adj* kanṭhmálí ká

Strumpet, strum'pet, *n.* Fr. *stribrid.* (harlot, prostitute) beswa, randí, kasbí, fáhisha aurat Syn. Harlot, prostitue; whore; wench.

Strut, strut, *v. i.* Dan. *strutte.* akaṛna, akaṛ kar chalna. [—about]; —, *n.* anṭh, akaṛ, ḍrao.

Strychnine, strik'nin, *n.* kuchila ka zahr.

Stub, stub, *n.* A.-S. *stub.* (stump of a tree) ṭhúnṭh, (stumble) ṭhúnṭhí, kunda; —, *v. t.* ukháṛná, jaṛ se khodná.

Stubble, stub'l, *n.* Ger. *stoppel.* khúntí yá jaṛen jo khet kaṭne ke bá'd zamin men rah jaen, chará

Stubborn, stub'orn, *a.* Eng. *stub.* ziddí, haṭṭí; (stiff) gardan-kash, sar-kash, magrúr; (hardy) sakht, kaṛá. Syn. Obstinate; unyielding; inflexible, head-strong, refractory; perverse; wilful; dogged; mulish,—ness, *n.* zidd, sarkashí, 'mád, sakhtí, magrúr, hat. [gara.

Stucco, stuk'ō, *n.* It., & F. *stuc.* (mortar, cement)

Stud, stud, *n.* A.-S. *stadu.* khuní, khamba, khunṭí, phulli, laṭṭú, —, *n.* A.-S. & Icel. *stod.* (collection of horses) ghoṛon ka jhund, paṛa, baṭan; —, *v. t.* jaṛna, phúl jaṛna, —with, jaṛna.

Study, stud'i, *n.* L. *studium.* (setting the mind upon a subject) mutala'a, gaur, vidyabhyas; (deep meditation) fikrmandí, dhyán; (apartment for meditation) paṛhne likhne ka kamra; (subject of attention) mazmun kitab, Studies, *n. pl.* (education) ta'lim, siksha, vidya; —, *v. t.* (apply the mind) dhiyan k., socna, (think closely) gaur k., bichar k., (meditate) ta'ammul k., dhyan d., —Student, stu'dent. *n.* L. *studens.* talib 'ilm, shágird, vidyarathí, páṭhak; Studentship, *n.* talib 'ilmí; Studied, stud'id, *a.* ásha fazil, mahir, waqif, vidyaván, paṭhak, khúb bichara húá; Studio, stu'di-o, *n.* It. rang saz kí koṭhi, taswír khánchne wále ya bat bana ne wale ka kamra, Studious, stu'di-us *a.* (devoted to study) ilm dost, vidyábhyasí, (diligent) mihnati, hoshyar; (careful) khabardar. Syn. Meditative; reflective, contemplative, given to study, thoughtful, Studiousness, *n.* 'ilm-dostí, mutala'a dostí.

Stuff, stuf, *n.* L. *stuppa.* koí shai, jins, madda, asbab, sámán, qumash, rakat. kapṛa; —, *v. t.* (cram) bhar d., ṭhunsná; (fill very full) labalab k., max tak bhar d.; (obstruct) rokná. [—with].

Stultify, stul'ti-fi, *v. t.* L. *stultus* and *facere.* (make foolish) be-waqúf b., be-aql b., murakh b. [—oy]. [ka ras yá shira.

Stum, stum, *n.* (grape juice unfermented) angúr

Stumble, stum'bl, *v. i.* Ice. *stumra.* (trip in walking) thokar khaná; (make a mistake) chúkna, galati k., (strike upon) a paṛna, a girna; (obstruct) rokna; (confound) ghabrá d.; —block, *n.* arochna, ṭhokar ka bá is, bhul ka sabab, ṭhokar, ṭhes.

Stump, stump, *n.* ṭhúnṭh, khúntí; —, *v. t.* (take up roots) jaṛ ukháṛna; (cop) chuanṭna, (challenge) muqabala k., (brag) sheknú m.; (boast) takbur k., to —up, (to pay up) ada k., bhatna; —and rump, bekh, bunyád, jaṛ.

Stun, stun, *v. t.* (to stupefy or astonish with a loud noise or with a blow) shor ya chot se be-hosh k., hairán k.

Stunt, stunt, *v. t.* A.-S. *stintan.* (hinder from growth) ugne yá baṛne na d., dabaná, ugne yá baṛne se rokná [—ed]; —ed, *a.* ṭhiṭhurá húá, chhoṭa [yadgari ká situn.

Stupa, stu'pa, *n.* (a Buddhist monument) Baudhí

Stupe, stup, *v. t.* (to foment with warm water) garm pani se senkna, bhapára lená

Stupefy stu'pe-fi, *v. t.* L. *stupere* and *facere.* be-hosh ya be-waqúf b., sust yá be-hiss k., **Stupefaction** stu-pe-fak'shun, *n.* (insensibility) be-hoshí, **Stupor,** *n.* gash, sakta, be-hoshí, be-khabari Syn. Lethargy; torpor, numbness

Stupendous, stu-pen'dus, *a.* L. *stupendus.* (wonderful) 'ajíb, 'azím, nadir, anuṭna, adbhut. Syn. Astonishing; surprising; amazing; wonderful, -ness, *n.* hairat-angezí.

Stupid, stu'pid, *a.* L. *stupidus.* (dull) kund-zihn,

sust, ná-ma'qúl, múrakh, achet; (wanting sense) be-'aql, be-waqúf, nirbuddhí Syn. Senseless; witless; dull; foolish;—ity, *n.* nádání, múrakhatá agyántá.

Sturdy, stur'di, *a.* F. *etourdir.* (hardy) sakht, kará; (stout) mazbút, balwán; (brutal) be-rahm, nirdaí; (obstinate) ziddí, hatti. Syn. Strong; lusty; robust; stout.

Sturgeon, *n.* F. *esturgeon.* (fish) ek qism kí machhlí.

Sturt, sturt, *v. t.* Go. *stœrta.* (trouble) taklíf d; (startle) daráná;—, *n.* (disturbance) taklíf, klesh; (fit of passion) gussa, krosh.

Stutter, stut'ĕr, *v. i.* Ger. *srossern.* hakláná, tutláná, larbaráná. [—in];—, *n* tutláhat, haklá-hat;—er, stut'ĕr-ĕr, *n.* totlá, haklahá, larbaráhá.

Sty, stī, *n.* A.-S. *stigend.* bataurí, guhái, bilní; —, *n.* ghurrá, suwar-khána; (dirty place) naps jagah. [jahannamí, narakí, pátálí.

Stygian, stij'i an, *adj.* (hellish, infernal) dozakhí,

Style, stil, *n.* G. *stulos.* (mode of writing) 'ibárat. istiláh, inshá, tahrír, lekh, shabd rachná; (fashion) waza', taur, taríqa, dhang; (form) súrat, shakl, rúp; (title) laqab, khitáb, padwí; (stalk of the ovarium) phúl ká hissa; (pencil for writing) qalam;—, *v. t.* laqab d. Syn. Diction; phraseology; mode of expression; Stylish, *adj.* waza'dár, bá-waza', murauwija chál ke muwáfiq, baná thaná, naye dhang ká, prachalt.

Styptic, stip'tik, *adj* (that stops bleeding) khún band k. w.; (astringent) qábiz, bandak.

Suable, sū'a-bl, *adj.* (that may be sued) qábil muakhiza e 'adálat, jis par muqaddama kiyá yá láyá já sake.

Suasion, swá'zhun, *n.* L. *suasio.* (inducement) targíb, tasallí, uskáo, shántí; **Suasive**, swá'siv, *a.* targíbí, muassir, uskánewále.

Suavity, sway'i-ti, *n.* L. *suavitas.* (sweetness) shíríní, madhurtá; (mildness) halímí, namratá; (pleasantness) khúbí, latáfat. Syn. Civility; politeness; agreeableness, **Suave**, swáv, swav, *adj.* (pleasant, agreeable) khush akhláq, namr.

Sub, *pr.* (under) zer, má-tahat; (below) tale, níche; (less) kamtar. [kuchh khattá

Subacid, sub-as'id, *adj.* (moderately acid) kuchh

Subaltern, sub'al-tĕrn, *a.* L. *subalternus* (inferior, subordinate) mahkúm, kihtar, ádhín, chhotá;—, *n.* chhotá 'uhde-dár, chhotá afsar, —ate, *adj.* (succeeding by turns) mutawátir, lagátár, apní bárí se ánewálá.

Subaquatic, sub-ak-wat'ik, *adj.* (lying under water) zer áb, pání ke níche ká Also **Subaqueous.**

Subcutaneous, sub-kū-tā'ne-us, *adj.* (under the skin) chamre yá khál ke níche ká.

Subcontract, sub-kon'tract, *n.* sábiq 'ahd o paimán, ijáre ke ba'd kí shart yá qaul o qarár.

Subdivide, sub-di-vid', *v. t.* taqsím-sání k., pratibhág k; (split up into smaller parts) hisse ká hissa k. [—into]; **Subdivision**, sub-di-vizh'un, *n.* taqsím sání, hissa-dar-hissa, partibhág.

Subdue, sub'dū, *v. t.* L. *sub* and *ducere* (overcome) zer k., jítná; (crush) dabáná; (tame) sadháná, bas men láná; (mellow, soften) narm k. [—by]. Syn. Conquer; subjugate; vanquish.

Subduct, sub-dukt', *v. t* (to take away, to withdraw) nikálná, le jáná, nikál le jáná, Also **Subduce.**

Subjacent, sub-jā'sent, *adj* (lying under or below, in a lower situation) zerín, níche, tale.

Subject, *a.* L. *subjectus* (submit) mutí', tábi'; (liable) láiq, ádhín, yogya [—to];—, *v t* (bring under the power of) mutí' k., bas men láná (enslave) gulám b.; (expose) záhir k., dikháná Syn Subdue; control;—, *n* L. *subjectus* ri'áyá; mazmún, mudda'á, fi'l mubtadá, prajá bishai, barnan, tátparya. Syn. Dependent; subordinate,—ion, subjek'shun, *n.* tábi-dárí ádhíntá. Syn. Dependance, subordination; subserviency;—ive, *a.* mazmúní, manshá ká, jí yá man kí sambandhí, adhikaran sambandhí. Syn. Mental; spiritual; ideal.

Subjoin, sub'join', *v. t.* (add to the end) ákhir men mulhiq k., píchhe jorná.

Subjudice, *ad.* (under consideration) zer tajwíz, bichár ádhín.

Subjugate, sub'jöö-gāt, *v. t.* L. *subjugare.* zer k., qábú men l., bas men láná; **Subjugation**, *n.* taskhír, maglúbiyat, vijay, parájay.

Subjunctive, sub-jungk-tiv, *a.* L. *subjunctivus.* ákhir men jurá yá mulhaq kiyá húá;—mood, súrat i shartiya, sanshyárth súchak.

Sublet, sub-let', *v. t.* (to under let or lease) shikamí patta dená.

Sublime, sub-līm, *a.* L. *sublimis.* (high in place) únchá, bálá, bará; (excellent) buzurg, 'azímush-shán, uttam,—, *n.* 'umda yá a'lá mazmún;—, *v. t.* buland k., 'umda k.; **Sublimate**, sub'li-māt, *v. t.* L. *sublimare.* (refine) khális k.; (exalt) sarfaráz k.;—, *n.* kímiyáí, ág se chhuláí húí shai;—, *a.* kímiyáí, ág se chhuláyá húa; **Sublimity**, sub-lim'iti, *n.* (loftiness of style or sentiment) buland-parwází, pratishthá. Syn. Grandeur; greatness; nobleness.

Sublunary, sub'lu-nar-i, *a.* dunyáwí shai, sansárik bastu. Syn. Terrestrial; earthly; wordly; mundane

Submarine, sub-ma-rēn, *a.* samundar ke pání ke tale ká, kishtí jo pání ke andar chal saktí hai.

Submerge, sub-mĕrj', *v. t.* L. *submergere.* (plunge, drown) garq k., dubáná. Syn. Immerse, inundate; plunge; submerse; **Submersion**, sub-mĕr'shun, *n.* igráq, gota-zaní, dubkí.

Submit, sub-mit', *v. t.* L. *submittere.* (let down) zer k.; (yield) mutí' k., sapurd k., bas men honá; (cease to resist) 'ájiz ho j., ádhín honá; (leave to discretion) taslím k.; (be submissive) tábi'dár h., bas men honá. [—to]. Syn Surrender; yield; subject; give in; **Submission**, sub-mish'un, *n.* L. *submissio.* (submitting) razámandí; (subjection) farmánbardárí, (acknowledgment of inferiority) itá'at; (resignation) tawakkul; **Submissive**, sub-mis'iv, *a.* banda, farmánbardár, tábi'dár 'ájiz, ágyakárí, ádhín, **Submissiveness**, *n.* farmánbardárí, itá'at, 'ájizí, ádhínta.

Subnascent, sub-nas'ent, *adj.* (growing underneath) jo níche sáye men uge

Subordinate, sub-or'din-āt, *v. t.* L. *sub* afid *ordinare.* (subject) zerdast k., ádhín k.,—, *n.* chhotá; **Subordinacy**, sub-or'din-asi, *n.* L. *sub* and *ordinare.* zer-dastí, mahkúmiyat, ádhíntá; **Subordinary**, sub-or'din-ar-i, *a.* mátahat, ádhín;—, *n.* zer hukm, mátahat; **Subordination**, *n.* (inferiority) khurdí, pastí, bashyata, chhotái.

Suborn, sub-orn', *v. t.* L. *subornare.* (procure privately) poshídagí se hásil k., chup chép juháná, (procure or cause to take a false oath amounting to perjury) darog-halfí karwáná, khufyatan hásil k., mithyá shapath karwáná.

Subovate, sub-ō-vát, *adj.* (almost ovate) baizáwí, andákár sá

Subpoena, **Subpena**, sub-pē na, *adj.* (a summons for witness) gawáh talab karne ká samman, hukm talabí, sákshí ke áne ká ágyápatra.

Subrogate, sub-rō-gát', *v t.* (to put in place of another) dúsre kí jagah men rakhná.

Subscribe, sub-skrib', *v t.* L. *subscribere.* (consent to by writing the name) al-'abd k., dastkhatt k., hastakshar k; (assent) manzúr k., swikár k.; (engage to support) dast-khatt karke dene ká iqrár k., apná nám likhkar swikár karná. Syn Sign; set one's name to; affix one's signature to, (to contribute) chandá d.;—, *n.* dast-khatt k. w., qabúl k. w., chanda d. w; **Subscript**, *n.* (something written underneath) tahrír fil zail, níche kí likháwat; **Subs-**

cription, sub-skrip'shun, *n.* (signature) dastkhatt, taslím, tasdíq ; (collection) chanda.

Subsequent, sub'sē-kwent, *a.* L. *subsequens.* pichhlá; ákhir. [—to]. **Syn.** Following, succeeding ; **Subsequence**, *n.* anjám, natíja, ant, anúgaman.

Subserve, sub-sĕrv', *v. t.* L. *subservire.* (promote) madad d., hukm-bardárí k., madadgár h., ágyá-nusár chalná, sahái k. ; (help forward) taraqqí d. ; **Subservience**, sub-sĕrv'i-ens, *n* hukm-bardárí, madad-gárí, ágyá pálan, sahá yatá. **Syn.** Subordination ; inferiority ; **Subserviency**, *n.* rizq, maujúdagí ; **Subservient**, sub-sĕrv'i-ent, *a.* madadgár, mumid, saháyak, upyogí, upkárí. [—to].

Subside, sub-sid', *v. i.* L. *subsidere.* (sink to the bottom) baiṭhná ; (descend) utarná ; (become quiet) khámosh ho j., chup ho jáná ; (abate) dhímá yá kam ho j. ; mauqúf h. **Syn.** Sink, settle.

Subsidiary, sub-sid'i-ár-i, *a.* L. *subsidiarius* (assistant) madadgár, mu'áwin, sahá yak. [—to]; —, *n.* madadgár, sahá yak ; **Subsidize**, sub'si-diz, *v. t.* rupae dekar madad p., rupae se sahá yatá k. ; **Subsidy**, sub'si-di, *n.* L. *subsidium.* (aid in money) rupae kí madad.

Subsist, sub-sist', *v. i.* L. *subsistere.* (exist) honá, jíná, rahná ; (feed) kháná ; (live) guzar k. ; (inhere) páyá j. [—on,—upon] **Syn** Exist, believe ;—**ence**, *n.* hastí, wajúd ; rizq, asítatva, jívaká, bhojan ;—**ent**, *a.* maujúd, zátí, jibilí.

Subsoil, sub'soil, *n.* zirá'at kí zamín ke níche kí tah.

Substance, sub'stans, *n* L. *substantia* (essential part) khulása, jauhar, sattavá, múl ; (being) hastí, asítatva ; (wealth) daulat, dhan, mál ; (subsistence) parwarish ; (thing) jins, chíz, bastú, shai ; **Substantial**, sub-stan'-shi-al, *a.* aslí, zátí ; (solid) mazbút, pukhta, porhá thir ; (wealthy) máldár, daulatmand, dhaní ; (material) jismání, máddí, shárírik. **Syn** Real actual ; existent, subsistent ; **Substantality** *n.* maujúdagí, jismiyat, wajúd, jismámyat **Substantiate**, sub-stant-shi-āt, *v. t.* (establish by proof) sábit k. ; (make to exist) maujúd k., hast k.; **Substantive**, sub'stan-tiv, *a* (expressing existence) wajúd-numá, sátvik ; (real) haqíqí, aslí, (solid) pukhta, porhá, aslí ;—, *n.* (noun) ism, sangyá.

Substitute, sub'sti-tūt, *v. t.* L. *substitutere.* (exchange) 'iwaz d., badlí d. **Syn.** Proxy ; lieutenant ; agent ; deputy ;—, *n.* qám-maqám, 'iwazí, badlí [—for] ; **Substitution**, *n.* mu'áwiza, 'iwaz, badlá, ibdál, adal, badal, pratyáhár. **Syn.** Exchange, Commutation, **Substitutional**, *a.* badlí ká.

Substratum, sub-strā'tum, *n.* L. *substratus.* níche kí tah yá tabaq ; (foundation) bunyád, neo.

Subsume, *v. t.* L. *sub-same.* (to assume a position by results) natíje kí rú se koí bát farz k. yá ikhtiyár k.

Subtend, sub-tend' *v. t.* L. *sub* and *tendere* (extend under) níche phailáná ; (opposite to) sámne h.

Subterfuge, sub'tĕr-fūj, *n.* F. (artifice) híla, tadbír, hikmat, fareb, upáe, chál, bahána. **Syn.** Evasion ; excuse ; shift ; artifice, trick ; shuffle ; pretence.

Subterranean, sub-tĕr-rā'nē-an, *a.* L. *subterraneus.* (underground) zer i zamín, zer i khák, bhúmí ke níche.

Subtile, sub'til, *a.* L. *subtilis.* (thin) patlá ; (nice) patlá ; (delicate) názuk, súkshm ; (crafty) makkár, dagábáz, chálák, kapaṭí. **Syn.** Rare ; thin ; light ; airy ; **Subtilize**, sub'til-īz, *v. t.* mahín k., bárík k. ; **Subtility**, sub'til-ti, *n* (thinness, refinement) báríkí, riqqat, súkshmata ; (craftiness) makkárí, fareb, chálákí, kapaṭ.

Subtle, sut'l, *a.* (sly) harráf, fittatí, dhurta ; (crafty) makkár, farebí, chhalí ; **Subtlety**, *n.* (slyness) makkárí.

Subtract, sub-trakt', *v. t* L. *sub* and *trahere.* (deduct) tafríq k., minhá k. báqí nikálna, ghatáná. [—from] **Syn.** Deduct ; withdraw ; take ; take away ;—**ion**, sub-trak'shun, *n* minhází, tafríq, ghatáo ;—**ive**, sub-trakt'iv, *a.* minhází, jis ke qabl báqí ká nishán ho ; **Subtrahend**, subtra hend', *n.* L. *subtrahendus.* mutarraq, mafrúq, jo ghaṭáyá jáwe.

Suburb, sub'urb, *n.* L. *sub* and *urbs* (outpart) dáman i shahr, hawálí i shahr, báharí hissa.

Subvene, sub-vēn', *v. i.* L. *sub* and *venire* (come under) zer h., níche áná ; (happen) á parná ; (to come to relief) madad ko pahunchná, madad k. ; **Subvention**, sub-ven'shun, *n.* L. *subventio.* (relief) dastgírí, madad ; (Government aid) Sarkárí madad. **Syn.** Government bounty ; Government aid.

Subvert, sub-vĕrt', *v. t.* L. *sub* and *vertere.* (overturn) tah o bálá k., mismár k., ulaṭ dená ; (corrupt) barbád k., páemál k., kharáb k, bínásh k. [—by[. **Syn.** Overturn ; upset ; invert ; **Subversion**, *n.* (destruction, ruin) inqiláb, páemálí, barbádí, ulṭáo, násh, kshai, bhang.

Succeed, suk-sēd', *v. t.* F. *succéder*, (come in place of another) já-nashín h., kisí kí jagah áná ; (follow after) píchhe áná ; (prosper) kámyáb h., bhágmán h. ; (obtain one's wish) khwáhish hásil k. ; (make successful) kámyáb k. **Syn** Follow ; ensue ;—**ing**, *n.* kámyábí, jámshíní ;—, *a* já-nishín, ba'd ko ánewálá ; **Success**, suk-ses', *n.* L. *successus.* (issue) natíja, ant ; (termination) tamámí, samáptí ; (good luck) khush-nasíbí, bhágyavání ; (succession) já-nishíní, anúkram, parampará ; (luck) kámyábí ; **Successful**, *a* kámyáb, bukhtiyár, sugam, bhágmán. **Syn.** Prosperous ; fortunate ; lucky ; auspicious ; felicitous ; **Succession**, suk-sesh'un, *n* L. *successio.* jáe-nishíní, qám maqámí ;(coming to a throne) takht-nishíní ; (estate) mírás ; (lineage) khándán, pírhí ; (alternation) tawátur, parampará ; **Successive**, suk-ses'iv, *a.* mutawátir, musalsal, lagátár ; **Successor**, *n.* qáim-maqám, já-nishín.

Succinct, suk-singkt', *a.* L. *succinctus* (girded up) liptá húá ; (concise) mukhtasar, kotáh, shankshep ; (short) chhoṭá. **Syn.** Short ; brief ; concise ; laconic ; terse ; compact.

Succory, *n.* (a plant) kásní.

Succour, suk'ur, *v. t.* F. *secourir.* (help) madad k., kumak k., i'ánat k., sahá yatá k. ;—, *n.* madad, kumak, i'ánat, sahá yata.

Succulence, suk'ū-lens, *n.* (juiciness) serábí, rasdárí, rasílápan ; **Succulent**, suk'ū-lent, *a.* L. *succulentus.* (moist ras-dár, rasílá, shádáb yá seráb, tar.

Succumb suk-kum', *v. i.* L. *sub* and *cumbere.* (yield) zer h., gir parná, mutí' h., tábi' h., ádhín h. [—to].

Such, such, *a.* A.-S. *swilc.* us tarah ká, us taur ká, waisá, aisá ;—**as**, jaise, maslan

Suck, suk, *v. t.* A.-S. *sucan.* (draw in with the mouth) chúsná, chichorná ; (drawn from the breast) dúdh pínā ; (draw) khínchná ; (drain) sokná, jazb kar l. ;—**dry**, (exhaust) khushk kar d., sukhá d. ;—, *n.* surak, chusáo, ma ká dúdh jo piyá játá hai ;—**er**, suk'ér, *n* chúsnewálá, pichkárí, nalí, chúsnewálí machhlí, isfanj, sharábí, nyakkar ;—**le**, suk'l, *v. t.* Diminutive of *suck.* dúdh piláná, dúdh d. ;—**ling**, *n* (young child) shír-khwár, dúdh pítá bachcha ; **Suction**, suk'shun, *n.* L. *sugere.* chusáo, khinchá.

Sudatory, sū'da-tor-i, *adj.* (sweating) pasíjnewálá ;—, *n.* (a sweating bath) garm gusl.

Sudden, sud'en, *a.* F. *soudain.* (surprise) ittifáqan, be-khabar, eká ekí, achának, áksímak ;—,

n. (unexpected happening) nágahání wáqi'a, achának bát. Syn. Unexpected; abrupt; unlooked for.

Sudoritic, su-dor-if'ik, *adj.* (causing sweat) pasína lánewálá; (a diaphoretic, a medicine producing sweat) pasína lánewálí dawá; **Sudoriferous**, **Sudoral**, *adj.* pasína lánewálá.

Suds, sudz, *n. sing.* Ger. *sud.* (water impregnated with soap) sábun milá húá pání, sábun ká phen.

Sue, sū, *v. t.* F. *suivre.* (beg) mánganí minnat k., suwál k.; (petition) 'arzí d., mwedan patr d.; (follow) parwí k.; (to prosecute at law) 'adálat men nálish k.;—r, sū'er *n.* (one who sues) dá-kiwáh, mudda'í, nálish k. w.; (wooer) 'ashiq yá biyáh ke liye 'ishq-bází karne wála.

Suet, sū'et, *n.* F. *suif.* saḳht charbí.

Suffer, suf'ĕr, *v. t.* F. *souffrir.* (bear) sahná bardásht k., uṭháná; (feel with pain) dard ma'lúm k.; (be in want) muhtáj h.; (support) sambhálná; (be affected by) asar-pizír h.; (allow) ijázat d., ágyá d. [—for,—by,—from,—in];—able, suf'er-a-bl, *a.* qábil i bardásht, tahammul pizír, sahne yogya;—ance, suf'er-ans, *n.* (suffering) dard; (patience) bardásht, sabr, sahn, dhiraj; (permission) ijázat, parwánagí, ágyá;—er, *n.* mazlúm, mutahammil, dukhit, ijázat d. w.;—ing, *n.* azíyat, dard, taklíf, ranj, kasht, pírá.

Suffice, suf-fis' *v. i.* L. *sufficere.* (be enough) káfí h., kifáyat k., aṭná, bas honá;—, *v. t.* (satisfy) ásúda k., santusht k.; (be equal to the end or purpose) káfí k., láiq k. [—for]; **Sufficiency**, suf-fish'i-en-si, *n.* kifáyat, wafá, iktifá, yathesht; (competency) ásúdagí, santusht; (ability) qábiliyat, rasái, yogyatá. Syn. Adequacy; enough; plenty; **Sufficient**, suf-fish'i-ent, *sufficiens.* (enough) ba-qadr i ihtiyáj, bas, wáfir; (adequate) káfí; (competent) láiq, yogya.

Suffix, suf'iks, *n.* (a particle added to the root of a word) harf yá kalma jo larz ke ákhir men lagáyá jáwe, upsarg;—, *v. t.* 'alámat harf yá kalma lafz ke ákhir men lagáná.

Suffocate, suf'ó-kát, *v. t.* L. *suffocare.* (choke) gala ghoṇṭná; (stifle) dam band k.; (extinguish) bujháná; **Suffocation**, *n.* habs i dam, dambastagí, sáns kí rukawaṭ, swásrodh; **Suffocative**, *adj.* (tending to suffocate) dam roknewálá, swás rodhak.

Suffragan, suf'ra-gan, *a.* L. *suffragans.* (assisting) naib, madadgár;—, *n.* (assistant Bishop) náib Bishop, náib i mujtahad.

Suffrage, suf'ráj, *n.* L. *suffragium.* (vote) ráe, qaul, razá, sammatí.

Suffuse, suf-fūz', *v. t.* L. *suffundere.* (overspread) phaláná, chháná; **Suffusion**, suf-fū'zhun, *n.* phailáo, bharáo.

Sugar, shoog'ar, *n.* F. *sucre.* shakar, chíní, kháṇḍ, —, *v. t.* chíní se págná, míṭha k. [—with];—, *a.* shakar ká baná húá;—candy, *n.* misrí, qand, loaf—, qand, olá;—cane, *n.* ganna,—loaf, *n.* qand ká kúza.

Suggest, suj-est', suj-est', *v. t.* L. *subgerere.* (hint) ishára k., sanket k.; (intimate) kahná; (offer to the mind) khiyál dil men d., sujháná; (insinuate) bahkáná. [—to];—ion, suj-est-yun, su-jest'-shun, *n.* (intimation) ishára, goshguzárí, kináya, sain, ráe;—ive, *a.* ishára-dár, pur-ishára, sujháne yá jatáne w.

Suicide sū'i-sid, *n.* L. *suicidium.* khud kushí átamghát, mujrim, átamghátak; **Suicidal**, sū'i-sid-al, *a.* (self-destruction) khud-khushí ka, átamghát sambandhí.

Suit, sūt, *n.* F. *suite.* (prayer) darkhwást, prárthaná, (request) 'arzí, vinai-patr; (courtship) 'ishq-bází, biwáhárth strí kí upásná; (suing at law) muqaddama; (set) joṛá. [—for,—to];— *v. t.* (fit) ṭhík h., milná, baiṭhná; (agree) muwáfiq h.; (adapt to) láiq k., yogya baná; (become) honá; (please) rází k. yá khush k., prasan k. Syn. Request; solicitation; petition; entreaty; prayer;—able, sūt'a-bl, *n.* (proper, fitting) sazáwar; munásib, yogya, anúkúl. [—for,—to];—ableness, *n.* (fitness) sazáwárí, muwáfiqat, biyáqat, yogyatá, anúkúltá;—or, sūt'ĕr, *n.* mudda'í, sail, muqaddama dáir k. w., abtíyoktá; (wooer) biyáh ke liye 'ishq-bází k. w., biwáhárthí. [mat, julús, anúgámí samúh.

Suite, swēt, *n.* F. (set) joṛ, joṛá; (retinue) hash-

Sulk, sulk, *v. i.* A.-S. *solcen* (be discontented) ná-khush h., aprasann h.; (be silently sullen) munh phuláná;—y, sulk'i, *a.* (sullen, morose) munh-phulá, na-khush, ant krodhí. Syn. Cross; morose; sour; sullen.

Sullen, sul'en, *a.* Norm. F. *solein.* (gloomily angry) munh-phúlá, mukaddar, barham yá kasífda, ghumná; (headstrong) tursh-rú, tunuk-mizáj, chirchirá; (mischievous) bad-khwáh; (dull) kund-zihn.

Sully, sul-i, *v. t.* F. *souiller.* (soil) mailá k.; (tarnish) 'aib lagáná, kalank lagáná. [—with,—by];—, *n.* (soil, tarnish, spot) mail, álúdagí dag, kalank, dhabba. [namak.

Sulphate, sul'fát, *n.* L. *sulphur.* ek qism ká

Sulphur, *n.* L. gandhak, go-gird;—ic, *adj.* gandhak ká, gandhakí. [Sultana, Sultán kí begam.

Sultan, sul'tan, *n.* A. sultán, bádsháh; *Feminine*,

Sultry, sul'tri, *a.* Corrupted from *swelltry.* (very close) khámas, garm o be-hawá; **Sultriness**, sul'tri-nes, *n.* khamsáí, umas.

Sum, sum, *n.* F. *somme.* (whole) sab, kull; (amount of money) mublig, samudáí, rupiya; (problem in arithmetic) joṛ; (height) bulandí, unchí; (completion) tamámí, samáptí; (summary) khulása; hásil, sankshep. Syn. Aggregate amount; total; totality; gross amount;—, *v. t.* (aggregate) jama' k., hisáb k., joṛná; (bring into small compass) khulása nikálná, mukhtasar k., sankshep k.

Summary, *a.* F. *sommaire.* (compendious) kotáh, mukhtasar, shankshipt, sarasarí, jaldí;—, *n.* khulása, ikhtisár, sankshepsár.

Summation, sum-ā'shun, *n.* (act of summing or forming a total amount) mízán, kull.

Summer, sum'ĕr, *n.* A.-S. *sumer.* garmí, mausam i garma;—, *a.* garmí ká garm;—, *v. i.* mausam i garmá kátná;—house, *n.* bárahdarí, bág ke andar ká bangla.

Summit, sum'it, *n.* L. *summum.* chotí, sar, qulla, auj, unchái Syn. Top, apex; vertex; acme; pinnacle.

Summon, sum'un, *v. t.* L. *sub* and *monere.* (call by authority) hukm se buláná, (bid) hukm d.; (call up) buláná, barpá k., mutaharrik k. [—to,—for,—up]. Syn. Bid; cite; call; call for;—s, sum'unz, *n.* talabí-nama, dastak, buláwá, samman.

Sumpter, sump'tĕr, *n.* (a horse for carrying burdens) partal ká ṭaṭṭú, bárbardárí ká ṭaṭṭú, laddú ghoṛa.

Sumptuary, sump'tū-ar-i, *a.* L. *sumptuarius.* khartch ká, guzáre ká, kharch yá hisáb ká; **Sumptuous**, sump'tū-us *a.* *sumptuosus.* (costly) qímatí, besh-qímat, bahumúlya; (luxurious) shábána, purtakalluf, atyuttam; (splendid) 'umda, achchhá; **Sumptuousness**, *n.* besh-qímatí.

Sun, sun, *n.* A.-S. *sunne.* áftáb, súraj, shams, khurshaid, súrya;—, *v. t.* dhúp dikháná, dhúp khuláná;—beam, sun'bēm, súraj kí kiran, shu'a i áftáb, partau;—burnt, *adj.* súraj ká jhulsá yá dhúp ká jalá húá;—proof, jis men súraj kí kiranen ná-ákhil na ho saken;—dial, sun'di-al, *n.* dhúp-gharí, sáye-gharí;—stroke, sadma i áftáb, lú, lapaṭ;—fish, ek qism kí gol chamkíli machhlí;

—of righteousness, áftáb i sadáqat, Khudáwand 'Isá Masíh; —flower, sun'flow-ér, *n.* súrajmukhí; —light, sun'lit, *n.* áftáb kí roshní, súraj kí chamak; —ny, sun'í, *a.* áftábí, áftab sá, dhúp ká, Syn. Bright; shining; brilliant; clear, unclouded; fine; —rise, sun'riz, *n.* subh, fajr, tulú' i áftáb, mashriq, púrab, súryaudai, bhor, —set sun'set, *n.* gurúb i áftáb, shám, magrib, súryast, sanjh; —shade, *n.* aftáb ká sáya; —shine, sun'shin, *n.* dhúp, ghám; (prosperity) iqbálmandí, barái; (happiness) khushí, ánand.

Sunday, sun'dá, *n.* From *sun* and *day*. Itwár, yakshamba, rawiwár.

Sunder, *v. t.* A.-S. *sundrian*. (part) hissa k., tukrá k.; (separate) alag k.; (divide) bantná, do k., phárna, judá k.; —, *n.* do tukre, do hisse.

Sundry sun'dri, *a.* A.-S. *sundrig*. (several) ba'zé, chand, koí, kuchh, (various) mutafarriq, prathak prathak. Syn. Several; diverse; more than one or two; not a great many; **Sundries**, sun-driz, *n. pl.* (miscellaneous things) mutafarriqát, phutkar bastúen, (small items) chhotí raqam, chhotí samudáe.

Sup, sup, *n.* A.-S. *tapan*. (sip) ghúntná, chúsná, byárí k. [—up]'—, *n.* ghúnt, súrak; **Super**, sup'ér, *n.* F. *souper*. shám ka rát ká khánd; **the Lord's**—, *n.* Ashá e Rabbání, Prabhú bhoj Khudáwand Masíh kí maut kí yád gírí; **Supping**, sup'ing, *n.* rát ká kháná, byari. [—out].

Super, *pr.* (above) úpar; (in excess) ziyáda.

Superable, sū'per-a-bl, *adj.* (capable of being overcome, surmountable) maghlúb hone ke qábil, hai hone ke láiq, sarabone ke yogya.

Superabundance, sū-per-a-bun'dans, *n.* ziyádatí, kasrat, bahutáyat, adhikta; **Superabundant**, *a.* ziyáda, kasír, bahut, ifrát, adhik Syn. Exuberant; superfluous; excessive.

Superadd, sū-per ad', *v. t.* (add further or above) ziyáda k., fuzúl jor d., úpar se jor d., barhaná, adhik k. [—to]:—ition, sū-per ad-dish'un, *n.* ziyada-sází, afzúní, jo k chh jor diyá jáe.

Superannuate, sū-pér an'ū-it, *v. t.* L. *super* and *annus*. (disqualify by old age or infirmity) burhápe yá nátawání se kám ke náqábil ṭhahráná; (relieve from service on pension) pinshan de ke kám se alag k.

Superb, sū-perb', *a.* L. *superbus*. (grand) 'azím, kabír, bara, achchhá; (pompous) numáishí, dikhawatí, (stately) sháhána, takhma, barí; (august) 'azím ushshán, pratápwán, (magnificent) raunaqdár, kántmán Syn. Grand, stately; august; majestic, noble; magnificent, sumptuous; —ly, *adv.* jahoo jalal se, shan se, taukanat se, partáb se. [tijárat ka muntazim.

Supercargo, su-pér-kar-gō *n.* saudágar, jahaz men

Supercilious, sū-pér-sil'i-us, *a.* L. (lofty with pride) magrúr, nakcharhá.

Supereminence, sū-per-em'i-nens, *n.* niháyat buzurgí, qadr, námáwarí, bartarí, fauqiyat, atiuttamtá. Syn. Pre-eminence, transcendence, marked superiority; **Supereminent**, *a.* niháyat 'umda, afzal, bahut hí khúb, aulá-tar, atiuttam, bahut bara.

Supererogation, sū-pér er-ō-gá'shun, *n.* záid ul farz kám, istihbáb, fuzúlí, niyam átirek, niyam se adhik kám.

Superexcellent, sū-pér-ek sel-lent, *adj.* (excellent above others or in an uncommon degree) bahut achchhá.

Superfetate, **Superfetate**, sū-pér fē-tit, *v. i.* (to conceive after a prior conception) humal par hamal rahná, dobára humal rahná, **Superfetation**, *n.* dobára hamal.

Superficies, sū-pér-fish'ēz, *n.* L. (surface) sath, záhirí súrat, báhari tarkib, bahari rúp; **Superficial**, su-pér-tish'i-al, *a.* L. *superficialis*. (pertaining to the surface) záhirí, báhirí úpari, (not deep, shallow) uthlá; (flimsy) bárík, mahín; (comprehending only what is obvious or apparent) kam-samajh, kam-sarf.

Superfine, sū'per fin, *a.* aula-tar, afzal, atiuttam. Syn. Excellent; fine; first-rate, very good; very fine.

Superfluity, sū-pér-flu'i ti, *n.* L. *superfluitas*. kasrat, ifrát, ziyádatí, adhiktá, byarthta.; **Superfluous**, sū-per-flu-us, *a.* L. *superfluus*. (superabundance) zá id ul ihtiyáj, fázil, faltu adhik, ubárú. Syn. Excessive, redundant, superabundant; exuberant; unnecessary, needless; useless; expletive.

Superhuman, sū-pér-hū'man, *a.* fauq ul insání, manushya kí shakti se upar, alaukik.

Superincumbent, sū-per in kom'bent, *adj.* (lying above, lying or resting on something else) úpari, kisí aur chíz par tikká hua [rabbání.

Superinduce, sū per in dūs', *v. t.* (to bring over and above something else, to superadd) zyádá karná, lákar jorná, barha dena.

Superinspect, sū-per-ins-pekt', *v. t.* (to oversee) nigrání k., karyavalokan k.

Superintend, sū-per-in-tend', *v. t.* (oversee) nigahbání k., dekh bhal k.; (direct) sarbarahi k., agwáí k.; (take charge of) intizám k., prabandh k.; **Superintendence**, *n.* nigahbání, sardari, nazarat, sarbarání, dekh bhál, agwáí, prabandh, —ent, *n.* dároga, názir, mutawalli, muhtamim, nigahbán, sarbarahkar; —, *a.* intizám k. w., adhyaksh, prabandh karta; —ing, *a.* nigahbání karte huá.

Superior, sū-pē'ri-or, *a.* L. (greater) bálátar, akbar, buzurgtar, adhik, úncha, bará, uttamtaí, —, *n.* buzurg, wání, mahan, sreshth. Syn. High, higher; upper; paramount; more elevated; —ity, sū-pē-ri-or'i-ti, *n.* (ascendency) buzurgí, bartarí, fauqiyat, fauqiyat, barai, pradhánta, sreshthta.

Superlative, sū-pér lát-iv, *a.* L. *superlativus* (most eminent) afzal, aulá, sadar, síga i mubalaga, síga tafzil zahir k. w., uttam, sreshthtam, atyant; —, *n.* afzal, aulá, sadar, uttam, sreshthn Syn. Supreme, most eminent; greatest; most excellent.

Supermundane, sū-pér-mun'dān, *adj.* above the world) dunyawí mu'amilát ke úpar, sansárik vishyon ke úpar.

Supernal, sū-per nal, *adj.* (relating to things above heavenly, celestial) bálátar, asmaní, falakí, upasthit, antriksh, sambandhí, swargiya.

Supernatural, sū-per nat'ūr-al, *a.* (miraculous) fauq ul insání, fauq ul 'ádat, adbhut, alaukik.

Supernumerary, sū-per nūm er-ar-i, *adj.* (over and above the number stated) zurúrí ta'dád se zyáda, fázil, záid, adhik, fáltú; —, *n.* zurúrí ta'dad se zyada shakhs, faltú ádmí.

Superposition, sū-per-pō'zi-shun, *n.* (a laying upon anything else) tathiq, kisí dúsrí chíz par rakhna.

Superscribe, sū-per skrib', *v. t.* L. *superscribere*. úpar yá báhar likhná, sarnámá likhná. [—with], **Superscription**, sū-per-skrip-shun, sarnáma, pata, bálái tahrír, úpari yá báhari lekh.

Supersede, sū-per-sēd', *v. t.* L. *supersedere*. (come into the place of) kisí kí jagah á.; (set aside) kinára k.; (do away with) mauqúf k., bartaraf k., alag k. [—in, —by], **Supersession**, *n.* istirdád, tardíd bartarfí, radd, káṭ, meṭ.

Superstition sū-pér-sti'shun, *n.* L. *superstitio*. (belief in untrue things) bátil-parastí, mithyá vichár; (false system of religion) dín i bátil, mithyá dharmí; (attachment to false religion) bátil mazhab kí pábandí; (easy belief) za'if ul i'tiqádí atyant bishwás; (idle fancies) wahm, birodh, waswás, **Superstitious** sū-pér-stish'ius, *a.* batil-parast, wahmí; birodhí, mithyá dharmí, dharm ke vishay men mithyá bicháron se bhara hú, atyant bishwásí

Superstructure, sū-pér-struktūr, *n.* L. *super* and *structure* úpar kí 'imárat, bunyád ke úpar kí imárat, aṭárí.

Supervene, sū-pĕr-vēn', *v. i.* L. *supervedire.* (happen) nágahán áná, achának h.; (come upon) á parná, ṭúṭ parná.

Supervise, sū-pĕr-vīz, *v. t.* nigahbání k., dekhná bhálná; **Supervision,** sū-pĕr-vizh'un, *n.* (superintendence) nigahbání, sarbaráhí, ihtimám, prabandh; **Supervisor,** sū-pĕr-vīz'or, *n.* (overseer) nigahbán, dároga, muhtamim, dekh bhál k. w., prabandh kartá.

Supine, sū'pīn, *n.* L. *supinus.* ism i masdar;—, *n.* (indolent) sust, káhil; (leaning backwards) píchhe ko jhuká húá; (careless) gáfil; (listless) be-ḳhabar, be-sudh; (drowsy) nindásá, sust.

Supplant, sup-plant', *v. t.* L. *sub* and *planta.* (overthrow) ukhárná; (displace by stratagem) fareb yá hikmat se uṭhá d. [—in].

Supple, sup'l, *a.* F. *souple.* (easily bent) narm, komal, dam-dár, lachílá; (compliant) farmánbardár, ádhín;—, *v. t.* narm k., mutí' k., ádhín k; **Suppliant,** sup'li-ant, *a.* F. darḳhwast k. w., multají, multamis, niwedan k. w.;—, *n.* darḳhwást k. w., multají, multamis, niwedan k. w. **Syn.** Entreating; beseeching, begging, imploring.

Supplement, sup'le-ment, *n.* L. *supplementum.* tatimma, zamíma, niyunatá púran. **Syn.** Appendix; postscrip; continuation; codicil;—, *v. t.* tatimma likhná, zamíma men darj k., bharná, jorná, miáná;—**al,** *a.* tatimma-parwand, niyunatá púrak.

Supplicate, sup'li-kāt, *v. t.* L. *supplicare* (beseech) minnat k., bintí k.; (beg) mángná; (crave) iltimás k., niwedan k.; (entreat humbly) 'ájizí se istidu'á k., prárthaná k. **Syn.** Beseech; entreat; beg; petition; pray; implore; **Supplicant,** sup'li-kant. *n.* (petitioner) multamis, multají, niwedan k. w.; **Supplication,** *n.* iltimás, du'á, minnat, bintí, niwedan, prárthaná. **Syn.** Entreaty; petition, solicitation; prayer, **Supplicatory,** *adj* 'ájizána, iltimás-ámez, bintí ke sáth, niwedan ke sáth, ádhintá se.

Supply, sup-plī', *v. t.* L. *supplere* (fill up) bharná, bhartí k., ma'múr k; (give something wanted) ihtiyáj rafa' k.; (yield) dená, muhaiyá k., (serve instead of) 'iwazí d., badlá dená, (provide) maujúd k.;—, *n.* (relief of want) hájatrafáí; (thing supplied) muhaiyá kí húí chíz, rasad, sámán; (sufficiency) rifáhiyat, kifáyat; (store) khep, rasad, (Parliamentary grants) rupiya jo Parliament men kisí kam ke liye maḳhsús kiyá jáe. **Syn.** Provide; furnish; minister; replenish; stock; store; endue, endow; **Supplier,** *n.* sarbarráhkár, muhaiyá k. w., bhartí k. w.

Support sup-pōrt', *v. t.* L. *sub* and *portare.* (bear) bardásht k.; (uphold) thámbná, pushtí k.; (favor) tarafdárí k., paksh k.; (forward) taraqqí d.; (cherish) pálná; (maintain) parwarish k.;—, *n.* taqwiyat, rizq, parwarish, khabargírí, sahárá, jívaká, poshan, rakshá [—for]; —**able,** sup-port'a-bl, *a.* (tolerable) sahne ke láiq;—**er,** sup-port'ér, *n.* (sustainer) pushtíbán, dastgír, jánib-dár, sambhálnewálá, sahayak, sahárá denewálá, (prop, pillar) sutún, ṭekan, sahárá.

Suppose, sup-pōz', *v. t.* F. *supposer.* (deem) ma'lúm k., bújhná; (guess) qiyás k, farz k., ḳhiyál k., anúmán k; (believe without examination) bilá gaur karne ke yaqín k.; (advance or admit without proof) bilá subút pesh yá qabúl k. **Syn.** Imagine; believe; conclude; judge;—, *n.* farz, qiyás, ḳhiyál, masala, bháwná, anúmán, aṭkal, bíchár, **Supposition,** sup-pōz-ish'un, *n.* (hypothesis) ḳhiyál, tasauwur, bíchar, qiyás, anúmán, kalpaná, bháwná, aṭkal **Syn.** Surmise; conjecture, hypothesis; **Suppositional,** **Suppositive,** *a.* qiyásí, farzí, ḳhiyálí, anúmání, kalpaná súchak.

Suppress, sup-pres', *v. t.* L. *supprimere.* (overpower) maglúb k., jítná; (stifle) dam band k., (put down) mauqúf k., rokná, faro k.; (smother) dáb r; (not to tell) chup r.; (prevent from being published) chhipá r. **Syn.** Repress; put down; crush; overpower; choke; smother:—ion, sup-presh'un, *n.* dabáo, chhipáo, poshídagí, zabt, rok. **Syn.** Overthrow; destruction; concealment;—**ive,** sup-pres'iv, *a.* (concealing, subduing) dabánewálá, torne w., chhipáne w, rokne w.

Suppurate, sup'ū-rāt, *v. i.* L. *suppurare.* pakná, pibyáná; **Suppuration,** *n.* pibyáhaṭ, pakáo.

Supremacy, sū-prem'a-si, *n.* sardárí, fauqiyat, riyásat, mahatrá, pradhántá. **Syn.** Domination; predominance.

Supreme, sū-prēm', *a.* L. *supremus.* (most excellent) a'lá, bará, sadr-a'lá, nihayat 'uzmá, mahán, pradhán, uttam, the **Being,** *n.* **Ḳh** da, Parmeshwar.

Surcease, sur-sēs', *v. t.* (to cease) rukná, ṭhahrná; (to cause to cease) ṭhahráná, rokná.

Surcharge, sur-chārj, *v. t.* (to overcharge or overload) hadd se zyáda bojh rakhná, munásib se zyáda ládná;—, *n.* zyáda bojh, adhik bojh.

Surcingle, sur'sing-gl, *n.* (a girdle or strap for holding a saddle on animals' back) bálá tang, petar.

Surd, surd, *adj.* (deaf) bahrá;—, *n.* (a quantity which can not be expressed in rational numbers) 'adad jis ká jazr sahíh na nikal sake, anákani

Surcoat, sur'kōt, *n.* Prefix *sur* and *coat.* chhoṭí kurtí jo úpar pahní játí hai.

Sure, shōōr, *a.* F. *sur.* (certain) yaqín, wáqa'í, nishchit; (unfailing) lá-zawál, dripḥ, achal; (safe) salámat, rakshit; (firm) mazbút, sábit, dripḥ; (stable) musta'idd;—, *ad.* yaqínan, beshakk, fil-haqíqat, nishchit, awishya. **Syn.** Certain; confident; positive; assure;—**ty,** shōōr'ti, *n.* (sureness) yaqín; (bond) zamánat; (bondsman) zámin.

Surf, surf, *n.* F. *surflot.* mauj, lahar.

Surface, sur'fās, *n.* F. *surface.* sath, rú, bisát, úparí bhág; (outside) báhar.

Surfeit, sur'fit, *n.* F. *surfait.* (satiety) ajíran, serí, atítript;—, *v. t.* or *i.* hadd se ziyáda khiláná yá kháná, ser k. yá h., aghánā. [—with]. **Syn.** Repletion; glut; fulness; satiety; excess; superabundance.

Surge, surj, *n.* L. *surgere.* barí mauj, barí lahar; —, *v. t.* (swell) phúlná, únchá uṭháná; **Surgy,** sur'ji, *a.* (heaving, swelling) pur-mauj, maujdár, lahrílá.

Surgeon, sur'jun, *n.* F. G. *cheir* and *ergon.* jarráh, fassád, shástra-vaid, **Surgery,** sur'jĕr-i, *n.* jarráhí, fassádí, wuh kamra jahán bímáron ko dekhtá hai.

Surgical, sur'jik-al, *a.* jarráhí ká.

Surly, *a.* (gloomily morose) munḥ phullá; (cross) chirchirá; (rude) be-murauwat, bad ḳhulq, gustáḳh, asabhyá, (rough) kará, karaḳht.

Surmise, sur-mīz', *v. t.* Norm. F. *surmys pp.* of *sumettre.* (conjecture, suspect) shakk k., shanká k., ḳhiyál k., tasauwur k.; bháwná k., anúmán k.;—, *n.* (conjecture) shubha, shakk, gumán, dagdaga, shanká, bháwná, anúmán. **Syn.** Conjecture; supposition.

Surmount, sur-mount', *v. t.* F. *surmonter.* (rise above) úpar charḥná; (get over) gálib á., sar k., sabqat le j., jítná, payást k.; (lay over another) tah k **Syn.** Conquer; overcome; surpass, exceed;—**able,** sur-mount'-abl, *a.* maglúb hone ke qábil, hal yá faro kiye jáne ke láiq payást yogya, saral yogya. [—by].

Surname, sur'nām, *n.* F. *surnom.* ḳhándání nám, laqab, kulnám, padwí

Surpass, sur-pas', *v. t.* F. *sur* and *passer.* (outdo) ágej.; (go beyond in excellence) sabqat le

j., barh j. [—in,—at,—by]. Syn. Exceed: excel; outstrip;—ing, sur-pas'ing, *a.* (excellent) niháyat 'umda, afzal, fáiq, uttam

Surplice, sur'plis, *n.* F. *surplis,* pádríon ká ek libás.

Surplus, sur'plus, *n.* F. *sur,* L *plus* baqiya, fázil ziyáda, besh, báiái, adhiktá, shesh bachat, barhtí.

Surprise, sur-priz', *v. t.* F. *surprendre.* (take or fall upon unawares) be-khabar á parná, aksmát á jáná yá já parná; (make to wonder) muta'ajjib k., achraj k.; (confuse) ghabrá d [—by,—with,—in,—at];—, *n.* ta'ajjub, hairat, áshcharya. Syn. Wonder; amazement; astonishment; **Surprisal,** sur-priz'al, *n.* eká-ek áne yá názil hone kí hálat; **Surprising,** *a.* hairat-angez, nádir, 'ajíb, adbhut.

Surrender, sur-ren'dĕr, *v. t.* F. *serender.* (give up) sipurd k., saunp d.; (yield) mutí' k., ádhín k.; (yield to an enemy) 'ájizí se hawála k., ba honá. [—to,—up];—, *n.* itá'at, hawála, tyág saunp, ádhíntá. Syn. Relinquish; cede; yield, resign; forego; abdicate.

Surreptitious, sur-rep-tish'us, *a.* L. *surreptitius.* khufiyatan yá fareb se hásil kiyá húá, masrúq, chorí ká, chhal se milá;—ly, *adv.* chorí se, chhipkar, dagá se.

Surrogate, sur'ro-gát, *n.* (a substitute) 'iwazí, náib, pritinidhí; (deputy of an ecclesiastical judge) kalísyáí vakíl yá munsif ká náib.

Surround, sur-round', *v. t.* (encompass) iháta k., gherná,—ing, *n.* iháta, gherá, muhásara, qurb-o-jawár.

Surtut, sur-tóot', sur-tóot'. *n.* F. *sur* and *tout.* báránf kurtí, báránf, úpar se pahinne ká koṭ yá kurtá.

Survey, sur-vā', *v. t.* Norm. F. *surveoir.* (look over) nazar k., drishtí k.; (have under view) dekhná; (measure and plot out land) jarib-kashí k., nápna, masáhat k.;—, *n.* nigáh, mutháin, paimáish, jarib kashí, drishṭí, dekh, awlokan mríkshan, náp, naqsha. Syn. View, observe, overlook; **Surveillance,** sur-val'(y)ans, *n.* F. (watch) nazar-bandí, qaid, hifázat,—ing, *n.* jarib-kashí, paimáish i zamín, zamín kí náp,—or, sur-va'ér. *n.* (overseer) jarib-kash, názir, nigáh k. w., nápnewálá.

Survive, sur-viv', *v. t.* F. *survivre.* (outlive) jí bachná, (live after the death of another) dúsre ke marne ke pichhe jína, jítá r.; **Survival,** *n.* pasmándagí, uttarjíwan;—r or **Survivor,** *n* jítá r. w.

Susceptible, sus-sep'ti-bl, *a.* L. *suscipere* (sensitive) qubúl karne ke láiq, mulám, asar-pazír, mut'ahammil, grahanshil, komal. [—of,—to]. Syn Susceptive; Impressionable, sensitive; excitable.

Suspect, sus-pekt', *v. t.* L. *suspicere.* (mistrust) shakk k., qusúrwár qiyás k., sandeh k., shanká k. Syn. Mistrust, doubt; surmise; —, *a.* (doubtful) mashkúk, mushtabah, sandehí, **Suspicion,** sus-pish'un, *n.* L. *suspicio.* shakk, bad-gumání, gumán, waswás, sandeh, shanká, **Suspicious,** su-pish'i us, *a.* shakkí, wahmí, bad-gumán, sandehí

Suspend, sus-pend'. *v t.* L. *suspendere.* (hang) laṭkáná; (make to stop for a time) multawí r, rok rakhná; (debar for a time from office) mu'attal k., ma'zúl k., kuchh din ke liye prathak k.; **Suspense,** sus-pens'. *n.* shakk, shash-o panj, sandeh, dubdhá; **Suspension,** sus-pen'shun, *n.* laṭkáo, mu'attalí, ma'zúlí, bilamb, kuchh din ke liye rukáwaṭ. Syn. Delay; interruption, intermission; stoppage.

Sustain, sus-tán', *v. t.* L. *sustinere.* (bear) bar dásht k., sahná; (hold up) qáim r., uṭháná; (prop) thámbná; (keep from sinking) dúbne se bacháná, (uphold) sahárá d.; (help) madad k., sahayata k., (maintain) parwarish k., poshan k., (nourish) pálná; (endure) sahná; (continue) járí r. [—by,—in]. Syn. Support; uphold, assist; relieve; **Sustenance,** su 'ten-ans, *n.* F. *sustenance.* (maintenance) parwarish, khúrák, zindagí, poshan, ahár, jíwaká; **Sustentation,** sus-ten-tá'shun. *n.* L. *sustentatio.* rozí, rizq, ahár, awlamb.

Sutler, sut'lér, *n.* lashkarí banyá, modí.

Suture. su'tur, *n* (a seam; joint of the skull) dokht, silaí, síwan, ṭánká, jor.

Suzerain, su zz-rán, *n.* (a feudal lord, supreme or paramount ruler) jagírdár, adhipatí, adhísh, a'lá hákim, adhyaksh;—ty, *n.* hakúmat, adhikár.

Swab, swob, *n* (a mop for cleaning flaws on the decks of a ship) buhárí, jhárú, kúnchí, puchárá (a bit of sponge etc. for cleansing the mouth of a sick person) bímár admí ke munh sáf karne ka isfanj;—, *v. t.* buhárná, jhárná, kúnchí pherna.

Swaddle, swŏd'l, *v t.* paṭṭí bándhná, lapeṭna, , *n* paṭṭí, bandhan. [apne bojh se dúbna.

Swag, swag, *v. i.* (to sink down by its own weight)

Swage, swaj, *v. t.* and *i.* (to assuage, to soften, to ease) muláim k., komal k.

Swagger, swag'er, *v. i.* A.-S. *swegan.* (brag, shekhí m., díng márná; (bluster) alla-zaní k., vamakná;—, *n.* shekhí-báz, lafzan, díngiyá;—er, *n.* shekhí báz, láfzan, dingiyá. [ganwár.

Swain, swan, *n.* A.-S. *swan.* nauja-wán, dangan,

Swallow, swol'ó, *n.* A.-S. *ewalowe,* ababil;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *swelgan* (make to pass down the throat) nigalná, lilná, (sink in an abyss) dub j.; (engage completely) kisí kám men mashgul h. Syn. Absorb, imbibe, engulf, engross,—, *n.* halaq, galá.

Swamp, swomp, *n.* A.-S. *swam.* (marsh) daldal, dhasan;—, *v. t.* daldal men dhansná,—y, swemp'i, *a.* (boggy) daldalá, dal an.

Swan, swon, *n.* A.-S. *swan,* raj-hans.

Swang, swang, *n.* (a swamp) candel, nichí zamín jahán pání bhar játa hai.

Swank, swangk, *a.* Ger. *schwank.* (agile, active) chust, chálák, phurtílá.

Swap, swop, *v. t.* A.-S. *swapan.* (strike with a long stroke) márna, girana; (exchange) badalná, adla-badlí k.,—, *n.* már ghusá, adlá-badlí.

Sward, swawrd, *n.* A.-S. *sward.* (turf) sabzazár, marg-zár, hariyalí,—, *v. t.* sabza-zár se bharná.

Swarm, swawrm, *n.* A.-S. *swarm.* (cluster of bees) jhund, (crowd) bhír, hujúm. Syn. Multitude, crowd, throng, —, *v. i* jama' k. yá h., snahd kí makkhion ke mamnd jhund bándh-kar nikalná. [—with]. [pukhta rang, sanwlá.

Swarthy, swawrth'i, *a.* siyáh, gandum rang,

Swash, swosh, *v. t.* (to bluster) láfzaní k., vamakná, (to make a splashing noise) pání ká zor se chhalakná yá bahna, kolahal machana.

Swath, swawth, *n.* (a line of grass or corn cut by the scythe) kaṭí ghas kí qatár, hansiye ká lapeṭ, paṭṭí.

Swathe, swāth, *v. t.* A.-S. *swedhan.* bandhná, lapeṭná;—, *n.* (bandage) bandhan, paṭṭí, **Swathing,** *n.* bandhan, lapeṭan

Sway, swā, *v t* D *swaigen.* (move in the hand) hilána; (incline to one side) jhukáná; (wield) chaláná, mutawajjih k., (influence) asar k., dabáo dálná; (bias) taraddarí k., paksh k.; (overpower) maglúb k., fatná, (rule) hukúmat k.;—, *n.* hathyár kí jambish, tarazu ka jhukáo; (dominion) hukúmat, prabhutá; (control) qabza, ádhipatya; (influence) tásír. Syn. Rule; dominion; power; control.

Sweal, swel, *v. t.* (to scorch) jhulsáná, jhulas d.; (to melt and run down) pighalkar bahna, jaise mom battí kí charbí

Swear, swār, *v. t.* A.-S. *swerian.* qasam kháná; saugand kháná; (curse) kosna, la'nat k.

Sweat, swet, *n.* A.-S. *swet.* (perspiration) pasína,

'arq; (labour) mihnat, parishram;—, *v. t.* pasína nikalná, pasíjná, mihnat k., 'arq 'arq h., pasíne pasíne h.;—y, *a.* pasíne se bhará húá, 'arq-álúda.

Sweep, swēp, *v. t.* A.-S. *swapan.* jhárná, jhárú d.; (force into a heap) ḍher k.; (drag over) ghasíṭná;—, *n.* (sweeping) járob-kashí; (general destruction) halákat; (sweeper) járob-kash; jhárú d. w., khák-rob;—er, *n.* khák-rob, buhárnewálá, mihtar, járob-kash, jhárú denewálá, —ings, *n. pl.* (things collected by sweeping) buháran, jháran; (rubbish) kúrá karkaṭ;—stakes, *n. pl.* (a money prize in a horse race) ghurdaur ká dánw, rupya jo ghurdaur men dánw lagáyá jáwe.

Sweet, swēt, *a.* A.-S. *swete.* (pleasing to the taste) khush-záiqa, swádit, míṭhá, shírín, (soft) narm; (fresh) táza; (pure) khális, sáf;—, *n.* míṭhí chíz, khush-záiqa chíz. Syn. Sugary, honeyed; saccharine, luscious;—en, swēt'n, *v. t.* míṭhá k., shírín k. yá h., muláin k., yá h., lazíz k. yá h.;—heart, swēt'hart, *n.* (lover or mistress) piyárá, yár, dil-fareb, priyá. Syn. Lover; lady, wooer;—ish, swēt'ish, *a.* kisí qadar shírín, míṭhá, khush;—meat, swēt'mēt, *n.* míṭhái, shíríní, lauziyát;—ness, swēt'nes, *n.* (amiableness, softness) shírínú, haláwat, míṭhás.

Swell, swel *v. n.* A.-S. *swellan.* cause to rise or increase) barháná; (grow bigger) nikalná, bamakná, barhná; (puff up) súnná, phúlná; (strut) akar ke chalná, (heave) uṭhná; (expand) phúl j.; (rise) uṭhná;—, *n.* nafkh, sújan, zyádatí, barí mauj, barhtí. Syn. Dilate; expand; intumesce; grow large or bigger;—ing, *n.* warm, ámás, gumrá, giltí, sújan.

Swelter, swelt'ēr, *v. t.* (to be faint or oppressed with heat) garmí se umsáná, garmí se mare jáná; (to perspire copiously from heat) garmí se khúb pasíjná; **Sweltry,** *adj.* (sultry, oppressive with heat) bahut garm.

Swerve, swērv, *v. t.* D. *zwerven.* (deviate) phirná, be-ráh yá badráh h., gum-ráh h., inhiráf k., kúch k., rawána h., jhukná, murná; **Swerving,** *n.* inhiráf, be-ráhí, gumráhí, mor.

Swift, swift, *a.* A.-S. (fleet) shitáb, jald, utáolá, (rapid) chálák, tez, bád-pá, shighra; Syn. Quick; fleet; speedy; nimble;—, *n.* dhárá; ek qism kí chiriyá;—ness, swift'nes, *n.* (celerity) jaldí, tezí, tez-rawí, tundí, shighrata, utáolí.

Swig, swig, *v. t.* (to drink by large draughts, to gulp down) bare ghúnṭon se pína, dhakosná.

Swill, swil, *v. t.* (to drink freedily) hirs se pínā, gatgatáná.

Swim, *v. i.* A.-S. *swimmin.* (float on the water) tarná; (move in water) bahná; (be dizzy) ghúmná; (overflow) bharná; (drenched) ḍúbná, (have abundance) ba-kasrat h., bahut h. Syn. Be borne along; buffet the waves; float with the tide;—, *n.* pairáo, pairákí, bahúo,—mer, *n.* pairák, shinawar,—ming, *n.* pairáo, pairákí, tairáo.

Swindle, swin'dl, *v. t.* Ger. *schwindeln.* (cheat) fareb d., dhokhá d., fareb se l., ṭhag l. (get out, —of);—, *n.* fareb, dhoke-bází;—r, swindlēr, *n.* (cheat) buttebáz, dhokhebáz. Syn. Sharper; rogue.

Swine, swin, *n. sing. & pl.* A.-S. *swin.* (hog, pig) khúk, suwar, khinzír;—herd, *n.* khúk-bán, pásí, khaṭik;—pox, *n.* (chicken-pox; the water pox) ek qism kí chechak, ek prakár kí shítlá.

Swing, swing, *v. i.* A.-S. *swingan.* (move to and fro) jhúlná; (whirl round) ghúmna, peng l.; (be hanged) phánsí p.;—, *n.* jhúla, pelna; (free course) ikhtiyár, adhikái.

Swinge, swinj, *v. t.* (to beat, to chastise) sazá dená, márná, chábuk márná.

Swinger, swinj'er, *n.* (a great falsehood) bará bhárí jhúṭh.

Swingle, swing'l, *v. t.* (to clean flax by beating) dhunná, bhánjná; (a wooden instrument to beat flax) dhunne ká belan.

Swirl, swērl, *v. t. or i.* (to whirl or cause to whirl in an eddy) páni ká chakkar márná, chakkar dená yá ghumáná; (a whirl, an eddy) chakkar, bhanwar, bawandal.

Swiss, swis, *n.* (a native of Switzerland) mulk Switzerland ká rahne wálá;—*adj.* mulk Switzerland ká.

Switch, swich, *n.* chhari, bet, bed;—, *v. t.* bet yá chhari se m., kora m.

Swivel, swiv'l, *v.* A.-S. *swifan* bhanwar-kalí; rah-kalá;—, *v. t.* bhanwar-kalí kí tarah ghúmna.

Swoon, swōōn, *v. i.* A.-S. *swunan.* (faint) gish á., murchhá á., be-hosh h. [—away];—, *n.* (fainting, fit) gash, murchhá.

Swoop, swōōp, *v. t.* jhapaṭ l., jhapatkar pakarná; —, *n.* chiriyá kí jhapaṭ yá jhapaṭ.

Swop, swop, *v. t.* A.-S. *swapan.* (barter) adlá-badlí k., mubádala yá mu'áwiza k.,—, *n.* mu'áwiza, adlá badlá.

Sword, sōrd, *n.* A.-S. *sweord.* talwár, shamshír, nímcha, kharang, (emblem of war and justice) tarází arr insáf kí 'alámat;—blade, talwár kí dhár;—belt, sōrd'belt, *n.* partalás;—fish, ek qism kí machhlí jis ke úpar ká jabrá talwár kí mánind lambá botá hai;—hilt, talwár ká qabza;—sman, *n.* sipáhí, lashkarí, shamsherzan.

Sworn, swōrn, *pa. p.* of *swear.* pakká.

Sybarite, sib'a-rit, *n.* (one given to luxury or pleasure) 'aiyásh, nafs-parast, bishayí, vilásí.

Sycamore, sik'a-mor, *n.* ek qism ká gúlar yá bargad ká darakht.

Sycophancy, sik'ō-fan-si, *n.* (flattery, servility) cháplúsí, khushámad, tilo pattro, **Sycophant** sik'ō-fant, *n.* G. *sykophantes.* (parasite) cháplús, khushámadí taṭṭú, luttá.

Syllable, sil'la-bl, *n.* L. *syllaba.* juz i lafz, jitná ek bár men bolá jáe; **Syllabic,** sil-lab'ik, *a.* kalime ká, hijje ká.

Syllabus, sil'a-bus, *n.* (a compendium, an abstract) khulasa, intikháb, sankshep, sár.

Syllogism, sil'ō-jism, *n.* G. *sullogismos.* qaziya, qiyás, dalíl, nyáya, avayávayuk vákyá. **Syllogistic,** sil-ō-jist'ik, *a.* qiyásí yá qaziya-mansúb, qaziyáí, nyaya sambandh.

Sylva, sil'va, *n.* L. *sylva, silva.* (forest) jangal, dasht; (collection of poetical pieces) majmú'a ul ash ár;—, *a.* Sylvan.

Symbol, sim'bol, *n.* G. *symbolon.* (type, figure) nishán, shabíh, 'alámat, chinh. Syn. Emblem; figure;—ic, *a.* súratnumá, 'alámatí, prati rúpak; —ical, sim-bōl'ik-al, *a.* súratnumá, 'alámatí; —ism, sim'bol-izm, *n.* dalíl, súrat, chinh, rúp; —ize, *v. i.* mushábahat r., mushábih h., 'alámat dikhlánā, chinh dikháná, anúrúp h.

Symmetry, sim'me-tri, *n.* G. *sun* and *metron.* (harmony) khush-dauí, sudaulí, qarína, andáz; **Symmetrical,** sim-met'rik-al, *a.* (proportional in its parts) ba-andaza, ba qarína, khush-qarína, sudaul; **Symmetrise,** *v. t.* (to make proportionate) bá-qarína banáná, sudaul banáná.

Sympathy, sim'pa-thi, *n.* G. *sun* and *pathos.* (fellow feeling) ham-dardí, anúkampá; (feeling in common) dil-sozí, ham-mizájí, sahánábhutí; (tenderness) halímí, narmí, (compassion) gam-khwárí, dayá; [—with]. Syn. Pity; fellow-feeling; compassion, tenderness. [—with]; **Sympathetic,** sim-pa-thet'ik, *a.* ham dard, dard-mand, gam khwár, samdukhí; **Sympathize,** sim'pa-thiz; *v. i.* (have sympathy) gam khná; (feel with or for another) ham-dard h., samdukhí h.; (accord) mottafiq h., ek man honá; (fit) lâiq h.; ham gam h. [—with].

Symphony, sim'fō-ni, *n.* G. *sun* and *phone.* (harmony of sound) ham-áhangí, ham-áwází, khush-ahangí, swar samatá.

Symptom, simp'tum, *n.* F. *symptome.* nishán, 'alámat, chinh. Syn. Mark; note; sign; token;—atic,

adj. 'alámat yá nishán ke mutábiq, chinh yá lakshanr ke anúsár.

Synagogue, sin'a gog, *n.* G. *sunagog.* Yahúdíon ká 'ibádat-khána, haikal, mandir.

Synchronism, sin'krō-nizm, *n.* G. *sugchronizein.* wáqi'át, sawánih; (simultaneous occurrence) ham-'ahdí, ham-'asrí, ek hí samai par honá; **Synchrona'**, *adj.* ham-'ahd, ham-'asr, ham-zamána, samkálín, ek samai ká **Synchronise** *v. i.* (to agree in time; to be simultaneous) samkálín h., ek hí samai h.

Syncope, sin'kō-pē, *n.* G. *suqkope.* lafz kí tarkhín yá hazf, shabd men kisí akshar ko nikál dená; **gas .f**; **Syncopate**, sin'kō-pāt, *v. t.* L. *syncopare.* (contract) mukhtasar k., sankshep k.; **Syncopise**, *v. t.* mukhtasar k., sankshep k., nikál dálná.

Syndicate, sin'dik-āt, *v. t.* tajwíz k., hukm d.;—, *n.* guroh i hukkám yá 'áhm, majlis i hukkám, prabandh kartá logon kí sabhá.

Synecdoche, sin-ek'dō-kē, *n.* 'ilm balágat men kull ke zikr se juz yá juz ke zikr se kull murád, uplakshanr.

Synod, sin'od, *n.* G. *sunodos.* (meeting) díní majlis yá mahfil;—**ic**, *adj.* muta'alliq majlis, sabhá sambandhí.

Synonym, sin'ō-nim, *n.* G. *sun* and *onoma.* lafz ham-ma'ne, taráduf, samánárth shabd, upshabd; —**ous**, sin-on'i-mus, *a.* G. *sunonumos* (conveying the same idea) ham-ma'ne, mutrádfí, samnárthak. **Syn.** Indentical; inter-changeable.

Synopsis, sin-op'sis, *n.* G. *sun* and *opsis.* (summary) khulasa, mujmal, mukhtasar, sankshep, **Synoptycal**, *adj.* mujmal, mukhtasar, sárpatre, prakáshak. **Syn.** Abridgment; compendium, abstract.

Syntax, sin'taks, *n.* G. *suntaxis* naho, hiqra bandi

Synthesis, sin'the-sis, *n.* G. tarkíb i amezish, hu-yat i tálíf, miláwat, sanyog.

Syphilis, sif'i-lis, *n.* (a venereal disease) [illegible]

Syphon, sí'fun, *n.* (a bent tube) jhukí nalí ṭonṭí.

Syringe, sir-inj, *n.* G. *syringe.* hiqna, pichkárí

Syrup, sir'up, *n.* (the juice of fruit) sharbat.

System, sis'tem, *n.* G. *systema.* (union of principles and parts) bandobast, prabandh (plan) mansúba, (scheme) tadbír, upáe; (method) tarí qa, qánún;—**atic**, sis-tem-at'ik, muntazim; (methodical) dastúr ke mutábiq, qánúnía yá báqá'ida, yathákram, niyamshíl;—**atize**, sis'tem-a-tiz, *v. t.* (arrange methodically) bá-qá'ida k., yathákarm k.

Systole, sis'to-lē, *n* dil kí harakat.

T.

T, tē. Urdú men Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká bíswán harf hai; is kí áwáz Fársí ke harf *te* ke muwáfiq hotí hai jaise *sat, tat,* wg. men. Aur jab *t* ke níche nuqta lagáyá jáwe to *ṭe* kí áwáz hotí hai, jaise *ṭek, ṭem* men. Jab Angrezí men *t* harf i 'illat ke pahle átá hai to us ká talaffuz *sh* sá hotá hai, jaise lafz *partial* men aur ba'z alfáz men *ch* sá, jaise *Christian* men.

Tab, tab, *n.* (a small tag) líta, (reckoning, check) hisáb, jánch.

Tabard, tab'ard, **Taberd**, tab'ērd, *n.* (a herald's coat) naqíb ká hbás, bá áni hbás, úpari kurtá

Tabby, tab'i, *n.* (a coarser kind of waved or watered silk) ek qism ká reshmí lahrdár kaprá; (a female cat) billí,—, *adj.* (brindled, diversified in color) chitkabrá, dharídár, rang ba rang,—, *v. t.* (to water or to cause to look wavy) lahrdár karna.

Tabefaction, tā-be-fak'shun, *n.* bímárí se ghul jane kí hálat; **Tabefy**, tā'bē-fi, *v. i.* L. *tabes* and *facere.* (loose flesh) ghulná.

Tabernacle, tab'ēr-na-kl, *n.* L. *tabernaculum.* 'ibádat-gáh, chand-roza makán,—, *v. i.* basná.

Tabid, tab'id, *adj.* (wasted by disease) bímárí se galá húá, dublá aur kamzor.

Tablature, tab'la tur, *n.* L. *tabula.* díwáron aur chhaton par kí taswír-kashí yá taswír.

Table, ta'bl, *n.* L. *tabula.* (flat surface) sath; (flat surface of wood on legs) mez; (person sitting at table) házirín; (food on the table) khána; (index) fihrist, súchípatr; (synopsis) khulása, sankshep; (statistical or arithmetical statement) ta'dádí i kamyat; chitra, naqsha; (palm of the hand) hathelí, (plan) naqsha, the Lord's —, 'Ashá i Rabbání kí mez,—, *v. t.* (make into a catalogue) fihrist b., súchípatra banáná; (lay on the table) mez par r.; (set down) mundarj k.; (tabulate) naqsha b.;—s. numárish i taswír;—t, tab'let, *n.* Diminutive of *table.* (small table) chhotí mez, takhtí, lauh, páṭí; (small tombstone) chhotí sang i mazár yá qabr jis par kuchh likhá ho,—cloth, *n.* mez kí chádar;—land, *n.* úncli hamwár zamín; **Tabular**, tab'u-lar, *a.* L. *tabularis.* takhta-numa, mez-súrat; **Tabulate**, tab'u-lit, *v. t.* L. *tabulare.* naqsha yá fihrist kí súrat ká b., mujmal k.; **Tabulation**, tab-u-lá'shun, *n.* ta'dádí naqsha banáne yá tartíb dene ká kám.

Tableau, tab'lō, *n* (a picture, a striking and vivid representation) taswír, chitra; shabíh.

Taboo, Tabu, ta-boo', *n.* (a religious interdict) maznabí mumani'at;—, *v. t.* (to interdict approach or use) báz rakhná, mana' karná.

Tabor, tā'bor, *n.* A. & Per. *tambar.* dholak, tamúra.

Tachygraphy, tā-kig'ra-fi, *n.* (stenography, shorthand writing the art of rapid writing) mukhtasar-navísí, zúd-navísí, tiwarit lekhan kalá, sanginlikhan kí kalá.

Tacit, tas'it, *a.* L. *tacitus.* (silent) chup, sákit; muntazimnim, [illegible] (silently assented to) al khámoshí mín raza, chup chip mán lená

Taciturn, tas-i-turn, *a.* L. *taciturnus.* (reserved) kam-sakhun, alpbháshí, chup **Syn.** Silent; reserved; —**ity**, tas-i-turn'i-ti, *n.* khámoshí, sukút, maunta, chup.

Tack, tak, *v. t.* F. *attacher.* (fasten loosely together) gánthna, bándhna; (add) milána, jorna, (turn about) moṛná; (clap) lagáná,—, *n.* chhotí kánṭí, chhotí kíl, band. **Tackle**, tak'l, *n.* D. *takel.* (apparatus) sámán, kíl kánṭí; (tools) auzár, hatiyár; (weapons) hathiyar, (rigging) jaház ká sámán (harness) ghore ká saz;—, *v. t.* (to seize or to hold) pakarná, giriftt k., **ling**, tak'ling, *n.* mastúl ká sáman ya asbab, saranjám yá auzár.

Tact, takt, *n.* L. *tactus.* (touch) lams, chhúná; (feeling) lámisa, nipuntá, (delicate management) khush-intizámí, danái ya hunar, súkshma bichár, yuktí.

Tactics, tak'tiks, *n. pl.* G. *taktikos.* fann i jang, yuddha vidyá; **Tactic**, tak'tik, *n.* muta'alliq-i fann i jang, **Tactician**, tak-tish'i-an, *n.* ahl i jang, yuddha vidyá men nipun.

Tactile, tak'til, *adj.* (capable of being touched or felt) jo chhúne se mahsús ho, qábil i lams; **Taction**, *n.* chhúná, lams.

Tadpole, *n.* A.-S. *tade* and *pola.* (a young frog or toad) mendhak ká bachcha.

Taffeel, taf'ēr-ál, **Tafrail**, taf'rāl, *n.* (the upper part of a ships stern timbers) jaház ke pichhárí ká úparí hissa.

Taffet, taf'ē-ta, *n.* Per. *taftah.* daryáí táfta.

Tag, tag, *n.* rassí ke kináre par ek dhát kí ghundí, koí adná chíz; (any slight appendage) dumbála, damchhallá;—, *v. t.* lagáná, jorná, kasná; —**rag**, *n.* (the lowest class of people, the rabble) hazárí bazárí, telí tamboli, bhír, chhote bare kas ná kas;—**tail**, *n.* ek qism ka kírá dúsre ke tábi'dár, dámangír, dúsre ke sir khánewálá.

Tail, tāl, *n* A.-S. *tægl.* (hanging vertebrae of ap

animal) dum, púnchh: (flap of coat) dáman; (end) pichhlá hissa, sire ká:—ed, *adj.* dumrakhnewálá, púnchhwálá. [Fem. darzin.

Tailor, tā'lēr, *n.* F. *tailleur.* darzí, khaiyát;—**ess,**

Taint, tānt, *n.* F. *teindre.* (stain) dag, áláish; (spot) dhabba; (blemish) 'aib, kalank; (poison) zahr, bish; (disease) bímárí, rog; (corruption) saran;—, *v. i.* dág d., bharná, alúda k., mailá k.

Take, tāk, *v. t.* A.-S. *tœcan.* (receive what is offered) lená; (lay hold of) pakarná, phánsná; (seize) giriftár k.; (accept) qubúl k.;(captivate) farefta k., mohná; (understand) samajhná, jánná, bújhná; (exact) jabran l., chhín lená; (tend) sabab h., natíja h.; (be needful) zurúr h.; (bear) bardásht k.;(swallow) nigalná, kháná píná; (fasten on) jakarná, bándhná; (assume) ikhtiyár k.; (suppose) qiyás k.; bichár k.; (hire) kiráya k.; (conquer) fath k.; (detect) pakarná;—**n,** *a* (caught) giriftár, maftúh; (captivated) farefta;—, *n.* jitní machhlí ek bár pakrí jáen, ghán; **Taking,** tāk'ing, *a.* (receiving) maqbúl; (catching) girifta; (captivating) dilrubá, manohar. **Syn.** Pleasing; alluring; captivating.

Talc, talk, *n.* F. abraq.

Tale, tāl, *n.* A.-S. *talu.* (narrative) qissa; (story) dástán; (fable) kahání; (disclosure of a secret) izhár; (reckoning) hisáb. **Syn.** Story; anecdote; fable;—**bearer,** *n.* lutrá, chugal-khor ;—**teller,** *n.* qissa-go, ráwí, kahání k. w.;—**sman,** *n.* wuh shakhs jo 'adálat men áe húe logon men se jury men shámil kiyá jáe; to tell—**s,** *n.* chuglí kháná.

Talent, tal'ent, *n.* G. *talanton.* (a large sum of money) rupiyon ká tora, bahut rupiya; (natural gift or endowment) liyáqat, 'aql, sha'úr, jauhar, wasf, gun; (disposition) tabí'at, swabháo; (skill) hoshiyárí, buddhí.

Talion, tal'i-on, *n.* (the law of retaliation) mukáfát yá intiqám ká áín, badlá lene ká niyam.

Talisman, tal'is-man, *n.* G. *tolesma.* tilism, ta'wíz.

Talk, tawk, *v. i.* Ger. *talken.* (speak familiarly) guftogú k., bát-chít k.; (confer) saláh k.; (remonstrate) samjháná. [—about] ;—, *n.* (chat) bát-chít; (prattle) bak-bak; (conversation) guftogú; (rumour) charchá, shuhra; to—**at random,** be tukí kahná;—**ative,** tawk'a-tiv, *a.* (garrulous) bakkí, bakwásí bátúní, bisyár-go; (loquacious) ziyáda-go, fuzúl-go, bakwásí; —**er,** tawk'ēr, *n.* guftogú k. w.;—**ing,** *n.* guftogú, bát-chít.

Tall, tawl, *a.* W. *tal.* (lofty) lambá, qadd-áwar; (bold) dlier. **Syn.** High; lofty;—**ness,** tawlnes, *n.* lambáí, únchái, darází.

Tallage, *n.* mahsúl, khiráj'—, *v. t.* mahsúl l.

Tallow, tal'ō, *n.* A.-S. *telg.* charbí ;—, *v. t.* charbí lagáná;—**candle,** charbí kí battí;—**chandler,** charbí kí battí banánewálá;—**chandlery,** charbí kí battí banáne ká kárkhána,—**faced,** zard-rú, píle rang ká.

Tally, tal'í, *n.* F. *taille.* ek lakrí jo 'adad záhir karne ke liye khandána-dár hotí hai; koí shai jo dúsre ke muwáfiq kí gaí hai, barábarí;—, *v. t.* (fit) barábar k.; (suit) muwáfiq yá mutábiq k., thík k., milaná. [—with].

Talmud, tal'mud, *n.* Chald. *talmud, lamad.* Yahúdíon kí hadís yá riwáyat kí kitáb, Tálmúd.

Talon, tal'on, *n.* F. shikárí chiriyá ká panja, changul, chang, nákhún.

Talpa, tal'pa *n.* (the mole) chhachhúndar

Tamandua, tā-man'dū-a, chúnti-khor jánwar.

Tamarin, tam'a-rin, *n.* ek qism ká reshmí bál aur lambe kánwálá chhota jánwar jo Janúbí Amrík ká men páyá játá hai.

Tamarind, tam'a-rind, *n.* A. *tamarihindi.* imlí, tamar-hind.

Tamarisk, tam'ar-isk, *n.* ek qism kí sufed yá gulábí phúl kí jhárí.

Tambour, tam'bōōr, *n.* (a small shallow drum) tambúr; (a kind of embroidery) zar-dozí kí gulkárí. [khanirí, tambúrá.

Tambourine, tam-bōō-rēn', *n.* tabla, daf, mirdang,

Tame, tām, *a.* A.-S. *tam.* (not wild) pálú; (domestic) gharelú; (gentle) halím, ádhín; (crushed) shikasta-dil; (spiritless) be-dil, past-himmat; —, *v. t.* pálná; (reclaim) durust k.; (depress) dabáná, maglúb k.; **Tamable,** tām'a-bl, *a.* pá'ú hone ke qábil, hilae jáne ke qábil, uns-pizír, **Tamability,** tām-abil'i-ti, *n.* (tamableness) pále jáne kí qábiliyat;—**less,** *a.* wahshí;—**ness,** *n.* itá'at, dast-, mozí, námardí, ádhíntá.

Tamper, tam'per, *v. i.* A. (meddle secretly) khufiya dastandází k., chup cháp byohár k.; (try petty experiments) be-fáida kár-sází k., háth d. [—with].

Tampion, tamp'i-un, *n.* (the stopper used to close the mouth of a canon or mortar) dát, datta, thekí.

Tan, tan, *v. t.* F. *tan.* bhúrá k., chamrá pakáná, dabágat k.;—, *n.* zardí-bhúrá máil rang, kákas yá shah balút kí chhál jo chakkí se chamrá rangne ke liye písí gaí ho;—**ner,** tan'ēr, *n.* chamrá pakánewálá, chamár, dabbág; —**nery,** chamrá rangne yá kamáne ká makán ya álát.

Tandem, tan'dem, *n.* (a conveyance drawn by two horses one before the other) wuh sawárí, jis men ek ghorá dúsre ke píchhe jotá játá hái, tamtam gárí. [záiqa, ku swád.

Tang, tang, *n.* (a strong offensive taste) kharáb

Tangent, tan'jent, *n.* L. *tangens.* khatt i mamás, sampati rekhá; **Tangency,** *n.* (a contact or touching) lams, chhút, sparsh, sampark.

Tangible, tan'ji-bl, *a.* L. *tangibilis* (palpable) massí, mamsús, mumbin ul mass, sparsh yogya, jo chhúne se ján pare; **Tangibility,** tan-ji-bil'i-ti, *n.* massiyat, mamsúsiyat, sparshatá.

Tangle, tang'gl, *v. t.* Go. *tagl.* (knit together confusedly) uljháná; (ensnare) phánsná; (embarrass) ghabrá d.,—, *n.* lat uljháwá.

Tangram, tan'gram *n.* mulk i Chín ke ek qism ke sikháne ká khilauná.

Tank, tangk, *n.* F. *etang.* táláb, hauz, tál.

Tankard, tangk'ard, *n.* (drinking vessel with cover) dhaknedár piyála, kúza yá gilás.

Tannin, tan'in, *n.* (the astringent substance of bark) chhál ká kaswat, kasse ká tezáb.

Tantalize tan'ta-liz, *v. t.* L. *tantalus.* (tease, vex, disappoint) tarsáná, lalcháná, lahrána, hairán k., diqq k., gussa diláná. **Syn.** Tease; vex; irritate; **Tantalisation,** *n.* tarsáo, lalcháo, chher chhár, gussa.

Tantamount, tan'ta-mount, *a.* L. *tantum.* and Eng. *amount.* (equal) ham-qadr, ham-qimat, barábar. [—to].

Tantivy, tan-tiv'i, *adv.* (with great speed) barí tezí se, shighratá se;—, *adj.* (swift, hasty) tez, shighra;—, *v. t.* jaldí k.

Tantrum, tan'trum, *n.* (affected air) nárázagí, khám-khiyálí.

Tap, tap, *v. t.* F. *taper* (strike lightly) thapthapáná, thonkná, (knock) khatkhatáná;—, *n.* thapthapí, thappar, thaperá;—, *v. t.* pipe men súrákh k ;—, *n* pipe se sharáb khínchne ke liye nal yá nalí, pech kátne ká auzár,—**ster,** sharáb khínchnewálá.

Tape tap, *n.* A.-S. *tappe.* fíta, niwár.

Taper, tā'pēr, *v. i.* gáo-dum k. yá h. [—with];—, *n.* mom kí battí;—, *a.* gáo-dum.

Tapestry, tap'es-tri, *n.* F. *tapisserie.* díwár-gírí, díwár ká parda jo taswírát wg. se munaqqash ho, mushajjarí, díwar ká kaprá jis par chitr bane hon. [jánwar.

Tapir, tā'pir, *n.* Janúbí Amríka ká ek súnrdár

Tapis, tap'is, or tap'ē. *n.* (tapestry, carpeting) mez kí mushajjar chádar, (consideration) líház, bichár; on the—, zer i bahs, zer i muláhiza.

Tar, tār, *n.* A.-S. *teru.* rál, qír; (seamen) jahází,

khalásí;—, *v. t.* (to smear with tar) rál lagáná; —ry, *adj.* rál lagá húá, dhúná sá.

Tarboosh, Tarbouche, tár-bōōsh, *n.* (a red cap with dark tassel worn by Moslems) siyáh phundanedár lál ṭopí jo Musulmán pahinte hain.

Tardy tár'di, *a.* L. *tardus.* (delaying) der k. w., káhil; (sluggish) sust, álasí; (unwary) beparwáh; (offending) khatákár, majhúl, dirangí. **Syn.** Slow; dilatory; tedious; **Tardiness,** *n.* (flowness) áhistagí, sustí, derí, káhili, dirangí, álas, bilamb.

Tare, tár, *n.* ghás, kurthí, karwe dáne, kulthí, ankará;—, *n.* A. *tarha.* dhará yá dhará.

Targe, *n.* dhál, sipar, pharí [girda.

Target, tár'get, *n.* A.-S. *targe* dhál, pharí, sipar,

Tariff, tar'if, *n.* A. *tarif.* mál ke mahsúl ká nirkhnáma, shulk súchí.

Tarn, tárn, *n.* (a small lake among the mountains) paháron ke darmiyán kí jhíl.

Tarnish, tár'nish, *v. t.* F. *ternir.* (destroy the lustre of) mailá k. **Syn.** Sully; stain; dim;—, *n.* be-raunaqí, mailá-pan. [láhon kí ṭopí.

Tarpaulin, *n.* táṭ ká mom-jáma, ek qism kí mal-

Tarry, tar'i, *v. i.* F. *tarder.* (stay) ṭhaharná, intizárí k., derí k., ṭikná, atakná. [—for,—at, —in,—with]. **Syn.** Abide; continue; lodge.

Tart, tárt, *a.* A.-S. *teart.* (sour) khaṭṭá; (sharp) tez; (keen) talkh; (sharp spoken) sakht;—, *n.* (a small open pie made of fruit) mewedár pakwán, phal kí baní húí chhoṭí púrí;—ish, *adj.* kuchh khaṭṭá;—ness, *n.* turshí, sakhtí; tezí, khaṭṭá-pan, karwáhaṭ. **Syn.** Acrimony; sourness, keenness.

Tartan, tár'tan, *n.* (a woolen or worsted stuff checked with varions colors) úní chár khánedár kapṛá.

Tartar, tár'tár, *n.* L. *tartarum.* sharáb kí talchhaṭ; (ill-natured man) bad-mizáj shakhs; (Turk) Turk.

Tartarus, tár'ta-rus, *n.* (the lower world) dozakh jahannam, narak, pátál; **Tartarean,** *adj.* (hellish) dozakhí, jahannamí, narakí. [khandí.

Tartuffe, tár-tōōf', *n.* (a hypocrite) makkár, pá-

Task, task, *n* Norm. F. *tasche.* kám, shugl, mihnat, parishram; (lessons to be studied) sabaq; páṭh; (employment) shugl, kám, dhandhá. **Syn.** Labour; work; drudgery; study;—, *v. t.* mu'aiyan kám kisí ke zimme k.; (burthen) ziyádá bojh d.; (chide) dánṭ'á, sarzanish k., —master, kám lenewálá.

Tassel, *n.* F *tasse.* jhabbá, phundná, latkan.

Taste, tást, *v. t.* Norm. F. *taster.* (perceive by the tongue) maza chakhná, swád lená, (eat) khaná, (relish) záqa l., chikhná; (savor) namak dekhná; (feel) ma'lúm k.; (eat a small quantity of) zará sá chakhná yá khaná;—, *n.* (tasting) qúwat i záiqa, sawád; (flavour) maza; (relish) záiqa, lazzat, sawád, chashní; (small portion as a specimen) bánagí, namúna; (preference) pasand; (style) 'ibárat; (discernment) salíqa, manish, ruchí. [—for]. **Syn.** Savor; relish; flavour;—tul, *a.* khush-záiqa, laziz, mazedár, swádishṭ;—less, *adj.* be-maza, phíká, sítha; **Tasty,** tast'i, *a.* záiqa-dár, lazzatdár, khush-záiqa, sawád púran.

Tatter, tat'er, *n.* chithṛá, ṭukṛá, dhajjí, lattá.

Tattle, tat'l, *v i.* Ger. *tateln* (prate) barbará-ná, bakwad k., gap m., ziyádá-goí k. [—of,—about];—, *n.* bak-jhak; (talebearing) chugalkhorí.

Tattoo, tat-tōō', *n.* D. *taptoe.* tambúr kí áwáz jis ke sunne se lashkar ke sipáhí apne apne makán ko játe hain;—, *v. t.* gudná godná;—, *n.* pachhní, gudná;—ing, *n.* gudná, pachhní.

Taunt, tánt, tawnt, *a.* F. *tant.* bahut lambá yá únchá,—, *v. t.* Sw. *tanta.* (reproach) ta'na m., malámat k., tazhík k., jhiṛakná, nindá k. [—with] **Syn.** Revile; insult; upbraid;—, *n.* (insult) ihánat, nirádar, tiraskár; (scoff) jhiṛkí, dhikkár; (reproach) malámat, nindá; (ridicule) ta'na- a.í thaṭṭhá. [brish ráshí.

Taurus, taw'rus, *n.* L. G. *tauros* burj i saur, saur,

Taut, Taught, tawt, *adj.* (tight, tightly drawn) tang, chipká, taná yá khinchá húá; (in good condition) achchhí hálat men.

Tautology, taw-tal'ō-ji, *n.* G. *tautos* and *logos.* (repetition of the same meaning in different words) takrár, ek hí matlab ke mukhtalif alfáz men adáí, pun-ruktí, punvárchan; **Tautological,** taw-to-loj'ik-al, *a.* mukarrar, takrárí, anuwád vishyak; (having the same signification) ham-ma'ne, ek arthí.

Tavern, tav'ern, *n.* F. *taverne.* sharáb-khána, bhaṭṭí;—keeper, kalwár;—haunter, sharábí.

Tawdry, taw'dri, *a.* bhaddá, be-lutf.

Tawny, taw'ni, *a.* F. *tanne* pílá, gandum rang.

Tax, taks, *n.* F. *taxe* (duty levied by government) mahsúl, málguzárí, ráj kar, kar; (charge) lagán; (burden) bojh; (blame) ilzám, dosh;—, *v. t.* mahsúl lagáná, khiráj bándhná, ilzám d., dosh lagáná;—collector, *n.* mahsúl tahsílne w., muhassil, kar ughánchárá;—gatherer, taks'gather-er, *n.* mahsúl l. w., khiráj jama' k. w.;—able, taks'a-bl, *a.* qábil i mahsúl, láiq i khiraj;—ation, taks-a'shun, *n.* mahsúl-bandí, khiráj-bandí, mahsúl, khiráj, kar.

Taxidermy, taks'i-dér mi, *n.* (the art of preparing and stuffing the skins of animals) jánwaron kí khál baná kar aur un men masála bhar kar phir aslí shakl men rakhne ká hunar, **Taxidermist,** *n.* khal men masála bhar ke us ko taiyár karnewálá.

Tea, tē, *n.* Chin, *tsa, cha.* chá, cháe, cháe ká per, cháe kí pattí;—poy. (a small table for the tea service etc.) ek chhoṭí mez;—spoon, tē'spoōn, *n.* chá ká chhoṭá chamcha.

Teach, tēch, *v. t.* A.-S. *tæcan.* (instruct) sikhláná, ta'lím d., sikshá d.; (inform) khabar d.; (show) dikhláná, **Syn.** Instruct; tell; guide; admonish; —able, tēch'abl, *a.* (docile) tarbiyat-pizír, ta'límpizír, sikhláne ke láiq;—er, tēch'ér, *n.* ustád, mudarris, mu'allim, gurú, shikshak,—ing, tech'ing, *n.* ta'lím; sikshá.

Teak, tēk, ságwan ká darakht. [kakṛí.

Teal, tel, *n.* D *teling.* (waterfowl) murgábí, pan-

Team, tem, *n.* A.-S. *team.* ghoṛe yá bail jo ek hí sath jute hon, lambí pant yá lahir; (a company of persons associated for doing anything conjointly, esp. playing a game etc.) gurúh, fariq, mandlí, jatha;—ster, tem'ster, *n.* ghoṛe yá bail ko ek sáth jot kar hánkne wálá.

Tear, tér, *n.* A.-S. áqsú, asak, ab i dida;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *teran.* (rend) phátna, chiṛná, chák k.; (lacerate) zakhmí k.; (pull with violence) sakhtí se khinchná, khasotná, chiṛná;—ful, tér'fōōl, *a.* ashk-álúda, ashk-bár, áb dida, áqsú se bhará húá.

Tease, tēz, *v. t.* A.-S. *tæsan.* (vex) khijáná; (irritate) diqq k., satáná, chherná. **Syn.** Worry; vex; annoy; torment.

Teasel, tēz'l, *n.* (a plant which bears large burs or heads used in dressing cloth) ek qism ká chhoṭá rúí kí zát ká darakht.

Teat, tet, *n.* A.-S. *tit.* (pap) than, chúchí, pistán.

Technical, tek'nik-al, *a.* G. *technikos.* hikmatí yá 'ilmí, kitábí, istiláhí, lugwí, paribhashik; —ity, tēk-ni-kal'i ti, *n.* istiláh, paribhashá.

Technology, tek-nol'ō-ji, *n.* (the systematic knowledge of the industrial arts) sana'at o hirfat ká 'ilm, kalá vidyá; (a discourse or treatise on the arts) fanún o hunaron ká risála, hunaron aur kárigaron kí kitáb.

Tedious, tē di-us, *a.* L. *tediosus.* (wearisome) bhárí, daráz, thakáne w.; (sluggish) káhil, majhúl, dhílá, sust; (irksome) na-pasand. **Syn.** Irksome; wearisome; fatiguing,—ness, tē'di-

us-ness, *n.* saḳhtí, ranj-áwarí, darází, túl yá sustí; **Tedium,** *n.* (wearisomeness, irksomeness) thakáwaṭ, kaṭhináí, uktáí.

Teem, tēm, *v. i.* A.-S. *tyman.* (bring forth young) janná, phal l.; (be pregnant) hámila h., peṭ se honá; (be full) ma'múr h., bhar jáná.

Teens, tēnz, *n. pl.* (the years of one's age between twelve and twenty) terah baras se bís baras tak kí 'umr.

Teeth, tēth, *v. i.* dánṭ nikalná;—, *n.* dánṭ, dan-[dán. *pl.* of tooth.

Teetotum, tē-tō'tum, *n.* (a child's toy some what like a top) phirkí chakaí.

Teetotaler, *n.* parhezgár, muttaqí, saiṉyamí, dharmí; **Teetotalism,** te'tō-tal-izm, *n.* nashe kí parhezgárí, mad barat [chhál, poshish.

Tegument, teg'ū-ment, *n.* L. *tegumentum.* chhilkár,

Telegram, tel'ē-gram, *n.* G. *tele* and *gramma* tár, kí ḳhabar; **Telegraph,** tel'e-graf, *n.* G. *tele* and *graphein.* tár-barqí isháre se dur ḳhabar pahuṉcháne ká ála, bijlí kí dá, tár,—, *v. t.* tár-barqí se zarí'e ḳhabar bhejná. [—to]; **Telegraphy,** tel-eg'rafi, *n* tár par ḳhabar bhejne ká 'ilm; **Telegraphic,** *adj.* muta'alliq tár barqí, tár samba..dhí.

Telescope, tel'ē-skōp, *n.* G. *teleskopos.* dúr-bín, [dúr-darsha..

Tell, tel, *v. t.* A.-S. *telian.* (utter) muṉh se nikálná; (speak) bolná; (relate) bayán k., sunáná; (report) ḳhabar d.; (inform) záhir k., ágáh k.; (reckon) ginná; (have effect) asar k., (discover) ma'lúm k.; (make known) záhir k.; (confess) iqrár k.;—er, tel'ér, *n.* kahne w., bolne w., jatane w., ḳhabar d w., ginne wálá; (an officer in a bank who receives and pays money on cheques) baṉk ká afsar jo chik yá hundí ká rupiya detá hai;—tale, *n.* lutrá, chugal-ḳhor.

Telluric, te-lū'rik, *adj.* (pertaining to earth) zamíní, prithwí sambandhí.

Temerity, te-mér'i-ti, *n.* L. *temeritas.* (rashness) be-lihází, be-bakí, ab-chár, duh sáhas; (heedlessness) be ḳhabarí, be-ihtiyátí, asmiksha.

Temper, tem'pēr, *v. t.* L. *temperare.* (moderate) mu'tadil k., maddhim k.; (beat together) milánd, maḳhlút k., samona; (soften) narm k.; (mollify) ta'na. [—with,—by]. Syn. Soften; mollify; assuage;—, *n.* mizaj, ḳhaslat, swabháo; (irritation) gussa; (ament, tem'pēr-ament, *n.* (constitution) há at, mizaj, tínat, swabháo, prakirtí.

Temperance, tem'pēr-ans, *n.* L. *temperantia.* (moderation) i'tidal, parhezgárí, saiṉ, im; **Temperate,** tem'pēr-at, *n.* L. *temperatus.* (moderate) mu'tadil, mutawassit, maddhim, parhezgar, saiṉyamí. Syn. Abstemious; sober; calm.

Temperature, tem'pe-ra tūr, *n.* hálat i garmí o sardí.

Tempest, tem'pest, *n.* L. *tempestas.* áṉdhí, túfán;—, *v. t.* tú.án se mizlarib yá be-qarár k. Syn. Storm; agitation,—tossed, *adj.* aṉdhi ká márá huá;—uous, te n-pest'ū-us, *a.* (turbulent) tez, tund, prachaṉḍ, begwán.

Templar, tem'plar, *n.* shara'-ámoz, áin-ámoz, qánún parhnewálá.

Temple, tem'pl, *n.* L. *templum.* (place of worship) ma'bad, dair, 'ibádat-ḳhána, but-ḳhána, mandir, dewal, girja;—, *n. tempus.* shaqíqa, kanpaṭí.

Temporal, tem'pō ral, *a.* L. *temporalis.* (secular) dunyáwí, jahání, laukik, sansárik. Syn. Worldly, terrestrial; mundane.

Temporality, tem-pō-ral'i-ti, *n.* dunyáwí daulat, sansárik dhanádí; *pl.* girjewále kí ámadani.

Temporary, tem'pō-rar-i, *a.* L. *temporarius.* fání, chand-roza, 'árizí

Temporize, tem pō-rīz, *v. i.* zamána-sází k., samáyánúbartan k., samayanú úl k.; (comply) razámand h., (delay) derí k., ṭál maṭol k [—with].

Tempt, temt, *v t.* L. *tentare.* (entice) rágib k.; (entice to ill) bahkáná; (seduce) phusláná; (attract) farefta k., mohná. (attempt) koshish k. [—with,—by,—to]. Syn. Entice; allure;—ation. tem-tā'shun, *n.* (allurement) tarqíb, ragbat, lubháo; (what tempts) ázmáish, imtihán, tahrík, parikshá; **Tempter,** temt'ér, *n.* ázmáish k w., bahkánewálá. shaitán: **Tempting,** temt'ing, *n.* (attractive) jázib, dil-rubá, shahwat-angez; wargaláne w., bahkáne w.; **Temptress,** *n.* bahkánewalí, phusláne wálí.

Ten, ten, *a.* A. S. das, dah, 'ashar;—fold, *a.* dasguná;—th, *a.* from ten, daswán;—, *n.* daswán hissa, dahyakí.

Tenable, ten'a-bl. *a.* F. *tenable.* sábit, mustahkam, ustuwár, mumkin ul subút, ṭik ú. ṭhahráú. [—by];—ness, ten'a-bl-nes, *n.* istihkam, ustuwárí, ṭikáo, ṭhahráo.

Tenacious tē-na'shus, *a.* L. *tenax.* (holding fast or together) mazbú., sthir, saḳht, magrá, kaṭror; (close fisted) kanjús; (gluey) lasdár, chipchipá; **Tenacity,** tē-nas'i-ti, *n.* (cohesiveness) laslasáhat; (holding fast) saḳht-gírí, mazbútí, drirṭá zidd, haṭ.

Tenancy, ten'an-si, *n.* L. *tenentia.* (holding lands) kiráya-dárí; **Tenant,** ten'ant *n.* F. (holder of house) kiráya-dár; (holder of lands) ijáre-dár; (dweller) basinda, niwásí, rahnewalá;—, *v. t.* asámí, ijáredár yá ra'iyat ke taur par qabza r.; **Tenantless,** *a.* ḳhálí, gair-maqbúza; **Tenantry,** ten'ant-ri, *n.* ri'áyá, ra'iyat, asámí.

Tench, tensh, *n.* (a fresh-water fish) nadí yá táláb kí machhlí

Tend, tend, *v t.* (watch) nigahbání k., chaukasí k.; (herd) charáná; (take care of) ḳhabargírí k.; (wait) rahná;—, *v. i.* mutawajjih h, maḳhátib h., jhukná, mail h., man i ána [—to,—towards];—ency, tend'en-si, *n.* tawajjuh, dhyán, dhiáo; (drift) matlab, maqsad, arth, abhipráy; **Tender,** ten'der, *n.* From *tend.* tawazu', inkisár, nazr, qaul; (small vessel following a larger ek chhotí kishtí jo bari ke sáth rahtí hai, (carriage with fuel, water &c., attached to a locomotive) koela wg. kí gárí jo injin ke sáth rahe,—, *v. t* F. *tendre.* (offer a sum) pesh k, charháná, nazr k. dená,—, *a.* F. *tendre,* L. *tener.* (soft) narm, komal, mulaim; (easily hurt) nuqsan pazír; (light) subuk, halká; (young) jawan, sagír; (weak) kamzor; (compassionate) hamdard; (mild) halím; (kind) mehrbán, shafíq, dayálú, (unwilling to hurt) be-ázár, be-zarar; (scrupulous) pas o pesh k. w., dárwádil, (pathetic) dil-soz. Syn. Delicate; effeminate; soft; compassionate; -ness, *n.* (softness, kindness) narmí, murauwat, narmdilí, lutf, mulaháza; (scrupulousness) wa wás, wahm. Syn. Benignity; humanity; clemency.

Tendon, ten'don, *n.* L. *tendo.* (sinew) nas, pai, pettha **Tendinous,** *a.* (sinewy) nasilá ya paṭṭhedár, mazbút, balwán.

Tendril, ten dril, *a.* (clasping, climbing) lapeṭnewálá chaṛhnewálá, bel, latá;—, *n.* F. *tendrillon.* bál, sút, resha.

Tenebrous, ten'e-brus, *adj.* (dark, gloomy) tárik, andherá; **Tenebrosity,** *n.* (darkness) tárikí, andhyárá.

Tenement, ten'ē-ment, *n.* L. *tenementum.* ghar, makán, muqám, grah, sthán. Syn House; dwelling; habitation.

Tenet, ten'et, *n.* L. be holds, masala, áin, qaul, i'tiqad, matí, rití, tatwa, dharm. Syn. Doctrine; opinion; dogma.

Tennis, ten'is, *n.* (a game for two or four persons in which the ball is driven continually or kept in motion by rackets) gend ká ek khel, tenis.

Tenor, ten un, *n.* jor kí chál, chál.

Tenor, ten'or, *n.* L. *tenere.* (continuity of state) silsila, (constant mode) mustaqil tarika, tarz,

ḍhab, qarína ; (course) tarīq, chál, ḍhál ; (continued run) mustaqil rawish ; (purport) ma'ne matlab, abhipráy ; (a high male voice) m ká úṉchá sur ; (one who sings tenor) úṉche sur se gánewálá.

Tense, tens, *n.* F. *temps.* zamána, síga, kál ;—, *a.* L. *tensus.* taná húá, kashída, charhá húá, khiṉcha húá ; **Tension**, ten'shun, *n.* L. *tensio.* kashídagí kasáo, kashish, tanáo.

Tent, tent, *n.* F. *tente.* ḳhaima, ḍerá, tambú ;—, *v. t.* ḳhaime meṉ r. ;—**maker**, tent'mák-ĕr, *n.* ḳhaimasáz, tambú b. w.

Tentative, ten'tāt-iv, *a.* L. *tentare.* (trying) ázmáish ke taur par, jáṉch ke taur par, parikshak.

Tenter, tent'ĕr, *n.* L. *tendere.* aṉksí, meḳh, káṉṭá, khúṉṭí.

Tenuity, ten'ū-i-ti, *n.* S. *tenuitas.* (thinness) patlá-pan, báríkí, chhoṭáí, kamí. **Syn.** Thinness ; fineness, slenderness ; **Tenuous**, *adj.* (thin) patlá, chhoṭá, kam.

Tenure, ten'ūr, *n.* F. (holding) qabza, paṭṭa ; (manner in which lands are held) m i haqqiyat, bhúmí ádi ke adhikár ká niyam.

Tepefy, tep'ē-fi, *v. t.* (to make tepid or moderately warm) shír-garm yá gunguná banáná.

Tepid, tep'id, *a.* L. *tepidus*, from *tep re.* (lukewarm) shír-garm, gunguná. [k dite.

Teraphim, ter'a-fim, *n. pl.* ghar kí múrateṉ

Terebinth, tĕr'ē-binth, *n.* L. *terebenthus* ek qism ká darakht jis ke gond se tárpín ká tel ba á játá hai. [chhed k.. chhedná.

Terebrate, ter'ē-brāt, *v. t.* (to bore) súráḳh k.,

Tergiversation, tĕr-ji-vĕr-sā'shun, *n.* (a shifting, a subterfuge, evasion) bahána, híla hawála, ṭál maṭol.

Term, tĕrm, *n.* F. *terme.* (boundary) iháta, símá ; (limit) hadd ; (time in which the courts hold regular sittings) iḷlás ká m qarrarí waqt ; (time of a course of lectures or teaching) parhá ne ka aiyám ; (word by which any thing or quantity is expressed) bát, istiláh, laqab ;—s, (conditions) sharáit, pritigyá ; (stipulated price) muqurrar nirḳh, dám ; hadd, madd i mu'ayana, mi'ád, lafz, istiláh. **Syn.** Limit ; boundary ; bound, confine ;—, *v. t.* nám r., kahná yá bolná ; to bring to—s, *v. t.* rází k , manú'ení ; to come to—s, rází honá, maná lená , to make—s, 'ahd k , bachan hárná ; to be on good—s, dostí rakhná

Termagant, tĕr'ma-gant, *a.* (brawling) laṛáka zubán-daráz.

Terminate, tĕrm'in-āt, *v. t.* L. *terminare* (bound) hadd bándhná ; (end) tamám k , nipṭáná, sa mápt k., áḳhir k. [—by,—with,—at,—in] **Syn** Complete , finish ; **Terminable**, tĕrm'in-a bl, *a* (limitable) mumkin ul hadd, hadd-pizír, intihapizír, parímeya, símáyogya ; **Termination**, term in-a'shun, *n.* áḳhirí, tamamí, anjám, ḳhátma , **Terminology**, tĕrm-in-ol'ō-ji, *n.* L. *terminus* and G. *logos.* ta'lím i isláh, wuh 'ilm yá hikmat jis meṉ istiláhí alfáz mushtamil hoṉ, lugat, nirukti, shabd kosh ; **Terminus**, tĕrm-in-us, *n* L. (boundary) hadd, sar hadd, símá, rel kí sarak kí símá.

Tern, tĕrn, *adj.* (three fold, consisting of three) sihchand, tiguná, tín ká ,—, *n.* (a long winged aquatic fowl) ek ábí chiriyá, ek jal pakshí ,—**ary**, *adj.* sihchand, tiguná, tihá.

Terrace, tĕr'ás, *n.* F. *terrasse* chabútara, barámada ; (balcony) chhat, koṭhá.

Terrapin, ter'apin, *n.* ek qism ka kachhuá.

Terraqueous, ter-ā'kwē-us, *adj.* (consisting of land and water) pání aur miṭṭí ka.

Terrene, te-rēn, *adj.* (pertaining to the earth, earthly) ḳhákí, zamíní, párthiva, sansárik.

Terrestrial, tĕr-es'tri-al, *a.* L. *terrestris.* (pertaining to earth) ḳhákí, zamíní, arzí, dunyawí, sansárik, laukik.

Terrier, tĕr'i-ĕr, *n.* F. ek qism ká kuttá.

Terrigenous, tĕr-ij'in-us, *a.* L. *terra* and *gignere.* (earth-born) ḳhákí, zamání.

Territorial, ter-i-to'ri-al, *a.* mulkí, desí.

Territory, ter'i-tor-i, *n.* L. *territorium.* (land, country) mulk, des, dayar, sar zamín, iqlimlukat.

Terror, tĕr'ur, *n.* L. (fright) dahshat, bhai ; (alarm) ḍar, haul, ḳhauf ;—stricken, *a* khauf-zada, ḳhatarnák, ḍará húá, hárik. **Syn.** Alarm ; fright ; dread ; **Terrible**, ter'i-bl, *a.* L. *terribilis.* (dreadful) ḳhauf-nák, haul-nák, bhayánik ; (fearful) ḳauf-zada ; (formidable) mahib, darauná ; (very bad) bahut bura ; (severe) sakt. **Syn.** Fearful ; frightful ; awful ; **Terrific**, ter-if'ik, *a.* L. *terrificus.* (frightful) dahshat-angez, dahshat-nák, haul nák, muhib, bhayának, darauná ; **Terrify**, tĕr'i fi, *v. t.* (frighten) daraná, dahshat d , ḳhauf dilána [—by,—with] ; **Terrorism**, tĕr'ur-ism, *n.* (state of terror) ḥálat i dahshat ; (government by terror) hukúmat jo sáth saḳhtí ke ho, ḍar yá kaṭ ortá ká r tu.

Terse, tĕrs, *a.* L. *tersus.* (neat) pákíza, 'unda, shuddha, uttam ; (elegant) latís latíf, sundar ; —**ness**, *n.* maháware kí ḳhúbí yá pákí zgí, shabd rachná kí shuddhata.

Tertiary, tĕr'shu-ar-i, *a.* L. *tertiarius* tísre darje ká, tísrá ; **Tertian**, *adj.* (occurring every third day) tísre din ká, tijárí.

Test, test, *n.* L. *testa* and *testis* (trial) ázmáish, jánch ; (examination) imtihán, ; (criterion) jánch ká qá'ida, **Syn.** Criterion ; standard ; proof ; trial, *v. t.* (examine) kasauṭí par jáṉ ná, ázmá , hán k.

Tessellate, tes'ē-lat, *v. t.* L. *tessellatus.* chán kí ná i chan-gosha banáná,—d, *a* chan k ya

Testaceous, tes-tā'shus, *adj.* (pertaining to shells) sí, í yá ghongha ke mutaʿallig, sípí ke ...

Testament, tes'ta-ment, *n.* L. *testamentum* wasíyat-náma, ...; Old—, Taurat, Purána 'Ahd náma, Purána Niyam , New—, Injíl yá Naẕá 'Ahd náma, Naya niyam , ary, ...ment'ar i, *a.* wasíyat yá wasíyat náme ká, mitiyak patra sambandhí ; **Testate**, tes'tā ... L. *testatus.* wasíyat-kunanda, mú-si, mitiyakhak ; **Testator**, tes-tā'tor, *n.* wasíyat-kunanda, wasíyat k. w. ; **Testatrix**, *n.* (fem) wasíyat karnewálí , **Testing**, *n.* á mush, imtihán, kasauṭí, jánch, parikshá

Tester, tes'ter, *n.* L. *testa.* an earthen pot, chhatar, masahrí. [ḳhaya, ṭota.

Testicle, tes'ti kl, *n.* L. *testiculus* , ḳhusiya, banda,

Testify, tes'ti-fi, *v. i.* L. *testis* and *facere.* (be witness) gawáh h , sákshí h. ; —, *v. t* (bear witness) gawáhí d., dalálat k., sákshí d.; (affirm solemnly) halflya bayán k ; **Testifier**, *n.* gawáhí d , sákshí [—to] ; **Testimonial**, tes-ti-mō'nial, *n.* (writing as evidence) shahadat-náma, sákshí patra ; (certificate of character) ...chalní kí chiṭṭhí, dastáwez ; **Testimony**, tes'ti-mō-ni, *n.* L. *testimonium.* (proof by witness) gawáhí, dalíl, shahádat, sákshí. **Syn.** Evidence , proof

Testy, tes'ti, *adj.* (heady, peevish) chirchirá, tunuk-mizáj, bad mizáj ; **Testiness**, *n.* chirchirápan, tunuk-mizájí.

Tether, teth'ĕr, *n* (rope or chain) paghá, páband, bág-dor ;—, *v. t.* bándhná.

Tete-a-Tete, tet'-a-tet', *n.* (a private confidential interview) poshída guftogú, dú ba dú baṉeṉ, gupta bát chít, muṉhá muṉhí kí báteṉ , (a familiar interview) be takallufí kí mulaqát, *adj.* poshída, gupt, muṉh dar muṉh ,—, *adv.* poshída taur se, gupt rití se, rú ba rú hokar, sámhne muṉh lákar.

Tetragon, tet'ra-gon, *n.* G. *tetra* and *gonia.* zú arb'at ul azlá', chaugosha shakl, chaugon.

Tetrameter, te-tram'e-tĕr, *n.* (a verse having four measures) chár rukú' ká shi'r, chár pad ká chhand, chaupáí.

Tetrarch, tet'rärk, *n.* G. *tetra* and *archos*. ek súbe ke chauthe hisse ká Rúmí hákim;—**ate**,—**y**, *n.* qadím Rúmí súbe ke chauthe hisse ke hákim ká halqa yá martaba.

Tetrasyllable, tet-ra-sil'la-bl, *n.* G. *tetrasullabos*. (word consisting of four syllables) ek lafz jis ke chár juz talaffuz hon.

Tetter, tet'er, *n.* (an eruptive disease of the skin) dád, khárisht, khujlí, kháj.

Teutonic, tū ton'ik, *a.* mulk i Jarmaní ke qadím báshindon ká. [tease) chherná, satáná.

Tew, *v. t.* A.-S. *tawian*. (to work) kám k ; (to

Text, tekst, *n.* L. *textus* (substance of a book) khulása, múl, pad; (that commented on) matn, sútra; (sentence chosen as a subject of a sermon) mazmún, áyat; (four gospels) chár Injíleṇ;—**book**, *n.* matn kí kitáb, darsí kitáb, mustanad kitáb, vidyá kí kitáb, parhne kí kitáb;—**hand**, *n.* likhne ke bare hurúf; **ual**, tekst'ū-al, *a* matn yá asl ká, báchanik, maulik

Textile, teks'til, *adj* (woven, capable of being woven) buná húá, bunne ke qábil;—, *n* buná húá kapṛá. [bináwat báftaní, tarkíb, sákht.

Texture, tekst'ūr, *n.* L. *textura* (act of weaving)

Than, than, *c.* A.-S *thonne* se, az, ki, ba-nisbat, apakshá. [qab, práchín.

Thane, thān, *a.* A.-S. *thegn*. 'izzat ká qadímí la-

Thank, thangk, *v. t.* A.-S *thancian*. shukrguzárí k., shukr k., dhanyabád d., gun mánná. [—for];—, *n.* A.-S. *thanc*. shukr-guzárí, shukr, dhanyabád; (generally in the plural),—offering, *n.* shukr kí qurbání; —worthy, wájib ul shukr,—ful, thangk'fool, *a* (grateful) shukr-guzár, ihsánmand, dhanyabádí, —fulness, *n.* shukr-guzárí, ihsánmandí, dhanyabád;—lessness, *n.* (ingratitude) ná-shukr-guzarí, ná-haqq-shinásí, gun na mánná:—sgiving, thangks'giv-ing, *n.* shukr-guzárí, adáe shukr.

That, that, *pr.* or *c.* A.-S. *them.*, *theo*, *f.*, *that*, *n.* wuh, jo, so, ki, is hye ki, táki.

Thatch, thach, *n.* A.-S. *thac* ghás, puwál, khar, phús;—, *v. t.* chháná, chhájná,—ing, *n* chhappar, chháoní.

Thaw, thaw, *v. i.* A.-S. *thawian*. (melt) pighalná, pighláná;—y, *adj.* (melting) pighla húa, galá húá. [yih, wuhí, hart i ta'rif.

The, the, *definite article*. A.-S. *the* or *theo*. wuh,

Theatre, thē'a-tĕr, *n.* L. *theatrum* (arena, stage) tamásha-gáh, naql-khána, akhára, nach-ghar; **Theatrical**, *n.* tamásha ká, naqlí, **Theatricals**, thē-at'rik-alz, *n. pl* nách-ghar ká asbáb o sámán. [ko.

Thee, thē, *pr. objective case* of *thou*, tujhe, tujh

Theft, theft, *n.* A.-S *theofth*. chorí, duzdí, sarqa.

Their, thār, *a. pr.* A.-S *thara*. un ká, in ká, apná, apní. [in ká, apná, apní.

Theirs, thārz, *a. pl.* Intensive form of *their*, un ká,

Theism, thē'izm, *n.* G. *theos* God. I'tiqád i Khudá Khudá-parastí, Ishwarbád, Ishwar bhaktí, ásitaktá; **Theist**, the'ist, *n.* mu'taqid i Khudá, Khudá-parast, Ishwarbádí, ásitak, Ishwar bhakt, **Theistic**, *adj.* Khudá-parastí ke muta'alliq, Ishwar bhaktí ke sambandh.

Them, them, *pr. objective case* of *they*. (those) un ko, in ko;—**selves**, them-selvez', *pr. pl.* of *himself*, *herself* or *itself*, wuh áp, yih áp, apne ko, khud.

Theme, thēm, *n.* G. *thema*. kaifiyat, bishai, (subject) mazmún, prakaran; (dissertation) musawwida, prasang.

Then, then, *ad.* A.-S. *thonne*. (at that time) tab, us waqt; (afterwards) us ke ba'd, phir, ákhirash, pichhe se; (at another time) kisí aur waqt; (therefore) pas, bare, taubhí,—, *c* (in that case) us súrat men, (in consequence) is liye;—, *a.* (existing at that time) us hál ká;—**ce**, **thens**, *ad.* A.-S. *thanan*. (from that place) wahán se; (time) tab hí se; us waqt se; (reason) us sabab se;—**ceforth**, thens'fōrth *ad.* (from that time) us ke pichhe ba'd-azán, tis ke pichhe, us waqt se;—**ceforward**, thens'for-wĕrd, *ad* (from that time) us waqt se, us ke ba'd.

Theocracy, thē-ok'ra-si, *n.* G. *theos* and *kratein*. Khudá kí hukúmat, 'amal i Iláhí, Ishwaránubhutí, Ishwar kartak rájya.

Theodolite, thē-od'ō-lit, *n.* G. *theasthai* and *dolichos*. bulandí aur dúrí nápne ká ek ála.

Theological, thē-ō-log'ik-al, *a.* 'ilm i Iláhí ká, Ishwariya gyán sambandhí, Bramha gyán ká.

Theology, thē-ol'ōji, *n.* 'ilm Iláhí, 'ilm i Khudá, Ishwariya gyán, Bramha gyán; **Theologian**, thē-ō-lō'ji-an, *n.* G. *theos* and *logein*. 'ilm i Iláhí ká jánnewálá, Ishwariya gyání, Bramha gyání.

Theomachy, thē-om'a-ki, *n.* (opposition to the divine will) marzí Iláhí kí mukhálifat, Ishwar ichchhá se birodh [mazhabí josh, dharmotsáh.

Theopathy, thē-op'a-thi, *n.* (religious enthusiasm)

Theorem, thē'ō-rem, *n* G. *theorema*. (principle or position) farzí da'wá, maqbúla da'wa, masala, qiyás, sábit honewálá da'wá, siddhánt, sútra.

Theory, thē'ō-ri, *n.* G. *theria*. qiyás, khiyál, mansúba, khiyálí naqsha, 'ilm, bidyá, vidyog, niyam, kalp. Syn. Hypothesis; speculation; assumption; conjecture; postulate; plan; **Theoretical**, thē-ō-ret'ik-al, *a.* (unpractical) 'ilmí, qiyásí, khiyálí, kálpanik, mánasik. Syn. Speculative; conjectural; unpractical; **Theorize**, *v. i.* (speculate) khiyál bandhná, qiyás k., kalp k , tark k.

Theosophy, thē-os'ō fi, *n.* G. *theos* and *sophia*. (Divine wisdom) Iláhí dánish, Iláhí 'ilm, Ishwariya gyán, ek qism ká tasawwuf jis ká yih da'wá hai ki insán Khudá ke sáth khass taur par ta'alluq qáim karke ma'rifat ko pahunch sakta hai.

Therapeutic, ther a-pū'tik, *adj* (pertaining to the healing art) 'ilm i tibb ke muta'alliq, rogchikitsá; —s, *pl* 'Ilm; hikmat ká wuh juzwa jis men, adwiyát kí ijád aur un kí ijád ká zikr ho.

There, thār, *ad* A.-S. *thar*. (in that place) wahán, udhar, us jagah; **here and**—, yahán, wahán;—**abouts**, thār-a-bodts, *ad.* lagbhag, 'anqarib, kam-besh;—**after**, thār-aft'ĕr, *ad.* (after that) ba'd-azán, us ke ba'd, us ke pichhe,—**at**, thār-at', *ad.* wahán, tahan (on that account) us liye,—**by**, *adv.* us se, us ke dwárá;—**fore**, thār'for, *c.* & *ad.* (for that reason) us wáste, is wáste, lihází, is káran se;—**in**, *adv* is men, us men,—**of**, us ká, un ká;—**upon**, *adv* is par, us par,—**to**, *adv.* us men, us ko;—**withal** *ad.* (over and above) tis par, us ke úpar, tis ke úpar.

Thermal, ther'mal, *adj.* (pertaining to heat, warm) muta'alliq garmí, garmí sambandhí, garm.

Thermometer, thĕr-mom'et-ĕr, *n.* G. *therme* and *metron*. garmí sardí nápne ká ek ála, hararat-paimá.

Thesaurus, thē-saw'rus, *n.* L (treasury) khazána, makhzan bhandár, (dictionary) lugat, kosh

These, thēz, *pr.* A.-S. *thæs*, *thes* yih, in ko, inhen, opposed to *those*.

Thesis, thē'sis, *n.* G *tithemi* muqaddama, masala, da'wá, paksh; (essay) mazmún, bayán, risála, vishai gutká Syn Proposition, position; theme, subject.

Theurgy, thē'ur-ji, *n* (that kind of magic which affects to work by supernatural agency as distinguished from natural magic and necromancy) malaik o jinnát wagh kí madad se ádúgarí, alaukik batan kar ke kí shakti

Thew, thū, *n.* (chiefly used in plural), (nerve or strength, sinews) has pattha, zor, bal.

They, thā, *pr. pl.* A.-S *tha*, Go. *thai*. wáh, yih, unhon ne.

Thick, thik, *a.* A.-S. *thicce.* (not thin) moṭá, daldár, purkár, (dense) munjamid gunjan, ghaná, gajhin; (gross) bad numá; (muddy) kasíf, mailá; (deep) gahrá; (close) nazdík; (crowded) kasír, ziyáda, adhik; (solid) gárhá, sangín; (coarse) khurrá; (dull) sust, kund,—, *n.* niháyat gunján hissa, moṭá hissa, sakht. Syn Dense; close; compact;—e, thik'n, *v. t.* gárhá k., jamáná, gadlá k.,—ening, thik'n-ing, *n.* gárha karnewálí shai, koí chíz jo jamáne ke liye murakkab kí jáwe;—ness, *n.* kasáfat, galázat; (density) dal-dárí, gunjání, moṭáí gahrá-pan; —set, thik'set, *a.* gajhin, gunján; (stout) bhárí, moṭá;—skinned, *a.* be-waqúf, sangín jild, moṭí khál wálá. [gal, jhund.

Thicket, thik'et, *n.* chhoṭe chhoṭe peron ká jan-

Thief, thēf, *n.* A.-S. *theof.* chor, duzd, chirág ká gul. Syn. Pickpocket; shoplifter, pilferer; cutpurse; petty robber; Thieve, thēv, *v. t.* chorí k., duzdí k. [—from]; Thievish thēv'ish, *a.* chorí par máil, poshída 'aiyár;—ness, *n.* chorí kí 'ádat.

Thigh, thī, *n.* A.-S. *theoh.* jángh, rán, zánú;—bone, thī'bōn, *n.* jángh yá rán kí haḍḍí.

Thill, thil, *n.* (one of the shafts of a cart or other carriage) gárí ká bam yá báns.

Thimble, thim'bl, *n.* angushtána;—ful, thim'blfool, *n.* angushtána bhar, bahut thoṛí miqdár, qatra bhar.

Thin, thin, *a.* A.-S. *thinne.* (not thick) patlá, kágazí; (rare) bárík; (slender) názuk, (slight) subuk;—, *ad.* patlá, jhirjhirá, bárík,—, *v. t.* patlá k., jhirjhirá k., raqíq k.;—ness, thin'nes, *n.* kamí, patlápan, jhirjhiráhaṭ.

Thine, thīn, *pronominal. a.* A.-S. *thin.* terá, tor.

Thing, thing, *n.* A.-S. shai, chíz, májará yá ḥ'l, hissa, bastú, padárth, kám.

Think, thingk, *v. i.* A.-S. *thencan.* (employ the mind) dil lagáná; (meditate) fikr k., sochná, bichár k.; (recollect) yád k., chet k.; (invent) nikálná, ijád k.; (cogitate) gaur k., dhyán k.; (deem) khiyál k.; (believe) i'tiqád k.; (intend) qasd k.; (deliberate) andesha k. Syn. Cogitate; reflect; meditate; ponder; muse; contemplate, —about, (meditate) sochná;—er, *n.* khiyal k. w., tasawwar k. w., bichár k. w.;—ing, *n.* andesha, fikr, gaur, qiyás, bichár, aṭkal.

Thirst, thěrst, *v. i.* A.-S. *thyrstan.* piyásá h.; tarasná, khwáhish r.;—, *n.* piyás, tishnagí, barí khwáhish yá kamál árzú;—y, *a.* tishnalab, piyasa;—iness, thěrst'i-nes, *n.* tishnagí, piyás.

Thirteen, thěr'tēn. *a* A.-S. terah;—th, thěr'tēnth, *a.* terahwán, sez dahum.

Thirty, *a.* tís, sí, Thirtieth, thěr'ti-eth, *a.* tíswán.

This, this, *pr.* A.-S. *thes m., theos. f., this. n.* yih.

Thistle, this'l, *n* A.-S. *thistel.* únṭ-kaṭára.

Thither, thith'ěr, *ad* A.-S. *thider.* waháṇ, udhar; hither and—, yaháṇ waháṇ.—ward, thith'ěrwěrd, *ad.* us taraf, us or.

Thong, thong, *n.* A. S. *thwong* tasma, sallá, baddhí, paṭṭí.

Thorax, tho'raks, *n.* L. G. (chest) sína, chhátí, Thoracic, *adj.* chhátí ká, chhátí ke muta'alliq.

Thorn, *n.* A.-S. kánṭa, jhár, khár,—y, *a.* pur-khár, kaṭílá.

Thorough, thur'o, *a.* A.-S. *thurah.* (going through) sarásar, sampuran; (complete) tamam, púrá;—, *pr.* sarásar, ek taraf se dúsrí taraf tak;—fare, thur'ō-fár, *n.* guzargáh, ráh, 'ámm rasta. [(a hamlet) chhoṭá gánw

Thorp, thorp, *n.* (a bedstead) palang, chárpái,

Those, thōz, *pr.* wuh, un

Thou, thou, *pr.* A.S. tú, tain.

Though, thō, *ad* & *c.* A.-S. *theah.* (notwithstanding) go ki, agarchi, báwajúd ki, hai chand, yádyapi.

Thought, thawt, *n.* A.-S. *ge-thoht* (thinking) qiyás, wat i idhá, gaur karne ká kám, bichár, (result of thinking) soch, bichár; (image formed in the mind) tasawwur; (fancy) qiyás, aṭkal, (opinion) ráe, andesha; (judgment) tamíz, khiyál Syn Cogitation; reflection; meditation; musing, contemplation;—ful, thawt'fool, *a.* (full of reflection) fikrmand, mutaraddid, andesha-nák; (promoting thought) khiyál rágib k. w., bichar shíl; (careful) khabardár, sochnewálá, chanta shíl. Syn. Considerate, deliberate;—fulness, *n.* andesha-nákí, iztirábí, fikrmandí, taraddud,—less; thawt'les, *a.* (inconsiderate, stupid) beliház;—lessness, *n.* (inconsiderateness) be lihází, be-parwáí.

Thousand, thou'zand, *a.* A.-S. *thusend.* hazár, sahasra, das sau;—, *n.* hazár, alf, be-shumár,—th, thou'zandth *n.* wuh 'adad jo hazár se taqsím karne par hásil ho;—, *a.* hazárwán

Thraldom, thrawl'dum, *n.* (slavery) gulámí, qaidgírí, bandhuáí

Thrash, thrash or Thresh, thresh, *v. t.* A.-S. *thriscan.* píṭná, mahná, dal-masal k., tarsh k., rú gardán k.; áre háthon l. [—out], —floor, thrash'ing-flor *n* khalhán, khir an-gah

Thrasonical, thra-son'i-kal *adj* (boastful, bragging) magrúr, ghamandí, dingiyá.

Thread, thred, *n.* A.-S. *thræd*, súṭ, tágá, tar; (uniform tenor) silsila,—, *v. t.* pronná, gunjná; —bare, thred'bār, *a* ragrá, ghisá, be-rang, farsúda, derína, purráná.

Threat, thret, *n.* (menace) dhamkí, tahzíd, zair, takhwíf, ghurkí bhabkí;—en, thret'n, *v. t.* A.-S. *threatian.* (menace, terrify) dhamkáná, dhamkí d., jhirakná. [—with], —ening, thret'n-ing, *a.* khauf-namá, tahzíd-ámez.

Three, thrē, *a.* A.-S. *thri.* tín, sih,—core, (sixty) tínkoṛí, tínbísí, sáṭh; Third, thurd, *a.* A.-S. *thridda.* tísrá, síyum,—, *n.* tísrá hissa; Thrice, thrīs, *ad.* O. Eng. *thrices.* tín bar, tín ber, sih-bára, tín daf'a.

Threnody, thren'ō-di, *n.* (an ode or song of lamentation) marsiya, nauha, siyápá, shok sangaí.

Threshold, thresh'ōld, *n.* A.-S. *therscwald* deorhí, janáb, dahlíz, darwáza. Syn. Outset, entrance.

Thrift, thrift, *n.* (prosperity) tarakkí, sarsabzí, iqbálmandí, unnati, samraddhí; (profit) nafa', lábh; (economy) kifayat shi'arí, kamkharchí. Syn. Frugality; economy;—y, *a.* juz-rás, girhast;—iness, *n.* juz-rasí, kamkharchí, kifayat-shi'árí,—less, *a.* uráú, musrif, fuzúl kharch.

Thrill, thril, *v. t.* A. S. *thyrlian.* (penetrate) chhedná, konchná, ghisna. [—with,—through];—, *v. i.* (feel a sharp shivering sensation) thartharáná sansananá;—, *n.* (quick, piercing pain or feeling) josh dard, sansanat, thartharí, (warbling) chichchana;—ing, thril'ing, *a.* dil-soz, muassir, mutahattik, asar k. w.

Thrive, thriv, *v. i.* Icel. *thrifaz.* (prosper) panapná, táza h., phúlná phalná. [—upon,—with]. Syn. Prosper; get on; get rich, Thriving, thriv'ing, *a.* kámyáb, sar sabz

Throat, thrōt, *n.* A.-S. *throte* galá, halq, gulú, nareṭí, Throttle, throt'l, *n.* narkhatí, ṭúṭ-wa—, *v. i* galá ghoṭná, sáns rokna Syn. Choke, suffocate.

Throb, throb *v. i.* Sw. *drabba.* tapakna, tís m., pharpharáná, dharakna. [—with],—, *n.* tapak, tís;—bing, throb'ing, *n.* dhaṛkan, tapak, dhakdhakáhaṭ, pharak, tapak.

Throe, thro, *n* A.-S. *threa.* taklíf, dard, kashṭ, pírá, dard i zih, prsav vedná; (agony) jankandi, atyant pírá ya kashṭ.

Throne, thrōn. *n.* L. *thronus.* G. *thronos.* F. *trone* takht i shahí, mashnad, singhásan,—, *v. t.* takht par baiṭháná.

Throng, throng, *n.* A. S. *ge-thrang.* (crowd) bhiḍ, amboh, izhdihám;—, *v. i.* bhiḍ k., bhír-bhar ná

Throstle, thros'l, *n.* A.-S. ek qism kí chiriyá, ek qism ká charkha.

Through, thröö, *pr. ad.* A.-S. *thurh.* sarásar, par, men, hokar, se; (by means of) kí ma'rifat, ke sabab, dwárá se ;—out, thröo-out, *pr.* kullahum, sartápá, tamám, nakhsikh se, sarwatra;—, *ad.* har hisse men.

Throw, thrō, *v. t.* A.-S. *thrawan.* (cast) phenkná, chaláná, márná, chhorná; (lay carelessly) ḍálná; (hurl) paṭakná, pachhárná, de márná; (overturn) ulaṭná, ulaṭ dená; (venture at dice) pánsa phenkná, to—one's self into, kisí kám men dil se masrúf honá, kisí kám men lípt honá;—, *n.* phenk, chaláo;—ing table, *n.* (potter's wheel) kumhár ká chák;—ster, *n.* (one who twists silk) resham baṭnewálá;(a gambler) qimár báz, juárí.

Thrum, thrum, Ger. *trumm.* desí moṭá sút, tagaí; —, *v. i.* Icel. *thruma.* anárí-pan se bajáná; bunná, kátná. [—on,—upon].

Thrush, thrush, *n.* A.-S. *thrysce.* chiriyá kí ek qism.

Thrust, thrust, *v. t.* Icel. *thrysta.* (push or drive with force) ḍhakelná, ṭhelná; (push with a pointed weapon) bhonkná; chubhoná. [—with]; —, *n.* húlá, khonchá, zor.

Thud, thud, *n.* (a dull hollow sound produced by a blow or a heavy body falling) dhamáká, bhadáká, gadáká.

Thumb, thum, *n.* A.-S. *thuma.* angúṭhá, angusht i nar;—, *v. i.* anárí pan se háth l, angúṭhe wg. se mailá k.;—, *v. t.* ṭhonkná, pí;ná, dhamkáná.

Thump, *n.* It. *hombo.* (a heavy blow) dhamáká, gadáká, mukká, dhaul.

Thunder, *n.* A.-S. *thunor.* ra'd, garaj, karak, gargaráhaṭ; (denunciation) dhamkí,' la'nat, phaṭkár, (loud noise) gul, shor,—, *v. i.* garajná, karakná, tarapná, gharghráná, la'nat bhejná [—at];—bolt, *n.* bijlí, garaj, bajr;—clap, *n.* ra'd, garaj, tarap;—er, *n.* garajnewálá, tarapnewálá karaknewálá ;—ing, *n.* karak, garaj, tarap, uiháyat barí karak; -ous, *a* ra'd-khez, karakne w.;—struck, bijlí ká márá, hairán, chaket, hakká bakká.

Thurible, thū'ri-bl, *n.* (a censer of metal for burning incense) bakhúrdár, 'úd soz, dhúp dán.

Thurifaction, thū'ri-fak-shun, *n* (the act of burning incense) lobán jaláne ká kám, 'úd sází

Thursday, thurz'dá, *n.* A-S Jum'arát, panjshamba, biphai [is qadr

Thus, thus, *ad.* A.S. is tarah, aisá, yún hí, isí tarah,

Thwack, thwak, *v. t.* A.-S. *thaccian.* (beat) píṭná, márná;—, *n* chapeṭ, chapeṭá, dhaul, dhamáká.

Thwart, thwawrt, *v. t* (cross) ulṭáná, bar'aks k.; (oppose) mukhálifat k., birudh h.; (hinder by an obstacle) rokná,—, *a.* árá, tirchhá;—ing, thwawrt'ing, *n.* rok, ulṭáo.

Thy, thi, *pr.* terá, terí,—self, thi-self', *pr.* tú, áp, tu hí, tú khud, áp hí, apne áp

Thyme, tim, *n.* L. *thymum*, G. *thusin.* (fragrant plant) ipár, ek darakht.

Tiara, ti-ä'ra, *n.* F. *tiare.* (triple crown diadem) táj, sar-pech, kuláh, 'ammáma, mukuṭ, kiríṭ

Tibia, tib'a, *n.* (the large shin bone) ṭáng kí barí haḍḍí.

Tick, *n.* (trust) i'tibár, bharosá; (debt) qarz;—, *n.* F. *tique.* kilní;—, *n.* D. *tik. tyk.* (bed cover) toshak, khol;—, *v. i.* ṭik ṭik k., kiṭ kiṭ k., —, *n.* ṭik ṭik, kiṭ kiṭ ;—shop, *n* (a shop, where goods are given on credit) dúkán jahán udhár chíze biktí hain.

Ticket, tik'et, *n.* F. *etiquette.* chiṭṭhí, dastáwez, sanad, ṭikaṭ, nishán kiyá húá kagaz, ijazatnáma, adhikár patra;—, *v. t.* nishán-dár kágaz lagáná, nishán lagáná. [—with].

Tickle, tik'l, *v. t* L. *titillare.* gudgudání, sahlíná, khijláná; (cause to laugh) hansáná, rijháná [—by,—with]; Tickling, tik'ling, *n* gudgudí, suhráhaṭ; Ticklish, tik'lish, *a.* gudgudí; (uncertain) be-qarár, ná-páedár, asthir, Ticklishness, *n.* gudgudáhaṭ, be-qarárí, be-sabrí, dishwárí, asthirtá, kaṭhintá. [láim b'ojan.

Tidbit, *n.* luqma, tar niwála, muláim kháná, mu-

Tide, tid, *n* A.-S. *tid.* pání ká chaṛháo utár, madd o jazr, sailáb; (time) waqt, samai; (season) mausam, ritu;—, *v. i.* pání chaṛhná yá baṛhná; to —over a difficulty, kisí mushkil se pár honá.

Tidings, tid'ingz, *n. pl.* A.-S. *tidan.* khabar, ittilá', samáchár, nawed.

Tidy, tid'i, *a.* Sw. *tidig.* (timely) bar-waqt; (clean) sáf; (neat) suthrá, nafís;—, *n.* kursí wg. par ḍálne kí biní húi jálí;—, *v. t* árásta k., sanwárná, sáf k., Tidiness, *n.* nafásat, suthrápan, safái.

Tie, tí, *v. t.* A-S. *tegean.* (bind) bándhná; (hold and make fast) jakaṛná, kasná; (knit) gánṭhná; (oblige) majbúr k.; (restrain) báz r.;—, *n.* girah, gánṭh, bandhan. [reni darja.

Tier, tēr, *n.* A.-S. (row, rank) saff, qatár, pan-

Tiff, tif, *n.* (a draught of liquer) chuskí, sharáb kí ghúnṭ; (a fit of peevishness) khafagí ká galba, krodh yá krúr swabhá ; (a slight alteration) jharpájharpí, khaṭpaṭ, jhagrá, takrár.

Tiffin, tif'in, *n* jal pán, náshta, subh o shám ke darmiyán ká kháná.

Tiger, tī'gĕr, *n.* L. *tigris.* bágh, sher, chítá, palang. Tigress, tī'gres, *n.* From *tiger.* baghin, sherní ;—ish, tī'grish, *a.* bágh sá, sher kí tarah.

Tight, tit, *a.* Ger. *dicht.* (tied closely) jakaṛá húá; (compact) mazbút, mustahkam, poṛná, stur, (fitting close to the body) kasá húá, tang, chust; (neat) sáf ; (not having hole) sábit , (intoxicated) sarshár, mad-hosh, nashe kí hálat men, (hard) sakht, kaṛá ; (saving) kifayatí, juzras, kam kharch ; (not slack) chust ;—en, tit'n, *v. t.* kasná, jakaṛná, tang k. ;—ness tit'nes, *n.* tangí, chustí, kasáo, khúbí, safái.

Tike, tik, *n.* (a cur, a dog) kuttá , (an awkward fellow) ganwár, ujaḍḍ.

Tile, til, *n.* A.-S. *tigul.* khaprá, nariyá ;— *v. t.* khaprá chháná, khaprail b. [—in] ;—r, til'ĕr, *n.* kumhár, chhánewálá , Tiling, til'ing, *n.* khapre kí chhawái

Till, til, *n.* (money-box) dúkán kí golak, rupae rakhne ká sandúq ;—, *pr.* A.-S. *til.* tak, talak, lagtá, taín ;—, *v. t.* A-S *tilian.* (plow) jotná ; (prepare) taiyár k. ;—age, til'áj, *n.* halwáhí, girhistí, zará'at, káshtkárí,—er, til'ĕr, *n.* halwáhá , qalba-rán, káshtkár.

Tilt, tilt, *n.* A.-S. *teldan.* pál, namgíra, khaima, tambú, siva-bán, shámiyána, chandwa ;—, *v. t.* *teallian.* paitrá badalná, neza bází k. ;—, *v. t.* (rush as in combat) jhapaṭná, daurná ; (lean) jhukná, jhukáná ; (fall on one side) ek taraf gir paṛná ; (to forge with a tilt hammer) hathaure se píṭná ;—, *n.* neza bází. laṭṭhá.

Timber, tim'bĕr, *n* A.-S. lakṛí, káṭh, chob, hezam, laṭṭha, golá, shahtír.

Timbre, tim'ber, *n.* (tone, character or quality of a musical sound) áwáz kí khássiyat yá sifat, swar bhed.

Timbrel, tim'brel, *n.* It. *tamburello.* tabla, mirdang, pakháwaj.

Time, tim, *n.* A.-S *tima.* (period of duration) aiyám din, waqt, samai, mí'ád ; (season) zamána, mausim, 'asr, rozgár, hangám, hal, ritu ; (opportunity) mahlat, fursat, waqt , (absolute or unmeasured duration) muddat ; (age) 'umr , (life) zindagi, jívan ; (era) san ; (hour of travail) dard i zih ká waqt, jaune ká samai ; (period of death) maut ká waqt ; (repeated performance) bár bár, dohára ; (repetition) martaba, da'a bár, ber ; (measure of sounds) sur, tál ; (tense) zamána, kál ; (period appropriated to work) kám ka waqt, —, *v. t* (adjusted to time) waqt ke mutábiq k , waqt par k.,

samai ke anusár k.;(regulate as to time) in qarrar k.; (measure in music) tál d.; (regulate a **watch**) gharí kúkná. [—to]; **—piece**, *n.* gharí; **—table**, *n.* rel gárí ke pahunchne yá ei alne ke waqt yá kárrawáí ká naqsha; **—less**, *a.* be-sa t, **be-mauqa**, be-intihá, be-samai, anant; **—ly**, *a.* **bar-waqt**, ba-mauqa', sawere; **—**, *adj.* jaldí; **—server**, *n.* gaun gáthne wálá, zamána-sáz, kálánuvartí.

Timid, tim'id, *a.* L. *timidus.* (fearful) khauf-zada, darpok, káir; (cowardly) buzdil, kam-jurat, darpok; **—ity**, tim-id'i-ti, *n.* buz-dilí, dah shat-nákí, bi-firtá, kávartá; **Timorous**, tim'or-us, *a.* L. *timorosus.* (fearful) buz-dil, khauf-zada, darpok, kam-jurat.

Tin, tin, *n.* A.-S. tín, rangá, qala'í; **—**, *v. t.* tín se mardná, qala'í k; **—foil**, *n.* jamí, ráng-e ká warq; **—man**, tin'man, kassas, qala-í-gar

Tincture, tingk't'ūr, *n.* L. *tinctura.* (tinge, color) rang, bú, ramaq; (alcoholic solution) 'arq, **—**, *v. t.* rangná, dalná, kuchh milaná, ishamná. [—with]. [ag lagáná.

Tind, tind, *v. t.* (to kindle, to set on fire) sul-

Tinder, tin'dĕr, *n.* A.-S. *tender.* sokhta, gul, -indla, ág lagne wálí bastú.

Tine, tin, *n.* (the spike of a fork) kánte kí nok; (the tooth of a harrow) lánge ká dánta.

Ting, ting, *n.* W. *tinciaw.* chante kí sa vaáz.

Tinge, tinj, *v. t.* L. *tingere.* rangná, álúda k.; **—**, *n.* (color) rang; (stain) d g; (tint) halká rang.

Tingle, ting'gl, *v. i.* sansananá, bolná, jhanjhanáná. [—with], **Tingling**, ting'gling, *n.* (tinkle, jingle) sansanáhat, jhanjhanáhat.

Tinker, *n.* kaserá, thatherá; **—**, *v. t.* (to solder or to mend) jhálná, sanwárna; (to patch) gánthná.

Tinkling, tingk'ling, *n.* tantnáhat, jhanjhanáhat.

Tinsel, tin'sel, *n.* F. *etincelle.* tásh, bhaqkílí chíz; (shining trifle) chamak-dár shai; **—**, *v. t.* raunaq d.

Tint, tint, *n.* F. *teint.* (color) rang; (shade of color) rangat, halká rang; **—**, *v. t.* rangná. [—with].

Tiny, tí'ni, *a.* Dan. *lynd.* nannhá, chhotá, tení.

Tip, tip, *n.* D. & Dan. nok; (top) sar; (fee) bakhshish, in'ám; **—**, *v. t.* Ger. *tippen.* sir par lagáná; (strike slightly) halke háth se márná. [—with]; **—off**, aundhaná, undelná, dhálná; **—staff**, *n.* (a constable) sipáhí, chaukídár.

Tippet, *n.* A.-S. *tappet.* gulú-band.

Tipple, tip'l, *n.* sharáb; **—**, *v. t.* Diminutive of *tip.* sharáb píná; **—r**, *n.* sharábí, mai-khor, piyakkar;

Tipsy, tip'si, *a.* Ger. *tips.* makhmúr, mast, madhosh, matwálá.

Tiptoe, *n.* pánw kí unglíon ká sirá.

Tire, tir, *n.* Norm. F. *tiere.* (head dress) kuláh, topí (attire) kaprá; (furniture) asbáb; (apparatus) sámán; (hoop of a wheel) chakkar; (a row) qatár, pánti; **—**, *v. t.* G. *teirein.* (weary) thakna, past h; (dress as the head) sir par kaprá d.; **—**, *v. i.* thakná, mánda h, past h. [—with]; **—some**, tir'sum, *a.* (wearisome) thakáne w.; (tedious) taklíf-dih; **—woman**, *n.* singár k. w.

Tissue, tish'ú, *n* F. *tissu.* zarbaft, bádlá, tamámí; **—**, *v. t.* zardozí k.; **—paper**, mahín kágaz.

Tit, tit, *n.* G. *titthe.* (teal) than, chúchí, pistán; **—**, *n.* Icel. *tita.* tattú o 'aurat ká ja'natí nám, ek chiriyá; (any thing small) koí chhotí chíz; **—for tat**, jaise ko taisá; **—bit**, *n* (a choice little bit) tar málya mwála.

Titanic, ti-tan'ik, *adj.* (gigantic, huge) jasím, jrabal, bahut bará aur mazbút.

Tithe, tith. *n.* A.-S. *teodha.* dahyakí, daswán hissa, das-ans; **—**, *v. t.* dahyakí yá 'ushr lagáná

Titillate, tit'il-āt, *v. t.* L. *titillare.* (tickle) gudgudáná, suhráná, chulchuláná; **Titillation**, tit'il-lā shun, *n.* sursurí, gudgudí, suhláhat.

Title, ti'tl *n.* L. *titulus.* (inscription) náma; (name of rank) khitáb, laqab; (claim of right) haqq, pad, (title deed) bai'-náma; **—**, *v. t* L. *titulo.* nám dharná, khitáb d., kahná; **—page**, ti'tl-pāj, *n.* sar-náma, sar i lauh, 'unwán, nám patra, mukh patra; **Titular**, *a.* L. *titulus.* bai'e nam, farzí, zubání, nám mátra ká.

Titmouse, tit'mous, *n.* From *tit* and Ger. *meise* ek qism kí chhotí o chálák chiriyá jo ilrsat ke iye khúrák jama' kartí hai.

Titter, tit'er, *v. i.* Ger. *kichern.* (giggle) khilkhiláná, munh dabákar hansná. [—at]; **—**, *n.* khilkhilí.

Tittle, tit'l, *n.* Diminutive of *tit.* zarra, rezá; **—tattle**, tit'l-tat'l, *n.* A. reduplication of *tattle.* gapshap, bak-jhak, bakwád; **—**, *v. i.* bak-bak k., bakná, barbaráná.

To, too, *pr.* A.-S. *to*, Go. *du*, for *tu*, Ir. & Gael. *do.* ko, lag, ke taín, ke pás, kare, rikat, tak, talak; **as—**, bábat; **—wit**, ya'ne, arthat.

Toad, tod, *n.* A.-S. *tadie, tadige.* mendhak, gúk, gok i zahr-dár; **—eater**, *n.* (a sycophant) cháplús; **—let**, chhotá mendhak, mendhakí; **—stool**, *n.* abrílí kukar muttá.

Toady, tōd i, *n.* cháplús, khushámadí; **—**, *v. t.* cháplúsí k., khushámad k.

Toast, tost, *v. t.* L. *torrere, tostum.* (dry by fire) senkná, bhúnná; (warm thoroughly) garm k. (drink to the health of) kisí kí tandurustí ká jam pínná; **—**, *n.* ag par senkí hú roti, kisí kí tandurustí ke liye jam-noshí.

Tobacco, tō-bak'o. *n.* From Span *tabaco.* tambákú, sartí; **—nist**, to-bak'o-nist, *n* tambáku farosh, tambákú beche wálá.

Tocher, toh'ĕr, *n.* (a woman's dowry) jhez, dájá, [ghar ta

Tocsin, tok'sin, *n.* (an alarm bell) jag ne ka

Tod, tod, *n.* (a fox) lomrí; (a ivy bush) ishq pechá kí bel; (a weight of about 28 lbs) qarib 14 ser ka ek wazn.

Toddy, tod'i, *n.* Hind. *tari.* tárí; tár kí sharáb.

Toe, to, *n.* A.-S. *tah.* pánw kí unglí, **—**, *v. t.* pánw kí unglíon se chhúna.

Toga, to'ga, *n.* (the loose outer garment of a Roman citizen) Rúm ke lásanda ká choga, *pl.* kapre, **Toged** or **Togated**, *adj.* choga pahne húe; **Toggery**, (clothes, garments) poshak, kapre.

Together, tō-geth'ĕr, *ad.* A.-S. *togadere.* (in company) báham, ek sáth; (at the same time) ek sáth [—with].

Toil, toil, *v. i.* A.-S. *teolian.* (work hard) mihnat k, zor m, daur dhúp k., dukh bhurná. [—for,—at]; **—**, *n.* (labor) mihnat, mashaqqat, parishram; (drudgery) daur dhúp, kasht, tapas, ranj, kofi; **—**, *n.* F *toiles.* játí, kamand, jendá; **—er**, *n.* mihnat k. w., daur dhúp k. w., zor m. w.; **—some**, toil'sum, *a.* mihnat talab, thakaú, parishramí.

Toilet, **Toilette**, toil et, *n.* F. *toilette.* (dressing table) kapre pahinne ke kamre kí mez; (covering spread over a table in a dressing room) kapra pahinne ke kamre kí mez kí chadar; (mode of dressing) pahinne ká tarípa. Syn. Dress, attire; costume.

Token, tōk'n. *n.* A.-S. *tacen.* (sign) nishán, sanket, (mark, symptom) 'alámat, lakshan; (omen) shugún; (memorial of friendship) nishání, chinh.

Tole, *v. t* (to draw by degrees) dhíre dhíre kí inchná; (to allure) lubháná, phusláná.

Tolerable, tol'ĕr-a-bl, *a.* L. *tolerabilis* (that which may be borne) tahammul-pizír, bardásh-tani, sahníya, utháne yog; (not excellent) kisí qadr achchhá. Syn Endurable; bearable; supportable; **Tolerance**, tol'er-ans, *n* bardásht, sahn, dhíraj; **Tolerant**, *a.* (forbearing) bardhár, sábir, ázád-mizáj, mutahammil, sahanshíl, kha-

mawár; **Tolerate**, tol'ĕr-āt, *v. t.* L. *tolerare* (suffer what is not approved) bardásht k., sahná; (allow so as not to hinder) jáiz rakhná, hone derá; (admit to exercise a religion) mulk ke huqúq ke 'alawa gair mazhab kí rasmon ko rawá rakhná; **Toleration**, tol-er-ā'shun, *n.* L. *toleratio*, tahammul, bardásht, 'adam i mumání'at, jawáz, ijmáz, tajáhúl, sahn.

Toll, tōl, *n.* A.-S. (tax) mahsúl-i ráh-dárí, chúngí; —, *v. i.* L. *tollere* mahsúl l., chungí l., kar l.; —, *v. t.* W. *tol*, dhíre dhíre ghanta bajáná; —, *n.* ghante kí áwáz.

Tomahawk, tom'a-hawk, *n.* (light war hatchet of North American Indians) shimálí Amrika ke aslí báshindon kí kulhárí yá farsá jo wuh jang men isti'mál karte hain

Tomb, tōōm, *n.* G. *tumbos* qabr, mazár, turbat, qabr-gáh, gor, chaitya, samádhí.

Tomcat, tom'kat, *n.* (a full grown male cat) biláo, bilár, gurba nar.

Tome tōm, *n.* (a volume of a large work) jild, kitáb, pustak;—let, *n.* (a small volume) chhotí jild yá kitáb.

Tomfool, tom'fōōl, *n.* (a great fool, a silly trifler) ahmaq, gáodí, durbuddhí.

To-morrow, tōō-mor'ō, *n.* (the morrow after this) ánewálá kal, fardá.

Tomtit, tom'tit, *n.* pidrí phudkí.

Ton, tun, *n.* (a weight of 20 cwts.) qaríb atthárís man ká wazn

Tone, tōn, *n.* G. *tonos* (sound) áwáz, sadá, shabd, dhun; (accent) lahja, lai; (healthy state of body) tandurastí, (harmonious relation of colors) rangon ká mel;—, *v. t.* aslí lahje ko badal kar bolná, swar miláná.

Tongs, tongz, *n. pl.* A.-S. *tange* dast-panáh, chimtá, sanasí.

Tongue, tung, *n.* A.-S. *tunge*. (organ of speech &c.) zubán, jíbh; (speech) bolí, bhákú; (language) zubán; (a long strip of land) zamín ká lambá tukrá; **mother**—, mádarí zubán.

Tonic, ton'ik, *n.* táqat dene-wálí yá muqawwí dawá.

Tonnage, tun'āj, *n.* From *ton*. jaház ká ma'qúl bojh

To-night, tōō-nit', *n.* (this night) áj kí rát, imshab.

Tonsil, ton'sil, *n.* L. *tonsillæ pl.* gale kí gilţí yá kauri.

Tonsile, ton'sil, *adj.* (that may be clipped) káte jáne ke láiq.

Tonsure, ton'shōōr, *n.* L. *tonsura* bál kátná yá chhántná

Too, tōō, *ad.* A.-S *to*. (over and above) ziyáda, aur; (likewise) níz, bhí, (overmuch) hadd se ziyáda

Tool, tōōl, *n.* A.-S *tol* (implement) hathyár, auzár, álát;—, *v. t.* hathyár se kám k. Syn. Instrument; implement, utensil

Tooth, tōōth, *n.* A.-S *todh pl.* Teeth, (small bone in the jaw) dant, dandán; (taste) cháshní, lazzat; (prong) randa, dánt; —and nail, ba-hazár koshish;—ache, tōōth'ak, *n.* dánt ká dard;—brush, tōōth'brush, *n.* datún, miswák, dánt ká burush;—less, tōōth'les, *a.* poplá, be-dánt ká; —pick, *n.* khilál kharká, dant khudní,—powder, tōōth'pow-dĕr, *n.* manjan,—some, *adj.* mazedár, záiqedár, achchhe swád ká, swadisht

Top, top, *n.* A.-S. *top* (highest part) sab se úpar ká hissa; (summit) chotí; (surface) sath, (crown of the head) chotí, (cover) dhakná; (head of a plant) phungí (head of a mast) sirá; (toy for spinning) phirkí lattú;—, *v.* Ger. *tops*. bhaunra, bangí,—, *v. i.* úpar charhna, faiq h., tarjíh d., sab-qat le j., gálib h.; tarjíh d. [by];—mast, top mast, *n.* dú rá mastúl va'ne wáli jo níche se dúsre darje par hai,—most, *a.* a'lá, sab se bálátar.

Topaz, tō'paz, *n.* G. *topazos*. pukh ráj, zabarjad.

Tope, tōp, *v. t.* (to drink hard or to excess) bahut sharáb pírná;—, *n.* (a grove) bág, peron ká jhund; Stúpa, ya'ne Budh dharm wálon kí samádh,—r, *n.* sharábí, piyakkar.

Topic, top'ik, G. *topik*. kisí sthán ká barnan;—, *n.* mazmún, mudd'á manshá, zikr, haqíqat, wishai, prasang;—al, *adj.* kisí mazmún ke muta'alliq, kisí vishai ke sambandhí, kisí sthán ke sambandhí.

Topography, tō-pog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *topos* and *graphein* maqámon ká bayán.

Topple, top'l, *v. t.* gir parná, girá d. [—down, [—over].

Topsy-turvy, top'si tur'vi, *ad.* (upside down) tah o bálá, zer o zabar, ulat pulat, tale úpar.

Torch, torch, *n.* F. *torche*. mash'al, falíta, ulká.

Torment, tor'ment, *n.* L. *tormentum*. (pain) dard, dukh; (torture) azíyat, sa'úbat, pírá; (anguish) ján-kandaní, atpírá;—, *v. t.* kalpáná, siyásat d., azíyat d.;—er, tor-ment'ĕr, *n.* zálim, jallád, múzí, azíyat d. w., satánewálá.

Tornado, tor-na'dō, *n.* Sp. (hurricane) ándhí [túfán.

Torpedo, tor-pē'dō, *n.* L. jaházon ke tabáh karne ká ála; ek qism kí machhlí.

Torpid, tor'pid, *a.* L. *torpidus*. (motionless) be-hiss, be-harkat, sust, káhil, mand; (numb) sunn. Syn. dull; sluggish; inactive; numb;—ity, *n.* be-harakatí, káhilí, majhúlí, mandatá.

Torpor, tor'por, *n.* L. (numbness) be-hissí (loss of motion) be-harakatí, mandatá; (laziness) sustí, álas.

Torque, tork, *n.* (a necklace of metal rings interlaced) sone ke táron se baná húá kanthá

Torrefy, tor'e-fi, *v. t.* (to scorch, to parch) ág se khushk k., jaláná, tapáná; **Torrefaction**, *n.* ág se garm karne yá su-háne ká kám. [dhárá.

Torrent tor'ent, *n.* L. *torrens* tor, sailáb, tez

Torrid, tor'id, *a.* L. *torridus*. (parched) jalá húá; (violently hot) bahut garm; (burning) mabrúq; —zone, mantaqa-i-mabrúqa.

Torsion, tor'shun, *n.* (act of turning or twisting) ainthná yá batná.

Tort, tort, *n.* (a wrong, injury done) haqq-talaffí, nuqsán, zarar, hání, apkár.

Tortoise, tor'toiz or tor'tis, *n.* F. *tortue*. sangpusht, kachhwá, kachchhap.

Torture, tor'tur, *n.* F. from L. *torquere*. (extreme pain) siyásat, 'azáb, azíyat, dukh; (agony) ján-kaní, ján-kandaní; shikanja, atipírá;—, *v. t.* shikanje men kasná, tiklíf d., **Tortuous**, tor'tū-us, *a.* L. *tortuosus* (winding) bal-dár; (twisted) pechida; (perverse) sarkash magrá.

Torvoux, *a.* L. *torvus*. (sour, stern) tursh, sakht.

Tory, tō'ri, *n.* saltanat yá badsháh dost.

Toss, tos, *v. t.* W. *tosiow*. (fling) phenkná, uchhálná; (to agitate, to make restless) halchal k.; (to drink off) jaldí se pí jáná.

Total, tō'tal *a.* L. *totalis*. (whole) sab; (full) púrá, sampúran;—, *n.* kulliyát, tamámí, púr natá, kull, sab,—ly, *adv.* bilkull, púrí taur se

Totter tot'er, *v. i.* Ger. *dottern*. (shake, reel) laraznd, dolná, mutazalzal h. [about].

Toucan tōō'kan, *n.* Pg. & Braz. *tucano* ek qism kí lambí chonch kí chiryá jo janúbí Amerika men pái játí hai.

Touch, tuch, *n.* F. *touche*. (sense of feeling) qúwat i lámisa, chhúná; (touching) mas; (contact) lamsáo; (feel) lams, chhuáo; (single act of a pencil) khatt; (test) áz máish, parakh, imtihán, parikshá; (sight degree) kamí; (blame) ilzám, dosh; (hint) ishára;—, *v. t.* (feel) ma'lúm k.; (come in contact with) lagná, milná; (handle slightly) tatolná, chhúná, (attain) hásil k.; (test) ázmáná, kasná parakhná; (relate to) zikr k.; (meddle with) nisbat rakhná; (affect) asar k.; (melt) narm k., mulám k., (wear) ghisná; (forcibly move the mind) tahrík d. [—with];—hole, *n.* ranjak ká súrákh;—me-not, *n.* ek qism kí chhuí muí ká pet.—stone, *n.* mi'iyar, kasauţí —y, touchí, *a.* (peevish) tunuk-mizáj, zúd ranj, átash-mizáj, chirchirá. Syn. Snappish; irritable; petulant.

Tough, tuf, *a.* A.-S *toh*. (that will bend without breaking) dan.dár, (strong) mazbút, (able to

bear) bardáshtaní, sahanshíl; (clammy) lasdár; (stiff) kará, (old) puráná, dmí;—en, tuf'n, *v. t.* chimṛahá, mazbút yá saḳht ho j;—ish, tuf'ish, *a.* kuchh mazbút, kuchh saḳht;—ness, *n* (tenacity) chimṛáhaṭ, saḳhtí.

Toupee, tōō-pe', *n.* (a lock of hair) zulf, lat, babrí,

Tour, tōōr, *n.* F. daura, sair, saiyáhat. Syn. Circuit; excursion; journey;—, *v. i.* daura k., sair k., gasht yá pherá k.,—ist, *n.* saiyáh, saiyár, safar k w.

Tournament, tōōr na-ment, *n.* jaṅgí khel yá nezabází; jhúṭhí laṛáí.

Tourney, tōōr'ne, *n.* (a tournament) daṅgal ká khel, jaṅgí khel.

Tourniquet, tōōr'ni-ket, *n.* (an instrument used by surgeons to prevent flow of blood in amputation) auzár jo jarráh zaḳhm káṭne ke waḳt lahú band karne ke liye istimál karte haiṅ.

Touse, towz, *v. t.* or *i.* (to pull, to tear) khínchná, nochná, pháṛná.

Tout, towt, *v. t.* (to look out for customers, to ply or seek for customers) talásh k , gáhakoṅ ko buláná, dallálí k.

Tow, tō, *v. t.* A.-S. *teohan.* (haul, draw) khínchná, tánná. [—along];—, *n.* A.-S. páṭ paṭwá, rassí.

Toward, tō'ard, *pr.* A.-S *toweard.* kí taraf, ke pás, ke kane, ke yaháṅ—, *a.* (apt) tarbiyat-pizír, honhár;— *ad.* (near) nazdík, qaríb

Towel, tow'el, *n.* F. *touaille* dastmal rúmál, sáfí, tauliyá, aṅgochhá

Tower, tow'ēr, *n.* A.-S. *torr.* (high building) úṅchí 'imárat; (fortress) qil'a, koṭ, (dentry) mínár, burj, láṭ; (high flight) buland-parwází, —, *v. t.* (soar) úṅchá h., buland-parwází k [—about];—ing, tow'ēr-ing, *a.* (elevated) nihayat úṅchá; (extreme) nihayat.

Town, town, *n.* A.-S. *tun.* qasba, ganw, nagrí, des;—crier, *n.* dhandhoriyá, munádí k w , —hall, town-hawi, *n.* shahr kí kachahrí ká makán, díwán 'ámm ;—s-folk, townz fok, *n* gánw ke log, shahr ke log ;—ship, *n.* shahr ke 'iláqaját ;—sman, townz man, *n.* shahrí, qasbáti,—talk, *n.* afwáh, charchá, 'ámm guftogú

Toxic, toks'ik, *adj.* (poisonous) zahrílá, bishailá, —ology, *n.* (the science which treats of poison, their effects, antidotes and tests) 'ilm i sumúm, wuh vidya jis meṅ bishoṅ ka barnan ho

Toy, toy, *n.* D. *tooi* khilauna, múrat, putlí,—, *v. t.* khelná, láṛ-piyár k. [—with], fut, khiláṛí; —man, khilaune-wálá, bisátí

Toze, tōz, *v. t.* (to pull by violence) zabardastí se khínchná jhaṭke se khínchná.

Trace, trās, *n.* (trail) lík, naqsh-i pá, (impression) naqsh, nishán, ásár, 'alámat, chinh; (track) rásta, (path) ráh,— *n.* sáz jis se gárí khínchí játí hai. Syn. Footprint, footmark, footstep; track,—, *v. t* F. *tracer.* (follow by the trail) nishán par chalná, (mark out) ḳhatt khínchná, (walk) chalná, (follow by tracks) pata lagáná, khoj nikálná, (draw) khínchná, (copy a drawing) naqsha kí naql k. [—out],—able *adj* qábil sutág-rasání, jis ká pata lag sake,—ery, *n.* bel búṭe ká kám; Tracing, trās'ing, *n.* raftár, ráh, daur.

Trachea, trā ke-a *n.* (the wind pipe) galá.

Track, track, *n* F. *trac.* D *trek.* (trail) naqsh i pá, (beaten path) lík; (railway) rel kí saṛak, (way) ráh, rásta, (course) daur;—, *v t* pakaṛná pagḍandí l pairawí k , nishánoṅ se khoj nikálná [—out],—less, *a.* be-ráh, be-nishán.

Tract, trakt, *n.* L *tractus.* (region) mulk, (district) súba, zila'; (length) lambaí, (treatise) risála, nuskha, náma

Tractable, trakt'a-bl, *a* L *tractabilis* hukm-bardár, mahkúm, ádhín, (docile) sídhá, tarbiyat-pizír, síkhanhár. Tractability, trakt-a-bil'i-ti, *n* (docility) tarbiyat pizírí;—ness, trakt a-bl-nes, *n.* hukm-pizírí, hukm-bardárí.

Traction, trak'shun, *n.* L. *trahere.* khincháo, kashish.

Trade (trād, *n.* F *trafic.* (commerce) tijárat; (traffic) kár o bár, beohár, (habitual pursuit) pesha tarfat; (matter of profit) safa sí ins, (body of persons engaged in one such employment) pesha-war;—, *v i.* beoh r k , leopar k , tijárat k., saudágarí k , len-den k., —r, *n* saudágar, byopárí, sáhúkár;—stolk, tádz tok, *n.* ahl i hirta, tájir, byopárí, saudágar, —sman, trādz'man, *n.* pesha-war;—mark, *n.* karkhane ka nishán, muhr i tajjár, byopár ká chi —wind, mausamí hawá, tijáratí hawa; Trading, trād-ing, *a.* tijáratí

Tradition, tra-dish un, *n.* L *traditio* (delivering) hadís, qissa, kathá; (that which is handed down) bayán, jo pusht dar pusht chalá átá ho, riwayat, paramparágat, purán; —al,—ary, *a.* suní sunáí, samá'í, riwáyatí, kahawatí

Traduce, tra-dūs', *v. t.* L. *traducere.* (blame) ilzám lagáná, dosh d.; (calumniate) tuhmat lagáná, bad-nám k., kalaṅk lagáná;—r, *n.* (slanderer) 'aib-jo, shákí, mufsidí, tuhmatí, buhtání, badnám k. w., kalank lagánewálá

Traffic, traf'ik, *v. i.* F. *trafiquer* (buy and sell) tijárat k , saudágarí k., byopár k. [—in] , *n.* mál, saudá, tijárat, byopár, (goods or persons passing along a road, canal etc.) kisí sarak yá nahr wag par mál aur logoṅ kí amad o raft. Syn. Commerce, barter,—ker, *n.* (a trader) saudágar, byopárí.

Tragedy, traj'e-di, *n.* L. *tragœdia.* naql i gam, shokán, nátik; (mournful event) gam-nak májrá, Tragedian, tra-je'di-an, *n* naql i gam ká musannif yá swángí, shokánt naṭ k ikhnewálá; Tragic, traj'ik, Tragical, traj'i-kal *a* mutaallaq i naql i gam, gam-alúda, dukhánt náṭik sambandhí, dukhdáyak, shokjanak.

Trail, trāl, *v t* Norm. F. *trailler.* (drag) ghasíṭná, khínch l [—along] Syn Draw, drag; —, *n.* (a track) khoj, (scent) shikárí ká ra-ta. Syn. Track, trace, follow, hunt, —er, *n* pichhe khínchnewálá, motor gárí ke pichhe kí gaṛí yá ṭhela

Train, trān, *v t* F. *trainer.* (draw along) khínchná, (entice) phusláná, (exercise) sikhláná, tarbiyat k ; (exercise troops) jaṅgí qawá'id sikhláná, (form fruit trees) qalam l , —, *n.* dum, (of a garment) zail, dán n, (series) silsila, laṛbandí, (retinue) hashmat, ulús; (of gunpowder) sarpatár, paṅí, (of powder) falíta, (railroad carriages) relgárí, —ed, trand, *a.* (educated) ta'lím-yafta, tarbiyat-yáfta, sikhá húá,—ing trán'ing, *n* tarbiyat, ta'lím, sikshá

Trait, trā trāt, *n.* F (stroke) qalam, rekhá; (feature) khatt o khál, karigarí, (peculiarity) ḳhássiyat, khasiat

Traitor, trā'ter *n* F *traitre* dagábáz be-wafá, dushman bágí bisnwásghátí chalí, kapṭí, ráj drohí Syn Betrayer renegade, apostate; rebel,—ous, trā tor-us a dagábaz, be-ímán, bágí

Traject, trā-jekt *v t* (to throw across) wárpár ḍálná yá phenkná, andar se guzarná;—ory, *n.* (the orbit of a comet, a curve) dumdár satyáre ká dáira yá ḳhamída ḳhatt, puchhhal tare ká chakr [tram kí saṛak.

Tram, *n* ek qism kí chhoṭí relgárí,—road,—way,

Trammel tram'el, *v. t* (catch) giriftár k. zanjír ḍ rokná;—, *n* F *ramail.* (net) jál; (shackle) paikaṛí; (impediment) rok

Tramontane, tra-mon'tān, *adj.* (lying beyond the mountains) pahár ke us pár ká.

Tramp, tramp, *v. t.* Icel. *trampa.* (tread) raundna, kuchalná páemál k., masalná, khuṅdalná;—, *n.* (a foot journey) paidal ká safar; (a vagrant) áwára, bhikhmaṅgá.

Trample, tramp'l, *v. t.* Ger. *trampeln.* (tread under foot) raundná, masalná, pánw se malná. [—down,—under,—on,—upon].

Trance, trans, *n* F. *transe.* (unconsciousness) be-khudí, be-hoshí, sakta, samádhí.

Tranquil, trang'kwil, *a.* L. *tranquillus.* (peaceful) bá-qarár, khátir-jamá', sthir, ásúda, swasth; (still) sákin, khámosh, susthir;—**ity, tran-kwil'i-tí,** *n.* (quietness) qarár, itmínán, ráhat, ásúdagí, **shántí.** swásthí; (rest) ásáish, árám, taskín, sukh;—**lize, tran'kwil-iz,** *v. t.* (compose) tasallí d., taskín d., shánt k., thandá k. [—by,—with]. ['aláwa; (through) men, se.

Trans, L. *pr.* (beyond) us pár; (over) upar,

Transact, trans-akt', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *agere.* (go through with) tamám k., anjám d., bajá l; (manage) intizám k., prabandh k.; (carry on) chalaná;—**ion, trans-ak'shun,** *n.* (act, affair) kár-o-bar, mu'ámala, kárguzárí, kám.

Transcend, tran-send', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *scandere.* (go beyond) pár jáná; (outdo) peshqadamí k.; (rise above) únchá h., atzal h.;—**ence, tran-send'ens,** *n.* fauqiyat, fazílat, buzurgí, sabqat; —**ent,—ental,** *a.* niháyat khúb, bihtar, atzal, bálá-dast, be-nazír, uttam, barh charh ke.

Transcribe, tran-skrib', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *scribere.* (copy) naql k., utárná, pritilipí k. [—from,—to]; **Transcript, tran'skript,** *n.* L. *transcriptus.* (copy from an original) naql, manqul, pritilipí; **Transcription,** *n.* naql-nawísí, pritilekhan.

Transept, tran'sept, *n.* (one of the wings or cross-aisles of a Church at right angles to the nave) Girje ká woh hissa jo salíb kí shakl par banáyá játá hai.

Transfer, trans-fĕr', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *ferre.* (carry) le j.; (deliver) sipurd k hawále k.; (remove) badal d., tabdíl k.; (transport) jiláwatan k.; (put on a lithographic stone) chhápe ke patthar par jamáná;—, *n.* intiqál, sthánantar, dákhil kharij;—**able, trans-fĕr'a-bl,** *a.* mumkin ul intiqál, aql-pizír, sthánantar hone ke yogya, —**ence, trans'fĕr-ens,** *n.* intiqál, tanwíl, tabdílí, badlí. sthánantar

Transfigure, trans-fig'ūr, *v. t.* L. *trans* and *figura* shakl badalná, súrat badalná, tagaiyurí i súrat k., rúpantar k., rúp badalná; **Transfiguration, trans-fig-ur-ā'shun,** *n.* tabdílí i súrat, rúpantar, tagaiyurí i súrat khusúsan pahár par Masíh kí shakl kí tabdílí.

Transfix trans-fiks', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *figere.* (pierce through) chhedná, phorná, wár pár k.

Transform, trans-form', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *formare.* (change the form of a body) súrat badalná, rúp badalná. [—from,—to];—**ation,** *n.* (change of form) tabdílí i súrat, tagaiyurí i súrat, rúpantar. káyapalat.

Transfuse, trans-fuz', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *fundere.* ek artan men se dúsre men undelna.

Transgress, trans-gres', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *gradi* (pass over or beyond) hadd se bahar j.; (violate) tálná. 'udúl k.;— *v. i.* (offend by violating) gunáh k., khatá k., aprádh k. [—in],—**ion, trans-gresh'un,** *n.* (offence) áín-shikaní, 'udúl i hukm, ágya ulanghan; (crime, sin) khata, gunáh, taqsír. 'isyan, aprádh; —**or,** *n.* (offender) qusúrwár, khilát i shara' k. w., aprádhí. Syn Tre-passer; culprit; malefactor.

Transient trans'i-ent, *a* L. *transiens* (fleeting) ná-páedár, chaláemán, a thir; (not lasting) fání, be-baqá, 'árizí, chand-roza, anitya; (imperfect) be-bunyád, ná-kámil.

Transit, tran'sit, *n.* L. *transitus.* (conveyance) rawanagí; (passage) ráh, guzar,—**ion, tran-sizh'un,** *n.* L. *transitio.* tabdílí-i-guzar, tabaddul, gati, awashtántar;—**ive, trans'it-iv,** *a.* L. *transitivus.* guzarne kí táqat rakhnewálá. muta'addí, sakmark;—**ory, trans'i-tor-i,** *a.* L. *transitorius.* fání, chand-roza, be-baqá, náshmán, anitya, thore dinon ká. Syn. Transient; fleeting; temporary.

Translate, trans'lāt, *v. t.* L. *transferre, translatum.* (transport) naql makán k., badalná, sthánantar k.; (interpret) tarjuma k., ulthá k.; (explain) sharh k.; **Translation, trans-lā'shun,** *n.* tarjuma, ulthá, intiqál, tabdílí, sthánantar; **Translator, trans-lāt'or,** *n.* mutarjim, tarjuma k. w., ulthá k. w., **Transliterate,** *v. t.* ek zabán ke hurúf se dúsrí zabán ke hurúf men likhná yá naql k.

Translucent, trans-lū'sent, *a.* L. *translucens.* (transparent, clear) shaffáf, sáf, nirmal, swachh jis ke wárpár roshní já sake, lekin jis ke wárpár dikháí na de. [the sea) samundar pár.

Transmarine, trans ma-rēn, *adj.* (across or beyond

Transmigrate, trans'mi-grāt, *v. t.* L. *trans* and *migrare.* naql i makán k., tanásukh k., dúsrí-dashá men chalá jáná, punarjanm páná; **Transmigrant, trans'mi-grant,** *a.* L. *transmigrans* ek makán yá hálat se dúsrí men honewálá, naql i makán k. w.; **Transmigration,** *n.* naql i makán, tanásukh, áwágawan.

Transmit, trans-mit', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *mittere.* bhejná, pahunchaná, rawána k., irsál k., ár pár jáne d [—from,—to] Syn. Send; remit; forward; **Transmission,** *n.* irsál, rawánagí.

Transmute, trans-mūt', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *mutare* aslí hálat badalná, jins badalná, **Transmutation trans-mū-tā'shun,** *n.* tabdílí, istihála, tagallub, rúp parwartan.

Transom, tran'sum, *n.* (a cross beam) árí shahtír;—**window,** *n.* khirkí jo ek árí shahtír se do hisson men taqsím ho.

Transparent, trans-pār'ent, *a.* L. *transparens.* (translucent, clear) shaffáf, burráq, sáf, nirmal, swachha, jis ke wárpár dikháí de, pár darshak. Syn. Pellucid, clear; lucid, crystalline; **Transparency, trans-pār'en-si,** *n.* shaffáfí, burráqí, safáí, nirmaltá, swachhatá.

Transpierce, trans-pērs', *v. t.* (to pierce through to permeate) chhedná, bedhná

Transpire, trans'pir, *v. t.* L. *trans* and *spirare* ur j, bukhár sá ur j., játá r., hawá ho j.;—, *v. i.* (to come to light) záhir h., áshkárá h., khul jáná, (happen) wáqi' h., honá.

Transplant, trans-plant', *v t* F. *transplanter.* ropná, ek jagah se ukhar ke dúsrí jagah lagáná. [—from,—to].

Transport, trans-port', *v. t.* L. *trans* and *portare.* (remove from one place to another) ek jagah se dúsrí jagah le j; (banish) jiláwatan k,; (ravish with pleasure) khushí se be-khud k., harshonmut k., (remove) uthá d.;—, *n.* barbardárí, irsál, intiqal, dhulái, chálán, (rapture) be-khudí, umang, wajd, parmanand,—**ation** *n.* (banishment) jilá-wataní. intiqál, irsál, shahr-badarí; (carriage) 'ubúr, bárbardárí;—**ing,** *a* intiqál, be khudí, be hoshí, wajd. sthánantar, paramanand.

Transpose, trans-pōz', *v. t.* L *trans* and *ponere* hatáná, ek jagah se dúsrí jagah men r., ulatpulat k., jagah badalná, qalb k.; **Transposal, trans-pōz'al,** *n.* badlí, tabdílí, **Transposition, trans-pō-zish'un,** *n.* jagah kí tabdílí, taqlíd, inqiláb, sthán pariwartan, tabdílí

Transubstantiation, tran-sub-stan-shi-ā'shun, *n.* L. *trans* and *substantia* tabdílí i jins yá jism, padárath pariwartan, drachyantar; Roman Kátholic logon ká ek 'aqida ki 'Ashá i Rabbání kí rotí aur mai Masíh ke haqíqí jism o khún ho játe hain.

Transude, trans-sūd', *v. i.* (to pass through the pores) masámát men se nikalná, pasíjná; **Transudation,** *n.* masamát kí ráh se nikás, risao, paseo.

Transverse, trans-vĕrs, *a.* L. *transversus.* árá,

terhá, bendá, tirchhá ;—, *v. i.* (change, overturn) badalná yá tabdíl k., ulatná.

Trap, trap, *n.* A.-S. *trappe.* janwaron ke phansáne kí kal, phandá, jal ; (ambush) kamíngáh, ghát ká sthan ; (stratagem) hikmat, fann, tareb, chhal ;—door, *n.* darwáza jo zíne yá chhat men ho, chor darwáza ,—per, *n.* phandeman phansánewálá ; tamtam ká ghorá ;—pings, *n. pl.* (gay clothes, ornaments, especially those put on horses) 'unda kapre, zewarát, áráish kí chízen, áráishí sámán ;—, *pl.* asbáb. [—for] ;—, *v. t.* phan-áná, uljháná ; (ensnare) fareb yá hikmat se pakarná ; (adorn) árásta k , sajána.

Trapan, trá-pan', *n.* (a snare, a stratagem) jal, phandá. (trapanner) phansánewálá.

Trape, trap, *v. i.* (to run about idly) be-kár ghúmná, áwára phirná ;—s, *n.* (a slattern) s st, phúhar 'aurat.

Trapezium, tra-pē'zi-um, *n.* G *trapezien* (a little table) shakl i munharif, shak i zu arb'at ul azlá', vishamkon, chahubhuj.

Trash, trash, *n.* Norm. F. *trousse.* (waste or rubbish) ghás phús, fuzúl chíz , (nonsense) wáhiyát ; (worthless fellow) kamí a, púch ; —, *v. t* (crop) tará hná, pattí chhuṛaná ; (crush) kuchalná ; (encumber) ládd., rokná, atkáná ; —y, *adj.* bekár, ná-kara.

Travail, trav'al, *v. i.* F. *travailler* (labour) mihnat k , parisharam k. ; (suffer the pains of childbirth) dard i zih men h., prasav kí pírá men h. ;—, *n.* mihnat, dard i zih, prasav vedna

Travel, *v. i.* A. different orthography and application of *travail.* (walk) safar k , musáfirat k., yátrá k., phirná. [—from,—to,—for, —up, —by, —with,—through] ;—, *n.* safar, musafirat, sayáhat, yátrá, sair ;—ler, travel-ér, *n.* mu'áfir, yátrí, baṭohí.

Traverse, trav'ërs, *a.* L. *transversus* koí shai jo ár-pár banái gaí ho ; —, *v. t.* árá i , ar-par r , (cowart) rokná, muzáhimat k : (pass over) tai k. ;—, *ad* (crosswise) arí, bemrá, tirchhá

Travesty, trav'es-ti, *n.* (a burlesque treatment) tamashíur, upahás, hástya janak , (to turn into burlesque, to make ridiculous) tamashíur ke taur par naql k., upahás ká vishai k , hastya janak.

Trawl, trawl, *n.* (a long bag-net for fishing in deep sea) machhlí pakarne ká bará jál, mahájál ;—, *v. i.* (to fish with a trawling net) bare jál se machhlí pakarná, mahájál men phansná.

Tray, trá, *n.* A.-S. *trog* kaṭorá, khwán, kishtí, síní, thál, parát.

Treacherous, trech'ër-us, *a.* (like a traitor) be-ímán, dagábáz, bad-zát, mutatanní, adhirmí, kapatí, chhalí. Syn Traitorous ; perfidious ; disloyal ; Treachery, trech'ër i, *n* F *tricherie.* (perfidy) dagá, chhal, kapaṭ.

Treacle, trē'kl, *n.* F. *triacle* (molasses) shíra, ráb

Tread, tred, *v. i.* A.-S *tredan.* (set the foot) qadam r ; (walk on) pandal chalna , (press with foot) raundná ,—, *n.* qadam qadam-zaní, pag, chál

Treadle, tred'l, *n* (the part of a loom or other machines which is moved by the foot) kal ká purza jis ko páṇw se chaláte hain

Treason, trē'zn, *n.* F *trahison* (treachery) dagá, balwa, fasád, kapaṭ, chhal, rájdroh, sangrah ,—able, tre'zn-a-bl, *a.* saltanat ke dushman ká

Treasure, trezh'ür, *n.* G. *thesauros* (hoard) khazána; (wealth hoarded up) daulat, dhan , (something much valued) qímatí chíz ;—, *v. t.* jama' k , dabá r., pas-andaz k [—up] ,—r, *n.* khazánchí, kush-ádhyak-h ;—rship, trezh'ur ër-ship, *n.* khazánchí-garí ,—trove, *n* gará húá khazána jis ká málik ná ma'lúm ho , Treasury, trezh'ür-i, *n* khazana, ganjína

Treat, trēt, *v t.* F. *traiter* (negotiate) kár o bár k., khatt-kitábat k., byohár k ; (offer terms) sharten pesh k. ; (discourse on) bayán k., zikr k ; (use in any manner) istiál k , sulúk k., (handle) cununá ; (give an entertainment) ziyátat k , mehmání k [—with,—to] ;—, *n.* ziyatat, mehmání, ishtihar ;—ment, treatment, *n.* sulúk, ri'áyat, kar-guzarí, intizam, tajwíz, 'iláj, mu'ámla, bya i ir, bartao, prabandh, chikitsá.

Treatise, tret'iz, *n.* risala, kitáb, tasníf, guṭká, lekh.

Treaty, trē'ti, *n.* F. *traite.* (negotiation, league, contract) mu'amala, qaul-qarar, 'ahd o paiman, sulh-náma, mel, sandhí patr. [—with]. Syn. Negotiation ; contract.

Treble, treb'l, *a* F. *triple.* tiguná, sih-chand; tez-áw z ,—, *n.* zír, tiz ná áwaz ,—, *v. t.* tiguna k.

Tree, trē, *n.* A.-S *treow.* darakht, shajar ; per, rúkh, brikish ;—, *v. t* darakht par rakhná ; —less, *a.* be-darakht.

Trefoil, trē'foil, *n.* (a three leaved plant like a clover) ek tipatiya ghás.

Trellis, trel'is, *n.* (a frame of lattice work for windows) jálí, jhanjrí, jáli.

Tremble, trem'bl, *v. i.* F. *trembler.* (shiver) kánpná, larazná, thartharána, l rkhrana ,—, *n.* kapkapí, larzish , Trembling, *n.* kapkapí

Tremendous, trē-men'dus, *a.* L. *tremendus.* (very dreadful) muhíb, khauf nak, haibat-nák, bhyának, dharana ; (violent) sakht.

Tremor, trē'mor, trem'or, *n.* L. larzish, ra'sha, kapkapí ; Tremulous, trem'u-lus, *a.* L *tremulus* kánpá húa. Syn. Shaking ; trembling , quivering.

Trench, trersh, *v. t.* F. *trancher.* (cut ditch) muhrí b , (fortify by earth thrown up) khai khodná, khaidu ib , —, *n.* (ditch) khandaq ;—er, trensher, *n.* F. *tranchoir,* khandaq khodnewala, kathra, rikábí, dastarkhwán, achchhá kháná pína.

Trenchant, trēnsh'ant, *a.* F *trenchant.* (sharp) burran tez, sakht, tikshan, be-dhar.

Trepan, trē-pan', *v. t.* (to ensnare) phansáná , (to remove a piece out of the skull) sir men chhed kar ke ek ṭukra nikalná ,—, *n.* jál, chír phár karne ká ála, sir men chhed karne ká ála.

Trepidation, trep-id-á shun, *n* L *tripidatio* (agitation) kapkapí, halchalí, khaufzadagí ghabráhat

Trespass, tres'pas, *v i* F *trespasser* dakhl bejá k , khatá k , gunah k , apradh k [—on,—upon] , —, *n* dakhl i bejá gunah, khatá, apradh ,—er, *n* murtakib i madaghalat i bejá, khatá-kar, gunáh-gar, qusúrwár, apradhí. [jaṭa

Tress, tres, *n* F *tresse* (lock, curl) kákul, zulf.

Trestle, tres'l, *n* D *dreistal* mez ká dhanchá

Tret, tret, *n* L *tratus* (allowance in weight for waste or refuse) sokhta ú karda, uparlap.

Trey, trá, *n* F *trois,* L. *tres* (three at cards) tirí, tiggí

Triable, tri'a-bl, *a.* (subject to legal trial) qábil i tajwíz, tahsale ke laiq.

Triad, tri'ad, *n* G *trias* sahs, sihsa, tashis, trik, trai

Trial, tri'al, *n* (examination) ázmáish, tahqíq, muhásiba, jánch, pravsha , (attempt) zor-ázmáí, koshish, yatn ; (judicial process) rúbkárí, peshí ; (suffering) taklíf, kashṭ, musíbat

Triangle, tri'ang-gl, *n.* L. *triangulum.* si-gosha, musallas, tikon ; Triangular, tri-ang'gū-lar, *a.* sih-goska sá, trikoná

Tribe, trib, *n* L *tribus.* firqa, guroh, játí, qaum ; Tribal, *adj* qaumí, fiqra ká, játí ká

Triblet, trib'let, *n.* (a goldsmiths tool for making rings etc.) sunár ká angúṭhí banáne ká auzár

Tribulation, trib-ū-lá shun, *n.* F (persecution) ázár, ranj, gam, koft, klesh ; (distress) taklíf, dard, dukh ; (severe trial) sakht ázmáish, ápatti.

Tribunal, tri-bū'nal, *n* L. (court of justice) 'adálat, nyáyálaya, kachahrí.

Tribune, trib'ūn, *n.* (A Roman magistrate) Rúmíon ká hákim faujdárí; (a raised platform from which speeches are delivered) majma' i 'ámm men taqrír karne kí chaukí yá chabútra.

Tribute, trib'ūt, *n.* L. *tribuere.* khirái, báj, na'l-bandí, kar. Syn. Tax; grant; contribution; **Tributary**, trib-ū-tär'i, *a.* L. *tributarius.* (paying tribute) khirájguzár, tábi'dár, mutí' yá zer-hukm, ádhín, kar denewálá;—, *n.* khirájguzárí, tábi'dárí, ádhíntá: (affluent) mu'áwin i daryá, ek chhoṭá daryá jo baṛe men girtá ho.

Trice, trīs, *v. t.* Ger. *treesen.* rassí se úpar khínchná;—, *n.* (short time) pal, lamha, jhap, kshaṇ.

Tricennial, trī-sen'i-al, *adj.* (occuring every thirty years) sísála, jo tís baras men ek bár ho, tís sála

Trick, trik, *n.* F. *tricher.* (cheat) fareb, híla, bahána; (wile) makr, dokhá; (juggle) shu'bada, (sly fraud) poshída ja'l; (dexterous stratagem) dáo-pech, dast-chálákí, hikmat; (habit) 'ádat;—, *v. t.* W. *treciaw.* (deceive) fareb d., dagábází se le l.; (decorate) áráish k., zeb d, sajána. Syn. Cheat: deceive;—**ery**, *n.* dagá, dhokhá, chhal, kapaṭ;—**ment**, *n.* zebáish, áráish, sajáwaṭ;—**ster**, *n.* dagábáz, dhokhebáz, chhalí, kapṭí,—**y**, *adj.* 'aiyár, farebí, kapṭí.

Trickle, trik'l, *v. i.* Ger. *trippeln.* (flow in a small gentle stream) patlí dhár se bahná; (run down in drops) ṭapakná, búnd búnd ṭapakná.

Tricuspid, trī-kus'pid, *adj.* (having three points) tín nuqṭon ká, tín bindú ká.

Tricycle, trī'si-kl, *n.* tín pahiye kí gárí.

Trident, trī'dent, *n.* L. *tridens.* trisúl;—, *a.* tirsúlí.

Triennial, trī-en'y-al, *a.* L. *triennium.* tín baras ká, sih-sála.

Trier, trī'ĕr, *n.* jánchanhár, imtihán k. w., sa'í o koshi h k w., parishram k. w.

Trifid, trī-fid, *adj.* (three cleft) tiphár.

Trifle, trī'fl, *v. i.* D. *tryfelen* (talk with lightness) behúda fi'l yá guftogú k., laho la'b k.; (waste time) fi'l i 'abas k., khelná, din ganwáná. [—with] ;—, *n.* haqír chíz, hech bát;—**r**, *n.* behúda guftogú yá fi'l k. w.; **Trifling**, *a.* halká, subuk, be-qadr, adná, ná-chiz.

Trifoliate, trī-fō'li-āt, ed. *adj.* sih barga, tipatyá.

Trifurcated, trī-fur'kāt-ed, *ad.* sih-sháḳhá, tín agra bhágon ká.

Trig, trig, *v. t.* (to stop, to obstruct) ár lagáná, rokná;—, *adj.* (neat, trim) durust, ṭhík, swachha.

Trigamist, trig'am-ist, *n.* (one who marries three wives) jo tín 'auraton ke sáth nikáh kare, jis ke pás tín bíbíán hon.

Trigger, trig'ĕr, *n.* Ger. *drucker* bandúq ká ghorá.

Trigonal, trīg'ō-nal, *adj* (triangular) sih gosha, trikon, tikona.

Trigonometry, trig-ō-nom'e-tri, *n.* G. *trigonon* and *metron.* 'ilm i paimáish i musallas, 'ilm i musallas, trikonmiti.

Trihedron, trī-hē'dron *n.* G. *treis* and *hedra.* shakl jis ke tínon atráf barábar hon

Trilateral, trī-lat'ĕr-al, *adj.* (consisting of three letters) sih-harfí, tín aksharon ká, trivarnak.

Trilingual, trī-ling'gwal, *a.* tín zubán ká, tín bháshaon ká

Trill, trill, *v. t.* It. *trillare.* gahgaháná, jharjharáná, giṭkarí l.;—, *n.* áwáz kí tharthará.

Trillion, trīl'yun, *n.* (a million raised to the third power) padam, mahásankh.

Trim, trim, *a* A.-S. *trum* (neat) baná ṭhaná, muqatta'; (dressed up) khúb árásta;—, *v t* A.-S. *trymian.* (dress) pahináná; (deck) árásta k., zínat d., sanwárná; (make neat) sáf o suthrá k; (clip) taráshná katarná; (adjust) ṭhík k., durust k; (chastise) tambíh k,—, *n* (dress) libás: (gear) áráish ká sámán; (ornaments) zewarát; (condition) hálat,—**mer**, *n.* (a time server) mauqa' bín, thálí ká baigan, samai-anúkúl k. w.; (one who trims) árásta k. w., sajánewálá;—**ming**, *n. pl.* (ornamental appendages) zebáish kí chízen, bálaí zínat ká asbáb, sajáwaṭ kí bastuen.

Trimeter, trim'e-tĕr, *n.* (a division of verse consisting of three measures) bahr i mus llas.

Trinal, trī'nal, **Trine**, trīn, *adj.* (three-fold, of three) sih chand, tiguná, trigun.

Trinity, trin'i-ti, *n.* L. *trinitae.* (The union of three persons in one Godhead) Taslís, Tridev, ya' tav; —**Trinitarian**, *n.* (one who believes in the doctrine of Trinity) Taslís ká mu'ataqid, Tridev ká mánnewálá.

Trinket, tringk'et, *n.* halká gahná, (tackle) adná yá kam qímat kí shai, áráishí chízen, sa awaṭ kí chhoṭí bastuen.

Trinomial, trī-nō'mi-al, *adj.* (consisting of three terms) tín rukú' kí ek miqdár, tín ank kí san h-yá. [áwáz ya nájon ká mel.

Trio, trī'o, *n.* It. Sp. & F. tín shakhson ká mel, tín

Trip, trip, *v. i.* D., Ger. *trippen.* lang m., girná; (make a false step) ṭhokar khaná: (take a brief journey) thorí dúr ká safar k.; khatá k, galatí k., bhúl k.;—, *v. t.* (cause to loose the footing, stumble or fall) giráná, ṭhokar khiláná; (catch) pakarná, thámbná; (catch in a fault) qusúr men pakarná;—, *n.* (stumble) ṭhokar, lang; (failure) khatá; (mistake) chúk, bhúl; (excursion) sair, gasht;—**hammer**, *n.* bará hathaurá.

Tripartite, trip ar-tīt, *a.* L. *ter* and *partiri.* trí-bhágá, tri-pháṅká, musallas, sih-sháḳná.

Tripe, trip, *n.* F (entrails) antariyán, ánt, ánten.

Tripedal, trip'e-dal or trī'ped-al, *adj.* (having three feet) sih páya, tipáí, tín pánwon ká.

Tripetalous, trī-pet'al-us, *a.* G. *treis.* three and *petalon.* a leaf. ti-patiyá, sih bargá.

Tripthong, trif'thong, trip'thong, *n.* G. *treis* and *phtogge.* tín harf i 'illat kí milí húí áwáz, triswar, tín swar ká sangam.

Triple, trip'l, *a.* L. *triplex.* tiguná, sih-chandí, tilará;—, *v. t.* sih-chand k., tiguná k.; **Triplicate**, trip'li-kāt, *a.* L. *triplicatus.* sih-chand, tihrá, tiguná;—, *n.* (third copy) tísrí naql, tín hamjinson men se ek; **Triplication**, trip-li-kā'-shun, *n.* sih-chand, tihrá, tiguná: **Triplicity**, *n.* sih-chand, tigunápan. [páya, tipáí.

Tripod, trī-pod, *n.* G. *tries* and *pous, podos.* sih-

Tripping, trip'ing, *a.* (quick, nimble) tez, tez-rau, chalák;—, *n.* (the act of tripping) tez-qadmí; (a light dance) nách.

Trisect, trī-sekt', *v. t.* (to cut or to divide into three equal parts) tín barábar hisson men taqsím k., tín barábar bhág k.

Trisyllable, trī- or trī-sil'a-bl, *n.* (a word of three syllables) tín harakát ká lafz, trayakshar shabd.

Trite, trit, *a.* L. *tritus.* (worn out by use) sálkhurda; (stale) puráná, derína yá qadím; (common) 'ámm, mashhúr.

Tritheism, trī'thē-ism, *n.* (the doctrine of three Gods, the belief that the Father, Son and Holy Ghost are actually different beings) Taslís ká inkár, yih 'aqída ki Báp, Beṭá aur Rúh ul Quds tín judágána shakhs hain; **Tritheist**, *n.* Taslís ká munkir. [ragarná, písná.

Triturate, trit'ū-rāt, *v t.* L. *triturare.* (grind)

Triumph, trī umf, *n* L. *triumphus.* (solemn procession in honor of victory) julús i fathmandí; (victory) fath, zafar, jai, (joy for success) jai jai-kárí kí khushí, fath: (show) numáish, dikháwá [—over],—, *v i* (celebrate a victory with pomp) fath kí khushí manáná; (surmount) gálib á, jítná, (overcome) maglúb k., haráná; —**al**, *a* julús i zafar mansúb, fath ke muta'allíq; —**ant**, *a* fathmand, gálib, mansúr, jaiwant.

Triumvir, trī-um'vir, *n.* (one of three men united in office) tín muttaliq hákimon men se ek, tín adhyakshon men se ek; **Triumvirate**, trī-

um'vir-āt, *n.* (Government by three persons) tín muttafiq ashkhás kí hukúmat, tín pura-hon ká rájya. [Taslís

Triune, trī'ūn, *a.* L. *tri* and *unus* ek men tín,

Trivet, *n.* tri'vet, ti-páí, sih-páya.

Trivial, triv'i-al, *a.* F. (trifling) náchíz, hech, chhotá, halká ; (worthless) be-qadr, khatír, adná, kam, adham.

Trocar, trō'kar, *n.* (a surgical instrument for tapping in dropsy) jarráh ká auzár, chhir phar ká ála.

Troglodyte, trog'lō-dīt, *n.* (a cave dweller) gár men rahne-wálá, gufá ká rahne-wálá.

Troll, trōl, *v. t.* Ger. *trollen.* (roll) ghumáná, phiráná, chakkar d. ; (entice, allure) phusláná bahkáná ;—, *v. t.* (run about) udhar udhar daurná, phirná ; (roll) lurhakná, dhulakná ; (to fish with rod and line) kánṭá ḍálke machhlí pakarná. [—round]. [phúhar, goglí.

Trollop, trol'up. *n.* From *troll.* (slattern, slut)

Trombone, trom'bōn, *n* (a deep toned brass wind instrument) narsingá yá turhí kí qism ká waláyatí bájá.

Troop, tröop, *n.* F. *troupe.* (multitude) jamá'at, hal a. jhund, guroh, táifa, gol, firqa ; (company of soldiers) risala ;—s, *pl.* fauj, sipáh, lashkar, yudh, sená ;—, *v. i.* guroh bándhke jáná yá daurná. [—along] ;—er, *n.* sawár, turk-swár, ghur charhá.

Trophy, trō'fi, *n.* G. *tropaion.* (evidence of victory) fath kí yádgár, jayasmárak.

Tropic, trop'ik, *n.* L. *tropicus.* khatt i sartán o jadí, kránti, símá ;—of cancer, dáira i rás-us-sartán ;—capricorn, dáira i rás-ul-jadí ;—al, trop'ik-al, *a.* khatt i sartán o jadí ke muta'alliq, garm.

Trot, trot, *v. i.* G. *trotten.* dulkí j., dulkí chalná [about,—along,—off,—to] ;—, *n.* dulkí.

Troth, *n.* (faith, fidelity) ímán, wafá, rástí, divánat, bishwás, sachchái. [ek shá'ir.

Troubadour, *n. pr.* sábiq men mulk i Provence ka

Trouble, trub'l, *v. t.* F. *troubler.* (disturb) diqq k., chherná, kalpáná, satáná ; (perplex) pareshán k., khijáná, dukh d. ; (grieve) ranjída k., chherná, kalpáná ; (vex) muztarib k., taklíf d., dukh d. [—with,—by,—in] ;—, *n.* (affliction) dukh; (calamity) áfat, musíbat ; (inconvenience) bekarárí, iztarábí, ghabráhat ; (annoyance) kulfat, khalish, taklíf, dukh ; (sorrow) ranj, shok ; (misfortune) kam-bakhtí ;—some, trub'l-sum, *a.* (vexatious) ázár-dih, taklíf-dih, dukh dáyak. Syn. Harassing ; annoying ; wearisome :—some, ness, *n.* taklíf-dihí, ázár-dihí, ranj-áwarí; Troublous, trub'lus, *a.* (full of commotion) pur-shor, dukh-dáí ; (tumultous) darham-barham yá abtar kiyá húá.

Trough, trof, *n.* A.-S. *trog.* dongá, dongí, kathrá.

Trounce, trowns, *v. t* (to beat or punish severely) sazá dená, márná

Troupe, tröop, *n.* (company of performers in a play) guroh, táifa, jhund, jamá'at.

Trousers, trou'zerz, *n. pl.* F. *trousses* páejáma, izár tambá, suthná.

Trout, trout, *n.* A.-S. *truht.* ek qism kí machhlí.

Trow, trō, *v. i* A.-S *treowan.* (think) sochná, khiyál k. ; (believe) yaqín k , i'tibár k., qubúl k , sach mánná, bishwás k.

Trowel trow'el, *n* F. *truelle.* karní, kanní

Troy-weight, troy'wāt, sonā-rúpá taulne ká wazn.

Truant, tröö'ant, *n.* F. *truand* (idler) káhil, álasí ; (wa dering) áwára ; (boy staying away from school) khilandrá, álasí larká ;—, *a* áwára

Truce tröös, *n.* Icel. *trigd.* (armistice) chand-roza sulh, muhlat, thore dinon kí sandhí. bisrám Syn. Intermission ; cessation ; short rest.

Truck, truk, *v. i.* F. *troquer* (barter) len-den k., 'iwaz-inu'áwiza k , tijárat k. [—with] ;—age, *n.* mu'áwiza, badlá, paltá ,—system, *n.* mazdúrí men rupae ke badle mál derá.

Truckle, *n.* chhotá pahiya ;—, *v. t.* Ger. *trugel.* (submit) dabakne, jigjigí k , dabná ; Trucking, *a.* dabane-wálí, chhipane-wálí

Truculent, trōō'ku-lent, *a.* L. *truculentus.* (fierce) wahshí, janglí ; (fierce looking) hadnák, berahm, bl ayának, dauauná.

Trudge, truj, *v. i.* Allied to *tread.* (travel slowly on foot) paidal chalná, pair ghasíṭná, pánw pánw j. [—on,—a'long].

True, trōō, *a.* A.-S. *treowe* (not false) sachchá, rást ; (real) sádiq ; (faithful) ímándár, wafádár, namak halál ; (upright) khará, sídhá ; (exact) kíth. chaukas ; (rightful) wajibí haqqdár ;—ness, trōō'nes, *n.* (faithfulness) ímándárí, rástí ; Truism, trōō'izm, *n.* (self evident truth) rást bát, sach b.t ; Truly, *adv.* sach sach; thík thík, sach much.

Truffle, truf'l *n.* (a kind of mushroom esteemed in cookery) ek qism kí khumbí jo kháne ke kam men átí hai. [badchalan 'aurat.

Trull, trul, *n.* (a vagrant woman of loose habits)

Trump, trump, *v. t* (obtrude) bejá dakhl ; (deceive) fareb d. ;—, *n.* (a trumpet) narsingá, turhí ; (a winning card) tásh ká khel.

Trumpery, trump'ér-i, *n.* F *tromperie.* (deception) dhoká ; (nonsense) behúda guftogú.

Trumpet, trum'pet, *n.* turí, narsingá, qarnáí ;—, *v. t.* narsinga phún ná ; (rubish) manáoí k ; (boast) fakhr k , ghamand k. ; (praise highly) bahut ta'rís k. [—to] ;—er, *n.* bigul bajáne wála.

Truncate, trung'kāt, *v. t.* L. *truncare.* (cut or lop off) kát d., chhánṭná ;—d. trungk'at-ed, *a.* (cut off, cut short, maimed) ek shakl i makhrútí jis ká simt-ur rás kát dálá gayá ho. kaṭá húá, chhánṭá húá ; Truncation, *n.* qatam, kaṭ chhánṭ.

Truncheon, trun'shun, *n.* F. *troncon.* (short staff, club) danda láthí, sonṭá ; —, *v. t.* marná, sonṭe lagána.

Trundle, trun'dl, *n.* A.-S. *trendel, trendle* chhotá pahiya, koí gol chíz ;—, *v. i.* (roll) lurhakna, dhulakná.

Trunk, trungk, *n.* L. *truncus.* taná, peṭí ; (of an elephant, proboscis) súnd, khartúm ; (chest of leather for keeping clothes, &c.) chamre ká sandúq, peṭí ,—, *a.* (main) khass ; (chief) auwal.

Truss, trus, *n* F. *trousse.* (burdle) púlá, pulinda, gathrí ; (bandage) patṭí, peṭí, kamarband ;—, *v. t.* bandhan lagáná, kaske bándhná.

Trust, trust, *n.* Icel. *traust.* (confidence) i'tibár ; (belief) i'tiqád ; (faith) ímán, bishwás ;—, *v. t.* (place confidence in) i'tibár k , bharosa k. ; (commit to the care of) sipurd k. ; (expect) ummed k., áshá rakhná ; (rely upon) takiya (sell upon credit) udhár bechná ,—ee, trusk ; ē', *n.* amánat-dár, zimmadár, dharoharí ; (creditor on promise of payment) udhar ; (something committed to one's faith) amánat ;—eeship, trus-te'ship, *n.* zimmadárí, amíní ;—ful, trus'fōōl, *a.* mu'tabar, wafádár, diyánat-dár, bishwásyogya ;—fulness, *n.* mu'tabarí, ímán-dárí, bishwás ;—worthy, trust wur-thi, *a.* qábil i'tibár, bishwás yogya. Syn. Honest : true ; faithful ; upright ;—worthiness, trust'wur-thi-nes, *n.* i'tibár kí qábiliyat ;—y, *a* diyánatdár, mu'tabar, wafádár, bishwás yogya, namak halál, khará.

Truth, trōōth, *n.* A.-S. *treowth.* (what is true) sach, rást, haqq, yathárth, satya ; (veracity) sachái, sadáqat ; (fidelity) wafádárí ;—ful, trōōth'fōōl, *a.* (reliable) mu'tabar, sádiq, rást ; —fulness, *n.* sachái, rástí, nekí.

Try, trī, *v. i.* (examine) ázmáish k., imtihán k., ázmáná, jánchná, kasná, parakhná; (experience) tajriba k. ; (endeavour) koshish k., sa'í k., parishram k. ; (examine as a judge) tahqíqát

k., taftísh k., tajwíz k., upyog k.; (purify) sáf k.; (strain) chhánná;—ing, *a.* qábil ázmáish, shadíd, tak íf dih, dukh dáyak.

Tryst, trist, *n.* (a meeting place) milne kí jagah; (an appointment to meet) ṭhahráí húí muláqát.

Tub, tub, *n.* D. *tobbe.* kaṭhrá, kaṭhautá, tagár;—*v. t.* kaṭhre-men r.

Tube, tub, *n.* L. *tubus.* nal, phonphí, ṭonṭí; **Tubular, tūb'ū-lár,** *a.* L. *tubulus.* nal sá, nai sá; **Tubule, tub'ūl,** *n.* L. *tubulus* ek chhoṭí nalí.

Tubercle, tū'bĕr-kl, *n.* L. *tuberculum.* gilṭí, gánth, phuṛiyá, phuns', gumṛí, bataurí; **Tubercular, tū bĕr'cu-ler,** *adj.* ganṭhílá, bataurí-dár, jis men phepre ke andar dáne par játe hain; **Tuberculous, tū-bĕr'cū-luz,** *adj.* (full of pimples) girahdár, gánṭhdár, gaṭhílá; **Tuberculosis,** *n.* wuh marz jis men phepre ke andar dáne par kar sill ho játá hai, tap i diqq, chhaí.

Tuberose, tū'be-rōs or **tub'roz,** *n.* (a kind of flower) gul i shabbo. [girah-dár

Tuberous, tu'bĕr-us, *a.* L. *tuberosus.* ganṭhílá.

Tuck, tuk, *n.* W. *tuca.* saif, nímcha, ek lambí patlí talwár, ek qism ká jál, tah, part;—, *v. t.* G. *zucken.* (put a fold) morna; (contract) sameṭná, sikorná, charáná, uṭháná;—er, *n.* (a piece of dress for covering the breast) chhátí ḍhakne ká kapṛá.

Tucket, *n.* It *tocato.* (a prelude) bájá, gat

Tuesday, tūz'dá, *n.* A.-S. *Tiwesdaeg* mangal-wár, sih- shamba, mangal.

Tuft, tuft, *n.* F *touffe, toupet* tah, guchchhá, chonḍá, jaṭá;—, *v. t.* turron se árásta k;—ed, *adj.* (growing in tufts) guchchhedár, turredár; —hunter, *n.* (one over-eager to form acquaintance with persons of rank or consequence; a mean hanger-on of the great) bare logon kí sangat dhúndhne-wálá, baron ká khushámdí.

Tug, tug, *v. t* A.-S. *teogan.* khínchná, tánná, nochná, khasoṭná;—, *n.* Ger *zug* (draw) khínch; (pull) kashish; (struggle) koshish; (long hard pull) sakht ghasíṭ, (tow boat) aur jaházon ká khínchne-wála dúd-kash

Tuition, tū'ish-un, *n.* L. *tuitio* (superintendence) khabargírí, nigahbání, nigrání rakshá; (instruction) ta'lím, talqín, tarbiyat, sikshá. **Tuitionary,** *adj.* ta'lím ke muta'allíq, sikshá sambandhí

Tulip, tū'lip, *n* F. *tulipe* gul i lála.

Tumble, tum'bl, *v. i.* A.-S *tumbian* girná, pachhár kháná, lotná, ulaṭ-pulaṭ h;—, *v. t.* (throw down) giraná, dhá d., paṭak d, pachhárná; (turn over) ulaṭ pulaṭ k, tale úpar k.;—, *n* (fall) giráo, pachhár; (roll about) luṛhkáo; (turn over) ulaṭ pulaṭ;—r, tum blĕr, *n* (juggler) naṭ, qalábáz; (cup) ábkhora, gilás, kaṭorá; (pigeon) girah-báz; **Tumbling,** tum'bling, *n.* giráo, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, pachhár, qalá bází

Tumbrel, tum'brel, Tumbril, tum'bril, *n* (a dung cart) mailá gárí; (a cart with two wheels for conveying the tools of pioneers, artillery stores etc.) do-pahiye kí gárí jis men faují bel dáron ke auzár wg le játe hain; (the farmer's cart) kisán kí gárí; (a rough cart) laṛhiyá, chhakṛá, gárí.

Tumefy, tū'me-fī, *v. t.* (to cause to swell) phuláná, sujáná;—, *v. i.* (to swell) súj ná, phúlná; **Tumefaction;** (tumour, swelling) ámás, súj an

Tumid, tū'mid, *a.* L. *tumidus.* (swollen) phúlá húá, súj á húá, ubhrá húá; (pompous) rangín, numáishí, dikháwaṭí; (bombastic) mubáliga-ámez, labár.

Tumour, tū'mor, *n.* L. *tumor.* (morbid swelling) ámás, warm, gilṭí, dadoṛá, gumṛá, dumbal,—ous, tū'mor-us, *a.* (swollen) súj á húá, phúlá huá.

Tumult, tū'mult, *n.* L. *tumultus.* (uproar) gul-gapára, halchal; (bustle) már-dhár; (riot) hullar, balwa, andher; (disorder) hangáma, shorish; **Tumultuary,** *a.* be-tartíb, muztarib, gar-bar; **Tumultuous, tū-mult'ū-us,** *a.* (disorderly) fasádí, darham barham, altar, ulṭá-pulṭá, garbar; **Tumultuousness,** *n.* dange-bází, fasád, halchal, har barí.

Tun, tun, *n.* A.-S. *tunne.* (large cask) ek bará pípa, aṭṭháís man kí taul.

Tune, tūn, *n.* (melody, air) áwáz, sarod sur, tán; (harmony) hamáwází, mel; (or *er*) durustí; (proper humour) durust-mizájí, thík swabháo;—, *v. t.* miláná, ham-sáz k., durust k., alápná, gáná; **Tunable, tun'a-bl,** *a.* mumkin-ul ham-sází, tál hone ke yogya, swar se miltá húá; —ful, *a.* míṭhá, shírín, rasílá, khush-áhang, suswar;—less, tūn'es, *a.* be-áhang, bad-áwaz, besur, be-lahn;—r, *n.* tán milánewálá, surílá karne-wálá.

Tunic, tū-nik, *n.* L. *tunica.* kurtá, kurtí; (integument) khalṛí, chamṛá, parda.

Tunicle, tū'ni-kl, *n* L. *tunicula.* chamṛá, khalṛí; (a kind of long robe worn by priests) pádríon ká choga.

Tunnel, tun'el, *n.* F. *tonnelle.* (funnel) dúd-kash; (passage under ground) zamín ke níche kí ráh, surang;—, *v. t.* pahár yá nadí ke níche ráh b. [—through] —ling, *n* zamín ke níche ráh banáne ká kám. [barí zát kí machhlí.

Tunny, tun'i, *n.* (a very large fish) ek qism kí

Tup, tup, *n* (a ram) mendhá [pagiyá, dastár.

Turban, tur'ban, *n.* Per. *dulband* pagṛí, chírá,

Turbid, tur'bid, *a.* L. *turbidus* (muddy) gandla, álúda, mailá, mukaddar.

Turbillion, tur-bil'yun, *n* (a whirl, vortex) girdáb bhanwar. [pechán.

Turbinated, tur'bin-ā-ted, *adj.* (twisted) pechdár,

Turbulence, tur'bū-lens, *n* (confusion) fasád; (tumult) hangáma; (sedition) dangá, shorish; (riot) balwa, be-qarárí, iztiráb, khalbalí; **Turbulent, tur'bū-lent,** *a* L. *turbulentus* (refractory) sharír, dange-báz, fasádí, be qa'ida Syn. Tumultuous; disorderly; riotous.

Turf, turf, *n* A.-S chakattá, chaprá, miṭṭí aur us ke úpar kí dúb jo sab súkhkar jaláne ke kám átí hai;—, *v t* ghás ke chapre jamaná;—y, turf'i, *a* ghás ke chapre se bhará húá

Turgent, tur'jent *adj.* (swelling, tumid) phúlá húá; **Turgescence,** *n* (the state of being swelled) súj an, warm, ámás; (empty pompousness) chhúnchhá, ṭháṭh, dikháwá

Turgid, tur'jid, *adj* (swelled) súj á húá; phúlá húá; (pompous) numáishí, dikháwaṭí, phaphsahá.

Turk, turk *n* Turkistán ká bashinda,—ish, turk ish, *n* Turkí zabán,—, *a.* Turkí.

Turkey, turk'i, *n* filmurg, perú;—red, gárhá pakká lál rang [hardí, zard-chob.

Turmeric tur'mĕr-ik *n.* L. *turmerica.* haldí yá

Turmoil, tur-moil, *v t* (disquiet) pareshán k., diqq k., hairán k., satáná, becham k;—, *n.* (disturbance) shor o fasád, kharkhasha, hangáma, takrír, kashṭ, klesh, utpát

Turn, tun, *v t* A.-S *tyrnan* (make to run or move round) ghumáná, (move round) phiráná, chakkar d; (change) badalná, (change sides) palṭáná; (to form in a lathe) kharad par chaṛháná; (make or become giddy) ghúmná; (change) tal díl k, badal d; (attend to) mutawajjih k., dil phernná, (make sick) jí matláná; (agitate in the mind) ghabrána; (spoil the edge) morná; (make or become acid or sour) khaṭṭá k.;—about, (move the face to another quarter) dúsrí taraf rukh k.; (revolve) ghúmná;—away,—away from, (move the face) munh phernná; (depart) ráhí h; (dismiss) mauqúf k.; (avert) dúr k, haṭá d.;—in, (fold or double) morná; (go to bed) bistar par j.; (ponder) socná;—into, (metamorphose) badal d.;—off, (dismiss) mauqúf k, bard k.; (put away) nikál d.; (divert) phernná; (deflect) jhukáná; (move on one side) ek taraf haṭáná; (cause to cease flowing) bahná band k.; (ex-

tinguish) bujháná ;—on, (cause to flow) jári r.; (depend on) bharosa k. ; (rely) i'tibár k. ; (retort) sakht jawáb d. ; (reply) jawáb d. ;—up, (occur or appear suddenly) á parná názil h ; (raise) uṭháná ; (come to light) zahúr men áná; (bend or double upwards) moṛná ;—deaf ear to, (take no notice of) kuchh gaur yá tawajjuh na k. ;—a penny, (gain money) rupya kamáná ; —one's coat, (go to the opposite parts, prove treacherous) be-ímán yá bágí ho j. ;—one's stomach, (fill one with disgust) nafrat paidá k. ; (nauseate) jí matláná ;—the die or dice, (change fortune) qismat badalná ,—the edge of, (make dull) kund k. ;—tippet, (make a complete change) bilkull badalná ;—the table, (turn the original position) aslí ruḳh ko tabdíl k. ;—to account, (make the best use of) 'umda taur se isti'mál k. ; be—ed off, (be advanced beyond) pír h., búṛhá h. ;—coat, *n.* (one who changes sides or principles) jo apní jamá'at ko chhoṛ de yá usúl se phir jáe ;—key, turn'ke, *n.* (gaoler) qaid-ḳháne ká dároga ;—pike, turn'pik, *n.* saṛak ke ár pár ká pháṭak ,—stile, *n.* ráste kí charḳhí jo ádmí ko guzarne deti hai lekin jánwaron ko roktí hai.

Turner, turn'er, *n* kharádí ; **Turning**, *a.* gardish, daurán, chakkar, pech, mhiráf gumráhí ;—point, *n.* mauqúf-alaih, faisale ká sabab

Turnip, tur'nip, *n.* W. *turn* and *maip* shaljam yá shalgam, shikhámúl.

Turpentine, tur'pen-tin, *n.* F *terebenthine* tárpín

Turpitude, tur'pi-tūd. *n.* L *turpitudo*. badzátí. khoṭáí, zillat, ḳhabásat, kamínapan, adhamtá Syn. Baseness: depravity, wickedness [rang.

Turquoise, ek qism ká qímtí bírá, nílá máel hará

Turret, tur'et *n* F. *tourette*. kangúra, kalas ;—*v. t.* kangúre b , burj b. ; elephant s—, hauda.

Turtle, tru'tl, *n* L. *turtur*. (dove) fákhta, qumrí, panduk ,—, *n.* (tortoise) kachhwá, sang i pusht

Tusk, tusk, *n.* A.-S. *tusc* hathi dánt, nag, ek machhlí ,—ed, tuskt, *a.* khangar, dantail.

Tussle, tus el, *n.* (a struggle) jhagṛá, márpíṭ. háthá pái ;—, *v. t.* jhagṛá k., már píṭ k.

Tut, tut *int.* chhí, chhí, chhí.

Tutelage, tu't-l-āj, *n.* L *tutela.* (guardianship, protection) nigahbání hifázat, panah raksha ; **Tutelary**, *a.* (guardian) muhafiz, nigahbán, himáyatí, rakshak pálak.

Tutor, tu'tor, *n.* L. *tueri* (teacher) ustad mu'allim, gurú ;—, *v. t.* (teach) ta'lím k , sikhláná, sikshá d. ;—age, tū'tor-āj, *n* (tutorship) ta'lím, muhafizat, rakshá, sikshá ;—ship, *n* atáliqí nigahbání, rakshá, rakshagr

Twaddle, twod'l, *v. t.* (prate) bakbak k , baṛbaṛáná. [—about] ;—, *n.* bakbak, be-fáida bat

Twain, twān, *a.* or *n* A.-S. *twegen*. (two) do

Twang, twang, *v i.* Ger *zwang* pinpináná, tintináná ;—, *n* pinpináhaṭ, tintináhaṭ

Twattle, twot'l, *v i.* (to twaddle) bakwad k , baṛ baṛ k., baṛbaṛáná ,—, *n.* bakwás , (a dwarf) bauná

Tweak, twēk, *v. t.* (to twitch, to pull) chuṭkí bharná, maroṛná, khínchná ,—, *n* (a sharp pinch or twitch) chutkí, jhaṭak

Tweed, twēd, *n.* ek tarah ká úní kapṛá

Tweedle, twē'dl, *v t.* (to handle lightly) halke háth se sárangí bajáná

Tweezers, twēz'ers, *n sing* (nippers) chimṭí, mochní. [hissa

Twelfth, twelfth, *a.* bárahwán ;—, *n* bárahwán

Twenty, twen'ti, *a.* A.-S *twœn* and Go *tig* bis kori ; **Twentieth**, twen'ti-eth, *a* bíswán ;—, *n* bíswán hissa [kudálí, daránti pharí, pharsá

Twibill, twī'bil, *n.* (a double-headed battle axe)

Twig, twig *n* A.-S. *twig.* (a small branch) chhotí shákh chhaṛí ,—, *v. t.* (lash) chhaṛí se m , (observe slily) chupke dekhná ,—gy, *adj.* (full of twigs) ṭahníon se bhará húá.

Twilight, twī'lit, *n.* A.-S. *twa-leoht*. sare hám shaqq, nima shám, godhlí, sandhya ;—, *a.* tárík be-núr, tira, andhera.

Twill, twil, or Tweel twēl, *n.* (a woven fabric) khes ki tanawaṭ ka kapṛá. [joriya.

Twin, twin, *n.* A.-S. *getwinne*. tawam, yamak,

Twine, twin, *v. t.* A -S. *twinan* bat a, bhánjná, lapeṭná, phirná ;—, *n.* (twist) pech ; (string) rassí, sutlí.

Twinge, twinj, *v. t.* Ger. *zwingen* a kind to *tweak*, *twitch*, and *twang* (torment with piercing or sharp pains) chinagh , jalan, ṭí , [illegible] ; (pinch) mochná, dabaná.

Twining, *n.* ittiṭaqí shadíd dard, chutkí.

Twinkle, twing'kl, *v. i.* A.-S. *twincian* (make to wink) jhimiláná, ṭamtamáná, ṭaṭimáná, jagmágáná, (sparkle) chamchamáná ; (open and shut the eyes) jhapakná, palak m. [wink] ;—, *n.* jhapak, chamak, lapak, palak ; **Twinkling**, *n.* (quivering light) ṭimṭim hai chamchamaṭ, jhapkí ; (an instant) pal, palak , in an eye, turfat ul 'ain, pal márte hí.

Twirl, twēr'l, *v. t.* Ger. *querlen*. allied to *whirl*. lapeṭná, ghumáná, chakkar d. [—round,—about] ;—, *n* chakkar, ghumáo, [illegible]

Twist, twist, *v. t.* A -S. *twist*. amitraná, maroṛná, bal d , ainṭhan d., baṭná. [—about, —round,—into,—together] ;—, *n* ainṭh, marore bal

Twit, twit, *v. t* A.-S. *ætwitan* (reproach) ta'na m., malámat k , sarzanish k., ḍaṭna ḍaṭna. [—with].

Twitch, twich, *v. t.* A -S. *twiccian* (pull with a sudden jerk) jhatakná, chhíná, [illegible] k. [illegible]ná, mísná, nochná ; —, *n* jhaṭí [illegible]

Twitter, twit'ēr, *v. t.* D. *kwetteren* chí, chí k. kichmicháná ; (agitate) hai ín k., [illegible] yá muztarib k., ghabrá d. ,—, *n.* ta'ra zani, hairání ;—ing, *n.* be-qarárí pare[illegible]

Two, tōō, *a.* A.-S. *twegen*. do , Twice, twis, *ad.* do-bára, muk rrar, do-dafa, do-gná, do-chand.

Tympanum, tim pan um, *n.* L. (drum of the ear) kán ká parda.

Type, tip, *n.* Root *tup* (figure stamped on a coin) chhápe ke harf ; (sign) nishan, chinh , (emblem) 'alámat súrat, shakl, (specimen) namúna ; (model) misál ; (foretoken) dalíl, (metallic letter) [illegible] ke harf ; (print) chhapa ; (stamp) ṭhappa , metal, *n.* harúf banane ká sísa ;—founder, sís-e-ke hurúf dhalne wálá ,—foundry, sís-e-ke hurúf ḍhálne ka kár-khána, **Typical**, tip'ik-al, *a.* G. *tupikos* tanzíí naqli, 'alámat dár, súchak, lakshanik , **Typify**, tip'i fí, *v. t* G *tupos* and L. *ficare* (signify) 'alámat se dalálat k. tar[illegible] [illegible] k , chinh se pragaṭ k. , **Typography**, ti-pog'ra-fi, *n.* G. *tupos* and *graphein* chhap ká fan chhapagarí ; **Typographical**, *adj.* chhap ká

Typhoon *n* G *typhon* ek qism ká túfán yá garm aur tund-hawá

Typhus, ti fus, *n* G *typhos* ek qism ká bukhár

Typocosmy, *n* G *tupos* and *kosmos* (a representation of the world) dunyá ká naqsha

Tyranny, tir'an i, *n* G *tyrannos*. ki dsari kí saltanat zulm jabr andher, sakiti, swatantra ráj anyáy, kathortá nirdayata ; **Tyrannical**, ti-ran'ik-al, *a* L *tyrannicus* (imperious) zálim, jábir, be-rahm, sitamí qahrí, anyáyí, nirdayí Syn Despotic ; arbitrary , domineering , **Tyrannize**, tir'an-iz, *v i* zulm k , jabr k., sitam k gazab k , zabardastí k , upadrav k , arítu k. [—over] ; **Tyrannous**, tir'an-us, *a* (tyrannical) be-rahm, zá'im, nirdayí ; **Tyrant**, ti rant *n* G *turannos*. (oppressor) zálim jábir, sitamgar, ḳhud-mukhtár, upadrawí ; **Tyrannicide**, *n* zálim ko márná ; zálim ko már ḍáine wálá

Tyre, tir, *n.* (attire, dress) poshák, libás, kapṛá

Tyro, tī'rō, *n* L. *tiro* naú-ámoz, mubtadí, nau sikhiyá Syn Beginner ; novice ; learner.

U.

U, ū, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká ikkíswán harf hai. Urdú men is kí do áwázen hotí hain, ek halkí zabar ke sáth jaise *us* aur *un* men; aur dúsrí lambí misl alif-wáo pesh ke, jaise *ún, úṇṭ* wag. men. Is kí áwáz ek aur bhí hai, jo harf *y* ke sáth nikaltí hai, jaise *Yúsuf* aur *kyún* aur *yún* men.

Uberous, ū-bĕr-us, *n.* L. *uber.* (fruitful) zarkhez, phaldár, phalwán; (copious) wáfir, bahut, ziyáda, adhik; **Uberty**; (fruitfulness) ifrát, báráwarí, bahutáyat, phal waktá

Ubiety, ūbi'et-i, *n.* (the state of being in a place) kisí jagah men honá.

Ubiquity, ū-bik'wi-ti, *n.* (Omnipresence) hama-já házirí, sarvatra vidyawán hone ká gun; **Ubiquitous,** ū-bik'wi-tus; **Ubiquitary,** u-bik'wi-ta-rē, *a.* (Omnipresent) har kahín maujúd, hama jáházir.

Udder, ud'ĕr, *n.* A.-S. *uder.* than, lewá, áyan.

Udometer, ū-dom'e ter, *n.* (the rain-gauge) ála i bárish-paimá, bárish kí miqdár nápne ká ála, menh yá barkhá nápne ká yantra.

Ugly, ug'li, *a.* A.-S. *egle.* (deformed) kuḍaul; (not beautiful) zisht-rú, bad-súrat, kurúp; (disagreeable) karíh manzar, ná-margúb; (hateful) makrúh; **Ugliness,** ug'li-nes, *n.* (deformity) bad-súratí, bad-shaklí, zisht-rúí, kurúpí.

Ulcer, ul'sĕr, *n.* L. *ulcus.* (sore) násúr, ghão, garhá;—**ate,** *v. t.* or *i.* (to affect with an ulcer) násúr k.; (to become ulcerous) násúr honá; **Ulceration,** *n.* násúr ká par jáná;—**ous,** ul'sĕr-us, *a* násúrí.

Uliginose, ū-lij'i-nōs, *adj.* (growing in swampy places) daldal men ugne-wálá.

Ullage, ul'āj, *n.* (the quantity a cask lacks of being full) wuh miqdár jo bhare húe pipe men kam ho gayí ho; (deficiency) kamí.

Ulna, ul'na, *n.* (the inner and larger of the two bones of the forearm) háth kí barí haḍḍí.

Ulster, ul'ster, *n.* (a long and loose kind of over coat) ek lambá ḍhílá koṭ yá choga

Ulterior ul-tē'ri-or, *a.* L. *ulterior* (further) dúr-tar, ziyáda dúr, parlá, dúr ká.

Ultimate, ul'ti-māt, *a.* L. *ultimus* (furthest) dúr-tarín, sab se dúr; (conclusive) ákhirín, pastarín, pichhlá: **Ultimatum,** *n.* L. (final proposition or condition) ákhirí bát, ákhir tajwíz, ákhirí shart anti vákya.

Ultimo, ulti-mō, *n.* L. *se mense* (often contracted to ult) guzashta mahíne men, pichhle mahíne men.

Ultra, ul'tra, *a.* L. *ulter.* (beyond) ziyáda atyant; (extreme) hadd se ziyáda hadd se báhar, nihá yat, ati-shai; (strange) nirálá. **Ultramarine,** ul-tra-ma-rēn', *n.* L. *ultra* and *marinus* samundar yá daryá pár ká,—, *n.* (a blue colour) ek qism ká khass nílá rang;—**mountain,** *adj.* pahár kí dúsrí jánib ká. pahár ke pár ká, ajnabí annyadeshí;—**mundane,** *adj.* dunyá se báhar.

Ululate, ul'ū-lāt *v. i.* (to screech or howl) chíkhná yá bhaunkná; **Ululant,** *adj.* (howling) bhaunktá húá, shor machátá húá

Umber, um'bĕr, *n.* The *Scopus, umbrettla* mulk i Afríqa kí ek qism kí chiriyá,—, L. *Umbra* shade or *umbria* a district in Italy ek qism kí bhúrí ma daní shai jo shurú men Ambria men milí thí, ek prakár ká rang yá raugan

Umbilical *a* L. *umbilicus.* (pertaining to the navel) náf yá tondí ke muta'allig

Umbo, um'bō, *n.* (the boss of a shield) ḍhál ká ubhrá húá hissa

Umbrage, um'brāj, *n.* L. *umbra.* (shade) sáya; (resentment) nárázagí;—**ous,** um-brā'jē-us, *a* sáyadár, sáya-gustar; to take—, burá mánná

Umbrella, um-brel'a, *n.* L. *umbra.* chhátá, chhatrí.

Umpire, um'pir, *n.* F. *impair, nompair.* (arbitrator) sális, munsif, darmiyání, bichwaiyá. sarpanch;—, *v. i.* (to act as an umpire, to decide as an umpire) munsif ká kám karná, munsif kí tarah faisla k.; **Umpirage,** *n.* (the decision of an umpire) munsif ká faisla.

Un, prefix, (want) nahín, 'adam, na.

Unable, un-ā'bl, *a.* (impotent) ná-qábil; náláiq, kamzor, ná-tawán, ayogya, asamarth.

Unanimity, ū-na-nim'i-ti, *n.* (agreement in opinion) ittifáq, ittihád, ek-dilí, ek matá; **Unanimous,** ū-nan'i-mus, *a.* L. *unus* and *animus.* (of one mind) ek-dil, muttafiq, ek mat.

Unapt, un-apt', *a.* (not apt) ná-qábil, (unskilful) be-hunar; (dull) kund, (not ready) ná-musta'idd, ḍhílá, sust. [—for].

Unarmed, un-ārmd', *a.* be-hathiyár, nihattá.

Unassuming, un-a-sūm'ing, *n.* garíb, sádá, salím.

Unauthentic un-aw-then'tik, *adj.* (not authentic) gair mustanad, jhúṭá, apramanik.

Unauthorised, un-aw'thor-izd, *adj.* (not sanctioned by proper authority) bilá hukm, be-rijázat, nájáiz, biná ágyá anádhikrat.

Unavoidable, un-a-void'abl, *adj.* (not avoidable) lá 'iláj, zurúrí, mánnya, awishya.

Unaware, un-a-wār', *ad* (unacquainted) gáfil, be-khabar, achit,—s, *ad.* (unexpectedly) eká-ek, achának, nágahán

Unbalanced, un-bal'anst, *a.* be-wazn, ná-barábar; (unsteady) gair-mustaqil, asthir; (unsound) kamzor [asahan.

Unbearable, *a.* (intolerable) ná-qábil i bardasht,

Unbecoming, un-bē-kum'ing. *a.* (indecent) ná-muwáfiq, bad-numá, ná-zeb, ná-munásib, anuchit. [—of].

Unbelief, un-bē-lēf', *n.* (incredulity) be-i'tiqádí, be-i'tibárí, kufr, be-díní, abishwás, nástiktá. [—of]; **Unbeliever,** un-bē-lēv'ĕr, *n.* káfir, be-dín, mulhid, abishwásí, nástik; **Unbelieving,** *a.* mu'taqid, mulhid, káfir, abiswásí. nástik.

Unbend, un-bend', *v. t.* ḍhílá k.; (loose) kholná; (make straight) sídhá k. [—from].

Unbias, un-bi'as, *v. t.* be-tarafdár k., be-garaz k., be-laus k., pakshpát se rahit k.

Unbind, *v. t.* (loose) kholná, ḍhílá k., chhorná.

Unblushing, un-blush'ing, *a.* (impudent) be-hayá, be-sharm, be-adab, nirlajj, dhíṭh.

Unborn, un-born', *a.* ná-paidá; (future) áyanda, honhár; **Unbosom,** un boo zum, *v. t.* kholná, fásh k., kahná.

Unburden, un-bur'dn, *v. t* subukbár k., bojh utárná, halká k.; (throw off) phenk d.; dil kí bát fásh k.

Uncared, un-kārd', *a* bilá fikr, ḍhílá, be-parwáh, be-gaur;—for, jis kí koí fikr na kare, **Unceasing,** un-sē'sing, *a* (continual) lagátár, dámí [—in].

Uncertain, un-sĕr tān, *a* (not known) ná-ma'lóm, be-ṭhikáná; (doubtful) mushtabah, muzabzab, sandeh-yukta, (unsettled) gair-muqarrar asthir;—**ty,** *n.* (doubtfulness) tazabzab, shubha, ihtimál shakk, anishchai, sandeh.

Uncharitable, un-char'i-ta-bl, *adj.* (not charitable, harsh in judgment) tangdil, be-faiz, 'aibgír, harfgír, dosh darshí, akirpá darshtí, adátá.

Unchild, un-child', *v. t.* (to make childless) larke le lená, aulád már ḍálná. be-aulád k

Uncial, un shal, *n* (a large round letter used in old manuscipts) ek qism ke bare Látiní harf. jis men qadím nuskhe likhe játe the

Uncivilised, un-siv'el-izd, *adj* (not civilised) be-saliqa, ná-taráshída, ná-sháista, gawár, ujaḍḍ

Uncle, ung'kl, *n.* L *avunculus.* (father's or mother's brother) chachá, khalú, mámá, má mún.

Uncoiled, *a* khulá húá, na-lipṭá húá.

Uncomfortable, un-kum'fur-ta bl, *adj* (not comfortable, causing discomfort or disquiet) be-

ásáish, be-árám, taklíf-dih, asukhad, dukh dáyak.

Uncommon, un-kom'un, *a.* kamyáb, nádir, gair-mashhúr, khiláf dastúr, anúthá, anokhá Syn. Rare; strange; remarkable.

Unction, ungk'-shun, *n.* (an anointing) masah, uptan; (soothing ointment) zakhm thandá karne-wálá marham; (religious fervour) mazhabí josh. [láim.

Unctuous, ungk'-tū-us, *adj* charbdár, chikná, mu-

Uncouth, un-kōōth, *adj.* (awkward, ungraceful) be-ḍaul, be-dhangá, nátaráshída.

Uncovenanted, un-kuv'e-nan-ted, *adj* kisí 'ahd o paimán ke páband nahín. gair muttahid.

Uncover, un kuv-er, *v. t.* parda dúr k., záhir k., kholná.

Under, un'dĕr, *pr.* A.-S. (beneath, below) níche, tale, zer, tábi'; (less than) kam;—, *a.* (lower) níche; (subordinate) zer, mátahat;—, *ad.* (below) níche, (in) bhítar, andar, darmiyán, bích; (by) se, taraf, pás, (less) thorá, kam,—, *a.* (inferiority) mátahatí, something—over, kuchh kam-o-besh;—arms, hathiyárband;—sentence, hukm-yáfta; given—my hand and seal, (given under my authority) merí muhr aur ikhtiyár se diyá gayá,—the lee, (leeward) pusht kí taraf;—the mark, (inferior) kamtar,—the mask, cloak or pretence of religion; (hypocritically) makkárí se,—the rose, (secretly) poshídagí se; be—age, (be a minor) ná-bálig, keep —, (hold in subjection) qábú men k.,—, *ad.* tábi', zer, tale;—, *a.* kam, aslal, adná;—consideration, *n.* zer i tajwíz.

Underbid, un-dĕr-bid', *v. t.* (to bid or offer less than other) nílám men kisí se kam bolí d.

Underbrush, un-dĕr-brush', *n.* jharí, búta.

Undercurrent, un'dĕr kur-ent, *n.* paín, áb i rawán, bahtá pání ke andar kí dhárá [na k.

Underdo, un-dĕr-dōō', *v. t.* jaisá cháhiye waisá

Underestimate, un-der-es'ti-māt, *v. t.* hisáb kam k., kam qadr k., apní liyaqat se kam k. Syn. Undervalue; underrate, rate below the true value; rate too low.

Underfoot, un'dĕr-fōōt, *a.* (beneath) tale, níche, zer;—, *a.* (low, base) kamína, pájí, dún

Undergarment, *n.* zer-jáma, mail khora, níche ke kapre.

Undergo, un-dĕr-gō', *v. t.* (endure) bardásht k, sahná; (suffer) uthána Syn. Bear, suffer, endure; sustain; experience, pass through; go through; meet with.

Undergraduate, un-dĕr-grad ū-āt, *n.* (a student who has not taken his first degree) Kálij ká tálib ul 'ilm jis ne koí digrí na hásil kí ho.

Underground, un'dĕr-ground, *a.* zamín ke tale kí jagah, maqám i zer i zamín. [ke níche uge.

Undergrowth, un'dĕr-grōth, *n.* jhár, jo kuchh peron

Underhand, un'dĕr-hand, *ad.* (slily) chupke; (secretly) chhipe chhipe, dar-parda, khufiya; (unfairly) chupke, poshída taur se;—, *a.* dar-parda, khufiya.

Underived, un-de-rivd', *a.* be-akhaz, gair mushtaqq, be-hásil, jo kisí se na niklá ho

Underleaf, *n.* (a species of apple) ek qism ká seb.

Underlie, un-dĕr-li', *v. t.* níche letná, níche qáim k., bunyád d [yá lakír khínchná

Underline, un-dĕr-lin', *v t.* lafzon ke níche khatt

Underling, un'der-ling, *n* zer-dast, mátaht, kamína. Syn. Understrapper, fag; servant; inferior

Undermine, un-dĕr-min', *v t* (dig under to destory) surang daurána, sendh m, (injure by under hand means) níche níche jar kátná. [ádhín.

Undermost, un'dĕr-mōst, *a* zertarín, farotan,

Underneath, un-dĕr-nēth', *ad.* A.-S. *underneodhan.* tale, níche, zer;—, *pr.* (under, beneath) tale, níche. [kam dám lagáná.

Underrate, un-dĕr-rāt', *v. t.* kam qímat thahráná,

Undersell, un-dĕr-sel', *v. t.* dúsre se sastá bechná

Underside, *n.* níche kí taraf.

Understign, un-dĕr-sin', *v t.* níche yá ákhir men nam dast-khatt k.;—ed, *n.* mazkúr i zerín. níche hastákshar k. w.

Understand, un-dĕr-stand', *v. t.* (have knowledge of) ma lúm k, janná; (comprehend) samjhaná; (be informed) ágáh honá, jánná; (know by instinct) bilá gaur samajhná, bodh k., (grant) qubúl k., tarz k., mán lena;—ing, *n.* (intellect) 'aql, fahmíd, mudrika, waqúf, bodh, gyán; (skill) hunar; (knowledge) waqfiyat, gyán; (sense) hosh, ma'ní; (intelligence) dánáí; (support) sahárá. Syn. Intellect; mind; reason; sense; brains, thinking principle; Understood, *a.* (agreed) mafhúm, mafrúza, samjhá húá, chhipá húá.

Undertake, un-dĕr-tāk', *v. t.* (engage in) mashgúl h., (attempt) qasd k., iráda k.; (contract) thek'a l.; (covenant) 'ahd o paimán k., qubúl k., ikhtiyár k., ta'ahud k., bachan d.; (exploit) bíra uthána. Syn. Attempt, set about, engage in; embark in, enter upon, take in hand;—r, *n.* (contractor) thekedár, (manager of funerals) lásh aur qabr ká sámán rakhnewálá; Undertaking, *n.* (enterprize) bará kám, (engagement) theka, shart, iqrár; (funeral business) kafn aur dafn ká intizám

Undervalue, un dĕr-val'ū, *v. t.* kam-qadr k., nácíz, haqír yá hal á jánná, tuchh samajhna.

Underwood, un'dĕr-wood, *n.* jharí, jhár jhankár, chhote per.

Underwrite, un-dĕr-rīt', *v. t.* níche likhná, apná nam likhna. [—for],—r, *n* bímewala.

Undesirable, un de-zī'ra-bl, *adj.* (not to be wished for) ná-munásib, ná-rawá, amanogya, anucit.

Undo, un dōō, *v. t.* (reverse) ulta k., (loose) kholná, (annul) radd k.; (ruin) bigráná, barbad k,—ne, un dun, *a.* (ruined) barbad, (disentangled) suljhá húá, (unfinished) adhúrá, ná-tamám, ná karda, ná sákhta.

Undress, un-dres', *v t* kapre utár l., nangá k.,—ed, un-drest', *a* (not dressed) nangá, (not prepared) na-tayár.

Undue un-du, *adj.* (not due or owing) adá kiyá gayá; (improper) gair wajib, na munásib, anucit (immoderate, excessive) ziyádá se zyádá, munásib se zyada, adhik, atyant, Unduly, *ad.* (in an undue manner) ná munásib taur se, ná-ma'qúl se, beja taur se anuchi rití se, (excessively) nihayat, ziyada atyant, adhik

Undulate, un du lát, *v t. i. undulare* lahráná, hilkorna, níche uche bahná, mauj zan h.

Undulation, *n.* lahr, hilkorá. Syn. Wave, fluctuation; ripple.

Undying, un-dī'ing, *a.* (immortal) gair-fání, amár. Syn. Deathless, imperishable, immortal, perennial, never-dying, ever-living

Unearth, un-erth, *v. t.* (to take out, to draw from the earth) zamín se khodke nikalna, khodke nikálná, (to uncover, to disclose) zahir k,—ly, *a.* (not terrestrial) gair dunyawí alaukik, (supernatural) malakí, gair tabaí, aprakrítik, (unusual) gair-ma'múli, adbhut.

Uneasy, *a.* (restless) be-aram, ná khush, be-chain, be-qarár, be-táb, be-kul, byakul, muztarib, pareshán; Uneasiness, un-ēz i-nes, *n.* (disquiet) be-arámí, ná-khushí, be-chainí, be-qarárí, byakultá.

Uneducated, un-ed ū-kāt'ed; *a.* (unlearned) ná-tarbiyat-yáfta, na-ta'lím-yafta, anpagha, jáhil. Syn. Illiterate, unlettered, unlearned, untaught, uninstructed, ignorant, rude.

Unequivocal, un-ē-kwiv'ō-kal, *a* gair-musntabah, gair-mashkúk, nisandeh; (clear) sáf, saríh, sapasht. Syn. Indubitable; incontestable, clear, plain, evident; certain; positive, absolute; unambiguous; unmistakable; not equivocal

Unerring un-ĕr'ing, *a.* (incapable of error) ná-

khatá-pizír, sáf, be-'aib, achúk; (certain) muqarrar, yaqíní, nishchant, [—in.]

Uneven, un-ē'vn, *adj.* (not even, smooth or straight) náhamwár, asman, visham.

Unexceptional, un-ek-sep'shun-al *adj.* (usual) ma'múlí.

Unexpected, un-eks-pek'ted, *adj.* (not expected, sudden) nágahán, ekáyak, achának.

Unextinguishable, *a.* gair fání, jo bujh na sake.

Unfading, un-fād'ing, *n.* jo murjhá na sake; (blooming) táza, shigufta.

Unfailing, un-fāl'ing, *a.* lá-zawál, ná-ma'dúm, lá-munqata', achúk, sthir. Syn. Inexhaustible; exhaustless; certain; constant; not liable to fall.

Unfair, un-fār', *a.* be-ímán, ná-ma'qúl, badmu'á-mala, ná-rást, anuchit, chhalí, kapatí.

Unfaithful, un-fāth'fōōl, *a.* (perfidious) be-wafá, dagábáz, bad-qaul, bad-'ahd, kapţí, bishwás-ghátí. Syn. Faithless; treacherous; unreliable; derelict; false; deceitful; disloyal, recreant; treasonable; undutiful; false-hearted.

Unfamiliar, un-fa-mil'yar, *adj.* (not familiar) gair ma'múl, gair mánús, aprachit.

Unfeigned, un-fānd', *a.* ná-sákhta, sachchá, khará (real) be-riyá, sáf, sádiq, sachchá, khará, nish-kapaţ.

Unfetter, un-fet'ĕr, *v. t.* (free from restrain) be-zanjír k., rihá k., chhorná, band kholna.

Unfit, un-fit', *a.* ná-láiq, ná-durust, ná qábil, ná-mauzún, ayogya, anuchit. [—for]. Syn. Improper; unqualified; incompetant;—, *v. t.* ná-láiq k., ná-qábil k., ná-mauzún k., ayogya k.

Unfix, un-fiks', *v. t.* kholná, nikálná, utárná, ukhárná;—ed, *a.* (not fixed) khulá húá, (wandering) áwára; (inconstant) ná qáim-mizáj. [bachcha.

Unfledged, un-flejd', *a.* (young) be-parj o bál,

Unfold, un-fōld', *v. t.* (open) kholná; (spread) phailáná; (expand) pasárná; (tell) kahná; (reveal) záhir k., pragaţ yá prakásh k. Syn. Expand; open; unroll.

Unformed un formd', *a.* be-ḍaul, ná-taráshída, bad-shakl, be-ḍhab, ná-sákhta, bad-aslúb, kurúp, anákár. [be-ár, be-parda.

Unfortified, un-for'ti-fīd, *a.* (unguarded) be-panáh,

Unfortunate, un-for'tū-nāt, *adj.* (not fortunate) bad nasíb, bad bakht, dur-bhágya, abhágá.

Unfriendly, un-frend'li, *adj.* (not friendly, kind or favourable) námihrbán, na-muwafiq, rúkhá, asnehí, bimukh.

Unfruitful, un-fróōt'fōōl, *adj.* (yielding no fruit, barren) bephal, úsar, bánjh, (useless) be-fáida, byarth. [húda

Unfounded, un-found'ed, *a.* be-bunyád, bátil, be-

Unfurl, un-furl', *v. t.* kholná, udhernā, pasárná Syn. Open; display, spread out; give to the breeze.

Unfurnished, un-fur nisht', *a.* ná-árásta, be-asbáb, be-sámán, khálí.

Ungainly, un-gān'li, *a.* A.-S. *ungegne.* (uncouth) be-ḍhab bad-numá, bad-aslúb, bhaddá, kurúp.

Ungentlemanly, un-jent'l-man-li, *adj.* (acting in manner unbecoming a gentleman) sharáfat se ba'íd, namunásib, satpurush ke swabháo ke birudh, ashíiwant, anuchit

Ungird, un-gĕrd', *v. t.* kholná, khol d

Ungodly, *a.* ná-khudá-tars, be-dín, gunahgár, adharmí, pápí. Syn. Wicked, impious; sinful; unrighteous; godless, Ungodiness, un-god'li-nes ná-khudá-tarsí, be díní, adharm

Ungual, ung-gwal', *adj.* (relating or resembling a claw or hoof) khur yá nákhún kí shakl ká khurdár yá nákhún rakhnewálá.

Unguent, ung'gwent, *n* (ointment) marham, lep

Unhappy, un-hap'í, *a.* ná-khush, kam-bakht, bad-nasíb, dil-tang, asukhí [—in]. Syn. Wretched; miserable; distressed, afflicted.

Unharmed, un-hārmd', *a.* (unhurt) be-nuqsán, be-ziyán, biná hání.

Unharness, un-har'nes, *v. t.* sáz utárná.

Unhead, *a.* (take of the head) sir kát ḍ.

Unhealthy, un-helth'í, *a.* (wanting health) ná-tandrust, bímár, be-sihat, rogí. Syn. Unsound; diseased: sickly; not well; out of health.

Unheard, un-hĕrd', *a* an-suná, ná-shunída, ná-masmú'a;—of, (obscure) ná-ma'lúm, anján;(unprecedented) 'ajíb;—by, ná-suná gayá.

Unheeded, un-hē'd-ed, *adj.* (not heeded, unnoticed) be-liház, be-ihtiyát, be-sudh.

Unhesitating, un-hes'i-tāt-ing, *a.* (prompt, ready) ámáda, qáim-mizáj, be-pas o pesh, musta'idd, taiyár, drirhmatí, udyat. [—in].

Unholy, un-hō'li, *a.* (profane) ná-pák, ná-mu'-tabar, apavitra, apáwan; (impious, wicked) be-dín, fásid, mulhid, sharír, zabún, adharmí, pápí. Syn. Unhallowed; un-sanctified; profane.

Unhorse, un-hors', *v. t.* ghoṛe se girná, ghoṛe se phenk d.

Unhurt, un-hurt', *a.* be choṭ, be-sadma, nichoṭ.

Unicorn ū'ni-korn, *n.* L. *unicornis.* gaindá.

Uniform, ū'ni-form, *a.* L. *unus* and *forma.*(alike) yaksán: (consistent) muwáfiq, ek samán; (even) barábar; (regular) bá-qá'ida. Syn. Equal; undeviating;—, *n.* (military dress) wardí, báná; —ity, ū-ni-form'i-ti, *n.* (regularity) ek-sání, barábarí, muwáfiqat, ek-rangí, samántá;—ly, *adv.* bilá tagayur, barábar. Syn. Sameness; regularity. [karná, ek rúp banana, jorná.

Unity, ū'ni-fī, *v. t.* (to make into one) milásar ek

Unigenous, u-nij'e-nus, *adj.* (homogenous) ek sán, ek zát ká, ek samán, ek játí ká.

Unimpassioned, un-im-pash'und, *adj.* (free from passion) be josh, bilá jazba, bilá ta'assub, nishkám, kám rahit; (calm, tranquil) mutamar yan, shánt.

Unimpeachable, un-impē'cha-bl, *adj.* (not to be impeached, free from fault, blameless) na-malámat-pizír, be-'aib, be-qusúr, nirdosh

Union, ūn'yun, *n* L. *unus.* (uniting) yagánagí; (concord) mel, ek-dilí, muwáfiqat; (conjunction) wasl, paiwastagí, sangam; (confederacy) ittifáq, mel, eká;—jack, Angrezon ká jhandá. [—with] Syn. Junction; combination; coalition; conjunction; unification, incorporation;—ist, un-yun-ist, *n.* ittifáq ká taraqqí-khwáh, samyogí.

Uniparous, ū-nip a-rus, *adj.* (producing one at a birth) ek bár men ek bachcha janne wálá ján-war.

Unique, ū-nēk', *a.* F. be-nazír, be-misál, lá-sání, táq, yaktá, anúṭhá, anúpam, apúrva. Syn. Unmatched, unequalled; rare; single, sole; unexampled; singular; uncommon.

Unison, ū'ni-son, *n.* L. *unus* and *sonus.* (agreement, accordance, concord) ham-áwáz, ek sa. [—with];—ous, *adj.* (being in unison) ek swar, hamsáz.

Unit, ū'nit, *n.* L. *unitum.* wáhid, yakáí, ek;—arian, ū-ni-tā'ri-an, *n.* L. *unitas.* Taslís ká munkir.

Unite, ū-nit', *v. t.* L. *unire.* ek k., miláná, jorná, ek já k., wasl k., muttafiq k. Syn. Join, combine, connect; link; attach; add;—d, *a.* muttahid, muttafiq, paiwasta, sayunkt;—d Kingdom, *n.* Inglistán, Scotland, Ireland aur Wales; Provinces, Mumálik i Muttahida, Sanyukta desh; Unity, ū'ni-ti, *n.* L. *unitas.* (oneness) wahdániyat, ektáí; (concord) mel; (uniformity) muwáfiqat, samántá, (uniformity of action) ek-sání. Syn. Oneness, singleness; individuality

Univalve, ū'ni-valv, *adj.* (having one valve or shell only) ek part ká, ek tah ká.

Universe, ū'ni-vĕrs, *n.* L. *unus* and *vertere, versum.* jahán, dunyá bhar, 'álam, káinát, khalq ul Alláh, srishṭí, sansár, jagat; Syn. World; cosmos; nature; whole creation; all created

things. **Universal**, ū-ni-vĕrs'al, *a.* (total, whole) 'álamgír, 'alam-nashr, mutlaq, kull, jamí', sampúran, sakal, sab. Syn. Unlimited; all-reaching; catholic; general; without exception;—, *n* kull, jumla qaziya i mutlaqa, sab, vishva-sambandhí. **Universalist**, *n.* jis ká yih 'aq'da hai ki 'áqbat men sab naját páwenge, jis ká yih bishwás hai ki parlok men sab moksh páwenge. Syn. **Universality**, ū-ni-vĕrs-al'i-ti, *n.* kulliyat, 'umumiyat, sarva-vyapaktá.

University, ū-ni-vĕr'si-ti, *n.* L. *universus*. baṛá madrasa, madrasa i 'azím, dárul 'ulúm, mahávidyálai.

Unkempt, un'kempt, *adj.* (uncombed, unpolished, rough) kanghí na kiyá húá, bikhrá húá, bataráshída, ujaḍḍ

Unlace, un-lās', *v. t.* bandhan yá doṛí kholná.

Unless, un-les', *a.* A.-S. *onlesan*. agar na, magar, warna, gair-azín bagair jo na, yadi na, jab tak na. [jáhil, ná-khwánda, anpaṛhá.

Unlettered, un-let'ĕrd, *a* (illiterate ignorant)

Unlicensed, un-lī'senst, *a.* bilá ijázat, bilá parwánagí, be-hukm, be-ágyá, be-adhikár.

Unlike, un-lik', *a.* (diverse) gair-mushábih, námuwáfiq, ná-hamwár, mukhtalif, asamán, bhinn. Syn. Dissimilar; different; heterogeneous;—ly, *ad.* khiláf i 'aql, ba'ídul fahmí se, asambhaw

Unlimited, un-lim'it-ed *a* be-hadd, be-intiha ajár. [—by].

Unload, un-lōd', *v. t.* bojh utárná

Unlock, un-lok' *v. t.* quflí kholná, tálá kholná

Unlooked, un-lokt *a* (unforeseen) andekhá;—tor, be-i tizár.

Unman, un-man', *v t* (emasculate) khoja b., pauvash hín k.; (dishearten) dil torná, (disgarrison) ádmi le j Syn. Emasculate castrate; geld; deprive of virility;—ly, un-man'li *a* insániyat ke khiláf, manusbyatá rahit. Syn Effeminate, womanly.

Unmanageable, un man'aj a bl, *adj* (not manageable, not easily controlled) be qábú, mugh zor, be lagám, ásadyá, avash

Unmannerly un man ĕr-li, *a* (uncivil) bad-khuq, na-taráshída, gustákh, be lihází, kushil, ujaḍḍ, gapwár Syn Impolite, uncivil, uncourteous, ungracious, rude, rough, blunt, gruff, bearish; unmannered, ill-mannered; ill bred

Unmask, un-mask', *v. t.* (take off a mask) burq'a utárná, parda uṭháná, (to lay open) áshkárá k, afshán k., bhed kholná, parda kholná Syn Expose; lay bare

Unmindful, un-mind'fool, *a.* be-khabar, gáfil, achet, asáwdhán Syn Careless, inattentive, heedless, regardless; unobservant, neglgent, forgetful, mindless

Unmistakable, un-mis-tāk'a-bl, *a* ná-qábil i saho, sát, áshkará, sapashṭ, khulá Syn Clear, evident, palpable; plain, manifest; obvious; patent, open, decided

Unmitigated, un-mit i-gāt-ed, a (softened or pacified) ná muláim, ná-shásta, mháyat kam, [—by,—with]. [jaház kholná

Unmoor, un-moor, *v t* langar uṭháná, kishtí yá

Unmoved, un-moovd, *a* be-riqqat, (not affected) gair-muassir, be-muassir, be-shafaqqat, be-rahm aṭal, achal, kaṭhor, (calm) ba-qarár sthit, (firm) sábit-qadam, mustaqil mizáj, aṭal, sthir

Unnatural, un-nat ur-al, *a* khiláf i tabí'at khilaf i 'ádat, aswabháwik; (artificial) mashnú'i banawaṭí Syn. Unusual, uncommon, anomalous, irregular, abnormal, aberrant

Unnerve, un-nĕrv, *v t* (enfeeble) kamzor k ná-tawán k., ná-táqat k., za'íf, k, ashakt k

Unpack, *v. t.* (open) kholná, gaṭhrí yá bojh utárná

Unparalleled, *a.* (unequalled un-matched) gair mutwází, lá-sání, be-nazír, be-misal anúpam, anúṭhá.

Unpin, *v. t.* (take out pins) álpín nikálná kholná

Unprecedented, un-pres-ē-dent'ed. *a.* be-ma'múl, be-misál, be-nazír, anúpam, anúṭhá.

Unprejudiced, un-prej'ū-dist, *a.* be-ta'assub, be-tarafdár, pakshpátrahit, apakshpát.[—by]. Syn. Unbiassed; un-prepossessed; unwarped; impartial; fair. [basta, aprastut.

Unprepared, un-prē-pārd', *a.* ná-taiyár, ná-kamar-

Unpretending, un-prē tend ing, *a.* wuh shakhs jis men numáish kí 'ádat na ho, komal, dín. Syn. Modest, lowly, unassuming; retiring; unobtrusive; unostentatious; unpretentious; not forward.

Unprincipled, un-prin si-pld, *a.* bad-niyat, bad-zát, bad khaslat, bad atwár, adharmí, durachárí [—in]. Syn. Immoral; wicked; vicious; bad, knavish, roguish; dishonest; trickish; tricky.

Unproductive, un-pro-duk'tiv, *a.* (barren) nápaidáwar, ná-zar-khez, úsar, banjar. [—of].

Unprofitable, un-prof'it-a-bl, *a.* (useless) be-kár, lá-hásil, be-fáida, nishphal, byarth [—to]. Syn. Profitless, fruitless, bootless; useless; worthless; unremunerative.

Unpromising, un prom'iz-ing, *a.* jis se bhalái kí kuchh ummed na páí játí ho, jo honhár na ho, an áshájanak.

Unpropitious, un-prō pish'i-us, *a.* ná-mihrbán, námuwáfiq, ná sázgár, ashubh, aprasann. Syn. Unfavorable, inauspicious; unpromising.[—to].

Unprotected, un-prō-tek ted, (defenceless) besáya, be-wasíla, be-wálí-wáris, aparatipáhit, avakshit, (naked) nihattá. [—by].

Unprovided, un-pro-vid ed, *a.* be-sámán, be-asbáb.

Unprovoked, un-pro-vokt', *a.* gair-muztarib, be-harakat, be-salah, be-chher.

Unqualified, un-kwol'i fid. *a.* ná-láiq, ná-qábil, ayogya. Syn. Incompetent, unfit; unadapted.

Unquenchable, un kwench'a bl, *a* jo bujh na sake.

Unquestionable, un-kwes'tyun-a bl, *a.* (undisputed) bilá i'tráz, be-shakk, be-shubha, missandeh, nishchai Syn. Indisputable, incontrovertible indubitable, undeniable; irrefragable; incontestable, certain, evident; obvious, Unquestioned, un-kwest'yund. *a.* lá-kalam, be-shakk, be-shubha, misandeh, nishchai [—by].

Unravel, un-rav'l, *v t* (untold) sulijháná, kholná, nikálná. Syn Disentangle, extricate, ravel; untwist.

Unready, un-red'i, *a* ná-taiyár, anáṛí; (slow) sust, majbúl, alasí, (awkward) kuḍaul, badshakl. [—in] [asatya, jhúṭhá, ayathárth.

Unreal, un-rē al, *a* gair-ma'nawí, ná-mu'tabar,

Unreasonable, un rē'zn-a bl, *a* (irrational) gairwájib, na-munásib, ná-ma'qúl, ba'íd ul 'aql, bojá, apramán, buddhi bipriti Syn. Irrational; foolish, unwise, absurd, silly, stupid

Unregarded, un-rē-gard'ed, *a* ná-pursán, be-lihází; (not respected) jis kí 'izzat yá qadr na ho.

Unreliable, un-rē-lī'a bl, *adj* (that can not be relied upon, untrust-worthy) ná-qábil i atibár, gair mu'atabar, abishwashyá, be-imán

Unremitting, un-rē-mit ting *a* lagá-tar, mudámí, bilá waqfa bilá-naga

Unreserved, un-re-zĕrvd, *a* (frank) be-riyá, sáfdil swachchhit nishkapat, (full) musallam, kámil, tamam, púra sampuran [—in].

Unresisting un rē zis'ting *a* be-muzahim.

Unresolved un re zolvd *a* gair mutqarrar, be-qasd asthir [—in] [anargal. [—by].

Unrestrained un re-strand, *a* be-zabt, be-rok,

Unriddle un rid l *v t* hall k, kholná, paheli bújhná Syn Solve, explain, expound; unfold; unravel

Unrighteous un rit'yus *a* ná-khudátars, badkár, bad zát adharmí, durachar;—ness, *n.* ná khudátarsí i á rástbází, bad kari, adharm.

Unripe, un rip', *a* kachchá, khám, ná-pukhta. Syn Immature, not ripe, raw.

Unrivalled, un-ri vald, *a* (peerless) lásání, yaktá, anúpam anekhá, anúṭhá [—in].

Unroll, un-rōl', *v. t.* (open) kholná, udherná.
Unruffled, un-ruf'ld, *a.* be-mauj, be-lahr, shánt; (calm) sákin, sthir Syn. Calm; tranquil; composed; cool; quiet; still; serene.
Unruly, un-rōōl'i, *a.* (refractory) be-zabt, sarkash, munh-zor, arash. Syn. Turbulent; ungovernable.
Unsafe, un-sāf, *a.* (not safe) be-salámat, be-hifázat, khatar-nák, arakshit, bhayának. Syn. Dangerous; perilous; hazardous; insecure; risky; full of risk. [bechá na já sake.
Unsaleable, un-sāl'a-bl, *a.* ná-qábil i farokht, jo
Unsanctified, un-sank'ti-fid, *a.* (not made holy) ná-pák, gair-muqaddas, apavitra, ashuddha. [—by].
Unsatisfactory, un-sat-is-fak'tō-ri, *adj.* (not giving satisfaction) ná-khátir khwáh, ná-pasand khátir, asantosh janak.
Unsavoury, un-sā'vur-i, *a.* bad-maza, be-záiqa, be-sawád, nirás. Syn. Unpalatable; tasteless.
Unsay, un-sā', *v. t.* (retract) inkár k., pherná, palatná. Syn. Retract; recall; recant; take back.
Unscholarly, un-skol'ēr-li, *a.* be-ta'lím, be-tarbiyat, anparhá (unfasten) pech kholná.
Unscrew, un-skrōō', (to loose from screws, to
Unscriptural, un-skrip'tū-ral, *a.* wuh bát jo Khudá ke Kalám ke khilát ho.
Unscrupulous un-skrōō'pū-lus, *a.* (unprincipled) be-waswásí, bilá pas o pesh; bad-niyat [—in]. Syn. Unprincipled, without scruples; regardless of principle.
Unseal, un-sēl, *v. t.* muhr kholná, muhr torná.
Unsearchable, un-sĕrch'abl, *a.* ná-qábil i talásh, poshída, ráz-dár, be-qayás, jo ma'lúm na ho sake, jo bichár men na áe. Syn. Inscrutable; incomprehensible, mysterious, hidden, past finding out.
Unseasonable, un-sē'zn-abl, *a* (untimely) be-mausim, be-waqt, akálik, asamayak. Syn Inopportune; ill-timed.
Unseasoned, un-sēz'nd, *a.* ná-pukhta, be-namak.
Unseat, un-sēt', *v. t.* (throw from a seat) jagah se khárij k.
Unseemly, un-sēm'li *a* (not becoming) ná-zeb, ná-munásib, ná-sazáwár, anuchit, ayogya. [—for]. Syn. Improper; Indecorous; unbecoming; unmeet, unfit; unbefiting, indecent.
Unseen, un-sēn', *a.* (invisible) ná-dída, gáib, andekhá, (unskilled) anárí, be-hunar
Unserviceable, un-sĕr'vis-a-bl, *a.* (not serviceable) be-kám, nákára, be-fáida, anarthak
Unsettle, un-set'l, *v. t.* (unfix) kholná, (make or become uncertain) mushtabah k, sandeh dilánā, (shake) hilánā, (overthrow) giráná,—d, *a* be-qarár, gair-mu'ayan mutazalzal, gair mustaqil, asthir. Syn Wavering, restless; vacillating, fickle, unsteady, unstable; changeable.
Unshaken un-shák n, *a* gair muztarib, be-jumbish, mustaqil mazbút, asthir, atal [—by]
Unsheathe, un-sheth *v t* miyán se nikálná, 'uryán k.
Unsightly, un-sit'li *a* (disagreeable to the sight) ná-pasand, kurúp, (ugly) bad-numá kudaul
Unskilful, un-skil'fōōl *a* be-hunar, ná wáqif, aján; (clumsy) be-salíqa, anárí Syn. Awkward, bungling; unhandy; clumsy, unskilled, inapt; inexpert. [akelá jo milansár na ho, asangik.
Unsociable, un-sō'sh-a-bl, *a.* (solitary) tanhá,
Unsocial, un-sō'sh al, *a* ná-milansár, be-suhbatí, ná-ashná mizáj, asangik, nirmohí amilanshíl
Unsophisticated, un-sō-fis'ti-kāt-ed, *a* (not adulterated) gair ámezish khális, aslí, achchhá, be-mel, sáda.
Unsound, un-sound', *a* (not sound) 'aibdár, dosh yukt; (rotten) sará; (not orthodox) jo shakhs fiqra kí khás ta'lím ka páband na ho; (not firm) ná páedár; (wrong) galat, (not true) jhúthá. [—in.—of]. Syn. Defective, impaired imperfect; decayed; rotten.
Unsparing, un-spā'ing, *a.* (liberal, profuse) faiyáz, kushádá-dil, nirdaí. [—in].
Unspeakable, un-spēk'a-bl, *a.* (ineffable) ná-guftaní, be-barnan, jo bayán se báhar ho, akathniya. Syn. Inexpressible; ineffable; indescribable; beyond expression.
Unsteady, un-sted'i, *a.* gair-mustahkam, gair-mustaqil, ná-páedár, adirih, asthir. Syn. Unsettled; fluctuating; oscillating; restless.
Unstring, un-string', *v. t.* (loosen) kholná, utárná, dhílá k.
Unstudied, un-stud'id, *a.* bilá peshbandí, bilá-gaur, bilá taammul. [-ly]. Syn. Unpremeditated; spontaneous; extempore; extemporaneous; impromptu; off hand.
Unsuitable, un-sū'ta-bl, *adj.* (not suitable, fitting or adequate) ná-muwáfiq, be-jor, be-mel, ná-munásib, ayogya, anupáyukt, anuchit.
Unsystematic,—al, un-sis-te-mat'ik, *adj.* (not systematic) be-tartíb, be-dhang.
Untenable, un-ten'a-bl, *adj.* (not tenable, not defensible) ná mustahkam, jo dalílon se qáim yá sábit nahín rah saktá.
Untidy, un tid'i, *a.* (slovenly) be-nafásat, ná-taiyár, mailá-kuchailá. [—in]. Syn. Slovenly; sluttish. [untasten; unbind; cast off.
Untie, un-tī', *v. t.* kholná. Syn. Loose; loosen;
Until, un-til', *pr.* Go. *und.* Icel. *uns,* Ger. *unz.* jab lag, jab tak ki, jab talak,—, *c.* hattá, tákí.
Untilled, *a.* ná-mazrú'a, uftáda, jo jotí boí na gayí ho.
Untimely, un-tīm'li, *a.* (premature) be-waqt, be-zamán, akálik, be-samai. Syn. Ill-timed; unseasonable, mistimed, inopportune; out of season.
Untiring, un-tīr'ing, *a.* be-thaká, ná-mánda [—in].
Unto, un'tōō, *prep.* Go *unte.* O. Sax. *unti.* ko, ke taín, ke pás, ke nazdík, tak.
Untoward, un-tō'ard, *a.* (perverse) sarkash, bimukh; (forward) gustákh, mukálif, hatti, biruddh Syn. Forward, perverse, intractable; stubborn; refractory.
Untravelled, un-trav'eld, *a.* jahán koí na gayá ho, jis ne gair mulk men safar na kiyá ho.
Untried, un-trid', *a.* (not experienced) ná-ázmúda, gair-mujarrab, aparaksht,
Untrodden, *a.* (unrutfiled) ná-páemál, ná-raunda. Syn. Pathless; trackless
Untroubled, un-trub'ld, *a.* bá-árám; bá-itmínán, shánt. [—by —with].
Untrue, un-trōō', *a* (false) ná-rást, jhúthá, asatya. Syn False; not true, **Untruth,** un-trooth', *n.* ná-rástí, darog, asatya, (falsehood) jhuth. Syn Falsehood; lie; fiction; fabrication, story; **Untruthful,** un-trōōth fool, *a.* ná-rást, jhúthá.
Untutored, *a* be-ta'lím, be-síl.há [ná, ucherná.
Untwine un-twīn', *v t* (untwist) kholná, udher-
Untwist, un twist', *v t* (separate after being twisted) udherná, kholná, pech kholná Syn. Disentangle, unravel
Unusual, un-uz'ū-al *a.* (uncommon) be-riwáj, be-isti'mál, gair ma'múl, asádháran, anokhá. [—for],—ly, *ad* khilát dastúr ke Syn Uncommon; rare, unwonted, singular, remarkable, strange; extraordinary, odd, queer, out of the way.
Unutterable, un-ut'ér-a bl, *a.* be bayán ná-guftaní, akathaniya Syn Inexpressible, ineffable; unspeakable, indescribable.
Unvaried un-vā'rid, *a* (not altered) gair mutabaddal, ná mutagaiyur ek bháo, ek rúp, jo badal na sake, **Unvarying** un-vā'ri ing, *a.* ná-tabdíl-pizír yaksan hamesha hamwár, jo badal na sake barábar ek sá [be-zínat, sáda.
Unvarnished un vār'nisht *a.* be-raugan, be-árásh,
Unveil, un vāl *v t* (uncover) burq'a utárná, záhir k, kholná Syn Disclose; uncover; expose; show
Unwarrantable un-wor'ant-a-bl. *a* (improper) gair-wájib, ná munásib, anuchit Syn Indefen-

sible; unjustifiable; **Unwarranted**, *a.* gair-wájib, ná-jáiz, be-hukm, be-ágyá, be-adhikár, anuchit

Unwary, un-wā'ri, *a.* (unguarded) be-andesha, be-khabar, gáfil, achet, asáwdhán.

Unwatched, un-wocht', *a.* be-khabardár, be-ihtiyát.

Unwavering, un-wāv'ĕr-ing, *a* (firm) qáim, mustaqil-mijáz, sákin, drirh, sthir. [—ni]. Syn Constant; steadfast; steady; unhesitating; firm; settled; determined; fixed; staunch; resolute.

Unwearied, un-wē'rid, *a.* (not wearied) be-mánda, be-thaká, (indefatigable) mihnatí, parishramí.

Unwelcome, un-welkum, *a.* ná-khush, ná-pasand, ná-dil-pizír, apriya, anishṭ. [—to]

Unwell, un-wel', *a.* ná-khush, ná-durust, bímár, rogí. Syn. Ill, ailing; sick, indisposed, not well; out of sorts; out of health, on the sick list, laid on the shelf, under the weather.

Unwholesome, un-hōl'sum, *a.* (pernicious) nágawár. ná-muwáfiq, ná-sihat-áwar, muzir, hánikárak, rogkárí, apathya. Syn. Insalubrious; unhealthy; unhealthful; noxious, noisome; deleterious, baneful; poisonous, injurious to health.

Unwieldy, *a.* (bulky) bhárí, wazní, jasím, qaddáwar, be qábú, sthúl, achal [—in]

Unwilling, un-wil'ing *a.* (reluctant) be-dil ná-razámand, bimukh, anichchhuk Syn Loathe; disinclined, opposed, averse, reluctant, backward, indisposed, not disposed.

Unwise, un-wiz', *a.* (foolish) nádán be sha úr, be-'aql, nir-budhí. Syn. Foolish, injudicious, indiscreet, imprudent; ill advised ill-judged

Unwonted, un-wont'ed, *a.* (uncommon) gair-ma'múl, asádháran; (unaccustomed) be-dastúr, be-riwáj anbhyast Syn Unusual; uncommon; rare, unfrequent

Unworn *a.* ná-shikasta, be-pahná búá nayá, sábit.

Unworthy, *a* ná láiq; (worthless) be qadr nikam má, ayogya [—of]

Unwound *a.* khulá, ná-lapeṭá

Unwritten, un-rit n *a* (verbal) ná nawishta, ná-likhá búá zubání, maukhik

Unyielding un-yeld ing, *a.* (stiff) mazbút, sakht, kará porhá ziddí hatṭí Syn. Inflexible, constant, steady resolute, steadfast, staunch, pertinacious; determined

Up, up, *ad* A -S *up upp* úpar úṇchá par, bálá, uṭhá. jágá,—a stream charhái, unchan par bahte pání ke khiláf, —and down idhar udhar vahán wahan,—to tak talak, ko tálq, barabar get—, uṭh baiṭho; be all —with him, guzar j, the time is— waqt tamam ho chuká, blow—, uṛáná, malámat k, come—with milná; draw—, tartíb d, grow—, barhná, jawán h; use—, khareh kar d, sarf kar d; done—, (exhausted) khatm ho chuká keep—, durustí thík rakhne ká kám,—s and downs of the world, dunya ke nasheb o faráz úṇch nich

Upas, upas, *a* Malay, (a poisonous tree) ek qism ká zahr-dár darakht, jo Jazán Malay men payá jatá hai

Upbraid, up-brād', *v t* A -S *upgebredan* (chide) ta'na m., sarzanish k, malámat k, nindá k [—with]. Syn Reproach, censure, reprove blame, rebuke, chide, reprimand, admonish; condemn, stigmatize, scold, twit, taunt, scold at; find fault with, blow up [búá

Upcast up'kast, *a* (thrown upwards) úpar phenka

Upheave up-hēv', *v t* úpar uṭháná Syn Elevate, rise, lift, lift up, heave up

Uphill, up'hil, *a* (going up) úpar úṇchá (difficult) dushwár, mushkil, kaṭhin. Syn Ascending, upward

Uphold, up-hōld, *v t* (lift on high) buland k, úṇchá k. úpar uṭháná, (support) taqwiyat d, bal dena; (sustain) pushtí k sambhálná, (defend), hifázat k., rakshá k. [—by]. Syn. support; sustain; hold up; bear up.

Upholsterer, up-hol'stér-ér, *n.* ghar ká asbáb bechne-wálá, ghar ke sámán wg. ká saudágar;

Upholstery, *n.* ghar ká sámán, grah kí sámagrí.

Upland, up'land, *n* (higher ground) úṇchí zamín; —, *a.* úṇchí jagah ká.

Uplift, *v. t.* uṭháná, úṇchá k.

Upmost, up'mōst, *a.* (highest) nihayat buland, 'azím, bálátar, sab se úṇchá.

Upon, up-on, *pr.* A.-S. *uppan uppon.* par, úpar, bar, bálá. Syn. About; concerning; on the subject, take—, ikhtiyár k.;—my word, sachmuch; (really) fil-haqiqat.

Upper, up'ér, *a. comp.* of *up.* bálátar, upallá, uprauta; have the—hand, fáiq h.;—hand, up'ĕr-hand. *n.* (ascendancy) fauqiyat shresṭhatá. Syn. Superiority; advantage; ascendancy; dominion, rule; pre-eminence; supremacy;—most, up'ĕr-mōst, *superlative* of *up* or *upper.* balátarin, sab se úṇchá. Syn. Highest; loftiest; topmost, supreme,—ten, mutamauwil log, amír umará; Uppish, up'ish, *a.* From *up.* magrúr, ghamandí; (insolent) gushtakh, dhíṭh. Syn. Proud; arrogant; haughty; assuming; smart; pert.

Upright, up'rit, *a.* (straight up) istáda, khará, sídhá; (perpendicular) mustaqím, sídhá, (honest) diyánatdar, dharmí sachchá,—ness, *n.* istádagí, sidhái, diyánat-dari. kharapan.

Uprising, up'rizing, *n* uṭhan, úṇchán, balwa.

Uproar, up'rōr, *n.* Ger. *auf* and *rühren.* (tumult) gul-gapára, hullar; (bustle) dhúm dhám. Syn Tumult, disturbance clamor; racket; din; —ious, up-rōr i-us, *a.* (notous) hangáma yá fasád k. w., gaugá k. w., upadrawí, bakherṭiyá. Syn Boisterous, tumultuous, turbulent.

Uproll *v. t.* lapeṭná.

Uproot up-rōōt', *v t.* (tear up by the root) jar se ukhar d Syn Eradicate, extirpate, pull up by the root, tear up by the roots

Upset, up-set, *v t.* (overturn) ulṭáná aundháná, tale úpar k..—, *n* ultáo, aundha pan Syn. Overturn, capsize tip over, turn, topsy turvy.

Upshot up'shot, *n* (conclusion) khátima, samápt; (result) natíja, ant

Upside up-sid *n* uparí hissa, úpar ká hissa

Upstairs, up-stārz *n* (an upper story) úpar kí manzil [rupaewálá

Upstart up'stārt, *n* naw-daulat, naw-barhá, nayá

Upstay up-stā', *v.t* (sustain) sambhalná, thámbná.

Upturn, *v t* (turn up) undelna, paltaná.

Upward up'ward *ad* upar ziyada, úpar kí taraf, upar ko Syn Ascending, up hill.

Uranus, u ra nus, *n.* (the name of one of the primary planets) ek sayára, barshal, ek grah

Urban ur ban, *a.* L. *urbanus.* (municipal) shahr ka, nagar ká.

Urbane ur bān, *a* nek khaliq muhazzab, mihrbán shisht, shilwan. Urbanity, ur ban'i-ti, *n* (suavity) muranwat, nek sulukí, shistata, shil. Syn Politeness, suavity; courtesy complaisance, amenity, good breeding, good manner.

Urchin, ur chin *a* F. *herisson* (a little fellow) chhotá laundá.

Ureter, u-re ter *n* (the duct which conducts the urine from the kidney to the bowels) peshab kí nali

Urethra u-rēth ra, *n* (the canal by which the urine is discharged from the bladder) nali jis kí ráh se peshab masána se nikalta hai

Urge urj, *v t* L *urgere.* (incite) targib d.; (press) dabáná, (push) dhakelna, (importune) taqází k, tákid k, ba-jidd h, hatt k Syn. Push, press, impel, drive, force onward, push on, press on,—ency ur-jen si *n* zarúrat náchárí, tangí taqází dabáo, awishyakta,—ent, ur'jent, *a urgens* zurúr lázim awishyak, (earnest) sargarm, tákidí mutaqází Syn

Pressing; cogent; importunate; pertinacious, **earnestly;** solicitous.

Urine, ū'rin, *n.* L. *urine.* pesháb, mút, baul, qárúrá; **Urinal** *n.* **pesháb kí shishí yá** bartan **peshábghar;** **Urinary,** *adj.* pesháb ke muta'alliq, **pesháb sambandhí;** **Urinate,** ū'rin-āt, *v. i.* (make **water)** pesháb k. pání k.; **Urinator** *n.* (a diver) **gota-khor,** dubkí márnewálá: **Urinoscopy,** *n.* (inspection of urine) pesháb kí jánch.

Urn urn, *n.* L. *urna.* surái, kúza, jhajjhar, **guldán;—,** *v. t.* **suráhí yá kúze men band k.**

Ursa, ur'sa, *n.* L. qutub i shimálí ke qarib sitá**ron ká** jhund jo milkar bhálú kí shakl ma'lúm **hotá hai;** **Ursive,** *adj.* muta'alliq richh, richh **sambandhí.** [hamárá

Us, us, *prin. pl.* A.-S. *us.* ham ko, hamen; of—,

Use, ūs, *n.* L. *usus.* (using) isti'mál, kharch, **prayog,** bhog; (quality of fitness) fáida, lábh; **(employment)** 'amal, kám, khidmat; (custom) **dastúr,** riwáj; (profit or lands) paidáwarí; (usury) súd; (need) darkár, ihtiyáj, garaz, **awishyaktá.** [—for,—of]. **Syn.** Employment; **application;** appliance; exercise; practice, of—, **kám ká; out of—, be kám; make—of,** kám **men láná,** isti'mál **k.: of no—,** nikamma, kisí **kám ká nahín;—,** *v. t.* L. *uti, usus.* (employ) **kám men** l., isti'mál k., kharch k.; (handle) **chunná;** (waste) barbád k.; (be wont) 'ádí h., (frequent) aksar h; (treat) sulúk k.;—to, 'ádat **h., abhyás h.;—up,** sab sarf k.; **Usage,** uz'áj. *n.* F. from L. *usus.* (treatment) sulúk, (custom) **qá'ida,** rití; (use) isti'mál, (fashion) waza'; (manners) tariqa dhang. **Syn.** Custom use; habit;—ful, ūs'fOOl, *a.* (beneficial) muffid, **upakari,** lábhdayak; [—for,—to]. **Syn.** Advantageous; profitable; beneficial; serviceable, helpful; available; good; salutary convenient;—**fulness,** kárrawái, fáidamandí, kám, lábh, upyog; **—less,** ūs'les, *a.* nikammá, (of no use) nákára, be-arth; (worthless) be-fáida, lá-hásil, náqis, nishphal. [—for,—to]. **Syn.** Unavailing; fruitless; bootless; profitless; unprofitable, valueless; **worthless;** futile, abortive, null, nugatory; of no use;—**lessness,** ūs les-nes, *n.* lá-hásilí, na-bakári, nisphaltá.

Usher, ush'ër, *n.* Norm F. *ussier.* 'arz-begí, dwár **pál,** praveshak; (under teacher) khalífa, up**shikshak;—,** *v. t.* pesh rawí k., áge áge chalná, **áge jana** [—in] (to introduce) *pesh k*, dakhil **k., le áná.**

Usquebaugh, us'kwē-baw, *n* (whisky) ek qism kí tez sharáb, whisky sharab.

Ustion us'ti on, *n* (the act of burning) jalne yá jalane kí hálat.

Usual, ū'zhū-al, *a* F *usuel* (common) rái, 'ámm, isti'málí, ba-dastúr, ivoharik sámánya **Syn.** Customary; ordinary; common; familiar; **regular;** general; frequent, habitual, wonted, **accustomed;** prevailing, prevalent, every day; **—ly,** *adv.* ma'múlí badastúr, hamesha sádhá**ran rití se,** bahudha yathá rití se

Usufruct, ū zū-frukt, *n* (the use and profit but not the property of a thing) ta'arruf jáe-dad **bilá majáz** intiqál, rahn kí húí bastú bhog **sewan.**

Usurp, ū-zurp', *v. t* L. *usu* and *rapere* (appropriate) chhin i ná-haq; L zabardasti se l annyáy se le lená **Syn** Arrogate, assume; appropriate; un-lawfully;—ation *n* dast darázi **zabardastí** dast-burdí, apharan **Syn** Seizure assumption,—er, *n* dast daráz zabardast gálib

Usury, ū zhū-ri *n* L *usura,* from *uti usus* to use, biyáj khori súd khorí súd i ná váiz adhik, **Usurer,** ū zhū-ër *n* súd-khor biyáj-khor kusid **jiwí** adhik byáj kháne-wálá

Utensil, ū ten sil *n* F. *utensile* bartan zarf **básan,** hathiyár; (tool) á'la aizár yantra **Syn** Implement, tool, instrument

Uterine, ū'te-rin, *adj.* (pertaining to the womb) muta'alliq ribm, garbháshey sambandhí; (born of the same mother by a different father) jo ek má se paida ho lekin jis ká báp d srá ho.

Utility, ū-til'i-ti, *n.* L. *utilitas.* (advantage, **service)** fáida-mandí, upyogyatá, lábh. [—to]; **Utilitarian,** *adj.* fáida-mandí ká; us falsafa **ká** máane-wálá jis kí biná fi'l kí **fáidamandí hai;** is bishwás ká manush ki manushyon ke sab **kám** swárth se lagáo rakhte hain; **Utilitarianism,** *n.* yih falsafa kí kull kámon kí biná **fáidamandí yá** nafa' hai; yih bisiwas ki manushyon ke sab kám swárth se lagáo rakhte hain; **Utilize,** ū'til-iz, *v. t.* kám men láná, fáida-mand b.

Utmost, ut'most, *a.* A.-S. *utemost.* niháyat, **gáyat,** nipat, sab se zyáda, atyant. **Syn.** Extreme, farthest; last; most distant; most remote; do one's—, hatt ul maqdúr k., hatt ul imkán k., yathá shakti udyog k.;—, *n.* hatt ul imkán, tá-maqdúr, hadd darja, yathá shakti.

Utopian, ū-tō'pi-an, *a.* qiyásí, wahmí, kalpit, mánsik. **Syn.** Ideal; visionary; fanciful; imaginary; chimerical; unreal; not real.

Utter, ut'ër, *a* A.-S. (farther) dúr ká; (outer) bahirúní; (extreme) nihayat, atyant; (complete) bilkull, púrá, sampúran; (mere) sirf kewal. **Syn.** Total; complete; entire; perfect;—, *v. t.* (speak) bolná; (articulate) munh se bát nikálná; (tell) kahná; (offer) pesh k. **Syn.** Speak; articulate; enunciate; pronounce; express; broach; give forth; give expression to;—ing, *n.* áwáz, bolí,—ance, ut'ër-ans, *n.* makhraj, talaffuz, bát chít;—ly, *ad.* (perfectly) mahz, mutlaq, sirf, bilkull;—most, ut'ër-most, *a.* nihayat gáyat, atyant,—, *n.* gáyat darja, hadd darja, hatt ul maqdúr, yathá-shakti. **Syn.** Extreme; farthest.

Uxoricide, uk-so'ri-sid, *n.* (killing of a wife) qatl zauja, zan-kushí; (one who kills his wife) zan kush, strighátak.

Uxorious, uks-ō ri-us, *a.* L. *uxor.* zan-parast zan-maríd, strídás, jorú ka gulám.

V.

V, vē Angrezí harúf i tahajjí kí báíswán harf hai; is kí áwáz úpar ke dunton ke niche ke bonth ke milane se nikalí hai, misl Urdú ke harf *wáo* ke jo *waqt, waqt* aur *wada'* alfáz men átá hai Rúmi hindison men yih b ká 'adad hai

Vacate, va kāt' *v. t.* L. *vacare* khálí k., shúnyá k.; (annul) mansúkh k., tadd k., khandan k.; **Vacancy,** vā kan-si *n* F *vacance* (empty space) khálí jagah, (empty office) khálí 'uhda (leisure) fursat, farágat, waqta chhutti [—of,—for]. **Syn** Vacuity; emptiness; **Vacant** vā kant, *a.* L *vacans* (empty) khálí; (unoccupied) be-shughl khálí; (thoughtless) be-khabar, gáfil, ach t; (abandoned) matrúk chhorá húá **Syn.** Empty, void; free; **Vacation** *n.* L. *vacatio* **waqfa,** (leisure) fursat, (holiday) ta'tíl chhutti

Vaccinate vak sin āt, *v. t* L. *vaccinus.* tíká lagáná; **Vaccination,** vak sin-ā'shun *n.* tíka; **Vaccine,** vak sin *a* L. *vaccinus* from *vacca* a cow gáe ká, tíke ká tíke ke muta'alliq

Vacillate vas il lāt *v. i* L *vacillare* pas o pesh k be-qarár h, jhúmná dagmagáná, sát ráqen k **Syn** Sway; reel, stagger; rock; **Vacillation,** *n* pas o pesh be qarárí dagmagáhat, sát ráqch hichkichahat **Syn** Swaying; reeling; staggering; rocking

Vacuity va kū i-ti *n* L *vacuitas* (emptiness) kha'a vá khulú shyúntá, (vacant space) khálí jagah **Syn** Emptiness, vacancy, inanity; inanition; **Vacuous** *adj* (empty) khálí shúnya

Vacuum vak u um *n* L *vacuus* khalá, khálí jagah **Syn** Void; empty space; vacuity.

Vagabond, vag'-a-bond, *a.* L. *vagari.* (wandering) áwára, ghumantá ;—, *n.* (idle rascal) sharír, kúcha-gard, bahetú. Syn. Vagrant, outcast ; castaway ; loafer.

Vagary, vā-gār'i, *n.* D. *vagari.* kúcha-gardí, áwáragí, wahm, mauj. Syn Whim ; freak ; wimsy ; antic ; crotchet ; whimsicality ; prank ; Vagrant, vā'grant, *a.* Norm. F. *vagrant.* (unsettled) kúcha-gard, áwára ;—, *n* kúcha-gard, khairátkhor, bahetú.

Vague, vāg, *a.* L. *vagus* (wandering) áwára ; (unsettled) be-thikáná ; (indefinite) lá-mahdúd, atyant ; (of uncertain meaning) jis ke ma'ne sáf na hon, mashkúk ;—ness, vāg'ness, *n.* (indefiniteness) gair muqarrarí, ná-mahdúdí, pechídagí, be-thikáná hálat.

Vail, vāl, *n.* F. *voile*, L. *velum.* burqa', parda, ghúnghat ; —bonnet, (take off the cap or hat) topí utár l. ;—, *v. t.* F. *avaler.* burqa' d. ; (partly hide or screen) parda k. ;—s, *n. pl.* (money given to servants by visitor) naukaron ko in'ám jo mihmán dewe

Vain, vān, *a.* L. from L. *vanus.* (empty) khálí, shúnya, (having no substance or efficacy) be-asl, náqis, nikammá, nirthak ; (fruitless) be-fáida, be arth ; (proud) magrúr, ghamandí. [—of] Syn. Unreal, shadowy ; unsubstantial ; supposititious ; dreamy ; baseless, imaginary ; empty ; void ;—glorious, vān-glō'ri-us *a.* (boastful) kalla-zan, shekhí baz, ghamandí Syn. Conceited ; vain ; proud beyond desert ;—glory, vān-glō'ri *n.* (empty pride) kalla-zaní, shekhí, ghamand Syn. Vanity, empty pride, pride without merit

Valance, val'ans, *n* (hanging drapery for a bed etc.) palang kí jhálar ; Also Valence.

Vale, vāl, *n.* L. *vallis* F *val.* (valley) wádí, darra, nichan ghátí Syn Valley ; dingle ; dell

Valediction, val-e-dik'shun *n.* L. *valedicere* (farewell) widá'í, rukhsatí, alwidá' ; Valedictory, val-ē-dik'tō-ri, *a* widá'k w rukhsat ke waqt Khudá háfiz kahne w, áshirvadá mak ,—, *n.* rukhsat ke waqt kí mubárak bádí, prasthán ká áshurvád

Valentine, val'en-tīn. *n* 'áshiq yá ma'shúq jo February mahíne kí chaudahwín táríkh ko chuná jáwe, 'ishq yá muhabbat ká naqsha yá khatt jo February kí chaudhwín táríkh ko bhejá játá hai.

Valet, val'et or val-ā', *n* F *valet* (personal attendant) khidmatgár, naukar, tahalwá.

Valetudinarian, val-ē-tū-di-na-ri'an *a* F *valetudinaire* (sickly) bimár kamzor ;—, *n* janam-rogí Syn Weak, infirm, sickly ; feeble ; invalid.

Valid, val'id, *a.* L *validus* (strong) mazbút, porhá, pusht ; (efficacious) kár-ámad sapramán ; (of legal effect) achchhá. durust Syn Efficacious ; efficient, sound ; weighty ; powerful ; conclusive, cogent ; persuasive ; good, just ; solid ,—ity, va-lid i ti, *n* isthkám mazbútí, durustí, ustuwárí. pushtatá, nyáypatrá

Valley, val'i, *n* F *vallee* (low ground) darra ; (hollow between hills) wádí ghátí Syn Vale ; dale ; bottom ; dell dingle ; ravine.

Valour, val'ur, *n.* L. *valor.* (gallantry) mazbútí, jurat, bahádurí, shúratá, bíratá, sáhas Syn Courage ; heroism ; bravery, Valiant, val'yant, *a.* F. *vaillant.* diler, bahadur, sáhasí, shúr Syn Brave, courageous, intrepid, valorous. Valorous val'ur-us, *a* (courageous) diler, bahádur sáhasí, shúr

Value, val'ū, *n.* F *valoire pp valu* (worth) qadr, mol ; (price) bháo dám qímat (high rate) barí qímat ; (importance) zarúrat ;—, *v t.* (estimate the worth of) qímat lagáná ; (esteem) qadr k., ádar k [—at, -for] ; Valuable, val ū-a-bl, *a* (precious) qímatí, be-baha, 'azíz, bahúmúlya. Syn. Precious, useful ; serviceable ;—, *n.* (having value) garán bahá, qímatí, besh-qímat, bahúmúlya ; (estimable) zí-qadr ; Valuation, *n.* (estimation) tashkhís, takhmína, takdama, mu'ayan qímat, dám, mol ; Valuator, val'u-at-or, *n.* tashkhís-kunnda, takhmína k. w., dám lagáne yá thahráne w. ,—less, val'u-les, *a.* nákára, be-qadr nikammá.

Valve, valv, *n.* L. *valva.* ek qism ká darwáza ek dhakná jo ek taraf se ráh i ámad o raft rakhe.

Vamp, vamp, *n.* (the upper leather of a boot or shoe) júte ke úpar ká champá ;—, *v. t.* (to repair, to mend) marammat k., gánthná.

Vampire, vam'pir, *n.* (a blood sucking spectre) khún chúsne yá pine-wálá bhút ; (a species of bat) ek qism ká chamgádar.

Van, van, *n.* F. *avant.* (front) haráwal ; fauj ká muhrá, bere ká aglá hissa, hádí, aguá ;—, *n.* L. *vannus.* anáj ká sáf karne ká pankhá, hawá pahunchánewálí kal ; (a large covered wagon for goods) karánchí ;—guard, *n.* F. *avant grade.* haráwal, fauj ká muhrá.

Vandalism, van'dal-izm, *n.* sang-dilí, wahshat, jangli-pan, nithurta.

Vane, vān, *n.* A.-S *fana.* tir ká par, bad-numá, bairaq, wáyú lakshan.

Vanish, van'ish, *v. i.* F. *evanovir.* káfúr h., gáib ho jáná, játá r., champat h. [—for,—away].

Vanity, van'i-ti. *n* L. *vanitas.* (vainness) khámkhiyálí, múrakhatá ; (conceit) gha and ; (ostentation) khud-bíní, ahankár ; (emptiness) butlán, bearthatá. Syn. Egotism; pride, emptiness.

Vanquish, vangk'wish, *v. t.* F. *vaincre.* (overcome) shikast d., haráná, (conquer) fath k., sar k., jítná. [—by,—in]. Syn Conquer, defeat; beat; checkmate; overcome, subdue; subjugate; overpower; overbear, master.

Vantage, van'tij, *n.* (gain) fáida, nafa', lábh, subhíta; (superiority) sabqat, fauqiyat, sreshthatá; Vantageless, *a.* be-fáida, be-mauqa', akárath, be-samar.

Vapid, vap'id, *a.* L. *vapidus* (insipid) be-maza, sithá, (spiritless) be-ján. Syn. Insipid; tasteless; flat; savorless; spiritless; stale, dead,—ity, *n.* be-mazagí, sithápan, niswádatá, phíkápan.

Vapour, or Vapor, vā pur, *n.* L. *vapor.* (steam) bukhár, bháp; (fume) bhapárá; (wind) hawá; (vain imagination) behúda khiyál, jhúthá bichár;—, *v. i.* L. *vaporare* sehkhí m, díng márná, ur chalná, hawá ho ; Syn Boast; brag; bluster; swagger; bully;—ize, vā pūr-iz, *v. t.* bukhár b ; bukkár kí súrat men urná,—ous, *a.* (windy, flatulent) purbukhár, badí, khálí, (vain) behúda, jhúthá; —y, *a.* (full of vapour) purbukhár, tatauwun-mizáj, bardam-khiyálí, bháph se bhará húá, chirchirá swabháo,—ish, vā pur-ish, *a* pur-bukhár; (peevish) tunak-mizáj, chirchirá swabháo

Vare, *n* Sp *vara* (a staff of justice) 'asá-i-hákim, nyáyadhish ká danda yá chhari.

Variable, vā ri a bl, *a* F L *variabilis.* mukhtalif, tabdíl-pizír, mutazalzal, ná-páedár, vikárya, asthir;—, *n* Syn Changeable, mutable;—ness, *n.* (inconstancy) tabdíl-pizírí, be-sabátí, asthirtá, Variance, vā ri-ans, *n.* (changing) tabdílí, (dissension) ikhtiláf, nifáq, fitna, phút, Variation vā-ri-ā shun, *n.* tagaiyur, tabdílí, farq, mhiráf, kamí beshí utár charháo, parivartan, bhed; (in grammar) tasríf, gardán, antar; Syn. Alteration, mutation, change, modification

Varicose, var'i-kōs *adj* (enlarged, dilated, applied only to veins) barhí húin phúlí húin (sirf nason ke wáste yih isti amál hotá hai)

Variegate, vā ri-e-gāt, *v t* L. *various* and *agere.* gúnágún k, rang ba rang k.; Variegation, *n.* rangá rangí

Variform, vā'ri-form, *adj* (varied in form) mukhtalif shaklon ká, bhánti bhánti ke swarúp wálá.

Varnish, vär'nish, *n.* F. *vernis.* luk, raugan, wárnish;—, *v. t.* F. *vernir.* (cover with gloss) luk charhná yá pherná, raugan lagáná, wárnish k.; (palliate) dar-guzar k., dosh chhipáná; —**ing**, *n.* raugan lagáne ká kám yá asbáb.

Variola, vā-rī ō-la, *n.* (small pox) chechak, shítalá, mátá; **Variolous**, *adj.* chechak ke dág wálá.

Varioloid, vā'ri-ō-loid, *n.* (small pox as modified by inoculation or vaccination) ṭíká lagáne ke píchhe kí chechak.

Vary, vā'ri, *v. t.* L. *variare.* (change) badal ḍ.; tabdíl k.; (be changeable) mutabaddil h., badalná, badal jáná; (make various) gúnágún k., rang ba-rang k.; (deviate) iḳhtiláf r.; (differ) farq rakhná. [—from]. Syn Alter; change, be changeable.

Variety, vā-rī'e-ti, *n.* (intermixture of different things) tarah ba tarah, rang ba rang; (slight difference from a general class) aur tarah; (difference) farq, tafáwat, antar; (change from a former state) tabdílí, rúpantar; **Various**, vā'ri-us, *a.* L. *varius.* (several) ba'z, chand, (manifold) aksar, bahut; (unlike each other) mutafarriq, muḳhtalif; (changeable) mutabaddil; (varied) gúná-gún, tarah tarah ká Syn. Diverse; different; manifold.

Varlet, vär'let, *n.* (a foot-man, a servant, an attendant) ḳhidmatgár, naukar, ṭahaluá, sewak; (a low fellow, scoundrel) badzát, badma'ásh, pájí, ḍusht;—**ry**, *n.* (the crowd, the rabble) azdahám, bhíṛ, sádhádaran manushya.

Varvels, värv'elz, *n.* same as vervels (rings about the legs of a hawk) báz ke pairon ke chhalle; **Varvelled**, *adj.* (having varvels or rings) chhalledár. [pur-rag nasílá

Vascular, vas'kū-lär, *a.* L *vasculum* rag-dár,

Vase, vās, *n* L. *vas.* (large cup with handles) gul-dán, phúldán bartan, zarf

Vassal, vas'al, *n* F (tenant) áásámí, ra'iyat, prájá; (dependent) tábi'dár, gúlám, dás;—**age**, vas'al-āj, *n.* (servitude) ra'iyatí, tábi'dárí gulámí, dásatva, parádhíntá

Vast, vast, *a* F. *vaste* (boundless space) wasí', kusháda, kasír, ba-ifrát; zoráwar, qádir, baṛá bistírn, asankhyá Syn Enormous, huge, immense; weighty,—, *n* (waste desert) bayábán, wírána,—**ness** kushádagí, zyádatí, azmat, bistírnatan atyanta [chahbacha

Vat, vat, *n* A -S Icel *fat*, Ger. *fass.* kund hauz,

Vatican, vat'i-kan, *n* Rúm men Pope ká mahal

Vaticide, vat'i-sid, *n* (the killing of a prophet) nábí-kushí, paigambar ká badh; (the murderer of a prophet) nabí-kush, paigambar ká badh k. w. [wat k., bhavishya kahná

Vaticinate, va-tis i-nāt, *v t* (to prophecy) nabú-

Vault, vawlt, *n* F *voute* It. *volta* gumbaz; (celler) tah-ḳhána; (cave) kandrá, gár; (tomb) andherí kothrí;—, *v t.* (arch) mihráb b., gumbaz se b. [—over],—**age**, *n* mihrábdár tah-ḳhána,—**ed**, *a* (arched) gumbaz-dár, muqába;—**er**, vawlt'er, *n.* (leaper) kúdnewálá

Vaunt, vawnt, vánt, *v t* F. *vanter.* (boast) shekhí m [—of] Syn Brag; boast;—, *n* shekhí kalla-zaní, díng,—**ing** *n* ḳhud-faroshí shekhí bází díng ahankár

Veal, vēl *n* F *veel* bachhre ká gosht

Vedette, ve-det *n* (a mounted sentry) lashkar kí chaukídárí ke hye sawár sipáhí

Veer, vēr, *v i* F. *virer* (turn) phirná; (change) badalná, (shift suddenly) achának pherná [—about,—round] Syn Shift, turn, change course; change direction; change about

Vegetable, vej'e-ta-bl *n* L *vegetabilis* nabát, nabátat, sabzí, tarkárí bhájí, ság, **Vegetal** *adj* tarkárí, bhájí ke muta allíq, **Vegetarian**, *n* gosht se parhez karnewálá aur phal sabzí khánewálá; **Vegetate**, vej'e-tāt, *n.* L *vegetare* (grow as a plant) baṛhná jamná; (sprout) ugná nikalná; **Vegetation**, vej'e-tā shun, *n.* bálídagí, roídagí, braddhí, shák játí; **Vegetative** *adj.* ugnewálá, baṛhnewálá.

Vehemence, vē'hē-mens, *n.* F. (force) tezí, zor; (violence) shiddat, saḳhtí; (eagerness) shauq; (ardency) sargarmí; (headstrongness) sarkashí, haṭṭ. Syn. Impetuosity; violence.

Vehement, vē'hē-ment, *a.* L. *vehemens.* shadíd, saḳht, zyáda, tez, sarkash, prabal, ugra. Syn. Furious; earnest; ardent; eager.

Vehicle, vē'hi-kl, *n.* L. *vehiculum.* (crrriage) sawárí, gáṛí; (support) sahárá; (means of carrying out an operation) wasíla, vimán.

Veil, vēl, *n.* L. *velum.* burqa', parda, ghúnghaṭ; —, *v. t.* burqa' pahinná, ghúnghaṭ k. Syn. Screen; curtain.

Vein, vān, *n.* L. *vena.* (elastic tube or vessel for the blood) rag, nas; (tube for sap) ras; (crack filled with mineral) shigáf i zamín jis men dhát hotí hai; (tendency) ragbat, jhukáo; (turn of mind) shauq; (humor) mizáj, swabháo; **Venal**, vē'nal, *a.* rag yá nas ká. [halkí laṛáí, jhagṛá.

Velitation, vel-i-tā'shun, *n.* (a slight skirmish)

Vellicate, vel'i-kāt, *v. t.* and *v. i.* (to twitch) jhaṭakná; (to pluck) jhaṭká márná; (to stimulate) uskáná, ubhárná.

Vellum, vel'um, *n*, (a fine kind of parchment or skin prepared for writing) sáf kiyá húá chamṛá jo likhne ke kám átá hai.

Velocipede, vē-los'i-pēd, *n.* L. *velax* and *pes.* ek qism kí gáṛí jo pāṅw se chaláí játí hai.

Velocity, vē-los'i-ti, *n.* L. *velocitas.* (celerity) jaldí, chustí. Syn. Swiftness; celerity; rapidity; fleetness.

Velvet, vel'vet. *n* It *veliuto*, F. *velours.* maḳhmal,—, *a.* maḳhmalí; (very soft) muláim, narm; —**een**, vel-vet-ēn', *n.* naqlí maḳhmal.

Venal, vē nal, *a.* L. *venalis.* (what may be bought) farokhtaní, bikrí ke hye; (hireling) zar-parast; (mercenary) zar-dost, lábh yá dhan ká arthí; (corrupt) ḳharáb, ráshí. Syn. Mercenary; purchasable,—**ity**, *n.* zar-dostí, zar-parastí lálach.

Vend, vend, *v. t.* L. *vendere.* (sell) bechná, farokht k., bai' k.;—**ee**, *n.* ḳharídár jis ko mál bechá jáe,—**er** or—**or**, ven der, *n.* (a seller) bechnewálá, bechwaiyá, farosh;—**ible**, ven'di-bl, *a* L *vendibilis.* (marketable) bechne ke qábil.

Veneer, vē-nēr', *n.* úpar se achchhí lakṛí ke patle tukre jaṛná.

Venomate ven'en-tát, *v t.* (to poison) zahr dená.

Venerable, ven'ēr-a-bl *a.* L. *venerabilis.* buzurg, mukarram, mu'azziz, buzurgwár, ádar-yogya; **Venerate**, ven'ēr-āt, *v. t.* L. *venerari.* (worship) parastish k., púJná; (reverence) ta'zím k., mu'azziz k., ádar k. Syn Reverence; adore; revere, **Veneration**, ven-er-ā'shun, *n.* parastish, ta'zím, ádar. Syn. Awe; reverence; dread

Venery, ven ēr-i *n* L *venus* mubásharat, suhbat jimá, stríbhog; **Venereal**, vē-nē'rē-al, *a.* L *venerus.* shahwatí, nafsání.

Venery ven'ēr-i, *n* F *veneris.* shikár, ákhet

Venesection, vē-nē-sek'shun, *n* (blood-letting by opening a vein, a bleeding) fasd lagáná, nashtar zaní raktsravan [jhilmilí, chilman.

Venetian vē-nē shan, *a* Venice ká; (blind)

Vengeance, ven'jans, *n* F from *venger.* (penal, retribution) intiqám, badlá; (punishment) sazá, ḍand (violence) saḳhtí. [—for] Syn. Avengement; retribution

Vengeful ven'j fool, *a* (vindictive) muntaqim, badlá lene w; (bitter spite) kínawar, pratíhnisak

Venial vē ni-al *a* F *veniel.* (excusable) 'uzrpizír kshamáy igyá (pardonable) wájib ul 'afú, kshamánlya; (allowed) jáiz

Venison ven i-zn ven zn, *n* F. *venaison.* hiran ká gosht, shikár ká gosht.

Venue, ven'ū, *n.* (the place where an action is laid) jáe wáridát, jáe tahqíqát, ghaṭná sthán; (a bout) hamlawar; (a thrust) khoṇchá, bhoṇk.

Venom, ven'um, *n.* F. *venin.* (poison) zahr, bish; —, *v. t.* (poison) masmúm k., zahr-álúda k. **Venomous**, ven'um-us, *a.* zahr-dár, zahrílá bishailá, masmúm. **Syn.** Mischievous; malignant; spiteful.

Vent, *n.* F. *vent.* (outlet) ráh, súráḳh, dhuṇárá, chhed; (touchhole of a gun) piyála; (publication) matba', izhár, (discharge) chhúṭ; (sale) farokht, bikrí; (demand) máṇg,—, *v. t.* (let out) nikálná; (utter) talaffuz adá k.; (give opening to) kholná, záhir k. **Syn.** Opening; hole; venthole;—ilate, vent'i-lāt, *v. t.* L. *ventilare.* hawá-dár k., hawá d.; bayán k.;—ilation, *n.* hawá-dihí;—ilator, vent i-lāt-tĕr, *n.* paṇkhá, hawá áne ká rásta.

Venter, *n* L. (the belly, the womb) shikam, zihdán, rihm, peṭ, garbáshai; **Ventral**, *adj.* muta'alliq peṭ, peṭ sambandhí.

Ventriloquism, ven-tril'ō-kwizm, *n.* L. *ventriloquus.* is tarah bolne ká qá'ida ki bolnewále kí áwáz dúr se átí húí ma'lúm de.

Venture, vent'ur, *n.* F. *aventure.* (hazard) jokhim; (chance) ittifáq; (risk) khatra. **Syn.** Hazard; risk; danger; jeopardy; peril;—, *v. t.* khatre meṇ d., jokim uṭhána, jurat k., himmat k., qismat-ázmáí k., sahas k. [—for]. **Syn.** Hazard; risk; jeopardize, jeopard, expose to hazard;—r, *a.* jáṇ-báz, sáhib i himmat, dilér, sahasí, —some, *a.* (bold) himmatí, dil chálak, jáṇ báz. **Syn.** Adventurous; daring; intrepid, bold; courageous, venturous; enterprising; **Venturing**, (risking) jáṇ-bází, khatre meṇ paṇne ká kám, jokhim uṭháne ká kám; **Venturous**, *a.* (daring) dilér, jáṇ-báz, sahasí; **Venturousness**, *n.* (boldness) himmat, dilerí, jáṇ-bází, sáhas.

Venus, vē-nus, *n.* L. zuhra, náhid, Shukr.

Veracious, ve rá shus, *a.* L. *verax.* (truthful) rást-go, ímándár, sachchá, satyavádí. **Veracity**, vĕ-rās'i-ti, *n.* (truth) sachaí, rástí, haqq, satyatá.

Veranda, **Verandah**, vĕ-ran da, *n* Hind. & Per. *baramadah* barámda, gulam-gardish

Verb, *n.* L. *verbum* fi al, kriyá,—al, vĕrb'al, *a.* L. *verbalis* zabání, lafzí, báchanik, maukink;—alise, *v. t.* (to turn into a verb) fi'al kí hálat meṇ láná, kriyá banána **Syn** Oral, spoken; unwritten, not written,—al noun, ism i fá il, aksharmai kriyá se niklá húá,—, *n* hásil bilmasdar, aksharmai kriyá se nikla húá

Verbatim, vĕr-bā'tim *ad* L. harf ba hart, lafz ba lafz, shabd shabd **Syn** Literally, word for word; in the same words

Verberate ver'bĕr-āt, *v t* (to beat, to strike) márná, ṭhokná [mirthak lekh

Verbiage, vĕr'bi-āj, *n* túl bayán, behúda bayán

Verbose, vĕr-bōs', *a* L *verbosus* (prolix wordy) túl kalám, ziyáda go bahu-shabdak **Syn** Wordy, prolix diffuse. **Verbosity**, vĕr bos i-ti, *n* L *verbhositas* (prolixity) túl kalám, ziyádagoí, bahut shabd **Syn.** Wordiness, verbiage

Verdant, vĕr-dant, *a* F. *verdoyant* hará; (flourishing) sar-sabz; (fresh) tar o táza, (inexperienced, ignorant) na tajrubekár ánari

Verdict, vĕr'dikt, *n* L *verum dictum* (judgment) tajwíz, infisál, ráe bichár nirnai **Syn** Decision; judgment, finding

Verdigris vĕr di-gris *n* F *vert, de.* and *gris* pitaráí kasáo zaṇgár

Verdure vĕrd ūr, *n* F, L *viridis* (greenness) sabzí, sar-sabzí taráwaṭ, hariyáí

Verge, vĕrj, *n.* F., L *virga* 'asá chob, ḍaṇḍá, soṇṭá **Syn** Rod; staff, mace; (margin) kanára símá **Syn** Border, edge, brink,—, *v i* L *vergere.* (approach) nazdík á; (incline) ḳhukná; (tend) máil h. [—on,—upon]

Verger, vĕrj'ĕr, *n.* F. *verge.* 'asábardár, chobbardár, gurje ká ek mulázi .

Verify ver i-fi, *v. t.* F. *verifier.* (confirm) sábit k., sach ṭhahráná, tahqíq k., siddh k., satya ṭhahráná. **Syn.** Authenticate; confirm; substantiate; corroborate; attest; prove true; **Verification**, ver-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* (authentication) isbát, tasdíqí, siddhi, karan nirnai; **Verifiable**, vĕr't-a-bl, *a.* L. *veritas.* (true, real) durust, tahqíq, satya, yathártatá; **Verity**, vĕr i-ti, *n.* L. *veritas.* (truth) sachái, rástí, haqíqat, satyatá, yathárthatá

Verisimilitude, ver-i-si mil'i tūd, *n.* (similitude or likeness to truth, likelihood) ihtimál, sambhav.

Verjuice, vĕr'joos, *n.* (the sour juice of green or unripe grapes, apples etc.) kacche aṇgúr, seb wag ká khaṭṭá ras.

Vermicelli, vĕr-mi-chel i, *n.* It. *vermicello.* siwaiyáṇ.

Vermilion, vĕr-mil'yun, *n.* F. *vermeil, vermillon.* shanjarf, sendur, iṇgur, surḳh-raṇg.

Vermes, ver'mēz, *n pl.* F. (worms) kirm, kíṛe; **Vermicule** ver mi kul, *n.* (a little worm) chhoṭá kíṛá; **Vermicular**, *adj.* (pertaining to a worm, like a worm) kirm ke muta'alliq, kirm kí mánand, kramí sambandhí, kramí ke samán; **Vermiculation**, *n.* (the act of moving in the form of a worm) kalbalahat; **Vermifuge**, *n.* (a medicine to destroy or expel worms from animal bodies) kíroṇ ke mar ḍalne yá nikálne kí dawá, **vermivorous**, *adj.* (feeding on worms) kíṛe khane wálá.

Vermin, vĕr'min, *n. sing. & pl.* F. *vermins.* kíṛe makore, kíṛe paṇge, —ate, *v. t.* (to breed vermin) kíṛe paidá honá.

Vernacular, ver-nak'ū-lar, *a.* L. *verna.* desí, mulkí. **Syn.** Native; indigenous; vulgar; mother;—, *n.* desí zaban, mádarí zabán, desí bháshá. **Syn.** Native language, mother tongue.

Vernal, ver nal, *a.* L. *vernalis* bahárí; basantí; (blooming) tar o táza; (flourishing) sar-sabz, hará.

Versatile, vĕr'sa-til, *a.* L. *versatilis.* (changeable) mutabaddal, bahuraṇgí, bahukáj; (ready) musta'idd, taiyár; **Versatility**, vĕr-sa-til'i-ti, *n.* tabdílí haft-raṇgí, bahu-kál.

Verse, vĕrs, *n.* F. *vers.* áyat, misra', kaṛí; (poetry) shi'r, kavitá;—, *v. t.* shi'r meṇ bayán k.

Versed, vĕrst, *a.* L. *versatus.* (skilled) hunarmand, mipun; (fully acquainted with) kár-dán, ázmúda-kár, rasá, pravín [—in.] **Syn.** Skilled; skilful; practised; accomplished; conversant; acquainted; clever; able; good at; at home in. **Versification**, vĕrs-i-fi-kā'shun, *n.* muqaffá-sází; kavitái; **Versify**, vĕrs'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *versus* and *facere* shi'r kahná, nazm k., pad rachná.

Version, vĕr'shun, *n* L. *versio.* (translation) tarjuma, ulthá; (change) tabdílí; (account) kaifiyat, hál **Syn.** Translation, rendering, interpretation, reading; election

Versus, *pre* L. ba-nám, barḳhiláf, ba-muqábile, bipritl [dhúrta.

Versute, ver-sūt, *adj* (crafty, wily) chálák,

Vert, vĕrt, *n* F kol hará peṛ

Vertebra, vĕrt ē bra, *n* L. ríṛh ká joṛ, manká.

Vertebrate vĕrt ē-brāt, *n.* ríṛh-dár jánwar.

Vertex, vĕr teks, *n* (top, summit) choṭí, shikhá; **Vertical**, *adj* (perpendicular) 'amúdí, khará, súpar ká úpar ká

Vertigo, vĕr ti'gō, *n.* L from *vertere* (to turn) dauráṇ i sar, dard i sar, chakkar, ghumní; **Vertiginous**, *adj.* (turning round, giddy, effected with vertigo) ghúmtá húá, chakkar khátá húá. **Syn.** Dizziness; giddiness; swimming of the head

Verve, verv, *n* (animation, energy) josh, jívan, bal.

Very, vĕr'i *n.* O. Eng *veray, verray,* F. *verai.* from L *versus.* (true) sachchá, (real) asli,

(complete) bilkull, púrá;—, *ad.* bahut, ziyáda, nihayat.

Vesicle, ves'i-kl, *n.* L. *vesicula.* (cyst) phapholá, chhálá, ábla; **Vesicate.** *v. t.* (to raise blisters) phaphole ḍálná chhálá ḍálná; **Vesicular**, vē-sik'-ū-lar, *a.* ábladár, phaphole-dár.

Vesper, ves', ēr, *n.* L zuhra, bhragú, náhid, shám; —s, *pl.* namáz i magrib, shám kí púja yá árádhná. [ká chhattá.

Vespiary, ves'pi-a-ri, *n.* (a hornet's nest) barroṇ

Vessel, ves'el, *n.* F. *vaissel*, It *vasello.* (utensil for holding liquids) bartan, zarf; (ship or boat) jaház, náo: (something containing) wuh shai jis meṇ koí chíz samá sake, dauná, pattar

Vest, vest' *n.* F. *veste*, angá, angarkhá, jáma;—, *v. t.* (dress) pahinná, (invest) lagáná, de dená, sarf k.;—ed, vest ed, *a.* muqarrar, mustaqil;—ment, vest'ment, *n* L. *vestimentum*, (garment) poshák, libás, joṛá; (priest's robes) pádrí ká ḳháss libás;—ure vest'ūr, *n.* F. *veture* (garment) jáma, kapṛá, poshák Syn Apparel; dress; clothing; garment; robe, vestment, clothes, garb; raiment; outfit.

Vesta, *n.* Romíoṇ kí ág kí debí; —l, *adj.* (pertaining to vesta) Vesta debí ke muta'alliq, (pure chaste) pák dáman nirmal, pavitra

Vesture, (shroud) kafan.

Vestibule, ves'ti-būl, *n.* L. *vestibulum* lobby (hall) ḍeoṛhí, baroṭhá. Syn Porch, entrance, way.

Vestige, ves'tij, *n.* L. *vestigium* (track or foot print) naqsh i pá, nishán chinh Syn Trace, mark; sign; token; foot print, track

Vestry, ves tri, *n.* *vestiarium.* girje ká ek chhoṭá kamra, kapṛá pahinne wag ke liye, barsoṇ ká Kalísiyá kí intizám k. w , kamiṭṭí [másh wg

Vetch, vech, *n.* F. *vesce* kulthí, bhaṭwáṇs, masúr.

Veteran, vet'e-ran, *a.* L. *vetus*, *veteris* jangázmúda, tajribekár, pakká bahut kál ká abhyásí;—, *n.* (long experienced) puráná sipání, ḳhidmat-rasída, kár-ázmúda.

Veterinary, vet'e-ri-na-ri, *a* L *veterinarius.* jánwaroṇ kí tabábat ke muta'alliq;—, *n* jánwaroṇ ká tabíb pashubaidya Also Veterinarian

Veto, vē tō, *n.* L. mumána'at ḳháss sháhí saltanat ká wuh iḳhtiyár jis se qánún díwán i 'ámm ruk jáe yá járí ho,—, *v t.* majlis ke bil yá qánún ko ijrá na karná, ná-pasand k

Vex, veks, *v t* L. *vesare* (tease) diqq k ; (fret) chhoṛná, (mortify) sharminda k , lajáná; (trouble) taklíf d , bezár k.. dukh d [—with] Syn. Tease, plague, harass, worry, harry; hector; distress; annoy; —ation, veks-a'shun *n* L *vexatio* (irritation) ízá, dukh, ázurdagí sanjidagí, gubár, koft, píṛá, klesh, santáp Syn Chagrin, agitation, mortification,—atious, *a* (distressing) ázárdih, ízá-rasán dil-ḳharásh, dukhdáí; **Vexed**, vekst, *a* (disturbed) diqq, ḳhafá, ná-ḳhush, ranjída

Via, vi'ā, *n* ráh;—, *ad* (by the way of) ba-ráh hokar, ráh se márg se

Viaduct, vi'a-dukt, *n* L *via* and *ductus* ek mihráb-dár puḳhta pul jo wádí yá nadí par áhaní saṛak ke liye ta'mír hotá hai rel ká pul, setú

Vial vi al *n* G *phiale* (small bottle) shíshí

Viand vi and *n* F *viande* (food, articles of food) ḳhúrák kháná kháne kí chízeṇ

Viaticum vi-at-ik-um *a* (provisions for a journey) tosha márg, vyay [yátrí

Viator via tōr *n* (a traveller, a wayfarer) musáfir

Vibrate vī brāt *v t* L. *vibrare* (move to and fro) jhúlna, (brandish) hilná, (quiver) thartharána phaṛakná, **Vibration** *n* jumbish phaṛak thartharí Syn Oscillation, swinging nutation. **Vibratory** vī brā tor i *a* jhúlta húá jhúmtá húá

Vicar, vik ar, *n* F *vicaire* (deputy) qáim maqám, pratinidhí; (assistant minister) pádrí ká madadgár: (substitute) 'iwazí, pratinidhí,—ious, vī-kā'ri-us, *a.* L. *vicarius.* qáim-maqám, pratinidhí; (substituted) 'iwaz ká, 'iwazí, náib;—, age, *n.* (the residence of a vicar) muhalle ke pádrí ke rahne kí jagah yá ghar.

Vice, vis, *n.* L. *vitium.* (spot) dág; (blemish) 'aib; (depravity) badí, burái. Syn. Crime; sin; iniquity; fault;—, *n. vis.* zambúra, báṇk, lohe ká shikanja;—chancellor, *n.* Inglistán kí sab se baṛí 'adálat ká doyam hákim, dár ul 'ilm ká doyam hákim, vidyálay ká dúsrá adhyaksh'—gerency, vis-jē'ren-si, *n.* náibí, niyábat;—gerent, vis-jē rent, *n.* (deputy) qáim-maqám, já-nashín, pratinidhí;—roy, vis'roy. F *vice* and *roy* vaisráe, bádsháh ká qáim-maqám, láṭ sáhib,;—royalty, *n.* súbedárí, nizámat, bádsháh kí niyábat, **Vicious**, vish'us, *a.* L. *vitiosus*, from *vitium.* vice ; (wicked) 'aibdár, 'aibí, khoṭa, dushṭ, pápí Syn. Faulty ; defective ;—ness, *n.* (depravity) gunah-gárí, ḳharábí, bad-kárí, dushṭatá

Vicinage, vis'en-age, *n.* qurb o jawár, gird-nawáh.

Vicinity, vi-sin'i-ti, *n.* L. *vicinitas.* (neighbourhood) paros, girdnawáh. [—of,—to]

Vicissitude, vi-sis'i-tūd, *n.* L. *vicissitudo.* (regular change) tabdílí, pariwartan ; (revolution) inqiláb, daura. Syn. Alternation ; interchange ; regular change; mutual succession.

Victim, vik tim, *n.* L. *victima.* (animal or man slain for a sacrifice) qurbán, tasadduq, bheṇṭ ; (a person suffering injury, a dupe) mazlúm, shikár ;—ize, vik tim-iz, *v. t.* ṭhokar khiláná, shikár banáná ; (sacrifice) qurbán k., bheṇṭ chaṛháná ; (swindle) fareb d., dhokha d. Syn. Cheat ; dupe ; trick ; defraud ; deceive ; swindle ; gull ; —ized *a* ṭhokar kháyá húá, dhokhá khayá húá.

Victory, vik'tō-ri, *n.* L. *victoria.* fath, zafar, fírozí, jít Syn. Conquest ; triumph ; **Victor**, vik'tor *n.* L. fathmand, gálib, muzaffar, jaiwant. [—over,—at]. Syn. Conqueror; vanquisher ; **Victorious**, vik'tō ri-us *a.* fathyáb, fathmand jaiwant [—in] Syn. Conquering ; triumphant, successful

Victual, vit l, *v. t.* ḳhúrák d rasad pahunchána, kháne píne kí chízeṇ d , bhojan d. ;—ler, vit'l-ēr, *n* rasad ká dároga ;—s, vit'lz, *n pl.* F. *victuailles* (provision) kháná, ḳhurák, gizá, bhojan [—with].

Vide vī'de, L. dekho

Vie vī, *v i* A.-S. *wigian* (strive for superiority) bartarí ke liye koshish k barh jáne kí parishram k ; (rival) muqabala k , dekhá dekhí k ; (urge) targíb d , hiská k , zidd k. [—with]

View, vū, *v t* dekhná, nigáh k , hiház k., bichár k [—with] Syn Survey ; scan, eye , see ; witness , behold ; inspect ; explore ; contemplate , look on or upon ,—, *n* F. *vue* (sight) nigáh drishṭí, (prospect) madd i nazar ; (reach of sight) nigáh kí rasáí ; (show) izhár, dídí ; (intention) iráda , (design) garaz o matlab, abhipráy ,—less *a* (invisible) ná dída gairmahsús gáib andekhá ,—ing *n* vū ing *n* nazar, nigáh, hiház, muláhiza, adrishṭi, bichár,—some, *adj* dekhne meṇ ḳhúbsúrat

Vigesimal vī jes i mal *adj* (twentieth) biswáṇ ; (divided into twenty parts) bis hissoṇ meṇ baṭá húá

Vigil vij'il, *n* L *vigil* (watch) ḳhabardárí jágaran ; (watching) nigahbání , (forbearance of sleep) be-dárí ; (praying at sleeping time) namáz i shab ratjagá Syn Watch ; sleeplessness ; —ance vij'il-ans, *n* L *vigilantia* (watchfulness) be dárí ; ḳhabardárí ; (caution) hoshyárí. Syn Watchfulness ; look out, circumspection ; —ant vij il-ant, *a* L *vigilare.* (watchful) ḳhabardár (haukas ; (wakeful) bedar, sáodhán; (cautious) hoshiyár

Vignette, vin-yet', *n.* (a small ornamental photograph, design or engraving, flourish) taswír, naqsh o nigár, bel búṭa.

Vigour, vig'or, *n.* L. *vigor.* (strength) táqat, sámarth, (force) zor, qúwat, bal, tawánáí; **Vigorous**, vig'or-us, *a.* (strong) qawí zoráwar; (forcible) zabardast, shah-zor; **Vigorousness**, *n.* shah-zorí, tawánáí, bal, sámarth.

Viking, vi'king, *n.* (a pirate chief) daryáí ḍákú.

Vile, vil, *a.* L. *vilis.* (base) past, ních; (mean) nikammá, nábakár; (contemptible) zalíl, tuchh; (impure) ná pák, ashuddh; (wicked) sharír; bad, dushṭ, burá. Syn. Base, mean; low; despicable; contemptible; ignoble; beggarly; grovelling; **—ness**, *n.* burái; ḳharábí, hiqárat, pastí, najásat, dushṭatá, ashuddhatá; **Vilify**, vil'i-fi *v. t.* L. *vilis* and *facere.* (make vile) ḳharáb k.; (defame) badnám k.; (abuse) gálí d.; **Vilifier**, vil'i-fi-ér, *n.* be-áb-rú-á bad-ná kar-ewálá. [lat nand k. ma jám.

Villa, vil'a, *n.* L. and It. shahr ke báhar kisí dau-

Village, vil'áj, *n.* L. *villa.* gánw, mauza', bastí; **—r**, *n.* ganwár, dahqán, díhátí.

Villain, vil'án, *n.* F. *vilain.* (servant) naukar, sewak; (vile person) badan'ásh, chandál, 'aivár dushṭ; (criminal) mujrim, durjan. Syn. Rascal; knave; scoundrel; rogue; scamp; reprobate; scapegrace; **Villainous**, *a.* bad kár, bad 'ásh, dushṭ; **—y**, vil'an-i, *n.* harám-zadagí, daga bází, namak-harámí, dushṭatá. Syn. Baseness; vileness; meanness; foulness; despicableness; abasement; abjectness abjection.

Villous, vil'us, *adj.* (shaggy, rough) pashmdár, jhabrá, khur khurá, roendár.

Vincible, vin'si-bl, *a.* L. *vincibilis* (conquerable) maglúb hone ke qábil, jíte yo ya.

Vindicate, vin-di-kát, *v. t.* L. *vindicare* (justify) 'uzr k.; (maintain) qáim rakhná sthápan k.; (defend) hifázat k.; (protect from blame) ilzám se barí k.; (revenge) badla l. [— from,— by]. Syn. Justify; defend; uphold; speak for; contend for; **Vindication** vin-di-ki-shun, *n.* táíd, 'uzr-pizírí, pushtí, sahayata, **Vindictive**, vin-dik'tiv *a.* L. *vindicta.* (revengeful) kínawar, bugzí, kapatí, pratimnsashil. Syn. Revengeful, unforgiving, unrelenting, implacable; vengeful; rancorous; malevolent; resentful; **Vindictiveness**, *n.* kínawarí, bugzí.

Vine, vin, *n.* F. *vigne.* angúr, tak; (creeper) bel, latá, akás-baur; **Vinous**, *adj.* (pertaining to wine, having the quality of wine) angúrí sharáb ke muta'allíq, angúrí sharab sá; **—yard**, vin'yard, *n.* From *vine.* and *gard.* angúristán, tákistán, dákh yá angúr ká bág; **Vintage**, vint'áj, *n.* From *vine.* ek fasl ká angúr, angúr jama' karne ká waqt; **Vintner**, *n.* L. *vinetarius.* angúrí sharáb-farosh, kalár, **Vinyard** *adj.* (pertaining to or producing vines) angúrí, angúrí sambandh.

Vinegar, vin-ē-gár *n.* F. *vinaigre* sirka.

Viol, vi'ol, *n.* F. *viole* rabáb, sarod, bín

Violate, vi'ō-lāt *v. t.* L. *violare* (break open violently) torná; (disturb) mutazalzal k.; (break) torná bigárná; (transgress) 'udúl k., (injure) nuqsán k.; (profane) napák k., bhrasht k.; (ravish) be-hurmat k. parda darí k., hat sambhog k. Syn. Break; infringe; transgress, invade; break through; tread upon; set at nought [—by]; **Violable**, vi-o-la-bl, *a.* L. *violabilis.* zawál-pizír bigaran; **Violation** *n.* tor, shikastagí, khandan, fiskh, parda-darí bhanjan, hat sambhog; **Violator**, *n.* fásiḳh, sharíf, par dadár.

Violence, vi'ō-lens, *n.* L. *violentia* (force) zabardastí, zor, sitam, beg, andher; (attack) hamla, galba; (assault) chaṛhái; (injury) nuqsán, hání; (rape) parda-darí; **Violent**, vi'ō-lent, *a.* L. *violentus.* (forcing) sakht, shadíd, tez tund, prachand, (acting with violence) zabardast, sína-zor, zálim, prabal, anyáí; (forcible) zor ká; (furious) gussawar. Syn. Boisterous; furious, impetuous; vehement.

Violet, vi'ō-let, *n.* F. *violette* banafsha;—, *a.* gahrá nílá rang, argawání; **Violescent**, *adj.* (tending to a violet color) banafshaí rang ká.

Violin, *n.* It. *violino.* belá, sárangí;—ist, vi'ō-lin-ist, *n.* sárangí bajánewálá, **Violoncello**, vi-o-lon-sel'ō, *n.* It. barí sárangí.

Viper, vi'pĕr, *n.* L. *vipus* and *parere.* sánp, afa'í, már;—**ous**, *a.* ata'í-sírat, bad-ḳhwáh, drohí.

Virago, vi-rā'go, or vī-rā'gō, *n.* (a masculine woman, a termagant) 'aurat jo barí qaddáwar aur diler ho, karkashá stri.

Viridity vir'id-i-ti, *n.* (greenness) sabza, hariyárí.

Virgin, vĕr'jin, *n.* L. *virgo, virginis.* (maiden) kanniyá, kunwárí, doshíza; be-biyáhí. Syn. Maid; maiden, girl; lass; lassie; damsel; miss; —, *a.* (chaste) pák-dán an, pavitra; (pure) sát, pák, shuddha, pavitra; (unused) be-isti'mál. Syn. Chaste; pure; undefiled; maidenly;—ity vĕr-jin'i-ti, *n* kunwárpan.

Virgo, vĕr'go, *n.* L. *a. virgin.* kunwárí, kanniyá, (a sign in the zodiac) sambhala, kanniyá ráshí.

Virility, vi-ril'i-ti, *n.* mardí, qúwat i báh.

Virtue, vĕr'tū, *n.* L. *virtus* (moral goodness) nekí bhalái; (right principle) nek khaslatan, achchhe gun; (excellence) 'umdagí, ḳhúbí, jauhar, wasf, gun; (womanly chastity) pák-dámaní; (energy) zor, bal; (efficacy) asar, prabháo; (power) qudrat, sámarth; (bravery) dilerí, bal, sáhar Syn. Goodness; uprightness; probity, integrity; rectitude, morality, worth; moral excellence; **Virtual**, vĕr'tu al, *a.* L. *virtus.* aslí, zátí haqíqí; **Virtuoso**, vĕr-tu-ō'sō, *n.* It. ahl i hunar, sáhib i fann, guní; **Virtuous**, *a.* (having virtue) nek, bhalá, achchhá, sálih, uttam, (chaste) pák-dáman, pársá.

Virulence, vir'u-lens, *n.* (venom, rancour) bad-khwáhí, bad-gumání, droh, sakhtí, tezí, shiddat, tundí, prachandatá; **Virulent**, *a.* L. *virulentus.* (venomous) zahrí, bishmaí; (spiteful, malignant) bad-ḳhwáh, drohí. Syn. Poisonous; venomous

Visage viz'áj, *n.* F. (face) chihra, chhaví; (look) súrat, mukh. Syn. Face, countenance; physiognomy. [munh dar munh, rúbarú.

Vis-a-vis, vēz-a-vē', *adv.* (facing one another)

Viscera, vis'e-ra, *n. pl.* (the entrails) ánt, rauda.

Viscid vis'id, *a.* L. *viscidus* (glutinous) lu'ábdar, chaspán, chikat, lajlajá,—**ity**, *n.* laslasáhat, chipchipahat

Viscount, vi'kount, *n.* F. *vicomte.* ek amírí ḳhitáb; **—ess**, *n.* amír, (viscount) kí bíbí

Viscous, vis'kus *a.* L. *viscosus* (sticky) chipaknewálá, chaspán lu'ábdár, Syn. Glutinous, tenacious; slabby, **Viscosity**, *n* las'asáhat, chipchipáhat.

Visible, viz'i-bl, *a.* L. *visibilis* (what may be seen) záhir, pragat; (conspicuous) namúdár, áshkárá, pratyaksh Syn. Perceptible; discernible; in view, in sight; to be seen; **Visibility**, viz-i-bil-i-ti *n.* L. *visibilitas* zuhúr namúdárí, numáish, pratyakshatá lakshatá.

Vision, vizh'un *n.* L. *visio.* (seeing) bínáí, drishṭí; (sight) nazar díṭh; (faculty of sight) qúwat i básira drishṭí, (something imagined to be seen) ḳhwáb o ḳhyál; (ghost) bhút, (fancy) wahm, lahr;—, *v. t.* ḳhwáb dekhná, basharat h;—**ary**, vizh'un-ar-i, *n.* F. *visionnaire* (imaginary) khyálí, farzí, kalpit, bhramí; (not real) dhiyání, ḳhabtí, ḳhyálí royaten dekhnewálá; lahújan;—, *a* wahmí, ḳhiyálí, tasauwurí, kalpit, bhramí. Syn. Imaginative; romantic; given to reverie.

Visit viz'it, *v. t.* F. *visiter.* (go or come to see) muláqát ke liye á yá. j., bhent k., milná;

(attend) házir h., dekhná; (inspect) muláhiza k., dekh bhál k., i'ádat k., bímár-pursí k.;—with, —in,—on,—upon (chastize) sazá d.;—, *n.* muláqát, milap, muláziman; (the sick) i'ádat, bímár-pursí;—ant, viz'it-ant, *n.* muláqátí, muláqí, abhyágat;—ation, viz-it-ā'shun, *n.* muláqát, hazir-báshí, nágahání áfat yá taklíf jo insán ke úpar bataur sazá ke Khudá kí taraf se átí hai, Khudá kí barakat yá bakhshish. Syn. Dispensation; calamity; disaster; affliction; misfortune; trial; blow; stroke; trouble; hardship; ill-luck; ill-fortune;—ing, *n.* muláqát, bhent;—or, viz'it-or, *n.* (one who visits) muláqátí; (guest) mihmán, páhun; (inspector) muláhiza k. w.

Visor, *n.* burqa', khod ká wuh hissa jo hiltá hai; (a mask) burqa', ghúnghat.

Vista, vis ta, *n.* It. nazar, madd i nazar, donon taraf darakhton ke bích kí ráh; (prospect) manzar, dwashay. Syn. View; prospect; perspective.

Visual, viz'ū-al, *adj.* (belonging to vision or sight) básra, nazar ke muta'alliq, drishtí sambandhí.

Vital, vi'tal, *a.* L. *vitalis.* (belonging to life) hayátí, zinda, jítá; (containing life) ján-dár; (highly important) bahut zurúrí, atiavishyak; (essential) aslí; (mortal) fání;—, *pl.* (the seat of life) jigar, jigar-band, prán-sthán. Syn. Essential; necessary; immediate; absolute;—ity, vī-tal'i-ti, *n.* L. *vitalitas.* (animation) zindagání, ján-dárí;—ize, vi'tal-iz, *v. t.* (give life to) ján d., zindagí bakhshná. Syn. Vivify; animate; quicken.

Vitreous, *a.* shíshe ká, shíshe sá; **Vitrescent,** *adj.* (tending to become glass) shísha banne ke láiq; **Vitrify,** vit'ri-fī, *v. t.* L. *vitrum* and *facere.* shísha b.

Vitiate, vish'i-āt, *v. t.* L. *vitiare.* (destroy) bigárná, kharáb k., tabáh k. násh k. Syn. Impair; soil; deteriorate; debase; deprave; corrupt; pollute; adulterate; injure; infect; defile; poison; **Vitiation,** vish-i-ā'shun, *n.* kharábí, álúdagí, bad-zátí, bhrashtatá, bigár.

Vitriol, vit ri-ol, *n.* F. tútiyá; blue—, nílá thothá; white—, hírá kasís,

Vituperate, vī-tū'pe-rāt, *v. t.* L. *vituperare.* (upbraid) malámat k., nindá k.; (blame) ilzám lagáná, dosh d.; (abuse) bad-nám k. Syn. Abuse; vilify; revile; reproach; defame; asperse; slander, traduce; malign; upbraid. **Vituperation,** *n* malámat, ilzám, badnámí, shikáyat, nindá, dosh.

Vivacious, vī-vā'shus, *a.* L. *vivax.* (lively, active) tez, chálák, zinda-dil, chust, phurtílá, praphullit Syn. Sprightly; active; gay; sportive; **Vivacity,** vi-vas'i-ti, *n.* (life, sprightliness) zinda-dilí, shigufta-dilí, phurtí, chálákí, praphullitá. Syn. Liveliness; gaiety, animation.

Viva voce, vī'va-vō'sē, *a.* L. zubání, maukhik, munh bolá. [satej, prophull, prabal.

Vive, viv, *adj.* (lively, forcible) zinda dil, chust,

Vivid, viv id, *a.* L. *vividus.* (lively) zinda-dil, prabal; (sprightly) chálák, chust; (striking) dil-kash; (bright) roshan; (clear) sáf; (fast) shokh; chatkílá, bharkílá;—ness, *n.* áb-dárí, shokhí, zinda-dilí; **Vivify,** viv'i-fī, *v. t.* L. *vivus* and *facere.* zinda k., ján d. Syn. Animate; vitalize; awake; arouse; quicken; **Vivific,** *adj.* (giving life) jánbakhsh, prán-dátá.

Viviparous, vī-vip'a-rus, *adj.* (producing young alive) bachcha dene wálí.

Vivisection, viv-i-sek'shun, *n.* *vivus* and *sectio.* zinda jánwar kí chír phár.

Vixen, vik'sn, *n.* (a she fox) lomrí, (an ill-tempered woman) bad-mizáj 'aurat, jhagrálú strí.

Viz, viz, *ad. videlicet.* ya'ne.

Vizard, viz'ard, *n.* F. *visiere.* (mask) burqa'.

Vizier, vi'-zēr, *n.* A. *wezir.* náib i bádsháh, wazír.

Vocable, vō'ka-bl, *n.* L. *vocabulum.* (a word, a term) lafz, kalma, shabd, bachan; **Vocabulary,** vō-kabū-lār-i, *n.* F. *vocabulaire.* farhang, lugat, kosh. Syn. Dictionary; glossary; lexicon; **Vocabulist,** *n* lugat b. w., kosh b. w.

Vocation, vō-kā shun, *n.* L. *vocatio.* (calling) buláhat; (summons) talabí; (employment) pesha. Syn. Occupation; employment; calling: business; pursuit; **Vocative,** vok'a-tiv, *a.* L. *vocativus.* buláne ke;—, *n.* hálat i nidá, sambodhan.

Vociferate, vō-sif'e-rāt, *v. i.* L. *vox* and *ferre.* (exclaim) gul-gapára k., shor-gul k., chilláná, Syn. Cry; howl; roar; cry out; **Vociferation,** *n.* shor, gul-gapára; **Vociferous,** vō-sif'e-rus, *a.* buland áwáz yá shor k. w. Syn. Noisy; clamorous; loud. [wáj, charchá, chalan.

Vogue, vōg, *n.* F. (popular reception) chál, ri-

Voice, vois, *n.* L. *vox.* (sound of speech made by breath) áwáz, bol, sadá; (organ of speech) zubán; (language) bháshá, zubán; (vote) pasand karne ká ikhtiyár, sammati: (form of inflecting the verb) síga;—, *v. t.* (rumour) mushtahir k., khabar phailáná; (clamor) taqázá k.; (vote) apní pasandídagí záhir k., sammatí d; **Vocal,** vō'kal, *a.* L. *voculis.* áwáz-dár, bání yuktá; **Vocalization,** vō-kal-iz-ā'shun, *n.* áwáz kí banáwat, nawáí; **Vocalize,** *v. t.* áwáz b., khás áwáz d., nátiq banáná, áwáz dár banáná; **Vocule,** *n.* (a faint feeble sound) ek halkí dhímí áwáz.

Void, void, *a.* F. *vide.* (empty) khálí; (wanting) kam; (having no effect) be-asar: (null) mardúd, báníyuktá; lupt, (unoccupied) khálí; (unreal) be-asl, behúda. [—of];—, *n.* khálí jagah, súná;—, *v. t.* (leave empty) khálí chhorná; (quit) chhorná; (pour out) undelná; (annul) radd k., khandan k. Syn. Empty; vacant; inane; unfilled: unoccupied; unfurnished; unsupplied, —ance, *n.* (ejection) ikhráj, nikálná; (vacancy) khálí jagah; (nullity) khandan, lupt;—ness, *n.* súná-pan, be-asarí.

Volant, vō'lant, *adj.* (flying, nimble) parinda, urnewálá; (light and quick) tez, subukdosh, nabhachár.

Volatile, vol'a-tīl, *a.* L. *volatilis.* (flying) ur jánewálá; (airy) hawádár; (fickle) talauwunmizáj, sthir; (flighty) wahmí; (lively) zinda-dil, prabal;—ness, vol'a-til-nes, *n.* káfúr-sifátí, talauwan-mijází, be-sabátí, zinda-dilí; **Volatilize,** vol'a-til-iz, *v. t.* bukhár kí súrat men urá d., káfúr h.

Volcano, vol-kā'nō, *n.* L. *valcanus.* koh i átash-fishán, jwálá-mukhí; **Volcanic,** vol-kan'ik, *a.* koh i átashfishán ke muta'alliq, jwálá mukhí pahár sambandhí.

Volery, vō'ler-i, *n.* (a large enclosure for birds in which they have room to fly) chirion ke wáste ek bará iháta. [buland-parwází.

Volitation, vol'it-a-shun, *n.* L. *volitare.* urán,

Volition, vō-lish'un, *n.* L. *volito.* (will) marzí, khwáhish, cháhat, ichchhá; **Volitive,** *adj.* (relating to the will) khwáhish yá marzí ke muta alliq, ichchhá sambandh.

Volley, vol'i, *n.* F. *volee.* bárh, salákh;—, *v. t.* bárh m., salákh dágná. Syn. Discharge; emission; burst; explosion; blast.

Voluble, vol'ū-bl, *a.* L *volubilis.* lurhakne ke qábil, dauwár; (fluent) charb-zabán, zabánáwar, tarrár, vákchapal: **Volubility,** vol-ū-bil'i-ti, *n.* L. *volubilitas.* lurhakne kí táqat; (fluency of speech) zubán-áwarí, vákchapaltá; (mutability) be-qarárí, byákultá, asthirtá. Syn. Fluency; glibness; readiness of speech; command of language; gift of the gab.

Volume, vol'ūm, *n.* L. *volumen.* (something rolled up) lipti húí shai; (wave) lahr; (mass) dher; (book) kitáb, pustak; (compass of the voice)

áwáz ká phailáo. Syn. Book; tome; **Voluminous,** vo-lū'min-us, *a.* bahut jildon ká, túl tawíl, bahut; (copious) kasrat, ziyáda, adhik. Syn. Large; bulky.

Voluntary, vol'un-tár-i, *a.* L., *voluntas.* (done by choice) apní khushí ká; ichchhá púravak; (willing) razámand; (free) ázád; (purposed) qasdan, swachchhand; (subject to the will) marzí par mauqúf, ichchhá púravak; -, *n.* az khud koí kám k. w.; (piece of music) ek qism ká bájá yá baván i músíqí. Syn. Spontaneous; free; unforced, unconstrained; without compulsion; **Volunteer,** vol-un-tér', *n.* apní khushí se sipáhíon men dákhil honewálá;—, *v. t.* apní khushí se naukar h. [—for]. Syn. Offer; prefer; tender; present.

Voluptuous, vō-lup'tū-us, *a.* L. *voluptuosus.* yár-básh, shahwat-parast, ánandí, bhogí. Syn. Luxurious, epicurean; sensual; **Voluptuary,** *n.* 'aiyásh, shahwat-parast, ánandí, bhogí, vyasani; —**ness,** *n.* shahwat-parastí, yar-báshí.

Volute, vō-lūt', *n.* F. It. *voluta.* lom 'imárat kí ek waza'.

Vomit, vom'it, *v. i.* L. *vomere.* qai k., radd k., istifrág k. [up];— *n.* L. *vomitus.* qai; (emetic) qai-áwar dawá. Syn Puke; spew, eject, throw up; cast up;—**ing,** *n.* ubkáí, istifrág, ugláo

Voracious, vō-rā'shus, *a.* L. *vorar.* (greedy) haris, kháú; (ravenous) khúnkhwár, bhukhmará; (rapacious) darinda, phárnewálá. Syn. Revenous; greedy; rapacious, insatiable, insatiate, **Voracity,** vō-ras'i-ti, *n.* greediness) hirs, khúnkhwári, petúpan, hauká.

Vortex, vor't-ks, *n.* L. *vorter.* (whirlpool) girdáb, bhanwar. Syn. Whirl; whirlpool, eddy, vortical;—, *adj.* chakkar khátá húá, ghúmtá húá

Votary, vō'tár-i, *a.* L. *votus* ma'búd, mannatí, mau'úd, bhagat, upásak,—, *n.* banda, gulám, dás; **Votaress,** *n.* bhaktin; **Votive,** *adj.* (given or observed by vow) mannat kiyá húá, máná húá.

Vote, *n.* L. *votum.* qaul, izhár i ráe, ráe, qur'a, sammatí;—, *v. i.* F. *voter,* ráe dekar pasand k., ráe d. [—for,—in,—against]. Syn Suffrage; voice;—**r,** *n.* razá-dih, ráe dene ká mustahaq, sammatí d. w.

Vouch, vouch, *v. t.* Norm F. *voucher* (bear witness) gawáhí d., sákshí d.; (maintain by affirmation) bayán par mustaqil r., pramán d.; (warrant) zámin h [—for] Syn Declare; attest; affirm;—**er,** *n.* gawáh, tasdíq yá sanad k. w., dastáwez, pramán lekh.

Vouchsafe, vouch-sāf', *v. t.* From *vouch.* and *safe.* (to vouch or warrant safe, to sanction or allow without danger) bilá khauf o khatar ke hone dená, biná bhai ke hone dená; (grant) 'ináyat k., bakhshná, kripá k.; (yield) dená; (condescend) mutí' b., dín honá; (deign) mihrbán h., kripá k. [—to]. Syn. Concede; grant; accord; deign.

Vow, vow, *n.* L. *votum.* F. *voeu.* mannat, dín 'ahd, mántá, sankalp. [—to];—, *v. t.* (make a solemn promise) mannat mánná, niyáz charháne ká wa'da k., manantí mánná, partigyá k.

Vowel, vow'el, *n.* F. *voyelle.* harf i 'illat, swar; —, *a.* harf i 'illat ká, harakatí.

Voyage, voy'āj, *n.* F. daryáí safar, jahází safar. [—from,—to]. Syn. Cruise; sail; take voyage; take a cruise; travel by sea; take ship;—, *v. t.* daryáí safar k.;—**r.,** *n.* daryáí musáfir

Vulgar, vul'gar, *a.* L. *vulgaris.* (public) 'awámm, 'umúm; wataní; kamína, haqír. Syn. Plebian; low born; base born; untitled;—, *n.* 'ámm log, 'awámm-un-nás, sámánya log. Syn. Common people;—**ise,** *v. t.* (to make vulgar or rude) gangwárú banáná;—**ism,** *n.* púch muháwara, lafz yá kalám. Syn. Barbarism; vulgar expression; vulgar phrase; vulgar idiom;—**ity,** vul-gar'i-ti, *n.* 'umúmiyat, ná-taráshídagí, pastí, gangwár-pan, bhaddápan; (low idiom) gangwárú muháwara.

Vulgate, vul'gat, *n.* L. *vulgatus.* Injíl aur Tauret ká tarjuma jo zabán i Látíní men hai.

Vulnerable vul-ne-ra-bl, *a.* L. *vulnerabilis.* (capable of being wounded) zakhm-pizír, mumkin ul majrúh, bhedmiya; **Vulnerability,** vul-ne-ra-bil'i-ti, *n.* zakhm-pizírí; **Vulnerose,** *adj.* zakhmon yá ghaon se bhará húá.

Vulnerary vul ne-rar-i, *a.* F. *vulneraire.* (useful in healing wounds) zakhm achchhá karne ke liye mufíd dawá.

Vulpine, vul'pin, *adj.* (relating or like the fox, cunning) lomrí kí tarah, chálák, chatur.

Vulture, vult'ur, *n.* L. *vultur.* gidh, kargas,— **Vulturine,** vul'tur-in, **Vulturish,** vult'ur-ish, *a.* gidh kí mánind; **Vulturous,** *adj.* (like the vulture, rapacious) giddh ke muwáfiq, khúnkhwár.

W.

W, dub'l-ū, Angrezí harf i tahajjí ká teíswán harf hai. Is kí sirf ek hí áwáz misl *wáo* ke hotí hai, jaise *waqt* aur *waqf* men.

Wabble, wob'l, *v. i.* Ger. *wabbeln.* dagmagí chál chalná, matak ke chalná.

Wad, wod, *n.* Ger. *watte.* tikli, dát.

Wadding, wod'ing, *n.* razáí ke liye narm asbáb yá shai. [chalná. [—along].

Waddle, wod'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *wadian.* dagmagá ke

Wade, wad, *v. i.* A.-S. *wadan.* pání men páyáb chalná, (move with difficulty) ba-diqqat chalná, kashí se chalná. [across,—through].

Wafer, wā fer, *n.* Ger. *waffel.* patlí rotí, chapre kí tikiya, -, *v. t.* chapre kí tikiyá se muhr k.

Waft, waft, *v. t.* Allied to *wave.* bahá le j., tairaná, ishára k. [—over, -across],—, *a.* koí shai jo tairtí ho; jhanje kí pharráhat,—**age,** *n* ishára; pání yá hawá men chalne ká zarí'a;—**er,** *n.* ishara k. w.

Wag, wag, *v. t.* A.-S. *wagian.* (stir) hiláná, hilná, jáná, chalná, -, *n.* maskhara, thatthe-báz, naqqál. Syn Shake, waggle; **Waggery,** wag'ér-i, *n.* (pleasantry) zarafat, nakhrá, thatthá; **Waggish,** *a.* (frolicsome) zarít, maskhara, thatthebáz, sharír. Syn. Jocular; jocose; humourous; sportive; merry, facetious, droll, funny, comical.

Wage, wáj, *v. t.* Ger. *wagen.* *n.* F. *gager.* (make) karná; (undertake) háth men l., (engage in) mashgúl h., lag jáná; (carry on) kár o bár k.; (attempt) koshish k., (stake) shart k.; (give security) zamánat d.; (hire) kiraya k.,—**battle,** larái k.;—, *n. pl.* A.-S. *wedd.* L. *vas* rihn, girawí; ujrat, mihnatána, talab, tankhwáh; (compensation) mu'áwiza, badla. Syn Hire, allowance, stipend; salary, compensation; **Wager,** *n.* shart, dánw, shart kí chíz jo dánw par lagáí jáe,—, *v. t.* shart bándhná, dánw lagáná. Syn. Bet; stake; pledge.

Waggle, wag'l, *v. t.* Diminutive of *way.* dagmagí chál chalná, hilte-dulte húe chalná.

Waggon, wag'un, *n.* A.-S. *waen.* chau-pahiya gárí, chhakrá;—**driver,** *a.* gáríwán;—**er,** *n.* gáríbán; —**ette,** wag-on-et', *n.* ek qism kí bilá-chhat kí gárí

Wagtail, wag'tāl, *n.* mamolá, khanjan.

Waif, wāf, *n.* Norm. F. *wef, wief* pará páyá húá mál, parí páí húí chíz.

Wail, wāl, *v. t.* Icel. *vala.* roná, girya o zárí k.; kúkná. [—for]. Syn. Lament, moan; bemoan; bewail; deplore; mourn over; grieve for,—, *n.* girya o zárí, áh o nála, biláp. Syn. Moan; lament; cry;—**ful** *adj.* (sorrowful, mournful) gamzada, ranjída, dukhí, shokit; **Wailing,** *n.* (lamentation) gam, afsos, girya o zárí, áh o nála, biláp.

Wain, *n.* chhakrá, laddú gárí.

Wainscot, wān'skot, *n.* D. *wagenschot.* díwár

kí taḳhta-bandí;—, *v. t.* díwár meṇ taḳhta-bandí k.

Waist, wāst, *n.* W. *gwasg.* kamar, miyán;—**band,** wāst'band, *n.* kamar-band, paṭká;—**coat,** wāst'-kōt, *n.* fatúhí, kurtí.

Wait, wāt, *v. i.* F. *guetter.* (expect) intizár k.; (stay) ṭhaharná; (continue) rahná; (watch) nigahbání k [—for]. Syn Stay; tarry; delay; remain; linger; bide one's time,—on,—upon,—at, (attend) maujúd h., házir h.; (serve) ḳhidmat k., sewá k.; (follow) píchhe chalná;—, *n.* ghát, dáṇw; lay—, or to lie in—, ghát lagáná; —er, *n.* házir-básh, ḳhidmat-gár, naukar, dás; ṭahalwá; (tray) ḳhwán, kishtí. Syn. Attendant; servant; servitor; vassal; lackey; valet; acquire; **Waiting,** *n.* ṭhaharná, intizárí k., ráh dekhná; **Waiting maid,** wāt'ing-mād, *n.* ḳhádima, ṭahlúí, dásí, sahelí.

Waive, wāv, *v. t.* (relinquish) chhor d.; (set aside) alag k.; (abandon) tark k., tyágná; (set aside for the time) mulṭawí rakhna; (wave) dar-guzar k. Syn. Relinquish; renounce, give up; forego.

Wake, wāk, *v. i.* A.-S. *wacan.* (rouse from sleep) jagáná; (cease to sleep) jágná; (be alive) zinda-dil h.; (watch a dead body) lásh kí hifázat k. [—from,—up];—, *n.* be-darí, girje ke qám hone ká sálíyána teuhár jaház ke píchhe pání meṇ nishán. Syn. Vigil, watching;—ful, wāk'-fōol, *a.* (watchful) bedár, hoshyár, ḳhabardár, chaukas, sáodhán,—ness, *n.* be dárí, ḳhabar-dárí. Syn. Sleeplessness, insomnia; want of sleep, indisposition to sleep,—n, wāk'n, *v. i.* (stir up) be-dár k., mutaharrik k., jagáná, hilána [—by];—ning, wāk'n-ing, *n.* be dari, be-ḳhwábí.

Wale, wāl, *n.* A.-S. *walu.* chábuk ká dág, ḳapre meṇ úṇchá ḍorá yá ḳhatt;—, *v. t.* kore ke dág k

Walk, wawk, *v. i.* A.-S. *wealcan.* (move leisurely) phirná, chalná, ṭahalná, (pass through) guzarná; appear as a ghost) bhút kí súrat nazar a.; (depart) chale j;—about, ṭahlná;—after, píchhe chalná,—after the flesh, nafsání honá, nafsparwarí k., indriyoṇ ke bas meṇ honá,—aside, sáth chalná,—back, (return) lauṭná,—backwards, (walk with the face receding) píchhle pairoṇ chalná;—before, (attend by walking in front) sámne j;—by, sáth chalná, sáth hoke chalná,—in, (enter) dáḳhil h.; bhítar j.,—on, áge chalná,—off, (depart) chale j.;—up, (ascend) chaṛhná;—with, sáth chalná;—by faith, íman ke sáth chalná,—, *a.* chihal-qadmí, gasht, sair-gáh, ráh, sarak,—er, *n.* chalne w., ṭahalne w., qadam-báz;—ing, wawk'ing, *n.* ṭahal, chihal-qadam,—ing staff, wawk'ing-staf, *n* chhaṛí

Wall, wawl, *n.* A.-S. díwar, sadd; drive to the—, taklíf meṇ ḍ.; go to the—, tang h.,—, *v. t.* díwár khínchná yá uṭháná, chár-díwárí b [—ed,—round]. [jí. Syn Bag, sack, knapsack.

Wallet, wol'et, *n.* F. *wellete.* jholá, jholí, ḳhur-

Wallop, wol'up, *v. t.* A.-S. *wealleu.* bed m., kore márná; Syn. Beat; thrash, flog; drub; pommel, bang; maul; thump, thwack; pound; knock; (to boil and bubble) khadbadáná, josh márná, —ing, *n.* (beating) már-píṭ

Wallow, wol'ō, *v. i.* A.-S. *weallowian.* (flounder) loṭná galtán h., ḍúbná, garq h.

Walnut, wawl'nut, *n.* A.-S *wealh* and *hnut.* aḳhroṭ, chár-magz.

Walrus, wol'rus, *n.* daryáí ghoṛá.

Waltz. wawlts. *n.* Ger. *walzen* ek qism ká nách.

Wamble, wom'bl, *v. i.* (to be disturbed with nausea) jí matláná.

Wan, won, *a.* A.-S. *wann, wan.* (pale) zard pílá, zard-rang yá zard-rú Syn Pale; pallid, cadaverous; ashy; of a sickly hue;—ness, *n.* pílápan, zardí. [Syn. Rod; stick.

Wand, wond, *n* Icel. *vondr.* chhaṛí, 'asá, soṇṭá.

Wander, won'dēr, *v. t.* A.-S. *wandrian.* (rove) ramná; harza-gardí k., ghúmná, gasht k., (ramble) phirná; (lose one's way) bhaṭak j., gumráh h.; (depart) chale j.; (be delirious) hosh ṭhikáne na r [—about,—over,—away,—from]. Syn. Ramble; roam; rove; stroll; straggle; range about, go about;—er, *n.* áwára, harza-gard, ḍáwán-ḍol. Syn. Rambler; rover; stroller; land loper, nomad; traveller; vagrant,—ing, *a.* sair, áwáragí, harza-gardí.

Wane, wān, *v. t.* A.-S. *wanian.* (grow less) ghaṭná, kam h.; (sink) ḍúbná;—, *n.* zawal, tanazzul, ghaṭáo. Syn. Decrease; diminish; grow less; **Waning,** *n.* kamí.

Want, wont, *n.* A.-S. *wan, wanne.* (need) ihtiyáj, matlab, ḳhwáhish, awishyaktá, cháhat, ichchhá; (deficiency) kamí, ṭoṭa, nuqsán; (poverty) muflisí, daridratá;—, *v. t* (be without) muhtáj h.; (be destitute of) mahrúm h.; (need) darkár h. (fall short) kam h. Syn. Deficiency; insufficiency; inadequacy; scarcity; scarceness; scantiness; meagreness;—ing, *a.* (deficient) náqis, ná tamám, kam, thoṛá, gair házir. [—in,—of].

Wanton, won'tun, *a.* W. *gwantan.* (heedless) be-hiház, chapal; (extravagant) fuzúl-ḳharch, uṛáú, (lasciful) shahwat parast, lampaṭ, shoḳh, be gairat, ḍhíṭh, (dissolute) áwára, aubásh, bad-mast; (irregular) be-qá'ida. Syn. Wandering; loose; unrestrained, unchecked; free;—, *n.* shahwat-parast, khilár 'aurat, buttebaz. Syn. Lewd person; —, *v. i* khelná, shoḳhí k., lahar m. Syn. Revel; frolic; sport; play; disport; frisk; romp; caper; make fun, make merry,—ness, *n* shoḳhí, behayáí, dinṭái, mastí, chapalta, lampaṭṭá.

War, wawr, *n.* A.-S. *werre.* (contest between nations) laṛái, kárzár, razm, jang, yuddh; (hostility) adáwat, bair, droh, (the profession of arms) jangí fann, sipahgarí. Syn. Hostilities; fighting; warfare; ultima; ratio; regum; the last argument of kings;—, *v. i.* laṛai k., laṛná, laṛái lená;—office,—department, *n.* mahkama i jang ká sadr daftar;—ship, *n.* jangí-jaház;—steamer, *n.* jangí jaház;—fare, wawr'fār, *n.* From *war* and *fare.* (hostilities) laṛái; (military service) jang-bází, sangrám;—, *v. t.* jang-bází k., laṛái bhiráí k. Syn. Hostilities, war, state of war;—like, wawr'lik, *a.* (military) jangí, jang-ázmúda, jarrar, sipáhiyána, yuddha sambandhí. Syn Martial; hostile; soldierly;—ness, *n* jangí súrat;—rior, wawr'i-or, *n.* F. *querrier.* (soldier) jang-ázmúda sipáhí, jangjú, sainik, yoddhá. [ná:—, *n.* kuhak, áláp, lahak.

Warble, wawr'bl, *v. t.* Ger. *wirbeln.* (trill) kuhak-

Ward, wawrd, *v. t* A.-S *weardian* (be watchful) hoshyár r; (defend) hifázat k.; (fence off) haṭáná;—off, ṭál d., már d., dafa' k.,—, *n.* A.-S. *weard.* (guard) hifázat, panah,—, *a.* muhalla yá ábádí ká;—en, *n.* (keeper) amín, amánatdár, dároga, mujáwar,—er, *n.* nigahbán, muháfiz, 'asá i hukm. Syn. Keeper; guardian; warden; —robe, wawrd'rob, *n.* (room for keeping wearing apparels) toshaḳhána, malbús-ḳhána, (wearing apparel) kaprá libás. Syn Apparel; raiment; clothes; clothing; dresses; garments; vestment; garb, attire.

Ware, wār *n* A.-S. *waru* (merchandise) saudá, mál, jins chíz;—, *a* A.-S *wap,* Dan. *wær.* muntazir hoshyár, dúr-andesh,—, *n pl.* (merchandise) tijárat, (goods) saudá, mál, asbáb, Syn Goods, commodities; merchandise; movables,—house, wárhous, *n.* dúkán, koṭhí, málḳhana;—, *v. t.* mál koṭhí meṇ r.; **Wary,** *adj.* durandesh, hoshyar, chalák, sáodhán; **Warily,** *adv.* hoshyárí se, dúrandeshí se, saodhání se.

Warm, wawrm, *a.* A.-S. *wearm.* (heated moderately) garm, shírgarm, (zealous) sar-garm; (ardent) dil-soz; (excitable) asar-pizír; (passionate) gussa war, krodhit, (violent) saḳht, tund, prachand. Syn, Ardent; zealous; earnest;—, *v.*

t. (make or grow warm) garm h. yá k.; (become excited or animated) tahrík d., mutaharrik k., asar-pizir k., uksáná;—up, (heat or cook a second time) dobára garm k.;—words, (words of quarelling) sakht kalám;—hearted, *a.* muhabbat-wálá, dil-afzá, dil-soz;—tempered, *a.* (passionate) gussawar;—ing, wawrming, *n.* garmí; harárat, hiddat, talauwan-mizájí;—th, wawrmth, *n.* kisí qadr harárat, garmí yá tapish; (earnestness) sargarmí, tezí, shauq, gussa. Syn. Zeal, ardor; fervor; heat.

Warn, wawrn, *v. t.* A.-S. *warnian.* (caution) hoshiyár k., chitáná; (admonish) nasíhat k. ágyá d.; (inform previously of coming danger) ágáh k., chitáná, mutanabbih k.; (advise) saláh d.; (ward off) rokná, hatáná. [—by,—against, —of]. Syn. Caution; premonish; forewarn; exhort to take heed;—off, (caution to leave) chale jáne kí tákíd k.;—ing, *n.* (admonition) nasíhat, 'ibrat, chitáoní, (notice to quit a house) makán khálí karne kí ittilá', khabar, sandesa; (notice to quit an employment) bartarfí, barkhást hone kí khabar yá ittilá' naukarí se chhuráne kí khabar.

Warp, worp, *v. t.* A.-S. *weorpan.* (turn out of a right line) terhá k., antíhná, (fly with a bending motion) rah rah ke chalná yá urná;—in,—out, (work in or out) bhítar báhar kam k.;—, *n.* táná.

Warrant, wor'ant, *v. t.* Norm. F. *garantir quarantir.* (guarantee) zamánat k.; (give authority) sanad d.; (maintain) qám r.; sambhálná, pashtí k.; (justify) jáiz r., rawa r., (secure) bachana, —*n.* hukm-náma, giraftárí ká parwána, pakaune ká ágyá patra, able *a.* (justifiable) wájib, jáiz, bar-haqq, sharí, lázim, uchit, yogya Syn. Justifiable; allowable permissible; admissible, lawful; proper; defensible; vindicable; right, fit, —y, *n.* (a legal warrant or deed of security) zamánat; (authority) ikhtiyár, adhikár.

Warren, *n.* Norm F. *garenne.* (a park for rabbits) khargoshon ke liye ihata yá gherá

Wart, wawrt, *n.* A.-S. *weart.* tetar, massá; peron ká gumrá;—y, *a.* tetaron yá masson yá gumron se bhará húá.

Was, woz, A.-S. *was.* thá, mází fi'l *to be* ká hai.

Wash, wosh, *v. t.* A.-S. *wascan.* (cleanse by rubbing in water) dhoná, sát k., shusht o shú k., gusl d., (wet) tar k.; (spread thin tints) halká rang d.; (carry on the business of washing) dhone ká kám k.;—, *n.* dhulái, shushtagí, patlá gilát, halká rang, gáza,—against, (dash with water) pání d.;—away, (clean or sweep away with water) pání se bahána yá sat k., —down (wash an upright surface) sídhí satah ko dhoná;—off, (remove by washing) dhokar sát k.; —out, (cleanse wholly) sab dho d., (dash out by water) pání se girá d.; —over, (cover with a thin wash) úpar úpar dhoná,—up (cleanse a lot of dishes) bahut sí rakábíán dhoná;—basin, *n.* chilamchí,—leather, *n* bartan sáf karne ká chamrá,—stand, *n* háth munh dhone ká bartan;—erman, *n.* dhobí;—er woman, *n.* dhobin,—ing, *a* dhone ká,—ing, *n* (clothes washed at once) jo kaprá ek waqt dhoyá jáe Syn. Ablution; lavation; bathing, —day, kapron kí dhulái ká din;—y, *a* (watery) pání sá; (weak) kamzor Syn. Watery, damp, moist, oozy; wet, sloppy.

Wasp, wosp, *n* A.-S *wasp.* bar zambúr, bhaunra barrá, haddá;—ish, *a.* (irritable) tundmizáj zúd-ranj, chirchirá Syn. Irritable; irascible, petulent; snappish; pettish; churlish, snarly; peevish; captious; choleric, ill-humoured

Wassail, wos'al, *n* (a liquer made of ale sugar and apples) ek qism kí sharáb; (a drunken bout) sharáb noshí ká jashn, ati madyapán

Wast, wost, *imp. of the* substantive *verb to be* ká mází mutlaq, síga i doyam ká wáhid, súrat i bayánya; thou —, tú thá

Waste, wást, *v. t.* A.-S. *westan.* (dwindle) ghatá d.; (lessen) kam k.; (destroy wantonly) sharáb se mitáná; (squander) ganwáná, lutáná, urádá, (wear out) barbád k. Syn. Decrease; diminish; wear; corrode; use up; prey upon; wear away; —, *a* (destroyed) barbád; (desolate) wírán; (untilled) gair-mazrú'a; (superfluous) zyáda, fuzúl; (worthless) be-qadr, nákára;—, *n.* (squandering) urtá, uráú, fuzúl-kharch; (consumption) kharch, (destruction) barbádí, násh; (loss in use or store) ghatí; (wearing away) nuqs, dosh; (desert) wírání; (prairie) jotí zamín; (unoccupied space) khálí jagah; (ruined country) ujár; (mischief) nuqsán, (spoil) lút;—book, *n.* khasra; —basket, *n*, raddí k. gaz kí tokrí;—paper, (spare paper) fuzúl kágaz, (refuse paper) raddí;—ful, wást'fool. *n.* muzir, hánikárak; (prodigal) fuzúl-kharch musrif, uráú Syn Destructive; ruinous; —r, *n.* fuzúl kharch, talaf k. w., urau Syn. Squanderer; prodigal, spendthrift.

Watch, wach. *n.* A.-S. *wacce.* (forbearance of sleep) be dá i chaukasí, (attention) tawajjuh, dhyán (guard) nuhafizat, chaukí, pahrá, (watchman) chaukídár, nigahbán; (certain men working together in a ship) jaházon par bárí bárí aur sáth sáth kám k. w.; (period of the night or day) pahr; (pocket time-piece) jebí gharí Syn. Vigil; watching, wakefulness; watchfulness; outlook, —house, *n.* chaukídár ká kothá;—, *v. t.* (be awake) jágná; (o serve) nigah k., drishtí k., deshná, (guard) hifázat k., rakshá k.; (guard steadily) chaukídari k.; be on the —, intizár k., hát jomá, for, (look out for) ráh dekhná,—over, (be cautiously observant of) hoshyarí se nigahbání, (superintend) sarfa-rahí k., sardárí k., hifázat k.,—maker, *n.* gharí-sáz,—man, *n.* nigahbán, chaukídár, pás-bán,—word, *n.* chaukí taron men ishare kí bát, jis se un ko apne doston ke jánne kí tamíz hotí hai, kalma jo bataun qaul istilámí ho, maqúla;—ful, woch'fool, *a.* (vigilant) hoshyár, khabardár, be dár, mutawajjih, chaukas, sáodhán. Syn. Vigilant; cautious, attentive, circumspect, observant, awake; alive, heedful, fearful, wary, guarded,—fulness, *n.* (vigilance) khabardari, be-dárí, hoshyárí, chaukasí

Watchet, *a.* (pale or light blue) zard, phíká nílá.

Water waw'ter, *n* A.-S *water* pání, áb, jal; (sea, river, lake) bahr i muhít, yam, ságar, daryá jhíl, (rain) pesháb, baul, (flud) raqíq shu, sú'shm bastú, (lustre of a diamond) áb i gauhar,—, *v. t.* (supply with water) pání d.; (sprinkle with water) chhirkáo k., (irrigate) sínchná, áb pashí k., pányáná, (shed moisture) pání chhirná, bahná, dodbdhabána, bhar áná, pání nikalná; (take in water) pání l [—with]. Syn Irrigate, moisten, (make water) pesháb k.; —ter, (having a longing feeling) khwáhish-mand h., munh se pání chhutná,—cart, *n.* ek gari jis men pání bhar ke sarakon par chhirakte hain, —cress, *n.* ek qism ká ság jo pání men pada hotá hai, lot pativa,—closet, *n.* páe-khana, —colour, *n.* rang kí tikiyá,—course, *n.* dhára, nahr,—fall, *n* áb shár, jharná, chádar;—fowl, murgábí, pan dubbí,—gauge, *n.* ek ála jis se pání kí gahráí yá miqdár kí paimáish kí jatí hai, —man, *n.* kishtí-bán, maliáh, mánjhí; (carrier) bhishtí, saqqa;—melon, *n.* tarbúz; hindwádá, qahwda;—mill pan-chakkí;—pot, *n.* ghará;—pole, chashma, garhaiyá;—shed, *n.* jharná, áb-shár;—drinker, *n.* pání pine w; (temperance man) parhezgár, jo nasha na pie;—drop, *n* (tear) ánsú; (drop of water) qatra, búnd;—engine, *n.* (engine to raise water) pání nikálne kí kal;—lily, nílofar, kanwal, kanwal-

gaṭṭá;—**proof**, *n.* wuh chíz jis men pání asar na kar sake;—**spout**, pání ká bambá, buḳhárát ká sitún jo kabhí satah samundar par uṭhá húá nazar átá hai;—**work**, shahr men nalon aur bambon ke zarí'e se pání pahuncháne ká kám;—**tight**, *n.* (impervious to water) wuh chíz jis men pání asar na kar sake; (not leaky) wuh bartan yá shai jo na ṭapke; **hard**—, (water largely impregnated with earthy or foreign ingredients) pání jis men aur ashyá kí ámezish ho; **soft**—, (spring or rain water or water nearly free from foreign ingredients) sáf aur ḳhális pání; **the mouth**—**s**, (the man longs, there is a vehement desire) munh men pání bhar áná; **make**—, (to leak) chúná; (to void or pass urine) peshāb k.;—**ed**, waw'tĕrd, *a.* seráb, tar, sinchá húá;—**ing**, *n.* ab-páshí;—**place**, *n.* pan-ghaṭ;—**ish**, *a.* áb sá, nam, tar, patlá, raqíq, súkshm;—**y**, *a.* pání sá, abí, raqíq, patlá, súkshm, tar, be-maza, aswádit Syn. Aqueous; wet; moist.

Wattle, wot'l, *n.* A.-S. *watel.* ṭaṭṭar, gosht jo murg ke gale ke níche rahtá hai;—, *v. t.* ḍálion se bándhná; bed-báfí k., taṭṭar bándhná.

Waul, Wawl, wawl, *v. t.* (to cry as a cat) billí kí tarah chilláná.

Wave, wāv, *n.* A.-S. *wug.* lahar, hilkorá, mauj, hamwárí;—, *v. t.* lahráná, mauj m., ná-hamwár k., ishára k., hiláná, ghumáná. Syn. Undulation; billow; breaker, surge; swell; ripple;—**less**, *a.* be-mauj, hamwár, sákit, sthir,—**let**, *n.* chhoṭí lahr; **Wavy**, *adj.* maujzan, lahrátá húá.

Waver, wā'vĕr, *v. i.* A.-S *wafian.* (play to and fro) lahráná; (be unsettled) be-qarár h.; ḍánwádol honá; (hesitate) pas o pesh k.; hichkicháná. Syn. Wave; undulate, float, flicker.

Wax, waks, *n.* A.-S. *wax.* mom, lákh; **kán ká mail**;—, *v. t.* momí k., mom lagáná, lákh se jorná;—, *v. i.* A.-S. *weaxan.* (increase) barhná, ho áná;—**wing, waks'wing**, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá jo chha yá áṭh inch lambí hotí hai;—**cloth** *n.* mom jáma;—**work**, *n* mom kí dast-kárí;—**en, waks'n**, *a.* momí, mom ká baná húá;—**light, waks'lit**, *n.* mom kí battí;—**y**, *adj.* (resembling wax, soft) mom kí tarah, muláim.

Way, wā, *n.* A.-S. *weg.* (passage) 'ubúr, utár, ghát, manfaz, guzar, (road) ḍagar, báṭ, márg, taríq, sabíl, ráh, rásta, (length of space) fásila, ṭappa, dúrí, palla; (room for passing) guzargáh, parak; (tendency) máil, ragbat; (manner of doing anything) taríqa, upáe; (method) taur, ḍhab; (right road) ṭhík rásta; (progress) taraqqí, unnatí; **by the**—, (the purpose) játe húe, kahte húe, taqríban; **by**—**of**, ráh se, tarah se; **half**—, nisf ráh, ádhá rásta; **in the**—, ráh men; **in the**—**with**, ek sáth, **out of the**—, ḳhiláf i dastúr, gumráh; **give**—, (make room) jagah d.; (fall back) girná; (obey) farmán-bardárí k.; **give**—**to**, (make room for, withdraw from) jagah d., pachh k., ráh dená; **go or come one's**—, (come along or depart) apní ráh l.; **go the**—**of all the earth**, (die) marná; guzar jáná; **make one's**—, taraqqí k.; **make**—, (make a vacancy) jagah d., rásta d.; **be in the family**—, (be pregnant, be with child) hamal se honá, garbh se honá; **be out of the**—, (away from the usual or proper course) be-ráh; (odd, unusual) ḳhiláf ma'múl h., ulṭá h; (the wrong) galatí par h.;—**s and means**, tadbír, upáe, -bíl, *n* musáfiron ke asbáb kí bilṭi yá rasíd,—**s of God**, Ḳhudá kí ráh,—**farer**, wā'fār-ĕr, musáfir, ráhgír, ráhí, yátrí. Syn. Traveller; passenger; pilgrim; tourist; itinerant,—**faring**, wā'fā-ring, safar k.w.;—**lay**, wā lā, *v. t* From *way* and *lay.* (he in wait for) ghát lagáná, ráh-zaní k.;—**ward**, wā'wárd *a* A.-S *wœwardlice* (forward, perverse) ḳhud-ráe, ziddí shokh, sar-kash, haṭṭí. Syn. Perverse; forward; wilful; obstinate; head-strong; stubborn; intractable; unruly; refractory;—**wardness**, *n.* sarkashí, haṭṭ, dhiṭhái.

We, wē, *pr. pl.* of 1. A.-S. *we.* ham.

Weak, wēk, *a.* A.-S. *wac.* (not strong) kamzor, naqíh, ná-táqat, ná tawán, 'ájiz, nirbal; (faint) ḳhafíf, halká; (infirm) za'íf, sl aktihín; (soft) narm, subuk, muláim, halká; (not stiff) muláim; (low of sound) dhímá; (feeble of mind) za'íf ul 'aql, shaktihín. Syn. Feeble; languid; weakly; not strong; not vigorous;—**side**, *n.* (infirmity laying open to temptation) kamzorí, ná-tawání, nirbaltá, ashaktí; **the**—**er sex or vessel**, (womankind, the fair sex, the softer sex) 'aurat, strí;—**en**, wek'n, *v. t* kamzor k., náṭáqat yá za'íf k., nirbal k.; **Weakling**, wēk'ling, *n.* kam-zor yá ná-táqat shakhs yá jánwar;—**ness**, *n.* kamzorí, ná-tawání, naqáhat, nirbaltá, ashaktí, zu'f; (feebleness) nátáqatí, 'ájizí, zerdastí, ashaktí; (foolishness) be-waqúfí, múrakhtá.

Weal, wēl, *n.* A.-S. *wela.* (happiness, prosperity) taraqqí, kámyábí, sa'ádat, iqbálmandí, bakhtiyárí, bhalái, sukh, ánand, barhtí; **the public**—rifáhiyat i ḳhalq.

Wealth, welth, *n.* A.-S. *welega.* (riches) daulat, mál, zar, tawangarí, dhan, sampatí. Syn. Affluence, opulence; abundance; fortune; independence; competence; riches; mammon; pelf; money; treasure; funds; cash; property; easy circumstances, ample means, ample store;—**y**, welth'i, *a.* (rich, affluent) daulat-mand, máldár, ganí, táli'war, dhaní.

Wean, wēn, *v. t.* A.-S. *wenan.* dúdh chhuráná, kisí ḳhwáhish se báz r., judá k., alag k.;—**ling**, *n.* bachcha jis ká dúdh abhí chhuráyá gaya. [—**from**, —**away**.]

Weapon, wep'un, *n.* A.-S. *wœpen.* (arms) hathiyár, áyudh; (prickle) káṇṭá; (sting) ḍank.

Wear, wār, *v. t.* A.-S. *weran.* (impair, waste by time) ragarná, khá jáná, khiyáná; (carry about the person) pahiná, orhná, rakhná, (bear) bardásht k.; (be tediously spent) bamushkil káṭná; (tire) thakáná, pareshán k; (exhaust) mánda k.;—**away**, (consume gradually) ratta rafta sarf h., dhire dhire kharch k., (diminish gradually) raft a rafta ghaṭná,—**off**, (diminish by use or slow decay) kam ho j., ghaṭ jáná, játá r;—**down**, (diminish in height) ghaṭ j;—**and tear**, (loss or waste) nuqsán, ghis ao,—**out**, (consume by use) sarf ho j., ghis j., (consume tediously) ba-mushkil sarf k; (tire) thakáná; (endure to the end of its existence) ákhir tak qáim r; (come or bring to an end) khtitám ko pahuncháná, ḳhatm k., samápt k.; (impair by use, as clothes) ghis j; phaṭ j.,—, *n.* A.-S. *wœr.* bándh, pahná,—**er**, wā ĕr, *n.* pahinne w., orhne w., bándhne vá rakhne w

Weary, wē'ri, *a.* A.-S *werig* (worn out with fatigue) 'ájiz, thaká, farománda, mánda; (tired) 'árí diqq, tang, udás, bezár; (wearisome) taklif-dih, dukhdái; (impatient) besabr, tired **and**—, thaká mánda. [—**of**]. Syn. Fatigued; tired; exhausted; wearied;—, *v t* mánda k.; 'ájiz k, thakáná sust k., tang k., ázurda k.; **Weariness**, wē'ri-ness, *n.* (lassitude, fatigue) mándagí, sustí, ázurdagí, 'ájzí, thakáwat. Syn. Fatigue; tedium; lassitude; exhaustion; prostration; languidness, **Wearisome**, we'ri-sum, *a.* (tedious, tiresome) diqqat-rasán, taklif-dih' dukhdái; thakánewálá; **Wearisomeness**, we'ri-sum-ness, *n* (tediousness) taklif rasání, malálangezí, kashṭ, [narḳhará, halaq, galá, nareṭí.

Weasand, wē-zand, *n.* (the windpipe, the throat)

Weasel, wē'zl, *n wesle.* ek qism ká chhotá gosht-ḳhwár jánwar jo neole kí mánind hotá hai.

Weather, weth ĕr, *n* A.-S. *weder.* mausam, samai, hawá, atyán, ritu,—, *v. t.* (air) hawá khiláná; (bear up against and resist) muqábala k.; (en-

dure) bardást k. ;—a point, (gain a point towards the wind) hawá ke barkhiláf barhná ; (gain against opposition) mukháliłat ke bar-'aks jítná ;—eye, (wits, senses) 'aol, samajh ; foul—, ándhí páni ke din ; fair—, sát din ;—out, (encounter and pass through successfully) gálib á., jítná ;—beaten, *a.* mausam-zada, garm o sard chashída, tajribekár ;—bound, *a.* hawá se roká húá ;—cock, we'th-ĕr-kok, *n.* bád-numá; —glass, weth'ĕr-glas, *n.* mízán ul hawá, váyú nápak yantra, váyú kí gatí batánewálá pankhá;—wise, hawá-shinás, váyú parilshak.

Weave, wēv, *v. t.* A. S. *wefan.* (entwine) bínná ; —into, (insert) darj k., dákhil k. ; (cement together) miláná. [—together]. Syn. Interlace ; entwine ; plait ; braid ; mat ; —r, *n.* juláhá, bínne-wálá, báfinda ; Weaving, *n.* bináwat, bhánj.

Weazen, wē'zn, *a.* A.-S. *wisnian.* (thin, lean) dublá, patlá ; (withered) jhulsa húá, murjháyá húá. Syn. Withered, dried, shrivelled, wizened.

Web, web, *n.* A.-S. *webb.* thán ; (net of a spider) jálá. Syn. Texture, tissue ; structure ; textile; fabric ;—, *v. t.* jálá lagáná ; (entangle) uljháná, phansáná ; (envelope) chhipáná, poshída k. ;—by, *adj.* (like a web) jhillínumá, jále kí tarah;—footed, web'fóot-ed, *a* washpá, jhilídár pánw-wálá, jurá húá pánw-wálá ; pin and —, or—and pin, (cataract in the eye) jálá.

Wed, wed, *v. t.* A.-S. *wedlian.* (marry) nikáh k., biyáhná, jorná ; (attach closely) sharq h. [—with,—to] ;—ing, *n.* shádí, byáh ;—lock, wed'-lok, *n.* A.-S. *wedlac.* (marriage) shádí, byáh.

Wedge, wej, *n.* A.-S. *wecg.* mekh, pachchar, dhát ká dalá yá dalí ;—, *v. t.* mekh thonkná, pachchar lagáná, thelná yá gárná.

Wednesday, wenz'dá, *n.* A.-S. *Wednesday.* budh, chahár-shamba.

Wee, wē, *n.* (a short distance, a short time) thorá fásla, thorá waqt ;—, *adj.* (tiny, small) chhotá, zará sá, nannhá.

Weed, wēd, *n.* A.-S. *weod.* (any thing useless) ghás pát, kúrá karkat, ákhor, khár o khas ; —, *n. pl.* A.-S. *wæd.* (mourning garb) bálá-posh, mátamí libás, shok bastrá ; —, *v. t.* mináná, ghás-pát nikálná, kúrá sáf k. [—out] ;—y, *adj.* ghás-phús se bhará húá.

Week, wēk, *n.* A.-S. *wecce.* hafta, athwára ;—day, *n.* Itwár ko chhor kar hafte ká koí din ;—ly, *a.* hafta wár, har hafte ká ;—, *n.* hafte-wár akhbár ;—, *ad.* hatta-ba-hafta.

Weel, wel, *n.* (a whirlpool) girdáb, bhanwar ; (snare or trap for fish) machhlí pakarne ká jál yá tikrí.

Ween, wen, *v. i.* A.-S. *wenan.* (think) khiyál k., qiyás k., sochná, bicharná. Syn. Fancy ; imagine, think ; suppose.

Weep, wep, *v. i.* A.-S. *wepan.* (lament with tears) ánsú bahána, roná, nam-dída h. ; (bewail) girya zárí k., nála k. bilapná. [—forj ; —er, *n.* one w., nauha gar, mátam k. w. ;—ing, *a.* giryán, ashk-bár, chashm-tar, áb-dída, rotá húá ,—ing-willow, wēp'-ing-wil-ō, *n.* ek qism ká darakht jis kí shákhen mháyat lambí hokar niche ko jhuk játí hain ;—ing rock, *n* chatán jis men se páni tapaktá hai.

Weevil, wēv'il *n.* A.-S. *wifel.* kírá, ghun, súnrá.

Weft, weft, *n.* A.-S. *weft.* (woof) bána bharní

Weigh, wā, *v. t.* A.-S. *wegan.* (have weight) wazn k., andáza k., taulná , (sink) dubáná ; (examine) jánchná, ázmáná ; (consider) sochná, samajhá ;—, *v. i.* (be heavy) bhárí h., wazní h. ; (be important) zurúrí h., awishyak h ; (press hard) dabáná, bojh d. ; (take up) uthána ;—against, (weigh one thing as a counterpoise to another) muqábale men taulná ; (bear heavily upon) bhárí ho). ;—down, (overbalance) taul se ziyáda k. ; (overburthen) bojh ziyáda k. ; (depress) dabáná ;—on,—upon, (bear heavily upon) bojhail h., bhárí h., wazní h. ,—out, (apportion by weight) taul-kar hissa k. ;—over,—well, (consider materially) khushkhiyálí k ;—up, (lift up, raise) uthána ; —with, (influence) tásír k. ; (bias) jhukána ; (win over) qábú men k., jítná ;—ed in the balance and found wanting, (under or below the mark) jánch men kam nikalná ;—anchor, (raise the anchor) langar uthána ;—, *n.* wazn, taul, dabáo ;—ing machine, wa'ing-mashēn, *n.* wazn karne ká ála, taulne ká yantra.

Weight, wāt, *n.* Ger. *gewicht.* (what is used to weigh with) bát ; (what is weighed) taul ; (heaviness of anything) wazn, bojh , (heaviness) bojh, bár, garání, bhárí-pan ; (importance) qadr, bisát, zarúrat, ádar, awishyaktá ;—, *v. t.* bojh ládná, bár k. ; —y, wát'i, *n.* (heavy) wazní ; (burdensome) garán, sangín, bhárí, taklíf-dih ; (momentous) bará zarúrí, aham, awishyak ; (rigorous) sakht, kará ; —iness, *n.* (heaviness) wazn, saqálat, giráni, bhárí-pan ; (importance) ma'tabarí, pribháotá.

Weird, wērd, *a.* A.-S. *wyrd.* (skilled in witchcraft) jádú-gari men kámil, tona karne men kamil, 'ajíb, adbhut, anúthá, anokhá.

Welcome, wel'kum, *a.* N.-S. *wilcume* (received with gladness) mubárak, khúb, swágat ; (acceptable) maqbúl, manoranjak ; (pleasing) khusháyand, dil-pasand, mihrbán, 'azíz, piyárá, dilrubá, sukhad, ramniya. [—to] ;—, *n.* ta'zím, tawázu', ádar-bháo ; —, *v. t* mubárak-bádí c., khushí se qubúl k., ádar sanmán k., prasannatá se lena ; bid—, áo bhagat k., khushí se qubúl k. ; —, *int.* mubárak, salámat, marhabá, swágat

Weld, *v. t.* Ger. & D. *wellen.* pítkar aisá miláná ki do juz ek hí ján paren. [—together] ; (a plant yielding a yellow dye) ek qism ká per jis se pílá rang nikaltá hai.

Welfare, wel'fār, *n.* (state of faring or doing well) khairiyat, khair o 'áfiyat, kushal, kshem ; (prosperity) khush hálí, kámráni, ánand, mangal, sukh, bhágmántá.

Welkin, wel'kin, *n.* A.-S. *wolcen,* Ger. *wolke.* ás-mán, falak, namúdár kurra hawá, kurra i hawá ká wuh hissa jo nazar áta hai, ákásh, nabh-mandal. Syn. Sky ; Empyrean ; firmament.

Well, wel, *n.* A.-S. (deep pit dug in the earth) kunwán, cháh ; (fountain) chashma, fauwára, sotá ;—, *v. i.* (flow, spring) bahná, nikalná, chhútná, dhalná. [—up] ;—, *a.* A.-S. *wel.* (not sick) tandurust, khush-hál, bhalá changá, sahíh sálim, ba-árám, bilkhair, achchhá, bhalá, nirog, nek, bihtar, khásá, sundar mubárak, ahsan, bhágwán ; —, *ad* (not ill) khúbí se, bhale taur se, salamatí se ; (not unhappily) khushí se ; (properly) ma'qúl taur se, bhalí bhántí se ; (throughly) bakhúbí ; (skilfully) hoshyárí se, ustádí se ; (very much) bahut, ziyáda, adnik ; (favourably) mihrbání se, shafaqtána, pasandídagí se ; (conveniently) munásib taur se ; as—as, bhí ;—enough, (good) achchhá ;—off, (prosperous, in good condition) khush-hál ;—to do, (kámyáb, khush-hál, bhágmán, sukhí ;—advised, (prudent) hoshyár, samajhdár, fahmída ;—appointed, well-appointed, *a.* khúb árásta yá durust kiyá gayá ;—armed, *a.* khúb musallab ;—behaved, muaddab muhazzab, nek-khisál, khushchalan, sushíl ;—being, wel'be-ing, *n.* (happiness) khairiyat, bihbúdí, khush-hálí, iqbál-mandí, taraqqí, saubhágyá, sukh ,—born, wel'-born, *a.* pák-nihád, nek-asl ; kulín ;—bred, wel'-bred, *a.* (educated in polished manners, cultivated, refined) nek-atwár, khush-akhláq, sushíl ; —conducted, *a.* nek-chál, nek-chalan ;—disposed, *a* nek-mizáj, bhale swabháo ká;—defined, *a.* (definite, distinct, well marked) musharrah, sáf; —done, wel'dún, *int.* shábásh, áfrín, zahe, wáh

wáh, ḳhúb húá ;—doing, nek kám ;—favored, *a.* (pleasing to the eye) dil-pasand ; (handsome, beautiful) ḳhúb-súrat ;—informed, *a.* (intelligent) 'álim, wáqif-kár ;—knit, *a.* ḳhúb biná húá ;—known, *a.* mashhúr, námí ;—meaning, wel'mēn-ing, *a.* nek-niyat, nek-garzí ,—mentioned, *a.* ḳhush-bayán ;—mounted, *a.* achchhá sawár ;—nigh, wel'ni, *ad.* (nearly) 'an-qarib, nazdík, lag bhag, p:áya ;—ordered *a.* nek-tartíb, ḳhush-intizám ;—remembered, *a.* ḳhúb-yád ;—read, ḳhúb parhá húá ;—said, ḳhúb kahá ;—spent, (passed in virtue) nek kám men sarf kiyá húá ;—spoken, wel'spōkn, *a.* ḳhush guftogú ;—spring, wel spring, *n.* chashma, sotá ;—stocked, *a.* achchhá zaḳhíra ;—tasted, ḳhush-záiqa, mazedár, swádit ;—to do, ḳhushhál, saubhágyaván ;—water, wel'waw-tĕr, *n.* kuen ká páni, ab i chashma yá sotá ;—weighed, (maturely considered) ḳhúb jánchá yá taulá húá, ḳhúb ázmáya húá ;—wisher, wel'wish-ĕr, *n.* ḳhair-ḳhwáh ; nek-andesh, hitaishí ;—wishing, *n.* ḳhair-ḳhwábí, hitesh ;—devised, (well-laid, prepared) 'umda taur se taiyár kiyá húá ;—doer, (one who does duties well) nek kám karnewálá ;—founded, jis kí buniyád wajúhát par ho, ma'qúl ;—grounded, (deep read lettered) 'ilm dár ;—intended, (right minded, excellent, noble) sahíh ul fahm, 'umda, ma'qúl ;—mannered, *ad.* (polite, civil) khush aḳhláq, ḳhush ḳhulq, sushíl ;—meant, ṭhík ;(kind) mihrbán ; Welfare, wel'fār, *n.* From *well* and *fare.* (happiness, success, prosperity) ḳhair o 'áfiyat, ḳhairiyat, ḳhush dilí, baḳht-áwarí, kám-ráni, bahra-mandí, bhbúdí ; sa'ádat, bhaláí, bihtarí, kushal, kshem, sukh, saubhágya ; [—together],

Welsh, welsh, *a.* mulk-i-Welz ká.

Welt, welt, *n.* (a border or edging) goṭ, magzí, sanjáf kí ḍorí ; *v. t.* (to furnish with a welt) goṭ yá magzí lagáná.

Welter, wel'tĕr, *v. i.* A.-S. *weltan* (roll) tarpa-rána, náchná, loṭná, cha paṭáná. [—in].

Wen, wen, *n.* (a fleshy tumour on the neck) gúmṛá, masá, gilṭí.

Wench, wensh, *v. i* A.-S. *wencle.* (a maid, damsel) laṛkí, chhokrí, jawán 'aurat ; (a maid servant) naukarní, (a lewd woman, a whore) fáhisha, randí, kasbí, (frequent a loose woman) zinákárí k , randíbází k.

Wend, wend, *v. i.* (to go) jáná, chalná, guzarná ; (to wind or turn) muṛná, phirná

Went, went, *imp.* of *wend, go* aur *wend* ká mází mutlaq. [—to], gayá.

Wept, *prep. weep* ká mází mutlaq, royá.

Were, wĕr *imp. ind.* & *pl.* A.-S *imp subj. sing.* & *pl.* A.-S. *wære to be* ká mází mutlaq, the

Wert, wĕrt, fi'l *be* ká zamána i shartiya, mází i ná-tamám ká síga i wáhid muḳhátib thá.

Wesleyan, wesl'ē-an, *n.* Pádrí Wesley sáhib ká pairau.

West, west, *n.* A.-S. *west* magrib, pachchhim, pashchim des,—, *a.* magribí, pashchimí, magrib yá pachchhim se átá húá,—, *ad* magrib ko, magrib kí taraf ;—erly, *adv* magrib kí taraf, pachchhim, kí or,—ern, west'ern, *a* magribí pachchhimí ;—ward, *ad.* magrib ko, magrib kí taraf, pashchim kí or

Wet, *a.* A.-S. *wæt.* (watery humid) nam, tar, martúb, gílá, bhígá ; (rainy) barsátí. [—with] ;—, *n* namí, tarí, rutúbat, gílápan, (rainy weather) barsát,—, *v. t.* A.-S. *wætan* bhigoná tar k , nam k., gílá k ;—ness, wet'nes, *n* (humidity) tarí, namí, rutúbat, gílá-pan,—nurse, wet nurs, *n.* dáya, dáí, anná

Wether, weth'er, *n* (a castrated ram) badhiyá yá ḳhassí kiyá húá bheṛá

Whack, hwak, *n.* (smart, resounding blow) dham dhamáhaṭ, zarb, choṭ,—, *v. t.* (strike) márná choṭ d , zarb d.

Whale, hwāl, *a.* A.-S. *hwal.* samundar kí baṛí machhlí ;—bone, hwāl'bōn ; *n.* whale ke jabre kí haḍḍí ;—r, *n.* jaház jis par whale machhlí ká shikár karte hain ;—ing, hwāl'ing, *a.* whale machhlí ke shikár ká.

Wharf, hworf, *n.* A.-S. *hwarf.* (quay) ghát ;—*v. t.* ghát ke kináre kináre rakhná yá utárná ;—age, hworf'āj, *n.* utrái, ghaṭwárá ;—inger, *n.* (the keeper or proprietor of a wharf) ghát wálá, ghaṭwál.

What, hwot, *pron.* A.-S. *hwat.* kyá, kaun, jo, jitná, kaun sá, kitná, kuchh-kuchh, wuh jo ;—day, kis din ;—ho', kyá hai' kyá ḳhúb' ;—not, hwot'not, *n.* ek qism kí almárí,—ever, hwot-ev'ĕr, *pron* jo, jo kuchh, sab kuchh ;—soever, hwot-sō-ev'ĕr, *a.* jo kuchh, jo.

Wheat, hwēt, *n.* A.-S *hwæte.* gehún, gandum ;—ear, hwēt'ĕr, *n.* gehún kí bálí ; (bird) ek qism kí chiriyá ;—en, *adj.* gehún ká baná húá.

Wheedle, hwē'dl, *v. t.* A.-S. *wadlian.* (cajole) míṭhí bátoṇ se dam d ; (coax) phuslána, fareb d., shefta k.; (flatter) cháplúsí k.

Wheel, hwel, *n.* A.-S. *hweol.* pahiya, charḳh, phirkí, chakkí, chák, ásiyá, garárí, charḳha, rahṭá, charḳhí, chakkar, pher ;—, *v. t.* pahiye ke bal chaláná yá le j., phiráná, ghumáná ;—about, (turn right round) ghúm paṛná yá j. ;—away,—off, (carry away or off) le j. ;—round, (turn round) ghúmná, muṛná ;—to, (move in a curved line) ḳham-dár ráh men chalná ;—barrow, *n.* ek pahiye kí gárí,—wright, hwel rit, *n.* baṛhaí, gárí b w. ;—within a—, (secret springs of action) kám karne ke poshída taríqe, pahiye ke andar pahiya. [sound) áwáz se sáns lená.

Wheeze, hwēz, *v. i.* (to breathe with a hissing

Whelk, hwelk, *n.* (a pustule) phunsí, phuriyá.

Whelm, hwelm, *v. t.* A.-S *hwelfan.* (cover completely) ḍhánp d., ḍubáná, gárná. [—with, —in].

Whelp, whelp, *n.* A.-S. *hwelp.* pillá, kisí darinde jánwar ká bachcha, bheṛiye ká bachcha. Syn. cub ; puppy ; pup,—, *v. i.* pillá d., bachcha d., biyáná.

When, hwen, *ad.* A.-S. *hwenne.* jab, jad, jyúhín, jis waqt, jis dam, kab, kad, kis gharí, tis ke píchhe, us ke píchhe, jab hí, jab-jab ;—the moon turns into green cheese, (never) kabhí nahín ;—ce, hwens, *ad.* A.-S. *hwanon* jahán se, kahán se, kidhar se, kis jagah se, jis haqíqat se, jis jagah se, jidhar se ;—ever, hwen-ev'ĕr, *relative ad.* or *conj* jab hí, jad hí, jab kabhí, har gáh ;—soever, hwen-sō-ev'ĕr, *relative ad.* or *conj* kahín se, jahán kahín se, (whenever) jab kabhí.

Where, hwār, *ad.* A.-S. *hwar* jahán, kahán, kidhar, kis jagah ; any—, ka'hín, kisí jagah ; every—, har kahín ; no—, kahín nahín ; know—the shoe pinches, (have practical and personal experience of anything disagreeable) jánná yá samajhná ki kyá dukh yá taklíf ká bá'is hai ;—about, hwār'a-bout, *ad* kis jagah ke nazdík, kis taraf, jis jagah ke qaríb, jis ke báb men, jis sthán ke samíp, kidhar, kahán, *pl* jagah, ṭhikáná, pata ;—as, hwār-az', *conj.* chúnki, aisí súrat men, hálánki, balki, ba-áṇki, ba-wajúde ki, az-baski, bar 'aks ;—at, hwār-at', *ad.* jis par, tis par, jis píchhe, tis píchhe, kis par ; by, hwār bi', *ad.* jis se, kis se ;—fore hwār'for, *ad,* From *where* and *for.* is wáste, kis wáste, kyún, káhe ko, kis káran, —in, hwār-in', *ad.* jis men, kis men, tis men,—of, hwār-of', *ad.* jis ká, kis ká —on, hwār-on', *ad* (on which, on what) is par, tis par, jis par, kis par,—to,—unto, hwār-tōō', *ad* jis ko, kahán ko ;—upon, hwār-up-on, *ad* jis par, tis par, tis píchhe, jis píchhe ;—ever, hwār-ev'ĕr, *ad.* From *where* and *ever.* jahán-jahán jahán kahín, jis taraf, jidhar ;—with,—withal, hwār-with-awl', *ad.* jis se, kis se.

Wherry, hwĕr'i, *n.* Allied to *ferry.* pan-súí, ḍongí.
Whet, whet, *v. t.* A.-S. *hweltan.* tez k., sán dharná, báṛh rakhná; (excite, stir up) targíb d., tahrík k.;—, *n* tez k. w. chíz, targíb denewálí chíz;—**stone,** hwet'stōn, *n.* (hone) sillí, pathrí, sán, sohan.
Whether, hweth'ĕr, *pr.* A.-S. *hwadher.* do men se kaun yá kaun sá;—, *conj.* ḳhwáh, kyá.
Whey, hwā, *n.* A.-S. *hwæg.* toṛ, maṭṭhá, dúdh ká páni, chháchh.
Which, hwich, *pr.* A.-S. *hwylc.* jo, jaun, kaun, kaun sá;—**ever,**—**soever,** *pr.* jaun sá, jaun, jo.
Whiff, hwif, *n.* W. *chwiff.* phúnk; (blast) jhonká, jhikorá;—, *v. t.* (puff) phúnk-kar uṛá d., uṛá le j. [—away];—**le,** hwif'l, *v. t.* A.-S. *waflan.* phaṛphaṛáná, uṛtá phirná; (disperse) chhitráná, phailáná, bithráná; (blow away) uṛáná.
Whiffle, hwif'l. *v. t.* or *i* (to waver, to blow away) mutazalzal honá, phaṛphaṛáná, hichkichána, phúnk márke uṛá dená; (to prevaricate) jhúṭh bolná; (to talk idly) fuzúl báten karná, behúda bakná, be-arth báten k.;—*r,* *n* (a trifler) bhaṛbhaṛiyá, bát pher jáne wálá.
Whig, hwig, *n.* A.-S. *hwæg.* maṭṭhá, ori—*n.* ra'iyat-dost, prajá mitr;—, *a.* ra'iyat dost ká, prajánurágí.
While, hwil, *n.* A.-S. *hwil.* waqt, muddat, der, kál, samai; **worth**—, waqt sarf karne, taklíf uṭháne yá rupiya ḳharch karne ke láiq;—**the grass grows, the steed starves,** jab báp marenge tab bail baṭenge; tá tiryáq az 'tráq áwurda shawad, már ḳuzída murda shawad; **a long**—, muddat i madíd, bahut roz, **a little**—, koí dam, ek ghaṛí: **a good**—, der tak,—ago, chand muddat peshtar; **not worth**—, be fáida, lá-hásil, be arth; **Whilst,** *ad.* jab tak, jab talak ki, jitne men jitní ber men;—, *v. t.* (loiter) ṭhalwápan k., maṭargasht k.; (pass time pleasantly) waqt ḳhushí men guzráná. [—away].
Whim, hwim, *n.* Icel. *hvim.* (freak, odd, fancy) wahm, lahar, mauj, umang, ḳhám-ḳhiyálí, tarangí. Syn. Freak; fancy; vagary, humor, caprice; crotchet; maggot; quirk; whimsey; kink, wrinkle:—**sical,** hwim'si-kl. *a.* talawwun mizáj; har dam ḳhiyálí, sanakí, tarangí, man-mauji, lahrí. Syn. Capricious, freakish, fanciful
Whimbrel, hwim'brel, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá.
Whimper, hwim'pĕr, *v. i.* Ger. *wimmern.* (cry with a low, whining, broken voice) ṭhunakná, ririyáná, pinpináná, sisakná, bilbiláná. Syn. Cry, snivel; blubber; whine
Whine, hwin, *v. i.* Icel. *hvina.* ghughiyáná, roná, jhíkná;—, *n.* ririyáhaṭ, gingináhaṭ, bilbiláhaṭ; **Whiningly,** hwin'ing-li, *ad.* gingináhaṭ se, bilbiláhaṭ se, [Whinyard.
Whinger, hwing'ĕr, *n.* (a dirk) talwár Also
Whinny, hwin'i, *v. i.* (to neigh) hinhináná;—, *n.* (a neigh) hinhináhaṭ.
Whip, hwip, *v. t.* A.-S. *hwcopian.* (strike with a lash) koṛe m., chábuk yá táziyána m.; (thrash) márná; (sew lightly) halkí siláí k.; (move nimbly) tezí se dauṛná. [—with]. Syn. Lash; strike; beat, flagellate; scourge; punish;—, *n.* chábuk, koṛá, táziyána;—**about,** (wrap round) lapeṭná;—**away,** (drive away) bhagá d.;—**between,** (slip nimbly between) jaldí sarak j.;—**by,** (slip nimbly by) jaldí se chhúṭ j.;—**from,** (snatch) chhínná;—**in,** hanká ke ek jagah k.; (insert) dáḳhil k.;—**into,** (thrust in with a quick motion) jaldí se bhonk d.;—**off,** (drive away soon) jaldí se hanká le jáná;—**out,** (drive out) nikál d., nikálná, hanká d.; (snatch) chhín l.;—**round,** (wrap round) lapeṭná; (come in quickly) jaldí se andar á;—**up,** (seize with a quick motion) jald pakar l.; (drive by whipping) márkar nikál d;—**cord,** *n.* (a cord for making lashes) koṛá banáne kí rassí;—**hand,** *n.* (the hand that holds the whip) chábuk ká háth; (upper hand, advantage) galba, charhtí;—**lash,** hwip'lash, *n.* koṛe ká phundná;—**a stream,** (fish along its course, by throwing the line and hook over and into the water) bansí se daryá ke kináre machhlí ká shikár k.;—**the cat,** (practice extreme parsimony) niháyat hí juz-rasí ikhtiyár k., chhoṭí chhoṭí báton men kifáyat shi'árí k.; (go from house to house for some employment) rozgár ke liye dar-ba-dar phirná; with—and spur, (with utmost haste) niháyat hí tezí se;—**per,** hwip'ĕr, *n.* chábuk-báz;—**ping,** hwip'-ing, *n.* chábuk-hází, koṛe-hází;—**post,** *n.* koṛe márne kí ṭikṭí; **Whipster, Whipper-snapper,** *n.* (a nimble little fellow) ek phurtílá chhoṭá sá ádmí.
Whir, hwir, *v. t.* (to whirl round with noise) áwáz se ghúmná;—, *n.* zor se chakkar dene yá ghumáne ki áwáz.
Whirl, hwĕrl, *v. t.* A.-S. *hwyrfan.* pherná, phiráná, ghumáná, chakkar d. Syn. Twirl; spin; wheel; turn round;—, *n.* gardish, ghumáo. Syn. Gyration; rotation;—**pool,** hwĕrl'pool, *n.* girdáb, bhanwar;—**wind,** hwĕrl'wind, *n.* bagúla, girdbád [chakaí, bansí, bhaunrá.
Whirligig, hwĕrl'i-gig, *n.* From *whirl* and *gig.*
Whisk, hwisk, *n.* Ger. *wisch.* chhoṭí jhárú, kúnchí, barhní;—, *v. t.* Ger. *wisken.* jhárná, phenṭná;—**about,** (move nimbly about) jaldí se ghúmná;—**away,**—**off,** (sweep or switch away as with the dress) kapre se jhárná.
Whisker, hwisk'ĕr, *n.* gal muchchhá.
Whisky, hwisk'i, *n.* Ir. *wisge, fratha.* sharáb.
Whisper, hwis'pĕr, *v. i.* A.-S. *hwispran.* kánáphuskí k.;—, *v. t* áhista se bolná;—**about,** (rumour about) atwár urána;—**against,** (insinuate secretly against) awáza phenkná;—**er,** *n.* chugal khor, kána-phúsí k. w.;—**ing,** phusphusáhat, kána-kání, kána-phusái.
Whist, hwist, *n.* (a game at cards) ganjífe ká khel;—, *adj.* (silent, mute) ḳhámosh, chupcháp, maun, *interj.* (Be silent! hush! silence!) khámosh, chup.
Whistle, hwis'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *hwistlan* (child's toy) sití, (throat) halq, (whistling) sití, safír; (shrill noise of the wind) sansanáhaṭ;—, *v. t.* sití bajáná, safír m.,—off, (call off) bulá lena; (dismiss) chhorná;—**on and off,** (call on and off as a dog) kutte kí tarah daurná yá buláná; **paying too dear for one's**—, (making a bad bargain) bahut maṅhgá ḳharídná; **Whistling,** hwis'ling, *n.* sití, safír. [zarra, til, rattí.
Whit, hwit, *n.* A.-S. *wiht.* (point, jot) nuqta,
White, hwit, A.-S. *hwit.* (color of snow) sufedí; (a paint) sufed rang; (emblem of purity) pákí kí 'alámat;—, *v. t.* sufed k., ujlá k.;—, *n.* sufed, ujlá, korá, gorá;—**ant,** dímak;—**lead,** sufedá;—**livered,** (cowardly) buz-dilá, ḍarpok;—**of an egg,** (albumen) sufedí, anḍe kí sufedí;—**feather,** hwit-feth-ĕr, ujlá par; **show the**—**feather,** (show symptoms of fear or cowardice) buz-dilí dikhláná;—**as snow,** (extremely white) niháyat hí sufed, barf sá;—**n,** hwit'n, *v. t.* sufed k. [—with,—by—over];—**ness** hwit'nes, *n.* sufedí, ujlá-pan, safái, pákízagí;—**wash,** hwit'wosh, *n.* sufedí;—, *v. t.* sufedí k., qala'í k.; **Whitish,** hwit'ish, *a.* kuchh sufed, kisí qadr sufed.
Whither, hwith-ĕr, *ad.* A.-S. *hwider.* kidhar, kis taraf, kahán, jidhar, jahán;—**soever,** hwith'ĕr-so-ev-ĕr, *ad.* jahán kahín, jidhar, jis taraf;—**ward,** hwith'ĕr-ward, *ad.* kis taraf, kis jagah.
Whiting, hwit'ing, *n.* (a small fish, so called from its white color) ek sufed rang kí chhoṭí machhlí.
Whitlow, hwit'lō, A.-S *hwit* and *low.* bisahrí
Whittle, hwit'l, *v. t.* (cut with a small knife) chhurí se káṭná. [—away];—, *n.* (knife) chákú, chhurí.

Whiz, hwiz, *v. i* sansanáná, sarsaráná, pinpináná. [—by] ;—, *n.* sansanáhaṭ, pinpináhaṭ.

Who, hōō, *pron.* A.-S. *hwa, quis, qui.* jo, jaun, **kaun** ko ;—**ever,** hōō-ev'ĕr, *pron.* jo koí, jo **ádmí, har-kas** ;—**m,** hōōm, jis ko ;—**msoever,** hōōm-sō-ev'ĕr, *pr.* jis kisí ko ;—**se,** hōōz, *pr.* **kis ká,** kis ke, kis kí, jis ká., jis kí;—**soever,** hōō-sō-ev'-ĕr, *pr.* jo koí, jo.

Whole, hōl, *a.* A.-S. *hal.* (all) sab; (total) kull ; (complete) **pūrá, tamám;** (entire) bilkull ; (unbroken) sábit, musallam, samúchá ; (sound) **sahíh, be-dág,** nirdosh; (healed) bhalá changá ;—, *n.* (entire thing) **tamám** hissa, majmú'a, **sampūran, samast** ; (total) kull, jumla, sab, bhág. **Syn. All;** totality ; aggregate ; gross amount ; sum ; sum total ; upon the—, kulluham ; on the—, fil-jumla ;—**sale,** hōl'sāl, *a.* yak-musht-**faroshí,** thok, thok-bikrí ; **Wholly,** hōl'li, *ad.* **sarásar,** bilkull, mutlaq yá mahz, bál-bál, tamámtar, ek qalam.

Whoop, hwōōp, *v. i.* A.-S *hwopan* (shout) **lalkárná, na'ra márná, hú hú karke nikál d.** ;—, *n.* **lalkár, na'ra, hú hú.**

Whore, hōr, *n.* A.-S. Ger. *hure.* (prostitute, dancing girl) randí, kasbí, fáhisha ;—, *v. t.* ziná k., chhinálá k. **Syn.** Harlot ; prostitute ; strumpet ; wench ;—**dom,** hōr'dum, *n* shahwat-parastí, bad-mastí, ziná-kárí, nafs-parastí ;—**monger,** hōr'mungĕr, *n.* (lecher) randí-báz, tamásh-bín.

Whorl, hworl, *n.* ek dál par chand pattíon ká lagná.

Why, whī, *ad.* A.-S *hwy.* kis wáste, kis liye, kis sabab se, jis wáste, jis bá'is se, kyún, kyúnkar, kis káran.

Wick, wik, *n.* A.-S. *a. weoca.* battí, falíta.

Wicked, wik'ed. *a.* A.-S. *wican.* to decline. Ger. *weich.* weak ; (evil in principle or practice) **bad, burá, dusht** ; (sinful) burá, kharáb, zabún, gunahgár, pur-khatá, aprádhí, pápí, (immoral) bad-zat, adharmí ; (mischievous) shokh, sharír, dhíth, dusht ; (cursed) la'natí, srápit; (baneful) ziyán-kár, harám-záda. **Syn** Sinful; depraved ; immoral;—**ness,** *n.* (sinfulness) badí, gunáh, shararat, páp, aprádh, dushtatá. **Syn.** Sin ; evil ; depravity; vice; immorality, sinfulness ; crime.

Wicker, wik'ĕr. *a.* Icel. *wider.* dálí ká baná húá ; —, *n.* dálí, tahní, tílí, khapách. **Syn.** Twig; osier; withe.

Wicket, wik'et, *n.* F. *guichet.* khirkí, darícha; **kríket** ke khel ke tín danda jo idhar udhar gáre játe hain

Wide, wid, *a.* A.-S. *wid.* chaurá, wasí', kusháda, **farákh** ;—**spreading,** *n* dúr-daráz phailnewálá ; —**of,** (distant, for off) dúr ;—**of the mark,** (not appropriate) be-mahal, be-mauqa', be-samai. **Syn.** Broad ; extensive , remote ; distant ; spacious ; vast, large;—, *ad.* dúr, tafáwat par, ba'íd, kushada, khulá húá, chaurá,—**awake,** *ad.* (quite awake) hoshiyár **Syn.** At a distance ; remote ;—**n,** wid'n, *v. t* (make or become wide) kusháda k., farákh k., chaurá k , (enlarge) bará k.; (extend) barháná ,—**ness,** wid'nes, *n* kushádagí, farákhí, chaurái, was'at.

Widgeon *n* F. *vingeon.* (watertowl) bat, batakh, surkháb.

Widow, wid'ō. *n.* A -S. *widuwe.* bewa, be-shauhar, rándi, bidhwá ;—**er,** wid'ō-ĕr, *n* be-zan, be-zauj, bidhur, rangwá;—**hood,** wid'ō-hōōd, *n* bewapan, rangrápá [farákhí, chaurái

Width, width, *n.* 'arz, chaurái, was'at, kushádagí,

Wield, wēld, *v. t.* A -S. *wealdan* (handle away) bhánjná, phiráná, háth lagáná ; (use with full command) ba-khúbí chaláná yá uthánáná ; (manage) intizám k., ikhtiyár men r [with]

Wife, wif, *n.* A.-S. *wif.* jorú, bibí mankúha, zauja, strí, zan;—**less,** wif'les, be-zauj yá be-jorú, mujarrad.

Wig, wig, *n.* Ger. *weck.* babrí, bál kí topí: (cake) ek qism kí shírmál yá roti, mathar;—, *v. t. coll.* (to scold) ghurakná, ghurkí d.; **Wigging,** *n.* ghurkí. [shakhs, jan.

Wight, wit, *n.* (a creature or a person) makhlúq,

Wigwam, wig'wam, *n.* Algonquin or massachusetts, *wckouoom-ut.* Amríka ke aslí báshindon ká ghar.

Wild, wīld, *a.* A.-S. *wild.* (not tamed) **wahshí,** jangli; (roving) áwára; (growing without culture) be-tarbiyat-yáfta, ujadd; (desert) angli, banailá, dashtí, sahrái; (uncivilized) jangli, ná-sháista, ujadd; (turbulent) **jhagrálú;** (licentious) shahwat-parast, chanchal, sharír; (strange) 'ajíb, anokhá; (extravagant) **fuzúl** kám k. w., fuzúl kharch; (fanciful) **wahmí;**—**brier,** *n.* jangli jhárí yá kánte;—**flower,** *n.* jangli phúl;—**fire,** jald sokhtaní chíz jis ká bujhná dushwár ho; (disease in sheep) bheron men ek qism kí bímárí; bijlí jis ke sáth garaj na ho;—**oats,** (spendthrift, prodigal, dissipated) luchchá, bad-qimásh, musrif, uráú, lampat;—**goose chase,** *n.* lá-básil koshish, be-arth parishram;—, *n.* bayábán, sahrá, wírána, jangal;—**er,** wil'dĕr, *v. t.* Eng. *wild.* bhatkáná, pareshán k., hairán k., bahkáná;—**erness,** wil'dĕr-nes, *n.* bayábán, jangal, sahrá, wírána;—**ness,** *n.* jangli-pan, wai shat, krúratá; (irregularity) be-zabtí, be-qá'idagí, abtarí, be-tartíbí asabhyatá.

Wile, wil, *n.* A.-S. hitrat, hila, buttá, makr, bahána, jul;—, *v. t.* bahkáná, fareb d.; **Wily,** wil'i, *a.* From *wile* (artful, sly) mutfanní, shaitán, makkár, dagábáz, bahánabáz, chálák, chatur. **Syn.** Artful, cunning; subtle; deceitful.

Wilful, wil'fōōl, *a.* From *will* and *full.* ziddí, sar-kash, khud-sar, hatthí, dhíth;—**ness,** *n.* zidd, hath, khud-sarí. [machhlí, síp-dár machhlí.

Wilk, *a.* (shell-fish) kholdár yá sakht chhilkedár

Will, wil, *n.* A -S. *wille.* (the voluntary faculty) marzí, ichchhá; (choice) pasand, abhiláshá; (determination) iráda, qasd; (pleasure) khushí, abhiláshá; (command) hukm, ágyá; (disposition) mizáj, swabháo; (inclination) ragbat, shauq; (arbitrary disposal) ikhtiyár, qábú; (written testament) wasíyat-náma, mrityu patra; (law of God) razá i Iláhí, marzí i Iláhí, Ishwar kí ichchhá; at—, khushí se, jab jí cháhe; good—, nek-niyatí; (favour, kindness) mihrbání, kripá; ill—, bad-niyatí, dushmaní, dwesh, birodh; have one's—, apní khushí karná; (obtain what is desired) apní marzí ke mutábiq páná; freedom of the—, ázádagí i taba', man mauj;—of the wisp, chhaláwá, gol i bayábání;—, *v. t.* A.-S. *willan* (decide) fausala k ; (determine) qasd k , iráda k ; (command) hukm d., ágyá d., (wish) farmáish k , (desire) cháhná, khwáhish k.; (resolve) iráda k ; (dispose of property) wasíyat náma likhná, mrityu patr likhná;—**away,** (leave property to others than the natural heirs of parties) wárison ko chhor auron ko jáedád de j ,—**ing,** *a.* (free to do or grant) rází, khush, rágib; (not averse) razámand, prasanna; (desirous) khwáhishmand ; (ready) musta'idd; (spontaneous) khud, áp ,—**ness,** *n.* razámandí, razá o shauq, khushnúdí, ichchhá, sammatí.

Willow, wil'ō, *n.* A -S. *wilig* bed, bent, bet.

Wimble, wim'bl, *n* (an instrument for boring holes) barmá, barmí,—, *v. t.* (to bore through with such) barme se súrákh k , barme se chhed k ;—, *adj* (active, nimble) tez, phurtílá.

Wimple, wim pl, *n* (avail) burqa', naqáb, parda, ghúnghat

Win, win, *v t.* A -S *winnan.* (gain victory) gálib h , jítná; (obtain) hásil k., páná; (conquer) fath k., jítná; (allure) phusláná; (gain by courtship or persuasion) moh l , lubhá l.;—**back,** (recover) jít l ;—**the day,** (gain a contest) fathyáb h , jítná;—**over** (gain from another) dúsre se páná, apní taraf ráh k.;—**on,**—**upon,**

(gain favor, influence or affection) rusúkh paidá k.; (attract) khínchná; (gain ground) barh j.;—off, (be the conqueror) fathyáb honá; —laurels, (obtain prize) in'ám hásil k.;—ner, win'ĕr, *n.* jítne w., lubháne w., gálib áne w.;—ning, win'ing, Winsome, win'sum, *a.* (attracting) dilkash, dilrubá, dilchasp, dilfareb, manmohaní;—, *n.* jítá húa mál yá rupiya.

Wince, wins, *v. i.* W. *gwingaw,* F. *guincher.* (flinch) hichakná, chaunk uthná, sikurná; (kick) do-lattí m. [hichakná; (kick) do-lattí m

Winch, winsh, *v. t.* F. *guincher.* (shrink) sikurná,

Wind, wind, *n.* A.-S. *wind,* Icel. *vindr,* L. *ventus.* hawá, bád, bayár, báo, pawan; hot—s, lú;—, *v. t.* (knock the breath out of) dam rokná yá band k.; (beat in running) áge barh j.; (smell out) pata lagáná, (ventilate) hawá d., bú ma'lúm karke pairawí k. yá píchhe chalná, phúnkná, bajáná;—, *v. t.* A.-S *windan.* (turn) ghumáná, kúkná, chábí lagáná; (move) chalná, (twist) morná; (encircle) lapetná; (change) badalná; (put on a reel) lapetná; (play on a horn) bánsurí bajáná,—about, (twist round) lapetná; (wriggle) tarapná;—away, (keep on winding) lapete chale j.;—on,—upon, (put on a reel or roller) belan yá charkhí par charháná; off, (unwind) kholná, (wind at once) fauran lapetná; —out, (extricate) sulháná; (escape) bach j., nikal j.;—round, (twist or twine round) lapetná, batná;—up, (roll into a small compass) chhotá karke lapetná, (bring to a settlement) faisala k., khatm k; (set a clock spring &c. going a—fresh) kúkná, gharí men chábí lagáná, (raise by degrees) rafta rafta uthána, (prepare) taiyár k.;—mill, wind mil, *n* hawá chakkí, pawan-chakkí;—pipe, wind pip, *n.* narkhara, halaq, halqúm, galá;—up, *a.* (final settlement) faisala; (bankruptcy) díwála;—egg, khákí andá, ganda andá;—fall, *a.* (fruit blown off the trees) mewa jo hawá ke zor se gire, (unexpected legacy or gain) nafa' jo achának hásil ho, make—, (become known) mushtahir h.; go down the—, (decay, be unsuccessful) sarná, ná-kámyáb h.; raise the—, (procure money) rupiya hásil k; take or have the—, (gain or have advantage) nafa' hásil k;—ing, wind ing, *a.* ghumáo-dár, mor-dár, chakkar-dár;—, ghumáo, mor, pher, chakkar;—sheet, *n.* katan;—ward, *adv* hawá kí taraf;—y, wind'i, *a.* bád, hawá; (airy) hawá-dár; (empty) khálí; (tempestuous) túfání.

Windage, wind'áj, *n* From *wind.* top ke súrákh aur gole ke qutr ká farq

Wind-gall, wind'gál, *n.* (a soft flatulent tumour on the fetlock joints of a horse) haddá, gudda.

Windlass, wind'las, *n* (a machine for raising weights) bojh uthána kí kal, Windle, win'dl, *n.* (a spindle, reel) takla, ríl, charkhí

Window, win'dō, *n.* Icel *vindauga* khirkí, darícha, roshan-dán;—, *v. t.* khirkí lagáná;—frame, *n.* chaukhat.

Wine, win, *n.* A.-S. *win* angúrí sharáb, angúr ká 'arq, madírá, madya;—glass, win'glas, *n.* sharáb ká piyála, ek chhotá piyála;—bibber, sharábí, maikhor, piyakkar;—colour, argawání rang, lál.

Wing, wing, *n.* Ger. *winge.* (limb of a fowl or insect) par, pankh; (sidepiece) bázú; (a side of a building) bagal, pahlú; (division of an army) lashkar yá fauj ká hissa;—, *v. t.* pardár yá bázú-dár k., urá le j., bázú zakhmí k., par kátná; on the—, (flying, speeding to its object) urtá húá, shitáb-kár, tez; under the—, (asylum) panáhgáh; take—, (fly away) ur bhágná;—ed, wingd, *a.* bázú-dár, pardár, paranda, tez.

Wink, wingk, *v i.* A.-S. *wincian.* (shut and open the eyes quickly) palak m., ánkh jhapkáná; (hint with the eye) ishára k., ánkh matkáná;—at, (connive at) chashm-poshí k.;—, *n.* jhapak, jhapkí, ánkh ká ishára.

Winnow, win'ō, *v. t.* A.-S. *windwian.* (separate and drive off chaff) pachhorná, sáf k.; (fan) súp se phatakná; (examine) jánchná. [—out, —from,—by,—with];—ing, win'ō-ing, *n.* pachhor.

Winter, win'tĕr, *n.* A.-S. *winter.* (cold season of the year) járá, sarmá, sít-kál;—, *v. t.* járá kátná. [—at,—in];—y, wintry, *adj.* mausam i sarmá ká, járe ká, shítal; (stormy) túfání.

Wipe, wip, *v. t.* A.-S. *wipian.* ponchhná. sáf k., jhárná; (obliterate) mitáná;—down, (cleanse) sáf k;—away,—off,—out, (cleanse) sáf k.; (remove) dúr k., mitáná;—up, (sop up) jazb k., pí lená. sokhná,—off. *a.* (ignore or nullify) nádim k., sharminda k., nest k., násh k.;—one's nose, nák ponchhná yá sáf k.;—, *a.* ponchh, safái; (blow) chot-chapet; (jeer) la'n-ta'n, ta'na-zani.

Wire, wir, *v. t* tár se bándhná, tár par r., táron men phansáná; (draw into length) barháná; (draw by art or violence) tamalluq yá dhamkí se bhed daryáft k.;—draw, wir'draw, *v. t.* (draw a metal into wire) tár-kashí k., tár khínchná;—drawer, *n* tár khínchne w., tár kash;—pulling, *n.* tár yá dor khínchná, khuhya sázish yá kárrawáí;—reply,—answer, (telegraph reply or answer &c.) tár se jawáb dená, Wiry, *adj.* tár ká, misl tár, mazbút, porhá.

Wise, wiz, *a.* A.-S. *wis.* (having knowledge) 'aql-mand, gyání, (sagacious) dúr-andesh, budhmán, zírak, khirad-mand, gyání; (godly, grave) ma'qúl, gambhír, (skilful) hunarmand, guní; (learned) 'álím, bidyáwán;. Syn. Sage; judicious; prudent, grave,—, *n.* A.-S. tarah, tariq, taur, rít;—acre, *n.* apne ko 'aqlmand samajhnewálá, bewaqúf, múrakh, gáodí, guest—, (in the manner of a guest) mihmán ke taur par; like—, isí taur par, isí rítí se, is prakár se; in no—, (in no way) kisí taur se nahín, kisí prakár se nahín; on this—, is taur par; Wisdom, wiz'dum, *n.* A.-S *wis* and *dom.* (learning) 'ilm, gyán; (ability) liyáqat, khirad, sha'úr, waqúf, yogyatá, buddhí, gyán; (right use of knowledge) dánáí, 'aql, dánish, buddhí, gyán.

Wish, wish, *v. i.* A.-S *wyscan.* (desire) cháhná, ichchhá k.; (long for) lalcháná; (ask) mángná; [—for];—, *n.* árzú, shauq, cháh, armán; (desire) matlab, maqsad;—ful, wish'fóól, *a.* árzú-mand, pasandída, abhiláshí, ichchhuk, priya. Syn. Desirous, longing; eager. [—for].

Wisp, *n.* púlá, ánti.

Wistful, wist'fóól, *adj.* (pensive, longing) mutafakkir, mushtáq, árzú-mand, udás, chintit, ichchhuk.

Wit, wit, *v. i.* A.-S. *witan.* (know) jánná,—, *n.* A.-S (intellect) 'aql, buddhí, (understanding) fahm, samajh; (sense) dánáí, bodh, (judgment) tamíz; (man of genius) tez fahm, (humourist) zakí, zahín, 'aqil, fahím, latífa-báz, samajh-dár, latífa chhorne w; (cleverness) zaráfat, tez-fahmí; one's—s to go a wool gathering, (be dull) kund-zihn h., be-waqúfí k.; be at one's—s end, (not to know what to do having exhausted the last stratagen, contrivance or plan) 'aql kám na karní, mushkil men phansná; sharpen the—s, (arouse the mind, sharpen the intellect) dil ko uskáná, 'aql ko tez k.; to—, (namely) ya'ne; —ty, wit'i, *a.* dillagí-báz, harráf, thattebáz; chátur, zírak, tez-tabí'at, házir-jawáb, zahín; —ticism, wit'i-sizm, *n.* jugat-sází, latífa-bází, zaráfat; dillagí. Syn. Joke; conceit; jest;—tingly, *adv.* (knowingly) dída o dánista, ján bújhkar.

Witch, wich, *n.* A.-S. *wicae.* jádúgarní, tonahí, dáin, sáhira;—, *v. t.* farefta k., girwída k., moh lená;—craft, wich kraft, Witchery, wich'ĕr-i, *n.* jádúgarí, afsún-garí, sihr; tona. Syn. Sorcery; necromancy; magic.

With, with, *pr.* A.-S. *widh.* Ger. *mit.* sáth, se, bá, ma', hamráh, sang;—, *n.* A.-S. *widhit.* bent ká pallo yá sháḳh, bed yá bent kí ṭahní;—**al, with-awl',** *ad.* Form *with* and *all.* hí, ham, níz, is ke sáth, 'aláwa, úpar is ke;—**draw, withdraw',** *v. t.* (recall) pherná, lená, wápas k.; (retract) báz á., kanáre h.;—**drawal, withdraw'al** *n.* (recalling) wápasí, kanára-kashí;—**hold, with-hōld',** *v. t.* (hold back) báz r., rokná, pher r.;—**in, with-in',** *pr.* A.-S. *widh* and *innan.* andar, andrún, andarūn, bhítar, bích men; —*ad.* andar, andarún, andar kí taraf;—**out, with-out',** *pr.* A.-S. *widhutan.* (not possessed of) be, bilá, bajuz, bidún, bin, siwáe; (outside) báhar; (unless) bagair; (beyond) báhar;—*ad.* báhar, berún, ghar ke báhar;—**stand, withstand',** *v. t.* (oppose) muqábala k., sámná k., báz r., rokná, aṛná.

Withe, with, or with. Withy, *n.* (a flexible twig, esp of a willow) bent kí ṭahní.

Wither, with'ĕr, *v. i* A.-S. *gewytherod.* (fade) kumhláná, murjhâná, súkhná, jhuráná; (languish) afsurda h.; pazh-murda h.; (perish) súkhná. [—away]. [húá, súkhá húá.

Withered, with'ĕrd. *a.* kumhláyá húá, murjháyá

Witness, wit'nes, *n.* A.-S. (knowledge) waqfiyat; (testimony) gawáhí, shahádat, sákshí; (person who knows and gives evidence) gawáh, sháhid, sákshí; **eye—,** sháhid i hál;—, *v. i.* gawáhí d., shahádat d., ba-chashm i khud muláhiza k ;—**box,** *n.* gawáh ke khare hone kí jagah.

Wive, *v. i.* From *wife,* jorú k.

Wizard, wiz'ärd, *n.* From *wise.* jádú-gar, afsúngar, sáhir. Syn. Conjurer, enchanter; sorcerer.

Wizen, wiz'n, *v. t.* or *i.* (to dry up) súkh jáná, sukháná.

Woe, wō, *n.* A.-S. *wa.* Ger. *weh* (grief) gam, andoh, dard, afsos, mátam, shok, bláp; (sorrow) ranj, sog, santáp; (curse) la'nat, sráp,—**begone,** *a.* (far gone in woe) gam-zada; (mournful) ranjída; (wretched) pareshán;—**ful, wo'fōōl,** *a.* gamgín, mátamí, takliff-zada, haqír, kharáb, shokánrit, pírit, dukhí, burá Syn. Calamitous, afflictive; miserable.

Wold, wōld, *n.* (a plain open country); khulá maidán, samtal desh

Wolf, woolf, *n* A.-S. *wulf* (a beast of prey) bheriyá, gurg, bheṛahá;—**bane,** kuchlá,—**in sheep's clothing,** (pretender, impostor, rogue) dagábáz. chhal k w ;—**dog,** *n.* gaṛariye ká kuttá jo bheron ko hamla aur nuqsán se bachátá hai, **keep the—from the door** (keep away poverty or starvation) muflisí aur muhtájí ko dúr r.

Woman, woom'an, *n* A.-S. *wimann pl. women.* 'aurat, zan, strí, triyá, nárí; (strange woman) par-nár; (female servant) khádima,—**servant,** *n.* (female servant) khádima;—**of the town,** (harlot) kasbí, randí,—**ish,** *a,* zanána, zansifat, 'aurat sá názuk;—**kind,** *n.* firqa i zanán; 'aurat log, 'álam i mastúrát, istrí-jan,—**ly,** *a.* (like a woman) 'aurat kí mánind, zanána, kulwantí; (tender) halím, dil-soz, ádhín.

Womb, wōōm, *n.* A.-S. rihm, bachche dán, zihdán, garbhsthán, kokh, dharan. [jítá, hásil kiyá.

Won, wun, *v. t.* A.-S. *wonian, wunian,* from *win*

Wonder, wun'dĕr, *n.* A.-S. *wunder, wundor.* (surprise) ta'ajjub, áshcharya; (astonishment) achambhá, hairat, (prodigy) 'ajúba, (miracle) mu'jiza, áshcharya karm;—, *v. i* muta'ajjib h., mutahaiyar h., hairán h , dang h., [—at];—**struck,** (amazed) hairat-zada, muta'ajjib;—**worker,** *n* (performer of miracles) mu'jiza k w ;—**at,** (be struck with admiration) hairat-zada h., mutahaiyar h [—at];—**ful, wun'dĕrfōōl,** *a.* (exciting surprise) 'ajíb, hairat-afzá, adbhut nirálá,—**ous, wun'drus,** *a.* 'ajíb, 'ajúba nádir, hairat-afzá, hairat angez, adbhut, anúṭhá

Wont, wunt, *a.* A.-S. *wunian.* (habituated) 'ádí, abhyásí ;—, *n.* (custom) dastúr, prakratí; (habit) 'ádat, khú, khaslat, ma'múl, swabháo, byohár;—**ed, wunt'ed,** *a.* (accustomed) ma'múlí, mutádí.

Woo, wōō, *v. t.* A.-S. *wogian.* (solicit in love) 'ishq k., náz o niyáz k., prem dikháná, prítí k.; (court) nikáh ke liye 'ishq-bází k.; (invite with importunity) bajidd hokar bulána;—**er, wōō'ĕr,** *n.* (one who courts) 'ishq k. w., prítí k. w.;—**ing, wōōing,** *n.* (courtship) khushámad, 'ishq-bází.

Wood, wōōd, *n.* A.-S. *wuda.* jangal, ban, bankath; —, *v. t.* lakṛí maujúd k.;—**apple,** *n.* kaithá;—**chuck,** *n.* kutarne wále jánwar kí ek qism;—**cock,** *n.* ek qism ká janglí murg;—**cut,** naqqáshí, lakṛí kí qalam-kárí ;—**land,** *n.* (forest land) jangal, ban, jangal, jangalí zamín, ban pradesh;—**louse,** káth ká kírá, ghun;—**man,** hezam-kash yá tabarzan, lakaṛhárá; (forest officer) jangal ká ek 'uhdedár;—**monger or cutter,** lakaṛhárá;—**work, wōōd'wurk,** *n.* lakṛí ká kám;—, **pecker, wōōd'pek-ĕr,** *n.* kathphoṛá, chiríyá kí ek qism;—**en, wōōd'n,** *a.* lakṛí ká, káth ká, lakṛí yá peron se bhará húá; (clumsy) bhaddá, be-daul;—**y,** *a.* (ligneous) jangal yá peron se bhará húá, káth ká, lakṛí ká. Syn. Sylvan; shady; wooden

Woof, wōōf, *n.* A.-S. *uefan.* (weft) báná, bharní, pad.

Wool, wōōl. *a.* A.-S. *wull.* ún, pashm, roán;—**bearing,** *a.* ún d. w.;—**fel,** *n.*,—**len, wōōl'en.** *a.* A.-S. *wullen.* únf, pashmí;—**len cloth, únf kaprá;—len draper,** *n.* ún ká saudágar;—**fell,** *n* (the skin with the wool still on) chamṛá jis ke úpar se ún na nikálá gayá ho;—**ly, wōōl'i,** *a.* ún sá, pashmí, pashm sá;—**stapler, wōōl'stā-plĕr,** *n.* ún ká saudágar.

Word, wurd, *n.* A -S. (combination of letters) lafz, bát, bachan; (short discourse) mukhtasar bayán; (talk) bát-chít; (dispute) jhagṛá, bahs; (tidings) khush-khabarí: (message) sandesá; (order, command) armán; (statement) izhár; (proverb) masla, taul; (promise) qaul, (Scriptures) Khudá ká Kalám; **by—of mouth,** zubání; **good—,** (words of instruction) nasíhat kí báten; recommendatory word) tahrírí sifárish, sifárish, **in a—,** (briefly) hásil i kalám, al garaz; **in—s,** kalám se lafzon men, **eat one's—,** bát pherná, bát badalná,—**for—,** lafz ba lafz; **a good—,** ek achchhí bát; **as good as one's—,** (faithful to an obligation) qaul ká sachchá,—, *v. t.* bayán k., takrár k , bahs k ;—**of God,** *n.* (Christian Scriptures) Pák Nawishte, Baibal,—**of honor,** *n.* kisí mu'azziz shakhs ká zubání iqrár,—**ing,** *n.* (phraseology) sukhan, istiláh. bát, kalám;—**y, wurd'i,** *a.* lafzí, bahuvákya; lugwí, harf; (verbose) túl-kalám, túl sukhan, ziyáda-go, lambá, bahuvákya

Work, wurk, *v. i.* A -S *wyrcan* (toil) koshish k , sa'í k., parishram k ; (exert one's self, labour) mihnat k., mashaqqat k ; tásír k.; (ferment) josh k.; (produce) nikálná, paidá k , karáná; (keep at work) mashgúl r.; (prevail upon) máil k., rágib k , mutawajjih k.; (move) chaláná, hiláná; (effect) banáná; (embroider) kapṛe par gul búṭe b , kashída k , chikan-dozí k.;—**off,** (get rid of by working) kar d., khatm k.; —, *n* (labour) mihnat, dhandhá, shugl, káj, tahal, mashaqqat; (fabric) naqsha, banáwat san'at; (employment) naukarí, pesha; (trouble) dukh, takliff; (embroidery) chikan-dozí; (deed) fi'l; (effect) asar; (production) dastkárí; **at—,** (working) kám men yá par; **go to the—,** Shak. (be married) shádí k ; **set on—,** (employ, engage) kám men lagáná; **set to—,** (employ) naukar r , kám men lagáná;—**able,** wurk a bl, *a.* (worth working) kardaní, karnejog ,—**er, wurk'ĕr,** *n* kám k w. ;—**ing, wurk'-**

ing, *a.* kám, káj, mihnat, kár o bár ; (fermenting) josh, ḳhamír ;—**ing class**, *n.* mazdúrí pesha ;—**box**, wurk'boks, *n.* (a box for holding instruments or materials for work) auzár yá kám ke asbáb kí sandúqchí ;—**house**, wurk'-house, *n.* ḳhairát-ḳhána, laṇgar-ḳhána, kár-ḳhána, daridrálay, karmshála;—**man**, wurk'man, *n.* mazdúr, qulí, kárígar, kamerá ;—**manlike**, *a.* hoshiyár, kárígar;—**manship**, *n.* kárígarí, san'at, dast-kárí, hunarmandí, hikmat, gun ;—**shop**, *n.* kárḳhána, dúkán, shilpshála.

World, wurld, *n.* A.-S. (universe) dunyá, jahán, sansár, jagat, lok ; (planet) saiyára ; (heavens) aflák ; (present state of existence) hastí ; (course of life) zindagí, rozgár, daur, zamána ; (society) ḳhalq ; (mankind) baní ádam, manushya : (great multitude) baṛí bhíṛ, ambohkasír ; (continent) barr i a'zam, mahádwíp ;—**renowned**, *a.* tamám dunyá meṇ mashhúr ;—**wide**, *a.* har kahíṇ, 'álamgír; **other—s**, *n.* saiyáre ; **for all the—, all the—over**, (exactly, entirely) ṭhík, bilkull; **the new—**, naí dunyá ya'ne Amríka; **unlike what the—over saw**, be-misál ;—**without end**, (eternally) hamesha ;—**liness**, *n.* dunyá-sází, dunyá-dárí, dunyá-parastí ;—**ling**, *n.* dunyá-dár, zamána-parast, sansárí;—**minded**, *a.* dunyá-dár, zamána-parast;—**ly**, wurld'li, *a.* (relating to the world) dunyáwí, sansárí ; (devoted to this life and its enjoyment) dunyá-dárí, zamána-parast, dunyá-parast, prapanchí; (covetous) lálchí.

Worm, wurm, *n.* A.-S. *wyrm* Ger. *wurm*. (small insect) kíṛá, kirm, ḳharátín ; (debased being) kamíní chíz ; (remorse) afsos, shok ; (spiral screw) pech ;—, *v. t.* áhistagí aur poshídagí se kám karná, áhistagí se bálá bálá nikál denú ; —**eaten**, wurm-ét'n, *a.* kíṛe kháyá húá, kirm-ḳhurda, puráná, bosída ;—**wood**, wurm' wood, *n.* A.-S. *wermed.* nág-dauná, maruá, afsantín, mastárú.

Worn-out, wōrn'out, *a.* (consumed) ghisá húá, puráná, sál ḳhurda; (useless) nákára ; (cast off) nikammá, matrúk, phenk diyá húá ;—, *n.* ragaṛ, ghisáo ; poshish, libás.

Worry, wur'i, *v. i.* Ger. *wurgen.* (to tear with the teeth) phaṛná, phár kháná ; (vex) satáná, diqq k., zich k., tang k. **Syn.** Tease ; trouble ; fatigue ;—, *n.* (anxiety, vexation, trouble) fikr, taklíf, dukh, azíyat, chintá, kashṭ.

Worse, wurs, *a.* A. S. *wyrsa.* (bad) badtar, ḳharáb-tar ; (in poor health) ziyáda-bímár ;—, *ad.* bad-tar taur se, burái se.

Worship, wur'ship, *n.* From *worth* and *ship.* (state of worth) buzurgí, baṛái ; (excellence) fazílat, mahimá ; (dignity) martaba, padví ; (a title) ek ḳhitáb, hazrat ;—, *v. t.* pújá k., parastish k., 'ibádat k., sijda k., lázim k. **Syn.** Adore; venerate ; revere ;—**ful**, *a.* (venerable) wájib ul ta'zím, mu'azziz, pújaniya, pújya ;—**per**, pújne-wálá, 'ábid, parastish k. w. ;—**ping**, *n.* pújá, parastish, sijda.

Worst, wurst, *a.* bad-tarín, sab se burá ;—, *n* burái, ḳharáb hálat ;—, *v. t.* (defeat) shikast d., haráná ; (overthrow) past k., maglúb k., jítná.

Worsted, *n.* From *Worsted*, a town in Norfold, úní sút ;—, *a.* (made of woolen yarn) úní sút ká baná húá.

Wort, wurt, *n.* A.-S. *wyrt.* must, ság, ek qism kí nabát, sabza ;—, *n.* A.-S. *wirt.* must, josh na kháyá húá, boza, lánin.

Worth, wurth, *n.* A.-S. *weordh.* (value) qadr, ádar ; (equivalent) barábar ; (price) qímat, dám; (virtue) wasf, hunar, gun; (excellence) ḳhúbí ; (importance) bojh ;—, *a.* barábar, muwáfiq ; **not—while**, (useless) nikammá, 'abas ;—**while,—the while**, (worth the time pains or expense) is qadr 'umda ki us par waqt, taklíf yá ḳharch kiyá jáe ;—**iness**, *n.* (virtue, merit) liyáqat, jauhar, wasf, guná ;—**less**, *a.* (base) nákára, be-qadr, ná-chíz, hech ;—**y**, wur'thi, *a.* (having worth or virtue) láiq, mu'azziz, yogya ; (estimable) garán-bahá, besh-qímat, qímatí, bahumúlya ; (deserving) sazáwár, mustaujib, yogya ; (suitable) munásib, uchit; (title) bahádur, 'azíz, nekokár ;—, *n.* (man of eminent worth) buzurg ; (man of valor) bahádur. [—of].

Wot, wot, *v. i.* A.-S. *wat.* (to know) jánná; (to be aware) wáqif h.

Would, *imp.* of *will.* zamána i mází lafz *will* ká hai, jis se súrat i shartiya yá farz aur ḳhwáhish záhir hotí hai, kásh ;—**be**, *adj.* hone-wálá ; —**to God**, Ḳhudá kare.

Wound, wōōnd, *n.* A.-S. *wund.* (hurt, injury) zaḳhm, gháo ;—, *v. t.* (injure, pain) choṭ d., zaḳhmí k., gháo d. ;—**with,—by,—in**].

Wraith, rāth, *n.* probably corrupted from *swairth.* (an apparition of a person, seen before death, or a little after) qabl yá ba'd marg ke kisí ká sáya nazar áná ; (a spectre) rúh yá sáya.

Wrangle, rang'gl, *v. i* A.-S. *wringan.* (involve in a quarrel) jhagṛe meṇ phansná ; (quarrel) laṛái k. ; (quarrel) laṛái, jhagṛá, takrár ;—**r**, rang'glēr, *n.* (disputant) takrárí, hujjatí, jhagṛálú, wuh tálib i 'ilm jis ne 'ilm i riyází meṇ fazílat ká ḳhitáb páyá ho ; **Senior wrangler**, (the first on this list) wuh jis ká nám is fihrist meṇ auwal ho ; **Wrangling**, rang'gling, *n.* (altercation) takrár, qaziya, jhagṛá, khaṭ-paṭ.

Wrap, rap, *v. t.* Probably allied to *warp.* (wind or fold together) taháná, malfúf k., lapeṭná ; (enclose) band k. ; (comprise) shámil k. ;—**about**, (fold round) lapeṭná ,—**around**, (enclose around) gherná;—**in**, (invest, enclose, cover) pahinná yá lapeṭná ;—**up**, (fold up, involve totally) ḳhúb lapeṭná; **be—ed up in**, (be wholly engrossed in or involved or folded up, be entirely dependent on) sar tá pá lipṭá húá, ḳhiyál meṇ ḍúbá húá yá mast, munhasir ;—**per**, *n.* (envelope, covering) lapeṭ-newálá, lifáta, basta, beṭhan.

Wrath, ráth, *n.* A.-S. *wradh.* (violent anger) ḳhashm, gussa ; kop, krodh. **Syn.** Fury ; rage ; passion ; resentment;—**ful**, ráth'-fool, *a.* gazabnák, qahr-álúda, ḳhashm-nák ; krodhí, kupit. [—at,—with].

Wreak, rēk, *v. t.* A'-S. *wecan.* (execute) chaláná ; (inflict) ḍálná ; (revenge) intiqám l., badlá l., 'iwaz l.

Wreath, rēth, *n.* (garland) málá, hár, sihra ;—**e**, *v. t.* A.-S. *wrenhan.* lapeṭná, maṛoṛná, gherná, lipṭáná. [—with],—**ing**, *n.* hár gúndhái.

Wreck, rek, *n.* D. *wrak.* (destruction of a ship) tabáhí, gáratgarí, násh, jaház-shikaní, halákat ; (ruins) kisí gárat kí húí chíz ká báqí hissa, khandar ;—, *v. t.* tabáh k., barbád k. [—on,—upon]. **Syn.** Destroy ; ruin ; desolate ;—**age**, rēk áj, *n.* (act of wrecking) tabáhí, barbádí, násh ; (the remains of a vessel or cargo which has been wrecked) tabáh-shuda jaház, ṭúṭá húá jaház.

Wren, ren, *a.* A.-S. *wrenna* ek qism kí chhoṭí chiriyá jo niháyat tez o chálák hotí hai.

Wrench, rensh, *v. t.* A.-S, *wrencan.* ainṭh l., maṛor l., chhín l. ; (sprain) muṛkáná, ulṭáná. [—away,—from,—out] ;—, *n.* maṛoṛ, moch.

Wrest, rest, *v t.* A -S. *wrœstan.* (twist by force) ainṭhná, umeṭhná ; (distort) maṛoṛná ; (pervert) ulaṭ d ,—, *n.* maṛoṛ, ḳhiláf-sází, inqiláb, ulaṭ-pulaṭ

Wrestle, res'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *wrœstlian.* (strive to throw the other down) dáo pech k., kushtí k. ; (struggle) zor m. ; (strive) koshish k., jidd o jihd k,, parishram k. ;—, *n* kushtí, muqábala ; —**r**, *n.* kushtí-báz, pahalwán ; **Wrestling**, *n.* kushtí-bází. zor-ázmái **Syn.** Struggle ; contention

Wretch, rech, *n.* A.-S. *wrecca.* (miserable person) dalidr, láchár, kam-baḳht, bad-baḳht, la'ín, (exile) jilá-watan, ḳhánamán ḳharáb; bechára; (one sunk in vice) áwára, bad-kár, chanḍál, dushṭ;—**ed,** rech'ed, *a.* (very miserable) pareshán-hál, be-nasíb, be-hál, kaṅgál, adham; (calamitous) áfatzada, dukhí; (paltry) nákára, ḳharáb-ḳhasta; (despicable) past, haqír, náchíz, tuchh. Syn. Unhappy; afflicted; worthless; vile;—**edness,** *n.* kam-baḳhtí, be-nasíbí, be-basí, shikasta-hálí, zillat, bipat, atí dukh.

Wriggle, rig'l, *v. i.* A.-S. *wrigian.* taṛapná, chaṭpaṭáná, kulbuláná, talmaláná, kalmaláná;—**out of,** (escape) bachná. [—about,—to and fro].

Wright, rit, *n.* A.-S. *wyrhta.* baṛhaí, najjár, kárígar, darodgar.

Wring, ring, *v. t.* A.-S. *wringan.* (twist) bal d., (writhe) aiṅṭhná, maṛoṛná; (squeeze with violence) nichoṛná; (pinch) chuṭkí l., nochná; (pervert) bigáṛná; ulṭá d.; (press out with extortion) satáke l.;—**from,** (extort, obtain from by violence) chhín l.;—**off,** (pull off with a twist) maṛoṛ ke judá k.; (extort) chhín l.; (force out) bazor nikálná yá lená;—**ing, ring'ing,** *n.* maṛoṛ, chaṭpaṭahaṭ, kalbaláhaṭ.

Wrinkle, ring'kl, *n.* A.-S. *wrincle.* (ridge, furrow) chín, shikan, jhurrí;—, *v. t.* shikan-dár k., náhamwár k., sikuṛan ḍálná, jhurrí ḍ. [—with, —by,—up]. [*n.* aṅgarkhe ke bánh kí muhrí.

Wrist, rist, *n.* A.-S. kaláí, gaṭṭá, pahunchá;—**band,**

Writ, rit, *n.* From *write.* (the Scripture) nawishta, kitába, lekh; (writing) dastak, talabínáma, parwána, ágyá patra.

Write, rit, *v. t.* A.-S. *writan.* qalam-band k., tahrír k., likhná; (impress) naqsh k., chhápna; (compose) tasníf k., rachná, banáná;—**down,** (copy out) naql k., likh l.; (transcribe) ṭánk l., naql k.;—**off,** (account for) hisáb k.; (reduce) nikál d., minhá k.; **out,** (express in words or at length) likhkar záhir k., likh ke d.;—**to,** (communicate by means of written documents) ḳhatt o kitábat k., likhná;—**one's self,** (style or call one's self) nám-zad k., kahláná; (bring to a certain condition by writing) 'ahd o parmán k.;—**r, rit'ĕr,** *n.* (one who writes) likhnewálá, kátib, mutasaddí, lekhak; (author) musannif, granthkár; (clerk) muharrir, munshí; **Writing,** rit'ing. *n.* likháwaṭ, tahrír, tasníf, nawishta, kitáb, lekh, pustak;—**paper,** rit'ing-pápĕr, *n.* likhne ká kágaz;—**box,** qalamdán.

Writhe, rith, *v. t.* A.-S. *wridhan.* (distort, wring) aiṅṭhná, maṛoṛná, umeṭhná;—, *v. i.* (be distorted with agony) taṛapná, tilmiláná, aiṅṭhná, pech kháná. [—about].

Wrong, rong, *n.* A.-S. *wrang.* (not right) nádurust, galat; (not fit) ná-láiq, ma'yúb, zabún, ná-munásib, bejá, ayogya; (not just) náwájib, ná-jáiz, anuchit;—, *n.* nuqsán, zarar, zabardastí, zyádatí, zulm, háni, annyáy;—**doer,** zálim, kajrau, annyáí; **in the—,** galatí par;—, *ad* (erroneously) ná-durustí se, galatí se;—, *v. t.* (treat with injustice) be insáfí k., annyáy k.; (injure) nuqsán p., háni pahuncháná; (oppress) zulm k., zabardastí k.; (impute evil unjustly) ná-jáiz ilzám lagáná;—**ful,** rong'fŏŏl, *a.* (full of wrong, unjust) bejá, ná-durust, anuchit, ashuddh;—**headed,** rong'hed-ed, *a.* (wrong in opinion) kaj-fahm; (perverse) kaj-rau, ḳhudsar, haṭṭí.

Wroth, *a.* A.-S. *wradh.* (angry) náráz, gazabnák, atí krodhit; (incensed) qahr álúda, ḳhafá, kupit. [—against,—with].

Wrought, rawt, *a* baná, gaṛhá, banáyá húá, sáḳhta, máil, rágib;—**on,—upon,** (influenced) musssar;—**up,—up to,** (excited) tahrík diyá gayá; (inflamed) barham kiyá húá, jaláyá húá;—**out,** (carried out by labour) mihnat se tamám kiyá húá.

Wry, rī. *a.* A.-S. *wridan.* (distorted) aiṅṭhá, teṛhá, bigáṛá, tirchhá;—**neck,** kaj-gardan;—**nosed,** kaj-bíní.

Wynd, wind, *n.* (a narrow lane or alley) taṅg yá sakrí galí yá kúcha.

Wyvern, wī'vrn, *n.* (a species of dragon) ek urnewálá sáṅp.

X.

X, eks, Aṅgrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chaubíswán harf. Is ká talaffuz Aṅgrezí meṅ misl *ks, g* aur *z* ke hotá hai, magar Urdú meṅ is ke muwáfiq koí lafz nahíṅ hai. Rúmí hindise meṅ yih 10 ká 'adad qarár diyá játá hai.

Xanthin, zan'thin, *n.* chand aqsám ke zard raṅg.

Xanthous, zan'thus, *adj.* (yellow) pílá.

Xebec, zē'bak, *n.* Sp. *xabeque.* tín mastúl ká chhoṭá jaház.

Xenium, zē'nium, *n.* (a present made to a guest, stranger or ambassador) nazrána, bheṅṭ.

Xerophagy, zē-rof'a-ji, *n.* (the habit of living on dry food) súkhe kháne par guzára.

Xerophthalmy, zē-rof'thal-mi, *n.* G. *xeros* and *opthalmos.* nazla, ek qism kí áṅkh kí bímárí.

Xiphias, zif'i-as, *a.* G. *xiphos.* ek qism kí machhlí, dum dár sitára jo talwár kí shakl ká ho

Xylography, zi-log'ra-fi, *n.* G. *xulon* and *graphein.* (wood engraving) lakṛí par kí qalam-kárí, lakṛí par khod kar múrat yá ṭappa banáne kí vidyá.

Xylophagous, zi-lof'a-gus, *adj.* (wood eating) lakṛí kháne-wálá, káṭh kháne-wálá.

Xyster, zis'tĕr, *n.* G. *xuster.* ek jarráhí ála jis se haḍdí chhílte aur sáf karte haiṅ.

Xystus, zist'us, *n.* (a covered portico used by athletes for their exercise) kasrat yá jismání warzish karne ke liye sáya-dár jagah. Also **Xyst** and **Xystos.**

Y

Y, wī, Aṅgrezí harf i tahajjí ká pachchíswán harf hai. Urdú meṅ is ká talaffuz misl *ye* ke hotá hai, jaise lafz *yih, ye, yahán, ya'ne,* wg. meṅ.

Yacht, yot, *n.* D. *jagt.* sair ke liye ek taur ká bahut árásta chhoṭá jaház, morpankhí;—**ing,** yot'ing, *a.* chhoṭe jaház ke muta'alliq.

Yak, yak, *n* (a species of ox found in Tibet) Tibbat meṅ ek qism ká bail, surágáe.

Yam, yam, *n.* Indian *ihame.* ratálú, zamínqand, álú.

Yammer, yam'ĕr, *v. i.* (to lament, to wail, to whine) roná, bilapná.

Yankee, yang'kē, *n.* New England ká r. w., ahl i Amríka, Amríka ká rahnewálá;—**doodle,** Amríka ká ek rág;—**ism,** yang'ke-izm, *n.* Ahl i Amríka ká muháwara. [haun-hauṅ k., habak.

Yap, yăp, *v. i.* F. *japper.* (bark) bhauṅkná,

Yard, yărd, *n.* A.-S. *geard.* gaz, pál kí ḍanḍí;—, *n.* A.-S. *gerd.* sahn, áṅgan, chauk;—**stick,** yărd'stick, *n.* ek náp, tín fuṭ kí lambí lakṛí.

Yare, yār, *adj.* (ready, dexterous, quick) taiyár, tez, musta'idd, nipun. [ká sút, úní sút.

Yarn, yărn, *n.* A.-S. *gearn.* (woolen thread) ún

Yataghan, yat'a-gan, *n.* (a long Turkish dagger) lambá Turkí ḳhanjar yá barchhá.

Yawl, yawl, *n,* Dan. *jolle.* jaház ke sáth kí chhoṭí náo, ḍoṅgí; (small fishing boat) machhlí ke shikár khelne ke liye ek chhoṭí kishtí.

Yawn, yawn, *v. i.* A.-S. *ganian.* (gape) jamhái l.; (open wide) aṅgṛáná, muṅh pasárná;—, *n.* jambái, aṅgṛái. [—at];—**ingly,** *ad.* aṅgṛái lekar, muṅh pasárkar.

Ye, yē, *pron.* A.-S. *ge.* áp log, tum log.

Yea, yā, *ad.* A.-S *gea.* (yes) háṅ, húṅ, are, albatta;—, *n.* (affirmative vote) manzúrí ká izhár.

Yean, yēn, *v. t.* (to bring forth young) bher ká bachche dená, biyáná;—**ling**, *n.* bher ká bachcha, barra, memná.

Year, yēr, *n.* A.-S. *gear.* (twelve months) baras, **sál, san**, sambat;—**s**, *pl.* (old age) burhápá, **kuhn-sálí**; **in—s**, sál-khurda, búrhá; **this—, imsál; advanced in—s, striken in—s, grey with—s**, (aged) pír, kuhan-sál, búrhá; **the value of—s, the decline of life**, (old age) pírí, burhápá; **—s of discretion, the flower of age, the prime of life, the meridian of life**, (majority, maturity) **sin i sha'úr**, jawání;—**s of grace**, (the year of Christian era also called Anno Domini) san i 'Iswí, 'Isáí sambat;—**ling**, yēr'ling, *n.* baras roz ká jánwar;—**ly**, yēr'li, *ad.* A.-S. *felarlice.* (annually) sál men ek daf'a, sál ba sál, har sál; —, *a.* (annual) sálána, har sál hone-wálá, prati baras, baras baras.

Yearn, yĕrn, *v. i.* A.-S. *geornian.* (desire) khwáhish k., ichchhá k.; (long) chábná, tarasná; (grief) kurhná, rang k.; (vex) chherná, satáná; (feel uneasiness) taklíf páná, dukh p. [—for];—**ing**, yĕrn'ing, *n.* dardmandí, muhabbat, karuná, anukampá; (longing, desire) khwáhish, cháh, ishtibáh.

Yeast, yēst, *n.* A.-S. *gist.* (barm) máwá, sharáb ká phen, khamír, lahan;—**y**, *a.* khamír sá, kaff-dár, pur-kaff.

Yell, yell, *v. i.* A.-S. *gellan.* (cry out with a hideous noise) chilláná, chichiyáná chunchárná; chíkh m.[—with,—at];—, *n.* chilláhat, chichiyáhat, chinghár.

Yellow, yel'ō, *a* A.-S. *geolu.* pílá, peorí, zard, harbiyá, za'frání;—**fever**, yarqán, kánwar;—, *n.* pílá rang, zard rang, za'frání;—, *v. t.* pílá k. yá h., za'frání k. yá h., zard k. yá h.;—**ish**, *adj.* zardí máil, kuchh kuchh pílá.

Yelp, yelp, *v. i.* A.-S. *gilpan.* (bark as a dog) bhaunkná, haun-haun k., jhaun-jhaun k. [—at]

Yeoman, yō'man, *n.* A.-S. *geomen.* (small landowner) chhotá zamíndár, jágír-dár; (farmer) káshtkár, kisán, dihqán; (one of the body guard) muhafiz, rakshak;—**ry**, *n.* 'ámm log, ri'áyá, prajá, kshetrapati gan.

Yerk, yĕrk', *v. t.* (to strike suddenly, to kick) jhatká márná, dulattí phenkná. [bale, are

Yes, yes, *ad.* A.-S. *gese.* (ay, yea) hán, hún,

Yesterday, yes'tĕr-dā, *n.* kal, díroz, pichhlá din; —, *ad.* kal, díroz, pichhle din men; **the day before**—, parsoṇ. [dísháb

Yester night, yes'tĕr-nīt, *n.* kal rát ko, kal kí rát,

Yet, yet, *ad.* A.-S. *get, git.* (in addition, further) bhí, 'aláwa; (besides, over and above) másiwá, is ke siwá, aur ziyáda, is par bhí; (at the same time, after all) us ke sáth, fil-wáqi', haqíqatan; —, *c.* (nevertheless, notwithstanding, however) táham, magar, lekin, illá, bá-wajúde ki, par, hálánki, az bas ki, tispar bhí, tau bhí.

Yew, ū, *n* A.-S. *eow, iw.* ek qism ká sadá bahár darakht.

Yield, yēld, *v. t.* A.-S. *geldan.* (produce) paidá k., láná; (give in return) 'iwaz d., badle men dená; (afford) de sakná; (allow) ijázat d., ágyá d.; (give) dená, sipurd k., hawále k.; (submit) tábi'dár h., mutí' h., qubúl k., ádhín h.; (bend) gam kháná; jhukná **Syn.** Submit; surrender; succumb; give in;—**up**, (give up) de dálná,—**up to**, (resign) chhorná; (surrender) sipurd k., saunp d., (comply) rází h., mán lená;—**to temptation**, (fall when tempted) imtihán men phans jáná yá gir jáná;—**up the ghost**, (die) marná;—, *n.* paidáwárí, hásil, nafa', fáida, lábh;—**ing**, *a.* razámandí, tábi'dárí, lachlacháhat. **Syn** Submissive, complying; facile.

Yoke, yōk, *n.* A.-S *geoc* (piece of timber to connect the neck of oxen) júá; (mark of thraldom) zanjír, tauq gulámí ká nishán, (link) karí; (pair) jorá;—, *v. t.* náthná, júe men lagáná, jorná, asír k., gulám k., rokná;—**fellow**, yōk'fel-ō, *n.* sáthí, ham-kár; **Yoking**, yōk'ing, *n.* jotáí.

Yolk, yok, *n.* ande kí zardí, zardí i baiza.

You, yoo, *a.* wuh, wahán ká, udhar ká, sámhne ká, palle ká,—, *ad.* (yonder) udhar, sámhne, wahán, pallí or;—**der**, yon'dĕr, *ad.* A.-S *geond.* (there, beyond) udhar, sámhne, wahán, pallí or,—, *a.* wuh, wahán ká, udhar ká, sámhne ká palle ká.

Yore, yōr, *ad.* A.-S. *geara.* (in old time) sábiq men, zamána i salaf men, qadím zamáne men, barí muddat peshtar, prachín samai men, of—, (olden time) qadím se, prachín samai se.

You, ū, *pro.* A.-S. *eow.* tum, áp, tum ko, tumhen, áp ko, áp ke taín;—**r**, ūr, *possessive pr.* A. S. *eower* tumhárá, áp ká, apná;—**self**, *pr.* tum hí, áp hí, tum áp, apne hí ko, apne hí taín.

Young, young, *a* A.-S *geong.* (not old) sagír sin, khurd-sál, jawán, kam-'umr, nau-khez, lávun, yuva;—, *n.* bachche, jawán log, nau-jawán;—**ling**, yung'ling, *n.* (a young person, a youth, also, any animal in the first part of life) bachcha, patthá;—**ster**, yung'stĕr, *n.* (young person) nau-jawán shakhs, navyuva; (lad) larká, chhokrá.

Youth, yōōth, *n* A.-S *geoguth.* jawání, shabáb, bulúgat, gabhrú, jawán,—**ful**, yooth'fool, *a.* (young) nau jawán, kam-sin, khurd-sál, navyuva, alpavai, (fit for youth) shabáb yá jawání ke láiq, tarunái yog, (fresh) nayá, táza. **Syn.** Young; childish, juvenile;—**fulness**, *n.* shabáb, jawání, bulúgat, tarunái, yauvan.

Yule, ūl, *n.* A.-S *geol.* (Christmas) Bará Din, 'Isá Masíh kí paidáish ká roz.

Z.

Z, zed, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhabbíswán aur akhirí harf hai Urdú men is ká talaffuz misl *ze, zhe, zál* aur *zuád* ke hotá hai, jaise *zálim, záhid, zurúf* men

Zeal, zēl, *n* G *zelos* (passionate ardour) shauq, garmí, josh, ishtiyáq, 'ishq, walwala, dhun, tapák, uttáp, (earnestness) sargarmí utsáh; (warmth) harárat. [for,—against] **Syn.** Ardour; eagerness; fervour; warmth, feeling;—**ot**, zel'ot, *n.* G *zelotes.* (one over-zealous) muhávat sargarm shakhs, atyatsáhí; (enthusiast) purshauq, musta'idd shakhs, purneotsáhí jan. **Syn.** Enthusiast; fanatic, bigot; visionary; dreamer; —**ous**, *a.* (passionate, eager) sargarm, tez, árzúmand, sháiq, mushtáq, musta'idd, dil-soz, utsáhí, laulín [for,—against] **Syn.** Ardent; eager; keen; earnest; fervent, fervid; warm; passionate

Zebra, zē'bra, *a* Of African origin, (striped wild horse) gor-khar, khar i dashtí, banailá gadhá.

Zebu, zē'bū, *n* (an Indian bison) nádhá sánr

Zend, zend, *n* abbreviation of Zendavesta; (properly the Avesta or Zoroastrian scriptures) khusúsan Avesta yá Zoroastrian ke muqaddas nawishte; (the ancient Persian dialect, in which the Avesta is written) qadím Fársí zubán jis men Avesta likhí gaí thí

Zenith, zē'nith, *n.* F It. *zenit.* (the point over head opposite to *nadir*) simt-ur-rás, simt-un-nazar, 'auj kamál, shirobindú, uddhwardishá.

Zephyr, zef'ĕr, *n* G. *zephuros.* (the west wind) bád i gardí, bád i sabá, nasím, pachchhimí hawá.

Zero, zē-rō, *n* It (cipher) sifar, bundí, shunya; (nothing) zarra, kuchh nahín; (nobody) hech. **Syn** Naught; nought; nothing; cipher.

Zest, zest, *n* Per. *zistan* nárangí ká chhilká jo angúrí sharáb men nichorá játá hai, (relish) záiqa, sawád; (pleasant taste) lazzat, sawád,

maza. Syn. Relish; flavor; savor;—, *v. t.* **bárik taráshná, patlá patlá káṭná, mazadár k., swádit banáná.** [lakir, kaj o pech.

Zig-zag, zig'zag, *n.* Ger. *zick-zack.* ṭeṛhí báṇkí

Zinc, zingk, *n.* Ger. *zink.* (a metal) jasta; jast; —, *v. t.* (cover with zinc) jasta se maṛhná;— **white,** *n.* (a paint) raugan

Zincographer, zing-kog'ra-fĕr, *n.* jaste par khodne yá naqsh k. w.; **Zincography,** zing-kog'raf-i, *n.* Eng. *zinc,* G. *graphein.* jast kí naqqáshí.

Zion, zi'on, *n.* H. *ziyyon.* (hill in Jerusalem) Yarúsalam kí ek pahárí; (the royal residence of David and his successors) Dáúd bádsháh aur us ke já nashínoṇ kí sukúnat-gáh; (Christian Church) Masíhí kalísiyá; (chapel) girjá-ghar.

Zodiac, zō'di-ak, *n.* G. *zodiakos* sc. (*kuklos*) mintaqat-ul-burj; rás chakar;—**al light,** wuh chamakdár ráh jo shám ke waqt falak meṇ záhir hotí hai, jyotishí chakra, ráshí manḍal.

Zone, zōn, *n.* G. *zone.* (girdle) kamar-band; (division of the earth according to the temperature of the latitudes) mintiqa, paṭká, bhír katí bandh, dáira, muhít, gherá, (district) zila'; **the torrid—, mintaqa i mahráqa; the temperate—, mintaqa i mu'dila; the frigid—, mintaqa i mahráqa.**

Zoography. zō-og'ra-fi, *n* G. *zoon* and *graphein.* 'ilm i haiwánát, pashúoṇ ká vivaran.

Zoology, zō-ol'ō-ji, *n* G. *zoon* and *logos.* (natural history) bayán i haiwánát, jivjantú vidyá, (science of animals) 'ilm i haiwánát, jánwaroṇ ká bayán, pránvidyá; **Zoological,** *adj.* 'ilm i haiwánát ke muta'alliq, jiv jantú vidya ke sambandhí.

Zoological-garden, zō-ō-loj'ik-al-gár-den, *n.* (collection of animals in a public garden) ek bág jahán har mulk ke jánwar pale hoṇ; **Zoologist,** *n.* 'ilm i haiwánát ká jánnewálá, jivjantú vidyá ká jánnewálá.

Zoophagan, zō-of'a-gan, *n.* (an animal which feeds on others) gosht khor jánwar, máṇs bhakshak pashú; **Zoophagans,** *adj.* gosht khor, máṇs bhakshak.

Zoophyte, zō'ō-fit, *n.* (a body which partakes of the nature of both an animal and a vegetable) wuh shai jis meṇ haiwání aur nabátí khássiyat ho, jantú aur uddibhaj donoṇ ká dharm yá gun rakhnewálá padárath; **Zoophytic,** *adj.* aisí chíz ke muta'alliq jo haiwánát aur nabátát donoṇ kí khássiyat rakhtá ho.

Zouave, zōō'āv, *n.* Arabic, *Zouaoua.* chálák, Fráṇsísí sipáhíoṇ ká guroh jo'Arabí poshák pahinte haiṇ.

Zymology, zī'mo-lo-ji, *n.* (the science of fermentation) josh yá khamír paidá karne ká 'ilm.

THE NEW ROYAL DICTIONARY

PART TWO

HINDUSTANI INTO HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

A.

A, *a.* (i'ráb i zabar ke wáste isti'mál kiyá játá hai, jab kisí Hindí lafz ká pahlá harf ho to us ke ma'ne aksar natí ke hote ham, jaise a-chúk. **Á, á,** alif mamdúda, ya'ne ا ke waste átá hai, jaise áftáb. 'A, 'a, harf 'ain ع hai, jaise 'aql. **'Á, 'á,** 'ain aur alif milkar عا ke wáste isti'mál kiyá játá hai, jaise 'álim. *A'*, us waqt isti'mál hotá hai jab ا aur ع sáth átá hai, jaise A'mál.) *A* is used for the vowel point *zabar*, which is similar to the second sound of *u* (as in *ultimate*). When used as a prefix to a Hindí word, it means *not*, as in a-chúk. It is used also for the long *alif*, which is equivalent to the third sound of *a* in English (as in *far*) áftáb 'A, 'a, stands for the Arabic letter 'ain, as 'aql 'Á, 'á, comes for the proper diphthong of the two Arabic letters ع aur ا as in 'álim. A', a', when *a* i.e., ا joins with 'a ع it should be written ;—a'mál. عا'.

Ab, H. *ad.* (is waqt) now, at this time ; (abhí, is hí waqt ya dam, ek dam, fauran) presently, just now, at this moment, immediately ; (áj kal, in dinon men, is zamáne men) now-a-days, in these days, in the present age ; (thorí der húí, kuchh muddat húí, thore ghante yá din húe) recently, a little while ago ; **—A.** *m.* (ikhtisar abú ki, bap, pidar) *dim.* of abú, father, papa ; (Rare) **—ab k.,** same as ab tak k. ; **bhí,** *ad.* (ab tak, is waqt tak, áj ke din yá ghari tak) even now, as yet, still, up to the present time or moment ; **-hí,** *ad* (is hí waqt, is hí ghari, fauran, ek dam) just now, this very moment, instantly, immediately ; (pahle se peshtar hí se) already ;**—ká,** *ad.* (hál ká, is waqt ká) of the present ; (hál ke liye yá wáste) for the present; (yih, hál ká) this, the present , (aglá, áge ká) the next, the following ; **—hí ká,** (táza, nayá) new, fresh ;**—ke,** *ad.* (is bár, is daf'a, kí bár yá daf'a, aglí daf'a) this time, the next time ; **—kí bár,** same as Ab ke ;**—lag.—lon,—le,** same as Ab tak ;**—na tab,** *ad.* (na ab aur na tab, na is waqt aur na áge ko) neither now nor then ; (na is jahán men aur na us jahán men) neither in this world nor in that which is to come ; (kahín nahín) nowhere , (kabhí nahín) never ;**—se,** *ad.* (is waqt se lekar, ab se áge ko) from this time, henceforth, henceforward in future, hence ; **—se dúr,** (is waqt se ham se dúr rahe! yih balá dúr rahe, Khudá panáh de! dúr ho!) far be it from us! Heaven preserve us! Be gone! Avaunt! ;**—tab,** *ad.* (abhí, thorí hí der men) presently, very shortly ;**—tab h.,** (marne par yá marne ko h., qarib ul marg, jan ba lab) about to die, on the point of death, at the last gasp;**—tab k.,** (áj kal k., tálná, tálam tolá k., barábar tále batáná) to put off from time to time, to put off continually, to delay ; (tále bale batáná, hila o hawála k., wa'da wa'íd k.) to evade, shuffle, make false promises ;**—tain,** same as Ab tak ;**—tak,** *ad.* (ab talak, is waqt tak, ab lon,) till now, up to the present time , (tab se ab tak, us waqt se is waqt tak) all this time ; **—talak, torí,** same as Ab tak.

Áb, P. *n.* (pání) water ; (chamak yá damak jawáhirat kí) water or lustre in gems ; (jilau, sanqal) polish, lustre, brightness , (tezí, dhár, bárh) edge, sharpness , (jhalak, jagmag jagmag) sparkle lustre , (shán, bharak) splendour; magnificence , ('umdagí tafásat) elegance ; (rutba) dignity ; (izzat) honour ; **-báz,** *n.* (pání men tairnewálá, tairak, paurák, shanáwar) swimmer , **bází,** *n.* (pání men khelná) play or sport in water ; (tairná) swimming ; **-dán, P.** *m.* (táláb) tank ; (pani ká bartan) vessel for holding water ; **dár, P.** *m. f.* (sáqí) butler ; (daulatmand ádmí, amír) a wealthy person ; (jilau kiyá húá) polished , (chamakdár) bright (pání d. yá charháná) well tempered ;**—dari, P.** *f.* (jilá) polish ; (chamak) brilliancy , (pakkápan) temper ,**—dár-khána,** (pání, sharáb yá aur koí píne kí chíz ká kamra) a room for drinking water or any drinkables ,**—dast, P.** *n.* (háth wg. dhoná) washing the hands, &c., to wash one self after easing nature, **-dida,** *a.* (ankhon men ánsú bhar lákar) in tears, the tears standing in or starting from the eyes ,**—gina,** (shísha, áina, ársí) a mirror , (ábkhora) a drinking glass ; (sharáb) liquor , (hírá) a diamond ;**—gir,** *n* (táláb) a receptacle for water, a pool, a pond , **—guzar yá guzár,** (ghát) a ford, a ferry ; (nálá, nálí) a channel for water ;**—harám,** *n.* (sharáb) liquor, spirits, spirituous or alcoholic liquid ;**—i anár,** *n.* (surkh sharáb) red wine ;**—i angúri,** (angúr kí sharáb) wine ; **—i átashí,** *n.* (tez sharáb) strong drink, spirits ; **—i báráni,** (menh) rain-water ;**—i basta,** *n.* (barf) ice ;(shísha) glass ;**—i baqá,** *n* (áb i hayát, amrit jal) water of life ; (baqá) immortality ; (ek khiyálí chashma yá sotá jahán áb i hayát hai) a fabulous fountain containing the water of immortality ; (wahí) inspired knowledge ;

—i gauhar, (motiyábind) a kind of blindness ;—i gul, *n.* (rukhsár ká pasína) a sweat of cheeks ; —i gulgún, (surkh sharáb) red wine or spirits ; —i hayát, same as Áb i baqá ;—i jáwidání, same as Áb i baqá ;—i josh yá gosht, (shorba) gravy ;—i kausar, *n.* (kausar, bihisht men ek hauz ká nám, bishisht ká pání) Kausar is the name of a tank in heaven, hence, the water of heaven or paradise ;—i khizr, (áb i hayát) water of life ;—khora, P. *m.* (piyála, katorá) a narrow mouthed cup or vessel for drinking ;—khur, ábkhurd, *m.* (pání) drink ; (kháná píná) meat and drink ;—i khushk ; *n.* (billaur ká piyála) a crystal bowl ;—i máh, *n.* (chándní) moonlight ;—i nuqra, *n.* (pára, símáb) quick-silver, mercury ;—o hawá, *n.* (rut, mausam) climate ;—páshi, *n.* (sinchái) irrigation ;—rú, P. *f.* (chihre kí áb) brightness of face ; ('izzat, hurmat, neknámí, pat) honour, reputation, character, good name ; ('uhda, mansab) rank, dignity ; (buzurgí, bardí) grandeur, magnificence ; (zebáish, árástagí) ornament, show, appearance ;—rú barhád k., (kisí kí 'izzat men farq láná yá batta lagáná, pat-bhang k.) to sacrifice or destroy the honour, self-respect or reputation of ;—rú bigárná, same as Abrú utárná ;—rú deni, ('izzat d. yá k.) to pay or do honour to; ('uhde yá mansab par muqarrar k.,) to confer rank or dignity on, to dignify, exalt ; (apní 'izzat khoná) to sacrifice or lose one's own honour or character ;—rú hásil k., same as Abrú páná ; —rú ká lágú h., (kisí kí 'izzat bigárne kí koshish yá justojú men lagná) to be bent on ruining one's honour, character or reputation ;—rú k., ('izzat k., 'izzat se pesh áná, ta'zím k.) to pay or do honor to, to treat with respect ;—rú ke pichhe parná, same as Ábrú ká lágú h.,—rú khák men miláná, same as Abrú barhád k.,—rú lená, same as Abrú utárná ;—rú men batta lagáná, ('izzat men farq ya khalal dálná) to stain the character or reputation of ;—rú men farq áná, á j., same as Ábrú men batta lag j. ;—rú pardá k., same as Ábrú páná ; (nek-námí, 'izzat, 'uhda yá mansab hásil k.) to obtain renown, rank or dignity ;—rú rakhná, ('izzat yá hurmat rakhná yá bachae rakhná) to preserve one's honor or reputation ,—rú rez, (bad-goí k. w., bad-nám k. w., 'izzat ká lágú) a vilifier, calumniator ,—rú rezi (bad-goí, burái, bad-námí) slander, calumny ;—rú rezí k., (bad-nám k., burá kahná) to slander, defame, calumniate, to disgrace, to dishonor, (gálí d., burá bhalá kahná) to abuse, vilify ; (bad-fi'lí k.) to violate the chastity of, to debauch ;—shár, *n.* (jharná) water fall, cascade ;—shora, *n.* (kháná pání) salt-water ;—o táb, *n.* (jhalak, chamak) brightness, splendour , ('azmat, shán, jalál) dignity, glory.

'Abá, A. *f.* (labáda) a cloak.

Ábá, P. *m.* (jama *Ab* kí, pidrán) *pl* of *Ab* father; —o ijdád, (báp dáde) ancestors

Ábábil, A. *m* ((deodalái, chhote mashhúr parand ká nám) swallow

Ab'ád, A. *m* (ba'd kí jama', masáhat, raqba, fásla) distances, dimensions ,—i salása, *a.* (tín dúrián) the three dimensions, *i. e.*, length, breadth and depth.

Abad, A. *n* (jis waqt kí intihá na ho, hamesha) eternal, time without end ;—ul ábád, *n.* (hameshon ká hamesha) eternity of eternities, for ever and ever, time without end

Ábád, P. *a.* (basá húá) inhabited; (jutá húá) cultivated ; (phúlte phalte, khush, ásúda) prosperous, happy;—k , *v t* (basáná) to populate

Abádání, P. *f.* (ábádí) habitation; (jutí húí ábád jagah) a cultivated populous place.

Abadhya, S. *a.* (amar, marne ke qábil nahín) not deserving death; (mustahkam) inviolable ; (pák, pavitr) sacred, holy

Abadí, A *a.* (dáimí, hameshagí, beinthihái) eternal, endless time

Ábádí, P. *n.* (basti, basápat) population ; (báshinde, ádmí, ri'áyá) the people living in a place.

Abahal, A. *m.* (tukhm saro) a seed of the cypress tree.

Abahún H. *ad.* (abhí, ab tak, is waqt tak) hitherto, yet, up to the present time.

Ábái, A. *a.* (báp dádon ká) ancestral.

Abak, S. *a.* (gúngá) dumb, speechless.

Abal, S. *a.* (kamzor, za'if) weak, without strength or power.

Abar dhabar, H *a.* (motá) coarse, rough; ('ámm) common.

Ábarhan, S. *m.* (gahne, gahne páte, zewarát) ornaments, jewels.

'Abas, A. *a.* (be-fáida, fuzúl) vain, profitless.

Abasan, S. *a.* (nangá, barahna) naked.

'Abbásí, A. *a.* (lál, surkh) red; (ek phúl ká nám) name of a flower.

'Abbásiyán, A. *n.* ('Abbás, Mohammed sáhib ke chachá kí aulád) children of Mohammed's uncle 'Abbás.

'Abd, A. *n.* (khádim) a servant; (gulám) a slave.

Abdhút, S. *n.* (ek qism ká faqír) a class of devotee.

'Abdiyat, A. *n.* (gulámí) servitude, slavery.

Abe, H. *int.* (kyún re, wg.) you fellow, you rascal ;—tabe, (wáhí tabáhí kahná) to talk in Billingsgate language, to speak contemptuously; (burá yá bad sulúk k) to illtreat.

Aber, S. *f.* (der, derí) delay, lateness.

Abhá S. *f.* (roshní) light ; (dabdaba, jalál) glory, splendour ; (khúbsúratí) beauty.

Abhae, S. *a.* (nidar) fearless.

Abhág S. *m.* (bad-bakhtí, kamnasíbí) misfortune, ill-luck, ill-fortune.

Abhágá, S. *m.* (bad bakht, kam-bakht, bad-qismat) unfortunate, unlucky; (nikammá, be-hayá) a scapegrace.

Abhakti, S. *f.* (be-díní, be-ímání) ungodliness ; irreligiousness ; (dín yá Khudá se be-parwáh) indifferent to religion or to God.

Abhaktimán, S. *m.* (be-dín, be ímán) ungodly, irreligious, unbelieving

Abhál A. *m.* (bádal, abr) a cloud

Abhár, S. *a.* (halká) light, of little weight.

Abharan, S. *m.* (jawáhir) jewel ; (zebáish, árástagí) ornamentation, decoration.

Ábhás, **Abhásh**, S. *m.* (díbácha) preface, a preamble, an introduction.

Abhay, **Abháya**, S. *a.* (be-bák, be-dar, nidar) without fear, fearless.

Abhed, **Abheo**, S *a.* (miláyá húá, jurá húá) united, fastened together , (záhir, áshkár) known ; (mashhúr) celebrated.

Abhilásh, S. *f.* (cháh, marzí) wish, desire.

Abhimán, S. *m.* (gurúr, shekhí, ghamand) pride, arrogance haughtiness ;—putra, *n* (le-pálak larká, mutbanná betá) an adopted son, a foster son ,—mitná, (gurúr jhar yá nikal j) to be sobered down, to eat humble pie.

Abhimání, S *a.* (shekhí-báz, ghamandí, gurúr se bhará húá) proud, haughty

Abhishek, **Abhikhek**, S. *m.* (Gangá ká pání chhirak ke pák k) purification by sprinkling of Ganges water ; (tilak lagáná yá karná, makhsús k.) royal unction, installation

Abhrak, **Abrak**, S *f.* (panní) talc, mica

Abhúkhan, S *m.* (gahná, zewarát, ábharan) jewels, ornaments.

Abhyágat, S. *m.* (mihmán, páhun, páhuná) a guest, a visitor

Abhyás, S. *m* (rabt, warzish, mahárat, maháwara) practice, exercise, application ; (tajriba) experience

Abhyásí, S *a* (rabt yá mahárat k w) practising, studious.

Ábí, P *a* (pání kí yá ká) watery, aquatik ; (rangat) a color ;—rotí (pání ke háth se pakái

húí roṭí, panethí) bread cooked with the application of water on the hands ,—ghoṛá, (daryáí ghoṛá, ek jánwar jo pání meṇ rahtá hai) the sea horse or river horse, hippopotamus.

Abibek, S. *m.* (nádání) indiscretion.

'Ábid, A. *m.* ('ibádat ya'ne bandagí k w , sant) an adorer, devotee, a votary, a worshipper ; a devout, pious, and godly person

Abidyá, S. *f.* (be-'ilmí, jahálat) ignorance ;—, *n.* (be-'ilm, anpaṛhá) ignorant, uneducated . (sí dhá sádá, gáodí, ganwár) simpleton witless ; (bewaqúf, be-samajh) foolish, ignorant.

Abij, S. *m.* (nikammá yá bigṛá húá bíj) seed that will not germinate.

Abinásí, Abnáshí, S *m.* (na-marnewálá, amar) immortal, everlasting ; (abadí Khudá) The Eternal One ; (Khudá) God.

'Ábir, A. *m.* (ráh se guzarnewálá) passerby ; (pul par se guzarnewálá) one who crosses the bridge.

'Abír, S. *m.* (ek khushk khushbú ká nám hai, jo mushk, sandal gulób aur za'frán milákar banáte aur kapṛoṇ par chhiṛakte hain) a powder made with rose, sandal, saffron, and sprinkled on clothes.

Ábista, P. *f.* (hamila) pregnant ; (naupaid bacha) new born babe.

Ábistaní, P. *n* (hámila h) pregnancy ; (chaplúsí) flattery.

Abishwás, S. *m* (shubha) doubt, lack of faith, distrust incredulity.

Abishwásí, S. *m* (be-i'tibárí, be-ímání) distrustful, faithless, unreliable, dishonest.

Abjad, A. *m.* (hurúf i tahajjí) alphabet , (harfoṇ ke zarí'a se gunne ká taríqa) a mode of reckoning numbers by letters ;—khwán *m f.* (pan ámoz) beginner ; (alif be paṛhne wála) one who learns the alphabet.

Abkam, S. *m.* (gúngá, be-zubán) dumb.

Ábkár, P. *m.* (kalwár, sharáb-banáne yá bechne wálá) a wine-seller or distiller.

Ábkárí, P. *m.* (kalwárí) the business of a distiller ; (mai-khána, haulí) distillery liquor shop, public house.

Ablá, S. *f.* (kam-zor, kam-táqat) weak feeble , (názuk) delicate; 'aurat zan) woman female

Ablá, P. *m.* (chhálá) a blister ;—i farang *m* (átashak) the French pox syphilis

Ablah, P *a.* (be-waqúf) foolish, silly

Ablahí, P. *f.* (be-waqúfí nádání) folly silliness

Ablái, S. *f.* (kamzorí yá taqatí zu'f) weakness feebleness [and white

Ablaq, A. *m.* (chitlá chitkabrá) piebald, black

Abalqa, A. *m.* (ek qism kí káli aur safed chiriya) a kind of black and white bird, stirling

Abná A. *m.* (ibn kí jama') *pl* of *ibn* , (beṭe) sons ; (log) people ; (qaum) tribe ,—i jins (sangí, sáthí) companions

Ábnús, P *m* (ek kálí aur bhárí lakṛí) a black and heavy wood called ebony.

Abodh, S. *m* (be-'aqlí, be-samjhí, nádání) ignorance stupidity, foolishness ; —, *a.* (jáhil múrakh nádán, anárí) stupid, ignorant ; (pareshán, ghabráyá húá, hairán, muztarab) frightened, terrified , -gamya, *a* (samajh se báhar ba'id ul qayás, ba'id ul fahm) incomprehensible past fitting out

Abr, P. *m.* (bádal, ghaṭá) a cloud

Abrá, H. *m* (poshák ká úparí hissa upallá) the outer fold of a double garment. [good men

Abrár, A. *m* (birr kí jama') *pl* of *Birr*, (nek log)

Abras A *m.* (koṛhwálá, koṛhí) leprous, leper.

Abresham, P *m* (resham) silk.

Abreshamí P *a* (reshmí) made of silk, silken.

Abrí, P. *f.* (ek qism ká kágaz) marble paper

Abrú, P *f* (bhauṇ) eye brow

Ábrú, see under *Áb*.

Abtar A *a.* (bigṛá húá barbád-shuda nás ya kharáb-shuda) spoiled, ruined , (sará húa gala húá) deteriorated, vitiated , (nikamma, naqis) worthless, destitute of good qualities ; (tabáh, shikasta-hál, kharáb khasta) miserable, wretched, poor.

Abtarí, A. P *f.* (kharábí, tabáhí, barbádí) ruin, destruction, decoy ; (kambakhtí, tangí, muflisí) worthlessness, wretchedness, poverty ; (ulaṭpulaṭ, darhamí-barhamí, parágandagí) disorder, confusion ; (betartíb titar-bitar) disorganization, neglect or want of system ; (bad-intizámí, bad-'amalí) mismanagement, bad management.

Abújh, H. *a.* (samajh se khárij, be-samajh, be-'aql) void of understanding or sense ; (kajfahm, kachchí samajh ká, ochhí samajhwálá) deficient in understanding or sense ; (kundzihn, ghámaṛ, múrakh) senseless, stupid.

Abwáb, A. *m.* (báb kí jama') *pl.* of *Báb* ; (darwáze, phaṭak) doors, gates ; (bábon, hisse) chapters ; (mad, khána, síga yá shai, chíz mahsúl ká) heads or subjects of taxation ; (sarkárí ámadaní ká síga) sources of public revenue.

Abyáb, H. *m.* (avayav, avvay, 'azw, ang) a limb, member ; (ans, tukrá hissa) part, portion.

Abyát, A. *f.* (bait kí jama') *pl.* of *bait*. (gharon) houses ; (misr'e, sha'r, bait, dohe) distiches, couplets.

Abyáz, A. *a.* (safaid, chittá, dhulá, ujlá) white, hoary, snowy ; (bahut ziyáda yá sab se ziyada raunaqdár, roshan yá bharkílá) very more or most splendid.

Abyazán, A. *m.* (únṭ kí chhátí kí do ragen) two muscles in the camel's breasts ; (do din) two days , (do mahíne) two months ; (do sufaid shai yá chízeṇ) two white things or articles.

Achal, S. *a.* (be-barakat) immovable, motionless.

Achaman, S. *m.* (kullá k., munh sáf k) act of rinsing the mouth by sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again

Achambhá yá Achambhá, H. *m.* (ta'ajjub, 'ajúba, achraj, mu'jiza) wonderful thing, wonder, marvel ; (achraj, hairat, ashchaj, taharyur) wonder, surprise, astonishment ,—, *a* ('ajíb, hairat-angez ajúba, nádir, ajgut, achambe ká, mirálá, anokhá) wonderful, marvellous, astonishing, surprising , (achambe kí, ajíb, mihayat 'ajíb) astounding ; (mirálá, achraj ká, achambhe kí 'ajíb o garíb, nádir 'ajíb) extraordinary, uncommon.

Achambhá, H. *m.* same as **Achambhá** ;—h , same as **Achambhe meṇ á** ;—k , (ta'ajjub k , achambhe meṇ h , mutahayar h , hakká bakká h) to marvel, be astonished, surprised, astounded, &c., —mánná, *v t.* (anchá samajhná ajíb khuyál k) to regard as wonderful, &c

Achambhe, H *f* same as **Achambhá** , -yá **Achambhe ká**, *a* (muta'ajjub, mirál, 'ajíb, ajgut, nádir) surprising strange, extraordinary, uncommon ;- yá **Achambhe meṇ á** (ta'ajjub yá hairat k , mutahayar h hairán h.) to be lost in wonder, astonishment or amazement , (harbaṛayá húa, sargardán, pareshan, hawás bákhta, hairan h) to be astonished bewildered, perplexed

Achaná, H *v t* (kulli k) to rinse the mouth, to gargle ; (pání chullú se pína) to sip water with the hand

Achának, Achánchak, H. *ad.* (achánchak, bekhabar, yaka yak, yak ba-yak, nágáh) suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly ; (ek dam se, ekbárgí, dat'atan) all at once, all of a sudden ; (ittifáq se, sanjog se) by chance, accidentally ; (gallat, bhúl yá be-parwái se) thoughtlessly

Achar, S *a* (achal, aṭal, qáim, thir) immovable, fixed ; (be-ján) inanimate

Achár Achár, S *m* (chál, chál-chalan, waza', taur, taríqa) conduct, behaviour, manner of life ; (bartáo, rít ma'múl, rasm) custom usage, practice , (qa'ida, áín) institute, established

law ; (díní yá mazhabí rasm) religious observance ; (zarúrí, lázimí yá aṭal rít yá rít rasm) essential or indispensible rites and ceremonies ;—, P. H. *m.* (sirke yá nimak ke páni wg. mep kháne kí chíz ká ḍálná) pickle, preserve in vinegar, brine, &c.

Acháraj, Achárj yá Achárya, S. *m.* (díní ustád, gurú) guide or instructor in religious matters : (pandit, pujárí) priest ; (bhárí panḍit) a learned pundit.

'Achárí, S. *a.* (rasm, rasúm yá riwáj ká páband) following established rites and practices ; (díní rasm ká páband yá mánnewálá) observant of religious ceremonies ; (díndár, ḳhudátars) religious, godly, pious ;—, *m.* (qá'ide yá rasúm ká mánnewálá ádmí) one who follows established rules and practices ; (díndár shaḳhs, 'ábid, bhagat) a religious or godly man, a devotee, a saint.

'Achárya, S. *m.* same as **Acháraj** ;—, *f.* (achárai yá achárya kí jorú yá biwí, achāryání) the wife of an acháraj ; (dín kí hádí 'aurat) a spiritual preceptress Also **Achāryání.**

Achchhá, H. *a.* ('umda) good ; (kám ke láiq) serviceable ; (mufíd) useful ; (ṭhík) fit ; (nihāyat 'umda) excellent ; (tandurust, haṭṭá-kaṭṭá) sound, hale, healthy ; (sihhat-bakhsh) salubrious, as the climate ; (ḳháhs, sáf, be-miláo) genuine, pure, unadulterated ; (margúb, pasandída, manmohná) pleasing pleasant, agreeable ; (nek-niyat, nek-mhád, bhalá cháhnewalá, mihrbán) benevolent, kind, humane ; (nek, rást) virtuous, righteous ; (nek-chalan) well behaved ; (hoshiyár, kárigar) clever, skilful, workman ; (ṭhík, rást, durust) proper, suitable, fitting ; (bhágwán, nasíbe-war, ḳhush-nasíb) lucky, fortunate ; (ḳhush) happy ; (phaltá phúltá) prosperous ; (wájibí, munásib, sastá) moderate, reasonable, cheap ; (zar ḳhez) fertile, productive ;—, *ad.* (durust, ṭhík yá rást taur par) well, correctly, properly : ('umda taur se, achchhe taur se) nicely, finely : (mauqa' par) opportunely ; (háṇ, bhalá, bahut achchhá) yes, very good, very well, all right ; (farz kiyá) granted; (ṭhík) true; (bikull ṭhík) quite right;—, *int.* (bhalá !) well !; (kyá hí 'umda!) how fine!; (wáh wáh ! shábásh!) well done! bravo ! capital!; —h. yá ho jáná. *v. n.* (bímárí se changá h. yá ho j.) to become or get well, to recover; (sihhat páná) to be healed or cured; (tandurust h.) to be in good health;—**kahná,** *v. t.* (háṇ kahná) to say yes; (kahná yá ráe d., ki bhalá hai) to pronounce or call good; (ta'ríf k., nekí k.) to speak well of;—k., *v. t.* (bhalái k., nekí k.) to do good; (bhalá yá durust k) to do well or right; (changá k., tandurust k., sihhat bakhshná) to make well, be restored to health, heal, cure;—**lagná,** *v. n.* (bhalá ma'lúm d., 'umda lagná, pasand á., záiqedár yá laziz h.) to be pleasing, agreeable or palatable, to please; (ḳhúbsúrat dikhái d. yá nazar á) to appear pretty or becoming, to look well; (bháná, zebá á., phabná, chhajná, khilná) to become, befit, suit; (khushí ma'lúm dení, dil ko achchhá ma'lúm d.) to afford pleasure; (ḳhushí hásil karní) to derive pleasure or enjoyment, to enjoy, relish; (fáida baḳhshná, fáide-mand h., súd mand h.) to have a good effect, prove beneficial. [alphabet.

Achchhar, Akshar, H. *m.* (harf) a letter of the

Achchhe, S. *m. pl* (nek, bhale) the good; (buzurg, bare, hákim) superiors; bare ádmí) great men; (ḳhándání, 'uhde-dár yá 'ilm dar ádmí) men of birth, rank or learning, &c; (bápdáde, buzurg, purkhe) forefathers, ancestors,—**se achchhá,** *a.* (sab se baṛhkar) the best of all; (a'lá-tar) the very best.

Achchhí kahí, *int.* (bhalí kahí! ḳhúb kahí!) well said; (kyá hí 'umda!) how fine!; (aur áge ko kyá hogá!) what next; **Achchhí tarah yá achchhí tarah se,** *ad.* ('umda taur se, ṭhík taur se, hoshiyárí se, ḳhabardárí se) well, properly, carefully; (ṭhík taur se, durustí se, rástí se) in a fitting manner, suitably; (bahutáyat se, kasrat se) abundantly; (man-mánte, man-bháte) such as one could wish, satisfactorily; (púre taur se) adequately.

Achpal, Achpalá H. *a.* (be-chain, be-árám, be-kal, pareshán) restless, uneasy, agitated, impatient; (mutalauwin-mizáj, gair-mustaqil, muzabzab) unsteady, wavering, irresolute; (chust, chálák) active, swift, brisk; (rangín, chhabílá, zinda-dil, ḳhushtaba') sprightly, playful, vivacious; (be-parwá, be-fikr) inconsiderate, careless; (ziddí, haṭṭí, kaṭṭar, magrá) headstrong selfwilled, obstinate.

Achpalí, Achpaláhaṭ, Achpalápan, Achpaltá, H. *f* (be-chainí, be-árámí) restlessness, uneasiness; (mutalauwin-mizájí) fickleness, inconstancy.

Achrá, A. *m.* (chádar, anchlá) the border or hem of a woman's garment, shirt or mantle.

Achraj, Achrach, As'charj, H. *m.* (achambhá, ta'ajjub, mu'ajiza) wonder, marvel, miracle, prodigy;—, *a.* ('ajíb, garíb, 'ajúba, adbhut) astonishing, surprising, wonderful,—**á.,** *v. n.* (ta'ájjub k., hairán o pareshán h., 'aql ke tote ur j.) to be possessed with a feeling of wonder, to be astonished, to be lost in astonishment;—k., (koí 'ajíb kám k) to do something wonderful; (mu'jiza dikhána) to perform a miracle.

Achúk, H *a.* (jo chúk, bhúl yá galatí na kare) unfailing, sure, unerring;— *m.* (pakká nishánchí, jo bál se kauṛí bándhke urá de) an unerring marksman.

Ad, Ádh, H. *a.* (ádhá ke liye mu'akkab lafzon ke sáth isti'mál hotá hai) used for adha in compound words;—**ba ṛá** *a.* (ádhá sáf kiyá húá) half cleaned; -**baná,** *a* (adha bana yá taiyár) half made, half prepared, half formed; (námukammil, ná-taiyár) incomplete, deficient, imperfect ;—**hár,** *ad.* (ádhá rásta, ádhí manzil, ádhá idhar ádhá udhar) half-way, midway; (bích men) in the middle,—**baṭái,** *f* (paidáwár yá hásil ! á ádhá ádhá yá barabar bánt) division of produce in equal shares *i. e.* half each;—**bích,** *ad.* (bích men yá ádhe bích men) in the midst or middle; (taiyár hote húe) during completion; **chakkar,** *m.* (nisf dáira, ádhá chakkar) semicircle, half of a circle, -**choṭ,** *a* (ádhá yá thorá zakhmí) half or slightly wounded;—**gadrá,** *a* (ádhá pakká yá durustí se nahín pakká húá phal) half ripe or unripe fruit;—**gaṛá,** *a.* (ádhá gaṛá yá gárá húá) half buried, or half driven in or hammered down;—**galá,** *a.* (ádhá galá húá, adhpakká) half cooked;—**jalá,** *a.* (ádhá jalá húá) half burnt,—**kachrá,** (ádhá pakká, adhpakká phal) half ripe or not fully ripe fruit;—**khilá,** *a.* (ádhá khilá húá phul) half blown flower;—**kot,** *m.* (watarí) diagonal, diameter;—**maná** *a.* (ádhá man, ádhá man ká baṭṭa, yá bís-será bát) a weight of half a maund or of twenty seers,—**mará,** *a.* (ádhá mará húá) half dead, (bará dublá yá kamzor) very lean or weak, a mere skeleton;—**múá,** *a.* same as adhmará; -**pakká,** *a.* (adhá pakká, gaddar) half ripe, (ádhá pakká, ádhá kachchá) half cooked, half done;—**páo,** *m.* (adhá páo, do chhaṭánk) half of a quarter seer weight *i. e.* one eighth of a seer, two chitacks,—**pauwá** *m.* (adh-paí, do chhaṭánk ká baṭṭa) a weight equal to half of a quarter seer weight, *i. e.* of two chitacks; **peṭ,** *a.* (ádhá peṭ bhar, jis men peṭ na bhare) half a bellyful, insufficient food,—**será,** *m.* (ádhe ser ká baṭṭa) a weight of half a seer or about a pound.

Ad, S. *m.* (shurú', pahlá) beginning first; (auwal aur áḳhir, shurú' aur áḳhir) the first and

the last, the beginning and the end, Alpha and Omega; —, *ad.* (awwal se le ákhir tak, mahad se kahad tak, kull, sára) from first to last, from Alpha to Omega, throughout; (lagátár, barábar) without cessation or intermission, incessantly, always;—se ant tak,—yant, *ad.* same as Anant.

Adá, P. *f.* (khúbsúratí, husn, jamál) grace, beauty, elegance; ('umda dhang) graceful manner or carriage; (moh, tarettagí) charm, fascination; (chochlá, naz, gamza) blandishment, endearment; (chochlá-pan, míthí báten) amorous signs and gestures, coquetry;—, A. *f.* (khátime par l.) the act of bringing to completion; (anjám, mubtáo) completion, perfection; (takmíl, 'amal, ta'míl) performance; (púran, kamál) fulfilment, (chhúṭ, rihái) acquittance; (chukautá, adái) payment or discharge; bandí, (waqt qarz adá karne yá kisí kám ke púrá karne ke liye thahráná) fixing a period for the performance of a contract or for the payment of a debt; (qist-bandí) liquidation of a debt by instalments; —e-khidmat, (khidmat bajá l yá k., farz adá k., naukarí bajání) performance of service, discharge of duty;—e-zar-i-digrí, (rupiya jis ká faisala kachehrí se húá ho adá k.) payment of the sum decreed; —tahm, *a.* (náz, chochlá yá gamze kí pahunch rakhná) understanding signs and gestures, skilled in the arts of blandishment;—tahmí, *f.* (náz o adá kí pahunch) understanding of the arts of blandishment &c;—h., *v. n.* (púrá h., anjám ko pahunchná, tamám h., khátima ko pahunchná) to be performed, accomplished, fulfilled, discharged, (diye j., chukáe j., bebáq kiye j.) to be paid, liquidated; (púre, kámil yá durust taur se anjám yá khátime ko pahunchná, anjám kiná se h.) to be done effected or accomplished satisfactorily or properly, &c.; (safái ke sáth kahná yá talaffuz k.) to be brought out, uttered or pronounced distinctly; (khátima k., giná d., dhá d., mismár k., urá d.) to be done for, undone, demolished, made an end of;—k., *v. t.* (púrá k., anjám ko pahunchná) to perform; (khatm k., tamám k.) accomplish; (púrá k., kamál ko pahunchná) fulfil; (chukáná, bebáq k., de d.) discharge, liquidate, pay; (púre taur se anjám d.) to effect or accomplish satisfactorily or properly, &c.;—k. (chochlá dikháná) to coquet;—wálá, (khúbsúrat, khúbrú jamíl, hasín) graceful, beautiful, elegant, nice or good looking.

Adab, A. *m.* (tarbiyat ta'lím) discipline, training; (taljím, tahzíb) deportment; (khush-akhláqí) good breeding; (nek-chalaní, bhala bartáo) good manners, politeness, courtesy, urbanity; (nashist o barkhást ke qá'ide) etiquette (shásta 'umdá yá khush-akhláqí, khush-akhláqí kí kitábein yá tasnífát) literature on etiquette, —d., (ta'lím d., khush-akhláqí ke qá'ide yá dastúr sikháná) to teach manners, to discipline; (tambíh k., sarzanish k.) chastise; —k. ('izzat d., 'izzat ke sáth pesh á., ta'zím k.) to show deference or respect, treat with respect; ('izzat k.) to respect, revere;—se, *ad.* (qá'ide ke sáth, adab ke sáth, tahzíb ke sáth) respectfully, politely.

Ádáb, A. *f.* (Adab kí jama') plural of *Adab*; (tarbiyat, ta'lím) good breeding; ('umda rawaiye) good manners, elegance of manners; (khulq, khush-akhláqí) politeness, elegance of manners, address or speech; (qá'ide) rules; (bartáo, takalluf) ceremonies; —*int.* (salám!) wishing of time or compliments, thank you!;—bajá l., —bajáná, (salám du'á k., izzat yá ta'zím bajá l.) to wish one the time, pay one's respect to,—i-shukr, ádáb-i-shukriya, (shukr-guzárí ke ádáb yá qá'ide, dastúr wg.) the set form of etiquette of returning thanks or of acknowledging favours shown;—o-alqáb, *m.* (laqab, khitáb, padwí) titles; (nám-o nishán ma' khitáb wg., ke) address;—se, (adab ke sáth, 'izzat ke sáth) respectfully, deferentially,—taslímát, (adab ke sáth aur salám karke) with due respect and best humble compliments;—wálá, *m.* (sháista ádmí, muaddab, muhazzab, khalíq) a polite or well-bred person; (jis ká adab, 'izzat yá hurmat karní cháhiye) one who ought to be treated with politeness or respect.

'Ádad, A. *m.* (gintí ká harf) a number.

Adái, A. P. *f.* (mubtárá) performance, payment.

'Adálat, A. *f.* (kachehrí) a court of justice, law, equity.

Ádam, A. *m.* (Ádam yá pahlá ádmí) Adam the first man; (ádmí, ádamzád, bashar, shakhs) man; —chashm, *m.* (ádmí kí tarah ánkhen rakhnewálá) having eyes like those of a man,—gar, *a.* (mulám, narm-dil, halím, sábir, rahím) humane, (khan-khwár, khair-andesh, nek nihád, nek niyat) benevolent,—gari, *f.* (narm dilí, halímí, dardmandí) humanity, (bhalá chetná, khair khwáhí, khair andesí, shafaqat) benevolence;—khor, *m.* (mard-m khor, manush-bhakshí, rákshas) man-eater, cannibal,—zád, Baní —, *m.* (Ádam ká paidá) born of Adam; (ádmí, bashar, manush) the human race, mankind.

'Ádam, A. *m.* (jis ká wajúd nahín) non-existence, inexistence;—hází yá hází, (gair-maujúd, gí) default of appearance, non-appearance; (ikhtiyár i sa'á'at, (ikhtiyár-na h.) want of jurisdiction,—indráj, (jo dákhil na húá ho) non-entry;—náná, (ha ír yá kuchh na jánná) to set at naught,—jawáz, yá jawází, (ná-mashrú'í) illegality; kad—, (ná-paid) non-existent;—pairawí, yá khabar-gíri, (gafalat) neglect;—subút, (subút na milná) absence of proof;—tashrih, (tafsíl ká na h.) want of specification;—ta'mil yá takmíl, (ta'mil na k.) non execution, non-service. [breathless, (be-dam) dead.

Adamá, H. *a.* (dam-charhá húá, sáns phúlná)

Adan, S. *m.* (khánáná nosh k., yá tarnárá) act of eating; (khúrák, khází) food; (gizá, qút) nourishment.

Ádán, S. *m.* (lená, páná, qubúl k.) taking, receiving, accepting;—pradán, (dená-lená) taking and giving.

Adand, S. *a.* (sazá se barí) free from punishment; (be-sazá) unpunished,—*m.* ('adam-nuqsání) impunity.

Ádání, A. *a.* and *m.* (adná kí jama') *pl.* of *Adná*; (kamína, razíl, ních, khwár, past) the lowest, meanest, vilest, most ignoble or contemptible.

Ádaqq, A. *a.* (bahut hí bárik, raqíq, latíf, názuk) more, most or very subtile, nice, abstruse, recondite or obscure.

Ádar, S. *m.* ('izzat, ta'zím) respect, honour; (khiyál, gaur, dhiyán) notice, attention; (khush-akhláqí se, 'umdagí se) politely; ('izzat, hurmat) esteem, dignity, reverence, honour;—bhúo, *m.* ('izzat, ta'zím, talqín) respect, reverence, &c.; (ashráfiyat) respectability,—d.,—k., ('izzat d., adab ke sáth pesh á.) to show respect or attention to; ('izzat k., ta'zím k.) to respect, esteem, honour, reverence;—mán, *m.* same as Ádar;—milná —páná, *v. n.* ('izzat páná yá hásil k.) to meet with respect or attention; ('izzat páná, kisí'uhde yá 'izzat kí jagah par muqarrar h.) to receive honour or distinction;—se, *ad.* ('izzat ke sáth, ta'zíman) respectfully, politely; ('izzat bajá-lákar) with due consideration or honour;—vant, S. *a.* ('izzat denewálá) respectful; (ta'zímí, muaddab) reverential; (pársá, bhagat) devout; —, *m.* (díndár shakhs) a devout person;—yogya, *a.* ('izzat yá ta'zím ke láiq) worthy of respect, esteem or reverence; ('izzatdár, mu'azziz, buzurg) respectable, estimable, venerable;—ná, H. *v. t.* ('izzat k., ta'zím k.) to respect &c.

same as Ádar k.;—shan, S. *a.* (jo dikhái na de yá jis ká darshan na ho) invisible, unseen;—, *m.* (gáib h., dikhái na d.,) disappearance, invisibility.

Adát, A. *f.* (auzár, hathiyár, ála) instrument, tool, implement; (in Gram.) a particle; (bartan, bartan-bhánre) utensil, (álát, auzár, säz o sámán) apparatus.

'Ádat, A. *f.* (khú, khaslat) habit; (dastúr, rasm) custom, usage;—dálná yá k., (khú paidá k.) to adopt a habit, to accustom.

Adáta, S. *a.* **Adátá,** H *a.* (kanjús, bakhíl, tangdil, past-hausala) niggardly, illiberal, stingy, avaricious;—, *m.* (kanjús, bakhíl ádmí, tang-dil ádmí) niggard, miser.

Adatan, A. *ad.* (ba-taur 'ádat ke, jaisá pahle se dastúr thá) habitually, customarily.

Adáwát, A. *f. pl.* (auzár, hathiyár, ále) instruments, tools, implements; (ála) apparatus; (sámán, saranjám) equipments; (mál asbab) gear; (sámán i harab, hathiyár) tackle, instruments of warfare.

'Adáwat, A. *f.* (dushmaní, bair) enmity, hatred; (fasád) strife; (zidd) spite;—i, *a.* (dushmaní k. w.) malicious.

Adhadá-kar, H. *ad.* (be-kalí ke sáth, be-chainí yá be-qarárí ke sáth, yá se) uneasily (be-chárgí se, be-basí se) helplessly; (zarúr, sachmuch, bilá-shakk) certainly, positively, without fail.

Adhadádná, H. *v. n.* (be-árám, be-kal be-qarár, be-chain, muztarib, pareshán) to be in a flutter, be agitated, uneasy; (ghabrá j., hakká bakká rah j.) to be perplexed; (shash o panj men h., pas o pesh k.) to waver; (be-táqat h., kuchh na kar sakná) to be powerless; (chust, chálák h.) to be active or brisk. [admirable, surprising

Adbhut S. *a.* ('ajíb, 'ajúba, nádir) wonderful

Adḍá, H. *m* (pálú chiríon ke baithne kí jagah) a perch for tame birds; (gárí, pálkí wg., ke khare hone kí jagah) a stand for carriages palanquins, &c.

Addhá, Ádhá, H. *a.* (nisfním) half;— *m* (adhserá) half-seer. (ádh-gaz, adh-gazá, ya'ne áthgirah) a half yard

Addhí, H. *f.* (ádhí damrí) half of a damrí, (ádhá thán) half of a piece (thán) of cloth, (ek qism ká patlá kapṛá) a thin cloth

Adh, S. *m. comp* (nisf) half;—anna *m* (ḍabal paisa, do paise) half an anna, a copper coin worth two pice,—haná (ná-tamám) half made half prepared,—batál (ádhá ádhá taqsím kar l.) division of produce in equal shares,—chandar *m.* (ádhá chánd) half moon, (nayá chánd hilál) crescent, (ardhchakkar nisf dáira) semicircle,—kachchá,—kachrá (nisf khám) half-ripe;—kahá *a* (ádhá bola húá ádhá talaffuz kiyá húá) half spoken or uttered, half-pronounced,—kapárí, (adhá-sísí) hemicrania;—kar, *m.* (ádhá mahsúl, kiráya yá haqq) half the tax, duty or rent; (jama kiye húe ká ádhá) half the collections,—kari *f* (sarkári jama ká ádhá, rupiye men áth áne kí den) half the government income an instalment of eight annas in the rupee;—khilá, (ním shigufta) half blown flower; —khulá, (ním khulá) half-open,—maran, *a* (ádhí maut, adh-múá ním ján) half dead;—múá, (nímján) half dead,—pakká yá gadrá, (ním pakká) half-cooked or half ripe,—wár, *f* (ádhá biná húá, adh-biná) half-web; (ádhá thán) half a thán of cloth, (kisí chíz yá shai ká ádhá) the half of anything,—yá ádh páo same as Ádpáo.

Ádhá, H *a.* & *m* same as Addhá,—ádhá *ad* (do hisse men taqsím ádha ek taraf aur ádhá dúsrí taraf) half and half &c., same as Ádho ádh;—h, (nisf h yá ho j pahle ká ádhá h yá ho j.) to be or become half to be reduced to half the former size; (dublá yá patlá ho j.) to grow thin, become emaciated;—sísí, *f.* (ádhe sir ká dard) pain effecting half the head, hemicrania.

Adham, S. *a.* (ních, kamína, razíl) inferior, low, vile;—A (teliyá, kumait) a dark or dusky horse.

Adhan, H. *m.* (garm pání) water set to boil for cooking; **Adhaní,** *adj.* (garíb, muhtáj) needy, poor, indigent;—, *n. m.* a pauper.

Adhang, Ardhang, H. *m.* (ardháng, jholá, fálij) palsy effecting half the body, hemiplegia. [tic.

Adhangí, Ardhangí, S. *a.* (maflúj) palsied, paraly-

Adhar, S. *m.* (nichla honth) the lower lip; (honth) the lip; (nichlá hissa) the lower region or part; pudendum muliebre; (hawá men, na ásmán men, na zamín men) the space between the earth and sky, mid air, (khálí jagah) empty space, (bích) middle; (bích kí jagah) intervening space; (bích ká waqt, asná) interval interim,—, *a.* (nichá kamína, náqis) inferior, low insignificant vile;—, *ad.* (ádhe ásmán men) in the mid-air, in the middle or midst; (tek yá baisákhí par ya'ne gurúr yá ghamand se bharke) stiltedly; (unglion par) on tip-toe; —amrit, *m.* (honthon ká amrit) nectar of the lips; (honthon kí namí) moisture of the lips;—buddhí, *m. f.* (dunyá kí fikron men phansá húá yá mubtilá, dunyá-parast, dunyádar) one whose mind is engrossed with sublunary matters; (kam samajh, kam 'aql, bodí yá kachchí aqlká) a person of inferior or superficial understanding;—chalná, *v. n.* (akar ke chalná shekhí bharí húí chál se chalná) to walk stiffly, stiltedly or affectedly; (unglion par chalná) to walk on tip-toe; men, *ad.* (bích men darmiyán men) in the middle, in the midst, (adhí ráh men) mid-way; (bích men) between, (bích ke tásile ke waqt yá 'arse men) in the interval,—uthá lená, *v. t.* (zamín se úpar utha lená, ásmán men uthá lená) raise or lift up in the air to raise from the ground.

Ádhár, S *m* (murabbí) a patron, supporter, one on whom dependance is placed for assistance; (jagah) location; (mend, bándh) a dike, a canal, (thalá) a basin round the foot of a tree [injustice, irreligion, sin.

Adharm S *m* (be-dharmí be-díní be ímání, páp)

Adharmí Adharmik Ádhármik, S. *m.* (be-insát, bad) unjust unrighteous wicked.

Adhauri, H. *f* (ádha chamrá, ek qism ká motá chamrá) thick hide

Ádhe Ádhe, Ádhe ádh, *ad* same as Adho ádh.

Adhelá Dhelá H. *m* (ádhá paisa) half a pice, half-pice

Adhelí Dhelí, H *f* (athanní) an eight anna bit, half a rupee [aged.

Adher H *a* (jo jawání se dhal gayá ho) middle-

Ádhí see Ádhá —rát *f* (bárah baje rát, ádhí rát idhar aur ádhí udhar) midnight, the dead of night,—, *ad* (ádhí rát ko yá men) at midnight

Adhik, S. *a* (bahut bahut hí) exceeding; (aur ziyáda, ziyáda bará,) more greater, additional, other, besides

Adhikái, S. *f* (ziyádati, afzúní, barhtí) increase, augmentation, abundance.

Adhikár S. *m* (riyásat, milk, milkiyat) possession, extent of dominion; (tádsháhat) a kingdom; (ikhtiyár, hukúmat) authority, rule;—d (ikhtiyár d) to invest with power or authority; (makhsús k, chunná) to nominate, appoint commission;—rakhná, (ikhtiyár rakhná, 'uhda rakhná) to have, hold or posses authority, to hold or occupy a post, to fill an office;—k, (hukm karná ráj k) rule, sway, preside over; —milná (ikhtiyar milná, hukúmat milná) to be invested with power or authority, to be conferred with a title or commission.

Adhikári, S. *m.* (ikhtiyár rakhne-wálá) possessor of a right, title or previlege.

Ádhín, Adhín, S. *m.* (tábi'dár) submissive, dependent, humble, meek.

Adhintá, Adhiní, S. (halímí, farotaní) meekness, humility, submission, servility.

Adhír, S. *a.* (be-sabr) impatient; (ná-mustaqil) unsteady, inconstant, fickle.

Adhíraj, S. *f.* (garbaráhat, be-tábí) confusedness, unsteadiness; —, *a.* (be-sabr, be-táb) unsteady, impatient.

Adhiráj, S. *n. m.* A great or supreme King, a superior prince, a sovereign, a potentate.

Adhirtá, S. *f.* (garbarí, be-sabrí) perplexity, fickleness, confusion.

Ádho ádh, Ádhon ádh, *ad.* (ádhá ádhá, barábar ká hissa) half and half; (ádhá idhar aur ádhá udhr) half on one side and half on the other; (barábar ká hissa yá bánt) equally divided; (do barábar hisson men) in two equal parts; (bích men se kátá húá) bisected.

Adhotar, H. *m.* (ek qism ká motá kapṛá) a kind of coarse cloth.

Adhúrá, H. *a.* (ná-tamám) unfinished, half ready.

Adhwár, H. *a.* (nisf, adhá) half.

Adhiwás, S. *n. m.* (rahne kí jagah, qurb o jawár) a house, an abode, neighbourhood, situation.

Adhyáe, H. *m.* (báb) chapter; (do barábar hisse paidáwár ke) division of produce into two equal parts.

Adhyáná, H. *v. t.* (ádhá bánt lená) to halve.

Ádi, Ád, S. *m.* (shurú', ágáz) beginning, starting point, commencement; (asl) original; (pahlá, auwal, aglá) first, prior, primary, (afzal, sab se barhkar) pre eminent;—bhág, *m.* (Puráná 'Ahdnáma) the Old Testament;—káran, *m.* (auwal sabab, sabab ká sabab) primary cause;—purush, *m.* (pahlá ádmí, aksar Vishnú ko kahte hain) the first man, usually applied to Vishnu;—se, (auwal se, pahle se) from the beginning;—sikshá, (pahle pahal kí parhái) primary or elementary instruction.

'Ádí, A. *a.* ('ádat rakhne-wála) addicted, accustomed, given up to.

Adíb, A. *m.* (adab sikháne-wálá) one who teaches politeness; (ustád) a teacher.

Ádik, S. *a.* (pahle yá shurú' se 'iláqa rakhná) relating to the first or beginning; (aur dúsrá, aur dígar) and the other.

'Ádil, A. *a.* (munsif, insáf karne-wálá) just, equitable; (rást) righteous;—h., (munsif yá rást h.) to be just;—áná, *ad.* (insáf yá ímándárí kí rú se) in a just manner.

Adilla, A. *m.* (*pl.* of *Dalíl*) (imtihán, parakh, ázmáish, subút) test, proof; (izhár, nishan, dalíl) sign, indication; (wájib mazmún, bát) arguments; (gawáhí, shahádat, sákshí) evidence, testimony, ground of proof.

Adím, A. *a.* (narí) goat's perfumed leather; (sath, takhta) surface, superficies.

Adin, S. *a.* (kambakht din) unlucky day.

Adisht, S. *m.* (bad-qismat) misfortune.

Ádit, H. *ad.* (shurú' se, hamesha se) from the beginning; (wagaira) etcetera; (aur is ke muwáfiq, aur isí tarah se) and the like, and so on; (pahlá, auwal) first, prior.

Adityá-wár, or **bár**, S *m.* (Itwár) Sunday

'Adl, A. *a.* (insáf, munsafí, nyáo) justice, equity, equitableness, impartiality.

Adlá badlá, H. *m.* (tabádala, mubádala k) exchange, interchange, reciprocity

Ádmí, A. *m.* (Ádam kí aulád, baní Ádam) a descendant of Adam; (ádmízád) a human being, (bashar, manushi) man, mankind; (mánas, kas, nafar) individual, person; (bálig, jawán ádmí) of age, adult; (log-bág, ashkhás, mardum) people (khasam, shauhar) husband; (naukar, chákar tahalwá) servant, attendant, retainer,—banáná, *v. t.* (ta'lím d., sháista k.) to humanize, civilize; (samajhdár ádmí banáná yá k., zí-hosh k.) to make a rational creature of: (nashist o barkhást ke qá'ide sikháná, salíqa sikháná, tarbiyat karní) to teach manners;—h. yá ho i., (jawán h., sin i bulúgiyat ko pahunchná) to become a man, attain to manhood; (tarbiyat-yáfta h., ta'zím o takrím yá nashist o barkhást ke qá ide se ágáh h.) to become civilized, learn manners, &c.; (hosh men á., apne áp men phir á.) to recover one's reason, to come to one's senses;—pichhe, *ad.* (fí ádmí) per man, per head; ('alahida 'alahida, ek ek ke hye) severally, individually; (ek ek karke) one by one;—yat, *f.* (insániyat, bashariyat) human nature, humanity, (rahm dilí, khair-andeshí, tars, hamdardí) benevolence, compassion, sympathy, (sháistagí, khush-akhláqí) civility, urbanity, politeness; (khush-akhláqí, achchhá rawaiya) good breeding; (ma'qúliyat, 'aql, idrák, samajh, fahm) rationality, reason, judgment,—yat dikhláná, (insániyat se pesh áná) to practise humanity; (ádmí ke muwáfiq kám k.) to act as a man;—yat men láná, *v. t.* same as Adamiyat sikháná;—yat pakaṛná, (insán banná, insániyat sikhná) to become humanized or civilized; (sháistagí yá khush-akhláqí sikhná) to acquire good manners or politeness; (apne áp men á., hosh thikáne men á.) to recover one's reason, to come to one's sense,—yat sikháná, *v. t.* (insániyat sikháná, insán banáná, tarbiyat d.) to humanize or civilize; (khush-akhláqí yá nashist o barkhást ke qá'ide sikháná) to teach manners, (hosh men láná, samajh par láná) to bring to reason or to one's senses,—yat se uṭh j., (insániyat se khárij h.) to be bereft of humanity; (samajh se khárij h., hosh o hawás bákhta ho j., 'aql ko fote ur j.) to lose reason, to be out of one's senses, (sháistagí se háth dhoná) to lose one's manner, to be unmannerly;—zád, (insán) mankind

Adná, A. *a.* (nichá) low; (ziyáda nichá) lower; (sab se nichá) lowest, (halím, farotan) lowly, humble; (ghaṭiya) inferior, (nich, khwár, past, haqír) mean, base, ignoble contemptible; (hech, náchíz, nikammá) insignificant, unimportant, petty, trifling, trivial, (thoṛá, zará, kuchh, yúnhin nám ke liye) small, little, slight;—, *m.* (razíl, nich ádmí, kam zarf) a low, common or obscure person, &c., ('ámm log) common people, (niche ke) the lower orders,—o a'lá, *m* (chhoṭá baṛá) high and low; (sab se afzal aur sab se nich) the highest and lowest.

Adol H. *a.* (jo dul yá hil na sake) not shaking or swinging; (qáim, mustahkam) immovable, firm, steady.

Adoshya, S. **Adokh**, H. *a* (be-qusúr be-gunáh, be-khatá, be-jurm) faultless sinless guiltless, blameless; (ma'súm) innocent; (be-dág, sáf) without reproach, stainless, spotless; (pák o sáf, ná qábil i malámat) pure, irreproachable.

Adrá, H *m.* (barsát ká shurú') the beginning of the rainy season [ziber.

Adrak, H. *f* (ádá) green ginger, amomum-zin-

Adrakí, H *f.* (ek qism kí mithái adrak ke tukre shire men pakáe húe) a kind of sweetmeat, pieces of ginger cooked in syrup; (adrak shire men dálá húá, adrak ká murabba) candied ginger, crystallised ginger.

Adrí, S *m.* (chaṭán) rock; (patthar) stone; (pahárí) hill; (pahár) mountain

Adrís, Adrishya, S *a* (jo dikhái na de, gáib, poshída) invisible, unseen.

'Adú, A. *m.* (dushman) enemy, foe.

'Adúl, A. *m.* ('Ádil kí jama') plural of Ádil, (munsif yá rást ádmí) just or equitable men; (sachche ádmí) sincere men; (sídhe ádmí) upright men, (sachche gawáh, maqbúl gawáh) true, or trustworthy witnesses.

Adwait, S. *a.* (lá-sání, be-nazír) unique, matchless, peerless, un-rivalled.

Adwan, A. *a.* (ziyáda, sab se ziyáda yá niháyat hí kamína yá kambakht) more, most or very mean or wretched.

Adwán, Adwáyan, Adwáin, H. *f.* (chárpái ke paitáne kasne kí rassí) the strings at the foot of a bedstead, by which the cross strings are tightened or braced;—khinchná, (rassí khínchkar chárpái ko tang k. yá kasná) to tighten the strings of a bedstead.

Adwand, S. *a.* (amn, jhagre se barí) quiet, tranquil, free from strife

Adwár, A. *m.* (gardishen, daurán) revolutions, (zamáne, jug, zamáne ká daur) periods, ages

Adwití, H. **Adwitiya**, S *a.* (lá-sání, be-nazír, lá-jawáb, anokhá) without a second, peerless, matchless.

Adwiya, A. *n.* (dawá kí jama') plural of dawá

Adwiyát, A. *f* (adwiya kí jama') *pl* of *Adwiya*

Áf, P. *m.* (súraj, áftáb), the sun; (mushk hiran) the musk-deer.

Af'á. **Af'al** A. *m.* (sánp) serpent, (zahrílá sanp) viper; (bálishtiyá sánp) basilisk

Af'ál A (fi'l kí jama') plural of *Fi'l*, (kám, karní) actions, deeds, (chál o chalan) conduct, behaviour, course of life.

Áfáq, A. (ufq yá ufuq kí jama) plural of *ufq* or *ufuq*; (ásmán ke kináre zamín se lage húe) horizon; (dunyá) the world

Áfat, A *f* (marí, wabá) pest, plague; (koí rog yá marz) any evil, affliction, (kharábí bipat, musíbat, balá) evil, trouble, misfortune; (kam bakhtí, bad-bakhtí) wretchedness misery,—**áná**, (kharábí, burái, musíbat yá balá men mubtilá h.) calamity to befall, trouble or evil to come, (hal chal yá hadisa barpá h) disaster or disturbance to arise;—**bhará**, *a* (áfat ká márá áfat-zada, kambakht) woeful miserable,—**dálná**, *v t* (kharábí dálná, rorá atkáná) to interpose difficulties or troubles, to cause misfortune, —**ká parkálá**, *m.* (sharárat ká bhará húá, bus kí gánth) a very wicked person; (siyáná ádmí, guró) a sharp, astute fellow,—**kí chipthí**, *f* (burí khabar, maut kí khabar) bad news, news of one's death; (tona, totká jádú) a talisman to work mischief,—**men mubtilá h**,—**men parná**, (musíbat men parná) to be involved in misfortune, trouble, &c ; (kharábí men dúbná yá garq h) to be overwhelmed with misery, affliction, &c ; (balá men phansná) to be entangled in difficulty—**men phansná**—**parná**, *v n* same as *Afat ána*,—**zada**, *part a* (áfat ká márá musíbat ká márá) overtaken by calamity involved in misfortune, (kambakht, kam-nasíb) unfortunate, wretched;—, *m.* (kam-bakht yá bad-nasíb ádmí, be-chára ádmí) unfortunate creature poor wretch,—**tútná**, same as *Afat ána*;—**uthána**, *v n* (ran) dukh, taklíf yá gam sahná) to suffer pain, affliction, trouble, &c ; (tang-dastí musíbat, kharábí kí bardásht k) to beat up against adversity, difficulties, &c ; (mushkilát yá kharábíán pesh yá barpá k.) to raise troubles, difficulties, &c; (ragrá jhagrá paidá k.) to create a disturbance; (mushkil yá kharábí men phansáná) to inflict trouble;—**zada**, *part. a* and *m* same as *Afatrasida*

Áfát, A *f.* (Áfat kí jama') plural of *Afat*

Afgan, P. *a* (*in comp.*) (phenknewálá) casting;- (niche phenknewálá) throwing down; (nikalnewálá) casting forth

Afgán, P. *m.* (dard o gam ká roná pítná, girya o zárí) cry of pain or distress, wailing; (karáhná, háe háe k) groaning, (nála, wáwailá) lamentation; (Pathán Afgání) the Afghans or Pathans

Afgende, P. *past a* (phenká húá) thrown; (giráyá húá) overthrown, (nikálá húá, dúr kiyá húá) cast forth, ejected.

Afgandagí, P. *f.* (phenkná) throwing; (nikálná) casting; (patakná, pachhárná) overthrowing, prostration.

Afgár, P. *a.* (zakhmí) wounded; (laddú jánwar kí píth ká gháo) a sore on the back of a beast of burden.

Afím, Afyún, H. A. *f.* (afyún) opium;—**an**, *f.* (afím khánewálí) a female opium eater;—**i**,—**chí**, *m.* (afím yá afyún kháne-wálá) an opium-eater; (únghne-wálá) a sot;—**i chihra**, *m.* face of an opium-eater.

Afkár, A. *f* (Fikr kí jama') plural of *Fikr*; (khiyálát) thoughts; (qiyás) opinions.

Aflák, A *m* (Falak kí jama') plural of *Falak* ; (ásmán) the heavens;—**i**, *a.* (ásmání) heavenly, celestial

Aflátún, A. *m* (ek mashhúr Yúnání hakím ká nám, Falátún) name of a famous Greek philosopher, Plato; (labár, dingiyá) a boaster, braggart;—**ká nátí yá sálá**, *m.* (labár, dingiyá) a boaster, a braggart.

Afrád A. *m* (Fard kí jama') plural of *Fard*.

Afráz, P. *part. a* (buland karnewálá, uthánewálá) exalting, raising; (ta'rís karnewálá) extolling; (masála) spices

Afrida, P. *part a* (paidá kiyá húá) created ;—, *m.* (khilqat, paidáish) creature.

Afridagár, P *m* (Paidá karnewálá, Paidá-kuninda) the Creator, the Maker.

Afrin, P *f* (wáh wáh, ta'rís, hamd) praise, applause ;—, *part. a* and *m.* (paidá karnewálí) creating ; (paidá karnewálá) the Creater ;—, *int* (shábásh!) bravo! (wáh wáh!) well done ; —**k.**, ((ta'rís, shábásh yá wáh wáh k.) to pronounce, áfrin, to praise, laud, applaud ;—**sad áfrin**, same as *Afrin*, but more emphatic.

Afrinínda, P *a.* (Paidá-kuninda yá karnewálá) the Creator, the Maker.

Afrínish P *f* (khilqat) creation.

Afrokhta P *part a.* (ág lagá húá, dahaktá) set on fire, kindled inflamed

Afroz, P *a* (roshan karnewálá, chamaknewálá) kindling, illuminating , (ág bharkánewálá) inflaming

Afsah, A *a. comp & supl* of *Fasih*, (ziyáda yá sab se ziyáda fasíh) more or most eloquent , (niháyat hí khush-go yá khush-guftár) very eloquent

Afsana, P. *m* (kahání, qissa, hikáyat) tale, story, fiction ;—**go**,—**khwán**, (kahání kahnewálá) story-teller or narrator;—**goí** *f* (kahání ká kahná) story-telling , (kahání kahne ká pesha) the profession of a story-teller

Afsar, A. *m* (Angrezí lafz officer ká bigár, hákim) corruption of the English word *officer*, official, superior,—, P *m f* (mukut, táj) crown, diadem ;—**a'lá**, (bará afsar yá hákim) superior officer; (sab se bará hákim) the highest officer; —**i hálá dast**, (bará afsar yá hákim) superior officer ;—**parmat**, (chungí ká afsar yá hákim) custom's officer

Afshán, P *part a.* (phailáyá, bithráyá húá) scattering, strewing ;—, *m.* (chamkílá buráda jis ko 'auraten khush-numái ke liye máthe par lagátí hain) a shining powder applied on forehead by women for beauty;—**í**, *a.* (chhirká húá) sprinkled;—, *f* (chitráo bakher) scattering, sprinkling ;—**kágaz**, (sonahlá yá chamkílá kágaz) gold or silver-coloured paper.

Afshurda A. *part. a.* (dabáyá húá) pressed ; (nichorá húá) squeezed out; (chháná húá) filtered, strained

Afsos, P *m* (gam, alam, ranj) sorrow, grief, concern; (pachhtáwá) regret; (kharábíán, diqqaten, balaen) vexation;—, *int.* (háe!) ah!, (háe re!) alas! alack! ; (mujh par afsos!) ah me!; (kyá hí afsos kí bát!) what a pity!,—**áná** (ranj, gam yá fikr k) to feel regret, sorrow, &c., to

regret; (roná-pitná, mátam k., kalapná, bilapná) to grieve, sorrow or sigh, to lament, bemoan; (ranj k.) to take to heart; (ranj yá gam záhir k.) to express sorrow or regret; (tars kháná, rahm kháná) to pity, feel for.

Afsūn, P. *m.* (jádú, mantar) incantation, spell;—gar, (jadúgar, mantrí) sorcerer, enchanter, charmer, magician.

Afsurda, P. *part. a.* (munjamid) frozen; (thithurá) benumbed; (mará húá, murjháyá húá) withered, faded; (udás, ranjída) dejected, low-spirited;—khátir, *a.* (udás, gamgín, ranjída) depressed in mind, dispirited;—dil, *a.* (gamgín, ranjída) depressed, low-spirited;—gí, P. *f.* (munjamid h., jamj.) frozenness; (thandhápan) coldness; (thithurápan) numbness; (udásí, malál) melancholy.

Áftáb, P. *m.* (súraj kí roshní, dhúp) sunshine: (súraj, khurshaid) the sun;—gir, *m.* (chhátá, chhatrí) parasol, umbrella;—parast, *m.* (súraj ká púj newálá) a worshipper of the sun;—parastí, *f.* (súraj ká púj ná) worship of the sun.

Áftába, Áftáwá, P. *m.* (páni ká bartan) an ewer, a water pot.

Áftábí, P. *a.* (súrají, súraj ká) of the sun; (súraj sá) like the sun; (súrají) solar; (súraj ká márá) faded by the sun; (zard, pílá) yellow;—, *f.* (ek qism ká chhátá) parasol of a particular form; (sone kí phúl jarí húí chándmárí) a target studded with gold; (kachhwe kí haddí jarí húí dhál) a shield made of tortoise shell; (ek qism kí átash-bází) a kind of fire work.

'Afú' A. *m.* (mu'áfí, bakhshish) absolution, forgiveness, remission, acquittal.

Afwáh, A. *m.* (Fuh kí jama') plural of *fuh i. e.* mouth; (gap, bázárí gap) report, rumour, town talk;—i, A. P. *a.* (shuhrat yá mashhúr kiyá húá) reported, rumoured, noised abroad.

Afwáj, A. *f.* (Fauj kí jama') *pl.* of *fauj*; (faujen) armies, forces, troops.

Afyál, A. *m.* (Fil kí jama', háthí), plural of *fil*, elephants.

Afzá, A. *m.* (barhná) increasing.

Afzáish, P. *f.* (bárh) act of increasing; (barhautarí, beshí) increase, addition.

Afzal, A. *a.* (ziyáda 'umda) more excellent; (sab se 'umda) most excellent;—tar, comparative digree of *Afzal*.

Afzál, A. *m.* (Fazl kí jama') plural of *fazl*; (karm) favours: (jauhar, gun) virtues; (khúbián) graces; (waza'dárí, sughrápá) accomplishments.

Afzaliyat, A. *f.* ('umdapan) excellence; (fauqiyat) pre-eminence, supremacy.

Afzúd, P. *m.* (beshí, izáfa) increase, addition; (bahutáyat) abundance;—, *a.* (ziyáda) more; (ziyáda bará) greater; (fuzúl) superfluous,—h., (barhkar h.,) exceed, surpass;—agí, *f* (barhtí) increase, addition.

Afzún, P. *a.* (bárh) increase; (ziyáda) more; (ziyáda bará) greater; (bahut, be-hadd) manifold, much;—h., *v. n.* (barhná, bará h.) to increase, become greater or larger: (mahngá h.) to become dear or costly.

Ág, H. *f.* (agní, átish) fire; (lau) flame; (garmí) heat; (barí garmí) excessive heat; (gussa) anger; (muhabbat, 'ishq) love; (mastí) passion; (nafrat) hatred; (jalan, rashk) jealousy; (barí bhúkh) intense hunger;—, *a* (garm) hot, (tez-mizáj) hot tempered; (tez) quick;—babúlá, bagúlá h., (niháyat hí gussa h.) to be mad with rage;—barasná, (niháyat hí garmí h.) to be extremely hot; (mahngá h.) to become dear; (golí o gole kí bauchhár parná) the falling of shot and shell in abundance;—barsá d.,—barsáná, (golí aur gole kí jhar bándh d.) to pour in shot and shell;—bhakná, (lantrání hánkná) to exaggerate greatly, colour too highly; (apne taín 'unqá-sifat qarár d.) to have an overweening opinion of one's self;—bharkáná, (ág ko tez k.) to fan the flame; (ubhárná) excite;—bot, (agin bot, dhuen kí kishtí yá jaház) a steam boat, a steamer;—bujhá d.,—bujháná, (ág butáná) to extinguish fire; (piyás bujháná) to quench the thirst;—, *v. t.* (bhúkh mitáná) to satisfy hunger; (mastí utárná) to satisfy lust; (larái mitáná) to conciliate;—bujhná, (ág ká butná) the going out of the fire;—dálná, (ág phenkná) to throw fire on; (jaláná) to burn;—d., (ág kisí ko d.) to give fire to one; (ág lagáná) to set fire to; (ág se jaláná yá bhasm k.) to burn or consume;—h.,—ho j., (niháyat hí garm h.) to be on fire; (ág lag j.) to burn fire! (bará gussa h.) to be enraged;—jhárná, (ág par kí khák jhárná) to shake off the ashes from a live coal, (chakmak patthar se ág nikálná) to strike fire from flint;—sulgáná, (ág banáná) to make fire:—ká patangá, (ág kí chingárí) a spark of fire;—ká putlá, *m.* (niháyat hí chust aur chálák ádmí) an extremly active and energetic person; (barí rasáí ká ádmí) a man of quick understanding;—k., (ág jaláná yá banáná) to light or make a fire; (kisí shai ko bahut hí garm k.) to make a thing very hot; (gussa diláná yá dushmaní paidá k.) excite anger or envy;—ke mol, *a.* (kam-yáb) scarce; (mahngá) dear;—lagáná, (ág d.) to apply fire to; (jaláná) to burn, consume; (larái paidá k.) to sow dissension; (ubhárná) to excite; (gussa diláná) to enrage; (barbád k.) to waste; (tabáh kar d.) to reduce to poverty;—lagán, *a.* (jis se ág lag jáe) combustible;—, *m.* (larái paidá karnewálá ádmí) a seditious person;—lagná, *v. n.* (jalná) to catch fire; (tís márná) to smart; (bahut gussa h.) to burn with rage; (dushmaní yá hasad se jalná) to burn with envy or rage;—lene á., (zará der ko á.) to pay a flying or a doctor's visit;—men páni dálná,—par páni dálná, (ág ko páni se bujháná) to extinguish the fire by throwing water on it; see *Ág bujháná*;—páni ká bair, (bilkull barkhiláf) diametrically opposite;—parná, (niháyat hí gussa h.) to be enraged; (garmí, gam, bhúkh, piyás, wg. kí tezí ma'lúm h.) to feel the intensity of heat, grief, hunger, thirst &c.,—par lotná, (be-kal h.) to be on pins and needles; (jal marná) to be consumed with jealousy or envy;—phánkná, to eat or swallow fire;—phukná, (barí garmí lagní) to feel great heat; (jal ke khák ho j.) to get into a towering passion;—phúnkná, (ág dhaunkná) to blow or fan the fire; (bharkáná) to excite,—phús ká bair, same as *Ag páni ká bair*;—se páni ho j., (gussa dhímá h.) to cool down from a fit of passion;—sulgáná, (ág jaláná yá banáná) to kindle or make a fire; (fasád barpá k.) to foment a quarrel;—uthánná, (fasád barpá k.) to create or cause a quarrel; (gussa diláná) to provoke.

Ágá, H. *m.* (sámhná) front; (máthá) forehead; (chehra) countenance;—l., same as *Ágá sambhálná*;—márná, (ágewálon par hamla k.) to attack the front;—pichhá, (sámhná aur pichhá) front and stern; *pros. and cons.* (hichkicháná) to hesitate,—pichhá dekhná, (ág aur pichhe dekhná) to look before and behind; (khabardár h.) to be cautious; (khúb gaur k.) to consider well;—pichhá k., (kisí ke pichhe pichhe ghúmná) to go after or hang about one; (hichkicháná) to hesitate;—pichhá sochná, (guzrí aur ánewálí báton par gaur k.) to consider well the past and the future; (soch bichár k.) to deliberate;—sambhálná, (ág barhná) to proceed; (ág á.) to come forward; (rahnumá h.) to take the lead;—tágá l., (dekhte r.) to look after; (dhiyán r.) to attend to; (shakk k.) to question; (jawáb talab k.) to call to account.

Agad, S. *a.* (marz se barí, tandurust) free from

disease, healthy;—, *m.* (tandurustí) health; (dawá) medicine.

Ágáh, Ágah, P. *a.* (wáqif-kár, jánne-wálá) informed of, acquainted with; (bhed jánne-wálá) privy to; (máhir) versed;—dil, *a.* (hoshiyár, chaukanná) vigilant; (siyáná, zírak) intelligent; (dáná) wise;—k. yá kar d., (kahná, batáná) to inform, apprize; (hoshiyár k., ḳhabardár k.) to caution, forewarn.

Ágahí, Ágáhí, P. *f.* (ḳhabar) information; ('ilm) knowledge; (ḳhabardárí, chaukasí) vigilance, watchfulness.

Agal, H. *m. f.* (billí, khaṭká) bar, bolt;—, *ad.* (áge, sámhne) before, in front;—, *m.* (áge ká hissa, aglá) front part;—bagal, (idhar yá udhar) one side or the other;—bagal r. (idhar yá udhar rahná) to put on one side or the other.

Agam, Ágam, H. *a.* (jis tak pahunch na ho sake) inaccessible, unapproachable; (jo hasil na ho sake) unattainable; (samajh se báhar) incomprehensible; (jis ke pár na ho sake) impassable; (jis ke andar na já sake) impenetrable, (athâh, jis kí thâh na mile) bottomless, unfathomable, (gahrá) deep; (be-hadd) unlimited, unbounded;—, *m.* (ánewálá) coming; (dáḳhila) entrance; (áyanda zamána) futurity; (aglí dunyá) the next world;—baktá. H. *a* (agmí, fál-go) prognosticator, foreteller;—biddyá,—viddyá, *f.* (fál-goí, jotish, najúm) the art or science of prognosticating, prognostication, fortune-telling;—bání, *f.* (nubúwat k.) prophesying,—bándhná, *v. n.* (fál kholná, peshíngoí k., shagún bichárná) to determine, foretell, prophesy;—bát, (peshín-goí, fál-goí, ágambání) prophecy, prediction;—jání,—gyání, *m.* (fál go, shugún bichárne-wálá) prognosticator, foreteller, (nabí) prophet.

Agamí, H. *a.* (áyanda se 'iláqa rakhnewálá) pertaining to the future;—, *m* (nabí) prophet; (ágam-jání, ágam-baktá, fál-go) prognosticator, fortune-teller.

Agan, Agin, H. *m.* (ek 'umda gáne wálí chiriyá ká nám, agiyá) name of a sweetly singing bird. [innumerable.

Aganit, S. *a.* (be-hadd, be shumár) incalculable,

Agar, P. *c.* (jo, agarchi) if, if so be;—, H *m.* (elwa, musabbar) wood of aloes;—bagar, H *m* Agar bagar, H *m* (agrambagram, ghál mel) confusion, jumble; (alâe balâe ghás phûs) trash, nonsense;—, *a* (milá hûá) mixed, jumbled.

Ágar, H. *m.* (namak kí kán) salt mine;—, *a* (pur, bhará hûá) full of; (ágáh, hoshiyár, pakká) proficient, competent.

Agarchi, P. *c* (go, go kí garchi, báwajúde kí.) although, though even if; (farz kiyá kí) granted that.

Agárí, Ágárí, Agárú, H *f* (peshgí) money paid in advance; (pahlá hamla) first charge; (ghore ke áge kí rassí) the forefetters of a horse;—, *ad* (áge, sámhne) in front, before;—mánná, (ágewálon par hamla k.) to attack the front or advance guard;—pichhárí, *f* (ghore ke áge aur píchhe bándhne kí rassí) the front and hind ropes with which horses are fastened

Agarwál, Agarwálá H *m.* (Agrohá ke baniye) a baniyá from Agroha

Agásí, H. *f* (pagrí) a turban; (chhajjá) terrace in front of an upper room

Agast, E H. *m.* (mahína August) August.

Agat, H. *f.* (istiqbál, zamána-i-áyanda) future futurity

Agati, S. *a.* (be-'izzat, be hurmat) dishonored, disgraced;—, *m* and *f* (jis ká kiryá karam na kiyá jáe) one whose funeral ceremonies have not been performed; —, *f* (tangí) want of resources; (be-'izzatí) disgrace; (fatwá, sazá ká hukm) condemnation

Agáú, H. *m.* same as *Agárí*;—j., (istiqbál ko j.) to advance in order to meet a person on a visit; (beshgí, agaurí) an advance of money, pay beforehand.

Agaund, H. *m.* (ganne ke úpar ká hissa jis ko bone ke liye káṭte hain) the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed.

Áge, H. *ad.* (sámhne) before, in front; (házirí men) in the presence of; (ámhne sámhne) confronting; (nazar ke sámhne) in view, in sight; (kisí ke waqt yá zamáne men) in the time or reign of; (peshtar) in advance; (sab ke áge) foremost; (pare) beyond; (aur áge yá barhke) further on; (aur ziyáda) furthermore; (áyanda men) in future; (phir) again; (áyanda ke liye) for the future, next in time or place; (dúsrí bár yá jagah, is par) thereupon; (agle dinon yá zamáne men) formerly;—áge, *ad.* (peshtar) before; (peshtar se) in advance; (ba'd men) later on; (rafta rafta) by and by; (ba'dazán) hereafter;—á., *v. n.* (sámhne á.) to come forward; (dikhái d.) to come in sight; (barhná) to advance; (nazdík á.) to draw near; (sámhná k.) to confront, face, defy; (bích men á.) to come between, interpose; (honá, wáqi' h.) to come to pass; happen, (kiye ke muwáfiq p.) to come upon as a retributive justice;—barhná, *v. i.* (barhná, áge j.) to go before, advance; (taraqqí k.) to make head of progress; (sabqat le j.) to excel; (rahnumái k.) to lead the way;—dálná, *v. t.* (sámhne phenkná yá r.) to throw or place before;—dekhná, *v. i* (sámhne kí taraf dekhná) to look before; (chaukanná rahná) to look about one; (áge ká ḳhyál r.) to look to the future;—dhar l., *v. t.* (sámhne dharná) to place before; (ánkhon ke sámhne r.) to keep one in sight; (peshk.) to put forward,—h., (áge chalná yá barhná) to go before, advance;—j., same as *Age barhná*;—k., *v. t* (sámhne l.) to bring forward;—ko. (áyanda ke liye) in the future; (aur dúr) further on; (ba'd men) subsequently;—l., *v. t.* (sámhne l.) to bring forward,—pichhe, (ek ke ba'd ek, lagátár) one after another, in succession; (sámhne aur píchhe) before and behind, (taldí yá der men) sooner or later; (betartíbí ke sáth) irregularly, straggling;—r., (peshk.) to put forward; (sámhne dharná) to place before;—se *ad* (peshtar se, áge se) beforehand;—se ḳhabrána, (áge se muqarrar k.) to predetermine;—se ḳhánná (peshtar yá pahle se iráda bándhná) to predetermine

Aggyá, Ágyá, H *f* (hukm, farmán) command, order; (nasíhat, ta'lím) precept, instruction; (ijázat, razámandí) leave, permission; (iḳhtiyár) authority;—d.,—k., (hukm d.) to command; (ijázat d.) to permit, (faisala k.) to decide;—kár,—kárí, *a* (hukm ke mutábiq k. w.) acting according to orders; (farmán-bardár) obedient;—mánná, same as *Aggyá men rahná*;—men lána, (hukm yá tábi' men lána) to bring under authority, control or subjection;—men rahná, (hukm yá tábi' men rahná) to be under the order or control of; (kahná yá hukm mánná) to obey;—men r., *v. t.* (iḳhtiyár yá tábi' men r.) to keep under authority or subjection; (hukúmat k.) to rule, govern;—pálná, (hukm bajá láná) to obey the orders of;—patra, *m.* (hukm-náma) written order or authority.

Aggyán, H. *a.* (jáhil, be-waqúf) ignorant; (nátajribekár) inexperienced;—, *ad.* (be-jáne) unwittingly;—, *m* (jáhil ádmí) an ignorant person; (ajnabí ádmí) a stranger.

Aggyání, H. *a.* (an-ján) not knowing; (jáhil) ignorant; (ná tajribekár) inexperienced;—, *m.* (jáhil yá bewaqúf ádmí) an ignorant or foolish person. [folly.

Aggyánta H. *f.* (be-waqúfí, jahálat) ignorance,

Aggyánpan, Aggyántá, H. *f.* (be-waqúfí, jahálat) ignorance.

Aggyánusár, H. *ad.* (hukm ke muwáfiq) in compliance with the command of ;—H. *f.* (be-waqúfí) ignorance.

Agháo, H. *f.* (ser, bharpúr) fulness, satiety ;—, *ad.* (munhá munh) to the full, (sakhtí yá jabr ke sáth) severely, harshly.

Aghan, H. *m.* (Hindúon ká nawán mahína) the ninth month of the Hindus.

Aghánā, H. *v. n.* (ser h.) to be full ; (aphar j.) to be surfeited ; (shekhí se phúle na samáná) to swell with pride ;—, *v. t.* (chhakáná, thunsáná) to fill, glut ;—, *a* (ser) filled ; (aphra húá) surfeited.

Aghání, Aghanī, H. *a.* (Aghan mahíne se 'iláqa rakhnewálá) relating to the month of Aghan.

Aghár, H. *m.* (lálach, hirs, tama') greediness, avarice. [thesaspera.

Aghárá, H. *m.* (chirchirá) the plant Achyran-

Aghárí, H. *a.* (lálchí, lobhí) greedy, avaricious ; —, *m.* (kanjús) a miser.

Aghayá, H. *a.* (ser, bharpúr) full, satisfied ; (nákon-nák bhará húá) surfeited ;—, *n.* (daulatmand) a rich man.

Aghin-ghás, Agyá-ghás, H. *m.* lemon grass.

Aghor, S. *m.* (Shiva ká khitáb) a title of Shiva ;—a. (haulnák, darauná) terrible ;—**panth,** *m.* (Shiva ke mánnewále jogí, yá faqír jo ki sab se ghinauní chíz, ádmí kí lásh tak ko kháte hain) an order of mendicants who worship Shiva, and would eat the filthiest thing, even human carcasses ; (gande taur se khanewálá) one who eats in a filthy way ; (mailá kuchailá ádmí) a dirty looking-man ;—**panthí,** *m.* (Aghorí) a member of the Aghor panth ; (kháú) glutton.

Aghorí, H. *a.* & *m.* see *Aghor panthí* ;—**pan,**—**paná,** H. *m.* (mailápan, gilázat) filthiness, uncleanliness; (lálach, hawas) greediness, covetousness. [possible.

Ágil, H. *a.* (áge, áyanda) future ; (mumkin)

Agin, Agan, H. *m.* (ek 'umda gánewálí chiriyá ká nám, agiyá) name of a sweetly singing bird, a species of lark. [*Agin*, name of a bird.

Agiyá, Ágyá, H. *f.* same as *Ag* ;—, *m.* same as

Aglá, H. *a.* **Agrá,** S. *a.* (pahlá, auwal) first, foremost ; (khass, asl) chief, principal ; (pahlá, áge ká) prior, preceding, former ; (thorí der yá dinon ká) late, recent ; (agle dinon ká) belonging to the past ; (puráná) old ; (áyanda) coming ; (dúsrá) next ;—, *m.* (pahlá ádmí) the first person ; (pahlí chíz) the first thing ; (khass) the chief ; (sab se 'umda) the best ; (áge ke) the preceding ; (bare, búrhe, buzurg, ábá o ajdád) elders, fore-fathers, ancestors ; (puráne zamáne ke ádmí) ancients ; (bans, aulád, nasl) posterity, decendants ; (dúsrá, aur koí) another person ;—**janam,** *m.* (aglá yá guzrá húá janam) former birth or life ; (aglí dunyá, aglá jahán) the next world.

Agmaná, H. *m.* (haráwal, mohra) the advanced guard ;—, *a* (himmatwálá, ulul'azm) adventurous, venturesome.

Agmání, H. *f.* same as *Agwání.*

Agní, S. *f.* see (*Ag*) fire ;—**báo,** *f.* (bimb surkhbádá) an eruptive disease, erysipelas ;—**hán,** *m.* (ág ká tír) arrow of fire, rocket ; (koí ág kí phenkke márne kí chíz) any fiery missile ; —**hom,** *m.* (ág kí qurbání) sacrifice by fire, burnt sacrifice ;—**kund,** *m.* (ág jaláne ká gaddhá) fire-pit ;—**parikshá,** (ág se ázmáish) ordeal by fire ;—**pátra,** *m.* (koí ág rokne kí chíz, barosí, angíthí wg.) any vessel in which fire is kept ;—**prastar,** *m* (patthar jis men se ág nikle, chakmák) any stone producing fire, flint ;—**púja,** *m.* (ág ke púje wále log, Gibar) fire worshipper, Guebre.

Agnik, S. *m.* (ek lál rang kí kírí) the lady bird, an insect of scarlet colour. [man, guardsman.

Agor, H. *m.* (chaukídár, pahre-wálá) guard, watch-

Agerí, H. *f* (agárí, peshgí) advance of money ; —, *ad.* (áge se, peshtar se) beforehand.

Agorná, H. *v. t.* (hifázat k , chaukídárí k.) to watch, take care of. [different family or tribe.

Agotri, S. *a.* (dúsre gharáne yá firqe ká) of a

Agrá, S. *a.* see *Aglá* ;—**bhág,** *m.* (kisí chíz ká aglá, pahlú yá khass hissa) the first or chief part of anything ;—**gámí,** *a.* (áge ká) preceding ;—, *m.* (naqib, agwá) forerunner, (agle, peshín) predecessor ;—**gámí sená,** (haráwal, fauj ká muhra) the advance guard of an army, vanguard ;—**grás,** *m.* (pahlá tukrá yá niwála) the first morsel ;—**já,** *a.* (pahle janam lenewálá, pahlauthá) of prior birth, first born ; —, *m.* (bará bháí) an elder brother ;—**sár,** *a.* (pahlá, peshín) preceding ; (rahnumá, agwá) leader, guide ; (sardár) chief.

Agram bagram, H. *m.* (garbarí) confusion, jumble ; (alále balále, ghás phús) trash, nonsense.

Ágú, H. *ad.* same as *Age.* [manager.

Agúá, H. *m.* (kisí kám ká muntazim) leader, a

Agun, S. *a.* (anárí, nádán) unskilful ; (be khúbí ká) without merit ; (be-tásír) ineffectual ; (khráb) bad ; (be-gun, jis men na bhale, na bure gun hon) void of qualities, good or bad ; (Parmátmá, Khudá) an epithet of the Deity ;—, *m.* (nuqs, kharábí) defect, fault blemish.

Agupt, S. A. (an-chhipá) not hidden, unconcealed.

Agúrh, S. *a.* (ásán) easy of comprehension ; (sáf, sarih) evident, manifest ;—**bháo,** *a.* (sídhá sádhá, sáda, bholá) open, honest, candid.

Aguwá, Agwá, H. *m.* (rahbar, rahnumá) guide, leader ; (peshwá) forerunner, harbinger , (bichauhyá) a watchmaker.

Agwání, Agwái, H. *f.* (agwání, istiqbál) to advance to meet ;—**jáná,** (agwání k., istiqbál ko j) to advance to meet, receive or welcome ; (kisí ke sáth us ke ghar tak j.) to escort to one's home.

Agwárá, H. *m.* (sámhná, áge ká) front, forepart ; (ghar ká sámhná) space in front of a house ;—**pichhwárá,** *m.* (áge pichhe, ás pás, paros) in front and rear of neighbourhood ; (parosí) neighbours.

Agyá-ghás, H. *f.* (agin ghás) lemon-grass.

Agyán, S *f.* (be-waqúfí, jahálat) ignorance foolishness ;—, *a.* (be-waqúf) ignorant, foolish.

Agyáná H. *v. t.* (dhát ke bartan ko chhút-utárne ke liye jaláná) to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of removing defilement.

Agyárí, H. *f.* (hom, ág ká púja ke waqt jaláná) kindling of the fire by Hindus at the time of devotion

Áh, P H *f.* (thandí sáns) sigh ;—, *int.* (Háe! Háe-Háe ! Uf ! Afsos !) Ah ! Ah me ! Alas ! ;—**bhará,**—**khinchná,**—**máraná,**—**nikálná,** (thandí sáns l , afsos k.) to sigh, fetch or heave a sigh ; —**i jánkáh,** (ján kí ghatánewálí áh) life decreasing sigh ;—**i sína figár,** (síne yá dil kí phárnewálí áh) a heart-rending sigh ;—**i jigar soz,** (dil kí jalánewálí áh) a heart-burning sigh ;—**parná,** (kisí kí áh se musíbat men mubtilá h.) the sigh of the injured to over-take the injurer ; (kiye ká phal p.) to pay the penalty of the injuries one has done;—**i sard yá thandí sáns,** (barí gahrí áh yá sáns) a deep sigh.

Áhá, áh-há, áhá-há há, oho, ho-oho, S. *int.* (ek khushí ká na'ra) an exclamation of pleasure; (wáh wáh!) bravo! well done!.

Ahádís, A. *f. pl.* of *Hadís;* (báten, riwáyaten, khásskar wuh báten aur riwáyaten jo Muhammad sáhib kí hon) traditions, chiefly those that have come from Mahommed.

Áhak, P. *m.* (chúna) quick-lime; (gach, rekhta) cement, mortar.

Ahāli, A. *m. pl.* of *Ahl*; (báshinde) inhabitants, ('ámm log) common people;—**mawálí**, (log, 'ámm log, kull ádmí) the people at large; (garíb aur amír, adná o a'lá) the rich and the poor, high and low.

Ahamm, A. *a.* (mushkil, kaṭhin, bhárí kám yá jang) more, most momentous business or very importantant battle.

Áhan, P. *m.* (lohá) iron;—**gar**, *m.* (lohár) blacksmith;—**garí**, (lohár ká kám yá pesha) the work or trade of a blacksmith;—**rubá**, (miqnátís, chumbak patthar) magnet, loadstone.

Aháṇ, H. *interj.* (na, nahíṇ, mat) don't, not, no, nay. [time; (áwáz) sound.

Áhang, P. *m.* (iráda) design, purpose; (waqt)

Ahangkár, S. *m.* (ghamand) arrogance, pride; —**i**, S. *a.* (magrúr, shekhíbáz, ghamandí) proud, arrogant;—, *m.* (khudsitá, khud-bín) an egotist. [tribe of Rajputs

Ahar, H. *m.* (qaum Rájpút ke ek firqe ká nám) a

Ahár, S. H. *m.* (nishásta) gluten; (kánjí) starch; (leí) paste; (gond) glue. See **Áhár**;—**charháná**, (kánjí d.) to-starch.

Áhár, S. *m.* (talaiyá, hauz) a small pond; (bárish ke pání ke liye hauz) a reservoir for collecting rain water; (ujhíná) pile of cakes of cow dung in a furnace.

Áhár, S. *m.* **Ahár**. H. *m.* (kháná kháná) taking food, eating; (kháná, khúrák) food, victuals,—**k.**, (kháná kháná, rasoí jímná) to eat, to take one s meals.

Áhárí, H. *a.* (kháná kháná, jímná) taking food, eating;—, *m.* (khánewálá) eater one who eats

Áhárná, H. *v. t.* (kánjí charhaná, kalaf d) to starch.

Ahar-nishi, S. *m.* (lail o nihár) day and night.

Áhaṭ, H. *f.* (khaṭká) sound, noise, clack;—**i**, (hoshyár rahná) to be on the watch. [friends

Ahbáb, A. *m.* (*Habib* kí jama', dost) *pl* of *habib*,

Ahd, A. *m.* (med, ittifáq) unity, one-ness; (ek) one; (ek shakhs) an individual.

'Ahd, A. *m.* (hukm, farmán) mandate, injunction; (wasíyat-náma, mirt-lekh) will, testament, engagement; (iqrár, wa'da) promise, agreement, (qasam) an oath, vow; (waqt, zamána) time, season; (ráj) reign;—**bándhná** (wa'da k.) to make a promise; (qasmiya wa'da k.) to agree to by an oath;—**k.**, (wa'da k.) to make a promise;—**karwáná**, (shart karwáná) to bind, make conditions;—**men**, (rái men) in the reign of;—**náma**, (iqrár-náma) a covenant, charter, treaty;—**náma i tijárat**, (mu'ámalát i saudágarí ke muta'alliq qaul o qarár) a commercial treaty; —**náma likhná**, (iqrár-náma likhná) to write an agreement;—**o paimán**, (iqrár madár) an agreement;—**par majbúr k.**, (zabardastí qarárdád k) to bind, to oblige;—**shikan**, (wa'da ká torne w.) faithless.

Ahdí, H. *a.* (sust) lazy; (be-waqúf) stupid.

Ahe, S. *int.* (buláne ká nishán) holloa!.

Aher, H. *m.* (shikár) prey, game.

Ahibbá, A. *f.* (dostán) friends; (sáthí) companions. [the cowherd cast

Ahír, S *m.* (guwálá, ghosí) a cowhered, man of

Ahírí, **Ahíran**, **Ahírní**, **Ahíryá**, S. *f* (Ahír kí muwannas) feminine of *Ahír*.

Áhista, P *ad.* (dhíre se, narmí se) slowly, gently; (rafta-rafta) gradually, step by step; (mauqa' se) at one's convenience leisurely;—, *a* (dhírá) slack, slow: (sust) lazy, sluggish. [ness

Áhistagí, P *f* (dhírápan narmí) slowness, gentle-

Ahyánan, **Ahyánan**, A *ad.* (dar hále kí) in case: (kabhí kabhí) sometimes [commands, decrees.

Ahkám, A. *pl of hukm*, (bahut se hukm) orders,

Ahl, A. *m* (ek hí gharána, jagah, makán, peshe yá mazhab ke log) people of the same family, place, house, profession or religion; (máhk rakhne w.) possessor owner master ;—, *a.* (láiq, qábil) fit, capable, worthy;—**i 'aql**, (dánishmand) wise;—**i bait**, (ghar ke log, gharána) people of the house, family; (naukar chákar) domestic; (málik khwáh mard ho yá 'aurat) master or mistress; (khasam) husband; (jorú, bíbí) wife;—**i dil**, (faiyáz) liberal; (sher dil) brave ;—**i fazl**, *a.* (nek) virtuous; ('álim) learned ;—**i garaz**, (khud garaz) selfish ;—**i huqúq**, (sachchá da'wedár) possessed of rights or just claims;—**i ijtihád**, (láiq yá qábil faqíh) qualified jurists;—**i 'ilm**, ('álim, fázil, 'ilm-dár) learned, scientific;—**'irfán**, (people of knowledge) learned;—**i kár**, (kátib) a clerk; (kárigar) a workman,—**khána**, same as *Ahl i bait*;—**i khirad**, (samajhwale) people of wisdom;—**i kitáb**, (kitábí kitábwále, Mohammadí log, Yahúdí aur 'Isáíon ko jo Baibal ke mánnewále hain, kahte hain) "people of the book," applied by Mohammedans to Jews and Christians who believe in the inspired book of God, *i. e.*, the Holy Bible;—**i ma'ásh**, (kisán jo mu'áfí men rahe) the holder of rent free tenure;—**i mad**, (Urdú daftar kí ek asámí) Urdu clerk or writer; —**i majlis**, (sharík majlis) a member of (genteel) society;—**i mansab**, (koí 'uhda rakhnewálá) an office bearer, a minister; (ham-khidmat, kám ká sharík) co-worker in an office;—**i ma'rifat**, (Khudá shinás) possessed of the knowledge of God;—**i masárif** (jis ko kharch karne ká ikhtiyár ho, máhk) master of expenses, proprietor;—**i nasrat**, (madadgár sáthí) coadjutors, colleagues, (fathmand) victorious;—**i nifáq**, (be-dín) infidels, (dushman) enemies,—**i qalam**, (ahl nizámat) a civilian;—**i rozgár**, (is zamáne ke log) people of this age; (naukarí-pesha) servants;—**i safá**, (pák) possessed of purity;—**i shara'**, (kisí dín ke páband) believers of some religious tenets;—**i shinákht**, (pahchán w.) men of discrimination; ('áqil) men of intelligence;—**i sunnat**, (Sunní, ek Mohammadí firqa) Sunnis, a Mohammedan sect;—**i tabqa**, (jo Mohammad ke ahkám par 'amal na kare) one who does not observe the precepts of Mohammed;—**i tariq**, (jo ahkám i Mohammad par 'amal kare) one who observes the laws of Mohammed;—**i zamán**, (zamána-sáz, dunyádár) one observant of the times, a time server,—**i zamín**, (dunyá ke log) inhabitants of the earth;—**i zarf**, (sharíf) noble; —**i zauq**, (ahl i mazáq, 'umda záiqa yá pahchán rakhne w.) of good taste, ('ilm i Iláhí ke 'umda pachánnewále) having a fine discrimination of divine knowledge; ('aiyásh) voluptuous.

Áhlá, **Áhla**, **Ihlá**, H. *m.* (sailáb, tugyání) inundation, deluge, flood.

Ahlád, S *m.* (khushí, maza) joy, gladness.

Ahládit, S. *part. a* (khush) joyful, glad.

Ahliya, A. *f.* (bíbí) wife; **sarái**—, (bíbí yá 'aurat ke rahne ká kamra) a wife's or woman's apartment; (haram) a harem, seragho.

Ahliyat, A *f* (hiyáqat, khúbí) worthiness.

Ahmaq, A. *m* (be-waqúf, be-samajh) foolish, fool;—**pan**, (be-waqúfí) folly, stupidity;—**ul lazl**, (bhárí be-waqúf) an arrant fool.

Ahmaqána, A. *ad.* (be-waqúfon kí tarah) foolishly, stupidly. [shí) barbarous.

Ahmar, A. *a.* (lál) red, (sonahlá) golden, (wah-

Ahsan, A. *a.* (ziyáda yá sab se ziyáda achchhá, nihayat hí khúbsúrat, 'umda yá achchhá) more, most or very beautiful, excellent or agreeable.

Áhú, P. *m.* (hiran) deer; (bad) vice; (nuqs) defect, fault;—**hare**, *m.* (hiran ká bachcha) fawn;—**chashm**, (hiran kí sí ánkh w) gazelle-eyed;—**gir**, (hiran ká pakarne w) deer catcher.

Áhut, S. *f.* (khusúbú jo sokhtani qurbáni men kám áwe, bakhúr) incense burnt during sacrifice

Ahwál, A. *m* (hál gat, dashá) state condition, circumstances state of affairs; (májra, wár-

idát) events, occurrences; (bayán, kaifiyat) account, narration;—**batáná, kahná, sunáná,** (hál, wáridát yá kaifiyat bayán k.) to state or relate a state, circumstance or event;—**púchhná,** (khair-salláh púchhná, kisí kí khair o'áfiyat daryáft k.) to inquire after one's health;—**pursí,** (khair khabar púchhní) inquiry after one's health

Ahwal, A. *m.* (dhenrá, wuh shakhs jise ek chíz do dikháí parenn) squinteyed, one who sees objects double.

Ahyá, A. *pl.* of *Hai,* (jándár) living being.

Ai, P. *int.* (harf i nidá jo pukárne ke liye isti'mál hotá hai) a vocative particle.

'Aib, A. *m.* (nuqs, bigár, khot) faultiness unsoundness; (khámí, adhúrá-pan) imperfection; (kamzorí) infirmity; ('aib) blemish; (sharárat) vice; (gunáh) sin;—**chín,** *m* (galatí dhúndhne w.) fault-finder;—**chín,** ('aib chunne w. yá dhúndhne w., yá dekhne w.) fault-finder;—**chíní,** (harf-gírí) culling errors;—**chhipáná,** (khatá chhipáná) hiding a fault;—**gír,** ('aib pakarne w.) one who seizes upon another's fault;—**go,** (burái karne w.) a slanderer, a calumniator;—**goí,** (bad-goí) evil speaking;—**jo,** *m.* (nuqs dhúndhne w.) fault-finder,—**joí,** (nuqs dhúndhná) fault-finding,—**posh,** ('aib ká chhipáne w.) a concealer of faults; (úpartá kaprá jo niche ke kapre ká 'aib dhánpe) an upper garment hiding the defect of the inner,—**poshí,** ('aib chhipáná) hiding of faults,—**í** A *a.* ('aib-dár, gair-mukammal, náqis) defective faulty, vicious.

'Áid, A. *part. a.* (lautne w.) turning towards, coming back; (wáqi' h.) happen, (lagná) applying.

Aifah, *m.* (ek náp) ephah.

'Ain, *a.* (thík, bilkull) exact; (aslí) real; (Urdú ke hurúf i tahajjí ká ek harf) a letter of the Urdu alphabet; (ánkh) eye; (pání ká chashma) a spring of water; (zar i surkh, ashrafí) a gold mohur; (paisa) pice, quarter anna; (mál) goods; (menh) rain; (munh) mouth, (abr jo Qibla kí taraf se uthe) cloud that rises from the Qibla, (mihtar, sardár) superior, (har ek umda chíz) every good thing; (har shai kí zát) the kind of every thing; (wuh bhái jin ke wálidain ek hon) brothers from the same parents, (shakhs) person; (har chíz kí haqíqat) the reality of every thing; (qaum) tribe, (jásús) a spy, (ahl i shahr) citizens; (peshwa) leader; (angúr) grapes; (zánú, god) the knee the lap, (ghutná) the knee; (bhengá) squint eyed; (motiá bind) having a cataract, (chihra badlá húá) with changed looks; (ranjída) sad; —*pl* *Ayan* (khúbsúrat ánkhon-wálí) a woman of beautiful eyes;—'ain, *pl* of *'Ain* (donon ánkhen) both the eyes;—**i,** *a.* (haqíqí) real, (rad kiyá húá jaise ghorá) rejected, as a horse, birádar i—, (sare bhái jo ek hí mán báp se hon) brothers by the same father and mother, **gawáh i—i** (chashmdid gawáh) an eye witness; —**i káfú** (sína i mahbúb) the breast of a beloved,—**ittihád,** (haqíqí dosti, bhái mel) true friendship or close alliance;—**main** (bu 'ainhí, bilkull ek se) the very same, exactly alike;—**maqám** (wuhí jagah) the exact place or spot;—**ul dáik** (murg kí ánkh) the eye of a cock, (ghungchí) a small red and black seed,—**ul-hurr,** (ek qímatí jauhar hai jo billí kí ánkh se mushábih hai) a jewel resembling the cat's eye;—**ul kamál** (ánkh ká áná) sore eye; (bad nazar) evil eye;—**ul qitr,** (rál yá gandhak ká chashma) a spring or pitch of sulphur;—**ul-yaqín** (kámil bharosa) certainty;—**waqt par,** (thík waqt par) at the nick of time; (názuk waqt par) at a critical moment;—**waqt i jurm,** ('ain fi'l men) in the very act.

Áin, P. *m.* (qá'ida, qánún, taríqa) regulation, institute a common law.

Áína, P. *m.* (shísha, darpan) a mirror, a looking-glass;—**dikháná,** (kisí kí haqíqat áshkárá k.) to show one in his true colours;—**sáz,** (áína banáne w.) a manufacturer of looking-glasses, —**sází,** (áína banáne ká pesha) the manufacture of looking-glasses.

'Ainak, A. *f.* (chashma) spectacles.

Ainchná, H *v. t.* (khínchná) to draw; (kashish k.) to attract. [k.) to tighten, make tight.

Ainthná, H *v. t.* (bal d.) to twist;—, *v. t.* (tang

Aisá, H. *ad.* (is tarah yá qism ká) like this, similar to this, of this kind;—**na ho,** (Khudá na kare!) May it not be! Heaven or God forbid; —**waisá,** (mkammá, kamtar) trifling, trivial, indifferent [this very moment.

Aise, H *ad.* (yún) thus; (isí mauqa ke waqt) at

'Aish A *f.* (khushí) pleasure, delight; ('aiyáshí) luxury; ('ashrat yá 'ishrat) a bed of down; (bad mastí) animal gratification;—**gáh yá mahal,** (khushí kí jagah yá ghar) place or house of pleasure;—**ke bande,** ('aishí bande, bad-mast) a voluptuous person, a sensualist —**o ashrat** —**o nishát,** (bad-mastiyán, aubáshiyán) voluptuousness debauchery; (rang ralyán) orgies

Aison H *ad* (is sál, imsál) this year.

Aiswarj, S *f* (jalál) glory, splendour.

Aiwan P *f* (mahal) a palace, mansion.

Aiyám A *m pl* of *Yaum;* (din) days; (waqt) time, (mausam) season;—**i guzashta** (guzrá zamána) time past, times gone by.

'Aiyár, A. *a* (chálák) crafty;—, *m* (makkár) a hypocrite, (dagábáz) an impostor,—**paná,** knavery, slyness hypocrisy.

'Aiyásh, A *a.* (bad mast) profligate;—**i** *f.* (bad-mastí) luxury profligacy.

Aizan, A *ad.* (waisá hí, wuhí) the same, ditto

Áj, H. *ad* (is din, imroz) to day this day;—**hún** H *ad* (ájhí) this very day; (abhí, taurán) at this moment, immediately;—**kal,** (in dinon) now-a-days; (chand roz) a few days;—**ke din** *ad* (imroz) to-day;—**kí rát,** (isí rát) to-night [dánt ká takht) an ivory throne.

Áj, A. *m* (háthí dánt) ivory, **takht i—,** (hathí

Ajá H *m* (dádá) a paternal grandfather

Ajab, A *a* (nádir, naí tarah ká, kamyáb) novel, rare; (muhib) wonderful.

'Ajáib A *a pl* of *Ajíb* (nádir naí tarah kí) novel wonderful extraordinary;—**át i zamánu yá—ul-makhlúqát** (dunyá kí naí naí chízen) the wonders of the world;—**ghar yá khána** (ek makán jahán ajíb o garíb chízen rakhí játí hain) a museum,—**o garáib** (naí tarah kí aur nádir chízen) wonders curiosities

Ajal, A *f* (waqt muqarrara, maut) a stated time a natural death;—**girifta,**—**rasida,** (marne par) on the point of death [or most glorious

Ajalí A *a* (bahut roshan) very shining, more

Aján, H *a.* (anján) ignorant simple, (be-ján) without life. [reputable.

Ajás H *a* (bad-nám, be-ábrú) infamous, dis-

Ajút S *a* (zát se bábar) expelled from caste,—*n* (jo zát se nikál diyá gayá ho) a man put out of caste [cestors.

Ajdád, A *m pl* of *Jadd;* (dáde, báp-dáde) an-

Ajgar, S *a* (ek qism ká azhdahá) the boa-constrictor [(burái) evil; (zulm) oppression.

Ajgut, H *a.* (ajíb) extraordinary, wonderful;

Aji, H. *int.* (Harf i nidá wáste mutawajjih karne ke) a vocative particle to call or bespeak attention. [astonishing, rare.

'Ajíb A. *a* (naí tarah ká, nádir, adbhut) strange,

'Ajil, A *a.* (jaldí k w., jald-báz) hasty, (phurtílá) agile; (chand-roza) fleeting

Ajílat *n* (dunyá jahán) the world

Ajíran, S. *f.* (bad hazmí) indigestion

Ajit, H *a* (jo fath nahín húá) unconquered, unsubdued, (gair mumkin ul maglúb) invincible.

'Ájiz, A. *a.* (kamzor) weak; (thaká) exhausted; (láchár) helpless;—**ána,** *ad.* (adhíní se) humbly, meekly.
'Ájizí, A. *f.* (ḳháksárí, farotaní) humility, meekness; (ná-ummedí) hopelessness. [low people.
Ajláf, A. *a. pl.* of *Jilf*; (ních, kamíne) base or
Ajmod, Ajmúd, P. S. *m.* (zíra) carraway.
Ajnabí, A. *a.* (pardesí, wilávatí) foreigner; (nayá) new, novel; ('ajíb) strange; (anjáná) unknown. [tarah kí) of different kinds.
Ajnás, A. *m. pl.* of *Jins*; (qismen) kinds; (tarah
Ajogya, S. *a.* (ayogya, gair-munásib, ná-láiq) improper, unbecoming.
Ajr, A. *m.* (mazdúrí) wages; (badlá) retribution; (kiráya) hire; (baḳhshish) reward;—**gair mamnún,** (sawáb be-nuqsán) merit without harm. [suffering from itch.
Ajrab, A. *m.* (khujhlíhá, ḳhárishtí) a person
Ajrám, A. *m. pl.* of *Jarm*; (jism) bodies.
Ajsám, A. *m. pl.* of *Jism*, (badan) bodies.
Ajur, A. *f.* (ínṭ, ḳhisht) brick.
Ajúra, A. *m.* (mazdúrí, mihnatána, ajr) hire, wages; (kiráya) fare; (badlá) remuneration, compensation;—**dár,** (mazdúr) a labourer for hire. [touched.
Ajúṭhá, H. *a.* (jo jhúṭhá na ho) untasted, un-
Ajwáyan, H. *f.* (ek bíj ká nám) a seed of plant of the dill kind. [answers.
Ajwiba, P. *m. pl.* of *Jawáb*; (bahut se jawáb)
Ajzá, A. *m. pl.* of *Juz*; (hisse, ṭukre) parts, portions, constituents; (Qurán ke páre) sections of the Quran.
'Ák, H. *m.* (madár) name of a plant; (ganne ká áṅkur) a sprout of sugar-cane.
Akábir, A. *m. pl.* of *Akbar* or *Akbir*; bahut bare) grandees, people of rank.
Akáj, H. *m.* (be-kárí) uselessness: (nuqsán) loss, detriment, injury.
Akál, H. *m.* (qaht, mahangí, súkhá) famine, scarcity, pinch;—, *a.* (peṭú, kháú) a glutton, an enormous eater. [fruitless.
Akám, H. *a.* (be-kár, nikammá) unprofitable,
Akánṭak, H. *m.* (be-kánṭon kí) free from thorns.
Akar, S. *m.* (mahsúl se barí) duty free, exempt from duty.
Ákár, H. *m.* (shakl) form, shape.
Akaṛ, H. *f.* (ṭeṛhápan) crookedness; (sheḳhí bharí chál) strut; (sheḳhí) pride.
Ákar, S. *f.* (aslí báshinde) aborigines; (ma'dan, sang, sangistán) mine, quarry;—H. *f.* (sher babar kí mánd) the den of a lion or a tiger.
'Ákárath, H. *a.* (be-fáida, ḳharáb) profitless, invain.
Akaṛbái, H. P. *m.* (aiṅṭh, tashannuj) cramps.
Akaṛbáz, H. *m.* (aiṅṭhe-ḳháṅ) swaggerer; (sheḳhí-báz) proud, arrogant; (báṅká, albelá) a dandy, fop, beau, coxcomb;—P. *f.* (aiṅṭh ke chalná) swaggering, strutting; (sheḳhí, ghamand) pride, arrogence; (báṅká pan, chhailápan) foppery, foppishness.
Akarm, S. *m.* (sheḳhí) pride; (burá kám) bad action; (gunáh) sin, (sharárat) wickedness.
Akarmak, S. *a.* (Gram.) fi'l i lázmí) intransitive verb. [bad-zát) unprincipled man.
Akarmí, S. *m.* (bad-baḳht) a wretch; (bad-atwár,
Akaṛná, H. *v. i.* (aiṅṭhná) to writhe; (dard h.) ache; (aiṅṭh j.) to be cramped; (aiṅṭh ke chalná) to strut; (sheḳhí dikháná) to put on airs.
'Ákás, Akásh, S. *m.* (ásmán, falak) sky, the heavens;—**agan gote,** *m* (túttá tárá, shaháb i sáqib) meteors, shooting stars;—**bání,** (ásmání áwáz) a voice from heaven; (ilhám) a revelation, an oracle; (azgaibí áwáz) divine call or injunction;—**bel,** (amar-bel) the air creeper, cuscuta reflexa;—**choṭí,** *f.* (simt-ur-rás, simt-un-nazar) the zenith;—**dhurí,** *f.* (mihwar) the axis of the celestial globe or sphere;—**dhurí ke sire,** *f.* (qutr) the poles of the celestial axis;—**diyá,** (Kátik men ek chirág jo Hindú log hawá men laṭkáte hain) a lamp raised in the air by the Hindus in the month of Katik;—**gangá,** *f.* (kahkashán, sufed baddhí) the milky way;—**golá,** (ásmání kura yá golá) the ethereal sphere, celestial orb;—**mandal,** (ásmán) celestial sphere; (hawá) atmosphere;—**mukhí,** (Shiva ke firqe ká ek faqír) a devotee of the Shiva sect;—**nim,** (ek qism kí bel jo nim par hotí) a kind of creeping plant growing on the neem tree;—**phal,** *m.* (bachche) children, offspring;—**i chíz yá bast,** *f.* (ajrám i falakí) heavenly bodies.
Ákasmát, S. *ad.* (fauran) immediately; (achának, ekáek) suddenly, abruptly. [very great.
Akbar, A. *a.* (buzurg-tar) greater; (bahut baṛá)
Akelá, H. *a.* (tanhá, tan i tanhá) alone, single, solitary. [entire, the whole.
Akhand, S. *a.* (samúchá, kull, púrá) unbroken,
Akhárá, H. *m.* (kushtígáh) a place for wrestling, arena. [fraternal.
Aḳhwí, A. *m.* (birádarána, bhái ká sá) brotherly,
Aḳhbár, A. *m. pl.* of *Ḳhabar*; (ḳhabaren) news; (ḳhabar ká kágaz) a newspaper.
Aḳhhá, A. *int.* (ta'ajjub ká kalima) an exclamation of surprise. [pletion.
Ákhir, A. *m.* (ḳhátima, pichhlá) the end, com-
Ákhir, A. *a.* (pichhlá) last; (ba'd ká) later;—, *n.* (ant, khátima) an end;—**kár,** *ad.* (píchhe ko, anjám men) finally, at last.
Ákhirash, A. *ad.* (us ke píchhe) after that; (píchhe) at the end; (ákhir i kár) finally; (ákhir ko) after all.
Ákhirí A. *m.* (pichhlá) last, final.
Aḳhláq, A. *m. pl.* of *Ḳhulq*; (bartáo, rawaiya) manners; (nek rawaiye) good manners.
Ákhor, A. *m.* (nikammí, ḳharáb yá gandí chíz) refuse, offal, filth.
Aḳhroṭ, A. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) walnut.
Ákhta, A. *m.* (be-ḳháyá) gelding; (used always for animals). [drawn sword.
Aḳhta, P. *m. f.* (talwár khínche húe) with
Aḳhtar, A. *m.* (sitáre) stars. [preceptor.
Ákhún, Akhúnd, P *m.* (mu'allim, ustád) tutor,
'Akif, A. *m.* (mihnatí) assiduous, dilligent; (goshanashín) a devotee; (masjid men ek goshe ke andar 'ibádat ke liye baiṭhne w.) one who sits in a corner of the mosque for devotion.
Akká, H. *m.* (janglí kauwe kí ek qism jo chitlá hotá hai) a wild spotted crow; (ek muqám ká nám) name of a place.
Akl, A. *m* (kháná) food,—**o shurb,** (kháná pání) meat and drink; (kháná píná) eating and drinking.
Ákla, S. *a.* (tez, tez-raftár) fleet, swift.
Aknún, A. *ad* (ab, abhí) now, at present.
Ako, P. *m.* (búm, ullú) owl.
Akram, A. *a.* (buzurg-tar) more respected; (niháyat karím, sakhí) most generous.
'Aks, A. *m* (partau, sáya) reflection; (ulṭá) the contrary, opposite; (bar'aks) spite; (ultá k., ulaṭná) to turn the other way, (wuh shakl jo kisí chíz kí áína yá pání men dikháí dewe) the reflection of any thing in a mirror or water.
Aksar, A. *ad.* (besh-tar, 'umúman) generally, for the most part;—**auqát,** (besh-tar, 'umúman) generally, frequently.
Aksir, A *f.* (rasáyan, mujarrib yá ázmúda dawá) sovereign remedy, specific elixir, (kímiyá) chemistry.
Aksirí, A. *f.* (kímiyágar) chemist
Ákul S *a* (ghabráyá húá, hairán) confounded, perplexed, confused;—**ána,** *v. i.* (ghabráná, hairán h.) to be agitated, to be confused; (hosh ṭhikáne na r.) to be distracted.
Al, A *ad.* (wuh) the;—**'abd,** *m* (dastḳhatt i mátahat) the signature of a subordinate;—**amán,** *int* (duhái) mercy!: (háe Ḳhudá!) God save us!—**án,** *ad.* (ab, abhí) now;—**'azmat ul**

illáhe! *int.* (Khudáyá terí shán!) God is great!, (wáh wáh!) wonderful!;—**batta,** *ad.* (sach much, zurúr) decidedly, assuredly;—**gaib,** *m.* (poshída) the hidden; (Khudá jáne) God knows;—**garaz,** *ad.* (qissa kotáh) in short;—**háfiz,** *int.* (Khudá apní panáh men rakhe!) God preserve us!;—**hál,** (ab) now;—**hamd o lillahe,** *int.* (Khudá ká shukr ho!) God be praised!;—**haqq,** *ad.* (sach much) truly;—**hásil,**—**qissa,** *ad.* (qissa kotáh) in short;—**tawakkal,** *ad.* (atkal se) by guess; —**widá',** *m.* (Ramzán mahíne ká pichhlá Jum'a) the last Friday of the month of Ramzan;—*int.*, (judái ká salám, Khudá háfiz!) adieu! farewell!.

Ál, H. A. *f.* (ek darakht ká nám jis se lál rang miltá hai) a tree which produces a red colour; (aulád khusúsan beti kí) children, especially of a daughter; (ahl i khána) people of a family; (namí) moisture;—, *p.* (nazdík) near.

'Alá, A. *p.* (par, bar, úpar) on, upon, above; (bar, ba-mújib) according to,—, *m.* (sarfarází) exaltation; (fazílat) superiority; ('azmat) sublimity; (jalál) glory;—, *a.* (niháyát hí sarfaráz) very exalted; (niháyat hí 'azím yá jalálí) very high or glorious,—**ház-al-qiyás,** *ad.* (isí taur par) in like manner.

A'lá, A. *n.* (bará afzal) supreme.

'Alaf, A. *f.* (ghás, chárá) grass, hay;—**zár,** (sabza-zár) a meadow.

Alag, H. *a.* ('aláhida, judá) separate, apart, distinct;—**alag,** *ad.* (judá judá) separately; (dúr hí dúr) apart, without approaching;—**k.,** *v. t.* (judá k.) to separate; (jáne d.) to let go; (de d.) to give away; (bech d.) to sell off; (phenk d.) to throw away.

Alahida, 'aláihida, A. *a.* (judá) separate; (sáf, saríh) clear, distinct;—, *ad.* (judá judá) separately; (ek ek karke) one by one; (judá judá, alag alag) separately, one by one;—**h.,** *v. n.* (judá h.) to be separated from; (apne áp ko judá k.) to separate oneself:—**k.,** *v. t.* (alag k., judá k.) to separate, to part with;—**r.,** *v. i.* (ek taraf r.) to set apart;—**gí,** P. *f.* (judái) separation.

Áláish, A. *f.* (mail, gilázat) pollution, filth; (diqqat) trouble; (andesha, chintá) uneasiness, vexation.

Alaiyá balaiyá, Aláe balae, H. *f.* (dukh) pain; (biptá, musíbat) trouble, misfortune;—, *a.* (kambakht, dukhyárá, afát-rasída) miserable, unfortunate.

Alakh H. *a.* (ná-dída) unseen, invisible; (beshakl o súrat) having no shape or form;—**dhárí,** —**námí,** (ek qism ká faqír jo Brahma ke siwá aur kisí ko nahín mántá) a mendicant who acknowledges no deity but Brahma;—**jagáná,** (Khudá ke nám mángná) to ask alms in the name of God;—**purush,** (nádída hastí rakhne w.) the Invisible Being.

Alaksh, S. *m.* same as *Alakh*;—**an,** S. *m* (badshugún) a bad sign, an ill-omen;—**í,** S. *a.* (kambakht, kamnasíb) unfortunate, ill-starred; (manhús, manhús-súrat ká) ill-omened, ill-faced.

'Alálat, A. *f.* (bímárí, mándagí) illness, ailment, malady; (kamzorí) infirmity.

Alam, H. *m.* (tek, tekan) stay, prop, support; (lakrían jin par bel charhtí hai) sticks for the support of creepers;—, A. *m.* (dukh, dard) pain, torment; (ranj, gam, musíbat) grief, affliction.

'Alam, A. *m.* (nishán) mark; (gulkárí, kashída kárí) embroidered work; (sajáwat) a decoration; (bhálá, barchhí) a spear; (jhandá) flag, banner, standard;—**bardár,**—**dár,** (jhandá uthánewá) a standard bearer.

'Álam, A *m.* (dunyá, jahán) the world, universe; (mulk) regions; (ádmí, ádamzád, makhlúq) people, creatures; (bhír, amboh) concourse; (zamána) age; (waqt) time; (mausam) season; (hálat) state;—**árá,** (jahán-árá, dunyá ko zínat bakhshne w. yá wálí) world adorning or beautifying;—**afroz,** (jahán ká roshan k. w.) world illuminating; (súraj) the sun;—**i bálá,** (úpar ká jahán ya'ne ásmán) the world above *i. e.* heaven; (ásmán ke báshinde) the people of the heavens;—**i fání,** *m.* (faná honewálí dunyá) the perishable world; (yih dunyá) this world;—**i gaib,**—**i ma'ní,** *m.* (dunyá jo nazron se na dikhái de) the invisible world; (aglí dunyá, aglá jahán) the next world;—**i gard,** *a.* (dunyá kí gard chhánne w.) world traversing; (bará saiyáh, bará safar k. w.) the world-traversing; —**i masti,** *m.* (mastí, nasha) intoxication; (mastí, shahwat) lustfulness, lasciviousness, —**i sifli,** *m.* (nichlí dunyá) the lower world; (dunyá, jahán) the earth, world;—**i súrat,** *m.* (dunyá jo súrat rakhtí hai aur dikhái detí hai) the earth that has a form and is visible; (yih dunyá) the earth;—**i 'ulawí,** *m.* (úpar kí dunyá) the world above; (ásmán) the heaven:—**gír,** *m.* (dunyá jítne w., jahán-gír) world-conquering; (bil 'umúm, 'ámm) world-wide, universal;—**naward,** *m.* same as *Alam-gard*;—**panáh,** *m.* (jahán-panáh, jahán kí panáh) asylum of the world; (bádsháh) a king;—**táb,** *a.* (dunyá ko dikháne w.) world-inflaming; (dunyá ko garm k. w.) world-warming; (dunyá ko munauwar k. w.) world-illuminating.

'Aláma, P. *m.* **'Alámat,** P. *f.* (nishán, chinh, lakshan) a mark, sign, symptom; ('alam, jhandá) a flag;—**izáfat,** (izáfat ká nishán) sign of the genitive case;—**tazkír o tánís,** muzakkar aur muwannas kí pahchán) mark or sign to distinguish the masculine and feminine gender.

'Alámát, A. *f. pl.* of *'Alámat*

Álamban, S. *m.* (sahárá) dependence; (tek) a support; (hámí) protector.

Álan, H *m.* (gárá) straw &c., mixed with earth for plastering.

Álán, S. *m.* (háthí ke bándhne ká khambá yá rassí) the post to which the elephant is tied or the rope that ties;—, H. *m.* (jhár belon ke liye) the brush-wood used for creepers.

Alang, H. *f.* (qatár, pantí, saff) line, row; (kinára, kor, há hiya) border, edge, side; (ráh) way, (jánib, simt) direction, line.

Álang, P. *f.* (morcha-bandí, khái) entrenchment, trenches.

'Alániya, P. *a.* (khulá, záhir, sab ke sámhne) open, manifest, public;—, *ad* (khule yá sáf taur par) openly; ('ámm taur par) publicly; (chillá ke) aloud.

Alankár, S. *m.* (zewar) ornament; (jawáhir) jewel; (fasáhat) rhetoric.

Alankrita, S. *a.* (árásta kiyá húá) adorned, decorated.

Aláo, Alláwá, H. *m.* (ág ká dher jahán log tápte hain) a bonfire, flame, a blaze; (chulhá, átashdán) a fireplace.

Aláp, H. *f.* (lai bharná) prelude to singing;—**chárí,** *f.* (áwáz ko gáne ke sur par l.) the act of tuning the voice before singing;—**ná,** *v. t.* (lai bharná) to tune, to pitch the voice; (gáná) to sing; (sur miláná) to tune.

Alar-balar, H. *f.* (be-ma'ní bak bak yá kám) trifling talk or employment.

Alas, Ás, S. *f* (sustí, káhilí, áshaktí) laziness, sloth, drowsiness;—, *a.* (sust, káhil) lazy, slothful;—**at,**—**tí,** **Alastí, Álastá,**—**gí, Álastagí,** S. *f.* (sustí, káhilí) sloth, indolence; (be-parwái) apathy, indifference;—**í,** S. *a.* (sust) drowsy, slothful;—**yá,** S. *m.* (sustí) laziness;—*a* (sust) lazy.

Alát, A. *f.* (hathyár, auzár) tools, instruments; (bartan) utensils.

Alaukik, S. *a.* (jo járí yá 'ámm nahín) unpopular, not current; (i'jází, karámátí) supernatural.

'Aláwa, A. *prep.* (siwáe, úpar se) beside, in addition.

'Aláwí A. *m.* ('Alí ke gharáne ká, 'Alí ká pairau) a descendant or follower of *'Alí.*

Álaya, S. *m.* (rahne kí jagah, makán) an abode; **Him—**, (barf kí jagah) a snowy region, the snows, (ek pahár ká nám) name of a mountain, the Himalayas. [tree for water.

Álbál, S. *m.* (thálá) the basin round the root of a

Albatta, See under *Al.*

Albelá, Albhelá, H. *m.* (sídhá, sáda, bholá) artless, simple; (ma'súm) innocent; (chhailá, bánká) a fop, beau; **Albelpaná,—pan**, (bánkpan, chhailápan) foppishness; frivolity. [coquette.

Albelí, H. *f.* (chhabílí) belle; (chochlí-báz)

Álep, S. *m.* (tilá, marham) plaster.

Alf, A. *a.* (ek hazár) a thousand.

Alfá, A. *m.* (ek be-ástín kurtá jis ko faqír pahinte hain) a sleeveless shirt used by fakirs.

Alfáz A. *m. pl.* of *Lafz*; (lafzon) words.

Alfi, A. *f.* See *Alfá.* (kapre w., jis par alif ká nishán ho) cloth &c. marked over with the letter Alif. [dár súí) pin.

Alfí, Alfinát, Alfinní, Alpin, H. *f.* (pín, ghundí-

Algani, Alagni, Argani, H. *f.* (kapre tángne kí rassí) the clothes line.

Algár, P. *m.* (lút, gárat-garí) rapine, devastation; (dabal kúch, duhrá dháwá) a forced march.

Algiyás, A. *m.* (nálish) complaint; (nálish k., 'arzí lagáná) complaining, demanding justice—, *int.* (Háe! Dauriyo! Duhái hai!) Alas! Help! [or small flageolet.

Algúza, P. *m.* (ek qism kí bánsí) a kind of pipe

Alháná, H *m.* (khush h., shád h.) to rejoice, be cheerful.

Alhar, H. *a.* (laundá, jawán yá bachcha) young boy; (nádán sádá) untaught, unskilful; (bewaqúf) stupid.

Ali Áli, S. *f.* (chhokrí) damsel; (sahelí, sakhí) a female friend or companion to a woman; (zamín ká ek paimána jo chár bísí ke barábar ho) a land measure equivalent to four score;—, *a.* (darakht i Ál ke muta'alliq) belonging to an *Al* tree.

'Alí, A. *a.* (darje men únchá, buzurg, 'azím) high in rank, eminent, sublime;—, *m.* (ádmí ká nám) name of a man; (Muhammad sáhib ke dámád ká nám) name of Mohammed's son-in-law;—, *f.* (haqq Ta'álá ká nám) a name of God; **—band**, (ek tarah ká ta'wíz jis par jádú asar na kare) an amulet or charm against sorceries or enchantments; (ek qism ká zewar) a jewel, ornament; **—dhat**, (bará, 'azím) gigantic, monstrous; **—kí kamán** (dhanuk) the rainbow; **—madad**, (kushtí ká ek pech) a trick in wrestling; (salámí) a return salutation; **yá—madad!** (ai 'Alí merí madad kar!) help me, O Ali!

'Álí, A. *a.* (bará, buland, únchá, 'azím) high, grand, eminent, sublime; **—dimág**, (bare dimág ká, zí-hosh) longheaded, sharp-witted, intelligent; **—fitrat**, same as **—himmat**; **—guhar**, *a.* (baregharáne ká) of noble lineage; **—himmat**, (súrmá, 'álí hausila) high-minded, magnanimous; **—himmatí**, (barí himmat w., bare hausíle w.) highmindedness, magnanimity; **—janáb,—jáh**, (bare darje ká, bare pái ká) of high rank; (huzúr, garíb-parwar) your highness, your excellency; **—jáhí** ('uhde yá martaba ká bará h.) highness of rank or dignity; **—khándán**, (únche yá sharíf gharáne ká) of a high family, of noble birth; **—munqabat, —maqám, —martaba,—qadr**, (bare 'uhde ká yá páe ká) of high rank or dignity; **—shán**, (únche darje ká) of high rank; ('azím-ushshán) magnificent, splendid; **—tabar**, (sharíf gharáne ká) of noble lineage; **—zarf**, (bare dil w.) magnanimous

Alif, P. *n.* (Fársí ke hurúf i tahajjí ká pahlá harf) the first letter of the Persian alphabet; (shurú') beginning; **—Alláh** (tanhá) alone; (be-yár, be-rishtedár) having no friends or relations; (garíb, tangdast) poor, penniless destitute; **—be,—be te**, (hurúf i tahajjí) the alphabet; **—h., Alaf h.**, P. *v. n.* (chirág-pá h., jaise ghorá wg.) to rear as a horse; (sídhá h.) to be erect; **—qámintán**, (ma'shúq) beloved; (palken) eyelashes; **—táziyána**, (jism par kore ke nishán) marks of stripes on the body.

'Alil, A. *a.* (kamzor) weak; (mánda, diqq) indisposed, out of sorts; (bímár) sick.

Alím, A. *a.* (dukhdái) painful; **'azáb i—**, (aziyat) torment.

'Alim, 'Álim, A. *a.* (jánne w.) knowing, learned, intelligent;—, *m.* (Khudá ká ek nám) the Omniscient; **—ul gaib**, (chhipí báton ká jánne w., antarjámí) the Omniscient; **—ána**, *ad.* ('ilmdár ke muwáfiq) like a learned man; (dánái se) wisely.

Aljú', A. *int.* (shiddat bhúk men kahte hain) used in complaining of great hunger.

Alláh, A. *m* (Khudá) God; **—alláh!** (ta'ajjub aur khauf ká nishán) an exclamation of fear or surprise; (Khudá kí qasam!) by God! (shukr Khudá ká) Thank God! **—alláh khair sallah**, (Khudá ká shukr tamám húá!) Thank God it is over; **—belí yá nigahbán!** (Khudá háfiz!) God is the preserver; **—o akbar!** (Khudá bahut hí bará hai!) God is very great!.

Allam-gallam, H. *m.* (bak-bak yá wáhiyát kám) trifling talk or business.

Almári, H *m* (ek qism ká daráz-dár sandúq) a chest of drawers; (kitábon kí almári) book case

Almás, P. *m* (hí á) a diamond; **—i rang**, *m.* (ek chamakdár safed rang) a brilliant white colour.

Álek, S *m.* (did, nazar) sight, view; (roshní) light; (cháplúsí) flattery; **—an**, (gáib h.) to disappear.

Alol, H *f.* (kalol) gambol;—, *a.* (mustahkam) steady; **—k.**, *v. n.* (uchhal kúd k.) to gambol; **—kalol**, same as *Alol.* [salt; (be-maza) tasteless.

Aloná, S. *a.* (táza) fresh; (be-namak) without

Alop, S. *a* (chhupá húá) hidden; (gáib) invisible; **—ho gayá**, *part. a.* (gáib ho gayá) disappeared; (bigárá gayá) defaced; (barbád húa) destroyed; (gupt, chhipá) unseen, invisible, hidden; **—anjan**, (ek qism ká surma jis kí nisbat gumán hai ki ánkh men lagane se lagánewálá dúsre kí nazar se gáib ho játá hai) a collyrium, when applied to the eyes, it is supposed to render the man invisible; **—h.,—ho j.**, (chhipná) to be concealed; (nest h.) to become extinct; **—máyá**, *f.* (qudrat ká bhed) mysteries of nature; (khilqat kí ná-ma'lúm táqat) the imperceptible power in natural phenomena; (Khudá kí nádídní táqat jo khilqat men járí hai) the latent power of God working in creation.

Alorná, H. *v. t.* (chalána) to stir; (miláná) to mix; (biloná) to churn.

Alp, S. *a.* (chhotá) small; (kuchh, thorá) few, short; **—áhár**, *a.* (mu'tadil) moderate; (parhezgár) abstemious;—, *m.* (miyána-rawí) moderation; **—áhári**, *a.* (mu'tadil) moderate; **—atá**, *f.* (chhutái) smallness; (báríkí) minuteness; (adnápan) insignificance; **—áyu**, (chand-roza) short lived; (bachcha) young; **—bal**, (kamzor) feeble; **—buddhí**, (jáhil) ignorant; (múrakh) silly; **—mátr**, (ek zará sá) a little only; (chand muddat) a few moments; **—prabháo**, (hech) insignificant; **—pramán**, (kam i'tibár) of little authority; **—pramának**, (kam i'tibár ká) of little authority; **—shakti**, (kamzor) feeble.

Alpin, P *f* see *Alfí.*

Alqáb, A *m. pl.* of *laqab*; (khitáb) titles; the forms of address; **—o ádáb**, (khatt ke shurú' men jo 'ibárat likhí játí jis se ma'lúm hotá hai ki maktúb ilaih kis darje ká ádmí hai) the address of a letter defining grade of addressee.

Alqissa A. *ad.* (hásil i kalám o matlab) in short, in a word.

Alsáná, S. *v. t.* (sust h.) drowsy, lazy ; (thakná) to be fatigued, tired or weary.
Alsi, H. *f.* (alsí) linseed ;—**ká tel**, linseed oil ;—**ki pulţis**, (alsí kí lubdí) linseed poultice,
Alsina, A. *f. pl.* of *Lisán* ; (zubánen) languages, tongues. [ess, favours
Altáf, A. *m. pl.* of *Lutf* ; (mihrbánián) kindness-
Álú, P. *m.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) potato ;—**buḳhára**,—**cha**, (ek phal ká nám) a kind of plum ;—**i shakarqand**. (ek tarkárí) sweet potato;—**gach** (álú ká peṛ) the potato tree.
Álúd, Álúda, P. *a.* (nápák) defiled, foul ; (lithṛá húá) soiled, besmeared ; (bigṛá) spoiled ; **gunáh**—, (gunahgár) sinner ;—**gi**, P. *f.* (nápákí) defilement.
Álufta, P. *m.* (hairán) astonished; (taish) frantic.
Alwáh, A. *m. pl.* of *Lauh*; (mez) table ;(taḳhte) planks. [round the root of a tree.
Álwál, S. *m.* (thálá pání ke liye) basin for water
Alwán, A *pl.* of *Laun* ; (raṇg) colours ; (qismen) kinds ;—. *m. sing.* (shál) shawl ;—, *a.* (raṇg ba raṇg) of various colours ; (qism qism ká) of various kinds ;—**i ni'mat**, *m.* (tarah tarah kí 'umda chízen) good things of various kinds.
Alwáyá, H. *a.* (halím) gentle ; (muláim, komal) soft; (halká) light;—**uṭhá l.**,—**uṭháná**, (áhiste se uṭhá l.) to take up lightly.
Al-widá', A. *int.* See under *Al.*
Ám, S. *m.* (ek phal ká nám) mango ; (sídhá) provisions ; (bímárí) sickness ;—, *a.* (kachchá) raw.
Ámad, P *f.* (pahunch, warúd) arrival; (ámadaní) income ;—**ámad.**—**o raft**,—**o shud**, (áná-jáná) coming and going ; **hálí**—, (úpar ká hásil) emoluments and perquisities ;—**o ḳharch**, (jama' ḳharch) receipts and disbursements ;—**ani**, P. *f.* (paidáwárí, yáft) import, income ; (ḳhráj) revenue.
Ámáda, P. *part. a* (taiyár) prepared, ready, alert
'Amadan, A. *ad.* (qasdan, irádatan) purposely, deliberately. [chíz) any intoxicating thing
Amal, A. *m.* (ummed) hope ;—H. *m.* (koí nashe kí
'Amal, A. *m.* (kám) action, work ; ('ádat) practice ;(sádhan) execution , (asar) effect ; ('amal dárí) administration, government ;—**dar-ámad** (kárguzárí) a proceeding ;—**dar-ámad k** . ('amal k.) to act upon ;—**dar-ámad h.**, ('amal h.) to be acted upon ;—**dár**, (ek afsar i fauj) an officer in the army ;—**dastak**, (wárant) warrant ; **dawá ká—badalná**, (dawá kí tásír tabdíl kar d.) to change the operation of a drug ;—**i bejá**, (bejá isti'mál) abuse, illuse, misapplication ;—**i jarráhí** (chír-phár) surgical operation ;—**parhná**, (jádú yá mantr parhná) to mutter a spell or charm.
A'mál, A. *n.* ('*Amal* kí jama', kám, kár o bár) acts, deeds, works, actions. [ká) practical
'Amalí, A. *a.* (masnú'í) artificial; (kám men lane
Amamtá, S. *f.* (be-parwáí, lá-parwáí) indifference.
Amán, A. *f.* (rahm) mercy; (cham, árám, sulh) safety, security, protection.
Amáná, S. *v. t.* (samá j.) to be contained.
Amánat, A *f* (jo shai kisí ko supurd kí jáe) deposit, any thing given in trust;—**dár**, (jis kí sipurdagí men koí shai ho) trustee;—**dárí**, (sipurdagí, mu'tabarí) guardianship, trust.
Amání, A. *f.* (supurdagí) charge; (bharosa) trust.
Amar, S. *a.* (gair-fání) immortal;—**pad**, (gair-fání) immortality;—**lok**. (ásmán) heaven.
'Amárí, A. *f.* (hauda jo háthí kí pith par rakhá jáe) covered litter for an elephant, howdah.
Ámás, P. *f.* (sújan) swelling
Amáwas, S *m.* (nae chánd ká din) the day of the new moon; (súraj o chánd ká milná) conjunction of sun and moon.
Amba, P *m.* (ám) mango.
Ambár, P. *m.* (dher) heap, stock;—**ḳhána**, **bakhárí**, (galla-ḳhána) granary.
'Ambar, Ambar, A. *m.* (ek ḳhushbú ká nám) ambergris, a rich perfume; (kapṛe) clothes, apparel; (ásmán) the sky or atmosphere; (bádal) clouds;—**ke táre toṛná**, (ásmán ke táre toṛná) to attempt at impossibilities;—**ína**, A. P. *m.* (ḳhushbú) odour or ambergris.
Ambiyá, H. *f.* (chhoṭe kachche ám) small unripe mangoes;—A. *m. pl.* of *Nabí*; (nabíon) prophets.
Amboh, P. *m.* (bhíṛ, hujúm) crowd, multitude.
Amchúr, S. *m.* (ám ká chúrá) dried parings of the mango.
Ámdan, P. *v. i.* (áná) to come.
Ámez, *in comp.* P. (miláwaṭ) mixed, mixing;—**ish**, P, (miláwaṭ) mixture.
Amí, S. *f.* (áb i hayát) water of life; (amrit) nectar. [the revenue.
'Ámil, A. *a.* (hákim) ruler; (kalaṭṭar) collector of
Ámín, A. *int.* (aisá hí ho!) amen! so be it!.
Amin, Amín, A. *f.* (amánatdár) trustee; (nigrán) overseer, superintendent.
'Amíq, A. *f.* (gahrá) deep.
Amír, A. *m.* (raís, sardár) noblemen, a chief; (sháhzáda) prince;—**záda**, (raís ká larká) son of a nobleman; (sháhzáda) prince;—**i**, A. *f.* (sharáfat) nobility, greatness, sway.
Amiṭ, S. *a.* (amar, jo mar na sake) undying, imperishable, indelible.
Amjad, A. *m.* (buzurg-tarín) most glorious.
Amjád, A. *pl.* of *Amjad.*
'Amm, A. *m.* (chachá) paternal uncle.
Amm, A. *a.* (kull, sab) general, common; ('ámm log) the public; (ma'múlí) ordinary.
Ammí, A. *a.* (ná-ḳhwánda) illiterate; (jáhil) ignorant.
Ámne sámne, H. *m.* (rú-ba rú) face to face.
Amoḳhta, P, *part. a* (sikhá húá, parhá húá) learnt, taught, trained [above price.
Amol, S. *a.* (an mol, besh-qímat) invaluable,
Amuz, P. *a.* (tú síkh yá sikhá) you learn or teach; (sadhá) tamed,—**gár**, P. *m.* (síkhne yá sikháne w.) one who learns or teaches.
Amr, A. *m.* (hukm) order; (kám) an affair, a transaction; (Gram.) (súrat amriya) imperative mood.
Amrá, S *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a hog-plum.
Amrad, A *a* (ná-báligh, jis zamáne tak dárhí múnchh na ho) a beardless youth, (shakíl) handsome. [mangoes.
Amras, S. *m.* (ám ká ras) inspissated juice of
Amráz, A. *m. pl.* of *Marz*; (bímárián) sicknesses, diseases.
Amrit, S. *m.* (áb i hayát) nectar;—**bán**, S. *m.* (ek qism ká miṭṭí ká bartan) an earthen pot; (ek qism ká kelá) a variety of plantain.
Amrúd, P. *m.* (safrí, ek phal) a guava.
Amsál, A. *f. pl.* of *Masal*; (tashbíhen, misálen) proverbs, fables.
'Amúd, A. *m.* (Geo.) (lambh, ek sídhí lakír dúsre par) perpendicular; (ḳhanma kí chob) the pole of a tent.
Amúl, S *a.* (be-jaṛ) destitute of root or origin.
Amurz, P. *m.* (baḳhshish, mu'áfí) act of pardoning;—**gár**, P. *m.* (gunáh baḳhshne w., ḳhudá) forgiver of sins, God;—**ish**, P. *f.* (mu'áfí) pardon.
Amwáj, A. *f.* of *Mauj*; (lahren) billows.
Amwál, A *m. pl.* of *Mal*; (daulat, dhan) riches, wealth, property.
An, (ek Hindí aur Sanskirt ilsáq yá upsarg bamurád nafí ke) a Hindí and Sanskrit prefix equal to the prefix *in* of Latin and *un* of German used with English words; (aur, bá-murád dúsrá, gair, judá, 'aláhida k.,) also as a prefix meaning other, another, different, separate;—**abhijna**, S. *a.* (ná-wáqif, anján) unaware, ignorant;—**abhijantá**, S. *f.* (be-wáqúfí) ignorance; (himáqat) stupidity;—**abhilásh**, S. *m.*

(cháh na honí) absence of desire; (be-parwáí) carelessness;—abhiláshí, S. a. (cháh na rakhne w.) lacking desire; (be-parwá) indifferent;—áchar,—áchárí, S. a. (be-dín) irreligious; (bad-khaslat) unprincipled; (bad-chál) ill-behaved; —, m. (be-dín ádmí) irreligious person; (bad-khaslat ádmí) an unprincipled man; (sharír ádmí) an ill-behaved man;—áchite, a. (achának) suddenly, unexpectedly;—áchití, H f. (be-fikrí) thoughtlessness; (jahálat) ignorance; (himáqat) stupidity;—ád,—ádi, S. a. (jis ká shurú' nahín) without beginning; (abadí, azalí) eternal;—ádar, S. m. (be-'izzatí) disrespect; (be-parwáí) disregard;—ádar k., (khiyál men na l.) to disregard; (hiqárat k.) to scorn;—ádarín, S. a. ('izzat ke láiq nahín) unfit to be honoured;—ádhanjar, S. f. (zamín jo kabhí nahín jutí) land that has never been tilled ;—adhín, S. a. (swádhín, khud-mukhtár) not dependent, independent ;—áditwa, S. m. (azal, abad) eternity;—ádrit, S. a. ('izzat na kiyá húá) dishonoured;—agal, S. a. (be-rok) without restraint; (ázád) free; (ziddí) selfwilled; (aubásh) licentious;—ágamyá, S. a. (ná-mumkin ul dakhl, jis tak pahunch na ho) unaccessible, unattainable; —ágat, S. a. (jo abhí nahín áyá) not come; (áyanda) future; (jo hásil nahín húá) not attained; (ná ma'lúm) unknown;—agh, S. a. (be-qusúr) guiltless; (be-gunáh) sinless;—ahankár, S. m. (be-gurúr) absence of pride; ('ájizí) humility;—ahankárí, S. a. (shekhí se barí) not proud; (farotan) humble;—, m. (halím shakhs, gaú ádmí) an humble person;—áhár, S. m. (roza) fasting; (fáqa-kashí) starvation;—áhárí, S a (roza) fasting;—, m. (rozedár) one who fasts; —aikya, S m. (eká na h.) want of union; (náittifáqí) discord; (fasád) contention;— áyásí, H. ad. (ásání se, ba-ásání) easily, with ease;—akání,—ákání, H. f. (sunke khiyál na k.) turning a deaf ear; (khiyál na k.) overlooking; (kinára-kash h.) fighting shy of; (sharmindagí) shyness;—akár, S. a. (be-súrat) without form; —ákáran, H. ad. (be-sabab) without cause; (be-mauqa') without occasion; (be-arth) groundless ;—akshara, S a. (be-'ilm) illiterate ;—, m. (be-'ilm ádmí) an illiterate person;—ámay, S. a. (tandurust) healthy; (be-zarar) unhurt; —, m. (tandurustí) health;—ang, S. m. (Kám deva ká laqab) an epithet of Kámdeva, the Hindu Cupid;—ant, S. a. (be-hadd) endless; (lá-intihá) infinite; (Vishnú ká khitáb) an epithet of the god Vishnu: (ek chaudah girah kí dorí jis ko Anant Chaudas men Hindú dahní bánh par bándhte hain) a cord of fourteen knots tied by Hindus on Anant Chaudas on the right arm;—antatá, S. f. (be-intihái, be-haddí) endlessness; (azal) enternity;—antar, S. a (jis men waqt ká kuchh fásila na ho) having no interval; (fauran, ba'd men) immediately, after;—ans, S. m. (be-haqq) having no share;—antya, S. a. (be-hadd) endless; —, m. (be-haddí) endlessness;—anya, S a (aur koí nahín) no one else; (ek akelá) one alone;—aparádh,—aparádhí, S a (be-qusúr) guiltless;—, m. (be-qusúrí) guiltlessness;—aparichay, S m (náwáqfiyat) not acquainted;—apatya, S. a. (be-aulád, lá-walad) childless;—apáyin, S. a (gair-fání) indestructible; (istimrárí) enduring ,—apekh H a,—apeksh, S. a. (be-parwá) disregarding;— m. (be-parwá ádmí) a negligent person ;—apekshá, S. f. (be-parwáí) heedlessness;—ár, H a. (ásání se ma'lúm na honewálí) not easily discovered; (bhed) secret;—árit, S. part a. (an-dhaká) uncovered; (nangá, barahna) undressed, bare; (khulá) open;—arth,—arthak, S. a. (be-ma'ne) meaningless; (wáhiyát) nonsensical; (be-fáida) useless; (be-súd) profitless; (ná-munásib) improper ;—, m. (wáhiyát) absurdity; (bad-bakhtí) misfortune; (be-insáfí) injustice; (zulm) tyranny; (khatá) offence; (gunáh) sin;—arth k , S. v. t. (be-insáfí k.) to do injustice; (zulm k.) to oppress; (khatá k.) to commit an offence; (gunáh k.) to sin;—arthí, S m. (burá k. w.) a wrong doer; (zálim) an oppressor; (ág lagáne w.) a mischief-maker; (pápí) a sinner;—ashan, S. m. (roza) fasting;—asúya, S. a. (kínawar nahín) not envious;—, m. ádmí jis kí tabí'at men hasad na ho) one free from an envious spirit;—átmá, S. a. (áp ko yá apne man ko bas men na kiye húe) not having subdued self or one's own mind;—átur, S. a. (dukh yá bimárí se barí) free from suffering or sickness; (tandurust) healthy;—, ad. (bhalá changá) well;—avadhán, S. a. (be-khabar) careless;—, m. (be-khabarí, be-parwáí) carelessness;—avadhí, S. a. (be-hadd) without limit; —avadhánatá, S. f. (be parwáí) inattention;—avadya, S. a. (be-khatá) blameless; (hiqárat ke láiq nahín) not to be despised; ('izzatdár) honourable;—avakásh, S. a. (be mauqa') without occasion;—avarat S. a. (barábar) incessant; —, ad. (lagátár) incessantly;—ausar,—avasar, H. a. (masrúf) busy;—, m. (fursat ká na h.) want of leisure; (be-mauqa' ká h.) inopportuneness;—avasthá, S. a. (be-sabát) unstable; (badalne w.) changeable;—avasthái, S. f. (be-sabátí) unstability;—ávreshtí, S. m. (súkhá) want of rain;—ayás, S. m. (koshish ká na h.) want of effort; (árám) ease;—, a. (ásán) easy;—ad. (ásání se) easily;—ban,—banáo, H. m. (náittifáqí) discord; (fasád) dissension; (lará) quarrel; (dushmaní) enmity;—bedhá, S. part. a. (chhed na kiyá húá) unpierced;—biyáhá, H. a (be-shádí) unmarried;—, m. (kunwárá ádmí) an unmarried man;—biyáhí, H. fem. of *An-biyáhá*;—bhal, H. m. (kamnasíbí) ill-luck;—bhalá, H a. (bhalá nahín) not good; (burá) bad;—bháyá, H. a (ná-gawár) displeasing; (be maza) distasteful; (nafrat-angez) repugnant;—, m. (bad-khisál) a disagreeable person; —bindhá, H. a (chhed na kiyá húá) unpierced;—bol, H. a (chup) silent; (gúngá) dumb;—bolí rání, H f. (shekhí-khorin) a proud woman; —bújh, H a. (na jánne w. yá samajhne w.) not knowing or understanding; (jáhil) ignorant;—cháhat, H part a (na-cháhá) not desired;—chena, H m (kankút) valuation of a standing crop;—chit, H a (be-parwá) heedless; (gáfil) unconscious;—áchit,—chitte men, ad (be-jáne) unconsciously, (galatí se) by mistake; (achának) unexpectedly;—chittá, H m (achának píth ká pichhe se thapthapáná) a thump given unawares from behind;—chher, H. part. a. (be chhúá) untouched; (be-diqq kiyá húá) unmolested;—chhilá, H part. a. (be-chhilá) unpared, unpeeled; (khurdará) rough, (ujadd) boorish;—dekh,—dekhá, H. part. a. (jo dekhá nahín gayá) unseen; (poshída) hidden;—dhoá,—dhoyá, H. a. (bin dhoyá. korá) unwashed; (mailá) unclean;—ek, H a. (ek nahín) not one; (bahut) many;—gará,—garhá,—garh,—ghar, H. a. (be-garhá) unfashioned; (be-shakl) unshaped; (khurdará) rough, (ujadd) boorish;—ghari, H. f. (be-mauqa') unsuitable time;—giná, H. f. (be-shumár kiyá) uncounted; (bahut, be-shumár) numberless,—giná baras, S m (baras jo giná nahín játá ya'ne áthwán baras) the unreckoned year, i. e. the eigth year,—ganit,—ganiti,—ganti,—ginat, H a same as *An-giná*;—honá, f. (ná-mumkin, muhál) impossibility;—honá,—honí, H. a (ná-mumkin o muhál) impossible; (ná ummed) hopeless;—hot,—hotá, H. m. (garíbí) poverty,—hotí H. f. (an-h.) impossible;—ichchhá, S. f (gurez) disinclination;—ish, S m (paidá kí húí) created;—ishí, S. part. n. (ná-sazáwár) undesirable; (burá) bad;—ish-

iddhá, S. *a.* (mana' nahín kiyá húá) unforbidden;—**jál**, H. *m.* (doglá jánwar) any mongrel animal;—**jalá**, H. *a.* (bin-jalá) unburnt; (bin-jhulsá) unscorched;—**jámá**, H. *ad.* (banjar) barren soil;—**ján**,—**jáná**, H. *a.* (ná-ma'lúm) unknown; (jáhil) ignorant; (bewaqúf) foolish, be-jáne) unintentional;—, *m.* (ajnabí) a stranger;—**ján banná**, *v. n.* (ján bújhke mukar j.) to pretend ignorance;—**ján h.**, (dikháná ki nahín jántá) to pretend ignorance;—**ján men**, *ad.* (bhúl se) ignorantly;—**jáni**, H. *f.* (jahálat) ignorance;—**jas**, *m.* (be-'izzatí) disgrace;—**maná**, H. *a.* ('alíl) indisposed; (udás) sad;—**manáhat**, H *f.* (be-chainí) agitation; (shakk) doubt;—**mel**, H. *a.* (khális) unadulterated; (be-mel) not agreeing; (be-mauqa') unseasonable—**manáná**, H. *v. n* (udás h.) to be sad; (ghabráná) to be perplexed;—**mel báten**, (wáhiyát) nonsense;—**mol**, H. *a.* (besh-qímat) priceless;—**mukh**, H *a.* munh pherá húá) with face averted;—**pach**, *f.* (badhazmí) indigestion;—**páoná**, H. *a.* (náyáb) unobtainable;—**parh**,—**parhá**, H *a.* (be-'ilm.) illiterate;—**pratíti**, H. *a.* (be-ímání) disbelief;—**rakhá**, H. *part. a.* (be-hifázat) unguarded;—**ras**, H. *m.* (be-khushbú) without flavour; (be-maza) without enjoyment; (bad-maza) distaste;—**rini**, H. *a.* (be-qarzí) freedom from debt;—**rit**, S. *a.* (jhúthá) false;—**rít**, H. *a* (rít ke barkhiláf) contrary to custom; —, *f.* (be-zábitagí) irregularity;—**samajh**, H. *a.* (be-'aql) without understanding;—**samjhá**, H. *part. a.* ('aql men nahín áyá) not understood;—**sikh**,—**sikhá**,—**síkhá**, H. *a.* (be-'ilm) unlearned;—**soch**, H. *a.* (be-fikr) thoughtless;—**soche**, H. *ad.* (be-fikrí se) thoughtlessly;—**sun**, H. *a.* (be-parwá) heedless;—**suná**, H. *part. a.* (na suná) unheard; (parwá na kiyá húá) disregarded;—**uchit**, S. *a.* (ná-munásib) unfit;—**uday**, S. *m.* (bhor) dawn;—**udha**, S. *m.* (kunwárá) bachelor;—**udhai**, S. *f.* (kunwárí) virgin;—**udwáh**, S. *m.* (kunwárápan) bachelorhood;—**udyogí**, S. *a.* (sust) indolent;—, *m.* (sust ádmí) an idler;—**ukt**, S. *a.* (bin-kahá) unsaid;—, *m.* (tamsíl) parable;—**úp**, H. *a.* (lásání) incomparable;—**upakárí**, S. *a.* (láchár) helpless; (nikammá) useless;—**upam**, S. *a.* (lásání) unequalled; (niháyat hí 'umda) extremely good;—**upasthit**, S. *a.* (gair-házir) not present; (ná-taiyár) not ready;—**uttar**, S. *a.* (lá-jawáb) without an answer;—**yás**, H. *m.* (badnámí) disgrace.

Án, H. *f.* (hukm) order; (dúsrá, aur) other;—H. P. *f.* (rásta) way; (taur) manner; (khú) natural bent; ('ádat) habit; (adá, khúbí) grace; elegance; (hayá) modesty; (shekhí) pride; (marzí) wish; (rutba) rank; ('izzat) respectability; (chál-chalan) character; (apní 'izzat ká khiyál) self-respect; (rít) custom; (qasam) oath; (mannat) vow; (wa'da) promise; (mana' kí húí) forbidden; ('uzr) objection; (rok) hinderance;—, *a.* (waqt) times, hour, minutes;—**bán**, (taur) manner; ('ádat) habit; (khássiyat) peculiarity; (adá) grace; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (shekhí) pride; (dabdaba) dignity;—**banná**, (wáqi' h.) to happen; (áfat men parná) to be afflicted;—**binán**, *m.* (bárik-bíní) scrupulousness;—**kí án men**, (ánan fánan) in a second, at once;—**mán**, *m.* (ádar) respect;—**mán se**, ('izzat se) respectfully;—**mánná**, (barápan qabúl k.) to acknowledge the superiority of;—**olá-sár**, **olásár gandhak**. (sáf kiyá húá gandhak) purified sulphur;—**torná**, (rít yá wa'da torná) to break a custom or a promise.

Án, P. *c.* (wuh) that;—**já**, (wahán) there;—**ki**, (wuh) that, which, he, who.

'An, A. *pr.* (ká) of; (wáste) for; (ba-jáe) in lieu of; (sáth) with; (úpar) on; (áge) before; (ba'd) after; (ba-bá'is) because of;—**qarib**, *ad.* (pás) near; (jald) soon;—**qarib i zamán**, (thorí der men) in a short time.

Aná, A. *m.* (der) delay; (mauqa') opportunity; ('umda mauqa') reasonable moment.

Ána, **Áná**, H. *m.* (chár paise) four pice; (rupiya ká solahwán hissa) the sixteenth part of a rupee; (kisí kár ká solahwán hissa) the sixteenth part or share in a business; (ámad, pahunch) coming, arrival;—*v. n.* (áge barhná) to come; (pás áná) to approach; (pahunchná) to arrive; (hásil h.) to be acquired; (honá) to happen; (záhir h.) to appear;—j., (ámad o raft) coming and going; (ráh o rasm) intercourse;—**kání de j.**,—**kání d.**,—**kání k.**, *v. t.* (khiyál na k.) to turn a deaf ear to; (dekhá andekhá k.) to feign blindness; (hech samajhná) to make light of; (bahána k.) to pretend;—**kar**, *m.* (rupae par ána mahsúl) a fee of one anna per rupee;—**parast**, *a.* (ájkal k. w.) procrastinating; (zamáne-sáz) time serving.

'Aná, A. *f.* (mushkil) difficulty; (diqqat) distress; (thakáwat) weariness.

'Anab, A. *m.* (ek qism ká darakht aur us ká mewa jo surkh rang ká hotá hai) the jejube tree and its fruit.

Anab, **'Inab**, H. *m.* (angúr) grape.

Anádí, S. *a.* (be-shurú', hameshagí) without beginning, eternal;—**bhúmí**, S. *f.* (zamín jo ba-bá'is girau ke dúsre ke qabze men ho) land transferred by mortgage.

Anagí. H. *f.* (ek áne ká battá yá dastúrí fí rupiya) discount of one anna in the rupee.

Anáj, H. *m.* (galla, ann) grain, corn; (khúrák) food;—**ká dushman**, *m.* (káhil) a lazy fellow;—**ká kírá**, *m.* (ghun) weevil; (ádmí) man;—**ká kothlá** (bakhárí) granary.

Ának, S. *m.* (dholak) drum.

Anal, S. *f.* (ág) fire; (lau) flame.

Anám, A. *m.* (khalq) creature; (insán) mankind; (jinn) demons.

Anámá, **Anámika**, S. *m.* (púJá ungli) the ring-finger.

Áman, S. *m.* (munh) mouth; (chihra) face visage;—H. *f.* (hukm, farmán) order, command;—**fánan**, *ad.* (isí dam) in a moment; (eká ek) at once.

Anánás, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a pine-apple;—**í**, *a.* (anánás ká) of pine-apple; (anánás kí súrat ká) resembling a pine-apple.

Anant, S. *a.* see under *An.*

Anár, P. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a pomegranate; (ek átashbází ká nám) a kind of fire-work;—**í**, P. *a.* (anár ká) of or relating to the pomegranate; (anár kí súrat ká) resembling the pomegranate.

Anárí, H. *a.* (be-tamíz, nádán) unskilful, clumsy; (ná-tajribabár) inexperienced; (anparhá) illiterate; (jáhil) ignorant;—**pan**, **Anárpan**, H. *a.* (bad-tamízí) clumsiness; (be-waqúfí) ignorance.

Anrath, *a.* see under *An.*

'Anásir, A. *m.* (*'unsar* kí jama', juz) *pl.* of *unsar*, elements.

Anáth, S. *f.* (be-málik, be-sar) without lord or protector; (be-khasam) without husband; (ránd, bewa) widow; (be-yár o madadgár) destitute, forlorn.

Anbandh, S. *f.* (shekhí) pride, spirit.

Anbandhá, S. *f.* see under *An.*

Anbiyáhá, S. *a.* see under *An*

Anbol, H. *a.* see under *An*

Ánch H. *f.* (garmí) heat; (lau, lát) a fire; a flame of fire.

Anchal, S. *m.* (pallá) hem, border; (chádar, dupatta) a woman's sheet; (chhátí) breast.

Ánchit, H. *ad.* (eká ek) unaware, suddenly.

Andá, H. *m.* (baiza) an egg;—**d.**, (parind ká andá d.) to lay an egg;—**sená**, (ande par baithná) to sit on the egg, to incubate; (kinára r.) lead a secluded life.

Andak, P. *a.* (thorá, zará) little, small, few.

Andám, P. *m.* (jism) body; (dhang, waza') figure.

Andar, P. *prep.* (bhítar) within, inside.

Andarsa, H. *f.*, (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat.
Andarún, P. *a.* (andar) within, interior.
Andarúni, P. *a.* (bhitarí) internal; (aslí) internal.
Andáz, P. *m.* (náp) measure; (miqdár) quantity; (wazn) weight; (qiyás, andáza) conjecture, guess; (taur) mode, manner;—**paṭṭí**, (khare khet ke mol kí jáṇch) estimate of the value of a standing crop;—**píṭí**, ('aurat jo chikanpaṭ kartí rahe) a woman who is always painting and andorning herself; (rangín, ḳhúbsúrat shai) a painted thing;—, *in. comp.* (phenknewálá) thrower. [(taḳhmínan) approximately.
Andázan, P. *ad.* (andáze se, aṭkal se) by guess;
Andekhá, H. *a.* see under *An.*
Andesha, P. *m.* (ḳhiyál) thought, concern;—**mand**, (fikrmand) full of anxiety;—**k.**, (soch k.) to reflect; (hichkicháná) to hesitate; (ḳhauf kháná) to fear,—**nák**, (fikrmand) thoughtful, anxious; (ḳhatar-nák) dangerous.
Andh, **Andhkár**, S. *f.* (táríkí) darkness.
Andhá, S. *m.* (nábíná) blind; (andherá) dark; (dhundhlá) dim;—**dhundh**, *adv.* blindly, recklessly, rashly;—**dhundh luṭáná**, (be-fikrí se ḳharch kar ḍ.) to squander, to spend extravagantly;—**kúá**, (kúá) jis ká muṇh dhaṇpá yá chhipá ho, súkhá kúá) a well, the mouth of which is covered, a dry well,—**pan**, (nábínái) blindness; ('aql kí kotahí) intellectual blindness
Andhan, S. *f.* (daulat, bahutáyat anáj aur rupae paise meṇ) wealth, both in grain and coin, properly Anna-dhan.
Andher, H. *m.* (táríkí) darkness; (zulm, zabardastí) injustice, violence,—**á**, H *a.* (táríkí) dark; (dhundhlá) dim,—, *n.* (táríkí) darkness (dhundhláhaṭ) haziness, cloudiness.
Áṇdhí, H. *f.* (túfán) storm, gale, tempest,—**á.**, (áṇdhí chalná) storm to arise;—**ke áṇ**, (ḳhudádád) a wind-fall, a Godsend.
Andhoá, H. *a.* see under *An.*
Andhyárá, **Andhiyárá**, S. *a.* (táríkí) dark; (andhí) blind;—, *n.* (táríkí) darkness. [trouble
Andoh, P. *m.* (ranj, gam) grief; (fikr) anxiety,
Andoḳhta, P. *a.* (hásil kiyá húá, jama' kiyá húá) acquired, gained; (prápt) an acquisition.
Andoz, P. *in comp.* (hásil yá jama' k. w.) gaining, acquiring.
Áṇdú, S. *m.* (zanjír jis se háthí ke pair báṇdhe játe haiṇ) a chain with which the feet of elephant are tied.
Anek, S. *a.* (bahut) many, much; (ek nahíṇ) not one; (muḳhtalif) diverse, (ghaná) abundant
Anfás, A. *m.* **Nafs** kí jama', (dam) *pl.* of *Nafs*, breathings; (rúheṇ) spirits, souls; (jí, man) minds.
Aṇg, S. *m.* (jism) body; ('azw) a limb, member; (hissa, ṭukrá) part, portion,—**bal**, *m* (jismí táqat) bodily power;—**bhaṇg** b., (ṭúṭ j.) to be mutilated, cut;—**biddyá**, *f.* ('ilm tashrih) anatomy, the science which treats of the internal structure of the human body,—**já**, (laṛkí, beṭí) daughter;—**lagáná** yá **láná**, (istí'mál meṇ láná) to bring into use, (shádi kar d.) to give in marriage, (chhátí se lagáná) embrace, clasp; (istí'mál h.) to be brought into use,—**shrí**, *f.* (kapkapí) the chill which precedes fever.
Aṇgá, **Aṇgarkhá**, **Aṇgarkhá**, S *m.* (Hindustání jáma jo mard pahinte haiṇ, chapkan) the Indian coat.
Áṇgan, S. *m.* (sahn) court-yard.
Aṇgárá, H. *m.* (jalta hua koela) embers, firebrands.
Aṇgarhá, H. *a.* see under *An.*
Aṇgez, P. (amr angeḳhtan se ba-ma'ne tú uṭhá; —*in comp.* (uṭhána, baraṇgeḳhta k.) exciting.
Anginti, S. *a.* (be-shumár, be-gintí) numberless, innumerable. [chafing dish.
Aṇgíṭhi, H. *n.* (borsí) portable grate, stove, and
Aṇgiyá, H. *f.* (cholí, ek qism kí poshák jo 'aurateṇ pahintí haiṇ) bodice, stays.
Aṇgnái, S. *m.* (sahn) a small court-yard.
Aṇgauchhá H. *m.* (naháne kí dhotí) a bathing towel; (rúmál) a handkerchief.
Aṇgrái, H. *f.* (jamhái) a yawning, a stratching.
Aṇgráná, H. *v. t.* (jamhái l.) to yawn.
Aṇgrezí E. H. *n.* (Aṇgrezoṇ kí zubán) English.
Aṇgul, S. *m.* (uṇglí bhar kí chauṛái) fingers breadth.
Aṇgulí, S. *f.* (aṇgusht) a finger.
Aṇgúr, P. *m* (dákh) a grape; (khuraṇd) granulation in a healing sore. [grape.
Aṇgúrí, P. *a.* (aṇgúr sá yá ká) of or like the
Aṇgusht, P. *f.* (aṇgulí) a finger.
Aṇgusht-numá, P. *f.* (jis par log (aṇgulí uṭháweṇ, badnám) one who is pointed at as having a bad reputation. [fingers.
Aṇgushtán, P. *f. pl.* of *Aṇgusht*; (aṇgulíáṇ)
Aṇgushtarí, P. *f.* (chhallá, aṇgúṭhí) a ring worn on the finger.
Aṇgushtána, P. *m* (jo chhallá aṇgúṭhe meṇ pahiná jáe) a ring worn on the thumb.
Aṇgúṭhá, S *m* (aṇgusht) the thumb, the big toe.
Aṇgúṭhí, S. *f.* (chhallá) a ring worn on the finger.
Anhit, S. *a* (dushmaní) unfriendly, hostile.
Aní, S *f* (nok) sharp point, (choṭí) top;—**ṭal gai** (musíbat haṭ gaí) the disaster was averted.
Anís, A *m* (dost) friend; (sáthí) companion.
Anísúm, G *f* (saunf) aniseed, dill. [propriety.
Anití, S *f* (be-insáfí) rudeness, injustice, im-
Anjalí, S *f* (lap, chullú) the cavity formed by putting the two hands together. [issue.
Anjám, P *m* (áḳhir, natíja) end, termination,
Anjan, S. *m.* (surma) a collyrium, application to the eyelids when inflamed or to blacken and improve them
Anjáná, H *a* (ná-ma'lúm) unknown, ignorant.
Anjáne H *ad* (nádánistagí se, be 'ilmí se) ignorantly, unwittingly
Anjír, P *m* (ek qism ká phal) a fig.
Anjum, A. *m pl* (sitáre) stars
Anjumen, P *f* (jamá'at, mahfil, majlis) association, meeting, company, banquet.
Ank, **Aṇk**, S *m* (hindisa, shumár, 'adad) figure, number, price, mark
Áṇkh, H *m* (nain) eye; (nigáh) sight; (dhyán) observation, (samajh) sense, (jáṇch) judgment; —**á**, yá **á jáná**, (áṇkh sujáná) to have inflammation of the eyes, (áṇkh dukhná) to have a sore eye; (chundhá h.) to be blear-eyed.—**anjaní**, *f* (anjaní, anjan hárí) a stye on the eye or eye-lids;—**bach ke áná**, (chupke se áná) to come secretly or by stealth;—**bacháná**, (chhipe chorí se khisak j.) to steal, slink or slip away; (záhir karná ki dekhá hí nahíṇ, áṇkh churáná) to pretend not to see one; (áṇkh pher l.) to look another way;—**bacháná**, (áṇkh alag h., yá uṭhná) to take one's eyes off; (ḳhiyál se chúkná) to have one's attention taken away;—**badalná**, (wuh nigáh na rakhná) to regard with altered looks; (talauwun mizáj h.) to be fickle;—**band h yá kar l.**, (áṇkhoṇ ko band k.) to close the eyes; (soná) to fall asleep; (kisí se lá-parwá ho j.) to turn from one, to treat one with neglect; (chhoṛná, tark k.) to give up, resign; (marná) die, expire,—**barábar na kar sakná**, (áṇkheṇ sharm ke máre milá na sakná) not to be able to look one in the face:—**bharke dekhná**, (gaur se dekhná) to take a full or searching look; ('ishq kí rú se ṭakṭakí lagáná) to fix one's eyes in amorous gaze; (gusse se dekhná, bhauṇ ṭeṛhí k.) to look angrily, to scowl;—**bhar l.**,—**ḍabḍabáná**, (áṇkhoṇ meṇ áṇsú bhar á.) to have one's eyes full of tears, (rone par taiyár) to be ready to cry;—**bhauṇ chaṛháná**,—**nák chaṛháná** yá dikháná, (teorí charhánā) to frown; (gusse meṇ b. yá aisá záhir honá ki gussa hai) look or

be angry; (burá muṅh h.) to make a wry face; (ba-nazar i hiqárat dekhná) to look down upon; (parhez k., nafrat k.) disdain, dislike;—**chamkáná**, (áṅkheṅ nacháná) to make the eyes twinkle; (gussa yá náz meṅ áṅkhoṅ ko ghumáná) to roll one's eyes in anger or in blandishment; —**charháná**, (gussa yá ḳhafgí áṅkhoṅ se záhir k.) to look angry; (nashe meṅ h.) to be intoxicated;—**charhná**, (áṅkh nashe, sir ke dard yá nínd na áne ke bá'is se bhárí h) the eyes to be heavy or drowsy from intoxication, want of sleep or headache; ('aiyáshí yá mastí áṅkhoṅ meṅ chhái húí h.) to have lustful eyes; (áṅkhoṅ ká marte án úpar ko khinch j.) to have the eyes turned up in death; (qarib ul marg h.) to be dying;—**chhipáná**, (áṅkheṅ sharm ke máre sámhne na k.) not to be able to look up through shame;—**churáná**, (bá'is shekhí, sharm yá nafrat ke áṅkheṅ pher l.) to turn away the eyes through pride, shame or dislike; (kanyáná, katráná) to avoid the eyes or sight of, to shun; (ḳhiyál na k.) not to attend to;—**dábná**, (áṅkh band k.) to close the eyes; (áṅkh ke band karne se nahín ká ishára k) to signify disapproval by the closing of the eyes;—**ḍ.**, (nazar k. yá ḍ., dekhná) to cast eyes on, to glance at; (bad nigáh se dekhná) to cast wanton glances at;—**dekhke**, (ba'd áṅkh ke isháre ke ma'lúm karne ke) after marking by the eyes what one means ;—**dekhná**, (marzí ma'lúm karne ke áṅkhoṅ kí taraf dekhná) to look at the eyes to find out what one would desire;—**ḍhakná**, (marná) to die;—**dikháná**, (gussa se áṅkheṅ nikálná) to look angry or threatening;—**garm k.**, (gusse se dekhná) to look angry; ('umda shai ḳhúb dekhke dil ko ser k.) to satisfy the desire of looking on a pleasing object;—**jhapkáná**, (palak m.) to close the eyelids, to wink;—**jhapakná** (palak márná yá michkáná) to blink; (úṅghná, to doze; (chauṅdhiyáná) to be dazzled;—**jhukná** (áṅkh ká band h , úṅghná) to doze;—**ká tárá** (áṅkh kí putlí) the pupil of the eye; (**baṛá piyá rá**) very dear;—**ke rú ba rú**, (nazar ke sámhne before one's eyes,—**kí putlí**, same as *Aṅkh ká tárá*,—**khaṛakná**,—**khaṭakná**, (áṅkhoṅ meṅ káṅṭe se chubhná) to feel pricks as of a thorn in the eye ;—**khol d ,—kholná** (áṅkhoṅ ko kholná) to open the eyes; (bataná) to inform; (jataná) to warn, ('ilm d.) to impart knowledge; (jágná) to awake; (ta'ajjub k.) to stare with astonishment; (hoshiyár h.) to become prudent; —**khulná**, (áṅkhoṅ ká khul j.) the eyes to open; (paidá h.) to be born; (jágná) to awake; (jánná) to become aware; (chet j.) to be put on one's guard;—**lagá**, ('áshiq, yár) paramour;—**lagná**, (áṅkh band h.) the eyes to close; (úṅghná) to doze; (cháhná) to be taken up with;—**lagáná**, ('ishq kí nigáh se dekhná) to fix love glances on; ('izzat k.) to respect ;—**lagí**, (ma'shúq) lady-love:—**lag jáná**, same as *Aṅkh jhukná*;—**laṛná**, (áṅkh se áṅkh milná) to look into each other's eyes; ('ishqiya taur se áṅkh se áṅkh milná) to exchange love glances; ('ishq meṅ paṛná) to fall in love;—**laṛáná**, (ṭakṭakí báṅdhke dekhná) to look steadfastly; (áṅkh se áṅkh milná) to exchange glances; ('ishqiya taur se dekhná) to cast amorous glances;—**márná**, (palak márná) to wink; (áṅkhoṅ se ishára k.) to make a sign with the eye; ('ishqiya taur se dekhná) to cast amorous glances;—**meṅ—miláná**, (ghúrná) to stare at; (kisí kí taraf yúṅ dekhná ki kuchh parwá nahín kartá) to stare at one so as to show that he is not afraid of him;—**meṅ jáná**, (táza dam h.) to revive, recover.—**meṅ sil na h.**, (be-parwá h) to be cold, (kaṭṭar h.) to be pitiless; (be-hayá h) to be shameless;—**michaulá**,—**michauwal**, (laṛkoṅ ká ek khel) blind man's buff;—**michkáná**, (áṅkh band karná aur kholná) to shut and open the eyes; (palak márná) to wink;—**michná**, (áṅkh band k.) to close the eyes; (áṅkhoṅ par paṭṭí báṅdhná) blindfold; (áṅkheṅ kholná aur band k.) to close and open the eyes; (palak márná) to wink:—**miláná**, same as—*meṅ—miláná*;—**moṛná**, same as *Aṅkh pherná*;—**mugdaurá**, same as *Aṅkh michaulá* ;—**múnd ke**, (áṅkh band karke, andhoṅ ke muwáfiq) with the eyes shut, blindly: (be-ḳhiyálí se) carelessly;—**múndná**, (áṅkh band k.) to close the eyes; (ḳhiyál na k.) not to take into consideration;—**na ṭhaharná**, (dekh na sakná) to be unable to fix the eyes or gaze on; (chauṅdhiyáná) to be dazzled by;—**nam k.**, same as *Aṅkh bhar l.*;—**pathráná**, (áṅkhoṅ kí chamak damak játí r.) to lose the brightness of the eyes;—**phailná**, (áṅkheṅ chírná) to open the eyes wide; (hakká bakká rah j.) to look astonished;—**phaṛakná**, (palak phaṛakná) to feel a pulsation in the eye;—**phár phár ke dekhná**, (áṅkh chír chír ke dekhná) to stare with astonishment ;—**pher l.**,—**pherná**, (dúsrí taraf dekhná) to look way or side another;—**phoṛ**, (ek kíre ká nám) name of an insect, grasshopper;—**phoṛ d.**,—**phoṛná**, (andhá k.) to destroy the eyes, to render blind; (áṅkh nikálná) to put the eyes out;—**phúṭ j.**, **phúṭná**, (áṅkheṅ nikal paṛná) the eyes to burst out; (andhá h.) to become blind;—**rakhná**, (áṅkh gaṛáná) to fix the eyes; (ummed kí nazar se dekhná) to look hopefully; (muhabbat se dekhná) to regard with love; (bad nazarí se dekhná) to look with lustful eyes;—**roshan k.**, (áṅkheṅ ḳhush yá shád k.) to smile with ones eyes ; (dost yá kisí sáhib i 'izzat ko dekhná) to meet a friend or a person of rank;—**se dekhná**, (apní áṅkh se dekhná) to see with one's own eyes; (ján bújh ke) with the full knowledge of; (razámandí se) willingly;—**se girná**, (ḳhiyál se utarná) to fall in the regard or esteem of;—**sekná**, same as *Aṅkh garm k* ;—**surḳh k** , (áṅkh lál k.) to redden the eyes; (bahut roná) to cry much; (ḳhafá h.) to look angry,—**ṭhandí k.**, (áṅkhoṅ ke úpar pání lagáná) to apply water to the eyes; (dekhke áṅkhoṅ ko shád k.) to gratify the eyes; —**uṭháke na dekhná**, (úpar áṅkh na k.) not to look up; (ḳhiyál na k) not to notice; (sharm kháná) to be ashamed;—**uṭháná**, (úpar dekhná) to look up; (chhoṛná, tajná) to give up, relinquish ;—**uṭhná**, same as *Aṅkh ána*; **Aṅkheṅ**, *pl* of *Aṅkh* ;—**bichháná**, (baṛí bhárí 'izzat k yá bahut hí ḳhiyál k.) to cherish, regard;—**chár honá**, (áṅkh se áṅkh milná) to look into each other's eyes; (milná, muláqát h) to meet;—**chhat se lag j. yá lagná**, (áṅkheṅ ummed se úpar k.) to turn up the eyes, or look up expectation ; (marne par h) to be on the point of death ;—**dauráná**, (chároṅ taraf dekhná) to look all round; (bad nigáh se chároṅ taraf dekhná) to cast wanton glances round;—**dekhná**, (kisí kí marzí ma'lúm karná ki kyá hai) to study the mood or wishes of one; ('izzat se pesh á) to behave respectfully (dekhke ta'lím hásil k) to receive instruction by observing; ('umda suhbat meṅ baiṭhná) to move in good society;' (tamám tarah kí suhbatoṅ meṅ baiṭhná) to have mixed with all kinds of society;—**h.**, (shnáḳht h.) to have the sense of discernment;—**lagí rahná**, —**lagí rahní**, (ráh táḳte rahná) to look out anxiously for;—**nikálná**, (áṅkhoṅ ko nikalwá d.) to take the eyes out; (áṅkheṅ baṛí baṛí karke ḍaráná) to look angrily at;—**nílí pílí k.**, (niháyat hí ḳhafá h) to be very angry;—**phaṭ j ,—phúṭná**, (dard se áṅkheṅ ma lúm honá ki phaṭ rahí haiṅ) to feel as if the eyes were bursting with pain; (hairat se yahán tak dekhná ki goyá dekhte dekhte áṅkheṅ phúṭ rahí haiṅ) to

look on in astonishment till the eyes are ready to burst; (hasad yá dushmaní se jal marná) to be consumed with envy or jealousy;—phúṭná, same as *Áṅkhen ṭúṭná*;—sámhne k., (gustákhána taur se kisí ki taraf dekhná) to look one boldly in the face;—sufaid h., (áṅkhon ke úpar sufaid jálá chháná) to have a film over the eyes;—ṭúṭná, (áṅkhen dard se phaṭí parná) to have a bursting pain in the eyes; (áṅkhen dard k.) to have sore eyes; Áṅkhon, *pl.* of *Aṅkh*;—dekhná, (apní áṅkhon se dekhná) to see with one's own eyes;—hi áṅkhon men (áṅkhon hí ke isháre se) by a mere movement of the eyes; (ek nazar men) at a glance;—ká kájal churáná, (bhárí chor h.) to be a very expert thief;—ká tel nikálná, (áṅkhon se áṅsú nikalwáná) to draw tears from the eyes; (áṅkhon par bahut zor parná) to try the eyes sorely;—ki putli, same as *Aṅkh ká ṭárá*;—men, (ek nazar men) by a movement of the eye;—men áná yá á j., (áṅkhon men khumárí charhná) to get intoxicated;—men basná, same as *Aṅkhon men ghar k.*;—men charbi chháná (shekhí men andhá h.) to be blinded by pride; (itráná) to pretend ignorance;—men chubhná, (áṅkhon ko bháná) to be pleasing to the eyes; (khush h.) to rejoice; (man ko bháná) to charm;—men dhúl d., same as *Aṅkhon men khák d.*;—men ghar k., (kisí ke dil ko moh l.) to win the affections of one; (kisí kí súrat hamesha áṅkhon ke sámhne rahná) to have one's image ever before one's eyes;—men khák d., (áṅkhon men dhúl phenk ke andhá k.) to blind one by throwing dust into the eyes; (dhoká d.) to deceive;—men na jachná, (kisí ke pasand na á.) not to be approved of by one;—men phirná, (hamesha khiyál men rahná) to be always before one's mind's eyes;—men rát káṭná, (rát jág ke guzárná) to keep awake the whole night;—men salái pherná, (áṅkh phorná) to deprive of sight;—men samáná, same as *Aṅkhon men phirná*;—par baiṭhná, ('izzat yá ta'zím p.) to be revered; ('azíz h.) to be beloved;—par baiṭháná, (barí 'izzat yá ta'zím k.) to treat with great respect;—par ṭhikrá rakh l. yá rakhná, (bilkull be hayá ho j.) to be lost to all shame; (bilkull be-parwá h j.) to be quite different to

Áṅkná, S. *v. i.* (jánche j.) to be valued, estimated, weighed, measured;—, *v t* (jánchná) to value, &c.; (nishán lagáná) to mark; kitáb ká safha lagáná) to page a book.

Aṅksi, Aṅkusi, S. *f.* (laggí) a hook, tenter

Aṅkuráá, S. *m.* (kopal, kallá) a sprout

Aṅkus, Áṅkus, S. *m.* (áṅkṛá) the iron with which elephants are driven.

Ann, Anna, S. *m.* (kháná, gizá) food, victuals; (náj) grain;—jal, S. *m* (kháná pínú) bread and water.

Anna, Anná, H. *f.* (dúdh-pilái dái) wet-nurse.

Anokhá, H. *a.* (kamyáb) rare, uncommon; ('ajíb) wonderful; (lásání) unique.

Ans, Ansh, S *m* (hissa) part, division, share.

Ansab, A. *a.* (munásib) advisable, proper, more or most proper

Ansdhárí, S. *a* (kámyáb) successful; (hissa k.) sharing; (autár l.) becoming incarnate

Áṅsú, S *m* (ashk) a tear

Ant, S. *m.* (anjám) end, completion;—, *ad* (áḳhir kár) at last, after

Ant, S. *f* (antariyán) entrails, gut, tripe.

Ant-sánṭ, H. *f.* (sájhá) partnership, intrigue.

Anṭá, H. *m* (ek qism kí goli) a ball, a marble;—chit h. (girná) to trip up, to fall down;—ghar, (gend-ghar, khel-ghar) a billiard room

Antakaran, S *f* (samajh) understanding

Antar, S. *m* (farq) difference; (fásila) distance space; (koṇa) corner side,—*prep* (andar) within; (darmiyán) between, amongst, on one side.

Antará, H. *m.* (áyat) verse;—, *a.* (bích w.) central;—, *ad.* (bagair) without.

Antarátap, S. *f.* (waqfa dekar ánewálá bukhár) an intermittent fever.

Antardhyán, S. *m.* (gáib h., chhipná) disappearance.

Antarjámí, S. *a.* ('Álim ul gaib) Omniscient.

Áṅṭhi, H. *f.* (chhewá dahí) a hard curd; (guṭhlí) stone of fruit.

Antkál, S. *m.* (waqt i marg) dying moment, hour of death.

Antarí, S. *f.* (rúda) an intestine, bowels;—yán jalná, (bahut bhúkhá h.) to be very hungry;—yán qul-ho-alláh parhná, (bahut bhúkhá h.) to be very hungry, the belly saying there God is but one God;—gale men parná yá á., (musíbat men giriftár h.) to be involved in any calamity;—ká bal kholná, (fáqe ke ba'd khúb kháná) to eat a bellyful after starving;—men bal parná, (dard i shikam h.) to get a stomach ache;—ṭaṭolná, (peṭ ṭaṭolná) to feel the belly

Anuchit, S. *a.* (gair munásib) improper.

Anugrah, S. *f.* (mihrbání) favor, kindness.

Anukúl, S. *a.* (muwáfiq) conformable to; (ittifáq se k.) acting in concert; (mihrbán) kind;—, *m.* (dost) friend; (hámí) helper; (sáthí) companion.

Anumán, S. *m.* (natija) inference, a logical conclusion, reasoning;—ik, (aglab) probable

Anumaran, S. *m.* (satí) wife dying with a husband as Hindu widows.

Anúp, S *a.* (be-nazír) incomparable.

Anurág, S. *f* (piyár) love, affection;—í, *m.* (dostí k.) making friendship;—ná, *m.* ('áshiq h.) to be in love with.

Anusár, S *a* (muwáfiq) alike; (ba-mújib) according to.

Anúswára, S. *f* (Hindí men ek gunní áwáz) the nasal dot or character in Deonágrí.

Anúṭhá, H. *a* ('ajíb, nádir) rare, wonderful.

Áṅw, H *f.* (ek qism kí lasílí áláish jo peṭ se nikaltí hai) the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided in case of tenesmus.

Anwád, S. *m.* (badkárí, badzáti) wickedness.

Anwádí, S *a.* (naṭkhaṭ) naughty;—, *m* (mudd'á 'alaih) a defendent.

Anwar, A. *a.* (chamakdár) brilliant; ('umda) splendid.

Anwár, A. *pl* of *Núr*.

Anwásá, H. *a.* (puráná) old; (básí) stale; (pukhta kiyá húá) seasoned.

Anwásná, H. *v. t.* (pukhta k.) to season a new earthen vessel by letting water remain in it; (khangálná) to rinse

Anwaṭ, H. *m* (bichhwe) rings worn on the great toes

Áṅwla, H. *m.* (ek per aur us ká phal) myrobalans.

Anyá, S. *a* (dúsrá) another; (judá) separate.

Anyáe, H. *f* (be-insáfí) injustice; (zulm) oppression.

Anyáí, H *a.* (gair-munsif, zálim) unjust, oppressive.

Anzár, A. *f.* pl. of *Nazr*.

Áp, H. *m.* (apne taín) self, selves, yourself; (huzúr) you sir;—hi áp, (az-khud) spontaneously

Apadá, H. *f.* (áfát, musíbat) calamity.

Apáhaj, S. *a.* (lúlá) crippled; (sust) lazy.

Apaksh, S. *a.* (bilá par) without wings, (bilá-imdád) without assistance, helpless.

Apamán, S *f* (hiqárat) contempt; (be-'izzatí) disrespect,—i,—nit,—ya, (be-'izzat kiyá húá) disgraced

Apamparú, S. *a.* (be-intihá, be-hadd) boundless, infinite.

Apan, H. *pr* (áp, khud) self

Apáng, S *m* (áṅkh ke báhar ká kona) the outer corner of the eye;—, *a* (lúlá) maimed

Apar, S. *a* (dúsrá) another, second; (muqábil) opposite; (phir) again

Apár, S *a* (be-hadd be-niháyat) boundless

Aparádh, S. *f* (qusúr jurm) transgression, crime;—barná, (gunáh se pák h.) to be free from

sin; (naját p.) to receive salvation;—lagáná, (qusúrwar ṭhahráná, mujrim qarár d.) to charge, accuse—i, *f.* (qusúrwár) a criminal, offender; (gunáhgár) sinner.

Ápas, H. *a.* (báham) one another;—men, (baham-dígar) mutually, among ourselves;—dárí, (bhái-chárá) brotherhood, kindred.

Apawitr, S. *a.* (nápák, najís) unclean, defiled impure;—atá, *f.* (nápákí, najásat) uncleanness, defilement.

Apharná, H. *v. i.* (peṭ bharná, ser h.) to be full, to eat to satiety; (peṭ phúlná) to gormandize; (amír h.) to become very rich. [obstinate.

Aphenḍá, H. *n.* (khud-bínī) self-conceit; (ziddí)

Apimán, S. *f.* (be-'izzatí) disgrace; (khiffat) affront;—i, *a.* (zalíl) disgrace, abasement.

Apjas, S. *f.* (be-'izzatí) ignominy, dishonour, disgrace;—i, *a.* (badzan) ignominious, infamous, unfortunate. [one's own business.

Apkáj, Apkájí, S. *a.* (apná kám) attending to

Apná, H. *pr.* (zátí, nij ká) one's own.

Apnáyat, S. *f.* (khwesh o aqárib) family, relation, relative. [proof, untrue

Apramán, S. *a.* (bilá-dalíl yá subút) without

Aprampár, S. *a.* (be-hadd, lá-intihá) boundless infinite. [rosy

Apras, H. *m.* (cor. of Arab. *Abras*) (korh) lep-

Áprúp, H. *n.* (jo áp ban gayá, yá maujúd ho gayá) self formed; (Ma'búd) the Deity.

Apswárth, H. *f.* (khud-garazí) selfishness;—i, *a.* (khud garaz) selfish.

Áqá, P. *m.* (málik, khawind) master, owner.

'Aqab, A. *ad.* (píchhe) behind, after;—, *m.* (píchhá, pusht) the rear;—k., (píchhá k.) to follow.

'Aqáid, A. *m. pl.* of *A'qída*; (usúl i mazhab) articles of faith, religious tenets;—náma, (wuh kitáb yá risála jis men mazhab ke usúl ká bayán ho) Book of religious tenets and instruction.

Aqálím, A. *m. pl.* of *Aqlím*; (mulkon) countries

Aqárib, A. *pl.* of *Qarib*; (khwesh o yagána) relatives, kindred.

'Aqd, A. *m.* (girah, giṭhá) a knot; (shádí biyáh kí gánṭh) a marriage knot; (shádí) marriage (wa'da) an agreement; (hár, kanṭhí) a collar a necklace; (málá) a string of pearls or any other thing;—bandí, (kisí 'ahd ko púrá k khass karke shádí ká) the concluding of an contract, more especially the tying of the marriage knot;—i bai' o shara', (kharíd o farokhí ká iqrár) a contract of sale and purchase;—tahrírí, (tahrírí iqrár) a written contract;—rihn, (girwí karne ká iqrár) mortgage contract.

Aqdas, A. *a.* (pák-tar) very holy; (pák-tarín) most sacred.

'Aqibat, A. *f.* (akhír, ikhtitám) the end, future;—andesh, *a.* (dúr-andesh) prudent, looking into [lief

futurity.

'Aqída, 'Aqídat, A. *m.* (ímán, qá'ída) faith, be-

'Aqil, A. *a.* P. ('aqlmand, 'aql rakhne w.) wise, sensible;—*a.* (hakím) a sage. [ly.

'Aqilána, A. *ad.* ('aqlmandí se) prudently, wise-

'Aqíq, A. *f.* (surkh rang ká ek qímatí patthar) a red gem, cornelian;—i Yamani, (Yaman ká 'aqíq) the cornelian of Yaman; (a province of Arabia.)

'Aql, A. P. *f.* (samajh) reason sense; (dánáí) wisdom;—mand, *a.* (hoshiyár, dáná) wise;—daurána, (khiyál k., sochná) to speculate, to think;—chakkar men á.,—chakrána, (hairán h.) to wonder at;—khabt h. yá—ke tote ur j., (bewaqúf b., 'aql kho baiṭhná) to be at one's wits end, to be confused or distracted;—d., (saláh d., hidáyat k.) to advise, to instruct;—i baiwání, (wuh paidáishí samajh jo jánwaron men hotí hai) instinct;—i insání, (jo 'aql insán ko hotí hai, tamíz) reason;—i kull, (púrá dáná) perfectly wise;—i sahíh, (durust samajh) sound mind;—ká dushman, (bewaqúf) a fool, a blockhead;—ke ghore daurána, ('aqlmandí se kám k.) to use one's sense, to exercise one's reason;—kám nahín kartí, (samajh men nahín átá) be unable to make any thing of;—ke nákhún lo yá banwáo, (hosh pakro) get sense, sharpen your wits;—kharch k. yá daurána, (apní samajh se kám l.) to use one's senses;—márí jáná yá játí rahná, (bewaqúfí ká kám k.) to lose one's senses;—men á., (samajhná) to understand;—men fitúr parná, (dimág men khalal parná) to be of an unsound mind;—par parda par j., (na samajhná, kúrh magz h.) to be dull of understanding;—pakaráná, (hosh men á.) to get sense.

'Aqlan, A. *ad.* ('aql ke sáth) reasonably.

'Aqlí, A. *a.* (zihní) of or relating to reason or intellect. [gion.

Aqlím A. *m.* (properly *Iqlím*); (mulk) clime, re-

'Aqrab A. *m.* (bichchhú) scorpion.

Aqribá, A. *f. m. pl.* of *Qarib*; (rishtedár) kindred; (dost) friends.

Aqsám A. *f. pl.* of *Qism*; (qismen) sorts, kinds.

'Aqúbat, A. *f.* corruption of *'Uqúbat*; ('azáb, sázá, musíbat) torture, punishment.

Ár, H. *f.* (sáya, rukáwat) a screen, shelter;—k., *v. t.* (parda uṭháná) to raise a parda, to lift a curtain.

'Ár A. *f.* (sharm, hayá) shame, modesty.

Árá, H. *a.* (árá, tirchhá) oblique, crooked, across.

Árá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká álá jis se lakrí chírte hain) a saw.

'Arab, A. *m.* (mulk i 'Arab) Arabia; ('Arab ká ádmí) Arabian;—i, *a.* ('Arab ká) Arabian; (zubán-i-'Arabí) Arabic.

Arab, S. *m.* (sau karor) one hundred millions.

Arába, A. *f.* (gárí, pahiyadár gárí) cart, wheeled carriage,

Arádhan, Árádhná, S. *f.* ('ibádat) worship, adoration. ('ibádat k., bandagí k.) to worship, to adore.

'Arafa, A. *f.* (máh i Zilhijja ká nawán din, jis roz Musalmán hajj karte hain) ninth day of the last month of Zilhijja, when Mohammedans perform the ceremonies of Hajj; (be-dárí) a vigil, awake; (ratjagá) wake of a festival.

Áráish, A. *m.* (árástagí, zebáish) embellishment.

'Aráiz, A. *pl.* of *'Ariza*, a petition; (khutút) petitions, letters.

Arajná, S. *v. t.* (kamáná) to earn, to acquire.

Ará-kash, H. *m.* (árá khínchne w.) a sawyer

Árám, P. *m.* (chain, ásáish, sihhat, bisrám) ease, rest, relief;—k., *v. t.* (áp ko ráhat pahunchána, soná) to rest, repose;—páná, *v. t.* (sihhat p.) to recover;—gáh, *m.* (khwábgáh) resting place, a bed-chamber;—talab, *m.* (árám cháhne w.) lover of ease [logue.

Arambh, S. *m.* (shurú', ibtidá) beginning, pro-

Ráná, H. *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to make to stop;—, *n.* (koí chíz rok ke wáste) fastening one thing to another. [tor-oil is made, Palma Christi.

Arand, H. *m.* (rend, rend) a tree from which cas-

'Arangá, H. *m.* (rok) an obstacle; (khambhá) a prop, support;—pe márná, (ṭáng aṭkáke paṭakná) to throw one with one leg.

'Árásta, P. *a.* (sanwárá húá, durust) prepared; (sajá sajáyá) dressed, adorned, embellished, decked out.

'Árástagí, P. *f.* (durustí, taiyárí, zebáish) preparation, decoration, arrangement.

Arbáb, A. *m. pl* of *Rabb*; (sáhib, málik) possessors, lords, masters;—i basirat, (samajhwále) intelligent;—i nishát, (khushíwále, gawaiye, wg.) singers, &c. (náchnewále) dancers; (bajánewále) musicians;—i sukhan, (fasíh) eloquent persons; (shá'ir) poets.

Arba', Arba'a, A. *adj* (chár) four.

Arba'ín, Arba'ún, A. *a.* (chálís) forty.
Árbal, S. *f.* ('umr) age. [tightly.
Árband, H. *m.* (peṭí, tang) a cloth used to bind
Arbangá, H. *m.* (ṭerhá-terhá) crooked and uneven.
Arbar, H. *m.* (muhmal alfáz) unmeaning words; —, *a.* (karakht, sakht, ná-hamwár) rugged;—bakná, *v. t.* (behúda bát-chít k.) to talk nonsensically, to rave;—áná, *v. t.* (jaldí k.) to hurry; (ghabráná, garbaráná) to be confused, perplexed. [tendant.
Árdali, E. H. *m.* (sáthí, hamráhí) orderly, at-
Ardás, H. *f.* corruption of *'Arz-dásht,* ('arzdásht) representation; (nazr jo kisí deotá ko guzráni jáe) offering to a deity.
Ardáwá, H. *m.* (moṭá pisá húá áṭá) coarsely ground meal. [palsy affecting half the body.
Ardhánga, S. *m. pl.* (ádhá jism fálij) hemiplegia,
Ardhangi, S. *m.* (fálij ká mára, muflúj) one affected with hemiplegia;—, *f.* (bíbí, jorú) a wife
Ardhrát, S. *f.* (nim-shab) midnight.
Are, S. *int.* (jab be-ta'zimí se kisí ko pukárte hain to yih kalima bolte hain) disrespectful style of address, hallo! ho! hear you!
Áreáná, *v. t.* (bích men áná, hifázat k., panáh d.) to come between, to protect, to screen or shelter.
Arench, Arench, H. *f.* (dushmaní) enmity.
Argajá, S. *m* (rangon kí milawaṭ) mixture of colours; (ek khushbú) perfume.
Argani, H. *f.* see *Algani.*
Argawán, Argawání, P. *a.* (bainjní) purple
Arghá, S. *m.* (ek bartan jise Hindú apní pújá ke waqt isti'mál karte hain) a vassel used in Hindoo worship;—d., (súraj ko pání charháná) to pour out water to the sun.
Arhái, Dhái, H. *a.* (do aur ádhá) two and a half
Arhaiyá, H. *f.* (dhái ser ká wazn) a weight of two and half seers.
Arhar, H. (ek qism ká náj) a species of pulse
Árhat, H. *f.* (bikrí kamishan par) commissio sale.
Árhatiyá, H. *m.* (dallál) a broker, commissio agent; (lakrí chírne kí ek chhoṭí árí) a sma saw, a hand saw.
Ari, H. *int.* see *Are* [void o
'Árí, A. *a.* (nangá) naked, (bagair) free from
'Árif, A. *m.* (pahchánne w., Khudá-shinas) on who has the knowledge of God, ('aqlmand wise, sagacious;—, *n* (nek ádmí) a holy mar —áná, *adj* ('aqlmandí se) piously
Arisht, H. *m* (lahsun) garlic; (nim ká darakht neem-tree; (burá) bad; (kauwá) a crow (waqt i niza') time of death
Aryal, H *a.* (haṭilá) obstinate; (bará dhaní, dau latmand) very wealthy.
'Áriyat, A. (mangní, qarz lí húí chíz) a loan, borrowed article;—, d, (qarz d) to lend;—l, (qarz l,) to borrow,—l, A, *a* (qarz lí húí) borrowed.
'Áriz, A. *m.* (rukhsár) cheek; (hádisa) an accident; (fauj ká janrail) a muster-master, also a general of the army.
'Ariz, A. *a.* (bará) large; (chauṛá) wide
'Áriza, A. *m.* (bimárí) disease, sickness;—i dimágí, (bimárí) infirmity of the brain;—i jismání, (jismí yá badaní bimárí) infirmity of the body;—i qánúní, (shar'í nuqs) a legal defect.
Árizí, A. *a.* (ittifáqí) accidental.
Arj, P. *f.* (qadr) worth; ('izzat) respect;—mand, *a.* (mubárak) blessed; (piyárá, 'azíz) dear, beloved.
Arjal, A. *m.* (ghorá jis ká ek aglá pair sufed ho) a horse with one white forefoot; (bará lambá ádmí) a tall man. [ing together
Arjan, S. *m.* (ek já ikaṭṭhe jama' h.) act of gather
Arjaná, S. *v. t.* (páná) to gain; (jama' k.) to gather; (bará lambá ádmí) a large or tall man
Arjháná, H. *v. t.* (hilag j.) to be entangled; (zabardastí kí laṛái uṭháná) to pick a quarrel.
Ark, H. *m.* (súraj) the sun; (súraj-mukhí) swallow-wort.
Arkán, P. *m. pl* of *Rukn*; (sutún) pillars;—i-daulat, (bádsháhat ke sutún ya'ne umará) the pillars of the state, *i. e.* the nobles, grandees.
Armagán, P. *m.* (tuhfa) souvenir, curio; (in-'ám) present; (ek sikka) a coin.
Armán, P. *m.* (khwáhish) longing, wish, hope; (pachhtáwá) repentance, penitence, regret;—nikálná, (dil kí hawas púrí k.) to satisfy one's desire;—rah j., (jí kí jí men rah j.) to have a forlorn hope, to have desire or hope un-fulfilled.
Arná, H. *m.* (ek janglí bhainsá) a wild buffalo.
Arná, H. *v. i.* (ṭhaharná, ṭikná) to remain fixed; (muqábala karná, ṭakráná) to face, measure or try strength. [buffalo.
Arní H. *f.* (ek jangalí bhains) a female wild
Arog, H *a.* (jise koí rog yá marz na ho) free from sickness, healthy.
Árog, P. *f.* (ḍakár) belch. [bourhood.
Aros paros, H. *m.* (qurb o jawár, ás pás) neigh-
Arpan, S. *f.* (qurbání) an offering; (rupiya jo mazhabí yá khairátí kámon ke wáste makhsús kiyá játá hai) a sum set apart for religious and charitable purposes. [spirits, sap; (pasína) sweat.
Arq, A. *m.* (ras) juice; (asl, choyá) essence,
Arráná, H. *v. t.* (mutwátir áwáz nikálná) to produce a continued sound; (ghus parná) to intrude
Arrájá H *m.* (ek lambí barhí húí áwáz) a loud and prolonged sound [riod, (waqta) interval.
Arsa, A. *m* (maidán i waqt) a space of time, pe-
Arsath, H *a.* sixty-eight.
Arsh, A *m.* (singásan) a throne; (nawán ásmán) the ninth heaven. [having a mirror.
Ársí, S. *f.* (ek qism ká shíshadár zewar) a ring
Artá S. *m.* (rasm-i-shádí) a marriage ceremony; (roshní jo deotá ke áge hilái jae) the light waved before an idol
Artális, H. *a* forty-eight.
Arth, S *m.* (iráda, maqsad) intention, object; (ma'ní) meaning (mádda) substance; (mál) property, wealth; (phal) fruit; (fáida) value, importance, benefit, (sabab) reason, account, sake; (muqaddama) a suit, a plaint;—batáná, (ma'ní batáná) to give the meaning, to explain;—bicharná yá nikálná, (samajhná) to understand;—shabd, (lafzí ma'ne) literal meaning.
Arthát, H. *ad.* (ya'ní) namely, that is to say.
Arthí, H *f.* (janáza) a bier on which a Hindu corpse is conveyed.
Árthí, S. *a.* (nihnat k. w.) supplicating; ('arzí d w.) a petitioner;—H *f.* (biwán) a bier.
Arthiyá, H *m.* (amurdáh) a protege; (mukhtiyár) an agent; (dalál) a broker.
Árti, H. *f.* (Hindúon kí mazhabí rasm) Hindu religious ceremony.
Arti, S *f* (dukh) pain; (taklíf) distress; (battí se ek pújá ká nám) name of a ceremony performed in adoration of the god with a burning lamp with several wicks;—h, *v. t.* ('azíz ho j, yá ágáh h) to become intimate;—k., *v. t.* (sáth d.) to associate, to unite.
Artis, S. *a* thirty-eight.
Árú, H *m.* (ek qism ká phal) peach.
'Arús, A. *f.* (dulhin) a bride, a spouse in general.
Arwáh, A. *f. pl.* of *Ruh*; (rúhen) spirits, souls.
Arwí, P. *f.* (ghuiyán) a vegetable root for food, a species of arum.
'Arz, A. *f.* (istidu'á, 'arzdásht) a petition, request, representation; (chauṛái) breadth, latitude;—k., to represent, to request.
Arz, A. *f.* (zamín) earth. [very low, ignoble.
Arzal, A. *a.* (niháyat nichá, kamína) mean, vile,

Arzán, P. *a.* (sastá) cheap;—**i**, P. *f.* (sastápan) cheapness, abundance of provisions.
Arzaq, A. *a.* (nílá) blue; (ásmání) sky-blue.
'Arzdár, A. P. *a.* ('arîz, chauṛá) broad.
Arzhang, P. *m.* (Ma'ní ká nigár-khána) a house and gallery of Ma'ní.
'Arzí, A. *f.* ('arzdásht) a representation, memorial, a written petition.
Árzú, P. *f.* (cháh) desire; (ichchhá) hankering, longing, wish, craving; (ardás) prayer, suit, importunity, supplication; (ás) hope, trust; (piyár) affection, fondness, tenderness;—**mand**, (khwáhishmand) importunate, wishful.
Ás, Ásá, S. *f.* (ummed) hope, dependence, confidence, reliance, trust.
'Asá, A. *f.* (chhaṛí, láṭhí) a staff, mace;—**bardár**, (jo 'asá leke áge chaltá hai) mace-bearer.
Asádh, S. *a*, (bad-dil) evil-minded, knavish; (sust) lazy.
Asádhyá, S. *a.* (kamzor) weak, powerless; (gairmumkin) impossible; (lá'iláj) incurable.
Áséish, P. *f.* (árám) rest, ease, repose.
'Asal, A, *m.* (shahd) honey of bees; (khajúr ká ras) juice of dates.
Asálatan, A. *ad.* (khud) personally, radically, originally;—**házir h.**, (khud házir h.) to be present in person.
Asámí, P. *pl.* of *Ism.* (nám) name; (kiráedár) a farm-hand, a tenant, (muwakkil) client; ('uhda) office, place;—**wár**, P. *ad.* (nambarwár ásámí ká nám) including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors.
Asan, S. *m.* (kháná) eating.
Ásan, S. *m.* (jagah) a seat; (baiṭhne kí masnad) a carpet to sit on;—**i**, S. *f.* (ek chhoṭí chaṭáí yá baiṭhak jis par Hindú log bar-waqt púja baiṭhte hain) a small mat on which Hindus sit at worship.
Ásán, P. *a*, (sahl, láiq) easy, convenient, commodious;—**i**, P. *f.* (sahj taur) facility, easine s.
Asar, A. *m.* (naqsh i qadam, nishán, tásír) an impression, effect, trace.
Asár, A. *m. pl.* of *Asar.*
Asárh, H. *m.* (Hindúon ká chauthá mahína) the fourth month of Hindus (June-July).
Asás-ul-bait, Asása, A. *f.* (ghar ká mál asbáb wg.) household furniture, wealth, goods.
Asatya, S. *a.* (jhúṭhá) untrue, false.
Asbáb, A. *m.* (sámán) furniture, apparatus, baggage;—, *pl.* of *Sabab.*
Áseb, P. *m.* (taklíf, musíbat) misfortune, trouble; (bad-rúh, bhútparet) evil-spirit.
Asfal, A. *a. Com. & Sup.* of *Safil.* (ziyáda níchá) inferior; (sab se níchá) the lowest; (bahut níchá) very low;—**us-sáfilín**, A. *a.* (murád hai jahannum se) the lowest of all, *i. e.*, hell.
Asfár, A. *m. pl.* of *Safar.* (kitáben agle waqton kí) books of the ancient times.
Asgar, A. *a. Com. & Sup.* of *Sagir.* (chhoṭá, kamtar) minor, less, least; ('Alí ká sab se chhoṭá potá) name of the youngest grandson of Alí.
Asháb, A. *m. pl.* of *Sahib.*
'Ashá i Rabbání, A. *m.* (Khudá ke nám ká shám ká kháná, Másíhíon kí ek mazhabí rasm) the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.
Ash'ár, A. *f. pl.* of *Shi'r.*
'Ashar, A. *a.* (das) ten.
Ashcharj, S. *m.* (ta'ajjub) amazement, astonishment.
Ashfáq, A. *f. pt.* of *Shafaqat.*
'Áshiq, A. *m.* (piyár k. w.) a lover;—**i**, *f.* ('ishq, muhabbat) making love;—**ána**, P. *ad.* ('áshiq ke taur par) amorous, lover-like.
Ashiyána, P. *m.* (ghonslá) nest.
Ashjár, A. *m. pl.* of *Shajar.* (bahut se darakht) trees.
Áshjau, P. *m.* (jau ká páni yá pích) barley water or gruel.
Ashk, P. *m.* (ánsú) tears.
Ashkál, A. *m. pl.* of *Shakl.*
Ashkár, Ashkárá, P. *a.* (záhir) apparent, clear; (roshan) revealed, known; (mashhúr) public.
Ashkhás, A. *m. pl.* of *Shakhs.*
Áshná, P. *f. m.* (ján-pahchán, muláqátí) an acquaintance; ('áshiq, yár) a lover; (dost) friend; (páni men tairne w.) a swimmer,—**i**, P. *f.* (ján-pahchán) acquaintance.
Ashnán, H. *m.* (naháná) bathing.
Áshob, P. *f.* (laṛái, fitna) tumult; (khauf) terror; (ánkhon kí súsan) inflammation of the eyes; (kambakhtí) misfortune; (túfán) storm.
Ashraf, A. *a.* (bahut yá sab se buzurg) nobler, noblest;—**ul-makhlúqát**, superior to all creatures;—, *m.* (ádamzád) mankind.
Ashráf, A. *m. pl.* of *Sharif.*
Ashrafí, P. *f.* (ek sone ká sikka) a gold mohur.
Ashṭ, S. *a.* (áṭh) eight,—**ang**, (áṭhon 'azw) the eight members of the body;—**dhát**, áṭh dháten ya'ne soná, chándí, tánbá, pítal, tín, ghante kí dhát, sísá aur lohá) the eight metals, such as gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell metal, lead and iron;—**jám**, (áṭhon pahar) eight watches of the day;—**mangal**, ek ghoṛá jis ká muṅh, dum, chhátí aur sum sufed hote) a horse with a white face, tail, breast and hoofs,—**am**, H. *a* (athwán) the eighth,—**ami**, H. *f.* (chánd ká áṭhwán din) the eight day of the moon.
Ashubh H. *a.* (muzir) unfavourable; (nágawár) unpleasant.
Ashudh, S. *a.* (nápák) impure; (galat) wrong, inaccurate.
'Ashwa, A. *m.* (nakhra, gamza) coquetry.
Ashwamedh, S. *m.* (ghoṛe kí qurbání) a horse sacrifice.
Áshirbád, Ashirbád, S. *f.* (mubárakbádí) benediction, a salutation of blessing.
Ashís, S. *f.* (barakat) blessing, benediction.
Ashyá, A. *pl.* of *Shai.*
'Ási, A. *a.* (ná-farmán) disobedient; (bágí) rebellious;—, *n.* (gunahgár) a sinner.
Asíl, A. *a.* (nekzát, sharíf) well-born, noble, genuine.
Asír, P. *a.* (qaidí) a prisoner, a captive;—**i**, P. *f.* (qaid) imprisonment, captivity.
Ásiyá, P. *f.* (chakkí) mill
Askatí, H. *f.* (sustí) laziness, tardiness—**ená**, *v. i.* (sustí á.) to be lazy;—, *a.* (sust) lazy, remiss.
Asl, A. *f.* (jaṛ) root; (ágáz) origin; (khandán) lineage;—**i**, A. *a.* (mál) capital or principal; (auwalan) original, radical, essential, genuine.
'Asl, A. *m.* (shahd) honey;—, *v. t.* kháne men shahd miláná) to mix honey with food; (kisí kí khúb ta'ríf k.) to praise one greatly; ('aurat ká nikáh) marriage of a woman.
Aslá, A. *ad.* (hargiz nahín) by no means, never.
'Aslí, A. *m.* (zard kapṛá jo Yahúdí shinákht ke wáste apne kándhon par lagáte the) a yellow cloth which the Jews used to sew over their shoulders for distinction.
Ásmán, P. *m.* (fazá) the sky, the firmament; (bihisht) heaven;—**i**, P. *a.* (bihishtí) heavenly, celestial; (nílá) azure, sky-coloured;—**i rang**, *a.* (nílá) sky-blue.
Asmár, A. *m. pl* of *Samar.*
Asná, A. *m.* (darmiyán) middle, interval;—**i ráh**, (ráh men) in the middle of the road.
Asnád, A. *m. pl* of *Sanad.*
Asnáf, A. *f. pl.* of *Sinaf.*
Asnán, P. *pl.* of *Sinn.*
Asneh, S. *a* (sakht) harsh; (ná-mihrbán) unkind; —, *m.* (ná-mihrbání) unkindness.
Asp, P. *m.* (ghoṛá) horse.
Ás-pás, S. *m.* (qurb o jawár) vicinity; (muhít, dáira) circumference;—, *ad.* (chaugird) around, on all sides.
'Asr, 'Usr, 'Asar, P. *m.* (naqsh i qadam) footprint; (waqt, zamána) time, age; (ákhir i roz) evening.
Ásrá, S. *m.* (bharosá, i'timád) trust, reliance,

hope ; (panáh, jáe panáh) asylum, hiding place ; —denā, (ummed d.) to give or inspire hope ;—ḍhúndhná,—tákná yá johná, (ummed k., muntazir h.) to look for, watch for ;—k., (bharosa k.) to rest, rely, lean upon.

Asra', A. *m.* (bahut jald) very soon. [fident.

Ásrait, S. *a.* (pur-ummed) hopeful, trusting, con-

Ásram, S. *m.* (jáe sukúnat) abode, residence.

Asrár, A. *m. pl.* of *Sirr.*

Assi, H. *a.* (chár-bísi) four-scores, eighty.

Ast, H. *m.* (gurúb i áftáb) setting of the sun ; (pachchhim) west ;—h., (gurúb h.) to set.

Astabal, A. E. *m.* (ghoron ke bándhne kí jagah) stable.

Astag-firullāh, A. *int.* (main mu'áfí cháhtá hún Alláh se' inkár ke maqám par yih kalima istí'mál hotá hai) I entreat forgiveness of God ! an expression signifying negation. [old

Ástán, Ástána, P. *f.* (dahlíz, chaukhat) thresh-

Astar, P. *m.* (do tahwále kapre men níche ká kaprá) lining as of a garment ;—kárí, (les) plastering ; (khachchar) a mule ;—, P. *m.* (marhan) lining.

Asthal, Asthán, S. *m.* (jagah) place ; (maqám) abode ; (jáe sakúnat) home, residence

Asthir, S *a.* (be-chain) restless; (gair mustahkam, gair mustaqil) unsteady, uncertain

Ástín, P. *f.* a sleeve ; —ká sánp, *n.* an enemy who wears the mask of friendship [of praise

Astut, S. *f.* (ta'rif) praise ; (ta'rif ká gít) a song

Ásúda, P. *a.* (árám se) at rest, quiet ;—h., (pet bharná) contented, satisfied ;—hál, contented, prosperous ;—gí, P. *f.* (árám, ásáish) peace, contentment, happiness.

Asudh, H. *a.* (nápák) unholy ; (galat) incorrect, wrong ;—tá, H. *f.* (nápákí) impurity ; (galatí) an error, a mistake.

Asugan, S. *m.* (bad-shugún, manhús) bad omen.

Asur, S. *f.* (bad-rúh) an evil spirit

Aswad, A. *a.* (bahut kálá, niháyat siyáh) very black, blackness ; (mazbút) strong

Aswár, P. *m.* (ghore ká sawár) a horseman ; (risála, turk sawár) cavalry.

'Atá, A. *f.* (in'ám, bakhshish) a gift, present ; (mihrbání) favor

Atá, H. *m.* (bálá-khána) an upper room or story

Átá, H. *f.* (chún, árad) flour meal ;—gílá h., (áte men ziyáda pání par j.) too much water to get mixed in dough ; (mushkil men giriftár h.) to be in difficulties ; (áfat men giriftár h.) to get into difficulty ;—h., (mahin h.) reduced to powder ;—k., (mahin k.) to reduce to powder ;—mátí h., (barbád h.) to be utterly destroyed [sings and dances gratis

Atál, H *m f* (jo bilá ujrat gáwe bajáwe) one who

Atak, H *f.* (rok, rukáwat) prevention, obstruction, obstacle ; (ek daryá ká nám) name of a river ;—ná, *v i* (ruk j.) to be stopped to be prevented, to stick

Atál, S (sát pátálon men se ek ká nám) the name of one of the seven infernal regions

Atal, H *m* (jo na tal sake) immovable ; (mustahkam) fixed ; (pakká iráde w.) of determined resolution [qáim) immovable, steadfast.

Atál, H *m* (túda, dher) heap ;—, *a* (be-harakat,

Atálá, H. *m.* (dher) a heap ; (asbáb) furniture

Atáliq, A. *m* (ustád) tutor, teacher ; (hákim) governor ;—í, (ta'lím, tarbiyat) instruction education

Atam, H *m.* (dher) heap, pile

Átap, S. *m.* (dhúp) sunshine [room.

Atár, Atárí, H *f* (bálá-khána) a thatched upper

Átash, Átish, P *f* (ág) fire ; (gussa) anger ;—báz, *n.* (átashbází banánewálá yá chhorne w.) a player with or a maker of fire-works ;—bází, *n.* (bárúd wg. ke khilaune) fire-works ;—dán *n* (angíthí) a chafing dish, any receptacle for fire ;—fishán, *n.* (ág firánná) scattering fire ; (jwálá-mukhí) volcano ;—mizáj, (tund-mizáj) bad tempered ;—kada, (bhatthá) furnace, grate; —parast, (ág ká púje w.) a fire-worshipper ;—khwár, *f. m.* (ág kháne w.) fire-eater ; (ek qism ká kírá jo ág men paidá hotá hai) a worm born in fire ;—zan, (chaqmaq) flint and steel ; —í, *a.* (ág kí tarah) fiery hot ; (ág ká) belonging to fire.

Áth, H. *a.* (hasht) eight ;—áth ásnsú roná, (zár zár roná) to shed a flood of tears, to weep copiously ;—athára tín terah, *a.* (chhitráná) scattering ;—áth ánsú ruláná, (zár zár ruláná, ranj diláná) to cause to weep bitterly ; —koní, (hasht-pahlú) octangular, eight-sided ; —khambá, *m.* (makán jo áth khambon par ho) a canopy or building supported by eight posts or pillars ;—másá, (áth máh ká bachcha) an eight-month child ; (zamín jo íkh wg. ke liye áth máh tak barábar jotí játí hai) lands constantly ploughed for eights months for sugar-cane ;—máshí, *f.* (áth máshe ká wazn) a weight weighing eight mashas ; (ek ashrafí jo áth máshe kí ho, das rupae ke qímat kí) a gold-mohur weighing eight mashas, worth ten rupees ;—pahar, áthon pahar, (din rát ke áth paharon men) during the eight watches of the day and night ; (har dam) constantly, always; —paharí, (jo har dam kám par musta'idd rahe) one who is always on duty. [fathomable.

Athéh, S. *a.* (jis kí tháh na mile) bottomless, un-

Athís, H. *a* (ek bísí aur áth) twenty-eight.

Athánwe, H. *a.* (chár bísí aur athárah) ninety-eight.

Athárah, H. *a.* (das aur áth) eighteen.

Athásí, H *a.* (chár bísí aur áth) eighty-eight.

Athattar, H. *a.* (tín bísí aur athárah) seventy-eight.

Athawá, S. *con.* (yá) or.

Athówan, H. *a.* (pachás aur áth) fifty-eight.

Athkheli, H. *f.* (khilárípan) playfulness, wantonness.

Athwán, H. *a* (hashtum) eighth. [eighth day.

Athwárá H. *m* (hafta) week ; (áthwán din) the

Athwátí khatwátí, H. *f.* (bimárí yá nárází ke bá'is se chárpái par pare rahná) the state of being confined to bed through sickness or displeasure

Atí, S *f* (bahut) exceeding, surpassing.

Atisár, S *f* (pechish) dysentry, diarrhœa.

Atit, S. *m.* (játrí) a wanderer, pilgrim, a Hindú faqir

'Atiya, A *f.* (bakhshish, in'ám) favor, gift.

Atká, H. *m* (nám us bartan ká jis men Hindú log Jagannáth men kháná pakáte) name of the pot in which victuals are dressed at Jagannath

Atkal, H *f* (andáza) conjecture ; (ráe) opinion, guess ;—pachchú, (bilá soche) a guess at a venture ;—, *ad.* (be-soche samjhe) at random

Atkáná, H *v t.* (thabráná) to stop, to prevent, to hinder, to restrain, to detain

Atkaunā, Atkan, H. *m.* (thahráo rukáwat) stop, prevention, hinderance.

Atkhel, H. *a.* (khilárí) wanton, playful

Atlas, A *m.* (ek qism ká kaprá) satin.

Átmá, S. *f* (rúh) the soul, the spirit, the mind.

Átmik, S *a.* (rúhání) spiritual. [filled.

Atná, H *v. i.* (bharná) to be contained, to be

Atpatángí H *a* (kudhang) inconsiderate, irregular [talk.

Atpatí bát, H *f.* (wáhiyát guftogú) nonsensical

'Atr, A. see *'Itr*

Atráf A *m* (jama' Taraf-kí) *pl.* of *Taraf*, sides.

'Attár, A *m* (khushbú bechne w.) a perfumer ; (pansárí) a druggist ;—í ('attár ká pesha) the business of a perfumer or druggist

Atú, A *f* (ustání) a female teacher or governess.

Atur *a.* (náráz) annoyed perplexed

Atwár, A *m* (jama *Taur* kí) *pl* of *Taur*.

Aṭwáṭ-khaṭwáṭ, H. *a.* (palang se lagná) one's confinement to bed.
Atyant, S. *a.* (bahut) very much, excessive, great.
Áu-bhagat, H *m.* (mihrbání ká sulúk) kind reception, salutation.
Aubáish, P. *m.* (luchchá, ná-láiq) a rake, dissolute fellow.
Aubat, H. *a.* (be ámad o raft) unfrequented.
Auchaṭ, H. *a.* (achának) suddenly, unawares.
Aughaṭ, H. *a.* (be-guzar) unfrequented, inaccessible.
Augun, S. *m.* (nuqs) defect, blemish ; (badí) vice
Auj, A. *f.* (bulandí) height ; (choṭí) top, summit ; (samt-ur-rás) zenith ;—i falak, (ásmán kí bulandí, akásh choṭí) the zenith ;—ko pahunchná, (a'lá rutba p.) to acquire the highest rank, promotion, dignity.
Aujhaṛ, H. *m.* (dhakká) push, thrust
Aukhad, **Aushad**, H. *f.* (dawáí) remedy, medicine.
Aulád, A. *f.* (bachche) children, offspring, progeny.
Aulátar, A. *a.* (niháyat hí 'umda) better, best.
Auliyá, A. *pl.* of *Walí.* (pák log) the saints, the holy;—i daulat, (sáhibán i saltanat, saltanat ke málik) owners of a state; (raís, amír) a wealthy person.
Aundhá, H. *a.* (munh ke bhal) upside down.
Aundháná, H. *v. t.* (sír úpar aur pair níche k.) to turn upside down; (palaṭ d.) to reverse
Aune-paune, H. *a.* (ziyáda yá kam) more or less
Auqát, A. *m. pl.* of *waqt*; (mauqa') time; (hálat) circumstances;—basarí, *f.* (guzáre, guzára) support, mode of life;—basar k ; (rahná) to live; (waqt guzárná) to pass one's time.
Aur, H. *con.* (bhí, ziyáda) and, also;—, *a.* (ziyáda) more; (dígar) other;—hí, (bilkull muḳhtalif) quite different;—koí, (shaḳhs i dígar) any one else, other;—kyá, *ad.* (darhaqíqat) certainly; ('aláwa-azín, má-siwá) what else;—nahín, *ad.* (aur kuchh nahín) no more; (sirf) only;—nahín to, (aur másiwá is ke) and otherwise.
Aurang, P. *m.* (takht) a throne; ('aql) reason; (farob) cheat; (dímak) white ants
Auráq, A *f.* (*Warq* kí jama') *pl* of *warq*; (kitáb ke panne yá daraḳht kí pattiyán) leaves of a tree or book.
'Aurat, A. *f.* (zan) a woman; (bíbí) a wife.
Ausáf, A. *f. pl.* of *Wasf*; (ta'rífen) praises, encomiums;—i hamída, (achchhí sifaten) noble qualities. [of mind.
Ausán, S. *m.* (himmat, ausán) courage, presence
Ausar, A. *f.* (waqt, mauqa') opportunity, time.
Ausat, A. *f.* (darmiyání, maddhum) average moderation, middle. [solicitude.
Auser, H. *f.* (taraddud, fikr) anxiety; (khaṭká)
Autár, S. *m.* (mujassam h.) an incarnation.
Auṭná, H. *v. t.* (ubálná) to boil.
Auwal, A. *a.* (pahlá) first; ('umda) best;—, *n.* (ibtidá, shurú') beginning;—, *ad* (pahlí bár) at first; in the first place.
Auwaliyat, A. *f.* (qadámat, taqaddam) priority, pre-eminence; ('umdagí) excellence [paratus
Auzár, P. *m.* (hathyár, ále) arms, tools, ap-
Avalamb, S. *m.* (panáh) asylum, protection.
Avardá, S. *m.* (zamána) age.
Avashya, S. *adv.* (haqíqatan, zurúr-bil-zurúr) certainly, necessarily, positively;—k., *adj.* (zurúrí, lazimí) necessary, essential.
Avasthá S. *f.* (dashá, hálat) state, condition; (zindagí kí manzil) stage of life [kiln.
Áwá, H. *m.* (kumhár ká bhaṭṭhá) a potter's
Awadh, H. *f.* (nám Ajudhyá ká) the name of Ajudhya; *Vul.* Oudh.
Áwágawan, H. *f.* (tanásuḳh) transmigration,
Áwájáí, H. *f.* (áná j.) coming and going.
'Awámm, A. *m.* (*ámm*' kí jama') *pl.* of *'Ámm*; ('ámm log) common people.
Áwára, P. *a.* (harzagard) vagabond, wanderer; —gí, P. *f.* (kúcha-gardí, harza-gardí) vagrancy, profligacy.
Áwáz, P. *f.* (bol, sadá) voice, sound, report;—baiṭhná yá parná,, (galá baiṭhná) to become hoarse or husky;—bhárí, (gajá parná) a hoarse or deep sound; bandhí—, (gáne men ek sí áwáz) monotony or sameness in singing; —bharráná, (galá parná) to become hoarse, husky;—d., (buláná) to call;—dihinda, (áwáz d. yá bolí bolne w) a bidder at an auction;—ká ṭappa yá palla, (áwáz kí pahunch) reach of voice;—men miláná, (ham-áwáz hokar gáná) to sing in concert with, echo;—uṭháná, (sadá buland k.) to raise the voice. [faqir.
Awdhist, H. *m.* (ek qism ká faqír) a kind of
Áweza, P. *in comp.* (laṭká húá) hanging;—i gosh, *n.* (bálián) ear-ring, drops worn in the ears.
Áyá, H. *f.* (magar, sháyad, kyá, kyún) but, perhaps, what, why, or. [came.
Áya, H. *f.* (dáí) maid, a nurse;—, *v. i.* (ámad)
Ayál, A. *m.* (ghoṛe kí gardan ke bál) horse's mane. [family.
'Ayál o atfál, A. *m.* (khándán, bál-bachche)
'Ayán, A. *a.* (záhir, roshan) manifest.
Ayanda, P. *a.* (zamána i áyanda) future;—, *ad.* (áyanda men) in future.
Áyat, A *f.* (ek nishán) a sign; (ek fiqra) a sentence; (áyat) verse.
Áyát, H. *pl.* of *Ayat.* (áyaten) verses.
Áyu, S. *m.* ('umr) age. [command.
Áyus, H *m.* (ijázat) permission; (hukm) order,
Az, P. *prep* (se) from, of, by, with.
A'zá, A. *pl.* of *Azw.* (joṛ) members, joints; (háth aur pánw wg.) members of the body.
'Azáb, A. *a.* (taklíf, dukh, dard) pain, torment.
Ázád, P. *a.* (barí) free, liberated;—, *n.* (ek qism ká faqír) a kind of faqír.
Ázádí, **Ázádagí**, P. *f.* (khud-muḳtárí) independence; (rihái) release, freedom. [great.
A'zam, A. *m.* (niháyat baṛá, kalántar) very
Azal, A. *m* (abadí) eternity, without beginning.
Azalí, A. *a.* (hamesha se, anádí) eternal, without beginning. [eternity.
Azaliyat, A. *f.* (hameshagí) existence from all
Azán, A. *f.* (áwáz, namáz ke waqt kí báng) call, summons to prayers.
Ázár, P. *m.* (bímárí) sickness; (taklíf) disorder, trouble;—d , (dukh d.) to trouble;—dih, (taklíf d. w) troublesome;—dil, (dil ká dukh d. w.) injuring or outraging the heart.
'Azázíl, A. *f.* (Shaitán) Satan. [by memory.
Azbar, P. *ad.* (bar-zabán, hifz) by rote, by heart,
Azhdahá, P. *m.* (ek baṛá sánp) a great snake, a dragon. [a bell metal.
Azhdhát, S. *m.* (kánsa) name of a mixed metal,
'Azím, A. *f.* (baṛá, buzurg, 'álí) great, high in dignity;—ush shán, (raunaqdár) splendid; (niháyat baṛá) very great.
Azíyat, A *f.* (taklíf) distress, harm, affliction
'Azíz, A. *a.* ('izzat-dár) respectable, esteemed; (qímatí) precious; (piyárá) dear; (qarábatí) relative; (bádsháh i Misr ká laqab) a title of the king of Egypt;—dárí, (rishtedárí) relationship;—rakhná yá jánná, (qadr k.) to esteem;—ul qadr, (baṛe martabe ká) of great value;—i man, (merá 'azíz) my dear. [districts.
Azlá', A. *m pl.* of *zila'*. (paslián) ribs; (azlá')
'Azm, A. *f.* (iráda) design, intention, undertaking. [nation.
Ázmáish, P. *f* (imtihán) trial, temptation, exami-
Ázmáná, P. *v. t* (jánchná) to try, to prove, to tempt, to examine.
'Azmat, A. *f.* (buzurgí, baṛái) greatness.
Ázmúda, P *a.* (jánchá húá) tried, proved.
Asúqa, A. *m.* (khána) food, nourishment.
Ázurda, P. *a.* (satáyá húá, ranjída) afflicted, sad;

ús) dispirited, vexed;—dil, (náráz) vexed, offended;—khátir, (ranjida, ná-ummed) offended, vexed, hopeless. [displeasure, vexation.

Ázurdagí, P. *f.* (ranjish, taklíf) affliction;,(nárází)

B.

B (wáste harf ب, ब ke isti'mál hotá hai) B is used of ب ब.

Ba, P. *prep.* (sáth, se) by, with; (men) in; (muwáfiq) according to;—án ki, (go ki) notwithstanding that;—ásání, (ásání se) with ease, easily;—'aun,(sáth madad ke) through the aid of;—bád, (hawá par, ya'ne phenká húá) to the wind, *i. e.*, thrown away;—darj, (likhne ke muwáfiq) as inserted or written, per invoice;—darja, (kisí darje tak) to a degree;—darjahá, (bahut dúr tak) to a great degree or extent;—dast, (háth men yá se) in or by hand;—dastúr, (dastúr ke muwáfiq) according to custom; (ma'múlí taur par) as usual;—daulat, (bawasíle) through, by means of;—dil, (dil se, jí lagáke) with the heart, heartily, sincerely;—dil o ján, (dil aur ján se, bare shauq se) with heart and soul, heartily; (barí khushí se) very gladly; —diqqat, (barí mushkil se) with great difficulty or trouble;—gair, (siwáe, 'aláwa) without, except, besides;—hadd,—hadde ki, (yahán tak kí) to such a degree that;—hál, (khush o khurram) happy, flourishing, prosperous;—hálí, (aslí hálat men h.) the being in the former state; (maze men h.) the being in a good state, prosperity; (phir se muqarrar h.) restoration;—ham-digar, (ikatthá) together, along with; (ek dil hoke) unanimously;—hamd Iláhí, (Khudá ke fazl se) by the grace of God;—har hál,—har súrat,—har taur, (har súrat se) by every means; (kisí na kisí súrat se) somehow;—hasb, (mutábiq) according to;—hukm, (hukm ke muwáfiq) according to order;—hukm Alláh, (Khudá ke hukm se; gar Khudá cháhe) by the order of God, if it please God;—ifrát, (bahutáyat ke sáth) abundantly, copiously;—'illat, (ba-bá'is) owing to, on account of;—ittifáq, bil-ittifáq, (miláp se) with one consent, unanimously;—'iwaz, (bajáe) in lieu of, instead of;—já, (jagah men) in place; (durust) proper, true, accurate;—jáe ('iwaz yá jagah men) in place of, in lieu of;—já láná, (hukm ke muwáfiq k.) do, pertrom obey;—ján, (ján tak) to the life;—jidd honá (minnat k.) to be importunate; (zidd k.) insist upon any thing; (us áná) to urge, tempt;—jins, (kisí jins se) in kind;—jinsahú, (hú ba hú) exactly alike;—kám, (marzí ke muwáfiq) according to one's wishes;—kár, (kám ká) of use, serviceable;—kár áná, (kám men á.) to be of use;—kasrat, (bahutáyat se) in abundance, plentifully;—khair, (achchhí tarah se) safely;—khiláf, (barkhiláf) on the contrary;—khúbí, (achchhí tarah se) well, nicely, thoroughly;—khud, (áp, áp khud) self, personally;—khushí, (khushí se) with pleasure, willingly;—lab, (labon par) on the lip; (qarib) about to, on the point of;—madad, (madad se) by the help of; (ba-wasíle) by means of;—martaba, (darje tak) in a degree, to some extent;—misl, (mutábiq) like, resembling;—mujarrad, (fauran) instantly, immediately;—mújib, (ba-bá'is) on account of, by reason of; (muwáfiq) in conformity with;—muqtazáe, (ziyádatí ke bá'is) by the exaction of;—muqtazáe láchárí, (bilkull láchárí ke bá'is) through sheer helplessness;—nám, (kisí ke nám se) in the name of;—nisbat, (bábat) with regard to, concerning; (ba-muqábale) in comparison to; —qasmiya, (qasam kháke) under an oath;—qaul, (kisí ke kahne ke muwáfiq) according to one;—shauq, (khushí se) with pleasure.

Bá, P. *prep.* (sáth) by, with, possessed of;—ábrú, ('izzat ke sáth) honourably, respectably; —asar, ('izzat se) respectfully; (sha'úr ke sáth) politely;—barakat, (mubárak) blessed; (nasíbewar) fortunate; —hayá, (shármilá) modest, bashful;—imán, (imándár) faithful; (díndár) religious;—khabar, (ágáh) informed, knowing; (hoshiyár) intelligent;—Khudá, (Khudá-parast) godly; (díndár) pious;—maza, (lazíz) tasteful, delicious;—murád, (kámyáb) successful;—murauwat, (mihrbán) humane, kind, obliging;—qá'ide, (qá'ide ke mutábiq) according to rule, custom or usage;—qarine, (tartíb ke sáth) in order, orderly;—sha'úr, (hoshiyár) intelligent; (dáná) wise;—tadbir, (samajhdár) prudent;—tamíz, (tamízdár) discreet, judicious;—wafá, (wafádár) faithful;—waza', (sha'úrdár) respectful;—zábite, (qánún ke mutábiq) according to rule or law.

Báb, A. *m.* (darwáza) door; (kitáb ká hissa) chapter; (mahsúl) tax; (manshá) object; (mazmún) subject.

Bábá, H. *m.* (báp) father; (dádá, náná) grandfather; (bare-búrhe ta'zíman) old man—courteously; (faqíron ko dunyádár aur dunyádár ko faqír kahte hain) faqirs use this word towards the public, and the public towards the faqirs; a common term for a child;—ján, (piyáre báp) dear father; (piyáre bachche) dear child.

Babar, P. *m.* (sher babar) a lion, (sher) a tiger; —í, *a.* (sher yá chíte ká) leonine or tigerish; (kuttá sá) canine; (wahshí) savage;—, H. *m.* (ghoron ke ayál kátne w.) one who crops the manes of horses.

Bábar, H *m* (ek mithái) a kind of sweetmeat.

Bábat, A. *f* (liye) for; (hisáb) account; (chíz) article, item; (kár o bár) business.

Babbí, H *f* (chúma) kiss;—lená, (chúma l.) to kiss.

Babesí, H *f* (bawásír) the piles [nonsense.

Babesiyá, **Bawesiyá**, H. *m* (bakwád) talking

Babhní, H. *f* (anjanhárí) a sty on the eyelid; (ek chhipkalí sá jánwar) a kind of lizard

Babhru, S. *a.* (bará) large, great,—, *m.* (ek qism ká neolá) an ichneumon, mongoose. [sion.

Babrá-kherí, H *f* (jhagrá) quarreling, dissen-

Babrí, H *f* (kate bál) cropped hair; (zulf) tresses.

Babrátá, H *m* (gawár) a clown, lout, bumpkin

Bábú H *m* (larká) a child; (sháhzáda) a prince; (áqá) a master; (janáb) a title among Hindus, equivalent to Mr or Squire

Babúl H *m* (kíkar) acacia,—ka ped honá (burá kám k.) to do evil or ill

Babuwá H *m* (piyár se bachche ko kahte hain) term of fondness to a child

Bach, H *f.* (ek khushbúdár jar) an aromatic root;—nág, *f.* (ek zahrílí sabzí ká nám) name of a vegetable poison;—, *v. t* (bacho) take care; (ek taraf ho) get to one side;—bhágná,—nikalná, (bhágke nikal j.) to get saved by running away;—rahná, (báqí rahná) to remain over;—kuch, generally Kach-bach, *pl.* (larke) children;—pan, (larakpan) childhood;—a, Bachcha, P. *m.* (chhotá larká) a child;—gí, (larakpan) childhood,—e, Bachchagán, P. *m. pl.* of of *Bachcha*;—gána, (larkon ke láiq) fit for children;—gání, (larkon ká khilauná) child's toy.

Báchá, **Váchá**, S. *f.* (bát) speech, affirmation.

Bachan, S. *m.* (bát) speech, talk; (bát chít) discourse; (lafz) word; (wa'da) promise; (iqrár-náma) agreement;—band honá, (qaul o qarár k.) to promise;—band kar lená,—band karná, (wa'da karáná) to bind by promise;—chhorná, (wa'da-khiláfí k.) to break a promise; (mángná) to ask;—datta, *a.* (mangetar) betrothed;—dená, (wa'da k.) to promise;—hárná, (qual d.) to promise;—l., (iqrár l.) to obtain a promise;—mánná, (kahná mánná) to obey;—

nibáhná, (wa'da púrá k.) to abide by one's promise;—**pál**, (bát ká pakká) a man of his word;—**pálná**, same as *Nibáhná*;—**patr**, (iqrár-náma) an agreement;—**torná**, (iqrár se phir j.) to break one's promise.

Bacháná, H. *v. t.* (hifázat k.) to guard; (madad d.) to aid; (chhuráná) to deliver; (ázád k.) to set free; (rakh chhorná) to reserve.

Bacháne-hár, Bacháne-hárá, Bacháne-wálá, H. *m* (chhuṭkárá d. w.,) deliverer, saviour.

Bacháo, H. *f.* (panáh) protection; (rihái) deliverance; ('uzr) excuse; (wajh) reason.

Bachápá, Bacháo, Bacháwá, H. *m.* (chhuṭkárá) deliverance. [savings; (nafa') gain.

Bachat, H. *f.* (báqí) remainder; (bacháyá húá)

Bachche, P. *n. pl.* of *Bachcha*, children;—**dání**, the womb;—**wálá yá wálí**, (larke bálon wálá yá walí) one having children;—**gán**, *pl.* of *Bachcha*;—**gána**, *m.* (larkon ke láiq) fit for children; (tifl-mijáz) childish;—**gání**, (khilauná) a toy. [the corner of the lip.

Báchh, S. *f.* (chhánṭ) selection; (honṭh ká kinára)

Bachhá, S. *m.* (jánwar ká bachcha) a calf or young of animal. [(ghore ká bachcha) a colt

Bachherá, Bachherá, H. *m.* (gáe ká bachcha) a calf,

Bachheri, Bachheri, H. *fem.* of *Bachherú*, a foal; filly. [Bachhá

Bachhi, H. *fem* of *Bachhá*;—**yá**, diminutive of

Bachhná, H. *v t.* (chunná) to choose, to select.

Bachkána, H *m. f.* (kam 'umr ká yá kí) young in years; (náchnewálá larká) a dancing boy; (bachche ke pánw ká jútá) children's boots or shoes. [girl adopted by an old harlot

Bachkání, P *f.* (larkí jise búrhí randí pále) a

Bachná, H. *v. i* (mahfúz rahná) to be saved or spared; (bach nikalná) to escape; (báqí rahná) to remain over [residue, end

Bachti, H. *f* (báqí) remainder; (fáltú) surplus,

Bad, P. *a.* (kharáb) evil, bad;—much used in the formation of compounds;—, P *f.* (bághí, kakrálí) a bubo or swelling of the gland;—**'ahd**, (be-ímán) faithless, perfidious;—**'ahdí**, (be-ímání) faithlessness, perfidy;—**áin**, (be-adab) unmannerly, impolite;—**akhláq**, (be-adab) of bad habits or manners;—**ákhláqí**, (be adabí) bad habits or manners;—**'amalí**, (bad-intizámí) misgovernment, misrule;—**a'málí**. (jurm) misdeeds, evil deeds;—**andesh**, (bad-khwáh) ill-disposed, ill-natured;—**andeshí**, (kína) malice, malignity;—**asl**, (ních) of low origin, plebeian; (be-adab) unmannerly, rude;—**atwár**, (be-adab) unmannerly, impolite; (luchchá) depraved, abandoned;—**bakht**, (kam-bakht) unlucky, luckless;—**bakhtí**, (kam-bakhtí) ill-fortune, ill-luck;—**bátin**, (bad-khwáh) ill-natured, ill-disposed;—**bátiní**, (kína) malice, malignity;—**bú**, (kharáb-bú) bad smell, bad odour;—**chalan**, —**chál**, (bad-atwár) misconduct, ill-behaved;—**dil**, (shakkí) evil-minded, suspicious;—**dimág yá damág**, (ná-khush) dissatisfied, discontented; (magrúr) proud;—**dimágí yá damágí**, (ná-khushí) dissatisfactions;—**diyánat**, (badniyat) dishonest;—**diyánatí**, (badniyatí) dishonesty; —**diyánatí se**, (burí niyat se) dishonestly; —**du'á**, (la'nat) curse;—**du'á d.**, (la'nat k. yá bhejná) to curse;—**farjám**, (bure anjám ká) ending or terminating ill;—**fi'l**, (bure yá kharáb kám) evil deeds, misdeeds;—**fi'lí**, (badkárí) evil deeds, misdeeds;—**go**, (burá kahne w.) evil speaker, slanderer;—**gohar**, (bad-asl) of bad nature, bad by nature;—**goí**, (burái) evil speaking, slander;—**gumán**, (shakkí) suspicious, mistrustful;—**gumán h.**, (shakk k.) to be distrustful,—**gumán k.**, (shakk diláná) to raise suspicions;—**gumání**, (shakk) suspicion mistrust;—**hait**, (bad-shakl) ill-formed, ugly

—**hál**, (bure hál) in bad or wretched circumstances;—**hálí**, (musibat) badness, wretchedness of circumstances;—**hawás**, (be-hosh) senseless, stupified;—**hawásí**, (be-hosh h.) senselessness, stupefaction;—**hazmí**, (hazm na h.) indigestion;—**i'tiqád**, (shakkí) mistrustful; distrustful; (kharáb intizám k. w.) bad administrator;—**kár**, (burá kám k. w.) wicked, bad;—**kárí**, (bad-ma'áshí) wickedness, depravity;—**khaslat**, (bad-khú) of bad habits or disposition;—**khaslatí**, (burí 'ádat w.) having or possessing bad habits; —**khatt**, (kharáb yá burí likhái yá likhnewálá) illegible writing or writer, bad or illegible hand;—**khú**, (burí 'ádat w.) of bad habits, disposition or propensities;—**khúí**, (bad-khaslatí) unmannerliness, want of manners;—**khuq**, (bad-mizáj) irritable, irascible;—**khulqí**, (burí 'ádat) bad habit or manner;—**khwáh**, (bad-dil) malevolent;—**khwáhí**, (burái cháhná) malevolence;—**kirdár**, (bure chalan ká) evil doer;—**kirdárí**, (badkár) evil deeds, misdeeds;—**lagám**, (jo lagám kí parwá na kare) not obedient to the reins, hard mouthed;—**liház**, (be-sharm) immodest, shameless;—**ma'ásh**, (luchchá) of a bad profession, immoral, wicked;—**ma'áshí**, (luchpan) bad way of living, profligacy, wickedness; —**mast**, (nashe men) drunk; (shahwatí) lustful;—**mastí**, (nasha) drunkenness, (shahwat) lust;—**maza**, (kharáb maza) having a bad taste, distasteful;—**mazagí**, (burá maza h.) bad taste, distastefulness;—**mihr**, (ná-mihrbán) unkindly, unfriendly;—**mihrí**, (mihrbání na k.) unkindness;—**mizáj**, (bure mizáj ká) ill-tempered;—**mizájí**, (bure mizáj ká h.) ill-temper;—**mu'ámala**, (be-ímán) dishonest, roguish;—**nál**, (thokar khane w ghorá) a horse that trips;—**nám**, (ruswá) of ill-repute, disreputable;—**nám h.**,—**nám ho j.**, (ruswá h.) to get a bad name, to be defamed;—**nám kar d.**, (ruswá k.) to give one a bad name, to speak ill of one;—**nám karwáná**, (ruswá karwáná) to get one defamed;—**námí**, (rúsiyáhí) bad name or character, disrepute;—**námí hásil karní**, (ruswái p.) to gain a bad name;—**námí sahná**,—**námí uṭháná**, (badnámí bardásht k.) to endure a bad name;—**nasíb**, (kam-bakht) unfortunate,—**nasl**, (burí qaum ká) of a bad race or breed;—**nihád**, (bure made ká) ill-disposed, of bad intention;—**nihádí**, (bad-khúí) badness of disposition, ill-nature;—**niyat**, (bad-khwáh) malicious, malevolent;—**niyatí**, (kínawarí) maliciousness, covetousness;—**nazar**, (kharáb nazar) evil eyes;—**nazarí**, (bad-nigahí) badness or wickedness of look;—**numá**, (bad-shakl) unsightly, ugly;—**numái**, (bad-shaklí) inelegance, ugliness;—**parhez**, (shahwat-parast) not controlling the desires or passions;—**parhezí**, (ziyádatí) excess, want of moderation;—**pashmí**, (ganja-pan) baldness, want of hair or wool,—**rag**, (bad-bátin) of a bad nature, ill-natured;—**rang**, (dágí) of a bad colour, discoloured;—**rau**, (burí chál ká ghorá) ill-paced horse;—**rawaiya**, (bure chalan ká) ill-behaved, ill-conducted;—**rikáb**, (bure qadam ká jis par sawár honá mushkil ho) ill-paced, difficult to mount;—**sá'at**, (kharáb mauqa' yá waqt) unlucky moment or unfortunate occasion;—**sáj**, (bhondá) inelegant, uncouth,—**shakl**, (bhondá) ugly, bad looking;—**shugún**,—**shugúní**, (manhús) ill-omened;—**sigál**, (evil dil ká) evil-minded;—**sarisht**, (badkhú) ill-tempered, ill-natured;—**sulúki k.**, (kharáb sulúk k.) to illtreat;—**súrat**, (badshakl) ugly, bad looking;—**súrat k.**, (kharáb súrat k.) disfigure, deface;—**súratí**, (bhondápan) ugliness, disfigurement;—**tariq**, (kharáb tariq) bad habits;—**tinat**, (bad-khwáh) ill-disposed;—**tinatí**, (bad-gumání) evil-mindedness, malevolence;—**uslúb**, (be-qaul) badly formed, uncouth; —**usúl**, (ních) plebeian, baseborn;—**waza'**, (bhaddá) ill-formed, ugly; (kharáb chál o chalan ká) ill-conducted;—**waz'í**, (bad-súratí) ugliness;

ill-shapedness; (kharáb chalan) bad conduct;—yumn, (manhûs, kam-bakht) of bad omen, unpropitious;—yumní, (kam-bakhtí) bad omen, ill-luck;—zabán, (zabán se burí bát nikálne w.) using unbecoming language;—zabání, (gálí) abuse, foul invective;—zan, (shakkí) suspicious, distrustful;—zát, (kamína, nich) plebeian, ignoble;—zátí, (kamína-pan) baseness;—zeb, (bad-súrat) unbecoming, ungraceful;—zihn, (gáodi) dull, stupid.

Bád, P. (for *Buwad*) precative form of *budan*, to be, *int.* (báqí, zinda yá járí rahe!) may it be or may it continue or be perpetual!

Bád, P. *f.* (hawá) wind, air, breeze;—i mukhálif, (sâmhne kí hawá) a contrary wind; i sabá, (subh kí hawá) morning breeze;—i simúm, (ek wabáí lú) a hot pestilential wind;—Vád, S. *m.* (tuhmat, ilzám) accusation; (bachan, qaul) assertion, affirmation; ('uzr) a plea; (gathábái) rheumatism;—, *v. n.* (dalíl k., bahasná) to argue.

Ba'd, A. *ad.* (pichhe, pashchát) after, afterwards, subsequent;—ahú, (jis ke ba'd) after which; (tab) then.

Badá, H. *part.* (kahá) said; (muqarrar kiyá, muqarrar kar diyá) decreed, predestined;—, *m.* (wuh, jo muqarrar ho) that which is decreed; (nasíb, qismat) destiny, fate;—badí, (muqábila, hamsarí) rivalry, emulation; (shart) pledge;—, *ad.* (his se) in or through rivalry; (laráí se) contentiously.

Badáhat, A. *f.* (hádisa, ittifáq) an accident.

Badá, A. *pl.* ('ajáibát) wonders; (kam-yáft chízen) rarities.

Badakná, H. *n.* (khisakná) to move.

Badal, A. *m.* (tabdílí) change; (ulatná) alteration; (adlá-badlá) exchange; ('iwaz) substitution; (palṭá, intiqám) retaliation; (wáste, ba-bá'is) for, on account of.

Bádal, H. *m.* (badlí, ghatá, abr) clouds, a mass of clouds.

Badlál, see *Badalwát.*

Bádl!, H. *f.* (chándí ká karhá húá kaprá) silver cloth; (ghatá) cloudiness.

Badalná, H. *v. i.* (tabdíl h.) to be changed, (tabdíl k.) to change, alter; (dúsrí súrat pakarná) to assume another form; (dúsrí jagah j.) to shift; (tabdíl h.) to be transferred; (rang ur j.) to lose colour; (murjháná) to fade; (bhes badalná) to disguise; (ulte ma'ne lagáná) to put a false construction on.

Badalwát, Badalát, H. *f.* (tabdíl karne ká dám yá batta) exchange.

Badalwáná, H. *v. t.* (tabdíl karáná) to get changed.

Badám, Bádám, H. *m.* (ek súkhá phal) almond; —i, (bádámí rang) almond colour; (bádámí súrat) almond shaped; (ek qism ká hijrá) a kind of eunuch; (ek kháne ká nám jis men khásskar bádám ká bahut isti'mál hai) a kind of dish of which almonds form the main ingredient; (ek chawal ká nám) name of a kind of rice;—i kágaz, (bádám ke rang ká kágaz) brown paper, almond coloured paper.

Badámá, P. *m.* (resham ká kírá apní hálat badalne se ágé) the auralia or silkworm in its nymphean state; (ek qism ká resham) a kind of silk.

Badan, H. *m.* (munh) face;—, A. *n.* (jism) body; —ke rúngte khare honá, (jism ke roen khare h.) the hair to stand on an end;—phal j. *n.* (phore phunsí yá garmí dánon ká tamám jism par h.) to be covered with an eruption or pustules; —tútná, (tamám badan men dard h.) to feel pain all over the body;—í, *a.* (jismí) of or relating to the body.

Badar, P. *m.* (báhar, berún) outside;—rau, (nálí) a drain.

Bádár, H. *m* (bará ghar) a large house; (anáj ká godám) granary raised on piles.

Badarqá, Badraqa, P. *m.* (sáth ká musáfir) a fellow-traveller.

Badawí, A. *a.* (registání) of the desert; (registán ká 'Arab) an Arab of the desert; (dihátí) a country-bumpkin.

Baddha, S. *a.* (bandhá) bound, tied, suppressed, fixed, withheld.

Baddhánjalí, S. *f.* (donon háthon ko miláke máthe par rakhná, barí ta'zím se salám k.) putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully.

Baddhí, H. *f.* (ek gale ká zewar) an ornament worn round the neck.

Badh, S. *m.* (márná, qatl) killing, slaying.

Bádh, S *m.* (mumání'at) prohibition; (rassí, dorí) a chord, a string;—, H. *m.* (jáedád kí taqsím) division of an estate; (maidán) a plain; (bayábán) a desert.

Badhái, see *Badwáhá*;—dená, (mubárakbádí d.) to congratulate; (in'ám yá nazr d.) to give presents.

Badhak, S. *m.* (qatl karnewálá, márnewálá) a slaughterer, a killer.

Bádhak, S. *m.* (mukhil) one who interrupts.

Bádhan, S. *m.* (dukh, dard) pain; (rokná) act of obstructing.

Badhená, H. *v. t.* (barhená) to increase; (bajáná) to sound.

Badha-sthán, S. *m.* (qatl karne kí jagah) place of execution.

Badha-vansh, S. *m.* (kull firqe ká qatl k.) the slaughter of a whole tribe.

Badhawá, H. *m.* (mubárakbádí ká gít) song of congratulation; (in'ám, nazr) presents.

Badhik, S. *m.* (shikárí) a huntsman, sportsman; (márne w.) killer.

Badhir, S. *a.* (bahrá) deaf;—tá, S. *f.* (bahrápan) deafness.

Bádhit, S. *a.* (roká húá) impeded; (dukh yá aziyat páyá húá) pained, tormented.

Badhiyá, H. *f.* (ákhta) any castrated animal.

Badhná, S. *m.* (tonti-dár lotá) a kind of pot with a spout to it;—, *v. t.* (márná) to smite;—, *v. i.* (zakhmí h.) to be wounded.

Bádhná, H. *v. t.* (kátná) to cut, to shear.

Badhú, S. *f.* same as *Bahú.*

Badhya, S. *a.* (maut ke láiq) deserving death; (maut ká fatwá diyá húá) condemned to death.

Bádhya, S. *a.* (rokne ke láiq) what ought to be stopped.

Badí, P. *f.* (kharábí) badness; (sharárat) wickedness.

Bádí, P. *f.* (bái) flatulent, troubled with wind;—A. *f.* (shurú' k. w., bání) beginner, an author.

Bádí, (for Vádí,) S. *m.* (dosh yá ilzám lagáne w.) an accuser; (mudda'í) a plaintiff; (dushman) an enemy;—chor, S. *m.* (pakká chor) an inveterate thief.

Badíha A. *m.* (fil-badíh, bar-mahal) an impromptu, an extempore.

Badíhí, A. *a.* (be-soche) unpremeditated; (záhir) apparent, intuitive.

Bádiya, A. *m.* (jangal, bayábán) a desert, a wilderness;—, P. *m* (piyála) a bowl, cup.

Badlá, H. *m.* same as *Badal.*

Badláná, same as *Badalwáná.*

Badlí, H. *f* (tabdílí) exchange; (pahre kí badlí) relief of watches; cloudiness, a small bit of cloud.

Badná, H. *v. t.* (shart lagáná) to wager; (muqarrar k.) to settle, to take as witness; (mánná) to obey, to agree;—, *m.* same as *Badhná*, a kind of pot.

Badní, H. *f.* (ek iqrár-náma jis ke muwáfiq qarz lenewále ko bhárí súd dená partá hai) a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest.

Badr, A. *m.* (púrá chánd) the full moon.

Badra, P. *m.* (rupae kí thailí) a bag of money; (ek qism ká wazn) a sort of weight.

Bádranj, Bádrang, Badrangín, P. *f.* (nárangí) an orange; (ek qism ká nímbú) a kind of citron; ek bare qism ká khírá) a species of large cucumber.

Badrichhadá, S. *f.*, **Badrípatrak**, *m.* (ek khushbú) a perfume.

Bádriyá, P. *m.* (ek ála jis ko kí chhat se hawá kí harakat ko barháne ke liye lagáte hain) a ventilator attached to the roof of a house to increase the circulation of air.

Bádsháh, Bádshah, P. *m.* (rája, sháh) a king, a sovereign ;—**ána,** (sháhí, sháhána) kingly, in the manner of a king ;—**hat,** *f.* (hukúmat, ráj) a kingdom, a government ;—**i,** *f.* (tájwarí) royalty, sovereignty ;—, *a.* (sháhí, bádsháh ká) belonging to a king ;—**i sanad,** *f.* (sháhí sanad zamín kí mu'áfí kí) a royal tenure or grant of rent free land;—**záda,** (bádsháh ká beṭá) a king's son, a prince ;—**zádi,** (bádsháh kí beṭí) a princess.

Badtar, P. *a.* (ziyáda kharáb) worse ; (ghaṭiyá) inferior ; (bahut burá) very bad

Badú, Baddú, A. *m.* (ek 'Arabí firqe ká nám) a tribe of Arabs so called . (burá) infamous.

Báe or Bái, S. *m.* (bádí) flatulency ; (gaṭhiyá) rheumatism. [or woven.

Báf, (*in comp.*) P. *a.* (bunná yá biná húá) weaving

Bafá, P. *f.* (sir kí bhúsí) a kind of scales formed on the head, scurf.

Báft, P. *f.* (bunáwaṭ) web, texture ;—**a,** (buná húá) woven ;—, *m.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth.

Bag, S. *m.* (baglá) heron : (bak) crane ;—**chál,** *f.* (bak kí sí áhista chál) walking slowly like a crane ;—, (for *Bágh*) a tiger ;—**chhandá lagná,** *n.* (hosh-hawás ká bákhta ho j.) to be stupefied or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger.

Bág, S. *m.* same as *Bágh* ;—, H. *f* (lagám) a rein, a bridle ;—**chhorná,—dhilí k ,** (bág dhílí karná daurne ko) to give the rein to ;—**dor,** (agárí) halter ;—**gir,** (sáis) a groom ;—**háth se chhorná,** same as *Bág chhorná* ;—**háth se chhuṭná,** (beqábú ho jáná ba-bá'is lagám ke chhúṭne ke) to lose control on account of the reins having slipt ; —**khainchná,** (lagám tang k) to reins in ;—**morná,—pherná,** (lagám ghumáná) to turn the reins ;—**uṭháná,** (lagám dhílí k) to give the rein to.

Bág, P. *m.* (bárí) garden ;—**át,—há,** P A *pl.* of *Bág* ;—**bág,** (bahut khush) delighted ;—**bán,** (málí) gardener ;—**bání,** (málí gírí) the office of a gardener ;—**bárí,** (chaman) garden ; (bál-bachche) family ; (banáe húe per aur phúl jo shádí men kám áte hain) artificial trees and flowers used in marriage ;—**cha,** P. *m* (chhoṭá bág) a small garden ; **sabz—dikháná,** (dhoká d.) to deceive ;—**wálá,** (bág ká málik) owner of a garden, (málí) gardener.

Bágá, H. *m.* (poshák) vestment ; (khil'at) honorary dress. [kiye j) to be spoiled

Bagadná, H. *v. i.* (lauṭná) to return ; (kharáb

Bagal, P. *f.* (kánkh) the arm-pit ;—**bajáná** (bahut khush h.) to be highly pleased ;—**garm, karná,** (ma'shúq ke sáth soná) to sleep with a beloved ;—**gir honá,** (gale lagáná) to embrace; —**ho jáná,** (ráste se ek taraf h) to get out of the way ;—**ká dushman,** (chhipá dushman) a secret enemy ;—**men dabáná,** (fareb se dúsre kí chíz chhipá l.) to get possession of another's goods by fraud ;—**men ímán dabáná** (bad diyánatí karní) to be dishonest.

Bagár, H. *m.* (charágáh) pasture ground ; (begárí) forced labour

Bágar, H. *m.* (bár) a hedge

Bagárná, H. *v. t.* (phenkná) to throw away

Bagáwat, A. *f.* (sarkashí) rebelion ; (zulm) violence ; (lúṭ) plunder.

Bagdáná, H. *v. t.* (lauṭwáná) to cause to return, (haráná) to put to the rout.

Bágh, Bágha, H. *m.* (singh) tiger ;—**ambar,** *m.* (sher kí khál) tiger's skin ;—**an,** H. *fem* of **Bágh.**

Baghár, H *m.* (garm kiyá húá tel yá ghí jis men piyáz wg. dál kar khúb chaláke surkh kí jáwe heated oil or ghee in which onions and spices are well stirred and browned ; (chhaunk) seasoning; —**ná,** *v. t.* (gosht wg ko maze-dár karne ke liye ghí yá tel men piyáz lál karke baghár d.) to brown onions and spices in heated oil or ghee, as a relish or seasoning for meat &c., (maze-dár k., laziz k., chhaunkná) to season.

Bágí, A. *a.* (bagáwat k. w.) rebel ;—, *m.* (bagáwat) rebellion ; (zulm) oppression.

Bágira, P. *m.* (gumṛí) an indolent tumour.

Baglá, H. *m.* (bútímár) heron ; (sáras) crane.

Bagláná, P. *v. n.* (ek taraf h.) to make way.

Bagrá, H. *m.* (dukh) trouble, sorrow.

Bagrá karná, H. *v. t.* (áj kal k.) to evade the payment of debt.

Bagriyá, H. *m.* (dagábáz) a cheat.

Bagúlá, H. *m.* (babúlá) whirlwind.

Bagyáti, H. *f.* (bág ke láiq) fit for gardenvation ; (bág ke phal) garden-fruit ; (kar bág par) tax levied on gardens.

Bah jáná, H. *v. t.* (bahke chále jáná) to flow out ; (barbád h.) to be ruined.

Bahá, P. *m.* (dám) price ;—**e-kágaz,** (kágaz ká dám) allowance for paper ;—**e-khil'at,** (khil'at dene ke liye mahsúl) tax gathered to give honorary address ;—**dená,** *v. n.* (mismár k.) to demolish ; (barbád k.) to destroy ;—**e-khún,** (khún baháne ká dám) blood-money ;—**phirná, bahá-bahá phirná,** *m.* (áwára phirná) to wander ; (bahutáyat se h.) to be in abundance.

Báhá, H. *m.* (nálí) a channel, watercourse.

Bahádur, P. *a.* (diler) brave ;—, *m.* (diler ádmí) a hero ;—**jang,** (jo kabhí shikast na kháwe) invincible ;—**i,** P *f.* (dilerí) bravery ;—**i dikháná,**—**i karná,** (dilerí dikháná) to act bravely.

Bahám, A *m. pl.* (jánwar) beasts ;—**i,** *ad.* (jánwaron ke mánind) beastly.

Bahakná, H. *v i.* (dhoká kháná) to be deceived ; (ráh se bhaṭak j) to stray ; (nashe men h.) to be intoxicated.

Bahál, P. A. *a* (khush) happy ; (phúltá phaltá) flourishing, prosperous ;—**karná,** (pahle 'uhde par phir qáim k) to reinstate; (tandurust k.) to heal ; (qáim r.) to continue, to keep ;—**i,** *f.* (aslí 'uhde par phir qáim h) restoration.

Bahal, H *f* (ek qism kí do pahiye kí gárí ká nám) name of a two-wheeled carriage ;—**iyá,** *m* (shikárí) a huntsman ;—**ná,** H. *v. i.* (man bahalná) to be diverted or amused.

Báham, P *ad* (ápas men) mutually ;—**ána,** (milná) to be procured ;—**digar,** (ek dúsre se) one with another ;—**pahunchána,** (hásil k) to get ; —**pahunchná,** (hásil kiye j) to be procured.

Báhan, H *f* (sawárí ke liye gárí yá jánwar) a carriage or animal for riding

Bahána, P *m* (hila) pretence, excuse ;—**karná,** (uzr k , hila o hawála baṭáná) to make lame excuses ;—**sáz,** (hila-sáz) pretender.

Bahánná, H *v t* (bahá d.) to make flow ; (pání men dálná) to launch into water ; (undelná) to pour forth ; (phenkná) to throw away.

Bahanelí, S. *f.* (munh bolí bahin) an adopted sister

Bahangí, S *f.* (kandhe par rakhne ke liye ek lakrí jis ke donon siron par rassí bándhte hain chízon ko ásání se le jáne ko) a stick with ropes hanging down from both the ends for carrying things easily ;—**bardár,—wálá,** a bahangi-carrier. [flood.

Bahão, S. *m* (dhárá) course, channel ; (túfán) a

Báhar, Báhir, H. *ad.* (berún) without, abroad ; —**bhitar,** (andar-báhar) in and out ;—**honá,** (ghar men na h.) to be out of the house ;—**jáná,** (ghar wg. se báhar j.) to go out ;—**karná,** (nikál d.) to turn out ;—**le jáná,** (nikál le j) to take out ;—**nikálná,** (báhar á.) to come out ;—**i,** (báhar ká) outsider.

Bahár, P *f.* (basant) spring ; (khúbsúratí) beauty, elegance ; (khushí) enjoyment ;—**men áná,** —**par áná,** (khushí men á) to be in a pleasant humour ;—**i,** (basantí) relating to spring ;—**istán,** (árasta kí húí jagah) an adorned place.

Báhará, Báhara, H. *m.* (pur se páni undelnewálá) the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket.

Bahasná, A. *v. t.* (dalíl k.) to argue ; (hujjat k.) to dispute;—see under *Bahs.*

Bahattar, H. *a.* (sattar aur do) seventy-two.

Bahbahá, H. *a.* (bahtá) flowing ; (diler) bold ; ('ámm) public.

Baheliyá, H. *a.* (chiṛí-már) a fowler.

Bahetú, S. *m.* (áwára phirne w.) a vagabond, vagrant, wanderer.

Bahi, H. *f.* (hisáb kí kitáb) an account book ;—**kháta,**—**khasra,** (roz námcha) a day book ;—**mahájan,** (mahájan kí bahí) a merchant or bank-[illegible] book ;—**paṭwárí,** (paṭwárí ká rajistar) the register of a patwari.

Bahiná, H. *f.* (jo bachcha na de) barren ;—**ná,** H. *v. t.* (bahláná) to divert, amuse.

Bahin, Bahan, S. *f.* (hamshíra) sister.

Báhir, A. *a.* (baṛnkar) superior ; (afzal) excellent ; (khulá) open ; ('ámm) public;—**báhir,** see *Báhar* ; (gair-mulk) remote or foreign country.

Bahir, Bahiṛ, H. *f.* (fauj ke sáth jo sámán ho) the baggage accompaying an army ;—**o buná,** H. *m.* (lashkar ká asbáb) the baggage of an army. [dar) a small sea; (jhíl) lake.

Bahira, (properly Buhira) A. *m.* chhoṭá samun-

Bahiyár, H. *f.* (zamín jo gánw se dúr hai) lands at a distance from the village.

Bahjat, A. *f.* (khushí) joy ; (khúbsúratí) beauty ; (adá) elegance ; ('umdagí) excellence.

Bahkáke le jáná, H. *v. n.* (fareb de ke le j.) to entice ; (le ke bhág j.) to run away with.

Bahkáná, H. *v. t.* (fareb d.) to mislead, deceive.

Bahkáwá, H. *m.* (fareb) deception, imposition, trick. [amuse.

Bahláná, H. *v. t.* (tabí'at khush k.) to divert,

Bahli, H. *f.* (ek do pahiye kí sawárí kí gáṛí) a two-wheeled carriage for riding.

Báhman, H. *m.* same as *Brahman* ;—**eṭá, Bahmaneṭá,** (Brahman ká beṭá) son of a Brahman ;—**i,** H. *f. fem.* of Báhman ;—, *a.* (Brahman ká) of Brahman. [float ; (chalná) to flow.

Bahná, S. *v. i.* (rawán h.) to flow ; (tairná) to

Báhná, H. *v. t.* (khol d.) to lay open, unfold, open ; (dikháná) to expose, show ; (kanghí k.) to comb ; (jotná) to plough, till ; (mashaqqat k.) to drudge, toil, labour ; (líchhá k., karte j., járí r.) to carry, drive, prosecute ; (chhorná) to shoot ; (chaláná) discharge ; (ghuserná, andar ḍálná) to pierce, penetrate, drive in ; (hámila k.) to cover, impregnate.

Bahneú, S. *m.* **Bahnoí,** H. *m.* (bahin ká khawind) brother-in-law, sister's husband. [lender.

Bahorá, H. *m.* (sáhúkár) a shop-keeper or money-

Bahoro, H. *m.* (salámí-rásta bailon ke liye) a sloping pathway for bullocks.

Bahr, A. *m.* (samundar) sea ; (khalíj) gulf ; (kháṛí) bay ;—, *f.* (wazn) metre, verse ; (qáfiya-bandí) flow, rhythm ; (jangí jaház) fleet.

Bahra, P. *m.* (mál asbáb) property ; (daulat) fortune ; (nafa') profit;—**andoz,**—**mand,**—**war,** (nasíbe-war) fortunate ; (iqbál-mand) prosperous ; —**mandí,** (khush-hálí) prosperity.

Bahrá, Bahirá, H. *m.* (jo sun na sake) deaf ;—**ádmí,** same as *Bahrá* ;—**ban j.,** (suná ansuná kar d.) to pretend not to hear ;—**ho j.,**—**honá,** (kánon se na sunná) to become deaf.

Bahrárú, H. *m.* (nayá nawáb) an upstart ; (ajnabí) a stranger.

Bahrí, H. *f.* ('aurat jo kán se sun na sake) deaf woman ; (ek chhoṭá báz) a falcon ; (báz kí mádín) female hawk. [sea, maritime, naval.

Bahri, A. *a.* (samundar ká) of or belonging to the

Bahs, Bahsá-Bahsí, A. *f.* (dalíl) discussion, controversy ; (fasád) altercation, wrangling, contention.

Bahtá, H. *a.* (rawán) running ;—**páni,** (chaltá dhárá) running stream.

Bahu, S. *a.* (bahut) much, many ; (baṛá) large ; —**bhágya,** *m.* (nasíbewar) fortunate ;—**bhágya,** *f.* (nasíbewálí) fortunate ;—**dhan,** (amír) wealthy ;—**dosh,** (baṛá khatákár) full of faults ; (baṛá kharáb) very bad ;—**drishṭa,**—**darshá,** (tajribekár) experienced ;—**gun,**—**guná,** (bahut bár) many times ; (bahut khúbíon ká) having many good qualities ;—**mán,** ('izzat) respect ;—**molya,** (qímatí) precious ;—**patr,** (panní) talc ;—**phal,** (zarkhez) fertile ;—**putr,** (bahut bachchon w.) having many children ;—**rúpá,** (girgiṭ) chameleon ;—**rúpí,**—**rúpiyá,** (bahut sí shaklen badalne w.) a person assuming many characters ;—**rúpiyá,** *m.* (naqqálí) mimicry ;—**shatru,** (bahut se dushmanon w.) having many enemies ;—**sú,** (bahut se larkon w.) the mother of many children ;—**vidh,** (bahut sí qismon ká) of many kinds;—**víj,** (bahut dáne w.) having many seeds.

Bahú, S. *f.* (beṭe kí bíbí) son's wife, daughter-in-law ; (bíbí) a wife.

Báhu, S. *f.* (bánh, bázú) the arm ;—**bhúshá,** *f.* (bázú-band) an armlet ;—**múl,** *m.* (bázú ká jaṛ yá joṛ) root or juncture of the arm ; (bagal) armpit ;—**yuddh,** (háthá-pái) hand to hand fight ; (nazdík kí laṛáí) close fight.

Bahudhá, S. *ad.* (bahut se taur par) in many ways ; (aksar) usually, often.

Bahul, S. *a.* (bahut) much, many;—**atwá,** *m.*,—**yá,** *m.*,—**yatá,** *f.* (bahutáyat) abundance.

Bahur, Bahuri, S. *ad.* (phir) again.

Bahuráná, H. *v. t.* (wápas láná) to bring back ; (lautwáná) to cause to return

Bahuriyá, S. *f.* (bahú) daughter-in-law.

Bahurná, H. *v. i.* (lautná) to return, come back.

Bahuron, H. *ad.* (phir) again; (dúsrí bár) a second time.

Bahut, S. *a.* (kasír) many, much ; (aur ziyáda) more ; (sab se ziyáda) most ;—**át,**—**áyat,** (ziyádatí) excess ;—**erá,** (bahut hí) very much ;—**sá,** (dher sá) a great many.

Bai', A. *f.* (kharíd-farokht) buying and selling ; (tijárat) commerce, trade ;—**dár,** (kharidár) a purchaser ;—**karná,** (bechná) to sell ;—**bilwafá,** (shartiya kharíd) a conditional sale ; (girau) pawn ;—**náma,** (bechne kí dastáwez) a deed of sale ;—**paṭṭa,** (sarkhatt yá dar-paṭṭa ta'alluq kharídá húá) a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase ;—**sultání,** (bikrí ba-hukm i sarkár) a sale by order of government.

Báí, H. *f.* (mem, mu'azziz yá sharíf 'aurat) lady, mistress, madam ; ('aurat) woman ; (bíbí, joṛú) wife ; (nachaniyá) dancing girl ; (kasbí) harlot ; (apharná) flatulency ; (gaṭhiyá) rheumatism ; —**men bharakná,** (bak-bak k.) to prate foolishly ;—**pachní,** (mar j.) to die away.

Bái', Báyi', A. *m.* (bechhne w.) seller ; (saudágar) a merchant.

Bai'ána Bai'yána, A. *m.* (sáí) earnest money.

Báib, H. *ad.* (dúr) far off, at a distance.

Baid, S. *m.* (hakím) a physician ;—**áí,** *f.* (hakímí) practice of medicine.

Ba'íd, A. *a.* (dúr) far, distant ; (gair házir) absent ;—**ul 'aql,** (samajh se báhar) foolish, unreasonable.

Baidak, S. *m.* (baidáí) the practice of physic.

Baijantí, S. *f.* (jhandá) a flag, standard.

Bail, S. *m.* (nargáo) a bull, an ox ; (bewaqúf) a blockhead.

Bailá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí chiṛiyá) a kind of bird.

Baimátrá, S. *m.* (bháí jo dúsrí mán se ho) a brother by a different mother.

Ba-in, A. *prep.* (bích men) among, between (bích ká waqt) interval.

Bainá, S. *m.* (shádí kí miṭhái) sweetmeat distributed at marriages. [ment for the forehead.

Baindá, Baindá, S. *m.* (máthe ká zewar) an orna-

Baiṇḍí, H. *m.* (táláb se sinchne ke liye páni phenkná) act of throwing up water from a pond for irrigation.

Baipár, S. *m.* (saudágari, tijárat) traffic, merchandise ;—i, (saudágar) a merchant, trader.

Bair, S. *m.* (badlá) revenge ; (dushmani) enmity ; —bándhná, (dushmani karni) to be at enmity ; —lená, (badlá l.) to take revenge ; (dushmani k.) to be at enmity with ;—an, *fem.* of *Bairí* ; —i, S. (dushman) an enemy.

Bairág, Bairágya, S. *m.* (tauba) penance, (bhagti) devotion ;—an, *fem.* of *Bairágí* ;—i, S. *a.* (tapashyá) austere recluse ;—, *m.* (ek qism ká tapashiyá k. w. Hindú faqír) a kind of Hindu faqir to practise austerity.

Bairágá, S. *m.* (kubrí) a small crooked stick.

Bairágan, S. *fem.* of *Bairágí*; (kubrí) a small crooked stick.

Bairaq, P. *m.* (jhanḍá) banner, ensign.

Bais, S. *m.* (Vaish, ek Hindú zát jin ká kám jotná, boná aur tijárat wg. hai) Vaish, a Hindu caste whose work is agriculture and trade.

Báis, H. *a.* (bís aur do) twenty-two.

Bá'is, A. *m.* (sabab) cause, account ; (bání) author, producer ;—, *prep.* (ba-sabab) by means of, by reason of.

Baisak, H. *m.* (jangal men ek jagah jahán jánwar charne ke liye bheje játe hain) a spot in a jungle where cattle are sent out to graze ; (mariyal jánwar) a worn out animal.

Baisákh, S. *m.* (Hindúon ká dúsrá mahína) the second lunar month of the Hindus;—i, *adj.* growing in or pertaining to the month of *Baisákh*; a club, a crutch.

Baisákha, Baishákhá, S. *m.* (ṭek, láṭhi) a crutch.

Baisandar, S. *m.* (ág, agní) fire ; (agni deotá) fire deity.

Baisánḍú, H. *a.* (sust, káhil) idle, sedentary.

Baishnawi, S. *m.* (Vishnú ká pairau) a follower of Vishnu.

Baishnú, S. *a.* (Vaisnawi) relating to Vishnu ;—, *m.* (faqír jo Vishnú ko mánte hain) a kind of mendicant having Vishnu for their deity, (Vishnú panthí) a follower of Vishnu.

Báisi, H. *f.* (sháhi fauj kull báis súbon kí jo ki Muglon ke taht men thí) the royal army of the whole twenty-two Subas or provinces of the Mogal empire ; (báis hazár ádmíon kí fauj) an army of 22,000 men ;—ṭúṭná, (kull fauj ká á parná) the attack with one's whole force.

Baisnavattar, S. *m.* (mu'áfí-dár zamín Vaisnávi ke liye) lands granted rent free to the Vishnuvites.

Baisni, H. *f.* (Bais zát kí 'aurat) a female of the [Bais caste.

Bait, A. *f.* (shi'r) couplet ; (makán) house ; ('ibádat-gáh) temple ;—bandi, *f.* (shi'r) poetry ; (shi'r banánd) making of verses ;—ul haram, *m.* (Makka kí masjid) the mosque at Mecca ;—ul khalá, (páekhána) a privy ;—Ullah, same as *Bait ul haram*;—ul mál, (khazána) treasure;—ul Muqaddas, (Yarúsalam kí haikal) the temple at Jerusalam ;—ush sharaf, (sharíf mahal) the mansion of eminence.

Baiṭhak, Baiṭhaká, H *m.* (baiṭhne kí jagah) a place where people meet to converse ; (tipái) bench ; (baiṭhná) the act or state of sitting ; (ek qism kí warzish) a kind of exercise

Baiṭhánná, Baiṭhárná, Biṭhlána, Baiṭhána, H. *v. t.* (baiṭhlána) to cause to sit down.

Baiṭháo, H. *m* (jagah) position ; (mauqa') situation. [perquisites.

Baiyáí, H. *f.* (taulnewále ká haqq) a weighman's

Baiyin, A. (sáf, khulá) clear, evident, manifest.

Baiz, A. *m.* (mohr) a mark or seal fixed to public writings ;—áma, (sarkári kágazát par mohr lagáne ká haqq) the perquisite for marking public papers.

Baiza, A. *m.* (súraj) the sun ; (sufedí) whiteness ; —yádí,—dikháná, (kisí kám men nám bará k.) to distinguish oneself in any work.

Baizá, A. *m.* (anḍá) an egg. [at chess.

Baizaq, A. *m.* (shatranj men piyáda) the pawn

Báj, P. *m.* (mahsúl) duty, toll, impost ;—dár,—gír, (khiráj tahsíl k. w.) a tax-gatherer or collector of tribute or revenue ;—guzár, (mahsúl dene w.) one who pays taxes.

Bajá, P. *a.* (jagah par) in place ; (ṭhík) proper ; (sach) true, accurate ;—láná, (púrá k.) to accomplish ;—mánná, (rást mánná) to accept as correct ;—ná, H. *v. t.* (áwáz nikálná) to sound, to play on ; (bájá ko parakhná) to try the ring of ; (chaláná) to put in action, set agoing ;—newálá, Bajaniyá, Bajantar, Bajantri, (bájá bajáne w.) a player on musical instruments, musician. [rod) music

Bájá, Bája, S. *m.* (sáz) musical instrument ; (sa

Bajahrá, H. *m.* (bartan garm páni ke liye) a vessel for warm water. [lar) uproar.

Bajani, Bajni, H. *f.* (larái) quarrel, fight ; (hul-

Bajar, Bajjar, see *Bajr* ;—baṭṭú, H. *m.* (ek phal ká nám) name of a fruit, (ek bará bij jis ká málá banáyá játá hai) a large seed of which necklaces are made ;—bhang, H. *m.* (tambákú) tobacco.

Bajbajá, H. *a.* (ublá húá) boiled ; (khamír áyá húá) fermented ; (sará húá) putrefied ;—ná, H. *v. i.* (ubalná) to simmer, bubble, boil ; (josh áná) to effervesce ; (khamír uṭhná) to ferment ; (sarná) to putrefy.

Bajháná, H. *v. t.* (phansáná) to entangle, inveigle ; (jál men phansáná) to ensnare, entrap, catch. [j.) to be caught.

Bajhná, H. *v. i.* (phansná) to be ensnared ; (pakre

Bájidár, H. *m.* (naukar jo khetí men apní mazdúrí ánáj men le) in agriculture a servant who takes corn for his labour.

Bajná, H. *v. i.* (tan-tan bajná) to sound ; (mashhúr h.) to be published ;—, *v. t.* (bájá bajáná) to play on a musical instrument.

Bajr, Bajar, Bajjar, Vajr, H. *a.* (sakht) hard (niháyat sakht) adamantine ; (bhárí) heavy ; (mushkil) difficult ; (bijlí) thunderbolt ; (hírá) diamond ;—angí, (sakht jism ká) having a hardy frame ; (hatṭá kaṭṭá) a robust, hardy man ;—bhang, (tambákú) tobacco ;—chhand, (chhand yá bahr ká nám) a Hindi metre in poetry ;—kíṭ, (chhilke-dár kírá jo chyúnṭí khátá hai) a scaly animal that eats ants ;—parná, (bijlí parná) striking by lighting.

Bajra, Bajrá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí náo) a kind of boat.

Bájrá, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭe anáj ká nám) name of a small grain.

Bajrí, H. *f.* (ret) sand ; (chhoṭe dánewálá bájrá) small grained *bájrá*; (ínṭ yá patthar ke chhoṭe ṭukre) gravel.

Bajwáná, H. *v. t.* (áwáz karáná) to cause to sound, (bájá bajwáná) to cause music to be played.

Bak, Bak-Bak S *f* (wáhiyát bát) foolish talk.

Bák, Vák, S. *m.* (zubán, boli) language, dialect, speech.

Bák, P. *m.* (khauf) fear, apprehension, dread.

Baká, A *f.* (roná) crying, (faryád) a complaint ; (roná-píṭná) lamentation.

Bákand, H. *m* (khetí kí paidáwárí ká hissa jo káshtkár zamíndár ko detá hai) a portion of the crop, paid as rent by cultivators to zamindars.

Bakárá, H *m.* (harkárá) a forerunner, a harbinger ; (musáfir) traveller ; (zubání khabar) information sent by word of mouth.

Bakáwal, P. *m.* (bará báwarchí) head cook ; (khánsámán) steward ; (ábdár) butler.

Bakbakáná, H. *v. t.* (bak-bak k.) to prattle, to chatter. [from the root of the *bakelu*.

Bakel, H. *m.* (sutlí bakelú ke jar kí) twine made

Bakh, H. *m.* (dunyá) the world, the universe.
Bakha, Bákhá, P. *m.* (kachhwá) tortaise or turtle.
Bakhán, S. *m.* (bayán) explanation; (ta'rif) praise, account.
Bakháná, Bakhán karná, S. *v. t.* (ta'rif k.) to praise, to commend; (kholke bayán k.) to explain, to define, relate.
Bakhar, H. *m.* (ek qism ká hal) a kind of plough; (ghar) a house; (iháta) an enclosure; (jánwaron ke rahne kí jagah) a cattle-shed.
Bakhár H. *m.* **Bakhárí**, H. *f.* (anáj ká gudám) a storehouse, a granary.
Bákhar, Bákhal, H. *m.* (ek dawá jis se khamír uṭháte hain) a drug used as a ferment; (ghar) a house; (iháta) an enclosure; (bahut se ghar ek iháte men) several houses contained within one enclosure; (maidán) an area.
Bakherá, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) wrangling, dispute, an uproar. [ler.
Bakheriyá, H. *a.* (jhagṛálú) quarrelsome, a wrang-
Bakherná, H. *v. t.* (chhitráná) to scatter.
Bákhl, H. *f.* (bagal ke níche ká hissa) the side under the armpit.
Bakhil, A. *m.* (kanjús) a miser, a niggard;—i, *f.* (kanjúsí) stinginess, niggardliness.
Bakhiya, P. *m.* (ek qism kí silái) stitching;—ná, (bakhiya k.) to stich, to quilt.
Bakhra, Bakhrá, P. *m.* (hissa) share, portion, lot.
Bakhrí, H. *f.* (jhopṛí) a cottage; (ghar) a house; (gol khattá ghás, sarkande aur gáre ká) a round granary of grass, reeds and mud.
Bakhrí, Bakhrait, P. *m.* (sájhí) partner, sharer.
Bakhriyá, H. *m.* (ghar w.) a house-holder.
Bakhsh, P. *m.* (dená) giving; ('atá k.) bestowing; (mu'áf k.) forgiving;—dená, (de d.) to give; (mu'áf k.) to forgive;—áish, *f.* (mihrbání) a favour; (mu'áfí) forgiveness,—áná, *v. t.* (mu'áfí karáná) to cause to give, to procure pardon;—anda, *m.* (bakhshne w.) he who bestows; (Khudá) God;—andagí, *f.* (faiyází) liberality; (mu'áfí) forgiveness;—i, *m.* (tankhwáh wg., bánṭne w.) a paymaster, (janrail) a general; (sipah-sálár) commander-in-chief; —ish, *f.* (in'ám) a gift, gratuity,—ná, *v. t.* (dená) to give, to bestow, to grant; (mu'áf k.) to pardon or forgive,—ish náma, (hiba-náma) a deed of gift; samar—, (phal dene w.) fruit-giving;—wáná, (mu'áf karáná) to get pardoned. [luck, felicity.
Bakht, P. *m.* (bhágwání) fortune, prosperity,
Bákhta, P. *a.* (khelá húá) played, (khel ke haráyá húá) lost by play.
Bakhtiyár, P. *m.* (nasíbewar) fortunate, prosperous;—i, (nasíbewarí) prosperity, good fortune
Bákira, A. *f.* (kunwárí) a virgin
Bakiyá, H. *f.* (cháqú) a clasp-knife, a pen-knife.
Bákla, H. *m* (ek sabzí ká nám) a bean, a potherb. [jabber
Bakná, S. *v. i.* (bak-bak k., barbaráná) to prate
Bakolá, H *m.* (sir ke úpar rakhne kí chíz jo faqír isti'mál karte hain) a covering for the head, used by faqírs.
Bakrá, S *m* (buz) a he-goat; (in Dakh) a ram
Bakrí, S *f* (chhagṛí) a she-goat.
Bákrí, H *f.* (qaríb pánch mahíne kí gábhan gáe) a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy; (bhainsá) a small buffalo
Baksá, H *a.* (kasáo k. w.) astringent;—hat, H *f.* (bakhṭápan) astrigency
Baksúá, H *m.* (baklas) the tongue of a buckle.
Baktá, S. *m* (bolne w.) a speaker;—, *a.* (khushtaqrír) eloquent.
Baktar, P *m* (zirah) iron armour, a coat of mail, a cutlass;—posh, (baktar pahine húe) a man clad in armour;—i, (baktar banáne w.) one who makes coats of mail
Bakwádí, S. *m* **Bakwáhá**, H *m* **Bakwáhí**, H. *f.* (bak-bak k. w.) one who talks foolishly.
Bakwás, S. *f.* (bak-bak) talkativeness;- *m.* (bak-bak k. w.) a prattler.
Bal, H. *m.* (taraf) side, direction; (pech, maṛoṛ) a coil, twist, convolution;—, S. *m.* (táqat) power, strength; (koshish) effort; (sadqa, qurbání) a sacrifice, an offering.
Bál, S. *m.* (kes) hair; (bachcha) a child;—, S. *f.* (laṛkí jo púrí 'umr ko na pahunchí ho) a girl not arrived at the age of maturity;—, *m.* (bachcha jo pánch baras ke níche ho) a child under five years old;—, *a.* (bachchon sá) infantile, childish; (jáhil, an-paṛhá) ignorant, uninstructed;—, H. *f.* (suṭṭ, baundá) an ear of corn; (darár) a crack;—, *m.* (sút jis par chíní jamái jáe) the thread on which sugar is crystallized;—bachche, (aulád) children;—dár, H. *f.* (darár w.) a cracked vessel;—, P. *m.* (bázú) a wing; —dár, P. *m.* (bázúdár) winged.
Balá, A. *f.* (kharábí, musíbat) misfortune, calamity; (hádisa) accident; (gazab) vengeance.
Bálá, S. *f.* (laṛkí jo púrí 'umr ko na pahunchí ho) a girl not arrived at the age of maturity;—, *m.* (bálí, kán kí bálí) an ear-ring; (laṛká) a male child, a boy;—chánd, S. *f.* (nayá chánd) the new moon.
Bálá, P. *f* (úpar, únche) above, up;—, *m.* (choṭí) top;—o past, (úpar aur níche, ya'ne zamín aur ásmán) above and below, *i. e.*, the heavens and the earth.
Balad, H. *m.* (bail) a bullock that carries a burden; (jánwaron ká jhund) a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. [country.
Balad, A. *m.* (shahr) a city, town; (mulk) a
Baladána, H. *m.* (lade bailon par mahsúl) a tax on laden oxen. [clothes.
Baládur, P. *m.* (bhiláwán) a nut used for marking
Balác, A. *f.* same as *Balá*, (hádisa) accident, misfortune;—bogma, *f.* (aláish) trash, stuff, filth, matter;—n lená, H. *v. t.* (háthon ká kisí ke sir par pherná kí us kí tamám kharábiyán apne úpar utár le) to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, practice peculiar to females. [pan) maturity.
Balágat, A. *f.* (khush-guftárí) eloquence; (pakká-
Balagná, S. *m.* (subkí) a sob; (sisakná) sobbing.
Bláhar, H. *m.* (ek ních zát ká ádmí) a low caste man. [leather.
Baláhí, H. *m.* (chamár) a worker in hides and
Bálál, P. *m.* (ghoṛá jis ko dikháne ko le jáen) a horse led for show; (koí ziyáda kar) any extra tax;—, *a.* (úpar ke) external, superficial;—, *n.* (malái) cream;—maze, P. *m. pl.* (úpar ke maze) superficial or hollow pleasures.
Balaiyá lená, H. *v. t.* (dúsre kí kharábiyán apne úpar l.) to take another's misfortune on one's self.
Bálak, S. *w.* (bachcha) a young child.
Balakná, S *v t.* (kholná) to open; (bahut khushí yá nashe ke bá is sáf na bolná) to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication;—, H. *v t* (roná) to cry violently, as a child, sob.
Bálakpan, Bálakpaná, Bálakatwa, S. *m.* (bachpan) childhood, boyhood; infancy, childishness.
Balálak, Balam, Bálam, Balamá, H. *m.* (yár) a lover; (kháwind) a husband.
Bálam, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth.
Balangú, P. *m* (ek qism ká níbú) a species of citron. [cheaply purchased.
Baláo H. *m.* (sastí mol lí húí chíz) anything
Bálátap, S *m.* (uṭhte súraj kí kiranen) the rays of the rising sun.
Balbaláná, H *v t.* (ubálná) to ferment; (mastí chhání) to be inflamed with lust; (mastí se balbal k.) make a noise from lust.
Balda, A. *m* (shahr) a city, a town.
Baldáú, Balden Baldí, Baldiyá, S. *m.* (bail ká

háṇkne w.) a bullock driver; (bail ká ládne w.) one who loads bullocks.

Baldihái, H. *m.* (charái) compensation for pasture-ground. [(sach) true; so; (ṭhík) right.

Bale, P. *ad.* (háṇ) yes; (achchhá) very well;

Balendá, H. *m.* (gardbád) a whirwind; (chhappar ke bích ká baṛá báṇs) a ridge-pole.

Balgam, A. *m.* (kaf) phlegm; (nák bahná) a running of the nose from cold;—i, A. *m.* (bádí w.) phlegmatic. [offering.

Bali, S. *m.* (charháwá) an oblation, a religious

Bali, S. *a.* (zoráwar) strong, powerful;—, *f.* (jhurrí) a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; (peṭ par motái ke bá'is bal) the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly between the ensiform cartilage and the navel.

Bali, S. *a.* (charháwá) anything offered to an idol.

Báli, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a female child; (kán ká ek zewar) ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it. [(sádá-lauh) a simpleton.

Balid, A. *a.* (kúṛh) stupid; (be-'aql) a dunce;

Balig, A. *m.* (khush-guftár) eloquent; (pakká) mature; (bharpúr) copious.

Bálig, A. *m.* (púrí 'umr ká naujawán) a youth just arrived at the age of maturity;—, *a.* (púrí 'umr ká) of age;—ho jáná (jawán h.) to be of age;—a, *f.* (shádí ke láiq h.) to be marriageable. [cushion.

Bálin, P. *f.* Bálish, *m.* (takiya) a pillow, a

Bálish, S. *m.* (pesháb karne men dard) pain in making water.

Bálisht, P. *f.* (bittá) a span; (takiya) a pillow.

Buliyat, A. *m.* (kharábí, musíbat) a misfortune, calamity.

Balkáná, S. *v. t.* (apne qábú yá ikhtiyár men k.) to bring under one's own possession or charge. [advance.

Balkaṭ, H. *m.* (peshgí kiráya) rent taken in

Balki, P. *con.* (aur ziyáda) moreover; (bar'aks azín) on the other hand; (lekin) but; (na, nahín) nay. [(ḍaṇḍá) boat-hook.

Ballá, H. *m.* (laṭṭhá) a beam; (laggá) a pole;

Ballabh, H. *a.* (piyárá) dear, beloved;—, *m.* (málik) a master; (muntazim) superintendent; (margúb) a favourite; (dost) a friend.

Ballái, H. *m.* (ek díhátí naukar jis ká kám lakrí káṭná aur gánw kí haddon kí hifázat karná hai) a kind of village servant for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries.

Ballam, H. *m.* (barchhí) a spear;—**bardár**, *m.* (bhálá uṭháne w.) a spearman;—, *a.* (bahut baṛe aur chauṛe sir w.) having a very large and broad head.

Balli, H. *f.* (ṭek) a prop; (chob) a pole; (ḍáṇṛ) a long wooden stick to move or steer boats;—**márná**, *v. t.* (khená) to steer.

Balút A. *m.* (ek darakht ká nám) an acorn, an oak, a chestnut tree.

Balná, H. *v. i.* (jalná) to burn; (jal j.) to be burnt.

Bálná, H. *v. t.* (roshan k.) to light, to kindle.

Bálú, S. *f.* (ret) sand;—**burd**, (khetí ke láiq zamín jo ba bá'is tugyání ke rete se bhar jáe) arable land, which owing to inundation gets covered by a deposit of sand; (mu'áfí zamín ke aise hone se) remission of revenue on account of the land thus ruined;—**á**,—**wá**, (retílá) sandy

Balúla, S. *m.* (bulbulá) a bubble of water

Balúrná, H. *v. t.* (nakoṭná) to scratch, to tear (with nails).

Balwa, H. *m.* (bakheṛá) a tumult, riot, mutiny

Balwálá, Balwán, Balwant, H. *a.* (zoráwar) strong, powerful.

Balwatta, S. *f.* (zor) strength, power.

Bálya, S. *m.* (bachpan) childhood, infancy

Bam, H. *f.* (pání ká sotá) a spring of water; (chha fuṭ kí ek náp) a fathom, a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits.

Bám, S. *f.* (ek machhlí ká nám) an eel;—, *m.* (báen taraf) the left side; (dushman) an enemy;—, P. *m.* (bálá khána) an upper story, a terrace; (taṛká) the morning, dawn.

Bamakná, H. *v. i.* (phúlná) to swell. [vomit.

Baman, S. *m.* (qai) vomit;—**karná**, (qai k.) to

Bamb, H. *m* (jis ne sarkárí ámadaní ká rupiya adá na kiyá hoṛ) a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. [see *Bám.*

Bámb, H. *m.* (also *bámb-andhúá*) an eel, snake

Bambá, H. *m.* (kuṇwáṇ) a well; (ṭoṇṭí pání nikalne kí) the spout to let water out. [snake's hole.

Bámbi Bámbhai, Bámbhi H. *f.* (sáṇp ká bil) a

Bambú, H. *m.* (káṇs) a bamboo, species of cane.

Bámdád, Bámdádan, P. *f* (taṛká) morning, dawn.

Bámhní, H. *f.* (palak par ek chhoṭí phunsí) a stye on the eyelids; (ek qism ki chhipkilí) a species of lizard; *fem.* of *Báhman*; name of medicinal herb.

Bamlá, H. *m.* (chhed jis men se pání ubhartá hai) a hole from which water springs up.

Ban, H. *f.* (jangal) a forest, a wood;—, *m.* (rúí) cotton; (rúí kí khetí) cultivation of cotton.

Bán, H. *f.* (mizáj) temper; (sifat; quality; (bartáwá) manner; (bán ká gola) a rocket used in battle; (mauj ká charháo) the swell of the tide.

Baná, H. *m.* (dúlhá) a bridegroom; *part* of *Banna*; (ban gayá) made, prepared; (bíj ke liye taiyár) land ready for seed.

Bána, (for *Bánú*), S. *m.* (kapṛá) dress, uniform, &c.

Báná, H. *m.* ('ádat) habit; (pesha) profession, (ek qism ká hathyár) a kind of weapon.—, H. *v. t.* (kholná yá phailáná) to open or spread out.

Banáná, H *v. t.* (karná, taiyár k., ḍaul ḍálná, ta'mír k.) to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to compose, to build, perform; (ṭhík k.) to adjust; (zebá k.) to adorn; (par nochná) to pluck a fowl; (sudhárná) to mend, (íjád k.) to invent; (pakáná) to cook; (makhaul k.) to mock; (bahána k.) to feign.

Banáo, H. *m.* (sajáwaṭ) dressing; preparing, decking one's self; (mel-miláp) concord, understanding, reconciliation; (mel k.) making up;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sajáná) to adorn, be deck;—**ná**, H. *v. t.* (banáná) to make, to prepare.

Banáspatti, Banáshpatti, S. *f.* (jangal kí pattí) forest leaves.

Banat, H. m. (les) lace; (fíta jis par bindíáṇ lagí hoṇ) a ribbon studded with spangles.

Banát, Bánát, H. *f.* (ek garm kapṛá) a woollen cloth, broad cloth;—i, (banát ká) woollen, made of broad cloth.

Banáwarí, Banáori H *f.* (taiyárí) the act of getting ready, preparation.

Banáwaṭ, H. *m.* (banáo) make; (íjád) invention; (mizáj dikháná) affectation.

Bánawwe, Bánawe, H. *a.* ninety-two.

Banáyá, H. *v. t.* (baná diyá) made.

Bán-bán, H. *f.* (bak-bak) prattle, jabber;—**karná**, (bak-bak k.) to prate idly, to tattle foolishly.

Bánchhá, S *f.* (khwáhish, marzí) wish, desire.

Bánchhit, S. *a.* (khwáhish kí húí chíz) desired.

Bánchná, H. *v. t* (paṛhná) to read; ('ilm tahsílná) to study.

Band, P. *m.* (bándh) a fastening; (girah) a knot; (paṭṭí) a bandage; (koí bándhnewálí chíz) any thing that binds; (beṛí) fetters; (qaid) imprisonment, (paṭṭa) an agreement; (shart) pledge; (wa'da) promise; (ṭheka) a contract; (qá'ida) a regulation; (pushta) dam.

Banda, P *m.* (gulám) a slave; (naukar) a servant;—**gán**, *pl.* of *Banda*;—**gí**, (gulámí) slavery; (parastish) devotion; (naukarí) service; (salám) compliment. [magazine above ground.

Bandá, H *m.* (anáj kí koṭhí, ḍahrí) a grain

Bandanwár, S. *f.* (phúl o patte wg ke hár jo shádí ke waqt darwáza par ṭánge játe) a

wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on wedding days or public festivals.

Bandar, P. *m.* (shahr) a city; (mandí) an emporium; (bandar-gáh) a port, a harbour.

Bandar Bándar, Bandrá, S. *m.* (kapi, búzina) a monkey;—**i**,—**iyá**, *fem.* of **Bandar**.

Banderí, H. *f.* (bích kí ballí) a ridge-pole; (munḍer) the ridge or cornice of a house.

Bandh, S. *m.* (girwí) a pledge, a deposit;—, *m. f.* (band) binding; (paṭṭi) bandage; (pushta) bank, dyke; (gánw kí hadd) a village boundary; (gulimí) bondage;—**men parná yá áná**, (asír yá qaidí h.) to become a captive; —**ál**, S. *f* bándhná) bond, binding, fastening;—**ak**, S. *m.* (girwí) a pledge, a pawn; (bandhan) binding: —**i**, S. *f.* (kasbí) a harlot;—**an**, S. *m.* (band) fastening, bandage; (rok) obstacle, hinderance;—**án**, S. *m* (pinshan, inglis) pension, a fixed allowance;—**ánd**, S. *v. t.* (bandhwáná) to get bound fastened, &c;—**ání**, *m.* (mazdúr jo patthar lakṛí wg. uṭháte hain) one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c.; (qaidí) a prisoner (golandáz) a gunner;—**av**, S. *m.* (rishtedár) a relative; (dost) a friend;—**u**,—**ú**,—**eva**, S. *m.* (rishtedár) a kinsman; (dost) a friend;—**úá**,—**uwá**, S. *m.* (qaidí) captive, prisoner;—**úr**, H. *m* (anáj kí ḳharídárí) purchase of grain —**wáná** S *v. t* (bandháná) to cause to be bound; (tuhmat lagáná) to accuse;—**wás**, H. *m.* (pushta-bandí) bank of earth;—**ya**, (banjar) barren, unfruitful; (roká gayá) detained; (qaid húá) confined;—**yá** S. *f.* (bánjh 'aurat) a childless woman; (gainí) a barren cow;—**ej**, H. *m.* (kanjúsí) parsimony; (mazbútí) stability, steadiness,—**iyá**, S. *m.* (pushtí) an embankment, a dam;—**ná** S. *v. i.* (bandh j.) to be tied, to be fastened: (járí rahná) to be continuous; (band r.) to be kept enclosed;—**í muṭṭhí**, S. *m.* (chhipá iráda) an undisclosed intention.

Bándhná, S. *v. t.* (jakaṛná) to tie, bind, fasten; (band k.) to shut; (pání band k.) to stop water; (pushtí bándhná) to embank; (ijád k.) to invent; (justojú k.) to contrive; (asbáb bándhná) to pack; (iráda k.) to aim; (ta'mír k.) to build; (rakhná) to put.

Bándhnú, H. *m.* (ek qism ká rang dená, jis men ki kapṛá jagah jagah par bándhá játá hai ki rangá na jawe) a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; (badgoí) slander; (tajwíz) plot, plan, (ek reshamí kapṛá) a kind of silk cloth; (ek qism ká totá) a kind of parrot.

Bándi, H. *f.* (láṭhí) a cudgel; (ek kapṛá) a kind of dress; (áfat) calamity.

Bándí, H. *f.* (laundí) a female slave;—**ká beṭá**, *m.* (laundí ká bachcha) the son of a bond maid; (farmán bardár) obedient, submissive.

Bandi, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá jáma) short robe, a short full *jáma*; (sadrí) a dress shorter than the *jáma*.

Bandí, H. *f.* ('auarton ke máṭhe ká zewar) an ornament worn on the forehead,—, *m.* (qaidí) a prisoner, a captive;—**ghar yá grah**, S. *m* (qaid-ḳhána) prison;—**wán**, S. *m.* (qaidí) a captive, a prisoner.

Bandish, P. *f. lit.* (bándhná yá taiyár k.) tying binding or making up, (báten garhná) preparing a false story, invention, contrivance, ('umda taur se likhná) elegancy of style;—**bándhná**, (tajwíz laṛáná) to contrive; (gaṭhat k.) to form a plot, to intrigue.

Bandohá, H. *m.* (bagúla) a whirlwind; (bhút a devil. [slave

Bandol, H. *f.* (gulám ká bachcha) the child of a

Bandor, H. *f.* (laundí) a female slave.

Bandúbá, H. *f* (bagúla) a whirlwind.

Bandúq, H. *f.* (ála jis men goli bárúd wg. bhake márte hain) a musket, a gun, a rifle;—**chí**, (bandúq chaláne w.) a musketeer. [forest.

Banelá, Banailá, S. *a.* (jangalí) wild, of the

Baneṭi, Banaiṭi, H. *f.* (ek lakṛí jis ke donon siron par mash'al hotí hain aur yún ghumái játí hai ki do dáire ág ke dikhái dete hain) a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.

Bang, P. *f.* (ek nasha) hemp, an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp;—, S. *f.* (ek dawá) calx of tin; (Bangál) name of Bengal;—**i**, *m.* (bhangeṛí) one who uses bhang.

Báng, P. *f.* (áwáz) sound, voice, cry; (azán) the voice of the muezzin, calling Muhammedans to prayer; (murg kí áwáz) the crowing of a cock.

Bángá, P. *m.* (ek qism kí rúí) a species of cotton.

Bangá, H. *m.* (báns ke jor kí ek nalí) a joint of the bamboo root; (kuen ká thoṛá thoṛá khárí pání) well water slightly brackish.

Bangaliyá, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá bangla) a small bungalow. [uplands.

Bángar, H. *m.* (únchí zamín) high ground or

Bángí, H. *f.* (namúna) a pattern.

Bangla, H. *m.* (koṭhí) bungalow; (ek qism ká pán) a kind of betel leaf. [of rice.

Bangliyá, H. *m* (ek cháwal) name of a species

Bangrí, H. *f.* (áine kí chúṛí) an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass); a bangle or bracelet.

Bánh, S. *f.* (bázú) the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; (ástín) sleeve; (madad) help; (sahárá) support; (muháfiz) protector; (zámin) security; (zor) power. [enchantress.

Banhái, H. *f.* (bázigarní) a female conjurer, an

Bani, H. *f.* (dulhin) a bride,—S. *m.* (chhoṭá jangal) a small forest; (jangal) a wood.

Bani, A. *pl.* (beṭe) sons.

Bání, A. *m* (banáne w.) a builder; (jar yá bunyád ḍ. w.) author, founder.

Bání, H. *f.* (mazdúrí) the price paid for a work.

Bánibonl, H. *f.* (binái ká dám) the price of weaving.

Banihár H. *m.* (mazdúr jis kí mazdúrí jins men di jáe) a labourer who is paid in kind.

Banij, Bansj, Banij, Banijyá, Bánijya, S. *m.* (saudágarí) trade, traffic, merchandise, commerce. [trader.

Bánij, Banik, Bánik, S. *m.* (saudágar) a merchant,

Banitá, (for **Vanitá**) S. *f.* (bíwí) a wife; ('aurat) a woman.

Baniyá, Banyá, Baniván, Banyán, S. *m.* (anáj bechne w.) a grain merchant;—**yin**,—**in**, H. *fem.* of *Baniyá*.

Banjar, Bánjar, H. *f.* (bíhar) waste land; (zamín jo pánch baras jutí na ho) land which has not been cultivated for five years. [grain dealer.

Banjárá, S. *m.* (anáj ká saudágar) a travelling

Banjárí, H. *f.* (banjáron ká tambú) a tent used by travelling grain dealers. [by a village.

Banjin, H. *f.* (gánw ke pás kí zamín) lands close

Bánk, S. *m.* (mor) a crook, curvature; bending; (daryá kí mor) a turning of a river; (ḳharábí, sharárat) offence, wickedness;—, H *f.* (bázú) an ornament worn on the arms; (ek qism kí kaṭárí) a kind of dagger having a curved blade; (bánk yá kaṭárí kí mashq) an exercise with the dagger.

Bánká, S. *a.* (muṛá húá) crooked; (tirchhá) oblique; (fitratí) cunning; (ḍhíṭ) rebellious; (chhailá) showy; ('umda) fine;—, *m* (akaṛbáz) bully; (albelá) beau; (ek muṛá húá bigul) a bent trumpet or bugle [used in making ropes.

Bankas, H. *f* (ek ghás jis kí rassí bantí hai) grass

Bankhará, H. *m.* (zamín jis par kapás uge) land on which cotton grows.

Bankṭá, H. *m.* (khet men fasl bigṛí húí) the spoiled crop in the field.

Banná, H. *v. i.* (taiyár h.) to be made, to be prepared; (durust kiye j.) to be mended or adjusted; (mel h.) to chime, to agree; (ṭhík h.) to answer; (honá) to be; (kámyáb h.) to succeed in;—, *m.* (dulhá) a bridegroom.

Bannl, H. *m.* (anáj ká ek hissa jo kí mazdúr ko bataur mazdúrí de diyá játá hai) a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services.

Banrá, H. *m.* (dúlhá) a bridegroom.

Banrí, H. *f.* (dulhin) a bride.

Báns, H. *m.* (ek per aur us kí lakrí) a bamboo; (qarib das fuṭ ká báns yá gaz jo táláb, khái, khudái wg. ke nápne ke kám men átá hai) a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches or excavations, &c.;—par charhná, (badnám h.) to be branded with infamy.

Bans, (for *Vansha*) S. *m.* (aulád, farzand) descendant, offspring. [the nose.

Bánsá, H. *m.* (nák ke úpar ká hissa) the bridge of

Bansáwalí, S. *f.* (nasab-náma) genealogy.

Bansí, (for *Vansí*) H. *f.* (bánslí) a flute; (machhlí pakarne ká kánṭá) a fishing-hook. [manna.

Banslochan, S. *m.* (tabáshír) bamboo sugar or

Bánsrí, **Bánsurí**, **Bánslí**, **Bansí**, S. *f.* (murlí) a flute, fife, pipe; (batwá) a purse;—, *a.* (báns ká baná húá) made of bamboo.

Bánṭ, S. *m.* (hissa, bakhra) share, distribution; (baṭṭa) a weight.

Banṭáná, H. *v. t.* (taqsím k.) to share, distribute, to participate.

Bánṭná, S. *v. t.* (hissa d., taqsím k.) to share, to distribute, to divide, participate; (de d.) dispose of.

Banṭaiyá, **Banṭait**, H. *m.* (hissa yá bakhra k. w.) one who shares or distributes, divider, distributer.

Banṭwáná, H. *v. t.* (taqsím karwáná) to cause to be shared, [woman of rank.

Bánú, P. *f.* (sharíf 'aurat, bái, mem) a lady, a

Bánúá, H. *m.* (ek ábí chiriyá) a water bird.

Bánúsá, H. *m.*, **Bánúsí**, H. *f.* (ek kapṛá) a kind of cloth.

Banwái, H. *f.* (banáne ká dám) price paid for making anything. [turer.

Banwaiyá, H. *m.* (banáne w.) maker, manufac-

Bánwán, S. *m.* (báyán) the left hand or side.

Banwáná, H. *v. t.* (taiyár karáná) to cause to be made or formed.

Báo, S. *f.* (hawá) wind;—**bándhná**, (cháplúsí yá burá bhalá kahne se máyal karná be dalíl kiye) to prevail by flattery or invective without argument;—**batúá**, *f.* (musíbat) calamity, misfortune;—**bhak**,—**jhak**, (bakwás) a trifling talk;—**bharí khái**, (jis kí kuchh asliyat na ho) of no intrinsic value;—**gola**, (báo-súl) the colic; (bái) flatulency;—**kháná**, (maze uṛáná) to live in pleasure, (bure hálon zindagí guzránná) to portract a miserable existence, —**sarná**, (pádná) to break wind; —**súl**, (kurkurí) the colic.

Báolá, **Báwalá**, S. *a.* (págal) mad, crazy, foolish

Báolí, H. *f.* (baṛá pakká kunwán jis men sírhí aur darícha hote hain) a large masonry well with steps and chambers;—, *fem.* of *Báolá*;—**denú**, H. *v. t.* (sikháná) to initiate.

Báoná, S. *m.* dwarfish.

Báoní, H. *f.* (bone ká waqt) seed time, sowing.

Báorá, **Báwará**, S. *a.* same as *Báolá*.

Báotá, **Báoṭá**, S. *m.* (jhanḍá) a flag or banner, (mastúl) a sail.

Báp, H. *m.* (wálid) father;—**ká**, (goyá ki báp ká hai) to consider as one's father's;—**k.**, (bap kí jagah tasauwur k.) to consider as a father; —**mere**,—**re**, *int.* (ta'ajjub ká kalima) an exclamation of surprise;—**ans**, **Bapauti**, yá **bapotí**, *m.* (pidarí) patrimony, a father's share.

Baphárá, S. *m.* (bháp) vapour, vapour-bath.

Bápí, S. *f.* (baṛá lambá táláb yá báolí) a large oblong pond or pool, a tank.

Báprau, **Bápṛá**, H. *a.* (bechára) helpless, poor, destitute.

Baptisma, G. *m.* ('ísáí karne ká rasm) baptism.

Baqá, A. *f.* (hamesha'í) eternity, duration; (báqí rahne w.) remaining.

Baqar, A. *m.* (bail) a bull; (Qurán ke ek súre ká nám) the name of a book or section of the Korán.

Baqar-'íd, A. *f.* ('íd jo Muhammadí Ibráhím ke beṭe kí qurbání kí yádgárí men mánte) festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son.

Baqáyá, *pl.* of *Báqí*

Báqí A. *a.* (bachá húá) remnant, remainder, balance, arrears;—, *a.* (hamesha) permanent, durable, eternal;—**dár**, (qarzdár) debtor;—**yat**,—**yát**, A. *n.* (báqí, bachá húá) remainder, balance, residue;—**yat us saif**, (jo talwár se bach nikle) the remnant left by the sword.

Báqir, A. *a.* ('ilm aur daulat men ganí) abounding in wealth and knowledge; ('álim-fázil) learned. [pea, a potherb.

Báqlá, **Báqilá**, A. *m.* (ek qism kí sem) a bean, a

Baqqál, A. *m.* (baniyá) a grain merchant, a shopkeeper;—**in**, A. *fem.* of *Baqqál*.

Bar, **Var**, S. *a.* ('unda, afzal) excellent;—, *m.* (dulhá) bridegroom; (dámád) a son-in-law; (barkat) a boon, a blessing;—, *c.* (lekin) but; ('aláwa-az-ín) moreover; (bhí) even;—**dárí**, (mángí chíz ká yá barkat ká d. w.) giver of a choice or blessing;—**jog**, *f.* (shádí ke láiq larkí) marriageable girl

Bar, P. *f.* (chhátí) bosom; (phal) fruit; (paidáwárí) produce; (natíja) result;—, *prep.* (par, úpar) on, upon;—**afrokhta**, (ág lagá) set on fire, inflamed;—**'aks**, *a.* (barkhiláf) on the contrary, in spite of;—**ámad**, (kharch) issue, expenditure; (zamín jo ulṭí gaí) land thrown up; (khabar d.) informing; (tuhmat) accusation;—**ámad honá**, (nikalná) to come out; (záhir h.) to appear; (chorí ká mál nikálná) to recover stolen property;—**ámada**, *m.* (baranḍá) verandah; (barjah) balcony;—**ámadí** (khabar d. w.) an informer; (tuhmat lagánewálá) an accuser;—**ána**, (honá) to be; (kámyáb h.) to be successful; (**alag rahná**) to keep aloof;—**andáz**, (ulaṭne w.) upsetting; (barbád k. w.) destroying;—**áshufta**, (ghabráyá húá) excited; (pareshán) distracted;—**bád**, (phenká húá) thrown away; (kharáb) spoiled; (tabáh) destroyed; ruined;—**bád jáná**, —**bád honá**, (kharáb j.) to be destroyed; (bejá isti'mál kiye j.) to be misapplied; (tanghál h., tang-dast h.) to become poor or penniless,—**bád karná**, (phenk d.) to throw or cast away; (bejá isti'mál k.) to misapply; (fuzúl-kharchí k.) to lavish or squander;—**dár**, (uṭháne w.) carrier; (le jáne w.) carrier; —**dárí**, (uṭháná) act of bearing; (le jáne ke wasíle) means of carriage,—**dásht**, *f.* (sabr, tahammul) endurance, patience; (zakhíra) stores; —**dásht-khána**, (chand-roza godám) a temporary store-house;—**dáshta**, (uṭháyá húá) raised up, elevated;—**dokhta**, (silá húá) sewed; (jará yá kílá húá) fixed or nailed upon;—**e**, (ákhir i kár) at last; (lekin) however; (ek daf'a) one, at one time;—**gashta**, (badlá húá) changed; (phirá húá) turned away, astray; (bágí) rebelled;—**gashtagí**, (phirná) the turning away; (imán se haṭ j.) apostacy;—**guzída**, (chuná húá) chosen, selected;—**haqq**, (sachmuch) for a certainty; (rást) rightful;—**khiláf**, (bar-'aks) on the countrary;—**khurd**,—**khurdár**, (khush) happy; (barí 'umr tak pahunchná) enjoying long life; (khushí o khurramí) prosperity; (beṭá) son;—**lánáy** (púrá k.) to accom-

plish ;—**mahal**, (ṭhík) fit, suitable, exact ; ('ain waqt par) punctual ; (munásib) reasonable ;—**mahal**, (zila'-dár) one appointed to the charge of a district ;—**malá**, *ad.* (sab ke sámhne) before every one, in public ; (khule khazána) conspicuously ;—**pá**, (pair par) on foot ; (khará, taiyár) erected, established ;—**pá karná**, (khará k.) to pitch, to raise ; (uskáná) to excite ;—**qarár**, (mazbút) firm ; (qáim) fixed ;—**tar**, (ziyáda) higher ; (afzal) superior, excellent ;—**taraf**, (ek taraf, 'aláhida) aside, apart ; (khárijshuda) dismissed ; (chhuráná) dismissal from office ;—**taraf honá**, (chhuṭ j.) to be dismissed ;—**taraf karná**, (chhuráná) to dismiss, discharge ; (morná) to turn off ;—**tarafí**, *f.* dismissal, discharge ;—**tari**, *f* (baráí) eminence, superiority ;—**uftád**, (gir gayá) fallen off ; (ghaṭṭá ghaṭṭá gáib ho gayá) dwindled away ;—**omand**, (nasíbewar) fortunate ; (khush) happy ; (zarkhez) fertile ; —**waqt**, (waqt yá mauqa' par) in time, opportunely.

Bar, S. *m.* (bargad) the large Bengal fig tree, also called banyan tree.

Bar, contraction of *Barḍ*.

Bár, S. *f.* (waqt) time ; (mauqa') occasion ; (derí) delay ; (kinára) edge ; (solah baras se kam kí larkí) a girl not exceeding sixteen ;—, *m.* (hafte ká din) day of the week ; (darwáza) door ; (páni) water ; (bachcha) child ; (mumáni'at) prohibition ; (rok) obstacle ;—**lagáná**, S. *f.* (der k.) to delay ; (hichkicháná) to hesitate.

Bár, H. *f.* (kinára) edge ; (rok) a fence, a hedge ; (sipáhion kí saff) line of soldiers ; (háshiya) a margin.

Bár, P. *m.* (bojhá) load ; (waqt) time; (ek daf'a) once ; (kachahrí) a court, a tribunal ; (bádsháh ká ijlás k.) sitting of a sovereign to give audience ; (duhráo) repetition ; (phal) fruit ; (ijázat) leave, permisson ; (dakhúl) admission ; (hamal) pregnancy.

Bará, S. *m.* (dál kí baní húí ṭikiyá ghí men talí húí) cakes made of pulse-meal and fried in oil, butter or ghee.

Baṛá, S. *n.* (baṛá) large, great ; (ziyáda 'umr ká) senior ; (búṛhá) old ; (khass) principal ;—**bháo**, (ek qism kí jánch) a kind of appraisement ;—**pá**,—**pan**, (baṛáí) largeness, greatness ; (buzurgí) exaltation.

Bára, P. *prep.* (wáste) for the sake of, on behalf of ;—, *in comp.* (daf'a) turn ; (waqt) time.

Bárá, H. *m.* (gherá) an inclosure ; (khairát) alms, charity.

Barábar, P. *a.* (sáth-sáth) abreast ; (hamwár) even, level ; (muwáfiq) like , (chikná) smooth ; (tak) up to ; (sámhne) opposite ; (ek sá) equal ; (ṭhík) exact ; (sídhá) straight.

Barádar, P. *m.* (bhái) brother.

Barádhná, H *v. t.* (bail charháná, gábhin karáná) to cover or bull a cow.

Baráe, P. *prep.* (wáste, liye) for the sake of, on account of.

Báragí, Bárgí, P. *in comp.* (daf'a) time or turn.

Báráh, H. *m.* (zamín gánw ke pas yá chaugird) land in proximity to or surrounding a village.

Bárah, H. *a.* twelve.

Baráh, S. *m.* (suar) a boar ; the third mythological incarnation of Vishnu

Baráhí, H. *f.* (íkh) a small species of sugar-cane.

Barahna, P *a* (nangá) naked, bare ;—**pá**, (nange páon) bare-footed.

Baraí, Barai, H. *m.* (tamboli) a seller of betel-leaf.

Baṛáí, S *f.* (ziyádatí) greatness ; (shekhí) boasting ; ('uhda) rank.

Barajná, H. *v. t.* (mana' k.) to forbid, to prohibit.

Barakat, A. *f.* ('umda ni'mat) a blessing ; (iqbál) prosperity.

Bar-'aks, see under *Bar*.

Báramba, H. *m* (ám) the mango ; (ám ke bág kí ámadaní) revenue derived from mango groves.

Báramba'r, H. *ad.* (*bar bár bár*), (aksar) often ; (ba ábar) repeatedly.

Báran, S. *m.* (mana' k. w.) forbidding, prohibiting.

Bárán, P. *m.* (bárish) rain ; (barsát) the rainy season.

Baṛáná, H. *v. t.* (baṛbaṛáná) to murmur ; (nínd men yá behoshí men bát k.) to speak in a dream or in delirium ; (sáf sáf na bolná) to talk incoherently in one's sleep.

Baranda, P. *m.* (le jáne w., bahrá) bearing, a bearer.

Báranda, P. *m.* (barsáne w.) that which rains ;—**gí**, *f.* (bárish) rain ; (barasná) raining.

Báraní, P. *f.* (choga yá baṛá koṭ páni se bacháne ko) a great coat or cloak for keeping off the rain, water-proof; (khet jis men páni na diyá jáe) unirrigated land.

Barárá, H. *f.* (tasma) a thong ; (jhúle kí rassí) rope of a swing.

Baras, A. *m.* (sufed korh) white leprosy ;—H. *m.* (ek afyún ká nasha) an intoxicating drug made of opium ;—, S. *m.* (sál) a year ; (menh) rain, raining ;—**gánth**, S. *f.* (sál-girah) literally, the year knot, the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child, hence it comes to denote a birthday anniversary.

Bárásingá, H. *m.* (bárah síngh ká hiran) a stag of twelve tines.

Barasná, S. *v. i.* (bárish h.) to rain, to be wet.

Baraswán, S. *a.* (barsi) anniversary, annual.

Barat, H. *f.* (chamre kí peṭí) a leathern girth ; (charas khínchne kí rassí) the rope attached to the bucket of a well.

Barát, H. S. *f.* (shádí ká julús) marriage procession.

Baráti, S. *f.* (shádí kí mahfil) the company and attendants at a marriage feast or procession.

Barath, H. *m.* (zamín jo jangal ke bich men ho) land in the midst of jungles.

Baráward, Baráwarda, P *m.* (takhmína) calculating, estimating or considering before-hand what may be necessary for a feast &c.

Barbád jáná, honá, karná, see under *Bar*.

Barbar, S. *f.* (barbaráhat) muttering ; (be-hoshí yá gaflat men bakná) the chatter of a delirious person.

Bárbar, P. *m.* (laddú) burden-bearing.

Bárbardár, P. *m.* (bojhail) a porter, a burden-bearer ;—**í**, (qulí kí mazdúrí) coolie-hire.

Barbaráná, S. *v. t.* (barbar k.) to mutter ; (bakná) to chatter nonsense, to talk lightheadedly.

Barbaráhat, S. *f.* (bakná) muttering.

Barbariyá, H. *m* (barbar k. w.) a chatterer, a mutterer.

Barbas, S. *m.* (zor) strength, vigour, prowess ; (dilerí) bravery).

Barbat, A. *m.* (ek qism kí bánsrí yá sárangí) a kind of flute or harp.

Barchakh, P.; **Barchhá, Barchhí**, H. *m.* (ek hathyár) a spear.

Barchhait, Barchhí-bardár, H. *m.* (bhálá-bardár) a spearman.

Barda, H *m.* and *f.* (jangí qaidí) a prisoner of war ; (gulám) a slave ;—**farosh**, (gulámon ká saudágar) a slave merchant or dealer ;—**faroshí**, *f.* (gulámon kí saudágarí) slave-trade.

Bardaihí, H. *f.* (charáí) compensation for ground.

Bardait, H. *m.* (saná-khwan) a panegyrist, a bard.

Bardár, Bardárí, see under *Bar*.

Bardásht, Bardáshta, see under *Bar*.

Bardh, H. *m.* (bail) an ox ;—**áná, Baradhná**, (gáe ko gábhin karáná) to cause a cow to be bulled.

Bardí, S. *f.* (lade húe jánwaron ká gol) a drove of laden cattle.

Bardokhta, Bare, Báre, see under *Bar*.

Bare, H. *a.* (bare búṛhe) the old ; (buzurg) venerable ; (báp-dáde) ancestors ;—**miyán**, *m.* (búṛhon ko ta'zíman kahte hain) respectfully applied to old men, venerable, sir, great sir.

Bareṭhá, H. *m.* (dhobí) a washerman.

Bareṭhan, H. *f.* (dhobin) a washerwoman.

Barf, P. *m.* (pálá) ice, snow.

Barg, S. *m* (ek qism ke ádmion kí jamá'at) an assembly of people of one class ; (ek qism kí

bahut sí chízen) a multitude of similar things; —, P. *m.* (pattá) leaf; (safrí thailá) knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; (ek qism ká bájá) a kind of musical instrument; (ek laṛái ká hathyár) a weapon of war.

Bárgah, Bárgáh, P. *f.* (kachahrí) a court; (mahal) palace; (darbár) place of audience.

Bargastha, Bargashtagi, see under *Bar.*

Bárgir, P. *m.* (sipáhí jis ke pás apná ghoṛá na ho) a cavalry man who does not own his own horse; (laddú jánwar) a beast of burthen.

Barguzida, see under *Bar.*

Báṛh, H. *f.* (túfán) a flood; (taraqqí) promotion, increase; **Baṛhál,** S. *f.* (taraqqí) advancement.

Barhá, S. *m.* (nahr) a channel for water from a well to a field or from one field to another.

Baṛhál, S. *f.* see under *Báṛh.*

Baṛhai, Baṛhái, H *m.* (najjár) a carpenter.

Baṛhal, S. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a kind of fruit.

Baṛhan, S. *fem.* of *Baṛhai.*

Barham, Barham-darham, P. *a.* (gaṛbaṛ) confused; (uljhá) entangled; (ulṭá-pulṭá) topsy-turvy; (bigṛá) spoiled; (diqq) vexed; (ḳhafá) angry. —i, (gaṛbaṛí) confusion;—zan, (fasád k w.) an exciter of quarrels;—zani, (fasád ká barpá k. w.) embroiling.

Barhana, Barahna, P. *m.* (nangá) naked;—pá (nange páṅw) bare footed.

Baṛháná, S. *v. t.* (ziyáda k.) to increase; (lambá k.) to lengthen; (taraqqí d.) to make advance; (úṅche darje par pahunchána) to raise, to promote; (butáná) to extinguish; (band k.) to shut up a shop; (mez kí chaddar aur kháná wg. uṭháná) to remove the tablecloth and eatables &c.

Baṛháo, S. *m.* (taraqqí) advancement, promotion.

Baṛháwá, S. *m.* (basti) population; (uskáo) excitement; (cháplúsí) flattery.

Baṛháwan, S. *m.* (kanḍá jo ki bad-nigáh ke bacháo ke liye bataur ṭone ke kám men átá hai) a round cake of cow-dung used as a charm against the evil eye.

Baṛhelá, Baṛelá, S. *m.* (jangli suwar) a wild hog.

Baṛhí, H. *f.* (nafa') profit, gains.

Báṛhí, H. *f.* (bahut súd jo aná par diyá játá hai) usurious profit or interest taken on grain.

Baṛhiyá, H. *m.* (ek chíní pisne kí chakkí ká páṭ jo ki Chunár ke patthar kí kán se miltá hai) name of a sugar millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries;—, *a.* (maṅhgá) high priced, costly; (a'lá) superior.

Baṛhná, S. **Baṛhant,** H. *v. n.* (ziyáda h.) to increase; (chalte j.) to go on, to proceed; (mubálaga d.) to exaggerate; (taraqqí p.) to grow, to rise; (phúlná) to swell, to be promoted.

Baṛhní, H. *f.* (jháṛú) a broom; (peshgí khetí yá kisí chíz ke banáne yá ṭheke ke liye) advance made for cultivation or manufacture or contract, earnest money; **Baṛhotar,** H. *m* **Baṛhotari,** H. *f.* (súd) interest; (nafa') profit.

Baṛhtá, S. *m.* **Baṛhti,** S. *f.* (ziyádatí) increase surplus; (taraqqí) promotion, advancement.

Barí, A. *a.* (ázád) exempt, free; (chhuṭkárá páyá húá) acquitted;—, S. *f.* (sufaidí) quicklime; (biyáh ká kapṛá yá jahez kí kull chízen jo barátí le játe hain) a wedding garment o wedding gifts in general, carried in procession, (shádí ke rusúm aur shádí ká din) marriage ceremony and wedding day.

Baṛí S. *f.* (baṛí, ek dál kí baní húí kháne kí shai, a dish made of pulse.

Báṛí, H. *f.* (bág) a garden; (ghar) a house; (khirkí) a window

Bári, P. *f.* (párí) time, turn;—bárí, (ek ke ba'd ek) by turns, responsively, alternately;—dár (kisí ke sáth bárí l. w) one who takes his turn with another;—kí tap, (buḳhár jo ruk-ruk ke apne muqarrarí din par áwe) an intermittent fever;—, A. *m.* (Ḳháliq) the Creator;—Ta'álá, A. *m.* (buzurg Ḳhudá) the most high God.

Bárik, H. *m.* (for *Várik* and *Várid*) (bárish) rain.

Báriḳ, P. *a.* (mahín) fine; (patla) slender;—bín, ('aqlmand) intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating;—miyán, (patlí kamar ká) slender-waisted;—í, *f.* (chhuṭái) minuteness; (báriḳ-bíní) discernment, delicacy, subtlety.

Bariṅ, P. *a.* (úpar) on high; (ziyáda úpar, 'azím) sublime.

Bárish, P. *f.* (menh) rain; (jhamáká) a shower of rain.

Báṛiyá, H. *m.* (siqlígar) a whetter of swords, knives, &c.

Barjá, Barjasta, P. *a.* (iagah men) in place; (sach) true; (ṭhík) accurate, right.

Barkhá, S. *f.* (barsát) the rainy season.

Barkhásan, S. *m.* (sálána tankhwáh) yearly pay.

Barḳhást, P. *f.* (kám se mauqúfí) recalling or removing from office, dismissal; (chale j.) going away; (kachahrí wg. ká uṭhná) a breaking up of court of justice.

Barḳhiláf, see under *Bar.*

Barḳhurd, Barḳhurdár, see under *Bar.*

Barmá, H. *m.* (lakṛí men chhed karne ká ek hathiyár) a kind of gimlet or brace;—ná, (barme se chhed k.) to bore a hole with a gimlet.

Barna, Baran, S. *m.* (rang) colour; (jamá'at yá zát) a class or caste; (Hindúon ke char firqon men se ek) one of the four tribes among Hindus;—karná, (pujárí ko charháwe yá kisí aur mazhabí kám ke liye dám par buláná) to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony.

Barná, H. *v i.* (jalná) to burn; (jal j.) to be burnt;—P. *m.* (bachcha) the young;—, *a.* (bachcha) young;—o pir, (bachche aur búṛhe) the young and the old.

Bárná, S. *v. t.* (chhoṛná) to leave off; (mana' k.) to prohibit;—, H. *v. t.* (raushan k.) to light, to kindle.

Barnan, S. *m.* (for *Varnan*), (bayán) description, recital; (sharh) explanation; (ta'rís) praise;—karná, (bayán k.) to describe; (matlab batáná) to explain; (ta'rís k.) to praise, extol.

Barní, S. *m.* (peshgí jotne-bone ko) an advance made for cultivation.

Barobar, Hindí *for Barábar.*

Baroṭhá, Barauṭhá, H. *m.* (dhobí) a washerman; (deorhí) a vestibule.

Barpá, Barpá karná, see under *Bar.*

Barpan, Barpaná, see *Baṛápan,* under *Baṛá.*

Barq, A. P. *f.* (bijlí) lighting;—andáz, *m.* (golandáz) a matchlockman; (chaukidár) a watchman.

Barqarár, see under *Bar.*

Barr, A. *m.* (zamín) land; (bhir) wasp;—a'zam, (mahá-díp) a continent;—an wa bahran, *ad.* (zamín aur pání se) by land and sea.

Barra, P. *m.* (bher yá bakrí ká bachcha) a lamb or a kid.

Barráhaṭ, H. *f.* (bak-bak) chattering, prating; (nind men bakná) talking in one's sleep.

Barráná, H. *v. t.* (nind men bakná) to talk in one's sleep.

Barráq, A *a.* (chamkílá) flashing, shining, brilliant;—, A. *f.* (chamak-damak) brilliancy, splendour.

Barsá, S. *m.* (barsát) the rainy season.

Barsálya, H. *m.* (naukar jo káshtkárí ke kám men sál bhar kám karne kí shart bándhtá hai) an agricultural servant on a year's contract.

Barsám, P. *m.* (sína ba-dard) pleurisy; (parda i shikam men sozish) an inflammation of the diaphragm.

Barsáná, S. *v. t.* (pání yá páni ke muwáfiq úpar se

ḍ.) to shower; (meṇh barsáná) to cause to rain.

Barsát. S *f.* (meṇh) rain in general;—i, H. *f.* (meṇh barasne ká mausam) the rainy season; (barsát ká) belonging or pertaining to the rains; (ghoroṇ, gáe aur bailoṇ kí ek bímárí ká nám) the name of a disorder in horses and cows;—i fasl, H. *f.* (fasl jo barsát meṇ taiyár ho yá us waqt boí jáe) the rain crop or what is sown during the rains.

Barsauri, S. *f.* (sáliyána mahsúl yá kiráya) an annual tax or rent. [rainy season.

Barshá, Barkhá, S. *f.* (bárish) rain; (barsát) the

Barshaná, S. *a.* same as *Barsáná.*

Barsháshan, S. *m.* (baras kí tanḳhwáh yá ḳharch) yearly pay or subsistence.

Barshwán, S. *a.* (sálána) annual, anniversary.

Barsi, S. *m.* (sálána rít murda rishtedároṇ kí yádgárí meṇ) annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.

Barsodiyá, H. *m.* (naukar sálána hisáb par) a servant engaged by the year. [been used.

Bartá, H. *a.* (isti'mál kiyá húá) that which has

Bartamán, S. *a.* (hál) present; (maujúd) existing.

Bartan, H. *m.* (básan) a dish, plate, utensils.

Bartaná, H. *v. t.* (bánṭná) to distribute;—, *m.* (puráne kapṛe) old clothes.

Bartar, Bartari, Bar-tarai;—honá,—karná Bartarafi, see under *Bar.* [advancement.

Bartí, S. *f.* (for *Barhti*), (ziyádatí) increase,

Bárú, S. *f.* (bálú) sand;—, *m.* (bachcha) a child.

Bar-uftád, see under *Bar.* [sugar-cane.

Barúgkhá, H. *m* (ek qism ká ganná) a kind of

Barút, P. *f.* (gal-muchchhe) whiskers; (múchh) moustache. [powder.

Bárút, Bárúd, P. *f.* (shora) saltpetre, gun-

Bar-waqt, see under *Bar.*

Barwaṭ, H. *m.* (ek phoṛá peṭ meṇ) a tumour in the belly. [cadence in speaking.

Barwe H. *f.* (ek qism ká utár bolí meṇ) a kind of

Baryár, Bariyár, Bariyárá, Barfyárá. S *a.* (mazbút) strong; (tund) violent;—, *m* (ek búṭí) a medicinal herb. [kárí) agriculture.

Barz, P. *m.* (boyá húá khet) a sown field, (kásht-

Barzaḳh. A. *m* (waqfa) interval, (rok) bar; (parda) partition, (waqt maut aur qiyámat ke bich) interval between death and resurrection; (pápnásik) purgatory.

Barzán. P. *m.* (mahal) a mansion; (galí ḳháss karke lambí chauṛí) a street especially a large and spacious one, (shahr kí chauthái) a quarter of a town; (maidán) plain; (bayábán) desert

Bas, S. *m.* (mauqa') opportunity, advantage; (táqat) power; (iḳhtiyár) authority;—chalná, (iḳhtiyár honá) the exercise of power or authority;—meṇ, (iḳhtiyár meṇ) under the power or authority of;—meṇ áná, (iḳhtiyár meṇ á.) to come or be under the authority of;—meṇ rahná, (iḳhtiyár meṇ rahná) to remain under the power, control or authority of;—meṇ rakhná, (qábú meṇ r.) to keep under subjection;—na chalná, (kuchh na kar sakná) not to be able to do anything;—, P. *a.* (káfí) enough; (bahut) enough, plenty, very; (bahut se) a great many; —karná, (ḳhatm k.) to put an end or a stop to; az—kí, (go kí) although.

Bás, Básá, S. *m* (maqám) abode, residence, lodging. [fumer

Bás, S. *f.* (bú) smell;—banyá, (gandhí) a per-

Basá, P. *a* (bahut) much, very;—auqát, (aksar) generally, mostly;—buzurg, (bahut baṛá) very great; (baṛá sharíf) very noble. [count of.

Ba-sabab, P. *a.* (ba-bá'is) by reason of, on ac-

Basan, S. *m.* (kapṛá) a dress, a habit, apparel

Básan, H. *m.* (bartan) vessel.

Basáná, S. *v. t.* (ábád k.) to people, to colonise; (ḳhushbúdár k.) to scent. [tion

Básaná, Vásaná, S. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) desire inclina-

Basant, H. *f.* (bahár) the spring; (ek tewhár) a festival;—i ranġ, (halká pílá ranġ) a light yellow colour.

Basar, A. *m.* (dekhná) seeing; (samajh) understanding; ('ilm) knowledge;—honá, (ḳhátime par honá) to come to an end;—karná, (ḳhátime par l.) to bring to an end; (sarf k.) to spend.

Basárat, A. *f.* (díd) sight, seeing, perceiving.

Basat, S. *f.* (basí húí, ábád) inhabited, cultivated land.

Básaṭh, H. *a.* sixty-two.

Basáwari, H. *f.* (zamín ká kiráya) ground-rent.

Bashás, H. *m.* (ghar) a house.

Base, P. *ad.* (bahutáyat ke sáth) abundantly, much, many.

Basend, H. *m.* (ek khánewálí jar jo táláb wg. meṇ pái játí hai) an edible root found in ponds &c.

Basendhá, H. *a.* (badbúdár) fetid, stinking.

Baserá, H. *m.* (shám se peshtar ká waqt jab chiriyá apne ghosle ko wápas átí haiṇ) a time before evening, when birds return to their nests; (rát ke ṭikne kí jagah) a night's lodging; (chiriyoṇ ke rát ke rahne kí jagah) a bird's roost;—karná, (rát ko rahná) to roost; (ṭikná) to stay. [stead.

Basgit, Basgat, H. *f.* (ghar) residence, home-

Básh, P. *m.* (ṭhahráo) stay, stop; (aur lafzoṇ ká juz hoke yih *honá*, yá *ṭhaharná* záhir karta hai) *in comp. it denotes* being, staying; as *shabbásh*, staying for a night.

Básha, Báshá, P. *m.* (ek qism ká báz) a kind of falcon, a hawk. [dweller.

Báshanda, P. *m.* (basne w.) an inhabitant, a

Bashar, A. *m.* (ádmí) mankind, mortals;—i, *a.* (insání) human, relating to man. [nance.

Bashara, Beshra, A. *m.* (chihra) the counte-

Bashára, A. *m.* (ḳhwáb) a dream; (royá) a vision.

Bashárat, A. *f.* (ḳhushḳhabarí) glad tidings.

Basharí, see under *Bashar.*

Ba-sharteki, P. A. *ad.* (shartiya) provided that, on condition that, conditionally.

Basháshat, A. *f.* (ḳhushí) cheerfulness, alacrity.

Ba-shiddat, P. A. *ad.* (zor se) violently, forcibly.

Bashir, A. *m.* (ḳhushí kí ḳhabar l. w.) a messenger of glad tidings.

Bashriyat, A. *f* (insániyat) humanity, human nature. [ful.

Bashashash, A. *a.* (ḳhush) in good spirits, cheer-

Básí, H. *a.* (rát bhar rakhá húá) stale, (búdár) fusty;—karná, (qai k.) to vomit.

Básí, Vásí, S. *m.* (basne w.) an inhabitant.

Básira, A. *m.* (nazar) sight, the sense of seeing.

Basirat, A. *f.* (ma'lúmát) perception; (hoshiyárí) circumspection; (dánái) prudence.

Basit, H *m.* (gáṇw ká chaudhrí) the head man of the village.

Basit, A *a.* (ḳhális) simple, uncompounded, elementary [dyeing.

Basma, P. *m.* (ranġ) a collyrium or tincture for

Basná, S. *v. i.* (rahná, basná) to dwell, to abide; (ábád h.) to be peopled; (banáe j.) to be built, as a city and town &c.

Basna, S *m.* (kapṛá) cloth, (basta) a wrapper, packcloth [to perfume.

Básná, Vásná, S *v t.* (ḳhushbúdár k.) to scent,

Básri, Bánsri, Básuri, S *f.* (bánsí) a flute, pipe.

Bast, Bastu, S. *f.* (chíz) things, matter, substance; (bartan-bháṛe) chattels, things, baggage. [(sardí se jamá) frozen.

Bast, Basta, P. *v. i.* (bandhá húá) bound, shut;

Basta, Bastá, P. *m.* (lapeṭne ká kapṛá) cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle.

Bastagí, P. *m.* (bándhná) binding; (sukaṛná) contraction; (qabziyat) constipation [ments.

Bastar, S *m.* (for *Vastra*) (kapṛá) cloth, gar-

Basti, S. *f* (makán) an abode, (abádí) a village population.

Bástú, S. *f.* (ghar kí bunyád) site or foundation of a house.

Basudhá, S. *f.* (dunyá) the world, the earth.

Basúlá, S. *m.* (lakṛí chírne ká hathyár) a kind of axe, an adze.

Basúlí, P. *f.* (ínṭ chhílne ká hathyár) an instrument for chipping bricks.

Baswárí, H. *f.* (báṇs ká jangal) a bamboo jungle.

Bat, P. *m.* (lakír jo ki fihrist meṇ námoṇ yá chízoṇ ko 'aláḥida karne ko khínchí játí hai) a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account;—H. *m.* (ek kírá jo ki jaház ko barbád kar detá hai) the worm which is destructive to shipping; (iḳhtisár bát ká) contraction of *bát*, a word;—, A. *m.* (bataḳh) a goose, a duck.

Baṭ, H. *m.* (áṇt) tripe; (maṛoṛ) twist; (peṭ par ká bal) a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen.

Baṭ, H. *m.* **Baṭál**, *f.* (hissa) a partition, division; (taqsím káshtkár aur zamíṇdár ke bích meṇ) division of the crop between the cultivator and zimíṇdár;—**dár**, H. *m.* (káshtkár jo apní fasl ko zimíṇdár ke sáth báṇṭe) a cultivator who shares his crop with the *zimíṇdár*.

Baṭ, S. *m.* (ek darakht) a tree; (ek kauṛí) a single cowrie.

Bát, S. *f.* (bolí) speech, language; (lafz) word; (bayán) account, (mazmún) subject; (suwál) question; (sabab) cause;—**áná**, (badnámí á.) be accused for, be taxed for; ('izzat meṇ baṭṭa lagná) be put to the blush, put to shame, disgraced;—**badalná**, (munkir ho j.) to say that one did not say so, deny an assertion, go back on one's word;—**banáná yá baná** l., (dil se bát paidá k.) make up a story; (be fáida bakná) talk nonsense; (mubálaga k.) exaggerate; (jhúṭh bolná) tell lies; (bahána k.) make lame excuses; (shekhí m.,) ride the high horse, talk big; ('izzat paidá k.) to gain honour, retain one's ground or position or the respect one has for one;—**bándhná**, (jhúṭhí dalíl pesh k.) sophisticate;—**baná**, (banáwaṭ h.) make up, concoct; (kámyábí h.) have success, be successful; ('izzat hásil k.) gain or acquire honour, make a name for oneself; (mauqa' milná) find an opportunity;—**barháná**, (jhagṛe ko túl d.) prolong a contest; (kisí kí bát táíd k.) give assent to, concur with;—**barí** k., (kalám kí táíd k.) give assent to; (bát káṭná) interrupt one while speaking by speaking himself, put in one's gas;—**bát meṇ**, (har ek bát meṇ) after everything that one says; (bár bár) every time, always, regularly;—**bigáṛná**, (kám bigáṛná) destroy the object in view, mar a plot; ('izzat meṇ baṭṭa lagáná) disgrace, put to shame, put to the blush; (díwálá nikálná) spoil, become bankrupt, shut up one's shop windows;—**chabáná yá chabá** j., (kahte kahte ruk j.) check oneself while speaking; (kuchh kahte kahte qasdan kuchh aur hí kahne lagná) give a different turn to the conversation started or what one meant to say;—**chít**, (guftogú) conversation, talk, chit-chat;—**chít** k., (guftogú k.) have a talk; (muḳhátib k.) address one;—**ḳálná**, (koí tajwíz pesh k.) put it to one, make a proposal (shádí ke liye paigám d.) make a proposal of marriage, put the question; (bát na mánná) reject a proposal, not to grant a request;—**gánṭh yá girah bándhná**,—**ko áṇchal meṇ bándhná**,—**garhná**, (bát apne dil se banáná) concoct, make up a story;—**beṭhí** h., (bát bigaṛ j.) say or do a thing uselessly, talk or endeavour in vain; (be-'izzat h.) be disgraced, be put to shame or to the blush;—**jáná**, (mauqa' háth se játá r.) lose an opportunity; ('izzat meṇ farq á.) be put to blush or shame;—**jamáná**, (apní bát yá apne ḳhiyál ko kisí dúsre ke dil par naqsh k.) make one feel the force of what one says;—**ká batangar k.**, **yá banáná**, (chhoṭí sí bát ko baṛí k.) circumlocution; (mubálaga k.) exaggerate;—**ká bhed**, (khoj) trace, foot-print, foot-mark, the whereabouts of; (magz i saḳhun) object, aim, what one is driving at;—**ká beṭá**, (apní bát par qáim na rahne w.) one that does not keep his word or promise, or that goes back from it;—**ká pakká**, (bát ká páband ádmí) one true to his word or promise, one that abides by his word;—**kahná**, (kisí amr ká zikr k.) tell a thing, speak about;—**kalme meṇ**,—**kí bát meṇ**, (fauran) at once, in no time;—**kán paṛná**, (achának bát ká sun l.) overhear;—**k.**, (guftogú k.) have a talk, speak to;—**káṭná**, (jab ek ádmí bát kartá ho dúsre ká bích meṇ bolná) interrupt one while speaking;—**khoná**, (bát yá matlab bigáṛ d.) spoil, let a thing slip through;—**khulná**, (bhed khulná) to open a secret, come to light, become known;—**kí pachh**, (apní bát par jame rahná) tell a thing and stick to it;—**ko pacháná**, (jawáb na d.) put up with what one has said, not to give back chat;—**ko pínná**, same as *Bát pachánná*;—**lagáná**, (burái karní) speak ill, or evil of;—**láná**, (nisbat yá sagáí l.) bring a proposal for marriage; (ilzám lagáná) accuse; **meṇ** —, (jab ek bát kartá ho dúsre ká bolná) to interrupt one while speaking;—**meṇ fí nikálná**, (kisí amr meṇ nuqs nikálná) find fault with; (harfgírí k.) criticize;—**meṇ giráná**, (bahs meṇ haráná) to shut one up;—**muṇh par** l., (kisí bát ko chitáná) give information of;—**na k.**, (guftogú na k.) not to speak; (gusse yá burá mánne ke bá'is na bolná) take the huffs;—**pakaṛná**, (ádmí ko us kí bát se qáil k.) turn the tables on one, convince one out of his own mouth; (nuqs nikálná) find fault with; (harfgírí k.) criticize;—**pakkí k.**, ('ahd o paimán k.) settle an affair or matter;—**palaṭná**, **ulaṭná**, (kahkar mukar j.) deny what one has said;—**palle bándhná**, same as *Bát gánṭh bándhná*;—**páná**, (bát ká matlab jánná) see the point, understand; (ḳhúbí yá 'umdagí ma'lúm k.) know the beauty or nicety of;—**phailáná**, (bát mashhúr k.) spread a report; (jhagṛe ko lambá chauṛá k.) go on in a contest, fan the flames;—**phailná**, (bhed khulná) get wind, be an open secret;—**phenkná**, (ta'na k.) blame;—**púchhná**, (bát daryáft k.) enquire after, (ḳhair o 'áfiyat daryáft k.) enquire after one's health; (kisí ke sáth 'izzat se pesh á.) treat one with respect; (áo bhagat k.) welcome one; (mihmándárí k.) be hospitable;—**ṭálná**, (darguzar k.) pocket an affront,—**to yih hai**, (sach bát to yih hai) the truth is; (ḳhulása yih hai) the long and short of a thing, in short, in brief;—**úní**,—**úníyá**, H. *m.* (bakkí) talkative, loquacious, garrulous;—**uṭháná**, (jhiṛkíáṇ sahná) put up with rebukes,—**eṇ**, *f. pl.* of *Bát*;—**eṇ bagháṛná**, (báteṇ gaṛhná) make up a story, concoct;—**eṇ banáná**, (jhúṭhí báteṇ kahná) to tell lies, concoct, spin out yarns,—**eṇ chháṭná**, (aisí báteṇ karná jo dúsre ko burí lageṇ) speak disagreeably;—**eṇ haṛṇ**, (damjhánsá hai) talking big,—**eṇ sunáná**, (burá bhalá kahná) to speak harshly;—**eṇ sunná**, (sakht báteṇ kí bardásht k.) put up with affronts;—**oṇ**, H. *f. pl.* of *Bát*;—**oṇ ká dhaní**, (baṛá bátúní) very talkative, loquacious, garrulous;—**oṇ meṇ á.**, (fareb kháná) be deceived;—**meṇ dhar** l., (muṇh band kar d.) shut one up;—**oṇ meṇ lagáná**, (báteṇ meṇ mashgúl k.) to engage one in talk or conversation;—**oṇ meṇ uráná**, (thaṭṭhe meṇ uráná) make a fool of one by talk.

Bát, S. *m.* (bái, gaṭhiyá) pain in the joints, rheumatism, gout.

Báṭ, H. *f.* (baṭṭa) weight; (paimána) measure,—**chháp**, (chháp jo baṭṭe yá paimáne par sarkárí hoti hai) the stamp of government on weights

and measures;—chhapáí, (báṭ chhapáí) fee for stamping weights.

Báṭ, S. *f.* (rásta) a road, a highway;—dikháná, (rásta dikháná) keep one waiting for one or on the look out for one;—dekhná, (kisí ká rásta dekhná) be on the look out for.

Baṭá, H. *m.* (báṇs kí chhaṛí) a bamboo lath; (báṇs kí chipṭhí) a thin slip of bamboo.

Baṭáí, H. *f.* (baṭne kí mazdúrí) hire paid for twisting ropes.

Batak, Bataḳh, H. *m. f.* (bat ká iḳhtisár) *dim.* of *Bat*, a duck; (batak ká bachcha) duckling.

Batakkaṛ, H. *m.* (bakwádí) loquacious, talkative.

Batálat, A. *f.* (bewaqúfí) folly; (sheḳhí) vanity; (jhúṭh) falsehood.

Batáná, H. *v. t.* (ishára k.) to point; (dikháná) to show; (samjháná) to explain; (sikháná) to teach; (záhir k.) to appear;—, *m.* (úpar kí pagrí) an upper turban; (ek dhát kí chúṛí) a small bracelet of metal.

Baṭaniyá, H. *m.* (sájhí) proprietor of a *Bát*, a shareholder.

Batar, H. *f.* (jotne ke láiq zamín) land in a state [fit for the plough

Batás, H. *f.* (hawá) wind, air.

Batásá, Batáshá, Batás-pheni, H. *m.* (ek miṭhái) a sweetmeat; (bulbulá) a bubble filled with water.

Baṭáú, S. *f.* (musáfir) a traveller; (ráhzan) a [highwayman.

Bátauṛí, H. *f.* (bádí) flatulency, swelling.

Bát-chít, see under *Bát*.

Baṭenth, H. *m.* (hissedár) the proprietor of a [share.

Baṭer, S. *f.* the quail.

Baṭes, H. *m.* (rásta) a passage, path, way.

Baṭhal, H. *f.* (sone ke tár banáne ká fan) the art of making gold thread.

Bati, S. *f.* (bát) word; (bolí) speech.

Báṭi, S. *f.* (bastí) habitation; (ghar) dwelling, house, home.

Bátí, Battí, S. *f.* (mom battí) a candle; (falíta) a [wick; (chirág) lamp.

Bátil, A. *a.* (jhúṭhá) false; ('abas) vain; (námumkin) absurd; (jáhil) ignorant.

Bátin, A. *m.* (andarúní hissa) the inward part; (dil) the heart;—i, *a.* (andarúní) internal.

Baṭiyá, H. *f.* (pagḍandí) a narrow passage, an alley.

Batiyáná, H. *v. t.* (bát k., guftogú k.) to speak, [to converse.

Baṭkhará, H. *m.* (báṭ) a weight to weigh with.

Batí, A. *m.* (be-fáida) rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.

Batláná, H. *v. t.* (dikháná) to show; (samjháná) to explain, to teach, to inform.

Baṭlohí, Baṭloí, H. *f.* (ek pítal ká bartan) a brass [vessel.

Batn, A. *m.* (peṭ) the belly, womb, inside;—an ba'd batnan, (pírhí dar pírhí) generation after generation.

Baṭná, H. *v. t.* (bal d.) to twist, to form by convolution; (hissa k.) to divide, share; (kamáná) to gain, make profit; (taqsím kiye j.) to be divided; (baṭe j.) to be twisted;—, *m.* (rassí baṭne ká 'ek ála) an instrument with which ropes are twisted.

Baṭohí, S *m.* (musáfir) a traveller, wayfarer.

Baṭor, H. *m.* (jamáo) a gathering, a crowd;—an, *f.* (anáj ke káṭne ke waqt jama' k.) the gathering or collecting of grain during harvest;—ná, *v. t.* (jama' k.) to gather up, to collect.

Baṭpár, H. *m.* (baṭmár) highwayman; (luchchá) villain;—i, (baṭmárí) highway robery.

Batráná, S. *v. i.* (bát-chít k.) to converse, talk.

Batsal, (for *Vatsal*), S. *a.* (mihrbán) kind; (muhabbatí) loving.

Baṭṭa, H. *m.* (kamí) deficiency; (badlái) change, discount; (nuqs) defect, blemish; (patthar yá lakṛí ká gola) a ball of wood or stone; (jawáhirát ke rakhne ká sandúq) a box in which gems are kept.

Battál, A. *a.* (baṛá bewaqúf) very foolish; (magrúr) vain; (jhúṭhá) false.

Battí, H. *f.* (báṭí) a candle; (bhabká sharáb khínchne ká) a still for distilling spirits.

Battísí, H. *f.* (koí chíz jis ke kull hisse battís hoṇ, is bá'is kull battís dánt) any aggregate consisting of thirty two parts, hence a set of teeth;—dikháná, *v. t.* (dánt dikháná) to show the teeth; (hanṇsná) to laugh; (kisí ká muṇh chirháná) to scoff or make faces at any one.

Baṭúá, Baṭwá, H. *m.* (thailí) a purse, a small bag.

Batúní, Bátúní, Bátúniyá H. *m.* see under *Bát*.

Baṭurná, H. *v. i.* (ek já jama' kiye j.) to be collected together.

Baṭwáná, H *v. t.* (bal dilwáná) to cause to twist; (hissa dilwáná) to cause to be shared out.

Baṭwár, Baṭwál, H. *m.* (mahsúl jama' k. w.) a tax-gatherer;—á, H. *m.* (hissa) share; (zamín kí taqsím yá hissa) the partition or division of lands; (fasl kí paidáwárí kí taqsím) division of a crop in shares.

Bauchhár, Bauchhár, H. *f* (meṇh jo hawá ke zor se andar áwe) rain that is beaten in by the wind.

Baul, A. *m.* (pesháb) urine;—dán, (pesháb karne ká bartan) a chamber-pot.

Bauláná, H. *v. i.* (págal h.) to be mad.

Bauná, H. *m.* a dwarf.

Baunḍiyáná, H. *v. t* (bal d.) to twist; (ghumáo ke sáth daurná) to run irregularly or in a crooked direction.

Baunḍná, H. *v. i.* (lapeṭná, jaise bel) to entwine [as creepers.

Bauní, H *f.* a female dwarf.

Baurá, H. *m.* (págal) mad, insane.

Báwá, H. *m.* (báp) father;—ján, (piyáre báp) dear father, father dear.

Bawál, S. *f.* (chír) a kibe or chap on the foot.

Báwán, same as *Báyán*.

Bawanḍar, H. *m.* (girdbád) a whirlwind; (bhút) an evil spirit.

Báwar, P. *m.* (yaqín) belief, credit;—, *a.* (yaqín [ke láiq) credible.

Báwarchí, H. *m.* (kháná pakáne w.) a cook.

Bawásir, A. *m.* (*pl.* of *Básúr*) the piles or hæmorrhoids.

Bayá, H. *m.* (anáj ká nápne w.) a person appointed to measure grain; (ek chhoṭí chiṛiyá) a small bird, the weaver-bird.

Báyab, H. *ad.* ('aláhida) apart, separate; ('ajíb) strange; (bilkull 'aláhida) distinct;—bát ká honá, (kuchh aur hí bát h.) to be quite another thing.

Bayábán, P. *m.* (jaṇgal) a desert, a wilderness.

Báyad, P. *int.* (munásib hai, láiq hai) it is fit or necessary;—sháyad, (jaisá ki honá cháhiye) as it should be.

Bayálá, Balyálá, S. *m.* (bái) flatulence.

Bayán, A. *m.* (barnan) explanation, relation.

Báyáṇ, S. *a.* (ulṭá) the left, not right;—, *m.* (níche gahrá sur) the bass part in music, the bass sound;—pánw púje, (kisí kí hila-sází ká qáil h.) to acknowledge the cunningness of one.

Bayáz, A. *f.* (sufedí) whiteness; (sádí kitáb) a blank book.

Báyista, P. *a.* (munásib) what is becoming or [requisite.

Báz, P. *ad.* (phir) again, once more;—áná, (chhoṛ d) to leave off—rahná, (alag rahná) to keep off;—rakhná, (rok r.) to keep back;—yáft, (phir qabza k.) recovery of anything, recovered.

Báz, P. *f.* (sháhín) a falcon, a hawk;—dár, *m.* (báz w.) a falconer;—dárí, *f.* (bázoṇ ká iḳhtiyár) the charge of hawks.

Ba'z, Ba'zá, Ba'ze, A. *a.* (kuchh) some, certain [ones.

Baza, P. *m.* (gunáh) a sin; (ḳhatá) a crime;—kár, (mujrim) a criminal.

Ba-záhir, P. A. *ad.* (záhiran) in appearance, apparently.

Bázanda, P. *a.* (khiláṛí) playing, a player; (ek [kabútar) a pigeon.

Bazár, Bázár, P. *m* (háṭ, saudá-sulaf bikne kí jagah) a market;—gán, P. *m.* (saudágar) a

merchant;—gání, P. *f.* (saudágarí) merchandise, traffic, commerce;—í, *a.* (bázár ká) belonging to a market; (bázár ke log) the market people; ('ámm log) common people;—í bát, *f.* (afwáh) low or vulgar language.

Bazbáz, P. *m.* (ek qism ká masála) a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg.

Bází, P. H. *f.* (khel kúd) play, sport; (dánw, shart ká khel) a game, a play with stakes;—cha, *f.* (tamásha) fun, sport, a toy, plaything;—gáh, (tamásha-gáh) a place of amusement or for exhibiting feats of activity, theatre;—gar, a tumbler or one who exhibits feats of activity; (madárí) a juggler, a magician;—garan,—garaní, *fem.* of *Bázigar*; (bázígar ká pesha) the profession of a *Bázigar*,—kháná, (bází hárná) to lose a game or bet;—lagáná, (shart lagáná) to bet;—le jáná,—páná, (jítná) to win to be victorious.

Bazla, A. *m.* (hansí) a jest, raillery, pleasantry.

Bazm, P. *f.* (majlis) assembly or company at a feast.

Bazr-gar, A. P. *m.* (bone w) a sower.

Bázú, P. *m.* (bánh) the arm; (kiwárá) the fold of a door; (páṭí) the side of a bedstead; (dost) a friend; (sáthí) a companion;—band, (ek zewar) an armlet;—dená, (madad d.) to assist, to help; (sahárá d.) to support.

Bazz, A. P. *m.* ('umda katán) fine linen.

Be, P. *a.* (ilsáq yá upsarg ba-ma'ní bagair ke) a prefix equal to the in, un, im, or, ir;—, H. *m* (abe, hiqárat ká kalima) a vocative particle used contemptuously, as you rascal, you sirrah —ábrú, (be-'izzat) without honour or respect; (bad-nám) disgraced, dishonored;—adab, (gustákh) rude; (be-salíqa) ill-mannered;—adabí, (gustákhí) rudeness; (bad-akhláqí) ill-manners;—'adad, (beginti) not counted; (be-hadd) without bounds, without number; —'adl, (ná-rást) unjust;—'aib, (be-nuqs) faultless, without blemish;—ajl, (be-waqt kí maut) untimely death;—andáz, (be-hadd) immoderate;—'aql, (be-samajh) ignorant, stupid;—'aqlí, (jahálat) ignorance, stupidity; —árám, (be-chain) restless, uneasy;—árámí, (be-chainí) restlessness, uneasiness;—asl, (be-bunyád) groundless; (jhúṭ) false, untrue; —asar, (be-tásír) without effect, ineffectual; —aulád, (be-larke bále w.) childless;—badal, (jo badal na sake) unchangeable, invariable; —bák, (be-ḍar) fearless, dauntless;—bandobastí, (be-tartíbí) without order; (be-ṭhík kiyá) unsettled;—báq, (adá) completely paid off, settled;—báqí, (adáí) settlement, payment in full;—barakat, (be-faiz) without blessing;—bas, (be-táqat) without power;—chain, (be-árám) uneasy, uncomfortable;—chárá, (lá-dawá) without remedy; (láchár) helpless; (garíb) poor, penniless;—charág, (súnsán) desolate; (be-aulád) childless;—dág, (be-dhabba) spotless; (khális) pure; (achchhá) sound;—dahshat, (nidar) fearless, bold;—dakhl karná, (qabza chhuráná) to dispossess;—dam, (mará, murda) breathless, lifeless, dead;—damí, (dam ká na h.) breathlessness;—dána, (jis men dána yá bíj na ho) without seed, seedless;—dánt, (bagair dánt) without teeth, toothless;—dár, (hoshiyár) watchful, careful, on the alert;—dard, (be-rahm) unfeeling, hard-hearted;—dardí, (be-rahmí) unkindness, cruelty;—dast-khatt, (bagair dastkhatt) without signature, unsigned;—dastúr, (dastúr ke barkhilláf) contrary to custom or usage;—ḍaul, (bad-súrat) out of proportion, shapeless, ugly;—ḍaul karná yá banáná, (bigárná) to disfigure, spoil;—daulat, (kamnasíb) unfortunate, unlucky;—dil, (ná-ummed) hopeless, despairing; (be-rahm) hard-hearted, cruel; (bagair dil ká) having no heart, having lost one's heart;—dil karná, (hirásán k.) to make one hopeless;—dilí, (ná ummedí) hopelessness; (zulm) cruelty;—dín, (be-mazhab) having no religion; (munkir) irreligious; (luchchá) wicked;—fáida, ('abas) profitless, useless, vain;—fáida mihnat karná, (be-fáide kí koshish k.) to throw one's energies away, to make useless efforts;—fikr, (be-parwá) unthinking, careless, unconcerned;—fikrí, (be-parwáí) carelessness, thoughtlessness;—gairat, (be-sharm) shameless, impudent;—gam, (be-fikr) thoughtless, careless; (chain men) free from anxiety;—gána, (aur ká) another, belonging to another; (ajnabí) a stranger;—gánagí, (ajnabí h.) not being acquainted or related;—gár, (jo bogárí men pakrá jáe) one pressed into service;—gár tálná, (be parwáí se kám k.) to work like a *Begár*, *i. e.*, to work like one having no interest in his work;—gárí, (jabran mihnat yá mazdúrí men pakarná) the act of pressing into service;—gárí men pakarná, —gár pakarná, (zabardastí mazdúrí karáná) to press into service;—garaz, (be-matlab) disinterested;—garazí, (be-matlabí) disinterestedness;—gaur, (be-khiyál) without thought or consideration;—gunáh, (ma'súm) innocent, sinless; (be-qusúr) faultness;—gunáhí, (ma'súmí) innocence; (be-qusúrí) faultlessness;—hadd, (jiskí hadd na ho) boundless, infinite; (be-shumár) countless, innumerable;—hál, (burá-hál) ill-circumstanced; (bahut diqq) very ill, badly off; —hál honá, (zindagí kí kuchh ummed yá bharosa na h.) to have little or no hopes of one's recovery, to be on the point of death;—hásil, (be-fáida) useless, vain, futile;—hawás, (be-hosh) senseless;—hayá, — hijáb, (be-sharm) immodest, shameless;—himmat, (be-jurat, be-dil) without spirit or courage; (ḍarpok) timid, cowardly; (kanjús) miserly;—hosh, (be-samajh) senseless, stupid; (gash men) fainted; (nashe men) intoxicated;—hosh ho jáná, (gash ánā) to faint off; (nashe men ho j.) to get intoxicated;—hoshí, (be-samajhí) senselessness; (gash) faint, swoon; (nasha) intoxication;—hoshí men, (gaflat men) while not in one's senses; (nashe men) while under the effects of intoxication; —hukm, (bagair hukm) without orders;—hunar, (jis ne koí kám na sikhá ho) without a trade or profession,—hurmat, (be-ábrú) without or having no honour or respect, dishonourable;—hurmatí, (be-ábrúí) disgrace, dishonour; —i'tibár, (be-ímán) dishonest, one not worthy of confidence;—i'tibár honá, (bad-diyánat h.) to become dishonest or not worthy of trust; —i'tibárí, (be-ímání) dishonesty, faithlessness; —i'tiqád, (yaqín na k. w.) disbelieving, incredulous;—i'tiqádí, (yaqín yá bharosa na k.) incredulity, unbelief;—ikhtiyár, (láchár) without power or control, helpless;—ikhtiyár hokar roná, (bahut yá zár-zár roná) to cry bitterly;—ikhtiyárí, (bebasí) want of power or control, helplessness;—ímán, (bad-diyánat) dishonest; (bedín) irreligious;—ímán honá, (bad-diyánat h.) to be dishonest; (bedín h.) to be irreligious; —ímání, (bad-diyánatí) dishonesty; (bedíní) irreligion;—ímání karná, (bad-diyánatí k.) to be dishonest;—imtiyáz, (gustákh) rude, impertinent;—insáf, (nárást) unjust;—insáfí, (ná-rástí) injustice;—intihá, (be-hadd) boundless, infinite; (be-gintí, be-shumár) innumerable, numberless;—intihál, (be-haddí) boundlessness; (be-shumárí) innumerableness; intizámí, (intizám yá bandobast ká kharáb h.) mismanagement;—isti'mál, (jo kám men nahín áí) not used, unused; (be-muháware) not accustomed to, not used to;—'izzat, (be-ábrú) without honour or respect;—'izzatí, (be-hurmatí) disgrace, dishonour;—já, (be-jagah) in the wrong place, ill-placed; (be-mauqa') at the

wrong time, ill-timed; (ná-durust) improper; (zabardastí) wrongly, unjustly;—yá kám, (nádurust yá ná-munásib kám) wrong, improper or unbecoming act or work;—ján, (be-hosh) faint; (murda) lifeless;—káj, (be-fáida) useless, unprofitable;—kár, (be-rozgár, khálí) unemployed, out of work; (be-fáida) useless, unprofitable; (sust) idle; (nikammá) worthless; —kár karná, (bigár d.) to thwart, undo, make useless;—kárí, (be-rozgárí) the being out of work or out of employment;—kas, (láchár) helpless, friendless;—khabar, (be-parwá) careless, heedless; (ágáh nahín) uninformed, ignorant; (achának) all at once;—khabarí, (be-fikrí) carelessness, heedlessness, ignorance;—khamír, (jis men khamír na ho) unleavened;—kharch, — kharcha, (be paise kaurí, garíb) without money, poor;—khatar,—khatra, (mahfúz) safe, out of danger;—khawind, (be shauhar) without a husband, unmarried woman; (bewa) widow;—khud, (be-khabar) besides one's self; (be hosh) senseless; (báolá) out of one's mind; (bág-bág) enraptured; — khudí, (be-hoshí) senselessness, insensibility; (bhárí khushí) transport, ecstasy;—lajáo, (be-milão) unconnected, regardless;—liház, (na-sháista) ill-bred, unmannerly;—madad, (be-sahare) without aid or assistance;—mahsúl, (bilá mahsúl) free from postage or custom duties;—mát, (sautelí má) a step-mother;—mát bhái, (dúsrí má par ek hí báp se bhái) a brother born of a different mother by the same father;—maqdúr, (be-ikhtiyár) without authority; (garíb) poor, destitute;—marammat, (bigrá húá) out of repair;—mauqa', (be-waqt) out of season, ill timed; (be-jagah) out of place; (ná-munásib) unsuited;—mausam, (mausam ke báhar) out of season;—maza, (be-lazzat) tasteless, insipid; (kharáb yá bad-maza) bad or disagreeable taste, —mi'ád, (waqt ke qaid men nahín) not confined to any stipulated time;—munáfa', (be-fáida) without profit, unprofitable;—mújib, (be-sabab) causeless, without reason;—muqábala, (be-sámhná kiye) not confronted;—murauwat, (jo murauwat yá khiyál na rakhe) discourteous, uncivil;—namak, (jis men namak na ho) saltless; (phíká) insipid;—nám o nishán, (ajnabí ádmí) an unknown person;—nasíb, (kam-bakht) unfortunate, unlucky;—nazír, (lá-jawáb) incomparable, matchless;—parda, (khulá) unscreened, open; (be-sharm) immodest, shameless;—parwá, (be-fikr) careless; (be-dar) fearless; (khud-mukhtár) independent; — parwáí, (be-fikrí) carelessness, (nidar h.) fearlessness; (khud-mukhtárí) independence;—qá'ida, (dastúr ke bar'aks) contrary to rule or custom; (qawá'id ke bar'aks) contrary to the rules of grammar, ungrammatical;—qánún, (qánún ke bar'aks) without or contrary to rule or law;—qarár, (hal-chal) unsettled; (be-árám) restless, uneasy —qiyás, (qiyás ke báhar) inconceivable, incomprehensible;—qusúr, (be-khatá) faultless innocent;—qúwat, (kamzor) destitute of power, weak; (láchár) helpless;—rabt, (qá'ide ke barkhiláf) contrary to rule;—rahm, (kattar) merciless, cruel;—rahm honá, (zulm k.) to be cruel;—rahmí, (sangdilí) cruelty;—rahmí karná, (sakhtí se pesh á.) to be cruel,—rahmí se pesh ánná,—rahmí ke sáth sulúk karná, (sakhtí se pesh á.) to treat with harshness or cruelty;—reshe, (be-bál) without fibres;—riyá, (sáf, sachchá) artless, frank, open;—rozgár, (be-kám) without work or employment;—sabab, (be-wáste) without reason, causeless;—sabr, (jis ko sabr na ho) impatient, restless;—sabrí, (be-qarárí) impatience;—saláh, (bagair ráe) without counsel or advice;—salíqa, (be-qá'ida) without method, awkward; (gustákh) rude, unmannerly; —sar o pá, (be sir aur pair ká, láchár) without support, destitute, helpless, poor;—sarposh, (be-dhakná) without lid or cover;—shakk,—shakk o shubha, (alí atta, yaqínan) without doubt, doubtless; (zarúr, bahar-hál) by all means;—sharm, (be-hayá) shameless, impudent;—sharm ho jáná, (be-sharmí ikhtiyár k.) to be lost to all sense of honour;—sharmí, (be-hayáí) shamelessness;—shubha, (be-shakk) without doubt, doubtless;—shumár, (be-hadd, be-gintí) countless; numberless;—shu'úr, (be-salíqa) ignorant, stupid; (gustákh) rude, unmannerly;—sifárish, (bagair sifárish) without recommendation;—súd, (bilá súd) without interest; (be-fáida) without profit;—suwál, (be-púchhe) unasked;—ta'alluq, (bagair 'iláqa) without connection;—ta'ammul, (be soche samjhe) without thought or consideration;—táb, (kamzor) weak, faint; (be-chain) restless;—tadbír, (be-khiyál) not thought, not considered or diliberated; (lá-dawá) irremediable; —taháshá, be-dekhe bhále) without any consideration; (tezí, tundí) rashly, furiously,—tajwíz, (be soche bhále) without deliberation;—takalluf, (be áobhagat) without ceremony; (be-taháshá) without deliberation;—tál, (be-sur) discordant;—ta'lím, (bagair parhá likhá) without education or instruction;—tama', (be-lálach) free from covetousness;—tamíz, (jo farq na kar sake) indiscriminate; (be-sha'úr) rude, unmannerly;—taqsír, (be-qusúr) faultless, innocent;—tarah, (bahut) much, severe;—tarbiyat, (an-parhá, jáhil) uninstructed, uneducated;—tásír, (be-asar) ineffectual;—taur, (námunásib taur se) improperly;—tawaqqu', (be-ummed) hopeless;—thaur,—thikáne, (dánwándol) uncertain; (atkal pachchú) at random;—tijárat, (be len den) without trade or commerce;—ulfat, (be-muhabbat) without love or attachment; (be-murauwat) uncourteous;—wafá, (be-ímán) faithless;—wajh, (be-sabab) without cause or reason;—wálí, (be-hámí yá madadgár) without a helper or protector;—waqt, (be-mausam) out of season; (waqt se peshtar) premature;—waqúf, (jáhil) ignorant; (an parhá) unlettered, uninstructed; (be-ta'lím) uneducated;—waqúf banná,—waqúf ban jáná, (kisí ná-munásib kám ke bá'is sharminda h.) to be put to shame on account of some folly;—waqúf baná lená,—waqúf banánná (kisí ko jáhil samajhná) to make a fool of one; —waqúf samajhná, (kisí ko 'aql se khárij samajhná) to take one to be a fool;—waqúfí, (jahálat) ignorance, folly;—waqúfí ká kám karná, (be-samajhí ká kám k.) to do a foolish thing;—waqúfí kí bát, (be samjhí kí bát yá kám) foolish talk or act;—wáris, (be-málik) without a master or owner;—wásta, (be-sabab without cause or reason;—watan, (ajnabí) a stranger, of another country; (láchár) helpless, friendless, homeless;—wazn, (be-taulá) unweighed, unmeasured;—zar, (be-paise) without money; (garíb) poor;—zor, (kamzor) weak, impotent.

Beb, S. *f.* (ek ghás rassí aur chhappar banáne ko) a grass used for making twine and thatching.

Bechá-bechí, H. *f.* (len-den) buying and selling, trading.

Bechára, see under *Be.*

Bechná, H. *v. t.* (farokht k.) to sell, to dispose of.

Be-choba, P. *m.* (tambú jis men chob yá bích kí ballí kí zurúrat nahín) a tent without pole.

Bed, P. *m.* (bet yá bed majnún) a willow, rattan, cane;—báf, (tokrí banáne w.) one who works on rattans, a basket maker;—báfí (bed se bínná) weaving with rattans;—mushk, (ek khushbúdár bed) musk-willow;—, H. *m.* see *Ved*;—ánt, see *Vedánt.*

Bedná, Beduá, S. *f.* (dard) pain, ache; (bímárí) sickness.

Bedár, P. *a.* (jágá húá) awake; (hoshiyár) on the alert;—bakht, (nasibe-war) fortunate;—dil, (chálák) alert, watchful, quick of apprehension; —dili, (chustí) alertness, watchfulness or apprehension;—magz, wide-awake, alert, intelligent.

Bedh, S. *m.* (chhed) bore, crack, hole;—i.—iyá, (chhed k. w.) borer;—ná, (chhed k.) to pierce, to bore, to perforate.

Be-dharak, H. *a.* (be-khauf) fearless, dauntless.

Bedhí, **Bedhiyá**, **Bedhná**, see under *Bedh*.

Bedí, S. *f.* (qurbángáh) an altar.

Beg, **Bey**, A. *m.* (Muglon ká ek khitáb ba-ma'ní áqá) a Moghul title corresponding with lord, master, &c.

Beg S. *m.* (jaldí) haste, quickness, rapidity; (tezí se, jaldí ke sáth) quickly, soon;—am, *fem.* of *Beg*;—amát, *pl.* of *Begam*;—ma, *f.* (jawán sharíf 'aurat) a young lady of rank;—ní, (Beg kí bíbí) the wife of a *Beg*.

Behar H. *a.* (ná-hamwár ujár zamín) uneven waste land. [cotton.

Behiná, H. *m.* (dhunyá) a comber, a corder of

Behlá, H. *m.* (rupae kí thailí jo bare ádmí musáfirat men khairát men bántne ko sáth le játe hain) a bag of money carried by men of position while travelling to be distributed as charity;—bardár, (behla uthána w.) the carrier of a *Behlá*.

Behná, see *Behiná*.

Behra, **Behrá**, H. *m.* (ghás jo charái ke liye rakhí jáe) grass kept for pasturage.

Behrí, H. *f.* (chanda) subscription; (qist) instalment;—bandí, (rupiya sarak kí marammat ke liye) an allowance for repairing roads, —barár, (ámadani ke hisse kí wasúlí jins men) collection of a part of the revenue in kind;—dár, (jis ke pás behrí ho) the holder of a *Behrí*.

Behtar, **Bihtar**, P. *a.* (ziyáda bhalá) better, preferable;—jánná, (ziyáda achchhá khiyál k.) to consider as better or superior;—i, *f.* (bhalái) welfare, advantage.

Behúda, P. *a.* (be-waqúf, jáhil) foolish, stupid, silly; (be-matlab) vain, idle, useless, fruitless; —gí, (be-waqúfí) foolishness, absurdity;—go, (be-fáide bak bak k. w.) an idle talker, a babbler;—goí, (bakwás) chatter, idle or useless talk.

Bejhá, S. *m.* (tír-andázon ke liye nishána) a butt or mark for archers.

Bekas, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ghás chére ke liye) a kind of grass for fodder;—, P. *a* (láchár) helpless, destitute;—i, P. *f.* (láchárí) destitution

Bekh, P. *f.* (jar) root; (asl) origin; (bunyád) foundation;—kan, (nikálne w. hákim) an extirpator, a judge, as driving out thieves; (chor) thief, as an enemy of the people.

Bel, P. *m.* (pharwá, belcha) a spade, hoe;—H. *m.* (patlí shákhon ká per jo aur kisí ke sahére se khará ho) creepers; (patlí mulám yá lachilí dálián) a tendril; (ek phal) name of a fruit;—barhná. (larke bále honá) to have issue ;—mandhe charhti na dikhái dená (achchhí umíned na honí) to have small hope of success.

Belá, H. *m.* (ek phúl aur us ke per ká nám) a species of jasmine ; (ek báje ká nám) a violin.

Belak, P. *f.* (ek zamín khodne ká hathyár) a small mattock ; (tír kí nok) point of an arrow.

Belan, H. *m* (belaní) a rolling-pin ; (shákh) a branch.

Belau, P. H. *a.* (hirásán) perplexed.

Belcha, P. *m.* (ek zamín khodne ká hathyár) a kind of a hoe. [liye) coolies, navvies.

Beldár, P. *m.* (mazdúr zamín ke khodne wg ke

Belná, S. *m.* (belan) a rolling-pin ;—, *v. t* (bel ke phailáná) to spread out by the rolling-pin.

Ben, **Benú**, **Bain**, S. *f.* (bánslí) a flute, pipe, fife.

Be nawá, P. *a.* (garíb) indigent ;—i, (garíbí) indigence ; (bhík mángná) begging, mendicancy.

Benchná, H. *v. t.* (farokht k.) to sell.

Bendá H. *a* (murá) crooked.

Bendi, H. *f.* (chotí, júrá) the hair twisted ;—, *f.* (tokríon se pání phenk kar kheton ko sínchná) act of throwing up water from a pond with a basket for the purpose of irrigation ; aindí—sunáná, *v. t.* (sakht sust kahná) to give one a telling off. [centre piece of a double door.

Benl, H. *f.* (dohre darwáze ká bichlá hissa) the

Bent H *m.* (dasta) handle.

Ber, H. *m* (der) delay ; (waqt) time ; (bár) turn ; (ek phal ká nám) a kind of plum.

Berá, S *m.* (lakríán ek sáth bandhí húí tairne ke liye) a raft, a float ; (n ukar-chákar) servants ;—bándhná, (bhír jama' k.) to collect a crowd ;—pár karná yá lagáná, (kisí ká kam púrá k. yá baná d.) to bring one's business to a successful end ; (kisí ko kharábí se nikálná) to get one out of his difficulties. [quently.

Ber-ber, H. *ad.* (bár-bár) repeatedly, often, fre-

Beri, H. *f.* (jaulán, sanklí) iron fetters ;—parná, *v i.* (pair men beri parná) to be fettered, (qaidí h.) to be imprisoned ;—yán, *pl.* of *Beri* ; —yán kátná, (berion ko kátná) to cut off the fetters ; (qaid se rihái p.) to be released from imprisonment.

Berná, H. *v. t.* (qurq k.) to distrain ; (jánwaron ko haká le j.) to drive away cattle.

Besan, H. *m.* (pisá húá chaná) ground gram ;—kí roti, (chane ke áte kí roti) bread made from gram flour ;—i, (besan kí) of gram flour.

Besar, H. *f.* (ek chhotí nath) a small nose ring.

Besh, P. *a.* (bahut) many ; (achchhá) good ; (thík) proper ; (bahut achchhá) excellent ; —o kam, (kam yá ziyáda) more or less ;—qimat, (bebahá) of great value, costly, precious.

Besha, **Beshá**, P. *m* (jangal) a forest, a jungle.

Beshí, P. *f.* (ziyádatí) excess, surplus.

Beshtar, P. *a.* (ziyádatar) more ;—, *ad.* ('umúman) generally.

Be-surá, H. *a.* (be-tál) inharmonious, out of tune.

Beswá, **Besyá**, S. *f.* (kasbí) a prostitute.

Betá, H. *m.* (putr) a son ;—banáná,—karná (lepálak larká k.) to adopt a son [cloth.

Bethan, S. *m* (lapetne kí chíz) wrapper, packing-

Beti, H *f.* (dukhtar) a daughter.

Bewa, P. *f.* (ránd) a widow.

Bewaqúf, P. *a.* (jáhil) ignorant ; (múrakh) stupid ;—i, *f.* (jahálat) ignorance ; (múrakh-pan) stupidity.

Bezár, P. *a.* (náráz) displeased ; (khafá) angry ; —i, (nárází) displeasure ; (khafagí) anger

Bhabak, **Bhabhak**, H *f.* (shu'la-zaní) a burst of flame ; (ek dam badbú) a sudden emisson of stench ;—ná, (bhabhak p.) to burst out.

Bhabhar, S. *m.* (hullar) a sudden flight, panic ; (shor o gul) uproar, noise.

Bhabhariná, H. *v i.* (phúlná) to swell.

Bhábhí, H *f.* (bhái kí bíbí) a brother's wife, sister-in law.

Bhabhúká, H. *m.* (ág sá lál) red-hot ;—honá, (gusse men lál h) to be red with rage.

Bhabhút, S. *f.* (kande kí rákh jo faqír tan par lagáte hain) the cow-dung ashes which faqirs apply on their bodies ;—ramá lená, (jogí yá faqír ho j.) to turn a jogí or faqír.

Bhabká, H. *m.* (qarambíq) a still ; (lapak) blast from a blazing fire.

Bhabkáná, H. *v. t.* (tezí se jaláná) to set ablaze ; (bahut gussa k.) to provoke, exasperate ; (ghore ke eri márná) to spur a horse.

Bhabkí, H. *f.* (bandar yá gídar kí gusse men áwaz) the cry of the monkey or jackal in anger ; gídar—, an empty threat ; (daráwá) threat ;—men á jáná, (daráne men á j.) to be subdued by an empty threat.

Bhachhná, S. *v. i.* (kháná khá: á) to eat, take food.
Bhad, H. *f.* (dhamáká) a crash.
Bhaddá, H. *a.* (be-waqúf) stupid, senseless, dull; (moṭá aur bad-súrat) lumpish.
Bhadesal, Bhadesalá, Bhadesí, H. *m.* (moṭá aur bad-súrat) fat and ugly, lumpish.
Bhadra, S. *a.* (ḳhush) happy; (ḳhush nasíb) lucky;—, *m.* (ḳhush-nasíbí) prosperity; (ḳhush-búdár ghás) a fragrant grass.
Bhadrá, S. *m.* (ek chiriyá ká nám) name of a bird; (agin) lark; (manhús waqt) an unlucky time. [fortune-teller.
Bhadrí, S. *m.* (najúmí, fál-go) an astrologer, a
Bhág, S. *m.* (nasíb) fortune; (hissa) portion; —baṭái, (hissa) apportionment;—dhárí,—dár, (sájhí) a partner; (nasíbewar) fortunate:—ḍálná, (hissa lagáná) to share out;—jágná, (nasíb khulná) to be fortunate;—karná,—lagáná, same as—*ḍálná*;—i, (hissadár) a partner;—wán, (nasíbewar) fortunate; (amír) rich;—wání, (ḳhush-nasíbí) good fortune.
Bhágá bhág, H. *ad.* (be-tahásha daurná) at full gallop. [away with, to elope.
Bhagá le jáná, H. *v. t.* (bhagá ke sáth le j.) to run
Bhagal, H. *m.* (dhoká) deception; (dikháwá) affectation;—banáná,—nikálná, (tamásha k.) to play a trick; (garíbí záhir k.) to pretend poverty.
Bhagáná, H. *v. t.* (hankáná) to drive off.
Bhagandar, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phorá) fistula.
Bhágar, H. *m.* (bhágná) flight.
Bhagat, H. *m.* (sádhú) a devotee. [coward.
Bhaggá, H. *m.* (bhagorá) a run-away; (buz-dil) a
Bhagtái, H. *f.* (dindárí) piety.
Bhagwán, same as *Bhagwat*.
Bhágwán, Bhagwání, see under *Bhág*.
Bhagwat, H. *m.* (Ḳhudá) God.
Bhai, S. *a.* (ḍar) fear, dread;—ḍálná,—dikháná, (daráná) to frighten;—kháná, (ḍar j.) to get frightened.
Bhái, S. *m.* (birádar) brother; (dost) friend; **ans,—ansi**, (bhái ká hissa) the share or portion of a brother;—band,—bandi, (bhái-chárá) brotherhood; (dostí) friendship; (rishtedár) relations;—chárá,—chárí, same as *Bhát-bandi*; dúdh—, (koká) a foster brother; gur—, (ek ustád ke shágird) school-mate, one brought up under the same teacher; sautelá—, (bhái jis kí má yá báp ek na hon) step-brother.
Bhains, S. H. *f.* (ek jánwar) female buffalo;—á, *m.* masculine of *Bhains*;—ondá, (bhains kí charái) tax for the grazing of buffaloes.
Bhaiyá, S. *m.* (bhái) brother.
Bhajan, S. *m.* (púja) adoration; (gít) a hymn; —karná, (púja k.) to adore, worship; (gít gáná) to sing.
Bháji, H. *f.* (sabzí) greens; (bhujyá) cooked vegetables; (kháne ká hissa) share of food; (teohár men kisí chíz ká doston men bánṭná) anything distributed among friends during festivities;—banáná,—karná, (bhujyá pakáná) to cook vegetables.
Bhajná, S. *v. t.* (púja k.) to worship; (málá japná) to count beads;—, *v. i.* (bhágná) to run away. [w.) an adorer.
Bhajnik, S. *m.* (gáne w.) a singer; (parastish k
Bhákná, S. *v. i.* (bolná) to speak; (buláná) to call
Bhakosná, S. *v. t.* (ṭhunsná) to devour, to stuff.
Bhakri, H. *f.* (bhaunrá) dungeon. [devotee
Bhakt, S. *m.* (bandagí k. w.) adorer; (sádhú) a
Bhakwá, H *a.* (be-waqúf) foolish, stupid.
Bhal, S. *a.* (bhalá, achchhá) good, well;—, H. *m.* (taraf) side, direction.
Bhál, S. *f.* (máthá) forehead; (nasíb) fortune (bhálú) a bear;—, H. *f.* (tír kí nok) the point of an arrow.
Bhalá, S. *a.* (achchhá) good; (barhiyá) excellent; (bhalá cháhne w.) benevolent; (mihrbán) kind; (tandurust) healthy; (rást) righteous; ('ajíb) strange;—ádmí, (achchhá ádmí) a good man; (sharíf ádmí) a gentleman; (badma'ásh) a wicked fellow;—burá kahná, (gálíán d.) to abuse;—changá, (durust) in good order; (tandurust) in health;—kahná, (sifárish k.) to speak well of, to recommend;—mánná, (achchhá ḳhiyál k.) to take well;—mánus, same as *Bhalá ádmí*. [(bhále w.) a spearman.
Bhálá, S. *m.* (barchhí) a spear;—bardár, Bhalait,
Bhalái, H. *f.* (nekí) goodness, welfare;—karná, (nekí k.) to do good.
Bhalmansí, H. *f.* (nek niyatí) good nature; (ḳhush-aḳhláqí) good manners.
Bhálú, S. *m.* (bhál) a bear.
Bhambáká, H. *m.* (baṛá chhed) a large hole.
Bhambhorná, H. *v. t.* (káṭná) to bite.
Bhambhúá, H. *m.* (faqír jo ba-bá'is bhúk ke chorí kare) a faqír who is pressed by hunger to rob.
Bhambírí, H. *f.* (ek titlí ke qism ká kíṛá) a species of butterfly;—*m.* (baṛá tez daurne w.) a swift runner. [sun's rays.
Bhán, S. *m.* (súraj) the sun; (súraj kí kiran) the
Bháná, H. *v. i.* (pasand á) to please, suit, fit.
Bhanak, S. *f.* (dhímí áwáz) a low sound;—parná, *v. i.* (sunái d.) to be heard.
Bhanbhanáná, H. *v. i.* (bhin-bhin k.) buzz, hum.
Bhánḍ, H. *m.* (naqqál) jester, mimic, an actor; —iatí, *f* (bháṇḍ ká kám) mimicry, buffoonery; —in, *fem.* of *Bháṇḍ*.
Bhanḍá, Bháṇḍá, S. *m.* (miṭṭí ká bartan) an earthen pot;—phúṭná, (bhed khul j.) to be an open secret.
Bhanḍár, Bhanḍára, S. *m.* (bhanḍár-ḳhána) a store, a godown;—á, (jogíon, faqíron wg., ká kháná) a feast of jogís, faqírs &c;—í, (ḳhánsámán) a steward; (ḳhazánchí) a treasurer.
Bhanḍsál, S. *f.* (galla ká godám) granary.
Bhang, S. *m.* (torná) breaking; (barbádí) destruction;—, *a.* (ṭúṭá) broken; (barbád k. w.) destructive.
Bhang, Bháng, S. *f.* (ek pauda jis se ek nashe ká 'arq nikaltá hai) hemp, from which an intoxicating juice is extracted;—á, *f.* (bhang) hemp; (ek qism kí chiriyá) a species of bird; (ek qism ká kíṛá) a species of insect;—an, *fem.* of *Bhangí*;—elá, (kapṛá jo bhang se bantá hai) hemp cloth;—erá, (bhang bechne w.) a *bhang* seller;—i, *m.* (bhang píne w.) a bhang drinker; (mihtar) sweeper;—, *f.* (taqsím) division; (dhoká) fraud. [nephew.
Bhánjá, H. *m.* (bahin ká beṭá) a sister's son,
Bhánjaná, S. *v. t.* (rupiya torná) to change money; (morná) to fold; (torná) to break. [niece.
Bhánjí, H. *f.* (bahin kí beṭí) a sister's daughter,
Bhánjí, H. *f.* (rok) hinderance; (chuglí) tale-bearing;—márná, (chuglí kháná) to speak maliciously of, to put a stop to;—ḳhor, (bhánjí márne w.) a tale-bearer. [*Masculine*, Bhánmatá.
Bhánmatí, H *f.* (madárin) a female juggler,
Bháppná, H *v. t* (andáza k.) to guess.
Bhánt, H. *f.* (taur) manner, mode; (qism) kind; —ká, (tarah tarah ká) of various sorts.
Bhanwar, S. *m.* (girdáb) a whirlpool;—, S. *f.* (gardish) revolution;—jál, (dunyá aur us ká chhal) the world and its snares;—men parná, (girdáb men girná) to fall into a whirlpool;—kalí, (paṭṭa) a collar; (agárí) a halter.
Bháo, H. *m.* (dám) price; (nirḳh) rate; (dostí) friendship;—baṭáná, (nách men maṭakná) to gesticulate in dancing;—barháná, (dám ziyáda k.) to raise the price,—charháná, (dám ziyáda ho j.) to rise in price.
Bhapárá, H. *m.* (fareb) fraud, deception.
Bhapáṛá, Bháp, S. *f.* (buḳhár) steam.
Bhar, S *a* (bhará) full; (itná, jitná) as much as, (wahan ták, jahán ták) as far as;—denár

jáná, (púrá k.) to be full;—**maqdúr, maqdúr** —, (jahán tak kisí kí táqat men ho) to the best of one's abilities;—**á,** (púrá) full;—**ál,** (bharne ká dám) the price of filling.

Bhár, S. *m.* (bojh) burden;—**utárná,** (bojhá utárná) to relieve of; (bacháná) to save.

Bhár, S. *m.* (tanúr) an oven, a furnace; (pajáwá) kiln;—**men ḍálná yá jhokná,** to throw into a furnace. [compense.

Bhárá, H. *m.* (kiráya) hire, rent; (badlá) re-

Bharak, H. *f.* (jalwa) splendour; (lapaṭ) blaze; (dikháwá) show; (hal-chal) agitation; (chaunkná) shying as of animals;—**dár,** (bharkílá) showy;—**ná,** (tez h.) to rouse; (chaunkná) to start; (ghabráná) to startle.

Bharam, S. *m.* (galatí) error; (shakk) doubt; (i'tibár) credit;—**bhárí,** (baṛá i'tibár) great credit;—**ganwáná,**—**khoná.** (i'tibár khoná) to lose credit;—**karná,** (shakk k.) to suspect, doubt; (shekhí k.) to be proud;—**khulná,** (asliyat záhir ho j.) to be exposed.

Bharáná, S. *v. t.* (bharwáná) to get filled.

Bharat, see *Bhart.*

Bhárat-varsh, S. *m.* (Hindustán, is ká yih nám Bhárata se jo ki Dashyant ká beṭá aur is ká pahlá rája thá, húá) India, so called from Bharata, son of Dashyant, its first raja.

Bharanti, H. *f.* (khalásí) a release in full.

Bharbhar, H. *m.* (taṛak) crackle;—**k.,** (taṛakná) to crackle;—**áná,** (bhar á.) to swell out and be glossy;—**áhaṭ,** (sozish) inflammation noise, flutter;—**iyá,** *a.* (khule dil ká, sáf) open-hearted, candid, chatterbox; (sáda-sídhá) simple.

Bharbhúnjá, S. *m.* (chaná wg. bhún ke bechne w.) one who parches gram, &c. for sale.

Bharbhúnjan, *fem.* of *Bharbhúnjá.*

Bhárí, S. *a.* (wazní) heavy (zarúrí) important (baṛá) big; (moṭá) fat; (mazbút) strong; (zor kí áwáz) loud sound; (gamgín) sad; (sanjída) serious, grave;—**bharkam,** (sanjída) serious grave;—**honá,** (wazní h.) to be heavy; (sust h. to be dull.

Bharkáná, H. *v. t.* (ág ko tez k.) to blow the fire; (uskáná) to instigate; (ḍaráná) to frighten, to scare. [wild.

Bharkail, H. *a.* (sharmílá) shy, coy; (jangalí)

Bharkilá, H. *a.* (bharakdár) glittering; (niháyat 'umda) splendid. [vain, proud.

Bharmí, H. *a.* (shakkí) suspicious; (shekhí baz)

Bharná, H. *v. t.* (pur k.) to fill, (ser k.) to satisfy; (karná) to do or perform; (adá k.) to discharge; (sakná) to undergo, suffer:—, *v. i.* (pur h.) to be filled; (ser k.) to be satisfied; (qarz adá k.) to discharge a debt; (ghátá yá kamí púrá k.) to make good a loss; **munh—,** (munh band k.) to stop the mouth; (rishwat yá ghús d.) to give a bribe.

Bharní, S. *f.* (baná) weft, woof.

Bharosá, S. *m.* (ummed) hope; (sahárá) dependence; (ímán) faith;—**dená,** (ummed d.) to hold out hopes;—**honá,** (ummed h.) to have hopes; —**karná,** (ummed k.) to expect; (takiya k.) to rely on;—**páná,** (ummed hásil k.) to have hopes held out. [receipt in full.

Bharpái, H. *f.* (kull wasúl hone kí rasíd) a

Bhar-páná, H. *v. t.* (kull wasúl h.) to be paid in full; (*majázan* kuchh bhí ummed bar na á.) *met.* to be greatly disappointed. [munh) brimful

Bhar-púr, Bhar-púran, H. *a.* (bhará) full, (mun-

Bharrá, H. *m.* (hal-chal) excitement; (haul) panic; **fauj men—paṛná,** (fauj men hal chal paṛná) to be panic-stricken as an army

Bharráná, H. *v. i.* (galá baiṭh j.) to become hoarse or husky.

Bhart, Bharat, H. *m.* (támbe aur shishe kí milí húí ek dhát) a mixed metal composed of copper and lead.

Bhartá, H. *m.* (ek kháná jo ki sabzí ko ubálke yá bhún'e háth se masalte hain) a boiled or fried vegetable broken or mashed by the hand:—, S. *m.* (murabbí) cherisher; (pálanhár) supporter; (khá-wind) husband;—**kar dená,** (kuchá kar dená) to beat into a jelly, or pulp.

Bhartí, S. *f.* (nibṭáo, anjám-dihí) completion; (sipáhí-gírí men naukar r.) recruiting;—**h.,** (shámil h.) to get enlisted;—**karná,** (shámil k.) to enlist;—**shuda,** (shámil kiyá húá) enlisted;—**khúglr,** (faqat bharná) mere stuffing.

Bharwá, H. *m.* (kuṭná) a pimp;—**i,** (kuṭnápá) the wages of pimping.

Bharwáná, S. *v. t.* (bharáná) to cause to fill.

Bhasakná, H. *v. t.* (girná) to fall, to drop down.

Bhasam, H. *f.* (khák) ashes;—**honá,** (jal ke rákh h.) to be burnt to ashes;—**karná,** (jaláke khák k.) to turn to ashes, to incinerate.

Bhasbhasá, H. *a.* (kamzor) weak; (muláim) soft

Bháshá, S. *f.* (bolí) speech; (bháshá) dialect.

Bhát, S. *m.* (ubalá yá pakká cháwal) boiled or cooked rice. [of *Bhát.*

Bhát, H. *m.* (mutrib) bard, minstrel;—**an,** *fem.*

Bhaṭakná, H. *v. i.* (áwára phirná) to wander about, to go astray.

Bhatár, H. *m.* (khawind) a husband.

Bháṭhá, H. *m.* (dhárá) a current or stream; (jazr) the ebb; **juár—,** (pání ká utár chaṛháo) the ebb and tide.

Bhaṭiyára, H. *m.* (sarái ká málik) an inn-keeper; (musáfiron ká kháná pakáne w.) one who prepares food for travellers.

Bhaṭiyárí, Bhaṭiyárin, *fem.* of *Bhaṭiyára.*

Bhaṭiyár-kháná, H. *m.* (bhaṭiyáre kí dúkán) the shop of a *Bhaṭiyára.* [of a *Bhaṭiyára.*

Bhaṭiyárapan H. *m.* (bhaṭiyáre ká kám) the work

Bhaṭká, H. *a.* (áwára) astray, lost;—**ná,** *v. t.* (dhoká d.) to mislead, deceive.

Bhaṭkaṭaiyá, H. *m.* (ek kaṭílá per) a prickly plant.

Bhaṭṭ, S. *m.* ('álim) a learned man; (fatsúf) a philosopher.

Bhattá H. *m.* (tankhwáh ke 'aláwa aur kharch) an allowance besides pay, batta. [kiln.

Bhaṭṭhá, H. *m.* (bhár) oven, furance; (pajáwa)

Bhaṭṭhí, H. *f.* (ábkází) a furnace for distilling —**dár,** (ábkází w.) a distiller

Bhau, S. *m.* (khauf) fear, dread terror;—**chak,** (hakká-bakká) aghast.

Bhaujái, Bhaují, Bháwaj, H. *f.* (bhái kí bíwí) brother's wife, a sister-in-law.

Bhaun S. *f.* (abrú) the eyebrow;—**charháná,**—**tanná,**—**jeṛhí karná,** (teori charháná) frown, scowl

Bhaunchál, S. *m.* (bhún ḍol) an earthquake.

Bhaunkná H. *v. i.* (bhaun bhaun k.) to bark; (bak-bak k.) to talk foolishly

Bhaunr, Bhaunwar S. *m.* (girdáb) whirlpool.

Bhaunrá S. *m.* (ek kíṛá) a beetle bumble-bee.

Bhaunrí, S. *f.* (ek baṛí káli makkhí) a large black bee, (ghoron men ek fí) a defect in horses [imagination.

Bháwná, H. *m.* (marzí) wish, desire; (khiyál)

Bhawání, H. *f.* (Hindúon kí deví) Hindú goddess.

Bháwí, S. *f.* (áyanda) the future, what is to come. [(bárgáh) shrine; (mandir) temple.

Bhawan, S. *m.* (ghar) house; (thikáná) site;

Bhawságar, S. *m.* (dunyá) the ocean of the world, the world.

Bhayának, Bhayankar, S. *a.* (ḍarauná) terrifying, frightful; (bhárí) formidable; (haul-nák) dreadful

Bhed, S. *m.* (poshída bát) secret, mystery; (farq) difference;—**khulná,** (bhed záhir h.) the secret to be disclosed;—**de dená,** (chhipí bát batá d.) to give out a secret;—**na rakhná,** (na chhipáná) to make no secret;—**páná,** (pata p.) to get a clue to; (hal k.) to solve; (púrá h.) to fill up; (adá karná) to pay up;—

(bhed ma'lúm k.) to ferret out a secret ;—rakhná, (bhed na d.) to keep a secret ;—i, (bhed lene w.) a secrets extractor ; (bhed jánne w.) one who knows a secret.

Bhejá, H. *m.* (magz) the brain ;—cháṭná,—kháná, —khá jáná, (bak-bak karke dlqq kar d.) to bother one out of his patience ;—pak jáná, (bak-bak karke sir meṇ dard kar d.) to bother one so as to give him a headache.

Bhejná, H. *v. t* (rawána k.) to send, transmit.

Bhekh, Bhes, S. *m.* (bhesh) disguise, assumed appearance ;—dhári, *a.* (bhes badalná) putting on a disguise, [sugar.

Bhelí, H. *f.* (guṛ kí bhelí) a lump of coarse

Bhengá, H. *a.* (aiṇchá-táná) squint-eyed.

Bhent, H. *f.* (muláqát) interview, visit ; (nazr) present ;—charháná, *v. i.* (nazr d.) to offer as a present ; (qurbání charháná) sacrifice ;—honá. (qurbán h) to be sacrificed.

Bher, S. *f.* (mesh) sheep, ewe ; (meṇḍhá) a ram ; —ká gosht, mutton ;—ká bachcha, (barra) a lamb.

Bheṛá, S. *m.* (meṇḍhá) a ram.

Bheṛí same as *Bher* ;—yá-dhasán, (bhíṛ kí bhíṛ) a great crowd ; (bheṛ chál) following blindly.

Bheṛiyá, S. *m.* (gurg) a wolf.

Bheṛná, H. *v. t.* (band k.) to shut, close.

Bhi, H. *c.* (níz) also, too, even.

Bhichchhá. **Bhikshá**, S. *f.* (bhikh) begging, alms.

Bhichchhuk, S. *f.* (bhikhárí) beggar.

Bhígá, H. *a.* (tar) wet.

Bhigná, H. *v. i.* (tar h.) to be wet ; rát—, ('aish o maze meṇ rát káṭná) to pass the night in mirth

Bhigoná, H. *v. t.* (tar karná) to wet.

Bhijwáná, H. *v. t.* (rawána karáná) to cause to be sent.

Bhikh, S. *f.* (bhichchhá) begging, alms ;—dená, (khairát d.) to give alms ;—ká ṭhikrá, (bhík máṇgne ká bartan) the begging plate ;—ká ṭukṛá, (khairát ká ṭukṛá) the begged morsel of food ;—máṇgná, (khairát máṇgná) to beg ;—mangá ;—árí, (bhikh máṇgne w.) a beggar.

Bhiláwán, H. *m.* (ek phal jo kapṛe par nishán lagáne ke kám átá hai) a nut used for marking clothes. [camphor.

Bhimseni, H. *f.* (ek qism ká káfúr) a kind of

Bhin, H. *ad.* (alag alag) separately, severally, individually,

Bhinakná, H *v. i.* (bhin bhin k.) to buzz ; (makkhí ká jamáo) the swarming of bees

Bhinbhinná, H. *v. i.* (bhin bhin k.) to buzz.

Bhinbhinúhat H. *f.* (bhin bhin k.) buzz, hum.

Bhinchná, H *v. t.* (zor se dabáná) to press hard.

Bhiṛ, H. *f.* (barr) a wasp ;—ká chhattá, (barr ká chhattá) a wasp or hornets' nest ;—ke chhatte ko chherná,—ke chhatte meṇ háth ḍálná, (barroṇ ke chhatte ko dlqq k.) to disturb the wasps or hornets in their nests

Bhiṛáná, H. *v. t.* (pás k.) to bring close together ; (miláná) to joint ; (laṛáná) to cause to fight.

Bhiṛná, H. *v. i.* (pás á) to close up ; (milná) to join ; (laṛná) to fight

Bhit, S *f.* (díwár) wall ; (meṇḍ) mound ; (khan ḍar) the vestige of an old house.

Bhiṭá, H. *m.* (mánd) den of wild beasts.

Bhitar, H. *ad.* (andar) within, inside ;—honá, (andar h.) to be inside ; (shámil h.) to be included ;—karná. (andar k.) to put in or inside ; —i már, (már jis ká nishán úpar jism meṇ na ma'lúm ho) internal hurt or injury ;—iyá, (ghar ká pujárí) a domestic priest ; (kháná pakáne w.) a cook.

Bhiṭhá, H. *m.* (khanḍar) a house in ruins.

Bhiṭní, H. *f.* (sar i pistán) nipple.

Bhog, S. *m.* (maza) enjoyment, pleasure ; (taskín) satisfaction ; (khúrák) food ; (gálí) abuse ; —bilás, (aubáshí) sensual pleasure ;—sunáná, (burá bhalá kahná) to call names ;—lagáná, (kháná kháná) to eat food; (kháne ko púchhná) to offer food ;—i, (khush) jovial, jolly.

Bhoi, H. *m.* (pálkí ke kahár) a palanquin bearer, a carrier

Bhoj, Bhojan, S. *m.* (kháná) food, victuals ;—karná, (kháná kháná) to eat, to take one's meals.

Bhokas, H. *m.* (jádúgar) a sorcerer, a magician.

Bholá. H. *a.* (sáda) simple, like a child ;—ádmí, (sáda ádmí) a simple man ;—pan, (sádapan) simplicity.

Bholí, same as *Bholá* ;—bholí báteṇ, (sáda bachchoṇ kí sí báteṇ) simple prattle as that of a child. [formed.

Bhoṇḍá, H. *a.* (bad-shakl) ugly, ill-shaped, de-

Bhoṇḍú, H. *a.* (bholá) artless, simple ; (jáhil) ignorant ; (be-samajh) silly.

Bhoṇk, H. *m.* (ghuseṛná) thrust ; (chhurá márná) a stab ;—á bhoṇkí, (márdhár) stabbing and thrusting ;—ná, *v. t.* (ghuseṛná) to thrust, to drive in.

Bhoṇpú, H. *m.* (ek muṇh se bajáne-wálá bájá) a wind instrument, trumpet.

Bhor, H. *f.* (subh) the dawn of day ;—honá, (subh h.) the day to dawn; (khatm h.) to be finished; (khúb píṭná) to get a good beating;—kar dená, (khúb márná) to give a good beating;—uṛáná, (kharch kar d.) to spend off.

Bhrasht, S. *a.* (girá) fallen; (khoyá) lost: (bigṛá) depraved; (ná-pák) polluted; (zát ke báhar) out of caste;—honá, (barbád h.) to be ruined; (nápák h.) to be polluted;—karná, (kharáb k.) to ruin; (nápák k.) to pollute.

Bhrátá, S. *m* (bhái) brother.

Bhú, S *f* (dunyá) the earth, the world; (zamín) land, soil. [kíṛá) worm

Bhúá, H *f.* (phúphí) aunt, father's sister; (ek

Bhúbhal, S. *m.* (garm rákh) hot ashes.

Bhúchak, H. *m.* (hairán) alarmed, startled, astonished [of one's good or bad deeds.

Bhugatná. S. *v i* (badlá p.) to receive the reward

Bhuggá H. *a.* (sáda) simple; (be-samajh) foolish.

Bhugol, S. *m.* (zamín) the earth, the terrestrial globe.

Bhugtán H S. *m.* (bebáqí) payment in full, settlement;—karná,—á, (adá k.) to pay off, to settle up.

Bhuin, Bhúm, Bhúmí, H. *f.* (dunyá) the earth; (zamín) ground; (ek kíṛá) a worm;—champá, (ek átashbází) a firework;—ḍol, *m.* (bhauṇchál) an earthquake. [above the elbow.

Bhuj, Bhujá, S. *m.* (háth kohní ke úpar) the arm

Bhujiyá. H. *f.* (ság) fried pot-herbs.

Bhúkamp, H. *m.* (bhauṇchál) an earthquake.

Bhúkh, S. *m.* (kháne kí khwáhish) hunger, appetite;—lagná, (kháne kí cháh ma'lúm h.) to feel hungry,—marná, (bhúkhá marná) to starve; —piyás, (zurúrat meṇ) time of need;—á, (jis ko kháne kí khwáhish ho) hungry;—á piyásá, (jis ko bhúkh aur piyás ho) hungry and thirsty; —oṇ márná, (kháná na milná) to starve; (bhúk ke bá'is marná) to die of starvation.

Bhukná, H. *v. i.* (chhede j.) to be pierced.

Bhúl, Bhúl-chúk, H. *f.* (khiyál se utarná) forgetfulness; (galatí) an error, a mistake;—bhulaiyá, (pech kí jagah) a maze, a labyrinth; —honá, (galatí h.) a mistake to be made;—karná, (galatí k.) to make a mistake;—ke na karná, (bhúl se bhí na k.) never by a mistake even to do a thing;—se, (galatí se) owing to

a mistake;—á bhaṭká, (gumráh) astray;—akkar, (bhúlne w.) forgetful; (be-parwá) careless;—áná, —wáná, (bhulá d.) to cause to forget, (dhoká d.) to mislead; (moh l.) to fascinate; (phusláná) to coax;—ná, (bhúl j.) to forget.

Bhulasná, H. *v. i.* (jhulasná) to singe, to scorch.

Bhuláwá, H. *m.* (dhokhá) deception, fraud;—dená (dhokhá d.) to deceive; (dhokhá kháná) to be deceived.

Bhuná, H. *a.* (bhunjá) fried, parched;—húá, fried, parched;—ná, Bhunwáná, to cause to be fried or parched; (rupae wg. ko toṛáná) to get money changed.

Bhungá, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭá kíṛá) an insect;—, *a.* (kamzor) weak, feeble.

Bhúnná, H. *v. t.* (bhúnjná) to fry, parch.

Bhúp, S. *m.* (rája) a king; (zamíndár) a landlord.

Bhúr, H. *f.* (retílí zamín) a sandy soil; (faiyází) liberality; (khairát) alms, charity;—bánṭná, (khairát bánṭná) to give alms.

Bhúrá, H. *a.* (sáf rang) fair; (kuchh siyáhímáil) brownish, auburn.

Bhurbhurá, H. *a.* (retílá) sandy; (khushk aur bárík) dry and in a powdery form;—ná, (nimak, chíní wg. úpar se ḍálná) to sprinkle salt, sugar, &c.

Bhurkus, H. *m.* (chipṭí) chips, splinters; (chhilká) husk, chaff;—nikálná, (bahut hí márná) to give a sound beating.

Bhus, H. *m.* (bhúsá, chúní, chhilká) bran, husk, chaff;—bharná, (bhúsá andar ḍ.) to stuff;—aurná, (bhúse ke liye jagah) receptacle for chaff;—í, same as *Bhus*.

Bhúsan, S. *m.* (zewar) jewels, ornaments; (zebáish) embellishments.

Bhút, Bhutná, S. *m.* (bad rúh) bad or evil spirit; —banná, (nashe men h.) to be drunk or intoxicated; (bad-ma'ásh h.) to become wicked, to be an abandoned character;—ahá, (bhút sá) devilish; (tund) fierce; (jis men bhút ho) haunted; —ní, *fem.* of *Bhút*.

Bhút kál, S. *m.* (guzrá zamána) the past tense.

Bhuṭṭá, Bhuṭṭa, H. *m.* (siṭṭá) the Indian corn.

Bhúyán, S. *m.* (sardár) a chief; (gánw ká chaudhari) the headman of a village.

Bí, H. *f.* (ek harf i nidá sharíf 'auraton kí taraf isti'mál kiyá játá hai, ikhtisár bíbí ká) a vocative particle addressed to a respectable woman, being a contraction of *bíbí*. [exactly, alike.

B.-'ain-hí, A. *ad.* (khud áp) in person; (húbahú)

Bibád, H. *m.* (dalíl) argument; (mubáhasa) discussion; (hujjat) contest; (laṛáí) quarrel; (muqaddama) law suit;—bhog, (qabza ká tanáza') disputed possession;—karná, (dalíl k.) to debate; (fasad k.) to quarrel; (muqaddama k.) to litigate;—uṭháná, (i'tráz k.) to raise an objection, (dalíl k.) to get up a controversy; (jhagṛá k.) to dispute; (fasád k.) to quarrel; (muqaddama khaṛá k.) to litigate;—í, (laṛáká) contentious, quarrelsome, (hujjatí) disputant; (kachahrí-kachahrá k. w.) litigant.

Biháh, S. *m.* (biyáh) marriage, matrimony.

Bibek, S. *m.*, **Bibektá**, *f.* (tamíz) discrimination; (samajh) sense; (tars) compassion;—í, *a.* (hoshvár) discreet, judicious; (tars kháne w.) compassionate.

Bibhau, S. *m.* (dhan) substance, wealth; (táqat) power; (shán o shaukat) grandeur, magnificence.

Bibí, H. *f.* (sharíf 'aurat) lady; (jorú) a wife.

Bích, H. *prep.* (men) in, into; (darmiyán) among;—, *m.* (markaz) centre, middle; (judái) difference; (fasád) quarrel;—bicháo, (fasád se rihái) saving from a quarrel, mediation;—ká, (darmiyání) of the middle;—kí ungli, (bích wálí ungli) the middle finger;—men paṛná, (bích bicháo k.) to mediate;—paṛná, (ittifáq na k.) to differ; (fasád barpá k.) to raise a quarrel; —on—, (bilkull bích) the very middle; Bichwání, Bichwaiyá, (bích bicháo k. w.) a mediator.

Bichak, H. *m* (hirásání) disappointment; (bhaṛak) fright, alarm;—ná, *v. i.* (bhaṛakná) to get frightened, to be alarmed; (pichhe haṭná) to retreat; (ḍar ke bhág j.) to run away through fright.

Bicháli, H. *f.* (bhúsá) straw, rice-straw.

Bichár, S. *m.* (tajwíz) contrivance; (khiyál) consideration;—karná, (khiyál k.) to think, consider;—men áná, (khiyál men á.) to think fit;—na karná, (khiyál na k.) not to think or take into consideration;—ná, (sochná) to think, consider.

Bichára, H. *a.* (láchár) helpless, forlorn.

Bichhná, H. *m.* (phailáe j.) to be spread.

Bichhalná, S. *v. i.* (judá h.) to be separated; (phisalná) to slip.

Bichháná, H *v. t.* (phailáná) to spread: (chhitráná) to scatter about. [floor, carpet.

Bichhauná, H. *m.* (bistar) bedding; (farsh)

Bichchhú, S. *m.* ('aqrab) a scorpion.

Bichhwá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí kaṭárí) a kind of dagger; (ek pánw ke angúṭhe ká zewar) an ornament worn on the toes. [spread.

Bichhwáná, H. *v. t.* (phailwáná) to cause to be

Bichlá, H. *a.* (bích ká) of the middle; (ausat darje ká) middling. [out; (judá k.) separate.

Bicháná, H. *v. t.* (chunná) to pick; (kholná) open

Bidá, H. *f.* (jáne kí ijázat) permission to depart; (rawánagí) departure; (chhuṭṭí) dismissal; (judái ká salám) farewell;—honá, (rukhsat h.) to depart;—karná, (jáne d.) to permit to go; (judá h.) to take leave of.

Bidahná, H. *v. t.* (mairá chaláná) to turn the plough over the field after the seed has come up.

Bid'at, A. *f.* (dín men koí naí bát paidá k.) innovation in religion, heresy; (be-ímání) wrongdoing; (zulm) violation, oppression; (jhagṛá) strife, contention;—karná, (mazhab men rakhna ḍálná) to introduce innovation in religion; (zulm k.) to oppress; (jhagarná) to have strife.

Bidh, S. *f.* (ta'lím) precept; (qá'ida) rule; (rawaiya) common practice;—miláná, (mashwara k.) to consult; (muqábala k.) to check; (báqí nikálná) to strike a balance;—átá, S. *m.* (Khudá) God; (nasíb) destiny;—ná, (Khudá e 'azím) the Supreme Being.

Bidhwá, S. *f.* (bewa) a widow.

Bidoi, H. *f.* (dháton ká mel) mixture of metals; (mál kí rawánagí) despatch of goods. [sides.

Bidún, A. *prep.* (bagair) without; ('aláwa) be-

Bidyá, Vidyá, S. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge; (samajh, 'aql) intellect;—rathí, (tá'lib 'ilm) a student; (tálib i haqq) a seeker after truth,—wán, ('ilmdár) a learned man; (samajhdár ádmí) an intelligent person.

Bigána, P. *a.* (ajnabí) strange; (ná-ma'lúm) unknown; (aur ká) of another, another's;—gí, (ajnabí h. yá banná) strangeness.

Bigandh, S. *f.* (badbú) stink.

Bigár, H. *m.* (zarar) injury; (zawál) decline; (hal-chal) confusion; (barbádí) ruin; (bal) disagreement;—dená, (kharab yá tabáh k.) to spoil;—ná, (kharáb k.) to spoil;—, *a.* (kharáb k. w.) ruiner, spoiler. [to expand.

Bigasná, S. *v. i* (phúlná) to be blown; (phailná)

Bígha, S. *m.* (zamín kí náp qarib ádhe ekar ke ya'ne ḍhái hazár murabba' gaz ke qarib) a measure of land equal to about half an English acre.

Bighan, S. *m.* (rok) hinderance; (khún ká bahána) bloodshed;—ḍálná, (qatl k.) to kill, slaughter; (khalal ḍ.) to interfere.

Bihár, H. *m.* (bahláo) diversion; (khel) play;—í, (khiláṛí) sportive; (khush) gay; (Krishn ká nám) name of Krishn.

Bihbúd, P. *m.* **Bihbúdí**, *f.* (tandurustí) health; (nekí) goodness; (bihbúdí) welfare.
Bihar, H. *a.* (ná-hamwár) uneven; (úṇchá níchá) rugged.
Bihí, H. *f.* (ek phal) a quince.
Bihisht, P. *f.* (Firdaus) Paradise; (ásmán) heaven;—**í**, (bihisht ká) heavenly; (Mahammadí páni bharne w.) a Mohammedan water-carrier
Bihrí, H. *f.* (chanda) a subscription.
Bihtar, P. *a.* (ziyáda achchhá) better; (bahut achchhá) very good; (ziyáda pasand ke láiq) preferable;—**í**, (bhalái) welfare, advantage; —**in**, (sab se 'umda) the best; (afzal) very superior.
Bij, H. *m.* (dána) grain, seed; (asl) source; (sabab) cause;—**boná**,—**ḍálná**,—**jamáná**, (anáj boná) to sow the seed;—**ganit**, (jabr muqábala) algebra.
Bi-jins, P. *ad.* (jins men) by kind; (mufassal) in detail; (ḳháss karke) particularly;—**ihí**, *a.* (bilkull ek sá) identical; (kull) entire, whole.
Bijai, S. *m.* (fath) victory; triumph.
Bíjak, S. *m.* (ṭikaṭ) ticket; (fihrist) a list; (bilṭí) invoice.
Bijakná, H. *v. i.* (chauṇkná) to be startled; (ḍar j.) to be frightened.
Bijakáná, H. *v. t.* (ḳhauf khiláná) to scare.
Bijjú, H. *m.* (ek jánwar jo qabr khod ke murde khátá hai) the Indian badger.
Bijlí, H. *f.* (barqí) lightning, thunder bolt;—**chamakná**,—**kauṇdhná**, (bijlí ká chamakná) the flash of lightning;—**girná**,—**paṛná**,—**ṭúṭná**, (bijlí ká kisí chíz par girná) the lightning to fall;—**kí kaṛak**, (bádal kí garaj) thunder clap.
Bijog, Biyog, H. *m.* (judái) separation; (gairhází) absence; (nuqsán) loss;—**paṛná**, (judái h.) to be parted; (musíbat men mubtilá h.) to be overtaken by misfortune.
Bikal, S. *a.* (be-kal) restless, uneasy.
Bikál, S. *m.* (do pahar ke ba'd ká waqt) afternoon.
Bikáná, H. *v. t.* (bikwáná) to sell or cause to be sold.
Bikaṭ, H. *a.* (saḳht) difficult, hard; (bhárí) formidable; (ḳhauf-nák) dangerous;—, *m.* (pahrá) watch, guard.
Bikáú, H. *a.* (bikrí ke liye) for sale; (bikrí ke qábil) saleable.
Bikh, H. *m.* (zahr) poison.
Bikharná, H. *v. i.* (phail j., chhitar j.) to be scattered, dispersed; (ḳharáb ho j.) to be spoiled.
Bikham, H. *a.* (táq) odd number; (mushkil) difficult.
Bikná, H. *v. i.* (farokht h.) to be sold.
Bikrí, H. *f.* (farokht) sale.
Bikwáná, H. *v. t.* (farokht karwáná) to cause to be sold.
Bil, H. *m.* (chhed) hole, burrow;—, H. (ilsáq bama'ní sáth, se) a prefix meaning with, by;—**'aks**, (barḳhiláf) on the contrary, (is ká yá us ká ulṭá) *vice versa*; (us ke barḳhiláf) the contrary to that;—**farz**, (is ḳhiyál par) on the supposition that; (máno) supposing, granted;—**fi'l**, (haqíqat men) in fact; (ab) at present, just now;—**ijmál**, (kull) on the whole, collectively;—**iráda**, (iráḍatan) intentionally, designedly;—**ittifáq**, (aṭkal pachchú) by chance; (ek mat hokar) with one consent, (mil karke) conjointly;—**jabr**, (zabardastí se) by force, forcibly;—**jumla**, (kull ká ḳhiyál karke) on the whole; (kull men) in all; (ḳhulása) in short;—**ḳhair**, ('umda yá achchhí taur se) in a good manner;—**kull**, (sárá) wholly, entirely;—**muqábale**, (ámne-sámhne) face to face;—**muqta'**, (wa'de ke muwáfiq) according to agreement; —**musháfih**, (ámne sámhne) face to face, in the presence of;—**musháhada**, (muṇh dar muṇh) in the presence of, face to face;—**qasd**, (irádatan) on purpose;—**qúwat**, (zor se) with or by strength or power,—**'umúm**, (aksar karke) commonly, generally;—**wafá**, (sach) in truth, in sincerity;—**yaqín**, (albatta) certainly, most undoubtedly.
Bilá, H. *prep.* (bagair) without;—**jáne**, (bagair jáne) without knowing;—**nágá**, (har roz) every day, continually;—**takalluf**, (be-rok-ṭok) without hinderance;—**tawaqquf** (be der kiye) without delay,—**wásta**, (be-fáida) without any reason.
Bilahrá, H. *m.* (pán ká piṭárá) a case for keeping *pan*.
Biláí, H. *f.* (billí) a she-cat.
Bilakna, H. *v. i.* (sisakná) to sob.
Bilallá, H. *a.* (be-waqúf) foolish, silly.
Bilambh, S. *f.* (derí) delay,—**ná**, (derí k.) to delay.
Biláo, **Bilár**, **Billár**, S. *m.* (billá) a tom-cat.
Biláp, S. *m.* (roná) lamentation;—**karná**,—**ná**, *v. t.* (roná) to weep; (chilláke roná) to cry aloud, wail.
Bilás, H. *m.* (ḳhushí) pleasure, enjoyment;—**karná**, (maze uṛáná) to enjoy one's self;—**í**, ('aiyásh) voluptuous;—**ná**, same as *Bilás k.*
Bilaṭná, H. *v. i.* (burá h.) to become bad.
Bilbiláná, H. *v. i.* (be-chain yá be-árám h.) to be restless; (roná) to weep; (mátam k.) to lament.
Bilisht, **Bálisht** P. *f.* (bittá) a span, the extent from the thumb to that of the little finger when the hand is stretched out.
Billá, S. *m.* (biláo) a tom-cat;—, H. *m.* (darwáze ká aṛangá) a large bolt for a door.
Billáná, same as *Bilbiláná*.
Billaur, A. *m* (ek qism ká patthar) a kind of stone, crystal;—**í**, (billaur ká) of crystal.
Billí, H. *f.* (biláí) a she-cat; (darwáze ká aṛangá) bolt of a door.
Bilmáná, H. *v. t.* (rokná) to keep back.
Bilní, S. *f.* (ajanbárí) a sty.
Bilokná, S. *v. t.* (dekhná) to see, to look at.
Bíma, **Bímá**, H. *m.* (itmínán) insurance;—**uṭháne** w., (jo bíma karáwe) insurer.
Bímár, P. *a.* (máṇda) sick;—**ádmí**, (máṇda ádmí) a sick man;—**dár**, (bímár kí ḳhidmat k. w.) an attendant on a sick person;—**dárí**, (bímár kí ḳhidmat) attendance on the sick;—**dárí karná**, (bímár kí ḳhidmat k.) to attend on a sick person;—**ḳhána**, (haspatál) hospital;—**pursí karná**, (bímár kí ḳhabar ko j.) to go visiting the sick;—**í**, (máṇdagí) sickness.
Bimukh, S. *a.* (tawajjuh na honá) unfavourably disposed.
Bin, S. *ad.* (bagair) without; (siwáe) except; (jab tak) unless;—**jáne**, (na jánke) unknowingly; unwittingly;—**máre kí tauba**, (wahmí bát se apne áp ko dukh men ḍ.) to suffer from some imaginary ill or evil.
Bín, S. *f.* (ek muṇh ká bájá) a wind instrument; (tárwálá bájá) a stringed instrument.
Biná, P. *f.* (bunyád) foundation; (jaṛ) root; (asl) source; (sabab) reason; (ágáz) beginning, commencement;—**ḍálná**, (neo ḍálná) to lay the foundation of; (shurú' k.) to make a start or beginning;—**e da'wá**, (da'wá karne ká sabab) the cause of an action.
Biná, P. *a.* (sáf nazar ká) clear-sighted; (hoshiyár) intelligent; (tamízdár) discerning;—**í**, *f.* (did, nazar) sight, vision.
Binás, S. *m.* (barbádí) destruction, ruin.
Binaula, H. *m.* (rúi ká bíj) the seed of the cotton tree.
Binauli, H. *f.* (olá) hail.
Bináwaṭ, H. *f.* (bináí) weaving, texture.
Bind, **Bindí**, S. *f.* **Bindá**, *m.* (nuqta) a dot; (nishán) a mark; (dhabba) a spot; (máthe par lagáne kí ṭikli) name of an ornament.
Binná, H. *v. t.* (bunná) to knit, to weave; (gúṇdhná) to twine; (chunná) to pick.
Bintí, S. *f.* (minnat) solicitation; (darḳhwást) request;—**karná**, (minnat k.) to beg humbly; ('uzr-ḳhwáhí k.) to crave pardon.

Binwáí, H. *f.* (binái ká dám) the price for weaving.
Bipat, H. *m.* (tangí) adversity, poverty ; (kharábí) calamity ; (dukh) pain, suffering.
Biharná, H. *v. t.* (larná) to struggle against ; (sámhná k.) to oppose, resist ; (ittifáq na k.) to disagree ; (tang á.) to become vexed ; (gussa h.) to become irritated or enraged, to break into a passion ; (qábú men na r.) to break loose ; (bágí h.) to revolt ; (hamla k.) to make an attack ; (barbád h) to be ruined ; (dhit h.) to be obstinate, [a brother.
Bir, S. *m.* (bahádur) a hero, a champion ; (bhái)
Birá, H. *m.* (gilaurí) betel-leaf having nut and a few other things wraped in it ;—uthánā, (kisí kám ke karne ká zimma l.) to take up the gauntlet.
Birádar, Barádar, P. *m.* (bhái) brother ;—**i**, (bhái chárá) brotherhood ; (rishtedárí) relationship ; —**i se khárij karná**, (zát se nikál d) to put out of caste, to excommunicate.
Biroh, H. *m.* (judái) separation ; (gít jis men ju dái ke gam o alam ká tazkira ho) a farewell song depicting the pang of separation.
Birájmán, S. *m.* (bharkilá) brilliant, (sadr-nashín) presiding.
Birajná, S. *v. t.* (mashhúr h.) to be conspicuous ; (basná) to reside ; (chain se r.) to live contentedly.
Biran, H *m.* (sáthí) a comrade.
Biráná, H. *a.* (aur ká) another's;(ajnabí)strange ; (gair mulk ká) foreign ;—, *v. t.* (chirháná) to mock.
Biranj, P. *m.* (cháwal) rice ; (pítal) brass.
Birbahotí, H. *f.* (birbaútí) a scarlet insect.
Birchh, H. *m.* (per) a tree ; (pauda) plant.
Birdh, Birdh-awasthá, S. *m.* (burhápá) old age.
Birez-birez, P. *a.* (musíbat ká mára húá) yield to misfortune or to an enemy ;—**karná**, (titar-bitar k.) to scatter, to destroy.
Birhá, same as *Biroh*.
Biriyán, H. *f.* (waqt) time ; (pári) turn.
Birlá, H. *a.* (sháyad hí koí) scarce, rare, uncommon.
Birodh, S. *a.* (barkhiláf) opposite, contrary ; (barkhiláf taur par) contrariwise ;—**i**, (barkhilái) opposed to.
Birog, S. *m.* (judái) separation ; (gair-házir) absence ;—**an**, (kisí 'azíz chíz ke na hone ke bá'is bímárí) sickness due to the absence of a beloved object ;—, *a.* (judá) separated ;—**i**, *m* ('áshiq jo ma'shúq se 'aláhida ho yá jo gam-álúda ho) a lover separated from his sweetheart or one that is in distress.
Birt, H. *f* (basar auqát) livelihood ; (ámadaní) income ; (haqq) a right ; (rasm) custom.
Birtá, S. *m.* purpose, substance, power.
Birtál, Birtái, S. *f.* (dilerí, bahádurí) heroism, valour.
Birthá, H. *a.* (be-fáida, 'abas) useless, vain.
Birudh, same as *Birodh*.
Birúp, S. *a.* (bad-súrat, bad-shakl) ugly, deformed
Birwá, H. *m.* (darakht) a tree ; (pauda) a plant
Biryán, P. *a.* (bhuná húá) fried, roasted ; (jaláne w.) burning ;—**i**, (cháwal aur gosht ek sáth pakáe húe) name of a dish made of meat and rice.
Bis, Bish, S. *m.* (zahr) poison, venom ;—**boná**, (kharábí k.) to do mischief ;—**kháná**, (zahr kháná) to take poison ;—**ugalná**, *v. t.* (kisí ke barkhiláf kahná) to speak evil of ; (kisí kí hansí k.) to sneer at ; (badlá l.) to take revenge
Bís, S *m* (ek kori) twenty, a score.
Bisáhind, Bisándh, Bisáyandí, H *f* (badbú) fetidness, stink ;—**á**, (badbúdár) stinking
Bisáhná, H. *v. t.* (mol l., kharídná) to buy, to purchase, [poisonous
Bisailá, H. *a* (zahrwálá, zahrílá) venomous,
Bisán, same as *Bisáhind*.
Bisáná, H. *v. i.* same as *Bisáhná*.
Bisar, S. *m.* (bhúl) forgetfulness ;—**jáná**,—**ná**, (bhúl j.) to forget ; (kho j.) to be lost.
Bisát, A. *f.* (bistar) bedding ; (darí) carpet ;—**i shatranj**, a chess-board.
Bisáti, A. *m.* (pherí w.) a pedler ; (khurda-farosh) vendor of small wares.
Bisekh, Bishesh, S. *m.* (khass hálat) a particular circumstance ;—**á**, (khass)special ; (bahutáyat) abundance ;—, *ad.* (khass karke) particularly.
Bísí, S. *f.* (bís) twenty ; (ek anáj ká paimána) a measurement for grain.
Bismál, S. *m.* (ta'ajjub, hairat) amazement, surprise. [bush.
Bismár, H. *m.* (ek jhárí ká nám) the name of a
Bismil, A. *f.* (gardan-kushí) slaughter ; (qurbání) sacrifice ;—**karná**, (qatl k.) to slaughter ; (qurbání k.) to sacrifice.
Bismillah, A. *m.* (Khudá ke nám se) in the name of God ;—**karná**, (shurú' k.) to begin.
Bisní, H. *m.* (shahwatí) a rake, a debauchee.
Bisrám, S. *m.* (thahrán) a pause ; (árám) rest ; —**karná**, (árám k.) to rest. [to a island.
Bisráná, S. *v. t.* (bhúlná) to forget ; (dhoka d.),
Bist, P. *a.* (bís) twenty.
Bistar, H. *m.*(phailá húá) spreading out ; (phailáo) spread, extension ; (bistará) bedding.
Bisthá, S. *f.* (gobar) dung of any animal, fæces.
Bisurná, H. *v. i.* (rone par taiyár h.) to be ready to cry ; (munh sujáná) to sulk.
Biswá, H. *m.* (bíswán) the twentieth ;—, *a.* (kull, sab) all, every ; (bíswín jagah) the twentieth.
Biswás, Bishwás, H. *m.* (imán, bharosá) trust, confidence ;—**i**, (yaqín k. w, bharosa k. w.) confiding, trusting ; (imándár, diyánatdár) honest, trustworthy. [many, abundant.
Bisyár, P. *a.* (bahut) many ; (bahutáyat) very,
Bit, H. *m.* (dhan) wealth ; (zar) money ; (hiyaqat) ability, power ; (haisiyat) means ; (ámadaní) income.
Bit-báhar, H. *ad.* (táqat yá liyáqat se ziyáda), beyond one's means, power or abilities.
Bit, H. *f.* (parind ká mainá) the dirt of any bird.
Bitáná, S. *v. t.* (guzárná) to pass , (kharch k.) to spend. [to sprinkle.
Bitáná, H. *v. t.* (bithráná, chhitráná) to scatter,
Bitauná, H *m.* (chhotá yá nanhá betá) a little or tiny little son. [of dried cow-dung cakes.
Bitaurá, H. *m.* (uplon yá kandon ká dher) a heap
Bithá, S. *f.* (dukh, dard) pain ; (áfat, musíbat), affliction, misfortune.
Bithánā, H. *v. t.* (nám darí karáná) to get enrolled ; (ghusernā) to thrust in ;(jamáná) to fix firmly ; (bithwáná) cause to be seated ; (boáná) to plant, to sow.
Bitharná, H. *v. i.* (gir j.) to fall ; (phailná) to scatter. [scattered.
Bitharwáná, H. *v. t.* (phailwáná) to cause to be
Bitiyá, H. *f.* (chhoti beti) little daughter
Bitná, H. *v. i.* (guzarná) to pass, to come to pass.
Bitná, H. *v. t.* (giráná) to spill, (chhitráná) to scatter.
Bittá, H. *m.* (bálisht) a span.
Bit-tashrih, A. *ad.* (sáf sáf, kholke) distinctly, explicitly. [or chap on the feet.
Biwái, S. *f.* (phapholá yá páon ká phat j.) blister
Biyá, S. *m.*(bíj) seed
Biyábán, P. *m.* (registán) a desert ; (jangal) a wilderness. [birth to.
Biyáná, S. *v. t.* (bachcha d., janná) to give
Biyáhná, H. *v. t.* (shádí k) to marry.
Biyáhtá, H *m.* (shádí w.) married.
Biyápná, H *v. t.* (ghus j.) to pervade ; (bharná) to fill ; (wáqi' h.) to occur ; (muassir, tásir h.) to be influenced.
Biyárí, H. *f.* (rát ká kháná) supper. [turally.
Bizzát, A. *ad.* (asl men, zátí) essentially, na-

Boáí. H. *f.* (boná) sowing ; (bíj bone ká waqt) seed time.

Bobá, H. *m.* (mál o asbáb) goods and chattels, property.

Bochá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí pálkí) a kind of sedan, a chair-*pálkí*.

Bodá, H. *a.* (kamzor) weak ; (kam himmat) faint-hearted.

Bodh, S. H. *m.* (samajh) understanding ; (tasallí) comfort.

Bohní, H. *f.* (pahlí bikrí sawere kí) the first cash sale in the morning.

Bojh, H. *m.* (bár, bhár, wazn) load, burden ;—**pakaṛná**, (bhárí-bharkam h.) to grow grave and serious ;—**paṛná**, (dabáo paṛná) to have a pressure ; (kháne kamáne kí fikr paṛ j) to have the care of looking for a livelihood ;—**sir par honá**, (bár úpar á paṛná) to have the responsibility of ;—**uṭháná**, (bardásht k.) to put up with ; (ḳharch ká bojh uṭháná) to bear or meet the expenses ;—**utárná**, (bár utárná) to take down the load ; (zimme se barí h.) to be free from responsibility ; (tandihí se kám na k.) not to work earnestly ;—**al**, (bhárí) heavy, burdensome.

Bol, H. *m.* (lafz) word ; (bát) speech ; (guftogú) talk, conversation ;—**bálá honá**, (taraqqí h.) to have promotion ;—**á chálí**, (guftogú) conversation ;—**láṇ bolná**, (qism qism kí bolí bolná) to talk diverse languages or things ; (ḳhush-ilháni k.) to sing for joy ; (ta'ne márná) to cast up ; (gálíán d.) to abuse ;—**láṇ sunná**, (bhalá burá sunná) to bear up under reproaches.

Boltá, H. *m.* (rúh) the soul, the spirit.

Boná, S. *v. t.* (bíj ḍ.) to sow, to plant

Bonḍí, H. *f.* (bodí) the germ of a plant after the flower is shed, the seed pod.

Borá, H. *m.* (ṭáṭ ká thalá) a sack, a canvas bag.

Borná, H. *v. t.* (ḍubáná) to dip ; (raṇgná) to dye.

Bosa, P. *m.* (chumma) kiss ,—**bám**, (chúmnáchátná) kissing and toying ;—**dená**, (chummá d.) to give a kiss ;—**lená**, (chúmá l.) to take a kiss.

Bosida, P. *a.* (saṛá húá) stale, rotten ;—**gí**, *f.* (saṛá) rottenness.

Bostán, P. *m.* (bág) garden ; (Shekh Sa'dí kí banái húí ek kitáb) a book by Shekh Sa'dí

Boṭ, H. *m.* (ṭiḍḍá) a grass-hopper.

Boṭá, H. *m.* (lakkaṛ) a log of wood.

Botal, E. H. *f.* (dawá wg. ká shísha) bottle ;—**charháná**,—**piná**, (sharáb píná) to drink wine ;—**wálá**, (botal bechne w.) a bottle-seller.

Boṭí, H. *f.* (gosht ká ṭukṛá) a small piece of meat ;—**bharná**, (dánton se badan ká gosht káṭ l.) to bite out from the body ; (bukṭá bharná) to give a pinch ;—**boṭí ká pharakná**, (baṛá chulbulá h.) to be a great scamp ;—**charhná**, (moṭá h.) to grow fat ;—**toṛ lená**, (zor se chuṭkí bhar l.) to give a hard pinch to ; **giní—napá shorba**, (giná aur napá húá, thoṛá sá) counted and measured, little.

Bozna, P. *m.* (bandar) a monkey.

Brahm, Brahma, S. *m* (Ḳhudá) God ; (paidá k. w.) the Creator ;—**gyán**, (Ḳhudá ká 'ilm) the knowledge of God ; ('ilm i Iláhí) theology ;—**chárí**, (mudarris 'ilm i Iláhí) student of a divinity school ;—**hatyá**, (Brahman ká márná) the murder of a Brahman ;—**lok**, (Brahmá kí dunyá) the world of Brahma.

Brahman, H. *m* (Hindúon men sab se baṛí zát) the highest caste people of the Hindus ; (Hindú pujárí) a Hindu priest.

Brat, Bart, Barat, S *m* (roza) fast ; (mannat) a vow ;—**í**, (rozedár) one who fasts.

Brichh, S. *m.* (daraḳht) a tree, a plant

Briddh, Bridha, S. *a.* (buṛhápá) old age

Brihaspati, S. *m.* (mushtarí) the planet Jupiter ; (Jum'arát) Thursday ;—**bár**,—**wár**, (Jum'arát) Thursday.

Brittánt, S. *m.* (bayán) account, narration ; (kaháni) story ; (tawáríḳh) history ; (ḳhabar) news, intelligence.

Bú, P. *f.* (gandh) smell, odour ;—**bás**, (ḳhushbú) fragrance, scent ;—**phúṭná**, (badbú nikalná) to stench.

Búá, H. *f.* (bahin) sister ; (phúphí) an aunt by the father's side.

Búchá, H. *m.* (ḳan-kaṭṭá) ear-crop, without ears.

Budbudáná, H. *v. t.* (buṛbuṛáná) murmur, grumble ; (phusphusáná) whisper.

Buddhí, S. *f.* (samajh) sense ; ('ilm) knowledge ;—**bhrit**, (hoshiyár) wise, intelligent ;—**hín**, (besamajh) senseless ;—**mán**,—**mat**,—**matí**, (samajhdár) wise, sensible ;—**wán**,—**watí**,—**wantá**, same as *Buddhí-mán*.

Budh, S.*m.* (chahár-shamba) Wednesday ; (Utárid) Mercury ; ('ilm) knowledge ; (hoshiyárí) intelligence ; (dánái) wisdom ; (hunar) skill.

Buḍḍhá, H. *a.* (búṛhá) old, aged ;—, *m.* **búṛhá ádmí**) an old man.

Búd o básh, P. *m.* (ghar) residence, abode.

Bugára, P. *m.* (khái) a pit ; (gahrá zaḳhm) a deep wound.

Buggá, Bhuggá, H. *a.* (bholá) simpleton ; (besamajh) foolish ; (báolá) idiot.

Bugz, P. *m.* (dushmaní) malice; (nafrat) hatred.

Buháran, H. *m.* (jháṛá húá) sweepings.

Buhárí, Buhární, H. *f* (jháṛú d.) a broom.

Buhárná, H. *v. t.* (jháṛú d.) to sweep.

Buhtán, A. *m.* (ilzám) calumny, false accusation ;—**lagáná**, (ilzám lagáná) to accuse ; (badnám k.) to slander.

Bújh, H. *f.* (samajh) understanding, comprehension ;—**Bujhauwal**, (paheli) riddle, enigma.

Bujhail, H. *a.* (ladá húá) laden ;—, *m.* (laddú jánwar) beast of burthen.

Buháná, H. *v. t.* (butáná) to put out, extinguish ; (bharná) to satisfy, quench ; (batáná) to inform.

Bújhná, H. *v. t.* (jánná) to know ; (hall karná) to solve ; (samajhná) to understand, comprehend.

Buk, H. *m.* (malmal) muslin.

Buḳhár, A. *m.* (kohrá) mist ; (bháp) steam ; fever ; (gussa) anger ;—**áná**,—**charhná**, (tap charhná) to get fever ;—**át**, *pl.* of *Buḳhár.* ;—**dil men rakhná**, (dil men bugz r.) to bear malice ;—**nikalná**, (phunsí ká phúṭ ke nikalná) to break out as an eruption on the skin.

Buḳhl, A. *m.* (tangí) narrowness ; (kanjúsí) parsimony.

Bukkí, H. *f.* (mutthí bhar) a handful. [powder.

Búkná, H. *v. t.* (bárík písná yá k.) to reduce to

Bukní, H *f.* (bárík pisí húí shai) powder.

Bukoṭná, H. *v. t.* (náḳhúnon se nochná) to lacerate with the nails

Bulláhaṭ, H. *f.* (bulauwá) calling, call, summons.

Buláná, H. *v. t.* (áwáz d.) to call out to ; (áne ko kahná) to invite.

Buland, P. *a.* (úṇchá) high, exalted, sublime, tall ;—**hausila**, ('álí-himmat) magnanimous ;—**honá**, (úpar charhná yá ho j.) to ascend, to go up ;—**karná**, (úṇchá k) to raise, elevate ;—**í**, (úṇchái) height ; (darja) degree, position.

Buláwá, H. *m* (buláhaṭ) a calling ; (neota) invitation.

Bulbul, P. *f* (bulbul i hazár dástán) the nightingale.

Bulbulá, H. *m.* (bullá) a bubble.

Bulhawas, A *a.* (mushtáq) desirous; (be-waqúf) a blockhead, a fool ;—**í**, (gumán) whim, caprice.

Bulwáná, H. *v t.* (bulwá bhejná) to send for.

Búm, P. *m.* (ullú) an owl ; (zamín) land, ground, soil.

Bun, H. *m.* (káfí ká bíj) coffee seed.

Búnd, S. *f* (qatra) drop ;—**kí**—, (niháyat hí tez sharáb) a very strong wine ;—**sá**, (bahut chhoṭá) very small ;—**ṭapakná**, (qatra girná) to drop, trickle

Bundá, S *m.* (búnd) a drop ; (nuqta) a point, a dot ; (ek qism kí bálí) a kind of earring.

Búṇdí, H. *f.* (bárish kí búṇd) drops of rain (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweatmeat.
Bundkí, H. *f.* (chhoṭí sí búṇd) a small drop: (nuqta yá bindí) a dot, a point; (dhabba) a spot;—**dár**, (chhoṭe nuqte w.) dotted with small dots or points.
Búṇṭ, Búṭ, H. *m.* (hará chaná) green gram.
Bunyád, P. *f.* (neo) foundation, basis; (shurú') origin, source;—**ḍálná**, (biná ḍ.) to lay the foundation of; (shurú' k.) to make a beginning.
Buqcha, P. *m.* (giláf) cover, wrapper; (gaṭhrí) bundle. [trash, worthless article.
Búr, H. *f.* (chhilká) chaff, husk; (nikammí shai)
Burá, H. *a.* (ḳharáb) bad; (nikámmá) useless; (kachchá) defective;—**bhalá**, (ḳhwáh burá ho yá bhalá) whether good or bad; (gálí) abuse;—**bhalá kahná**, (gálí d.) to abuse;—**hál karná**, (ḳharáb k.) to spoil, to ruin;—**kám**, (ḳharáb kám) bad work; (qánún, qá'ide yá rasm ke barḳhiláf kám) any act against law, rule or custom;—**samá**, (ḳharáb waqt) a bad time or season; (kál) a season of scarcity, famine; (maut) death;—**waqt**, same as *Burá samai*.
Búrá, H. *m.* (moṭí chíní) a coarse kind of sugar; (ret) sand. [sawdust.
Buráda, P. *m.* (chúran) filings; (lakṛí ká búrá)
Buráí, H. *f.* (sharárat) mischief, (ḳharábí) evil;—**par kamar báṇdhná**, (ḳharáb kám karne ko taiyár h.) to make up one's mind for mischief or wickedness.
Burd, P. *m.* (nafa') gain; (paidáwárí) perquisites; (shart) bet, wager;—**bár**, *a.* (bardáshta) tolerant; (sábir) patient; (halím) gentle; (farotan) meek;—**bárí**, *f.* (bardásht) toleration; (sabr) patience; (farotaní) meekness.
Búṛhá, H. *a.* (za'if) old;—, *m.* (buḍḍhá ádmí) an old man; **baṛá**—, *m.* (buzurg) an elder; (murabbí) a patron; (gharáne ká sab se baṛá ádmí) head of a family;—**búbak**, (buḍḍhá bewaqúf) an old fool.
Burhán, A. *m.* (dalíl) demonstration, proof.
Buṛhápá, H. *m.* (búṛhá h.) old age.
Buṛhiyá, H. *a.* (buḍḍhí) old;—, *f.* (za'if 'aurat) an old woman.
Buṛhwá, S. *m.* same as *Búṛhá*.
Burj, A. *m.* (gaṛh, gaj) a bastion; (mínár) tower; (rás manḍal) sign of the Zodiac;—**í**, *f* (chhoṭá mínár) a small tower; (kaṇgúra) turret.
Burlá, H. *m.* (barr) a wasp. [drown
Búṛná, H. *v. i.* (gota márná) to dive; (ḍúbná) to
Burqa', A. *m.* (parda ke liye ek kapṛá) a kind of veil with eye-holes to it;—**posh**, (jo burqa' pahine) wearer of a *burqa'*.
Burrán, P. *a.* (tez) sharp; (káṭne w.) cutting; (sáf k. w.) cleaning.
Bustán, P. *m.* same as *Bostán*.
But, P. *m.* (múrat) an idol, an image; (ma'shúq) a beloved;—**banná yá honá**, (saḳht aur gúṇgá múrat ke muwáfiq ho j.) to become stiff and dumb as a statue;—**ḳhána**, *f.* (mandir) an idol-temple;—**parast**, *m.* (but ká púje w.) an idolater;—**parastí**, *f.* (but ká pújná) idolatry;—**tarásh**, *m.* (but ká gaṛhne w.) an idols sculptor; **tarásh**, *f.* (but ke taráshne ká kám) idol-sculpture. [ability.
Búta, H. *m.* (zor) strength, power; (liyáqat)
Búṭá, H. *m.* (gul-kárí) flowers wrought on cloth; —**dár**, *a.* (phúl w.) flowered.
Butáná, H. *v. t.* (bujháná) to put out the light.
Bútát, (for *buyútát*) A. *m.* (ghar ká ḳharch) household expenses;—**í**, (ghar ke ḳharch se rishta r. w.) relating to household expense.
Búṭí, H. *f.* (sabzí jo dawá ke kám áwe) medicinal vegetables; (bel búṭá jo kapṛe par káṛhá jáe) flowers or sprigs wrought on cloth.
Bútimár, P. *m.* (baglá) a heron.
Butlán, A. (wáhiyát) vanity,

Buttá, H. *m.* (dagá) deceit, fraud;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dhokhá d.) to defraud.
Buz, P. *m.* (bakrá) a he-goat;—**dil**, *a.* (ḍarpoṇk) coward; (ná-mard) unmanly; (kam-himmat) timid;—**dilí**, *f.* (kam-himmatí) cowardice; (na-mardí) unmanliness.
Búzina, Búzna, P. *m.* (bandar) a monkey.
Buzurg, P. *a.* (baṛá) great;—, *m.* (baṛá búṛhá) an ancestor; (baṛá) a senior; (sant) a saint; —**tar**, *a.* (ziyáda baṛá) greater;—**wár**, (baṛa) elder, great;—**í**, (baṛáí) greatness; (bartarí) eminence.
Byádh, S. *m.* (bímárí) disease, sickness; (laṛáí) quarrel; (gam) anguish, grief; (shikárí) a hunter; (chiṛímár) a fowler;—**i**, *a.* (bímár) ill, sick.
Byáh, S. *m.* (shádí) marriage;—**á**, (shádí w.) married;—**an jog**, (shádí ke láiq) marriageable. —**dená**,—**karná**, (shádí kar d.) to give in marriage;—**í**, *fem.* of *Byáhá*;—**í 'aurat**, (shádí wálí 'aurat) a married woman;—**láná**, (shádí karke ghar láná) to get married;—**ná**, (shádí k.) to give or take in marriage;—**tá**, (shádí kiyá húá) married.
Byáj, H. *m.* (súd) interest on money;—**ḳhor**, *m.* (súd par rupiya d. w.) money-lender; usurer;—**lená**, (súd l.) to take the interest;—**par dená**,—**par rupiya dená**, (súd par rupiya d.) to give money on interest;—**ú**, (asl) the principal sum put out to interest;—**ú dená**, same as *Byáj par dená*;—**ú lená**, (súd par rupiya l.) to borrow on interest.
Byákaran, H. *m.* (qawá'id) grammar.
Byákarní, H. *m.* (qawá'id-dán) a grammarian.
Byákul, S. *a.* (hairán) perplexed, disturbed;—**honá**, (hairán h.) to be uneasy or restless.
Byáná, S. *v. i.* (bachcha d.) to breed, to be delivered of young. [vain, useless.
Byarth, S *a.* (be-ma'ne) meaningless; (be-fáida),
Byási, H. *a.* eighty-two.
Byopár, S. *m.* (tijárat) trade; (rozgár) calling, profession;—**í**, (tájir) trader; (byáj par d.w.) money-lender;—**karná**, (tijárat k.) to trade.
Byorá, H. *m.* (ḳhabar) news; (ḳhush-ḳhabarí) intelligence; (mufassil hisáb) detailed account; —**dená**,—**karná**, (batáná) inform, intimate;—**wár**, *a.* (mufassil) circumstantial; (tafsílwar) detailed; (sáf sáf) distinct;—, *ad.* (tafsíl ke sáth) in detail; (khol karke) explicity; (safái ke sáth) distinctly. [clothes.
Byoṇtná, H. *v. t.* (kapṛá káṭná) to cut or shape

C.

Ch, (Urdú च aur Hindí : ke wáste isti'mál kiyá játá hai) used for the Urdu च and Hindi च.

Chá, P. (chái) tea;—**dán**, *m.*;—**dání**, *f.* (chápochí) a tea-pot;—**páni**, (chá kí ziyáfat) a tea-party;—**pochí**, (chádán) a tea-pot. [ná) to bite.
Chabáná, H. *v. t.* (dánt se pisná) to chew; (káṭ-
Chabar-chabar, H. *f.* (chabláná) to jabber; (bak bak k.) chatter.
Chabená, H. *m.* (bhuná anáj) parched grain.
Chábí, H. *f.* (kunjí) a key.
Chabláná, Chábná, H. *v. t.* (chabáná) to chew; (dánt se káṭná) to gnaw.
Chábuk, P. *m.* (koṛá) a whip, a scourge;—, *m.* (chábúk se márná) to whip, to lash;—, P. *a.* (chust, chálák) active, alert;—**dast**, (phurtílá) active; nimble;—**í**, *f* (chustí) activity, alertness;—**phaṭkárná**, *v. t.* (chábuk ko bajáná) to crack a whip;—**sawár**, *m.* (ghuṛ sawár) a horse breaker, a jockey; ('umda sawárí k. w.) a good rider;—**sawárí**, *f.* (ghuṛsawárí) jockeyship.

Chabútra, H. *m.* (chautrá) a terrace, a raised and levelled piece of ground; (kotwálí) a police office;—**bándhná**, (chautrá bándhná) to make a terrace or platform;—**charháná**, *v. t.* (kotwálí men pahunchánā) to convey to the police station. [chew.

Chabwáná, H. *v. t.* (chábne ko d.) to cause to

Cháchá, Chachá, H. *m.* (báp ká chhoṭá bhái) father's younger brother, uncle;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (márná) to chastise;—**zád bhái**, *m.* (chachá ká beṭá) cousin.

Chachendá, H. *m.* (ek tarkárí) a vegetable.

Chacherá, H. *a.* (chachá ká) uncle's;—**bhái**, *m.* (chachá ká beṭá) father's younger brother's son, a cousin. [younger brother's daughter.

Chacherí bahin, H. *f.* (chachá kí beṭí) father's

Cháchí, Chachí, H. *f.* (chachá kí bíbí) father's younger brother's wife, an aunt.

Chachiyá, H. *a.* (chachí ká) aunt's;—**sás**, *f.* (sasur ke chhoṭe bhái kí bíbí) an aunt in-law;—**sasur**, *m.* (sasur ká chhoṭá bhái) father in-law's younger brother, an uncle-in-law.

Chachorná, H. *v. t.* (chúsná) to suck.

Chádar, H. *f.* (chaddar) a sheet; (palang kí chaddar) a covering or bed-sheet; (mez kí chaddar) a table-cloth;—**bichhána**, *v. t.* (chaddar ko phailáná) to spread a sheet;—**charháná**, *v. t.* (chaddar ká charháwá k.) to present a sheet as an offering;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (bewa se shádí k.) to marry a widow.—**utárná**, *v. t.* ('aurat ke sir se chaddar utárna) to take off a woman's veil; ('aurat kí be-'izzatí k.) to insult or disgrace a woman.

Chaḍḍá, H. *m.* (chaḍḍhá) the groin; (bad) a bubo; (maskhara) a merry-andrew, buffoon.

Cháh, Chábat, H. *f.* (khwáish) desire, wish; (zarúrat) want; (muhabbat) love, affection; (pasand) choice;—, P. *m.* (kuán) a well.

Chahakná, H. *v. i.* (síṭí d.) to whistle.

Chahal-pahal, H. *f.* (khushí, khurramí) jollity, merriment. [kind of bamboo.

Chahar, H. *m.* (ek baṛe qism ká bánś) a large

Chahár, P. *a.* (chár) four;—**chand**, (chaugunā) four-fold;—**dahum**, (chaudah) fourteen;—**shamba**, (Budh) Wednesday;—**um**; *a.* (chauthá) the fourth.

Chahchahá, same as *Chahakná*, the song of a bird;—**ná**, *v. i.* (síṭí d.) to whistle; (gáná) to sing;—**hat**, *f.* (gáná) singing or talking as of birds.

Chahchahe, H. *m* (gáná) to sing.

Cháhe, H. *c.* (áyá) either; (yá) or.

Cháhí, P. *a.* (kuen ká) relating to a well;—**zamín**, (zamín jo kuen se síṅchí jáe) land irrigated from wells. [h.) to be in demand.

Chahitá, H. *m.* ('áshiq) a lover,—**honá**, *v. i.* (cháh

Cháhiye, Chahiye, H. *imp. v.* (zurúr hai) necessary what should be, desirable.

Chahká, H. *m.* (ṭís) smarting, burning; (átashbází) a firework.

Chahkár, H *f.* (gáná) singing of birds.

Chahkarná, H. *v. t.* (gáná yá síṭí m.,) to whistle or sing as birds.

Chahlá, H. *m.* (kíchaṛ) mud, ooze, slime.

Cháhná, H. *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to desire, wish; (piyár k.) to love; (pasand k.) to choose; (darkhwást k.) to require.

Cháho, Cháhen, H *c* (áyá) either; (yá) or.

Chailá, H. *m* (kunda) a log of wood;—**karná**, (chírná) to spilt to pieces [wood.

Chailí, H *f.* (chhoṭá chailá) a small piece of

Chain, H. *f* (árám) relief, repose; (amn) tranquility;—**karná**, *v. i* (árám k.) to take ease; (maze uṛáná) to enjoy one's self;—**men**, (árám men) at ease,—**parná**, *v. t.* (árám k.) to be at rest;—**se guzarná**, *v. i.* (maze men rahná) to live comfortably. [month

Chait, H. *m.* (Hindúon ká ek mahína) a Hindu

Chaitanyá, S. *m.* (hoshiyárí) intelligence; (samajh) understanding, reason; (dánáí) wisdom; (rúh) soul, spirit; (Khudá) God.

Chak, H. *m.* (zamíní jáedád) landed property.

Chák, P. *m.* (shigáf) a cleft, rent—, H. *m.* (kumhár ká chakkar) a potter's wheel.

Chakáchaundh, H. *f.* (chakchaundhí) the state of being dazzled;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (chakchaundhí lagná) to be dazzled.

Chakai, H. *f.* (ek khilauná) a whirligig; (ek chiṛyá) a bird. [terfúge.

Chakar-makar, H. *m.* (híla-sází) evasion, sub-

Chákar, chakaryá, S. *m.* (naukar) a servant.

Chakarbá, H. *m.* (gul) tumult, noise; (fasád) row;—**macháná**, (shor macháná) to make a noise; (fasád k.) to kick up a row.

Chakautá, H. *m.* (chukáyá dám) a fixed rate; (qarz ká faisala) a settlement of a debt.

Chakchakí, H. *f.* (chhurá) a dagger, a knife; (lakṛí ká bájá) a wooden musical instrument.

Chakh, H. *m.* (ánkh) the eye; (nílkanth) the blue-jay.

Chakh, P. *f.* (laṛái) quarrel, strife.

Chakháchakhí, same as *Chakh*.

Chakháná, H. *v. t.* (chakhwáná) to cause to taste; (tajriba diláná) to cause one to experience.

Chakhautí, H. *f.* (ni'mat) dainty, delicacy.

Chakhná, H. *v. t.* (maza l.) to taste; (kháná) to eat; (maze uṛáná) to enjoy; (tajriba k.) to experience; (sahná) to suffer.

Chakká, H. *m.* (koí gol aur chapṭí chíz) any round and flat thing; (pahiya) a wheel;—, *a* (jamá thakká) coagulated.

Chakkar, H. *m* (dáira) a circle; (girda) disk; (muhít) circumference; (muṛí húí yá gol sarak) a circular road; (girdáb) an eddy; (bagúla) a whirlwind, (hindolá) a whirl; (ḍáwándol phirná) roving; (daur i zamána) the course of time, (sir ká ghúmná) giddiness; (gash) swoon; (mushkil) perplexity, difficulty; (bhúl bhulaiyán) a maze;—**adh-kaṭ**, (qutr i dáira) diameter;—**bándhná**, (chakkar d.) to whirl round;—**bich**, (markaz i dáira) the centre of a circle;—**dená**, (chaugird ghumáná) to turn round and round—**kháná**, (ghúmná) to go round; (ghumáe j.) to be put into rotatory motion; (ghúmke j.) to take a circuitous road;—**kí sarak**, (sarak jis men bahut ghumáo ho) a circular road, a round about way;—**márná**, (chaugird ghúmná) to whirl round, to go round; (ghumáo kí sarak par j.) to take a round about road;—**men áná**, (mushkil men parná) to be involved in difficulties; (na jáne ki kyá kare) to be at a loss;—**men ḍálná**, (mushkilát yá kharábí men ḍ.) to involve one in difficulty; (hairán k.) to perplex; (bhatkáná) to lead astray,—**ṭukṛá**, (dáira ká ek kaṭá húá hissa) the segment of a circle.

Chakkí, H. *f.* (písne ká patthar) a millstone; (háth kí chakkí) a handmill; (anáj písne kí chakkí) a corn-mill;—**chaláná**, (chakkí se písná) to grind with the mill;—**ká páṭ**, (chakkí ká patthar) millstone;—**ká písná**, (chakkí ká cháláná) the turning of the mill; (chakkí men písná) the grinding in a mill; (mushkil kám) a wearisome or tiresome task or occupation;—**pherná**,—**písná**, (chakkí se písná) to work with a mill;—**hárá**, (chakkí kátne w.) one whose business it is to notch millstones.

Chaktá, H *m.* (chamṛe ká khurachná) a scratching of the skin; (chhílan) a scrape, a scar; (ṭukṛá) a slice.

Chaktí, H. *f* (chhoṭá gol ṭukṛá) a small round piece; (gol básan dhát ká) a round plate of metal; (chamṛe ká ek gol ṭukṛá) a round piece of leather. [goose or Brahmani duck.

Chakwá, S *m.* **Chakwí**, *f.* (surkháb) the ruddy

Chaklá, H *m* (kasbíon ke rahne kí jagah) a brothel, (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth;

(dál dalne kí chakkí) a mill for grinding pulse; (paṭrá) a small round board or slab on which meal cakes are rolled;—, *a.* (dáira) a circle; (chauṛá) wide;—**bandi**, (kisí zamíndárí yá zila' ká chaklon men taqsím h.) the distribution of a zamíndárí or province into *Chaklas*;—**i**,—**n**, (chauṛáí) breadth, width;—**ná**, (chauṛá k.) to extend in breadth;—**nawis**, (chakle ká hisáb r. w.) the person keeping the account of a *Chakla*.

Chakledár, H. *m.* (zila' yá chakle ká muhtamim) the superintendent of a province or *Chaklá*.

Chakmá, H. *m.* (tásh kí ek bází) a game at cards; (dhoká) cheating;—**chalná**, (fareb k.) a trick to succeed;—**dená**, (fareb d.) to practise trick; (nuqsán k.) to inflict a loss;—**uṭháná**, (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer a loss.

Chakmák, H. *f.* (ág jhárne ká lohá) the steel for striking fire; (ág jhárne ká patthar) flint; —**patthar**,—**patthari**, (ág jhárne ká patthar) flint.

Chaknáchúr, H. *a.* (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h.) broken to pieces;—**honá**, (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h.) to be dashed into pieces ;—**karná**, (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe yá purze purze k.) to break or dash into pieces.

Chakor, S. *m.* (ek parind) partridge;—**i**, *fem.* of *Chakor*. [the lime kind, pummelo.

Chakotrá, S. *m.* (níbú ke qism ká phal) a fruit of

Chakráná, H. *v. i.* (chakkar kháná) to turn round, whirl; (sir ghúmná) to feel giddy; (pareshán h.) to be perplexed, bewildered; (ḍar j.) to be alarmed.

Chakrávarti, S. *m.* (sháh i jahán) sovereign of the world; (shāhansháh) emperor.

Chal, H. *int.* (jáo) go away; (dúr ho) be off, away with you; (aur kahín jáke basná) to leave and abide elsewhere; (marná) to depart from this world, to die;—**chaláo**, (sab ke chalne kí taiyárí) the getting ready of every one to depart;—**chut**, (ḍánwánḍol) fickle minded, inconstant;—**dená**, (chale j.) to go away; (bhág j.) to decamp;—**e jáná**, (guzar j.) to pass, (chalne lagná) to be loose, as bowels; (jáná) to go, (girná) to give away, to fall; (kharáb h.) to go bad;—**nikalná**, (áge ko baṛhná) to move away;—**paṛná**, (chalne lagná) to commence working; (rut h.) to come into season,—**phir**, (harakat) motion.

Chál, H. *f.* (harakat) motion, movement; (chalne ká ḍhang) walk, carriage; (ghoṛe ká chalná) pace of a horse; (taur) mode; (taríqa) manner, method; (qá'ida) rule; (dastúr) custom; (bartáwá) usage; (chál-chalan) conduct; (tajwíz) plan, scheme; (dhoka) trick; (sur) a tune, an air; (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish.

Chálá, S. *m.* (harakat) motion; (jáná) departure; (dulhin ká apne má báp ke ghar ko chhoṛná) the departure of a bride from her parent's home; ('umda ghari safar karne ko) the auspicious moment for setting out on a journey.

Chálák, S. *a.* (tez) quick; (hoshiyár) smart, expert; (mihnatí) laborious, hard-working; (híle-sáz) artful, cunning;—**dast**, (hathchala) dexterous, adroit; (hoshiyár) clever;—**dastí**, (háth kí cháláki) sleight of hand; (hoshiyárí) dexterity, cleverness; —**i**, (tezí) activity; (phurtílápan) agility; (hoshiyárí) skill; (fareb) artfulness;—**i karná**, (hoshiyárí k.) to practise cunning; (fareb d.) to overreach; —**i se**, (hoshyárí se) cleverly; (fareb se) artfully;—**log**, (sázishí) designing people, sharpers.

Chalan, same as *Chál*.

Chalan, S. *m* (harakat) motion; (hiláná) shaking; (chhanná) sifting; (chalní) a seive.

Chálán, H. P. *m.* (bilṭí) an invoice or waybill; (hunḍí) a remittance; (pás) a pass; (khálí k.) clearance; (muqaddama yá qaidí wg. ko hákim i 'adálat ke pás bhejhná) the sending up of a case or prisoner to the magistrate;—**dár**, (chalán k. w.) the despatcher of *Chálán*s ;—**karná**, (bhejná) to send up, despatch;—**kiyá jáná**, (bheje jáná) to be forwarded or despatched.

Chaláná, S. *v. t.* (khaskáná) to cause to move; (harakat d.) to give motion to; (chaltá k.) to set agoing; (uskáná) to stir, agitate; (jaldí k.) to hasten; (chhoṛná) to fire; (phenkná) to throw; (shurú' k., járí k.) to originate, introduce; (píchhá k.) to pursue; (anjám d.) carry out; (kám men l.) to use, employ.

Chálís, S. *a.* forty;—**sera**, (púre chálís sér ká wazn) full forty seers weight;—**á**, (chálís din ká qalantumya) a period of forty days quarantine; (sambat 1840, jo ki san i 'Íswí 1783 ke barábar hai, ká kál) the famine of *sambat* 1840 or A. D. 1783;—**wán**,—**win**, the fortieth; (Muhammadion men rishtadár ke maut ke ba'd chálíswen din jab kháná khiláte hain) among the Mohammedans the fortieth day after the death of a relation when food is distributed.

Cháliya, Chálí, H. *m.* (dagábáz) deceitful, fraudulent; (hoshiyár) clever.

Chalná, H. *v. t.* (sarakná) to move; (baṛhná) to go, proceed; (chale j.) to depart; (safar k.) to travel; (bahná) flow, run; (bahná) to flow; (dast áná) to be loose as in the bowels; (dagná) to be fired; (kám men á.) to be used; (jarí h.) to be current; (dhoká d.) to practise artifices or tricks;—, *n.* (baṛí chalní) strainer.

Chálná, H. *v. t.* (chhánná) to cause to pass through a seive; to shift (hiláná) to shake.

Chalo, S. *int.* (jáo) away, (dúr ho) begone; (chale áo!) come away.

Chalti chíz, H. *f.* (bikrí ke láiq) a saleable commodity or article.

Chám, S. *m.* (chamṛá) hide; (khál) skin, leather; —**chori**, (ziná) adulterous connection.

Chamak, H. *f.* (damak) glitter; (bhaṛak) splendour; (roshní) glare;—**ná**, *v. t.* (roshní d.) to glitter; (damakná) to shine; (ek dam se chamakná) to flash; (tez roshní d.) to glare; (bharkáná) to startle; (phúlná phalná) to prosper; (gussa h.) to be angry;—**tá**, (roshan) bright, (tábán) brilliant.

Chaman, P. *m.* (kiyárí) a bed in a garden, a parterre;—**band** *m.* (bágbán) a gardener;—**bandi**, (bágbání ká fan) art of gardening;—**bandi karná**, (bág lagáná) to lay out a garden; —**i dahar**, (dunyá kí bastí) terrestrial abode; —**zár**, (charágáh) a meadow;—**i**, (kiyárí ká) of or belonging to a flower-bed,—**istán**, *m.* (phúl kí kiyárí) a flower-bed.

Chamar, S. *m* (chawar) a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies, the tail of the *Bos grunniens* used to whisk off flies.

Chamár, S. *m.* (mochí) a worker in leather; (jútí banáne w.) a shoe-maker,—**ká**, (ních zát ká ádmí) a man of low caste;—**ní**, (chamárí) the wife of a *Chamar*. [rak) splendour.

Chamatkár S. *m.* (hairání) amazement; (bha-

Chambar, P. *m.* (chilam ká sarposh) a cover for the *chilam* of a *huqqa*;—**i gardan**, (hár) necklace; (rúmál) handkerchief; (kutte ke gale ká paṭṭa) dog's collar.

Chamcha, P. H. *m.* a spoon;—**bhar**, (jitná chammach men áwe) a spoonful;—**bar-degi**, (bar bát men dakhl d. w.) one who interferes in every one's affairs, a busybody.

Chamchamáhaṭ, H. *f* (chamak) brightness.

Chamchamáná, H. *v. t.* (chamakná) to twinkle; (damakná) to glitter [flying-fox.

Chamgádar, H. *m* (chamgídar) a large bat, the

Chamkáná H. *v. t.* (roshan k.) to cause to glitter, (bharkáná) to provoke; (shurú' karáná)

to startle; (hiláná) to wave; (ghumáná) to brandish; (roshan k.) to brighten; (dikháná) to display.

Chamkáw, H. *m.* (chamkáhat) glitter; (bharak) splendour; (bahut roshní) much light; (numáish) flourish.

Chamkí, H. *f.* (chamak) glitter; (táre) a spangle.

Chamoṭá, S. *m.* Chamoṭí, *f.* (bárh rakhne ká chamṛá) a razor-strop.

Chámp, H. *f.* (bandúq ká ghoṛá) the lock of a gun; (kunda) the stocks; —**charháná**, *v. t.* (bandúq ká ghoṛá charháná) to cock a gun.

Champá, S. *m.* (champak) the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower; (champe ká phúl) the flower of *champá*; —**kalí**, *f.* (hár jis men har ek ṭukṛá champe kí kalí ke muwáfiq hotá hai) a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champá*; —**kelá**, *m.* (ek chhoṭe qism ká kelá) a small kind of plantain or banana; —**barní**, (champe ke phúl ká sá rang, ya'ne sonahrá) of the color of the *champá* flower, *i. e.*, gold coloured.

Champat honá, —**hojáná**, H. *v. t.* (gáib h.) to vanish, to disappear; (bhág j.) to scamper off, to run away. [stuff; (ṭhúnsná) to cram.

Chámpná, H. *v. t.* (miláná) to join; (bharná) to

Chamṛá, S. *m.* (chám) leather; (khál) skin; —**udherná**, (khál khínchná) to flay, to skin.

Chaná, S. *m.* gram, a kind of pulse.

Chand, P. *a.* (kuchh) some; (thoṛá) few; (kitná) how much; (kitní bár) how often; (kab) when; —**dar chand**, (bahut) several; (qism qism) various; —**roza**, (thoṛe dinon ká) of a few days, transitory; **har**—, **har chand ki**, although; (táham) nevertheless.

Chánd, S. *m.* (máhtáb) the moon; (khopṛí) the crown of the head; (ek sufed dág jánwaron wg. ke máthe par chánd ke muwáfiq) a white moon-like spot on the forehead of cattle; (ek zewar) an ornament; (mukh) mouth; (chándmárí) a target; —**chhipáná**, (chánd ke muwáfiq badalná) to change as the moon; —**mukh**, —**mukhí**, —**badaní**, (chánd sá munh ya'ne chánd ke muwáfiq khúbsúrat) moonfaced, *i. e.* beautiful as the moon; —**rát**, (rát jis men pahlá chánd nikle) night of the new moon; (mahine ká khátima) end of the month, —**márná** *v. t.* (nishána ko márná) to fire at a mark; —**ne khet kiyá** (chánd uṭhá hai) the moon has risen, —**tárá** (poshák jo phúldár tanzeb yá malmal kí ho) a robe made of flowering muslin

Chandal, **Chandál**. **Chándál** S *m* (Hindún men ek nich zát) an inferior caste of Hindus; (kanjús) a miser; (kattar) a merciless wretch; (zát ke bahar) an outcaste; —**í**, —*in*, *fem* of *Chandál*; (us hí zát kí 'aurat) a woman of the same tribe.

Chandan, S *m* (sandal) sandal wood or tree

Chanda, P. *m.* an assessment, contribution, subscription, collection; —**uṭháná**, to subscribe, to contribute, to get up a subscription, to take up a collection

Chandán, P *a* (bahut) many, numbers, more; (itne jitne) as many as; (kitne hí) how many soever; (itne) so much; (itne ziyáda) so greatly [waqt) sometime

Chande, P *a* (thoṛá) a few; (kuchh) some; (kisí

Chándí S *f* (sím) silver; (bartan) plate, (sir ká chánd) the crown of the head

Chándní S *f* (chánd kí kiran) the moonbeams; (ek phúl) a flower; (ek sufed kapṛá jis ko darí par phailáte hain) a white cloth spread over a carpet; (koí chíz sufed aur chamkílí) anything white and shining, —**chauk** *m* (chauṛí 'ámm galí yá bázár) a wide and public street, market; —**ká márá** j. (ek bímárí men mubtilá honá jis ko kahte hain ki chánd bá'is hai) to be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon; —**rát**, *f.* (rát jis men chánd ho) a moonlight night.

Chandol, H. *m.* (fauj ká pichhá) the rear-guard; (ek qism kí pálkí) a sort of a sedan; (ek qism kí agin) a species of the lark; (chaughaṛá) a play-thing consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.

Chang, P. *f.* (panja) a claw; (phailá húá háth) the expanded hand; (ek qism ká sitár) a kind of guitar; (shuhrat) fame; (afwáh) report; (patang jo rát ko uráte hain) a paper-kite which they fly at night.

Changá, H. *a.* (tandurust) healthy; (sihhat páyá húá) cured; (ṭhík) sound; —**banáná**, —**karná**, *v. t.* (durust k.) to correct; (sazá d.) to punish; (durust k.) to put to right; **bhalá**—, (hattá kattá) in health and vigour; (kámil) perfect; (achchhá) good. [(síní) a tray.

Changer, H. *f.* (phúl ká gamlá) a flower-pot;

Changul, P. *m.* (panja) a claw, a talon. [flies.

Changwar, S. *m.* (chawar) a flapper to drive away

Cháo, H. *m.* (árzú) eagerness; (khushí) pleasure; (lazzat) taste; (chár ungli bhar ká ek paimána) a measure equal to four fingers; (ek qism ká bánsa) a kind of bamboo; —**chochlá**, (cháh) fondness; (muhabbat) endearment, love.

Chap, P. *a.* (báyán) left; (báyán háth) the left hand; —**o rást**, (báyán aur dahná) left and right.

Chapar-chapar, H *f* (munh se kháte waqt chap chap k.) the noise made when eating.

Chapaṛná, H *v. i.* (bhágná) to flee; (báz á.) to desist; (inkár k.) to deny.

Chapat, **Chapaṭ**, S. *m.* (chapat) the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; —, *f.* (khatra) risk; (thappar) a slap, (mukká) a blow.

Chapátí, H *m* **Chapátí**, H., a thin cake of unleavened bread [par) a slap.

Chapeṭá, H *a* (harámí) illegitimate; —, *m.* (thap-

Chapkan H *f* (sadrí) a kind of vest, (angarkhá) a sort of coat; —**dár**, *m* (sadrí, chapkan ke muwáfiq) a vest like a *chapkan*

Chapkáná H *v t* (chaspán k.) to make adhere, to stick on; (dabáná) to compress, (dhamkáná) threaten

Chápluṣ P *a* (khushámdí) a flatterer; (lallo patto k w.) a wheedler; —**í**, (khushámad) flattery; (lallo patto) wheedling

Chapná, H *v t* (sharm kháná) to be abashed; (sharminda h.) to blush; (jhukná) to stoop; (dabáe yá nichoṛe j.) to be crushed or squeezed.

Chapní H *f* (dhakná) a lid; (sarposh) a cover; (choṭí) top, (sar i zánú khuryá) the knee-pan; —**chátní**, (dhakná chátná yá thoṛe par kifáyat k.) to lick the pot-lid *i. e.* to be contented with a little

Chappá, H *m.* (háth bhar, ek chár ungal ká paimána) a hands breadth, a measure of four fingers; (bálisht) a span [pooing.

Chappí, H *f.* (dabáná) pressing the limbs, sham-

Chapqalish, T *m* (laṛáí) row; (shor) noise; (dhasan) close packing; (bhíṛ lagáná, jagah ká na h.) want of room.

Chapṛá, H *m.* (lákh) lac; (sáf zamín) clear land.

Chaprás, H *f* (ek pítal wg. ká ṭukṛá jis par dúkán wg. ká nám likhá rahtá hai) a plate on which the name of a firm, &c., is engraved; —**í**, H. *m* (chiṭṭhí wg le jáne w yá aur koí naukar ba-bá'is chaprás ke pahinne ke) a messenger or other servant so called from his wearing a *chaprás*

Chapṭá H. *a.* (dabá) pressed, flat, compressed; —**ná**, (dabáke chapṭá k.) to press flat, (chiptáná) to glue; (bándhná) to fasten.

Cháq, P. *a.* (chálák) active, alert dexterous; —**chaubund**, (gaṭhílá) well-set, (chust) tight; (chálák) smart

Chaqmáq T *f* (ek qism kí bandúq) a kind of gun (ek lohe ká jhárne ko) a flint for striking

fire;—jhárná, (chaqmáq se ág nikálná) to strike fire with a flint.

Cháqú, P. *m.* (qalam-tarásh) a pen knife.

Chár, H. P. *a.* four;—abrú, (ek qism ke darwesh jo apní bhaun aur múchhon wg. ko múndte hain) a kind of *derwesh* who shave their eyebrows and whiskers, &c.;—abrú ká safáyá, (abrú ká aur gal-muchchhon yá sir, ḍárhí, múchh aur bhaun ká múndná) shaving of the eyebrows and whiskers or shaving of the head, beard, and eyebrows;—ádmí, (panch) a jury of arbitraters, people in general;—áina, (ek qism ká zirah baktar) a kind of armour; áṇkhen—honá, (do shakhson kí áṇkhon ká milná) the meeting of the eyes of two persons; (muláqát) meeting; (bhent) interview;—bálish, (ek qism ká baṛá gaddá jis par baṛe ádmí baiṭh te hain yá takya lagáte hain) a large cushion on which the great sit; (palang) a couch, a sofa; (takht) a throne;—band, (jor) joints; ('azw) limbs;—bang, (samajhdár) sensible; (hoshiyár) intelligent; (chálák) quick;—bísí, (assí) four-score, eighty;—chále, (dúlhá aur dulhin ká apne apne ghar shádí ke ba'd ke mahíne men chár daf'a j) the going and returning of the bride and bridegroom to their respective homes four times in the month after marriage; (chár bár) four times,—chánd lagná, (nihayat hí khúbsúrat lagná) to have a splendid or beautiful appearance; (taraqqí p.) to be promoted; (phúlná) to swell, to be lifted up;—chashm, (makkár) deceitful; (mutalauwan-mizáj) inconstant, fickle-mind;—dah, (chaudah) fourteen;—dahum, (chaudhwán) fourteenth;—dáng, (dunyá ke chár kone) the four quarters of the globe;—dánt, (chár baras ká) four years old;—díhát, (riyásat jo chár gáṇw ke milne se bane) an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages;—din, (thoṛe din) a few days; —din ká, (thoṛe din ká) of a few days;—din kí bahár, (thoṛe din ke maze) the pleasure of a few days;—din kí zindagí, (kotáh zindagí) short or transient life,—din kí chándní, (chandroza-khushí) temporary enjoyment, a temporary show;—díwárí, (iháta) a court-yard, enclosure; (shahr ke chaugird kí díwár) a wall round a city;—guná, (chauguná) fourfold, four times;—jáma, (ek qism ká kapṛe ká baná húá zín) a kind of saddle made of cloth;—kágaz, (muqaddame ke kágazát) the papers of the proceedings in a case;—khúṇṭ, (dunyá ke chár ron kone) the four quarters of the globe;—koní, (chár konedár) having four corners: (murabba') a square; (chaugosha) a quadrangle;—khána, (jis men khána hon) chequered; (kapṛá jis men khána hon) chequered cloth; —magz, (akhroṭ) a walnut; (miṭṭí kí golí jis se laṛke khelte hain) earthen ball with which children play:—ná chár,—o ná chár, (zurúr, beshakk) certainly, inevitably; (láchár hokar) perforce:—nazar honá,—nazaren honá, (chár ánkh h.) the meeting of the eyes of two people; —pá, —páya, (chár pánw ká jánwar) four-footed, quadruped;—pái, (palang) a bed, bedstead:—pái par paṛná, (bímárí se palang par se na uṭh sakná) to be confined to one's bed; —paise, (dhan) money;—pára, (chár hisson men baṭá húá) divided into four;—path, (chau-ráhá) a crossing of two roads;—páya, same as *Chárpá*;—sál, (chár baras ká) four years old;—shamba, (Budh) Wednesday;—shána, (sakht) tough;—sú, (chauráhá) a cross road, two roads crossing each other;—tag, (sarpaṭ) full gallop;—tag chalná, (sarpaṭ chalná) to gallop;—tár,—tárag (jis men chár tár hon) having four strings (ek bájá jis men chár tár hote hain) a four stringed instrument;—taraf, (sab taraf) on all sides; (chaugird) all round; (har jagah) everywhere;—ṭúk, (chár ṭukṛe) broken into four pieces;—tukhm, (pechish kí ek dawá jo chár qism ke bíjon se milkar bantí hai) a medicine for dysentery made of four different kinds of seeds;—ungal, (ek náp jo chár ungal ke barábar chauṛá hai) a measure equal to the thickness or breadth of four fingers;—'unsar, (chár tat ya'ne hawá, pání, ág aur miṭṭí) the four elements, *i. e.*, wind, water, fire, earth;—yak, (chár hisson men se ek) one part out of four; (chauthá hissa) one-fourth part;—yár, (Mohammad sáhib ke chár jánashín, ya'ne Abúbakr, 'Umr, 'Usmán, aur 'Alí) the four successors of Mohammed, *i. e.*, Abubakr, Umr, Usman and Ali;—yárí, (Mohammadíon ká ek firqa jo Mohammad sáhib ke chárón já-nashínon kí barábar 'izzát karte hain) a sect of Mohammedans who venerate equally the four successors of Mohammed;—yárí ká rupiya, (ek chaukhunṭá rupiya jis se ki chor ko ma'lúm karte hain) a square rupee used for finding out a thief;—zánú, (baiṭhne ká ek tarz) a mode of sitting;—zánú baiṭhná, (pánw par pánw rakhke baiṭhná) to sit cross-legged;—zarb, (samajhdár) sensible; (hoshiyár) intelligent.

Chará, P. *m.* (charáí) grazing, pasturing;—gáh, (charne kí jagah) pasture.

Chárá, P. *m.* (dawá) remedy, cure; (tadbír) expedient; (madad) help; (dád-rasí) redress; —, H. *m.* (jánwaron kí gizá) food for cattle; (machhlí ke pakaṛne ká chárá) bait for fish;—ḍálná, (jánwaron ko chárá d) to give fodder to animals; (machhlí ke pakaṛne ko chárá d.) to throw the bait; (kisí insán ke phasáne ko koí lálach dikháná) to throw out a bait with the view of taking a person in.

Charág, P. *m.* same as *Chirág*.

Charál, H. *f.* (charáí ká dám) price for grazing.

Charaiyá, H. *m.* (charwahá) a shepherd.

Charan, H. *m.* (pair) the foot; (rukn) feet in poetry;—bardár, (málik kí júti le jáne w.) one who carries the master's shoes;—chinh, (pair ká nishán) foot-mark, foot print;—kamal, (khúbsúrat pánw) beautiful foot;—lená, (pair chhúná) to touch the feet;—patit, (pair par girá húá) fallen at the feet;—piṭh, *m.* (kharáún) a wooden shoe, clogs; (pírhí) a foot-stool;—raj, (pánw kí dhúl) dust of the feet;—sewá, *f.* (khidmat) service, (bhagtí) devotion.

Charáná, H. *v. t.* (kharí ghás khiláná) to graze; (makhaul k.) to make a fool of.

Charand, Charinda, P. *m.* (jánwar) an animal; —o parand, (jánwar aur parinde) beasts and birds;—am khurandam, (kháná píní) meat and drink.

Charas, H. (pur) a large leathern bag to draw out water with; (nashe ká nám) name of an intoxicating drug;—báz, (charsí) one who smokes charas;—í,—yá, same as *Charasbáz*.

Charab, P. *a.* (moṭá) fat; (charbídár) greasy; (tez) sharp, smart;—dast, (chust) active,—dastí, (chustí) activity;—gizá, *f.* ('umda kháná) rich food;—honá, (barhkar h.) to be more than a a match for;—karná, *v. t.* (tel malná) to anoint, to rub over with oil; (chiknái men bhúnná) to broil in ghee, butter, &c.;—a utárná, (naql utárná) to make a tracing or copy;—zabán, (tez bolne w.) glib-tongued; (bahláne w.) entertaining.

Charba, P. *m* (jhillí yá patlá kágaz naql karne ko) thin vellum or paper for tracing;—utárná, (naql k) to trace

Charbí, H *f* (raugan) fat, suet; (chiknái) grease; —dár, (moṭá) fat;—kí jhillí, *f.* (charbídár jhillí) caul of fat.

Charbílá, H. *a* (charbí-dár) fat, fatty; (chikná) greasy.

Charchá, H. *m.* (pichhlí báton ká zikr) talking over past events ; (purání báton ká mukhtasar baván) recapitulating former occurrences ; (daryáft) inquiry ; (khoj) investigation ; (dalíl) argument ; (afwáh) report : (guftogú) discourse; (khiyál) consideration ; (khiyál se parhná) careful perusal ; (kám par dhyán) attention to business ; (dalíl k) discussing ; (bayán k.) mentioning ; (járí h.) prevalence, (baratná) practising or cultivating science, &c. ; (parastish) adoration ; (jism par sandal chhirakne se khushbúdár k.) perfuming by smearing the body with sandal wood, &c.

Charchar, H. *f.* (charbar) chattering ;—**áná**, *v. t.* (char char k.) to crackle, to sputter.

Charg, P. *m.* (ek qism ká báz) a kind of hawk ; (lakarbaghá) a hyena.

Charhái, H. *f.* (uthán) ascent, acclivity ; (dhawá) attack ; (hamla) assault ; ('uhda) rank ; (shán) dignity ; (charhne ká dám) price paid for ascending ; (sawárí) riding ; (jaház yá kishtí par j.) embarking, &c.

Charháná, H. *v. t.* (charhwáná) to cause to ascend ; (bal d.) to offer up oblations ; (kamán par rassí charháná) to string a bow ; (dholak kí rassí tang k.) to brace a drum ; (uthána) to raise, lift : (barhná) advance ; (lagáná) apply ; (rakhná) put ; (phailáná) spread ; (morná) bend ; (rangná) dye ; (khínchná) to pull, to draw ; (khará k.) to cock ; (sangín lagáná) to fix a bayonet ; (daurná) to run.

Charhandár, H *m.* (musáfir) a passenger ; (bahár-dár) a supercargo.

Charháo, H. *m* (charhái) ascent ; (uthán) rise, acclivity ; (hamla) attack ; ('uhda) rank ; (shán) dignity ; (túfán) flood-tide ; (buton ko nazr d.) offerings made to idols ; (dám yá kiráya barháná) raising in price or rent

Charháwá, H *m.* (bhet) an offering ; (dulhe ká dulhin ko nazr) an offering of presents to the bride by the bridegroom

Charhná, H. *v. t.* (úpar j) to ascend ; (sawár h.) to mount ; (barhná) to advance ; (hamla k.) to attack ; (kishtí yá jaház par sawár h.) to embark, to board ; (uthná) to rise ; (úpar j.) to climb ; (urná) to soar ; (phailáná) to spread ; (phúlná) swell ; (guzarná) to elapse or pass over, as time , (lagáná) to be strung as a bow ; (khínche j) to be braced as a drum , (bhent kiye j) to be offered up as a sacrifice.

Charhtá H. *m.* (manhgí, increase of price ; (aur nafa' kamáná) making of additional profit ; (ámadaní ká rafte rafte barháná) settlement of revenue at a progressively increasing rate ,—**patta**, (sarkhatt kuchh sálon ke liye jis men kí kiráya rafta rafta barhtá jáe) a lease for a term of years the rent progressively increasing.

Charhtí, H. *f* (barhtí) advantage ; (nafa') gain ; (uthná) rise.

Charhwaiyá, H. *m.* (charhne w.) one who ascends, mounts; (sawár) a rider.

Charhwán, H. *a.* (erí-dár jútí yá silpat) a heeled shoe or slipper [raised

Charhwáná, H *v. t* (charháná) to cause to be

Charinda, same as *Charand.*

Charit, **Charitr**, S *m* (khass bartáo) instituted or peculiar observance or conduct ; (kahání) story ; (sarguzasht) adventures ; (khássiyat) nature ; (mizáj) temper ; (chál-chalan) behaviour ; (sírat, khe) disposition ; (bartáwá) conduct ; (dhaj) carriage ; (sifat) quality , (lahr) humour ; (isti'mál) use ; (rasm) custom ; ('aql) talent.

Charká, P. *m.* (sufed dhabbe-dár jaisá sufed korh se) white spotted as from a leprosy ; (ek chhotá zakhm) a small wound ; (khurach) a scratch.

Charkatá, S *m.* (chárá kátne w.) the person who cuts forage for cattle ; (mahawat ká met) elephant keeper's mate.

Charkh, P. *m.* (pahiya) a wheel ; (ákás) the sky ; (ásmán) the heavens ; (ákás gola) the celestial globe ; (gola) the sphere ; (nasíb) fortune ; (ittifáq) chance ; (gol chál) circular motion ; (gulel) a cross-bow ; (gulel taní húí) a bow in a state of tension ; (lakarbaghá) a hyena ;—**charhná**, *v. t.* (kharád par charhná) to be turned on a lathe ; (áp ko árásta k.) to dress or adorn one's self ;—**pújá**, (ek pújá jis men píth men ánkrá lagáke jhúlte hain) a religious ceremony of hook-swinging.

Charkhá, H. *m.* (kátne ká ála) a spinning wheel; (rí) a reel ; (charkhí kí dhurí) the axis of a pulley; (lattú) a nag; (thaká ghorá) jaded horse; —, *a.* (dublá) thin; (kamzor) weak; (garíb) poor; (thaká mánda) worn out ; (phatá tútá) rickety, as a cart ;—**ho jáná**, *v. t.* (thak j.) to become worn out ; (be-hál) rickety ; (kamzor) weak ; (puráná) old ;—**kátná**, *v. t.* (sút kátná) to spin thread ;—**poní**, (charkhá aur dhunái) spinning and carding ; ('aurat ká kám) woman's work.

Charkhí, P. *f.* (charkhá) a spinning wheel ; (ghirní) a pulley ; (otní) an instrument for separating seeds from the cotton.

Charná, H. *v. t.* (ghás kháná) to graze pasture ; (kháná) to feed ; (chugná) to pick.

Charní H. *f.* (jánwaron ke kháne ká bartan) a feeding trough.

Charnámirt, Pop **Charnámat**, S. *m.* (pání jis men but, pandit yá khawind ká pair dhoyá gayá hai) water in which an idol's, priest's or husband's feet have been washed.

Cháron, H. *a.* (kull chár) the four, the whole four, all four ;—**áshram**, *m.* (Hindúon ke cháron 'aqíde w.) the four religious orders of the Hindus ;—**avasthá**, same as *Cháron dashá* ;—**chúl barábar**, (sab chúlen barábar) all square ; —**dashá**, *f.* (ádmí kí chár hálaten) four states of man ; (Ved ke síkhnewálon kí chár hálaten) the four states of a student of Ved ;—**dishá**, (sab taraf) on all sides ; (chaugird) all round ; (sab jagah) everywhere ;—**jug**, (kull chár jug) all the four *jugs*, (ages) ;—**kháne chit**, see *Cháron sháne chit* ;—**padárth**, *m.* (chár khass chízen) the four chief things ;—**qul**, (Qurán kí chár súraten jo ki ta'wíz wg. ke kám átí hain) the four suras of the Quran used for charm, &c. ; **sháne chit**, (bilkull chit) at full length on the back ;—**taraf**, same as *Cháron dishá*—**varan**, (chár khass záten Hindúon men) the four chief castes among the Hindus ; —**Ved**, (chár ke chár Ved) the four *Vedas.*

Chárpál, P. *f* (palang) a bedstead.

Charparú, H *a.* (charpharú) hot, pungent, biting ; (tez) smart, sharp ;—**ná**, H. *v. t.* (jhál lagná) to smart ; (jalná) burn as wound, &c.

Charpharú, H. *a.* (tez) quick ; (chust) active ; (hoshiyár) clever ; (phurtílá) dexterous ; (hoshiyár) skilful, ingenious ; (khiyál k. w.) attentive ; (chaukanná) vigilant [noise.

Charrakhchún, *Brij. f.* (chún-chún) a creaking

Charráná, H. *v. t.* (char-char áwáz k.) to make a creaking noise ; (tap tap k.) to throb ; (tís márná) to smart ; (dard k.) to ache ; (tútná yá turwáná) to cause to tear or be torn.

Charná, H *Bhoj. m.* (matká) a large earthen pot ; (bará dol) large leathern waterbag.

Chasrá, H *m.* (chamrá bail yá bhains ká) hide of an ox or buffalo ; (chamrá) a skin ; (taiyár kiyá húá chamrá) dressed leather ;—**bhar zamín**, *f.* (chamre ke barábar zamín) *lit.* as much land as can be covered by a hide ; (itní zamín jitní ek jorí bail se sínchí já sake) as much land as can be irrigated by a pair of bullocks.

Chárwá, P. *m.* (chárpáya) a quadruped ; (ṭaṭṭú) a pony ;—**ná**,—**yá**, **Charaiyá**, *m.* (charáne w.) a grazier ; (gwálá) a herdsman.

Charwái, S. *f.* (charánewále kí mazdúrí) the wages of a herdsman ; (charne ká mahsúl) rent of pasturage. [get one to graze an animal.

Charwáná, H. *v. t.* (kisí kí ma'rifat charáná) to

Chashm, P. *f.* (áṇkh) the eye ;—**ak**, (palak márná) winking ;—**zan**, (palak márná) winking ; (palak márne w.) winker ; (sard-mahrí) coldness ;—**bandak**, (áṇkh michaulá) blind man's buff ;—**bos**, *a.* (áṇkhoṇ ká chúmná) kissing the eyes ;—**i bimár**, *f.* (áṇkh jo hayá se ádhí band ho) an eye that looks half closed from modesty ; (ḳhúbsúratí ká ek kalima) an epithet of beauty ;—**dásht**, *f.* (ummed) hope ; (bharosa) expectation ; (ḳhwáhish) desire (i'tiqád) trust, confidence ;—**i bad dúr**, *int* (bad nazar dúr ho) take off evil eye ; (Ḳhudá burí nazar se bacháwe!) God preserve us from the evil eye ;—**mak-zan**, *m.* (palak márná) winking ;—**márná**, (palak márná) to wink ;—**numái**, *f.* (ghuṛkí) reproof, rebuke (sarzanish) reprimand ; (ḍaráwá) threat ;—**numái karná**, (dhamkáná) to reprove ; (sarzanish k.) reprimand ;—**o chirág**, *a.* (niháya hí piyárí) dearly beloved ; (niháyat hí piyár shai) a beloved object ; (áṇkhoṇ kí roshní) light of the eye ;—**poshí**, *f.* (áṇkhoṇ ká ghumá l.) turning away the eyes ; (dekhá an-dekhá k.) connivance, affecting not to see ;—**poshí karná**, (áṇkhoṇ ká pher l.) to turn one's eyes away ; (ḍháṇpná) to cover ; (ḳhiyál na k.) over-look ; (sufaidí potná yá pherná) palliate ; (mu'áf k.) excuse ;—**tar**, *a.* (áṇkhoṇ meṇ áṇsú bhare húe) eyes filled with tears ; (rone w.) a weeper ;—**tarí**, *f.* (áṇkhoṇ ká tar h.) moist eyes ; (rotá) weeping ;—**zaḳhm**, *m. f.* (bad nazar ká zaḳhm) injury due to an evil eye ; (jádú kí ḳharábí jo marne ká bá'is ho) fatal misfortune due to witch-craft, &c. ; (qátil nigáh) a killing look ; (áṇkhoṇ meṇ ḳhár) an eye-sore.

Cháshní, P. *f.* (pág) the viscous state of a syrup ; (záiqa) taste ; (maza) relish ; (khaṭṭá aur míṭhá milá húá) a mixture of sweet and sour ; (chándí yá sone ká sikka jo kharápan dekhne ko galáyá jáe) a piece of gold or silver melted to prove its purity ; (ek bartan jis meṇ ganne ká ras ubálá játá hai) a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled ;—**dár**, (khaṭmiṭṭhá) sweet and sour ;—**gir**, *m.* (bakáwal) a taster.

Chásht, P. *f.* (súraj ke uṭhne aur dopahr ke bích ká ghanṭa) middle hour between sunrise and meridian ; (kháná jo us waqt kháyá jáe) the meal eaten at that hour ; (házirí) breakfast (náshta) a collation ;—**namáz**, *f.* (sawere kí namáz) morning prayer.

Chaská, H. *m.* (maza) taste ; (záiqa) relish ; (lazzat) zest, gust ; (bán) habit.

Chasná, H. *v. t.* (masakná) to burst or split ; (phaṭná) to be torn or rent.

Chaspáṇ, P. *a.* (chipká) sticking to ; (lasdár) adhesive ; (ṭhík) applicable ; (munásib) suitable ; (mauzúṇ) to the point ;—**karná** *v. t.* (joṛná) to join or cause to stick ; (chipak j.) to stick, affix ;—**i**, P. *f.* (ek sáth chipaṭná) sticking together ; (las) adhesiveness

Chaspída, P. *a.* (jama') stuck ; (gond se chipkáyá húá) glued ; (juṛá húá) adhered ; (lagá húá) attached ; (rágib) inclined to ; (ádí) addicted ; (mushtáq) fond ;—**gí**, P. *f.* (las) adhesion ; (milá rahná) tenacity, coherence ; (bilná) attachment ; (muhabbat) love, affection.

Chaṭ, H. *f.* (chaṭaḳhne kí áwáz) the sound of breaking, snapping or cracking ; (chaṭaḳh) snap ; (taṛak) a crack ; (khurach) scratch ; (chhoṭá zaḳhm) slight cut or wound ; (gháo) a sore ; (khuraṇḍ) a scab ;—**chaṭ**, *f.* (taṛakne kí bár bár áwáz) the sound of repeated snapping or cracking ; (chaṭaḳhne kí áwáz jaltí shai se) the sound of cracking of a burning body ; (taṛ taṛ már kí áwáz) the sound of quickly repeated) strokes, &c; (unglion ke kaṛkáne kí áwáz the sound made in cracking the fingers ;—**chaṭáná**, *v. t.* (chaṭ chaṭ k.) to make a cracking or crackling noise ; (phoṛná) to make a snap or crash ;—**paṭ**, H. *ad.* (fauran) instantly, at once ;—**paṭ se**, *ad.* (jaldí se) quickly ;—**paṭ honá**, *v. t.* (achának mar j.) to die suddenly ;—**sál**,—**sála**, *m.* (desí maktab) an indigenous school.

Cháṭ, H. *f.* (árzú) longing ; (cháh) craving, ('ádat) a habit ; (dastúr) custom ; (jaldí se) quickly ; (fauran) at once, instantly ; (kháná) eating ; (chakhná) tasting ; (cháṭná) licking ; (záiqa) taste, relish ; (ḳhwáhish) wish, desire ;—**ná**, *v. t.* (zubán lagáná) to lick ; (chakhná) taste ; (maza l.) relish ;—**bhasam**, (kull kháná) eating up the whole ; (rakábí cháṭ j.) licking up the plates clean ;—**honá**, (bilkull kháne kí safáí h.) to be eaten up entirely;—**jáná**,—**kar jáná**,—**karná**, same as *Cháṭná*; —**lagná**, (maza lagná) to acquire a taste or craving for;—**lenú**, (cháṭná) to lick up; (kháne kí safáí k.) to eat up;—**paṛná**, (maza lag j.) to acquire a taste or longing for;—**par lagáná**, (kisí ko kisí chíz ká záiqá d.) to give one a taste for.

haṭáí, H. *f.* (paṭía) a mat;—**bichháná**, (paṭía bichháná) to spread out a mat.

Chaṭak, H. *f.* (chaṭak) brightness; (bhaṛak) lustre, (chaṭ) crack.

Chaṭák, H. *a.* (jald) quick; (hoshiyár) intelligent; (chálák) cunning; (chaṭaḳh) a crash, an explosion.

Chaṭaḳh, H. *f.* (chaṭak) a snap, a crack;—**ná** (chaṭ-chaṭ k.) to give out a snapping or cracking sound. [to split.

Chaṭaḳhná, **Chaṭakná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭúṭná) to crack,

Chaṭán, H. *f.* (ṭíla) rock. [to lick up.

Chaṭáná, H. *v. t.* (chaṭwáná) to cause to taste or

Chaṭápaṭí, H. *f.* (jaldbází) quickness; (marí) great mortality.

Chaṭká, H. *f.* ('ádat) a habit. [(mukká) a box.

Chaṭkaná, H. *m.* (thappar) a slap, a thump;

Chaṭkáná, **Chaṭḳháná**, H. *v. t.* (kaṛkáná) to snap; (phaṭkárná) to crack; (chírná) to split.

Chaṭkaní, H. *f.* (chiṭkiní) a bolt.

Chaṭkárná, H. *v. t.* (ṭiṭkárná) to urge cattle on by making a noise with the mouth.

Chaṭkílá, H. *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (bhaṛkílá) brilliant; (damakne w.) glowing; (laziz) tasty, savoury.

Cháṭná, H. *v. t.* (zabán lagáná) to lick; (záiqa l.) to taste: (cháṭ j.) to consume, devour.

Chaṭní, H. *f.* (lagáwan) a kind of sauce;—**banáná**, (chaṭní taiyár k.) to make or prepare a sauce; (bahut bárík písna) to grind very fine; (bahut márná) to beat black and blue;—**honá**, (leí ho j.) to be reduced to a paste; (jald taiyár h.) to be finished quickly;—**karná**, (pís ke chaṭní sá banáná) to grind to *chaṭni*; (jaldí se khá l.) to eat or swallow up quickly.

Chaṭor, **Chaṭorá**, H. *m.* (jo tarah tarah kí chízeṇ kháná pasand kare) one fond of indulging in different dishes, an epicure; (kháú) greedy;—**pan**,—**ápan** *m.* (tarah tarah ke kháne ká shauq) fondness for indulging in different dishes;—**i**, *feminine* of *Chaṭorá*.

Chaṭpaṭá, **Chaṭpaṭí**, H. *a.* (chaṛpaṛá) tasty, savoury; (chálák) active, lively.

Chaṭpaṭáhaṭ, H. *f.* (ghabráhaṭ) agitation; (phaṛphaṛáhaṭ) fluttering.

Chaṭpaṭáná, H. *v. t.* (ghabráná) to agitate; (pharpharáná) to flutter.

Chaṭpaṭi, same as *Chaṭpaṭáhaṭ*; (jaldí) quickness, hurry; (charpará) pungent; (záiqe-dár) tasty, savoury.

Chaṭpaṭiyá, H. *a.* (jaldí k. w.) hasty, precipitate; (charpará) savoury.

Chaṭṭe baṭṭe, H. *m.* (lakṛí ke khilaune) wooden toys.

Chatur, Chátur, Chaturá, H. *a.* (hoshiyár) clever; (láiq) able; (chálák) cunning; (chár) four; —**áí**, *f.* (chustí) alertness; (hoshiyárí) cleverness; (makr) cunning, craftiness;—**áí**, (hoshiyárí) cleverness; (chálákí) cunning;—**ánan**, *m.* (chár muṇhá ya'ne Brahma) having four faces, *i. e.*, Brahma;—**ang**, *m.* (fauj ke chár hisse ya'ne háthí, ghoṛá, rath aur paidal) the four portions of an army, *i. e.*, elephants, horses, chariots and footmen; (shatranj) chess;—**asra**, *a.* (chaukoná) four corners;—**bhadrá**, same as *Chatur varg*,—**bhuj**, *a.* (chár háthoṇ w., ya'ne Vishnu) having four arms, *i. e.*, Vishnu;—**bhuji varg**, *f.* (chár háthoṇ wálí ya'ne Deví) having four arms, *i. e.*, Devi;—**dash**, (chaudah) fourteen;—**dishá** (chaukoná) four cornered;—**dashí**, (chánd ká chaudahwáṇ din) the fourteenth day of the moon's age;—**dik**, *ad.* (chároṇ kone ke taraf) towards the four quarters; (chároṇ taraf) on all sides; (chaugird) all round;—**mukh**, *m.* (chár muṇh w., ya'ne Brahma) having four faces, *i. e.*, Brahma;—**th**, (chauthá) the fourth; (chauthá hissa) the fourth part, a quarter;—**thí**, (chánd ká chauthá din) the fourth day in a lunar fortnight; —**Vaidyá**;—, *m.* (chároṇ Vedoṇ ká jánne w.) versed in the four Vedas;—**varan**, *m.* (Hindúoṇ kí chár záteṇ) the four castes of the Hindus; —**varg**, (ádmí kí chár ḳhwáhisheṇ) the four objects of human beings;—**varn**, same as *Chatur-varniyá*;—**varn-des**, *m.* (Hindúoṇ kí chároṇ zát wáloṇ ká mulk, ya'ne Hindustán) the country of the four castes of the Hindus, *i. e.* India;—**varniyá**, *a.* (Hindúoṇ kí chároṇ zátoṇ ke láiq) suitable to the four castes of the Hindus;—**vedí**, *a. m.* (chároṇ Vedoṇ ko jánne w.) familiar with the four Vedas;—**vishá**, (chaubíswáṇ) twenty-fourth;—**yug**, *a. m.* (jis meṇ chároṇ yug hoṇ) containing the four yugas.

Chaṭwáná, H. *v. t.* (zabán lagwáná) to cause to be tasted.

Chau, H. *a.* (chár) four;—**anní**, (chár áne ká ek chándí ká sikka) a four-anna-piece;—**anní ká**, *a.* (chauthái) a fourth;—**báoh**,—**báchá** *m.* (ámadaní chár chízoṇ par agle zamáne ke qánúṇ ke mutábiq) a levy or revenue from four things according to ancient law;—**baglá**, (bagal ke níche ká gherá) a gusset under the armpit; (ek qism kí kurtí jis ke bázú ke níche khulá nahíṇ hotá) a kind of jacket not open under the armpit;—**bál**, *f.* (hawá jo chároṇ taraf se chale) wind blowing from the four quarters;—**band**, (chár band) the four fastenings; (chár joṛ) four joints: (chároṇ 'azw meṇ tandurust) sound in the four limbs;—**bandí**, (chár 'azw yá páṇw se 'iláqa r. w.) of or appertaining to the four limbs, or the four legs; (chároṇ páṇwoṇ meṇ nae na'l lagáná) putting four new shoes to the four feet;—**bandí fasd**, (chár 'azw meṇ fasd kholná) bleeding in four limbs;—**be**, (Brahman) jo chár Vedoṇ se waqfiyat rakhe) a Brahman acquainted with the four Vedas;—**bolá**, (chár satroṇ ká gít) a verse of four lines; (ek swáṇg) play;—**bolá chhand**, (ek wazn) a metre;—**dání**,—**daryá**, (ek bálí jo ki aksar chár motíoṇ kí bantí hai) an ear-ring made usually of four pearls;—**dánt**, (chár dánt w.) having four teeth or tusks; (haṭṭákaṭṭá) stout, sturdy; (diler) bold;—**dántí**, *f.* (mazbútí) stoutness; (dilerí) boldness; —**dish**, *ad.* (chároṇ taraf) on all four sides; (chaugird) all round;—**ḍol**, (ek qism kí pálkí) a kind of sedan;—**gaddá**, same as *Chauhadda*; —**ganá**,—**gurá**, *a.* (chár-guná) four fold; —**ghará**,—**ghaṛá**, (chár hisse yá ghar w.) having four partitions or compartments; (ek sandúqchí chár ḳhánewálí) a small box having four compartments; (ek pairne kí chíz jo chár ghaṛoṇ par pairtí hai) a raft or float supported on four *gharas* or pitchers;—**gird**, *ad.* (chároṇ taraf) on all sides;—, *m.* (paṛos) neighbourhood; (chároṇ taraf ke zila' wg.) the adjacent or surrounding districts, &c;—**gosha**, (chau-kona) four cornered;—**goshí**,—**goshí ṭopí**, (chár konewálí ṭopí) a four cornered hat or cap;—**goshiya**, (chár konoṇ w. ya'ne jánwar jin ke kán chire hoṇ) four eared, *i. e.*, an animal with slit ears;—**hadda**, (chár haddoṇ w.) of four boundaries; (chár haddeṇ) the four boundaries; (chabútra jo chár gáṇw kí haddeṇ batáwe) a raised mound indicating the boundaries of four villages;—**hará**, *a.* (chár tah ká) having four folds; (chár chízoṇ se milke baná húá) consisting of a set of four;—**háshiya**, (chár kináre w.) having four borders;—**haṭṭá**, (chauk) a market where four roads meet;—**hattar**, (sattar aur chár) seventy-four;—**jugí**, (chároṇ jugoṇ se 'iláqa r. w.) of or relating to the four *Jugs* or great periods;—**kanná**, (hoshiyár) circumspect, cautious, wary;—**kanná honá**, (hoshiyár h.) to be on the alert;—**kanná hokar**, *ad.* (hoshiyár hokar) circumspectly, warily;—**kará**, *m.* (ek bálí do motíoṇ kí har kán meṇ) an ear-ring of two pearls worn in each ear;—**khandí**, same as *Chausinghá*;—**khaṭ házú**, (darwáze ká ḍháṇchá) the frame work of a door;—**khúṇṭ**,—**khúṭ**, *m.* (chár kone-dár) four cornered; (dunyá ke chároṇ kone) the four quarters of the globe; —, *ad.* (chároṇ taraf) on all four sides; (chaugird) all round;—**khúṇṭ barábar bázú**, *m.* (shabíh ba mu'aiyan) a rhomboid;—**khúṇṭ bísh barábar**, (mutwázíul azlá') a parallelogram;—**kon**,—**kona**,—**kor**, *m.* (chár kone w.) four cornered; (murabba') a square;—**laggí**, *a. f.* (chár kináredár) consisting of four strands;—**laṛá**,—**laṛí**, (chár tág yá chár laṛoṇ ká hár) a necklace with four strings or four rows;—**láwá**, (ek baṛá kuán jis meṇ chár rassíán ek dam kám meṇ lái já saken) a large well admitting of four ropes being used at the same time;—**magzá**, *m.* (chár girí rakhne w.) having four kernals, (akhroṭ) a walnut; (baṛe sir ká ádmí) a large headed person.

Chaubá Chaube, H. *m.* (chár Ved jánne w.) knowing the four Vedas;—**in**, *fem.* of *Chaubá*.

Chaubís, H. *a.* (bís aur chár) twenty-four.

Chaudah, H. *a.* fourteen;—**áṇ**,—**wáṇ**, (chaudahwáṇ) fourteenth;—**gun nidhán**, *m.* (jis meṇ chaudah ke chaudah gun hoṇ) one who possesses all the fourteen virtues;—**oṇ**, (kull chaudah ke chaudah) the whole fourteen;—**oṇ bhawan**,—**lok**, *m.* (kull chaudah dunyáeṇ) the whole fourteen worlds;—**rath**, *m.* (chaudah ḳhazáne) the fourteenth treasures;—**rát**, (chánd kí chaudhwíṇ rát) the fourteenth night of the moon's age;—**vidyá**, *f.* (chaudah 'ilm kí shágheṇ Hindúoṇ ke ḳhiyál ke muwáfiq) the fourteen branches of learning according to the Hindus;—**wíṇ**, same as *Chaudahwáṇ*.

Chaudas, H. *m.* (chánd ká chaudahwáṇ din) the fourteenth day of the moon's age.

Chaudharái, Chaudharáyat, H. *f.* (chaudhráyat) the office, jurisdiction, dignity or privileges of a *chaudhari*.

Chaudhari, H. *m.* (muḍh) the headman;—**in**, **Chaudharáin**, *f.* wife of a *Chaudhari*.

Chaugán, P. H. *m.* (maidán) a plain; (ek khel jo ghoṛe par sawár hokar khelte haiṇ) the game of polo; (thápí yá lakṛí khelne kí) the bat or stick with which the game is played;—**báz**, (chaugán

khelne w.) the *chaugán* or polo player;—**házi**, (chaugán ká khel khelná) the playing of the *chaugán* game;—**gáh**, (chaugán ke khelne ká maidán) the plain where *chaugan* is played.

Chaugaṛá, H. *m.* (khargosh) a hare.

Chauhán, H. *m.* (Rájpúton kí ek zát) a caste of the *Rajput*.

Chauhattar, H. *a.* seventy-four.

Chauk, H. *m.* (chaukhunṭá) a square; (iháta) a court-yard; (khulí jagah shahr men bázár ke liye) an open place in a town for market; -**lagáná**, (bázár lagáná) market to be held;—**nikás**, (Chauk kí tamám bikrí par mahsúl) a tax on all goods sold in a *Chauk*;—**máiá**, (chauk ke mahsúl se bachne w.) evading the *Chauk* tax.

Chauká, H. *m* (chaukhunṭí jagah) a square piece of ground; (Hindúon ke kháná pakáne aur kháne kí jagah) the place where Hindus cook and eat;—**bartan karná**, (kháná pakáná aur bartan mánjná) to cook the food and wash the vessels. [(mazbút) strong.

Chaukaṛ, H. *a.* ('umda) good; (afzal) excellent;

Chaukaṛí, H. *f.* (chhaláng) spring, bound, leap;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (kúdná) to leap, bound;—**bhúlná**, *v. i.* (ghabrá j.) to be perplexed, confounded.

Chaukas, H. *a.* (hoshiyár) cautious, careful; (chust) alert; (tez) sharp, exact, full weight; —**í**, *f.* (hoshiyárí) caution; (pahrá) watch; (khabardárí) care; (dhyán) attention;—**í**, *m.* (jánchne w.) an assayer; (partál k. w.) an examiner; (nigrán) a supervisor or inspector;—**áí**, *f.* (khabardárí) care, vigilance;—**karná**, (hoshiyár k.) to put one on his guard;—**rahná**, (hoshiyár rahná) to be cautious or careful;—**í k.**, (hifázat k.) watching, watch;—**í rakhná**, (hifázat men r.) to keep watch over; (pahrá r.) to guard.

Chaukhaṭ, H. *f.* (dahlíz) threshold; (darwáza ká gherá) frame of a door, the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.

Chaukí, H. *a.* (pírhí) a square and low seat or pedestal; (binch) a bench; (kursí) a chair; (ek chhoṭá takht) a small throne; (pát ká bakas) a commode; (ek zewar) an ornament; (police kí yá mahsúl kí chaukí) a station of police or of customs; (chaukídár kí jagah) a guard's post;—**badalná**, *v. t.* (pahrá badalná) to relieve a guard; —**bharná**, (kisí deotá ko charháwá charháná) to make an offering to a deity;—**dár**, *m.* (nigahbání k.) keeping watch or guard; (pahrá d. w.) a watchman; guard, sentry, sentinel;—**dárí**, *f.* (pahrewále ká kám) the office or business of a watchman; (chaukí d. w. kí tankhwáh yá mazdúrí) the pay or hire of a watchman, (mahsúl chaukídárí ká) the tax on account of watch and ward;—**dená**, (pahrá d.) to watch; (pahre par h.) mount guard; (baiṭháná yá chaukí d.) to give a seat;—**múr**, (ná-jáiz chíz chhipáke le jáne w.) a smuggler;—**men baiṭhná yá rakhná**, (hawálát men qaid k.) to keep one in custdoy; —**pahrá**, *m.* (muháfizat) watch and ward; (pahrá dene kí bárí) one's turn of watch or guard.

Chaukṛí, H. *f.* (chhaláng) bound, a spring; (motíon kí bálí jo mard kánon men pahinte) an ear-ring of pearls worn by men.

Chaulá, H. *m.* (lobiyá hará) a kind of bean or pulse, *Doliches sinensis*.

Chauláí, H. *f.* (ek tarkárí) a pot-herb.

Chaundhyáná, H. *v. t.* (tez roshní ke bá'is ánkhon ká durustí se na khulná) to be dazzled; (hairán h.) to be struck with astonishment or amazement; (hakká-bakká rah j.) to be frightened out of one's senses.

Chaunk, H. *f.* (ghabráhaṭ) the act of starting, a sudden start;—**uṭhná**,—**parná**, *v. t.* (chaunk j.) to start up; (ek dam se ḍarke jág uṭhná) to wake up suddenly through fright;—**áná**, *v. t.* (ekbárgí ḍaráná) to cause to start;—**el**, H. *m.* (chaunkne w.) boggling; (ḍarpok) timid; (sharmílá) shy; (jangalí) wild;—**ná**, *v. t.* (chaunk j.) to be startled; (eká ek nínd se ḍar ke uṭhná) startle from sleep.

Chaunsar, H. *m.* (ek khel) name of a game.

Chaunsaṭh, H. *a.* sixty-four.

Chaupaṛ, H. *f.* (ek khel) a game;—**báz**, *m.* (chaupaṛ khelne w.) a *chaupar* player;—**ká**, *a.* (salíbí shakl) having the form of a cross;—**ká bázár**,—**bázár**, *m.* (bázár chaupaṛ ke kapṛe ke muwáfiq) market place in the form of a *chaupar* cloth, *i. e.* having two transverse roads passing through it.

Chaupaṛ, H. *a.* (chárون taraf se khulá) open all round; (bilkull khulá) wide open; (chapṭá) flat; (gol) round; (ujáṛ) desolate place, ruin;—**karná**, (barábar kar d.) to level; (zamín se milá d.) to raze; (barbád k.) to ruin.

Chauṛá, H. *m.* (satí hone kí jagah yá chitá) the place where, or the funeral pile on which *sati* is performed.

Chauṛá, H. *a.* (wasí') wide, broad; (phailá) expanded; (barbád) destroyed;—**honá**, (wasí' h.) to be wide; (barbád h.) to be ruined;—**karná**, *v. t.* (wasí' k.) to make broad, widen;—**pan**, *m.* (chauṛáí) breadth, width.

Chauráha, H. *m.* (jahán chár ráste milen) crossing of four roads, cross roads.

Chauṛáí, **Chauṛán**, H. *f.* (chauṛán) breadth, width; (phailán) extent, expansion; (shekhí) boasting.

Chauṛáná, H. *v. t.* (chauṛá k.) to make broad; (phailáná) to expand; (barbád k.) ruin.

Chauránawe, H. *a.* ninety-four.

Chaurang, H. *m.* (talwár kí ek kasrat jis men jánwar ke charon pair ek háth men uṛáte ham) a practice of the sword exercise cutting off the four legs of an animal at one blow;—**káṭná**, (jánwar ke charon pánw ek choṭ men uṛáná) to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow.

Chauras, H. *a.* (hamwár) level, (barábar) even, full;—, *ad.* (charon taraf) on all four sides; (chaugird) all round;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barábar k.) to make even, to level;—**áí**, (sath kí hamwárí) equality of surface; (hamwárí) evenness,—**i**, *f.* (hamwárí) levelling, planing.

Chaurásí, H. *a.* eighty-four;—**bhogná**, (kull jún men j.) to undergo all the transmigrations in store for one; (apne pápon kí sazá p.) to be punished for one's sins; **ghanṭewálí**, *f.* (Kálí deví ká ek nám) an epithet of the goddess *Kali*.

Chaurí, H. *f.* (chauṛí) fly-flapper.

Chautálá, H. *m.* (ek rág ká nám) a mode in music. [terrace.

Chautará, H. *m.* (chabútra) a platform, dais, a

Chauth, H. *f.* (chánd ká chauthá din) the fourth day of lunar fortnight; (chauthá hissa) a fourth part;—**á**, H. *a.* (chauthí jagah) fourth; —**áí**, same as *Chauth*;—**e**, same as *Chauthá*; —**iyá**, *m.* (chauth páne w.) the receiver of a *Chauth*.

Chauwá, H. *m.* (chár ungal bhar) equal to the breadth of four fingers.

Chauwan, H. *a.* fifty four.

Cháw, H. *m.* (marzí) wish, desire; (ishtiyáq) longing; (khushí) pleasure; (záiqa) taste, relish; (chár ungal ká máp) a measure equal to four fingers.

Cháwal, H. *m.* (biranj) rice.

Chawálís, H. *a.* forty-four. [a four-anna bit.

Chawanní, H. *f.* (chár áne ká chándí ká sikka)

Chechak, H. *f.* (sítlá) small-pox.

Chehl, **Chihl**, P. *a.* (chálís) forty,—**qadamí**, (sair k.) to go out for a walk or stroll;—**um**, P. *m.* (gamí ká chálíswán din) the fortieth day of mourning.

Chehra, P. *m.* (munh) face;—**bigárná**, (munh banáná) to make faces;—**honá**, (rajisṭarí h.) to be registered;—**likhná**, *v. t.* (huliya likhná) to write a descriptive roll;—**nawisí**, *f.* (huliya) a descriptive roll.

Chelá, S. *m.* (ghar ká gulám) slave brought up at home; (shágird) a pupil, a disciple; (naukar) a servant;—**banná**,—**honá**, (shágirdí iḳhtiyár karní) to become a disciple;—**karná** (shágird banáná) to make a disciple.

Cheli, **Cheri**, *fem.* of *Chela.*

Chenchen, H. *f.* (chín-chín) chatter, chirp;—**karná**, (chín chín k.) to chatter, chirp.

Chepná H. *v. t.* (chipkáná) to paste or glue.

Chet, S. *m.* (yád) memory; (ḳhiyál) thought;—**á**, *m.* (saláh d. w.) an adviser; (nasíhat k. w.) a monitor.

Chetan, S. *m.* (samajh) reason; (rúh) soul; (ḳhud) self; (samajh) intelligence; (dánái) wisdom.

Chetná, S. *v. i.* (yád k.) to remember; (ḳhiyál k.) to think of; (saláh dení) to advise; (jágná) to be roused.

Chha, S. *a.* (shash) six;—**dám**, (damṛí) one-fourth of a pice in shells; (koí chíz jo qímat yá qadr men kuchh na ho) anything of very little value;—**sát**, (dhoka) cheat, trick.

Chhab, S. *f.* (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty; (chamak damak) brilliancy; (shakl) shape;—**ilá**, (ḳhúbsúratí) handsome.

Chhabbis, H. *a.* twenty-six. [winnowing basket.

Chhách, H. *f.* (maṭṭhá) butter-milk; (súp)

Chhachhúndar, H. *f.* the musk-rat.

Chhágal, S. *f.* (chamṛe kí ṭoṇṭidár páni rakhne kí chíz) a leathern bottle with a spout to it; (ek zewar) an ornament.

Chhag, S. *m.* (bakrá) a goat, a he-goat;—**al**, *a.* (bakrí ká) of a goat;—, *m.* (bakrá) a he-goat; (ek chamṛe kí ṭoṇṭidár páni rakhne kí shai) a vessel of skin having a spout;—**á**,—**li**, (bakrí) a she-goat.

Chhai, S. *f.* (maut) mortality; (barbádí) destruction;—**rog**, *vulg.* (chhaí-rog) consumption.

Chhail, **Chhailá**, H. *m.* (ḳhúbsúrat) handsome, beautiful; (báṇká) a fop, beau;—**pan**, *m.* (báṇkápan) foppishness.

Chháiṇ, H. *f.* (sáya) shade;—**honá**, (sáya h.) to be shady;—**karná**, (sáya k.) to shade.

Chhaj, H. *m.* (súp) a winnowing basket;—**all**, *a.* (lambí dáṛhí w.) having a long beard;—**phaṭakná**, (súp phaṭakná) to winnow with the *chháj* or *súp.*

Chhajjá, H. *m.* (daraḳht kí phailí húí sháḳhen) the expanded branches of tree; (barámda) a verandah; (peshgáh) a portico.

Chhajjedár, H. *a.* (chaure kinárewálí pagṛí) broad brimmed turban.

Chhájná, H. *v. t.* (ḍháṇpná) to cover in; (chháná) to thatch;—, *v. i.* (phabná) to be fit, suit.

Chhakáná, H. *v. t.* (málámál k.) to fill to repletion; (jí pher d.) to satiate; (ser k.) to satisfy fully; (sazá d.) to punish.

Chhakká, H. *m.* (chha ká majmú'a) an aggregate of six; (tásh men chha bindí ká patta) the six at cards;—**pakká roná**, (zár zár roná) to weep very bitterly;—**panja**, *m.* (híle-sází) devices; (fareb) fraud;—**panja karná**, (hila-sází k.) to play tricks; (dhoka d.) to practise deceit.

Chhakke chhúṭná, H. *v. t.* (hosh o hawás uṛ j.) to loose one's wits, be confounded.

Chhakṛá, H. *m.* **Chhakṛí**, H. *f.* (bail gáṛí) two-wheeled bullock-cart, a hackery.

Chhal, S. *m.* (fareb) fraud, deceit; (bahána) pretence; (hila) artifice; (bhuláwá) delusion;—**bal**, (dhoka aur zor) force and fraud;—**de-ná**, *v. t.* (dhoka d.) to deceive;—**karná**, *v. t* (dhoke kí bát k.) to practise deceit;—**kháná** (fareb kháná) to be deceived;—**men áná**, same as *Chhal kháná*;—**ná**, (dhoka d.) to deceive.

Chhál, H. *f.* (mauj) wave, billow; (chhilká) skin, peel; (khál) bark.

Chhálá, H. *m.* (chamṛá) skin; (phapholá) a blister; (phunsí) a pimple; **mirg**—, (hiran kí khál) a deer skin,—**paṛná** (phapholá paṛná) a blister to rise.

Chhalak, H. *f.* (ubalná) run over, overflow; (thalakná) splashing;—**á dená**, *v. t.* (munhá munh bharná) to fill to the brim, to spill;—**jáná**,—**ná**, (chhalakná) to splash;—**tá**, *part. ad.* (chhalak ke girtá) running over.

Chhaláṇg, H. *f.* (kúd) skip, leap;—**márná**, (kúdná) to leap;—**ná**, same as *Chhaláṇg márná.*

Chhaláwá, H. *m.* (dhoka) fraud, deception.

Chhalchhaláná, H. *v. t.* (sarsaráná) to move with a rustling sound.

Chhalí, **Chhaliyá**, H. *m.* (fareb) fraudulent.

Chhálí, H *f.* (ek chhoṭá phapholá) small blister.

Chháliyá, H. *f.* (supárí) betelnut.

Chhalkáná, H. *v. t.* (thalkáná) to splash.

Chhallá, H. *m.* (sádí anguṭhí) a plain ring;—**chhipauwal**, (ek chhalle se khel) a play with the ring. [rings, ringed.

Chhalledár, H. *a.* (jis men chhalle hoṇ) having

Chhalná, see under *Chhal*;—, H. *m.* (chalní) a strainer, a sieve.

Chhalni, H. *f.* (chálne kí chíz) a sieve, a strainer;—**honá**, (bahut se chhed ho j.) to be perforated;—**karná**,—**kar ḍálná**, (bahut se chhed kar d.) to perforate.

Chhamá, H. *f.* (mu'áfí) pardon, forgiveness.

Chham-chham, H. *f.* (bahut bárish yá zewar kí chalte waqt áwáz) sound of heavy rain or of jewels while walking;—**áná**, *v. t.* (chham-chham k.) to sound like the fall of heavy rain or like the tinkling of jewels while walking.

Chhan, H. *m.* (chhun) the hissing sound of a drop falling on a hot thing; (rupae kí áwáz) the sound of rupees; (ek qism ká zewar) a kind of ornament.

Chháṇ, **Chháiṇ**, H. *f.* (sáya) shade; (parchháiṇ) shadow.

Chhán, H. *f.* (chhat) a roof; (báṇs kí parchhatí) a frame of bamboo for thatching; (chhán ná) to sift;—**binán**,—**bichár**, (chhánná) sifting; (tashḳhís) investigation;—**bin karná**, (ḳhúb daryáft k.) to make a close search;—**karná**, same as *Chhán bín karná*;—**lená**, same as *Chhánná*;—**márná**, (bahut hí dhúṇdhná) to search everywhere or high and low;—**á**, (chha ḍálná) to roof; (chhálná) to sift; (phailáná) to spread. [tinkle.

Chhanák, **Chhanáká**, H. *f.* (chhan se áwáz)

Chhanáná, H. *v. t.* (chhanwáná) to get strained.

Chhanchhanáhaṭ, H. *f.* same as *Chhanak.*

Chhand, H. *f.* (bhajan) a sacred hymn; (rág ká wazn) a scale in music.

Chhand, H. *m.* (ek pák gít) a sacred hymn; (Ved ke gítoṇ kí pák áyaten) the sacred texts of the Vedic hymns; ('ilm ba-wazn, pingal) metrical science, prosody; (shazm ká wazn) poetical metre; (báje ká ek wazn) a scale in music;—, *a.* (ta'ríf) praising; (cháplúsí) flattering; (zahúr) appearance; (mazar) look; (shakl) shape; (ḳhwáhish) wish; (cháh) desire; (ḳhushí) pleasure; (ragbat) predilection; (marzí) will; (ráe) opinion; (matlab) meaning; (iráda) intention; (mazmún) purport; (maqsad) object; (ḳhud-madad) self-help; (táqat) power; (dabáo) subjection.

Chháṇdá, H. *m.* (hissa) a share; (ṭukṛá) part.

Chhandarná, H. *v. i.* (be-waqúf banná) to pretend ignorance.

Chhandráná, H. *v. t.* (dagábází k.) to deceive.

Chhangá, H. *a.* (chha ungalion ká) having six fingers.
Chhanguli, H. *f.* (chhoṭí unglí) the little finger.
Chháṅh, S *f.* (sáya) shade, shadow.
Chhankáhaṭ, H. *f.* (ṭapakná) causing to strain.
Chhankáná, H. *v. t.* (chhanwáná) to concentrate, to cause to strain.
Chhanná, H. *v. i.* (risná) to be strained;—, *m.* (chalní) a sieve; (sáfí) strainer.
Chhánná, H. *v. t.* (risáná) to strain; (chálná) to sift; (ḍhúṇḍhná) to search.
Chháṇṭ, H. *f.* (chhilan) scrape, a small bundle of thorns about a foot high, cut or fashion, extraction; (chháṇṭ) selection;—l., (pasand kar l.) to select; (chun l.) to choose.
Chhaṇṭái, H. *f.* (chhílná) husking; (khulná) clearing; (qímat jo ki sáf karne ke liye dí jáwe) the price paid for clearing.
Chhaṇṭá, H. *a.* (chuninda) picked out; (muntakhab) selected; (nápasand) rejected.
Chhaṇṭáo, H. *m.* (kúṭná) beating rice to clear it from the husk. [separated.
Chhaṇṭná, H. *v. t.* (nikálná) to be extracted or
Chháṇṭná, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to wash; (qalam k.) to prune; (chunná) to select.
Chhaṇṭwáná, H. *v. t.* (chhilwáná) to husk; (kapre dhulwáná) to cause clothes to be washed; (intikháb k.) to select.
Chhanwáná, H. *v. t* (riswáná) to cause to sift.
Chháṅw, H. *f.* (sáya) shade; (parchháiṅ) shadow.
Chháoni, H. *f.* (sadar), lashkar, faují goroṅ kí koṭhríáṅ) cantonment barracks, thatching, tiling;—**chháná**, *v. i.* (chhappar chháná) to thatch a roof; (ghar se báhar yá dúr rahná) to live abroad or away from the home;—ḍ., *v. t.* (ek lashkar b.) to make a cantonment.
Chhap, H. *m.* (áwáz jo ki pání ke kisí shai meṅ girne se paidá howe) the sound given out by the fall of any substance in the water, a splash.
Chháp, H. *m.* (ṭhappá) stamp; (naqsh) print; (muhr) seal; ('alámat) impression.
Chhápá, H. *m.* (taba') edition, (naqsh) print; (muhr) seal;—**khánā**, *m.* (matba') printing-office;—l., *v. t.* (ṭhappá márná) to stamp;—**márná**, *v. t.* (rát meṅ hamla k.) to make a night attack, (ta'ajjub k.) to surprise.
Chhapái, H. *f.* (taba') edition; (chhapwáne ká dám) the price of printing.
Chhapáká, H. *m.* (pání ke ṭakkar kí áwáz) the sound produced by striking water; (sadma) squash. [print.
Chhapáná, H. *v. t.* (chhapwáná) to cause to
Chhápewálá, H. *m.* (chhápne w.) a printer, a pressman.
Chhapká, H. *m.* (pání kí chhíṭ) a splash of water; (ek jál kabútaroṅ ke pakaṛne ke liye) a net for catching pigeons; (sir ke wáste zewar) ornament for the head.
Chhápná, H *v. t.* (kal se chhápná) to print; (thappá d.) to stamp. [be printed.
Chhapná, H. *v. i.* (kal se chhapná yá dabná) to
Chhappan, H. *a.* fifty-six,
Chhappar, H. *m* a thatch; (chhappar ḍálí húi chhat) a thatched roof;—**band**. *n.* (chháne w.) thatcher;—**bandí**, *a.* (chhawáí) thatching;—**chháná yá ḍálná**, *v. i.* (chhájná) to thatch;—**khaṭ**, *m.* (masahrí-dár chárpái) a bedstead with curtains, a tent bedstead;—**pháṛke dená**, *v. t.* (bahutáyat se d.) to give in excess; (chhappar kholná) open a thatch; (gair-mutaraqqib in-'ám se muta'ajjib h.) to be surprised with an unexpected gift. [print.
Chhapwáná, H. *v t.* (chhapáná) to cause to
Chhaṛ, H. *f.* (barchhí ká ḍanḍá) a pole of a spear; a long pole, a spike.
Chhaṛá, S. *m.* (páṅw ká zewar) an ornament for the foot; (tanhá, akelá) alone, solitary.
Chhaṛí, H. P. *f.* (santí) a switch; (qamchí) a twig; (lakrí) stick.
Chhaṛiyáṅ, H. *f.* (mandir ke úpar ká jhaṇḍá) a flag over a Hindoo temple. [the husk.
Chharná, H. *v. t.* (kúṭná) to separate rice from
Chharrá, H. *m* (golí) small shot;—**piláná**, *v. t.* (bandúq meṅ golí bharná) to load a gun with small shot.
Chhat, S. *f.* (saqf) a roof;—b., *v. t.* (chhat ḍálná) to ceil;—**gírí**, *f* (chaddar chhat) a ceiling cloth;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chhat ḍálná) to ceil;—**páṭná** (chhat b.) to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.
Chhátá, S. *m.* (chhatrí) an umbrella.
Chhaṭáṅk, S, *f.* (do auṅs wazn) two ounce weight; (ser ká solahwáṅ hissa) the sixteenth part of a seer. [weight.
Chhaṭankí, S. *f.* (do auṅs wazn) two ounce
Chhaṭáo, H. *m.* (kuṭáo) clearing grain or rice from the husk.
Chhaṭhá, H *a.* (chhaṭwáṅ) sixth.
Chhaṭhe chhamáhe, H. *ad.* (chha mahíne meṅ) in sixth months; (kabhí kabhí) now and then; (muddat daráz ba'd) after a long time.
Chhaṭhí, H. *f.* (chhaṭhá) sixth; (rasúm laṛke kí paidáish ke chhaṭweṅ din) a ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth.
Chháti, H. *f.* (sína) the breast; (jigar) the bosom;—**bhar**, *a.* (chháti yá síne tak úṅchá) breast-high;—**bhar áná**, *v. i.* (muhabbat aur ulfat ke máre rone ke qaríb h.) to be greatly moved; (muhabbat ke josh se áb-dída h.) to be choked with emotion;—**dábná**, *v. i.* (dúdh píná) to suckle as a child;—**dhaṛakná**, *v. i.* (ḍarná) to beat, throb as the heart; — **jalná**, (hasad yá ḍáh h) to have heart-burn;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('áli-himmatí k.) to display courage or liberality;—**lagáná**, (roná) to lament; (gam k.) to grieve;—**nikálke chalná**, *v. i.* (itrana) to walk, strut;—**par patthar rakhná**, *v. t.* (sabr k.) to have patience.—**phaṭná** *v i.* (dil dukhná) to break the heart with grief;—**piṭná**,—**kúṭná**, (roná) to beat the breast from sorrow; **saráhná**, *v. t.* (kisí shakhs kí jurat yá táb o tahammul kí ta'ríf k.) to praise one's courage or gratitude;—**se lagáná**, (muhabbat ke bá'is kisí ko gale se lagáná) to fondle;—**ṭhanḍí honá**, *v. i.* (jí khush h.) to be pleased or over-joyed.
Chhaṭpaṭáná, H. *v. i.* to suffer loss, to tumble about, to flounder.
Chhaṭpaṭí, H. *f.* (be-chainí) agitation; (be-árámí) restlessness; (khalbalí) hurry; (jhapaṭ) haste.
Chhatr, H. *m.* (ek baṛá chhátá jo ki bádsháhoṅ ke úpar lagáyá játá hai) a large umbrella held over kings;—**dhárí**, *m.* (wuh jo ki chhatr le játá hai) one entitled to carry an umbrella; (bádsháh) a king; (sháhzáda) prince.
Chhatrí, S. *f.* (chhátá) a small umbrella; (báṅs jis ke úpar kabútar baiṭhte haiṅ) a bamboo for pigeons to settle upon;—**dár**, *a.* (ḍhakkandár) having a hood or covering. [nest.
Chhattá, H. *m.* (shahd kí kukrí) a honeycomb.
Chhattís, H. *a.* thirty-six. [kí) craft.
Chhattisá, H. *a.* (chatur) cunning;—**pan**, (chálá-
Chhattisí, H. *a.* (farebí) artful.
Chhaṭwáṅ, H. *a.* (chhaṭhá) sixth.
Chhauná, H. *m.* (bachcha) young.
Chhauṅkná, H. *v. t.* (bhúnná) to fry with a seasoning of spices.
Chhaur, S. *m.* (hajámat) shaving; (kisbat) the case in which barbers, surgeons &c , keep their tools; (bhishtí logoṅ ke báeṅ kúle par mashak rakhne ká chamṛá) a piece of leather worn by a water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water.
Chhawaiyá, H. *m* (chhaparband) a thatcher.
Chháyá, S. *m* (sáya) shade.

Chhed, S. *m.* (súráḳh) a hole;—**ná,** *v. i.* (sálná) to pierce; (náthná) to bore.
Chhek, H. *m.* (tarásh) cutting; (súráḳh) a hole; —**ná,** *v. t.* (nikál lená) to take out; (ṭhaharná) to stop.
Chhem, S. *m.* (ḳhair o 'áfiyat) welfare.
Chhení, H. *f.* (rukháni lohá yá patthar káṭne ko) a chisel for cutting iron or stone.
Chhenkná, H. *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to stop; (aṭká rakhná) to retain.
Chhenkwaiyá, H. *m.* (zabt k. w.) a confiscator.
Chher, H. *f.* (gusse ká kám) the act of irritating; (náráz k.) vexing, to stir up; (rág gáná yá bájá bajáná) to start a tune or to play on a musical instrument;—**chhár,** (rok) disturbance.
Chherí, H. *f.* (bakrí) a goat.
Chherná, H. *v. t.* (bhaṛkáná) to irritate; (satáná) annoy; (takliff d.) to trouble. [grimage.
Chhetr, S. *m.* (ziyárat kí jagah) a place of pil-
Chhiattar, H. *a.* seventy-six. [shame.
Chhí Chhí, H. *int.* (tuf) fie! (sharm ke máre) for
Chhichhlá, H. *a.* (uthlá) shallow.
Chhichhorá, Chhichhoṛá, H. *a.* (be-qadr) trifling; (hawá sá) airy;—**pan,** (be-qadrí) triflingness, shallowness.
Chhichhṛá, H. *m.* (gosht ká ná-chíz hissa) the rejected part of meat; (jhillí) thin skin or pellicle.
Chhidáná, H. *v. t.* (chubháná) to cause to pierce; (súráḳh k.) to perforate [or bored.
Chhidná, H. *v. i.* (súráḳh kiyá j.) to be pierced
Chhij, H. *f.* (ghaṭí) decrease; (kotáhí) diminution; (ghaṭná) decay; (nuqsán) loss.
Chhiká, H. *m.* (ek tarah ká gophan kisí shai ke rakhne ke liye) a net work for holding any thing in. [stick.
Chhikuní, H. *f.* (qamchí) a wand; (chhaṛí)
Chhil chhál, H. *m.* (katran) peelings, parings.
Chhilan, H. *m.* (tarásh) parings.
Chhil jáná, H. *v. i.* (ragaṛ j.) to be rubbed off.
Chhilká, H. *m.* (post) crust; (bakkal) husk, bark; (ḳhol) shell; (qashar) peel; (khál) skin;—**utárná yá chhilná,** *v. t.* (khál utárná) to peel; (chamṛá utárná) to skin; (khurachná) to pare.
Chhilwál, H. *f.* (qasharáí) peeling; husking; (qímat ghasíṭne ko liye adá kí gaí) price paid for peeling. [skin
Chhilwáná, H. *v. t.* (chhilká utarwáná) cause to
Chhimá, S. *f.* (mu'áfí) pardon, forgiveness;—**karná,** *v. t.* (mu'áf k.) to pardon, to forgive
Chhimí, H. *f.* (phalí) a pod.
Chhin, Chhan, S. *m.* (lamha) moment or instant; —**bhar men,** (lamhe men) in a moment.
Chhiná-Chhání karná, H. *v. t.* (chhiná jhapṭí k.) to scramble.
Chhinakná, Sinakná, H. *v. i.* (bahná) to blow the nose, (barsáná, phaṭakná) to winnow.
Chhinál, H. *f.* (kasbí) a harlot; (zinákáran) an adulteress;—**á,** H. *m.* (ziná) fornication; —**á karná,** *v. t.* (zinákárí k.) to play the harlot.
Chhinguli, H. *f.* (chhoṭí unglí) the little finger.
Chhink, H. *f.* ('atsaṛ) sneezing, sneeze.
Chhinkná H. *v. i.* ('astá k.) to sneeze
Chhinná, H. *v. t.* (ghasíṭná) to pull away; (phár ḍ.) to tear away; (chhínná) to snatch away. [(pání kí búnden) drops of water.
Chhinṭ, H. *f.* (chhínṭ) chintz, spotted cloth;
Chhinṭá márná, H. *v. t.* (chhiṛakná) to sprinkle; (jhakolná) to splash [snatch
Chhinwáná, H. *v. t.* (chhinwá lená) to cause to
Chhip, H. *f.* (ḍagan) a fishing-rod; (chamṛe par dág) a spot on the skin.
Chhipá, H. *a.* (nazdík) close; (gáib) hidden; (chhipá húá) concealed;—**chhipí** *ad.* (poshídagí) secrecy, to hide.
Chhipáná, H. *v. t.* (poshída r.) to conceal.
Chhipan, Chhipáo, H. *m.* (poshídagí) concealment.
Chhipí, H. *m.* (kapṛe ká chhaperá) cloth printer.
Chhip jáná, H. *v. t.* (lauṭ jáná) to retire; (pher lená) to withdraw; (gáib ho j.) to disappear.
Chhipkalí; H. *f.* (bistuiyá) a lizard.
Chhipná, H. *v. t.* (chhip j.) to be concealed; (gáib h.) to disappear; (ghát lagáná) to lurk.
Chhiṛakná, H. *v. t.* (phengná) to sprinkle.
Chhiṛakwáná, Chhiṛkáná, H. *v. t.* (pání se tar karwáná) to cause another to sprinkle.
Chhiṛkáo, H. *m.* (pání se tar karáná) sprinkling; (pání ḍ.) watering.
Chhiṭkáná, H. *v. t.* (bithráná) scatter or dissipate; (phailáná) to spread.
Chhitráná, H. *v. t.* (bithráná) to scatter; (phailáná) to spread. [scattered.
Chhitráo, H. *m.* (phailáo) dispersion; (bithrá)
Chhiyálís, H. *a.* forty-six
Chhiyánawe, H. *a.* ninety-six.
Chhiyásaṭh, H. *a.* sixty-six.
Chhiyásí, H. *a.* eighty-six. [hurse.
Chhoohho, H. *f.* (dúdh pilái dái, anná) a wet-
Chhokṛá, Chhorá, H. *m.* (laundá) a boy. [girl.
Chhokṛá, Chhokṛí, Chhorí, H. *f.* (laundiyá) a
Chholdári, H. *f.* (tambú) pavilion.
Chholná, H. *v. t.* (chhílná) to peel, skin; (khurachná) to pare, scrape.
Chhonchhí, H. *f.* (salái) a bodkin; (súíyán rakhne ke liye ek ḳhána) a case for needles; (laṛkon ke liye ek chhoṭá piyála) a small cup for children.
Chhop, H. *m.* (raugan) a coat of paint; (kahgal) plaster; (ek rang) a colour;—**karná,** *v. t.* (kahgal k.) to plaster, &c.
Chhor, S. *m.* (kinára) border; (sanjáf) margin.
Chhoṛáo, Chhuṛáo, H. *m.* (chhoṛná) release; (bhúl) omission; (chhuṭkárá) deliverance; (jáne d.) letting go.
Chhoṛná, H. *v. t.* (jáne d.) to let go; (tark k.) desert; (lá-da'we h.) release; (uṛáná) shoot.
Chhoṭá, H. *a.* (nannhá) little; (ochhá) small; (bachcha) younger; (ních) mean; (kamína) low;—, *m.* (chhoṭá ádmí) a poor or common man;—**baṛá,** *a.* (qism qism ká) varied; **Chhoṭe baṛe,** (jawán aur buḍḍhe) young and old; (tamám 'umr ke) of all ages; **Chhoṭe kapṛe,** (angiyá) a bodice; **Chhoṭí qaum,** *f.* (ních qaum) low castes; **Chhoṭe sáhib,** *m.* (zer hukm, tábi') subordinate.
Chhoṭái, Chhuṭái, H. *f.* (ochhá-pan) smallness
Chhúá Chhú, H. *f.* (áwáz jo ki dhobí ke kapṛe dhote waqt paidá hotí hai) the sound made by washerman in beating clothes on a stone.
Chhúáná, H. *v. t.* (taṭulwáná) to cause to touch.
Chhúchhá, H. *a.* (ḳhálí) empty; (ḳhandaq) hollow;—, *m.* (bhúsá, bhúsí) chaff or husk beaten out of ears of corn.
Chhúchhí, H. *a.* (ḳhálí) empty; (kamína) mean; —, *f.* (bhúsí bagair anáj ke) the ear without grain; (nalkí) a tube.
Chhuchkárná, H. *v. t.* (sítí d.) to whistle; (himmat diláná) to encourage.
Chhudhá, H. *n. f.* (S. kshudhá) hunger.
Chhuhárá, H. *m.* (súkhí khajúr) a dry date.
Chhuláná, H. *v. t.* (chhulwáná) to cause to touch.
Chhú mantar, H. *f.* (jádú, mantar) a charm, (jhár phúnk) incantation;—**karná,** *v. t.* (jádú mantar k.) to pronounce a charm.
Chhúná, H. *v. t.* (háth lagáná) to touch; (chhenná) to meddle with; (ṭaṭolná) to feel.
Chhunchhúndar, same as *Chhachhúndar.*
Chhungliyá, H. *f.* (chhoṭí unglí) the little finger.
Chhupná, H. *v. t.* (oṭ k.) to be concealed; (poshída k.) to be hidden; (gair-házir h.) to be absent; (gáib h.) to disappear; (ták lagáná)

to lurk, (parda k.) to conceal ; (poshída k.) to hide.

Chhurá, Chhúrá, S. *m.* (baṛí chhurí) a large knife ;—**márná,** *v. t.* (chhurí ghuserná) to stab, tatoo ; (dam l.) to be patient in difficulties.

Chhuṛáná, H. *v. t.* (ázád karná) to set free, (chhuṛá d.) to dismiss ; (judá k.) to separate ; (mustasná k.) to except. [set free.

Chhuṛwáná, H. *v. t.* (ruḳhsat k.) to cause to

Chhúṭ, H. *prep.* (siwáe) excepting ; ('aláwa) save ;—, *f.* (mu'áfí) remission ; (chhoṛná) leaving.

Chhút, H. *f.* (najásat) defilement ; (chhú j., mil j.) contamination ; (chhúná) touch.

Chhutahrá, H. *m.* (chhúne se ná-pák h.) defiled by touching, polluted. [separated.

Chhuṭáná, H. *v. t.* (alag k.) to cause to be

Chhuṭápá, H. *m.* (chhoṭáí) littleness ; (chhoṭápan) smallness. [mon people.

Chhuṭbhaiyú, H. *m.* (chhoṭá ádmí) poor or com-

Chhuṭkárá, H. *m.* (rihái) a deliverance ; (naját) salvation ; (mu'áfí) exemption ; (ázádagí) liberty ;—**dená,** *v. t.* (chhoṛ d) to let off ;—, *v. t.* (rihái p.) to get rid of.

Chhuṭná, Chhúṭná, H. *v. t.* (barḳhást h.) to be adrift, to be discharged; (bhág j.) to escape, to be loose; (khisak j.) to slip away; (ubharná) to spout.

Chhuṭpan, S. *m.* (laṛakpan) childhood.

Chhuṭṭí, H. *f.* (adáigí) discharge; (fursat) leave; (farágaṭ) leisure; (ijázat) permission; (ázádí) freedom;—**dená,** *v. t.* (fursat d.) to give leave; —**milná,** *v. t.* (fursat p.) to obtain leave.

Chibillá, H. *a.* restless, fidgety;—**pan,** gaiety.

Chichinḍá. Chachenḍá, H. *m.* (ek tarkárí) a vegetable.

Chichiyáná, H. *v. i.* (chen chen k.) to squeak; (chíḳhná) to shriek; (mimiyáná) to bleat.

Chída, P. *a.* (chuná húá) selected, picked, chosen.

Chihra, P. *m.* (súrat) face; visage; (shakl) countenance; (huliya) descriptive roll;—**likhná,** *v. t.* (mundarj k.) to enlist, to write a descriptive roll (soldiers.)

Chikwá, H. *m.* (buz qassáb) butcher who kills goats only ; (bheṛí) sheep; (halwán) kids; (memna) lamb

Chikan, P. *f.* (zardozí malmal yá aur kisí kapṛe par) embroidery on muslin or cloth;—**doz,** *n.* (kapṛá karhne w.) an embroiderer.

Chikárá. P. *m.* (sáraṇgí) a kind of musical instrument.

Chikaṭ, H. *f.* (tel aur miṭṭí ká milão) mixture of oil and dust;—, *a.* (mailá) greasy or dusty.

Chikaṭná, H. *v. i* (chimaṭná) to be matted;—, *a.* (chipchipá) sticky; (mailá) dirty; (ganda) filthy.

Chiḳh, P. *f.* (chilláná) a scream; (shor machánná) a screech, a shriek;—**márná,** *v. t* (chilláná) to scream, to screech; (garajná) to roar; (roná) to cry.

Chikná, S. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; (charbídár) greasy;—, *m.* (tel) oil; (suwar kí charbí) lard; —**ghará,** (chikná bartan) greasy vessel; (behayá ádmí) a shameless person.

Chiknáhaṭ, S. *f.* (safáí) cleanness; (muláimat) smoothness; (qala'í) polish; (farbihí) greasiness; (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty.

Chiknáí, S. *f.* (muṭáí) fat; (áína) glass; (chiknáhaṭ) smoothness.

Chiknáná, S. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clean; (jilau k.) to polish; (muláim k.) to smooth.

Chikní, H. *f.* (muláim) soft; (jiládár) shining; —**ḍalí,** (chikní supárí) a kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling;—**miṭṭí,** (gárá) clay;—**supárí,** (chikní ḍalí) a kind of betel-nut.

Chikṭá, H. *a.* (ganda) filthy; (telía) greasy.

Chíl, S. *f* (zagan) a kite;—**jhapaṭṭá,** *m.* (patang ká utár) a descent of kites; (laṛkon ká khel) boy's round game.

Chilá, H. *m.* (chapátí) a thin cake of pulse meal.

Chilakná, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to glitter; (roshní d.) shine.

Chilam, H. *f.* (huqqe ká wuh hissa jis men tambákú aur ág rakhte hain) the part of a *huqqa* which contains the tobacco and fire;—**bharná,** *v. t.* (huqqa bharná) to fill the *huqqa*; (thoṛí sí tambákú) a little tobacco.

Chilamchí, H. *f.* (dhát ká bartan wáste háth dhone ke) a metal washing basin.

Chilchiláná, H. *v. t.* (kikyáná) to shriek; (chíḳhná) to scream. [nut.

Chilgoza, H. *m.* (ek qism ká mewa) a kind of

Chilhaṛ, Chilhar, H. *m.* (júṇ) louse;—**iyá,** (júon se bhará húá) a lousy. [ing like a kite

Chilwán, H. *f.* (chíl ke muwáfiq chilláná) screech-

Chillá, H. *m.* (roza chálís din ká) forty days of a fasting and praying in private; (chálís roz ka roza) quarantine; (kamán kí rassí) the string of bow;—**bándhná,** *v. t.* (mannat mánná) to make a vow;—**charháná,** *v. t.* to bend a bow;—**khínchná,** *v. t.* (kamán jhukáná) to bend a bow; (laṛáí ke liye taiyár h.) to prepare for battle; (chálís din roza r.) to keep quarantine.

Chilláhaṭ, H. *f.* (lalkár) cry; (gulgapáṛá) outcry; (chinghár) scream. [to shriek.

Chilláná, H. *v. i.* (chíḳhná) to scream; (kúkná)

Chilman, H. *f.* (pech) screen.

Chiltá, P. *m.* (baktar) a coat of mail.

Chilwan, H. *m.* (chilman yá pech) a screen; (jhilmilí) a venetian blind; (laḳṛí yá lohe kí jálí) a lattice. [ná) to stick, to grapple.

Chimaṭná, H. *v. t.* (chipakná) to adhere; (lipaṭ-

Chimgádaṛ, Chimgidaṛ, H. *f* (bádur, gaṛgádal) a flying-fox, a bat [inflexible.

Chimṛá, H. *a.* (lachak-dár) tough; (kará)

Chimṛáná, H *v. i.* (kaṛá h.) toughen; (saḳht h.) to grow tough. [(saḳht) harden.

Chimṛí, H. *a.* (jise toṛ na saken) infrangible;

Chimṭá, H. *m.* (dast-panáh) tongs; (chimṭí) forceps. [ná) to cling, to.

Chimṭáná, H. *v. i.* (chipkáná) to adhere; (lipaṭ-

Chimṭí káṭná, H. *v. t.* (chuṭkí káṭná) to pinch.

Chinakhái, H. *f.* (bái) rheumatic pains.

Chín, P. *f.* (salwaṭ) a fold, wrinkle.

Chinagná, H. *v. i.* (ṭís m.) to throb; (roná) to cry; (chilláná) to screech.

Chín-ba-jabín honá, P. *v. i.* (bhawen sukeṛná) to knit the brows, frown; **Chín bolná,** *v. i.* (chiliá uṭhná) to cry out; (hár j.) to be defeated; (shikast kháná) to get beaten; **Chín buláná,** *v. t.* (haráná) to defeat; (márná) to beat [squeal.

Chinchináná, H. *v. t.* (chíḳh m) to scream, to

Chingárí, H. *f.* (ág ká patangá) a spark of fire; —**dená,** *v. t.* (ág ká patangá phenkná) to throw a fire-brand; (tasád barpá k.) sow dissension.

Chinghár, Chinghárá, H. *f.* (chillaná) scream, screech; (gul) clamour,—**márná,** *v. t.* (chíḳh márná) to scream; (ḍárh már karke roná) to roar.

Chingí, H. *f.* (chingárí) spark ;—**jharná yá nikalná,** *v. i.* (chingárí ká uṛná yá girná) to sparkle.

Chingṛá, S. *m.* (jhingá) prawn, a shrimp.

Chinh, Chinh. S. *m.* (dág) a scar; (dhabba) a mark; (nishán) sign, symbol; (dast-ḳhatt) signature.

Chinhárí, S. *f.* (ján pahchán) an acquaintance.

Chinhná, S. *v. t.* (pahchanná) to know, to recognise.

Chíní, H. *f.* (shakkar) sugar; (Chín ká báshinda) Chinaman; (Chín ká) Chinese.

Chiṇṭá, H. *m.* (chiuṇṭá) a large black ant.

Chintá, S. *f.* (ḳhiyal) thoughtfulness; (ḳhabar) care; (andesha) anxiety; (ḳhatra) risk, danger;—**karná,** *v. t.* (fikr k.) to think.

Chiṇṭi, H. *f.* (chiuṇṭí) a small ant;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (chubhná) to prick. [to adhere.
Chipakná, Chipaṭná, H. *v. i.* (chimaṭná) to stick,
Chipar, H. *f.* (kíchar) rheum of the eyes.
Chipchipá, H. *a.* (las-dár) glutinous;—**ná**, *v. i.* (chipakṇá) to adhere, to cohere.
Chippí, H. *f.* (kágaz par chhoṭá kágaz jorná) a patch on paper. [lagáná) to apply a patch.
Chipṭáná, H. *v. i.* (chipkáná) to stick to; (jor
Chiq, Chik, H. *f.* (parda ḳhirkí yá darwáze ke liye) a screen used on windows or doors;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (chik giráná) to put down the screen.
Chir, S. *m.* (phár) rent, split; (darár) strip, crack.
Chir, S. *a.* (diqq) vexation; (ḳhafgí) initation, (nafrat) aversion; (hiqárat) antipathy; (ek qism ká per) the pine tree, *Pinus longifolia.*
Chirá, S. *m.* (pagrí) a turban; (zaḳhm) cut-wound; (darj) split.
Chiráetá, H. *m.* (ek dawá) a medicine, chiretta.
Chirág, P. *m.* (díwá) a lamp; (roshní) light;—**baṛháná**, *v. i.* (butá d.) to put out; (bujhá d.) to extinguish a lamp;—**battí**, *f.* (roshandán) a lamp; (battí) wick;—**battí karná**, *v. t.* (chirág battí taiyár k.) to prepare the lamps for lighting;—**dán**, *m.* (ḍíwaṭ) a stand for a lamp; —**dikháná**, *v. t.* (battí dikháná) to show a light; —**jalná**, *v. i.* (díwá jalná) to be lighted; (alaf h.) rearing a horse;—**pá honá**, *v. i.* (gussa h.) to be angry.
Chirágí, P. *f.* (nazr dargáh ke mullá ko) a present made to the *mullá* of the tomb of a saint; (chirwáná) to cause to split. [or be torn.
Chiráná, H. *v. t.* (phaṛwáná) to cause to tear
Chiranjiw, S. *a.* (jíte raho) long-lived. [*onji.*
Chiraunji, S. *f.* (ek mewa) the nut of the *Chir-*
Chirauri, H. *f.* (minnat) beseeching; ('arz) begging; (darḳhwást) requesting.
Chirauṭá, H. *m.* (chiḍḍá) a cock sparrow.
Chirchirá, H. *a.* (bad mizáj) cross, peevish.
Chirchiráhaṭ, H. *f.* (bad-mizájí) fretfulness, peevishness; (chirchirá mizáj h.) irritability.
Chirh, H. *f.* (hiqárat) abhorrence; (burá jánná) dislike; (ná-pasand) vexation.
Chirháná, H. *v. t.* (diqq k.) to vex; (satáná) irritate; (gussa diláná) provoke; (náráz k.) offend; (maḳhol k.) mock; (la'nat malámat k.) gibe; (ta'na-tishna') jeer. [catcher, a fowler.
Chirimár, H. *m* (chiryá pakarne w) a bird-
Chiriyá, H. *f.* (chiriyá) a bird; (ek qism kí siláí) a kind of sewing; (murgí) a hen-sparrow,—**ḳhána**, *m.* (murgí-ḳhána) an aviary
Chirjiwi, S. *a.* (jiyo) long-lived.
Chirk, P. *m.* (mail) dirt, (gandagí) filth; (galázat) ordure; (mawád) pus.
Chirkin, P. *a* (mailí) filthy; (gandí) dirty; (phúhar-pane se) slovenly;—, *m.* (gobar, gúh) dung. [piece.
Chirkuṭ, S. *m* (chithṛá) a rag; (ek ṭukrá) a
Chirkuṭiyá, S. *a* (phaṭá puráná) tattered; (chithre pahine húe) ragged. [(post) hide.
Chirm, P. *m.* (chamṛá) leather; (khál) skin;
Chirmí, P. *a.* (chamre ká baná húá) made of leather; (chamre ká) leathern.
Chirná H. *v. i.* (phaṭná) to be rent.
Chirná, H. *v. t.* (phárná) to rend; (chírná) to split, to cleave; (árí se phárná) to saw; (pání ko phárte j.) to plough the water as a ship.
Chirwáná, H. *v. t.* (phaṛwáná) to cause to tear.
Chistán, P. *f.* (pahelí) a riddle, an enigma
Chit, S. *f.* (man) the mind; (dhyán) the attention; (yád) memory;—, *a.* (píṭh par parná) lying flat on the back;—**haṭáná**; *v. t.* (dhiyán bánṭ d.) to divide or divert attention;—**bhang honá**, *v. i.* ('aql márí j.) to loose one's senses; (hosh báḳhta ho j.) to be distracted;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dhiyán lagáná) to pay attention;—**honá**, *v. i.* (píṭh par h) to be down;—**kabrá**, *a.* (chitlá) piebald; (chittí-dár) speckled,—**karná**, *v. t.* (píṭh zamín se lagáná) to throw on one's back;—**leṭná**, *v. i.* (píṭh ke bhal leṭná) to lie on one's back;—**paṭ**, *m.* (ek khel) a game.
Chiṭ, H. *f.* (chíthṛá) rag; (ṭukrá) scrap;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chippí lagáná) paste a slip; (paiwand lagáná,) to patch.
Chitá, S. *f.* (samád) a funeral pile;—**piṇḍ**, *a.* (piṇḍ charháná) an offering of cakes at the time of burning a corpse.
Chitá, S. *m.* (palang) a leopard.
Chital, S. *m.* (chitlá hiran) spotted deer; (ek baṛá chitlá sánp) a spotted snake.
Chitáná, S. *v. t.* (jatáná) to caution;—, *m.* (tákíd) warn: (nasíhat) advice.
Chitauni, S. *f.* (nishán) a token; (sarzanish) admonition; (ittilá' d.) warning.
Chiterá, S. *m.* (phúl kí taswír khínchnewálá) a person who paints flowers.
Chithariyá, H. *a.* (gudaryá) ragged; (chíthre pahine húe) clothed in rags.
Chithárná, H. *v. t.* (ṭukre ṭukre k) to tear to pieces; (ghasíṭná) to scribble; (la'nat malámat k.) to abuse, revile, to treat with indignity.
Chíthṛá, H. *a.* (gúdar) a rag.
Chitná, H. *v. t.* (taswír khínchná to draw; (rangná) to paint.
Chitra, S. *m.* (taswír) a picture; (rangná) painting; (likhái) writing;—**kárí** S. *f.* (taswír khínchná) a portrait painting.
Chiṭṭá, H. *a.* (sufed) white; (rupiya) a rupee.
Chiṭṭhá, H. *m.* (likhat dene kí) memorandum of money paid.
Chiṭṭhí, H *f.* (ḳhatt) a note, a letter.
Chittí, H. P. *f.* (dhabba) a scar, a spot; (chhoṭe kále dág) a freckle.
Chitrgupt, S. *m.* (nekí badí ká likhnewálá firishta) the recording angel; (Káyasthon ká buzurg) an ancestor of a Kayasth.
Chiyán H. *m.* (imlí ká bíj) the stone of the tamarind;—**sí**, *a.* (bahut chhoṭá) very little.
Chiz, P. *f.* (ashyá) thing, commodity; (koí shai) anything; — **bast**, (bartan bháṇre) chattels; (boriyá badhná) baggage; (asbáb) furniture.
Choá, H *f.* (ek ḳhushbú) a perfume.
Choáná, H. *v. t.* (ṭapkáná) to cause to drip; (sat nikálná) to distil· (sáf k.) to filter.
Chob, P. *f.* (ḍaṇḳá) a drum-stick; (lakrí) wood; —**chini**, *f.* (ek dawá) a medicine;—**dár**, ('asá bardár) a mace bearer [gah) post.
Chobá, P *m.* (meḳh) a nail; (lakrí) stake; (ja-
Chobhá, H *m* (ek kháná) a kind of food.
Chobí, P. *a.* (lakrí ká) wooden, (lakrí ká baná húá) made of wood.
Chochlá H *m.* (naḳhra) playfulness; (náz) coquetry. [cloak.
Choga, P *m.* (labáda) an over-coat; (jubba) a
Chokar, H. *m.* (bhúsí) bran.
Chokhá, H. *a.* (sáf) pure; (asl) genuine; (achchhá) good; ('umda) fine; (tez) sharp.
Cholá, H. *m* (badan) the body.
Choli, H. *f* (angiyá) a bodice.
Chonch, S. *f.* (ṭoṇṭ) a beak, a bill. [the head.
Chonḍá, H. *m.* (júṛá) hair braided on the top of
Chongá, H. *m.* (nal) funnel.
Chonglá, H. *m.* (chob) a joint of a bamboo used to send letters in.
Chonṭi, H. *f.* (júṛá) the hair braided behind.
Chor, S. *m.* (duzd) a thief; (ḍáḳú) a robber;—**darwáza**, (chhipá húá darwáza) a secret door; —**ḳhána**, (poshída darwáza) a secret drawer; —**lagná**, *v. i.* (choron ká chorí k.) to be infested by thieves;—**pahrá**, (chhipá húá pahrá) a masked guard; (ágá márná) the advance guard of an army.
Chori, S. *f.* (duzdí) theft; (ḍáke-zaní) robbery; (churáná) thieving;—, *ad.* (chorí se) by

stealth;—**karná**, *v. t.* (duzdí k.) to steal;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chorí ká 'aib lagáná) to charge with theft.

Choṭ, H. *f.* (chapeṭ) a blow; (zakhm) a contusion; (sadma) a stroke;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zarb k.) to hurt; (ḍank márná) sting; (kátná) bite; (zakhmí k.) to wound;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (zakhm kháná) to be hurt; (choṭ sahní) to receive a blow; (nuqsán sahná) to suffer loss; —**par**—, (bad-qismatí par bad-qismatí) one misfortune upon another.

Choṭí, H. *f.* (júṛá) plait or the tie of the hair behind; (pahárí kí choṭí) a summit of a hill;—**dár**, *a.* (gáodum) tapering,—**gúndhná**, *v. t.* (bálon ká gúndhná) to braid the hair.

Choṭiyáná, Chuṭiyáná, H. *v. t.* (bál pakaṛná) to seize by the hair; (zakhmí k.) to wound; (choṭ lagáná) to hurt.

Choṭṭá H. *m.* (duzd) a thief.

Chuán, S. *m.* (ṭapkáo) distillation, dropping, dribbling; (bhaksí) a small pit or tank into which water drains, a dry well;—**khái**, S. *f.* a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom.

Chuáná, S. *v. t.* (ṭapkáná) to drop.

Chubháná, H. *v. t.* (chhednáná) to pierce; (chhurá márná) to stab; (chubhoná) to prick.

Chubhná, S. *v. i.* (gaṛná) to prick; (chhurí ghuseṛná) thrust into, be stabbed.

Chuchkárí, H. *f.* (piyár se puchkárná) cheering by way of caresses.

Chuchkárná, H. *v. t.* (puchkárná) to fondle; (chún chún k.) to chirp; (munh banákar phusláná) to cheer by making a noise with the lips.

Chachuáná, H. *v. i.* (ḍamakná) to glow as a colour; (gahrá rang rangná) to dye a deep colour; (gáná) to sing; (sítí bajáná) to whistle.

Chugad, P. *m.* (ullú) an owl; (bewaqúf) fool.

Chugal, P. *a.* (chugalkhor) teller of tales; (lutṛá) talebearer; (khabar-dihinda) informer;—**khor**, *m.* (lutṛá) talebearer; (chuglí k. w.) backbiter;—**khorí**, *f.* (chuglí) backbiting.

Chugáná, H. *v. t.* (khiláná) to cause to eat or feed.

Chugli, P. *f.* (khabar-dihindagí) tale-bearing; (chugal-khorí) backbiting;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (gíbat k.) to backbite.

Chugná, H. *v. i.* (chonch márná) to pick; (dána chunná) to pick up food.

Chúhá, H. *m.* (músh) a mouse, a rat.

Chuhal, H. *f.* (khush-mizájí) cheer; (khushí) jollity; (lahr) mirth; (tewhár) festival;—**karná**, *v. i.* (khushí manáná) to make merry; (hansí yá khillí k.) to joke.

Chúhedán, H. *f.* (chúhon ká jál) a mouse or rat trap; **chúhe-már**, (chúhe pakaṛnewálá) a rat-catcher; (bahrí, báz) a sparrow hawk.

Chuhiyá, H. *f.* (chhoṭá chúhá) a little mouse.

Chuhṛá, Chuhṛí, H. *m.* (bhangí) a sweeper.

Chúk, H. *f.* (galatí) an error; (qusúr) fault; (bhúl) a blunder; (sahw) a mistake; (badhazmí kí dawá) medicine for indigestion.

Chukáná, H. *v. t.* (khatm k.) to finish; (akhír k.) to complete; (ṭhahráná) to settle; (ṭhík k.) to adjust; (dám ṭhahráná) to fix the price of

Chukautá, H. *m.* (ṭheka) a task; (wa'da) agreement; (bandobast) settlement.

Chukná, H. *v. i.* (khatm h.) to be finished; (rází h.) to be agreed upon.

Chúkná, H. *v. i.* (khatá h.) to blunder; (galatí k.) to mistake; (sahw k.) to err.

Chukṭá, H. *m.* (muṭṭhí bhar) handful

Chul, H. *f.* (be-chainí) restlessness; (khujláná) itch; (khurachná) scratching [turns.

Chúl, H. *f.* (chulyá) the pivot upon which a door

Chulbulá, H. *a.* (jo chain se na baiṭhe) restless, fidgety; (talauwan-mizáj) fickle, unsteady.

Chulbulahaṭ, H. *f.* (chulbulápan) restlessness.

Chulbuláná, H. *v. i.* (be-árám h.) to be restless; (mutalauwan-mizáj h.) to be changeable.

Chulchuláná, H. *v. t.* (khujláná) to itch, to titillate.

Chúlen dhillí karná, Chúlen ukhárná, H. *v. i.* (thak jáná) to be tired, exhausted.

Chúlhá, H. *m.* (chúlhí) a fire-place; (chúlhá jo khaskáyá jáwe) portable hearth;—**jhonkná**, *v. t.* (chúlhe men lakṛí wg. ḍál d.) to feed the fire; (pakáná) to cook.

Chullú, S. *m.* (muṭṭhí) a handful; (hathelí) the palm of the hand;—**bhar**, (pání jitná háth men áwe) a handful of water;—**se pinná**, *v. t.* (háth se pinná) to drink water out of the palm of the hand.

Chúmáchátí, H. *f.* (chúmná aur chátná) dalliance.

Chumáná, H. *v. t.* (chúmá dilwáná) cause to kiss.

Chumkárná, H. *v. t.* (puchkárná) to coax; (mihrbání se bolná) to speak kindly to; (tasalli d.) to soothe.

Chúmá, Chummá, H. *m.* (bosa) a kiss.

Chummak, Chummak patthar, S. H. *m.* (maqnátís) a magnet, a lodestone

Chúmná, H. *v. t.* (bosa d.) to kiss [gram or pulse

Chún, S. *m.* (átá) flour; (besan) coarsely ground.

Chún, P. *prep.* (jaisá) such as; (mánind) like; —, *ad.* (kaise) how; (kab) when; (basabab) because; (is liye) inasmuch;—**ki**, (is liye) whereas, since;—**chará**, (ragṛá jhagṛá) wrangling, altercation.

Chún, H. *f.* (chahchahána) chirping, squeaking.

Chúná, S. *v. t.* (risná) to leak; (ṭapakná) to drop. [ná) to defeat.

Chúna, S. *m.* (qala'í) lime;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (hará-

Chunan, H. *f* (salwaṭ) rumple; (darj) crease.

Chunánchi, P. *a* (is liye) so that; (aisá) such; (us ke muwáfiq) such as that. [plaits.

Chunaṭ, H. *f.* (tah jamána) plaiting clothes,

Chunauṭí, H. *f* (chúne ká bartan) a vessel for holding the lime used to chew with betel.

Chundhá, H. *a.* (kotáh-nazar) dim, purblind, dim-sighted. [dimly.

Chundhiyáná, H. *v. i.* (dhundhlá dekhná) to see

Chungal, H. *m.* (muṭṭhí bhar koí súkhí chíz) handful of any dry thing.

Chungí, H. *f.* (mahsúl) tax; (ḍand) toll; (kar) duty; (chuṭkí) alms to a faqir.

Chúní, H. *f.* (khúdí) coarsely ground pulse.

Chunída, Chuninda, P. *a.* (chuná húá) picked, selected, chosen. [hí) such as this.

Chunín, P. *prep.* (is ke muwáfiq) like this; (yún-

Chunná, H. *v. t.* (ikaṭṭhá k.) to gather; (chhanṭná) to pick; (pasand k.) to choose; (gúndhná) to plait.

Chunnaṭ, H. *f.* (tah) crimping.

Chunní, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá la'l) a small ruby

Chunrí, H. *f.* (kapṛá rangne ká ek dastúr) a mode of dyeing cloth; (ek rangá húá kapṛá) a dyed cloth.

Chúnṭá, H. *m.* (mor) a large ant.

Chúnṭí, H *f.* (chhoṭí chúnṭí) a small ant.

Chunwál, H. *f.* (ráj kí mazdúrí) a mason's wages.

Chunwáná, H. *v. t.* (binwáná) to cause to pick; (muntakhib k.) select; (tartíbwár rakhná) put in order.

Chup, H. *int.* (khámosh) silent;—**cháp**, *a.* (khámoshí) silence;—, *ad.* (khámoshí se) silently, secretly;—**honá**, *v. i.* (khámosh h.) to be silent; —**karná**, *v. t.* (khámosh k.) to make quite.

Chupaṛná, H. *v. t.* (rangná) to varnish; (malná) to anoint; (muláim k.) to smooth; (lipná) to palliate.

Chupke, H. *ad.* (khámoshí se) silently; (chup cháp se) quietly;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (khámosh rahná) to remain silent.

Chuppá Chuppí, H. *a.* (chup cháp) silent.

Chupṛí, H. *f.* (telyá) oiled; (charbídár) greasy; (chikní) smooth; (khush-numá) plausible;—**bát**, (cháplúsí) flattery; (muláim báten) soft

words ;—roṭi, (ghí ḍálí húi roṭí) cakes rich with clarified butter. [jar) beet-root.

Chuqandar, H. *m.* (ek sabzí) beet ; (chuqandar kí

Chúr, S. *f.* (chúrá) powder ; (buráda) filings ;—**honá**, *v. t.* (chúrá k.) to be broken into small pieces ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ret k.) to reduce to very small pieces ;—**chár**, crumbs ; (zarra zarra) broken to atoms.

Chúrá, S. *m.* (buráda) filings.

Chúṛá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká chabená jo uble aur kahle húe dhánon ke kúṭne se bantá hai) a kind of flattened rice food made of boiled and parched paddy.

Churail, H. *f.* (bhutní) a woman's ghost, a witch; (ḍhaḍḍo) a hag ; (jazba) a fury ; (ek gandí 'aurat) a dirty woman; (be-salíqa 'aurat) a slut.

Chúran, H. *m.* (páchak) compounded powder for promoting digestion.

Churáná, H *v. t.* (chhoṭí chíz churáná) to filch ; (duzdí k.) to steal ; (rahzaní k.) to rob

Chúrchúr, H. *m.* (ṭukṛá) pieces and fragments.

Chúṛí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kaṛá) a kind of bangle ; —**dár**, *a.* (salwaṭdár) puckered ; (ikaṭṭhá) gathered ;—**ṭhanḍí honá**, *v. i.* (chúṛí ṭúṭ j) to be broken (as a bangle).

Churiyá, H. *f.* (kaṛá, kangní) bangles ; (doriyá, síṅkiyá) striped cloth ;—**pahinná**, *v. i.* (kaṛá pahinná) to put on bangles ,—**ṭhanḍí karná**, *v. t* (kisí ká kaṛá toṛ ḍ) to break one's bangles.

Churmur, H. *f* (chúrá k.) reduce to powder.

Chuskí, S. *f.* (páni ká ghúnṭ) a draught of water ; (nalí kí ghasíṭ) a pull at a pipe ;—**lagáná**, *v t.* (chúsná) to sip.

Chúsná, H. *v. t* (suṛakná) to suck

Chusní, H. *f.* (jallí, chaṭwá) child's coral; (khelne kí chíz) a play-thing.

Chust, P. *m.* (kasá húá, jakṛá húá) tight; (mundá) close ; (chubhnewálí) smart ; (tez) active, alert, ingenious. [tion.

Chusti, P. *f.* (tezí) activity ; (chálákí) expedi-

Chútaṛ, H. *m* (surín) the buttocks ; (puṛá) breech. [bruised.

Chuṭilá, H. *a* (zakhmí) wounded ; (kuchlá húá)

Chuṭiyáná, H *v. t.* (zakhmí k.) to wound.

Chuṭki, H *f.* (bukṭá) a pinch ; (ungliṅon ká chaṭkáná) snapping of the fingers ; (ek qism kí chándí ká goṭá) a kind of silver lace ;—**bajáná**, *v. t.* (unglíon ká chaṭkáná) to snap the fingers ;—**káṭná**, *v. t.* (bakoṭná) to pinch ;—**lená**, *v. t.* (bakoṭá l.) to pinch ; (nochná) nip ; —**men uṛáná**, *v. t.* (makhol k.) to turn into ridicule.

Chuṭkulá, H. *m.* (mazáq) wit, humour

Chuṭput, H. *m.* (mutafarriq ikhráját) miscellaneous expenses.

Chuṭpuṭáná, H. *v. i* (bhúnná) to fry.

Chuwáná H. *v. t.* (chhanwáná) to cause to drip ; (ṭapkáná) to distil ; (chhánná) to filter ; (khinchná) to draw off.

Chúzu, P. *m.* (bachcha) a chicken

D.

D, d, (wáste د ke aur ḍ, ḍ wáste ذ ke isti'mál men átá hai. Yih 'Arabí ká áṭhwán, Fársí ká daswán, aur Urdú hurúf i tahajji ká gyárahwán harf hai. Abjad ke hisáb se us ká shumár chár hai. Is ke muwáfiq ṭhík ,hík koí áwáz kisí harf 'Arabí yá Fársí men pái nahín játí hai Is kí áwáz bahut kuchh Angrezí ke *d* se miltí hai, jaise *did* men) D, d. is used for د and ḍ, ḍ for ذ

It is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Urdu alphabets ; in reckoning by Abjad it stands for four. It has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or the Persian. Its sound is very nearly that of our *d* in *did*.

Dá, S. *m.* (zabán Sanskrit men yih ismon ke ákhir dene ke ma'ne par baṛháyá játá hai, jaise sukhdá ya'ne khushí d. w., ṭhík jaise Fársí men dih, jaise árám-dih, árám d. w) in Sanskrit it is added as a termination to a substantive, denoting giving or bestowing, as *sukh-dá*, giving or bestowing pleasure ; similar to the Persian *dih* as *árám-dih*, giving rest

Dab, H. *f.* (táqat) strength, power ; (tel rakhne kí chamṛe kí chhoṭí kuppí) a small leathern vessel for holding oil.

Dáb, S. H. *f.* (dabáo) pressure ; (wazn) weight ; (zor) force, power ; (ikhtiyár) control; (dastúr) manner, custom ; (hálat) condition ; (rok) check ; (khauf) fear; (ru'b) reverence; (naqsh) impression ;—**i suhbat**, (nek suhbat) goodmanners, civilization ;—**baiṭháná yá jamáná**, *v. t.* (ikhtiyár men láná) to bring under one's control or power ; (hukúmat k.) to rule ;—**dená**, *v. t.* (gáṛná) to bury ; (dafn k) to inter ;—**lená**, *v. t* (majbúr k.) to overpower ; (fareb se rakh l) to keep back by fraud ;—**marná**, *v. i.* (kuchal ke mar j) to be crushed to death ; —**yá dabá baiṭhná yá lená**, *v. t.* (khiláf i shara' qabza k) to take possession unlawfully ; (dastburdí k) to usurp ; (gaban k.) to embezzle ; (bejá madákhalat k) encroach upon ;—**yá dabá rakhná**, *v t.* (rokná) to with-hold, keep back ; (rokná) stop ; (dagá yá zabardastí se qabza k.) to take possession by fraud or force.

Ḍab, ḍap, H. *m* (jeb) pocket ; (guddí) the nape of the neck ; (chamṛá jis se tel ke kuppe bante hain) the leather with which oil-cans are made ; —**karná**, *v. t.* (qabza k) to get possession of ; (jeb men r.) to pocket.

Ḍáb, H. S. *m.* (ek ghás jis se rassí banáí játí hai) a kind of grass used in making rope ; (qabza) a sword-belt ; (kachchá náriyal) unripe cocoanut.

Dabá, H. *a.* (poshída) concealed ; (chhipá húá) covered ; (zabt kiyá húá) restrained ; (baṇdhá húá) put up ;—**kar**, *ad.* (zor se) by force or compulsion. [subordinate.

Dabail, H. *m.* (ra'iyat) subject ;— *a.* (zer-hukm)

Dabak baiṭhná, H. *v. t.* (simaṭ baiṭhná) to crouch ; (páṇwon paṛná, háth jorná) to fall upon one's feet, to fold hands ; **dabak jáná yá rahná**, *v. t.* (chhip j.) to sneak away ; (bará j.) to skulk away.

Dabakná, H. *v. t.* (hathauṛe se píṭná) to hammer ; (tár baṛháná) to make wire ;—, *v. i.* (chhipná) to hide ; (ṭahal j.) to skulk away.

Dabáná, H. S. *v. t.* (níche dabá d.) to press down ; (ḍáṇṭná) to chide ; (dáb r.) to suppress ; (níchoṛná) to squeeze ; (bíj boná) to sow ; (náhaqq qabza kar l.) to keep possession by force or fraud.

Dabang, H *a.* (bad-khulq) ill-bred ; (haiwán kí tarah) brutish ; (akkhaṛ) clownish ;—, *m.* (gaṇwár) a clown ; (báṇká) a bluster er ; (jasím) bulky.

Dabáo, H. *m.* (bojh) pressure ; (zor) constraint ; (asar) influence ;—**mánná**, *v. t.* (ru'b men á) to stand in awe.

Ḍábar, Ḍabrá, H. *m.* (háth dhone ká bartan) wash-hand basin ; (zamín jahán pání jama' hotá hai) low ground where water settles ; (daldal) swamp ; (gilábá) marsh ; (ek chhoṭá táláb) a small tank ; (ek hauz) a pond ;—**nai,—ní**, *a* (baṛí ánkhonwálí) having large eyes ; (ánsú 'angaríb girne par) tears ready to be shed. [front or at the back.

Dabáú, H. *a* (ulár gáṛí) a cart overweighted in

Dabauní, H. *f.* (bojh) a weight ; (kágaz dabáne kí kal) a paper pressing machine.

Dabbá, dabá, H. *m.* (kamin men baiṭhná) lying in wait, ambush. [liye) a leathern oil vessel.

Ḍabbá, H. *m.* (chamṛe ká kuppá tel bharne ke

Dabbág, P. *m.* (chamre ká kám k. w.) tanner.
Dabbo, H. *f.* (kisí mu'ámale par khák d.) hushing up a matter ; (khámoshí) secrecy ; (pochídagí) concealment ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kisí mu'ámle par khák d) to hush up ; (poshída r.) keep private.
Dabbú, H. *m.* (palí) a large ladle.
Dabdaba, A. *m.* (mansab) dignity ; (shán shaukat) majesty.
Dabdabáná, H. *v. i.* (ánsú bhar láná) to fill with tears ; ('anqaríb ánsú girne ke) to be ready to shed tears.
Dabehrá, H. *m.* (hal kí wuh lakrí jo phál ke píchhe hotí hai) a large wooden plough-share attached behind the iron.
Dabe pánwon, H. *ad.* (pánwon se áwáz chalte waqt na ho) with silent steps ; (áhista se) softly ; (muláimiyat se) gently.
Dabí, H. *f.* (ek barí lakrí jis se nil ko dabáte hain) a heavy beam for pressing indigo in the vats ; (ek náp jo das muṭṭhí anáj ká hotá hai) a measure of about ten handfuls ; (daswán hissa jo khet kátnewálon ko diyá játá hai) onetenth of the harvest given to the reapers ;—**húi**, *a.* pressed down.
Dabíz, P. *a.* (moṭá) thick ; (mazbút) strong.
Dabká, **Dábak**, H. *m.* (dar) fear ; (khatra) apprehension.
Dabkai, H *f.* (pít ke tár barháná) the act of beating out wire ; (dabkaiyá ká pesha) the profession of a *Dabkaiyá*. [skulking.
Dabkail, H. *a.* (ghát men baiṭhá húá) lurking,
Dabkaiyá, H. *m.* (wuh jo hathaure se kám kartá yá tár barhátá hai) one who hammers or beats out wire. [páná) to hide.
Dabkáná, H. *v. t.* (poshída k.) to conceal ; (chhi-
Dabke ká, **Dabká**, H. *m.* (sáf táza pání) clear fresh water ; (náriyal ke andar ká pání) the water in the cocoanut.
Dabki, H. *f* (chhipkar baiṭhná) the act of hiding or skulking ; (simaṭ baiṭhná) crouching ;—**lagáná yá márná**, *v i.* (ghát men baiṭhná) to lurk, to lie in wait, or ambush.
Dabná, H. S. *v. i.* (dab j.) to skulk or sneak away ; (dúb j.) to sink , (níche girná) to fall ; (níche baiṭh j.) to go down ; (dafn kiyá j.) to be buried ; (chhip j.) to be hidden, concealed ; (fasád ká dab j.) to put down insurrection ; (mátahat ho j.) to be suppressed ; (roká gayá) checked, restrained ; (kam kiyá gayá) retrenched ; (nichorá gayá) squeezed ; (pánw dabáná) to shampoo; to massage (jhukná) to bow down; (púrí náp se kam h) to fall short or be under the full measure.
Dábná, see *Dabáná*.
Daboch lená, H. *v. t.* (pakar l.) to seize ; (dabád.) to hold down ; (girift men láná) to grasp ; (chungal men láná) te clutch ; **Dabochná**, *v. t.* (galá ghotná) to strangle ; (pakar l) to seize ; (shikár par uchhal kar baiṭhná) to pounce upon ; (galá pakarná) to seize by the throat.
Dabrí, H *f.* (miṭṭí ká piyála) an earthen cup.
Dabrú ghusrú, H. *m.* (poshída) secret ; (kamzor) weak, helpless ; (náchíz) insignificant ; (muta-'alliq) dependent. [compound of a house.
Dach, H *m.* (ángan) a homestead, grounds or
Dachh, H. S. *a.* (chálák) clever ; ('aqlmand) wise.
Dachchhná, H. S. *f.* (díní rusúmát ke adá karne par Brahmanon ko nazrána d.) presents or gifts to Brahmans on solemn or sacrificial occasions.
Dád, P. *f.* (in'ám) gift, present ; (insáf) justice ; (badlá) revenge ; *in comp.* (dí gaí) given or bestowed, as Khudá dád ; (Khudá se dí gaí) given by God ; (ta'rís) praise, applause ;—**áwar**, (Khudá) God ;—**bedád**, (insáf cháhná) crying out for justice ;—**cháhná**, *v. i.* (insáf cháhná) to demand justice or redress ;—**dená**, *v. t.* (insáf k.) to do justice ; (badlá d.) to redress ; (ta'rís k.) to praise one's action properly ;—**dihish**, *f.* (faiyází) liberality, bounty ; (khairát) charity ;—**dihí**, (insáf k.) administering justice ;—**faryád**, *f.* (insáf ke liye pukár) a cry or application for justice or redress ;—**faryád karná**, *v. t.* (insáf ke liye chilláná) to cry aloud for justice ;—**khwáh**, *m.* (khwástgár i insáf) a petitioner for justice; (mudda'í) claimant—**khwáhí**, *f.* (insáf ke liye darkhwást) application for justice or redress;—**ko pahunchná yá milná**, *v. i.* (insáf yá badlá páná) to get justice or redress;—**rasí**, *f.* (badlá) redress; (musíbat se rihái) deliverance from difficulty;—**sitad**, (len den) giving and taking, buying and selling.
Dád, S. *m.* (ek bímárí) ringworm, herpes; **bhainsiyá**—, H. S. *m.* (ek sakht qism ká dád) a severe type of ringworm;—**mardan**, S. *m.* (ek pauda jis se dád achchhá hotá hai) a plant used to cure ringworm, *Casia alata*.
Dad, S. *m.* (darinda jánwar) a beast of prey.
Dadá, P. T. *f.* ('aurat jo naukar rakhí játí hai) a maid-servant, a nurse.
Dádá, H. S. *m.* (báp ká báp) grandfather; (bará bhái) elder brother; (laqab jis se Játṭ aur Gújar log Brahmanon ko pukárte hain) an appellation of Brahmans used by Játṭs and Gújars.
Dádání, **Dádní**, P. *f.* (rupiya jo kisánon, mazdúron yá saudágaron aur peshawálon ko peshgí diya jáe) money advanced to cultivators, labourers and manufacturers; (qarz) debt;—**dár**, *m.* (wuh shakhs jo rupiya pesh gí pá chuká) one who has received advances of money.
Dádas, H. *f.* (dadiyá sás) grandmother-in-law.
Dádasrá, **Dádsusrá**, H. *m.* (dadiyá sasur) grandfather-in-law.
Dadaurá, **Dadorá**, H. *m.* (machchhar wg. ke kátne se khál par jo chhálá par játá hai) a swelling from a mosquito bite, etc.
Dadh H. *m.* (jamá' húá dúdh) coagulated milk.
Dadhkádo, H. S. *m.* (ek tehár jo Krishna ke liye kiyá játá hai) a festival in honor of Krishna.
Dádí, H. S. *f.* (báp kí má) paternal grandmother.
Dadiyál, H. S. *m* (dádí ya'ne báp kí má ká ghar) paternal grandmother's house; (báp ke khándán ke buzurg) foretathers or ancestors on father's side.
Dádrá H. *m.* (ek qism ká gít jo aksar Ágra aur Bundelkhand men gáyá játá hai) a kind of song sung in Agra and Bundelkhand; (talú) the palate.
Dádrí, S. H. *f.* (náj jo púre taur par pak na gayá ho, aksar jau ke liye bolte hain) unripe corn, chiefly used for barley.
Dádú, H. *m.* (ek mashhúr faqír jis ne Dádú panth faríq ko riwáj diyá) a famous faqir, founder of the *Dádú panth* sect ;—**panthí**, *m.* (Dádú ke pairau) followers of *Dádú*.
Dádur, H S. *m.* (mendhak) a frog.
Dáejá, S. H. *m.* (jahez) a dowry.
Dáemí, P. A. *f.* (hameshagí) eternity;—, *a.* (hamesha) perpetual, everlasting.
Dáen H. S. *a.* (sídhe háth kí taraf) on the right hand side;—**báen**, *a.* (dahne aur báen háth) right and left;—**báen karná** *v. t.* (chhipáná) to hide;—**báen dekhná**, (hoshiyár h.) to be careful.
Dáen, H. *f.* (bailon ke zarí'e anáj ko raund ke sáf k.) threshing the corn by bullocks; (anáj jo bálí men ho) the unthreshed corn in the ear.
Dáera, A. *m.* (gherá) a circle; (halqa) a ring; (muhít) circumference; (khanjarí) a tambourine; (khánqáh) a monastery;—**i qutbí**, (intihác dáira) polar circle;—**dár**, (khánqáh ká sardár) the head of a monastery
Daf, P. *m.* (ek mashhúr sáz) tambourine;

(josh) ebullition, overflow; (talkh) bitter; (zahr) poison.

Daf'a, A. *f.* (fasl) section; (fiqra) paragraph; (mudd'á) article; (waqt) time; (jamá'at) class; **Dafa' ho**, *int.* (chale jáo) be gone, be off;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hár j.) to be defeated;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dúr k.) to repel; (hifázat k.) to guard against; (báz r.) to avert; (rok d.) to prevent; (khárij k.) to dispel;—**ul waqtí**, (butte deke waqt tálná) beguiling the time; (zamána i mází) a past time.

Dafa'iya, A. *m.* (hár) repulsion; (rok) prevention; (tbokar) preventive; (shafá) cure; ('iláj) remedy. [player.

Dafálí, P. *m.* (dafal bajáne w.) a tambourine

Daf'atan, A. *ad.* (achának) suddenly.

Daf'e-dár, P. *m.* (chand paidalon yá sawáron ká ek afsar) an officer of small number of infantry or cavalry. [hidden treasure.

Dafina, A. *m.* (chhipá húá khazána) buried or

Dafla, P. *m.* (khanjarí) a tambourine.

Dafn, A. *m.* (tadfín) burial;—, *a.* (poshída) hidden;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gárá j.) to be buried;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gárná) to bury; (murda dafnáná) to inter.

Daftar, P. A. *m.* (ek kitáb) a book; (túmár) register; (fard) roll; (fihrist sarkárí kágazát) record; (sarkárí kaifiyat mundarja) an official statement; (ek barí mujallad kitáb) a large volume; (kisí kár-khána ká hisáb ká maqám) office; (kár-khána) establishment;—**kharch**, (daftar ká sarfa) office charges.

Daftarí, P. A. *m.* (hisáb kitáb rakhne w.) an office keeper; (wuh ádmí jis ke ikhtiyár men daftar kí chízen hon aur jumla kám jild bándhne, aur rúl wg. karne ká ho) one who has charge of the stationery of the office, arranges and binds the books, and rules the paper.

Daftin, Dafti, P. *f.* (kitáb kí jild yá kitáb ká patthá) the boards of the binding of a book.

Dág, P. *m.* (dhabba) a spot, a stain; (nishán) mark; ('aib) blemish; (qusúr) fault; (badnámí) bad name; (ág ke jale húe ká nishán) a brand; (ilzám) obloquy; (zakhm) a wound; (afsos) sorrow, grief; (nuqsán) loss;—**bel**, *f.* (sarak yá aur kisí chíz ke banáne ke liye nishán lagáná) marking of the lines for a road or anything else; —**dár**, *a.* (dhabbadár) spotted; (jalá húá) burnt; (kharáb kiyá húá) spoiled;—**dená**, *v. t.* (kisí chíz ko garm lohe se dágná) to mark anything with a hot iron;—**honá**, *v. i.* (dhabbadár ho j.) to be spoiled or stained;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ghí yá tel karkaráná) to heat oil, etc;—**karnewálá**, *a.* (burinda) corrosive;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (dág d.) to sully, to stain; (kálá k.) to blacken; (bad-nám k.) to defame;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (jal j.) to be burnt or branded; (kharáb ho j.) to be damaged; (bad-nám h.) to get a bad name;—**par**—, *m.* (musíbat par musíbat) calamity on calamity.

Dag, H *m.* (qadam) a pace, one step; (náp) measure.

Dagá, P. *f* (fareb) deception; (dagábází) treachery; (dhoká) artifice; (hila) cheat; (chhal) delusion;—**báz** *a.* (farebiyá) deceitful;—**bází**, *f.* (fareb-bází) cheating; (dagá) imposture; (hila, shu'bada) trickery; (haramzadagí) villainy;—**dená yá karná**, *v. t.* (fareb d.) to act deceitfully.

Dagadhná, S. *v t.* (jaláná) to burn; (jhulasná) to singe, to brand; (chot d.) to hurt; (zakhm lagáná) to wound, (chubhoná) to prick; (satáná) to tease; (gussa diláná) to vex; (daráná) to threaten; (burá kahná) to revile

Dagál, P. *f.* (dágne kí qímat) the price for marking or branding.

Dagal, A. *f.* (fareb) deceit; (khot) blemish; ('aib) fault, defect, vice;—**fasal**, (fareb) deception, (makr) dissimulation, hypocrisy; (dorangí) duplicity; (do-faslápan) double-dealing.

Dagar, H. *m.* (naqqára) kettle-drum.

Dagar, H. *f* (rásta) a way, road; (pagdandí) path, track;—**baráná**, *v. t.* (rásta batáná) to direct one on his way; (rahnumáí k.) to guide;—**dagar karná**, *v. t.* (kamzorí se kánpná) to tremble through weakness;—**ná** *m.* (ek chob jis par bojh latáktá hai) a pole on which a load is suspended.

Dagdagá, H. S. *a.* (roshan) shining, bright;—, *m.* (ek jaltá húá chirag jo kágaz kí qandíl men rakhá játá hai) a burning lamp within a paper or chinese lantern.

Dagdaga, A. *m.* (dilí iztirábí) mental disturbance; (pairawí) perturbation; (tashwísh) apprehension. [glow, flash.

Dagdagáhat, H. S. *f.* (chingárí) spark; (dahak)

Dagdagáná, H. S. *v. t.* (chamakná) to shine; (dahakná) to glow; (jhalakná) to gleam; (ág ká bharakná) to be inflamed.

Dagdhá, S. *a* (jalá húá) burnt; (chot kháyá húá) hurt; (zakhmí) wounded: (bad-qismat) unlucky; (námuwáfiq) unpropitious.

Dágí, Dagilá, P. *a.* (dhabbedár) spotted; (dagílá) stained: (bigrá húá) spoiled; (jhulsá húá) branded: (be-'izzatí) disgraced. [coat.

Daglá, H. *m.* (ek sozaní chhotá kurtá) a quilted

Dagmag, H. *a.* (kánptá húá) trembling; (tharthartá húá) quivering; (larkhartá húá) tottering; (nápaedár) unsteady;—**chál**, *f.* (hilte húe chalná) waddling, wanton gait.

Dagmagáhat, H. *f.* (kapkapí) trembling; (larkharáhat) tottering; (thartharáhat) shaking, quivering.

Dagmagáná, Dagdagáná, H. *v. i.* (larkharáná) to totter; (jhúmná) to reel; (kapkapáná) to tremble; (hilná) to shake.

Dagná, H. *v. i.* (dág lagwáná) to be marked or branded; (bandúq chhorá jáná) to be fired off as a gun.

Dágná, H. *v. t.* (bandúq chhorná) to fire a gun; (lohe se nishán lagáná) to brand or mark with red hot iron. [highway; (pagdandí) path.

Dagrá, Dagar, H. *f.* (rásta) road; (sháh-ráh)

Dagrá, H. *m.* (báns ká kathrá, jis men cháwal átá wg. rakhte hain, aksar pachhorne ke kám men átá hai) a bamboo tray for rice, flour etc., also used for winnowing.

Dagráná, H. *v. t.* (áge daurána) to propel.

Dah, P. *a.* (das) ten;—**chand**, *a.* (das bár) ten times;—**yakí**, *m.* (daswán hissa) tenth part; (das men ek) one in ten.

Dah, S. *f.* (niháyat hí gahrá pání) very deep water; (bhanwar) a whirlpool, (gahrái) depth; (únchái) height.

Dáh, S. *f.* (ág) fire; (shu'la) flame; (jalan) combustion; (murde ká jalná) the burning of a dead body; (ág jo dil men jaltí hai) a fire or burning within: (josh) ardour; (hasad) envy;—**dená**, *v. t.* (chitá men ág lagáná) to light the funeral pile;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (hásid ho j.) to bear malice, to grow envious.

Dahál, H. *f.* (das) ten.

Dahok, H (josh) ardour, (jalan) conflagration.

Daháká, H. *m.* (ghúnsá) a blow; (dhakká) shock; (nuqsán) loss; (afsos) grief, sorrow.

Dahaná, H *v. i.* (shu'la-zan h.) to blaze up.

Dahal, H. *f.* (khauf) fear; (ru'b) reverence; —**ná**, *v i.* (khauf se kánp j.) to tremble with fear. [(bujhá húá) extinguished.

Dahani, H. *a.* (rákh kiyá húá) turned into ashes;

Dahána, H *v. i. cous.* of *dahná* (ág lagáná, jaláná) to set fire to, to burn.

Dahána P. *m.* (munh) the mouth; (mashak, daryá, mohrí wg. ká munh) the mouth of a water-bag, river, drain, &c; (karí, zanjír) a curb or bit;—**kholná**, *v. t.* (pání ká rásta kholná) to open a

water course; (kuṇwárí laṛkí ko bigáṛná) to take away a girl's virginity. [(garaj) a roar.

Dahár, H. *f.* (zor kí chíkh) a shriek, a loud cry;

Ḍahar, Ḍahrá, H. S. *m.* (jaház yá náo ke níche ká hissa) a ship or boat's bottom, the keel; (ek táláb) a tank; (ek hauz) a pool.

Daháṛen márná yá Daháṛen márkar roná, H. *v. i.* (baṛe zor se roná) to cry aloud or bitterly.

Daháṛná, H. *v. i.* (sher kí tarah chilláná) to roar as tiger; (kaṛakná) to thunder.

Ḍahḍahá, H. *a.* (sarsabz) flourishing;(sabz)green; (chamkílá) bright; (baṛá) great.

Ḍahḍaháná, H. *v. t.* (phúlná) to flourish; (damaknná) to glow.

Dahe, Dahá, P. *m.* (pahle das din Muharram ke jis meṇ Hasan aur Husaṁ kí ta'ziyadárí karte haiṇ, aur phir unheṇ ṭhaṇḍá karke dafnáte haiṇ) the first ten days of the *Muharram*, in which effigies of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain* are carried about, and finally thrown into the water, but usually buried; (ta'ziye) the effigies. [holding *Dahi*.

Dahenḍí, H. *f.* (dahí rakhne kí háṇḍí) a vessel for

Dahez, Dahej, H. A. *m.* (jahez) dowry.

Dahezá, A. *a.* (jahez w.) belonging to a dowry.

Dahí, H. *m.* (jamáyá húá dúdh) coagulated milk, curd.

Ḍáhí, H. *a.* (hásid) envious, malicious.

Dahiná, H. *a.* (sídhá háth) the right hand.

Dahká, H. *m.* (pání chhiṛakne ká hauz) a reservoir for irrigating or sprinkling.

Ḍahkáná, H. *v. t.* (tarsáná) to tantalize; (jaláná, ág lagáná) to burn, to kindle.

Dahkansá, H. *a.* (bahutáyat se) plentiful.

Dahlá, H. *m.* (tásh meṇ das bundíonwálá pattá) the card with ten spot.

Dahláná, H. *v. i.* (khauf-zada k.) to tremble.

Dahlíz, P. *f.* (dehlí) a threshold;—**jháṇkná yá náṇghná,** *v. i.* (dehlí ke andar j.) to cross the threshold; (muláqát k.) to pay one a visit;—**ká kuttá,** *m.* (ghar ká kuttá) a house dog; (dámangír) a hanger on; (muft-khor) a parasite;—**na jháṇkná,** (jo dahlíz se báhar na dekhe) not to see across one's threshold; (sakht parda meṇ r.) be in strict privacy.

Dahná, H. *a.* (sídhe háth kí taraf) right handside;—, H. *v. i.* (jalná) to burn; (shu'la pakaṛná) to take fire; (ḍúbná) to sink; (girná) to fall.

Dáhná, H. *v. t.* (jaláná) to burn; (ág d.) to set fire to; (roshan k.) to light;—, *v. i.* (ág meṇ hokar guzarná) to pass through the fire; (hasad se jalná) to burn with envy.

Dahoká, H. *m.* (aná) ke das lap) ten handfuls of grain. [husbandman.

Dahqán, P. A. *m.* (gaṇwár) a villager; (kisán) a

Dahqání, P. *a.* (díhátí) clownish; (gaṇwár) rude.

Dahqániyat, P. *f.* (gaṇwárú) rusticity; (díhátí khaslaten) country manners.

Dahrí, H. *f.* (daldalí zamín) a marshy soil; (sakht zamín taráí kí) stiff clay soil in low ground.

Dahriyá, A. *m.* (jismániyat ká mu'taqid) an atheist; (nástik) a heretic, an unbeliever.

Dahshat, A. *f.* (khauf) fear, alarm;—**angez,** *a.* (khauf kháte húe) threatening; (ghuṛká húá) menacing;—**diláná,** *v. t.* (khauf diláná) to cause fear;—**ká mauqa',** (khatre ká maqám) a critical moment; (sá'at) a crisis;—**kháná,** *v. i.* (khauf meṇ á.) to be under fear;—**nák,** *a.* (khauf nák) fearful;—**zada,** *a.* (khauf ká márá húá) terrified.

Daí, H. S. *m.* (Ma'búd) the Deity; (Khudá) God;—**ká dúsrá,** (ek bad rúh) an evil spirit;(shaitán) devil;—**lagná,** *v. i.* (deví ká náráz ho j.) to be visited by divine displeasure.

Dái, H. *f.* (laṛká janánewálí) a midwife; ('aurat jo naukar ho) a woman servant; ('aurat jo laṛká khiláne par naukar ho) a woman servant who looks after children; (wuh jagah jis ko dauṛkar laṛke ḍháí michaulá meṇ chhúá karte haiṇ) the stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek;—**asil,** *f.* (ek qism kí a'lá naukar) a superior maid servant;—**giri,** *f.* (dáí janáí ká kám) midwifery;—**janái,** *f.* (jo laṛká janwátí hai) a midwife;—**khilái,** *f.* (chhoṭe laṛke par naukar) a dry nurse;—**ko saunpná,** *v. i.* (dáí ke ikhtiyár meṇ rakhná) to put out to nurse;—**pilái,** *f.* (dúdh piláne wálí naukar) a wet nurse;—**se peṭ chhipáná,** *v. t.* (koshish karke use chhipáná jo chhip nahíṇ saktá hai) to attempt to conceal what cannot be hidden.

Dáim, A. *ad.* (qáim kiyá gayá) established; (hamesha) always; (barábar) continually;—**ul habs,** *a.* (janam qaid) imprisonment for life;—**ul khamar,** *a.* (sharáb ká 'ádí) addicted to drinking; (be-'aql) sottish;—**ul mariz,** *a.* (hamesha ká bímár) always sick, invalid.

Dain, A. *m.* (qarz) a debt; (zimmadárí) responsibility;—**dár,** *m.* (qarzdár) a debtor;—**wájib,** *m.* (ṭhík qarz) a just debt. [or size.

Dáin, H. *a.* (ham-'umr, ham-qadd) equal in age

Dair, A. *m.* (ek burj) a tower; (place of mandir) a temple; ('ibádat kí jagah) a place of worship.

Dait, H. *m.* (bad rúh) evil spirit, a demon.

Daiyá, H. *f.* (má) mother;—**dhár,** *f.* (zor se chilláhaṭ) a loud cry; (madad ke liye pukár) a cry for help. [laint; (bahána) pretension.

Dá'iya, A. *m.* (da'wá) a claim; (nálish) a comp-

Daiyár, H. *m.* (ek qism ká parand jo apní shírín áwáz ke liye mashhúr hai, isí ko aksar hazárdástán bolte haiṇ) a kind of bird remarkable for its sweet songs, also called a bird of a thousand notes.

Dajjál A. *m.* (Masíh ká dushman) the antichrist (jhúṭhá) a liar; (makkár) impostor.

Ḍák, H. *f.* (wuh jagah jahán khatt chhoṛe játe haiṇ) the post of mail; (chaukí jahán ádmí aur jánwar wg. rahte haiṇ) relays of men or cattle for the post; (barábar ubkái á.) constant vomiting;—**banhgi,** (jis meṇ khatt wg. ḍákiye rakhte haiṇ) parcel post;—**bolná,** *v. i.* (nílám kí áwázeṇ bolna) to bid at an auction;—**chaukí,** *f.* (jahán ḍák taiyár rahtí hai) a stage or station where a relay is posted;—**gárí,** (rel-gárí jo bahut tez chaltí hai) a mail train;—**ká kharch yá mahsúl,** *m.* (khatt par jo kharch dená paṛtá ho)a postal charge, postage;—**khána yá ghar,** *a.* (jahaṇ khatt jama' hokar baṭte haiṇ) a post office;—**lagáná yá baiṭháná,** *v. t.* (ádmí yá jánwar ḍák ke liye taiyar k.) to post relays of cattle or runners;—**lagná,** *v. i.* (ḍák taiyár kiyá jáná) to be laid a post or relays; (barábar ubkí chalí á.) to be seized with constant vomiting; (be-hadd piyásá h.) to feel excessively thirsty;—**meṇ chiṭṭhí lagáná yá ḍálná,** *v. t.* (khatt ḍák meṇ chhoṛná) to post a letter,—**nílám,** (chíz ká nílám) an auction sale.

Ḍáka, H. *m.* (luṭeroṇ ká hamla) an attack by a gang of robbers or bandits;—**ḍálná,** *v. t.* (lúṭ-már k.) to commit *dacoity*;—**paṛná,** *v. i.* (ḍákúoṇ se hamla hiyá jáná) to be attacked by *dacoits*;—**paṛnewálá,** (lúṭ-már honewálí) *dacoity* about to be committed;—**zaní,** *f.* (lúṭ már) *dacoity*, highway robbery.

Ḍakait, see *Ḍákú*.

Ḍakaití, H. *f.* (lúṭ már) robbery.

Ḍakár, H. *f.* (bail kí tarah chilláhaṭ) bellowing; (zor kí chilláhaṭ) calling loud; (ubák) a belch;—**na lená,** *v. t.* (ubák na k.) not to belch; (bilkull ishára na k.) not to make the least sign; (bhed fásh na k.) not to betray one's secrets;—**ná,** *v. t.* (garajná) to roar; (bail kí tarah chilláná) to bellow; (ubák l.) to belch; (nigal j.) to swallow; (gaban k.) to embezzle.

Ḍákar, Ḍákrá, H. *f.* (saḳht zarḳhez zamín) a strong rich soil.

Ḍakaut, H. S. *m.* (Hindú, jo Brahman báp aur gwálin má se ho) Hindu, descended from a Brahman father and milk woman mother.

Ḍakḍakáná, H. *v. t.* (bahut sá páni pí j.) to drink great draughts.

Dákh, H. *m.* (aṅgúr) grapes, (kishmish) raisin; **—latá,** *f.* (aṅgúr kí bel) a vine;**—ras,** *m.* (aṅgúr ká ras) grape juice; (aṅgúrí sharáb) wine.

Dakhan, Dakhin, H. S. *m.* (janúb) south; (Hind ká janúbí hissa) the southern part of India.

Dáḳhil, A. *a.* (shámil kiyá húá) included; (darj kiyá húá) inserted; (andar áyá húá) entering; (kisí kitáb meṉ hisáb mundarj) an entry in a book or account;**—daftar,** (fihrist meṉ mundarj) placed on record;**—daftar karná,** *v. t.* (fihrist meṉ dáḳhil k.) to file with the record;**—honá,** *v. i.* (andar á) to come in; (safar se'á.) to arrive: (shámil h.) to be included; (amánat rakhná) to be deposited;**—dár,** *a.* (daḳhl hásil kiyá húá) an occupant; (mutwátir qabzadár) an hereditary occupant; (jise daḳhl dene ká iḳhtiyár ho) one who has authority to interfere;**—dárí,** *f.* (qabza) possession; (mutawátir qabza) hereditary possession;**—karná,** *v. t.* (shámil k.) to include; (ijázat d.) to admit; (darj k) to insert; (nám daftar meṉ darj k.) to enroll, to enlist; (daftar meṉ dáḳhil k.) to file; (amánat meṉ rakhná) to deposit; (dám d.) to pay;**—ḳhárij,** *m.* (zamín jo dúsre ke qabze meṉ kar dí jáe) a transfer of land under one name to another name in the Government register of landed proprietors; **—kuninda,** *m.* (dáḳhil karnewálá) a payer, a depositor.

Daḳhil, A. *m.* (qábiz) an occupant, the party in possession; (hilá milá) intimate; (ma'rúf) familiar, well known.

Dáḳhila, Dáḳhla. A. *m.* (rupae kí adáí) delivery or payment of money; (daḳhl) admittance; (dáḳhile ká dám) entrance fee; (málguzárí kí rasíd) a receipt for revenue payments.

Dáḳhilí, A. *a.* (shámil kiyá húá) inclusive, contained:**—mauza',** (ek nayá gáṉw jo aslí gáṉw meṉ shámil kiyá jáe) a newly formed village attached to or included in the older village.

Daḳhl, A. *m.* (iḳhtiyár) authority; (pahunch) reach; (qabza) possession; ('aql) wisdom, skill; (madáḳhlat) interference; (hairání) disturbance; (bad-rúh ká qabza) the influence of an evil spirit; **—be-sabab yá be ijázat,** *m.* (bagair ijázat ke kisí jagah ghus j.) entering in a place without leave;**—bejá yá nájáiz,** (ná-munásib taur par qabza) unlawful possession, trespass;**—bil-jabr,** *m.* (zabardastí se qabza) forcible or violent possession;**—dar ma'qulát,** (madáḳhalat) interference; (rok) interruption; (dastandází) intermeddling;**—dená,** *v. t.* (bích meṉ á.) to interpose; (daḳhl d.) to interrupt; (andar áne kí ijázat d.) to allow one to enter;**—dihání,** *f.* (qabza dená) delivery of possession;**—fil-hál,** *m.* (aslí qabza) actual possession;**—karná,** *v. t.* (dáḳhil h.) to take possession; (aur ke daḳhl par qabza k.) to encroach upon one's rights;**—karnewálá,** *m.* (qabza karnewálá) an occupant, an intruder;**—meṉ rahná,** *v. i.* (qabze meṉ rahná) to keep in possession, retain;**—náma,** *m.* (qabze ká kágaz) a writ of possession of lands;**—páná,** *v. i.* (daḳhl h.) to get entry; (qabza hásil k.) to obtain or to put in possession of;**—o qabza,** *m.* (jáedád par iḳhtiyár) possession of property;**—yábí,** *f.* (qabza-gírí) obtaining possession; (andar áne kí ijazat) permission to enter.

Dakhiní, S. *a.* (dakshiní) southern; (Dakhan ke rahne w.) inhabiting the Deccan,**—daura,** (qutab i janúbí) the southern pole;**—mirch,** *f.* (sufed mirch) white pepper;**—rás,** (janúbí aḳhtar) southern signs or constellation;**—ṭhahráo,** *m.* (járe ká rás ul jadí) winter solstice.

Ḍákiya, H. *m.* (chiṭṭhí-rasán) a postman; (chaprásí) a peon; (luṭerá) a robber.

Ḍákná, H. *v. t.* (jí málish k) to vomit; (okná) to retch; (zor se chilláná) to cry aloud; (pukárná) to shout, to howl.

Ḍákní, H. *f.* (ḍáin) a witch whose evil eye causes children to pine and die by consuming their lives; (zabán-daráz) a termagant; ('aiyár) a shrew.

Ḍakráná, H. S. *v. i.* (bail ká rambháná) to low as an ox; (zár zár roná yá taklíf se chilláná) to cry bitterly or with pain.

Dákshání, S. *f.* (cháṉd ke sattáis nachhattar jo Dakshá kí beṭián aur cháṉd kí bíbián tasauwur kiye játe haiṉ) the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of *Daksha* and wives of the moon; (apchhará) the nymph; (ek saiyára) a planet; (rás burj) asterism.

Dakshin, S. *m.* (dakkhin) south;**—mukh,** *a.* (dakkhan kí taraf ruḳh) turning the face southwards; **—purwá.** *m.* (dakkhan púrab ká kona) the south east quarter.

Dakshiná, Dachchhaná, H. S. *f.* (ḳhairát) alms, charity; (shádí ke liye rupiya yá fís) marriage fees; (rupae jo Brahmanoṉ ko kháná khilákar diye játe haiṉ) money given to *Brahmans* after a feast.

Dakshini, S. *a.* (dakkhan ká) of the *dakkhan* or [south.

Dákú, Ḍakait, H. *m.* (ek luṭerá) a bandit.

Ḍákúoṉ ká bhái, sáthí yá hamráhí, H. *m.* (jo ḍákúoṉ ke gol ká ho) one who belongs to a gang of *dacoits.*

Dal, H. *m.* (moṭáí) thickness; (matánat) solidity; (tulsí ká patta) the leaf of the *tulsí* plant; (muk-'ab mazrúf) cubic contents; (janglí cháwal) wild rice; (ek baṛí fauj) a large army;**—bádal,** *m.* (ghire húe bádal) dense clouds; (baṛá gumbazdár mahal) a large pavilion; (darbáí ḳhaima) a *darbar* tent;**—dár,** *a.* (moṭá) thick; (farbih) fleshy;**—márná,** *v. t.* (pair ke níche pís ḍálná) to trample or crush under foot;**—masal karná,** *v. t.* (nichoṛná aur shikan ḍálná) to squeeze and crumple;**—wál,** *m.* (sipáh-sálár) commander of an army.

Dál, H. S. *f.* (dalí húí múṅg, arhar, urad wg.) the split pea of muṅg, arhar, urad and some other pulses ; (paprí) scab ; (roshní kí kiranoṉ kí ek jagah faráhamí) concentration of rays of light ;**—bandhná,** *v. t.* (paprí baṉdh j.) to form a scab ; (dídbán meṉ láná) to be focussed ; **—chapáti,** *f.* (roṭí aur dál) bread and *dal* ; **—daliyá,** *M.* (garíb ḳhúrák) poor or coarse diet ; (jo kuchh ki mayassar húá) whatever is to be had ;**—galná,** *v. i.* (muláim ho j. yá galná) to be made soft by boiling ; (fath p., matlab bar á.) to avail or be effective, to succeed ;**—roṭí,** *f.* (ḳhúrák) food ; (rozína) livelihood.

Ḍál, Ḍálí, Ḍár, H. *f.* (sháḳh) a branch ; (duglá, boka jis se páni táláb wg. se sínchne ke liye nikálte haiṉ) a basket used to throw up water from a pond, etc., for irrigation ; (áb-páshí) irrigation of land by throwing up water from a lower level ;**—jáná,** *v. i.* (píchhe chhoṛ j.) to leave behind ; (pheṉk d.) throw away ; (tark k.) to abandon ;**—ká pakká,** *a.* (peṛ ká pakká húá) ripened on the tree ;**—ká ṭúṭá,** *a.* (peṛ se toṛá húá) plucked from a branch ; (áza) fresh ; (qism i auwal) first rate ;**—rakhná,** *v. i.* (paṛá rakhná) to put away or aside ; (derí k.) to detain.

Ḍalá, H. S. *m.* (ek baṛá ḍher) a large lump ; (ḍhelá) a clod.

Ḍálá, H. *m.* (peṛ kí baṛí sháḳh) a large branch.

Daláil, A. *f.* (*pl.* of *Dalíl*) (sanadeṉ, subút) proofs, arguments.

Ḍalak, H. *f.* (laṛkhaṛáhaṭ) trembling, tottering; (sadma) a blow, grief; (sone ká wazn) the weight of gold.

Dalak, H. *f.* (chamak) glitter.

Dalakná, H. *v. i.* (hilná) to shake; (kánpná) to tremble; (laṛkhaṛáná) to totter; (chamakná) to glitter.

Dalálat karná, A. *v. t.* (ishára k.) to point; (záhir k.) to show; (batláná) to denote; (dalíl pahunchána) to argue;—, *f.* (ishára) an indication; (nishán) sign; (subút) proof; (dalíl) evidence.

Dálán, P. *m.* (baṛá kamra) a hall;—**dar** dálán, [(dohrá kamra) a double hall.

Ḍaláo, H. *m.* (ná-pákí rát kí) night soil; (gobar ká ḍher) a dung hill.

Dalbá, H. *a.* (mára húá) beaten; (hára húá) defeated.

Daldal, H. *f.* (gíla, síla) marsh, wet, swamp; (chor zamín) quagmire;—**men phansná,** *v. t.* (kíchar men phansná) to sink in a bog.

Daldaláná, H *v. t.* (chor zamín kí tarah dhasná) to yield as a quagmire.

Dalel, P. *f.* (sazá) punishment, drill;—**bolná,** *v. t.* (dalel kí sazá d.) to give drill as a punishment.

Dalepanj, H. P. *m.* (ghoṛe kí zindagí ká tísrá y akhír darja) the third or last stage in the term of a horse's life.

Dalhárá, Dalwaiyá, S. *m.* (jo dál yá chane wg daltá hai) one who bruises gram, dál, etc. (wuh jo anáj bechtá hai) a dealer in gram.

Ḍalí, H. *f.* (supárí) a betel nut; (ḍalá) a lump of sugar, meat, etc.

Ḍálí, H. S. *f.* (sháḳh) a branch; (ḍál) bough; (khulí húí ṭokrí) an open basket; (thál wg men phal aur miṭhái sajákar nazr d.) a present of fruits, sweetmeats, etc., on a tray.

Dalidra, Dalidratá, Daridratá, H. *m.* (muflisí) poverty; (bad-qismatí) misfortune, bad fate; —**nikálná yá khedná,** *v. t.* (ghar ke har kone men súp bajána ki muflisí dúr ho jáe) to take a winnowing basket and beat it in every corner of the house for the purpose of driving out poverty;—**pár honá,** *v. i.* (musíbat dúr ho j.) to be freed from difficulty or poverty.

Dalidarí, Daridrí, H. *m.* (kanjús) a miser; (garíb) a poor man.

Dalíl, A. *f.* (hujjat) argument; (sabab) reason (subút) proof;—**karná,** *v. t.* (bahs k.) to argue; (sabab pesh k.) to dispute; (i'tirá pesh k.) to raise objections;—**i-ḳhám,** *f.* (kam zor dalíl) a weak argument;—**láná yá nikálná,** *v. t.* (subút pesh k.) to adduce proofs; (hujjat k.) to argue; (wakálat k.) to plead;—**i náqis,** (púch dalíl) a bad plea;—**pesh karná,** *v. t.* (dalíl d.) to adduce proof. [ment.

Dalílan, A. *ad.* (dalíl kí rú se) by way of argu-

Ḍaliyá, H. S. *f.* (ṭokrí) a basket, see *Ḍálí*;—**jhár,** *m.* (ṭokrí ká ḳhálí k.) emptying the basket; (khet bone ke ba'd ḳhushí ká mausam) the season of joy after the sowing.

Daliyá, H. *m.* (gehún wg., jo dalkar pakáyá játá hai) wheat, &c., cooked after they are bruised, porridge; (moṭá jhoṭá kháná) coarse meal.

Dallál, A. *m.* (aṛhatiyá) a broker

Dallálí, A. *f.* (dallál ká pesha) the business of a broker; (dallál kí ujrat) brokerage.

Dalná, H. S. *v. t.* (moṭá písná) to grind coarse; (dál dalná) to bruise or split pulse.

Ḍalná, H. *v. i.* (rakhá j.) to be placed; (laṭkáyá j.) to be hung.

Ḍálná, H. *v. t.* (khá ḍ.) to eat up every bit; (rakhná) to place; (phenkná) to throw; (phenk d.) to drop; (hamal giráná) to miscarry; (ubkáí l.) to vomit; (phenkná) to fling; (pahinná) to wear; (ghuseṛná) to drive in; (nazr pesh k.) to present; (ziyáfat k.) to entertain; (dagá d.) to impose.

Ḍalwá, H. *m.* (ek baṛá ṭokrá) a large basket; (phal wg., jo dulhá dulhan ko nazr kartá hai) fruits, &c presented by the bridegroom to the bride; (ek ṭukṛá) a piece, a bit.

Dalwái, S. *f.* (dál wg., dalne kí qímat) the price paid for bruising pulse.

Dalwáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Dalná.*

Dam, P. *m.* (sáns) breath; (zindagí) life; (pal) a moment; (kam ánch par rakhná) simmering over a slow fire; (ta'rís) praise; (qúwat) strength; (dhár) edge; (fareb) deception;—**ba dam,** *ad.* breath by breath, every moment, continually, successively;—**ba ḳhud,** *a.* (hairán) aghast;—**ba ḳhud rahná yá honá,** *v. i.* (hairání men áná) to be confounded; (misl patthar ke h.) to be petrified;—**band,** *a.* (hakká bakká) lost in anxiety;—**band honá,** *v. i.* (dam ruk j.) to hold one's breath; (bolne ke láiq na r.) to be unable to speak or answer;—**band karná,** *v. t.* (ḳhámosh k.) to silence;—**baṛháná,** *v. t.* (kasrat karke dam ko ziyáda k.) to exercise one's self in holding his breath;—**báz,** *a.* (chálák) artful; (hílabáz) treacherous;—, *m.* (farebí) a deceiver;—**bází,** *f.* (fareb) deception;—**bhar ko,** *ad.* (zará der ke liye) for a moment; —**bhar men,** *ad.* (ek dam men) in a second; —**bhurná,** *v. i.* (dam phúlná) to be spent, exhausted; (yaqín k.) to believe; (iqrár k.) to acknowledge; profess;—**chhoṛná,** *v. t.* sáns phúlná) to pant; (be-dam ho j.) to be out of breath;—**chhoṛná,** *v. i.* (ján nikal j.) to breathe one's last; (dam chhúṭná) to expire;—**churáná,** *v. t.* (dam sádhná) to feign fainting; (kám se bhágná yá gurez k.) to skulk, to shrink; —**dár,** *a.* ('umda dhár ká) sharp edged; (baṛí sáns w.) long winded; (der tak rukná) continuing long;—**dená,** *v. t.* (faulád ká narm k.) to temper steel; (ján d.) to give one's life; (marná) to die; (dúsre par marná) to die for; (muhabbat men pagal ho j.) to be madly in love; (kam ág par rakhná) to leave to stew over a slow fire;—**diláná,** *m.* (tasallí d., samjháná) to comfort, to console; (yaqín men le á.) make believe;—**ganímat hai,** (zindagí káfí barakat hai) life is blessing enough;—**ghuṭná,** *v. i.* (dam ruk j.) to be choked or suffocated; (jhánsá d.) *v. t.* see *Buttá dená*;—**kalá yá kal,** H. *m.* (bambá) pump; (ág ká anjan) a fire engine;—**karná,** *v. t.* (phúnkná) to blow as a conjurer;—**ḳham,** *m.* (talwár ke phal kí ḳhássiyat) the temper of a sword blade; (táqat) strength, vigour;—**kháná,** *v. t.* (gussa dilaná) to annoy; (ján kháná) to tease; (dil-shikasta h.) to be crest fallen; (ḳhámosh rahná) to remain silent;—, *v. i.* (sabr rakhná) to have patience; (sabr se bardásht k.) to wait or bear patiently; (kam ág ke úpar r.) to stew upon a slow fire;—**khinchná,** *v. t.* (dam rokná yá churána) to remain breathless; (ḳhámosh rahná) to remain silent; (huqqa-píná) to smoke; —**lagúná,** *v. t.* (huqqa píná) to smoke;—**lagná,** *v. i.* (huqqa ká dam lagná) to have a smoke; (sir ghúm j.) to make one's head go round;—**lekar baiṭh rahná,** *v. i.* (dam rok l.) to hold in one's breath; (ḳhámosh rahná) to remain silent; (hairán h.) to be at a loss;—**lená;** *v. i.* (árám l.) to rest oneself; (ṭhahar j.) to halt, —**márná,** *v. i.* (bolná) to speak; (sirf ek bát kahná) say but a word;—**men áná,** *v. i.* (fareb khá j.) to be cheated;—**men—áná,** *v. i.* (zinda h.) to revive; (gash se achchhá h.) to recover from a faint; (hosh men áná) to return to one's senses;—**men—honá, rahná,** *v. i.* (jíná) to live;—**men láná,** *v. i.* (dam men l.) to entice; (fareb d.) to delude; (phansáná) to draw into one's meshes;—**na márná,** *v. i.* (ek lafz na kahná) not to say a word;—**naqd,** *a.* (akelá) alone; (apne áp) one's self;—**nikalná,** *v. i.*

(marná) to die; (dam j.) to be dying for love; (dam phúnkná) to breathe (into), to inspire; —**puḳht**, *m.* (kam ánch par pakná) cooking in steam or slow fire;—**qadam**, *m.* (zinda ján aur qúwat) the living breath and moving power; (zindagí) existence; (tandurustí) health;—**rokná**, *v. t.* (dam ghuṭná) to choke;—**sádhná**, *v. t.* (faqíron kí tarah ghanṭon dam sádhe rahná) to hold one's breath as *faqirs*;—**sáz**, *m.* (dost jis par bharosa ho) a confidant friend; (dilí dost) intimate friends; (sáthí) a companion;—**se ṭálná**, *v. t.* (butte se haṭá d.) to turn or put off;—**súkhná yá ḳhushk honá**, *v. i.* (ḳhún súkh j, ḳhauf-zada h.) the blood to dry up, to be frightened; (ḳhún jam j.) to freeze one's blood;—**toṛná**, *v. i.* (dam chhoṛná) to breathe one's last;—**ṭúṭná**, *v. i.* (dam le na sakná) to be unable to hold one's breath; (marná) to be dying;—**ulaṭná**, *v. i.* (dam ruk j.) to be suffocated; (hairán ho j.) to be confused; (ghabrá j.) confounded.

Dám, P. *m.* (jál) net; (phandá) snare;—**men láná**, (jál men phánsná) to ensnare.

Dám, H. S. *m.* (rupiya, paisa) money; (qímat) price, rate;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (dám jánchná) to examine the price; (qímat d.) to pay the price; —**habba habba**, *m.* (ek ek kauṛí) the last farthing;—**dená**, *v. t.* (qímat d.) to pay the price.

Dama, H. P. *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) asthma.

Dámád, P. *m.* (jise beṭí shádí men dí gaí) a son-in-law.

Damág, A. *m.* (bhejá) brain; (sar) head; ('aql) genius; (magrúrí) pride; (súnghne kí qúwat) the power of smell.

Damak, H. *f.* (chamak) glitter; (jhalak) flash; —**ná**, *v. i.* (chamakná) to glow; (jhalakná) to shine, to glare.

Damakṛá, H. *m.* (takwá men patlí gol lakṛí ká ṭukṛá) the thin round piece of wood in a spindle.

Daman, S. *m.* (qabze men) in subjection; (bahádur) a hero;—, *f.* (ek phúl) a flower.

Dáman, P. *m.* (poshák ká koná) the hem of a garment; (pahár ká nichewálá hissa) the foot of a mountain; (wuh hissa daryá ká jo hamesha pání ke niche rahtá hai) the bottom or bed of a river;—**chhuṛáná**, *v. i.* (píchhá chhuṛáná) to get rid of; (farár ho j.) escape from;—**gír**, *m.* (dáman pakṛe húe) holding one's skirt; (da'wá-gír) a claimant; (mudda'í) plaintiff;—**gír honá**, *v. i.* (dáman pakṛe r.) to hang to one's skirt; (píchhá kiye j.) to pursue; (insáf cháhná) to seek justice; (mulzim ṭhahráná) accuse;—**jhár kar uṭhná**, *v. i.* (dáman ko aisá hilá dená ki jo kuchh us par ho jhar jáe) to shake off whatever be on a skirt; (kisí ádmí yá jagah se kull ta'alluq haṭáná) to shake off all connection with a person or place; (bagair kuchh liye ghar se chalá j.) to go away without taking any thing from the house;—**jhaṭak lená**, *v. i.* (jhaṭke ke sáth ekbárgí dáman chhuṛáná) to withdraw suddenly the hem of one's garment from another; (bilkull inkár k.) to refuse in full;—**pakaṛná yá gahná**, *v. i.* (panáh l.) to take refuge; (madad ke liye chilláná) to cry for help; (kisí ko rok lená jab tak ki us ká matlab púrá na ho) to stop one till he has satisfied a claim; (mudda'í h.) to be a plaintiff; (hairán h.) to become a follower;—**phailáná**, *v. t.* (bhík mángná) to beg; (minnat k.) to supplicate;—**se lagná**, *v. i.* (madad cháhná) to ask help; (muháfizat men á.) to come under one's protection;—**tale chhipáná**, *v. i.* (dhánknná) to cover; (muháfizat k.) to shield, protect.

Damáná, H. *v. i.* (maddhim karáná) to be tempered; (dam-dárí hásil k.) to acquire elasticity.

Dámar, H. *m.* (dhúná) resin; (rál) pitch.

Dámcha, H. *m.* (jahán se fasl kí nigahbání karte) the platform on which a person is posted to protect crop.

Damdama, A. *m.* (miṭṭí ká ḍher jaise ghús kartí hai) heap of earth, as a mole makes; (túda) a mound; (morcha) a battery;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (morcha k.) to raise a battery.

Damí, P *f.* (ek chhoṭá huqqa) a small *huqqa* or pipe; (ek huqqa) a pipe.

Dámini, **Dámini**, H. S. *f.* (bijlí) lightning.

Damká, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭá pahár) a hillock.

Dammámah, P. *m.* (baṛá ḍhol yá naqqára) a large kettle-drum; (shán o shaukat) pomp and glory.

Damná, H. *v. i.* (damakná) to shine, glitter; (maddhim k.) to be tempered.

Damṛe, **Dám damṛe**, H. S. *m.* (rupiya, paisa) money; (daulat) wealth;—**karná**, (sastá bechná) to sell cheap; (bech d.) to sell off

Damṛí, H. *f.* (paise ká chauthá yá aṭhwán hissa) one-forth or one-eighth of a pice; (pachchís kachche bíghe) a subdivision of land, twenty-five kachche *Bighas*;—**ke tín tín**, *a.* (bahut sastá) very cheap.

Ḍamrú, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká chhoṭá ḍhol) a kind of small drum.

Damwí, H. *f.* (ḳhún kí ziyádatí) plethora;—, *a.* (ḳhún se álúda) tinged with blood.

Dán, H. S. *m.* (in'ám) a gift; (dán, pun) alms, charity; (jahez) a dowry; (ek pun jis ko lete waqt Brahman kuchh mantr paṛhtá hai) alms on which a Brahman pronounces a charm;—**í**, *a.* (faiyáz ádmí) a liberal man, used ironically;—**dená yá karná**, *v. t.* (nazr guzránná) to make a gift or grant; (ḳhairát k.) bestow alms; —**patr yá paṭṭí**, *f.* (Brahman ke dán ká kágaz) a deed of gift to a Brahman; (wuh jise qánúnan milkiyat mil jáe) one to whom by law property may be conveyed.

Dán, P. *a.* (ek juz ba-ma'ne jánne w.) *in comp.* denotes knowing, understanding, as *qadr-dán*, knowing quality of a person;—, *m.* (ek juz jo jagah yá maqám batátá) *in comp.* a place, standing; (jaise qalam-dán) a pen-case.

Dána, P. *m.* (dána, dunká) grain, corn; (áb dána) food; (chaná) gram; (posta) poppy seed; (rátab) rations; (roṭí) bread; (juwárion ká khel) dice; (báltor) pimple; (phuṛyá) pustule; (khasra) small-pox;—**badlí karná**, *v. t.* (chonch se chonch miláná) to bill and coo;—**bandí**, *f.* (sarsarí paimáish) a rough survey; (khaṛe anáj ká aṭkal karke ḳhiráj ká hisáb k.) an assessment of revenue of the standing crops;—**bharáná**, *v. t.* (bachchon ko dána khiláná) to feed the young of birds;—**jamáná**, *v. t.* (zamín men bíj boná) to sow; (jál bichháná) to bait the hook, to spread a net;—**pání**, *m.* (áb o dána) livelihood, food.

Dáná, P. *a.* ('aqlmand) wise, sage;—**bíná**, *a.* ('aqlmand) wise; (tajribakár) experienced.

Danádan, H. *f.* (top kí bhaṛbhaṛáhaṭ) boom of cannon, &c.

Dánál, P. *f.* ('aqlmandí) wisdom; ('ilm) knowledge.

Dánáyán i Farang, P. *m.* (Yúrap ke 'aqlmand ádmí) the wise men of Europe.

Dand, P. *m.* (juláhe kí ráchh kí ek lakṛí) the beam of a weaver's loom.

Ḍand, H. S. *m.* (ek chhaṛí) a rod; (kandhe se kohní tak ká hissa) the part between the elbow and the shoulder; (ek qism kí kasrat) a kind of gymnastic exercise; (sazá) punishment; (nuqsán ká 'iwaz) compensation for injury; (ḳhiráj) a tax;—**bharná yá dená**, *v. t.* (harjá d.) to pay damages; (jurmána d.) pay a fine;—**ḍálná**, *v t.* (ḳhiráj lagáná) to levy or impose a tax;—**lená**, *v. i.* (jurmána k.) to amerce;—**munḍ yá ḍanḍe munḍe ke bal se**, *ad.* (sar aur háth kí kull táqat ke zarí'e) by all the might of hand and head; (kull táqat se) with

all strength;—**pelná**, *v. t.* (kasrat k.) to make gymnastic exercises;—**se chhúṭná**, *v. i.* (ḳhiráj yá jurmáne se rihái páná) to be let off the payment of a fine or tax;—**yog**, *a.* (sazá ke láiq) punishable.

áṇḍ, Ḍáṇr, H. *f.* (ek lakṛí, láṭhí) a stick, staff; (lambái kí náp) a measure of length; (chár háth lambá ḍaṇḍá) a pole of four to six cubits; (pawár) oar; (waqt kí náp) measure of time; (úṇchí zamín jo pání na ṭhaharne ke sabab se jotí aur boí nahín játí) high land not cultivatable for lack of water; (banjar) barren;—**dhurá, dhar, dhurrá**, *m.* (gáṇw kí hadd) village boundary;—**lagáná yá márná**, *v. t.* (patwár khená) to row.

Ḍáṇḍá, H. S. *f.* (khet kí hadd) field boundary; (hadd) boundary line; (meṇḍ) ridge; (bailoṇ wg. ke chalne ká rásta) a path for cattle; (chár díwárí) the wall round a house;—**khínchná**, *v. t.* (díwár b.) to build a wall;—**meṇḍá**, *m.* (do zimíndáríoṇ ke bích hadd) a boundary between two estates; (áṛ) bar, obstacle; (dostí) friendship.

Ḍaṇḍá, S. *m.* (láṭhí) a staff, a club; (nishání jhaṇḍá) an ensign's staff;—**ḍoli karná**, *v. i.* (háth páṇw pakaṛkar uṭháná) to lift one up by his arms and legs;—**sá**, *a.* (sitún kí tarah) cylindrical;—**zani**, *f.* (ḍaṇḍí se márná) beating with a stick; (ek tarah kí ízá-rasání) a mode of torture.

Dandáṇ, P. *m.* (dáṇt) tooth;—**misrí**, *f.* (dánedár shakkar) barley sugar;—**shikan jawáb dená**, *v. t.* (dúsre ká muṇh band k.) to silence one.

Dandána, P. *m.* (áre ká dáṇt wg.) the tooth of a saw, &c.; (ḳhandáne) a jag.

Dandaná, H. *v. i.* (ḳhushí se chilláná) to sing for joy; (magrúrí se bolná) to cock-a-hoop.

Dandaut, see *Ḍaṇḍwat*.

Ḍaṇḍe bajáte phirná S. *v. t.* (áwára phirná) to wander about; **Ḍaṇḍe khelná**, *v. t.* (lakṛíoṇ se khelná) to play with sticks.

Ḍáṇḍ meṇḍ kí takrár, H. *f.* (hadd kí nisbat jhagṛá) boundary dispute.

Ḍáṇḍí, H. *f.* (pahár kí ek tarah kí sawárí) a kind of conveyance used in the hills.

Ḍaṇḍí, S. *f.* (tarázú kí ḍaṇḍí) the beam of a pair of scales; (ḍheklí) a lever; (gaz) yard; (lambán) length; (ek qism ká nílá raṇg) a kind of blue dye; (dasta) a handle; (faqír jo háth meṇ lakṛí liye phirtá hai) a mendicant who carries a staff; (ṭál) a stock; (khewá) an oarsman; (náo w.) a boatman;—**ágyá**, S. *f.* (sazá kí sharteṇ) penal provisions;—**aur pahiya**, *m.* (dhurá aur pahiya) wheel and axle;—**dár**, *m.* (taulaiyá) a weigher;—**márná**, *v. i.* (kam tolná) to give short weight.

Ḍaṇḍír, H. *f.* (lakír) a line; (dhárí) stripe; (nishán) mark, score.

Ḍaṇḍiyá, H. *m.* (ḍupaṭṭa) a mantle.

Ḍáṇḍná, H. *v. i.* (jurmána kiyá j.) to be fined or taxed;—, *v. t.* (jurmána lagáná yá sazá d.) to fine or punish.

Ḍaṇḍwat, S. *f.* (zamín par jhukná) prostration; (sijda) worship;—**karná**, *v. t.* (áge girná) to prostrate oneself.

Dánedár, H. *a.* (jis meṇ dáne hoṇ) granulated.

Dánezad, P. *m.* (kanjús) a miser.

Dang, P. *a.* (hairat-zada) struck with astonishment; (pareshán) distressed;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pareshán h.) to be distressed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (diq k.) to astonish, to tease.

Ḍaṇg, H. *m.* (lakṛí) a stick; (pahár kí choṭí) the summit of a mountain.

Dangá, H. *f.* (shor, gul) a row, riot; (fasád) quarrel; (hairání) disturbance; (mulkí fasád) breach of the peace;—**karná**, *v. t.* (fasád barpá k.) to make a disturbance.

Dangai, Ḍaṇge-báz, H. *a.* (laṛáká) quarrelsome; (mufsid) seditious; (sharír) turbulent.

Dangal, H. *m.* (ek qism kí chaukí) a kind of chair;—P. T. *m.* (bhíṛ) a crowd; (akhára) arena;—**laṛná**, *v. t.* (kushtí k.) to wrestle;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (akháre ke liye jama' h.) to be assembled in an amphitheatre;—**meṇ utarná**, *v. t.* (akháre meṇ utarná) to appear on the arena.

Dáṇgar, Dhor, H. *m.* (síṇgwálá jánwar) horned cattle.

Daṇgwárí, H. *m.* (báhamí muwáfiqat, ek dúsre ke bail aur hal wg. bagair dám ke 'áriyatan le leṇ) a mutual accommodation, consisting in the loan of the ploughs and oxen without charge.

Daṇgwárí, H. *f.* (jáwaroṇ meṇ hissadárí) partnership in cattle.

Dánish, P. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge; ('aql) wisdom;—**mand yá war**, *a.* ('aqlmand) wise;—**mandí**, *f.* ('aqlmandí) wisdom, sagacity.

Dánist, P. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge; (ráe) opinion.

Dánista, P. *a.* (ján bújh ke) knowingly.

Ḍaṇk, H. S. *m.* (bihchhú yá baraiyá ká ḍaṇk) the sting of a scorpion or wasp, etc;—**ílá**, *a.* (jis ke ḍaṇk ho) armed with a sting;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (bichchhú wg. ká kátná) to be stung;—, *v. t.* (ḍaṇk chubhoná) to sting.

Ḍáṇk, Ḍák, H. *m.* (nag ke níche pattar) a foil placed under a gem.

Ḍaṇká, H. *m.* (ḍholak kí lakṛí) a drum stick; (ḍholak) a kettledrum;—**bajáná**, *v. t.* (ḍholak par chob lagáná) to beat a drum; (hukmráni k.) to reign; (iḳhtiyár jatáná) to exercise authority; (ḳhush h.) to rejoice; (námwarí hásil k.) to make a name for one's self;—**bajná**, *v. i.* (mashhúr h.) to be famous;—**kí choṭ kahná**, *v. t.* (ḍaṇká bajákar izhár k.) to proclaim by beat of drum; ('awámm-un-nás par záhir k.) to reveal to the public.

Ḍaṇkani, H *f.* (makkár 'aurat) a shrew; (búṛhí raṇḍí) a harridan; (bhutní) witch, goblin.

Dáṇo, Dáṇw, H. *m.* (bárí) turn; (mauqa') opportunity; (fitrat) stratagem; (fareb) artifice; (kushtí ká fann) a trick in wrestling; (jál) snare; (tásh ká khel) a throw of dice;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dúsre ko mauqa' d.) to give one his turn or innings; (dáṇw d. yá khelná) to trick; (jul d.) take in;—**ghát**, *m.* (kamingáh) ambuscade;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kushtí meṇ fann dikhláná) to make use of a trick in wrestling;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (mauqa' p.) to get an opportunity;—**lená**, *v. i.* (apní bárí l.) to take one's turn; (mauqa' hásil k.) to seize one's opportunity;—**par chaṛháná**, *v. t.* (iḳhtiyár meṇ l.) to bring under one's power; (kushtí meṇ laṛnewále ko dáb baiṭhná) to get a grip of one's opponent in wrestling;—**par rakhná, aṛná yá lagáná**, *v. i.* (dám basá d.) to stake, wager;—**pench**, *m.* (fan) trick;—**tákná, ghát lagáná**, *v. t.* (ták meṇ baiṭhná) to be in ambush; (mauqa' ḍhúṇḍhná) watch one's opportunity.

Dáṇs, H. S. *m.* (machchhaṛ) a gnat.

Ḍáṇṭ, H. S. *m.* (dhamkí) threat, rebuke, reprimand.

Dáṇt, H. S. *m.* (dandáṇ) a tooth; (háthí ká dáṇt) a tusk; (ḳhwáhish) desire; (dil) mind; (iráda) intention;—**bajáná**, *v. t.* (dáṇt se dáṇt bajáná) to clatter the teeth; (jhagṛe meṇ phaṇsná) to wrangle, to squabble;—**báná, pháṛná, nikálná, niporná yá nikosná**, (dáṇt dikháná) to show one's teeth, to grin; (giṛgiṛáná) to whine;—**banánewálá**, *m.* (dandáṇsáz) a dentist;—**jháṛná**, *v. t.* (muṇh banáná, ramziya kalima) to make one laugh the wrong side of his mouth;—**jhaṛná yá girná**, *v. i.* (dáṇtoṇ ká ukhaṛ j.) to lose the teeth;—**ká dard**, *m.* (dáṇt meṇ taklíf) a toothache;—**káṭí roṭí**, *f.* (gahrí dostí) close friendship;—**khaṭṭe karná**, *v. t.* (dáṇt kund kar d.) to set the teeth on edge; (hasad bhaṛkáná) to excite envy; (be-dil k.) to dishearten; (fareb d.) baffle; (shikast d.) to defeat;—**khudní yá khurední**, *f.* (dáṇt sáf karne kí chíz) a tooth-

pick;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (jabṛe ke paṭṭhoṇ ká simaṭ j.) to have the lock-jaw;—**márná**, *v. t.* (muṇh m.) to bite;—**na lagná**, *v. i.* (dáṇt se chhú na jáe) not to touch with the teeth; (nigalj) to gulp down, to swallow;—**piṛ yá súl**, *f.* (dáṇt ká dard) the toothache;—**pisná, chabáná, kiṭ-kiṭáná yá kichkicháná**, *v. i.* (dáṇt káṭná) to gnash one's teeth;—**rakhná yá honá**, *v. t.* (kisí chíz ko be-hadd cháhná) to desire anything exceedingly; (badlá lene par musta'idd h.) to be set on taking revenge;—**salsaláná**, *v. i.* (dáṇt meṇ dard h.) toothache.

Dáṇtá, S. *m.* (kaṇghí yá áre ká dáṇt) the tooth of a comb or saw, &c.; (pahiye ká dáṇt) a cog of a wheel;—**kil kil**, *f.* (gharelú laṛáí) household quarrel.

Dáṇtan, datan, datún, datwan, H. S. *f.* (miswák) a twig of the Neem or Babul used as a tooth brush;—**kullá karná**, *v. t.* (dáṇt sáf k.) to clean one's teeth. [hathyár) a rake.

Daṇtáoli, H. S. *f.* (siráwan) a harrow; (panjedár

Dáṇte paṛná, H. *v. t.* (ḳhandáne ho j.) to be notched or jagged.

Ḍáṇṭh, Ḍáṇṭhal, Ḍaṇṭhal, H. *m.* (khet káṭne ke ba'd ṭhúṇṭh jo rah játe haiṇ) the stalk which is left after the grain or fruit is cut away; (gehúṇ yá kisí dígar shai meṇ girahe ṇ) the knots in stalks as of grain, &c.; (bhúsá wg.) straw, chaff, &c.

Daṇti, Daṇtail, Daṇtilá, S. *a.* (jis ke dáṇt báhar nikle hoṇ) having large or prominent tusks; (wuh hurúf jo dáṇt se nikalte haiṇ) dental letters; (kull qatár dáṇtoṇ kí yá battísí) the whole row of teeth; (jabṛá) jaw; (siráwan) a harrow;—**dená**, *v. t.* (zabán yá muṇh band karná) to cause one to hold his tongue;—**lagná**, (dáṇt band ho j.) to be closed as the teeth; (jabṛá band ho j.) to have lock-jaw.

Daṇtilá, H. *a.* (dáṇ edár) notched, indented;—, *m.* (baṛe baṛe dáṇtwále jánwar) animals with large tusks, as elephants.

Ḍáṇṭná, H. *v. t.* (dhamkáná) to threaten, to rebuke, to reprimand.

Dáṇtoṇ, H. *pl.* of *Dáṇt*;—**meṇ tinká lená**, *v. i.* (dáṇtoṇ meṇ tinká lekar tábi'dárí záhir k.) to express submission by taking a piece of grass in the mouth;—**meṇ uṇgli dená**, *v. i.* (hairán h.) to be amazed; (tauba k.) to repent;—**par honá**, *v. i.* (bachche ke dáṇt ubharná) to teeth;—**par mail na honá**, *v. t.* (aisá garíb honá ki kháná tak mayassar nahíṇ) to be as poor as to go without food;—**se uṭháná**, *v. t.* (baṛá kanjús h.) to be very stingy.

Ḍáṇwáṇḍol, H. *a.* (áwára) wandering; (beqarár) unsteady;—**i**, *f.* (áwáragí) wandering;—**phirná**, *v. i.* see *Áwára phirná.*

Dáṇwri, H. *f.* (rassí) rope. [or whelp.

Dáṇwrú, H. *m.* (sher ká bachcha) a tiger's cub

Ḍapaṭná, H. *v. t.* (dauṛáná) to gallop; (dhamkáná) to threaten, to rebuke.

Ḍappú, Ḍappú shahi, H. *m.* (bahut baṛí shai) anything very large. [(gahrá) deep.

Daqíq, A. *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (bárík) fine;

Daqíqa, A. *m.* (mushkilát) difficulty; (názuk sawál) a delicate question; (sániya) a second, a moment of time.

Dar, P. *prep.* (taraf) at; (par) upon; (meṇ) into;—**áná**, *v. i.* (andar) á.) to be admitted; (fathyáb h.) to be successful;—**ba-dar**, *a.* (darwáze se darwáze) from door to door;—**báb yá bára**, (bábat) for, respecting;—**bán**, *m.* (darwáze ká chaukídár) a door-keeper;—**bání**, *f.* (chaukídárí ká kám) the office of a door-keeper;—**o bast**, P. *a.* (tamám) entire, whole;—**dáman**, *m.* (sanjáf) the hem;—**dar máṇgná**, *v. t.* (ghar ghar bhík máṇgná) to beg from door to door;—**gor**, (qabr meṇ) in grave;—**guzar karná**, *v. t.* (ṭál d.) to let go; (baḳhshná) to excuse;—**ijárah**, *m.* (sakrát ke andar) a sub-lease;—**parda**, *a.* (poshída) concealed;—, *ad.* (poshídagí se) privately;—**pesh**, *a.* (áge) placed before the table; (zer tajwíz) under trial or consideration;—**pesh honá**, *v. i.* (áge á.) to be in front or before; (áge h.) to happen;—, *v. t.* (áge rakhná) to lay before; (pesh k.) to introduce;—**súrat**, *a.* (basharte) provided; (farz k.) suppose that.

Dar, H. S. *f.* (qímat) value; rate;—**kaṭí**, *f.* (jitná miltá jáe, utná súd asl se kam kartá jáe) as much money is receivad. so much interest is being reduced from the capital.

Dár, A. *m. in comp.* (ghar) a dwelling;—, P. *f.* (súlí) gibbet, stake;—**o madár**, P. *m.* (mauqúfiyat) dependence: (shart) an agreement;—**par khiṇchná yá charháná**, *v. t.* (súlí d.) to impale;—**ul ákhirat**, *f.* (dúsrí dunyá) the next world;—**ul amn**, *m.* (amn ká makán) the house of safety;—**ul baqá**, *f.* (hameshagí kí jagah) the eternal abode;—**ul faná**, *f.* (dunyá) world;—**ul harb**, *f.* (jaṇg ká mulk) the land of war; (káfiroṇ ká mulk) a country of *kafirs*;—**ul khiláfat**, *f.* (taḳht-gáh) metropolis;—**ul mukáfát**, *f.* (jazá kí jagah) the abode of recompense;—**ul qarár**, (qabr yá sátoṇ ásmánoṇ meṇ se ek) the grave or one of the seven heavens;—**ul salám**, *f.* (ásmán) heavens;—**ush-shafá**, *f.* (aspatál) a hospital;—**uz zarb**, *f.* (ṭaksál) the mint.

Dár, H. S. *m.* (lakṛí) wood;—**chini**, H. S. *f.* (ḳhushbúdár lakṛí) cinnamon.

Ḍar, H. *m.* (ḳhauf) fear, awe;—**dikháke roknná**, *v. t.* (dil toṛná) to deter; (ḳhauf-zada h.) to overawe;—**dikháná**, *v. t.* (ḳhauf-zada k.) to terrify;—**pok**, *a.* (buz-dil) timid, cowardly.

Ḍár, H. *f.* (páṇtí) a row;—**ki ḍár**, *f.* (harnoṇ ká jhuṇḍ) a herd of deer.

Darak dená, H. *v. t.* (madáḳhalat k.) to interfere.

Daraḳht, P. *m.* (peṛ) a tree.

Daṛakná, H. *v. i* (nigal j.) to devour.

Darakná, H. *v. i.* (taṛakná) to rent; (nabz ká gardish k.) to palpitate, beat.

Darámad, P. *f.* (andar á.) coming in; (dúsre mulk kí chíz apne mulk meṇ á.) import;—**barámad**, *f.* (jama' ḳharch) receipts and disbursement.

Daráṇt yá Dáránti, H. *m.* (hasiyá) a hooked kitchen-knife;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (káṭne ke láiq pakná) to be ripe for the sickle.

Daráoná, Ḍaráoni, H. *a.* (bhayának) fearful.

Darár, H. *f.* (jhirí) a crack.

Darás or **Daras**, S. *m.* (súrat) face;—, A. *cor.* of *Dars*; (lekchar) a lecture;—**dená**, *v. t.* (paṛháná) to teach, to read; (lekchar d.) to lecture;—**dikháná**, H. S. *v. t.* (súrat dikháná) to show one's face to one.

Daráwá, H. *f.* (ḳhauf) fear.

Daráz, P. *a.* (lambá) long;—, E. *f.* (almári ke ḳháne) drawers of an almirah, &c.—**gosh**, *m.* (ḳhargosh) a hare;—**honá**, *v. i.* (baṛháyá j.) to be lengthened; (leṭ j.) to be down;—**karná**, *v. t.* (baṛháná) to lengthen;—**qadd**, *a.* (úṇchá) tall;—**i**, *f.* (lambái) length, extension.

Darbá, Daṛbá, H. S. *m.* (murgí wg. ká ghar) fowlhouse, hen-coop; (ghar) house.

Darbár, P. *m.* (kachahrí) court of audience; (darbár i 'ámm) *durbar* held by a prince;—**dárí**, *f.* (kachahrí kí házir-báshí) presence at court;—**dárí karná**, (darbár ke kám meṇ koshish k.) to be assiduous at court;—**ḳhás**, *m.* (ḳháss logoṇ ke liye darbár) private audience;—**i**, P. *m.* (darbár ká ádmí) a courtier; (darbár kí shusta bolí) the elegent or polished language of the court; (jo darbár meṇ baiṭhne ká mansab rakhtá ho) one entitled to a seat in a *Durbar.*

Dard, P. *m.* (pír) ache ; (tars) sympathy ;—**ámez**, *a.* (dard rakhne w.) painful, distressing ; (tarsmand) pathetic, touching ;—**áná**, *v. i.* (tars áná) to feel compassion ;—**i dil**, *m.* (afsos) sorrow ;—**i farzandí**, *f.* (aulád ke liye dard) paternal love or affection ;—**i gurda**, *m.* (jigar ká dard) pain in the kidneys ;—**i jismání**, (jism ká dard) physical suffering ;—**ká márá**, *m.* (taklíf-zada) a sufferer ;—**karná yá honá**, *v. i.* (dukhná) to ache ;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (rahm kháná) to feel pity ;—**lagná**, *v. t.* ('aurat ke dard i zih h.) to feel the pains of child-birth ;—**mandí**, *f.* (rahm, tars) compassion, sympathy ; —**i sar**, *m.* (sar ká dard) headache ; (dard-saí) trouble ; (mihnat) labour ;—**sharík**, *a.* (hamdard) sympathetic ;—**i shikam**, *m.* (peṭ ká dard) colic pain ;—**uṭhná**, *v. i.* (peṭ men dard h.) to feel pain in the stomach.

Dardará, H. S. *a.* (kam pisá húá) coarsely ground.

Dardaráhaṭ, H. *f.* (moṭápan áṭe wg. men) granulation.

Dareg, P. *m.* (be-dilí) repugnance, disinclination ; (afsos) regret ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (báz r.) to withhold ; (muqaiyad k.) to stint.

Dares, H *j.* (saṛak, kinára) road, margin ; (khatt i mustaqím) a straight line.

Darcsí, E. *f.* (hamwár) level ; (qá'ide men) in order ; (aspatál men zakhm wg. dhone aur bándhne w.) a hospital assistant, a dresser ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hamwár k., jaise saṛak ko durust k.) to level a road.

Dargáh, P *f.* (kisí buzurg kí qabr) the tomb of some reputed saint; (sháhí darbár) a royal court.

Dáṛh, H.S. *m.* (baṛe dánt) a jaw-tooth or grinder ; —**garm honá**, *v. i.* (kháná) to eat :—**na lagná**, *v. t.* (bagair chabáe nigal j.) to swallow without chewing.

Darham, Dirham, P. *m.* (ek qism ká chándí ká sikka) a silver coin, money ;—**barham**, *a.* (pareshán) confounded ; (gusse se bhará húá) enraged ;—**barham honá**, *v. i.* (tabáh h.) to be ruined ;—**barham karná**, *v. t.* (khalt malt k.) to jumble ; (hairán k.) to confuse.

Dáṛhen már kar roná, H. *v. i.* (roná aur dánt písná) to weep and gnash the teeth ; (phúṭ phúṭ kar roná) to weep bitterly.

Dáṛhí, H. *f.* (rísh) beard ; (bargad kí nasen laṭaktí húín) hanging roots of the Banyan tree.

Daṛhyal, Daṛhyálá, H. *a.* (jis ke dáṛhí ho) having a beard.

Darí, H. *f.* (shatranjí) a cotton carpet.

Dárí, S. *f.* ('aurat jis ko jang men gulám kar lete hain) a female slave taken in war.

Dariba, H. *m.* (pán bikne kí jagah) a stall in a market where betels are sold.

Dáṛim, H. S. *j.* (anár) a pomegranate.

Darinda, P. *m.* (khaufnák jánwar) a ravenous beast ;—, *a.* (khaufnák) fearful ; (khún-khwár) ferocious.

Darj, A. *m.* see *Andaráj* ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kitáb men mundarj h.) to be inserted booked, etc ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dákhil k.) to include, to record ; (hisáb men yá rajisṭar kitáb men likhná) to book ;—**i rajisṭar**, (mundarja-i rajisṭar) registered.

Darja, A. *m.* ('uhda) grade ; (jamá'at) division ; (rutba) dignity ; (hál) plight ; (kamra) compartment ;—**ba darja**, *ad.* (apní apní jagah) each in his place ; ('uhdewár) according to one's rank ; (rafta rafta) gradually ;—**gáyat**, *ad.* (parle sire ká) utmost ;—**ghaṭáná**, *v. t.* ('uhda se giráná) to degrade. [wanting.

Darkár, P. *a.* (zarúrí) necessary ; (cháhiye)

Darkhwást, P. *f.* ('arzí) petition ; (tajwíz) proposal ;—**karná yá guzránná**, *v. t.* ('arzí pesh k.) to apply ; (mángná) to beg ; (talásh k.) to seek ; (minnat k.) to entreat ;—**kuninda**, *m.* ('arzí d. w.) an applicant.

Darmáhá, P. *m.* see *Tankhwáh* ;—**dár**, *m.* see *Tankhwáh-dár*.

Darmiyán, P. *prep.* (bábat) concerning ; (bích) in the midst ;—**dená**, *v. t.* (munsif yá zamánatí qarár d.) to propose as an arbitrator or security ;—**láná**, *v. i.* (shámil k.) to include ;—**í**, *m.* (bichauliyá) go-between ; (mutrajjim) an interpreter ;—, *a.* (bhítar-wár) interior ; (na achchhá na burá) fair.

Darog, P. *m.* (jhúṭh) a lie ;—**go**, *m.* (jhúṭhá) a liar ;—**goí**, *f.* (jhúṭh bolná) lying ;—**halfí**, *f.* (jhúṭhí qasam kháná) false swearing, perjury.

Dárga, P. *m.* (nigahbán) an overseer ; (pulís ká dároga) an inspector of police ; (jel kháne ká dároga) a jailor ;—**ráhdárí**, *m.* (mahsúl k. w.) toll collector. [of a *dároga*.

Dárogáí, P. *m.* (dároga ká kám) the office or duty

Darpae, P. *ad.* (píchhe se) following ; (mushtáq se) with eagerness ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (píchhe j.) to follow or pursue ; (talásh k.) to seek ; ján ká —**honá**, *v. i.* (ján ká gáhak h.) to seek life.

Darpan, H. S. *m* (áína) a looking glass.

Darrána, H. *ad.* (bahádurí se) boldly ;—, *v. i.* (be-khauf ho j.) to be fearless.

Darshan, H. *m.* (ánkh) eye ; (súrat) appearance ; (muláqát) interview ; (ilhám) (revelation ;—**dená**, *v t.* (súrat dikháná) to give one a sight of himself;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dekhná) to see.

Darshaní, H. *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful ;—**hundí** *f.* (aisí chiṭṭhí jo dekhte hí bhun jáe) a bill of exchange payable at sight.

Dárú, H. *f.* (tez sharáb) spirituous liquor ; (sharáb) wine ; (dawáí) medicine , (bárúd) gunpowder ; ('ilái) remedy.

Darúd, Durúd, P. *f.* (Muhammad kí ta'rír) the praise of *Mohammed* ; (barakaten) blessings ; —**bhejná yá paṛhná**, *v. t.* (ta'rír k.) to praise ; (barakat d.) to bless.

Darwáza, P. *m.* (dwár) a door.

Darwesh, P. *m.* (ek faqír) a beggar ;—**ána**, *ad.* (faqír kí tarah) beggar-like.

Daryá, P. *m.* (nadí) a river ; (samundar) sea ; —**dilí**, (faiyází) generosity ;—**í**, *f.* (kankauwe ko jhaṭká) the twitch given to a paper kite ; (ek qism ká reshmí kapṛá) a kind of silk cloth ; —, *a* (daryá ká) of or belonging to the sea or river, maritime ;—**í ghoṛá**, *m.* (daryáí asp) the hippopotamus ;—**í náriyal** *m.* (ek qism ká náriyal) the sea cocoanut ;—**í totá**, *m.* (samundar ká súá) the sea parrot ;—**ko kúze men band karná**, *v. i.* (samundar ko kúze men láná) to put the ocean into a goblet ; (chand alfáz men bahut matlab bayan k.) to say much in a few words ; (gair-mumkin ko mumkin k.) to attempt impossibilities ;—**pár**, *a.* (darya ke us taraf) across or on the other side of the river ; —**shor**, *m.* (samundar) the ocean.

Daryáft, P. *f.* (púchh) enquiry ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ma'lúm h.) to be ascertained ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (púchhná) to enquire ; (záhir k.) to discover.

Darz, P. *f.* (lakír) a crack; (jhirí) break ;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (jhirí paṛná) to be cracked. [seamstress.

Darzan, P. *f.* (súí) a needle ; (kapṛá sínewálí) a

Darzí, P. *m.* (kapṛá sine w.) a tailor.

Das, H S. *a.* (dahái) ten ;—**baras ká**, *ad.* (dahsála) decennial ;—**uṭhán**, H. *m.* (laṛká paidá hone ke das din ba'd 'aurat ká gusl) a mother's ablution on the tenth day after child-birth.

Ḍas, H. *f* (rassí jis men tarázú ke palle laṭke rahte hain) the strings by which the scales are suspended.

Dás, H. *m.* (súdra) a man of the fourth caste of the Hindús ; (gulám) a slave ; (naukar) servant ; (shágird) follower, disciple ;—**dásí**, (mard aur 'aurat, gulám aur la ndí) men and women, male and female slaves ; (chauṛá patthar) a flat stone ; (chauṛá taṭhta) a broad piece of wood.

Dasá, Dashá, H. S. *m.* (hál) circumstances ; (zindagí ke aiyám) period of life.

Dasahra, S. *m.* (Gangá ká janm-din) the birthday of *Ganga* ; (das din ke liye dulhá ká dulhan ke ghar jáne ká dastúr) a marriage ceremony in which the bridegroom goes to the bride's house for ten days.

Dasaundh, H. *m.* (debí ko nazr d., jab laṛká das baras ká ho) an offering to a goddess when a child becomes ten years old.

Dásí, H. S. *f.* (gulám laṛkí) a slave girl ; ('aurat jo naukar ho) a maid servant ;—**putr,** *m.* (laundí bachcha) a son by a female slave.

Dasmí, S. *f.* (chánd ká daswán din) the tenth day of the lunar fortnight. [kill.

Dasná, H. S. *v. t.* (káṭná) to sting ; (márná) to

Dassá, H. *m.* (Vaish logon men chhoṭí zát) an inferior sect among the *Vaish.*

Dast, P. *m.* (háth) hand ; (ek qism ká auzár) a kind of tool ;—**áná,** *v. i.* (peṭ chalná) to have diarrhœa or loose bowels ;—**ána,** *m.* (jo háth par pahinte hain) a glove ; (panja) gauntlet ; —**andází,** *f.* (madáḳhalat) interference, intrusion ; (jabran iḳhtiyár) illegal exercise of authority ;—**andází karná,** *v. t.* (madáḳhalat k.) to interfere ; (jabr k.) to coerce illegally ; —**áwez,** *f.* (tamassuk) a bond, an instrument ; —**áwez i hiba,** *f.* (baḳhshish ká kágaz likh diyá gayá) a deed of gift or bequest ; **ja'lí—áwez,** *f.* (jhúṭhá tamassuk) a forged document ;—**áwez i lá-da'wá,** *f.* (jis par da'wá na ho sake) a deed of renunciation ;—**áwez i mahr,** (shádí ke waqt likhá játá hai) a deed of a dower ;—**áwez i zamánat,** *f.* (zamánatí kágaz) a bail-bond ;—**áwar,** *a.* (peṭ chaláne w.) purgative, cathartic ;—**ba—,** *ad.* (háth se háth) hand to hand ; (jaldí se) quickly ;—**ba—áná,** *v. i.* (háth dar háth yá nasl dar nasl) to pass from hand to hand or from generation to generation ; —**ba—mu'ámála,** H. *f.* (fauran ḳharídí húi chíz kí qímat d.) a ready money purchase or transaction ;—**bardár honá,** *v. i.* (tajná) wash one's hands of ; (háth khínch l.) to withdraw from ;—**bardárí,** (inkár) renunciation ;—**basta,** *ad.* (háth jore húe) with folded hands ;—**basta honá,** *v. i.* (háth jor kar muntazir h.) to wait on a person with folded hands ;—**baqcha,** *m.* (chhoṭí gaṭhrí) a small bundle of cloth ;—**burd,** *f.* (gaban) usurpation ; (lúṭ) plunder ;—**burdí karná,** *v t.* (lúṭ lená) to plunder ; (gaban k.) to embezzle ;—**daráz,** *a.* (satáne w.) oppressor ;—**darází,** *f.* (saḳhtí) violence;—**darází karná.** *v. i.* (lúṭná) to plunder; (satáná) to oppress;—**gardán,** *f.* (háth udhár) a short term loan on a verbal promise to to pay; (biktí húi chíz) any article hawked about for sale;—**girí,** *f.* (madad) assistance; (muháfizat) protection;—**kár,** *m.* (háth se kám k. w.) an artisan;—**kárí,** *f.* (háth ká kám) handiwork;—**ḳhatt,** (al'abd) signature;—**ḳhatt karná,** *v. i.* (al'abd k.) to sign;—**ḳhattí,** *a.* (al'abd kiyá húá) signed;—**panáh,** *m.* (chimṭá) tongs;—**rasí,** *f.* (madad) assistance; (liyáqat) ability;—**shafá,** (jis háth se shifá ho, aksar hakím ke liye átá hai) a hand which cures, *often used for a doctor.*

Dasta, P. *m.* (beṇṭ) a handle; a pestle; (kágaz ká bísah) a quire of paper; (chaubís tíron ká tarkash) a quiver of twenty-four arrows; (fauj ká ek hissa) a division of army; (phúl ká guncha) a nosegay.

Dastak, P. *f.* (darwáze par khaṭkhaṭáhaṭ) knocking at the door; (samman) summons; (wáranṭ) warrant; (zamín ke ḳhiráj kí talabí) a notice sent to the zamindar to pay the land revenue; (samman kí fís) a fee for serving summons; (ḳhiráj) tax;—**dená,** *v. t.* (darwáza khaṭkhaṭáná) to knock at the door; —**lagáná,** *v. i.* (ḳhiráj lagáná) to impose or levy a tax.

Dástán, P. *f.* (ek baṛí kahání) a long story;—**go,** (kahání kahne w.) a reciter of stories.

Dastár, P. *f.* (pagṛí) a turban;—**band,** *m.* (jo pagṛí banátá hai) one who makes up turbans; —**ḳhwán,** *m.* (mez par bichháne kí chádar) a tablecloth; **dastar-ḳhwán kí billí,** *f.* (jo be buláe da'wat men á baiṭhe) an uninvited guest.

Dastí P. *f.* (ek chhoṭá beṇṭ) a small handle; (ek chhoṭá qalamdán) a small pen-case; (roshní jo háth men liye phirte hain) a torch carried in the hands; (kushtí ká ek pench) a hand trick in wrestling;—, *a.* (háth ká, háth se) of or from hands.

Dastúr, P. *m.* (chál) common practice; (riwájí bát) settled order;—**i ḳhándán,** *m.* (ḳhándán ká riwáj) family usage;—**i mulk,** (mulkí dastúr) local usage;—**í,** P. *f.* (naukaron kí kamíshan) petty commission; (nafa') emoluments, consideration; (aṛhatiyá kí fís) commission of a broker;—**iyá,** P. *f.* (dallál) a broker;—**járí honá,** *v. i.* (qánún ká járí kiyá j.) to establish a rule or practice;—**ul 'amal,** (qánún) rules; (mulkí qánún) constitution;—**ul 'amal paṭwárián,** (kitáb paṭwáríon kí) the Patwaris' Manual.

Dastyáb, P. *a.* (jo mil sake) procurable;—**honá,** *v. i.* (hásil h.) to obtain; (milná) to be available.

Daswán, S. *a.* (daswán hissa) the tenth part;—*m.* (das din tak ḳhairát dí játí aur Hindúon kí rasm jo murde kí rúh ke fáida ke liye hai mání játí) a religious custom observed for the benefit of the souls of the dead.

Ḍáṭ, Ḍaṭṭá, H. *m.* (rokne w.) a stopper; (kág) a cork; (mahráb) an arch;—**ḍapaṭ,** *f.* (dhamkí) brow-beating; (rok) check;—**lagáná,** *v. t.* to cork.

Dátá, H. *m.* (ḳhairát d. w.) an alms-giver; (murabbí) patron; (deotá) god; (Ḳháliq) Creator.

Ḍáṭná, H. *v. i.* (ṭhúnsná) to cram; (chilam bharná) to fill the *Chilam*; (dhamkáná) to brow-beat; (sazá d.) to punish; (lagám khínchná) to pull in the reins.

Dáú, H. S. *m.* (bare bháí ká ek laqab) an appellation of an elder brother; (Krishná ká baṛá bháí, Baldeo) *Baldeo, Krishná's* elder brother; (ek qism ká muṛá húá hathyár) bill-hook.

Dáúdí, P. *f.* (ek qism kí jháṛí) a kind of shrub; (ek qism ká sufed gehún) a kind of white wheat;—, *a.* (Dáúd ká) of David.

Ḍaul, H. *m.* (tariq) mode, manner; (súrat) shape; (ḍhab) figure; (ek namúna) a pattern; (banáwaṭ) constitution; (meṇḍ) the raised boundary of a field; (ḳhiráj ká taḳhmína) an estimate of revenue;—**ḍálná,** *v. t.* (neo ḍálná) to lay the foundation;—**náp,** *m.* (náp, taul) measurements;—**par láná,** *v. t.* (súrat par láná) to give form to; (ṭhík k.) to regulate;—**se lagáná,** *v. t.* (tartíb se rakhná) to put together in order.

Daulat, A. *f.* (rupiya paisa) riches; (saltanat) empire; (qánún) rule;—**ḳhána,** *m.* (mahal) a mansion;—**ḳhána i ḳhass,** *m.* (bádsháh ká mahal) the king's palace;—**mand,** *a.* (amír) wealthy, rich.

Daun, H. *f.* (be-hadd piyás yá garmí) an excess of heat or thirst;—**lagná,** *v. i.* (be-hadd piyás lagná) to be excessively thirsty; (mahabbat men jalná) to burn with love, (darḳhwást k.) to crave.

Dauná, H. *m.* (patton ká baná húá aisá bartan, jis men phúl aur miṭhái, wg. rakhte hain) leaves folded up in the shape of a cup for holding flowers, sweetmeat. etc.

Daur, A. *m.* (gardish, ghumáo) motion, circulation; (waqt yá ajsám i falakí kí gardish) revolution of time or of heavenly bodies; (taraqqí) progress; ('umr) age; (Qurán kí tiláwat) study of *Quran*; (kinára) border; (nánd) an earthen basin;—**daura**, *m.* (hukúmat) reign, sway.

Daur, H. S. *m.* (ghur-daur) horse-race; (dúrí) distance; (koshish) endeavour; (hamla) attack; —**áná**, *v. i.* (barábar á.) to come repeatedly;—, *v. t.* (bhagáná) to cause to run; (bhejná) to send;—**daur-karná**, *ad.* (jaldí se) hurryingly; (khushí se) gladly;—**dhúp karná**, (idhar udhar daurná) running hither and thither; (sakht mihnat) hard labour or toil; (sakht mihnat k.) to try hard, work hard;—**kar chalná**, *v. i.* (jaldí chalná) to walk fast;—**márná**, *v. i.* (ek dam se daurná) to make a sudden descent or raid upon.

Daurah, A. *m.* (gasht) circuit, tour; (gardish) revolution, turn;—**karná**, *v. i.* (gasht par j.) to go on tour; (ijlás k.) to hold sessions.

Daurahá, Daurá, H. *m.* (gánw ká chaukídár) a village peon. [a racer.

Daurák, H. *m.* (jald daurne w.) a fast runner,

Daurán, A. *m.* see *Daur*;—**i khún**, *m.* (khún kí gardish) circulation of blood;—**i sar**, (sar ghúmná) the swimming in the head; (ghumní) dizziness, vertigo.

Daura supurd, P. *a.* (ijlás ke sámhne faisale ke liye házir kiyá húá) committed for trial before the sessions;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ijlás ke rú ba rú k.) to commit to the sessions.

Daurná, H. *v. i.* (bhágná) to run fast; (jaldí k.) to make haste; (dulkí chalná) to gallop; (phailná) to spread.

Dawá, A. *f.* (dárú) a medicine; ('iláj) a remedy; —**dárú**, ('iláj) cure, medical treatment;—**dárú karná**, *v. t.* (bímár kí dawái k.) to treat a patient;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (dawá píná) to take medicine;—**khána**, *m.* (dawá kí dúkán) an apothecary's shop;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (asar honá dawái ká) to be effective as medicine.

Dawair, A. *m.* (dáire) circles;—**mutawází**, *m.* (khatt i ustawá) parallels of latitude.

Dawáir S. *f.* (jaltá húá jangal) a burning forest.

Dáwar, P. *m.* (Khudá) God; (hákim) a sovereign;—**i mahshar**, *m.* (murdon ká jilánewálá Khudá) the God of resurrection.

Da'wá A. *m.* (darkhwást) claim; (haqq) due; (muqaddama) suit; (ilzám) charge; (tajwíz) proposition;—**az rúe tamassuk**, (sanad ke zarí'a darkhwást) a claim or charge under a bond; —**be-dakhlí**, (qabza chhorne ká da'wá) an action for dispossession;—**dár**, *m.* (darkhwást d. w.) a claimant;—**i bejá**, (jhúthá da'wá) a false unfounded claim;—**i bilá dalíl**, (jis da'we ke liye dalíl na ho) an unsupported claim; —**i haqq i shifá**, (pesh kharíd ká da'wá) claim for pre-emption;—**i mahr**, (mahr ká da'wá) a claim to dower;—**i mu'áwaza**, (darkhwást badle kí) a claim for compensation;—**i wájib**, (haqq da'wá) a just claim;—**i wirásat**, (warse ká da'wá) a claim to inheritance;—**izáfa i lagán**, (ziyádatí i lagán ká da'wá) a claim for enhancement of rent;—**karná**, *v. t.* (darkhwást d.) to sue;—**khárij karná**, *v. t.* (muqaddama galat k.) to dismiss a suit.

Dáwát, A. *f.* (siyáhí ká bartan) an inkstand,

Da'wat, A. *f.* (kháná) a feast; (jeonár) a treat; —**i jang**, (larái ká danká) proclamation of war; —**karná yá dená** *v. t.* (kháná khiláná) to give a feast;—**men jáná**, *v. i.* (kháne men j.) to go to a feast;—**qubúl karná**, (neota kháne ko qubúl k.) to accept an invitation.

Dayá, S. H. *m.* (rahm) sympathy; (tars) pity; (mihrbání) kindness.

Dáyak, H. S. *m.* (dene w.) giver.

Dayál, Dayálú, H. *a.* (mihrbán) kind compassionate; (sakhí) liberal.

Dáyan H. S. *f.* (burhiyá, jis kí nazar bad hotí hai, an old woman having an evil eye; (jádúgarní) a witch; (bad-súrat burhiyá 'aurat) an ugly old woman. [a province.

Dayár, Diyár, A. *m.* (mulk) a country; (súba)

Dáyar, A. *a.* (faisle ke liye pesh) in process of adjudication;—**karná**, *v. i.* (nálish k.) to file a suit.

De, H. *v. t.* (deo) give;—**dálná yá dená**, *v. t.* (bakhsh d.) give away; (hawála k.) to concede, give up;—**márná**, *v. t.* (patak d.) to dash against;—**ná**, *v. t.* (hiba k.) to bequeath.

Debí, Dewí, H. *f.* (dewí) a goddess.

Deg, P. *f.* (ek bará tánbe ká bartan) a large culinary copper vessel;—**en khanakná**, *v. i.* (ziyáfat kí barí taiyárí k.) to make grand preparation for a feast.

Deh, Dehí, H. *m.* (jism) body;—**dhárná**, *v. i.* (autár l.) to be incarnated;—**dand**, *m.* (badaní sazá) corporeal punishment.

Deh, Dih, P. *m.* (gánw) a village;—**bandí**, *f.* (mufassil ahwál gánwon aur un ke khiráj wg. ká) a detailed statement of villages and their assessments.

Dehát, Dihát, H. P. *m.* (gánwon) villages; (dihát) the country;—**i istamrárí**, *f.* (gánwon in ká hisáb khirájí tasfiya ho chuká) villages held at a fixed rent. [(ganwárú) rural.

Dehátí, H. *a.* (gánw ká) relating to a village,

Dehí, P. *a.* (gánw ká) of or relating to a village; —**kharch**, *m.* (gánw ká kharch) village expenses;—**rít**, *f.* (gánw kí rít) the village custom; —H. *m.* (jism) body.

Dekh páná, H. *v. t.* (ma'lúm kar l.) to find out; (tahqíq k.) to ascertain.

Dekhá, H. *a.* (dída) seen;—**bhálá**, (ázmáyá húá) tried;—**bhálí**, *f.* (dikhái) looking; (talásh) search; (nazára) feasting the eyes;—**dekhí**, *a.* (naqlá naqlí) in imitation;—**húá**, (tajriba kiyá húá) experienced.

Dekhná, H. *v. t.* (nazar k.) to see, look at; (ma'lúm k.) to observe; (talásh k.) to search; (nabz dekhná) to feel the pulse; (ázmáná) to prove; (taulná) to weigh; (ráh dekhná) to expect.

Dekho, H. *int.* (nigáh karo) look here; (hoshiyár ho) take care.

Dakhte dekhte, H. *ad.* (nazaron men) before one's eyes, in one's presence; **Dekhte rahná**, *v. i* (nigahbání k.) to keep watch; **Dekhte rah jáná**, *v. i.* (hakká bakká r.) to gape in vain.

Den, S. *m.* (bakhshish) a gift; **len**—, (kár o bár) dealings.

Dená, S. *v. t.* (marahmat k.) to confer, to give; (in'ám d.) to afford; (chukáná) liquidate; (khairát d.) to give alms; (dukh d.) to inflict; (de d.) to put, thrust, (lagáná) to apply; (band k.) to shut, close.

Dená, H. *m.* (lakrí jo markhane bail kí gardan men bándhí játí hai) a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. [credits.

Dená páná, H. *m.* (qarz aur udhár) debits and

Dengí, Dingí, Dongí, H. S. *f.* (chhotí náo) a small boat;—**wálá**, *m.* (kishtí w.) a boatman.

Deo, Dew, H. S. *m.* (bhút) a demon; (deotá) a god;—P. *m.* (deo) a giant; (bará mazbút ádmí) a big strong man; (jinn) a devil;—**asthán**, *m.* (Hindú-mandar) a Hindu temple; —**bání**, *f.* (deotáon kí zabán) the language of the gods; (Sanskrit) the Sanskrit;—**dár**, (ek qism ká per) the cedar;—**ká**—, (bará) a great giant;—**lok**, *m.* (deotáon kí dunyá) the world of the gods; (baikunth) the Hindu heaven;—**lok ko sidhárná**, *v. i.* (ásmán ko j.) to go to heaven; (marná) to die;—**nágrí**, *f.* (Hindí hurúf i tahajjí yá bolí) the Hindí alphabet or language;—**uthán**,—**dithwan**,—**uthán eká-**

dash, *f.* (mahína Kátak ke shukl paksh ká 11wán din, jis din ki Vishnu apní chár mahíne kí nínd se uṭhtá hai) the eleventh day of the bright half of *Kátik* (October) on which *Vishnu* wakes from his sleep of four months;—zád, *a.* (ḍeo kí nasl) born of a demon; (bahut tez ghoṛá) very swift horse.

Ḍeoṛhá, H. *m.* (ek aur ádhá martaba) one and half times; (aksar anáj par ḍeoṛh baṛhtí hai, yih ek tarah ká súd hai) interest in kind at 50 per cent. on grain;—**darja**, Intermediate Class; —**karná**, *v. t.* (hisáb band k.) to close an account.

Ḍeoṛhi, Ḍewṛhi, H. *f.* (usárá) a porch; (ámad o raft ká dálán) an entrance hall;—**dár**, P. *m.* (darwáze ká nigahbán) a door-keeper.

Deotá, H. S. *m.* (Hindúon ká Khudá) a heathen god; (sánp) a serpent; (nek ádmí) a good man; (sáda ádmí) a simpleton.

Der, P. *f.* (derí) delay; (áhistagí) slowness;—**yá awer karná**, *v. t.* (sustí k.) to be idle, delay; (aber k.) to be behind time;—**honá**, *v. i.* (aber h.) to be late;—**lagáná** *v. t.* (der k.) to delay; (sustí k.) to tarry;—**se**, *a.* (bahut der se) from a long time;—**tak**, *a.* (bahut waqt tak) for a long time. [tent; (derí k.) to loiter.

Ḍera ḍálná, H. *v. t.* (ḍera khaṛá k.) to pitch a

Derah, H. *m.* (gur-duwára, ek Panjábí mandar) a *Panjábí* temple; (chand-roza ghar) a temporary dwelling.

Ḍere paṛná yá khaṛe honá, H. *v. t.* (lashkar ko khaime men muqím k.) to be encamped.

Ḍeṛh, H. *m.* (ek aur ádhá) one and a half.

Derina, P. *a.* (buḍḍhá) old; (tajribakár) experienced;—, *m* (buḍḍhá yá tajribakár ádmí) an old or experienced person.

Des, H. S. *m.* (mulk) country, region; (gít jo ádhí rát men gáyá játá hai) a song sung at midnight;—**áchár**, *m.* (mulkí dastúr) local or national custom;—**ad kárí**, *m* (khass hakim mulk yá súbe ká) the chief governor or superintendent of a province or country;—**ba des phirná**, *v. i.* (idhar udhar safar k.) to travel about;—**bháshá yá bhákhá**, *f.* (kisí mulk kí khass bolí) the particular language of a country;—**chhoṛná**, *v. t.* (hijrat karná, apná watan chhoṛná) to leave one's country or home; —**ko jáná**, *v. i.* (watan j.) to go home; (razá par watan j.) to go on furlough;—**nikálá**, *m.* (jiláwatan) exile;—**se nikál dená**, *v. t.* (jiláwatan karná, mulk se khárij k.) to banish from the country;—**tiyág**, *m.* (jilawatanf) emigration.

Desá, H. S. *m.* see *Barsí*; (murde ke liye sál par ek qurbání) an annual offering for the dead.

Desí, H. *a.* (mulkí) local; (wataní) indigenous.

Dewá, Dewí, S. *f.* (debí) a goddess.

Dewálai, dewálaya, S H. *m* (ek chhoṭá makán jo sirf deotá ke liye banáyá játá hai) a small building made for an idol only.

Dewálá, Diwálá, H. *m.* bankruptcy; **Dewálai, Dewálei**, S. *f.* barter, traffic; **Diwáliyá**, *m.* bankrupt.

Dewáliya, Díwáli, H. *f.* (Hindúon ká teohár jab rát ko chirág jaláte aur júá khelte hain) a Hindu festival when the houses and streets are illuminated and night spent in gambling.

Dewar, H. S. *m.* (shauhar ká chhoṭá bhái) the husband's younger brother.

Dewráni, H. *f.* (shauhar ke chhoṭe bhái kí bíbí) husband's younger brother's wife.

Ḍhá dená, H. *v. t.* (girá d.) to pull down; (mismár k.) to raze or destroy.

Ḍhab, H. S. *m.* (chalan) practice; (taríq) manner; ('ádat) habit; (guftogú) communication; ('ilm o fan) knowledge and art; (súrat) shape; (namúna) fashion; (qism) kind, sort; (chál) conduct;—**banná yá lagná**, *v. i.* (mauqa' p.) to get an opportunity;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* ('ádat paidá k.) to form a habit; (tarbiyat k.) to train;—**par chaṛhná**, *v. i.* (girift men á) to come under one's clutches.

Ḍhab ḍhab, H. *f.* (muláim zamín par pairon kí áwáz) the sound of foot-steps on soft ground.

Dhábá, H. *m.* (miṭṭí kí chhat) a roof made of earth.

Dhablá, H. *m.* (dáman) a skirt.

Dhabba, H. *m.* (dág) spot, stain; (ág ká dhabba) a brand;—**ḍálná yá lagáná**, *v. t.* (dág lagáná) to blot; (mailá k.) to smear;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dág paṛ j.) to be stained; (jalne ká dág paṛ j.) to be branded. [d.) to jolt.

Dhachakná, H. *v. t.* (hilná) to shake; (hachkolá

Ḍhachar, H. *a.* (kamzor) weak, infirm;—**bándhná yá khaṛá karná**, *v. t.* (tajwíz k.) to plan; (tamásha dikháná) to make a show;—**phailáná**, *v. t.* (kisí kám kí taiyárí k.) to make preparation for. [trick.

Ḍhachchí, H. *f.* (ṭál maṭol) dodge; (hila) a

Dhachká uṭháná yá lagná, H. *v. i.* (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer loss or damage; (jhaṭká) a jerk, shock, (nuqsán) loss, damage.

Ḍhaḍḍo, H. *f.* (ek qism kí chiryá) a kind of bird; (za'if buṛhiyá) a decrepit old woman; (búṛhí randí) a harridan.

Dhadháná, Dhadhkáná, H. S. *v. i.* (shu'lazan k.) to blaze. [foster-brother.

Dháe-bhái, Dúdh-bhái, H. *m.* (birádar i razáí)

Dháe, H S. (dáí pilái) a wet nurse;—**ko dená**, *v. t.* (dáí ke supurd k.) to put out to nurse;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (gir paṛná) to fall down or on; (rukná, rahná) to stay, to abide.

Dháen, H *f.* (bandúq yá top kí áwáz) the report of guns or cannons; (ḍholak kí áwáz) the sound of a drum;—**dháen karná yá dená**, *v. i.* (bakbak k.) to talk nonsense; (laṛná) to quarrel

Dhágá, H. *m.* (dágá) thread;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (súí men ḍorá ḍ.) to thread a needle;—**yá tágá bándhná**, *v. t.* (ḍorá bándhná) to tie thread.

Dhagar-báz, Dhagri, H. *f.* (zániya) an adulteress.

Dhaggá, H. *m.* (ek dublá-patlá baṛtangá ghoṛá) a lean, long-legged horse; (buḍḍhá be-waqúf) an old fool. [wallow.

Dhagolná, H. *v. t.* (lapeṭná) to roll (loṭná) to

Dhaggá, Dhaggar, H. *m.* (áshná) a paramour; (zaní) an adulterer.

Dháh, H *f* (chilláhaṭ) yell, cry; (garaj) a roar;—**márná**, *v. i.* (roná) to cry (chilláná) to yell.

Ḍhái, H. S. *a.* (do aur ádhá) two and a half;—**dená**, *v. t.* (kisí par bojh d.) to lay a burden on; (kharcha karáná) to put one to expense;—(khane ke liye jabran á baiṭhná) to force oneself on one for dinner.

Ḍhái ghaṛí kí áná, H. *v. i.* (ḍhái ghanṭe men marná) to die in two and a half hours; (bahut jald marná) to die very soon.

Dhain, Dhenu, Dhení, H S. *f.* (gáe) a cow.

Ḍhaiyá, H. *f.* (do aur ádh ser kí taul) a weight of two and a half seers; (gánw ke qaríb kí zamín) land near a village.

Dhaj, H. S. *f.* (súrat) shape; (namúna) fashion; (waza') attitude;—**palaṭná**, *n. t.* (báná badalná) to change one's dress or appearance.

Dhajá, S. *f.* (jhanḍá) a flag; (ek ḍanḍá jis men kaprá bándhke kisí púja kí jagah mannat ke púrá hone ke sabab khaṛá karte hain) a pole with a strip of cloth attached in fulfilment of a vow, near some place of worship. [dressed.

Dhajitá, S. *a.* ('umda kapṛe pahne húe) well

Dhajji, S H. *f.* (kapṛe ká ṭukṛá) a strip of cloth; (chíthṛá) a rag;—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (kamzor ho j.) to become weak or feeble.

Dhajjiáṇ lagná, H. *v. i* (chíthṛe lag j.) to be in tatters; (muflsí men á.) to be reduced to

paverty ; dhajjiáṅ uṛáná, *v. i.* (ḍhajjí k.) to tear in pieces ; (ḳhúb márná) to punish, to beat black and blue.

Dhak, H. *f.* (chhoṭí júiṅ) a small louse ;—dhak, H. *f.* see *Dhaṛkan* ;—dhakáná, Dhak-dhak karná, see *Dhaṛakná* ,—se ho jáná, *v. i.* (sadme ke sabab hairán h.) to be struck dumb ; (pílá paṛ j) to turn pale.

Ḍhák, H. *f.* (shuhrat) renown, fame ; (ḳhauf) fear, awe ;—háṅdhná, *v. i.* (bahut mashhúr ho j.) to be very famous ; (ḳhauf ká bá'is ho j.) to be held in awe ;—jamáná, *v. i.* to show off.

Ḍhák-páchchhí, Ḍhák-pachhe, H. *f.* (wuh ádmí jo ḍhák ká goṅd jama' kartá hai) the collector of gum from the *Ḍhák* tree.

Ḍháka, H. *m.* (ḍhák ká jaṅgal) a thick wood of *Ḍhák* tree ;—peṭí karná, H. *v. t.* (dhakká d.) to push and shove.

Ḍhakel, H. *f.* (dhakká) a push;—gáṛí, S. *f.* thelá.

Ḍhakelná, Dhakiyáná, H. *v. t.* see *Dhakká* d.

Ḍhakelú, H. *m.* (dhakká d. w.) a pusher ; (áshná) a paramour.

Ḍhakelwán, H. *a.* (dhakká dete húe) pushing along ; (bahutáyat se) abundantly.

Dhakká, H. *m.* (relá) a shove; (nuqsán) damage ; (áfat) calamity ;—dená, *v. t.* (relá d.) to shove ; (dúsre ke liye darwáza band k.) to shut the door on one ; (áfat l.) to bring any calamity on one ,—lagná, *v. i.* (nuqsán sahná) to suffer a shock or loss ; (bad-qismat ṭhahráná) to turn out ill. [shoving and jostling.

Dhakkam dhakká, Dhaká pel, H. *f.* (rel-pel)

Dhakke kháná, H. *v. i.* (ṭhokreṅ kháná) to be kicked ; (mare phirná) to wander about.

Ḍhakná, Ḍhakkan, H. *f.* (ḍhakkan) a lid, a cover.

Ḍhákná, H. *v. t.* (band k) to cover ; (chhipáná) to conceal ;—, *m.* (ḍhapná) a cover.

Ḍhakoslá, H. *m.* (butta) deception ; (fareb) delusion ; (bakwád) a babble.

Ḍhakosná, H. *v. t.* (nigalná) to guzzle ; (jaldí se píná) to gulp down, to quaff.

Ḍhál, H. *f.* (utár) a slope ; (hálat) condition ; (ḍaul) mode ; (sáṅcha) mould ; ('ádat) habit ; (sipar) a shield ;—talwár, (jaṅgí hathyár) arms [moulding.

Dhaláí, H. *f* (ḍhál dene kí qímat) the cost of

Ḍhalait, H. S. *m* (jis ke pás ḍhál talwár hotí hai) a military retainer armed with sword and buckler ; (gáṅw ká chaukídár,) a village chaukidar.

Ḍhalaiyá, H. *m.* (jo ḍháltá hai) moulder.

Ḍhalakná, H. *v. i.* (ḍhílá k.) to be slackened ; (bah j.) to run down ; (bithar j.) to be spilt ; (laṭak j.) to hang down.

Ḍhalḍhaláná, H. *v. i.* (áge ko bahná) to rush forth as water ; (pání ke bartan se bahut pání chalná) to leak much. [banátá hai) a moulder.

Ḍháliyá, H. *m.* (wuh jo koí shai pighlákar zewar

Ḍhalká, H. *m.* (ek bímárí jis se áṅkh se pání bahtá hai) an effection of the eye causing it to water, a blear eye. [(puzmurda h.) to fade.

Ḍhalná, H. *v. i* (níche bah j.) to run down, flow ;

Ḍhálná, H. *v. t.* (pheṅkná) to throw ; (uṅḍelná) to pour out ; (galáná) to cast metal ; (shakl b.) to shape ; (mazmún banáná) to compose a sentence.

Ḍhalti phirtí chháṅw, H. *f.* (sáya jo badaltá hai) the changing shadow ; (qismat ká badalná) the changes of fortune.

Ḍhalwán, H. *a.* (jhuktá húá) sloping.

Dham, H. S. *f.* (ek qism kí bhárí áwáz) a heavy sound ;—, *ad.* (zor se) heavily ; (achánchak) suddenly ;—áchaukaṛí, H. *f.* (shor) noise ; (hullaṛ) riot, tumult ;—á—, *f* (pairon ke barábar bajáne se jo áwáz paidá hotí hai) the sound made by a succession of blows in beating or stamping with the feet.

Dhám, H. *m.* (jagah) place ; (ghar) house.

Dhamak, H. *f.* dhamká, *m.* (pair kí áwáz) the sound of the foot; (dhaṛdhaṛáhaṭ) throbbing ;—ná, *v. i.* (dhaṛakná) throb ; (hamla k.) to make a raid

Dhamáká, H. *m.* (bandúq kí áwáz) a report of a gun ; (ghúṅsá) a blow, thump ; (pattharkalá bandúq) a firelock, a match-lock.

Dhamaliyá, H. *m.* (wuh faqír jo ág meṅ kúdtá hai) a *fakeer* who leaps into fire.

Dháman, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká lambá sáṅp) a long snake ; (báṅs jis se kamáneṅ bantí haiṅ) a bamboo of which bows are made.

Dhamdhamáná, H. *v. t* (naqsh karne se jo áwáz hotí hai) to make a noise by stamping ; (thapparm.) to slap.

Dhamkáná, H. *v. t.* (ḍaráná) to threaten ; (ghúṅsá dikháná) shake one's fist at.

Dhamkí, H. *f.* (ghuṛkí) a threat ;—meṅ áná, *v. i.* (ḍar j.) to be frightened.

Dhammál, H. *m.* (ág ke bích kúdná) leaping into the fire ; (shor) noise ; (hangáma) uproar ; (ek bájá) a kind of music ; (Holí ke aiyám ká ek gít) a kind of song sung during the saturnalia of the *Holi* ; (dillagí) jest.

Dhan, H. S. *m.* (jánwar wg.) cattle ; (mál o daulat) fortune and riches ; (rás chakkar ká ek nishán) a sign of Zodiac ;—, *int.* (Ḳhudá kí ta'ríf ho!) God be praised! (shábásh!) bravo! weldone ;—bád, *int.* (ḳhush rahe!) be happy! (barakat páo) blessing on you ;—baṛháú biddyá, *f.* (mulkí intizám) political economy ;—kaṭṭí, *f.* (dhán kí kaṭáí) reaping the rice crop ; —kuṭṭá, *m.* (jo dhán kúṭtá hai) a thresher of rice ;—kuṭṭí, (cháwal ká bhúsí se alag kiyá j) threshing or separating rice from the husk ;—lagáná, *v. i.* (rupae na milne ke sabab jánwar le l.) to take cattle in payment instead of money ; —wán, *a.* see *Daulatmand.*

Dhán, H. S. *m.* rice in the husk ; (dhán ká khet) the rice field ;—kí khíleṅ, *f.* (dhán bhuná húá) parched rice ,—pán, *a* (chamṛá aur haḍḍí) skin and bone ; (názuk) delicate.

Dháná, H. S. *v i.* (daurná) to run ; (jaldí k.) to hasten ; (chale j) depart ; (mihnat k.) to labour and toil ; (pújná) to worship ;—, *v. t.* (toṛná) to break ; (girá d) to knock down; (áfat ḍháná) to bring calamity upon one.

Dhanak, Dhanuk, Dhanush, H. S. *m.* (dhanush) a bow ; (dhanuk) a rain-bow ; (mahín kam chauṛí kinárí) thin, narrow lace.

Dhánuk, H. *m.* (tírandáz) an archer ; (ek chaukídár jis ke pás tír o kamán hotá hai) a watchman armed with a bow and arrows ; (Behár kí ek pahárí qaum) a tribe of hill people in Behar.

Dhanásrí, H. S. *f.* (ek rágní) a musical mode ; (paṭakná) to knock down with a blow ; (kushtí ká ek pench) a trick in wrestling.

Dhanattar, S. *m.* (amír ádmí) a wealthy person ; (qúwatwar ádmí) a powerful man ; (ek baṛá mashhúr hakím) a very famous physician.

Dháncha, Dháṅch, H. *m* (qálib) frame, a mould.

Dhandá, H. *m.* (kám) work ; (pesha) occupation ; (kám dhandá) work.

Ḍháṅḍá, H. *m.* (buḍḍhá bail) an old ox ;—chalná, *v. i.* (peṭ chalná) to be loose in the bowels.

Dháṅdal, Dháṅdhal, Dháṅdlí, H. *f.* (fareb) cheating ;—karná, (roná yá shor machána) cry aloud ; (fareb d.) play false ; (be-ímání k.) to deal unfairly.

Dháṅdaliyá, H. *m.* (farebí) a cheater.

Ḍhaṅḍorá, H. *m.* see *Ḍáṅḍí* ;—piṭná, *v. i.* see *Ḍuṅḍugí* piṭná.

Ḍhaṅḍhorchí, Ḍhaṅḍoriyá, H. *m.* (ḍhaṅḍorá shahr meṅ pherne w.) a town crier ; (sarkárí ḍhaṅḍoryá) a public crier.

Ḍhaṅg, H. *m.* (ḍhab) manner of proceeding ;

(ḍháṇcha) frame ; (tarîq) plan ; (chál o chalan) manner ; (mál) property ; (hunar) art ;—**baratná**, *v. i.* (tarîq iḳhtiyár k.) to follow a custom or usage ; (hawá ke sáth chalná) to sail with the wind.

Ḍháṇg, H. *f.* (ḍhábá) a high bank of a river ; (úṇchá sídhá pahár) a steep mountain.

Dhanî, Dhaná, H. *f.* (ghar kí málik) mistress ; (jorú) wife ; (bíbí) lady.

Dhaṇk-i-máṛ, Dhánik, H. *m.* (málik) owner ; (patí) husband ; (daulatmand) rich ; (sáhib i qismat) fortunate ; (hoshiyár) expert.

Dháṇi, H. *f.* (dhán ká khet) rice-land ; (halká hará raṇg) a light green colour.

Dhanishṭhá, S. *f.* (cháṇd ká teíswáṇ burj) the twenty-third mansion of the moon.

Dhankar, H. *f.* (sakht zamín jaháṇ dhán boe játe haiṇ) a stiff soil on which rice is sown ; (ek sál peshtar dhán ká káṭá húá khet) a field cropped with rice in the previous season.

Dháṇkaṛ, H. *m.* (jháṇkaṛ) a hedge.

Dhanná-seṭh, H. *m.* (ek amír yá zí-qúwat ádmí) a rich or powerful man ; (baṛá mahájan) a great banker ;—**ká sála**, *m.* (ramz ke taur par us shakhs ko kahte haiṇ jo zabardastí kare) applied sarcastically to an arrogant person or one who uses force.

Dhanní, H. *f.* (shahtír) a beam.

Ḍháṇpná, Ḍháṇkná, H. *v. t.* (band k.) to cover ; (chhupáná) to hide.

Dháṇs, H. S. *m.* (tambákú yá gol mirch wg. ká hulás súṇghne se kháṇsí ká á.) coughing from the effects of snuff or from the fumes of tobacco, paper etc. [horse.

Dháṇsí, H. *f.* (ghoṛe ká dháṇs) the cough of a

Dháṇsná, H. *v. t.* (ghoṛe kí tarah khokhná) to cough as horse.

Dhanuk-bái, Jhanak-bái, H. *f.* (pairoṇ kí ek bímárí jis meṇ súiáṇ sí chubhtí haiṇ) a disease of the leg.

Dhanush-bán, S. *m.* (tír o kamán) bow and arrows ; **Dhanushdhárí**, *m.* (tírandáz) an archer.

Dhap, H. S. *m.* (áwáz jo chalne meṇ júte se hotí hai) the noise of a shoe in walking ; (kisí bhárí chíz kí dhas se girne kí áwáz) the noise of any heavy body falling plump on the ground ;—, *f.* (chapat, thappaṛ) a slap.

Dháp, H. *f.* (utní dúrí jitní ádmí ek sáṇs meṇ dauṛ jáe) the distance a man can run without taking breath ; (ek míl) a mile.

Ḍhap, Ḍ f, Ḍaflá, H. S. *m.* (ek baṛá ḍhol) a large drum, see *Ḍaf*.

Ḍhapaliyá, Ḍhafaliyá, H. *m.* (ḍholchí) a drummer.

Dhápná, H. *v. i.* (bhar j.) to be filled ; (thak j.) to be tired.

Ḍhapná, Ḍhakná, H. *m.* (ḍhakkan) a cover, a lid ;—, *v. t.* (band k.) to be covered ; (chhup j.) to be concealed

Dhappá-dhap, H. *m.* (cháṇṭá) a blow, a slap ; (nuqsán) loss, damage ;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer loss ;—**dhappá márná**, *v. t.* (thappaṛ márná) to thump ; (nuqsán d.) to damage, (fareb d.) to cheat.

Ḍhappú, H. *a.* (bahut baṛá) very large, too big.

Dhaṛ, H. *m.* (jism) body ; (akháṛe kí ḍholak bajáná, jab koí kushtí jíttá hai) a drum played in the arena when a wrestler wins ;—**dhaṛá**, —**bhái**, *m.* (hissa-dár) a partisan ;—, *m.* (dhamak) a thud ; (phaṭphaṭáhaṭ) flap ;—, H. *f.* (darwáze par khaṭkhaṭ) a knocking at the door ;—**dhaṛ jalná**, *v. i.* (shu'lazan h.) to be a blaze ;—**dhaṛ karná**, *v. i.* (pharpharáná) to flash ;—, *v. t.* (darwáze ko píṭná) to knock at the door ; (dhol bajáná) to beat a drum ; (besur áwáz nikálná) to produce a muffled sound ; —**meṇ ḍálná yá utárná**, *v. t.* (peṭ meṇ bharná) to stow away in the stomach ;—**meṇ utarná yá paṛná**, *v. i.* (peṭ meṇ bhar j.) to be stowed away ;—**rah jáná**, *v. i.* (jholá márná) to have paralysis ;—**toṛ**, *m.* (kushtí ká ek pench) a trick in wrestling.

Dhár, H. S. *f.* (talwár wg. kí báṛh) the edge of a sword, etc. ; (dhárá) a stream ; (dúdh) milk ; —**dár**, *a.* (tez) sharp ;—**dhurrá**, *m.* (do gáṇwoṇ ke bích kí hadd) the boundary between two villages ;—**kirná**, *v. i.* (khandáne k.) to notch ;—**lená**, *v. i.* (than se gáe, bakrí yá bhaiṇs wg ká dúdh píná) to drink milk from the paps of a buffalo, cow, goat, etc;—**márná**, *v. i.* (peshab k.) to make water ;—**nikálná yá káṛhná**, *v. t.* (dúdh duhná) to milk ; (dhár r.) to sharpen ;—**par márná**, *v. t.* (hiqárat k.) to scorn ; (kuchh parwá na k.) not to care for ;—**rakhná yá dharná**, *v t.* (tez k.) to sharpen.

Dháṛ, Dháṛá, H. S. *f.* (luṭere) banditti ; (beshumár luṭeroṇ yá ṭiddíoṇ wg. ká gol) an overwhelming band of robbers or swarm of locusts etc. ;—**márná**, *v. t* (gol báṇdhkar lúṭná) to plunder in bands ;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (luṭeroṇ se hamla kiyá j.) to be attacked by a band of robbers.

Dhaṛá, H. *m.* (wazn kí jáṇch) balancing a weight ; (dhaṛ) a party ; (taraf) side ;—**báṇdhná** *v. t.* (ek guroh meṇ h.) to make up a party ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (wazn durust k.) to balance, equipoise ;—**uṭháná**, *v i* (tolná) to weigh.

Dhárá, S. *f.* (dhár) a water course, current

Dhaṛáká, H. *m.* (kaṛkaṛáhaṭ) a crash ; (bandúq kí áwáz) report of a gun

Dhaṛáke se, H. *ad.* (kaṛkaṛáhaṭ se) with a crash ; (jaldí se) quickly ; (bahádurí se) boldly.

Dhaṛakná, H. *v. i.* (nabz ká chalná) to palpitate.

Dharam-adhikári, Dharm-ádhiksh, S. *m* (Brahmanoṇ ká sardár) a superior over *Brahmans*.

Dhaṛám, H. *f.* (páni meṇ yá muláim zamín par kisí bhárí chíz ke girne kí áwáz) the sound of a heavy body falling into water or on soft ground.

Dharan, H. S. *f.* (kokh) the navel; (dhanní) a beam; (sur) tone;—**ḍigná, haṭná yá ṭalná**, *v. i.* (be-kalí ho j.) to be moved, as the womb or the navel from its place;—**laṛáná yá miláná**, *v. t.* (bhog k.) to have sexual intercourse with.

Dháran H. S. *m. comp.* (thámná) bearing; (pahinná) wearing;—**karná, dharná**, *v. i.* (iḳhtiyár k.) to assume; (pahinná) to wear.

Dhárná, H. *v. t.* (qarzdár h.) to owe.

Ḍháras, Dháṛhas, H. S. *f.* (qiyámí) fixedness; see *Dhíraj*;—**báṇdhná**, *v. i.* (himmat hásil k.) to take courage;—**dená yá báṇdhná**, *v. t.* see *Dhíraj báṇdhná*.

Dhaṛe báṇdhná yá paṛná, H. *v. i.* (hissoṇ meṇ baṇṭ j.) to be broken up into parties.

Dharel, H. *f.* (ghar baiṭhái 'aurat) a kept mistress; (haram) a concubine.

Dhaṛí, Dhaṛá, S. H. *f.* (panserí) a five seer weight; (páṇch ser) five seers;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (tolná) to weigh;—**dhaṛí karke lúṭná**; *v t.* (bilkull lúṭná) to sweep clean out;—**jamáná**, *v. t.* (missí lagáná) to apply *missi* to the lips.

Dhárí, H. *f.* (lakír) a line; (ḳhatt) stripe;—**dár**, *a.* (lakír yá dhárí ká) lined or striped.

Ḍháṛí, H. *m.* (luṭeroṇ ke gol meṇ se ek) one of a band of robbers; (ek qism ke gawaiye) sect of singers.

Dharicha, H. *m.* (nich qaumoṇ meṇ bewa 'aurat ká dúsrá ḳhasam) the second husband of a Hindoo widow among the lower classes.

Dhaṛká, H. *m.* (andesha) alarm; (nabz kí gardish) palpitation, pulse beat.

Dhaṛkan, H. *f.* (nabz kí gardish) palpitation.

Dharkhá, Ḍharlá, H. *m.* (ḍhúhá) a scarecrow.

Dharm, S. *m.* (ímán) faith; (mazhabí rít o rasm) religious observances, (farz) duty; (zát) caste; —**á autár** *m.* (bádsháh salámat) your majesty, your excellency, a term of respect to high

personages;—**á dharmí**, (dúsre se qasam kháná) swearing to another;—**á dhwagí**, (mazhabí riyákár) a religious hypocrite;—**arth**, *f.* (ek sakháwat kí bakhshish) a charitable grant;—**átmá**, *a.* see *Punyátmá*;—**bigárná yá bhrisht karná**, *v. t.* (zát torná) to destroy one's caste;—**bipút**, *a.* (ná-jáiz) unlawful; (burá) immoral;—**chárí**,—**dhárí**,—**síl**,—**í**, *a.* (nek) virtuous; (sáhib i akhláq) moral;—**chárini**, *f.* (nek bíbí) a virtuous wife;—**chintá**, *m.* (nek khiyál) virtuous thoughts;—**dás**, *m.* (mandir ká khádim) an attendant upon a temple;—**dhakke**, *m.* (mazhabí mele thelon men dhakke) knocks and blows suffered at religious fairs;—**drohí**, (bad-ma'ásh) wicked;—**gyán**, *m.* (mazhab yá nekí ká 'ilm) the knowledge of religion or virtue;—**ká**, *a* (qánúnan) legal;—**káj yá kriyá**, *m.* (mazhabí kám) religious acts;—**kamáná**, (naját hásil k.) to work out one's salvation; (nek kám karke bihisht hásil k.) to gain heaven by good works;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nekí k.) to do good; (khairát d.) to give alms;—**kháná yá uthána**, *v. t.* (qasam kháná) to swear by one's faith;—**lagtí kahná**, *v. t.* see *Khudá lagtí kahná*;—**múl**, *m.* (mazhab yá qánún ke taríqe) the principles of law or religion;—**múrat**, *m.* (Brahman rájáon ko kahke pukárte the) a form of address used by *Brahmans* towards a raja or a *caish*;—**patní**, *f.* (jo khasam ká mazhab, usí mazhab kí 'aurat) a wife who is of the same caste as her husband;—**patr**, *m.* (koí kharátí kám jo mazhabí mu'ámale men kiyá játá hai) a deed of gift or endowment for a religious purpose;—**ráj**,—**ráje**, *m.* (Yama ká laqab) an epithet of *Yama*; ('ámm taur par ek bádsháh) a king in general;—**ráj karná**, *v. t.* (insáf se hukúmat k.) to rule justly;—**sabhá yá samáj**, *f.* (Hindúon kí mazhabí majlis) a Hindoo religious society;—**shálya**,—**shála**, *m.* (ek makán kisí tarah ke nek kám ke liye isti'mál ho) a building used for any pious purpose; (khánqáh) an abbey, a place where alms are distributed;—**sanhitá**, (qánún kí fard) a code of laws;—**se**, *ad.* (ímándárí se) in good faith, justly;—**shástra**, *m.* (mazhabí qawánín kí kitáb) a code of religious law;—**updesh**, *m.* (akhláqí yá mazhabí ta'lím) moral or religious instruction;—**updeshak**, *m.* (gurú) spiritual preceptor.

Dharná, S. *v. t.* (rakhná) to put down; (kisí ke ikhtiyár men k.) to put in one's charge; (pakarná) to lay hold of; (júe par lagáná) to pledge, to stake.

Dharná yá Dhanná dená, H. *v. t.* (kisí ke darwáze par baithkar jabran us se apná rupiya wasúl k. yá andar pání na jáne dene se ghar ke logon ko taklíf men d.) compelling payment of a debt by sitting at one's door or causing annoyance by obstructing the conveyance of water to the house.

Dhárná, H. *v. i.* (pání chúáná) to pour water;—, *v. t.* to hold, bear, carry, to have, keep, to uphold; (qarzdár h.) to owe.

Dharní, H. S. *f.* (zamín) the earth;—**dhar**, *m.* (zamín ká sambhálne w.) earth supporter; (pahár) a mountain.

Dharoná, H. *m.* (betí kí dúsrí shádí) a girl's second marriage.

Dharor, **Dharohar**, H. *f.* (amánat) a deposit, a trust;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (kisí kí sipurdagí men rupiya rakhná) to place money in one's trust.

Dhartí, H. S. *f.* see *Bhúm*;—**yá dunyá ke parde par**, *a.* (zamín par) on the earth; (dunyá men) in the world;—**ká phúl**, *m.* (kukur-mutá) mushroom;—**mátá**, *f.* (zamín goyá mán) mother earth;—**patí**, *m.* (zamíndár) landlord.

Dharwá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí mainá) a kind of *maina*.

Dharwáná, **Dharáná**, H. *v. t.* (ijlás ke sámhne pesh k.) to bring one to the bar; (rakhwáná) to cause to be placed.

Dhasak, H. *f.* (khánsí) a cough;—**ná**, *v. i.* (kháns-ná) to cough; (díwár ká gir jáná) to fall or come down (a mud wall).

Dhasan, **Dhasán**, H. S. *a.* (daldal) swamp;—, *f.* (daldalí zamín) swampy ground.

Dhasí, H. *a.* (khasí húí) sunken.

Dhasná, **Dhansná**, **Dhasakná**, H. *v. i.* (gir j.) to fall down; (baith j.) to sink; (andar j.) to enter.

Dhat, **Lat**, H S. *f.* (janún) a mania; (burí 'ádat) a bad habit;—**chhúr**, *f.* (báh kí kamzorí) seminal weakness;—**parná**, *v. t.* (burí 'ádat ká parná) to be addicted to a bad habit.

Dhát, **Dhátu**, H. S. *f.* (ma'dan i khám) ore; (zindagí ká khass juz) a principle or humour of the body.

Dhatá, H. *m.* (hanká dene ká kám) act of driving away; (bahána) evasion;—**batáná**, *v. i.* (bhaga d.) turn out; (tálná) to put off.

Dhátá, H. *m.* (ek kapará jo dárhí ko úpar charháne kí khátir dárhí ke niche bándhte hain) a piece of cloth tied under the beard to make the hair incline upward.

Dhatí, H. *f.* (ek rassí jo ghore ke munh par bandhí játí hai) a cord fastened on a horse's mouth;—**charháná**,—**lagáná**,—**dená**, *v. t.* (ghore ke munh par dhatí charháná) to fasten a noose or gin on the mouth of a horse, etc.

Dhatingrí, H. *m.* (ek bahut bará ádmí) a great big fellow.

Dhatiyá, **Dhatí**, **Dhatíyal**, H. *m.* (jo kisí burí 'ádat men mubtalá ho) one addicted to any vice.

Dhatkárná, H. *v. t.* (hanka d.) drive out.

Dhátu mární, H. *f.* (chúáqa) borax.

Dhatúrá, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká zahrdár pauda) a deadly narcotic plant *Datura* or thorn apple;—**dená**, *v. t.* (zahr d.) to poison.

Dhatúriyá, H. *m.* (jo dhatúrá dekar kisí ko márte hain) one who poisons with *dhatura*.

Dhau, H. *m.* (ek qism kí lakrí) a kind of wood; (pahiye ká chakkar) the nave or rim of a wheel.

Dhau, S H. *m.* (ek bahut bará ádmí) a great big fellow.

Dhaul, H. *f.* see *Dhappá*;—**dhappá**, *m.* (larái) a fight;—**lagáná**,—**márná**,—**jarná**, *v. t.* (thappar m.) to thump, to slap.

Dhaulá, **Dhaulí**, H. S. *a.* (sufed) white; (koí sufed chíz khusúsan dúdh) any white thing, especially milk;—**pan**, *m.* (sufedí) whiteness;—**parná**, *v. i.* (pílá par j.) to turn pale.

Dhaun, S. *m.* (bís ser wazn) a twenty seer weight;—**bhar**, *m.* (bís ser wazn men) twenty seers in weight.

Dháún, **Dhaun**, H. *m.* (dhaiyá ká pahárá) multiplication table of 2½ times.

Dhaunchá, H. *m.* (sárhe chár ká pahara) the multiplication table of 4½ times.

Dhaunkná, H. S. *v. t.* (dhaunkní dhaunkná) to blow the bellows.

Dhaunkní, **Dhaunkí**, H. *f.* (damkash) bellows;—**yá haukní lagná**, *v. i.* (jaldí jaldí sáns l.) to breathe quickly; (sáns ukhar j.) to pant.

Dhauns, H. S. *f.* (fareb) trick, cheat, bluff, (jabran l.) compulsory payment; (dhamkí) a threat;—**dená**,—**kí chalná**, *v. t.* (fareb d.) to deceive; (dhamkí d.) to hold out a threat;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (fareb men á.) to be tricked, bluffed etc

Dhaunsá, H. S. *m.* (ek bará dhol) a large kettle-drum; (liyáqat) ability, (qúwat) strength;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (bad-nasíb nikalná) to be ill-fated.

Dhaunsiyá, H. *m.* (farebí) a cheat.

Dhauntál, **Dhauntálí**, H. *a.* (tez) sharp; (bad-ma'ásh) vicious, wicked.

Dháwá, H. *m.* (ek pauda jis se rang paidá hotá hai) a plant which yields a dye.

Dháwá, H. S. *m.* (ek bará charháí) a long expeditious march; (hamla) an attack;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hamla k.) to attack; (hairán kar d.) to surprise;—**márná**, *v. t.* (bahut jald chal-

ná) to make a long rapid march ; (hamla k.) to raid, to attack.

Dhelá, Adhelá, H. *m.* (ádhá paisa) half a pice ; (kisí chíz ká ádhá) half of anything ; (dallálon ke pachás rupae) the brokers' fifty rupees.

Ḍhelá, Ḍelá, Ḍalá, H. *m.* (miṭṭí ká ṭukṛá) a clod of earth ; (áṅkh ká ḍhelá) eye-ball.

Dheli, H. *f.* see *Adheli.*

Ḍhenḍá, Ḍhenḍhá, Ḍhiṅrhá, H. S. *m.* (bahut baṛá peṭ) a large belly ;—**phúlná,** *v. i.* (bachche ke sabab peṭ baṛh j.) to be big with child.

Ḍhenká, Lam-ḍhenk, Lam-ṭangá, Lam-ṭangú, H. *m.* (ḍaggá) longshanks ; (ek baṛí chiṛyá) a large bird.

Ḍhenkli, Ḍhenkuli, H. *f.* (ek qism kí dhanní jis ke ek taraf bojh rahtá hai ki dúsrí taraf ke ḍol ko uṭháe) a long beam, having at one end a weight which suffices to raise the bucket at the other ; (ek baglá) a crane ; (ḍhenkí) a kind of pestle or pedal.

Ḍhens, H. *m.* (bahána) pretence.

Dheotá, S. *m.* (beṭí ká beṭá) daughter's son.

Dheotí, S. *f.* (beṭí kí beṭí) daughter's daughter.

Ḍher, H. *a.* (bahut) much ; (káfí) enough ;—, *m.* (aṭálá) a heap ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (ikaṭṭhá k.) to accumulate ; (miṭṭí ká ḍher k.) to heap up earth ; (qatl k.) to kill ;—**rahná yá ho jáná,** *v. i.* (túda ho j.) to become a heap ; (gir j.) to fall as a house.

Ḍher, Ḍheḍ, H. S. *m.* (kauwá) a crow ; (ních zát ke log jaise chamár aur ganwár jo chaukídár, chamṛá wg. banáte) a pariah, an outcaste.

Ḍherá, H. *m.* (phirkí) two cross sticks riveted in the centre for twisting cord, string, etc. ; (nishání, jab ki ádmí likh nahín saktá) a mark made by a person who cannot write.

Ḍherí-kauwá, H. *m.* (Himálya ká ek qism ká parand) the nutcracker found only in the Himalayas.

Dherí, H. *n. m.* (mauj, lahr) a wave.

Dhí, H. S. (beṭí) a daughter.

Dhibná, H. *m.* (paise ke barábar ká tánbe ká sikka) a copper coin equal to a pice ; (naqdí) money.

Ḍhibrí, H. *f.* (jo pench men hotí hai) the nut of a screw ; (kaṭorá) a socket.

Ḍhig, H. S. *a.* (pás) near.

Dhik, H. *int.* (lahaul) fie, (sharm !) shame !

Dhikkár, H. *n. m.* (la'nat, hiqárat) reproach, contempt, curse ;—**i,** *adj.* damned, cursed;—**ná,** *v. t.* (la'nat k.) to reproach, to curse.

Ḍhil, H. S. *f.* (sustí) slackness ; (álkas) delay ; —**dená,** *v. i.* (ḍhílá k.) to relax ; (chhoṛ d.) let go ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (sustí k.) to dilly-dally, to dawdle.

Ḍhilá, H. *a.* (muláim) flabby ; (khulá húá) loose ; (sharír, mastána) wicked, unrestricted ; (majhúl) slack ; (sust) lazy ; (bad-tamíz) sloven ; (ná-mard) weak in the loins ;—**páinchá,** *m.* (paijáma ziyáda 'arz ká) loose trousers ;—**pan,** *f.* (sustípan) slackness ; (badsaliqagí) clumsiness ;—**paṛ jáná,** *v. i.* (kamzor ho j.) to become loose, weak, lax.

Ḍhilmil yaqín, Ḍhilmul yaqín, H. *a.* (gair-mustaqil) wavering ; (be-qarár) fluctuating ; (talawwun-mizáj) fickle-minded

Dhimá, H. S. *a.* (sust) slow ; (nichí áwáz) slow voice ; (mu'tadil) temperate ; (kam kí húí) lessened ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (kam k.) to lessen ; (mu'tadil k.) to moderate.

Dhime, H. *ad.* (áhista se) slowly.

Ḍhinḍa, Ṭent, H. *m.* (kapás ká bíj) the seed vessel of hemp or cotton

Dhingá dhángí, H. *f.* (qúwat) might, force.

Dhingáná, H. *v. t.* (satáná) to tease.

Dhinwar, Dhíwar, H. (zát ká machhwá, aur us ká pesha) a fisherman by caste and occupation.

Dhipá, H. *m.* (khád ká ḍher) a lump or clod of earth.

Dhíraj, Dhír, H. S. *m.* see *Istiqlál* ; (jurat) fortitude ; (sabr) patience ;—**yá dhír bándhná, sabr dená,** *v. t.* (dil ko tasallí d.) solace, to comfort ; (himmat d.) to give courage ; (jíbarháná) to cheer ;—**yá dhír dharná, dhíraj karná,** *v. i.* (sabr k.) to have patience or courage ;—**wán,** *a.* (sábir) patient ; (mustaqil) resolute. [date.

Dhiráná, H. *v. t.* (ḍaráná) to threaten, to intimi-

Dhire Dhire, H. *ad.* (áhista se) slowly ;—**chalná,** *v. i.* (áhista chalná) to walk slowly.

Dhirkár, H. S. *int.* (dúr ho !) away with you !

Dhisalná, H. *v. i.* (phisalná) to incline, to slide, to be drawn toward ; (ázmáish men á j.) to yield to temptation.

Ḍhiṭ, Ḍhiṭh, Ḍhiṭhá, H. S. *a.* (maṭṭhar) obstinate; (aṛail) wilful. [obstinacy.

Ḍhiṭái, H. S. *f.* (zidd) persistence ; (magráí)

Dhiyán, Dhayán, Dhun, H. *m.* (khiyál) the attention ; (chit) observation ; (bichár) application ;—**baṭáná,** *v. t.* (khiyál baṭáná) to distract attention ;—**dená yá lagáná,** *v. t.* (kán lagáná) to give ear to ; (dil lagáná) to take notice ; (sochná) to contemplate ;—**yá khiyál men áná,** *v. i.* (ma'lúm kar l.) to perceive ; (samajh l.) to understand ;—**lagáná,** *v. i.* (chit lagáná) to concentrate attention ;—**men na láná,** *v. i.* (parwá na k.) to disregard ;—**pe chaṛhná,** *v. i.* (khiyál men á j.) to take one's fancy ;—**se,** *ad.* (chit se) attentively ;—**se dekhná,** *v. i.* (gaur se dekhná) to observe attentively.

Dhiyángí, H. S. *f.* (roz-marra ká kám) daily works ; (roz kí mazdúrí) daily wages.

Dhiyáni, H. *a.* (gaur kí húí) contemplative ;—**giyáni,** *m.* (díndár ádmí jo dhiyán i Iláhí men rahtá) a religious man given to divine contemplation [jáná, *v. i.* (dhul j.) to be washed.

Dhob, H. *m.* washing, a wash ;—**paṛná, dhoyá**

Dhoban, H. *f.* (kapṛe dhonewálí) a washer-woman ; (dhobí kí bíbí) a washerman's wife ; (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish.

Dhobí, S. *m.* (kapṛe dhone w.) a washerman ; —**páṭ,** *m.* (dhobí ká páṭá) the washerman's board or stone ; (kushtí ka ek pench) a trick in wrestling.

Ḍhobrá, H. *m.* (ek puráná miṭṭí ká bartan) an old earthen vessel ; (puráná yá ṭúṭá ghar) a broken or old house.

Ḍhoḍá, H. *m.* (ta'ziya) effigy ; (ghar) house ; (dúkán) shop ;—**baná rakhná,** *v. t.* (apní pahlí súrat ko qáim rakhná) to keep up the former appearances.

Dhoi, Drohí H. *m.* (fareb) a cheater ;—**dál,** *f.* (chhilká utrí húí dál) pulse washed and husked.

Dhok, H. S. *f* (but ke áge sijda) bowing or bending before an idol ; (salám) salutation.

Dhoka, Dhopá,—**dhaṛí,** H. S. *m* (fareb) deception ; (butta) make believe ; (bhúk) blunder ; (ná-ummedí) disappointment ;—**dená,** *v. t.* (fareb d.) to cheat ;—**dhi, Dhokebází,** *f.* (dagábází) fraud ;—**honá yá paṛná,** *v. i.* (fareb men á j.) to be deceived, deluded etc ;—**khináná, dhokhe men áná,** *v. i.* (ja'l men phansná) to be taken in ; (gumráh h.) to be misled ; (bhúl ke páṅw rakhná) to make a false step ; (kisí kí súrat dekhke fareb kháná) to be deceived by appearances.

Dhokhe kí ṭaṭṭí, H. *f* (ṭaṭṭar fareb kí khátir) a false screen ; see *Dhoka* ;—**men rakhná,** *v. t.* (dam men rakhná) to feed with false hopes or promises [(nigal j.) to gulp down.

Ḍhokná, Ḍokná, Ḍochná, Ḍnakosná, H. *v. i.*

Ḍhol, H. *m.* a drum ;—**bajáná,** *v. i.* (ḍholak bajáná) to play on the drum

Ḍholá, H. *m.* (ek mashhúr áshiq ká nám hai) the name of a famous lover; ('ashiq) a lover.

Ḍholak, Ḍholkí, H. *n. f.* a small drum.
Ḍholí, H. *f.* (do sau pán kí ek gaḍḍí) a bundle of about two hundred betel-leaves; (ḍhol bajáne wálá) a drummer.
Ḍholiyá, Ḍholkiyá, H. *m.* (wuh jo chhoṭe ḍhol ko bajátá hai) one who plays on a small drum.
Ḍholná, H. *m.* (ek qism ká zewar) a kind of ornament. [clean, to wash out.
Dhoná, Dho ḍálná, H S. *v. i.* (sáf k.) to wash
Ḍhoná, Ḍhoyá ḍhái karná, H. *v. t.* (ek jagah se dúsrí jagah le jáná) to remove, to carry; (asbáb uṭháná) to transport goods.
Dhoṇḍ, Dhuṇḍ, Dhauṇḍ, H. *m.* (khandar) ruins.
Dhoṇḍál, H. *a.* (pathrílí zamín) stony soil.
Ḍhoṇṛí, Ḍhúṇḍá, Ḍhoṇḍí, H. *f.* (ek qism kí ghás jo dhán ke khet meṇ ugtí aur ba'z auqát us ke baṛhne meṇ hárij hotí) a grass that grows in rice fields and sometimes chokes the crop; (ṭáṇṭar) a reed of which native pens are made.
Dhoṇṭí, H. *f.* (gaṛariye ká haṇswá) a shepherd's crook.
Dhor, H. S. *m.* (chaupáye) cattle.
Ḍhorá, H. *m.* (ghun) a weevil.
Dhore, H. *a.* (nazdík) near, see *Pás*;— **dháre,** *ad.* (ás-pás) about, near.
Dhorí, H. *m.* (bail) a bull, an ox
Dhori, Dhokebáz, H. *m.* (farebí) a cheat.
Dhot, H. *int.* (báhar jáo!) get out! (dog).
Ḍhoṭá, H. *m.* (beṭá) a son. [native cloth.
Dhotar, H. *f.* (Hindustání moṭá kaprá) a coarse
Dhoti, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kaprá jo kamar ke chaugird báṇdhá játá hai) a piece of cloth carried round the waist and between the legs, and fastened behind;—**band,—parshád,** H. *m.* (jo dhotí báṇdhtá hai) one who wears a *dhoti*; (Hindú aur khusúsan baniyá) a Hindoo, and especially a *Baniya*.
Dhotú, H. *m.* (bhoṇpú) a horn.
Dhowan, H. *m.* (wuh pání jis meṇ koí chíz dhoí gaí ho) the water in which any thing has been washed. [big; (mazbút) strong.
Ḍhú, H. *j.* (kabaḍḍí) a boys game,—, *a* (baṛá)
Dhúáṇ, H. S. *m.* (dhúṇáṇ) smoke;—**dhár,** *a.* (dhúṇáyá) smoky; (roshan) shining, (be-hadd) excessive; (josh ká bhará húá) fuming,—**dhár ghaṭá,** *m.* (bádaloṇ kí gahrí ghaṭá) a dense mass of clouds,—**dhár ho jáná,** *v. i.* (dhúṇeṇ se bhar j.) to be full of smoke.
Dhúáṇsá, Dhawáṇsá, H. *m.* (kájal) soot, (har chíz jis ke gird kájal jam játá hai) anything about which soot collects.
Ḍhúká, H. *m.* (kuhní ká áhista dhakká) a nudge;—**dená ya ḍhúkná** *v. t.* (jhaṇkná) to peep.
Dhukdhuki, Dhugdhugí, H. *f.* (gale ke níche ká gaḍḍhá) the depression at the bottom of the throat; (ek qism ká zewar jo gale meṇ pahná játa hai) an ornament worn round the neck.
Dhukná, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to bend forward; (nishána lagánú) to take aim; (andar j.) to enter; (lauṭ á.) to return.
Dhukṛí, H. *f.* (thailí) a purse
Dhúl, S. H. *m.* (khák) dust, see *Khák*,—**jhárná,** *v. i.* (khák jhárná) to dust; (jeb jhárkar dikhá d.) to dust one's pocket for him;—**kí russí baṭná,** *v. t.* (gair-mumkin ko k) to attempt an impossibility; (bekár koshish k) to labour in vain; —**uṛáná,** *v. t.* (khák uṛáná) raise or throw dust; (áwára phirná) to wander, (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace or defame;—**uṛná,** *v. i* see *Khák uṛná*.
Ḍhúlá, Ḍhúh, Ḍhúhá, Ḍhúí, H. *m.* (miṭṭí ká dher koí chár fuṭ úṇchá, har gáṇw kí hadd meṇ ek dúsre se qarib 200 gaz ke fásila par) a mound of earth usually about four feet high raised round the limits of each township about 200 yards from each other; (kaṛáṛá) a bank, shore;—**bandí,** *f.* (kheton kí pahchán ke liye miṭṭí ke túde) erection of mounds as a demarcation of fields.
Dhuláí, Dhulwáí, H. *f.* (kapṛe kí dhuláí) washing; (kapṛe kí dhulwáí) the price paid for washing.
Dhulán, Ḍhalán, Ḍhál, H. *m.* (utár) a slope.
Dhuláná, Dhulwáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Dhoná*.
Dhuliyá H. *a.* (miṭṭí se lithṛá húá) dusty;—**maṭiyá karná,** *v. t.* (laṛáí par khák ḍálná) to throw dust on a quarrel.
Dhulná, H. *v. i.* (dhoyá j.) to be washed.
Ḍhulná, H. *v. i.* (muṛná) to bend; (le j.) to be carried; (áge baṛhná) to go forward; (dená) to give.
Ḍhulwáí, H *f.* (mazdúrí) cost of carriage.
Dhulwáná, Ḍhuláná, H. *v. i. caus.* of *Ḍhulna*.
Dhúm, S. H. *m.* (shor) noise; (afwáh) rumour; (shaukat) pomp; (shuhrat) fame;—**dhám,** *f.* (shán o shaukat) glory, pomp;—**honá,—machná, —paṛná,** *v. i.* (shor h.) to be noised; (mashhúr h.) to be famous;—**máchánā** *v. t.* (shor machánā) to make a noise; (zor se chillána) to cry aloud; (khushí se shor k) to resound with song of mirth, to cheer, to hurrah.
Dhumailá, Dhumlá, H. *a.* (dhuṇdlá) dim, misty.
Dhumlái, H *f.* (dhuṇdhlá-pan) dimness.
Dhun, Dhuní, H. S. *f.* (rág) tune; (sur) keynote.
Dhúṇ, H. S. *f.* (bandúq kí áwáz) the report of a gun; (ḍholak kí áwáz) the sound of a drum.
Dhúná H. S *m.* (rál) resin;—**paṛná,** *v. i.* (amn o chain ho j) to be calmed
Dhunakná, H. *v. t.* see *Dhunná*.
Dhund, Dundh, H. *m* (kam roshní) dimsightedness; (kharáb mausam) foul weather; (gard gubár) dust-clouds;—**ká pasárá,** *m.* (táríkí ká mulk) the region of darkness; (dunyá) the world.
Ḍhúṇḍh, Ḍhúṇḍh ḍháṇḍh, Ḍhúṇḍhyá, H. *f.* (talásh) search;—**nikálná,** *v t.* (talásh karke nikálná) to search or find out.
Dhuṇdhkár, H. *m.* see *Andherá*.
Dhuṇdhlá, H. *a.* (dhumlá) dim;—**dikhái dená,** *v. i.* (kam nazar á) to be dim or dim-sighted; —**pan, Dhuṇdhlái, Dhuṇdhláhaṭ, Dhumlái,** *f.* (táríkí) darkness, dimness;—**ná** *v. i.* (kam roshan h.) to become dim.
Ḍhúṇḍhná, H *v. t.* (talásh k) to search for;— *v. i.* (talásh kiyá j) to be searched.
Dhúṇdhúṇ-kál, H. *m.* (tabkhír) evaporation; (barbádí) waste.
Dhúṇdhúṇ-kár, H. *m.* (bádal) clouds.
Dhuṇḍhwáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Ḍhúṇḍhná*.
Ḍhúṇḍí, H. *f.* (chhiyáṇ) the pod of pulse.
Ḍhúṇḍiyá, H. *m.* (sádhú) a saint.
Dhune Juláhe, H. *m.* (níchlog) low people.
Dhúní, S. H *m.* (dhúáṇ) smoke; (Hindú faqír ág jalákar ek taur tapishiyá kí khátir us meṇ baiṭhte haiṇ) a fire lighted by a Hindoo *faqir* who sits over it and inhales the smoke by way of penance; (khushbú jalá kar nazar utárná yá hawá sáf k.) incense burnt to avert the effect of an evil eye or purify the air;—**dená,** *v. t.* (bhapáṛá d. yá nazar utárná) to fumigate medicinally or to expel an evil spirit;—**ramáná,** *v t* (fáqíroṇ ke tariq par ág jaláná) to light a fire after the manner of a faqír; (jogí ho j) to become a *jogi*.
Dhunkí, H. *f* (jis se dhuniye rúí dhunte haiṇ) the bow with which the cotton is cleaned.
Dhunná, Dhunakná, H *v t.* (rúí sáf k.) to card or comb cotton, (kúṭná) to pound; (kull badan kí táqat lagáná) to strain every muscle.
Dhúṇsná, Dhúsná, H *v. t.* (ṭhúṇsná) to ram in; (márná) to beat. [colour of smoke.
Dhuṇwár, Dhúár, H. *m.* (dhúṇeṇ ká rang) the
Dhúp, H. *f.* (súraj) sun; (súraj kí garmí) the

heat of the sun; (khushbú) perfume;—**charhná**, *v. i.* (súraj ká charhná) the rising of the sun; (dhúp phail j.) to be broad daylight;—**chhán**, *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) shot silk;—**dání**, *f.* (wuh bartan jis men khushbú jaláí játí hai) a pot in which incense is burnt; —**dasmi**, *f.* (Bhádon ke mahíne kí chánd rát kí daswín ko khush-bú jaláker ek tarah kí rasm ko mánná) the rite of burning incense before the *Jain* god on the tenth of the light fortnight of *Bhadon*;—**dená**,—**men** rakhná, *v. t.* (kapron ko dhúp dikháná) to air the clothes in the sun;—**kál**, *m.* (dhúp ká mausam) the hot weather;—**dená yá charháná**, *v. t.* (qurbángáh par khushbú jaláná) to burn incense before the altar;—**men**, *a.* (súraj men) in the sun; (garmí men) in the heat;—**men hál, chondá, yá sir sufed honá**, *v. i.* (be-tajribakár men buddhá ho j.) to become old without experience; (jahálat men 'umr kátná) to pass one's life in ignorance;—**parná**, *v. i.* (dhúp h.) to be sunny.

Dhur, H. *f.* (shurú', ákhir) beginning, end;—**se** —**tak**, from beginning to end;—**kí túṭná**, *v. t.* (zindagí kam h.) to spin out the thread of life; —**pad**, (ek qism ká gít) a kind of song;—**sánjh, dhúri sánjh**, *f.* (dáimí roshní) twilight;—, *f.* (ek moṭe qism kí ghás) a coarse grass;—**dhári**, *n.* (malá ádmí) a dirty man;—**par charháná**, *v. t.* (dushman ko kamar par dhar ke úṭhá l.) to lift one's opponent on to the hip;—**par utárná**, *v. t.* (piṭh ke bal phenk d.) to throw on one's back.

Dhúr, H. *n. f.* (rákh) dust (bí wán) one twentieth of a *biswa*;—**sanjhyá**, H *n. f* evening.

Dhurá, H. *m* (dhurí) an axle, (mahwar) axis; (gánw kí hadd) the border or limits of a village

Dhuriyá-belá, H. *m.* (ek bare qism ká belá) a species of large jasmine,—**dhuriyá malár**, (ek gít jo barsát ke shurú' men gáyá játá hai) a song sung in the beginning of the rains.

Dhuriyáná, H. *v. t.* (khák úpar phenkná) to throw dust upon; (súp se uráná) to sift.

Dhurrá, H *m.* (dhajjí) a piece of cloth.

Dhurre uráná, H. *v. i.* see *Dhajjián uráná*.

Dhurú, H. S *m.* (dhurí) pole of the earth; (dhurú-tárá) the Polar star.

Dhurwá, H. *f.* (ek qism ká chhotá per jis kí nason se rassián bantí hain) a small tree from the fibres of which bowstrings are made.

Dhuryáná, H. *v. t* (dusrákar anáj ko phaṭakná) to winnow grain a second time.

Dhus, H. *m.* (miṭṭí ká dher) a sterile sandy mound; (qil'a) a fort; (laṛái kí jagah) a battery.

Dhussá, Dussá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká moṭá úní kapṛá) a coarse woolen cloth

Dhut, S. *int.* (ṭhahar já!) halt, stand; (chale jao!) be off

Dibácha, Dibája, P. *m.* (bhúmiká) preface; (tamhíd) introduction.

Dibba, H. *m.* (sandúq) a box.

Did na shunid, P. *a.* (na-dekhá na suná) nor seen nor heard; ('ajíb) strange; (hairat-angez) wonderful.

Dida, P. *pp in comp.* (dekhá húá) seen;—, *m.* (ánkh) the eye; (himmat) courage;—**dil**, *a.* (bahadur) bold,—**dili**, *f.* (bahaduri) boldness;—**dhoi**,—**dalel, shokh**—, (charbák) wanton, impudent;—**lagná**, *v i* (dhiyán d.) to give attention to;—**o dánista**, *ad* (ma'lúm kiyá húá aur dekhá húa) having seen and known; (jánbújh kar) knowingly;—**phati**, *a.* (be-sharm) shameless,—, *f.* (bari mihnat ká kám) work requiring great effort; (bekár kám) needless work;—**rezí karná**, *v. i.* (bari mihnat karná) to work hard.

Didár, P. *m.* (dekhná) sight, look; (muláqát) an interview;—**bázi**, *f.* (nazar bází) feasting one's eyes; (tirchhí nigáh) ogling;—**ú**, *a.* (dekhne men achchhá) good-looking; (hasín) handsome.

Diddhyá, Diddyá, H. *f.* (be-sabri) greediness; [(lálach) covetousness.

Dide, P. *m. pl. of Dída*;—**goron ke áge áná yá páná**, (ek qism ká kosná) a kind of curse;—**goron kí qasam kháná**, *v. i.* (ánkhon aur ghuṭnon kí qasam kháná) to swear by one's eyes and knees;—**ká páni dhalná**, *v. i.* (be-sharm ho j.) to become shameless;—**kí safái**, *f.* (be-sharmí) shamelessness;—**maṭkáná**, *v. t.* (be-hayáí k.) to wanton with one's eyes;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (gusse se dekhná) to look with anger in one's eyes;—**phárná yá phárkar dekhná**, *v. i.* (ghúrná) to stare.

Didhishu, S. *m.* (ádmí jis ne bewa se shádí kí ho) the husband of a widow

Didhishú, S. *f.* (larkí jo chhuṭpan men bewa ho gaí thí, phir se us kí shádí) a child-widow remarried; (bari bahin jis kí chhoṭí bahin kí shádí ho gaí ho) an elder sister unmarried whose junior is a bride; (bewa jis ke aulád na húí ho, aur qadím qánún ke ba-mújib us ke shauhar ká bháí us se zurúr shádí kare) the childless widow of a brother, whom under the old law, a surviving brother was required to marry.

Dig, Dik, Dish, H *m.* (ufaq ká hissa) a quarter or division of the horizon;—**ambar**, S. *m.* (Shiva yá Durgá ká laqab) an epithet of *Shiva* or *Durga*; (ek qism ke Jain faqír jo nange ghúmte hain) a sect of mendicant *Jains* who go about naked;—**vijae**, *m* (bare mulk ká qabza) subjugation of an extensive country;—**vijae karm**, *m.* (dunyá ko fath karne kí khátir safar) going forth to conquer the world.

Dig, Dag, H. *f.* (qadam) a pace, step;—**bharná yá dharná**, *v. t.* (qadam uṭháná) to step out.

Digáná, H. *v. i.* see *Dignáná*.

Digar, P. *a.* (dúsra) other, another;—**gún**, *a.* (badlá húá) altered changed.

Digarná, Dagarná, Digar jáná, H. *v. i.* (ráste ráste chalná) to go along a road; (safar k.) to travel; (chale j.) to go away,—, *v. t.* (ṭálná) to drive away.

Diggaj, H. *m.* (wuh háthí jo zamín ke chár hisson men se ek ko thámbe húe hai) the elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth; (baṛá) great, large.

Digná, H. *v. i.* (haṭná) to be displaced; (imán ká haṭ j.) to be shaken in one's faith; (ázmáish men á j.) to yield to temptation.

Digrí, H. *f.* (sarkárí hukm); decree;—**ákhir yá qata'í**, *f* (ákhirí faisala) final decree;—**dár**, *m.* (jis ke pás digrí ho) decree holder;—**i farebí**, *f* (ja'lí digrí) a fraudulent decree; **iqbáli** —, *f.* (iqrárí digrí) a judgment decree passed on confession of;—**járí karná**, *v. t.* (digrí ko ijrá k.) to enforce a decree;—**járí karáná**; *v. t.* (ijráe digrí karáná) to get decree executed, —**járí karnewálá**, *m.* (wuh jo ijráe digrí ká suwál detá hai) the party who executes a decree;—**karná yá dená**, *v. t.* (faisala k.) to adjudge; (fatwá d.) to decree;—**ke ijrá men**, (digrí ke járí hone men) in the execution of a decree;—**kí 'illat men**, *ad.* (digrí járí karáne ke sabab se) on account of the execution of a decree;—**náfiz karná**, *v. t.* (digrí járí k.) to enforce a decree;—**páná yá hásil karná**, *v. t.* (digrí milná) to obtain a decree;—**se bachne ká upáe karná**, (faisale se bachne ká bandobast k.) to elude or evade execution of decree;—**yak tarfa par muqaddama chhorná**, (púre faisale na hone ke sabab nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer by default of judgment.

Dihárá, H *m.* (lágari) emaciation; (bad-hálat) bad condition.

Dikhái, H. *f* (numáish) show; (likhí húí 'auraton yá gáṛí wg ká mu áina) the inspection of

registered women or carriages, etc;—**dená**, *v. i.* (záhir h.) to appear; (dikhái d) to be seen.

Dikháná, Dikhláná, Dikhá dená, H. *v. t.* (sujháná) to show; (záhir k.) to exhibit; (áshkárá k.) to manifest. [spurious; (fareb-dih) illusive.

Dikháú, H. *a.* (numáishí) showy; (súrat-harám)

Dikháwaṭ, Dikhnaut, H. *f.* (nazar) view; (numáish) exhibition; (dikháo) show; (bahána) pretence. [w.) a runner.

Dikhláwá, H. *m.* (rahnumá) a guide: (daurne

Dikhná, H. *v. i.* (dikhái d.) to be seen.

Dikhwaiyá, H. *m.* (dekhne w.) a beholder; (munsif) a judge.

Dil, P. *m.* (bátin) heart; (jigar) courage; (samajh) mind; (zamír) conscience;—**áná**, *v. i.* (dil lagná) to be in love with;—**árám**,—**árá**, *f.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart;—**aṭakná**,—**phansná**, *v. i.* (mahabbat ke jál men á.) captivated;—**áwar**, *a.* (bahádur) intrepid;—**áwarí**, *f.* (bahádurí) courage;—**ázár**, *a.* (taklíf-dih) tormenting; (be-rahm) cruel;—**ázurda**, *a.* (ranjída) sorrowful; (náráz h.) to be displeased; (ranjída h.) to be sorrowful;—**bahláná**, *v. t.* (dil khush k.) to amuse;—**baiṭhá jáná**, *v. i.* (dil girá j.) to sink;—**bar**,—**bár**, (ma'shúq) a sweetheart;—**barháná**, *v. t.* (himmat dilána) to encourage;—**burá karná**, *v. i.* (qai k.) to vomit; (náráz h.) to take ill;—**chasp**, *a.* (dil-lagan) interesting;—**chalá**, *a.* (himmatí) courageous; (sakhí) generous;—**chalí**, *f.* (himmat) courage; (sakháwat) generosity;—**churáná**, *v. t.* (jí chhipáná) to steal one's affections;—**chor**, *a.* (be-parwá) heedless; (chitchor) captivating; **daryá**—, *a.* (bará sakhí) bountiful as the sea;—**dekhná**, *v. t.* (jí ke andar dekhná) to look into the heart; (mizáj ma'lúm k.) to study one's temper;—**dená yá lagáná**, *v. t.* (dhiyán d) to give one's mind to; (dil háth se j.) to give away or lose one's heart to;—**dihí**, *f.* (himmat) encouragement; (tasallí) consolation;—**o dimág**, *m.* (hausla) ambition;—**dukháná**, *v. t* (dil ko dukh d.) to hurt one's feeling;—**fareb**, *a.* (mohní) heart alluring;—**gir**, *a.* (udás) sad, melancholy;—**girí**, *f.* (udásí) sorrow;—**gurda**, *m.* (bahádurí) courage;—**hí**—**men**, *ad.* (khámoshí se) silently;—**jama'í**, *f.* (khátir-jama'í) satisfaction; (itmínán) security; peace; assurance;—**jama'í karná**, *v. t.* (itmínán pahunchána) to give satisfaction;—**jama'í rakhná**, *v. t.* (itmínán r.) to rest assured ;—**jamná**, *v. i.* (dhiyán l.) to be fixed;—**o ján se**, *ad.* (kull dil se) with all one's heart;—**yá jí phaṭná**, *v. i.* (dil ṭúṭná) to be disheartened;—**joí**,—**dárí**, *f.* (khushí) pleasure;—**joí karná**, *v. t.* (koshish karke khush k.) to try to please;—**kash**, *a.* (dil khínchne w.) attractive;—**kará yá mazbút karná**, *v. i.* (himmat bándhná) to summon courage or resolution;—**ke phaphole phorná**, *v. t.* (badlá l.) to take revenge;—**ko lagáná**, *v. i.* (cháhná) to affect or touch one; (pasand k.) to approve itself to one;—**khush**, *a.* (khurram) exhilarating;—**lagí**, *f.* (dostí) attachment; (hansí) jest, joke;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dil phansná) to be attached; (muhabbat k.) to be in love with or enamoured of;—**lená**, *v. t.* (dil apní taraf rágib k.) to take one's heart away;—**mailá karná**, *v. i.* (udás h.) take one to be sorrowful;—**masos kar rahná yá rah jáná**, *v. i.* (khámoshí men dil pakar kar rah j.) wring one's heart and suffer in silence;—**men ḍálná**, *v. t.* (dil men phúnkná) to inspire;—**men—ḍálná**, *v. t.* (dúsre ke dil par qabza k.) to possess one's heart, to have influence over one;—**men farq honá**, *v. i.* (shubha k.) to suspect;—**men ghar karná**, *v. t.* (dúsre kí muhabbat ko l.) to own one's affection,—**men páp láná**, *v. i.* (shahwat se dekhná) to lust after one;—**men rakhná**, *v. t.* (dil men chhipá r.) to keep secret; (yád r.) to remember;—**nishín karná**, *v. t.* (dil par naqsh h.) to impress upon;—**páná**, (razámandí hásil k.) to find one agreeable or congenial;—**pasand**,—**pizír** *a.* (muwáfiq) agreeable;—**pherná**, *v. t.* (mahabbat haṭáná) to turn one's affections from;—**phirná yá haṭ jáná**, *v. i* (nafrat h.) to be sick of; (judá h.) to be estranged;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (khush k.) to please; (tasallí d.) to comfort;—**ruhá**, *a.* (dilfarefta) heart-ravishing;—, *m.* (ma'shúq) sweet heart;—**rubáí**, *f.* (dil-fareftagí) allurement;—**sambhálná**, *v. t.* (himmat pakarná) to take courage;—**sard**, *a.* (afsurda) reserved; (sardmihr) indifferent;—**se dúr karná**, *v. t* (dil se alag k.) to efface or banish from one's heart;—**shikasta**, *a.* (niháyat musíbat-zada) sorely afflicted;—**sokhta**, *a.* (ranjída) grieved;—**soz**, *a.* (mahabbatí) affecting; (ízá-dihinda) distressing;—**tang**, *a.* (kanjús) close fisted;—**ṭhikáne lagáná**,—**ṭhahráná**, *v. i.* (dil ko tasallí d.) to be settled, comforted;—**toṛná**, *v. t.* (be-himmat k.) to dishearten;—**uchaṭ honá**, *v. i.* see *Jí uktáná*;—**uchaṭná**, *v. i.* (nafrat ho j.) to be disgusted;—**wálá**, (bahádur) bold; (sakhí) generous. [(súrat) shape.

Dil, H. *m.* (qadd) bulk; (jism) body;—**ḍaul**, *m.*

Dilá, P. *int.* (ai dil) O heart ! ;—**páná**, *v. i.* (páná) to recover. [ty; (kúṛá) sweepings.

Diladdar, Daliddar, Daridr, H. *m.* (iflás) pover-

Diláná H. *v. t.* (dilwáná) to cause to give.

Dilásá P. H. *m.* (tasallí) comfort;—**dená**. *v. t.* (tasallí d.) to comfort; (jí barháná) to encourage. [durí se) bravely.

Diler, P. *a.* (bahádur) intrepid;—**áná**, *ad.* (baha-

Dilerí, P. *f.* (bahádurí) intrepidity;—**karná**, *v. t.* (himmat pakarná) to take courage; (bahádurí k) presume or make bold.

Dilhá, H. *f.* (kiwáre ká ek hissa) panels.

Dilí, P. *a.* (jigrí) of the heart; (nazdík ká) intimate;—**dost**, (jigrí dost) a bosom friend.

Dimág yá damág, A. *m.* (magz) brain; (gurúr) pride; (súnghne kí qúwat) the sense of smell,—**charhná**,—**ásmán par honá**, *v. i.* (be-hadd magrúr ho j.) to be exceedingly proud or haughty;—**dár**, *a* (magrúr) proud; (ghamandí) arrogant, disdainful;—**jharná**, *v. i.* (magrúrí játi r.) to have one's pride or nonsense taken out of him;—**karná**, *v. t.* (magrúrí k.) to show one's airs or be insolent;—**khálí honá**, *v. i.* (yih jánná ki bhejá hai hí nahín) to feel as though the brains were out;—**khálí karná**, *v. t.* (bekár sir kháná) to worry one to no purpose;—**men khalal honá**, **málíkhúliyá honá**, *v. i.* (magz kí bímárí h.) to have brain disease;—**na páyá jáná** *v. i* (kisí ká mizáj na milná) to be unable to satisfy the demands of one's pride;—**pareshán karná**, *v. t.* (hairání paidá k.) to produce a confused state of mind;—**roshan**, *f.* (hulás) snuff.

Dímak, H. *f.* (dímák) white ant;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dímak se kháyá j.) to be eaten by white ants;—**kháyá**, *a.* (kíron kháyá) worm-eaten

Din, S. H. *m.* (roz) day; (waqt) time;—**áná**, (mausam á.) to arrive *as the season*; (din púre h.) one's days to be numbered; (aiyám i harz á.) to have the monthly course ;—**aundhá**,—**aundh**, *m.* (din men andhá) blindness by day;—**ba**—,—**din**, *n.* (roz roz) day by day; (barábar) continually;—**bhar**, *ad.* (tamám din) the whole day;—**bharná**,—**púre yá ter karná**, *v. i.* (afsos aur musíbat men din káṭná) to drag on one's days;—**bahurná**,—**phirná yá**—**bhale áná**, *v. i.* (musíbat ke ba'd ráhat milná) to begin to prosper after adversity;—**charháná**, *v. t.* (kám derí men shurú' k.) to begin late; (derí k.) to delay;—**charhe**, *a.* (subh ko derí men) late in the morning;—**charhná**,—**áná**, *v. i.* (súraj charhná) to rise, *as the sun*; (din charh j.) to pass the period of a woman's menstruation; (hamal r.) to conceive;—**daháre**,—**dopahar**,—**daule**,—**diye**, **Khule Khazáne, sab ke sámhne**, *a.* (khule bázár)

in open day, in public, openly;—ḍhale, *a.* (tísre pahar) in the evening;—ḍhalná. *v. i.* ('umr-rasída h.) to decline as *the day*;—ḍhalná yá khisakná, *v. i.* (din girná) the sun to decline; (shám h.) to close the day;—din ká kháta, *m.* (rozína hisáb) daily account;—din ká kám, *m.* (roz-marra ká kám) daily duties or work;—din ká uṭháo, *m.* ('ámm ḳharch) currrent expenses; —ganwáná, *v. t.* (din barbád k.) to waste one's time;—yá hawá lagná; *v. i.* (magrúr h.) to give one's self airs;—káṭná, *v. i.* (musíbat men basar k.) to pass one's days in hardship or pain; (musíbat men ḳhush h.) to be happy under hardship, etc. (one's life);—ko—aur rát ko rát na samajhná, *v. t.* (waqt ká ḳhiyál na k.) to take no note of time; (kám yá ḳhiyál men mashgúl r.) to be absorbed in thought or business;—ko táre dikháná, *v. t.* (aisá márná ki áṅkhon ke áge táre á jáen) to make the stars dance before one from a blow; (be-hadd m.) to beat severely; —mán, *m.* (din kí lambáí) the length of the day;—mundná yá chhupná, *v. i.* (din baiṭhná) to set as the sun;—nikalná, *v. i.* (subh h.) to dawn;—paṛná, *v. i.* (bure din á.) to befall as evil days; (bewa h.) to become a widow;—se, *ad.* (din rahe) before sunset.

Dípak, S. *m.* (chirág) a lamp; (rág jo shám ke waqt gáyá játá hai) a song sung at evening.

Dipná, S. *v. i.* (roshan h.) to be lighted.

Diqq, A. *f.* (haḍḍí ká buḳhár) a hectic fever; (sil) consumption;—, *a.* (bezár) vexed; (taklíf-zada) troubled;—dárí, *f.* (musíbat) trouble; (kam-ḳharchí) narrow circumstances; (muflisí) poverty;—dárí uṭháná, *v. t.* (musíbat sahná) to take trouble;—honá, *v. i.* (satáyá j.) to be irritated;—kar márná,—karná, *v. t.* (satáná) to trouble; (ízá pahunchána) to torment.

Diqqat, A. *f.* (musíbat) difficulty; (hairání) perplexity; (názuk mu'ámala) a delicate affair; —men paṛná, *v. i.* (musíbat men h.) to be in difficulties;—paṛtí hai, *v. i.* (musíbat uṭháná paṛtí hai) difficulty is experienced.

Dirah, (properly Durra) A. *m.* (chábuk) a whip.

Disáwar, H. S. *m.* (gair-mulk) a foreign country; (chízen rawána karne yá lene kí jagah) a place of importation to or exportation from; (dúsre mulk kí ashyá i tijárat) imports;—áná, *v. i.* (dúsre mulk se ashyá i tijárat á.) to import the commodities of foreign countries;—chaṛhná,—kí máng, *v. i.* (dúsrí jagah ke bhejne ke liye intizám h.) to be required for exportation; (qímat chaṛhná) to be high or dear;—ko bharná, *v. t.* (báhar bhejná) to export.

Disáwarí, H. S. *a.* (dúsre mulk ká) of or belonging to a foreign country;—mál, *m.* (wuh mál jo dúsre mulk se áe hain) imported goods; (ek qism ká pán) a kind of betel leaf; (ek qism kí fákhta) a kind of dove.

Dishá, H. S. *f.* (qutub numá kí nok) point of the compass; (dunyá ká hissa) quarter; (paiḳhána) call of nature;—jáná yá phirná, Dishá faráġat, jangal yá maidán jáná, *v. i.* (paiḳháne j.) to go to the rear to ease oneself;—shúl, *m.* (safar i bad-shugní kisí simt ḳháss dinon men) the direction on which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days; (bad-shugní) ill-omen.

Ḍishṭ, Ḍiṭh, S. H. *f.* (nigáh) sight;—bándhak, *f.* (bagair qabze ká tamassuk kisí jáedád par likhá húá) a simple mortgage of real property without occupancy. [appear.

Dishná, H. *v t.* (dekhná) to see; (ma'lúm h.) to

Ḍiṭh, H. S. *f.* (nigáh) sight;—band, *m.* (jádúgar, shu'badebáz) a conjurer who hoodwinks the lookers on;—bandí, *f.* (shu'bade se áṅkhen band k.) closing the eyes by conjuring.

Diṭhaná, S. H. *m.* (bachche ke sir par ṭíká aksar nazar guzar ke liye) a sign usually on the forehead of a child as a protection against the evil eye.

Diṭhná, H. *v. i.* (dekhá j.) to be seen.

Díwál, H. *a.* (dene w.) able to give;—pá, *a.* (jáldár pair) web-footed.

Díwálá, H *m.* (iflás) bankruptcy;—nikálná yá piṭná, *v. t.* (apne taín diwáliya záhir k.) to declare oneself insolvent.

Díwálí, S. H. *f.* (wuh teohár jo Hindú Lakshmí kí tauqír men 15wín Kátak ko karte hain, rát ko ghar men chirág jalte aur rát bhar júá hotá hai) a festival observed by the Hindoos in honour of *Lakhshmi* on the 15th *Katik*, when their houses are illuminated and the night is spent in gambling;—, *f.* (chamre ká kamar-band) a leather belt;—band, (sipáhí jis ke peṭí bandhí ho) a sepoy with a leather belt. [a bankrupt.

Díwáliya, H. *m.* (jis ká díwála nikal gayá ho)

Díwán, P. *m.* (sháhí darbár) a royal court; (wazír) minister; (munshí) a financial minister;; (shi'ron kí kitáb) a book of poems;—i a'lá, (wazír i a'zam) a prime minister;—i 'ámm, ('ámm darbár) public hall of audience;—ḳhána, *m.* (kachahrí) court; (ghar men ek aisá kamra jis men ádmí áyá jáyá karte hain) a public room detached from the house;—i ḳháss, *m.* (ḳháss jamá'at) privy council.

Díwána, P. *a.* (báolá) mad, a lunatic.

Díwángí, Díwána-pan, P. *m.* (báolápan) madness.

Díwání, P. *f.* (díwán kí ḳhidmat) the office of a minister; ('adálat-i-díwání) a civil court.

Díwár, P. *f.* a wall;—bázú, *f.* (pakkhá) wing-wall;—gírí, *f.* (jo díwár kí zínat ke liye lagáte hain) tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall; (díwár ká chirág) a wall lamp;—i parda, *f.* (parde kí díwár) curtain wall;—i qahqaha, *m* (baṛí únchí díwár) a very high wall; (baṛí únchí hansí) great laughter.

Diwas, Dewas, S. H. *m.* (din) day. [stand.

Ḍiwaṭ, H. *m.* (jis par chirág rakhte hain) a lamp-

Díwlá, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭá chirág) a small lamp

Díwlí, H. S. *f.* (ek chhoṭá chirág) a small lamp; (chulyá) a suket.

Diyá, Díwá, S. H. *m.* (ek chirág) a lamp; batti yá sanjhá bátí karná, *v. t.* (sham ko chirág jaláná) to light the lamp at evening;—butáná, baṛháná yá gul kar dená, *v. t.* (chirág gul kar d.) to put out a lamp;—saláí, a match stick.

Diyat, A. *f.* (ḳhún-bahá) blood-money.

Do, H. *a.* (do) two.—barábar lakír ká tikhúnṭ, *m.* (musallas mutasáwí us sáqain) an isosceles triangle;—bardá, *m.* (do bailon kí gáṛí) a two-bullock cart;—bázú barábar chaukhúnṭ, *m.* (mustatíl) oblong;—do bol paṛhwáná, H. *v. t.* (shádí k.) to get one married;—do dáne ko phirná, *v. i.* (ek ṭukṛe roṭí kí ḳhátir ghar ghar bhík mángná) to beg from door to door for a crust of bread;—din ká mihmán, *a.* (chand-roza) transitory;—din na pakaṛná, *v. i.* (bahut jald marná) to die prematurely;—ek,—tín,—chár, *a.* (thoṛá) few, a few;—sála, *m.* (do baras kí 'umr ká ghoṛá) a two years-old horse;—ji se yá dujiyá honá, *v. i.* (hámila h.) to be pregnant;—jíbhá, Du-jíbhá, *a.* (do-jíbh w.) double-tongued;—jiyá, *a.* (hamal se) with child;—karná, *v. t.* (do hisse k.) to divide into two parts;—kauṛí kí bát kar dená, *v. t.* ('izzat ḳhák men milá d.) to lay one's honor in the dust;—laṛá, *m.* (do ḍore ká hár) a necklace of two strings; (dohre sút ká kapṛá) a piece of cloth consisting of two threads;—munh hansá honá, *v. i.* (thoṛí sí hansí aur dillagí k.) to laugh and amuse oneself immoderately;—páe pe chaṛháná, *v. i.* (donon taraf dáṛhí chaṛháná,) to twist into a curl the hair of one's beard at the two ends;—páe se chár páya honá, *v. i.* (shádí men qaul o qarár k.) to be bound in wedlock; (shádí ho j.) to be married;—pahar, (do pahar) midday, noon;—pahar ḍhale, *a.* (tísre pahar) in the third quarter of the day;—pahar ḍhalná, *v. i.* (do pahar ho j.) to pass the Meridian;—pahar

pahle, *a.* (subh aur do-pahr ke bích men) time between morning and noon;—**pasta,** H. *a.* (dujiyá) pregnant;—**ras,** *m.* (miṭṭí aur bálú milí húí zamín) clay and sandy soil;—**ṭúk karná,** *v. t.* (do ṭukṛe k.) to cut in two, (alag k.) to separate;—**ṭúk honá,** *v. i.* (alag ho j.) to be separated; —**ṭúk jawáb dená,** *v. t.* (mukhtasir kámil jawáb d.) to give a short and decisive; (sáf inkár k.) to give a flat denial.

Doál, P. *f.* (chamṛe ká paṭṭá) a leather strap.

Ḍob, Ḍoba, H. S. *m.* (ḍubáo) immersion, depth.

Ḍobán, H. *m.* (táláb) pond, tank.

Ḍobná, Ḍob dená, H. *v. t.* (ḍuboná) to dip; (rangná) to dye.

Ḍoḍá, H. *m.* (jis men bíj rahtá hai, khusúsan post aur rúí jis men rahtí hain) a seed-vessel, especially of the poppy and cotton

Dodná, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to deny.

Doglá, Dogli, Dunaslá, P. *a.* (milá húá) mixed; (bad-asl) cross-bred; (do faslá) mongrel.

Dobá, H. *m.* (ek tarah kí nazm) a couplet.

Dohad H. *m.* (hámila 'aurat kí intizárí) the longing of a pregnant woman.

Dohaiyá, Duhar, Dohnewálá, H. *m.* (jo gáe bhains wg. ká dúdh duhtá hai) one who milks cattle.

Doháo, H. *m.* (dúdh ká duháo) milking.

Dohar, H. *f.* (dohre kapṛe kí chádar) a cloth of two folds.

Dohli Dohri, Dohilá, Bishnprit, H. *f.* (zamín jo mu'áfí men faqíron aur Brahmanon wg. ko dí játí hai) rent-free lands granted to religious mendicants or *Brahmans*, etc.

Dohná, H. S. *v. t.* (dúdh duhná) to milk.

Dohní, Duháwan, H. *f.* (dúdh duhne ká bartan) a milk-pail.

Dohníyat, A. *f.* (tel, marham) oil, ointment.

Dohrá, Dohrí H. *a.* (dugná) double, (do daf'a) two folds;—**datilá,** *a.* (jis ke dohre dánte hon) double-toothed;—**ho jáná,** *v. i.* (muṛ j.) to be doubled up or bent;—**shabd,** *m.* (lafz murakkab) a compound word;—**tehrá,** (do aur tín) two and three; (ḍher) heaps.

Ḍohrá. H. *m.* (lakṛí kí doí jis se ganne ká ras uṭháyá játá hai) a wonden spoon with which the juice of sugar-cane is stirred out.

Dohráná, H. *v. t.* (dobára kahná yá k.) to repeat or do again; (mutál'a k.) to revise;—**gat,** *a.* (moṭá) fat, plump.

Ḍoí, H. S. *f.* (baṛá lakṛí ká chamchá) a large wooden spoon or ladle;—**phoṛyá, Kapár-chirwá,** *m.* (ek qism ke Hindú faqír jo apne sir par patthar már már kar apní darkhwásten púrí karáte hain) a class of *Hindoo* mendicants who knock their heads against stones to enforce compliance with their demands; (zarúrí darkhwást k. w.) important petitioner.

Ḍok, H. *f.* (jánwaron kí ek qism kí bímárí) pulmonary disease in animals.

Dokh, H. *m.* (ilzám) blame.

Dokhí, H. *m.* (qusúrwár) an offender;—**tokhá,** H. *f.* (hadd-bast) a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries

Dokhná, Dokh dená yá lagáná, H. *v. t.* see *Doshná*

Ḍokná, Ḍochná, H. *v. i.* (baṛe ghúnṭ már kar pí j.) to drink in large draughts.

Ḍokrá, H. *m.* (buddhá) an old man.

Ḍokrí, H. *f.* (burhíyá) an old woman.

Ḍol, H. S. *m.* (dhát yá chamṛe ká bartan, jis se pání nikálte hain) a metal or leathern bucket used for drawing water from a well.

Ḍolá, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká jhúlá jo peṛ men laṭaktá hai) a kind of cradle which is hung from a tree, etc.; (ek qism kí pálkí jis men baṛe logon kí 'auarten baiṭhtí hain) a kind of sedan in which women of rank are carried; (ḍolí) a *dooly*; (ních zát kí 'aurat jo chupke se kisí hákim ko biyáh dí gaí ho) a woman of inferior rank privately married to a chief;—**dená,** *v. i.* (kisí apne se baṛe ko apní beṭí bataur nazr ke d.) to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.

Ḍolchí, H. S. *f.* (chhoṭá ḍol) a small bucket.

Ḍolí, S. *f.* see *Ḍolá.*

Ḍoliyá, H. *m.* (kahár) a *dooly*-bearer or water-fetcher.

Ḍolná, S. *v. i.* (hilná) to swing, to wave; (áwára phirná) to wander; (kánpná) to tremble; (jagah se haṭ j.) to deviate.

Ḍom, H. *m.* (ádmí jo rassí aur chaṭáí wg. banáte aur murdon ko uṭháte hain) persons who make ropes, mats etc, and remove dead bodies;—**paná,** *m.* (ḍom ká pesha, wg.) the profession of a *Ḍom.*

Ḍondí, Ḍaunṛí, Ḍhaḍhorá, H. S. *f.* (chhoṭá ḍhol jo ḍhanḍhoriyá bajátá hai) a small drum beaten by a public crier; (ḍhanḍhorá) proclamation by a beat of drum.

Ḍongá, H. *m.*, **Ḍongí,** *f.* (chhoṭí kishtí) a canoe, a boat; (kháná nikálne ká bartan) a hotwater dish.

Ḍongáí, Ḍungáí, Ḍongán, H. *f.* (gahráí) depth.

Ḍongre, Ḍaungre, H. *m.* (zor ká menh jo aksar máh i June aur July men barastá hai) short heavy showers as in June and July.

Donon, H. *a.* (donon, har ek) both, either;—**háth táli bajáná,** *v. t.* (dená aur lená) to give and take; (jaisá dená waisá l.) to give back as good as one gets;—**súrat men,** *a.* (har tarah se) in either case;—**taraf,** *a.* (donon simt) on both sides;—**waqt milná,** *v. i.* (shám hote waqt) to meet as the day and night;—**waqt milte,** *ad.* (shám ke waqt) at dusk.

Ḍor, Ḍorá, Ḍorí, H. S. *f.* (ḍorí) a rope; (kankauwá uṛáne kí ḍorí) a string; (lakír) a line; —**lagáná,** *v. i.* (muhabbat men mubtilá h.) to be attached to;—**par lagáná,** *v. t.* (ráh par la-gáná) to be tamed as a bird;—**wálá,** *m.* (ḍor bechne w.) string-seller or maker.

Ḍore ḍálná, H. *v. t.* (razáí men sút d.) to quilt; (laṭ gúndhná) to braid the hair; (jál bichháná) to spread a net.

Ḍorí, H. *f.* (halwáí jo kám men láte hain, aur shakar ke kár-khána men bhí isti'mál hotí hai) a large ladle used by confectioners and also in sugar factories; (laṭ) braid; (jaríb) a chain or line used in land measurement.

Doril, H. *m.* (zamín jo do daf'a jotí gaí ho) land ploughed twice.

Ḍoriyá, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) striped or checked muslin; (kutte ká nigahbán) a dog-keeper.

Dosh, H. S. *m.* (qusúr) fault; (ilzám) blame;—**chhipáná,** *v. t.* (qusúr chhipáná) to hide one's faults or crimes;—**dená yá lagáná,** *v. i.* see *Ilzám lagáná*;—**lagná yá honá,** *v. i.* (qusúrwár ṭhaharná) to be accused of a crime;—**mochan,** *m.* (jo qusúr mu'áf kartá hai) one who pardons;—, P. *ad.* yesterday evening, last night.

Doshí, Dokhí, H. *a.* (qusúrwár) a criminal.

Doshíza, P. *f.* (kunwárí) a virgin; (beṭí) daughter.

Doshízagí, P. *f.* (kunwáriyá) virginity.

Doshmál, P. *m.* (ek qism ká jhárán jo qassáb, aur sáís wg. isti'mál karte hain) a duster used by butchers and grooms.

Doshná, Dusná, H. *v. t.* (qusúrwár ṭhahráná) to find fault with.

Dost, P. *m.* (yár) friend; ('áshiq) a lover;—**dár,** *a.* (yár-básh) friendly;—**dárí,** *f.* (dostí) friendliness;—**rakhná,** *v. t.* (pasand k.) to like; ('azíz r.) to hold dear.

Dostána, P. *m.* (yár-báshí) friendliness;—**men,** *ad.* (dostí ke taur par) in a friendly way.

Dostí, H. *f.* (yárána) friendship; (áshnáí) illicit love;—**ká dam bharná,** *v. t.* (dostí záhir k.) to affect friendship for one; (baháne se dostí záhir k.) to pretend friendship.

Ḍowá, Ḍawwá, H. *m.* (ek baṛá laṛkí ká chamcha) a large wooden spoon.
Doyam, P. *a.* (dúsrá) second ; (utai kar) inferior.
Doz, P. *m.* (wuh jo sítá hai) one who sews.
Dozakh, P. *m.* (jahannam) hell ; (peṭ) the belly ;—**bharná,** *v. t.* (peṭ bharná) to fill one's stomach.
Dozakhí, P. *a.* (dozakh ká rahne w.) a dweller in hell ; (baṛá gunahgár) a great sinner ; (peṭú) greedy ;—, *a.* (la'natí) damned.
Dozí, P. *f.* (silái) sewing.
Drab, Drib, Darb, Darab, Dravya, S. H. *m.* (dhan) property ; (rupiya) money ; (daulat) wealth ;—**ḍand,** *m.* (sazá) penalty ; (jurmána) fine ; (nuqsán) damage ;—**hín,** *a.* (garíb) poor, moneyless.
Driḍh, H. *a.* (mustaqil, pakká) firm ;—**bhakt,** *m.* (ímándár darwesh) a faithful devotee :—**bhaktí,** *f.* (darweshí) devoutness ;—**bichár,** *m.* (musammam iráda) firm determination ;—**rahná,** (qáim rahná) to stand firm ; (zidd kiye jáná) to insist. [yám) firmness.
Driḍhá, Driḍhtái, H. *f.* (mazbúti) strength ; (qi-
Drig, H. *m.* (áṇkh) the eye ; (roya) vision.
Drishṭ, Ḍishṭ, Diṭh, H. S. *f.* (nigáh) sight ;—**dosh,** *m.* (bad nazarí) the influence or blight of an evil eye ;—**kúṭ,** *f.* (paheli) an enigma.
Drishṭánt, H. *m.* (namúna) an example ; (hawála) an instance. [cheating.
Droh, S. H. *m.* (nuqsán) wrong ; injury ; (fareb)
Du, Do, H. *a.* (ek aur ek) two ; *in comp.* only ;—**áb,**—**ába, antarbed,** P. *m.* (zamín jo do daryá ke bích men ho) tract of land lying between two rivers ;—**'amlí,** *f.* (do áqáon kí hukúmat) the rule of two masters ;—**anní,** *f.* (ek chhoṭá sikka do áne bhar chándí ká) a small silver coin, the 8th part of a rupee ;—**áshyána,** *m.* (ek qism ká ḍerá jis men do kamre hon) a kind of tent with two rooms ;—**aspá,** *m.* (do ghoron kí joṛí) a relay of two horses ;—, *a.* (tez) quick ;—**arthí,** *m.* (do ma'nedár) double meaning ;—, *a.* (jis ke ma'ne na khule hon) ambiguous ;—**átasha,** *a.* (dugní tez) double-distilled ;—**átasha sharáb, Sharáb-i-do átasha,** *m.* (tez sharáb) very strong wine ;—**ba-**—,—**bar**—, P. *a.* (munh dar munh) face to face ;—**ba**—**honá,** *v. i.* (munh dar munh h) to come to face to face ; (gálí d.) abuse one another :—**ba**—**kahná,** *v. t.* (munh par kahná) to say before one's face ;—**bára,** *a.* (do daf'a) twice ; (phir) again ; (duhrá ke chuwáná) double distilled ;—**báz,** *m.* (ek qism ká kabútar yá patang) a kind of pigeon or paper-kite ; (ek qism ká 'uqáb) a kind of long-legged eagle ;—**bháo,**—**rúya,**—**munhán,**—**rukhá,** *a.* (riyákár) hypocritical ;—**bháshiyá,** *m.* (mutarjim) an interpreter ;—**chand,** *a.* (dugná) two-fold ;—**chár honá,** *v. i* (muláqát k.) to meet ;—**chhattá,** *m.* (duhrí chhat ká) a house with a double roof ;—**chittá,**—**dilá,** *a.* (gair mustaqil) not firm, of two minds ;—, *m.* (dubdhá) suspense ;—**choba,** *a.* (ḍerá jis men do choben hon) a double-poled tent ;—**dasta,** *a.* (jis ke do daste hon) double handles ;—**dhárá,**—**dhári,** *a.* (donon taraf dhár) two-edged ;—**fasli,**—**sáki,**—**har,**—**pahar,**—**tanábi,** *f.* (zamín jis men sál ke andar do daf'a anáj paidá ho) land yielding two crops in a year;—**gána,** *m.* (du'á men do bár jhukná) to prostrate twice at prayer; (do 'auraten jin men dostí ho) two intimate female friends;—**gandí, chiṭṭí,** *m.* (donon taraf ká khushámadí) a go-between;—**hatthar márná,** *v. i.* (donon háthon ko milákar m.) to beat with both hands;—**hatthar,** *m.* (donon háth) using both hands, as in beating;—**hatthí,** *a.* (donon háth se) with both hands;—**laṛá,** *a.* (dohre sút ká) of two rows or strings;—**latti,** *f.* (jánwar ke donon pichhle pair) a kick with the two legs of a quadruped;—**latti márná yá phenkná,** *v. t.* (pichhli ṭángen joṛkar phenkná) to kick out with the two hind legs;—**láwáh,** *m.* (ḍol aur rassí) buckets and ropes;—**mahlá,**—**manzila,**—**khána,** *a.* (duhrá ghar) a house etc. of two floors or stories; (jaház jis men do kamre hon) a ship of two decks ;—**ma'ní, zúma'ní,** *f* (jis ke do ma'ne hon) a double-meanings;—**munhá,** *m.* (sánp jis ke do munh hote hain) a serpent with two mouths;—**nálí,** *a.* (do nál kí bandúq) double-barrelled gun;—**paharyá,** *m.* noon; (ek qism ká phúl) a flower of deep carmine color; (bachcha jo do-pahar ko paidá húá ho) a child born at noon; (naṭkhaṭ laṛká) a naughty child;—**palká,** *m.* (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of pigeon; (nag) a kind of stone for a ring;—**palṛí,** *f.* (do palṛon kí ṭopí) a natives cap consisting of two pieces;—**pára,** *a.* (do ṭukṛe) in two pieces;—**paṭṭa,** (chádar) a wrapper;—**paṭṭa yá chádar hiláná yá phiráná,** *v. t.* (apne taín mutí' záhir k.) to offer to surrender;—**paṭṭa tánke soná,** *v. i.* (árám se soná) to sleep at ease; (be-khabar soná) to sleep the sleep of death;—**páya,** *a.* (do ṭángon w.) two legged;—**piyáza,** (ek qism ká 'umda qaliya) a rich meat curry;—**pushta karná,** *v. t.* (donon taraf chhápná) to print on both sides;—**raggá,**—**galá,** *m* (do naslá) a mongrel;—**ráhá,** *m* (saṛak jis men se do ráste játe hon) a road branching off in two directions;—**rangá,** *a.* (do rang ká) of two colours; (riyákár) hypocritical;—**rangí,**—**rúí,** *f.* (riyákárí) hypocricy,—**rasá,** *m.* (do tarah kí tambákú ek men) a mixture of two kinds of tobacco;—**rukhá,** *a.* (donon taraf ek sán) the same on both sides;—**rúya,** *a* (do súrat ká) double faced; (donon taraf) on both sides;—**súla,** *a.* (do baras ká) biennial;—, *m* (zamín jo do baras se jot men ho) lands that have been two years under cultivation;—**serí,** *f.* (do ser ká báṭ) a weight of two seers;—**shákha,** *m.* (ek men do ḍáliyán) the fork of a tree; (do tángen) a pair of legs;—**shála,** *m.* (shál) shawl;—**shále posh,** *m.* (wuh jo shál orhtá hai) one who uses a shawl;—**shále men lapeṭ ke lagáná,** *v. t.* (shahad men zahr milákar d.) to cover one's gall with a coating of honey;—**súti,** *f.* (ek qism ká moṭá kapṛá) a kind of coarse cloth;—**tárá,** *m* (ek qism ká bájá) a two stringed instrument;—**tarfa,**—**tarfí,** *a.* (donon taraf se) two-sided; (báhamí) mutual;—**warqí,** *f.* (chhoṭí kitáb) small book; (chálákí) cunningness;—**zánú baiṭhná,** *v. i.* (donon ghuṭne sameṭ kar baiṭhná) to sit on one's hams to kneel.
Duá, H. *f.* (tásh ká duá) the deuce of cards.
Du'á, A. *f.* (barakat) blessing; (namáz) prayer; (Qurán kí áyat) a text from the *Quran*;—**i daulat,** (barakat) benediction;—**dená,** *v. t.* (barakat d.) to bless;—**go,** *m.* (du'á d. w.) one who blesses or prays; (bhalái chánhe w.) a well-wisher;—**i khair,** (khair ke liye du'á) a prayer for one's welfare;—**mángná, dast ba**—**honá,** *v. i.* (du'á k.) to pray for; (barakat d.) to bless;—**parhná,** *v. t.* (Khudá kí ta'rís Qurán men parhná) to read the praises of God in the *Quran*;—**salám karná,** *v. t* (apná salám bhejná) to send one's compliments or blessings.
Du'áiya, A. *a.* (barakat ká) benedictory.
Duápar, S. *m.* (tísrá jug) the third *Jug*.
Duár, Duárá, S. *m.* (darwáza) door.
Dúare, S. *ad.* (zarí'e se) by means of. [grass.
Dúb, S. H. *f.* (ek qism kí ghás) a fine soft green
Ḍúb marná, H. *v. i.* (pání men ḍúb kar marná) to drown one's self.
Ḍúbá, H. *f.* (zamín jo pání ke níche ho) hollow ground covered with water;—**húá kháta,** *m.* (hisáb jo qarz men ho) an account or register of bad debts.

bái, H. *f.* (pání men ḍúbná) drowning.
ubáo, ḍubáú, H. *a.* (gahráí) depth.
ubdhá, S. H. *m.* (shubha) a doubt;—**karná**, *v. t.* (shubha k.) to doubt; (ágá píchhá k.) to mistrust.
Duddhí, S. *f.* (ek qism kí ghás) a medicinal herb; (sufed patthar) a white stone; (má kí chhátí) the mother's breast; (pích) starch; (paude jin men dúdh kí tarah ras hotá hai) plants with milky juice.
Dudhiyá, Dudhí, Dudhail, H. *a.* (dúdh denewálí) giving milk; (rasílá) milky; (sufed) white; (kachchá) raw, unripe
Dúdhiyá, H. *f.* (bhang jis men dúdh milá ho) *bhang* mixed with milk.
Dúdhon naháo, púton phalo, H. *int.* (ek qism kí du'á) a kind of benediction, may you abound in cattle and children.
Ḍugḍugí, H. *m.* (ḍuggí) a tiny hemispherical drum, used by monkey and bear-dancers, jugglers, etc;—**pitná**, *v. t.* (mashhúr k.) to make public, to promulgate or publish. [fold.
Dugná, H. S. *a.* (do daf'a) twice; (dohrá) two-
Duhái, Dhúhái, H. *int.* (insáf) justice;—**dená**, *v. t.* (insáf ke liye chilláná) to cry for justice or help;—**pherná**, *v. t.* (ḍhanḍhorá pítná) to make a proclamation;—**tihái karná yá machána**, *v. t.* (insáf ke liye zor se chilláná) to cry aloud for justice.
Duhájú, H. *m.* (randwá jo dúsrí shádí kare) a widower who marries again. [milked.
Duháná, H. *v. t.* (dúdh nikalwáná) to cause to be
Duhelá, H. *a.* (mushkil) hard, difficult.
Dúí, H. *i.* (dúsrí) second; (dushmaní) enmity.
Dúij, S. *m.* (dúsrá janam) a second birth.
Duip, S. *m.* (jazíra) an island; (barr i a'zam) a continent.
Dúj, H. *m.* (dúsrá) second;—**bar, dohá**, (ek mard jo dúsrí 'aurat kartá hai) a bigamist.—**ká chánd**, *m.* new moon. [second spirit or soul.
Dújá, H. *a.* (dúsrá) second;—, *f* (dúsrí rúh) the
Duk, Mukká, H. *m* (ghúnsá) a blow with the fist.
Dúkán, P. *f.* (háṭ) a shop;—**barháná yá band karná**, *v. t.* (dúkán band k.) to close the shop; —**chalná**, *v. i.* ('umda pesha chalná) to do a good business;—**dár**, *m.* (dúkán rakhne w.) a shop-keeper;—**dárí**, *f* (pesha) trade; (kharíd o farokht) buying and selling;—**dári kí báten**, *f.* (fareb) falsehood, trickery;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dúkán jamáná) to keep or open a shop;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (dúkán kholná) to open or set out a shop. [woman.
Ḍukariyá, Ḍokrí, H. *f* (burhiyá) a decrepit old
Dukh, S. H. *m.* (ízá) suffering; (musíbat) distress;—**baṭáná**, *v. t.* (dukh men sharík h.) to share one's sorrows;—**bharná**,—**bhogná**,—**bhugatná**, *v. t.* (mihnat k.) to labour; (musíbat uṭháná) to suffer;—**bisárná**, *v. t.* (dukh bhulá d.) to forget one's griefs;—**dái**, *a* (dukh d. w.) painful, oppressive;—**dard ká sharík**, *m.* (musíbat ká sharík) a partner in one's griefs and sorrows;—**dard men sharík honá**, *v. t.* (rahm kháná) to sympathize;—**dená**, *v. t.* (taklíf d.) to give pain;—**haran**, *m.* (taskín-bakhsh) an anodyne;—**hartá, dukh bhanjan**, *m.* (jo musíbat se rihái detá hai) one who relieves or removes pain or sorrow;—**ká márá**, *a.* (musíbatzada) afflicted;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dukh ma'lúm k.) to feel pain;—**ságar**, *m.* (bahr i gam) a sea of trouble; (taklíf kí dunyá) a world of misery; —**páná** *v. t.* (taklíf uṭháná) to suffer pain or trouble;—**sukh**, *m.* (ranj o khushí) pain and pleasure;—**uṭháná**, *v. i.* (dukh sahná) to bear pain; (koshish k.) to take pains.
Dukhán, A. *m.* (dhuwán) smoke;—**i**, *a.* (bhápí) steamy;—**i jaház, Dhuwán-kash, Dúd-kash, agan-boṭ**, *f.* (dhuwen ká jaház) a steamer; —**i kal**, *f.* (dhuwen kí kal) a steam engine.
Dukhí, S. *a.* (musíbat-zada) afflicted, stricken;—**honá**, *v. i.* (taklíf men h.) to be sorely afflicted or distressed.
Dukhiyá, Dukhyárá, H. *m.* **Dukhyárí**, *f* (baṛá musíbat-zada ádmí yá 'aurat) a great sufferer; —, *a.* (musíbat-zada) afflicted, in distress.
Dukhná, Dukhyáná, H. *v. i.* (dard h.) to ache; (dil men afsos k.) to feel remorse.
Dukhṛá, H. *m.* (be-hadd musíbat) great or constant suffering, trouble; (sakht mihnat) hard labour; (musíbat kí hálat) a state of woe;—**parná**, *v. i.* (musíbat parná) to be afflicted; (ránd ho j.) to become a widow;—**roná**, *v. i.* (musíbat bayán k.) to tell the story of one's suffering.
Dukhtar, P. *f.* (beṭí) a daughter; (larkí) a girl;—**i rabíba**, *f.* (sautelí beṭí) a step-daughter;—**i raz, Dukht i raz**, *f.* (sharáb angúrí) wine.
Dakhúl o khurúj, P. *f.* (áná aur jáná) ingress and egress. [boxing.
Ḍukkam-ḍukká, Ḍuká-ḍuk, H. *f.* (ghúnsábází)
Dukrí, H. *f.* (dukrá) two of any thing. [blow.
Dukyáná, H. *v. t.* (ghúnsá márná) to give a
Dulái, H. *f.* (razái) a light quilt.
Dulakná, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to refuse; (ná-farmánbardárí k.) to disobey.
Duláná, H. *v t.* (hiláná) to move, to shake.
Dulár, H. *m.* (piyár) affection.
Dulárí, Dulárá, Duláro, H. *a.* (piyárá, piyárí) darling, beloved.
Duldul, A. *m.* ('Alí ká ghoṛá) the horse of *'Alí*; —**sawár**, *m.* ('Alí ká laqab) a title of *'Alí*.
Dulhá, Dúlhá, S. H. *m.* (nausha) a bridegroom; (shauhar) a husband; (umda kapre shekhí men pahine húe) a fop;—**bhái**, *m.* (bahnoí) brother-in-law.
Dulhaindí, Dulaindí, H. *f.* (Holí ká dúsrá din) the first day of month of *Chait*, when according to their practice, the Hindoos throw dirt and color etc., on one another. [a wife.
Dulhan, H. *f.* (naí biyáhí 'aurat) bride; (jorú)
Dulkí, S. *f.* (ghore yá kutte kí chál) the trot of a horse or dog;—**láná yá chalná**, *v. i.* (qadam j.) to trot.
Dum, H. *f.* (púnchh) tail; (khátima) end; (píchhe áne w.) a follower;—**dabákar yá nok dum bhágná**, *v. i.* (bhág j.) to run away; (píṭh dikhláná) to turn the tail;—**dár**, *a.* (púnchhdár) having a tail,—**dár tárá**, *m.* (tárá jis ke dum sí hotí hai) a comet;—**hiláná**, *v. i.* (kutte kí tarah púnchh hiláná) to wag the tail as a dog; —**men ghusná**, *v. i.* (bachche ká má se lipaṭná) to cling as child to his mother's skirt.
Dúmaṭ, H. *f.* (dúsre darje ká khet) land of the second quality;—**i árází**, *f.* ('umda zar-khez zamín) rich, highly cultivated land.
Dumba, P. *m.* (ek qism ká bher Fáras ká) a kind of Persian sheep with a heavy tail.
Dumbal, P. *m.* (phoṛá) a boil.
Dumbála, P. *m.* (ánkh ká bábarí koná) the outer angle or corner of the eye; (jaház ke píchhe ká hissa) the stern of a vessel.
Dumbále-dár, P. *a.* (dum-dár) having a tail.
Dumchi, P. *f.* (kafal i asp) a crupper;—**kí haḍḍí**, *m.* (dum-gazá) the coccyx.
Dún, H. *in comp.* (wádí) a valley.
Dún, A. *a.* (kamína) base, ignoble;—**himmat**, *a.* (kam-zarf) mean spirited;—**kí lená**, *v. t.* (shekhí k.) to boast, to brag.
Dund, H. S. *m.* (ḍholak) a kind of kettle-drum; (shor) noise; (balwa) tumult; (andher) injustice;—**macháná**, *v t.* (shor yá fasád barpá k.) to make a noise or riot; (andher k.) to oppress.
Ḍundá, H. *a.* (sing-ṭúṭá) a bullock with one horn or with bent or broken horn.
Dúngar, H. *m.* a hilly country.
Dunká, H. *m.* (anáj wg.) grain, etc.

Dunyá, A. *f.* (jahán) the world ; (bhír) a multitude ; (daulat) wealth ;—**dár**, *m.* (jo dunyá ke khiyál men lagá rahe) one who is absorbed in wordly affairs ;—, *a.* (dunyá ká) worldly ;—**dárí**, (dunyá ke kám) worldly affairs ; (dunyá kí chízen) worldly goods ; (bál bachche) wife and children ; (dunyá-sází) worldliness ; (bad-kárí) carnal intercourse ; (akhláq ká izhár) a show of politeness.

Dunyáwí, Dunyawí, P. *a.* (dunyá ká) worldly.

Dupkí kháná yá lagúná, H. *v. t.* (gota lagáná) to dip, to dive.

Dur, (*prop.* Durr) P. *f.* (motí) pearl ;—**afshán**, *m.* (motí bikhre húe) scattering pearls ; (fasíh) eloquent;— H.,—**áchár**, *a.* (badchalní) misconduct ;—**áchárí**, *m.* (kharáb ádmí) a bad man ;—**bachan**, *m.* (gálí) abuse ;—**bal**, (dublá) lean ;—**dur phitphít honá**, *v. i.* (hiqárat kí chíz ho j.) to be an object of scorn ;—**gandh**, *a.* (kharáb bú) bad smell ;—**gat**,—**dashá**, *m.* see under *Burá* ;—**jan**, *m.* (bad ádmí) a bad man ; (dushman) an enemy ;—**labh**, *a.* (mushkil se háth á.) difficult to obtain ;—**motí**, *a.* (bad-zan) evil-minded ; (be-waqúf) foolish ;—**múe**,—**múá**, *int.* (chal dúr ho !) be off !

Dúr, P. H. *a.* (pare) far, distant ;—**ho**, (pare ho) be off ;—**andesh**, *a.* (dánishmand) prudent ; —**andeshí karná**, *v. t.* ('aqalmandí k.) to exercise discretion ;—**bhágná**, *v. i.* (dúr chale j.) to run away ; (bachná) to shun ;—**bín**, *f.* (dúr tak dekhne ká ála) a telescope ;—**dabak batáná yá karná**, *v. i.* (bhagá d.) to drive away ;—**daráz**, *a.* (bahut dúr) very far off ;—**darshí**, *a.* (dúr tak dekhne w.) long-sighted ;—**dúr tánke bharná**, *v. t.* (dúr dúr síná) to make wide stitches ;—, *v. i.* (dúr hat j.) to be removed ;—**ká nátá**, *m.* (dúr ká rishta) distant relation ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khárij k) to dispel ; (hatá d.) to remove ; (be-dakhl k.) to dispossess ; (chhipáná) to conceal ; (tor d.) to abolish ;—**kí bát**, (gahrá khiyál) a deep thought ;—**kí kahná**, *v. i.* (gahre khiyál pesh k.) to express deep ideas ;—**kí sunáná**, *v. t.* (gálí d.) to abuse ;—**kí sújhná**, *v. i.* (dúr tak dekhná) to see a long way off ;—**rahná yá bhágná**, (alag rahná) to remain far off ;—**á-dhur**, **dhur se dhur tak**, *ad.* (bilkull) wholly ;—**dúr**, *ad.* (bahut dúr) at a great distance.

Duráná, H. *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal.

Durgá, H. *f.* (deví ke námon men se ek nám) one of the names of a goddess.

Dúrí, H. *f.* (fásila) distance.

Durkhí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kírá jo níl ke paudon ke liye bará nuqsán pahunchánewálá hotá hai) an insect which is very destructive to young indigo plants.

Durm-iudar, S. *m.* (jangal aur pání ká bádsháh) king of the forest and water.

Durmat, **Durmut**, H. *m.* (darmach) a rammer.

Durr, A. *m.* (motí) a pearl.

Durre márná, A. *v. i.* (kore márná) to flog.

Durust, P. *a.* (thík) right;—**hai**, *int.* (bahut thík) very good ;—**áná yá honá**, *v. i.* see *Thík áná* ; —**hawás yá 'aql**, *a.* (dánishmand) sensible ;—**i**, *f.* ('umdagí) soundness ; (ma'qúliyat) justness ; (sihhat) accuracy ; (tartíb) arrangement ; (tarmím) amendment ;—**karná**, *v. t.* see *Thík karná* ;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (tartíb d.) to set in order ;—**samajhná**, *v. i.* (thík samajhná) to apprehend rightly ; (mán l.) to admit ;—**waza'**, (bhalá chalan) good manners.

Dusád, H. *m.* (pásí) a low caste who keep pigs and serve usually as *Chaukidárs*.

Dusái, H. *f.* (mausam i bahár ká koí anáj) any spring-crop.

Dush-shásan, S. *f.* (bad-'amalí) anarchy ; (zálim) a tyrant.

Dushamba, P. *m.* (Pír) Monday.

Dushitá, S. *f.* (larkí jis se jabran ziná kiyá gayá ho) a girl who has been forcibly violated.

Dushman, P. *m.* (bairí) an enemy.

Dushmaní, P. *f.* see *Bair*.

Dushnám, P. *f.* (gálí) abuse.

Dushwár P. *a.* (mushkil) difficult.

Dushwárí, P. *f.* (musíbat) difficulty.

Dusht, H. *f.* (kharáb) bad ; (sakht-dil) hard-hearted ;—, *m.* (sakht-dil ádmí ya'ne chandál) a hard-hearted man ;—**bachan**, *m.* (sakht báten) harsh words ;—**chárí**, (bad chalan) wicked.

Dusná, H. *v. t.* (tútná) to be broken.

Dúsrá, **Dúsrí**, H. S. *a.* (dígar) second ; (musannná) duplicate ; (aur) another ; (barábar) equal ;—**ke bolná**, *v. i.* (dohráná) to repeat ;—**mat dháran karná**, *v. i.* (dúsrá mazhab qubúl k.) to embrace a different religion ;—**shakhs bankar dagá karná**, *v i.* (bhes bharkar fareb d.) cheating by impersonation;—**tisrákar**, **dubára**, **tibára**, *ad.* (tawátur) repeatedly.

Dusránd, H. *f.* (ghar ká ádmí) an inmate of the house.

Dúsre, **Dúsrí**, H. *ad.* (phir) again, a second ;—**din**, *ad.* (aur din) next day ; (kal) tomorrow ; —**bár**, **dubára**, *ad.* (dúsrí daf'a) a second time ; (phir se) anew ;—**bát kahná**, *v. t.* (khud mukhálifat k.) to contradict oneself ;—**hálat yá súrat pakarná**, *v. i.* (tabdíl ho j) to change ; —**má**, *f.* (sautelí má) a step-mother ;—**sanad yá kágaz**, *f.* (sanad kí naql) a duplicate document

Dussá, **Dhussá**, H. *m.* (úní motá kapra) woolen stuff or cloth.

Dustivá, H. *f.* (dúj) the second lunar day.

Dut, **Dhut**, S. *int.* (dúrí) away, begone.

Dút, H. S. *m.* (qásid) an ambassador ; (poshída qásid) an emissary ;—**dabak**, *f.* (ghurkí) rebuke ;—**dabak karná**, *v. i.* (ghurakná) to reprove.

Dútí, **Dútní**, H. S. *f.* (qásidní) a female messenger ; (kutní) a procuress ; (chugal-khor) a backbiter

Dutiyá, H. *a.* (dúsrá) the second.

Duttá, H. *m.* (fareb) cheat ; (butta) fraud ;—**dená**, *v. t.* (fareb d.) to cheat.

Dyánat, **Dyánat-dárí**, A. *f.* (ímándárí) honesty ; —**dár**, *a.* (ímándár) honest ;—**dárí se** *ad.* (ímándárí se) honestly.

E.

E, *e*, (wáste alif ye ای ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai, jaise ایک ek) E, *e*, is used for ای, as ایک, ek.

Ehtiyáj, A. *m.* (hájat) need ; (khwáhish) wish.

Ehzar, A. *v. t.* (maujúd kar d.) to bring into one's presence.

Ek, S. *a.* (wáhid) one ;—**ád**,—**ádh**, one half, some, few ;—**bachan**, (síga-i-wáhid, ek bát) singular ;—**báchh**, (kisí mahsúl ká batáo barábar barábar hisson men) distribution of any tax at an equal rate ;—**bár**, (ek daf'a) once, once upon a time ;—**bárgí**, *ad.* (fauran) immediately, all at once, at one stroke, instantly ; (ek qalam) altogether, entirely, utterly ;—**bhagti**, (ek ímán, ek Khudá par bharosá rakhná) of one faith, believing in one Deity ;—**dil**,—**chitt**, *a.* (ek bát men mashgúl rahná) intent on, absorbed in one thing ; (ek dilá) of one mind ;—**dal**, (ek tukre ká) of one piece ; (bagair darár) without seam ;—**dam**, *ad.* (fauran) immediately, at once ;—**dígar**, *a.* (ek dúsrá) one and the other ;—**drish**, S. *a.* (kána) one-eyed ;—**dukh-sukh**, S. *a.* (ham-dard) sympathizing, sharing joy and sorrow ;—**fardí**,—**faslí**, *f.* (dhartí yá zamín jo ki sál men ek daf'a fasl paidá kartí hai) land producing only one crop annually ;—**gáchhí**, S. *f.* (dongí jo ek hí latthe par khodí gaí) a canoe hollowed out of the trunk of a tree ; —**garámin**, S. *a.* (ek gánw ká) of the same town ;—**gurú**, (ek hí ustád yá shágird) a pupil

of the same preceptor ;—**jaddi**, A. *a.* (ek dádá kí aulád) descendent of one ancestor ;—**ján**, P. *a.* (ek dil) of one mind, of one accord, of one heart ;—**kí das sunái**, (ek bát ke badle men das bát sunáná) retaliation, tit for tat ;—**kori**, (bís) a score, twenty ;—**lautá**, H. *a.* (akelá beṭá) an only son :—**mat**, H. *a.* (ek hí saláh) of one mind, unanimous ;—**na**—, H. *ad.* (koí na koí) either the one or the other ;—**paksha**, S *m.* (sáthí) an associate ;—**patni**, S. *f.* (diyánat-dár bíbí) a faithful wife, one devoted to her husband ;—**ráshi**. S. *f.* (ḍher) a heap ; (bhíṛ) a crowd ;—**rúp**, *a.* (eksán) alike, similar ;—**se din na rahná**, (ek tarah kí hálat na rahná) not to remain always in the same state or condition ;—**sharir**, (ek jism yá ek khún) one body or blood ;—**ṭak**, (ṭakṭakí) a fixed look, stare ;—**tál**, S. *m.* (mel, sur) harmony, union, adjustment of song ; (náchná aur bajáná) dance and music ;—**tan**, (dhiyán) closely attentive, intent on one object ;—**tárá**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká bájá jis men sirf ek hí tár lagáyá játá hai) a kind of musical instrument having one wire only;—**varna**, (ek zát) of one caste; (ek rang) of one color; (jabr-muqáble men be-ma'lúm shai) an unknown quantity (in Algebra) ;—**varni**, S. *f* (háth se tál d.) beating time by clapping the hands ; (tál dene ká ála) an instrument which beats time ; (khartál, chakchakí) a castanet ;—**zabán**, (ek dil) of one speech or of the same mind or sentiments.

Eká, H. *m* **Ekya**, S. *m.* (miláp) union, harmony ;—**dash**, S. (gyárah) eleven ;—**dashí**, S. *f.* (chánd ká gyárahwán din) the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight ;—**ek**, *ad.* (fauran) at once, immediately ; (achának) suddenly.

Ekadá, S. *a.* (ek daf'a) once, once upon a time.

Ek ádh, H. *a.* (thorá) few, some.

Ekágra, S. *a* (mutawajjih) intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed ;—**tá**, *f.* (dhiyán) close attention.

Ekahrá, S. *a.* (akelá) single, solitary, alone.

Ekái, H. *f.* ('adad men ek se nau tak ko kahte hain) unit ; (yagánagat) unanimity ; (tanhái) solitude, loneliness.

Ekak, **Ekal**, S. *ad.* (tanhá) alone, solitary.

Ekakár, S. *a.* (eksán) alike, uniform.

Ekákí, S. *a* (tanhá) solitary, alone.

Ekáksh, S. *a.* (káná) one-eyed, blind of one eye;—, *m.* (kauwá) a crow.

Ekal, S. see *Ekak*. [one.

Ekánawai, **Ekánauwe**, (for *Ikánawe*) H. *a.* ninety-

Ekang, H. *a.* (akelá) alone, solitary.

Ekánt, S. *a.* (alag) aside, alone, solitary, uninhabited.

Ekási, (for *Ikási*) H. *a.* eighty-one. [place.

Ekatr yá Ekatra, S. *a.* (ikaṭṭhá) together, in one

Ekatra, **Ekatara**, S. *m.* (joṛ) a sum, total ; (ek rupiya saikṛa) interest of one per cent. per month ;—, *ad.* (ek jagah) together in one place.

Ekatra-jwar, S. *m.* (ek qism ká bukhár) a certain ague or fever.

Ekaṭṭhá, S. *ad.* (ek sáth) together, collected ;—, *m.* (chhoṭí kishtí jo ek ḍánṛ se khení jáwe) a small boat rowed by one paddle or oar.

Ekáwan, (for *Ikáwan*) H. *a.* fifty-one.

Ekhattar, **Ikhattar**, H. *a.* seventy one.

Ekis, H. *a.* twenty-one.

Ekká, **Yakká**. H. *a.* (tanhá) alone ; (lásání) incomparable ; (ek ghore kí gáṛí) a cart pulled by one horse ; (qala'í ká ek qism ká zewar) lead ornament.

Ekmuṭh. H. *a.* (ek dil) agreeing, unanimous.

Ekotra, H. *ad.* (jama') a sum, total.

Ekr, S. *m.* (mahsúl se mu'áf) free from duty.

Eksá, **Eksár**, **Eksún**, H. *a.* (ek muwáfiq) similar, indentical.

Ekszán, H. *ad.* (ekszán) alike.

Eksharan, S. *a.* (faqat ek hí panáh) only one refuge. [equality.

Ektá, S. *f.* (mel miláp) unity, union ; (barábari)

Ektális, **Iktális**, H. *a.* forty-one.

Ekvinsha, S. *a.* (ikkíswán) the twenty-first.

Ekvinshati, S. *a.* (ikkís) twenty-one.

El, H. *f.* (sone yá chándí ká kará jo ki mard pahinte hain) a gold or silver bangle worn by males.

Elá, S. *f.* (chhoṭí iláichí) small cardamums.

Eláichí, H. *f.* (iláichí) cardamum.

Eláichí dána, H. *m.* (iláichí dáne kí mithái) sweetmeat made from cardamum.

Elchí, P. *m.* (qásid) an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy ;—**gari**, *f.* (elchí ká kám) ambassadorship ; (dúsre ke liye kám k.) to act for another.

Elwá, H. *m* (musabbar) aloes.

Eman, S. *m.* (báje ká ek rág) a musical mode.

Emín, (for *Amín*) P. *m.* (mahfúz) secure, safe ; (be-fikr) void of care.

Er, **Ed**, H. *f.* (eṛí márná) striking with the heel, spurring ; (ek qism kí ghuṛ-sawárí ká kánṭá) a sort of spur &c., for urging on a horse ;—**márná**, (ghore ke kánṭá lagáná) to spur.

Eráh, H. *m.* (jaház ká pendá) the keel of a ship or boat.

Eraṇd, S. *m.* (aranḍ, rendí) the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*).

Erápher **Erápherí**, H. *m.* (herá pherí, áná jáná) exchange, intercharge [cure of ring-worms.

Ergaj, H. *m.* (dád kí búṭí) a plant used for the

Eri, H. *int.* (arí) a vocative particle for female;—**pherí**, H. *f.* (alṭá palṭá) exchange, barter, &c.

Eṛí, H. *f.* (páshna) the heel.

Eṛká, H. *m.* (bará bakrá laráne ke liye) a large he-goat trained for fighting; (ek qism kí átish-bází) a kind of fire-works.

Eshán, P. *f.* (un) they, those. [account.

Etad-arth, S. *a.* (is liye) therefore, on that

Etam, H. *m.* (pasotta) a large lever for raising water. [reason.

Etáotá, H. *ad.* (is liye) on this account, for this

Etik, H. *ad.* (itná) this much or many.

Etná yá Itná, H. *ad.* (is qadr) so much.

Etwár, **Itwár**, S. *m.* (Yakshamba) Sunday.

Eva, S. *ad.* (fil-haqíqat) even so, verily, indeed.

Evam, S. *ad.* (yún) thus so, even so.

Ewar, H. *m.* (bakron ká jhund) a flock of goats.

F.

F, *f.* (wásto harf fe ف ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai, yih hurúf tahajjí Urdú ká chhabbíswán, Fársí ká teíswán aur 'Arabí ká bíswán harf hai. Abjad men wuh assí ke liye átá hai) *F. f.* is used for fe ف, it is the twenty-sixth letter of the Urdú Alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and twentieth in the Arabic. It stands in Abjad for eighty.

Fahim, **Fahima**, P. *a.* (hoshiyár) intelligent.

Fáhish, A. *a.* ('azím) enormous; (karíh) nefarious; (be-hayá) shameless.

Fáhisha, A. *f.* (beswá) a harlot.

Fahm, A. *f.* ('aql) sense; (samajh) understanding; (hoshiyárí) intelligence;—**id**, *f.* (samajh) understanding;—**ída**, *a.* (dáná) wise; (samjhá húá) understood; **kam**—**i**, *f.* (kam-'aqlí) defective understanding; **zúd**—, *a.* (tez-fahm) having quick perception.

Fahmáish, P. *f.* (tákíd) direction; (hukm) injunction; (dalíl) expostulation; (chet) warning; (ágáhí) caution;—**karná**, *v. t.* (farmáná) to enjoin; (hidáyat k.) direct; (sikháná) instruct.

Fahwá, A. *m.* (taur) style; (mazmún) contents; (matlab) significance, sense; (ma'ne) meaning.

Fáida, A. *m.* (nafa') advantage, benefit; (súd) interest; (changápan) convalescence; (hásil) inference; (natîja) result; be—, *a* (be-kám) unserviceable; (kisí kám ká nahín) of no use; (be-tásîr) unavailing; (gair-wájib) unadvisable; (akárat) needless;—, *ad.* (lá-hásil) unprofitable; ('abas) in vain; (muft) uselessly; **—honá,** *v. i.* (nafa' h.) to derive benefit;—**karná,** *v. t.* (nafa' uṭháná) to benefit; (munáfa' k.) to profit; (mufíd h.) to serve; (fáidamand h.) to be beneficial; (bhalá k.) to do good (árám k.) to cure;—**mand,** *a.* (mufíd) advantageous; (máil yá mátahat h.) conductive; subservient or favourable; (kárgar) efficacious;—**uṭháná,** *v. t.* (nafa' hásil k.) to reap benefit or advantage; (kám men láná) to utilize; **záti—,** (apná fáida) self-interest, personal gain.

Fá'il, A. *m.* (karne w.) doer, agent; (fa'míl kuninda) performer;—**i haqîqî,** (sachchá Khudá) the true God.

Fá'ilí, A. *a.* (kartá) active; (gunî) operative; (kámil) efficient; (kárgar) effective.

Failsúf, G. *m.* ('álim) a philosopher; (majázan Hindustání men chhahyá ádmí) in *Hind.* (*met.*) cunning, artful person; (dagábáz) an impostor; **—i** *f.* (makkárí) hypocrisy; (dagábází) trickery; (hila-sází) deception; (thagáí) cheating.

Faisal, A. *m.* (infisál) decision; (digrí) decree; **—honá,** *v. t.* (tasfiya ho j.) to be decided or settled;—**karná,** *v. t.* (tasfiya k.) to settle; (tai h.) to decide;—**náma,** *m.* (digrí) a decree or award;—**náma i 'adálat,** *m.* ('adálat ká insáf) judicial decision;—**náma i sálisí,** (pañchayatí hukm) an award by arbitration

Faisala, A. *m.* (tasfiya) adjudication; (pañcháyat) arbitration; (tajwíz hákimí) judicial determination, disposal of a case, (infisál) decision;—**i 'adálat,** (hákim ká tasfiya) a judicial decision;—**i ákhir,** (pichhlá hukm) final decision or judgment;—**az sar i nau,** (phir se faisala) judgment *de novo*;—**jamá'at i shúra** (pañcháyatí digrí) award of a council,—**ká murafa' karná,** *v. t.* (apíl k.) to appeal from a decision;—**murafa' i úlá,** (pahlá kachahrí ká faisala) judgment of the court of first instance —**yá faisal honá,** *v. i.* (tasfiya h.) to be decided (chukautá ho j.) settled, (naberá kar d.) adjudicated;—**yá faisal karná,** *v. t.* (nibṭárá k.) to decide; (hákimí ráe) to determine judicially; (insáf k.) to judge,—**zer i apíl,** (apíl ká faisala) a judgment under appeal.

Faiyáz, Faiz-baḳhsh, Faiz-rasán, A. *a.* (saḳhí) liberal, generous;—, *m.* (saḳhí, dátá) a liberal or generous person;—**i,** *f.* (saḳháwat) generosity; **faiyází karná,** *v. t.* (saḳháwat k.) to be liberal.

Faiz, A. *m.* (faiyází) liberality; (iqbál) bounty; (ihsán) favour; ('náyat) grace; (ḳhairát) charity;—**i 'ámm,** (kull ko fáida) the public good; **—i 'ámm járí karná,** *v. t.* (ḳhairát-kháná kholná) to open alms-houses, etc;—**pahunchená,** *v. t.* (bhalá k.) to bestow favours; (ḳhairát d.) give alms. [early in the morning

Fajar, A. *f.* (bhor) morning; **barí—,** (bare tarke)

Fájir, A. *m.* (gunahgár) a sinner; (zinákár) a whoremonger; (harámkár) fornicator.

Faḳhr, Faḳhar, A. *m.* (náz) glory; (fauqiyat) excellence; (thík gurúr yá sheḳhí) just pride or boast;—**jánná yá samajhná,** *v. t.* (sheḳhí k.) to take a just pride in;—**karná** *v. t.* (rástí se sheḳhí k.) to be justly proud of;—**i ḳhándán,** (gharáne par sheḳhí) pride of family.

Faḳhriya, P. *ad.* (rást ghamand ke sáth) with just pride.

Fáḳhta, A *m.* (qumrí) a dove; (pinḍukí) turtle-dove, ring-dove; **jotrú—,** (chhoṭí bhúrí qumrí) the little brown dove; **chitroko—,** (chittídár kabútar) the spotted or tiger-pigeon; **kullá—,** (ḳhákí rang kí pinḍukí) the ashy turtle-dove; **—uṛáná,** *v. t.* (kuchh dinon tak chain yá be-rok hukúmat k.) to enjoy a period of prosperity or unrestrained authority.

Fáḳhtai P. *f.* (halká bádámí rang) fawn color.

Fál, P. *f.* (peshíngoí) augury; (peshgoí) k.) a presage; (pustak se shigún l.) bibliomancy; **—kholná,** *v. t.* (shugún batáná) to practice augury or bibliomancy;—**kholnewálá,** *m.* (najúmí) one who foretells by bibliomancy;—**khulwáná,** *v. t.* (áyanda ká hál púchhná) to cause events to be foretold;—**náma,** *m.* (fál kí kitáb) a small book of bibliomancy;—**i nek,** *f.* (achchhá shugún) a good omen.

Falak, A. *m.* (ásmán) sky;—**sair;** *adj.* (tez raftár) extremely swift; *f.* (bhang) hemp;—**ul aflák,** ('arsh) the highest heaven. [celestial.

Falakí, P. *a.* (ásmání) heavenly; (jannatí)

Falákat, P *f.* (zubún) an evil; (apmán) a disgrace; (shámat) a misfortune; (musíbat) adversity; (muflisí) poverty.

Faláḳhan, Faláḳhun, P. *f.* (gophná, gophan) a sling for throwing stones.

Fálij, A. *f.* (jholá) the palsy; (laqwa) paralysis; **—girná yá honá,** *v. i.* (jhole se márá j.) to be stricken with palsy.

Fallta, A. *m.* (battí) a wick;—**dená,** *v. t.* (jaláná) to light; (ág banáná) to make a fire;—**dár,** *m.* (toredár) a matchlock.

Fálsa, P. *m.* (turshí-máil phal) a sub-acid fruit.

Falsafa, A. *m. pl* (failsúf) philosophers.

Falsafí, A. *a.* (failsúfána) philosophical.

Fálsai, P. *a.* (bainjní) purple. [(fázil) extra.

Fáltú, H *a.* (bachá húá) spare; (beshí) surplus;

Fálúda, P. *m.* (ek qism ká halká aur patlá kháná) a kind of flummery made of a kind of starch or paste. [—, (kálá rang) black color.

ám, P. *m.* (rang) color; (rúp) complexion; **siyáh**

'aná, A. *f.* (binás) destruction; (maut) death; —, *a.* (guzar gayá) passed away; (judá ho gayá) departed; (hast o nest) non-existent; (tamám) extinct, (marhúm) defunct;—**fillah honá,** *v. i.* (Khudá men garq h.) to be absorbed in the Deity;—**ho jáná,** *v. t.* (guzar j.) to pass away; (gárat h.) perish; (gáib h.) vanish;(marná) to die, expire;—**karná,** *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (satyánás k.) to annihilate, to destroy.

Fání A. *a.* (chand-roza) transitory; (ná-páedár) fleeting; (be-bunyád) evanescent; (marne w.) mortal; (faná-pizír) perishable; **jahán i—,** (chand-roza dunyá) this transitory world.

Fann, A. *m.* (hunar) art; (chálákí) craft; (jaubar) accomplishment; (chhal) artifice; (fareb) trick;—**fareb,** *m.* (chhal baṭṭe) tricks; (kartab) arts;—**farebí,** *a.* (kapṭí) crafty; (dagá-báz) intriguing; (dhokabáz) deceitful.

Fánús, P. *f.* (jhár) a glass-shade, a chandelier.

Fáqa, A. *m* (bhúkon marná) starvation; (zarúrat) want; **karáke ká—,** (bahut dinon tak bhúkon marná) a long fast from want;—**karná,** yá **khinchná,** *v. t.* (bagair kháne ke r.) to go without food; (kisí bimárí yá tangí ke bá'is bhúká r.) to fast from necessity or ill-health;—**kash,** *m* (wuh jo tangí ke bá'is bhúká rahe) one who fasts from necessity;—**kashí,** *f* (bhúká r.) fasting from necessity; (bhúk kí bardásht) endurance of hunger;—**mast,** *m.* (bhúke mare aur amíron ke chochle dikháne w.) a poor starveling who affects the airs of wealthy men;(wuh jo tangí men khush hai) one who is happy in the midst of poverty;—**mastí;** *f.* (muhtájagí men khushí) jolity in adversity.

'aqat, A. *ad.* (akelá) alone; (bas) no more; (sirf) simply, only;—, *m.* (ḳhatm) finish; (aḳhír) end.

aqlh, P. *m.* (ek jo ki dinî báton men ḳhúb má-

hir ho) one well versed in jurisprudence or theology.

Faqír, A. *m.* (garíb) poor; (kaṉgál) penniless; (bhikhárí) beggar; (darwesh) a mendicant who leads what is called a holy life;—**dost**, (darweshoṉ ká saṉgí) friendly to *dervishes*;—**honá**, *v. t.* (faqírí ikhtiyár k.) to adopt a hermit's life; (muhtájí tak pahuṉchná) be reduced to beggary;—**karná**, *v. t.* (garíbí tak pahuṉchá d.) to reduce to beggary;—**ki sadá**, *m.* (darweshí áwáz) mendicant's cry.

Faqírána, A. *m.* (zamín wg. jo ki darweshoṉ ke liye chhorí jáe) land, etc., set aside for the support of *faqírs*;—, *ad.* (darwesh ke qá'ide par) in the manner of a *faqír*.

Faqírí, P. *a.* (darweshí-paná) of or relating to a beggar;—, *f.* (muhtájagí) poverty; (kaṉgálí) beggary; (darwesh ki zindagí) the life of a *dervish*;—**laṭká**, (sastí dawáí) a cheap medicine or remedy.

Faqírní, P. *f.* (bhikární) a female beggar.

Faqq, A. *a.* (phíká) pallid; (zard) pale;—**par jáná yá ho jáná, raṉg yá muṉh—ho jáná**, *v. t.* (khauf ke máre zard ho j.) to turn pale with fear, etc.

Faqr, Faqr o fáqa, A. *m.* (muhtájí) poverty; (darwesh kí manádí) the vocation of a *faqírs* or *dervish*; (ek muhtájagí kí zindagí jo ki sab báton se ázád ho) a life of a poverty with resignation and content.

Fara', A. *f.* (shákh) a branch.

Farágat, A. *f.* (kám se fursat) cessation from labour; (chhuṭṭí) respite; (árám) breathing time; (árám ká ghanṭa) interval of rest; (kisí fikr se ázád r.) freedom from care; (muhlat) ease; (chain) comfort; (mauqa') convenience; (fárig ul bálí) competency; (kifáyat) sufficiency; (paikhána) call of nature:—**honá yá páná, Fárig honá**, *v. i.* (rihái p.) to be free or rid of; (kisí kám ko anjám tak pahuṉcháná) to have done with; (fursat p.) to have leisure;—**lagná**, *v. t.* (jhaṭpat h.) to be taken short;—**meṉ**, *ad.* (fursat meṉ) at one's convenience, ease or leisure;—**phirná yá jáná**, *v. t.* (paikháne j.) to go to the privy;—**se, há—**, *ad.* (fursat se) leisurely; (ásání se) easily.

Faráham, P. *a.* (ikaṭṭhá) brought together; (jama' kiyá) gathered; (mile jule húe) accumulated; (ikaṭṭhá) congregated; (ek sáth) embodied;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ikaṭṭhá k.) to amass.

Faráiz, P. *m. pl.* of *Farz*; duties, obligations; (du'á bandagí) divine respects; (mirás ke qánún ke bá-mújib taqsím karne ká 'ilm) the knowledge of law governing division of inheritance.

Faráhimí, P *f.* (ek sáth jama' h.) collecting or assembling together;—**chanda**, (behrí ugáhná) collecting subscription;—**sipáh**, (fauj ká ikaṭṭhá h.) assembling of an army; (fauj se laṛái ká kám l.) mobilization;—**tulba**, (tálib ul 'ilmoṉ ká jama' h.) coming together of students.

Farámosh, P. *f.* (bhúl) forgetfulness; (laṛkoṉ ká khel) boys' game;—, *a.* (bhúl gayá) forgotten; (gaflatí) neglected;—**karná**, (bhúlná) to forget.

Farámoshí, P. *f.* (bhúl) forgetfulness.

Faraṉg, Faringistán, P. *m.* (waláyat) Europe.

Faraṉgí, P. *a.* (waláyatí) European.

Farár, A. *m.* (uṛná) flight;—**honá**, (bhágná) to run away.

Farári, A. *a.* (gáib ho gayá) absconded; (bhág gayá) fled; (nikal gayá) escaped;—**mujrim**, (bhágá húá qaidí) an escaped convict;—**naukar**, (ek chákar jo ki bhág gayá ho) a servant who has absconded or run away.

Faráz, P. *m.* (úṉchái) height; (bulandí) accivity;—, *a.* (úṉchá) high.

Farbah, P. *a.* (moṭá) fat; (jasím) plump; (goshtdár) fleshy, corpulent; (taiyár) stout and strong;—**honá**, *v. i.* (moṭá h.) to become fat or corpulent.

Farbahí, P. *f.* (muṭápá) fatness, corpulence.

Fard, A. *f.* (ek) one of a pair; (akelá) a single thing; (ikái) a unit; (abrá) the outer folds of a quilt; (shakhs) an individual; (bait) a couplet; (koí hisáb ká naqsha) a draft of an account, (kitáb) register; (bahí) record; (naqsha) statement; (hisáb) account; (fihrist) list, roll; (fihrist) catalogue;—, *a.* (ikká) one; **du—í**, (hisáb jis meṉ har ra'iyat ke pás kí zamín aur kiráya hotá hai) a double account, showing the amount of land held and rent paid by each tenant;—**i ahkám i musalsál,—báqiyát**, (hisáb kí kitáb jis meṉ báqí darj ho) a balance sheet;—**i bátil**, (be-kám chíz) a useless thing;—**fard, Fardan fardan**, *ad.* (judá judá) severally; (alag alag) each one;—**i huliya**, (fihrist huliya) a descriptive roll;—**i 'illat**, (da'wá) a charge framed under the Indian Penal Code;—**i jama' bardí**; *f.* (kiráya) rental;—**i jurm** *f.* (fihrist i sazá) calendar of crime;—**meṉ nám charháná**, *v. t.* (darj k.) to register; (mundarij) enlist; (lapeṭná) enroll;—**i mukammal**, (púrí bahí) a complete record;—**i ná-mukammal**, (nákámil bahí) an incomplete record;—**i qarábat**, (qarábatí fihrist) kindred roll;—**i sharáyat i shirákat**, (hissedároṉ ke 'ahd o paimán) articles of association of partnership.

Fardá, P. *ad.* (kal) tomorrow;—**i qiyámat**, (insáf ká din, qiyámat) the day of judgment.

Fareb, P. *m.* (lubháná) alluring; (dil-kash) winning; (dhokhá-dhí) fraud;—**dená yá karná**, *v. t.* (dagá d.) to cheat;—**dhí**, *f.* (dhoká) cheating; (dhoke se l.) swindling;—**kháná,—meṉ ána, yá phaṉsná**, (thagá j.) to be deceived;—**se—an**, *ad* (chhal se) fraudulently; (be-ímání se) dishonestly; (**dagábází** se) unfairly, deceptively.

Farebí, Farebiyá, P. *m.* **Fareban**, *f.* (dagá-báz) a cheat.

Farefta, P. *a.* (maftún) enamoured; (mohit húá) fascinated;—**honá**, *v. i.* (mohit h.) to be charmed; (afsúṉ kiyá húá) fascinated;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lubháná) to charm; (mohná) to fascinate.

Farfar, P. *ad.* (tez) fast; (fasáhat se) fluently;—**paṛhná**, *v. t.* (tezí se paṛhná) to read fluently or fast.

Fargul, Fárgul, P. *m.* (labáda) a mantle; (tágá paṛá húá koṭ) a quilted cloak. [lugat) glossary.

Farhaṉg, P. *f.* (lugat) a vocabulary; (kitáb i

Farhat, A. *f.* (tamásha) amusement, (ásáish) recreation; (bahlawá) diversion;—**bakhsh,—afzá**, *a.* (suháwan) refreshing; (khush h.) diverting; (khush-mizáj) entertaining; (khush-ámez) pleasure-giving.

Fárig, A. *a.* (khálí) disengaged;—**honá**, *v. i.* (barí ho) to be free or quit of; (ázádí p.) to obtain acquittance; (fursat p.) to have done with; (muhlat meṉ h.) to be at leisure;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhuṭkárá d.) to clear off debts or encumbrances;—**khatí yá Fárkhatí likh dená**, *v. t.* (taláq d.) to give a written acquittance;—**khatti** *f.* (rihái-náma) a deed of release or discharge; (safái-náma) written acquittance; (lá-da'wá) acquittance; (kár 'aláhidagí ká) deed of dissolution of partner-ship;—**ul-bál**, *a.* (be-rok) unrestrained; (be-zabt) unchecked; (ázád) independent; (farágat) possessing a competence; (achchhe hálon meṉ), well off, in easy circumstances;—**ul-bálí**, *f.* (ásúdagí) easy circumstances.

Faríq, A. *m.* (tartíb) order; (hissa) division; (sarishta) department; (muqaddama ká ek ádmí) a party in a suit;—**i auwal**, *m* (khass jamá'at yá mudda'í) the principal party in a suit,—**i mu'ámala**, *m.* (kár o bárí jamá'at) a

party to the transaction; (muqaddamawálí) one interested in a suit;—**i sání i muḳhálif**, *m.* (jin par muqaddama ho) the opposite party; (dúsre faríq) the other party; (mudda'á-'alaih) the defendant.

Farîqain, A. *m.* (jamá'at i tarfain) the parties in a suit; (muqaddame w.) the parties concerned; (mudda'í, mudda'á-'alaih) plaintiff and defendant;—**i muqaddama**, (mudda'í aur mudda'á-'alaih kí jamá'aten) the litigant parties; —**se**, *ad.* (donon taraf se) from both sides or parties.

Farmáish, P. *f.* (hukm i ḳháss) order or commission for goods; (irshád) a requisition;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hukm d.) to give an order for goods, etc.

Farmáishí, P. *a.* (hukm ke muwáfiq) made to order; (mazbút) strong; (achchhá) good;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (júton kí már kháná) to get a shoe-beating;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (kisí ko ḳhúb júton kí már d.) to give one a good shoe-beating

Farmán, P. *m.* (hukm) an order, a mandate; (áin) edict; (ággyá) charter;—**bardár**, *a.* (tabi'dár) subject; (anglkárí) compliant; (burdbár) patient; —, *m.* (mulázim) an employee; (jilau-dár) attendant; (ḳhádim) a servitor; (lagá-lipṭá) retainer; (tábi'dár) vassal;—**bardárí**, *f.* (ággyákárí) subordination; (itá'at) fealty; (tábi'dárí) subjection, (manzúrí) compliance;—**bardárí k.**, *v. t.* (itá'at k.) to be under the orders of;—**bhejná yá sádir karná**, *v. t.* (hukm járí k.) to issue an order;—**rawá**, *m.* (hukúmat ká mustahaqq h.) one entitled to command; (hukúmat k. w.) a commander;—**rawáí**, *f.* (sardárí) lordship; (hukmráni k.) sway; (iḳhtiyár) authority

Farmáná, P. *v. t.* (hukm d.) order; (hukúmat k.) command; (hukm járí k.) to issue an order, (sikháná) instruct; (batáná) to declare; (isrár k.) assert; (qasam kháná) affirm.

Faro, P. *ad.* (níche) down, below, under;—**guzásht**, *f.* (chhoṛná) omission; (ánákání) connivance;—**guzásht karná**, *v. t.* (tark k.) to omit; (chhoṛná) leave out; (jáne d.) to pass over; (tarah d.) overlook;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kam h.) to subside; (ghaṭáná) to be reduced;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dabáná, rokná) to suppress; (márná, ṭhandá k.) quell;—**kash honá**, *v. i.* (á paṛná, utarná) to alight, lodge, or put at.

Farod, P. *m.* (utarná) alighting; (kisí ḳháss waqt men chízon ká áná aur jama' h.) arrival and deposits of goods within certain limits;—**gáh**, *f.* (ṭhaharne yá utarne kí jagah) a halting or landing place; (jahán ḳhaune khaṛe hote hain) a camping ground.

Farog, P. *m.* (raunaq) brightness;—**páná yá honá**, *v. t.* ('izzat yá nám p.) to get name, honour, etc. [(bechná) to sell.

Farokht, P. *f.* (bikrí) sale, disposal;—**karná**, *v. t.*

Faromáya, P. *a.* (be-qadr) worthless; (ochhá) low; (haqír) ignoble.

Farosh, P. *m*, (bechná) selling; (bechne w.) seller; **mewa**—, (phal bechne w.) a fruit-seller.

Faroshí, P. *f.* (bechná) selling.

Faroshinda, P. *m.* (bechne w.) a vendor;—**i majází**, *m.* (parwánagí se bachne w.) a licensed vendor.

Farotan, P. *a.* ('ájiz) humble.

Farotaní, P. *f.* ('ájizí) humility.

Farq, A. *m.* (dúr) away; (fásala) distance; (bal) distinction; (nuqs) defect; ('aib) vice; (dilon men -áná, (kaj-fahmí, galat-fahmí) to have a misunderstanding;—**á jáná**, *v. i.* (badtar h.) to deteriorate; (píchhe haṭná) go back; (kamqadr h.) degenerate;—**i 'ámm**, (ma'múlí iḳhtiláf) common difference;—**i 'azím**, (baṛá bal) a great difference;—**honá**, *v. i.* (muḳhtalif h.) to be different; (iḳhtiláf k.) to differ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (alag k.) to separate; (imtiyáz k.) distinguish; (judá k.) discriminate; (tabdíl k.) to change; (ḳhiláf ráe h.) vary; (badalná) modify;—**nikálná**, *v. i.* (iḳhtiláf nikálná) to make out or find out the difference,—**paṛná**, *v. t.* (iḳhtiláf k.) to differ; (ná-muwáfiq h) disagree; (muḳhtalif) to be discordant; (kaj-fahmí) to have a misunderstanding, to fall out; —**se yá—par**, *ad.* ('aláhida) apart; (kuchh fásile par) at a distance;—**farq se likhná**, *v. t.* (jagah chhoṛke likhná) to write distinctly.

Farr, A. *m.* (hálat) state; (shaukat) pomp, glory; (buzurgí) dignity; (raunaq) splendour.

Farrásh, A. *m.* (naukar jo ki darí bichhátá, aur battí wg. banátá hai) a servant who spreads the carpets, prepares the lamps, etc.; (sanaubar ká peṛ) a fir tree;—**ḳhána**, **Tosha-ḳhána**, *m.* (kamra jahán ki darí aur ḍere wg. rakhe játe hain) the room where carpets, tents etc. are kept.

Farráshí, A. *f.* (darían wg. bichháná) spreading carpets, etc.; (farrásh ká kám) the business of a *farrash*;—**pankhá**, *m.* (ek baṛá háth ká pankhá) a large hand *pankha* (fan).

Farráṭá, A. *m.* (daur) a run; (tezí se paṛhná) running over a page; (hawá se báten k.) a fluttering in the air; (khaṛkhaṛáhaṭ) rustling; (jhapaṭná) rush;—**lená yá bharná**, *v. t* (daur daurná) to run a race; (uṛná) to fly; (jaldí paṛhná) to read fast. [fortunate.

Farruḳh, A. *a.* (ḳhush) happy; (ḳhush mizáj)

Farsh A. *m.* (gach) floor; (zamín) ground; (kharanja) a pavement; (koí kapṛá jo zamín par bichháyá jáwe) any cloth spread out on the ground; (gach ká kapṛá) a floor cloth; (darí) carpet; **az—tábe 'arsh**, (zamín se ásmán tak) from earth to heaven; **pattha ká—**, (patthar ká kharanja) a stone pavement; **pakká—**, (pakká gach) a *pucca* floor; **kachchá—**, (kachchá gach) a *kachchha* floor; **lab i—**, (kinára darí yá gach ke kapṛe ká) the edge of the floor, cloth, or carpet; **lab i—tak ta'zím karná** *v. t.* ('izzat ke sáth ek dúsre se milná) to go to the end of the carpet to receive one;—**furúsh**, *m.* (ghar kí darí wg.) the carpets, etc., of a house; —**honá**, *v. i.* (bichhná darí wg. ká) the spreading of a carpet, etc.; (kharanja bandh gayá) paved;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gálícha bichháná) to spread a carpet; (kharanja bándhná) to pave; (kisí ko níche giráná) to knock one down;—**par**, *ad.* (gach par) on the floor.

Farshí, A. *a.* (darí yá gach se 'iláqa r.) belonging to a floor or carpet; (chapṭí pendí) flat-bottomed;—**huqqa**, *m.* (chapṭe pende ká huqqa) a *huqqa* with a flat bottom;—**júta**, *m.* (salípar) a slipper;—**salám**, *m.* (bahut adab ke sáth salám) a very low bow; (kornishát) obeisance.

Fársí, A. *m. n.* (ahl i Fáras) an inhabitant of Persia, *adj.* Persian; *f.* (Pársí zubán) the Persian language; (gair mulk kí zubán) a foreign language;—**bughárná**, *v. t.* (be-jání zubán bolná) to speak an unknown language;—**dán yá ḳhwán**, *m.* (Fársí tálib-'ilm) a Persian scholar; —**ki ṭáng toṛná**, *v. t.* (ṭúṭí Fársí bolná) to speak bad Persian. [obliterated.

Farsúda, A. *a.* (pahná húá) worn out; (miṭá húá)

Faryád, P. *f.* (shikáyat) a complaint; (nálish) suit; (da'wá) charge; (madad ke liye chilláná) a cry for help;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gilá k.) to complain; (kisí ke ḳhiláf shikáyat k.) lay a suit against one;—**ko pahunchná**, *v. t.* (shikáyat sunná) to hear one's suit or complaint;—**ras**, *m.* (dád-ras) a redresser of grievances; (rást munsif) a just judge; (insáf k. w.) an administrator of justice;—**rasí**, *f.* (dád-rasí) redress of grievances.

Faryádí, P. *m.* (da'wedár) a complainant.

Farz, A. *m.* (Ḳhudá ká hukm) Divine command; (haqq) duty; (zimma) responsibility; **'ain—**

(bhárí farz) an absolute or imperative duty or obligation ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (lázim h.) to be incumbent on ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zimme k.) to impose a duty or obligation; (mánná) to assume; (taslím k.) take for granted ;—**karo**, (agar) suppose; (máno) put the case that ;—**kiyá yá máná jáe**, (farzan) let it be granted ;—**i muhál**, (ná-mumkin bát) an impossible hypothesis; **bil—i mohál**, regard the impossible possible, *i. e.* take for granted;—**parhná** *v. t.* (du'á mángná) to read the *farz* or prayer to God ;—**utárná yá adá karná**, *v. t.* (apná kám thík se anjám d.) to discharge one's duty or obligation.

Farzan, A. *ad.* (qiyásan) on the supposition; (bilfarz) hypothetically.

Farzand, P. *m.* (beṭá) a son; (laṛká) a child ;—**i khalaf**, (farmán-bardár beṭá) a dutiful son ;—**i ná-khalaf**, (ná-farmán-bardár beṭá) an undutiful son.

Farzandí, P. *f.* (beṭe ká rishta apne wálidain se) the relation of a son to his parent ;—**men lená**, **farzand banáná yá karná**, (beṭá karke pálná) to adopt as a son; (kisí ko apná dámád k.) to make one his son-in-law.

Farzángí, P. *f.* (dánái) wisdom; (gyán) science; (khúbí) excellence.

Farzí, A. *a* (zurúr) incumbent; (lázim) obligatory; (lázimí) indispensable; (zurúrí) imperative; (farzan) supposed, granted; (jhúṭhá) fictitious; (ja'l) not real or essential; (nám ke liye) nominal; (farz kiyá) assume; (bil-farz) hypothetical; **ism i—**, *m.* (ja'lí nám) a fictitious or assumed name;—**muqaddama yá mu'ámala**, (jhúṭhá da'wá) a fictitious suit or case.

Fasád, A. *m.* (hangám) brawl; (dangá) outbreak; (takrár) dissension; (fitna) ferment; (sázish) intrigue;—**i 'azím**, (bhárí jhagrá) violent breach of the peace;—**barpá karná**, **uṭháná**, **machána yá karná**, *v. t.* (dangá k.) to commit a riot;—**khún**, *m.* (khún kí bímárí) disease in the blood;—**ki jar**, *f.* (takrár ká bá'is) matter or cause of dispute; (ág lagáná) a fermentor of disturbances;—**kí niyat se**, *ad.* (kharáb taur par) corruptly; (bad-niyatí se) with evil intent;—**i mi'da**, (peṭ kí bímárí) stomach disease;—**i mulk**, (mulkí gar-bar) political disturbances.

Fasádí, A. *a.* (sharáratí) mischievous; (sharír) vicious; (dangaí) factious.

Fasáhat, A. *f.* (achchhí zubán) pure or good language; (khush-bayání) eloquence;—**se**,—**ke sáth**, (shíríní se) eloquently.

Fasána, P. *m.* (afsána) a romance.

Fasd, A. *f.* (rag khulná) opening of a vein; (lahú járí h.) bleeding ; (nashtar) phlebotomy;—**kholná, yá lená** *v. t.* (khún nikálná) to bleed; (nashtar d.) to open a vein;—**khulná**, *v. i.* (lahú nikálná) bleeding;—**khulwáná** *v. t.* (lahú nikalná) bleeding; — **khulwáná**, *v t*, (lahú nikalwáná) to cause bleeding, to be bled.

Fásh, P. *a.* (mashhúr) notorious;—**galatí karná**, *v. t.* (baṛí bhárí chúk k.) to make a gross or serious mistake;—**honá**, ('ayán h.) to be divulged or exposed; (phail j.) to get abroad;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kholná) to lay bare or open; (bahána) let out.

Fásid, **Fásida**, A. *a. f.* (fájir) corrupt; (bad-khwáh) malignant; (kharáb) bad; (sharír) wicked; (bad-zát) unprincipled; (burá) wrong; (manhús) sinister; (mulzim) guilty; (qusúrwár) culpable ; (mujrim) criminal; (ná-jáiz) unlawful;—**niyat yá 'ilm i—**, (faujdárí ke khiyál se) criminal intention or knowledge;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bigárná) to pervert; (kharáb k.) corrupt; (bigárná) vitiate, debase; (nikammá k.) to invalidate ; —**taur se**, *ad.* (bigár se) corruptly.

Fasíh, A. *a.* (sháista) polished; (khush-go) eloquent; (nafís) elegant.

Fasíl, A. *f.* (díwár i qil'a) a rampart; (shahr-panáh) city wall;—**báhar**, (shahr kí díwár ke báhar) outside the city wall.

Fásila, **Fásala**, **Fásla**, A. *m.* (dúrí) space; (darmiyání jagah) intermediate space; (bích) interval; (ṭúṭ) break; (rok, tor) discontinuity; (judái) separation; (dúrí) distance;—**par**, *ad.* (dúr) at a distance; ('aláhida) apart; (bahut dúr) away from.

Fásiq, **Fásiqa**, A. *m.* (qusúrwár) transgressor; (gunahgár) sinner.

Fasl, A. *f.* (hissa) section; (mausam) season; (kátne ká mausam) the reaping season; (paidáwárí) crops;—**i gul**,—**i bahár**, (mausam i bahár) spring ;—**i istáda**, (kharí khetí) the standing crop ;—**kátne aur khaliyáne se uṭhne ke ba'd**, (khetí kátne aur le jáne ke ba'd) after the crops have been cut and carried away;—**i kharáb**, (burí fasl) a deficient harvest;—**i kharif**, (garmí kí fasl dhán, juár wg. kí jis men síchne kí zurúrat ho) the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, etc. requiring irrigation;—**i rabí'** (Chaití fasl) the crop of the spring months, comprising wheat, barley, peas, gram etc.;—**i tukhm-rezí**, (bone ká mausam) the sowing season.

Faslí, A. *a.* (khetí yá mausam se 'iláqa rakhne w.) belonging to the harvest or season;—**bukhár**, mausam ke badalne ke waqt ká bukhár) the fever caused by change of season;—**mewa** (mausamí mewa) the fruits of the seasons;—**sál**, *m.* (ámadaní yá sál jo fasl se giná jáe) the revenue or harvest year.

Fassád, A. *m.* (fasd kholne w.) a surgeon; (nashtar-zan) phlebotomist.

Fassádí, H. *f.* (jarráhí) phlebotomy, surgery.

Fatah, (*cor. Fath*) A. *f.* (kámyábí) victory: (jít) success;—**gadh**,—**garh**, (pílpáya yá nishán fathyábí kí yád men) a pillar or mounment to commemorate a victory;—**honá**, *v. i.* (shikast kháná) to be conquered;—**ká naqqára yá danká**, *m.* (laṛái kí jít ká danká) the beat or flourish of drums after a victory,—**karná**, *v. t.* (jítná) to conquer;—**khán**, (bahádur ádmí) a brave man; -**náma**, *m.* (jít ke khatt) despatches announcing a victory;—**páná**, (fath hásil k. yá jítná) to get or obtain a victory;—**pech**, *m.* (pagrí bándhne ká ek tarz) a mode of tying the *turban*; (pechwán) a kind of huqqa snake-like;—**yáb**,—**mand**, *a.* (jítne w) victorious, triumphant; (kámyáb) successful;—**yáb honá**, *v. t.* (jítná) to be victorious.

Fatha, A. *a* (zabar) the vowel point *zabar* or short a (so called by the Arabs); (dárhí) the beard.

Fátiha, **Fáteha**, A *f.* (Qurán ká pahlá súra) the opening *Sura* or chapter of the *Quran*; (du'á aur khairát murdon ke liye) prayers offered up for the deceased, accompanied by alms and distribution of food; -**dená**, (charháwá charháná) to make offerings to saints with prayers;—**khair**, *f.* (shádí) marriage; (murdon ke liye du'á i khair) blessings on the dead;—**parhná**, *v. t* (murdon par du'á parhná) to read prayers over the dead; (hirásán h) to be disappointed.

Fatíla, A. *m.* (diyásaláí) a match; (battí) a wick;—**soz**, *m.* (kuppí) a brass or tin lamp.

Fátima, A. *f.* (Muhammad sáhib kí beṭí aur 'Alí kí bíbí) the daughter of the prophet Mohammed and the wife of Ali.

Fatúhí, A. *f.* (sadrí) a jacket without sleeves.

Fatwá, A. *m.* (qází ká likhá húá hukm shara' ke muwáfiq) the written verdict of the Mohammedan law-officer of a court, according to the *shara*;—**dená**, *v. t.* (hukm d.) to give a verdict;—**lená**, *v. t.* (kisí kám ke jáiz hone kí saláh l.) to take a legal opinion of the lawfulness of an act.

Fauj, A. *f.* (lashkar) army;—**i bahrí**, *f.* (samundarí fauj) navy, fleet, men-of-war;—**barrí**, *f.* (zamín par larne wálí fauj) land forces; (paltan) military force, the army;—**bhartí karná**, *v. t.* (nae sipáhí fauj men bhartí k.) to enlist recruits;—**dár**, (faujdárí ká afsar) a criminal judge or magistrate;—**dárí**, *f.* (faujdárí ká 'uhda) the office of a magistrate, the criminal court; (faujdárí ká muqaddama) a criminal case;—**dárí karná**, *v. t.* (már pít yá fi'l i ná-jáiz karná) to commit an assault or criminal offence;—**dárí karne ko musta'idd honá**, *v. t.* (már pít par amáda h.) to threaten or be ready to commit a breach of the peace;—**dárí men máḳhúz karná**, (faujdárí men nálish k.) to prosecute criminally;—**dárí sipurd karná**, (faujdárí kí kachahrí men muqaddama bhejná yá sipurd k.) to send a case to the criminal court;—**kashí**,—**charháná**, (fauj charháná) to march or advance against; (dháwá k.) make an incursion;—**kashí**, *f.* (fauj jama' k.) collecting or levying an army; (táḳht) inroad;—**men bhartí honá**, *v. i.* (fauj men nám likháná) to be enlisted.

Faují, A. *a.* (fauj ká) military;—**hukkám**, (fauj yá paltan ke afsar) military officers.

Faulád, P. *m.* (ispát) steel;—**í**, *a.* (lohe ká baná húá) made of steel;—**ká 'arq**, *m.* (lohe ká sat) tincture of steel;—**ká kushta**, *m.* (mará húá lohá) calcined steel.

Fauq, A. (únchái) loftiness; (choṭí) summit;—**le jáná**, (sabqat le j.) to excel;—**ul bharak**, (bharkílá) gilttering, showy.

Fauqiyat, A. *f.* (sabqat) pre-eminence; (tarjíh) preference;—**cháhná**, (fazílat hásil karne kí koshish k.) to strive for excellence or superiority, to be ambitious or emulous;—**hásil honá yá páná**, *v. t.* (a'lá darja hásil k., jítná) to bear the palm.

Fauran, A. *ad.* (ek dam) at once; (fillfaur) promptly.

Faut, A. *f.* (maut) death;—**bilá wasíat**, (bagair wasíat ke mar jáná) intestacy;—**honá**, *v. i.* (marná) to die, depart this life; (kho j.) to be lost.

Fautí, P. *a.* (mará húá) deceased; dead; **naqsha i —**, *m.* (mare húon ká naqsha) an obituary;—**farárí**, (mare yá bháge húe log) dead or absconded persons; (káshtkáron kí fihrist jinhon ne ki apní khetí yá ghar ko chhor diyá) a list of cultivators who have deserted their cultivations or homesteads.

Fawáid, P. *m. pl.* (fáida) gains, advantages; (nafa') profits; (husúl) benefits.

Fawwára, A. *m.* (phuára) a fountain;—**chhúṭná**, *v. t.* (phuáre se páni nikalná) to burst or spout forth.

Fazíhat, A. *m.* (sharm) shame; (badnámí) disgrace; (láj) infamy; (ruswáí) ignominy; (dág) stain; (laráí) quarrel; (dangá) wrangle; (fasád) brawl;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ruswá h., badnám h.) to be in every body's mouth, to be in the town-talk;—**í**, *a.* (ḳharáb) disgraceful; (badnám) infamous;—**karná**, *v. t.* (fasád k.) to quarrel.

Fázil, A. *a.* (záid) superfluous; (fáltú) supernumerary; ('aláwa) over and above; (hadd se zyáda) more than enough; (zyádatí) running over; (sáhib i salíqa) accomplished; (máhir) proficient; (kámil) perfect; (mukammal) finished; —, *m.* (afzúní) surplus; (záid) excess; (baqáyá) remainder; (báqí) balance; (rasíd zyádatí mahsúl) receipt of revenue in excess, etc.; (barbádí) waste; (bachat) residue; (izdiyád) superfluity; (sáhib i salíqa) an accomplished person; ('álim fázil) a scholar;—**báqí**, *f.* (baqáyá) to credit balance;—**báqí nikálná**, *v. t.* (farq nikálná) to strike the balance;—**honá**, *v. i.* (máhir h.) to be proficient, perfect or accomplished;—**nikalná yá honá**, *v. i.* (zyáda h.) to exceed amount at credit;—**wásilát**,—**wasúl**, (zyáda ámadaní) surplus receipts; (fáltú) extra or additional collections.

Fazílat, A. *f.* (fauqiyat) preference; ('ilm) learning; (qábiliyat) proficiency;—**ká tamga**,—**kí pagrí**, ('izzat ká libás) a robe of honor; (sanad i liyáqat) a diploma;—**kí pagrí bándhná**, *v. i.* ('izzat ká libás milná) to be conferred as a robe of honour.

Fazl, A. *m.* (rahm) bounty, favour; (ḳhúbí) excellence, virtue; (bakhshish) gift, reward; **sab —hai**, (sab achchhá hai) all is well;—**i Iláhí**; *m.* (Ḳhudá kí mihrbání) grace of God;—**karná**, (rahm k.) to show mercy, to be bountiful;—**maulá**, (faqír) mendicant;—**rahe**, *int.* (Ḳhudá háfiz) God be with you.

Fihrist, P. *).* (band) a table; (fard) index;—**i 'ámm** (fard i kulliya) a general list;—**i dihát**, (riyásat yá zila' ke gánw ke nám ká darj) a list of the villages of an estate or district;—**i fautí**,—**farár**, (nám mare húon aur chhore húon ká) a list af dead and deserted;—**i kágazát**, (kágazon ke nám darj kiye húe) a list of papers;—**i mardum shumárí**, *f.* (ádmí kí gintí ká kágaz) a census roll;—**i mazámín**, (mazmúnon kí fihrist) table of contents;—**men nám charháná**, **dáḳhil karná** yá likhná, *v. t.* (nám likhná yá darj k.) insert in a register, etc. enroll, register, enlist.

Fí, A. *prep.* (bích) in; (ek) per; (har ek) each;—, *f.* (nuqs) flaw; (sázish) intrigue;—**dúkán**, (dúkán píchhe) each shop;—**ghar**, (ghar píchhe) each house;—**kas**,—**ádmí yá nafar**, (ádmí píchhe) per head;—**mábain**, (darmiyán) between; (báham) reciprocal;—**mábain i fariqain**, (donon taraf men) between the two parties;—**man**, (man píchhe) per maund;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (galatíán nikálná) to pick holes; (nuqs nikálná) find fault with; (hansí k.) cavil;—**qat'a**, (takhte píchhe) per sheet; (ek ek karke) one by one;—**roz**,—**yaum**, (din píchhe) per day;—**rupiya**, (rupiya píchhe) per rupee;—**sabíl Alláh karná**, *v. t.* (Ḳhudá ke nám par ḳhairát k.) to give alms in the name of God; (sab ke liye k.) to make free to all;—**sabíl Alláh**, (Ḳhudá ke nám par) in God's name;—**sadí**, (saikare píchhe) per cent, per hundred;—**sál**, (sál píchhe) per annum, per year;—**zamána**, *ad.* (zamána i hál) at this day; (ab ke) for the present; (is waqt tak) up to the present time.

Fi'l, A. *m.* (kám) act; (kávya) verb; (harakat) action, deed, work; (kárrawáí) operation; (bahána k.) feigning; (bahána) pretence; pretext; (hila) sham; **bad—**, (zinákárí) adultery, carnal intercourse; **bil—**, in fact, in reality, actually, presently; **koí—jo jurm hai**, anything which is an offence;—**i 'abas**, (be-fáida kí mihnat) lost labour;—**i jáiz**, *m.* (munásib kám) a lawful act;—**ká fá'il**, (karne w.) the agent;—**karná**, (ziná karná) to submit to improper sexual intercourse, sodomy, etc.;—**karná**, *v. t.* (koí kám k.) to do an act; **bad—karná**, (hambistar h.) to have sexual intercourse with;—**i lázimí**, (akarmak kiryá) a neuter verb;—**i majhúl**, (sahtá batáú kiryá) a passive verb;—**muta'addí**, (sakarmak kiryá) an active verb;—**ná-jáyaz**, (námunásib kám) an unlawful act;—**i náqis**, a defective verb;—**i ná-sháista**, (ná-munásib kám) an improper act;—**i shanía'**, *m.* (burá kám) evil deeds; (randí-bází) prostitution; (zinákárí) adultery; (iglám) unnatural offence, sodomy;—**zámini**, *f.* (zámini achchhe chalan kí bábat h.) security for good conduct.

Fi'lan, A. *ad* (fil-haqíqat) practically; (haqíqat men) in fact; (sach much) indeed;—**o qaulan** (kám aur kalám men) in word and deed.

Fidá, A. *m.* (qurbání) sacrifice; (ḳhidmat) devotion;—, *n.* (nazr honá) devoted to; (ján de-

ná) dying for ;—**honá**, (qurbán h.) to be sacrificed;—**karná**, *v. i.* (qurbán h.) to sacrifice; (nisár honá) lay at one's feet.

Fidya, A. *m.* (kafára) ransom.

Fidwí, A. *m.* (khidmat-guzár naukar) your devoted servant; (áp ká tábi'dár) yours obediently.

Fikr, A. *m.* (bichár) reflection; (soch) concern; (parwá) care; (andesha) solicitude; (chintá) heed; **be—**, *a.* (be-parwá) without forethought; (be-soch) unconcerned; **be—**, *m.* thoughtless; (be-parwá ádmí) heedless person; **be—í**, *f.* (be-parwáí) thoughtlessness; (ázádí) freedom from care; **be—í men guzarná**. *v. i.* (be-fikrí se rahná) to like at ease;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bichárná) to ponder; (tadbír k.) to contrive; (taraddud k.) provide for or against; (sázish k.) to plot against; (soch yá andeshe men h.) to be thoughtful or anxious about; (súkhná) to pine; (ranj k.) grieve for;—**i ma'ásh**, (khúrák ke soch men h.) to be concerned about food;—**mand**, *a.* (andesha men) thoughtful; (andesha) anxious ;—**mandí**, *f.* (taraddud) thoughtfulness ; (andesha k.) anxiety.

Fil, P. *ad.* (used in comp.) (ek ká) of one ;—**badlh**, (az-khud) spontaneously ; (be-samjhe bújhe) without deliberation ;—**badlh kahná**, *v. t.* to speak extempore or on the spur of the moment ;—**hál**, (abhí) now ; (jaldí se) presently ; (phir) anon ;—**jumla**, *ad.* (sab par) upon the whole ; (sab chízen ko ikatthe k.) putting all things together ; (thore men) in brief ; (haqíqat men) in fact;—**masal**, *ad.* (tamsílí) allegorically ;—**wáqi'**, *ad.* (dar asl) really.

Filfil, A. *f.* (kálí mirch) pepper;—**daráz**, *f.* (pípal) long pepper.

Fíl, **Pil**, P. *m.* (háthí) an elephant ;—**bán**, (mahawat) an elephant driver ;—**khána**, *m.* (háthíon ke rahne ká usárá) elephant shed ,—**murg**, *m.* (perú) a turkey ;—**pá**, *m.* (pil-páya) elephantiasis ;—**páya**, *m.* (khamba) a pillar, post.

Fiqah, A. *f.* (díní qawánín) the ecclesiastical law, knowledge of religion and law

Fiqra, A. *m.* (jumla) a sentence ; (ek muddat) a period ;—**banáná**, yá **garhná**, (baháne k) to pretend ; (jhúth banáná) make up a story ;—**chaláná yá dená**, *v. t.* (thagná) to cheat , (dam men l.) deceive ;—**bandí**, *m.* (banáwat) construction of a sentence ; (tarkíb) composition ;—**báz**, *a.* (dam-báz) artful ;—**bází**, *f.* (butta d) deception ; (dambází) cheating ;—**men á jáná**, (gap men á.) to be taken in by one's specious speaches. [derstanding

Firásat, A. *f.* (tez-fahm) sagacity ; (samajh) un-

Fira'ún, A. *m.* (sháhán i Misr ká qadím laqab) an ancient title of Egyptian kings ; (ek magrúr ádmí) a proud, arrogant person ; (zálim) a despot ;—**i be-sámán**, (sarkash) an impotent rebel ; (bhutná) a little imp ; (shaitán) a devil. **Fira'úní**, A. *f.* (ghamandí) a haughty person ; (magrúrí) arrogance. [dise

Firdaus P. *f.* (bágícha) a garden ; (bihisht) para-

Firishta, P. *m.* (malak) an angel ;—**khún yá sifat**, *a.* (malakí sifát) angelic or heavenly ; (díndár) godly ; (nek) good. [rice.

Firní, P. *f.* (khír) a mess of milk and ground

Firoz, A. *a.* (jítne w.) victorious ; (khush) happy ; (khush nasíb) fortunate.

Firoza, P. *m* (nagína) a turquoise.

Firozaí, A. *a.* (nagína ká) turquoise-blue

Firqa, A. *m.* (qaum) a tribe ; (gurob) sect ; (jamá'at) class.

Fita, A. *m.* (qor) tape, ribbon

Fitna, A. *m* (fitúr) sedition ; (jhagrá) faction ; (phút) revolt ; (sharír) evil ; (áfat) pest ; **gul i—**, *m* (ek qism ká pauda jis men khush búdár phúl hote hain) a species of mimosa or acacia bearing strong scented flowers ;—, *a.* (natkhat) naughty ; (sharír) wicked ;—**angez**, —**pardáz**, *a.* (lará uthánc w.) quarrelsome ;—**uthána**, *v. t.* (dangá k.) to cause a disturbance, sedition, etc.

Fitrat, A. *f.* (asl) nature ; (ta'aiyun) creation ; (dánáí) wisdom ; (fareb) artifice ; (sázish) plot ; (dagá) intrigue ; (bandish) machination ; —**karná**, *v. t.* (iráda k.) to scheme ; (sázish k.) to plot ;—**laráná**, *v. t.* (dagá d.) to plot and counter plot ; (dillagí-bází k.) to practise tricks or stratagems.

Fitratí, A. *a.* (aslí) natural ; (farebí) designing ; (chálák) crafty.

Fizá, A. *f.* (kushádagí) openness ; (sahn, maidán) an extensive open field, an open space ; **pur—**, *adj.* spacious.

Fohsh, A. *a.* (behúda) obscene ; (wáhiyát) bawdy ; (be-sharm) indecent ;—, *m.* (be-sharmí) obscenity ; (gandí) bawdry ;—**báten yá zubán**, (behúda zubán) obscene language,—**báten bakná**,—**bakná**, *v. t.* (wáhí tawáhí bakná) to talk smut or bawdy ;—**gáliyán**, *f.* (behúda bakná) indecent abuse ;—**gít**, (behúda gít) a bawdy song ;—**kitáb**, (behúda kitáb) an obscene book ;—**kitábon ká bechná**, sale of obscene books ;—**shi'r**, (fáhish áyat) obscene ballad or verse.

Fota, **Pota**, P. *m.* (thailá yá thailí) a bag ; (khusiya) the testicle ; (mahsúl) taxes ; (mál-guzárí) revenue ; (ámdaní) collections ;—**bharná**, *a.* (mahsúl yá khráj d.) to pay tax or revenue ;—**dár**, (tahwíl-dár) cashier ; (khazánchí) treasurer ;—**dárí**, (ásámí se kiráya uráhne ká kám) the office of collecting tenant's dues ;—**khána**, *m.* (khazána) a treasury.

Fulán, **Falán**, A *a.* (khass ádmí yá chíz) a certain person or thing ; (wuhí) such a one.

Fals, **Fils**, A. *m.* (paisa) a small coin, a pice.

Fursat, A *f.* (farágat) leisure ; (chhuttí) leave ; (lautná) recovery ; (khalásí) relief ;—**chahná yá mángná**, *v. t.* (chhuttí mángná) to ask leave ;—**dená**, *v t* (rázat waqt yá koí kám ke liye d.) to allow time, occasion, opportunity for ; (chhuttí d.) to give leave ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (muhlat men h) to be at leisure, (bímárí se sihhat p) to recover from illness ;—**yá mauqa' ko háth se na dená**. (mauqa' ko na khoná) to lose no opportunity, to strike while the iron is hot ,—**men**, *ad.* (muhlat men) at one's leisure or convenience ;(muhlat se) leisurely ;—**milná yá páná** (waqt yá mauqa' p.) to have time or leisure for ; (farágat men h.) to be at leisure ; (chhuttí hasil k) to obtain leave ; (barí h) to be discharged ; (chhuttí d.) dismissed.

Futúr, A *m* (nuqs) defect, unsoundness ; (jhagrá) row ; (khalal) riot ,—**i 'aql**, (nikammí samajah) unsound mind ;—**barpá karná**, **dálná yá karná**, *v. t.* (jhagrá barpá k) to make a row ; (fasád k.) to disorganize , (takrár k) sow dissension ;—**i hazm**, *m.* (bad-hazmí) indigestion ; [(jhagrálú) riotous.

Futúrí, A *a.* ('aibí) litigious ; (fasádí) factious ;

Futúriyá, A. *m.* (ág lagáú) disturber [learned.

Fuzlá, A. *m.* ('umda) the excellent , ('álim) the

Fuzúl, A. *a.* (lá-hásil) extraneous ; (be-fáida) needless ; (birthá) useless ;—**báten**,—**goí**, *f.* (be-fáida kí bakwás) useless talk ; (wáhiyát) nonsense ;—**go**, *m* (bátúní) a prolix speaker ; —**hai**, ('abas hai) it is superfluous or unnecessary ;—**kharch**, *a* (lutáú) extravagant ; (musrif) prodigal ;—, *m* (uráú) a spendthrift ;—**kharchí**, *f* (kharche kí ziyadatí) excess of expenditure ; ('aiyáshí) dissipation ; (musrifí) prodigality , (barbád) waste ; (ifrát) extravagance ;—**kharchí karná**, *v t* (uráná) to lavish

G.

G, g, (wáste harf گ ke aur Ç, ç, wáste ج ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai. Abjad ke hisáb se us ká shumár 20 hai, wuh aksar b, t, j, d, ḍ, v, ṛ, s, ġ, k, wg. ke liye átá hai) G, g, is used for گ and Ç, ç, for ج, in Abjad it stands for 20, it is interchangeable with b, t, j, d, ḍ, v, ṛ, s, ġ, k, etc.

Gá, H. (mustaqbil ká nishán hai) the sign of the future tense, as will, shall; (ba-taur 'izzat ke bhí isti'mál hotá hai) it is also used in an honorary form.

Gab gab, Gabar gabar, H. *m.* (wuh áwáz jo nigalte waqt hotí hai) the sound made in gulping.

Gáb, H. *m.* (ek peṛ ká nám) name of a tree; (gúdá) pith; (chhál) bark. [block-head.

Gab, A. *a.* (kam-'aql) unwise; (kund-zihn)

Çaba, A. *m.* (jangal) jungle, forest.

Çaban, A. *m.* (rupae ká hisáb ṭhík na d.) misappropriation of money; (khurdburd) unlawful abstraction;—**i fásh,** *m.* (baṛá bhárí fareb) a gross fraud;—**karná,** *v. t.* (khiyánat k.) to misappropriate.

Gabará, P. *m.* (gáyon aur bhainson ká galla) a herd of cows and buffaloes. [proud.

Gabbar, Gabbhar, H. *a.* (amír) rich; (magrúr)

Gabbhá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká bichhauná) bedding.

Gabdá, Gubdá, H. *a.* (farbih) plump.

Çabçab, A. *m.* (ṭhuḍḍí ke níche ká gosht, jo khúbsúratí men dákhil hai) the flesh underneath one's chin which is considered desireable.

Gábh, H. *m.* (jánwaron ká hamal) pregnancy of animals;—**dená,—girná,** *v. t.* (jánwaron ká peṭ gir j.) to miscarry (cattle).

Gábh, Gábhá, H. *m.* (konpal) a bud.

Gábhá, H. *m.* (be-paká anáj) unripe crop; (peṛ kí nok) a fork of a tree; (puráni rúí jo razái se nikaltí hai) old cotton taken out of a quilt.

Gábhan, Gábhin, H. *a* (peṭwálí) pregnant.

Gabhán, H. *f.* (zamín jo gánw se mulhiq ho) land contiguous to a village.

Gabhelan, H. *f.* (wuh khál jis men hamal lipṭá húá hotá hai) the skin in which the young is found wrapped at the time of birth, caul.

Gábhná, H. *v. t.* (ḍánṭná) to rebuke; (rokná) to stop. [the ears of corn.

Gabhe, A. *v. i.* (bálen nikalná) to shoot or form

Çabí, A. *a.* (sust) dull. [rí) theft

Çabn, A. *m.* (khiyánat) misappropriation; (cho-

Çabr, A. *m.* (atish-parast) a fire worshipper.

Gabrú, H. *m.* (khúbsúrat jawán) a beautiful young man.

Gach, H. *m.* (chúna) mortar; (zamín jis par chúnakárí húí ho) a floor plastered with lime; —, *a.* (peṛ gachpach lage húe) dense or closely planted trees; (jo hazm na ho sake) indigestible;—**gach,** H. *m.* (áwáz jo pairon se kicharṛ men chalne se hotí hai yá talwár márne aur barchhá chubhone se) the sound made in walking through mire or in piercing one with a spear or sword;—**í,** *a.* (chúne ká baná húá) made of mortar;—**kárí,** *f.* (chúne ká kám) mortar-work;—**pach,** H. *ad.* (pás pás) closely, crowded.

Gáchh, H. S. *m.* (darakht) a tree;—**í,** *f.* (bárí) an orchard;—**ná,** H. *f.* (náj kí bálí) the ear of corn; (guldásta) a nosegay.

Gad, Gad-gad, H. *f.* (dhamak) a bump.

Gadbad, H. *f.* (báhamí laṛái) a close encounter.

Gadbadá, Gubdá, H. *a.* (moṭá) fat;—**ke, ad-badá ke,** *ad.* (khushí se) gladly; (ján bújh kar) knowingly.

Gadá, P. *m.* (bhikárí) a beggar;—, S. *f.* (láṭhí) a club;—**dhar,** *m.* (Krishná ká ek nám) a name of *Krishna*;—**gad,—bad, gad-bad,** *ad.* (ek dúsre ke úpar) one upon another; (ulṭá pulṭá) not in order.

Gadád, H. *f.* (ná-hamwár zamín) uneven land.

Gadál, P. *f.* (bhíkh) begging. [a child.

Gadáil, Gadel, Gadelwá, H. *m.* (bachcha) a babe,

Gadailá, H. *m* (moṭá bistar) a thick bedding.

Gadálá, H. (bhárí lohe kí saláḳh) a crow-bar.

Çadar, (*Cor.* of gadr) A. *m.* (hullaṛ) confusion, disorder;—**machaná yá karná,** *v. t.* (hullaṛ machaná) to raise a disturbance; (bagáwat k.) to rebel;—**sattáwan ká** *m.* (gadar jo san 'Iswí 1857 men húá) the Mutiny of 1857.

Gadariyá, H. S. *m.* (bheṛ bakrián charáne w.) a shepherd by caste or occupation.

Gadd, S. *m.* (nasr) prose; (marne kí áwáz) cry of death; (zarb) hurt. [quilted bedding.

Gaddá, H. *m.* (muláim rúí ká bichhauná) a soft

Gaḍḍá, H. *m.* (miṭṭí ká dher) a lump of clay.

Gaḍḍámí, E. *m.* (káfir) an infidel;—**bolí bolná,** (Angrezí zubán bolná) to speak the English language;—**júti,** *f.* (Angrezí júti) English shoes. [ripe.

Gaddar, H. *a.* (moṭí) thick; (adhkachchá) un-

Gaddí, H. *f.* (zín) packsaddle; (chádar) sheet; (chaṭái) mat; (gwálá) a milkman; (takiya) pillow; (takht) throne;—**nishín, masnad-nishín,** *m.* (bádsháh) king;—**nishíní, masnad-nishíní,** *f.* (ráj tilak) accession to the throne;—**par baiṭháná,** *v. t.* (masand-nishín k.) to install a king;—**par baiṭhná,** *v. i.* (takht par baiṭhná) to ascend the throne;—**se utárná,** *v. t.* (takht se khárij k.) to dethrone.

Gaḍḍí, H. *f.* (patang) a kite of paper; (ek gaḍḍí tarkárí kí) a little bundle of vegetables; (kisí chíz ká bandal) a bundle of anything; (das dasta kágaz) half a ream.

Gadelá, H. *m.* (rúí ká gaddá) a bedding made with cotton; (háthí ká chár-jáma) the saddle of an elephant.

Gadgadá, H. *a.* (narm) soft; (moṭá) thick.

Gadgade, H. *m.* (anáj) grain; (bhúní húí makká wg.) parched grains of Indian corn, &c.

Gadgará, H. *m.* (ná-hamwár zamín) uneven ground.

Gádh, Gád H. *f.* (talchhaṭ) sediment;—**baiṭhná,** *v. i.* (mail níche baiṭh j.) to settle at the bottom (sediment);—**uṭháná,** *v. t.* (gandlá k.) to make a puddle.

Gadh, Garh, S. H. *m.* (qil'a) a fort, castle; (garhí) a small castle.

Gadhá, H. *m.* (khar) an ass; (gadhe bhar bojh) an ass load;—, *a* (bewaqúf) foolish;—**gadhí,** *f.* (larkon ká khel) a boy's game;—**loṭná,** *v.* (jahán gadhe lotte hon, us ko bad-shugúní khiyál karte hain) a place where asses lie down and roll which is regarded with superstitious dread;—**pan,** *m.* (be-waqúfí) folly, stupidity.

Çadír, A. *m.* (tálab) a tank, (jhíl) a lake.

Çádir, A. *a.* (be-wafá) disloyal; (dhoke báz) fraudulent, sly.

Gadká, H. *m.* (chamṛe ká marhá húá ḍanḍá) a stick covered with leather; (ḍanḍá) a club; (lakṛí kí talwár jo khel men isti'mal hotí hai) a blunt wooden sword used in fencing.

Gadlá, Gandlá, H. *a.* (kicharṛ milá) muddy; (mailá) foul;—**yá daglá,** H. *m.* (rúí ká kapṛá) a quilted garment;—**ho jáná,** *v. i.* (gadílá ho j.) to become foul or muddy;—**karná,** *v. t.* (mailá k.) to foul or make muddy;—**pan,—í,** *f.* turbidness, muddiness

Gaḍ-maḍ, H. *a.* (be-tartíb) disordered; (milá húá) mixed up; (ápas men bad-fi'lí kiyá húá) adulterated;—**honá,** *v. i.* (ápas men mil j.) to be mixed up;—**karná,** *v. t.* (milá d.) to mix up.

Gadrí, H. *f.* (moṭí) thick; (adhpakkí) unripe.

Gadráhaṭ, H. *f.* ('anqarib pakne ká waqt) the state of being nearly ripe.
Gadráná, H. *v. i.* (áṅkh ká dukhná shurú' h.) to be inflamed the eye ; (ádhá pak j) to be half-ripe.
Gadráyá húá, Gadrá, Gaddar, H *a.* ('anqarib pakká húá phal) nearly ripe fruit ; (gudáz) plump.
Gae darje, H. *ad.* (kam se kam) at least ; (ziyáda se ziyáda) at the most. [meek.
Gáe, Gaú, H. S. *f.* (gaú) a cow ;—, *a.* (halím)
Ġáebána, A *ad.* (píṭh pichhe) in one's absence.
Gaf, P. *a.* (miláke buná húá) close woven, (motá) thick.
Ġaffár, A. *m.* (Ḳhudá i Ta'álá jo bahut baḳhsh newálá hai) God Almighty, who pardons in abundance.
Ġáfil, A. *a.* (be-parwá) careless ; (jo dhiyán na de) remiss ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (be-parwá h.) to be negligent.
Ġáfill, A. *f.* (be-ḳhabarí) carelessness.
Ġaflat, A. *f.* (be-dhiyání) inattention ; (bhúl) carelessness ; (gash) a faint ;—**bil-amad** yá **bil-qasd**, *f.* (ján bújh ke gaflat) wilful neglect ; —**karná**, *v. t.* (be-parwáí k.) to disregard ; (bhúl k.) to neglect :—**i ma'múli**, ('ádatí gaflat) habitual neglect ;—**pesha**, *a.* (jis kí 'ádat men gaflat ho) one accustomed to carelessness ; —**se**, *ad.* negligently.
Ġaflatí, A. *a.* (gáfil) negligent.
Ġafr, A. *v. i.* (chhipáná) to conceal ; (ḍhánpná) to cover ;—, *f.* (jamá'at) crowd ; (guroh) multitude.
Ġafúr, A. *m.* (gunáhon ká baḳhshne w.) the pardoner of sins ; (Ḳhudá Ta'álá) God Almighty. [bút) strong.
Ġafs, A. *m.* (kafdár) having collars ;—, *a.* (maz-
Gagan, S. *m.* (ásmán) sky.
Gagan bher, (**hawásil**) S. *m.* (ek qism ká parind) a pelican ;—**honá**, *v. t.* (ásmán kí tarah buland h.) to be sky-high.
Gágar, **Gagrá**, **Gagar**, **Gágrí**, **Gágariyá**, H. *f.* (ghará) pitcher.
Gáh, S. *m.* (náká) an alligator, a shark.
Gáh, P. *f in comp.* (waqt) time ; (jagah) place ; —**ba**—, *ad.* (kabhí kabhí) now and then ; **shikár**—, hunting place ; **'ibádat**—, place of worship.
Gahak, H. *m.* (garmí) warmth ; (josh) zeal ;—**kar bolná**, *v. i.* (ḳhushí se bolná) to speak with pleasure.
Gáhak, H. S. *m.* (ḳharídár) a purchaser , **ján ká**—, (ján ká tálib) the pursuer of one's life
Gahakí, **Gáhiki**, H *f.* (bikrí) sale ; (máng) demand.
Gahakná, A. *v i.* (ḳhush h) to be pleased.
Gahan, H. S. *m.* see *Grahan.*
Gáhan, H. *m.* (siráwan) a harrow.
Gáhe-gáhe, P. *ad.* see *Kabhí.*
Gahgir, **Nakand**, P. *a.* (ghorá jo nikálá na gayá ho) unbroken horse.
Gáhikí paṭná, H *v. i.* (qímat tai ho j) to be concluded, as a sale.
Gahná, H. *m.* (zewar) jewellery; (siráwan) a harrow without teeth; (zamánat) a pledge;—*v. t.* (pakaṛná) to catch; (girhan paṛná) to be eclipsed;—**charháná**, *v. t* (dulhan ko gahná nazr d.) to present jewels to the bride;—**paṭr** *m.* (rihinnáma) a deed of mortgage.
Gáhná, H. S. *v. t.* (anáj phaṭakná) to thrash or tread out corn; (ḍhúṇḍhná) to seek
Gahná rakhná, H *v. t* (girwín rakhná) to pawn jewels; **Phúlon ká gahná** (phúlon ká zewar) the wreaths of flowers
Gahní, H. *f.* (gahnaí gáe) deformed cow born during an eclipse of the moon.
Gahrá, H *m.* (ek baṛá palla jis men qarib das ser anáj hotá hai) a large bundle of sheaves. containing about ten seers of grain;—, *a.* ('amíq) deep; (tez sharáb) strong liquor; (qarib ká) intimate.
Gahráná, H. *v. t.* (gahrá k.) to make deep.
Gahráo, H. *m.* **Gahrái**, *f.* (nasheb) the depth.
Gahre honá, H *v. i.* (hásil h.) to gain; (bahutáyat se mil j.) to be blessed abundantly
Gahrí bát, **Gahrá ḳhiyál**, H. *f.* ('amíq ḳhiyál) an important or weighty remark; **Gahrí chhanná** *v. i.* (baṛí qarib kí dostí h.) to be close friends; (ḳhúb jang h.) to have a great fight; **Gahrí gintí**, (aljabrá) Algebra; **Gahrí nind**, *f.* ('umda nind) sound sleep.
Gahriyá, H. *m.* (bhir ká chhattá) a wasp's nest.
Gahwána, H. *v. i.* (grahan paṛná) to be eclipsed; (bad-súrat háth, páṅw ho j) to be deformed in the hands, feet, etc.
Gahwára, P. *m.* (jhúlá) a swing; (hindolná) a cradle;—**i fání**, P. *m.* (dunyá i fání) the mortal world.
Gaí, H. *f.* (kamí) deficiency;—**karná**, *v. i.* (khiyál men na l.) to pass over; (gaflat k) to neglect. [cret; (gair-házirí) absence.
Ġaib, A. *m.* (poshídagí) concealment; (bhed' se-
Ġáib, A. *a.* (maujúd na h.) not present; (poshída) hidden; (gair-házir) absent.
Ġaib-dán, A. *m.* (bhed ká jánnewálá) a knower of secrets;—**i**, *f.* (bhed ká 'ilm) knowledge of mysteries.
Ġaibání, A. *f.* (ek badkár be-hayá 'aurat) a bad or shameless woman; (randí) prostitute.
Ġaibat, A. *f.* (gair-házirí) absence.
Gail, H. *f.* (rásta) road; (ḍagar) pathway;—, *a.* (sáth) with;—, *f.* (kelon ká guchchhá) a bunch of plantains;—**gail**, *ad.* (sáth sath) in company with;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (sáth j) to go with one;—**karná yá bhejná**, *v. t.* to send one with another; —**lage phirná**, *v. i.* (sáth lage r.) to follow one about,—**lená**, *v. i.* (sáth l.) to take one along;—**wálá**, *m.* (sáthí) a companion.
Gailahú, H. *m.* (ráh-gír) a wayfarer.
Gailar, S. *m.* (laṛká jo pahle shauhar se paidá húá ho) a child by a former husband.
Ġain ('Arbí ká unníswán harf i tahajjí aur Fársí ká 22wán: Abjad ke hisáb se us ká shumár 100 hai) the 19th letter of the Arabic, and 22nd of the Persian alphabet; in Abjad it stands for 100.
Gáin, S. *f.* (gánewálí 'aurat) a songstress; ('aurat jis kí áwáz surílí ho) a woman with a musical voice.
Gaind, **Gend**, H *m.* (*Cor.* of *Gayand*) (háthí) the elephant, (khelne ká gend) a ball to play with
Gaiṇḍá, **Geṇḍá**, H *m* (geṇṛá) rhinoceros.
Gainí, H *f* (ek bánjh yá chhotí gáe yá bachhiyá) a barren or small cow or she-calf.
Ġair, A *m* (ajnabí) a foreigner, (raqíb) a rival;—, *ad.* (siwá) different from; (dúsra) other; (burí) bad,—**ábád**, *a.* (paṛtí) uninhabited,—**bandobast**, (bagair bandobast) not settled,—**yá farzí nám se**, *a.* (dúsre farzí nám se) under an assumed title,—**házirí**, *f* ('adam maujúdagí) absence;—**ikhtiyárí**, *a.* (ikhtiyár se báhar) outside of one's authority;—**'iláqa**, *m.* (dúsre ká 'iláqa) another's territory or jurisdiction, (dúsre mulk ká áin) foreign rule or administration;—**mahdúd**, *a* (be-hadd) unlimited;—**ma'múlí**, *a.* (be-riwáj) unusual;—**mankúha**, *a* (bagair shádí kí húí) unmarried;—**manqúla**, *a* (jo hil na sake) immovable, (sákin) fixed;—**mashrút**, *a.* (bagair shart ke) unconditional;—**maslahat**, *a.* (ná-munásib) without consultation or consideration, unadvisable —**matlúb**, *a.* (ná-munásib) undesirable;—**maurúsí**, *a.* (haqq maurúsí se na ho) not holding by hereditary descent;—**mazrú'a**, *a* (bagair jotá húá) uncultivated ;—**mu'tabar**, *a* (be-i'tibár) incredible;—**mukammal**, *a.* (adhúrá) imperfect;

—mumkin, *a.* (imkán se báhar) impossible;—mumkin ul taqsím, *a.* (jis ke hisse na ho saken) indivisible;—mumkin ul tardíd, *a.* (jo radd na kiyá já sake) not to be refuted;—mumkin ul wasúl, (jo phir mil na sake) unrecoverable;—mumkin ul zará'at,(úsar) unproductive;—munásib, *a.* (ná-durust) unsuitable ;—musta'mil, *a.* (gair murauwaj) obsolete; (gair-ma'múlí) unusual;—mut'aiyan,—mu'aiyan, *a.* (gair-muqarrar) undetermined; (be-qarár) fluctuating;—mutaassir, *a.* (beasar) ineffectual;—mutaraqqaba, *a.* (achának) unexpected;—nátiz, *a.* (be-asar) of no effect;—pukhtagí, *m.* (kachchápan) immaturity;—ráij, *ad.* (námurauwaj) not current;—sákin, *a.* (ḍánwáḍol) unstable ;—samajhná, *v t.* (apná na khiyál k.) to regard one as a stranger;—shaffáf, kiran rok, nigáh rok, *a.* (dhundhlá) not transparent;—shakhs, *m.* (dúsrá ádmí) another person; (tísrá ádmí) a third person; (ajnabí) a stranger ;—tahqíq, *a.* (jis men shubha ho) uncertain, doubtful;—tajwíz, *a.* (bagair faisala kiyá húá) undecided;—tarbiyat-yáfta, *a.* (gair-tahzíb) uncivilized; (bad-khulq) unmannerly;—wájib yá wájibí, ('aql aur áín ke khiláf) contrary to reason or law; (kharáb) bad; (námunásib) improper;—wasúl, *a.* (baqáyá) outstandings.

Çairat, P. *m.*(sharm)shame;(hayá) respect; (josh) zeal;—kháke ḍúb marná. *v. t.* (sharm ke sabab ḍúb marná) to drown oneself through shame;—kháná, *v. i.* (sharmáná) to blush with shame;—mand. *a.* (bayádár) modest;(sharmílá) bashful; be—. *a.* (be-sharm) shameless;—i, *f.* (be-hayáí) shamelessness ;—par kamar bándhná, *v. i.* (be-hayá h.) to be lost to all sense of shame;—se mar jáná, *v. i.* (sharm ke bá'is marná) to die of shame.

Çaj, H. S. *m.* (háthí) an elephant;—dánt, *m.* (háthí dánt) an elephant tusk, ivory ;—gáh, *m.* (háthí kí gardan ká zewar bálon se baná húá) an elephant's neck ornament made of hair;—motí, *m.* (baṛá motí) very large pearl;—nál, *f.* (baṛí bandúq yá top) a large gun or cannon;—patí, *m.* (bádsháh) a king; (háthíbán) an elephant driver;—ráj, *m.* (baṛá háthí) a large elephant.

Çáj, H. *f.* (dhamkí)threat; (nárází) displeasure; (bijlí) lightning; (ole) thunderbolts: (shíshe kí chúríán) glass bangles;—márá, *a* (bijlí ká márá húá) struck by lightning; (musíbat-zada) afflicted.

Çájá bájá, H. *m.* (bahut se bájon kí áwáz) the sound of several musical instruments.

Çajná, Ginjná, H *v. t.* (háth se mal ḍ) to mix together with one's hands.

Çajar, H. *m.* (ghanta bajne kí áwáz jo der tak 4,8 aur 12 baje hotí hai) the repetition of the strokes of the gong at 4, 8, and 12 o'clock; (qáfle ke kúch ká ghanta) the ringing of a bell at the departure of a caravan;—, *f* (lál o sufed gehúon ká ek men milán) a mixture of red and white wheat;—dam, (tarke) very early in the morning.

Çájar, H *f.* (ek qism kí jar) a carrot ;—múlí *f* (koí be-kár chíz) any worthless stuff.

Çajar-bhat yá bhattá, H. *m.* (cháwal aur gájar milá húá ek men) a dish of carrots and rice;

Çajar gattá, *m.* (patákha)a popgun.

Çajçajáná, H. *v. i.* (garçaráná) to rattle; (pilpilá h.) to become flabby; (kíron se bhar j) to be full of worms.

Çajjhá, H. *m.* (ḍher) a heap; (daulat) wealth;—dabá baithná,—márná, *v. i.* (fareb se kisí ká dabá l.) to obtain fraudulently.

Çajná, H. *v. t.* (garajná) to roar; (bagáwat k.) to rebel and riot

Çajní, H. *f.* (zamín) earth.

Çajrá, H. S. *m.* (gájar ká patta) the leaf of the carrot; (phúlon ká zewar) flower ornament; (sone ká ek zewar) a gold necklace; (mashrú) silk cloth.

Çák, P. Çáq, A. *f.* (kawwe kí áwáz) the cry of a crow.

Çal, Çar, H. S. *m.* (galá) throat; (gál) cheek; (luqma bhar) a mouthful; (lafz) a word;—baiyán, *f.* (gale men báhen ḍ.) throwing the arms around one's neck;—báhen ḍálná, *v. t.* (dúsre kí gardan men háth ḍ.) to throw one's arms round another's neck;—dená, *v. t.* (phánsí d.) to hang; (galá ghontná) to strangle;—kat, *m.* (qasái) one who slaughters cattle; (gal-kata) a cut-throat;—lagná, *v. i.* (phánsí p.) to be hanged;—málá, *m.* (hár) a garland;—muchchhen *f.* (gálon par donon taraf dárhí ke bál) long curled whiskers;—phar, *m.* (gale ká phúlná) swelling of the glands of the neck;—phúlá, *a.* (phúle gál w.) chubby cheeked;—phúṭ, (shekhí-báz) braggart ;—sárí, *f.* (ek qism ká zewar jo biyáhí 'auraten pahintí hain) a necklace worn by married women ;—tan, *f.* (rassí jo bail ke kándhe men bandhí húí júe se lagí hotí hai) the rope connected with the yoke on the bullock's necks.

Gál, H. S. *m.* (rukhsár) the cheek; (munh bhar) a mouthful; (bát-chít) talk; (shekhí) brag; (niwála) a morsel; (kaur) a handful of grain put in the mill at one time ;—bajáná, *v. i.* (munh par thappar márkar áwáz k.) to produce a babbling sound by striking the mouth; (wáhiyát bakná) to talk nonsense; (shekhí k.) to brag;—karná, *v. i.* (gálí bakná) to abuse;—men cháwal bharná, *v. i.* (gál chabherná) to be mealy-mouthed;—par—charhná, *v. i.* (bahut mota h.) to become very fat;—phuláná, *v. i.* (náráz h.) to be displeased;—pichakná, *v. i.* (duble ho j) to sink one's cheeks;—sujáná, *v. i.* (nárází záhir k.) to take huff at.

Galá, H. (gardan) the throat; (áwáz) voice; (bánslí) a tube;—áná, *v i.* (gale men bímárí ho j) to have sore throat;—baithná yá parná, *v i* (áwáz bhárí par j.) to become hoarse;—band honá, *v. i.* (sáns ruk j.) to be choked;—bándhná, *v. i* (apne úpar jawáb-dihí l.) to incur responsibility; (ápas men shádí ke bandhan men bándhná) to be yoked together, bound in wedlock;—bándhná, *v. i.* (sir se pánwon tak qarzdár h) to be over head and ears in debt;—kátná, *v. t.* (gardan halál k.) to cut one's throat; (fareb d.) to defraud; (satáná) to oppress,—pakarná, *v. t.* (gardan men háth d.) to seize one by the throat; (gale men jalan ma'lúm k) to feel a burning in the throat;—phárná yá kafan phár ke bolná, *v. i.* (chilláná) to scream;—phirná, *v. i.* (gáne men áwáz ká kam o besh h.) to modulate the voice in singing;—ṭipná, ghontná, dabáná, masalná yá bhinchná, *v. i.* (galá dabáná) to squeeze the throat, to choke;—uṭháná yá karná, *v. t.* (galá ṭhík k.) to raise the *uvula*.

Galá, H. *a.* (pighlá) melted; (paká)cooked;(sará) rotten.

Gálá, H. *m.* (dhuní húí rúí ká muṭṭhá) a flake of carded cotton;—sá, rúí ká—, *a.* (rúí sá sáf aur muláim) soft and white as cotton;—se bál, *m.* (bál misl rúí ke) very soft hair.

Çalat, Çalat-salat, A. *a.* (ná-durust) wrong (jhúṭhá) untrue ;—fahmí, *f* (chúk) a misconception, a misunderstanding;—karná, (mansúkh k.) to annul;—khabar dená, *v. t.* (jhúṭhí khabar d.) give false intelligence ;—náma, *m.* (sahíh náma) errata;—ráe, *m.* (ná-durust ráe) a wrong or erroneous opinion;—samajhná, *v. i.* (durust na samajhná) to misapprehend;—ṭhahráná, *v. t.* (galat subút kar d.) to prove to be wrong or erroneous; (galatí záhir k.) to show the fallacy of; (maglúb k.) to defeat; (tardíd k.) to expose;—ul 'ámm, (sab kí ráe ke khiláf (a

popular error or fallacy;—**ul wám**, ('ámm galatí) a vulgar error.

Çalatí, A. *f.* (bhúl) an oversight; (galat-fahmí) miscalculation;—**karná yá kháná**, *v. i.* (bhúl men rahná) to labour under a mistake;—**men parná**, *v. i.* (bhúl men parná) to fall into a mistake;—**parná**, *v. i.* (bhúl h.) a mistake to occur; —**se**, *ad.* (bhúl se) erroneously.

Galáú, H. *a.* (jo gal sáke) fusible.

Galáwat, **Galá**, H. *f.* (galái) solution.

Çalba, **Çalbe**, A. *m.* (jít) victory; (hamla) invasion; (zabardastí) tyranny;—**karná**, *v. i.* (charhái k.) to invade; (gálib h.) to come out victorious; (gálib á.) to get the upperhand;—**i ráe**,—**árá**, *f.* (bahuton kí ráe) the opinion of the majority.

Gale, H. S. *pl.* of *Galá*;—**ká dholná**, *m.* (ek gahná) an armlet; (bojh) burden;—**ká hár**, *m.* (jo gale men pahná játá hai) a necklace; (wuh larká jo har waqt apní má se chiptá rahtá hai) a spoiled child; (chhotí 'aurat jo lambe ádmí ko biyáhí jáe) a short woman married to a tall man;—**ká hár honá**, *v. i.* (barábar píchhá liye r.) to keep after one; (be-hadd piyár k.) to love intensely;—**lag lag ke roná**, *v. i.* (gale mil ke roná) to hang on one's neck and weep;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chhátí lágáná) to embrace;—**men zanjir parná**, *v. i.* (zanjír se qaid h.) to be chained;—**men atakná**, *v. i.* (gale men phansná) to stick in one's throat;—**par chhurí phernná**, *v. t.* (qatl k.) to kill; (taklíf d.) to torment;—**parná**, *v. i.* (majbúr h.) to be obligatory;—**se lagná**, *v. i.* (gale milná) to embrace;—**se utarná**, *v. i.* (nigal j.) to be swallowed.

Galgal, H. S. *m.* (chakotra) a citron; (gilgiliyá) a species of starling; (kullá karne kí áwáz) a gulping sound.

Galhaiyá, H. *m.* (jo jaház ke áge ke hisse par ta'ínát ho) a forecastleman.

Galhí, H. *f.* (jaház ke áge ká hissa) the prow.

Galí, H. *f.* (chhotá rásta) a lane; (kúcha) an alley; —**án chhánná**, *v. i.* (galí kúchon men áwára phirná) to wonder from lane to lane;—**galí**, *ad.* (har ek kúcha men) in every lane.

Gálí, H. S. *f.* (bad-zubání) abusive language;—**denú**, *v. t.* (bad zubání k.) to abuse;—**galauj karná**, (gálí galauj se pesh á.) to abuse one;—**goftár**, *f.* (gálí galauj) mutual abuse;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (gálí páná) to get abuse.

Çálib, A. *a.* (fathyáb) victorious; (zarbardast) tyrant;—, *ad.* (aksar) often, very often, likely; —**áná yá rahná**, *v. i.* (fathyáb h.) to surmount; (shikast d.) to defeat; (sabqat le j.) to excell;—**an**, *ad.* (yaqínan) certainly, most likely,—**auqát**, *ad.* (aksar auqát) often, now and then;—**hai**, *ad.* (aglaban) it is probable.

Çálícha, P. *m.* (farsh) carpet; (qálín) a Turkish carpet.

Galím, P. *f.* (kamlí) blanket; (ek qism ká bálon ká kapṛá. jis men pání asar nahin kartá hai) water-proof cloth.

Galiyá, A *f.* (ek mashhúr khushbú) a famous perfume.

Gáliyán, H. *f.* (bure gít jo shádí ke aiyám men gáe játe hain) indecent songs sung at marriages, abusive words.

Galiyán, A. *m.* (josh) boiling; (huqqa) a smoking pipe.

Galiyáná, H. *v t.* (gálí d.) to abuse; (jabran dawái yá kháná halaq men utár d.) to force food or medicine down the throat.

Galiyár. H. *a.* (sust) lazy; (sará húá) rotten.

Galiyárá, H. *m.* (gánw men chaurí galí) a broad lane in a village.

Çaliz, A. *a.* (motá) thick; (mailá) dirty; (palíd) filthy;—, *m.* (mailá) refuse, dung.

Galla, P. *m.* (jhund) a flock;—**bán**. *m.* (pásbán) pastor, shepherd.

Gallá, A. *m.* (jeb) pocket; (tárík kamra) a dark room.

Çalla, A. *m.* (anáj) corn, grain: (galle kí bikrí) sale of corn; (galle kí qímat rakhne ká sandúq) the cash box of a grain-seller;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (anáj jama' k.) to store up grain;—**çálná**; *v. t.* (roz roz kuchh jama' karte jáná kisí nazr ke liye) to lay by something daily toward an offering;—**farosh**, *m.* (galla bechne w.) a corn dealer.

Gallebán, P. *m.* (garariyá) a shepherd;—**i**, *f.* (bher bakriyán aur jánwar rakhná) keeping flocks and herds.

Galmuchchhá, **Galmuchchhe**, H. *m.* whiskers.

Galná, H. *v. i.* (pighalná) to melt; (pakná) to be cooked; (sarná) to rot; (girná) to fall, drop off; (záya' h.) to waste; (kasrat se biknná) to be sold in abundance; (dhasná) to sink *as a well.*

Galphará, H. *m.* the jaw, the angle of the mouth, (machhlí ká jabṛá) the gills of a fish, etc.

Galphulá, H. *a.* chubby.

Çaltah, P. *m.* (ek qism ká motá kapṛá) a kind of thick cloth.

Çaltak, H. *f.* (gárí kí dhurí) the axis of a wheel.

Galtakiya, P. *m.* (chhotá takiya) a small pillow.

Çaltán, P. *m.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth; —, *a.* (lurhaktá húá) moving, rolling;—**pechán**, *a* (hairán o pareshán) confused, absorbed in thought.

Gálú, H. *m.* (bahut bolne w.) a great talker; (shekhíbáz) a braggart.

Gám, P. *m.* (qadam) a foot;—, H. (gánw) village; (zila') district.

Çam, A. *m.* (ranj) woe; (sog) mourning (fikr) care, concern;—**dída**, *a.* (dukhí) afflicted;—**gulat**, *m.* (khel, tamáshe) sports; (sharáb) wine;—**gulat karná**, *v. t.* (tasallí d.) to comfort;—**gín**, *a* (ranjída) sorrowful; (udás) depressed;—**gusár**, P. *m.* (gam dúr k. w.) comforter; (yár) friend; (múnis) sympathizer; —**kada**, *m.* (gam ká ghar) house of trouble; —**kháná**, *v. t.* (gam k.) to suffer grief; (tars kháná) to feel or show sympathy for another; (sabr k.) to have patience;—**khor**, *a.* (sábir) patient; (halím) meek;—**khorí karná**, *v. t.* (sabr yá halímí se bardásht k.) to suffer meekly;—**khwár**, **khár**, *a.* (rahm kháne w.) sympathising; (tasallí d. w.) a comforter;—**khwárí**, *f.* (tars, rahm) sympathy, mercy;—**khwárí karná**, *v. t.* (tars kháná) to sympathize with; —**i záwa**, *f.* (ek qism kí bímárí) a kind of sickness.

Çamáim, A. *m. comp.* of *Gamama*; (bahut se bádal) many clouds.

Gamak, **Gumak**, H *f.* (dholak kí áwáz) the roll of the drum; (bú) smell; (ranj) sorrow.

Çamám, P. *m.* (isfanj) sponge.

Çamáma, H. *m.* (abr) a cloud.

Gaman, H. *m.* (jáná) act of going.

Gambhír, **Gambhirá**, H. *a.* (gahrá) deep; (sanjída) grave;—**tá**, S. *f.* (gahráí) depth; (sanjídagí) gravity.

Gambír, **Gambhír**, H. *m.* (píth par bará phorá) a large boil on the back.

Gamchhá, H. *m.* (angochhá) a towel.

Çamí, A. *f.* (maut) death; (ranj o alam) mourning;—**honá**, *v. i.* (maut h.) a death to happen.

Gamla, H. *m.* (phúl ká nánda) a flower-pot.

Gammat, H. *f.* (majlis) a society; (ittifáq) a confederacy; (nafa') profit; (saudá) a bargain.

Çammáz, A. *m.* (sukhan-chín) a blab; (chugalkhor) a backbiter.

Çammází, A *f.* (bad-goí) backbiting.

Çamza, A. *m.* (sain) a wink; (nakhra) coquetry.

Çam-zadagí, P. *f.* (ranjídagí) state of being sorrowful.

Gán, H. *m.* (gáná) singing; (gít) song;—**bidiyá**, *m.* (gáne ká 'ilm) the art of singing.

Gan, H. *m.* (jhund) tribe, flock.

Gáná, S. *m.* (gít gáná) to sing; (mashúr k.) to celebrate; (ta'rís k.) to sing the praise of; (bayán k.) to relate;—**bajáná**, (nách rang) singing and playing.

Ganam, H. *m.* (munh kí bad-bú) a bad smell from the mouth.

Ganam, A. *f.* (lakrí) fuel, club.

Ĝanáim, A. *f.* plural of *Ganimat*; (lúṭ ká mál) booty.

Gand, H. *f.* (bú) stink, odour, smell.

Ganda, P. *a.* (ná-pák) unholy; (bosída) rotten; —**dahan**, *a.* (jis ke munh men bad-bú ho) having a stinking breath;—**dahaní**, *f.* (munh kí bad-bú) stinking breath ;—**kám**, *m.* (mailá kám) dirty work; (burá kám) sexual intercourse ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mailá k.) to foul; (nápák k.) to pollute; (dág lagáná) to stain;—**zubán yá—munh karná**, *v. t.* (gálí bakná) to use foul language ;—**páni**, *n.* (mailá pání) dirty water; (pesháb) urine; (sharáb) wine.

Ganḍá, H. *m.* (giṭhedár tágá) a knotted string tied round the neck of a child as a charm; (chár kauríán) four *kauris*; (chár paise) four pice. [cane.

Gánḍá, Gánṛá, Ganḍá, H. S. *m.* (ganná) sugar-

Gandabiroza, H. *m.* olibanum, male frankincense, the crude turpentine or resin of pine or *chir*.

Gandak, Gandhak, H. *f.* sulphur;—**ká tezáb yá sat**, *m* (gandhak ká tezáb) sulphuric acid.

Gandaná, H. *m.* (piyáz) onion;—, P. (ek qism kí tarkárí) a kind of vegetable.

Gándar, H. *f.* (wuh ghás jis kí jar se ḳhas nikaltá hai) thatching-grass, from the root of which the *khas* is obtained.

Ganḍásá, Ganḍsá, E. H. *m.* (ganṛásá) a chopper for cutting fodder; (laṛáí ká hathyár) a battle-axe.

Ganḍe-dár, A. *a.* (dág-dár) spotted; (be-qá'ida) irregular;—**ganḍá ta'wíz karná**, *v. t.* to charm by means of amulets.

Ganḍerí, H. *f.* cut sugarcane or its knots.

Gandh, S. *f.* (bás) smell; (sandal) sandal-wood; —**na suháná**, *v. t.* (sáth chhoṛ d.) to shun one's company.

Gandhak, see *Gandak*.

Gandhár, H *m.* (ek raṅg ká nám) the name of a dye; (ek rág) a musical mode.

Gandharb, S. *m.* (Indra ke akhāṛe yá kisí mandir ke andar gáne w.) a musician or singer in *Indra's* court or in a Hindu temple. [seller.

Gandhí, H. *m.* (ḳhush-bú bechne w.) a perfume-

Gandhná, H. *v. t.* (dard k.) to pain.

Gandhráj, S. H. *m.* (sandal kí lakṛí) sandal-wood. [coward.

Gandí, H. *a.* (ná-mard) impotent; (buz-dil)

Gandí gandí báten kerná, H. *v. t.* (gálí-bakná) to use obscene language. [glands of the neck.

Ganḍ-málá, S *m.* (ghegá) inflammation of the

Gandrárá, Gandrálá, H. *m.* (kunḍwárá) the place where the cut sugarcane is collected for pressing. [(gandumí) brownish yellow.

Gandum, P. *m.* (gehún) wheat ;—**rang yá gún**, *a.*

Gandwár, H. *f.* (miṭhái jo Hindúon men shádí ke waqt banṭtí hai) the sweetmeat which is distributed at the time of a Hindu marriage.

Ganesh, S. *m.* (Hindúon ká deotá) a Hindu god;—**chauth**, *f.* (ek tehár jo Ganesh ke liye chauthí Aghan ko máná játá hai) a Hindu festival observed in honour of *Ganesh* on the 4th *Aghan*.

Gaṅg, H. *m.* (Gangá) the Ganges.

Gaṅgá, S. *f.* (Gangá) the river Ganges; (debi) the goddess ; —**ashnán**, *m.* (Gangá ká nahán) bathing in the Ganges;—**básí**, *m.* (jo Gangá ke qarib rahtá hai) one who resides near the Ganges;—**dhár**, *m.* (Gangá kí asli dhár) the source of the Ganges, (Shivá ká ek laqab) an epithet of *Shiva*;—**duháí**, *int.* (Gangá kí rú se) by the holy Ganges;—**jal**, *m.* (Gangá ká pání) Ganges water; (pák pání) holy water;—**jalí**, *f.* (wuh bartan jis men Gangá ká pání rakhte hain) a vessel in which Ganges water is kept; —**jalí uṭháná**, *v. i.* (Gangá kí qasam kháná) to swear on the water of the Ganges;—**jamní**, *a.* (milá húá) mixed; (soná aur chándí yá pítal aur tánbe ká baná húá) made of gold and silver or of brass and copper;—**lábh honá**, *v. i.* (Gangá ke kináre par marná) to die on the banks of the Ganges; (baikunṭh ko j.) to go to Heaven;—**mátá**, *f.* (Gangá mái) holy mother Ganges;—**naháná**, *v. i.* (gunáh se ázád h.) to be freed from sin or liability;—**putr**, *m.* (Brahman purohit jo Gangá par baiṭh ke játríon ko nahláte hain) a *Brahman* priest who officiates by the Ganges; (nich zát ká ádmí jo láshon ke uṭháne ke liye naukar rakhá játá hai) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies;—**ságar**, *m.* (Gangá ká dahána) the mouth of the Ganges; —**tir**, *f.* (mulk jo Gangá ke kinárون ke pás ho) the country along the banks of the Ganges.

Gúngan, H. *f.* (andhá phoṛá) a blind boil.

Gangla-shalgam, H. *m* (baṛe shalgam jo Gangá kí zamín men paidá hote hain) large turnips grown on the Ganges.

Gangotrí, H. *f* (Gangá ke nikalne kí jagah) the source of the Ganges. [ges sand.

Gangoṭí, Gangá-raj, H *m.* (Gangá kí bálú) Gan-

Ganí, A. *m.* (daulatmand) a rich person; (be-parwá) an independent person ;—, *a.* (amír) rich, wealthy. [enemy.

Ganím, A. *m.* (luṭerá) a robber; (dushman) an

Ganímat, A. *f.* (bahutáyat) abundance; (iktifá) heaps; (barakat) blessing; (lúṭ) booty; (daulatmandí) wealthiness;—**jánná** *v. t.* (qadr k.) to value.

Ganit, S *f.* ('ilm i hisáb) the science of arithmetic.

Ganj, P. *m.* (ḳhazána) treasure;—**i Qárún**, (Qárún kí daulat) the wealth of Croesus; (be-hadd daulat) uncountable riches ;—**i shahídán**, *m.* (jahán bahut se shahíd dafn hon) the burial place of martyrs; (bázár) market; (ḍher) pile; —H. *m.* (sir ká ganj) baldness of head.

Ganjá, H. *a.* (jis ke sir par bál na hon) bald.

Ganjeṛí, H. *m.* (gánje ká píne w., yá 'ádí) a smoker of or addicted to hemp.

Gánje-wálá, H. *m.* (wuh jo gánjá bechtá hai) a seller of *gánja* or hemp.

Ganjífa, P. *m.* (tásh) cards, (khel) a game;—**báz**, (tásh khelne w.) a card-player; (shu'ba-da-báz) a trickster; (farebí) a cheat.

Gánjhá, Gánjá, H. S. *m.* (ek nashílá pattá yá peṛ) the hemp plant.

Ganjína P. *m.* (ḳhazána) treaure ;—, *f.* (megzín ke thaile) the coarse canvas bag of cartridges. &c.

Gánjná, H. *v. t.* (jama' k.) to store.

Ganjní, Gandhní, Gandbel, Gandhebená, H. (ek qism kí ghás) an aromatic grass.

Ganjúr, P. *m.* (ḳhazánchí) treasurer; (ḳhazáne ká málik) the owner of treasure.

Ganná, H. *m.* (úkh) sugarcane;—**kí phándí**, *f.* (ganne ká gaṭṭhar) a bundle of sugarcane.

Ganṛeṛí, Ganḍerí, H. *f.* (ganne ke chhoṭe ṭukṛe) small pieces of sugarcane.

Gánsí H. S. *f.* (paikán) an arrow-head.

Gánsná, H. *v. t.* (gaṛoná) to pierce.

Gánṭh, S. *f.* (girah) a knot; (gaṭṭá) a joint, gland; (suddah) an obstruction in the stomach; (náf) the navel; (thailí) a purse; (musíbat) a difficulty; (dhoka) a misunderstanding; (fareb) dissimulation ; ('ahd o paimán) a stipulation;—**bhará**, *a.* (ganṭhílá) knotty; (jeb bhará) full-pockets: (rupae w.) wealthy ;—**ilá**, *a.* (gánṭhdár) knotted as a stick;—**yá girah bándhná, dená, lagáná yá márná,—bandhan karná**, *v. t.* (rúmál men girah d.) to tie a knot in one's handkerchief; (dhiyán men r.) to bear in mind; (bándh l.) to tie together; (shart bándhná) to make a contract;—**yá girah kholná**, *v. t.* (kholná) to loosen; (kisí kí thailí kholná) to open one's purse; (ḳharch k.) to spend; (dil se burái kisí kí nisbat uṭháná) to remove ill-

feeling;—**joṛná**, *v. t.* (shádí kí girah d.) to tie the nuptial knot;—**ká**, *a.* (apná) one's own ;—**ká khoná**, *v. i.* (rupiya barbád k.) to waste or squander one's money; (apne ko nuqsán pahunchána) to do oneself an injury;—**ká púrá**, *m.* (amír ádmí) a rich wealthy person;—**ká paisa**, *m.* (apní naqdí) one's own money;—**karná**, *v. t.* (apní jeb men r.) to put in one's pocket; (jama' k.) to hoard up; (ná-munásib taur par ḳharch k) to misappropriate ; **kátná**, *v. i.* (jeb kátná) to pick one's pocket; (lúṭná) to rob or plunder ;—**men rakhná**, *v. i.* (jeb men r.) to pocket ;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (girahdár h.) to be knotted; (dil men girah paṛná) to arise as ill-feeling.

Ganṭhá, H. *m.* (gaṭṭhí) a flake; (ḍanṭhal) the knotted parts of the stalk and the ear-ends of straw.

Gánṭhná, H. *v t.* (girah lagáná) to fasten; (ḍorá ḍ.) to thread; (júṭá gánṭhná) to cobble, (joṛná) to clasp; (chhipáná) to conceal ; (mazmún b.) to compose; (gánṭh lená) to bring over to one's side ;—, *v. i.* (ḍorá pironá) to string together; (ínṭen chun ke masále men r.) to lay bricks in mortar.

Gánw, H. *m.* (chhoṭá qasba) a village ;—**asthán**, *m.* (gánw kí jagah) the site of a village, where the ruins are still standing ;—**bánṭ**, *f.* (gánw ká hissa) division of villages ;—**jan**, *m.* (gánw ke log) the village community ;—**ká brahman**, *m.* (gánw ká prohit) the parish priest ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (baṛí ziyáfat k.) to give a grand feast ;—**ḳharch**, *m.* (chungí yá qasbe ká ḳharch) municipal or village charges or expenses ;—**kí ábádí**, *f.* (gánw kí zirá'at yá ábádí) the cultivation or population of a village ;—**kí bolí**, *f.* (ganwárú bolí) the rustic language;—**kí nikásí**, *f.* (zamín kí ámadaní) assets from land ;—**ká uṭháo**,—**ká ḳharch** ,—**ká malba**,—**ká gaunṭá**, *m.* (gánw ká ḳharch) village charges;—**wálá**, *m.* (díhátí) a villager.

Gánw, **Gáno**, **Gánon**, **Gáon**, Got, **Gáon-gawí**, H. S. *m.* (díhát) a village, a town, a district.

Ganwáná, H. *v. t.* (khoná) to lose; (barbád k.) to waste or squander.

Ganwár, H. *m.* (dihqán) a villager; (ná-sháista) uncivilised; (jáhil) ignorant; (ujaḍ) clownish; (kisán) peasant;—**dal**, *m.* (ganwáron ká jamáo) a crowd of rustics ;—**ká laṭh**, *m.* (be-waqúf) a fool :—**pan**, *m.* (jahálat) rudeness;—**ú**, *a.* (jáhil) rude.

Gáo, P. *f.* (gáe) a cow; (bail) a bull;—**charái**, *f.* (charáí) grazing; (charáí kí zamín) grazing or pasture ground; (qímat jo charáí kí dí játí hai) a charge for grazing ;—**dída**, *f.* (gáe kí sí áṇkh) ox eyed ;—**dum**, *a.* (maḳhrúṭí) conical;—, *f.* (maḳhrút) a cone; (qarnáí) trumpet;—**gap**, *m.* (gaban) embezzlement; (wuh jo gaban kartá hai) one who embezzles ;—**gap karná**, *v. t.* (gaban k.) to embezzle ;—**ḳhána**, *m* (gáon ke rahne kí jagah) a cow-pan or shed; (jahán gáen wg. zabh kí játí hain) slaughter house; —**ḳhurd honá**, *v. i.* (barbád ho j.) to be destroyed;—**kushí**, *f.* (gáon ká zabh) slaughter of cows;—**mesh**, *f.* (bhains) a she buffalo;—**palang**, *m.* (zaráfa) giraffe;—**shír**, *f.* (ek qism kí rál) gum resin ;—**shumárí**, *f.* (gáon wg. ká shumár) an enumeration of cattle; (jánwaron par mahsúl) a tax upon cattle ;—**zorí**, *f.* (zabardastí) violence.

Çap Çap shap, P. *f.* (bak) gossip; (afwáh) a false report;—**gap yá gapá-gap kháná**, *v. t.* (nigal j.) to gulp down.

Gapá-gap, H. *ad.* (bahutáyat se) abundantly ;—, *m.* (áwáz jo kisí chíz ke nigalne se hotí hai) the sound made in gulping down anything.

Gapakná, H. *v. t.* (nigalná) to swallow; (gapakná) to catch.

Gapaṛ-chauth, H. *f.* (gaṛbaṛí) confusion.

Gapaṛ sapaṛ, H. *f.* (behúda-goí) nonsense, prattle.

Gapen márná, **yá hánkná**, H. *v. t.* (zaṭalen hánknná) to gossip.

Gapiyá, H. *m.* (zaṭal) a gossip.

Gar, P. *m. comp.* (banáne w.) a maker; (kárígar) workman ;—, *c.* (harf i shart) conjunction; (agar) if; (ek qism kí bímárí) a kind of illness; (murád) desire; (tawánáí) strength.

Gár, P. *m. in comp.* (karne w.) doer, agent.

Çár, P. *m.* (gaṛhá) hollow, deep; (phaṭ) a cavern; (kárí zaḳhm) a deep gash or wound ;—**paṛná yá paṛ jáná**, *v. i.* (gaṛhá ho j.) to hollow; (zaḳhm paṛ j.) to become a deep sore or ulcer.

Gára, H. *m.* (gílí miṭṭí) mud; (miṭṭí jo pánwon se raundkar taiyár kí gaí) kneaded clay; (rág ká sur) a musical mode ;—**gáná**, *v. t.* (baṛí kahání kahná) to tell a long story ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (miṭṭí ko raund kar taiyár k.) to knead clay.

Garabh, H. *m.* (hamal) pregnancy ;—**adhán**, *m.* (ek rasm jo hamal hone ke ma'lúm hote hí mání játí hai) a ceremony performed on the first indication of pregnancy ;—**ḍhalná yá girná**, *v. i.* (magrúrí játí rahná) to lose one's pride;—**karná**, *v. t.* (magrúr h.) to be proud;—**se honá**,—**men paṛná**, *v. i.* (hámila h.) to be pregnant;—**wantí**, (garbhaní) with child ;—**wantá**, **wantí yá wálá**, *a.* (magrúr) proud.

Çarácha, P. *m.* (muḳhannas) a eunuch; (**bhaṛwá**) go-between; (ahmaq) fool.

Gárad, E. *m.* (chaukí) watch; (**chaukídárí ká** kamra) a guard-room.

Garaj H. *f.* (kaṛak) thundering; (**chilláhaṭ**) roaring;—**ná**, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry aloud; (dahárná) to roar.

Garal, S. *m.* (bis) poison.

Çarám, A. *m.* (hirs) greediness; ('ishq) love; (hamesha ká 'azáb) perpetual calamity.

Garán, P. *a.* (ajíran) grievous; (**manhgá**) dear; (bhárí) heavy; (dushwár) difficult;—**bahá**, *a.* (besh-qímat) precious ;—**guzarná yá honá**, *v. i.* (saḳht ma'lúm h.) to lie heavy upon one; (**ná** pasand h.) to be unpleasant;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ajíran h.) to be grievous; (nirḳh baṛhná) to rise in price ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nirḳh baṛháná) to raise the price ;—**ḳhátir**, *a.* (bhárí) heavy; (**ná** pasand) unpleasant.

Garand, **Gaṛh**, H. *m.* (biṭṭí) an enclosure of mud [round a mill.

Garang, **Baṛang**, H. *f.* (sheḳhí) brag ;—**yá garangí**, *m.* (sheḳhí-báz) a boaster ;—**hánkná yá márná**, *v. t.* (sheḳhí k.) to brag.

Garání, P. *f.* (girání) scarcity ; (kál) dearth ; (udásí) heaviness of spirits ; (be-hazamí) indigestion ; (bímárí jo 'auraton ko janáí ke waqt ba'z auqát hotí hai) a disease happening to women in parturition.

Garáo, **Gará**, H. *m.* (púle) a bundle of sheaves ; (ganrásá) a chopper for cutting fodder.

Garap, H. *m.* (gap) a gulp.

Çarára, P. *m.* (kullí) gargle ;—**dár páijáma**, *m.* (ḍhílá paijáma) loose trousers or drawers.

Garárí, H. *f* (garrí) the block over which the well-rope passes ; (garrí jis par ḍor baṭṭe hain) a reel for twisting thread or string.

Gaṛariyá H. *m.* (gawálá) herdsman ; (**chaupán**) a shepherd.

Çárat, A. *f.* (lúṭ) pillage, rapine ; (tabáhí) calamity ; **gar**, *m.* (baṭmár) a plunderer ;—**garí**, *f* (barbádí) pillage ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (barbád h.) to be destroyed ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lúṭná) to plunder ; (ujárná) to lay waste.

Çaraz, A. *f.* (manshá) concern, motive ; (zurúrat) necessity ;—**ul**—, *ad.* (alqissa) in short ;—**ká báolá**, *m.* (garaz ká díwána) a slave to one's passions ;—**ká yár**,—**i**, *a.* (ḳhudmatlab) self-seeking ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sastá bechná) to sell cheap ;—**mand**, **sáhib i**—, *a.* (hájat-mand)

needy ; (garazí) concerned ;—**mandí**, *f.* (apní garaz) self-interest ;—**nikalná**, *v. i.* (iráda men kámyáb h.) to be successful in a design ;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (matlab nikálná) to have one's end served ;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (garazmand h.) to be interested in ;—**yih hai**, *ad.* (mukhtasaran) in a word ; **be—**, *a.* (be-parwá) disinterested ; **—**, *ad.* (be-garazí se) disinterestedly ; **be—i**, *f.* (be-parwáí) disinterestedness

Çarb, A. *m.* (pachchham) the west ; (pání nikálne ká ḍol) a bucket.

Çarbar, H. *m.* (ghál mel) confusion ; (be-tartíbí) disorder ; (hangáma) tumult ;—**honá**, (ghál mel h.) to be confused or alarmed ;—**jhálá**, (burá mausam) foul weather ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ghál mel k.) to confuse.

Çarbaráná, H. *v. i.* (hairán ho j.) to be confused.

Çarbarí, A *f* (ghál mel) confusion ; (gul-gapárá) alarm ; (ḍar) fright.

Çarbí, A. *a.* (pachchhamí) western

Çarchi, P. *c.* (agarchi) although

Çard, Çardá, P. *f.* (mittí) dust ; (phirne wálá) a wanderer ; (bú i khush) good smell ,—**ábád**. *a.* (gard ká milá húá) dusty ; (be-khabar) unconscious ;—**ábád karná**, see *Barbád*] *k.* ;—**álúd yá álúda**, *a.* (gard se chhipá húá) covered with dust ; (dunyáwí ádmí) a worldly man ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (be-kár h.) to be worthless ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy ; (mailá k.) to dirty one's clothes ;—**uráná**, *v. t* (khák uchhálná) to raise the dust ;—**urná**, *v. i.* (khák urná) to fly about as dust ; (barbád h.) to be desolate

Çardan, P. *f.* (galá) the neck ;—**faráz**, *a.* (magrúr) proud ; (ná-farmánbardár) disobedient ;—**hiláná**, *v. t.* (ishára k) to nod ;—**hilne lagná**, *v. i.* (buḍḍhe hone lagná) to become old ;—**jhukáná**, *v. t.* (tábi'dár h.) to submit ;—**kash**, *a.* (magrúr) proud ; (bágí) mutinous ;—**kashí**, *f.* (magrúrí) pride, stubbornness ;—**kaṭná**, *v i.* (sir kaṭná) to be beheaded ; (barbád h) to be ruined ;—**marorná**, *v t.* (galá ghoṭná) to strangle ;—**par bojh honá**, *v i.* (ihsánmand h) to be under an obligation ;—**marwáná**, *v. t* (sir kaṭwáná) to cause to be beheaded ;—**par khún honá yá rahná**, *v. i* (khún bahána ká mujrim h.) to be guilty of the sin of shedding blood ;—**par sawár honá**, *v. i.* (gardan par sawárí k) to sit on one's head ; (majbúr k) to compel ;—**phansáná**, *v. t.* (phande men gardan ḍ) to put one's head in a noose ; (jawáb-dihí l) to incur responsibility ;—**uráná, káṭná yá márná**, *v. t.* (sir káṭná) to behead

Çardaná, P. *m.* (gardan) the neck.

Çardán, P. *f.* (fi'l ke sigon ká ba-tartíb bayán) conjugation of the verbs ; (sikháyá húá) trained as a bird.

Çardani, P. *f.* (ghore par ḍálne ká kapṛá) a horse's cover or clothing ; (kushtí ká pench) a trick in wrestling ; (chándí ká halqa jo gardan men pahná játá hai) a silver ring worn on the neck ;—**dená**, **Gardan pakarke nikál dená**, *v. t.* (gardan men háth deke nikál d.) to turn one out by the scruff of the neck.

Çardánná, P. *v. i.* (fi'l ke sige bayán k.) to conjugate ; (dohráná) to raise ; (lapeṭná) to roll.

Çardí, P. *f. in comp.* (áwáragí) wandering ; **ashráf—**, (umráí hukúmat ká zawál) the downfall of the aristocracy ; **pádsháh—**, (bad-'amalí) anarchy.

Çardish, P. *f.* (daura) revolution ; (tabáhí) destruction ; (bad-qismatí) adverse fortune ; **qismat yá dinon kí—**, (gardish i aiyám) the vicissitudes of fortune ; (sakht aiyám) hard times ; **—i ásmán**, *m.* (ásmán ká daura) the revolution of the spheres ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (daura k.) to revolve ;—**i khún**, *f.* (khún ká daurán) the circulation of the blood ;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (bad-qismat h.) to be unfortunate ;—**i zamin**, (zamín ká ghumáo) the revolution of the earth.

Çardún, P. *m.* (ásmán) the heavens ; (aiyám) time ; (dunyá) the world ; (gárí) a cart ;—**himmat**, *a.* (buland-himmat) high-minded.

Çareo, P. *m.* (shor) noise.

Çargaiyá, H S. *f.* (chiriyá) a sparrow.

Çargaj, H *m* (ḍher) heap ; (burj) a bastion (qil'a) fort. [pipe.

Çargará, H. *m.* (baṛá huqqa) a large smoking

Çargarábaṭ, Çargaraṭ, Çargar, H. *m.* (gargar kí áwáz) a rumbling sound.

Çargaráná, Girgiráná, H *v. t.* (gargar kí áwáz k.) to rumble ; (khushámad k.) to flatter ; (iltijá k.) to entreat

Çargúdar, H. *f.* (chíthre) rags.

Çarh, H. *m.* (qil'a) castle

Çárh, H. *f* (dushwárí) difficulty.

Çarhá, H. *m.* (gaḍḍhá) a pit ;—**páṭná yá bharná**, (garhá páṭná) to fill up a pit or hollow ; (kamí ko púrá k.) to make up a deficiency.

Çárhá, H. *m.* (Hindustán ká ek qism ká moṭá kapṛá) coarse Indian cloth ;—, *a.* (mazbút) strong ; (qarib kí dostí) close friendship ; (mushkil) difficult.

Çarhaiyá, H. *f.* (chhoṭá táláb) a small pond.

Çarháná, H. *v. t.* (banwáná) to cause to form.

Çarhat, H. *f.* (súrat) shape; (banáwaṭ) make, cut.

Çarhi fath karná, Çaḍh jitná, H. *v. t.* (qil'a par qabza k) to take a fort ; (mushkil par fathyáb h.) to surmount a difficulty.

Çarhná, H. *v. t.* (banáná) to make.

Çari, H. *f* (khopṛá) the kernel of a cocoanut ; *in comp.* (kám) acting ; ('uhda) office.

Çári, *in comp.* (banáná) making, doing.

Çárí, H. *f.* (larhiyá) a cart ; (relgárí) a train ; (ḍák-gárí) mail train ; **ḍaláo kí—**, (mailá ládne kí gárí) a dung-cart ; (mál-gárí) goods train ; (musáfir-gárí) a passenger train ;—**bhar**, *m.* (gárí ká bojh) a cart load ;—**bhar rásta**, *m.* (aisí sarak jis par gárí hí chal sake) a street wide enough for a cart ;—**chaláná**, *v. t.* (gárí hánkná) to drive a cart ; (gárí kiráe par chaláná) to let or hire out carriages ;—**chhúṭná**, *v i.* (rel kí rawánagí) to start as a train ;—**hánkná**, *v. t.* (gárí chaláná) to drive a cart ;—**jotná**, *v. t.* (júe men bail wg. lagáná) to yoke bullocks or horses to a conveyance ;—**khána**, *m.* (ghar jis men gárí rahtí hai) a carriage house ;—**kaṭná**, *v. i.* (gárí luṭná) to be robbed as a cart; (rel kí kuchh gárí alag kar d.) to be cut off as a carriage of a train ; **chalti—men roṛá aṭkáná**, *v. t.* (rok d.) to obstruct ;—**wán**, S. *m.* (gárí hánkne w.) a coachman.

Çarib, A. *m.* (muflis) poor, needy, (musáfir) traveller ; (pardesí) stranger ; (halím) humble ; (ma'súm) innocent ;—**gurbá**, *m.* (garíb log) poor men ; (bhikárí) pauper ;—**harámzáda**, *m* ('aiyár, makkár) a villain in rags ,—**karná**, *v. t.* (muhtájí men l.) to reduce to poverty ;—**khána**, *m.* (kisí ká apná ghar) one's own humble lodging, my house ;—**már yá—kí már**, *f.* (garíb par zulm) oppression of the poor ;—**niwáz**, *m.* (garíb-parwar) cherisher of the poor ;—**ul watan**, *m.* (pardesí) a foreigner.

Çaribí, A. *f.* (muflisí) poverty ; (halímí) meekness ;—**áná**, *v. i.* (muflisí á.) to be reduced to poverty.

Çariq, A. *a.* (ḍúbá húá) immersed ;—, *m.* (qarzdár) debtor ;—**rahmat**, *a.* (Khudá ke fazl se ma'múr) full of God's grace.

Çarízí, A. *m.* (bágbán) a gardener.

Çarizí, A. *a.* (qarib kí) inmate ; (báhamí) mutual ;—, *f.* (taba'í garmí badan kí) natural heat of the body.

Çarm, Çaram, P. *a.* (tattá) warm, hot ; (sargarm) eager ; (gussa) choleric ; (chust) brisk ;—**bázárí**, *f.* (khúb bikrí) good sale ;—**bolná**,

v. t. (gusse se bolná) to speak angrily ;—dimágí, *f.* (magrúrí) pride ;—go, *m.* (wuh shakhs jis kí taqrír muwassir ho) a person of effective speech ;—honá, *v. i.* (gussa h.) to get angry ;—ikhtilát,—suhbat, *f.* (be-hadd dostí) strong attachment ;—joshí, *f.* (dostí) friendship ; (gairat) zeal ;—karná, *v. t.* (tattá k.) to warm ; (mu'attar k.) to incense ; (chherná) to spur ;—khabar, *f.* ('ain khabar) the current rumour ;—khún, *m.* (bará dost) great friend ;—mizáj, *m.* (tez mizáj) a hot temper ;—rau, *a.* (sargarm) earnest ;—sard, *a.* (ním-garm) lukewarm ;—, *m.* (zindagí ke faráz o nasheb) the ups and downs of life;—sard uṭháná yá sahná, *v. i.* (musíbat jhelná) to endure suffering ;—o sard chakkhá húá, *m.* (ázmúda-kár) well experienced.

Garmá, P. *m.* (garmí ká mausam) the summer ;—garm, Garm garm, *a.* (chúlhe ká utrá húá) piping hot, fresh from the oven or from the frying pan ; (táza) fresh ;—garmí se, *ad.* (gairat se) zealously ;—ba, *m.* (hammám) bathing place, turkish bath—í, *f.* (garmí) warmth , (muharrik dawá) a stimulant ;—ná, Garm honá, *v. i* (garmí á) to be hot ; (gussa h.) to be angry.

Garmí, P. *f.* (tapan) heat ; (garm mausam) summer ; (sargarmí) fervour ; (gussa) anger , (muhabbat) love; (átishak) the venereal disease syphilis;—dána, *f.* (dáne jo garmí ke sabab nikalte hain) prickly heat ;—honá, *v. i.* (garmí kí bímárí h.) to have syphilis ;—karná, *v. i.* (garmí paidá k.) to produce warmth ; (gussa h.) to be angry with ; ('ishq záhir k.) to make a show of affection ;—parná, *v. i* (garm h.) to become hot.

Garna, P. *ad.* (agar na) if not, otherwise.

Gárná, H. *v. t.* (dúdh duhná) to milk.

Garná, H. *v. i.* to penetrate, to lie, to be sunk, to be depressed as eyes.

Gárná, H. *v. t.* (dafn k.) to bury ; (chhipáná to hide ; (boná) to plant ; (kíl jarná) to drive a nail ; ('arq nikálná) to extract juice.

Garoná, H. *v. t.* (chubhoná) to prick, to bore.

Çarq, A. *a.* (ḍúbá húá) immersed ;—áb, *a.* (pání men ḍúbá húá) drowned ; (bahut gahrá pání) very deep water ;—honá, *v. i.* (ḍúbná) to drown.

Garrá, H. *a.* (piyází rang ká) reddish.

Çarrah, A. *m.* (magrúrí) pride.

Çarrán, A. *a.* (shor karne w.) one who makes a noise.

Garrí, Garárí, H. *f* (jis par ḍorí baṭṭe hain) a reel on which string is twisted ; (gehún wg. ká bará ḍanthal) a large stalk of wheat, etc

Garwá, H. S. *m.* (pání ká bartan) a water-pot.

Garwáná, H. *v. t. cause* of *Gárná*

Çasb, P. *m.* (chakkar) a faint ; (kamzorí) weakness ;—áná, *v. i.* (behoshí men á.) to faint ;—honá, *v. i.* (muhabbat k.) to love.

Çashí, P. *f.* (be-hoshí) senselessness, unconsciousness.

Çashshí, P. *f.* (khushí) happiness.

Gasht, P. *m.* (chaukídár kí gasht) the beat or round of a watchman ; (daura) tour ;—phirná, lagáná, márná yá karná, *v. t.* (chaukí d.) to keep watch ;—salámí, *f.* (Hindustání hukúmat ke zamáne men sarkárí mulázim ek mahsúl logon par apne daure ke aiyám men járí karte the) a tax or fee levied on their tours by public officers under native governments.

Gashtí, P. *m.* (chaukídár) a watchman ;—parwána yá hukm, *m.* (aisá hukm jo chau-taraf ghúme) a circular order ;—wá'iz, *m.* an itinerant preacher.

Gassá, Girás, H. S. *m.* (niwála) a morsel ;—torná, *v. t.* (niwála torná) to take a bite of bread, etc. [húda) awkward, stupid.

Gastángar, H. *m.* (ganwár) a clown ;—, *a.* (be-

Gat, H. S. *f.* (hálat) plight ; (rág) a tune; (náchne ká taríq) a mode of dancing , (dafn ke taríq) funeral rite ; (naját) salvation ;—bajáná, *v. t.* (rág bajáná) to play an air ;—bajná, *v. i.* (rág bajná) a tune to be played ; (khúb achchhí tarah se píṭná) to beat soundly ;—banáná yá karná, *v. t.* (khúb ṭhokná) to pommel ;—bharná yá náchná, *v. i.* (gat ke ba-mújib náchná) to dance to music ;—honá, *v. i.* (kám men á.) to come into use ; (khúb ṭhoká j.) to be pommelled ; (dafn kiyá j.) to be buried ; (ásmán ko j.) to go to heaven ;—ká, *a.* (achchhá) good, fine ;—karná, *v. t.* (kám men láná) to bring into use ; (dafn ke dastúr baratná) to perform the funeral rites.

Gát, H. *f.* (jism) body ; (rang) colour ; (libás) dress ; (hamal) pregnancy ;—se honá, *v. i.* (hamal se h.) to be pregnant ;—umangná, *v. i.* (chhátí ubharná) development of the breasts

Gaṭ gaṭ, H. *m.* (ghaṭ ghaṭ kí áwáz) the gurgling sound of water gulped down or poured from a goblet ; (risála) a troop.

Gáṭá, Gaṭah, H. *m.* (zamín ká ṭukrá) a piece of land ; (dáen men bailon ká jutná) yoking bullocks together to tread out grain

Gaṭargún, H. *f.* (kabútar kí áwáz) sound made by a pigeon.

Gaṭh, H. *f.* (gánṭh) a knot ;—bandh chhorí, *f.* (gol bándhkar lúṭ-khasoṭ k.) gang robbery ;—bandhan, *f.* (gánṭh bándhná) to tie a knot ; (Hindúon men shádí ke waqt khusúsan dulhan ká dupaṭṭa dulhá ke paṭke men bándhá játá hai) among Hindoos, especially, the corner of the bride's *chadar* is tied with that of the bridegroom's girdle ;—jorá, H. *a.* (jorá húá) tied together, coupled ;—jorá bándhná, *v. t.* (dulhá dulhan ke kapre men girah d.) to tie together the skirts of the bride and bridegroom ;—kaṭá, *m.* (jeb-katrá) a pick-pocket ;—kaṭí, *f.* (jeb kátne ká fann) pick-pocketing.

Gaṭháná, H. *v. t.* (ṭakwáná) to mend.

Gaṭhaut, H. *f.* (jor) joint ; (sázish) plot ;—gánṭhná, *v. t.* (sázish k.) to intrigue.

Gaṭhílá, H. *a.* (gánṭhdár) knotty ; ('umda) well-set ; (mazbút) strong.

Gaṭhiyá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) rheumatism ; (thailá) a bag ; (jor ká dard) pains in the joints.

Gaṭhrí, H. *f.* (buqcha) a bundle ;—karná yá bándhná, *v. t.* (bojh wg. bándhná) tie up one's bundle or baggage ; (jorná) to add ; (bándhná) to tie ;—, *f.* (mál, daulat) riches ; (thailí) a bag ;—márná, *v t.* (lúṭná) to plunder.

Gaṭhwái, H. *f.* (júte marammat karne kí ujrat) the charge for mending shoes.

Gaṭhwáná, H. *v. t.* (gaṭháná) to get mended.

Gáṭí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá jo kandhon par ḍálá játá hai) a piece of cloth worn round the shoulder. [*tabla*, etc.

Gatiyá, H. *m.* (tabalchí) one who plays on the

Gaṭṭá, H. *m.* (jor) a joint ; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat ; (gosht jo sakht ho játá hai) deadened flesh ; (ḍát) a cork ; (gaṭṭá) ankle ; (huqqe ká gaṭṭá) the padding round the pipe where it enters the *huqqa* bottom ; máthe par—parná, *v. t.* (aksar du'á k.) to pray frequently. [have corns on the foot.

Gaṭṭe parná, H. *v. i.* (pánw men gaṭṭe parná) to

Gaṭṭhá, H. *m.* (gaṭhrí) a bundle, a package ; (bojh) load ; (gánṭhí) a clove of onion ; (jaríb ká 20wán hissa) the 20th part of a *Jarib* ; (ghás ká gaṭṭhá) a bundle of grass.

Gaṭṭhar, H. *m.* (bará bhárí gaṭṭhá) a large bundle.

Gaṭṭhí, H. *f.* (gaḍḍí) a small bundle of anything.

Gaú, S. *a.* (sáda) simple ; (halím) meek ;—, *f.* (gáe) a cow ;—dán, *m.* (gáe nazr charháná) an offering of a cow ; (khairát) alms ;—ghát, (daryá men ek jagah jahán gáen pání píti hain) the side of a tank where cows drink ;—hatyá, *f.* (gáe halák karne ká gunáh) the sin

of killing a cow ;—**kos**, *m.* (zamín kí náp jahán tak ki gáe kí áwáz já saktí hai) a land measure, being the distance at which the lowing of a cow may be heard;—**lochan**, *m.* (ek qism kí pílí chíz jo gáe ke pesháb se paidá hotí hai) a yellow substance obtained from cow's urine;—**medh**, *f.* (gáe kí qurbání) the sacrifice of cows; — **mukhí**, *f.* (ek kapre ká thailá) a cloth bag;—**mutr**, *m.* (gáe ká pesháb) cow's urine;—**putr**, *m.* (be-waqúf) fool;—**súla**,—**shálya**, *m.* (gawárí) a cow-shed; (bachhrá) a calf;—**takya**, *m.* (kamar ke níche ká bará takiya) a bolster which supports the back when seated;—**zamín**, *f.* (wuh gáe jis ke síngon par zamín thahrí hai) cow on whose horns the earth is said to rest.

Gauchhi, H. S. *f.* (konpal) a shoot.

Çaugá, P. *m.* (gul) clamour;—A. *m.* (bhír) crowd, assembly. [village

Gauhán, H. *m.* (mulk) the country; (gánw) a

Gauhar, P. *m.* (jauhar) essence; (motí) pearl; ('aql) wisdom; (khaslat) nature;—**i Ádam**, (Ádam kí asl) the generation of Adam; (Ádam kí aulád) mankind ; (mittí) dust ;—**bár**, *m.* (barsáne w) sender of rain ; (jawánmard) bold; (samajhne w.) intelligent.

Gauhari, P *m.* (jauharí) a jeweller

Gaukhi, H. *f.* (júte jo gáe ke chamre ke bante hain) shoes made of cow's hide.

Gaun, H. *m.* (khet men sáyadár jagah jahán jánwar bándhe játe hain) a shady place in a field where oxen are tied.

Gaun, H. *f* (cháh) need; (mauqa') opportunity; (fáida) benefit;—**gánthná yá nikálná**, *v t.* (apná matlab nikálná) to serve one's own ends;—**ká yár**,—**girá**, *m* (khud-garz) selfish; —**nikálná**, *v. t.* (matlab nikálná) to serve one's purpose.

Gauná, S. H. *m.* ('aurat ká bálig hokar apne sharhar ke ghar á.) the coming of the betrothed wife to her husband's house when she arrives at the age of puberty; (khushí) happiness; (shádí kí rasm) a Hindoo marriage rite.

Gaunchái, H. *f.* (gaunáolí) the childwife brought to her husband's home.

Gaunda, H. *m.* (gánw) a village; (gárí kí sarak) a country road; (gaz) a yard, (khairát jo shádí ke waqt faqíron ko dí játí hai) alms given to beggars at a marriage;—**sejná**, *v. i.* (shádí ke waqt faqíron ko khairát d.) to distribute alms to beggars at a marriage;—**wáliyán**, *f.* (gánw kí 'auraten jo shádí ke waqt jama' hotí hain) country women who collect at a marriage

Gaunhár, H. *m.* (sáthí) companion.

Gaunjhá, H. *m.* (gánw) a village; (kund-zihn) a blockhead; (sasur) a father-in-law; (gálí) an abuse. [*Brahmans.*

Gaur, S. H. *m.* (ek qism ke Brahman) a caste of

Çaur, A. *f.* (gahrá khiyál) deep thought;—**i kámil**, (púrá liház) full consideration;—**karke**, *ad.* (gaur o taammul se) deliberately;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bichár k.) to consider; **be**—, *a.* (be-fikr) careless;—**pardákht**, P. *f.* (parwarish) maintenance;—**se dekhná**, *v. t.* (liház se dekhná) to observe minutely.

Gaurá, H. *f.* (Párwatí) the goddess *Párwatí.*

Gauraiyá, H. *f.* (gargaiyá) a sparrow.

Gauri, H. *f.* (Párwatí) the goddess *Párwatí.*

Çaus, A. *m.* (Musalmánon men ek laqab) a title of Mohammedans;—A. *m.* (faryád) an entreaty. [Mythology; (Baudh) Buddha.

Gautam, S. *m.* (Gotam) a saint famous in Hindoo

Çauz, A. *f.* (gap-shap) a gossip.

Çauzen laráná, A. *v. t.* (gap-shap k.) to gossip.

Gawáh, P. *m.* (sháhid) a witness;—**i 'aqd**,—**i nikáh**, *m.* (shádí ká gawáh) a witness to a marriage contract;—**banáná yá thahráná**, *v. t.* (gawáh muqarrar k.) to name a person as a witness;—**dená**, *v. t.* (gawáh pesh k.) to produce a witness; **jhúte**—**banáná**, *v. t.* (banáwatí gawáh b.) to produce false witness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gawáh b.) to make one a witness;—**ko parháná**, *v. t.* (gawáh ko shikháná) to instruct a witness;—**mudda'í**, *m* (mudda'í ká gawáh) a witness for the prosecution;—**mudda'á 'alaih**, *m.* (mudda'á 'alaih ká gawáh) a witness for the defence;—**i rúyat**, *m.* (gawáh jis ne ánkh se dekhá ho) an eye-witness;—**i samá'í**, *m.* (gawáh jis ne dúsre se suná ho) a hear-say witness;—**i ta'limí**, *m.* (sikháyá húá gawáh) a tutored witness.

Gawáhí, P. *f.* (shahádat) testimony; (subút) evidence;—**dená**, *v. t.* (shahádat d) to bear testimony ;—**likhná yá karná**, *v. t.* (dastáwez par gawáh hokar dastkhatt k.) to witness a document; **dil kí**— (zamír) conscience.

Gawaiyá, H. *m.* (gáne w.) a singer.

Gáwan karná, H. *v. t.* (rukhsat h.) to depart.

Gawáná, H *Caus.* of *Gáná.*

Gawár P *a.* (mizáj ke muwáfiq) agreeable, pleasing;—, H. *f* (ek qism kí phalí) a kind of pod.

Gawárá, P. *a.* (manzúr) acceptable; (pasandída) agreeable; (mazedár) tasty, nice; **na**—, *a.* (nápasandída) disagreeable;—**karná**, *v. i.* (bardásht k) to endure; (hazm k.) to digest.

Gáwdí, H. *m.* (ahmaq) a fool; (kund-zihn) a block-head.

Çawí, A. *a.* (gumráh) erring; (áwára) wandering.

Gayá, H *pp.* of *Jáná*;—**gawáyá**, *a.* (chorí húá) stolen; (khoyá húá) lost;—**guzrá yá bítá**, *a.* (guzrá húá) past and gone; (nikammá) worthless;—**waqt**, (guzrá waqt) past time.

Gáyá yá Gaiyá ghi, H. *m.* (ghí jo gáe ke dúdh ká hotá hai) butter or *ghee* of cow's milk.

Çáyab, A. *a.* (gair-házir) absent; (poshída) invisible, (khoyá húá) lost; (chhipá) hid,—, *m.* (áyanda) the future;—**honá**, *v. i.* (dikhái na d.) to disappear;—**kará dená yá karwáná**, *v. i.* (urwá d.) to cause to disappear;—**karná**,—**gullá karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal.

Gáyak, **Gáyan**, S. *m.* (gáne w.) a singer.

Çáyat, **Çáyat darje ká**, A. *a.* (bahut) considerable; ('amíq) deep; **Çáyat ul amr**, *ad.* (anjámkár) eventually.

Gáyatrí, S. *f.* (Rig Ved kí pák áyat jo dil men parhí játí hai) a sacred verse from the *Rig Veda* repeated mentally.

Gayáwál, H. *m.* the *Gayá Brahmans.*

Gaz, P. *m.* (solah girah kí náp) a yard; (lohe kí salákh) an iron bar; (bandúq ká gaz) a rammer; **desí**—, *m.* (tentís inch lambá) 33 inches long; **lambarí**—, *m.* (chhattís inch lambá) 36 inches long;—**bhar**, (ek gaz) a yard;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bandúq men gaz thokná) to ram a gun;—**se**—, (murabba' gaz) a square yard.

Çazab, A. *a.* (sakhtí) violence; (zulm) oppression; (be-insáfí) injustice; (badla) vengeance; (jabr) conpulsion; (gussa) passion, anger, rage; (áfat) woe;—, *adj.* (náráz) displeased, angry; (khaufnák) dreadful; ('umda) splendid; (bahut khúbsúrat) very beautiful; (bahut barhkar) unique; (nuqsánwar) hurtful;—**álúda**, *adj.* oppressive, full of rage;—**i Iláhí yá Khudá**, (Khudá ká qahr) divine vengeance; (ranj) sorrow;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barhkar kám k.) to work wonders; (zulm k.) to tyrannize;—**nák**, *a.* (tund) furious;—**nák honá**, *v. i.* (gussa h.) to flare up;—**nák karná**, *v. i.* (gussa diláná) to infuriate;—**torná**, *v. t.* (gubár nikálná) to wreak one's vengeance on;—**tútná**, *v. i.* (áfat á parná) to meet with calamities.

Gazáf, P. *m.* (behúda) stupid; (jhúth) lie; (besharm) shameless.

Çázah, P. *m.* (bálon aur khál ke liye khushbúdár safúf) perfumed powder for the hair and skin.

Gazak, P. *f.* (laziz shai jo sharáb, afyún wg. píne ke ba'd kháte hain) relish taken after wine, opium, etc.

Ĝazal, A. *f.* (nazm, qasída) an ode.
Ĝazál, A. *m.* (hiran ká bachcha) the young of a deer.
Ĝazála, A. *f.* (chhoṭí hirní) a small she-deer, a young doe; (áftáb) the sun.
Gazand, P. *m.* (ḳhatra) fear; (taklíf) trouble; (dard) pain; (ranj) sorrow; (áfat) calamity.
Ĝazanfar, A. *a.* (tund) furious.
Gázar Gázur, P. *m.* (dhobí) washerman.
Ĝazbí, P. *m.* (zálim) an oppressor;—, *f.*(gazban) an oppressive woman.
Gazí, P. *f.* (ek patla mazbút rúí ká kapṛá) a thin coarse cloth of cotton;—**gáṛhá**, *m.* (moṭá jhoṭá kapṛá) inferior coarse cloth;—**gáṛhá pahinná, júár bájra kháná**, *v. t.* (garíbí men basar k.) to live as a poor man.
Ĝází, A. *m.* (Musalmán jo káfiron par fathmand ho) a Mohammedan who is victorious over infidels; (bahádur) bold;—**mard**, *m.* (shujá') a hero; (ghoṛá) a horse.
Gazída, P. *pp.* (ḍará húá) afraid, bitten
Gedá, P. *m.* (chiṛyá ke bachche jin ke par na nikle hon) an unfledged bird; (shír-ḳhwár) an infant.
Geglá, H. *a.* (nádán) silly; (muláim) soft; (kamzor) weak;—, *m.* (nádán ádmí) a simpleton.
Geglá-pan, H. *m.* (sádagí) simplicity.
Gen pen, H. *m.* (shor) cry; (laṛáí) quarrel.
Genhún, S. H. *m.* (gandum) wheat.
Gend, H. *f.*(goe)a ball to play with;—, *m.*(háthí) an elephant;—**ghar**, *m.* (gend khelne ká ghar) racket court;—**khelná**, *v. i.* (gend se khelná) to play with balls.
Gendá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phúl) the Indian marigold.
Gendai, H. *a.* (rang misl gende ke) yellow like the marigold.
Gendlí, H. *f.* (mendlí) a coil;—**márke baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (sánp kí tarah mendlí karke baiṭhná) to coil as a snake.
Gendwá, H. *m.* (takiya) a pillow.
Genjan, H. *f.* (pálkí) a litter.
Genṭí H. *f.* (ek auzár) a pickaxe.
Geṛí, H. *f.* (lakaṛiyán jis se laṛke khelte hain) a boy's game played with sticks.
Gerná, Giráná, H. *v. t.* (giráná) to throw; (níche girná) to throw down; (bithráná) to scatter; (dawáí wg. ánkhon men ḍálná) to apply antimony, etc., to the eyes; (taiyár k.) to prepare.
Gerú, S. *m.* (ek qism kí surkh mittí) ochreous clay.
Gerwá, S. *a.* (gerúá) of the color of red ochre.
Gesú, P. *m.* (zulf) a ringlet;—**burída**, *f* (behayá 'aurat) shameless woman; (kasbí) a harlot;—**dár**, *a.* (zulf-dár) having ringlets.
Geti, P. *f.* (dunyá) world; (ek khushbúdár phúl) a kind of perfumed flower;—**bán**, *m.* (dunyá ká muháfiz) protector of the world;—**faroz**, *a.* (súraj se murád hai) applied to the sun.
Ghabráhaṭ, H. *f.* (gaṛbaṛí) confusion; (hairání) perplexity.
Ghabráná, H. *v. t.* (ghabrá d.) to perplex, confuse; —, *v. i.* (bauláná) to agitate.
Ghachá-ghach, H. *f.* (khachá khach) thick, crowded.
Ghág, Ghágh, H. *a.* (buḍḍhá) old; (tajribekár) experienced; (hoshiyár) shrewd; **puráná**—, *m.* (chálák buḍḍhá) an old villain.
Ghághrá, H. *m.* (laṇhgá) a petticoat; (kabútar) a pigeon;—**paltan**, *m.* (ghagariyá paltan) kilted soldiers.
Ghaghrí H. S. *f.* (chhoṭí-nimá-ástín) a short frock
Ghábgad, H. *a.* ('amíq) deep.
Ghál, H. *f.* (chúlhe men aisí jagah, jahán roṭí senkí játí hai) the hob of an oven on which the bread is left to swell after being baked; (ek qism kí naqlí laṛáí talwár ko lekar) a shamfight with a sword;—**baṭáná**, *v. t.* (butta d.) to cheat, to trick; (hamle se mahfúz rakhná) to ward off an attack.
Ghál, H. *a.* (zaḳhmí) wounded;—, *m.* ('áshiq) lover.
Ghálṇ, H. *f.* (taraf) side; (simt) direction.
Ghál-mel, H. *a.* see *Iḳhtiláṭ*; (gaḍ-maḍ) mishmashed, jumbled;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gaḍ-maḍ k.) to jumble.
Ghálná, H. *v. t.* (barbád k.) to ruin.
Ghám, Ghánb, H. S. *f.* (dhúp) sun-shine; (ghamak) heat; (umas) sultriness;—**lená**, *v. i.* (dhúp l.) to bask in the sun.
Ghamá-gham, H. *f.* (jumbish) a stir; (halbalí) commotion.
Ghamanḍ, H. *m.* (gurúr) pride;—**karná**, *v. t.* (magrúrí k.) to be proud.
Ghamanḍí, H. *a.* (magrúr) proud.
Ghámaṛ, H. *a.* (sust) slow; (be-waqúf) stupid, foolish.
Ghamorí, S. *f.* (garmí-dána) prickly heat.
Ghan, H. *m.* (bádal) clouds; (baṛá hathauṛá) a sledge hammer;—**chakkar**, *m.* (be-waqúf) a fool; (ek qism kí átashbází) a kind of firework;—**ghanáná**, *v. i.* (chalte húe pahiye kí sí áwáz k.) to drive like a revolving wheel;—**ghor**, (bahut bádal) heavy cloud; (bijlí kí kaṛak) thunder; —**kí choṭ**, *f.* (bhárí zarb) a heavy stroke or blow.
Ghán, H. S. *m.* (jitná anáj ek daf'a chakkí yá kaṛháí wg. men ḍálá játá hai) as much grain as is thrown in at one time into a mill or frying-pan, etc.; (phoṛá) a botch;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (kaṛháí wg. men ek martaba kuchh chhoṛná) to throw into a frying-pan, etc; (shurú' k.) to begin;—**paṛná**, *v. i* (háth men á.) to be put in hand;—**utarná**, *v. i.* (kaṛháí wg. se pakká húá nikálná) to be taken out of a frying-pan; (taiyár h.) to be made ready.
Ghaná, H. *a.* (bahut) much; (milá húá) thick.
Ghangholná, H. *v. t.* (pání ko gandlá k.) to muddy the water; (hiláná) to shake; (miláná) to mix, to dilute.
Ghangol, H. *m.* (kokábelí) the water lily.
Ghání, H. *f.* (tel ká kolhú) an oil mill; (jo tel yá ras ke kolhú ke chaugird ghúmtá aur kám kartá hai) one who works at an oil or sugar mill.
Ghanṭa, H. S. *m.* (ghaṛyál) a bell; (sá'at) an hour;—**bajáná**,—**márná** yá—**dená**, *v. i.* (ghaṛyál bajáná) to strike a gong;—yá **ghanṭí bajná**, *v. i.* (ghaṛyál bajná) to ring as a bell;—**ghar**, *m.* (lát jis par ghanṭa lagá ho) a bell or clock-tower.
Ghanṭí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá ghanṭa) a small bell; (pítal ká chhoṭá lotá) a small brass pot.
Ghánṭí, H. *f* (halaq) the larynx.
Gháo, H. S. *m.* (zaḳhm) wound, sore;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (zaḳhm purná) to heal a sore;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gháo lagáná) to inflict a wound, (dil dukháná) to wound one's feeling;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (gháo lagná) to be wounded; **bandar ká**—, *m.* (aisá nuqsán jis ká 'iláj na ho sake) an incurable evil.
Ghaplá, H. *m.* (be-imání) faithlessness; (gaṛbaṛí) confusion, mess; (shor) noise;—**machánná** yá—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (gaṛ baṛ k.) to make a mess of; —**paṛná**, *v. i.* (hisáb men **galatí wáqi'** h.) a mistake to occur in account.
Ghar, H. S. *m.* (ḳhána) a house; (já i maqám) habitation; (kamra) a room; (mánḍ) a den; (ḳhol) a case; (jagah) space; (watan) home; (ḳhándán) family; (sota) spring;—**ábád karná**, *v. t.* ('aurat k.) to take a wife;—**baiṭhe**, (makán par baiṭhe) seated at home; (árám se) at one's ease; - **baiṭhe kí tanḳhwáh yá naukarí**, (árám kí naukarí) a sinecure;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (makán par baiṭhná) to sit at home; (be-naukarí) to be unemployed; (ghar girná) a house to come down;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (makán ta'mír k.) to build a house; (ghar chalná) to manage a house well; (ghoslá banáná) feather one's nest; —**bár**, H. *m.* (ghar aur iháta) a house and premises; (rahne kí jagah) dwelling place; (ḳhándán) family; (ashyá i makán) household goods; —**bár basná yá ábád honá**, *v. i.* (shádí h.) to be

married;—bár kí honá, *v. i.* (ghar kí 'aurat h.) to be the lady of the house;—**bárí,** *m.* (khándání) a family man;—**bhar,** (ghar ká ghar) the whole family or household;—**bigárná,** *v. t.* (ghar par tabáhí l.) to bring ruin on a house; —**bigarná,** *v. i.* (ghar bigar j.) to be ruined as a house; (bíbí yá shauhar ká mar j.) the death of a wife or husband;—**dwárí,** *f.* (ek qism ká khiráj jo dúkándáron par lagáyá játá thá) a tax formerly levied on shop-keepers;—**gaí, basí yá ujrí,** *f.*—**gayá, basa yá ujrá,** *m.* (ghar kí barbádí karnewálí yá w.) house destroyer;—**ghálná,** *v. t.* (barbád k.) to ruin;—**ghar,** H. *f.* (áwáz chakkí wg. kí) the sound from a mill, etc.;—**ghar, ba—,** *ad.* (dar ba dar) door to door, house to house;—**ghar 'íd,** (har ghar men khushí) rejoicing in every house;—**ghar mángte phirná,** *v. i.* (dar dar bhík mángná) to beg from door to door;—**ghusná,** *m.* (ghar ghusrú) a man who keeps always at home;—**yá girah se dená,** *v. t.* (apní jeb se d.) to give out of one's pocket; —**jugat,** (ghar men kifáyat sha'árí) domestic economy;—**ká,** *a.* (gharelú) belonging to the house; (apná) own;—**ká ádmí,** *m.* (khándán ká ek) a member of the household; (jáná bújhá ádmí) a familiar person;—**ká ángan honá,** *v. i.* (bilkull ghar barbád h.) complete ruin of a house;—**ká bhárá,** *m.* (ghar ká kiráya) house rent;—**ká bhedí,** *m.* (ghar ká bhed jánne w.) one who knows the ins and outs of a house; (i'tibárí) a confidant;—**ká bholá,** (sáda ádmí) a simple man;—**ká dhandá,** *m.* (ghar ká kám) household work;—**ká hisáb,** *m.* (apná khass hisáb) private account;—**ká kharch,** (ghar ká sarfa) household expenditure;—**ká mál,** (apní milkiyat) one's own property; **únchá—,** ('álí khándán) a high family; **bhará purá—,** (ghar men daulat aur aulád donon) a family rich in wealth and children; **rel—,** (rel isteshan) a railway station; **ni—á,** *m.* (jis ke ghar na ho) a houseless person; (kunwárá) a bachelor;—**ká málik,** (ghar w.) a house owner;—**ká mard,** *m.* (apne hí ghar ká bahádur) brave in one's own house;—**ká nám dubonā yá uchhálná,** *v. t.* (khándán par badnámí l.) to bring disgrace on one's family;—**ká rásta lo,** (chal do) be off;—**karná,** *v. t.* (ghar ta'mír k.) to build a house; (jagah k.) to occupy; (dostí paidá k.) to make oneself familiar; (shádí k.) to get a wife;—**kát kháne ko daurtá hai,** (ghar aisá wírán hai ki goyá nigle letá hai) the house is so desolate that is seems to devour one;—**katí ká,** *a.* (ghar ká katá húá) made or spun at home;—**ke—band honá,** *v. i.* (wabá ke sabab khándán ke khándán barbád h.) families to be destroyed by epidemic disease, etc.;—**ke log yá ádmí,—men se,** *m.* (khándán) family; (bíbí) the wife;—**khoná,** *v. t.* (ghar barbád k.) to bring down or reduce a house or family;—**kí 'aql,** *f.* (apní hí 'aql) one's own sense;—**kí bát,** *f.* (ásán bát) an easy matter;—**kí khetí,** *f.* (apní milkiyat) one's own property;—**kí tarah baithná,** *v. i.* (árám se baithná) to sit at one's ease;—**men áná,** *v. i.* (makán men á.) to come into the house; (nafa' uthána) to gain;—**men dálná,** *v. t.* ('aurat dál l.) to keep a woman as a mistress;—**men parná,** *v. i.* (ghar baithná) to become a kept-mistress;—**patná,** *v. i* (nuqsán uthána) to suffer a loss; —**phornā,** *v. t.* (sendh d.) to break into a house;—**phúnk' tamásha dekhná,** *v. i.* (bejá harakaton ke sabab ghar barbád kar d.) to waste one's substance in idle pleasures;—**pichhe yá gail,** (tí ghar) per house;—**royá,** *m.*, —**roí,** *f.* (ghar par mátam k. w., yá wálí) a house mourner;—**se khoná,** *v. t.* (pás se khoná) to lose from one's own pocket;—**sená,** *v. i.* (ghar men ziyáda r.) to stay much at home;—**se be—karná,** *v. t.* (ghar se báhar nikál d.) to turn out of the house;—**sir par uthána,** *v. t.* (ghar ká bandobast k.) to manage a house; (behadd shor k.) to make a dreadful noise;—**ukharwáke phikwáná,** *v. i.* (ghar girá d.) to pull down;—**wálá,** *m.* (ghar ká málik) the master of the house; (shauhar) the husband; —**wálí,** *f.* (ghar kí málika) the mistress of the house; (bíbí) the wife.

Ghará, H. *m.* (gagrí) a pitcher.

Gharái H. *m.* (chhapar-band) a thatch-maker; (garhwáí) the workmanship of jewellery, etc. or its post.

Gharána, H. *m.* (khándán) family.

Gharar, H. *f.* (bhúsí wg.) fodder of grain.

Gharáti, H. *m.* (barátí, dulhá ke khándán ke) the bridegroom's relatives.

Gharaunchí, H. *f.* (lakrí kí baní húí chíz jis par ghare rakhe játe hain) a wooden stand for water-pots, etc. [house.

Gharaundá, Gharaundá, H. *m.* (gharwá) a baby

Gharaut, H. *f.* (hathaure kí pitáí) hammering.

Gharelá, Gharelú, H. *a.* (ghar ká) a household, domestic. [mity.

Ghárí, H. *f.* (wádí) a valley; (musíbat) cala-

Gharí, H. *f.* (waqt) time; (waqt batáne ká ála) a watch; (gánw ká ek hissa) a sub-division of a village;—**bhar men,** *ad.* (zará der men) in a moment;—**gharí,** *ad.* (aksar) often; **achchhí—,** *f.* (subh lagan) an auspicious moment; **burí—,** *f.* (bad sá'at) inauspicious moment; **dhúp—,** *f.* (ek ála jis se ba-zarí'e dhúp waqt dekhá játá hai) a sundial; **ret—,** *f.* (ála jis men ret bhará rahtá hai, aur ba-zarí'e ek súrákh ke ek ghante men khálí ho játá hai) an hour-glass;—**kúknā,** *v. t.* (gharí men chábhí d.) to wind a watch or clock;—**sá'at ká honá,** *v t.* (waqt i niza') to be on the point of death;—**sáf karná,** *v. t.* (gharí se mail sáf k.) to clean a watch;—**sáz P.** *m.* (gharí banáne w.) a watch-maker;—**thik karná,** *v. t.* (gharí men chábí d.) to regulate or set a watch.

Gharíyá, H. *f.* (dhát pighláne ke liye mittí ká bartan) a little earthen vessel to melt metal.

Gharíyál, H. *m.* (gharíyál) gong; (magar) a crocodile. [strikes the hours on a gong.

Gharíyálí, H. *m.* (jo ghanta bajátá hai) one who

Gharnáí, H. *m.* (ek berá jo matkon se baná ho) a raft made of pots.

Gharonchá, Gharonchí. H. *m.* (pání ke bartan rakhne kí chíz) a stand for water-pots.

Gharrá, H. *m.* (maut kí sáns) the death-rattle; —**chalná,** *v. i.* (gharrá lagná) to rattle as the throat when dying.

Gharrá, H. *m.* (ánkh kí dawáí) eye-medicine.

Gharrámí, H. *m.* (chhapar-band) a thatcher.

Gharráta, H. S. *m.* (ghar ghar kí áwáz) a rattling noise, a snore.

Gharwá, H. *m.* (gharaunda) a baby house.

Gharwás, H. *m.* (rahne kí jagah) habitation.

Ghás, H. S. *f* (sabza) grass; (giyáh) hay;—**ká gatthá,** *m.* (ghás ká bojh) a bundle of grass;—**kháná,** *v. t.* ('aql khoná) to lose one's wits or senses;—**khodná,** *v. t.* (ghás kátná) to cut grass;—**kí murgí,** *f* (titar) partridge;—**pát,** *m.* (sabziyat) greens;—**phús,** *m.* (bhúsá) straw;—**wálí,** *f.* ('aurat jo ghás kattí aur bechtí hai) a woman who cuts and sells grass.

Ghasit, H. (ghasítne kí lakír) the trail of the things dragged; scribble.

Ghasitá ghasáti, H. *f.* (inchá ánchí) pulling and hauling.

Ghasitná, H. *v. t.* (khínchná) to drag along; (khínchá tání k.) to pull along; to scribble.

Ghasiyárá, H. *m.* (ghás kátne w., yá bechne w.) a grass cutter or seller.

Ghát H. S. *f.* see *Dánw*; (khún-rezí) slaughter; (iráda) desire; (mauqa') opportunity;—**karná,**

v. t. (qatl k.) to kill ;—**men baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (ghát men rahná) to lie in ambush.

Ghaṭ, H. *m.* (dil) mind, heart ;—**men baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (dil men r.) to dwell in the heart.

Gháṭ, H. *n.* (kamí) loss, want, lack ; (tarásh) a mode, a shape ; (utárá) a ferry ; (daryá par naháne ká gháṭ) a bathing-place on the bank of a river ; (kapṛe dhone kí jagah) a place for washing clothes on the river side ; (talwár kí dhár) blade of a sword ; (dulhá kí khil'at) a bride's shirt ;—**bárí**, *f.* (zamín jo gháṭ ke pás kí hai) land attached to a ferry; (mahsúl jo gháṭ par liyá játá hai) a duty or toll levied at a *gháṭ* ; —**gháṭ ká páni piná**, *v. i.* (dunyá dekhná) to see the world ; (bará tajriba hásil k.) to acquire large experience ;—**kaptán**, *m.* (bandar ká hákim) a harbour master ;—**mánjhí**, *m.* (gháṭ utárne w.) a ferryman ;—**márá yá már**, *m.* (wuh jo gháṭ ke mahsúl dene men derí kartá hai) one who evades payment of a toll ; (chaukímár) a smuggler ;—**márná**, *v. t.* (chaukímárná) to smuggle dutiable goods ; **súkhe—utárná**, *v. t.* (náumned k.) to disappoint one.

Ghaṭá, H. S. *f.* (bádal) cloudiness ;—**áná**, **uṭhná**, **umanḍná yá honá**, *v. i.* (bádal á.) to be cloudy ;—**chháná**, *v. i.* (bádalon ká bahut qarib á.) to lower as clouds ;—**ṭop**, *m* (gárí yá pálkí ke ḍhánpne ká kapṛá) covering of a *pálkí* or carriage ; (bahut barí ṭopí) a large cap.

Gháṭá, H. *m.* see *Ṭoṭá* ; (nuqsán) loss ;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (gháṭá d.) to make good a loss or damage ;—**parná**, **áná**, **yá honá**, (ṭoṭá parná) to suffer loss.

Ghátak, H. *adj.* (qátil, márnewálá) fatal, murderous, cruel, evil ;—, *n.* enemy, murderer.

Ghaṭáná, H. *v. t.* (kam k.) to lessen ; (darje se giráná) to degrade ; (tafríq k.) to subtract.

Ghaṭáo, H. *m.* (kamí) decrease ; (daryá ká kam h. yá qímat kí kamtái) falling, as of a river or price, etc. ;—**barháo**. *m* (kamí aur barháo) increase and decrease.

Gháṭar, H *a.* (sust) idle ; (be-waqúf) fool.

Gháṭí, H. *f.* (ján lene par musta'idd) intent on taking one's life

Gháṭi, H. *f.* (pagḍandí) a pass ; (do paháron ke bích kí guzar-gáh) valley (halaq) the larynx.

Ghaṭiyá, H. *a.* (kam qímat ká) of less price or value.

Ghaṭná, H. *v. i.* (kam h.) to be lessened.

Ghaṭṭá, H. *m.* (shigáf) a gap ;—**khulná**, *v. i.* (shigáf parná) to be cleft ; (sir ká ṭúṭná) to be broken, as one's head ; (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer a loss.

Ghaṭṭi, **Ghaṭi**, H. *f* (kamí) decrease ; (nuqsán) loss.

Ghaṭ-waliyá, **Ghaṭ-wál**, H. *m.* (gháṭiyá) a *Brahman* who attends where pilgrims bathe, etc.

Ghaṭyal, H. *a.* (kamtar) inferior; (sastá) cheap; (kamína) base.

Gháyal, H. *a.* (zakhmí) wounded; ('ishq-asar) smitten with love;—**ká swáng**, *m.* (ek tarah ká khel jis men khelnewálá aisá ma'lúm hotá hai ki apne halaq men talwár ghusertá hai) an exhibition in which the performer appears to put a sword down his throat, etc ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zakhmí k.) to wound

Ghenghá, **Ghegá**, H. *m.* (ghenghá) the bronchocele or goitre.

Ghenṭ, **Ghenṭuá**, H. *m.* (galá) the throat;—**kárhná**, *v. i.* (gul k.) to vociferate.

Ghenṭá, H. *m.* (suar) a pig.

Ghepná, H. *v. t.* (ghenpná) to scrape.

Gher, H. *m.* (gherá) a circumference; (chauṛái) width;—**dár**, *a.* (chauṛá) wide;—**men parná**, *v. i.* (chau taraf se ghir j.) to be surrounded.

Gherá, H. *m.* see *Gher* and *Chakkar*; (kinára) the rim; (iháta) fence; (muhásara) siege;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (muhásara k.) to lay siege;—**húá**, *a.* (mahásara kiyá húá) besieged;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (muhásara k.) to raise a siege.

Gherná, H. *v. t.* (iháta k.) to surround; (muhásara k.) to encircle; (rásta gherná) to invest; (bewa ko rakhná) to marry a widow; (shámil k.) to include; (jagah gherná) to occupy; (khushámad k.) to fawn.

Gheslá, H. *m.* (moṭí roṭí) thick bread.

Ghetlá, H. *m.* (ghetlá júta jis kí nok únchí hotí hai) a slipper with a curled point.

Ghewar, H. *m.* (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat.

Ghí, H. S. *m.* (rogan) clarified butter;—**sá**, **Ghiyá**, *a.* (muláim) soft;—**chupaṛná**, *v. i.* (pakí húí roṭí par ghí lagáná) to rub clarified butter on meal cakes;—**ke chirág jaláná**, *v. i.* (maqsad púrá h.) to gain one's object;—**ke kuppe se já lagná**, *v. i.* (daulat kí kán páná) to find a mine of wealth;—**khichṛí**, *f* (barí dostí) close friendship; dhoyá—, (marham wg., ke liye sáf kiyá húá ghí) butter repeatedly washed for an ointment.

Ghich-pich, H. *m.* (ghaná) close, thick;—, *f.* (bhíṛ) a crush; (milá húá likhná) closeness in writing, etc.

Ghiggí, H. *f.* (ḍar ke máre na bolne kí hálat) the state of being unable to speak through fear.

Ghigyáná, H. *v. i.* (ghiggí bandh j.) to be unable to speak from fear, shame, etc; (minnat k.) to beseech, to coax.

Ghikwár, S. H *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a kind of plant; *aloe perfoliata*.

Ghin, H. *f.* (nafrat) disgust;—**áná**, *v. i.* (nafrat á.) to feel nausea;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (nafrat k.) to be disgusted.

Ghinauná, H *a.* (nafratí) loathsome;(mailá) dirty; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ghinauná banáná) to make one a disgusting object.

Ghinghiyáná, H. *v. i.* (níchí áwáz se gáná) to sing with a low voice.

Ghiráṇḍ, H. *a* (kharáyand) stink.

Ghirká, H. *m.* (kolhú) children sitting at either end of a beam which is made to turn round a pole.

Ghirná, H. *v. i.* (ghir j.) to gather, as clouds, to be surrounded.

Ghirní, H. *f.* (garrí) a wheel for twisting ropes; (ghumní) a vertigo.

Ghisá, H. *a* (ghisá húá) worn out.

Ghisáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *ghisná*.

Ghisaṭná, H S. *v. i.* (khinchná) to trail.

Ghisáwaṭ, H *f* (ghisáo) rubbing.

Ghisná, H. *v. t.* (malná) to rub ; (ragaṛná) to scour, scrub;—, *v i.* (ghis j.) to get rubbed.

Ghissá, H. *m.* (ragṛá) friction;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (ragṛá lagná) to be rubbed.

Ghiste ghiste phirná H. *v. i.* (ek jagah se dúsrí jagah khinche khinche phirná) to be dragged about from place to place.

Ghiwál, H. *a.* ('umda dúdh) rich milk.

Ghiyá, H *m.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) a vegetable; **lambá**—, *f.* (laukí) vegetable marrow; **miṭhá**—, *m* (sítá phal) sweet pumpkin;—**turai**, *f.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) a kind of vegetable.

Ghoknná, S. H. *v. t.* (sabaq hifz yád k.) to repeat a lesson frequently in order to learn it by heart.

Gholná, S. H. *v. t.* ('arq-ámez k.) to melt; (pighláná) to dissolve.

Gholwá, H. *m.* (mel) mixture; (pinch) gruel; (afyún páni men gholí húí) an intoxicating drink made of opium.

Gholwá gholná, H. *v. t.* (bilkull páni kí tarah kar d.) to make too thin or watery; (derí lagáná) to delay; (nuqsán pahunchánā) to injure one.

Ghonghá, H. S. *m.* (sípí) a snail shell

Ghonslá, H. *m.* (jhonjh) a bird's nest; (chhoṭá ghar) a small house;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (jhonjh banáná) to make a nest.

Ghonṭá, H. *m.* (jau ke chhilke) barley husk.

Ghor, H. S. *a.* (bhayának) awful; (gahrá rang) deep colour;—, *m.* (garaj) roar; (mail) dirt;—**narak**, *m.* (jahannam aur us kí kull taklífen) hell with all its horrors.

Ghoṛá, H. S. *m.* (asp) a horse; (bandúq ká ghoṛá) the hammer of a gun; (shatranj ká muhra) the knight in chess;—**chaṛháná**, *v. t.* (bandúq ká ghoṛá uṭháná) to cock a gun;—**dauṛáná**, *v. t.* (ghoṛe ko poiya le j.) to make a horse gallop;—**márná**. *v. t.* (ghoṛe ko eṛ d.) to spur a horse;—**palánná**, *v. t.* (ghoṛe par zín kasná) to saddle a horse;—**sawár**, *m.* (sawár) a rider.

Ghoṛí, H. *m* (galíz ádmí) a dirty fellow;—, *a.* (mailá) dirty.

Ghoṛí, H. *f.* (ghuṛiyá) a mare; (gaurí) marriage song; (lakṛí kí chimṭí jo ḳhatne ke waqt kám átí hai) wooden pincers used in circumcision; —**chaṛhná**. *v. i.* (shádí ke waqt yá ḳhatne ke ba'd laṛke ko ghoṛe par sawár k.) to mount a boy on a horse in a marriage procession or after circumcision. [medan milkman.

Ghosí, H. *m.* (Musalmán dúdhwálá) a Moham-

Ghoṭ, H. *m.* (dam rukná) a sense of suffocation.

Ghoṭá, H. *m.* (chamkáne ká patthar) a polishing stone.

Ghoṭná, H. *v. i.* (chamkáná) to polish; (mihnat k.) to plod; (dohráná) to repeat; (dúdh ghoṭná) to boil down; (ragaṛná) to rub.

Ghúá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kíṛá) an insect.

Ghuggú, H. S. *m.* (ullú) an owl.

Ghuiyán, H. *f.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) an esculent root.

Ghulmil, H. *f.* (baṛí dostí) intimacy;—**jáná**, (baṛí dostí ho j.) to become very intimate;—**kar rahná**, *v. i.* (ápas men baṛí dostí h.) to be very intimate.

Ghulá, H. *a.* (pighlá húá) melted; (pakká) mellow; (muláim) soft;—**milá** *a.* (qaríb) close, intimate.

Ghuláwaṭ, H. *f.* (ghulan) melting; (piyár kí nigáh) a tender look; (muláimiyat) softness.

Ghulná, H. *v. i.* (pighalná) to melt; (pakná) to mellow; (muláim h.) to be softened; (namak ghulná) to be mingled; (barbád h.) to waste; (duble hote j.) to wear away.

Ghulwáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Ghulná.*

Ghúm, H. S. *m.* (laṛkon ká khel) children's play; —**ghumáná**. *v. t.* (bár bár dauṛáná) to make one dance attendance. [to gather.

Ghumaṇḍná, H. *v. i.* (bádalon ká jama' h.) clouds

Ghumáo, H. *m.* (pher) measure round.

Ghumáú, H. *m.* (utní zamín jo ek joṛí bail kí din bhar men jot sake) as much land as can be ploughed by one pair of bullocks in a day.

Ghúmná, H. *v. i.* (phirná) to turn round.

Ghumiṛá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kíṛá) an insect; (ek pauda) a plant. [planets.

Ghúmte táre, Chalte táre, H. *m.* (saiyáre) the

Ghun, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká kíṛá) a weevil; (galí húí lakṛí yá anáj kí ḳhák) the dust or powder of decayed wood or grain; (sadma) grief.

Ghunḍi, H. *f.* (kapṛe ká baṭan) a cloth button; (dhát kí gol chíz) a tag; (ek qism kí sabzí) a kind of herb;—**kholná**, *v. t.* (botám kholná) to unbutton; **dil kí**—, (shakk) doubt;—**lagáná**, H. *v. t.* (botám lagáná) to button.

Ghúnghaṭ H. S. *m.* (munh ke úpar chádar kí naqáb) covering or veil over one's face;—**káṛhná**,—**karná**,—**márná**, *v. t.* (ghúngaṭ nikálná) to veil the face;—**wáli**, *f.* (párde wálí 'aurat jo ajnabí mardon ke sámhne nahín átí) a veiled woman who does not appear before strange men.

Ghúngchí, H. *f.* see *Ratti.*

Ghúngbar, Ghúngar, H. *a.* (ghungrále) curly.

Ghunghun, H. *m.* (maddham áwáz) low voice.

Ghungní, H. *f.* (gehún aur chane milákar uble húe) wheat and gram boiled together.

Ghunghrú, H. *m.* (chhoṭí gol chíz jo bajtí hai) small bells; (maut kí áwáz) the death rattle.

Ghunná, H. *a.* (magrúr) designedly or perversely silent; proud.

Ghunná, Ghun lagná, H. *v. i.* (ghun j.) to be eaten, as wood; (sakht bímárí se ghul j.) to be a prey to consuming disease.

Ghúns, Ghús, H. *f.* (bahut baṛá chúhá) the bandicoot; (rishwat) a bribe;—**dená**, *v. t.* (rishwat d.) to give a bribe.

Ghúnsá, H. *m.* (muṭṭhí) a blow with the fist; (sadma) shock;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (ghúnsá márná) to give a blow. [boxing.

Ghúnsam ghánsá, H. *m.* (ghúnson kí laṛáí)

Ghúnsaiyá, H. *a.* (rishwat-khor) corrupter.

Ghúnson laṛná, H. *v. i.* (ghúsam ghánsá k.) to box.

Ghúnṭ, H. *m.* (ghúṭ) gulp; (dam) a pull at a pipe; **lahú ká**—, *m.* (bardásht) forbearance; —**piná yá lená**, *v. t.* (ek ghúnṭ pání piná) to gulp, to drink; (dam lagáná) to pull at a pipe.

Ghuṛ, H. *m.* (ghoṛá) a horse;—**bahal**, *m.* (ek aisí gáṛí jise ek ghoṛá khínchtá hai) one horse vehicle;—**chaṛhá**, *m.* (sawár) a mounted soldier;—**chaṛhí**, *f.* (dulhin ghoṛe kí píṭh par) the bride riding on horse-back; (topḳhána) battery;—**dauṛ**, *f.* (ghoṛon kí dauṛ) a horse race; (dauṛne ká maqám) a race-course;—**dauṛ ká ghoṛá**, *m.* (baṛá tez ghoṛá) a very swift horse;—**makkhí**, *f.* (baṛí bhárí makkhí) a very large fly, the horse-fly;—**munhá**, *a.* (ghoṛe kí tarah munh) horse-faced;—**nál**, *f.* (top) a cannon;—**sál**, *m.* a stable.

Ghúrá, H. *m.* (ghúr) sweepings; (jahán ghúrá paṛtá hai) a dung-hill;—**ghári**, *f.* (bad-nigáh se dekhná) amorous glances. [ná) to chide.

Ghuṛakná, H. *v. t.* (ghuṛkí d.) to scowl; (dánṭ-

Ghuṛki, H. *f.* (dánṭ) rebuke. [to ogle.

Ghúrná, H. *v. t.* (tákná) to stare; (nazar-bází k.)

Ghurráná, H. *v. t.* (gurráná) to growl.

Ghusáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Ghusná.*

Ghusaṛ phusaṛ, H *f.* (káná-phuskí) whispering.

Ghuseṛná, H. *v. t.* (ṭhúnsná) to stuff; (zor se dáḳhil karná) to penetrate, to shove in.

Ghusná, H. *v. i.* (dáḳhil h.) to enter; (dhasná) to be thrust in; (madáḳhalat d.) to interfere.

Ghuṭakná, H. *v. t.* (nigalná) to swallow.

Ghuṭan, H. *f.* (habs i dam) suffocation.

Ghuṭanná, H. *m.* (chhoṭá paijáma jo ghuṭnon tak hotá hai) short trousers reaching down to the knees; (paijáma) drawers.

Ghuṭná, H. *m.* (zánú) the knee;—, *v. i.* (ḳhúb mahín h.) to be pounded; (achchhí tarah pakná) to be well cooked; (ḳhúb chikná h.) to be polished; ('umda hajámat banná) to be shaved clean; (dam rukná) to be choked; (dhúán ghuṭná) to fill the house with smoke; (bát chít k.) to be engaged in conversation; (qaríb kí dostí h.) to be close friends.

Ghuṭne se lagí baiṭhí rahná, H. *v. i.* (bahut milkar baiṭhná) to stick to one's apron.

Ghuṭnon chalná, H. *v. i.* (ghuṭne ke bal chalná) to crawl; **Ghuṭnon men sir dená**, (sharm yá sadme ke sabab sir d.) to hang down one's head with shame, grief, etc.

Ghuṭṭí, H. *f.* (dawá jo bachchon ko dí játí hai) a medicine given to babes;—**men paṛná**, *v. i.* (ádmí kí dúsrí zát ho j.) to become one's second nature. [*pichhe kahná.*

Gíbat, A. *f.* see *Badgoí*;—**karná**, *v. t.* see *Píṭh*

Gichli, P. *a.* (mailá) dirty.

Gídaṛ, S. *f.* (siyár) a jackal;—**bhabkí**, (láfzaní) bravado; (ḍarane ke liye dhamkí) false threat; (shekhí) pride;—**bolná**, *v t.* (gídaṛon ká chilláná) to howl; (bad-shugúní) bad omen; (barbád h.) to be ruined.

Gidh, S. H. *m.* (khag-ráj) a vulture.

Gidhná, H. *v. t.* (paláú h.) to be tamed.

Gijái, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kíṛá jo barsát men nazar átá hai) an insect abounding in the rains.

Gil, P. *f.* (miṭṭí) mud, clay;—**i Armani**, *f.* (multání miṭṭí) Armenian clay;—**dar gil karná**,

v. t. (murde kí qabr par miṭṭí phenkná) to throw earth on the graves of the dead.
Gila, P. *m.* (shikáyat) a complaint ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gilá guzárí k.) to complain.
Gilá, Gilí, H. *a.* (tar) damp ; (bhígá) wet ; (muláim) soft ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (bhígá) to be wet ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bhigoná) to wet ;—**pan**, *m.* (bhígápan) dampness.
Çiláf, Çaláf, A. *m.* (takiye ká giláf) a pillow-case ; (ḳhol) a case ; (miyán) sheath.
Gilahrí, H. *f.* (gillí) a squirrel ; (mahabbatána laqab chhoṭe bachche ká) an endearing term applied to a young child ;—**már**, ('uqáb jo gilahrí wg. ko már kar khá játá hai) the dwarf eagle, field-kite.
Gilan, H. S. *f.* (tarí) moisture ; (nafrat) disgust.
Gilás, E. *m.* (áína) a glass ; (piyála) a mug.
Gilaṭ, Gilṭí, H. *f.* (súian) a swelling, a gland ; (ek qism kí bímárí) a kind of sickness ;—**nikalná**, *v. t.* (saḳht súian nikalná) to become a hard swelling.
Gilauri, H. *f.* see *Bírá.*
Giláwá, H. *m.* see *Gárá.* [night soil.
Çilázat, Çalázat, A. *f.* (mail) dirt ; (nápákí)
Gilgilá, H. *a.* (gijgijá) slimy.
Gilí, P. *a.* (miṭṭí ká) earthen.
Gilím, P. *f.* (kammal) a blanket.
Gillí, H. *f.* (gullí) boy's game ;—**ḍanḍá**, *m.* (gullí-ḍanḍá) the game of tip-cat ;—**ḍanḍá khelná**, *v. t* (gullí ḍanḍá khelná) to play at tip-cat ; (sustí men waqt ṭálná) to idle away one's time [the virtuous in paradise.
Çilmán, A. *m.* (bihisht ke gulám) boys who attend
Gimṭí, E. *f.* (ḍoriyá) dimity, coarse cloth.
Gin gin ke qadam rakhná, H *v. i.* (bahut áhista chalná) to move very slowly, or cautiously.
Çiná, A. *m.* (nagma) song ; (amírí) richness, wealth ; (be-parwáí) carelessness.
Ginná, H. *v. i.* (ginwáná) caused to be counted.
Ginḍár, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kírá jo chane o arhar wg. ke liye muzir hai) a grub which is destructive to gram and *arhar.*
Ginḍaurá, H. *m.* (shakkar kí moṭí ṭikiyá jo shádí ke aiyám men rishtedáron ko bánṭí játí hai) a cake of solid sugar distributed among the relatives at a marriage. [as with the hands.
Ginjná, Ginjolná, H. *v. t.* (ghanggolná) to squash
Ginná, H. S. *v. t.* (gintí k.) to count ; (shumár k.) to calculate ; (dhyán rakhná) to regard.
Gintí, H. S. *f.* see *Shumár* ; (mahine ká pahlá din) the first day of the month ;—**ginwáná**, *v. t* (galat hisáb d.) to make a false return ;—**ke**, *a.* (chand) few ;—**lená**, *v. t.* (shumár k.) to have anything counted, to take the roll-call.
Gir, Gri, H. S. *m.* (pahár) a mountain.
Gír, P. used *in comp.* only ; (pakarná) seizing ; (fathyáb) conqueror
Girá dená, H. *v. t.* (zamín par phenk dená) to throw down [tion to.
Giraft karná, P. *v. t.* (pakarná) to take excep-
Giraftár, P. *a.* (pakrá húá) arrested ; (phansá húá) involved ; (asír) captivated, smitten
Giraftárí, P. *f.* (pakrá j.) arrest ;—**mál i mahsúlí**, (chungí ke mál ká pakrá j., giraftárí) seizure of smuggled goods ;—**i mufsidán**, (bad-ma'áshon ká pakrá j.) apprehension of rioters.
Girah, P. *f.* see *Gánṭh* ; (gaz ká 16wán hissa) the 16th part of a yard ; (gánṭh) a knot ;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (rúmál wg. men girah d.) to tie a knot in one's handkerchief &c. ; (yád rakhná) to remember ;—**báz**, (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of tumbling pigeon ;—**dar**—, *ad.* (mushkil par mushkil) difficulty after difficulty ;—**dár**, *a.* (gaṭhílí) knotty ;—**men rakhná**, *v. i.* (rakhná) to keep ; (jeb men rakhná) to put in one's pocket.
Girámí, P. *m.* (buzurgí) reverence.
Girán-bár, P. *f.* (bhárí) heavy ; (hámila) with child, pregnant; (phaldár) fruitful ; (amír ádmí) a rich man.
Giráná, H. S. *v. t.* (girá d.) to let fall, to drop
Giráni, P. *f.* (bojh) load ; (qaht) draught.
Giranth, H. *f.* (kitáb) a book.
Girau, P. *m.* (rihn) pledged, pawned.
Giráú, H. *a.* (qarib girne ke) ready to fall.
Çirbál, P. *f.* (chalní) a sieve.
Gird, P. *ad.* (ird gird) all around;—**áwar**, *m.* (sipáhion yá chungí-wálon ká dekhnewálá) an inspector of police or customs;—**áwarí**, *f.* (gird-áwar ká kám) the work of a *gird-áwar*;—**áwarí karná**, *v. t.* (gasht k.) to go one's rounds; —**ghúmná**, *m.* (ṭukar-gadá) a loafer;—**honá**, *v. i.* (píchhe parná) to follow;(jabar h.) to hang upon;—**nawáh i shahr**, *m.* (shahr ká qurb o jawár) the suburbs or neighbourhood of a city;—**nawáh**, *m.* (gird posh) vicinity.
Girdá, P. *f.* (roṭí, moṭí roṭí) loaf;—, *m.* (takiya) a pillow; (har gol shai) any round thing; (hawá) air; (nigáh) sight;—**gird**, *ad.* (chautaraf) on all sides.
Girdáb, P. *m.* (bhanwar) a whirlpool.
Girdbád, P. *m.* (bagúla) whirlwind.
Girdgán, P. *m.* (aḳhroṭ) walnut; (gulla) pellet.
Girebán, P. *m.* (garebán) the collar, as of a garment;—**chák karná**, *v. t.* (girebán tár tár k.) to tear one's garment to pieces;—**men munh ḍálná**, *v. i.* (apne hí dil men gaur k.) to look into one's own heart;—**pakarná**, *v. t.* (girebán men háth ḍ) to seize by the neck.
Girgaṭ, Girgiṭ, H. *m.* (ek qism kí chhipkalí) a chameleon —**ke se rang badalná**, *v. i.* (gusse ke sabab se lál yá píle h.) to turn red or pale with rage. [whine.
Girgiráná, H *v. t.* (ririyáná) to beg for in a
Girhan, H. *m.* (grahan) eclipse.
Girhast, H *m.* (khándán w.) a householder.
Girhasti, H *f.* (khánagí ashyá) household goods.
Girí, H. *f.* (gúdá) the kernel. [('aib) blame.
Girift, P *f* (pakar) grasp; (i'tiraz) criticism;
Giriftár, P. *m.* (qaidí) prisoner, (jakrá húá) enchained,—**honá**, *v. i.* (qaidí h) to become a prisoner; ('ishq men mubtilá h) to fall in love;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pakarná) to apprehend capture.
Giriftárí, P. *f* (pakrá j) seizure; (muqaiyadí) captivity, (phansao) entanglement.
Girjá, H *m.* ('ibádat kí jagah) a church;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('ibadat k) to have prayers, etc.
Girná, Gir jáná, H. *v i.* (gir parná) to fall; (ṭúṭná) to alight upon, (áfat á) a calamity to befall; (qadmon par girná) to fall down; (ḍúbná) to sink; (qímat kam h) to fall in price; (hamla k.) to attack, (maddé nazar h.) to fail in one's esteem; (darja kam ho j.) to be degraded; (khet á.) to fall in battle; (fálij wg. girná) to be affected with palsy, etc.; (marán j.) to be beaten; (hamal isqát h.) to miscarry; (píchhá k.) to pursue; **ádmí par ádmí**—, *v. i.* (barí bhíren h.), to be crowded, to jostle.
Giroh, Garoh, Guroh, P. *m.* (logon ká majma') a collection or party of men; (darja) a class; **ádmion ká**—, (bhír) a mob; **ḍákúon ká**—, (luteron ká jhund) a gang of dacoits;—**i shuraká**, (hissedáron kí jamá'at) a community of sharers.
Girte parte, H. *a.* (uftán o ḳhezán) repeatedly falling; (mushkil se) with difficulty.
Girwáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Girná.*
Girwar, H. *m.* (pahár) a mountain.
Girwí, Girwin, Girwin gánṭh, H. *m.* (bandhak) the thing pledged or pawned;—**dár**, *m.* (bandhak ká málik) the holder of a pledge or mortgage;—**patr**, (girwí-náma) a mortgage deed; —**rakhná**, *v. t.* (bandhak rakhná) to pawn or pledge;—**rakhnewálá**, *m.* (bandhak rakhne w.) a mortgager;—**zabti**, *f.* (girwí ke waqt asbáb goyá bik chuká thá) foreclosure of a mortgage.
Girwída, P. *m.* (ímán láne w.) a believer; (pai-

- rau) follower; (gulám) slave;—, *a.* (farefta enamoured.

Girwidagi, P. *f.* (saráhná) admiring; (qurqí k ba'd) following attachment.

Girya, P. *m.* (roná pítná) weeping and wailing —o zárí, *f.* (roná, ranj k.) bewailing.

Giryán, P. *a.* (rone w.) one who weeps.

Git, H. S. *m.* (rágní) a song;—**gáná**, *v. i.* (gáná) to sing; (bará qissa bayán k.) to tell a long story. [poem

Gitá, H. *m.* (ek Hindí kí shi'r) a popular Hind

Giti, Geti, P. *f.* (dunyá) the world, the universe.

Giṭ piṭ, H. *f.* (Angrezí bolí) talking English.

Giṭkarí, H. *f.* (ṭhíkrí) a flat round pebble;—S. *f.* a shake, quiver, trill (in singing);—**lená** to shake.

Giṭṭak, H. *f.* (chugal) a stopper.

Giyáh, P. *f.* (ghás) grass.

Çizá, A. *f.* (khúrák) food;—**i latif**, (halká kháná) light food or diet.

Go, S. *m.* (ánkh) the eye;—, P. *a. in comp.* only (bolne w.) a speaker;—**ki**, *c.* (agarchi) although; (tis par bhí) however;—**ma-go**, *a.* (milá húá) mixed;—**ras**, S. *m.* (dúdh) milk; (dahí) curds, etc.;—**thán**, *m.* (gohán) the place where the cattle of a village are assembled;—**than sítlá**. *f.* (chchak) cow-pox, small-pox.

Gobar, H. S. *m.* (gáe wg. ká gú) cow-dung;—**dhan**, (deotá jo jánwaron kí hifázat kartá hai) a god believed to preside over cattle; (teohár jo Díwálí ke dúsre din máná játá hai) a feast observed on the day following *Diwáli*;—**Ganesh**, *m.* (Ganesh kí súrat jo gobar se bantí hai) image of Ganesh made of cow-dung; (ahmaq) an arrant fool.

Gobhí, H. *f.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) cabbage.

Gobri, H. *f.* (lesan mitṭi aur gobar kí) plaster of cow-dung and mud;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lesná) to plaster a wall or floor.

Gochar, H. *a.* (záhir) known;—, *m.* (zamín jahán jánwar charte hain) the pasture ground; (saiyáron kí tásír) influence of the planets; (záhiriyat) perception.

Gochná, H. *v. t.* (pakarná) to catch, to seize.

Gochní, H. S. *f.* (khet jis men gehún aur chane boe játe hain) a field of wheat and gram sown together, (chane aur gehún mile húe) a mixture of wheat and gram.

God, Godí, H. *m.* (godí) the lap, bosom; (larke kí parwarish) adoption of a child;—**bharí**, *a.* (jis kí god men Khudá ne bachcha diyá ho) blessed with a child in arms;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (dulhan kí god men náryal wg., bharná) to give cocoanut, etc., to a bride;—**dená**, *v. t.* (apná larká dúsre ko larká banáne ke liye d.) to give one's child to another to adopt;—**khiláná**, *v. t.* (god men l.) to carry a child in one's arms, (larke kí má banná) to be the mother of a child; (larke kí parwarish k.) to nurse or bring up a child;—**lená**, *v. t* (mutbanná k.) to adopt one;—**men á baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (god men kúd kar á baiṭhná) to leap into one's arms;—**pasárke kosná**, *v. i.* (kosná) to call down curses upon;—**pasárná** *v. i.* (god phailáná) to ask, beg.

Godám, Gudám, E. *m.* (godám ghar) a godown; (ḍher) a heap.

Godná, Gúdná, H. *v. t.* (gorná) to prick; (khánná) to tattoo; (khurachná) to hoe; (dil dukhánishán) marks of tattooing.

Goe, P. *f.* (gend) a ball;—**báz**, *a.* (gend khelne w.) a player with balls.

Goh, H. *f.* (ek qism kí barí chhipkalí) the iguana.

Gobá, Gaṭhá, H. S. *m.* (kanḍá) a dry cake of cow-dung used as fuel.

Gohál, H. *f.* (ánkh kí phuriyá) a little sore in the eye; (anáj ká ballon wg., ke pairon se raundá j.) treading out grain by bullocks

Gohan, H. *f.* (purái) a ramp along which bullocks draw water from a well.

Gohar, H. *m.* (jánwaron ke chalne ká rásta) a pathway for cattle.

Gohár, Guhár, H. *m.* (madad ke liye pukár) a call or cry for help; (gálí) abuse; (láṭhion kí jang) fighting with clubs.

Gohráná, H. *v. t.* (pukárná) to call, to bawl out.

Goí, H. *f.* (bail kí jori jo hal men joti játí hai) a pair of oxen used in ploughing.

Goinda, P. *m.* (khabar dene w.) an informer; (jásús) a spy; (bolne w.) a speaker.

Gojar, H. S. *m.* (kankhajúra) a centipede.

Gojhá, H. S. *m.* (gujjhá) a species of thorny grass; (jeb) a pocket; (ek qism ká pakwán) a kind of cake fried in butter or oil;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (jeb bharná) to fill one's pocket. [barley.

Gojra, H. *m.* (gojaí) a mixture of wheat and

Gokhrú, H. S. *m.* (kánṭe kí qism) thorns; (anáj) corn; (kán ká gahná) an ear-ring; (patlá muṛá húá les) narrow twisted lace.

Gol, H. *a.* (halqedár) round, circular;—**badan**, *m* (moṭá jism) a plump or round body;—**bát**, *f.* (bayán jo sáf na ho) a vague speech;—**ho rahná**, *v. i.* (chup ho rahná) to be silent; (jawáb na d.) to give no answer;—**mál karná**, *v. t.* (milá d.) to mix; (gar bar k.) to confuse; (gaban k.) to embezzle;—**mirch**, (kálí mirch) pepper;—**mol**, *a.* (gol maṭhol) stupid.

Çol, A. *m.* (guroh) a crowd; (bhír par bhír) crowds upon crowds.

Golá, P. *m.* (barí gend) a large ball; (top ká golá) a cannon-ball; (átash-bází ká golá) a bomb; (nárivál) a cocoanut; (kue ká golá) the curb of a well; (gol dhanní) a round beam; (mahráb) the astragal; (jánwaron ká jhund) a herd of cattle; (anáj ká bázár) a grain market; (kabútar kí qism) a lowflying swift pigeon; (sújan) a swelling; (peṭ kí bímárí) colic;—**dhár barasná**, *v. i.* (bahut zor se barasná) to rain in torrents;—**márná**, *v. i.* (top ká golá chhorná) to bombard

Golái, Gulái, H. *f.* (golpan) roundness.

Golak, H. *f.* (ek thailí) a bag; (chhipí chízen) hidden things.

Golandáz, P. *m.* (golá márne w.) a bombardier.

Golandází, P. *f.* (bandúqon wg. ká chalná) gunnery.

Golí, S. *f.* (golí) a ball; (larkon ke khelne kí golí) a marble; (bandúq kí golí) a bullet; (dawá kí golí) a pill;—**banáná**, (dawái kí golí banáná) to make into pills;—**dená**, *v. i.* (dawái kí golí d.) to give or administer a pill;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (golí se zakhmí h.) to be shot;—**márná**, *v. t.* (golí chaláná) to fire or shoot at one;—**piláná**, *v. t.* (bandúq bharná) to charge a gun; (bandúq chhorná) to fire a gun;—**yán khelná**, *v. i.* (golíon se khelná) to play marbles.

Gomukhí, H. *m.* (kapre ká thailá jis men málá rahtá) a cloth bag for a rosary.

Gon, S. H. *f.* (borá jis men anáj ládte hain) a sack, pannier.

Gond, H. S *m.* (lásá) gum;—**dání**, *f.* (gond ká bartan) a gum-pot;—**panjirí**, *f.* (gond makháne) a strengthening preparation given to lying in women and distributed among her female relatives and friends.

Gondá, H. *m* (mitṭí ká londá) a lump of mud; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat; (chirion ká chára) a soft dough;—**dikhláná**, *v. t.* (gondá háth men lekar chirion ko phánsná) to hold up a lump of dough as a bait before a bird.

Gondol, H *f.* (ek qism ká darakht) a kind of tree, *cordia augustifolia*.

Gonṭá, H *a.* (uplá) dried cow-dung.

Gonṭiyá, H. *m* (chhoṭá gánw) a little village; (gánw ká sardár) the headman of a village.

Goo, H. S. *m.* (gánw ká charwáhá) a cowherd;

(sone ká hár) a gold necklace;—ashṭamí *f.* (mahína *Kátik* kí 8wín tarîkh jo gáen wg. ke galon men hár phúlon ká ḍálte hain) on the 8th of *Kátik* the garlands are suspended from the necks of cows;—mahál, *f.* (gáe charánewále ká makán) the cowherd's quarter; (charáí) pasture ground.

Gopál, H. *m.* (gwála) a cowherd, a dairyman.

Gophan, H. *f.* (falákhan) a sling.

Gophiya, H. S. *m.* (ḍhelwáns) a sling used in a field of corn to drive away cattle, birds, etc.; —phiráná, *v. t.* (gophan chaláná) to scare birds, etc., from a standing crop by discharging pellets from a sling.

Gopí, H. *f.* (gwálan) a milk-maid;—chandan, (ek qism kí miṭṭí) a species of clay.

Gor, P. *f.* (qabr) grave; (gorkhar) zebra;—banáná, *v. i.* (qabr khodná) to dig a grave; (barbádí k.) to work one's destruction;—garhá karná, *v. t.* (kafnáná) to ferform funeral obsequies; lab i—honá, *v. i.* (maut ke qarîb h.) to be on the brink of the grave; dar—karná, *v. t.* (dafn k.) to bury one; —o kafan, (kafan dafan) funeral ceremonies;—kan, (qabr khodne w.) a grave digger;—khar, (gor) a wild ass, the zebra.

Gor, H. *m.* (pair) foot; (ṭáng) leg;—parná, *v i.* (pánw lagná) to touch one's feet reverentially; — pasárná, *v. i.* (pánw phailáná) to stretch one's legs; (marná) to die; (sustí men zindagí kátná) to lead an idle life;—ṭúṭná, *v. i.* (ṭángen ṭúṭná) to be broken as the legs; (bilkull thak j.) to be tired walking; (bedil h.) to be disappointed, to lose heart.

Gorá, H. *a.* (sufed rang ká) fair; (khúbsúrat) handsome;—, *m.* (Angrezí fauj ká sipáhí) a European soldier; Gorí, *f.* fair, handsome, beautiful.

Gorah, P. *m.* (kachche angúr yá khajúr) unripe grapes or dates.

Gorait, H. *m.* (chaukídár) a watchman.

Gorak-dhanda, H. *m.* (mushkil kám) an intricate affair, a Chinese puzzle; (bhúl bhulaiyán) a labyrinth.

Goras, H. *m.* (dúdh) milk; (maṭṭhá) butter-milk.

Gorasa, H. *m.* (larká jis ne gáe ke dúdh se parwarish pái ho) a child brought up on cow's milk.

Gorat, H. *m.* (retílí zamín) sandy soil.

Gorí, H. S. *f.* (nafa') profit; (lúṭ) plunder;—háth se jáná, *v. i.* (shikár chhúṭ j.) to lose one's prey; —jamáná, *v. i.* see *Ṭippas jamáná*;—kamáná, *v. t.* (kamáná) to earn; (borá bharná) to bag.

Goristán, P. *m.* (qabristán) a cemetery.

Gorkhá, H. *m.* (Gurkhá) a *Gorkhá*, an inhabitant of Nepal; (náṭá ádmí) a short man.

Gorná, H. *v. i.* (khet niráná) to excavate.

Gorú, H. *m.* (síng-wále jánwar) horned cattle.

Gosá, Gohá, H. E. *m.* see *Uplá.* [person.

Gosáin, H. *m.* (sant) a saint; (pák ádmí) a holy

Gosaiyán, H. *m.* (Khudá) the Deity.

Gosh, P. *m.* (kán) the ear;—band, *m.* (kán par jo bándhá játá hai) a bandage over the ears;—guzár karná, *v. t.* (khabar d.) to report, to inform; (kahná) to say;—guzárí, *f.* (khabar, ittilá') information;—málí, *f.* (kán pakarná) pulling the ears; (sazá) chastisement; (ghurkí) rebuke, scolding;—wára *m.* (kán ká gahná) the earring; (chiṭṭhá) abstract of an account; (kán chhednā) boring the ears;—zad honá, *v. i.* (sunái d.) to be heard.

Gosha, P. *m.* (koná) a corner; (khilwat) retirement, privacy; (kamán kí nok) the horn of a bow;—i chashm, (koyá) the corner of the eye; —kushada, *a.* (khule kone) open end;—men, *ad.* (poshídagí men) in privacy;—nishín, *m* (záhid) a hermit; (gosha ikhtiyár kiyá húá) retired;—nishini, (záhid kí zindagí) a hermit's life.

Goshedár, P. *a.* (konedár) cornered.

Gosht, P. *m.* (más) meat, flesh;—khor, *ad.* (gosht kháne wálá) carnivorous;—ká lothrá, *m.* (gosht ká ṭukrá) a lump of flesh; (moṭá ádmí) a fat man. [goat.

Gospand, Gosfand, P. *f.* (bher) sheep; (bakrí)

Got, Gotra, S. H. *m.* (asl) lineage; (khándán) family, tribe; (ábádí) population.

Goṭ, H. S. *f.* (kinárí) the border or edge of a garment; (chausar yá pachchísí ká ek mohára) a piece in *Chausar* and *Pachchísí*; (jamá'at) a company; (ziyáfat) feast; (gánw) a village; —bastí, *f.* (gánw kí jagah) a village site.

Çot, A. *m.* (gaur) deep meditation; (behoshí) a swoon;—márná, *v. i.* (gáib ho jáná) to disappear; (bará gaur k.) to think deeply; (khiyál men mubtilá r.) to give oneself up to meditation;—man áná, *v. i.* (gash men á.) to swoon.

Goṭá, H. *m.* (sone yá chándí ká lachká) gold or silver lace; (jo Muharram men dhaniye wg. ká banáte hain) a preparation of coriander seeds, cocoanuts, cardamums, etc. and generally eaten at the time of Moharram;—kinár *m.* (konon par sone yá chándí ká lachká) edging of gold or silver lace.

Çota, A. *m.* (ḍubkí) a dive;—dená, *v. t.* (ḍubkí d.) to plunge; (baptisma d.) to baptize; (dhoka d.) to deceive;—kháná, *v. t.* (gota lagáná) to dive; (áwára h.) to go astray; (fareb men á.) to be cheated;—márná, *v. i.* (gota kháná) to plunge; (gaur k.) to consider.

Çote-khor, A. *m.* (gote lagáne w.) a diver;—i, (gote lagáne ká kám) diving.

Goth, H. *m.* (júá) a yoke.

Gotí, H. *m.* (rishtedár) a kinsman; (ek zát ká) of one religion.

Goyá, P. *ad.* (jaise ki) as though;—, *a.* (bolne w.) a speaker.

Goyál, P. *f.* (kalám) speech; (fasáhat) eloquence.

Grah, S. *m.* (ek saiyára) a planet; nau—, (nau saiyáre) the nine planets;—áná, *v. i.* (bad saiyáre ke tale á.) to come under the influence of an evil star;—dashá, *f.* (bure din) evil days;—dekhná, *v. i* (janam-patra par gaur k.) to consult one's horoscope;—patr yá kundlí, *f.* (janam-patr) a horoscope;—ráj, *n. m.* the sun.

Grahan, S. *m.* (qubúliyat) acceptance; (gahan) an eclipse;—i, *n. f.* (pechish) diarrhœa, dysentery; thorá —, (kam gahan) a partial eclipse;—karná, *v. t.* (qubúl k.) to accept;—parná, *v. t.* (gahan lagná) to be eclipsed.

Grahast, Girast, H. S. *m.* (dunyáwí kám) worldly affairs; (kisání) husbandry; (ghar durust rakhne w.) a house-keeper. [woman.

Grahastan, Girastan, H. *f* (nikáhí 'aurat) a married

Grahastí, Girastí, H. *m.* (jo shádí karke ghar basátá hai) one who marries and lives separately;—ká aṭálá, (ghar ká asáb) household goods or furniture.

Grám, S. *m.* (gánw) a village;—adhikárí, *m.* (gánw ká sardár) the headman of a village;—básí, *m.* (gánw ká rahne w.) a villager;—lená, *v. i.* (sur bándhná) to go through the gamut.

Granth, S. *f.* (gánth) a knot; (kitáb) a book; (mazhabí kitáb) a religious book; (Sikhon kí pák kitáb) the sacred book of the Sikhs.

Grisná, H. S. *v. t.* (pakarná) to hold; (nigalná) to gulp down.

Gú, Guh, H. *f.* (bhishṭá, mailá) excrement;—, *v. i.* (mailá h.) to be dirtied; (bigar j.) to be spoilt; —karná, *v. t.* (mailá k.) to dirty; (kharáb k.) to spoil;—kháná, (mailá kháná) to eat filth; (burá yá sharm ká kám k.) to do a bad or a shameful act; (jhúṭh bolná) to tell a lie:—mút karná, *v. i.* (larke ko pálná posná) to nurse a child;—uchhálná, (apne úpar badnámí láná) to bring disgrace upon oneself.

Guál, Guálá, H. *m.* (gáe kí rakhwálí wg. k. w.) a cowherd; (dúdh w.) a milkman.
Guálin, H. *f. fem.* of *Guálá.*
Çubár, A. *m.* (dhúl kí ándhí) a dust storm; (kohrá) fog; (áláish) impurity; (bair) enmity;—**álúda**, (mitṭí se ḍhanpá húá) covered with dust;—**nikálná.** (gussa nikálná) to give vent to passion; (badlá l.) to take revenge.
Çubára, P. *m.* (hawáí burj) a baloon; (ek qism kí átashbází) a kind of fire-work or fire baloon.
Gubháná, H. *v. t.* (chubhoná) to pierce.
Gubrailá, H. *m.* (ek gobar ká kírá) a grub found in cow-dung.
Guchchhá, H. *m.* (gupphá) a bunch, a cluster; (lachchhá) a skein of thread;—**tárá**, ('aqd i suraiyá) pleiades.
Guchchí, H. *f. a.* (garhá) a pit; (bahut chhoṭí talaiyá) a very small pool;—, *a.* (chundhá) purbind ;—**pálá**, (ek khel ká nám) name of a play, tip-cat.
Gúdá, S. *m.* (magz, bhejá) brain; (magzgírí) kernel; (haḍḍí ká gúdá) marrow.
Gúdar, H. *m.* (puráni rúí) old cotton; (chithre) rags; (razáí) a quilt; (ek qism ká reshmí kapṛá) a kind of silk stuff;—**gánṭhná**, (puráne kapron ká ṭánkná) to stitch together tattered clothes;—**men gindaurá**, (gúdar ká lál) a jewel in rags.
Gudaryá, H. *m.* (phaṭe puráne kapre pahine húe) one clothed in old and patched garments.
Gudáz, P. *a.* (moṭá) thick, plump; (muláim) soft, tender.
Guḍḍá, H. *m.* (guryá) a doll, puppet; (putlá) effigy;—**banáná**, (putlá b.) to make an effigy; —**banáke júte márná**, (kisí ká putlá banáná aur us ke júte m.) to make an effigy and beat it with shoes; (be-'izzat yá be-hurmat k.) to disgrace.
Guddí, H. *f.* (gardan) neck;—**bhánná**, *v. t.* (gardan par tamácha m.) to slap one on the neck.
Guḍḍí, H. *f.* (kankawwá) a paper kite.
Gudgudá, H. *a.* (moṭá aur muláim) plump and soft;—**bistar**, (muláim bistar) a soft bed.
Gudgudáhaṭ, H *f.* (gudgudí) titillation.
Gudgudáná, H. *v. t.* (gudgudí k.) to tickle, titillate.
Gudgudí, H. *f.* same as *Gudgudáhaṭ.*
Gudrí, H. *f.* (gúdar) rags; (phaṭe puráne kapre yá razáí) tattered and torn clothes or quilts.
Guftogú, Guftár, P. *f.* (bát) speech;—**karná**, (bátchít k.) to converse.
Gúgal, H. *f.* (ek bandúq ká nám) name of a gun.
Guh, H. same as *Gú*;—**anjní**,—**ál**, *a.* (anjanhárí) a sty.
Guhár, H. *f.* (fasádí bhír) an unruly mob;—**larná**, (gálí galauj k.) to abuse one another.
Guiyán, H. *f.* (sahelí) a woman's female companions; (khel men ek sáth) a partner in a game.
Gújar, H. *m.* (guálá) a cowherd; (dúdh w.) a milkman.
Gujal, H. *f.* (gehún aur jau ek sáth mile húe) wheat and barley mixed together.
Gujhí, H. *a.* (poshída) secret.
Gul, P. *m.* (phúl) a flower; (guláb ká phúl) a rose; (zebáish) ornament; (phúl) the snuff of a candle; (koele kí ṭikyá) the balls of charcoal; (tambákú jo huqqe men jal ke rah jáe) the burnt tobacco left in the *huqqa* ;—**áb**, (guláb ká phúl) the rose;—**i 'abbás**, (ek phúl ká nám) name of a flower, *Mirabilis jalapa*;—**abr**, (bádal ká chhoṭá sá ṭukṛá) a small piece of cloud;—**afshán**, (phúlon se chhitrá húá) strewed with flowers;—**áftáb**, (súraj-mukhí) the sun-flower;—**andám**, (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; (khúbsúrat) beautiful;—**ashrafi**, (basantí) the marigold;—**ásmán**, (súraj) the sun;—**badan**, (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (ek qism ká reshmí kapṛá) a kind of silk-cloth;—**barg**, (guláb kí pattí) a rose leaf;—**búṭá**, (phúl peṛ) flowers and plants;—**chharre uṛáná**; (maze uṛáná) to be in clover;—**chín**, (phúlon ká jama' k. w.) a flower gatherer; (málí) a gardener;—**dán**, (phúldán) a flower vase;—**dasta**, (phúlon ká ek jagah jama' karke bándhá húá guchchhá) a nosegay, bouquet;—**gasht**, (bág kí sair) walking in a garden;—**gír**, (gul yá shama' katarne kí qáinchí) snuffers;—**gothná**, (moṭá) plump, chubby;—**gulá**, (ek pakwán ká nám) fritters;—**gún**, (gulábí) rosy;—**honá**, (butná) to be extinguished;—**kárí**, (kashída) embroidery;—**karná**, (butáná) to put out or extinguish;—**káṭná**, (ṭem kátná) to snuff a candle;—**khiláná**, (chhachhúndar kisí par phenkná) to throw a squib at one; (fasád barpá k.) to sow dissension; (makhaul k.) to make a joke at another's expense;—**khilná**, (kalí ká khilná) the bud to open; (waqú' men á.) to turn out, happen or occur; (bhed khul j.) to be divulged;—**lála**, (ek surkh phúl) tulip;—**mekh**, (bare sir wálí kíl) a nail with a large head:—**menhdí**, (ek phúl ká nám) the balsam;—**nár**,—**i anár**,—**nárí**, (anár ká phúl) the pomegranate flower; (anár ke phúl ká sá rang) carnation;—**i nishát**, (sharáb) intoxicating liquor;—**phúlná**, same as *Gul khilná* ;—**qand**, (guláb ke patte shíre men taiyár kiye húe) candied roses;—**i ra'ná**, (ek khúbsúrat 'umda khushbúdár guláb) a beautiful delicate scented rose;—**rang**, (gulábí) rosy;—**rez**, (phul-jharí) a firework;—**rú**,—**rukh**, (gulábí gálon w.) rosy-checked;—**i sad barg**, *m.* (sau pattewálá guláb) the hundred petals rose;—**shakar**,—**shakrí**, *f.* (chíní guláb ke súkhe patton se milí húí) sugar mixed with dried rose leaves;—**zár**, (guláb kí kiyárí) a bed of roses; (bág) a garden; (ábád bastí) a well populated town.
Gúl, H. *m.* (kúl, barhá) a water channel.
Çul, P. *m.* (shor) noise;—**karná**, (shor machána) to make a noise;—**shor**, (gul gapárá) shouts.
Guláb, P. *m.* (guláb ká phúl) a rose; 'arq i—, (guláb ká pání) rose water;—**i**, (guláb sá rang) rose color, pink; (khushbúdár guláb) scented rose ;—**jáman**, (ek miṭháí ká nám) name of a sweetmeat; (ek phal ká nám) name of a fruit; —**ki patti**, (barg i gul) rose leaf; (patle honṭh) thin lips;—**pásh**, (guláb chhirakne kí botal) a bottle from which rose water is sprinkled;—**páshí**, (guláb chhirakná) sprinkling rose water; —**páshí karná**, (guláb chhirakná) to sprinkle rose water;—**i ánkhen**, (sharáb se ánkhen lál) the eyes red with the effects of drinking;—**i járá** (thorí thorí sardí) the mild cold weather ;—**rangat**, (guláb kí sí rangat) rose-colour.
Gulál, H. *m.* (lál rang jis ko Holí men ek dúsre par phenkte hain) the red powder thrown over one another at *Holí* ;—**uṛáná**, (gulál kisí ke úpar ḍálná) to throw *gulál* at one ;—**i**, (gulál se rangá húá) dyed with *gulál.*
Çulám, A. *m.* (dám ká kharídá húá naukar) a slave ; (naukar) a servant ; (tásh ká pattá jis men gulám kí taswír hotí hai) the knave in cards ;—**karná**, (gulám banáná) to enslave ;—**mál**, (kambal) a blanket ; (koí sastí aur bare kám kí chíz) any cheap thing of great use ;—**i** (gulám h.) slavery ;—**i ikhtiyár karná**, (gulám ke muwáfiq kám k.) to act like a slave ;—**i khatt likhná**, (gulámí ká kágaz likh d.) to bind oneself to slavery by a bond ;—**i men dená.** (shádí k.) to give in a marriage.
Gúlar, H. *m.* (ek phal ká nám) name of a fruit ; (ḍoḍe) round pods especially of cotton ;—**ká peṭ pharwáná**, (bhed lená) to get out a secret.
Gulatthí, H. *a.* (muláim) soft like pap.
Gulchah, H. *m.* (gál par thappar) a slap on the cheek.
Guldum, P. *m.* (bulbul) a nightingale.

Gulel, H. *f.* (kamán) a pellet-bow ;—**báz**, (gulel chaláne w.) one who shoots with a pellet-bow ; —**á**, (gullá) a pellet. [of sweet cakes.

Gulgulá, H. *m.* (pakwán ká nám) name of a kind

Gulguliyá, H. *f.* (kawwá) a jackdaw.

Gulistán, P. *m.* (guláb ká bág) a rose garden ; (ek kitáb ká nám jo ki Shekh Sa'dí ne banáí hai) name of a book written by Shekh Sadi.

Gulli, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí lakṛí jis se ki laṛke khelte haiṉ) a small wood with which children play ; —**ḍanḍá**, (ek khel ká nám) name of a play, tip-cat.

Gulshan, P. *m.* (phúloṉ ká bág) a flower garden.

Gulú, P. *m.* (galá) neck, throat ;—**band**, (galáband) a neck cloth, comforter ; **ḳhush**—, (míṭhí yá 'umda áwáz w.) having a sweet or good voice.

Gum, P. *a.* (khoyá) lost ; (pareshán) distracted ; —**honá**, (kho jáná) to get lost ;—**hosh**, (pareshán) distracted, stupefied ;—**karná**, (khoná) to lose ; (chhipáná) to hide ;—**nám**, (poshída) obscure ; (be-nám) anonymous ;—**ráh**, (bhaṭká) erring, astray ; (sharír) wicked, abandoned ;—**ráh honá**, (bhaṭakná) to lose one's way, to go astray ; (be-ímán h.) to apostatize ;—**ráh karná**, (bhaṭká d.) to lead astray ; (bigáṛná) to ruin ; - **sum**, (chup cháp) still.

Gumá, H. *m.* (ek paude ká nám) name of a plant.

Gumán, P. *m.* (shakk) doubt ; (ḳhiyál) supposition ; (andáza) conjecture ; (sheḳhí) pride ; **sán**—**na honá**, (ḳhiyál na h.) to suppose ; (sheḳhí karní) to pride oneself.

Gumání, P. *m.* (sheḳhíbáz) a proud man.

Gumáshta, P. *m.* (kár-pardáz) an agent ;—**gari**, (áṛhat) an agency ; (gumáshte ká kám) office of an agent ; - **karná**, (gumáshte ke kám par muqarrar k.) to appoint as a manager.

Gumbad, **Gumbaz**, P. *m.* (gummat) a dome ;—**dár**, (jis par gumbaz ho) domed ;—**ki sadá**, (gúnj gumbaz se) echo from a dome ; (badlá) a return ;—**i**, (chhoṭá gumbaz) a small dome ; —, *a.* (gumbaz ke muwáfiq) dome-shaped.

Gummá, H. *m.* (ek baṛí ínṭ) a large brick.

Gumṛá, H. *m.* (sújan) a swelling ; (uṭhá húá) a protuberance.

Gumráh, see under *Gum.*

Gumri, H. *m.* (phunsí) a pimple.

Gun, H. *m.* (sifat) property ; (ḳhúbí) merit, virtue ; ('umdagí) excellance ; (hunar) skill ; (mihrbání) kindness ; (tásír) effect ; (phal) advantage ; (sabab) cause ; (zarab) multiplication ;—**augun**, (bhalá burá) merits and demerits ;—**báchak**, (sifat) an adjective ;—**dáyak**, (kárgar) efficient ; (fáidemand) profitable ;—**dená**, (tásír k.) to be effective ; (zarab d.) to multiply ;—**gáhak**, (ḳhúbí ká pahchánne w.) an appreciator of merits ;—**gáná**, (ta'ríf k.) to praise, applaud ; (gít gáná) to sing hymns ;—**karná**, (tásír k.) to have effect ; (changá k.) to cure ; (fáida k.) to benefit ;—**mánná** (shukr-guzár h.) to be grateful ;—**rakhná**, (ḳhúbí rakhná) to posses good qualities or merits.

Gun, P. *m.* (rang) colour.

Guná, H. *a. in comp.* (bár) times ; (part) fold.

Gunábád, H. *m.* (shukriya) thanks, gratefulness.

Gúnagún, P. *a.* (qism qism) various ; (muḳhtalif) diversified.

Gunáh, P. *m.* (páp) sin ;—**be lazzat**, (gunáh jis meṉ maza na ho) sin without pleasure ;—**karná**, (páp k.) to sin ;—**i 'azím**, (kabíra gunáh) a grievous sin ;—**sábit karná**, (kisí ká páp subút ko pahunchánáá) to convict one of sin ;—**i saghira**, (chhoṭá gunáh) a small sin ;—**se bachná**, (páp se bachná) to avoid or keep away from sin ; **be**—, (nirdosh) guiltless, innocent, ; **be**—**ṭhahráná**, (baḳhshná) to exculpate, acquit ;—**gár**, (pápí) a sinner ;—**gár ṭhahráná**, (mujrim qarar d.) to condemn, sentence ;—**gári**, (qusúrwári) sinfulness, guiltiness ; (táwán) mulct ; (nuqsán) loss;—**gári dená**, (jurmána bharná) to pay a fine.

Çuncha, P. *m.* (kalí) a bud ; (phúl) blossom.

Gunḍá, H. *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked.

Gunḍháwaṭ, H. *f.* (gunḍhái) plaiting, braiding.

Gunḍhná, **Gúnḍhná**, H. *v. t.* (sánná) to knead ; (bal d.) to twist ; (ek dúsre ke andar pech d.) to plait, braid.

Gung, P. *m.*, **Gúngá**, H. *m.* (be-zubán) dumb ; (chup cháp) mute, silent.

Gunguná, H. *a.* (shír garm, nímgarm) tepid.

Gungunáná, H. *v. t.* (nák se bolná) to speak through the nose.

Guni, S. *f.* (hoshiyár) skilful ; (nek) virtuous ; (sifat yá hunar w.) possessed of any quality or art ; (sánp w.) a snake catcher or charmer ; (jádúgar) a sorcerer.

Gunin, S. *a.* ('umda ausáf ká) endowed with good qualities ; (hoshiyár) skilful.

Gúnj, S. *f.* (sadá) echo ; (bhinbhináhaṭ) buzzing ; (áwáz) sound ; (garaj) roar.

Gunjáish, P. *f.* (was'at) room ; (samái) capacity ; (nafa') gain, profit ;—**i**, (qábil) capable ; (fáidamand) profitable.

Gunján, H. *a.* (gich pich) thick ; (ghaná) close together, dense;—**i**, H. *f.*(ghanápan) thickness ; (gich pich) closeness.

Gunwán, same as *Guni.*

Gup, H. *m.* (kisí chíz ke pání meṉ girne kí áwáz) the sound of anything falling in water ; (andherá) dark ;—**chup**, (chup cháp) silence ; (ek laṛkoṉ ká khel) a boys' game ; (ek miṭhái) a sweetmeat.

Guphá, H. *f.* (gár) a cave, a den ; (jhunḍ) a thicket ;—**meṉ baiṭhná**, (dunyá ko tark k.) retire from the world ; (darwesh h.) to lead a hermit's life. [bunch of flowers.

Gupphá, H. *m.* (phunḍná) a tassel ; (gul-dasta) a

Gupt, S. *a.* (chhipá) hidden ; (jo dikhái na de) invisible ;—, *ad.* (poshída taur par) secretly, privately ;—**ámadani**, (chhipe wasíle se ámadani jaise ghús wg.) income from a hidden source, as bribes, &c. ;—**dán**, (poshída taur par ḳhairát) a gift made in secret ;—**honá**,—**rahná**, *v. i.* (chhipá r.) to be invisible ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to hide ; (poshída k.) to conceal ;—**mál**, H. *m.* (chhipí húí daulat yá ḳhazána) hidden wealth or treasure ;—**már**, H. *f.* (be-ma'lúm már yá choṭ) hurting so as to leave no marks ; (ta'na tishna') taunt ; (tanáza') gibes ; (tanz) sneers ;—, H. *f.* (talwár, teg, láṭhí, 'asá) a sword, stick ;—**chaláná**, *v. t.* (chup cháp se zaḳhmí k.) to stab secretly.

Gur, H. *m.* (qá'ida) a formula ; (muḳhtasar qá'ida) a short method ;—**bhái**, *m.*,—**bahin**, *f.* (ek sáthí tálib i 'ilm yá shágird) a fellow disciple ;—**dachhaná**, *n.* (bekirée zamín jo ki gurú ko dí gaí ho) rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher ; —**duárá**, Gurú **duárá**, *m.* (ḳhánqáh) a monastery ; —**gánṭh**, (saḳht gánṭh) a hard knot ;—**jan**, *m.* (ek 'izzatdár yá díndár ádmí) a respectable or religious person ;—**mátá**, *f.* (ustání, jogin) the wife of a teacher, the wife of one's spiritual guide ;—**meḳh**, P. *f.* (lohe yá laṛkí kí baṛí meḳh, jis se tawele meṉ ghore bándhte haiṉ) a wooden or iron peg to which horse are tied in a stable ;—**mukh honá**,—**dakshá lená**, H. *v. t.* (chelá yá muríd h.) to become a disciple ;—**mukh**, *f.* (thailí jis meṉ málá ḍálkar jáp karte haiṉ) a bag in which the rosary is kept and told ; (Gangá ká nám hai) name of the river Ganges.

Guṛ, H. *m.* (bhelí) molasses ; (ráb) treacle ; (ganne ke ras ko gáṛhá karne ká pahlá hásil) the produce of the first inspissation of the juice of the sugar cane ;—**amba**, *m.* (ám jo chíní aur áṭe meṉ dálke ubále játe haiṉ) mangoes boiled

with flour and surgar ;—**dhání**, (gur men miláyá húá bhuná gehún) parched wheat mixed with molasses ;—**kí bhelí**, *f.* (kachche gur ká ḑher) a lump of raw sugar.

Gurez, P. *m.* (bach nikalná) escape ; (bhágná) flight. [the *huqqa*.

Gurguráná, H. *v. i.* (huqqe ká bolná) the sound of

Gurguri. H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá huqqa) a small *huqqa*.

Guṛhá, H. *m.* (jaház ká laṭh) a beam of a ship.

Guṛhal, H. *m.* (ek phúl) the shoe flower, the plaint *hibiscus syriacus*.

Guriyá, H. *f.* (manká) a bead of a rosary.

Guriyá, H. *f.* (ek khilauná) a doll.

Guroh, P. *f.* (bhír) a gang, a group ; (fauj) a troop ; (jamá'at) a company.

Çurra, A. *m.* (ghore kí peshání par ek sufed dág) a white spot on the forehead of a horse ; (chánd kí pahlí táríkh) the first day of the moon ; (ek roza) a fast.

Çurráná, H. *v. t.* (kutte ke muwáfiq nák se gusse men áwáz k.) to growl ; (billí ká gur gur k.) to purr as a cat.

Gursana, P. *a.* (bhúkhá) hungry.

Gursangí, P. *f.* (bhúk) hunger.

Gursí, H. *f.* (borsí) a grate.

Gurú, S. *m.* (hádí) a religious teacher ; (ustád) a teacher ; (ek dáná ádmí) a wise man ; (pak ká bad-ma'ásh) a consummate knave ;—**bár**, *m.* (Jum'arát) Thursday ;—**ghanṭál**, (pakká bad-ma'ásh) a thorough knave.

Çurúb, A. *m.* (ḑúbná) setting of the sun.

Çurúr, A. *m.* (shekhí) pride ;—**karná**, (shekhí k.) to be proud ;—**men áná**, (shekhí men á) to be puffed up.

Gurz, P. *m.* (lohe ká ḑanḑá) an iron club ; (sonṭá) a mace ;—**bardar**, *m.* (gurz uṭháne w.) a mace-bearer. [gat) devotee ; (pujárí) priest.

Gusáin, H. *m.* (sáin) a saint, a holy man ; (bha-

Çusl, A. *m.* (ashnán) bath ;—**karná**, (nahána) to bathe ;—**kí hájat honí**, (nápák h.) to be polluted ;—**i maiyat dená**, (murde ko nahláná) to wash a corpse.

Çussa, A. *m.* (tezí, tundí, qahr) anger, rage ;—**diláná**, (mizáj bigáṛná) to enrage, put out of temper ;—**karná**, (náráz h.) to be angry ;—**márná**, (gusse ko dabáná) to suppress one's anger ;—**nák par honá**, (baṛí jaldí gussa ho j.) to be very irritable ;—**se**, (khafgí ke bá'is se) with rage ;—**se bhút ho jáná**, (bahut hí gussa h.) to rage like a fiend, to be beside oneself.

Gustákh, P. *a.* (be-hayá) impudent ; (be-adab) rude, audacious ;—**ána**, (be-sharmí se) impudently ; (be-adabí ke sáth) rudely ;—**i**, (be-adabí) rudeness ;—**i karná**, (be-adabí k) to be insolent ;—**i mu'áf**, (merí be-adabí mu'áf kíjiye) pardon my rudeness

Guṭakná, H. *v. i.* (nigalná) to gulp down ; (kabútar ke muwáfiq bolná) to coo

Guṭhlí, H. *f* (bíj) the stone of a fruit.

Guthná, H. *v. t.* (piroyá j.) to be strung.

Gúthná, H. *v. t.* (pironá) to string.

Guthwán, H. *a.* (ek sáth piroyá húá) plaited or strung together [(golí) a pill.

Guṭká, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭí kitáb) a small book ;

Guzar, P. *m.* (rásta) a passage; a road ;—**gáh**, *f.* (guzarne kí jagah) place for passing or crossing over ;—**gayá**, (mar gayá) dead.

Guzára, P. *m.* (ghát) a ferry ; (mahsúl chaukí) a toll ;—**bár**, (ṭhaur ṭhikáná) stay, abode ;—**karná**, (mushkil se zindagí basar k.) barely subsisting. [*v. t.* ('arz k.) to represent.

Guzárish, P. *f.* ('arz) representation ;—**karná**,

Guzarná, P. *v. i.* (chale j.) to pass by, to go by ; (mar j.) to die.

Guzárná, P. *v. t.* (waqú' men láná) to bring to pass ; (pesh k.) to play before ; ('arz k.) to state.

Guzasht, Guzashta, P. *f.* (guzrá) the past.

Guzrá, P. *a.* (jo chalá gayá) lapsed.

Guzrán, P. *f.* (guzar) course of life, living ; (ajívká) livelihood ;—**karná**, (waqt kátná) to pass one's time.

Gwála, see *Guálá*. **Gawálin**, see *Guwálin*.

Gyán, H. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge ; (díní 'ilm) religious knowledge ; (dánái) wisdom ;—**charchá**, (mazhabí bát chít) religious discourse ; **gudṛí**, (darweshon kí gudṛí) the friar's rags ;—**honá**, (samajh h.) to get knowledge ; (díní 'ilm h.) to get religious knowledge ;—**i,—wán**, *a* ('ilmdár) learned ; (hoshyár) intelligent ; (dáná) wise ;—**men áná**, (samajh men áná) to comprehened. [bár) the eleventh place or time.

Gyárah, H. *a.* eleven;—**wán**, (gyárahwín jagah yá

H.

H, h, (wáste ح ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai. Urdú ká nawán, aur 'Arbí ká chhaṭwán harf hai. Abjad ke hisáb se us ká shumár áṭh hai) It is used for ح and is the ninth letter of the Urdu alphabet and the sixth of the Arabic, whence it is taken. In the Abjad it has the numerical value eight.

Há, H *m. int.* (sharm) shame ! fie ! (afsos) ah ! alas ! (hán) yes, indeed ;—**há**, H. *m* (hansí) laughing ; (khushámad) flattery ;—**há karná**, *v. i.* (minnat k.) to entreat ; (khushámad k.) to flatter ;—**há hoho**, *f.* (hansí) laughing ; (khushámad) flattery ;—**há hoho karná**, *v. i.* (ṭhaṭṭhá k.) to laugh, jeer ;—**há jíji**, *m.* (khass darkhwást ká izhár) an expression of earnest request ;—**hákár**, *m.* (mátam aur shor kí áwáz) sound of grief and great noise ; (fath kí lalkár) shouts of triumph.

Habáb, A. *m.* (babúla) a bubble. [bubble.

Habábí, A. P. *a.* (misl hubáb ke) resembling a

Habak-kar, H. *ad.* (hapak-kar) voraciously.

Habar habar, S. *ad.* (bahut jaldí se) in hot haste.

Habash, A. *m.* (Habshí log) the Abyssinians ; (mulk Habsh) Abyssinia ;—**í**, A. *a.* (Habash ká) relating to Abyssinia ;—, *m.* (Afríqa ká rahne w.) a negro ; (kálá) black ; (**kálá** gulám) a black slave.

Habb, A. *f.* (anáj) a grain ; (ber) a berry.

Habbá, P. *m.* (dawá) a pill ; (wazn do jau bhar) the weight equal to two barley corns.

Habbá-ḑabbá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí khánsí) whooping-cough.

Habbazá, A. *a.* ('umda) excellent.

Habíb, A. *m.* ('áshiq) a lover ; (dost) friend.

Habl, A. *m.* (rassí) a cord ; (mel) alliance.

Habṛá, H. *a.* (bad-súrat) ill-shaped, clumsy ;—, *n.* (baṛe dánt wálá) one with protruding teeth

Habs, A. *m.* (hamal) confinement ; (giriftárí) imprisonment ; (qaidí) a prisioner ; (kinára) bank ; (táláb) a tank ;—**i dam**, *m.* (zindagí ke baṛháne kí khátir dam ko rok rok kar lená) keeping in the breath, as a means of prolonging life ;—**i dawám**, *m.* (kálá pání) transportation for life beyond the sea ;—**ul baul**, *m.* (peshab ká rukáo) retention of urine.

Habshí, A. *m.* see under *Habash*.

Habshin, Habshan, H. *f.* (Habshí kí 'aurat) a female Ethiopian.

Habs-un-nafs, A. *m.* (dam-ghuṭṭan) suffocation.

Habúṛá, H. *m.* (luṭerá) a free booter ; (larkon ko ḑaráne w.) bugaboo. [hána) excuse.

Hachar machar, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) dispute ; (ba-

Hachkolá, H. *m.* (hilán) a jolt.

Hadaf, P. *m.* (nishána) a mark, butt ;—**márná**, *v. i.* (nishána m.) to strike the mark ; (kíl ke sir par choṭ m.) to hit the nail on the head.

Hadarat, H. *f.* (bhúnchál) earthquake.

Hadarná, H. *v. i.* (kánpná) to tremble.
Hadas, A. *m.* (naí bát) novelty; (ek ittifáq) an accident; (be-wazu' honá, nápákí) impurity.
Hadáya, A. *pl.* of *Hadiya*, *m.* (nazren) gifts.
Hadd, A. *m.* (barbádí) ruining;—, *a.* (sakhí); generous;—, *f.* (raqba) boundary; (rok) obstruction; (judáí) separation; (intihá) the utmost point; (jumbish karne kí jagah) a starting point; (sazáen) punishments;—, *ad.* (az hadd) extremely;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (hadd muqarrar k.) to bound, define, terminate;—**bast**, *f.* (hadd-bandí) settlements as boundaries;—**bhar karná**, *v. t.* (jahán tak mumkin ho k.) to do one's best;—**jawáb**, *m.* (hadd jorne w.) a rejoinder;—**karná**, *v. i.* (hadd se báhar j.) to reach the utmost limits;—**pár**, *m.* (bágí) an outlaw;—**se**, *ad.* (bahut) very;—**se barhná**, *v. i.* (qusúr k.) to transgress; (madákhalat k.) to encroach upon;—**shiknl**, *f.* (madákhalat) encroachment;—**i siyásat men**, *ad.* (ikhtiyár ke sáth) with jurisdiction.
Hádd, A. *a.* (nukílá) pointed; (karwá) sour (tez) [fiery.
Hádda, A. P. *a.* (hadd kiyá húá) bounded.
Haḍḍá, H. *m.* (baraiyá) a wasp; (barí haḍḍí) a large bone.
Haddád, A. *m.* (luhár) a blacksmith.
Haḍḍe-ḡuḍḍe torná, H. *v. i.* (bahut sakht sazá d.) to beat severely.
Haḍḍí, H. *f.* (chhoṭí haḍḍí) a small bone; (kisí per kí jar ke bích ká gúdá) centre of a carrot or other similar root;—**bolná**, *v. i.* (haḍḍí chatkná) a bone to crack;—**ṭúṭná**, (haḍḍíán chúr múr h.) to be fractured;—**nikalná**, *v. i.* (bilkull dublá ho j.) to be reduced to a mere skeleton;—**dár**, *a.* (haḍḍílá) bony.
Hádí, A. *m.* (ráh dikháne w.) a director, guide; [(sardár) leader.
Hadid, A. *m.* (lohá) iron; (khod) a helmet.
Hadíqa, P. *m.* (wuh bág jis ke chautaraf díwár ho) a walled garden.
Hadís, A. S. (tawáríkh) a history; (riwáyat) traditions; (Mohammad sáhib ke riwáyatí bayán) the traditional sayings of Mohammed;—**karná**. *v. i* (jhúṭhí qasam kháná) to forswear;—**honá**, *v. i* (záhir h.) to appear.
Hádis, A. *a.* (nayá) new.
Hádisa, P. *m.* (naí chíz) a new thing; (ittifáq) an accident; (musíbat) calamity.
Hadiya, P. *m.* (nazr) an offering, a gift; (Qurán khatm hone par jo nazr wálidain larke ke mu-'allim ko dete hain) the present made to a schoolmaster by the parents of a child when he has finisbed the reading of the *Qurán*;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nazr d.) to make an offering; (Qurán farokht k.) to sell a *Qurán*.
Hadiyáhá, H. *a.* (ḍarpok) timid; (sharmílá) bashful [bashfulness.
Hadiyáhat, H. *f.* (ḍarpok) timidity; (sharmílápan)
Hadiyáná, H. *v. i.* (ḍarná) to be alarmed; (kánpná) to tremble; (ruk j.) to hesitate.
Hádim, A. *m.* (barbád k. w.) destroyer.
Hadm, A. *m.* (tabáhí) ruin, waste.
Hadráná, H. *v. t.* (hiláná) to shake.
Hadyárá, H. *m.* (chhallá) a kind of ring.
Háe, Háe háe, H. *int.* (afsos) alas! ah!;—, *f.* (áh i sard) a sigh;—**daiyá**, *f.* (háe) a sigh;—**háe márná**, *v. t.* (bahut thandí sánsen l.) to heave a deep sigh or sighs;—**karná**, *v. i.* (háe m.) to sigh, lament.
Hafal, H. *a.* (chálák) active, clever.
Háfiz, A. *m.* (muháfiz) a keeper, protector; (wali) guardian; (kull chízon ká sambhálne w.) the Preserver of all things, God; (jise kull Qurán hifz ho) one who has the whole *Quran* by heart (andhá) a blind man;—, *a.* (jis ká zihn achchhá ho) one having a good memory;—**i haqíqí**, *m* (Khudá i haqíqí) the true God, God.
Háfiza, P. *m.* (hifz karnewálá; zihn) a retentive memory.
Háfizí, A. P. *f.* ('umda zihn) good memory.
Haft, A. *m.* (jamá'at) congregation;—, P. *a.* (sát) seven;—**andám**, *f.* (háth kí barí nabz) the great vein that runs through the arms;—**dost**, *f.* (kam muláqát) a slight acquaintance;—**o hasht**, *f.* (behúda guftogú) idle talk; (dushmaní) enmity; —**hazárí**, *f.* (sát hazár par ikhtiyár) command over of seven thousand;—, *m.* (sát hazár par hukúmat k.) commander of seven thousand;—**iqlím**, *m.* (dunyá) the world;—**khwán**. *m.* (sát din ká rásta) the seven days' journey;—**dahum**, (sattrahwán) seventeenth;—**kishwar**, *m.* (haft iqlím) the world;—**pahlú**, *n.* (sát kone w.) seven-sided;—**qalam**, *m.* (sát qism ká likhná) the seven styles of hand-writing; (wuh jo sát tarah ká likh saktá hai) one who can write the seven styles of writing;—**rangí**, *a.* (chálák) cunning;—**zubán**. *a.* (sát zubán síkhá húá) a master of seven languages.
Hafta, P. *m.* (sát din) seven days, a week; (sátwán din) the seventh day; (Sanichar) Saturday. [wán) seventieth.
Haftád, P. *a.* (sattar) seventy;—**hum**, *a.* (sattar-
Hafte jarná, H. *v. t.* (kushtí men báhen charháná), to interlock arms as in wrestling; **Hafte ká din**, *m.* (Sanichar) Saturday.
Haftum, P. *a.* (sátwán) seventh.
Hagáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *hagná*; (paikhána phírwáná) to cause to go to stool.
Haganḡá, H. *a.* (jo gú se galíz ho gayá ho) defiled with excrement.
Hái, P. H. *int.* (afsos) ah! alas! ('ajíb) strange, wonderful;—, *pr.* (tú) you; (wuh) he, she, it; —, *ad.* (hán) yes, indeed;—**háe**. *f.* (háe háe!) alas!
Haiat, P. *f.* (súrat) face; (shabíh) countenance; (sifat) quality; (taríq) manner; (najúm) astronomy;—**majmú'a**, *f.* ('ámm hálat) general condition;—**nikáh**, *f.* (suhágan-paná) coverture.
Haibat, P. *f.* (khauf) fear, dread; (bará khauf) horror, awe; (martaba) dignity; (sakhtí) severity;—**dikhláná**, *v. t.* (khauf-zada k.) to terrify;—**nák**. *a.* (khauf se bhará húá) dreadful; —**zada**, *a*, (khauf kháyá húá) appalled.
Haidar, A *m.* (sher) lion;) Mohammad ke dámád 'Alí ká ek nám hai) a name of Ali, son-in-law of Muhammad;—**í**, *a.* (Haidar ká) belonging to Haidar;—, *m.* ('Alí ká ek faríq) sect of Ali.
Haif, A. *m.* (be-insáfí) injustice; (rahm) a pity; —, *int.* (afsos!) ah! alas;—**i**, P. *f.* (afsos) grief, sorrow.
Haigar, P. *m.* (bhúrá ghorá jis ke ayál yá dum kálí hotí hai) a brown horse with black mane or tail. [the truth; (afsos) ah! alas!
Haihát, A. *int.* (haqq se bahut dúr) far from
Háik, A. *m.* (juláhá) a weaver.
Haikal, A. *j.* (súrat) form; (ek gahná jo gale men pahiná játá hai) an ornament worn round the neck; (mandir) temple.
Háil, A. *m.* (háríj) hindering, intervening (rok) obstacle; (panáh) defence;—, *a.* (khaufnák) dreadful;—, H. *f.* (ḍánḍ) a rudder;—**honá**, *v. i.* (rok d,) to intervene; (harj k.) to disturb.
Hailáj, P. *m.* (mazdúrí yá paidáish ká waqt) the time of labour or birth.
Háilát. A. *f.* (khaufnák chízen) dreadful things.
Hain hain, H. *int.* (kyá kahte ho!) what are you about.
Hairán, A. *a.* (pareshán) perplexed; (muta'ajjib) astonished;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pareshán k.) to perplex; (muta'ajjib k.) to astonish.
Hairání, P. *f.* (pareshání) confusion; (musíbat) distress; (ta'ajjub) astonishment.
Hairat, P. *f.* (dil kí pareshání) perturbation and stupor of mind; (ta'ajjub) amazement;—**afzá**, *a.* (muta'ajjib) astonishing;—**muwáb**, *a.*

(hairat-zada) astonished;—zada, *a.* (khauf ká bhará húá) thunder-struck;—i, *a.* (pareshán) bewildered. [(taklíf) difficulty.

Hais bais, A. *f.* (hairání) confusion, perplexity;

Haisiyat, P. *f.* (liyáqat) capacity, ability; (zarí'a) means; (hálat) condition; (khaslat) nature, (chál o chalan) character;—kharáb honá, *v. i.* (súrat bigar j.) to deface, to disfigure;—rakhná, *v. t.* (liyáqat rakhná) to have capacity; (maqdúr rakhná) to possess means;—se, *ad.* (liyáqat ke muwáfiq) according to one's ability;—se barhkar, *ad.* (apní liyáqat se ziyáda) beyond one's power or ability;—i 'urfí, *f.* (nek-námí) reputation;—válla, *a.* (haisiyat rakhne w.) supplied with means.

Hait, A. *m.* (díwár) a wall; (gherá) a fence.

Haiwán, A. *m.* (jánwar) an animal; (pashu) a beast; (be-waqúf ádmí) a stupid fellow;—i mutlaq, *m.* (haiwán) animal;—i nátiq, *m.* (insán) man;—át, A. *pl.* of *Haiwán*; (jánwar) animals; —i, *a.* (jánwar ká) belonging to an animal, brutal;—iyat, P. *f.* (jánwar-pan) animality, brutality.

Haiy, A. *a.* (zindagí rakhne w.) having life; (zinda) alive;—qaiyúm, *a.* (gair-fání) eternal.

Haiyis, A. *m.* (mulk) region; (jagah) place; (hissa) part.

Haiz, A. *f.* (mahíne kí bímárí) the menses;—se honá, *v. i.* (mahíne se h.) to have the menses.

Haiza, P. *m.* (ek muhlik bímárí) cholera; (qai aur dast) a flux and vomit;—honá, *v. i.* (haize se bímár h.) to have an attack of cholera;—karke marná; *v. i.* (haize se marná) to die of cholera.

Haizí, P. *a.* (harámí) illegitimate; (bad-ma'ásh) wicked;—, *m.* (harámzáda) bastard.

Hajala, A. *m.* (títar) a patridge; (parda) a curtain; (shádí ká bistar) the marriage bed.

Hajámat, P. *f.* (náú ká pesha) the profession of a barber; (hajámat) shaving;—banáná, *v. t.* (hajámat murwáná) to shave; (kharáb k.) to spoil; (lútná) to plunder;—banná, *v. i.* (hajámat murná) to be shaved; (bigárná) to be spoiled or plundered.

Hajar. A. *m.* (patthar) a stone; (mumáni'at) prohibition;—ul-aswad, *m.* (Makka ke Ka'ba ká kálá patthar) the black stone of the mosque of Mecca;—ul yahúd, *m.* (ek qism kí dawá ká patthar) a medicinal stone.

Hájat, P. *f.* (zurúrat) want, need; (muflisí) poverty; (paikhána yá pesháb) a call of nature; (ummed) hope; (khwáhish) wish;—barár, *m.* (hájat dúr k. w.) one who provides what is needed;—mand, *a.* (jise koí chíz matlúb ho) a needy;—mandí, *f.* (zurúrat) need, indigence;—men rakhná, *v. i.* (qaid men rakhná) to place in prison;—rafa' karná, *v. t.* (kamí ko púrá k.) to supply a want; (paikháne pesháb ko jáná) to ease nature;—rawá, *a.* (zurúrat ká dúr k. w.) supplying what is needed;—rawái karná, *v. t.* (hájat dúr k.) to supply one's wants;—rawái, *f.* (imdád) relief; (khúrák ká bandobast) provision.

Háját, P. *pl.* of *Hájat*; (zurúraten) wants.

Hájatí, P. *m.* (jise zurúrat ho) one in want;—, *f.* (palang ká lotá) a chamber utensil.

Hajb, A. *m.* (gol) round.

Háji, P. *m.* (hijo k. w.) a satirist;—, A. *m.* (Makke ká safar k. w.) a pilgrim to Mecca; (jo Makke ká safar kar chuká ho) one who has performed the pilgrimage to Mecca; (jo hajj kar áyá ho) one who has been in a pilgrimage;—ul harmain, *m.* (jis ko safar Makke aur Madíne donon ká ho) a pilgrim to the two sacred places, Mecca and Medina; (jo donon pák jagahon ká safar kar áyá ho) one who has performed the pilgrimage of the two sacred places.

Hájib, P. *m.* (darwáze ká nigahbán) a door-keeper; (wazír) minister; (parda) a curtain.

Hájiz, A. *m.* (rok) a barrier.

Hajj, A. *m.* (tawáf) the act of moving round; (Makka ká safar) pilgrimage to Mecca;—i akbar, *m.* (bará hajj) a greater pilgrimage;—i asgar, *m.* (chhotá hajj) the minor pilgrimage.

Hajjáj, A. *a.* (ek be-rahm bádshah ká nám hai) a name of a cruel king; (zálim) tyrant; (satáne w.) an oppressor.

Hajjám, A. *m.* (nái) barber. [barber.

Hajjáminí, A. *f.* (hajjám kí 'aurat) the wife of a

Hajm, A. *f.* (motái) thickness; (qadd) size; (hamla) assault.

Hajo, Haju, A. *f.* (naql) satire;—karná, *v. t.* (naql k.) to satirize;—malih, *f.* (záhirá ta'rif) seeming praise. [absence.

Hajr, A. *m.* (judái) separation; (gair házirí)

Hajrat, A. *f.* (ek baras) one year.

Hajratán, A. *f.* (soná aur chándí) gold and silver.

Hakam, A. *m.* (darmiyán) mediator.

Hakarhakar karná, H. *v. t.* (bhúk yá sakht musíbat ke sabab hánpná) to breathe hard with hunger or agony. [ed, to be aghast.

Hakbakáná, S. *v. i.* (hairán h.) to become confus-

Hakím, A. *m.* ('aqlmand ádmí) a sage; (failsúf) a philospher; (tabíb) doctor; nim—, *m.* (kam tajribe ká hakím) an inexperienced physician, a quack;—ána, *a.* and *ad.* (misl hakím ke) sage-like, etc.; ('aqlmandí se) wisely.

Hákim, A. *a.* (sáhib i ikhtiyár) person in authority; (bádsháhat k. w.) a ruler; (sardár) chief; (málik) master;—ána, *a.* and *ad.* (ikhtiyár ke taur par) judicial, authoritative; (ikhtiyár se) judicially, authoritative;—i bálá, *m.* (bará afsar) a superior officer;—i bá-ikhtiyár, *m.* (munsif) a judge;—i díwání, *m.* (díwání kachahrí ká hákim) an officer of the civil court;—i faujdárí, *m.* (faujdárí ká hákim) judge who presides over a criminal court;—i waqt, *m.* (hál ká hákim) the governor of the day;—i zerdast, *m.* (chhotá hákim) an inferior officer.

Hakímí, P. *f.* (hikmat) the practise of medicine; —karná, (hikmat k.) to practise medicine.

Hákimí, A. P. *f.* of or belonging to a ruler or to a person of authority.

Hakk, A. *m.* (khurchan) scratching, erasure.

Hakká-bakká, H. *a.* (hairán) confused;—phirná, *v. i.* (hairán phirná) to wander about confused; —rah jáná, *v. i.* (hairán rah j.) to remain confused or aghast.

Hakkák, A. *m.* (qímatí pattharon ká taráshne aur jilá dene w.) a cutter and polisher of precious stones. [knife.

Hakkí, A. *f.* (khurachne ká cháqú) an erasing

Haklá, H. *m.* (larkhará) a stammerer;—pan, *m.* (larkhará ná) stammering;—ná, *v. i.* (larkhará-ke bolná) to stammer.

Haklího, H. *m.* (haklá) a stammerer.

Hakráwá, H. *m.* (pukár) shouting; summons.

Hal, H. (dúsrá janam) the after birth; (qalba) *n.* a plough;—bandí, *f.* (hal ke shumár ke bamújib zamín kí jot) assessment according to the number of ploughs;—chal, *f.* (harkat) motion; (garbar) confusion; (khauf) alarm;—chal parná, *v. i.* (hal chal h.) to be panic-struck;—chaláná, *v. t.* (hal jotná) to plough;—chalná, *v. i.* (hal jotná) to be ploughed;—honá, *v. i.* (khulná) to open; (mushkil par fath p.) to overcome; (mushkil hisáb ká lag j.) to be solved; lá—, *a.* (jo hal na ho sake) insolvable;—jotá, *m.* (hal jotnewálá) a ploughman;—karná *v. t.* (kholná) to untie; (bahs k.) to discuss; (paheli bujháná) to solve a riddle;—phal, *f.* (garbarí) confusion;—pherná, *v. t.* see *Hal chaláná*;—sat, *f.* (har) a plough;—varn, *m.* (harf i sahíh) a consonant.

Hál, A. *m.* (hálat) state, condition; (zamána i hál) the present time; ('umda hálat) good condition; (pesha) business; (qissa) statement;

(hál men) at present; (hal) a plough; (jaldí se) quickly ;—áná, *v. i.* (ilhám á.) to be inspired ; —án ki, *ad.* (tis par bhí) however ;—báqí, *f* (baqáyá) current balance;—be—honá, *v. i.* (bad hálat men h.) to be in bad circumstances ;—hál chalná. *v. i.* (jaldí jaldí chalná) to go quickly;—lagná, *v. i.* (hilná) shaken ;—men,—ul—, fil—, *ad.* (fauran) immediately ;—peshin, *m.* (aslí hálat) original state ;—pursí, *f.* (tandurustí kí bábat daryáft) enquiring after health;—sál, *m.* (is baras) this year; shikasta—, *a.* (ṭúṭe hál) ruined.

Halá, S. *f.* (zamín) the earth; (pání) water; (sharáb) wine.

Hálá, S. *m.* (chánd ke gird gherá) a circle round the moon;—ḍolá, *m.* (bhún-chál) earthquake;—parná, *v. i.* (chandra manḍal) a halo round the moon.

Halaf, A. *m.* (qasam) oath; (pák chíz kí qasam kháná) swearing by any thing sacred;—darogí, *f.* (jhúṭhí qasam) false swearing;—dená. *v. i.* (qasam d.) to put on oath;—lená, (qasam l.) to take an oath;—náma, *m.* (likhí húí qasam) a written solemn oath;—se izhár dená, (qasam kí rú se bayán k.) to depose on oath;—uṭháná, (qasam kháná) to take an oath.

Haláhal, H. S. *m.* (ek qism ká zahr i muhlik) a species of deadly poison.

Haláhalí, S. *f.* (sharáb) wine.

Haláhal, H. *a.* (muhlik) deadly.

Halái, H. *f.* (jot) ploughing, tilling ;—karná, *v. t.* (jotná) to plough.

Halák, A. *m.* (maut) death ; (barbádí) ruin ;—, (khoyá húá) lost ; (barbád kiyá húá) destroyed ; —honá, *v. i.* (marná) to die ; (barbád k.) to be ruined ; (thak j.) to be fatigued ;—karná, *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy ; (qatl k.) to kill ; (pareshán k.) to overwhelm.

Halákat yá Halákí, P. *f.* (tabáhí) perdition ; (barbádí) destruction ; (faná) mortality; (maut) death ; (qatl) slaughter ;—ká bá'is honá, *v. i.* (kisí kí maut ká sabab h.) to cause death.

Halákú, P. *a.* (barbádí) destructive ; (muhlik) deadly ; (khúní) murderous.

Halál, A. *a.* (qánún ke muwáfiq) legal, lawful ; (jáiz) having religious sanction ; (kháne ke láiq) suitable for food ; (muwáfiq qánún ke halál kiyá húá) killed as prescribed by law ; (wuh 'aurat jo shauhar ke marne ke ba'd 100 din tak shádí qánúnan kar nahín saktí) a woman who, till the expiration of 100 days after the death of her husband, is not by law allowed to marry ;—honá, *v. i.* (qánúnan h.) to be lawful ; —ká, *a.* (khális) pure ;—karná, *v. t.* (jáiz k.) to make lawful ; (zabh k.) to slaughter an animal according to the fixed law ; (qatl k.) to kill ; (ghar ḍálí 'aurat se shádí k.) to marry a kept woman ;—khor, *m.* (jo halál ká khátá hai) one who eats what is lawful ; (jo halál kí kamáí ká khátá hai) one whose earnings are legitimate ; (bhangí) a sweeper ;—khorí, *f.* (mihtar ká kám) the business of a *halal-khor* ; (mihtráni) a female sweeper.

Halála, P. *f.* (wuh 'aurat jis ko taláq milá ho aur dúsrí shádí karne ke ba'd dúsre shauhar se bhí taláq pákar phir apne pahle shauhar se nikáh kare) a woman married again with her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her second husband.

Hálánki, P. *ad.* (tis par bhí) however ; (agarchi) though, although.

Halapná, H. *v. t.* (ulaṭ pulaṭ k.) to tumble about.

Hálar, H. *m.* (harakat) motion ; (kaṭ kapí) trembling.

Halas, H. *f.* (hars) the beam of a plough.

Halasí, H. *f.* (ek qism kí jhárí) a kind of shrub.

Hálat, P. *f.* (hál) state, condition ; (zát) nature ; —ba—, *ad.* (hálat men) in the state of ; burí—, *f.* (bad hálat) bad circumstances ; ek—se dúsrí—men áná, *v. i.* (ek hál se dúsre hál men ho j.) to pass from one state into another ; gair—honá, *v. i.* (maut kí aziyat uṭháná) to be in the agonies of death ;—i maujúda, *f.* (hál kí hálat) present state or condition ;—men, *ad.* (ba-har hál) in the event of.

Haláwat, P. *f.* (miṭhás) sweetness ; (khushí) delight ; (maza) taste ; (tázagí) freshness ; (hálat) condition ; (qúwat) strength.

Halbal, Halbaláhaṭ, H. *f.* (halbal) bustle ; (garbarí) confusion ; (shitábí) hurry.

Halbaláná, H. *v. t.* (jaldí k.) to be impatient ; (kharáb k.) to impair.

Halbal karná, H. *v. t.* (madad k.) to help.

Halbhaliyá, H. *m.* (jald-báz) bustling ;—, *m.* (jaldí k. w.) a bustling fellow ; (madadgár) a helper.

Halchal, H. *f.* (garbarí) bustle, tumult.

Haldhát, H. *f.* (dulhá aur dulhan ká gauná láne yá jáne se pahle haldí malne ká dastúr) the ceremony of rubbing turmeric on the bride and bridegroom between the betrothal and the actual marriage.

Haldí, H. *f.* (zard-chob) turmeric ;—lagá ke baiṭhná, *v. i.* (dulhan wg. ke haldí lagáná) to apply turmeric to a bride, etc. ; (apne ko bahut baṛá samajhná) to presume a great deal ;—lage na phiṭkarí, *a.* (bagair qímat ke) without cost.

Haldiyá, H. *a.* (haldí ke rang ká) turmeric-colour ; —, *m.* (ek qism ká zahr) a kind of poison.

Halfan, P. *ad.* (qasam kí rú se) an oath.

Halhaláná, H. *v. i.* (tharráná) to shake ; (harbaráná) to shudder ;—, *v. t.* (hiláná) to shake ; (harbaráná) to cause to tremble.

Halhalí, H *f.* (kapkapí, júrí) ague.

Halí, H. *f.* (patwár) rudder ; (halwálá) a ploughman ; (kisán) a farmer.

Hálí, A. P. *ad.* (hál ká) present, modern ; ('ámm) current ;—, *m.* (naukar wg.) servants etc. ;—, *f.* (bíbí kí chhoṭí bahin) wife's younger sister ; —hálí chalná, *v. i.* (jaldí jaldí chalná) to go or walk in haste or quickly.

Hálik, A. *a.* (muhlik) deadly ;—, *m.* (mutwaffí) a deceased person.

Háliká, P. *fem.* of *Hálik.*

Halím, A. *a.* (bardásht k. w.) forbearing ; (narm-dil) mild, meek ; (tarbiyat-pizír) tractable ;—, *m.* (ek qism ká kháná) a kind of food.

Halimí, A. *f.* (bardásht) forbearance ; (mihrbání) mildness ; (narm-dilí) meekness.

Halisa, P. *m.* (dánṛ) an oar.

Haliyá, H. *m.* (bailon wg. ká jhunḍ) a herd, drove.

Haliyak yá Haliyág, H. *f.* (hal chalánewále kí ujrat) wages of a ploughman.

Halká, H. *a.* (wazn yá rang men kam) light ; (be-kár) unimportant ; (haqír) mean ; (be-waqúf) silly ; (chhoṭá) small ; (ásán) easy of digestion ; (sastá) cheap ;—jánná, *v. t.* (haqír jánná) to disdain, despise ;—karná, *v. t.* (halká bojh k.) to lighten, to ease ; (nigáh se girána) to abate, to lower ;—pan, (bojh men kamí) lightness ; (náláiqí) meanness ; (be-waqúfí) silliness ;—phulká, *a.* (halká phúl sá) exceedingly light

Halkái, H. *f.* (halkápan) lightness.

Halkán, A. *a.* (hairán) confused; (thaká húá) tired.

Halkáná, H. *v. t.* (hiláná) to cause to move ; (halká k.) to lighten.

Halkárá, H. *m.* (chaprásí) a peon ; (khabar láne w.) a news-bearer.

Halke bhárí honá, H. *v. i* ('ájiz banáná) to lower [or humble one-self.

Halke halke, H. *ad.* (haule haule) slowly, gently.

Halkorná, H. *v. t.* (jama' k.) to gather, to collect.

Hall, A. *m.* (galan) melting, solution ; (hisáb k.) working of a sum, solution.

Hallá, H. *m.* (hamla) attack ; (shor o fasád) tumult ; (túfán) storm ;—karná. *v. t.* (shor k.) to make a noise ; (hamla k.) to make an

attack ; (bare zor ke sáth kám k.) to work vigorously ;—**karnewálá**, *m.* (shor k. w.) one who makes a noise ; (fitna-angez) a rioter.

Hallákallá, H. *m.* (shor) noise; (bewaqúfí kí guftogú) foolish talk.

Hallál, A. *m.* (girah kholne w.) one who unties a knot ; (mushkil hal k. w.) solver.

Hálná, H *v. i* (bilná) to shake ; (kánpná) to tremble ; (bukhár) ague-fit.

Halorá, H. *m.* (lahr) a wave.

Halorná, H. *v. t.* (jama' k.) to collect, gather.

Halq, A. *m.* (gale ká súráḳh) the windpipe, the throat ;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (nazle se áwáz na nikalná) to become hoarse ;—**band karná**, *v. t.* (ḳhámosh k.) to cause one to hold his tongue ; (bolne men hárij h.) to interrupt ;—**dabáná**, *v. t.* (galá ghoṭná) to strangle ;—**par chhurí chaláná**, *v. t.* (taqázá k.) to dun ; (diqq k.) to annoy.

Halqa, P. *m.* (gherá) a circle, a hoop ; (ghore ká paṭṭá) a horse's collar ; (majmú'a) a company ; (jhund) a string of cattle ; (gánwon ká halqa) a circuit of villages ; (haran gherne w.) knocker of a deer ; (ek qism kí átash-bází) a kind of fire-work;—**ba-gosh**, *m.*(gulám) a slave ; —**ba-goshí**, *f.* (gulámí) servitude, slavery ;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (halqa k.) to form a ring ; (gherná) to encompass ; (muhásara k.) to besiege ;—**bandí**, *f.* (gánwon yá iskúlon ká bandobast) a concentric division of villages or schools ;—**zan**, *m.* (darwáze kí khaṭkhaṭáhaṭ) knocking at the door.

Halqí, P. *a.* (jo halq se ta'alluq rakhtá ho) relating to the throat, guttural.

Halrá, H. *m.* see *Halorá.*

Halráná, H. *v. t.* see *Hiláná.*

Haltá, H. *m.* (khene ke láiq) navigable.

Halwá, A. *m.* (ek qism ká kháná jo súji, ghí aur shakar wg, se bantá hai) a kind of pudding made of flour, butter and sugar, etc., (koí chíz jo muláim aur míṭhí ho) anything soft and sweets as fruits ;—**i be-dúdh**, *m.* (phal jo per par pakká ho) fruit naturally ripened on the tree ;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (ḳhúb sakht már márná) to beat severely ;—**sohan**, *m.* (ek qism kí míṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat.

Halwáhá, H. *m.* (harwáhá) a ploughman.

Halwáhí, H. *f.* (hal jotne ká kám) the occupation of ploughing or tillage ; (rupiya jo kisán harwále ko ba-taur udhár ke detá hai) money lent to a ploughman by a cultivator ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hal jotná) to plough, to till.

Halwái, P. *m.* (míṭhái banáne w.) a confectioner.

Halwán, H. *m.* (bakrí ká bachcha) a kid ; (bherí ká bachcha) a lamb. [confectioner.

Halwáyan, H. *f.* (halwái kí jorú) the wife of a

Halwiyát, A. *m.* (míṭhái) sweetmeats.

Ham, H. *pr.* (jama' main kí) we ; (*aksar* main) *often* I ;—, *ad.* and *c.* (isí tarah) likewise, as well as ; (donon) both ; (mile húe) mutually ; —**ágosh**, *a.* (ham-bagal) locked in each other's arms ;—**ágoshí**, *f.* (ham-baglí) mutual, embracing ;—**á-hamí**, *f.* (ḳhud-garzí) selfishness ; —**áhang**, *a.* (ham-áwáz) harmonious ;—**áhangí**, *f.* (ittifáq) aggreement ; (sur) tune ; (ham-áwází) harmony ;—**'asr**, *n. m.* (ham-zamána) contemporary ;—**áwáz**, *a. m.* (ham-áhang) harmonious ; (sáthí) a comrade ;—**áwází**, *f.* (ham-áhangí) harmony ;—**bazm**, *a.* and *m.* (sáthí) companion ; (ek dastarḳhwán par baiṭh ke kháne w.) one who sits with others at a feast ; —**bistar**, *m. f.* (ek hí palang par soná) sleeping or lying on the same bed ; (sang sone w.) a bed-fellow ;—**bistar honá**, *v. i.* (ham-ḳhwáb h.) to sleep or cohabit with one ;—**bistarí**, *f.* (ek sáth soná) the sleeping together, cohabitation ; —**chashm**, *m.* (hamsar) equal, rival ;—**chashmí**, *f.* (hamsarí) equality, rivalry ;—**chashmí karná**, *v. t.* (barábarí k.) to vie, to rival';—**dabistán**, *m* (madrase ká sáthí) a school-fellow ;—**dam**, *m* (bahut hí qaríb ká dost) a bosom friend ; (jorú) a spouse ;—**damí**, *f.* (qaríb kí dostí) familiarity ;—**dard**, *a.* & *m.* (rahm-dil) sympathetic ; (tasallí d. w.) a condoler ;—**dardí**, *f.* (rahm-dilí) sympathy ; (tasallí) condolence ;—**dast**, *a.* & *m.* (barábar qúwat ká) of equal strength ; (ham-rutba) equal in rank ; (sáthí) partner ; —**dast honá**, *v. i.* (hásil h.) to be found or obtained ;—**dast karná**, *v. t.* (hásil k.) to obtain, procure ;—**dostán**, *m.* (dost jo judá na ho sake) inseparable companion ;—**digar**, *ad.* (sáth) together ;—**dil**, *a.* & *m.* (ek-dil) unanimous ; (hamdard) sympathetic ; (muhabbatí) loving ; —**dilí**, *f.* (ek-dilí) unanimity ; (ham-dardí) sympathy ;—**dosh**, *a.* & *m.* (kandhe se kandhá milá húá) shoulder to shoulder ; (barábarí) equality ; (sáthí) a companion ;—**doshí**, *f.* (barábarí) equality ;—**enám**, *m.*(sáthí) a peer, associate ; —**enámí**, *f.* (ek sáth sawár h.) riding together ; (dostí) companionship ;—**hin**, *pr.* (hamen) us ; —**jolí**, *m. f.* (sáthí) a friend ; (khel ká sáthí) playmate ;—**jamá'at**, *m.* (ek hí jamá'at ká) one of the same party ; (ham-sabaq) a class-mate ; —**jawár**, *m.* (parosí) a neighbour ; (ek shahr ká) a townsman ;—**jins ká**, *a.* & *m.* (ek hí zát ká) of the same nature or kind ; (sáth ká insán) a fellow-creature ;—**jinsí**, *f.* (ek jins ká h.) the being of the same nature ;—**kalám**, *m.* (ham-sukhan) intercourse ;—**kalám honá**, *v i.* (guftogú h.) converse ;—**kalámí**, *f.* (guftogú) conversation ;—**kár**, *m.* (ḳhud-garazí) selfishness ; (ek peshe ká) fellow workman ;—**karná**, *v. i.* (ḳhud-garzí k.) to be selfish ;—**kasb**, *a.* (ek peshe ká) of the same business or trade ;—**ḳhána**, *a.* & *m.* (sáth rahne w.) residing together ; (sáthí) a partner ; (jorú ḳhasam) husband and wife ;—**ḳhwába**, *m. f.* (ham-bistar) bed-fellow ; (jorú) a spouse ;—**kinár**, *m.* (ham-ágosh) embracer ;—**kinárí**, *f.* (ham-ágoshí) embracing ; —**kúfá**, *a.* (usí ḳhándán ká) of the same family ; —**majlis**, *a.* (ham-suhbat) of the same assembly or party ; —**maktab**, *a.* & *m.* (ek hí madrase ká) of the same school ; (iskúl ká sáthí) a school-mate ;—**ma'ne**, *a.* (ek ma'ne ká) synonymous ; —**markaz**, *a.* (ek markaz ká) concentric ;—**mashq**, *m.* (sáth ká kám karne w.) a fellow-labourer ;—**mashwarat**, *m.* (ham-maslahat) an accomplice ;—**watan**, *m.* (ek mulk ká) of the same country ;—**watní**, *f.* (ek mulk kí) the being of the same country ;—**mazhab**, *m.* (ek hí mazhab ká) co-religionist ;—**mushrab**, *m.* (ek hí mizáj ká) like-tempered ; (ham-mazhab) a co-religionist ;—**nafs**, *m.* (dost) a friend ;—, *a.* (ham-áhang) harmonious ;—**nám**, *m.* (ek nám ká) a namesake ;—**namak**, *m.* (sáth kháne w.) a messmate ;—**nasl**, *a.* (ek nasl ká) of the same breed ;—**nawál**, *m.* & *f.* (ham-safír) fellow-songster ;—**nawála**, *m.* (ham piyála) a messmate ;—**nidá**, *a.* (milá húá gít) singing in concert ;—**nishán**, *m.* & *f.* (hamjolí) a playmate ; —**pahlú**, *a.* & *m.* (ek hí darje ká) of equal rank ; (sáthí) a peer ; (bíbí) spouse ;—**palla**, *a.* & *m.* (ham-wazn) of equal weight ; (barábarí) a match ;—**páya**, *m.* (ek darje men) equal in rank or dignity ;—**pesha**, *a.* (ek hí peshe ká) of the same profession ;—**piyála**, *m.* (ham-niwála) a chum ;—**piyála o niwála**, *m.* (jigrí dost) bosom friend ;—**qad**, *a.* (barábar qad ká) of equal stature ;—**qadam**, *m.* (sáthí) an attendant ,—**qasam**, *a.* (ek qasam se bandhá húá) bound by a common oath ;—**quam**, *a.* (ek qaum ká) of the same tribe or race ;—**ráh**, *m.* (safar ká sáthí) a fellow-traveller ;—, *ad.* (sáth) together ; —**ráhí**, *f.* (sáth ká safar) fellow-travelling ; (dostí) friendship ;—**rakáb**, *m.* (sáth w.) an attendant ; (safar ká sáthí) a fellow-traveller,

—ráz, *a.* & *m.* (bhed jánne w.) knowing each other's secrets; (dost) friend; (bíbí) wife; **—rutba**, *a.* see *Ham-páya*; **—sabaq**, *m.* (hamjamá'at) class-fellow; **—safar**, *m.* (sáth safar k. w.) fellow-traveller; **—safir**, *m.* (gánewálá sáthí) fellow-songster; (sáth ká musíbat uṭháne w.) fellow-sufferer; **—sang**, *a.* (ek hí wazn) of the same weight; (ek darje meṉ) equal in rank; (ek súrat ká) similar; **—sar**, *m.* (ham-'ahd) contemporary; (rutbe meṉ barábar) equal in rank; (dost) an associate; **—sari**, *f.* (barábarí) rivalry; **—sarí karná**, *v. t.* (barábarí k.) to rival; **—sáya**, *m.* (paṛosí) a neighbour; **—sáyagi**, *f.* (paṛos) neighbourhood; **—sáz**, *m.* (dost) a friend; **—shahrí**, *m.* (ek shahr ká rahne w.) a fellow-citizen; **—shir**, *m.* (bhái aur bahin) brother and sister; **—shira**, *f.* (bahin) a sister; **—shirazád**, *m.* (bhánja) nephew; **—sufra**, *a.* (sáth kháne w.) messing together; **—tabáq**, *m.* (kháne ká sáthí) a messmate; **—tále**, *m.* (sáthí) a comrade; **—ta'lím**, *f.* (hamsabaq) a school-fellow; **—tarázú**, *a.* (ham-wazn) of equal weight; **—te**, *ad.* (ham se) by or from us; **—'umr**, *a.* (ham-sin) of the same age; **—zubán**, *a.* (ek zubán) unanimous; speaking the same language; **—zád**, *a. m.* & *f.* (ek sáth ká paidá) born together; (juṛyáṉ) a twin; (ham-'asr) a contemporary; (khel ká sáthí) a playfellow; (dost) a friend; **—zamána**, *n. m.* (ham-'asr) contemporary; **—zamzama**, *m.* (sáthí gáne w.) fellow-singer; (sáthí) companion; **—zamin**, *f.* (gahrí muláqát) close intimacy; **—zulf**, *m.* (sáṛhú) a wife's sister's husband.

Hama, P. *a.* (sab) every one; **—dán**, *a.* ('Álim ul gaib) Omniscient; **—dání**, *f.* ('ilm i gaib) Omniscence; **—hamí karná**, *v. i.* (ḳhud-garazí k.) to be selfish; **—shumá**, *pr.* (har koí) every body; **—sifat mausúf**, *a.* (har nek ḳhássiyat se bhará húá) endowed with every good quality; **ba-iṉ—**, *ad.* (tis par bhí) whereas.

Hamail, A. *f.* (phúloṉ yá rupaoṉ ká hár) a necklace of flowers or rupees; (ek chhoṭá Qurán jo kisí ke gale meṉ ba-taur ta'wíz ke paṛá hotá hai) a small *Quran* suspended to the neck as an amulet; **—karná**, *v. t.* (talwár yá bandúq wg. laṭkáná) to sling a gun, sword etc. across the shoulders.

Hamal, Haml, A. *m.* (bojh) burden; (peṭ meṉ bachcha) pregnancy; (peṛ ká phal) fruit of a tree; (burj i hamal) Aries; **—honá**, *v. i.* (peṭ se h.) to become pregnant; **—karná**, *v. t.* (bojh ládná) to load; **—rahná**, *v. i.* (peṭ rahná) to conceive.

Hamál, A. *a.* (barábar) equal, like; **—**, *m.* (hamsar) contemporary; (dost) friend; (sáthí) comrade.

Hamárá, H. *pr. pl.* (hamrá) ours; (merá) mine.

Hamátam, H. *f.* (barábarí) competition.

Hama-tan, P. *ad.* (dil o ján se) with heart and soul; (bilkull) entirely, completely.

Ham-chú, P. *p.* (waisá hí) even such as.

Hamd, A. *f.* (Ḳhudá kí ta'ríf) praise to God; **—karná**, *v. t.* (Ḳhudá kí ta'ríf k.) to praise God; (kisí kí ta'ríf k.) to praise any body.

Ham-dast, P. *m.* (dost) friend; (sáthí) companion.

Hamel, H. *f.* (rupaoṉ ká hár) a necklace made with rupees; (haikal gale kí) a necklace.

Hameṉ, H. *pr. pl.* (ham ko) us, to us.

Hameo, S. *m.* (magrúrí) vanity, pride.

Hamesha, Hamesh, H. *ad.* (barábar) always; (tawátur) continually; **—gí**, *f.* (qiyámat) eternity; (jis ke ḳhatm hone ká waqt na ho) perpetuity; **—ká**, *a.* (dáimí) eternal.

Hámí, A. *m.* (mahfúz rakhne w.) protector; (murabbí) a patron; (madadgár) helper; **—**, *f.* (yaqín) assurance; (zamánat) guarantee; **—bharná**, *v. t.* (jawáb-dih h.) to be responsible; (yaqín diláná) to give assurance; (wa'da k.) to promise; (iqrár k.) to confess; **—dár**, *m.* (jo wa'da karke yaqín dilátá hai) one who gives assurance by his promise.

Hámid, A. *m.*, **Hamída**, *f. a.* (ta'ríf ke qábil) praiseworthy; (jo Ḳhudá kí ta'ríf kartá hai) one who praises God.

Hámil, A. *m.* (le jáne w.) a bearer; (kasbí ká laṛká) a child of a whore; (zámin) a surety; **—**, *a.* (hámila) pregnant; **—i matan**, *m.* (mazmún) *a.* commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text.

Hámila, P. *f.* (hamalwálí) pregnant woman; **—honá**, *v. i.* (peṭ se h.) to conceive.

Hamíṉ, H. *pr. pl.* (sirf ham) we ourselves, even [we.

Hamíṉ, A. *m.* (fikr) anxiety; (ranj) grief.

Hamiyat, P. *f.* (madad) help, succour; (shauq) ardour; (sargarmí) zeal.

Hamíz, A. *a.* (tez) sharp.

Hamla, A. *m.* (chaṛháí) attack; (áṉdhí) storm; **—áwar**, *m.* (hamla k. w.) an assailant; **—karná**, *v. t.* (chaṛháí k.) to attack; (koshish k.) to attempt.

Hammál, A. *m.* (bojh uṭháne w.) a porter; [(kahár) a *palki* bearer.

Hammála, P. *f.* (bojh uṭhánewálí 'aurat) a female carrier of burdens.

Hammám, A. *m.* (gusl) a bath; (garm pání ká gusl) a hot bath; **—í**, *m.* (gusl k. w.) an attendant at a bath; **—karná**, *v. t.* (naháná) to bathe; (garm pání se naháná) to take a hot bath; **—ki luggí**, *f.* ('ámm) common to all; (ázád) free.

Hammár, A. *m.* (gadhá háṉkne w.) an ass driver.

Hámphná yá Háṉpná, H. *v. i.* (baṛe zor se sáṉs l.) to be out of breath; (sáṉs ukhaṛná) to pant.

Humtá, P. *a.* (barábar) equal; **—**, *m.* (sáthí) a peer.

Hamtái, P. *f.* (ek-sáṉ) likeness; (barábarí) equality.

Hamún, P. *m.* (hamwár maidán) a plain; (bayábán) a desert.

Hamwár, P. *a.* (barábar) even, level; (chikná) smooth; (ṭhík) fit; **—karná**, *v. t.* (barábar k.) to level; (chikná k.) to smooth; **ná—**, *a.* (khurkhurá) rough; (ná-láiq) unworthy; (burá) indecent.

Hamwárá, P. *ad.* (hamesha) always.

Hamzá, P. *m.* (zabar ká nishán) the orthografical sign *hamza* or the letter *alif*.

Háṉ, H. *ad.* (ṭhík) verity, yes; (be-shakk) indeed; (ghar par) to or at one's house; (yaháṉ) here; **—**, P. *ad.* (sachái se) truly; (jaldí karo) make haste; **—húṉ karná**, *v. i.* (háṉ háṉ k.) to say "yes yes"; **—jí karná**, *v. t.* (pizírá k.) to say "yes" and approve; **—jí**, *ad.* (háṉ sáhib) yes sir; **—kahná**, *v. i.* (rází h.) to assent, yield.

Hán, Háni, H. *m.* (nuqsán) loss, injury; (sharárat) mischief; (tark) abandonment; (dastkashí) relinquishing; **—púran karná**, *v. i.* (táwán d.) to indemnify; **—púran** *m.* (táwan) damage; **—uṭháná**, *v. t.* (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer loss.

Hanḍ, Hanḍá, H. *m.* (hauz) a pool; (miṭṭí kí háṉḍí) earthen cooking pot; (pakáne ká bartan) a cooking pot, a cauldron; (ek qism kí ghás) a species of grass; **—karná**, *v. i.* (baṛí ziyáfat k.) to give a great feast; **—phoṛná**, *v. i.* (bhanḍá phoṛná) to disclose a secret.

Hanḍáná, H. *v. t.* (áwára phirná) to wander; (be-'izzat karwáná) to disgrace by public exposure, as round a city on an ass.

Handasa, Hindisa, P. *m.* (hisáb) Arithmetic; (Uqlaidas) Geometry.

Háṉḍí, Hanḍiyá, Hanriyá, H. *f.* (chhoṭá miṭṭí ká bartan pakáne ke liye) a small earthen pot or boiler; (maza) relish; **—chaṛhná**, *v. i.* (háṉḍí chúlhe par rakhná) to put the pot on the fire; **—garm honá**, *v. i.* (jeb káṭná) to pilfer, to pocket; **—pakná**, *v. i.* (háṉḍí chúlhe par pak-

ná) the pot to boil; (bátchít k.) to talk; (gap shap k.) to gossip;—**ubalná**, *v. i.* (háṇḍí se phen báhar áná) a pot to froth over;—**wál**, *m.* (sájhegír) a partner.

Haṇḍiyá pakná, H. *v. i.* (kháná pakná) to be cooked; (jama' h.) to be collected.

Háṇḍná, H. *v. i.* (bhaṭakná) to wander; (bharamná) to stray about

Haṇg, P. *m.* (samajh) understanding; ('aql) wisdom; (hukúmat) authority; (rutba) dignity; (iráda) purpose; (qúwat) power; (liyáqat) ability.

Háṇgá, P. *m.* (zabardastí) violence; (qúwat) strength;—**chhuṭná**, *v. i.* (himmat hárná) to lose strength. [sembly.

Haṇgám, P. *m.* (waqt) season; (majlis) an as-

Haṇgáma, P. *m.* (majlis) an assembly; (bhír) a crowd; (shor o gul) tumult; (garbar) confusion; (bad-intizámí) disorder; (hamla) assault;—**áwar**, *a.* (fasád barpá k. w.) creating a disturbance;—**gír**, (fasádí) tumultuous;—, *m.* (naṭ) tumbler;—**karná**, *v. t.* (fasád barpá k.) to make a riot;—**pardáz**, *a.* (fasádí) riotous;—**pardází**, (fasád) tumult or riot.

Haṇgámí, P. *a.* (chand-roza) temporary.

Háṇgar, S. *m.* (magar) an alligator. [cloth.

Háṇgí, H. *f.* (kapṛe kí chhalní) a sieve made of

Háṇ háṇ, H. *ad.* (háṇjí) yes, truly.

Háni, H. *a.* (nuqsání) occasioning loss;—**jának yá kárak**, *a.* (háníkár) injurious;—, *m.* (nuqsán-dih) an injurer; —**karná**, *v. t.* (nuqsán pahuncháná) to harm, injure;—**kárí**, *f.* (nuqsán) injury; (bhúl) neglect; (kamí) want; (nuqsán) loss; (sharárat) mischief; (barbádí) ruin; (qatl) slaughter.

Hánis, A. *m.* (qasam torne w.) a perjurer.

Hanjar, Hanjará, P. *m.* (halaq) the throat.

Hanjár, P. *m.* (sídhá rásta) a straight road; (ṭhík taríq) a true method; (áín) rule, way; (taríq) habit, custom; (chál o chalan) conduct; (hamwárí) a level.

Háṇk, H. *f.* (zor kí chilláhaṭ) howling, shouting; (pukár) shout; ('ámm guftogú) public talk;—**á**—, *f.* ('ámm pukár) general outcry; —**dená**, *v. t.* (pukárná) to call;—**márná**, *v. i.* (zor se chilláná) to cry out, howl after;—**pukár**, *f.* (pukár) calling out, calling for;—**pukár karná**, *v. i.* (pukárná) to call for or raise a cry; —**pukár ke kahná**, *v. t.* (sab ke sámhne zor se kahná) to say aloud in public.

Haṇkálná, H. *v. t.* (khaderná) to drive away.

Haṇkár, H. *m.* (haṇkárá) bawling, an alarm.

Haṇkárí, H. *a.* (magrúr) proud; (khud-pasand) self-conceited.

Hankárná, H. *v. t.* (pukárná) to call, bawl; (haṇkárá) to drive away; (khárij k.) to expel; (chaláná) to drive as a carriage.

Háṇkná, H. *v. t.* (kahná) to say, tell; (shekhí k.) to boast; (paṇkhá jhalná) to fan.

Haṇkwáná, H. *v. i.* (háṇkná) to drive.

Hanná, H. *v. i.* (bolná) to speak;—, *v. t.* (qatl k.) to kill, slay; (márná) to strike; (barbád k.) to destroy.

Hanoz, P. *ad.* (ab tak) yet, still; (abhí) just now; (abhí nahíṇ) not yet;—**Dehlí dúr hai**, *ad.* (abhí natíja dúr hai) conclusion of an affair is far distant.

Haṇphail, H. *a.* (háṇpne w.) short-winded; (kam sáṇs ká ádmí yá ghoṛá) a short-winded person or horse.

Háṇpná, H. *v. i.* (dam phúlná) to pant.

Haṇpní, H. *f.* (dam phúlan) panting.

Hans, S. H *m.* (bataḳh) a goose, swan; (Brahmá ká laqab wg.) an epithet of Brahma etc.; —**gaman**, *m.* (hans kí tarah 'umda chál) moving gracefully like a swan;—**gamaní**, *f.* (khúbsúrat chál) graceful gait;—**gámini**, *f.* (khúbsúrat 'aurat) a graceful woman;—**ráj**, *m.* (ek ghás) a plant; (ek qism ká cháwal) a kind of rice;—**rúpí**, *a.* (misl hans ke 'umda chál) swan-like graceful gait.

Haṇs, H. see *Haṇsí*;—**dená**, *v. i.* (haṇsná) to laugh out;—**mukh**, *a.* (khushída-peshání) pleasant-faced; (khush-taba') cheerful, merry; —**uṭhná**, *v. i.* (haṇs paṛná) to burst out laughing.

Haṇsáí, H. *f.* (dillagí) fun, ridicule.

Haṇsáná, H. *v. t.* (haṇswáná) to cause to laugh; (khush k.) to please.

Haṇsáú, H. *a.* (haṇsne ke láiq) ridiculous.

Haṇsauwá, H. *m.* (haṇsauwá) a laughing stock.

Hansí, Hansiká, S. *f.* (máda bataḳh) a female swan.

Haṇsí, H. *f.* (haṇsauwá) laughter; (tamásha) a sport; (dillagí) jesting; (ramz) ridicule;—**áná**, *v. i.* (haṇsná) to laugh;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dillagí k.) to make sport or fun; (dillagí meṇ uṛáná) to ridicule;—**khushí**, *ad.* (khushí se) gladly;—**meṇ kháṇsí honá**, *v. i.* (bát chít meṇ laṛ baiṭhná) to pass from words to blows;—**meṇ uṛáná**, *v. i.* (dillagí meṇ uṛáná) to turn off with a joke;—**samajhná**, *v. i.* (haṇsí meṇ le j.) to take as a joke.

Haṇsiyá, Haṇsuá, H. *f.* a sickle.

Haṇslí, H. *f.* (gardan kí haḍḍí) collar-bone; (sone yá chándí ká zewar jo gale meṇ pahinte haiṇ) a collar of gold or silver worn round the neck as an ornament;—**utar jáná**, *v. i.* (haṇslí haṭ j.) the collar-bone to be dislocated.

Haṇsná, H. *v. i.* (khush h.) to be merry; (muskuráná) to smile; (dillagí k.) to laugh at; (hiqárat k.) to deride.

Haṇsor, H. *a.* (hasnewálá) merry, cheerful.

Haṇsorná, H. *v. i.* same se *Haṇsá*.

Haṇsorpan, Hasorpaná, H. *m.* (haṇsí) mirth, facetiousness; (dillagí) jocularity.

Hantá, H. *m.* (fání) mortal; (nuqsán pahuncháne w.) injurer; (qatl k. w.) a killer; (chor) thief.

Hanta, H. S. *m.* (maut) death.

Hantaiyá, H. *a.* (láiq qatl ke) fit to be killed.

Ham, S. *m.* and *f.* (jabṛá) a jaw; (hathiyár) a weapon; (maut) death; (bímárí) sickness; (ek qism kí dawáí) a kind of drug.

Hanumán, Hanumat, H. *a.* (baṛe jabṛe w.) having large jaws;—, *n.* (bandar) a monkey; (kháss bandar deotá) monkey-god; (kanjús) a miser; (laṇgúr) a baboon. [colocynth.

Hanzal, A. *m.* (jaṇglí kaddú) a wild gourd,

Háo-háo, H. *f.* (chilláhaṭ) cry.

Hap, H. *m.* (ek achának niwála) the act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing; (áwáz niwála nigalne kí) the sound made in swallowing;—**jhap**, *ad.* (hap hap) greedily, quickly;—**jhap kháná**, *v. t.* (bahut jaldí se kháná) to gobble;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hap kar j.) to swallow up.

Hapak-kar, H. *ad.* (peṭú pane se) greedily; **Hapak lená**, *v. t.* (nigal j.) to gulp down.

Hápaṛ, H. *m.* (peṭú) glutton.

Hápar, H. *m.* (gannoṇ ká zaḳhíra) a sugarcane nursery. [munch.

Haparáná, H. *v. t.* (chapaṛ chapaṛ kháná) to

Haphapháná, H. *v. i.* (dam zor se l.) to pant; (bedam h.) to be out of breath.

Hápná, H. *v. i.* see *Háṇpná*.

Happá, H. *m.* (niwála) a morsel; (muláim gizá) soft food for children; (rishwat) a bribe;—**dená**, *v. t.* (kháná khiláná) to feed; (rishwat d.) to bribe. [opium.

Happú, H. *a.* and *m.* (peṭú) greedy; (afyún)

Haqíqat, P. *f.* (asliyat) essence; (sachái) reality; (dilí safái) sincerity; (hál) account; (qissa) story;—**i hál**, *f.* (haqíqí kaifiyat) the true circumstances of a case;—**meṇ**, *ad.* (sachái se) in truth, in fact;—**an**, *ad.* (haqíqat meṇ) truly.

Haqíqí, A. *a.* (aslí) essential; (ṭhík) true, real; (apná) own;—**bhái**, *m.* (sagá bhái) own brother;—**rishtedár**, *m.* (ḳhándání) blood-relative.

Haqir, A. *a.* (kamína) contemptible; (kamzor) weak;—**jánná**, *v. t.* (kam-qadr samajhná) to despise;—**i**, *f.* (kam-qadrí) despicableness.

Haqq, A. *a.* (ṭhík) fact; (sahíh) correct; (sach) true;—, *m.* (sachái) justness; (haqíqat) reality (insáf) justice; (barábarí) equality; (laqab) title; (da'wá) due, claim; (hissa) portion (farz) duty; (nafa') interest; (haqíqí Ḳhudá) the true God;—**adá karná**, *v. t.* (haqq d.) to render one's due; (faráiz i aḳhláqí púre k.) to perform social or domestic duties;—**bhenṭ**, H *f.* (nazreṇ) presents;—**bíní**, *f.* (haqq kí pahchán) seeing the truth;—**cháhná**, *v. t.* (haqq mángná) to claim a right;—**dabáná**, *v. t.* (haqq chhín l.) to usurp a right,—**dár**, *m.* (haqq rakhne w.) proprietor of a claim;—**dár karná**, *v. t* (haqq-dár banáná) to entitle a person;—**dárí**, *f.* (hissa-dárí) ownership;—**dená**, *v. t.* (haqqiyat par qabza k.) to concede a right; (insáf k.) to administer justice;—**goí**, *f.* (sachái) truthfulness;—**guzár**, (diyánatdár) honest, sincere; (munsif) an administrator of justice;—**guzárí**, *f.* (diyánatdárí) honesty;—**hai**, *ad.* (sach hai) very true;—**halál**, *a.* (haqq) due, right;—**haqq karná**, *v. i.* (Ḳhudá ko pukárná) to cry to God; (bahut bhúkhe h.) to be very hungry; —**honá**, *v. i.* (durust h.) to be right or due; (marná) to die; — **i hín hayát**, *m.* (jis ká haqq zindagí bhar rahe) a life-interest;—**izhárí**, *f.* (haqq ká khul j.) the manifestation of a right;—**i ḳhidmat**, *m.* (haqq jo ḳhidmat se hásil ho) right earned by service;—**i mál**, *m.* (mál ká haqq) right of property;—**i murauwají**, *m.* (ráijí haqq) customary due;—**i nátamám**, *m* (ná kámil haqq) an imperfect title;—**náqis**, *f* (ná-kámil haqq) a defective title,—**i paṭwárí**, *m.* (paṭwárí kí ujrat) the fees payable to the village accountant;—**i qadámat**, *m.* (dáimí haqq) a prescriptive right,—**i ri'áyá**, (kisání haqq) tenant-right;—**i sarbaráh**, *m.* (haqq i intizámí) the right of management;—**i sarkár**, *m.* (lagán sarkár ká) Government dues;—**i tahrír**, *m.* (kátib kí likhái) the fees of a letter-writer;—**i tahsíl**, *m.* (ḳhiráj jama' karnewále kí ujrat) the fees of the officer employed to collect rents; —**i tasníf**, *m.* (tasníf karne ká haqq) copyright;—**i zamíndárí**, *m.* (zamíndár ke huqúq) proprietary right of a land-owner;—**i jall o jalál**, *m.* (Ḳhudá apní kull shán o shaukat meṇ) the Deity in all his splendour;—**jánná**, *v. t.* (pasand k.) to approve;—**jo**, *m.* (haqq kí talásh k. w.) one who seeks truth;—**ko pahunchná**, *v i.* (haqq páná) to obtain one's right; (apná mál páná) to recover one's property,—**lená**, *v. t.* (haqq márná) to wrong, injure;—**meṇ**, *ad.* (bábat) in respect of;—**ná haqq**, *ad.* (be-ímání se) unjustly;—**pasand**, *a.* (diyánatdár) honest; **rasí**, *f.* (insáf) justice; (rihái) relief;—**sábit karná**, *v. t.* (haqq qáim k.) to establish a right of claim;—**se**, *ad.* (insáf se) justly;—**shinás**, *m.* (jo har ek ká haqq adá kartá hai) one who renders to every body his dues;—**shinásí**, (Ḳhudá ká 'ilm) knowledge of God;—**Ta'álá**, (behadd buzurg Ḳhudá) the most high God;—**talafí**, *f.* (haqq márná) violation of justice; (nuqsán) wrong;—**talafí karná**, *v. t.* (haqq na d.) to wrong a person;—**ṭhahráná**, *v. i.* (haqq qáim k.) to determine a right;—**ul 'abd**, *m.* (gulám ká haqq) the right of a slave;—**Ulláh**, *m.* (Ḳhudá ke haqq) the rights of God; (mazhab) religion; (sazá jo mazhabí gunáhoṇ ke liye dí játí hai) punishment inflicted for religious offences;—, *a.* (haqq) right, true;—**ul wáqi'a**, *m.* (ṭhík wáqi'a) a statement or record of facts; —**un nás**, *m.* (insán ke haqq) the rights of man; —**us su'í**, *m.* (mazdúr kí mazdúrí) the wages of labour;—**i wirsa**, *f.* (wirásat ká haqq) right of inheritance.

Haqqá, A. *ad.* (haqíqí) truly; (Ḳhudá ká hawála) by God;—**ní**, *a.* (Ḳhudá ká) relating to God, divine; (ṭhík) just.

Haqqíat, A. *f.* (haqq) claim; (milkiyat) proprietorship; (mál) property; (hissa) share;—**i kásht**, *f.* (jot ke sabab jo haqq pahunchtá hai) a title arising from cultivation.

Har, P. *a.* (koí) every, any, each; (sab) all;—, H. *m.* see *Hal*;—, *a.* (le jáne w.) conveyer; (qaid k. w.) captor;—, *m.* (qarza-gír) seizer; (bad ma'ásh) a rogue;—**áina**, *ad.* (be-shakk) undoubtedly;—**án**, *ad.* (mutwátir) continually; —**bár** *ad.* (har waqt) every time;—**chand**, *a.* (agarchi) although;—**chi**, *pr.* (har koí) every body, whatever;—**chi-bádá-bád**, *ad.* (jo kuchh ho) whatever be the consequence;—**daf'a**, *ad.* (har waqt) every time;—**dam**, *ad.* (har án) every moment;—**degí-chamcha**, *m.* (jo aur par apní parwarish ká sahárá rakhe) a hanger on, one who sponges on others;—**dil-'azíz**, *a.* (sab ká piyárá) popular;—**do**, *a.* (doṇoṇ) both;—**fan maulá**, *m.* (har kám meṇ ustád) a master of every art;—**gáh**, *ad.* (har jagah) every-where; (hamesha) always;—**gharí**, *ad.* see *Har án*;—**gharí ká**, *a.* (dáimí) perpetual;—**guní**, *a.* (bahut chálák) very clever;—**haft**, *m.* ('aurat ke sáton gahne) seven ornaments of a woman;—**har**, *m.* (jang ke waqt hamla karte húe Hindúoṇ kí lalkár) the war-cry of the Hindoos;—**ichchhá**, *f.* (Ḳhudá kí marzí) the will of the Supreme Being;—**jái**, *f.* an inconstant lover or friend, lover; (kasbí) a harlot;—**jins**, *f.* (har qism) every sort or species;—**kára**, *m.* (sipáhí) peon; (ḍákiya) postman; (jásús) spy; (qásid) messenger;—**kárí**, *a.* (har peshewálá) attending to all sorts of business;—**kudám**, *pr.* (har koí) every one, whichever;—**lok**, *m.* (har dunyá) this world and the world to come;—**nám**, *m.* (Ḳhudá ká nám) the name of God;—**nau'**, *ad.* (har tarah) every way;—**púji**, *f.* (hal kí pújá) plough-worship;—**sajjá**, *m.* (hal ká sáthí) a sharer in a plough,—**singár**, *m.* (ek qism ká phúl) a kind of flower;—**sot**, *f.* (hal) plough; (pahlí hal kí jot) the first furrow ploughed: (hal ká ghar le á.) the bringing home of the plough;—**wání**, *f.* (Har yá Vishnú kí áwáz) the voice of Hari or Vishnu;—**yak**, *pr.* (har ek) every one.

Haṛ, S. *m.* (haḍḍí) the bone; (ḍhánchá) a skeleton;—, *m. f.* name of a nut; (myrobalan);—**bair**, *m.* (sakht kína) deep-seated rancour; —**gilá**, *m.* (baṛá baglá) the giant crane; —**joṛ yá joṛá**, *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) the medical plant, *Cissuse quadrangularis*; (jo haḍḍí biṭhlátá hai) one who sets bones;—**khaṇgkhaṛí**, *n* (dublá ádmí) a scraggy person; (haḍḍíoṇ ká thailá) a bag of bones;—**málá**, *f.* (haḍḍíoṇ ká 'ilm) the science of osteology;—**phúṭan**, *f.* (haḍḍíoṇ meṇ dard) pain in the bones;—**wáṛ**, *m.* (marghaṭ) a burial ground.

Hár, H. *f.* (thakan) fatigue; (shikast) defeat; (nuqsán) loss; (sír) cultivated land near a village; (charágáh) pasturage; (hissedár) a partner; (jang) battle; (málá) a necklace; (phúloṇ ká hár) a garland; (maweshíoṇ ká ihuṇd) a flock; (karnewálá) doer; (zamána i áyanda) future; (deṇe w.) a giver;—, *ad.* (hárkar) compulsorily;—**dená**, *v. t.* (hár pahináná) to throw a garland round the neck of any body; (shádí meṇ d.) to give a maiden in marriage;—**dená**, *v. t.* (kho d.) to lose; (barbád k.) to squander; **gale ká -honá**, *v. i.* to be or become as a necklace (to), to hang

round the neck (of a person) ;—gúndhná, v. t. (phúlon ke hár banáná) to string a garland of flowers ;—jáná, v. i. see *Hárná* ;—jitá, f. (khel) play ; (júá-bází) gambling ;—jít karná, v. t. (júá khelná) to gamble ; (shart lagáná) to bet ;—márná, v. t. (hár mán l.) to accept defeat : (ihukná) to bow ; (be-dil hokar chhor d.) to give up in despair.

Hará, H. *a.* (sabz) green ; (táza) fresh ; (ghás) grass ;—bág, *m.* (fareb denewálí ummeden) delusive hopes ;—bág dikhláná, *v. t.* (fareb d.) to delude ;—bhará, *a.* (phúldár) fruitful ;—honá, *v. i.* (hará ho j.) to become green, to bloom ; (khush ho j.) to become pleased ; (zakhm ká phir se pakná) to become raw as a wound ;—pan, *m.* (haryáí) greenness ; (tázagí) freshness.

Hará, H. *in comp.* (koí kám yá pesha k. w.) performer of any act or business.

Hará, H. *m.* (hawáí) a skyrocket.

Hárá, H. *m.* (hár) a garland, necklace ; (chúlhá wg.) a mud oven. [a grape.

Hárá-húr, S. *m.* (sharáb) wine ;—á, *m.* (angúr)

Harad, H. *f.* (haldí) turmeric.

Harádí, A. *a.* (áwáz d.) making a sound or noise.

Haraf, A. *m.* (kinára) border ; (pahár) a mountain ; (ghúmá húá qalam) a crooked pen ; (harf i tahajjí) a letter of the alphabet ; (lafz) a word ; (dág) blame.

Harál, H. *f.* (shikast) defeat ; (sabzí) greenness ; (tázagí) freshness ; (sabziyat) vegetation ; (halái) ploughing ;—jitál karná, (satáná) to harass, tease ; (nuqsán) a loss.

Harakat, P. *f.* (hilán) motion ; (kám) action ; (burá kám) misdemeanour ; (qusúr) crime ; (ziná) fornication ; (rok) hindrances ; (nuqsán) loss ;—dená, *v. t.* (hiláná) to move ;—honá, (harj h) to be disturbed, to be hindered ;—karná, *v. t.* (kám k.) to work ; (burá kám k.) to act improperly ; (ziná k.) to fornicate.

Harakát, A. *pl.* (harkaten) motions ; (kám) actions ;—o sakanát, *f.* (nashist-o-barkhást) gestures, movements. [h.) to be pleased.

Harakh, H. *f.* (khushí) pleasure ;—ná, *v. i.* (khush

Harakná, H. *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to long for ; (afsos k.) to grieve ; (ghulná) to pine ; (dúr rahná) to be kept at a distance ; (girná) to drop ; (be-dil h.) to be discouraged.

Harakáná, H. *v. t.* (himmat haráná) to discourage, (rokná) to prevent ; (mana' k.) to forbid.

Harkárá, H. *m.* see *Halkára.*

Harakat, A. *f.* (chalná) motion ; (rawaiya) conduct ; (fi'l) action ; (rok) hinderance ; (zer o zabar kí 'alámat) a short vowel.

Harakát, A. *pl.* of *Harakat*; (zer o zabar, wg.) vowel points ;—o saknát, akernate movements and rests, gestures.

Haram, A. *a.* (pák) holy, sacred ;—, *m.* (Makka kí pák zamín) the sacred territory of Mecca ; makka kí masjid) the temple of Mecca ;—, *f.* (bibí) wife ; (mahal) concubine ; (gulám 'aurat) a female slave ; (beti) a daughter ; ('aurton ke rahne kí jagah) a seraglio ;—sará, *m.* ('auraton ke rahne kí jagah) women's apartment ;—zadagí *f.* (bad-ma'áshí) mischief.

Harám, A. *a.* (mana' kiyá húá) forbidden, unlawful ; (pák) sacred ;—ká, *a.* (shara' ke khiláf) unlawful ; (bad asl) illegitimate ; (be-ímání ká) ill-gotton ; (ek tarah kí gálí) a term of abuse ;—ká janá, *m* (harám-záda) a bastard ;—kár, *m.* (zinákár) fornicator ;—kárí, *f.* (zinná) fornication ;—karná, *v. t* (burá samajhná) to regard wrong ;—, *v. i.* (ziná k.) to commit fornication ;—kháná, *v. t.* (burái ká natíja uthána) to receive the wages of iniquity ;—khor, *m.* (rishwat wg. l. w) a person who takes bribes, etc. ; (be-ímán) a dishonest fellow ; (be-kár shakhs) worthless fellow ;—khorí, *f.* (harám ká kháná) unlawful gain ; (be-ímání) dishonesty ;—magz, *m.* (harám gúdá) the spinal marrow ;—maut, *f.* (khud-kushí) suicide ;—rakhná, *v. t.* (pák rakhná) to hold or keep sacred ;—záda, *m.* (bad-ma'ásh) a wicked person, a scoundrel ;—zadagí, *f.* (bad-ma'áshí) wickedness, villainy ;—zadagí karná, *v. t.* (bad-ma'áshí k.) to behave ill ; (gálí d.) to abuse.

Haramin, A. *m.* (do pák jagahen, Makka aur Madína) the two sacred places Mecca and Medina.

Harámí, A. *a.* (gair-shara'í) unlawful ; (kharáb) wicked ;—, *m.* (bad-ma'ásh) a wicked person ; (farebí) a cheat ; (harámzáda) a bastard ;—pillá, *m.* (harámí) a bastard ; (ek tarah kí gálí) a term of abuse.

Haran, S. H. *m.* (pakar) hold ; (chorí) stealing ; (soná) gold ; (hiran) dear, antelope ;—hárí, *f.* (isláh-ghar) a house of correction ;—dukh, *a.* (le jánewálá dukh ká) dissipating trouble or grief ;—hár, *m.* (luterá) a plunderer ;—karná, *v t.* (lená) to take ; (lútná) to plunder ; (taqsím k.) to divide.

Haráná, H. *v. t.* (shikast d.) to defeat ; (jítná) to win : (nuqsán pahunchánná) to hurt.

Harangá, H. *m.* (barbádí) ruin.

Harap, H. *f.* (bagair chaláe jo kháná nigal liyá jáe) swallowing food without masticating it ;—karná, *v. t.* (nigal j.) to gulp down.

Harárat, P. *f.* (garmí) warmth ; (gussa) anger ; (josh) zeal ;—i 'azízí, *f.* (zátí garmí) natural heat.

Harsh, H *f.* (khushí) rapture, joy.

Harautí, H. *f.* (chhari) a stick.

Haráwal, P. *m.* (fauj ke áge ká sawár) advance guard of an army. [kí jagah) battle-field.

Harb, A. *f.* (jang) war, battle ;—gáh, *f.* (jang

Harba, P. *m.* (tír) a dart ; (jang ke hathyár) arms ;—karná, *v. t.* (hamla k.) to attack.

Harbarákar, H. *ad.* (bahut jaldí se) hurriedly.

Harbaráná, H. *v. i.* (hairán h.) to be confused ; (bure khwáb se chaunkná) to start up from a troubled dream or sleep ;—, *v. t.* (hairán k.) to confuse.

Harbarí, H. *f.* (garbarí) disorder, haste ;—karná, *v. i* (jaldí k.) to make haste ;—parná, *v. t.* (hairán h.) to be flurried ;—uthána, *v. t.* (fasád barpá k.) to create a disturbance.

Harbariyá, H. *a.* (jaldbáz) hasty.

Harbí, A. *a.* (jang ká) warlike.

Harbong machána, H. *v. t.* (fasád barpá k.) to make an uproar ; Harbong ká ráj, *m.* (bad 'amlí) anarchy.

Hardani, S. *f.* (bijlí) thunder ; (daryá) a river.

Hardehá, H. *m.* (Hindúon ke ek firqe ká nám hai) name of a sect of Hindoos.

Harduwás, H. *m.* (ek qism ke Rájpúton ká nám hai) name of a class of Rajputs.

Hare, S. *int.* (ai Harí) O Hari or Vishnu ;—bhare raho, (khush aur iqbálmand raho) may you prosper and be happy.

Harelá, H. *m.* (harwaiyá) a loser.

Harenú, S *f.* (ek qism kí khushbú yá dawá) a sort of perfume or drug ; (zí 'izzat 'aurat) a respectable woman.

Harer, H. *a.* (sabz) green

Harerí, H. *f.* (haryálí) greenness.

Harf, A. *m.* (achchhar) a letter of the alphabet ;—áná, *v. i.* (badnám h.) infamy to be incurred ;—andáz, *a.* (chálák) cunning ;—áshná, *m.* (jo harfon ko jántá hai) one who knows the letters ;—ba—, *ad.* (lafz ba lafz) literally ;—banáná, *v. t.* (lafz tabdíl k.) to alter a letter or word ; ('umda taur par likhná) to write well or carefully ;—baithálná, *v. i.* (harf baithána) to compose (for printing) ;—gír, *m.* (bárík-bín) a critic ;—gírí k., *v. t.* (nukta-chíní k.) to criticise ;—honá, *v. i.* (dág h.) to be stained;

(bad-nám h.) to be a disgrace ;—i 'illat, *m.* (zer, zabar, pesh, wg.) vowels, etc ;—jamáná, *v. i.* (harf jorná) to compose (for printing) ;—jár, *m.* (harf) a preposition ;—láná, *v. t.* (bad-nám k.) to blame ;—par unglí rakhná, *v. i.* (harf pakarná) to find fault with ;—rakhná, *v. t.* (qusúr lagáná) to lay blame upon ;—shinás, *m.* (mubtadí) a beginner ;—shinán, *m* (jo saláh ko máne) one who listens to advice ;—urná, *v. i.* (harfon ká mitná) the letters to e effaced ;—uṭháná, *v. t.* (parhná) to read ;—zan, *n.* (bolne w.) speaker ;—zan honá, *v. i.* (bolná) to speak.

Harfan, A. *ad.* (lafzan) literally.

Hargiz, P. *ad.* (kabhí) ever.

Harguni, H. *a.* (hoshyár) skilful, clever.

Hardá, H. *m.* (hal ke bail) plough-bullocks.

Harharáhat, H. *f.* (shor) rattle.

Harharáná, H. *v. i.* (kánpná) to tremble ; (jaldí k.) to hurry.

Harhari, H. *f.* (jaldí) hurry scurry ; (bhír) crowd.

Harí, H. *a.* (sabz) green ;—, *m.* (sabz rang) green color ; (Vishnú ká ek laqab) a name of Vishnu ; (súraj) the sun ; (chánd) the moon ; (roshní kí kiran) a ray of light ;—bhajan *f.* (Vishnú kí púja) the worship of Vishnu ;—bhakt, *m* (Vishnú ká pujárí) a worshipper of Vishnu ; (nek ádmí) pious man ;—bol, *m.* (Harí kí madad ke liye pukár) a cry, to *Hari* for help ;—chandan, (bihisht ká 'umda darakht) one of the fine trees of paradise ; (chánd kí roshní) the moon light ;—charan, *m.* (Harí ke mubárak pair) the blessed feet of *Hari*;—charchá, *f.* (mazhabí guftogú) religious conversation ;—charitr, *m.* (Harí ká chál o chalan) the conduct of Krishna ;—fasl, *f.* (bág kí tarkárí) garden produce ;—gun, *m.* (nek sifaten) excellences ;—har kathá, (Vishnú wg. kí kahánían) the stories about Vishnu, etc ;—lílá. *f.* (Krishná ke khel, wg.) the exploits of Krishna ;—priyá, *f.* (zamín) the earth ; (tulsí) sacred basil ;—pur, *m.* (Hindúon kí bihisht) paradise of Hindoos ;—vártá, *f.* (mazhabí guftogú) religious conversation.

Harif, H. *f.* (sájhá-gír) a partner ; (dushman) adversary, rival ;—, *f.* (chálák) cunning.

Harilí, P. *f.* (dushmaní) enmity; (chálákí) cleverness ; (fareb) fraud.

Hárij, A. *m.* (harj k. w.) disturber ; (rok) obstacle ;—honá. *v. i.* (máni' h.) to prevent.

Harilá, H. *a.* (sabz) green ;—, *m.* (buz-dil) a coward.

Harím, A. *m.* (Makka kí masjid ká gherá) the enclosure of the mosque of Mecca ; (pák jagah) a sacred place. [a deer ; (hans) a goose.

Harin, S. *a.* (sabzí máil) greenish ;—, *m.* (hiran)

Harinákshí, H. *f.* (larkí jis kí hiran kí tarah ánkhen hon) a gazelle-eyed damsel.

Harná, H. *m.* (hiran) a deer.

Harini, H. *f.* (hirní) a doe, a hind.

Harír, A. *m.* (reshmí kaprá) silk-cloth.

Harira, P. *m.* (ek qism kí khúrák jo 'auraton ko dí játí hai) a kind of pap given to women.

Haríri, P. *a.* ('umda) fine. [imitator.

Haris, A. *a.* (petú) greedy ;—, *m.* (naqqál) an

Haris, Haras, S. *m.* (hal ká pichhlá hissa) the beam of a plough.

Harit, S. *a.* (táza) fresh.

Hárit, S. *m.* (chor) a thief ; (farebí) a cheat.

Haritál, H. *m.* (zarníkh) orpiment.

Hariyá, H. *m.* (pujárí) a worshipper ; (ek qism ká hará kabútar) the green pigeon ; (halwáhá) a ploughman.

Hariyái, H. *f.* (hariyálí) greenness.

Hariyal, H. *m.* (sabz kabútar) the green pigeon.

Hariyálá, H. *a.* (hará) green. [green.

Haryáli, H. *f.* (sabzí) greenness ;—, *adj.* (harí)

Hariyáná, H. *v. i.* (sabz h.) to become green.

Hariyáwal, H. *f.* (wuh jagah jahán sabzí bahut ho) a place abounding in vegetation.

Harj, H. *m.* (hairání) confusion ; (nuqsán) loss ; (rok) obstacle ;—karná, *v. t.* (harj d.) to obstruct ; (nuqsán k.) to damage ;—marj, *m.* (hairání) confusion ; (bímárí) sickness ; (derí k.) to delay ;—marj uṭháná, *v. t.* (hairání uṭháná) to raise a commotion.

Harja, P. *m.* (nuqsán) damages.

Harjái, P. *f.* (fáhisha) strumpet.

Harká, H. *m.* (tunak-mizájí) peevishness, pinning.

Harmushṭá, H. *m.* (jasím ádmí) a stout fellow ; (bad-ma'ásh) a wicked man. [strength.

Harmushṭí, H. *f.* (moṭáí) stoutness ; (qúwat)

Harná, H. *v. t.* (lená) to take ; (jabran le l.) to take by force ; (moh l.) to bewitch.

Hárná, H. *v. i.* (shikast kháná) to be defeated ; (thak j.) to be fatigued ; (buddhá h.) to become old or feeble.

Harná, H. *v. t.* (tarázú ko jánchná) to examine the correctness of a pair of scales.

Harnauṭá, H. *m.* (hiran ká bachcha) a fawn.

Harr, A *f.* (garmí) heat, warmth.

Hár A. *a.* (garm) hot ; (mushkil) difficult.

Harráf, A. *a.* (chálák) clever ; (bak bak k. w.) talkative.

Harráj, A. *a.* (bahut tez daurne w.) fast running ; —, *m.* (nílám) an auction ;—karná, *v. t.* (nílám k.) to sell by auction. [who burns lime, etc.

Harráz, A. *m.* (chúne wg. ká phúnkne w.) one

Harílá, H. *a.* (haddílá) bony.

Hars, A. *m.* (boná) sowing ; (jotná) ploughing.

Harsh, S. *m.* (khushí) delight ;—, *a.* (khush) glad ;—kárak, *f.* (khush k. w.) delighter ;—karná, *v i.* (khush h.) to be delighted ;—mán, *a.* (khush) happy ;—aday, *m.* (khushí ká sabab) reason for joy ;—áná, *v. i.* to rejoice.

Harshit, S. *a.* (khush hál) cheerful.

Harshná, H. *v. i.* (khush h.) to be delighted.

Hartá, H. *a.* (mahw) charmed;—, *m* (chor) thief; (luṭerá) plunderer; (lúṭ) plunder.

Hárú, H. *m.* (hárne w.) a loser.

Haruá, H. *a.* (halká) light.

Haruwái, H. *f.* (halkái) lightness

Harwá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí sabz chiryá) a kind of green bird. [a farm hand.

Harwáhá, H. *m.* (halwálá) a ploughman; (kisán)

Harwaiyá, H. *m.* (hárne w.) loser.

Harza, P. *a.* (shekhí-báz) vain; (sust) idle;—gard, *m.* (gap shap) a gossip;—gardí, *f.* (bekár kí bakbak) vain talk;—go, *m.* (bakkí) an idle talker;—gosh, *a.* (be-kár bát ká sunne w.) listener to an idle talk;—goí, *f.* (bakbak) idle talk;—kash, *m.* (be-kár kám k. w.) one who labours over trifles.

Harzagí, P. *f.* (behúdagí) absurdity.

Has, Hás, S. *m.* (khushí) mirth, joy;—kar, *a.* (hansí ke láiq) ridiculous.

Hasab, A. *m.* (miqdár) quantity; (hálat) state; (taríq) manner; (nasl) lineage; (mazhab) religious;—o nasab, *m.* (nasl) lineage.

Hasad, A. *f.* (dushmaní) envy; (hausila) ambition;—pesha, *a.* (zátí hásid) naturally envious; —rakhná, *v. t.* (hasad k.) to bear malice.

Hasan, A. *a.* (nek) good;—, *m.* ('Alí ke beṭe ká nám) name of Ali's son.

Hasan, S. *m.* (hansí) a laugh.

Hasánat, P. *f.* (istiqlálí) steadiness.

Hasantiká, S. *f.* (chhoṭá tanúr) a small furnace.

Hasat, S. *f.* (hansí) smiling.

Hasb, A. *m.* (ba-mújib) according to, agreeably, conformably;—dil-khwáh, *ad.* (dil-pasandí se) satisfactorily;—imkán, *ad.* (jahán tak mumkin ho) as far as possible;—ul irshád, *ad.* (ba-mújib hukm) as ordered;—i itmínán, *ad.* (khátir jama'í) a satisfactory manner;—i zail, *ad.* (jaisá níche bayán hai) as follows.

Hásha, A. *ad.* (másiwáe) excepting;—Alláh, *int.*

(Ḳhudá is se tujhe mahfúz rakhe) God preserve thee from it;—lillah, *int.* (Ḳhudá na kare) God forbid.

Háshiya, P. *m.* (taraf) side; (kinára) margin, border; (fauj) troops;—**chaṛháná**, *v. i.* (háshiye par likhná) to write a marginal note; (aur baṛháná) to make additions;—**chhoṛná**, *v. i.* (kinára rahne dená) to leave a margin on paper;—**ke gawáh**, *m.* (kámil gawáh) an attesting witness;—**dár**, *a.* (jis men háshiya ho) having a border; (jis ke háshiya par likhá ho) having marginal comments. [wealth.

Hashmat, P. *f.* (darja-i-a'lá) dignity; (amírí)

Hashr, P. *f.* (jamáo) congregation; (qiyámat) resurrection; (shor o gul) tumult;—**barpá karná**, *v. t.* (baṛá shor o gul k.) to make a dreadful noise; (mátam o zárí k.) to weep and wail aloud.

Hashrát, A. *f.* (kíṛe makoṛe) reptiles.

Hashrí, P. *a.* (ḳhaufnák) fearful. [octangular.

Hasht, P. *a.* (áṭh) eight;—**pahlú**, *a.* (áṭh kone ká)

Hashtád, P. *a.* (assí) eighty;—**hum**, (assíwáṇ) the eightieth;—**sála**, (assí baras ká buḍḍhá) an octogenarian.

Hashtum, **Hashtumí**, P. *a.* (áṭhwáṇ) eighth.

Hashu-minhá P. *f.* (baqáyá) remainder.

Hashw, A. *m.* (koí bharne kí chíz) stuffing; (kúṛá) rubbish; (nihayat hí zalíl log) people of the meanest condition.

Hashwá, H. *m.* (kúṛá) rubbish, etc.

Hási, S. *a.* (haṇstá húá) smiling.

Hásid, A. *a.* & *m.* (hasad rakhne w.) the envious; (dushman) an enemy;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hasad k.) to envy.

Hasiká, S. *f* (haṇsí) laughter.

Hásil, A. *m.* (paidáwár) produce; (natíja) consequence; (nafa') profit; (ḳhiráj revenue; (iráda) object;—**bázár**, *m.* (ḳhiráj jo bázár se hásil hotá hai) market dues;—**honá**, *v. i.* (dastyáb honá) to be acquired; (fáida h.) to accrue;—**jama'**, *f.* (kull joṛ) the sum total; —**kalám**, *ad.* (muḳhtasaran) briefly;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dastyáb k.) to acquire; (nafa' uṭháná) to profit; (jama' k.) to collect; (paidá k.) to produce; (síkhná) to learn;—**tafríq**, *f.* (baqáyá) remainder, balance;—**taqsím**, *f.* (ḳhárij qismat) the quotient;—**zamín**, *f.* (zamín jis se ḳhiráj miltá hai) land that pays revenue;—**zarb**, *f.* (zarb ká hásil) the product.

Hásilát A. *pl.* of *Hásil.*

Hasín, A. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; (be-pahuṇch) inaccessible; (qil'a-band) fortified; (mazbút) strong.

Hasiyá, H. *f.* see *Haṇsúá.*

Hasli, H. *f.* see *Haṇsli.*

Hasná, H. *v. i.* (muskaráná) to smile, to laugh.

Hasr, A. *m.* (intihá) limit; (gherá) surrounding; (muhásara) siege; (shumár) number; (bharosa) dependence; (yaqín) reliance;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gherná) to surround; (yaqín k.) to trust, to rely.

Hasrá, S. *a. m.* (haṇstá húá) laughing; (jáhil) ignorant; (be-waqúf) a fool.

Hasrat, P. *f.* (ranj) grief; (afsos) sorrow; (ḳhwáhish) desire;—**álúda**, *a.* (ranj-álúda) overwhelmed with grief;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ḳhwáhish k.) to pine for;—**kushta**, *a.* (ranj ká márá húá) killed with grief;—**zada**, *a.* (musíbat ká bhará húá) afflicted.

Hassás, A. *a.* (cháláḳ) acute, shrewd.

Hast, P. *f.* (hastí) existence, being.

Hastá, S. *m.* (háth) the hand; (háthí kí súṇḍ) an elephant's trunk;—**kiyá**, *f.* (dastkárí) handiwork; (páṇch sitáre) the five stars;—*pp.* (haṇste húe) laughing.

Hastí, P. *f.* (zindagí) existence; (dunyá) the world; (jan) life; (daulat) wealth; (liyáqat) worth; merit.

Hastí, S. *m.* (háthí) an elephant;—**dánt**, *m.* (háthí-dánt) ivory;—**pál**, *m.* (hathíwán) elephant driver, mahout.

Hastiná, S. *a.* (baṛá jasím) very large, huge.

Hastini, S. *f.* (hathní) a female elephant; (chárqismoṇ meṇ se ek qism kí 'aurat) a woman of the four classes. see *Padmaní*

Hastiyá, S. *a.* (háth ká) belonging to the hand; (háthí ká) of an elephant.

Hásyá, S. *a.* (haṇsne ke láiq) ridiculous;—, *m.* (haṇsí) laughter; (dillagí) jest.

Haṭ, H. *m.* (rok) barrier;—**karná**, *v. i.* (rokná) to throw up a barrier.

Haṭ, H. *int.* (chal de!) begone;—**haṭ ke**, *ad.* (musta'iddí se) persistently; (bár bár) repeatedly;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (sarak j.) to go aside; (lauṭ d.) to retreat. [fair; (peṇṭh) a market day.

Háṭ, **Haṭiyá**, H. *f.* (bázár) a market; (mela)

Hatú, S. *a.* (márá húá) struck; (qatl kiyá húá) slain; (barbád kiyá húá) destroyed: (ḳhálí) void.

Hátá, H. *m.* (iháta) premises; (aṇgnáí) courtyard;—**dár**, *a.* (bad-aḳhláq) destitute of respect.

Haṭá dená, H. *v. t.* (haṭáná) to move aside; (bhagáná) to repel, repulse.

Hatak, A. *m.* (be-'izzatí) disrespect;—**'izzatí karná**, *v. t.* (bad-nám k.) to defame.

Háṭ karná, H. *v. t.* (bázár k.) to market; (dúkán kholná) to open a shop.

Háṭak, S. *a.* (sonahlá) golden;—, *m.* (soná) gold.

Haṭáná, H. *v. t.* (sarkáná) to remove; (píchhe k.) put back; (haṭá d.) to repel; (aur waqt ke liye rakh chhoṛná) to postpone.

Haṭáú, H *a.* (kamína) low, mean.

Haṭáú, H. *m* (píchhe haṭáo) falling back; (imṭháo) shrinking.

Haṭauti, H. *f.* (jism) body; (ḍháṇcha) frame.

Háṭberí, H. *f.* (berián) handcuffs.

Hateri, H. *f.* see *Hatheli*;—**bateri**, *f.* (kasbí) a prostitute

Hath, H. *m.* *in comp.* (dast) hand; (háthí) an elephant;—, *ad.* (háth se) by the hand; (ba-zarí'e) through;—**bal**, *f.* (háth kí qúwat) strength of hands; (qúwat) force; (be-imání) dishonesty; —**baṇdhá**, (berioṇwálá) handcuffed;—**chakkí**, *f.* (chhoṭí ásiyá) a small hand-mill;—**chal**, *a.* (cháláḳ) clever, cunning;—**chhuṭ**, *m.* (már newálá) a striker;—**chiṭṭhá**, *m.* (rasíd) a receipt;—**jholá**, *m.* (háth gárí) a hand-barrow;—**kaṛá**, *m.* (ek halqa) a ring; (berí) a handcuff—**kaṛá rakhná**, *v. t.* (kaṛá pahnáná) to put a ring; (rahnumáí k.) to lead;—**kaṛí**, *f.* (chhoṭá dasta) a small handle; (berí) a handcuff;—**kaṛí dená**, *v. t.* (chhallá pahnáná) to put a ring on; (berí d.) to handcuff;—**khaṇḍá**, *m.* (cháláḳí) cleverness, cunningness; (fan) an art; (dastúr) habit; (musta'iddí) dexterity;—**khoṛ** *m.* (berí) handcuff;—**khoṛ lagáná**, *v. t.* (berián d.) to handcuff;—**lapak**, *m.* (luṭerá) a filcher;—**márú**, *m.* (uṭháí gíra) a pilferer;—**mál**, *f.* (chhoṭí top jo háthí par ládí játí hai) a small cannon carried on an elephant;—**pher karná**, *v. t.* (shu'bada-bází k.) to play tricks; —**pher**, *m.* (udhár) loan; (qarz) borrowing; (shu'badabází) trickery;—**pher karná**, *v. t.* (qarz l.) to borrow, to take a loan;—**phúl**, *m.* (ek qism kí átashbází) a kind of firework;—**ras**, *m.* (jalaq) masturbation;—**udhár**, *m.* (thoṛe din ká udhár) a loan for a short time;—**wású**, *m.* (dasta) a handle.

Haṭh, S. *f* (zidd) pertinacity; (sarkashí) obstinacy; (jhuṇjhláhaṭ) crossness; (nárází) displeasure; (zulm) violence;—**bas**, *a.* (sarkashmizáj) of obstinate temperament;—**dharam**, *a.* (be-insáf) unjust; (ná-shukr-guzár) ungrateful;—**dharmi**, *f.* (sarkashí) obstinacy; (be-insáfí) injustice;—**dharmí karná**, *v. t.* (sarkashí k.) to be obstinate; (be-insáfí k.) to do injustice;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zidd k.) to insist upon;

(hukm na mánná) to disobey;—**kí ṭek par honá**, *v. i.* (barábar zidd k.) to be determined to act perversely;—**sil**, *m.* (haṭṭí) one who has an obstinate disposition.

Háth, H. *m.* (dast) the hand; (bánh) arm; (súnḍ) trunk of an elephant; (náp) cubit; (thappar) slap; (pahunch) reach;(qabza) possession; (qudrat) power;—**áná**, *v. i.* (qabze men á.) to come into one's possession; (dastyáb h.) to be received; (hásil h.) to be gained;—**baiṭháná**, *v. t.* (kám karte karte kámilyat kisí chíz men hásil k.) to acquire perfection in any art by practise; (tásír-pizír h.) to be effective;—**band honá**, *v. i.* (muflis h.) to be poor or helpless; (fursat na milná) to have no leisure;—**bándhe rahná**, *v. i.* (háth bándhe khare rahná) to wait upon; —**bándhná**, *v. i.* (háth 'ijz se jore khare rahná) to join the hands in a supplicating posture;—**barháná**, *v. i.* (háth phailáná) to stretch out the hand; (kisí chíz ke lene kí koshish k.) to endeavour to get anything; (koí chíz d.) to give a thing; (ziyádatí k.) to encroach upon; —**bharná**, *v. i.* (háth maile h.) the hands to be stained or smeared;—**bikáná**, *v. i.* (bik j.) to be sold or made over;—**chalá**, *a.* (háth-chálák) quick of hands;—**chálák**, *a.* (chor) thievish; (hoshiyár) skilful; (mihnatí) laborious;—**chálákí**, *f.* (tezí) expertness; (chálákí) skilfulness; (mihnat) laboriousness; (duzdí) thievishness; —**chaláná**, *v. i.* (márná) to strike; (hamla k.) to attack; (háth pherná) to pass the hand,—**charhná**, *v. i.* (háth lagná) to come into the hands;—**cháṭná**, *v. i.* (mazá l.) to relish;—**chhorná**, *v. t.* (márná) to strike;—**ḍálná**, *v. i.* (háth ghuserná) to thrust or put the hand; (qabza k.) to lay hands on; (chhúná) to touch; ('aurat kí be-'izzatí k.) to insult a woman; (lúṭná) to plunder;—**ḍandí**, *f.* (tarázú kí ḍandí) a pair of hand-scales;—**dauráná**, *v. t.* (phurtí k.) to put forth the hand with rapidity; (háth barháná) to encroach upon;—**de jáná**, *v. i.* (chechak ká súkh j.) the small-pox to dry up;—**dekhná**, *v. t.* (ta'bír k.) to tell the fortune; (nabz dekhná) to feel the pulse;—**dená**, *v. t.* (madad d.) to lend a hand; (poshídagí men kisí amr par ittifáq k.) a secret agreement; (zamánat d.) to pledge oneself; (madad d.) to support; (chhúná) to touch, feel; (chirág buiháná) to put out a light; (kisí kám men háth lagáná) to undertake; (madákhalat k.) to interfere; **kisí ke—de dená**, *v. t.* (supurd k.) to make over;—**dharná**, *v. t.* (qabza k.) to take hold of; (muháfizat k.) to protect; (murabbiána bartáo k.) to patronize; (madad k.) to support;—**dho ke pichhe parná**, *v. i.* (satáná) to persecute;—**dhoná**, *v. i.* (be-ummed h.) to despair;—**dikháná**, *v. t.* (hál púchhná) to show the hand to a fortune-teller; (nabz dikháná) to let a physician feel the pulse;—**gári**, *f.* (ṭhelá) a truck;—**jamná**, *v. i.* (háth baiṭhná) to have the practice of;—**jhár ke kharhá ho jáná**, *v. i.* (khálí háth khare ho j.) to stand up empty-handed;—**jhárná**, *v. t.* (márná) to strike a blow; (be-naqdí h.) to empty the hands of money, etc.; (dená) to bestow;—**jhulái**, *f.* (lúṭ már) plundering; —**jhúṭhá karná**, (háth nápák k.) to defile the hand; (záiqa l.) to taste;—**jhúṭhá honá**, *v. i.* (háth nápák yá mailá h.) hand to be dirty or defiled; (bekár h.) the hand to be rendered unserviceable; (háth kí táqat játí rahná) to lose the power of the hands;—**jore**, *ad.* (minnatan háth bándhe húe) with the hands folded in the manner of entreaty;—**jorná**, *v. t.* (halímí se háth bándhná) to clasp the hands in humility; ('izzat dená) to pay reverence or homage; (jhukná) to submit; (khauf kháná) to hold in fear or awe;—**ká divá**, *m.* (in'ám) a gift, donation;—**ká jhúṭhá**, *m.* (be-ímán shakhs) a dishonest person;—**ká mail**, *m.* (rupiya wg.) cash, money;—**ká sachchá**, *a. & m.* (diyánatdár) honest;—**kamar par rakhná**, *v. i.* (bahut hí kamzor h.) to be very feeble;—**kangan ko ársi kyá**, *m.* (khud apne men subút rakhtí hai) the thing is evident of itself;—**kánon par rakhná**, *v. t.* (bulkull inkár k.) to deny vehemently; (ta'ajjub záhir k.) to express astonishment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kátná) to cut; (jítná) to subdue; (qabza k.) to have possession;—**káṭ dená**, *v. t.* (apne taín zamánat men phansáná) to pledge or bind oneself;—**kátná**, *v. i.* (zámin h.) to be bound;—**khainchná**, *v. t.* (báz rahná) to refrain; —**khálí**, *a.* (sust) idle; (fursat men) at leisure; —**khálí na honá**, *v. i.* (fursat na páná) to have no leisure;—**kholná**, *v. i.* (sakhí h.) to be generous;—**kí chiṭṭhí**, *f.* (sanad) a certificate; (sanad) receipt;—**kí lakíren**, *f.* (qismat) fate; —**lagáná**, *v. t.* (chhúná) to touch; (háth rakhná) to lay hands on; (márná) to strike; (sazá d.) to punish; (satáná) to torment; (madákhalat k.) to meddle; (shurú' k.) to begin; (mashgúl h.) to be employed; (madad d.) to lend a hand;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (dastyáb h.) to come to hand;—**lapak**, *m.* (ek tarah ká luṭerá) a light-fingered knave ;—**malná** *v. i.* (afsos k.) to regret;—**márná**, *v. t.* (píṭná) to strike; (qatl k.) to slay; (hásil k.) to acquire; (jeb katarná) to pilfer; (lúṭná) to plunder; (nigal j.) to swallow down; (wa'da k.) to promise;—**men**, *ad.* (qabze men) in the possession of; (ikhtiyár men) in the power, (rahm par) at the mercy;—**men háth dená**, *v. t.* (beṭí byáhná) to marry one's daughter: (supurd k.) to give into the charge of; (qabze men rakhná) to possess; (taht men láná) to hold in subjection; (jítná) to win;—**men ṭhikrá dená**, *v. t.* (faqír banáná) to make one a beggar; (nihayat muflis banáná) to reduce one to beggary; —**men ṭhikrá lená**, *v. i.* (faqír banná) to become a beggar;—**men dil rakhná**, *v. t.* (bará lihaz rakhná) to give a strong regard; (khwáhish púrí k.) to gratify one's desire;—**miláná**, *v. t.* (háth d.) to shake hands; (barábarí záhir k.) to claim equality; (kushtí ke liye taiyár h.) to prepare to wrestle; (shart bándhná) to close a bargain; (khairát d.) to give alms;—**oṭ lená**, *v. t.* (donon háthon se l.) to receive with both hands open and stretched out together;—**pakarná**, *v. t.* (háth thámná) to take by the hand; (háth miláná) to shake hands; (muháfizat k.) to protect, aid;—**pakre le jáná**, *v. t.* (háth pakarke chaláná) to lead away by the hand;—**pánw**, *m.* (fíl-pá) elephantiasis;—**pánw bacháná**, *v. t.* (muháfizat k.) to protect oneself;—**pánwon chalná**, *v. i.* (kám karne ke láiq h.) to be able to work;—**pánwon hárná**, *v. i.* (himmat khoná) to lose courage;—**pánw márná**, *v. t.* (hálat abtar h.) to sprawl; (pairná) to swim; (koshish k.) to endeavour;—**pánw nikálná**, *v. t.* (apne taín kuchh záhir k.) to show off; (burí chál chalná) to pursue an evil course;—**pánw phailáná**, *v. t.* (rishwat l.) to take bribes;—**pánw phúlná**, *v. i.* (hairán ho j.) to be confounded;—**pánw se chhúṭná**, *v. t.* (riháí páná) to have deliverance;—**par—dhare baiṭhná**, *v. t.* (kuchh kám na k.) to do nothing;—**par-márná**, *v. t.* (afsos se háth malná) to wring the hands in grief or despair; (wa'da k.) to make a promise;—**par nág khiláná**, *v. t.* (zindagí khatre men r.) to risk one's life;—**parná** *v. t.* (háth men á.) to come into the possession; (luṭ j.) to be plundered;—**pasárná**, *v. t.* (háth phailáná) to beg;—**pasáre jáná**, *v. i.* (zindagí chhorkar khálí háth j.) to depart this life empty-handed;—**patthar tale dabná**, *v. t.* (barí musibat men parná) to be entangled in

difficulty; (be-kár ho j.) to be unable to act;—**phenkná**, *v. t.* (talwár wg. ghumáná) to wield a sword, etc;—**pher**, *f.* (qarz) a loan;—**pher dená**, *v. t.* (qarz d.) to lend a loan;—**pherná**, *v. t.* (ma'lúm k.) to feel; (chorí k.) to rob;—**qabze par rakhná**, *v. t.* (talwár wg. nikálne ko taiyár h.) to be about to draw a sword etc.;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (háth dharná) to take by the hand;—**rangná**, *v. t.* (rishwat l.) to take bribes;—**rokná**, *v. i.* (rokná) to prevent; (háth khichná) to refrain;—**sádhná**, *v. t.* (háth sáf k.) to practise hand-writing, etc.;—**sáf karná**, *v. t.* (márná) to beat; (kát d.) to cut down; (qatl k.) to slay; (lútná) plunder;—**se**, *ad.* (ba-zarí'a) by, through;—**se dená**, *v. t.* (kho baithná) to lose;—**se nikalná**, *v. i.* (háth se nikal j.) to be lost;—**sikorná**, *v. t.* (kam kharch k.) to cut down expenditure ;—**sir par rakhná**, *v. t.* (sir kí qasam kháná) to swear by the head; (murabbí h.) to patronize;—**san jáná**, *v. i.* (láchár h.) to be helpless; (kho j.) to be lost; —**takná**, *v. t.* (dúsre par parwarish ká bharosá rakhná) to depend upon another for subsistence;—**tale áná**, *v. t.* (ikhtiyár men á.) to come under the power of;—**thirkáná**, *v. t.* (háth nacháná) to wave the hands, to gesticulate;—**úncha honá**, *v. i.* (dene ke láiq h.) to be able to give;—**utarná**, *v. i.* (háth ukharná) the hand to be dislocated;—**uthákе dená**, *v. t.* (be-dilí se d.) to give reluctantly;—**uthána**, *v. t.* (du'á k.) to pray; (salám k.) to salute; (khairát d.) to give alms; (márná) to beat; (háth khinchná) to withdraw the hand; (háth rokná) to refrain; (chhor d.) to abandon; (ázád k.) to set at liberty; (háth dhoná) to despair.

Háthá, H. *m.* (háth) the hand;—**bánhi**, *f.* (ápas kí larái) mutual fighting;—**chhanti**, *f.* (be-ímání) unfair dealing;—**háthi**, *ad.* (háthon háth) handing about;—, *f.* (jang háth kí) a scuffle;—**mori**, *f.* (háthá pechí) a romp;—**pái**, *f.* (do ke bích háth kí larái) scuffling, fighting;—**pái karná**, *v. t.* (ápas men háthon se jang k.) to scuffle or struggle.

Hathái, H. *f.* (jamá'at) an assembly.

Hathal, H. *m.* a handle of brass.

Hathál, S. *ad.* (zor se) violently; (**achának**) by surprise; (ittifáq se) by chance.

Hathaurá, H. *m.* (ghan) a sledge-hammer.

Hathauri, H. *f.* (mártaul) a small hammer.

Hathauriyáná, H. *v. t.* (hathauri se pitná) to hammer.

Hathauti, H. *a.* and *m.* (chálák) skilful;—, *m.* (tez-dastí) dexterity; (fann) art; (háth ká kám) handiwork.

Hathe-báz, H. *m.* (uthái-girá) a pilferer.

Hathelá, H. *m.* (chor) a thief.

Hatheli, H. *f.* (kaf) palm of the hand; (mutthí-bhar) a handful;—**dená**, *v. t.* (madad d.) to help,—**ká phapholá**, *m.* (kam qadr chíz) a fragile thing;—**khujláná**, *v. t.* (shugún bichárná ki rupiya milegá) the palm to itch, superstitiously regarded as a sign that money will come into it;—**par sarson jamáná**, *v. t.* (koí kám bahut jald k.) to do any thing quickly; ('ajáib kám k.) to perform wonders.

Hathi yá Hatthi, H. *a.* (zidí) obstinate, mulish.

Hathi, H. *f.* (chhotá dasta) a small handle; (bursh) a hair brush.

Háthi, S. *m.* (fíl) an elephant; (shatranj ká rukh) the castle at chess;—**chak**, *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a kind of plant, artichoke;—**bán**, *m.* (háthí chaláne w.) an elephant driver;—**nál**, *f.* (chhoti top jo háthí par ladtí hai) a small cannon carried on an elephant [ra) perverse.

Hathilá, H. *a.* (zidí) obstinate, tiresome; (mag-

Hathili, H. *f.* (hal kí múth) handle of a plough.

Hathiyá, H. *f.* (hath) the hand; (chhotá dasta) a small handle; (chánd ká terahwán burj) the thirteenth mansion of the moon, (**barsát ká ákhir**) the end of the rains;—**kí ráh**, *f.* (kahkashán) the milky-way.

Hathiyáná, H. *v. t.* (qabza k.) to seize; (jeb katarná) to pocket; (fareb se lená) to obtain by fraud.

Hathiyár, H. *m.* (auzár) a tool: (jang ká ála) a weapon;—**band**, *a.* (musallah) equipped;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (musallah h.) to arm;—**chaláná**, *v. t.* (silah kám men láná) to use an offensive weapon. [(tariq) style.

Hathkhandá, H. *m.* (chálákí) cleverness; (fan)art;

Hathni, H. *f.* (háthí kí máda) a female elephant.

Háthon, H. *ad.* (háthon se) by the hands;—**chhánw rakhná**, *v. t.* (muháfizat k.) to take under one's protection;—**háth**, *ad.* (jaldí) quickly;—**háth karná**, *v. t.* (milkar k.) to act in concord;—**háth le jáná**, *v. t.* (bahut jald le j.) to carry away quickly; (jhapattá márná) to snatch away at once:—**háth lená**, *v. t.* (barí khushí se qubúl k.) to receive one with all respects;—**háth ur jáná**, *v. t.* (bahut jald bik j.) to find a ready sale;—**men rakhná**, *v. t.* (barí mahabbat ke sáth parwarish k.) to bring up tenderly;—**se nikalná**, *v. t.* (háth se nikal j.) to escape from one's control.

Hathori, H. *f.* (hathelí) palm of the hand; (hathauri) a small hammer.

Hátif, A. *m.* (zor se chilláne w.) one who cries aloud; (ta'rif k. w.) a praiser; (firishta) an angel.

Hátim, A. *m.* (munsif) a judge; (kálá kauwá) a black crow, raven; (ek bare sakhí ká nám hai) the name of a very generous man ;—, *a.* (sakhí) generous.

Hatiyá, H. *f.* (penth) a petty market.

Hatk, A. *m.* (parda-darí) violation; (be-'izzatí) dishonour;—**i 'izzat karná**, *v. i.* (be-'izzat k.) to defame;—**i 'izzat**, *f.* (bad-námí) disgrace.

Hatkáná, H. *v. t.* (rokná) to stop, prevent.

Hatná, H. *v. i.* (sarakná) to move away; (pichhe hatáe j.) to be driven back; (sukarná) to shrink from; (marná) to die; (zidd k.) to be obstinate.

Hattá, A. *a.* (aisá ki) so that, up to:—**jori**, H. *f.* (nách jis men náchnewále háth bándhkar náchte hain) a dance in which the dancers oin hands.

Hatt-al-imkán, A. *ad.* (jahán tak mumkin ho) to one's utmost.

Hattá, H. *m.* (hatthá) a large wooden shovel;—**kattá**, *a.* (mazbút) sturdy.

Hatthá, H. *m.* (háth) hand; (muttthí) fist; (dasta) a handle; (qabza) possession;—**charháná**, *v. i.* (antí charháná) to come into the clutches of;—**márná**, *v. t.* (pakarná) to seize; (mauqa' p.) to seize an opportunity; (kankauwe wg. ká háth á.) to haul down quickly, as a paper kite, etc.;—**se ukharná**, *v. i.* (dostí játí rahná) to be broken as friendship, etc.

Hatthar, H. *m.* (be-sabrí) impatience.

Hatti, H. *f.* (penth) a petty market; (gaṛariye) shepherds; (jhund) a flock.

Hátú, H. *m.* (dúkándár) a market-man.

Hatúá, H. *m.* (taulá) a weighman.

Hatwál, H. *m.* (taulá ká pesna) the office of a weighman.

Háú, H. *m.* (hauwá) a bugbear.

Hatyá, S. *f.* (qatl) slaughter; (barbádí) destruction;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qatl k.) to kill, to slay; (gunáh k.) to commit a sin;—**palle bándhná**, *v. t.* (gunáh ke hawále k.) to expose oneself to sin.

Hatyái, H. *f.* (sakhtí) violence; (qatl) murder.

Hatyárá, H. *a.* (gunahgár) sinful ;—, *m.* (khúní) murderer; (badma'ásn) villain.

Hatyárí, H. *f.* (khúní 'aurat) a murderess.

Hatyárpan, H. *f.* (badkárí) wickedness.

Haudá yá Haudah, H. *m.* (jo háthí par dhará játá hai) a litter carried by an elephant.
Hauká, H. *m.* (peṭúpan) greediness;—**karná**, *v. t* (hawas k.) to be greedy, etc.
Haul, A. *m.* (ḳhauf) terror; (ḍar) fright; (baras) a year; (qúwat) strength; **lá—**, *m.* (Qurán kí ek áyat) a verse in the *Quran*;—**dil**, *m.* (dil kí bímárí) melancholy,—**baiṯh jáná**, *v.* (be-hadd ḳhauf-zada h.) to be terror-striken;—**náki**, *f.* (ḳhauf) terror;—**zada**, *a.* (ḍará húá) terrified.
Haulá, H. see *Halka.* [gradually.
Haule, H. *ad.* (áhista) slowly: (rafta rafta)
Haulí, H. *f.* (bhaṭṭhí) a liquor-shop.
Haunkná, H. *v. t.* (phúnkná) to blow.
Haus, H. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) desire; (shahwat) lust; (hausila) ambition; (hasad) envy;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barí ḳhwáhish k.) to desire eagerly; (shahwat k.) to lust. [envy.
Hausá, H. *m.* (lálach) covetousness; (hasad)
Hausi, H. *a.* (ḳhwáhishmand) desirous; (lálchí) convetous.
Hausná,, H. *v. i.* (lálchí h.) to be covetous.
Haurá, S. *m.* (hullar) uproar;—**machána**, *v. t.* (shor k.) to make a noise; (hullar k.) to raise an uproar.
Hausila, P. *m.* (peṭ)stomach; (ḳhwáhish) desire, ambition; (jurat) courage;—'**áli**, *a.* (bare hausile w.) high-minded, ambitious;—**dár**, *a.* (hausila-mand) capacious;—**dárí**, *a.* (ḳhwáhish barhtí kí) ambitiousness;—**mand**, *a.* (diler) aspiring; (sáhibi hausila) enterprising; —**nikálná**, *v. t.* (apní ḳhwáhish púrí k.) to satisfy one's ambition; (hatt-al-maqdúr k.) to do one's best.
Hauwá, H. *m.* see *Háú.* [a fountain.
Hauz, A. *m.* (táláb) a pond, reservoir; (chasma)
Hauzá, P. *m.* (hissa) part; (bích) middle.
Háv, S. *m.* (pukár) call, cry.
Hava, Havar, S. *m.* (da'wat) invitation; (hukm) order; (qurbání) sacrifice
Havání, S. *f.* (qurbání charháne kí ḳhátir garhá) a hole for burnt-offering.
Havir-bhaj, S. *m.* (ghí ká khánewálá) eater of clarified butter; (ág) fire;—**dhání**, *f.* (nám us gáe ká jo samundar par dikhái dí thí) name of a cow which appeared on the ocean.
Havis, S. *m.* (qurbání) sacrifice.
Havishyá, S. *m.* (ghí) clarified butter; (ghí mile húe cháwal) rice mixed with *ghee.* [fire.
Havyá, S. *m.* (qurbání) offering;—**ráh**, *m.* (ág)
Hawá, A. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) desire.
Hawá, P. *f.* (chaugird kí hawá)atmosphere;(bád) air; (tez hawá) wind; (nasím) breeze; (urán) flight; (bad rúh) evil spirit; (afwáh) rumour; (neknámí) good name; (muhabbat) love; (ḳhwáhish) desire; (shahwat) lust; (be-kár shai) worthless thing;—**áná**, *v. i.* (hawá lagáná) to be ventilated;—**badalná**, *v. i.* (ek hál se dúsre hál men á.) to undergo a change of condition;—**bándhke jáná**, (hawá ke ruḳh par chalná) to sail against the wind;—**bándhná** *v. t.* (nám hásil k.) to win a name; (shekhí k.) to boast; (záhir h) to appear; (afsána b.) to invent romance;—**batáná**, *v. t.* (ná-ummed k.) to disappoint;—**bandi karná**, *v. i.* (ḳhiyálí pulao pakáná) to build castles in the air; (jhúṯhí ḳhabar urána) to circulate false reports;—**bhar jáná**, *v. i.* (shekhí se phúl j.) to be puffed up with pride;—**bigarná**, *v. i* (bad-nám h.) to get a bad name;—**dár**, *m.* (khulá húá) open; (ḳhair-ḳhwáh) a well-wisher; ('áshiq) lover; (aisá taḳht jis par baiṯh kar bádsháh log chalá karte the) a movable throne on which kings took a ride;—**dárí**, *f.* (mahabbat) love;—**dekhá karná**, *v. t.* (dekhná ki kyá hotá hai) to notice how things are tending;—**dená**, *v. t.* (fasád barháná) to foment a quarrel;— **o hawas**, *f.* (hausila) ambition, desire, lust; (magrúrí) vanity;—**o hirs**, *m.* (lálach) covetousness;—**ho jáná**, *v. i* (bahut jald bhágná) to run with the wind; (káfúr ho j.) to scamper off;—**jánná**, *v. t.* (kuchh na samajhná) to set at naught;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pankhá k.) to fan; (mashhúr k.) to publish;—**ke babúle phorná**, *v t.* (ḳhiyálí pulao pakáná) to build castles in the air;—**ke ghore par sawár honá**, *v. i.* (bahut hí jaldí k.) to be in a great hurry;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (sair k.) to take an airing; (chalá j.) to go away; (be-kár ghúmná) to walk idly;—**ḳhwáh**, *m.* (hausila-mand)an ambitious man;(nekí cháhne w.)a well-wisher; ('áshiq) lover;—**ḳhwáhí**, *f.* (nekí kí ḳhwáhish) well-wishing; (dostí) friendship;—**ko girah men bándhná**, *v. t.* (aisá iráda karná jo gair mumkin hai) to attempt an impossibility;—**lagná**, *v. i* (gathyá bái h.) to have rheumatism; (sir phir j.) to have the head turned;—**nikás**, *m.* (hawá ká rásta) a ventilator;—**parast**, *a.* and *m.* (magrúr) vain; (magrúr ádmí) a vain person;—**sá**, *a.* (halká misl hawá ke) light as air;—**se larná**, (larne ká mauqa' dhúndhná) to seek occasion for quarrel;—**ukhárná**, *v. t.* (i'tbár játá r.) to lose credit;—**urná**, *v. i* (khabar phailná) a report to spread;—**zadagí**, *f.* (zukám wg.) cold, rheum. [cal entities.
Hawádis, A. *m. pl.* of *Hádisa*; (natural
Hawái, P. *a.* and *m.* (hawádár) airy; (sast) idle; (magrúr) vain; (magrúr ádmí) a vain person; —, *f.* (bán) a sky rocket;—**dída**, *a* (shokh) wanton;—**dída honá**, *v. i.* (shokh chashmh) to wanton with the eyes;—**ḳhabar**, *f.* (afwah) rumour;—**án urná**, *v. i.* (chehre ká rang tabdíl h.) the colour to come and go; **bád—**, *f.* (be-kár bak bak) gossip, nonsense. [open.
Hawaidá yá Huwaidá, A. *a.* (saf) clear; (khulá)
Hawal, A. *a.* (káná) blind of one eye.
Hawála, P. *m.* (tabdilí) transfer; (ikhtiyár) charge, trust; (habs) custody; (qabza) possession; (ishára) allusion, reference;—, *ad.* (ikhtiyár men) in the charge or care of;—**dená**, *v. t.* (koí amr subút ke liye pesh k.) to make reference;—**dár**, *m.* (sipáhí) a head constable;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ikhtiyár men h.) to be in charge;—**ját**, P. *m. pl.* of *Hawála.*
Hawálát, A. *f.* (habs) custody, lock-up;—**karná**, *v. t.* (habs men d.) to put in custody;—**men rakhná**, *v. t.* (hirásat men r.) to place in custody. [officer.
Hawaldár, P. *m.* (ek faují afsar) a military
Hawále karná, H. *v. t.* (supurd k.) to give in charge; (amánat men r.) to deposit in trust.
Hawáli, P. *f.* (gird o pesh) environs; (be-hadd) outskirts.
Hawámm, A. *m.* (kíre makore) reptiles;—**ul arz**, *m.* (zamín ke kíre wg.) the reptiles of the earth;—**i zarar rasán**, *m.* (nuqsán pahunchánewále kíre) injurious reptiles.
Háwan, P. *m.* (kharal) a mortar;—**dasta**, *m.* (músal jis se dawá yá koí dígar shai kúṭte hain) a pestle. [meekness; (musibat) distress.
Hawán, A. *m.* (hiqárat) contempt; (hamí)
Hawáná, H. *v. i.* (chíkh marná) to scream.
Hawári, A. *m.* (sáf khál w.) one having a white skin; (dhobí) a washerman; (dost) friend; (sáthí) companion; (Masíh ká shágird) a disciple of Christ; (Mohammad ká sáthí) a companion of Monammed, *pl. Hawáriyán*
Hawas, A. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) desire; (burí ḳhwáhish) lust, sensuality; (hausila) ambition;—**dár** *a.* (ḳhwáhishmand) desirous; (shahwatí) lustful;—**iyá**, *a.* (ḳhwáhishmand) wishful; (shahwatí) lascivious;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ḳhwáhish k.) to desire eagerly; (páne kí koshish k.) to endeavour to procure;—**kash**, *a.* (lálchí) covetous;—**nák**, *a.* (ḳhwáhish se bhará húá) full of desire; ('ajíb) curious;—**pakáná**, *v. t.* (barí hawas k.) to form

or cherish vain or improper desires;—**pesha**, *a.* (lálchí) covetous.

Hawás, A. *m. pl.* of *Hássa*; (hawás khamsa) the five senses;—**bákhta**, *a.* (bad-hawás) out of one's senses; (be-waqúf) crazy;—**khamsa**, the five senses;—**pakarná**, *v. t.* ('aql men á.) to recover one's senses;—**thikáne honá**, *v. i.* (hawás durust h.) be in one's right mind;—**i**, P. *a.* (shahwatí) lascivious.

Hawáshi, A. *m. pl.* (kináre) skirts, margins; (hamráh) attendants; followers.

Hawásil, A. *m.* (pet) stomach; (gudám) storerooms; (jatáí, mahí-khor) pelican.

Hawelí, P. *f.* (pakká ghar) a brick house; (mahal) mansion; (ghar) dwelling.

Háwí, A. *a.* (jama' karte hú) collecting; (shámil karte húe) including;—**honá**, *v. i.* (qábiz h.) to take possession of; (púrá qabza r.) to have full control over.

Háwiyá, P. *m.* (jahannam) hell; (koí tárík jagah) any dark place;—, *f.* ('aurat jis ke kull bachche mar gae hon) a woman deprived of her children. [of all mankind.

Hawwá, H. *f.* (baní ádam kí má) Eve, the mother

Házir, A. *a.* (maujúd) present; (taiyár) ready; (nakdík) at hand; (rází) willing;—**jawáb**, (jawáb ke sáth taiyár) ready with an answer;—**jawábí**, (taiyárí jawáb dene men) readiness in replying;—**karná**, (maujúd k.) to bring before one; (pesh k.) to bring forward; (záhir h.) to appear;—**o názir**, (maujúd hai aur dekhtá hai ya'ne Khudá) present and seeing *i. e.* God;—**rahná**, (maujúd r.) to be present;—**zámin**, (zámin kisí ke maujúd hone ká) security for the appearance of another;—**zámini**, (kisí ke liye zamánat d.) giving bail;—**án**,—**in**, (maujúd log) the people present;—**át**, (bad rúhon par hukm k.) the commanding of evil spirits;—**i**, (maujúdagí) presence; (kitáb jis men házirí darj kí jáe) muster roll;—**i bahí**, (házirí kí kitáb) a register of attendance;—**i kháná**, (sawere ká kháná kháná) to breakfast;—**i lená**, (nám un ká jo maujúd hain darj k.) to take down the attendance, to call the roll;—**i men khará rahná**, (barábar maujúd rahná) to be in constant attendance;—**in**, (log jo maujúd hain) the persons present;—**in i jalsa**, (log jo kisí jalse men házir hon) the persons present at a meeting.

Hazl, A. *m.* (thatthá) jest, joke;—**go**, (bakwádí) an idle talker;—**iyát**, *f. pl.* (thatthe) jokes, jests; (bak-bak) nonsensical talk.

Hazm, A. *m.* (bhagáná) putting to flight; (qúwat i házima) digestion; (gaban) misappropriation;—**áwar**, (hazmiyat) digestive;—**honá**, (pachná) to be digested; (gaban h.) to be misappropriated;—**kar baithná**, (kháná yá gaban kar l.) to misappropriate;—**karná**, (pacháná) to digest; (gaban k.) to misappropriate;—**i**, (hazmiyat rakhne w.) being digestive;—**iyat**, (qúwat i házima) the power of digestion.

Hazrat, P. *f.* (maujúdagí) presence; ('uhda) dignity; (huzúr) sir, &c., a word of respect to any great man.

Hazz, A. *m.* (khush-nasíbí) good fortune; (khushí) felicity; (hissa) share, portion;—**i nafsání**, (nafs kí khushí) sensual pleasure;—**uthána**, (maze uráná) to enjoy;—**ál**, (makhauliyá) a jester.

He! H. *int.* (O! are!) O! Ho!

Hech, P. *m.* (koí) some, any; (nikammá) worthless;—, *ad.* (kabhí nahín) never; (kisí súrat se nahín) on no account;—**jánná**, (nikammá jánná) to hold of no account;—**kára**, (nikammá) worthless;—**kas**, (koí) somebody; (koí nahín) nobody; (níchí) vile, low;—**ma-dán**, (ujad) knowing nothing, an ignoramus;—**púch**, (nikammá) of no moment, insignificant.

Hekar, H. *a.* (jasím) big-bodied, burly; (mazbút) strong;—**i**, *f.* (táqat) strength; (zor) force; (ikhtiyár) power, authority;—**i karná**, —**i jatáná**, (dhamkí d.) menace; (shekhí k.) to talk big.

Hel, H. *f.* (ek tokrí bhar) a basketful.

Helmel, H. *m.* (muláqát) intimacy, familiarity.

Hem, S. *m.* (soná) gold;—**chandra**, (sonahrá) golden; (chánd) moon;—**kár**, (sonár) a goldsmith;—**varn**, (sonahrá) golden.

Henhená, H. *a.* (kharáb kiyá húá) spoiled; (barbád kiyá húá) ruined.

Herná, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to see; (talásh k.) to look for; (dhúndhná) to search for.

Herpher, H. *m.* (ghumáná) turning; (adalná badalná) changing about; (mubádala) exchange.

Heth, H. *ad.* (níchá) below; (murá) bent.

Hethá, S. *m.* (rokná) hindering; (rok) hinderance; (chot) hurt; (ghatiyá) inferior; (buzdil) cowardly.

Hiba, P. *m.* (in'ám) a gift;—**dár**, *m.* (in'ám páne w.) receiver of a gift;—**karná**, (in'ám d.) to make a gift;—**náma**, (dán-patr) a deed of gift.

Hichakná, H. *v. i.* (píchhe khínchná) to draw back; (hichkicháná) to shrink from.

Hichar-michar, H. *m.* (hichkicháná) hesitation; (bahána) excuse;—**karná**, (hichkicháná) to hesitate. [jolt.

Hichkáná, H. *v. t.* (torná) to pluck; (hiláná) to

Hichkí, S. *f.* (fawáq) the hiccough.

Hichkicháná, S. *v. t.* (hichar michar k.) to hesitate. [a shake.

Hichkolá, H. *m.* (jhatká) a jerk; (hiláná) a jolt,

Hidáyat, P. *f.* (rahbarí) guidance, direction; (hukm) injunction;—**karná**, *v. t.* (rah-numáí k.) to guide, to direct; (hukm d.) to enjoin, to charge.

Hiddat, P. *f.* (tezí) sharpness; (dhár) edge; (tundí) vehemence; (zor) force.

Hifázat, P. *f.* (rakhná) keeping; (hoshiyárí se rakhná) preservation; (sálámatí) safety;—**karná**,—**rakhná**, (bachée rakhná) to keep safe; (khabardárí k.) to take care of.

Hifz, P. *f.* (yád) memory;—**i marátib**, (martabe kí 'izzat) respect for one's degree;—**karná**, (zabání yád k.) to memorize, keep in memory;—**parhná**, (zabání parhná) to repeat from memory.

Hijáb, A. *m.* (parda) a veil; (poshídagí) concealment; (sharm) modesty; (rát) night;—**karná**, (parda k.) to veil; (sharmindagí záhir k.) to exhibit a sense of shame;—**kháná**, (sharm k.) to feel shame;—**uthána**, (sharm na r.) to lose the sense of shame.

Hijje, H. *m.* (harfon ko milákar áwáz d.) to spell.

Hijrá, H. *m.* (zankhá) a eunuch; (námard) unmanly; (buz-dil) coward.

Hijrat, P. *f.* (judái) separation; (jáná) departure; (bhágná) flight; the flight of Mohammed from Mecca to Medina on July 16, 622 A.D.

Hijrí, A. *f.* (Mohammadí sál se 'iláqa r. w.) of or relating to the Mohammedan era; (Muhammadí san ke muwáfiq) according to the Mohammedan era.

Hikáyat, P. *f.* (bayán) narration; (tawáríkh) history; (qissa) a tale;—**karná**, (bayán k.) to relate; (dalíl k.) to argue.

Hikmat, P. *f.* (dánái) wisdom; ('ilm) knowledge; (bhed) mystery; (hoshiyárí) cleverness;—**i 'amlí**, (hoshiyárí ká bandobast) judicious management, policy;—**karná**, (dánái yá hoshiyárí záhir k.) to exercise wisdom or skill; (chálákí k.) to scheme; (dawá dárú karní) to practise physic;—**se**, (hoshiyárí se) skilfully; (dánái se) prudently;—**i**, *a.* (dáná) wise; (hoshiyár) skilful; (fitratí) artful.

Hilá, H. *pp* of *Hilná*.
Hila, P. *m.* (fareb) artifice; (butta) evasion; (dagá) deceit;—**báz**, *m.* (farebí) artful; (dagábáz) deceitful;—**bázi**, *f.* (fareb) artfulness; —**gar**, same as *Hila-báz*;—**gari**, same as *Hila-bázi*;—**hawála**, (dhoka) deceit;—**karná**, (dhoká d.) to practise deceit; (bahána k.) to pretend; —**sáz**, same as *Hila-báz*;—**sázi**, same as *Hila-bázi*;—**tan**, *ad.* (fareb se) fraudulently;.
Hilagná, H. *v. i.* (laṭakná) to be suspended; (phaṇsá húá) to be entangled.
Hilál, A. *m.* (nayá chánd) the new moon;—**daur**, (ek qism kí gulel) a kind of bow.
Hilán, H. *m.* (hiláná) shaking; (jumbish d.) moving;—**á**, *v. t.* (harakat d.) to shake; (pálú k.) to tame; (tairáná) to cause to swim.
Hilgáná, H. *v. t.* (laṭkáná) to suspend.
Hilkorá, H. *m.* (jhúmná) swinging; (baṛhná ghaṭná) fluctuation. [yat) gentleness.
Hilm, A. H. (bardásht) forbearance; (muláimi-
Hilná, *v. i.* (jumbish kháná) to shake; (jáná) to go; (kánpná) to tremble; (pálú h.) to be tamed.
Hilorá, H. *m.* (jhuláná) a swing; (mauj) wave;—**lená**,—**márná**, *v. i.* (baṛhná) to rise as the sea.
Himáqat, A. *f.* (be-waqúfí) folly; (shekhí) boasting.
Himáyat, P. *f.* (muháfizat) protection; (sahárá) support; (parwarish) patronage;—**í**, (hifázat k. w.) defender; (parwarish k. w.) a patron;—**ká ṭaṭṭú**, (wuh jo kisí dúsre ke saháre par kúde) one who presumes on the protection of another;—**karná**, (muháfizat k.) to defend; (sahárá d.) to support.
Himmat, A. *f.* (man) mind; (khiyál) thought; (fikr) care; (khwáhish) desire; (iráda) resolution; (faiyází) liberality; (dilerí) courage; (táqat) power;—**bándhná**, (dilerí k.) to muster courage;—**hárná**, (dil men jurat na rahní) to lose heart;—**karná**, (dilerí k.) to be bold; —**wálá**, (baṛe dil ká) high-minded: (diler) courageous. [a long purse.
Himyání, P. *f.* (rupae rakhne kí ek lambí thailí)
Hin, A. *m.* (waqt) time;—**hayát**, *f.* (jíte jí) lifetime. [Indian myrtle.
Hiná, P. *m.* (menhdí) *Lawsonia inermiss* or the
Hinái, P. *a.* (menhdí ká sá rang) of the colour of *Hiná*. [gair) without.
Hiná, S. *a.* (chhoṛá húá) left, abandoned; (ba-
Hindí, H. *a.* (Hindustání) Indian;—, *f.* (Hindustání zubán) the Hindustani language.
Hindolá, H. *m.* (jhúlá) a swing.
Hindú, H. *m.* (Hindustán ká báshinda) a native of India, an Indian;—**í**, same as *Hindí*;—**mat**, (Hindúon ká mazhab) the *Hindú* religion.
Hindustán, H. *m.* same as *Hind*, India;—**í**, *a.* (Hindustán ká) Indian;—, *m.* (Hind ká ádmí) an Indian.
Hinduwáná, H. *m.* (tarbúz) a watermelon; (kaddú) pumpkin;—, *adj.* Indian, relating to the Hindus.
Hing, H. *m.* (ek dawá ká nám) assafœtida.
Hinhináná, H. *v. t.* (ghoṛe kí áwáz k.) to neigh.
Hinhináhaṭ, H. *f.* (ghoṛe kí áwáz) neighing.
Hinsá, S. *f.* (zarar) injury; (choṭ) hurt; (hasad) malice: (lúṭ) robbery; (qatl) killing.
Hiqárat, P. *f.* (nafrat) contempt; (karáhiyat) scorn;—**karná**, (nafrat k.) to treat with contempt;—**kí nazar se dekhná**, (nafrat kí nazar se dekhná) to look down upon. [pure.
Hir, S. *m.* (sat) essence; (gúdá) pith; (khális)
Hirá, S. *m.* (ek qímatí jawáhir) diamond; (bijlí) a thunder-bolt; (málá) a necklace;—**kasis**, *m.* (tútiyá) copperas.
Hiran, S. *m.* (soná) gold; (kauṛí) a cowrie; (áhú) deer;—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (bahut tez bhágná) to run very swiftly;—**moy**, *a.* (sonahrá) golden; (sone ká baná húá) made of gold.
Hiráná, H. *v. i.* (kho j.) to be lost
Hirás, P. *m.* (ḍar) fear; (garbar) confusion; (hairat) amazement; (gam) sorrow.
Hirásán, P. *a.* (ḍarauná) frightening, alarming; (ḍará húá) frightened.
Hirásat, P. *f.* (muháfizat) guarding; (khabar) care;—**karná**, (hifázat k.) to take care of.
Hirdá, **Hirdai**, H. *m.* (dil) heart: (man) mind; (chhátí) breast;—**kaṭhor honá**, (dil sakht h.) to be hard-hearted.
Hirfa, P. *m.* **Hirfat**, *f.* (fan) craft, trade; (hunar) art; (hoshiyárí) skill; (cháláki) cunning; (dhoká) deceit;—**báz**, (farebí) cunning.
Hirní, H. *fem.* of *Hiran*
Hirs, A. *m.* (haukápan) greediness; (lálach) ambition, avarice; —**á-hirsí**, (lálach se) covetously;—**chhúṭná**, (lálach h.) to be avaricious: —**diláná**, (bahut khwáhish paidá k.) to make one desire eagerly; (phusláná) to entice;—**karná**, (árzú karní) to long for; (lálach k.) to covet.
Hirsahá, H. *a.* (hirs k. w.) covetous.
Hirsí, A. *a.* same as *Hirsaha*.
Hisáb, P. *m.* (shumár) a numbering; (gintí) calculation; (mízán) account;—**bahí**, (hisáb kí kitáb) account-book;—**barábar karná**, (hisáb ká faisala k.) to square an account; (kám púrá k.) to do business, to finish a task;—**be-báq karná**, (hisáb ká faisala k.) to settle an account;—**dán**, (hisáb k. w.) an arithmetician;—**dená**, (kharch batáná) to give an account;—**dih**, (jawáb dih) accountable, answerable; —**jorná**, (jama' k.) to total; (shumár k.) to calculate; (hisáb taiyár k.) to make up an account; (hisáb chukáná) to settle an account;—**kí rú se**, (hisáb ke mutábiq) as per account;—**kitáb**, (hisáb) accounts;—**kitáb durust karná**, (hisáb durust k.) to make up an account;—**lagáná**, (shumár k.) to make a calculation;—**lená**, (hisáb ma'lúm k.) to take an account from;—**men farq áná**, (hisáb men kamtí paṛná) a deficit to take place;—**men lená**, (shumár k.) to take into account; (khiyál k.) to consider;—**nawís**, (hisáb rakhne w.) an accountant;—**pák karná**, (hisáb chukáná) to clear or settle accounts;—**par chaṛháná**, (hisáb men likhná) to put down to one's account; —**partál karná**, (hisáb ko jánchná) to examine or audit an account;—**rakhná**, (hisáb darj karte j.) to go on putting down the item of an account;—**sáf karná**, (hisáb chukáná) to settle an account.
Hisábí, S. *m.* (hisáb se 'iláqa rakhne w.) belonging to an account; (shumár kiyá húá) reckoned;—, *m.* (hisabdán) an accountant.
Hisár, A. *m.* (qil'a) a fort; (gherá) enclosure; (báṛ) a fence; (chaugird kí díwár) ramparts; —**bándhná**, (gherá lagáná) to make an enclosure; (cháron taraf se á ghernā) to besiege.
Hisas, A. *m.* (hisse) shares, parts.
Hiská, H. *m.* (muqábala) rivalry; (fasád) contention; (naql) imitation;—**hiskí**, (ek dúsre se muqábala) mutual emulation or rivalry;—**karná**, (naql k.) to imitate; (barábrí k.) to vie with.
Hiss, A. *m.* (lámisa) feeling, sense; (khiyál) imagination; **be**—, (be-ma'lúm kiye) without sense or feeling; **be—o harakat**, (be-ma'lúm kiye aur hile jule) without sense or motion.
Hissa, P. *m.* (bakhra) share, portion; (jamá'at) class;—**ausat**, *m.* (ausat ká hissa) average share;—**dár**, *m.* (sájhí) a shareholder, a sharer; —**dári**, *f.* (hissa k.) sharing;—**karná**, (bánṭná) to share; (taqsím k.) divide, distribute;—**pák karná**, (hisáb se hissa bánṭná) to divide the shares;—**rasad**, (barábar ká hissa) an equal share.
Hit, H. *f.* (piyár) love; (dostí) friendship;—**kárí**, (dost) friend; (piyár) love;—**karná**, (dostí záhir

k.) to show friendship; (mihrbán h.) to be kind. [well-wisher.

Hittu, H. *m.* (dost) friend; (nek cháhne w.) a

Hiyá, H. *m.* (dil) the heart; (man) the mind; (rúh) the soul; (ján) life; (chhati) the breast; **—ki phúṭná**, (andhá h.) to be blinded

Hiyáo, H. *m.* (dil) heart; (dilerí) courage; **—paṛná**, (dilerí k.) to muster courage; (jurat k.) to dare

Ho, H. *ad.* (honá) being; **—áná** (jáná aur á.) to go and come back; **—baṭhná**, *v. i.* (basná) to settle down; (apne áp ko kisí kí jagah meṉ gaṛdánná) to pass oneself off as; **—chukná**, (ḳhatm h.) to come to an end; **—jáná**, (honá) to become; (paidá h.) to be born; **—kar rahná**, (barábar jamá' rahná) to remain permanently, as a fixture; **—ke**, (hokar) having become; **—na—**, (howe yá na howe) it may or it may not be; (sahíh ho yá galat ho) right or wrong; (be-shakk) undoubtedly; **—so—**, (jo howe so howe) happen what may.

Holá, H. *m.* (hará chaná) green gram; (ek ḳháss qism kí baṛí kishtí) a large and flat-bottomed boat.

Holí, H. *f.* (Hindúoṉ ká ek teohár) a *Hindu* festival; (gít jo *Holí* ke dinoṉ meṉ gáte haiṉ) the song sung during the *Holi* festival.

Hom, Homa, S. *m* (chaṛháwá) an oblation, a sacrifice; **—karná**, (hom ká chaṛháwá chaṛhánná) to perform the *Hom* oblation or sacrifice.

Honá, H. *v. i.* to be; (maujúd h.) to exist; (paidá h.) to be born; (áná) to come; (púrá h.) to be accomplished; (wáqi' h.) to come to pass; (ḳharch ho j.) to be exhausted; **—hárá**, (hone w.) expected to be.

Honhár, H. *a.* (jo howegá) what is expected to be or to happen; (áyanda) future; (mumkin) possible.

Honí, H. *f.* (honá) being; (paidáish) birth; (shurú') origin; (jo hogá) what is to be; (qismat) destiny.

Hoṉṭh, H. *m.* (lab) the lip; **—chabáná**, (hoṉṭh ko dánt se dabáná) to press or bite the lips; **—hilánná**, (bolná) to speak.

Hosh, P. *m.* (samajh) understanding; (dánáí) discretion; (man) mind; (rúh) soul, (maut) death; (barbádí) destruction; **—o hawás**, *m.* ('aql aur samajh) sense and understanding; **bá—**, *a.* (samajhdár) intelligent; (dáná) prudent; **be—**, (be-samajh) without understanding; (báolá) insane; (gash meṉ) in a faint, unconscious; (nashe meṉ) intoxicated; **—játe rahná**, (samajh uṛná) to lose one's senses; **—mand**, *a.* (hoshiyár) intelligent; ('aqlmand) prudent; **—mandí**, *f.* (hoshyárí) intelligence; (samajh) understanding; (dánáí) wisdom; **—meṉ áná**, (hosh o hawás ṭhikáne par á.) to come to one's senses; **—pakaṛná**, **—sambhálná**, (ḳhiyál k.) to think of one's self; (yád k.) to recollect; (sin i bulúgiyat ko pahuṉchná) to arrive at the age of discretion; **—uṛná**, **—uṛ jáná**, **—báḳhta honá**, **—paráganda honá**, (samajh ká kám na k.) to lose one's senses; (hairán ho j.) to be or become confounded; **—yár**, *a.* (samajhdár) intelligent; (chálák) clever; ('ilmdár) learned; (dáná) prudent, wise; (ḳhabardár) careful, cautious; (chaukanná) alert, watchful; **—yárí**, *f.* (samajh) intelligence; (cháláki) cleverness; ('ilm) learning; (dánáí) prudence, wisdom; (ḳhabardárí) carefulness. [exactly.

Hú-ba-hú, H. *ad.* (bilkull) quite, perfectly; (ṭhík)

Húá, H. *prep. part.* of *Honá*; **—so—**, (jo húá so húá) what has happened, has happend; (jo húá use jáne do) let by-gones be by-gones.

Hubáb, A. *m.* (bulbulá) a bubble; **—uṭhná**, *v. i.* (bulbulá uṭhná) a bubble; **—í**, (bulbulá sá) like a bubble; (kamzor) weak.

Hubb, A. *f.* (mahabbat) love; (dostí) friendship; (khwáhish) desire; **—ul watan**, (apne muḳ kí mahabbat) love of country.

Huchná, H. *v. t.* (galatí k.) to miss, err.

Hudhud, A. *m.* (khut barbaiyá) the Hoopoe.

Hudúd, A. *pl.* of *Hadd*; **—i arb'a**, (chároṉ hadder) the four boundaries.

Hujjat, P. *f.* (dalíl) argument; (subút) proof; (bahána) pretext; ('uzr) excuse; **—karná**, (dalíl k.) to adduce an argument; (ragṛá jhagṛá k.) to dispute; **—í**, *m.* ('umda mubáhisa karnewálá) a sound reasoner; (dalíl k. w.) an arguer, disputer. [a hut.

Hujra, P. *m.* (kamra) a room, chamber; (jhoṉpṛá)

Hujúm, A. *m.* (jamáo) rush; (bhíṛ) crowd; **—karná**, (bhíṛ k.) to crowd. [ing pain.

Húk, H. *f.* (dard) pain, ache; (tez dard) shoot

Hukamá, *pl.* of *Hakím*.

Hukkám, *pl.* of *Hákim*.

Hukm, A. *m.* (faisala) judgment; (fatwá) judicial decision; (qá'ida) rule; (iḳhtiyár) control; (farmán) a command; **—aḳhír**, *m.* (pichhlá hukm yá faisala) a final order or judgment; **—bardár**, (farmánbardár) obedient; **—bardárí**, (farmánbardárí) obedience; **—chaláná**, (hukúmat k.) to exercise authority, to rule or govern; **—dená**, *v. t.* (fatwá d.) to pass judgment or order; (faisala k.) to decide; (iḳhtiyár d.) to authorize; **—karná**, (fatwá d.) to sentence; (hukúmat k.) to exercise authority; (hukm d.) to order, command; **—lagáná**, (zor deke kahná) to affirm or assert positively; (peshtar se kahná) to predict; **—i mauqúfí**, *m.* (barḳhástagí ká hukm) order of dismissal; **—meṉ honá**, **—meṉ rahná**, (kisí ke kahne yá taht meṉ rahná) to abide or be under the rule of; **—i mutlaq**, *m.* (púrá hukm) absolute authority; **—ná-jáiz rakhná**, (kisí hukm ko bartaraf k.) to disallow an order; **—náma**, *m.* (likhá húá hukm) a written order, (faisala) decree; **—par chalná**, (hukm ke muwáfiq k.) to act according to orders; **—qata'í**, *m.* (sáf sáf hukm) a decision or imperative order; **—ráni**, (hukúmat) rule, sway; **—ráni karná**, (hukúmat k.) to exercise rule; **—toṛná**, (hukm-'udúlí k.) to violate an order.

Hukúmat, P *f.* (iḳhtiyár i 'adálat) judicial authority, jurisdiction; (saltanat) rule, sovereignty; **—jatáná**, (zor dikháná) to make display of authority; **—karná**, (saltanat k.) to govern.

Húl, H. *f.* (ghuseṛná) probe; (hamla) attack.

Hulasná, H. *v. i.* (ḳhush h.) to be pleased, delighted.

Hulkárná, H. *v. t.* (uskáná) to incite.

Hullaṛ, H. *m.* (bhíṛ) a crowd; (shor) noise, uproar; (fasád) riot, row.

Húlná, H. *v. t.* (haṉkáná) to drive; (áge baṛháná) to urge forward; (godná) to goad.

Hulya, A. *m.* (chihra) countenance; (shakl) features; (súrat o shakl) personal appearance; (ádmí ká bayán) a description of a person; **—náma**, (kágaz jis meṉ kisí ádmí kí shakl súrat ká bayán ho) a descriptive roll.

Humá, P. *m.* (ek kabáwatí 'umda shugún kí chiryá) name of a mythical bird of good omen; (ek baṛe 'uqáb ká nám) name of a large eagle.

Humaqá, *pl.* of *Ahmaq*.

Húṉ, H. *ad.* (háṉ) yes; (maiṉ húṉ) I am; **—**, *m.* (ek sone ke sikke ká nám) name of a gold coin. [weep.

Hunakná, H. *v. i.* (ṭhinakná) to sob, (roná) to

Hunar, P. *m* (fazílat kisí gun yá fan meṉ) excellence in any art; (gun) art, skill; (fazílat) accomplishment; (hoshyarí) cleverness; ('ilm) knowledge; **—mand**, **—war**, *a.* (hoshiyár) skilful, clever; (niháyat 'umda) excellent; **—mandí**, *f.* (hoshiyárí) skilfulness; **—wálá**, same as *Hunar-mand*; **be—**, (jis meṉ koí hunar na ho) unskilful.

Hunḍait, H. *m.* (hunḍá bhárú k. w.) a contractor.

Hunḍáwan. H. *m.* (kaṭautí) discount.

Hunḍí, H. *f.* (rupae kí tabdílí ká kágaz) bill of exchange, cheque ; **darshani**—, (likhot jo ki jab pesh kiyá jáe us ká rupiya adá karná lázim ho) a bill payable at sight ;—**karná**, (hunḍí ke wasíle rupiya bhejná) to remit money by a *Hunḍí* ;—**wál**,—**wálá**, *m.* (sáhúkár) a banker ; (súd par rupiya chaláne w.) an usurer ;—**wan**, —**yán**, *m.* (kaṭautí) exchange.

Huqqa, P. *m.* (sandúqchí) a small box ; (tambákú píne kí chíz) hubble-bubble, a hookah ;—**bardár**, *m.* (naukar jo huqqe par ho) the servant whose business is to attend to the *huqqa* ; —**báz**, *m.* (madárí) a juggler ; (baṛá *huqqa* píne w.) a great smoker of the *huqqa*;—**bharná**, (huqqa píne ko taiyár k.) to prepare the *huqqa* for smoking ;—**pání**, *m.* (huqqe ko píná aur pání, ya'ne zát meṇ h.) smoking the *huqqa* and drinking water, *i e.* to be in caste;—**pání band karná**, (zát ke báhar k.) to put one out of caste ;—**táza karná**, (huqqe ká pání badalná) to change the water of the *huqqa*.

Huqna. A. *m.* (pichkárí) a syringe, an enema.

Huqúq, A. *m. pl.* of *Haqq*.

Húr, **Húrí**, P. *f.* (bihisht kí kuṇwárí) a virgin of paradise ; (niháyat hí ḳhúbsúrat 'aurat) a very beautiful woman.

Huṛdaṇgá, H. *a.* (shora-pushtí) turbulent.

Huṛdaṇgí, H. *f.* (shora-pushtí) turbulence.

Huṛká, H. *m.* (chaṭkaní) bar or bolt of a door.

Huṛkáná, H. *v. t.* (dil shikasta k.) to discourage; (nikálná) to turn out.

Hurmat, P. *f.* ('izzat) respect ; (rutba) dignity ; (pák-dámaní) chastity;—**bahá**, *m.* (hatak-'izzat) damages for defamation ;—**dená**,—**karná**, ('izzat k.) to bestow honour;—**lená**,—**toṛná**, ('izzat yá ábrú l) to disgrace; (bad-nám k.) to defame; —**wálá**, ('izzatdár) respectable, honourable.

Hurúf, A. *m. pl.* of *Harf* ;—**i tahajji**, (alif be pe) the alphabet ;—**tahajji kí ta'rif**, (alif be wg. ke tartíb ke muwáfiq) in alphabetical order.

Huṛuk, H. *m.* (matwálá) a drunken man ; (lohe band láṭhí) an ironbound staff ; (ek ḍholkí) a drum ; (garaj) growl of a tiger.

Husain, A. *a.* (achchhá) good; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful ; (ádmí ká nám) name of a man ; ('Alí ke chhoṭe beṭe ká nám) name of the younger son of Ali ;—**i**, P. *a.* (Hussain ká) of or relating to Hussain; (ek qism ke aṇgúr ká nám) name of a species of grapes.

Husht H. *int.* (dúr ho !) away ! avaunt !;—**musht**, *f.* (laṛáí) a fight; (kushtam kushtí) wrestling.

Husn, A. *m.* (ḳhúbí) goodness ; (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty ;—**i aḳhláq**. *m.* (sháistagí) politeness, courtesy, good manners;—**iḳhtiyár**, (ḳhud muḳhtárí) free will ;—**i intizám**, *m.* ('umda intizám) good management;—**ittifáq**, ('umda mauqa') a good, favourable or lucky chance ;—**parast**, *m* (ḳhúbsúratí ká cháhne w.) an admirer of beauty

Husúl, A. *m.* (hásilát) attainment ; (fáida) profit, gain.

Hút, A. *f.* (machhlí) a fish; (mín, mochh) the constellation or sign Pisces.

Huzúr, P. *m.* (házirí) presence (bádsháh kí maujúdagí) royal presence; (koí baṛá ádmí) any high functionary; address of respect *e. g* "your highness", "your honor";—**i**, *a.* (sarkárí yá ijlás ká) of or pertaining to the government or court.

Huzzár, A. *m. pl.* of *Hāzir*.

I.

I, i, (wáste zer, aur alif maksúr ; **í**, *i* wáste ye maksúr ; **'I**, **'i** wáste ain maksúr ; **'í**, **'i** wáste 'ain ye ke isti'mál hotá hai) **I**, **i** is used for vowel point *zer*, and *alif*, marked with *zer* ; **í**, **i** for *ye* marked with *zer* ; **'I**, **'i** for *ain'* marked with *zer* ; **'I** **'i** for *'ain ye* ع ي.

I'áda, A. *m.* **I'ádat**, *f.* (duhráná) repetition ; (bímárdárí) attendance upon the sick ; (mátampursí) condolence.

I'ánat, P. *f.* (madad) aid ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (imdád k.) to help.

Ib, S, *ad.* (ivá yá mánind) thus, as, in like manner.

Ibá, A. *m.* (inkár) denial ;—**karná**, *v t* (inkár k.) to refuse, to deny.

Ibádat, A. *f.* (ijázat) permission ; (parwáragí dená) giving liberty

'Ibád, A. *m. pl.* (bande) servants ;—**Ulláh**, (Ḳhudá ke ḳhádim) servants of God

Ibádat, P. *f.* (bandagí) worship, religious service, devotion, adoration ; (tábi'dárí) humble or submissive obedience ;—**gáh yá ḳhána**, (já i 'ibádat) temple, shrine, church, hermitage, monastic cell ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pújá k.) to worship.

'Ibádatí, P. *m.* (parastár) devotee, worshipper, adorer.

'Ibárat, P. *f.* (tahrír) explanation, interpretation, style ; (bayán) speech, a word :—**árái**, (mazmún-bandí) word painting ;—**ká zor**, (daqíq mazmún) the vigour of style ; **púch**—, (kamzor 'ibárat) a loose style.

Ibdá, A. *m.* (ijád) invention ; (banáwaṭ) the production of something new.

Ibdál, A. *m.* (tabdílí) change, exchange, substitution of one thing for another.

Ibdálí, A. P. *a.* (riyází) devotee.

Ibh, S. *m.* (háthí) elephant ;—**pálak**, *m.* (málik i fíl) elephant-keeper.

Ibhám, A. *m.* (gaṛbaṛí) confusion ; (shakk) doubt, uncertainty, suspicion ; (aṇgúṭhá) thumb, great toe ;—, *a.* (chhipá) covered, concealed.

Iblág, A. *m.* (pahuṇcháná) causing to arrive ; (bhejná) sending, conveying.

Iblís, A. *m.* (shaitán) the devil, satan.

Ibn, A. *m.* (beṭá) son, child ;—**ul amír**, (sharíf un nasl) high born, of noble blood ;—**ul gaib**, (Ḳhudá jáne ki kaun) God knows who ; (chhipá) obscure ;—**ul garaz**, (ḳhud-garaz) a selfish person ;—**ul sabíl**, (musáfir) a traveller ;—**ul waqt**, (cháplús) a time-server.

Ibrá, A. *m.* (rihái) release, acquittal.

'Ibráni, A. *f.* ('Ibráni zubán) the Hebrew language ; ('Ibráni) Hebrew ; (Yahúdí) a Jew.

Ibrár, A. *m.* (buzurg) superior ; (fáyaq) overcoming.

'Ibrat, P. *f.* (tambíh) warning, example, admonition ;—**aṇgez**, (tambíh-ḳhez) serving as a warning, admonitory ;—**baḳhsh**, (chitáuná) setting an example ;—**diláná**, (chitáná) to make an example ;—**honá**, (ágáhí h.) to be warned, to prove a warning ;—**pakaṛná**, (nasíhat hásil k.) to take warning, to be warned ;—**pazir**, (ágáhí lene ke qábil) taking warning ,—**numá**, ('ibrat-ḳhez) exemplary.

'Ibrí, A. *m.* ('Ibráni ká) Hebrew.

Ibríq, A. *m.* (badhná) an ewer ; (kashkol) waterpot, vessel.

Ibtál, A. *m.* (bátil) refuting, confuting ; (kaṭná) abolishing, annihilating.

Ibtidá, A. *f.* (shurú') beginning, commencement ; (zuhúr) birth, rise, source ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ágáz k.) to commence, to begin, to originate ;—**meṇ**, (ágáz meṇ) in the beginning, at first, originally ; —**se** *ad* (shurú' se) from the beginning ; —**se intihá tak** ; (az auwal tá áḳhir) from first to last.

Ibtidáan, A. *ad.* (pahle se) in the beginning, at first, firstly.

Ibtidái, A. *m.* (ijád) invention ; (nawíyat) innovation.

Ibtidái, A. *a.* (pahle ká) primary, prior, introductory, preliminary.

Ibtiháj, A. *m.* (ḳhushí) happiness, gladness.

Ibtilá, A. *m.* (musibat) calamity, suffering, affliction, misfortune.

Ibtisám, A. *m.* (muskuráhaṭ) smiling ; (ḳhushí) cheerfulness.

Ibtizál, A. *m.* (kamínagí) vileness, meanness ; (zillat) servitude.

Ichchhá, S *f.* (ḳhwáhish) wish, desire ; (ḳhushí) pleasure, inclination ; (qasd) aim ; **-bhojan**,

(chuninda kháná) choice food;—kárí, (ḳhud ráe) self-willed;—karná, (cháhná) to long, to crave;—márná, (nafs-kushí k.) to subdue desire, ;—rakhná, (ḳhwáhish r.) to have a desire, to wish, to solicit.

Ichchhak, S. *a.* (chahítá) wishing, desirous.

Ichchhan, H. *m.* (nigáh) seeing, sight, eye.

Ichchhit, H. *a.* (matlúb) wished for, desired.

'Íd, A. *f.* (teohár) festival, feast day, holiday;—gáh, (wuh maqám jahán 'Íd ke din 'ibádat hotí hai) an enclosed place where the service is held on *'Id*;—ká chánd honá, *v. i.* (sház o nádir nazar á.) to be rarely seen;—ul fitr, (Musalmánon ká ḳhushí ká din) Mohammedan festival;—uz zuhá, ('Íd i qurbání) the festival of sacrifice among the Mohammedans.

Idbár, A. *m.* (kambaḳhtí) misfortune, ill-luck, adversity; (gardish) turning back, going back; (zawál) defection, disloyalty;—áná, (musíbat á.) to be overtaken by misfortune; (sarkash h.) to fall away from allegiance.

'Iddat, P. *f.* (muddat i mangní yá shádí ke darmiyán) time of probation which a divorced woman or widow must wait before she can marry again.

Idgám, A. *m.* (tashdíd) duplication of a letter.

Idhar, H. *ad.* (is taraf) here hither.

'Ídí, P. *f.* (in'ám) a present made at *'Id*, an Easter gift, pocket-money given to children at *'Id*; (ek qit'a) a kind of verse; (ek munaqqash kágaz) a paper on which the verse is written; (ustád ká teohár ke din in'ám) present made to a teacher on festival.

Idḳhál, A. *m.* (daḳhl) insertion, putting in; (bharná) causing to enter, entry. [closing.

Idráj, A. *m.* (band k.) folding up together, in-

Idrák, A. *m.* (daryáft) apprehension; (samajh) understanding, perception. [flow copiously.

Idrár, A. *m.* (baháo) causing milk, wine, &c. to

Idrish, S. *a.* (yún) like this, such as this.

'Ífá, A. *f.* (púrá karná) fulfilling an engagement, paying or performing a promise.

Ifáda, P. *m.* (fáida) imparting advantage, benefitting; (matlab) tenor, purport.

Ifáqa, Ifáqat, P. *m.* (sihhat) convalescence, recovery;—honá, *v. i.* (changá h.) to be convalescent.

'Iffat, P. *f.* (pák-dámaní) purity, chastity, modesty. [indigence.

Iflás, Iflási, A. *m.* (muflisí) poverty, penury,

Ifráh, A. *m.* ('alahidagí) withdrawing from society. [fluity.

Ifrát, A. *f.* (kasrat) excess, abundance, super-

'Ifrit, A. *m.* (bhút) a demon, giant, ogre.

Ifshá, A. *m.* (záhir) disclosing, publishing;—honá, *v. i.* ('ayán h.) to be discovered, found out;—i ráz, *m.* (inkisháf) detection, disclosure;—karná, *v. t* ('ayán k.) to divulge, expose.

Iftár, A. *m.* (roza kholná) breaking a fast.

Iftári, P. *f.* (roza kholne kí chízen) things proper to be eaten in breaking fast.

Iftiḳhár, A. *m.* (buzurgí) glory, honour, distinction;—náma, *m.* (buzurgí ká ḳhatt) complimentary letter. [(tuhmat) calumny, slander

Iftirá, A. *f.* (banáwat) fiction, false imputation;

Ifzál, A. *m.* (mufíd) benefitting; (sarfarází) causing to excel or to increase.

Igar-digar, P. *a.* (ultá pultá) disordered, disarranged; (barbád) spoilt, injured.

Igláq, A. *m.* (pechídagí) abstruseness; (rok) obstacle;—, *a.* (pechída) abstruse.

Ígmáz, A. *m.* (chashm-poshí) connivance, neglect; (poshídagí) dissimulation; (naḳhra) coquetry; (gurúr) bumptiousness;—karná, *v. t.* (áná-kání k.) connive, overlook, refrain from, omit. [waggish.

Ígmází, A. *m.* (magrúr) proud; (naḳhrebáz)

Ígráq, A. *m.* (ḍuboná) drowning, submersion.

Igtinám, A. *m.* (lúṭ) seizing as plunder, carrying off.

Igwá, A. (gumráhí) leading astray; (targíb) temptation, instigation;—karná, *v. t.* (gumráh k.) to lead astray, seduce. [here.

Iha, S. *a.* (yih) this;—, *ad.* (yahán) in this place,

Ihánat, P. *f.* (hiqárat) contempt, disdain; (zillat) insult, indignity;—karná, *v. t.* (be-adabí yá be-'izzatí k.) to insult, contemn, etc.

Iháta, A *m.* (gherá) surrounding, enclosing; (háta) enclosed place, fence, compound, enclosure. [perdition.

Ihlák, A. *m.* (halákat) destruction; (gárat) ruin,

Ihmál, A. *m.* (gaflat) negligence, carelessness; ('adam-tawajjuh) inattention.

Ihmálí, A. *f.* (gaflat ká) careless, indolent.

Ihqáq, A. *m.* (subút i haqq) demonstrating a truth; (huqúq) administration of justice.

Ihrám, A. *m.* (halál aur mubáh chízon ká apne úpar harám ṭhahrá l.) the act of entering upon a thing that causes what was before allowable or lawful to be forbidden or unlawful;—bándhná, *v. t.* (qasd k.) to make one's vows as a pilgrim.

Ihráq, A. *m.* (jaláná) setting on fire, burning.

Ihsá, A. *f.* (ginná) numbering, reckoning; (bayán) describing; (fahm) comprehension.

Ihsán, A. *m.* (ghiráo) besieging; (rukáo) restraining; (nihorá) obligation; (mihrbání) favour, kindness, courtesy;—karná, *v. t.* (nekí k.) to oblige, to confer a favour;—mánná, *v. i.* (shukr-guzár h.) to be grateful;—farámosh, *a.* (ná-shukrá) ungrateful, thankless;—rakhná, *v. t.* (kisí par mihrbání záhir k.) to confer a favour.

Ihsánmand, P. *a.* (mamnún) grateful, thankful, obliged;—i, *f.* (nihorá) gratefulness, thankfulness.

Ihtidá, A. *f.* (rahnumáí) being guided aright.

Ihtikár, A. *m.* (manhgá bechne kí garaz se galla wg. jama' k.) collecting and hoarding up grain, etc. in expectation of its becoming dear.

Ihtimál, A. *m.* (ḳhiyál) supposition; (aglab) probability; (shakk) uncertainty, doubt;—karná, *v. i.* (ḳhiyál k.) to suppose;—honá, *v. i.* (shakk h.) to be doubtful or probable.

Ihtimálan, A. *ad.* (aglaban) probably, most likely; (qayásan) hypothetically.

Ihtimálí, P. *a.* (shakkí) doubtful, probable, questionable, uncertain, suspicious; (ḳhiyálí) hypothetical.

Ihtimám, P. *m.* (bandobast) managment; (muláhiza) inspection, supervision, charge, superintendence; (nigrání) care, anxiety, diligence;—karná, *v. t.* (dekh bhál k.) supervise, manage, control;—men rakhná, *v. t.* (sipurd k.) to put in the charge of, to entrust. [curator.

Ihtimámí, P. *f.* (sarbaráh-kár) manager, agent,

Ihtirám, A. *f.* (ta'zím) reverence, veneration, respect;—, *v. t.* (ta'zím k.) respecting, honouring, venerating.

Ihtiráz, A. *m.* (parhez) abstinence, forbearance; (bacháo) guarding against;—karná, *v. t* (bachná) to protect one's self from; (parhez k.) abstain from.

Ihtisáb, A *m.* (hisáb k.) making up accounts, reckoning; (muhtasibí) superintendence of police. [clerk of the market.

Ihtisábí, P. *m.* (ḍanḍiya) office of superintendent or

Ihtishám, A. *m* (hashmat) pomp, retinue, magnificence; (julús) having many followers or dependents.

Ihtiyáj, A. *f.* (hájat) necessity, want, need; (mauqa') occasion, exigence; (zurúrat) urgency;—honá, *v. i.* (zurúrat h.) to be in need of.

Ihtiyát, A. *f.* (hoshiyárí) caution, care; (parhez) abstinence;—karná, *v. t.* (hoshiyárí k.) to take care;—rakhná, *v. i.* (hoshiyár h.) to be careful.

Ihtiyátan, A. *ad.* (hoshiyárí se) cautiously, circumspectly.
Ihzár, A. *m.* (házir k.) causing to be present or to appear; (talabí) summons.
Ijábat, A. *f.* (jawáb) answering, granting a favorable reply; (qubúliyat) acceptance, approval; (manzúrí) consent, sanction; (dast) motion, stool, evacuation.
Ijád, P. *f.* (koí naí chíz banáná) invention, contrivance; (nikálá húá) invented;—**honá**, *v. t.* (járí h.) to be invented;—**karná**, *v. t.* (járí k.) to invent, to contrive, to devise. [cipation.
Ijálat, P. *f.* (jaldí) haste, speed; (taḳhmína) anti-
Ijára, A. *m.* (lagán) lease; (kiráya) rent; (ṭheka) contract;—**dár**, (kisán) a farmer of land;—**dená**, *v. t.* (jotná boná) to farm;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zimmadár h.) to be responsible for, to engage;—**náma yá paṭṭa**, *m.* (kaṭkana) deed of lease or contract.
Ijázat, A. *f.* (razá) permission; (chhuṭṭí) leave; (parwánagí) sanction;—**cháhná**, *v. i.* (ruḳhsat cháhná) to ask leave;—**dená**, *v. t.* (parwánagí d.) to permit, to allow;—**ḳhwáh**, *m.* (sáil) suppliant, applicant;—**milná**, *v. i.* (ruḳhsat milná) to obtain permission or leave;—**náma**, *m.* (ruḳhsat-náma) a written order or permission.
Ijlál, A. *m.* (sarfarází) magnifying, exalting, honouring; (buzurgí) glory, greatness.
Ijlás, A. *f.* (baiṭhná) sitting, session; (mahakma) court, sitting of a court of justice;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('adl par baiṭhná) to preside.
Ijmá', A. *m.* (jamá'at) assembly; (panchayat) council, senate; (bhíṛ) crowd; (ta'dád) amount, collection. [summary, abstract.
Ijmál, A. *m.* (jama' k.) collecting; (ḳhulása)
Ijmálí, P. *a.* (muḳhtasar) brief.
Ijrá, A. *m.* (járí) circulation, issue; ('amal) execution;—**karná**, *v. t.* (járí k.) set on foot.
Ijtihád, A. *m.* (koshish) exertion, effort, earnest, endeavour; (jihád) waging war against infidels.
Ijtimá', A. *m.* (jama' k.) act of collecting; (muttafiq h.) agreeing together; (sáz) combining, conspiring;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jama' k.) to assemble; (ittifáq k.) combine, conspire.
Ijtináb, A. *m.* (parhez) turning aside, avoiding, shunning; (baz r.) refraining, abstinence;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (alag r.) to hold or keep aloof.
'Ijz, A. *m* (ádhíntái) humiliation; (kamzorí) weakness, impotence; (itá'at) submission;—**karná**, *v. t.* (inkisarí k.) to humble one's self, to humiliate.
Ik, H. *a.* (ek) one;—**aṇg**, *m.* (do meṇ se ek) either of a pair;—**bár**, (ek martaba) once;—**ṭak**, (ṭakkí báṇdhkar) fixed, staring;—**sáṇ**, (ek tarah) similar, same;—**laṛá**, (ikahrá) one-stringed;—**chit**, (ek dil) of one mind.
Ikádasí, H. *f.* (giyárahwáṇ din pakhwáre ká) eleventh day of a fortnight.
Ikahrá, H. *a.* (ek hí) single, of one piece; (sáda) simple,—**badan**, (patlá) thin. [of a unit.
Ikái, H. *f.* (gintí ka pahlá darja) unit, the place
Ikánwe, H. *a.* ninety-one.
Ikásí, H. *a.* eighty-one.
Ikaṭ, H. *f.* (qánún) act, statute, enactment.
Ikaṭṭhá, H. *a.* (báham) united, collected, (sab ke sab) in a lump, in the aggregate; (mujmilan) simultaneously; (bahut sá) considerably, very much;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jama' k.) collect, gather, amass, accumulate, store; (jorná) to sum up, add up;—**honá**, *v. i.* (jama' h.) to assemble, gather, flock.
Ikaunj, H. *f.* (ek hí laṛká janí húí 'aurat) a woman who has borne but one child.
Ikautá, H. *m.* (pair ká dád ká sá 'áriza) an eruption on the leg.
Ikáwan, H. *a.* fifty-one.
Íkh, S. *f.* (ganná) sugar-cane.
Ikhattar, H. *a.* seventy-one.
Iḳhfá, A. *m.* (chhipá) concealment; (poshída) rendering invisible;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal, to hide
Iḳhlás, A. *m.* (safái) purity; (mahabbat) affection, friendship, sincere attachment;—**jorná**, *v. t.* (dostí k.) to form a friendship;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (muhabbat r.) to entertain regard, to love, to be sincere;—**mand**, P. *a.* (dostdár) sincere; friendly;—**mandí**, P. *f.* (mahabbat) affection, friendliness, sincerity.
Iḳhráj, A. *m.* (nikálná) expulsion, banishment, dislodgment; (radd) rejection; (be-daḳhl) turning out of possession, discharge, exclusion; (mustasná k.) exception; (ḳharch) expense, expenditure; (ishtiqáq) derivation.
Iḳhráját, A. *m. pl.* (ḳharch) expenses, expenditures; (qímat) costs, charges. [hid, covered.
Iḳhtifá, A. *m.* (poshídagí) concealment; (chhipá)
Iḳhtiláf, A. *m.* (farq) disagreement, difference, variance, discord; (barḳhiláfí) opposition;—**ráe**, (mutafarriq ḳhiyál) difference of opinion.
Iḳhtilál, A. *m.* (hájat) need, want; (ḳhalal) interruption, disturbance; (rok) obstacle.
Iḳhtilát, A. *m.* (dostí) friendship, intimacy, intercourse; (mel) union, amalgamation.
Iḳhtiráe, A. *m.* (íjád) invention, devising; (nikálná) discovery, introducing;—**karná**, *v. i.* (íjád k.) to invent, to devise.
Iḳhtisár, A. *m.* (ḳhulása) abstract, brevity; (chhoṭá k.) abridgement, conciseness, reduction; (muḳhtasir) summary, epitome;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhoṭá k.) to abridge, to abbreviate, to summarise. [priation.
Iḳhtisás, A. *m.* (ḳhusúsiyat) peculiarity, appro-
Iḳhtitám, A. *m.* (tamamí) end, close, finishing; (takmíl) completion, fulfilment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (tamám k.) to finish, to end, to complete.
Iḳhtiyár, A. *m.* (marzí) choice, will; (táqat) authority, power; (ráe) discretion, disposal; (hukm) control, rule, sway; (kám) office, position; (haqq) right, privilege; (pasand) preference; (imkán) option;—**karná**, *v. t.* (manzúr k.) to approve of, to adopt, to choose;—**meṇ honá**, *v. i.* (bas meṇ h.) to be in the power of;—**milná**, *v. i.* (táqat milní) to be invested with power or authority;—**rakhná yá honá**, *v. i.* (táqat rakhní) to have a right, to be authorized;—**se báhar honá**, *v. i.* (qábú se báhar h.) to exceed the limit of one's authority.
Iḳhtiyárí, P. *a.* (imkání) at one's disposal or power; (hukúmat meṇ) subject to election or choice.
Iḳhwán, **Iḳhwat**, A. *m. pl.* of *iḳhwat*; (bháí) brothers, brethren; (dost) friend;—**uz-zamán**, *m.* (ham-'asr) contemporary.
Ikká, H. *a.* (akelá) one, alone, single; (lásání) incomparable, matchless; (zewar 'itr-dán) ornament containing perfume worn on the arm; (bahádur) a champion who serves alone; (ek battí kí shama') a candlestick for a single candle; (ekká sawárí ká) one horse vehicle,—**dukká**, (thoṛe) a few, small number.
Ikkis, H *a.* twenty-one;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (baṛhe rahná) to prevail, to overcome.
Ikkyásí, H. *a.* eighty-one;—**wáṇ**, eighty-first.
Ikkyáwan, H. *a.* fifty-one.
Iklái, H. *f.* (tanhái) singleness, loneliness.
Iklautá, H. *a.* (ek hí laṛká janá húá) the only son, single.
Ikmál, A. *m.* (kámil) perfecting, accomplishing.
Ikrám, A. *m.* (fayází) generosity; ('azmat) veneration, respect.
Iksar, H. *a.* (akelá) single; (tamám) in a body, all at once; (ekbárgí) altogether.
Iksaṭh, H. *a.* sixty-one.
Iksír, A. *f.* (kímiyá) a powder or mixture pretended to be capeable of converting other metals

into gold, the philosopher's stone; (hukmí dawá) a sovereign remedy.
Ikṭak, H. *f.* (ṭaktakí) a fixed look, stare.
Iktálís, H. *a.* forty-one.
Iktifá, A. *f.* (kifáyat) sufficiency, competence; (qaná'at) contentment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kifáyat k.) to be contented, to satisfy, to stop short.
Iktís, H. *a.* thirty-one.
Iktisáb, A *m.* (husúl) gain, acquisition, acquirement.
Iláchí or **Iláechí**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká masála) cardamom;—**dá a**, (ek qism kí miṭhái) comfits.
I'áh, A. *m.* (Khudá) God.
Iláhí, A. *m.* (Khudá ká) divine, of God, heavenly; (yá Khudá!) O God;—**gaz**, (chálís inch ká gaz) a yard of 40 inches.
Iláhiyat, A. *f. pl* (Khudái) divine things, theology.
Iláhiyát, P. *f.* Divinity, Deity, God head.
'Iláj, A. *m.* (dawá) medicine, remedy, cure; (mu'álija) medical treatment;—**pizir**, (sihhat hone w.) curable, remediable;—**karná**, (dawá k.) to treat medically, to apply a remedy, to cure;—**mu'álaja**, ('iláj) medical treatment; **be—**, (lá-'iláj) incurable, irremediable.
'Ilal, H. *f. pl.* (kam orián) infirmities; (nuqs) defects; (buráían) vices; (bá'is) causes; (hila) pretext.
'Iláqa, P. *m.* (ta'alluq) connection, relation, dependence;—**band**, (patwá) a gold lace maker, braider;—**'adálat**, (hadd i 'adálat) the jurisdiction of a court;—**rakhná**, (ta'alluq r.) to concern, to belong;—**se báhar**, (hadd se báhar) beyond the limits.
Ilhád, A. *m.* (but-parastí) idolatry; (be-díní) unbelief, atheism, irreligion.
Ilhám, A. *m.* (áwáz i gaib) inspiration, revelation.
Ilhán, A. *f. pl.* (rág) notes, tunes, melodies.
Ilháq, A. *m.* (mel) annexation, junction; (jor) addition; (ittisál) adjunction.
Illá, H. *m.* (masá) a wart,—, A. *ad.* and *c.* (magar) but; (lekin) except, moreover, otherwise.
Illat, P. *f.* (bímárí) disease, sickness; (kamzorí) weakness, infirmity; ('aib) vice, defect, fault; (kharáb chíz) rubbish, filth, dirt; (sabab) cause; ('uzr) plea, excuse;—**i fá'ili**, (káfí sabab) the efficient cause;—**lagá lená**, (burí 'ádat d.) to be addicted to vice or bad habit;—**lagáná**, (mulzim k.) to blame, to charge;—**i gái**, (khass wajh) chief cause;—**i súrí**, (sabab zahirí) the apparent or formal cause;—**i máddí**, (banáne ká bá'is) the material cause;—**o ma'lúl**, (bá'is aur natija) cause and effect;—**men**, (be-sabab) on account, because; **hari—**, (zer, zabar, pesh) vowel points.
'Illati, P. *a.* (bad kho) having a fault or vice; (burí 'ádat ká) of bad habits.
'Ilm, A. *m.* (bidyá) knowledge, learning, science, literature, doctrine;—**dán**, ('álim) learned, wise, scholar;—**i áb**, (sát páni yá raqíq chízon kí wáqfiyat) hydrostatics;—**i adab**, (tahzíb) ethics, etiquette;—**i 'arúz**, (fan i shá'irí) prosody, versification;—**i asmá**, (námon kí ágáhí) the attributes of God;—**i áwáz**. ('ilm i samá'at) acoustics;—**i akhláq**. (atwár kí ta'lím) moral philosophy;—**i bahs**, (mantiq) logic;—**i balágat**, (fan i fasáhat) rhetoric;—**i dín**, (dharm i ittihás yá dharm biddiyá) the science of religion;—**i gaib**, (bhawishshat biddiyá) foreknowledge, the occult sciences;—**i haiwánát**, (pashu biddiyá) zoology;—**i hikmat**, (baid k) physics;—**i hisáb**, (hindisa) arithmetic;—**i Iláhí**, (tasauwuf) theology;—**i jamádát**, (bayán i ma'danyát) mineralogy;—**i rúh**. (rúh ká bayán) psychology;—**khwán**, (parhne w.) student;—**i kímiyá**, (hikmat) chemistry;—**i masáhat**, (paimáish ká hunar) mensuration;—**i maujúdát**, (záhirí chízon ká jánná) the knowledge of natural phenomena;—**i miqnátís**, (hunar qúwat i jáziba) magnetism;—**i musallas**, trigonometry;—**i músiqí**, (gán biddiyá) the science of music;—**i nabátát**, (poídagí ká hunar) botany;—**i nujúm**, (jotish) astrology, astronomy;—**i qiyáfa**, (hunar i firásat) physiognomy;—**i ramal**, (najúm) geomancy, cleromancy;—**i raqam**, (hunar i hindisa) arithmetic;—**i riyází**, (ganitaskandh) mathematics—**i sihr**, (jádú ká hunar) magic;—**i tabi'át**, (hunar jarr i saqíl) natural philosophy;—**i tashrih**, (jarráhí biddiyá) anatomy;—**i tawáríkh**, (itihás biddiyá) history, chronology;—**o fazl**, (biddiyá aur barái) knowledge and virtue.
Ilmás, P. *m.* (hírá) a diamond; (sakht) adamant.
'Ilmí, A. *a.* (muta'alliq i hunar) scientific, literary, doctrinal.
'Ilmiyat, P. *f.* (hunar) learning, scholarship.
Iltiám, A. *m.* (bharná) healing, (indimál h.) closing; (sihhat) being allayed, soothed or cured.
Iltibás, A. *m.* (táríkí) obscurity; (pechídagí) perplexity, intricacy.
Iltifát, A. *f.* (tawajjuh) regard, attention; (mihrbání) kindness, courtesy; (dostí) friendship;—**karná**, *v. t.* (tawajjuh k) to attend, to show regard or consideration, to notice.
Iltiháb, A. *m.* (jalan) burning, flaming; (garmí) heat.
Iltijá, A. *f.* (darkhwást) petition, request, solicitation, supplication, entreaty; (panáh) refuge, fleeing for protection;—**karná**, *v. t.* (minnat k.) to pray, to beseech, to request.
Iltijám, P. *a.* (halká, dhímá) allaying, soothing.
Iltimás, A. *m.* ('arz) prayer, petition, entreaty, request;—**karná**, *v. t.* (darkhwást k.) to beseech, to entreat; to request, to supplicate.
Iltiwá, A. *m.* (uthá r.) postponing; (multawí r.) (hanging back, delaying, differing;—**i jang**, (lará́í uthá r.) a truce.
Iltizám, A. *m.* (zurúrí) being necessary or expedient or assiduous.
Ilzám, A. *m.* (tuhmat) blame, censure, accusation; ('aib) calumny; (jurm) crimination, charge;—**dená**, *v. t.* (mulzim ṭhahráná) to impute, to blame, to indict;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (qusúrwár ṭhahráná) to accuse, to charge, to denounce.
Ímá, P *m.* (ishára) sign, type, nod, wink.
'Imád, A. *m.* (khambh) pillar, column; (ṭhahráo) stay, prop, support; (i'tibár) confidence, reliance, trust.
Imála, P. *m.* (máil k.) causing to incline, bending; (zabar kí áwáz zer kí sí) giving to *fatha* a sound like that of *kasra*.
Imám, A. *m.* (peshwá) head, leader, guide, patriarch; (murshid) priest; (sumer, málá kí sab se barí guriyá) a large bead in a rosary;—**bará**, (wuh maqám jahán Muharram hotá hai) a building in which festival of the *Muharram* is celebrated;—**dasta**, H. *m.* (háwan dasta) pestle and mortar.
'Imáma, P. *m.* (muraiṭhá) a turban, tiara; (táj) crown.
Imámat, P. *f.* (peshwá ká 'uhda) the office of an *Imám*.
Imámí, A. *a.* (Imám ká) of or relating to an *Imám*.
Imám-zámin, P. *m.* (hifázat i peshwá i dín) the protecting *Imám*;—**ká rupiya**, (rupiya jo Imám zámin ko makhsús kiyá jáe) a piece of coin dedicated to *Imám-zámin*.
Ímán, P. *m.* ('aqída) faith, belief, religion;—**bechná**, *v. t.* (ímán-faroshí k.) to break one's word or faith;—**dár**, (díndár) faithful, honest, trustworthy;—**dárí**, (diyánatdárí) faithfulness, honesty, fidelity;—**ká saudá yá khel**, (ṭhík bartáo) fair dealing.
Imárat, P. *f.* ('uhda, amírí) the office of a commander, authority of a governor; (hukúmat) rule, government; (amírí) prosperity, pomp, magnificence.
'Imárat, P. *f.* (makán) building; (ta'mírát) edifice, structure;—**í**, *a.* (ta'mír ká) of or relating to a building.

'Imárát, A. *f. pl.* of *'Imárat.*
Imdád, A. *m.* (madad) assistance, aid, help, succour; (baḳhshish) donation, gift, endowment.
Imkán, A. *m.* (iḳhtiyár) possibility, power; (há jat) necessity;—**i**, *a.* (mumkin) possible; (iḳhtiyárí) potential; (ittifáqí) contingent.
Imlá, A. *m.* (zubání sihhat se likhná) orthography, dictation writing correctly; (púrá k.) filling up, completing.
Imlák A. *m.* (qabza) possession; (jáedád) property; (makánát) houses. [fruit
Imlí, H. *f.* (tamar i Hindí) the tamarined tree or
Imroz, P. *m.* (áj) to-day, this day;—**fardá**, *ad.* (áj-kal) to-day or tomorrow, soon;—**fardá karná**, *v. t.* (ṭálná) to put off, to procrastinate; (hila hawála k.) to shilly-shally.
Imsák, A. *m.* (rukná) retention, keeping back or off; (thámbhná) abstaining, parsimony: (na inzál hone kí dawá) a medicine taken to prolong pleasure in carnal intercourse; (kamí) scarcity, want.
Imsál, P. *ad.* (is sál) this year.
Imshab, P. *ad.* (áj kí rát) to-night, this night.
Imtihán, A. *m.* (ázmáish) trial, test, proof, experiment; (jánch) examination; (tahqíqát) inquiry; (párikh) temptation;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ázmáish k.) to examine, to test, to try, to prove, to tempt;—**lená**, *v. t.* (jánchná) to examine;—**men púrá utarná yá dar áná**, *v. t.* (kámyáb h) to pass successfully an examination.
Imtiná, A. *m.* (manáhí) prohibition, prevention, restraint;—**i tadáḳhul**, (dúsre jism ko apní jagah dáḳhil hone se rokná) *in science* impenetrability.
Imtiyáz, A. *f.* (tamíz) distinction, discrimination, separation; (faḳhr) pre-eminence, good breeding; (parhez) holding oneself aloof, refusal;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pahchánná) to distinguish, to discern, to discriminate.
Imtiyází, A. *a.* ('izzatdár) of good breeding, distinguished; (pahchání) of discrimination, relating to distinction.
In, H. *pr.* (yih) these; (inhen) them;—**dinon**, (áj-kal) in these days, now-a-days.
'Ináb, A. *m.* (angúr) the grape;—**us sa'lab** (mako) fox-grape, night-shade.
'Inád, A. *m.* (muḳhálifat) opposition, obstinacy; (sarkashí) disobedience, rebellion, resistance; (dushmaní) enmity.
In'ám, A. *m.* (sila) reward, prize; (baḳhshish) gratuity, gift, favour;—**o ikrám**, (baḳhshish) an honourable gift;—**dená**, *v. t.* (baḳhshná) to bestow a gift, to reward;—**páná**, *v. i.* (baḳhshish milná) to get a reward.
'Inán, A. *f.* (bág) a rein, bridle;—**gashta**, (bágchhuṭ) with loose rein, at full gallop.
'Ináyat, P. *f.* (mihrbání) favour, kindness, gift; (ri'áyat) aid, support;—**rakhná**, (mihrbání k) to show favour, to look with kindness;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('atá k.) to favour, to present, to grant. [presents.
'Ináyát, P. *f. pl.* (mihrbánián) favours, gifts,
'Ináyatí, P. *a.* (baḳhshá húá) bestowed, favoured
Inbisát, A. *f.* (ḳhushí) gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, mirth. [traction.
Incháo, H. *m.* (khíncháo) pulling, drawing, at-
Inchná, H. *v. t.* (khínchná) to draw, pull, attract. [or attracted.
Inchná, H. *v. t.* (khínchná) to be pulled, drawn
Ind, H. *ad.* (nazdík, áge, muwáfiq) near, before, in, about, etc. [masonry.
Indárá, H. *m.* (cháh i kalán) a large well of solid
Indarjál, S. *m.* (dhoká) deception, cheating, jugling. [cinal plant.
Indarjau, S. *m.* (dawá) the seed of a certain medi-
Indhan, H. *m.* (jaláne kí chíz) firewood, fuel.
Indimál, A. *m.* (bharná) healing; (sihhat) recovery, getting well improvement.
Indirá, S. *f.* (Lachhmí) the goddess of wealth.
Indiráj, A. *m.* (darj h) being inserted, insertion; (dákhil) entry, being folded together.
'Indiya, P. *m.* (ráe) opinion, one's own opinion; —**lená**, *v t.* (ráe l.) to take an opinion.
'Indiyát, A. *m. pl.* (ráen) opinions; (jorí húí báten) fictions, fables, absurdities.
Indrá, S. *m.* (deotón ká rája) the king of the gods;—**jít**, (garaj) thunder;—**dhanush**, (qaus i qazah) the rainbow;—**ká akhárá**, (Indra ká jashngáh) dancing saloon;—**lok**, (Indra ke rahne ká maqám) the abode of *Indrá*, the paradise of the immortals;—**prasth**, *m.* (Delhí) the ancient name of Delhi.
Indráni, S. *f.* (Indra kí bíbí) the wife of *Indrá*; (nám ek dawá yá daraḳht ká) the name of a medicine or plant. [*Indrá.*
Indrásan, S. *m.* (Indra ká taḳht) the throne of
Indráyan, **Indráwan**, H. *m* (ek daraḳht jis ká phal dekhne men ḳhúbsúrat par kháne men karwá) a fruit beautiful in appearance but bitter in taste.
Indrí, **Indariyá**, S. *f.* (hawás) the organ of sense; —**julláb**, *m.* (muzir dawá) diuretic medicine.
Indu, S. *m.* (chánd) the moon;—**rekhá**, (súraj yá chánd ke qutr ká bárahwán hissa) a digit of the diameter of the sun or moon;—**wár**, *m.* (Somwár) Monday.
Indur, **Indúr**, S. *m.* (chúhá) rat, mouse.
Induwá, **Indúá**, H. *m.* (kurarí jo sir par wáste bojh uṭháne ke rakhí játí) a head cushion for carrying a burden on. [confusion.
Infi'ál, A. *m.* (sharmindagí) shame, modesty,
Infikák, A. *m.* (rihn se chhuráná) redemption; (judá k.) becoming separated; (ukhárna) dislocation; (bariyat) release.
Infisál, A. *m.* (tasfiya) decision, adjustment, settlement;—**karná**, *v. t.* (faisala k) to decide, settle.
Ingit, S. *m.* (ishára) hint, sign, motion, gesture, (talásh) search; (tahqiqát) inquiry.
Ingur, H. *m.* (shanjarí) red lead, minium.
Inhen, H. *pr. pl.* (in ko) these, them.
Inhidám, A. *m.* (dhá d.) being demolished, being thrown down; (tabáhí) destruction; (ḳhátima) extermination
Inhiráf, A. *m.* (bagáwat) revolt, rebellion; (parhez) shunning, avoiding; (tabdílí) change;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sarkashí k.) to revolt, to rebel.
Inhisár, A. *m.* (ghiráo) being surrounded or besieged; (muhásira) siege, blockade; (rukáo) restraint, restriction.
In'ikás, A *m.* (namúdár honá 'aksí shai ká kisí shaffáf chíz misl áíne wg. par) appearance or reflection of a thing as from a mirror.
Injil, A. *m.* (ḳhush-ḳhabarí) the Gospel; ('Ahd i Jadíd) the New Testament.
Injimád, A. *m.* (jamáo) state of congealing, freezing, curdling.
Inkár, A. *m.* (ná-manzúrí) denial, negation, refusal; (bar-ḳhilálí) contradiction; (radd) rejection; (i'tiráz) objection;—**karná**, *v. i.* (munkir h.) to deny, disallow;—**karnewálá**, *m.* (mu tariz) objector.
Inkisáf, A. *m.* (súraj grahan) solar eclipse.
Inkisár, A. *m.* **Inkisárí**, *f.* ('ájizí) humility, meekness.
Inkisháf, A. *m.* (zahúr) disclosure; (tashhír) exposure; (afsháṇ ráz) detection.
Inqibáz, A. *m.* (sikurná) contraction; (rukáo) detention; (rok) retention.
Inqiláb, A. *m.* (gardish) revolution; (tabdílí) change; (taqdím o táḳhír) transposition; (inhidám) subversion.
Inqisám, A. *m.* (taqsím) the being divided, division, distribution, partition.

Inqizá, A. *m.* (ḳhátima) expiration, expiry, lapse; —, *a.* (ḳhatm h.) ended, expired, elapsed, finished, accomplished.

Ins, A. *m.* (log) men; (ádamzád) mankind.

Insáf, A. *m.* ('adl) justice, equity; (be-rú o ri-'áyat) impartiality, fairness; (faisala) decision; —**cháhná,** *v. t.* (dád cháhná) to sue for, to seek justice;—**karná,** *v. t.* (faisala k.) to decide justly.

Insán, A. *m.* (manush) man, mankind, human being, mortal;—**i,** *a.* (ádmiyat) human, pertaining to man;—**iyat,** P. *f.* (ádmiyat) human nature, humanity; (kamzorí) affability.

Inshá, A. *f.* (tahrír) writing; (mazmún-nigárí) composition; (fasáhat i tahrír) elegance of style; —**pardází,** (náma-nigárí) letter-writing;—**Alláh,** *ad.* (jo cháhe Alláh) if God wills;—**Alláh Ta'álá,** *ad.* (jo cháhe Ḳhudá bartar) if God the most High wills.

Insidád, A. *m.* (rok) prevention, hindrance, obstacle.

Insirám, A. *m.* (takmíl) completion, accomplishing; (intizám) administration, management; (púrá k.) finishing, termination; (bajá-áwarí) performance.

Ins o jinn, A. *m.* (ádmí aur rúh) men and spirits.

Ínṭ, yá Ínṭá, H. *f.* (ḳhisht) brick;—**ká ghar maṭṭí karná,** *v. t.* (muhtáj kar d.) to reduce to poverty;—**se—bajáná,** (tabáh k.) to destroy, to ruin.

Intihá, A. *f.* (anjám) termination, end, extremity; (choṭí) summit.

Intiḳháb, A. *m.* (chída) selection; (ḳhulása) extract;—**karná,** *v. t.* (muḳhtasar k.) to extract; (chunná) to select, to choose, to pick out;—**i,** *a.* (chída) selected; (muḳhtasar) extracted.

Intiqál A. *m.* (naql k.) transporting, transmitting, transferring; (marná) dying; (haṭáná) removal;—**az daryá e shor,** (kálá pání h.) transportation beyond the seas;—**i jaedád,** (tabdílí mál) transfer of property;—**karná yá honá;** *v. i.* (marná) to die; (tabdíl k.) to transfer, to remove;—**i makán,** *m.* (naql i makán) change of place.

Intiqáli, P. *f.* (ek se dúsre ko dí húí) the transferred property:—**bahí,** *f.* (tabdílí i mál ke indiráj kí kitáb) registers of transfers of property;—**rusúm,** (mahsúl i tabádila) transfer fees.

Intiqám, A. *m.* (badlá) revenge, retaliation;—**lená,** *v. t.* (badlá l.) to take revenge, to retaliate.

Intisáb, A. *m.* (nisbat) relation; (nasl) lineage; (aulád) descent.

Intishár, A. *m.* (pareshání) confusion; (parágandagí) dispersion, scattering; (mufassil bayán) explanation.

Intizám, A. *m.* (bandobast) arrangement, order, regularity, management; (tajwíz) plan, scheme; (hukúmat) government, administration;—**dená,** *v. t.* (tartíb k.) to arrange, order, regulate;—**i ḳhánagí,** (ghar ká bandobast) domestic or private arrangement;—**karná,** *v. t.* (bandobast k.) to arrange, set in order;—**rakhná,** *v. t.* (tartíb r.) to keep order, maintain discipline.

Intizár, A. *m.* **Intizárí,** P. *f.* expectation, waiting, looking out;—**rakhná,** *v. i.* (ráh dekhná) to be on the watch or look out;—**karná,** (muntazir r.) to wait, to expect.

Inzibát, A. *m.* (ṭhahráyá húá) determined; (ḍaul ḍálá gayá) regulated; (bandish) restraint, self-control;—**i auqát,** *m.* (taqsím i auqát) timetable, routine.

'Iqáb, A. *m.* (sazá) punishment, chastisement; (ázár) torture.

Iqámat, A. *f.* (ṭhahráo) resting; (sukúnat) abode, residence.

Iqbál, A. *m.* (baṛhtí) prosperity, good fortune, auspices; (manzúr) acceptance, admission, confession, acknowledgment;—**da'wá,** (da'wá qubúl kar l.) confession of a judgment, admission of a claim;—**mand,** (nasíbewar) prosperous, of good fortune, lucky, auspicious;—**mandí,** (nasíbawarí) prosperity, good fortune, auspiciousness;—**hú yá hum,** (baṛhtí ho) be of good fortune;—**karná,** *v. t.* (mán l.) to acknowledge, to confess, to declare, to promise; —**náma,** (manzúrí kí sanad) agreement, bond, contract.

Iqdám, A. *m.* (pesh-qadmí) sending on before, causing to go before, pushing forward; (dilerí) boldness, firmness; (koshish) diligence, effort, endeavour;—**karná,** *v. t.* (sabqat k.) to advance, to go boldly forward.

Iqlím, A. *m.* (mulk) country, region, climate, clime; (mantaqa) zone, belt of a country.

Iqrár, A. *m.* (wa'da) promise, agreement, assurance; (manzúrí) consent, acquiescence, acceptance;—**náma,** (qabúliyat) agreement, bond.

Iqrárí, A. *m.* (iqbálí) one who confesses.

Iqtá', A. *m.* (káṭná) cutting; (taqsím k.) dividing; (chháṇṭná) lopping off; (jágír) assignment of land.

Iqtibás, A. *m.* (husúl) obtaining, acquiring, gaining; (istifsár) asking, begging; (le lená) quotation.

Iqtidá, A. *f.* (taqlíd) imitating, imitation, following;—**karná,** *v. t.* (naql k.) to imitate.

Iqtidár, A. *m.* (iḳhtiyár) authority, power, control, might; (liyáqat) ability; (buzurgí) excellence, dignity, rank;—**rakhná,** *v. t.* (iḳhtiyár r.) to possess or have power, to be able.

Iqtisám, A. *m.* (taqsím) division, partition.

Iqtizá, A. *m.* (talab) requirement, demand.

I'ráb, A. *m.* (zer, zabar, pesh yá mátrá) the vowel points.

Iráda, P. *m.* (qasd) intention, inclination; (garaz) object;—**karná,** *v. t.* (qasd k.) to intend, to aim; **pakká—karná,** *v. t.* (musammam qasd k.) to determine, to make up one's mind.

Irádat, P. *f.* (qasd) intention, inclination.

Irádatan, A. *ad.* (qasdan) wittingly, intentionally, purposely.

I'ráf, A. *m.* (ek maqám jo bihisht o dozaḳh ke darmiyán men hai) a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell.

I'ráz, A. *m.* (parhez) turning aside, flying from, avoiding; (nafrat) eversion;—**karná,** *v. t.* (parhez k.) to avoid, to be averse.

Ird-gird, H. *ad.* (cháron taraf) around, all round, on every side, on all sides.

'Irfa, P. *m.* **'Irfán,** A. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge, science, discernment, wisdom.

Irkhá, H. *f.* (hasad) envy, jealousy; (rashk) rivalry, emulation; (kína) spite, ill-will.

Irqám, A. *m.* (likhná) act of writing, written;—**honá,** *v. i.* (likhá j.) to be written;—**karná,** *v. t.* (likhná) to write.

'Irs, A. *m.* (ḳháwind) a husband.

Irs, A. *m.* (wirsa) inheritance, heritage.

Irsál, A. *m.* (rawánagí) despatch; (jo dáḳhil kiyá gayá ho) remittance;—**karná,** *v. t.* (bhejná) to send, transmit;—**náma,** (fard i irsál) invoice of goods, rents, etc., despatched.

Irshá, S. *f.* (ḍáh) envy, jealousy; (kína) spite.

Irshád, A. *m.* (hukm) order, command; (hidáyat) direction, instruction; (marzí) will, pleasure;—**karná yá farmáná,** *v. t.* (hukm d.) to bid, order, command; (hidáyat k.) to direct, to instruct.

Irsí, H. *f.* (dhurí) axle.

Irtibát, A. *m.* (mahabbat) close friendship; (silsila) connection; affinity, intimacy.

Irtidád, A. *m.* (radd k.) rejecting, opposing; (inkár k.) refusing.

Irtifá', A. *m.* (bulandí) elevation, height, ascent; (iftiḳhár) exaltation, grandeur, prosperity.

Irtikáb, A. *m.* (jurat k.) venturing an affair, embarking upon an enterprise;—**karná,** *v. t.*

(dilerí k.) to perpetrate, to commit, to venture, to embark.

Is, H. *Demonstr. pr.* (yih) this;—**alang**, (is taraf) on this side;—**liye**, (is garaz se) for this reason, hence, because;—**par**, (is bá'is se) for this reason, hence, on this;—**qadr**, (itná) this much, to this degree, so much.

'Isá, A. *m.* (Masíh) Jesus.

'Isáí, A. *a.* (Masíhí) Christians;—**honá yá ho jáná**, (dín i 'íswí iḳhtiyár k.) to become a Christian.

Isár, A. *m.* (nichhawar) presenting, offering.

'Isawí, A. *m.* (Masíhí) relating to Jesus.

Isband, P. *m.* (kálá dána) herb of grass, seed of wild rue, *lawsoniainerm.*

Isbát, A. *m.* (subút) confirmed proof, affirmation

Isdár, A. *m.* (utarná) descending; (pesh á.) producing, issuing, appearing.

Isfang, A. *m.* (múá bádal) sponge, a yeast dumpling. [master, lord

Ish, S. *m.* (Ḳhudá) God, Supreme Spirit; (máhk)

Ishá, S. *f.* (ḍanḍá yá tír gárí yá hal ká) a pole or beam of a carriage or plough.

'Ishá, A. *m.* (shurú' rát) nightfall, the first watch of the night; (rát kí namáz) the prayer said when going to rest.

Ishá'at, P. *f.* (phailáná) spreading, diffusing;—**i 'úlúm**, ('ilm kí taraqqí) the diffusion of knowledge. [(muláim k. w. dawá) an aperient.

Ishál, A. *m.* (bímárí i dast) loosening, purging;

Ishán yá Isán, S. *m.* (uttar púrab) the north-east; —**kon**, (uttar-púrab kí simt) the north-east quarter. [inclination, choice.

Ishaná, S. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) desire, wish, eagerness,

Ishára, Ishárat P. *m.* (nishán) sign, signal, beck, nod, wink, mark, trace; (ímá) hint, allusion, clue;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ishára k.) to make a sign, to beckon.

Ishfáq, A. *m.* (mihrbání) kindness, compassion

Ishhád, A. *m.* (gawáhí láná) adducing evidence, bringing proof. [(shakk) suspicion.

Ishkál, A. *m.* (mushkilát) ambiguity, difficulty;

Ishkálí, A. *m.* (dushwárí d. w.) one who excites doubts or difficulties.

'Ishq, A. *m.* (muhabbat) excessive love;—**Allah**; (Ḳhudá ká piyár) love of God;—**báz**, ('áshiq) lover; ('áshiq-mijáz) amorous, gallant;—**bází**, ('áshiq-mijází) love-making, gallantry ;—**pechá**, (ek qism ke phúl ká peṛ) a species of ivy.

'Ishqí, P. *a.* ('áshiqána) amatory, erotic.

Ishrák, A. *m.* (sharákat) partnership; (ishtirák) participation. [splendour, lustre, beauty.

Ishráq, A. *m.* (tulú') sunrise, morning; (raunaq)

Ishráqí, A. *a.* (subh ká) pertaining to sunrise, morning; (púrabí) eastern, oriental; (namáz i subh) morning prayer.

'Ishrat, P. *f.* (ḳhushí) pleasure, enjoyment, mirth; (suhbat) society, pleasant and familiar conversation;—**ḳhána yá kadah**, (shádí-ḳhána) a place of entertainment, a house of pleasure.

Ishṭa, S. *m.* (dil-pasand) desired, wished for; (maqbúl) approved, (piyárá) beloved, cherished; (deotá) god, deity; (ímán) faith, trust, love, —**deva**, *m.* (ma'búd i chída) one's own chosen deity.

Ishtatá, S. *f.* (pasandídagí) desireableness; (rujhán) belovedness; ('azmat) respect, reverence.

Ishṭatam, S. *a.* (niháyat margúb) most desired; (bahut hí piyárá) most beloved, dearest.

Ishti'ál, A. *m.* (shu'la) burning; blazing, inflaming; (tagríb d.) fomenting, instigating, urging.

Ishti'álak, A. *f.* (lau) small flame; (jhagṛá) quarrel;—**dená**, *v. t.* (bhaṛkáná) to foment, to incite, to abet.

Ishtigál, A. *m.* (shugl) occupation, employment, business; (paṛhná) study.

Ishtihá, A. *f.* (bhúk) hunger, appetite: (khwáhish) desire, longing.

Ishtihár, A. *m.* (ittilá') proclamation, publication, advertisement, notice; (shuhrat) fame, renown; —**dená**, *v. t.* (mashhúr k.) to announce, notify; (shá'i k.) to publish; (phailáná) to circulate;—**karná**, (ittilá' d.) to publish, to advertise.

Ishtihárí, A. *m.* (shaḳhs jis par ishtihár járí ho) one who is advertised, a person who has absconded.

Ishtibáh, A. *m.* (shubha) doubt, suspicion.

Ishtidád, A. *m.* (mazbút k.) confirming.

Ishtiqáq, A. *m.* (mádda) derivation; ('ilm-i-sarf) etymology. [(tijárat) commerce.

Ishtirá, A. *m.* (mol l.) buying; (bechná) selling;

Ishtirák, A. *m.* (shirkat) partnership, fellowship.

Ishtiyáq, A. *m.* (árzú) strong inclination, desire, longing, craving; (muhabbat) love; (shauq) fondness;—**honá**, *v. i.* (árzú r.) to be eagerly desirous, to long, to yearn.

Ishwar, H. *m.* (Ḳhudá) God.

Ísitiá, Ístíwá, S. *f.* (buzurgí, bartarí) superiority; ('azmat) supremacy; (amárat) lordship.

Islá, A. *m.* (tasallí) comfort, consolation.

Isláh, A. *f.* (tarmím) correction, amendment; (hajámat) dressing or trimming the beard, —**banáná**, *v. t.* (ḳhatt banáná) to shave the chin;—**dená yá karná**, *v. t.* (sahíh k.) to correct, to amend;—**pizír**, *a.* (láiq sihhat) remediable. [medan religion.

Islám, A. *m.* (Mohammadí mazhab) the Moham-

Islámí, A. *m.* (Muslim) a follower of the Mohammedan religion;—, *a.* (ímándár) faithful

Ism, A. *m* (nám) name, appellation; (kalma kí pahlí qism) noun;—**bá musammá**, (nám jis se mausúm kí sifat záhir ho) a name fitly denoting the qualities of the named;—**i farzí**, (máná húá nám) fictitious name;—**i háliya**, the present participle, continuative;—**i ishára**, a demonstrative pronoun;—**i jámid**, (aslí nám) a primitive noun;—**i kullí**, ('ámm nám) common noun;—**i maf'úl**, (wuh jis par kám guzre) the past or passive participle,—**i ma'rifa**, (ḳháss nám) proper noun;—**i, mausúl**, (zamír i bayániya) relative pronoun; —**nawisi**, (fihrist i mardumán) muster-roll, list of names;—**i sifat**, (ta'ríf ká nám) adjective ;—**wár**, (nám ba nám) in the order of individual names.

'Ismat, P. *f.* (pákí) chastity ; (pardaposhí) seclusion ; ('izzat) honour, integrity.

Ismí, Ismiya, A. *a.* (ba-ráe nám) nominal, by name ; (musammá, nám-zad) named.

Ismirtí, S. *f.* (Hindúon ke qánún kí kitáb) the Hindu law book.

Isnád, A. *m.* (dúsre ke qaul par i'timád) alleging on the authority of another.

Ispagol, Isapgúl, P. *m.* (ek bíj) seed of the fleawort or plantain, Lit "Horses ear". (The leaf of the plant is, in shape somewhat like a horse's ear—whence the name).

Ispand, P. *m.* (kálá dána) seed of wild rue, herb of grass. [birthwort. *Aristolochia Indica.*

Isparmúl, H. *m.* (ek dawá) the plant of Indian

Ispát, H. *m.* (faulád) steel.

Isqát, A. *m.* (giráná) causing to fall, dropping or casting her young ;—**i hamal**, (peṭ giráná) miscarriage, abortion.

Isráf, A. *m.* (ḳharch) expenditure, expense ; (barbádí) waste ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (uṛána) te expend, to waste, to dissipate.

Isráfíl, A. *m.* (nám firishta ká jo qayámat men súr bajáegá) the angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection.

Isráíl, Isráel, A. *m.* (baní Isráíl) Israelites.

Isrár, A. *m.* (bhed) secret, secrecy, mystery ; (áseb) influence of an evil spirit ; (poshídagí) concealment ; (haṭh) perseverance, obstinacy.

Isrinj, P. *m.* (shangarf) minium, cinnabar.

Istabraq, A. *m.* (zar-baft) thick silk brocade, silk or satin.

Istáda, P. *a.* (khaṛá) standing, erect, set up.
Istádagí, P. *f.* (khaṛá h.) standing, stand, stay, stop; (ta'mír) erection; (mazbútí) firmness, resistance. [and a half drams.
Istár, A. *m.* (ek wazn sáṛhe chár misqál ká) four
Istari, Istri, H. *f.* (lohá) smoothing-iron, a tailor's goose:—**karná**, *v. t.* (lohá d.) to smooth with a heated iron, to iron.
Isthir, H. *a.* (qáim) standing, stagnant, fixed firm; (mustaqil) settled, immovable.
Isthiratá, H. *f.* (istiqlál) firmness, stability, steadiness. [praying for help, aid.
Isti'ánat, A. *f.* (talab i madad) seeking assistance,
Isti'ára, A. *m.* (qarz máṇgná) asking a loan, borrowing; (kináya) metaphor, figure;—**karná**, *v. t.* (minnat k.) to beseech.
Istibág, A. *m.* (raṇgná) dyeing, staining; (gota d.) dipping, immersion; (baptisma) baptism.
Isti'dád, A. *f.* (liyáqat) proficiency, ability; (qábilyat) capacity, talent, capability.
Istidu'á, A. *f.* (máṇgná) asking, supplicating, request, demand; (da'wá) claim.
Isti'fá, A. *m.* (naukarí chhoṛná) resignation.
Istiláda, A. *m.* (talab i fáida) seeking gain or advantage.
Istifhám, A. *m.* (púchhná) desiring or seeking information, asking for an explanation; (tahqíqát) inquiry, interrogation.
Istifhámí, Istifhámiya, A. *a.* (púchhá húá) interrogatory; (zamír bayání ke muta'alliq) interrogative. [jecting.
Istifrág, A. *m.* (qai k.) vomiting; (nikál d.) re-
Istifsár, A. *m* (púchhná) seeking information, inquiry, question, interrogation.
Istifsárí, P. *f.* (bayán) statement; (tahqíqát) investigation. [opinion, consulting a lawyer.
Istiftá, A. *m.* (hukm i shara'í) taking a legal
Istigása, A. *m.* (dád-rasí) asking for help; (nálish) complaint, suit;—**karná**, (da'wá k.) to demand justice, to seek redress, to sue.
Istigfár, A. *m.* (tauba k. yá mu'áfí máṇgná) asking pardon, begging mercy, craving grace, deliverance. [i-mál, be-parwáí) opulence
Istigná, A. *m.* (khudsarí) independence; (kasrat-
Istigráq, A. *m* (ḍubáo) drowning, absorbed, (rihn) mortgaged, engrossed.
Istihála, A. *m.* (tabdílí) undergoing a change; (gair-mumkin) becoming absurd or impossible.
Istihqáq, A. *m.* (talab i haqq) demand as right or due, demanding justice; (haqíqat) right, title, due, claim;—**i wirásat**, (warsa páne ká haqq) reversionary title;—**i dáimí**, (haqq i dawámí) perpetual right, permanent tenure;—**i da'wá**, (haqq nálish) preferential claim;—**i da'wá i ibtidái**, (pahle da'wá karne ká haqq) original right of action;—**i hifázat i khud ikhtiyárí**, (apne bacháo ká haqq) right of self defence;—**i hín i hayát**, (zindagí tak ká nafa') life interest;—**i infikák i rihn**, (girwí chhuṛáne ká haqq) equity of redemption of a mortgage;—**i kámil**, (púrá haqq) complete right, absolute interest;—**i nifáz**, (ráh ká haqq) right of way, exercise or use of a right;—**i qáim bil wujúd**, (haqq i qiyám ibtidá) inchoate right;—**i qabza**, (ikhtiyár meṇ láne ká haqq) right of possession;—**i qadámat**, (haqq i dáimí) prescriptive right or title;—**i shufá**, (pahle lene ká haqq) pre-emptive title;—**i taqdím i khariddárí**, (pahle khariddárí ká haqq) right of pre-emption;—**i tashkhís i jama'**, (jama' báṇdhne ká haqq) right of assessment;—**i tarak**, (haqq i hissa rasadí) right of inheritance or succession;—**i tarka bilá wasíat**, (haqq wirásat bilá wasíat) title to intestated property;—**i wirásat i áyanda**, (áge warsá hone ká haqq) reversionary title;—**i zátí**, (apná haqq) personal privilege.
Istijábat, A. *f.* (manzúrí) accepting a petition; (qabúl h.) hearing or answering prayer.
Istijázat, A. *f.* (ijázat máṇgná) asking leave, begging, permission.
Istikhára, A. *m.* (shagún se ma'lúm k.) judging [from omens or augury.
Istikhráj, A. *m.* (khárij h.) expulsion, banishment; (radd) rejection; (nikálná) taking out, drawing forth, extraction.
Istilá, A. *m.* (galba) predominance, conquest; (ikhtiyár) authority; (hukúmat) domination, ascendency.
Istiláh, A. *f.* (muháwara) idiom, phrase, phraseology, usage; (istiláhí ma'ne) technical term.
Istiláhát, A. *pl.* (muháwarát) idioms, phrases, technical terms.
Istiláhí, A. *a.* (muháware ká) idiomatic, conventional, technical, phraseological.
Isti'mál, A. *m.* ('amal) exercise, use; (dastúr) custom, daily practice;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kám meṇ l.) to use;—**meṇ áná yá honá**, (kám á.) to be used.
Isti'málí, A. *a.* (kám meṇ áyá húá) used; (puráná) worn, second-hand; (ma'múlí) usual, customary; (láiq i isti'mál) fit for use;—**chá-wal**, ('umda cháwal) the best kind of rice.
Istimdád, A *m.* (talab i madad) desiring or begging assistance, craving help, asking for supplies.
Istimrár, A. *m.* (hameshgí) continuation; (istiqlál) perseverance, perpetuity; (lagán dawámí) fixed rent;—**dár**, (dawámí asámí) holder of a farm on lease in perpetuity
Istimrárí, A. *a.* (hamesha ká) continuative, perpetual, permanent;—**paṭṭa**, (dawámí paṭṭa) lease in perpetuity.
Istimzáj, A. *m.* (ráe daryáft k.) asking an opinion.
Istinád, A. *m.* (bharosa k.) dependence.
Istinjá, A. *m.* (safáí nijásat i peshób yá ábdast) ablution or purification after the offices of nature;—**ká khelá**, (haqír chíz) anything worthless.
Istinsháq, A. *m.* (suṛakná) throwing water up the nostrils when performing the *wazu*; (súnghná) sniffing, smelling.
Istiqámat, A. *f.* (qayám) durability, firmness, constancy; (sídhá) standing erect; (chup khaṛá r.) standing still.
Istiqár, A. *m.* (hiqárat k.) treating with contempt, despising, scorning, vilifying.
Istiqbál, A. *m.* (peshwáí) encountering, meeting, receiving a visitor, welcome; (áyanda) futurity;—**karná**, *v. t.* (áge jákar milná) to advance, to meet, to receive or welcome.
Istiqlál, A. *m* (qáim-mizájí) steadiness, perseverance, firmness; (khud-sarí) independence; (drirhtá) absolute power or authority, supremacy. [quillity; (nínd) sleep.
Istiráhat, A. *f.* (árám) ease, rest, repose, tran-
Istisná, A. *m.* (begar) forced labour, pressing into service. [rejection; (imtiyáz) distinction.
Istisná, A. *m.* (siwá) exception, exclusion, (radd)
Istisqá, A. *m.* (jalandhar) dropsy;—**i ziqqí**, (kull jism meṇ jalandhar) dropsy in the whole body, *Anarsarca*.
Istiswáb, A. *m.* (manzúrí) approval, approbation; (saláh) consultation, reference; (daryáft) inquiry.
Istitá'at, A. *f.* (hyáqat) power, ability; (imkán) possibility; (itá'at) submission, obedience.
Istiwá, A. *m.* (barábarí) equality, parallelism; (hamwárí) level or parallel; **khatt i—**, (khatt i i'tidál) equator, the equinoctial line.
Istizhár, A. *m.* (hifz k.) repeating by heart, reciting, remembering; (madad cháhná) help, support, power.
Istrí, H. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (bíbí) wife;—**karná**, *v. t.* (shádí k.) to take wife, to marry;—**gámí**, (zinákár) an adulterer;—**ling**, (muwannas) the feminine gender.
Iswar, Ishwar, S. *m.* (málik) ruler, master, lord; (Khudá) God, the Supreme Being;—**ádhín**,

(Ḳhudá ke iḳhtiyár) subject to or dependent on God;—**ans**, (aqnúm i Ḳhudá) a part of God; —**árádhná**, (parastish i Ḳhudá) the worship of God.

Iswaratá, Ishwaratá, Ishwaratái, S. *f.* (ulúhiyat) Godhead, divine power, divinity, lordship.

Iswarí, S. *f.* (debí)goddess, mistress, queen, name of *Durga*.

Íswariyá, S. *m.* (Ḳhudái) Divine, Godlike, pertaining to the Deity; (hukúmat) control, dominion, sway, power; (jalál) glory, pomp; (daulat) wealth, prosperity; ('azmat)greatness, majesty.

Íswarj, S. *m.* (jáh o hashm) pomp, glory.

'Isyán, A. *m.* (gunáh) sin, transgression; (náfarmání) disobedience, rebellion.

Ita, H. *ad.* (yahán) here, hither;—**uta**, (idhar udhar) here and there; to and fro.

Itá, H. *ad.* (ab) now, at present.

'Itáb, A. *m.* (sarzanish) reproof; (ná-ḳhushí) displeasure.

Itá'at, A. *f.* (tábi'dárí) obedience, submission, allegiance.

'Itáq, A. *m.* (tiyág yá tark) liberation, emancipation, manumission.

Itba', A. *m.* (pairawí) following; (tábi'dárí) obedience, obeying.

Itek, H. *ad.* (itná) so much, thus much, so many.

Iṯhláná, H. *v. t.* (makṛáke chalná) to walk affectedly, (tutláná) to stammer, to lisp, to speak indistinctly.

Iti, S. *ad.* (is qadr) this much, so much.

Íti, S. *f.* (balá i arzí wa samáwí) any calamity of the season.

I'tibár, A. *m.*(vishwás)confidence, belief, reliance; —**karná yá rakhná**, *v. i.* (i'timád k.) to trust, to believe.

I'tibári, A. *a.* (vishwásí) of credit, trustworthy.

I'tidál, A. *m.* (barábarí) moderation; (ausat) evenness;—**par rahná**, *v. i.* (ḳhush-hál r.) to follow the happy mean; **mizáj ká—par rahná**, *v. i.* (tandurust r.) to be in a good or sound state of health.

I'tidálí, A. *adj.* (ḳhush-mizájí) the happy mean.

Itihás, S. *m.* (tawáríḳh) history, annals.

I'tikáf, A. *m.*(gosha-nashíní) retirement, seclusion; —**men baiṯhná**. *v. t.* (poshídagí men baiṯhná) to sit in seclusion.

I'tmád, A. *m.* (i'tibár) reliance, trust, confidence; —**karná yá rakhná**, *v. i.* (bharosá r.) to rely, to depend on, to believe, to trust.

I'timádí, P. *a.* (i'tibárí) reliable, trustworthy.

I'tiqád, A. *m.* (ímán) belief, confidence.

I'tiráf, A. *m.* (iqrár) acknowledgment. confession;—**karná**, *v. t.* (iqrár k.) to acknowledge.

I'tiráz, A. *m.* ('uzr) objection, opposition; ('aibgírí) criticism, fault finding.

I'tirází, P. *m.* (mu'tariz) one who objects;—, *a.* (láiq i 'uzr) objecting.

I'tisám, A. *m.* (parhezgárí) abstaining from what is sinful or unlawful.

I'tizál, A. *m.* (ma'zúlí) secession, dissent; (mauqúfí) withdrawing from office, abdication.

I'tizár, A. *m.* ('uzr) excuse, apology;—**náma**, *m.* ('uzr ma'zarat ká ḳhatt) letter of apology.

I'tizárí, A. *m.* (ádhín) apologizing; ('uzr-ḳhwáh) one who apologizes.

I'tizáz, A. *m.* (baṛáí) prevalence, excellence.

Itláq, A. *m.* (chhoṛná) divorcing, repudiating; (nisbat) reference, application.

Itmám, A. *m.* (tamámí) perfection, completion, accomplishment.

Itminán, A. *m.* (tasallí) satisfaction, comfort; (chain) quiet, repose, rest, peace, tranquillity; (dıljama'í) reliance, trust; (zimmadárí) assurance, surety, security.

Itná, H. *a.* (is qadr) as much as this, this much, so much.

Itr, A. *m.* (ḳhushbú ká rogan) perfume, fragrance; (sat) essence;—**dán**, (ḳhushbú rakhne ká bartan) perfume-box, scent-case;—**khinchná**, ('itr nikálná) to extract the essence;—**lagáná**, ('itr malná) to apply perfume.

Itráná, H. *v. t.* (gurúr k.) to exalt greatly, to be conceited; (makṛáke chalná) to strut, to act affectedly.

Itráyá, H. *a.* (magrúr) vain, conceited, proud, haughty, arrogant.

'Itriyát, A. *m. pl.* (ḳhushbúyát) perfumes.

Ittá, H. *ad.* (itná) this much, so many.

Ittifáq, A. *m.* (mutábiqat) concurrence, agreement, coincidence; (mel) union, unity, harmony; (dostí) friendship, affection; (razámandí) consent, assent; (sáz) confederation, conspiracy; (hádisa) event, contingency; (hálat) circumstance, case, affair; (mauqa') opportunity, accident, chance, lot, fortune;—**honá**, *v. i.* (wáqi' h.) to happen, to be agreed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ek ráe h.) to agree, to concur, to unite;—**paṛná**, (wáqi' h.) to occur, by chance, happen; —**rakhná**, *v. i.* (mel r.) to live in peace;—**se yá bil—**, (ek sáth) together, jointly; (achának) by chance, accidentally.

Ittifáqan, A. *ad.* (achánchak) accidentally, by chance.

Ittifáqát, A. *m. pl.* (wáqi'át) occurrences, accidents, events.

Ittifáqí, Ittifáqiya, A. *a.* (kabhí kabhí) casual, occasional; (wáq'í) accidental.

Ittilá', A. *f.* (ḳhabar) announcement, notice, information, intimation;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ḳhabar h.) to be known, to come to the knowledge of; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ágáh k.) to inform, to announce, to intimate;—**náma**, (ḳhabar dene ká kágaz) summons;—**yábí**, (ḳhabar páná) receipt or acknowledgment of a notice or intimation.

Ittilá'an, A. *ad.* (ḳhabar yá ágáhí ke liye) by way of announcement, for information.

Ittilá'í, P. *a.* (ḳhabar ká) for the purpose of announcing, giving notice.

Ittisál, A. *m.* (mel) conjunction, contact.

Itwár, H. *m* (Y. k-shamba) Sunday.

'Iwaz A. *m.* (badlá) compensation, recompense, exchange; (jazá) reward, return; (badle ká shaḳhs) substitute;—**dená**, *v. t.*(badlá d.)to make amends or a return, to pay compensation;—**lená**, *v. t.* (badlá l.) to revenge;—**men**, (badle men) in lieu of;—**mu'áwiza**, (adlá badlá) exchange, barter.

'Iwazí, P. *m.* (qáim-muqám) officiating, acting as a substitute;—**dená**, *v. t.* (badle men shaḳhs d.) to give or provide a substitute;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qáim-muqámí k.) to act as a substitute, to officiate;—**rakhná**, (qáim-muqám l.) to receive or accept a substitute.

'Iyádat, P. *f.* (bímár-pursí) visiting of the sick;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dekhne j.) to visit, to make inquiries after health.

'Iyár, 'Ayár, A. *m.* (kasauṯí) test, touch-stone; (paimána) a standard.

'Iyázan billáh, A. *int.* (Ḳhudá panáh de) God avert.

Ízá, A. *f.* (taklíf) pain, vexation, trouble, distress; (zulm) oppression;—**dená**, *v. t.* (dukh d.) to give pain, to trouble;—**rasání**, (taklífdihí) the occasioning of annoyance, injury.

Ízád, P *a.* (ziyáda) increase, addition;—**karná** *v. t.* (baṛháná) to increase, to add.

Izáfa, P. *m.* (ziyádatí) addition, annexation, increase, augmentation; (baṛhtí) surplus, excess, adjunct;—**karná** *v. t.* (baṛháná) the augment, increase.

Izáfat, P. *f.* (taraqqí) the annexation; (kasra, 'alámat i muzáfalaih ba ma'ní ká) of; (izádagí) adjunct, addition.

Izála, A. *m.* (rafa') removing, removal; (mauqúfí) abolition;—**i haisiyat 'urfí**, (badnámí) robbing of one's good name, defamation;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dúr k.) to remove, annul, abolish, take away; (mahrúm k.) deprive.

Izár, P. *f.* (páejáma) drawers, trousers;—**band**, (nárá) trouser-string;—**bandí rishta**, (bíbí kí

taraf se rishta) connection through a wife or mistress.

'Izár, A. *m.* (ruḳhsára) cheek, face.

Izdiwáj, P. *m.* (shádí) marriage, nuptials.

Izhár, A. *m.* (bayán) declaration, manifestation; (dikháo) show;—**dená**, *v. t.* (bayán k.) to testify, to state; (gawáhí d.) to witness; —**karná**, *v. t.* (khol d.) to disclose, notify;—**lená**, *v. t.* (gawáh ká bayán l.) to examine a witness;—**nawis**, (bayán likhne w.) deposition writer.

Izhdihám, P. *m.* (jamáo) multitude; (bhíṛ) crowd.

'Izráil, A. *m.* (Jamráj) the angel of death.

Iztiráb, A. *f.* (be-sabrí) agitation, restlessness, anxiety; (ghabráhaṭ) anguish, trouble.

Iztirábí, P. *f.* (be-qarárí) restlessness, agitation, hurry; (be-sabrí) impatience; (ghabráhaṭ) perturbation.

'Izz, A. *m.* (faḳhr) greatness, grandeur, (jalál) glory, excellence, dignity.

'Izzat, P. *f.* (ábrú) honour, dignity, respect, glory; (nám) esteem, reputation, good name; (iqtidár) might, power, grandeur;—**dár**, *a.* (ábrú w.) honourable, respectable, esteemed; —**dená**, *v. t.* (ábrú baṛháná) to exalt, to dignify, to do honour;—**ká lágú honá yá pichhe paṛná**, *v. t.* (ábrú-rezí ká ḳhwáháṇ h.) to be bent on ruining the honour or reputation of;—**karná**, (ábrú d.) to pay respect, to honour;—**lená**, *v. t.* (ábrú utárná) to dishonour, disgrace; (zalíl k.) to put to shame;—**men baṭṭa lagná yá farq áná**, *v. i.* (ábrú ghaṭná) to have one's reputation or character sullied;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (ábrú qáim r.) to be held in esteem; —**utárná yá lená yá bigáṛná**, *v. t.* (be-'izzat k.) to dishonour; **be—**, (be-ábrú) disgraced, dishonoured.

I'záz, A. *m.* ('izzat) honour, respect.

J, ج, ज, P. & A. & H. S. ('Arabí ká páṇchwáṇ, Fársí ká chhaṭwáṇ, aur Hindí aur Sanskrit ká áṭhwáṇ harf hai, 'Arabí abjad meṇ wuh 3 ke liye átá hai, aur jantarí meṇ Maṇgal ke liye, aur 'ilm i Haiyat meṇ Kárak yá Sartán ke liye átá hai) It is the fifth letter of the Arabic, the sixth of the Persian, and the eight of the Hindí and Sanskrit alphabets; in Arabic *abjad* it stands for 3, for Tuesday in almanacs, and the sign Cancer in Astronomy.

Já, P. *f. in comp.* (jagah) place; (mauqa') locality;—**ba—**, (har kahíṇ) everywhere; (idhar udhar) hither and thither; **be—**, (ná munásib yá ná-durust) improper or wrong;—**namáz**, (namáz paṛhne ká boriyá yá kapṛá) a carpet, mat or cloth on which prayers are said;—**nishín**, *m.* (qáyam-muqám) vicegerent; (názim ul-mulk) viceroy; (walí-'ahd) successor;—**nishíní**, *f.* (nayábat) lieutenancy; (qáyam-muqámí) succession; (niyábat) vicegerency;—**i zurúr**, *m.* (paiḳhána) a privy.

Jab, H. *ad* (jis waqt) at the time, when; (jyúṇ hí) as soon as; (darhále ki) in case;—**hí**, (us hí waqt) at the very moment or time; (is liye) therefore;—**kabhí**, (jis waqt) whenever;—**ke**, *a.* (pichhlá) last; (muqaddam) first; (guzashta) past;—**ki**, (darhále ki) while;—**se**, (tab hí se) since;—**tab**, (ab tab) now and then.

Jabal, A. *m.* (pahár) a mountain, a hill.

Jabbada, A. *a.* (saḳht) rigid, stiff; (múrakh, náṭaráshída) awkward.

Jabbár, A. *m.* (Ḳhudá i Ta'álá) Omnipotent; (zafaryáb) a conqueror, (zálim) an oppressor.

Jabba, A. *m.* (peshání) the forehead.

Jabíṇ, A. *m.* (peshání) the forehead.

Jabr, A. *m.* (zabardastí) force; (zor, rok) coercion; (dand) imposition; (zulm) oppression; (ghaṭí joṛ) reduction of fractions to integrals; —**i muqsán**, (nuqsán ká 'iwaz) recompense of loss;—**karná**, (zulm k.) compel;—**o ta'addí**, (zulm o zabardastí) violence and oppression; —**o muqábala**, (bíj ganit) algebra.

Jabṛá, H. *m.* (kallá) the jaw, the portion of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws; —**toṛ**, (zálim, muṇh toṛne w.) a jaw breaker, smasher.

Jabráíl, Jabraíl, Jabríl, Jibríl, A. *m.* (ká nám) archangel, Gabriel.

Jabran, A. *ad.* (zabardastí) forcibly, (zabardastí se le l.) to take by force.

Jáchak, H. *m.* (bhikhárí) a beggar; (mutrib) a wandering minstrel.

Jacháwaṭ, H. *f.* (ázmáish) trial; (kas) test; (jánch) scrutiny.

Jachí, H. *a.* (kutí húí) estimated;—**biddiyá**, ('ilm i mashrút ba-imtihán) experimental science.

Jad, H. *a.* (jab) when.

Ja'd, A. *f.* (ghúṇgharwále bál) a lock of hair; (kákul) a ringlet.

Jadal, A. *m.* (laṛáí, jang) fighting, battle, alteration.

Jadapí, H. *c.* (arthát) though, although.

Jadd, A. *m.* (dádá) a grandfather;—**í**, (dádá ká) ancestral.

Jadíd, A *a.* (nayá) new; (hál ká) modern.

Jádú, P. *m.* (mantar) magic; (sihr) enchantment; (bázígarí) juggling;—**gar**, *m.* (afsúṇgar) a sorcerer;—**garí**, *f.* (afsúṇgarí) the art of sorcery; (ṭoná) necromancy;—**garní**, (afsúṇgarní) sorceress.

Jadwal, A. *f.* (háshiya kí satreṇ) marginal lines.

Jadwár, H. *f.* (mirbisí) zedoary.

Jae, H. *f.* (fath) victory;—, *int.* (marhabá) bravo; (jitne) as many as;—**jae kár**, *f.* (jít, fath) triumph;—**jae kár karná**, *v. t.* (jít kí áwáz) huzza;—**mál**, *f.* (champákalí) necklace; (fath ká kanṭhá) a garland of victory.

Jáe, Já, P. *f.* (jagah) place;—**andesha**, (shakk kí jagah) cause for apprehension;—**i'tiráz**, ('uzr karne ká mauqa') room for objection;—**namáz**, (musallah) a carpet, mat or cloth on which prayers are offered;—**panáh**, (amn kí jagah) a place of refuge, an asylum;—**phal**, (jauz) nutmeg;—**'uzr**, (jáe shikáyat) ground of complaint or objection.

Jáedád, P. *f.* (mál o asbáb) house and landed property;—**i ábáí**, (purkhoṇ kí milkiyat) ancestral property;—**i 'ámm**, (asása i kullí) general assets;—**i gair maqbúza**, (milkiyat jis par qabza na ho) property not in possession; (shámilát, mál i sharákat) joint individual property;—**i ḳháss**, (asl jáedád) one's own property;—**i makfúla**, (ḍúbá húá mál yá milkiyat) hypothecated property;—**i makfúla i tamassuk**, (mál i istigráq-shuda dar tamassuk) the property hypothecated in a bond;—**manqúla**, (chíz bast mál o matá') movable or personal property, cattle;—**i maqrúqa**, (qurq-shuda mál) attached or sequestered property;—**i marhúma**, (rahn-shuda milk) mortgaged land or property; —**i maurúsí**, (ábáí milk) ancestral property or an inherited estate;—**mu'áfí**, (zamín jis ká mahsúl mu'áf ho) rent-free land;—**i mu'áfí i dawám**, (zamín jís ká mahsúl hamesha ke liye mu'áf ho) a grant for ever;—**mushtaraka yá shirkatí**, (milkiyat ba sharákat i 'ámm) property held in partnership;—**i muta'alliq i ḳhándán**, (ḳhándání milk) family property;—**i mutanázi'a**, (manázi'at-shuda milk) property under litigation;—**i muzbitah**, (zabt-shuda milk) confiscated property;—**qurq karná**, (milkiyat zabt k.) to take property in execution;—**i sabráí**, (jangal) forest property.

Jafá, P. *f.* (zulm) violence, oppression;—**kafá**, (mushkil) difficulty; (áfat) calamity;—**kash**, (mihnatí) hard-working.

Ja'farí, A *f* (ek báns kí ṭaṭṭí) a bamboo screen; (ek zard phúl) a yellow flower, *linumtriggynum*.

Jag, H. *m.* (dunyá) the world; (da'wat) a feast; (ek qism kí qurbání) a sacrifice in which oblations are presented;—**ádhár**, (Khudá) God;—**pati**, *m.* (Khudá i jahán) Lord of the universe;—**táran**, (dunyá ká bacháne w.) the Saviour of the world.

Jág, H. *imp.* (uṭh) wake up.

Jaga, H. *f.* (dunyá) the world;—**dísh**, (Khudáwand) the Lord of the world;—**jot**, (roshní) brightness.

Jagah, P. *f.* (maqám) place; (asthán) quarter; ('iwaz) stead; (kám, asámí) post; (mauqa') occasion, time;—**chhoṛná**, (kisí maqám ko chhoṛ d.) to leave place; (khálí rahne d.) to leave a blank;—**dená**, (kisí ke liye bích chhoṛná) to make room for one; (ṭhikáná) to lodge;—**jagah**, (har kahín) everywhere;—**men**, ('iwaz men) in the place of.

Jagáná, H. *v. t.* (bedár k.) to wake; (battí ká tez k.) to raise the wick of a light; (roshan k.) to light.

Jágaran, H. *f.* (bedárí) waking, watchfulness.

Jagat, H *m.* (dunyá) the world; (kúe kí man) the rim of a well;—**gurú**, *m.* (dunyá ká ustád) the teacher of the world;—**kartá**, (khaliq i makhlúqát) the creator of the world;—**múl**, (biná e dunyá) the root or foundation of the universe; (Khudá ká nám) an epithet of God;—**pán**, (hawá) air;—**seṭh**, (ek bará mahájan) a great banker; (ek laqab) a title;—**ujágar**, (dunyá ko roshan k.) enlightening the world.

Jágír, P. *f.* (milk) rent-free grant, fief;—**dár**, *m.* (málik i milk yá sír) the holder of a fee or manor.

Jagjagá, H. *m.* (pítal kí panní) brass tinsel; (pítal ká pattar áráish ke wáste) very thin plates used for ornamentation. [glitter.

Jagjagáhaṭ, H. *f.* (jhalak) splendour, much light,

Jagmagá, H. *a.* (tábán) glittering, brilliant.

Jagmagáná, H. *v. i.* (jhalakná) glittering.

Jagmagáhaṭ, H. *f.* (chamak) glitter.

Jagná, **Jágná**, **Jág paṛná**, H. *v. i.* (bedár h.) to wake up; (hosh men á.) to come to one's senses. [miraculous power.

Jágtijot, H. *a.* (karámatí qúwat w.) possessed of

Jáh, P. *m.* (martaba) rank;—**o hasham**, ('uhda o martaba) rank and dignity; (daulat o 'izzat) wealth and honour;—**o jalál**, (shán o shaukat) rank and grandeur;—**o mansab**, ('uhda o martaba) rank and dignity. [knowledge.

Jahálat, P. *f.* (nádání) ignorance, imperfect

Jahan, P. *f.* (koshish) effort;—**nam**, (dozakh) hell;—**namí**, (dozakhí) hellish.

Jahán, P. *m.* (dunyá) the world;—**dída**, (tajribakár) experienced, one who has seen the world,—**panáh**, (dár ul amán) asylum of the world ('áli janáb) his majesty.

Jahán, H. *ad.* (jis jagah) where;—**kahín**, (i jagah) wherever;—**ki taháṇ**, (usí jagah men) in the same place as before;—**tak**, (jitní dur tak) as far as;—**tak ho sake**, (jitná mumkin ho) as much as possible.

Jaház, H. *m.* (markab) ship;—**ká**—, (bahut baṛá) very large;—**ke utarne ki jagah**, (bandar) a port; **chor**—, (ḍakaiṭ) a pirate;—**ki rásta batáná**, (khená, chaláná) to pilot;—**shikaní**, (tabáhí jaház) shipwreck;—**i**, (muta'alliq i jaház) naval, nautical;—**i ḍákú yá chor**, (samundarí chor) a privateer;—**i iqrár-náma**, (samundarí iqrár) charterparty;—**i kuttá**, (tází kuttá) greyhound;—**i log**, (malláh) a ship's crew, sailors;—**i tijárat**, (samundarí tijárat) commerce;—**tez chalnewálá**—, an ocean greyhound. [shádí dulhan ko diyá jáe) dowry.

Jahez, **Dahez**, **Dahej**, P. H *m.* (asbáb jo bar waqt

Jáhil, A. *a.* (nádán) ignorant; (kupaḍh) illiterate; (gustákh) unmannered, rude;—**i** (nádání) ignorance.

Jahl, A. *m* ignorance, stupidity.

Jai, H. *f.* (fath, shábásh) triumph, bravo;—, *ad.* (jitne) as many;—**ber**, (jitní bár) as many as;—**kár**, (khushiyán) rejoicings.

Jái, H. *f.* (beṭí) daughter. [(jeb) a pocket.

Jaib, H *f.* (chhátí) the breast; (dil) the heart;

Jaimál, H. *f.* (hár) a necklace, a garland.

Jain, S. *m.* (ek qaum jo chaubís tírath mántí) a sect of Hindus worshipping twenty-four *tiraths*.

Jaingrá, H *m.* (bachhrá) a calf.

Jaise, H. *ad.* (aisá) as; (is taur se) in like manner;—**cháhiye** (jaisá zurúr hai) as it should be;—**cháho**, (jaise áp kí ichchhá ho) as you please;—**kí**, (goyá) as if, as though;—**bane**, (jaise ho sake) an how, at any rate; (jis tarah ho sake) as best as you can;—**bane tare**, (jis súrat par tum se ho sake) as well as you can;—**ká taisá**, (ba súrat i sabiq) as before or as you were before;—**ko taise**, (usí láiq) measure for measure, tit for tat.

Jait, S. *m.* (ek paudha ká nám) name of a plant.

Jaiyad, H. *a* (mazbút) strong, powerful; (wasí') spacious.

Jáiz, P. *a.* (wájib) admissible, lawful; **ná**—**taur se**, (gair wájib taríqe se) illegally;—**qarár dená**, (wájib qarár d.) to legalize, uphold;—**rakhná**, (asli qarár d.) receive as true,—**ul i'tráz**, (láiq 'uzr) objectionable.

Jáiza, P. *m.* (ek nishán) a mark in checking an account; (jánch) examination; (shumár) muster;—**dená**, (apne kám ká hisáb d.) to give an account of our own charge—**lená**, (dúsre ke kám ká hisáb l.) to take an account of another's charge. [of floor cloth.

Jájam, **Jázam**, P. *f.* (ek qism ká farsh) a kind

Jajmán, H. *m.* (gáhak) customer.

Jajmání, H. *f.* (shará i dastur) legal custom; (gaur pardákht) patronage.

Jakaṛ, H. *m.* (tang) tight;—, *v. t.* (mazbútí se bándhná) to fasten strongly;—**band**, (mazbút rok) well strung or rigged.

Jákaṛ, H. *a.* (ashyá jo bisátí log saudágaron se bechne ke liye lalá dám le játe) goods taken away by pedlars on trust,—**bahí**, (mizdat kí kitáb) suspense account book;—**bechná**, (pasand hone yá kamíshan kí shart par bechna) to sell on commission or subject to approval,—**par le jáná**, to take goods on inspection or for approval, leaving a deposit or pledge with the vendor

Jal, H. *m.* (pání) water; (jalná) burning;—**biddiyá**, ('ilm i hayat) hydrostatics;—**char**, *a.* (ábí) aquatic;—**dhárá**, (pání kí dhar) a stream or current of water;—**jantr**, (pání uṭhane ká ála) any machine for raising water,—**jantu**, (ábí jánwar) an aquatic animal;—**jatr**, (tari ká safar) a voyage;—**jogí**, (jogk) a leech;—**káq**, (ek chiriyá) cormorant,—**manda**, a sum of money,—**pan**, (nashta) any slight repast,—**panchhi**, (ábí chiriyá) water-fowl;—**thal**, (pání) a sheet of water;—**uṭhná**, (ág lagna) to break out as a fire; (shu'la-zan h.) to blaze.

Jál, H. *m.* (dám) a net; (phandá) a snare; (ánkh par lagáne ka jal) an eyelet or loop-hole; (jádú) a magic; (ek qism ka darakht) a tree;—**bichhánná**, (phandá lagáná) to spread a net or snare;—**ḍálná**, (phandá ḍalna) to cast a net;—**dár**, (jálí ká kám) net-work;—**kirach**, (talwár o jál) a sword and sash.

Ja'l, A. *m.* (dhoká) illusion;—**banánú yá karná**, (jhúṭh banáná) to fabricate; (sazish k.) to plot against;—**sáz**,—**iyá**, (dagabáz) a forger;—**sází**, (dagabází) forgery.

Jalá, P. *a.* (bhuna) burned;—**bhuná**, (balá húá) burned; (gussa men) angry, enraged, (zakhmí) wounded;—**tan**, (tez) choleric;—**watan**, (ghar daryá i shor) banished;—**watani**, (des nikala) banishment, exile.

Jálá, H. *m.* (makṛí ká púṛá) web; (jhillí, jálí) pellicle; (motiyábind) a cataract; (siwár) a water weed used in refining sugar; (maṭká, ek miṭṭí ká baṛá bartan pání yá anáj wg. rakhne ke liye) a large earthen pot used for keeping water or grain, &c.;—**púrná**, (makṛí ká sá púṛá púrná) to make a web, *as a spider*.

Jalaiyá, H. *m.* (dil jaláne w.) a heart-burner; (ma'shúq) a sweetheart.

Jalál, A. *m.* (shán, shaukat) grandeur; (martaba) dignity; (gussa) fury.

Jaláli, A. *a.* (jalíl ul qadr) glorious; (ḳhaufnák) terrible; (Ḳhudá kí sifat) an attribute of Deity; (sambat jo Jalál ud dín yá Akbar i A'zam ke 'ahd se shurú' hotá) an era reckoned from the time of Jalal-ud-din or Akbar the Great.

Jalámal, H. *m.* (sailáb) flood, inundation.

Jalan, H. *m.* (sozish) burning; (tapish) heat; (tehá) a passion; (haris) jealousy; (dushmaní) hatred.

Jaláná, H. *v. t.* (soḳhta k.) to burn; (roshan k.) to light; (gussa diláná) to vex.

Jalandhar, H. *m.* (istisqá) dropsy.

Jalápá, H. *m.* (gussa) anger; (haris) envy, heartburning; (ranj) grief. [touchy.

Jaláú, H. *a.* (jaláne w.) combustible; (gussawar)

Jald, A. *a.* (shitábí) quickly;—**báz** (tez) quick, swift;—**bázi**, (tezí) quickness;—**mizáj**, (tundḳhú) passionate, hasty.

Jaldí, H. *f.* (tezí) quickness;—**áná**, (shitábí se áná) to come quickly.

Jalebí, H. *f.* (eḳ miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat

Jalí, A. *a.* (saríh, fásh) conspicuous, plain; (baṛá aur sáf ḳhatt) large and plain hand-writing.—**qalam ke hurúf**, (baṛe hurúf) capital letters; **ḳhatt i—**, (baṛá likhá húá) large plain handwriting.

Ja'lí, A. *a.* (banáwaṭí) counterfeit, forged:—**dastáwez**, (farebí sanad) a forged document; —**kágaz**, (banáwaṭí kágaz) a forged paper or document.

Jálí, H. *f.* (jhanjhrídár kám) lattice work; (kharyá) a net for holding grass; (ám kí guṭhlí ká saḳht chhilká) the thick coating of a mango stone.

Jalíl, A. *a.* (bartar) great; ('álishán) glorious; —**ul qadr**, ('azím us shán) glorious; (buzurg) august.

Jalís, A. *f.* (sáthí) a companion

Ja'liyá, A. *m.* (dagábáz) a forger

Jaljaláná, H. *v. t.* (gussa h.) to be indignant.

Jallád, A. *m.* an executioner; (chamṛá udherne w.) one who flays;—**i** (jallád ká kám) the office of an executioner.

Jalná, S. *v. i.* (barná) to burn; (bhulasná) to be singed; (ḳhák h.) to be reduced to ashes; ('ishq se marná) to burn with love, (burá mánná) to take ill, to be offended

Jalmánus, H *m* (bint ul bahr) a mermaid; (ek qism ká bandar) a small species of monkey.

Jal-panchhí, H. *f.* (murgábí) a water fowl

Jalpál, H. *f.* (zaitún) an olive.

Jalsa, A. *m.* (majlis) meeting; (panchayat) committee; (nách) dance,—**i umará**, (amíron kí majlis) House of Lords.

Jalwa, A. *m.* (bhaṛak) lustre; (dulhin ká dulhá ke áge shádí ke kapṛe men apná munh dikháná) the unveiling of the bride in her bridal array before the bridegroom.

Jalwáná, H. *v. t.* (balwáná) to cause to burn.

Jam, H. *m* (maut ká firishta) the angel of death; (kcí dushwár shai) anything intolerable or irksome.—**dhar**, (ḳhanjar) dagger;—**diyá**.—**diwárí**, (chirág jo Jam ko maḳhsús kiyá játá, jo Kártik kí 13wín yá Diwálí ke tín din qabl jaláyá játá hai) a lamp consecrated to *Jam* or lighted on the 13th of *Kartik* or three days before the *Diwali*;—**ghaṭ**, (gol, bhíṛ) a crowd; (Díwálí ká dúsrá din) the second day after *Diwali* holiday,—**dút**, (maut ká firishta) an angel of death;—**ho jáná**, (shaitán kí tarah píchhe paṛ j.) to cling to one like the devil;—**lok**, (jahannam) hell;—**ráj**, (sháh i jahannam) king of hell.

Jám, P. *m.* (piyála) a cup;—, H. *m.* (beṭá) son; (ghaṛí) a watch;—**dání**, (ek qism ká phúldár kapṛá) woven flowered cloth, generally muslin.

Jama', P. *m.* (jamáo) a collection; (hisáb) a sum; (mízán) total; (naqd ká hisáb) the credit side of an account; (ek se ziyáda) plural number; —**bandí**, (mahásil ká hisáb) account of the revenues;—**bandí karná**, (mahsúl lagáná) to assess revenue;—**bharná**, (dám adá k.) to pay the price;—**dár**, (chand ádmíon ká hádí) the chief or leader of a number of persons;—**dárí**, (Jama'dár ká kám) the office of a *Jama'dár*; **áséámíwár—bandí**, (mahsúl jo kisí ḳháss hisáb se mahásil yá uṭhái húí fasl par liyá játá hai) an account of revenue assessed at certain rates, according to the produce raised; **khet wár—bandí**, (mahsúl jo fí khet kisí sharah se liyá jáe) an account of revenue assessed at a certain rate per field; **asl—**, (ḳhális qímat) the net demand;—**karnewálá**, (jo jama' kare) one who collects;—**ḳharch**, (ámad o ḳharch) receipts and disbursements, debit and credit;—**ḳharch ká mu'ámala**, (rupae paise ká beopár) pecuniary transaction;—**ḳharch-nawís**, (hisáb kitáb rakhne w.) a book-keeper, an accountant;—**koṭhí**, (koṭhí ká sarmáya) bank-stock, the assets of a firm;—**murakkab**, (rupae paise yá dígar ashyá ká joṛ) compound addition;—**mushaḳhḳhas**, (kúṭí húí púnjí) estimated capital,—**sarkár**, (sarkárí púnjí) the Government *Jama'* or revenue of the estate;—**wásil báqí**, (jama' ḳharch) payments and arrears, revenue receipts and balances.

Jáma, P. *m.* (libás) a garment, robe.

Jamá'at, A. *f.* (majlis) meeting; (anjuman) society;—**bilá sanad**, (gair mundarja anjuman) unregistered company; **ham—**, (sáthí, usí darje ká) a class-fellow;—**i sanad-yáfta**, (gair qarár-dár majlis) an incorporated company.

Jamádát, A. *m.* (ma'dani ashyá) mineral fossils.

Jamádí ul áḳhir, Jamádí ul sání, A. *m.* ('Arabí ká chhaṭhwán mahína) the 6th Arabian month.

Jamádí ul awwal, A. *m.* ('Arabí ká pánchwán mahína) the 5th Arabian month.

Jamál, H. *m.* (dámád) son in-law. [army.

Jama'iyat, A. *f* (amn) peace of mind; (fauj) an

Jamál, A. *m.* (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty;—**goṭá**, (julláb) a purgative-nut, *croton tiglium*.

Jamálí, A. *a.* (qábil ulfat) lovable; (Ḳhudá ká nám) an attribute of the Deity; (ek qism ká ḳharpúza) a kind of muskmelon

Jáman, H. *f.* (ek phal o peṛ) a fruit and tree so called, *Eugenia jambolana*;—, H. *m.* (dahí) sour milk used to curdle fresh milk.

Jamáo, P *f.* (bhíṛ) a collection, a crowd.

Jáme men phúle na samáná, (be-hadd ḳhushí) to be so swollen with joy that one's clothes cannot contain him. [an ungovernable rage.

Jáme se báhar honá, (az-hadd gussa h.) to be in

Jamhái, S. *f.* (munh pháṛná) yawning.

Jamhúr, A. *m* (majlis) a community; (qaum) a nation; (saltanat) a republic.

Jámi', P. *a.* (tamám) all; (kull) whole;—**masjid**, (Musalmánon kí ḳháss 'ibádat-gáh) the principal mosque.

Jámid, A. *a.* (gair mushtaq) not derived; **ism i—**, (ism gair mushtaq) concrete noun.

Jamila, P. *f.* (hasín) beautiful.

Jamjam, H. *m.* (dawámí) perpetual.

Jamná, H. *v. i.* ugná) to germinate. [sprii

Jan, H. *m* (ádmí) man;—**bachcha**, (aulád)

Ján, P. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge; (wáqfiyat) information; (zindagí) life, soul; (himmat) vigour; (zor) strength; (ans) pith; (sat) essence; (rúh o ján) life and soul; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (mahbúba) darling, sweetheart; (jání) lady-love;—**ba-lab**, (qarib ul maut) expiring;—**bachaná**, (kisí kí zindagí qáim r.) to save one's life;—**bakhshí**, (mu'áfí-i-ján) pardon of a capital crime, lifegiving;—**bima**, a life insurance policy;—**bújh kar**, (dída o dánista) knowingly; (irádatan) intentionally;—**báz**, (bahádar) daring, risking life; **chhuráná**, (bachaná) to escape with life, to get rid of;—**churáná**, (kám se jí chhipáná) to shrink or escape from duty;—**dár**, (jis ke jí yá ján ho) having life; (táqatwar) having strength; (chust o chálák) active;—**dená**, (marná) to die; (apne tain nisár k.) to sacrifice oneself;—**dúbar yá bhárí**, (ján se háth dhoná) to feel the burden of one's life, to be sick of life;—**fishání**, (ján nisárí) the self-sacrifice of one's life, devotion;—**fishání karná**, (mihnat o sa'í k.) to strain every nerve; be —, (bagair jív) lifeless;—**hár**,—**julyá** (jánewálí) going; (zá'i hone ke láiq) liable to be lost or gone;—**par khelná**, (az-hadd khatre men giriftár h.) to risk one's life;—**ká lágú honá**, (kisí ke khún ká piyása h.) to pursue one to death;—**ká lewá**, (jání dushman) a deadly foe;—**kani**, (ján kí musíbaten) the agonies of death;—**ke anján honá**, (nádán banná) to pretend ignorance;—**ke barábar rakhná**, (apní barábar piyár k.) to hold as dear as one's own life;—**kháná**, (náráz k.) to annoy; (satáná) to persecute;—**ko roná**, (kisí kí maut cháhná) to wish one dead;—**lená**, ('ilm hásil k.) to get a knowledge of; (samajhná) to understand;—**márná**, (halák k.) to kill; (barí mihnat o mashaqqat k.) to strain every nerve;—**men—áná**, (ján parná) to be revived; (khush h.) to be happy;—**nikalná**, (marná) to die;—**pahchán**, (muláqátí) acquaintance;—**par bannā**,—**jokhon honá**, (ján ke khatre men h.) to be in danger of one's life;—**parná**, (jí parná) to have the breath of life; (ján á.) to be refreshed;—**se háth dho baithná**,—**ke lále parná**, (zindagí se ná-ummed h.) to have no hope of life; (ján se tang áná) to be tired of life;—**se jáná**, (marná) to die;—**se már dálná**, (halák k.) to kill.

Jáná, H. *v. i.* (raftan) to go; (pahunchná) to reach; (kúch k.) to depart; (guzarná) to pass; (bítná) to pass away; (gáib h.) to disappear; (chorí j.) to be stolen; (játá rahná) to drop or fall off; (murjháná) to wither, die.

Janáb, A. *m.* (huzúr) your honour;—**i 'álí**, (bartar, buzurg) exalted sir, your or his excellency.

Janáí, H. *f.* (dáí) a midwife.

Janam, H. *m.* (paidáish) birth; (zíst) life, existence;—**báolá**, (paidáishí págal) a born idiot;—**bhúm**, (jáe waládat) birthplace;—**bigarná**, (tabáh h.) to be ruined; (bewa h.) to become a widow;—**bigárná**, (tabáh kar d.) to waste one's life; (gunáh-álúda zindagí basar k.) to lead a life of sin;—**din**, (paidáish ká din) birthday;—**kundlí**, (chhotá záicha) a short horoscope;—**lená**, (paidá h.) to be born;—**patr**, (záicha) horoscope;—**ná**, (paidá h.) to be born.

Jánán, P. *m.* (ma'shúq) a beloved one, a sweetheart.

Já-nashín, P. *m.* (walí-'ahd) successor;—**í**, (walí-'ahdí) successorship.

Janáza, P. *m.* (tábút) a bier, funeral.

Jánch, **Jách**, H. *f.* (ázmáish) trial; (parakh) test; (takhmína) an estimate; (ánk) guess.

Jánchná, H. *v. t.* (ázmáish k.) to examine; (parakhná) to test; (tashkhís k.) to ascertain.

Janchwaiyá, H. *m.* (partáliyá) an auditor.

Jáne, H. *ad.* (ján bújh k.) knowingly, wittingly; —**do**, (rahne do) let it go; (kuchh parwáh na hín) never mind; (mu'áf karo) pardon.

Janeú, H. *m.* (zunnár) the Brahmanical thread; (jawáhirát men jirm) a flaw in a jewel.

Jang, H. *m.* (ghúnghrú wg. jo bahlíon aur rathon men tánge játe hain) the large brass bells suspended from native *bahlis* and *raths*, etc.;—, P. *f.* (laráí) war, battle; (laráí k.) to wage war;—**o jadal**, (jhagrá) a brawl, altercation.

Jangal, P. *m.* (ban) a wood; (bankhand) a forest; (gair mazrú'a zamín) untilled land; (charágáh) pasturage;—**jáná**, (ban men phirná) to roam in the wood; (páe-kháne jáná) to ease oneself;—**ká ádmí**, (wahshí) a wild man; (banmánus) monkey, gorilla;—**kí hawá**, (tází hawá) fresh air.

Jángar, H. *m.* ('azw) the limbs; (táqat) strength;—**thakná**, (kamzor h.) become feeble and unfit for work by reason of age;—**torná**, (sakht mihnat k.) to labour hard for one's living.

Jángh, H. *f.* (rán) the thigh.

Jánghiyá, H. *m.* (ek chhotá kaprá misl langot ke) short breeches reaching half down the thighs.

Jangí, P. *a.* (jang-áwar) a combatant; (faují) relating to army; (bará) great;—**fauj**, (sená) a military force;—**jaház**, (laráí ke jaház) man-of-war;—**lát**, the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Janglá, H. *m.* (katahrá) a fence or rail.

Janglí, H. *a.* (jangal ká) of the forest; (gair-mazrú'a) uncultivated; (wahshí) wild, savage; (nátaráshída) not civilized;—**billí**, (ban bilái) a wild cat; (gair pálú) untamed, wild;—**kabúd**, (harámzáda) a bastard.

Janhái, H. *a.* (fardan fardan) man by man, every one.

Jánhár, **Jánchár**, H. *m.* (guzarne w.) going, passing away.

Jání, P. *f.* (dil) the heart; ('azíz) dear, beloved; ('áshiq) lover;—**dushman**, (qátil bairí) mortal enemy.

Jánib, A. *f.* (taraf) towards;—**dár**, (tarafdár) partial, biased;—**dárí karná**, (tarafdárí k.) to be partial.

Jánibain, P. *m.* (donon taraf) both sides or parties.

Janitri, S. *f.* (mán) mother.

Janjál, H. *m.* (musíbat) trouble, difficulty;—**men phansná**, (taklíf men phansná) to get into difficulty.

Jánkandaní, P. *f.* (ján nikalne ke waqt kí taklíf) the agonies of death.

Janmáná, H. *v. t.* (paidá karáná) to vegetate, to beget.

Janmí, H. *a.* (zátí) natural; (maurúsí) inherited; (ná-mard) impotent from birth.

Janná, H. *v. i.* (bachcha paidá h.) to be delivered, *as of child*, to be born.

Jánná, H. *v. t.* (ma'lúm k.) to know, (pahchánná) recognize.

Jannat, A. *f.* (firdaus) paradise, heaven.

Jannatí, A. *a.* (bihishtí) heavenly.

Janní, **Jantí**, S. *f.* (má) a mother; (sagí má) a child's own mother.

Jantr, S. *m.* (ek kal) an engine; (gandá) an amulet.

Jantrí, H. *f.* (tár-kashí ká ála) an instrument for drawing wire; (taqwím) an almanac; (sídhá k.) to make straight.

Jantú, H. *m.* (jánwar) animal; (kíre makore) reptiles.

Janúb, P. *m.* (dakhan) south;—**i**, (dakhiní) southern

Janún, P. *m.* (díwánagí) madness; (págalpan) a demoniac.

Janúní, P. *a.* (págal) mad, insane.

Janwái, H. *f* (bachche janái ká dám) a midwife's fee.

Janwáná, H *caus.* of *Janná*; (paidá k.) to cause to be delivered.

Jánwar, P. *m.* (pashu) an animal; (ullú) a fool; —, (suwar) a hog.

Janwásá, H. *m.* (dulhin ke yahán wuh ghar jahán ki dulhá thahráyá játá) the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom is received.

Jáo, H. *imp.* of *jáná*; (birau) go.

Jap, Jáp, H. *m.* (ḳhámoshí se málá ke dáne ginná) counting silently the beads of a rosary; (Ḳhudá ká nám l.) taking God's name; (du'á paṛhná) muttering prayers;—**karáná,** (Brahman se bímár ke liye málá paṛháná) to get a *Brahman* to count his beads for a sick person;—**tap,** (bandagí) worship.

Jaṛ, H. *f.* (be-ján shai) an inanimate thing; (ghámaṛ) an idiot;—**káṭná,** (kulhárí se jaṛ káṭná) to lay the axe to the root; (sázish k.) to plot against;—**múl se ukheṛná,** (barbád k.) to destroy root and branch;—**pakaṛná,** (mazbúti se qáim h.) to be firmly rooted;—**peṛ,**—**múl,** (beḳh o bun) root and branch;—**ukheṛná,** (tabáh k.) to extirpate. [(júṛí á.) to have ague.

Jáṛá, H. *m.* (sarmá) the cold weather;—**cheṛáná,**

Jarah, P. *m.* (zaḳhm pahunchána) inflicting a wound; ('uzr) objection, plea; (i'tináz) to call in question; (suwálát i jirah) cross questions.

Jaṛái, H. *f.* (jaṛne ká dám) the price of setting or studding.

Járan, Jaláwan, H. *f.* (índhan) firewood.

Jaráná, H. *v. t.* (bálná) to burn, to kindle.

Jaṛáo, H. *f.* (jawáhir jaṛná) setting of jewels.

Jaṛáú, H. *m.* (murassa') set, studded.

Jaṛáwal, H. *m.* (jáṛe ká kapṛá) winter dress, warm clothes [setting jewels.

Jaṛáwaṭ, H. *f.* (jawáhirát ká jaṛná) the act of

Jarí, A. *a.* (bahádur) valiant.

Járí, A. *a.* (rawán) running; (gálib) rife;—, *f.* (zinákárí) adultery; (júá) gambling;—**karná,** (rawán k.) to issue; (phailáná) circulate;—**rakhná,** (ráij r.) to continue, to carry on;—**rupiya,** (ráij ul waqt sikka) current rupee;—**shuda,** (qáim-shuda) established in force.

Jaṛi, H. *f.* (búṭí) a medicinal root

Jarib, A. *f.* (ek náp) a chain;—**ḍálná,** *v. t.* (nápná) to measure;—**kash,** (paimáish k. w.) a measurer, a surveyor.

Jarída, P. *m.* (hisáb kí kitáb) an account book.

Jarín, P. *m.* (zaḳhmí) wounded.

Jaṛí á, H. *a.* (jaṛdár) having a root.

Jaṛiyá, H. *m.* (jauharí) a jeweller; (murassa' k. w.) a setter of jewels. [a sweeper.

Járob, A. *f.* (jháṛú) a broom;—**kash,** (mihtar)

Jarr i saqíl, A. *m.* (bal-biddiá) mechanics.

Jarráhí, A. *m.* (chír phár) surgery;—**ká 'amal,** (chír phár ká 'ilm) surgical operation.

Jarrár, A. *a.* (bahadur) brave, warlike.

Jaṛwái, H. *f.* (jaṛne kí qímat) the price of setting

Jaṛwáná, H. *v. t.* (murassa' karwáná) to cause to set with jewels

Jaṛwí, H. *f.* (dhán ke paudhe jaise ki wuh zamín se ugná shurú' hote) the rice plant when it first springs from the ground.

Jas, H. *m.* (shuhrat) fame; (ábrú) reputation; (fazílat, ḳhúbí, wast) merit;—**apa—,** (nekí badí) good and evil;—**karná,** (shuhrat hásil k.) to acquire celebrity.

Jash yá Jazb karná, P. *v. t.* (chúsná) to suck, absorb. [fatness.

Jasámat, A. *f.* (paimáish) dimension; (muṭápá)

Jasárat, P. *f.* (dilerí) boldness.

Jashn, P. *m.* (ḳhushí) a jubilee.

Jasím, P. *a.* (moṭá) corpulent.

Jast, Jasta, H. *m.* (ek dhát) zinc, prince's metal; (úp—, (ek dhát) pewter.

Jasudhá, H. *a.* (kishtí men ek laḳṛí jis men mastúl rahtá hai) a perpendicular post in a boat to which the mast is secured.

Jásús, A. *m.* (muḳhbir) a spy, an emissary.

Jásúsí, A. *f.* (khojí yá muḳhbir ká 'uhda) the office of a spy;—**karná,** (khojná) to act the spy.

Jaswant, H. *m* (mashhúr) famous, celebrated.

Játí, H. *f* (bachcha) child; (aulád) offspring; (kul) race; (fírqa) tribe, clan; (zát) caste; (jins) sex; (qism) kind;—**báchak,** (nakra) a common noun;—**bhái,** (ham-qaum) one of the same caste or tribe;—**birádarí,** (bhái birádar) of the same caste;—**hín,** (kuját) an out-caste;—**muchalka,** (iqrár-náma) a bond for the recognizance of one on bail.

Játí, H. *m.* (káshtkár) a cultivator; (Hindúon kí ek qaum) a caste of Hindoos.

Jaṭá H. *f.* (umeṭhe húe bál) matted hair;—**dhárí,** (jogí) one whose hair is matted; (kes) the cock's-comb flower.

Játak, H. *m.* (rasm rusúm jo bachche kí paidáish ke waqt adá kiye játe) ceremonies on the birth of a child.

Jaṭal, H. *m.* (ek pauda) a plant.

Jatan, H. *m.* (ijádí) invention; (taríqa) way.

Jatáná, H. *v. t.* (záhir karáná) to make known; (hidáyat k.) to instruct; (hukm k.) to enjoin; (yád diláná) to remind.

Jáṭh, H. *m.* (kolhú) the roller of an oil or sugar mill; (láṭ) the upright beams which move in the mill.

Jathá, H. *ad.* (kis taur se) in what manner; (jaise) as;—, *m* (guroh) band; (dher) mass, heap; (bútá) strength;—**bándhná,** (faríq h.) to form a party;—**shakt,** (hasb i taufíq) according to one's means or income.

Jaṭhar, H. *m* (peṭ) the belly.

Jathárth, H. *ad.* (haqíqatan) exactly, truly;—**bádí,** ('álim) a philosopher;—**biddiyá,** (filsafí) philosophy

Jatí, Jatí sat, S. *m.* (jis ne apní hawas ko tábi' kar liyá ho) one who has subdued his passions, an ascetic; (ek bíbí w.) a man with one wife.

Játrá, H. *f.* (safar, ziyárat) pilgrimage, a journey;—**karná,** *v. t.* (ziyárat k.) to go on a pilgrimage.

Játrí, S. *m.* (ziyárati) a pilgrim.

Jaṭwá, H *m.* (jáṭon kí mahfil) a community of *Játs*; (Chamáron ká ek fírqa) a branch of the *Chamars*

Jau, H. *m.* (ek mashhúr anáj) barley, barley-corn; (paimána barábar tináí inch ke) one-third of an inch;—**chane,** (bejhaṛ) mixture of gram and barley;—**jau hisáb lená** (zará zará sá hisáb l.) to take a strict account;—**kob,** (ním kuṭá) half pounded;—**lag,**—**laun,** (jab tak) until, as long as.

Jauf, A. *m.* (ḳhalá) a cavity, concavity.

Jauhar, A. *m* (jawáhir) a jewel; (gun) virtue; (subháo) faculty; (hunar) skill; (ab) temper of steel; (muqattar) essence;—**khulná,** *v. i.* (kisí kí liyáqat ma'lúm ho j.) to display *as one's abilities*; (kisí ke nuqs khul j.) one's fault to be exposed. [(chhaparkhaṭ) a tester.

Jauharí, H. *m.* (jawáhir farosh) a jeweller;

Jaulán, P. *f.* (beṛí) irons; **pá ba—,** (pánwon men beṛíán) with fetters.

Jaulání, P. *f.* (tezí) quickness, swiftness; (zihní yá jismí qúwat) strength of mind or body.

Jaun, H. *m.* (kaun) who; (kyá) what.

Jaunár, H. *f.* (ziyáfat) a feast.

Jaur, A. *m* (zulm) oppression, tyranny.

Jaushan, P. *m.* (ek zewar) an ornament; (zirabaktar) coat of mail.

Jautuk, H. *m.* (jahez) dower, nuptial present.

Jauz, A. *m.* (jáe phal) nutmeg.

Jauza, A. *m.* (mithun) Gemini.

Jawá, H *m* (puṭhí lahsun yá piyáz wg. kí) a clove of garlic, onion, &c., mark in the joints of the fingers.

Jawáb, A. *m.* (písaḳh) reply; (pratiuttar) rejoinder;—**bá sawáb,** (ṭhík jawáb) a good or proper answer;—**da'wá,** (jawáb muwáḳhiza) the answer to a plaint;—**dih,** (hisáb-dih) answerable; (mudd'á-'alaih) a defendant, respondent;—**dihí,** (hisáb-dihí) liability; responsibility,—**dihí se barí,** (barí uz zimma) relief from liability;—**honá,** (mutábiq h.) correspond with (chhúṭná) to be dismissed or discharged;—

dená, (jawáb taiyár k.) to make answer, (muqábala) collation;—**kháná**, (lájawáb h.) to be silenced;—**milná**, (barkhást h.) to be dismissed;—**qata'í**, (fásh jawáb) conclusive or definite answer;—**sawál**, (bahs) disputation;—**shafí**, (do túk jawáb) a decisive answer;—**ul** (pásakh) the rejoinder reply.

Jawábí, A. *m.* (mudd'á-'alaih) a respondent.

Jawáhirát, A. *m.* (qímatí jawáhir) costly jewels, precious gems.

Jawákhár, S. *m.* (nikammá shora) impure saltpetre; (ek dawá, har, halela) a very small species of the yellow Myrobalan.

Jawán, H. *m.* (nau-jawán) a young man or woman;—**bakht**, (bakhtáwar) fortunate;—**mard** (bahádur) manly; (sakhí) large-hearted;—**mardí**, (bahádurí) intrepidity; (sakháwat) generosity;—**maut**, (be-waqt mar j.) untimely death;—**i sálih**, ('umda jawán) a fine youth.

Jawání, H. *f.* ('álam i shabáb) youth, manhood, prime; (bulúgat) puberty, prime;—**charhná**, (sin i bulúgat ko pahunchná) to arrive at the age of puberty;—**ká 'álam**, (tarun avasthá) the season of youth;—**ká phal**, (jawání kí khushíán) the joys of youth.

Jawár, H. *m.* (ás pás) vicinity.

Jawárí, H. *f.* the bridge of a guitar.

Jáwatrí, H. *f.* (basbása) mace; (**basbása kí chhál**) the bark of the nutmeg.

Jawáz, A. *m.* (mauzúniyat) propriety.

Jawedár, A. *m.* (khass taur se siyá húá) sewed in a particular manner.

Jáyá H. *m.* (betá) son; **má**—, (ek má se paidá húá) born of the same mother, full brother.

Jáyaz, Jáiz, A. *a.* (bajá) just; (wájib) lawful.

Jazá, A. *f.* (ajr) reward; ('iwaz) retaliation.

Jazáir, A. *pl.* of *Jazira*; (tápú) islands.

Józam yá Jújam, A. *m.* (farsh-posh) a floor cloth.

Jazb, A. *m.* (kashish) attraction;—**honá**, (sokná) to be absorbed.

Józib, A. *a.* (sokne w.) absorbent, imbibing.

Jazíra, A. *m.* (díp) an island;—**numá**, (práedíp) peninsula.

Jazr, A. *m.* (jawár bháṭá) the ebbtide; (dúsre darje ká ghaṭáo) the square root;—**i kusúr 'asháriya**, the square root of a decimal fraction.

Jazr ul mál, A. *m.* the fourth root.

Jeb, A. *f.* (dáman ke níche jo kísa lagáte hain) a pocket;—**katarná**, (kisí kí jeb káṭ lená) to pick one's pocket;—**katrá**, (chor kí sí káṭ) a pickpocket;—**kharch**, (fázil dám jo kisí ko khurd o nosh ke siwá mithái wg. ke liye diyá jáe) pocket-money;—**i rúmál**, (rúmál jo jeb men rahtá) a pocket handkerchief.

Jehar, S. *f.* (jegarh, pání ká bartan) a water-pot; (pání ke ghare jo tale úpar rakhe játe) a pile of water-pots placed one over the other.

Jel, H. *f.* (dorí) string, line; (wuh rassí jis men qaidí bándhe játe hain) a line of captives chained together;—**khána**, (qaid-khána) prison;—**khána i diwání**, (shahrí qaid-khána) a civil jail;—**khána ká dároga**, (qaid khána ká afsar) jailer.

Jeoná, H. *v. t.* (kháná) to eat.

Jeṭh, H. *m.* (shauhar ká bará bhái) the husband's elder brother.

Jeṭhá, H. *m.* (bará) elder; (iklautá) first born.

Jeṭhání, H. *m.* (shauhar ke bare bhái kí bibí) the wife of husband's elder brother.

Jeṭhant, H. *f.* (shauhar ke bare bhái ká beṭá) son of husband's elder brother.

Jevrí, H. *f.* (rassí) rope, a cord, a string.

Jháb, H. *m.* (chamre kí kísí) a leathern vessel for holding anything.

Jhabhá, H. *m.* (phundná) a tassel

Jhabiyá, H. *f.* (ek zewar) an ornament.

Jhabrá, H. *m.* (bálondár) long-haired; shaggy.

Jhág, H. *m.* (kaf) foam, scum;—**lánd**, (kaf lánd) to froth and fume.

Jhagarná, H. *v. i.* (bahsná) to dispute.

Jhagrá, H. *m.* (bakherá) a dispute;—**pák honá**, (fasád chukáná) to be settled;—**lú**, *a.* quarrelsome.

Jhagrálin, H. *f.* (fasádí 'aurat) quarrelsome woman.

Jháin, H. *f.* (lahsan) freckle; (áine ke dág jaháṇ ki pára játá rahá ho) the dark spots of a looking-glass where the quicksilver has worn away; ('aks) reflection;—**jhappá**, (dág) spots.

Jhajjar, H. *f.* (ghará mittí ká) a porous goblet.

Jhajkárná, H. *v. t.* (dhamkáná) to brow-beat.

Jhak, H. *a.* (sáf) clean; (sufed) white; (sufedí pherá húá) whitewashed;—**jhol**, (hiláyá húá pání) troubled or disturbed water; (jhagra) quarrel;—**márná**, (bewaqúfí k.) to talk foolishly.

Jhakájhak, H. *a.* (chamaktá húá) shining, glittering.

Jhakjhori, H. *f.* (larái) wrangling.

Jhakkar, H. *m.* (jhoká) a blast; (túfán) a storm;—**chalná**, (ándhí chalná) to blow a storm.

Jhakkí, H. *m.* (bakwásí) talkative.

Jhákná, H. *v. t.* (ranj k.) to lament, to grieve.

Jhakolá, Jhakor, H. *f.* (lahar) a wave.

Jhal, S. *f.* (taish) passion; (gussa) anger; (harís) jealousy;—**bujhánd**, (khwáhish rafa' k.) to satisfy one's desire.

Jhál, H. *f.* (tezí) a hot taste as of a pepper, &c.

Jhalábor, H. *a.* (chamkílá) glittering, shining.

Jhalájhal, H. *a.* (darakhshán) resplendent; (chamkílá) shining.

Jhalak, H. *a.* (chamak) glitter; (roshan) shining;—**ná**, (chamakná) to shine.

Jhálar, H. *f.* (fril) fringe.

Jhalkí, H. *f.* (chamak, damak) a flash, a glance.

Jhalná, H. *v. i.* (hilná) to shake; (idhar udhar harakat k.) to move to and fro; (jorná) to be cemented; (ránjhná) to solder.

Jhalwál, H. *f.* (ranjái ká dám) price paid for soldering.

Jhálná, H. *v. t.* (achár wg. ko mazedár b.) to season pickle, &c.

Jham, H. *f.* (áwáz dhátí bartanon kí) the sound made by metallic vessels striking together;—**jham karná**, (jhalakná) shining, glittering;—**jhamátí**, (chamaktí) glittering.

Jhám, H. *m.* (ek bará kudál jo gotakhor isti'mál karte hain) a large kind of hoe used by divers; (mittí nikálne yá khodne ká hathyár) a kind of hoe for taking out earth.

Jhámá, H. *m.* (pair dhone ká patthar wg.) pumice-stone.

Jhamak, H. *f.* (jhalak) glitter.

Jhamáká, H. *m.* (tútne kí sí áwáz) a crash, *as of falling glass*; (ek bhárí jhilá) a heavy shower, (tezí) quickness.

Jhamaknd, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to glitter.

Jhamakrá, H. *m* (táb) splendour.

Jhamar Jhamar, H. *ad.* (qatra baqatra) drop by drop.

Jhámar, Jhúmar, H. *ad.* (suráb) mirage; (dhokhá) illusion.

Jhamkí, H. *f.* (roshní) glare, lustre.

Jhámp, H. *m.* (khaka) scantling; (tattí) matted shutter.

Jhan Jhan, H. *f.* (dhár kí jhankár) the clinking of metallic bodies.

Jhanak, H. *f.* (chhanak) ringing, tinkling

Jhanak-bái, H. *f.* (gathiyá bái ká pahlá darja) acute rheumatism.

Jhandá, H. *m.* (alam) a flag; (nishán) flagstaff;—**par charháná**, (be-'izzat k., ruswá k.) to defame, disgrace.

Jhandúlá, H. *m.* (bachcha jis ke khúb ghane bál hon) a child with a fine head of hair; (ghaná darakht) a tree with thick foliage.

Jhánjh, S. *f* (gussa) rade; (bhúkh piyás kí bardásht na k.) impatience of hunger and drink, &c.; (jhagrá) dispute; (khartál, majíre) cymbals.

Jhanjhanáhat, H. *f.* (khankhanáhat) clinking, tinkling.

Jhanjhanáná, H. *v. i.* (chhanchhanáná) jingle; (khankhanáná) to tinkle.

Jhanjhaṭ, H. *f.* (uljháo) perplexity;—**láná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá k. yá l.) to dispute or quarrel.
Jhanjhaṭiyá, H. *m.* (jhagṛálú) quarrelsome.
Jhanjhí, H. *f.* (kauṛí) shell; (jhanjhanáhaṭ) tinkling.
Jhanjhoṛná, H. *v. t.* (hiláná) to shake; (uṭháná) to rouse; (dánt se káṭná) to gnash with the teeth.
Jhanjhrí H. *f.* (jinglá) iron bar or grating.
Jhánk, H. *f.* (darakht kí sháḳh) bough of a tree; (jáṅgh) thigh.
Jhánká-jhonkí, H. *f.* (tákná) peeping.
Jhánkar, H. *m.* (jhár jhaṛoke) bushes, brambles.
Jhankár, H. *m.* (chhanak) clinking, ringing.
Jhankárná, H. *v. t.* (chhanakná) to clink, clank.
Jhankhaṛá, H. *a.* (ḍunḍá darakht) a tree without leaves. [a play.
Jhánki, H. *f.* (ghúr) show, exhibition, a scene in
Jhánkná, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to spy, to peep.
Jhánpná, H. *v. t.* (chhipáná) to cover, to hide, screen.
Jhánsá, H. *m.* (butta) deception;—**baṭáná**, *v. t.* (dhoká d.) to deceive;—**men áná**, (dam men á.) to be cheated.
Jhánsú, H. *m.* (dhokebáz) a deceiver.
Jhánwán, H. *m.* (sang i pá-sho) pumice-stone.
Jhánwlá, H. *a.* (jhulsá húá) sunburnt, faded.
Jhap, **Jhapájhap**, H. *ad.* (jaldí se) hastily, quickly.
Jhapak, H. *f.* (sharm) shame;—**ná**, (áṅkh m.) to wink; (sharm kháná) to hang down one's eye.
Jhapaṭ, H. *f.* (kúd) leap; (jast, zaqand) spring, bound;—**lená**, *v. t.* (chhín l.) to snatch; (zaqand k.) to spring.
Jhapaṭṭá, H. *m.* (zaqand) a spring, bounce;—**márná**, (zaqand k.) to spring, to swoop.
Jhapeṭ, H. *m.* (dhakká) collision.
Jhapkí, H. *f.* (nínd) drowziness. [chair.
Jhappán, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ḍolí) a kind of sedan
Jhapṭáná, H. *v. t.* (jaldí chaláná) to cause to go or run quickly.
Jhaṛ, H. *m.* (bhárí jhílá) heavy rain; (túfán) a storm; (tále kí ek kal) a piece in a lock.
Jhár, H. *m.* (jhaṛí) continued showers of rain;—**baṭás**, (hawá aur pání ká jhoká) a storm of wind and rain;—**berí**. (ek chhoṭí kaṭílí jhárí) a small prickly bush which grows wild;—**biráná**, (jhagṛá k.) to pick a quarrel;—**jhankár**, (uljhánewale káṇṭe wg.) a tangled thicket;—**pachhoṛ kar dekhná**, (ḳhúb talásh k.) to search thoroughly;—**phúnk**, (jádú ṭoná) sorcery;—**ponchh**, (safái) dusting, cleaning.
Jhárá, H. *m.* a stool; (talásh) a search;—**dená**, (talásh d.) to submit, to search.
Jhaṛájhaṛ, H. *ad.* (baṛí phurtí se) hastily, rapidly.
Jhaṛak, **Jhaṛáká**, H. *f.* (tezí) speed, haste.
Jhaṛan, H. *f.* (níche girná) falling, *as of fruit*, &c.; (jhár ponchh) sweepings; (nafa') small profits or savings.
Jhárna, H. *m.* (safái ke liye koí kapṛá) duster.
Jhaṛáná, H. *v. t.* (safái karáná) to get swept.
Jhaṛap, H. *m.* (shu'la) flame, blaze; (chiṛiyá kí laṛái) bird fight; (jhaljhaláhaṭ) acrimony.
Jhaṛapná, H. *v. i.* (murgon wg. kí tarah laṛná) to fight as cocks, &c.; (ghuṛakná) to rebuke.
Jhaṛberí, H. *f.* (jangli berí) wild plums.
Jhaṛí, H. *f.* (phuhár) continued rain;—**laṛná**, *v. i.* to rain continually to drizzle. [a forest.
Jhárí, H. *f.* a shrub, a bush a thicket; (jangal)
Jhaṛkájhaṛkí H. *f.* (do-tarfa laṛái) mutual wrangling. [(sáf k.) brush, clean.
Jhárná, H. *v. t.* (hilá ḍálná) to sift, winnow;
Jharokhá, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭí khiṛkí) a small window. [of the season.
Jhaṛtá, H. *m.* (fasl yá mausam ká akhír) the end
Jhaṛpáná, H. *v. t.* (laṛwáná) to cause to spar or fight [tention
Jhaṛpájhaṛpí, H. *f.* (laṛái) fighting, sparring, con-
Jhárú, H. *f.* (baṛhní) a broom; (dumdár sitára) comet;—**dená**, (safái k.) to sweep, clean;—**kash**, (mihtar) a sweeper.
Jhaṛúá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass.
Jhaṛwáná, H. *v. t.* (kisí se safái karáná) to cause others to sweep.
Jhaṭ, H. *f.* (jaldí) haste.
Jhaṭak, H. *f.* (ṭhumak) twitch.
Jhaṭká, H. *f.* (sar ko jhaṭke se káṭná) slaughtered by cutting off the head.
Jhaṭakná, H. *v. t.* (ṭhumkáná) to twitch, to jerk.
Jháú, H. *m.* (ek qism ká peṛ) name of a tree of tamarisk kind.
Jhelná, H. *v. t.* (bardásht k.) to bear.
Jhijhakná, also **Jhujhakná**, H. *v. i.* to start; (hichkicháná) to hesitate.
Jhijhik, H. *f.* (jhagṛá) altercation, dispute.
Jhíl, H. *f.* (páni ká ek hissa) a lake.
Jhilangá, H. *a.* (patlá) thin. [brane.
Jhilli, S. *f.* (patlá chamṛá) a thin skin, mem-
Jhilmil, H. *f.* (lahron kí jhaljhaláhaṭ) the sparkling of waves; (sitáron kí ṭimṭimáhaṭ) the twinkling of a star;—**honá**, *v. i.* (chamakná) to sparkle.
Jhilmilá, H. *a.* (chamkílá) sparkling.
Jhilmiláná, H. *v. i.* (ṭimṭimáná) to twinkle; (damakná) flash.
Jhilmili, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kiwáṛá) a shutter.
Jhingá, H. *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a shrimp.
Jhingar, S. *m.* (ek kíṛá) a cricket;—**cháṭná**, (kapron ká kíron se kháyá j.) clothes eaten by crickets or moths.
Jhinkná, H. *v. i.* (rinjhná) whine; (ánsú bahána) to shed tears. [snappishly.
Jhiṛakná, H. *v. i.* (ghuṛkí se bolná) to speak
Jhiri, H. *f.* (shigáf) cleft.
Jhirjhirá, H. *a.* (patlá) thin as a cloth.
Jhiṛkí, H. *f.* (ghuṛkí) snappishness. [paunch.
Jhojh, **Jhonjh**, H. *m.* (ghonslá) a nest; (tond) a
Jhok, H. *f.* (ṭeṛhápan) inclination, curve.
Jhoká, H. *m.* (dhakká) a puff or gust of wind; **bhár**—, (ág jaláne w.) fireman.
Jhokná, H. *v. t.* (kisí shai par koí chíz jhok d.) to bring down as on a paper kite; (ág jaláte rahná) to feed a fire; (uṛáná) to lavish; (ḳhatre men ḍ.) to risk.
Jhol, H. *m.* (shikan, jhurrí) rumple; (mulamma') gilding; (paidáish) a birth; (yakhní) gravy;—**ḍálná**, (shikan ḍ.) to crease;—**dár**, (shikan-dár) rumpled; (mulamma'dár) gilded;—**jhál**, (derí) delay; (jhagṛá) quarrel;—**pherná**, (mulamma' pherná) to gild.
Jholá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) a palsy; (ek thandí hawá jis se gehún kí báleṇ súkh játí haiṇ) a cold wind which dries up the ears of wheat; (lú) hot wind;—, *a.* (ḍhilá ḍhálá) loose. [a trick in wrestling.
Jholí, H. *f* (thailí) a wallet, sack, bag; (pench)
Jhelná, H. *m.* (thailá) a bag.
Jhonk, H *m* (dhakká) a shove; (hawá ká jhonká) blast of wind,—**dená**, (dhúl jhonkná) to throw dust.
Jhonkná, H *v. t* (phenkná) to throw; (dhakká dená) to push; (bhár men indhan ḍ.) to cast fuel into an oven.
Jhonpṛá, H. *m.* (maṛaiyá) a hut.
Jhonpṛí, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí maṛaiyá) a small shed in the fields to shelter the man who watches in crops.
Jhonṭá, H. *m.* ('aurat ke bál) a woman's hair.
Jhotam jhótá H *m* (bál pakaṛke laṛná) pulling by the hair
Jhuá H *m* (ḍher) a pile of corn.
Jhuká H *a.* (ḳhamdár) bent.
Jhukná, H *v t* (ḳhamdár k.) to bend; (sir hilána yá níchá k.) to incline the head or nod.
Jhukáo, H. *m* (ḳham) the state of being bent downwards; (raghat) inclination

Jhuk jáná, Jhukná, H. *v. i.* (níche ko h.) to stoop, to be bent downwards ; (zer h.) to yield ; (ág men ḍálá j.) to be thrown into the fire.

Jhúl, H. *f.* (kaprá jo jánwaron par ḍálá játá) coverings for cattle.

Jhúlá, H. *m.* (mahad) a swing ;—**ḍálná,** (rassí ḍálná jhúlne ko) to put up a swing ;—**jhuláná,** to swing. [láo) oscillation.

Jhuláo, H. *m.* (harakat) a waving motion ; (ḍu-

Jhulasná, Jhulas dená, H. *v. t.* (bhulasná) to char.

Jhulsá, H. *a.* (bhulsá) singed, charred. [scorch.

Jhulsáná, H. *v. t.* (bhulbhuláná) cause to singe,

Jhúm, H. *m.* (bádalon ká jamáo yá jhukáo) gathering of clouds ; (ánkhon ká bhárí h.) drooping of the eyes.

Jhúmaṛ, H. *m.* (idhar udhar ḍolná) to move to and fro ; (guroh) a company, band ; (ek qism ká 'auraton ká zewar) an ornament worn by women.

Jhumká, H. *m.* (guldasta) a bunch of flowers ; (ek zewar) the pendant of an ear-ring.

Jhúmná, H. *v. i.* (hilkore kháná) to hang down, droop; (jama' h. yá níche á.) to gather or lower, as clouds. [muslin.

Jhunná, H. *m.* (ek qism kí malmal) a kind of

Jhunḍ, H. *m.* (amboh) a crowd, swarm ; (bahut se peṛ) a clump ;—**ke—,** (bahut bhíṛ) dense crowd.

Jhunjhláhaṭ, H. *f.* (gussa) peevishness.

Jhunjhláná, H. *v. i.* (gusse h.) to be peevish.

Jhunjhuná, H. *m.* (bachche ká khilauná) a child's play-toy, a rattle.

Jhunjhuní, H. *f.* (ghungrú) little bells worn on the feet ; (jhanjhanáhaṭ) the tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep ; (beṛián) fetters.

Jhurmaṭ, H. *m.* (guroh) a multitude, a crowd.

Jhurrí, H. *f.* (shikan) wrinkle.

Jhuṭálná, H. *v. i.* (kuchh kháná) to eat something.

Jhúṭh, H. *m.* (darog) a falsehood ;—**bolná,** (darog kahná) to lie ;—**jánná,** (sach na mánná) to disbelieve ;—**kí poṭ,** (bahut jhúṭh) a bundle of lies ;—**múṭ,** (ṭhaṭṭhe se) in jest ;—**pakaṛná,** (darog ma'lúm kar l.) to detect or convict one of falsehood ;—**sach,** (galtí) misrepresentation ; —**sach lagáná,** (jhúṭhá b.) to misrepresent.

Jhúṭhá, H. *a.* (darog-go) a liar, a false story teller (chhúá húá) touched ; (bigṛá húá) defiled —**kágaz,** (ja'lí dastáwez) a forged document —**rupiya yá sikka,** (khoṭá rupiya) false coin.

Jhúṭhí, H. *a.* (darog) lie ;—**gawáhí,** (darog gawáhí) false testimony ;—**ḳhabar dená,** (galat ḳhabar d.) to misrepresent ;—**nálish,** (jhúṭhá muqaddama) false charge or suit ;—**qasam,** (darog kiryá) a false oath.

Jhuṭpuṭá, H. *m.* (subh) dawn; (dhundhlápan) dust.

Jí, S. *m.* (ján) life ; (ḳhud) self ; (rúh) spirit ; (jándár shai) a living thing ; (jioṛá) disposition ; (tandurustí) health ; (himmat) courage ; (bolne ká tarz) a form of address ;—, *int.* (huzúr) sir ; ('izzat ká laqab) an honorific form of address, as Esquire ;—**á jáná,** ('ishq k.) to fall in love ;—**bahláná,** (jí ḳhush k.) to cheer ;—**barháná,** (himmat d.) to raise one's courage, to encourage ;—**bhar jáná,** (ásúda h) to be satisfied;—**burá karná,** (okná) to vomit , (náráz k.) to displease ; (gussa k.) to take offence ;—**chhe,** (agar áp kí marzí ho) if you wish it ;—**chháná,** (ḳhwáhish k.) to desire;—**chalá,** (bahádur) brave ; (saḳhí) generous ;—**chaláná,** (himmat k.) to dare ;—**chhupáná yá churáná,** (kám se chhipná) to shirk ;—**chhúṭná,** (be-dil ho jáná) to be disheartened ; (gash á jáná) to be exhausted ;—**ḍálná,** (dil men chot lagná) to be hurt ;—**ḍálná,** (zinda k.) to give life ;—**dár,** (himmatí) brave ;—**dukhí honá,** (taklíf men h.) troubled; —**ghabṛáná,** (be-chain h.) to be uneasy ;—**háṇ,** (háṇ huzúr) yes sir ; (sach hai) true ; (bahut achchhá) very good ;—**hárná,** (past-himmat h.) to be discouraged ;—**hí—men,** (dil hí dil men) within one's inmost soul ;—**hí—men báten karná,** (áp se báten k.) to talk to one's self ;—**jaláná,** (dukh d.) to wound, to hurt; (ranjída k.) to grieve ;—**ján se qurbán,** (bilkull fareta) devoted heart and mind ;—**jáne,** (dil jáne) the heart only knows;—**kánpná yá dhaṛakná,** (dil dhaṛakná) to have palpitation of the heart; (tharráná) to shudder;—**karná,** (ḳhwáhish k.) to desire,—**khapáná,** (mihnat ke máre ján de d.) to wear out one's life;—**kholkar,** (ázádí se) freely; (bagair rukáwaṭ) without restrain ;—**kí jí men rahná,** (ḳhwáhish ká bar na áná) a desire to remain unsatisfied;—**ko lagná,** (dil bháná) to be acceptable or pleasing ;—**ko márná,** (ḳhwáhish ko márná) to repress one's desire ;—**lagáná yá man lagáná,** (dhyán d.) to pay attention ;—**lagná,** (shauq záhir k.) to be fond of ;—**lená,** (mohná) to captivate ;—**lubháná,** (phusláná) to entice; (mohná) to captivate ;—**matláná,** (qai karne par h.) to feel nausea ;—**men áná,** (man men á.) to come into mind;—**men—áná,** (táza dam h.) to be refreshed ;—**men baiṭhná,** (ḳhiyál men gar j.) to be impressed on the mind;—**milná,** (rází h.) to agree ;—**nikálná,** (marná) to die; ('ishq men garq h.) to be head over ears in love ;—**par khelná,** (apní ján ḳhatre men ḍálná) to risk one's life;—**se jáná,** (marná) to die;—**se utar jáná,** (kisí kí nazar men be-ábrú h.) to lose one's favor;—**tarasná,** (cháhná) to long ;—**ṭaṭolná,** (az-hadd cháhná) desire ardently ;—**uktáná,** (thaknā) to be tired;—**uṛá dená,** (ghabráná) to be comfounded ;—**uṭhná,** (muhabbat alag k.) to turn away one's affections.

Jibh, S. *f.* (zubán) the tongue.

Jibhí, H. *f.* (zubán sáf karne ká ála) a tongue-scraper; **kal—,** (jis ká kosná asar-vizír ho) one whose curses are swiftly effective.

Jibillí, A. *a.* (aslí) inherited; (zátí) natural.

Jidhar, H. *ad.* (kidhar, kis taraf) where, wherever ;—**tidhar,** (idhar udhar) hither and thither.

Jigar, A *m.* (dil) heart; (gúdá) the kernel; (beṭá) a son; ('azíz) dear; ('azíz o aqárib) one's own relatives; (himmat) courage;—**band,—ká ṭukrá, yá pára,** (beṭá) a son.

Jigarí, P. *a.* (dil ke dost) belonging to the heart; ('azíz dost) bosom friend.

Jihad, also **Jahd,** A. *m.* struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort

Jihád, A. *m.* (mazhabí laṛái) a religious war.

Jihálat, A *f.* (nádání) ignorance; (ganwárpan), barbarism.

Jihat, A. *f.* (sabab) reason; (dalíl) ground.

Jihl, A. *f.* (nádání) ignorance.

Jijá, H. *m.* (bahnoí) brother-in-law.

Jijmán, H. *m.* (ek shaḳhs jis ke rasm dastúrát par Brahman, nái, dhobí aur dígar log tawaqqa' rakhte haiṇ) a client to whose custom Brahmans, barbers, washermen and some others have a prescriptive claim.

Jilá, A. *f.* (jhalak) splendour;—**dená,** (saiqal k.) to polish;—**kár,** (saiqal d. w.) a polisher.

Jiláná, H. *v. t.* (dam men dam pher l.) to bring back to life.

Jild, A. *f.* (khál) the skin; (**kitáb kí jild**) the binding of a book; (ek kitáb) a volume;—**sáz,** (daftarí jo kitáb bándhtá hai) a book-binder; **amráz i—l,** (chamṛewálí bímáriáṇ) skin diseases.

Jilo, A. *f.* (jhamak) splendour; (julús) retinue.

Jimáná, H. S. *v. t.* (kháná khiláná) to feed.

Jimná, S. *v. t.* (kháná kháná) to eat.

Jin, H. *pr* (kaun) what, which.

Jiná, H. *v. i.* (zinda h.) to live

Jinn, A. *m.* (bhút) genii, spirits.

Jinnátí ḳhatt, P. *m.* (burá likhná) scribbling, bad writing.

Jinheṇ, H. *pr.* (un ko, unheṇ) whom, whomsoever. [who invokes spirits.
Jirní, A. *m.* (jis ke qabze meṇ bad rúheṇ hoṇ) one
Jins, A. *n.* (shai) article; (tijáratí asbáb) merchandise; (anáj) grain; (asbáb) movables, (*arith*) (hisáb i roz-marra) practice;—**i adná**, (náchíz shai) any article of inferior quality or price;—**i auwal**, (qism i auwal) any article of the first quality;—**wár**, (ba-tartíb) categorical: **abnáe**—, (insán) mankind.
Jirm, A. *m.* (kisí be-ján shai ká jism) the body of anything inanimate; (qímatí patthar meṇ janeo) a flaw in a precious stone;—**i qamar**, the body of the moon, *pl. ajrám.*
Jiryán, A. *m.* (bahtá húá) running, flowing; (ḳhún wg ká baháo) flux, as of blood, &c.; (ek qism kí bímárí) spermatorrhœa.
Jis, H. S. *pl.* (jo, wuh) whom, which;—**dam**, (kab) when; (jabki) whilst;—**jis**, (jo koí) whichever; (har ek) each of which;—**ke bá'is**, (jis sabab se) on which account;—**par**, (jis shai par) on which, whereupon;—**par bhí**, (is par bhí) notwithstanding;—**qadar**, (itná jitná) as much as;—**taraf**, (is taraf meṇ) wherever;—**tarah**, (muwáfiq) according to;—**tis**, (jo koí) whoever.
Jism, A. *m.* (badan) body;—**i haiwání**, (jánwar ká badan) the animal body;—**i jamádí**, (dhátí jism) a metallic or mineral body;—**i nabátí**, (jism i hayúlátí) a vegetable substance.
Jismání, P. *a.* (aṇgí) corporal.
Jít, H. *f.* (fath) success; (nafa') profit;—**honá**, (fath páná) to obtain victory;—**patr**, (fathnáma) a favourable decree.
Jitá, H. *a.* (zinda) alive; (ziyáda, baṛhtí) something over and above;—**jágtá**, (zinda) alive and well; (tandurust) healthy.
Jitáná, H. *caus.* of *Jítná.*
Jíte jí, H. *a.* (zinda) living; ('umr bhar) for life
Jiṭhání, H. *f.* (shauhar ke baṛe **bhái** kí bíbí) the husband's elder brother's wife.
Jítná, H. *v. t.* (sar k.) to win.
Jitná, H. *a.* (jis qadar) as much.
Jítú, H. *m.* (fátih) conqueror.
Jíw, H. *m.* (zindagí) life; (dil) heart;—**átmá**, (rúh) soul;—**ḍaṇḍ**, (sazá i 'azím) capital punishment;—**dhan**, (mal o daulat ḳhásskar jánwar wg.) wealth in flocks and herds.
Jíwan, H. *f.* (zindagí) life; (rozí) livelihood;—**hár**, *m.* (jíne w.) living, endowed with life;—**maran**, (maut o zíst) life and death; (áwágawan) transmigration of souls. [entertain.
Jiwáná, H. *v. t.* (khiláná) to feed; (da'wat k.) to
Jíwká, H. *f.* (ma'ásh) pension, livelihood.
Jiyá, H. *m.* (sáṇs) breath; (zindagí) life.
Jiyáná, H. *v. t.* (zinda k.) to cause to live.
Jiyárá, H. *m.* (zíst) life; (ján) soul.
Jiziya, A. *m.* (ḳhiráj jo Muhammadí log káfiroṇ par lagáte the) a capitation tax levied by Mohammedans on infidels.
Jo, H. *pr.* (kaun) who; (kyá) what;—, *a.* (agar) if;—**ho**, (jo ho so ho) happen what may;—**kabhí**, (agar kabhí) if ever;—**kí**; (agarchi) though, although;—**koí**; any one.
Joár, H. *f.* (ek anáj) Indian corn, maize.
Joban, S. *m.* (jawání) puberty; (shabáb) prime, youth; (sobha) beauty;—**par áná**, (bahár par á.) to blossom.
Jodhásht, S *m.* (bahádur) a hero.
Joe, S. *f.* (bíbí) wife;—, A *m.* (nála) a rivulet.
Jog, H *m.* (láiq) fit; (mel) junction, ('ibádat) religious devotion:—**leṇá**, (ḳhilwat-nishín h.) to retire from the world;—**máyá**, (ek debí jis ká mandir Qutab meṇ qaríb Dehlí ke hai) a goddess whose shrine is at the *Kutab* near Delhi;—**sádhná**, (faqírí iḳhtiyár k.) to lead the life of an ascetic.
Jogí, S. *m.* (faqír) an ascetic.
Jogin, Jogní, S. *f.* (jogí kí bíbí) the wife of a *jogi*, a female ascetic.
Jogiyá, H. *m.* (surḳhí máil) reddish.
Jojan S. *m.* (rágní) a musical mode.
Jokh, H. *m.* (taul) weight; (chár kos) measure of four *kos.*
Jokhál, H. *f.* (tulái) weighment.
Jokhim, H. *f.* (khatra) risk.
Joláhá, H. *m.* (kolí) a weaver; (bewaqúf) foolish.
Joṇ, H. *ad.* (jaise) as;—**hiṇ**, (fauran) no sooner;—**joṇ**, (jitní dúr) as far as;—**ká toṇ**, (waisáhí) perfect; (ba jins hí) sound;—**toṇ**, (kisí súrat se) in some way or other.
Joṇk, S. *f.* (zalú) a leech;—**hoke lipaṭná**, (burí taur se lipaṭná) to stick as a leech.
Joṛ, H. *m.* (wasl k.) to join; (chhallá) a connecting link; (joṛ) a joint; (joṛá) a pair, a match; (hisáb) sum; (mízán) total; (banáí húí) a made-up story;—**dár yá joṛí húí**, (milá) compound;—**jáṛ**, (bachat i qalíl) small savings;—**joṛ**, (har ek joṛ) every joint of the body;—**lagáná**, (paiwand lagáná) to patch;—**toṛ**, (udheṛ bun) craft;—**toṛ karná**, (udheṛ bun k.) to contrive.
Joṛá, H. *m.* (juft) pair; (joṛá júte ká) a pair of shoes; (joṛá kapṛe ká) a suit of clothes; (miyáṇ yá bíbí) consort, wife or husband; **ghoṛá**—, (ghoṛá o ḳhil'at wg. ká in'ám) a present of a horse and a *ḳhil'at.*
Joṛáí, H. *f* (joṛne ká kám) the act of joining.
Joṛan, H. *f.* (jhalái) solder.
Joṛná, S. *v. t.* (wasl k.) to join; (miláná) to unite; (záyad k.) to add; (mízán lagáná) to total; (jama' k.) to lay by; (jotná) to harness; (haḍḍí joṛná) to set a bone; (juft k.) to pair; (sulgáná) to kindle; (paiwand lagáná) to patch; (dostí k.) to form a friendship with; **ṭúṭe dil ko**—, (himmat d.) to encourage.
Joṛú, H. *f.* (bíbí) a wife, consort;—**ká bhái**, (sála) brother-in-law.
Josh, P. *m.* (walwala) excitement; (mastí) lust; (sargarmí) zeal; (sargarmí, jazba) enthusiasm;—**deṇá**, (ubálná) to boil;—**kháná**, (ubálná) to boil up; to swell, overflow; (gussa h.) to be enraged;—**ḳharosh**, (garajná) roar.
Joshí, H. *m.* (najúmí, fál-go) an astrologer, an astronomer.
Joshánda, P. *m.* (káṛhá) a decoction.
Jot, H. *f.* (jotná) ploughing; (rassí jo beṇṛí aur háth tak pahunchtí) a rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle; (wuh rassí jo bail ke gale se júe tak jáe) the strap that goes round the neck of the bullock on to the yoke; (tarázú ke palloṇ kí rassí) the string by which a pair of scales is suspended; (roshní) light; (battí kí lau) the flame of a candle; (chaumukhá jot jagá) light generally lighted before an idol;—**chaṛháná**, (chirág roshan k.) to light a lamp; **be**—, (gair-mazrú'a) uncultivated.
Joṭ, H. *m.* (joṛá) one of a pair; (do bail) a pair of oxen;—, *a.* (barábar) equal; (barábar) even; (táq nahíṇ) not odd.
Jotá, H. *m.* (kisán) a cultivator, a husbandman; (oṭá) a partition wall.
Jotáí, H *f.* (jotne ká kám) cultivation, tillage.
Joti, H. *f.* (báhí húí zamín) ploughed land; (tarázú ke palloṇ kí rassí) the string which suspends the scale of a balance;—**swarúp**, (ḳhud-roshan) self-resplendent; (Ḳhudá ká nám) an epithet of God.
Jotish, H. *f.* ('ilm i najúm) astronomy, astrology.
Jotná, H. *v. t.* (báhná) to plough.
Joyáṇ, P. *m.* (talásh-kuninda) a seeker.
Júá, H. *m.* (jot) a yoke; (qimár-bází) gambling;—**hárná**, (thakná) to be tired;—**kheṇá**, (qimár-bází k.) to gamble. [and flow of the tide.
Juár, H. *f.* (ek anáj) Indian millet;—**bháṭá**, ebb

Júárí, H. *m.* (qimár-báz) a gambler.
Jubba, H. *m.* (ek lambá labáda) a long robe.
Judá, P. *a.* (alag) different ;—**gána**, ('aláhida) separately ;—**honá**, (alag h.) to be separated ; —**judá**, (alag alag) separately ;—**karná**, (alag k.) to disunite.
Judái, A. *f.* ('aláhidagí) separation.
Judh, H. *m.* (laṛáí) war, fight.
Juft, P. *m.* (joṛá) an even number, a pair.
Ju, H. *m.* (zamána) an age ;—**jug**, (mudám) always, forever.
Jugal, H. *m.* (joṛá) a pair, couple.
Jugál, H. *m.* (págur) the cud.
Jugáli, H. *f.* (págur) chewing the cud.
Jugálná, H. *v. t.* (paguráná) to chew the cud.
Jugat, H. *f.* (razá) agreement ; (tadbír) dexterity ;—**báz**, (tadbír k. w.) a sharp scheming fellow.
Jugnún, H. *m.* (ek zewar) a woman's neck jewel ; (ek Panjábí gít) *Panjabi* song ; (ek chamakdár urnewálá kíṛá) a fire fly, a glow-worm.
Jugráfiya, A. *f.* (bhugol bidyá) geography.
Jugtí, H. *f.* (ek hasín 'aurat) a beautiful or handsome woman.
Juhár, H. *f.* (salám) compliment, salutation.
Júhí, H. *f.* (ek phúl) jasmine.
Jújhná, H. *v. t.* (laṛná) to fight.
Jul, H. *m.* (fareb) cheat ; (pharphand) trick ;—**báz**, (dagábáz) a cheat ;—**bází**, (dagábází) cheating ;—**dená**, (dagá d.) to cheat ;—**men áná**, (fareb men á.) to be cheated.
Juláhá, H. *f.* (núr-báf) a weaver.
Julláb, A. *m.* (musahil) a purgative ;—**lená**, (musahil l.) to take opening medicine.
Julús, A. *m* (taḳht-nishín) accession ; (shán o shaukat) pomp.
Jum'a, A. *m.* (Shukrwár) Friday [to shake.
Jumbish, P. *f.* (harakat) motion ;—**dená**, (hiláná)
Jum'arát, A. *m.* (Birhaspat) Thursday.
Jumla, A. *m.* (tamám) the whole ; (jama') amount ;—**i fi'lia**, a subject and predicate without the copula ; **fil**—, (kullian) on the whole ;—**min**—, (tamám men se) out of the whole.
Jún, H. *m* (waqt) time ; (paidáish) birth ;—**palaṭná**, (dúsre jism men j.) to go into another body.
Júṇ, H. *f.* (chillaṛ) a louse ;—**dekhná**, (chillaṛ nikálná) to pick out the lice in one's hair ;—**kí chál**, (bahut dhíre chalná) very slow or creeping motion ;—**en márná**, (waqt záya' k.) to dawdle.
Júná, H. *m.* (ek rassí yá dúsrí shai jis se bartan mánjte hain) a rope of grass for cleaning vessels.
Junaiyá, H. *f.* (chándní) moonlight.
Junu, H. *f.* (josh i dil) emotion, impulse.
Junúb, A. *m.* (dakhan) the south.
Junúbí, A. *a.* (dakhaní) southern.
Junún, A. *m.* (díwánagí) lunacy, madness ;—**chaṛhná yá honá**, (díwánagí chaṛhná yá h.) to become mad
Junúní, A. *a.* (págal) mad, insane.
Juṛá, H. *ad.* (milá) joined ;—**húá**, (juṛá húá) joined, united.
Júṛá, H. *m.* (choṇḍá) a top-knot ; (bulbul ke sir ke bál) the crest of a nightingale ; (eṇḍulí) a rope of twisted grass made to support a round bottomed jar.
Juṛái, H. *f.* (joṛne ká kám) the act or trade of joining ; (joṛne kí qímat) the price paid for joining.
Jurat, A. *f.* (dilerí) courage.
Jurm, A *m.* (qusúr) a criminal act ;—**i aulá**, (ḳhatá i haqíqí) a positive offence ;—**i 'azím**, (gunáh i kabíra) a capital crime ; **iqbál i**—, (qusúr ko qabúl kar l.) a confession of guilt ; **subút i**—, (ḳhatá kí tasdíq) proof of guilt ; **be**—, (be-gunáh) innocent, guiltless ;—**i khafíf**, (chhoṭá gunáh) minor or petty offence ;—**i sání**, negative offence ;—**i shadíd**, (bhárí gunáh) a great offence ;—**ká murtakib**, (qusúrwár h.) to commit a crime.
Jurmána, P. *m* (ḍanḍ) a fine, forfeit ;—**bharná**, (ḍanḍ d.) to pay a fine. [be obtained.
Juṛná, H. *v. i.* (wasl h.) to be joined ; (milná) to
Jurra, P. *m.* (báz) a male falcon.
Jurráb, A. *m.* (moza) stocking.
Juruá, H. *f.* ('aurat) a wife.
Jussa, A. *m.* (insán ká jism) the body, the figure of the human body. [(bandobast) management.
Just, P. *f.* (talásh) search ;—**o jú**, (talásh) search ;
Jútái, H. *m.* (panhaí) a shoe ; (nuqsán) loss ;—**chalná**, (laṛáí h.) to have a fight with shoes ;—**chándí ká yá zar ká**—, (rishwat) bribe.
Jutái, H. *f.* (haláí) ploughing. [te be tilled.
Jutáná, H. *v. t.* (wasl k.) to be joined ; (haláí k.)
Jutáú, H. *a.* (qábil i haláí) arable, culturable.
Jútí, H. *f.* (panhaí) shoe ;—**paizár**, (laṛáí) a fight ;—**paizár karná**, (jútíon se laṛná) to fight with shoes ;—**par márná yá**—**kí nok par márná**, (haqír jánná) to contempt ;—**se**, (balá se), indifferent unconcerned ;—**án chaṭḳháte phirná**, (bekár phirná) to loaf round ;—**án sídhí karná**, (adná ḳhidmat k.) to perform menial service ; ('izzat d.) to pay respect to ;—**on men dál báṭná**, (laṛáí h.) to have a domestic quarrel.
Jutná, H. *v. i.* (ek ke sáth júe men h.) to be yoked ; (haláí h.) to be ploughed.
Juṭná, H. *v i.* (milná) to unite ; (laṛná) engage in close fight.
Jutwáná, H. *caus. of Jotná.*
Juz, A. *m.* (ṭukṛá) particle ; (kitáb ká ek hissa jis men áṭh warq hon) a part of a book consisting of eight leaves ;—**bandí**, (jild-garí) bookbinding ;—**dán**, (basta) cloth in which books are wrapped ;—**o kull**, (tamám) whole.
Juzám, A. *m.* (korh) leprosy ; - **ḳháná**, *a.* lazaretto.
Juzámí, A. *m.* (korhí) a leper.
Juz-ras, A. *m.* (kifáyat-shi'ár) frugal.
Jwálá, S. *m.* (shu'la) flame ; (garmí) heat ; (ág) passion ;—**mukhí**, (koh i átish-fishán) a volcano.
Jyún, H. *ad.* (kitná) how much the more ; (aisá) so ; (kab) when ;—**jyún**, (kis waqt) at what time ;—**ká tyún**, (ṭhík waisá hí) precisely the same ;—**tyún**, (jaise taise) some how or the other.

K.

K, k, (ک क, ke wáste isti'mál kiyá játá hai, aur jab us ke ba'd harf *h* ho aur *k* ke níche ká hissa kaṭá ho to ḳhe ke liye isti'mál kiyá játá hai.) **K, k**, is used for ک क, and when the letter *h* follows with *k* marked it is used for خ.
Ka, H. (ilsáq ba-ma'ne nikammepan, ḳharábí wg. ke) a prefix implying uselessness, badness, etc. ;—, A *p.* (muwáfiq) like, as ;—**path**, *m.* (galat rásta) wrong road.
Ká, H. *p.* ('iláqa rakhtá hai) of, belonging to ; (bábat) concerning, (baná húá) made of ; (kaun) who, which.
Kab, H. *ad.* (jis waqt) when ;—**kab**, (kabhí kabhí) now and then ;—**ko**, (jis waqt) at what time ;—**lag**, (kis waqt tak) up to what time ;—**se**, (kis waqt se) since when.
Ka'b, A. *m.* (ṭaḳhne kí haḍḍí) the ankle bone ; (ṭaḳhna) the ankle ; (eṛí) the heel ; (pahlú) a cube.
Ka'ba, P. *m* (shash-pahlú makán) a square building ; (Makka kí masjid) the mosque of Mecca.
Kabáb, P. *m.* (bhuná húá gosht) roasted meat, roast ;—**chíní**, (kabába) cubeb ;—**honá**, (jalná) to burn ; (gussa h.) to be enraged ; ('ishq men

díwána h.) to be desperately in love;—**karná**, (jaláná) roast;—**lagáná**, (gosht ko bhúnne ko rakhná) to put meat over the fire to roast; —**i**, *a.* (kabáb karne ke láiq) fit to be roasted; (kabáb k. w.) one who roasts;—**wálá**, (kabáb ká bechne w.) the seller of roasted meat.

Kabába, P. *m.* (ek lachlachí gulel) an elastic bow for practising.

Kabaḍḍí H. *f.* (ek larkon ke khel ká nám) name of a boys' game;—**khelná**, (kabaḍḍí ká khel khelná) to play at *Kabaddi*;—**khelte phirná**, (áwára phirte r.) to wander about.

Kabár, H. *f.* (kúṛá karkaṭ) rubbish; (puráni dhuráni, ṭúṭí phúṭí chízen) old broken articles; —**i**, *m.* (puráni chízon ká bechne w.) a seller of old broken furniture.

Kabhí, H. *ad.* (kisí na kisí waqt) sometime or other; (bahut hí din húe) ever so long ago;—**kabhí**, (ba'ze waqt) sometimes;—**na kabhí**, (kisí na kisí waqt) sometime or other; (ba'ze waqt) rarely, seldom;—**nahín**, (kisí waqt nahín) at no time, never.

Kabi, H. *m.* a poet; (dáná ádmí) a wise man.

Kabír, A. *a.* (baṛá) great; ('azím) grand, illustrious;—, H. *m.* (ek panth ke bání ká nám) the name of a founder of a sect;—**panthí**, *m.* (Kabír ke pairau) the followers of *Kabir*.

Kabíra, P. *m.* (baṛá yá sakht gunáh) a great or heinous sin.

Kabísar, Kabeshwar, H. *m.* (dáná ádmíon men se ḳháss ádmí) the chief of the wise men; (sab se baṛá shá'ir) the prince of poets.

Kabit, H. *m.*, **Kabita**, H. *f.* (rág) a poem, poetry, song;—**ái karná**, (shi'r banáná) to make poetry; shá'ir h.) to be a poet.

Kabk, P. *m.* (ek qism ká chakor) a species of partridge.

Kabrá, H *a.* (chitkabrá) spotted, speckled;—(bhúrá) gray, dirty white.

Kabúd, P. *m.* (nílá) azure, blue; (ek qism ká nílá chamṛá) a kind of azure-coloured leather; (ek qism ká bed) a kind of willow;—**i**, P. *a.* (nílá) blue.

Kábuk, Kabúk, P. *f.* (kabútar ke rakhne ká [ḳhána) a box for pigeons.

Kabútar, P. *m.* &. *f.* (ek fáḳhta kí qism ká parind) a pigeon;—**bachcha**, *m.* (kabútar ká bachcha) a young pigeon;—**báz**, *m.* (kabútar ká pálne w.) one who rears a pigeon; ('áshiq) a gallant;—**bází**, (kabútar ká pálná) the rearing of pigeons;—**uṛáná**, (kabútaron ko uṛáná) to make pigeons fly;—**i**, H. *f.* (mádín kabútar) a female pigeon; (ek gánw kí náchnewálí 'aurat) a village dancing girl.

Kách, H. *m.* (shísha, áína) glass, crystal.

Kách, Káchh, H. *m.* (dhotí) a cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind.

Kach-bach, H. *m. pl.* (larke-bále) children, young [ones.

Kachahri, H. *f.* ('adálat) a court of justice; (daftar) a public office; (kachahrí ke ádmí) the people of a court;—**barḳhást**,—**barḳhást karná**, *v. t.* (kachahrí ká band k.) to close the court; —**charhná**, ('adálat men muqaddama pesh k.) to put a case into court;—**ká**, *a.* (kachahrí se 'iláqa r. w.) of or relating to a court;—**karná** *v. t.* (kachahrí men muqaddame ká faisla k.) to hear cases in a court; (daftar ká kám k.) to carry on office work;—**lagáná**. (bhíṛ jama' k.) to collect a crowd; (shor gul k.) to make a noise or uproar.

Kachál, H. *a.* (kachchápan) rawness; (ná-tajribekár) inexperience;—**nikálná**, (sakht sazá dení) to beat or punish severely; (kamí nikálná) to make up a deficiency.

Kachak, H. *f.* (achának jhaṭká) a sudden jerk or shock; (moch) a sprain.

Kachálú, H. *m.* (ek pakánewálí kháne kí jaṛ) a root which is cooked and eaten; (ubále húe álú nimak aur mirch wag ke sáth) boiled potatoes eaten with salt and chillies.

Kacharí, Kachariyá, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá ḳharbúze ke muwáfiq phal) a fruit like a small melon.

Kachauri, H. *f.* (áṭe aur dál ká pakwán) cakes made of flour and pulse.

Kachch, H. *m.* (kachhwá) a turtle, a tortoise.

Kachchá, H. *a.* (hará) green, raw, (an-pakká) uncooked; (ná-tamám) unfinished; (ná-mukammil) imperfect; (adhúrá) incomplete, half-done; (ná-tajribekár) inexperienced; (sáda) simple; (be-waqúf) silly; (kamzor) weak; (miṭṭí ká baná húá) built of mud; (jhúṭhá) false; (pakká rang nahín) not fast colour;—**bígha**, *m.* (do pánchwán hissa pakke bíghe ká) two fifths of a *pakka* or full *bigha*;—**dil** *a.* (muláim-dil) soft-hearted; (buz-dil) timid;—**hál**, (be banáwaṭí bát yá hikáyat) unvarnished story or account;—**karná**, (gussa k.) to make angry, to irritate; (himmat hárná) to discourage; (báz r.) to restrain; (sharminda k.) to put to shame or to the blush;—**pakká karná**, *v. t.* (adhkachchá pakáná) cook or fry partially; (bháo k.) to settle a bargain;—**pan**, *m.* (kachái) unripeness; (ná-tajribekárí) inexperience; (sádapan) simplicity;—**rang**, *m.* (rang jo pání parne yá pání men dhulne se uṛ jáe) colour that fades in water or by washing in water;—**sút**,—**tágá**,—**dhágá**, *m.* (sút jo baṭá na ho) loosespun thread;—**upáj**, *m.* (moṭá hisáb) gross income.

Kachchí, H. *a.* same as *Kachchá*;—**'umr**, (bach-[pan) infancy.

Kachehri, H. *f.* same as *Kachahri*.

Káchh, H *f.* (dhotí) a waist cloth.

Kachhár, H. *m.* (tarái) marshy land.

Káchhí, H. *m.* (málí jo tarkárí wg. boe aur beche) a gardener who cultivates and sells vegetables.

Káchhná, H. *v. t.* (kachh bándhná,) to tie the waist-cloth round; (pochhná) to wipe.

Kachiyáná, H. *v. i.* (ḍarná) to be frightened; (píchhe haṭná) to draw back.

Kachlohí, H. *f.*, **Kachlohiyá**, H. *m.* (be-áb diyá húá lohá, kachcha lohá) untempered iron.

Kachnál, Kachnár, H. *m.* (ek darḳht jis kí kalíon ká ek 'umda kháná bantá hai) a tree the buds of which make a delicious dish.

Kachpach, H. *f* (bhíṛ) a crowd; (ghaná) thick, close; (ṭhunsá) stuffed together.

Kachrá, H. *m.* (miṭṭí) clay; (kíchaṛ) mire; (mailá) dirt; (kúṛá karkaṭ) rubbish.

Kachúmar, H. *m.* (ek jangli karwá phal) a wild-bitter fruit; (ámb yá aur kisí phal kí phánken achár ke liye) slices of mango or other fruit for pickling; (achár us ká) the pickle of the above; —**kar ḍálná**,—**nikálná**,—**nikál ḍálná**. *v. t.* (achár ke liye phánken banáná) to slice up for pickling; (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.) to cut to pieces; (ḳhúb hí ṭhonkná) to give a good thrashing.

Kad, H. *ad.* (kab, kis waqt) when, at what time; —, P. *m.* (ghar) a house; (gár) a den;—, S. *a.* (burá) bad;—**áchár**, S. *a.* and *m.* (burí ráhchalne w.) following evil practices; (sharír, bad ma'ásh) wicked, profligate;—**ákár**, (burí-súrat ká) ill-shaped; (bad-súrat) ugly, ill-formed;—**akshar**, *m.* (bure hurúf) bad letter; (burí likhái) bad hand-writing;—**aryá**, S. *a.* and *m.* (kanjús) a miser;—**bánú**, (sáhiba i ḳhána) a lady of the house;—**karná**, (minnat k.) to importune; (zor d.) to insist upon;—**ḳhudá**. *m.* (ghar ká málik) master of the house; —**ḳhudái**, (gharáne ke log) a family establishment; (shádí) marriage;—**ḳhudái karná**, (shádí k.) to marry; (ghar bár dekhná) to keep house;—**a.** P. *m.* (ghar) house; (basti) habitation.

Kadd, A. *f.* (minnat) importunity; (zidd) persistence; (diqq) worry; annoyance; (koshish)

exertion, endeavour; (mihnat) labour; (imtihán) examination; (ḍhúnḍh) search; (pursish) inquiry;—**o káwish**,, *f.* (koshish kí ḍhúnḍh) diligent search; (púchh) inquiry.

Kaddú P. H. *m.* (sítá-phal) a gourd;—**dána**, (ek bímárí ká nám) name of a disease;—**kash**, (kaddú wg. ke kátne aur chhílne ká auzár) an instrument for cutting pumpkins. etc.

Kadúrat, **Kudúrat**, P. *f.* (dil ká mail) malice; (badlá) resentment; (dhúl) dust; (udásí) depression of spirits. [(fragaria vesca).

Káephal, H. *m.* (ek phal ká nám) name of a fruit;

Kaf, P. *f.* (jhág) froth, foam; (jhág) scum; (thúk) spittle; (khakhár) phlegm; the hand, the palm;—**i afsos se háth malná**, (afsos se háth malná) to wring the hands with regret;—**e dast**, *f.* (hathelí) the palm of the hand; (wírán) bleak, barren; (bayábán) level and desert;—**gír**, (chaurá chamcha) a skimmer, a broad spoon;—**nikálnewálá**, P. *a.* and *m.* (dawá jo kaf ko nikále) expectorant medicine;—**e pá**, *f.* (pair ká talwá) the sole of the foot;—**i pái**, *f.* slippers.

Káf, A. P. *m.* ('Arabí aur Fársí ká ek harf) a letter of the Arabic and Persian characters.

Kafáf, A. *a.* (káfí) adequate; (barábar) equal to; (barábar) on a par;—, *m.* (kifáyat) sufficiency; (ṭukrá) pittance; (roz kí roṭí) daily bread.

Kafálat, P. *f.* (zámin) surety; (zamánat) security; (zimmewárí) responsibility; (girwí) a pledge, pawn;—**bin nafs**, (shakhsí zamánat) personal security;—**náma**, *m.* (zamánat ká kágaz) a bailbond;—**ul mál**,—**bil mál**, (mál yá rupae kí zamánat) pecuniary bail.

Kafan, A. *m.* (dafnáne ká kapṛá) grave clothes, winding-sheet, shroud;—**chor**, *m.* (murde ká kapṛá churáne w.) a stealer of grave clothes;—**dafan**, *m.* (miṭṭí ká d.) burial, funeral ;—**sir se báṇdhná yá lapeṭná**, (mushkil yá ján jokham ká kám k.) to engage in a perilous adventure or undertaking.

Kafára, P. *m.* (makhlasí) atonement; (gunáh se makhlasí) expiation for sin;—**dená**, *v. t.* (makhlasí d.) to atone for.

Kafcha, P. *m.* (chammach) spoon, ladle; (phan) hood of a snake; (ek qism ká kurtá) a kind of jacket.

Kaff, A. *f.* (hathelí) the palm of the hand ; (pair ká talwá) the sole of the foot; (muṭṭhí-bhar) a handful. (for phrases, etc., see under *Kaf.*)

Káfí, P. *a.* (púrá) sufficient, enough; (pur tásír) effectual;—**o wáfí**, (zurúrat se ziyáda) enough and to spare;—**taur se**, *ad.* (púre taur se) sufficiently, adequately.

Kafíl, A. *m.* (zámin) a security; (jawáb-dih ádmí) a responsible agent;—**honá**, (zámin h.) to be security or bail for.

Káfir, A. *a.* and *m.* (be-ímán) infidel; (be-dín) impious; (náshukrá) ungrateful; (dahriyá) denying God; (Habshí) an African;—**a**, *fem* of *Káfir*;—**ána**.. P. *a.* and *ad.* (be-ímán ke muwáfiq) infidel-like; (be-díní ke muwáfiq) impiously. [phen) scum.

Kafk, **Kafak**, P. *f.* (phen, kaf) foam; (mailá

Kafnáná, H. *v. t.* (kafan men lapeṭná) to wrap in a winding sheet;—**dafnáná**, *v. t.* (kafan men lapeṭná aur gárná) to shroud and bury; (miṭṭí dene ká kull saranjám k.) to perform the funeral rites of.

Kafní, P. *f.* (kafan ke muwáfiq Muhammadí faqíron ká ek kapṛá) a dress resembling a shroud worn by Mohammedan *Faqirs*

Kafsh, P. *f.* (silipaṭ) a slipper; (júti) a shoe;—**gar**, (júti banáne yá júti bechne w.) a shoemaker or a dealer in shoes.

Káfúr, P *m.* (kapúr, ek khushbú ká nám) camphor;—**honá**,—**ho jáná** *v. i.* (gáib h.) to disappear, vanish; (bhágná) to run away, decamp;—**i**, *a.* (káfúr ká) of camphor; (káfúr ke mánind sufed ya'ne bahut sufed) white as camphor, *i. e.* very white;—**shama'**, *f.* (káfúr kí battí) a camphor candle.

Kág, **Kágá**, H. *m.* (kauwá) a crow;—, H. *m.* (ḍát) a cork;—**rakhwálí**, *f.* (kauwon ká khet se hakáná) driving off crows from a field;—**raul**, (kauwon ká gul yá shor) the cawing of crows.

Kagar, H. *f.* (kinára) edge, side, border, cornice.

Kágaz, P. *m.* (qirtás) paper; (likhant) writing, document; (hisáb) an account; (khabar ká kágaz) a newspaper;—**át**, P. *pl.* of *kagaz*;—**i**, *a.* &. *m.* (kágaz ká) of paper; (kágaz ke muwáfiq) like paper; (muláim) soft; (názuk) delicate, brittle;—**bahá**, (daftar ke kám ke liye kágaz ká kharch) office allowance for stationery;—**farosh**, *m.* (kágaz ká bechne w.) a paper-seller, a stationer;—**ká paṭá**,—**báz**, *m.* (ek guḍḍá) a puppet; (ek patlá dublá chust ádmí) a thin, active fellow;—**karná**, (kisí ke kágaz taiyár k.) to prepare one's papers; (kisí ká hisáb ṭhík k.) to balance one's account; (likhant d.) to give a note of hand;—**ke ghore**, (chustí se khatt o kitábat) active correspondence;—**ke ghore dauṛáná**, (chustí se khatt o kitábat k.) to keep a brisk correspondence;—**khelná**, (kisí kí buráí áṇ záhir k.) to expose misdeeds;—**likhná**,—**likh dená**, (likhant d.) to give a written bond or note;—**likhwáná**, (likhant l., paṭṭa likhwáná) to take a bond or note;—**miláná**, (kágazon ko miláná, ek kágaz ká dúsre kágaz se miláná ki sahíh hai yá nahín) to compare papers; (hisáb ko partál k.) to check or examine account;—**sarkárí**, *m.* (sarkárí kágaz) government paper; (sarkárí not) a currency note; (rajistar kiyá húá yá stámp lagáyá húá kágaz) a registered or stamped paper;—**siyáh karná**, (likhná) to scribble or to write on a paper.

Káh, P. *f.* (ghás) grass; (bhúsá) straw.

Kahá, H. *pp.* of *Kahná*; (bolá húá) spoken;—, *m.* (guftogú) discourse; (buláhat) call; (saláh) advice; (hukm) bidding, command;—**kahí**, (bát) speech; (bát chít) conversation; (mubáhisa) debate; (fasád) wrangling;—**karná**, (kahe ke muwáfiq k.) to do the bidding of;—**mánná**, (saláh mánná) to take one's advice ; (farmán-bardárí k.) to obey ;—**suná**, (bát) speech ; (saláh) advice ; (sifárish) pleadings ; (bhalá burá) improper speech.

Kahálat, P. *f.* (sustí) indolence, laziness.

Kahán, S. *ad.* (kis jagah) where ; (kidhar) whither ;—**ká**—, (bahut hí) extremely, intensely ; (kis jagah se kis jagah tak) from where to where ; (bahut hí dúr) ever so far ; (abhí yahán abhí wahán) now here now there ;—**par**, (kis jagah par) where ; (kis jagah ká) of what place ; (kab tak) how long ; (kis darje tak) to what degree.

Kahár, H *m.* (Hindúon kí ek zát) a *Hindu* caste ; (pálkí uṭháne w. yá páni bharne w.) a palanquin bearer or one that fills water.

Kaháran, H. *fem.* of *Kahár*.

Kahárí, H. *fem.* of *Kahár* ; (kahár ká kám) the business of a *Kahár* ; (kahár kí mazdúrí) the wages of a *Kahár*.

Kaháwat, H. *f.* (misál) a saying, proverb, adage.

Káhil, A. *a.* (ḍhílá) lax, relax ; (sust) indolent, idle, lazy ; (be-parwá) negligent ; (bímár) sick ;—**ána**, *ad* .(sustí se) lazily ; (áshiste) slowly ;—**i karná**, (sustí k.) to practise indolence ;—**mizáj**, *a.* (sust) indolent ;—**paná**, *m.* (sustí) languor ; (káhilí) sloth ;—**wujúd**, *m.* (sust ádmí) a lazy fellow.

Kahín, H. *ad.* (kisí jagah) somewhere, anywhere ; (jahán kahín) wherever, whithersoever ; (kaise hí) any how ; (bahutáyat se) greatly ; (sháyad)

perhaps ;—**aur**, (kisí aur jagah) somewhere else ;—**ká**, (kisí jagah ká) of or belonging to somewhere, ('ajíb) queer, outlandish ; (ajnabí) stranger ;—**ká**—, (yahán aur wahán) here and there ;—**kahín**, (ba'zí ba'zí jagahon men) in some places ; (ba'z auqát) at times ; —**na**, (aisá na ho) lest ;—**nahín**, (kisí jagah par nahín) nowhere ;—**se**, (kisí jagah se) from anywhere ; **har**—, (sab jagah par) everywhere ; **jahán**—, (jis jagah par) wherever, wheresoever.

Káhin, A. *m.* (peshíngoí k. w.) auger, soothsayer ; (jádúgar) a sorcerer ; (najúmí) astrologer ; (nabí) a prophet ; (pujárí) a priest.

Kahná, H. *v. t.* (bolná) to say, utter, speak ; (batáná) to tell, declare ; (saláh d.) to advise ; (hukm d.) to bid, order ; (buláná) call, name ; —**karná**, (hukm mánná) to do the bidding ; (kahe ke muwáfiq k.) to carry out instructions ; —**mánná**, (hukm mánná) to obey the order ; (farmánbardár h.) to be obedient.

Kahrubá, A. *m.* ('ambar) amber ;—**í**, *a.* (kahrubá sá) like amber. [table.

Káhú, P. *m.* (ek sabzí ká nám) name of a vege-

Kahwaiyá, H. *m.* (bolne w.) a speaker.

Kaj, P. *ad.* (kab) when ; (kitná) how many ;—**bár**, (kitní daf'a) how many times ; (babut daf'a) many times ;—**ek**, (kuchh) some ; (thore se) some, few.

Kái, H. *f.* (hará mail pání men) green scum or stagnant water, moss ; (zang) rust ;—**lagná**, (hará mail pání men h.) green scum to form ; —**sí phat jáná**, (kái ke muwáfiq phat j.) to be dispersed like water-moss.

Kaid, A. *m.* (dhoka, fareb) deceit, fraud ; (**kína**) malice ; (larái) war ; (radd) vomiting.

Kaifiyat, P. *f.* (sifat) quality ; (zát) nature ; (taur) mode ; (hálat) state, condition ; (bayán) account, statement ; (khabar) news ; (kaifiyat) story ;—**bahí**, *f.* (hisáb kí kitáb kaifiyat ke sáth) an account book ; (bayán kí kitáb) a note-book ;—**banáná**, (hisáb yá riport taiyár k.) to prepare an account or a report ;—**í ikhrájat**, (kharch kí kaifiyat) a bill of charges ;—**ká khána**, (bayán ká khána) column of remarks ;—**i kámil**, (púrí kaifiyat yá bayán) full particulars ;—**kí jagah**, (mháyat hí 'umda jagah) a charming place ;—**talab karná**, (khabar púchhná) to ask for information.

Káinát, A. *f.* (maujúdát) existing things ; (khilqat) creatures ; (dunyá) the universe.

Kaindá, H. *m.* (sarsarí taur kí náp) a rough measurement ; (andáze ká naqsha) a rough plan ; (namúna) example ; (dhácha) mould ; —**karná**, (sarsarí taur par nápná) to make a rough measurement.

Kairí, H. *f.* (chhotá kachchá ám) a small unripe mango ; (ek kairí ke muwáfiq zewar) an ornament in the shape of a small mango.

Kaisá, H. *ad.* (kis ke muwáfiq) like what ; (kis taur par) what kind or manner of ; (kaise) how ;—**hí**, (kisí hí taur ká) of whatsoever sort ; (kitná hí) howmuchsoever.

Kaithá, H. *m.* (ek per aur us ke phal ká nám) name of a tree and its fruit, wood-apple.

Káiyán, H. *m.* (dáná) wise ; (hoshyár) clever ; (chálák) cunning ;—**pan**, (tezí) sharpness ; (hoshiyárí) cleverness ; (chálákí) cunningness.

Kaj, P. *a.* (murá) crooked ; (ziddí) perverse ;—**adái**, *f.* (hatt-pan) perverseness ;—**bahs**, *a.* (kharáb taur se bahs k.) reasoning absurdly ;—, *m.* (kachchí bahs k. w.) one who reasons absurdly ;—**báz**, (dagábáz) fraudulent ;—**chashm**, *m.* (bhingá) squint eyed ; (bhingá ádmí) a squint-eyed person ;—**dilá**, *a.* (bure yá kharáb dil ká) of a crooked mind, perverse ;—**fahm**, *a.* (ulti khopri w.) addle headed ; (be-waqúf) stupid ; —**khulq**, *a.* (bad-mizáj) illtempered ; (gustákh) rude, rough ;—**kuláh**, *m.* (bánkí topí w.) one who wears his cap awry ; (bánká) a fop ;—**kuláhí**, *f.* (bánkápan) foppery ;—**mizáj**, *a.* and *m.* (khafá) cross ; (náráz) ill-tempered ; (be-waqúf) stupid ;—**nazar**, *a.* (burí nazar se dekhne w.) casting malignant looks ; (hasadí) envious, malignant ;—**nihád**, *a.* (bad-mizáj) ill-tempered ;—**nikálná**, (sídhá k.) to straighten, make straight ;—**ráe**, *a.* (ulti mat ká) wrong-headed ;—**raftár**, *a.* and *m.* (terhá yá tirchhá chalne w.) walking crookedly ; (ulti mat ká) perverse ;—**rawí**, *f.* (mat) perverseness ;—**taba'**, *a.* and *m.* (bad mizáj) cross tempered ; (ulti mat ká) perverse ; (bad-diyánat) not straightforward.

Káj, H. *m.* (batan ká chhed) a button hole.

Káj, Kája, H. *m.* (kám) work ; (kár o bár) business ; (kháná, khass karke wuh jo mare par diyá iátá hai) a feast, especially that given on the death of a person.

Kajak, P. *f.* (ánkus) an elephant goad.

Kájal, H. *m.* (diye kí kálak) lamp-black, soot ;—**dán**, *m.* (kajrauta) a box or receptacle for lamp-black ;—**dená**,—**lagáná**, (kájal ánkh men lagáná) to apply lamp-black to the eye ;—**kí kothrí**, (kothrí jis men kájal rakhá jáe) a room in which lamp-black is kept ; (jagah jis men jáne yá kám jis ke karne se badnámí ho) a place the going into which or an affair the being engaged in which brings disgrace ;—**lagáná**, see *Kájal dená* ;—**párná**, (kájal jama' k.) to collect lamp-black.

Kajáwa, P. *m.* (únt ká haudá) a camel saddle.

Káji, H. *a.* and *m.* (chust) active ; (mihnatí) assiduous, industrious ; (kám k. w.) a worker.

Kajlauti, H. *f.* (kájal banáne aur rakhne ká bartan) a vessel or pot for making and keeping lamp-black.

Kák, H. *m.* (dát) a cork ;—, P. *m.* (koí súkhí chíz) anything dried ; (súkhe sakht biskut) dry hard biscuit ; (chokar) bran ; (ánkhon kí putlí) the pupil of the eye ;—, *a.* (chhotá) small ; (bárík) minute ;—**bandhya**, ('aurat jo faqat ek larká jane) a woman that bears only one child ; —**bhasun**, *m.* (pahárí kauwá) a mountain crow ; —**pilú**, *m.* (ek qism ká ábnús) a kind of ebony.

Káká, H. *m.* (báp ká bháí) a paternal uncle ; (bará bháí) an elder brother ;—**túá**, (ek qism ká bará totá) a cockatoo.

Kakahrá H. *m.* The Hindi Alphabet.

Kákan, S. *m.* (ek qism ká korh jis men kálé aur lál dhabbe hote hain) a kind of leprosy with black and red spots ;—, H. *f.* (kangni) a species of small grain, millet. [let.

Kakaná, H. *m.*, **Kakaní**, H. *f.* (pahunchí) a brace-

Kákh, P. *m.* (uparlí manzil) an upper storey (bájra) balcony ; (mahal) a palace ; (burj) a tower.

Kákh, H. *f.* (bagal) the armpit ;—**alái**, *f.* (ek purdard phorá bagal men) a painful tumour in the armpit.

Kákhrí, H. *f.* (bagal) the armpit ; (bagal ká paknná) soreness of the armpit.

Kákí, H. *fem.* of *Káká*, wife of paternal uncle.

Kakini, S. *f.* (ek khass chhotá sikka bís kaurí ke barábar) a small coin equal to twenty cowries.

Kakná, H. *m.* **Kakní**, H. *f.* (ek qism ká zewar jo kalái men pahiná játá hai) a ring worn on the wrist, bracelet.

Kákol, S. *m.* (kauwá) a raven ; (ek kále rang ká zahr) a poisonous substance of a black colour ; (jahannam ke ek hisse ká nám) name of one of the divisions of the infernal regions.

Kákolí, S. *f.* (ek bukhár aur kaf dúr karne kí dawá) a medicine for removing fever and phlegm

Kakorná, H. *v. t.* (khurachná) to scratch, scrape ; (gaddhá k.) to hollow, excavate.

Kákrez, P. *m.* (sakht chamṛá) stiff leather; (koṛe ke chamṛe ká ek lambá ṭukṛá) a strap of leather, thong of a whip; (ek lambí yá sakht battí) a large or stiff wick. [ber.

Kakṛí, H. *f.* (ek phal aur tarkárí ká nám) cucum-

Kaksh, S *m.* same as *Kánkh.* [a girdle.

Kakshá, S. *f.* (kamarband) a waist band; (peṭí)

Kákú, H. *m.* (kákā, báp ká bhái) a paternal uncle.

Kákul, P. *f.* (ghúngharwále bál) a curl; (zulf) lock, ringlet; (choṭí) a tuft of hair left on the top of the head.

Kal, P. *a.* and *m.* (ganjá) bald; (ganjá jis ke sir men phuriyán hon) one who has pimples on his head;—, H. *f.* (hissa) a part; (ek kal) a machine; (kal ká ṭukṛá) a part of a machine; (auzár) an instrument; (tálá) a lock; (phandá) a trap;—, H. *m.* and *ad.* (ánewálá din) tomorrow; (din jo guzar gayá) yesterday;—, H. *f.* (árám) ease; (chain) peace; **baraf kí—**, (baraf banáne kí kal) an ice machine; **dhúen kí—**, (injan) a steam engine; **páni kí—**, (kal jis men páni nikle) pump; (ág butáne kí kal) a fire engine; **sine kí—**, (kal jis se siláí karte hain) a sewing machine;—**'adam**, *a.* (goyá ki wajúd nahin rakhtá) as though non-existent; (be-wajúd) non-existent; (bátil) null and void;—**'adam honá**, *v. i.* (ma'dúm h.) to become extinct; (nest h.) to come to nought; (bátil h.) to become null and void; (mansúkh h.) to be rescinded, &c.;—**'adam karná**, *v. t.* (bátil k.) to make null and void; (radd k.) to annul, rescind, &c.,—**áná yá—parná,—páná**, (chain yá árám páná) to obtain ease or relief; (árám men h.) to be at ease; **be—honá,—se be—honá**, (be-chain h.) to be ill at ease; (khalal pahunchná) to be disturbed; (bilkull be-árám h.) to lose all rest or peace;—**dár**, *a.* and *m.* (kal ká baná) formed or wrought by machinery; (kinárí-dár) having a milled rim (as in a coin); (ghoṛe-dár) having a trigger, (as in a gun);—**hans**, *m.* (ek qism ká rájhans) a kind of swan or goose;—**jahwán**, (kálí súrat) dark complexioned; (sánwalí) tawny;—**jangá**, H. *m.* (kálí chíl) the black kite;—**jibhá**, H. *a.* and *m.* (kálí jibh w.) black-tongued; (mukhálif) inimical; (bad-khwáh) malignant; (jis ká kosá baṛá ho) whose curses prevail;—**jug**, (kaljug, ek jug ká nám) the fourth or present Hindu age;—**ká**, *a.* (kal se baná húá) made by machinery; (kal ya'ne guzre húe din ká) of or relating to yesterday;—**ká ádmí**, (nayá nawáb yá rája) a man of yesterday, *novus homo*, an upstart, (guḍḍá, kaṭ-puṭlí) a puppet;—**ká din**, (guzrá din) yesterday;—**ká ghoṛá**, (ghorá jo kal se chale) a mechanical horse; ('umda sikháyá húá aur bát par chalnewálá ghoṛá) a small well-trained horse;—**ká kár khána**, (kalghar) a workshop in which machinery is employed;—**kal karná**, (bak bak k.) to make a confused noise; (fasád k.) to wrangle etc.;—**kanth**, *m.* ('umda áwáz yá rág) a pleasing tone; (míṭhí áwáz ká) having a sweet voice or note,—, *m.* ('umda áwáz wálá shakhs) a person who has a sweet voice; (kokil) the Indian cuckoo; (ghughú) a dove; (kabútar) pigeon;—**kí bát**, (thoṛe dinon kí bát) a recent occurrence; (thoṛe dinon kí khabar) late news; (roz i guzashta kí khabar) news of yesterday;—**ma—**, *f* (be-árámí) uneasiness; (be-chainí) perturbation; (diqqat) trouble;—**múá**, *a.* and *m.* (kále munh yá súrat ká) black-faced; (kálí súrat ká ádmí yá jánwar) a black-faced person or animal; (manhús súrat) a forbidding or ill-omened countenance;—**sirá**, *a.* (kále sir ká) black headed; (ádmí) a man

Kál, H. *ad.* same as *Kal.*

Kál, H. *m.* (burá yá manhús waqt), bad or inauspicious time; (manhgá samá) dearth, famine; (kharábí) calamity;—, *a.* (burá) bad; (manhús) inauspicious; (be-mausam) unseasonable;—**áná**, (maut ká á.) death to come;—**bas**, *a.* (maut ke bas men) in the clutches or grasp of death; (maran jog) liable to death;—**bas honá**, *v. i.* (maut ke bas men h.) to be in the clutches of death;—**belá**, *f.* (kharáb yá manhús waqt) an inauspicious time;—**bitáná**, (waqt káṭná) to pass time; (waqt barbád k.) to waste time;—**chakra**, *m.* (waqt ká pahiya) the wheel of time; (daur i zamán) a cycle, a period of time;—**dharm**, *m.* (zamáne ká qá'ida yá taqázá) the law, rule or operation of time; (maut) death; (maran) dying; (mausam ká) seasonableness;—**gandh**, *m.* (ek sufed chittídár kálá sánp) a kind of cobra with white spots;—**ganwáná**, same as *Kál bitáná*;—**ká kám**, (qaht-sálí ká kám) famine work;—**ká ṭúṭá**, —**ká márá**, *a.* and *m* (qaht ká márá) famine-stricken, a victim of famine; (bhúkhá) starveling;—**ke bas honá**, *v. i.* (waqt aur hálat ke bas men h.) to be subject to time and circumstances; (maut ke háth men h.) to be in the hands of death;—**koṭhrí**, *f.* (kálí yá andherí koṭhrí) a black hole; (akelá qaid) solitary imprisoment;—**kram**, *m.* (daur i zamán) the lapse of time;—**kramik**, *ad.* (zamáne ke daur ke muwáfiq) according to the process of time;—**pátr**, *m.* (bhúk-márá) a victim of famine;—**prabhát**, (sab se 'umda mausm ya'ne barsát ke ba'd ke do mahíne ká shurú') the two months following the rainy season;—**rátrí**, *f.* (kálí rát) a very dark night,—, *m.* (kál yá manhgí ká bacháo) famine relief;—**váchak**, *a.* (waqt se 'iláqa rakhne w.) having reference to time;—**vash**, *a* same as *Kál-bas.*

Kala-Kala, Kal-Kal, H. *m.* (gul shor) a confused noise; (garbar) murmuring of a crowd; (fasád) wrangling; (laṛáí) quarrel.

Kalá, H. *f.* (kisí chíz ká solahwán hissa) a sixteenth part of anything; (chhoṭá hissa) a small part; (hissa) part; (bakhrá) portion, share; (ikáí, ek) a digit or one; (chánd ká solahwán hissa) sixteenth of the moon's diameter; (waqt ká ek khass hissa qarib áṭh sikand ke barábar) a division of time about eight seconds; (minat) a minute; (hunar) art, accomplishment; (hoshiyárí) skill; (phurtí) dexterity; (fareb) trick; (bázígari) juggling;—**bází**, S. *f.* (sir ke bhal ulṭáná) tumbling, taking a somersault;—**karná yá kháná**, (sir ke bhal ulṭána) to tumble, to somersault;—**jang**, *f.* (bázígarí, naṭ ká kartab) an athletic feat; (ek pech kushtí ká) a trick in wrestling;—**jang márná**, (naṭ ká kartab k.) to perform an acrobatic feat, etc.;—**karná yá khelná**, same as *Kalábází karna*;—**na badná**, (hukm na mánná) to disobey; (na k.) to deceive; (kámyáb na h.) not to succeed;—**na lagná**, (kámyáb na h.) not to succeed.

Kala, S. same as *Kál*; (reshmí kapṛá) silk cloth; (ghar ká saranjám) household furniture, effects; (dunyáwí mál o asbáb) worldly good.

Kálá, H. *a.* and *m.* (siyáh) black; (andherá) dark; (baṛá) great; (haulnák, haibat-nák) terrible; (Krishnjí ká ek nám) a name of Krishn; (kálá sánp) the black and most venomous variety of the cobra;—**nchú**, *m.* (ek chhoṭe pahárí phal ká nám) the hill bramble, a berry;—**bhujang**, *m.* (kálá sánp) a black snake; (sánp sá kálá) black as a snake; (bahut hí kálá) jet black;—**chor**, *m.* (baṛá chor) a great thief; (anján ádmí) an unknown person; (kálá ghoṛá) a dark horse;—**dána**, *m.* (ek bíj ká nám jo julláb ke liye isti'mál hotá hai) name of a purgative seed, (nil ká bíj) indigo seed;—**deo**, *m.* (kálá jinn) a black demon; (baṛá bhút) a great devil; (bahut hí

kále rang ká ádmí) a very black man;—dhatúrá, *m.* (kále rang ká dhatúrá) the purple thorn-apple;—kalúṭá, *a.* (niháyat hí kálá) very black, coal-black, jet black;—karná *v. t.* (kálá rangná) to blacken; (likhke kálá k.) to blot, scribble over; (ghasíṭ likh ke bigáṛná) deface by scribbling;—kauwá, *m.* (kále rang ká kauwá) a black crow, a raven; (niháyat hí kálá ádmí) a very black man;—kikar, *m.* (babúl) the *Accacia Arabica*;—koela *a.* (bahut hí kálá) very black, coal-black;—lobiyá, *m.* (kále rang ká lobiyá) *Dolichos Sinensis*;—munh karná, munh—karná, (munh par siyáhí pherná) to blacken the face; (be'izzat k.) to disgrace; (badnámí láná) bring disgrace; (be'izzatí se nikálná) to turn out with disgrace; (nikálná) to expel; (qata' i ta'alluq k.) to break off all connection with;—namak,—lon,—non, *m* (kále rang ká namak jo dawá ke kám átá hai) a kind of black salt used medicinally;—pahár, *m.* (kále rang ká pahár) a black mountain or hill; (háthí) an elephant; (sar) the head;—pan, H. *m.* (kálái) blackness;—pání, *m.* (samundar pár) beyond the sea; (bides samundar ke pár) transportation across the sea;—til, *m.* (kále rang ká til) *Sesemum Orientals*;—zirá,—jirá, *m.* (ek chhoṭe dáne ká nám) seeds of the *Nigella Indica*.

Kalába, P. *m.* (kachchá sút) cotton as it is wound from the spindle; (kachchá resham) silk wound on a reel, yarn; (sút ká gola) a skein or ball of thread; (kukṛí) a clew; (moiyá) hank; (rí) a reel; (takwá) a wheel for winding thread on; (kaláwá) the band round an elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet.

Kalábattú, H. *m.* silk thread covered with gold or silver, silk and silver or gold thread twisted together, gold or silver thread, gold or silver fringe.

Kalabh, S. *m.* (háthí ká bachcha) a young elephant; (úṇṭ ká bachcha) a young camel.

Kalaf, A. *m.* (dhiyán) attention, application; (lái yá pílá kálái mel) a blackish red or yellow colour; (muhásá) a pimple on the face; (kánṭá) a prickle.

Kalág, P. *m.* (kauwá) a crow, a raven;—pesha, *m.* (kauwá) a jackdaw. [or rook.

Kalágcha, P. *m.* (ek chhoṭá kauwá) a little crow

Kalahá, S. *m.* (fasád) strife; (jhagṛá) contention; (laṛái) quarrel. [ment.

Kaláhak, S. *m.* (ek báje ká nám) a musical instru-

Kalahárá, H. *m.* (fasádí) contentious; (laṛáká) quarrelsome; (laṛákú) a quarrelsome man, a brawler.

Kalahárí, S. *fem.* of *Kalahárá*.

Kalái, H. *f.* (bánh) the fore-arm, wrist;—, H. *f.* (dál) pulse, leguminous seeds;—karná, (kalái morne par qaná'at k.) to content at twisting wrists.

Kálak, H. *a.* and *m.* (kálá) black; (ánkh ká kálá hissa) the black part of the eye; (ek qism ká dána) a kind of grain; (ek rákshash ká nám) name of a demon; (kálápan) blackness; (kálá dág yá dhabba) black mark or spot; (til) a mole; (badnámí) disgrace;—ká ṭiká, *m.* (kálá dág) a black spot; (dhabba) a stain; (badnámí) stigma, disgrace.

Kálakh, H. *m.* (burí súrat banáná) putting on a sour face; (dánt niporná) grinning; (kálái) blackness; (diye kí kálak) lamp-black, soot; (kálá dág yá dhabba) a black mark or spot (til) a mole;—lagáná, kisí ke munh men, (kisí ká munh kálá k.) to blacken one's face; (sharminda k.) to put one to shame; (diqq k.) to give annoyance;—lagáná, kisí nám par, (kisí ko badnám k.) to give one a bad name.

Kálákút, S. *m.* (ek qism ká zahr) a kind of poison; (hasad) rancour, malice.

Kalál, same as *Kalár*;—jama', *f.* (sharáb par mahsúl) duty on spirituous liquors; (chungí) revenue from excise;—khána, (kalwárí) a distillery; (haulí) a liquor shop, tavern.

Kalam, S. *m.* (ek qism ká cháwal) a kind of rice.

Kalám, A. *m.* (lafz) word; (bolí) speech; (bátchít) discourse; (púrá fiqra) a complete sentence; (maswida) composition; (kám) work; ('uzr) objection, question;—karná, (bolná) to speak; (bayán k.) to relate; (kahná) to affirm; (dalíl k.) to reason, to argue; (muháhisa k.) to dispute;—majid, (buzurg kalám) the glorious book; (Qurán) the Quran; (Baibal) the Bible.

Kalami, Kalawi, H. *f.* (ság) the potherb.

Kalám-Ullah, A *m.* (Khudá ká kalám) the word of God; (Qurán) the Quran; (Baibal) the Bible.

Kalán, P. *a.* (baṛá) large, great, big; (jeṭhá) elder;—tar, *a.* (ziyáda baṛá) larger, greater.

Kaláná, H. *v. t.* (miláná) to mix, mingle, blend; (hiláná) to shake up; (gaḍ-maḍ) jumble together; (tásh ká pheṭná) to shuffle cards; (chaná bhúnná) to parch gram; (miláná) to mix together; (gaṛbaṛ k.) to confuse. [caste.

Kalandar, H. *m.* (do-naslá) a man of a mixed

Kalangṛá, H. *m.* (ek ganwárú qism ká rág) a kind of rude or unpolished *rag* or song.

Kalanj, S. *m.* (zahr-dár hathyár ká mará jánwar) struck with a poisoned weapon (animal).

Kalánjau, S. *m.* (ek kálá lep) a black unguent.

Kalanjani, S. *f.* (kálá) black.

Kalank, S. *m.* (dág) spot; (nishán) mark; (dhabbá) stain; (zang) rust; (nuqs) blemish; (malámat) stigma, reproach; (bad-námí) disgrace; (tuhmat) accusation; (shubha) suspicion;—ká ṭiká lagáná, (badnám k.) to receive the mark or brand of disgrace, to be branded.

Kalank lagáná, H. *v. t.* (badnám k.) to defame, to calumniate.

Kalanki, S. *a.* (dhabbedár) soiled, stained; (zangdár) rusty; (bigṛá) blemished, sullied; (badnám) defamed, disgraced; (malámat ke láiq) liable to reproach; (ruswá, bad-nám ádmí) one who has a stain on his character; (kharáb ádmí) a disreputable person.

Kalankit, S. *a.* (dhabbedár) spotted, soiled; (kharáb) polluted; (bad-nám) disgraced;—karná, (bad-nám k.) to disgrace, etc.

Kalantar, H. *m.* (bích ká waqt) interval; (asná i waqt) the lapse of time, the process of time; (zamána) period; (aur waqt) another time; (bihtar waqt) a more suitable time.

Kaláp, H. *m.* (ek qism ke bál ká rang) a kind of hair-dye; (mánṛí) a kind of starch;—, H. *m.* (kamí) scarcity; (cháhat) lack, want; (gam) sorrow; (afsos) grief; (wáwailá) lamentation; (roná-píṭná) wailing.

Kalapná, H *v. i.* (diqq h.) to be vexed; (ranj men h.) to be grieved; (musíbat yá taklíf men h.) to be in distress or pain; (afsos k.) to grieve, repine; (fikr k.) to (fret; mátam k.) lament.

Kalár, H. *m.* (Hindúon men ek zát jin ká aslí pesha sharáb khinchná thá) a class of Hindus whose profession originally was distilling spirits; (us zát ká ek ádmí) an individual of that caste; (sharáb khínchne w.) a distiller; (sharáb bechne w.) a seller of spirituous liquors, wine merchant.

Kalárin, Kaláran, Kalárani, H. *fem.* of *Kalar*.

Kalas, S. **Kalsá**, H. *m.* (ghará) a water-pot, pitcher; (gumbad ke úpar ek golá) a rounded pinnacle or ball on the top of a dome; (choṭí) pinnacle, peak, crest; (gumbad) dome.

Kálas, H. *m.* (kálak) blackness.

Kalátná, H. *v. i.* (karwaṭen l.) to turn from side to side; (wa'da-khiláfí k.) to turn back from one's word.

Kalátr, H. *f.* (bíwí) a wife.

Kalaunji, S. *f.* (magrelá) the black aromatic seed used medicinally.

Kalauns, H. *f.* (kálak) blackness; (dág) stain; (dhabbá) spot; (miláwaṭ) impurity.

Káláya, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭí patlí phalí jis kí tarkárí bantí hai) a long thin and small black bean.

Kalb, A. *m.* (kuttá) a dog.

Kaleja, H. *m.* (jigar) the liver; (a'zá-i-raísa) the vitals; (dil) the heart; (peṭ) stomach; (man) mind; (dilerí) courage, magnanimity;—jalná, (dil ká jalná) to burn as the heart; (gam sahná) to suffer sorrow; (dil chhid j.) to be heart-sore; (mátam k.) to mourn;—kánpná, (dil ká kánpná yá dharakná) the heart to tremble or palpitate; (ḍarná) to feel afraid; (sardí kháná) to suffer cold;—kí bímárí, (ek bímárí ká nám) liver complaint, heart disease;—men ág lagná, (shiddat kí piyás lagní) to feel burning thirst;—men ḍál rakhná, (niháyat hí piyár yá qadr k.) to love or esteem exceedingly;—munh ko áná, —ulaṭná, (bahut pareshán h.) to feel sick; (nafrat ání) to loathe; (qai karte karte thak j.) to be exhausted with excessive vomiting;—pakná,—pak jáná, (bhárí zakhm kháná) to be deeply wounded;—par choṭ lagná, (dil men choṭ lagná) to be wounded in the heart; (bhárí sadma pahunchná) to suffer a heavy shock;—par sánp phirná yá loṭná, (hasad yá dushmaní jhelná) to suffer jealousy or envy; (kuṛhná) to repine; (hasad k.) to be jealous;—phaṭná, (dil ke ṭukre ṭukre h.) the heart to burst; (tars kháná) to feel pity or compassion; (gam se bechain h.) to be disturbed with grief; (hasad se dil phaṭná) to burst with envy or jealousy; (hasad k.) to be jealous;—se lagá rakhná,—lagá lená, (dil ke pás r.) to keep next to the heart; (niháyat hí 'azíz jánná) to hold very dear; (hifázat k.) to take great care of; (gale lagáná) to embrace;—tar honá, (dil tázá h.) the heart to be fresh; (árám se h.) to be at ease; (maze men h.) to be well off;—thám ke rah jáná, (josh ko dabáná) to suppress one's feelings; (gam dabáná) to repress grief; —thám thám kar roná, (zár zár roná) to weep bitterly;—ṭhanḍhá karná, (dil kí khwáhishen púrí k.) to satisfy the heart's longings; (apní marzí ke muwáfiq p.) to obtain one's wish; (árám p.) to get ease;—uchhalná, (dil khush h.) the heart to bound with joy; (bahut hí khush h.) to be overjoyed; (dil dharakná) the heart to palpitate;—ulaṭná, (jí matláná) the heart to come to the mouth; (qai karte karte thak jáná) to be exhausted with vomiting.

Kaleji, H. *f.* (jánwar ká jigar) the liver of an animal; (dil aur phephṛá) lungs and heart.

Kálesur, H. *m.*, **Káleshwar**, S *m.* (ek dawá) name of a drug.

Kaleúá, **Kalewá**, H. *m.* (sawere ká thoṛá sá kháná) a light morning meal; (házirí) breakfast; (básí kháná) stale food;—karná, (sawere thoṛá sá kháná) to partake of something in the morning; (házirí kháná) to breakfast.

Kalevar, S. *m.* (jism) the body; (lásh) a carcass.

Kalí, S. *f.* (ná-shigufta phúl) unblown flower (guncha) a bud; (chiriyá ke nae par) new feathers of a bird; (singhárá, chiriyá) a gusset (chúná, sufedí) quick-lime; (bhígá chúná) wet lime; (ek qism ká huqqa) a kind of pipe or *huqqa*;—, *m.* (pásá) a dice; (ek páse se khel ká nám) a game of dice; (sab se pichhle aur bure jug ká nám) name of the last and worst of the four *Jugs* or Ages; (hál ke zamáne ke jug ká nám) the present or Iron Age; (fasád) dissension; (ragṛá jhagṛá) strife, contention quarrel;—ká chúná, *m.* (patthar ká chúná limestone; (chúná) lime;—mal, *m.* (gilázat impurity; (jurm) guilt; (gunáh) sin;—pherná, *v. t.* (sufedí k.) to white-wash.

Kálí, S. *fem.* of *Kálá*, black colour; (siyáhí) ink; (kálá dág) a black spot; (til) a mole; (Durgá debí ká nám) an epithet of *Durga*;—balá, S *f.* (bhárí khárábí) a great evil; (wabá) a plague; (buḍḍhí chuṛail) an old hag;—hánḍí sir pe dharná, (kisí ke úpar bad-námí láná) to bring disgrace;—mátá, same as—*Sítalá*; (small-pox); —mirch, *f.* (gol mirch) black pepper;—mitti, *f.* same as *kálí Bhúmí*; (surma) black-lead;—pílí ánkhen dikháná yá karná, *v. t.* (bahut hí gussa h.) to look very angry and threatening;—sem, *f.* (ek kále rang kí sem ká nám) a bean;—sítalá, *f.* (ek khárab tarah kí mátá ká nám) malignant small-pox ;—tulsí *f.* (ek paude ká nám) basil, *ocenum basilicum or sanctum*; —zírí, *f.* (ek chhoṭe bíj ká nám) *verusnico*, a medicine.

Kálik, H. *f.* (siyáhí) blackness; (kálá dág) black spot; (siyáhí) ink; (diye kí siyáhí) lamp-black, soot; (badlí) cloudiness; (andherápan) darkness; (shámá) a small singing-bird; (mádín kauwá) a female crow.

Kalím, A. *m.* (kalám k. w.) one who speaks to another, an interlocutor;—Ullah, (Khudá se bát k. w.) one who speaks to God; (Músá ká khitáb) an epithet of Moses.

Kalímát, P. *f.* (lafzen) words; (bolí) saying;—ul haqq, (Khudá ká kalám) the word of God.

Kalisiyá, **Kalisá**, **Kallsa**, P. *m.* (girja) a Christian church or chapel; ('Ísáí qaum) a Christian organization.

Káliyá H. *a.* (kálá) black; (kále rang ká) dark complexioned.

Kalla, H. *m.* (guncha) a bud; (kalí) a sprout; (karam-kalla) a kind of cabbage; (sir) the head;—daráz, *a.* (shor gul machána w.) noisy or clamorous; (náfarmán-bardár) disobedient; (gálí bakne w.) abusive;—, *m.* (fasádí) a clamourer; (bakwádí) a talkative or noisy person;—darází, *f.* (fasád) clamour; (gul o shor) noise; (fasád) turbulence; (gálí) abuse;—karná, (shor machána) to make a noise, raise a clamour; (chilláná) to shout; (fasád k.) row;—ṭhallá, *m.* (shor shár) noise and bustle; (bharak) pomp and splendour;—zan, *m.* (shekhí-báz) boaster; (bharbhariyá) blusterer;—zaní, *f.* (shekhíbází) boasting.

Kalláná, H. *v. i.* (jhalláná, jalná) to smart, as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c., on it.

Kalma, P. *m.* (lafz) a word; (bolí) a speech; (bát) saying, discourse; (Muhammadíon ke ímán ká iqrár) the Mohammedan confession of faith;—go, P. *m* (Musalmán) a *Musalman* or *Musalim*;—i kufr, (kufr kí bát) blasphemy;—i zabání, (zabání bát) word of mouth.

Kalmal, H. *f.* (be chainí) restlessness, agitation, perturbation.

Kalmaláná, H. *v. i.* (be-árám h.) to be restless or uneasy.

Kalme kí ungli, H. *m.* (shahádat kí ungli) the fore-finger.

Kalol, **Kilol**, H. *f.* (khel) play, sport; (kúd phánd (frolic, gambol, friskiness, enjoyment.

Kalor, H. *f* (osar) a heifer.

Kalpáná, H. *v. t.* (ranj diláná) to grieve, distress; (dukh d.) to pain.

Kalsá, S. *m.* a pinnacle; (pání ká bartan) a water pot.

Kalsí, H. *f.* (luṭiyá) a small water pot.

Kalúṭá, H. *a.* (kále rang ká) black complexioned.

Kalwár, H. *m.* (sharáb chuwáne w.) a distiller; (sharáb bechne w.) a vendor of spirituous liquors.

Kalyán, S. *a.* ('umda) excellent; (khush) happy, blessed; (phaltá phúltá) prosperous; (nasíbewar) lucky; (achchhá) good; (fáide-bakhsh)

beneficial; (bhalái) welfare; (baṛhtí) prosperity; (ḳhushí) happiness; (ziyáfat) a festival;—**honá**, *v. i* (phalná phúlná) to be prosperous; (baṛhná) to prosper; (bahár par h.) flourish; (barbád h.) to be ruined;—**karná**, (barakat h.) to be prosperous, to prove a blessing.

Kam, P. *a.* (qásir) deficient; (thoṛá) less; (chhoṭá) short, little, small:—, *ad.* (ba'z auqát) rarely;—**'aql**, *m.* (thoṛí samajh w.) feeble understanding or wit; (be-waqúf) stupid; (jáhil) ignorant;—**'aqlí**, *f.* (samajh kí kamzorí) feebleness or want of understanding; (be-waqúfí) stupidity;—**asbábí**, *f.* (gurbat) poverty;—**asl**, (kamína) of low origin, base-born; (kamína) mean;—**ázár**, *a.* (be-nuqsán) uninjurious; (diqq na d. w.) not troublesome; (be-rahm nahín) not cruel;—**baḳht**, *a.* (kam-nasíb) unfortunate, unlucky;—**baḳhtí**, *f.* (kam-nasíbí) ill-luck; (garíbí) adversity; (musíbat) misery;—**baḳhtí áná**, (ḳhárábí á.) to be overtaken by adversity;—**baḳhtí ká márá**, *a.* (áfat-zada) afflicted;—**besh,—o besh**, *ad.* (thoṛá yá bahut) more or less; (qaríb) thereabouts;—**bizá'at**, *a.* (thoṛá púnjí w.) having scanty means; (garíb) poor;—**farágí,—fursatí**, *f.* (muhlat ká na h.) want of leisure or ease;—**go**, *m.* (thoṛá bolne w.) of few words, reserved; —**haisiyat**, *a.* (thoṛí púnjí w.) of small means; (kamína) mean; (kangál) beggarly;—**harakat** *a.* (thoṛá *hilne julne* w.) moving slowly; (káhil) indolent; (sust) lazy;—**hausila**, *a.* (kam-himmat) lacking in spirit;—**honá**, *v. i.* (thoṛá h.) to be less;—**iḳhtilátí**, *f.* (kam-muláqát ká h.) of slight acquaintance;—**jurat**, (kam himmat) devoid of courage;—**karná**, (ghaṭáná) to diminish, lessen; (káṭná) to deduct; (ḍhílá k.) to relax;—**ḳharch**, *a.* (kifáyat-shi'ár) thrifty, economical, (kanjús) close-fisted;—**ḳharch bálá nishín**, ('umda aur sastá) of good quality and cheap, (ḳharch thoṛá karná aur maze men r.) living in good style at small expense;—**ḳharchí**, *f.* (bachat) economy;—**ḳharchí men áṭá gilá**, (ḳharábí par ḳharábí) to go from bad to worse; —**ḳhirad**, *a.* (thoṛí samajh ká) of little understanding; (jáhil) ignorant;—**ḳhor**, (thoṛá kháná) eating little;—**ḳhwáb**, (kámdár reshmí kapṛá) silk or satin worked with gold or silver;—**ḳhwábí** *f.* (nínd ká na á) insomnia, sleeplessness;—**máyá**, *a.* (thoṛí púnjí w.) having little capital; (garíb) poor;—**mihnatí**, *f.* (sustí) indolent;—**nasíb**, *a.* (kam-baḳht) unfortune;—**nasíbí**, *f.* (kam-baḳhtí) misfortune, ill-luck;—**nazar**, *a.* (kamzor nazar w.) weak-sighted;—**nigáhí**, *f.* (be-parwáí) inattention, neglect;—**o kást**, *f* (nuqsán) loss; (kamí) deficiency;—**pá**, *a.* (chand-roza) of short duration, not lasting; (kamzor) frail;—**páya**, *a.* (kamína) of low degree, mean;—**qadam**, *a.* (áhista chalne w.) slow paced;—**qadr**, *a.* (nikammá) worthless, mean;—**qadr honá**, *v. i.* (qímat yá qadr ká ghaṭ j.) to fall in value, to deteriorate;—**qadrí**, *f.* (nikammápan) worthlessness;—**qímat**, *a.* (sastá) low-priced;—**qúwat**, *a.* (kamzor) feeble; (be-táqat) powerless;—**qúwatí**, *f.* (kamzorí) powerlessness; (náliyáqatí) inability;—**rau**, (áhiste chalnewálá ghoṛá) slow paced horse;—**rang**, *a.* (phíke rang ká) of a pale or faint colour;—**rasm**, *a.* (kam bartáo ká) in little use;—**rú** *a.* (jis men ḳhúbsúratí na ho) lacking beauty; (bad-shakl) ugly; (buz-dil) timid, cowardly;—**sál,—sin**, *a.* (bachcha) young; (thoṛí 'umr ká) of tender years; —**se—**, *a.* (thoṛe se thoṛá) at the very least;—**sharah**, *f.* (kam bháo) low-rate; (kam-mazdúrí) low wages;—, *ad.* (thoṛe bháo ká) at low rate; (wájibí sharton par) on moderate terms;—**sharr**, *a.* (achchhe mizáj ká) well disposed;—**shauq**, *a.* (thoṛe shauq w.) having little desire or taste for;—**suḳhan**, *a.* and *m.* (kam-go) speaking little; reserved; (kam-go ádmí) a reserved person;—**sunná**, *v. i.* (úṇchá sunná) to be hard of hearing;—, *v. t.* (kam ḳhiyál k.) to pay little attention to;—**tar**, *m.* (kam) less; (sab se thoṛá) least; (thoṛá) few;—**tarí**, *f.* (sab se thoṛá) least; (bahut chhoṭá) very small; (sab se kamína) meanest;—**tawajjuhí**, *f.* (be-parwáí) inattention, carelessness;—**tol**, *a.* (kam-wazn) of deficient weight;—**tolá**, *a.* (kam wazn d. w.) one who gives short weight;—**'umr**, *a.* same as *kam sin*;—**wazn**, same as *kam tol*;—**yáb**, *a.* (kam milná) scarce, rare;—**zubání** *f.* (kam-goí) reserve, taciturnity;—**zarf**, *a.* (thoṛí táqat w.) shallow, of little capacity; (be-waqúf) stupid, silly; (kamína) base, vile;—**zát**, (ních) low origin or caste, lowbred;—**zihn**, *a* (kund zihn) of little mental power; (be-liyáqat) without abilities; (bhulakkaṛ) forgetful;—**o záid**, *a.* (kam o besh) more or less;—**zor**, *a.* (kam-táqat) weak, feeble, infirm; (ná-táqat) powerless; (be-asar) ineffectual;—**zor karná**, *v. t.* (kam táqat k.) to weaken, &c.; (thakáná) to exhaust;—**zorí**, *f.* (kam-táqatí) weakness, debility.

Kám, P. *m.* (marzí) desire, wish; (iráda) design, intention; (záiqa) taste;—, S. *m.* (káj) action, deed, work; (mihnat) labour; (farz) duty, task; (kár o bár) business, employment; ('uhda) office; (mu'ámala) affair, matter; (bát) thing; (maqsad) interest; (mushkil kám) a difficult matter; (matlab) object, purport; (kárigarí) workmanship; (súí ká kám) needle-work, embroidery; (fáide) service; (hájat) need;—**áná yá jáná**, *v. i.* (isti'mál men á.) to come into use; (mufíd h.) to be of use or service; (zurúrat h.) to be wanted; (isti'mál h.) to be used or consumed; (máre j.) to be killed or slain;—**bigáṛná,—bigáṛ dená**, (kám ḳharáb k.) to spoil the work; (kisí ke kám men rok ḍálná) to put a spoke in one's wheel; (kisí kí 'izzat men ḳhalal ḍálná) to ruin one's reputation or credit;—**chaláná**, (kám járí r.) to keep a work going; (kisí kám yá kár o bár ko taraqqí d.) to further or advance a work or business;—**chaṛháná**, (kám háth men d.) to put a work or job in hand; (chaláná) set to work;—**chor**, *m.* (ádmí jo kám se jí chhipáwe) one who shirks work; (sust ádmí) an idle fellow;—**dár**, *m.* (káṛhá húá) worked, embroidered;—**dekhná**, (kám karnewálon par nigáh r.) to supervise work;—**dená**, (naukarí d.) give work or employment to, to employ; (kám supurd k.) to make over charge; (achchhá kám k.) to render good service, to work well;—**dev,—deo**, *m.* (mahabbat ká deotá) the god of love, the Hindu Cupid;—**hín**, *a.* (be-rozgár) unemployed; (ḳhálí) vacant;—**ká**, *a.* (kám karne ká) of work, working; (mufíd) of use, useful, serviceable;—**káj**, *a.* (mihnat) labour, industry; (chust) active;—**kájí**, *m.* (kám k. w.) a worker, industrious man; (muntazim) manager, superintendent;—**kár,—gár**, *m* (kám púrá k. w.) effecting or obtaining whatever is desired; (kám-yáb) successful; (nasíbewar) fortunate; (zoráwar) powerful;—**karná**, (kám men lagná) to do work; (apne kám se kám r.) to mind one's own business; (kisí kám ko púrá k.) to accomplish a business; (kisí chíz par kám k.) to act or operate upon; (tásír k.) to take effect; (már ḍ.) to kill; (barbád k.) destroy;—**ḳhulná**, *v. i.* (kám shurú' h.) the work to open;—**krít**, *a.* (apní marzí púrí karke) having effected one's desire;—**lagáná**, (kám shurú' k.) to begin a work, to take or put a work in hand;—**lená**, (kám karne ko l.) to take in work to undertake a job; (kisí 'uhda yá jagah ká iḳhtiyár l.) to take over charge of an office; (kisí se kám

karáná) to make one work; (kám men láná) to make use of; (isti'mál k.) to use;—men—nikálná, (ek kám ke karne men do kám nikálná, ek panth do káj) to kill two birds with one stone; (ek kám karte dúsrá kám karáná) to give another work while one is busy with something else;—men láná, (isti'mál k.) to bring into use; (kharch k.) to expend;—milná, (naukarí hásil k.) to obtain an employment;—nikálná, (apná kám b.) to effect one's purpose; (apní marzí púrí k.) to accomplish one's desire; (apná kám karáná) to get one's work done;—nikalná, (kám h.) work to be got out;—par honá, *v. i.* (kám men mashgúl h.) to be engaged in work; (naukar h.) to be employed;—par jáná, *v. i.* (naukarí par j.) to go to work;—parná, *v. i.* (isti'mál men á.) to come or be of use; (mufíd h) to prove of service;—rakhná, (kisí ke sáth kám h.) to have business or work with; ('iláqa r.) to be connected with;—rán, *a.* (har ek kám men kámyáb) successful in every undertaking; (nasíbe w.) fortunate, happy, blest;—rawáí, *f.* (matlab ke láiq) attainment of desire;—rúp, *a.* (marzí ke muwáfiq súrat badalne w.) taking any shape at will; (khúbsúrat) beautiful;—rúpin,—rúpí, (pasandída) pleasing; (khúbsúrat) beautiful, lovely;—se játá rahná, *v. i.* (nikammá h.) to become unserviceable; (naukarí se chhúṭ j.) to be removed from office or employment;—se kám rakhná, (dúsre ke kám men ṭáng na aráná) to mind one's own business;—se munh churáná yá lukáná, (kám se jí churáná) to shirk work, to skulk;—sipurd karná, (kisí ko kám karne ko d) to give one work to do; (kám dúsre ke supurd k.) to make over charge of an office;—tamám honá, (kám ká khátime par á) a work or task to be finished; (khatm h.) to be put an end to; (máre j.) to be killed;—tamám karná, (kisí kám ko anjám ko pahunchánā) to finish a work or business, accomplish a task; (kisí ko már d.) to kill;—vant, *m.* (piyárá) loving, amorous;—vantí, *f.* (piyárí 'aurat) a loving woman;—yáb, *a.* (matlab hásil k. w.) obtaining one's object, successful; (khush) happy.

Kamá kháná, H. *v. t.* (mihnat yá rozgár karke zindagí basar k.) to live by one's earings.

Káma, S. *m.* (marzí) wish, desire; (árzú) longing; (mahabbat) affection, love; (shahwat) lust.

Kamái, H. *f.* (mihnatána) earnings; (hásilá) acquiring; (fáida) gain, profits; (mihnat) work, performance;—karná, (kamáná) to earn; (mihnat k.) to work.

Kamal, S. *m* (ek phúl) the lotus.

Kamál, A. *m.* (púrá h.) completion; (khátima) conclusion; (kamálıyat) perfection; ('umdagí) excellence; ('ajíb shai) something wonderful; (kull) complete, entire; (bahut baṛá) very great; (niháyat hí) exceeding; (bahut hí) excessive; (hadd ke darje ká) extreme;—darje ká, *a.* (sab se únche darje ká) the highest degree of; (ziyáda se ziyáda) the utmost;—dikhláná, (niháyat hí barhke hoshiyárí yá táqat dikhláná) to show consummate skill or power;—karná, (bahut hí barhkar kám k.) to do something wonderful, to do perfectly well;—ko pahunchánā, (hadd darje ko pahunchánā) to bring to completion, to perfect;—rakhná, (niháyat hí 'umdagí se jánná) to be a master of

Kamalá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kánṭedár kírá) a worm with the bristles.

Kámalá, S. *f.* (yarqán kí bímári) jaundice, excess or obstruction of bile.

Kamán, P. *f* a bow, an arch, a spring;—, *a.* (*in comp.*) (mahráb-dár) arched; (muṛá húá) curved, bent, bowed; (lachlachá) flexible;—abrú, *f.* (mahráb-dár bhaun) arched eye-brow; (ma'shúq ká ek nám) epithet of a beloved;—gardár, *m.* (gulel-báz) bow-bearer;—dár, *a.* and *m.* (gulel w.) armed with a bow; (mahráb) arched;—gar, *m.* (gulel banáne w.) a bow-maker;—jáná, (laṛáí par j.) to go on military service;—tánná,—charháná, (gulel kí ḍorí yá tánt charháná) to bend a bow, to string a bow;—utárná, (gulel kí tánt utárná) to unbend a bow.

Kamáná, H. *v. t.* (mihnat se hásil k.) to earn; (hásil k.) to acquire, get; (jama' k.) to accumulate; (bacháná) save; (kám k.) to work, labour; (karná) to perform; (chamṛá taiyár k.) to clean or curry leather; (páḳhána sáf k.) to clean a latrine etc.; (zamín ko taiyár k.) to dress or prepare land; (ghaṭáná) to lessen, diminish, abate.

Kamání, P. *a.* (jhuká, muṛá) bowed, bent, arched; (kamání gárí yá ghaṛí kí) spring of a watch or a carriage, etc.

Kamar, P. *f.* (sulb, kúlá) the loins, the waist; (peṭí) girdle, zone, belt; (bích pahár ká) the middle of a mountain; (bázú i lashkar) the flank of an army;—band, *m.* (peṭí) a girdle, belt; (kamar ke bándhne ká ek lambá kapṛá) waist band, a long piece of cloth folded round the loins; (izárband) the string with which drawers are fastened;—bándhná, (taiyár h.) to get ready, prepare; (ṭhánná) to resolve, to be intent on;—bandháná, (dilásá d) to encourage, give hope of success;—bandí, *f.* (taiyárí) preparing, getting ready; (chaukasí) alertness;—basta, *a.* (taiyár) in a state of readiness; (chaukas) on the alert;—khol baiṭhná, (árám se baiṭhná) to sit at ease;—kholná, (naukarí chhoṛná) to quit service; (árám k.) to take one's ease;—lagná, (píṭh lagní) to have a sore-back, as a horse; (kamar men dard h.) to get a backache;—mazbút karná, (himmat bándhná) to take courage or heart;—pakaṛná,—thámná, (kisí kí kamar ko pakaṛná) to seize by the waist; (kisí se kuchh da'wá k.) to urge a claim; (madad k) to support, help; (himmat d) encourage;—pakarke uṭhná, (kamzorí ke bá'is kamar ko pakarke uṭhná) to rise holding the loins on account of being in a weak or feeble state;—rah jáná, (bahut der khare rahne ke bá'is kamar men dard h.) to have a pain in the loins by standing long;—sidhí karná, (thoṛí der ke liye leṭná) to stretch oneself out for brief repose; (leṭná) to lie down,—toṛná, (kamar ko toṛ ḍálná) to break the back of, (sab ummed le l.) to take away all hope; (hirasán k.) to discourage, to disable;—ṭúṭá, *a.* (kubṛa) hump-backed.

Kamásut, H. *m.* (kamáú pút) a son of toil; (kám k. w) a workman; (mazdúr) labourer, hireling; (naukar) a servant.

Kamátur, H *a.* ('ishq ká márá) in love.

Kamáú, H. *m.* (kamáne w.) earning a livelihood; (mihnatí) laborious, industrious; (kám k. w.) worker; (mazdúr) labourer; (khawind) husband;—dhan, *m.* (beṭe) sons;—pút, (kamánewálá beṭá) a son who earns his living; (jawán beṭá) a grown-up son.

Kamí, P. *f* (thoṛá h) littleness, scantiness, deficiency; (kál) scarcity, dearth; (ghaṭáo) reduction, fall of price; (nuqsán) loss;—beshí, *f* (kam honá aur ziyáda h.) decrease and increase, fluctuation; (nafa' o nuqsán) profit and loss.

Kámí, H *a.* (chust) active; (mihnatí) industrious;—, *m* (mihnatí ádmí) an industrious or busy man;—, S. *f.* (cháhne w.) desirous; (mahabbatí) loving, fond, beloved; ('áshiq) a lover.

Kámil, A. *m.* (púrá) perfect, complete; (kull) full, whole, entire; ('álim) learned; (pukhta ustád) proficient, skilled; (sant) a saint;—ul qímat, (púre dám ká) of full value.

Kámilí, S. *a.* (yarqán yá pindrog se bímár) suffering from jaundice.

Kámiliyat, P. *f.* (púrá yá pukhta h.) completeness, perfection.

Kamin, A. *f* (ghát) ambush, ambuscade ;—, P. *m.* (qásir) defective ; (kamína) low, mean ; (nij ká naukar) a menial servant ;—**gáh**, *f.* (ghát men baithne kí jagah) lurking place, ambush ;—**gáh men baithná**, (ghát men baithná) to lie in ambush ;—**pan**, (kamína pan) baseness, lowness of birth ;—**zát**, *f.* (ních zát) low caste.

Kámin, S. *a.* (khwáhán) desirous ; (piyár k. w.) lover, fond ; ('áshiq) amorous, libidinous.

Kamina, P. *m.* same as *Kamin.*

Kámini, S. *f.* (piyárí 'aurat) a loving or affectionate woman ; (názuk aur khúbsúrat 'aurat) a delicate and beautifull woman or maiden.

Kamlí, H. *f.* (chhotá kammal) a small blanket ; —**kirá**, *m.* same as *Kamlá* ;—**men apne mast honá**, (thore men magan rahná) to be content with little.

Kammal, **Kambal**, H. *m.* (ún yá bál ká orhne ká kapṛá) a blanket.

Kámp, S. *m.* (thartharáhat) trembling, tremor ; —, H. *).* (mitṭí jo pání ke zor se jama' ho) mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers;—**ná**, H *v. i.* (kámpná) to tremble, shake ; —**uthná**, (kámpná) to tremble.

Kampá, H. *m.* (chiriyá pakarne kí lakrí) a long stick with bird-lime for catching birds ;—**lagáná yá márná**, *v. t.* (kampe se chiriyá pakarná) to catch birds with a *Kampá.* [or tremble.

Kampáná, H. *v. t.* (thartharáná) to cause to shake

Kampás, H. *f. cor.* of Compass, a pair of compasses, a prismatic compass, a theodolite or other similar surveying instruments ;—**ká mahkama**, (paimáish ká daftar) the survey department ;—**lagáná**. *v. t.* (nápná) to make a survey of, to survey ;—**wálá**, *m.* (paimáish k. w.) a land surveyor.

Kamrakh, H. *m.* (ek phal) the name of a subacid astringent fruit. [of bamboo.

Kamthá, H. *m.* (kamán) a bow, especially made

Kamtí, H. *f.* (kamí) deficiency ; (qaht) scarcity, paucity ;—**barhti**, *f.* (kamí beshí) decrease and increase, fall and rise ;—, *ad.* (kam yá ziyáda) more or less.

Kamwáná, H. *v. t.* (kamáí karwáná) to cause to earn; (mihnat karwáná) to cause to work.

Kan, P. *m.* (khodná) digging, excavating, engraving, carving; (khodne w.) digger, etc.

Kan, S. **Kání**, H. *m.* (chhotá tukrá yá hissa) minute bit or portion; (zarra) particle, atom; (dána) grain; (anáj) grain, corn; (phúl) flower; (chingárí) a spark of fire; (ankúrá) a sprout; —, *a.* (*in comp.*) (thorá, chhotá) little, small, minute;—**ankhi**,—**ánkhi**, H. *f.* (ánkh ká koná) corner of the eye; (ánkh ke kone ká dekhná) side-glance;—**akhi**, H. *f.* (kanakhiyá) a side glance, a sly look; (ánkh márná) a sign with the eye, a wink;—**ankhion se dekhná**, (tirchhí nazar se dekhná) to take a side glance at, (chupke se dekhná) to cast a sly look at;—**chhedan**, *m.* (kán ká chhedná) ear piercing;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qímat lagáná yá andáza k.) to appraise, estimate;—**kaṭá**, H. *m.* (jis ká kán kaṭá húá ho) a person whose ears have been cut off, ear cropped, earless;—**kaṭí**, H. *f.* (ek kán kí bimárí ká nám) a disorder in the ears;—**kauwá**, H. *m.* (patang) a paper-kite;—**kauwá uráná**, (patang uráná) to fly a kite;—**kauwá laráná**, (patang laráná) to set one kite against another, to endeavour to cut the line of a rival kite;—**kauwá báz**, *m.* (patang-báz) one who flies kites;—**khajúrá**, H. *m.* (kansalái, hazár pá) a centipede;—**kút**, *f.* (kharí khetí ká dám lagáná) valuation of a standing crop;—**mátr**, *ad.* (faqat ek zarra) merely an atom; (bahut thorá) very little; (sab se thorá) the smallest quantity;—**paṭí**,—**paṭṭí**, H *f* (shaqíqah) the temple, the upper part of the side of the face, between the temple and the ear;—**phaṭá**,—**phaṛá**, H. *m.* (jis ká kán chirá ho) one whose ears are slit; (ek qism ke Hindú faqír jin ke kán chire hote hain) a kind of Hindu *faqir* with slit ears;—**ras**, H *m.* (báje ke sunne men khush h) taking pleasure in hearing music;—**rasiyá**, H. *m.* (báje ká shauqín) a lover of music;—**salái**, (kankhajúrá) a centipede;—**súí**, (sunná) hearing; (chupke se yá chhipke sunná) eavesdropping;—**top**, (topí jo kán ke úpar tak áwe) a cap covering the ears.

Kán, H. *m.* (khawind) a husband; (gosh) the ear; (khiyál) heed, regard; (patwár) helm, rudder;—P. *f.* (khán) a mine; (patthar kí khán) a quarry; (jahán se koí chíz mile) a source;—**ameṭhná**, H. *v. t.* (kán khínchná yá marorná) to pull or twist the ears; (sarzanish k) to reprove; (sazá d.) to chastise;—**bahná**, (kan men se píb bahná) pus or matter to run from the ear;—**bahrá karná**, (suná an-suná k) to turn a deaf ear to;—**bajná**, (kán ká sansanáná) to have a ringing in the ear; (aisá ma'lúm honá ki áwáz átí hai) to fancy that one hears a sound;—**bharná**,—**bhar dená**, (chuglí kháná) to tell tales, to backbite;—**dabákar chalá jáná**, *v. i.* (chup cháp se bhág j.) to slink or run away;—**dár**, (kán w.) having ears; —**dharkar sunná**, (khiyál se sunná) to listen attentively;—**dharná**,—**dená**, (sunná) to hear; (khiyál se sunná) to listen attentively;—**hiláná**, (rází h.) to acquiesce;—**honá**, (samajhná) to understand; (nasíhat síkhná yá paná) to learn a lesson; (tajriba hásil k.) to be warned by experience;—**jhukáná**, (dhiyán d.) to incline the ear; (sunne kí khwáish karní) to desire to hear;—**ká kachchá**, (suní bát ká jald i'tibár k. w.) listening readily to what is said; (chuglí sunne w.) one who gives credence to backbitings;—**ká mail yá— mail**, (mail jo kán men hotá hai) ear-wax;—**ká parda**, (kán ká dholná) the drum of the ear;—**kan**, P. *m.* (khán ká khodne w.) a miner;—**kaní**, *f.* (khán men kám k.) working in a mine;—**káṭná**, (kán taráshná) to cut off the ear; (sabqat le j.) to surpass;—**khare honá**, (chaunkanná h.) to be on the alert, be alarmed;—**kholná**, (khabar dení) to bring to the knowledge of;—**lagáná**, (sunná) to listen;—**lagná**, (dhiyán k) to be attentive; (kán men phunsí h.) to have a sore in the ear;—**mailiyá**, (kán ká mail nikálne w.) a person whose business it is to pick or clean the ears;—**márná**,—**mororná**, (kán malná) to twist the ear; (sarzanish k) to admonish;—**men áwáz parná**, (achának sunná) to happen to hear; (áwáz ání) to catch the sound;—**men dálná yá kahná**, (kán men phusphusáná) to whisper into the ear;—**men khaṭakná**, (kán ko burá ma'lúm d) to grate upon the ear;—**men parná**, same as *Kán parná*; — **men phúnkná**, same as *Kán phúnkná*;—**men rakhná**, same as *Kán dharná*;—**men tel dálke so rahná**, (be parwá h.) to be inattentive, or negligent;—**men tel dálná**, (kán ke andar tel dálná) to pour oil into the ear; (suná an-suná k.) to pretend not to hear;—**men thenthiyán honá**, (kán men mail ke bare bare tukre h.) to have lumps of ear-wax in the ear; (bahrá h.) to be deaf;—**men ungli de rakhná**, (na sunná) not to hear; (sunke parwáh na k.) to turn a deaf ear to;—**na hiláná**, (chup-cháp rahná) to keep silent;—**na karná**, (kuchh khiyál na k.) to pay no respect;—**pakarkar uthná baithná**, (ek sazá hai jis men larke ko kán pakarke uthná baithná partá hai) a punishment in which the child catches hold of his ears and sits down and gets up; (bilkull qábú men h) to be completely under the thumb,—**pakarná**, (apná kán pakarná ba-taur tauba karne ke)

to catch one's own ears by way of repentance or contrition;—par háth dená, (inkár k.) to refuse, deny;—par júṉ na chalná, (bilkull beparwá h.) to be utterly heedless;—parṉá, (sunná) to come to the ears of;—phúṉkná, (kán meṉ phusphusáná) to whisper into the ear of; (chuglí kháná) to tell tales, to poison the ear of.

Káná, H. *m.* (ek ánkh w.) blind of one eye;—**kanauṛá**, *a.* (dágí) spotted, stained, standing in awe of or afraid to meet another;—**kanauṛá karná**, (sharmgin k.) to put to shame:—**phúsí**, *f.* (phusphusáná) whispering;—**phúsí k.**, *v. t.* (phusphusáke bát k.) whispering in a low tone; (gíbat k.) to speak ill of.

Kanak, S. *m.* (soná) gold. [(ek taraf) one side.

Kanára, P. *m.* (háshiya) margin; (sáhil) shore;

Káṉch, H. *m.* (shísha) glass

Kanchan, Káṉchan, S. *m.* (soná) gold;—**barasná**, (ba-ifrát rupiya páná) to receive money lavishly.

Kanchaní, S. *f.* (náchnewálí 'aurat) a dancing girl.

Kánchhá, S. *f* (ḳhwáhish) desire, wish.

Káṉḍ, S. *m.* (issa) a part, division [for fuel.

Kaṉḍá, H. *m.* (uplá) cakes of dry cow-dung used

Káṉḍá, S. *m.* (pyaz) an onion

Kandar yá Khaṉḍar, S. *m.* (kho) cave; (pahárí gaṛhá) a chasm in a mountain.

Kandhá, Káṉdhá, S. *m.* (shána) shoulder;—**d**, (imdád k.) to assist.

Kandlá, H. *m.* (sone yá cháṉdí ká tár) gold or silver wire; (sone yá cháṉdí ká ḍalá) an ingot of gold or silver. [a kind of vegetable.

Kandmúl, H. *m.* (gájar yá múlí kí qism kí tarkárí)

Kane, H. *a.* (pás) near,

Kanel, H. *f.* (ek daraḳht) the oleander.

Kaneṭi, H. *f.* (goshmálí) pulling the ears.

Kaṉgál yá Kaṉglá, H. *m.* (garíb) poor; (be-yár) friendless;—**ghar ká**, (garíb gharáne ká) of a poor family;—**kar d.**, *v. t.* (garíb kar d.) to impoverish, to make poor;—**paṉá**, (muntájí) want, poverty.

Kaṉghí yá Kaṉghá, S. *f. m.* (kakaí) a comb;—**choṭí k** (bálon ko saṉwárná) dressing or braiding the hair;—**k.**, (kakaí k.) to comb.

Kaṉgṉá, S. *m.* (ḍorá jo dulhá kí kalaí meṉ báṉdhá játá hai) a thread tied round the bridegroom's wrist.

Kaṉgṉí, S. *f.* (chhoṭá dána) a small grain; (ek chhoṭí chúṛí) a small bracelet.

Kangojar, H *m.* (kankhajúrá) a centipede.

Kaṉgura yá Kaṉgúra, P. *m.* (choṭí) pinnacle;—**dár**, *a.* (mínárdár) spired. [gem.

Kaní, S. *f.* (híre ká reza) sparkle of a diamond or

Kání, H *f.* (ek ánkhwálí 'aurat) a woman blind of one eye;—, P. *a.* (muta'alliq kán) relating to mine.

Kanja, H. *a.* (nílí áṉkh w.) blue-eyed.

Kanjar, P. H. *m.* (ek zát ke log) people of a caste

Kanjús, H. *m.* (baḳhíl) a miser, a niggard,—**i yá — i pan**, *f.* (baḳhílí) stinginess, meanness

Kankar, S. *m.* a limestone, gravel.

Kaṉkari, H. *f.* (chhoṭá guṭká) a small stone or pebble. [ears

Kankaṭí, H. *f.* (kán kí bímárí) a disorder in the

Káṉkh, H. *m.* (bagal) armpit [to snore.

Káṉkhṉá, H. *v. t.* (áh m.) to groan; (ḳharráṭá l.)

Kanki H. *f.* (ṭúṭe húe cháwal) broken rice.

Kaṉkṛílá, H. *a.* (pathrílá) gravelly, stony.

Kanná, H. *m.* (patang ká ḍorá) the part of a kite to which the string is tied

Kanní, H. *f.* (kinára) border;—**báṉdhṉá**, to tie a fillet in a kite;—**dabṉá**, (dabná) to submit,—**dár**, (goṭdár) having a hem.

Káṉpṉá, H. *v. t.* (tharráná) tremble.

Káṉsa, S. *m.* (ghanṭe kí dhát) a bell-metal or white brass.

Káṉṭá, H. *m.* (ḳhár) thorn; (kháná kháne ká káṉṭá) a fork; (mahmez) a spur; (chhoṭí tarázú) gold-smith's scales; (machhlí kí haḍḍí) a fish bone; (ḍank) sting; (murg ká ḳhar) spur of a cock; (sehí ká káṉṭá) quill of a porcupine; (pareg) hooks; (diqq denewálá shaḳhs) a thorn in the side, a disagreeable person;—**b.**, *v. i.* (dublá h.) to be lean;—**nikalná**, (árám p.) to get relief. [bad man.

Kanṭak, S. *m.* (baḳhíl) a miser; (bad ádmí) a

Kanṭar, E. *m.* (qarába) decanter, a jug.

Kanth, S. *m* (shauhar) a husband.

Kanṭh, S. *m.* (halqúm) windpipe, throat;—**akshar**, *m.* (gale se nikalnewálá harf) a gutteral letter;—**baiṭhṉá**, (galá parṉá) the throat to become hoarse;—**k.**, *v t.* (hifz k.) to learn by heart;—**málá**, *f.* (sone yá jawáhir ká hár) a necklace of gold and jewels; (ḳhanázír) scrofula;—**nikalná**, (sin i bulúgat ko pahuṉchná) to arrive at puberty.

Kanṭhá, H. *m.* (sone ká hár) a gold necklace; (gale ke liye zardozí ká kám) embroidery for the neck.

Káṉṭí, S. *f.* a little thorn, prickle; (chhoṭí tarázú) small scales. [be refreshed.

Kaṉwal S. *m.* lotus;—**khilná**, (táza dam h.) to

Kanyá, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a girl

Kapál, Kapár, S. *m.* (máthá) the forehead; (chánd) the top of the head; (khopri) the skull.

Kaparchhán karná, H *v. t* (kapṛe meṉ chhánna) to strain through a piece of cloth.

Kapás, H *f.* (rúí ká paudá) the cotton plant.

Kapási, H. *f.* (halká sabz rang) light green.

Kapaṭ, S. *f.* (dhoká) deceit, trick;—**lekhyá**, *m.* (ja'lí dastáwez) a forged document.

Kapaṭí, S. *a.* (dagábáz) insincere, a deceitful person. [ling.

Kapkapí, S. *f.* (thartharáhaṭ) shivering, tremb-

Kaplá, S *f.* (bhúrí gáe) a brown cow.

Kapṉá Káṉpṉá, H. *v. i.* (tharth ráná) to shiver, to tremble.

Kapol, S. *m.* (ruḳhsár) the cheek.

Kapṛá, H. *m.* (párcha) cloth

Kapúr, H. *m.* camphor;—**i**, (ek qism ká pán) a kind of betel-leaf. [generate son.

Kapút, H. *m.* (ná-farmánbardár laṛká) de-

Kar, A. *a.* (bahrá) deaf;—, S. *m* (háth) the hand; (maqsad) purpose; (táqat) power, strength; (mahsúl, ḳhiráj) duty, tax;—, S. *m.* (kartár) who or what does or makes or causes; (báp) a father; (súṉṛ) proboscis;—**tál**, *m.* (ek bájá) a kind of small cymbal;—**joṛṉá**, (minnat k.) to beg, to entreat;—**lagáṉá yá báṉdhṉá**, *v. t.* (mahsúl lagáná) to impose a tax.

Kár, P. *m.* (kám) business, affair;—**ámad**, (kám ke láiq) serviceable;—**ázmúda**, *a.* (tajribakár) experienced; (mashsháq) practised.—**ámad k.** (láiq isti'mál ke k.) to make of use;—**o bár**, *m.* (kám káj) business, trade;—**bárí**, *m.* (kám káj ke yog) fit for business; (tez) active; (mihnatí) industrious, (masrúf) engaged in business;—**chobí**, *m.* (zardozí) embroidery;—**gar**, (muwassar) effective,—**guzár**, (mihnatí) expert, (kám karnewále) workers;—**ḳhána**, (dúkán) a workshop, factory, laboratory;—**farmá**, (shábansháh) an emperor; (wazír) a minister; (hákim) one vested with power;—**kun**, (muntazim) a manager,—**gáh**, (kár-ḳhána) a workshop;—**istán**, *m* (kám kí jagah) place of work;—**istání**, (kárigarí) workmanship;—**pardáz**, *m.* (muhtamim) manager;—**rawáí**, *f.* (kám chaláná) carrying on of a business;—**sáz**, *a.* (mihnatí) industrious; (Ḳhudá) the Deity,—**zár**, (laṛáí) battle, war

Kará, H *a* (saḳht) hard;—, *m.* (khaṛwá) a kind of bracelet;—**pan**, (saḳhtí) hardness.

Karafs A *f* (ajmod ḳhurásání) parsleys.

Karáh H *m* (ek baṛí kaṛháí) a cauldron.

Karáhí, H *f* a frying-pan

Karáhiyat A *f* (nafrat) aversion, disgust.

Karáhná, H. *v. t.* (áh m.) to sigh
Karaiṭ, H. *m.* (zahrílá sánp) a venomous snake.
Káraj, H. *f.* (kám) business, affair;—**rachná** (shádí k.) to celebrate a marriage.
Kárak, S. *m.* (hálat) case.
Karak, H. *f.* (taṛap) a crash, a crack.
Karáká, H. *f.* (karak kí áwáz) the crash made by breaking anything;—**guzarná**, (fáqa h.) to go without food.
Karakht, P. *a.* (kathor) hard, austere.
Karakná, H. *v. i.* (zor se chilláná) to speak in a loud tone; (taṛapná) to lighten.
Karakná, H. *v. i.* (dard h.) to pain; (ṭúṭná) to break in pieces.
Karam, A. *m.* (rahm, nawázish) kindness, liberality;—**kalla**, (ek tarkárí) a cabbage.
Karámát, A. *f.* (mu'jiza) a miracle
Karan, S. *m.* (karná) doing; (kán) ear;—**hár** (karne w.) doer;—**phúl**, *f.* (tarkí) a kind of ear-ring.
Káran, S. *m.* (sabab) reason. [brown colour.
Karanjwá yá Karanjá, H *m.* (bhúrá rang) a
Karárá, H. *a.* (sakht) hard, stiff;—**pan**, (sakhtí) hardness. [bank of a river.
Karáṛá, H. *a.* (kagárá i daryá) perpendicular
Karaundá, H. *m.* name of a fruit.
Karbí, H. *f.* (juár aur bájre ke danthal) stalks of maize used as fodder.
Karchhá, H. *m.* (ek baṛá chamcha) a large spoon.
Karchhál, H. *f.* (chhalná) coarse-sieve.
Karchhí, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá chamcha) a spoon.
Karchhul, H. *f.* (lohe ká chamcha) an iron spoon.
Kardá H. *f.* (batta) barter.
Karelá, H. *m.* (nám ek tarkárí ká) name of a bitterish vegetable.
Kargá, H. *f.* (kapṛá bunne kí jagah) a hole in the ground in which a weaver's feet work.
Kargas, P. *m.* (ek qism ká tír) a kind of arrow.
Káṛhá, H. *m.* (píne kí ek dawá) a kind of medicine.
Karhí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kháná) a kind of dish.
Káṛhná, H. *v. i.* (nikálná) to draw forth; (kapṛe par bel búṭe nikálná) to work flowers on cloth.
Kari, H. *f.* (ballí) rafter; (zanjír ká hissa) link; (ek zewar) an ornament.
Káríger, P. *m* (sání') an artisan, mechanic;—**i**, *f.* (san'at) good workmanship.
Karih, A. *a.* (mutanaffir) detestable, abominable; —**manzar**, (bad súrat) ugly.
Karím, A. *a* (rahím) bountiful, gracious; (Khudá ká nám) an epithet of God.
Káristání, A. *f.* (chálákí) cleverness. [sound.
Karkaráhaṭ, H. *f.* (kar karáne kí áwáz) creaking
Karkaṛáná, H *v. i.* (tel yá ghí ko lál karne kí áwáz) to give a sound as oil or butter in boiling.
Karkas, S. *a.* (sakht) harsh
Kár-khána, P. *f.* (kám kí jagah) a manufactory; —**dár**, (muhtamim i kár-khána) superintendent of a manufactory.
Karm, S. *m.* (fi'l) action, (taqdír) fortune;—**hín**, (kam-nasíb) unfortunate;—**kartá**, *m.* (muhtamim) a superintendent;—**phúṭná**, *v. i.* (bad qismat h.) to have bad luck.
Karmar, H. *f.* (karkaráhaṭ) a creaking sound.
Karn, H. *f.* (kán) the ear; (musallas ká qá'ida) the base of a triangle; (hathyár rakhne ká ek sandúqcha) a case to keep instruments.
Karná, H. *v. t.* to do.
Karní, H. *f.* (kám) action; (kanní) a trowel
Karoṛ, H. *a.* (sau lákh) ten millions.
Karoṛa, S. *m.* (nigrán) an overseer.
Karorpati, H. *a.* (baṛá mahájan) a millionaire
Kartá, S. *m.* (karnewálá) maker; (Khálíq) Creator; (fá'il) nominative case.
Kartab, H. *f.* (kám) action
Kartál, H. *m.* see *Kar*.
Kartár, S. *m.* (Khálíq) the Creator; (musannif) an author; (fá'il) doer
Karsí, H. *f.* (jánwaron ke gúh ká chúrá) small lump of cow-dung.
Karúbí, A. *m.* (firishte) the cherubim.
Kártús, E. *cor.* of cartridge.
Kartút, H. *f.* (kám) action, business.
Karwá, H. *f.* (ṭoṭídár badhná) a pot with a spout.
Karwá yá Kasailá, H *a.* (talkh) bitter.
Karwáhaṭ, H. *f.* (talkhí) bitterness.
Kárwán, A. *m.* (qáfila) a caravan;—**saráe**, a caravan *sarai*.
Karwáná, H. *v. t.* to cause to make.
Karwaṭ, H. *f.* (pahlú) side.
Kas, P. *m.* (shakhs) a man.
Kás, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass of which rope is made.
Kasab yá Kasb, A. *m.* (pesha) profession.
Kasáfat, P. *f* (mailápan) impurity.
Kasak, H *f.* (dard) pain;—**miṭáná yá nikálná**, *v. t* (dard dafa' k.) to releive pain.
Kasálá, H. *m.* (taklíf) distress.
Kasáná, H. *v t.* (basiyá j.) to spoil by standing; (jánchná) to try; (tang k.) to tighten. [meat.
Kasár, H. *m.* (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweet-
Kasar, P. *f.* fraction; (nuqsán) loss;—**bharná**, (ṭoṭá uṭháná) to indemnify; (kamí ko púrá k.) to make up a deficiency;—**dená**, (kisí ko nuqsán d.) to make one suffer loss;—**i gair wájib**, dikháú—, (*Arith.*) an improper fraction;—**i shán**, ('izzat ká játá rahná) loss of dignity;—**kháná yá uṭháná**, (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer loss;—**kí bánṭ**, (shumár-kunínda) the numerator;—**mufrad**, (sádí kasar) a simple fraction;—**multaf**, (dohrí kasar) a complex fraction;—**murakkab**, (milwán kasar) a mixed number;—**muzáf**, (kasar kí kasar) a compound fraction;—**paṛná**, (kotáh h.) to come short, fail;—**rakhná**, (adhúrá chhoṛná) to leave incomplete;—**wájib**, (ṭhík kasar) a proper fraction.
Kasauṭí, H. *f* (mihak) touch-stone.
Kasáwaṭ, H. *f* (kasái) tightness; (kasailá) astringent; (bad maza) a bad-taste.
Kasbí, H. *f* (paturiyá) a harlot;—, *m.* (peshawar) an artisan
Kaserá, H *m.* (phúl ke bartan banáne w.) a brazier. [root.
Kaserú, H *m* (ek jar jo khái játí hai) a kind of
Kasgar, A *m* (kumhár) a potter
Kásh, P. *ad* (agar Khudá kare) God grant.
Kashf, A. *m* (záhir) an opening; (ilham) a revelation
Kashída, P *m* (karháwaṭ) a kind of needlework; —, *ad* (ranjída) reserved, sullen supercilious; (tang, khinchá húá) narrow.
Kashish, A *f.* (khinchawaṭ) attraction.
Kashṭ S. *f* (taklíf) distress
Kásht, P. *f* (zará'at) cultivation
Kashí, H *f* (do qadam kí náp) a measure equal to two paces
Kasíf, A *a* (motá) thick; (mailá) impure
Kasís, H. *f* copperas.
Kaskuṭ, H *m.* (ghanṭe kí dhát) bell metal
Kasmasáhaṭ, H *f* (be-chaní) restlessness
Kasmasáná, H *v i* (thak j) to become fatigued.
Kasná, H *v. t.* (tang k) to tighten; (jánchná) to examine; (ghí ko ubálná) to fry *ghi*, etc.
Kásní, H *f.* (ek dawá) a medicinal herb; (ek rang) a colour
Kasrat, A. *f.* (ziyádatí) excess; (mashq) practice;—**k.**, (mashq k) to exercise.
Kastúrá, H. *f* an oyster.
Kastúrí H *f.* (mushk) musk
Kaswáná, H *v. t.* (tanwáná) to cause to tighten.
Kasyáná, H *v. i.* (kasáe j) to be spoilt by standing [wound
Káṭ, H *f* (qata') a cut;—**k.**, (zakhmí k) to
Kaṭá, H *m* (khún-rezí) bloodshed;—**kaṭí** *m.* (qatl i ámm) a general slaughter

Kaṭahá, H. *a.* (kátne w.) inclined to bite.
Kaṭahra, H. *m.* (janglá) railing, bars.
Katái, H. *f.* (kátne ká kám) spinning.
Kaṭái, H. *f.* (dirau) reaping.
Kaṭak, H. *f.* (baṛí fauj) a large army.
Kaṭáksh, S. *f.* ('áshiqána nigáh) an amorous glance.
Katán yá Kattán, A. *m.* (san ká kapṛá) linen.
Kataná, H. *v. t.* (katwáná) to get spun.
Kaṭaná, H. *v. t.* (kaṭwáná) to cause to cut.
Kaṭáo, H. *f.* a kind of flowering on cloth.
Kaṭár, H. *m.* (ḳhanjar) a dagger. [ṭá) a thistle.
Kaṭárá, H. *m.* name of a medicinal plant; (kán-
Kaṭári, *Dim.* of *Kaṭár.*
Katarná, H. *v. t.* (qainch k.) to clip.
Katarni, H. *f.* (qainchí) scissors.
Káth, H. *m.* (lakṛí) wood;—**kabár**, (lakṛí ká asbáb) wooden articles;—**men pánw d.**, *v. i.* (qaid h.) to be imprisoned.
Kathá, H. *f.* (qissa, kahání) a story, tale.
Kathal, H. *m.* (nám ek darakht aur phal ká) name of a fruit and tree, jack fruit.
Kathaut yá Kathauti, H. *f.* (káth ká baṛá bartan) a tub, a wooden plate.
Kathghará, H. *m.* (janglá) railing.
Káthi, H. *f.* (jism) body; (miyán) scabbard; (zín) a saddle.
Kathin, H. *a.* (mushkil) difficult;—**tá**, *f.* (sakhtí) hardness; (mushkil) difficulty.
Kathor, H. *a.* (sakht) hard; (zálim) cruel.
Kathputli, H. *f.* (guṛiyá) a puppet.
Kathri, H. *f.* (bichhauná) bedding.
Kátib, A. *m.* (muharrir) clerk.
Kaṭilá, H. *a.* (ḳhárdár) thorny;—, *m.* (ek pauda) name of a plant.
Katírá, H. *m.* (ek dawá) medicinal gum.
Kaṭkaná, H *m.* (chak-náma) a farm sub-lease;—**dár**, (kisán) farmer.
Kátná, H. *v. t.* to spin; **nanhá**—, (kifáyat se isti'mál karná) to use sparingly.
Káṭná, H. *v. t.* (káṭná,) to cut; (chírná) to saw; (giráná, faisal k.) to settle, as a dispute; (guzára k.) to pass.
Kaṭni, H. *f.* (dirau ká mausam) harvest time.
Kaṭora, H. *m.* (piyála) a cup.
Kaṭori, H. *f. Dim.* of *Kaṭorá.*
Kaṭra, H. *m.* (dúkánon kí galí) a street of shops.
Katran, H. *f.* (chhánṭan) clippings.
Kaṭṭar, H. *m.* (kaṭahá) addicted to bite; (ta'assubí) bigoted.
Kaukab, A. *m.* (sitára) a star.
Kaulá, H. *m.* (baṛí nárangí) a kind of orange; (chhoṭí díwár) a low wall.
Kaun, H. *pr.* who.
Kaundhá, H. *m.* (bijlí) lightning.
Kaundhná, H. *v. t.* (chamakná) to lighten.
Kaur, H. *m.* (niwála) morsel.
Kauri, H. *f.* and *m.* (habba) a shell;—**bhar**, *ad.* (bahut thoṛá) very little;—**ká nahín**, (nikammá) worthless;—**kauri bhar páná**, (sab wasúl p.) to receive in full;—**ke tin tin h.**, (sastá h.) to be held cheap; **do—ká ádmi**, (nikammá ádmí) a worthless person.
Kausar, A. *m.* (bihisht men hauz) the name of a fountain in Paradise. [verses.
Kavi, S. *m.* (shá'ir) a poet;—**tá**, *f.* (ash'ár)
Kawwá, H. *m.* (zág) a crow. [horse.
Káwá, H. *m.* (chakkar ghoṛe ká) exercise of a
Káyá, S. *m.* (jism) the body; (shakhs) person;—**palaṭ**, (tanásukh) transmigration of souls; (púrí tabdílí) metamorphosis, an entire change;—**kashṭ**, *m.* (jismání dard yá taklíf) bodily pain.
Káyar, S. *a.* (buz-dil) a coward, timid.
Kazhdum, A. *m.* (bichchhú) scorpion.
Ke, H. *p.* (ko) of; ('iláqa rakhná) belonging to.
Kechwá, H. *m.* (ḳharátain) an earth-worm, a worm. [of *colocasia antiquorium.*
Kechuk, S. *m.* (ek qism kí jaṛ) the esculent root
Kedár, S. *m.* (khet zer i áb yá zirá'at) a field under water or cultivation; (sabza-zár) a meadow; (koh) a mountain; (Himála pahár ká ek hissa) a part of the Himalaya mountains;—**náth**, (Shiva ká nám) an epithet of Shiva.
Kehar, Keharí, H. *m.* (sher i babar) a lion.
Keká, S. *m.* (mor kí áwáz) cry of the peacock.
Kekar, S. *a.* (bhengá) squint-eyed.
Keki, S. *m.* (mor) a peacock.
Kekṛá, S. *m.* (ek kíṛá) a crab; (sartán) the sign of Cancer;—**mandal** (dáira i rás us sartán) the Tropic of Cancer.
Kelá, H. *m.* a plantain, banana.
Kelan, H. *f.* (bahú) a daughter-in-law. [dalliance.
Keli, H. *m.* ('áshiqána) amorous; (bos o kinár)
Kenchli, Kenchul, H. *f.* (sánp kí murda khál, kanchuk) skin or slough of a snake. [ebony.
Kendú, S. *m.* (ek qism ká ábnús) a kind of
Keoṛá, H. *m.* (nám phúl ká) name of a flower; **'itr**—, scent of the *Keora flower.*
Keoṭi, H. *f.* (kaí dálon kí miláwaṭ) a mixture of different kinds of pulse. [head.
Kes yá Kesha, H. *m.* (sir ke bál) the hair of the
Kesar, H. *m.* (ek ḳhushbúdár shai) saffron.
Kesari, H. *a.* (zard) yellow; (sher i babar) a lion.
Kesh, S. *m.* (ímán) faith; (mazhab) religion; (firqa) sect.
Keshar, S *m.* (ghoṛe yá sher i babar ke ayál) mane of a horse or lion. [Krishn.
Keshar-mútri, S. *f.* (Krishn ká nám) a epithet of
Keshav, S. *a.* (lambe báldár) having long or handsome hair; (Vishnú ká nám) an epithet of Vishnu.
Ket, H. *f.* (ek tasma jo darbár men koṛe márne ke liye isti'mál hotá hai) a strap or thong used in the courts for flagellation. [how much.
Ketik, H. *a.* (thoṛá) some, few, a little; (kitná)
Ketki, Ketaki, H. *f.* (nám ek phúl ká) the name of a flower. [peculiarly.
Kewal, H. *ad.* (sirf) only; (ḳhásskar) solely,
Kewánch, H. *m.* (ek bel ká nám) name of a creeper. [door.
Kewár yá Kewáṛá, H. *m.* (lakṛí ká dar) a wooden
Kewaṭ, S. *m.* (machhwá) a fisherman; (bhishtí) a water-man; (khewaṭ) a boatman.
Keyúr, S. *m.* (ek qism ke joshan) a bracelet worn on the upper arm.
Khá, S. *v. t.* (nosh k.) eat up; (nigal l.) swallow; (chhoṛ d.) leave out or omit;—**lená**, (nosh kar j.) to eat up.
Ḳhabar, A. *f.* (ágáhí) knowledge, acquaintance; (afwáh) report, rumour; **be—**, (lá-parwáh), heedless;—**dár**, (ágáh) having knowledge, acquainted; (hoshiyár) careful, watchful, cautious; (jánne w.) a knower;—, *int.* (hoshiyár raho) take care, be careful;—**dár honá yá ho jáná**, (ágáh ho j.) to take care, be on one's guard;—**dár karná**, (kisí bát yá shakhs se ágáh k.) to put on one's guard, to forewarn, caution, give an alarm;—**dárí**, (hoshiyárí) informing; (ḳhabar p.) getting information; (supurdagí) charge, care, custody;—**dárí karná**, to take care, to look after;—**dená**, (ágáhí d.) to give information;—**dihinda**, (ágáhí d. w.) one who gives information, an informer;—**gir**, (ágáhí d. w.) an informer; (murabbí) a guardian, protector;—**girí**, (hifázat-girí) taking care, managing; (hifázat) management, protection;—**girí**, (hoshiyárí k.) looking after, to manage;—**honá**, (ágáhí h.) to have knowledge; (ágáhí páná) to be informed of;—**karná**, (ágáhí dená) to inform;—**lagáná**, (surág lagáná) to seek for, to trace, to search;—**lená**, (dená) to accomodate, to give; (ḳhabar-girí k.) to take care of; (daryáft k.) to inquire into;—**parná**, (ma'lúm k. yá h.) to come to know;—**rakhná**, (ágáhí r.) to be in mind, to be acquainted with;—**rasán**, (qásid) a messenger.

Ḳhabariyá, H. *m.* (ḳhabar d. w.) an informer.
Ḳhabásat, A. *f.* (burái) badness, corruptness, impurity ;—i jibillí, (zátí bigáṛ) innate depravity.
Ḳhabbáz, A. *m.* (pakáne w.) a baker.
Ḳhabís, A. *m.* (ḳharáb) bad, corrupt, depraved ; (galíz) impure, foul. [pure things.
Ḳhabisát, P. *m. pl.* of *Ḳhabís* ; (galíz ashyá) im-
Ḳhabísí, A. *f.* (bad 'aurat) a malignant woman.
Ḳhabt, A. *m.* (díwánapan) madness, insanity ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (galatí h.) making a mistake ;—**uchhalná**, (págalpan á.) madness to arise.
Ḳhabtí, P. *m.* (págal) mad, insane.
Khach, S. *f.* (ghaná, bhíṛ bharakká) crowded state ;—**khach**, (kíchaṛ meṇ chalne kí áwáz) the noise made by walking in mire ;—**á khach**, same as *Khach-khach* ; (talwár ke pai dar pai dág) successive sword cuts ;—**á khach bhar dená**, (muṇhámuṇh bhar d.) to cram, stuff.
Ḳhachchar, P. *m.* (doglá jánwar) a mule ;—**bán**, (ḳhachchar ká háṇkne w.) driver of a mule.
Khacheṛná, H. *v. t.* (ghasíṭná) to drag, to pull.
Khaḍ, S. *m.* (gaṛhá) a pit; a chasm.
Khád, H. *m.* (páṇs) manure.
Ḳhadam, P. *m. pl.* of *Ḳhádim* ; (naukar chákar) servants, attendants.
Ḳhadaṇg, P. *m.* (tír) an arrow.
Khádar, S. *f.* (níchí zamín jo dhán bone ke liye mufíd ho) low alluvial land fit for rice cultivation. [ground.
Khaḍḍ, S. *m.* (gaṛhá) an opening, a crack in the
Khaḍḍá, S. *m.* (gaṛhá) a cavity, pit.
Khaḍeṛ, H. *m.* (píchhá) chase, pursuit.
Khaḍeṛná, H. *v. t.* (bhagáná) to chase, hunt.
Ḳhádim, P. *m.* (naukar) a servant ;—**i dargáh**, (masjid ká chaukídár yá muháfiz) a servant who takes care of a mosque ;—**i dín**, (pádrí) a priest ;—**ut tulabá**, (mu'allim) a teacher.
Ḳhádima, P. *f.* (ustání) a female teacher.
Ḳhádimán, P. *pl.* of *Ḳhádim* ; (chákar) servants.
Ḳhadsha, P. *m.* (taraddud) doubt, anxiety ; (ḍar) fear. [(gussa h.) to be angry.
Ḳhafá, P. *a.* (náráz) displeased, angry ,—**honá**,
Ḳhafagí, P. *f.* (nárázagí) displeasure, vexation, anger ;—**kí nazar**, (gussa kí nazar) an angry look.
Ḳhafí, A. *a.* (be-ma'lúm) imperceptible, not apparent ; (bárík) fine, small.
Ḳhafíf, A. *a.* (halká) light ; (kam-qadr) of light character unimportant ;—**honá**, (halká samjhá j.) be regarded lightly ; (sharmindagí p.) to be put to shame ; (sharmáná) become ashamed.
Ḳhafífa, A. *a.* (chhotá) trivial, petty ; **'adálat i —**, (chhoṭe mu'ámalon kí 'adálat) a small cause court.
Ḳhafqán, A. *m.* (muztarib) fluttering ; (dil dhaṛkan) palpitation, hysterics
Ḳhafqání, A. *a.* (dil dhaṛakne kí wajh ke muta-'alliq) subject to palpitation of the heart, hysterical. [(junún) madness.
Ḳhaft, P. *v. n.* of *Ḳhuftan* ; (soná) sleeping ;
Ḳhaftán, P. *m.* (ek qism kí fatúhí jo zirah baktar ke níche pahiní játí hai) a sort of vest worn under the armour.
Khagahá, H. *m.* (gaiṇḍá) a rhinoceros.
Ḳháglna, P. *m.* (anḍe ká ek kháná) a kind of dish made of eggs.
Khagol, S. *m.* (ásmán kí mihráb) the vault or circle of the heavens ,—**vidyá**, ('ilm i hayat) the science of astronomy.
Ḳhahe, P. *int.* (shábásh !) well done! bravo!
Khai, S. *f.* (mail) dirt ; (zaṇg lohe ká) rust of iron ;—**rog**, (sil) consumption.
Khál, S. *f.* (gaṛhá) a ditch, trench. [ful.
Ḳháif, A. *m.* (ḍar) fear ;—, *a.* (ḳhauf-nák) fear-
Khailá, S. *m.* (bachhṛá) a calf.
Khailá, A. *f.* ('aurat jis ke bahut til hoṇ) a woman marked with many moles
Ḳhaile, P. *a.* (bahut) many, numerous.

Ḳhaima, P. *f.* (ḍerá, tambú) a tent ;—**gáh**, (paṛáo) encamping ground ;—**karná**, (paṛáo ḍ) to encamp ;—**zan**, (ḍeroṇ ká khaṛá k. w.) a pitcher of tents ;—**doz.—sáz**, (ḍerá síne w.) tent-maker.
Khainch, S. *f.* (aiṇchná) drawing ;—**dená**, (ghasíṭ l.) to pull.
Khainchá-tání, **Khainchá-khainchí**, H. *f.* (ghasíṭná o tánná) pulling and hauling.
Khair, S. *m.* (ek daraḳht) a tree.
Ḳhair, P. *f.* (ḳhairiyat) goodness, health ;—**andesh**, (khair-ḳhwáh) a well-wisher ;—**andeshí**, (ḳhair-ḳhwáhí) well-wishing ;—**bád**, (kásh ki iqbál-mand ho) may he prosper ;—**hai**, (salámat hai) it is well, all is well;—**i ḳhalq**, (bihbúdí i dunyá) the good of people or the community;—**ḳhwáh**, (nek cháhne w.) well-wisher;—**o 'áfiyat**, (sahíh salámtí) health and prosperity ; (kushal kshem) welfare;—**ul anám**,—**ul bashar**, the prophet Mohammed;—**un nisá**, (nek 'aurat) the best of women.
Ḳhairát, A. *f.* (nek kám) good works; (baḳhshish) alms;—**ḳhána**, (muhtáj-ḳhána) almshouse.
Ḳhairiyat, A. *f.* (salámatí) welfare, safety, happiness. [paidá h.) the itch to break out.
Kháj, H. *f.* (ḳhárisht) the itch;—**uṭhná**, (ḳhárisht
Khájá, S. *m.* (kháná) food; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat.
Khajal yá Ḳhajil, A. *m.* (sharminda) shameful.
Ḳhajálat, P. *f.* (sharm) bashfulness, shame.
Khajlá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of a sweetmeat.
Khajlat, P. *m.* (sharm) shame.
Khajúr, H. *m.* (ḳhurme ká daraḳht) a date tree; —**ká ras**, (tárí) the juice extracted of the wild date, toddy. [twisted.
Khajúrá, S. *a.* (imṭhá húá) plaited, matted,
Khajúriyá, H. *m.* (ḳhurme ká chhoṭá daraḳht) a small date tree.
Ḳhák, P. *f.* (miṭṭí) dust, earth;—**cháṭná**, (miṭṭí cháṭná) to lick the dust; ('ájiz h.) to humble one's self;—**chhánná**, (mihnat ráegán k) to exert oneself to no purpose; (be-fáida saḳht mihnat k.) to go through fruitless toil;—**ḍálná**, (kisí shai ko poshída k.) to conceal an affair; (la'n ta'n jama' k.) to heap curses;—**honá**, (barbád h.) to be ruined;—**karná**, (barbád k.) waste; (rákh kar ḍ) to turn to ashes;—**ká putlá**, (insán) man, an effigy;—**meṇ miláná**, (barbád k.) to destroy;—**meṇ milná**, (marná) to die; (tabáh h.) to be ruined;—**pháṇkná**, (harza-gardí k.) to wander away;—**rob**, (járob-kash) a sweeper;—**sár**, ('ájiz) humble; —**sárí**, ('ájizí) humility;—**uṛáná**, (dhúl uṛáná) to raise dust; (áwára phirná) to wander; (badnám k.) to defame;—**zád**, (zamíní) earth-born.
Ḳháka, P. *m.* (naqsha) an outline, sketch;—**baná-ná**, (maswada taiyár k.) to make a model;—**utárná**, (naqsha b.) to trace.
Khakár, H. *m.* (khaṇkhár) phlegm, hem.
Khakárná, H. *v. i.* (kháṇsná) to cough, to hem.
Ḳháki, P. *a.* (zamíní) earthy,—**anḍá**, (ganda baiza) an addled egg. [isthmus.
Ḳháknáe, A. *f.* (gardan i zamín, ḍamrúmadh) an
Ḳhákpá, A. *f.* (pairoṇ kí gard) dust of the feet
Ḳhákshо, P. *m.* (ṭaksál meṇ wuh shaḳhs jo ḳhák dhotá hai ki girá giráyá soná jama' kare) a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion fallen.
Ḳháksír, A. *m.* (ek dawá) a small red seed used in medicine.
Khal, S. *a.* (najis) low, base, mean; (ḍanṭhal) stalk of grain: (ṭúṭne kí áwáz) crash;—**bal**, (gaṛbaṛí) confusion;—**i**, (kharí) the cakes that remain after the oil has been pressed out of seed.
Khál, S. *f.* (chamṛá) skin, hide; (ḳhalíj) bay, gulf; —**khainchná**, (chamṛá udheṛ l.) to flay;—**upáṛ**, (mahájan) one who is exacting in money matters, usurer.

Ḳhál, P. *m.* (ḳhálú) maternal uncle; (mámún) mother's brother; (til) a black mole on the face.
Khala, H. *m.* see *Khal.*
Ḳhala, A. *v. t.* (utárná) deposing.
Ḳhala', P. *m.* (ḳhálí jagah) an empty space vacuum; (patwár) an oar; (bái) wind in the bowels causing acute pain.
Khálá, H. *m.* (gaḍḍhá) hollow.
Ḳhála, P. *f.* (mausí) maternal aunt, mother's sister;—**ká ghar**, (jáe panáh) a place of rest and security;—**zád bhái**, (mauserá bhái) mother's sister's son.
Ḳhalaf, A. *m.* (beṭá) a son; (walí 'ahd) an heir; —**us sidq**, (shara'í beṭá) a legitimate son; (**tábi'dár** beṭá) a dutiful son; **ná**—, (ná-farmán-bardár beṭá) an undutiful son.
Ḳhaláiq, A. *f. pl.* of *Ḳhâliq*; (paidá kí húí chízen) created things; (maḳhlúqát) creation; (log) the people. [(fikr) anxiety.
Khalaján, A. *m.* (dhaṛakná) throbbing, beating;
Khalal, H. *m.* (pání ke baháo kí áwáz) the clattering or loud rippling of water; (sharábor) drenched.
Ḳhalal, A. *m.* (gaṛbaṛí) disturbances, disorder, injury; (rukáwaṭ) hinderance; (nifáq) rupture; (násází) unsoundness; (dág) flaw, defect;—**áná**, (nuqs á.) disorder or disturbance to take place;—**andáz**, *m.* (nuqs paidá k.) introducing confusion;—, *a.* (págal) having a disordered brain, mad;—**andáz honá**, (dastandáz h.) to interrupt; **be**—, (be-rok) uninterrupted; (be-chhere) undisturbed;—**ḍálná**, (rukáwaṭ ḍ.) to interrupt, obstruct;—**i damág**, (págal-pan) madness;—**pazír**, (taklíf-dih) disordered, troubled. [ruptor, disturber
Ḳhalalí, P. *m.* (gaṛbaṛí d. w., rokne w.) inter-
Khalár, H. *m.* (khoh) a hollow; (gaṛhá) cavity, pit, (níchí zamín) low ground.
Ḳhalás, A. *m.* (sádiq dost) a sincere friend.
Ḳhalás, P. *a.* (rihá kiyá húá) redeemed;—, *m.* (rihái) redemption;—**honá**, *v. i.* (azád h.) to be freed;—**karná**, (ázád k.) to liberate;—**náma**, (rihái-náma) deed of release;—**i**, (rihái) deliverance.
Ḳhalási, P. *f.* (rihái) deliverance; (desí malláh) a native sailor; (ḍerá khaṛá k. w.) a tent-pitcher.
Khalbaláhaṭ, H. *f.* (ubalná) boiling; (gaṛbaṛí) confusion. [state of commotion.
Khalbaláná, H. *v. i.* (ubalná) to boil; (be-qarárí)
Khalbalí, H. *f.* (ghabráhaṭ) confusion;—**ḍálná**, (gaṛbaṛí paidá k.) to create confusion;—**paṛná**, (gaṛbaṛí h.) the rising of a commotion.
Ḳháli, A. *a.* (tihí) empty, vacant; (sirf) mere, only;—, *ad.* (akelá, faqat) alone, by itself;—**dená**, (dúr k.) to parry;—**háth**, (tihí-dast) empty-handed; (be-hathyár) unarmed;—**honá**, (ázád) freed from;—**karná**, (sáf k.) to clear.
Ḳhalífa, A. *m.* (darzí) a tailor; (nái) barber; (Mohammad ká já-nishín) a successor of Mohammed; (paṭait) a fencing-master.
Ḳhalij, A. *m.* (nahr) a canal; (kháṛí) gulf.
Ḳhalil, A. *m.* (dost) a friend;—**Ulláh**, (Ḳhudá ká dost) a friend of God.
Ḳhaliq, A. *a.* (achchhe subháo ká ádmí) well-disposed, of good disposition.
Ḳháliq, A. *m.* (málik) the Creator. [genuine.
Khális, A. *a.* (sáf) clear, free from a mixture,
Ḳhálisa, P. *a. vulg.* *Ḳhálsa*; (asl) pure;—, S. *m.* (wuh sarkárí mahkama jis men ḳhiráj wg. ká kám hotá) an office of government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; (Panjáb men un Sikhon ká nám jo ḳhális Hindú mat ko mánte) in the Punjab a term applied to Sikhs who profess a pure Hinduism.
Ḳhalish, P. *f.* (dukh, taklíf) pain, care; (fikr) anxiety;—**uṭháná**, (taklíf uṭháná) to suffer anxiety.
Khaliyán, H. *m.* (zaḳhíra) a threshing floor; (anáj rakhne ká makán) a granary, a barn.
Khaliyáná, H. *v. t.* (chamṛa udherná) to flay.
Ḳhalḳhál, A. *m.* (ek zewar) an anklet with bells attached to it.
Khalkhaláná, H. *v. t.* (atríon ká khalbaláná) rumbling sound in the bowel; (jhankar) clink.
Ḳhalláq, A. *m.* (Ḳháliq) the Creator.
Ḳhalq, A. *f.* (dunyá) the creation; (insán) mankind;—**honá**, (paidá h.) to be created;—**karná**, (paidá k.) to create;—**Ulláh**, (maḳhluq i Ḳhuda) God's creatures.
Khalṛá, H. *m.*, **Khalṛí**, *f.* (khál) skin, hide.
Ḳhalt, A. *m.* (miláwaṭ) mixture,—**malt**, (milá húá) mixed, mingled; (gaṛbaṛ) confused.
Ḳhálú, P. *m.* (má kí bahin ká shauhar) husband of mother's sister.
Ḳhalwat, P. *a.* (tanhái) solitude, privacy;—**i**, (poshídagí) appertaining to solitude; (zamd) a hermit.
Ḳham, P. *a.* (ṭeṛhá) curved, crooked, coiled;—**andar**—,—**dar**—, (pech dar pech) twist within twist; (tál ṭhonkná) to strike the hand against the arm preparatory to wrestling;—**dár**, (ṭeṛha), crooked;—**dená**, (jhukáná) to bend.
Khám, H. *m.* (pílpáya) post, pillar.
Ḳhám, P. *a.* (kachchá) raw, unripe; (hará) green; (ná-tajribakár) inexperienced;—**ámadaní**, *f.* (kachchí ámadaní) gross receipt;—**'aqlí**, (nadání) weak understanding;—**'iláqa**, ('iláqa jo 'ain ikhtiyár men ho, aur ijáre men na ho) an estate which is under direct management and not under a lease;—**kári**, (nádání) unskilfulness;—**ḳhiyálí**, (wahm) vain imagination, crude ideas;—**taba'**, (wahmí báton ko mánná), entertaining vain desires.
Ḳhámá, P. *m.* (kilak) a writing reed, a pen;—**dán**, (qalamdán) a pen case. [mode.
Khamáj, **Khamách**, H. *f* (nám ek rág ká) musical
Khamas, H. *m.* (umas) sultriness. [pillar.
Khamb, **Khambh**, **Khambhá**, H. *m.* (pílpáya) a
Ḳhamí, P. *f.* (ṭeṛhá-pan) crookedness.
Ḳhámí, P. *f.* (kachchá-pan) rawness; (ná-tajribakárí) inexperience; (nuqs) defect.
Khamída, P. *a.* (jhuká húa) crooked.
Ḳhamídagí, P. *f.* (tirchhá-pan) crookedness.
Ḳhamídan, P. *f.* (láiq jhukne ke) fit to be bent.
Khamír, A. *m.* leaven.
Ḳhamírí, P. *a.* leavened.
Ḳhámosh, P. *a.* (chupcháp) silent.
Ḳhámosháṇ, P. *m.* (murdagán) the dead.
Ḳhámoshí, P. *f.* (chupchápí) silence.
Ḳhamr, A. *m.* (poshídagí) covering, concealing; (ḳhamír) leavening.
Khams, A. *a.* (pánch) five.
Ḳhamsa, P. *a.* (pánch) five; (**pánch satron kí** shi'r) a stanza of five lines.
Ḳhamyáza, P. *m.* (phailáná) stretching; (jamhái l.) yawning;—**khinchná**, (phailáná) to stretch; (jamhái l.) to yawn; (phal p.) to reap the fruit.
Khan, H. *f.* (jhankár) clink, tinkle, jingle; (ghar ká hissa) division of a house; (chhajjá) storey; (gharí) a moment, an instant; (khoh) a cave; —**khan**, (than than) clink, tinkle.
Khán, H. *f.* (ma'dan) mine;—**pan**, (kháná pínú) eating and drinking.
Ḳhán, P. *m.* (áqá) master; (Musalmán umrá ká nám) title of Mohammedan nobles;—**ḳhánán**, (ḳhudáwandon ká Ḳhudáwand) Lord of lords; (wazír i a'zam) prime minister;—**mán**, P. *m.* (gharbár) house and home, house-hold furniture;—**mán áwára**, (harza-gard) a wanderer from home;—**mán ḳharáb**, (tabáh) desolate;—**sálár**, (bádsháh ke khánon ká chakhne w.) a taster to a king.
Kháná, H. *v. t* (tanáwal farmáná) to eat; (pínú), to drink; (taklíf uṭháná) to feel, to suffer;—**pínú**, (akl o shurb) meat and drink.

Khána, P. *m.* (ghar) house, dwelling;—**ábád**, (mubárak-bádí) may you flourish;—**ábádí**, (iqbálmandí) prosperity;—**ba-dosh**, (harz gard) wanderer, nomad;—**ba-doshi**, (harzagardí) roving;—**bar andáz**, (musrif) a prodigal;—**barbádí**, (tabáhí) destruction;—**bárí**, (khándání yá pushtainí makán) a family house;—**dámád**, (gharáú dámád) a son in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father;—**dár**, (ghar bár w.) a family man;—**dost**, (ghar pasand) fond of staying at home, a term of abuse;—**i jama' se barh jáná**, (naqd se bhí záid ho j.) to exceed the amount of credit;—**jang**, (khánagí larái jhagron ká pálanhár) a breeder of domestic disturbances;—**ját**, (ghar wg.) dwellings;—**kharáb**, (tabáh) ruined;—**kharábí**, (tabáhí) ruin;—**Khudá**, (Khudá ká ghar) house of God;—**nishin**, (be-naukar) unemployed; (pinshanyáfta) pensioner;—**purí**, (naqsha bharná) filling in the column;—**sáz**, (gharelú) home made;—**shumárí**, (mardum-shumárí) a census;—**siyásat**, (tambíh ká ghar) a house of correction;—**soz**, (tabáh k. w. ág) destructive fire;—**taláshí**, (ghar kí taláshí) the act of searching a house;—**zád**, (gulám-záda) child of a slave;—**zanjír**, (qaid-khána) a prison.

Khánagí, P. *a.* (ghar ke muta'alliq) relating to a house;—**mu'ámala**, (gharbárú kám) a domestic affair.

Khanakná, H. *v. i.* (jhanakná) to clink.

Khánam, P. *f.* (bíbí) a lady, a woman of rank; (khán kí bíbí ká laqab) title of the wife of a *Khán*.

Khanázír, A. *m. prl.* of *Khanzír*; (suwar) hog; (sújan yá gale ke gháo) glandular swellings or ulcers in the neck.

Khánch, H. *m.* (mattí) mud, mire.

Khánchá, H. *m.* (garhá) a pit, hole, cavity; (khandná) notch; (tápá) a basket.

Khánchí, H. *f.* (chhotá tápá) a small basket.

Khand, S. *m.* (tukrá) piece; (hissa) part; (zila') district;—**bhúmí**, (ek hissa mulk ká) section of a country; (zila') a province;—**kahná**, (gít b.) to compose a song; (gít parhná) to recite a song, etc.

Khánd, S. *f.* (kachchí chíní) coarse sugar;—**sár**, (chíní ká kár-khána) a sugar factory;—**sárí**, (chíní banáne w.) sugar manufacturer.

Khandá, H. *m.* (tútí shai) anything broken.

Khándá, H. *m.* (talwár) sword; (tegá) a cutlass.

Khanda, P. *a.* (hanstá húá) laughing; (hansí) a laugh;—**peshání**, (khush-mizáj) happy minded;—**rú**, (khush-chihra) of a smiling countenance;—**rúí**, (khushí) cheerfulness.

Khandal, H. *m.* (hamwár maidán) a level plain.

Khandan, S. *m.* (torná) reducing anything to pieces, breaking;—**karná**, (tukre tukre k.) to break to pieces.

Khandán, P. *a.* (muskuráte húe) smiling.

Khándán, P. *m.* (gharána) family; (khándán, silsila) lineage, dynasty;—**sháhí**, (bádsháh ká gharána) royal family.

Khandána, P. *m.* (garhá) a ditch; (lakrí men jo nishán kiye játe) a notch in a stick.

Khándání, P *a.* (muta'alliq gharáne ke) relating to the family; (maurúsí) hereditary; (ábáí) ancestral.

Khandaq, A. *m.* (khái) ditch, moat.

Khandar, H. *m. adj.* (barbád kiyá húá) destroyed, ruined, dilapidated;—, *n.* ruins, broken down buildings, ruins of a village etc.

Khander, **Khandel**, H. *m.* (ek qism ke Jainion ká nám) name of a sect of Jains

Khandit, S. *a.* (tukre tukre) in pieces, dispersed;—**karná**, (torná) to break.

Khandlá, H. *m.* (tukrá) slice.

Khandná, H. *m.* (torná) to break to pieces, to refute.

Kháne, H. *m. pl.* of *Khánd*; (khúrák) food;—**jog**, (kháne ke láiq) fit to eat;—**wálá**, eater.

Khangail, H. *a.* (dánt w.) tusked.

Khangálná, H. *v. t.* (dhoná) to wash.

Khangar, H. *m.* (jalí húí int) burnt brick;—**lagná**, (sakht ho j.) to harden; (dhancha ho j.) to be reduced to a skeleton. [is kept.

Khaní, S *f.* (khattá) pit on hole in which husk-rice

Khání, S. *f.* (kán) a mine.

Khanjar, P. *f.* (ek hathiyár) dagger, poniard.

Khanjarí, H. *f.* (ek bájá) a small tambourine; (chittídár resham) a striped silk.

Khankáná, H. *v. t.* (thankáná) to tinkle, to jingle.

Khankár, **Khankhár**, H. *f.* (balgam wg.) phlegm;—**ná**, *v. t.* (mathárná) to hem; (galá sáf k.) the sound of clearing the throat.

Khankhar, H. *a.* (súkhá) dry; (pír fartút) decrepit. [slice.

Khánp, H. *m.* (tukrá) a piece, *cor.* of *phánk*, a

Khánqáh, **Khánqah**, P. *m.* (saumá) a convent.

Khánsámán, P. *m.* (mír i sámán) master of the stores, a house-steward.

Khánsná, S. *v. t.* (dhánsná) to cough.

Kánsí, H. *f.* (dháns) a cough.

Khanti, H. *f.* (khodne ká hathyár) a paddle for digging.

Khapách, **Khapachchí**, H. *f.* (lakrí yá báns ká tukrá) a piece of wood or bamboo.

Khapáná, H. *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (khátima k.) to make an end of; (milá d.) to absorb, to mingle.

Khapná, H. *v. i.* (barbád h.) to be destroyed; (márá j.) to be killed; (kharch ho j.) to be consumed; (jazb ho j.) to be absorbed; (thík ho j.) to be fitted into; (milná) mix with or join.

Khappar, H. *m.* (khoprí) skull; (kaddú ká súkhá tombá) a gourd shell; (mittí ká piyála jo jogí isti'mál karte hain) an earthen cup used by *Jogis*.

Khaprá, H. *m.* (khaprail) a tile.

Khaprail, H. *m.* see *Khaprá*;—**wálá**, (kumhár) a tiler. [small tile.

Khaprí, H. *f.* (khoprí) skull; (chhotí khaprail) a

Khaptá, H. *m.* (chhál) bark; (chhálá) a splinter of wood; (ghun) a grub which destroys wheat etc.

Khaqán, P. *m.* (sháhansháh) an emperor; (bádsháh) a king;—**i**, (sháhí) royal.

Khar, H. *f.* (ghás) grass; (patel) coarse long grass for thatching;—, S. *a.* (sakht) hard, harsh; (nokilá) pointed;—**bar**, (khurkhurá) rough; (ná-hamwár zamín) uneven ground; (shor o gul) din, noise.

Khar, P. *m.* (gadhá) an ass;—**ba-tashdíd**, (bará be-waqúf) very stupid;—**damág**, (be-waqúf) stupid; (ziddí, hatílá) obstinate; (badmizáj) ill-tempered;—**damágí**, (be-waqúfí) stupidity; (hatílápan) obstinacy;—**o dashtí**, (janglí gadhá) the wild ass;—**gáh**, **Khir-gáh**, *f.* (dera) tent; (sháhí tambú) the royal tent;—**gosh**, (gadhe se kán wálá) ass-eared; (bare kán w.) large eared; (kharhá) a hare;—**khar**, (kharráta) snoring;—**khar karná**, (kharráta l.) to snore;—**khawind**, (gadhe ká málik) donkey lord;—**mast**, (mazbút, 'aiyásh) lusty; (kasratí) athletic; (shahwat-parast) lascivious.

Khár, H. *m.* (sajjí) alkali; (ná hamwár zamín) rough or rugged ground;—**lagná**, (namak se bharná) to be impregnated with alkaline salts.

Khár, P. *m.* (kánta) a thorn;—**bandí**, (fasíl) a fence;—**dár**, (kántedár) thorny, prickly;—**zár**, (kánton kí jagah) a place of thorns;—**kash**, (lakrí kátne w.) wood-cutter;—**kháná**, (bahut dushmaní k.) great enmity;—**pusht**, porcupine.

Khará, H. *a.* (achchhá) good, excellent; (asl) genuine; (khális) pure;—**karná** (achchhe ru-

pae ko bure se judá k.) to separate good money from bad ;—**khoṇṭá**, (bhalá burá) good and bad.

Khaṛá, H. *a.* (istáda) erect, upright, standing, perpendicular ;—**honá**, (istáda h.) to be or become erect ;—**karnú**, (istáda k.) to cause to stand ;—**khet**, (fasl jo khet meṇ ho) standing crop ;—**páni na piná**, (saḳht natrat h.) to hate the very sight of a person ;—**rahná**, (istáda rahná) to remain standing.

Khárá, H. *a.* (namkín) alkaline.

Ḳharáb, A. *a* (tabáh) ruined ; (burá) bad, evil ; (abtar) depraved ; (barbád-shuda) depopulated ;—**hál**, (bad-hálat) wretched condition ;—**khasta**, (tabáh) ruined.

Ḳharába, P. *m.* (khanḍar) ruined ;—, *n.* (wírán makán) a ruined house.

Ḳharábí, P. *f.* (barbádí) destruction, desolation

Kharád, P. *f.* lathe ;—**par charhná**, (kharádne ke liye ále par rakhná) to be put on the lathe.

Kharádí, H. *m.* a turner.

Kharáband, H. *f.* (burí bú) offensive smell.

Kharahrá, H. *m.* (kharkhará) a curry-comb.

Kharái, H. *f.* (chokhápan) rectitude ; (bhaláí) goodness ; (asliyat) integrity.

Khaṛak, H. *f.* (khaṭkhaṭáne kí áwáz) the sound of knocking ;—, *m.* (gausál) cow-shed.

Khaṛáká, H. *m.* (áwáz) a crash, loud report.

Kharal, H. *m.* (háwan) a mortar ;—**karná**, (kúṭná) to grind or rub.

Kharanja, H. *m.* (ínṭ ká ek kám jis meṇ tirchhí ínṭeṇ lagtí) masonry in which bricks are placed on their sides or ends.

Khaṛaṇk, H. *a.* (súkhá) dry.

Khaṛáṇ, **Khaṛáúṇ**, H. *f.* (pauliyáṇ) a wooden shoe, a sandal.

Ḳharásh, P. *m.* (kursáṇṭ) scratch, irritation.

Ḳharáshná, P. *v. t* (khurachna) to scratch.

Kharab, H. *m.* (shumár ká 'adad) ten thousand million.

Khaṛbaṛ, H. *f.* (jhaṛjhaṛ k.) clatter, clash.

Khaṛbaṛáhaṭ, H. *f.* (snor) noise, tumult, uproar.

Ḳharbúza, **Ḳhurpúza**, P. *m.* (phal) the muskmelon.

Ḳharch, A. *m.* (sarfa) expenditure ; (den yá uṭháo ká kháta) debit side of an account ; **baráí**—, (záid sarfa) additional expenses ;—**bardár**, (sarfa uṭháne w.) the bearer of the expenses ;—**honá**, (sarf h.) to be expended ;—**karná**, (sarf k.) to disburse ;—**ḳhánadárí**, (ghar ká sarfa) expenses of house-keeping ;—**meṇ likhná**, (sarfe ke ḳháne meṇ mundarj k.) to enter in the coloumn of disbursements ;—**i mulk**, (sháhí sarfa) imperial expenditure ;—**i mutafarriqát**, (sarf i muḳhtalifát) miscellaneous expenses ;—**pát**, (sarfa) expenses ;—**rozmarra**, (rozána sarfa) daily current expenditure.

Ḳharcha, P. *m.* (sarfa) expenses, cost ;—**diláná**, (lagat wápas karána) to award costs.

Ḳharchang P. *m.* (keṇkṛá) a crab.

Ḳharchí, P. *a.* (masrif) prodigal ; (safar ká sámán) provision for a journy ; (ráh-i-kharch) travelling expenses.

Ḳharchú, H. *m.* (baṛá ḳharch k. w.) prodigal, extravagant

Ḳhardal, A. *m.* (ráí ka dána) mustard seed.

Khaṛe, H. *a.* (istáda) standing ;—**ghát**, (kapṛoṇ ko jaldí meṇ khaṛe khaṛe dhulwáná) washing and bleaching roughly, or quickly at the *ghat.* (*fig.*) ; (kisí shai ká ḳháka) the first going over any thing ;—**khaṛe ya—páṇw**, (jaldí) quickly, promptly ; (fauran) instantly.

Kharg, H. *m.* (talwár) a sword.

Kharahá, S. *m.* (ḳhargosh) a hare.

Kharhak, H. *m.* (thoṛá thoṛá anáj jo gáṇw meṇ naukar chákaroṇ ko fasl ke áḳhír meṇ diyá játá hai) a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants.

Khaṛhar, **Khaṛhal**, H. *m.* (mismárí kí hálat) ruined, dilapidated.

Kharchi, H. *f.* (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass, see *Khar* , (jhauwá) stock, heap, pile.

Khari, H. *f* (ḳhális) pure ;—, S. *f.* (gadhí) a she ass ;—**asámi**, (achchhá d. w.) a good paymaster ;—**boli**, (sáf kahná) speaking the truth.

Khaṛi, **Khaṛiyá**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí sufed miṭṭí) chalk, white clay ;—**hunḍi**, (hunḍi jo hanoz manzúr nahíṇ húí) a *hundi* or bill as yet unaccepted ;—**lagáná**, (pání meṇ chalná) to tread in water ;—**lakír**, ('umúd) perpendicular ;—**potná**, (qala'í k.) to whitewash ;—**tál**, (chaltí lai) quick tune.

Khárí, H. *a.* (namkín) salt ;—**non**, (khár) alkaline ;—**pan**, (shor-pan) brackishness.

Khárí, A. *f.* (kol) creek ; (ḳhalíj) gulf.

Ḳharíd, P. *f.* (mol) buying, purchase ;—**farokht**, (mol lená aur bech d.) buying and selling ; (saudá sulf) transactions ;—**farokht karná**, (saudá sulf k.) transact business ;—**ká mol**, (lágat ká dám) cost price.

Ḳharidár, P. *m.* (mol lene w.) purchaser.

Ḳharidárí, P. *f.* (mol) buying.

Ḳharidná, P. *v. t.* (mol l.) to buy.

Ḳharíf, A. *f.* (ḳhizáṇ) autumn : (mausam i ḳharíf) the autumnal season.

Ḳharífí, P. *a.* (jo ḳhizáṇ meṇ paidá ho) grown in autumn.

Ḳhárij, A. *a.* (alag) being out, external ;—**í**, *adj.* external, outside ;—**az 'aql**, (págal) senseless ;—**az bahs**, (suwál ke báhar) out of question ;—**az isti'mál**, (nákára) out of use ;—**honá**, (bánar h.) to be excluded ;—**karke**, ('aláhida karke) putting aside ;—**qismat**, (báṇṭ phal) the quotient in division.

Ḳhárija, P. *a.* (jo nikál diyá gayá) what is excluded, withdrawal.

Ḳhárijan, A. *ad.* (suná suní) according to report or rumour.

Ḳhárish, **Ḳhárisht**, P. *f.* (khujlí) the itch.

Ḳhárishtí, P. *m.* (khujlí w.) itchy, scabious.

Ḳharíta, P. *m.* (thailá) pouch.

Khariya, **Kharyá** H. *f.* chalk.

Kharká, H *m.* (dáṇt kurednî) tooth-pick.

Khaṛkáná, H. *v. t.* (khaṭkhaṭáná) to knock.

Kharkhará, **Khurkhurá**, H. *a* (náhamwar) rough.

Kharkharáhaṭ, H. *f.* (khaṭkhaṭ hone kí áwáz) creaking noise.

Khaṛkhaṛiyá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí gáṛí) a kind of conveyance.

Ḳharḳhasha, P. *m.* (bhíṛ) a crowd, a tumult ; (jhagṛá) a dispute.

Khaṛmanḍal, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) a wrangling.

Ḳharmúsh, P. *m.* (ghús) a species of large rat, bandicoot.

Kharochná yá Kharoṭná, H. *f.* (khurach l.) to scratch.

Ḳharosh, P. *m.* (gul shor) loud noise.

Ḳharosháṇ, A. *a.* (baṛá shor k. w.) making a loud noise, shouting

Ḳharq, A. *m.* (phárná, chírná) tearing, rending, breaking through ;—**i-'ádat**, (mu'jiza) a miracle ; (karámát) an extraordinary thing.

Kharrá, H. *m.* (maswada i ḳhatt) rough draft of a letter ; (yád-dásht) memorandum : (kharahrá) an iron instrument to rub horses with, a curry-comb ; (chhilká) scab or scar.

Kharráṭá, **Ḳharráṭá**, H. *m.* (khar khar k.) snoring ;—**márná**, (kharkhar k.) to snore.

Kharsá, H. *m.* (garm mausam) hot season ; (ḳhushk mausam) dry season.

Kharsán, H. *m.* (sillí, pathrí) a whetstone.

Khartál, H. *a.* (saḳht) hard ; (tund) harsh, violent ; (haibat-nák) formidable ; (ḳharáb) vicious, vile ; (kamína) base, low ; (thakáne w.) tiresome ; (sáf-go) candid ; (rást) just ; (sachchá) true.

Ḳhartúm, P. *f.* (súṇḍ) the proboscis of an elephant.

Ḳhárú, **Ḳhárwá**, H. *a.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) coarse kind of red cloth.

Ḳháṛú, H. *a.* (buḍḍhá) old, feeble ; (**khappaṭ**) decrepit old man.

Ḳhaṛúá, H. *m.* (kaṛá) a wrist ornament.

Kharúj, **Kharoj**, H. *m.* (kháj) the itch.

Kharwaṭ, S. *m.* (bázárí qasba) a market town; (qasba bar dáman i koh) a town at the foot of a mountain.

Khas, Khas, H. *f.* (nám khushbúdár ghás ká) name of a fragrant grass, from the root of which *tattis* are made;—o khár,—o khásháh, sticks and straws;—posh, (kánṭon se dhaká húá) covered over with thorns.

Khás, H. *f.* (súkhe kandon ká dher) a load of dried cow-dung.

Khás, Khass, P. *a.* (nij) private; (shakhsí) personal; (mushakhkhas) special;—o 'ámm, (amír o garíb noble and plebeian; (únch o ních) high and low;—bardár, (wuh shakhs jo málik ke hathyár le chaltá hai) an attendant who carries his master's arms;—dán, (pán rakhne ká bartan) a betel-dish; (kapron ke rakhne ká bartan) a portmanteau;—kar yá karke, (thík se) in particular, particularly, especially;—khás log, (chuninda log) persons of distinction; (amír, raís) chiefs, nobles; (wazará) ministers;—khwár, (bádsháh yá bare ádmí ke naukar) the servants of a king or a great man;—khurd mahal, (haramon ká kamra) apartment of concubines; (*met.*) (pahlí biyáhí bíbí) first married wife;—mahl (shádíwálí 'auraton ká kamra) the apartment of married women;—mahál, (jáedád jo zer intizám i sarkár ho) an estate managed by the Government;—nawis, (nij ká muharrir) a private clerk;—patí, (bahut qism kí mitháín jaise mewe aur shíríní, nuql, dál, sew wg.) sweetmeats of various kinds;—tahsíl, (sarkárí rupiya jo bilá madákhalat i zamíndár jama' ho) Government collections without the intervention of a *zamíndár*;—zamín, (zamín jis ká khiráj ki ahlkárán i sarkár khass kisánon se jama' karen) land of which the revenue is collected by the Government officers immediately from the cultivators. [(kháná) dinner.

Khásá, P. *m.* (ek qism ká kaprá) a kind of cloth;

Khásagí, P. *a.* (khusúsiyat, khtisás) peculiarity, speciality; (ashráfiyat) nobility.

Khasáil, A. *f. pl. of Khisál*; ('ádat) habits.

Khasak, P. *m. dim. of Khás*; (chipṭiyán, chaili yan) chips, sticks, straws.

Khasam, P. *m.* (shauhar) husband;—pití,—rol. ('aurat jis ká shauhar játá rahá) a woman who has lost her husband; (ba-taur gálí ke bama'ne. kásh terá shauhar mar jáe) used as a malediction; may your husband die;—wálí, ('aurat jis ká shauhar zinda hai) a woman whose husband is alive.

Khasárat, Khasára, P. *m.* (nuqsán) loss, injury, damage; (dhoka) fraud; (be-ímání) unfaithfulness.

Khasásat, P. *f.* (kanjúsí) sordidness, stinginess.

Khash-khash, A. *m* (posta) poppy seed; (wazn jo ek chawal ká áthwán hissa ho) weight equal to one eigth of a grain of rice.

Khásháh, P. *m.* (jháran batoran) sweepings; (chipṭiyán) chips; (pattiyán) leaves; (raddí khuddí) rubbish.

Khashm, P. *m.* (gussa) anger, wrath, indignation; —álúd, tainted or disfigured with anger;—nák, angry, enraged, passionate.

Khasí, A. *m.* (ákhta jánwar) a castrated animal. [jús) stingy

Khasis, A. *a.* (kamína) low, ignoble, base; (kan-

Khaslat, P. *f.* (sifat) quality; (khássiyat) disposition; ('ádat) habit, (gun) virtue.

Khasná, H. *v. t.* (dhalná) to sink in or into, to fall in; (zawál h.) to decline, wane; (marná) to die; (pazmurda h.) to faint; (buddhá h) to become old.

Khasoṭ, H. *f.* (chhínná) a plucking or tearing out; (khursánṭ) a scratch;—lená, (tor l.) to pluck out; (phár l.) to tear out; (jhapat l.) to snatch; (lúṭ l.) to pilfer;—ná, (khinchná) to pull, pull out; (torná) to pluck; (kharásh d.) to scratch. [khá, dagá) a fraud.

Khasr, A. *m.* (nuqsán) loss, injury, damage; (dho-

Khasra, A. *m.* (ek kágaz) a ruled form or statement; (paimáish kí kitáb) a fieldbook in surveying; (gánw ke khetoṇ kí fihrist) a list of the fields in a village;—ábádí, (ek fihrist gánw ke gharon ma' us ke rahewálon ke námon ke) a list of the houses in a village with their occupants;—taqsím, (khet ke hisson kí kitáb) a register of shares in a field.

Khasrawána, P. *a.* (bádsháhí) princely.

Khass, A. *m.* (khú, salát) lettuce

Khássa, A. *a.* (mushakhkhas) special; (khális) pure; (achchhá) good; ('ámm) ordinary; (khás-khú) peculiar nature; (mu'atabar chákar) a confidential servant; (amíron yá bádsháhon ká khwná) dinner of kings or great personages; (ek 'umda kaprá) a kind of fine cloth; (malmal) muslin.

Khássán, P. *m.* (ashkhás i 'álí martaba) persons of distinction. [pecially.

Khássatan, A. *ad.* (khásskar) in particular, es-

Khassí karná, P. *v. t.* (ákhta k.) to castrate.

Khássiyat, P. *f.* (asliyat) quality; peculiarity; (khaslat) natural disposition. [ed.

Khast, P. *a.* (zakhmí yá ghayal kiyá gayá) wound-

Khasta, P. *a.* (zakhmí) wounded; (kamzor) infirm; (maríz) sick;—dil, (dil-shikasta) heartbroken;—dili, (dil shikastagí) the state of being heartbroken, wounded or diseased at heart;—hál, (pareshán hál) in bad circumstances, afflicted;—hálí, (taklíf) distress, affliction;—ján,—jigar, see—*dil*;—jání, see—*dilí*.

Khásta, P. *a.* (uṭhá húá) risen. [being wounded.

Khastagí, P. *f.* (zakhm kí hálat) the state of

Khaṭ, H. *f.* (khaṭkhaṭáne kí áwáz) the sound of knocking; (chárpái) bedstead;—buná, (chárpái bunne w.) a bed-weaver; chhapar—, (barí chárpái) a tester bedstead;—gir, (chárpái) bedstead;—khaṭ, (bár bár khatkhatáne kí áwáz á.) repeated or continuous knocking or rapping, clatter;—khaṭ karná, (khaṭkáná, dastak d.) to knock, rattle;—khaṭá, (laráí jhagrá) contention wrangling; (mushkil kám) troublesome business or affair; (dunyá dárí ká kám) worldly affair; (dhoka) artifice; (chiṭíon ke daráne kí shai) anything to frighten away birds;—khaṭiyá, (shorída) noisy; (bechain) restless; (jhagrálú) contentious;—kirá, (khaṭmal) a bug;—miṭṭhá, (phal jis men miṭhás o turshí ho) a fruit which has a sour-sweet taste;—pad, (ek qism kí barí makkhí) a species of large black bee;—paṭ, (shor) rattle, noise; (ghoron ke sumon kí áwáz) clatter of horses hoofs; (hathyáron ká jhaṛáká) clashing of weapons; (laráí) wrangling, contention;—púrá, (khaṭpaurí) a kind of rake for breaking up the soil into small beds;—rág, (taklíf-dih kám) a troublesome act; (be-sur gáná) discordant singing; (laráí) wrangling.

Khaṭ, khatt, P. *f.* (chiṭṭhí) a letter, epistle, writing; (dárhí) beard; (lakír) a line;—áná, (chiṭṭhí á.) a letter to arrive; (bál a.) down to appear on the face; (shurú' h) to begin, to sprout;—banáná, (hajámat k.) to shave the chin, etc. or to dress or trim the beard;—bigar jáná, (likhná kharáb ho j.) handrwriting to fall off or become worse;—dár, (dhárídár) marked with lines;—i áftábí, (ek qism ká Fársí ká likhná) a form of Persian writing in which the curved tail of the letters are portions of a circle;—i 'umúd, (sídhí lakír) a perpendicular line;—i baizáwí, (gol) egg shaped; (ek qism ká Fársí ká likhná) a form of Persian writing;—i gubár, (Fársí yá Arabí kí niháyat hí mahín likhái) the smallest Persian or Arabic hand-writing;—i gulzár, ('umda likhái) a kind of showy hand-writing;—i jalí, (barí barí likhái) large

handwriting;—**i nasta'líq**, ('umda Fársí likhái) plain round Persian hand-writing;—**khutút**, (chiṭṭhíán, khatt o kitabat) letters, epistles, correspondence;—**men miláná**, (kisí kí likhái se likhái milá d.) to copy the hand-writing; (ja'lsází k.) to forge hand writing;—**mundwáná**, (hajámat karáná) to shave the beard;—**mustaqím**, (sídhí lakír) straight line;—**mutawází**, a parallel line;—**naskh**, (ek qism ká 'Arabí likhná) a kind of Arabic writing;—**pakaṛná**, (chiṭṭhí ká záhir ho j.) to intercept a letter;—**sarráf**, (mahájarí khatt) bank bill, cheque;—**sartán**, the tropic of Cancer;—**shikasta**, (ṭúṭá phúṭá yá jaldí kí likhái) broken writing, a running hand-writing in the Persian.

Khát, H. *m.* (páns) manure; (khudái) an excavation; (garhá) a ditch;—**kúṛá**, (kúṛá kánchá) sweepings, rubbish.

Kháṭ, H. *m.* (chárpái) bedstead;—**khaṭolá**, (khaṭiyá, piṛhiyá) bed and baggage; (asbáb) goods and chattels;—**se lag jáná**, (chárpái se mil j.) to be bed-ridden;—**se utár lená**, (marná) to die.

Khatá, A. *f.* (qusúr) wrong action; (galatí) a mistake, an error; (sahwan qusúr) an unintentional fault;—**bakhsh**, ('afú-kuninda) a forgiver of faults;—**honá yá ho jáná**, (qusúr sarzadd h.) to err;—**karná**, (qusúr k.) to commit a fault;—**wár**, (qusúrwár) faulty.

Khátá, H. *m.* (nosh k.) eating; (mahangá) expensive; (qímatí) costly; (bahí) account book; (chaltá hisáb) current account;—**ḍálná**, (hisáb kholná) to open account with;—**karná**, (hisáb k.) to enter account;—**pítá**, (asúda) well off.

Khatábat, A. *f.* (manádí) preaching; (fasáhat) eloquence.

Khaṭái, H. *f.* (turshí) sourness, acidity; (khaṭás) tartness;—**kháná**, (turshí-khor) one who is in the habit of taking acids.

Khaṭak, **Khaṭáká**, H. *m* (khaṛáká) a crash.

Khaṭaknā, H. *v. i.* (áwáz h.) to sound; (jhaṛjhaṛáná) to rattle; (shubha h.) to feel doubt; (diqq d.) to offend; (chhoṛná) to avoid, shun; (nafrat k.) disgust.

Khatar, A. *m.* (khiyál) thought; (khatra) danger, peril,—**nák**, (khaufnák) dangerous, frightful;—**nákí**, (ḍar) dangerousness.

Khaṭás H. *f.* (turshí) sourness, acidity.

Khataum, H. *f.* (gánw kí zamín ká hisáb) an account of village land.

Khatáwani H. *f* (hisáb kí kitáb) account book.

Khátib, A. *m.* (bolne w.) a public speaker; (fasíh) an orator; (mannád) a preacher, (khutba-khwán) a reciter of the *khutbe*.

Khátim, A. *m.* (chhallá) a finger ring; (muhr) a seal, stamp; (akhír) end, finish;—**ul ambiyá**,—**ul mursalín**, (ákhirí paigambar yá rasúl) the last of the prophets or apostles;—**band**, (nag jaṛne w.) a setter of stones in rings.

Khátima, P. *m* (anjám) end, issue; (natíja) conclusion;—**bil-khair**, (khair ke sáth tamám h.) a happy end.

Khatír, A. *a.* (sharf) noble, dignified, great, important.

Khátir, A. *f.* (dil) the heart; (dhiyán) the mind; (wáste) sake; (liye) behalf; (yád) memory; (mailán) inclination; (muhabbat) affection; (liház) regard; (mihrbání) favour; (marzí) will; (pasand) choice; (hisáb) account;—**áshufta**, (ghabráná) agitated; disturbed in mind;—**ázári**, (ná-khushí) displeasure; **ázurda**—, (náráz) displeased, offended;—**basta**, (dilgír) distressed in mind;—**dári**, (tawázu') entertainment; (liház) consideration; (jurat) encouragement; (tasallí) comfort;—**jama'**, (khush rahná) comfort; (yaqíní) confident; (árám) ease; (dil jama'í) collectedness or peace of mind;—**jama' karná**, (tasallí-pizír h.) to set one's mind at ease;—**jama'í se**, (khushí se) comfortably, easily; (ba-ásání) conveniently;—**karná**, (kisí ko khush karne kí khwáhish k.) to desire to please one; (tasallí d.) to comfort, to soothe; (himmat d.) to encourage; (náz-bardárí k.) to fondle;—**khwáh**, (hasb manshá) according to wishes; (hasb i itmínán) satisfactory;—**men láná**, (dil men dakhl d.) to allow to enter the mind; (khiyál k.) to think of; (liház k.) to regard; (parwáh k.) to mind;—**men rakhná**, (yád k.) to remember;—**nishín**, (zihn men gar j.) fixed in the mind or memory; (pasandída) chosen; (piyárá) beloved;—, *a.* (jo zihn par jama' ho) impressed on the mind; (naqsh i kalhajar) imprinted on the mind;—**nishín karná yá kar dená**, (dil par jamá d.) to impress a thing on the mind, convinced; **pareshán**—, (ázurda) troubled in mind, disturbed;—**pasand**, **pasand**—, (manbháoná) pleasing to the mind;—**rakhná**, (tawázu' k.) comfort; (jurat d.) to encourage;—**wálá**, (mihrbán) kind, obliging.

Khátiran, A *ad.* (dil se) in or by the mind.

Khaṭiya, H. *f.* (chhoṭí chárpái) a small bedstead; (tábút) a bier.

Khatiyán, H. (hisáb kitáb) an account book.

Khativáná, H. *v. t.* (hisáb men darj k.) to enter in an account book.

Khaṭká, H. *m.* (khatkhaṭáná) knocking; (khaṛkharáhaṭ kí áwáz) rattling sound; (pánw kí áwáz) sound of footsteps; (dagdaga) a hitch in the mind; (shakk) scruple, suspicion; (ghabráhaṭ) perturbation; (fikr) anxiety; (ḍar) fear, dread;—**lagná**, (ḍarná) to fear.

Khaṭkáná, H. *v. i.* (khatkhaṭáná) to knock

Khaṭkhaṭáná, H *v. t.* (dastak d.) to knock; (khaṛkhaṛáná) to shake.

Khaṭlá, H. *m.* ('udúl) breach; (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement; (rok) impediment, (bíbí o ghar) wife and family, (gharána) household; (julús) retinue; (musáfirí asbáb) travelling things; (gharú sámán) household goods, (guroh) multitude; (saudágarí) trade, business.

Khatm, A. *m* (muhr) seal; (ákhir) end; (natíja) conclusion; (tiláwat i Qurán) recitation or perusal of the *Qurán*; (wuh khushí yá rasm jo Qurán kí tiláwat ke ba'd adá ho) the ceremony celebrated at the end of perusal of *Qurán*;—**honá**, (ákhir h.) to be concluded, finished;—**karná**, (tamám k.) to conclude, to end.

Khaṭmal, H. *m.* (khaṭkirwá) a bug; **uṛtá**—, (uṛnewálá uṛís) a flying bug; **pan**—, (ábí uṛís) the water-bug.

Khatmí, A. *f.* (gul i khairú) marsh-mallow; (kisí shai ká tamám k.) a recitation or perusal of the whole.

Khatn, **Khatna**, A. *m.* circumcising, circumcision; (khatne kí khushí) a circumcision feast;—**karná**, to circumcise.

Khaṭná, H. *m.* (rukná) to be obstructed; (band h.) to come to a stand; (qáim r.) to remain firm; (ṭhahrná) to stay, tarry.

Khaṭolá, **Khaṭolná**, H. *m.* (chhoṭí chárpái) a small bedstead

Khaṭpaṭ, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) wrangling, contention, quarrel.

Khatra, P. *m.* (ḍar) danger, fear;—**na karná**, (na ḍarná) not to fear or apprehend danger;—**rafa' karná**, (ḍar dúr k.) to ward off danger.

Khaṭrág, H. *m.* (fuzúl kám) unnecessary work; (jhagṛá) wrangling,

Khatt, see *Khat*;—P. *m.* (ek lakír) a line; (nishán) a mark; (khatt o khál, chhab) lineament; (nawisht) writing;—**i lá-da'wá**, (jis ká koi da'wágír na ho) an unclaimed letter;—**i munhaní**, (ṭeṛhí lakír) a curved line;—**i mustadir**, (gol lakír) a circular line;—**i mustaqím**, (sídhí lakír) a straight line.

Khattá, H. *m.* (zakhíra, jama' karne ká khalihán) a pit for storing grain.

Khaṭṭá, H. *a.* (tursh) acid, sour, tart;—, *n.* (turanj) a citron;—**chúk**, (niháyat hí tursh) very

sour;—**honá**, (tursh h.) to be sour, to turn sour; (ná-khush ho j.) to be displeased;—**kháná**, (tursh chakhná) to taste the sour; (burá natíja uṭháná) to taste the bitter fruit;—**karná**, (kisí se nafrat r.) to bear malice against a person;—**miṭṭhá**, (tursh o míṭhá) a mixed taste of sour and sweet;—**miṭhe din**, (bure din) evil days;—**pan**, (turshí) sourness.

Khattát, A. *m.* ('umda kátib) a good writer.

Khattí, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭá khaliyán) a small subterranean granary;—**bharná**, (anáj jama' k.) to store up grain.

Khaṭik, H. *m.* (jo shikár márne aur bechne par auqát basar kare) one who lives by killing and selling game. [Hindus

Khatrí, H. *m.* (Hindúon kí ek zát) a caste of the

Khátún, P. *f* (sharíf-zádí) a noble woman, a lady;—**i jannat**, (jannat kí malika) queen of Paradise; (yih laqab Mohammad kí beṭí Fátima ko diyá gayá) a title given to Fatima daughter of Mohammed.

Kháú, H. *a.* (kháná) eating; (jo khátá hai) that eats; (peṭú) voracious;—**uṛáú**, (musrif) a prodigal.

Khauf, P. *m.* (ḍar) fear, dread, terror;—**dená yá kháná**, (kisí ke dil men ḍar baiṭh j.) to impress one with fear;—**karná**, (ḍarná) to be afraid of;—**lená**, (ḍar ko jagah d.) to give place to fear;—**nák**, (ḍarauná) frightful, terrifying;—**o rajá**, (ḍar o ummed) fear and hope.

Khaul, H. *m.* (machhlí ká sifna) scale of a fish; (sehí ká kánṭá) quill of a porcupine;—**mánjar yá—mánja**, (sehí) a porcupine. [boiling.

Khaulan, H. *f.* (ubálne ká kám) the act of

Khauláná, H. *v. t.* (ubálná) to cause to boil.

Khauli, H. *m.* (machhlí) the sole fish.

Khaulná, H. *v. i.* (ubalná) to boil, to be agitated by heat.

Khaultá, H. *a.* (ubaltá húá) boiling.

Khaun, H. *f.* (kháṇsná) coughing; (kháṇsne kí áwáz) the sound of coughing;—**khaun karná** (kháṇsná) to cough.

Khaur, H. *f.* (tilak) a black crescent-shaped mark made on the forehead of the worshippers of Shiva. [of the hair.

Khaurá, H. *m.* (bálon ká girná) the falling off

Khauz, A. *m.* (dákhil h.) entering; (saláh l.) consulting;—**karná**, (gaur k.) to dive into, to go deep into; (khúb gaur k.) to be lost in thought.

Khawíd, P. *m.* (jau yá gehún ká hará khet) a green field of barley or wheat.

Khawaiyá, H. *m.* (kháú) an eater.

Khawánín, A. *m.* (umará) lords, nobles.

Kháwar, P. *m.* (pachchhim) the west, but often used by the poet for the east; (súraj) the sun; —**ká tájdár**, (púrab ká bádsháh) the monarch of the east, the sun. [west

Kháwarán, P. *m.* (púrab pachchhim) the east and

Khawásí, P. *f.* (házir-báshí ká pesha) the office or duty of an attendant;—**men baiṭhná**, (amír ke píchhe háthí par baiṭhná) to sit in attendance behind a great man on an elephant.

Khawáss, A. *m.* ('adáten) properties, qualities, attributes; (mashhúr ádmí) distinguished person; (amír) grandees; (wazrá) ministers;—**o 'awámm** (amír o garíb) rich and poor;—**pura**, (naukaron ke makán) servants' quarters.

Khawásín, A. *f.* ('auraten) ladies.

Kháwind, P. *m.* (Khudawand) Lord, Master; (shauhar) husband; — **karná**, (shádí k.) to marry.

Kháwindí, P. *f.* (áqá-pan) mastership.

Khayál, A. *m.* (soch) thought; (ráe) opinion; (liház) consideration;—**báṇdhná**, (koí bát dil men baṇdh l.) to form a conception or idea;—**bandí**, (khiyálon ká jama' h.) imagining;—**bátil**, (behúda khiyál) foolish imagination, wrong idea; —**chhoṛná**, (har fikr ko chhoṛná) to relinquish all thoughts;—**i fásid**, see—*Bátil*;—**men rahná**, (mudám ek bát par sochná) to be constantly thinking of a thing;—**khám**, (behúda khiyál) ridiculous idea;—**men na láná**, (kuchh liház na k.) to pay no regard;—**na rahná**, (bhúl j.) to loose all recollection;—**paṛná**, (ma'lúm h.) to seem

Khayála, P. *m.* (bhút) spectre, apparition.

Khayálát, P. *m pl.* of *khiyál.* (wahmiyát) imaginations, ideas

Khayárí, A. *f* (ek qism ká phúl) a kind of violet.

Khazaf, A. *m.* (miṭṭí ke bartan) pottery, earthenware.

Khazána, P. *m.* (mál, daulat) wealth;—**i amír**, (shábí khazana) the royal treasury; (**sarkárí** khazána) the Government treasury.

Khazánchí, P. *m.* (naqd rakhne w.) cash-keeper, a treasurer;—**gírí**, (khazánchí ká pesha) the office of a treasurer, treasurership.

Khechar, **Khaichar**, H. *m.* (ek chiriyá) a bird; (satyára) a planet; (bhút paret) genii.

Khed, S. *m.* (dabáo) depression; (pazh-murdagí) faintness; (thakáwat) fatigue; (dard) pain; (ranj) regre , sorrow, grief; (musíbat) affliction; (shikáyat) complaint;—**karná**, (ranj k.) to grieve about, to wail; (ná-muwáfiq h.) to be disagreeable or obnoxious.

Khedá, H. *m.* (jál yá gherá jis men háthí wg. pakre játe hain) the trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught; (ek mazbút chiriyá yá jánwar jo auron ko khader de) a strong bird or animal which beats and drives others away.

Khedná, H. *v. t.* (píchhá k.) to run after; (satá á) to persecute; (shikár k.) to chase, (hankáná) to drive away.

Khei, H. *f.* (súkhe jhár) dry brambles. [cake.

Khekrí, H. *f.* (ek patlí kurkurí roṭí) a thin crisp

Kheksá, H. *m.* (ek nishán) a mark; (dhabba) spot; (nishán) sign.

Khekṭá, H. *f.* (mushkil kám) a troublesome affair or business; (taklíf) hardship, misfortune; (wabá) epidemic, plague;—**paṛná**, (koí tarah kí rukáwat pesh á.) a hitch or embarrassment to arise; (musíbat) a misfortune to occur.

Khel, H. *m.* (jánwaron ko pání piláne ká bartan) a trough for watering cattle; (tamásha) sport, frolic; (shikár) a game; (khilqat kí koí 'ajíb bát) a wonder of nature;—**bází**, (khel tamásha) play and sport;—**bigáṛná**, (khar-manḍal paṛ j.) the business or sport to spoil;—**jáná**, (kám tamám ho j.) to play out one's part, to die;—**karná**, (tamásha k.) to play;—**khelná**, (bází khelná) to play a game;—**khiláná**, (kisí se khelná) to play with a person; (diqq k.) to worry, harass;—**kúd**, (uchhalná phándná) skipping and jumping, play and sport;—**nikálná**, (koí nayá tamásha íjád k.) to invent a game or trick;—**samajhná**, (ásán yá ná-chíz samajhná) to consider very easy or to regard as child's play. [experienced.

Khelá, H. *pp.* of *Khelná*;—**kháyá**, (tajribakár)

Khelá, P. *m.* (zinda dil) playful; (be-waqúf) foolish; (lá parwá) careless;—**pan**, (be-waqúfí) foolishness; (cháláki) cleverness.

Kheláná, H. *v. t. caus*, of *Khelná.* [fellow.

Khelárí yá Khiláṛí, H. *m.* (khelne w.) a playful

Khelauná, **Khilauná**, H. *m.* (khelne kí chíz) a toy.

Khelná, H. *v. t.* (lah o láb k.) to play, sport, gambol; (kilol k.) frolic;—**khálná**, (tafríh k.) to play or sport.

Khemṭá, H. *m.* (Hindí nazm men ek wazn) a measure in Hindí versification.

Khená, H. *v. t.* (kishtí chaláná) to row, to paddle.

Khenṭná, S. *v. t.* (pár k.) to cross, traverse.

Khep, H. *f.* (pherá) a trip as with a load of anything; (safar) a journey to and from; (bár) a load, cargo; (mausami fasl ká mayas-

sar á.) a periodical supply of grain, etc. ;—bharná yá ládná, (bojhá le j.) to carry a load ; (safar k.) to perform a trip ;—hárná, (nuqsán páná) to suffer loss

Khépá, H. *m.* (be-waqúf) distracted, foolish ; (págal) mad ; (sirí) an idiot. [a trip.

Khepiyá, H. *m.* (khep bharne w.) one who makes

Khepná, H. *v. t.* (rihái páná) to get rid of.

Kherá, H. *m.* (miláwat) a mixture.

Kherá, H. *m.* (khet) a field ; (kharábát ká ḍher) a mound of ruins ; (kisí qadím gánw ká maqám) the site of an ancient village ; (khatt) line ; (haraiyá) furrow ; (jhurrí) wrinkle ;—basáná, (gánw ábád k.) to people a village ;—pati, (chaudhari i gánw) headman of a village ; (wuh Brahman jo gánw ke liye mazhabí rít rasm ká bartáo kare) a Brahman entitled to perform certain religious rites in a village.

Kheri, H. *f.* (ispát) a kind of iron or steel

Kheri, H. *f.* (ánwal-na'l) after birth, the membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped.

Kherná, H. *v. i.* (bahná) to run, flow ; (guzarná) to pass away.

Kheryálú, H. *m.* (kisán) husbandman

Khes, H *m.* (ek qism ká rangín khúbsúrat kapṛá) a kind of figured cloth, diaper, damask.

Khet, H. *m* (zamín) ground, land, soil ; (mazra') a field ; (pák jagah) a holy place ; (ibtidá) origin ; (zát) caste ;—áná, (majbúr h.) to become helpless ;—bánṭ, (zamín kí taqsím) allotment of land ;—chhoṛná, (laṛái se bhágná) to flee from the field of battle ;—chiṭṭhá, (khet ke sarsarí hisáb kí kitáb) a rough fieldbook ;—dár, (málik i mazra') the owner of a field ;—kamáná, (zamín taiyár k.) to prepare the ground ;—karná, (khetí bárí, kisání) husbandry ; (zamín jotná) to cultivate, till ;—káṭná, (láoná) to reap a field ;—niráná yá nikáná, (khet niráná) to weed a field ;—nikáná, (zamín sáf k.) to clear land ;—patr, (rihnáma i khet) mortgage of a field;—rahná, (mazra' men rahná) to remain in the field ; (qatl h.) to be slain in battle ;—rakhná, (laṛái men qatl k.) to kill in the field of battle ;—wára, (mazra' ba mazra') field by field, per field. [a shield

Kheṭak, H. *m.* (shikár k.) hunting ;—, *m.* (ḍhál)

Khetí, H. *f* (kisání) husbandry, agriculture ; (jutái, buwái) tillage ;—bárí, (kisání) husbandry ; agaití—, (agwái fasl) early crop ; pichhaití—, (pichhlí fasl) late crop ;—jog, (qábil i mazra') fit for cultivation ;—karná, (khet jotná) to till the ground ;—pár, (kisán) husbandman.

Khewá, H. *m.* ('ubúr k.) crossing a river ; (kishtí) a boat ; (daryá kí utrái) price of passage in a boat ;—pár karná, (kishtí ko daryá pár lagáná) to row a boat across a stream.

Khewaṭ, H. *m.* (malláh) a rower, a boatman ; (khiráj ká makhsús-shuda hissa) assigned share of revenue ; (machhwá) a fisherman , (bhishtí) waterman ; (malláh) a boatman ;—dár, (gánw shirkat i warsa ká sájhá rakhne w.) holder of a share in a coparcenary village ;—khatauní, (gánw ke intizám ke hisáb ká rajisṭar) register of village management.

Khewná, H. *v. t.* same as *Kheoná*.

Khez, P. *a.* (uṭhná) rising, springing up; (kúdná) leaping ;—án, (uṭhná) rising.

Khezish, P. *f.* same as *Khez*.

Khibrat, P. *f.* ('aqlmandí) wisdom ; ('ilmiyat) learning ; (tajruba) experience.

Khich, H. *m.* (nafrat) aversion, dislike.

Khichá, H. *a.* (táná) drawn, pulled ; (barháyá) extended ; (naqsha utrá húá) drawn.

Khichái, H. *f.* (tanái) dragging, pulling ; (khichái yá naqsha ká dám) price paid for drawing.

Khicháná, H. *v. t.* (tanwáná) to cause to pull ; (tang karwáná) to cause to tighten.

Khicháo, H. *m.* (tanáo) pull.

Khichná, H. *v. i.* (tanná, tang h.) to be drawn, pulled ; (phailná) to be extended ; (alag rahná yá judá r.) to hold or keep aloof from.

Khichṛá, H. *m.* (kháná jis men cháwal, jau, aur gehún paṛe) a dish made of rice, barley or wheat ; (keoṭí) various sorts of pulse, etc., boiled together.

Khichṛí, H. *f.* (dál aur cháwal jo ghí deke pakáe jáen) a dish made of rice and split pulse ; (do tín zubánon kí miláwat) mixture of two or more languages ; (berí ke phúl) the flower of the *ber*-tree ;—honá, (garbar h.) to be jumbled up ;—karná, (garbar k.) to jumble, to mix up ;—pakná, (koí tajwíz darpesh h.) a plan to be concocted.

Khichawái, H. *f.* (dám tanái) cost of drawing.

Khichwáná, H. *v. t.* (tanwáná) to cause to be drawn or pulled. [ter; (bádsháh) a king.

Khidiv, Khideo, Khadav, P. *m.* (málik) lord, mas-

Khidmat, A. *m.* (chákrí) service ; (mutafarriq kám) different work or appointment ; (pesha) function ; (kám) business ; (farz) duty ;—gár, (naukar) a servant ; (khánsámán) a butler ;—gárí, (chákrí) service, ministry ;—guzárí, (tábi'dárí karne ko musta'idd) ready to serve ; (ek ímándár chákar) a willing or faithful servant ;—karná, (tábi'-dárí k.) to serve ;—rasida, (guzrí chákrí) past service ; (thaká húá) worn out. [attendant.

Khidmati, P. *m.* and *f* (chákar) servant, an

Khiff, P. *a.* same as *Khafif*.

Khiffat, P. *f.* (halkápan) lightness ; (hiqárat) abasement ; (be-'izzatí) disgrace ;—karná, (hiqárat yá gusse se pesh á.) to treat with indignation ;—uṭháná, (badnámi uṭháná) to suffer indignity or disgrace.

Khijálat, P. *f.* (sharm) shame.

Khijáná, H. *v. t.* (gussa diláná) to vex, irritate ; (diqq k.) to trouble, disturb ; (sharmindagí uṭháná) to blush, to feel a sense of shame.

Khijáwat, H. *f.* (gussa) vexation. [angry.

Khijláná, H. *v. t* (gussa diláná) to vex, to get

Khikhir, H. *m.* (lomṛí) a fox.

Khil, H. *m* (chhoṭá zarra) small or minute particle ;—jáná, (shigufta h.) bud ;—khil, (ṭhaṭṭhá, qahqaha) a burst of laughter ;—khiláke hansná, (qahqaha) a burst of laughter.

Khil, H. *f.* (lawá) parched grain inflated or puffed out ;—khil honá, (tukṛe h.) to be broken to pieces ;—khil karná, (pára pára k.) to break to pieces.

Khilá, H. *perf. part. of Khilná* ; (shigufta) opened, blown ; (khush) rejoiced ;—dená, (hansáná) to cause to laugh ;—húá, (shigufta) opened.

Khiláf, A. *m.* (barkhiláf) contrary ; opposite ; (mukhálafat) opposition ; (jhúṭh) falsehood ;—i 'aql, ('aql se ba'íd) contrary to reason ,—bayání, (mukhálifat) contradiction ; (galatfahmí) misrepresentation ;—goí, (jhúṭh) lying ;—honá, (bar'aks h.) to be opposed to ; bar—, (bar'aks) adverse ;—hukm, (qánún ke bar'aks) contrary to orders ;—ikhtiyár, (ikhtiyár ke bar'aks) opposed to authority ;—kahná, (jhúṭhá izhár k.) to make contradictory or false statement ; (júṭh bolná) to tell false-hoods ;—ma'ní, (matlab ke bar'aks) to distort or pervert the meaning ;—marzí, (ichchhá ke birudh) contrary to the will ;—mizáj, (tabí'at ke khiláf) disagreeing with the habit of the body ;—i qiyás, (jo samajh men na áwe) inconceivable ; (behúda) absurd ;—i ráe, (marzí ke khiláf) against the opinion or will ;—shara', (ná-jáiz) illegal, unlawful ;—i taba', (marzí ke khiláf) against the will ;—i wa'da, (wa'da ke bar'aks) contrary

to promise ; (wa'da-shikní) breach of promise ; —i waza' ('umda dastúr ke bar'aks) contrary to custom.

Ḳhiláfat, P. *f.* (amíní) deputyship ; (ḳhalífa) the office of caliph ; (sháhí ḳhándán) royalty ; (Mohammad ke já-nishín) successors to Mohammed.

Khilái, H. *f.* (parwarish) feeding ;—dái, (dái jo bachche ko rakhe) a dry-nurse ;—pilái, (parwarish) maintenance ; (ḳhur o nosh ká dám) charge of maintenance.

Ḳhilál, A. *m.* (pín) a pin ; (dánṭ kurední) a tooth-pick ; (darmiyání jagah) an intervening space ; (nuqs) defect ; (janeo) a flaw ; (barbádí) ruin ;—dená, (shikast d.) to defeat.

Khiláná, H. *v. t.* (shigufta karná) to cause to expand ; (tamásha yá khel karná) to cause to play ; (ba-jabr nosh karáná) to cause to eat ; (kháná d.) give food to.

Khilandṛá, H. *a.* (khilárí) playful. [supporter.

Khilánewálá, H. *m.* (parwarish-kuninda) feeder,

Khilár, H. *a.* (khelnewálí) playsome ; (zániya) an adulteress ;—pan, (khel kúd) playfulness.

Khiláran, H. *f.* (bad 'aurat) a wanton woman.

Khilárí, H. *m.* (khel ká díwána) fond of or addicted to play, playful ; (qimárbáz) addicted to gambling, gambler.

Ḳhil'at, P. *m.* (poshák) a dress ; (ek 'izzatdár poshák) a robe of honour ;—bahá, (wuh ḳhiráj jis ko Musalmán saltanat ra'iyat ko 'izzat kí poshák banwáne wg. ke sarfe men látí thí) a cess levied by the Mohamedan Governments to defray the cost of robes of honour ;—pahnáná, ('izzat ká libás d.) to invest with a robe of honour.

Khiláú, H. *m.* (parwarish-kuninda) one who gives to eat, one who feeds, supporter ; (shigufta hone w.) to be about to bloom

Khilauná, H. (khel kí shai) toy to amuse, a play thing ; (bháṇḍ) a buffoon, jester.

Khili, H. *f.* (bíṛá) betel leaf made up with the different ingredients.

Khilli, H. *f.* (ṭhaṭṭhá) jest, fun ;—báz, (hansne w., khilárí) playful, humorous ;—bází, (tamásha, hansí) play, fun, jest ;—karná, (ṭhaṭṭhá k.) to jest, flirt ;—uṛáná, (hansí uṛáná) jest ;—men uṛáná, (hansí samajhná) to pass off as a joke, to make fun of. [some.

Khillú, Khillo, H. *f.* (khilárí) playful, frolic-

Khilná, H. *v. i.* (shiguftaní) to open, as a flower.

Ḳhilqat, P. *f.* (dunyá) the creation, the world ; (log) the people ; 'ajáib ul—, ('ajíb maḳhlúq) a strange creature, monster ;—karná, (banáná) to create. [tutional.

Ḳhilqí, A. *a.* (zátí) natural ; (banáwaṭ) consti-

Ḳhilt, A. *m.* (iḳhlát i arb'a men se ek, ya'ne ḳhún, yá safra yá balgam yá saudá) one of the four humours of the human body, as blood, bile, phlegm and melancholy.

Khilwáná, H. *v. t.* (khelne d.) to cause to be played with ; (kháná nosh karwáná) to cause to

Ḳhilwat, A. *m.* (tanhái) privacy ; (ḳhufiya chalan) behaviour or conduct in private ; (ḳhuflya mashwara) a private conference ;—gáh, same as—*ḳhána* ;—guzin, (tanhái men baiṭhne w.) sitting in solitude ;—i, (gosha-nashín) a hermit ; —ke waqt, (tanhái ke mauqa' par) during one's privacy ;—ḳhána, (tanhái ká makán) a place of retirement ;—o jalwat, (poshídagí o 'alániya men) in private and in public.

Khinch, H. *f.* (ainch) drawing, pulling.

Khinchná, H. *v. t.* (ainchná) to draw.

Khinchwáná, H. *v. t.* (tanwáná) to cause to draw. [or ragged cloak.

Khindṛá, H. *m.* (paiwand lagí húí 'abá) patched

Khindṛí, H. *f.* (gudṛí) a patched garment.

Ḳhing, P. *m.* (súfed yá bhúrá) white or grey.

Ḳhingá, P. *m.* (mushṭanḍá) ablebodied, an athletic clown. [name of a tree and its fruit.

Khinní, Khirní, H. *f.* (ek darakht aur us ká phal)

Ḳhinsir, Ḳhinsar, A. *f.* (chhoṭí unglí jis ko chhunglí kahte hain) the little finger.

Ḳhinzir, A. *m.* (suwar) hog, pig.

Khír, H. *f.* (dúdh cháwal) a dish made of rice and milk ;—chaṭái, (laṛke ko pahlí martaba khír d.) weaning ;—ká dalyá ho jáná, (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer a loss.

Khirá, P. *m.* (ek phal) a cucumber. [strong.

Ḳhira, P. *m.* (andherá) obscure, dark ; (haṭṭí) head-

Ḳhirad, P. *f.* ('aql) understanding, wisdom ;—mand, ('aqlmand) wise.

Ḳhiráj, A. *m.* (mahsúl) tax, duty ;—guzár, (mahsúl d. w.) one paying tax or duty ; (báj-guzár) a tributary ;—lagná, (jis par mahsúl lage) to tax ;—tahsíl karnewálá, (mahsúl lene w.) tax-gatherer.

Ḳhirám, P. *m.* (maṭar-gasht) pace, stately gait, strut ;—karná, (maṭar-gasht k.) to walk.

Ḳhirámán, P. *f.* (maṭar-gasht, názukí chál) walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully, strutting ;—ḳhirám, (ḳhushí ḳhushí chalná, áhista áhista nazákat se chalná) walking in a graceful or stately man er.

Ḳhirámí, P. *f.* (chál) walk.

Khírí, H. *f.* (dúdh) udder, breast, pap.

Khirkí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá darwáza) a window.

Ḳhirman, P. *m.* (khaliyán) harvest ; (ḍher) heap, stock.

Ḳhirqa, P. *m.* (gudaṛiyá) ragged ; (gudṛí) patched garment ;—posh, (gudṛí pahinne w.) one who wears a ragged garment ; (jogí) a devotee.

Ḳhirs, P. *m.* (richh) a bear ;—bází, (khel kúd) rough play, horse-play.

Khís, H. *f.* (dánṭ nipoṛná) grinning, showing the teeth ; (peosí) biestings ;—khorí, (kanjúsí) niggardliness ;—kárhná,—nikálná, (dánṭ nipoṛná) to grin ; ('ijz k.) to show humility.

Khisa, H. *m.* (thailá) a purse, a small purse.

Khisak jáná, Khisakná, H. *v. i.* (haṭná) to stir, move, slip ; (churáná) steal away.

Ḳhisál, A. *f.* (sifát) qualities, habits ; (liyáqaten) talents. [to slip, slide.

Khiselná, H. *a.* (phisalwán) slippery ; (phisalná)

Ḳhisára, P. *m.* (harja) loss ;—dená, (harja d.) to pay damages, to compensate ;—i naqd, (nuqsán zar i naqd ká) loss of ready money ;—muqarrar karná, (zar i harja ṭhaháná) to assess damages ;—uṭháná, (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer loss.

Ḳhisht, P. *f.* (ínṭ) brick ;—ak, *dim.* of *ḳhist* ; (chau-baglí) square piece of cloth put under the armpit of a shirt, etc. ; (ek chhoṭí ínṭ) a small brick ;—i, (ínṭ ká) of brick ;—paz, (ínṭ pakáne w.) brick-maker.

Khisiyáná, H. *v. i.* (sharmindagí uṭháná) to put to shame ; (dánṭ nipoṛná) to grin ; (dánṭ písná) to gnash the teeth ; (náráz ho jáná) to get angry.

Khisiyánpan, H. *m.* (sharmindagí) the state of being put to shame ; ('ijz) humiliation.

Khiskáná, H. *v. t* (haṭáná) to move. [teeth.

Khiskhisáná, H *v. t.* (dánṭ písná) to grind the

Khisláhaṭ, H. *f.* (phisláhaṭ) slipperiness.

Khisláná, H. *v. t.* (phisláná) to cause to slip.

Ḳhissat, P. *f.* (kamína-pan) meanness ; (kanjúsí) stinginess.

Khit, H. *f.* (mail) dirt, filth.

Ḳhitáb, A. *m.* (bát-chít) conversation, discourse ; (laqab) a title ;—karná, (muḳhátib k.) to address ;—i 'itáb, (jhiṛkíán) rebukes.

Ḳhitta, P. *m.* (qit'a zamin) a plot of ground ; (zila') district.

Ḳhiyál, P. *m.* (tasauwur) thought, imagination ; (wahm) delusion, vision, whim ;—karná, (tasauwur k.) to imagine, to think, to fancy ;—

parná, (kisí shai ká yád diláná) to remind of a thing. [abraded.
Khiyáná, H. *v. i.* (ghis j.) to be worn, to be
Khiyánat, P. *f.* (be-ímání) unfaithfulness; (bad-dayánatí) breach of trust, misappropriation, embezzlement.
Khiyár, A. *m.* (pasand) election, choice; (khírá) a cucumber.
Khiyárain, A. *m.* (khírá kakrí) the two kinds of cucumbers; (khíre kakrí ke bíj) the seeds of the cucumber.
Khiyás, H. *f.* (bafá) dandruff.
Khizáb, A. *m.* (bálon ká rangná, wasma lagáná) dyeing of the hair;—i áhani pherná, (múndná) to shave;—lagáná, (bál rangná) to apply hair-dye.
Khizáin, A. *m.* (zakhíre) treasuries.
Khizán, P. *f.* (patjhár) the fall of the leaves, autumn; (burhápá) decay, old age;—dida, (jahán-dída) a well experienced or worldly man.
Khizání, P. *m.* (khizán ká) autumnal.
Kho, Khú, P. *f.* ('ádat) habit, custom; (mijáz) disposition, nature;—chhorná, ('ádat chhor d.) to give up a habit;—dálná yá parná, ('ádí h.) to naturalize, to habituate;—gar,—girifta, ('ádí) accustomed, habituated;—gír, (halím) mild (pálú) tamed; ('ádí) habituated;—gír, (zín-sáz a saddle-maker;—karda, same as—*gar*.
Kho, H. *m.* (gum) lost;—dená, (gum kar d.) to lose;—jáná, (gum ho j.) to be lost.
Khoá, H. *m.* (dúdh jo ubálte ubálte gárhá ho jáe milk inspissated by boiling.
Khod, H. *f.* (kharod) dig;—bewád, (sakht talásh) strict search;—dálná, (kharod d.) to dig up, —kar púchhná, (báríkí dhúndhkar daryáft k.) to question closely.
Khod, P. *m.* (magfar) a helmet.
Khodáná, H. *v. t.* (khudwáná) to cause to dig; (naqsh karwáná) to cause to engrave.
Khodar, H. *m.* (garhá) a pit.
Khodará, H. *a.* (khudrá) rough.
Khodná, H. *v. t.* (karodná) to dig.
Khoh, H. *m.* (gár) a cave.
Khoí, H *f.* (khíl, láwá) parched grain, inflated by heat; (bhúsí) husk; (ganne kí khoí) the refuse of sugarcane after the juice has been pressed out; *pa. p.* of *khoná*, lost.
Khoj, H. *m* (talásh) search, inquiry, quest; (surág) trace, mark; (ishára) clue;—kháj, (justojú) inquiry, investigation;—khoná, (surág khoná) to lose all trace; (barbád k.) to ruin, mar;—lagáná, (pata lagáná) to trace, follow up a clue;—men rahná, (talásh men rahná) to be in search; —milná, (surág milná) to find the track; —mitáná, (tamám pata gum k.) to wipe out all trace;—nikálná, (ma'lúm k.) to discover the trace of.
Khoja, P. *m.* (zanána) an eunuch.
Khojí, Khojiyá, Khojnewálá, H. *m.* (talásh-kunínda) inquisitive person
Khojná H. *v. t.* (talásh k.) to search.
Khokhá, H. *m.* (chhokrá) a boy; (khulár) hollow; (sará húá) decayed.
Khokhlá, H. *a.* (khol) hollow.
Khokhí, H. *f.* (ek chhoti larkí) a girl
Khokrá, H *m.* (ek qism ká jál) a kind of net; (jharjharáhat kí áwáz jaise túte bartan se) the sound given out by a cracked or broken vessel.
Khol, H. *v. n.* (wá karne ká kám) the act of opening; (rukáo) hold, as of a boat; (giláf) case, sheath;—ke, *ad.* ('alániya) openly,—ke kahná, (sáf kahná) to speak plainly.
Khol, P. *m.* (giláf) a cover, a case, sheath
Kholar, Kholár, H. *m.* (garhá per wg. men) cavity or hollow as of a tree.
Kholná, H. *v. t.* (rihá k., wá k.) to loose, to open; (girah kholná) to untie; (záhir k.) to display, (bayán k.) to explain; (nangá k.) to uncover, to lay bare; (chamakná) to shine.
Khoná, H. *v. t.* (gumáná) to cause to lose, to lose; (chúk j.) to fail; (ázád h.) to get rid of; (phenkná) to throw away; (le j.) to make away with. [khonp) rent in cloth.
Khonch, H. *f.* (khursánt) scratch; (kapre men
Khoncha, H. *m.* (bhonká) thrust, stab, prick;—kháncht, (báhamí larái) mutual wrangling and quarrelling, a scrimmage.
Khonchí, H. *f.* (koí shai jo dúsre men ghuser dí jáe) anything stuffed or inserted into another, as grass into thatch; (bhunái) a handful of grain taken as payment by the parcher.
Khonchná, H. *v, t.* (kharochá d.) to scratch, tear, rip open, to thrust. [threshing floor.
Khondá, H. *m.* (sílá) gleanings or leavings on the
Khondhá, H. *m.* (ghonslá) a bird's nest. [less.
Khondlá, H. *m* (khokhal) hollow; (poplá) tooth-
Khonkhí, H. *f.* (khánsí) a cough; (dama) asthma.
Khonkhá, H. *v. t.* (khánsná) to cough.
Khonpá, H. *m.* (júrá) hair-knot. [to cram.
Khontná, H. *v. t.* (bharná, ghusernd) to stuff,
Khontá, H. *m.* (chiriyá ká ghonslá) a bird's nest.
Khontái, H. *f.* (nuqs) blemish, defect.
Khop, H. *f.* (chhed) a hole, a rent, fissure;—bharná, (síná) to sew with logy stitches, to baste.
Khoprá, Khopra, H. *m.* (náriyal) cocoanut kernel.
Khopri, S. *f.* (chánd) the skull;—ganji karná, (aisá márná ki sir par bál na rahen) to beat one's skull bare;—khá jáná, (diqq k.) torment, worry. [a small valley; (galí) a lane.
Khor, H *f.* (khob) a cavern, cave; (chhoti wádí)
Khor, H. *f.* (dewtá kí la'nat yá gussa) the wrath or curse of a god or spirit; (bímárí) disease; (khullí) an earthen trough for cattle to eat out of.
Khorá, H. *a.* (langrá) lame, limping;—, *m.* (garhá) a pit, cavern, cave, den.
Khorí, H. *f.* (badzátí) wickedness, vice.
Khorká, H. *m.* (kunda) stalk or stump of a tree; (dundá) a tree of which the head and branches are broken off; (súkhá darakht) a dry or withered tree.
Khosá, H. *m.* (chhál) rind, peel, skin, shell;—, *a.* (ádmí jis ke thori dárhí ho yá ho hí na) a man having little or no beard.
Khosha, P. *m.* (bál) an ear of corn; (guchchhá) a bunch; (angúr ká guchchhá) a cluster of grapes;—chin, (binne w.) gleaner;—chini, (binná) gleaning.
Khoṭ, H. *f.* (jhúth) falsehood; (dagá) deceit; (burái) vice, evil; (galatí) blunder, mistake; (miláwat) adulteration or alloy;—karná, (bhúl k.) to make a mistake, to blunder; (qusúr k.) to commit a fault;—nikálná, (nuqs nikálná) to detect fault.
Khoṭá, H. *a.* (dágí) having defect, adulterated.
Khoṭí, H. *a.* (dágí) having blemish; (náqis) defective;—bát, (gálí) foul language;—karná, (miláwat yá ámezish k.) to alloy, adulterate; —kahná, (badí k.) to speak ill of;—sunáná, (gálí d.) to abuse, to use bad language.
Khrisht, H. *m.* (Masíh) Christ.
Khúb, P. *a.* (bahut achchhá) very good; (nihá-yat 'umda) very excellent; (nafís) splendid; (dil-rubá) pleasing;—kalán, (nám ek dawá ká jo thandak kartí) name of a seed of a cooling quality;—rú, (khúb-súrat) having a beautiful face, handsome; (hasína) a beauty;—rúí, (khúb súratí) comeliness of face or form, beauty;—súrat, (hasín) beautiful, handsome;—súratí, *f.* (husn) beauty, handsomeness;—tar, (ziyáda shakíl) more beautiful, fairer;—tarin, (az-hadd shakíl) most beautiful, fairest;—ián, *pl.* of *Khúb*; (sifát) good qu[illegible] zard álú) an apricot
Khúbání, P.

Ḳhúbí. P. *f.* (husn, jamál) beauty; ('umdagí) goodness, excellence; (jauhar, gun) merit, virtue; **ba—**, *ad.* (achchhí tarah se) with ease, well.

Khubná, H. *v. t.* (chipaṭná) to stick into; (ghusná, gaṛná) to penetrate; (sajná) to adorn.

Khubná, S. *v. t.* (ghusná, gaṛná) to penetrate, prick, pierce.

Ḳhubs, A. *m.* (ná-ḳhushí) displeasure; (burái) evil.

Ḳhud, P. *m. in comp.* (apná, merá, terá, asálatan) self, my, thy, personal, own, private, etc.,—**árá**, (apní zebáish) self adorning or decorating; (magrúr) conceited, arrogant, proud;—**árái**, (apní hí zebáish) self decoration;—**badaulat**, (huzúr) yourself, your worship, your honour, your majesty;—**ba—**, (áp se áp) of itself, voluntarily;—**bín**, (magrúr) self-conceited, vain, arrogant;—**bíní**, (magrúrí) self-conceit, pride;—**dár**, (áp rakhne w.) self-possessing; (ḳhud málik) being master of self;—**dárí**, (sabr) content, patience;—**farosh**, (magrúr) boastful;—**garaz**, (apná hí bhalá cháhnewálá) selfish;—**garazí**, (ḳhud-ḳhwáhí) self-seeking;—**hákimí**, (gurúr-i-iḳhtiyár) arrogation of authority;—**iḳhtiyárí**, (apne taín rokná) self-control;—**karda**, (áp se kiyá húá) made or done by oneself;—**kásht**, (nij kí zirá'at) cultivation of one's own field;—**kushí**, (apne taín halák karne ká kám) suicide;—**kushí karná**, *v. t.* (apne taín már ḍálná) to commit suicide;—**muḳhtár**, (ḳhudsar) independent; (ázád) free;—**muḳhtárí**, (ḳhudsarí) independence; (ázádí) freedom;—**numá**, (magrúr) self-conceited, proud;—**numáí**, (magrúrí) self-conceit, pride;—**parast**, (magrúr) self-conceited; (ḳhud-garaz) selfish;—**parastí**, (magrúrí) self-conceit;—**pasand**, (pasand i ḳhud) self-approved, self-satisfied;—**ráe**, (ḳhud-parast) self-conceited, head-strong;—**rau**, (mání) spontaneous;—**ráe**, (ziddí) headstrong, opinionative;—**saná**, (lapárí) an egotist, a boaster;—**sar**, (magrúr) self-conceited; (ázád) independent;—**sarí**, (magrúrí) self conceit;—**sitái**, (ta'ríf i ḳhud) self-praise.

Ḳhudá, P. *m.* (wajúd i afzal) the Supreme Being; (Parmeshwar) God; (málik) master, owner; (Ḳháliq) Creator;—**cháhe**, (agar Ḳhudá kí marzí ho) if God wills;—**dád**, (baḳhshish i Iláhí) given of God, God-send;—**dání**, (Íshwar kí pahchán) the knowledge of God;—**háfiz**, (Íshwar tumhárá rachhak ho) God be your protector;—**jáne**, (Íshwar jáne) God knows;—**ká ghar**, (jáe-sukúnat-i-Alláh) the abode of God; (baitel) the house of God; (jáe 'ibádat) place of worship;—**ká nám lená**, (ímándárí k.) to act justly; (ímándár h.) be just, do justly;—**kare**, may God do so;—**kare us kí khaṭiyá nikle**, (Alláh kare us ká janáza nikle yá wuh mar jáe) God grant, that his bier may be carried out or God grant he may die;—**ke ghar se phirná**, (bál bál bach jáná) to have a narrow escape from death &c.;—**ke máre honá**, (kambaḳht) to be unfortunate;—**Khudá karke**, (ba-diqqat tamám) with great difficulty, by hook or by crook;—**kí panáh**, (Alláh muháfiz ho) may God preserve;—**kí sanwár**,—**kí már**, (Alláh ká gazab) Divine vengeance or wrath;—**lagtí bolná yá kahná**, (sach bolná) to speak the truth, say what is right;—**na karda**,—**na kare**,—**na ḳhwásta**, (aisá na ho) God forbid; (mubádá) lest;—**parast**, (Ḳhudá ká mánne w.) God-worshipper; (díndár) godly, devout;—**se kám paṛná**, (Alláh se wásta paṛná) to have recourse to God for aid;—**shinás**, (Alláh ká pahchánne w.) one who knows God;—**Ta'álá**, (buzurg Alláh) the most high God;—**talabí**, (talásh Alláh) the seeking of God;—**tars**, (Alláh se ḍarne w.) God fearing, virtuous, upright;—**tarsí**, (Alláh se ḍarne kí sifat) the quality of fearing God; (nekí) goodness, virtue;—**uṭhá le**, (kásh wuh mar jáe) may God remove him or her by death;—**wáste kí dushmaní**, (be-táida ká bair) unreasonable enmity.

Ḳhudáí, P. *f.* (Iláhí) Divine, Godhead; (Parwardigárí) Providence, Divinity; (qudrat i kullí) Omnipotence; (dunyá) the world;—**ghar men áná**, (iqbálmandí ke áne se phúle na samáná) to be puffed up with pride from the accession of fortune;—**jhúṭhá**, (tamám dunyá ká jhúṭhá) a notorious liar;—**karná**, ('ajíb kám karná) to perform something miraculous;—**ḳhwár**, (jis ko dunyá haqír samjhe) despised by the world;—**rát**, (ek da'wat karná ḳhásskar 'auraten kartí hain) a religious feast kept by women at night.

Khudáí, Khudwáí, H. *f.* (kandan) digging, excavating, engraving.

Khudáná, Khudwáná, H. *v. t.* (kanda k.) to cause to dig, to cause to engrave.

Ḳhudáwand, P. *m.* (málik) owner, master, lord; (shauhar) husband;—**i ni'mat**, (sáhib i iqbál) lord of bounty

Ḳhudáwandí, P. *f.* (málik-paná) ownership, lordship, sovereignty; (Iláhiyat) Divinity.

Ḳhudáyá, P. *voc.* of Ḳhudá; (Ai Ḳhudá) O God.

Ḳhudáyagán, P. *m.* (baṛá málik) a great lord; (bádsháh) a sovereign, a great king.

Ḳhuddám, A. *m.* (naukar chákar) domestics, servants.

Khuḍḍí, H. *f.* (páḳhána phirne kí jagah, qadamcha) brick compartments in a privy; (wuh jagah jahán se dánt gir gayá ho) the space from which a tooth has fallen out; (koí lambá maqám jahán ki donon taraf ke bál múnḍ liye gae hon) an oblong patch from which the hair has been shaven.

Ḳhudí, P. *f.* (ápá) self; (ḳhud garazí) selfishness; (magrúrí) conceit, vanity, pride; **be—**, (behoshí) the state of being beside oneself; (azhadd ḳhushí) ecstasy, transport.

Khudná, H. *v. t.* (zamín pháṛná) to break ground, excavate.

Khudrá, H. *a.* (ná-hamwár) rough; (já ba já chhoṭe chhoṭe gaḍḍhon se pur) having small hollows.

Ḳhuff, A. *m.* (júti) a boot.

Ḳhufta, P. *m.* (soyá húá) sleeping, asleep.

Ḳhufya, P. *a.* (chhipá húá) concealed, hidden, secret;—**faroshí**, (gupt-bikrí) clandestine selling;—**kárrawái**, (kisí kám ko poshída k.) to carry on a business or work secretly; (poshída tahqíqát k.) investigating secretly;—**ḳhabar**, (poshída ḳhabar) private intelligence.

Ḳhufyatan, A. *ad.* (poshídan) secretly, privately.

Khujláná, H. *v. t.* (ḳháris'it lagná) itch.

Khujáná, H. *v. t.* (náḳhún se khurachná) to scratch with the nails, tickle.

Ḳhujasta, Ḳhujista, P. *a.* (ḳhush) happy, fortunate, auspicious.

Khujláhaṭ, H. *f.* (khajwáhaṭ) scratching, itching.

Khujlí, H. *f.* (ḳhárisht) itch.

Ḳhúk, P. *m.* (suwar) a boar, swine.

Khukh, H. *a.* (gaṛhá) hollow, empty.

Khukkhal, H. *a.* same as *Khukh*.

Khukkhí, H. *f.* (chhoṭe chhoṭe kíre jo gehún men hote hain) a small insect that appears in wheat.

Khul, *imp.* of *Kholná*; (wá h.) open;—**ke**, (záhiran) openly, freely;—**mundní**, (khulne aur band h. w.) opening and shutting.

Ḳhula', A. *m.* ('aurat ká haqq i mahr kí 'iwaz taláq l.) divorcement of a wife for a ransom given by her.

Khulá, H. *a.* (záhir) open; (wá) not shut; (naṅgá) exposed, bare.

Ḳhulafá, A. *m.* (já nishín) successors; (sháhzáde) princes; (ḳhalífa) caliphs.

Ḳhulása, P. *m.* (chída hissa) the choice or best part of anything; (iḳhtisár) extract; (iḳhtitám-í natíja) conclusion; (záhir) open; (sáf) plain, evident;—**karná**, *v. t.* (iḳhtisár k.) to make an abstract;—**nikálná**, (muḳhtasar k.) to make an abstract, summarise;—**yih hai**, (matlab yá mazmún yih hai) the point is this.

Khuld, A. *m.* (hameshagí) eternity; (firdaus) paradise; (áyanda dunyá) the world to come.

Khule, H. *a.* (záhir) open;—**bandhan yá bandon**, (ázád) unfettered, unrestrained, at large, freely ;—**bázár, yá—khazáne**, (záhiran) openly, publicly; (be-ḍar) fearlessly, manifestly;—**maidán**, same as *Khule bázár*;—**makán**, (makán jo maidán aur hawádár jagah men ho) a house in an open and airy situation.

Khulf, A. *m.* (wa'da-shikní) breach of promise.

Khullat, P. *f.* (sádiq dostí) true or sincere friendship.

Khulná, H. *v. i.* (wá-shudan) to open, expand; (chhuṭná jaise khúnṭe wg. se) to be untied; (nangá h.) to be laid bare; (ma'lúm k.) make known; (sáf ho j.) to become clear; (ázád h.) to be set free from restraint; (zubán khulná) to be loosed, *as the tongue*; (bádal ká phaṭná) to be dispersed as clouds; (badlí dúr h.) to clear up *as the sky*: (shurú' h.) to begin, *as work*, (kúch k.) to start, *as a train*, etc.; (ishtihá wg. ká h.) to come back *as appetite*.

Khulj, A. *f.* (khaslat) nature; (mizáj) natural disposition or temper; (khássiyat) quality; ('umda mizáj) good manners, civility.

Khulús, A. *m.* (safáí) purity, sincerity; (dostí) friendship; (piyár) affection. [*Kholná*.

Khulwáná, H. *v. t.* (wá h.) to cause to open, see

Khum, P. *m.* (baṛá bartan) a large vessel;—**charháná**, (dhone ke pahle kapron ko bhaṭṭhí par charháná) to boil clothes preparatory to washing;—**khána**, (bhaṭṭí) a liquor-shop, a tavern.

Khumár, A. *m.* (nasha) intoxication; (nashe ká natíja ya'ne dukh, dard) the effect of intoxication, pain and headache ;—**álúda**, (makhmúr) intoxicated. [ing; (makhmúr) drunken.

Khumárí, A. *f.* (sharáb ká 'ádí) given to drink-

Khumra, P. *m.* (chhoṭá bartan) a small pot or jar; (khamír ká bartan) a vessel for leavening; (chhoṭá ḍhol) a small drum carried by the beggars; (chaṭáí) weaver.

Khums, P. *m.* (pánchwán hissa) a fifth part.

Khún, P. *m.* (rudhir) blood; (qatl) slaughter;—**áb**, (lahú misl pání) blood-water; (lahú kí dhár) a torrent of blood; (lahú ke ánsú) tears of blood;—**afshání**, (rudhir bakherá) shedding of blood;—**álúda**, (lahú lagá húá) bloodstained;—**ánkhon men utarná**, (az-hadd gussa h.) to be extremely angry;—**bahá**, (khún ká dám) the price of blood; (khún baháne ke liye jurmána) a fine for blood shedding;—**baháná**, to shed blood;—**baithná**, (khún járí h.) to pass blood *as from hemorrhoids*; —**bárí**, (lahú barasná) the raining of blood;—**basta**, (lahú se bandhá húá) bound or clotted together with blood;—**bigaṛná**, (juzám ho j.) to be leprous;—**chakán**, (lahú ṭapakná) blood to drop,—**chalná**, (lahú bahná) blood to issue;—**fisháṇ**, (lahú bahne w.) murderous;—**girifta**, (fatwá i maut) doomed to be slain ;—**honá** (qatl h.) to be murdered,—**jigar piná yá kháná**, (kisí ko dabáná) to suppress one's feelings; (gussa dabáná) to restrain one's anger; (kám men dam nikál l.) to work oneself to death ;—**ká 'iwáz**, (lahú ká badlá) compensation for bloodshed;—**ká piyásá**, (lahú yá ján ká khwáhán) blood-thirsty;—**karná**, (ján márná) to kill; (barbád k.) to lavish, squander, waste;—**kharábá**, (qatl) bloodshed, bloody-work, slaughter, deeds of blood;—**kharábá karná**, (barí khún-rezí k.) to do deeds of death, to make great havoc;—**khwáb**, (khún ká piyásá) desiring for blood, blood-thirsty;—**khwár**, (khún ká khána w. yá piyásá) blood-thirsty, sanguinary; (shikárí darinda) animal that preys on other animals;—**khwárí**, (lahú kí piyás) blood-thirstiness, bloodshedding, slaughter ;—**lená**, (lahú baháná) to bleed;—**rez**, (qatl) murderous, a blood-shedder; (jallád) executioner, assassin;—**rezí**, (qatl) blood-shed, slaughter, massacre;—**sufed honá**, (ná-mihrbán) unkind; (ulfat i jibillí kí kamtáí) lack of natural affection; (náráz h.) to be displeased;—**sir par charhná**, (kisí kí ján ká piyásá h.) to be bent on taking some one's life.

Khunas, H. *f.* (nafrat) aversion, dislike, loathing; (dushmaní) animosity, spite, grudge.

Khuncha, **Khwáncha** P. *m.* (ek chhoṭá dauná yá mithái wg. rakhne ká bartan) a small tray.

Khundlá, H. *m.* (tabáhí) a ruin.

Khundná, H. *v t.* (khodná) to dig up as the earth.

Khúní, P. *m.* (lahú baháne w.) a murderer.

Khúní, P. *a.* (lahú ke rang ká) blood-coloured; —**changul**, (lahú-álúda chungal) bloody-taloned.

Khunkí, P. *f.* (thandá-pan) coldness; (mu'tadilí) coolness, temperateness; (iqbálmandí) prosperity.

Khuns, P. *m.* (dushmaní) animosity, spite.

Khunsa, A. *m.* (hijrá) a hermaphrodite, asphodel.

Khunsí, H. *a.* (kínawar) irritable, wrathful, cross, spiteful.

Khúnṭ, H. *m.* (hissa) part; (dáman) side; (taraf) quarters, direction; (makán) station; (koná) corner; (darmiyání nukta yá maqám) central point; (kán ká mail) ear-wax; **cháron**—, (dunyá ke cháron kone) the four corners or quarters of the world.

Khúnṭá, H. *m.* (mekh) stump, a stake, as *of wood*; (ḍere kí chob) a tent peg; (chakkí ká ḍandá) the wooden handle of a handmill, (*met.*) (hitázat) support, protection; **qasái ke—se bándhná**, (kúchar se pálá ḍálná) to tie one to a butcher's stake, (larkí ko zálim se biyáh d.) to marry a girl to a cruel person.

Khúnṭí, *dim.* of *Khúnṭá*.

Khunuk, P. *a.* (thandhá) cool; (mu'tadil) temperate; (khush) happy.

Khunyá, P. *m.* (aláp, nagma) modulation, melody, singing;—**gar**, (mutrib) singer, musician;—**garí**, (mutribí) minstrelsy.

Khur, H. *m.* (sum) a hoof; (kháns) coughing;—**khur karná**, (khánsná) to cough,—**tál**, (khuron ká bajná) hoof-clattering; (ghoron ke chalne kí áwáz) noise of the galloping of horses;—**wálá**, (jis ke sum hon) having hoofs.

Khur, P. *m.* (kháná) eating;—**o nosh**, (kháná piná) meat and drink ;— **o posh**, (kháná kapṛá) food and raiment.

Khur, H. *m.* (haraiyá) a furrow.

Khurá, P. *m.* (khájáne w.) anything that eats or corrodes, as rust, canker etc.

Khurá, H. *a.* (sum dár) possessed of hoofs.

Khúrá, H. *a.* (chhoṭí chhoṭí lakṛí kí chipṭiyán jo bekár hotín) small useless chips of wood.

Khurachná, H. *v. t.* (kharochná) to scratch.

Khurachní, H. *m.* (ek ála jis se khurachte hain) a a scraper, an eraser.

Khuráfát, P. *f.* (qissa, kahánián) fable, tale, ludicrous saying, indecent speech;—**bakná**, (wáhiyát bakná) to talk nonsense, to use indecent language.

Khúrák, P. *f.* (kháná) food, victuals, eatables, daily food, rations;—**i afyál**, (háthion ká kháná) food for elephants, a tax formerly levied by the Mogul emperors. [of food or money.

Khurákí, P. *f.* (ma'ásh i rozína) daily allowance

Khuranḍ, H. *m.* (chamṛá jo gháo par paṛ játá hai) the crust which forms on a healing wound or sore. [great eater.

Khuranda, P. *m.* (kháne w.) an eater, feeder, a

Khuránṭ, **Khurránṭ**, P. *m.* (pír i kuhan-sál) very old; (tajribakár) experienced.

Khurásha, S. *m.* (thoṛá qarz) a small debt.

Khurchan, H. *f.* (chhílan) scraping; (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat made of scrapings from a milk-pot.

Khurd, P. *a.* (chhoṭá) small, little, minute, young; (kháná) eating;—**bín**, (chhoṭí chízon ke dekhne ká ála) a microscope;—**burd**, (jo kháyá aur le jáyá gayá) eaten and carried away;—**burd karná**, (khatm k., kharch k., dafa' k.) to take away with, to consume, to embezzle;—**karná**, (chhoṭe chhoṭe reze k.) to reduce to small pieces; (rupiya bhunáná) to change money;—**khám**, (zamín jo kam khudí ho) ground slightly excavated;—**mahal**, (amíron ke rahne ká makán) apartments of the concubines;—**sál**, (chhoṭá) of tender years, young; (ná-bálig) under-age; (laṛak-pan) childhood, youth, minority.

Khurda, P. *perf. part.* of *khurdan*; (kháyá húá) eaten, consumed;—**bechná**, (thoṛá thoṛá bechná) to sell in small quantities;—**bín**, (nukta-chín) a critic;—**bíní**, (tezí) acuteness; (nukta-chíní) hypercriticism;—**farosh**, (chhoṭí ashyá ká bechne w.) a vendor of small wares; (bisátí) a pedlar;—**gír**, (qusúr dhúndhne w.) faultfinder, fault-seeker;—**girí**, (chhoṭí báton men 'aib-joí k.) seizing on trifling faults, cavilling, any thing small. [eatables.

Khurdani, P. *m.* (kháne kí chízen) provisions,

Khurdará, H. *a.* (ṭúṭa phúṭá) cut up, broken up, rough, rugged; (bahá húá) furrowed; (shikandár) wrinkled;—**pan**, (ná-hamwárí) roughness, ruggedness.

Khurdí, P. *f.* (kihtarí) smallness, littleness; (bachpan) chilhood, infancy.

Khurdiyá, H *m.* (sarráf) money-changer.

Khurench, H. *f.* (kharoch) a scratch; (gussa, bugz) spite, rancour, malice;—**nikálná**, (nuqs dhúndhná) to find fault;—**iyá**, (kínawar) spiteful, vindictive, malicious.

Khurfa, P. *m.* (chíní ke bartan) porcelain; (peṛ ká toṛá húá) that which is plucked from a tree; (mausam i khizan ká phal) autumnal fruit.

Khurí, H. *f.* (sum) cloven hoof; (júte kí eṛí) heel of a shoe. [victuals.

Khurish, P. *f.* (kháná píná) eating and drinking,

Khurji, P. *f.* (bore-numá shai bhojh ládne ko) a saddle-bag, a sack.

Khurkhurá, H. *a.* (ná-hamwár) rough, rugged, uneven;—**karná**, *v. t.* (náhamwár k.) to make rough. [mithái) a kind of sweetmeat.

Khurma, A. *m.* (chhuára) a date; (ek qism kí

Khurpá, H. *m.* (ghás khodne ká ála) an instrument for cutting grass, a weeding knife;—**jálí**, (khurpí khárá) a weeding knife and net for holding grass.

Khurpí, H *f. Dim. of Khurpa.*

Khurrá, H. *f.* same as *Khurkhura.*

Khurram, P. *a.* (khush) glad;—**khurram**, (khushí khushí) joyfully;—**dil**, (amn chain) peaceful mind.

Khurramí, P. *f.* (khushí) gladness.

Khursand, P. *a.* (qáni', khush) contented, satisfied, pleased, happy, glad;—**karná**, (khush k.) to make happy, to please.

Khursandí, P. *f.* (qaná'at) contentment.

Khurshaid, P. *m.* (súraj) the sun.

Khurúj, A *m.* (jáná) going out or forth, issuing issue, exodus;—**karná**, (báhar j.) to go out or forth

Khusar, P. *m* (sasur) father-in-law.

Khúsaṭ, H. *m.* (kamzor) decrepit, weak; (sust lazy, worthless.

Khush, P. *a.* (achchhá) good; (tandurust) healthy wholesome; (khushnumá) pleasing; (**khúbsúrat**) beautiful, fair;—**áná**, (pasand khátir h. to be agreeable;—**áb**, (táza pání) fresh water (rasílá) juicy; (pur áb) full of water; (**sáf**) clear, bright;—**ábí**, (tázapan) freshness;—**akhtar**, (khush-nasíb) a lucky star, fortunate—**akhtarí**, (khush-nasíbí) good fortune;—**ámad**, (chaplúsí) flattery;—**ámadí**, (cháplús) flatterer;—**andám**, (khush-sákht) well-formed;—**atwár**, (khush-taríq) well-conducted, well-bred;—**áwáz**, (shírín áwáz) sweet-voiced, melodious;—**áwází**, (khush-ilhání) sweetness of voice;—**áyand**, (pasand i khátir) coming agreeably, flattering, pleasing, charming;—**básh**, (rahne yá jáne ke liye ázád) free to stay or depart, unrestrained; (khush-guzára) living comfortably;—**báshí**, (khel tamásha, dil-bahláo) a light amusement;—**bayán**, (lassán, fasíh) eloquent, an orator;—**bayání**, (fasáhat o balágat) eloquence, oratory;—**bú**, ('umda-bú) fragrance, perfume;—**búdár**, (jis men 'umda bú ho) sweet smelling, fragrant;—**chashm**, ('umda ánkhen) beautiful eyes;—**chashmí**, (ánkhon ká rasílá pan) loveliness of the eyes;—**dahan**, ('umda munh) a beautiful mouth;—**dahaní**, (khúbsúratí) elegance or beauty of mouth;—**damág**, (shád) cheerful, delighted;—**dáman**, (sás) mother-in-law;—**dil**, (bashshásh) merry-hearted, pleased;—**dilí**, (shádmání) happiness, cheerfulness;—**fi'l**, (nek chalan) of proper conduct;—**fi'lí**, (nek af'ál) pleasantness of action;—**gawár**, (khush-áyand) pleasant, agreeable;—**go**, (fasíh) eloquent, melodious;—**guzrán**, (achchhí taur se guzrán h.) living in ease and comfort;—**guzrání**, (maze se guzar k.) passing life in ease and comfort;—**hál**, ('umda hál men) in pleasant or easy circumstances;—**hálí**, (iqbálmandí) easy circumstances, prosperity;—**honá**, (shád h.) to be glad, to rejoice;—**ilhán**, (shírín-áwází se gáná) to sing sweetly, melodiously;—**ilhání**, (shírín-rágí) sweetsinging;—**intizámí**, ('umda bandobast) good management;—**jauhar**, (áb) of fine water, *as in steel and gems*, &c.;—**karná**, (shád k.) to satisfy, gratify, please;—**khabar**, (achchhá paigám láne w.) bringing good news, one who brings good news;—**khabrí**, *n. f.* glad tidings;—**khál**, (ma'shúq) a sweetheart, a mistress;—**kharid**, (naqd d. w.) paying ready-money; (khufiya bikrí) private sale; (sastá lená) buying cheap;—**khatt**, ('umda likhái) fine writing;—**khirám**, (shán o shaukat se chalná) walking elegantly or with a stately gait;—**khirámí**, (chál i shaukat) graceful walk;—**khisál**, ('umda tabí'at w.) of good disposition, well-bred;—**khulqí**, (nek atwár) pleasantness of manners;—**o khurram**, (shád) happy, cheerful, prosperous;—**khwán**, ('umda parhne yá gáne w.) one who reads or sings sweetly;—**khwár**, (achchhí tarah se rahne w.) one who lives well;—**libás**, (khush-poshák) well dressed;—**ma'áshí**, ('umda taur se basar k.) good living;—**mazá**, (mazedár) pleasant-tasted, declicious;—**mazagí**, (mazedárí) pleasant of flavour;—**nagma**, same as—*Ilhán*;—**nasíb**, (khush-atwár) of happy lot or portion, fortunate;—**nawis**, ('umda kátib) fine writer;—**nawisí**, ('umda nawisht) fine writing;—**nawá**, (shírín áwáz w.) having sweet voice;—**nawái**, (khush-ilhání) sweet singing;—**nigáh**, ('umda nazar áne w.) well-looking,—**nigáhí**, (khush-nazarí) pleasant aspect;—**niyat**, (díndár) well-disposed, honest;—**niyatí**, (khush-taba'í) good disposition, good will;—**niyatí se**, (nek atwárí se) of good faith;—**numá**, (khúbsúrat) pleasant to the sight, beautiful;—**numái**, (khúbsúratí) beauty, splendour;—**poshák**, ('umda kapṛe panine) well dressed; (shauqín i poshák) fond of good clothes;—**qadd**, (shakíl) well-shaped, of elegant stature; (ma'shúq) a sweetheart;—**qámat**, same as—*qadd*;—**qata'**, ('umda ḍaul) well-shaped, nicely cut;—**qat'í**, ('umda tarásh) elegance of cut or shape;—**qismat yá nasíb**, (**nasíbewar**) of good fortune;—**raftár**, ('umda chál ká) graceful;—**rangí**, ('umda rang) of a pleasant color;—**rau**, (khush chál ká) pleasant paced;—**roz**, ('íd ká din) a day of festivity;—**rú**, (khúbsúrat) having a beautiful face;—**sulúq**, (khiqwar, 'umda tariq w.) of pleasant man-

ners, well-bred, polite ;—saranjám, (nek anjám w.) having a fortunate end ;—taba', ('umda mizáj) of cheerful disposition, jocular ;—tahrír, (ḳhush-nawís) a good writer ;—taqrír, (fasíh) eloquent ;—tarásh, ('umda qata') elegant cut, well made or shaped ;—tarín, (niháyat hí shád) most pleasant ;—tariq, (achchhí waza' w.) well-behaved ;—uslúb, (shakíl) well-proportioned ;—waqt, (shád) happy, in good circumstances ;—waqtí, (ḳhush-hálí) happiness ;—zabán, (fasíh) eloquent ;—záiqa, (maze-dár) pleasing to the taste. [happy.

Ḳhushá, P. *int.* (ḳhush) happy ; (kaisá shád) how

Ḳhushí, P. *f.* (shádmání) happiness, gladness, delight, joy ;—karná, (shádmání k.) to make merry, to rejoice ;—ḳhushí, (shádmání se) with pleasure, gladly, cheerfully.

Ḳhushk, P. *a.* (súkhá) dry, parched, withered ;—lab, (ḳhush honṯh) having dry or parched lips;—damág, (ranjída) grieved ;—damágí, (ranj) grief ;—honá yá ho jáná, (súkh j.) to become dry ;—magz, (be-waqúf) stupid, crazy ;—rod, (súkhá nálá) dry channel of a river ;—sál, (qaht) drought, general dearth ;—sálí, (kál) drought.

Ḳhushká, A. *m.* (bhát) boiled rice.

Ḳhushkí, P. *f.* (súkhá-pan) dryness ; (zamín) dry land ; (phiyás) dandruffs ; (palethan) dry flour sprinkled over dough ;—kí ráh, (zamín kí ráh) by land, over-land route.

Ḳhushnúd, P. *m.* (qáni') contented, satisfied, pleased. [tion.

Ḳhushnúdí, P. *f.* (qaná'at) contentment, satisfac-

Ḳhushúnat, P. *f.* (tundí) roughness, harshness ; (sakhtí) severity. [moon.

Ḳhusúf, A. *m.* (chandr-grahan) eclipse of the

Ḳhusúmat, P. *f.* (jhagṛá) contention, quarreling ; —i shadíd, (sakht dushmaní) violent enmity.

Ḳhusús, A. *ad.* (ḳhásskar) particularly, particularity, speciality.

Ḳhusúsan, same as *Ḳhusús*. [ity.

Ḳhusúsiyat, A *f.* (taḳhsís) particularity, special-

Ḳhuṭ, H. *f.* (khuṭ khuṭ k.) pecking, tapping ;—baṛhaiyá, (ek chiṛiyá) a wood-pecker.

Ḳhutaba, A. *m. pl.* (wá'izín) preachers.

Ḳhuṭái, H. *m.* (be-ímání) dishonesty, deceit.

Ḳhuṭak, H. *f.* (khudkhudí áná) pecking, tapping ; —baṛhai, same as *Khuṭ-baṛhaiyá*.

Ḳhuṭakná, H. *v. t.* (khudkhudáná) to peck ; (khuṭakná) to break by pecking, as eggs.

Ḳhuṭápá, H. *m.* (jhúṭáí, darog) falsity, perfidy.

Ḳhutba, A. *m.* (wa'z) sermon ; (bayán wg. jo mullá Jum'a ke dín masjid men sunátá hai) discourse which the Mohammedan preacher recites in the mosque on Friday ;—ḳhwán, (paṛhne w.) reciter of *Ḳhutba*.

Ḳhuṭká, H. *m.* (ḳhauf) fear; (fikr) anxiety; be—, (be-ḍar) without scruple or misgiving.

Ḳhuṭṭí, H. *f.* (ek thailí) a purse, moneybag; (ḳhazána) a treasure; (naqd rupiya) ready-money. [mind.

Ḳhutúr, A. *m.* (dil men á.) occurring to the

Ḳhutút, A. *m.* (lakíren) lines; (dhárían) stripes; (chiṭṭhiyán) letters, epistles ;—i mutawázíya, parallel lines.

Ḳhuwáná, H. *v. t.* (ganwáná) to cause to lose.

Ḳhuzú, A. *f.* (inkisárí) humility, meekness.

Ḳhwáb, P. *f.* (nínd) sleep; (sapná) dream, vision; —álúda, (nínd se bhará húá) sleep, drowsy;—áwar, (nínd láne w.) sleep inducing ;—dekhná, (sapná dekhná) to dream;—gáh, (sone ká kamra) sleeping apartment ;—o ḳhiyál honá, (misl sáe ke gáib ho j.) to vanish like a vision.

Ḳhwábída, P. *a.* (soyá húá) sleepy, drowsy.

Ḳhwáh, Ḳhwáhán, P. *a.* (cháhná) wishing; (rází) willing;—ma—, (rází yá nárází) willing or unwilling, *nolens volens*.

Ḳhwáhar, P. *f.* (bahin) a sister;—ána, (bahin kí tarah) sister-like, sisterly.

Ḳhwáhanda, P *m.* (cháhne w.) one who wills.

Ḳhwáhish, P. *f.* (ichchhá) wish, desire, will, inclination;—honá, (cháhná) to be in demand;—mand, (árzúmand) desirous;—rakhná, (árzú rakhná) to have a desire.

Ḳhwája, P. *m.* (málik, khudáwand) lord, master, a man of distinction, gentleman;—sará, (mukhannas jo bádsháh kí ḳhidmat kartá) an eunuch in the service of a prince

Ḳhwán, P. *m.* (paṛhná) reading, reciting; (gáná) singing; (ḳhoncha) a tray;—posh, (ḳhwáncha chhipáne ká kapṛá) a tray cloth.

Ḳhwánanda, P. *m.* (paṛhne w.) a reader.

Ḳhwáncha, *dim.* of *Ḳhwán*.

Ḳhwándagí, P. *f.* (paṛhái) reading.

Ḳhwár, P. *m.* (kháná) eating; (garíb) poor;(tarkshuda) deserted.

Ḳhwárí, P. *f.* (kháná píná) eating and drinking; (kamínapan) meanness, vileness.

Ḳhwást, P. *f.* (cháh) desire, wish;—gár, ('arzídihinda) a petitioner, applicant. [willed.

Ḳhwásta, P. *a.* (cháhá húá) desired, wished,

Ḳhwástgár, P. *m.* (cháhne w.) wisher.

Ḳhwesh, Ḳhesh, P. *m.* (áp) self; (rishtedár) a kinsman; (dámád) a son-in-law; (khándán) a family;—o aqárib, (kuṯumb) kith and kin.

Ḳhiyál, P. *m.* (soch) imagination, fancy, thought; (ek qism ká gít) a kind of song.

Ki, P. *c.* (kyúnki) as, because, that;—, *pr.*(kaun) who, what; (agar) if, (kab) when.

Kibár, A. *m. pl.* of *Kabír*; (raís) nobles.

Kibr, A. *m.* (baṛhtái) greatness; (ghamand) haughtiness.

Kibrit, A. *m.* (gandhak) sulphur;—i ahmar, *m.* (páras patthar) the philosopher's stone.

Kibrití, P. *a.* (gandhak ká) sulphureous.

Kibriyá, A. *m.* (baṛhtái) grandeur; (qudrat) power; (magrúrí) pride.

Kích yá Kíchar, H. *f.* (gard) dirt; (gílí miṭṭí) mud, mire, slime; (ánkh ká mail) mattery discharge which collects in the corner of the eye;—pich, *f.* (kíchar) mud, mire; (bahut se) great many;—uchhálná, *v. i.* (kíchar phekná) to throw mud.

Kichar-pichar, H. *a.* (kíchar milá húá) muddy; (daldalí) slushy; (gílá) wet;—honá, *v. i.* (daldalí h.) to be slushy, etc.

Kichkicháhaṭ, H. *f.* (dánt ká písná) gnashing of the teeth.

Kichkicháná, H. *v. t.* (dánt písná) to gnash the teeth.

Kichkichí, H. *f.* (dánt ká písná) the gnashing of teeth;—bándhná, *v. t.* (dánt písná) to gnash one's teeth.

Kichṛáhá, H. *a.* (kíchar milá húá) slushy; (gílá) wet; (ankhen kíchar se mailí honá) to have bleared eyes.

Kichṛáná, H. *v. i.* (ánkhon men kíchar h.) to be blear-eyed.

Kidhar, H. *ad.* (kis-taraf) where, whither;—se, (kahán se) where from, whence.

Kifáyat, P. *f.* (káfí) enough; (bahutáyat) abundance; (nafa') profit; (liyáqat) ability; (samajh) prudence;—karná, *v. t.* (bacháná) to save; (káfí h.) to serve, to be enough; (sastá h.) to be cheap; (rází r.) to be content;—se, *ad.* (girhastí se) economically, etc.;—sha'ár, *a.* (kifáyat karne w.) economical; (hoshyár) wise;—sha'árí, *f.* (girhastí) economy, frugality.

Kifáyatí, P. *a.* (girhastí) frugal, economical; (sastá) cheap.

Kihtar, P. *a.* (kamtar) less; (kamína) low.

Kihtarí, P. *f.* (chhoṭái) littleness; (kamínapan) meanness.

Kihtarín, P. *a.* (sab se chhoṭá) smallest.

Kikar, Kikkar, H. *m.* (babul) the tree *acacia*.

Kikará, H. *a.* (kis ká) whose, whom.

Kikí, S. *f.* (nil-kanṯh) a blue jay.

Kikiyáná, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to scream; (dánt khisyáná) to chatter as a monkey.
Kikná, H. *v. i.* (chíkhná) to scream.
Kil, H. *m.* (kalái) the wrist; (kohní) the elbow; (ghúnsá) a blow;—, *ad.* (sachái se) verily; (aglaban) probably.
Kíl, H. *f.* (pareg) a nail, tack; (khúnṭí) a peg; (kíl kí ghunḍí) head of a nail; (jo nák men pahiní játí hai) a gold pin inserted in the nose as an ornament by women; (kíl jo phuṛiyá men hotí hai) the core of a boil; (siṭkaní) a bolt;—**kánṭá**, *m.* (auzár wg.) tools; (gahná) ornaments; (laṛkon ká khel) a boy's game;—**nikálná**, *v. i.* (phuṛiyá kí kíl nikálná) to take the core out.
Kíl'á, S *f.* (chhoṭí kíl) a small nail etc.;—, H. *m.* (baṛí kíl) a large nail; (siṭkaní) a bolt; (nál) a fang, tooth.
Kilak H. *f.* (chamkáhaṭ) lustre.
Kiláná, H. *v. t.* (kohní márná) to elbow a person; (márná) to strike; (hathauṛí se píṭná) to drive in, to hammer in.
Kilasná, H. *v. i.* (dard ma'lúm k.) to feel pain; (zár zár roná) to weep bitterly.
Kilbil, H. *f.* (kíṛon ká rengná) crawling of insects; (laṛke bále) children.
Kilbiláná, H. *v. i.* (rengná) to creep, crawl.
Kíli, S. *f.* (chábí) a key; (khúnṭí) a peg; (pench) a screw; (garrí) pulley to draw water from a well;—**ká khaṭká na honá**, *v. i.* (be-khatar h.) to be free from fear. [index.
Kilíd, P. *f.* (kunjí) a key; (fihrist i kitáb) an
Kíliyá, H. *m.* (jo pur bailon se nikalwátá hai) the man who drives the oxen at a well for irrigation.
Kilk, P. *f.* (ṭánṭar) a reed; (qalam) a reed pen.
Kilkár, H. *f.* (chilláhaṭ) shouting; (shor) outcry; (turhí kí áwáz) sound of a trumpet.
Kilkilá, S. *f.* (shor bahut se logon ká) sound of many persons talking together; (gussa) anger; (ek qism kí chiṛiyá) a kind of king-fisher.
Kilkiláná, H. *v. i.* (kilkárná) to shout; (gussa h.) to be fretful, to snap. [to ache.
Killáná, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to scream; (dard k.)
Killí, H. *f.* (chábí) a key; (siṭkaní) a bolt; (chíkh) a scream;—**márná**, *v. i.* (chilláná) to scream.
Kilná, H. *v. t.* (bándhná) to fasten;(kíl chubhoná) to pin; (sánp ká mantar se zahr utárná) to charm a snake; (ghar ko bándhná) to charm a house; (jádú se barbád k.) to destroy by magic; (bín ko rokná) to stop playing the *Bin*.
Kilní, H. *f.* (kutte kí júin) a dog-louse, a tick.
Kilvish, S. *m.* (qusúr) fault, sin; (be-ímání) injustice; (nuqsán) injury. [into.
Kilwáná, H. *v. t.* (kíl ṭhokná) to have nails driven
Kimád, A. *m.* (garm kapṛá) hot cloth.
Kímiyá, A. *f.* (soná chándí b.) alchemy, chemistry; (khass dawá) a specific;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (soná b.) to turn base metals into silver or gold; (ásání se rupiya paidá k.) to earn or get money easily;—**gar**, *m.* (kímiyá banáne w.) a chemist; (farebí) a deceiver;—**garí**, *f.* (kímiyá ká fan) practical chemistry;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mu'jize k.) to work miracles; ('umda taur se k.) to do anything well.
Kímukht, P. *m.* (ghoṛe yá gadhe kí píṭh kí khál ká chamṛá) the back leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.
Kímukhtí, P. *a.* (kímukht ká) made of *kimukht*.
Kin, H. *m.* (kis) which;—, P. *a.* (is liye) for, because.
Kína, P. *m.* (bugz) animosity; (dushmaní) rancour, malice; (khuns) hatred;—**jo**, *a.* (kínawar) malicious;—**joí**, *f.* (badlá lene kí khwáhish) seeking revenge, etc.;—**kash**, *m.* (kína r. w.) a malicious man;—**kashí**, *f.* (bugz) animosity; (hasad) malignity;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (hasad r.) to bear enmity;—**se**, *ad.* (hasad kí ráh se) maliciously.
Kinár, P. *m.* (kinára) margin; (bagal-gír) embracing;—**khainchná**, *v. t.* (dúr r.) to keep aloof; **dar**—, *ad.* (ek taraf) aside; (ek taraf ho j.) let alone; (rakh chhoṛná) putting aside; **bos o**—, *f.* (chúmáchátí) kissing and embracing.
Kinára, H. *m.* (dúsrá) next;—**chaṛháná**, *v. t.* (goṭ lagáná) to put a border or hem;—**dár**, *a.* (goṭdár) having a border;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dúr h.) to keep aloof; (parhez k.) to abstain; (alag ho j.) to retire;—**kash**, *a.* (alag karte húe) withdrawing, retiring;—**kash honá**, *v. i.* (alag h.) to keep aloof;—**kashí**, *f.* ('aláhidagí) withdrawal;—**pakaṛná**, *v. i.* (alag h.) to keep aloof.
Kináre, H. *ad.* (ek taraf) alongside; (lab i daryá) a shore; (na bolo) not to speak of;—**chaṛhná**, *v. i.* (retí par chaṛhná) to strand;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ek taraf h.) to move aside;—**kináre**, *ad.* (daryá ke kináre) along the bank side; (alag alag) aside, apart;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (kishtí ko kináre l.) to beach a boat;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (kináre daryá ke á. j.) to put to shore; (ikhtitám ko pahunchná) come to an end.
Kinárí, H. *f.* (kinára) edge; (goṭ) hem; (sone yá chándí kí lais) silver or gold lace;—**báf**, *m.* (lais banáne w.) a lace maker, etc.
Kináya yá Kanáya, P. *m.* (ishára) hint; (ramz) metaphor, nick-name.
Kináyatan, P. *ad* (isháratan) indirectly, by signs.
Kinchit, H. *a* (chhoṭá) small;—**jáná**, *m.* (kam jánne w.) a person of limited knowledge.
Kingrí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká bájá) a kind of musical instrument.
Kinká, S. *m.* (gulám) slave; (garíb) poor.
Kinkiní, S. *f.* (chhoṭí ghanṭí) a small bell.
Kinnár, S. *m.* (ek qism ká jánwar jis ká dhaṛ insán aur sar ghoṛe ká) a mythical being with a human figure and the head of a horse.
Kinnárat, P. *f. pl.* (báje) harps.
Kintu, S. *c.* (phir) again.
Kir, S. *m.* (totá) a parrot; (gosht) flesh; (mulk Kashmír) the country of Cashmere.
Kíṛ, H. *m.* (kíṛá) a worm;—**kháyá**, *a.* (dágí) spotted; (kaṭá húá) eaten; (khurkhurá) rough.
Kíṛá, H. *m.* (rengne w. jánwar) worm, insect, reptile; (ghun) a maggot; (sánp) snake;—**lagná**, *v. t.* (kíṛe ká kháná) to be eaten by worms or insects.
Kirach yá Kirchá, H. *m.* (ṭukṛá) a bit; (dána) grain; (talwár) a sword, a bayonet.
Kiráe karná, H. *v. t.* (kiráe par d.) to let out; (kiráe par l.) to hire.
Kíṛahá, H. *a.* (kíṛe kháyá húá) worm-eaten.
Kirak, H. *m.* (totá) a parrot.
Kirám, A. *a.* (sakhí) generous; (halím) mild, meek;—**kátibín**, *m. pl.* (likhnewálá firishta) the recording angel.
Kiran, S. *f.* (súraj yá chánd kí shu'á') a ray of the sun or moon; (shu'á') ray of light; (kinárí sone yá chándí kí) a tassel of gold or silver;—**may**, *a.* (roshan) bright.
Kiráná, H. *m.* (jo kuchh farokht ho) what is sold, grocery;—, *v. t.* (súp se alag k.) to sift; (sudhárná) to adjust.
Kiránchí, H. *f.* (laddú gárí) a goods' cart.
Kirání, H. *m.* (mutasaddí) a writer, clerk; (naqlnawís) copyist; (Angrez aur Hindustání ke mel ká) of European and Indian descent, Eurasian.
Kiráṛ, H. *m.* (saudágar) a merchant.
Kirau, H. *m.* (kíṛá kháyá húá dánt) a decayed tooth; (talkh) bitter.
Kiráya, H. see *Kiráe*;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kiráe par d.) to let;—**par chaláná**, *v. i.* (ghoṛe wg. kiráe par d.) to hire horses etc.;—**lená**, *v t.* (kiráe k.) to hire; (kiráya wasúl k.) to realize the rent or fare;—**dár**, *m.* (jo kiráe men rahe)

a tenant ;—dihinda, *m.* (jo kiráe par detá hai) one who lets on hire ;—náma, *m.* (sar-khatt) lease ;—ugáhná, *v. t.* (kiráya tahsíl k.) to collect rent ;—ká, *a.* (kiráya kiyá húá) hired.

Kirche Kirche kar ḍálná, H. *v. t.* (ṭukṛe kar ḍ.) to cut pieces.

Kirdár, P. *m.* (kám) act ; (fi'l) action ; (pesha) business ; (mihnat) labour ; (chál o chalan) conduct ; (taríq) habit.

Kirdgár, P. *m.* (kartár) the Creator, God.

Kiṛe-makoṛe, H. *m.* (rengnewále jánwar) insects, reptiles etc. ;—paṛná, *v. i.* (zakhm men kíṛe paidá h.) to have worms in a sore.

Kiṛí, H. *f.* (jonk) a leech ;—wálí, *f.* ('aurat jo jonk lagátí hai) a woman who applies leeches.

Kirift, P. *m.* (mailá ádmí) a dirty man.

Kirishmá, P. *m.* (ishára) nod ; (nazar) glance ; (kan-ankhiyán) side glances ; (karashma) miracle ; (jádú) a charm. [virtue.

Kirit, S. *m.* (hár) a wreath ; (nekí) goodness,

Kiritl, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a king.

Kiriyá kháná yá khiláná, H. *v. i.* (qasam kháná) to swear. [leeches.

Kiṛiyán lagáná, H. *v. t.* (jonk lagáná) to apply

Kirkirá, H. *a.* (retílá) gritty, sandy ; (bigṛá húá) spoiled ;—karná, *v. t.* (kharáb k) to spoil, mar. [ness.

Kirkiráhaṭ, Kirkirápan, H. *m.* (kirkirápan) gritti-

Kirkiráná, H. *v. i.* (kirkir k.) to be gritty ; (karkaráná) to crackle. [teeth.

Kirkiṛáná, H. *v. t.* (dánt písná) to gnash the

Kirkirl, H. *f.* (kirkráhaṭ) grittiness ;—karná, *v. t.* (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace one.

Kirm, P. *m.* (kíṛá) a worm ;—khurda, *a.* (kíṛon kháyá húá) worm-eaten ;—pílá, (resham ká kíṛá) the silk-worm ;—shabtáb, *m.* (jugnú) a fire-fly.

Kirmak, P. *m.* (jugnú) a fire-fly.

Kirmich, P. *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of canvas. [passionate.

Kirpál, S. *a.* (mihrbán) merciful ; (rahm-dil) com-

Kirtí, S. *a.* (bayán) mention ; (ta'rís) praise ; (neknámí) fame ;—karná, *v. t.* (námwarí hásil k.) to acquire renown ;—mán, *a.* (mashhúr) celebrated ; (jalálí) glorious ;—, *m.* (mashhúr ádmí) a famous person.

Kirtiyá, H. *m.* (nachaiyá) a dancer.

Kirwán, H. *f.* (talwár) a sword.

Kirwaṭ, H. *f.* (kám) act ; (fi'l) deed.

Kis, H. *pro.* (kaun) who, which, what ;—kis, *par.* (kaun kaun) which ;—liye, (kis wáste) why, wherefore ;—qadr, (kitná) how much ; (kahán tak) to what degree ;—taraf, (kaun sí simt) in what direction, whither ;—tarah yá taur, (kaise) in what manner, how ;—waqt, (kab) when ;—wáste, (kis liye) why.

Kis, A. *m.* (kísa) a bag ; (jeb) purse.

Kisi, P. *f.* (thailá) a bag ; (jeb) pocket.

Kisán, H. *m.* (hal w.) ploughman, (zamín jotne w.) a cultivator.

Kisbat, Kiswat, P. *f.* (thailá jis men nái apne auzár wg., rakhtá hai) the case in which the barber keeps his tools, etc.

Kise, H. *pr.* (kisí ko) to whom, what or which.

Kishmish, P. *f.* (súkhe angúr) raisin. [coloured.

Kishmishí, P. *a.* (kishmish ke rang ká) raisin-

Kishniz, P. *m.* (dhaniyá) coriander.

Kisht, P. *f.* (kásht) tillage ; (shatranj men bádsháh kí rok) a check to the king in chess ;—kár, *m.* (káshtkár) a husbandman ;—o kár, *f.* (jotná aur boná) tilling and sowing ;—kárí, *f.* (káshtkárí) cultivation ;—wár, *ad.* (ba-mújib khet kí paidáish ke) according to the fields or the crops ;—zár, *a.* (boí húí zamín) cultivated land.

Kishta, P. *a.* (jotá húá) tilled.

Kishtí, P. *f.* (bartan) a vessel ; (náo) a boat ; (khwán) tray ; (faqír ká bartan) a beggar's plate or pot or bowl ;—bán, *m.* (kishtí w.) a boatman ; (malláh) sailor ;—chaláná, *v. t.* (kishtí le j.) to row a boat.

Kishwar, P *m.* (mulk) clime, country ;—sitán, *m.* (mulkon ká fath k. w.) conqueror of countries ;—sitání, *f.* (mulkon kí fath) conquest of countries.

Kisí, H. *pr.* (koí) some, any ;—din, *ad.* (koí din) on a certain day ;—ek, *a.* (koí khass) particular ;—na—din, *m.* (kisí din) some day or another ;—qadr, *ad.* (kuchh hissa) any part ; (thoṛá) a little ;—tarah, *ad.* (koí tarah) anyhow.

Kisnáí, H. *f.* (kishtkárí) husbandry.

Kiswat, P. *f.* (poshák) dress ; ('ádat) habit ; (ḍaul) figure ; (taríq) manner.

Kit, H. *ad.* (kahán) where, whither.

Kiṭ, S. *f.* (mail wg. jo chirág men jama' ho játá hai) the dregs of oil in a lamp ; (mail jo huqqe men bhar játá hai) dregs collected in a *huqqa*.

Kitáb, A. *f.* (pustak) a book ; (nawishta) a writing ; (chiṭṭhí) a letter ;—farosh, *m.* (kitáb bechne w.) a book seller ;—khána, *m.*, (kutubkhána) a library ;—par charháná, *v. t.* (kitáb men likhná) to enter in a book ;—wálá, *m.* (ahl i kitáb) one who has a revealed book ; (kitáb banáne w.) a maker of books.

Kitába, P. *m.* (nawishta) writings, inscriptions.

Kitábat, P. *f.* (nawishte) writings ; (kátib ká pesha) the profession of a copyist.

Kitábí, P. *a.* (misl kitáb ke) like a book ;—, *m.* (ahl-i-kitáb) in possession of a revealed book ;—chihra, *m.* (lambá-munh) an oval face ;—'ilm, *m.* (sirf kitáb ká síkhá húá 'ilm) book knowledge.

Kitabiyá, H. *f.* (chhoṭí kitáb) a small book.

Kitmán, A. *m.* (poshidagí) concealment.

Kitná, H. *ad.* (kis qadr) how much ; (kitne) how many ; (kuchh) some ;—hí, *ad.* (jitná) howsoever ; (jis qadr) however, much or many.

Kitne ek, H. *a.* (chand) several, some, few.

Kittá, H. *a.* same as *Kitna*.

Kiwánch, H. *f.* (ek pauda) name of a plant.

Kiwár or Kiwáṛá, S. *m.* (darwáza) a door ; (phátak) gate.

Kiyá, H. *per. part.* of *Karná* ; (kiyá thá) performed ;—, *m.* (kám wg.) action, deed.

Kiyárí, H. *f.* (phúlon kí kiyárí) bed of flowers ; (goṭ) a border, (namak kí kiyárí) a bed of salt, (khet jo jot men ho) a field under cultivation.

Kiyásat, A. *f.* ('aql) sagacity ; (hoshiyárí) cunningness ; sáhib-i—, *a.* ('aqlmand) sagacious.

Kizb, A. *m.* (jhúṭh) a lie.

Klánt, S. *a.* (thaká húá) fatigued ;—mará, *a.* (ek qism kí bímárí) melancholy.

Klántí, S. *f.* (thakan) fatigue.

Klesh, S. *m.* (dard) pain ; (musíbat) trouble ; (jhagṛá) strife ;—dená, *v. t.* (taklíf pahunchána) torment ;—karná, *v. t.* (satáná) to afflict ;—, *v. i.* (koshish k.) to strive ; (fasád k.) to quarrel ; (ranj barpá k.) to mourn ;—machána, *v. t.* (fasád k.) to create quarrels.

Kleshit, S. *m.* (musíbat-zada) afflicted, care-worn.

Klishit, S. *a.* (taklíf men) distressed ; (nuqsán pahunchayá húá) injured.

Klishtatá, S. *f.* (musíbat) distress.

Klív, S. *m. n.* (hijṛá) a eunuch ;—, *adj.* (námard) impotent ; (kamzor) weak.

Koba, P. *m.* (lakṛí ká músal) a wooden mallet ;—kárí, (már-píṭ) beating, thumping ;—kárí karná, *v. t.* (khúb márná) to beat severely.

Kobí, H. *f.* (gobhí) cabbage.

Koch, S. *m.* (sukran) contracting.

Kocha, H. *m.* (bagal-gírí) bosom, embrace ; (konch) prick ;—dená, *v. t.* (konchná) to prick.

Kochak, H. *a.* (jhurriyán-dár) wrinkled.

Kochná, H *v. t.* (chhedná) to prick ; (khanjar ghuseṛná) to stab.

Kodak, P. *m.* (laṛká) a boy, youth.
Kodo, H. *m.* (ek qism ká chhoṭá anáj) a kind of small grain.—**dalná**, H. *v. t.* (mushkil kám háth men l.) to set one a hard task;—**deke paṛhná**, *v. t.* (sastá dám dekar kam 'ilm hásil k.) to receive a cheap and inferior education.
Koelá, Koila or Kolá, H. *m.* (kolá) charcoal; —**kí kán**, *f.* (jaháṇ se koela nikaltá hai) coal mine.
Koft, P. *f.* (már) beating; (thakan) great fatigue; (sadma) sadness; (taklíf) pain, vexation; (kháná, roṭí wg.) food, bread, etc., —**gar**, *m.* (sone ká páni pherne w.) a gilder;—**garí**, *f.* (sone ká páni charháne ká pesha) gilding;—**kob**, *f.* (már) beating.
Kofta, P. *a.* (kuchlá húá) bruised; (musíbat márá) distressed;—, *m.* (kuṭá húá gosht) pounded meat; (kuṭe húe gosht kí goliyáṇ) small balls of pounded meat.
Koftagí, P. *f.* (már píṭ) beating, etc.
Koh, P *m.* (pahár) a mountain; (paháṛí) hill; —**i-átish-fishán**, *m.* (jwálámukhí pahár) a volcano;—**i-barfání**, *a.* (barfí pahár) a snowy mountain;—**kaní**, *f.* (pahár ke bích khodná) cutting through a mountain;—**khar**, *m.* (paháṛí gadhá) the onager;—**kohán**, (baṛe kúbar w.) having a large hump, as a camel, etc.;—**i rawán**, *m.* (háthí) an elephant;—**sár**, *f.* (koh) a mountain; (paháṛí mulk) hilly country.
Kohá, P. *m.* (kúbar) hump.
Kohána, H. *v. i.* (gussa h.) to be angry.
Kocha, P. *f.* (chhoṭá pahár) hill, hillock.
Kohar, H. *m.* (kohṛá) the sweet pumpkin.
Kohí, H *a.* (krodhí) full of envy;—, P. *a.* (paháṛí) hilly;—, *m.* (paháṛí ádmí) a highlander
Kohistán, P. *m.* (paháṛí mulk) a mountainous country; (wírána) forest.
Kohistání, P. *a.* (pahárí) hilly.
Kohní, H. *f.* (háth ká hissa) the elbow;—**dár**, *a.* (bahu-dár) having an arm;—**márná**, *v. t.* (kohní se ṭhemá) to elbow.
Kohrá, Kuhrá, H. *m.* (pálá) fog;—**paṛná**, *v. t.* (pálá girná) to be foggy,
Koí, H. *f. pr.* (har koí) any one; (chand) a few; (qarib) about;—**bhí**, (jo koí) whoever;—**dam** *ad.* (thoṛí der ko) for a moment;—**dam men**, *ad.* (jaldí se) speedily;—**dúsrá**, *pr.* (koí aur) some other;—**hai**, *pr.* (kaun hai) who waits;—**ho**, *pr.* (koí kyúṇ na ho) be it any one; —**koí**, *ad.* (bahut kam) rare, scarce; (chand) a few;—**na koí**, *pr.* (koí zurúr) some one or other;—**nahiṇ**, *pr.* (ek bhí nahíṇ) not one;—**sá**; *pr* (koí) some.
Koil, H. *f.* (koyal) Indian cuckoo.
Kok, H. *f.* (baṛí baṛí síwan) long stitches in sewing;—, S. *m.* (koil) a cuckoo; (bheriyá) a wolf; (mendak) a frog.
Koká, P. *m.* (dúdh-piláí ká beṭá) a foster brother, nurse's child, (kalí) a bud; (phúl) flower;—**belí**, *f.* (nílofar) water-lily;—, H. *m.* (chhoṭí kíl) a small nail.
Kokai, H. *f.* (fákhtái-rang) dove-colour.
Kokh, H. *f.* (peṭ) the belly, womb;—**band**, *f.* (bánjh) a barren woman;—**kí ánch**, *f.* (kokh kí mámtá) affection. [kí shai) black-jack.
Kokí, H. *f.* (kauwá) a crow; (laṛkon ke daráne
Kokilá yá Kokil, H. *f.* see *Koil*;—**bainí**, *a.* (míṭhí-áwáz) sweet-voiced.
Kokini, H. *a.* (chhoṭá aur moṭá) short and thick; —**kelá**, *m.* (chhoṭá kelá) the small table-plantain. [sew with long stitches.
Kokiná, H. *v. i.* (baṛe baṛe salange bharná) to
Kokinár, P. *m.* (post) poppy head
Kol, P. *m.* (táláb) a pond; (jhíl) lake; (piyála) a cup; (súar) a hog; (chhátí) the breast; (ek qism ká auzár) a kind of weapon; (nám-paháṛí qaum ká) name of a mountain tribe; (dhárá) a creek; (khel) a bay; (bandargáh) harbour.
Kolá, H. *m.* (gídaṛ) a jackal.
Koláhal, S. *m.* (shor o gul) confused noise, uproar; (fasád) tumult; (jhagṛá) quarrel;—**karná**, *v. t.* (fasád barpá k.) to make an uproar.
Kolhí yá Koli, H. *m.* (juláhá) a weaver.
Kolhú, H. *m.* (tel nikálne ká ála) an oil-press; (ras nikálne ká ála) a sugar-mill;—**ke bail kí tarah pilná**, *v. t.* (baṛí sakht mihnat k.) to work very hard;—**men pilwá dená**, *v. t.* (chúr chúr karwá d.) to crush to atoms; (bilkull barbád k.) to destroy utterly. [the *Koli* tribe.
Kolin, H. *f.* (Kolí kí 'aurat) a woman or girl of
Koliyáná, H. *v. t.* (kauli bharná) to embrace.
Kolná, H. *v. t.* (gaḍḍhá khodná) to excavate; (dabáná) to crush.
Komal, S. *a.* (muláim) soft, tender, placid (míṭhá) sweet. [placidity.
Komaltá, S. *f.* (muláim) softness, tenderness,
Kompal, Konpal, H. *f.* (naí sháḳh) a young shoot.
Koná, S. *m.* (kinára) a corner; (záwiya) an angle; (taraf) side.
Konch, H. *f.* (kocha) a prick, stab.
Konchná, H. *v. t.* see *Kochná*.
Konhṛá, H. *m.* (beṭhá) the sweet pumpkin.
Koní, S. *a.* (ṭeṛhí bánh w.) having a crooked arm.
Kont, H. *f.* (barchhí) a spear.
Kop, Kopa, H. *m.* (gussa) anger, rage;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gussa k.) to become angry;—**wán**, *m.* (gussewar) a passionate man.
Kopákul, H. *m.* (gussewar) an enraged person.
Kopal, H. *f.* see *Konpal*. [woman.
Kopáná, S. *f.* (gussewar 'aurat) a passionate
Kopí, Kopwán, H. *a.* (gussewar) enraged.
Kopná, H. *v. t.* (gusse h.) to become angry.
Kor, H. *f.* (kinára) edge; (sirá) tip; (kinárí) border; (kánṭá) thorn; (koí chhoṭí chíz) trifling thing; (karoṛ) ten millions; (kalí) a bud; . P. *a.* (andhá) blind;—**bakht**, *m.* (kamnasib) wretched being;—**bakhtí**, *f.* (musíbat) calamity; —**bátin**, *a.* (mutlaq jáhil) ignorant.
Korá, H. *a.* (nayá) unused; (be-likhá) unwritten; (sáda) simple; (be-phal) fruitless;—**bachná**, *v. i.* (sáf be-dág nikalá.) to escape untouched; —**bartan**, *m.* (be-isti'mál bartan) a new vessel; (kunwárá) a bachelor; (kunwárí) virgin;—**pan**, H. *m.* (kunwárápan) virginity; (nayá) newness;—**pindá**. *m.* (kunwárpan) maidenhood, virginity;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (ná-ummed r.) to disappoint.
Koṛá, H. *m.* (chábuk) a whip;—**karná**, *v. t.* (koṛe m.) to whip; (tábi'dárí men l.) to reduce to obedience; (tez k.) to speed a horse;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (koṛe m.) to whip.
Koṛak, S. *m.* (kalí) a bud.
Koṛh, H. *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) leprosy;—**chúná yá ṭapakná**, *v. i.* (koṛh h.) leprosy to break out; —**men kháj**, *a.* (musíbat par musíbat) one calamity upon another.
Koṛhí, H. *m.* (koṛh w.) a leper;—**kalankí**, *m.* (baṛá gunahgár) a great sinner. [leper.
Koṛhin, H. *f.* ('aurat jis ke koṛh ho) a female
Koṛí, H. *f.* (kunwárí) a virgin; (Hindú juláhá) a Hindu of the weaver caste;—**rah jáná**, *v. i.* (ná-ummed rah j.) to be disappointed.
Koṛí, H. *f.* (bís) a score, twenty.
Kornish, P. *f.* (salám) salutation;—**bajá lánú**, *v. t.* (salám k.) to salute, to pay respect.
Kornishát, P. *f.* (ádáb) salutations.
Koro, H. *f.* (dhanní) a rafter.
Kos, P. *m.* (dholak) a drum;—, H. *m.* (do míl) two miles; **kále**—, *m.* (bahut dúr) a great distance; **kaṛá**—, *m.* (do míl se ziyáda) distance of more than two miles; **gan**—, (chhoṭá kos) a short distance.
Kosá yá Kosaj, P. *a.* (be-dáṛhí ká) having no beard;—, H. *m.* (phalí ká chhilká) a pea-pod; (kosná) curse;—**kásí karná**, (kosná) to curse,—**káṭí**, *f.* (kosná) cursing.

Kosh, P. *m.* (mihnat) labour;—, S. *m.* (kalí) a bud; (kauṛí) a shell; (bachchedání) the womb; (anḍá) an egg; (ḳhazána) a store; (jagah, qayám) abode;—**kartá**, *m.* (lugat banáne w.) maker of a vocabulary;—**ádhyáksh**, *m.* (ḳhazánchí) a treasurer.

Koshi, P. *f.* (koshish) endeavouring.

Koshish, P. *f.* (ján-fishání) effort; (mihnat) attempt, labour; (paṛhne men koshish) study;—**behúda**, *f.* (be-kár koshish) a vain attempt;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mihnat k.) to endeavour.

Kosli, H. *m.* (kalí) a shoot. [to abuse.

Kosná H. *v. t.* (bad-du'á d.) to curse; (gálí d.)

Koṭ, H. *m.* (qil'a) a fort;—, *a.* (bahut) many;—**bándh baiṭhná**, *v. t.* (do zánú baiṭhná) to sit at ease;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (qil'a ta'mír k.) to erect a fort.

Koṭáh, P. *a.* (chhoṭá) short, little; (ná-láiq) mean; (kam) brief;—**andesh**, *m.* (jo dúr tak dekh na sake) an imprudent man;—**andeshi**, *f.* (kam-'aqlí) imprudence;—**bin**, *a.* (koṭáh andesh) short sighted;—**bini**, *f.* (koṭáh-andeshí) short-sightedness;—**dast**, *a.* (kamzor) weak;—**gardan**, *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked; (farebí) deceitful;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhoṭá k.) to shorten; (khinchná) to withhold one's self;—**qad**, *a.* (náṭá) of short stature.

Koṭáhi, P. *f.* (chhuṭái) shortness; (kamí) lack, want; (tangí) narrowness; (ná-láiqí) meanness.

Koṭal, H. *m.* (dikháne ke liye ghoṛá) a spare horse for show; (pálkí) a palanquin;—**kash**, *m.* (ek qism ká kamarband) a kind of belt. [a cavity.

Koṭar, S. *m.* (peṛ ká ḳhol) hollow of a tree; (gár)

Koṭar, H. *m.* (ek qism kí sabzí) a kind of vegetable; (daraḳht men chiṛiyon ke súráḳh) holes made by birds in trees.

Koṭh, H. *m.* (dád) ringworm.

Koṭhá, S. *m.* (anáj bharne ká ghar) barn; (gudám) storehouse; (koṭhí) a firm; (dálán) a large apartment; (bálá-ḳhána) an upper storey; (peṭ) stomach, womb; (pahárá) multiplication table;—**bigaṛná**, (peṭ ḳharáb h.) the stomach or womb to become deranged;—**ká saḳht**, *a.* (saḳht mi'da) of constipated bowels.

Koṭhí, H. *f.* (galla jama' karne kí jagah) a barn; (ḳhazáne ká ghar) a storehouse, treasury; (kár-ḳhána) a factory; (ínṭon ká makán) a house built of bricks; (bachchedání) the womb; (jaház men jagah) capacity of a ship, etc.; (bandúq kí koṭhí) chamber of a gun; (kue kí koṭhí) a circular piece of wood, *etc.*, placed at the bottom of a well;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (ghar girná) a house to fall in; (karárá girná) a bank to fall; —**galáná**, *v. t.* (kue men koṭhí galáná) to sink a shaft in a well;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kár-ḳhána kholná) to open a factory; (bank kholná) to open a bank;—**wál**, *m.* (saudágar) merchant; (ḳhazánchí) a banker.

Koṭhlá, S. *m.* (thailá) a bag; (borá) sack; (kuṭhiyá) granary; (peṭ) stomach.

Koṭhli, H. *f.* (chhoṭá thailá) a small bag, purse.

Kothmir, H. *f.* (dhaniyá) coriander.

Koṭhri, H. *f.* (chhoṭá kamra) a small closet; (anáj kí koṭhí) a granary.

Koṭi, S. *f.* (kinára) end; (nok) top, point.

Koṭik, S. *m.* (menḍak) a frog; (kíṛá) insect.

Koṭlá, H. *m.* (chhoṭá qil'a) a small fortress.

Kotwál, H. *m.* (sipáhíon ká afsar) a police officer; (gánw ká rakhwál) a village watchman.

Kotwáli, H. *f.* (kotwál ká kám) the office of a *Kotwál*;—**chabátra**, *m.* (thána) police station.

Koyá, H. *m.* (ánkh ká ḍhelá) ball of the eye; (ánkh ká kinára) corner of the eye; (kaṭhal ká koyá) the pulp of the jack fruit.

Kram, S. *m.* (qadam) a foot; (ek qadam) step; (tariq) method, manner; (iráda) intention; (qúwat) strength;—**karke**, *ad.* (rafta rafta) gradually.

Krágṭ, H. *f.* (chaṛhán) ascending.

Kreta, S. *m.* (ḳharídár) purchaser.

Krichh, H. *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (ḳhatarnák) dangerous; (musíbat-zada) miserable; (ḳharáb) wicked;—, *m.* (musíbat) difficulty; (mihnat) labour; (dard) pain. [chameleon.

Krikalás, S. *m.* (chhipkilí) a lizard; (girgit) a

Krimi, H. *m.* (kíṛá) an insect;—**bhojan**, *m.* (nám ek dozaḳh ká) name of hell;—**dantak**, *m.* (dánt ká dard) toothache;—**já**, *f.* (lákh) lac.

Krimil, S. *a.* (kíṛon-dár) having worms.

Krimilá, S. *f.* ('aurat jis ke bachche hote hain) a fruitful woman.

Kripá, S. *f.* (mihrbání) favour, kindness; (tars) pity; (rahm) mercy; (fazl) grace;—**drishṭi** or **drishṭ**, *f.* (tars kí nigáh) a pitiful look;—**drishṭ k.**, *v. t.* (rahm se dekhná) to regard kindly;—**hín**, *a.* (be-dard) pitiless; (námihrbán) unkind;—**hinatra**, *m* (be-dardí) mercilessness;—**karná** *v. t.* (mihrbání záhir k.) to show compassion;—**kaṭáksa**, *m.* (tars kí nazar) glance of compassion;—**may**, *a.* (kirpálú) compassionate;—**náth**, *m.* (rahm ká Ḳhudáwand) Lord of compassion;—**nidhán**, *m.* (rahm ká mahal) mansion of kindness; (fazl ká samundar) ocean of grace or mercy;—**átra**, *m.* (mihrbán) favourable;—**rahit**, *a.* (ná-mihrbán) unkind;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (mihrbání rakhná) to have kind feelings;—**ságar**, *m.* (huzúr) your honor;—**rán**, *a.* (rahmán) merciful.

Kripál, H. *a.* (tarsmand) merciful; (saḳhí) generous. [kindness.

Kripálturá, S. *m.* (tars) compassion; (mihrbání)

Kripan, S. *a.* (musíbat-zada) miserable;—, *m.* (kanjús) a miser.

Kripán, S. *m.* (talwár) a sword; (zabh karne ká cháqú) a sacrificial knife.

Kripánatá, S. *f.* (musíbat) misery; (lálach) avarice;—**k.**, *v. t.* (kanjúsí k.) to be niggardly.

Kripani, S. *f.* (qainchí) a pair of scissors; (ḳhanjar) a dagger. [**ná**, *v. t.* (khelná) to play.

Kriṛá, H. *f.* (khel) play; (tamásha) sport,—**kar-**

Krisha, S. *a.* (patlá) thin; (chhoṭá) small.

Krishán, S. *m.* (kisán) a ploughman. [frame.

Krisháng, S. *m.* (dublá ádmí) a man of slender

Krishatá, S. *f.* (dublá-pan) thinness; (kamzorí) weakness; (chhuṭái) smallness.

Krishí, S. *f.* (kisání) agriculture.

Krishitá, S. *a.* (dublá) lean, slender

Krishná. S. *a.* (kálá) dark; (gahrá nílá) dark blue; —, *m.* the god *Krishna*.

Krishnatá. S. *f.* (kálá pan) blackness. [fig-tree.

Krishnaváis, S. *m.* (pák anjír ká daraḳht) the holy

Krishṭá S. *a.* (jotá húá) ploughed.

Krishṭán, H. *m.* ('Isái) a Christian;—**honá**, *v. i.* ('Isái ho j.) to become a Christian;—**karná** *v. t.* ('Isái b.) to convert to Christianity.

Kriṭá, S. *pp.* (kiyá húá) done, made; (kámil) perfect;—, *ad.* (púre taur par) completely;—, *f.* (natíja) result;—, *a.* (ḳharídá húá) purchased; (god baiṭháyá húá laṛká) an adopted son;—, *a.* (ná-shukrguzár) ungrateful.

Kriṭá, S. *f.* (laṛkí jo wálidain se lekar pálí játí hai) a girl purchased and adopted as a daughter.

Kritaká, S. *a.* (ḳhiyálí) assumed; (jhúṭhá) false.

Kritárth, S. *m* (fath) success; (farz) duty; (qaná'at) contentment.

Kritrim, S. *m.* (mutbanná) adopted son;—**mitr**, *m.* (hásil kiyá húá dost) an acquired friend.

Kritiyá, S. *a.* (dagábáz) treacherous.

Kriyá, S. *f.* (kám) action.

Kriyá, S. *f.* (kám) action; (pesha) business; (fi'l) a verb; (farz) duty; (qasam) an oath;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (qasam kháná) to swear;—**bhang karná**, *v. t.* (mazhabí kám ko bigáṛ d.) to disturb a religious work;—**karam**, *m.* (dafn ke dastúr) funeral ceremonies;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kafn dafn k.) to perform one's obsequies;—**ḳharáb karná**, *v. t.*

(be'izzat k.) to disgrace:—**ván**, *m.* (jo koí pesha kartá hai) one who takes up a business.

Krodh, S. *m.* (gussa) anger, passion; (gazab) rage; —**karná**, *v. t.* (gussa h.) to become angry;—**marj**, *a.* (bahut gusse men) wrathful;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (gusse men á.) to get enraged;—**ván**, *a.* (gussewar) passionate;—**varjit**, *a.* (halím) mild;—**vash**, *m.* (jo gusse ke qabze men ho) one who is under the sway of wrath. [man.

Krodhan, S. *m.* (gussewar ádmí) a passionate

Krodhará, S. *f.* (gussewar 'aurat) a passionate woman. [sionate.

Krodhí yá Krodhit, S. *a.* (gussewar) angry, pas-

Krúr, S. *m.* (zakhm) sore;—, *a.* (zakhmí) wounded; (sakht) hard; (berahm) cruel; (khaufnák) fierce;—**áchár**, *m.* (be-rahm kám) a cruel practice;—**drishṭ**, *a.* (bad-nazar) evil-eyed;—**drishṭi**, *f.* (bad-nazarí) an evil look;—**karná**, *a.* (tund) fierce. [ness.

Krúratá, S. *f.* (be-rahmí) cruelty; (tundí) fierce-

Kshama or **Kshamá**, S. *a.* (sábir) patient, forbearing;—, *n. f.* (sabr) patience, forbearance, forgiveness; (zamín) the earth; — **bhut**, *m.* (pahár) a mountain, (bádsháh) a king;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mu'áf k.) to pardon; (sabr k.) to forbear, to be patient;—**pat**, *m.* (bádsháh) a king;—**rahit**, *a.* (be-sabr) impatient;—**tal**, *m.* (zamín kí sath) surface of the earth;—**ván**, *m.* (sabr) forbearing;—**jogyá**, *a.* (láiq mu'áfí ke) pardonable.

Kshamátá, S. *f.* (liyáqat) ability.

Kshamit, S. *a.* (mu'áf kiyá húá) pardoned.

Kshana, H. *m.* (thorí der) a moment; (fursat) leisure; (mauqa') opportunity; (bích) middle; —, *ad.* (ek lamha ká) for a moment;—**dá** *f.* (rát) night;—**dáchár**, *m.* (bhút) goblin.

Kshadtá, S. *m.* (shahad) honey; (pání) water; (angúr) grape.

Kshaní, S. *a.* (chand-roza) momentary.

Kshanik, S. *a.* (ná-páedár) temporary.

Kshánt, S. *a.* (sábir) forbearing, patient.

Kshánti, S. *f.* (sabr) patience. [demon.

Kshapá, S. *f.* (rát) night;—**char**, *m.* (bhút) a

Ksharan, S. *m.* (ṭapkan) dropping.

Ksharn, S. *m.* (koí barbád honewálí shai) any thing perishable.

Kshatá, S. *m.* (zakhm) wound, sore; (choṭ) hurt.

Kshati, S. *f.* (choṭ) hurt;—, *m.* (nuqsán) harm.

Kshatriya, S. *m.* (Hindúon ká dúsrá barn yá jangí faríq) the second or military caste of Hindus.

Kshattrí, S. *m.* (darbán) a door-keeper; (rathbán) a charioteer. [cloth.

Kshaum, S. *a.* (ek qism ká mahín kapṛá) linen

Kshaurí, S. *f.* (ustará) a razor.

Kshaurik, S. *m.* (náú) a barber.

Kshay, S. *m.* (nuqsán) loss; (tabáhí) destruction; —**rog**, *m.* (tap i diqq) consumption,—**sampad**, *f.* (tabáhí) ruin.

Kshed, S. *m.* (afsos) sorrow.

Kshedit, S. *m.* (afsos k. w.) mourner.

Kshem S. *a.* (iqbálmand) fortunate; (khush) happy;—, *m.* (mál o daulat) wealth; (khushí) happiness;—**dharm**, (mu'áf karne aur nekí cháhne ká farz) the duty of forgiveness and well-wishing;—**kar**, *m.* (khushí d. w.) one who confers happiness;—**kushal**, (tandurustí) health; —**ván**, *a.* (mahfúz) safe; (khush) happy; (sáhib i maqdúr) well to do.

Kshemí, S. *a.* (mahfúz) safe, secure.

Kshepa, S. *m.* (gálí) abuse.

Kshepan, S. *m.* (shubha) suspension.

Kshestra, S. *m.* (zamín) land; (khet) field; (jagah) place; (mulk) country; (jism) body, (bíbí) wife; (pák jagah) a sacred spot;—**júá**, *a.* (chálák) clever;—, *m.* (kisán) husbandman;—**phal**, *m.* (raqba) area.

Kshetrik, S. *m.* (kisán) cultivator.

Kshín, S. *a.* (sará húá) dacayed; (khoyá húá) lost; (nuqsán pahunchayá húá) injured; (ṭúṭá húá) broken;—**shaktí**, *a.* (ná-mard) impotent; (kamzor) weak ;—**átá**, *f.* (dublá-pan) thinness; (kamzorí) weakness.

Kshir, S. *m.* (ras) sap;—**nidhi**, *m.* (dúdh ká samundar) the ocean of milk ;—**pá**, *m.* (dúdh píne-wálá bachcha) infant, babe.

Kshirí, S. *m.* (dúdh) milk; (khír) dish prepared with milk.

Kshití, S. *f.* (makán) house; (zamín) land; (nuqsán) loss; (tabáhí) destruction; (dunyá ká ákhir) the end of the world;—**dhar**, (pahár) a mountain ;—**pál**, *m.* (bádsháh) a king; (hákim) ruler;—**patí**, *m.* (bádsháh) a king.

Kshobh, S. *m.* (musíbat) distress.

Kshudhál yá Kshudhir, S. *a.* (bhúká) hungry.

Kshudhárt, S. *m.* (bahut bhúká ádmí) a very hungry person.

Kshudra, S. *a.* (chhoṭá) small; (garíb) poor;—*m.* (kamína ádmí) a mean person;—**buddhí**, *a.* (bewaqúf) foolish;—**jiv**, *m.* (haiwán i-mutlaq) brute.

Kshudrá, S. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (kasbí) a harlot.

Kshura, S. *m.* (ustará) a razor; (ghore ká khur) a horse's hoof.

Kshuri, S. *f.* (cháqú) a knife; (khanjar) a dagger;—, *m.* (náú) a barber.

Kushveliká, S. *f.* (dillagí) jest; (shu'bda) trick.

Kshvíká, S. *f.* (ek qism ke chawal) a species of rice.

Ku, S. *part.* (burá) bad; (kharáb) ill, evil; (chhoṭá) little; (kamína) mean;—**bachan**, *m.* (gálí) abuse; — **bal**, *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (sakht) severe;—**ber**, *ad.* (der) late;—**bhág**, *m.* (bad-qismatí) ill-fortune, bad luck;—**bhágí**, *m.* (bad-qismat ádmí) an unfortunate person;—**bháragá**, *f.* (badkár jorú) a wicked wife;—**bhár**, *m.* (kharáb mizáj) ill-temper;—**bichár**, *m.* (kotáh-andeshí) imprudence;—**bisan**, *m.* (burí chál) bad conduct;—**buddhí**, *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked; (be-waqúf) foolisn; —**chain**, *m.* (be-árámí) restlessness;—**chál**, *f.* (burí chál) misconduct ;—**chálí**, *m.* (wuh shakhs jis kí chál durust na ho) an ill-behaved person ; —**char**, *a.* (bad ma'ásh) wicked ;—**cherá**, *m.* (moṭá kapṛá) coarse cloth ;—, *a.* (dúsrá) next ; —**chelá**, (mailá) ragged, dirty ,—**daul**, *a.* (bad-súrat) ugly ;—**dhab**, *a.* (ná-taráshída) ill-mannered ; (jáhil) rude ;—, *m.* (badchálí) mis-conduct ;—**dhangí**, *f.* (jahálat) rudeness ;—**dhátú**, *m.* (lohá) iron ;—**disá**,—**dashá**, *f.* (musíbat) miserable condition ;—**drishṭ**, *f.* (bad-nazarí) lascivious glance ;—**gandh**, *f.* (bad-bú) stench ; —**jananí**, *f.* (burí má) a bad mother ;—**ját**, *a.* (kamína) low ; (zát se báhar) an outcaste ;—**játí**, *f.* (zát ká hethá) meanness of origin or birth ;—**jog yá jogí**, *m.* (jhúṭhá tapshí) a false devotee ; (jádúgar) a magician ;—**kámaná**, *f.* (burí khwáhish) evil desire ;—**karm**, *m.* (gunáh) sin ; (ziná) fornication ;—**karmkárí**, *a.* (gunahgár) sinful ;—, *m.* (zinákárí) fornication ;—**kriyá**, *f.* (burá kám) a bad action ;—**laksh**, *m.* (burá nishán) bad sign ; (nishán) mark ; (súrat) appearance ; (bad-chálí) mis-conduct ;—, *a.* (bad-mizáj) ill-tempered ;—**leo**, *m.* (burí khaslat) a bad habit ;—**mantraná**, *f.* (burí saláh) evil counsel ;—**matí**, (galatí) error ; (be-waqúfí) folly ;—, *a.* (badma'ásh) wicked;—**námí**, *m.* (bad-nám shakhs) a person of ill-repute ;—**nití**, *f.* (bad-intizámí) misgovernment ; —**pairá**, *a.* (bad-qismat) unlucky ;—**panthí**, *m.* (áwára phirne w.) a wanderer ; (bad-ma'ásh) profligate ; (káfir) a heretic ;—**parh**, *a.* (bepaṛhá) ignorant ;—**path**, *m.* (kufr) heresy ;—**path-gámí**, *m.* (zání) a profligate ;—**pátar**, *m.* (ná-láiq shakhs) an unworthy person ;—**pes**, *a.* (bad-súrat) ugly ;—**purush**, *f.* (buz-dil) coward ; —**pút**, *m.* (náfarmánbardár beṭá) an undutiful

or disobedient son ; (bad-ma'ásh laṛká) a wicked son ;—putr, *m.* see *Ku-pút* ;—ras, *m.* (sharáb) liquor ;—, *a.* (bad-maza) bad taste ;—rít, *f.* (bad-chálí) misconduct ;—ruchi, *f.* (nafrat) disgust ;—rúp, *a.* (bad-súrat) ugly ;—, *m.* (bad súratí) deformity ;—rúpá, *f.* (bad-súrat 'aurat) an ugly woman ;—rúptá, *f.* (bad-súratí) ugliness ;—ritu yá samay, (be-mauqa') unseasonable ;—sang, *m.* (bad-suhbat) bad company ;—sankaṭ, *m.* (baṛí sakht musíbat) very great misfortune ;—shil, *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked ;—tár, *m.* (chhoṭá ghoṛá) a little horse ;—thaur, *f.* (be-jagah) bad place ; (galat maqám par) wrong place ;—váchak, *m.* (gálí bakne w.) a man who uses abusive language ;—vachan, *m.* (gálí) abuse ;—vákya, *f.* (gálí) foul language ;—vichár, *m.* (be-samjhí) imprudence ;—vichárí, *m.* (wuh shakhs jo dúr-andesh na ho) imprudent man.

Kuán, H. *m.* (kunwá) a well ; (gaḍḍhá) a pit ;—pújná, *m.* (Hindúon kí rasm, ki beṭá hone par kuá púje hain) the Hindoo ceremony of worshipping a well on the birth of a son, etc. ; (kue ká pání kamí men á.) the water of a well to fail ;—men háns ḍálná, *v. t.* (khúb talásh k.) to make a thorough search ;—jhákná, *v. t.* (goyá nák pakaṛ kar dikháná) to lead one by the nose ; (apní khwáhish púrí k.) to obtain one's desire.

Kuánr, H. *f.* (Hindúon ká chhaṭhá mahína) the sixth Hindoo month ;—pat yá pan, *f.* (mard yá 'aurat jis kí shadí na húí ho) bachelorship.

Kuánrá, H. *m.* (mard jis kí shádí na húí ho) a bachelor.

Kuánri yá Kuanriyá, H. *f.* ('aurat jis kí shádí na húí ho) a virgin.

Kuárí, H. *f.* (kharíf kí fasl) the wheat season

Kub yá Kúbaṛ, H. *m.* (kúbaṛ) a hump.

Kubaliyá, H. *m.* (zamín) the earth.

Kubará, A. *pl.* of *Kabír* ; (baṛe log) grandees.

Kuber, H. *m.* (daulat ká khudá) the god of wealth, Plutus.

Kubjá, S. *a.* (súrat bigáṛá húá) deformed.

Kubrá, A. *a.* (baṛá) greater.

Kubútar, P. *m.* (kabútar) pigeon ;—khána, *m* (ḍháblí) a pigeon-house.

Kuch, S. *m.* ('aurat kí chhátí) the woman's breast : (bhitní) a teat.

Kúch, P. *m.* (áge baṛhná) going forward ; (rawánagí fauj kí) march ; (safar) journey ; (rukhsatí) departure ;—karná, *v t.* (fauj ká rawána h.) to march ; (rukhsat h.) to depart ; (mar j) to depart this life ;—maqám, *m.* (fauj ká safar aur maqám) marches and halts

Kúcha, P. *m.* (tang saṛak) a narrow street ; (galí) a lane ;—ba—, (galí dar galí) from lane to lane ;—gard, *m.* (bad-ma'ásh) vagabond ;—gardí, *f.* (áwáragí) strolling.

Kuchá, S. *m* (laṛkí kí chhátí) the breast of a young unmarried woman ;—, H. *m.* (guchchhá) a cluster.

Kúchak, P. *a.* (chhoṭá) younger ; (thorá) little

Kúchakí, H. *f.* (argawání rang) purple colour

Kuchal ḍálná, Kuchalná, H *v. t.* (pís ḍ) crush ; (páṇw se mal ḍ.) to trample.

Kuchh, H. *pr.* (koí) aught ; (koí chíz) anything ; (thoṛá) a little ;—, *ad.* (kisí tarah se) in any manner ; bahut—, (bahut sá) a great deal ; jo—, (sab kuchh) whatsoever ; sab—, *a.* (sab) the whole ;—bát nahin, *ad.* (koí baṛí bhárí bát nahín) a matter of no consequence ;—ḍar nahin, (kuchh parwá nahín) it does not matter ;—ek, *a.* (chand) a few ;—ho, *c.* (jo ho) happen what may ;—ho jáná, *v. i.* (badal jáná) to be quite changed ; (bad-rúh ká sáya ho j.) to be possessed by an evil spirit ;—ká—, ((bilkull aur) something very different ;—ká—ho jáná, *v. i.* (bilkull tabdíl ho j.) to become entirely changed ;—kahná, *v. t.* (koí ná-munásib bát kahná) to say something unpleasant ;—kar dená, *v. t.* (jádú kar d.) to charm ;—kuchh, *a.* (thoṛá) a little ;—na—, *pr.* (kuchh) something ;—parwá nahín, *ad.* (khiyál na karo) never mind ;—to, (zurúr kuchh hai) something ;—shakk nahin, (biláshakk) no doubt.

Kúchí, H. *f.* (ráj kí kúchí) a mason's brush ; (juláhe kí kúchí) a weaver's brush ; (kam yá katrí húí dáṛhí) a pointed or forked beard ;—pherná yá karná, *v. t.* to whitewash.

Kuchlá, H *m.* (ek qism ká zahr) *nux vomica* ; (kuchlá húá) bruised, crushed ;—karná, *v. t.* (kuchalná) to bruise.

Kuchil, H. *f.* (dáṛh) a grinder tooth.

Kúd, H. *f.* (uchhal) spring, jump ;—kúd ke chalná, *v. i.* (uchhal uchhal ke chalná) to hop ;—márná, *v. i.* (kúdná) to jump ;—paṛná, *v. i.* (níche ko kúdná) to jump down ;—pháṇd, *f.* (uchhal kúd) leaping and jumping ; (áwáragardí) wandering, strolling.

Kudál, H. *f.* (uchhál) jumping.

Kudakná, H. *v. i.* (kúdná) to leap.

Kudálí, H. *f.* (kudál) a pick-axe.

Kudám, P. *pr.* (kaun) who, which ; (kyá) what.

Kudáná, H. *v. t.* (bachche ko god men leke uchhálná) to dandle a child ; (kisí ko kudwáná) to cause one to leap ; (gussa diláná) to provoke.

Kudáyá, H. *m.* (fákhta) dove ; (kabútar) a pigeon, *Past Tense* of *Kudáná*.

Kudál, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phaṛwá) a kind of hoe or spade ; (kudálí) a pick-axe.

Kudhar, H. *m.* (pahár) a mountain.

Kudhí, S. *m.* (be-waqúf) a fool.

Kúdná, H. *v. i.* (uchhalná) to jump ; (khush h.) to rejoice ; (shekhí k.) to boast ;—pháṇdná, *v. t.* (khushí se uchhalná) to skip for joy.

Kudúrat, P. *f.* (hasad) malice ;—, *v. t.* (hasad r.) to bear malice.

Kudwáná, H. *v. t.* (bachche ko háth men uchhalwáná) to cause to be dandled.

Kuffár, A. *pl* of *Káfir* ; (mulhid) infidel ; (butparast) pagan.

Kufr, A. *m* (be-ímání) unbelief ; (ná-shukrguzárí) ingratitude ; (but-parastí) paganism ;—bakná, *v. t.* (Khudá ke bar-khiláf kahná) to utter blasphemous language ; (wáhiyát bakná) to talk nonsense ;—go, *m.* (kufr bakne w.) a blasphemer ;—istán, *m.* (káfiron ká mulk) country of infidels ;—ká fatwá dená, *v. t.* (mulhid qarár dekar maut kí sazá d.) to condemn one as an infidel ;—kachahrí, *f.* (kharáb suhbat) evil company ;—torná, *v. t.* (kufr par gálib h.) to overcome infidelity ; (kisí ká iráda bátil k.) to break one's resolution.

Kufrán, A *m.* (be-ímání) unbelief ; (ná-shukrguzárí) ingratitude ;—ni'mat, *f.* (ná-shukrguzárí) unthankfulness.

Kufrí, P. *m.* (káfir) infidel ; (but-parast) pagan.

Kuft, P. *f.* (chír phár) a rupture.

Kufta, P. *a.* (kuchlá húá) bruised.

Kufú, P. *a.* (barábar) equal ; (faríq) tribe.

Kúhá, S. *f.* (bháp) vapour.

Kúhak, S *m.* (fareb) fraud.

Kuhan, P. *a.* (qadímí) ancient ;—sál, *a.* ('umr-rasída) old, aged ;—sálí, (buṛhápá) old age.

Kuhár, H. *a.* (khurkhurá) rough, uneven.

Kuhásá, H. *m.* (bháp) vapour ; (kohrá) mist, fog.

Kúhí, H. *f* (ek qism ká shikrá) a species of hawk , (kohásá) fog

Kúhrá, H. *m* fog, mist.

Kuhrám, P *m.* (mátam o zárí) weeping and lamentation ;—machána, *v. i.* (roná aur pítná) to weep

Kuhukná yá Kúkná, H. *v t.* (koil kí áwáz k) to scream ; (mor ká shor k.) to shriek as the peacock

Kujá, P *ad.* (kahán) where ; (kaise) how ; (kahán se) from where

Kujliban, H. *m.* (jangal jis men háthí páe játe hain) a forest frequented by elephants.
Kujná, H. *v. i.* (sarná) to rot; (puráná h.) to become old.
Kúk, H. *f.* (chilláhat) cry; (bhaunk) bark; (mor kí áwáz) the cry of a peacock; (mátam) wailing; (gharí kí kúk) winding a clock;—**karná**,—**márná**, *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry; (mátam k.) to wail; (kúkná) to shriek.
Kukáhat, H. *f.* (chilláhat) crying.
Kúkar, Kúkur, S. *m.* (kuttá) a dog;—**baserá**, *m.* (thorí der ká thaharná) a short stay;—**chál**, *f.* (dulkí) trot;—**chandi**, *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a kind of small wild tree. [bad cough.
Kúkar-khánsi, H. *f.* (barí kharáb khánsí) a very
Kukarmuttá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) mushroom, a fungus. [tulsí) white basil.
Kukká, H. *m.* (kuttá) a dog;—**tulsi**, *f.* (sufed
Kukkar, Kukrá, Kukkut, H. *m.* (murgá) a cock; (nar parand) a male bird.
Kukkutí S. *f.* (murgí) a hen.
Kúkná, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry; (koil wg. ká bolná) to scream; (mátam k.) to lament; (pukárná) to call; (gharí men chábí d.) to wind up a watch; (báje ke sur durust k.) to tune a musical instrument. [plant.
Kukraundhá, H. *m.* (ek per ká nám) a name of a
Kukrí, H. *f.* (murgí) a hen; (pindiyá) spindle of thread; (sút ká gola) a ball of thread; (makká) Indian corn; (Naipál kí bhujálí) a curved knife peculiar to Nepal;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pindiyá k.) to curl up.
Kúkri, H. *f.* (kutiyá) a bitch.
Kul, H. *m.* (jhund) flock; (khándán) family; (qaum) race; (ghar) house; (rishtedár) relations; (pírhí) lineage, pedigree;—**badhú**, *f.* (nek 'aurat 'álí khándán kí) a virtuous woman of a noble family;—**baryá darb**, *m.* (jo apne khándán par dág látá hai) one who disgraces his family;—**devatá**, *f.* (khass devatá) a chief or principal deity;—**devi**, *f.* (khándání devi) family goddess;—**dharam**, *m.* (khass fariq kí rasm) observance peculiar to a caste or tribe—**gálí**, *f.* (kisí khass fariq kí gálí) abuse of one's own tribe;—**jám**, *ad.* (kull) in full
ká, *a.* (kisí khándán ká) relating to a family;—**nám**, *m.* (khándání nám) surname;—**nás**, *m.* (zát se nikálá húá) an outcaste;—**pálak**, *m* (khándán kí parwarish k. w.) one who provides for a family;—**pali**, *f.* (raís 'aurat) a noble woman;—**pati**, *m.* (khándán ká bará ádmí) the chief of a family;—**táran**, *m.* (khándán ká sapút beta) a youth who is a credit to his family—**ván**, *m.* (achchhe khándán ká shakhs) a person of good family;—**wanti**, *f.* (nek 'aurat) a virtuous woman;—**wár**, *a.* (kull ke muwáfiq) according to the whole.
Kúl, S. *m.* (dhál) slope; (kinára) shore; (taraf) side, (dher) a heap; (táláb) a pond; (jhíl) lake.
Kúlá, H. *m.* (putthá) the hip; (kamar) the waist.
Kulachhan yá Kulakshan, S. *f.* (bad-chálí) misconduct; (bad-mizáj) bad temper; (bad-súrat chihra) an ugly visage; (bad-mizáj 'aurat) a woman of an evil disposition.
Kulachhná, Kalakshaná, H. *adj.* (bure mizáj ká) bad tempered; (bad-súrat) ill-favoured; (bad-bakht) ill-omened.
Kuláh, P. *m.* (topí) cap; (pagrí) turban; (táj) crown;—**posh**, (topí pahine húe) wearing a cap.
Kulakná, H. *v. i.* (qahqaha márná) to giggle.
Kulál, P. *m.* (kumhár) a potter
Kulánch, H. *f.* (uchhál) leap,—**márná**, *v. i* (kúdná) to bound, skip.
Kulang, P. *m* (ek qism ká baglá) a kind of crane; (barí qism ká parand) a fowl of a large breed [*piper betel*
Kulanjan; S. *m.* (ek per kí jar) the root of the
Kulatí, H. *f.* (lál sankhiyá) red arsenic.
Kulatthá, S. *f.* (nílá patthar) a blue stone.
Kulba, P. *m.* (ghar) house; (jhoprá) cottage;—**i ahzán**, *m.* (musíbat ká ghar) house of affliction.
Kulbuláhat, H. *f.* (kíron kí harakat) vermicular motion; (khujlí) itch.
Kulbuláná, H. *v. i.* (dard ke bá'is harakat k.) to toss about in pain, etc.; (kíron ká rengná) to wriggle as a worm; (khujláná) to itch; (antarion ká bolná) rumbling of the bowels.
Kulcha, P. *m.* (chhotí rotí) a small loaf; (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat.
Kulel H. *f.* (uchhal kúd) friskiness, sport; (ghore kí makrái) restiveness of a horse. [ness.
Kulfat, P. *f.* (taklíf) trouble; (be-árámí) restless-
Kulbar, H. *m.* (mittí ká ábkhora) an earthen cup.
Kulhárá yá Kulhárí, H. *m.* (lakrí kátne ká auzár) an axe, a hatchet.
Kulhárivá, H. *a.* (misl kulhárí ke) hatchet-shaped.
Kulhiyá, H. *f.* (mittí ká chhotá bartan) a small earthen vessel;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (dúdh yá sharbat wg. kulhiyá men bhar kar nazr guzránná) to offer cups full of milk or *sharbat* to a goddess;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (singhí lagáná) to cup;—**men gur phornná**, *v. t.* (koí gair mumkin kám k.) to do something impossible; (koí kám poshídagí men k.) to do a thing secretly.
Kúlhná, S. *v. i.* (ranj k.) to mourn; (gussa h.) to be angry.
Kulhrá, H. *m.* (mittí ká bartan pání píne ká) an earthen drinking vessel.
Kulin, S. *a.* (achchhe khándán ká) of good family;—, *m.* (raís) a nobleman; (sab se únchí zát ká Brahman) a *Brahman* of the highest caste.
Kulkuláná, H. *v. i.* (zor se hansná) to laugh aloud; (khujláná) to itch.
Kulkulí, H. *f.* (zor kí hansí) giggling; (khujláhat) itchiness; (be-árámí) uneasiness.
Kull, A *m.* (jama') total;—, *a.* (tamám) all; (har koí) each, every one.
Kulláb, A. *m.* (kánta) a hook; (mura húá hathiyár) hooked instrument.
Kulli yá Kullá, H *m* (munh bhar pání) gargling; (munh dhoná) washing the mouth;—**karná**, *v. t* (munh men pání leke sáf k.) to rinse the mouth.
Kulli, A. *a* (tamám) all, universal; (púrá) complete; ('ámm) common.
Kulliyat, P. *f* (sab) the whole [wholly.
Kullohum yá Kulluhum, A. *ad* (bilkull) altogether,
Kulthi, H *f* (ek qism kí phalí) a kind of pulse.
Kulúkh, P. *m* (mittí ká dhelá) a clod.
Kulwant, H. *a.* ('álí khándán ká) of noble family.
Kumait, A. *m.* (lákhí ghorá) a bay horse.
Kumak, P. *m.* (madad) aid, assistance;—**dená**, *v. t.* (madad d.) to aid, support;—**par áná**, *v. t.* (madad d.) to support.
Kumaki, P. *m.* (madad-gár) helper, supporter.
Kumár, S. *m.* (shabáb) a youth; (beta) a son; (sháhzáda) prince; (wáris) the heir;—**pan**, *m.* (bachpan) boyhood.
Kumárg, S *m.* (burá rásta) evil course.
Kumárí, S. *f* (chhotí larkí) maid; (kunwárí) virgin; (beti) daughter; (sháhzádí) princess;—**hatyá**, *f.* (chhotí larkí ká qatl) the murder of a young girl.
Kumbha, S. *m.* (ghará) pitcher; (nishán) sign;—**kár**, *m* (kumhár) a potter.
Kumbhiká, S. *f.* (ankh kí bímárí) a disease of the eye.
Kumbhilak, S. *m.* (chor) a thief. [alligator.
Kumbhír, S *m* (náká, gharivál) crocodile, an
Kúmhal, H *f* (ghar kí sendh) house-breaking;—**dená**, (sendh lagáná) to commit burglary.
Kúmhaliyá, H. *m.* (sendh d w) burglar.
Kumhár, H. *m* (mittí ke bartan banáne w.) a potter
Kumhárini yá Kumhárin, H. *f.* (kumhár kí

bíbí) the wife of a porter; (ek qism ká kírá) an insect.
Kumhlái, H. *f.* (murjháná) fading.
Kumhláná, H. *v. i.* (murjhá j.) to fade away; (be-qil h.) to become dejected.
Kumud, S. *m.* (koká-belí) water-lily;—**bandhú**, *m.* (chánd) the moon,—**iní**, *f.* (koká-belí ke phúlon ká jhund) a cluster of lotus flowers.
Kun yá Kunanda, **Kuninda**, P. *m.* (banáne w.) maker; (á'il) doer.
Kunán, P. *m. pl.* of *Kun*; (kám k. w.) doers.
Kunba, P. *m.* (khándan) family, (firqa) tribe;—**jorná**, *v. t.* (bará khándán hásil k.) to get a large family;—**parwar**, *m.* (khándán kí parwarish) the support of a family;—**wálá**, *m.* (bare khándán w.) one who has a large family
Kunbí, H. *m.* (kisán) a cultivator.
Kunchit, S. *a.* (khamdár) crooked; (jhuká húá) bent.
Kund, P. *a.* (khuttal) blunt; (matthar) dull, obtuse;—**zihn**, *a.* ('aql ká motá) obtuse;—**zihní**, *f.* (zihn ká motápan) thickheadedness, obtuseness.
Kund, S. *m.* (bartan) a basin; (ghará) a pitcher; (qurbání ká gaddhá) a pit for sacrifice; (táláb) a pool; (chashma) spring; (pák táláb jo khás nahán ke liye makhsús kiyá jáe) a holy tank for bathing.
Kundá, H. *m.* (kandhá) the shoulder;—, P. *m.* (motí lakrí) a block of wood; (bandúq ká kundá) stock of a gun,—**charháná**, *v. t.* (bandúq ká kundá banáná) to put a stock to a gun;—**jhárná**, *v. t.* (urne ke liye par taiyár k.) to prepare to fly.
Kundá, H. S. *m.* (bartan) a basin; (áṭá gúndhne ká bartan) shallow pan; (mitti ká bartan) an earthen vessel;—**karná**, *v. i.* (nazr charháná) to make an offering.
Kundal, **Kundali**, H. *m.* (bará kán ká bálá) a large ear-ring; (halqa) circle; (endlí) coil;—**dálná**, *v. i.* (chánd wg. ke gird gherá dálná) to form circles around a moon, etc.—**márná**, *v. t.* (endlí banáke baithná) to coil up as a snake.
Kundali, H. *f.* (janam patra) horoscope;—**khinchná**, *v. t.* (janam patra banáná) to make a horoscope.
Kundan, H. *m.* (khális soná) pure gold;—, *a.* (khális) pure; (chamkílá) bright.
Kundí, H. *f.* (dhobí ká kapre ko lakrí se pítne ká kám) the act of calendering cloth; (pítná) beating;—**gar**, *m.* (kundí k. w.) a calenderer;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kapre ko mongrí se pítná) to calender cloth.
Kundí, S. *m.* (pání ká ghará le jáne w.) one who carries water-pot; (pání ká ghará) a pitcher; (kiwáre kí zanjír) a chain for fastening a door;—**band kar dená**, (darwáza kí zanjír lagáná) to fasten the chain of a door;—**khatkhatáná**, *v. i.* (darwáza khatkhatáná) to knock at a door.
Kúndí, H. *f.* see *Kúndá*; (chhotá patthar ká gol bartan) a small stone morter.
Kundlá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká dera) a kind of tent.
Kundrú, S. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a wild gourd.
Kungrá, H. *a.* (mazbút) strong; (jasím) sturdy;—, *m.* (bará mazbút ádmí) a sturdy fellow.
Kungrái, H *f.* (qúwat) strength
Kungurá, P. *m.* (janglí nákon ká silsila) a cordon; (makán kí únchí choti) a pinnacle
Kunh, H *m.* (hasad) malice;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (hasad nikálná) to vent one's spite.
Kunhí, H. *a.* (hasadí) malicious.
Kuní, H. *f.* (zarra) an atom; (dána) a grain.
Kunisht, H. *m.* (mandar) a temple; (haikal) a Jewish synagogue.
Kunj, S. *m.* (gár) a cave; (galí) a lane; (háthidánt) ivory;—, P. *m.* (band jagah) a confined place; (koná) corner;—, H. *m.* (ek qism ká baglá) a species of crane.
Kunjad yá Kanjad, P. *m.* (til) sesame.
Kunjar, S. *m.* (bará háthí) a large elephant; (ek pahár) a mountain.
Kunjí, H. *f.* (chábí) a key.
Kunjishk, P. *f* (gauraiyá) a sparrow.
Kunjrá, H. *m.* (tarkárí-farosh) a green-grocer.
Kunjrin, H. *f.* (kunjre kí 'aurat) wife of a green grocer.
Kunjre-qasái, H. *pl. m.* (ních log) low people; (garbarí) confusion.
Kunk, A. *f.* (bhed) mystery; ('umdagí) nicety; (miqdár) quantity; (waqt) time; (chihra) face.
Kunmunáná, H. *v. t.* (ranj k.) to moan; (chillaná) to cry.
Kuntá, S. *m.* (barchhá) a spear; (nokilá tír) barbed dart.
Kuntal, S. *m.* (sir ke bál) hair; (choti bálon kí) a lock of hair.
Kunthil, S. *a.* (gutthal) blunted, blunt; (sust) lazy; (sharmílá) shy.
Kunwán, H. *m.* (kúá) a well.
Kunwar, H. *m.* (rája ká beṭá) the son of a raja; (sháhzáda) prince.
Kunwárá, H. *m.* (jis larke kí shádí na húí ho) an unmarried youth.
Kunwárí, H. *f.* (be-biyáhí) a maiden, a virgin.
Kúnyá, H. *f.* (chhotá kúá) a small well.
Kupadh, H. *a.* (be-'ilm) illiterate.
Kupairá, H. *a.* (bad-shugná) unlucky.
Kupí, S. *f.* (chhotá kúá yá gaddhá) a small well or pit.
Kupit, S. *m.* (gussewar ádmí) an angry man.
Kuppá, H. *m.* (bará chamre ká bartan tel wg. ke bharne ká) a large leathern vessel for holding oil, etc.;—, *a.* (motá) fat;—**honá**, *v. i.* (bahut motá h.) become very fat.
Kuppí, H. *f.* (chhotá chamre ká bartan) a small leathern bottle.
Kúr, H. *a.* (be-rahm ádmí) a cruel person.
Kura, P. *m.* (zamín wg. ká gherá) a globe; (koí gol shai) anything spherical;—**áb**, *m.* (pání ká gherá) a globe of water;—**i arz**, *m.* (zamín) the terrestrial globe;—**i átash**, *m.* (ág ká mulk) the region of fire;—**i bád**, *m.* (hawá ká gherá) the atmosphere;—**i chashm**, *m.* (ánkh ká dhelá) the ball of the eye;—**i falaki**, *f.* (ásmání gherá) the celestial sphere;—**i nár**, *m.* (ág ká mulk) the region of fire.
Kurá, P. *m.* (bhattí) a furnace.
Kúrá, H. *m.* (kaikat) sweepings; (mailá wg.) filth, dirt, etc.
Kurak, H. *f.* (murgí kí áwáz) clucking of a hen; (murgí jab anda nahín detí hai) a clucking hen.
Kurakná, H. *v. i.* (kurkuráná) to murmur.
Kuram yá Kurum, H. *f.* (kisí sakht yá kurkurí chíz ke dánt se kátne kí áwáz) the sound produced in biting anything hard or crisp.
Kurám, A *a.* (bará) high; (a'lá) noble; (sakhí) generous;—, *m.* (a'lá 'uhda) dignity; (ikhtiyár) authority.
Kurand, H *m.* (ek qism ká patthar) corundum stone.
Kurang, S. *m* (ek qism ká hiran) a species of deer
Kuras, S. *m* (badan ká mail) filth, (gobar) dung.
Kurbá, S *f* (bher yá bakrí jis ke bahut ún hotá hai) sheep or goat having much wool.
Kurbat, A *f* (taklíf) affliction; (musíbat) distress; (afsos) grief.
Kuredná, H. *v t* (khurachná) to scratch; (khujláná) to itch; (ág khodná) to stir the fire, etc
Kurední, H *f* (ág kuredne ká ála) an instrument for stirring a fire.
Kúrh, H *a* (sust) dull; (be-waqúf) foolish,—*m.* (be-waqúf ádmí) a fool,—**maga**, *m.* ('aql se khálí) stupid
Kurhak, H *f* (afsos) sorrow
Kurhan, H *f* (afsos) grief; (nauha o zárí) lamentation
Kurháná, H *v. t* (gussa diláná) to irritate; (náráz k.) to displease; (satáná) to trouble, to tease; (ranj d.) to grieve.
Kurhani, H. *f* (afsos) grieving; (kurhan) grief.
Kurhapá, H. *m* (gussa) anger, (afsos) grief.
Kurhí H *f* (aná) ká dher) a heap of corn, etc.; (ghar) house; (khándán) family; (bissa)

portion;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dher k.) to heap up; (hisse k.) to apportion, allot.
Kurhná, H. *v. i.* (bezár h.) to be disgusted; (afsos h.) to grieve; (ranjída h.) to mourn, pine.
Kurí, H. *f.* (aláo) a fire-place; (gobar kí mánd) a dung-hill; (larkí) a girl.
Kurit, H. *f.* (bad-chál) misconduct.
Kuriyá, H. *f.* (raís 'aurat) a lady;—**rúpí**, *a.* (misl raís 'aurat ke) lady-like;—, *ad.* (raís 'aurat ke taríq men) in the manner of a lady.
Kuriyál, H. *f.* (árám) ease, comfort.
Kuriz, P. *f.* (parandon ke par jhárne ká waqt) moulting of birds;—**karná**, *v. t.* (par jhárná) to moult.
Kurkuráná, H. *v. t.* (gusse se bolná) to speak angrily; (budbudáná) to fume; (murgí ká kuṭkuṭáná) to cluck.
Kurkurí, H. *f.* (ghoron kí bímárí) gripes in a horse;—**uṭhná**, *v. i.* (musíbat á.) evil to come upon.
Kurm yá Kúrm, H. *m.* (kachhwá) a tortoise;—**purán**, *m.* (pandrahwán Purán) the fifteenth *Purána*.
Kurmá, H. *m.* (khándán) family; (shágird) follower; (firqa) tribe; (zát) caste.
Kurmí, H. *m.* (ek qism ke kisán) a tribe of husbandmen.
Kúrní, H. *f.* (karchhí) a scoop.
Kurochná, H. *v. t.* (kharochná) to scrape, etc.
Kurrá, P. *m.* (ek yá do baras ká ghorá wg.) a foal.
Kurrám, A. *a.* (bahut hí sakhí) most generous.
Kurrí, H. *f.* (murmurí haḍḍí) cartilage.
Kursat, H. *m.* (ek qism kí moṭí shakar) a kind of coarse sugar.
Kursí, H. *f.* (chaukí) a chair, stool; (takht) throne; (unchái) the height; (khambe kí neo) the base of a pillar; (nasab-náma) geneology; (zamín se uṭhí húí neo) a raised foundation; —**dená**, *v. t.* (baiṭhne ko chaukí d.) to give one a chair; (makán men únchí neo d.) to give elevation;—**náma**, *m.* (nasab-náme ká kágaz) a geneological table;—**nishín**, (takht-nishín) enthroned;—, *m.* (wuh jo darbár men kursí ar baiṭh sake) one who is entitled to a chair in a *darbar*.
Kursuf, A. *m.* (rúí) cotton; (gaddí) a pessary.
Kurtá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká pahnáwá) a kind of tunic.
Kurtí, P. *f.* (zanána kurtá) a bodice; (sipáhíon ká koṭ) a soldier's jacket.
Kuruk, H. *f.* (lapeṭan) a coil of a rope; (tár) [wire.
Kurúp, H. *a.* (bad-súrat) ill-formed;—, *m.* (bad-súratí) ugliness.
Kurut, H. *a.* (be-mauqa') ill timed.
Kus, H. *m.* (Hindúon kí mutabarrik ghás) the sacred grass of the Hindus; (kudálí) a mattock, pickaxe.
Kusang, H. *f.* (bad suhbat) evil company, bad [society.
Kush, P. *m.* (qátil) killer.
Kushá, P. *act. part.* (kholte húe) opening; (záhir karte húe) revealing; (fath karte húe) conquering; (kholnewálá) opener.
Kusháq, P. *m.* (darází) expansion; (khushí) cheer- [fulness.
Kusháda, P. *a.* (khulá húá) opened; (záhir) revealed; (fath kiyá húá) subdued, conquered; (chaurá) wide; (jagahdár) spacious; (ázád) free; (khush) glad;—**dil**, *a.* (sakhí) liberal, generous;—**dilí**, *a.* (khushí) cheerfulness; (sakháwat) liberality;—**kusháda**, *ad.* (alag alag) separately; (safái se) plainly;—**peshání**, *a.* (khush-mizáj) cheerful, blithe;—**rawí**, (ghore kí 'umda chál) straddling of a horse etc., in gait;—**rúe**, *a.* (kusháda-peshání) gay;—**rúí**, *f.* (hans-mukhí) cheerfulness.
Kushádagí, P. *f.* (darází) expansion; (khushí) [cheerfulness.
Kushal, S. *a.* (durust) right; (achchhá) good (khush-hál) happy; (sarfaráz) prosperous; (láiq) able; (chálák) clever;—, *f.* (tandurustí) health; (muháfizat) safety; (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (khushí) happiness;—**ánand**, *f.* (tandurustí) health; (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (khushí) happiness;—**kshem**, *f.* and *m.* (tandurustí aur iqbálmandí) health and well-being; **yahán—kshem hai**, (yahán sab kuchh achchhá hai) all is well here.
Kushalatá, H. *f.* (chálákí) skilfulness; (liyáqat) [ability.
Kushanda, P. *m.* (qátil) a killer.
Kusháyish, P. *f.* (darází) expansion; (safái) clearness; (khushí) cheerfulness.
Kushí, P. *f.* (qatl) slaughter.
Kushilatá, S. *f.* (bad chálí) misconduct; (bad-mizájí) ill-temper.
Kushish, P. *f.* (qatl) slaughter; (qurbání) sacri- [fice.
Kushk, P. *f.* (mahal) a mansion; (qil'a) a castle.
Kushmánḍ, S. *m.* (ek qism kí dawái) a kind of drug.
Kusht, P. *f.* (qatl) slaughter;—**o khún**, *f.* (qatl) [slaughter.
Kushta, P. *a.* (maqtúl) killed;—, *m.* ('áshiq) a lover; (mará húá pára) deadened mercury.
Kushtagán, P. *m. pl.* (qatl kiye húe) the slain; ('áshiq i zár) a desperate lover.
Kushtan, P. *v. t.* (qatl k.) to kill.
Kushtaní, P. *a.* (láiq qatl ke) fit to be killed.
Kushṭh, S. *f.* (korh) leprosy;—**náshan**, *m.* (nám aksar paudon ká jo korh ko achchhá karte hain) name of several plants which cure leprosy.
Kushtí, P. *f.* (akhare kí jang) wrestling; (muqauwí dawá) tonic;—**báz**, *m.* (kushtí larne w.) a wrestler;—**diláná**, *v. t.* (kushtí ke pench sikháná) to train one to wrestle;—**karná**, *v. t.* (larná) to wrestle;—**márná** *v. t.* (kushtí men kisí ko pachhárná) to throw in wrestling.
Kushúd, P. *f.* (kushádagí) openness, expansion.
Kusiyá, H. *f.* (hal ká phál) a hoe; (kudár) a small mattock.
Kusúf, A. *m.* (súraj grahan) eclipse of the sun.
Kusum yá Kusumbh, H. *m.* (ek phúl ká nám) name of a flower; (usí ká phal) its fruit.
Kusumbhí, H. *f.* (kusam ká rangá húá kapṛá) cloth dyed with safflower.
Kusumí, H. *f.* (kusum ká rang) the dye of saffloweer.
Kút, S. *f.* (paimáish) survey; (andáza) guess; (moṭá hisáb kisí chíz ká) a rough estimate.
Kúṭ, H. *m.* (ek dawái ká nám hai) name of a medicine;—**kúṭ kar**, *ad.* (hathaure se píṭ kar) hammering and cutting.
Kútá, H. *m.* (takhmína k. w.) an appraiser.
Kúṭá, S. *m.* (choṭí pahár kí) mountain summit; (unchái) height; (bhír) crowd; (hathaurá) a hammer; (paheli) an enigma; (ittifáq) a league; (dhoka) fraud; (dagábází) deceit; (fareb) falsehood.
Kuṭál, H. *f.* (kúṭ) hammering; (kúṭne ká dám) [price of pounding.
Kútak, P. *m.* (soṭá) a club;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (márkháná) to receive a beating.
Kutarná yá Khutarná, H. *v. t.* (dánt se kátná) [to bite.
Kuṭhár, S. *m.* (kulhárí) hatchet; (ek peṛ) a tree.
Kuṭhárí, H. *f.* see *Kulhárí*.
Kuṭhiyá yá Kuṭhiyár, H. *f.* (kuṭhlá) a small [earthen granary.
Kuṭhiyárí, H *a.* (kuṭhle ká nigahbán) a storekeeper
Kuṭhlá, H. *m.* see *Kuṭhiyá*;—**sá**, *a.* (moṭá) fat; [(bahut farbih) bulky.
Kúthná, H. *v. t.* (afsos k.) to moan; (sakht koshish k.) to make strenuous efforts.
Kuṭí yá Kuṭír, S. *f.* (jhopṛá) a hut.
Kuṭí, H. *f.* (ramz) satire.
Kuṭil, S. *a.* (ṭeṛhá) crooked; (badma'ásh) wicked; (be-rahm) cruel;—, *m.* (be-ímán ádmí) dishonest man; (be-rahm ádmí) a cruel man.
Kuṭil-pan, H. *m.* (ṭeṛhá-pan) crookedness; (be-ímání) dishonesty; (be-rahmí) cruelty.
Kutiyá, H. *f.* (kutte kí mádín) a bitch;—**ká pillá**, *m.* (kutiyá ká bachcha) a pup; (harámzáda) a bastard.

Kuṭki, H. *f.* (ek dawáí) a medicine; (machchhar) a gnat; (judáí) separation; (khuṭak) a nip;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ḍor kankaiyá kí dánt se katarná) to cut the string of a kite with the teeth.

Kuṭmal, S. *m.* (khiltí húí kalí) an opening bud.

Kútná, H. *v. i.* (qímat ká hisáb lagáná) to be appraised, to be estimated.

Kútná H. *v. t.* (qímat jánchná) to appraise.

Kúṭná, H. *v. t.* (mahín k.) to pound; (kuchalná) to bruise; (píṭná) to cudgel.

Kuṭná, H. *m.* (bhaṛwá) a pimp, a pander; (darmiyání) a go-between; (bát lagánewálá) a mischief maker. [pimp.

Kuṭnál, H. *f.* (bhaṛwe kí ujrat) the wages of a

Kuṭnápá, H. *m.* (kuṭan-pesha) pimping;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kuṭan-pesha k.) to pimp.

Kuṭní, H. *f.* ('aurat jo kuṭnápá kartí hai) a bawd, a procuress; (darmiyání) a go-between.

Kutran, H. *f.* (jo dánt se káṭá jáe) that which is bitten off.

Kutrú, H. *m.* (katarne w.) gnawer.

Kutsil, S. *m.* (gálí bakne w.) a vile person;—**ácharan**, *m.* (bad-chálí) misconduct;—**báshan**, *m.* (gálí) slander. [trigger.

Kuttá, H. *m.* (sag) a dog; (bandúq ká ghoṛá)

Kuṭṭá, H. *m.* (par kaṭá kabútar) a pigeon whose wings have been clipped.

Kuṭṭár, S. *m.* (pahár) a mountain.

Kutte, H. *m. pl.* of *kutta*; (sagán) dogs;—**ká káṭá**, H. *m.* (jise kutte ne káṭá ho) one bitten by dog;—**khána**, *m.* (jahán kutte band hote hain) a dog kennel;—**kí haṛak**, *f.* (jo kutte ke káṭne se bímárí hotí hai) hydrophobia. [abuse

Kutti, H. *f.* (kutiyá) a bitch; (gálí) a term of

Kuṭṭi, H. *f.* (chárá) chopped straw or fodder;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dostí ko chhuṛwáná) to sever friendship; (chárá káṭná) to cut fodder into small pieces;—**kaṭí**, *m.* (kuṭṭí káṭne w.) one who chops up straw or fodder;—**káṭná**, *v. t.* (khúb márná) to beat severely.

Kutub, A. *m. pl.* (kitábeṇ) books;—**farosh**, *m.* (kitábeṇ bechne w.) a bookseller;—**khána**, *m.* (kitáb-ghar) a library.

Kuṭum, **Kuṭumb**, H. and S. *m.* see *Kunba*.

Kuṭumbí, H. *a.* (baṛe kunbe w.) having a large family. [mered or pounded.

Kuṭwáná, H. *v. t.* (piṭwáná) to cause to be ham-

Kuvach, S. *a.* (bad-zubán) s'anderous.

Kuvalay, S. *m.* (kanwal) a waterlily; (zamín) the earth.

Kuver, S. *m.* (daulat ká deotá) the god of riches.

Kúz, P. *m.* (kúbar) hump;—**pushí**, *m.* (kubṛá) a hunch back;—**pushtí**, *f.* (kubṛápan) hump-backedness.

Kúza, P. *m.* (pání píne ká miṭṭí ká bartan) an earthen pot for drinking water; (surálí) goblet; (ghará) a pitcher; (misrí) sugar crystalized in an earthen pot; (ek guláb) a rose.

Kyá, H. *pl.* (kaise) what, how; (kyún) why;—**achchhá**, (kyá khúb!) bravo, well done;—**bát hai**, (us kí nisbat kuchh shakk nahín) not a doubt of it; (kyá khúb) well done;—**chíz hai**, (kuchh bhí asl nahín) it is a mere nothing;—**gam hai**, (kuchh muzáiqa nahín) never mind;—**gul phúlá**, (kyá 'ajib bát záhir húí hai) what a strange thing has come to light;—**hai**, (tum kyá kahte ho) what do you say;—**hí**, (kyá khúb) how very beautiful;—**húá**, (wuh kyá húá) what has become of it;—**jáne**, (sháyad) perhaps;—**khúb**, (bahut achchhá) well done;—**kuchh**, (kuchh 'ajib bát) something extraordinary;—**kyá**, (sab qism ká) of all sorts;—**majál** (kyá táqat) what dare he do;—**muṇh hai**, (kis muṇh se) with what face;—**nám**, (tum use kyá kahkar pukárte ho) what do you call it;—**rí**, (ai 'aurat) oh woman.

Kyúṇ, H. *ad.* (kis liye) why; (kaise) how; (tab) then;—**kyúṇ**, *ad.* (kitná hí ziyáda) however much;—**nahín**, (zurúr) certainly, surely;—**na ho**, (be-shakk) undoubtedly.

L, l, (wáste ل, ل ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai, wuh Urdú hurúf i tahajjí ká tíswáṇ, Fársí ká sattáíswáṇ, aur 'Arabí ká teíswáṇ harf hai). The letter *L, l*, is used for ل, it is the thirtieth letter of the Urdu, the twenty-seventh of the Persian and the twenty-third of the Arabic Alphabets.

Lá, A *a.* (na, nahín) no, not; (kisí tarah se nahín) by no means; (wuh Angrezí meṇ *un, ir, in, im, il*, wg. ke ma'ne par átá hai). It is used in English for *un, ir, in, im, il*, etc.:—**bud yá budd**, *a.* (jo radd na ho sake) unavoidable; (zurúrí) necessary;—**dawá**, *a.* (jis ká 'iláj na ho sake) incurable;—**da'wá**, *a.* (be-da'wá) without claim or demand;—**hall**, *a.* (daqíq) abstruse; (mushkil) difficult; (jo hall na ho sake) that cannot be solved;—**hásil**, *a.* (be-fáida) useless, unprofitable; (be-phal) fruitless; (be-paidáwár) unproductive; (be-zurúrat) needless;—**haul paṛhná yá bhejná**, *v. t.* (kalima nafrat ká paṛhná) to repeat the deprecating formula, a verse in the *Quran*;—**haul walá qúwat Illá-billah**, *m.* (nahín táqat nekí karne kí aur na táqat badí se báz rahne kí, lekín Alláh ke tufail se) there is no strength, no power but in God;—**'iláj**, *a.* see *Lá-dawá*;—**'iláji**, *f.* (jo achchhá na ho sake) incurableness;—**'ilm**, *a.* (be-khabar) unaware; (be-ma'lúm) unknowing; (jáhil) ignorant;—**'ilmí**, *f.* (be-khabarí) want of information; (jahálat) ignorance;—**jaram**, *ad.* (zurúrat se) necessarily; (zurúrat ká) of necessity;—**jawáb**, *a.* (jawáb-dene ke láiq nahín) incapable of answering; (khámosh) silent; (lákalám) indisputed; (be-zubán) speechless; (be-jawáb) answerless;—**jawáb karná**, *v. t.* (khámosh k.) to silence; (hairán k.) to confuse;—**kalám**, *a.* (be-zubán) speechless; (zurúr) necessarily;—**khiráj**, *a.* (be-mahsúl) rent-free;—**khirájdár**, *m.* (mu'áfí-dár) a holder of rent free land;—**khiráj zamín**, *f.* (be-lagán zamín) rent-free land;—**makán**, *m.* (khána-ba-dosh) without a dwelling place;—**maut**, *a.* (gair-fání) immortal;—**mazhab**, *a.* (be-dín) irreligious;—**niháyat**, *a.* (be-hadd) boundless, infinite;—**raib**, *a.* (be-shakk) unquestionable;—*ad.* (bilá shakk) undoubtedly;—**sání**, *a.* (be-misl) incomparable, unequalled;—**shakk**, *ad.* (be-shakk) undoubtedly;—**sharík**, *a.* (jis ká koí sharík na ho) one without a partner;—**sukhan**, *a.* (be-zubán) speechless;—**walad**, *a.* (be-aulád) childless; (bánjh 'aurat) a barren woman;—**wáris**, *a.* (jis ká wáris na ho) having no heir;—**yazál**, *a.* (páedár) durable; (dáimí) eternal.

Lab, P. *m.* (honṭh) lip; (kinára) bank, shore, margin; (pahár kí hadd) brow of a hill;—**band honá**, *v. i.* (honṭhon ká na khulná) not to open the lips, (khámosh rah j.) to remain silent;—**basta**, *a.* (muṇh band kiyá húá) with closed lips;—**bastagí**, *f.* (muṇh band rahne kí hálat) state of having the lips closed—**i daryá** *m.* (daryá yá samundar ká kinára) bank of a river, sea-shore;—**kholná**, *v t.* (muṇh kholná) to open one's mouth; (bolná) to speak;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (khushámad k.) to flatter;—**o lahja**, *f.* (guftogú) conversation; (áwáz) voice; (tán) tone; (aláp) modulation.

Labádu, P. *m.* (barsátí) a water proof, a cloak; (angarkhá jis meṇ rúí ho) a quilted cloak.

Labálab, A. *a.* (muṇh-á-muṇh) brimful, running over.

Labár yá Labáṛ, H. *m.* (jhúṭhá) a liar; (yawago) a great talker; (kamína) rascal;—**kand**

yá kandí, H. *m.* (jhúṭhá, gappí ádmí) a false person;—**labar sabar**, *m.* (gap-shap) gossip.
Labár, H. *m.* (jhúṭh) falsehood; (be-ímání) dishonesty; (ja'l-sází) fraud; (lúṭ-már) plundering; (kamína-pan) meanness.
Labáriyá, H. *a.* see *Labár*. [to spoil.
Labárná, H. *v. t.* (lúṭná) to plunder; (ḳharáb k.)
Lábat, A. *f.* (guriyá) a doll; (kaṭh-putlí) a puppet; (khel kí chíz) a plaything.
Labbúb, A. *m. pl.* of *Lubb*.
Lábdár, H. *a.* (lasdár) glutinous, gummy.
Labedá, H. *m.* (sánṭí) stick; (sonṭá) club.
Lábh, H. *m.* (nafa') gain, profit; (hásil) produce; (fáida) advantage;—**janak**, *a.* see *Fáida-mand*; —**karná**, *v. t.* (fáida uṭháná) to gain; (hásil k.) to acquire; (jítná) to win;—**putra**, *m.* (le-pálak beṭá yá beṭí) an adopted son or daughter.
Labí, H. *m.* (ganne ká ras jab pak kar ráb yá gur ban játá hai) the juice of sugarcane when boiling into sugar.
Labḳhú, P. *m.* (wuh jo apná honṭh káṭṭá hai) one who bites his lips; (bad-mijáz) ill-tempered.
Lablabá, H. *a.* (chipchipáhaṭ) sticky, glutinous.
Labná yá Labní, H. *m.* & *f.* (ek bartan jis men daraḳht se táṛí jama' kí játí hai) the pot in which toddy is collected from the palm tree.
Labon par ján, P. *a.* (ním bismil yá bismil) half-dying or dying.
Labṛá, H. *m.* (jhúṭhá) a liar, a tattler.
Labrez, P. *a.* (munh-á-munh) brimful; (aisá bhará ki girtá jáe) overflowing.
Labrezí, P. *f.* (ziyádatí) overflowing; (kasrat) abundance.
Labṛí, H. *a.* (gappí 'aurat) a talkative woman.
Lachak, H. *f.* (chimṛáí) elasticity; (narmí) softness;—**dár**, *a.* (muṛne ke láiq) elastic; (muláim) soft.
Lachakná, H. *v. i.* (ḳham kháná) to bend; (moch á.) to be sprained. [bow.
Lacháná, H. *v. t.* (moṛná) to bend; (jhukná) to
Lachar, H. *m.* (aql se ḳhárij) a simpleton.
Láchár, P. *a.* (bechára) helpless, poor; (kamzor) weak; (be-maqdúr) without means; (bekas) forlorn; (ḳhárij) destitute;—**karná**, *v. t.* (majbúr k.) to compel, force; (ná-qábil k.) to disable.
Láchárí, P. *f.* (majbúrí) compulsion; (be-liyáqatí) inability; (be-chárágí) helplessness; (bekasí) forlornness, (muflisí) poverty.
Lacháú, H *m.* (lachan) flexibility.
Lachchhan, H. *m.* (nishán) sign, mark; (ishára) token; (shabíh) feature; (huliya) description; (waza') fashion; (taríq) manner.
Lachilá, H. *a.* (jhukne ke qábil) flexible; (muláim) soft, elastic.
Lachká, H. *m.* (dhakká) push; (moch) sprain; (goṭá paṭṭhá) gold and silver lace.
Lachakná, H. *v. t.* (muṛkáná) to jolt, strain.
Lachlach, H. *f.* (áwáz jo beṇt wg. ke lachne ke waqt hotí hai) the sound made by swaying of a cane, etc.
Lachlacháná, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to be elastic.
Lachná, H. *v. i.* (ḳham kháná) to bow, bend.
Lád, H. *m.* (bojh) load, burden,—**dená**, H. *v. t.* (ládná) to load; (ládne men madad d.) to help one in loading;—**lená**, *v. t.* (bojh lád l.) to load oneself; (sawár kar l.) to mount;—**phánd**, *f.* (gaṭhrí) loading. [(lád d.) to load.
Ladáná, H. *v. t.* (ladwáná) to cause to be loaded;
Ladaniyá, H. *m.* (bojh l. w.) a load-carrier.
Ladáo, H. *m.* (bojh) load; (bhár) burden.
Laḍḍú, H. *m.* (ek qism ki miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat.
Laddú yá Ládú, H. *a.* (bojh le jáne ke láiq) fit to carry a load;—, *m.* (ládne ká jánwar) a beast of burden.
Ládí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá bojh) a small burden or load.
Ladiyá, H. *m.* (ládne w.) a loader.
Láḍlá, H. *a.* see *Láṛlá*.
Ladná, H. *v. i.* (lad j.) to be loaded. [to carry.
Ládná, H. *v. t.* (lád d.) to load; (khep bharná)
Láḍo, H. *f.* (ma'shúq) beloved; (jorú) wife.
Ladwáná, H. *v. t.* (ládná) to cause to be loaded.
Lae, H. and P. *f.* (rág) tune, air; (maza) taste.
Láf, P. *m.* (sheḳhí) boasting, vanity; (khudpasandí) self-praise, conceitedness; (jhúṭh) lie;—**zan**, *m.* (sheḳhíbáz) a boaster, braggart; —**zaní**, *f.* (sheḳhí) bragging;—**zaní karná**, *v. t.* (sheḳhí márná) to boast, brag; (dún kí l.) to bluster.
Lafang, H. *a.* (sheḳhí karne ká 'ádí) addicted to boasting. [rious fellow.
Lafangiyá, H. *m.* (zaṭal háṇkne w.) a vaingloLaff, A. *m.* (lapeṭan) involution; (muṛáo) bending;—, *v. i.* (báṇdhná) binding; (joṛná) joining; (jama' k.) to add; (miláná) mixing;— —**i nashr**, (jama' k. aur bithráná) collecting and scattering.
Laftáz, A. *m.* (ḳhush-taqrír) eloquent; (lafzí) wordy; (bakbak k. w.) talkative.
Laffází, A. *f* (charb-zubání) volubility; (ḳhushtaqrírí) eloquence. [a crowd.
Lafíf, A. *a.* (tah kí húí) wrapped, folded; (bhíṛ)
Lafz, A. *m.* (kalám) a word; (kaháwat) a saying;—**ba-lafz**, *ad.* (ek ek bát) word by word.
Lafzan, A. *ad.* (lafzí) literally; (safáí se) expressly. [(sheḳhí márná) to brag.
Láfzaní, P. *f.* (sheḳhí) boasting;—**karná**, *v. t.*
Lafzí, A. *a.* (lafz ká) verbal, literal.
Lag, H. *pp.* (milá húá) joined;—, *pr.* (pás) to, up to, near; (jab ki) whilst, during;—**á lag**, *ad.* (bahut qaríb) very close;—**bhag**, *ad.* (qaríban) about, approximately;—**lipaṭ kar**, *ad.* (sab milkar) altogether;—**rahná**, *v. i* (nazdík rahná) to remain near. [(mahabbat) love.
Lág, H. *f.* (dushmaní) enmity; (hasad) rancour;
Lagá, H. *a.* (milá) attached; (juṛá) connected; —**dená**, *v. t.* (rok r.) to detain; (lagáná) to apply; (dher k.) to hoard up;—**húá**, *a.* (milá yá juṛá húá) adjoining, connected;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (lagá rahna) to continue; (mashgúl r.) to be occupied or busy;—**lagáyá**, *a.* (ṭhík kiyá húá) fixed, settled;—**lená**, *v. t.* (peṛ boná) to plant; (jagah men ṭhík k.) to set a thing right.
Lagáí, H. *f.* (náhsh) application; (tuhmat) false accusation.
Lagám, P. *m.* (ghoṛe ke munh ká dahána wg.) bridle, bit and rein; together;—**dená**, *v. t.* (lagám charháná) to bridle; to curb.
Lagan, H. *f.* (mahabbat) affection; (dostí) friendship; (táṇbe ká baṛá bartan) a copper basin; (shádí ke din ká muqarrar k.) appointing the day of marriage;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (mahabbat men phaṇsná) to fall in love.
Lagán, H. *m.* (jhúṭhá ilzám) false accusation; (zamín ká ḳhiraj) revenue of land.
Lagáná, H *v. t.* (chaspáṇ k.) to apply; (band k.) to close, shut; (dil phasáná) to attach; (joṛná) to join; (mansúb k.) to ascribe; (dagá d.) to impose; (peṛ boná) to plant; (phailáná) to spread; (besan lagáná) to plaster; (kám karáná) to put to work; (naukar rakhná) to employ;—**bujháná** *v. t.* (fasád ke bíj boná) to sow dissension, excite quarrel.
Lagáo, H. *m.* (rishta) relation; (mel) connection; (ráh o rasm) intercourse; ('iláqa) adherence; **be—**, *a.* ('aláhida) separate; (gair-tarafdár) impartial.
Lágar, P. *m.* (dublá) lean, thin.
Lágarí yá Lágrí, P. *f.* (dublá-pan, patlá-pan) leanness, thinness.
Lágat, H. *f* (ḳharcha) expense; (qímat) cost;— **lagáná**, *v. t.* (qímat lagáná) to price.
Lagátár, H. *ad.* (mutawátir) continually, successively.
Lagáwaṭ, H. *f.* (hel mel) attachment; ('iláqa)

connection; (lagáo) application;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hel mel kí bát záhir k.) to feel an attachment.

Lagáyat, P. *a.* (tamámí) to the end; (shámil) inclusive.

Lag bhag, H. *ad.* (qaríb) close, near; ('anqaríb) about; almost; (bahut qaríb) hard by, very near.

Lage lage, H. *ad.* (sáth sáth) side by side.

Lage háth, H. *ad.* (usí waqt) at the same time.

Laggá yá Laggí, H. *f.* (baṛí chhaṛ) a long pole; —**kháná**, *v. i* (munásibat h.) to be consistent with;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (shurú' k.) commence; (dostí paidá k.) to form an attachment;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (shurú' h.) to be commenced; (mil j.) to unite.

Laghu, S. *a.* (tez) quick, swift;—**chittá**, *a.* (adná) frivolous;—**ditti**, *a.* (kam nazar ká) short-sighted;—**mitra**, *m.* (khafíf dost) a slight or weak friend;—**patak**, *m.* (nám ek kauwe ká) name of a crow;—**sanká**, *f.* (pesháb) urine.

Laghubelí, S. *ad.* (thoṛí der men) in a short time, quickly.

Laghurmí, S. *f.* (halkí lahr) a light wave.

Laghutá, S. *m.* (halká-pan) lightness; (chhoṭá-pan) shortness; (kamína-pan) meaness; (halímí) humiliation.

Laghví, S. *f.* (adná 'aurat) a frivolous woman; (názuk 'aurat) a delicate woman.

Lagí, H. *f.* (khwáhish) desire; (mahabbat) love; (bhúkh) hunger;—**ko bujháná**, *v. t* (kisí kí dilí khwáhish ko púrá k.) to satisfy one's longing;—**lipṭí kahná**, *v. t.* (tarafdárí k.) to show partiality; (zu-ma'ní kahná) to speak ambiguously.

Lagmatrá, H. *m.* ('áshiq) paramour.

Lagná, H. *v. i.* (makhsús k.) to be applied; (milá l.) to be attached; (juṛná) to be joined; (darj k.) to insert; (peṛ boná) to be planted; (tartíb men lagná) to be put in order; (bikná) to be sold; (dostí paidá k.) to form an affection; (kisí chíz kí khwáhish ma'lúm h.) to feel or have the desire;—, H. *f.* (shá'ir 'aurat) a poetess.

Lago, Lagw, A. *m.* (be-húdagí) nonsense; (be-húda bat-chít) improper conversation; (jhúṭh) falsehood;—**karná yá bakná**, *v. t.* (behúda bakná) to talk nonsense, (jhúṭh bakná) to tell a lie.

Lagrá, H. *m.* (lakarbaghá) a hyena.

Lagtá, H. *a.* (dilsoz) touching; (miltá húá) applying.

Lagtí, H. *f.* (mahabbat) love.

Lágú, H. *a.* (farefta) attached; (khwáhishmand) desirous;—**honá**, *v. i.* (píchhe paṛná) to pursue a person; (satáná) to persecute; (nálish k.) to sue; (mahabbat záhir k.) to woo.

Lagunhá, H. *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (khushí d. w.) delightful.

Lagur yá Lagaṛ, H. *m.* (chhaṛí) a stick; (láṭhí) club; (lohe kí chhaṛí) iron rod.

Lagwiyát, A. *pl.* (behúda báten) inconsiderate words, idle words.

Lagz, P. *a.* (larkhaṛáná) slipping; (thokar kháyá húá) stumbling;—, *m* (larkhaṛáhaṭ) stumbling fall.

Lagzish, P. *f.* (phisláo) slippery; (thokar) tumbling; (rok) barrier; (hila) pretension;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bahána k.) to pretend; (kánpná) to tremble; (phisalná) to slip, slide.

Láh, H. *m.* (ek reshmí manín kapṛá) a fine silk cloth; (lákh) lac.

Láhab, H *m.* (shu'la) flame; (surkhí) redness; (uṛán) flight.

Lahad, Lahd, A. *f.* (qabr) a tomb, a grave;—**bharná**, *v. t.* (qabr ko bharná) to fill the tomb; —, *f.* (ek rasm jo murda dafn karne ke ba'd untíswen din mání játí hai) a ceremony performed on the twenty-ninth day after the burial;—**khodná**, *v. t.* (qabr khodná) to dig a grave; (dafn k.) to bury.

Láhak, H *f.* (chamak) glitter; (shu'la) blaze.

Lahakná, H. *v. t.* (chamakná) to glitter; (shu'lazan h.) to take fire; (zor se bolná) to speak aloud.

Laham, A. *m.* (gosht) flesh.

Lahanḍá, H. *m.* (jhunḍ) a herd.

Lahangá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká sáya) a skirt, it is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground.

Lahanj, H. *m.* (patthar jis par dhobí kapṛe píṭte hain) a stone on which washermen beat clothes.

Lahanja, H. *m.* (musíbat) clamity.

Lahar, Lahr, H. *f.* (pání kí lahr) a wave; (dilí josh) emotion; (kapṛe kí kinárí) a waving line in cloth, etc; (sánp ke kátne ká asar) the effect of the poison of a snake;—**bahar**, *f.* (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (jawání) prime and vigour; (jalál) glory; (damak) glow;—**i**, *adj.* like a wave;—**uṭhná**, *v. i* (lahr á.) a wave to come; (josh paidá h.) emotion, etc. to rise; (iqbálmand h.) to prosper; (khush h.) to be happy.

Laharáná, H. *v. t.* (pání kí lahr men bahná) to undulate; (be-kár ummeden dil men paidá karáná) to raise delusive hopes.

Lahar chál, H. *f.* (chál lahrátí húí) undulatory motion.

Laharná, H. *v. i* (lahráná) to wave.

Lahbar, H. *m.* (ek qism ká dhílá kapṛá) a long loose garment; (ek qism kí túti) a kind of parrot.

Láhí, H. *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a kind of plant; (ek qism ká 'umda reshmí kapṛá) a fine silk cloth; (bíṭ) fowl's dung.

Láhiq, A. *m.* (pahunch) reach; (miláo) connection; (zamíma) supplement;—**honá**, *v i.* (mahabbat men á.) to be attached; (chhú j.) to be touched; (pahunch j.) to be reached; (sáth h.) to accompany; (já l.) to overtake.

Lahja, P. *m.* (zubán) tongue; (áwáz) voice; (sur) tone; (harf kí baṛí áwáz) accentuation; (nagma) modulation.

Lahkáná, H. *v. t.* (chamkáná) to cause to shine or glitter; (ág ko tez k.) to blow up a fire.

Lahkáwaṭ, H. *f.* (chamak) glitter, flash; (shu'la) blaze, flame.

Lahkor, H. *m.* (dúdh bhát jo dulhá dulhan kháte hain) rice and milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom.

Lahlahá H. *a.* (lahrílá) waving; (sarsabz) flourishing, luxuriant.

Lahlaháhaṭ, H. *f.* (anáj ká hawá se hilná) bending of corn before the wind.

Lahlaháná, H *v. t.* (anáj wg. ká hawá se hilná) to bend, as corn, etc.; (sarsabz h.) to flourish.

Lahlahí, H. *f.* (sakht miṭṭí) stiff mud.

Lahloṭ, H. *m.* (be-ímán shakhs) a dishonest person; (wuh jo qarz lekar phir adá nahín kartá) one who borrows but never repays.

Lahná, H. *m.* (nafa) profit, gain;—**páoná**, *a.* (khush-qismat) fortunate.

Lahrá, H. *m.* (lahr) a wave; (báje ká sur) a trill in music;—**bajáná**, *v. t.* (júte se khúb márná) to give one a shoe-beating;—**lagáná**, *v t.* (ummed paidá karáná) to raise hope, etc.; (dipq k.) to tease;—**uṛáná**, *v. t.* ('umda lahr bajáná) to play a lively tune.

Lahrí, H *f.* (wahmí) fanciful, capricious; (khush-tabí'at) merry, frolicsome.

Lahriyá, H. *m.* (kapṛá jis men lahren wg. paṛí rahtí hain) wavelike embroidery cloth.

Lahsan yá Lahsun, H. *m.* garlic; (munh par kálá dág) blotch, freckle.

Lahsaní yá Lahsaniyá, H. *a.* (lahsan kí tarah) like garlic; (ek qism ká qímatí pattthar) a kind of precious stone.

Lahú, H. *m.* (khún) blood;—**luhán**, (khún men lipṭá húá) covered with blood.

Lahuá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká pauda) a species of plant.

Lahurá, S. *a.* (chhoṭá) junior, younger.

Lahw, A. *m.* (khel) play ; (tamásha) sport
Lahza, A. *m.* (nigáh) a glance ; (lamha) a moment, minute ;—**ba**—, (har waqt) every moment ;—**bhar**, *ad.* (pal bhar) for a moment.
Lái, H. *f.* (bhuná anáj) parched grain ; (ek qism kí miṭhái) parched rice mixed with sugar, a sweetmeat.
Lai, H. & P. *f.* (áwáz) voice ; (sur) tone, tune.
Lail, A. *f.* (rát) night ;—**o nihár**, (rát aur din) day and night ; (ek qism kí lakṛí) a kind of wood.
Lailat, P. & A. *f.* (rát) night ;—**ul qadr**, *f.* (Ramzán mahíne kí sattáíswín táríkh kí rát jis men Qurán utarná shurú' húá) the twenty-seventh night of the month *Ramzan*, in which, according to Mohammedan belief, the *Quran* began to descend.
La'ín, A. *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) vile ; (kamína) mean ; (mala'ún) the accursed;—, *n.* (Shaitán) Satan ; (kanjús) a miser ;—, P. *a.* (nápák) unholy.
Lain, E. *Cor.* of Line ; (sipáhíon kí qatár) file of soldiers ;—**ḍori**, (khaima-zaní) an encampment.
Láin, A. *a.* (khamdár) bent, crooked.
Láiq, A. *a.* (qábil) fit, worthy ; (ṭhík) proper ; (munásib) becoming, deserving ; ('umda) decent ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (qábil h.) to deserve ; (haqq h.) to merit ;—**i i'tibár**, *a.* (jis par i'tibár ho sake) credible, reliable, trustworthy ;—**ul in'ám**, *a.* (in'ám ká mastahaqq) deserving of reward ; —**i pazirái**, (maqbúliyat ke láiq) worthy of acceptance ;—**i sazá**, *a.* (sazá ke qábil) punishable ;—**i tahsín**, *a.* (qábil ta'ríf ke) worthy of praise.
Láiqa, P. *f. fem.* of *Láiq.*
Lais, E. *a.* (kinárí) lace ;—, H. *a.* (taiyár) ready ; (púrá) finished ; (kapṛe pahine) dressed ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (taiyár h.) to be ready.
Lait o la'l, A. *f.* (derí) procrastination.
Láj, S. *f.* (sharm) bashfulness ; (akhláq) modestty ; (neknámí) reputation ;—**diláná yá lajjá diláná**, *v. t.* (sharminda k.) to put to shame;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sharmáná) to be ashamed, to be bashful ;—**khoná**, *v. i.* (be-hayá ho j) to be shameless ;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* ('izzat bachání) to protect one's honour ;—**se marná**, *v. i.* (bilkull sharmá j.) to feel extremely ashamed.
Lajálú, S. *a.* (sharmílá) modest, bashful ;—, *m* (ek qism ke peṛ ká nám) name of a plant.
Lajáná, S. *v. i* (sharmáná) to be ashamed.
Lajáú, H. *a.* (sharminda) ashamed ; (hayádár) bashful.
Lajjá, S. *f.* (láj) bashfulness ; (hayá) modesty ; —**rahit**, *a.* (be-sharm) shameless ;—**sil**, *a.* (sharmílá) ashamed, bashful ;—**vanti**, *f.* (sharmílí 'aurat yá laṛkí) a bashful woman or girl ;—**wán**, *a.* (hayádár) bashful
Lajjit, S. *a.* (sharminda) ashamed ; (hayádár) bashful ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sharminda k.) to put to shame.
Lájná, H. *v. i.* (sharm kháná) to feel ashamed.
Lájwán yá Lájwant, S. *a.* (hayádár) bashful ; (sharminda) ashamed ; (láiq) decent ; (pákíza) chaste.
Lak, H. *a.* (chamkílá) bright, sparking ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chamkílá k.) to make clean or bright ;—**lak karná**, *v. i.* (damakná) to glitter.
Lakad, P. *m.* (ṭhokar) kick; (ghúṇsá) a cuff, a blow.
Lakaṛ, **Lakṛá**, H. *m.* (laṭṭhá) a beam, log.
Lakaṛ-bázi, P. & H. *f.* (paṭa-bází) playing with cudgels.
Lakaṛhárá, H. *m.* (lakṛí kátne w.) wood-cutter; (lakṛí bechne w.) wood-seller.
Lakaṛphoṛ, H. *m.* (ek qism ká khaṭbaṛhaí) a wood-pecker.
Lákh, H. *f.* (peṛ ká gond) gum, lac; (sau-hazár) a hundred thousand;—**kaho**, *ad.* (tum jitná cháho kaho) you may say as much as you like;—**kí batti**, *f.* (muhr karne kí lákh) a stick of sealing wax;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (band k.) to shut up;—**man ká honá**, *v. i.* (be-hadd bhárí h.) to be very heavy.
Lakhái, H. *f.* (dikhái) inspection.
Lakháná, H. *v. t.* (dikhláná) to cause to see; (batáná) to point out.
Lakháo, H. *a.* (záhir) seen, visible.
Lakhási, H. *f.* (dekhne kí harakat) the act of seeing or perceiving.
Lakhautá, H. *a.* (lákh ká álúda) besmeared or coated with lac;—**karná**, *v. t.* (lákh se latheṛná) to smear with lac.
Lakherá, H. *m.* (jo lákh kí baní húí chízen beche) a seller of lac made articles..
Lakhlakh, P. *a.* (kamzor) weak; (dublá) lean.
Lakhlakha, P. *f.* (ek qism kí bahut 'umda khushbú) a species of strong perfume; (dhúpdán) a censer; (chirág) a lamp.
Lakhlúṭ, H. *a.* (fuzúl-kharch) extravagant.
Lakhná, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to see, look at.
Lákhná, H. *v. t.* (lákh lagáná) to apply lac.
Lakhpati, **Lakpati**, H. *a.* (lákhon rupae w.) a millionaire.
Lakht, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá) a piece, bit; (hissa) a part; (kisí qadr) some, somewhat; (thoṛá) little; **yak**—, *ad.* (fauran) all at once;—**i jigar**, (laṛká yá laṛkí) son or daughter
Lakír, H. *f.* (lakír) a line; (dág-bel) alignment; —**khínchná**, *v. t.* (lakír k.) to draw a line; (hadd muqarrar k.) to make a boundary;—**píṭná** *v. t.* (purání rasm wg. kí gulámí men r.) to be slave to old customs or rites. [with a line.
Lakírná, H. *v. t.* (sataron se nishán k.) to mark
Lakkaṛ, H. *m.* (laṭṭhá) a large piece of timber.
Lakṛá yá Lakaṛ-baggá, H. *m.* (kunda) piece of wood; (ek khúnrez jánwar) a hyena.
Lakṛí, H. *f.* (chhaṛí) a stick, staff; (jaláne kí lakṛí) wood;—, *a.* (kaṛá misl lakṛí ke) stiff, emaciated;—**phenkná**, *v. i.* (pharí gadká khelná) to play with cudgels; (sab se barábar bartáo k.) to treat all alike;—**honá**, *v. i.* (súkhkar misl lakṛí ke ho j.) to be dried up, as wood, to be very thin.
Laksh, S. *m.* same as *Lakh.* [tion, an omen.
Lakshan, S. *m.* (nishán) a mark, a sign, distinc-
Lakshit, S. *a.* (dekhá húá) seen, marked.
Lakshmí, S. *f.* (daulat kí deví) the goddesss of riches;—**ghar men áná**, *v. i.* (khush qismat h.) to enjoy good fortune or prosperity;—**Náráyan karná**, *v. t.* (kháná shurú' k.) to begin to eat;—**ká sáya**, (khush-qismatí) prosperity.
Lakshna, S. *f.* (isti'ára) mysterious allusion.
Lakuṭiyá, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí lakṛí) a small club.
La'l, P. *m.* (yáqút) a ruby; (chamaktá jawáhir) any bright gem.
Lál, P. & H. *a.* (surkh) red; (shu'la-zan) inflamed; (piyárá) darling; (gúngá) dumb; (ek qism kí chhoṭí chiryá) a small male bird;—**begi**, H. *m.* (mihtaron ká gurú) a priest of the sweeper caste;—**begiyá**, *m.* (mihtar) a sweeper;—**honá**, *v. i.* (surkh paṛná) to become red; (bahut gussa h.) to be angry;—**mirch**, *f.* (mircha) chilli, red pepper;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (surkh h.) to become red-hot; (gussa h.) to get into a rage;—**pílí ánkhen nikálná**, *v. i.* (gussa se dekhná) to look with rage.
Lalá S. *m.* (laṛká) a boy; (pyárá beṭá) darling; (be-waqúf) a fool.
Lálá, P. *m.* (chamak) brightness; (damak) glow; (motí) pearl;—, H. *m.* (málik) master; (amír) grandee; (laqab) Sir, Mr.; **gul i**—, tulip.
Lálach, H. *f.* (hirs) covetousness; (árzú) longing;—**dená**, *v. t.* (targíb d.) to tempt; (fareb d.) to allure, entice;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to desire; (hirs k.) to covet;—**men áná**,

v. i. (hirs men mubtilá h.) to be moved by covetousness.
Lalak, H. *f.* (baṛí ḳhwáhish) eager desire.
Lalakná yá Lilakná, H. *v. t.* (ḳhwáhish k.) to desire.
Lalan, S. *m.* (khel) play; (ḳhushí) joy, pleasure.
Lálan, S. *m.* (piyárá) the beloved one.
Lalaná, H. *m.* (laṛká) a boy;—, *f.* (bíbí) wife.
Laláṭ yá Liláṭ, H. *m.* (máthá) forehead; (qismat) fortune.
Lalawá, Lalwá, H. *m.* (laṛká) a boy.
Lálchí, H. *a.* (ḳhwáhishmand) desirous; (hirsí) covetous, greedy.
Lalí, H. *f.* (laṛkí) a girl.
Lálí, H. *f.* (surḳh rang) red colour, redness; (ek qism ká lál aur sufed phúl) a kind of red and white flower; ('izzat) honour, reputation.
Lalit, H. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful, lovely.
Lalitá, H. *f.* (ḳhúbsúrat 'aurat) a beautiful woman. [gentleness.
Lalitiyá, S. *f.* (piyár) love; (husn) beauty; (hilm)
Laliyáná yá Lilyáná, H. *v. t.* (minnat k.) to entreat; (surḳh h.) to become red.
Lalkárná, H. *v. t.* (ḳhwáhish diláná) to cause one to desire, (hamla karáná) to cause to attack.
Lalkár, H. *f.* (chilláhaṭ) call, bawlt; (laṛái kí pukár) challenge. [k.) to shout.
Lalkárná, H. *v. t.* (pukárná) to call out; (shor
Lallo, S. *f.* (zubán) tongue; (ḳhwáhish) desire;—patto, *f.* (ḳhushámad) wheedling, flattery.
Lallú yá Lallá, H. *m.* (laṛká) a boy.
Lálṛí yá Lálrí, H. *f.* (surḳhí) redness; (ek kamqímat ká la'l) a low-priced ruby.
Lálsá, S. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) longing; (dil-soz) ardent.
Lálsit, S. *a.* (bahut hí ḳhwáhishmand) very desirous.
Lám, A. *m.* (fauj ká ek hissa) brigade; (Fársí hurúf) Persian letter; (ṭeṛhá) crooked, curled.
Lamakná, H. *v. t.* (tezí se chalná) to walk quickly.
Lambá, S. *f* (baṛá) long; (úṅchá) tall; (chauṛá) expanded;—chauṛá, *a.* (was'atdár) spacious;—honá, *v. i.* (chal d.) to be off, to go away.
Lambái, Lambán, Lambáo, H. *f.* (dirází) length.
Lambar, H. *f.* (lomṛí) a fox; (hindasa) number; ('uhda) rank; (bárí) turn;—áná, *v. t.* (bárí h.) one's turn to come;—dár, H. *m.* (jis ke pás gánw wg. ká sarkárí lagán ká zimma ho) the registered representatives of a coparcenary community and responsible for the government revenue;—khiṅchná, *v. i.* (derí h.) to be prolonged, to be postponed;—sábiq men qalam rakhná, *v. t.* (dáḳhil daftar k.) to place on file;—se ḳhárij karná, *v. t.* (rajisṭar se nikál d.) to strike off the roll.
Lambarí, H. *a.* (dáḳhil daftar) written in the court's register;—nálish, *f.* (púrí nálish) regular suit.
Lambha, S. *f.* (ek qism ká gherá) an enclosure, (kharhá) a rabbit.
Lambí sáṅs bharná, H. *v, t.* (afsos k.) to lament; (tauba k.) to repent;—lambí tánná, *v. t.* (ḳhúb háth páṅwoṅ phailáke soná) to stretch oneself full length in sleeping. [brag, boast
Lambí chauṛí háṅkná, H. *v. t.* (shekhí m.) to
Lambotará, H. *a.* (bahut lambá) very long, (bahut úṅchá) very tall; (baizawí) oblong, oval.
Lambú, H. *m.* (lamṭangá) longshanks.
Lamchhaṛ, H. *f.* (bahut baṛí chhaṛ) long thin stick; (lambí bandúq) long musket.
Lamchhaṛ yá Lamchhaṛá, H *a.* (lambá) long, (úṅchá) tall.
Lamḍhek, H. *a.* see *Lambu.*
Lamḍor, H. *f.* (shisht) a fishing line; (baṛí dum kí chiṛyá) a long-tailed bird.
Lamha, P. *m.* (zará der) a moment; (lamha) a minute;—lamha, *ad.* (barábar) continually.
Lamkáná, H. *v. t.* (háth phailáná) to stretch out one's hands. [ṭú) greedy.
Lampaṭ yá Lampat, S. *a.* (lálchí) covetous; (pe-
Lampaṭalá, S. *f.* (lálach) covetousness; (peṭúpan) greediness. [touch.
Lams, A. *m.* (chhúne kí qúwat) the sense of
Lamṭangá, H. *a.* (baṛí ṭáṅgoṅ w.) long-legged.
Lamṭaraṅg, H. *n.* (mazbút ádmí) a strong man.
La'n, A. *f.* (kosná) abuse; (malámat) rebuke.
La'n-ta'n, A. *f.* (la'nat) cursing;—karná, *v. t.* (gálí d.) abuse.
Láná, H. *v. i.* (le á.) to bring; (shurú' k.) to introduce; (paidá k.) to produce.
La'nat, P. *f.* (kosná) abuse, curse;—ká márá, *m.* (mal'ún) accursed; (mal'ún shaḳhs) accursed one;—karná, *v. t.* (malámat k.) to curse;—malámat, *f.* (la'n-ta'n) reproaches.
La'nati, P. *a.* (mal'ún) cursed, execrable
Lanch, H. *f.* (rishwat) a bribe.
Lan'phand, H. *m.* (fareb) deceit.
Laṇḍúrá, H. *a.* (be dum ká) tailless.
Laṅg, S. *m.* (laṅgṛá-pan) lameness; (mel) union;—, *a.* (laṅgṛá) lame;—*f.* (taraf) side;—karná, *v. i.* (laṅgṛáná) to go lame, to limp.
Láṅg, H. *f.* (dhotí kí káṅchh jo ránoṅ ke bích se báṅdhí játí hai) the fold of a *dhoti* passed between the thighs;—báṅdhná, *v. t.* (dhotí báṅdhná) to tie a *dhoti.*
Láṅgal, A. *m* (hal) a plough; (lakṛí kí qaiṅchí) plough-shaped timber.
Laṅgar, H. *m.* (jaház wg. ká ras-á) an anchor; (baṛí lohe kí zanjír) a large iron chain; (ḳhairát-ḳhána) an alms house; (ḳhúrák jo garíboṅ ko taqsím hotí hai) victuals distributed to the poor;—báṅdhná, *v. t.* (kamar ke chaugird kapṛá báṅdhna) to tie a strip of cloth around the loins;—ḍálná *v. t.* (jaház wg. ṭhahráná) to anchor, moor;—gáh, *f.* (bandar-gáh) a seaport;—járí karná, *v t.* (ḳhairát k.) to set up an alms-house;—ḳhána, *m.* (ḳhairát-ghar) alms-house;—ḳharch, *m.* (ḳhairáti rupiya) charitable funds;—par honá, *v. i.* (bandargáh par h.) to be at anchor;—uṭháná, *v. t.* (laṅgar khainchná) to weigh anchor;—wárí, H. *f.* (bandargáh) harbour. [rái) vileness.
Laṅgaṛái, H. *f.* (bekár-pan) worthlessness; (bu-
Laṅgarawá, H. *m.* (badkár) a profligate.
Laṅgarí, H. *f.* (tabáq) a shallow pan of copper;—P. *f.* (langar) provisions distributed to the poor.
Laṅghan, S. *m.* (kúd pháṅd) going by leaps; (fáqa-kashí) starvation; (kháne se parhez) abstinence;—karná, *v. i.* (kháná na kháná) to go without food, to fast.
Laṅghánná, H. *v. t.* (kudáná) to help to jump over.
Láṅghná, H. *v. t.* (kúdná) to leap over.
Laṅgoṭ, Laṅgoṭá, Laṅgoṭí, H. *f.* (dhotí) a cloth worn between the legs;—band, *m.* (jo 'aurat se parhez kare) one devoted to celibacy;—báṅdhná, *v. t.* (dhotí kasná) to gird up one's loins,—ká sachchá, *m.* (laṅgoṭ-band) an ascetic.
Laṅgoṭiyá, H. *a.* (jo laṅgoṭ se ta'alluq rakhe) relating to a *Laṅgot*;—yár, *m.* (bachpan ká dost) an old friend, a crony. [a lame man.
Laṅgṛá, H. *a.* (laṅg k. w.) lame; (laṅgṛá ádmí)
Laṅgṛáhaṭ, H. *f.* (laṅgṛá-pan) lameness.
Laṅgṛá-kar, H *ad.* (laṅg karte húe) with a limp.
Laṅgṛáná, H. *v. t.* (laṅg k.) to limp.
Laṅgṛátá, H. *a* (laṅg kartá) limping.
Laṅgúl, S. *f.* (báldár dum) hairy tail.
Laṅgúr, H. *m.* (baṛí dum ká kále muṅh wálá bandar) the baboon.
Laṅk, H. *m.* (baṛá ḍher) a large heap; (baṛí miqdár) a large quantity;—lagná, *v. i.* (ḍher lagná) to be heaped up. [conceitedness.
Lantaráni, A. *f.* (shekhí) boast; (ḳhud-pasandí)
Lao, H. *f.* (páni bharne kí rassí) a rope to draw water; (kaṭáí) cutting, reaping; also imperative form of *lana*, to bring.

Lap, H. *f.* (chungal) a handful;—**bhar**, *a.* (chungal-bhar) a handful;—**jhap**, *m.* (kúd-pháṇd) leaping and jumping;—, *ad.* (phurtí aur chálákí se) quickly and cunningly;—**lap**, *ad.* (jaldí se) quickly;—**lap karná**, *v. t.* (misl kutte ke chap chap k.) to lap as a dog;—**lap kháná**, *v. t.* (bahut jald kháná) to eat quickly.

Lapak, H. *f.* (jhapak) bound, spring; (ág kí lau) flash;—**jhapak se**, *ad.* (kúd pháṇd ke) with a leap or bound; (tezí se) swiftly;—**lená**, *v. t.* (jhapaṭ ke pakaṛná) to spring forward and seize; (panje se dabáná) to press under the claw.

Lapakná, H. *v. i.* (ág ká shu'la-zan h.) to flash; (pakaṛná) to catch; (jaldí k.) to hurry.

Lapáṛiyá, Lapáṭiyá, H. *m.* (ḳhushámdí) a flatterer; (gappí) tattler.

Lapaṛshapaṛ, H. *f.* (gaṛbaṛ) jumble, prevarication.

Lapaṭ, H. *f.* (ḳhushbú) odour.

Lapáṭi, H. *f.* (jhúṭh) falsehood; (gap) tattling.

Lapaṭwáṇ, H. *m.* (tah kiyá húá) wrapped up.

Lapeṭ, H *f.* (tah) fold, (lapeṭná) bandage; (gherá) circumference;—**sapeṭ**, *m.* (jhúṭh) lie; (gaṛbaṛí) confusion.

Lapeṭná, H. *v. t.* (tah k.) to fold; (gherná) to enclose.

Laphná, H. *v. i.* (kúdná) to jump.

Lapká, H. *m.* (burí 'ádat) a bad habit, vitiated taste;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (burí 'ádat paṛná) to be addicted to a bad habit.

Lapkáná, H. *v. t.* (háth áge baṛháná) to stretch forth the hand

Lapkú, H. *m.* (wuh jo jhapak letá hai) one who snatches anything.

Lappaṛ, H. *m.* (thappaṛ) slap; (ghúnsá) blow.

Lappedár, H. *a.* (zarbaftí) embroidered.

Lapsí, Lapṭí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká lasdár kháná) a glutinous kind of food, pap.

Lapṭá H *m.* see *Lapsí*; (miláo) connection; ('iláqa) relation; (ek ghás) a grass.

Laqab, A. *m.* (ḳhitáb) title; (laṛakpan ká nám) a nickname.

Laqat, P *a.* (kamzor) weak, infirm.

Laqlaq, P. *m.* (baglá) a stork.

Laqlaqa, P. *m.* (bagle kí áwáz) the noise made by a stork; (ḳhush bayání) eloquence; (bahut sí ḳhushbúen ek men milí húí) many sweet scents mixed in one.

Laqodaq, P. *a.* (wírán) desert, desolate.

Laqqá, P. *m.* (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of pigeon.

Laqwa, P. *m.* (jholá) paralysis;—**már jáná**, *v. i.* (jhole kí bímárí h.) to have a paralytic stroke.

Laṛ, H. *f.* (ḍori) a string; (tágá) a thread; (zanjír) chain; (laṛbandí) series, a row; (saf) line; (sáthí) company.

Lár, H. *m.* (thúk) saliva, spittle.

Láṛ, H. *m.* (bahláo) coaxing, (niwázish) caress; (laṛke ká khilandaṛápan) playfulness of a child; —**báolá**, *a.* (págal) mad; (be-waqúf) foolish; —**karná**, *v. t.* (piyár dikháná) to fondle;—**men rahná**, *v. i.* (sáth men rahná) to be in one's company, to enjoy one's campany, to enjoy one's affection.

Laṛáí, H. *f.* (már píṭ) quarrel; (jang) battle (kushtí) wrestling; (dushmaní) enmity;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá barpá k.) to make a quarrel;—**baṛháná**, *v. t.* (qaziya uṭháná) to cause a quarrel; (fasád band k.) to put a stop to fighting;—**bhiṛái palle bándhná**, *v. t.* (apne taín dangá fasád men phasáná) to involve oneself in a quarrel;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (ná-ittifáqí paidá h.) to sow discord;—**honá**, *v. i.* (jhagṛá h.) to have a quarrel; **andarúní**—, *f.* (mulkí jang) a civil war;—**ká ghar**, *m.* (jhagṛe ká bá'is) the cause of quarrel;—**ká jaház**, *m.* (jangí jaház) war-ship;—**ká sámán**, *m.* (jang ká asbáb) ammunition;—**karná**, *v. t.* (laṛná) to fight quarrel; (jang k.) to make war;—**lená**, *v. t.* (laṛáí men mashgúl h.) to be engaged in a fight

Laṛáká, Laṛákú, H. *a.* (fasádí) quarrelsome; (fitna-angez) riotous.

Laṛakbudhí yá Laṛakbudh, H. *m.* (tifl-mizájí) childishness.

Laṛakpan, H. *m.* (bachpan) childhood, childishness.

Laṛáná, H. *v. t.* (laṛáí karáná) to make to fight.

Laṛánká, H. *a.* same as *Laṛáká*.

Laṛant, H. *f.* (laṛáí) fighting.

Laṛantiyá, H. *a.* and *m.* (baṛá laṛaiyá) a great fighter; (kushtíbáz) a wrestler.

Larazná, P. *v. i.* (hilná) to shake; (kánpná) to tremble, totter.

Laṛbaṛá, H. *a.* (muláim) soft; (pilpilá) mellow; (kamzor) weak; (haklá) stammering; (námard) impotent.

Laṛbaṛáná, H. *v. i.* (tutláná) to stammer; (laṛkhaṛáná) to stagger, reel; (behúda-goí k.) to speak nonsensically.

Laṛhá, H. *m.* (chhakṛá) a bullock cart; (hathaṛá) a sledge hammer.

Laṛhí yá Laṛhiyá, H. *f.* (chhoṭí gáṛí) a small bullock cart.

Laṛí, H. *f.* (ḍorí) a string; (motíon kí laṛ) a string of pearls.

Laṛká, H. *m.* (tifl) a boy, child; (bachcha) infant; (ma'súm) a babe; **ráh báṭ ká**—, H. *m.* (yatím laṛká) an orphan;—**bálá**, *m.* (bachcha) child;—**god lená**, *v. t.* (lepálak k.) to adopt a son;—**janná**, *v. i.* (bachcha paidá h.) a child to be born;—**pan**, *m.* (tufúliyat) boyhood, childhood.

Laṛkái, H. *m.* same as *Laṛakpan*.

Laṛkebále, H. *m. pl* (bal-bachche) children; (ḳhándán) family; (ghar-girhistí) house-hold affairs.

Laṛkewálá, H. *m.* (laṛke yá dulhá ká báp) the father of a boy or of a bridegroom.

Laṛkhaṛáná, H. *v. i* same as *Laṛbaṛáná*.

Laṛkí, H. *fem.* of Laṛká; (chhokrí) girl, maid; (beṭí) daughter.

Laṛkorá, H. *m.* (laṛke w.) father or parent.

Laṛkorí, H *f.* ('aurat jis ke laṛke hon) a woman who has children

Láṛ'á, H. *a* (piyárá) darling, dear.

Laṛná, H. *v. i.* (fasád yá dangá k.) to fight; (jang k.) to make war.

Laṛwaiyá, H. *a.* same as *Laṛantiyá*.

Larza, P. *m.* (kapkapí) shaking, trembling; (zalzala) earthquake; (júṛí) an ague.

Larzán, P. *a.* (kánptá húá) trembling, quivering, etc.

Larzáná, P. *v. t.* (ḍarwáná) to frighten one so as to tremble.

Larzish, P. *f.* (kakapí) shaking, trembling.

Las, H. *m.* (gond) clamminess; (chipchipáhaṭ) glutinousness.

Lásá, H. *m.* (kisí tarah kí lasdár chíz) anything clammy or glutinous; (saresh) glue;—**honá**, *v. i.* (chipchipá h.) to be clammy, sticky.

Lásak, H. *m.* (nachaiyá) a dancer; (bhes bharne w.) an actor

Lásaká, H. *f.* (náchnewálí 'aurat) a dancing girl; (kasbí) a harlot.

Lá-sání, P. *a* (be-nazír) incomparable.

Lasdár, H. *a.* (laslasá) glutinous, clammy.

Lásh yá Lásha, P. *f.* (loth) a dead body, carcass; —**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (ján se már ḍ.) to kill a person.

Lashkar, P. *m.* (fauj) an army; (paṛáo) a camp; —**gáh**, *m.* (paṛáo) camp, (chháoni) cantonment; **kash**, *m.* (sipahsálár) a commander;—**kashí**, (fauj kí faráhamí) the collecting of an army;—**kí bolí**, *f.* (fauji bolí yá Urdú-i-mu'allá) camp language or Urdu;—**pas**, *m.* (fauj ká pichhlá hissa) the rear of an army;—**pesh**, *m.* (aglá gárḍ) advance guard; (haráwal) van of an army.

Lashkarí, P. *a.* (jo fauj se ta'alluq rakhe) belonging to an army; (jangí) military;—, *m.* (sipáhí) a soldier; (fauj ká afsar) an officer, general.

Lashṭam pashṭam, H. *ad.* (mushkil se) with much difficulty; (ulṭá pulṭá) topsy turvy.

Lasiyáná, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to shine; (chipchipáná) to be viscous.
Laslasá, H. *a.* (chipchipá) clammy, sticky.
Laslasáhaṭ, H. *m.* (chipchipáhaṭ) stickiness.
Lasná, H. *v. i.* (chipakná) to be sticky, glutinous; (chamakná) to shine; (lathaṛ j.) to be smeared.
Lasoṛá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká lasdár phal) a glutinous fruit.
Lassán, P. *a.* (ḳhush-taqrír) eloquent.
Lassání, P. *f.* (ḳhush taqrír) eloquence.
Lassi, H. *f.* (pání milá húá dúdh) milk mixed with water; (pání milá ḳhún jo zaḳhm se bahtá hai) blood mixed with water running from a wound; (bahtá húá zaḳhm) a running sore.
Lat, H. *f.* (burí 'ádat) bad habit; (burái) vice; (wahm) whim;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (burí 'ádat h.) to have a bad habit.
Laṭ, S. *m.* (be-waqúf) a fool;—, H. *f.* (zulf) curl; (choṭí bálon kí) lock of hair; (uljhá húá resham) tangled silk;—**dabná**, *v. i.* (iḳhtiyár h.) to be in one's power.
Lát, H. *m.* (ṭhokar m.) to kick, to spurn;—**márná**, *v. t.* (ṭhokar m.) to kick, to spurn;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (lát jútí kháná) to suffer a kicking, to be kicked;—**mukkí karná**, *v. t.* (már píṭ k.) to kick and cuff, beat.
Láṭ, S. *f.* (puráná) old; (ḳharáb) spoiled; (mailá) dirty;—, *m.* (phaṭá kapṛá) worn out clothes; (phaṭí puráni poshák) shabby garment;—, *f.* (mínár) an obelisk; (khambá) a pillar; (a'lá hákim) lord, master;—**musáhib**, *m.* Governor's or Governor-General's Aid-de-camp;—**mulkí**, *m.* (sab se baṛá hákim) Governor or Viceroy; **Pádrí**, *m.* (Kalísiyá ká sab se baṛá pádrí) Lord-Bishop.
Laṭá, H. *a.* (ḍublá) lean; (kamzor) weak; (ḳharáb) bad; (guhá húá) matted;—, *m.* (guhe húe bál) matted hair;—**dhárí**, *m.* (faqír jis ke lambe guhe húe bál hote haiṇ) an ascetic with long matted hair.
Latáfat, P. *f.* (nazákat) deliciousness, pleasantness; (pákízagí) purity; (ḳhúbsúratí) handsomeness.
Laṭái, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí charḳhí) a small reel.
Latáif, P. *m.* (lutf) pleasantness; (hansí) jokes.
Latail, H. *m.* (lattú ghoṛá yá bail) a kicking horse or bullock.
Laṭak, H. *m.* (waza') fashion; (chalne bolne yá gáne ká tariq) manner of talking, speaking or singing.
Laṭakná, H. *v. i.* (ṭánge r.) to hang; (bharosa k.) to depend upon.
Latáṛná, H. *v. t.* (bad-zubání yá hiqárat se salúk k.) to treat contemptuously or with disdain; (malámat k.) to revile; (ziyáda kám k.) to overwork.
Laṭh, H. *m.* (láṭhí) a staff, club;—**báz**, *m.* (wuh jo ḳhúb laṭh-bází kartá hai) a cudgeller;—**bází**, *f.* (laṭh kí laṛái) cudgelling;—**márná**, *v. t.* (láṭhí se márná) to beat with a club; (saḳht kahná yá gustáḳhí se pesh á.) to speak harshly or roughly.
Lathaṛná, H. *v. i.* (ghasíṭá j.) to be dragged.
Lathárná, H. *v. t.* (ragedná) to pursue; (gálí d.) to abuse; (malámat k.) to revile.
Lathárná, H. *v. t.* (miṭṭí yá kíchaṛ se mailá k.) to besmear.
Láṭhí, **Laṭhiyá**, H. *f.* (chhaṛí) stick, crutch; (laṭh) club, staff;—**páṭhí**, (ápas kí laṛái) club bing one another;—**pongá karná**, *v. t.* (láṭhí se laṛná) to fight with clubs;—**ṭek kar chalná**, *v. t.* (láṭhí ke bal chalná) to walk with the help of a stick or staff.
Lathpath, H. *a.* (bilkull bhígá) wet, soaked through.
Laṭi, H. *f.* (badkár 'aurat) a loose woman;—**ká**, *a.* (harámí) bastard.
Latif, A. *a.* ('umda) elegant; (názuk) subtile, delicate; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; (bárík) fine; (margúb) agreeable; (mihrbán) kind; (ḳhalíq) courteous;—**gizá**, *m.* ('umda házim kháná) light and wholesome food;—**taba'**, *a.* (ḳhush-mizáj) of gentle disposition; (ḳhush-dil) merry-hearted.
Latífa, P. *f.* (hansí dillagí wg.) pleasantry, joke; — **báz yá go**, *m.* (ṭhaṭṭhá-báz) a facetious person; (házir-jawáb) a witty person.
Latiyá, H. *a.* (jis kí 'ádat ḳharáb ho) who has bad habits
Latiyáná, H. *v. t.* (láteṇ márná) to kick.
Laṭká, H. *m.* (jádú) charm, an incantation; (chhoṭá sá 'iláj) a simple remedy;—, *a.* (ṭangá húá) hanging;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (ṭangá r.) to remain hanging; (pas o pesh k.) to loiter; (der k.) to delay.
Laṭkan, H. *m.* (koí laṭaktí húí chíz) anything hanging; (ek tarah ká laṭaknewálá chirág) a kind of hanging lamp; (nák kí jhulní) drops worn in the nose; (ek qism kí kán kí luriyá) a kind of eardrop; (sáhúl) plummet.
Laṭkáná, H. *v. t.* (ṭángná) to hang.
Laṭkáo, H. *m.* (aṭkáo) suspension; (ṭangáo) hanging.
Laṭpaṭ, H. *a.* (uljhá húá) tangled; (laṛkhaṛatá húá) staggering; (ochhá) foppish.
Laṭpaṭáná, H. *v. t.* (laṛkhaṛáná) to stagger; (jhamak ke sáth chalná) to trip; (ban ke chalná) to walk affectedly; (bolne meṇ hichkicháná) to stammer.
Laṭṭá, H. *m.* (chíthṛá) dirty tattered clothing.
Laṭṭhá, H. *m.* (dhanní) beam, timber.
Laṭṭú, H. *m.* (lát márne w.) a kicker,
Laṭṭú, H. *m.* (sáhúl) a plummet; (laṛkon ke khelne kí chíz) a child's top; (dasta) a handle; —**honá**, *v. i.* ('áshuq h.) to fall in love;—**dár pagṛí**, *f.* (ek qism kí pechdár pagṛí) a kind of turban.
Lau, H. *f.* (shu'la) flame; (kán kí lau) lobe of the ear; (dhiyán) attention; (ḳhwáhish) desire, wish; —**lagáná**, *v. t.* (dhiyán jamáná) to fix the attention; ('ibádat meṇ ḳhúb mashgúl h.) to be constant in prayer or religious meditation; —**lagná**, *v. i.* (barábar kisí chíz kí ḳhwáhish meṇ r.) to have a constant desire or craving;—**nikalná yá uṭhná**, *v. i.* (shu'le uṭhná) to flame; blaze.
Láú, H. *m.* (láne w.) one who brings.
Lauh, A. *m.* (taḳhta) a plank; (mez) table; (likhne kí taḳhtí) a board to write upon;—**i mahfúz**, *f.* (wuh taḳhtí jis par Musalmán yaqín karte haiṇ, ki Ḳhudá hamesha se insánon ke af'ál likhtá hai) the tablet on which, according to Mohammedans the acts of mankind have been written by God from all eternity;—**o qalam**, *f.* (wuh taḳhtí jis par, aur qalam jis se Ḳhudá ká fatwá likhá játá hai) the tablet on which, and the pen with which, the decrees of the Deity are written.
Lauhṛá or **Lauhṛá**, H. *m.* ('umr meṇ chhoṭá) young in years; (darje meṇ kam) a junior.
Lauki, **Lauká**, H. *f.* (kaddú) a gourd or pumpkin.
Laukik, S. and H. *a.* (dunyáwí) worldly; (har dil 'azíz) popular; (roz-marra ká) of ordinary life;—**dharm**, *m.* (záhirí mazhab) perfunctory religion;—**gyán**, *m.* (dunyáwí 'ilm) knowledge of the present world;—**gyání**, *m.* (dunyáwí 'aqlmand ádmí) a worldly-wise man.
Laukikatá, S. *f.*, **Laukikatavá**, *m.* (dunyádárí) worldliness; (dunyáwí dastúr) worldly customs; (dastúr) general usage.
Laukná, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to shine, glitter.
Laukná yá Lokná, H. *v. i.* (gupakná) to catch a ball etc.
Laulás, H. *m.* (baḳhshish) a token, favour.
Laulín, H. *a.* ('ibádat meṇ mashgúl) devoted to the worship of God.
Laulyá, S. *m.* (baṛí ḳhwáhish) eager desire;

(shahwat-parastí) lustfulness; (peṭú-pan) greediness; (gussa) passion; rage; (be-chainí) restlessness.

Laum, A. *m.* (ilzám) blame, reproof.

Laun, A. *m.* (rang) colour; (báharí súrat) form; (qism) species.

Laun yá Lon, H. *p.* (tak) till, to, up to.

Launá, H. *v. t.* (khet kátná) to reap; (kaṭáí) reaping harvest;—**kál**, *m.* (kátne ká mausam) reaping time.

Laund, H. *m.* (malmás) an intercalary month.

Launḍá yá Londá, H, *m* (miṭṭí yá pinḍor wg. ká ḍalá) a lump of earth or clay, etc.

Launḍá, H. *m.* (larká) a boy; (beṭá) son; (chhokrá jo naukar ho) a page; (gulám larká) a slave boy.

Launḍí, H. *f.* (gulám larkí) a slave girl, (chhokrí) servant girl;—**ká janá**, *m.* (paidáishí gulám) a born slave.

Launḍiyá, H. *f.* (larkí) a girl; (beṭí) daughter.

Launḍrí yá Londrá H. *f.* (chhoṭá chirág) a small lamp; (ṭukrá) a bit, scrap.

Laung, Lonġ, Lawáng, H. *f.* the clove; (nák kí kíl) a nose ornament;—**chirá yá chárá**, *m.* (maṭar kí golián talí húin) fried balls of pea-meal.

Laungrá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí dawáí jo laung se bantí hai) a medicine made of cloves.

Launí, H. *f.* (fasl kátnewálon kí mazdúrí) wages in kind to reapers

Launji, H. *f.* (kalaunjí) pickle.

Laur, H. *f.* (chhoṭáí) littleness;—**baṛáí**, *f.* ('umr ká farq) difference of age.

Laus, A. *m.* (nápákí) impurity; (maza) taste.

Laut, A. *m.* (doston ká miláp) union of friends; (mahabbat rakhne w.) one who possesses affection; (peshe men chálák) one expert in business.

Lauṭ, H. *f.* (ghumáo) turning over; (píchhe ká lauṭná) turning back; (ulaṭ pulaṭ) inverting;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (lauṭná) to turn;—**ná**, (píchhe lauṭná) to return.

Lauṭáná, H. *v. i.* (lauṭ d.) to turn over; (píchhe lauṭa d.) to turn back; (píchhe pherná) to send back. [(akkhaṛ) a rude.

Lauṭhá, H. *m.* (naujawán ádmí) a young man;

Lauṭná, H. *v. i.* (murná) to turn back or over; (lauṭ á) to return; (píchhe haṭná) to retreat.

Lauz, A. *m.* (bádám) an almond; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a sweetmeat.

Lava, S. *m.* (kaṭáí) mowing, reaping; (phúlon ká baṭorná) gathering of flowers; (ádhá lamha) half a second; (lahza, pal) a moment; (nuqsán) loss; (tabáhí) destruction; (zarra) particle; (laung) a clove. [harvest.

Lavak, S. *m.* (fasl kátne w.) a reaper of the

Lavák, S. *m.* (hansúá) reaping-hook.

Laván, S. *m.* (fasl) harvesting.

Lavan yá Lon, Laun, Lún, H. *m.* (namak) salt; (khárí pání ká samundar) the sea of salt water;—**khán**, *f.* (namak kí kán) a salt mine; —**samundar yá sindh**, (samundar) sea, ocean.

Lavaná, H. *a.* (namkín) salt, saline; (khúbsúrat) beautiful;—, *f.* (roshní) lustre; (khúbsúratí) beauty.

Lavanákar, H. *m.* (namak kí kán) a salt mine; (husn kí kán) a mine of beauty.

Lavanámbu, H. *m.* (samundar) ocean, sea.

Lavanatam, H. *m.* ('umda namak) best salt; (shora) nitre.

Lawáng, S. *m.* see *Laung*. [quail.

Lawá, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭí chiriyá) the little bush-

Lawáhiq, A. *m.* (rishtedár) relatives; (sáthí) companions; (pairau) followers.

Lawaiyá, H. *m.* (fasl kátne w.) harvestman.

Láwan, H. *m.* (dáman) a skirt.

Lawand, P. *a.* (ázád) free; (jáhil) ignorant; (be-waqúf) foolish; (sust) slothful; (garíb) poor;—, *m.* (khána-ba-dosh) without a fixed residence; (sipáhí) a soldier; (jánbáz) adventurer.

Láwani, H. *f.* (khet kí kaṭáí) reaping of crops; (kátnewále kí mazdúrí) wages of reapers in kind; (ek qism ká gít) a kind of song;—**karná**, *v. t.*) (anáj kátná) to reap.

Lawar yá Laur yá Lor, H. *m.* (shu'la) flame.

Lawará, H. *m.* (gáe wg ká bachcha) a calf.

Lá-wáris, P. *a.* (jis ká koí wáris na ho) heirless; —, *m.* (yatím) an orphan.

Lá-wárisí, P. *f.* (be-wárisí) the condition of being without an owner; (láchárí) helplessness.

Lawázima yá Lawázimát, A. *m. pl.* (zurúrí chízen) requisites. [more.

Lay, H. *a.* (bahut) much, many;—, *ad.* (ziyáda)

Lawárí yá Lyaria, H. *m.* (bheriyá) a wolf.

Lazáiz, A. *m. pl.* of *Laziz*;—**i haiwání**, P. *f.* (haiwání lazzaten) animal pleasures;—**i nafsání**, (shahwat kí lazzat) sensual pleasure.

Lazíb, A. *a pl* of *Lazz*; (sakht) hard; (mushkil) difficult; (ṭhos) solid.

Lázim, A. *m.* (zarúrat) necessity;—, *a.* (zurúrí) incumbent on, necessary; (bahut zurúrí) urgent; (láiq) suitable; (ṭhík) fit, proper;—**áná yá paṛná**, *v. i.* (zurúrí h.) to become necessary or incumbent;—**jáná**, *v. t.* (wájib samajhná) to consider right;—**karná**, *v. t.* (wájib k.) to make obligatory;—**malzúm**, *a.* (wájib) incumbent.

Lázima, P. *f.* (ihsán) an obligation.

Lázimí, P. *a.* (zarúrí) necessary.

Laziz, P. *a* (míṭhá) sweet; (nafís) delicious; (záiqedár) tasteful.

Lazzat, P. *f.* (khushí) joy, pleasure; (miṭhás) sweetness; (nafásat) deliciousness; (záiqa) taste, flavour;—**i hissiya**, *f.* (hawás kí khushí) pleasure of sense.

Lazzát, A. *m. pl* of *Lazzat*.

Le, H. *c.* (leke) having taken, taking;—, *ad.* (sáth) with, together; (tak) till, to;—, *int.* (áh! há!) lo! well; etc.;—**áná**, *v. t.* (láná) to bring, fetch;—**baiṭhná**, *v. t.* (baiṭh j.) to sit down;—**bhágná**, *v t.* (lekar bhág j.) to run away with;—**bhaggú**, *m.* (jis kí 'ádat le bhág jáne kí hai) one in the habit of running off with;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (sáth sáth le j.) to take along; (rah numáí k.) to conduct, lead; (leke chalná) to carry;—**de karná**, *v. t.* (sakht koshish k.) to use great exertion, to try hard; (dánṭná) to reprove, rebuke;—**de-karke**, *ad.* (baṛí mushkil se) with great difficulty;—**daurná**, *v t.* (koí chíz leke bhágná) to run away with;—**deke**, *ad.* (sab hisáb karke) after all payments;—**ḍúbná**, *v. i* (sáth leke ḍúbná) to be drowned with;—**jáná**, *v. t.* (sáth le j.) to carry; (uṭhá le j.) to take away; (jítná) to win;—**lená**, *v. t.* (qabúl k.) to receive, to accept;—**nikalná**, *v. i.* (le bhágná) to carry off or away;—**pálak**, *m.* (mutabanná) an adopted child;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (kamáná) to earn, get; (uṭhá l.) to pick up; (fareb d) to cheat;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (jama' k.) to lay by, provide; (hásil k.) to procure.

Lehá, S *m.* (chaṭne w.) licker. [ing.

Lehan, S. *m.* (cháṭná, chakhná) licking, tast-

Lehaurá, H. *m.* (jhund bakrí wg. ká) a flock of goats, etc. [capital.

Lehí, H. *f.* (leí) paste; (múl, púnjí) stock,

Lehná, H. *m.* (kháná jo cháṭá játá hai) food that is licked; (chárá) fodder; (nafa') profit, advantage. [pure.

Lehrá, H. *a.* (mailá) filthy, dirty; (nápák) im-

Lehyá, S. *a.* (láiq cháṭe jáne ke) fit to be licked; —, *m.* (kháná jo cháṭ ke kháyá játá hai) food that is licked or sipped; (shírá) syrup.

Lek, P. *c.* (lekin, aksar shi'r men isti'mál hotá hai) but, generally used in poetry.

Lekh, H. *f.* (dastkhatt) signature ; (likhái) writing.
Lekhá, S. *f.* (khasoṭan) scratch ; (dhárí) line, stripe ;—, H *m.* (hisáb) account ; (dastáwez) a written document ,—bahí, *f.* (wuh kitáb jis meṇ hisáb likhá játá hai) ledger, pay-book ;—**karná,** *v t.* (hisáb k.) to make out an account.
Lekhak, S. *m.* (likhne w.) a writer ; (naql-nawís) copyist. [writer.
Lekhaki, H. *f.* (kátib ká pesha) the business of a
Lekhan, S. *m* (khasoṭan) scratching :—**rúpi,** *f.* (likhne ká taríqa) method of writing.
Lekhní, S. *f.* (likhne ká ála) an instrument for writing.
Lekhyá, S *a.* (likhá húá) written ;—**patr,** *m.* (likhá kágaz) written paper ;—**sthán,** *m.* (daftar) office. [however, nevertheless.
Lekin, P. *c.* (magar, par) but, still ; (tau bhí)
Lelá, H. *m.* (memna) a lamb.
Lemú, Límú, P. *m.* (níbú) a lime, lemon.
Lená, H. *v. t.* (le l.) to receive, take ; (qabúl k.) to accept ; (khiyál kar l.) to assume ; (kharídná) to buy.
Len-den, H *m.* (saudagarí) traffic, trade ; (beohár) barter ; (kharíd o farokht) buying and selling ; (udhár d. aur l.) borrowing and lending ;—**band karná,** *v. t.* (kár-o-bár band k.) to close a business ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (saudágarí wg. k.) to deal with, to trade.
Lenḍi yá Leṇḍ, H. *f.* (guh) filth, excrement ; (bakrí wg. kí mengní) goat's dung, etc ; (jhagṛálú) a cur ; (gáṇw ká kuttá) a country dog ; (buz-dilá) a coward.
Leṇḍrá, H. *m.* (buz-dilá) a coward ; (laṛká jo pahle shauhar se paidá húá ho) a son by a former husband.
Leniyá-deniyá, H. *f.* (qismat) fate, fortune.
Leo, H *m.* (lep) plaster ; (marham) ointment ;—**charhná,** *v. i.* (palástar h.) to be plastered ; (moṭá parná) to grow fat.
Lep, H. *m* (les) plaster ; (marham) ointment :—**karná,** *v. t.* (lesná) to plaster; (marham lagáná) to apply an ointment.
Lepak, S. *m.* (lesan k. w.) a plasterer.
Lepálak, S. *m.* (mutabanná) an adopted son ;—, *a.* (jo mutabanná kiyá gayá ho) adopted.
Lepiyá, S. *m* (lep) plastering, ointment.
Les, S. *m.* (chhuṭai) smallness, littleness ; (lep) plaster ; (las) viscosity.
Lesái, H. *f.* (lipái) plastering. [spread.
Lesná, H. *v. t.* (lep k.) to plaster ; (phailáná) to
Leṭná, H. *v. i.* (so j.) to repose ; (árám k.) to rest ; (parná) lie down.
Leú, H. *m.* (lene w.) receiver. [fallen plaster.
Lew, H. *m.* see *Lep* ; (puráná girá húá lep) old
Lewá, H. *m.* (rákh wg. jo rasoí ke bartanoṇ kí peṇḍí meṇ lagáte haiṇ) the ashes or earth which is smeared on the outside of cooking vessels; (lene w.) one who takes.
Lewádeí, H. *f.* see *Len-den.*
Lezam, P. *f.* (kamán jo kasrat karne meṇ bhánji játí hai) a bow used in gymnastics.
Libáb, A *a. pl.* of *Lubíb.* (hoshiyár, dáná) the wise, the prudent.
Libar, H. *m* (ánkh ká kíchar) rheum of the eye.
Libás, P. *m.* (poshák) dress.
Liblibá, H. *a.* (lasdár) sticky, clammy.
Liblibí yá Lablabí, H. *f.* (bandúq kí kamání) the spring of a gun.
Libná, P. *m.* (iṇṭ yá khaprá) a brick or tile.
Lich, H. *m.* (jhukáo) bending ;—**jáná,** *v. i.* (qábú meṇ á.) to subdue
Lichar, H. *m.* (kanjús) stingy fellow ; (ná-dihand) a bad payer ;—**pan,** *m.* (kanjúsí) stinginess.
Lichi, H. *f.* (nám ek phal ká) a fruit.
Lid, H. *f.* (ghore gadhe wg. kí líd) dung of horses, , etc.
Lifáfa, P. *m.* (khatt wg. ká giláf) an envelope, outer case ;—**banáná,** *v. t.* (khud-numái k.) make a show or display ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (lifáfe meṇ r) to put into an envelope ; (lifáfe par nám likhná) to address ;—**khulná yá khul jáná,** (ráz khul j.) the disclosing of a secret. [tatious.
Lifáfiya, P. *a.* (záhirí súrat b. w.) showy, osten-
Liháf, A. *m.* (razái) quilt ; (palang-posh) a counterpane, covering.
Liháṛá, H. *a.* (bad-ma'ásh) vile ; (kamína) mean ; (haqír) contemptible ;—, *m.* (líchar) a bad paymaster.
Liház, A. *m.* (gaur) observation, view ; (dhiyán) attention ; (nigáh) look ; (khiyál) consideration ; (tawajuh) regard ; ('izzat) honour, respect ; (ishára) sign, reference ; (rishta) relation ; (sharm) shame, modesty ; **be—,** *a.* (be-sharm) shameless, immodest ; **be—i,** *f.* (be-sharmí) shamelessness ; (be-parwái) heedlessness ;—**karná,** *v. i.* (dekhná) to behold, look ; (qadr k.) to regard ; (sochná) to consider ; ('izzat k.) to pay respect to, to defer ;—**na karná,** *v. t.* (dhiyán na d.) to pay no attention ; (sharm o liház kho d) to lose shame ; (be-sharm ho j.) to become shameless ;—**uṭhá dená,** *v. i.* (sharm kho d.) to abandon shame ;—**wálá,** (hayádár) modest.
Lihází, P. *ad.* (is sabab se) for the reason ; (pas) therefore, consequently. [mains.
Lijhí, H. *f.* (kisí chíz ká fázilát) dregs or re-
Lijhṛí, H. *f* (kerhí) placenta.
Lijlij, Lajlajá, H *a.* (chipchipá) clammy.
Lik, H. *f.* (gárí ke pahiye ká nishan) the marks of a carriage wheel ; (paedandí) track ;—**par chalná,** *v. i.* (puráne dastúroṇ kí pábandí k.) to adhere to old established customs ;—**píṭná,** *v. t.* (dastúr par chelná) to follow the customs ; —**se be—** boná, *v. i.* (dastúr se be-dastúr h.) to deviate from the common customs.
Likh, H. *f.* (júán) a nit ; (júeṇ ká anḍá) the eggs of a louse
Likhá, H. *a.* (jo kuchh ki likhá húá hai) what has been written ;—, *m.* (qismat) fate ;—**púrá karná,** *v. t.* (qismat ká likhá húá bhogná) to suffer what fate has ordained.
Likhái, H. *f.* (likhne kí ujrat) the wages of writing ; (likhne ka kám) the act of writing.
Likhan, S. *m.* (likhái ká kám) the act of writing ; (dastáwez) a written document.
Likhná, H *v. t.* (likhna sikháná) to cause or teach to write ; (likhwání) to get written.
Likhant, H. *f.* (tahrír) a writing ; (qismat) fate.
Likháwaṭ, H. *f.* (likhne ká tariqa) the act or manner of writing.
Likhit, S. *m.* (koí likhí húí chíz) anything written.
Likhná, H. *v. t.* (tahrír k.) to write ;—**ha-nám-i-falán,** *v. t.* (kisí ke pás hisáb jo páná hai likh bhejná) to draw a bill upon another ;—**paṛhná,** *m.* (ta'lím) education.
Likhne-hárá, H *m.* (likhne w.) writer ; (maswida-nawís) composer.
Likhní, H. *f.* (qalam) pen;—**dás,** *m.* (muharrir) a clerk. [be recorded.
Likhwáná, H. *v. t.* (dar karwáná) to cause to
Lil, H. *a* (nílá) blue ;—, *m* (níl) indigo.
Lilá, S. *f.* (khel tamásha) play, sport; (dillagí) diversion;—**dhárí,** (bhes bharne w.) one who disguises himself;—**karná.** *v. t.* (tamásha k.) to play, sport. [eager desire.
Liláná, H. *v. i.* (barí khwáhish r.) to feel an
Lilár, Liláṭ, H. *f.* (máthá) the forehead.
Lilawati, S. *a.* (khelnewálí) playful, sportive; *n.* name of a sanskrit work on Arithmetic, Algebra and Mensuration;—**chhand,** *m.* (ek qism ká qáfiya) a species of metre.
Lilláhí, A. *a.* (yatím) orphan;—, *ad.* (Khudá ke nám meṇ) in the name of God.
Lilná, H. *v. t.* (nigalná) to swallow, gulp down.

Lim, H. *f.* (tuhmat) false accusation;—**lagná**, *v. t.* (ilzám d.) to accuse;—, *m.* (mel o miláp) harmony· (sulh) peace.
Lin, H. *part. a.* (liyá yá pakṛá húá) taken or captured; (ḍúbá) immersed.
Liná, P. *m.* (ek qism ká khajúr) a kind of palm.
Linat, P. *f.* (chiknáhaṭ) smoothness; (muláimiyat) softness.
Linga, S. *m.* (nishán) mark; (ḳháss nishán) distinguishing mark; (deotá kí shabíh) the image of a god.
Lingan, S. *m.* (bagalgírí) embracing.
Lipá, H. *m.* (gubrí kiyá húá) plastered with cow-dung;—**putá** yá Lipiputí, *a.* (sáf) clean.
Lipái, H. *f.* (lesne wg. ká kám) the work of plastering.
Lipan, H. *f.* (lesan) plastering.
Lipáná, H. *v. t.* (ghar meṇ gubrí yá sufedí karwáná) to cause to plaster or whitewash.
Lipaṭná, H. *v. i.* (tah h.) to be wrapped; (gale lagná) to cling; (píchhá k.) to follow; (chipaṭná) to stick to; (kushtí laṛná) to wrestle.
Lipná H. *v. i.* (gubrí pherá jáná yá sufedí h.) to be plastered or whitewashed.
Lipná, H. *v. t.* (gubrí pherná) to plaster with cow-dung; (lesná) to plaster. [cap or turban.
Lipṛí, H. *f.* (purání ṭopí yá pagṛí) an old ragged
Lipṭá, H. *a.* (milá húá) mixed; (ham-ágosh) embraced;—**húá**, *a.* (tah kiyá húá) wrapped.
Lipṭáná, H. *v. t.* (gale lagáná) to embrace; (tah k.) to fold, wrap. [wrestling.
Lipṭant, H. *f.* (bagal-gírí) embracing; (kushtí)
Lipṭáo, H. *m.* (miláo) adhesion, connection; (las) stickiness. [washed.
Lipwáná, H. *v. t.* (liswáná) to cause to be white-
Lir, H. *f.* (dhajjí) a rag;—**lir** k. *v. t.* (dhajjí dhajjí k.) to tear;—**lir-honá**. *v. i.* (chithṛe gudṛe pahine rahná) to be in rags, etc.
Lisná, H. *v. i.* (kíchaṛ meṇ sanná) to be smeared; (chipakná) to stick; (lesá j.) to be plastered.
Liṭáná, H. *v. t.* (suláná) to cause to lie.
Lithaṛná, H. *v. i.* (kíchaṛ wg. meṇ lipaṭ j.) to be draggled.
Litṛá H. *m.* (puráná jútá) an old shoe.
Liwaiyá, H. *m.* (lenewálá) one who takes.
Liwál, H. *m.* (mol l. w.) a purchaser. [take.
Liwáná, H. *v. t.* (qubúl karwáná) to cause to
Liyá, H. *part.* (leke) taken, having received.
Liyáqat, P. *f.* (wasf) merit, worth; (láiq-pan) fitness, suitableness; (hunarmandí) skill; (qábiliyat) abilities; **hasb-i—**, *ad.* (jaisí liyáqat ho) according to ability.
Liye, P. *pr.* (wáste) for, on account of. [now!
Lo, H. *int.* (dekho!) lo! look! (leo!) take, there!
Lobán or **Lubán**, H. & P. *m.* (ek qism kí ḳhushbú) a kind of incense, frankincense; dání, *f.* (lubán jaláne ká bartan) a censer.
Lobání, H. *a.* (misl lobán ke) resembling *lobán*; —, *m.* (niháyat hí sáf aur baṛhiyá lubán) the whitest and purest sort of frankincense.
Lobh, S. *m.* (lálach) avarice; (hirs) greediness; —**karná**, *v. t.* (lálach k.) to covet;—**mohit**, *a* (lálach meṇ ḍúbá húá) infatuated through avarice.
Lobhak, S. *a.* (lobhí) covetous. [man.
Lobhí, **Lobhan**, H. *m.* (lálachí ádmí) a covetous
Lobhiyá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí phalí) a kind of bean
Lobhná, H. *v. t.* (ḳhwáhish k.) to long for.
Loch, H. *m.* (máṛ) starch; (las) stickiness; (miṭhás) sweetness; (nafásat) delicacy;—**dár**. *a.* (pasandída) agreeable; (muláim) soft; (názuk) delicate. [of flesh, etc
Lochak or **Lochá**, H. *m.* (gosht ká ṭukṛá) a lump
Lochan, S. *m.* (áṇkh) the eye;—**ámay**, *m.* (áṇkh kí bímárí) eye-disease.
Lodhá or **Lodí**, H. *m.* (kisánoṇ ká ek firqa) a tribe of husbandmen.
Lodhrá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí dawá) a kind of medicine.
Log, H. *m.* (insán) mankind; (ḳhándán) family, household;—**bág**, *m.* (sab tarah ke ádmí, chhoṭe aur baṛe) people, great and small;—**hansái**, *f.* (hiqárat) disgrace;—**lugái**, (mard 'aurat) men and women.
Logái or **Lugái**, H. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (bíbí) wife;—**karná**, *v. t.* (shádí k.) to marry;—**wálá**, *m.* (byáhá) a married man.
Loh, H. *m* see *Lohá*;—**band**, *m.* (lohe se bandhí húí láṭhí) an iron-bound club;—**kant**, *m.* (maqnátís) the loadstone, a magnet;—**kanṭak**, *m.* (ek qism kí kaṭílí jhárí) a kind of thorny shrub; —**kiṭṭ**, *m.* (lohe ká buráda) iron-filings;—**sár**, *f.* (lohe kí khán) an iron mine; (lohe ká ras) calcined iron.
Lohá, S. *m.* (áhan) iron; (faulád) steel;—**bajáná**, *v. t.* (talwároṇ se laṛná) to fight with swords; —**bhisár**, (ek qism kí jangí rasm) a kind of military ceremony;—**já**, (azhdhát) bell-metal; —**kas**. *m.* (luhár) a blacksmith;—**karná**, *v. t.* (talwár se qatl k.) to kill with the sword; (istirí k.) to iron;—**laṭh**, *m.* (laṭh jis meṇ lohá baṇdhá ho) an iron-bound club;—, *a.* (saḳht) hard; (mazbút) strong;—**loṭná**, *v. i.* (nishána chúkná) to miss the mark; (be-dil h.) to be disappointed; (bad-qismat h.) to be unlucky;—**mán jáná**, *v. i.* (talwár ke áge jhukná) to bow before the sword, to acknowledge one's superiority.
Lohán or **Luhán**, H. *a.* (lahú ká dhabbe w.) blood-stained; (be-rahm) cruel.
Lohanḍá, H. *m.* (lohe ká hanḍá) iron-pot.
Lohángí, H. *f.* (lohá-jaṛí láṭhí) a staff armed with iron; (lohe kí saláḳh) an iron bar.
Lohár, H. *m.* (lohe ká kám k. w.) a worker in iron, blacksmith. [blacksmith's wife.
Lohární, **Loháriní**, H. *f.* (lohár kí 'aurat) a
Lohchún, H. *m.* (lohe ká buráda) iron filings.
Lohí, H. *f.* (roṭí) loaf; (lálí) redness; (damak) flash, splendour; ('izzat) honour; (loí) a kind of silk cloth. [red-faced.
Lohitá, or **Lohit**, S. *a.* (lál) red; (lál muṇh ká)
Lohiyá, H. *m.* (lohá) iron; (lohá bechne w.) an iron-seller;—, *a.* (lohe ká baná húá) made of iron.
Lohú, H. *m.* (ḳhún) blood;—**áná**, *v. i.* (lahú ke dast á.) to pass blood;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (lahú kí qai k.) to vomit blood;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bhárí jurm k.) to commit a serious offence; (ḳharáb k.) to spoil;—**ke se ghúṇṭ pínná**, *v. i.* (halímí se bardásht k.) to bear meekly;—**lagá ke shahídoṇ meṇ sharik honá**, *v. t.* (apne taíṇ bhí shahíd-záhir k.) to show oneself as a martyr; —**lená**, (fasd l.) to bleed;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (fasd kholná) to bleed;—**mútná**, *v. i.* (ḍar ke máre káṇpná) to tremble with fear;—**páni ek karná**, *v. t.* (saḳht mihnat k.) to toil hard; (pasíne pasíne ho j.) to sweat;—**phaṭná**, *v. i.* (koṛh kí bímárí h.) to have leprosy;—**pínná**, *v. i.* (ján kháná) to worry or plague to death;—**roná**, *v. i.* (shiddat se roná) weep bitterly;—**sufaid honá**, *v. i.* (bilkull parwá na k.) to become indifferent;—**thúkná**, *v. t.* (lahú kí qai k.) to vomit or spit blood;—**utarná**, *v. i.* (surḳh h.) to become bloodshot.
Loí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká úní kapṛá) a kind of woollen cloth; (kammal wg.) blanket, etc.; (loí jis se roṭí banáte haiṇ) prepared dough; (surḳhí) redness.
Lok, S. *m.* (dunyá) world; (mulk) region, country; **swarg—**, *m.* (ásmán) heaven; **pátál —**, *m.* (Jahannam) hell;—**jít**, *m.* (dunyá ká jítne w.) conqueror of the world; (baṛá 'aqlmand) a sage;—**láj**, *f.* (logoṇ kí tauqír) the honour or credit of people;—**náth**, *m.* (dunyá ká Ḳhudáwand) Lord of the world;—**pál**, *m.*

(logon kí muháfizat k. w.) a protector of the people; **par—**, *m.* (ánewálí dunyá) the next world;—**pati**, *m.* (dunyá ká Khudáwand) Lord of the world;—**pra-siddh**, *a.* (mashhúr) well-known;—**rákshas**, *m.* (bure ádmí kí rúh jo bhút 'ban gaí ho) the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon;—**ranjan**, *m.* (har dil-'azízí) popularity;—**sankhiyá**, *f.* (mardum-shumárí) a census. [a country.

Lokáchár, S. *m.* (mulk ká dastúr) the customs of

Lokáchárí, S. *f.* (dunyá ká dastúr) way of the world; (riwáj) practice.

Lokákut, S. *m.* (dunyá ká paidá k. w.) the Creator of the universe. [honour.

Lokálája, S. *m.* (qaumí 'izzat) national cre it or

Lokálok, S. *m.* (záhirí aur poshída dunyá) visible and invisible world. [yáen) the three worlds

Lokan, S *m.* (nazar) sight;—**honá**, *m.* (tín dun-

Lokaniyá, S. *a.* (záhir) visible, seen.

Lokántar, S. *m.* (dúsrí dunyá) the other world.

Lokapávád, S. *m.* ('ámm burí khabar) general evil report. [the "loquat."

Lokát, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a kind of fruit,

Lokátray, S. *m.* (kull dunyá) the whole universe.

Lokhar, H. *m.* (lohe ká auzár) a tool.

Lokhari or **Lomri**, H. *f.* (rúbáh) a fox.

Lokní, H. *f.* (naukarní) maid-servant.

Lolak, H. *m.* (kán ká latkan) ear-ring; (nák kí kíl) an ornament for the nose.

Lolárk, S. *m.* (súraj kí shakl) the form of the sun.

Lolkí, H. *f.* (kán ká chhotá latkan) a small ear-pendent.

Lolí, H. *f* (lorí) a lullaby, etc.

Loliká, S. *f.* (bandar-gáh) a sort of dock.

Lolná, H. *v. t.* (hilána) to cause to shake; (hilánd) to move, shake.

Lom, S. *m.* (chhote bál) short hair; (ún) wool; (báldár dum) hairy tail;—**karan**, *m.* (khargosh) hare.

Lomasa, S. *f.* (lomrí) a fox; (gídar kí máda) a female jackal; (bherá) a ram, sheep;—, *a.* (báldár) hairy.

Lomri, H. *f.* a fox.

Lon or **Laun**, H. *p.* (tak) to, up to, as far as.

Lon or **Laun**, H. *m.* (namak) salt; -**dhori**, *a.* (namak se nafrat) having a dislike for salt;—**mirch lagáná**, *v t.* (khúb mubálage ke sáth bolná) to speak hyperbolically.

Loná, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phal) a kind of fruit;—, *a.* (namkín) saltish; (banjar) barren; (khúbsúrat) charming, beautiful.

Lonái, H. *f.* (namkíní) saltiness. [beauty.

Lonápan, H. *m.* (namkíní) saltiness; (maláhiyat)

Lonár, H. *m.* (wuh jagah yá kán jis men namak paidá hotá hai) the place where salt is produced.

Loni, H. *f.* (loná jo díwár wg. men lag játá hai) salt that effloresces from walls, etc.;—, *a.* (khárí) saline.

Loniyá, H *m* (namak banáne w.) manufacturers of salt; (Hindúon kí ek nichí qaum) a low caste of Hindus

Lop, S. *m.* (poshída) hidden, secret;—**honá**, *v. i.* (nazar se gáib ho j.) to disappear;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (poshída rahná) to lie hid.

Lopá, S. *m.* (barbádí) destruction.

Lor, H. *m.* (ánsú) a tear; (kán kí bálí) an ear-ring.

Lorh, H. *f.* (khwáhish) wish, desire.

Lorhá, H. *m.* (batta jis se sil par masála wg. píste hain) a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. [seed from cotton

Lorhi, H. *f.* (rántí) a machine for separating the

Lorhná, H. *v. t.* (síná yá bakhiya k.) to hem; (rúí se binole nikálná) to separate the seed from cotton; (kapás chunná) to pick cotton.

Lori, H. *f.* (ek gít) a kind of song, (larkon ke suláne ká gít) a lullaby;—**dená**, *v. i.* (larke ko lori deke suláná) to lull a child to sleep.

Lot, H. *f.* (lotan) wallowing, rolling; (hundí) a bank note;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (lotná) to roll, to lie down; (khwáhish k.) to long for; (abtar ho j.) to change for the worse;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (let j.) to lie down; (zamín par lotná) to roll on the ground;—**pot**, *f.* (ulat pulat) rolling and tossing about;—**pot honá**, *v. i.* (achának marná) to die suddenly;—**ho j.**, *v. i.* (farefta h.) to be in love.

Lotá, H. *m.* (dhát ká chhotá bartan) a small metal pot; (mittí ká chhotá ghará) a small earthen pitcher;—**lotá phirná**, *v. i.* (dard yá be-árámí ke sabab lotná) to toss about in pain or restlessness;—**uthánd**, *v. i.* (kisí kí khidmat k.) to perform menial services.

Lotan, H. *f.* (lot) rolling; (lotnewálá kabútar) a tumbler pigeon.

Lotáná, H. *v. t.* (lurhkáná) to cause to roll, wallow; (girá d.) to knock.

Loth, H *f.* (lásh) a corpse, dead body;—**parná**, *v. i.* (lásh girná) the falling of a corpse.

Lothá, H. *m.* (thalá) a bag, sack.

Lothrá yá Lothri, H. *m.* & *f.* (gosht ká tukrá) a lump of flesh. [márná) to sprawl.

Lotná, H. *v. i.* (lurhakná) to roll; (háth pánw

Lowá, H *m.* (lomrí) a fox.

Lú, **Lúh**, H. *f.* (garm hawá) a hot wind;—**lagná**, yá **márná**, *v. i.* (lú se mará j.) to be struck with the hot wind.

Lu'áb, A. *m.* (thúk) spittle, saliva;—**dár**, *a.* (labdár) viscous; (laslasá) slimy. [essence.

Lubáb, A. *a.* (khális) pure;—, *m.* (hír, asl) pith,

Lubdh, A. *a.* (khwáhishmand) desirous; (petú) greedy;—, *m.* (kanjús) a miser

Lubdí, H *f.* (koí lasdár chíz) any plastic material.

Lubháná, H. *v. t.* (moh l.) to charm.

Lubháo, H. *m.* (fareftagí) allurement; (ázmáish) temptation. [thin cake fried in *ghee*.

Luchai, H. *f.* (ek qism kí patlí púrí) a kind of

Luchchá, H. *m* (áwára) a vagabond; (zání) profligate; (kamína) a mean fellow;—**pan**, **luchpan**, H. (badkárí) profligacy; (aubáshí) lasciviousness.

Luchini yá Luchchí, H. *f.* (kharáb yá aubásh 'aurat) a bad or wanton woman.

Lúgá, H. *m.* (kaprá, chádar) cloth, wrapper

Lugat, A. *m* (zubán) tongue, language;—, P. *f.* (lafz) word; (farhang) glossary; (kosh) dictionary;—**jhárna**, *v. t* (farhang ke bare bare lafz isti'mál k) to cull big words out of a dictionary;—**tarásháná**, *v. t.* (bare lafz b.) to coin big words.

Lugát, P. *f. pl.* of *Lugat*; (alfáz) words; (zubánon (languages; (kosh) dictionary.

Lugawí, A. *a.* (zubání yá lafzí) verbal, literal;—**ma'ne**, *m.* (lafzí ma'ne) the literal meaning.

Luhab, A. *m.* (shu'la jis se dhuwán na uthá ho) smokeless flame; (garmí) heat.

Luhandá, H. *m.* (lohe ká handá) an iron-pot.

Lujh, S. *m.* same as *Lunja*.

Lujjá, P. *m.* (pání kí kasrat) plenty of water; (barí gahráí) great depth; (samundar ká bích) middle of the sea. [viscous, glutinous.

Lujlujá, **Lajlajá**, **Lijlijá**, H *a.* (chipchipá) clammy,

Luk, P. *m.* (raugan, rang) a coating of varnish.

Lúk, H. *f.* (shu'la) flame; (lapak) blast, hot wind.

Luká, H. *a.* (chhipá) concealed, hidden.

Lúká, H. *m.* see *Lúk*; (angáre wg. jo bhárí ág se urte hain) pieces of burning cinders thrown out from a conflagration;—**dená yá lagáná**, *v. t.* (ág lagáná) to set fire to; (larái lagáná) to inflame or excite quarrels.

Lukáná H. *v. t.* (chhipáná) to hide, conceal.

Lukáo, H. *m.* see *Chhipáo*.

Lukat, H. *m.* see *Lukti*. [wood; brand.

Lukati, **Lukti**, H *f.* (jaltí húí lakrí) burning

Lukná, H. *v. i.* (chhipná) to hide oneself; (súraj

yá ág se bhulas j.) to be scorched; (tákná) to look at, to see.

Luknat, P. *f.* (hakláhaṭ) lisping, stammering.

Luktá, H. *m.* (lomṛí) a fox.

Lúlá, H. *m.* see *Laṇgṛá.*

Lúlí yá Lolí, P. *f.* (náchnewálí) a dancing girl;—**i falak**, (Zuhrá, Súkra) the planet Venus.

Lúlú, P. *m.* (motí) a pearl; (bhút paret) a goblin; (págal ádmí) a mad man; (be-waqúf) a fool; (laṛkoṇ ke ḍaráne kí chíz) a bugaboo;—**i lálá**, *m.* (chamaktá húá motí) a shining pearl.

Luma, S. *m.* (dum) tail; (báldár dum) a hairy tail.

Lumná, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) hang, lower.

Lundá, H. *m.* (golá) a lump or round thing; (múṇj yá sutlí kí gunḍlí) a ring of twisted grass or twine.

Lunḍá, H. *a.* (be-dum ká) tailless. [overturn

Lunḍháná, H. *v. t.* (bahána) to spill; (lauṭná) to

Lunḍiyáná, H. *v. i.* (rassí baṭná) to twist cord.

Lunḍmunḍ, H. *a.* (munḍá) tailless and bald;—**karná**, *v. t.* (naṇgá k.) to strip.

Luṇgáṛa yá Luṇgáṛá, H. *a.* see *Luchchá*;—**pan**, *m.* see *Luchchá-pan.*

Luṇgra, H. *a.* (khárá) saline, brackish.

Lunja, H. *m.* (be-háth-páṇw w.) without hands and feet; a cripple.

Lúnná, H. *v. t.* (khet káṭná) to cut, reap.

Luntak, S. *m.* (ek qism ká karwá pauda) a kind of bitter pot-herb. [kan) palpitation.

Lup-lup, H. *a.* (chabar-chabar) lapping; (dhar-

Luqandrá, H. *m.* same as *Lungárá.*

Luqma, P. *m.* (niwála) a morsel;—**dená**, *v. t.* (sikhláná) to put words in one's mouth; (ranjak d.) to prime;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ek niwála kar j.) to make a mouthful of.

Luṛhak jáná, H. *v. i.* (gir j.) to fall down; (mar ke gir paṛná) to fall down dead; (zamín par luṛhak paṛná) to roll down.

Luṛhkáná, H. *v. t. Caus.* of *Luṛhakná.*

Lurká, H. *m.* (kán ká laṭkan) an ear ornament.

Lut, H. *m.* (makṛí) a spider;—**baran**, *m.* the spider colour.

Lúṭ, H. *f.* (gáratgarí, ganímat) plunder, spoil; (qazzáqí ká mál) booty, prize;—**á-lúṭ**, *f.* (gárat-garí) pillage;—**báz**, *m.* (gáratgar) a plunderer; (khúní) a murderer;—**ká mál**, *m.* (mál jo lúṭ meṇ mile) booty, plunder;—**már**, *f.* (tákht o táráj) pillage, havoc;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (lúṭ h.) plundering to take place;—**páṭ**, *f.* (gáratgarí) plunder and sacking.

Luṭál, Lúṭálúṭ, H. *f.* see *Lúṭ.*

Luṭáná, H. *v. t.* (úṛáná) to squander away; (lutwáná) to cause to plunder; (zamín par luṭwáná) to cause to roll about.

Luṭáú, H. *m.* (fuzúl-khárch) a spendthrift.

Luṭerá, H. *m.* (fuzúl-khárch) a spendthrift; (qazzáq) freebooter.

Lutf, P. *f.* see *Altáf*; (akhláq) courtesy; (mihbání) favour, kindness; **be—**, *a.* (be-maza) dry, tasteless; **be—i**, *f.* (be-mazagí) dryness tastelessness.

Luṭiyá, H. *f.* (chhoṭá loṭá) a small metal pot;—**ḍúbná**, *v. i.* (barbád honá yá núqsán sahná) to be plundered, to sustain loss;—**ḍuboná**, *v. t.* (apne taín zillat meṇ ḍ.) to bring disgrace on oneself.

Luṭná, H. *v. i.* (luṭ j.) to be plundered; (barbád ho j.) to be ruined; (fuzúl khárchí ke sabab paisa na r.) to be squandered.

Lutrá, H. *a.* (jhúṭhá) false; (gappí) babbler, tell-tale;—, *m.* (chugal-khor) backbiter, (khushámadí) flatterer;—**pan**, *m.* (khushámad) flattery; (chuglí) backbiting; (**dagábází**) deceit.

Luṭṭas machána, H. *v. t.* (lúṭná) to plunder.

Luṭwaiyá, H. *m.* (luṭerá) plunderer.

Luṭwáná, H. *v. t. Caus.* of *Lúṭná*; (luṭ j.) to cause to be plundered.

M.

M, *m.* (wáste ر, ہ ke isti'mál kiyá játá, Urdú yá Hindustání hurúf tahajjí ká iktíswáṇ harf hai) M, *m*, is used for ر, ہ; the thirty-first letter of the Urdu alphabet.

Má, H. *f.* (mátá) a mother; (búṛhí 'aurat ko ta'zíman kahte haiṇ) a term of respect to an elderly woman; **bin—báp ká**, *f.* (yatím) orphan; **bin—ká bachcha**, (bachcha jis ke má na ho) a motherless child;—**bahin**, *f.* (má aur bahin) mother and sister;—**báp**, *m.* (wálidain) parents;—**jái**, *f.* (sagí bahin) own sister;—**jáyá**, (haqíqí, sahodar) born of the same mother; (sagá bhái) own brother.

Má, A. *c.* (lekin) but; (jo kuchh) whatever; (jab tak) as long as;—**ba'd**, (jo ba'd meṇ hai) what is after; (ba'd-azáṇ) after that;—**bain**, *m.* (asná) interval; (do chízoṇ ke bích fásala) space between two bodies; (donoṇ tarfeṇ) both sides;—, *a.* and *ad.* (bích ká) intermediate, intervening; (bích meṇ) between; (asná meṇ) during;—**baqá**,—**báqí**,—**baqiya**, (báqí) remainder; (bachá ṭukṛá) remnant; (báqí) arrears, balance, surplus;—**hásil**, *m.* (jo hásil húá) that which is collected; (fasl) the harvest; (munáfa') profit, income;—**házir**, *m.* (jo maujúd yá taiyár thá) whatever is ready or prepared; (maujúd, házir) ready, present, prepared;—**sabaq**, *m.* (jo guzrá yá áge gayá) what precedes or has preceded, anything past;—**sadaq**, *m.* (jo durust yá rást hai) that which is true; (jo kuchh ki sahíh yá sach sábit kartá hai) whatever demonstrates, confirms or verifies;—**salaf**, *m.* (jo guzrá) what is past; (aglá) the preceding; (jo áge ho chuká yá jis ká áge bayán húá) before mentioned or done;—**shá-Alláh**, (jo Khudá kí marzí ho) what God will;—**siwá**, *m.* (jo bach gayá) that which is over; ('aláwa, siwá) besides, moreover;—**tahat**, *m.* (tábi'dár) subordinate, dependent.

Mabád, Mabádá, P. *int.* (aisá na ho) may it not be; (hargiz nahíṇ) by no means; (Khudá na kare) God forbid; (aisá na ho) lest; (sháyad) perhaps.

Machalná, H. *v. t.* (zidd k.) to be wayward; (zor d.) to insist upon; (ná-farmání) to be disobedient; (chirchiṛá h.) to be cross; (munh sujáná) to sulk, pout.

Machán, H. *m.* (takhta) scaffold; (chabútra) platform; (baṛá palang) a large bed.

Macháná, H. *v. t.* (uṭháná) to raise up; (chalá-ná) stir up.

Machchh, H. *m.* (machhlí) a fish; (Vishnú ke das autároṇ meṇ se pahle ká nám) name of the first of the ten incarnations of *Vishnu.*

Machchhar, Machchhaṛ, H. *m.* (pashsha) a mosquito;—**ki jhúl**, *f.* (koí bárík yá nikammí chíz) anything minute or insignificant;—**ki jhúl ká chor**, (uṭhái-gíra) a petty pilferer.

Machchhí, Machhlí, H. *f.* (machhlí) a fish, (chúma) a kiss;—**ká par**, (machhlí ke par) the fin of the fish;—**ká tel**, (tel jo machhlí se nikle) fish oil;—**ká shikár khelná**, (machhlí m.) to fish;—**ki tarah taṛapná**, (aisá taṛapná jaise machhlí bin pání) to flounder like a fish out of water; (be-chain h.) to be uneasy;—**lená**, (chúmná) to kiss;—**pakaṛná**, (machhlí m.) to fish;—**pakaṛne ká kánṭá**, *m.* (kaṭiyá) fish-hook;—**wálá**, *m.* (máhígír) fish-monger.

Machhwá, H. *m.* (máhí-gír) a fisherman, fish-monger.

Machiyá, H. *f.* (piṛhiyá) a small stool, a chair.

Machiyáw, Machiyá, H. *m.* (shahd) honey.

Machká, H. *m.* (maddí bikrí) bad trade;—**khá-**

ná, *v. t.* (bikrí ká na h.) not have a good market.

Machkáná, H. *v. t.* (hiláná) to shake ; (morná) to bend. [crossness.

Machlái, H. *f.* (hatṭ) obstinacy ; (chirchirápan)

Machláná, H. *v. t.* (zidd k.) to be wayward ; (ján ke anján banná) to pretend ignorance ; (jí mat láná) to feel nausea.

Machlápan, H. *m.* (machlái) waywardness.

Machmach, H. *f.* (palang ká charmar k.) creaking of a bedstead ; (kháne men chapar chapar k.) the sound of the jaws in eating.

Machwáná, H. *v. i.* (uṭhná) to be raised up ; (zor h.) to be excited ; (banná) to be made ; (paidá h.) to be produced ; (mashhúr h.) to be noised abroad. [raised.

Machwáná, H. *v. t.* (uṭhwáná) to cause to be

Máda, P. *f.* (mádín) a female.

Madad, A. *f.* (saháetá) help, assistance ; (mazdúrí) wages ;—**bánṭná,** (mazdúrí bánṭná) to distribute wages ;—**dená** yá **k.,** (háth lagáná) to help;—**gár honá,** (saháyak h.) to be a helper; (madadgár i jurm h.) to be an accessory to a crime ;—**gárí,** (madad) help ;—**khwáh,** (madad mángne w.) one who seeks assistance; —**i ma'ásh** *f.* (guzáre ká wasíla) means of support.

Madak, H. *f.* (ek afyún ká nasha) an intoxication prepared from opium;—**báz, Madakí,** *m.* (madak píne w.) an opium-smoker.

Madákhil, A. *m.* (ámadaní) income, revenue; (kiráya) rent; (dákhila) entrance;—**makhárij,** *m.* (ámadaní aur kharch) income and expenditure; (jor aur ghaṭáo) additions and deductions.

Madan, H. *m.* (josh) passion; (piyár) love; (shahwat) lust; ('ishq kí deví ká ek nám) the goddess of love; (Kámdev ká nám) name of Kamdeo; (bahár) the season of spring;—**bán,** (Kamdeo ká tír) Cupid's arrrow; (nazára) a glance of the eye; (ek qism kí chamelí) a kind of jasmine;—**mohan,** (Krishnjí ká ek nám) an epithet of *Krishna.*

Madár, A. *m.* (ghúmne yá wápas áne kí jagah) a place of turning or returning; (dhurí) axis, pivot; (markaz) centre; (muhít) a circumference; (bunyád) ground, basis;—**i arzí,** (zamín ká bích) the earth's centre;—**i kár,** (munib) the chief agent of a business;—**i sá'at,** (ghanṭe ká dáira) an hour circle.

Mádar, P. *f.* (má) mother;—**ba-khatá,** (jis kí má ne galatí kháí) one whose mother is at fault;—**i mádar,** (nání) a maternal grandmother ;—**zád,** (ek hí má ká janá) born of the same mother;—**zád bhái,** *m.* (sagá bhái) own brother;—**zád nábíná,** (paidáishí andhá) born blind.

Madárí, H. *m.* (bázígar) a conjurer, juggler; (naṭ) a tumbler; (bhálú w.) a bear-dancer; (qalandar) monkey-showman.

Mádarí, P. *a.* (má kí) maternal, motherly;—**zabán,** *f.* (mátrá-bháshá) mother-tongue.

Madárij, A. *m.* (zíne) steps; (maqámát) stages; (darje) degrees; (ráste) ways.

Madd, A. *f.* (phailáo) extension; (barháo) prolongation; (der) protraction; (bárh) swelling of a river; (ـٓ) (nishán alif ke úpar lambí áwáz karne ko) the mark (ـٓ) placed sometimes over alif (thus آ) which gives it a long broad sound;—**o jazr,** (juár-bháṭá) flux and reflux of the sea-tide;—**i muqábil,** *ad.* (sámne kí yá kharch kí madd) per contra;—**i nazar,—i nigáh,** *f.* and *m.* (nigáh kí was'at) extension or stretch of sight; (nazar-gherá) the horizon; (mihrbání kí nazar) kind looks; (dilásá) encouragement;—, *ad.* (ángkh ke sámne) before the eyes, in view.

Maddá, H. *a.* (sastá) cheap.

Maddáh, A. *m.* (saná-khwán) one who highly praises, panegyrist. [comium, panegyric.

Maddáhí, P. *f.* (ta'ríf) praising, extolling, en-

Madfan, A. *m.* (qabristán) burial place.

Madfún, A. *a.* (gará) buried; (chhipá) concealed; (zamín ke níche) underground; (bhará) filled up; (girá húá) fallen in.

Madh, H. *m.* (shahd) honey; (angúrí sharáb) grape-wine; (sharáb) intoxicating liquor, (nasha) intoxication; (shekhí) arrogance; (shahwat) lust; (mausam i bahár) the season of spring; (joban) bloom of youth ;—, S. *m.* (markaz) middle, centre ;—, *a.* (darmiyání) middle, central.

Madh, A. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise; (sifárish) recommendation ;—**karná,** (ta'ríf k.) to praise ;—**khwán,** *m.* (ta'ríf k. w.) eoulogist;—**o zam,** *f.* (ta'ríf aur ilzám) praise and blame.

Madhu, S. *m.* (shahd) honey; (phúl ká ras) the juice or nectar of flowers; (koí míṭhí chíz) anything sweet; (chíní) sugar, (miṭhás) sweetness; —**kar,** *m.* (shahd ká banáne w.) honeymaker; (shahd kí makkhí) a honey bee; ('áshiq) a lover; ('aiyásh) a libertine; (míṭhá nibú) a sweet lime;—**kosh,** *m.* (shahd ká chhattá) a honeycomb;—**makkhí,** (shahd kí makkhí) the honey bee;—**mai,** *a.* (shahd se bhará húá) abounding in honey; (shahd sá míṭhá) sweet as honey; —**mal,** *m.* (mom) bee's wax ;—**más,** (mausam i bahár) spring month ;—**ras,** *m.* (miṭhás bolí kí) sweetness of speech;—**trin,** (ganná) sugarcane.

Madhul, S. *m.* (sharáb) intoxicating drink, spirituous liquor. [honey.

Madhulak, H. *m.* (miṭhás) sweetness; (shahd)

Madhur, Madhura, H. *a.* (míṭhá) sweet; (khushnumá) pleasant, agreeable; (lubháne w.) attracting; (muláim) soft, tender;—**bolná,** (míṭhe bol bolná) to speak sweetly; (áhistagí se bolná) to speak softly; —**sur,** ('umda yá shírin rág) sweet harmony or tune; —**vákyá,** *m.* (míṭhe bol) honeyed words; (balágat) eloquent speech; —, *a.* (shírin kalam bolne w.) fair of speech

Madhurá, S. *f.* (achchhí 'aurat) an agreeable woman; (gúdá) marrow; (saunf) aniseed.

Madhuratá, S *f.* (miṭhás) sweetness; (latáfat, khúbí) pleasantness, amiability; (muláimyat) softness, tenderness.

Mádhurí, S. *f.* (belá) the Arabian jasmine.

Madhurí, H. *a.* (míṭhí) sweet;—**bání,** H. *f.* (míṭhí bolí) sweet speech, —**chál,** H. *m.* (áhista chál) a slow or gentle pace.

Mádín, H. *f.* (mádá) a female.

Madkhal, A. *m.* (dukhúl) going in, entering into; (ámadaní) income; (kiráya) rent; (áne ká rásta) a place of entrance; (darwáza, pháṭak) an entrance, a port-gate; (dakhile ká waqt) time of entering.

Madkhúl, A. *a.* (ghusá húá) entered. [tress.

Madkhúla, A. *f.* (rakhí húí 'aurat) a kept-mis-

Madrasa, P. *m.* (maktab) a school; **dihátí—,** (gánw ká iskúl) a village school;—**járí karná** yá **qáim karná,** (iskúl shurú' k.) to start or establish school;—**i ibtidái,** *m* (mubtadion ká iskúl) a primary school;—**ká ta'lím-yáfta,** *a.* (iskúl ká parhá húá) school-taught;—**sarkárí,** (sarkár ká iskúl) a Government school.

Madrasána, P. *a.* (maktabí) scholastic.

Maglúb, A. *a.* (shikast kháyá húá) conquered; —**ená,** *v i.* (gálib h.) subdue.

Magmúm, A. *a.* (gamzada) grieved, mournful, sorrowful, sad.

Magrá, H. *a.* (shekhí-báz) proud, haughty; (chirchirá) cross; (ziddí) obstinate.

Magráhí, S. *f.* (shekhí) arrogance, pride; (zidd) obstinacy.

Magrí, H. *f.* (khaprail) tiles.

Magrib, A. *m.* (pachchhim) the west.
Magribí, P. *a.* (pachchhimí) western.
Magrúr, A. *a.* (ghamanḍí) proud, arrogant;—**í**, *f.* (shekhí) pride.
Magz, P. *m.* (bheiá) the brain; (gúdá) marrow, kernel, pith; **be—**, (be-gúda) without a kernel; (khálí) empty;—**khálí karná**, (bakbak k.) to talk foolishly;—**kháná**, (diqq k.) to tease;—**uṛáná**, (diqq k.) to bother one.
Magzí, P. *f.* (kinárí) edge, hem.
Máh, P. *m.* (chánd) the moon; (ma'shúq) a mistress; (mahína) a month;—**ba máh**, *ad.* (mahíne mahíne) from month to month; (har mahíne) monthly;—**jabín**,—**tai'at**,—**laqá**, (chánd sá khúbsúrat) beautiful as the moon; (ma'shúq) a beloved person; (sundrí) a beauty;—**i Kan'ání**, *m.* (Kan'án ká chánd ya'ne Yúsuf) moon of Canaan, *i. e.* Joseph; **pár**,—**pára**, *m.* (khúbsúrat ádmí) handsome person; (ma'shúq) a beloved, a sweetheart;—**i qamarí**, *m.* (chandra-más) a lunar month,—**i shamshí**, *m.* (súraj más) a solar month;—**táb**, *f.* (chándní) moonlight, moonshine;—, *m.* (chánd) the moon; (ma'shúq ká chihra) the face of a mistress;—**tábí**, *f.* (ek qism kí átish-bází) a kind of fire-work;—**wár**,—**wárí**, *a.* (mahíne ká) monthly; (darmáhá) monthly stipend; (mahíne kí mazdúrí) monthly wages, **wash**, *a.* and *m.* (chánd sí) like the moon; (ma'shúq) sweetheart
Mahá, S. *a.* (baṛá) great; (bhárí) illustrious; mighty; (mazbút) strong, (bahut) ample, (ziyáda) excessive,—**bal**, *a.* (zoráwar) exceedingly strong;—, *m.* (baṛá zoráwar ádmí) a very powerful person;—**balí**, *f.* (niháyat mazbút 'aurat) a very powerful woman;—**bhág**, *a.* *m.* (baṛá nasíbewar) highly fortunate; (baṛá magan) very happy; (bhárí) exalted, illustrious; (baṛá mashhúr) highly distinguished; (pák) pure, holy;—**bhárat**, *m.* (Bhárat kí baṛí laṛáí) the great war of the *Bharatas*; (Bhárat kí laṛáí kí tawárikh) the history of the war of *Bharatas*;—**bhai**, *m* (baṛá ḍar) great fear;—**bhít**, *a.* (bahut ḍara húá) greatly terrified; (baṛá ḍarpok) very timid,—**bharm**, *m.* (bhárí galatí) great error,—**dánt**, *m* (baṛá dánt) a large tooth or tusk; (háthí ká dánt) an elephant's tusk;—**dátá**, *m.* (baṛá khaiyár) a very beneficent person;—**dev**, *m.* (baṛá deota) the great deity, an epithet of *Shiva*;—**devi**, *f.* (Durgá yá Párvatí) an epithet of *Durgá* or *Párvati*;—**dhátu**, *m.* (baṛí dhát ya'ne soná) gold;—**dín**, *a.* (bahut kamzor) very weak; (bahut garíb) very poor;—**durht**, *a.* (niháyat kharab) exceptionally bad;—, *m.* (luchchá) an exceedingly vile person, a great miscreant;—**jaḍ**,—**jar**, (bahut hí bewaquf) intensely stupid or insensible;—**jál**, or (*dialec*)—**jálá**, *m.* (machhlí pakaṛne ká ek baṛá jal) a large fishing net; (chhalní) a sieve;—**jan**, *m.* (baṛá ádmí) a great man; (khazánchí) a banker;—**janí**, *a.* (saudágarí) trading;—, *f.* (beopar) commerce, trade;—**jokhim**, *f.* (baṛá ḍar yá khatra) great risk or peril; (baṛí muhimm) a great enterprise;—**karm**, *m.* (baṛá kám) a great work;—**káyá**, *a.* (baṛe jism ká) large bodied;—**koṛh**, *m.* (bahut hí kharáb koṛh) the worst form of leprosy;—**kul**, *m.* ('álí khándán) high born;—, *m.* (baṛe gharáne ká ádmí) a man of noble or good family;—**kúp**, *m* (gahrá kúá) a deep well;—**loh**, *m* (baṛá lohá ya'ne sang i maqnátís) great iron, a magnet, a loadstone;—**mantri**, (wazír-i-a'zam) a prime minister;—**már**,—**marí yá**—**márí**, *f.* (baṛí halákat) great mortality (qatl i 'azím) great slaughter or havoc;—**marn**, *m.* (bhárí wabá) a great pestilence; (bhárí laṛáí) a great battle;—**moh**, *m.* (bhárí máyá) great illusion; (baṛí jahálat) great ignorance;—**mulya**, *a.* (garán-bahá) high-priced; (beshqímat) precious, valuable;—, *m.* (la'l) a ruby;—**múrkh**, *m.* (baṛá be-waqúf) a great fool;—**nand**, H. *m.* (baṛí khushí) great bliss; (khushí áwágawan se chhuṭkárá páne kí) the joy of deliverance from transmigration;—**narak**, *m.* (ikkís jahannamon se ek ká nám) name of one of the twenty-one hells, according to the belief of the Hindus;—**nidrá**, *f.* (baṛí nínd ya'ne maut) the great sleep, *i. e.* death;—**nindá**, *f.* (bhárí kufr) rank blasphemy;—**nisa**, *f.* (ádhí rát) midnight;—**pakshí**, *m* (ullú) an owl;—**paṇḍit**, *m.* (baṛá 'álim) a great scholar;—**páp**, *m.* (gunáh i 'azím) a great crime or sin;—**pápí**, *m.* (baṛá gunahgár) a great sinner;—**pátak**, *m.* (bhárí gunáh) a great sin; (baṛá jurm) a heinous offence;—**path**, *m.* (sháhráh) main road; ('adam kí ráh) the passage into the next world;—**prabhú**, *m.* (baṛá áqá) great master; (bádsháh) a king; (sardár) chief; (sant) a saint;—**ráhí**, *m.* (pakwán ká bhárí charháwá) a great present of food;—**purush**, *m.* (baṛá ádmí) a great man; (baṛá sant) a great saint; (bhárí luchchá yá sharír) a consummate knave;—**ráhí**, *m.* (baṛá safar k. w.) a great traveller;—**ráj**, *m.* (baṛá rája) a great king; (Brahman yá buzurg ká ta'zímí nám) a term of respect to a Brahman or a superior;—**rája**, S. *m.* (bádsháh) sovereign; (sháhansháh) emperor;—**rája dhiráj**, *m.* (shahansháh) king of kings; (sháh i jahán) universal emperor;—**ráni**, *f.* (malika) a great queen; (ta'zíman Hind kí sharíf 'auraton ko kahte hain) a respectful form of address to Indian ladies of rank;—**ráshtr**, *m.* (bhárí bádsháhat) a great kingdom;—**ráshtri**, *m.* (Marhaṭṭe) the Marhatta people; (Marhaṭṭe) the Marhatti language;—, *m.* (Marhaṭṭá Brahman) a Marhatta Brahman;—**rath**, S. *m.* (ek baṛí gárí) a large cart or vehicle; (bahádar) a great warrior or hero;—**rátr**, *m.* yá **mahárátri**, (ádhí rát) midnight;—**sabhá**, *f.* (sháhí darbár) royal council;—**sahas**, *m.* (bhárí zulm) excessive violence;—**sangrám**, *m.* (bhárí laṛáí) a great battle;—**sankh**, *m.* (khoprí) the skull; (máthá) the forehead; (gintí men sab se baṛá 'adad) the highest or last number of numeration, a thousand billions;—**sukh**, *m.* (bahut yá bhárí khushí) great pleasure;—**sundar**, *a.* (bahut khúbsúrat) very beautiful;—**sundarí**, *f.* (baṛí khúbsúrat 'aurat) a very beautiful woman;—**tírth**, *m.* (ek baṛá játrá) a great place of pilgrimage;—**van**, *m* (bhárí jangal) a great wood;—**vichár**, *m.* (bhárí khiyál yá gaur) deep thought;—**vinás**, (bhárí yá baṛí barbádí) great destruction; (sattyánás) total ruin;—**vír**, *m.* (baṛá shujá') a great hero; (sher) a lion; (ág) fire; (hom) sacrificial fire; (sufed ghoṛá) a white horse;—**yájak**, *m.* (baṛá pujárí) high priest, chief priest;—**yaga**, *m.* (bhárí jagya) a great sacrifice or offering;—**yug**, *vulg.*—**jug**, *m.* (baṛá jug) a great *jug*; (deotáon ká yug jo kí charon jugon ko joṛ ke bantá hai) a *yug* of gods, the aggregate of the four *yugs*.
Mahabbat, P. *f.* (piyár) love, affection; (dostí) friendship;—**ámez**, *a.* (piyárá) loving; (dostána) friendly;—**i dilí**,—**i qalbí**, *f.* (sachchí mahabbat) sincere affection;—**ká dam bharná**, ('ishq kí báten kahná) to talk of love; (dostí yá mahabbat záhir k.) to profess attachment or friendship;—**karná**, (piyár k.) to love;—**kí nazar yá nigáh ḍálná**, (kisí ko piyár yá mahabbat se dekhná) to look sweetly upon;—**rakhná**, (piyár k.) to have or feel affection for.
Mahak, H *m. vulg.* **Mahk**, *f.* (bú, bás) fragrance, odour, perfume;—**dár**, *a.* (khushbúdár) fragrant, aromatic. [able scent.
Mahakná, H. *v. t.* (khushbú d.) to exhale agree-
Mahal, A. *m.* (maqám) place; (makán) abode, house; (garhí) palace, mansion; (ráni) a queen; (mauqa') opportunity; **bar—**, *a.* (munásib)

appropriate, fitting;—, *a.* (be-mauqa') out of place, unsuitable;—**dár**, *m.* (chaukídár) the watchman;—**i khass**, *f.* (khass bíwí yá begam) the head wife;—**i mujrá**, *m.* (jhukne kí jagah) place of obeisance; (hisáb ká faisala) clearance of accounts ;—**sará** ,—**saráe**, *f.* (zanán-khána) female apartments, seraglio.

Mahalla, P. *m.* (zila') a district; (hissa) division; (tola) quarter; (paltan kí qawá'id) a review of troops;—**dár**, *m.* (zila'dár) the headman of a district or parish; (mihtar) a sweeper;—**dekhná**, (qawá'id dekhná) to review a muster of troops.

Mahang, **Mahng**, H. *a.* (garán) high-priced, dear; —**mol**, *m.* (garán) high price;—**molá**, *m.* (mahngá bechne w.) one who charges an exorbitant price; (garán) high price.

Mahangí, H. *f.* (garání) dearness; (kál) time of scarcity, famine.

Mahant, H. *a.* and *m.* (bará) great; (bará ádmí) an eminent personage; (díní sardár) a religious superior, a monk, an abbot, a chief of the *fakirs*. [functions of a *mahant*.

Mahantáí, H. *f.* (mahant ká 'uhda) the office or

Mahar, H. *m.* (sardár) a chief, headman.

Mahar, A. *m.* (jo dulhan ko derá muqarrar ho) a marriage settlement upon the wife.

Mahár, P. *m.* (lagám) rein, bridle; be—, *a.* (be-lagám) unbridled, unrestrained; (khulá) loose.

Mahari, H. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (bíbí) wife.

Mahátam, S. *m* (baráí) greatness; ('uhda) rank, (shuhrat) fame; (punya-phal) benefit derived from any good work;—, H. *m.* (bahut andherá) thick darkness; (kisí tírath kí khúbí) the virtue of a shrine.

Mahátamá, H. *a.* &. *m.* (buland hausle w.) magnanimous;(faiyáz) generous, liberal, a great soul.

Mahátmik, S. *a.* (bare hausle w.) magnanimous; (sharíf) noble; (jaláli) glorious.

Mahátmyá, S. *m.* (buland-hausla) high-mindedness, (shuhrat) celebrity; (ta'ríf) praise; (zor) might.

Maháwar, H *m.* (lákh) lac, the red dye extracted from lac insects.

Maháwat, **Mahút**, H. *m.* (fílwán) elephant driver.

Maháwatni, H. *fem.* of *Maháwat*.

Mahbúb A. *m.* & *f.* (piyárá) beloved ; (pasandída) liked ; (ma'shúq) a beloved one, a sweetheart ;—**ul qulúb**, (kull ká piyárá) beloved of all hearts ; (lakht i jigar) cordially beloved ; (piyárá) amiable.

Mahbúba, P. *a.* ('azíza) beloved ;—, *f.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart ; (khúbsúrat 'aurat) a lovely woman.

Mahbúbána, P. *a.* & *ad.* (ma'shúq kí tarah) as a sweetheart ;—, *m.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart.

Mahbúbí, **Mahbúbiyat**, P. *f.* (khúbsúratí) loveliness, amiability.

Mahbús, A. *a.* (band) confined, shut up ;—, *m.* (qaidí) a prisoner, captive ;—**khána**, *m.* (qaid-khána) prison ;—**sanad**, *f.* (qaid ká wárant) warrant of commitment to prison.

Mahelá, H. *m.* (ghoron kí khúrák) horses' food.

Maherí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kháná, cháwal yá aur koí anáj matthe men ublá húá) a dish consisting of rice or other grain boiled in sour milk.

Mahfil, A. *f.* (jama' hone kí jagah) a place of assembling or congregating ; (baithak) a sitting place ; (majlis) an assembly, a congregation ; (nách) a dancing party ;—**karná**, (majlis jama' k.) to convene a meeting ; (jama' h.) to assemble ; (nách k.) to have a *nach*.

Mahfúz, A. *a.* (hifázat se rakhá gayá) kept safe, preserved, guarded , (barí) exempted ; (yád kiyá gayá) committed to memory ;—**rahná**, (hifázat se rahná) to be preserved or guarded ; (sahíh sálim rahná) to be safe and sound ;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (hifázat se r.) to keep safe, to preserve or guard.

Máhí, P. *f.* (machhlí) a fish ; (in *Myth.*) (machhlí jis par kahte hain ki zamín tikí hai) the fish on which the earth is said to rest ;—**dandán**, *m.* (machhlí ká dánt) a fish's tooth ;—**farosh**, *m.* (machhlí w.) fish-monger ;—**gír**, (machhwá) a fisherman ;—**khwár**, *m.* (baglá) a heron.

Mahimá, S. *m.* or *f.* (baráí) greatness, magnitude ; ('azmat) grandeur ; (a'lá martaba) majesty ; (jalál) glory ; (táqat) might, power ;—**sanyukt**, *a.* (bará) great ; (buland) exalted ; ('álíshán) magnificent.

Mahín, **Mihín**, P. *a.* (patlá) fine, thin ;—, *m.* (bahut bará) greatest ; (bará buzurg) eldest.

Mahína, H. *m.* (máh) a month ; (máhwárí tankhwah yá mazdúrí) monthly pay or wages ; —**bhar**, (kull mahína) the whole month ;—**charná**, *v. i.* (báqí rah j.) to be in arrears ;—**dár** *vulg.* **Mahínedár**, *m.* (naukar jo mahíne mahíne tankhwáh páwe) a monthly servant ;—**wár yá Mahínewár**, *a.* (mahíne ká) pertaining to a month ; (máhwárí) monthly ;—**wárí yá mahíne-wárí**, *a. f.* (darmáha) monthly wages, salary.

Máhir, A. *a.* (tez) acute, ingenious ; (hoshiyár) skilful, clever ; (wáqif) well acquainted with;—, *m.* (ustád) a master, an adept ;—**honá**, (ágáh h.) to be well acquainted with.

Máhirí, A. *f.* (chustí) skilfulness, expertness ; (mahárat) proficiency.

Máhiyat, P. *f.* (jauhar) essence ; (sifat) quality ; (khássiyat) nature; (zátí sifat) intrinsic worth ; (hálat) condition, circumstances ; (haqíqat) matter of fact.

Mahjúr, A. *a.* (judá) seperated ; (alag) cut off ; ('aláhida) excluded ; (chhorá húá) left, forsaken ; (roká húá) prevented. [absence.

Mahjúrí, P. *f.* (judáí) separation ; (gair-hází) ní

Mahkama, A. *m.* ('adálat) court of justice.

Mahkáná, H. *v. t.* (khushbú d.) to exhale agreeable scent ; (básná) to perfume, scent.

Mahmúd, A. *a.* (ta'ríf kiyá húá) praised ; (ta'ríf ke láiq) praiseworthy.

Mahmúdí, P. *f.* (tanzeb) a fine sort of muslin.

Mahó, A. *a.* (bhúlá) forgotten ; (chhilá húá) erased

Mahochh, **Mahoksh**, H. *m* (bará bail) a great ox ; (bará be-waqúf) a great blockhead.

Mahochhá, S. *f.* (bhárí ziyáfat) a great festival ; (faqíron men marne kí ziyáfat) a funeral feast of *faqirs*.

Mahodár, S. *a.* (zoráwar) mighty, powerful.

Mahotsáh, S. *m.* (barí yá bhárí koshish) great effort ;—, *a.* (bará mihnatí) very energetic.

Mahotsáv, S. *m.* (bhárí jashn) a great festival.

Mahr, A. *m.* (dain jo bíwí par muqarrar kiyá játá hai) a marriage gift settled upon the wife ;—**bakhshná**, (mahr mu'áf k.) to give up jointure ;—**bándhná**, (mahr muqarrar k.) to settle a portion on a wife ;—**ká da'wá karná**, (dain i mahr k.) to claim a marriage portion.

Mahrá yá Mehrá, H. *m* (zanána ádmí) an effeminate person ; (kahár) a *kahár* or *palki*-bearer

Mahram, A. (bíwí) a spouse ; (gahrá dost) an intimate friend ; (angiyá) a bodice ;—**i ráz**, *m.* (bhediyá) a confidant ; (bará dost) intimate friend. [striped cloth.

Mahrámát, P. *m.* (ek dhárídár kaprá) a kind of

Mahrúm, A. *a.* (mana') forbidden, prohibited ; (kam-bakht) unlucky ;—**karná**,—**kar dená**, *v. t.* (mana' k.) to prohibit;—**rahná**,—**honá**, (roká j.) to be deprived of. [loss.

Mahrúmiyat, P. *f.* (ikhráj) exclusion ; (nuqsán)

Mahshar, A. *f.* (jama' hone kí jagah) a place of

assembly; (roz i qiyámat) the day of judgment.

Mahshúr, A. *f.* (jama') congregated, collected together; (jiláyá gayá) raised from the dead.

Mahsúl, A. *a.* (hásil) acquired; (jama') collected; (paidáwár) produce; (munáfa') profit; (lagán) revenue, tax, toll;—**i ábkárí**, (ábkárí kí ámadaní) revenue from the manufacture of spirituous liquors;—**chor**, *m.* (chungí-már) a smuggler;—**chukáná**, (mahsúl d.) to pay duty or postage;—**i ḍák**, (ḍák ghar kí ámadaní) postal revenue;—**dár**, *a.* (zar-khez) fertile; (kar d. w.) paying tax; (mahsúl ke láiq) dutiable;—**kí ámadaní**, (ámadaní mahsúl se) income from taxes, etc.;—**lagáná**, (kar bándhná) to tax;—**i mál i barámad**, (mahsúl jo raftaní mál par lagáyá játá hai) export duties; **be—**, *a.* (mahsúl se barí) free of tax or duty; **—márná**, (chungí dabáná) to smuggle;—**parmaṭ**, (parmaṭ ka mahsúl) custom, duty;—**sáir**, (mutafarriqát ká mahsúl) miscellaneous duty; **—i saṛak**, (chungí) a road-cess toll;—**ugáhnewálá**, *m.* (tahsíldár) a collector of revenue;—**i**, *a.* (rasúm yá chungí d. w.) paying revenue or tax or duty; (mahsúl ke láiq) dutiable.

Mahsús, A. *a.* (jo ma'lúm ho) sensible, perceptible; (áshkárá) known;—**honá**, (ma'lúm h.) to be perceived.

Mahsúsát, A. *m.* (chízen jo hawás i khamsa se ma'lúm hon) things perceptible to the senses.

Mahtáb, P. *m.* (chánd) the moon; (chándní) moon-light, moon-shine; (ek qism kí átishbází) a kind of fire-works;—**í**, *a.* (chánd ká) of or belonging to the moon; (chándní ká) of moonshine; (chánd sá) the moon;—**i**, *f.* (ek átashbází ká nám) a kind of fire works.

Mahtárí, H. *f.* (má) mother.

Mahto, H. *m.* (gánw ka chaudhrí) headman of a village; (gumashta) agent; (muharrir) clerk.

Mahúá, Mahwá, H *m.* (ek per aur us ke phúl ká nam) the tree *Bassia latifolia* and its flower:—**ká tel**, *m.* (tel jo mahwe ke bíj se nikle) oil extracted from the seed of the *Mahwa*;—**kí sharáb**, (mahwe ke phúl kí khínchí húí sharáb) spirituous liquor distilled from the flower of the *Mahua*.

Máhur, H. *m.* (zahr) poison.

Mahz, A. *a.* and *ad.* (khális) pure, unmixed, unalloyed; (sirf) mere, simple;—**dast-khatt**, *m.* (nám) mere signature;—**dast-khatt karná**, (faqat nám hí nám likhná) to put the signature only;—**galat**, *a.* (bilkull galatí) quite wrong; **—gairmumkin**, *a.* (bilkull námumkin) absolutely impossible;—**ná-chíz**, *f.* (bilkull nikammá) worthless; (kuchh nahín) a mere trifle;—**qaid**, *f.* (qaid bilá mihnat) simple imprisonment.

Mahzar, A. *m.* ('ámm shahádat) a public attestation;—**karná**, (darkhwást d.) to present a petition; ('ámm shahádat dákhil k.) to put in a public attestation;—**khána**, *m.* (kachahrí) a court; (thána) a police station;—**náma**, *m.* (fihrist logon kí jo ki majlis men hon) a muster roll, a list of the persons at an assembly.

Mahzúz, A. *a.* (nasíbewar) fortunate; (mubárak) blest; (daulatmand) rich, wealthy; (khush o khurram) happy, contented;—**honá**, (bahut khush h.) to be delighted; **gair—**, *a.* (ná-khush) unhappy.

Mai, P. *f.* (sharáb) wine, liquor;—**áshám**, *m.* (sharáb píne w.) a wine drinker;—**farosh**, *m.* (sharáb bechne w.) wine merchant;—**gún**, *a.* (sharáb ke rang ká) wine coloured;—**gusár**, *m* (sharáb píne w.) drunkard; — **khána**, *m.* (sharáb píne kí jagah) a wine-cellar; (sharáb kí dúkán) a tavern;—**khor**,—**khwár**, *m.* (sharábí) a wine-bibber, a sot;—**khorí**,—**khwárí**,—**khwárgí**, *f.* (**sharáb píná**) drunkenness; **—náb**, *m.* (khális sharáb) pure wine;—**parast**, *a.* (sharábí) a drunkard;—**parastí**, *f.* (sharáb píne kí lat) love of wine.

Maiat, A. *f.* (ijrá) the flowing out;—(shurú') [the beginning.

Maibhá, H. *f.* (sautelí má) step mother.

Maida, P. *m.* (niháyat bárík áṭá) the finest flour;—**karná**, (bahut bárík písná) to grind very fine.

Maidán, A. *m.* (zamín) ground; (kapṛe wg. ke bích ká hissa) middle part of a garment, etc.; (khulá khet) an open field; (ghuṛ-dauṛ) a race course; (ran) a field of battle; (laṛáí) war; **—chhorná**, (razmgáh se bhágná) to take to flight;—**dená**, (jagah d.) to make room;—**i jang**,—**i kárzár**, *m.* (laṛáí ká khet) field of battle;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zamín barábar k.) to level the ground; (laṛáí k.) to wage war, to fight; **—kashí**, *f.* (saff-árái) drawing out for battle; **—márná**, (laṛáí jítná) to win a battle;—**men**, *ad.* (khule men) in the plain, in the open;—**men áná**, (laṛáí ke liye khet men á.) to come out to fight.

Maidání, P. *f.* (áṭá jo mithái ke liye gúndhá jáe) flour made into dough for sweetmeats.

Maiká, H. *m.* (naihar) maternal home of a family or relations of a wife;—**basáná**, (bíbí ká apní susrál chhoṛ kar apne wálidain ke ghar j.) the wife's departure from her father-in-law's home to reside with her parents;—**wále**, *m.*—**wáliyán**, *f.* (nánihál ke rishtedár) a wife's maternal relations. [towards.

Máil, A. *a.* inclined;—**karná**, (rujú' k.) to incline

Mail, H. *f.* (gandagí) dirt, filth, pollution; (zang) rust; (*Met*) (ranj) sadness, vexation, displeasure;—**baiṭhná**, (gard jamná) dirt to settle; (murcha h.) to become rusty;—**chháṭná**, (sáf k.) refine; (chhánná) to strain; (sáf k.) to clarify; (dhoná) to wash;—**khora**, *m.* (mailkhora i aprá) cloth of a colour on which dust or dirt does not show;—**láná**, *v. i* (udás yá gamgín h.) to be sad or sorry; (náráz h.) to be displeased;—**rakhná**, (tarafdárí k.) to be partial to; (milná) to associate with.

Mailá, H. *a.* (najis) dirty, filthy; (ganda) foul; **—honá**,—**ho jáná**, (najis ho j.) to be or become dirty; (ganda h.) to become foul; (zangdár h.) to become rusty; (rang uṛ j.) to fade; (barbád h.) to go to waste; **man—karná**, (udás yá gamgín h.) to be sad or dejected; (diqq yá náráz h.) to be troubled, vexed or annoyed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ganda k.) to dirty, to soil;—**kuchailá**, *a.* (ganda) dirty;—**pan**, *m.* (gandapan) dirtiness, filthiness.

Mainá, H. *f* (ek chiriyá ká nám) a kind of starling;—**gulábí**, *f.* (gulábi rang kí mainá) the rose-coloured *Mainá*,—**toliyá**, (tiliar) the common starling;—**pahárí**, (pahár kí mainá) the hill pied starling;—**ablaq**, (ablaqa yá chitlí mainá) the pied starling;—**ágá**, (ek 'umda bolnewálí Mainá) a superior talking *Mainá*.

Mainsil, H. *m.* (lál sankhiyá) red arsenic.

Maiyá, H. *f.* (má) mother.

Majál, A. *f.* (jagah) place, room; (mauqa') opportunity; (zor) strength, power; (liyáqat) ability; (ikhtiyár) authority;—**rakhná**, (táqat r.) to have the power.

Majális, A. *f pl.* (majlisen) assemblies, convivial conversations. [lat) circumstance.

Majará, P. *m.* (waqú'a, hádisa) an accident; (há-

Majbúr, A. *a.* (láchár) compelled; (be-bas) helpless; (mazlúm) oppressed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (láchár k.) to constrain;—**an**, *ad.* (zabardastí se) compulsorily;—**í**, (láchárí) helplessness;—**i se**, *ad.* (láchárí se) compulsorily.

Majhalá, H. *a.* (bích ká) middle. [riage.

Majholí, H *f.* (ek qism kí gáṛí) a cart or car-

Majhúl, A. *a.* (an-jáná) unknown; (nikammá) useless; (sust) indolent, lazy, idle;—, *m.* (**sust**

ádmí) a lazy fellow, a drone;—í mutlaq, (baṛá sust yá nikammá) very indolent or useless.

Majhúlí, P. *f.* (jahálat) ignorance; (sustí) laziness, idleness.

Majíd, A. *a.* (girámí) glorious; (mu'azziz) honourable, noble, exalted, high; **Kalám**—,('izzat kane kí kitáb ya'ne Qurán) the glorious word, *i. e.*, the Quran.

Majírá, Manjírá, H. *m.* (chhoṭí jhánjh yá khartál) a small cymbal; (painjaní) a tinkling ornament for the feet. [red dye.

Majíṭh, H. *f.* (ek dawá) a drug; (ek lál rang) a

Majlis, A. *f.* (jamáo) an assembly, congregation, party;—**í 'ilm**, *f.* ('ilm ke tazkire kí majlis) a literary association;—**í raqs**, *f.* (nách kí mahfil) a dancing party, a ball;—**í sarod**, *f.* (gáne kí mahfil) a concert;—**karná**, (logon ko jama' k.) to convene a meeting;—**khána**, (logon ke jama' hone kí jagah) assembly room, town-hall, (nách ghar) a ball room;—**men sharík honá**, (anjuman yá sabhá men milná) to join in an assembly.

Majlisí, A. *m.* (ádmí jo majlis yá jalse men buláyá jáe) a person invited to an assembly.

Majma', A. *m.* (jagah jahán log jama' hon) place of meeting, (majlis) congregation, meeting; (ḍher) heap; (kitáb jis men qism qism kí báten hon) a book of miscellanies;—**ul bahrain**, (do samandaron ke milne kí jagah) place where two seas meet;—**ikaṭṭhá karná**, (kuchh logon ko ek jagah jama' k.) to collect a body of people together.

Majmú', A. *a.* (ikaṭṭhá kiyá húá) collected, assembled, convened; (shámil) contained; (kull) all, total; (har ek) every one;—**khátir**, *a.* (mustaqil mijáz) at ease in mind.

Majmú'a, (jama' kiyá húá) collected; (kull) the whole, the sum; (jamáo) a collection; (megzín) a magazine; (murakkab khushbú) a compound perfume;—**i qawánin**, *m.* (zábita) a code;—**ká 'itr**, (mutafariq khushbúon ká sat) a perfume extracted from different scents.

Majnún, A. *a.* (bhút sawár) possessed by an evil spirit; (págal) insane; ('ishq ká díwána yá m'rá) madly or desperately in love;—, *m.* (ek mashhúr 'áshiq ká nám) name of a celebrated lover; (bahut dublá aur kamzor ádmí) a very thin and weak person;—**iyat**, *f.* (págalpan) insanity.

Majrúh, A. *a.* (ghál) wounded, smitten; ('ishq ká márá) love smitten;—**honá**,—**ho jáná** *v. i.* (zakhmí h.) to be or become wounded;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zakhmí k.) to wound.

Ma'jún, A. *a.* (milá húá) mixed;—, *f.* (ek miṭhái) a confection; (ek nashedár miṭhái) an intoxicating sweetmeat. [a follower of Zoroaster.

Majús, A. *m* (átish-parast) magi, fireworshipper,

Majúsí, A. *a.* (átish-parast se 'iláqa rakhne w.) relating to the fireworshipper; (átish parast) a follower of Zoroaster.

Makál, H. *f* (bhuṭṭá) Indian corn, maize.

Makán, A. *m.* (jagah) a place, station; (ghar) a habitation, house, home;—**dár**, (ghar ká malik) owner of a place or house, landlord, householder; (pahrá) a watch;—**kiráe par dená**, (ghar ko kiráe par d.) to hire a house;—**lená**, (ghar kiráe par lená) to rent a house.

Makánát, P. *m. pl.* of *Makán*

Makháná, H. *m.* (ek pauda yá us ká bíj) a plant or its seed. [(ná-ma'lúm) secret

Makhfí, A. *a.* (poshída) hidden; (ḍhapá) covered;

Makhlasí, P. *f.* (hifázat) safety, security; (rihái) deliverance, release; (ázádí) liberty.

Makhlúq, A. *m.* (khilqat) created thing, creature;—**át**, *pl.* of *Makhlúq*;—**iyat**, *f.* (paidá hone kí hálat) creation, condition of a created being.

Makhlút, A. *a.* (milá húá) mixed, mingled.

Makhmal, P. *m.* (ek kapṛe ká nám) velvet;—**sá**, *a.* (makhmal kí tarah muláim) soft like velvet;—**í**, *a.* (makhmal ká) of velvet; (makhmal kí tarah) velvety. [ed.

Makhmúr, A. *a.* (nashe men h.) drunk, intoxicat-

Makhná, H. *m.* (be-dánt ká háthí) an elephant without tusks; (be-kánṭe ká murg) a cock without spurs.

Makhraj, A. *m.* (nikalne kí jagah) place of egress, outlet; (bolí) utterance; (ibtidá) source, origin, root; (kharch) expenditure.

Makhsús, A. *a.* (khass) particular, special; (ṭhík) proper; (khánagí) private, domestic;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('aláhida k.) to separate; (baṭáná) to define; (lagáná) to impute to.

Makhtún, A. *a.* (khatna kiyá húá) circumcised.

Makhzan, A. *m.* (gudám) store-house; (anáj ká khattá) a granary.

Makká, H. *m.* (makái) Indian corn, maize.

Makkár, Makkára, P. *a m.* and *f.* (jhúṭhá) false; (fareb) deceitful; (hile-sáz) artful, crafty, a pretender; (dhoke-báz) a cheat, knave, an impostor;—**í**, P. *f.* (fareb) deceitfulness, artifice, craftiness.

Makkhan, H *m.* (maská) butter;—**biloná**,—**nikálná**, (dúdh ko math ke makkhan nikálná) to make butter, to churn;—**iyá**, (makkhan bechne w.) a butterman.

Makkhí, Makhí, H. *f.* (magas) a fly; (bandúq ká masá) the sight of a gun;—**uṛáná yá jhalná**, (makkhíon ke hankná) to drive away flies; (kamíne kám k.) to perform servile offices; (cháplúsí k.) to flatter, to fawn; (jism par phoṛe h.) to have ulcers on the body; (waqt barbád k.) to fritter away the time, to idle;—**chús**, *m.* (kanjus) a miser,—**már**, *m.* (mailá kuchailá ádmí) a dirty, filthy fellow; (nikammá káhil ádmí) an idler, a lazy fellow; (jo bajins naql kare) one who makes an exact copy of a document, mistakes and blots, etc, included;—**márná**, (be-kár baiṭhná) to idle, to trifle; **jitní nigalná**, (apne úpar kharábí l.) to bring evil upon oneself; (baṛá jhúṭh bolná) to tell great lies; **nák par—na baiṭhne dená**, (kisí ká ihsán lene se parhez k.) to shrink from incurring an obligation; **uṛáná yá uṛá dená**, (makkhí ko hanká) to knock off a fly; (pakka nishánabáz h.) to be good a marksman.

Mako, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭá phal) the Cape gooseberry. [(kíre-makoṛe) insects.

Makoṛá, Makauṛá, H. *m.* (chíṇṭá) a large ant;

Makr, A. *m.* (sázish) plot, machination; (fareb) fraud, deceit, duplicity, artifice, trick; (bahána) pretext, pretence;—**ámez**, *a.* (fareb) deceitful, fallacious, artful, wily;—**chándní**, *f.* (dhúmí yá fareb chándní) faint or deceitful moonlight;—**karná**,—**kar jáná**, *v. t.* (bahána k.) to feign, pretend.

Makṛí, H *f.* (makṛá) a spider;—**ká jálá**, *m.* (jál jo makṛí banátí hai) a spider's web, cobweb; (*Met*) (koí chíz jo bahut bárík aur patlí ho) anything very fine and slender and have eruptions on the skin

Makrúh, A. *a.* (nafrat-angez) hated, detested, odious; (ghinauná) loathsome; (ganda) foul; (ná-gawára) unpleasant, (námunásib) improper, unbecoming;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pasand na h.) to be disliked or disapproved;—**át**, A. *m.* (ghinauní chízen) abominations; (bure yá kharáb kám) shameful acts

Maktab, A. *m.* (madrasa) a school;—**baiṭhná**,—**baiṭhá dená**, (iskúl yá madrassa járí k.) to establish a school; **ham—**, (ham-madrasa) school-fellow;—**khána**, (madrasa) school-house;—**parháná**, (iskúl men ta'lím d.) to teach in a school.

Maktúb, A. *a.* (likhá húá) written; (ek sáth siyá, lagáyá yá joṛá húá) sewn or pasted

together ;—, *m.* (tahrír) a writing ; (chiṭṭhí) a letter, an epistle ;—a'aih, *m.* (jis ko likhen) person written to, addresse ;—át, A. *pl.* of *Maktúb* ;—í, P. *a.* (tahrírí, ḳhattí) epistolary, delivered in writting

Mal, H. *m.* (mailá) dirt ; (gandagí) filth ; (gard) dust ; (gilázat) impurity ; (talchhaṭ) sediment, dregs ; (zaṅg) rust ; (gunáh) sin ; (jism kí koí gilázat) any excretion of the body ;—**dal**, H. *m.* (malná) rubbing ; (dalná, písná) grinding ; (dabáná) pressing ;—**kárak**,—**hárí**, *a.* (mail wg. nikálne w.) filth removing, taking away impurity, etc. | (bahádur) a hero.

Mál, H. *m.* (pahalwán) a wrestler, an athelete ;

Mál, H. *m.* (dhan, daulat) riches, wealth ; (asbáb i tijárat) merchandise ; (púnjí) stock, goods ; (lagán yá málguzárí) rent or revenue ; (koí baṛí chíz) any great thing ; (gizá) a dainty ; (murabba') square of a number; (níl ká banáne w.) indigo manufacturer ;—**á mál**, *a.* (ḍher kiyá húá) heapened ; (bahut) abundant ;—**á—karná**, *v. t.* (ḍher k.) to heap up ; (muṇhá muṇh bharná) to fill to the brim ; (daulatmand k.) to enrich ;—**barámad**, *m.* (mál jo báhar jáe) export ; (mál jo wasúl ho) recovered property ;—**barámad aur dar ámad kí wasúl báqí** (bheje jáne aur maṅgáe jánewále mál kí báqí) balance of exports and imports ;—**chírná**, (mál uṭháná) to embezzle property ;—**dár**, *a.* (daulatmand) wealthy ;—, *m.* (amír ádmí) a wealthy man ;—**dár-i-amánat**, *m.* (amánat-dár) a trustee ;—**dárí**, *f.* (daulatmandí) wealthiness ;—**dhaní**, *m.* (daulatmand ádmí) a wealthy man ;—**i gair manqúla**, *m.* (mál jo uṭh na sake) immovable property ;—**gárí**, *f.* (rel gárí jis meṇ mál bhejá jáwe) goods train ; —**guzár**, *a.* (lagán yá mahsúl d. w.) paying rent or taxes ; (málguzárí d. w.) one who pays revenue ; (zamíndár) a landholder, a landlord ; —**guzárí**, *f.* (zamín kí ámadaní) land revenue ; (zar i lagán) rent paid in money ; (adái lagán) the paying of rent and taxes ;—**i hissadárí**, *f.* (jáedád mushtaraka) joint stock ;—**ká bandobast**, (lagánbandí) settlement of revenue ;—**káṭná**, (mál ká káṭná yá chorí h.) property to be cut off or stolen ; (mál ká bahutáyat se bikná) goods to be sold in large quantities ;—**ḳhána**, *m.* (ḳhazána) a treasury ; (gudám) storehouse ;—**i láwáris**, *m.* (mál jis ká koí wáris na ho) unclaimed property, escheat ;—**i mahmúla**, (bojh) a burden, a load ;—**i manqúla**, *m.* (mál jo haṭáyá já sake) movable property ;—**i maqrúqa**, *m.* (qurqí kiyá húá mál) distrained or attached property ;—**i mardum-ḳhor**, *m.* (dúsroṇ ká mál kháne yá uṛáne w.) a consumer of the property of another ; (ná-den udhár l. w.) a borrower of money who never pays back ;—**márú**, *m.* (mál uṛáne w.) an embezzler ;—**i masrúqa**, *m.* (chorí ká mál) stolen property ;—**o matá'**, *m.* (daulat aur asbáb) money and effects ;—**i matrúka**,—**i maurúsa**, *m.* (mál jo ki kisí ke liye chhoṛá jáe) a bequest, legacy ;—**i muft**, **muft ká**—, *m.* (mál jo bilá dám yá mihnat ke hásil ho) property acquired without cost or labour ;—**i mujrim**, *m.* (mujrim ká mál) criminal's property ;—**naqd**, *m.* ('umda chíz) a valuable thing ; (nafís luqma) a dainty bit ;—**puá**, (ek pakwán ká nám) a kind of rich cake a pancake ;—**i sáir**, *m.* (ámadaní mutafarraqát) miscellaneous revenue ;—**i sharákat**, *m.* (sájhe ká mál) joint stock ;—**uṛáná**, (fuzúl ḳharchí k.) to squander wealth ; ('umda chízeṇ kháná) to feed on dainties ;—**i waqf**, *a.* (mál jo mazhabí kám meṇ lagáyá jáe) property devoted to religious purposes ;—**i zabtí**, *m.* (qurq kiyá húá mál) attached property, escheat ;—**záda**, *m.* (randí ká beṭá) a son of a whore ; (bhaṛwá) a pimp or pander ;—**zádí**, *f.* (kasbí) a whore ;—**zámin**, *m.* (zamánatdár) a surety ;—**zámini**, *f.* (adá i lagán yá qarz kí zamánat) security for rent or debt.

Málá, **Mál**, S. *f.* (hár) a wreath, garland, a necklace ; (qatár, saff) a row, line ; (zanjír) a chain ; (tasbíh) string of beads ; (gale ká hár) a necklace ; (lugát) a dictionary ; (kitáb) a book ;—**pherná**, (málá japná) count beads.

Maláhat, P. *f.* (namkíní) being salty or savoury; ('umdagí) goodness, elegance; (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty; (mazbútí) firmness; (nazákat) delicacy; (muṇh kí ḳhúbsúratí) beauty of the mouth; ('umda gandumí raṅg) rich brown complexion.

Malái, H. *f.* (malne ká kám) rubbing; (mánjná) scouring; (ghoṛe ko malná) rubbing down a horse: (malái ká dám) price paid for rubbing or scrubbing.

Malái, H. *f.*, **Bálái**, P. *f.* (ubál) scum in boiling; (dúdh kí bálái) cream;—**paṛná**, (malái á.) cream to form on.

Maláik, A. *m. pl. Malak*; (firishte) angels.

Malál, A. *m.* (thakáwaṭ, mándagí) weariness, fatigue; (gamgíní) sadness; (áfat) affliction; (gam) grief; (diqqat) vexation, displeasure; —**áná**, (udásí á.) to be seized with sadness.

Málámál, P. *a.* (bhará-purá) full, replete, brimful, abundant;—**karná**, *v. t.* (daulatmand k.) to enrich.

Malámat, P. *f.* (la'nat) reproach; (ghuṛkí) rebuke; (ilzám) blame;—**karná**, (sarzanish k.) to reprove,—**i**, *a.* (la'natí) reproached; (mulzim) blame-able, culpable.

Maláná, H. *v. t.* (malwáná) to cause to rub; (manjwáná) to scour; (piswáná) to get or cause to be ground.

Malár, H. *m.* (ek rág ká nám) name of a musical mode;—**gáná**, (ḳhush h) to be merry.

Malbá, *vulg.* **Malwá**, H. *m.* (kúṛá karkaṭ) rubbish, refuse.

Malbús, A. *part. a.* (kapṛe pahne húe) clothed, dressed;—, *m.* (kapṛe) clothes, garment.

Malbúsí, A. *a.* (aksar pahinne ká) usually put on, in ordinary wear.

Maldal, H. *m.* (malná) rubbing; (dalná) grinding.

Máldár, P. *a.* (amír, daulatmand) wealthy, rich; —**i**, *f.* (daulatmandí) opulence.

Malepanj, H. *a.* (das baras se ziyáda) over ten years (a horse); (búṛhá) aged.

Malfúf, A. *a.* (lapeṭá húá, lifáfe meṇ) wrapt up, enveloped; (jama' kiyá húá) collected, gathered.

Malgoba, H. *m.* (antarián) entrails; (áláish) matter from a sore; (koí lu'ábdár chíz) anything that emits saliva or viscous matter; (ek qism ká kháná) a kind of dish; (mailá) dirt; (kúṛá karkaṭ) sweeping, rubbish.

Malichh, H. *m.* (mailí qaum) an unclean race; *adj.* (mailá, nápák) filthy, unclean.

Máli, H. *m.* (bágbán kí zát) the caste of gardeners; (bágbán) a gardener; (gulchín) a florist.

Máll, A. *a.* (mál ká) of or belonging to property or wealth or merchandise, etc.; (máldár, daulatmand) wealthy;—**hukkám**, *m.* (hákim i mál) revenue officer;—**peshkár**, *m.* (peshkár i tahsíl) a revenue accountant.

Malída, P. *m.* (ek qism ká kháná) bread made with flour, milk and sugar, &c., smashed to pieces; (ek kapṛe ká nám jo Kashmírí bher ke ún ká hotá hai) a kind of cloth made of Kashmir lamb's wool,—, *a.* (malá húá) rubbed, crushed, etc.

Málik, A. *m.* (sháh) a king; (áqá) master;—**ush-shu'rá** *m* (kabiná) poets, poet laureate,—**záda**, *m.* (sháhzáda) king's son, a prince.

Málik, A. *m.* (áqá) proprietor; (rahne w.) occupier; (Ḳhudá) the Supreme Being; (shauhar) a husband,—**i a'lá**, (baṛá málik) a superior proprietor;—**i árází**, *m.* (zamíndár),

landholder;—**i hissa**, *m.* (sájhí) share-holder; —**karná**, *v. t.* (kisí ko málik b.) to make one the owner of; (iḳhtiyár d.) to empower, entitle;—**ul mulk**, *m.* (bádsháh) lord of the territory or kingdom.

Malika, P. *f.* (ráni) a queen;—**i mo'azzama**, *f.* (mahá-ráni) the exalted queen, empress.

Málikána, P. *ad.* (málik kí tarah) like an owner or a master;—, *m.* (lagán sálána yá máhwárí) an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamindar*; (be-daḳhl kiye húe zamíndár ká mushá-hira) an allowance to a *zamindar* ousted;—**i ḳhánagi**, *m.* (ghar ke ḳharch ke liye lagán jo zamíndár káshtkáron se le) fees levied on cultivators by a landholder for his house expenses; —**rasúm**, *f.* (málik hone ká haqq) proprietary dues.

Málikiyat, P. *f.* (ḳháwindí) mastership.

Malin, S. *a.* (gamgín) sad, vexed, troubled;—**mati**, *a.* (be-chain) troubled in mind; (ḳharáb dil w.) one who has a polluted mind;—**mukh**, *a.* (maile mukh w.) dirty-faced; (kálí súrat ká) black-faced; (ních) low, vile; (sharír) wicked; (be-rahm) cruel; (tund) fierce, savage.

Málin, H. *f.* (málí kí bíbí) the wife of a *Mali* or gardener; ('aurat jo bág ká kám kare) a female gardener; (phúl bechnewálí) a female flower-seller.

Malíná, S. *a.* (mailá kuchailá) dirty, filthy, foul; (zangdár) rusty; (gunahgár) depraved, sinful, vicious; (kálá) black; (andherá) dark, obscure; (dhundlá) dim; (udás) down-cast; (bímár) indisposed; (diqq) vexed.

Malintá, S. *f.* (mailápan) filthiness, (mailá) filth; (talchhaṭ) sediment; (áláish) impurity; (sharárat) wickedness; (kálá-pan) blackness.

Málish, P. *f.* (malná) rubbing; (gúndhná) kneading; (jilau yá saiqal k.) polishing, burnishing; (ragar) friction; (ḳhúb dabáná) shampooing;—**karná**, *v. t.* (malná) to rub; (jilau k.) to polish; (jí matlána) to have as the stomach under a feeling of nausea, to feel nausea.

Máliyat, P. *f.* (dhan, daulat) wealth, opulence; (qímat) value, worth; (ámadani) revenue; (ḳhiráj) tribute,—**jánchná**, (qímat andázná) to value, estimate.

Mall, S. *m.* (shujá') a hero;—**bhú**, (akhárá) a gymnasium; (maidán i jang) battle-field;—**ji**, *m* (sharíf ádmí ko yún ba-taur 'izzat ke kahte hain) a respectful form of address to a Hindu gentleman;—**játrá**, *f.* (pahalwánon kí saff yá qatár) a train or procession of wrestlers; (kushtí kí bází) a wrestling match; (mukká-bází) a boxing match;—**yudh**, *m.* (mukká-bází) pugilistic encounter; (kushtí) wrestling match.

Malláh, A. *m.* (kishtí yá jaház khene yá chaláne w.) a sailor, a boatman; (namak ká banáne w.) a manufacturer of salt.

Malláhí, P. *f.* (malláh ká kám) the profession of a sailor; (daryá kí utrái) fare paid for crossing a river, boat-fare.

Malláhin, H. *fem.* of *Malláh*.

Malmal, H. *f.* (ek bárík kapṛá) muslin.

Malmás, H. *m* (laund ká mahína) an intercalary month.

Malná, H. *v. t.* (ragarná) to rub; (ghore ko malná) to rub down a horse; (mánjná) to scrub, scour; (tel malná) to anoint; (písná) to grind; (kuchalná) to tread on, trample on; (anáj ko pair se malke nikálná) to tread out corn; (háth malná) to wring the hands;—**dalná**, *v. t.* (ragarná) to rub; (nichorná) to squeeze; (písná) to grind; (dabáná) to crush.

Malolá, P. *m* (diqqat) vexation; (gam) grief; (musíbat) affliction; (gamí) sadness; (udásí, dejection, melancholy;—**ána**,—**uthána**,—**kaháná**, (kuṛhná) to feel vexation; (masosná) to be vexed; (gam k.) to be grieved;—**mitná**, (gam dúr h.) grief or sadness to be dissipated.

Malúl, A. *a.* (thaká, mánda) fatigued; tired; (bímár) sick, indisposed; (diqq) vexed; (gamgín) grieved.

Ma'lúm, A. *a.* (jánná) known; (mashhúr) distinguished, celebrated, famous; (sáf) clear, evident; (ṭhík) certain; (záhir) obvious, apparent;—**honá**, (záhir h.) to be or become known; (khul j.) to be discovered; (dikhái d.) to appear;—**hotá hai**, (díkhái detá hai) it appears, it seems;—**karná**,—**karáná**, (jánná, bújhná, samajhná) to know, understand, find out; (dekhná) to behold; (pahchánná) to recognize; (ḳhiyál k.) to deem, suppose.

Ma'lúmát, A. *f.* (ma'lúm chízen) things known; ('ulúm) sciences.

Mal'ún, A. *a.* (la'natí) cursed, damned, accursed; (hiqáratí) detestable; (zát ke báhar kiyá húá) excommunicated;—, *m.* (la'natí ádmí) one who is cursed; (bhút) the devil.

Malwái, H. *f.* (malne ká dám) price paid for rubbing or scrubbing.

Malaiyá, H. *m.* (malne w.) one who rubs or scrubs, scourer.

Malwáná, H. *v. t.* same as *Maláná*.

Mámá, H. *m.* (mámún) a maternal uncle; (dái) a woman servant;—**gari**, *f.* (dái ká kám) the work of a maid servant.

Mamái, P. *f.* (dái janái ká kám) midwifery.

Mamání, H. *f.* (mámí) a maternal aunt.

Mamdúh, A. *a.* (ta'ríf kiyá húá) praised; (mashhúr) celebrated; (ta'ríf ke láiq) laudable; (mazkúra i bálá) above-mentioned;—, *m.* (wuh jis kí ta'ríf ho) one who is praised.

Mamerá, H. *a* (mámú ká) of or relating to mother's brother, maternal uncle;—**bhái**, *m.* (mámú ká beṭá) mother's brother's son.

Mámí, H. *f.* (mámún yá má ke bhái kí bíbí) wife of mother's brother, maternal aunt;—**yá sás**, H. *f.* (bíbí yá ḳhasam ke mámún kí bíbí) maternal aunt of husband or wife;—**yá sasur**, H. *m.* (bíbí yá ḳhasam ke mámí ká shauhar) maternal uncle of a husband or wife.

Mamlukat, P. *f* (bádsháhat) kingdom; (mulk) country; (zila') district, (qabza) possession; (bádsháhat) regal power; (bhaṛak) grandeur etc.

Mamnú, P. *a.* (ihsánmand) thankful.

Mámú, H. *m.* (má ká bhái) mother's brother.

Ma'múl, A. *a.* (baná) made; (taiyár) prepared; (dastúr ke muwáfiq) customary; ('ádatí) wonted;—, *m.* (kám, kár) action, operation; (qá'ida) usage, established custom; (muqarrarí tankhwáh) fixed allowance or gratuity; (ummed kiyá húá) hoped for,—, *m* (ummed) hope;—**ke din**, (muqarrar waqt kisí chíz yá kám ke liye) a recurring period for a thing or act.

Ma'múlí, P. *a.* (dastúr yá bartáo ke muwáfiq) customary, usual; (roz-marra ká) current; (ṭhík waqt) due time.

Mámún, A. *a.* (mahfúz) preserved; (hifázat se rahná) safely deposited; (ázád, rihá) freed, exempted; (mazbút) firm constant

Ma'múr, A. *a.* (ábád) inhabited; (basá) colonized; (jutá) cultivated; (phúltá phaltá) flourishing; (bhará) full, abundant, ample;—**honá**, *v. i.* (bhará h.) to be full;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bhar dená) to fill.

Ma'múrí, P. *f.* (ábádí) population; (kásht-kárí) cultivation; (ḳhush-hálí) a flourishing condition; (ḳhushí) happiness; (bharpúrí) fulness.

Man, H. *m.* (chálís ser ká wazn) a maund, usually 40 seers or about 82 lbs.

Man H. *m.* (dil) mind or heart; (samajh) understanding; (rúh) soul, spirit; (ragbat) inclination; (ḳhwáhish) will; (chál chalan) character (mizáj) disposition, temper;—**bahláná**, (d'

bahláná) to divert the mind;—**basná,** (dil men jagah k.) to dwell in the mind;—**bháná,** *v. i.* (dil ke muwáfiq h.) to please;—**bhárí karná,**—**burá karná,** (dil ko ranjída k.) to grieve over;—**bharná,**—**bhar jáná,** (dil bharná) the mind to be satiated ;—**bháú,**—**bháwatá,**—**bháwan,**—**bháoná,**—**bháyá,** *a.* & *m.* (dil pasand) acceptable; (khush k. w.) pleasing, amusing; (khúbsúrat) beautiful, charming; (piyárí chíz) a beloved object; (ma'shúq) sweetheart;—**burá karná,** (náráz ho j.) to be displeased;—**cháhí** *f.* (zidd) obstinacy;—**bhárí karná,** (zidd yá hat k.) to be self-willed or wayward;—**chal,** *a.* (rágib) assiduous, intent; (mushtáq) eager, zealous; (chust) active; (dilerí) bold, brave; (faiyáz) generous, liberal; (be-chain) distracted; (págal) crazy, mad;—**chalí,** *f.* (ishtiyáq) eagerness of mind; (ragbat) intentness; (dilerí, jurat) boldness, courage; (faiyází) generosity; (be-tábí) distraction of mind; (díwánagí) craziness;—**chalná,** (bahut cháhná) to desire eagerly; (dil ká ghabráná) to be distracted; (págal h.) to be become crazy;—**chitá,** *a.* (matlúb) desired, sought;—**chor,** *m.* (dil ká lubháne w.) a heart-stealer;—**dená,**—**láná,** (dil lagáná) to apply the mind to;—**hárak,** *a.* (chit chor) heart-stealing; (manohar) captivating;—**haran,** *m.* (dil ká mohná) fascination; (jádú, mantr) enchantment, charm;—**hárná,** (dil churáná) to steal the heart of;—**hí—men,** *ad.* (dil hí dil men) in one's heart of hearts;—**ká chetá,** *m.* (dil kí khwáhish) the desire of the heart;—**ká mailá,**—**ká khotá,**—**ká kapti,** *a.* (kharáb yá bure dil ká) of bad or evil mind; (dagábáz) deceitful;—**kachchá karná,** *v. t.* (himmat hárná) to lose heart; (udás h.) to droop; (dil torná) to break the heart; **ká máná,** *f.* (dil kí khwáhish) heart's desire; (ragbat) inclination;—**karná,** (cháhná) to desire;—**ke laddú phorná,**—**ke laddú barhánáná,** (khiyálí puláo pakáná) to build castles in the air ;—**kelá,** *m.* (phal bujhauwal) name of a play ;—**ke—men,** *ad.* (dil hí dil men) in the very mind itself;—**kí—men rahná,** (dil kí khwáhish púrí na h.) a desire to remain unsatisfied ;—**lagná,** (dil lagáná) to have the heart set upon ;—**láná,** (dil lagáná) to fix the mind upon;—**lená,** (dil moh l.) to captivate the heart of; (ráe l.) to take the opinion of; (kisí ke dil ká bhed l.) to fathom the thoughts of;—**malín,** (gamgín) sad at heart; (diqq) distressed, vexed; (ná-khush) displeased;—**mán,** *m.*—**mání,** *f.* (dil kí cháh) heart's desire;—**máne,** (jaisá dil cháhe) as the mind may desire;—**máná,**—**mántá,** *a.* (marzí ke muwáfiq) according to one's wish; (jí bhar) to one's heart's content; (dil-pasand) agreeable; (khushí par) optional;—, *m.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart;—**mání,** *f.* (zidd) self-will;—**már rahná,**—**már ke baith rahná,** (dil kí khwáhish zabt karke sabr k.) to repress desire and remain patient; (nuqsán yá ranj sabr se bardásht k.) to suffer grief or loss with patience;—**mará,** *a.* (gamgín) grieved, sad, dejected ;—**mártá,** (khwáhishen roknáná) to repress desire; (ranjída h.) to be grieved;—**mast,** *a* (khush-dil) merry, jovial;—**mauj,** *a.* (khush-bín) self-conceited, (shekhí se bhará) full of conceit; (wahmí) fanciful; (talauwan-taba') capricious, whimsical; (khush-mizáj) merry, jovial;—**men áná,** (dil men á.) to enter the mind; (pasand khátir h.) to commend itself to ;—**men laddú phútná,** (dil men khush honá) to be inwardly happy ;—**mile,** *m.* (ek dil hoke) with one mind;—**miláke,** *ad.* (ek dil hoke) with one mind ;—**miláná,** (dil miláná) accord with, to sympathize with;—**miláú,**—**mel,** *a.* and *m.* (dil ká milane w.) mind or heart-conciliating ; (khush k. w.) pleasing ; (ham-dard) sympathetic;—**milná,** (ek dil yá man ká h.) to be of one mind; (hamdardí k.) to be in sympathy

—**mohan,** *a.* and *m.* (dil ká mohne w.) fascinating, captivating; (dil ká khush k. w.) heart ravisher; (ma'shúq) sweetheart, mistress; (Krishn jí ká ek nám) an epithet of *Krishna*;—**par áná,**—**par láná,** (khiyál yá iráda k.) to come or to bring into the mind, to purpose;—**púran,** *m.* (itmínán) satisfaction; (i'tibár) confidence;—**samjhautí,** *f.* (apne man ko dháras d.) consoling one-self; (tawakkul) submission, resignation;—**uktáná.**—**uktá jáná,** (dil ká thak j.) to be tired or sick of;—**uthná,**—**uth jáná,** (dil ká hat j.) to be estranged;—**atakná yá ulajhná,** ('ishq men parná) to fall in love.

Man, P. *pr.* (main) I; (mujhe) me.

Man, H. *m.* (zahr yá már-muhra) a gem, said to be found in the head of a serpent and held to be an antidote against poisons.

Mán, S. *m.* (náp) measure; (bojhá) weight; (miqdár) quantity; (hisáb i waqt) computation of time; (paimána) a measure, standard; (ikhtiyár) warrant, authority; (durustí) exactness; (mushábihat) likeness, resemblance;—, *a.* (mánind) like, resembling. [in the midst, among.

Mán, H. *f.* (má) mother,—, H. (bích men, andar)

Mán, S. *m.* ('izzat) honour; (darja) rank; (qadr) value; (gurúr) pride;—**bhang,** S. *m.* (be-'izzatí) dishonour, disgrace, indignity, humiliation ;—**gaun,** *m.* ('izzat) respect, honour, etc. ;—**gumán,** *m.* ('izzat) honour ; (rutba) dignity ; (shekhí) pride ;—**háni,** ('izzat yá hurmat ká játá r) loss of honour ;—**hín,** *a.* (shekhí se khálí) void of pride ; (be- izzat yá be-hurmat) destitute of honour ;—**jáná,** (dhiyán d.) to heed, mind, etc. ; (kisí kí buzurgí taslím k.) to acknowledge the superiority of ; (itá'at k.) to submit, yield ; (mu'ámala tai k.) come to terms with ; (bajá l.) to comply with ; (iqrár k) to acknowledge, confess, own, etc. ;—**karná,** (gurúr k.) to be vain or proud, to put on airs ;—**pán,** *m.* ('izzat) honour ; (kisí 'uhde ke ikhtiyárát) the privileges of an office ;—**rahit,** (be-hurmat) dishonoured ; (gustákh) disrespectful ;—**rahná,** (bharosa yá sahárá k.) to be dependent on ;—**rakhná,** (ta'zím k.) to respect ; (khiyál r.) to pay heed ; (dhiyán d.) to mind ; (mánná) to obey ;—**sanmán,**—**sanwán,** *m.* (áo bhagat) honourable reception, welcome ;—**varjit,** *a.* (be-hurmat) stripped of honour ; (be-shekhí) destitute of pride ;—**varjitá,** *f.* ('ájizí) lowliness, humility ;—**vatr,**—**vant,**—**ván,** ('izzat yá shekhí rakhne w.) possessing honour or pride ; (ghamandí) proud ; (khafá) angry ;—**vatí** *f.* shekhí-báz 'aurat) a proud woman ;—**yukt,** *a.* ('izzat se milá) connected with honour ; ('izzat-dár) honourable.

Mana' A. *m.* (mumání'at, manáhí) forbidding, refusing ; (rok) hinderance ; (inkár) refusal.

Manádí, Munádí, P. *f.* (dhandhorá) proclamation by drum; (ishtihár) proclamation; (wa'z) preaching ; (mumání'at) prohibition. [to proclaim.

Manádí karná yá pherná, P. *v. t.* (mushtahir k.)

Mának, S *m.* (ek per jis kí jar kháí játí hai) the plant *arum indicum*, the root of which is eaten ;—**chandí supári** (ek qism kí supári) a kind of betel-nut ;—**mál,** *m.* (kolhú kí lát) the upright post in a sugar mill ;—, *m.* (jawáhir) jewel.

Manáná, H. *v. t.* (khiyál diláná) to cause to mind ; (yád diláná) to put in mind ; (rází k.) to cause to agree to, etc ; (bharosa k.) to cause to trust ; (bahs k.) to reason with ; (ragbat d.) to persuade ; (tasallí dení) to soothe ; (dilásá d.) to conciliate ; (rází k.) to propitiate ; (cháhná) to desire ; (du'á k.) to pray for ; (khiyál k.) reflect upon ; (bartáo men láná) to practise.

Manáná, H. *v. t.* (rází k.) to conciliate.

Mand, S. *m* (Zuhl, Kaiwán, Sanichar) the planet Saturn ; (Sanichar) Saturday ;—, *ad.* (áhis-

te, dhire) slowly ;—, P. *m.* (ek qism ká kálá 'ambar) a species of black amber ;—, H. *m.* (phen) scum, froth ; (máṛ) rice-water, gruel, starch ; (leí) paste ; (sab se 'umda hissa kisí chíz ká) the best part of anything ; (malái) cream ; (sir) the head ; (zewar) ornament ,—, *f.* (kúen ká úṇchá gherá) the raised rim of a well.

Mand, H. *a.* (sust) lazy, (dhímá) slow, dull ;—**bhágí,** *a.* (kam-nasíb) unfortunate ;—, *m.* (kambaḳht ádmí) an unfortunate person ;—**bhágyá,** *f.* (kambaḳhtí) misfortune ;—**budhí,** *a.* (kam-'aql) slow of apprehension ; (kund-zihn) stupid ; (be-zor) wanting in energy ; (be-parwá) indifferent ; (ḳharáb) bad ;—**gámí,** *a.* (áhista chalne w.) slow-moving ; (burí ráh chalne w.) walking in evil ways ;—, *ad.* (áhiste) slowly, softly ;—**hasyá,** *m.* (muskurá-haṭ) a gentle laugh, smile ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (sust k.) to retard ;—**maud,** *ad.* (áhista) slowly, softly ; (thoṛá) slightly. [paste.

Máṇḍ, H. *m.* (káṇjí) rice-water, starch ; (leí)

Máṇd, H. *f.* (dhundlá raṇg) a dull colour ; (gobar ká ḍher) a heap of dung ; (seṇd) den, lair, haunt, hole ; (dhundlá) dull, faint ;—**paṛ jáná,**—**ho jáná,** *v. i* (dhímá ho j.) to fade ; (ḍhak j.) to become eclipsed.

Máṇḍá, H. *m.* (patlí roṭí) a thin cake ; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a sort of sweetmeat ; (jálá) a film, speck, a cataract of the eye.

Máṇda, P. *a.* (báqí) left, remaining ; (thaká) tired, weary ; (bímár) ailing, indisposed.

Máṇdagí, P. *f.* (thakáwaṭ) fatigue ; (bímárí) illness.

Maṇḍal, H. *m.* (súraj yá cháṇd ká gherá) disc of the sun or moon ; (gherá) a disc, circle, ring ; *in Astron.*, (hálá) a great circle, a halo round the sun or moon ; (nazar gherá) the horizon, the celestial vault ; (ásmán) the sky ; (pahiya) wheel ; (muhít) a circumference ; (jamáo) a company, an assembly ; (sabhá) a band, an association ; (ek qism ká koṛh jis meṇ gol dág hote haiṇ) a sort of leprosy with circular spots ; (parkár) compass ; (chakkar) turn, whirl ; (golá) a globe, orb ; (gol ḍerá yá ghar) a round tent or house ; (ghoṇslá) a nest ; (mulk) a region, country ; (fauj jo halqa báṇdhe ho) an army drawn up in a circle ; (ek qism ká sáṇp) a kind of snake ; (chaudhrí) headman of a village: (mufsidoṇ ká sargiroh) a ringleader;—**rás,** *m.* (mintaqat ul burúj, rás chakr) the Zodiac.

Maṇḍalí, Mandalí, Maṇḍlí, Mandlí, H. *f.* (dáira) a circle, a disc, a ring, a coil, etc. ; (ghoṇslá) a nest ; (jamáo) a company, a congregation ; (sabhá) an association ; (panth) a sect.

Maṇḍhá, H. *m.* (jhoṛá) a shed ; (maṇṛwá) an enclosure adorned with flowers for a wedding ; —**chhawáná,** (maṇṛwá chhawáná) to erect a nuptial hall.

Maṇḍháná, H. *v. t.* (káṇjí d.) to starch. [ed.

Maṇḍhwáná, H. *v. t.* (charhwáná) to get cover-

Maṇḍí, H. *f.* (bázár) market, mart ; (dúkán) a shop or warehouse.

Máṇḍí, H. *f.* (káṇjí) starch ; (leí) paste ; (jángh) the thigh ; (ghuṭná) the knee.

Mandir, Mandar, H. *m.* (ghar) a habitation ; (mahal) palace ; (faqíroṇ ke rahne kí jagah) the dwelling of the Hindu ascetics ; (jism) the body ; (shahr) a town ; (samundar) the sea ; **dev**—, *m.* (mandir, Ḳhudá ká ghar) a temple ; **ráj**—, *m.* (mahal) a royal residence a palace , —**sewak,** *m.* (pujerú paṇḍá) temple servant.

Maṇḍláná H. *v t.* (chaugird ghúmná) to make a circuit, to hover.

Maṇḍwá, Maṇḍúá, H *m.* (ek qism ká moṭá anáj) a kind of coarse grain.

Manfa'at, P. *f* (fáida) profit, gain

Máṇg, H. *f.* (cháh) want, demand ; (maṇgetar) betrothed damsel ;—**bhejná,** (lekar bhejná) to procure and send ; (maṇgwáná) to send for, etc. ;—**dená,** *v. t.* (máṇg ke d.) to ask for and give to ; (dúsre ke liye udhár l.) to borrow for another ;—**honá,** (hájat h.) to be in demand ;—**lená,** *v t.* (darḳhwást k.) to ask for ; (udhár l.) to borrow ;—**táṇg kar kám chaláná,** (idhar udhar se leke kám k.) to carry on or manage a work or business by borrowing from here and there ;—**táṇg karná,** *v. t.* (máṇgná) to ask for, to borrow ; (ḳhatt jo bálon ke bích nikálá játá hai) the line made in parting the hair ; (ek zewar jo máṇg par pahiná játá hai) an ornament worn on the parting line of the hair ;—**bharí,** *f.* ('aurat jis kí máṇg meṇ seṇdúr ho) red-lead mark at the parting of a woman's hair ; (biyahí 'aurat) a married woman ; (piyárí 'aurat) a beloved wife ;—**bharná,** (máṇg meṇ seṇdur yá motí lagáná) to apply vermillion or red-lead or pearls, etc. to the parting of the hair ; ('aurat se shádí k.) to marry a woman ;—**chikní,** *f.* (ek qism kí chiṛiyá) a kind of bird ;—**chírná,** (maṇg saṇwárná) to form the parting of the hair in the middle ;—**jalí,** (bewa) a widow ;—**khulná,** (sagáí ká ṭúṭná) a betrothal to become void ; (mansúb bíbí yá ḳhasam ká mar j.) a betrothed wife or husband to die ;—**paṭṭí,** *f.* (bálon ká bích se chir ke saṇwárná) the parting of the hair in the middle, dressing the hair ;—**ṭíká,** *m.* (máṇg par pahinne ká ek zewar) an ornament worn along the parting of the hair.

Maṇgá, H. *a.* (maṇgáyá húá) having sent for, etc. ;—**bhejná,** (maṇgwáná) to send for ;—**lená,** (maṇgwá ke d.) to send for and give to, to procure for ;—**lená,** *v. t.* (maṇgáná aur lúná) to ask for and bring ; (hásil k.) to procure.

Máṇgá, H. *pp.* (darḳhwást kiyá) asked for.

Maṇgal, H. *a.* (ḳhush-nasíb) lucky ; (nek) auspicious, propitious ; (farhat-baḳhsh) pleasing, agreeable; (achchhá) good; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful ; (bahádur) brave;—, *m.* (ḳhush-nasíbí) good luck; (kámyábí) success; (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (ḳhushí) happiness; (bhalái) welfare; (ḳhushí ká aiyám) a happy or auspicious event; ('íd ká teohár) a festival, festivity; (gulchhare) revelry; (maza) pleasure; (koí bhárí rasm) any solemn ceremony;—**chár,**—**charan,** (barakat) benediction; (du'á kisí chíz kí kámyábí ke liye) prayer for the success of anything; (mubárakbádí) congratulation; (díní riwáj yá dastúr) a pious custom or usage; (ḳhushí ká sajáo) festive decoration; (Ganesh kí púja yá pranám kisí kám ke shurú' meṇ) worship or salutation to *Ganesh* at the commencement of an undertaking; (díbácha) preface, introduction;—**chár karná,** (ḳhush h.) to rejoice; (mubárak-bádí d.) to wish joy; (shádí ká gít gáná) to sing a marriage song;—**dáyak,**—**dáyá,** *a.* (fáida-bakhsh) beneficial;—**grah,** *m.* (achchhe lachchhan ká sitára) an auspicious planet, a lucky star;—**kalas,** *m.* (ghará 'umda lachchhan ká) pitcher of good omen;—**kárak,**—**kárí,** *m.* (lachchhaní 'umda shagún) propitious; (fáidebaḳhsh) beneficial;—, *m.* (bhalá cháhnewálá ádmí) a benevolent person, etc.;—**karyá,** *m.* (ḳhushí ká aiyám) a festive occasion; ('umda waqt) an auspicious occasion;—**samáchár,** *m.* (ḳhush-ḳhabarí) good tidings; (Injíl) the Gospel;—**samáchárak,** *a.* (ḳhushí kí ḳhabar dene w.) proclaiming or proclaimer of good news; (Injíl sunáne w.) a preacher of the Gospel; —**vadí,** *m* (du'á i ḳhair karne w.) one who pronounces a benediction, etc.; (ḳhushí kí ḳhabar sunáne w.) a proclaimer of good tidings, (Injíl sunnáe w.) a preacher of the Gospel;—**wár,** *m.* (Maṇgal, doshamba) Tuesday.

Mánge ká, Mánge kí, H. *a.* (mángá húá, udhár) borrowed.

Mangetar, H. *m.* and *f.* (jis kí sagáí ho gaí ho) one to whom a man or woman is betrothed.

Mangláchár, H. *m.* (ḳhushí) a festivity, rejoicing; (ḳhushí ká gít) a song of gratulation.

Máng lená, H. *v. t.* (udhár l.) to borrow.

Mángná, H. *v. t.* (darḳhwást k.) to ask for, request; (talab k.) demand; (minnat k.) to beg, solicit, entreat; (du'á mángná) to pray; (minnat k) to crave, seek; (udhár l.) to borrow; (shádí ká paigám bhejná) to ask in marriage.

Mangni, H. *f.* (shádí ká paigám) asking in marriage; (sagáí) betrothal; (mángí húí chíz) a thing borrowed; (udhár) a loan; (chíz jo faqat mánge yá muft mile) a thing obtained for the asking or for nothing;—**dená,** *v. t.* (udhár d.) to lend;—**karná,** (sagáí k.) to betroth;—**men lená,** *v. t.* (udhár l) to borrow.

Mangwáná, H. *v. t.* (mangáná) to cause to be sent for; (darḳhwást karáná) to cause to ask for; (bulwáná) to cause to be sent for.

Manhái, H. *f.* (mumání'at) forbidding.

Máni', A. *m.* (mana' kiyá húá) forbidden; (mana' k. w.) prohibiter, hinderer; (rok) impediment, obstacle, opposition, bar, hinderance;—**át,** *pl.* (rukáwaṭen) hinderances;—**honá,** (roká j.) to be hindered; (rukáwaṭ h.) to be a bar or obstacle; (rokná) to prevent, prohibit; ('uzr k.) to object to;—**i hukm,** *m.* (hukm kí manáhí) arrest of judgment.

Manihár, H. *m.* (chúrí banáne yá bechnewále kí zát) the caste who make or sell bracelets or bangles.

Manihárí, H. *fem.* of *Manihár.*

Manhús, P. *a.* (kambaḳht) unfortunate; (nahas) unhappy, wretched; (burí) forbidding; (makrúh) abominable, disgusting;—, *m.* (kambaḳht ádmí) an unfortunate person.

Maní, P. *f.* (láf, sheḳhí) egotism, boasting; (mámatá) egotism;—, H. *m.* (jawáhir) a precious stone; (manká) a bead: (kalái) the wrist; (pání ká bartan) a water-pot;—**díp,** *m.* (chirág jis men jawáhir lage hon) a lamp having jewels; —**griv,** *m.* (gale men jawáhir yá hár pahine) wearing a jewel necklace;—**jálá,** *f.* (jál jis men besh-qímat patthar lage hon) a net interwoven with gems or beads;—**jaṛit,** *a.* (jaṛáú) set with gems: (jawáhirát se árásta) bedecked with jewels;—**málá,** *f.* (besh-qímat patthar aur motion ká hár) a necklace of precious stones;—**may,** *a.* (jawáhirát ká baná) jewelled;—**náyak,** *m.* (ḳhás jauhar) chief jewels;—**baigní,** *f.* (ek surḳh jauhar) a purple gems;—**yut,** *a.* (jauhar ká) appertaining to gems; (jawáhir se árásta) bedecked with jewels, (jaṛáú) inlaid with gems,—, A. *a.* (ná-qábil rasái) inaccessible, impregnable.

Mání, H. *f.* (mámá) a nurse, a maid-servant.

Ma'ní, A. *f.* (matlab) meaning, intendent sense; (manshá) intention, signification ; (ḳhulása) drift; (asliyat) intrinsic quality, (rúhániyat) spirituality; (sat) substance;—**bayán karná,** *v. t.* (matlab záhir k) to explain the meaning; (ḳhulása k.) to explain, interpret; **be—,** *a.* (be matlab) vain, useless;(wáhiyát) absurd, nonsensical;—**dená,**—**rakhná,** (matlab d.) to yield or to have the meaning or sense of, to denote to imply. [bling

Mánind, P. *ad.* (misl) like, (mushábih) resem-

Manjan, H *m.* (kaí chíz us se dánt sáf kiye játe) tooth-powder, dentifrice.

Mánjh, H. *a.* (bichlá) middle, central, (bích) the middle;—**dhár,** H. *f.* (bích dhár) mid-stream.

Mánjh, H. *m.* (bích) the middle; (ek qism kí nazm) a kind of verse;—, *ad.* (bích men) in the middle.

Manjhá, H. *a.* (malá húá) scoured; (sáf kiyá húá) cleansed; (tajribakár) experienced;—**húá,** *a.* (malá húá) rubbed, scoured; (sáf kiyá húá) cleaned; (jilá kiyá húá) polished; (sháista) cultured, refined; (ázmáyá húá) tried.

Mánjhá H. *m.* (bích) the middle; (kamar) the waist, loins; (chakke ká bích) the middle of a spinning wheel.

Mánjhá, H. *m.* (ḍor ká mánjhá) a composition applied to a kite-string, to cut that of another's; (shádí ke peshtar dulhe kí taraf se da'wat) a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; (palang) a bed; (peṛ ká dhaṛ) trunk of a tree; (tang) girth;—, *f.* (daldal) marshy or alluvial soil.

Mánjhí, H. *m.* (kishtí ká málik) master of a vessel; (malláh) steersman, sailor.

Manjholí, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí gáṛí) a small cart.

Manjírá, H. *m.* (jhánj) name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal.

Mankúha, A. *f.* (biyáhí 'aurat) a lawful wife, a married woman.

Mánná, H. *v. i.* (rází h.) to agree to, to accept; (mel k.) to be conciliated;—, H. *v. t.* ('izzat k.) to respect, esteem; (ḳhiyál k.) to regard; (hukm mánná) obey; (yaqín k.) to believe, trust; (manzúr k., qubúl k.) to admit, allow; (ijázat d) to permit; (baṛái mánná) to acknowledge the superiority of; (itá'at karní) to submit, to yield: (rází h.) to agree to, to consent; (qabúl k.) to accept; (lená) receive, to take; (farz k.) assume, to grant; (rakhná, ḳhiyál k.) to hold, view, consider; (sach jánná yá mánná) hold to be true or right; (zurúrí samajhná) to consider important; (manzúr k.) to approve; (ma'lúm k.) to feel, experience.

Mannat, P. *f.* (manzúrí) assent; (wa'da) promise; ('ahd, pran) vow; (ḳhwáhish) desire, intention;—**baṛháná,** ('ahd yá wa'da púrá k.) to fulfil a vow; (mannat ke púrá hone par ta'wíz utárná) to take off the amulet when the vow is fulfilled;—**mánná,** (wa'da yá 'ahd k.) to make a vow, to fulfill a vow.

Manohar, S. *a.* (dilchor) heartstealing; (dil ká ḳhush k. w.) heart-ravishing; (dil mohne w.) charming; (ḳhushí-baḳhsh) delightful, pleasing; (ḳhúb-súrat) beautiful;—, *m.* (ḳhúbsúrat ádmí) a charming person.

Manoharí, H. *f.* (ḳhúbsúrat 'aurat) a charming woman.

Manorath, H. *m.* (marzí) wish, desire; (iráda) intention; (niyat) object, purpose; (ḳhiyál) fancy; (bhalá) good; (ḳhushí) pleasure; (ḳhwáhish kí húí chíz) desired object;—**karná,** *v. t.* (iráda k.) to form a design;—**sidh honá,**—**suphal honá,** *v. i.* (manshá púrá h.) the gaining of a desire.

Mánṛá, H. *m.* (jhillí, jálá) film, speck on the eye.

Mánṛí, H. *f.* (kánjí) starch.

Máns, H. *m.* (gosht) flesh, meat;—**ád,**—**ahárí,**—**áhárí,**—**áshí,**—**bhaksh,** *a.* (gosht kháne w.) flesh-eater; (ḳhúnḳhwár) carnivorous;—, *m.* (gosht kháne wálá jánwar) carnivorous animal;—**posháḳ,** *m* (jánwar pálne w.) cattle breeder.

Mansá, S. *f.* (man) mind; (ḳhiyál) thought; (marzí) wish, desire, intention; (matlab) design, purpose;—**páp,** *m.* (dilí yá ḳhiyálí páp yá gunáh) evil thinking;—**púran karná,** (marzí púrí k) to fulfil or gratify a wish.

Mansab, A *f.* ('uhda) post, office, dignity, station,—**dár,** *m.* ('uhda r. w.) one in office;—**dárí,** *f.* ('uhda) office, post, appointment;—**i sarkárí,** *f.* (sarkárí naukarí) a government post.

Manshá, A. *m.* (ágáz) source, origin; (niyat) motive, intention; **hasb i—,** *ad.* (iráda yá marzí ke muwáfiq) according to the tenor or purport of; (ba-ma'ne) in the sense of.

Mansúb, A. *a.* (milá) connected, related; (muta-'alliq) belonging, relative; (munhasir) depending; (rishta dár) allied; (sagáí kiyá húá) betrothed; (lattí) addicted; (gharáne se námzad) having the family name; (nikálá húá) derived from; (lagáyá gayá) ascribed, attributed; (khará kiyá) erected, constituted; (ṭhahráyá) established, appointed, nominated for;—**karná**, *v. t.* (miláná) to connect or associate; (lagáná) to ascribe, attribute.

Mansúba, H. *m.* (iráda) determination, intention; (tajwíz) plan, design;—**bándhná**, —**karná**,—**ṭhahráná**, (iráda bándhná) to determine, to plan, etc.;—**báz**, *a.* (dúr-andesh) considerate; (dúr andesh) fore-seeing, prudent, sagacious; (khwáhán) ambitious; (mansúbe bándhne w.) scheming;—, *m.* (khiyál k. w. ádmí) considerate man; (bandish k. w.) a contriver; (mansúbe bándhne wálá ádmí) plotter, schemer.

Mansúkh, A. *a.* (káṭá) cancelled; (khárij kiyá húá) abolished, annulled, repealed; (uráyá) effaced; (miṭáyá) obliterated; (toṛá) broken;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kátná) to cancel.

Mansúkhí, P. *f.* (tardíd, mauqúfí) cancelment, annulment, repeal.

Mantaq, A. *a.* (fasíh kalám) an oration; (fasáhat) eloquence; ('ilm i munázara) logic, reasoning; 'ilm i—, (mubáhise ká 'ilm) logic;—**baghárná**, —**chhánṭná**, *v. t.* (mantiq kí bahs k.) to chop logic.

Mantaqí, A. *a.* (mantiq ke mutábiq) logical; (mantiq jánne w.) a logician.

Mantaqiyá, A. *a.* (mantiq ká 'ilm jánne w.) a logician; (dalíl karnewálá ádmí) an argumentative person; (ḥarráká) a litigious person.

Mantr, H. *m.* (jádú) a charm, spell, incantation;—**dená**, (saláh d.) to give counsel; (chelá banáná) to make a disciple of;—**phúkná**,—**phúnkná**,—**paṛh ke phúkná**,—**paṛhná**, —**karná**, —**márná**, (jádú yá sahr paṛhke márná) to breathe or to read or repeat or to cast a spell.

Mánukh, **Mánush**, S. *m.* (ádmí, insán) a man.

Mánús, A. *a.* (milá, juṛá) associated, attached; (dost) friend, familiar; (khush k w.) cheering; (dilásá d. w.) solacing,—, *m.* (sáthí) a companion. [(khasam) husband.

Mánus, H. *m.* (ádmí) a human being, a man

Mánusái, H. *f.* (ádmiyat) manhood, manliness, humanity.

Manush, S. *m.* see *Mánukh*;—**deh dháran karná**, (autár l.) to become incarnate, as man;—, S. *a.* (ádmí yá insán se 'iláqa r. w.) belonging to mankind, human.

Manushatá, S. *f.* (insániyat) manhood, humanity.

Manushí, **Mánushí**, S. *f.* ('aurat) a woman; (bíwí) a wife.

Manushya, S. *a.* (insání) human;—, *m.* (ádamzád) an offspring of man; (insán) a human being; (marnewálá ádmí) a mortal being;—**cholá**, *m.* (insání qálib) the human form;—**log**, *m.* (insán) mankind, the human race;—**rachit**, *a.* (ádmí ká banáyá) made by man;—**tan**, *m* (ádmí ká jism) the human body; (marnewálá jism) mortal flesh;—**tan páná yá dhárná**, (autár honá, insání jáma pahinná) to become incarnated;—**ghát**, *m* (insán ká márná yá qatl k.) man slaughter;—**rúp**, *m.* (insání súrat) a human form.

Manzar, A. *m.* (chihra, muṇh) countenance, face, (tamásha) a sight, a landscape, scene, show; —**i 'ámm**, (jagah yá chíz jo sáf nazar áe) a conspicuous object or place

Manzil, A. *f.* (utarne kí jagah) caravansary, a hotel; (ghar) house; dwelling, (ek din ká safar) a day's journey; a stage; (manzil i maqsúd) place of destination, goal, (hadd) boundary, end, limit; **kaṛí**—, (sakht yá baṛí manzil) a stiff journey or stage, a long stage or march;—**ba**—, *a.* (paṛáo paṛáo) from stage to stage;—**káṭná**,—**karná**, (safar khatm k.) to finish a journey; (paṛáo pár h.) to get over a stage; (ek paṛáo tak j.) to go one stage;—**i maqsúd**, *f.* (jagah jahán jáne ká iráda kiyá thá) destination;—**ko pahunchná**, (jáe maqsúd ko pahunchná) to reach one's destination; (apná matlab hásil k.) to gain one's object;—**pahuncháná**, (maqám par pahuncháná) to convey one to his destination; (kisí ko dafn k.) to convey one to his last resting place; (kiyá karm k.) to perform the obsequies of, (koí bát kisí par sábit k.) to bring a thing home to a person.

Manzila, P *m.* (makán ká páṭan) a storey of a house; do—, two-storied.

Manzúm, A. *a.* (murattab) arranged in order; (milá) joined; (sút piroyá) threaded; (nazmí) metrical, versified, in verse, poetic;—**a.** *f.* (koí chíz jo tartíb se rakhí jáe) anything placed in a series, row, line or order; (nazm) verse, rhyme.

Manzúr, A. *a.* (dekhá) seen, looked at; (qábil i díd) visible; (ta'rif kiyá húá) admired; (pasandída) chosen, accepted; (maqbúl) sanctioned, granted;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pasand k.) to approve, admit; (dená) to grant;—**i Khudá**, (Khudá ká chuná) approved of God; (Khuda kí marzí) God's will;—**i nazar**, *a.* (manzúr kiyá) agreeable to the sight of, approved;—, *f.* (ma'shúq) an object of regard or affection, a sweetheart;—**peshgáh se**,—**kiyá gayá**, (málik ká manzúr kiyá húá) received the sanction of the ruler or master;—**i nilám**, (nílám kí manzúrí) confirmation of a sale; **ba shart-i**—, (is shart par ki manzúr ho) subject to the approval of;—**sání**, (phir se dákhila) second admission, re-admission.

Manzúrí, P. *f.* (pasandídagí) approval, choice; (razámandí) consent, permission, (ijázat) sanction, admissibility; **ba**—, *ad.* (manzúrí se) with the approval of;—**bá qarína**,—**ba zamnan**, (záhir manzúrí) tacit or implied consent

Má-qabl, A. *a* (pahle áne w.) the antecedent.

Maqál, **Maqála**, P. *m.* (lafz) a word; (bát) speech, discourse; (fiqra) a sentence; (kaháwat) saying, an adage, a proverb; (kitáb) treatise, disquisition.

Maqám, A. *f.* (ṭhahráo) stay, halt, place of residence or of encamping or halting, (ghar) residence, abode; (jagah) place, site; (bunyad) ground or basis; (hálat) state, ('uhda) dignity; (mauqa') occasion; (ek lai ká nám) a musical tune;—**dená**, (kisí ke sáth mátam-pursí ke liye j.) to go out to condole with;—**bolná**, (paṛáo yá ṭhaharne kí jagah batáná) to declare or order a halt;—**karná**, (ṭhahráná, ḍerá k.) to stay, stop, to abide, to halt;—**ba**—, *ad.* (bajáe, jagah men) in the place of, instead;—**i makhsús**, *f* (andám i nihání) the private parts,—**i siyásat**, *f.* (qaid-khána) house of correction.

Maqámát, A *f pl* of *Maqám*

Maqámí, P *a.* (rahne w.) residing; (basne w.) resident; (ek jagah rahne w.) stationary, local.

Maqbarа, P *m* (madfan) a burial place, a tomb, mausoleum.

Maqbúl, A. *a.* (manzúr) accepted, approved; (pasandída) chosen; (burá na mánná) take in good part; (mazkúr kiyá) agreed on; (bhalá, achchhá) agreeable, pleasing; (shukr-guzár) grateful;—, *f* (chuná húá yá imándár ádmí) one of the elect or faithful; (ma'shúq) a mistress;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pasand áná, manzúr h.) to be accepted, to be approved, etc

Maqbúliyat, P. *f* (manzúrí) acceptableness, agreeableness, agreement, orthodoxy

Maqdis, A *f.* (pák jagah) a holy place

Maqdúr, A *f* (táqat) power, ability capacity, means; **basb-ul**—, *a.* (táqat yá hiyáqat ke

mutábiq) according to one's power or ability ; be—, *a.* (láchár, be-bas) powerless, helpless ; —bhar, tá—, tá ba—, hatt-ul—, *ad.* (hatt-ul-imkán) to the best of one's ability ;—na rakhná, (táqat yá liyáqat na r.) to be unable to ;—wálá, (táqat yá liyáqat w,) a man of means.

Maqnátis, Miqnátis, A. *m.* (chumbak patthar) a magnet, loadstone.

Maqrúz, A. *a.* (kaṭá) cut ; (qarz diyá húá) lent ; (qarz men dabá) burdened with debt ; (qarzdár) indebted, in debt.

Maqrúzí, P. *m.* (qarza) a debt.

Maqsad, A. *m.* (matlab) meaning, purport or intention ; (iráda) intention, design, purpose ; —bar áná,—honá (ḳhwáhish púrí h.) the object to be accomplished or attained, wish to be gained ;—war, *a.* (kámyáb) successful.

Maqta', A. *m.* (káṭná) cutting, severing, dividing, amputation ; (darak, rok) interruption ;—(achának ṭúṭná) an abrupt breaking off ; (judái kí jagah) a place of separation ; (ṭhahráo) a pause ;—ká, (antrá, ṭek, muk-tál) chorus of of a song.

Maqtúl, A. *a.* (mará húá) killed, slain ; (mará yá qatl kiyá húá ádmí) one who is slain ; ('áshiq) a lover ;—o majrúh, (mará húá aur zaḳhmí) killed and wounded.

Ma'qúl, A. *a.* ('aqlí) perceived by the intellect, intellectual ; (sáf, khulá) intelligible, perceptible, understood ; (samajh ke muwáfiq) approved, acceptable ; (rást) reasonable ; (aglab) probable ; (haqq) just, right, proper ; (wájib) fair ; (achchhá) decent ; (káfí) sufficient ;—, *m.* (samajh-dár ádmí) a judicious or a reasonable person, etc.

Ma'qúla, P. *m.* (jo samajh men áwe) that which is understood, etc. ; (samjhí húí) the understood, the intelligible.

Maqúla, P. *m.* (kahá húá) said or repeated over and over again ; (jo kahá gayá ho, lafz) what is said, a word ; (kaháwat) a saying, an adage ; (intiḳháb) a quotation ;—bayán karná, (kisí ká qaul pesh k.) to quote from.

Ma'qúlát, A. *m.* (báten jo samajh se ma'lúm hon) things perceived by the intellect ; (báten yá chízen jinhen 'aql qubúl kare) those things which are reasonable ; daḳhl dar—, (dastandází) interruption, interference.

Mar, H. *m.* (marná) dying ;—, H *a.* (mar gayá) having died, etc. ;—jáná, *v. i.* (marná) to die ; (murjháná) to fade ; (gash men á) to swoon ; —jíwná, *v. i.* (maut se jí uṭhná) to recover from death ; (maut ke munh se nikalna) escape from the jaws of death ;—mitná, *v. i.* (nest o nábúd ho j.) to die and be effaced ; (mará j) to be killed ; (barbád h.) to be ruined ; (qurbán h.) to be sacrificed ;—pachná, *v. i.* (bahut hí kám k.) to work oneself to death ; (ranj aur gam sahná) to suffer pain and sorrow ;—rahná, *v. i.* (marná, mar j) to die , (marne par h.) to be dying

Már, P. *m.* (sánp) a snake, serpent ;—gir, (sánp pakarnewálá) a snake-catcher.

Már, H. *f.* (már-píṭ) beating, striking ; (ghúnsá) a blow ; (sazá) punishment ; (musíbat) affliction ; (laṛáí) battle ; (nishána-bází) serving a cannon ; (dháwá k.) rushing upon ; (charon taraf se gher lená) a crowding around ; (lúṭ) plunder ;—baiṭhná, (már ḍ) to strike ;—bhagáná, *v. t.* (már ke bhagáná) to beat and drive away ; (haráke bhagáná) to put to flight ; —bhágná, *v. t.* (már ke bhág j.) to beat and run away ;—ḍálná, *v. t.* (qatl k.) to slay, to murder ;—dená, (márná) to beat, to smite ;—giráná, *v. t.* (már kar giráná) to knock down ; (kisí kí púrí barbádí karní) to complete the destruction of ;—dhár, (márpíṭ) thumping and beating severely ;—hárná, *v. t.* (bahut márná) to beat severely ;—haṭáná, *v. t.* (már ke píchhe haṭáná) to beat back ; (shikast d.) to overthrow ;—kháná, *v. i.* (piṭná) to be beaten ; (dúsron ko lúṭ khasoṭ yá már-píṭ kar zindagí guzrán k.) to live by plunder, prey upon ;—khiláná, (piṭwáná) to get another given a beating; (kisí ko sazá dilwání) to have one punished; —láná, (lúṭ l.) to obtain by plunder ;—lená, *v t.* (bilkull haráná) to beat completely, to overcome, conquer ;—parná, (kisí par sazá parní) a beating or punishment to fall upon ; (máre j.) to be beaten ;—piṭ,—piṭáí,—dhár,—kuṭáí, (laṛáí) assault and battery, fight, affray, struggle.

Mará, H. *a.* (murda) dead ; (súkhá) dried up ; (garíb) poor, wretched, miserable ;—, *m.* (lásh) a corpse, carcass ; adh—, (adh-múá ádmí) a half dead and alive person, a miserable creature.

Mará, H. *a.* (píṭá húá) beaten, smitten ; (már ke giráyá húá) struck down ; (qatl kiyá húá) killed ; (barbád) destroyed ; (ḍubáyá yá ulṭáyá húá) foundered or over-turned, *as a boat etc.* ; (káṭá húá) cut off ; (khoyá, gum) lost ;—jáná, *v. i.* (qatl kiyá j.) to be killed ; (barbád kiyá j.) to be destroyed ; (ulaṭná yá ḍúbná) to be overturned or sunk, *as a boat, etc.* ; ('aláhida kiyá j.) to be cut off, *as a caravan* ; (jázib kágaz) blotting paper ;—már,—márí, *f.* (ápas men már piṭáí) mutual beating or striking ; (jhagṛá) contention, struggle ; (qism qism kí koshishen) toilsome efforts, *as after the means of subsistence* ; (bahutáyat) exceeding plentifulness ;—már, karná, (daur dhúp k.) to bustle about ; (tezí k.) to make all haste ; (mihnat o mashaqqat k) to toil hard ; (hatt ul maqdúr koshish k.) to try one's best ;—mará phirná, *v. i.* (áwára phirná) to wander about ;—parná, H. *v. t.* (máre j., qatl h.) to be killed ; (barbád h.) to be ruined, *as a field of.*

Márag, Márg, H. *f.* (rásta) way.

Marahmat, P. *f.* (mihrbání) kindness, mercy ;—karná, *v. t* ('ináyat k.) to bestow.

Maraiyá, Marhí, H. *f.* (jhonpṛí) a small cottage or hut.

Marammat, P. *f.* (durustí) repairing, rectifying, mending ; (durustí) preparation, repair ;—karná, *v. t.* (sudharwáná) to get repaired ; (sudhárná) to repair, mend ; (galatí durust k.) to rectify, set or put right ;—talab, *a.* (bigṛá, ḳharáb) out of order ; (ṭúṭá) broken.

Marrammati, H *a.* (sudhárá húá) mended ; (marammat-talab) in need of repair ; (bigṛá) out of order ; (ṭúṭá phúṭá) broken.

Maran, S. and H. *m* see *Marna* ; (maut) death ; (sharm se marná) dying with shame ; (barbádí) ruin, destruction ;—hár or maran-hárá, *a* (fání) dying, perishable, mortal ;—, *m.* (insán-i-fání) a mortal ;—samay,—kál, *m* (marne ká waqt) a time of death ;—ṭhaur, (marne kí jagah) place of death.

Maráná, Marwáná, H *v. t.* (piṭwáná) to get beaten

Maraz, A. *m* (bímárí) illness, disease ; (mándagí) indisposition ;—i ashadd, (bhárí bímárí) severe sickness ;—dafa' karná, (bímárí ko dúr k.) to heal, to cure ;—i láhiqa, *m.* (bímárí) disease, illness ;—ul maut, *m.* (muhlik bímárí) incurable disease ; (aḳhír bímárí) the last illness ;—i muhlik, *m.* (maut kí bímárí) a fatal illness ; kis—kí dawá hai, (kis kám ká hai) of what use is it ; (kis masraf ká hai) what is it good for ;—i sa'b, *m.* (saḳht bímárí) an obstinate disease.

Mar-bhukhá, H *a* and *m.* (fáqa-kash) famished, starved ; (lálachí) greedy ; (kháú) voracious, ravenous.

Mard, P *m.* (ádmí) a man, a male , (ḳháwind) a husband ; (bahádur) a brave or valiant men, a hero ;—i ádmí, (sharíf ádmí) a gentleman ; —ázmá *a.* (ádmí ká jánchne w.) man-trying,

man-proving;—**bachcha**, *m.* (bahádur ádmí ká beṭá) the son of a brave man;—**kár**, *a.* and *m.* (bahádur) heroic, valiant;—, *m.* (bahádur ádmí) a hero.

Mardak, P. *m.* (ek chhoṭá ádmí) a little man, a manikin; (kamína ádmí) a low fellow, puppy; (luchchá) a rascal.

Mardána, P. *a.* (ádmí ke muwáfiq) manlike; (diler) manly, brave; (dilerí se) manfully, courageously;—**bhes**, (mard kí poshák) a man's dress;—**jorá**, (mard kí púrí poshák) a suit of clothes for a man.

Mardání, P. *f.* (diler 'aurat) a brave woman; ('aurat jo ádmí kí tarah ho) a masculine woman.

Mardí, P. *f.* (jawání) virility, manliness; (bahádurí) valour.

Mardúá, H. *m.* (mard) man.

Mardúd, P. *a.* (ḳhárij) rejected, reprobated;—, *m.* (adharmí) apostate.

Mardúdí, P. *f.* (tardíd) rejection; (munkirí) apostasy; (nikále húe kí hálat) the state of one rejected, etc.

Mardum, P. *m.* (ádmí) a man; (log, ádmí) men, people; (sharíf ádmí) a gentleman;—**ázár**, (ádmí ká dukh d. w.) oppressor;—**ázárí**, *f.* (ádmí ko satáná) injuring men; (zulm) tyranny; (lúṭ már) robbery and murder,—**i chashm**, *m.* (áṅkh kí putlí) pupil of the eye;—**dar**, (ḳhúṅḳhwár) rapacious; (muzir) injurious;—**ḳhwár**, *m.* and *a.* (manusha bhojí) a cannibal; (sangdil) cruel;—**kush**, *m.* (ḳhúní) a murderer;—**kushí**, *f.* (ḳhún) murder;—**shinásí**, *f.* (ádmí kí pahchán) knowledge of man;—**shumárí**, *f.* (insán kí gintí) a census.

Mardumak, P. *f.* (áṅkhoṅ kí putlí) pupil of the eye.

Mardumán, P. *m.* (ádamzád) people, man and women in general.

Mardúmí, P. *f.* (mardánagí) bravery; (insániyat) humanity; (faiyází) generosity; (ḳhulq) politeness.

Máre, H. *p.* (wáste) for, through, because, in consequence of, for the sake of;—**ḍarke**, through fear.

Marg, P. *f.* (maut) death,—**ittifáqí**,—**i mafájat**,—**i nágahání**, (akál mirt) sudden death.

Marghaṭ, H. *m.* (masán) a cremating place of the Hindus.

Margúb, A. *a.* (ḳhwáhish kiyá húá) desired; (dilpasand) desirable; (bhalá) agreeable, (piyárá) amiable; (ḳhúbsúrat) lovely, beautiful, (mháyat achchhá) excellent.

Marhá, H. *a.* (ḍhaká, ḍhánpá) covered.

Marhabá, A. *m.* (mubárak) welcome! bravo!

Marhala, P. *m.* (manzil) a stage; (masáfat kí jagah) the place of travelling; (ṭikáo) a halting place or inn; (top-ḳhána) a battery,—**dár**, *m.* (do marhalon ke bích ká chaukídár) the watchman stationed between two halting places.

Marham, P. *m.* (lep) soft plaster, ointment, salve;—**nib**, (marham yá lep lagáne w.) dresser of a wound;—**paṭṭí**, (zakhm men marham lagáná) dressing a wound; (marammat) repair, renovation;—**paṭṭí karná**, (lep k.) to dress a wound; (durust k.) to repair, set right.

Marhan, H. *f.* (marhne kí chíz) lining, heading;—**á**, (ḍhánpná) to cover; (gilát charháná) to encase in; (lep charháná) to coat over.

Marhúm, A *m.* (wuh jis par Ḳhudá ne rahm kiyá ho) one on whom God has had mercy; (mutwaffí) deceased, the late.

Marí, H. *f.* (wabá) a plague, an epidemic; (haiza) cholera;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (wabá phailná) a plague or pestilence to occur.

Máṛí, H. *f.* (kánjí, mándí) ricewater, starch.

Ma'rifa, P. *m.* (ism-i-ḳhass) proper noun.

Ma'rifat, P. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge; (pahchán) cognizance; (wáqfiyat) acquaintance; ('ilm) learning; (hunar, fann) art, skill; (sabab, bá'is, wasíla) means, cause, reason, account.

Mariyal, H. *a.* (adh-múá) half dead; (be-ján) having no life; (dublá) lean, emaciated; (kamzor) weak; (sust) lazy, slow.

Mariz, P. *a.* (bímár) sick; (kamzor) infirm;—, *m.* (bímár ádmí) a sick person, a patient.

Marjád, S. *f.* ('uhda) station, rank, dignity; ('izzat) respect.

Ma'rka, P. *m.* (laṛáí) a fight, war.

Markab, A. *m.* (sawárí kí koí chíz) conveyance; (jánwar) a beast; (ghoṛá) a riding horse; (úṅṭ) a camel; (kishtí) boat; (zín) a saddle.

Markahá, H. *a.* (márne w.) addicted to beating or striking; (síng márne w.) addicted to butting.

Markaz, A. *m.* (muqarrar jagah) a fixed station; (kendra) centre of a circle;—**qáim karná**, *v. t.* (kisí nuqte ko markaz mánná) to take a point as the centre.

Marmar, A. P. *m.* (sang i marmar) marble;—, H. *m.* and *f.* (áwáz jis men *marmar* sunáí de) a rustling sound, murmur;—**áná**, **Murmuráná**, *v. i.* (mar mar k.) to rustle, to murmur.

Marmaráná, H. *v. t.* (mar mar k.) to creak.

Marná, H. *v. i.* (mar j.) to die, to expire; (murjháná) to fade; (díwálá nikálná) to become bankrupt; ('áshiq h.) be dead in love with; (baṛí árzú k.) to long for; (mháyat hí mihnat k.) to labour or toil hard; (sakhtí uṭháná) to suffer hardship; **binā maut**—, (waqt se peshtar mar j.) to die prematurely.

Márná, H. *v. t.* (piṭná) to beat, strike; (sazá d.) to punish, slaughter; (barbád k.) to destroy, ruin; (bigáṛná, ḳharáb k.) spoil, blight, blast; (toṛná) break, crack; (lúṭná) to rob or seize, to plunder; (gaban k.) to embezzle; (hejá taur par r.) to withhold wrongfully; (hoshiyárí se kamáná) to live by one's wits; (rozgár men kamái k.) to make profit in business; (rokná, band k.) to stop, close; (jurmána k.) to fine; (haráná) to conquer, defeat; (qábiz h.) to seize, take, capture, catch; (qábú men láná) to master, subdue; (bujháná, dhírá k.) to calm, quench; (háṅkná) to drive; (andar thonkná) to drive or ram in; (ḍálná) to insert; (lagáná, jamáná) to apply, fix; (phenkná) to throw, to cast; (chaláná) to shoot, discharge, fire a gun; (phenkná) dart or hurl a missile; (laṛná) to fight a battle; (dháwá k.) to strike or make a sudden assault; (shurú' k.) to commence, (chaláná) to strike out the hand or legs; (khará k.) to pitch a tent; (nigalná) to chuck in or toss a morsel; (shurú' k.) to raise or set up a cry; (karná) to make or do as *a gerund*.

Márne-hárá or **Máran-hárá**, H. *m.* (márne w.) smiter; (qátil) slayer.

Marne jog, H. *a.* (marne ke láiq) fit or deserving to die.

Marne kí fursat na honá, (kám se bilkull fursat na h.) to be overwhelmed with work.

Maṛoṛ, H. *f.* (moṛ) turn, bend, flexion; (ainthan, pechish) twist, contortion;—**ház**, *m.* (báṅká) a fop.

Maṛoṛá, H. *m.* same as *Maṛoṛ*;—**uṭhná**, *v. i.* (pechish h.) griping of the bowels.

Maṛoṛná, H. *v. t.* (moṛna) to turn, bend; (dohrá k.) double up; (pech d.) to twist, writhe; (bigáṛná) contort, distort; (pechish h.) to gripe; (árzú r.) to yearn; (dabá ke már d.) to squeeze to death; (nigalná) to swallow.

Marsiya, P. *m.* (nauha) an elegy, a dirge;—**ḳhwán**, *m.* (marsiye ká kahne w.) reciter or chanter of the *Marsiya*;—**ḳhwání**, (marsiye ko kahná yá dhun men paṛhná) reciting or chanting of a *Marsiya*.

Martaba, A. *m.* (rutba) degree, dignity, office; (bár) time, turn.

Martabán, P. *m.* (rauganí bartan) a glazed earthenware jar.

Mártaul, H. *m.* (ṭhoṉkne kí chíz) a hammer; (pech nikálne ká hathyár) a turn-screw.

Martúb, A. *a.* (nam) moist, wet, damp; (namí se bhará) full of humours; (muláim) supple.

Maṛwá, H. *m.* (ek anáj ká nám) name of a grain of which bread is made.

Ma'rúf, A. *a.* (ma'lúm) known, well-known; (námí girámí) famous, noted, celebrated.

Ma'rúz, A. *f.* (diyá húá) presented, offered: (pesh kiyá húá) submitted; (bayán kiyá húá) related; (likhá) written; (táríḳh diyá húá) dated;—, *m.* (bayán) explanation; ('arzí) representation, petition;—, *a.* (táríḳh diyá húá) dated;—, *m.* ('arzí) petition.

Marwá ḍálná, Marwáná, H. *v. t.* (qatl yá ḳhún karwáná) to cause to be put to death; (nálish ḳhárij k.) to dismiss a complaint.

Marwárid, P. *m.* (motí) a pearl;—**i ná-sufta**, (an-bedhá motí) an unbored pearl.

Marzí, A. *f.* (ḳhushí) plesaure; (razámandí) assent, consent; (pasand) choice.

Más, H. *m.* (gosht) flesh, meat; (mahína) month; —**áhárí**, *a.* (ḳhún-ḳhwár) carnivorous;—**nochná**, (panje márná) to claw; (panje se gosht udheṉná) to mangle;—**vriddh**, (laund ká mahína) an intercalary month; (máhwárí súd) monthly interest.

Masáfaha, P. *m.* (háth hiláná yá miláná) shaking hands;—**karná**, *v. t.* (háth miláná) to shake hands. [interval.

Masáfat, A. *m.* (fásila) distance, space; (asná)

Masáhat, A. *f.* (náp) measuring.

Masahrí, Masehrí, Mesaihrí, Musahirí, H. *f.* (machchhaṛ se bachne ká parda) mosquito cutrain.

Masáib, A. *m.* (baláeṉ) shocks, affliction, calamity.

Masakná, H. *v. i.* (phaṭná) to be torn or rent; (phaṭná) to split, burst; (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe hoke girná) to fall into pieces.

Masal, A. *f.* (qissa) fable, parable; (kaháwat) proverb, adage; (misál, namúna) example, instance; (tashbíh) comparison, sample; (jagah) post, station; (mankama) department; —**lánā**, (kaháwat kahná) to employ a proverb; (misál ke taur par pesh k.) to adduce as an example.

Masálah, Masálih, A. *m.* (fáide yá bhalái kí chízeṉ) things for the good of; (kám) affairs; (rozgár) employments, occupation; (jalál) honour, glory; (chízeṉ) materials, ingredients; (zurúriyát) necessaries; (kháne ko mazedár karnewálí chízeṉ) spices, condiments;—**dár**, *a.* (masálah ḍálá húá) seasoned with spices;—**dená yá ḍálná**, (kisí chíz meṉ masálah ḍ.) to season.

Masalná, H. *v. t.* (pís ḍálná) to crush between the palms; (kuchalná) to bruise; (nichoṛná) to squeeze.

Masán, H. *m.* (marghaṭ) cremating place of the dead; (bhút) a demon, an evil spirit; (maṛoṛ) convulsions; (ek qism kí kháṉsí) whooping cough.

Masána, P. *m.* (phukná) the bladder; **zu'f i—**, *m.* (phukne kí kamzorí) weakness of the bladder; (pesháb na rok sakná) inability to retain the urine.

Masániyá, H. *m.* (wuh jo jalí lásh kí rákh le játá hai) one who removes the remains of a burnt corpse; (ojhá) one who removes the influence of an evil spirit.

Masárif, A. *m.* (ḳharch) expenses, disbursements;—**i bejá**, (bejá ḳharch) improper or unnecessary expenses;—**mulk**, (mulk ke ḳharch) state expenditure;—**i zurúrí**, (zurúrí ḳharch) immediate or necessary expenses

Masarrat, P. *f.* (ḳhushí) happiness, joy, gladness.

Masawwir, P. *m.* (taswír khíṉchne w.) a painter; (khíṉchne w.) drawer;—**i**, *f.* (taswír khíṉchne ká kám) drawing, painting.

Masdar, A. *m.* (jagah jahán se koí jáwe yá wápas jáwe) place whence one returns; (nikalne kí jagah) orign, source, spring; (alfáz ke ishtiqáq ká kalama) the root of a word.

Masdarí, A. *a.* relating to the *masdar* or infinitive; belonging to a spring.

Masdúd, A. *a.* (band) closed, shut, stopped;—**honá**, *v. i.* (band h.) to be closed; (rukná) to stop; (band h.) cease.

Masen, H. *f.* (sabza) incipient moustache;—**bhígná**, (sabza-ágáz h.) to begin to sprout as the hair on the face, etc.

Másh, H. *m.* (dál) a kind of pulse.

Másha, P. *m.* (áṭh rattí ká ek wazn) a weight of eight *rattis*;—**tola honá**, *v. i.* (niháyat hí mutalauwin mizáj h.) to be fickle or inconstant.

Mash'al, A. *f.* (roshní karne yá dikháne kí chíz) a torch, flambeau; (lálṭen) a lantern;—**chí**, *m.* (mash'al ká dikháne w.) a torch-bearer; (bartan mánjne w.) a scullion;—**dikháná**, (mash'al se roshní k.) to light up with a torch;—**afroz**, *m.* (mash'al roshan karne w.) torch-lighter.

Mashaqqat, P. *f.* (diqqat) inconvience, trouble; (mihnat) labour, pains, toil; (musíbat) distress, affliction; **bá—**, (mihnat se) with labour;—**o jaulán**, (qaid sáth mihnat ke) with labour and in irons; **bilá—**, (bagair mihnat) without labour;—**i shadíd**, (saḳht mihnat) hard labour.

Mashgúl, A. *a.* (kám meṉ masrúf) busied, occupied, employed, engaged in; (garq, lín) wholly devoted to, absorbed.

Mashgúlí, Mashgúliyat, P. *f.* (masrúfí) the state of being employed, employment.

Mashhúr, A. *a.* (námí) well known, (celebrated, famous; (fásh) notorious; (záhir) apparent; (mushtahir) published, given out, proclaimed, reported;—**karná**,—**kar dená**, *v. t.* (záhir k.) to give out, to publish, to make famous.

Mashíyat, P. *f.* (marzí) will.

Mashk, P. *f.* (chamṛe kí thailí pání ke liye) the water carrier's leather bag; (kuppá) a leather bag for floating;—**eṉ chhúṭná**, (bahut hí nikalná) to have copious discharges of; (ishál h.) to have diarrhœa. [water-bag.

Mashkíza, P. *m.* (chhoṭí mashk) a small leather

Mashkúk, A. *a.* (shakk kiyá húá) doubted; (shakkí) doubtful, uncertain.

Mashkúr, A. *a.* (shukr kiyá húá) thanked; (ta'ríf kiyá húá) praised; (in'ám páyá húá) rewarded; (shukr-guzárí yá ta'ríf ke láiq) worthy of thanks or praise, laudable; ('umda) agreeable; (shukr-guzúr) thankful, grateful.

Mashkúrí, P. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise; (shukr-guzárí) thankfulness; (in'ám) reward.

Mashq, A. *f.* (már, píṭ) striking, beating, (saṛsaṛáná) lacing with velocity; (pháṛná) tearing; (likhná) writing; (khíṉchná) drawing the letters; (miláná) combining; (namúna) a model, an example; (warzish) an exercise, practice; (bartáo) usage; (jánghoṉ ke bích meṉ ragaṛ) galling between the thighs;—, *a.* (lambí) tall; (patlí) slender;—**karná**, (rabt yá muháwara k.) to practise, exercise; (naql k.) to copy, imitate; **zer—**, (koí chíz jis ke úpar rakhke ásání se likh sakeṉ) a support on which to write easily;—**i**, (jo mashq yá rabt se hásil húá) acquired by practise.

Mashrab, A. *m.* (píná) drinking, imbibing; (píne kí jagah) place of drinking; (barámda) verandah.

Mashriq, A. *m.* (púrab) the east;—**ain**, (púrab o pachchhim) the east and west;—**i**, *a.* (púrabí) eastern;—**i nisf kura**, (púrab ká ádhá kura) the eastern hemisphere.

Mashrú', A. *part. a.* (shurú' kiyá húá) begun, commenced ; (qánún ke muwáfiq) conformable to law ;—, *m.* (resham aur rúí ká kapṛá) a cloth of silk and cotton. [ne ke láiq) drinkable.
Mashrúb, A. *a.* (piye húe) drunk, imbibed ; (pí-
Mashrúh, A. *a.* (tashríh kiyá húá) explained ; (mazkúra i bálá) above-mentioned, aforesaid ; —**an**, *ad.* (bayán ke muwáfiq) according to explanation.
Mashrút, A. *a.* (shartiya) conditional ;—**baimtihán**, (imtihán meṉ pás hone kí shart par) conditional on passing an examination ;—**an**, *ad.* (shartiya) conditionally.
Mashsháq, A. *a.* (ḳhúb muháwara kiyá húá) well-practised; (rabt k w.) a practiser;—, *m.* (máhir) a proficient, expert ;—**í**, *f.* (rabt, muháwara) exercise, practise.
Mashsháta, P. *f.* (shána-kash) a comber of hair ; (áyá) a waitingmaid ; (shádí lagánewálí 'aurat) a match-maker.
Ma'shúq, Ma'shúqa, A. *f.* (piyárí) beloved object, sweetheart ;—**ána**, (ma'shúq ke taur par) like a beloved ; (piyárí) lovely, charming, beautiful ; (ḳhúbsúratí) loveliness. [refta) fascinated.
Mashúr, A. *a.* (jádú kiyá húá) enchanted ; (fa-
Mashwara, Mashwarat, A. *m.* (saláh) council, consultation ;—**i mujrimána**, (mashwara jis par jurm qáim ho) a criminal conspiracy ;—**lená**, (saláh k.) to consult.
Masíh, A. *m.* (masah kiyá húá) the anointed ; (Yisú' Masíh) Christ; 'Ísá—, Yisú'—, Jesus Christ :—**á**, P. *m.* same as Masíh ;—**áí**, (Masíh ká) of the Messiah; (Masíh se 'iláqa rakhne w.) appertaining to Christ; ('Ísáí) Christian;—**áí karná**, (Masíh kí tarah kám k.) to perform a Christ-like act.
Másik, S. *a.* (máhwárí) monthly;—**á**, *f.* (máhwárí mazdúrí) monthly wages.
Masín, H. *m.* (dál) pulse. [(máhwárí) monthly.
Másín, S. *a.* (ek mahíne ká) one month old;
Masír, A. *f.* (sair) going, travelling.
Ma'siyat, P. *f.* (ná-farmánbardárí) disobedience; (sar-kashí) rebellion; (gunáh) sin.
Masjid, A. *f.* (Musalmánoṉ kí 'ibádatgáh) mosque; **jáma'**—, (shahr kí ḳháss masjid) the principal mosque of a city.
Masjúd, A. *a.* (parastish kiyá húá) worshipped.
Maská, P. *m.* (makkhan) butter.
Maskan, A. *m.* (ghar) dwelling.
Maskaná, H. *v. i.* (phaṭná) to be torn, burst; (chir j.) rent, split.
Maskáná, H. *v. t.* (pháṛná) to tear, rend; (chírná) to split; (mazbútí se thámná) to clutch tightly; (dabáná) to press.
Maskanat, P. *f.* (farotaní) lowliness, humility; (garíbí) poverty, indigence.
Masḳhara, P. *m.* (ṭhaṭṭhe-báz) a buffoon, jester; —**pan**, H. *f.* (ṭhaṭṭhá) jesting, fun.
Maskorá, H. *m.* (karwaṭ) a turn on one side in sleep;—**márná**, (karwaṭ l.) to turn over in sleeping. [láiq) habitable.
Maskún, A. *a.* (basá, ábád) inhabited; (basne ke
Masla, P. *m.* (sawál) a proposition, problem; (tasfiya-talab bát) a matter for decision; (usúl) a precept, tenet; (maqúla) an aphorism, a maxim;—**dáṉ**, *m.* (jo masla se ḳhúb wáqif ho) one versed in precepts.
Maslahat, P. *f.* (nekí ká bá'is, wasíla yá mauqa') a cause, means, occasion of good; ('umda bát) a good thing; (bhaláí) welfare; (dánáí ká kám) a prudent measure; (durustí) fitness; (nasíhat) advice;—**an**, *ad.* (bhaláí ke liye) for the good;—**i waqt**, *a.* (ba-mauqa') opportune,—**kár**, *a.* (wuh karná jo bhaláí ke liye hai) doing that which is for good; (kám meṉ hoshiyár) expert or skilled in business;—**karná**, (ráe l.) to consult; —**ma'lúm honá**, (bhalá aur rást ma'lúm h.) to appear good and proper.
Maslúb, A. *a.* (pakṛá gayá) seized; (chhín liyá) snatched away; (barbád kiyá) spoiled; (lúṭá) plundered; (salíb diyá gayá) crucified;—**ul 'aql**, *a.* (págal) insane;—**ul hawás**, (be-hawás) robbed of the senses, mad;—**ul hawásí**, (dimág ká bigaṛná) unsoundness of mind.
Maslúl, A. *a.* (jis ko tap i diqq ho) consumptive; (sil paidá k. w.) producing consumption.
Masmú', A. *a.* (suná) heard.
Masmúm, A. *a.* (zahr diyá húá) poisoned; (zahrílá) venomous.
Masnad, A. *f.* (palaṉg) a couch; (taḳht) a throne; (chárbálish) a large cushion; (chaukí) a chair; (sahárá) a prop, support;—**árá**, (taḳht ko zínat d. w.) adorning a throne;—, *m.* (bádsháh) a king;—**nishín**, *a.* (taḳht-nishín) enthroned;—, *m.* (taḳht-nishín bádsháh) reigning monarch;—**nishiní**, (gaddí par baiṭhná) enthronement;—**í**, *a.* (taḳht yá gaddí ká) of or belonging to the throne. [verse.
Masnawí, A. *f.* (ek qism kí nazm) a kind of
Masnu'í, Masnú', A. *a.* (banáí húí) made, formed, artificial; (paidá kí húí) created; (ijád kí húí) invented; (jhúṭhí) false, fictitious, counterfeit;—**át**, *f.* (banáí húí chízeṉ) things made or formed, artificial things; (paidá kí húí chízeṉ) created things.
Masnún, A *a.* (tez kiyá húá) sharpened, whetted; (mujallá) polished; (ḳhatna kiyá húá) circumcised.
Masosá, H. *a.* (moṛá húá) twisted; (dabáyá húá) pressed; (nichoṛa) squeezed.
Masosná, H. *v. t.* (moṛná) to twist; (dabáná) to press, (nichoṛná) to squeeze; (dabáe rakhná) to keep down; (sahná, bardásht k.) to bear, suffer.
Masqat, A. *a.* (maulad, janm-bhúm) birth-place.
Masqúl, A. *a.* (mujallá) polished, furbished.
Masra, A. *m.* (níche giráná) throwing down, prostrating.
Masraf, A. *m.* (ḳharch) expenditure; (dám) cost, charge; (isti'mál) use.
Masrúf, A. *a.* (badlá) turned, changed; (ḳharch ho gayá) expended, used; (mashgúl) occupied, busy;—**honá**, (kám meṉ h.) to be engaged.
Masrúq, A. *a.* (churáyá húá) stolen, robbed.
Masrúr, A. *a.* (ḳhush) happy, joyful, glad;—**í**, *f.* (ḳhushí) joy, gladness.
Massa, S. *m.* (uṭhá húá gosht) a wart.
Mast, P. *a.* (nashe meṉ) intoxicated; (shahwatí) lustful; (tund) furious; (págal) insane; (sheḳhí-báz) proud, arrogant; (magan) elated; **bad—**, (nashe meṉ chúr) dead drunk.
Mastagí, P. *f.* (gond) gum.
Mastak, S. *m.* (sir) the head, skull; (máthá) forehead; (choṭí) top, summit.
Mastána, P. *a.* (nashe meṉ) drunk;—, *ad.* (sharábí kí tarah) like a drunkard.
Mastí, P. *f.* (nasha) drunkenness, intoxication; (shahwat) lust;—**lagná**, (shahwat lagní) to be affected with lust; (sheḳhí k.) to be proud;—**nikálná**, (shahwat yá sheḳhí dúr k.) to take the lust or pride out. [happy.
Mastúd, A. *a.* (ḳhush-nasíb) fortunate; (ḳhush)
Mastúl, A. *m.* mast of a ship.
Mastúr, A. *a.* (likhá) written; (bayán kiyá húá) expressed; (mazkúra i bálá) aforesaid; (chhipá) hid;—, P. *f.* (poshídagí) concealment; (pákdámaní) chastity; (hayá) modesty;—**át**. A. *f.* ('auraṭeṉ) women.
Ma'súm, A. *a.* (mahfúz) preserved; (be-gunáh) innocent, guileless; (sáda) simple;—, *m.* (bachcha) an infant;—**í**,—**iyat**, *f.* (be-gunáhí) innocence. [name of a pulse.
Masúrá, Masúr kí dál, S. *m.* (ek dál ká nám)
Ma'súr, A. *a.* (mushkil) difficult, hard; (pechída) intricate. [the gums of the teeth.
Masúṛá, Masúrhá, H. *m.* (dánt ke úpar ká gosht)

Mat, H. *f.*, **Matá**, *m* (man) the mind; (samajh) understanding; (dánáí) wisdom; (iráda) design; (khiyál) thought; (i'tiqád) belief, conviction; (taríqa) method; (nasíhat) counsel; ('izzat) respect; (marzí) desire; (ragbat) inclination; (yáddásht) memory;—, H. *imp.* (nahín, ná) no, do not;—**dená**, (nasíhat k.) to give advice, council;—**hín**, *a.* (samajh se khárij) devoid of understanding; (be-ímán) without religious belief;—**khandan**, *m.* (ímán kí barbádí) destruction of religious belief; **ku**—**honá**,—**márí jáná**, ('aql ká kám na k.) to lose one's senses;—**men áná**, (kisí ke khiyál yá ráe ko qubúl k.) to become a convert to the views or opinions of any one;—**phirná**, (ráe badalná) to change one's mind; (díwána h.) to lose one's senses;—**se** (ráe se) according to the advice of; (milke) in concert;—**vád**, *m.* (ráe par jhagrá) heated discussion; **ulṭí**—, **aundhí**—, (bigrí samajh) a perverted judgment.

Mát, H. *f.* (má) mother;—**pitá**, (má aur báp) father and mother, parents;—, P. *a.* (hairán) astonished, amazed; (chakráyá) confounded; (shikast khayá húá) conquered, subjected;—**dená**, (haráná) to checkmate; (hairán k.) to confound; (sabqat le j.) to outdo;—**honá**, (shikast h.) to be defeated.

Máṭ, H. *m.* (maṭká) a large earthen vessel.

Mata, S. *m.* (khiyál) thought; (ráe) opinion; (man) mind; (ímán) belief; (saláh) advice; (marzí) wish.

Matá', A. *f.* (barhtí) advancing; (ziyádatí) preponderating; (nafa' uṭháná) enjoying, reaping the advantage of; (mál o asbáb) merchandise, goods.

Mátá, H. S. (nashe men mast) drunk, intoxicated; (bahár men) blooming;—, S. *f.* (má) mother; (ta'zíman koí 'aurat) a term of respect to any woman; (chechak) the smallpox.

Maṭak, H. *f.* (banáwaṭ kí chál) mincing gait.

Maṭakko, H. *f.* (maṭak kar chalnewálí 'aurat) one who minces her gait.

Maṭakná, H. *v. i.* (ánkh maṭkáná) to wink; (maṭak ke chalná) to move with wanton gait.

Mátal, H. *a.* (nashe men) drunk.

Mátam, P. *m.* (gam) grief, mourning;—**karná**, (gam k.) to mourn, lament;—**khána**, *m.* (gamí ká ghar) house of mourning;—**pursí**, (ham-dardí) condolence;—**pursí karná**, (ham-dardí k.) to condole;—**sará**, (gamí ká ghar) house of mourning;—**zada**, *a.* (áfat ká márá) afflicted;—**í**, *a.* (mátam ká) of or belonging to mourning.

Matánat, P. *f.* (mazbútí) firmness; (qáim-mizájí) constancy; (hath) obstinacy; (qil'a) castle, strong-hold.

Matang, S. *m.* (háthí) an elephant; (bádal) a cloud.

Maṭar, H. *m.* (ek galla) pea; **á**, H. *m* (bará maṭar) a large species of pea; (ek qism ká búṭedár resham) a kind of spotted silk-cloth; —**gasht**, (áwara-gardí) a wandering, strolling.

Maṭarí, H. *f.* (chhoṭí maṭar) a small pea.

Matasyá, S. *a.* (ek man ká) of the same mind.

Matba', A. *m.* (chhápa-khána) a printing-house.

Matbakh, A. *m.* (báwarchí-khána) a cook-house, a kitchen;—**í**, A. *a.* (báwarchí-khána ká) of or belonging to a kitchen.

Matbú'a, A. *a.* (chhapá húá) printed, stamped; (pasandída) agreeable, acceptable; (láiq) worthy.

Matbúkh, A. *a.* (pakká húá) cooked, dressed.

Maṭh, S. *m.* (jhopṛí) a hut; (faqír kí jhopṛí) the hut or abode of a devotee or an ascetic; (mandir) a pagan temple;—**dhárí**, *m.* (maṭh ká gurú yá mahant) an abbot, the chief man in a *Maṭh*.

Máth, **Máthá**, H. *m.* (sir) the head; (mastak) the forehead; (choṭí) top, summit;—, S. *m.* (mathná) churning; (rásta) a way, road; **únchá**—, (bará máthá) a high forehead;—**kúṭná**, —**márná**,—**piṭná**, (afsos k.) to grieve;—**par charhná**, (mauqa' páke ná-munásib kám k.) to take advantage of; (gustákhí k.) to be rude or insolent; (zulm k.) to oppress;—**phaṛakná**, *v. i.* (sir men dard h.) to have a headache; —**piṭṭan karná**,—**piṭná**, (sir dhunná) to beat the forehead; (afsos k.) to grieve; (bahut koshish k.) to make strenuous efforts;—**ragaṛná**, (máthe ko zamín ke úpar ragaṛná) to rub the forehead on the ground; (minnat k.) to supplicate, implore, beseech;—**ṭhanakná**, (máthá phaṛakná) the head or the forehead to throb; (kuchh kharábí nazar á.) to have a presentiment of evil;—**ṭikáná**, (máthá yá sir zamín par lagáná) to put the head or forehead on the ground; ('ájizí k.) to humble one's self.

Mathan, H. *m.* (biloná) churning;—**í**;—**iyá**, *f* (biloní, maṭkí) a churn, a milk-vessel or pan.

Mathaurá, H. *m.* (chháta) an umbrella.

Mathauṭ, H. *m.* (ádmí ká mahsúl) poll-tax, capitation.

Maṭhí, S. *f.* (maṛhí) a cell, cloister.

Mathin, S. *m.* (bilone kí lakṛí) the churning stick.

Mathná, H. *v. t.* (biloná) to churn; (phenṭná) to beat or beat up; (gúndhná) to knead; (dabáná) to squeeze; (khiyál k.) to ponder, consider, think.

Mathní, H. *f.* (bilone kí lakṛí) a churn staff.

Maṭhor, H. *f.* (maṭká) a large earthen jar.

Máṭhú, H. *m.* (makhauliyá) a buffoon; (bandar) an ape.

Mathúsá, S. *a.* (gamgín) dejected, sad.

Mati, S. *f.* (man) mind, (samajh) understanding;—**bharonṭí**, (galatí) error, mistake;—**dhír**, *a.* (sanjída) grave, sedate.

Máṭí, H. *f.* (zamín) earth; (miṭṭí) clay, earth; —**phánkná**, (miṭṭí kháná) to throw dust in one's own mouth, to eat earth; (jalná) to be consumed with envy.

Maṭílá, H. *a.* (gílí) made of earth or clay; (nikammá) good for nothing, worthless; (sust) idle, lazy.

Matimán, S. *a.* (hoshiyár) clever, intelligent; (dáná) prudent, wise.

Maṭiyá, H. *a.* (miṭṭí ká) of or belonging to the earth or clay;—**mahal**, *m.* (makán) a habitation;—**phús**, (kamzor) infirm, weak;—**ṭhas**, *a.* (sust) idle, lazy.

Maṭiyal, H. *a.* (miṭṭí ká) of earth or clay; (khákí) earth-coloured;—, *m.* (miṭṭí ká gaḍḍhá) a clay pit.

Maṭiyáná, H. *v. t.* (miṭṭí se malná) to rub of scrub with earth or mud; (miṭṭí lesná) to plaster with mud;—, *v. t.* (khák h.) to be reduced to dust;—, H. *v. t.* (chashm-poshí k.) to wink at, to connive at; (hone d.) tolerate, to let a thing go; (aisá záhir karná ki suná hí nahín) to pretend not to hear; (jawáb na d.) not to answer

Maṭiyár, **Maṭiyárá**, H. *a.* (miṭṭí ká) made of mud or clay.

Maṭká, H. *m.* (máth) a large earthen jar.

Maṭkan, H. *f.* (ánkh yá palak ká márná) winking; (maṭak) mincing.

Maṭkaná, H. *m.* (kosará) a small earthen vessel.

Maṭkáná, H. *v. t.* (ánkhon ko ghumáná) to roll or move the eyes; (ánkh márná) to wink; (hiláná) to shake.

Maṭkí, H. *f.* (palak ká márná) a wink; (ánkhon ká band k.) closing the eyes; (chhoṭá maṭká) a small earthen pot.

Matla', A. *m.* (súraj yá táre wg. ke tulú' hone kí jagah) the place of rising of the sun, stars, etc.; —**sáf hai**, (maidán khálí hai) the coast is clear.

Matlab, A. *m.* (sawál) a question, demand, request; (marzí) desire; (iráda) intention;—**ho jáná**, (ant ko pahunchná) to be reduced to the last extremity;—**honá**, (khwáhish púrí h.) accomp-

lishment of an object;—ká yár, (apní garaz ká dost) a self-interested friend;—kí ghát chalná, (apne matlab ká kám k.) to pursue after one's own interest;—kí mahabbat, (apní garaz kí dostí) self-interested love;—ko pahunchná, (apne matlab ko hásil k.) to gain one's end;—nikálná, (apná kám nikálná) to effect one's purpose;—rakhná, (kuchh garaz rakhná) to have some motive;—yih hai, (ḳhulása yih hai) the purport is this, in short, in brief;—i, H. *a.* (ḳhud-garaz) self-seeking, selfish.

Matláhaṭ, H. *f.* (ubkáí) nausea. [or nausea.

Matláná, H. *v. t.* (tabí'at ká málish k.) to feel sick

Matlúb, A. *a.* (talab kiyá yá ḍhúnḍhá gayá) sought, required, desired; (abhiláshit) longed for; (zurúrí) necessary.

Matn, A. *m.* (múl, kitáb kí bát) text of book; (bích) middle. [sugar-cane.

Matná, H. *m.* (ek qism ká ganná) a kind of

Mátná, H. *v. i.* (mast yá nashe meṇ h.) to be intoxicated; (sheḳhí meṇ phúlná) to be puffed up with pride.

Mátra, S. *m.* (náp) measure, quantity; (thoṛá) a little, trifle; (pal) a moment; (i'ráb) a vowel-symbol.

Mátrak, S. *a.* (barábar) of equal measure or size; (itná) as much as; (faqat) mere, only.

Maṭrálá, H. *a.* (maṭar milá húá) mixed with peas;—, *m.* (jau aur maṭar milá) barley mixed with peas.

Matráná, H. *v. t.* (rágib k.) to persuade.

Mátrí, S. *f.* (má) mother;—bandhav,—bandhu, *f.* (mádarí rishta) a relation on the mother's side;—datt, *m.* (wuh jo má beṭí ko jahez meṇ de) a dowry made by a mother;—ghát, *m.* (má ká márná) matricide:—ghátak, ghátuk,—han, *m.* (apní má ká márne w.) matricide;—pratishṭhá, *f.* (má kí 'izzat yá hurmat) the honour or reputation of a mother;—ká, S. *f.* (má) mother.

Maṭrilá, H. *a.* (maṭar milá húá) mixed with peas.

Matrúd, A. *a.* (pheṇká) thrown, cast away; (dúr kiyá húá) removed far away; (radd kiyá húá) rejected;—, *m.* (káfir) infidel; (bachá) a remainder.

Matrúk, A. *a.* (chhoṛá húá) relinquished; (radd kiyá húá) rejected;—i rasm,—ul isti'mál, (ḳhárij ul rasm) out of use.

Matrúka, P. *m.* (tarka) property of the dead.

Matsar, Matsara, S. *m.* (hásid) envious, jealous; (ḳhud-garaz) selfish;—á, *fem.* of *Matsar*,—i, (hásid) envious; (sharír) wicked;—yá, S. *m.* (ḳhud-garazí) selfishness; (hasad) envy, jealousy; (kína) malice; (ná-ḳhushí) displeasure.

Matsyá, S. *m.* (machhlí) a fish.

Matt, H. *a.* (matwálá) intoxicated; (be-bas) overpowered; (tund) furious; (díwána) mad; (ḳhush) pleased, delighted;—á, S. *f.* (matwálí 'aurat) an intoxicated woman; (sharáb) spirituous liquor;—vat, (nashe meṇ) drunk, intoxicated.

Maṭṭhá, H. *m.* (makkhan nikálá húá dúdh) butter-milk;—, H. *a.* (dhímá) slow, slack; (bhárí) heavy; (ziddí) obstinate; (chikná) smooth.

Maṭṭhar, H. *a.* (sust) idle; (ziddí) obstinate, stubborn;—pan, *f.* (dhímápan) slowness; (bhárípan) heaviness; (zidd) obstinacy.

Maṭṭí, H. *f.* same as *Miṭṭí*;—par laṛná, (zamín ke liye laṛná) to dispute or quarrel about land;—yá, (gilí) made of earth; (názuk) frail, fragile; (kamzor) infirm, feeble.

Mátu, H. *f* (má, mái) mother;—ghar, *m.* (má ká ghar yá gharána) mother's house or family; (mátrí bandhu) maternal relation;—pitá, *m.* (wálidain) parents.

Ma'túf, A. *a.* (muṛá) inclined to, bent; (lagá húá) appended, attached.

Matwálá, H. *a.* (nashe meṇ mast) intoxicated, drunk;—honá,—ho jáná, *v. i.* (nashe meṇ h.) to be or become drunk;—pan, (nashe meṇ hone kí hálat) state of intoxication.

Mauj, A. *f.* (lahr) wave; (taṛang) whim, caprice;—á jáná, (ḳhiyál á.) to occur to the mind;—rakhná, (magrúr h.) to be proud, to be whimsical.

Maujúd, A. *a.* (házir) present at hand; (taiyár) ready;—át, *pl.* (paidá kí húí chízeṇ) created things.

Maulá, A. *m.* (málik) lord, master. [son.

Maulúd, A. *a.* (paidá húá) born, generated; (beṭá)

Maulwí, A. *m.* ('ilm Fársí o 'Arabí meṇ 'álim shaḳhs) a learned man in Persian and Arabic.

Maun, S. *m.* (chup) silent, taciturn;—sádhná, (chup rahná) to remain silent,

Mauqa', A. *a.* (ṭhík) proper, fit;—, *m.* (jagah jahán koí chíz wáqi' ho) place where anything happens; (ṭhík waqt yá jagah) a fit place or time

Mauqúf, A. *a.* (roká húá) stopped; (multawí) deferred, delayed; (munhasir) dependent on;—honá, (rukná) to be stopped; (munhasir h.) to depend on or upon;—karná, (rokná) to stop; (chhoṛná) to leave off; (barḳhást k.) to discharge, dismiss.

Maur, H. *m.* (dulhe kí pagṛí ká úpar ká hissa) the upper part of a bridgegroom's turban.

Maurí, H. *f.* (dulhin ke sir par ke pahináwe ká uparlá hissa) the upper part of a bride's head-dress.

Maurid, A. *m.* (utarne kí jagah) the place of arrival; (utarná) descending.

Maurús, Maurúsí, A. *a.* (ḳhándání) hereditary, inherited by succession;—ijára, (maurúsí khet) a hereditary farm.

Mausá, S. *m.* (ḳhálú) a mother's sister's husband.

Mauserá, S. *a.* (ḳhálú ká) belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband;—mauserí bahin, (má kí bahin kí beṭí) daughter of a mother's sister;—bhái, (ḳhála-zád bhái) son of a mother's sister.

Mausí, S. *f.* (ḳhála) mother's sister, an aunt.

Mausim, A. *m.* (waqt) time, season;—i bahár, (basant) spring.

Mausimí, A. *a.* (mausim ká) of season, in season.

Mausúf, A. *a.* (bayán kiyá húá) described, before mentioned; (ta'rís kiyá húá) praised; (mashhúr) celebrated. [súl) tax.

Mausúl, A. *a.* (milá) jointed;—, *m.* (ḳar, mah-

Mausúm, A. *a.* (nishán kiyá húá) marked; (dastḳhatt kiyá húá) signed; (mazkúra i bálá) above mentioned.

Maut, A. *f.* (maran) death.

Mau'tád, A. *f.* (miqdár) quantity.

Mautin, A. *m.* (paidáish kí jagah) birthplace; (ghar) home, dwelling.

Mau'úd, A. *a.* (wa'da kiyá húá) promised; (peshíngoí kiyá húá) predicted.

Mauza', *m.* (gáṇw) a village.

Mauzúṇ, A. *a.* (taulá húá) weighed; (ṭhík kiyá húá) well adjusted.

Máwá, H. *f.* (mádda, satt) substance, essence; (kánjí) starch; (anḍe kí zardí) yolk of an egg; (ḳhamír) leaven; (khoyá) milk inspissated by boiling.

Mawád, A. *m.* (jism kí rutúbat) humours of the body; (píp) pus, matter;—i fásid, *m.* (rutúbat) bad humour.

Mawaddat, A. *f.* (dostí) friendship.

Mawáshí, Maweshí, A. *pl.* (chaupáe) quadrupeds, cattle; (chaupáoṇ ká jhuṇḍ) drove of cattle.

Mayá, Máyá, S. *f.* (mihrbání) kindness; (rahm) pity; (mahabbat) affection; (jál) illusion;—, P. *m.* (daulat) wealth; (jaṛ) root. [wickedness.

Ma'yúb, A. *m.* (sharír) wicked;—i, *f.* (sharárat)

Máyús, A. *a.* (ná-ummed) hopeless;—**i**, *f.* (ná-ummedí) hopelessness;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ná-ummed h.) to give up all hopes;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hirásáṇ k.) to disappoint, to mar one's hopes.

Maza, Mazá, P. *m.* (záiqa) taste; (ḳhushí) pleasure, enjoyment; **be—**, (phíká) tasteless, inspid;—**dár**, (laźíz) palatable.

Mazammat, A. *f.* (gálí) abuse; (hijo) satire; (hiqárat) contempt.

Mazár, A. *f.* (qabr) tomb, grave.

Mazbút, A. *a.* (zoráwar) strong;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zoráwar k.) to make strong;—**i**, *f.* (zor) strength; (páedárí) durability.

Mazdúr, P. *m.* (qulí) a labourer; (hammál, bojhiyal) a carrier;—**i**, (mazdúr ká mihnatána) wages; (kiráya) hire.

Mazhab, A. *m.* (dín) religion, belief.

Mazhaka, A. *m.* (ṭhaṭṭhá, maḳhaul) humour, fun.

Mází, A. *m.* (guzrá zamána) past time.

Mazíd, A. *m.* (ziyádatí) increase. [mentioned.

Mazkúr, A. *a.* (batáyá yá bayán kiyá húá) above

Mazlúm, A. *a.* (jis par zulm húá) oppressed, injured;—**i**,—**iyat**, *f.* (zulm sahne kí hálat) the state of being oppressed.

Mazmún, A. *m.* (matlab) sense, purport.

Mazra'a, A. *m.* (khet) farm; (gáṇw) hamlet.

Mazrú'a, A. *a.* (jutá húá) cultivated, tilled.

Ma'zúl, A. *a.* (utrá húá) deposed; (chhuṛáyá húá) dismissed;—, *f.* (barḳhástagí) dismissal.

Ma'zúr, A. *a.* (mu'áf kiyá húá) excused; (mu'áfí ke láiq) excusable; (máyús) disappointed.

Mechak, S. *a.* (kálá) black;—, *m.* (siyáhí) blackness; (dhúáṇ) smoke; (bádal) a cloud; (surma) antimony powder. [(darkness.

Mechaktái H. *f.* (siyáhí) blackness; (andherá

Meda, S. *m.* (charbí) fat; (gúda) marrow; (moṭáí) fatness.

Medá, S. *f.* (soṇṭh kí tarah kí ek jaṛí) a species of root resembling ginger.

Medh, S. *m.* (balidán) sacrifice.

Meḍh, H. *m.* (náj ke khoshe jo khet meṇ rah játe haiṇ) ears of grain left on the field.

Mediní, S. *f.* (zamín) the earth; (jáedád i gair manqúla) landed property;—, *m.* (játrí) pilgrims.

Megam, H. *m.* (koṛh) white leprosy.

Megh, S. *m.* (bádal) a cloud;—**baran**, *a.* (bádaloṇ ke raṇg ká) like the colour of clouds;—**dambar**, *m.* (ra'd) thunder;—**dhanush**, *m.* (qaus i qazah) the rainbow;—**díp**, *m.* (bijlí) lightning,—**dvár**, *m.* (ásmán) the sky;—**ghaṭá**, *f.* (bádaloṇ ká jhuṇḍ) a mass of clouds;—**kál**, *m.* (mausam i barsát) the rainy season,—**málá**, *f.* (bádaloṇ ká jamghaṭ) a gathering of clouds;—**nád**, *m.* (ra'd) thunder,—**pati**, *m.* (Indra ká nám) an epithet of Indra;—**pushp**, *m.* (olá) hail.

Meh, H. *m.* (bheṛá) a ram.

Meh, P. *m.* same as a *Meṇh.*

Mehá, S. *m.* (pesháb) urine. [cover.

Mehbas, A. *m.* (kámdár giláf) an embroidered

Mehdí, H. *f.* see *Meṇhdí.*

Mehmán, P. *m.* and *f.* (ajnabí, be-gána) a stranger; (páhun) a guest; (dámád) a son-in-law;—**dár**, (sáhib i ḳhána) a host;—**dárí**, *f.* (tawázu') entertainment;—**dárí karná**, (tawázu' k.) to entertain;—**ḳhána yá sarái**, *m.* (musáfiroṇ ke ṭhaharne kí jagah) travellers' resting place, an inn; (kháne ká kamra) a dining room.

Mehmání, P. *f.* (da'wat) entertainment;—**karná**, (da'wat d.) to give an entertainment.

Mehmiz, P. *f.* (káṇṭá) a spur.

Mehná, H. *m.* (ta'na) taunt; (bolí ṭholí) sarcasm;—**márná**, (bolí ṭholí márná) taunt, to laugh at one.

Mehnat, P. *f.* (koshish) labour; (jafá-kashí) endurance of labour; (tawajjuh) attention; (mashq) exercise; (kasrat) athletic exercises; (taklíf) trouble; (musíbat) misery, calamity; (bad-baḳhtí) misfortune; (ranj) sorrow; (hairání) perplexity;—**karná**, (mashaqqat k.) to labour;—**kash**, *a.* (jafá-kash) enduring labour; (musíbat-zada) distressed, afflicted;—**kashí**, *f.* (jafá-kashí) endurance of labour;—**mazdúrí**, *f.* (roz roz ká kám) daily labour;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (mashaqqat k.) to take pains;—**zada**, *a.* (musíbat-zada) distressed.

Mehnatí, P. *a.* (jafá-kash) laborious; (mushkil) difficult; (musíbat bardáshta) tried by afflictions;—, *m.* (mazdúr) a labourer.

Mehndí, H. same as *Meṇhdí.*

Mehráb, A. *f.* (bádsháhoṇ kí nashistgáh) place where kings sit; (sab se úṇchí baiṭhak) the uppermost sitting-place; (sháhí ḳhilwat-ḳhána) a king's closet or private chamber; (masjid meṇ wuh táq jo Ka'ba ke ruḳh ho) the niche in a mosque facing the *Ka'ba*; (táq) a niche; (qaus) an arch;—**dár**, *a.* (qaus-numá) arched, bowed.

Mehrábí, P. *a.* (mihrábdár) arched.

Mehrárú, H. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (bíbí) wife.

Mehtar, P. *m.* (baṛá yá buzurg ádmí) a chief or principal person; (sardár, afsar) headman; (safáí karnewálá) sweeper, scavenger.

Mehtarái, H. *f.* (sardárí) chiefship;—, H. (militar ká haqq) perquisites of the sweeper class.

Mehtaráni, H. *f.* (safáí karnewálí) a sweeper woman; (bhaṭhiárin) a female inn-keeper.

Mehwar, A. *m.* (dhurí) axis, axle;—**i zamín**, *m.* (zamín kí dhurí) axis of the earth.

Mekh, S. *m.* (bheṛá) a ram; (ek rás ká nám, burj i Hamal) Aries.

Meḳh, P. *f.* (lakṛí yá lohe kí kílí) a pin of wood or iron; (khúṇṭá) a peg, a stake;—**chú**, *f.* (moṇgrí) a mallet; (hathauṛá) a hammer;—**márná**, (khúṇṭá yá kíl gáṛná) to drive a nail; (be-qábú kar d.) to render powerless;—**ṭhoṇkná**, (khúṇṭá yá kíl ṭhoṇkná) to hammer or drive a nail.

Mekhalá, S. *f.* (kamar-band, peṭí) girdle, waist-belt; ('aurat ká kamar-band) a woman's belt.

Mekhlí, H. *f.* (ṭáṭ, kirmich) sack-cloth.

Mel, H. *m.* (ta'alluq) connection; (muwáfiqat) agreement; ('iláqa) combination; (miláwaṭ) mixture; (sulh) reconciliation;—**jol**,—**miláp**, *m.* (suhbat) association; (irtibát) friendly intercourse; (be-takallufí) familiarity;—**ká**, (ek hí qism ká) of the same kind;—**karná**, (miláp karná yá mil jáná) to unite or combine with; (ittifáq k.) to mix;—**kháná**, (mil j.) to unite or mix with; (joṛá h.) to pair with; (muwáfiq h.) to accord or to be in harmony with; **hel—**, (baṛí dostí) close intimacy; **hel—karná**, (dostí k.) to form an intimacy.

Mela, H. *m.* (muláqát) meeting; (hujúm) assemblage; (guroh) company, (mazhabí yá tijáratí kám ke liye ádmíoṇ kí bhíṛ) a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes; (tamásha dekhne ke liye ádmíoṇ ká hujúm) a fair;—**karná**, (mela lagáná) to be hold a fair;—**lagná**, (bhíṛ lagná) a large concourse of people to assemble; (mela juṛná) a fair to be held;—**tamásha**,—**ṭhelá**, *m.* (bhíṛ bhaṛakká) a jamming.

Melán, S. *m.* (muláqát) a meeting. [to come.

Melná, H. *v. t.* (muláqát karáná, miláná) to cause

Memná, P. *m.* (bakrí ká bachcha) a kid.

Meṇ, H. *prep.* (andar) in, into; (darmiyán) in the midst of; (bích meṇ) between; (sáth) with; (darbára) concerning.

Mená, H. *f.* (ek qism kí parde-dár pálkí) a kind of palanquin with curtains;—, S. *f.* name of an *apsura* of *Indra's* heaven; (Párvatí kí má) mother of *Parvati.* [separate fields.

Meṇḍ, S. *f.* (khet ká ḍáṇḍá) ridges raised to

Meṇḍak, H. *m.* (gok) a frog, a toad.

Menḍakî, H. *f.* a frog ;—**ko zukám húá**, (kamína bhí baṛáí ká da'wá karne lagá) assuming to be important when nothing at all.
Menḍhá, H. *m.* (menṛhá) a ram.
Menḍiyáná, H. *v. t.* (menḍ bándhná) to skirt or inclose with a bank or dam.
Mengní, H. *f.* (bakrí, hiran aur únṭ, wg. kí lenḍí) the orbicular dung of goats, deer, camels, etc.
Meṇh, P. *m.* (bárish) rain ;—**áná**, (páni barasná) rain to come ;—**barasná**, (páni girná) rain to fall.
Meṇhdí, H. *f.* (hiná) a hedge plant, myrtle :—**lagáná**, (meṇhdí se rangná) to stain with henna.
Meṇkná, H. *v. i.* (mimiyáná) to bleat.
Meṇ-meṇ, H. *f.* (bheṛí yá bakrí kí meme) bleating of a sheep or goat ;—**karná**, (mimyáná) to bleat.
Meṇṛ, H. *f.* (hadd) limit, boundray; (band, pushta) dam, dike ; (lahr) a high wave ;—**bandí**, *f.* (hadd-bastí) fixing of boundaries ;—**paṛná**, (lahroṇ ká uṭhná) rising of the waves.
Meṛá, H. *m.* (hamárá) mine.
Meṛhá, H. *m.* (meṇḍhá) a ram.
Meruk, S. *m.* (ḳhushbú) incense.
Mesh, P. *m.* (bheṛá) a ram ;—**pál**, *m.* (gaṛariyá) a shepherd. [(memná) kid
Meshá, H. *m.* (bheṛí ká chamṛá) sheep's skin ;
Meshí, S. *f.* (bheṛí) an ewe.
Meṭ, H. *m.* (ghaṛá, gagrá) water jar pitcher.
Methí, H. *f.* (ek pauda aur us ká phal) the plant fenugreek. [small earthen jar.
Metí, **Metiyá**, H. *f.* (chhoṭá miṭṭí ká bartan) a
Meṭná, H. *v. t.* (miṭá d.) to rub out ; (poṇchh ḍ.) to wipe ; (káṭ ḍ.) cancel; (radd k.) to annul.
Meṭulá, S. *m.* (haṛṛá ká daraḳht) the myrobalan tree ; (áṇole ká daraḳht) the tree *spondias mangifera*.
Mewa, H. *m.* (phal) fruit ;—**dár**, *a.* (bárdár, musmir) fruit-bearing ;—**farosh**, *m.* (phal bechne w.) fruit-seller.
Mewaját, P. *m. pl* (phal) fruits.
Mez, P. *f.* (ek lakṛí wg. ká takhta jis meṇ páe hoṇ) a table ;—**bán**, *m.* (sáhib i ḳhána) master of the house ; (mihmándár) host ;—**bání**, *f.* (mihmándárí) hospitality ; (tawázu' o takrím) entertainment ;—**bichháná**, (dastarḳhwán lagáná) to lay the table cloth.
Mí'ád, A. *m.* (sazá i qaid ká zamána) term of imprisonment ;—**baṛháná**, (qaid ziyáda karná) extend a term ;—**i muqarrara**, (muqarrar kí húí mí'ád) a fixed period ;—**káṭná**, (púrí sazá guzárná) to undergo imprisonment for the full term ;—**púrí honá**, (din kaṭ j.) a term to expire. [limited.
Mí'ádí, P. *a.* (aiyámí) periodical ; (mahdúda)
Mí'da, P. *m.* (peṭ) the stomach
Mi'ár, A. *m.* (kasauṭí) a touchstone.
Mích, H. *f.* (maut, kál) death.
Michaulí, H. *f.* (band k., ḍhak l.) shutting or covering the eyes ; **áṇkh—**, (laṛkoṇ ká ek khel) blindman's buff. [eyes.
Michaulná, H. *v. t.* (band k.) to shut or cover the
Michkáná, H. *v. t.* (palak m.) to wink.
Michkárná, H. *v. t.* (máṇjná) to rinse.
Michná, H. *v. i.* (band ho j.) to be shut.
Michná, **Michráná**, H *v. t.* (jhapkáná, bháṇjná) to wink the eyes. [without appetite.
Michráná, H. *v. t.* (be-bhúk ke kháná) to eat
Miftáh, A. *f.* (kunjí, chábí) a key.
Migfar, A. *m.* (ḳhod) a helmet.
Migwal, A. *m.* (guptí) a knife or a piece of iron inserted in a stick.
Mih, P. *a.* (baṛá) great ; (sardár) chief.
Mihád, A. *m.* (bistar, farsh) a bed, a carpet ; (kursí) a chair ; (takht) throne.
Mihan, A. *f. pl.* of *Mihnat*. [damp or humid.
Mihána, H. *v. i.* (nam yá gílá ho j.) to become
Mihín, P. *a.* (bárík) fine, subtile ; (patlá) thin ;—**doz**, *m.* (darzí) a tailor.
Mihir, A. *m.* (áftáb) the sun ; (máhtáb) the moon ; (bádal) a cloud ; (hawá) air.
Mihr, P. *m.* (áftáb) the sun ;—, *f.* ('ishq) love, affection ; (dostí) friendship ; (mihrbání) kindness ; (rahm) mercy ;—**bán**, *a.* ('ináyat-farmá) kind, gracious ;—**bání**, *f.* (dostí) friendliness ; ('umdagí) goodness ;—**karná**, (dostí záhir k.) to show friendship;—**kash**, *a.* (muhabbatí) loving, affectionate. [ship.
Mihrí, P. *f.* (mahabbat) affection; (dostí) friend-
Mijmar, A. *m.* (agardán) a vessel for fumigation; (ḳhushbú) perfume.
Mijú, H. *m.* (masúr) lentil; (dál) pulse.
Mikhal, A. *m.* (salái) instrument for applying collyrium to the eyes.
Miknat, P. *f.* (hukúmat) authority; (táqat) might, strength, power.
Mil, P. *f.* (nashtar) a surgeon's probe; (súí) needle; (tílí) a bodkin, skewer or wire.
Mil, E. *m.* (ádh kos) a mile.
Mil, H. *a* (báham) conjointly, together;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (muttafiq hokar r.) to live together in harmony;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (sáth ho j.) to come together; (muláqát h.) to have an interview with; (dastyáb h.) to be obtained or found together;—**jul**, *ad.* see *Milejule*.
Milá, H. *a.* (juṛá) united; (ámeḳhta) mixed; (hásil-shuda) obtained, found;—**julá**, (juṛá húá) united; (ham-sáz) in harmony; (milansár) sociable.
Milan, H. *m.* (miláp) coming into contact; (ittisál) contact; (ijtimá') union; (ittifáq) agreement; (hamsází) harmony; (muláqát) encounter.
Milán, H. *m.* (muqábalá) comparison; (muwáfiqat) assimilation; (sulh, milap) reconciliation; (durustí) adjustment; (sálisí) arbitration;—**miláná**, (hisáb durust k.) to adjust the accounts.
Milaná, H. *v. t.* (joṛná) to unite; (lagáná) to attach; (band kar d.) to close; (muláqát karáná) to introduce one person to another; (maḳhlút k.) to mix; (muwáfiq k.) to assimilate; (sulh karáná) to reconcile; (ṭhík k.) to adjust; (muqábala k.) to campare with.
Milání, H. *a* (nek; bhalámánus) affable; (ímándár) faithful; (láiq) worthy. [adjustment.
Milání, H. *f.* (muqábala) comparison; (durustí)
Milansár, H. *a.* (suhbatí) sociable, friendly; (ḳhalíq) civil; (ḳhushdil) convivial.
Milansárí, H. *f.* (áshná-mizájí) sociableness; (nek-mijází) affability; (mel) agreement, harmony.
Miláo, **Miláwá**, **Miláwaṭ**, H. *m.* & *f.* (ámezish) mixture; (murakkabí) composition; (juṛáo) annexation; (tagallub, milauní) adulteration; (mel) union;—**karná**, (miláná) to mix; (khoṇṭá k.) to adulterate; (sulh yá milap k.) to effect reconciliation.
Miláoní, **Milauní**, H. *f.* see *Milání* or *Miláo*
Milap, H. *m.* and *f.* (muláqát) interview; (juṛáo) combination; (ittifáq) unity; (durustí) adjustment;—**karná**, (milná) to harmonize;—**rakhná**, (mel r.) to agree.
Milápí, H. *a.* (melí) sociable, friendly; (ḳhalíq) civil, affable. [friendship.
Milat, **Millat**, H. *f.* (subhat) society; (dostí)
Milh, A. *f.* (namak) salt; (lazzat) savouriness; (muwáfiqat) agreeableness; (husn) beauty.
Milk, A. *f.* (qabza) possession; (saltanat) dominion; (jáedád) property; (istihqáq) right; (mu'áfí) rent free land.
Milkí, A. *a.* (málikána) proprietary; (zamíndár) a landed proprietor.
Milkiyat, P. *f.* (istihqáq) right; (jáedád) property; (qabza) possession.

Millat, P. *f.* (mazhab) religion; (qaum) a nation.
Milná, H. *v. i.* (mil jáná) to be mixed; (gar bar ho j.) to be confounded; (jut jáná) to become connected; (dastyáb h.) to be found or be met with; (ágosh men l.) to embrace; (muláqát k.) to interview; (jama' h.) to assemble; (mutábiqat k.) to coincide with; (qabze men á.) to come into possession; (miláp yá sulh ho j.) to be reconciled to; (durust yá ṭhík h.) to suit or fit;—**julná**, *v. i.* (khushí se muláqát k.) to meet cordially.
Mi'már, A. *m.* (ráj) a mason. [builder.
Mi'márí, P. *f.* (rájgírí) the occupation of a
Mimbar, A. *m.* (únchí kursí) a high chair; (wa'z dene ká únchá takht) pulpit, rostrum.
Mimyáná, H. *v. t.* (me-me k.) to bleat (*as a lamb.*)
Min, A. *prep.* (se) from; (ká) of; (par) on, upon;—**ba'd**, *ad.* (phir) afterwards;—**hál**, *f.* (takhfíf) reduction, subtraction; (takhfíf i lagán) remission of rent;—**jánib**, *ad.* (az taraf) from the side of; (pás se) by;—**jumla**, (kull men se) out of the whole; ('umúman) universally;—**qabl**, *ad.* (peshtar) formerly.
Mín, S. *f.* (machhlí) a fish;—**mekh nikálná**, (nukta-chíní k.) to criticise.
Miná, P. *m.* (bihisht) paradise; ('arsh) heaven; (ásmán) the sky; (shísha) a glass; (rang) a blue colour; (kundan) enamel; (ek níle rang ká besh-qímatí patthar) a blue-coloured precious stone;—**bázár**, *m.* (jahán har tarah kí chízen biktí hain) a *bazar* where all kinds of goods are sold; —**kár**, *m.* (koft-gar) enameller;—**kárí**, *f.* (koftgarí) enamelling.
Mínár, P. *f.* (kangúra) minaret.
Minjná, H. *v. t.* (háthon se malná) to rub with the hands; (sáf k.) to clean.
Minkhar, A. *f.* (nathuná) a nostril.
Minnat, P. *f.* (mihrbání) kindness; (ihsán) obligation; (iltimás) entreaty;—**dár**, *a.* (ihsánmand) under obligation;—**karná**, (chirauri mintí k.) to earnestly supplicate (ihsán k.) to oblige;—**kash**, *a.* (ihsánmand) obliged
Minqár, A. *f.* (chonch) beak, bill.
Minqásh, A. *m.* (chimṭí) tweezers.
Mintaqa, A *m.* (kamar-band) a girdle, zone.
Mintí, H. *f.* (minnat) solicitation;—**karná**, (minnat k.) to entreat.
Miqatt, A. *m.* (qat-zan) a piece of bone or ivory upon which the writing reed is pointed.
Miqdár, A *m.* (mu'tád) quantity; (taul) measure; (nirkh) rate; (mí'ád i zindagí) term of life.
Miqná, A. *m.* (malmal yá bárík kapre ká naqáb) a muslin veil reaching to the feet.
Miqnátis, A. *m.* (chumbak) loadstone.
Miqráz, A. *f.* (katarní) a pair of scissors
Miqyás, A. *f.* (paimána) a measuring instrument; (ek salái) a probe; (gharí kí súí) hand of a watch.
Mír, P *m.* (sardár) chief; (rah-numá) leader; —**i 'adl**, *m.* (munsif auwal) chief justice;—**i bahr**, *m.* (na-khudá) an admiral;—**majlis**, *m.* (sar i anjuman) a presiding officer;—**matbakh**, *m.* (báwarchíkháne ká muntazim) chief of the kitchen;—**munshí**, *m.* (sikattar i a'zam) chief secretary.
Mi'ráj, A. *f.* and *m.* (sírhí, zína) a ladder.
Mirás, A. *f.* (tarka) inheritance; (maurúsí jáedád) hereditary estate; (wasíat) a bequest.
Mirásí, A. *f.* (maurúsí) hereditary;—, S. *m.* (gáne wálá) a singer.
Mirch, H. *f.* (filfil) pepper
Mirchá, H. *m.* (filfil daráz) chilli, capsicum.
Mirdahá, H. *m.* (wuh shakhs jo paimáish ke waqt jaríb uṭhátá hai) one who carries the chain in surveying; (muhtamim) an overseer.
Mirdang, H. *f.* (pakháwaj) a kind of drum.
Mirdangí, H. *m.* (mirdang bajáne w.) a player on *Mirdang*, a drummer; (fánús) glass shade.
Mirgí, H. *f.* (apasmár) epilepsy;—**áná**, (mirgí ke jazbe men h.) to be subject to epilepsy.
Mirríkh, A. *m.* (jallád i falak, mangal) the planet Mars.
Mirzá, P. *m.* (Fársíon yá Mugalon ká ek khitáb) a Persian or Moghal title;—**manish**, *a.* (amírána mizáj ká) of a princely disposition; (sharíf) genteel.
Mirzaí, H. *f.* (fatúhí) an under jacket.
Mirzáí, P. *f.* (sharáfat) gentility; (garúr) pride.
Misál, A. *f.* (mushábihat) likeness, similitude; (tashbíh) metaphor, simile; (namúna) specimen, example; (nazír) a case adduced as a precedent;—, *ad.* (mánind) like.
Misáli, P. *a.* (mánind) like.
Misan, H. *m.* (balúhí zamín) a soil consisting of a mixture of clay and sand.
Misáq, A. *m.* (wa'da) a promise; (qaul o qarár) an agreement; (bandish) a confederacy.
Misbáh, A. *f.* (chirág) a lamp.
Misdáq, A. *m.* (sadáqat k. w.) a verifier.
Mish, H. *m.* (riqábat) rivalry; (hasad) envy; (dhoka) deceit, fraud; (híla) sham, pretence; ('uzr) apology. [vessel.
Mishrabá, P. *m.* (sharáb ká piyála) a (drinking
Mishran, S. *m.* (miláwat) mixing; (jama') addition. [dainty.
Mishṭá S. *a.* (míṭhá) sweet; (záiqedár) savoury,
Mishṭán, S. *m.* (shíríní) sweetmeat.
Misí, P. *a.* (tánbe ká) made of copper.
Miskín, A. *a.* ('ájiz) humble, poor; (muhtáj) needy; (bad-bakht) wretched. [humility.
Miskíní, P. *f.* (tangdastí) poverty; (inkisárí)
Misl, A. *a.* (mánind) like; (ba-shakl) resembling; (ham-shaklí) likeness, similitude; (ek muqaddame ke kágazát kí natthí) a file;—**men shámil karná**, (muqaddame ke sáth natthí k.) to file with the record;—**muqaddama**, *f.* (kisí muqaddame ke kágazát kí natthí) the file of a case.
Mislí, P. *a.* (mánind) like; (ham-shakl) similar; —, *m.* (wuh shakhs jis ká nám misal par charhá húá hai) one whose name is on the file; (puráná mujrim) an old offender.
Mismár, A. *m.* (kílá) a nail; (khúnṭá) a peg, a stake;—, *a.* (dháyá) rased, demolished.
Misná, H. *v. t.* (písá j.) to be ground; (ṭukre ṭukre kiyá j.) to be crushed.
Misná, H. *v. t.* (písná) to grind. [instrument.
Misqal, A. *m.* (siqlí karne ká hathyár) a polishing
Misqál, A. *m.* (chár máshe aur sárhe tín rattí ká ek wazn) a weight of four *mashas* and three and a half *ratti*.
Misra', A. *m.* (darwáze ká ek pallá) leaf of a folding door; (nazm men shi'r kí ek satar) hemistich.
Misrí, H. *f* (ek qism kí miṭhái) sugar-candy;—**ká kúza**, (piyále kí shakl ká misrí ká ḍalá) a cup-shaped lump of sugar-candy; (míṭhá kharbúza) (Met.) a sweet melon.
Missí, H *f.* (dánt rangne ká ek búrá) a powder for colouring the teeth;—**kájal karná**, (dánton men missí aur ánkhon men kájal lagáná) to apply *missi* to the teeth, and *kajal* or lamp-black to the eyes.
Mista, H. *m.* (chikní aur patpar zamín) level ground; (registán jis men darakht wg. na hon) a desert without herbage.
Mistar, A. *m.* (saláká) a ruling instrument
Mistarí, H. *m.* (kárígar) an artisan; (ráj) a master-mason; (thawaí) a brick-layer; (barhaí) carpenter
Miswák, A. *f.* (datún) a tooth-cleaner or brush.
Mít, H. *m.* (dost) a friend; ('áshiq) a lover
Mitá H. *m.* (ghará) a pitcher; (piyála, katora) a porringer, a cup.

Mitái, H. *f.* (dostí) friendship.
Mitán, H. *f.* (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; (ham-nám 'aurat) a female name-sake.
Miṭáná, H. *v. t.* (ponchhná) to efface; (chhílná) to erase; (mauqúf k.) to abolish.
Mitbaḳh, A. *m.* (deg) a cooking utensil.
Miṭhá, H. *a.* (shírín) sweet; (ḳhush-záiqa) savoury; (dil-pasand) agreeable; (káhil) slow, lazy;—**bolná**, (áhistagí se guftogú k.) to speak gently; **muṇh—karáná**, (miṭháí yá rupiya nazr k.) to make a present of sweetmeat or money; —**páni**, *m.* (áb i shírín) sweetwater, generally used for lemonade;—**tel**, *m.* (til ká tel) oil of sesame.
Miṭhái, H. *f.* (shíríní) sweetmeat;—**wálá**, *m.* (halwáí) a maker or vendor of sweetmeats, a confectioner.
Miṭhálá, H. *m.* (tarí) productive moisture, inherent in soil.
Miṭhas, S. *ad.* (milkar, báham) together, in conjunction, jointly; (chhipkar) secretly.
Miṭhás, H. *f.* (shíríní, miṭháí) sweetness.
Miṭhloná, H. *a.* (jis meṇ nimak kí kamí ho) possessing but a moderate quantity of salt.
Miṭhrí, H. *f.* (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat.
Mithun, S. *m.* (joṛá, juft) a pair, a couple; (tauam, juṛiyáṇ) twins; (burj-i-Jauza) the Zodiacal Gemini.
Mithya, S. *a.* (jhúṭhá) false, untrue; (galat) wrong; (dikháú) pretended; (fuzúl) vain;—**pújak**, (but-parast) an idolater;—**sapath kartá**, *m.* (jhúṭhí qasam kháne w.) one who takes a false oath;—**vádí**, *a.* (darog-go) a liar.
Miti, S. *f.* (náp) measurement; (wazn) weight; (miqdár) quantity; (qadr) value; (subút) proof.
Miti, H. *f.* (tithí, táríḳh) a specified lunar day considered as a date; (súd) interest; (dastúrí) discount; — **chaṛháná**, (táríḳh likhná) to put the date;—**káṭá**, *m* (súd yá baṭṭa lagáne ká qá'ida) the rule for calculating interest or discou t;—**káṭná**, (biyáj ghaṭáná) to deduct the interest of;—**wár**, *ad.* (táríḳh-wár) according to date.
Miṭiyá, H. *f.* (miṭṭí ká bartan) an earthen vessel.
Miṭná, H. *v. i.* (miṭ j.) to be effaced; (mauqúf ho j.) to be abolished; (bujh j.) to be appeased or satisfied; (farefta ho j.) to be passionately in love; (nest ho j.) to cease to exist.
Mitra yá Mittra, S. *m.* (dost) friend;—**bhe**, *m.* (bigáṛ) breach of friendship. [friend
Mitrá S. *f.* (koí 'aurat jis se dostí ho) a female
Mitrái, Mitratá, H *f.* (dostí) friendship; (mel) alliance.
Miṭṭhi, H. *f.* (bosa) a kiss;—**lená**, (bosa l.) to kiss.
Miṭṭhú, H. *m.* (totá) a parrot.
Miṭṭi, H. *f.* (zamín) earth; (mailá) filth; (buháran) sweepings; (lásh) corpse; (nákára shai) trash;—**ḍálná**, ('aibposhí k.) to conceal a crime or fault;—**dená**, (dafn k.) to bury;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ḳharáb yá barbád ho j.) to be spoiled or ruined;—**ká**, *a.* (dunyáwí) of earth; (gilí) earthen;—**ká piṇjar**, *m.* (ádmí ká jism) the human frame;—**ká tel**, *m.* (tel jo jaláne ke kám meṇ átá hai) kerosine oil;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mailá k.) to dirty;—**ke mol yá dám**, *a.* (bahut hí sastá) dirt cheap, very cheap;—**ḳharáb yá ḳhwár honá**, — **ḳharába**, *f.* (durdashá) sad plight; (tabáhí) ruin; (badnámí) disgrace;—**kí múrat**, *f.* (ḳhák ká putlá) a figure of clay, the mortal frame;—**meṇ miláná**, *v. t.* (giráná) to rase; (ḳharáb kar d.) to ruin, destroy;—**meṇ milná**, *v. i.* (barbád ho j.) to be ruined;—**meṇ—milná**, (jism ká ḳhák men mil j.) the body to mingle with dust;—**pakaṛná**, *v. t.* (girá diyá j.) to be laid low; (zidd yá haṭṭ k.) to be perverse;—**bigaṛná yá palíd honá**, (buri hálat meṇ h.) to be badly off; (bahut mará j.) to be beaten severely; **pílí—**, (multání miṭṭí) a kind of yellow earth; **ṛotí—**, *f.* (piṇḍol) white earth used for plastering;—**ṭhikáne lagná**, (lásh ká qabr meṇ pahuṇch j.) the corpse to be carried to its resting place; (dafn kiyá j) to be buried or interred.
Miva, S. *f.* (kechwá) the tape-worm.
Miyán, P. *f.* (wast) the middle; (kamar) waist; (káṭhí, niyám) a scabbard;—, *ad.* (darmiyán meṇ) in the midst, among;—**basta**, (kamar-basta, musta'idd) with the loins girt, ready; —**dár**, *a.* (darmiyání) going between; (miyán meṇ) sheathed;—, *m.* (dallál) a broker; (bhaṛwá) procurer;—**meṇ karná**, *v. t.* (talwár ko miyán meṇ rakh l.) to put the sword into the scabbard, to sheathe;—**se báhar honá**, (hadd se báhar h.) to pass bounds; (gusse se az-ḳhud rafta ho j.) to be transported with rage;—**tah**, *f.* (astar) underlining.
Miyáṇ, H. *m.* (janáb) sir! good sir! (áqá) master; (shauhar) husband; (báp) father;—**ádmí**, *m.* (nek yá ḳhalíq shaḳhs) a good natured man; (sharíf ádmí) a gentleman;—**jí**, *m.* (mu'allim) a teacher.
Miyána, P. *a.* (mutawassit) middling; (ausat qadd ká) middle-sized; (thoṛá) moderate;—*m.* (wast) the middle; (ausat qadd ká ghoṛá) a middle-sized horse; (gáṛí kí jot) pole of a carriage; (mahwar) an axis; (ek qism kí pálkí) a kind of sedan or *palki*;—**qadd**, (ausat qadd ká) of middle stature;—**rawí**, *f.* (kifáyat-shi'árí) economy.
Miyánagí, P. *f.* (wisátat) mediation.
Miyáni, P. *f.* (chaubagla) a codpiece; (jante ká khúṇṭá) the pin or upright stake round which a handmill turns.
Miyáoṇ, H. *f.* (billí kí áwáz) mewing of a cat.
Mizáh, A. *m.* **Mizáhat**, A. *f.* (mazáq, dillagí) a jest, a joke.
Mizáj, A. *m.* (tabí'at) temperament; (ḳhaslat) nature; (banáwat) constitution; (raṇgat) complexion; (jismání ḳhássiyat) habit of body; —**bigáṛná**, (jáma se báhar ho j.) to get out of temper;—**dáṇ**, *m.* (ráz-dáṇ) a confidant; —**dár**, *a.* (magrúr) proud, conceited;—**karná**, (baṛá fakhr k.) to give oneself airs;—**meṇ áná**, *v. i.* (mizáj ke muwáfiq h.) to fit in with the humour; (pasand k.) to like; (shán dikhláná) to stand upon one's dignity; (ghamaṇḍ k.) to be proud;—**milná**, (dúsre kí ráe yá marzí se muwáfiqat k.) to conform to another's opinion;—**páná**, (tabí'at ká ruḳh p.) to know one's humour;—**púchhná**, (mizáj-pursí k.) to enquire after the health of;—**i-sharif**, (áp ká mizáj i 'álí) your noble or exalted disposition; (áp ká mizaj kaisa hai) how do you do.
Mizájí, P. *a.* (zátí) constitutional; (swabhávik) habitual, (magrúrí) proud, fastidious.
Mizán, A. *f.* (tarázú) a pair of scales; (ek burj ká nám, tulá rás) the Zodiacal sign Libra;—**dená**, (joṛná) to add up;—**i-kull**, *f.* (púrá joṛ), the grand total.
Mizhák, A. *a.* (ḳhush-dil) merry.
Mizmár, A *m.* (ghuṛ-dauṛ) a racecourse
Mizráb, A. *f.* (sitár wg. bajáne kí angúṭhí) an instrument for playing guitar, a musical plectrum or bow.
Mlichha, S. *m.* (aghorí) an unclean person; (ḳharáb ya burá shaḳhs) a wicked man; (káfir) an infidel; (bisyár-ḳhor) a glutton;—**bháshá**, *f.* (yámini bhásha) a barbarous or foreign language;—**desh**, *m.* (wahshíon ká gair mulk) a barbarous or foreign country;—**játí**, *m.* (wahshí qaum ká) one of the barbarous races.
Mo, H. *pr.* (mujhe) me;—**hi**, (m ujh ko) to me; —**pai**, (mere pás) by me, in my possession;—**rá**, (merá) mine.

Moch, H. *f.* (**chamak**) a sprain; (bal) a twist;—**áná**, (murakná) to be sprained.
Moch, H. *m.* (kelá ká darakht) the plantain-tree.
Mocha, S. *m.* (kelá) the plantain.
Mochak, S. *m.* (ázád k. w.) liberator; (rishí, muní) an ascetic.
Mochan, **Mochin**, H. *f.* (mochí kí jorú) the wife of a *Mochi* or shoe-maker.
Mochan, S. *m.* (rihái) release, acquital, discharge; (mauqúfí) dismissal, discharge; (mu-'áfí) forgiveness.
Mochí, H. *m.* (ek qaum ká nám jo chamre ká kám karte hain) name of a caste who are workers in leather; (páre-doz, chamár) a cobbler; (zín-sáz) harness maker; (kafsh-doz) a shoemaker.
Mochná, H. *v. t.* (kholná) to loosen; (ázád kar d.) to liberate; (phenk d.) to throw off, to cast or shed; (bujháná) to extinguish; (noch l.) to pinch up;—, *m.* (chimṭí) a pair of pincers.
Mochní, H. *f.* (chimṭí) small pincers.
Mod, H. *m.* (khushí) joy, happiness.
Modhú, H. *a.* (sídhá sáda) guileless, artless; (bholá) simple.
Modí, H. *m.* (saudágar) a merchant; (pansárí) a grocer; (baniyá) a corn-chandler; (dúkándár) a shop-keeper;—**khána**, *m.* (bhandárí-khána) a store house; (báwarchí-khána) a pantry.
Modin or **Modní**, H. *f.* (modí kí jorú) the wife of a *modí*; (pansárin) a female grocer.
Mográ, H. *m.* (hataurá) a hammer; (koba) mallet; (ek qism kí chamelí) the double jasmine.
Mogrí, **Mongrí**, H. *f.* (mekh-chú) a small mallet.
Moh, S. *f.* (gash) loss of conciousness, fainting; (ghabráhaṭ) bewilderment; (jahálat) ignorance; (be-waqúfí) folly; (fareftagí) infatuation; (jádú) charm; (galatí) error; (muhabbat) affection, love;—**jáná**, (farefta ho j.) to be fascinated;—**karná**, *v. t.* (cháhná) to feel affection;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (lubháná) to allure, to infatuate.
Mohan, S. *m.* (farefta k. w.) an enchanter; (ma'shúq) a sweetheart; ('áshiq) a lover; (Krishna ká nám) an epithet of Krishna; (faretagí) infatuation; (ham-bistarí) sexual intercourse;—**bhog**, *m.* ('umda qism ká halwá) a particular kind of sweetmeat;—**málá**, *m.* (múnge yá sone ke dánon ká hár) a necklace of corals and gold beads.
Mohní, S. *f.* (farefta k. w. 'aurat) a fascinating woman; (randí) a courtesan; (jádú) fascination.
Mohí, S. *a.* (mohne w.) fascinating, enchanting; (pareshán k. w.) stupifying, bewildering.
Mohini, S. *f.* (Durgá) an epithet of *Durga*; (ek qism ki chamelí) a kind of jasmine.
Mohit, S. *a.* (be-hosh) fainted; (lubháyá) fascinated; (pareshán) preplexed, bewildered.
Mohná, H. *v. t.* (bahkáná) to allure, to seduce; (farefta k.) to fascinate.
Mohra, P. *m.* (rírh) backbone; (safái, chiknái) polish;—**dár**, (chikná) smooth.
Moiyá, H. *m.* (lachchhá) a skein of thread.
Mokhá, H. *m.* (súrákh) an opening; (jhanjhrí) a lattice, a window.
Moklá, H. *a.* (dhílá) loose; (ázád) free; (khulá) open; (alag) apart; (kushída) expanded; (khush) cheerful; (káfí) enough; (kasír) abundant.
Moksh, S. *m.* (rihái) deliverance, release; (muktí) final beatitude.
Mol, H. *m.* (qímat) price; (kharíd) purchase;—**lagáná**, (dám thahráná) to value, to appraise;—**tol**, *m.* (qímat) price; (ankáo) valuation;—**ghaṭáná**, (qímat ghaṭáná) to reduce the price.—**lená**, H. *v. t.* (kharídná) to buy.
Mom, P. *m.* (madhumal) bee's-wax, wax;—**batti**, *f.* (shama' i mom) a wax-candle;—**dil**, *a.* (rahím) tender hearted;—**gar**, P. *m.* (mom ká kám k. w.) a worker in wax;—**jáma**, *m.* (ek qism ká momí kapṛá) wax-cloth;—**karná**, (muláim k.) to soften; (galáná) to melt.
Momí, P. *a.* (mom ká baná húá) waxen;—**chhit**, (ek qism ki chhínṭ) a kind of chintz.
Momiyái, P. *f.* (ek qism kí dawá) a kind of medicine;—**nikálná**, (márte márte bhartá kar d.) to beat to a jelly.
Mondhá, H. *m.* (sarkande yá bet kí baní húí kursí) a reed or cane seat; (pádán) a foot-stool; (mudhá) the shoulder; (kúbar) a hump; (chaubaglá) a gusset.
Mondhá, H. *m.* (úkh ká ankhwá) a sprout or shoot of sugarcane.
Moní, H. *f.* (nok) point, tip; (kinára) end.
Mor, H. *m.* (pher) turn, bend; (bal, ainṭhan) twist; (gudrá) coil; (lachak) sprain; (ulatná, duhráná) a turning down.
Mor, P. *m.* (morcha) rust;—, H. *m.* (táús) a peacock;—**mukuṭ**, *m.* (mor kí choṭí) a peacock's crest;—**pankhí**, *f.* (ek barí sair kí kishtí jis ke sámne mor baná hotá hai) a large pleasure-boat with a peacock for figurehead;—, P. *f.* (chínṭí) ant;—**malakh**, (be-shumár) innumerable.
Morá, H. *pr.* (merá) mine.
Morcha, P. *m.* (ek chhoṭí chúnṭí) a little ant; (zang) rust; (qil'a-bandí) a fortification;—**bandí**, *f.* (qil'a-bandí) fortifying.
Morchal, H. *m.* (mor ke par ká guchchhá makkhiyán hánkne ke liye) whisk of peacock's feathers.
Morchang, H. *m.* (chang) a Jew's harp.
Morhá, H. *m.* see *Mondhá*.
Morí, H. *f.* (nálí) drain, gutter; (súrákh) an opening; (morní) a peahen.
Morná, H. *v. t.* (ainṭhná) to turn; (murkáná) to sprain; (ghumáná) to screw; (ulatná) to turn or double down; (bhagáná) to drive back; (wápas k.) to give back.
Morní, H. *f.* (morí) a peahen; (khúnṭí) a peg; (latkan) pendant.
Mosná, H. *v. t.* (marorná) to twist, to wring; (dabáná) to press; (masosná) to suppress an emotion.
Moṭ, H. *f.* (gaṭṭhar) a bundle, a parcel; (kull gaṭhrí) gross amount; (charsá) a leather bucket for drawing water.
Moṭá, H. *a.* (farbih) fat; (bará) great; (ghaná) dense, thick; (adná) inferior;—**dikhái dená**, (sáf na dikhái d.) to see indistinctly;—**táza**, *a.* (hatṭá katṭá) fat.
Moṭápá, H. *m.* (moṭái) stoutness, fatness.
Moṭh, H. *f.* (ek qism kí urd) a kind of vetch.
Mothá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass.
Mothí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká anáj) a kind of grain.
Motí, H. *m.* (dur) a pearl;—**chhedná yá bindhná**, (motí bedhná yá motí men súrákh k.) to bore a pearl;—**chúr**, (chamakdár ánkh) a sparkling eye; (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat;—**kí si áb utarná**, (be-hurmat ho j.) to be disgraced;—**kí sipi**, (sadaf) mother-of-pearl;—**pirona**, (moṭí gúndhná) to string pearls; *Met.* (fasáhat se bolná) to speak eloquently; (roná) to shed tears.
Motiyá, H. *a.* (motí kí shakl yá rang ká) of the shape or colour of pearl;—, *m.* (ek qism kí chambelí) a species of jasmine;—**bind**, *m.* (dhundh kí bímárí) cataract.
Motiyá, H. *m.* (bár-bardár) a porter.
Moṭkí, H. *f.* (kudálí) pick-axe.
Moṭrá, **Moṭrí**, H. *m.* (gaṭṭhar) a bundle, (jholá) a knapsack.
Moza, P. *m.* (páitába) stocking.
Mridang, S. *m.* (pakháwaj) a kind of drum; (fánús) a glass-shade for a lamp.

Mridul, S. *a.* (muláim) soft, mild, tender;—, *m.* (pání) water;—**subháo**, *a.* (dardmand) tender-hearted.

Mrigá, S. *m.* (hiran) deer;—**chhálá**, *m.* (hiran ká chamṛá jis ko sádhú log bichháte haiṇ) antelope skin used as a bed by Hindu ascetics;—**lochan**, (gizál-chashm) gazelle-eyed;—**mad**, *m.*(mushk) musk;—**nábhí**, (náfa) musk bag;—**ráj**, *m.*(sher) a lion;—**sála**, *f.* (ramna) a deer park;—**sirá**, *m.* (páṇchwáṇ nakshatra) fifth lunar mansion.

Mrigayá, S. *f.* (shikár, aher) the chase.

Mrigí, S. *f.* (harní) doe.

Mrinál, S. *m.* (kamal ká reshedár daṇthal) fibrous stalk of a lotus.

Mrit, H. *f.* (maut) death; **akál**—, (marg i nágahání) untimely death;—**lok**, *m.* ('álam i arwáh) the world of the dead;—**patr**, *m.* (wasíat-náma) a will.

Mritak, S. *m.* (lásh) a corpse; (murda) the dead.

Mú, P. *m.* (bál) hair;—**báf**, (múṇḍ gúṇdhná) a fillet or ribbon for the hair;—**ba**—, *ad.* (bál bál) hair by hair; (ṭhík o ṭhík) with precision, (zarra zarra) minutely.

Múá, H. *a.* (murda) dead; (kamzor) impotent; (kund) dull; (kamína) base; vile;—**bádal**, (abr i murda, isfanj) a sponge.

Mu'abbid, A. *m.* (parastár) worshipper.

Muaddab, A. *a.* (ḳhalíq) courteous, civil; ('álim) learned.

Mu'áf, P. *a.* ('afú kiyá gayá) forgiven, pardoned; (barí) exempted; (rihá) free;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gunáh-baḳhshí p.) to be forgiven;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhamá k.) to pardon; (chhoṛ d.) to exempt.

Mu'áfí, P. *f.* (gunáh-baḳhshí) forgiveness, pardon; (taḳhfíf lagán) remission of revenue; (árází bilá lagán) a rent-free grant of land;—**cháhná**, (gunáh-baḳhshí cháhní) to ask for pardon;—**chiṭṭhí**, *f.* (hukm-náma i rihái) a letter or order for exemption;—**dár**, *m.* (árází i mu'áfí ká daḳhílkár) a holder of rent-free land;—**i dáimí yá—istimrárí**, (jágír-i-dawám) a grant of land in perpetuity;—**máṇgná**, see *Mu'áfí cháhná*;—**náma**, *m.* (mahsúl se barí kar diye jáne ká kágaz) an order of exemption from taxes;—**zamín**, (jágír) rent-free land.

Mu'áhida, P. *m.* (qaul qarár) agreement.

Mu'aiyan, A. *a.* (muqarrar) appointed.

Muáḳhaza, P. *m.* (jawáb-dihí) accountability; (sazá) punishment; (ḍand) damages; (ilzám) blame;—**dár**, *a.* (jawáb-dih) responsible;—**karná**, (badlá lená) to take satisfaction; (jawáb-dih ṭhahráná) to call to account; (sazá d.) to punish; (da'wedár h.) to demand as a due, to claim;—**se barí honá**, (jawábdihí se subukdosh h.) to be relieved from responsibility.

Muaḳhḳhar, P. *m.* (pichhlá hissa) back part;—, *a.* (pichhlá) hinder.

Mu'álaja, P. *m.*(dawá)medical treatment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dawá k.) to treat medically; (sihhat d.) to heal, to cure.

Mu'allá, A. *a.* (a'lá) high, exalted;—**alqáb**, ('álí martaba) exalted rank or dignity; **Urdú i**—, (sháhí zubán) the court language.

Mu'allaq, A. *a.* (áwezáṇ) hanging.

Muallif, A. *m.* (majmú'a k. w.) compiler;(musannif) author. [*Mu'allimí.*

Mu'allim, A. *m.* (ustád) a teacher;—**garí**, see

Mu'allima, A *f.* (ustání) a female-teacher.

Mu'allimí, P. *f.* (ustádí) teachership; (ta'lím) instruction.

Mu'ámala, P. *m.* (kár o bár) business; (tijárat) commerce; (saudá) bargain; (ḳhatt o kitábat) correspondence; (kám) affair, (muqaddama) a suit in law;—**banná**, (májrá tai h.) a matter to be settled;—**dán yá shinás**, *m.* (mu ámala jánne w.) a business man;—**i sangín**, *m.* (bhárí mu'ámala) a serious matter;—**karná**, (kár o bár k.) to carry on business transactions with; (ḳharíd farokht k.) to buy and sell;—**ras**, *a.* (kárbárí) thoroughly comprehending an affair.

Mu'ambar, A. *a.* (ḳhushúdár) perfumed.

Mu'amma, A. *m.* (koí poshída bát) unapparent or obscure; (chístáṇ) a riddle; (muhim) a difficult or complicated matter. [nate.

Muannas, A. *a.* (máda) feminine;(zanána) effemi-

Muarraḳha, P. *a.* (fit-táríḳh) under date, dated, (likhá) written. [ler.

Muarriḳh, A. *m.* (tawáríḳh likhne w.) a chronic-

Mu'ásharat, P. *f.* (suhbat) society; (guftogú) conversation; (ittihád) familiarity.

Mu'ásir, A. *a.* (ham-'asr) contemporary; (ham-'umr) coeval.

Muassar, A. *a.* (asar kiyá gayá) effected by;—**honá**, (kárgar h.) to prove efficacious.

Mu'attal, A. *a.* (ḳhálí) vacant; (gair-ábád) uninhabited; (wírán) deserted; (bekár) unemployed; (ma'zúl) suspended;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mauqúf k.) to abolish; (bekár kar d.) to dismiss; (ḳhárij kar d.) to cancel;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (ḳhálí r.) to keep vacant.

Mu'attalí, P. *f.* (ma'zúlí) suspension from office; (bekárí) out of employment; (gaflat) neglect; (der) delay. [fragrant.

Mu'attar, A. *a.* (ḳhushbúdár) perfumed, scented,

Mu'áwanat, P. *f.* (madad) help.

Mu'áwaza, P. *m.* (badlá) compensation; ('iwazí)' substitution; (jazá) retaliation;—**diláná**, (badlá diláná) to cause compensation to be given.

Mu'áwin, A. *m.* (madadgár) helper;—**i daryá**, *m.* (daryá ká báj-guzár) tributary of a river.

Mu'áyana, P. *m.* (muláhiza) inspection; (nazar) sight;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dekhná) to see; (ázmáná) to examine. [the principal, the chief.

Mu'azzam, A. *a.* (baṛá) great;—, *m.* (sardár)

Mu'azzama, P. *a.* (baṛí) great.

Mu'azzaz, A. *a.* (mukarram) honoured.

Muazzin, A. *m.* (azán d. w.) one chanting the call to prayer, muezzin. [retaliation.

Mubádala, P. *m.* (badlá)exchange, barter; (jazá)

Mubaddal, P. *a.* (badlá húá yá tabdíl kiyá húá) changed, altered.

Mubáh, A. *a.* (rawá) allowable;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jáyaz k.) to make allowable;—**rakhná**, (rawá r.) to hold lawful.

Mubáhasa, P. *m.* (tahqíq) investigation; (bahsábahs) discussion;—**karná**, (bahasná) to discuss, to argue, (jhagaṛná) to dispute.

Mubaiyan, A. *a.* (bayán kiyá húá) declared; (záhir kiyá húá) made distinct.

Mubálaga, P. *m.* (mihnat) diligence, utmost effort; (baṛháo, jhúṭh) exaggeration; (ziyádatí) intensity;—**karná**, (baṛháná) to exaggerate.

Mubárak, A. *a.* (barkat diyá gayá) blessed; (ḳhush) happy; (bhágwán) fortunate;—, *int.* (salámat, ḳhush) hail; (shádmání ho) congratulations to you;—**bád**, *int* (ḳhush qismatí tumháre sáth rahe) may good fortunate attend you;—**bád dená**, (shádmání manáná) to wish joy; (ḳhátir se milná) welcome;—**bádí**, *f.* (tahniyat, badhái) congratulation; (du'á, ashírbád) good wishes.

Mubarrá, A *a* (barí) acquitted; (pák) pure.

Mubashir, A *m* (ḳhush-ḳhabarí sunáne w.) a bearer of good news.

Mubassir, A. *a.* (dekhne wálá) one who can see; (dúr andesh) provident; (tez-nazar) penetrating.

Mubham, A *a* (poshída) occult, unknown; (mashkúk) doubtful, ambiguous.

Múbid, P. *m* (áftáb kí parastish k. w.) a worshipper of the sun; ('álim) a doctor.

Mubtadá, A *f* (shurú') beginning; *Gram.* (jumla ká ibtidái lafz) an inchoative. [a founder.

Mubtadí, A *m.* (shurú' k. w.) a beginner; (bání)

Mubtalá, A. *a.* (giriftár)involved, entangled;(mag-

lúb) overtaken; (farefta) fascinated;—honá, (giriftár h.) to be involved.
Muchalka, S. *m.* (dastáwez, tamassuk) a bond; (iqrár-náma) agreement; (mujrimon ká 'ahdnáma) recognizance of criminals;—i hifz i aman, (iqrár-náma jo sulh rakhne ke liye likhá játá hai) a bond to keep the peace.
Muchang, H. *f.* see *Muhchang*.
Muchchá, H. *m.* (gosht ká baṛá ṭukṛá) a large lump of flesh. [bragging.
Múchh, H. *f.* (sablat) moustache; (ḍíng) boasting,
Muchiná, H. *m.* (chimṭí) tweezers. [twist.
Muchkáná, H. *v. t.* (maṛoṛná) to sprain, to
Mudabbir, A. *m.* (muhtamim) manager; (wazír) a minister, a councilor; (hákim) a governor; (názim) administrator. [rustí) regulation.
Mudabbirí, P. *f.* (intizám) management; (du-
Mudákhalat, **Madákhalat**, P. *f.* (dast-andází) interference; (rasái) access; (dákhila) entrance.
Mudám, A. *a.* (hameshagí) perpetual;—, *ad.* (hamesha) always.
Mudámí, P. *a.* (abadí) eternal.
Mudammag, A. *a.* (magrúr) proud, vain.
Mudárát, P. *f.* (akhláq) civility.
Mudarris, A. *m.* (mu'allim) a teacher.
Mudarrasí, P. *f.* (mu'allamí) teachership.
Mudáwamat, P. *f.* (hameshagí) perpetuity; (kasrat i isti'mál) continual use; (mashaqqat) assiduity.
Mudáwát, P. *f.* (mu'álaja) medical treatment.
Mudáyin, A. *m.* (mahájan) a creditor.
Mudd'á, P. *m.* (árzú) desire, wish; (matlab) meaning, object; (mál masrúqa) stolen property;—'alaih, (jis ke úpar da'wá kiyá jáe) defendent; (kisí muqaddame ke fariq sání) the respondent in a law suit; (mujrim) a criminal, —hásil karná, (matlab yá garaz nikálná) to obtain the object in view;—pakarná, (mál i masrúqa daryáft k.) to discover hidden property.
Mudda'í, P. *m.* (da'wedár) a claimant, a plaintiff; (dushman) an enemy;—honá, (da'wedár h.) to be a claimant of; (nálish k.) to sue for.
Mudda'iya, P. *f.* (da'wedár 'aurat) a female claimant.
Muddat, P. *f.* (zamána) time; (muhlat) interval of time;—húi, (zamána i daráz guzrá) a long time ago;—i madíd, (bahut din ká waqfa) a long space of time;—ká, *a.* (puráná) old, ancient;—ul 'umr, (zindagí bhar) all life long; (zindagí kí mí'ád) space of life.
Mudawwar, P. *a.* (gol) circular.
Muḍḍhá, H. *m.* (kandhá) shoulder.
Muḍḍhí, H. *f.* (lakṛí ká kunda) a log of wood.
Mudgar, H. *m.* (hathaurá) a hammer; (mográ) a mallet; ('asá) a mace; (kasrat karne ká mugdar) a dumb-bell [headman.
Múḍh, **Múṛh**, H. *m* (sar) the head; (sardár) the
Mudit, S. *a.* (khush) rejoiced, happy.
Mudkhala, P. *a.* (mundarj) entered; (shámil kiyá húá) inserted or filed.
Mudrá, S. *f.* (muhar) a seal; (angúṭhí) a finger ring; (sikka) a coin;—sála, *m.* (taksál) mint.
Mudrí, H. *f.* (angushtarí) a finger-ring. [genius.
Mudrika, P. *m* (fahm) comprehension; ('aql)
Mufáját, P. *a.* (ittifáqiya) sudden; marg i—, (ittifáqiya maut) sudden death.
Mufáraqat, P. *f.* (judái) separation.
Mufarrah, A. *a.* (tázagí-bakhsh) refreshing.
Mufásala, P. *m.* (dúrí) distance, interval.
Mufassal, A. *a.* (sáf) distinct; (púrá) full (tashríh-wár) detailed;—, *ad.* (sáf sáf) distinctly; (púrá púrá) in full;—kahná, *v. t* (tafsílwár bayán k.) to describe in detail.
Mufíd, A. *a.* (súd-mand) profitable, advantageous, beneficial; (kár-ámad) useful;—honá, *v. i* (fáida-mand h.) to be profitable.
Muflis, P. *a.* (díwáliya) insolvent; (muhtáj) indigent, poor; (kambakht) wretched.
Muflisí, P. *f.* (muhtájí) poverty, pauperism;—chháná, (garíbí gherná) poverty to overshadow.
Mufrad, A. *a.* (tanhá) single, alone; (ek) singular; (sáda) simple; (gair-murakkab) uncompounded.
Mufsid, A. *a.* (sharír) mischievous; (muzir) pernicious; (fasádí) factious;—, *m.* (fasád k. w.) a seditious person; (badkár) a malefactor; (átashzan) an incendiary.
Mufsidí, P. *f.* (bakheriyá-pan) factiousness; (burái) perniciousness.
Muft, P. *a.* (jo bilá kharch yá mihnat ke hásil ho) acquired without cost or labour; (sent) gratis; —, *ad.* (fuzúl) in vain, unprofitably;—khor, *m.* (tufailí) sponger, loafer.
Muftarí, P. *a.* (sharír) knavish; (darog-go) a liar; (jhúṭhí tuhmat lagáne w.) a false accuser.
Muftí, P. *m.* (Musalmánon ká ek shara'í afsar) a Mohammedan law-officer.
Muftí, P. *a.* (in'ámí) gratuitous.
Mug, P. *m.* (garb) fire-worshipper; (mai-farosh) a tavern-keeper.
Mugaiyar, A. *a.* (dígar) altered, changed.
Mugal, P. *m.* (Túrán ke báshinde) natives of Tartary;—pathán, (ek qism ká khel) a kind of game.
Mugálata, P. *m.* (dhoka, jul) deception; (galatí, bhúl) an error, a fallacy;—dená, (dhoka d., bhuláná) to deceive, to lead into error;—dihí *f.* (dagá-bází) deception.
Mugalazát, A. *a. f. pl.* (gálíán) abusive language;—bakná, (gálíán bakná) to use foul language.
Muganní, P. *m.* (mutrib) a musician.
Mugdar, H *m.* see *Mudgar*;—ghumáná,—hiláná yá —phiráná, (mugdar se kasrat k.) to exercise with dumb-bells,
Mugilán, P. *m.* (babúl, kíkar) the *Acacia tree.*
Muglání, P. *f.* (Mugal kí bibí) the wife of a *Moghal*; (darzin) a needle-woman.
Muglaq, A. *a.* (tárik) obscure; (pechdár) intricate; (mushkil) very difficult.
Mugraq, A. *a.* (ḍubáyá) dipped in; (soná yá chándí charháyá) gilded.
Muh, H. *m.* (munh) mouth; (chihra) face.
Muhábá, P. *m.* (tarafdárí) partiality; (liház) regard; (ta'zím) respect; (dostí) friendship; (khabardárí, chaukasí) caution, care; be—, *ad.* (bilá tarafdárí se) without partiality; (be-rahmí se) unmercifully.
Muhabbat, P. *f.* ('ishq) love; (cháh) affection;—ámez, (ulfat se milí) affectionate;—rakhná, *v. i.* (cháhná) to love.
Muhaddis, A. *m.* (kahne yá bayán karne w.) a narrator or relater; (muallif) a compiler; (hadísgo) a relater of Mohammedan traditions.
Muhafa, P. *m* (pálkí) a kind of litter.
Muhafiz, A. *m.* (hifázat k. w.) a guardian; (amín) protector; (pahredár) watchman, sentry; (hákim) commander;—i daftar, *m.* (daftar-khána ká nigahbán) record-keeper;—khána, *m.* (daftar-khána) record-room;—i mahbas, *m.* (dároga i jel) gaoler.
Muhafizat, P *f.* (bacháo) preservation; (panáh) protection; (nigahbání) guardianship; (sipurdagí) custody.
Muhaiyá, A. *a.* (murattab) arranged; (taiyár) ready, prepared; (ikaṭṭhá) got together;—karná, *v. t.* (faráham k.) to get together; (taiyár k.) to prepare;—rakhná, (musta'idd r.) keep ready
Muhájarat, P. *f.* (judái) separation.
Muhál, A. *a* (ná-mumkin) impossible.
Muhána, H. *m.* (daryá ká dahána) mouth of a river; (samundar ká kol) an estuary; (sangam) confluence; (ábnáe) a strait.

Muhandis, P. *m.* a geometrician.
Muhárba, P. *m.* (laṛáí) battle, fight ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (laṛná) to fight.
Muharram, A. *a.* (harám) forbidden ; (pák) sacred ; (baṛá) dignified ;—, *m. lit.* (pák mahína) the sacred month ; (Musalmánon ká pahlá mahína, jo Husain ke qatl kí wajh se pák samjhá játá hai) the first month of the Mohammedan year commemorating Husain's death;—**ká paidáishí**, (gamgín yá udás) sad, sorrowful.
Muharriq, A. *a.* (jaláne w.) burning;—, *m.* (átash-zan) an incendiary.
Muharrir, A. *m.* (nawísinda) a writer.
Muharrirí, P. *f.* (likhná) the office of a clerk.
Muhásá, H. *m.* a pimple, especially on the face of a youth;—**nikalná**, (chihre par dáne phúṭná) pimples to break out on the face.
Muhásaba, P. *m.* (shumár) calculation, account; —**karná**, (hisáb durust k.) to settle or adjust an account;—**lená**, (hisáb jánchná) to audit an account.
Muhásara, P. *m.* (fauj se gher l.) besieging, blockading;—**men áná**, (ghir j.) to be besieged.
Muhásib, A. *m.* (hisáb-dán) an arithmetician, an accountant.
Muhásil, A. *m.* (hásil k. w.) acquirer; (mál guzárí ká tahsíldár) collector of revenue; (názir, amín) bailiff; (adáe i dam kí tákíd) a dun.
Muháwara, P. *m.* (guftogú) dialogue; (ma'múl yá ráij i zubán) common or current speech; (alfáz kí aisí tartíb jis se ek khass ma'ne paidá hon) idiom, phraseology; (ma'múl, 'ádat) usage, habit;—**ḍálná**, (ráij k.) to establish a custom; ('ádí k.) to make accustomed to; (mashq k.) to practise.
Muhchang, H. *f.* (murchang) a Jew's harp.
Muhib, P. *a.* (dahshatnák) fearful, terrible.
Muhibb, A. *m.* (dost) a friend.
Muhimm, A. *a.* (baṛá) great; (zarúrí) important, necessary; (bhárí) serious;—**i**, (koí zurúrí yá bhárí kám) an urgent or serious business.
Muhit, A. *m.* (gherá) circumference.
Muhkam, A. *a.* (mazbút) strengthened, strong (díwár se ghirá húá) walled, fenced
Muhlat, P. *f.* (iltiwá) procrastination; (der) delay; (waqfa) time, intermission, (fursat, leisure; (mauqúfí) cessation;—**dená**, *v. t.* (fursat d.) to grant a respite, (der k.) to delay (multawí k.) to postpone;—**milná**, *v. i.* (fursat milná) to obtain respite; (mí'ád páná) to be allowed time. [tructive
Muhlik, A. *a.* (qátil) fatal, deadly, (muzir) des
Muhmal, A. *a.* (matrúk) neglected, (gair mustá'mal) not used; (be-ma'ní) without meaning; (be-matlab) aimless;—, *m.* (maskhara) buffoon.
Muhmil, A. *a* (lá-parwáh) careless, negligent.
Muhr, P. *f* (chháp) a seal; (muhrdár angúṭhí seal-ring; (muhr kí chháp) impression of a seal (ashrafí) a gold coin; (kunwárapan) maidenhood;—**i khass**, *f.* (nij kí muhr) a private seal;—**i shahí**, *f.* (bádsháh kí muhr) royal seal;—**i taqlídí**, *f.* (ja'lí muhr) a counterfeit seal;—**kan**, *m.* (hakkák) a seal engraver, lapidary;—**karná**, (muhr chhápná) to seal, to stamp.
Muhrá, H. *m.* (sámná) the front, vanguard
Muhra, P. *m* (chiknáhaṭ) glossiness; (áb, jhalak lustre; (goṭ, nard) a piece or man *at chess* etc.; (takhta i nard) a counter *for playing an game*; (ríṛh) back-bone;—**dár**, *a* (chikná smooth, polished;—**i nard** *m.* (shatranj kí goṭ chessman.
Muhrá, P. *m.* (kauṛí) a shell; (kankaṛí, reza) pebble; (guṭká) a small ball, (zahr-muhra bezoar stone; (rabaṛ) a rubber,—**karná**, (kauṛí se ghoṭná) to rub with the shell; (chikná k.) to polish.
Muhre par, H. *ad.* (sámne) in the front.
Muhrí, P. *a.* (muhr kiyá húá) sealed, stamped.
Muhrí, H. *f.* (náli) a drain, (ástín kí kaf) cuff of a sleeve; (bandúq ká mukhaṛá) bore of a gun.
Muhsan, A. *a.* (mahfúz) guarded, (pák) chaste; (ásúda) content.
Muhsin, A. *a.* (nek) generous;—, *m.* (nekokár) benefactor;—**kush**, *a.* (ná-shukrá) ungrateful.
Muhtáj, A. *a.* (hájat-mand, garíb) necessitous, needy, indigent, poor; (kam) defective, wanting;—, *m.* (kangál) a poor-man, a pauper; (faqír) a beggar;—**khána**, *m.* (garíb-khána) a poor-house. [(zurúrat) want, need.
Muhtáji, P. *f.* (tang-dastí) poverty, indigence;
Muhtamil, A. *a.* (mushtabah) suspected; (ishtibáhí) doubtful, suspicious;—, *m.* (qulí) a taker up of a burden; (bardásht k. w.) bearer, sustainer, endurer.
Muhtamim, A. *m.* (muntazim) manager; (kárinda) agent; (mu'áina k. w.) inspector;—**i matba'**, *m.* (chhápe-khána ká muntazim) manager of a printing house.
Muhtamimí, H. *f.* (ihtimámí) managership; (mukhtárí) agency. [great.
Muhtashim, A. *a.* (táqatwar) powerful; ('azím)
Muhtasib, A. *m.* (hisábí) a reckoner, calculator; (bázár ká dároga) inspector of weights and measure.
Muhúr, A. *m.* (mahr) marriage portions, dowries.
Muhur, S. *ad.* (dam par dam) at every moment; (bár bár) again and again, repeatedly.
Muhúrt, Muhúrat, H. *m.* (waqt ká ek khass hissa jo do ghaṛí yá aṛtálís minit ke barábar hotá hai) a division of time equal to 48 minutes; (lahza) a moment, an instant; (subh ghaṛí) an auspicious moment; (najúmí) an astrologer.
Mu'in, A. *m.* (madadgár) aider, helper.
Mujádala, P. *m.* (jhagṛá) contention.
Mujáhid, A. *a.* (mihnat k. w.) striver, endeavourer;—, *m.* (dín ke báre men laṛne w.) a contender for the faith.
Mujálasat, P. *f.* (sabhá) an assembly, session.
Mujallá, P. *a.* (sáf aur chamakdár) clear and bright; (chikná) polished ('ayán) manifest (musharrah) illustrated.
Mujallad, P. *a.* (bandhí húí) bound;—, *m.* (kitáb jis kí jild chamṛe kí baní ho) a book bound in leather.
Mujallid, A. *m.* (jild-band) a book-binder.
Mujarrab, P. *a.* (ázmúda) tried, tested; (parkhá húá) assayed; (tajribekár) experienced; (hunarmand, guní) expert, skilled.
Mujarrad, A. *a.* (sirf) bare, mere, only; (akelá) single, (be-biyáhá) unmarried; (be-jism) bodiless, abstract; **bá**—, *ad.* (fauran, ánan fánan men) instantly;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (tanhá be biyáhá r.) to remain unmarried.
Mujassam, A. *a.* (jism-dár) corporeal, (jism ikhtiyár k.) incarnate, embodied
Mujáwir, P. *m* an attendant at a mosque or shrine; (paṛosí) a neighbour.
Mujáwirí, P *f* (paṛos) neighbourhood, (mujáwir ká kám) the work of an attendant at a mosque or shrine.
Mujh, H *pr* (ham) we;—**se**, (mere pás se) from me;—**sá**, (merí tarah) like me
Mujhe, H *pr.* (mujh ko) to me
Mújib, A *m.* (bá'is) cause, reason.
Mújibát, A *m.* (wajúhát) causes, reasons.
Mújid, A *m* (ijád k. w) inventor; (musannif) author
Mu'jiza, A *m* (karámát) miracle;—**dikháná**, *v. t.* (karámát dikháná) to show a miracle
Mujmal, A *a* (mukhtasar) abridged, brief; (khulásá) an abstract; (goshwára) a compendious statement
Mujmalan, A. *ad.* (mukhtasar men) in brief; (sarsarí taur par) cursorily.

Mujrá, P. *m.* (ádáb) obeisance, respects; (taḳhfíf) allowance, deduction; (badlá) a set-off; (peshawar gánewálon ká imtihán) a trial of professional singing; —**dená**, (minhá k.) to give credit, to allow an abatement;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hisáb men charháyá j.) to be carried to account; (ghaṭáyá j.) to be deducted;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hisáb men jama' k.) to give credit for; (minhá k.) to deduct; (ádáb bajá láná) to make obeisance;—**lená**, (ghaṭáná) to deduct, to subtract.

Mujrál, P. *m.* (ádáb bajá láne w.) one who pays his respects; (ḳhidmatgár) a servant; (marsiyaḳhwán) one who recites a *marsiya* or dirge.

Mujrál, H. *f.* (minhái) allowance, deduction; (lagán men minhái) a reduction in the assessment.

Mujrim, A. *a.* (mulzim) criminal, culpable;—*m.* (gunahgár) a felon;—**honá**, (kisí jurm ká murtakib h.) to commit an offence;—**ṭhahráná**, (mulzim qarár d.) to convict.

Mujrimána, P. *ad.* (faujdárí ká) criminal; (mulzimána) culpable.

Mujtabá, A. *a.* (dil-pasand) chosen.

Mujtahid, A. *a.* (imám) spiritual director; (a'lá darje ká shar'í 'álim) a great theologian; (faqíh) a jurist. [mosh) silent; (garíb) poor.

Múk, H. *a.* (be-zubán) dumb, speechless; (ḳhá-

Muk'ab, A. *a.* (murabba' yá ka'b kí shakl ká) of a square or cubic form.

Mukaddar, A. *a.* (mailá) muddy, turbid; (náḳhush) displeased; (barham) sullen; (malín) gloomy.

Mukáfát, P. *f.* (badlá) compensation.

Mukallaf, A. *a.* (mashgúl) busied; (fikrmand) occupied with care; (mukammal) elaborate; (árásta) decorated; ('umda) elegant.

Mukammal, A. *a.* (púrá) completed; (tamám zurúriyát se muhaiyá) fitted with every requisite; (anjám ko pahuncháyá húá) formed.

Mukarná, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to deny.

Mukarram, A. *a.* (mu'azziz) honoured; (sharíf) noble; (námwar) illustrious.

Mukarrar, A. *a.* (duhráyá) repeated; (dobára) again;—**sikarrar**, *ad.* (dobára sibára) a second and third time; (bár bár) again and again.

Mukáshafa, P. *m.* (wahí) revelation; (ilhám) apocalypse.

Mukaṭ, H. *m.* see *Mukuṭ*. [correspondence.

Mukátabat, P. *f.* (ḳhatt-kitábat) epistolary

Mukh, S. *m.* (munh) the mouth; (chihra) face, countenance; (chonch) beak *of a bird*; (thúthan) snout; (sámná) front; (súráḳh) aperture; (darwáza) entrance; (ibtidá) commencement;—**ábhá**, *f.* (chihre kí chamak) splendour of countenance;—**ár-vind**, *a.* (jis ká kamal sá chihra ho) lotus-faced;—**chánd**, (máh-rú) a moonlike face; (ḳhúbsúrat chihra) a lovely face;—**karná**, (munh pherná) to turn the face; —**malín**, *a.* (gamgín chihre w.) sad countenance;—**mantarí**, *m.* (wazír i a'zam) prime minister;—**washan**, (afwáh) rumour; (rawáyat) tradition. [thatch.

Mukhá, H. *m.* (chhappar ká mangrá) ridge of a

Muḳhaffaf, A. *a.* (muḳhtasar) abbreviated; (subuk) light; (haqír) contemptible; (iḳhtisár) a contraction.

Muḳhaiyar, A. *a.* (faiyáz) bountiful.

Muḳhajjal, A. *a.* (nádim) ashamed; (pareshán) confounded.

Muḳhálafat, P. *f.* (muqábala) opposition; (náfarmánbardárí) disobedience; (sarkashí) rebellion; (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement, discord; (dushmaní) enmity;—**karná**, (muqábala k.) to oppose; (iḳhtiláf k.) to contradict; (okná) to resist; (dushmaní k) to be at enmity with.

Muḳhálif, A. *a.* (bar'aks) contrary; (ná-muwáfiq) unfavourable.

Muḳhallad, A. *a.* (dáimí) eternal.

Muḳhammas, A. *a.* (pánch guná) five-times; (pánch-kon) five-cornered;—, *m.* (panch-kon chhetra) a pentagon; (pánch misra'on kí gazal) a verse of five lines.

Muḳhammir, A. *m.* (ḳhamír uṭháne w.) one who leavens; (nánbái) a baker.

Mukhand, H. *a.* (táqatwar) powerful; (láiq) able; (saḳht) violent.

Muḳhannas, A. *a.* (zanána) effeminate; (razíl) abject;—, *m.* (hijrá) a hermaphrodite.

Mukhar, S. *m.* (sankh) a conchshell; (rah-numá) a leader; (sardár) a chief, a ring-leader.

Muḳhásamat, P. *f.* (dushmaní) enmity, hostility; (jhagrá) altercation, contention.

Muḳhátab, **Muḳhátib**, A. *a.* (jis se guftogú kí jáe) spoken to; (ḳhitáb diyá gayá) titled; (musammá) named; *Gram.* (síga i házir) the second person;—**honá**, (mutawajjih h.) to address.

Muḳhawwaf, A. *a.* (dahshat-zada) terrified.

Muḳhbir, A. *a.* (ḳhabar sunáne w.) announcing news;—, (ḳhabargo) teller of news; (jásúsiyá) spy.

Muḳhbirí, P. *f.* (poshída jásús) secret enquiry.

Mukhera, H. *m.* (dahána) a muzzle.

Mukhí, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of pigeon.

Muḳhill, A. *m.* (ḳhalal-andáz) disturber.

Mukhirí, H. *f.* (guncha) a bud.

Mukhiyá, H. *m.* (sardár) a headman, a principal.

Muḳhlis, A. *a.* (ḳhális) pure; (sachchá) sincere; (sáf-dil) candid; (be-riyá) without hypocrisy; (asl) real;—, *m.* (dost) a friend.

Muḳhlisána, P. *ad.* (dostána) friendly; (rástí se) sincerely; (bá-ímán) faithfully.

Mukhrá, H. *m.* (dahan) mouth; (bashra) face.

Muḳhtafí, P. *m.* (poshída) hiddan.

Muḳhtalif, A. *a.* (be-mel) dissimilar; (anek) different; (be-mel) discordant; (qism qism ká) various;—**auqát men**, *a.* (kaí waqton men) at different times;—**ul azlá'**, *a.* (asambhuj) of unequal sides, scalene. [confused.

Muḳhtalit, A. *a.* (milá húá) mixed, (pareshán)

Muḳhtár, A. *a.* (chunída) chosen; (pasandída) preferred; (ḳhudsar) independent; (ázád) at full liberty;—, *m.* (munís) agent, assignee; (chhoṭá qánúní afsar) attorney, solicitor;—**honá**, *v. i.* (iḳhtiyár p.) to be invested with power of authority; (púrí ázádí r.) to have full liberty; (kárinda yá muhtamim h.) to be agent or manager; ('iwaz men kám k.) to act for;—**i 'ámm**, *m.* (kárinda) a general agent;—**kár**, *a.* (kár o bár men iḳhtiyár rakhne w) one authorized; (muhtamim) manager; (muḳhtárí) an attorney ;—**kárí**, *f.* (muḳhtár) attorneyship ;—**karná**, (kárinda b.) to constitute an agent; (iḳhtiyár d.) to authorize ;—**náma**, *m.* a power of attorney;—**riyásat**, *m.* (kisí riyásat ká sarbaráhkár) general manager of an estate.

Muḳhtáran, A. *ad.* (ba-taur muḳhtár ke) as an agent or attorney; (ba-zarí'a i muḳhtár) by or through an agent.

Muḳhtárí, P. *f.* (ḳhudsarí) independence; (hukúmat) authority; (púrí ázádí) full liberty; (kamáliyat) absoluteness; (muḳhtár ká kám) office of an attorney; (kárindagí) agency; (muntazimí) managership.

Muḳhtasar, A. *a.* (sankshep) abridged; (chhoṭá) small;—, *n.* (iḳhtisár) a compendium; (ḳhulása) an abstract;—, *ad.* (thore men) in short;—**karke**, *ad.* (mujmilan) briefly;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ḳhulása k.) to abridge, to curtail, to epitomize;—**taur par**, *ad.* (mujmil shakl men) in a brief form.

Muḳhtasaran, A. *ad.* (thore men) briefly.

Muḳhtiyár, P. *m. corr.* of *muḳhtár*.

Mukhyá, S. *a.* (ḳháss) chief; (pahlá) primary; (ibtidáí) original; (afzal) pre-eminent; (auwal) first; (sharíf) noble; (zurúrí) important; (háwí) paramount;—, *m.* (sarbaráhkár) chief; (agwá) leader.

Mukhyatá, S. *f.* (a'lá-martabat) the being in the highest rank or position; (fauqiyat) pre-eminence; (afsarí) headship.

Mukká, H. *m.* (múṭh) the fist; (ghúnsá) a blow with the fist;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (ghúnse-bází h.) blows to be used;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (ghúnsá lagná) to receive a blow with the fist; (dhakká lagná) to suffer a shock;—**márná**, *v. t.* (ghúnsá márná) to strike a blow with the fist.

Mukh, S. *a.* (ḳháss) chief. [pigeon.

Mukkhí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of

Mukkiyáná, H. *v. t.* (mukkí márná) to hit with the fist; (áṭá gúndhná) to knead with the fist.

Mukráná, H. *v. t.* (bátil k.) to refute.

Mukt, S. *a.* (khulá) loosed, set free, let go; (naját-yáfta) absolved, emancipated.

Muktá, S. *f.* (motí) a pearl;—, *a.* (bahut ziyáda) much, many, plenty;—**hár**, *m.* (motí málá) a string of pearls;—**phal**, *m.* (motí) a pearl; (káfúr) camphor; (sharífa) a custard-apple; (ḳhush-ḳhattí) fine writing.

Muktafí, P. *a.* (ásúda) content; (púrá) complete; (káfí) enough.

Muktí, S. *f.* (rihái) deliverance, salvation; (baríat) acquittal; (bacháo) escape; (moksh) final liberation; (jív ká sharír se chhúṭkar áwágawan se rahit ho j.) the soul's deliverance from further transgression; (gunáh se naját) absolution from sin;—**dátá**, *m.* (naját d. w.) deliverer, saviour;—**honá yá páná**, *v. i.* (naját páná) to obtain salvation.

Mukur, S. *m.* (áína) a mirror; (ḍanḍá jis se kumhár apní chák ghumátá hai) the rod with which a potter turns his wheel. [ṭí) a peak.

Mukuṭ, S. *m.* (táj) a crown; (kalgí) tiara; (cho-

Mul, P. *a.* (sharáb) wine;—, H *ad.* (áḳhirkár) at last; (muḳhtasaran) in short; (kam se kam) the least; (lekin) but; (táham) however.

Múl, H. *m.* (jaṛ) root; (bunyád) basis, ground; (shurú') beginning; (mamba') origin, source; (dáman i koh) foot of a mountain; (níche ká hissa) lower part; (píṛhí) generation, race; (asl mál) original property; (púnjí) capital, principal; *in. arith.* (jazr) the square root; (ek nakshatra ká nám) name of a lunar asterism;—**drava yá dhan**, *m.* (aslí mál) original property; (púnjí) capital, principal, (asl mál) stock;—**patr**, (aslí dastáwez) original deed or document;—**sikshá**, (ibtidáí ta'lím) elementary instruction;—**tattva**, (aslí jaṛ) root or origin.

Mula, H. *m.* (záwiya) an angle; (díwár yá 'imárat ká koná) a corner of a wall or building.

Múlá, S *f* (ek nakshatra) an asterism.

Mulábasat, P. *f.* (miláwaṭ) mixture.

Mulabb.b, P. *a.* (labrez) brimful.

Mulabbas, A. *a.* (kapṛe pahine húe) clothed, clad, dressed; (gaṛbaṛ) confused.

Muláhiza, P. *m.* (baṛe gaur se dekhná) looking attentively at; (gaur) contemplating, consideration; (mu'áina) inspection; (liház) regard; **bá—**, (wáste mu'áine ke) for inspection; (baliház) with reference to;—**karná**, (gaur se dekhná) to look closely or attentively, to view; (jánchná) to examine; (dhyán d.) to heed; (mihrbání k.) to regard with favour;—**ká ádmí**, (baṛá ḳhaliq) an affable person;—**men áná**, (mu'áine men á.) to come under notice.

Muláí, H. *f.* (andáza) appraisement, valuation; (dám paṭáí) bargaining;—**karná**, *v. i.* (dám ṭhahráná) to settle the price; (saudá k.) to bargain.

Muláim, A. *a.* (narm) soft; (chikná) smooth; (názuk) tender, delicate; (ásán) easy; (sulháwar) peaceable; (shuhrat) fame; (mu'tadil) moderate;—**karná**, (narm yá komal k.) to make soft or soften; (maddham k.) to mitigate

Muláimat, A. *f.* (narmí) softness.

Mulaiṭhí, H. *f.* (ek jaṛí) liquorice.

Mulaiyin, A. *a.* (dáfa'-i-qabz) aperient.

Múlak, A. *m.* (múlí) a radish.

Mulamma', A. *a.* (tez) bright; (bijlí ke zar'íe soná yá chándí charhá húá) electroplated, gilded; —, *m.* (sone yá chándí kí astar-kárí) a coating of gold or silver; (qalaí k.) gilding;—**gar**, (jo mulamma' charháwe) a gilder, a plater;—**karná**, (gilaṭ k.) to gild, to electroplate;—**sáz**, same as *Mulamma' gar*; (makkár) hypocrite; **ṭhanḍá—**, (bagair ág ke gilaṭ karná) gilding without the aid of fire.

Mulan, H. *ad.* (bilkull) entirely, wholly, *in toto*; (dar-haqíqat) surely, indeed. [the price.

Muláná, H. *v. t.* (qímat qáim k.) to fix or settle

Muláqát, P. *f.* meeting, an interview; (bát-chít) conversation;—**chand-roza**, (thoṛe dinon kí ján pahchán) a short acquaintance;—**honá**, (bhent h.) a meeting to take place;—**karná**, (milná) to meet, to encounter;—**rakhná**, (kisí se mel r.) to be friends with.

Muláqátí, H. *m.* (milápí) an acquaintance.

Muláqí, P. *a.* and *m.* (milná) meeting, joining; (muláqát-kuninda) one who meets;—**honá**, (milná) to have an interview.

Mulaqqab, A. *a.* titled, surnamed, nicknamed.

Mulátafa, P. *m.* (khulá) courtesy, politeness; (mihrbání) favour, kindness. [variegated.

Mulawwan, A. *a.* (rangín) coloured; (gúnágún)

Mulawwas, A. *a.* (najis) polluted.

Muláyamat, P. *f.* (narmí) softness; (chiknáí) smoothness; (hilm) meekness.

Muláziman, P. *f.* (mihnat) assiduity, diligence; (ḳhidmat) service, duty;—**iḳhtiyár karna**, (naukarí k.) take up service or work.

Mulázim, A *a.* (mihnatí) diligent; (mutawajjih) attentive; (chákar) a servant;—**i ḳháná**, (ghar ká naukar) a domestic service;—**i ḳháss**, (nij ká naukar) a private servant.

Mulázimí, P. *f.* (ḳhidmat) an attendance; (chákarí) service.

Mulazzaz, **Mulazziz**, A. *a.* (laziz) delicious.

Mulham, P. *a.* (ilhám páyá húá) inspired.

Mulhaqq, A. *a.* (juṛá húá) added, joined;—**honá**, (juṛná) to be annexed. [or appended.

Mulhaqqá, P. *m.* (jo juṛá gayá) what is annexed

Mulhid, A. *m.* (káfir) a heretic.

Mulhim, A. *m.* (ilhám k. w.) inspirer.

Múlí, H. *f.* (turb) a radish.

Mulk, A. *m.* (des) country; (saltanat) a kingdom;—**dárí** (saltanat) government;—**giri**,—**sitání**, (fath) conquest; (ilháq) annexation; (mulkí mu'ámalát) political affairs;—**se ḳhárij karná**, (jaláwatan k.) to banish;—**rání**, (hukúmat) ruling.

Mulkí, A. *a.* (des ke ta'alluq yá des ká) of or relating to empire or government; (sháhí) imperial, royal, political;—**lát**, (wazír i a'zam) the Vaiceroy, Governor-General.

Mullá, P. *m.* (gáhí) a decoy-bird; (ek 'álim shaḳhs) a learned man; (ustád) a school master; (qází) a judge.

Mullál, P. *f.* (mullá-garí) office of a *mullá*.

Multafit, A. *a.* (mutawajjih) attentive;—**honá**, (dhiyán d.) to pay regard.

Multajá, A. *m.* (jáe-panáh) a place of refuge, an asylum; (hifázat k. w.) a protector.

Multaji, A *m.* (kisí ke pás panáh ke liye bhágná) fleeing for refuge; (panáh l. w.) a refugee.

Multamis, A. *m.* (iltimás k. w.) supplicating;—**honá**, ('arz-pardáz h.) to be a petitioner; (minna' k.) to beg, supplicate.

Multawí, P. *a.* (jhuká, ḳhamída) bent, crooked; (mauqúf rakhá gayá) delayed, postponed;—**rahná**, (mauqúf rahná) to remain postponed; —**rakhná**, (mauqúf rakhná) to delay, to postpone, to adjourn.

Múlya, S. *m.* (qímat) price; (mihnatána) wages.

Mulzim, A. *a.* (mujrim) one convicted, a criminal.

Mumákhí, H. *f.* (shahd kí makkhí) a honey-bee.

Mumána'at, P. *f.* (manáhí) prohibition;—**karná**, (mana' k.) to forbid, prohibit.

Mumání, H. *f.* (mámí) mother's brother's wife, aunt;—**sás**, (mamiyá sás) husband's or wife's maternal aunt.

Mumidd, A. *a.* (madadgár) an assistant.

Múmin, A. *a.* (Ḳhudá par bharosá r.) believing in God; (ímándár) a believer.

Mumkin, A. *a.* (shudaní) possible, practicable, feasible;—**ul daḳhúl**, (qábil i rasáí) accessible; —**ul husúl**, (mayassar) procurable;—**ul wuqú'**, (hone-jog) liable to happen;—**ul tabdíl**, (tabdíl-pizír) liable to change;—**ul taqsím**, (jo baṭ sake) divisible;—**ul zirá'at**, (jutáú) arable.

Mumkinát, A. *f. pl.* of *Mumkin*; (jo báten hone ke qábil hain) possibilities.

Mumsik, A. *a.* (kanjús) parsimonious, stingy.

Mumsikí, P. *f.* (kanjús) parsimony, stinginess.

Mumtahan, P. *m.* (jis ká imtihán liyá gayá) an examinee; one who has been examined;—, *a.* (azmúda) examined, tested.

Mumtahin, A. *m.* (jánchná yá ázmáish k.) examining, trying, proving; (jánch yá ázmáish k. w.) examiner, tester.

Mumtáz, A. *a.* (pasand kiyá gayá) chosen or selected: (sarfaráz) exalted;—**honá**, (mashhúr h.) to be distinguished;—**karná**, (buland k.) to exalt.

Munabbat, A. *m.* (munaqqash) ornamented;—**kár**, (ḍhaṛiyá) embosser, inlayer.

Munádí, P. *m.* (chillánе w.) a crier; (ḍhanḍhoriyá) herald, proclaimer; (wá'iz) preacher;—**karná**, (mushtahar karáná) to cause to be proclaimed.

Munáfa', P. *f.* (nafa') profit, advantage, gain.

Munáját, A. *f.* (du'á o niyáz) prayer, supplication;—**parhná**, (du'á k.) to repeat prayers, to say one's prayers.

Munajjim, A. *m.* (najúmí) an astronomer; astrologer.

Mun'akkis, A. *a.* ('aks-afgan) reflected.

Munál, H. *m.* (Himaliya ka titar) the partridge of the Himalayas.

Munáqbat, P. *f.* (liyáqat) ability; (ta'rís) praise.

Munáqasha, P. *m.* (ḍaṛáí) quarrel; (jhagṛá) dispute.

Mu'aqid, A. *a.* (baṇdhá húá) tied; (muqarrar) established; (anjam kiyá gayá) celebrated.

Munaqqá, A. *m.* (dákh) a species of raisins

Munaqqash, A. *a.* (mugárin) painted, coloured, printed.

Munásabat, P. *f.* (mel, rishta) relation, connection; (mushábahat) analogy; (qábiliyat) suitableness, fitness;—**rakhná**, (nisbat r.) bear relation to; (láiq h.) to be suitable.

Munásib, P. *a.* (láiq) proper, pertinent, fit;—**honá**, (qábil h.) to be proper, to be suitable, —**jánná**, (ṭhík jánná) to consider as just or fit.

Munawwar, A. *a.* (roshan) illuminated, enlightened.

Munáza'at, P. *f.* (jhagṛá) contention, contest.

Munázara, P. *m.* (jhagṛa) dispute; (bahs) discussion.

Munazzah, A. *a.* (pák) pure, (be-dág) spotless; (be-'aib) blameless.

Múnchh, H. *f.* (burút) moustache.

Munḍ, S. *a.* (munḍá húá) shaved; (chandlá) bald; (be-síng) without horns; (be-barg) stripped of leaves; (khuṭṭal) pointless, dull;—**chira**, (kapar phore faqír) mendicants who extort alms by threatening to split their heads;—**márná**, (azbadd koshish k.) to make strenuous effort; (koí shai kisí ke sar par ḍ) to throw a thing at the head of one.

Múnḍ, H. *f.* (band k.) shutting, closing.

Munḍáí, H. *f.* (munḍwáne yá hajámat banwáne ká kám) the act of shaving; (hajámat ká dám) fee for shaving.

Munḍak, S. *m.* (hajjám) a shaver, a barber.

Munḍakshar, H. *m.* (be-ḍáṇṛí ke hurúf) letters without the top line.

Munḍalá, H. *a.* (munḍá húá) shaved.

Múnḍan, H. *m.* (sar ko munḍwáná) shaving the head; (bachchne kí pahlí hajámat) the first shaving of a child.

Mundarj, A. *a.* (dáḳhil-shuda) inserted, registered; —**honá**, (dáḳhil kiyá j.) to be inserted;—**karná**, (dáḳhil k.) to insert.

Mundarja, **Mundarija**, P. *a.* (dáḳhil-shuda) inserted;—**zail**, (jaisá zail men mundarj hai) as follows.

Mundaryá, H. *f.* (anguṭhí) a finger-ring.

Munḍásá, H. *m.* (pagṛí) head-dress, a small turban.

Munḍer, H. *f.* (kagar) coping of a wall;—**báṇdhná**, (kagar uṭháná) to cope a wall, to make a parapet.

Munḍí, H. *f.* (ek peṛ jo dawá men isti'mál hotá hai) a medicinal plant; (sir) head; (sirá) top, extremity; (náí) a barber;—**káṭá**, (múṛ káṭá) beheaded; (la'natí) accursed.

Munḍiká, S. *f.* (náin) a female barber.

Munḍit, H. *a.* (munḍá húá) shaven, shorn; (chandlá) bald.

Munḍiyá, H. *f.* (sir) the head.

Múnḍná, H. *v. t.* (bál utárná) to shave; (ṭhagná) to swindle; **ulṭe usturá se**—, (fareb d.) to cheat.

Múnḍná, H. *v. t.* (band k.) to close, shut; (ḍháṇpná) to cover.

Mundrá, H. *m.* (chhallá) a ring; (súráḳh) a hole, an aperture; (shigáf) a rent, fissure.

Munḍwáná, H. *v. t.* (hajámat banwáná) to cause to be shaved.

Munfa'at, A. *f.* (nafa') advantage, profit.

Munfa'il, A. *a.* (kiyá gayá) performed, done, made; (sharminda) abashed.

Munfakk, A. *a.* (judá) separated, disjoined.

Munfarid, A. *a.* (akelá) alone, solitary; (wáhid) single, singular.

Munfarija, A. *a.* (khulá húá) open;—**tuzáwia**, (adhik kon tribhuj) obtuse-angle triangle.

Munfasid, A. *a.* (bigṛá) corrupted; (járí) flowing; (raqíq) fluid.

Munfasil, A. *a.* separated, divided, disjoined.

Múng, H. *m.* (ek qism kí dál) a species of pulse; —**kí dál**, (ek qism kí dál) a pulse of the *múng* kind.

Múngá H. *m.* (hajr ul bahr) coral. [*Múng.*

Mungauri, H. *f.* (barí) a kind of dish made with

Munger, H. *f.* (ziddí, haṭṭí) obstinate, stubborn.

Munh, H. *m.* (dahan) mouth, face; (mamba') source; (tarafdárí) partiality; (táqat) strength; (liyáqat) ability, fitness;—**áná**, (munh se rál ṭapakná) to be or become salivated; (ek qism kí bimárí) to have the thrush;—**andherá**, (tárík) dark, obscure;—, *m.* (shafaq) dusk, twilight; (tarká) dawn of day;—**á**—, (labálab) brimful; (rú ba rú) face to face;—**báná**, (jamhái l.) to open the mouth, to gape;—**banáná**, to make faces;—**band h.**, (ḳhamosh h.) to hold one's tongue;—**band kalí**, (kalí jo khilí na ho) a bud; (kunwárí 'aurat) a virgin;—**band karná**, (ḳhámoshí iḳhtiyár k.) to hold one's tongue; (rishwat d.) to bribe;—**bhar áná**, (munh men pání bhar á.) the mouth to water; (ubkí á.) to feel nausea;—**bharke**, (púrá púrá) fully, completely; —**bharke kosná**, (ḳhúb bad-du'áen d.) to heap curses on;—**bharái**, (rishwat) a bribe;—**bharná**, (rishwat d.) to bribe;—**bigáṛná**, (tursh-rú h.) to be displeased; (munh badmaza h.) to have a bad taste in the mouth;—**bigáṛná**,—**buré banáná**, (chín-ba-jabín h.) to make a wry face

—bolá, (námí) nominal, in name or appellation;—bolá bhái yá—boll bahin, an adopted brother or sister; ('azíz dost) an intimate friend;—chaláná, (dánt se kátná) to bite; (gálí d.) to abuse;—chang, (murchang) a Jew's harp;—cháṭná, (mukh chúmná) to lick the face, to caress;—chhúná, (baráe nám neotna) to invite unwillingly;—chirná, (biráná) to make mouths or faces;- chor, (ḍarpok) timid; (ghar ghusṛú) keeping at home;—ḍáṛná, (kátná) to bite, as a horse; (mángná) to request;—dar—, (rú-ba-rú) face to face;—dekhe kí mahabbat, (az dida dúr, az dil dúr) out of sight, out of mind;—dikhái, (dulhan ke munh dekhne ká rusúm) a present given to a bride by the female relatives on the first look into the bride's face; —faq honá, (rang tabdíl h.) to change colour; —ká miṭhá, (shírín-zubán) sweet-tongued;—ká niwála, (koí shai jo ásání se mil jáe) anything easily obtained;—ká phúhaṛ, (gushtákh) rude, disrespectful;—kálá honá, (be-'izzat h.) be disgraced;—kálá karná, (zalíl h.) to incur disgrace; (be-'izzatí se nikál d.) to turn out with disgrace;—ke bal girná, (aundhe munh girná) to fall face foremost;—kholná, (bolná) to speak;—kí kháná, (munh par ghúnsá kháná) to receive a blow on the face; (be-'izzatí uṭháná) to suffer disgrace;—lagáná, (kisí chhoṭe ko munh chaṛhá l.) to be too intimate;—lál honá, (gusse se chihra surkh ho j.) the face to redden with anger; ('izzat páná) to be honoured; (neknámí hásil k.) to get a good name;—mángí murád, (dilí murád) obtainment of the heart's wish;—men páni bhar ána, (munh paniyána) the mouth to water; (az-hadd khwáhishmand h.) to feel an eager desire for;—miṭhá karná, (kisí ko miṭhái khiláná) to sweeten the mouth; (rishwat d.) to bribe;—nikal ána, (gál pichak j.) the cheeks to sink;—pakaṛná, (munh roknná) to stop the mouth;—páná, (kisí ko apní taraf jánná) to find one favourably disposed; —par dána na rakhná, (kuchh na kháná) to go without a morsel of food;—par hawái yá hawáiyán uṛná, (rang tabdíl h. j.) to be or become confused, to change colour;—par nák na honá, (be-sharm h.) to be shameless;—par shafaq phúlná, (khushí ke ásár chihre par záhir h.) to the flushed with joy;—par thúk dená, (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace;—phailáná, (jambhái l.) to gape; (bahut mángná) to desire much; (baṛí qímat cháhná) to demand a high price;—phaṭ, (badzubán) abusive; (diler, sáf-go) bold, plain spoken; (nidar) fearless; (bakwádí) a vain, babbler;—phuláná, (burá munh banáná) to make a wry face;—rakhná, (milkar r.) to keep on good terms; - sambhálná, (khámosh h.) to hold one's tongue;—se dúdh ṭapakná, (hanoz bachcha h.) to be yet a child; ('aql na rakhná) to have no sense;—se phúl jhaṛná, (fasíh zabán h.) to be eloquent;—sukaṛná, (rang faqq h.) to change colour;—takná, (hairán ho j.) to be astonished;—ṭopá, (rishwat) a bribe;—toṛná, (satáná) to harass;—ujlá honá, ('izzat bachná) to be saved from disgrace;—zabání, (zabání) verbal;—zard honá, (khauf se chihra pílá ho j.) the face to become yellow unrough fear;—zor, (ziddí) head strong, obstinate;—zorí, (haṭṭ) obstinacy.

Munhadim, P. *a.* (tabáh) ruined, demolished, destroyed;—karná, (barbád k.) to ruin, to destroy.

Munharif, A. *a.* (badlá húá) changed; (sarkash) rebellious;—ho jáná, (phir j.) to turn aside from; (sarkash ho j.) to rebel against.

Munhasir, A. *a.* (khatm) restricted; (mahsúr) besieged; (mauqúf) dependent, resting on.

Muní, H. *m.* (sant) saint; (pársá) a holy man; (dáná) a sage; (záhid) a hermit, an ascetic.

Mun'im, A. *a.* and *m.* (sakhí) generous, a benefactor;—i haqíqí, (Khudá) God.

Múnis, A. *a.* and *m.* (tasallí-dih) consoling; (sáthí) a companion; (hamdam) an intimate friend.

Muniyá, H. *f.* (lálon kí mádín) the female of the little birds called *lál*.

Múnj, H. *f.* a grass of which ropes are made.

Munjamid, A. *a.* (jamá húá) frozen.

Munkadir, A. *a.* (tez) quick, swift.

Munkashif, A. *a.* (khulá húá) disclosed.

Munkir, P. *m.* (inkár k. w.) a denier; (dahriya) an atheist;—honá, (inkár k.) to deny.

Munmuná, H. *m.* (ek kálá aur kaṛwá dáná) a black and bitter grain.

Munqabiz, A. *a.* (sukṛá húá, shikandár) contracted, wrinkled.

Munqasim, A. *a.* (taqsím kiyá húá) divided, distributed.

Munqata', A. *a.* (kaṭá húá) cut off; (ruká) interrupted; (khatm) finished;—honá yá—ho jáná, (káṭá j.) to be cut off; (khatm ho j.) to be finished;—karná, (chhoṭá k.) to cut short.

Munqazí, P. *a.* (khatm) completed; (guzrá) elapsed, past.

Munsalik, A. *a.* (shámil) appended, added;—karná, (guhná) to thread;—shuda, (piroyá húá) strung; (natthí) appended.

Munsarim, P. *m.* (muhtamim) a manager, an administrator; (kachahrí ká a'lá muharrir) head clerk of a court.

Munsif, A. *m.* ('ádil) a judge;—mizáj, (haqq-parast) just, fair, upright; (dáná) discreet.

Munsifána, P. *ad.* (haqq se) equitably.

Munsifí, P. *f.* (insáf) justice, equity; (munsif kí kachahrí) the court of a *munsif*;—karná, ('adl k.) to do justice.

Munshí, A. *m.* (musannif) a composer; (muharrir) a writer;—i falak, ('Utárid) the planet Mercury.

Muntabiq, A. *a.* (thík) fitting; (barábar) equal.

Muntahá, A. *a.* (khatm) finished;—, *m.* (ikhtitám) end, conclusion.

Muntahí, P. *a.* ('álim ya'ne jis ne ta'lím yá khwándagí ko khatm kiyá) learned, *i. e.* one who has finished his studies.

Muntaj, A. *a.* (niklá húá) inferred.

Muntakhab, A. *a.* (chuná húá) selected;—, *n.* (intikháb) a selection, an extract.

Muntaqil, A. *a.* (le jáyá gayá) transported, carried;—alaih, a transferee, an assignee;—honá, (tabdíl h.) to be transferred;—karná, (tabdíl k.) to transfer.

Muntashir, A. *a.* (phailá) spread; (bithrá) dispersed;—karná, (chhitráná) to scatter.

Muntazim, A. *a.* (tartíbwár) arranged; (saffwár) placed in rows;—, *m.* (intizám-kuninda) manager; (kifáyat-shi'ár) an economist.

Muntazir, A. *a.* (intizár men) expecting with impatience.

Muq'ar, A. *a.* (gahrá kiyá húá) made deep; (khodá gayá) excavated.

Muqába, A. *m. cor.* of *Muqawwa*; (singárdán) a dressing-box or dressing-case.

Muqábala, P. *m.* (sámná) facing; (ámná-sámná) confronting; (pás pás r.) putting side by side; (mushábihat) comparison; (imtihán) examination;—karná, (sámná k.) to confront, oppose; (lalkárná) to challenge;—par musta'idd honá, (sámná karne ko taiyár h.) to be ready or prepared to oppose.

Muqábil, A. *a.* (mukhálif) confronting, opposing; —ká, (sámne ká) opposite.

Muqaddam, A. *a.* (pahlá) first; (buzurg, baṛá) superior, chief; (haráwal) advance guard as an army;—jánná, (baṛhke j.) to consider preferable;—rakhná (áge r.) put first.

Muqaddama, P. *m.* (mu'ámala) law suit;—hárná, (nálish yá mu'ámala hár j.) to lose a case;—khará k., (nálish dáir k.) to institute a suit;—

laṛná, (mu'ámala chaláná) to fight a case or cause ; (kachahrí ko j.) to go to law.

Muqaddar, A. *a.* (Ḳhudá ká likhá) decreed or appointed by God, ordained;—, *m.* (qismat) fate, destiny.

Muqaddas, A. *a.* (pák) hallowed, sanctified ; **ki táb i—,** (Pák Kitáb) Holy Scripture, the Bible ; **Bait ul—,** the Holy of Holies ; also used for Jerusalem or *Ka'ba.*

Muqaffá, P. *m.* (musajja') rhythmically composed.

Muqaffal, A. *a.* (qufl diyá húá) locked up, *as a door*; **—karná,** (qufl d.) to lock up.

Muqaiyad, A. *a.* (qaid) fettered, imprisoned ; (maḳhsús) dedicated to ; ('ádí) addicted to ; (mundarja i rajiṣṭar) registered.

Muqallad, A. *a.* (ta'aqqub kiyá húá) followed ; (naql kiyá gayá) imitated.

Muqallib, A. *m.* (tabádla k. w.) changing, turning ;—**ul** qulúb, (dilon ká tabdíl k. w.) the converter of hearts ; (Ḳhudá) God.

Muqallid, A. *m.* (pairau) a follower ; (naqqál) an imitator.

Múqar, A. *a.* (ladá húá) loaded ; (hámila) pregnant ; (muflis) reduced to poverty.

Muqárabat, P. *f.* (nazdíkí) drawing near, approaching ; (rishta) affinity.

Muqarrab, A. *m.* (qarábat-dár) closely related ; (rasáí) access ; ('azíz dost) an intimate friend ; (baṛá) great ;—**ul-hazrat,** (sháh ke rishtedár) the royal relatives ;—**ul ḳhidmat,** (mu'tabar naukar) a confidential servant.

Muqarrar, A. *a.* (qáim) settled, fixed ; (tai) agreed upon ; (ṭhahráyá húá) fixed ; (murawwaj) customary ; (dáimí) permanent ;—**karná,** (qáim k.) to settle.

Muqarrara, P. *m.* (wazífa) a fixed allowance ;—, *a.* (muqarrar kiyá húá) appointed portion.

Muqarrarí, P. *a.* (ṭhahráyá húá) fixed, appointed ; (wazífa) a fixed stipend.

Muqashshar, A. *a.* (chhilí húí) peeled, barked.

Muqassar, A. *a.* (kamtí) falling or coming short of; ('aibdár) defective.

Muqatta', P. *a.* (munqasim) cut into pieces, short ; (ḳhúbsúrat, ḳhushnumá) well-dressed, well-shaped, comely.

Muqattar, P. *a.* (chuáyá húá) distilled.

Muqáwamat, P. *f.* (muḳhálifat) opposing, opposition ;—**karná,** (muqábala k.) to oppose, withstand.

Muqawwí, P. *m.* (qúwat-baḳhsh) strenthening, invigorating ;—**i badan,** (shafá-baḳhsh) restorative, a tonic.

Muqí, A. *m.* (qai-áwar dawá) an emetic.

Muqirr, A. *a.* and *m.* (qáim k. w.) establishing ; (iqrár karnewálá) acknowledging, confessing ; **—honá,** (iqrár k.) to acknowledge ;—**i jurm honá,** (jurm ko iqrár k.) to plead guilty of a crime.

Muqím, A. *m.* (ṭhahrá) stopping, staying ; (rah ne w.) a dweller, resident ; (báshinda) inhabitant ; (dallál) a broker ;—**honá,** (rahná) to put up, dwell.

Muqqaish, A. *m.* (sachchá tár) pure gold or silver wire.

Muqqaishí, P. *a.* (kámdár) embroidered.

Muqtadí, P. *m.* (náqil) an imitator ; (shágird) a a follower.

Muqtadir, A. *a.* (qúwat yá táqat r. w.) possessing power or ability ; (zoráwar) powerful, strong.

Muqtazá, P. *a.* (talab kiyá gayá) demanded ;—, *n.* ('ain waqt) opportune moment ; (waqt zurúrat) exigence ; (zurúrat) necessity ;—, A. *m.* (maqtal) place of slaughter ; (maran) a vital part of the body ;—**i maslahat,** (láiq mashware ke) advisable.

Muqtazí, P. *m.* (talab k. w.) demander ;—**honá,** (mángná) to demand, require.

Múṛ, H. *m.* (sir) the head.

Muṛá, H. *a.* (phirá húá) turned ; (liptá húá) twisted.

Murabba', A. *m.* (chauk) having four in number ; (barg) square, four sided ;—**baiṭhná,** (chár zánú baiṭhná) to sit cross legged;—**karná,** (barábar k.) to square.

Murabbá, H. *m.* (achár ḍálá phal) preserved fruit; **—sáz,** (achár w.) a confectioner.

Murabbí, A. *m.* (pálne w.) fosterer, patron;—**banná,** (rafíq banná) to become the patron;—**paná,** (dastgírí) patronage.

Murád, A. *f.* (maqsad) what is willed or wished; **is—se,** (is iráde se) with this intent or object;—**bar áná,** (árzú púrí h.) the wish to be accomplished; **dil—,** (man ká máná) heart's desire.

Murádí, P. *a.* (dúsre ma'ní) secondary meaning; (hasb ḳhwáhish) according to one's desire; (rezgárí) small change.

Murádiyat, P. *f.* (maqsad-barái) obtaining one's wishes.

Muráfa, P. *m.* (jaj ke áge pesh k.) citing before the judge; (muqaddame kí pairawí) carrying on a law suit;—**i áḳhir,** (pichhlí apíl) final appeal;—**auwal,** court of first instance;—**i sání,** court of second instance;—**karná,** (apíl k.) to cite before, to appeal.

Muráff, A. *a.* (ásán) easy; (ḳhámosh) quiet; (ḳhush) happy;—**ul ḳhátir,** *a.* (ásúda-dil) contented in mind;—**ul hál,** (ḳhush-hál) well off.

Muráfí', A. *m.* (apíl-kuninda) an appellant.

Murahá, S. *m.* (lá-wáris) an orphan; (mor) a peacock.

Murája'at, P. *f.* (wápsí) returning; (bár bár k.) doing over and over again;—**karná,** (lauṭná) to return.

Múrakh, H. *a.* (be-waqúf) ignorant, foolish;—**gánṭh,** (haṭ) obstinacy.

Murakkab, A. *a.* (milá húá) mixed, compounded; **—karná,** (miláná) to compound, to mix.

Murakná, H. *v. t.* (aiṇṭhná) to twist.

Muralá, H. *m.* (mor) a peacock.

Muralí, S. *f.* (bánsurí) flute, pipe, whistle.

Murenḍá, H. *a.* (duhráyá) doubled over or under; (tahdár) folded; (súkhá) dried up, withered; (pálá márá) blighted; (ek miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat;—**karná,** (duhráná) to double up; (báṇdhná) to tie up, bind.

Muráqaba, P. *m.* (ḳhabardárí) watch; (gaur) contemplation.

Muraqqa', A. *a.* (paiwand-dár) patched, pieced; (chithre pahne húe) clad in rags;—**i taswír,** (taswír kí kitáb) a book of pictures.

Muṛásá, H. *m. Cor. of Munḍásá.*

Murásala, P. *m.* (ḳhatt) a letter; (jaj ká samman) summons of a judge; (mazmún) article.

Murásilát, P. *f. pl.* (ḳhabaren) messages; (ḳhatt o kitábat) correspondence.

Murassa', A. *a.* (jaṛáú) set, studded with jewels or precious stones;—**kár,** (jaṛaiyá) a stone-setter; **—kárí,** (jaṛáí) setting with jewels.

Múrat, H. *m.* (but) an idol, a statue.

Murattab, A. *a.* (tartíbwár) set in order, arranged, regulated; **gair—,** (be-tartíb) not in order, irregularly disposed;—**karná,** (tartíbwár k.) to set in order.

Murattib, A. *m.* (tartíbwár k. w.) one who arranges in order, director. Also used for editor of a paper.

Muráú, H. *m.* (tarkáriáṇ bone aur bechne w.) a vegetable grocer.

Murawwaj, A. *a.* (járí) current, in general use; (ma'múlí) usual;—**honá,** (járí h.) to be in force.

Murawwat, P. *f.* (ḳhush akhláqí) politeness, kindness;—**karná,** (mihrbání k.) to show kindness.

Murchhá, S. *f.* (gash) fainting, swoon;—**áná,** (gash á.) to faint, to swoon;—**rog,** (gash áne kí bímárí) fit.

Murchahá, H. *a.* (zang-dár) rusty.

Murchang, H. *f.* (ek bájá) a Jew's harp.

Murchit yá Murchhit, S. *f.* (be-hosh) senseless.

Murda, P. *m.* (muá) dead; (lásh) a corpse, a dead body; **—dil**, (máyús) hopeless; (be dil) cold-hearted, dispirited ;—**dilí**, (be-dilí) cold heartedness;—**sho**, (murda dhone w.) a washer of the dead. [sian month.

Murdád, P. *m.* (ek Fársí mahíne ká nám) a Per-

Murdani, P. *a.* (marne ke láiq) deserving of death; (sunsán) death-like;—, *f.* (maut) death; (janáza) funeral.

Murdár, P. *m.* (lásh) a corpse;—, *a.* (mará húá) dead; (nápák) impure;—, *int.* (kambakht) wretched;—, **khwár**, (giddh) a vulture;—**sang**, portoxide of lead. [letters.

Murdhanya, S. *m.* (múrdhan-akshar) the cerebral

Murelá, H. *m.* (mor) a peacock.

Murg, P. *m.* (chiryá) a bird, fowl; (murgá) a cock;—**ábí**, (jal-murgí) a waterfowl; (janglí batakh) a wild duck;—**báz**, (murg laráne w.) a cock-fighter;—**bází**, (murgon kí laráí) cock fighting;—**i chaman**, (bulbul) the nightingale; —**i sahar**, (murgá) the cock.

Murgán, P. *m. pl.* (parand) birds.

Murgí, H. *f.* (kúkrí) a hen.

Múrh, H. *m.* (hakká-bakká) perplexed; (be-waqúf) a fool, blockhead.

Murhá, H. *m.* (be-waqúf shakhs) a stupid fellow; (yatím) an orphan; (natkhat) rascal.

Murhí, H. *f.* (mor, ameth) turn, twist.

Murid, A. *m.* (rází) desirous, willing; (chelá) a candidate for admission into a religious order; (shágird) a disciple;—**karná**, (shágird banáná) to make a disciple.

Muridí, P. *f.* (shágirdí) discipleship

Múris, A. *m.* (músí) legator; (mújid) a cause; (bání) author. [come blighted.

Murjhá jáná, H. *v. i.* (súkh j.) to wither or be-

Murjhan, H. *m.* (pazhmurdagí) withering; (kumhláhat) fading, drooping, pining.

Murjhánd, H. *v. t.* (kumhláná) to fade, droop; (gash kháná) to swoon.

Murji, A. *m.* (der lagáne w.) a procrastinator.

Murkáná, H. *v. t.* (ainthána) to cause to twist; —, *v. i.* (ainthná) to twist, writhe.

Múrkhatá, Múrakhpan, H. *m.* (bewaqúfí, jahálat) stupidity, foolishness.

Murkí, H. *f.* (ek qism kí bálí) man's ear-ring.

Murlá, H. *a.* (be-dánt) toothless.

Murli, H. *f.* (bánslí) flute;—**dhar**, (bánslí w.) flute-bearer, an epithet of *Krishn*;—**manohar**, (jis ne bánslí se dil bahláyá) one who delighted the heart with his flute, an epithet of *Krishn*.

Murmurá, H. *m.* (kurkurá) crackling, crisp; (lái) swollen parched rice.

Murmuri haddi, H. *f.* (kurrí) cartilage, gristle.

Murná, H. *v. i.* (tar h.) to be saturated or drenched; ('ádí h.) to be addicted to.

Murná, H. *v. i.* (ghúmná) to be turned; (palatná) to be turned back or down; (alag k.) to turn or draw side.

Murr, A. *m.* (bol) myrrh.

Mursal, A. *m.* (bhejá húá) sent to another;(qásid) messenger; (elchí) an ambassador; (rasúl) an apostle; (nabí) a prophet.

Mursala, P. *m.* (khatt) a letter, an epistle;—**band**, (patta) a clasp for a necklace.

Mursalín, A. *m. pl.* (rasúl o nabí) apostles and prophets.

Murshid, A. *m.* (sahíh ráste ká hádí) a guide to the right way; (násih) instructor.

Murshidí, P. *f.* (díní hidáyat) instruction in matters of religion.

Mursila, P. *m.* (bhejne w.) sender, despatcher.

Murtadd, A. *m.* (be-dín) an apostate;—**honá**, (be-dín h.) to become an apostate. [high.

Murtafi' yá Murtafa', A. *a.* (buland) elevated,

Murtahan, A. *a.* (rihn-shuda) pawned.

Murtahin, A. *m.* (bandhakí) mortgager.

Murtakib, A. *m.* (sawár) mounted; (muntaqil) carried, borne;—**honá**, (karná) committing ; (pár h.) to embark. [receiving bribes.

Murtashí, P. *m.* (ráshí) addicted to taking or

Murtáz, A. *a.* (sikháyá húá) broken in, trained.

Murtazá, A. *a.* (chuná húá) chosen, approved; ('Alí ká ek laqab) one of the titles of *Alí*.

Múrti, Múrti yá Múrat, H. *f.* (jism) a solid body; (insán ká jism) the human frame; (ákár rúp) visible shape; (but) an image or idol; (ek pák shakhs) a holy person;—**khandan**, (but-shikaní) image-breaking;—**pújá**, (but-parastí) idolatry; —**púja**, (but-parast) idolater;—**sthápan**, (but ko qáim k.) installation of an idol.

Murtib, A. *a.* (odá) humid; (rasílá) juicy; (táza) fresh; (paká) ripe.

Muruwwat, P. *f.* (insániyat) human nature, manhood; (jurat) fortitude; (faiyází) generosity ; (mihrbání) kindness; be—, (ná-mihrbán) unkind, ungracious; (be rahm) inhuman; inconsiderate ; (bad-akhláq) uncivil ; (gustákh) rude ;—**karná**, (mihrbání k.) to show kindness, to be considerate ; (mahabbat se pesh á.) deal kindly ;—**tornd**, (mihrbání karne se báz á.) to put an end to kindly feeling ;—**wálá**, (mihrbán) kind, gracious, considerate. [derate.

Muruwwati, P. *a.* (mihrbán) generous, kind, consi-

Mús, H. *m.* (chúhá) a mouse.

Músá, A. *a.* (pání se nikálá húá) drawn or taken out of water ; (wasíyat kiyá gayá) bequeathed ; —**bihí**, (hiba ba-zarí'a wasíyat) a legacy, a bequest ;—**lahú**, (wasíyatdár) legatee.

Musábarat, P. *f.* (sabr) patience ; (bardásht) endurance.

Musabba', A. *a.* (sát se baná húá) made of seven.

Musabbab, Musabbib, P. *n.* (sabab banáne wálá, sabab k. w.) the first cause ;—**ul asbáb**,—**i haqíqí**. (Khudá) God.

Musabbar, H. *f* (elwá) aloes.

Musabbat, A. *a.* (muqarrar) established.

Musaddaq, P. *a.* (sádiq thahráyá gayá) proved to be true, confirmed.

Musaddas, P. *a.* (jo chha se baná ho) composed of six ; (shash-pahlú) hexagonal ; (chha misr'on kí nazm) verse of six lines.

Musáfaha, P. *m.* (háth milána) shaking hands.

Musaffá, P. *a.* (sáf) clean, clear, clarified.

Musaffí, P. *m.* (sáf k. w.) purifier.

Musáfir, H. *m.* (ráhgír) a traveller, passenger ;—**khána**, (saráe) an inn. [journey.

Musáfirat, Musáfirí, H. *f.* (safar) travelling,

Musáhabat, P. *f.* (hamráhí) companionship ; (sangat) company, society.

Musahhih, A. *m.* (isláh-kuninda) one who corrects.

Musáhib, A. *m.* (sáthí) a companion ; (ardalí ká afsar) aid-de-camp.

Musáhibí, P. *f.* (sangat) companionship.

Musajja', A. *m.* (muqaffá) rhyming, harmonious.

Musakhkhar, A. *a.* (mutí' kiyá gayá) subjected, subdued.

Musakkin, A. *m.* (taskín d.) allayer, anodyne.

Músal, H. *m.* (músar) a pestle ;—**ádhár**, (bare zor ká menh) very heavy rain ;—**á dhár barasná**, (bare zor se menh parná) to rain in torrents.

Musálahat, P. *f.* (sulh) reconciliation ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sulh k.) to make peace.

Musallá, P. *m.* (já-namáz) a prayer carpet.

Musallah, A. *a.* (hathyár-band) armed.

Musallam, P. *a.* (mahfúz) preserved ; (salámat) safe ; (samúchá) entire, whole ; (sipurd kiyá gayá) given in charge ; (maqbúl) accepted ;—, *ad.* (kullan) exclusively, solely.

Musallas, A. *a.* (tri-kon) having three angles or corners ; (sih-misr'í gazal) a verse of three lines, triplet ;—**hádda uz záwiya**, (nyún-kon tribhuj) an acute angled triangle ; **'ilm i—**, (trikonmití) trigonometry ;—**i mukhtalif ul azlá'**, (asam tribhuj) a scalene triangle ;—**i munfarija uz záwiya**, (adhik-kon tribhuj) an obtuse angled

triangle ;—i mutasáwí-ul-azlá , (barábar zila'on **ká musallas, sam tribhuj)** an equilateral triangle ;—**i mutasáwí-us-sáqain,** (samdui-bánhu tribhuj) an isosceles triangle ;—**i qáim uz záwiya,** (sam-kon tribhuj) a right-angled triangle.

Musallasí, P. *a.* (tribhují) trilateral.

Musallat, A. *a.* (maftúh) conquered ; (muqarrar) appointed.

Musallit, A. *m. n.* (gálib) overcoming ;—, *n.* (hákim) a ruler, superior ; (fath k. w.) a conqueror.

Musalmán, P. *m.* Mohammedan.

Musalmání, P. *a.* (Musalmán mazhab ke muta-'alliq) of or relating to the religion of Mohammed ;—, *f.* (Musalmán 'aurat) Mohammedan woman ; (khatna) circumcision ;—**karná,** (khatna k.) to circumcise.

Musalsal, A. *a.* (zanjír-band) chained ; (silsilewár) continuous.

Musammá, P. *a.* (námzad) named.

Musammam, A. *a.* (pakká, thík) fixed, determined.

Musamman, A. *a.* (ath-pahlú) octangular ; (motá kiyá húá) fattened.

Musammar, A. *a.* (bár-áwar) fruitful.

Musammát, P. *a.* ('aurat ká laqab) a title prefixed to the name of woman.

Músan, H. *m.* (chorí) stealing.

Musanna', A. *a.* (masnú'í) artificial.

Musanná, A. *a.* (dohrá) double ; (part-i-sání) duplicate ; (dúsrí) the second ;—**bahr,** (naql kí asl) the original of a copy.

Musannaf, P. *m.* (tasníf kí húí shai) what is composed ; (kitáb) a book ;—**át,** (tasnífát) compositions.

Musannif, A. *m.* (tasníf-kuninda) a composer, an author.

Musaqqaf, A. *a.* (chhatdár) roofed.

Musattah, A. *a.* (phailáyá húá) spread out ; (hamwár) even.

Musáwát, P. *f.* (samíkarn) equation ; (barábarí) evenness, equality.

Musáwí, P. *a.* (barábar) equal.

Musawwada, P. *m.* (khóka) the first draft of a letter ;—**karná,** (khóka banáná) to make a rough draft.

Musawwir, A. *m.* (taswír rangne w.) painter ; (naqqásh) sculptor ;—**í,** (taswír khínchne yá rangne ká kám) the art of painting or drawing.

Musbit, A. *a.* (sábit k. w.) one who proves.

Músh, P. *m.* (chúhá) a rat ;—**dán,** (chúhedán) rat-trap ;—**i dashti,** (janglí chúhá) a field-mouse ;—**gir,** *m.* (chúhemár) a bird that catches mice.

Mushá'ara, P. *m.* (nazm-bází) a poetic contest.

Mushábahat, P. *f.* (tashbíh) likeness, resemblance; (muqábala) comparison of things ,—**rakhná,** (milná) to bear resemblance

Mushabbah, Mushábih, A. *a.* (misl) like, resembling ;—**bih,** (chíz jis se tasbíh dí jáe) that to which a thing is likened.

Mushaddad, A. *a.* (mazbút kiyá gayá) strengthened ; (tashdíd diyá gayá) marked with the sign of duplication, as a letter.

Mushaf, A. *m.* (kitáb) a book ; (jild) volume ; (safha) page ; (Qurán) the Quran.

Mushápaha, P. *m.* (ámne sáme kí guftagú) face to face conversation.

Musháhada, P. *m.* (dekhná) witnessing, observation;—**karná,** (dekhná) to witness, to observe.

Mushárara, P. *m.* (máhwárí tankhwáh) monthly salary ;—**bil muqta',** (kull tankhwáh) consolidated allowance.

Mushajjar, A. *a.* (búteár) figured with the forms of trees and leaves.

Mushakhkhas, A. *a.* (tashkhís yá tajwíz kiyá gayá) distinguished, ascertained.

Mushárakat, P. *f.* (sharákat) entering into partnership ; (jamá'at) community.

Mu hárik, A. *m.* (sharíkdár) a partner.

Musharraf, A. *a.* (buzurg) exalted, honoured ; (arásta) ornamented, as a *building* ;—**karná,** (sarfaráz k.) to exalt.

Musharrah, A. *a.* (tashríh-shuda) explained ;—**karná,** (tashríh k.) explain.

Musharrak, A. *a.* (bá-shirkat) shared.

Musháwarat, P. *f.* (saláh cháhná) seeking counsel.

Mushawwash, A. *a.* (pareshán) confused, perplexed.

Mushfiq, A. *m.* (piyárá) affectionate ; (mihrbán) kind ;—**i man,** (mere 'aziz dost) my dear friend ;—**ána,** (piyár se) affectionately ; (mihrbání se) kindly; (dostána) in a friendly manner.

Mushil, P. *m.* (julláb) an aperient.

Mushir, A. *m.* (saláhkár) counsellor ;—**i khás,** —**i saltanat,** (rájmantrí) a privy councillor ;—**i Qaisar i Hind,** Knight Champion of the Bath.

Mushk, P. *m.* (kastúrí) musk ;—**bár,** (musk phailáná) diffusing musk ; *Met.* (zulf, kákul) lock ; —**fám,** (siyáh) black ; (zulf) curl or ringlet of a mistress.

Mushkí, P. *a.* (mushk ke rang ká) of the colour of musk.

Mushkil, A. *a.* (kathin) difficult ;—**ásán karná,** (diqqat dafa' k.) to remove a difficulty ;—**kushá,** (diqqat ko ásán k. w.) remover of difficulties ;—**kushái,** (diqqat ásán k.) solving difficulty ;—**men parná,** (diqqat men giriftár h.) to fall into difficulty.

Mushkín, P. *a.* (mushk ká) musky.

Mushqáb, P. *f.* (síní) a dish in which flour is kneaded.

Mushrif, A. *a.* (buland) high ;—, *m.* (mumtahin) an examiner.

Mushrik, A. *m.* (Khudá kí zát men kisí aur ko sharík k. w.) one who attributes to God a copartner.

Musht, P. *f.* (muttí) a fist ; (ghúnsá) blow ; **ek—,** (muttí bhar) handful ; **yak—,** (ek sáth) in a lump ;—**zan,** (ghúnse-báz) a boxer, pugilist.

Musht, H. *m.* (chorí) theft, robbery; (mukkí) the fist.

Mushtahar, Mushtahir, A. *a.* (mashhúr) notable;—**karná,** (ishtihár d.) to make public, proclaim.

Mushtamal, Mushtamil, A. *a.* (shámil) comprehending.

Mushtanda, H. *a.* (mazbút) strong.

Mushtaq yá Ism Mushtaq, A. *m* (ishtiqáqí ism) a derived noun.

Mushtáq, A. *a.* (árzúmand) desirous, wishful;—**honá,** (árzúmand h.) to long for.

Mushtarí, P. *m.* (kharídár) purchaser; (birhaspat) the planet Jupiter

Músí, P. *m.* (wasíyat-kuninda) a testator.

Musibat, P. *f.* (áfat) a calamity, disaster;—**i nágahání,** (eká ekí áfat) an unlooked for disaster, a sudden misfortune;—**zada,** (áfat-zada) unfortunate.

Musinn, A. *a.* ('umr-rasída) striken in years; (buddhá) old.

Músíqí, A. *f.* (nád vidyá) music.

Muskáná, H. *v. t.* (tabassum k.) to smile.

Muskaráhat, H. *f.* (tabassum) smiling; **-márná,** (tabassum k.) to smile.

Muskir, A *a.* (munashshí) intoxicating.

Muslih, A. *m.* (isláh d. w.) one who corrects.

Muslim, A. *m.* (Muhammadí, Musalmán) a Mohammedan.

Musmir, A *a.* (bár-áwar) fruitful; **gair—,** (bephal) unfruitful; (úsar) barren.

Músná, H. *v. t.* (chorí k.) to steal, pilfer; (zabardastí chhín l.) to snatch or seize by force ; (dagá d) to cheat.

Musrif, A. *a.* (fuzúl-kharch) extravagant, prodigal.

Must'ár, A. *a.* (udhár liyá gayá) borrowed;—**dená,** (mangní d.) to give on loan, to lend for use;—**lená,** (udhár l.) to obtain or take as a loan.

Mustadir, A. *a.* (gol) circular.

Mustafí, A. *a.* (chuná gayá) chosen, elected.

Musta'fí, A. *a.* (chhore húe) resigned.

Mustafid, A. *a.* and *m* (fáida cháhne w.) anxious to profit; (fáida-bakhsh) imparting advantage; —**honá,** (fáida hásil k.) to derive benefit.

Mustaçfar, A. *a.* (mu'áfí mángne w.) asking pardon.

Mustaçis, A. *m.* (mudda'í) a plaintiff.
Mustaçní, P. *a.* (ásúda) free from want; (amír) wealthy; (qáni') content; (ḳhudsar) independent; (be-parwá) indifferent
Mustaçraq, A. *a.* (garq shuda) immersed, plunged; (makfúl) hypothecated.
Mustahaqq, A. *a.* (haqqdár) entitled to; (láiq) worthy;—, *m.* (haqq rakhne w.) a true claimant;—**karná**, (kisí ko haqqdár banáná) to entitle.
Mustahkam, A. *a.* (mazbút) firm; (qáim) stable; —**karná**, *v. t.* (mazbút k.) to strengthen.
Mustahsan, A. *a.* (qábil-i-ta'rif) laudable; (nek) virtuous; (hasín) beautiful; (manzúrshuda) approved.
Mustahzar, A. *a.* (buláyá gayá) summoned; (maujúd) present; (taiyár) ready.
Musta'id, A. *a.* (taiyár) ready, prepared.
Musta'idí, P. *f.* (taiyárí) readiness; (liyáqat) aptness, worthiness.
Mustajáb, A. *a.* (suná, maqbúl) heard, accepted; —**ud da'wát**, (jis kí du'áon ká jawáb diyá gayá bo) one whose prayers are answered.
Mustájir, A. *m.* (kiráyadár, ṭhekedár) a hirer, renter.
Mustájirí, P. *f.* (kiráya k.) renting; (zamíndárí) holding a farm; (ṭheka) a contract;—**dená**, (kiráe par d.) to let on hire.
Mustaḳhlis, A. *a.* (rihá) liberated.
Mustaḳhraj, A. *a* (nikál liyá gayá) extracted.
Mustaḳhrij, A. *a.* (nikál l. w.) extracting, drawing out.
Musta'mal, A. *a.* (kám men láyá gayá) employed in work; (ráij) current; (puráná) second hand; **ġair**—, (ba'id ul istí'mál) obsolete.
Mustamidd, A. *m.* (imdád cháhne w.) asking assistance.
Mustamir, A. *a.* (mazbút) firm; (dáimí) constant.
Mustanad, Mustanid, A. *a.* (qáim) firm; (qábil i'tibár) reliable; (aslí) genuine.
Mustaqbal, A. *m.* (púrí taswír) a figure completely delineated. [the future tense.
Mustaqbil, A. *m.* (áyanda) future, (*in grammar*)
Mustaqil, A. *a.* (ṭhík) precise; (ḳháss) special; (ḳhudsar) despotic; (qáim) stable, firm:—**ásámí**, (qáim jagah) a permanent appointment; —**rahná**, (qáim r.) to remain firm.
Mustaqím, A. *a.* (sídhá) standing erect, straight, (ímándár) faithful, honest, loyal.
Mustasná, A. *a.* (ḳhárij) excluded; ('umda) excellent; (mustahsan) praised;—**karná**, (alag k.) to exclude; (maḳhsús k.) to set apart; (chunná) to select. [dropsical.
Mustasqí, P. *m.* (piyásá) thirsty; (jalandharí)
Mustaujib, A. *a.* (wájib) deserving, worthy of; —, *m.* (bání) author, cause;—**sawáb**, (ajr páne ke láiq) deserving reward;—**ul adá**, (qábil wasúl ke) recoverable, payable.
Mustaulí, P. *a.* (gálib) overcoming: (qábiz) taking possession; (zoráwar) powerful.
Mustawí, P. *a.* (barábar) equal, uniform; (hamwár) even; (sídhá) straight; (mu'tadil) moderate, temperate. [mented.
Mustazád, A. *a.* (baṛhá húá) additional, aug-
Mutá' P. *m.* a *Shi'a* temporary marriage.
Mutáab, P. *m.* (talab) demand; (máng) requisition; (da'wá) claim; (páná) due.
Muta'addí, A. *a.* (taiyár kiyá húá) prepared;—*m.* (karne w.) performer; (dene w.) payer; (elchí) a messenger.
Muta'addí, A. *m. a.* transitive verb.
Muta'addid, A. *a.* (bahut) numerous; (taiyár) ready; (das hazár se ziyáda) exceeding 10,000.
Muta'affin, A. *a.* (saṛá) putrid.
Muta'aiyana, A. *a.* (muqarrar) appointed, an appointment; (maqám) a station; (hukm) command; (kár-ḳhána) establishment.
Muta'aiyin, A. *a.* (muqarrara) appointed, assigned, fixed;—, *m.* (muḳhtár, ḍipṭí) a deputy; (kárinda) an agent.
Muta'ajjib, A. *a.* (hairat-zada) filled with wonder.
Muta'ál, P. *a.* (buland) high, exalted.
Muta'allif, A. *a.* (wáqif) familiar, intimate; (shinásáí paidá-kuninda) one who cultivates the acquintance of.
Muta'allim, A. *a.* (sikhláyá) taught; (tálib i 'ilm) scholar; (ustád) a teacher.
Muta'alliq, A. *a.* (laṭká) suspended; (mutawaqqa') dependent; ('iláqa r. w.) connected with; —**i fi'l**, (zarf) adverb;—**i zát i ḳháss**, *a.* (nij ká) personal.
Muta'alliqán, P. *m. pl.* (bál-bachche) children; (wábastagán) family dependents.
Muta'aqqib, A. *a.* (pichhá karne w.) follower; —, *ad.* (ba'd-azán) afterwards.
Muta'aqqid, A. *a.* (bándhá gayá) fastened; (jurá húá, milá húá) consolidated.
Muta'arif, A. *m.* (muláqát paidá karne w.) making oneself acquainted with; (jásúsí karne w.) prying into the secrets of another
Muta'assib, A. *a.* (ta'assubí) partial, prejudiced.
Mutaassif, A. *a.* (ranj karne w.) grieving.
Mutaassir, A. *a.* (tásír karne w.) efficacious, effective, impressive.
Muta'assir, A. *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (**gair mumkin**) impossible; (pechída) intricate.
Mutabaddil, A. *a.* (tabdíl hone w.) changing alternately; (badlá húá) changed;—, *m.* (badalne w.) one who changes or substitutes.
Mutabanná, A. *a.* and *m.* (lepálak) adopted, *as a son*;—**gí**, (le-pálakí) adoption.
Mutábaqat, P. *f.* (muwáfiqat) conformity.
Mu'tabar, A. *a.* (qábil i'tibár) creditable; (mu'azziz) respectable; (sachchá) true.
Mu'tabarí, A. *f.* ('izzat-dárí) respectability; (mu'tamidí) credibility.
Mutabarrak, A. *a.* (pák) sacred, sanctified; (ḳhush) happy; (nasíbewar) fortunate; (buzurg) august.
Mutabassim, A. *a.* (muskuráta húá) smiling.
Mutábiq, A. *a.* (láiq) suitable, conformable;—**honá**, (milná) to agree, to coincide;—**karná**, (muwáfiq k.) to make similar or like.
Mu'tád, A. *a.* ('ádí) accustomed; (mu'múlí) usual.
Mu'tadil, A. *a.* (barábar) equal; (ham-shakl) uniform; (qalíl) moderate; (ḳhush-numá) pleasant; (muláim, dhímá) mild, temperate.
Mutafakkir, A. *a.* (fikrmand) anxious.
Mutfanní, A. *a.* (chálák) artful.
Mutafarriq, A. *a.* (judá) separated. things.
Mutafarriqát, A. *m. pl.* (muḳhtalif chízen) various
Mutagaiyir, A. *a.* (badlá gayá) altered, changed; (pareshán) disturbed, preplexed.
Mutagallib, A. *a* (fathmand) victorious; (zabardast) powerful.
Mutahaiyir, A. *a.* (ghabráyá húá) confounded; (hairat-zada) astonished.
Mutahammil, A. *a.* (sábir) patient.
Mutahaqqaq, A. *a.* (sábit kiyá gayá) proved, verified; (sach) true; (yaqíní) sure;—**karná**, (sábit h.) to be proved;—**karná**, (sábit k.) to prove; (qáim k.) to establish.
Mutaharrik, A. *a.* (harakat diyá gayá) moved; (harakat ke láiq) movable; (i'rábdár) accented with vowel points; **ġair**—, (achal) immovable; (jis men i'ráb na hon) without vowel points.
Mutaharrim, A. *a.* (mamnú'a) forbidden; (harám) unlawful; (mu'azziz) revered.
Muṭál, H. *f.* (farbihí) fatness, thickness
Mutajallá, A. *a.* (záhir kiyá gayá) manifested; (roshan kiyá gayá) illuminated.
Mutajassis, A. *a.* (talásh k. w., joinda) searching.
Mutakabbir, A. *a.* (magrúr) proud, haughty.
Mutakabbirána, P. *ad.* (magrúrána) proudly.
Mutakaffil, A. *m.* (zámin) surety, bail.
Mutakallim, A. *m.* (bolne w.) speaker; in *Gram.* first person.

Mutakhail, A. *a.* (khiyálí) imaginary; (khiyál k. w.) one who imagines.
Mutakhaiyala, P. *m.* (khiyál) imagination, fancy.
Mutakhallis, A. *a.* (nichhakká) freed; (khális) pure.
Mutála'a, P. *m.* (khiyál) consideration, contemplation; (dars) reading, study, perusal;—**karná**, (sochná) to consider; (parhná) to read.
Mutaláshí, P. *m.* used incorrectly for *Taláshí* which means an enquirer, only Gayás ul Lugát gives Mutaláshí, as meaning an Enquirer.
Mutalawwin, A. *a.* (tabdíl-pizír) capricious, changeable;—**i taba' yá mizáj**, (gair mustaqil) of changeable disposition, fickle.
Mutallá, H. *a.* (motá) fat.
Mu'tamad, A. *a.* (ímándár) trustworthy, faithful;—**alaih**, (i'timád kiyá gayá shakhs) a trusted person.
Mutamakkin, A. *a.* (ikhtiyár r. w.) possessing authority; (barqarár) fixed.
Mutammarrid, A. *a.* (ná-farmán) disobedient; (sarkash) rebellious.
Mutamawwil, A. *a.* (amír) wealthy.
Mutáná, A. *v. t.* (farbih h.) to become fat.
Mutanabbih, A. *a.* (bedár) waking from sleep; (wáqif) informed; (khabardár) cautious.
Mutanaffir, A. *a.* and *m.* (nafrat k. w.) abhorring;—**honá**, (nafrat k.) to be disgusted.
Mutanaffis, A. *a.* and *m.* (sáns r. w.) possessed of breath; (shakhs) individual.
Mutanajjim, A. *m.* (najúmí) an astrologer.
Mutanáqis, A. *a.* ('aib-dár) defective.
Mutanáza', A. *a.* (jhagre ká) disputed, contested.
Mutanjan, P. *m.* dish of delicious food.
Mutápá, H. *m.* (farbihí) fatness, plumpness;—**chhaná**, (farbih h.) to grow fat or corpulent.
Mutaqaddim, A. *a.* (guzrá húá) past;—, *m.* (qadímí) an ancient; (mír majlis khass) a chief president.
Mutaqaddimín, A. *m. pl.* (qadím log) the ancients.
Mu'taqid, A. *a.* (ímán láne w.) believer; (yaqíní) sure, certain;—**honá**, *v. i.* (yaqín k.) to believe.
Mutaraddid, A. *a.* (radd kiyá húá) rejected; (fikrmand) anxious.
Mutarádif, A. *a.* (járí-shuda) continuous; (hamma'ní) synonymous.
Mutarajim, A. *m.* (tarjuma k. w.) translator.
Mu'tarif, A. *a.* (qabúl k. w.) acknowledging, confessing;—**honá**, (mán l.) to acknowledge.
Mu'tariz, A. *a.* (i'tiráz k. w.) opposing, resisting;—**honá**, *v. i.* (rokná) to hinder, to obstruct, to object.
Mutasaddí, A. *m.* (muqábala) opposing; (muharrir) a clerk; (muhásib) an accountant, comptroller;—**garí**, (muharrirí) office of a clerk.
Mutasarrif, A. *m.* (qábiz) possessing, having the sway of; (tasarruf k. w.) taker;—**honá**, (qábú p.) to obtain possession.
Mutasáwí, A. *a.* (barábar) parallel.
Mutasawwar, P. *a.* (khiyál kiyá gayá) imagined.
Mutashakkí, A. *a.* (shakk k. w.) suspicious.
Mutawaffá, A. *a.* (marhúm) deceased.
Mutawaffí, A. *a.* (mará húá) dead, defunct.
Mutawajjih, A. *a.* (chetant) attentive;—**honá**, (rujú' h.) to notice.
Mutawakkil, A. *a.* (bharosa k. w.) trusting;—**al Alláh**, (Khudá par bharosa r. w.) depending upon God.
Mutawálí, A. *a.* (pai dar pai) continuous.
Mutawallid, A. *a.* (paidá húá) begotten, born.
Mutawassil, A. *a.* (qurbat hásil karne ká sháiq) anxious of obtaining nearness or access; (Khudá par bharosa r. w.) trusting in God; (sifárish k. w.) an intercessor.
Mutawassil, A. *a.* (jurá húá) joined, united.
Mutawassit, A. *a.* (darmiyání) intermediate; (sális) an umpire.
Mutawátir, A. *a.* and *ad.* (pai dar pai) one after another; (silsilewár) successive, continuous.
Mutawattin, A. *m.* (báshinda) inhabitant, native.
Mutawází, A. *a.* (samánántar) parallel, as lines; —**ul azlá'**, (samánántar chaturbhuj) parallelogram.
Mutzáid, A. *a.* (barhne w.) increasing, multiplying.
Mutazakkira, P. *a.* (mazkúra) mentioned.
Mutazalzal, A. *a.* (hiláyá gayá) shaken, made to quake.
Mutazarrib, A. *a.* (zarb kháyá húá) beaten; (chhe-rá húá) disturbed.
Múth, H. *m.* (musht) fist; (ghúnsá) a blow.
Muthiyá, H. *m.* (ek musht) a handful; (dhunye ká bánáá) a stick used in carding cotton;—**ná**, (muthí men pakarná) to seize with fist.
Muthrá, H. *a.* (guthal) dull; (sídhá sáda) simple; (be-waqúf) foolish.
Muthá, H. *m.* (ek musht) a handful.
Mutí', A. *a.* (tábi'dár) submissive, obedient;—**honá**, (tábi' h.) to submit;—**karná**, (tábi' k.) subjugate.
Mutlaq, A. *a.* (ázád) free; (bilá-qaid) unconditional; (khudsar) independent, absolute; (bilkull) total;—**an**, *ad.* wholly, entirely;—**ul 'inán**, (bilkull ázád) free, independent.
Mutrib, A. *m.* (gawaiyá) a minstrel.
Mutribí, P. *f.* (tarána-sází) minstrelsy.
Muttafiq, A. *a.* (rází) consenting; (ek-dil) unanimous;—**hokar**, (ek-dil) with common consent;—**honá yá ho jáná**, (rází ho j.) to agree together;—**ráe**, (ek-mat) agreeing in opinions.
Muttahid, A. *a.* (milá húá) united; **azlá' i—da**, United States, **Súba i—da**, United Provinces.
Muttahim, A. *m.* (mushtabah) suspected; (mulzim) accused;—**karná**, (mujrim k.) to accuse; —**rakhná**, (shubha r.) to suspect.
Muttalí', A. *a.* (ágáh) acquainted.
Muttaqí, A. *a.* (parhezgár) abstemious, sober; (Khudá-tars) God-fearing.
Muttasil, A. *a.* (jurá húá) joined; (mulhiq) adjoining;—**ká**, (nazdík ká) adjacent.
Mutthí, H. *f.* (musht) the fist; (ek musht) a handful;—**garm karná**, (rishwat d.) to give a bribe.
Muwáfaqat, P. *f.* (mel) conformity, agreement;—**karná**, (mutábiqat k.) to conform.
Muwáfiq, P. *a.* (eksán) conformable;—**áná**, (tabí'at ke mutábiq h.) to agree;—**honá**, (miláná) to be in agreement.
Muwájaha, P. *m.* (sámná) meeting.
Muwákhaza, P. *a.* (jawáb talabí) calling to account;—**karná**, (jawáb talab k.) to call to account.
Muwakkal, A. *a.* and *m.* (mukhtár) empowered; (murabbí) a guardian; ('iwaz) substitute; (jo wakíl ko muqrrar kare) a client.
Muwaqqar, A. *a.* ('izzatwar) honoured, revered.
Muyassar, A *a.* (láiq husúl) attainable, procurable.
Muzabzab, A. *a.* (be-qarár) fluctuating; (mashkúk) doubtful.
Muzáf, A. *a.* (jurá húá) joined, annexed; *Gram.* [governing noun.
Muzaffar, A. *m.* (fathyáb) conquerer; (buzurg) august;—**o mansúr**, (hámid o fathyáb) rendered victorious.
Muzáhamat, P. *f.* (rokná) hindering;—**karná**, (rokná) to hinder.
Muzáhim, A. *a.* (rokne w.) hindering, obstructing;—**honá**, (rokná) to obstruct.
Muzakkar, A. *a.* (nar) masculine, male.
Muzárí', A. *m.* (bone w.) sower; (kisán) a husbandman, farmer.
Muzárib, A. *m.* (zarb pahunchána w.) a pugilist; (arhatiyá) an active partner, a commission agent; (gumáshta) agent; (kár-kun) manager.
Muzári', P. *a.* aorist in Grammar.
Muzáyaqa, P. *m.* (mushkil) difficulty; (tangí) penury, scarcity; (parwáh) significance;—**nahín**, (kuchh parwáh nahín) never mind.
Muzhda, P. *m.* (khush-khabarí) good news.

Muzhir, A. *m.* (dikháne w.) showing; (shâhid) deponent.
Múzí, P. *a.* (diqq k. w.) troublesome.
Muzirr, A. *a.* (nuqsánwar) hurtful, harmful.
Muzmar, P. *a.* (chhipá húá) concealed; *Gram.* the antecedent.
Muztarib, A. *a.* (pareshán) agitated; (afsos-zada) afflicted;—**ul-hál**, (pareshán) agitated.
Muztar, A. *a.* (be-chain) restless.

N.

N, nún ن (Urdú hurúf-i-tahajjí ká battíswán harf) the thirty-second letter of the Urdu or Hindustani alphabet; (abjad ke hisáb men ن, n—50 ke shumár kiyá játá hai) in reckoning by abjad *n* denotes 50; (Roman men N, *n*, ن ke wáste aur Ñ, ñ nún-i-gunna ke wáste mustaʼmal hai) N, *n*, is used for ن, and Ñ, ñ, for ں (nún-gunna).
Na, H. *ad.* (nahín) no, not, nay; (na yih na wuh) neither, nor;—**dárad** *a.* (sáda) blank; (na h.) wanting; (gáib) gone, lost, extinct; (nahín rahá) consumed;—**áge náth**—**páchhe paghá**, (mutlaq ul-ʼinán) vagrant, free to roam; (be-dhaní dhúrí) without tie or incumbrance;—**dída** *a.* (an-dekhá) unseen; (lálchí) greedy; (bhúkhá) famine-striken, voracious; (mushtáq) eager, longing; (mar bhukká) a glutton;—**ho ki**, H. *c.* (mubádá ki) let it not be (so) that; (**aisá na ho ki**) lest it be so that, lest it happen that; (**warna**) else, otherwise;—**kuchh**, *m.* (kuchh nahín) nothing.
Ná, P. *prefix* (na, be, kam) nor, ir, in, un, dis; (masdar kí ʼalámat) the termination of the infinitive or gerund of the Urdu verb;—**ahl**, P. *a.* (náqábil) incapable; (ná-láiq) unfit, unworthy; (qásir) an incapable person;—*ad.* (nahín) nay, no, not;—**ʼáqibat-andesh**, *a.* (kotáh-bín) short-sighted; (kotáh-andesh) improvident; (be-liház) thoughtless;—**áshná**, H. *a.* (ná-wáqif) unacquainted; (ná-maʼlúm) unknown; (be-yár) friendless; (ajnabí) a stranger;—**ázmúda**, P. *a.* (ná-tajribakár) untried, unproved, inexperienced;—**bakár**, *a.* (be-kár) useless, unserviceable; (hech) worthless, vile; (khwár) bad, wicked; (chikára) a good for nothing or worthless fellow;—**ba-kárí**, *f.* (be-fáidagí) uselessness; (ná-liyáqatí) worthlessness; (harámzadagí) wickedness, villainy;—**balad**, *a.* (bidesí) a foreigner;—**bálig**, A. *m.* (kam-sin) under age; (khám) unripe, immature; (larká bálá) a minor, child, youth; (kalúkrá) a ward;—**báligí**, *f.* (kam-siní) nonage, minority;—**bíná**, *a.* (andhá) blind;—**bíná**, *f.* (andhápan) blindness;—**búd**, *a.* (nest) annihilated; (tabáh) ruined; (gáib) disappeared, vanished;—**búdí**, *f.* (nestí) annihilation; (tabáhí) ruin; (maʼdúmí) non-existence;—**chár**, *a.* and *ad.* (lá-dawá) without remedy; (majbúr) constrained; (nákas) helpless, destitute; (musíbat-zada) distressed;—*ad.* (khwáh-ma-khwáh) by force, against the inclination; (zurúr) inevitably; (filhaqíqat) of course;—**chárí**, *f.* (majbúrí) helplessness; (mahrúmí) destitution; (kamzorí) impotence; (dabáo) constraint; (zurúrat) necessity;—**chíz**, *a.* (hech) of no account; (haqír) insignificant; (khilwár) a bauble, a trifling or silly thing;—**dárí**, *f.* (diwáliyápan) insolvency; (muhtájí) poverty;—**dídaní**, *a.* (andekhí) invisible; (na dekhne ke láiq) unfit to be seen;—**dihand**, *a.* (kanjús) stingy; (líchar) not paying;—**dihandí**, *f.* (ná-adáí) non-payment;—**durust**, *a.* (galat) incorrect; (ná-munásib) improper; (terhá) crooked; (gair-mukammal) imperfect;—**durustí**, *f.* (galatí) incorrectness; (kají) crookedness; (be-insáfí) injustice;—**iʼtimád**, *a.* (be-iʼtibár) untrustworthy;—**fahm**, *a.* (be-samajh) not understanding; (ahmaq) stupid; (jo samajh men na áwe) unintelligible;—**fahmí**, *f.* (be-samjhí) want of understanding; (be-waqúfí) folly;—**farmán**, *a.* (mutamarrid) disobedient, refractory; (ziddí) stubborn; (lála kí qism ká ek phúl) name of a purple coloured flower; (surkh shokh rang) a bright purple colour;—**farmání**, *f.* (ʼudúl-hukmí) disobedience; (lála rang) of the colour of *ná-farmán*; (argawání) purple;—**gawár yá gawárí**, *a.* (hazm na hone ke láiq) undigestible; (ná-sázgár) unwholesome; (taklíf-dih) irksome;—**gawár guzarná yá maʼlúm honá**, H. *v. i.* (ná-pasand h.) to disapprove;—**gufta**, P. *a.* (be-kahí) unsaid;—**hamwár**, *a.* (nichá únchá) rough; (ná-munásib) improper; (be-shaʼúr) ill-conducted; (be-qarár) capricious; (hatti) perverse;—**hamwárí**, *f.* (ná-barábarí) unevenness;—**hanjár**, *a.* (ná-barábar) uneven; (bad-nasíb) unfortunate; (áwára) astray; (sharír) wicked; (gustákh) rude;—**hanjárí**, *f.* (bar-gashtagí) deviation from right; (áwáragí) going astray; (sharárat) wickedness; (gustákhí) rudeness; (shokhí) forwardness; (ná-sháistagí) impropriety;—**haqq**, P. *a.* (be-insáf) unjust; (ná-jáiz) unlawful; (muzir) injurious; (jhúthá) false;—, *ad.* (be-insáfí se) unjustly, wrongfully; (bejá taur par) improperly; (fuzúl) in vain;—*m.* (be-insáfí) injustice; (jhúth) falsity;—**haqq-shinás**, *a.* (be-insáf) unjust; (ná-shukrá) ungrateful;—**haqq-shinásí**, *f.* (be-insáfí) injustice; (ná-shukrí) ingratitude;—**insáf**, *a.* (be-ʼadl) unjust;—**insáfí**, *f.* (anít) injustice;—**ittifáqí**, *f.* (ikhtiláf) disagreement, discord;—**jáiz**, *a.* (ná-rawá) unlawful; (mamnúʼ) contraband; (ná-muwáfiq) of another sort; (ná-sháista) uncivil; (kamína) ignoble;—**kad-khudá**, *a.* (kunwárá) a bachelor;—**kám**, *a.* (máyús) disappointed; (ná-kámyáb) unsuccessful; (bekár) useless; (lá-ʼiláj) remediless;—**kámí**, *f.* (máyúsí) disappointment;—**kára**, *a.* (nikammá) unserviceable;—**kas**, *a.* (ná-láiq) unworthy, worthless; (kamína) base; (airá-gairá) a nobody;—**kasí**, *f.* (ná-láiqí) worthlessness; (kamínagí) meanness; (khiffat) insignificance; (badnámí) infamy;—**khalaf**, P. *a.* (ku-pút) degenerate; (jaʼlí) spurious; (ná-farmán) undutiful; (badzát) vicious, villainous; (harám záda) illegitimate;—**khudá**, *m.* (dahriya) an atheist; (be-dín, káfir) an impious, wretch; (málik jaház) the master of a ship; (kaptán) captain; (malláh) a seaman;—**Khudá-tars**, *a. m.* (Khudá se na darne w.) not fearing God; (be-dharm) ungodly;—**khudál**, P. *f.* (jaház kí sardárí) marine commandership;—**khush**, *a.* (bímár) indisposed; (ranjída) unhappy; (náráz) displeased; (mutanaffir) disgusted; (ná-pasandída) disagreeable;—**khushí**, *f.* (ná-pasandídagí) disagreeableness; (nárází) displeasure; (kharásh) fretting; (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement;—**khwáh**, *a.* (ná-razámand) unwilling; (majbúr) constrained; (khiláf-marzí) against the will; (jabran) constrainedly;—**khwánda**, *a.* (be-parhá) illiterate; (be-buláyá) uninvited;—**láiq**, *a.* (ná-qábil) unworthy; (ná-muwáfiq) unfit; (ná-maʼqúl) unreasonable; (ná-munásib) improper, unsuitable;—**láiqí**,—**láiqpan**, (ná-qábliyat) unworthiness; (ná-bakárí) worthlessness; (ná-muwáfiqat) unfitness;—**mahram**, *m.* (ajnabí) a stranger; (wuh shakhs jo zanáne men na áne páwe) one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartments;—**maʼlúm**, *a.* (anjáná) unknown; (be-thík) uncertain;—**manzúr**, *a.* (ná-pasand) disapproved, disallowed; (radd) refused, rejected; (ná-maqbúl) inadmissible

missible;—**manzúrí**, *f.* (**ná pasandí**) disapproval; (inkár) refusal, rejection;—**ma'qúl**, *a.* (gair-wájib) unreasonable; (ḳhiláf qayás) improbable; (be-húdda) absurd: (gustáḳh) impertinent; (ná-munásib) improper;—**marbút**, *a.* (be-silsila) unconnected; (ḳhiláf qá'ida) ungrammatical; (gustáḳh) impertinent;—**mard**, *a.* (buzdil) cowardly; (kamzor) impotent, imbecile; (buz-dilá) a coward; (kamzor) impotent;—**mard karná**, *v. t.* (hijrá b.) to emasculate;—**mardí**,—**mardúmí**, P. *f.* (buz-dilí) cowardice; (ná-ahlí) incivility, inhumanity; (kamzorí) impotency;—**mihrbán**, *a.* (be-murauwat) unfriendly, unkind;—**mihrbání**, *f.* (be-murauwatí) unfriendliness, unkindness;—**mu'tabar**, (be-i'tibár) untrustworthy; (be-partít) incredible;—**mubárak**, *a.* (bad-nasíb) unfortunate; (manhús) inauspicious; (bad-shigún) ill-omened;—**muláim**, *a.* (saḳht, kará) hard; (khurkhurá) rough;—**mumkin**, *a.* (muhál) impossible;—**muwáfiqat**, *f.* (ná-durustí) want of adaptation; (iḳhtiláf) dissimilarity; (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement; (nádurustí) unsuitableness; (ná-sázgárí) unwholesomeness;—**munásib**, *a.* (gair wájib) improper; (ná-zebá) unbecoming; (bejá) objectionable;—**muqir honá**, (iqrár na k.) not to admit or confess; (inkár k.) to deny;—**murád**, *a.* (ná-kámyáb) unsuccessful; (ná-ummed) disappointed; (be-itmínán) dissatisfied; (kamnasíb) unfortunate, unlucky; (bad) evil or adverse time or fortune;—**murádí**, *f.* (nákámyábí) unsuccessfulness; (ná-ummedí) disappointment; (máyúsí) despondency;—**mushaḳḳhas**, *a.* (gair-muqarrar) undefined; (be-istiqlál) inconstant, variable;—**mutábiq**, *a.* (ná-muwáfiq) inconsistent;—**muwátiq**, *a.* (ná-láiq) unsuitable; (gair mutábiq) dissimilar; (barḳhiláf) contrary; (ná-gawár) unwholesome; **muyassar**, *f.* (muhtájí) poverty, indigence; (dushwárí) impossibility, difficulty;—**páedár**, *a.* (be-sabát) inconstant, unsteady, fickle; (be-qayám) not durable or lasting; (kamzor) frail; ('árizí) momentary, transitory;—**páedárí**, (be-sabátí) inconstancy; (ná-mazbútí) instability;—**paid**,—**paidá**. *a.* (ajanmá) unborn; (gair-wajúd) non-existent; (ma'dúm) extinct; (gum) lost, missing; (pinhán) not evident, invisible; (gáib, lop) vanished;—**pák**, *a.* (mailá) unclean; (ganda) impure, polluted, defiled; (aubásh) licentious; (shahwatí) lewd;—**pák karná**, *v. t.* (najis k.) to pollute, defile;—**pákí**, *f.* (mailápan) impurity, uncleanness; (najásat, álúdagí) defilement, pollution; (shahwat-parastí) lewdness;—**parhezgár**, *a.* (gair-muttaqí, nisanjamí) inabstemious; (be-'asmat) unchaste; (lá-parwáh, asudh) careless, incautious; (gáfil) negligent;—**parhezgárí**, *f.* (sihhat kí taraf se gaflat) want of due attention to health; (be-parwáhí) carelessness; (besanjamí) want of abstinence;—**pasand**,—**pasandída**, *a.* (anbháyá) unliked; (ná-maqbúl) inacceptable; (ná-manzúr) disapproved of; (makrúh) offensive, disagreeable; (radd kiyá húá) rejected;—**qábil**, *a.* (ná-láiq) incapable, unfit; (be-kár) worthless;—**qábil i i'tiráz**, *a.* (be-takrár) indisputable;—**qábil i intiqál**, *a.* (náláiq i tabdíl) not transferable;—**qábiliyat**, *f.* (ná-láiqí) unfitness, unworthiness;—**qabúl**, *a.* (ná-manzúr) unacceptable; (nágawár) disagreeable, unpleasant; (be-razá) not consenting; (makrúh) loathing;—**qúwat**, *a.* (kamzor) powerless, weak;—**qúwatí**, *f.* (ná-táqatí) weakness, powerlessness;—**rasá**, *a.* (ná-láiq) unworthy, unfit; (be-isti'dád) incapable; (bad salíqa) ill-bred, unmannerly;—**rasáí**, (náláiqí) unworthiness; (ná-qábiliyat) inability; (qásirí) failure; (be-hunarí) unskilfulness; (bad-salíqagí) ill-breeding;—**rást**, *a.* (sach nahín) not right; (khoṭá) not straightforward; (baddiyánat) dishonest; (ná-haqq) unjust; (galat) wrong, untrue, false; (khoṭá) adulterated;—**rástí**, *f.* (bad-diyánatí) dishonesty, unfairness;—**rawá**, *a.* (náráij) not current; (bechne ke láiq nahín) unsaleable: (ná-munásib) not right or proper; (ná-maqbúl) inadmissible: (mamnú') prohibited; (na-láiq) unworthy;—**ráz**, *a.* (ná-ḳhush) displeased, offended; (ná-razámand) unwilling: (be-itmínán) dissatisfied, discontented;—**rází**, *a.* (ná-ḳhushí) dissatisfaction, discontent; (ná-razámandí) unwillingness; (ranjídagí) displeasure;—**sabr**,—**sabúrí**, *a.* (be-táb) impatient;—**samajh**, *a.* (nádán) unintelligent;—**samjhí**. *f.* (náfahmí) ignorance;—**sáz**, *a* (ná-muwáfiq) disagreeing; (be-mel) dissonant, discordant; (be-waqt) out of time; (bímár) indisposed, out of sorts; (be-húda) absurd; (ná-sháista) rude, uncivil;—**sázkár**,—**sázgár**, *a.* (be-mel) rendering discordant or dissonant or absurd; (ná-muwáfiq) disagreeing; (ḳhiláf) adverse; (kambaḳht) unfortunate, unlucky;—**sázkárí**,—**sázgárí**, *f.* (be-tálí) discordance, dissonance; (ná-ittfáqí) disagreement; (be-húdagí) absurdity; ('alálat) indisposition;—**sazá**,—**sazáwár**, *a.* (ná-láiq) unworthy; (ná-munásib) improper; (gustáḳh) impertinent, indecent; (be-waqúf) foolish; (gairmustahaq) undeserved, unmerited;—**shád** *a.* (ná-ḳhush) cheerless, joyless; (náráz) dissatisfied, displeased; (kambaḳht) unfortunate;—**sháista**. *a.* (ná-láiq) unworthy; (ná zebá) improper, unbecoming; (ná-sháista) indecent, indecorous; (harám) illicit; (be-qarína) unmannerly; (ná-munásib) inexpedient, injudicious;—**sháistagí**. *f.* (ná-munásibí) impropriety, injudiciousness; (be-hayáí) indecency;—**shikeb**,—**shikebá**, *a.* (be-qarár) impatient, restless, unsteady;—**shikebí**,—**shikebái**, *f* (be-sabrí) impatience;—**shinás**,—**shinásá**, *a.* (na pahchánne yá qabúl k. w.) not recognizing, acknowledging or owning; (ná-wáqif) ignorant;—**shudaní**, *a.* (anhoní) not fit to be; (bad) bad, worthless; (anhonhár) unpromising; (bad-baḳht) ill-fated; (gair-mumkin) impossible, impracticable; (nikammá ádmí) a worthless person;—**shukr**,—**shukrá**, *a.* (ihsán-farámosh) ungrateful; (ná-ḳhush) discontented;—**shukrí**, *f.* (ihsán-farámoshí) unthankfulness; (ná-ḳhushí) discontent;—**sipás**, *a.* (na-shukrá) ungrateful; (námuwáfiq) disagreeable; (be-tamíz) undiscriminative;—**sipásí**, *f.* (ná-shukrí) ungratefulness;—**sufta**. *a.* (anbedhá) not perforated, unbored:—**táb**, *a.* (kamzor) weak, infirm;—**tajriba**,—**tajribakár**, *a.* (ná-ázmúdakár) inexperienced;—**tamám**, *a.* (adhúrá) incomplete, unfinished; (gair-mukammil) imperfect; (kam) deficient;—**tamámí**, *f.* (adhúrápan) incompleteness; (ḳhámí) imperfection; (kamí) deficiency;—**táqat**, *a.* (kamzor) weak, feeble, infirm;—**táqatí**, *f.* (kamzorí) weakness; (ná-qábiliyat) inability;—**taráshída**, *a.* (be-chhilá) not pared; (khurkhurá) not smoothed; (be-mundá) unshaved; (ná-sháista) impolite;—**tarbiyat**,—**tarbiyatyáfta**, *a.* (be-parhá) uneducated; (ná-sháista) unrefined, uncivilised;—**tars**, *a.* (nidar) fearless; (be-rahm) hard-hearted, pitiless;—**tawán**, *a.* (kamzor) weak; (ná-táqat) powerless; (námard) impotent; (munhaní) descrepit;—**tawánáí**,—**tawání**. *f.* (ná-liyáqatí) inability; (námardí) impotence, weakness; (mándagí) ailment;—**ummed**, (nirás) hopeless, despondent;—**ummedána**, *ad.* (máyúsí se) hopelessly;—**ummedí**, *f.* (nirásí) hopelessness; (máyúsí) despair;—**wáqif**, *a.* (anján) unacquainted with; (ná-tajribekár) inexperienced; (ansíkhá) unskilled;—**wáqfiyat**, *f.* ('adam-wáqfiyat) want of acquaintance; (nádání) ignorance; (ná-tajribakárí) inexperience;—**waqt**, *a*, (be-mauqa') unseasonable; (der) late;—**wáris**, *a.*

(be-walí) heirless;—**yáb**, *a*,— **yáft**, *a*. (namilne hárá) not to be found; (gum) missing; —**záida**, *f*. a woman to whom no child has been born;—**zeb yá zebá**, *a*. (ná-munásib) unbecoming; (bad-shakl, bad-numá) ill-shaped, unseemly; (sádá) plain;—**zebáish yá zebái**, *f*. (bad-súratí, bad-numái) ungracefulness, unseemliness; (sádagí) plainness;—**zor**, *a*. (nátáqat, kamzor) without strength, weak;—**zorí**, *f*. (ná-táqatí) want of strength.

Náb, P. *a*. (khális) pure, genuine; (sáf) clean; (sádiq) sincere;—, *m*. (rásta, nálá) channel; (nahar) canal; (kuniyá) cornice;—**dán**, *m*. (panálá) a drain, gutter.

Nabard, P. *m*. (jang) battle, engagement;—**gáh**, *f*. (maidán i jang) battle-field;—**pesha**, *a*. (larái ká 'ádí) inured to war; (jang ázmá) a warrior.

Nabát, A. *f*. (roídgí) vegetation; (sabza) herb, vegetable; (pauda) plant; (ghás) grass; (misrí) sugarcandy; (chíní) refined white sugar; (shíríní) sweetmeat.

Nabátát, A. *f. pl.* of *Nabát*.

Nabawí, A. *a*. (paigambarí) prophetical.

Nabbásh, A. *m*. (kafan-kash) a stripper of grave clothes.

Nabbáz, A. *m*. (baid) a physician.

Nabbází, A. *f*. (fan i nabz-shinásí) the science of feeling the pulse.

Nabbe, H. *a*. ninety.

Nabh, H. *m*. (ásmán) the sky; (kura i bád) atmosphere; (khalá) space; (hawá) ether;—**char**, H. *a*. (hawái) ærial; (ákás-básí) an inhabitant of heaven; (deotá) a god; (chiriyá) a bird; (bádal) a cloud;—**girá**, *f*. (wahí) a voice from heaven, revelation.

Nábhak, S. *m*. (harrá) a myrobalan.

Nábhí, S. *f*. (náf) the navel; (markaz) centre; (madár) focus; (khass sardár) a chief head; (mushk) musk;—**chhedan**, (nár kátná) cutting the umbilical cord;—**nárí yá nál**, *f*. (nár) the umbilical cord.

Nabí, A. *m*. (rasúl) a prophet.

Nabíra, A. *m*. (potá-nátí) a grandson.

Nabírí, H. *f*. (potí) granddaughter.

Nabúwat, P. *f*. (nabí ká kám) prophesying;—**karná**, *v. t*. (pheshíngoí k.) to prophesy; (gaib kí bát batáná) to divine.

Nabz, A. *f*. (nárí) the pulse;—**dekhná**, *v. t*. (nárí dekhná) to feel the pulse;—**en chhútná**, *v. t*. (nabz sáqit h.) pulse to cease beating.

Nách, H. *m*. (raqs) dance; (jalsa) an entertainment;—**dikháná**, H. *v. i*. (kisí ke sámne náchná) to dance before one;—**nacháná**, *v. i* (kisí ko nachwáná) to make one dance; (diqq k.) to tease, worry or harass;—, *m*. (raqs o sarod) dance and song; (mahfil) a dancing entertainment; (jashn) revelry, merriment.

Nacháná, H. *v. t*. (ghumáná) to spin; (nachwáná) to make one dance.

Náchná, H. *v. t*. (raqs k.) to dance; (uchhalná, kúdná) to caper or frisk about.

Nachniyá, H. *m*. (náchne w.) a dancer.

Nachwáná, H. *v. t*. (nacháná) to cause to dance.

Nád, H. *m*. (áwáz) sound;—, H. *f*. (gít) song;—**karná**, *v. t*. (gáná) to sing; (garajná) to roar; (dakárná) to bellow;—**vidyá**, S. *f*. ('ilm i músíqí) music.

Naddáf, A. *m*. (dhuniyá) a cotton dresser, carder.

Naddáfí, P. *f*. (dhunái) cotton dressing, cotton carding; (rúí dhunakne ká pesha) the business of a cotton dresser.

Nadámat, P. *f*. (pashemání) regret; (sharm) shame.

Nádán, P. *a*. (jáhil) ignorant, unlearned; (sádalauh) simple; (be-gunáh) innocent; (be-waqúf) blockhead.

Nádání, P. *f*. (be-waqúfí) stupidity; (díwánagí) infatuation.

Ná-dánista, P. *ad*. (be-jáne) unknowingly; (jahálat se) ignorantly.

Nádhná, H. *v. t* (jotná) to yoke; (laggá lagáná) to begin, to enter upon.

Nadí yá Nadiyá, H. *f*. (daryá) a river.

Nadím, A. *m*. (sáthí) companion; (rafíq) intimate friend; (hamráz) confidant; (musáhib) courtier; (mushír) privy counsellor.

Nádim, A. *a*. (pashemán) repenting; (pashchátápí) penitent, sorry; (sharminda) ashamed, abashed.

Nádir, A. *a*. ('ajíb) singular; (anúthá) rare, uncommon; (qímatí) precious; (chída) choice;—**gardí**, *f*. (bad-'amalí) misrule.

Nádira, P. *m*. (kamyáb shai) a rarity, curiosity; (lásání shakhs) an incomparable man.

Nádirí, P. *f*. (kamyábí) rarity; (lutf) choiceness.

Nadolá, H. *m*. (kohá) a small earthen pail.

Naechá, H. *m*. (chhotá sarkandá) a small reed; (huqqa) a *huqqa*, hubble-bubble.

Náe o nosh, P. *m*. (gáná aur sharáb-khwárí) music and wine; (dhúm dhám) revelry.

Náf, P. *f*. (nábhí) the navel; (madár yá wast) centre or middle;—**talná yá hatná yá digná**, *v. i*. (nalá ukhar j.) navel muscles to be displaced.

Nafa', A. *f*. (fáida) gain, profit, advantage; (bihtarí) emolument; (ámadaní) proceeds; (súd) interest;—**o nuqsán**, *m*. (lábh aur háni) profit and loss;—**rasán**, *a*. (fáida-bakhsh) conferring benefits, beneficent; (fáidamand) profitable, advantageous;—**uthánú**, *v. t*. (hásil k.) to make profit or advantage.

Náfa, P. *m*. (mushkí jholí) musk-bag.

Nafal, A. *m*. (lút) plunder, spoil; (shikár) prey.

Nafar, A. *m*. (naukar) a servant; (sáis) a groom; (mutanaffis) an individual; (ek kárígar) one hand.

Nafásat, P. *f*. (safái) refinement; (pákizagí) purity; ('umdagí) exquisiteness.

Náfi', A. *a*. (mufíd) useful; (fáida-bakhsh) profitable, advantageous; (súdmand) beneficial; (khush-gawár) wholesome.

Nafí, P. *m*. *a*. (máni') forbidding, prohibiting; (mumána'at) prohibition; (inkár) denial; (nihí) negation, the negative imperative;—, *n*. (námanzúrí) rejecting, refusing; (tark) abandoning; (nestí) annihilation, non-existence; (jalá-watní) banishment; (kúrá) rubbish;—**o isbát**, *m*. (musbit aur manfí) negative and affirmative;—**karná**, *v. t*. (mana' k.) to forbid, prohibit; (inkár k.) to deny; (ná-manzúr k.) refuse, to reject; (nikál d.) to banish.

Nafír yá Nafírí, P. *f*. (bánsurí) a pipe; (shahnái) a clarionet.

Nafís, A. *a*. (qímatí) precious; (chída) choice; ('umda) exquisite; (názuk) delicate; (pákíza) pure; (sáf) refined.

Náfiz, A. *a*. (ghusne w.) penetrating; (rasá) reaching to; (tásír rakhne w.) having effect; (sádir) issued, passed; (járí) in force, operative.

Nafkh, A. *m*. (sújan) inflammation; (warm) swelling; (gurúr) pride.

Nafqa, P. *m*. (kharch) expenditure; (rozí) maintenance.

Nafra, P. *f*. (chákar) a menial servant; (sáis) a groom.

Nafrai, P. *f*. (khidmat) menial service.

Nafrání, P. *f*. (chákarní) a woman servant.

Nafrat, P. *f*. (gurez) flight; (khauf) terror; (karáhiyat) abomination, disgust;—**angez**, *a*. (ghinauná) disgusting, loathsome;—**karná**, *v. i*. (bhágná) to fly from; (hatná) to shrink from in disgust;—**kháná**, H. *v. i*. (ghin ma'lúm k.) to feel digust.

Nafri, P. *f*. (rozína) daily wages; (roz-marra ká kám) daily work.

Nafrín, P. *f*. (karáhiyat) abhorrence; (malámat) reproach; (tauhín) ridicule; (khauf) terror; (la'nat) curse.

Nafs, A. *m.* (dam) breath; (ján) animal life; (rúh) soul; (jauhar) essence; (nafar) an individual; (ḳhwáhish) will, pleasure, desire; (jism) body; (asliyat) reality; (shahwat) sensuality, lust; (gurúr) pride;—**gír**, *a.* (damband) suffocated;—**i ammára**, P. *m.* (shahwat, kám) inordinate appetite, concupiscence;—**i nátiqa**, A. *m.* ('aql) reason;—**ul amr**, A. *m.* (haqqiyat, asliyat) the reality;—**ul hál**, (asliyat i mu'ámla) the real case;—**ko zabt karná yá márná**, H. *v. t.* (shahwat ko rokná) to restrain the passions;—**kushi**, P. *f.* (ḳhud-inkárí) self-denial, selfmortification; (i'tidál) temperance;—**ul matlab**, A. *m.* (ḳháss garaz) the real purport;—**parast yá parwar**, P. *m.* (kámí yá shahwatí ádmí) a sensualist;—**parasti**, P. *f.* (shahwat-parastí) sensuality;—**parwar**, *a.* (ḳhud-garaz) selfish;—**parwari**, P. *f.* (shahwat-parastí) gratification of the appetites; (ḳhud-garazí) selfishness.

Nafsá-nafsi, P. *f.* (áp dháp) each one for himself.

Nafsáni, P. *a.* (shahwatí) sensual; (shahwat-parast) voluptuous; (duniyádár) worldly.

Nafsániyat, P. *f.* (shahwat) sensuality, ('aish o 'ishrat) luxury; (shaukat) pomp; (ghamanḍ) pride, conceit; (ahaṇkár) egotism; (gussa) anger.

Nafsí, A. *a.* (rúhí) of or relating to the soul; [(shahwatí) sensual.

Nafúr, A. *m.* (ḍar se bhágne w.) running away in terror; (sabqat le jáne w.) excelling; (chamṛe kí sújan) swelling of the skin;—, *a.* (ḳhaufzada) frightened, terrified; (bhaggú) fleeing; (mutanaffir) abhorring; (ḳhiláf) averse.

Nag, S. *m.* (koí achal chíz) anything immovable; (pahár) a mountain; (chaṭṭán) a rock;—, H. (aṇgúṭhí yá muhr ká nagína) the stone of a ring or a stone in which a name is engraved; (jawáhir) gem, jewel.

Nág, S. *m.* (sáṇp) a snake; (háthí) an elephant; (chand paudoṇ ká nám) name of several plants; (zahr) poison; (sísá) lead;—**bel**, H. *m.* (pán, tambúl) betel-leaf;—**dáṇt**, H. *m.* (háthí-dáṇt) elephant tusk, ivory;—**dantí**, *f.* (ek qism ká súraj-muḳhí phúl) a species of sun-flower;—**jivhiká**, *f.* (mainsil) red arsenic;—**jivan**, S. *m.* (tín) tin;—**kesar**, H. *m.* (ḳhushbúdár phúl ká ek chhoṭá daraḳht) a small tree with fragrant blossoms;—**lok**, S. *m.* (pátál) the abode of the serpent, demons, not accessible to the sun;—**panchimí**, H. *f.* (Hindúoṇ ká ek teohár) a Hindu festival;—**pháṇs**, H. *m.* (sáṇp ká phandá) the serpent noose;—**patní**, S. *f* (nágin) wife of a *Nágá*, or a female serpent;—**phaní**, H. *f.* (ek káṇṭedár daraḳht) the prickly pear;—**raṇg**, H. *m.* (náranj) orange;—**ripu**, H *m.* (háthí ká dushman, singh) enemy of the elephant, lion.

Nága, P. *a.* (ḳháli) vacant, (sáda) blank; (kuchh nahíṇ) naugnt; (gair-házir) absent; (bekár) unemployed;—, *m.* (gair-házir) absentee; (ḳháli) a blank; (muhlat) adjournment, putting off, respite;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gair-házir yá ḳhálí h.) to be absent or blank;—**karná**, *v. t.* (muhlat d.) to intermit, to adjourn; (ḳhálí k.) to render void; (gair-házir h.) to be absent.

Nágá, H. *m.* (sádhúoṇ ká ek firqa) a class of Hindu mendicants; (Ásám kí ek pahárí wahshí qaum) a barbarous tribe of Assam.

Nágáh, P. *ad.* (eká ek) suddenly, all at once; (be-waqt) unseasonably.

Nágahán, P. *ad.* (achának) sudden, unexpected; —, *ad.* (ittifáqan) suddenly, accidentally, all at once.

Nágahání, P. *f.* (ittifáq) chance; **balá i—**, *f.* (eká ek musíbat) a sudden misfortune.

Nagama, P. *m.* (tarána) a soft sweet voice (dhun) a musical sound or tone; (rág) melody (gít) song; (aláp) modulation; (giṭkirí) trill.

Nágan yá Nágní, H. *f.* (sáṇp kí máda) a female serpent; (hathní) a female elephant; (zulf) a ringlet, also *Nágí*.

Nagar, S. *m.* (shahr) city, town;—**jan**, S. *m.* (shahr ke log) towns-folk, citizen;—**nárí**, H. *f.* (kasbí) a harlot, prostitute;—**náyak**, H. *m.* (qasbe ká mukhiyá) the chief person of a town; (qasbe ká baṛá mahájan) the head banker of a town; (kabíra) a head among birds;—**niwásí**, H. *a.* (qasbe ká báshinda) an inhabitant of a town.

Nágar, H. *a.* (shahrátí) citizen;—**bel**, H *m.* (ek qism ká pán) piper betel;—**mastá yá mothá**, H. *f.* (ek ḳhushbúdár ghás) a species of sweet smelling grass;—**pán**, H. *m.* ('umda pán) best betel leaf.

Nágara, H. *m.* (hoshiyár yá wáqifkár shaḳhs) clever, sharp or knowing person

Nagdauná, **Nágdauná**, S. *m.* wormwood.

Nagdauwal, H. *ad.* (naqd) ready-money, cash down.

Náged, S. *m.* (baktar) breast-plate.

Nagesar yá Nágeshar, H. *f.* (sháhbalút) chestnut; (ek báje ká nám) a musical instrument.

Nágeshari, S. A. (zard) yellow.

Nagín yá Naginá, P. *m.* (nag) a precious stone set in a ring; (aṇgúṭhí) a ring;—**jaṛná**, H. *v. t.* (nag baiṭháná) to set a stone;—**sá**, H. *a.* (nag ke mánind) like a stone set in a ring: (ḳhúb jaṛá) well set; (ḳhúb ṭhík) closely fitting; (durust) exact; (nannhá) little, tiny;—**sáz**, H. *m.* (hakkák) a lapidary.

Nagrí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá shahr) a small town;—, *a.* (shahr) of or belonging to a town or city;—, *m.* (shahrátí) a citizen.

Nágri, S. *f.* (nagar-bháshá) city dialect; (Dev Nágri) the *Nágri* or *Deva Nágri*.

Nágrik, S. *a.* (qasbátí) citizen; (sháista) polite; (chálák) clever; (makkár) cunning.

Nagz, P. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; (ḳhúb) good, excellent; (sádiq) sincere; (tez) swift, nimble; (nádir) rare, wonderful.

Nah, H. *m.* (náḳhún) nail; (panja) claw, talon; —**lená**, *v. i.* (ṭhokar kháná) to trip, to stumble.

Náh, H. *ad.* (nahíṇ) no, not, nay.

Náhá, H. *m.* (band) binding; (qaid) confinement; (rok) obstruction; (qabz) constipation.

Nahafat, P. *f.* (dublápan) leanness, emaciation.

Nahalwáná, H. *v. t.* (gusl karáná) to cause to be bathed.

Nahán, H. *m.* (gusl) bathing; (tahárat) ablution.

Nahaná, H. *v. t.* (gusl k.) to bath; (dhoná) to wash;—**dhoná**, H. *v. t* (gusl wg k.) to wash, to rinse.

Nahanní, H. *f.* (náḳhún-gír) a nailparer.

Nahár, A. *m* (din) day; **lail o—**, *m* (rát o din) night and day;—**muṇh**, *ad.* (básí muṇh) without eating; (ḳhálí peṭ) on an empty stomach; —, *m.* (rozadár) faster, one who fasts.

Náhar, H. *m.* (chítá) tiger; (sher) lion.

Nahári, P. *f.* (náshta) breakfast; (ek qism kí bág) a kind of bridle;—**kháná**, (náshta k.) to take breakfast;—**wálá**, H. *m.* (náshta taiyár k. w.) one who prepares breakfast.

Naháyá, H. *a.* (gusl kiyá húá) bathed.

Nahb, A. *m.* (lúṭ) spoil.

Nahí, H. *ad.* (nahíṇ) no, not, nay.

Nahí, P. *f.* (mumání'at) prohibition.

Náhid, P. *f.* (zuhra) the planet Venus.

Nahíf, A. *a.* (dublá) lean; (kamzor) weak.

Nahíṇ, H. *ad.* (na) no, not, nay,—**to**, *cong* (warna) if not, other wise;—, *m.* (nafí) negation; (inkár) denial;—**karná**, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to deny; (ná-manzúr k.) to refuse; (mukarná) to disavow; (radd k.) to reject;—**sahí**, H. *ad.* (ḳhair, jáne do) let it go; (kuchh parwá nahíṇ) never mind

Najb, P. *m.* (rahnumáí) pointing out the way;

(hidáyat) giving direction; (saṛak) highway, path; (taur, taríqa) way, manner.

Nahlá, H. *m* (tásh ká patta jis par nau búṭiyáṇ hotí haiṇ) the nine at cards.

Nahláná, H. *v. t.* (gusl karáná) to cause to bathe; —**dhuláná**, (gusl karáná) to cause to bathe.

Nahr, A. *f.* (daryá kí dhárá) a river, stream; (dhárá) current; (nálá) channel.

Nahs, A. *a.* (manhús, burá) unlucky, inauspicious; (bad-nasíbí) bad luck, misfortune.

Nahw, A. *f.* (fiqra-bandí) syntax; (qawá'id, vyákaran) Grammar; (gardán) inflection; (taríqa) way.

Nahzat, P. *f.* (uṭhná) to rise up; (kúch) departure, march;—**karná**, (kúch k.) to march; (ruḳhsat h.) depart.

Nai, P. *f.* (narkaṭ)) reed; (báṇsurí) a flute; (huqqe kí nigálí) a *huqqa* tube;—**nawáz**, *m.* (báṇsurí bajáne w.) a piper.

Nai, H. *a.* (nau) new; (tází) fresh; (jadíd) recent; —**jawání**, *f.* (shabáb) budding youth.

Náib, A. *m.* (qáim-maqám) a substitute; (munís) deputy; (súbedár) viceroy;—**munshí**, P. *m.* (madadgár-muharrir) under clerk.

Naibed, H. *m.* (parshád) food consecrated to a deity, an offering. [vicegerancy.

Náibí H. *f.* (madadgárí, nayábat) deputyship,

Naicha, P. *m.* (huqqe kí nigálí yá pech) a *huqqa* tube or *huqqa* snake;—**band**, H. *m.* (huqqe b. w.) a maker of *huqqa* snakes;—**bandí**, H. *f.* (huqqa banáne ká kám) the trade of making *huqqa* snakes.

Naichak, H. *m.* (kúeṇ kí tah meṇ ek lakṛí ká pahiya jis par juṛáí hotí hai) the wooden ring at the bottom of a well forming the foundation of the masonry.

Naigam, S. *m.* (Veda ká) belonging to the Veda; (Upanishad) a portion of the Vedas; (taríqa) a way, a means; (saudágar) a merchant.

Naihar, H. *f.* (maiká) wife's paternal home.

Na'ím. A. *m.* (ásáish) comfort, ease; (fáida) benefits; (ḳhushí) pleasure; (ni'mat d. w.) bountiful; (Ḳhudá) God;—**ud dunyá**, P. *f.* (zindagí kí ásáisheṇ) the conveniences and comforts of life.

Nain, H. *ad.* (nahíṇ) no, not, nay;—, *f.* (áṇkh) the eye;—**sukh**, H. *m.* (ek qism ká phúl) a kind of flower; (ek kapṛá) Indian muslin.

Náin yá Náyan, H. *f.* (hajjámin) a barber's wife

Nainá, H *m.* (áṇkh) the eye.

Nainú, H. *m.* (beldár malmal) sprigged muslin.

Naipálí, H. *f.* (mainsil) red arsenic; (ek qism kí chambelí) a species of jasmine; (Naipál ká báshinda) a native of Nepal.

Naipun yá Naipunyá, S. *m.* (chálákí) cleverness; (tajriba) experience; (durustí) exactness; (tamámí) completeness; (bárík kám) anything which requires skill.

Náira, P. *m.* (ág) fire; (garmí) heat, warmth; (ámás) inflammation; (dushmaní) enmity, hatred.

Nairaṇg, P. *m.* (jádú) magic, sorcery; (fareb) trick, deceit; (bahána) evasion; (koí naí yá 'ajíb chíz) anything new or strange;—**sáz**, P. *m.* (jádúgar) a magician, a sorcerer;—**sání**, *f.* (jádúgarí) sorcery; (fareb) deceit.

Nairaṇgí, P. *f.* (jádúgarí) magic, sorcery; (dágábází) deceitfulness; (talauwun-mizájí) fickleness. [despair.

Nair-áshya, S. *f.* (ná-ummedí) hopelessness,

Nairit, S. *a.* (dakkhan aur pachchhim kí taraf ká) south-western

Nair-malya, S. *m.* (pákí) cleanliness, purity; (bedágí) spotlessness.

Nairukt, S. *a.* (Niruktá yá Ved kí farhaṇg ke muta'alliq) relating to the *Nirukta* or Vedic glossary; (mansúḳh) obsolete; (gair-musta'mal) uncommon.

Naisáṇ, P. *m.* (Rúmíoṇ ká sátwáṇ mahíhna) the seventh Syrian month, (April, May); **abr i**—, *m.* (bahár ká bádal) the vernal cloud; (fasl i bahár kí jhaṛí) spring showers; (suwátí ká pání) the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Sawátí*.

Nai-shakar, P. *f.* (ganná) sugarcane.

Naistáṇ, P. *m.* (kilk kí kiyárí) bed of reeds: (bet kí jháṛí) a cane brake; (ganne ká khet) a field of sugarcane. [deity.

Naivedya, S. *m.* (parshád) food consecrated to a

Naiyá, H. *m.* (kishtí) a boat.

Nayámik, S. A. (bá-qá'ida) regular.

Naiyarain, A. *m.* (súraj aur cháṇd) the two great luminaries, the sun and moon. [a debater.

Nayáyik, H. *m.* (mantiqí) logician; (bahs k. w.)

Naiyir, A. *a.* (roshan) shining, luminous; (sáf) clear;—, *m.* (áftáb) the sun; (cháṇd) the moon; —**i a'zam**, A. *m.* (áftáb) the sun;—**i asgar**, (cháṇd) the moon.

Náj, H. *m.* (galla) grain, corn;—**káṭná**, H. *v t.* (fasl káṭná) to reap the harvest;—**kí mandí**, *f.* (galla ká bázár) a grain mart;—**wálá**, *m.* a corn dealer.

Najábat, P. *f.* (kushída-dilí) generosity, high-mindedness; (sharáfat) nobility; gentility.

Najad A. *m.* (úṇchí zamín) high grouud or land; ('Arab ke úṇche hisse ká nám) the higher part of Arabia.

Najaf, A. *m* (úṇchí zamín) high ground; (ṭíla) a hillock: ('Alí kí qabr-gáh) place of Ali's tomb.

Na-jáne, H. *ad.* (kyá ma'lúm) one knows not; (kaun jáne) who knows; (sháyad, gáliban) perhaps, per chance.

Najárí. H. *f.* (galla ká khet) a corn-field.

Najásat, P. *f.* (mailápan) dirtiness; (nápákí) impurity.

Naját, P. *f.* (rihái, ázádí) escape, liberation, deliverance, freedom; (chhuṭkárá) salvation, absolution: (mu'áfí) pardon; (parwáz) flight;—**páná**, H. *v. t.* (rihái p.) to obtain deliverance.

Nájí, P. *f.* (rihá) escaped; (bachá) saved; (pasand-shuda) elect; (ma'zúr) excused.

Najíb, A. *a.* and *m.* (saḳhí) generous; ('umda) excellent; (sharíf, aslí) of noble birth; (mu'azziz) honourable; (bahádur) a hero; (jo apní marzí se fauj meṇ bhartí ho) a volunteer; (Hindustání sipáhíoṇ ká ek darja) a class of Indian soldiers; (fauj jis ko qawá'id na sikhái gaí ho) irregular troops.

Najís, A. *a* (ganda) dirty, unclean

Najjár, A. *m.* (baṛhaí) a carpenter;—**í**. *f.* (baṛhaígírí) carpentry.

Najm, A. *m.* (sitára) a star; (saiyára) a planet; (iqbálmandí) fortune; (sitároṇ ko dekhne se peshíngoí) a prediction from observation of the stars; (záicha) horoscope;—**ul Hind**, A. (Hindustán ká sitára) the star of India.

Nájo, H. *f.* (názinín 'aurat) a delicate woman; (piyár kí lafz) a term of endearment.

Nak, H. *f.* (bíní) nose;—**besar**, *m.* (nathní) an ornament worn in the nose;—**charhá**, *m.* (nák sikoṛe) having the nose turned up; (bárík-bín) fastidious, nice; (magrúr) proud; (chirchirá) fretful; (bad-mizáj) ill-tempered; (tund ḳho) passionate;—**chhiṇkní**, *f.* (kandas) the plant sneezewort;—**ghisní**, *f.* (nagdariyá) rubbing one's nose on the ground in the act of prostration; - **ghisní karná**, H *v t.* (minnat k.) to beg, entreat;—**kaṭí**, *f.* (badnámí) disgrace, infamy.

Nák. H. *f.* (bíní) the nose; (mashhúr ádmí yá chíz) a conspicuous person or thing; (ḳhúbsúratí) grace, ornament;—**áná yá bahná**, H. *v. i.* (nák ká járí h.) to have a running at the nose;—**baiṭhná yá baiṭh jáná**, *v. i.* (nák chapṭí h.) the nose to be or become flattened·—**bhaun charháná yá sameṭná**, *v. t* (chíṇ ba-jabíṇ h.) to turn up-

the nose and knit the brows;—**bindhná**, H. *v. t.* (nák chhedná) to bore the nose;—**chane chabwáná**, H. *v. t.* (bahut hairán k.) worry, harass; —**charháná**, (chín ba jabín h.) to express disdain by turning up the nose;—**ká bál**, H. *m* ('izzat w.) one who is respected or honoured; (bá-qudrat) one who has influence over another; (pyárá) beloved;—**kátná yá—kán kátná**, *v. t.* (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace, dishonour;—**ki sidh**, (sámne) in front;—**jhárná**, *v. t.* (nák-chhinakná) to blow the nose;—**men dam á jáná**, H. *v. t.* (bahut tang ho j.) to be greatly worried or harassed;—**men-dam karná yá lená**, H. *v. t.* (diqq k.) to worry, harass;—**naṭi**, S. (ek apsará) a female dancer of the court of Indra;—**par gussa honá yá—par mizáj honá**, H. *v. i.* (zúd ranj h.) to be very irascible; (fauran de d.) to pay readily; —**par ungli rakhkar bát karná**, H. *v. i.* (zanáne ke taur par bolná) speak like a woman;—**ragarná**, H. *v. i.* (nák malná) to rub the nose; (minnat k.) to beseech very humbly; ('izzat r.) to have a good name;—**utárná yá uráná**, H. *v. t.* (nák kát l.) to cut the nose; (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace;—**wálá**, H. *m.* (mu'azziz ádmí) an honourable man.

Nák, P. *prep.* (muassar) effected with; (bhará) full of; (ladá húa) laden with.

Náká, H. *m.* (gharíyál) an alligator; (magar) a crocodile.

Náká, H. *m.* (sarak kí hadd) extremity of a road; (chauráhá) cross-roads; (darwáza) entrance to a road or a pass; (hadd) boundary; (súí kí ánkh) eye of a needle; (shigáf) a break in a bank or fence; (rásta) a passage; (chungí kí chaukí) a toll station; (chaukí) subordinate police station;—**bandi**, H. *f.* (rásta band k.) shutting up a road.

Na-kár, S. *m.* (áwáz yá harf न) the letter or sound न;—, H. *m.* (inkár) denying; (ná-manzúrí) refusing; (tardíd) rejection.

Nákára, P. *a.* (be-fáida) worthless; useless; (marízí) invalid.

Nakárná, H. *v. t.* (inkár k.) to deny; (radd k.) to refuse, to reject.

Nakbat, P. *f.* (musíbat, khwárí) adversity calamity, misfortune.

Náke men hoke nikálná, H. *v. t.* (dorá nikálná) to pass a thread; (qábú men l) to subjugate.

Nakel, H. *f.* (muhár) a camels bridle or halter.

Nakh, H. *m.* (nákhún) nail; (panja) a claw, talon;—**sikh yá—sikh se yá—se sikh talak**, *ad.* (sir se pair tak) from top to toe; (bilkull) entirely.

Nakh, P. *m.* (resham ká tágá) silk thread; (qatár) rank, row, line; (thorá) a little; (chand) a few.

Nakhás, A. *m.* (gulámon ká bázár) a slave mart; (ghore ká bázár) horse mart; (maweshí ká bázár) cattle market.

Nakhat, A. *f.* (munh kí khushbú) smell of the breath; (khushbú) anything odoriferous; (su gandh) perfume, odour.

Nakhat, H. *m.* (sitára) a star; (táramandal) a constelletion; (nakshattra) a lunar mansion.

Nakhatri, H. *a.* (khush-nasíb) fortunate.

Nakhchir, P. *m.* (shikár) the chase; (janglí jánwar) a wild animal; (shikár) prey, game;—**gáh**, P. *f.* (shikár-gáh) hunting ground.

Nakhi, S. *f.* (ek qism kí khushbú) a kind of perfume; (mizráb) the quill, a wire ring worn on the finger, in playing a stringed instrument, plectrum.

Nakhiyáná, H. *v. t.* (khurachná) to scratch.

Nakhl, A. *m.* (darakht) tree; (bel-búṭá) festoon; (naqlí darakht) an artificial tree;—**band**, P. *m.* (bágbán) a gardener; (jhúthe phúl banáne w. yá qalam lagáne w.) festoon painter;—**bandi**, P. *f.* (darakht lagáná) to plant a tree;—**istán**, P. *m.* (khajúr yá aur darakhton ká bág) a grove of palms or of other trees; (bárí) a plantation.

Nakhrá, P. *m.* (híla) artifice; (fareb) deceit; (zaráfat) joke, waggery; (gamza) coquetry; (nakhrebází) prudery; (shekhiyán) lofty or disdainful airs, swagger;—**báz**, (híla-sáz) a pretender; (banáwaṭí shakhs) an affected person: (makkár 'aurat) a prude;—**bázi yá nakhre-bázi**, P. *f.* (híla-bází) pretending; shamming; (numáishí) vain;—**láná yá baghárná**, H. *v. t.* (híla-bází k.) to pretend, to sham; (náz k.) to show airs;—**tillá**, H. *m.* (gamza) affectation; (chonchlá) blandishment.

Nákhún, P. *m.* (nah) nail; (panja) talon, claw; —**gir yá tarásh**, P. *m.* (nahanní) a nail parer;—**lená**, H. *v. t.* (nákhún kátná) pare the nails; (ghore ká thokar kháná) to trip or stumble as a horse;—**men pare rahná**, H. *v. i.* (kisí ke qabze men h.) to be in one's possession.

Nákhúna, P. *m.* (mizráb) a guitar quill; (ánkh kí bímárí) a web in the eye.

Nakhwat, P. *f.* (gurúr) pride, haughtiness; (banáwat) consequential airs; (shán o shaukat) pomp, magnificence.

Nakí, H. *a.* (nák ká) of or relating to the nose; (gunna) nasal.

Nakir, A. *a.* (zírak) sagacious; (nádán) ignorant.

Nakira, P. *a. Gram.* (ism i 'ámm) a common noun.

Nakki par rakhná yá lagáná, H. *v. t.* (dánw par dharná) to hazard; (badná) to stake.

Nakkú, H. *a.* and *m.* (bar-nakká) big nosed; (badnám) disgraced; (kamína) low; vile; (zalíl) degraded, base;—**banáná yá karná**, H. *v. t.* (badnám k.) to disgrace; (kisí ko maskhara b.) to make one a laughing stock.

Nakohish yá Nikohish, P. *f.* (chher chhár) spurning, rejecting; (zillat) despising; (dánt) chiding; (malámat) reproach, blame; (hiqárat) scorn, contempt; (tardíd) rejection.

Nákonnák, H. *ad.* (labálab) brimful;—**bharná**, H. *v. t.* (khúb bharná) to fill up.

Nákrá, Nákrá, H. *m.* (nák ká phorá) inflammation in the nose, a polypus.

Naks, A. *m.* (níche jhukná) inclining downwards; (aundhá h.) inverting.

Nakshatra, S. *m.* (nakhat) the lunar mansions.

Nakshatra, S. *m.* (sitára) a star; (burj) a constellation; (nakhat) an asterism in the moon's path, a lunar mansion;—**chakr**, S. *m.* (sitáron ká naqsha) a diagram for astrological calculations; —**málá**, S. *f.* (tárámandal) a ring or group of stars: (sattáis motíon kí ek málá) a necklace of twenty-seven pearls.

Nakshatri, S. *m.* (nek-akhtar ádmí) a person born under a lucky star, a fortunate person.

Nakshatrik, S. *a. m.* (ek mahína sattáis din ká) a month of twenty-seven days.

Naksir, H. *f.* (nák kí rag) a vein of the nose; (binás) bleeding at the nose;—**phúṭná yá chalná yá chhúṭná**, H. *v. t.* (binás phúṭná) to bleed at the nose.

Nakṭá, H. *a.* and *m.* (nák kaṭí húí) nose clipt; (be-hayá) immodest; (be-ábrú) disgraced, dishonoured; (bad-ma'ásh) a rogue: (chhoṭí chapṭí nák w.) one who has a small flat nose; (ek qism kí chiriyá) a kind of bird.

Nakul, S. *m.* (neolá) the mongoose.

Nákuli, S. *f.* the ichneumon plant.

Nakuṭ, H. *m.* (nák) the nose.

Nal, H. *m.* (ek qism ká narkul) a species of reed; (báns kí por) a joint of a bamboo; (nalí) tube, pipe; (tonṭí) a spout; (chongá) cylindrical case.

Na'l, A. *m.* a horse shoe; (júta) a shoe; (khur) a hoof; (jorú) a wife;—**band**, P. *m.* (lohár yá salotarí) a blacksmith, a farrier;—**bandi**, P. *f.* (na'l jarái) shoeing, giving new shoes; (thorá khiráj) a light tribute.

Nál, H. *ad.* (qarîb) near ; (sáth) along with ;—, H. *m.* (ḍanṭhal) a hollow tubular stalk ; (chongá) any tubular vessel ; (nár) navel string ; (narḳhará) throat, neck; (bansí) a tube, pipe ; (narkul) a hollow reed ; (nár) a weaver's shuttle ; (ghás kí pattí) a blade of grass ; (bandúq kí nalí) a barrel of gun ; (resha) fibre ; (bhárí patthar pahalwánon kí kasrat men uṭháne ká) a heavy block for athletic exercises ;—, P. *m.* (narkul) a hollow reed ; (nalí) a tube , (resha kilak ke andar ká) the threads or pith inside of a writing reed ;—**gárná yá garí húí honá**, H. *v. i.* (wirse ká da'wá r.) to have a claim as an heir.

Nalá, P. *m.* (baṛá nal) a large pipe or tube ; (haḍḍí) a bone ; (bázú kí haḍḍí) the radius ; (ek átashbází) a kind of fireworks.

Nála, P. *m.* (faryád) complaint ; (girya o zárí) lamentation ;—**kash**, P. *m.* (rone píṭne w.) lamenter ;—**kashí**, *f.* (girya o zárí) lamentation, wailing ;—**karná** H. *v. t.* (roná) to lament ;—**o zárí**, P. *f.* (girya o zárí) lamentation.

Nálá, H. *m.* (baráh) a water-course ; (chashma) a rivulet, brook ; (nahr) canal ; (badar-rau) a drain, gutter ; (righárí) a furrow ; (izárband) tape, string for trousers or drawers ; (surḳh sút) red thread.

Na'lain, P. *m.* (kharáún) sandals ; (zerpáí) slippers, shoes ; (paulá) clogs.

Nálán, P. *a.* (rotá húá) groaning, lamenting ; (gam-nák) lamentable.

Nálí, H. *f.* (muhrí) drain ; (narkul) a hollow reed ; (huqqa) pipe, tube ; (ṭonṭí) a spout ; (phukná) the wind pipe ; (bandúq kí nál) barrel ; (gúdedár haḍḍí) marrow bone ;—**khincháo**, H. *m.* (kashish-i-ittisál) capillary attraction ;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (muhrí banáná) to make a drain, to drain.

Naliká, S. *f.* (ek ḳhushbú) a perfume.

Nalin, S. *m.* (kanwal ká phúl) a lotus-flower ; (kuiyán) water-lily ; (sáras) Indian crane.

Nalini, S *f.* (kanwal) a lotus ; (kanwal ká táláb) a pound in which the lotus grows or may grow.

Nálish, P. *f* (faryád) complaint ; (da'wá) a charge ; (tuhmat) accusation ; (muqaddama) an action, a suit ;—**ba-nám i falán**, an action against ;—**díwání**, P. *f.* (díwání ká muqaddama) a civil suit ;—**karná**, H. *v. t.* (da'wá k.) to complain of or against or bring an action ;—**i zar i harja**, P. *f.* (harja kí nálish) an action for damages ;—**i zátí**, *f.* (apná da'wá) a personal action.

Nálishí, P. *a.* (faryádí) complaining ; (mudda'í) plaintiff, suitor, prosecuter ;—**h.**, *v. i.* (mud la'í h) to prosecute.

Naliyá, H. *m.* (saiyád) fowler.

Nálkí, H. *f.* (miyána) a sort of sedan or litter.

Nam, P. *a.* (tar) moist, damp, wet ;—**i**, *f.* (tarí) moisture, moistness ;—**dida**, P *a.* (giriyán) having moist eyes, weeping;—**gira**, P. *m.* (chándní) protection from dew, a canopy ;—**ḳhurda**, P. *a.* injured or destroyed by moisture.

Nám, P. *m.* (ism) name, designation, title; (námwarí) good name, reputation, renown; (ba-nám) in the name of; (kisí kí taraf) on behalf;—**áwar**, *a.* (mashhúr) famous;—**áwarí**, *f.* (shuhrat) repute, fame, renown;—**ba—**, *ad.* (fí-kas) per head; (nám píchhe) after each name;—**badí se l.**, H. *v. t.* (burá kahná) to speak ill of; (badnám k.) to defame;—**batáná**, —**bigárná**, *v. t.* (badnám kar d.) to defame; —**burda**, P. *a.* and *m.* (mazkúr) above-mentioned;—**chalná yá—chalá** j., H. *v. i.* (nám báqí r.) name to continue;—**charháná yá dáḳhil k.**, H. *v. t.* (nám likh d.) to enter the name; (dastḳhatt k.) to affix one's signature;—**dár**, *a.* (mashhúr) famous;—**dárí**, *f.* (shuhrat) fame;—**d.**, H. *v. t.* (mashhúr k.) to make conspicuous;—**dharáí**, *f.* (nám karan) the giving of a name; (badnámí) defamation;—**dharná**, *v. t.* (nám r) to name, call; (burá nám dharná) to call by an odious name;—**ḍobaná**, H *v. t.* (námwarí khoná) to destroy one's good name; —**ganwáná**, *v. t.* (nám ḳhák men miláná) to lose one's character;—**h. yá raushan h.** *v. t.* (shuhrat hásil k.) to become famous;—**japná yá sumirná**, *v. t.* (yád i Iláhí k.) to repeat the name of the Deity, to pray;—**ká**, *a* (baráe nám) nominal;—**k. yá paidá k.** H. *v. t.* (neknámí k.) to make a name, to become famous; **kaṭáná**, H. *v. t.* (nám ḳhárij kar d.) to have one's name struck off the rolls;—**ke arth yá káran yá hetu yá liye**, *ad.* (nám ke wáste) for the sake of a name; (neknámí kí garaz se) for the sake of one's good name;—**kí bhúl yá chúk**, H. *f.* (galat nám) a wrong name, misnomer;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (burá nám r.) to give a bad name; (tuhmat lagáná) charge with;—**leke máng kháná**, H. *v. t.* (kisí ke nám se bhík mángná) to beg alms in the name of;—**leke pukárná**, H. *v. t.* (nám dharke buláná) to call by name;—**l.**, H. *v. t.* to take the name of; —**nekí se l.**, H. *v. t.* (achchhá kahná) to speak well of;—**nihád**, P. *a.* (námzad) named; (maḳhsús) dedicated;—**nikalná**, H. *v. t.* (mashhúr h) to become notorious;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (shuhrat d.) to become celebrated; (mujrim ká nikálná) to discover the perpetrator;—**o nishán**, P. *m.* (pata) name and address or particulars; ('alámat) sign, trade mark;—**par ján d. yá miṭná, yá marná**, H. *v. t.* to sacrifice life for a name;—**patr**, H. *f* (ism-nawísí) list of names or of persons;—**pukárná**, *v. t.* (jáezá l.) to call over the names of;—**r.**, *v. t.* (nám d.) to give the name;—**sm ran**, S. *m.* (yád i Iláhí) the repetition of the name of the Deity—**se**, H. *ad.* (i-nám) in the name of, on behalf; —**ṭhám yá náon ṭháon**, H. *m.* (nám aur jagah) name and address; (ka'fiyat) particulars of;—**váchak sangiyá**, S. *f.* (ism i ḳháss) a proper noun;—**w.**, H. *a.* (námí) famous,—**war**, *a* (mashhúr) renowned,—**warí**, P. *f.* (shuhrat) fame;—**zad**, P. *a.* (nám diyá gayá yá kahláyá j.) named; (nisbat kiyá gayá) betrothed;—*f.* a betrothed girl.

Náma, P. *m.* (ḳhatt) a letter; (nawishta) a record, written document; (kitáb) a work, treatise, book; (táríḳh) history;—**bar**, P. *a.* (hámil i náma) letter-carrying; (chiṭṭhí-rasán) letter carrier; (qásid) messenger; —**nigár** P. *m.* (ḳhabar-nawís) a correspondent.

Namad yá Namda, P. or H. *m.* (moṭá úní kapṛá) a cloth of coarse wool.

Namak, P. *m.* (oon) salt; (maza) savour, flavour; (maláhat) grace, beauty: —**chakhná**, H. *v. t.* (záiqa dekhná) to taste food;—**dán**,—**dání**, P. *m.* (namakdání) a salt-cellar ;—**halál**, *a.* (shukr-guzár) grateful, (imándár) faithful; (mutí') submissive, obedient; —**halálí**, *f.* (shukr-guzárí) gratitude; (ḳhair-ḳhwáhí) fidelity, loyalty;—**harám**, P. *a* and *m.* (bewafá) disloyal; (bad) evil, wicked;—**harámí**, *f.* (ná-shukrí) disloyalty; (dagábází) perfidy;—**ká haqq adá k.**, H. *v. t.* (farz púrá k.) to discharge one's obligation; —**ká tezáb**, muriatic acid;—**ḳhwár**, P. *m.* (tábi'dár) dependent; (naukar) a servant;—**mahál**, H. *m.* (parmaṭ kí ámadaní) revenue derived from salt;—**mirch lagáná**, H. *v. t.* (záiqadár k.) to give a relish, to impart a flavour; (ḳhúb rangná) to colour highly; (mubálga k.) to exaggerate; (targíb d) to excite; —**parwarda**, P. *a.* (pálá húá) brought up by another; (naukar) a servant;—**sár**, H. *m.* a salt pit;—**súda**, P. *a.* rubbed with salt; **kaṭe par —chhirakná yá lagáná**, H. *v. i.* to add grief to insult.

Naman, S. *m.* (sar-nagúní) bowing down; (ḳhák-sárí) obeisance;—, A. *a.* (ḳham) bowed; (jhuká) bending, stooping.

Namas, S. *m.* (sijda) bowing; (salám) salutation; (ḍanḍawat) obeisance.

Namaskár, S. *m.* (páelágan) respectful or reverential address or salutation; (ḍanḍawat) adoration, obeisance;—k., H. *v. t.* (parnám k.) to salute respectfully.

Namasyá, S. *a.* (púja gayá) worshipped or adored; (bandagí ke láiq) entitled to salutation; (ta'zím ke láiq) adorable, respectable; (mumtáz) respectful.

Namat, A. *f.* (mushábahat) likeness, similitude; (taur) manner, mode; is—, H. *ad.* (is tarah) in this manner; (yún, aise) thus.

Namáz, P. *f.* (du'á) prayer; ('ibádat) adoration; (yád i Iláhí) divine service;—gáh, P. *f.* the place in a mosque where prayers are read; —guzár, P. *a.* & *m.* (namází) saying prayer, praying;—parhná, *v. t.* (du'á mángná) to pray.

Namází, P. *a.* & *m.* ('ábid) devout; (pák, sáf) clean, pure;—kapṛe H. *m.* (táhir libás) undefiled clothes fit to pray in.

Nambar, E. *m. number*;—dár, H. *m.* (zamíndár) landlord;—dárí, H. *f.* (zamíndárí) landlordship; —, H. *a.* bearing the number.

Náme, H. *ad.* (bá-nám) by name, named.

Namí, P. *f.* (tarí) moisture, dampness; (sardí) coolness.

Námí, P. *a.* (námwar, mashhúr) famous, celebrated, illustrious;—girámí, P. *a.* (bahut mashhúr) very famous.

Námil, A. *a.* (tez) nimble, quick; (phurtílá) brisk; (jándár) spirited as a horse.

Námiya, P. *m.* (bálídagí) growth; (sabza) vegetation; (maḳhlúq) creature; (ḍanṭhal) a stalk or stem.

Namkín, P. *a.* (saloná) salted; (khára) brackish; (ḳhúbsúrat) handsome; (zinda-dill) witty, animated; (sánolá) of a nut-brown colour.

Namkiní, P. *f.* (salonápan) saltness; (shiríní) sweetness; (ḳhush-gawárí) agreeableness; (sánolá rang) a brown complexion.

Namí, A. *m.* (chíṭí) an ant.

Nammám, A. *m.* (chugal-ḳhor) a calumniator, slanderer.

Namná, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to bow down; (ḍanḍawat k.) to make obeisance. [dewy.

Namnák, P. *a.* (tar) moist, damp; (shabnamí)

Namra, S. *a.* (jhuká) bent, bowed; (teṛhá) curved, crooked; (farotan) submissive, humble; (halím) mild, soft.

Namratá, S. *f.* (adhíntái) humility; (bandagí) obeisance; ('ájizí) meekness, mildness; (hilm) gentleness.

Namash, P. *m.* and *f.* (dúdh ká phená) a dish made of milk, whipped cream.

Namúd, P. *j.* (numáish) visibleness; (zahúr) appearance; (imtiyáz) prominence, conspicuousness; (záhirdárí) show, display;—honá, H. *v. t.* (záhir h.) to become apparent or visible; (tulú' h.) to rise as the sun; (chamakná) to shine —k., H. *v. t.* (záhir k.) to make an appearance (numáish k.) to make a show or display, (sheḳhí m.) to boast;—, *v. t.* (dikhláná) to show, display.

Namúdár, P. *a.* (záhir) apparent, conspicuous (mashhúr) noted, famed; (bhaṛkílá) showy gaudy;—, *m.* (namúna) a specimen; ('alámat) symbol; (subút) proof; (naql) imitation, copy —h., H. *v. i.* (dikhlái d.) to become visible (tulú' h.) to shine. [show, display.

Namúdárí, P. *f.* (shuhrat) publicity; (dikháwá)

Namúdiya, H. *m.* (dikháú) one given to display (sheḳhí-báz) a boaster.

Namúna, P. *m.* (misál) a sample, specimen (bángí) pattern, model; (nazír) example; (qimásh) type; (shakl) form.

Námús, A. *f.* (námwarí) reputation, fame, renown; ('izzat, tauqír) esteem, honour; (shán) grace, dignity; (be-'izzatí) disgrace; (nadámat) shame;—i-akbar, A. *m.* the great secretary, the angel Gabriel.

Námúsí, A. *f.* (be-'izzatí, ruswáí) disgrace, dishonour, reproach.

Nán, H. *ad.* (mat, nahín, na) not, no, nay.

Nán, P. *f.* (roṭí) bread; (chapátí) a cake or bread;—i-ábí, (pání men gundhe húe áṭe kí roṭí) bread made of flour kneaded with water; —bá yá—bál,—paz, *m.* (roṭí w.) a baker;—dihí, *f.* the giving of bread;—kár, (wazífa) maintenance, allowance;—ḳhatái, *a.* a kind of sweetmeat;—ḳhurish, *f.* a digester eaten with bread; (sálan) meat or fish dressed with condiments;—o nafqa, (parwarish) maintenance; —nahárí, (nashta) breakfast;—ni'mat, a kind of bread;—i raugani, (púrí) bread fried in boiled butter.

Náná, S. *a.* (muḳhtalif, kaí, bahut) different, various;—bhánṭí, *a. ad.* of various sorts; (tarah tarah se) in various ways;—prakár, (bhánṭ bhánṭ ke) of various kinds;—rúp yá rúpá, S. *a.* multiform;—varan, S. *a.* (rangá-rang) variegated.

Náná, H. *v. t.* (jhukáná) to bend, to lower, to double, to fold.

Náná, H. *m.* (mán ká báp) mother's father.

Nanad, Nanadí, Nand, H. *f.* (ḳhasam kí bahin) a husband's sister, sister-in-law.

Nának, Nánakshái, H. *m.* the founder of the Sikh sect;—panth, H. *m.* the Sikh religion;—panthí yá shái, *m.* a Sikh;—shái, S *m.* the old Sikh pice. [ings as a word.

Nánárth, S. *a.* (anek arth) having different mean-

Nánas, S. *f.* (naniyá sás) mother-in-law's mother.

Nánasrá, H. *m.* (naniyá sasur) husband of the mother-in-law's mother.

Nánch, S. *m.* (raqs) dance.

Nánd, H. *f.* a large earthen vessel.

Nanda, S. *f.* (ánand) happiness.

Nandak, S. *a.* joyful, joyous.

Nandan, S. *a.* (ḳhush k. w.) making glad or happy; (beṭá) a son; (Vishnu or Shiva ká nám) an epithet of *Vishnu* and of *Shiva*; (ek pahár ká nám) name of a mountain; (Indra kí sairgáh) the pleasure ground of *Indra*;—van, *vulg.*—ban yá bág, *m.* the pleasure grove of the gods, the paradise of the Hindus.

Nandáná, H. *v. t.* (chain se din kaṭáná) to cause one's days to pass happily.

Nandaní, S *f.* (beṭí) a daughter.

Nándhná, H. *v. t.* (shurú' k.) to begin.

Nandí, S. *a.* (ḳhush k. w.) making happy; (nandan) rejoicer; (Shiva kí sawárí ká bail) the bull on which *Shiva* rides;—gan, *m.* the attendants of of *Shiva*;—mukh, *m.* an epithet of *Shiva*.

Nandí, S. *f.* (tun ká daraḳht) the toon tree.

Nándí, S. *f.* (bashsháshat) joy; (dil-jam'í) satisfaction; (taraqqí) prosperity; (hamd) eulogium or praise of a diety or king;—mukh yá srádh, *m* (srádh) offering to the names prior to any festive occasion.

Nándiká, S. *f.* a joyous woman. [sister-in-law.

Nandiní, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a daughter; (nanand) a

Nándiyá, Nándiyá, Náṛiyá, H. *m.* the bull and vehicle of *Shiva*. [of a husband's sister.

Nandoí, H. *m.* (nanad ká shauhar) the husband

Nang, P. *f.* ('izzat) honour, esteem, reputation; (badnámí) shame, disgrace, infamy, ignominy;—o nám yá—o námús, *m.* ('izzat, waq'at) honour, esteem; (sharmindagí, bad-námí) shame, disgrace;—, *a.* (barahna) naked, bare; (be-sharm, nilajj) shameless;—dharang yá nangá dharangá, *a.* (nangá mádarzád) stark naked;—dharangí,

f. (púrí barahnagí) complete nakedness ;—**pairá**, *a.* (nange pair) bare-footed.

Naṇgá, Nangá, H. *a.* (barahna) naked ;—**jhorí**, *f.* (jáma-taláshí) searching the clothes ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barahna k.) to make naked ;—**luchchá**, *a.* (bilkull naṇgá) quite naked ;—**mádarzád**, (naṇg dharaṇg) stark naked ;—**muṇgá yá muningá**, *a.* stark naked.

Naṇgái, H. *f.* (barahnagí) nakedness, bareness.

Náṇgal, Náṇgar, H. *f.* (hal) a plough ; (hal ká laṇgar) the handle of a plough.

Naṇghaná, H. *v. t.* to cause to leap over.

Náṇghná, H. *v. t.* (kúdná, ḍáṇkná) to leap over, to cross ; (ṭálná, toṛná) to transgress, infringe.

Naṇgí, H. *fem.* of *Naṇgá*, see *Naṇgá* ;—**talwár**, (shamsher i barahna) a naked sword ; *Met.* (be-ḳhauf ádmí) a fearless person ; (be-bákána guftogú k. w.) an outspoken person.

Naṇgiyáná, Naṇgiyá lená, H. *v. t.* (naṇgá k.) to bare ; (kapṛe utár l.) to strip off clothes.

Naṇh, Naṇhiṇ, H. *ad.* (na, nahíṇ, mat) no, not, nay.

Nanhiyál, Nánhiyál, H. *m.* (nána ká ghar) the house of mother's father ; (mádarí rishtadárí) maternal kindred.

Nání, H. *f.* (má kí má) mother's mother.

Naniyá, H. *a.* of a maternal grand-father ;—**sás**, *f.* (sás kí máṇ) mother-in-law's mother;—**sasur**, *m.* husband of the mother-in-law's mother.

Nannhá, H. *a.* (chhoṭá) small, diminutive ; (bachcha) little, young ; (sáf) neat, natty ; (hech) petty ; (nícha) low ;—*m.* (bilkull laṛká) a mere child ; (chhoṭí moṭí chíz) a wee thing ; (pyárá) a darling, a pet. [girl.

Nannhí or **Nanní**, H. *f.* (chhoṭí laṛkí) a young

Nansál, H. *f.* same as *Nanihál.* [heir.

Nánthá, H. *m.* (be-wáris) a person without an

Nánú, P. *m.* (lorí) a lullaby.

Náṇw, Náṇwan, Nánoṇ, Náoṇ, H. *m.* (nám, laqab) a name, an appellation ; (kisí chíz kí qímat) price of an article ; (zar i baqáyá) money due ; (rezkárí) small change ;—**ṭháṇw**, whereabouts, particulars.

Naṇwásá, H. *m.* same as *Nawásá.*

Náo, H. *f.* (kishtí) a boat ; (daryáí safar k.) to sail.

Náp, H. *f.* (máp, paimáish) measure, measurement, survey ;—**vidyá**, *f.* ('ilm masáhat) mensuration ;—**karná**, (nápná) to measure ;—**tol yá**—**jokh**, *f.* measuring and weighing.

Ná-páedár, P. *a.* (be-qarár) unstable ; (kamzor) frail ; (mutalauwan) fickle ; (chand-roza) transitory.

Ná-páedárí, P. *f.* (be-sabátí) unstability.

Ná-paidá, P. *a.* (gum) lost, not to be found, missing.

Nápák, P. *a.* (ganda) dirty, impure ; (najis) polluted ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mailá k., najis k.) to defile.

Nápákí, P. *f.* (gandagí) impurity, defilement.

Nápasand yá Nápasandída, P. *a.* (ná-manzúr) unacceptable, disapproved of ;—**k.** (ná-manzúr k.) to disapprove of, to dislike, to reject.

Ná-pasandí, P. *f.* (ná-ḳhushí) disfavour, displeasure. [(paimáish) surveying.

Napat, H. *f.* (náp) measurement, measure ;

Napát, S. *m.* (potá) grandson.

Nápigár, P. *a.* (mailá) filthy ; (kamína) vile.

Nápit, S. *m.* (hajjám) a barber ; (jarráh) a surgeon. [length, capacity, etc.

Napná, Napwá, H. *m.* (paimána) a measure of

Napná, H. *v. i.* (nápá j.) to be measured ; (paimáish meṇ á.) to be surveyed ; (*col.*) (laṛná) to have a quarrel with. [to weigh.

Nápná, H. *v. i.* (paimáish k.) to measure; (tolná)

Naptá, S. *m.* (potá, nabíra) grandson.

Naptí, S. *f.* (potí, nawásí) grand-daughter.

Náptí, S. *f.* (náin) a barber's wife.

Napunsak, S. *a.* (ná-mard) destitute of virility ; (gair-jins) of neither sex , (sust) impotent, imbecile ; (zanḳhá, mihrá) effeminate ; (ḍarpok) cowardly ; (hijrá, ḳhoja) a eunach ; *Gram.* (muḳhannas) (klívlíng) neuter.

Napunsakatá, Napunsakatva, S. *m.* (ná-mardí, muḳhannasí) impotency ; (kamzorí) imbecility ; (zanḳhápan) effeminacy ; (buz-dilí) cowardliness.

Naqá, A. *f.* (safáí) cleanness, purity, innocence ; —*a.* (sáf) pure, clean ; (achchhá) exquisite ; (díndár) virtuous.

Náqa, P. *f.* (úṇtní) a she-camel.

Naqab, A. *f.* (seṇdh) house-breaking, a hole made by a burglar ; (surang) a subterraneous excavation ; (máṇd) a rabbit's burrow, a mine ; (kass) a burglar's tool ;—d. yá—**lagáná**, (seṇdh márná) to break into a house ;—**zan**, (seṇdh márne w.) a house breaker ; (kán-kan) a miner ;—**zaní**, *f.* (seṇd lagáná) house-breaking, burglary ;—**zaní k.**, (seṇdh márná) to commit burglary. [ing a veil.

Naqáb, P. *m.* (burq'a) veil ;—**dár yá**—**posh**, wear-

Naqáhat, P. *f.* (sihhat; ifáqat) recovery from disease, convalescence ; (kamzorí) weakness, debility.

Naqáwat, P. *f.* (safáí) purity, cleanness.

Naqd, A. *m.* (rokaṛ) prompt or ready payment ; ('umda) fine, choice ;—**á-naqd**, (turt ka den len) prompt payment ;—**dam**, (mujarrad) to live a single life ;—**o jins**, (rupiya paisa aur mál asbáb) money and goods ;—**mál**, *m.* (tuhfa) a dainty, choice articles.

Naqdí, P. *a.* (rokaṛ meṇ) in cash ; (maujúdát) funded ;—**chiṭṭhá**, *m.* (fard i hisáb zar i naqd, kháta rokaṛ) cash account ;—**faisala**, *m.* (rokaṛ báqí kí chukautí) settlement of cash balances ;—**gumáshta**, *m.* (ḳhazánchí) a cash-keeper.

Naqí, A. *a.* (pák) pure, clean ; ('umda) exquisite.

Naqíb, A. *m.* (sardár) a chief ; (agwá) a leader ; (hoshiyár ádmí) an intelligent person ; (chobdár jo málik ke laqab ko ba-áwáz buland kahtá hai) a herald who proclaims the titles of his master ; (kárpardáz) an agent.

Náqid, A. *m.* (parkhaiyá) an assayer. [languid.

Naqíh, A. *a.* (kamzor) weak, feeble ; (sust)

Náqil, A. *m.* (bayán k. w.) a reporter, a narrator ; (naql k. w.) copyist ; (likhne w.) delineator ; (raṇgsáz) painter.

Náqis, A. *a.* (ná-tamám, 'aibdár) defective, imperfect, incomplete ; (kaṭá) mutilated, unsound ; (burá) bad, vicious ;—**'aql yá**—**ul 'aql**, (kamsamajh) deficient in understanding ; (bad-hawás) of unsound mind ; (ahmaq) foolish, stupid ;—**honá yá ho jáná**, ('aibdár ho j.) to be or become defective ; (ghaṭ j.) to deteriorate ; (qásir h.) to want ;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('aibdár kar d.) to render defective ; (ḳharáb k.) to vitiate ; (káṭná, khoṭá kar d.) to mutilate.

Naqíz, A. *a.* (barḳhiláf) adverse, contrary, opposite ; (bad-andesh) inimical ; (ná-muwáfiq) inconsistent with, discordant ,—, *m.* (dushman) an enemy ; (muqábala) opposition ; (dushmaní) animosity.

Naql, A. *f.* (qissa) tale ; (pratimá) a copy ; (part i sání) counterpart ; (bhaṇḍaití) mimicry ;—**bahí**, *f.* (roz-námcha) day-book ;—**ba-jins-hí**,—**mutábiq i asl**, (asl kí ṭhík naql) an exact counterpart of the original, a true copy ;—**hai ki**, (kahte haiṇ ki) it is related that ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (bayán kiyá j.) to be related ; (utárá j.) to be copied ;—**i ḳhiláf**, (jhúṭhí naql) a false copy ; (jhúṭhí sanad) a misquotation ;—**i makán**, (jagah ká tabádala) change of place ; (chálá) removal ; (hijrat) emigration ; (tark i makán) transmigration ; (intiqál) dying ; (safar kí pahlí manzil) the first stage of a journey ;—**i makán karná**, (chalá j.) to remove ;—**i musaddaq**, (tas-

diq yá dastkhatt kí húí naql) an attested copy; —karná *v t.* (bayán k.) to relate, narrate; (utárná) to copy; (bhandaití k.) to imitate, to mimic; (banná) to act a character;—nawís, (naql k. w.) a copier, a copyist;—nawísí, *f.* (utárne yá naql karne ká kám) copying;—ul naql, (naql kí naql) a copy of a copy.

Naqlí, A. *a* (kaháwatí) traditional; (utárí) imitated; (masnú'í) artificial; (jhúthá) fictitious; (ja'lí) spurious, counterfeit;—, *m.* (bhánd) mimic, a buffoon; (bayán k. w.) a narrator, a relator; (qissa-go) story-teller.

Naqaliya, H. *m.* (maskhará) a jester, a buffoon.

Naqqád, A. *m.* (parakhiyá) an assayer; (kámil) an adept.

Naqqál, A. *m.* (bhánd) an actor, a mimic.

Naqqálí, P. *f.* (bhandaití) mimicry.

Naqqálin, H. *f.* (bhándin) an actress, a mimic.

Naqqára, A. *m.* (danká) a kettledrum;—bajáte phirná, (duggí bajákar manádí k.) to proclaim by beat of drums. [beats the kettledrum.

Naqqárchí, P. *m.* (naqqára bajáne w.) one who

Naqqáre kí choṭ, H. *f.* ('alániya, khule khazáne) openly. [*chí.*

Naqqáriya yá Naqqárí, P. *m.* same as *Naqqár-*

Naqqár-khána, P. *m.* (naubat-khána) the porch of palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

Naqqásh, A. *m.* (musauwar) a painter; ('aks kash) a drawer; (naqsha khínchne w.) a draughtsman; (gul búta kárhne w.) an embroiderer; (qalam-kár) engraver; (sangtarásh) sculptor; (but-sáz) statuary.

Naqqás-i, P. *f.* (musauwarí) painting; (naqsh o nigár) drawing; (kárchobí) embroidery; (qalamkárí, muhr-kaní) engraving; (sang-taráshí) sculpture.

Naqs, *vulg.* of *Nuqs*, A. *m* ('aib) defect; (kamí) diminution; (nuqsán) detriment; (dág) blemish, flaw; (kasar) deficiency; (nuqsán) injury, harm;—i 'aql, *m.* (bad-hawásí) unsoundness of mind;—i badr, *m.* (chánd ká ghatáo) wane of the moon;—i jismání, *m.* (badaní 'aib) bodily defect; (kamzorí) infirmity;—i khidmat, *m.* (burí kárguzárí) defective service;—i qarár, *m.* ('ahd-shikní) breach of contract;—i qati'a, *m.* (bhárí 'aib) a vital defect.

Naqsh, A. *m.* (musauwarí) painting, colouring; (naqsha) drawing; (kárchobí) embroidery; (taswír) a picture; (chhápa) print; (qalamkárí) an engraving, a carving; (muhr) a stamp; (nishán) mark; (ta'wíz) a charm;—band, *m.* (rangsáz) a painter; (naqsha khínchne w.) designer; (Khálig) Creator; (sanwárne w.) adorner; (gul-búte kárhne w.) embroiderer; (ta'wíz) a charm;—bandí, *f.* (musauwarí) painting, etc.;—, *m.* (shab-gard faqír) mendicants who beg at night;—baithná, (khúb asar jamáná) to make a strong impression;—dás, (kanda) carved, engraved;—i diwár, (shakl i taswír) like a statue; (hakká bakká) thunderstruck, confounded;—ho jáná, (chhap jáná, khinch j.) to be impressed, engraved;—kal hajar, *a.* (patthar kí lakír) like an engraving in stone;—karná, *v. t.* (chhápná) to imprint;—o nigár, *m.* (áráish) decoration, embellishment;—i pá, (pair ká nishán) foot-print.

Naqsha, P. *m.* (naqsh) a delineation; (taswír) a picture; ('imárat wg. kí tajwíz kí húí shakl) a design; (namúna) pattern, an example (dhánchá, sánchá) a model; (kháka) a blank form; (mulk wg. kí taswír) map, chart; (fihrist) a table; (rajistar) a register; (háziri kí kitáb) a muster-roll; (chihra) visage; (kaifiyat) state of affairs;—bigarná, (hairán h.) to be put out of countenance;—jamáná, (kháka khínchná) to make a plan of; (bunyád d.) to lay the foundation of;—kash, (naqsha khínchne w.) a draughtsman;—kashí, *f.* (naqsh khínchne ká kám) plan drawing;—nawís, *m.* (naqsh-kash) draughtsman; ('álí martaba p.) to acquire high office;—utárná, (kháka khínchná) to make a sketch of; (*'aks-kashí* k.) to trace; (naql k.) to copy.

Naqshí, P. *a.* (rangá húá) printed; (phúldár) ornamented with designs; (kanda) engraved;—*m.* (naqsh-dár bartan) an ornamented jar.

Náqús, A. *m.* (sankh) conch.

Naqz, A. *m.* (torná, shikast k.) demolishing; (kholná, wá k.) undoing; (shikastagí) dissolution; ('ahd-shikaní) breach of contract.

Nar, H. *m.* (mard) a man, male; (muzakkar) masculine;—gáo, *m.* (bail) a bull; (ishvarí jagta-vyápí átmá) the divine spirit pervading the universe;—badh, (qatl i insán) manslaughter;—bali, (ádmí ká baldán) the sacrifice of a human being;—bhúpa,—bhúp, *m.* (málik ud dunyá) the lord of all;—deh, *m.* (jism i insán) the human body;—dehá, *m.* (ádmíon men devatá) a god among men; (pádsháh, rája) a king;—hinsá, *f.* (qatl i mardum) homicide;—lok, *m.* (sansár) the world of men;—máda yá mádín, *m.* (muzakkar wa muannas) male and female; (qabze ká jorá) pair of hinges;—medh, *m.* (mardum-kushí) human sacrifice;—mohní, *f.* (dil-rubá 'aurat) a fascinating woman;—nárí, (mard 'aurat) men and women;—pati, *m.* (rája) king;—pur, *m.* (maskan i insán, zamín) abode of men, the earth;—rúp, *m* (shakl i insán) human form;—sinh, (ádmí wa sher) man-lion; (ádmíon men sher) a lion among men; (súr, bír) a great warrior; (sardár) a chief; (Vishnu ká chauthá avatár) the fourth incarnation of *Vishnu*;—tan, *m.* (jism i insán) human body.

Nár, H. *a.* (insání) relating or belonging to men;—*m.* (bachhrá) a calf; (pání) water; (guroh, jhund) a herd.

Nár, H. *f.* (*Nárí* ká ikhtisár) woman.

Nár, P. *m.* (ág) fire; (dozakh kí ág) hell-fire; (dozakh) hell; (dil) the mind; (ráe, saláh) counsel, advice.

Nár, H. *m.* (nálá) the navel string.

Nar, H. *m.* (ek qism kí narkat) a kind of reed; (manihár) makers of glass bracelets.

Nár, H. *f.* (nabz, nárí) pulse; (halq i galá) gullet; (gardan) neck; (halqúm) windpipe;—katiyá, *m.* (galkattá) a cut-throat;—nichí karná, (hijábána sar jhuká l.) to bend down the head in shame. [string.

Nárá, H. *m.* (fíta) tape; (izárband) trouser

Na'ra P. *m.* (fugán, pukár) cry; (gul, shor) clamour, roar;—zan, *a.* (áwáz lagáne w.) raising a cry; (shor k. yá wáwailá machána w.) shouting, exclaiming;—zaní yá—kasbí, *f.* (gohár, hánk) outcry.

Nárách, S. *m.* (tír, bán) an arrow.

Nárad, P. *m.* (kutton kí kilní) the dog louse, a tick; (kanjús) a miser.

Nárad, S. *m.* (ek dev-rishí ká nám) name of a *Rishi*, *Met.* (jhagrá lagáne w.) one who causes quarrels.

Naráddham, S. *m.* (kamína yá razíl ádmí) a low or vile man; (náhanjár) a wretch.

Narai, H. *f.* (danthal) stem or stalk.

Narak, S. *m.* (dozakh) hell;—bhogná,—bhugatná yá—men parná, (dozakh ke 'azáb men parná) to undergo the torments of hell; (jahannamí) infernal, hellish.

Naraki, H. *a.* (dozakhí) relating to hell.

Náraki H. *f.* (dozakhí) infernal, hellish.

Nárang, S. *m.* (nárangí ká darakht aur phal) the orange tree and its fruit; (podíne ká 'arq) the juice of the pepper plant; (badkár) a libertine; (jánwar) an animal; (juriyán) twins; (gájar) a carrot.

Nárangi, H. *f.* (náranj) an orange.

Náranj, P. *m.* (náraṉgí) an orange.
Náranjí, P. *a.* (náraṉgí ke rang ká) orange-coloured. [admissible.
Ná-rawá, P. *a.* (ná-jáiz, anuchit) unworthy, in-
Náráyan, S. *m.* (ísh̄war) the Supreme Being ;—**kshetra**, *m.* (Gaṉgá ke kináre pání se chár háth tak kí zamín) the ground on the banks of the river Ganges for a distance of four cubits.
Náráyaní, S. *f.* (Lakshmí) an epithet of *Lakshmí*, the goddess of prosperity ; (nágdaune ká daraḳht) the plant *asparagus racemosus*;—, *a.* (ísh̄warí) Divine.
Náráz, P. *a.* (ná-ḳhush) displeased.
Nárázi, P. *f.* (ná-ḳhushí) displeasure.
Nard, P. *f.* (goṭí) piece ; (koí khel jo goṭíoṉ se khelá jáe) any game played with pieces *of chessman* ;—**márná**, (goṭí márná) to capture a piece.
Nardhán, P. *m.* (sírhí, zína) a staircase, a ladder.
Naresh, Nares, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a king, a prince.
Nareṭ, Nareṭá, Nareṭí, H. *m.* (halaq, kanṭh) the throat ; (sáṉsí) windpipe ;—**dábná yá dabáná** (galá ghúṭná) to throttle.
Nargá, P. *m* (guroh, jamá'at) a company, multitude ; (ḳhatre ká maqám) a position of danger; —**karná** (gher l.) to form a circle, to surround, to hem in ;—**meṉ honá**, *v. i.* (ḳhatroṉ se ghir j.) to be encompassed by dangers.
Nargis, P. *f.* (ek phúl) the narcissus ; *Met.* (ma'shúq kí áṉkh) the eye of a mistress ;—**i shahla**, *f.* (nargis) narcissus.
Nargisí, P. *a.* (nargis ke mánind) like the narcissus ; (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth ; (ek qism ká kháná) a kind of food.
Nargistán, P. *m.* (nargis ká bág) a place where the narcissus grows ; (nargis ká taḳhta) a bed of narcissus.
Narhái, H. *m.* a herd of oxen or bulls. [leg
Narhar, H. *m.* (patlí haḍḍí) thin bone ; (ṭáṉg)
Narí, P. *f.* dressed sheep skin. [works.
Narí, H. *f.* (ek qism kí átash-bází) a kind of fire-
Nárí, A. *a.* (átashí) fiery ; (pur-átash) full of fire ; (dozaḳhí) hellish.
Nárí, S. *f.* ('aurat) a woman ; (zauja) a wife ;—**chatur**, *m.* (zan shinás) a discerner of women ; —**dúshán**, *m.* ('auratoṉ kí buráíáṉ) women's vices ;—**dharm**, *m.* ('auratoṉ ká farz) the duties especially incumbent on women ; (haiz) menstrual flux ;—**práyan**, *a.* ('auratoṉ meṉ lubháyá) devoted to women.
Náṛí, H. *f.* (ḍanṭhal) a stalk ; (rag) an artery, a blood vessel ; (aṉtṛí) an intestine ; (násúr) a fistulous sore ; (nabz) the pulse ; (chaubís minaṭ kí ek ghaṛí) an hour of twenty-four minutes ;—**chhúṭná**, (nabz ká band ho j.) the pulse to stop beating ;—**káṭná**, (galá káṭná) to cut the throat ;—**manḍal**, *m.* (ḳhatt ustawá falakí) the celestial equator.
Nárikel, Nariker, S. *m.* (náriyal) the cocoanut.
Nárin, H *m.* (kaí bíbíoṉ ká shauhar) husband of many wives ; (máhtáb) the moon.
Narína, P. *a.* (nar) male.
Náriyá, H. *m.* (nabbáz) one who feels the pulse.
Nariyá, H. *f.* (khaprail) a tile.
Náriyal, H *m.* (nárjíl ká daraḳht) the cocoanut tree ; (kalí) a *huqqa* made of cocoanut ; (ek qism kí átash-bází) a kind of fire-work ;—**ká tel**, (garí ká tel) cocoanut oil.
Nárjíl, P. *m.* (náriyal) a cocoanut tree.
Narkal, Narkaṭ, H. *m.* (sarkanḍá) a large species of reed; (baṛá mothá) a bulrush
Narkas, H. *m.* (sáṉsí) windpipe.
Narkhará, H. *m.* **Narkhari**, H. *f.* **Narḳhará, yá Narḳhari**, S. *m.* (halq) throat, the windpipe
Narm, Naram, P *m.* (muláim) soft, ; (chikná) smooth ; (lachlachá) plastic ; (komal) tender ; (bhoṉḍá) simple ; (dhímí) soft, as a tone ; (qalíl) moderate, as price ; (mulaiyan) easy of digestion ; (sust) slack, dull, as a market ;—*ad* (muláimiyat se, ansúrat se) softly, gently; —**chará**, *m.* (muláim chára yá ghas) tender pasture or grass ; (*Fig.*) (mulaiyan gizá) soft food ;—**dil**, *a.* (rahím) tender-hearted ;—**garm**, *a.* (shír-garm) lukewarm ; (nayá aur puráná) new and old ; (bhalá o burá) good or bad ;—**garm sahná**, (zindagí ke nasheb faráz bardásht k.) to put up with the ups and downs of life ;—**narm**, *a.* (bahut hí muláim) very soft ;—, *ad.* (bá sahúliyat) softly, gently.
Narmá. H. *m* the silk cotton plant.
Narmak, P. *a* (muláim, chikná) soft, smooth ; (názuk) delicate.
Narmáná, H. *v. i.* (muláim yá dhímá ho. j.) to soften ; (ḍhílá ho j.) to relax ; (kam honá, faro honá) to abate.
Narmáná, H. *v. t.* (dhímá k., muláim k.) to soften ; (chumkárná, puchkárná) to soothe ; (ghaṭáná, kam k.) to reduce, to lower.
Narmaṭ, H. *f.* (gílí zamín) soft clayey soil.
Narmí, P. *f.* (muláimiyat) softness ; (chiknáhaṭ) smoothness ; (lachlacháhaṭ) phancy ; (rahm-dilí) tenderness ; (nazákat) delicacy ; (cháplúsí) sycophancy ; (takhfíf) abatement.
Narmiyat, P. *f.* (muláimiyat) softness.
Narṛá, Naṛá, H. *m.* inner part of a carrot.
Narri, Nari, H. *f.* (sáṉsí) the windpipe ; (halq) throat ; (joláhe kí dharkí) a weaver's shuttle.
Narsal, H. *m.* (ek baṛe qism kí narkaṭ) a large species of reed.
Narsiṉgá, H. *m.* (turhí) a trumpet.
Narsoṉ, H. *m.* (guzishta yá áyanda chauthe roz) the fourth day past or to come ; (chár din húe) four days ago.
Nartak, S., **Nirtak**, H. *m.* (nachaniyá) a dancer ; (swáṉgí) actor; (naqqál, bháṉd) mimic; (bajíne w.) player; (bázígar) a juggler.
Nartakí, S. *f.* (náchne w.) a female dancer; (bháṉdin) an actress.
Nartan. S. *m* (náchná) dancing; (bháo batláná) gesticulating; (nachane w.) a dancer.
Nárwán, P. *m.* (anár ká daraḳht) the pomegranate tree.
Nas, H. *f.* (rag) a vein; (paṭṭhá) a muscle; (pai, resha) nerve;—**bhaṛaknā**, (rag ṭúṭná) a tendon to be ruptured;—**dár**, *a.* (qawipaí) sinewy.
Nás, H. *f.* (barbádí, tabáhí) destruction.
Nás, H. *m.* (insán) mankind.
Nás, H. *f.* (sunghaní) snuff;—**dání**, (sunghní kí ḍibya) snuff-box;—**kí chuṭkí**, *f.* (noch bhar sunghní) a pinch of snuff;—**lená**, (nás súnghná) to snuff. [the nose.
Násá, S. *m.* (nák) the nose; (nákṛá) a tumour in
Nasab, A. *m.* (shajra) genealogy; (nasl, kul) lineage, race; (zát, qaum) caste;—**o hasab**, *m.* (gharána o haisiyat) genealogy and attainments,—**náma**, *m.* (shajra) a genealogical table; —**numá**, *m.* Arith. (báṉṭ baṭáú) denominator of a fraction.
Nasabí, A. *a.* (ta'alluqí, rishtedár) related.
Nasabá, H *a.* (nas-dár) having veins or tendons, sinewy.
Nasáih, A. *f. pl.* (saláheṉ, ráeṉ) counsels
Nasáim, A. *pl* (halkí hawáeṉ) breezes, gales.
Nasáná, H *v t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (maho kar dená, meṭná) to efface; (ḳharáb k.) to spoil; (uṛá d., phúṉk d.) to squander; (chaupaṭ kar d., násh kar d.) to cause to be lost;—, *v. t.* (barbád yá tabáh ho j.) to be destroyed; (tahas nahas ho j.) to perish; (nest o nábúd ho j.) to come to naught.
Nasaq, A. *m.* (tartíb) order; (silsila, titimma) series; (qá'ida, taríqa) method, way, manner; (bandobast) management; (tarz o dhang) style; —**chí**, *m.* (durust karne w.) arranger; (dároga),

a chamberlain; (musáhib) an orderly officer; (jallád) an executioner.

Nasárá, A. *j.* ('Ísáí) Christians.

Nasáwan, H. *f.* (barbádí) destroying.

Nasb, A. *m.* ('imárat) erection; (bunyád) establishment; (lagáná) fixing, planting; *Garm.* ('alámat fataha) the vowel point *fataha*;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ta'mír kiyá j., járí kiyá j.) to be erected or set up;—**karná**, (ta'mír k., kharạ́ k.) to erect, to set up; (qáim k.) to establish.

Násch, Násih, A. *a.* (saláh i nek d. w.) giving good advice; (sikhláne w.) monitor, adviser.

Násh, S. *m.* (gumgashtagí) disappearance; (tabáhí) destruction, ruin; (maut) death;—**honá yá—ho jáná**, *v. i.* (gum ho j.) to become lost; (tabáh yá barbád ho j.) to become ruined or destroyed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barbád yá tabáh k. w.) destroyer;—**mán**, *a.* (fání) perishable.

Na'sh, A. *f.* (lanad) a bier; (kafan) a coffin; (ḍolí) a litter.

Nasha, P. *m.* (mastí) intoxication; (koí munashshí 'arq yá búṭí) intoxicating liquor or drug; —**charhná**, to become inebriated;—**ohháná**, (sarshár yá matwálá h.) to be half-seas over; —**haran honá**, (hosh meṇ á.) to come to one's senses;—**honá**, (matwálá h.) to be intoxicated; —**jamáná**,—**pání karná**,—**karná**, (matwálá kar d.) to cause or produce intoxication;—**pání**, (sharáb yá bhang wg.) intoxicating liquors or drugs;—**dár**, *a.* (munashshí) intoxicating.

Ná-sháista, P. *a.* (ná-zebá) unbecoming, uncouth.

Ná-sháistagí, P. *f.* (bad-aḳhláqí) impropriety.

Náshak, S. *a.* (barbád k. w.) destroying;—, *m.* (tiriyáq) an antidote. [crow.

Nashák, S. *m.* (ek qism ká kauwá) a species of

Nashast, P. *f.* (baiṭhná) sitting;—**o barḳhást**, *m.* (qá'ida) manners;—**gáh**, *m.* (baiṭhak) sitting room.

Nashásta, P. *m.* (mánḍ) starch. [sure.

Nashát, A. *m.* (ḳhushí) liveliness, gladness, plea-

Nashát, P. *f.* (ḳhilqat) creation.

Nasheb, P. *a.* (níchá) low; (gaḍḍhá) a hollow; —**faráz**, *m.* (utár charháo) descent and ascent; (úṇch ních) ups and downs; (ná-hamwárí) unevenness; (qismat ká her pher) vicissitudes of fortune; (bhalá burá) good and bad; (nafa' o nuqsán) profit and loss.

Nashebás, P. *m.* (sharábí) a drunkard.

Náshí, H. *a.* (barbád k. w.) destroyer; (**már ḍ.** w.) killer; (dúr yá dafa' k. w.) remover.

Náshi', A. *a.* (záhir, numáyán) evident.

Nashilá, H. *a.* (munashshí) intoxicating.

Náshit, S. *a.* (barbád) destroyed, ruined.

Náshpátí, P. *f.* (ek mashhúr phal) a pear.

Nashr, A. *m.* (bichháná) spreading; (phailáná, mashhúr k.) publishing; (pareshán k.) scattering; (ján d.) reviving;—**karná**, (baiṭháná) to spread; (uṭháná) to blot.

Nashṭ, S. *a.* (gum) lost; (gáib) invisible; (barbád, tabáh) ruined; (ḳharáb ḳhasta) destroyed; (nest o nábúd) annihilated; (áwára) dissipated;—**chandra**, *m.* (Bhádoṇ ke donoṇ pakshon kí chauth) the fourth day in both halves of *Bhádoṇ*;—**honá**, (barbád h.) to be destroyed;—**karná**, (tabáh yá barbád k.) to destroy; (nest o nábúd k.) to wipe out.

Náshta, P. *m.* (kalewá) breakfast;—**karná**, (kalewá k.) to make a meal of, to breakfast.

Nashṭá, S. *f.* (badkár 'aurat) an adulteress.

Nashtar, P. *f.* a lancet;—**dená**, to bleed.

Nashwá, P. *m.* (mastí) intoxication, (surúr) exhilaration from wine.

Nasl, H. *f.* (phár) a ploughshare.

Naslb, A. *m.* (qismat, baḳht) fortune; (hissa) portion;—**honá**, (háth áná) to gain;—**lagná yá —khulná**, (sitára buland h., dín lauṭná) one's star to be in the ascendant;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dená, hawále k.) to allot;—**larná**, (din lauṭná, qismat larná) to begin to be prosperous;—**phúṭná**, (nahúsat chháná) to be unlucky or unfortunate.

Nasiba, P. *m.* (qismat) luck, fortune;—**war**, *a.* (qismatwar) fortunate.

Nasibí, P. *a.* (qismat ká likhá) appointed or allotted by destiny.

Nasihat, P. *f.* (saláh) advice, counsel; (tambíh) admonition; (goshmálí) chastisement;—**ámez**, *a.* (nek saláh ká) mixed with good advice;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ráe d.) to advise; (tambíh k.) to admonish; (ghurakná) to reprove; (sazá d.) to chastise;—**go**, *m.* (násih, mushír) adviser, counsellor;—**pizír**, *a.* (nek saláh ká mánne w.) listening to good advice, docile, teachable.

Násij, A. *m.* (joláhá) a weaver; (maswida-nawís) a composer.

Násik, A. *a.* (Ḳhudá-parast) devoted to God.

Násiká, S. *f.* (nák) the nose; (nathuná) a nostril; (háthí kí súṇḍ) trunk of an elephant;—**mal**, *m.* (neṭá) mucous of the nose.

Násiḳh, A. *m.* (naql-nawís) a copier, a copyist; (muharrir) amanuensis; (mauqúf kar dene yá káṭ ḍálne w.) one who abolishes or cancels.

Nasilá, H. *a.* (nasdár) sinewy.

Nasilá, P. *a.* (achchhí nasl ká) of a good breed.

Nasím, A. *f.* (halkí hawá) a gentle breeze;—**i sahar**, *f.* (bád i sabá) morning breeze.

Nasír, A. *m.* (madad d. w.) helper; (tarafdár) ally; (dost) friend. [helper; (sáthí) ally.

Násir, A. *m.* (bacháne w.) defender; (madadgár)

Násir, A. *m.* (nasr likhnewálá) a prose writer.

Násiya, P. *m.* (peshání) the forehead.

Nasj, A. *m.* (bináwaṭ) weaving.

Naskh, P. *m.* (mauqúfí) abolition, repeal; (tabdílí-súrat) transformation;—**karná**, *v. t.* (naql k.) to copy; (mauqúf k.) to abolish, to repeal; (radd k.) to reject.

Nasl, A. *f.* (aulád) offspring; (asl nasb) pedigree; (zát) caste; (gharána) family;—**barháná**, (paidá k.) to propagate, to breed;—**dár**, *a.* (achchhí nasl ká) of good breed;—**i pidarí**, (báp ká gharána) the paternal line.

Naslan, A. *ad.* (pushtí) descent;—**ba'd naslan**, *ad.* (pusht-dar-pusht) generation after generation.

Nasli, A. *a.* (ḳhándání) of family.

Náspál, H. *m.* (anár ká chhilká) the rind of a pomegranate.

Náspáti, H. *f. corr.* of *Náshpáti*.

Nasr, A. *f.* a prose composition, prose;—A. *m.* (madad) succour; (fathyábí) victory; ('uqáb) a vulture.

Nasráni, A. *a.* belonging to Christians;—, *m.* ('Ísáí) a Christian. [religion.

Nasrániyat, P. *f.* (dín i 'Íswí) the Christian

Nasrín, P. *m.* (nastaran) the dog rose.

Nassáj, P. *a.* (juláhá) a weaver.

Nassár, P. *m.* (násir) a writer of prose.

Nasta, S. *m.* (nák) the nose. [nose.

Nástá S. *f.* a hole bored in the septum of the

Nasta'liq, A. *m* (sáf ḳhatt) a kind of Persian writing; (ḳhush-ḳhatt) a fine round hand-writing.

Nastaran, P. *m.* (ek qism ká phúl, nasrín) the dog-rose. [atheist.

Nástik, S. *m.* (káfir, kupanthí) an infidel, an

Násúr, A. *m.* (járí zaḳhm) a running sore; (phoṛá, ghão) an ulcer, a fistula, a cancer [kind.

Násút, A. *f.* (insániyat) humanity; (insán) human

Násvar, S. *a.* (fání) perishable; (chand-roza) transitory. [(nákí) nasal;—, *m.* snuff.

Nasya, S. *a.* (nák ká) belonging to the nose;

Nasyá, S. *f.* (nák) the nose; (nakel) nose-string.

Nasyán, A. *a.* (farámoshgar, bhulakkaṛ) forgetful.

Naṭ, H. *m.* (náchne w.) a dancer; (rasanbáz) a rope-dancer; (qalábáz) a tumbler; (swángí) an actor; (bází-gar) juggler; (ek ḳhána-ba-

dosh qaum ká nám) name of a particular vagrant caste;—**mandan**, *m.* (hartál) yellow orpiment;—**mandir**, *m.* (nách ghar) a dancing saloon;—**náráyan**, *m.* (ek rágní ká nám) name of musical mode;—**patríká**, *f.* (bhánṭe ká darakht) the egg-plant;—**vidyá**, *f.* the art of rope-dancing.

Na't, A. *f.* (ta'ríf, hamd) praise, eulogium.

Náṭ, S. *m.* (khambhá) a pillar; (kunda) a log.

Náta, H. *m.* (rishta) relationship, kin, alliance;—**jorná**, (rishta paidá k.) to form an alliance;—**rishta**, *m.* (rishtedárí) relationship.

Náṭá, H. *a.* (chhoṭá, past-qad, bauná) short, dwarfish; (sharír) vicious, bad, naughty.

Natait, H. *m.* (rishte-dár, yagáne, nátedár) relative.

Náṭak, S. *m.* (náchne w.) a dancer; (swángí) an actor; (bhánd) a mimic; (tamásha, khel) a play, a drama;—**sála**, (náchghar) a theatre.

Náṭakí, S. *f.* (tawáif) a dancing girl.

Náṭamgár, S. *m.* (bhárí saudágar, baṛá mahájan) a great merchant.

Naṭan, H. *f.* (inkár) denial. [(ṭeṛhá) bent.

Naṭang, H. *a.* (badan jhukáe) bending the body;

Natángí, S. *f.* ('aurat) a woman.

Natáns, S. *m.* ('ufuq ká fásila) zenith distance.

Náṭápan, H. *m.* (qad kí chhoṭáí) shortness of stature; (baunápan) dwarfishness.

Naṭatá, S. *f.* (naṭ ká pesha) acting.

Nátedár, H. *a.* (rishtedár) relative.

Nátedárí, H. *f.* (rishtedárí) relationship.

Náṭiká, S. *f.* (naṭin) an actress.

Naṭerná, H. *v. t.* (marne par áṅkh band k.) to close the eyes in death.

Naṭwá, H. *m.* (nachaniyá) dancing boy.

Nath, H. *f.* (nakel, náth) a rope passed through the nose of a draught animal; (halqa i bíní) a nose-ring.

Náth, S. *m.* (málik, ágá, prabhú) patron, master, lord; (khawind, swámí) husband;—**ván**,—**vat** yá —**vant**, *a.* (málik rakhne w.) having a protector or master; (suhágin, patiwant) having a husband.

Náth, H. *m.* (nestí) non-existence.

Náthatá yá **Náthatva**, S. *f.* (khawindí, pushtpanáhí) patronage, protectorship.

Náthit, H. *a.* (náthwálá jánwar) an animal having a string through its nose.

Nathiyá, H. *f.* (nathní) a woman's nose-ring.

Naṭhiyá, H. *m.* (áwára) a vagabond.

Náthná, H. *v. i.* (nádhá j.) to have the nose bored and threaded with a string.

Nathná, H. *m.* (púrá, buláq) a nostril; (nath) a large ring for the nose.

Náthná, H. *v. t.* (náth lagáná) to thread the nose of a bullock with a string; (qábú men l.) to bring under control. [pleased.

Nathne phúlná, H. *v. i.* (khafá h.) to be dis-

Nathní, H. *f.* (nathiyá) a nose-ring;—**utárná**, (be-'izzat kiyá j.) to be dishonoured.

Natí, S. *f.* (ṭeṛhápan) crookedness; (kamán) a bow; (ádáb) a reverential salutation.

Naṭí, S. *f.* (náchnewálí, tawáif) a dancing-girl; (naṭin) an actress; (mainsil) red arsenic.

Nátí, H. *m.* (nawásá) daughter's son.

Natíja, P. *m.* (janín) foetus; (larke bále) offspring; (paidáish) birth; (phal) fruit; (hásil) consequence, result; (lubb i lubáb) sum or substance; (badlá) reward;—**aslí**, (hásil i sarih) natural inference;—**i lázimí**, (zurúrí natíja) necessary inference;—**nikálná**, (samajhná, bújhná) to infer, to conclude.

Naṭin, **Naṭiní**, H. *f.* see *Naṭní*.

Nátin, **Natní**, H. *f.* (nawásí) daughter's daughter.

Nátiq, A. *a.* (boltá) speaking; (zí'aql) rational; (sháfí) decisive.

Nátiqa, P. *a.* (bolne w.) speaking;—, *m.* (táqat goyáí) the faculty of speech.

Naṭkhaṭ, H. *a.* (sharír) naughty, mischievous; (chálák, makkár) shrewd, artful; (múzí) vexatious.

Naṭkhaṭí, H. *f.* (sharárat) naughtiness, mischievousness; (chhal) artfulness, trickery;—**karná**, (sharárat k.) to be up to mischief.

Naṭná, H. *v. i* (náchná) to dance; (aṭhláná) to strut; (naql k.) to act or perform.

Naṭní, H. *f.* (naṭin) a *naṭ* woman; (swángin) an actress; (tawáif) a dancing-girl.

Nattal, **Natlí**, H. *f.* (ṭeṛhá, kaj) crooked; (pechdár) winding;—, *f.* (ghonghí) snail.

Natthí, H. *f.* the thread of a file of papers; (misil) paper of a cause or suit. [or acting.

Naṭya, S. *m.* (naṭ viddiyá) the science of dancing

Nau, H. *a.* nine;—**bhakt**, *f.* the nine kinds of Hindu devotees;—**díwár**, *a.* (jism) the body, which has nine doors or outlets;—**khand**, *m.* (zamín ke nau hisse) the nine divisions of the earth;—**lakkhá**, *a.* (nau lákh rupae r. w.) possessing nine lacs of rupees;—**naga**, an arm ornament;—**rátra**, *m.* the period of nine days devoted to the worship of *Durga*.

Nau, P. *a.* (nayá) new; (jawán) young; (táza) fresh;—, *a.* (nauwárid) newly arrived;—**ámoz**, (nau-sikhiyá) beginner;—**ba**—, *a.* (táza táza) fresh, new;—, *ad.* (bár bár) again and again;—**bahár**, *m.* (shurú' fasl i bahár) early spring;—**barár**, *m.* land recently brought under assessment;—**baṛhiyá**, *m.* (nau-daulat) an upstart, one who becomes rich after being poor;—**jawán**, *a.* (jawání ke umang men) in the bloom of youth;—, *m.* (laṛká) a lad; (gabrú) a young man;—**jawání**, *f.* (bulúgiyat, juváwasthá) youth;—**khez**, *a.* (nau-paidá, táza) newly sprung up, fresh;—**murid**, *m.* a recent convert;—**ras**, (táz, hará) fresh;—**roz**, *m.* (nae sál ká pahlá din) new year's day;—**sháh yá—shá**; (dulhá) a bridegroom;—**sikh**,—**sikhá**,—**si' hiyá**, (nau-ámoz, mubtadí) a beginner, a student;—**'umrí**, *f.* (nábáligí) nonage;—**'urús**, *f.* (naí dulhan) bride;—**wárid**, *a.* new comer.

Nau', A. *m.* (qism) species; (tarab) kind; (taur, taríqa) manner, mode; **ba-har**—, *ad.* (har tarah se) at any rate, at all events;—**i insán**, *m.* (ádmí) mankind;—**o jins**, *m.* (qism o zát) species and genus.

Náú, H. *m.* (hajjám) a barber.

Naúá, H. *m. dilec* same as *Náí*.

Naubat, P. *f.* (zamána) a period; (bárí) turn; (jazba) fit; (samai) occasion, opportunity; (nairangí) vicissitude; (kaifiyat) state; (wáqi'a) accident; (musíbat) misfortune, calamity; (naqqára) kettle-drum;—**ba**—, *ad.* (darja ba darja) by degrees;—**bajná**, (naqqáre bajná) the *naubat* or kettle-drum to be beaten;—**pahunchná**, (mauqa' á j.) occasion to arrive;—**khána**, *m.* (naqqár-khána) a house where kettle-drums are beaten.

Naubatí, P. *a.* (mí'ádí) periodical; (autariyá) intermittent, as a fever;—, (naqqára-zan) a drummer.

Nauchí, H. *f.* a young girl kept by prostitutes.

Nauha, P. *m.* (nála o zárí) mourning;—**gar**, *m.* (mátamí) a mourner;—**garí**, (mátam) lamentation.

Nauj, H. *intj.* (Khudá na khwásta) God forbid; (hargiz nahín) by no means; (kabhí nahín) never. [rukh) a rook in chess.

Nauká, S. *f.* (kishtí, dongí) a boat; (shatranj ká

Naukar, P. *m.* (chákar) a servant;—**chákar**, (mulázimán) servants;—**rakhná**, (khidmat men r.) to take into service. [servant.

Naukaráni, **Naukarní**, H. *f.* (chákarní) a maid-

Naukarí, H. *f.* (khidmatgárí) attendance; (mulázimí) service; (jagah) a situation; (tankhwáh) pay; (in'ám) reward;—**karná**, (ṭahal k., dhandá k.) to serve;—**par honá**, *v. i.* (ba-kár h.) to

be in service ;—pesha, *m.* (naukar) servant ; yáft kí—, (ámad kí jagah) a lucrative office.
Naul, A. *m.* (jaház ká kiráya) passage-money.
Naulásí, H. *a.* (tází) fresh ; (muláim) soft; (názuk) delicate.
Naum, A. *f.* (khwáb) sleeping ; (nínd) sleep ; (árám) rest ; (sannáṭá) stillness.
Naumín, H. P. *f.* (nawín táríkh chánd ke pahle aur dúsre pákh kí) the ninth day of a lunar half-month.
Ná-ummed, P. *a.* (máyús) hopeless.
Ná-ummedána, P. *ad.* (máyúsí se) hopelessly.
Ná-ummedí, P. *f.* (máyúsí) hopelessness.
Nausádar, Naushádar, H. *m.* (namak kí shakl kí chíz) *sal-ammoniac.*
Nautá, H. *m.* (deorhí) a porch.
Nautá, H. *a.* (jhuká) bending, stooping.
Nauṭa, S. *m.* (jádúgar) a magician, a wizard.
Na'úz, A. *int.* we seek refuge ;—u-bil-láhí, we seek the protection of God ; (Khudá na khwásta) God forbid.
Náw, H. *f.* (kishtí) boat.
Nawá, P. *m.* (áwáz) voice ; (nagma) modulation ; (gít) a song ; (daulat) riches ; (jifrát) plenty ; (taraqqí) prosperity.
Nawá, H. *a.* (nayá) new ; (táza) fresh.
Nawáb, H. *m.* (hákim) a governor ; (sháhzáda) a prince ; (amír) a lord ;—záda, *m.* (amírzáda) a nobleman's son ;—zádí, *f.* (ámír-zádí) a nobleman's daughter.
Nawábí, P. *f.* relating to a *nawáb* ; (nawáb kí saltanat) a district governed by a *nawáb* ; office of a *nawáb*, deputyship ; (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth.
Nawad, P. *a.* (nawwe) ninety.
Nawadhá, H. *m.* (nau-guná) ninefold ; (nau tarah se) in nine ways. [environs, suburbs.
Nawáh, A. *f. pl.* of *Náhiya* ; (atráf o jawánib)
Nawáib, A. *f.* (hádise) accidents ; (sakhtíán) calamities.
Náwak, P. *f.* (chhoṭá tír) a small arrow ; (nalí) a tube ; (makkhí ká ḍank) a bee's sting ;—andáz, *m.* (tírandáz) an archer.
Nawákhta, P. *a.* (pálá gayá) reared ; (piyár kiyá gayá) caressed.
Nawal, H. *a.* (nayá) new ; (jawán, nau-'umr) young ; (turfa, nádir) rare ; ('ajíb) wonderful ; (khúbsúrat) beautiful.
Nawál, A. *m.* (bakhshish) giving ; (tuhfa) present ; (nafa') benefit ; (náp) measure.
Nawalá, H. *f.* (sundarí) a handsome young woman. [min) the wadding of a gun
Nawála, P. *m.* (luqma) a morsel ; (bandúq ká zá-
Nawalí, H. *f.* (tázagí) freshness ; (jawání) youth ; (nayápan) newness ; (safái) clearness ; (chamak) brightness.
Nawam, H. *a.* (nawán) ninth.
Nawán, H. *a.* (nahum) ninth.
Nawan, S. *m.* (ta'ríf, tahsín) laudation.
Nawaní, H. *f.* (makkhan) butter.
Nawánn, S. *m.* (nayá galla) new grain ; (fasl ke pahle phal) the first fruits, a ceremony observed on first eating new grain.
Nawánsh, S. *m.* (nawán hissa) a ninth part.
Naward, P. *f.* (gánth) a twist ; (tah) a fold (saiyáh) travelling over.
Nawárná, H. *v. t.* (ghúmná) to roam.
Nawásá, H. *m.* (nátí) daughter's son.
Nawásí, H. *f.* (nátin) daughter's daughter.
Nawatá, S. *f.* (nayápan) newness.
Nawáyá, H. *a.* (khamída) bent.
Nawáz, P. *a.* (banáne w.) performer.
Nawází, P. *f. with comp.* one who caresses.
Nawázish, P. *f.* (mihrbání) kindness ; (ikhláq) courtesy ;—karná, (piyár k.) to caress ; (mihrbání k.) to caress, to show kindness or favour to ;—náma, *m.* (akhláq ká bhará húá khatt) a polite letter.
Nawed, P. *f.* (khush-khabarí) good news ; (neota) invitation.
Nawelá, H. *a.* (nayá) new ; (jawán) young ; (nádir) rare ; ('ajíb) singular ;—, *m.* (gabhrú) a handsome youth. [man.
Nawelí, H. *f.* (sundarí) a beautiful young wo-
Nawí, H. *f.* (nauná) a cow's tether.
Náwik, S. *m.* (mánjhí) a steersman.
Nawín, S. *a.* (nayá) new ; (tází) fresh ; (jadíd) recent ; (jawán) young ;—, *m.* (nau-ámoz) a novice. [nobleman's son.
Nawín, S. *m.* (sháhzáda, kunwar) a prince, a
Nawínatá, S. *f.* (nayá-pan) newness ; (tázagí) freshness ; (jawání, tarunái) youthfulness ; (tajaddud) recentness.
Nawís, P. *m.* (muharrir) a writer.
Nawisht, P. *f.* (tahrír) writing ; (dastáwez) a document ; (khatt) an epistle, a letter ;—o khwánd, *f.* (likhná parhná) reading and writing ; (likhá parhí) a written engagement ; sar—, (karam rekh) what is written on the forehead ; (honí) destiny.
Nawishta, P. *a.* (likhá húá) written ;—, *m.* (khatt) letter.
Nawishtaját, P. *f. pl.* (tahríren) writings.
Nawishtaní, P. *a.* (qábil i tahrír) worth writing.
Nawísí, P. *f.* (likhái) writing , (muharrirí) writership.
Nawísinda, P. *m.* (kátib) a writer ; (hisábí) an accountant ; (murásala-dár) a correspondent.
Nawná, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to bow ; (mutí' h.) to submit.
Nawwe, H. *a.* ninety.
Nay, S. *m.* (rahnumái) guidance, direction ; (intizám) management ; (chál o chalan) behaviour ; (kifáyat-sha'árí) prudence ; (tadbír) plan.
Nay, P. *f.* (narkaṭ) a reed ; (bed) cane ; (nigálí) a tube, pipe ; (bánsurí) a flute : (huqqe kí nigálí) a *huqqa* tube.
Nayá, H. *a.* (nau) new ; (táza) fresh ; (jadíd) modern ; ('ajíb) strange ;—janam, *m.* (kámil sihhat) complete recovery ; (naí paidáish) new birth ;—karná, (sar i nau k.) to renew ; (nawá k.) to eat the first fruits of ;—puráná ho jáná, (diní ho j.) to become old.
Náyak, H. *m.* (rahnumá) guide, leader ; (sarbaráhkár) head man ; (ek adná darje ká jangí afsar) a low rank *e. g.* lance-corporal.
Náyaka, H. *f.* see *Náyika.*
Nayan, H. *a.* (ánkh) the eye.
Nayaná, S. *a. f.* (ánkh kí putlí) pupil of the eye.
Nayar, H. *m.* (shahr) a city, town.
Naye-sir, H. *ad.* (shurú' se) from the beginning ; (do-bára) over again.
Náyí, P. *m.* (bansí bajáne w.) a flute player.
Náyika, H. *f.* (náyak kí bíbí) the wife of a *Náyak* ; (jorú) a wife ; (amír zádí, begum) a noble lady , (chhokrí) a damsel ; (dhaddho) the mistress of a brothel ; (kutní) procuress.
Náz, P. *m* (nakhra) blandishment, coquetry , (gurúr) pride, consequential airs ; (nazákat) elegance, delicacy ;—bardár, (khushámadí) a flatterer ;—bardárí, *f.* (cháplúsí) flattery ;—o nakhra, *m.* (gamza) blandishments ; (án-bán) airs and graces ;—o ni'mat, *m.* (baṛái) greatness ; (dunyá kí ni'amaten) the good things of the world ;—o niyáz, (náz o nakhra) blandishments ; (minnat) supplication ;—parwarda, *a.* spoilt child ;—uṭháná, to bear with the whims of another.
Naza', P. *m.* (ján-kaní) the agonies of death.
Nazáfat, P. *f.* (safái) cleanness. [ness
Nazábat, P. *f.* (pákí) purity ; (be'aibí) spotless-
Nazáir, A. *m.* (shurafá, umará) nobles.
Nazákat, P. *f.* (sukwárí) delicacy ; (safái) neatness ; (ikhláq) politeness.
Názán, P. *a.* (náz o niyáz yá bos o kanár k. w.) sporting ; (magrúr) proud conceited.

Názanín, P. *a.* (názuk) delicate; (hasín) lovely; (ma'shúq) beloved;—, *f.* (abalá) a thin delicate woman; (ma'shúq) a mistress.

Nazar, A. *f.* (nigáh) sight, vision; (tawajjuh) look, regard; (mihrbání) favour; (ráe) opinion; (matlab) intent; (ṭoná) influence of an evil eye; (shakk) doubt;—**áná**, (dikhái d.) to come in sight;—**andáz**, *a.* (ánkhon se utrá) cast off from favour;—**andáz karná**, *v. t.* (ḳhátir se utár d.) to cast off from favour;—**band**, *f.* (chaukí pahre ke andar) strictly watched;—**bandí**, *f.* (hirásat, nigrání) surveillance; (giraftárí) arrest; (qaid) confinement; (khel) jugglery; (háth kí safái) sleight of hand;—**báz**, *m.* (madárí) a juggler; (chor pakarne w.) a thief catcher;—**charhná**, (man bhána) to take the fancy;—**ḍálná**, (ánkh lagáná) to fix the gaze on,—**gáh**, *f.* (tamáshagáh) a place where a spectacle is exhibited;—**gáh i 'ámm**, (únchá maqám) a conspicuous place;—**gherá**, *m.* (dáira i ufaq) the horizon;—**guzar**, *f.* (ṭoṭá) the influence of a malignant eye;—**karná**, (dekhná) to see;—**lagáná**, (toná lagáná) to cast a malignant glance;—**lagná**, (toná lagná) to be influenced by an evil eye;—**men**, *ad.* (dekhne men) in sight of; (ráe men) in the opinion of;—**men rakhná**, (ánkh tale r.) to keep in sight; (qábú men r.) to keep under control;—**miláná**, (ánkhen chár k.) to meet the gaze of; (muqábala k.) to compare;—**parná**, (dikhlái d.) to come in view;—**phenkná**, (ánkhen daurá) to cast glances around;—**rakhná**, (dekhná) to look; (liház k.) to regard; (ánkhen ḍálná) to set eyes upon; (dekhte r.) to keep the eyes upon; (nigahbání k.) to watch; (ḳhabar l.) to look after; (tawajjuh k.) to attend to; (ḳhiyál men r.) to have in view; (gaur k.) to contemplate; (iráda k.) to intend; (lálach se dekhná) to cast a wistful eye;—**sání**, *m.* (dobára mu'áina) a second inspection;—**se girá dená**, (dil se utár d.) to cast off; (hiqárat k.) to look down upon;—**se girná**, (be-qadr ho j.) to fall in the estimation of; (ḳhafgí men parná) to fall into disgrace.

Nazára, A. *m.* (nigáh) a glance;—**karná**, (ánkhen laráná) to wanton with the eyes.

Nazárat, A. *f.* (názir ká 'uhda) the office of a *Názir*.

Nazárat, P. *f.* (sabzí) verdancy; (tázagí) freshness; (chamak) brightness; (ḳhush-numái) pleasingness.

Nazarí, P. *a.* (nigáhí) pertaining to vision; (ḳhiyálí) ideal;—, *m.* (Uqlaidis men shakl i isbátí) a theorem in Geometry.

Nazdík, P. *a.* (qaríb) near, hard by; (ráe men) in the opinion of; (qabze men) in the possession of; (sáth) with.

Nazdíkí, P. *f.* (qurbat) nearness; (paros) neighbourhood; (pás) proximity; (pahunch) reach.

Nazíf, A. *a.* (sáf, pák) clean, neat.

Nazíj, A. *a.* (pukhta) ripe; (bálig) mature; (ḳhúb pakáyá) well cooked; (muláim) soft.

Názil, A. *a.* (utarne w.) descending, alighting; (pahunchne w.) arriving at;—**honá**, (utarná) to descend. [descending from heaven.

Názila, P. *m.* (áfat) a disaster or calamity as

Názim, A. *m.* (banáne w.) a composer; (tartíb d. w.) arranger; (muntazim) administrator; (hákim) governor; (shá'ir) a poet.

Názimí, P. *f.* the office of a *Názim*.

Nazír, A. *a.* (mánind) like; (yaksán) similar; (barábar) equal;—, *m.* (yaksániyat) similitude; (mutawází) a parallel; (misál) an example; (namúna) a specimen; (sanad) precedent;—**dená yá láná**, (misál pesh k.) to advance a precedent; (kisí muqaddame ká hawála d.) to cite a case.

Názir, A. *m.* (dekhne w.) an inspector; (sarbarahkár) a superintendent; (muhafiz) a keeper; ('adálat i díwání ká ek sharíf afsar) a sheriff in a civil court. [office of a *Nazir*.

Náziri, P. *f.* (mu'áina) inspection; (nazárat)

Nazírín, P. *m.* (tamáshái) beholders, spectators.

Nazj, P. *m.* (pakná) riping; (taiyár h.) cooking.

Nazla yá Nuzla, P. *m.* (zukám) rheum, catarrh.

Nazm, A. *m.* (intizám) order, arrangement; (motí pirona) stringing pearls or beads; (kalám i mauzún) poetry; (shi'r) verse;—**o nasq**, *m.* (tartíb o bandobast) order and arrangement, (tarz i hukúmat) system of government.

Nazr, A. *f.* ('ahd, pran) a vow; (sadqa) anything offered or dedicated; (bhent) a present;—**dená**, (bhent d.) to present an offering;—**honá**, (charháyá j.) to be sacrificed; (shikár h.) to become a prey to.—**karná**, (mannat k.) to vow; (bhent d.) to offer;—**mánná**, (mannat k.) to vow;—**o niyáz**, *f.* (nazrána aur charháwá) gifts and presents.

Nazrána, P. *m.* (bhent) a present.

Názuk, P. *a.* (patlá) thin; (názinín) delicate, tender; (halká) light; (bodá) brittle; ('umda) nice; (mihrbán) gracious; (zúd-ranj) sensitive;—**adá**, *a.* (ḳhush-ilhán) sweet voice, the nightingale;—**adái**, *f.* (ḳhush-ilhání) sweetness of voice;—**badan**, *a.* (názinín) delicate;—**damág**, *m.* (zúdasar yá chirchire dil ká shakhs) a sensitive person;—**ḳhiyál**, *m.* (bárík ḳhiyál) a delicate thought;—**mizáj**, *a.* sensitive.

Názukí, P. *f.* (nazákat) delicacy; (latáfat) nicety.

Nazz, A. *a.* (phurtílá) brisk; (subuk) light; (hoshiyár) intelligent; (hunarmand) ingenious.

Nazzám, A. *m* (hákim) a governor; (motíon kí lari) a string of pearls. [on-looker.

Nazzára, P. see *Nazára*;—**kun**, *m.* (dekhne w.)

Nazzáragí, P. *f.* (díd-bází) seeing; (numáish) observation.

Nefa, P. *m.* the part of the drawers through which the string passes.

Neg, H. *m.* (ma'múl) established custom, usage; (haqq) exclusive right; (nichháwar) presents made on festive occasions;—**jog**, (nichháwar) presents on festive occasions;—**karná**, to begin work at an auspicious moment.

Negí, H. *m.* (neg jog wále) claimants of the festive presents.

Neha, H *f.* (tel) oil; (ulfat) tenderness, affection; (mihrbání) kindness;—**lagáná**, (dil lagáná) to form an attachment.

Nehí, H. *a.* (mahabbatí) affectionate; (mihrbán) kind;—, *m.* ('áshiq) a lover; (dost) a friend.

Nek, H. *a.* (thorá) little; (chhotá) small;—, *ad* (thore 'arse tak) for a little while.

Nek, P. *a.* (bhalá) good; (díndár) virtuous, (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; (nasíbawar) lucky;—, *ad.* (ḳhúb) well: (bahut) exceedingly;—**'ahd**, *a.* (qaul ká sachchá) true to engagement; (ímándár) faithful;—**akhtar**, *a.* (ḳhush-qismat) lucky;—**andesh**, (ḳhair-ḳhwáh) well disposed;—**andeshí**, *f.* (ḳhair-ḳhwáhí) benevolence;—**o bad**, (bhalá-burá) good and evil;—**bakht**, *a.* (ḳhush-nasíb) lucky; (ḳhush-akhláq) well-behaved; (sachchá) true; (farmánbardár) dutiful;—**bakhtí**, *f.* (ḳhush nasíbí) good fortune: (ḳhush-hálí) happiness;—**chalan**, *m.* (ḳhush-ḳhaslat) good conduct; ('umdagí i 'aql) goodness of intellect;—**fál**, (muhárak) of good omen;—**khisál**, *a.* (nek-mizáj) of good habits or disposition;—**kirdár**, *a.* (ḳhush-af'ál) of good habits;—**manzar**, *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) handsome;—**niyat**, (ḳhair-ḳhwáh) well-meaning;—**niyatí**, *f.* (ḳhair-ḳhwáhí) benevolence;—**pák**, *a.* (ḳhush-kirdár) virtuous;—**sá'at**, *f.* (subh-gharí) a fortunate moment;—**sirat**, *a.* (ḳhush-ḳhaslat) well-mannered;—**tinat**, —**tinatí**, (nek-mizáj) of good disposition;—**zátí**, (ḳhush-akhláqí) benevolence.

Nekí, P. *f.* (bhalái) goodness; (pákí) piety; (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty.

Neko, P. *a.* (**achchhá**) good; (**khúbsúrat**) beautiful;—, *ad.* ('umdagí se) excellently; (ásání se) easily;—**kár**, *a.* (**khush-af'ál**) of good actions; —**kárí**, *f.* (**khush-kirdárí**) beneficence, doing good; (**khairkhwáhí**) benevolence.
Neku, H. *ad.* (bahut hí thorá) very little.
Nem, H. *m.* (qá'ida) rule; (mazhabí pábandí) religious observance; ('ahd) vow;—**bándhná**, (qá'ida muqarrar kar l.) to make a rule; ('ahd k.) to make a vow;—**dharm**, *m.* (mazhabí pábandí) religious observance; (roza) fasting (parhezgárí) abstinence.
Nema, S. *m.* (bunyád) foundation.
Nemí, H. *f.* the outer rim of a wheel.
Nemí, S. *a.* (ímándár) conscientious; (ásúda) satisfied; (parhezgár) abstemious; (sachchá) punctilious.
Neo, New, H. *f.* (bunyád, jar) foundation ;—**dálná**, (bunyád d.) to lay the foundation of.
Neota, Newta, H. *m.* (nawed) an invitation.
Neotárí, H. *m.* one invited to a feast.
Neotná, H. *v. t.* to invite.
Nepaliká, S. *f.* (mainsil) red arsenic.
Nerná, H. *v. t.* (pás r.) to keep near one ; (**khabargírí men** r.) to keep under one's care.
Nerná, H. *m.* (puál) straw.
Nesh, P. *m.* (dank) sting ; (nashtar) a lancet ; (salái) a probe ; (sújá) a puncture ;—**dár**, *a.* (dankdár) possessing a sting ;—**zan**, *a.* (dank márne w.) a stinger ; (chugal-khor) a backbiter ; (átash-zan) an incendiary ;—**zaní**, *f.* (dank márná) stinging ; (chugal-khorí) backbiting ; (átashzaní) incendiarism.
Nest, P. *f.* ('adam wajúd) not existing ; (nás) annihilated ; (radd) null and void ;—**karná**, *v.t.* (ma'dúm k.) to bring to nought ; (tor d) annihilate ;—**nábúd honá**, (ma'dúm ho j.) to be annihilated.
Nestí, P. *f.* ('adam wajúd) non-existence ; (tabáhí) ruin, destruction ;—**chháná**, *v. i.* (tabáhí gherná) ruin to overshadow.
Netra, S. *m.* (ánkh) the eye ; (netí) the string used with a churning stick ; (darakht kí jar) the root of a tree ;—**hín**, *a.* (nábíná) eyeless ;—**jal**, *m.* (ánsú) tears ;—**phútná**, (ánkh phútná) to become blind ;—**ranjan**, *m.* (surma) collyrium ;—**lot**, *m.* (qaidí) a prisoner.
Neur, H. *m.* see *Newal.*
Newá, H. *m.* (riwáj) custom, usage ; (mushábahat) likeness ; (kaháwat) proverb ; (usúl) maxim.
Newal, Newlá, H. *m.* (rású) a mongoose.
Newar, H. *f.* (ghore kí gachchí) the postern joint of a horse ;—**lagná**, the postern joints of a horse to cut in running.
Newár, H. *f.* see *Niwárá.* [jasmine.
Newárí, H. *f.* (gul i yásmín) the Arabian
Newárná, H. *v. t.* see *Niwárná.*
Newchháwar, H. *f.* see *Nichháwar.*
Newlí, H. *f.* (basní) a purse.
Neza, P. *m.* (kilk) a piece of reed from which pens are made ; (bhálá) a lance ;—**bardár**, *m.* (barchhait) a spearsman ;—**báz**, *m.* (neza chaláne w.) a spearsman ;—**hiláná**, *v. t.* (bhálá-chaláná) to handle a spear. [shoes.
Ni'ál, A. *m.* (jama' *na'l* kí) *pl.* of *na'l* (jútíán)
Ni'am, A. *m. pl.* of *ni'mat.* See *Ni'mat.*
Nib, S. *m.* the *Ním* tree.
Nibáh, H. *m.* (takmíl) fulfilment ; (wa'da-wafái) keeping a promise or engagement ; (kámyábí) success ; (basar) maintenance ; (rozí) livelihood; (gunjáish) accommodation; (istiqlál) constancy.
Nibáhú, H. *a.* (guzáre ke liye káfí) sufficient for one's support or maintenance ;—, *m.* (sarbaráhkár) one who brings anything to pass.
Nibal H. *a.* (kamzor) powerless.
Nibalái, H. *f.* (kamzorí) weakness.
Nibandh, S. *m.* (rukáwat) restraint, confinement, obstruction ; (habs ul baul) strangury ; (qabz) constipation ; (berí) fetter ; (jágír) a grant or property ;—, *a.* (thahráyá) determined.
Nibandhan, S. *m.* (rukáo) a binding, tie; ('imárat) building ; (karí) fetter, *Gram.* (naho) syntax.
Nibárá, H. *m.* (faisala) settlement. [decision.
Nibáran, H. *m.* (judái) separation ; (faisala)
Nibarná, H. *v.i.* (judá h., alag h.) to be separated or divided ; (khatm h.) to be accomplished, to be ended ;—*v. t* (judá k.) to separate, to divide ; (faisala k.) to settle ; (tamám k.) to accomplish ; (sarf kar d.) to spend.
Nibedan, H. *m.* ('arzí) a petition.
Niberá, H. *m.* (nibtáo) accomplishment.
Nibhná, H. *v. i.* (púrá h.) to be accomplished ; (kámyáb h.) to succeed ; (guzarná) to pass ; (zindagí basar k.) to live.
Niboli, Nibauli, H. *f.* (nímkaurí) the fruit or berry of the *Ním* tree.
Nibtáná, Niptáná, H. *v. t.* (faisala kar di) to settle, adjust, decide.
Nibtáo, H. *m.* (tasfiya) settlement.
Nibú, S. *m.* (límún) the lime ;—**nichor**, (tukargadá) a loafer.
Nibukná, H. *v. t.* (chhuráná) to set free; (alag k.) to disjoin ; (chhút j.) to be set free ; (nikalná) to escape.
Nich, H. *a.* (past) low ; (chhotá) short, small ; (gahrá) deep ; (kamína) low, vile ; (náchíz) insignificant ;—**kamái**, (harám kí kamái) ill-gotten gain ;—**únch**, (a'lá o adná) the high and the low ; (ná-hamwárí) unevenness ; (faráz o nasheb) ups and downs.
Nichá, H. *m.* (kam-martaba) low in position ; (past) depressed ;—**dekhná**, (badnám h.) to be disgraced, to eat humble pie ;—**dikháná**, (nichá k.) to take one down ; (badnám k.) to disgrace; —**parná**, (past yá zer h.) to be subdued ;—**únchá**, (nasheb o faráz) up and down, high and low ; (náhamwár) uneven ;—**únchá dekhná**, (khúb gaur k.) to ponder well.
Nichái, H. *f.* (gahrái) depth ; (nasheb) lowness ; ('ájizí) humility
Nichalá, H. *a. m.* (níche yá tale ká) lower ;—, *m.* (tale w.) the lower one.
Nichán, H. *m.* (nashebí) lowness ; (gaddhá) depression ; (gahrái) depth.
Nicharná, H. *v. i.* (rasná) to ooze out.
Nicharwáná, Nichurwáná, H. *v. t.* (áhista áhista bahána) to cause to ooze out.
Nichás, H. *f.* (nashebí) lowness ; ('ájizí) humbleness ; (kamínapan) baseness.
Nichatá, Nichpan, S. *f.* see *Nichás.*
Niche, H. *ad.* (tale) below, under ;—**áná**, (tale á.) to come down ; (utarná) descend, dismount ; (girná) to fall down ; (bas men á.) to come under ;—**jáná**, (utarná) to descend ; (mutí' h.) to submit; (tah par baithná) to subside ;—**ká**, (tale ká) the lower one ;—**karná**, (tale k.) to lower ; (sir níche k.) to hang down the head ; (utárná) to degrade ; **sar—karná**, (gardan jhukáná, to bend the head ;—**se**, (tale se) from below or beneath ;—**se úpar tak**, (sar se pair tak) from head to foot ;—**suron se gáná**, (dhímí áwáz se gáná) to sing with a low voice ;—**úpar**, (tale úpar) up and down, one above the other below ; (sar ke bal) upside down, topsyturvy.
Nichhakká, H. *a.* (sáf) unadulterated, untainted, pure, genuine ; (be-dág, be-'aib) free from flaw.
Nichháwar H. *m.* money distributed on festive occasions ;—**karná**, (nisár k.) to sacrifice.
Nichí, H. *f.* low ;—**áwáz**, (dhímí áwáz) a low voice, an undertone ;—**nazron se**, (ánkhen jhuká ke) with downcast looks.
Nichint, H. *a.* (be-fikr) free from care ; (asoch) thoughtless, inconsiderate, heedless ;—**baithná**,

(be-fikr baiṭhná) to be free from care; (fursat meṇ h.) to be at leisure.

Nichol, S. *m.* (giláf) a cover, wrapper; (úpar kí poshák) outer garment.

Nichoṛ, H. *m.* (ḳhulása) extract; (satt) essence, pith, gist; (kisí kám ká iḳhtitám yá anjám) termination of an affair;—**lená**, see *Nichoṛná*.

Nichoṛná, H. *v. t.* (gáṛná) to press out.

Nichoṛú, H. *m.* (gárat-gar) rapacious; (ḳhasís) niggardly; (luṭerá) a plunderer.

Nichpan, H. *m.* (kamínpaná) lowness; (inkisárí) humbleness; (kihtarí) inferiority; (badzátí) vileness.

Nid, H. *f.* (ḳhwáb) sleep.

Nidá, A. *f.* (pukár) calling; (azán) calling to prayer; (manádí) proclamation; (ishtihár) edict; (nílám kí bolí) bid at an auction; (**áwáz**) sound, voice; (ákásh-bání) voice from heaven.

Nidáí, H. *f.* (nirái) weeding, cleaning; (kaṭáí) reaping.

Nidáiya, P. *a.* exclamatory.

Nidálú, S. *a.* (nindásá) sleepy, drowsy; (alsáná) slothful, sluggish.

Nidán, H. *f.* (pahlá sabab) a first or original cause; (bímárí kí wajh) the cause of disease; —, *ad.* (áḳhirkár) at last.

idáná, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to weed, to clear; (káṭná) to cut.

Niḍar, H. *a.* (be-ḳhauf) fearless; (himmatí) daring.

Niḍarí, H. *f.* (be-ḳhaufí) fearlessness.

Niḍarná, H. *v. t.* (be-adbí se pesh á.) to treat with disrespect, to be impolite.

Niḍarpan, Niḍaratá, Niḍaratái, H. *f.* (be-ḳhaufí, dilerí) fearlessness, boldness.

Nides, S. *m.* (hukm) order, command; (hidáyat) instruction; (qurb) vicinity, neighbourhood.

Nidhan, H. *a.* (be-daulat) moneyless; (garíb) poor;—, *m.* (anjám) conclusion, end.

Nidhán, S. *m.* a place, a house, a receptacle, a vessel, a treasure.

Nidhána, S. *m.* the head of the family.

Nidhaní, H. *a.* (garíb) moneyless, poor.

Nidhantá, H. *f.* (muflisí) poverty.

Nidhaṛak, H. *a.* (be-ḍar) fearless.

Nidhí, S. *m.* (samundar) ocean; (ambár-ḳhána) storehouse; (ḳhazána) treasury; (koṭhí) granary; (hunarmand) a person of many qualities.

Nidishṭá, S. *a.* (hukm diyá gayá) ordered; (mashwarat diyá gayá) advised; (batláyá gayá) explained.

Nidná, H. *v.i.* (soná) to sleep.

Nidrá, S. *f.* (nínd) sleep; (sustí) sloth.

Nifáq, A. *m.* (do-rúí) double-dealing, guarding; (mugálata) fallacy; (kapaṭ) deceit, guile;—, P. *f.* (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement; (dushmaní) enmity;—**paṛná**, (ná-ittifáqí h.) disagreement to arise;—**i ráe**, (iḳhtiláf ráe) difference of opinion;—**rakhná**, (dushmaní r.) to bear enmity.

Nifás, A. *m.* (bachche kí paidáish) child-birth; (wiládat ká ḳhún) the discharge of blood after child-birth.

Nigáh, P. *f.* (nazar) sight, glance, look; (dhiyán) attention; (hirásat) custody, care;—**bán**, (muháfiz) watchman; (háfiz) guardian, protector; —**bání**, (ḳhabardárí) watching;—**dár**, (muháfiz) guardian;—**dásht karná**, (ḳhabardárí k.) to watch over;—**karná**, (dekhná) to look at;—**laṛáná**, (nazára m.) to ogle;—**miláná**, to confront;—**paṛná**, (nazar já paṛná) the sight to fall upon;—**rakhná**, (ḳhabardárí k., muháfizat k.) to watch over, guard.

Nigál, S. *m.* the throat or neck of a horse.

Nigálí, H. *f.* a small *Huqqa* snake.

Nigalná, H. *v. i.* (líl j.) to swallow up.

Nigam, S. *m.* (pák nawishta) Holy Scripture; (pák masala) a sacred precept; (qasba) a town, city;—**ágam**, (quotations from the *Veda*; (bázár) market; (tijárat) trade; (chalte phirte beopáríoṇ ká kárwán) a camp of itinerant merchants; (saudágar) a merchant.

Nigamí, S. *m.* (Vedoṇ se máhir) familiar or versed in the Vedas.

Nigandá, S. *m.* (sozaní) a long ornamental sewing.

Nigande ḍálná, H. *v. t.* (sozaní k.) to quilt.

Nigandná, H. *v. t.* (sozaní k.) to sew with long stitches.

Nigar, S. *m.* (líl l.) swallowing.

Nigaṛ, H. *m.* elephant's iron chain; (beríáṇ) fetters.

Nigár, P. *f.* (naqqáshí, áráish) painting, adorning; (taswír) a picture, painting; (hasín 'aurat) a beautiful woman; (ma'shúqa) a sweetheart;—**álúd**, (manqúsh) made beautiful, painted;—**ḳhána**, (taswír-ḳhána) a picture-gallery.

Nigárí, P. *f.* (naqsh) painting; (rangíní) embellishment.

Nigárín, P. *a.* (árásta) embelished, adorned.

Nigat, H. *a.* (barahna) naked, bare.

Nigharú, H. *m.* (be-ḳhána) homeless, houseless; (be-ṭhikáná) vagrant; (kuṇwárá) a bachelor.

Nigharshan, S. *m.* (ragaṛ) rubbing, friction.

Nighná, S. *a.* (ádhín) dependent; (tarbiyat-pizír) docile; (fáltú) domestic.

Nigoṛá, H. *m.* spoken contemptuously of an individual, a wretch; (apáhaj) cripple;—**náṭhá**, (be-kas) a single man without relations; (tabáh-hál) wreck of a man; (bin-biyáhá) an unmarried man; (pájí) a rascal.

Nigrán, P. *m.* (muháfiz) protector;—**hál rahná**, (muháfiz r.) to keep watch over, te be watchful.

Nigún, P. *a.* (jhuká) bent; (ulṭá) upside down; — **baḳht**, (bad-nasíb) unfortunate; (bechára) helpless;—**sár**, *m.* (sharmindagí se sar níche kiye húe) hanging down the head from shame; (ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tale úpar) upside down, topsy-turvy;—**táli'** (bad-baḳht) unlucky.

Nigúní, H. *a.* (be-hunar) devoid of all good qualities.

Nigúṛh, H. *a.* (poshída) hidden, secret;—**árthá**, having a hidden sense; (adaqq) difficult to understand; (poshída) occult.

Nigyání, H. *a.* (jáhil) ignorant; (betadbír) imprudent.

Nihád, P. *m.* (ḳhaslat) nature, disposition; (qadd o qámat) stature; (sifat) quality; (dil) mind, heart; (nasl) family; bad—, (bad-ma'ásh) wicked; (bad tabí'at) ill-natured, ill-disposed; (be-rahm) cruel.

Nihái, H. *f.* (sandán) an anvil.

Niháká, S. *f.* (náka) an iguana, the gigantic alligator.

Nihál, H. *m.* (daryá barár) land recovered from watercourses.

Nihál, H. *a.* (iqbálmand) prosperous;—, P. *m.* (birwá) a young plant; (kallá) a shoot;—**chá**, *dim.* of *Nihál*. (toshak) a coverlet.

Niháli, P. *f.* (toshak) a quilt; (birwá) a young plant; (sandán) an anvil.

Nihán, P. *a.* (poshída) hid, concealed, secret; —**ḳhána**, (ḳhalwat-ḳhána) private room; (tahḳhána) an underground storeroom;—**rakhná**, (poshída r.) to hide, conceal; (dabáná) to suppress.

Nihang, P. *m.* (ghaṛyál) a crocodile; (magar) an alligator;—, H. *a.* (naṇgá) naked.

Nihání, H. *f.* (rukhání, chhení) a chisel;—, P. *a.* (poshída, maḳhfí) secret, occult.

Nihár, S. *m.* (pálá) hoar, frost, fog, mist; (bhárí os) heavy dew;—**kár**, (cháṇd) the moon.

Niháraná, H. *v. t.* (tákná, dekhná, ghúrná) to look at, to behold closely, to gaze.

Nihattá, H. *a.* (be-hathyár) without arms.

Niháyat, P. *a.* (bahut ziyáda) very much;—, *f.* (hadd, aḳhír) end, extremity.

Nihorá, H. *m.* (árzú, minnat) solicitation, begging; (ihsán) indebtedness;—**karná**, (minnat k.) entreat, beseech; (ihsánmand k.) to place under an obligation.

Nihsár, S. *a.* (be-ras) sapless; (be-magz) pithless; (kamzor) powerless.
Nihufta, P. *a.* (poshída) covered, hidden.
Nihuftagí, P. *f.* (poshídagí) concealment.
Nihurná, H. *v. i.* (jhukná) to bend, to bow.
Nihuráwaṭ, H. *f.* (jhukáwaṭ) bending.
Nij, H. *a.* (apná, zátí, ḳháss) own, individual, personal;—**bahí**, (kháss jama' ḳharch kí kitáb) private account book;—**bhái**, (sagá bhái) own brother;—**dhám**, (apná makán) one's own house, home;—**háth**, (ba-dast i ḳhud) with his own hand;—**ká**, (apná) own, private;—**ḳharch**, (zátí ḳharch) private expense;—**putr**, (apná beṭá) own son;—**sthán**, own place;—**tij**, (munásibat) propriety; (tashíh) correction;—**tij se**, (durustí se) correctly.
Nijá, S. *f.* (nekbaḳht bíbí) a faithful wife; (satí) one who follows her husband's corpse to the funeral pile.
Nijhar, H. *m.* (ábshár) waterfall; (jharná) mountain torrent.
Níká, H. *a.* ('umda) good; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful.
Nikáh, A. *m.* (shádí, 'aqd) matrimony, marriage, nuptials;—**karná**, (shádí k.) to marry, wed;—**men lánā**, (biyáhná) to marry;—**náma**, (shádí ká kágaz) marriage contract;—**parhái**, *f.* (shádí karái) marriage fees;—**i sání**, (dúsrí shádí) a second marriage.
Nikáhí, P. *a.* (biyáhí 'aurat) a married woman.
Nikái, H. *f.* (bhalái) goodness, welfare; (nalái) weeding; (nalái kí mazdúrí) price paid for weeding.
Nikal, H. *m.* (báhar j. yá á.) going or coming out; (nikás) issue;—**aná**, (báhar á.) to come out or forth; (záhir h.) to appear; (tulú' h.) to rise, as the sun;—**bhágná**, (chal d.) to run away;—**chalná**, (kahín ko ráhí h.) to go out or forth;(uṛ j.) to make off; (bach nikalná) to escape;—**jáná**, (gáib h.) to disappear; (sabqat le j.) to surpass;—**parná**, (kahín se barámad h.) to come out from.
Nikál, H. *m.* (rásta) outlet, issue;—**dálná**, (alag k.) to take out, or away; (haṭá d.) to remove; (ḳhárij kar d.) to strike out;—**dená**, (báhar kar d.) to drive out, expel, take out; (ghaṭáná) to deduct;—**láná**, (báhar láná) to bring off, bring away;—**le jáná**, (le kar chal d.) to carry off, to steal; (uṛá le jáná) to make away with.
Nikalná, H. *v. i.* to be pulled or drawn out; (íjád h.) to be invented; (seá jáná) to be hatched, as eggs; (járí h.) to issue; (záhir h) to appear; (tulú' h.) to rise, as the sun; (kallá phúṭná) to germinate, shoot; (shurú' h.) to begin; (muntaj h.) to result, turn out; (chalá j.) to depart.
Nikálná, H. *v. t.* (khínchná) to pull or draw out, to take out; (utárná) to distill; (chunná) to pick out, to select; (ghaṭáná) to deduct; (báhar karná) to expel; (shá'i k.) to issue, publish; (hal k) to work out, solve as a problem; (ḳhatm k.) to accomplish; (ma'lúm k.) to discover; (záhir k.) to exhibit; (báqí nikálná) to strike a balance; (chál sikhláná) to break in or train, as a horse; (khol dená) to let out.
Nikalwá dená, H. *v. t.* (báhar yá bartaraf karwáná) to turn out, to dismiss.
Nikalwáná, H. *v. t.* (báhar karwáná) to cause to go out or come; (járí karwáná) to cause to issue; (barḳhást k.) to turn out or dismiss.
Nikammá, H. *a.* (nákára) unserviceable, worthless; (bekár) without work; (be-fáida) unprofitable; (kamína) base; (garíb) poor ('adam paidáwár) not fertile;—**ho jáná**, (nákára ho j.) to become unserviceable or useless—**kar dená**, (nákára kar d.) to render useless (tabáh k.) to ruin, to destroy;—**ṭhahráná**, to condemn.
Nikáná, H. *v. t.* (niráná) to weed.
Nikand, H. *a.* (jaṛ se ukhṛá) rooted up, extirpated.
Nikás, H. *f.* (járí) outgoing; (chashma ibtidá) source, spring; (bikrí) sale; (mahsúl, ráhdárí) transit duties; (dáman) skirts; (siwána) the outer boundry of a town.
Nikash, S. *m.* (kasauṭí) a touchstone.
Nikási, H. *f.* (paidáwár) outturn, produce; (ámad) income; (nafa') profit; (mahsúl ráhdárí) transit duty;—**ḳhális**, *f.* (púrí jama') net assets;—**kí chiṭṭhí**, (rawanna) a permit, a passport;—**sálána**, (sálána ámadaní) annual out-turn.
Nikasná, H. *v. i.* (báhar j.) to go out.
Nikásná, H. *v. t.* (nikálná) to take out, to extract.
Nikásta, H. *m.* (thúní) a prop.
Nikaṭ, S. *a.* (nazdík) near, close.
Nikauṛiyá, H. *m.* (muhtáj) penniless.
Níket, S. *m.* (ghar) a house.
Niketan, S. *m.* (mandir) a temple.
Nikhad, H. *a.* (ḳharáb) bad; (muzir) pernicious; (nahs) ominous.
Nikhaṇḍ, H. *a.* (ádhá) half; (maddhyá) mid;—**ádhí rát**, (ṭhík ním-shab) exactly midnight.
Nikhaṇg, H. *f.* (tarkash) a quiver.
Nikharáná, H. *v. t.* (sáf karáná) to cause to clean.
Nikharná, H. *v. t.* (sáf ho j.) to be cleaned.
Nikhárná, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clean; (chhánná) to strain; (chhílná) to peel.
Nikharwáná, H. *v. t.* to cause to be cleaned.
Nikhaṭṭú, H. *a.* (sust) idle; (nikammá) worthless; (fuzúl-ḳharch) prodigal, thriftless.
Nikhed, S. *a.* (be-gam) free from sorrow.
Nikhil, S. *a.* (samúchá) complete, entire.
Nikhorá, H. *a.* (be-rahm) merciless, cruel.
Nikhoṛná, H. *v. t.* (khínchná yá pháṛná) to pull or tear off; (chhílná) to peel; (chháṇṭná) to husk.
Nikhoṭ, H. *a.* (be-'aib) unblemished.
Nikhrá, H. *a.* (sáf, suthrá) clean, clear.
Nikí, H *f.* (káṇṭá) goldsmith's or banker's scales.
Nikká, H. *a.* (chhoṭá) small, little;—, *n.* (nannhá bachcha) a small boy.
Niko, Nikú, P. *a.* (achchhá, ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful, fair;—**i**, (nekí) goodness; (husn) beautiful; (tandurustí) health;—**kár**, *a.* (saḳhí) beneficent;—**kárí**, (saḳháwat) beneficence;—**nám**, (námwar) reputed;—**námí**, (shuhrat) reputation;—**rú**, (ḳhúbrú) of beautiful countenance.
Nikosná, H. *v. t.* (dánt nipoṛná) to show the teeth, *as an animal.*
Ni-krisht, S. *m.* (kamína) low, base; (kanjús) a miser
Nikrit, S. *a.* (be-ímán) dishonest; (kamína) low, base.
Nikritá, S. *f.* (kamín-pan) baseness; (be-ímání) dishonesty, fraud.
Nikunj, S. *m.* (kunj) a place covered with cultivated creepers.
Nil, H. *a.* (das arab) ten billions.
Nil, H. *a.* (ásmání) blue, dark blue; (ek peṛ) the indigo;—**baṛí**, (níl ká ḍhoká) lump of indigo;—**bigáṛná**, ('ajíb hikáyat kahná) to tell a wonderful tale; (bahut jhúṭ bolná) to tell lies; (baṛá ṭoṭá sahná) to suffer a great loss; (págal ho j.) to turn mad; **ánkhon men**—**ḍhálná**, the eyes to shine in death; (be-sharm ho j.) to become shameless;—**gáo**, (hiran kí ek qism) a species of deer;—**gar**, (níl banáne w.) the indigo maker; (rang-sáz) a dyer;—**godám**, (kárḳhána i níl) an indigo godown or factory;—**gún**, (ábí, lájwardí) cerulean, azure;—**kamal**, (kanwal, nílofar) the blue lotus or water-lily;—**kanth**, (sabzak) the blue necked jay; (ek qism ká mor) a kind of peacock; (mamolá) a wagtail; (sahajná ká peṛ) the plant of *Hyperanthera moringa*; (Mahádeo ká nám) an ephithet of Mahadeo;—**kár**,—**gar**, (nílam, yáqút-kabúd)

the blue gem, the sapphire ;—**koṭhí**, same as—**godám**;—**maní**, (nílam, yáqút-kabúd) the blue gem, the sapphire ;—**mritiká**, (kálí miṭṭí) black earth ;—**padma**, (kamal, nílofar) the blue lotus or water-lily ;—**paṛná**, (níle dág ma'lúm h.) blue marks to appear ;—**varn**, (níle rang ká) blue coloured.

Nilá, H. *a.* (kabúd, ásmání) dark-blue ;—**karná yá kar dená**, (bahut márná) to beat one black and blue ;—**patthar**, (nílam, yáqút-kabúd) the sapphire ;—**thothá**, (tútiyá) blue vitriol.

Niláhaṭ, H. *f.* (kabúdí) blueness.

Nilaji, Nilajja, H. *a.* (be-sharm) shameless.

Nilajjatá, H. *f.* (be-sharmí) shamelessness.

Nilak, S. *a.* (nílá rangá húá) blue stained or dyed blue ; (tísre ná ma'lúm 'adad ká nám) the third or unknown quantity. [bans) a goose.

Nilaksh, H. *m.* (nílí ánkhon w.) blue eyed ; (ráj-

Nilam, H. *m* (yáqút-kabúd) sapphire.

Nilám, H *m.* an auction ;—**honá**, to be sold by public auction ;—**karná**, to auction ;—**chí**, (nílám k. w.) an auctioneer.

Nilambar, S. *a.* dressed in blue.

Nilang, H. *a.* &. *m.* (níle jism ká) blue bodied ; (laqlaq) the Indian crane; (nílkanṭh) blue jay.

Nilánjan, S. *m.* (surma) antimony, colyrium.

Nilápan, H. *m.* (niláhaṭ) blueness.

Nilásh man, S. *m.* (yáqút) sapphire.

Nilí, H. *a.* (ásmání) blue, azure; (nílká pauda) the indigo plant. [blue water-lily.

Nilofar, P. *m.* (kamal) a blue lotus ; (koín) the

Niloh, H. *a.* (be-dág) without fault, defect or flaw ;—**chhúṭná**, (sahíh sálm á.) to come out safe and sound

Nim, H. *m.* (ek daraḳht ká nám) the *Nim* tree ; —, A. *a.* (nisf) half ;—**á nim** (nisfá nisfí) by halves ;—**ástín**, (ádhí ástínon kí sadrí) an upper jacket with half sleeves ;—**bismal**, (nisf zaḳhmí) half wounded ; (adh-múá) half-dead ; (chitwan ká márá) half-slaughtered or slain by love glances ;—**garm**, (shúrgarm) lukewarm ;—**hakím** (kachchá tabíb) a quack doctor ;—**ján**, (adh-múá) half-dead with fright ; ('áshiq) lover ;—**josh**, (adh-ublá) half-boiled ;—**ḳhwábí**, (unghái) drowsiness, dozing ;—**kusht yá kushta**, (adh-múá) half-killed ;—**mullá**, (adh-parhá) half-learned, a quack ;—**murda**, (adh-múá) half-dead ;—**rází**, (ádhá-ḳhush) half-satisfied ;—**roz**, *m.* (dopahar) mid-day ;—**shab**, (ádhí rát) midnight ;—**shám**, (sánjh) evening ;—**soz**, (adh-bhuná) half-roasted.

Nimá, P. *m* (adhwárá) short undergarment ; —**ástín**, (ádhí ástínon kí sadrí) a half-sleeved jacket [lar.

Nimak, H. *m* (lon) salt ;—**dán**,—**dání**, a salt-cel-

Nimáná, H. *a.* (be-chhal) without guile ; (sáda) simple ; (záhir) open ; (ḍarpok) sheepish.

Ni'mat, P. *f.* (árám) comfort ; (daulatmandí) affluence ; ('atá) a boon ; (mihrbání) favour ; (tuhfa) a dainty. [sugarcane.

Nimauní, H. *f.* (úkh-ráj) the first planting of the

Nimb, H. *m.* see *Nim*; -**koli**, (nibolí) the fruit or berry of the *Nim* tree.

Nimbú, H. *m. Corr.* of *Nibú*.

Nimcha, P. *m.* (ḳhanjar, kaṭár) a dagger.

Nimchak, H. *m.* (naichak) the wooden platform of a well upon which the masonry rests.

Nimesh, S. *m.* (palak) twinkling of an eye; (pal) a moment. [infinitive mood.

Nimitárth, S. *m.* (*Gram.*) (súrat i masdaria) the

Nimitt, H. *m.* (nishán) a mark; (chinh) a sign; (shugún) a prognostic; (sabab) a cause, a motive; (hissa) a share, an allotment; (qismat) fortune; *postpn.* (kyúnki) because; (bawajh ki) by reason of; (wáste) for the sake of; (bagaraz ki) with a view to;—**mán**, (iqbálmand) fortunate, prosperous; **anantkál**—, for ever. [possessed of merits.

Nimitti, H. *a.* (nasíbewar) fortunate;(**maqdúr w.**)

Nimkí, H. *f.* (nibú ká achár) preserved lemons.

Nimloch, S. *m.* (gurúb i áftáb) sunset.

Nimna, S. *m.* (gahrá) depth;(nasheb) low ground, low land;—**gá**, (daryá) a river; (pahár) a mountain.

Nimnál, H. *f.* (táqat) strength.

Nimnáná, H. *v. t.* (mazbút k.) to render strong.

Nimnatá, S. *f.* (gahrái) deepness, depth.

Ninad, Ninád, S. *m.* (áwáz) sound; (shor) noise; (na'ra) cry; (bhinbhináhaṭ) humming.

Nináwe, H. *a.* ninetynine;—**ke pher men**, (daulat ke pech men) entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; (kisí mushkil men mubtilá) to be involved in difficulties

Nind, H. *f.* (ḳhwáb) sleep;—**áná**,—**á jáná**, (aunghái á.) to become sleepy; (únghná) to feel sleepy,—**bhar soná**, (ḳhúb soná) to sleep soundly,—**harám karná**, (sone men muḳhil h.) to disturb the sleep;—**men honá**, (ḳhwáh-álúda h.) to be asleep ;—**uchaṭná**,—**uchát honá**, (ánkh khul j.) to have one's sleep driven off.

Nindá, H. *f.* (ilzám) blame, censure, reproach; (hatak) defamation;—**karná**, (bad nám k.) to disgrace; (malámat k.) to revile; (hiqárat k.) to scorn, to abase; (burái k.) to speak ill of.

Nindail, H. *a* (nindásá) sleepy, drowsy.

Nindak, H. *a* (malámatí yá hatak k. w.) reproaching, defaming.

Nindan, H. *m.* (ilzám, tuhmat) blame, censure.

Nindaná, H *v. t.* (ilzám k.) to blame.

Nindaniyá, S. *a.* (malámat ke láiq) deserving or liable to reproof or censure.

Nindás H *m.* (únghái) desire for sleep.

Nindit, S. *a.* (muttahim, mulzim) blamed, reproached.

Ningalná, H. *v. t.* (lílná) to swallow.

Ningláná, H. *v. t.* (lilána) to cause to swallow.

Nip, H. *m.* (súráhí) a water-jar; (kadamb) the tree *Nuclea Cadamba*.

Nipán, S. *m.* (píná) drinking; (hauz) a reservoir of water, (áháv) a trough for cattle to drink from. [ly, thoroughly.

Nipaṭ, H. *ad* (bahut) greatly; (bilkull) complete-

Nipáṭ, S. *m* (níche girná) falling down, descending, (maut) death.

Nipátá, H. *a.* (kuṭá húá) beaten down; (barbád) destroyed; (márá húá) killed.

Nipaṭná, H. *v. i.* (ḳhatm h.) to be finished; (faisal yá tai h.) to be settled, adjusted.

Niporná, H. *v. t.* (khís nikálná) to show or gnash the teeth.

Nipṭárá, H. *m.* (faisala) settlement; (ikhtitám) finishing. [former, finisher.

Nipṭárú, H. *m.* (tai k. w) accomplisher, per-

Nipun, S. *a.* (tez, chálák) clever, expert.

Nipunái, Nipunatá, Nipunatrá, H. *m.* (chálákí) cleverness; (hunarmandí) skill.

Nipútá, H. *a. m.* (lá-walad) childless.

Niputrí, H. *a. f.* (bánjh) a barren-woman.

Niqáb yá Naqáb, A *m.* (burq'a) a veil, a covering for the face; **posh yá—dár**, *a.* (burq'adár) veiled, masked.

Niqát, A. *m. pl.* (nuqte) points, dots.

Niqmat, P. *f.* (sazá) punishment; ('iwaz) revenge, vengeance; ('adáwat) hatred.

Niqris, A. *m.* (ek qism kí gaṭhyá) a kind of gout.

Nir, S. *m.* (ek nishedarthí upasarg) a negative prefix; (bagair) without;—**ádar**, (be-'izzat) disrespectful;—**anjan**, (be-dág) free from stain; (pák) holy; (Param Ishwar) the Supreme Being; —**ankár**,—**ákár**, (nirúp) incorporeal, without form; (sarvavyápí átmá) the universal spirit of God;—**bal**, (kamzor) weak;—**balatá** (kamzorí) weakness, impotence;—**bans**, (be-aulád) childless;—**bhal**, (niḍar) fearless, undaunted;

—bodh, (be-waqúf) senseless;—dil, (be-rahm, sang-dil) pitiless, hard-hearted;—dhan, (garíb, muhtáj) poor, needy;—dosh, *a.* (be-qusúr) faultless;—gun, (lazzat i insán se khálí) without animal passion; (Khudá ká nám) name of God; (nákára) worthless, useless;—jalá, (be-áb) without water; (registán) a desert;—laj, (be-sharm) shameless;—lobhí, (lálach se barí) not avaricious;—mal, (sáf) pure, clean;—mohí, (be-dil) heartless; (sard-mihr) cold;—mul, (bil-kull) entirely, wholly; (be-jaṛ peṛ) destitute of root and branches;—phal, (be-bar) fruitless.

Nira, S. *m.* (pání) water, sap, juice.

Nirá, H. *a.* (khális) pure, unalloyed; (sarásar) sheer, absolute.

Nirakhná, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to look, to see.

Nirakkás, H. *m.* (nikás) extraction. [meridian.

Niraksh, S. *m.* (pahlá nisf ul nihár) the fire

Nirálá, H. *a.* (sirf, khálí) sheer; (khális) pure; (judá) separate, parted; (anokhá) uncommon, rare;—pan, ('aláhidagí) the state of being apart.

Nirálasí, H. *a.* (chálák) not slothful, active.

Nirámay, S. *a.* (tandurust) free from illness, healthy; (be-dág) free from taint; (khális) pure.

Nirámbu, S. *a.* (nir-jalá) waterless.

Nirámitr, S. *a.* (ashattrú) without foes.

Niráná, Naráná, H. *v. t.* (ghás pát nikálná) to clear, to weed; (fasl kátná) to reap a harvest.

Niransh, S. *a.* (be-kasar) having no part or fraction remaining; (púrá) whole. [share.

Niranshí, H. *f.* and *m.* (be-hisse w.) without a

Nirant, S. *a.* (be-hadd) endless, infinite.

Niránugrahita, S. *f.* (jis par mihrbání yá rahm na kiyá gayá ho) unfavoured, unpitied.

Niraparádh, Niraparádhata, S. *m.* (be-qusúrí) faultlessness, innocence.

Niraparádh, S. *a.* (be-gunáh) free from sin, faultless, blameless.

Nirárthak, S., **Niráthí**, H. *m.* (be-kár) useless, vain, unprofitable; (muhmal) meaningless.

Niras, S. *a.* (be-ras) sapless; (khushk) dry; (be-maza) flavourless; (be-husn) charmless; (kharáb) bad;—, *m.* (phíkápan) saplessness; (be-mazagí) dryness.

Nirás, H. *a.* (ná-ummed) hopeless, despairing; —honá, (máyús h.) to lose hope, to despair of; —karná, (máyús k.) to deprive of.

Nirása, Nirásá, H. same as *Nirás.*

Nirásh, H. *a.* (abhojan) without food; (niráhár) destitute of food.

Nirásí, H. *f.* same as *Nirásá.* [blessing.

Nirásis, S. *a.* (bilá asís yá barakat) without a

Nirastra, S. *a.* (be-hathyár) weaponless.

Nirbain, H. *m.* (be-zabán) speechless, dumb.

Nirbair, H. *m.* (sulh) absence of enmity, peaceableness. [less; (kamzor) impotent, weak.

Nirbal, S. *m.* (be-táqat) without strength, power-

Nirbalái, H. *f.* (ná-táqatí) powerlessness, impotence; (kamzorí) weakness.

Nirbandhu, S. *a.* (be-chára) friendless.

Nirbans, H. *a.* (lá-aulád) without issue, childless.

Nirbas, H. *a.* (be-bas, láchár) without power or authority, powerless.

Nirbhay, S. *a.* (be-ḍar) fearless, bold.

Nirbhayatá, S. *f.* (be-khaufí) fearlessness.

Nirbij, H. *a.* (bilá-tukhm) seedless; (láwald) childless.

Nirbisí, H. *f.* (jadvár) zedoary.

Nirbodh, S. *a.* (be-'ilm) illiterate; (be-samajh) senseless. [stupid.

Nirbudhí, S. *a.* (be-waqúf) destitute of reason,

Nirbuddhitá, S. *f.* (be-waqúfí) folly.

Nirbújh, H. *a.* (ba'íd ul fahm) incomprehensible.

Nirdara, S. *m.* (gár, koh) a cave, cavern.

Nirdays, Nirdaí, S. *f.* (be-rahmí) pitilessness, mercilessness.

Nirdharm, S. *a.* (be-insáfí) injustice, unrighteousness; (be-díní) irreligion, impiety

Nirdokh yá Nirdosh, S. *a.* (be-'aib, be-gunáh) faultless, without defect or blemish.

Nirdoshí, H. *a.* (be-qusúr) faultless, blameless.

Nirdoshtá, S. *f.* (be-'aib) faultlessness, innocence.

Nirgandh, S. *a.* (be-bú) void of smell.

Nirghanṭ, S. *m.* (farhang) a table of contents.

Nirghanṭak, S. *m* a vocabulary.

Nirghin, S. *a.* (gair-makrúh) not detestable; (be-sharm) shameless.

Nirgun, see under *Nir.*

Nirísh, S. *a.* without owner or master.

Nirjal, S. *a.* (be-pání) without water, waterless; (biyábán) a desert, waste;—á, *m.* (súkhá bart) a fast during which drinking of water is prohibited;—karná, *v. t.* to keep a rigid fast.

Nirjan, S. *a.* (gair-ábád) uninhabited; (sunsán) unfrequented; (ujáṛ) depopulated.

Nirjhar, S. *m.* (ábshár) a waterfall, cascade,

Nirjitá, S. *a.* (maglúb) conquered; (ná-maftúh) unconquered. [(maut) death.

Nirjívá, S. *a.* (be-ján) lifeless, inanimate;—, *m.*

Nirkh, P. *m.* (nirkh-náma) price, tariff; (bázár ká bháo) market rate;—bandí, (bháo qáim k.) fixing of rates and prices; (nirkh-náma) price list;—muqarrar karná, (bháo qáim k.) to fix the selling-price;—náma, (bháo patr) current price list.

Nirlajj, S. *a.* (be-sharm) shameless.

Nirlajjá, S. *a.* (be-hayá 'aurat) a shameless woman; (be-sharmí) immodesty.

Nirlajjatá, S. *f.* (be-sharmí) shamelessness.

Nirlip, S. *a.* (be-'aib) spotless.

Nirliptá, S. *a.* (be-napá) unmeasured; (be-dág) unstained, undefiled.

Nirlobh, S. *a.* (be-hirs) not avaricious, uncovetous; —, *m.* (be-hirsí) uncovetousness; (be-garzí) unselfishness.

Nirlobhí, H. *a.* (be-lálach) free from avarice.

Nirmal, S. *a.* (shaffáf) pure; (be-dág) spotless, stainless. ['aibí) spotlessness.

Nirmaltá, S. *f.* (safáí) clearness, purity; (be-

Nirmatá, S. *m.* (Khálíq) maker, builder, Creater.

Nirmit, S. *a.* (rachit) made; (masnú'í) artificial.

Nirmohí, H. *a.* (moh-rahit) not fascinated by the world; (be-ulfat) wanting in affection.

Nirmúl, S. *a.* (be-jaṛ) without root, rootless; (be-asl) without foundation. [an orphan.

Nirnáth, S. *a.* (be-walí) without a master; (yatím)

Nirnáthá, S. *f.* (bewa) a widow.

Nirodh, S. *m.* (qaid) confinement.

Nirodhan, S. *m.* (qaid) confinement.

Nirog, Nirogá, Nirogit, Nirogí, H. *a.* (changá) in sound health, sound;—, *m.* (tandurustí) healthiness, soundness;—pan, (tandurustí) freedom from sickness, healthiness.

Nirphal H. *a.* (be-bar) bearing no fruit; (be-fáida) fruitless.

Nirú, P. *m.* (qúwat) strength.

Nirúp, H. *a.* (nirákár) formless, shapeless; (nám wájib ul wajúd) an epithet of the Supreme Being.

Nirvá, S. *a.* (bujhá) extinguished, as a fire; (gáib) disappeared;—, *m.* (moksh) deliverance; (nestí) death, disappearance, extinction.

Nirvansh, S. *a.* (lá-aulád) without family.

Nirved, S. *m.* (ghin) disgust, loathsomeness; ('ijz) humility; (ranj) grief; (láparwáí) complete indifference.

Nis, H. *m.* (rát) night;—, S. a negative prefix meaning *out, of, away, me not, without;*—ágam, *ad.* (rát áne par) on night coming on;—básar, (rát din) day and night; (barábar) continually;—char, (shabgard) prowling about by night; (rákshash) a demon;—chal k., (yaqín k.) to make sure;—kalank, (be-dág) spotless.

Nisá, A. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (strí) the female sex;

—kár, (chánd) the moon;—náth, (rát ká málik chánd) Lord of the night, the moon.
Nisáb, A. *f.* (púnjí) stock, capital.
Nisák, H. *a.* (kamzor) impotent, weak.
Nisár, A. *m.* (qurbání) sacrifice; (nichháwar) money scattered on festive occasions;—honá, (qurbán h.) to be sacrificed. [expel.
Nisárná, H. *v. t.* (nikálná, báhar k.) to turn out,
Nisás, H. *m.* expiration; breath.
Nisatya, S. *a.* (jhúṭhá) false, insincere.
Nisbat, P. *f.* (hawála) reference; (rishta) relation; (muqábala) comparison; (qarábat yá rishtedárí jo ba-zarí'a shádí húí ho) relationship by marriage; (nikáh) betrothal;—ho jáná, (shádí ke zarí'a se qarábat ho j.) become connected by marriage; (mansúb kiyá j.) to be betrothed;—karná, (hawála d.) to refer; (shádí k.) to form a matrimonial alliance, to betroth; —náma, (shajra) a genealogical tree;—rakhná, (qarábat yá rishtedárí r.) to bear relation;—tanásub, ratio, proportion.
Nisbatí, P. *a.* (rishtedár) related by marriage; (sálá) wife's brother, brother-in-law.
Niseni, H. *f.* (sírhí) a ladder.
Nisf, A. *a.* (adher) middle aged; (ádhá) the half; —á—, (ádho ádh) half and half, by halves, in halves;—dáira, (britárdh) a semicircle;—karná, (ádhá k.) to bisect, to halve;—qutr, (ardh byás) radius of a circle;—un-nahár, (do-pahar)) midday, noon.
Nish, S. *f.* (rát) night.
Nishá, H. *m.* (yaqín) assurance, confidence;—karná, (zamánat d.) to give security;—ḳhátir, (itmínán) satisfaction of mind; (yaqín) assurance;—ḳhátir rakhná, (dil jama'í r.) to rest assured. [silent, quiet.
Nishabd, S. *a.* (bilá áwáz) voiceless; (ḳhámosh)
Nishabdatá, S. *f.* (ḳhámoshí) noiselessness, stillness, silence, quiet.
Nishádí, H. *a.* (shafaq, shám) evening, twilight.
Nishákál, S. *m.* (rát ká waqt) night time.
Nishákár, S. *m.* (rát) the form or aspect of night;—, *a.* (rát sá) having the appearance of night, night-like.
Nishán, P. *m.* sign, mark, signal; (muhr) seal, stamp; (subút) proof; (khoj) trace, vestige; (pata) address of a person; (chándmárí) a mark, butt, target; ('alámat) emblem; (hukm) order; (jhanḍá) ensign, flag; (shahí-náma) letter of a prince;—bardár, ('alam-bardár) a standard-bearer;—ḍálná, (chinh k.) to make a mark, to mark;—dár, ('alam-bardár) a standard-bearer; (jhanḍá) an ensign;—, *a.* (nishán kiyá húá) marked, signed;—dih, *a.* and *m.* (batáne w.) one who points out, indicator;—parná, ('alámat rah jáná) the trace to be left;—paṭṭí, *m.* (huliya) a descriptive roll;—saudágarí, *m.* trade mark.
Nishána, P. *m.* (nishán) a mark, sign, an impression, butt, target;—andáz, an unerring marksman;—bándhná, (shist lagáná) to take aim; (hathiyár takáná) to point a weapon at.
Nishánchí, P. *m.* a standard-bearer.
Nishání, P. *f.* ('alámat) a mark, sign, token, model; (jáeza) a catchword; (yáddásht) keepsake.
Nishánt, S. *m.* (rát ká iḳhtitám) end of night; (bhor) daybreak; (ghar) house
Nishast, P. *m.* (baiṭhná) sitting; (andáz) position, attitude; (baiṭhaká) a sitting room;—barḳhást, (uṭhná baiṭhná) sitting and rising; (taur, tarí-qa) manners, good breeding, etiquette;—gán, (baiṭhaká) sitting room.
Nishasta, P. *m.* pottage, any farinaceous food; (moṭí pích) thick gruel; (máṛ) starch; (leí) paste.
Nisháta, P. *a.* sharpened, whetted.
Nishchal, **Nischai**, H. *m.* (yaqín) assurance;—karke *ad.* (yaqín jánke) assuredly;—karná, (yaqín k.) to ascertain;—parná, *v. i.* to be assured, to feel sure. [steady.
Nishchal, S. *a.* (achal) immovable; (qáim) fixed,
Nishchalá, S. *f.* (zamín) the earth.
Nishchet, S. *a.* (be-harakat) motionless; (kamzor) powerless, helpless.
Nishchit, S. *a.* (yaqínan ma'lúm kiyá húá) ascertained;—karná, (ma'lúm k.) to ascertain.
Nishem, **Nishím**, P. *f.* (baiṭhká) sitting place; (áshiyána) a bird's nest. [(púrá) complete.
Nishesh, S. *a.* (be-bachá) leaving nothing over
Nishes, **Nishesh**, S. *m.* (chánd) moon.
Nishi, S. *f.* (rát) night;—básar,—din, (rát din) day and night.
Nishiddhá, S *f.* (mamnú'a) prohibited; forbidden, denied;—tá, (rukáwaṭ) prohibition.
Nishín, P. *a.* (baiṭhá húá) seated.
Nishíní, A. *f. used in comp.* as *gosha-nishíní.*
Nishkám, H. *f.* (nirlobh) unselfishness.
Nishkanṭak, H. *a.* (be-kánṭá) free from thorns' (be-rok ṭok) free from obstacles.
Nishkapaṭatá, H. *f.* (be-chhal) guilelessness.
Nishkáran, H. *a.* (bilá wajh) causeless, groundless. [clusively
Nish-kewal, H *ad.* (ḳháss kull) belonging ex-
Nish-koṭ, H. *a.* (be-'aib) without defect or blemish.
Nishpáp, H. *a.* (be-gunáh) sinless. [nocence.
Nishpápí, H. *f.* (be-gunáhí) sinlessness, in-
Nishphal, H. *a.* (be-phal) unfruitful, unproductive. [child-bearing.
Nishphalá, **Nishphalí**, H. *f.* (bánjh) woman past
Nishprakaram, H. *a.* (ná-táqat) powerless.
Nish-prayojan, H. *a.* (be-wajh) without motive, causeless, groundless.
Nish-putr, H. *m.* (láwalad) childless. [limits.
Nisímá, H. *a.* (lá-hadd) without boundaries or
Nis-kapaṭ, H. *a.* (be-dagá) without deceit.
Nisot, H. *a.* (ḳhális) pure, unalloyed.
Nispand, S. *a.* (achal) immovable. [less.
Nissandeh, H. *a.* (be-ḳhaṭke) undoubted, doubt-
Nis-santán, H. *a.* (lá-aulád) without issue.
Nissat, H. *a.* (be-himmat) without courage.
Nistár, **Nistárá**, H. *m.* (ázádí) liberation; (gunáhon kí mu'áfí) remission of sins; (naját) salvation; (udhár yá qarz se barí h.) discharge of a debt.
Nistárá karná, H. *v. t.* (chhuṭkárá, d.) to liberate, release; (awágawan se barí k.) to exempt the soul from further transmigration.
Nistárak, S. *a.* (bacháná) rescuing, delivering, releasing; (naját d. w.) a deliverer, saviour.
Nistárná, H. *v. t* (rihá k.) to liberate.
Nistok, H. *m.* (faisala) decision;—, *ad.* (bilkull) wholly, totally. [or husk.
Nistush, **Nistuk**, S. *a.* (chhilá) freed from chaff
Nisváda, S. *a.* (be-maza) tasteless.
Nisyá, P. *m.* (qábil-i-farmámoshí) a thing unworthy to be remembered.
Nisyán, A. *m.* (farmámoshí) forgetfulness.
Nit, H. *ad.* (hamesha, mudám) continually.
Nít, H. *f.* (chál chalan) conduct.
Nitahem, H. *m.* (nit-kiryá) daily religious observances;—, *ad.* (har roz) every day.
Nitakram, S. *m.* (kiryá) daily duty. [exhausted.
Niṭar, H. *a.* (garíb) poor; (mánda) worn out,
Nitárá húá, S. *a.* (sáf kiyá húá) purified.
Nitárná yá Nithárná, H. *v. t.* (pání ko sáf k.) to purify water.
Nitharná, H. *v. i.* (sáf ho j.) to be made clear or clean, to be purified.
Nithrá, H. *a.* (sáf) purified.
Niṭhur, H. *a.* (saḳht) harsh, severe; (be-rahm) cruel, unfeeling; (khurdará) coarse.
Niṭhurái yá Niṭhurtá, **Niṭhurtái**, H. *f.* (saḳhtí) harshness; (sang-dilí) hardness of heart; (haṭ) stubbornness.

Nitya, S. *a.* (mudámí) continual, perpetual.
Nityadán, H. *m.* (sadábart) daily alms-giving.
Nityáka, H. *ad.* (hamesh) always, ever.
Nityakarm, H. *m.* (mudámí farz) constant duty.
Nityánand, H. *a.* (dáimí khushí) eternal happiness; (khush-dil) a happy person.
Nityasádhan, H. *m.* (hamesha kí muháfizat) constant protecting.
Nityatá, S. *m.* (dawám) perpetuity, continuance.
Nivará, S. *f.* (kunwárí larkí) an unmarried girl, a virgin.
Niváran, S. H. *m.* (bifázat) defence.
Nivás, S. *m.* (sakúnat) dwelling, residing; (shabbáshí) passing the night; (jáe sukúnat) residence, abode; (ghar) house;—**sthán**, (jáe sukúnat) dwelling.
Nivedan, S. *m.* (ishtihár) announcement; ('arz ma'rúz) petition. [stated, told.
Nivedit, S. *a.* (mushtahir) announced; (kahá gayá)
Niwa, H. *f.* (khámoshí) stillness, calmness.
Niwái, H. *f.* (hawá ká thamná yá us kí 'adam maujúdagí) stillness of the wind; (garmí) warmth, heat.
Niwála, P. *m.* (luqma) a mouthful, morsel; **sone ká—**, (ek amírána da'wat) an expensive banquet;—**márná**, (luqme kháná) to swallow by mouthfuls.
Niwár, H. *f.* (ek qism ká motá fíta) a coarse broad tape; (dhán jo áp se áp bilá jote boe uge) uncultivated rice;—**báf**, (niwár binne w.) a tape weaver. [arms.
Niwárá, H. *m.* (ta'wíz) an amulet worn on the
Niwárá, H. *m.* (kishtí) a boat.
Niwárí, H. *f.* a species of jasmine. [tant.
Niwási, H. *a.* (rahne w.) a resident, an inhabi-
Niwáyá, H. *a.* (garm) warm, hot.
Niyábat, A. *f.* (náibí) the office of a *naib* or assistant, deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy.
Niyam, S. *m.* (rukáwat) restraining, checking; (hukm, usúl) rule, precept; (dastúr) custom; (daryáft) ascertainment; (iqrár-náma) bond, agreement;—**rahit**, *a.* (arok) unrestrained, unrestricted.
Niyaman, S. *m.* (rok) restraint, check; (inkisárí) humiliation; (qaid, bandish) confinement, restriction; (usúl) precept, rule.
Niyáo, H. *m.* (insáf) justice;—**chukáná**, (insáf k.) to administer justice, to hear complaints;—**ke hetu yá het**, (insáf ke wáste) for the purpose of justice.
Niyárá, H. *a.* (alag) separate, distinct; (judá) apart,—**honá**, (alag h.) to become separated; —**karná**, (judá k.) to separate.
Niyat, A. *f.* (marzí) will, intention; (manshá) aim, object;—**karná**, (iráda k.) to intend;—**ke sáth**, (iráda ke sáth) with intention; (irádatan) intentionally;—**sábit rakhná**, (iráda qáim r.) to adhere to one's purpose.
Niyáú, H. *a.* (munsif) just.
Niyáy, H. *f.* (insáf) justice;—**sabhá**, ('adálat) a court of justice.
Niyáz, P. *f.* (du'á, iltimás) petition, prayer;—**dená**, (nazr d.) to give;—**gar**, (multamis) a suppliant;—**hásil karná**, (árzú páná) to attain one's desire; (ta'zím k.) to pay one's respects; —**karná**, ('ájízi se du'á k.) to supplicate;—**mand**, *m.* (khákisár) supplicating, humble; (sáyal) a petitioner;—**i rasúl**, alms given in the name of Mohammed; **be—**, (ásúda) content.
Niyog, S. *m.* (lagáo) application; (isti'mál) use; (hukm) order; (manzúrí) sanction; (súrat i amriya) the imperative mood.
Niyogí, S. *m.* (muqarrar, mukhtár) appointed, invested with authority; (hákim) an officer; (wazír) a minister; (náib) a deputy; (kárinda) an agent
Niyuddh, S. *m.* hand to hand struggle.
Niyukta, S. *m.* (hákim) a ruler, governor.
Niyúshanda, P. *a.* (sunne w.) a hearer; (chorí se sunne w.) an eaves-dropper.
Niyut, S. *m.* (das lákh) a million.
Niz, P. *ad.* (bhí, ísí taur) also, likewise.
Niza', A. *m. f.* (jhagrá) dispute, contention; (tanáza') altercation; (biná i fasád) subject of dispute, the point of issue;—**i lafzí**, (bát chít kí takrár) a wordy dispute.
Nizám, A. *m.* (tartíb, intizám) order, arrangement; (mizáj) disposition; (nazm wg. ká banáná) composition of verses; ('ádat, dastúr) custom, habit; (bunyád) foundation, basis; (hákim) governor;—**i shamshí**, the solar system.
Nizámat, P. *f.* (intizám) arrangement; (hukúmat) government; ('adlgustarí) administration of justice; (muntazimí) the office of a *nizám*.
Nizár, P. *a.* (dublá) thin, slim, lean.
Nizárí, P. *f.* (dublápan) thinness, emaciation.
Nizdát, P. *f.* (jama' wásil báqí) an inefficient balance, a suspense account.
Nizhád, P. *m.* (asl nasb) origin, root, principle; (gharána) family, descent.
Nizháda, P *a.* (aslí) original, radical.
Nizhand, P. *m.* (ranj yá za'ífí se digargún) changed by grief or age; (gamgín) sad, sorrowful; (khafá) angry, wrathful.
Noch, H. *m.* (chutkí) pinch, a scratch, claw;—**ná**, (chutkí l.) to pinch. [tearing.
Nochá-náchí, H. *f.* mutual scratching and
Nok, P. *f.* (sirá) point; (koná) angle, (qalam kí zubán) nib of a pen; (chiriyá kí chonch) beak of a bird;—**dár**, (nukílá) pointed;—**dum bhágná**, (barí tezí se bhágná) to decamp;—**jhonk**, (noch khasot) tugging and pulling; (kináya-bází) talking by inuendoes, (ta'na-zaní) sarcastic observations;—**i zubán**; (bar-zubán, hifz) on the tip of the tongue, by heart;—**zubán karná**, (hifz k.) to get by heart.
Nokhá, *cor.* of *Anokhá*.
Nokílá, H. *a.* sharp-pointed, pointed.
Nol, P. *f.* (parandon kí chonch) a beak, a bill, *as of a bird*; (tonti) a spout.
Non, H. *m.* (namak) salt;—**tel**, (namak o tel) salt and oil; (zindagí ká sámán) the necessaries of life.
Noná, H *m.* (ek qism ká sharífa) a kind of custard apple;—, *a.* (namkín) saltish, brackish; —**pání**, (khárí pání) salt water; (samundarí pání) sea-water. [—**mattí**, brackish soil.
Noní, H. *f.* (loní) efflorescence of salt on a wall;
Noniyá, H *m.* (namak-farosh) a dealer in salt; (shorá banáne w.) a manufacturer of saltpetre.
Nosh, P. *m.* (shurb) a draught, anything drunk; (tiryáq) an antidote; (shahad) honey; (áb i hayát) water of life;—**dárú**, (tiryáq) an antidote, a remedy;—**i ján farmáná yá karná**, (kháná yá píná) to eat, to drink;—**karná**, (píná) to drink; (kháná) to eat;—**á—**, (piyála par piyála) repeated drinking.
Nosháu, P. *a.* (píte húe) drinking; *used* as a suffix in compound words.
Noshí, P. *f.* (píná) drinking.
Nripámay, S. *m.* (sil) consumption.
Nripásan, S. *m.* a throne, a chair of state.
Nripátmá, S. *m.* (sháhí paidáish ká) of royal birth; (bádsháh ká beta) a king's son, a prince.
Nripbál, S. *m.* (ráj kunwar) son of a king.
Nripál, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a king, a monarch.
Nripráj, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a prince, a king.
Nrit, S. *f.* (nách) dancing.
Nritu, S. *m.* (nachaniyá) a dancer. [a theatre.
Nrityá-sháláá, S *m.* (nách-ghar) a dancing room,
Nrityak, S. *m.* (nachaniyá) a dancer.
Nubúwat, P. *f.* (peshíngoí) prophecy, divining.
Nuchná, H. *v. i.* to be scratched or clawed.
Núd, S. *m.* (shahtút ká darakht) the mulberry tree.

Nudamá, A. *m.* (musáhib) companions of a king, courtiers.
Nudrat, P. *f.* (tanhái) solitude.
Nufús, A. *m. pl.* (arwáh) souls, spirits; (ashkhás) individuals, persons.
Nuh, H. *m.* (nákhún) nail; (panja) talon.
Nuhaṭṭá, H. *m.* (kharonchá) a scratch with the nail or talon.
Nuham, P. *a.* (nawán) ninth.
Nuhúsat, P. *f.* (bad-shagúní) inauspiciousness; (dálidra) poverty. [nobles.
Nujabá, A. *m. pl.* (shurafá) the nobles; (umará)
Nujúm, A. *m. pl.* of *Najam*; (sitáre) stars;—i, (jotishí) an astronomer, astrologer.
Nukhust, P. *m.* (ágáz) beginning;—záda, (palauṭhá) first born; (sab se baṛá beṭá) eldest son;—zádí, (baṛáí) primogeniture.
Nukhustagí, P. *f.* (pahlá phal) first fruit.
Nukilá, same as *Nokila*.
Nukká, H. *m.* (nokdár lakṛí) a pointed stick;—lagáná, (nukílí lakṛí se khodná) to goad with a pointed stick.
Nukkaṛ, H. *m.* a projecting corner.
Nukta, P. *m.* (báríkí) a point;—bín, (nuktachín) hypercritical, critic;—dán, (báríkdán) understanding, subtleties;—dání, (hoshiyárí) sagacity, discernment;—pardáz, (tez) acute; (hoshiyár) sagacious. [meat.
Nuktí, H. *f.* (bundiyá) a kind of small sweet-
Numáyán, P. *a.* (hawaidá) appearing, apparent;—honá, (záhir h.) to appear, to be shown.
Numái, P. *f.* (dikhái) showing, exhibiting.
Numáinda, P. *a.* and *m.* (dikháne w.) an exhibiter.
Numáish, P. *f.* (dikháo) appearance, sight; (tamásha) a show;—gáh, ('ajáib-ghar) a museum; (míná-bázár) exhibition;—, P. *a.* (dikháwaṭí) for show or display.
Numú, Namú, P. *m.* (ugná, baṛhná) growth, increase. [for the ankles.
Núpur, H. *f.* (jhánjh) a kind of tinkling ornament
Nuqaba, A. *pl.* (umará o shurafá) princes, chiefs. [meats.
Nuql, A. *m.* (mewe, miṭhái) fruits and sweet-
Nuqra, P. *m.* (chándí) silver; (rupiya) money; (sufed rang) a white colour, cream colour;—i khám, (khális chándí) pure silver.
Nuqrai, P. *a.* (rupahlá) made of silver; silvery; (sufed) white.
Nuqs, P. *m.* (dág) spot, blame, defect;—nikálná, ('aib batáná) to pick out defects.
Nuqsán, A. *m.* ('aib) defect; (ghaṭá uṭháná) to bear a loss;—bil-qasd, (dída o dánista nuqsán) intentional waste or damage;—gawára karná, (ghaṭa sah l.) to put up with loss.
Nuqta, P. *m.* (sifar) a point, a dot, a cypher; (dáire ká markaz) centre of a circle; (zarra) a particle;—dená, (shoshe lagáná) to give points.
Nuqúl, A. *f. pl.* of *naql*; (qisse kahániyán) tales, ancedotes.
Nuqúsh, A. *m.* (rangáwaṭen, naqqáshiyán) paintings, engravings; (khutbe) inscriptions.
Núr, A. *m.* (roshní) light; (jhalak) brilliancy; lustre;—afshán, (roshní ḍálne w.) light diffusing;—'ainain, (roshní do ánkhon kí) light of the two eyes; ('aziz) a beloved; (beṭá) a son;—chashm, same as *núr 'ainain*,—chashmí, (piyárí larkí) beloved daughter;—ke tarke yá zuhúr ke tarke ('al-as-sabáh) at break of day;—báf, (juláhá) a weaver;—báfí, (binái) weaving.
Núrání, A. *a.* (roshan) luminous, resplendent.
Núrí, H. *f.* a bird of the parrot kind; (roshan) bright. [from the dead.
Nushur, A. *m.* (murdon men se jí uṭhná) rising
Nuskha, P. *m.* (naql) a copy; (dhánchа) model; (namúna) an example; ('iláj-náma) a recipe, prescription of medicine;—bándhná, (dawá d.) to dispense a prescription;—likhná, (dawá likhná) to write a prescription.
Nusrat, P. *f.* (madad) assistance; (bacháo) defence; (fath) victory;—áyát, (fathmand) victorious. [demonstrations.
Nusús, A. *m.* (zuhúr) manifestations; (subút)
Nutan, S. *m.* (nayá, táza) new, fresh, recent.
Nutq, A. *m.* (goyái) power of speech.
Nuzhat, P. *f.* (fásila) distance; (pákí) purity; (khushí) pleasure, delight.
Nuzúl, A. *m.* (utarná) descending, alighting; (ánkh kí bímárí) a cataract in the eye; (láwáris jagah jo sarkár le le) escheated property; (bádsháhí yá sarkárí zamín) crown or government lands.
Nyáe, H. *m.* (insáf) justice;—kachahrí yá isthán, ('adálat) court of justice;—karná, (insáf k.) to administer justice;—patr, (faisala) decree.
Nyáí, H. *m.* (hákim) judge.
Nyám, P. *m.* (miyán) a sheath, scabbard.
Nyárá, H. *m.* (alag) apart.
Nyáyí, H. *a.* (ṭhík) proper, just.
Nyota, H. *m.* (naved) invitation.
Nyotná, H. *v. t.* (da'wat k.) to invite.
Nyúná, S. *a.* (ghaṭá húá) lessened; (kam) less; (náqis) defective; (kamína) vile, wicked.
Nyunatá, S. *f.* (kamí) deficiency. [angle.
Nyun-kon, H. *m.* (záwiya i hádda) an acute

O.

O, (Dewnágrí baranmálá ká terahwán swar) the thirteenth vowel of the Dewnagri alphabet;—*int.* (aksar chhoṭon ko buláne ke liye isti'mál kiyá játá hai, abe hot) are generally applied to inferiors ho! ho there! hallo.
Obhí, H. *f.* (háthí wg. phansáne ká gaḍḍhá) a pit for catching elephants.
Obrá, H. *f.* (ziyáda) excessive;—, *ad.* (ziyádtí se, bahut) excessively, too much;—, H. *f.* (be-maza) tasteless.
Ochhá, H. *f.* (khálí) empty; (chhilá) shallow; (chhoṭá) small; (thoṛá) scanty; (hech) trifling; (behúda) nonesensical; (haqír) contemptible; (púch) insignificant; (kharáb) bad; (garíb) poor; (nákára) worthless; (zubún) disgracetul; (bul-havas) fickle.
Ochhái, H. *f.*, **Ochhápan**, H. *m.* (halká-pan) lightness; (chhichhláhaṭ) shallowness; (behúdagí) absurdity, nonsense; (khiffat) insignificance; (nikammápan) worthlessness; (kamínapan) baseness, lowness.
Odá, H. *a.* (bhígá, nam, tar) wet, moist, damp.
Odan, S. *m* (bhát) boiled rice. [*folia*.
Odaní, S. *f.* (balá ká peṛ) the plant *shida cordi-*
Og, P. *m.* (baháo) stream; (bhad) blow; (pasíne kí dhár) stream of perspiration. [the soil.
Ogal, H. *m.* (síṛ) moisture near the surface of
Ogar, Ográ, D. *m.* a kind of gruel.
Ogh, S. *m.* (dhárá) stream, torrent, current; (baháo) flow; (dher) collection.
Oghra, H. *f.* (jis men ghí na ho) wanting *ghee* or clarified butter; (phíká) insipid, tasteless.
Oghrá, P. *m.* (kánj) a kind of gruel.
Ogra, H. *a.* (be-maza) insipid, tasteless;—, *m.* (khichaṛí) a mixed mess.
Oh, H. *m.* (ah, áhá) oh, ha; (dard yá musíbat ká na'ra) an exclamation of pain or distress.
Ohár, H. *m.* (parda) covering.
Oho, H. *int.* (oho, afsos) alas.
Oj, H. *m.* (halká) light. [manifestation.
Ojas, S. *m.* (roshní) light, splendour; (dikháwá)
Ojh, H. *m.* (mi'da, antaṛiyán) stomach, entrails.
Ojhá, H. *m.* (jhár-phúnk k. w.) exerciser, a diviner, a wizard. [*Ojha*.
Ojháin, H. *f.* (ojhá kí bíbí) the wife of an
Ojhal, H. *f. n.* (ekánt) privacy, seclusion, concealment;—, *adj.* (gáib) invisible, out of sight;

(poshída) hidden;—honá, (gáib yá poshída h.) to become invisible.
Ojhaṛ, H. *f.* (ghúṇsá, dhakká) knock, blow; (lát) kick of a fighting cock.
Ojhaṛí, H. *f.* (áṇt, aṇtṛí) bowels, intestines.
Ok, S. *m.* (ghar) house, dwelling; (jáe-panáh) asylum, refuge; (chullú) drinking water from the hollow of the hand. [tools.
Okhar, H. *m.* (hathiyár) intruments, implements,
Okhlí, H. *f.* (gálí) mortar to pound grain.
Oknú, H. *v. t.* (qai k.) to vomit.
Ol, H. *m.* (qarz kí zátí zamánat) a personal security for a debt; (súran) an edible tuberous root; (rihn) pledge, pawn.
Olá, H. *m.* (zhála) hail, hailstone; (oṭ, sáya) screen; (ek miṭhái ká nám) name of a sweetmeat;—ho jáná, (ṭhanḍá ho j.) to become cold.
Olan, H. *m.* (laṭkan) pendant.
Oli, H. *m.* same as *Al*; (zamánat) security.
Oltí, H. *f.* (or, uláí) eaves of a house.
Om, S. *m.* (Hindú trimúrt ká nám) a name for the Hindu triad, a word used to preface prayers; —, *ad.* (háṇ) yes; (evamastu) so be it, amen.
Oṇdh, H. *m.* (gúth) a string used in roofing.
Onna, H. *m.* (uṛhaniyá) a woman's *chadar*.
Oṇṭh, H. *m.* (lab) the lip.
Op, H. *f.* (roshní, jhalak) shine, lustre, brightness;—dená, (áb chaṛháná) to give lustre.
Opchí H. *m.* (musallah ádmí) a man armed with weapons;—khána, (muháfizat-khána) a guardhouse; (tiláwa) a picket.
Opná, H. *m.* (jilá) polish, lustre.
Or, H. *m.* (shuru', biná) origin; (taraf) direction, quarter; (kinára) end; (hadd) boundary; (choṭí) peak, utmost height; cháron—, (har taraf) on all sides; merí—, (merí taraf se) from my side; us—karná, (tarafdárí k.) to take the part or side of;—na chhor, (na shurú' na akhír) neither beginning nor end.
Orá, H. *m.* (ṭokrá) basket, pannier.
Oṛan, H. *m.* (ḍhál) shield. target;—khanḍ, (ḍhál talwár) shield and sword.
Oṛhná, H. *v. t.* (ḍháṇkná) to cover;—, *m.* (chádar) covering; (razái) quilt;—uṛháná, (chádar wg. se ḍháṇkná) to cover one with a mantle;—utárná, (nangá k.) to (remove the covering; (fazíhat k.) to defame.
Oṛhní, H. *f.* a small *chádar*;—badalná, to exchange *chadars* in token of friendship.
Orí, H. *f.* (ghar kí oltí) eaves of a house.
Ormá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí siláí) the name of a kind of a sewing;—karná, (bharná) to fill; (kinára k.) to hem
Oṛná, H. *v. t.* (ḍhál lagáná) to cover one's self with a shield; (wár bacháná) to ward off a blow.
Os, H. *f.* (shabnam) dew;—ke motí, dew drops; —paṛ jáná, to fall in value.
Osanná, H. *v. t.* (gúṇdhná) to knead dough.
Osar, H. *f.* (kalor) a young cow.
Osár, H. *a.* (chauṛá) wide.
Osará, H. *m.* (barámda) porch.
Osh, same as *Os*.
Osisa, H. *m.* (sirháná) head of a bed.
Osrá, H. *m.* (bárí) time;—osrí, *f.* (bárí bárí) time by time.
Oṭ, H. *f.* (bachat) saving; (kifáyat-shi'árí) economy; (áṛ, parda) partition, screen; (ghúnghaṭ) veil; (panáh) shelter; (kamíngáh) hiding place;—honá, *v. i.* (parda h.) to be concealed;—karná, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal, screen;—kasar, *m.* (nafa' o nuqsán) profit and loss;—, H. (áṛ, rok) a scotch.
Otá, H. *a.* (utná) so much, that many.
Oṭá, H. *m.* (parda) a screen; one who picks or separates the seeds from cottton.
Oṭaṇá, H. *f.* (chhoṭá) not long, short.
Oṭná, H. *v. t.* (ḍhákná) to cover; (panáh d.) to shelter; (binaule nikálná) to pick or separate the seeds from cotton.
Oṭní, H. *f.* (charkhí) an instrument for separating the cotton seeds.

P.

P, *p.* (Fársí ká tísrá harf, aur Nágrí ká ikkíswáṇ binjin) the third letter of the Persian and the twenty-first consonant of the Nagri alphabet.
Pá, H. (ilsáq hai jo ism i sifat ko ism i zát banátá hai) affix employed in forming abstract substantives from adjectives and substantives, as *Buṛhápá*.
Pá, P. *m.* (sirf murakkabát ke akhír meṇ átá hai) used only as last member of *comp.* (páṇw) foot; (darakht kí jaṛ) foot of a tree; (qáimpizír) lasting, continuing;—andáz, *m.* (khákshо) door-rug;—band, (muqaiyad) fettered; (girastí meṇ phaṇsná) encumbered with a family; (naukar) a servant; (agárí) a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied;—band honá, (muqaiyad h.) be fettered;—ba zanjír, (pair meṇ beṛí) fettered in chains;—bos, (qadambos) kissing the feet; (parastish) adoring, worshipping;—bosí, (qadam-bosí) kissing the feet, reverence;—dar rikáb, (rikáb meṇ pair rakhe) having the foot in the stirrup; (taiyár, musta'idd) ready, prompt; (qarib-ul marg) one foot in the grave;—daráz, (páṇw phailáe) having the feet extended; (árám se) at ease, contented;—lagz, (ṭhokar) slip, stumble; (galatí) error;—mardí, (zor) strength, valour;—piyáda, (paidal) on foot, afoot;—shikasta, (ṭúṭe páṇw) having the legs broken; (kamzor) infirm; (láchár) helpless;—tába, (moza) socks, stockings;—yáb, (uthlá) fordable; (utár) a ford;—zeb, (khalkhál) an ankle ornament.
Pábandí, P. *f.* (rukáwaṭ, qaid) restriction, restraint; (qá'ida) rule. [k.) digesting.
Pach, S. *a.* (pakáná) cooking, baking; (hazm
Pach, H. *f.* (sahárá) support; (panáh, bacháo) protection, defence; (ta'assub) prejudice, bigotry;—, *a.* (páṇch) five;—guṭiyá, a game played with five pebbles;—kalyán, a horse white on the legs and forehead;—khúṇṭá, (panjgosha, mukhammas) a pentagon;—laṛá, (jis meṇ páṇch laṛiyáṇ hoṇ) consisting of five rows or strings; (páṇch laṛíoṇ ká hár) a necklace of five strings;—mahlá, (panj-manzila) five-storied;—mel, (milá húá) mixed; (gaṛbaṛ) confused;—pahlí, (mukhammas) pentagon.
Pach, S. *m.* (zamurrad) emerald.
Páchak, H. *m.* (pakná) cooking; (chúran) a digestive. [to ferment.
Pacháná, H. *v. t.* (hazm k.) to digest; (josh d.)
Pachánawe, H. *a.* ninety-five.
Pachaniya, S. *f.* (pachne jog) digestible.
Pacháo, H. *m.* (házama) digestion.
Pachás, H. *a.* (pinjáh) fifty.
Pachásá, H. *m.* (pachás rupaye ke wazn ká baṭṭa) a weight of fifty rupees.
Pachásí, H *a.* eighty-five.
Pachauní, H. *f.* (aṇtaṛí) the entrails.
Pachchar, H. *m.* (phaní) a wedge;—aṛáná, to insert a slip of wood into a crack or opening;—márná, to put a spoke in the wheel; (muzáhim honá, rokná) to obstruct, thwart.
Pachchham, H. *m.* (magrib) the west.
Pachchhamí, H. *a.* (magribí) the western.
Pachh, H. *m.* (bázú) wing, feather; (madad) assistance, adherence; (tarafdárí) partiality; (pákh, pakhwárá) the half of a lunar month, a fortnight.
Páchh, H. *m.* (du-lattí) kicking out with the hind legs, as a horse.
Pachhán, H. *m.* (magrib) the west.

Pachhár, H. *f.* (paṭak) a fall on the back ;—**ná**, (paṭakná) to throw on the back.
Pachhattar, H. *a.* seventy-five.
Pachherú, H. *m.* (pardár) winged; (parand) bird.
Pachhiyá, **Pachhiyáo**, H. *m.* a westerly wind.
Pachhoṛ, H. *m.* (phaṭakná) winnowing.
Pachhoṛan, H. *m.* (bhúsí) the chaff which flies off in winnowing.
Pachhoṛná, H. *v. t.* (phaṭakná) to winnow.
Pachhtáná, H. *v. i.* (pashemán h.) to regret, to repent.
Pachhtáwá, H. *m.* (pashemání) regret. [wind.
Pachhwá, H. *f.* (magrabí hawá) the westerly
Pachis, H. *a.* twenty-five.
Pachisi, H. *f.* (ek khel) a game.
Pach-pach, H. *f.* (chhpáká, phasáká) the noise made in walking in mire, squash.
Pachpachá, H. *a.* (pilpilá) flabby.
Pachpan, H. *a.* fifty-five.
Pad, S. *m.* (pair) foot ; (qadam) footstep ; (naqsh i pá) foot-print, trace ; (ghar) home, station ; (martaba) rank, dignity ; (band) stanza ; (shai) a thing ;—**árth**, (ni'mat) rarity, object ; —**árth viddyá**, (filsafa i taba'í) the science of natural philosophy ;—**ásar**, (pádán) foot-stool ; —**chinh**, (naqsh i pá) foot-print ;—**pankaj**, *a. m.* (kanwal se pair) a lotus-like foot ;—**píṛhá**, (pádán) a foot-stool ;—**tal**, (talwá) sole of the foot.
Padak, S. *m.* (qadam) step ; (darja) position, an office ; (haikal) an ornament of the neck ; (paṭṭa) a badge. [Pidar, P. *m.* (báp) father.
Padar, H. *f.* (pairon kí áhaṭ) noise of foot-steps ;
Padarána, **Pidarána**, P. *a.* (wálidána) father-like.
Pádásh, **Pádásht**, P. *m.* ('iwaz) reward, recompense. [(baiṭhná) to sit.
Padhárná, H. *v. t.* (jáná yá áná) to go or come ;
Pádí, S. *m.* (paidar) footed ;—, H. *m.* (chahárum hisse ká haqqdár) entitled to a fourth part or share ; (dhán) paddy.
Padíd, P. *a.* (khulá, sáf) open, clear, visible.
Padma, S. *m.* (kamal) the lotus-flower ; (insán ke jism par ek khass til) a particular mole on the human body ; (das kharab) ten billions ; —**mukhí**, (jawásá) a species of prickly night-shade ;—**push**, *m.* (kunkará) name of a plant.
Padmá, S. *f.* an epithet of *Lakshmi*.
Padmávatí, S. *f.* (kanwal ke phúl se bharí) abounding in lotus-flowers ; (Lakshmí ká nám) an epithet of *Lakshmi*, the goddess of wealth. (Gangá kí khass dhárá) the main stream of the Ganges (river).
Padmini, S. *f.* (chár qismon se pahlí qism kí 'aurat) the first woman of the four classes, the four classes are *Padmini*, *Chitrini*, *Sankhni*, and *Hastini*.
Padodak, H. *m.* (charanámrit) water in which a Brahman's feet have been washed and which is drunk by Hindu devotees as an act of religious merit. [clergyman, minister.
Pádrí, S. *m.* ('Isáion ká pír) Christian priest,
Padrúd, P. *m.* (rukhsat, widá'í) leave, dismissal ; —**karná**, (widá' h.) to bid adieu.
Pádsháh, P. *m.* same as *Bádsháh* ; (sháh) a king ; —**záda**, (ráj-kunwar) king's son ;—**zádí**, (ráj-kunwárí) princess. [*Bádsháhat*.
Pádsháhat, P. *f.* (saltanat) kingdom ; same as
Pádsháhí, P. *m.* same as *Bádsháhat*. [clogs.
Páduká, S. *f.* (kharánw) wooden shoe, sandal,
Padwí, S. *f.* (rásta) road, way, path ; (laqab, khitáb) title, degree ; (martaba) office, position ;—**dená**, (laqab d.) to confer a title, to give an office or position.
Páedár, P. *a.* (mazbút) firm ; (ustuwár) durable ; (musta'idd) ready.
Páedárí, P. *f.* (ustawárí) permanent ; (mazbútí) durability, stability. [long drawers.
Páejáma, P. *m.* (ghuṭanná) trousers ; (izár)
Páekhána, P. *m.* (jáe zurúr) a privy, latrine.
Páemál, P. *a.* (kuchlá) trodden under foot ; (barbád) destroyed ;—**honá**, (kuchlá j.) to be trampled on.
Páemálí, P. *f.* (tabáhí) destruction, ruin.
Páedárí, P. *f.* (himmat) courage, resolution.
Páencha, P. *m.* (shilwár) one leg of a pair of drawers.
Páetába, P. *m.* (moza) a sock.
Páetakht, P. *m.* (dár-us-saltanat) the royal residence, the capital. [rá) a footpath.
Pag, H. *m.* (qadam) the foot-step ;—**ḍandí**, (ḍhar-
Pág, H. *m.* (ras) syrup.
Pagáh, P. *f.* (tarká) dawn of days, morning.
Págal, H. *a.* (díwána) mad, insane;—**honá**, (sirí ho j.) to become mad ;—**khána**, (sirion ke rahne ká makán) mad-house, lunatic asylum ;—**pan**, (díwánagí) madness, insanity.
Paghá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká sakht lohá yá ispát) a kind of hard iron or steel ; (rassa) a rope.
Pagiyá, H. *f.* (pagrí) a turban.
Paglá, H. *a.* (díwána) mad, foolish.
Págná, H. *v. t.* (shíre men ḍubáná) to dip in syrup. [disgrace, dishonour.
Pagrí, same as *Pagiyá*;—**utárná**, (be-'izzat k.) to
Págur, H. *m.* (jugáli) chewing the cud.
Paguráná H. *v. t.* (jugálí k.) to chew the cud.
Pahal, H. *m.* (taraf) side ; (gálá) a flake of cotton or wool.
Pahar, **Pahr**, H. *m.* (áṭh ghariyán yá tín ghanṭe ká pás) a division of time consisting of eight *gharis* or three hours ;—**din**, (din ká pahlá pahar) first watch of the day.
Pahár, H. *m.* (koh) mountain ; (chaṭṭán) rock ; (koí barí sakht yá mazbút shai) anything very hard or strong ; (koí bará bhárí yá mushkil kám) any heavy or difficult task ;—, *a.* (bará) great, large.
Pahára, H. *m.* the multiplication table.
Paháṛí, H. *a.* (kohistání) mountainous ;—, *f.* (kúcha) a hill.
Pahchán, H. *f.* (shinákht) knowledge ; (mulákát) acquaintance ; (tajriba) experience ; (nishán) mark.
Pahchánná, H. *v. t.* (ma'lúm k.) to perceive, know ; (samajhná) understand , (tamíz k.) to distinguish. [enigma.
Paheli, H. *f.* (chístán) a riddle ; (mu'amma)
Pahilauṭá, **Pahilauṭhá**, H. *a.* (jeṭhrá) first-born ;—**pan**, (jeṭhánsí) primogeniture.
Pahinná, **Pahirná** H. *v. t.* (zeb i badan k.) to put on, dress.
Pahiráo, **Pahiráwá**, H. *m.* (kapṛá, poshák) dress.
Pahiráwaní, H. *f.* (joṛá) dress given to guests at a wedding.
Pahiyá, H. *m.* wheel of a carriage.
Pahlá, H. *a.* (auwal) first ; (muqaddam) prior ; (aslí) original.
Pahle, H. *ad.* (peshtar se) at first ;—**hí se**, (peshtar hí se) from the very first;—**pahal**, (auwal auwal) first of all; (auwalan) in the first instance; (ibtidáan) originally.
Pahlú, P. *m.* (bagal) a side, flank, wing; **chár**—, *a.* (pur-shikam) bellyful;—**dár**, (chauṛá) spacious; —**nishín**, (pás baiṭhne w.) sitting by the side; (sáthí) a companion;—**par**, (taraf men) on the side; (ek taraf) on one side;—**tihí**, (kinára-kashí) drawing aside, shirking ;—**tihí karná**, (alag h.) to draw aside or apart, to draw back.
Pahlwán, H. *m.* (bahádur) hero, champion; (kushtí-báz) a wrestler.
Pahlwání, H. *f.* (bahádurí) heroism.
Pahnái, H. *f.* (chauṛái, 'arz) width.
Pahnáná, H. *v. t.* (pahnáná) to cause to be dressed, to cause to put on. [dress.
Pahnáo, **Pahnáwá**, H. *m.* (kapṛe, poshák) clothes,
Pahnáwan, H. *f.* (joṛá) garments bestowed on guests and relations at a wedding.

Pahrá, H. *m.* (pás, chaukí) a watch; (gasht) a turn of watch; (pásbán, chaukídár) a sentinel, a guard; (waqt) time;—**badalná**, (chaukídáron kí badlí k.) to change the guard;—**biṭháná**, (chaukí biṭháná) to place a guard;—**dená**, (chaukídárí k.) to keep watch, to mount guard;—**dár**, (pásbán) a guard;—**men biṭháná**, (hirásat men supurd k.) to give in custody;—**wálá**, (chaukídár) a watchman, sentinel. [sentinel.

Pahrú, Pahrúá, H. *m.* (chaukídár) a watchman,

Páhun, Pahuná, H. *m.* (mihmán) a guest.

Pahunál, H. *f.* (mihmání) hospitality, entertainment.

Pahunch, H. *f.* (guzar, rasáí) reach, access, admittance; (táqat) power; (rasíd) receipt.

Pahunchá, H. *m.* (kalái) the wrist.

Pahunchána, H. *v. t.* (bhijwána) to couse to send, to cause to arrive.

Pahunchi, H. *f.* (ek zewar jo kalái par pahiná jáe) an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.

Pahuṛná, H. *v. i.* (leṭná) to lie down.

Pai, P. *m.* (pair) the foot; (qadam) footstep; (eṛí) the heel; (nishán) trace, mark; (rag, nas) a nerve, tendon;—, *p.* (píchhe) following, after, behind;—**ba**—, —**dar**—, (qadam ba qadam) step by step; (ek ke píchhe ek) one after another; (silsilewár) successively;—**karná**, *v. t.* (píchhá k.) to pursue; (pakaṛná) to seize;—**kaṛá**,—**kaṛhá**, *f.* (beṛí) fetters; (pázeb) ornamental rings worn on the ankles:—**rau**, (pichhlagú) follower, attendant;—**rawí**, (píchhá) following, going after, pursuit.

Pai, S. *m.* (dúdh) milk; (píne kí chíz) anything to drink;—*prep.* (par) upon, on; (táham) nevertheless; (lekin) but;—, H. *f.* ('aib, burái) a fault, vice, blemish. [twelfth of an anna.

Pái, H. *f. a.* copper coin equal in value to the

Paidá P. *a.* (janá, upjá) born, created; (záhir) manifested; (kamái) earnings; (nafa') profit, gain; (yáft) perquisites; (rishwat) bribes;—**honá**, (janm l.) to be born, to be created; (ugná) spring up, be produced;—**karná**, (hastí men láná) to bring into being, to create.

Paidáish, P. *f.* (janm) birth; (áfrínish) creation; (hásil) produce; (kamái) earning; (munáfa') profits; (Bibal men puráne 'Ahd-náme kí pahlí kitáb) in Bible the first book of the Old Testament, Genesis;—**i**, (zátí) natural, original.

Paidal, H. *a.* and *ad.* (chalte húe) walking; (pápiyáda) on foot;—, *m.* (piyáda sipáhí) foot soldier; (sipáh) infantry.

Paidáwár, Paidáwári, P. *f.* (nikásí) produce of land, (phal) fruit; (fasl) harvest; (munáfa') profits of trade; (ámadaní) income.

Paigám, P. *m.* (sandesá) mission, message;—**bar** (rasúl) a prophet, apostle;—**bari**, the office of a messenger. [agreement.

Paij, H. *f.* ('ahd, pran) solemn declaration or

Paik, P. *f.* (qásid) messenger; (harkára) runner.

Paikán, P. *f.* (súfár, bhál) the head of an arrow.

Paikár, P. *f.* (laṛái) war, battle. [culprit.

Paikaṛí, H. *f.* (beṛí) iron chains on the legs of a

Paikí, H. *m.* one who carries round a *huqqa* for hire at a fair or in a camp.

Pailá, H. *m.* (náj nápne ká paimána) a corn measure; (ek ṭokrá) a large basket.

Paimá, P. *f.* (paimáish) measuring; (massáh) measurer.

Paimáish P. *f.* (masáhat, náp) measuring, measurement;—**i mál**, *f.* (paimáish ba-nazar i bandobast) revenue survey;—**kuninda**, (sarwair) a surveyor.

Paimak, H. *f.* (zar-baft) brocade.

Paimán, P. *m.* (náp) measuring; ('ahd) agreement; (wa'da) promise; (qasam) oath.

Paimána, P. *m.* (nápwa) a measure;—**kash**, (nápne w.) a measurer;—**'umr ká bharná**, (din púre h.) filling the allotted period of life; (marná) to die.

Pain, H. *m.* (nahr) water-course, a channel; (hauz) reservoir of water.

Painá, H. *a.* (tez, nokílá) sharp, pointed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (tez k.) to sharpen. [edge to.

Painána, H. *v. t.* (tez k.) to sharpen, give an

Painchná, H. *v. t.* (phaṭakná) to winnow.

Paindh, Paindhá, H. *m.* (rásta) way, path;—**marná**, (ráh band k.) to stop a road; (ráhzani k.) to rob on the highway. [bells.

Painjan, H. *f.* (ghungrú) an anklet of small

Painjin, H. *f.* (ghungrú) small bells fastened round the feet of children or pigeons.

Painsaṭh, H. *a.* sixty-five.

Paintálís, H. *a.* forty-five;—**wán**, forty-fifth.

Paintáná, H. *m.* the foot part of a bedstead.

Paintará, H. *m.* the prepatatory attitude of a wrestler;—**badalná**, to engage in preliminary sparring.

Paintís, H. *a.* thirty-five.

Pair, H. *m.* (pánw) the foot; (qadam) foot-step; (naqsh i pá) footprint;—**chhúṭná**, to continue menstruating after the time. [long robe.

Pairáhan, P. *m.* (libás) covering, mantle; (jhúl) a

Pairál, H. *f.* (shináwarí) swimming.

Pairák, H. *m.* (tairne w.) swimmer.

Pairáná, H *v. t.* (kisí ko tairáná) to cause to swim or float; (kisí ko tairná sikháná) to teach one to swim.

Pairáo, H. *m.* (ádmí dubáo) beyond man's depth.

Pairásta, P. *a.* (sajáyá) decorated.

Pairawí, P. *f.* (píchhá) following; (ta'aqqub) pursuit; (tajassus) hunting after;—, *v. t.* (píchhe chalná) to go after, follow; (muqaddame chaláná) to conduct a suit.

Pairí, H. *f. dim.* of pair; (síṛhí) ladder, staircase; (pánw ká zewar) an ankle ornament.

Pairná, H *v. t.* (tairná, bahná) to swim, to float.

Paisa, H. *a.* copper coin, a pice; (áne ká chauthá hissa) quarter of an anna; (daulat) wealth, riches;—**lagáná**, (rupiya sarf k.) to lay out money;—**uṛáná**, (fuzúl-kharchí k.) to spend money extravagantly;—**wálá**, (ámír) wealthy

Paitalá, H. *a.* (uthlá) shallow.

Paiṭh, H. *f.* (guzar) entrance, ingress; (paisár) admission; (bázár, háṭ) market, mart; (musannái hundí) duplicate cheque;—**jáná**, (ghus j.) to run into. [access, admission.

Paiṭháo, H. *m.* (pahunch) penetration, entrance,

Paiṭhárná, Paiṭhálná, H. *v. t.* (dákhil k.) to cause to penetarte, to thrust.

Paiṭhná, H. *v. i.* (dákhil h.) to enter.

Paiwand, P. *a.* (joṛá) joined;—, *m.* (mel) junction; (joṛ) addition, a patch;—**honá**, (mil j., juṛ j.) to be joined;—**kár**, (párcha-doz) patcher; (qalam lagáne w.) grafter;—**lagáná**, (ṭukre lagáná) to put a piece on.

Paiwandí, P. *a.* (joṛdár) patched, pieced; (qalamí) grafted; (do-naslá) mongrel.

Paiwast, Paiwasta, P. *a.* (juṛá húá) joined.

Paiwastagí, P. *f.* (miláo) junction, adhesion; (dostí) friendship.

Paizár, P. *f.* (jútí) a slipper, a shoe;—**kháná**, (jútíon kí már kháná) to suffer a shoe-beating;—**khor**, (jútí-khor) deserving a shoe-beating; (kamína) abject servile.

Pajarná, H. *v. i.* (jalná) to catch fire, to burn; (khák h.) to become ashes.

Pajauṛá, H. *a.* (kamína) low, mean, vile.

Pájí, H. *a.* same as *Pajauṛá*;—**mizáj**, (nikammá) mean-spirited;—**pan**, (kamínapan) meanness.

Pák, P. *a.* (sáf) pure, clear; (mutabarrik) holy; (ma'súm) innocent;—**bází**, (rástbází) purity, sincerity;—**dáman**, (bá-'asmat) pure, chaste;—**rau**, (rástbáz) upright conduct;—**sáfí**, (pársái) sanctity;—**sirat**, (nek chalan) of spotless character.

Pakā, H. *a.* (rindhá) ready cooked.
Pakái, H. *f.* (rindhái) cooking, dressing.
Pakáná, H. *v. t.* (ríndhná) to cook, to bake, to dress victuals.
Pakar, H. *f.* (giraft) the act of seizing ;—**bandi**, ('uzr) objection ; (nukta-chíní) criticism ; (subút) evidence, proof ;—**lená**, (giraft k.) to take hold of.
Pakarná, H. *v. t.* (thámná) to catch, to lay hold of ; (nukta-chíní k.) criticise, to find fault.
Pakarwáná, H. *v. t.* (thamáná) to cause to seize.
Pakáú, H. *a.* (pakne par) ripening.
Pákh, H. *m.* (pakhwárá) a lunar fortnight.
Pakh, P. *int.* (wáh, sháhbásh) O ! bravo !
Pakhá, H. *m.* (baglí díwár) side wall ; (osárá) a porch. [water bag.
Pakhál, Pakhála, H. *f.* (mashak) a large leather
Pakhál, H. *m.* (kíchar) mud, mire.
Pakhálná, H. *v. t.* (dhoná) to wash.
Pákhán, Páshán, S. *m.* (patthar) stone.
Pákhand, H. *f.* (badma'áshí) wickedness ; (makkárí) hypocrisy.
Pákhandí, H. *a.* (makkár) hypocrite, deceitful.
Pakháwaj, H. *f.* a kind of drum.
Pakháwají, H. *m.* one who plays on the *Pakháwaj*.
Pakherú, H. *m.* (chiriyá) a bird.
Pakhotá, H. *m.* (bázú) wing.
Pakhuá, H. *m.* (bagal) side, flank.
Pakhuri, H. *f.* (pankhari) petal.
Pákí, P. *f.* (pákízagí) purity, cleanliness.
Pákíza, P. *a.* (sáf, pák) pure, clean ; (pák-dáman) chaste ;—**gauhar**, (pák khaslat) of a pure nature ;—**khaslat**, (pák-dámaní) of chaste habits. [dámaní) chastity.
Pákízagí, P. *f.* (safáí) cleanliness, purity ; (pák-
Pakká, H. *a.* (ríndhá, ublá) cooked, boiled ; (sufed) gray or white ; (kámil) perfect ; (mazbút) strong, firm ;—**hisáb**, (jánchá húá hisáb) accounts carefully prepared and checked ;—**karná**, (mazbút k.) to strengthen ;—**pan**, (mazbútí) firmness ; (cháláki) cleverness.
Pakná, H. *v. i.* (ríndhná) to be cooked, boiled ; (taiyár h.) to be prepared ; (sufed ho j.) to turn gray.
Pakorí, H. *m.* food made of pulse-meal.
Paksh, S. *m.* (par) wing ; (bázú) fin ; (bagal) flank, side ; (firqa) class, party ; (tarafdár) a partisan ; (pairau, sáthí) follower ; (pakhwárá, pákh) the half of a lunar month ; (imdád) assistance ; (muháfizat) protection ;—**karná**, (tarafdárí k.) to take the part, to be partial ;—**dhar**, (tarafdár) taking the side;—**hín**, (be-par) wingless ;—**pát**, (tarafdárí) siding, partiality ;—**ván**, (pardár) winged, feathered, fledged.
Pakshí, S. *a.* (pardár) winged ; (tarafdár) taking the side of ;—, *m.* (chiriyá) a bird ; (tír) an arrow ; (tarafdár) a partisan ; (madadgár) an assistant ; (mukhtár) an advocate : (murabbí) a patron ;—**shála**, *f.* (chiryá-khána) an aviary ; (ghonslá) a nest. [cooking.
Pakwái, H. *f.* (pakáne kí ujrat) price paid for
Pakwán, H. *m.* (paká húá kháná) cooked or dressed food ; (mithái) sweetmeat.
Pakwáná, H. *v. t.* to cause to cook.
Pal, S. *m.* (ek wazn jo chár karsha kí barábar hotá hai) a weight equal to four *karshas* ; (chaubís sikand) a period of twenty-four seconds ; (lamha) a moment.
Pal, H. *f.* (palak) the eye lid ; (lamha) a moment ;—**bhar men**, (ek lamhe men) in an instant ;—**márná**, (palak márná) winking ;—**márte hí**, (ánan fánan) in the twinkling of an eye, instantly ;—**pal** (har lamha) every instant.
Pál, H. *f.* (pushta, mend) embankment, dam ; (ráoti) small tent ; (bádbán) sail ;—**charháná**, (bádbán kholná) to hoist sail ; (puál kí tahen) layers of straw ; (pattián jin men kachche ám pakáe játe hain) leaves between which unripe mangoes are ripened ;—**ká pakká**, (payál men pakáyá húá) ripened in straw ;—, *f.* (panáh) shelter, protection.
Pálá, H. *m.* heap of earth made by children to separate the two sides in the game of *kabuddi*.
Pálá, H. *m.* (kuhrá) frost ; (bárí) time or turn ; (panáh) protection, shelter ; (parwarish) maintenance, support; (ikhtiyár) power, sway.
Pálágan, H. *f.* (qadam-bosí) obeisance by embracing the foot, laying one's head on another's feet.
Palak, P. *f.* (parda i chashm) the eye-lids ; (lamha) moment ;—**daryá**, (bádal) clouds ;—**lagná**, (ánkhon ká band ho j.) closing of the eye-lids;—**matkáná**, (ishára k.) to wink ;—**men**,—**ke márte**, (fauran) in the twinkling of an eye, in a moment.
Pálak, S. *m.* (muháfiz) protector, cherisher ; (chárpái, palang) bedstead ; (ek qism ká ság) a kind of spinach ;—**putr**, (le-pálak betá) an adopted son. [palanquin.
Pálkí, S. *f.* (dolí) a kind of litter or sedan, a
Palál, S. *m.* (súkhí ghás) dried grass.
Pálan, H. *m.* (hifázat) protecting, guarding ;—**hár**, (pálne w.) protector, cherisher.
Pálán, H. *f.* (khogír) pack-saddle ;—**bándhná**, (khogír d.) to put a pack-saddle.
Paláná, H. *f.* (chhájan) thatching.
Palang, P. *m.* (chítá, tendúá) a panther, leopard, a tiger ;—**afgan**, (chíte ko márne w.) leopard-killer ;—, H. *m.* (chárpái, khatiyá) a bed without curtain, bedstead ;—**posh**, (palang kí chádar) a coverlet, counterpane.
Palangrí, H. *f.* (khatolá) a small bedstead.
Pálání, P. *a.* (khogír-dár) bearing a pack-saddle; (khogír-sáz) maker of pack-saddles ; **asp i—**, (laddú ghorá) pack-horse. [to be reversed.
Palatná, H. *v. t.* (lautná) to turn over ; (ultá h.)
Palená, H. *v. t.* (haláí ke ba'd ábpáshí k.) to irrigate land after ploughing.
Paleo, H. *m.* (shorba) soup, broth.
Palethan, H. *m.* dry flour put under and over dough when it is rolled ;—**nikálná**, (khúb kundí k.) to beat severely.
Palez, P. *f.* (kharbúzon yá kakrí ká khet) field of melons or cucumbers. [oil.
Palí, H. *f.* (tel nikálne ká chamchá) a ladle for
Pálí, S. *f.* (kuchiyá) tip of the ear ; (talwár kí dhár) edge of a sword ; (mend) raised bank ; (sar i zánú) the knee-pan ; (ta'rís) praise ; (dhakkan) cover of a pot.
Palíd, P. *a.* (ganda) polluted, defiled, foul ;—**karná**, (ganda k.) to pollute.
Palídí, P. *f.* (gandagí) pollution, impurity.
Palikní, S. *f.* (búrhí 'aurat) an old woman.
Palita, H. *m.* (moti batti) a thick wick ;—**chát jáná**, (ranjak chát j.) to flash in the pan.
Pálkí, H. *f.* (pínas) palanquin.
Pallá, H. *m.* (taraf) side ; (tarázú ká ek palrá) one of a pair of scales ; (fásla) space, distance ; (náj ká borá) a grain bag ; (madad) protection, assistance ; (dáman) edge of a garment ; (ek kiwár) one shutter or fold of a door ;—**bhárí honá**, (dunyáwí kámon men phansná) to be entangled in worldly affairs ;—**chhuráná**, (ázádí p.) to get off ;—**dár**, (bojhiyá) one who carries sacks of grain, a carrier of heavy burdens ;—**kash**, (tarafdár) partial ;—**kashí**, (tarafdárí) partiality ;—**lená**, (ham-dardí k.) to sympathize or condole with ;—**kinár**, (bagal men) at the side.
Palle bándhná, H. *v. t.* (apná k.) to make one's own ; (byáhná) to take to wife ; (yád r.) to bear in mind ; (de d.) to give away.
Pallú, H. *m.* (kinára) edge, border ;—**dár**, (gote w.) a maker of gold or silver borders for garments.
Palná, H. *v. i.* (parwarish p.) to be reared.

Pálná, H. *m.* (jhúlá) a cradle ;—, *v. t.* (muhá-fizat k.) to protect ; (parwarish k.) to rear.
Palṭá, H. *m.* (wápasí) retreat ; (tabádala) exchange ;—**dená**, (lauṭá d.) to send back ;—**kháná**, (ulaṭná, níche úpar h.) to turn upside down ;—**lená**, ('iwaz l.) to take revenge.
Palṭan, H. *f.* (fauj) regiment.
Palṭáo, H. *m.* (ulṭáo) reaction, rebound.
Palthá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí nashist) a particular posture in sitting.
Palthi, H. *f.* (ek qism kí nashist) a method of sitting on the hams with the legs rolled round ; —**bándhná yá márná**, to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks.
Pálú, H. *m.* (pálá húá) domesticated.
Palwaiyá, H. *m.* (pálne w.) nourisher, cherisher.
Palwal, H. *m.* (parwar) a species of cucumber.
Palwáná, H. *v. t.* (parwarish karwáná) to cause to be nourished.
Palwár, H. *m.* (ḍongí) a small boat.
Palwári, H. *m.* (malláh) a boatman.
Páman, S. *m.* (ganjá) diseased with herpes.
Pámar, S. *m.* (bad-ma'ásh) wicked, vile ; (gunah-gár) sinner ; (razíl) a lowbred man.
Pámari, H. *f.* (ek qism ká reshmí kapṛá) a kind of silken cloth. [superior kind.
Pamman, H. *f.* ('umda qism ká gehúṇ) wheat of a
Pan, H. *con.* of *Páṇch*, of *Pán*, of *Páni* ; used in *comp.* (khel) play ; (bází) bet, wager ; (jahez) marriage portion ; (daulat) wealth, money ;—**badrá**, (páni dhúp) rain and sunshine ;—**baṭṭá**, (pándán) a betel box ;—**bhará**, (páni bharnewálá) a man who fills water ;—**chakkí**, (chakkí jo páni se chalti hai) a watermill ;—**ghaṭ**, (kuṇwáṇ yá táláb) a well or tank ; (ghát kí síṛhí) a passage in a river, river-steps ;—**hárá**, (pan-bhará) a man carrying waterpots on his head ;—**háran**, (pan-bharin) a woman carrying waterpots on her head ;—**kál**, (khushksálí) scarcity of water, drought ;—**sál**, (pauṇsála) a stand at which water is distributed to travellers; —**será**, (paserí) a weight of five seers ;—**tol**, (jalviddyá) the science of Hydrostatics.
Pán, H. *f. m.* (kalap) starch ; betel, betel leaf ; (nae kapṛe ke be-bine tége) the unwoven threads of new cloths ;—, *m.* (sharbat) beverage ; (barg i tambol) betel leaf ;—**dán**, (pandabba) a box for betel and the condiments taken with it ;—**karná yá kar lená**, (pí l.) to drink ; (khá j.) to make a repast ;—**lagáná**, (gilaurí b.) to prepare betel-leaf with betel-nut ;—**lená**, (pán qubúl k.) to accept prepared betel-leaf ; (rází h.) to consent.
Páná, H. *v. t.* (hásil k.) to get, acquire, receive ; (pahuṇchná) to reach ; (uṭhá l.) to pick up ; (milná) meet with ; (musta'idd h.) to enjoy ; (bardásht k.) to suffer ;—. *m.* (báqí) dues, outstandings.
Panáh, P. *f.* (muháfizat) protection, asylum ;—**dená**, (árám d.) to give shelter ;—**dih**, (panáh dene w.) protector ;—**dihí**, (rakshá) the giving of shelter or protection ;—**gáh**, (panáh kí jagah) a place of shelter, refuge, asylum ;—**lená**, (saran l.) to take shelter ;—**mángná**, (saran cháhná) to seek protection.
Panálá, H. *m.* (nálí, nábdán) a drain.
Panáná, H. *v. t.* (dúdh than meṇ utarwáná) to cause the milk to come into the udders of animals.
Panapná, H. *v. i.* (táza h.) to be refreshed ; (bahál ho j.) to be revived or restored ; (jaṛ pakaṛná) to take root ; (baṛhná) to grow , (sarsabz h.) to flourish, prosper ; (mazbút h.) to get strong ; (bímárí ke ba'd moṭá h.) to pick up flesh after sickness.
Panch, H. *m.* (sális) persons who sit together as assessors ;—, S. *a.* (panj) five ;—**guná**, (páṇch martaba), five times ;—**khán**, (panj manzil) consisting of five stories ;—**kon**, (mukhammas) pentagon ;—**laṛá**, *a.* (consisting of five strings or rows ;—**mahalá**, (panj-manzila) five-storied ;—**ráshik**, (satta-mutanásiba) compound rule of three ;—**faisala**, (sálisí faisala) judgment by arbitration.
Panchak, H. *f.* (panach) a bowstring.
Panchakkí, H. *f.* water-mill.
Panchál, H. *a.* (hoshiyár) dexterous, clever, artful ; (dagábáz) deceitful.
Panchamí, S. *f.* the fifth day of the month.
Panchámirt, S. *m.* (dúdh, dahí, chíní, ghí aur shahd kí ámezish) a mixture of milk, curds, sugar, butter and honey.
Panchánawe, H. *a.* ninety-five.
Pancháyat, H. *f.* (sálisí faisala) private arbitration ; (khánagí jhagroṇ ká báham infisál) a brotherly settlement of family quarrels ;—**karná**, (panch jama' k.) to assemble the members of a *pancháyat* ; (sális ban baiṭhná) to sit as an umpire ;—**náma**, (sális-náma) the written award of a court of arbitration ;—**sarkári**, (sálisí kachahrí jis ko sarkár muqarrar kartí hai) an official court of arbitration.
Panchhalá, **Puṇchhallá**, S. *m.* (pataṇg ká puchhallá) the tail of a paper kite ; (pichh lagú) one dogging the steps of another.
Panchhí, H. *f.* (chiṛiyá) a bird.
Páṇchwáṇ, H. *a.* (panjum) fifth. [of the moon.
Páṇchwíṇ, H. *f.* (páṇchwín táríkh) the fifth day
Pand, P. *m.* (nasíhat) moral, maxim ; (ráe, sikshá) advice, council ;—**go**, (násih) adviser, monitor. [days.
Pandarwárá, H. *m.* (pákh) a fortnight, fifteen
Pandhras, H. *f.* (amáwashya) the fifteenth day of the month. [teenth.
Pandrah, H. *a.* fifteen ;—**weṇ**, (panjdaham) fif-
Panhá, H. *a.* (chauṛá, wasí') wide, broad, spacious ;—, *m.* money paid for a clue to lost property.
Panhárá, H. *m.* (páni bharne w.) water-man.
Panhári, H. *f.* (páni bharnewálí) water-woman
Panhí, H. *f.* (júti) slipper, shoe.
Páni, H. *m.* (áb) water.
Panihá, H. *a.* (ábí) aquatic.
Panilá, H. *a.* (raqíq) watery, thin ; (phíká) insipid, tasteless.
Panír, P. *m.* cheese ;—**chaṭáná**, (khushámad k.) to flatter. [flower trees.
Panírak, H. *f.* (behan) a nursery of fruit and
Paniyá, H. *a.* (ábí) watery, aquatic ;—, *m.* (jalbáshí) anything living in water.
Paniyák, S. *m.* (híṇg) assafœtida ; (khushbú) incense ; (za'frán) saffron. [gate.
Paniyáná, H. *v. t.* (ábpáshí k.) to water, irri-
Paniyárá, H. *a.* (sairáb) watered.
Panj, P. *a.* (páṇch) five ;—**áb**, (páṇch daryá) five waters or rivers ;—**angusht**, (panj-margol) cinque foil ;—**áyat**, the five chapters of the *Quran* which are read after the death of a *Musalman* ; —**gáṇa**, (páṇch martaba) five-fold ; (paṇch-waqta namáz) the prayers repeated on the five hours of the day ;—**ganj**, (hawás khamsa) the five senses ; (panja) any collection of five things ;—**gosha**, (mukhammas) pentagon ;—**sálá**, (páṇch baras ká) five years old ;—**shákhá**, (ek qism kí mash'al jis meṇ páṇch shákheṇ hotí haiṇ) a five branched torch ;—**shamba**, (Jum'arát, Brihaspat) Thursday.
Panjá, H. *m.* (páṇch) an aggregate of five ;—**i maryam**, a grass resembling a pair of class interlocked ;—**karná**, to interlock fingers with an adversary ;—**k.**,—**le jáná**, to overcome an antagonist by twisting his hand ;—**márná**, (jhapaṭṭá márná) to claw, to snap, to snatch ;—**meṇ láná** (apne bas meṇ láná) to get hold of ; (mutí' k.) to get under subjection ;—**pherná**, (dushman kí kalái pher d.) to interlock the

fingers and turn the hand of an adversary ;—*Fig.* (gálib á.) to overcome.
Panjáh, P. *a.* (pachás) fifty.
Panjahum, P. *a.* (pacháswáṇ) fiftieth.
Panjáli, S. *f.* (chaukhaṭ) a door frame.
Panjná, H. *v. t.* (jhalná) to be soldered.
Panjar, S. *m.* (pinjrá) a cage ; (ḍháncha) a skeleton ; (paslián) the ribs ; (jism) the body.
Páṇjar, S. *m.* (paslián) the ribs, the sides.
Panjiká, S. *m.* (puní) the ball or roll of cotton from which the thread is spun.
Panjirí, H. *m.* a candle.
Panjirí, H. *f.* (dawá jo chíní, ghí, áṭá, aur zíra se bantí hai) a medicine composed of sugar, *ghi*, flour and cumin seed given to puerperal women.
Panjum, P. *a.* (páṇchwáṇ) fifth.
Paṇkh, H. *m.* (par) a feather.
Paṇkhá, H. *m.* (bena) a fan. [a bird.
Paṇkhí, H. *f.* (beniyá) a small fan; (ek chiṛyá)
Paṇkhṛí, H. *f.* petal or leaf of a flower.
Panná, H. *m.* (warq) a leaf; (kitáb ká safha) page of a book; (sone yá cháṇdí ká warq) gold or silver leaf; (zamurrad) an emerald; (imlí ká sharbat) tamarind juice.
Panní, H. *m.* (Paṭhánoṇ kí ek qaum) name of a tribe of Pathans; (warq) a leaf of metal; (sarpat) a long grass used in thatching.
Panolá, H. *m.* land watered after ploughing.
Páṇre, **Páṇḍe**, H. *m.* (Brahmanoṇ kí ek qaum) a sect of *Brahmans*.
Páṇs, H. *m.* (khád) dung, manure.
Páṇsá, H. *m.* dice. [stand
Pansál yá Pansála, H. *f.* (paunsála) a water
Pansárí, H. *m.* ('attár) a druggist, a grocer.
Pánsau, H. *a. Corr.* of *páṇch-sau*, five-hundred.
Panserí, H. *f.* (páṇch ser ká ek wazn) a measure of five seers.
Pansoí, H. *f.* (ḍongí) a small boat.
Páṇt, H. *f.* (qatár) a row. [order.
Pant yá Panth, H. *m.* (firqa) a sect, a religious
Pántar, H. *m.* (wírán khet) a desert field.
Panth, H. *m.* (rásta) a path, way, road; (firqa) a sect.
Páṇtí, H. *f.* (satar) line; (qatár) row; (laṛí) string; (saff) row of soldiers; (silsila) series, range;—**páṇtí**, (saff ba saff) in rows, in lines.
Páṇw, H. *m.* (pair) foot;—**baṛhná**, *v. i.* (áge baṛhná) to go ahead;—**bhar jáná**, (páṇw so j.) the feet to sleep;—**dho dho ke piná**, *v. t.* ('izzat k.) to show respect;—**ḍálná**, (musta'idd h.) to prepare for and commence an undertaking;—**ḍigná**, (phisalná) to slip; (kisí burе kám meṇ á j.) to fall into a vice;—**gor meṇ laṭkáná**, *v. i.* (bahut buḍḍhá h.) to have one's foot in the grave;—**jamáná**, (qáim h.) to stand firmly;—**pakaṛná**, (minnat k.) to beseech submissively;—**par páṇw rakhná**, (árám se baiṭhná) to sit at ease,—**phúṇk phúṇk ke rakhná**, (kisí kám ko baṛí hoshiyárí se k.) to do anything carefully;—**púnná**, (kisí kí 'izzat k.) to worship or to kiss the feet (of), to do honour;—**toṛná**, (thaknа) to be tired;—**uṭháná**, (jaldí j.) to go quickly;—**zamin par na dharná**, (baṛá magrúr h.) to be ostentatious.
Panwár, H. *m.* (chakor) the Greek partridge (qaum Rájpút ká ek nám) name of a *Rájpút* tribe.
Panwárá, H. *m.* (kahání) a story, tale.
Panwárí, H. *f.* (pán) a betel leaf; (bhíṭh) a betel plantation.
Panwárí, H. *m.* (tamboli) a betel seller.
Panwariyá, H. *m.* (bhát) a panegyrist.
Panyar, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kuttá) a spaniel.
Páp, H. *m.* (burái) evil; (gunáh) sin; (jurm) crime; (ziná) adultery, fornication;—**ácháran**, (gunahgárí) pursuit of sin or vice;—**ácháran karná**, (gunáh meṇ din káṭná) to lead a life of sin;—**bisáná**, (gunáh k.) to commit sin; (**apne úpar áfat l.**) to bring calamity upon oneself;—**buddhí**, (bad-tínat) evil minded;—**charháná**, (gunáh k.) to commit sin;—**darsí**, (gunáhbíní) looking at faults;—**dúr karná**, (gunáh miṭáná) to wipe out sin;—**grah**, (tabáhí) calamity, misfortune;—**hárak**, (badí dúr k. w.) removing evil;—**karná**, (gunáh k.) to sin; (ziná k.) to commit adultery;—**kárak**, **kárí**, (gunahgár) sinner;—**khaṇḍan**, (pátak-náshan) the annihilation of sin;—**mán**, (gunahgár) sinful; (kharáb) bad; (badzát) wicked;—**mánná**, (gunáh ká iqrár k.) to confess sin;—**mokshan**,—**mochan**, (gunáh se maḳhlasí) liberation from sin;—**násí**, (gunáh dúr k. w.) sin destroying;—**roṇ**, (koí burí bímárí) any bad disease.
Pápá, E. *m.* (báp) father.
Papaiyá, P. H. *m.* (síṭí) a child's whistle.
Pápaṛ, **Pápar**, H. *m.* (chhilká) crust, thin layer; (patlí súkhí chapátí) thin crisp cake; a thin crisp cake made of any grain;—**belná**, to undergo great labour or pain.
Pápí, H. *m.* (gunahgár) sinner, criminal.
Papíhá, H. *m.* (chatak) a species of cuckoo; (bachche ká bájá) a child's whistle.
Pápin, H. *f.* (gunahgár 'aurat) a criminal woman.
Pápisht, H. *m* (baṛá badkár) very wicked.
Papní, H. *f.* (palak) eye-lash.
Papolná, H. *v. t.* (chabáná) to munch, to masticate as an old man who has no teeth.
Papoṭá, H. *m.* (palak) eye-lid.
Papṛá, H. *m.* (chhilká) a crust.
Páprá khár, H. *m.* ashes of the plantain tree.
Papṛí, H. *f.* (patlá chhilká) thin crust;—**jamná**, to form a crust. [a kind of white catechu.
Papriyá katthá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká sufed katthá)
Par, P. *m.* (paṇkh) pinion, feather, wing, quill;—**afshání**, (paṇkh phailáná) expansion or shaking of the wings;—**basta**, (paṇkh baṇdhe húe) having the wings bound;—**jhárná**, (urne se qabl par phaṭphaṭáná) to shake the feathers preparatory to flying; (par giráná) to shed the feathers;—**kaṭṭá**, (ḍuṇḍá) having the wings clipped;—**márná**, (paṇkh phaṭphaṭáná) to lap the wings; (uṛná) to fly; (rasáí páná) to get access to;—**nikálná**, (nae par jamáná,) to display new feathers; (báhar á.) to come out; (aiṇthná, akaṛná, ghamaṇḍ k.) to give oneself airs;—**nochná**, (ḍuṇḍá k.) to pluck the feathers;—**rekhta**, (kuríz kiyá húá) mouted;—**shikasta**, (paṇkh ṭúṭá) having the wing broken; (taklífzada) distressed, afflicted;—**ṭúṭná**, (bázú shikast h.) the wings to be broken, (be-qábú h.) to be without power or ability; (khatre meṇ paṛná) to be exposed to risk or danger; (par jalná) to have one's wings singed;—, P. *postpn.* (úpar, tak, basabab) on, upon, up to, till, on account of; (kyúṇki) because of; (baiṇ-liház) in consequence of; (ba-zarí'a) through, (táham) notwithstanding;—, *c.* (lekin) but; (táham) still, however; (nahíṇ to) otherwise; (jab tak ki) unless;—, S. *a.* (dúsrá) other; (a'la) supreme;—**bhág**, (nasíba) good fortune, prosperity;—**bhúmi**, (pardes) foreign land,—**brahm**, (rúh i afzal) the Supreme Spirit (Brahmá);—**des**, strange or foreign land;—**desí**, (bidesí) foreigner; (ajnabí) a stranger,—**dharm**, (dúsre ká kám) another's duty or business;—**dravya**, (dúsre ká mál) another's property;—**dukh**, (dúsre kí takklíf) the pain or sorrow of another;—**ját**, (ajnabí) a stranger; (le-pálak bachcha) an adopted child;—**káj**, (dúsre ká kám) another's business;—**káj meṇ háth ḍálná**, (auroṇ ke kám meṇ dakhl d.) to intermeddle in the affairs of others;—**lok**, (dúsrí dunyá) the other world, the next world (hálat i áyanda) the future state;—**lok sudhárná**, ('áqibat banáná) to prepare the way for the next world;—**nárí**, (gair kí 'aurat) another's wife;—**nindá**, (dúsroṇ kí badí) abuse

or ridicule of others;—**purush**, (**gair ádmí**) another man; (ajnabí) stranger; (**áshná**) gallant;—**strí gaman**, (zinná) adultery;—**strí gámí**, (zinákár) an adulterer;—**swárth**, (upakár) the welfare of another.

Pár, H. *m.* (parlá kanára) the opposite bank;—*ad.* (us pár, us kináre) across, over;—**karná**, ('ubúr k.) to cross;—**lagáná**, (dúsre kináre j.) to be carried across; (ḳhatm h.) to be completed;—**sál**, (guzre baras) last year; (agle sál) next year;—**utárná**, ('ubúr karáná) to go or get across;—**utárná**, ('ubúr h.) to ferry over; **wár**—, (daryá ke donon kináre) both sides of a river.

Pár, H. *m.* (machán) scaffolding.

Pará, S. *a.* (dúr, alag, par, píchhe) away, off, over, back;—, H. *m.* (saff) a body or line of troops; (gol, qatár) a flock, herd;—**bándhná**, (saff-bandí k.) to form a line.

Paṛá, H. *a.* (alag paṛá húá) lying aside; (menḍ) the boundary of a field; (paṛwá) a buffalo calf;—**chakkar**, (arz i balad) latitude;—**páná**, (girá páná) to find lying; (koí chíz ásání se páná) to get a thing easily;—**phirná**, (idhar udhar phirná) to wander about.

Pára, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá) strip, piece, bit, scrap;—**doz**, (mochí) cobbler;—**pára**, (ṭukṛá ṭukṛá) in pieces;—**pára karná**, (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe káṭná) to cut in pieces.

Párá, H. *m.* (símáb) quicksilver, mercury.

Parádhín, H. *a.* (muhtáj) dependent; (mutí') subject; ('ájiz) humble.

Paráganda, P. *a.* (dúr tak phailá) widely separated; (pareshán) dispersed; (shikast-ḳhurda) routed;—**honá**, (muntashir honá, phailná) to be scattered;—**gí**, P. *f.* (judái) separation.

Paraj, H. *f.* (qabza) hilt of a sword, handle of a shield;—**dár**, (qabzadár) hilted.

Parákaram, S. *m.* (táqat) power, vigour; (liyáqat) ability;—**í**, *a.* (dilér, juratí) bold, spirited.

Parakiyá, P. *f.* (dúsre kí rakhelí yá bíbí) mistress or wife of another. [or accustomed.

Parakná, H. *v. i.* ('ádí h.) to become habituated

Param, H. *a.* (niháyat hí afzal) highest; (niháyat hí 'umda) most excellent;—**ánand**, H. *m.* (az-hadd ḳhushí) supreme felicity;—**átmá**, the Supreme Being;—**dhám**, (jannat) heaven;—**gyán**, (Ḳhudá-shinásí) the knowledge of God;—**hans**, (baṛá díndár ádmí) a very religious man;—**pad**, (a'lá rutba) high rank;—**padárth**, (ḳháss-chíz) the chief thing; (muktí) the final salvation;—**páwan**, (Ḳhudá ká nám) an epithet of God;—**purush**, the Supreme Spirit. [h.) to fulfil.

Páran, H. *m.* (púrá k.) fulfilling;—**karná**, (púrá

Paṛáná, H. *v. i.* (leṭáná) to lay down. [bird.

Parand, P. *m.* (pakherú) a winged creature, a

Parantu, S. *con.* (lekin) but; (táham) yet, still.

Paṛáo, H. *m.* (ṭhaharne ká maqám) halting place;—**ḍálná**, (manzil k.) to halt.

Pár-ápár, S. *m.* (wárpár) through and through, on both sides, entirely.

Páras, H. *m.* philosopher's stone.

Paras, H. *v. t.* (chhúná) touching.

Parasná, H. *v. t.* (chhúná) to touch.

Paraspar, S. *m.* (báham) one another, each other.

Parast, H. *m.* (áráish) adorning; (parastish) worshipping; (púje w.) worshipper; but —, (múrtí-pújak) idol-worshipper.

Parast, P. *a.* (phenká húá) thrown; (**shikast diyá húá**) defeated, vanquished.

Parasta, P. *m.* ('ibádat kí koí shai) any object of worship. [er, worshipper.

Parastanda, P. *m.* (mánnewálá, púje w.) ador-

Parastí, P. *f.* (púja) worship.

Parastish, same as *Parastí*;—**ḳhána**, ('ibádat-ḳhána) place of worship. [stratagem.

Paṛat, H. *m.* (tah) fold, layer; (hikmat) a

Parát, H. *m.* (thár) a large plate.

Paṛat, H. *f.* (lágat) price, cost price. [cake.

Paráṭhá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká pakwán) a kind of

Paráyá, H. *a.* (gair ká) of or belonging to another; (ajnabí) foreign, alien.

Parb, H. *m.* (joṛ) a knot, joint; (hissa) division, section; (báb) chapter; (súraj ká nae nachhatra men dáḳhil hone ká waqt) the moment of the sun entering a new moon.

Parbas, H. *m.* (gair ká muhtáj) depending on another's will.

Parbat, H. *m.* (pahár) a hill, a mountain.

Parbatí, H. *m.* (paháṛí) hilly, mountainous.

Parbhú, H. *m.* (áqá) lord, master. [God.

Pár Brahm, H. *m.* (Param Íshwar) the Supreme

Parcha, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá kágaz ká) a slip of paper; (aḳhbár) a newspaper; (subút) proof.

Párcha, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá) fragment, scrap.

Parcháná, H. *v. t.* (muláqát karáná) to introduce; (pálná) to tame; (ág sulgáná) to kindle a fire.

Parchháin, H. *f.* (sáya) shadow.

Parchhattí, H. *f.* (chhán) a small thatch thrown over mud walls. [the saddle.

Parchhí, H. *f.* (ḳhurjí) a double bag or sack for

Parchúní, H. *f.* (baniyái) the act of selling flour.

Parda, P. *m.* (áṛ) a curtain, screen; (poshídagí) secrecy, privacy,—**chhoṛná**, (áṛ k.) to drop the curtain;—**darí k.**, (bhed fásh k.) betraying of secrets;—**ḍhakná**, (kisí kí burái chhipáná) one's misdeeds to be covered;—**fásh karná**, (bhed kholná) to betray secrets;—**karná**, (chhipáná) to conceal;—**parda**, (ḳhufiya) secretly;—**poshí karná**, ('aib chhipáná) winking at one's deeds.

Pardádá, H. *m.* great grand-father.

Pardádí, H. *f.* a great grand-mother.

Pardáḳht, P. *f.* (anjám) performing, finishing.

Pardází, P. *f.* performing, accomplishing.

Pardhán, H. *f.* (mír-majlis) a chairman.

Pardhan, H. *m.* (gair ká mál) another's wealth.

Para, H. *a.* (dúr, us pár) beyond, yonder; (fásle par) at a distance; ('aláhida) apart;—**rahná**, (**alag rahná**) keep away.

Pareshán, P. *a.* (hairán) perplexed; (paráganda) dispersed, scattered; (gaṛbaṛ) confused;—**hál**, (abtar hál) distressed in condition;—**karná**, (hairán k.) te perplex, confuse;—**ḳhátir**, (hairán) troubled.

Pareshání, P. *f.* (gaṛbaṛ) confusion; (abtarí) dispersion; (hairání) perplexity.

Pargana, P. *m.* a sub-division of a *zila'*;—**wár**, (pargane kí tartíb se) in order of *parganas*.

Paṛhá, H. *a.* (bánchá) read;—**guná**, (ta'lím-yáfta) educated, learned;—**likhá**, same as *Paṛhá-guná*.

Páṛhá, H. *m.* (reṇku) spotted-antelope.

Paṛhái, H. *f.* (ta'lím) teaching, tuition.

Paṛháná, H. *caus.* of *Paṛhná*; (sikháná) to teach.

Paṛhant, H. *m.* (banchái) reading.

Parhez, P. *m.* (baráo) abstinence; (hazr) forbearance;—**gár**, (pák-dáman) chaste;—**gárí**, (hawás i nafsání ko rokná) continence;—**karná**, (hazar k.) to control one's passions.

Parhezí, P. *f.* (hawáson ko qábú men r. w.) continent.

Paṛhná, H. *v. t.* (bánchná) to read, to repeat.

Paṛhnewálá, H. *m.* (bánchanhárá) one who reads. [taught, to read.

Paṛhwáná, H. *v. t.* (banchána, sikháná) to be

Parí, S. *prep.* (qaríb) about; (cháron taraf) round about; (bilkull) quite, entirely.

Parí, P. *f.* (húr) a fairy; (hasín 'aurat) a beautiful woman;—**band**, (ek qism ká zewar) a kind of ornament;—**paikar**, (parí-rú) fairy-faced; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; (farishta sírat) angelic;—**stán**, (húristán) fairyland;—**wash**, (parí kí tarah) fairylike; (hasín) beautiful;

—zád, (hasín) beautiful; (húr) fairy, a beauty.
Párí, P. *f.* (bárí) turn;—bándhná, (bárí bárí l.) to arrange to take by turns.
Paribháshá, S. *f.* (bolí) speech; (guftogú) conversation, discourse; (ilzám) blame; (hadd, ta'ríf) explanation, definition.
Paribharm, S. *m.* (bhúl) going astray; (galatí) mistake, error.
Parichit, S. *a.* (wáqif, ágáh) acquainted.
Parikathá, S. *f.* (kahání) story, tale.
Parikshá, S. *f.* (tahqíqát) investigation; (imtihán) examination; (jánch) test, trial;—karná, (imtihán l.) to make trial.
Parikshit, S. *a.* (ázmúda) investigated.
Parimal, S. *m.* (khushbú) perfume.
Parimán, S. *m.* (napwá) measure; (ta'dád) amount; (lambáí) length; (qadd) size; (wazn) weight.
Párína, P. *a.* (guzrá húá) passed, elapsed;—daftar, (puráná daftar) ancient records.
Parind, **Parinda**, P. *m.* (pakherú) a bird.
Párindra, S. *m.* (sher i babar) lion; (ajgar) a large snake, python.
Paripúrit, **Paripúran**, S. *a.* (pur, labrez) filled, brimful. [satiety.
Paripúranata, S. *f.* (bharpúrí) fulness; (serí)
Parishad, S. *f.* (sabhá) assembly, meeting.
Parisháp, S. *m.* (bad-du'á) cursing, reviling.
Parishesh, S. *m.* (baqiya) remnant.
Parishram, S. *vulg.*, **Parisarm**, (mándagí) fatigue; (koshish) effort, endeavour; (mihnat) toil, pains;—karná, (mihnat k.) to labour.
Parishramí, S. *a.* (mihnatí) industrious, laborious.
Paritápí, S. *a.* (niháyat garm) very hot.
Parityág, S. *m.* (tajná) abandonment; (taláq) divorce. [day of a lunar fortnight.
Pariwá, H. *f.* (pakhwáre ká pahlá din) the first
Pariwár, *vulg.* **Parwár**, S. *m.* (mulázimín) attendants; (nátedár) kindred, relations; (dost) friends.
Pariyá, H. *f.* (bhains) a female buffalo calf.
Parkár, H. *m.*, **Pargár**, P. *m.* (kampás) a pair of compasses. [other side or end.
Parlá, H. *a.* (dúsrí taraf yá kináre w.) of the
Parlái, S. *f.* see *Pralaya.*
Parle darje ká, H. *a.* (baṛá) great; (auwal darje ká) of the first or highest degree.
Parle pár, H. *a.* (dúsrí taraf) on the other side.
Parmal, H. *m.* (bhuná húá chúṛá) parched rice.
Parmaṭ, H. *m.* (chungí-ghar) a customs-house; (chungí) custom.
Parná, S. *m.* (par, bázú) wing, feather; (patta) leaf; (barg i pán) betel leaf. [down.
Paṛná, H. *v. i.* (girná) to fall; (leṭná) to lie
Paṛná, H. *v. t.* (giráná) to let fall, cause to fall.
Parnálá, H. *m* (nábdán) drain.
Parnám, S. *m.* (namashkár) salutation.
Parnáná, H. *m.* (náná ká báp) maternal great grand-father. [mother.
Parnání, H. *f.* (nání kí má) maternal great grand-
Parojan, H. *m* (matlab) purpose; (isti'mál) use.
Paropkár, S. *m.* (nekí) benevolence.
Paropkárí, H. *m.* (nek) benevolent.
Paṛos, H. *m.* (hamsáya) neighbourhood, vicinity.
Parosá, H. *m.* food presented to a friend or guest.
Paṛosí, H. *m.* (hamsáya) a neighbour.
Paṛosin, H. *f.* (hamsáí) female neighbour.
Parosná, H. *v. t.* (kháná bánṭná) to serve up dinner.
Parotá, H. *m.* (pote ká beṭá) great grandson.
Parpanch H. *a.* (be-insáf) unjust.
Parpanchí, H. *f.* (be-insáfí) injustice.
Parpotá, H. *m.* (beṭe ká beṭá) great grand-son.
Pársá, P. *f.* (parhezgár) abstemious, temperate; (pákdáman) chaste; (pák) holy.
Pársál, P. *f.* (parhezgárí) abstinence; (pákdámaní) chastity; (pákízagí) purity.
Pársál, H. *f.* (guzre sál) last year.
Parshád, H. *m.* (charháwá) food presented to gods.
Pársí, P. *a.* (Fáras ká) Persian; (Fáras ká báshinda) native of Persia; (zabán Fársí) the Persian language. [the day after tomorrow.
Parsón, H. *ad.* (fardá) the day before yesterday or
Parsút, H. *m.* (phúl) the whites. [vidend.
Paṛtá, H. *m.* (hissa) share, portion; (bánṭ) di-
Partál, H. *f.* a bullock or horse-load;—ká ṭaṭṭú, (laddú ghoṛá) a pack-horse.
Partál, H. *f.* (ázmáish, jánch) test, examination; (nazar i sání) review;—karná, (nazar i sání k.) reviewing; (jánchná) to test.
Partalá, H. *m.* (talwár kí peṭí) sword-belt.
Partít, H. *f.* (ímán) faith; (i'tibár) trust, confidence;—karná, (i'tibár k.) to believe, to trust.
Parva, **Parv**, S. *m.* (teohár) a festival.
Parvat, S *f.* (pahár) mountain; (únchái) height.
Parvatiyá, H. *a.* (pahárí) mountainous.
Parwá, **Parwáh**, P. *f.* (fikr) care, anxiety; (khauf) fear, terror; (khwáhish) inclination, desire.
Parwál, H. *m.* (bámní) disease of the eye-lids in which the eye-lashes fall off.
Parwána, P. *m.* (patingá) a moth; *Poet.* ('áshiq) a lover; (hukm) an order, a pass;—gí, *f.* (ijázat) command, order, permission;—i ráh, (rawanna) passport;—nawís, (hukm-nawís) writer of orders.
Parwar, P. *com.* (hifázat k. w.) protector, nourisher; (murabbí) patron.
Parwar, H. *m. see Palwal.*
Parwarda, P. *a.* (pálá húá) brought up, nourished.
Parwardigár, P. *m.* (Khudá) Providence, God;—í, (Khudá kí ek sifat) an attribute of God.
Parwarí, P. *f.* (pálan) fostering, cherishing.
Parwarish, P. *f.* (paláí) nourshing.
Pas, P. *ad.* (ba'd) after, behind; (ákhirkár) at length; (is liye) so; (tab) then; (is liye) therefore, (be-shakk) assuredly; (bhází) consequently;—andáz, *m.* (kifáyat) economy, saving;—andáz karná, (rakh chhoṛná) to lay by;—gaibat, *ad.* (píṭh píchhe) behind one's back;—khurda, *m.* (júṭhan) savings;—mánda, *a.* (bachá) remaining behind; (bachat) savings, surplus;—o pesh, (hais bais) shuffling, hesitation;—rau, *m.* (pairau) follower.
Pás, P. *m.* (nigahbání) watching, guarding; (khiyál) consideration, observance; (pahar) a watch of 3 hours;—bán, *m.* (chaukidár) watchman, guard, sentinel;—i khátir, *m.* (balház) out of regard for.
Pás, H. *ad.* (nazdík) near, alongside; (qabze men) in the possession of; (paṛos men) in the neighbourhood of;—áná, (qaríb á.) to come near; (pahunchná) to reach.
Pásá, H. *m.* (anjulí bhar) as much as can be held in both hands open.
Pásá, H. *m.* (ka'btain) playing dice.
Pasáná, H. *v. t.* (cháwal men se mánd nikálná) to remove the scum of boiling rice, (záid páni nikál d.) to pour off superfluous water.
Pasand, P. *f.* (manzúr) approved; (qubúliyat) acceptance; (intikháb) choice; (manzúrí) approbation;—áná, (manzúr i nazar h.) to meet the approval of; (bháná) to please;—karná, (manzúr k.) to approve; (chunná) to choose; (rází h.) to accede to; (cháhná) to like.
Pasandá, H. *m.* (kuṭá húá gosht ká patlá ṭukṛá) slashed or chopped meat.
Pasandída, P. *a.* (manzúr) approved, liked; (qarár-shuda) agreed to; (margúb) desirable; (qábil ta'ríf) laudable. [proval.
Pasandídagí, P. *f.* (manzúrí) acceptance, ap-
Pásang, P. *m.* (pasangá) a weight.
Paséo, H. *m.* (pasína) perspiration, sweat.
Pasára, H. *m.* (phailáo) extension, expansion.
Pasárná, H. *v. t.* (phailáná) to be stretched out; (phail j.) to be expanded; (tanná) to lie pros-

rate; (rází h.) to consent; (tarasná) to long for.

Pasárná, H. *v. t.* (phailáná) to spread, stretch out; (kholná) to open, to extend; (pahunchná) to reach; (záhir k.) to display.

Paschatáp, H. *m.* (pashemání) regret, remorse.

Paserí, H. *f.* (pánch ser kí ek tol) a measure of 5 seers.

Pásh, P. *a.* (parágandagí karne w.) scattering, diffusing;—**pásh**, *a.* (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe) shattered; broken in pieces.

Páshak, S. *m.* (pásá) dice; (pánw ká zewar) an ornament for the feet.

Páshand, **Pákhand**, S. *m.* (kufr) blasphemy; (jhúṭhá) deceit in religious matters; (dhoka-bází) hypocrisy; (bhes) disguise.

Pashání, S. *f.* (baṭkhará) small stone used as a weight; (sang-taráshon kí chhení) a stone cutter's chisel.

Pashchát, S. *ad.* (píchhe se) behind, from behind; (ba'dahú) afterwards;—**gamí**, *a.* (pasrau) a follower.

Pashchim, S. *a.* (pichhlá) latter; (áḳhirí) last; (magrib) west.

Pashemán, P. *a.* (mutaassif) sorry, penitent; (nádim) remorseful, ashamed;—**honá**, (pachhtáná) to regret; (afsos k.) to be sorry for; (sharminda h.) to be ashamed;—**í**, *f.* (pachhtáwá) regret; (tauba) repentance, contrition; (nidámat) shame; (zillat) disgrace.

Pashm, P. *m.* (bál, roán) hair, down; (ún) wool; (mú i zuhár) pubes; (koí hech yá púch chíz) anything insignificant or worthless.

Pashmak, P. *m.* (ek qism ká halwá) a kind of sweetmeat. [hairy.

Pashmí yá Pashmín, P. *a.* (roándár, báldár) wooly,

Pashmína, P. *m.* (roendár kaprá) woollen cloth.

Páshná, P. *m.* (eṛí) heel; (gáhchí) postern of horse.

Páshoyá, P. *m.* (pair dhoná) washing of the feet.

Pashsha, P. *m.* (machchhaṛ) a gnat. [the Afgan.

Pashtú, P. *f.* (Afgánon kí zabán) the language of

Pashu, S. *m.* (maweshí) cattle, brute; (be-waqúf) a block-head;—**pál**, *m.* (charwáhá) herdsman; —**pati**, *m.* (Shivá ká ek nám) an epithet of *Shiva*. [animal.

Pashuká, S. *f.* (koí chhoṭá jánwar) any small

Pási, H. *m.* (dám-andáz) one who casts a net; (chiṛímár, saiyád) a fowler, bird-catcher; (Hindúon kí ek níchí qaum) a low caste of *Hindus*.

Pasij, P. *m.* (taiyár) ready, prepared; (safar kí taiyárí) preparation for a journey; (sámán ráh) provisions for a journey.

Pasijná, H. *v. i.* (pasíjná) to perspire, to sweat; (ghul j.) to dissolve; (tars kháná) to feel pity.

Pasín, P. *a.* (pichhlá) posterior, last; (nayá) new, modern;—**á**, H. *m.* ('arq) h.) to be covered with sweat; (pasíne se tar ho j.) to be drenched with perspiration; (miháyat sharminda h.) to be greatly ashamed. [a shower.

Paslá, H. *f.* (jhaṛí, bauchhár) a torrent of rain,

Pasli, H. *f.* (panjṛí) a rib.

Past, P. *a.* (níchá) low; (kamína) base, vile,—**himmat**, *a.* (kam-himmat) mean-spirited, without courage;—**o buland dekhná**, *v. t.* (nasheb o faráz ká ḳhiyál r.) to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune;—**qad**, *m.* (náṭá) low in stature.

Pasti, P. *f.* (nichái) lowness; (kamtái) inferiority; (be qadrí) worthlessness.

Pasúj, H. *f.* (kachchí siláí) first stitchings;—**ná**, H. *v. t.* (lambe ḍore ḍálná) to sew with a running stitch; (jaldí k.) to haste.

Pat, H. *m.* (pattá, barg) a leaf;—**jhaṛ**, *m* (ḳhi zán) autumn.

Pat, H. *f.* ('izzat) good name, honour, credit;—**jáná**, *v. i.* ('izzat khoná) to lose one's honour; (be-partít h.) to be discredited;—**rakhná**, (apní ábrú qáyam r.) to preserve one's good name.

Paṭ, H. *m.* (kapṛá) cloth; (paṭṭí) piece of cloth; (ḳhol) covering; (parda) screen; (naqáb) veil; (taḳht) throne, chair; (pagṛí) a turban; (lauh) a royal grant engraved on stone or copper.

Paṭ, H. *m.* (kiwáṛ) the leaf of a door; (darwáza) door;—**band honá**, *v. i.* (darwáza band ho j.) the doors to be closed.

Paṭ, H. *a.* (aundhá) lying face downwards; (be-kárgar) ineffective; (úsar) fallow, waste; (gair-ábádí) uninhabited; (bhúlá húá) forgotten.

Pát, H. *m.* (pattá) leaf of a tree; (warq) leaf of a book; (kán ká pattá) an ear ornament.

Páṭ, S. *m.* (chauṛáí) breadth, expanse.

Páṭ, H. *m.* (taḳhta) board, plank; (kiwáṛ) leaf of a door; (taḳht) throne; (kursí) chair, stool; (chakkí ká patthar) millstone; (kiyárí) bed or plot in a garden; (jagat) earthen hoop or brace to prevent a well from falling in; (borá) sack or load of corn; (reshmí kapṛá) silk cloth.

Pata, H. *m.* (nishán) sign, mark; (ásár) symptom; (surág) trace, clue; (hidáyat) direction; (ṭhikáná) address of a person;—**dená**, *v. t.* (nishán d.) to give a clue to; (batláná) to direct;—**lagáná**, (surág l.) to trace out; (ṭhikáná ma'lúm k.) to discover the whereabouts of;—**kí kahná**, *v. t.* (khol d.) to expose.

Paṭá, H. *m.* (do-dhárá) a long straight and broad sword with two edges; (gadká) a wooden sword or foil used in fencing; (píṛhá) a wooden plank on which *Hindús* sit; (dhárí) a stripe, streak; —**báz**, *m.* (pharí gadká khelne w.) one who plays with foils or cudgels.

Paṭáí, H. *m.* (kachchhá) a flat bottomed boat.

Paṭait, H. *m.* (paṭe-báz) one who practises with foils, a fencer; (kúṛ-magz) a blockhead;—, *a.* (paṭṭá-dár) lease holder; (dushman) an enemy.

Patak, **Paṭáká**, S. *m.* (jhanḍá) a flag, banner; ('alámat) sign, mark.

Paṭak, H. *m.* (phenkáo) throwing, dashing down; —**dená**, *v. t.* (phenk d.) to throw down.

Paṭáka, **Paṭáḳha**, H. *m.* cracker, squib, a gun cap.

Pátakí, S. *a.* (pápí) sinful, guilty, criminal.

Paṭaknáá, H *v. t.* (phenkná) to dash, to throw; (zor se márná) to dash down.

Paṭal, S. *m.* (chhat) roof, thatch; (jálá) a film over the eye; (ṭokṛá) a basket; (ambár) heap, mass; (miqdár) quantity; (ta'dád) number; (bhíṛ) multitude; (kitáb) book; (báb) chapter of a book; (chandan ká ṭiká) a sandal-wood mark on the forehead

Pátál, S. *m.* (rasátal) one of the seven regions under the earth; (dozaḳh) hell; (gár) a hole, chasm.

Paṭan, H. *f.* (chhat-páṭan) roofing

Pátan, H *f.* (jútá) shoes. [(bázár) mart.

Páṭan, H. *f.* (chhat) roofing, roof; (shahr) city;

Paṭáná, H *v. t.* (chhat lagwáná) to cause to be roofed; (sínchná) to irrigate; (gubrí se chauká lípná) to prepare a *chauká* with cowdung or earth mixed with water; (súráḳh bharná) to fill up a hole; (rupiya adá k.) to pay money.

Patang, H. *m.* (chiṛya) a bird; (patingá) a flying insect; (kankauwá) a paper kite; (súraj) the sun; (gend) a ball for playing;—**bází**, *f.* (kankauwe-bází) kite flying;—**uṛáná**, *v. i.* (kankauwá uṛáná) to fly a kite.

Patangá, H. *m.* (bhungá) flying insect, moth; (chingárí) a spark.

Paṭápaṭ, H. *m.* (píṭne kí áwáz) the sound of beating; (búndon kí paṛpaṛáhaṭ) the sound of rain. [stage of a journey.

Pátarab, P. *m.* (safar kí pahlí manzil) the first

Patás, H. *m.* (chhájan) roofing; (taḳhta-bandí) covering a floor with boards; (ábpáshí) irrigation.

Paṭbandhak, H. *m.* (rihn) mortgage.
Paṭbijná, H. *m.* (jugnú) a fire-fly.
Paṭel, H. *m.* (bádsháhat) sovereignty; (gánw ká sargana) the headman of a village;—, *m.* (paṭebází) fencing with *paṭá*; (ḍanḍe-bází) cudgelling;—ḍálná, (daḳhl d.) to interrupt; (muzáhim h.) to throw obstacles; (márná) to beat; (ḍanḍe-bází k.) to cudgel.
Paṭilá, H. *m.* (paṭiyá) a stone slab, a log or plank used as a harrow; (kachchhá) a large flat-bottomed boat.
Path, H. *m.* (marízon kí gizá) patient's diet; (shorba) broth, soup.
Path, S. *m.* (rásta) path, course; (sháhráh) highway, road;—darshak, *m.* (rah-numá) a guide; —ḳharch, *m.* (zád i ráh) travelling expenses, provisions for journey.
Páṭh, S. *m.* (paṛhná) reading; (mutál'a) perusal, study; (sabaq) lesson;—, *f.* (madrasa) school college.
Páṭhá, H. *m.* (jawán háthí ká bachcha) a young elephant; (jawán paṭṭhá) a robust youth; (jawán) young wrestler.
Páṭhak, S. *m.* (paṛhne w.) a reader; (mu'allim) tutor, preceptor; (kathá báchnewálá panḍit) a *Brahman* who reads the sacred works of the Hindus; (Brahmanon kí ek zát) a class of *Brahmans*.
Paṭhán, H. *m.* (Afgán, Khán) an Afghan, a sect of Mohammedans; (sipáhí) a soldier.
Paṭháná, H *v. t.* (bhejná) to send, despatch.
Paṭhání, H. *f.* (Paṭhán kí jorú) the wife of *Paṭhán*.
Páthar, H. *m.* (patthar) a stone.
Páthas, S. *m.* (pání) water.
Páṭhí, S. *a.* (wáqif) knowing, conversant with; (panḍit) a *Brahman* who has finished his studies; (tálib-'ilm) a student; (gurú) a teacher;—, H *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish.
Páthik, S. *m.* (musáfir) a traveller, wayfarer; (rah-numá) a guide.
Paṭhiyá, H. *f.* (kisí jánwar ká jawán máda bachcha) a full grown young female animal.
Páṭhmár, H. *m.* (harkárá) a courier.
Páthná, H. *v. t.* (uprí yá kanḍí banáná) to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.
Pathráná, H. *v. i.* (saḳht ho j.) to be petrified.
Pathráo, H. *m.* (ḍhelebází) stoning.
Pathrel, **Pathrilá**, H. *a.* (chaṭṭándár) stony, rocky; (kaṇkṛílá) gravelly.
Pathrí, H. *f.* the flint of a gun; (kaṇkarí) gravel; (saṇg-dán) a gizzard, the stone in the bladder. [to send.
Paṭhwáná, H. *v. t.* (paṭháná) to cause to be sent,
Patí, S. *m.* (málik) master, lord; (ḳháwind) husband;—ghní, *f.* (zan i shauhar-kush) a woman who murders her husband;—vrat, *m.* (pákdámaní) loyalty to a husband;—vartá, *f.* (wafádár jorú) faithful wife. [stage.
Patí, S. *f.* (tamáshagáh ká parda) the curtain of
Páṭí, S. *f.* (chárpáí kí paṭṭí) the side piece of a bedstead; (paṭrí) a kind of board on which children learn to write, a wooden slate; (ek qism kí chaṭáí) a kind of mat; (máng) parting of the hair in the middle; (ek qism kí miṭháí) a kind of sweetmeat.
Pátí, H. *f.* (pattí) leaf; (ḳhatt) letter, note; (surág) trace, clue.
Paṭiálá, H. *m.* (kachchhá) flat-bottomed boat.
Patik, S. *m.* (súns) the Gangetic porpoise.
Patil, H. *a.* (patlá) thin.
Patil, H. *m.* (chirág kí battí) a wick for a lamp; (fatílá) a linstock;—soz, (chirágdán) a lamp-stand.
Patilí, H. *f.* (degchí) a small kettle.
Paṭilná, H. *v. t.* (lená) to take from; (jháṇsná) to extort; (pakaṛná) to capture, to catch; (dhoka d.) to cheat; (márná) to cudgel, beat.
Paṭima, H. *m.* (kapṛá chhápne ká takhta) the plank on which cloth is spread for printing.
Patimbará, H. *f.* a woman who chooses her own husband.
Patit, S. *a.* and *m.* (uftáda) abject, fallen; (gunahgár) guilty; (paṛtí, úsar) fallow; (pápí) a sinful person;—pávan, *a.* (pápnáshí) purifying the guilty, epithet of the Deity.
Patitwá, S. *m.* (málikí) mastership, proprietorship; (izdiwáj) matrimony, conjugal state.
Paṭiyá, H. *f.* (taḳhtí) a slip of board used as a slate for writing on.
Patiyáná, H. *v. t.* (i'tibár k.) trust, believe, confide in; (bharosa k.) to depend on. [trust.
Patiyárá, H. *m.* (i'tibár) confidence, reliance,
Paṭká, H. *m.* (kamarband) a gird, a sash;—bándhná, (kamar kasná) to gird up the loins, to prepare for;—pakaṛná, (rokná) to hinder.
Paṭkan, H. *f.* (paṭakná) a knock down, a fall; (chánṭá) a sharp blow; (be-qarárí) uneasiness, restlessness;—kháná, *v. i.* (paṭká j.) to be thrown; (bharrá paṛná) to fall on the ground with force.
Paṭkaná, H. *m.* (paṭkan) a fall, a knock down;—dená, *v. t.* (de márná) to dash one to the ground, to give a violent fall,—kháná, *v. i.* (girná) to have a severe fall.
Paṭkaní, H. *f.* see *Paṭkaná*.
Patlá, H. *a.* (dublá) lean; (názuk) thin; (raqíq) delicate; (kamzor) weak; (bárík) thin, as liquid; (tez) sharp, tapering;—hál, *m.* (tangí) straitened circumstances; (shikasta-hálí) bad-plight;—karná, *v. t.* (bárík k.) to liquify, thin.
Patlápan, H. *m.* (dublápan) leanness, thinness; (bárikí) fineness; (kamzorí) weakness; (nazákat) delicateness; (riqqat) wateriness.
Patmál, H. *f.* (puráni úkh káṭne par nae kí boáí) sowing fresh sugarcane after cutting the old.
Paṭná, H. *v. i.* (páṭá j.) to be thatched or roofed; (bhar j) to be filled up; (barábar yá samthar h.) to be made level; (síṇchná) to be irrigated.
Paṭná, H. *v. i.* (adá ho j) to be paid or discharged; (qubúl h.) to be accepted; (husn anjám ko pahunchná) to be executed creditably or satisfactorily; (tai h.) to be closed or struck.
Páṭná, H. *v. t.* (taḳhta-bandí k.) to lay planks; (chháná) to roof; (band k.) to shut or close; (bharná) to fill up; (gánjná) to overstock, heap; (síṇchná) to irrigate.
Patní, S. *f* (jorú) a wife;—bhág, *m.* (bewáon ká baṭwára) division of property among widows.
Paṭní, H *m.* (mánjhí) boatman, waterman.
Patoh, **Patohú**, H. *f.* (bahú) daughter in-law.
Paṭohiyá, H. *m.* (ullú) an owl.
Paṭol, S. *m.* (parwal) a species of cucumber used as a vegetable. [boards.
Paṭolan, H. *m.* (paṭáo) roofing with planks or
Paṭpar, H. *m.* (úsar) uncultivated land,—men chhoṛná, *v. t.* (be-chárágí men tajná) to leave one in a helpless condition;—maidán, (hamwár maidán) a level plain.
Paṭpaṭ, H. *m.* (márne kí áwáz) the sound of beating.
Patpitl, H. *f.* (ek chhoṭí chiriyá) a small bird.
Paṭrá, H. *m.* (taḳhta) a plank; (píṛhá) a plank with low side supports to sit on; (dhobí ká páṭá) a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; (kachchá galla) unripe grain; (chauká) the plank on which flour is kneaded;—kar dená, *v. t.* (barbád kar d.) to destroy.
Pátra, S. *m.* (bartan) a vessel; (wazír) counsellor, minister.
Patratí, S *f.* (zarfiyat) the condition of being a receptacle; (was'at) capacity.
Patrí, H. *f.* (ḳhatt) letter, note.

Paṭrí, H. *f.* (taḳhtí) a narrow slip of wood or metal, a board; (khapṛá) a tile; (nahar wg. ká kinára) the banks of a canal, etc.; (sone, cnándí ,pítal yá gilaṭ ká jaushan) on armlet of brass, gold, silver or gilt.

Patriká, S. *m.* (safha) a page; (chiṭṭhí) letter.

Patringá, H. *m.* (bhujangá) the fork-tailed shrike.

Pattá, H. *m.* (pattí) leaf of a tree; (kán men pahinne ká ek zewar) an ear ornament;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hawá ho j.) to run off, fly.

Paṭṭa, S. *m.* (taḳhtí) slab, tablet; (lauh) plate of metal for inscription, etc; (farmán i sháhí) royal document; (taḳht) throne, chair; (dhajjí) a strip; (pagṛí) turban.

Paṭṭá, H. *m.* (píṛhá) a board on which *Hindus* sit whilst eating or preparing their food; (zulf) a lock of hair; (kutte yá ghoṛe ká halqa) the collar of a dog or a horse; (chaprás aur partalá) strap and bondage; (máthe yá peshání par pahinne ká zewar) an ornament for the forehead; (qubúliyat) a title-deed; (hidáyatnáma, wasúl tahsíl) a code or book of regulations for the guidance of rent-collectors.

Paṭṭak, S. *m.* (dastáwez) document, bondage.

Pattal, H. *f.* (patrí) a plate or trench made of leaves.

Pattál, H. *m. corr.* of *Pátál.*

Pattar, H. *m.* (pattá) a leaf or plate of metal; (dastáwez) a deed, document.

Paṭṭhá, H. *m.* (lambá nokílá pattá) a long pointed leaf; (nas) tendon, sinew; (kangan) a bracelet or bangle; (zulf) a lock of hair.

Patthar, H. *m.* (sang) stone; (chaṭán) rock; (nagína) a precious stone; (olá) hail-stone; (koí saḳht chíz) anything hard; —, *a.* (taklíf-dih) troublesome; (sang-dil) hard-hearted; (bhárí) heavy; (mushkil) difficult; (ná-pasand) disagreeable; (garán) intolerable;—**barasná**, *v. t.* (ole paṛná) to hail;—**chaṭáná**, (tez k.) to whet, sharpen;—**dhoná**, (saḳht mihnat k.) to work hard;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pathráná) to be petrified; (garán h.) to be heavy or burdensome; (sangdil h.) to be hard-hearted; (asar na k.) to have no impression; (naqsh díwár ho j.) to be still as a statue; (jam j.) to be congealed; (bilkull andhá ho j.) to be stone-blind; (bekár ho j.) to be useless or unserviceable;—**ká chhápá**, *m.* lithography;—**ká farsh**, *m.* (gachch) pavement;—**kalá**, *m.* (bandúq) a firelock;—**kí chháti**, *f.* (sang-dilí) hard-heartedness;—**kí lakír**, *a.* (amiṭ) ineffaceable; (ná-qábil i tabdíl) unalterable;—**paṛná**, (ole barasná) to hail; (musíbat men mubtilá ho j.) to be overwhelmed with trouble; (barbád h.) to be ruined or destroyed;—**se sir phoṛná**, *m.* (be-waqúf ko sikháná) to teach or instruct a fool.

Paṭṭhe, H. *m.* (kabútar ke bachche) the young of a pigeon; (moṭí nas) muscles.

Pathrí, H. *f.* (kankaṛí) gravel, stone; (sán) whetstone; (sang i masána) gravel in the bladder.

Pathrílá, H. *a.* (kankṛílá) stony.

Patti, H. *f.* (pattá) leaf; (bháng) hemp leaves; (pattar) a leaf or thin plate of metal; (hissa) a share.

Paṭṭí, H. *f.* (kapṛe kí dhajjí) a piece or strip of cloth; (band) ligature, bandage; (ṭúṭí haḍḍí par bándhne kí khapachchí) splints; (ḍorí) fillet; (fíta) ribbon; (kaṛí) rafter; (páṭí) the side piece of a bedstead; (máng) parting of the hair; (khapáchí) lath of split bamboo; (pahiye ká árá) spoke of a wheel; (mistar) a rule; (taḳhtí) a small rectangular board on which children write; (gilaurí) prepared betel-leaf; (gadká) a foil; (tukṛá) a piece; (hissa) part, portion; (mahál) division of a village; (dastáwez) a written document; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat;—**bándhná**, (khapáchí lagáná) to apply a bandage; (ánkhen bándh d.) to blindfold;—**dár**, *m.* (hissadár) holder of share in a co-parcenary village or estate.

Paṭṭish, S. *m.* (barchhí) a spear with a sharp edge.

Pattra, S. *m.* (chiṛiyá ke par) wing of a bird; (tír ke par) feathers of an arrow; (sawárí) a vehicle; (pattí) leaf of a tree; (warq) leaf of a book; (tej pát) leaf of the *Laurus Cazsia*; (ḳhatt) a letter; (dastáwez) document, deed; (sone ká warq) gold leaf; (lauhí paṭṭa) any grant of land engraven on a plate of metal; (mushk yá chandan ká ṭíká) lines and signs painted on the forehead with musk or sandal.

Páttrá, H. *m.* (pattá) leaf; (jantrí) almanac.

Páttra, S. *m.* (muháfiz) preserver, saviour.

Pattrí, S. *a.* (pardár) winged, feathered; (chiṛiyá) a bird; (tír) an arrow; (koí shaḳhs jo sawárí men sawár ho) a person riding on a vehicle.

Paṭṭú, H. *m.* (ek moṭá úní kapṛá) a kind of coarse woollen cloth.

Paṭú, S. *a.* (tez) pungent, acrid; (tikshná) sharp; (chálák) clever, smart; (makkár) crafty, cunning; (saḳht) hard; (mihnatí) diligent; (kaṭhor) cruel.

Paṭúá, H. *m.* (paṭhár, 'iláqa-band) one who strings beads, pearls, etc.

Paṭukí, H. *f.* (hándí) small earthen vessel.

Paturiyá, H. *m.* (randí) prostitute.

Paṭwá, H. *m.* (ek daraḳht aur us ká phal) the plant *Hibicus Connabinus* and its fruit.

Paṭwáná, H. *v. t.* (chhat banwáná) to cause to be roofed; (pání chalwáná) to have a field irrigated; (adá karwáná) to cause to be paid off.

Patwár, **Patwál**, H. *f.* (sukkán) rudder, helm.

Paṭwár, **Paṭwárí**, H. *m.* (gánw ká muhásib) a village accountant;—**garí**, *f.* (paṭwárí ká kám) the office of business of a *Patwari.*

Paṭwás, H. *m.* (báz ká aḍḍá) a perch or roost for a falcon.

Paṭwí, H. *f.* (jhálar, kinárí) braid, fringe.

Patyáná, H. *v. t.* (i'tibár k.) to trust.

Pau, H. *f.* (maweshí ko pání piláne kí jagah) a place for watering cattle; (pausála) a shed on the road-side for giving water to travellers.

Pau, H. *f.* (pánse par kí ekkí) the one or ace on dice; (achchhá dánw) a good throw;—**bárah**, *f.* (achchhá dánw) good luck; (kámyábí) success;—**bárah paṛná**, (achchhe dánw paṛná) to have a stroke of fortune; (kámyáb h.) to come off well;—**chhakká**, *m.* (pánse-bází) gambling with dice; (qimár-bází) gambling;—**phaṭná**, (taṛká h.) to dawn.

Paudá, **Paudál**, H. *m.* (birwá) a young plant; (jhárí) shrub; (bachcha) a child.

Pauh, H. *f.* (taṛká) the first streak of the dawn, morning beams;—**phaṭná**, *v. i.* (taṛká h.) to dawn.

Pauliyá, H. *m.* (darbán, ḍeohṛí-dár) door-keeper, gate-keeper, porter.

Paun, **Pauná**, H. *a.* (tín chauthái) three-quarters; —, *m.* (paune ká pahára) a multiplication table of which the multiplier is ¾.

Pauná, H. *m.* (jharná) a perforated iron ladle.

Paunḍá, H. *m.* (ganná) a thick variety of sugar-cane.

Paunḍhná, H. *v. t.* (leṭná) to lie down.

Paune, H. *a.* (tín chauthái) three-quarters.

Pauní, H. *f.* (parjá) the recipients of presents at marriages.

Paur, S. *a.* and *m.* (shahr ká baná) town made; (qasbátí) a townsman, citizen.

Pauránik, S. *a.* and *m.* (qadímí) relating to antiquity; (qadím hálat se wáqif) familiar with the events of the past; (Purán ká panḍit) a *Brahman* well read in *Purâns.*

Paurush, S *a.* and *m.* (insání) relating to a man; (pursá bhar) of the length of a man with both

arms elevated and the fingers extended; (ek ádmí ká bojhá) one man's load; (jawání) manhood, virility; (bal) strength, power; (koshish) effort, endeavour.

Pautra, S. *m.* (potá, nawásá) grandson.

Pauwá, H. *m.* (chauthái) a quarter; (ser ká chauthá hissa) a measure of a quarter seer.

Pavan, Pawan, S. *m.* and *f.* (hawá) wind, air; (sáns, dam) the breath of life; (jádú) spell, charm; (bhút paret) a malignant spirit;—**áhár**, *m.* (hawá-khorí) airing;—**sut**, *m.* (Hanúmán) *Hanúmán*, the son of *Pavan* or wind;—**ván**, *m.* (tír) an arrow.

Paverá, H. *m.* (boái) sowing.

Pavitra, S. *a.* (pák, sáf) pure, clean; (shudhí) physically or morally pure, holy;—**átmá**, *m.* (Íshwar ká Átmá, Íshwar) the Holy Spirit.

Pávitrí, S *f.* (kusá yá sone chándí aur tánbe ká ek chhallá) a ring of *kusa* grass or of gold, silver or copper worn during religious worship.

Pawái, H. *f.* (berí) fetter; (ek pair ká jútá) an odd shoe.

Pawwá, H. *m.* same as *Pauwa*.

Pawwáj, H. *m. pl.* (kamíne) mean people.

Páya, P. *m.* (pair) the foot of a table or chair, etc.; (neo) foundation, prop; (jar) base; (martaba) rank, dignity.

Payál, H. *f.* (pairá, phús) straw, long grass used for thatching.

Payál, H. *f.* (jhánjh) an ankle ornament.

Payám, P. *m.* (paigám) message, news, intelligence; **náma o —**, *m.* (khatt kitábat) correspondence.

Payambar, P *m.* see *Paigambar*.

Payambarí, P. *f.* see *Paigambari*.

Payoda, S *a* (dudhár) yielding milk;—, *m.* (bádal, abr) a cloud.

Payodhar, S. *m.* (bádal) cloud; (chhátí) a woman's breast; (thán) an udder.

Pazáwá, *vulg. Pajáwá*, P. *f.* (ínt pakáne ká ánwán) a brick kiln

Pázeb, P. *m.* (khalkhál) an ankle ornament.

Pazhmurda, P. *a.* (kumhláyá) withered, faded.

Pazhmurdagí, P. *f.* (kumhláná, murjháná) fadedness, witheredness; (udásí) dejection of spirits.

Pazír, P. *a.* (qubúl k. w.) taking, receiving; (qábil) capable, liable.

Pazírá, Pazír, P. *a.* (qábil pasand) agreeable; (maqbúl) accepted.

Pazirái, P *f* (manzúrí) acceptance.

Pech, P. *m.* (pench) a screw; (bat) twist, coil; (tah) plait, fold; (gardish) revolution; (jál) net, entanglement; (hairání) perplexity; (kushtí ká pech) a trick in wrestling; (ishtibáh) ambiguity; (fareb) deceit;—**á—**, *m.* (bat par bat) twist upon twist;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (kushtí men pech k.) to grapple in wrestling;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (fareb wg. se gálib á) to prevail by stratagem, etc.;—**dálná**, *v t.* to entangle the string of an adversary's paper kite; (sadd i ráh h.) to throw obstacles or difficulties in one's way;—**dár**, *a.* (batá húá) twisted; (pechída) intricate; (girahdár) knotty; (phansá) entangled; (mushkil) difficult; (muzabzab) ambiguous; (khamdár) crooked; (hílebáz) crafty; (farebí) deceitful; —**dar—**, see *Pechá Pech*;—**dená**, *v. t.* (chakkar d.) to wind round; (batná) to twist; (pech jarná) to screw; (dhoká dená) to deceive;—**karná**, (fareb d.) to deceive, trick; (kushtí ke dánw k.) to grapple in wrestling; —**kash**, *m.* a corkscrew;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (batá j.) to be twisted; (hairán h.) to be perplexed; (mushkil men parná) to fall into difficulty; (nuqsán uthána) to sustain a loss;—**kholná**, *v. t.* (bal kholná) to untwist; (dát yá kág wg. kholná) to unscrew;—**parná**, *v. i.* (musíbat wg. darpesh h.) a difficulty or hitch to arise; (pechdár ho j.) to become intricate; (phansná) to be entangled;—**o táb**, (beqarárí) restlessness; (waswás) anxiety; (hairání) perplexity; (gussa) anger;—**o táb kháná**, *v. i.* (musíbat-zada yá fikrmand h.) to suffer distress or anxiety; (taish kháná) to be vexed;—**wán**, *m.* (huqqe kí lambí pechdár nai) twisted *huqqa* or *huqqa* snake.

Pechá, H. *m.* (ullú) an owl.

Pechak, H. *m.* (ullú) an owl; (júán) a louse; (kiyárí) a bed;—, P. *f.* (antí) a ball or skein of thread [twisted.

Pechán, P. *a.* (chakkardár) winding; (batá)

Pechída, P. *a.* see *Pechdár*.

Pechídagí, P. *f.* (batan) twist; (maror) distortion; (kushtí ke pench) trick in wrestling.

Pechish, P. *f.* (uljhan) intricacy; (hairání) perplexity; (mushkil) trouble; (fareb) circumvention, deceit; (marorá) gripes.

Pechú, S. *m.* (ek qism ká per) a species of plant.

Pekhná, H. *m.* (putlí) a puppet; (khel) play; (khilauná) toy.

Pekhná, H. *v. t* (dekhná) to see, behold; (khwáhish k.) to desire, wish for.

Pel, S. *m.* (dhakká) a shove, push, thrust; (kashmakash) crush; (bhír) crowd; (bahutáyat) abundance; **rel—**, *m.* (kasrat, ifrát) plenty.

Pelá, P. *m.* the silk worm or its cocoon.

Pelná, H. *v. t.* (dhakká d.) to shove, push on; (thúsná) to stuff, cram; (ghuserná) to thrust in.

Pelú, H. *m.* (dhakká d w.) a pusher, shover; (kushtí-báz) wrestler.

Pem, Prem, H. *m.* (mahabbat) love, friendship.

Pemí, H. *a.* loving, full of love.

Pen, H. *m.* (gáná) singing; (bhinbhináhat) humming; (gurúr) pride; (akar) conceit.

Pench, H. *m.* see *Pech*.

Pend, H. *m.* (pindá) a ball, lump; (bulandí) an eminence;—, *f.* (qadam) step, pace; (rásta) way, path, (pagdandí) track.

Pendá yá Pendí, H. *m. f.* (tah) the bottom.

Peng, H. *f.* (zor jis se jhúlá chaltá rahe) the exertion to keep a swing going; (ek chiryá) a kind of bird. [ká din) market day.

Penth, Painth, H. *f.* (hát) a small market; (bázár

Peorí, H. *m.* (pílá rang) a yellow colour.

Per, H. *m.* (pindá) a lump; (darakht) a tree; (pauda) a plant; (jhárí) shrub;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (darakht boná) to plant trees.

Perá, S. *f.* a kind of musical intrument.

Perá, H. *m.* a kind of sweetmeat.

Perí, H. *f.* (tana) the trunk of a tree; (nil ká pauda jo ek martaba kat chuká ho) the indigo plant after being once cut; (ek qism ká pán) a kind of betel leaf;—**lagán**, (phaldár peron kí lagán) the rental of fruit-trees.

Perná, H. *v. t.* (nichorná) to press, squeeze; (shikanje men dabáná) to rack.

Pirojá, H. *m.* (piroza) the turquoise.

Perú, H. *m.* a turkey.

Perú, H. *f.* the stomach below the navel.

Pesh, P. *a.* (áge, sámhne) before, in front; (ágá) the front piece in a native coat; (i'ráb) the vowel points;—, *a.* (áge barhá húá) advanced; (mu'azziz) respected; (mu'tabar) trusted;—**ámad**, *m.* (áge) forward; (agwání) advance; —**áná**, *v. i.* (áge á.) to come before, step forward; (barhná) to advance; (házir h.) to be present; (wáqi' h.) to arise, happen; (sulúk k.) to behave; (bartáo k.) to treat;—**andesh**; *a.* (áge-sochí) looking to the future; (hoshiyár) prudent;—**az**, *ad.* (peshtar) before;—**azin**, *ad.* (is ke peshtar) previous to this; (tá-hanoz) heretofore;—**band**; *m.* (zer-band) a martingale; —**bandí**. *f.* (chaukasí) foresight, timely preparation;—**bín**, *a.* (hoshiyár) prudent;—**bíní**, *f.* ('aqlmandí) prudence; ('áqibat andeshí) fore-

sight;—dálán, *m.* (sáebán) portico, gallery;—dast, *a.* (fáiq) excelling, outstripping;—, (madadgár) an assistant; (bai ána) earnest money;—dastí, *f.* (sabqat) pre-eminence; ('umdagí) excellence; (peshgí) paying beforehand;—dastí karná, *v. t.* (jaldí k.) to make haste; (sab se áge h.) to take the lead;—goí, *f.* (ágambání) prediction;—kár, *m.* (muntazim) manager; (kárinda) agent; (madadgár) assistant; (náib sarishtedár) an assistant *sarishtadár*;—kárí, *f.* (kárindagí) agency; (peshkár ká 'uhda) the office of a *peshkar*;—karná, *v. t.* (áge rakhná) to put or set before; (nazr k.) to offer, present; (nikálná) to produce; (bhejná) to submit; (tajwíz k.) to propose;—kash, *m.* (nazrána) a present to a superior, a tribute;—khaima, *m.* (laindorí) baggage sent on before; (peshwá) forerunner; (khabar-rasán) harbinger;—namáz, *m.* (namáz ká hádí) a leader at prayer;—nazar, *m.* (manzar) scenery;—nigáh, *int.* (dekho) look out, take care;—nihád, *m.* (misál) example, (namúna) model; (riwáj) custom; ('ádat) habit, use; (taríq) mode, manner, (qá'ida) rule, regulation;—qabz, *m.* (khanjar) a dagger;—qadamí, *f.* (agwáí) advance; (pesh-bíní) anticipation; (cháláki) activity; (chustí) alertness; (sardárí) leadership; (hukm) command;—qadamí karná, *v. t.* (áge barhná) to go before, or precede, advance; (shurú' k.) to commence;—raft, *a.* (kámyáb) successful; (muwassir) effectual;—ras, *a.* (pahlá) first;—, *m.* (pahle pahl) first fruit;—rau, *m.* (áge jánewálá) one who goes before; (rahnumá) a leader, guide; (peshwá) fore-runner; (haráwal) advance-guard, van; rawí, *f.* (agwáí) the act of going before.

Pesha, P. *m.* (uddim) trade, profession, business; (rasm) custom, practice; ('ádat) habit; (hunar) art, skill. [baul) strangury.

Pesháb, P. *m.* (mút) urine;—band, *m.* (habsul-

Peshání, P. *f.* (máthá) the forehead; (qismat) fate, lot; (sar-nawisht) destiny. [man.

Peshawar, P. *m.* (uddimí) tradesman, a crafts-

Peshgí, P. *f.* (agáú rupiya) an advance of money; (bai'ána) earnest money.

Peshí, P. *f.* (sámne áná) coming before the judge; (háziri) attendance; (agwáí) lead; (peshgí) an advance.

Peshín, P. *a.* (aglá) former, prior; (qadímí) ancient;—, *m.* (subh) morning. [phecy.

Peshingoí, P. *f.* (pesh-khabarí) foretelling, pro-

Pashtar, P. *a.* (áge) before, prior, formerly; (qabl-azín) heretofore.

Peshwá, P. *m.* (sáhib i namúna) exemplar; (namúna) model; (hádí) guide, leader, foreman; (kisí guroh ká sargana) the leader of a party; (mahant) high priest; (gurú) a moral or religious instructor; (Marhaṭon ke sardár) the first Marahatta officer.

Peshwáí, P. *f.* (peshrawí) leadership; (hidáyat) guidance; (fazílat) supremacy; (istiqbál, agwání) the meeting and reception of guests;—karná, *v. t.* (milná) to meet; (istiqbál k.) to receive, to welcome; (rahnumáí k.) to lead, to guide.

Peshwáz, P. *f.* dancing girl's full dress gown.

Pesí, P. *a.* (korhí) leprous.

Peṭ, S. *m.* (ṭokrí) basket; (thailá) bag; (shikam) belly, womb; (mi'da) stomach; (hamal) pregnancy or hidden part; (gunjáish) capacity (bandúq kí nál) the bore of a gun; (bhúk) hunger; (peṭúpan) greediness; (rozí) livelihood, living;—árth, *ad.* (peṭ ke liye) for the sake o the stomach;—árthú, *a.* (kháú) greedy; (peṭú) a glutton;—barhaná, *v. i.* (mar-bhúke kí tara kháná) to eat voraciously; (dúsre ke haqq pa zabardastí k.) to encroach on the rights of another;—bhar, *a.* bellyful;—bharná, *v. i.* (bhar púr kháná) to eat enough;—bolná, *v. i.* (antarion ká gurguráná) to rumble *as the stomach*;—chalná, (dast h.) to be purged;—dálná,—giráná, *v. t.* to procure abortion;—dikháná, *v. t.* (garíbí aur bhúk kí shikáyat k.) to complain of poverty and hunger; (roṭi mángná) to beg;—girná, *v. i.* (hamal girná) to miscarry;—gurburáná yá gurguráná, *v. i.* see *Peṭ-bolná*;—járí honá yá jharná, *v. i.* (ishál kí shikáyat ho j.) to have a diarrhœa or flux;—ká halká, *a.* (ochhá) be unable to keep a secret;—ká kapṭí, *m.* (bad-tínat) a sly, close knave;—ká páni na hilná, *v. i.* (be-hachar machar kí sawárí men chalná) to ride without being jolted;—ká parda, *m.* (ánton kí jhillí) the omentum;—ká ṭúṭá, *a.* (bhúkon mará) famine-stricken;—kátná, *v. i.* (bhúkon marná) to starve oneself; (haqq már l.) to wrong one; (ujrat rok rakhná) to stop the wages;—ke páṅw báhar nikálná, *v. i.* see *Pe̱ṭ se páṅw báhar nikálná*;—kí ág, (bhúkh) hunger; (kokh kí ánch) natural affection;—kí ág bujhánná *v. i.* (bhúkh miṭáná) to appease hunger;—ke angár, *f.* (be-hadd bhúkh) violent craving for food; (bará josh) violent emotion;—kí báten, *f.* (ráz i dil) bosom secrets;—kí már, *f.* (fáqa-kashí) starvation;—lag jáná, *v. i.* (bhúk ke sabab peṭ pichak j.) the stomach to sink in from want of food; (bhúkon marná) to be starving;—márná, *v. t.* (apní bhúkh zabt k.) to subdue one's appetite; (chhipáná) to cloak, hide; (tarah de j.) to excuse, to wink at;—masosná, *v. i.* see *Peṭ kátná*;—men bal parná, *v. t.* to cause a pain in the stomach by laughter;—men bát rahná, *v. i.* (apne hí tak bát ko rakhná) to keep a thing to oneself;—men dárhí honá, *v. i.* (chhoṭá munh barí bát) to have an old head on young shoulders;—men ghusná, (kisí ke ráz ko ma'lúm k.) to know one's secrets;—men lená, *v. t.* (nigalná) to gulp down; (sabr k.) to have patience;—men paithná, (dúsre ke dil men jagah k.) to ingratiate oneself;—men páṅw honá, *v. i.* (burí tadbíren bándhná) to entertain evil designs;—men parná, *v. i.* (peṭ men j.) to pass into the stomach; (hámila h.) to conceive;—men rakhná, *v. i.* (poshída rakhná) to keep a matter secret;—paknná, *v. i.* (qahqaha márná) to burst with laughter;—pálná, *v. t.* (peṭ bhar l.) to worship one's stomach; (khud-garaz h.) to be selfish;—pálú, *a.* (peṭú) greedy; (khud-garaz) selfish;—páni honá, *v. i.* (patle dast h.) to have watery stools; (dar j.) to be frightened; (hairán o pareshán h.) to be confounded;—phárná, *v. i.* (be-sabr h.) to be impatient;—phúlná, *v. i.* (hámila h.) to be in the family way; (hansí ke máre peṭ phúlná) to be bursting with laughter;—plth ek honá, *v. i.* (bahut dublá ho j.) to be very emaciated;—pochhan, *m.* a woman's last child;—rahná, *v. i.* (hámila h.) to be pregnant;—se, *a.* (hámila) pregnant;—se páṅw báhar nikálná, *v. i.* to go beyond one's limits or bounds;—wálí, *a.* (hámila) pregnant.

Peṭá, H. *f.* (kháncha) big basket.

Peṭá, H. *m.* (peṭ) belly; (gherá) girth; (kushádagí, lambáí) capacity, width, length; (chauráí) breadth; (qutr) diameter;—, *ad.* (qaríban) in round numbers, about.

Peṭak, S. *m.* (piṭára) a covered wickerbasket; (bhír) a multitude.

Peṭil, H. *f.* (tondail) big bellied.

Peṭára, H. *m.* see *Piṭára*.

Peṭárthú, H. *m.* see *Peṭú*.

Peṭh, H. *f.* see *Peṅth*. [(miṭhái) a sweetmeat.

Peṭhá, H. *m.* (míṭhá kohndá) a sweet gourd;

Peṭhivá, H. *m.* see *Peṅth*.

Peṭí, H. *f.* (paṭká, tang) belly-band, girth, belt; (sandúq yá bakas) portmanteau, box, trunk.

Peṭiyá, H. *m.* (roz ká kháná) daily food; (rozína) daily expenditure.

Peṭokhá, H. *m.* (ishál) flux, diarrhœa.
Peṭú, H. *m.* &. *a.* (kháú) gluttonous, a glutton.
Peṭuk, H. *m.* see *Peṭú.*
Peṭuní, H. *f.* (hámila) a pregnant woman.
Peusi yá **Pewsi**, H. *f.* coagulated milk in the udders of a newly calved cow. [yellow colour.
Pevṛi, H. *f.* (pílí miṭṭí) a yellow dust; (pílá rang)
Phabakná, H. *v. i.* (panapná) to shoot forth.
Phaban, H. *f.* (zewar) ornament; (árástagí) decoration; (poshák) dress; (nafásat) elegance; (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty, grace; (mahbúbí) loveliness.
Phabáná, H. *v. i.* see *Phabná.*
Phabilá, H. *a.* (muzaiyab) becoming, fit.
Phabná, H. *v. i.* (zebá h.) to become, befit; (sajná) to adorn; (ḳhúbsúrat nazar á.) to look beautiful.
Phabtá, H. *a.* see *Phabilá.*
Phabtí, H. *f.* (gahná) ornament; (árástagí) decoration; (tanz) taunt; (dillagí) jest, fun;—**kahná** yá **uṛáná**, *v. t.* (dillagí k.) to jest.
Phadakná, H. *v. i.* (ubalná) to boil.
Phág, H. *m.* ('abír) a red powder; (Holí ke khel tamáshe) the gambols or sports of the *Holí*;—**khelná**, *v. i.* (Holí khelná) to play or enjoy *Holí.*
Phagwá, H. *m.* (Holí ká tcohár) the *Holí* festival; (Holí ká gít) the song of *Holí*, presents made during the *Holí*
Pháhá, H. *m.* cotton used as a lint, a plaster.
Phaharná, H. *v. i.* (pharphaṛáná) to flutter *as a flag*; (hilná) to wave; (taṛpaṛáná) to flutter.
Phahráná, H. *v. t.* to wave a flag.
Phailáná, H. *v. t.* (baṛháná) to stretch, expand; (ziyáda k.) to enlarge, increase; (lamba k.) to lengthen; (bithráná) to scatter; (mashhúr k.) publish, proclaim; (hal k.) to solve; (shumár k.) to calculate; (sháḳhen nikálná) to branch out.
Phailáo, **Phailáwá**, **Phailáwaṭ**, H. *m.* and *f.* (kushádagí) expansion; (darází) extension, enlargement; (lambáí, chauṛáí) length, breadth; (ishtihár) publication; (ifrát) plenty; (bánṭ) distribution; ('amal) working *of a sum*; (shumár) calculation.
Phailná, H. *v. i.* (baṛhná) to be spread, to be extended; (ziyáda h.) to grow; (mashhúr i 'ámm h.) to become public; (haṭ k.) to be persistent, to insist.
Phak, H. *m.* see *Phág.*
Phakká, H. *m.* see *Phanká.*
Phakkaṛ, H. *m.* (ḳharrách) living from hand to mouth, (behúda dillagí) railery, coarse jesting; —**báz**, *m.* a foul-mouthed person.
Phakki, H. *f.* see *Phanki.*
Phakoṛiyá, H. *m.* see *Phakkaṛbáz.*
Phakṛí, H. *f.* (gustáḳhí) rudeness; (be-'izzatí) disgrace;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gustáḳhána pesh á.) to treat with rudeness; (be-'izzat k.) to disgrace; (burái k.) to speak ill of.
Phal, H. *m.* (bar, mewa) fruit; (paidáwár) produce; (fasl) crop; (laṛkebále) children; (badlá) recompense; (nafa') gain, profit; (samra) result; (tásír) effect; (ghánsí) the iron head of a spear or arrow; (blade) of a knife; (phár) ploughshare; (ḍhál) a shield; (kakolí) a kind of fragrant berry; (sazá) punishment; (pahelí ká jawáb) the answer of a riddle, etc.; —**áhár**, *m.* (mewon ká kháná) a repast of fruits;—**áná**, *v. i.* (bárdár h.) to bear fruit;—**bhog**, *m.* (bahramandí) enjoyment of one's success;—**bhogí**, *m.* (bahrawar) successful person; —**bujhauwal**, *m.* (laṛkon ká khel) a boy's game;—**dár**, (bár-áwar) fruit-bearing;—**dená**, *v. i.* (bár-áwar h.) to yield fruit;—**hín**, *a.* (be-bar) fruitless;—**kar**, *m.* (peṛí) revenue from fruit trees;—**kesar**, (náryal ká daraḳht) the cocoanut-tree;—**krishn**, *m.* (korondá) the fruit of the *carissa carandas*;—**láná**, *v. i.* (bár-áwar h.) to bring forth fruit;—**oday**, *m.* (nafa', lábh) profit, advantage; (natíja) result; (samra) reward;—**páná**, *v. t.* (natíja hásil k.) to reap the reward;—**phalárí**, *f.* (mutafarriq q sm ke phal) fruits of various kinds;—**lagná**, *v. i.* see *phal áná*;—**púr**, *m.* (chakotrá) the common citron;—**sampat**,—**sampad**, *f.* ('umda natíja) good result; (kámyábí) success; (bahramandí) prosperity;—**siddahí**, *f.* (báryábí) acquiring fruit, reaping fruit;—**sreshṭh**, *m.* (ám) the mango;—**ván**, **vat**, **vant**, *a.* see *Phaldár.*
Phál, S. *m.* (toṛá) a ploughshare; (ḍag, jast. phalang) stride, leap. [súfár) head of a dart.
Phalá, H. *a.* (phaldár) fruitful;—, *m.* (gánsí
Phaláí. H. *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish
Phalairí, H. *f.* see *Phalyárí.*
Phalak, S. *m.* (taḳhta) a board; (binch) bench; (tah) a layer; (bunyád) base; (sath) surface; (barg) a leaf for writing; (ḍhál) a shield.
Phalakí, S. *m.* (sipar-bardár) a shield bearer.
Phalan, S. *m.* (paidáwár) produce.
Phaláná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Phalná.* [bound.
Phalang, **Phaláng**, H. *f.* (kúd, pháṇd) a leap, jump,
Phalangná, **Phaláṇgná**, H. *v. t.* (kúdná) to spring, bound. [on fruits
Phalásí, H. *m.* (phalahrí) any creature that lives
Phalaṭ, H. *f.* (bár-áwarí) fruitfulness.
Phalgú, S. *f.* (anjír ká per) fig-tree; (abír) the red powder used in the *Holí* festival.
Phálgun, S. *m.* see *Phágun.*
Phálguní, S *f.* (Phágun kí Puranmáshí) the day of full moon in *Phágun.* [*m.* (kánṭá) a hook
Phalí H. *f.* (chhímí) bean; (ḍhál) shield;—**kash**,
Phálí, H. *f.* see *Phál.*
Phalit, S. *a.* see *Phaldár.*
Phalitárth, H. *ad.* (hásil kalám) on the whole.
Phaliyáná, H. *v. i.* see *Phalná.*
Phalná, H. *v. t.* (phal láná) to bear fruit; (paidá k.) to produce; (muntaj h.) to result; (bahramand h.) to prosper; (phúṭná) to break into a blister, pimples;—**phúlná**, *v. i.* (sarsabz h.) to flourish, thrive.
Phalsá, H. *m.* (darwáza) door; (pháṭak) gate.
Phalṭhá, H. *m.* (kallá) a small shoot. [border.
Phalúá, H. *m.* (girahdár) a knotted fringe or
Phalyá, S. *m.* (kalí) a bud; (phúl) flower.
Phalyár, H. *m.* see *Phal-ahár.*
Phan, S. *m.* (kafcha i már) expanded hood of a snake;—**dhár** yá **kár**, (sánp) a snake;—**maní**, *m.* an imaginary stone in the hood of a snake;—**márná**, *v. t.* to strike with the head; (ḍasná) to bite or sting as a *snake*; (saḳht koshish k.) to make strenuous efforts;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (phan chauṛá k.) to expand the hood;—**ván** yá **vant**, *m.* (sánp) a snake.
Phaná, H. *m.* see *Phan*; (jaház ká aglá hissa) the forecastle of a ship.
Pháná, H. *m.* see *Phani*; (pachchaṛ) a wedge.
Phand, **Pháṇd**, H. *m.* (jál) noose, net, trap; (graft) grasp; (panja) clutches; (hairání) perplexity; (mushkil) difficulty; (uljhan) maze.
Phand, H. *m.* see *Pháṇdí.*
Pháṇd, H. *f.* see *Phaláṇg.*
Phandá, H. *m.* see *Phand*;—**márná**, *v. t.* (phánsná, bajháná) to noose, snare, etc.;—**dená** yá **ḍálná**, *v. i.* (phandá lagáná) to set a snare, trap; (phánsná) to trap, entangle;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (jál men phaṇs j.) to be caught in a snare; (phánsí diyá j.) to be strangled or noosed.
Phandáná, H. *v. t.* (kudáná) to cause to jump or leap over. [snare or trap, etc.
Phande men áná, H. *v. i.* (phaṇs j.) to fall into a
Phándí, H. *f.* (úkh yá púlá ká bojh) a bundle of sugarcane or straw.
Phándná, H. *v. t.* (phánsná) to catch with a noose; (giraftár k.) to snare, imprison, entangle;—*v. i.* (kúdná) to leap, to jump over.

Phanî, S. *a.* (phandár) hooded, (pachchaṛ) a wedge;—**náth**, *m.* (sheshnág) the serpent *shesh*; —**patî**, *m.* see *Phanî-náth.*
Phání, H. *f.* flour mixed with curds.
Phanik, S. *m.* (sánp) a snake.
Phanikhel, S. *m.* (baṭer) a quail. [a cobra.
Phanin, S. *m.* (phandár sánp) a hooded-serpent,
Phanji, S. *f.* (báman-haṭṭí ká peṛ) the plant *clerodendrum siphonanthus.*
Phanjiká, S. *f.* see *Phanji.*
Phánk, H. *m.* (ṭukṛá) slice; (qásh) a piece of fruit; (hissa) part;—, *f.* (muṇh bhar charban) a mouthful of dry grain; (safúf) powder;—**márná**, *v. t.* (phánkná) to throw into the mouth from the hand.
Phanká, H. *m.* a handful thrown into the mouth; —**márná**, *v. t.* (phánkná) to eat by throwing into the mouth.
Phankár, **Phánkṛá**, H. *a.* (tez) smart; (hiyáí) spirited; (diler) bold; (mazbút) strong; (tez ádmí) a smart fellow; (bánká) a fop.
Phánkí, H. *f.* see *Phánk*; (safúf) powder.
Phánkí, H. *f.* (fareb) fraud.
Phánkná, H. *v. i.* (phánká j.) to be thrown into the mouth from the palm of the hand, grain, meal, etc.
Phánkná, H. *v. t.* (phánk l.) to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand; (taráshná) to slice, slit.
Phánpá, H. *a.* (phúlá húá) swollen. [snake.
Phanphaná, H. *f.* (sánp kí áwáz) the hiss of a
Phanphanáná, H. *v. t.* (phan phailáná) to expand the hood; (sánp ká bolná) to hiss; (bahut jald yá achának uṭhná) to spring suddenly, *as a snake.*
Phanphanáhaṭ, H. *f.* see *Phanphana.*
Phánphar, H. *m.* (súráḳh) a hole, orifice.
Phánṇ, **Phánṇá**, H. *m.* (phandá) a noose; (sarak-phánṇí) a slip-knot. [ensnared or noosed.
Phanṇáná, H. *v. t.* (phanṇá l.) to cause to be
Phanṇáo, **Phanṇáw**, H. *m.* (aṭkáo) entanglement; (tang jagah) a narrow place.
Phánṇí, H. *f.* (phandá) noose, trap; (ghuṭan) strangulation;—**charháná yá—dená**, *v. t.* (phánṇí par laṭkáná) to strangle, hang;—**charhná**, *v. i.* (gale men phánṇí paṛná) to have the noose put on the neck;—**gár yá gar**, *m.* (ṭhag) a robber, murderer;—**káṭh**, *m.* (phánṇí ká taḳhta) gibbet, gallows;—**páná yá lagná**, *v. i.* (phánṇí diyá j.) to be hanged. [hangman.
Phanṇiyárá, H. *m.* (ṭhag) a *thug*; (dár-kash) a
Phanṇná, H. *v. i.* (phanṇ j.) to be entrapped; (laṭkáná) to be suspended; (qaid h.) to be imprisoned; (kíchaṛ wg. men phanṇná) to stick in the mud.
Phanṇwáná, H. *v. t.* see *Phanṇáná.* [register.
Phant, H. *m.* (gánw ká roz-námcha) a village
Pháo, H. *m.* (ghelwá) a small quantity thrown.
Pháoṛá, H. *m.* (phaṛwá) a mattock, spade.
Pháoṛí, H. *f.* (kudálí) a rake, hoe; (bairágá) a piece of wood or staff with a support at each end.
Phapadná, H. *v. i.* see *Phadphadáná.*
Phapakná, H. *v. t.* (panapná) to shoot forth, sprout.
Phapká, H. *m.* (phapholá) a blister.
Phapholá, H. *m.* (ábla) a blister; (babúla) a bubble;—**phúṭná**, (ábla phúṭná) to be blistered; (dilgír h.) to be afflicted in mind; **dil ke phapole phoṛná**, H. *v. i.* (muddat kí kasar nikálná) to take revenge for a grudge.
Phaphúndí, **Phaphúndí**, H. *f.* (gerúí) mildew;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (gerúí lag j.) to be mildewed.
Phappas, **Phapsá**, H. *a.* (moṭá) fat, flabby; (phúlá húá) swelled, puffed; (kamzor) weak; (panílá) watery.
Phapsá, H. *m.* (lakṛí kí chhat par miṭṭí ká lesan a layer of mud on a wooden roof.
Phapúndná, H. *v. i.* (gerúí lagná) to be mildewed.
Phaṛ, H. *f.* (ṭál) wholesale warehouse; (bázár) a mart; (júá-ḳhána) a gambling-house; (top rakhne ká ḍháncha) the stand of a great gun; (gáṛí ká bam) the pole of a carriage;—**báz**, *m.* (júárí) gambler, (bakkí) talkative fellow;—**par rakhná**, *v. i.* (dáon par lagáná) to wager, to stake.
Phár, H. *m.* (shigáf) rent, crack;—**dená**, *v. i.* (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.) to tear to pieces;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (phárná, diqq k.) to tear, worry;—**kháú**, *m.* (darinda) a ravenous beast.
Phárá, P. *a.* (ṭúṭá phúṭá) broken, torn, rent.
Pharahrá, H. *a.* (masín) half-dry; (ḳhushk) dry.
Pharahrá, **Pharahrí**, H. *m.* (jhanḍá) a flag, a standard; a vane, a pendant.
Phaṛak, H. *m.* (ḍhál) a shield.
Phaṛak, H. *f.* (phaṛpharáhaṭ, phaṭkár) flutter, flap; (kapkapí) quivering; (dhaṛak) palpitation; (ghabráhaṭ) agitation;—**phaṛak kar**, *ad.* (taṛphará taṛphará kar) after repeated fluctuation, between hope and despair.
Phaṛakná, H. *v. t.* (dhaṛakná) to flutter, to throb; (kánpná) to quiver; (ḳhún men loṭná) to welter in blood; (hawas r.) to long for.
Phaṛáná, H. *v. t.* (phaṛwáná) to cause to be torn.
Phárá-phárí, H. *f.* (laṛáí) quarrel.
Pharchá, H. *m.* (safáí) clearance *of the sky*; (abtarí) dispersion *of clouds, etc.* ('umda mausam) fair weather; (tasfiya) settlement; (faisala) decision; (rihái) release;—**honá**, *v. t.* (sáf ho j.) to clear up;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clean.
Pharchái, H. *f.* (safáí) clearness; (chamak) brightness; (diyánatdárí) honesty, fairness.
Pharcháná, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clear up; (ponchhná) to wipe; (mánjná) to cleanse; (qarz adá k.) to wipe off debts; (qata'í hukm sunáná) to give a final sentence.
harí, H. *f.* (ḍhál) a shield, buckler;—**gadká**, *m.* (bánk paṭá) shield and fencing-stick.
haṛí, H. *f.* (patthar kí sil) a slab, block; (chaṭṭán) a large stone.
Pharingá, H. *m.* (jhíngur) cricket; (patingá) grass-hopper.
Phaṛit, H. *m.* see *Phaṛ-báz.*
haṛiyá, H. *m.* (qimár-ḳháne ká málik) the keeper of a gambling house; (bisátí) pedlar;—, *f.* (ghangharí) a short bordered skirt worn by girls; (kaṭáí ká ṭhekadár) contract for reaping.
Phaṛkan, **Phaṛkant**, H, *f.* see *Phaṛak.*
Phaṛkáná, H *v. t. caus.* of *Phaṛakná.*
Phaṛkáo, H. *m.* (numáish) pomp, show, display.
Phaṛkí, H. *f.* (oṭ, parda) a partition.
Phárná, H. *v. t.* (chírná) to tear, rend; (udherná) to rip, lacerate, to tear open; (sáf k.) to clarify by melting or boiling.
Pharphand, H. *m.* (ja'lsází) deceit, trick; (jul) stratagem; (badma'áshí) rascality.
Pharphandí, H. *a.* (ja'lsáz) artful; deceitful; (bad-ma'ásh) rascal;—*m.* (makkár ádmí) an artful person.
Phaṛ-phaṛ, H. *f.* (phaṛpharáhaṭ) flapping, fluttering; (jhaṛjhaṛáhaṭ) cracking, pattering;—, *ad.* (phaṛak ke sáth) with a flapping sound.
Phaṛpharáhaṭ, H. *f.* see *Phaṛkan.*
Phaṛpharáná, H. *v. t.* (kánpná) to shake, shiver, move with convulsive motion; (chhaṭpaṭáná) to struggle; (par márná) to flap the wings; (pharráná, hilná) to flutter, wave; (jhaṛjhaṛáná) to crackle, patter; (shekhí hánkná) to boast. [a boaster.
Phaṛphaṛiyá, H. *a.* (tez) swift, quick, (shekhíbáz)
Phaṛṛá, H. *m.* (jaṛí, jaise adrak wg.) a root, as ginger, etc.; (sháḳh) branch; (bájre wg. ká ḍanṭhal) the stalk of maize, etc.
Pharráná, H. *v. i.* (phaṛpharáná) to fly as a *flag*; (ḳharráṭá l.) to snort as *a horse.*
Pharráṭá, H. *m.* (jhanḍe kí phaṛpharáhaṭ) flut-

tering of a flag ; (ḳharráṭá) snore ; (khapáchá) a piece of bamboo.
Pharráṭe bharná, H. *v. i.* (bhág j.) to fly away.
Pharsá, H. *m.* (kulhárí) an axe, hatchet.
Pharúá, H. *m.* (pharsá) spade.
Pharwáná, H. *v. t.* see *Pharáná.*
Phasá lená, H. *v. t.* see *Phasáná.*
Phasaḍḍí, H. *a.* see *Phisaḍḍí.*
Phasakná, H. *v. i.* (ḍhílá h.) to become loose or slack ; (dhasná) to sink ; (phúṭ j.) burst open.
Phasákú, H. *m.* (burí tambákú) bad tobacco.
Phasáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Phasná.*
Phasáo, Phasáwá, H. *m.* (uljhan) entanglement.
Phasárná, H. *v. t.* see *Phasáná.*
Phasiyárá, H. *m.* (jallád) a hangman. [grain.
Phaskí, H. *f.* (muṭṭhí bhar anáj) a handful of
Phasná, H. *v. i.* see *Phaṇsná.*
Phasrí, H. *f.* see *Pháṇsí.*
Phaṭ, H. *f.* (taṛak) crack ; (chaṭákhá) sound of a slap or thump ; jáná, see *Phaṭná* ;—kár, *m.* (baṛá chábuk jis se ghoṛon ko nikálte hain) a long whip used in breaking horses ;—karná, *v. t.* (chábuk m.) to whip, lash ; (jítná) to win ; (píchhá chhuṭáná) to get rid of ;—paṛná, *v. i.* (ifrát se paidá h.) to be produced plentifully ; (kám kí kasrat se pareshán h.) to be harassed with overwork.
Pháṭ, H *m* (hissa) division; (chauṛáí) breadth.
Phaṭá, H. *a.* (phaṭá húá) torn, rent ; (ṭúṭá) broken, cracked ;—, *m.* (taṛkan) crack ; (shigáf) gap, breach ;—dúdh, *m.* (bigṛá húá dúdh) turned milk.
Pháṭak, H. *m.* (darwáza) door, gate, entrance ; (darbán) a watchman, in charge of a gate ; (beṇḍá, rok) bar, check ; (kaṭahrá) the bar of court of justice ;—bandí, *f.* (hirásat) custody, imprisonment ;—dár, *m.* (darbán) gate-keeper.
Phaṭakná, H. *v. i.* (pachhoṛná) to winnow, sift ; (jháṛná) to dust ;—, *v.i.* (madáḳhalat d.) to interfere ; (alag kiyá j.) to be separated.
Phaṭáná, H. *v. t.* (pháṛná) to split.
Phaṭáo, H. *m.* (darár) gap, break, crack ; (judáí) separation.
Phaṭe meṇ páṇw dená yá aṛáná, H. *v. t.* (daḳhl d.) interfere or meddle with.
Phaṭí áṇkheṇ, H. *a.* (chundhá) blear-eyed.
Phaṭik, H. *m.* (billaur) crystal.
Phaṭkan, H. *f.* (bhúsí) husk, chaff.
Phaṭkár, H. *f.* (chábuk wg. kí áwáz) the sound of a lash, etc ; (la'nat) a curse.
Phaṭkarí, Phiṭkarí, H. *f.* alum. [sell off
Phaṭkárná, H. *v. t.* (jítná) to win ; (bech ḍ.) to
Phaṭkí, H *f.* (chiṛímár ká jál) a fowler's net ; (shikár ká thailá) a hunter's bag ; (baṛá pinjṛá) a large cage, a long rope tied to a rattle to frighten birds.
Phaṭná, H. *v. i.* (ṭúṭná) to split, break; (taṛakná) to brent ; (alag h.) to be separated ; (khul jáná) to be dispersed as *clouds* ; (sáf ho j.) to be clarified.
Phaṭphaṭáná, H. *v. i.* see *Phaṛphaṛáná.*
Phauṛá, H. *m.* see *Pháoṛá.*
Phekná, H. *v. t.* see *Pheṇkná.*
Phel, S. *f.* (jhúṭhan) leavings of a meal or food ; (raddí) refuse.
Pheliká, S. *f.* (khel) play, sport.
Phen, Phená, H. *m.* (kaf, jhág) foam.
Phenáná, H. *v. i.* (kaff láná) to foam.
Pheni, H. *f.* (jhagílá) foaming ; (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat.
Phenil, H. *a.* (jhagílá) foaming ;—, *m.* (ríṭhe ká peṛ) the soap plant.
Pheṇk, H. *f.* (bakher) throw, cast ; (nichháwar) money scattered at marriages, etc.
Pheṇkait, H. *m.* (pheṇkne w.) thrower, flinger ; (kushtí-báz) one artful in wrestling ; (khiláṛí) player.
Pheṇkáú, H. *a.* (pheṇkne ke láiq) fit to be thrown away.
Pheṇkná, H. *v. t.* (pheṇk d.) to throw, fling, hurl ; (márná, chhoṛná) to dart, to let fly a hawk, etc. ; (ghoṛe wg. ko tezí se dauṛáná) to set a horse, etc., off at full speed ; (boná) to sow ; (chhalkáná) spill, pour out ; (ghumáná) to flourish ; (barbád k.) squander.
Pheṇkwáná, H. *v. t.* see *Phiṛwáná.*
Pheṇṭ, H. *f.* (kamar-paṭṭa) waist-band ; (bandhí húí kamar) the waist when belted ;—báṇdhná, *v. t.* (kamar lapeṭná) to gird up the loins ; (taiyár h.) to get ready for; (qasd k) to resolve.
Pheṇṭá, H. *m.* (kamarband) a waist-band, a belt ; (pagṛí) a small turban.
Pheṇṭí, H. *f.* (lachchhá) a skein. [beat up.
Pheṇṭná, H. *v. t.* (miláná) to mix ; (uṭhaná) to
Phenus, H. *m.* (peosí) the milk a cow gives for several days after calving.
Pheṇṛá, H. *m.* (shush) the lungs.
Pher, H. *ad.* (wápasí lauṭ) turn, turning ; (lapeṭ) twist, coil ; (jhukáo) fold, bend, curvature ; (hairání) maze ; (ṭeṛhápan) crookedness ; (pech) ambiguity ; (gherá) round (chakkar) circumference ; (dúrí) distance (tirchhá-pan) obliquity ; (farq) variation (kamí) deficiency ; (nuqsán) loss ; (gardish) revolution ; (musíbat) misfortune ; (mushkil) difficulty ; (paresháni) perplexity ;—badal, *ad.* (her pher) vice versa ;—báṇdhná, *v. i.* to occur periodically ;—boṭí, *f.* (toṇd, ojh) the pouch and abdomen ;—dená, *v. t.* (wápas k.) to return, restore ;—kháná, *v. i.* (ghúmná) to wind ; (chakkar lagáná) to go a round-about way ; (musíbat meṇ paṛná) to experience a reverse in fortune ;—láná, *v. t.* (lauṭálna) to take back ; (ghoṛá wg. pheṛná) to exercise a horse ;—meṇ áná, *v. i.* (musíbat meṇ paṛná) to be involved in misfortune ;—meṇ ḍálná, *v. t.* (chakkar meṇ phaṇsáná) to place one in a dilemma ; (gumráh k.) to mislead ;—paṛná, *v. t.* (farq paṛná) a discrepancy ;—phár, *m.* (tabádala dar tabádala) alterations or repeated changes ;—, *a.* (bárí bárí) alternately ;—phár k., *v. t.* to alternate.
Pherá, H. *m.* see *Pher* ; (bhaṇwarí) walking of the bride and bridegroom around a beam.
Pheráná, H. *v. t.* see *Phiráná.*
Pherá-pherí, H. *f.* (tabádala) alternation, exchange ; (wápasí muláqát) return visit.
Pherí, H. *f.* (chakkar) round, circuit ; (daryúzagarí) mendicancy ;—dár, *m.* (áwára) vagrant.
Pheriwálá, H. *m.* (bisátí) a pedlar.
Pherná, H. *v. t.* (lauṭálná) to turn, return ; (ulaṭná) to reverse ; (baṭná) to twist, coil ; (pher d.) to restore, refund ; (lauṭál d.) to turn one from or against ; (apní taraf kar l.) to draw one over to one's side ; (badalná) to exchange ; (dohráná) to repeat, revise ; (puchkárná) to caress ; (raṇgná) to colour ; (ghoṛe wg ko chakkar d.) to exercise a horse ; (ulaṭná) to contradict oneself.
Pherú, S. *m.* (gídaṛ) a jackal.
Pheṭá, H. *m.* see *Pheṇṭá.*
Pheṭná, H. *v. t.* see *Pheṇṭná.* [a shoe.
Phiḍḍá, H. *a.* (chapṭá) flat-faced ; (júti) a sliper,
Phik, H. *f.* (chábuk kí nok) the point of a whip.
Phiká, H. *a.* (zard) pale ; (máṇd) faint, faded ; (halká) light ; (be-namak, be-maza) tasteless, saltless ; (sust) dull, cheerless.
Phikait, H. *m.* (barchhait) spearsman.
Phikaití, H. *f.* (pharí gadke ká fan) the art of fencing.
Phikáná, H. *v. t.* see *Phikwáná.*
Phikárná, H. *v. t.* (sir kholná) to uncover the head; (bál laṭkáná) to let down the hair.
Phikwá dená, H. *v. t.* see *Phikwáná.*
Phikwaiyá, H *m.* see *Phikait.*

Phikwáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Phenkná*; (phikwá d.) to cause to throw, to have a thing thrown away.
Phináná, H. *v. t.* (phenṭná) to beat into a froth.
Phinchná, **Phinch ḍálná**, H. *v. t.* (nichorná) to squeeze; (dhoná) to rinse, wash.
Phinkná, H. *v. i.* (phenká j.) to be thrown.
Phinkwáná, H. *v. t.* see *Phikwáná*.
Phir, H. *ad.* (ba'd ko) again, afterwards; (tab) then, in that case;—**áná**, (lauṭ á.) to return;—**bhí**, *ad.* (tis par bhí) yet, still, even then;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (lauṭná) to return; (bagáwat k.) to revolt; (jhuk j.) to be bent, be distorted; (bát se inkár k.) to contradict oneself;—**kahná**, *v. t.* (phir se kahná) to say again; (jawáb d.) to reply, to retort;—**ke**, *ad.* again, afterwards;—**parná**, *v. i.* (náráz h.) to be displeased;—**phir yá—se**, *ad.* (bár bár) repeatedly.
Phirá dená, H. *v. t.* see *Phiráná*.
Phirái, H. *f.* (wápasí) the act of returning: (bahálí) restoration.
Phiráná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Phirná*.
Phiráo, H. *m.* (ghumáo) a circuit.
Phirat, H. *m.* (radd kí húí chízen) rejected things; (lauṭne ká kiráya) return hire; (phirtá) money returned by a lewd woman to paramour.
Phirkí, H. *f.* (chakaí) a child's whirling toy; (takwá) a reel, a spindle, anything that turns on an axis. [h.) exchange.
Phirná, H. *v. i.* (ghúmná) to roam; (tabádala
Phirní, H. *f.* (phirkí) child's spinning toy.
Phirtá, H. *a.* (lauṭá) returning about; (lauṭne ká kiráya) hire or fare; (ḳhatt ká jawáb) answer of a letter; (bharwe kí mazdúrí) wages of a pimp; (dallálí) brokerage;—**bhárá**, *m.* (ádhá kiráya) half hire;—**rahná**, *v. i.* see *Ghúmtá phirná*.
Phirtí, H. *a.* (lauṭtí húí) returning;—**ká bhárá**, *m.* (lauṭne ká kiráya) the return hire of a boat or carriage. [goes round.
Phirwaiyá, H. *m.* (lauṭáne w.) one who returns or
Phirwáná, H. *v. t.* see *Phiráná*.
Phis, H. *int.* (wáh) tush!
Phisakná, H. *v. i.* (sansanáná) to hiss.
Phisalná, **Phisal parná**, H. *v. i.* to slip, slide; (galatí k.) te err: ('áshiq h) to fall in love;—, *a.* (bichhlan) slippery; (chikná) smooth.
Phislahá, H. *a.* (phislan) slippery.
Phisláhaṭ, H. *a.* (phislan) slipping, slipperiness.
Phislan, H. *f.* (phisláhaṭ) slipping; (chúk) error.
Phisláná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Phisalná*.
Phisláo, H. *m.* see *Phislan*.
Phisphisáná, H. *v. i.* (ḳhauf-zada h.) to be terrified; (phiskáná) to hiss.
Phiṭ, H. *f.* (bad-du'á) curse, malediction.
Phiṭáná, H. *v. t.* see *Phenṭná*.
Phiṭkár; H. *f.* see *Phiṭ*;—**barasná**, *v. i.* (la'nat sawár h.) to be accursed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hiqárat se bhagá d.) to turn away with disdain; (kosná) to curse, revile.
Phiṭná, H. *v. i.* (phenṭá j.) to be beaten up: as an egg, etc.; (qarz adá h.) discharged as a debt.
Phog, **Phok**, H. *m.* (kúṛá) refuse; (khukhlápan) hollowness.
Phokal yá Phoklá, H. *a.* see *Phog*.
Phokar, H. *m.* (talchhaṭ) dregs; (ḳúṛá) rubbish; (be-kár chíz) a worthless thing.
Phokaṭ, H. *m.* (koí bekár chíz yá shaḳhs) a worthless thing or person; (muft kí chíz) a thing thrown in;—**ká**, *a.* (muftí) obtained gratis;—**men**, *ad.* (muft men) gratis.
Phokí, H. *f.* (muláim zamín) soft or porous soil.
Pholá, H. *f.* (phapholá) a blister; (rúí ká gálá) a skein of cotton.
Phoná, H. *v. t.* (kholná) to unfasten, untie.
Phonk, H. *a.* see *Phok*.
Phonphí, H. *f.* (khukhul senṭhá) a hollow reed; (nalí) pipe, tube; (phunkní) any hollow thing.
Phophsá, H. *a.* see *Phaphsa*.
Phor ḍálná, H. *v. t.* see *Phorná*.
Phorá, H. *m.* (zaḳhm) boil, a sore, an ulcer;—**phunsí**, *m.* (dáne) eruptions.
Phorná, H. *v. t.* (torná) to break; (kholná) break open; (ṭukre ṭukre k.) to break to pieces, shatter; (bhed fásh k.) to disclose a secret.
Phorní, H. *f.* (phorne ká auzár) an instrument for cleaving or breaking.
Phoská, H. *f.* see *Phorá*.
Phoyá, H. *m.* see *Phúhá*.
Phúár, **Phúhár**, H. *f.* (jhísí) drizzle;—**dár**, *a.* (dágdár) spotted;—**parná**, *v. i.* (jhisiyáná) to drizzle.
Phuchárá, H. *m.* see *Phuhárá*. [to leap, hop.
Phudakná, H. *v. i.* (kúdná) to jump; (uchhalná)
Phudkí, **Phudká**, H. *m.* (kúd) jump, hop; (ek chhoṭí chiryá) small bird tomtit.
Phúhá, H. *m.* (pháhá) a flock of cotton.
Phúhar yá Phúhar, H. *a.* (be-parhá) uneducated; (jáhil) rude; (be-waqúf) stupid, foolish; (be-hayá) shameless; (galíz) slovenly;—, *f.* (galíz 'aurat) a slattern; (be-waqúf shaḳhs) a foolish person; (be-hayá 'aurat) a shameless woman.
Phúhar yá Phúharpan, H. *f.* (ganwárpan) rudeness, stupidity; (be-waqúfí) foolishness; (be-hayáí) shamelessness.
Phuhará, H. *a.* (ganwár) rude; foolish, stupid;—, *m.* (behúda-go) one given to obscene talk;—, H. (jhísí) drizzle.
Phúharái, H. *f.* see *Phúharpan*.
Phúhí, H. *f.* (jhísí) drizzle; (phapúndí) mildew.
Phúlyán, H. *m.* see *Phuhár*.
Phúk, H. *f.* see *Phúnk*;—**dená**, *v. t.* (phúnkná) to blow into a flame; (ág lagáná) to set fire to; (galáná) consume.
Phukná, H. *m.* (kuppá) bladder; (thailá) a bag; (ek qism kí átashbází) a kind of fire-work; (sulgáyá j.) to be kindled; (jaláyá j.) to be burnt or consumed.
Phúkná, H. *v. t.* see *Phúnkná*.
Phukní, H. *f.* (nale) a blow-pipe.
Phúl, H. *m.* (gul) a flower; (baur) blossom; (kalí) a bud; (guchchhá) bunch; (haiz) menses; (sújan) swelling; (chingárí) a spark; (jale húe murde kí haḍḍí) the charred bones of a burnt body; (tíjá) a Mohammedan ceremony in connection with the dead; (kaskuṭ) bellmetal; (korh ke sufed dág) the white marks of leprosy; (phúlí) a white spot in the corner of the eye; ('umda qism kí desí sharáb) the best kind of native liquor;—**áná**, to bud or to blossom; (haiz se h.) to have the menses;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (ḳhushí se phúl j.) to exult; (náráz h.) to feel displeased;—**jáná**, *v i.* (phúlná) to swell; (ḳhush h.) to be delighted;—**jharná**, *v. i.* (motí jharná) to speak eloquently; (chingaríán urná) sparks of fire to fall copiously;—**patti**, *f.* (phundná, fíta) rosette, cockade;—**sá**, *f.* (halká) light as a flower; (názuk) delicate as a flower;—**súnghke rahná**, *v. i.* (bahut hí kam kháná) to eat sparingly;—**wálá**, *f.* (bauráyá) in full bloom;—, *m.* (málí) gardener;—**yá phúlon men tulná**, *v. i.* ('aish men rahná) to live in luxury.
Phúlá, H. *a.* (moṭáyá) swelled; (khilá) blossomed;—**yá phúle na samáná**, *v. i.* (bahut hí ḳhush h.) to be overjoyed, to exult;—**phalá**, *f.* (hará bhará) blooming, flourishing.
Phuláná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Phúlná*.
Phuláo, H. *m.* (sújan) swelling.
Phulásará, H. *m.* (ḳhushámad) flattery.
Phulauri, H. *f.* see *Pakauri*.
Phuláwaṭ, H. *f.* see *Phuláo*.
Phulel, H. *m.* (ḳhushbúdár tel) sweet scented oil.
Phúlí, H. *f.* see *Phullí*.
Phul-jharí, H. *f.* (gul-rez) a fire-work.

Phulká, H. *m.* (chhoṭí roṭí) a kind of small cake or small loaf; (muláim zamín) soft earth;—, *a.* (phúlá) swollen, puffed up; (halká) light.
Phúlkárí, H *f.* (phúldár) flowered; (jhálardár) fringed; (kámdár) embroidered;—, *f.* (búṭedár kapṛá) flowered cloth.
Phulkáyná, H. *v. t.* (phailáná) to expand.
Phulkí, H. *f.* see *Phulká.*
Phullá, H. *m.* (phúlí) a speck in the eye, cataract; (koí phúlí chíz) anything swollen; (láwá) parched grain.
Phullí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá phúl) a small flower; (nák yá kán kí kíl) a nose or ear ornament of gold or silver; (phullá) a white speck in the eye.
Phúlná, H. *v. i.* (khilná) to blossom, to flower; (sarsabz h.) to bloom, flourish; (tandurust h.) to be in health; (phúl j.) to swell; (ḳhushí se phúlná) to be overjoyed.
Phulphulá, H. *f.* (jhaṇjrá) having chinks; (bemel) incoherent.
Phulwárí yá Phulwáṛí, H. *f.* (gulistán) a flower garden, an orchard; (laṛke bále) children.
Phúṇ, Phunkár, H. *f.* (phupkár) hiss; (soṇson) snuffing; (ḳharráṭá) snort as of a horse.
Phunag yá Phungí, H. *f.* (kalgí) top; (choṭí) the topmost branch of a tree.
Phundná, H. *m.* (jhabbá) a tassel.
Phuṇhárá, H. *m.* see *Phuwárá.*
Phúṇk, H. *f.* (hawá, dam) breath, blow, puff; (phúṇkná yá bujháná) the act of blowing up fire, etc.; (ṭoná) a charm;—**dená**, *v. t.* (phúṇkná) to blow away; (barbád k.) to waste; (ág phúṇkná) to blow up; (ág lagáná) to set fire to; (ranj d.) to grieve;—, *v. t.* (satáná) to torment; (phuláná) to puff up, to blow;—**phúṇk ke páṇw dharná**, *v. t.* (baṛí hoshiyárí se chalná) to act or walk carefully.
Phunkár, H. *f.* see *Phuh.*
Phunkárí, H. *f.* see *Phuhkár.*
Phúṇkná, H. *v. i.* (phúṇká j.) to be blown; (jaláyá j.) to be burnt;—, H. *v. t.* (bujháná) to blow with the breath; (phuláná) to puff, blow; (ág jaláná) to kindle; (ṭoná k.) to breathe spells over.
Phunní, H. *f.* (jhabbá) a tassel; (girah) a knot.
Phúṇs, H. *m.* see *Phús.*
Phunsí, H. *f.* (phuṛiyá) a pimple, a small boil.
Phunwár, Phúṇhár, H. *f.* see *Phuwár.*
Phuṇyára, H. *m.* see *Phudrá.*
Phupá, Phuppá, Phuphá, Phúphá, H. *m* father's sister's husband.
Phupherá, H. *f.* (phúphí ká) related through father's sister;—**bhái**, *m.* (phúphí ká beṭá) son of father's sister, cousin; **phupherí bahin**, *f.* (phúphí kí beṭí) daughter of father's sister.
Phúphí, Phúphú, H. *f.* (búá) father's sister.
Phuphiyá, H. *f.* see same as *Phupherá*;—**sás**, *f.* (sasur kí bahin) father-in-law's sister;—**sasur yá ḳhusar**, *m.* (sasur ká bahnoí) the husband of a father-in-law's sister.
Phuphkárná, H. *v. t.* (sáṇp kí tarah phúṇ phúṇ k.) to hiss as a snake.
Phupkár, H. *f.* see *Phunkár.*
Phur, H. *a.* (sach) true.
Phurahrí, H. *f.* (kapkapí) shiver, shudder; (dharká) perturbation;—**lená**, *v. i.* (káṇpná) to shiver, to tremble with fear.
Phurairí, H. *m.* see *Phurahrí.*
Phuṛiyá, H. *f.* see *Phunsí.*
Phurphuráná, H. *v. i.* see *Phaṛpharáná*
Phurphurí, H. *f.* see *Phurairí*;—**lená**, *v. i.* (káṇpná) to tremble. [sound, whirr, whiz.
Phurr, H. *m.* (sansanáhaṭ) a buzzing or whizzing
Phurtí, H. *f* (chustí) activity; (shitábí) quickness, promptness; (musta'iddí) readiness; (chaukasí) alertness;—**karná**, *v. t* (jaldí k.) to be quick;—**se**, *ad.* (jaldí se) quickly.
Phurtilá, H. *a.* (tez, musta'idd) quick, active

'huṛwáná, H. *v. t. cause* of *Phoṛná.*
'hus, H. *f.* (muláim áwáz) a soft sound; (phuskár) hiss;—**phus yá phas phas**, *f.* (phuskár) hissing; (kanphuskí) whispering; (muláimiyat) softness; (ḍhílápan) looseness.
Phús, H. *f.* (khar, puál) old dry grass or straw; (koí kamzor chíz) anything weak;—, *a.* (kamzor) weak. [ing; (badbúdár) stinking.
Phusáhindá, Phusándá, H. *f.* (makrúh) disgust-
Phúsí, H. *f.* see *Bhúsí.*
Phuská, H. *f.* see *Phasphasá.*
Phuskí, H. *f.* see *Phus.* [duction.
Phusláhaṭ, H. *f.* (bahláwá, dambází) cajolery, re-
Phusláke le jáná, H. *v. t.* (fareb se le j.) to kidnap, to entice away.
Phusláná, H. *v. t.* (phusphusáná) to speak softly to; (bahláná) to coax, amuse; (ubhárná) to seduce.
Phusláo, Phusláṭ, Phusláwá, H. *m.* see *Phusláhaṭ.* [coaxer, wheedler.
Phusláú, H. *m.* (phuslánewálá, bahkáne w.)
Phusphusá, H. *f.* see *Phasphasá.*
Phusphusáná, H. *v. t.* (áhista bolná) to whisper.
Phusphusáwaṭ yá Phasphasáhaṭ, H. *f.* (kanphuskí) whispering.
Phusṛá, Phusrá, H. *m.* (chíthṛá) a rag, nap of cloth; (resha) the fibres of plants.
Phuṭ, H. *f.* (puráná) old; (akelá) single; (bejoṛá) unpaired; (ná-hamwár) uneven; (alag) separated; (titar bitar) dispersed as *horsemen.*
Phúṭ, H. *f.* musk-melon; (shigáf) opening, gap; (judáí) separation; (iḳhtiláf ráe) difference of opinion; (ná-ittifáqí) discord;—**ḍálná**, *v t* (fasád boná) to sow discord;—**honá**, see *Phúṭ paṛná*;—**jáná**, *v. i.* see *Phúṭná*;—**nikalná** *v. i* (phúṭ phúṭ ke nikalná) to break out *as an eruption*;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h.) to break to pieces; (fasád paidá h.) to arise *as dissention*; (ráe meṇ iḳhtiláf h.) to be divided in opinion;—**phúṭ kar roná, phúṭ—roná**, *v. i.* (zár zár roná) to weep bitterly. [burst.
Phúṭá, H. *f.* (ṭúṭá) broken; (chiṭká) cracked,
Phúṭan, H. *f.* (ranjish) misunderstanding; (chakhá chakhí) wrangling. [face.
Phúṭe meṇh se, H. *ad.* (tursh-rúí se) with a wry
Phuṭkar, Phuṭkal, H. *m.* (mutafarriq chízeṇ) miscellaneous goods; (ḳhurda) retail things.
Phuṭkí, H. *f.* (dág) blot, spot, stain, speck; (puráná) old.
Phúṭná, H. *v. i.* (ṭúṭná) to be broken; (titar bitar ho j.) to be dispersed; ('aláhida h.) to be separated; (phaṭná) to burst; (nikalná) to arise; (khilná) bud; (phenkná) shoot, burst forth; (zor se roná) to burst out crying; (záhir h.) to appear; (ḍúbná) to sink; (ubalná) to boil; (phúl j.) to be diffused; (bol uṭhná) to break silence.
Phuṭṭail, H. *a.* see *Phuṭ.*
Pí, P. *f.* (charbí) fat;—, H. see *Piya*;—**jáná**, H. *v t.* (ghúṭná) to drink up; (sokh j.) suck up; (rokná) suppress *anger*, etc.; (bardásht k.) to bear patiently; (jawáb na d.) to refrain from answering. [(mawád á.) to suppurate.
Píb, H. *f.* (mawád) pus, matter;—**paṛná**, *v. i.*
Pibyáná, H. *v. i.* see *Píb paṛná.*
Pích, Píchh, H. *f.* (máṛ) rice-water, gruel.
Pichait, H. *m.* (kushtí-báz) a wrestler.
Pichaití, H. *f.* (kushtí-bází) wrestling.
Pichakná, H. *v. i.* (dabná) to be pressed or squeezed; (sikuṛná) to be shrivelled; (baiṭh j.) to be reduced as a swelling. [an animal.
Pichaṇḍ, S. *m.* (peṭ) stomach; (píṭh) the back of
Pichaṇḍiká, S. *f.* (pusht-pá) the instep; (pindlí) the calf of the leg. [(choṭí) crest.
Pichchh, S. *m.* (mor kí dum) a peacock's tail;
Pichchí, H. *a.* (kuchlá húá) crushed, smashed.
Píchhá, H. *m.* (pichhlá hissa) the hinder part, the rear; (hamráhí) following; (pachheṛ) pursuit;

(gair háziri) absence ;—**bhárí** honá, *v. i.* (píchhá kiyá j.) to be pursued ;—**chhoṛná**, *v. i.* (rahne d.) to let alone ; (band ho j.) to cease ;—**chhuṛá-ná**, *v. t.* (subuk-dosh k.) to rid oneself of ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (píchhe j.) to follow ; (khadeṛná, ragedná) to pursue, chase ; (satáná) to persecute ; (píchhe haṭná) to back, as a horse ; (paltá kháná) to recoil, as a gun ;—**lená**, (píchhe paṛná) to pursue, to be obstinately persevering;—**pherná**, *v. i.* (lauṭná) to turn away, withdraw.

Pichhait yá Pichhaití, H. *a.* (áḳhirí) last ;—**kheti**, *f.* a late crop.

Pichhal, H. *a* see *Píchhe.*

Pichhárí, H. *f.* (pichhlá hissa) the rear ; (pálahang) the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied ;—, *ad.* (píchhe) in the rear, behind ;—**márná**, *v. i.* (dulattí márná) to kick with the hind legs, as a horse; (píchhe se hamla k) to attack in the rear.

Pichhauri, H. *f.* (chádar) a small *chadar*; (rúmál) [a handkerchief.

Píchhe, H. *ad.* (píchhe kí taraf) in the rear, after, behind; (ba'dahú) afterwards; ('adam maujúdagí men) in the abscence; (marne par) after death;—**áná**, *v. t.* (píchhá k.) to follow; (ba'd ko á.) to come afterwards; (nikálná) to ensue; (der men á.) to come late;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (píchhe r.) to leave behind; (barh j.) to outstrip, surpass, (jama' k) to store up;—**ho lená**, *v. t.* (píchhe píchhe chalná) to follow after;—**karná**, *v. t.* (píchhe ḍál d) to cast behind the back; (dabá rakhná) keep back;—**ko phirná**, *v. i.* (lauṭná) to retreat; (haṭ r) to withdraw through fear;—**lagná**, *v. t* (píchhá k.) to follow, pursue;—**paṛná**, *v. t.* (píchhe daurná) to run after; (bár bár taqázá k.) to importune, dun; (satáná) torment, persecute;—**píchhe**, *ad.* (ek ke ba'd ek) one after another; (lagátár) in a train;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (píchhe rah j) to fall or lag behind; (báqí rahná) to be left behind; (bachná) to survive;—**se**, *ad.* (píchhe kí taraf se) from behind, in the rear; (ba'dahú) afterwards.

Pichhet, Pachhit, H. *m.* (pichhwáṛa) back, rear

Pichhlá, H. *a.* (píchhe ká) hinder, latter; (áḳhirí) last; (guzrá) past; (jadíd) recent;—, *m.* **pahrá**, *m.* (rát ká áḳhirí hissa) the last watch of the night.

Pichhlag, Pichhlagá, H. *m.* (pairau) a follower.

Pichhle, H. *ad.* after, afterwards;—**páṉw haṭná**, H. *v. i.* (píchhe haṭná) to retreat, withdraw; (qarár se gurez k.) to withdraw from an agreement;—**páṉw phirná**, *v i.* (fauran lauṭ á) to retrace one's steps without tarrying.

Pichhlí mat, H *f.* (pas andeshí) an after thought; (galat fahmí) misconception

Pichhú H. *ad.* see *Píchhe*;—, *m* see *Pichhwáṛa.*

Pichhwá, H. *m.* (zín ká pichhlá hissa) the hinder part of a saddle.

Pichhwáṛa, H. *a.* see *Pichhlá* ;—, *m.* (ghar ke píchhe ká hissa) backyard

Pichkáná, H. *v. t.* (dabáná) to squeeze, press together; (sújan ko kam k) to reduce a swelling.

Pichkárí, H. *f.* (pachúká) syringe;—**dená**, *v. t* to give an injection;—**márná**, *v. t.* (pichkárí phenkná) to squirt.

Pichná, H. *v. i.* (dabná) to be trampled down.

Pichpichá, H *a.* (bjbjá) flabby, watery.

Pichul, S. *m.* (rúí) cotton.

Pidar, Padar, P. *m.* (báp) father;—**kushí**, *f.* (pitághát) patricide.

Pidarána, P. *a.* (báp kí tarah) fatherlike.

Pidarí, P. *a.* (báp ká) paternal

Piddá, H. *m.* (phudkí) name of a small bird.

Pidṛí, H. *f.* (phudkí) a tomtit, (kisí chíz ká chhoṭá ṭukṛá) a little bit of a thing; (kam-qadr ádmí) an insignificant person; (kamzor ádmí) a weak or feeble person.

Pighalná, H. *v. i.* (galná) to melt (muláim h.) to be softened; (mán j.) to yield; (ḳhush h) to be pleased with.

Pighláná, Pigláná, H. *v. t.* (galáná) to melt, fuse; (muláim k.) to soften; (phusláná) to coax, flatter; (gussa dhímá k.) to mollify.

Pighláo, H. *m.* (galan) fusion.

Pighláṭ, H. *m.* see *Pighláo.*

Pihán, H. *m.* (daṭṭá, ṭhepí) a plug. [family.

Pihar, H. *m.* (maiká) wife's father's house or

Pihú, H. *m.* (pissú) a flea.

Pik yá Pík, S. *m.* (koel) a cuckoo;—**baini**, ('aurat jis kí áwáz misl koel ke ho) a cuckoo-voiced woman;—**bandhú**, *m.* (ám ká peṛ) the mango tree

Pík, H. *f* (ugál) the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spat out;—**dán yá dání**, *f.* (ugáldán) a spittoon.

Piḳhál, Paiḳhál, H. *m.* (bíṭ) excrement or dung of birds;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bíṭ k.) to dung.

Pikí, S. *f.* (koelí) the female of the Indian cuckoo.

Pil, P. *m.* (háthí) elephant; (shatranj ká ek muhra) the bishop in chess;—**bán**, *m.* (háthíwán) elephant-keeper or driver;—**band**, *m.* (shatranj men ek pil aur do piyádon ká báham zor) the mutual support of bishop and two pawns at chess; —**báni**, *f.* the business of taking care of an elephant;—**dandán**, *m.* (háthí dánṭ) ivory;—**murg**, *m.* (perú) a turkey; —**nishín**, (fílbán) elephant-driver;—**pá**,—**páya**, *m.* (háthí pánw) elephantiasis; (khambá) a pillar, column;—**tan**, *a.* (jasím) huge, gigantic.

Pilá, H. *a.* (zard) yellow, pale.

Pilahí, Pilaí, H. and S. *f.* (tillí) the spleen; (tillí kí sújan) inflammation of the spleen.

Pilái, H. *f.* (zardí) yellowness; price paid for drinking water.

Pilak, S. *m.* (chínṭá) the large black ant.

Piláná, Pilá dená, H. *v. t.* (piláná) to give or cause to drink, (bachche ko dúdh piláná) to suckle, to nurse.

Pilánewálá, H. *m.* (sáqí) a cup-bearer.

Pilápan, H. *m.* (zardí) yellowness.

Pilás, H. *m.* see *Piyás.*

Piláú, H. *m.* see *Pilú* [coin or *mohar.*

Pili, H *f* (ashrafí) "the yellow piece," a gold

Pillá, H. *m.* (kutte ká bachcha) a puppy, cub.

Pillú, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kíṛá) a worm, an insect.

Pilná, H. *v. i.* (kuchlá j.) to be bruised, trodden, ground; (saḳht mihnat k.) to labour hard, toil; (dhiyán d.) to be attentive.

Pilpilá, Pulpulá, S *a.* (chikná) smooth; (muláim) soft; (hlhlbá) flabby; (panílá) clammy.

Pilpiláhaṭ, H *f* (muláimí) softness; (liblibáhaṭ) flabbiness.

Pilpiláná, H. *v. i.* (muláim h.) to become soft (kamzor h.) to become weak or feeble.—*v. t.* (muláim k.) to soften [meat.

Pilṛí, H. *f.* (qíme kí golí) a ball of chopped

Pilsáh, H. *f.* see *Pilápan.*

Pilú, S. *f.* (ek qism ká peṛ) a kind of tree; (ek tarah ká phúl) a kind of flower; (tír) an arrow; (kíṛá) a worm, insect; (háthí) an elephant;—**parní**, (ek qism kí búṭí) a kind of drug.

Pilwáná, H. *v. t.* (piláná) to cause to drink.

Pin, H. *m.* (síṭí) whistle.

Pin, S *a.* (moṭá, gol) fat, corpulent, full, round; (baṛá) large, big; (bhárí) heavy.

Piná, H *v. t.* (piná) to drink; (sokh j.) to absorb, suck; (huqqa piná) to smoke;—, *m.* (píne kí chíz) drink; (khalí) oil-cake

Pinak, H. *f.* (afyún ká nasha) intoxication and drowsiness from opium, (gunúdagí) drowsiness.

Pinák, S *m* (láṭhi) S *m* a staff club; (kamán) a bow; (tirsúl) three pronged spear; (ek qism ká bájá) a musical instrument.

Pinas, S *m* (sardí) cold, catarrh; (nák kí bimárí) a disease in the nose,—, H. *f.* (pálkí) a

palanquin; (ek qism kí kishtí) a kind of boat, a pinnace.
Pinasí, H. *a.* (zukám w.) having a cold.
Piṇḍ, H. *m.* an offering of flour or rice to the manes;—**chhuṛáná**, *v. t.* (apne taín alag k.) to rid oneself of; (bachná) to escape, avoid;—**chhuṭáná**, *v. i.* (píchhá chhuṭáná) to escape, to be rid of;—**dán**, *m.* (sarádh) the offering of the obsequial balls or cakes;—**gos**, *m.* (gond) gum; (murr) myrrh;—**khajúr**, *m.* (jangli khajúr ká peṛ) the wild date tree;—**múl yá múlak**, *m.* (gájar) the carrot;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (lipṭe r.) to stick very closely; (píchhá k.) to follow very persistently;—**phalá**, (titlaukí) a bitter gourd;—**pushp**, *m.* (asok) the tree *janesia asoca*; the China rose; (kawal ká phúl) a lotus;—**rog**, (janam kí bímárí) sickness from birth; ('ámm taur par badan kí barbádí) general debility and wasting of the body; (koṛh) leprosy;—**rogí**, *a.* (janam ká bímár) sickly from birth.
Piṇḍ, H. *m.* (belan) a roller.
Piṇḍá, H. *m.* (golá) a round mass; (ḍher wg.) heaps, quantity; (kura) globe; (gol butám) a round button; (jism) body; (shakhs) person; (niwála) a mouthful; (chíz) substance; (ráziqa) livelihood; (laḍḍú) a ball of flour or meal; (sarádh ke laḍḍú) funeral cake;—**dená** *v. t.* (sarádh h.) presenting the rice balls to the manes.
Piṇḍálú, H. *m.* (shakar-qand) sweet potato.
Pindár, P. *f.* (khiyál) thought, imagination; (ráe) opinion; (khud-pasandí) self-conceit.
Piṇḍárá, H. *m.* (luṭerá) a plunderer.
Piṇḍaul yá Piṇḍol, H. (pinṛoṛ) a yellowish earth used for white-washing.
Piṇḍí, H. *f.* (ḍhúṇṛhí) fried sweet balls given to lying-in women.
Piṇḍlí, H. *f.* the calf of the leg.
Pinhán, P. *a.* (poshída) secret, concealed.
Pinháná, H. *v. t.* see *Pahnáná*.
Pinhání, P. *f.* (poshídagí) concealment, secrecy.
Pinj, S. *m.* (qatl) slaughter; (chánd) moon; (qúwat) strength, power. [lamp.
Pinjál, S. *m.* (chirág kí battí) the wick of a
Pinjar, Pinjará, S. *a.* (pílá) yellow; (bhúrá) brown;—, *m.* (ghoṛá) a horse; (soná) gold.
Pinjará, Pinjaṛá, H. *m.* (qafas) a cage.
Pinjarí, Pinjaṛí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá pinjṛá) small cage; (arthí) a bier.
Pinjiráná, H. *v. t.* (juṛwáná) to join.
Pinjish, S. *m.* (khúṇṭ) the wax of the ear.
Pinná, H. *m.* (pechak) a ball or reel of thread; (khalí) oil-cake.
Pinní, H. *m.* (chúní aur cháwal kí ṭhúṇṛhí) balls of rice, flour and sugar.
Pinpináhaṭ, H. *f.* (sansanáhaṭ) whizzing.
Pinpináná, H. *v. i.* (sansanáná) to whiz or whistle. [able.
Pinpinhán, H. *f. a.* (burá) disagreeable, detest-
Pip, H. *f.* vulgar for *Pib*.
Pipá, H. *m.* a cask, barrel.
Pipal, Pipar, H. *m.* the holy *pipal* tree of the Hindus; (filfil-daráz) the long pepper.
Pipanti, H. *f.* the fruit of the *pipal* tree.
Piplá, H. *m.* (talwár kí nok) the point of a sword;—**múṛ**, *m.* (filfil-daráz kí jaṛ) the root of the long pepper tree.
Piplak, S. *m.* (chyúṇṭá) a large black ant [ant.
Pipṛí, H. *m.* (chhoṭí lál chyúṇṭí) the small red
Piṛ, H. (dard) pain; (rahm) pity.
Pir, P. *m.* (buḍḍhá ádmí) an old man; (walí) a saint; (gurú) a spiritual guide; (káhin) priest; (mazhab ká bání) founder or head of a religion; (do-shamba) Monday;—**bhál**, *m.* (gur-bhái) a fellow disciple;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gurú b.) to choose a spiritual teacher;—**mard** *m.* (buḍḍhá) an old man;—**mugán**, (sharáb-khane ká dárogá) a tavern-keeper;—**záda**, *m.* (kisí pír ká shágird) the disciple of a *Pir*; (takyadár) a priest or mendicant attached to a shrine;—**zái—zála** vá **zan**, *f.* (buḍḍhí 'aurat) an old woman.
'Iṛá, H. *f.* (dard) pain; (dard i zih) the pain of child-birth; (ranj) sorrow; (musíbat) affliction, distress; (nuqsán) harm; (zulm) oppression; (bímárí) sickness, illness; (rahm, tars) compassion, pity;—**dená**, *v. t.* (taklíf pahunchána) to afflict; (satána) to oppress, harass; (diqq k.) to vex, annoy; (nuqsán pahunchána) to harm, injure;—**kar**, *a.* (taklíf-dih) afflicting, tormenting.
Pirái, P. *m.* (ḍafálí) a caste who beat drum and sing of saints.
Piṛak, H. *f.* (taklíf-dih) afflicting, tormenting; —, *m.* (musíbat d. w.) tormentor; (satáne w.) persecutor.
Pirán, P. *pl.* of *Pir*.
Piráná, H. *v. i.* (dard k.) to pain, ache.
Pirána, P. *a.* (baṛá) elderly; (za'ífána) like an old man; (misl pír ke) like a saint.
Piráya, P. *m.* (zewar, árástagí) ornament, decoration.
Piṛhá, H. *m.* (takhta, chaukí) a large square stool;—**band**, *m.* (díbácha) preface or introduction to a book.
Piṛhí, H. *f. dim.* of *Piṛhá*; (nasl) descent, pedigree;—**piṛhí,—dar—**, *ad.* (pusht dar pusht) generation after generation, from age to age.
Pirí, P. *f.* (gurúái) the act of making proselytes; (buṛhápá) old age; (hukúmat) rule, authority; (qúwat) power; (tásír) influence.
Pirich, H. *m.* (piyálí) a saucer.
Pírit, H. *a.* (dabá húá) pressed; (nichoṛá húá) squeezed; (taklíf-zada) pained, distressed; (mubtilá i gam) afflicted, (bímár) sick, ill
Pironá, H. *v. t.* (ḍálná) to pierce, penetrate; (guhná) to string, to thread.
Pirthí, Pirthwí, H. *f.* (zamín) the earth, ground.
Pirthma, Pratima, H. *m.* (taswír, múrat) image, idol.
Pirwáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Pernná*.
Pisái, H. *f.* (písne ká pesha) the occupation of a grinder; (písne kí mazdúrí) the price paid for grinding.
Pisán, H. *m.* (áṭá) flour, meal.
Pisáná, H. *v. t. caus.* of *Pisná*. [grinds corn.
Pisanhárí, H. *f.* (áṭá písnewálí) a woman who
Pisar, P. *m.* (beṭá) son, boy, child, youth;—**i akhyáfí**, *m.* (sautelá beṭá) a step son;—**i akhwánda**, *m.* (lepálak beṭá) adopted son; —**khwándagí**, *f.* (tabniyat) an adoption *as a son*;—**i mutabanná**, *m.* see *Pisar i khwánda*; —**i sulbí**, *m.* (sagá beṭá) own son;—**záda**, (potá) a son's son, a grandson.
Pisarí, P. *f.* (farzandí) sonship.
Pishách, S. *m.* (bhút, paret, chuṛail) a demon, goblin, a spectre;—**drú**, *m.* (sewṛá ká darakht) the tree *Trophis aspera*;—**grastá**, *f.* (jis par bhút sawár ho) possessed of a demon;—**patí**, (pret ráj) a demon chief.
Pishang, S. *m.* (bhúrá surkhí-máil rang) reddish brown colour. [nard.
Pishitá, S. *m.* (gosht) flesh; (jaṭámásí) spike-
Pishkil, P. *m.* (mengní, bher wg kí) the dung of sheep, goats, deer, etc. [fried in *ghee*.
Pisták, S. *m.* (roṭí) cake, bread; (púrí) cakes
Pishun, S. *f.* (farebí) treacherous; (chugal-khor) backbiting, slanderous; (be-rahm) cruel; (badma'ásh) wicked; (kamína) vile, low; (bewaqúf) stupid, foolish;—, *m.* (jásúsiyá) a spy; (chugal-khor) a backbiter; (bewaqúf ádmí) a stupid person, a fool; (kauwá) a crow;—**vákyá yá vachan**, *m.* (hasad kí guftogú) malicious speech; (chugal-khorí) slander.

Pishúnatá, S. *f.* (chugal-khorí) slander, backbiting ; (be-rahmí) cruelty ; (sharárat) wickedness ; (kamínapan) meanness ; (be-waqúfí) stupidity, folly.
Pisná, H. *v. t.* (dalná) to grind : (bukní k.) to bruise, to powder ; (kichkicháná) to gnash.
Pisná, H. *m.* (písne ká anáj) the grain for grinding ;—, *v. i.* (choṭ-kháná) to be hurt or injured; (barbád h.) to be ruined ; (ríjhná) to be desperately in love.
Pissú, H. *m.* (kaik) a flea. [sweet-lipped.
Pista, P. *m.* a pistachio nut ;—**lab**, *a.* (shakar-lab)
Pistal, P. *a.* (piste ke rang ká) of the colour of the pistachio nut.
Pistán, P. *m.* (chhátiyán) breasts.
Pistaul, E. *m. cor. of* pistol.
Piswál, H. *f.* see *Pisauní.*
Piswáná, H. *v. t. causal* of *Pisná.*
Pit, H. *f.* see *Pitta.*
Pít, H. *a.* (zard) yellow ;—**kadálí**, *f.* (ek qism ká kelá) a species of plantain ;—**kand**, *m.* (gájar) the carrot ;—**loh**, *m.* (pítal) brass ;—**mani**, *m.* (pukhráj) a topaz ;—**pádá**, *f.* (mainá) the *mainá* ;—**paṭ**, *m.* see *Pitámbar* ;—**ras**, *m.* (zabarjad) a topaz ; (sandal ká peṛ) a sandal tree ;—**tund**, *m.* (bayá) the tailor-bird ;—**varan**, *m.* (pílá rang) yellow colour.
Piṭ, H. *f.* (már) beating ; (ṭhok) hammering ;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (khúb márná) to beat soundly ;—**láná**, *v. t.* (mushkil se hásil k.) to earn with difficulty.
Pitá, S. *m.* (báp) father ;—**ghát**, *m.* (pidar-kushí) parricide ;—**mah**, *m.* (dádá) father's father ;—**amhá yá mahí**, *f.* (dádí) paternal grandmother.
Pital, H. *m.* (biranj) brass.
Pitalá, H. *a.* (biranjí) brazen.
Pítam, H. *a.* and *m* see *Prítam.*
Pitambar, **Pitámbar**, H. *a.* (píle kapṛe pahne húe) dressed in yellow clothes ;—, *m.* (píle rang ká reshmí kapṛá) a yellow silk cloth.
Pitan, S. *m.* (za'frán) saffron.
Piṭáná, S. *v. t.* see *Piṭwáná.*
Piṭára, H. *m.* (chamṛe se maṛhá húá gol ṭokrá) a large round leather covered basket.
Pitrál, H. *f.* (sih-pushtí-rishta) paternal relation from three generations.
Pitárí, H. *f.* (kíṛá) an insect bred in rice.
Piṭárí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá piṭára) a small round basket ; (pán-dán) betel-box.
Pitar-pakh, H. *m.* (Asín ká krishna paksh) the dark fortnight of the lunar *Asín* month.
Piṭárú, H. *m.* (aghor-panthí) name of an order of Hindu mendicants.
Pitás, S. *f.* (chachiyá sás) the wife of a father-in-law's brother. [brother.
Pitásrá, S. *m.* (chachiyá sasur) father-in-law's
Pítatá S. *f.* (zardí) yellowness.
Piṭh, H. *f.* (pusht) back ; (sulb) the loins ; (píchhá) the back part of anything ; (madad) support, aid ;—**chárpái se lag jáná**, *v. i.* (khaṭ-lagú ho j.) to be bedridden ;—**dená**, *v. t.* (lauṭ-ná) to turn the back ; (bhágná) to run away flee ; (haṭná) to shrink from ; (muṛná) to veer —**dikháná**, *v. i.* (bhág j) to run away ; (kúch k.) to depart ;—**ke pichhe ḍál lená**, *v. t.* (panáh d.) to protect, defend ;—**lagáná**, *v. t. in wrestling* ; (pachháṛná) to throw down ;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (ghoṛe wg. kí piṭh par zakhm h.) to have a sore on the back, *as a horse* ; (ghoṛe par sawár h.) to mount on horseback ;—**mullá**, *m.* (angarkhe ká pichhá) the back-piece in a native coat ;—**par háth pherná**, *v. t.* (shábáshí d.) to pat on the back ; (baṛháná) to encourage ;—**par honá**, *v. i.* (madad par h.) to support, aid ;—**pherná**, *v. i.* (piṭh moṛná) to turn the back ;—**pichhe**, *ad.* (gíbat men) in the absence of ;—**pichhe kahná**, *v. i.* (chug-kháná) to backbite ;—**ṭhokná**, *v. i.* see *Piṭ par háth pherná*;—**toṛná**, *v. t.* (ná-ummed k.) to discourage.
Piṭhá, S. *m.* (jaṛ) basis ; (ek qism ká gahná) a kind of ornament ;—, H. *m.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Piṭhiyá, P. *f.* see *Piṭh.*
Pitiyá, H. *m.* (chachá) paternal uncle.
Pitiyáná, H. *v. t.* (i'tibár yá bharosa k.) to believe, depend on.
Pitiyání, H. *f.* (chachí) paternal aunt.
Piṭná, H. *v. i* (kúṭá j.) to be beaten ; (már kháná) get a beating ;—, *m.* (mugrí) mallet ; (músal) pounder; (ṭhusní) hammer ; (jhagṛá) broil ; (nála) loud lamenting.
Piṭná, H. *v. t.* (paṭakná) to beat, thresh, dash ; (afsos k.) to be sorry, mourn.
Piṭpiṭiyá, H. *m.* (dhuniyá) a carder.
Pitr, S. *m.* (báp) father ; (báp dádá) ancestors ; —**arpan**, *m.* (báp dádon ke nám par dán) gifts in the name of one's ancestors ;—**sarádh**, *m.* (báp kí kiriyá) the obsequies of a father.
Pitrál, H. *f.* (kasáo) verdigris.
Pitrán, S. *m.* (wálidain) parents.
Pitrí, S. *m.* (báp) father ; (vaikunṭh-váshí purkhá) paternal ancestors inhabiting a region of heaven ;—**bandhú**, *m.* (gotiyá) a cognate kinsman by the father's side ;—**bhojan**, *m.* (sarádh) food offered to the manes of deceased ancestors ; —**dhan**, *m.* (jáedád-i-maurúsí) ancestral property ;—**ghát**, *m.* (pidar-kushí) patricide ;—**grih**, *m.* (báp ká ghar) a father's house ; (pidarí rishta) paternal relation ;—**log**, *m.* (báp dádo) forefathers ;—**lok**, *m.* ('álam i arwáh) the world of the manes ;—**paksh** or **pakh**, the dark fortnight of the month *Bhadon* when the Hindus offer water to the manes of their ancestors ; (pidarí rishta) paternal relationship ;—**prápta**, *f.* (jaddí) inherited patrimonically ; **Pitron ko páni dená**, H. *v. t.* (tarpan k.) to offer a libation of water out of the right hand as an offering to the manes.
Pitrik, S. *a.* (pidarí) paternal ; (jaddí) ancestral.
Pitrití, S. *f.* (abviat) fatherhood, paternity.
Pittá, H. and S. *m.* (safra) bile ; (gussa) anger, passion ; (josh i dilí) mental emotion ;—**jwar**, *m.* (pit ká bukhár) bilious fever ;—**márná**, *v. t.* (gussa dhímá k.) to subdue anger ;—**mará**, *a.* (mihnatí) painstaking ; (gussa rokne w.) one who subdues his wrath ;—**nikálná**, *v. t.* (sakht sazá d.) to chastise severely. [teeth.
Pittak, S. *m.* (dánt ká mail) the tartar of the
Pittal, S. *m.* (pitt) bile ; (pítal) brass ; (bhoj patr) the bark of the birch. [*pens.*
Pittalá, S. *m.* (kanchaná) the plant *Jussioe re-*
Piṭṭhú, H. *m.* (madadgár) supporter ; (sáthí) follower, comrade.
Pittí, H. *f.* (dadorá) hives.
Pittráná, **Pitláná**, H. *v. t.* (kasiyáná) to be stained with verdigris.
Pittrí, S. *m.* ('arq) juice ; (ras) drink.
Pitú, H. *m.* see *Pitá.*
Piṭwáná, H. *v. t.* see *Piṭáná.*
Piwá, S. *f.* (pání) water ; (ras) drink.
Piwakkar, H. *m.* (pínewálá) a drinker.
Piyá, H. *a.* (piyárá) beloved, dear ;—, *m.* (shauhar) husband ; (áshná) lover, sweetheart.
Piyá, H. *a.* (piyá húá) drunk.
Piyáda, H. *m.* (paidal) footman ; (qásid) a messenger ; (chaprásí) a peon ; (shatranj ká paidal) a pawn *at chess*;—**mahásil**, *m.* (dastakí) a peon placed over defaulters ;—**garí**, *f.* (paidal ká kám) the business of a footman ;—**pá**, *ad.* (pánw paidal) on foot.
Piyála, P. *m.* (jám) cup, glass ; (chá ká kaṭora) a tea-cup ; (ranjak-dán) the priming-pan of a musket ; (Musalmán faqíron kí tajhíz o takfín kí ek rasm) a funeral rite of Mohammedan mendicants ;—**bharná**, *v. i.* (gine dín rah j.)

one's days to be numbered; (ghamand se phúl j.) to be puffed up with pride;—**honá**, *v. t.* (marná) to die;—**niwála**, *m.* (kháná páni) food and drink;—**piná**, *v. t.* (murid h.) to become the disciple of.

Piyálí, H. *f.* (kulhiyá) a small cup or glass.

Piyáná, H. *v. t.* (piláná) to give to drink; (ábpáshí k.) to irrigate.

Piyár, H. *m.* (mahabbat) love, affection, fondness; (dostí) friendship; (bosa) a kiss;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dulárná) to fondle, to caress; (mahabbat k.) to love,—**lagná**, *v. i.* to be held or esteemed dear.

Piyárá, H. *a.* ('azíz) beloved, dear; (dil-fareb) charming;—, *m.* (áshná) sweetheart.

Piyárí, H. *a.* ('azíz) beloved; (ma'shúqa) sweetheart.

Piyás, H. *m.* (tishnagí) thirst; (lálsá) desire, craving.

Piyásá, H. *a.* (tishna) thirsty; (árzúmand) exceedingly longing for;—**marná**, *v. i.* (bahut hí piyásá h.) to be very thirsty.

Piyási, H. *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a species of fish.

Piyáz, H. *f.* (basal) onion; (gandáná) leek.

Piyázi, Piyází rang, H. *m.* (piyáz ká rang) onion colour; (phíká gulábí) crimson.

Piyús, S. *m.* (malái) cream; (sudhá) ambrosia.

Plakshá, S. *m.* (pákar ká peṛ) the holy fig tree; (khiṛkí) a private or back door.

Plav, S. *a.* (bahtá) swimming, floating; (uchhaltá) leaping, jumping;—, *m.* (kudakkaṛ) one who goes by leaps or jumps; (naṭ) tumbler; (mendak) a frog; (bandar) a monkey; (lákh ká rang) the *lac* dye.

Plavá, Pláv, S. *f.* (gota-zaní) submersion.

Plavan, S. *m* (kúd) leaping, bounding; (sailábí) deluge, inundation.

Poá, H. *m.* (sánp ká bachcha) the young of a serpent; (poí) potherb.

Poál yá Poár, H. *m.* (súkhí ghás, bichálí) dry grass, straw.

Poáná, H. *v. t.* (pakwáná) to have bread made or baked; (ghám l.) to bask in the sun.

Pochhná, H. *v. t.* (ponchhná) to wipe.

Poddár, P. *m.* (naqqád) an examiner of coins; (khazánchí) a cash keeper.

Podina, P. *m.* mint;—**ká sat**, *m.* peppermint.

Poe, H. *f.* (ek qism kí tarkárí) a kind of vegetable.

Pohá, H. *m.* (gáe bail) any large domestic animal not carnivorous; (pháhá) a flock of cotton.

Pohe, H. *m. pl.* (maweshí) cattle.

Pohná, H. *v. t.* see *Poná*.

Poi, P. *f.* (dugáma) amble, shuffling pace of a horse or camel.

Pois, H. *int.* (bacho) ho! hallo! take care!

Poiyon jáná yá chalná, H. *v. i.* (dugáma chalná) to amble.

Pokhar, Pokhrá, H. *m.* (táláb) a pond, pool, tank; (jhíl) a lake.

Pol, H. *m.* (khoklá-pan) emptiness, hollowness; (pháṭak) gate, door; (sahan) courtyard; (paisa) pice.

Polá, H. *a.* (pulpulá) soft; (khukhal) hollow; (súrákhdár) spongy, porous; (khálí) empty; (halká) light; (muflis) impoverished;—, *m.* (halká ádmí) a superficial person; (sáda lauh) a simpleton.

Polád, Paulád, Púlád, P. *m.* (ispát) steel.

Polak, H. *m.* (bigṛe háthí ke daráne kí mash'al) a flambeau for frightening furious elephants.

Poli, H. *f.* (shahd ká chhattá) a honey-comb; (koí súrákh-dár chíz) anything spongy.

Pomchá, H. *m.* (bharkílí poshák) a showy dress; (jáma) a wedding shirt.

Pon, H. *m.* the bark of a dog;—**bolná**, *v. i.* (bigaṛ j.) to be ruined, to fail in business.

Poná, H. *v. t.* (roṭí pakáná) to bake; (pironá) to string, to thread.

Ponchhan, H. *m.* (angochhá) a toilet cloth or towel, etc.; (kúṛá karkaṭ) wipings, refuse, dregs.

Ponchh dálná, H. *v. t.* (sáf kar d.) to wipe, clean.

Ponchhná, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to wipe, to clean; (gard jhárná) to expunge.

Pongá, H. *a.* (khukkhal) empty, hollow;—, *m.* (be-waqúf) blockhead, simpleton; (chongá) a joint of bamboo; (nalí) a hollow tube.

Poni, H. *f.* (roí ká lachchhá) a skein of cotton.

Ponká, H. *m.* (kíṛá) worm, grub.

Poṇṭá, H. *m.* (neṭá) mucus of the nose.

Poplá, H. *a.* (be-dánt w.) toothless.

Popní, H. *f.* (phukní) a wind instrument; (larkon kí patte wg. kí síṭí) a child's whistle made of leaves.

Poptá, H. *m.* (ek tarah kí mako) a species of winter cherry; (papoṭá) an eye-lid.

Por, H. *f.* ('azo) part of a bamboo or the human body from joint to joint;—**por**, *ad.* (girah) every joint; (zará zará) each inch.

Porá, H. *m.* (unglí) finger; (ṭukṛá) a piece; (lathá) beam.

Porh, Porhá, H. *a.* (mazbút) strong, stout; (moṭá) thick; (ghaná) dense; (chauṛá) wide; broad.

Porhái, H. *f.* (qúwat) strength; (mazbútí) firmness, stiffness; (moṭái) thickness; (ghanápan) density; (chauṛái) width, breadth.

Poṛ, H. *m.* (sakht zamín) hard soil.

Poruá, H. *m.* (band) a joint of the finger, knuckle;—**torná**, *v. t.* (unglí phorná) to crack the joints; (hairán k.) to harass.

Posá, H. *a.* (parwarda) bred, domesticated.

Posh, S. *m.* (barhautí) growth, increase; (khair o 'áfiyat) welfare; (iqbálmandí) prosperity;—P. (poshish) wearing;—, *m.* (poshák) clothing, raiment.

Poshak, S. *a.* (pálne w.) nourishing, cherishing; —, *m.* (murabbí) supporter.

Poshák, P. *f.* (kapṛá) clothes, garment, dress, habit.

Poshída, P. *a.* (chhipá) concealed, hidden, secret; (dhaká) covered, veiled; (kapṛe pahne húe) clothed, dressed;—, *ad* (poshída taur se) secretly;—**honá**, *v. i.* (chhipná) to be concealed, lie hid;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhipáná) to conceal.

Poshídagí, P. *f.* (chhipáo) concealment; (tazabzub) dubiousness.

Poshídaní, P. *a* (chhipáne ke láiq) fit for covering or concealing.

Poshish P. *f.* same as *Poshák*.

Poshyá, H. *a.* fit to be nourished;—, *m.* (le-pálak beṭá) an adopted son;—**varg**, *m.* (wálidain) parents; (larke bále) children; (mihmán) guests; (khándán) family, household; (hom) the sacred fire.

Post, P. *m.* (chamṛá) skin, hide; (chhilká) crust, shell, rind; (bakkal) bark, (doḍá) poppy-head or capsule; (ek nashe kí chíz) an intoxicating drug;—**dar**—, *ad.* (khál ke úpar khál) skin upon skin;—**ká doḍá**, *m.* (doḍá) poppy-head, capsule; —**kan**, *m.* (khál nikálne w.) skinner, flayer; —**kanda**, *a.* (chhilá) peeled;—, *ad.* (khule taur par) openly, explicitly; (púre taur par) fully; (ṭhík taur par) exactly.

Posta, P. *m.* (doḍá) poppy-head, capsule.

Postín, P. *a.* (chamṛe ká) leathern;—, *m.* (chamṛe ká daglá) a fur or leathern coat; ('aib) fault; (dhabba) blemish; (chuglí) slander;—**doz**, *m.* a maker of leathern garments.

Pot, H. *m.* (guriyá) glass beads; (dána) bead; (miqdár) quantity; (khaslat) disposition, nature, habit; (bárí) turn, time; (gobar) dung; (lagán) assessment; (málguzárí) revenue;—**púrá karná**, *v. t.* (kamí púrá k.) to make up a deficiency.

Poṭ, H. *f.* (lahsun ká jawá) a clove of garlic; (bojh) a load, a bale; (gaṭṭhar) a bundle, package; (dher) heap, pile; (nal) a spout;—**gal**, *m* (ek qism ká senṭhá) a species of reed; (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of grass.

Poṭá, H. see *Poṭ*; (kúnchí) a white-washing brush; (fota) the scrotum, the testicles; (kisí

jánwar ká bachcha) the young of an animal; (das baras kí 'umr ká háthí) ten-year old elephant; (birwá) sapling; (konpal) a shoot; (kishtí) a boat; (pisarzáda) grandson; (lagán) rent, revenue;—dár, (khazánchí) a treasurer; par—, *m.* (pote ká beṭá) grandson's son.

Poṭá, H. *m.* (rengá) the young of an animal; (gedá) an unfledged bird; (asbáb) household goods; (palak) the eye-lid; (peṭ) stomach; (gunjáish) capacity; (rentá) mucus of the nose; —, *f.* (naukarní) a female servant.

Potdár, H. *m.* (khazánchí) treasurer.

Poth, H. *f.* (lahsun ká jawá) a clove of garlic; (kitáb) a book.

Pothá, S. *f.* (ek barí kitáb) a large book.

Poṭhá, H. *m.* (poṭá) a bird's crop, etc.

Pothakí, S. *f.* (palak par kí phunsí) red pimples on the eye lids. [cies of fish.

Poṭhí, Poṇṭá, H. *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a spe-

Potí, H. *f.* (pisar-zádí) son's daughter, grand-daughter; (kisí jánwar ká mádín bachcha) a young female of any animal; (altá) red cotton.

Poṭí, H. *f.* (poṭá) a bird's crop, etc.

Potiyá, H. *m.* (angochhá) a loin cloth for bathing; (bárí w.) the next in turn; (khilauná) a toy; (moṭiyá) a porter.

Poṭlá, H. *m.* (gaṭṭhar) a large bundle.

Poṭlí, H. *f.* (gaṭhrí) a small bundle.

Potná, H. *v. t.* (lípná) besmear; (lesne w.) plasterer; (safedí k.) to whitewash;—, *m.* (potne ká lattá) a brush for plastering.

Poṭrá, H. *f.* (ganṛtará) baby clothes, clouts.

Potrá, S. *m.* (suwar ká nathná) the snout of a hog; (phár) ploughshare;—, **H.** (safái) purity, cleanness; (pákízagí) holiness.

Potrí, S. *m.* (suwar) a hog, boar.

Poṭṛí, H. *f.* (purain) the after-birth.

Powáná, H. *v. t.* (poná) to make bread.

Poyá, H. *m.* see *Poí.*

Pozband, P. *m.* (dahána) a muzzle.

Pozish, P. *f.* ('uzr) apology.

Praháh, H. *m.* (sailábí) flood.

Prabal, S. *m.* (qawí) mighty, very powerful;—*m.* (konpal) a branch or shoot; (bánslí) Indian flute.

Prabalatá, S. *f.* (qúwat) strength, might; (fauqiyat) predominance;—karná, *v. t.* (zor lagáná) to exert.

Prabandh, S. *m.* (girah) tie; (silsila) continuance; (kahání) a continued narrative; (maswida) composition; (nazm) a poetical production; (ek qism ká gít) a kind of song;—kalpaná, *f.* (banáwat kí kahání) a feigned story; (khiyálí kám) an imaginary work. [dád) agreed on.

Prabandhit, S. *a.* (milá húá) connected;

Prabarshan, S. *m.* (pahlá menh) the first rain.

Prabas, S. *m.* a temporary residence in a foreign country; (safar) journey.

Prabhá, S. *f.* (roshní) light, lustre; (sáya) shadow; —kar, *a.* (roshan) luminous;—, *m.* (súrj) the sun; (chánd) the moon; (ág) fire;—kit, (jugnú) a firefly;—ván, *a.* (roshan) luminous, radiant.

Prabhág, S. *m.* (kasar kí kasar) a subtraction.

Prabhán, S. *m.* (roshní) light; radiance.

Prabhanjan, S. *m.* (hawá) air; (ándhí) wind, storm, tempest.

Prabhát, S. *m.* (bhor) day-break.

Prabhátí, H. *f.* (bhairaví) morning song.

Prabháv, S. *m.* (táqat, maqdúr) might, power; (qábú) influence; ('álí-himmatí) magnanimity.

Prabhav, S. *m.* (paidáish) production; (janambhúm) birth-place; (khándán) family; (pírhí) lineage; (qúwat) strength; (ikhtiyár) authority;—, *a.* (paidá) born, produced;—, *f.* (tásír) influence; (nekí) virtue; (shán) majesty, dignity; (jalál) glory; (buland-himmatí) magnanimity.

Prabhed, S. *m.* (taqsím) division; (judái) separation; (farq) distinction, difference; (qism) kind, sort; (kunniyat) a nickname.

Prabhú, S. *m.* (málik) lord, master, proprietor; (sardár) principal;—tá, *m.* (málikí) proprietorship, lordship; (hukúmat) government; (fauqiyat) ascendency; (ikhtiyár) authority; (shán) dignity.

Prabodh, S. *m.* (khabardárí) watchfulness; (chálákí) activity; (samajh) understanding; ('ilm) knowledge; ('aql) wisdom, (ta'lím) instruction; (ragbat) persuasion; (tasallí) consolation;—karná, *v. t.* (ta'lím d.) to instruct.

Prabodhan, S. *m.* (ta'lím) instruction.

Prabodhit, S. *a.* (be-dár) awakened, roused; (ta'lím diyá húá) instructed; (mutayaqqin) convinced.

Prachalan, S. *m.* (chálákí) activity.

Prachalit, S. *a.* (murauwij) customary, current.

Prachán, H. *m.* (shágird) pupil, scholar.

Prachand, S. *a.* (gussawar) passionate, wrathful; (khaufnák) fierce, terrible;—, *m.* (giraft) hold.

Prachandatá, S. *f.* (tundí) violence; (gussa) wrathfulness; (gazabnákí) fierceness.

Prachár, S. *m.* (phailáo) diffusion, spread; (ishtihár) publication; (chál) conduct; (rasm, dastúr) custom, usage; (charágáh) pasture;—karná, *v. t.* (mushtahir k.) to publish.

Prachárak, S. *m.* (charwáhá) a cattletender; (phailáne w.) promulgator.

Práchín, S. *a.* (qadímí) ancient, old;—, *m.* (puraniyá) ancient; (gherá) hedge, fence; (díwár) wall;—adhikár, *m.* (qadímí istihqáq) prescriptive right;—rit, *f.* (purání rasm) an old custom.

Práchinatá, S. *f.* (qadámat) antiquity.

Práchír, S. *m.* (gherá, ihátá) inclosure, fence.

Prachúniyá, H. *m.* (baniyá) a grocer.

Pradá, S. *f.* (itá'at) surrender; ('ibádat) devotion, worship; (bakhshísh) gift.

Pradán, S. *m.* (byáh d.) given in marriage; ('atiya) gift; (shádí) marriage. [agia.

Pradar, S. *m.* (jiryán i khún) a flooding, menorrh-

Pra-dátá, S. *m.* (denewálá) giver, bestower.

Pradesh, S. *m.* (jagah) place; (dayár) region; (gair-mulk) foreign country.

Pra-dhán, S. *a.* (khass) chief; (aslí) main; (bahut achchhá) most excellent;—, *m.* (khass shai) chief object; (khilqat) nature; (rúh i a'lá) supreme spirit; (darbárí) courtier; (wazír) king's minister; (raís) noble; (rahnumá) leader; (gánw ká chaudhrí) headman of a village;—dhátu, *m.* (birj) *semen*;—mantrí, *m.* (wazír i a'zam) prime minister. [dour.

Pradíp, S. *m.* (chirág) a lamp; (chamak) splen-

Pradosh, S. *m.* ('aib) defect; (páp) sin; (rajní mukh) evening twilight.

Pra-dyumna, S. *m.* (kám-deo) the god of love.

Pragaman, S. *m.* (áge barhná) progress.

Pragárh, H. *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (kará) hard;—, *m.* (dard) pain; (muhtájí) privation.

Pragaṭ, Praghaṭ, Prakaṭ, S. *a.* (záhir, áshkárá) visible, obvious; (mashhúr) notorious; (prasidh) public;—honá, (záhir yá mashhúr h.) to become manifest or public;—karná, (mushtahir k.) to publish, to show; (záhir kar d.) to disclose.

Pragya, H. *a.* (hoshiyár) clever;—, *m.* (hoshiyár ádmí) a clever or sensible person;—, *f.* (samajh) understanding; ('aql) wisdom; ('ilm) knowledge.

Pragyán, H. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge; (dánish) wisdom; (nishán) mark, sign.

Pragyát, H. *a.* (mashhúr) famous; (fathyáb) victorious. [prudence.

Pragyatá, H. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge; (ihtiyát)

Prahár, S. *m.* (zakhm) wound; (qatl) killing;

(ghúnsá) blow; (thappar) slap;—**karná**, *v. t.* (márná) to strike, smite.

Praharan, S. *m.* (hamla) attack; (jang) war, battle; (koch bakas) carriage box.

Praharsh, S. *m.* (bashásh at) extreme joy, rapture.

Pra-hás, S. *m.* (qahqaha) hearty laugh; (ramz) satire; (bhánd) an actor.

Prahlád, S. *m* (khushí) pleasure, joy, happiness.

Prajá, S. *m.* (aulád) children; (nasl) race, family; (ra'iyat) subject; (asámí) tenant, renter;—**dharm**, *m.* (larkon yá ri'áyá ká farz) the duty of children or subjects; (namak-halálí) loyalty;—**log**, *m.* (ri'áyá) subjects;—**pálak**, *m.* (ra'iyat-parwar) protector or nourisher of created beings; (bádsháh) king, sovereign;—**pálan**, *m.* (ra'iyat-parwarí) the protection of subjects or dependents;—**patí**, *m.* (bádsháh) a king; (muháfiz) protector;—**posan**, *m.* (ra'iyat-parwarí) the care of one's subjects.

Prajárná, H. *v. t.* (jaláná) to burn.

Prajátá, S. *f.* a woman who has born a child.

Prajíwan, S. *m.* (parwarish) subsistence.

Prajwár, S. *m.* (harárat) the heat of fever.

Prakár, S. *m.* (qism) kind, sort; (taur) manner, method; (farq) difference.

Prákaram, S. *f.* (zor) strength. [powerful.

Prákarmá, Parákramí, S. *a.* (qawí) strong,

Prakaran, S. *m.* (sulúk) treatment; (matlab) explanation; (mazmún) subject, topic; (báb) chapter; (mauqa') opportunity; (kaifiyat) circumstances; (rishta) relation.

Prakásh, S. *a.* (záhir) visible, manifest; (sáf) clear; (khulá) open; ('ámm) public; (mashhúr) noted, famous; (roshan) illumined, bright;—, *m.* (rohshní) brightness; (chamak) lustre; (súráj kí roshní) sunlight; (shán o shaukat) pomp and glory; (zahúr) manifestation; (ibhám) revelation;—, *ad.* (záhirí taur par) openly, manifestly;—**ak**, (súraj) the sun; (mufassar) expounder; (mashhúr k. w.) publisher;—**honá**, *v. i.* (záhir h.) to be manifest;—**mán**, *f.* bright.

Prakop, S. *m.* (josh) excitement, emotion; (taish, gazab, krodh) anger, wrath, rage.

Prákarmí, H. *f.* (táqatwar) powerful; (zí-maqdúr) influential.

Prálabdh, H. *f.* (maqsúm) fate, lot, destiny, predestination. [lamentation.

Pralápí, S. *m.* (gufotgú) conversation; (biláp)

Pralay, S. *m.* (barbádí) destruction, annihilation; (qiyámat) general destruction; (maut) death; (gash) fainting; (gussa) vexation, (thakán) fatigue; (zulm) oppression.

Pralobh, S. *m.* (fareftagí) allurement; (khwáhish) desire; (lálach) covetousness, greediness.

Pramad, S. *m.* (khushí) joy, pleasure, delight: (págal) a mad man;—, *a.* (matwálá) intoxicated; (be-fikr) careless.

Pramán, S. *m.* see *Parmán*;—**charhná**, *v. i.* (únche darje par j.) to raise to a high rank;—**dená**, *v. t.* (shahádat d.) to give evidence;—**karná**, *v. t.* (yaqín láná) to believe; (gawáhí d.) to give evidence;—**kathá**, *f.* (kitábí gawáhí) proof or evidence recorded in a book;—**pattra**, *m.* (hukm-náma) a written warrant.

Pramánik, S. *a.* (sábit-shuda) established by proof; (aslí) genuine; (haqíqí) true;—, *m.* ('álim ádmí) a learned man; (mír i majlis) president.

Pramit, S. *a.* (pighlá húá) melted; (ma'lúm) known; (sábit) proved.

Pramochhak, S. *m.* (naját) liberation, freedom.

Pramod, S. *m.* (khushí, ánand) joy, pleasure, happiness.

Pramodak, S. *a.* (khushí d. w.) gladdening;—, *m.* (zinda-dil ádmí) a witty fellow.

Pramodit, S. *a.* (khush) pleased, happy.

Pramoh, S. *m.* (pareshání) bewilderment, confusion; (be-hoshí) insensibility.

Pramukh, S. *a.* (khass) chief, principal;—, *m.* (sáhib i 'izzat) respectable man; ('áqil) a sage.

Pran, H. *m.* (wa'da) promise; (mannat) vow; ('ahd) resolution.

Prán, S. *m.* (sáns) breath; (rúh) soul; (ján) life;—**bádh**, *m.* (zindagí ká khatra) fear for life; (bará khatra) extreme peril;—**chhutáná**, *v. t.* (ján bacháná) to save the life; (qatl k.) to kill;—**chhorná**, —**chhútná**, *v. i.* (dam nikalná) to breathe one's last; (thakná) to be tired or exhausted;—**dená**, (marná) to die;—**dán**, *m.* (ján-bakhshí) the gift of life;—**dand**, *m.* (sazá i maut) the punishment of death;—**dháran**, a means of livelihood;—**ghát**, *m.* (qatl) murder, slaughter;—**hárak**, *a.* (muhlik) mortal, deadly;—**lená**, *v. t.* (pareshán k.) to persecute;—**náth**, *m.* (swámí, shauhar) lord, husband; ('áshiq) a lover;—**patí**, *m.* (ján) soul; (dil) heart; (shauhar) husband;—**pratishthá**, *f.* the ceremony of consecrating an idol;—**priyá**, *a.* (piyárá) a dear, beloved; (ma'shúq) sweetheart;—**sam**, *a.* (ján ke barábar 'azíz) as dear as life;—, ('áshiq) lover; (shauhar) husband;—**tyág**, *m.* (maut) death; (khud-kushí) suicide;—**vidyá**, *f.* psychology.

Pranád, S. *m.* (shor) noise, cry, roar.

Pranál, S *m.* (nábdán) drain, gutter.

Pranám, S. *m.* (namashkár) salutation.

Pránant, S. *m.* (zindagí ká khátima) the end of life, death.

Pranásh, S *m.* (maut) death; (barbádí) destruction; (nuqsán) loss.

Prání, S. *a.* (jándár) having life, alive; (jánwar) an animal; (insán) a human being; (bhút) a ghost.

Prapanch, S. *m.* (phailáo) expansion; (palatná) reversion; (dagábází) deceit.

Prapanchí, S. *m.* (shu'badebáz) a trickster; (farebí) deceiver, cheat.

Prapantrí, S. *f.* (parpotí) a great grand-daughter.

Praphullá, S. *a.* (chamakte húe) shining; (muskurátá) smiling; (khush) cheerful.

Praphullatá, S. *f.* (roshní) brightness; (khushí) cheerfulness. [(khush) cheerful, gay.

Práphullit, S *adj.* (chamaktá húá) shining;

Prapit, S. *a.* (hásil-shuda) procured, obtained.

Prápitámahá, S. *m.* (pardadá) a paternal great grandfather [grandmother.

Prápitámahí, S. *f.* (pardádí) a paternal great

Prápt, S. *m.* (paidá) product, gain;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hásil h.) to be acquired or realized;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hásil k.) to obtain, receive; (bardásht k.) to endure.

Prápti, S. *f.* (nafa') profit, gain; (ámdaní) income; (phal) fruit; (taraqqí) improvement; (pahunch) reach [curable.

Prápyá, S. *a.* (hásil hone ke láiq) attainable, pro-

Prárabdhí, S. *f* (shurú') beginning; (qismat) destiny, fate; (ittifáq) chance.

Prárthak, S. *m.* (mángne w.) asker; (ummedwár) a candidate.

Prárthaná, S. *f.* ('arzí) petition; (du'á) prayer; (minnat) entreaty, request;—**karná**, *v. t.* (du'á k.) to beg, pray; (minnat k.) to beseech.

Prás, S. *m.* (bhálá) a dart.

Prasád, S. *f.* (mihrbání) kindness, favour; (bakhshish) gift; (gurúon ká kháná) food of which spiritual teacher has partaken; (kháná jo deotá ko charháyá jáwe) food that has been offered to an idol.

Prasádhak, S. *m.* (kám anjám d. w.) one who accomplishes; (khawás) an attendant who dresses his master.

Prasádhan, S. *m.* accomplishing; determining.

Prasdáhaní, S. *f.* (kanghí) a comb.

Prasaktá, S. *a.* (milá húá) united, connected with; (lipta húá) wrapped up; (mashgúl)

engaged, employed ; (hásil kiyá húá) obtained; (dáimí) eternal ;—, *ad.* (lagátár) continually.

Prasang, S. *m.* (lagáo) adherence ; (cháh) devotion ; (mel) union ; (miláp) association ; (bahs) discourse ; (mazmún) topic; (kitáb ká hissa) section of a book ; (mauqa') opportunity ; (hálát) circumstances ; (waqt) time ; (díbácha) introduction ; (wasl) intercourse.

Prasanna, S. *a.* (sáf) clear ; (chamkílá) bright ; (khális) pure, unmixed ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (rází h.) to like, acquiescence ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khush k.) to please ;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (khush r.) to keep one pleased.

Prasannatá, S. *f.* (chamak) brightness ; (pákízagí) purity; (razámandí) acquiescence; (khushí) pleasure ; (mihr) favour, kindness ; (khushmizájí) cheerfulness.

Prasár, S. *m.* (was'at) extension, expansion.

Prasav, S. *m.* (dard i zih) labor, pain ; (nasl) offspring ; (phúl) flower ; (phal) fruit ;—**grih**, *m.* (zacha-khána) a lying-in-chamber ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (bachcha janná) to give birth to.

Práschit, S. *m.* (kafára) atonement, expiation.

Práshákhá, S. *f.* (tahní) a twig.

Prashansá, S. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise, applause ; (khushámad) flattery ; (shuhrat) reputation ; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ta'ríf k.) to praise ;—**yogya**, *a.* deserving praise.

Prashásan, S. *m.* (bádsháhat) dominion ; (hukúmat) Government.

Prashasti, S. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise ; (shuhrat) fame ; ('umdagí) excellence.

Prashna, S. *m.* (suwál) question ; ('aqda) a problem for calculation ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (púchhná) to ask, inquire;—**ottar**, *m.* (suwál o jawáb) question and answer ; (bahs) discussion.

Prasidh, S. *a.* (khúb mashhúr) famous, notorious.

Prasráv, S. *m.* (pesháb) urine.

Prasthán, S. *m.* (fauj ká kúch) the march of an army ; (pahlí manzil) the first stage of a journey ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (safar k.) to set out for a journey ; (safar ke liye asbáb áge bhejná) to send baggage on a journey.

Prasú, S. *f.* (mán) mother ; (ghorí) a mare ; (bel) a creeper ; (kelá) a plantain.

Prasún, S. *m.* (kalí) bud, blossom ; (phal) fruit.

Prasút, S. *a.* (paidá) born, produced ;—, *m.* (jiriyán i khún) the whites.

Prasútá, S. *f.* (zan i záída) a woman who has brought forth a child ; (zacha) a lying-in-woman.

Prasútí, S. *f.* see *Prasút*.

Prát yá Práta, H. *m.* (subh) morning, dawn ;—, *ad.* (subh ko) early, at dawn ; (subh) early dawn.

Pratáp, S. *m.* (garmí) heat ; (jalál) splendour, glory ; (shán) majesty, dignity ; (sargarmí) zeal ; (qúwat) power ; (himmat) courage ; (nekí) goodness ; (mihr) favour, kindness ;—**se**, *ad.* (mihrbání se) through the kindness or favour of.

Pratápan, S. *a.* (jalan) burning ; (dard) paining.

Pratápí, S. *a.* (garm) hot ; (jaltá húá) burning ; (chamkílá) shining; (jalálí) glorious, majestic.

Pratárak, S. *a.* (farebí) deceitful ;—, *m.* (dagábáz) deceiver, impostor.

Pratham, S. *a.* (auwal) first, primary ; (kháss) chief, principal ; (niháyat 'umda) most excellent ; (pahle) firstly.

Prathamá, H. *m.* (baráí) greatness ; (was'at) width, breadth.

Prathamí, S. *f.* same as *Prithvi*, (zamín) the earth.

Prathit, S. *a.* (mushtahar) published.

Prathití, S. *f.* (námwarí) celebrity, renown.

Pratí, S. *p.* (phir) again ; (khiláf) against ; (phir se) back again ; (wáste) for ; (bil-'iwaz) in exchange, instead ; (taraf) towards, (qaríb) about ; (muwáfiq) according ; (har ek) each, every ;—, *ad.* (har roz) every day; (din ba din) day by day ;—, *m.* (naqsha i hisáb) form of account ;—**bádhak**, *a.* (muzáhim) opposing ; —**bádhí**, *m.* (dushman) adversary ; (mudd'á 'alaih) defendant ;—**bandh**, *m.* (mel) connection ; (rok) hinderance ;—**kás**, *m.* (paros) neighbourhood ;—**básí**, *m.* (parosí) a neighbour ;—**bhág**, *m.* (hissa) division ; (dálí) present of fruits ; (phúl) flower ; (tarkárí) vegetable ;—**bhes**, *m.* (súrat) appearance ; (mushábihat) similitude ; (dhoká) illusion ; —**bhai**, *a.* (khaufnák) fearful;—, *m.* (khaufnák shai) a fearful thing ; (khauf) fear, danger;—**bháshá**, *f.* (jawáb) answer; (bacháo) defence;—**bhú**, *m.* (zamánat) surety ;—**bimb**, *m.* ('aks) reflection ; (parchháín) shadow ; (taswír) image, picture ;—**bodhak**, *a.* (ta'lím detá húá) instructing ;—**chhánhín**, (sáya) a reflected image, shadow ;—**dánw**, *m.* (badlá) restitution; ('iwaz) exchange ;—**din**, *ad.* (roz roz) every day ;—**dishá**, *ad.* (har taraf) in all directions ; (har kahín) everywhere ;—**gran**, *m.* (bakhshish) a donation ; (páne w.) receiver ;—**gyá**, *f.* (razá) assent ; (wa'da) promise ; (mannat) vow ; (qaul) assertion ; (shikáyat) complaint ; —**gyat**, *part.* (záhir kiyá húá) declared ; (maqbúl) admitted ;—**hinsá**, *f.* (badlá) revenge ; —**jívan**, *m.* (nau-paidáish) resuscitation ;—**kár**, (in'ám) reward ; (badlá) revenge; ('iláj) remedy ;—**kshá**, *f.* (dhiyán) attention ; (ummed) hope ;—**kshá karná**, *v. t.* (ummed k.) to look for, expect ;—**kúl**, *a.* (bar'aks) contrary ; (ná-muwáfiq) disagreeable ; (ná-láiq) unworthy ;—**kúlatá**, *f.* (mukhálifat) opposition ; —**lábh**, (paidáwár) produce ;—**má**, *f.* (múrat) image ; (mushábihat) likeness ;—**másik**, *a.* (máhwár) monthly ;—**nidhi**, *m.* (kárinda) substitute, deputy ; (zámin) surety ; (taswír) image, picture ;—**nish**, *ad.* (har rát) every night ;—**pad**, *ad.* (qadam qadam par) at each step ; (har lahza) every moment; (barábar) continually; (har jagah) everywhere ;—**pádan**, *m.* (bakhshish) gift ; (asar) effect ; (bahs) discussion ; (tafsír) explanation ; (ta'lím) teaching ; (subút) proof ;—**pakshá**, *m.* (dushman) adversary, rival ; —**pál**, *m.* (parwarish) support ; (muháfizat) protecting ;—**pál karná**, *v. t.* (muháfizat k.) to protect ;—**phal**, *m.* (phal) reward, recompense ; —**purush**, *ad.* (har ádmí) every man ; (ádmí píchhe) for each man ;—**rúp**, *m.* (shabíh) likeness, picture ;—**uttar**, *m.* (radd i jawáb) a retort ;—**varsh**, *ad.* (har sál) yearly.

Pratír, S. *m.* (kinára) shore, bank.

Pratisár, S. *m.* (gahná) an ornament ; (hár) garland ; (pairau) follower ; (khádim) servant ; —**shabd**, *m.* see *Gurú* ;—**shanká**, *f.* (khatká) constant fear or doubt.

Pratishthá, S. *f.* (námwarí) celebrity, renown ; (thápná) consecration of a Hindu god.

Pratishthán, S. *m.* (zamín) ground ; (neo) base, foot ; (jagah) place, site.

Pratít, S. *f.* (i'tibár) confidence ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (i'tibár k.) to trust.

Pratyaksh, **Pratyachh**, S. *a.* (záhir) preceptible ; (áshkárá) obvious, evident ; (mashhúr i 'ámm) public ;—, *ad.* (ba-maujúdagí) in the presence of ; (áge) before ; (záhiran) evidently, openly.

Praurh, H. *f. a.* grown up, full grown, mature, married.

Praurhatá, H. *f.* (qúwat) strength ; (yaqín) confidence.

Pravád, S. *m.* (guftogú) conversation ; ('ámm guftogú) popular talk ; (kahání) a tale.

Praves, S. *m.* (dukhúl) penetration.

Pravín, S. *m.* (láiq) able, clever; (hunarmand) skilful ;—**tá**, (hunarmandí) skill ; (liyáqat) ability.

Pravír, S. *a.* (bahádur) brave ; (mazbút) strong ; —, *n.* (jodhá) a warrior.

Prayág, S. *m.* (balidán) sacrifice ; (balidán kí jagah) the place of sacrifice, *Allahabad.*

Prayáschit, H. *m.* (kafára) an atonement.
Prayásí, H. *a.* (mihnatí) energetic, laborious; (sábit-qadam) persevering.
Prayog, S. *m.* (dastúr) usage, practice; (kám) act; (koshish) effort; (garaz) motive; (natí ja) result; (namúna) example.
Prayojan, S. *m.* see *Prayog.*
Preg, H. *m.* (kíl) a nail.
Prekshá, S. *f.* ('aql) wisdom, understanding.
Prem, S. *m.* (mahabbat) love, affection; (mihrbání) kindness; (dostí) friendship;—**latá**, *f.* (ek qism kí bel) a creeper.
Premí, S. *a.* (mahabbatí) affectionate;—, *m.* ('áshiq) a lover.
Prerit, S. *m.* (qásid) messenger, apostle.
Pret, S. *m.* (bhút) the sprit of the dead, ghost; (shaitán) evil spirit, fiend;—**griha**, *m.* (qabristán) cemetery;—**lok**, *m.* ('álam i-arwáh) the world of the dead.
Pretní, H. *f.* (bhutní) a female *Pret.*
Prit, **Pritá**, S. *m.* same as *Prem.*
Pritam, **Pitam**, S. H. *a.* (piyárá) a favourite; (áshná, yár) a lover.
Prithak, S. *a.* (akelá) single;—, *ad.* (alag alag) separately; (safáí se) distinctly;—**karná**, *v. t.* (alag k.) to separate.
Prithí, S. *f.* (dhartí) the earth;—**náth**, *m.* (Málik-ud-dunyá) Lord of the universe; (bádsháh) a sovereign, a king.
Prití, S. *vul.* Prit, *f.* (khushí) joy, gladness, happiness; (mihrbání) kindness; ('ishq) love; (cháh) affection; (dostí) friendship;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mahabbat záhir k.) to show affection or love;—**mán**, *a.* (mahabbatí) affectionate;—**patra**, (shauq-náma) a love letter.
Priyá, S. *a.* (piyárí) beloved, dear; (pasandída) amiable; (mihrbán) kind; ('áshiq) lover; (ma'shúq) sweetheart; (jorú) wife;—**darshan**, (khush-numá) pleasing;—**kár**, *a.* (mihrbán) kind; (piyárá) affectionate;—, *m.* ('áshiq) a lover.
Prohit, S. and H. *m.* (pujárí) priest.
Prohitái, H. *f.* priesthood.
Prokta, S. *a.* (mazkúr) said, told.
Protsáh, S. *m.* (koshish) great effort.
Púá, H. *m.* (mál-púá, thokwá) a sweet cak fried in *ghee* or oil.
Púch, P. *a.* (hech) trifling, insignificant; (be fáida) useless; (ná-páedár) unsubstantia weak; (haqír) petty; (muhmal) meaningless (fuhsh) obscene, vile; (kamína) mean, low (ná-chíz) a mere nothing; (khuráfát) non sense; (phúharpan) obscenity;—**go**, *a. m* (bakkí) a babbler, prater; (phúhar) usin obscene language;—**gol**, *f.* (behúda guftogú nonsensical talk; (bakwád) prating.
Puchárá, H. *m.* a woolen rag for greasing or oil plaster; (kúnchí) a brush; (potná) brush for white-washing; (kahgil) a thin coating of clay; (sufedí) white-wash;—**dená yá pherná** (lípná) to lay on a thin coat of clay; (sufedí k.) to white-wash; (ponchhná) to wipe; (chiknná k.) to give a gloss to; (sáf k.) to clean; (árásta k.) to embellish, adorn; (cháplúsí k.) to flatter; (bharkáná) to instigate. [part.
Puchchh, S. *m. f.* (dum) tail; (pichhlá hissa) hinder
Púchh, H. *f.* (daryáft) inquiry, investigation; (sawál) question; (talásh) search; (darkhwást) call for; (ázmáish) examination;—**bichár**,—**páchh**,—**gachh**, *f.* (daryáft) inquiry, investigation;—**lená**, (daryáft k.) to inquire.
Púchhan, H. *m.* (daryáft) inquiring, asking.
Púchhí, H. *f.* (machhlí kí dum) the tail of a fish.
Púchhná, H. *v. t.* (daryáft k.) to ask of, to inquire of; (suwál k.) to question; (saláh l.) consult; (talásh k.) to ask after; (parwáh k.) to care about; (dhyán d.) to take notice of; (madad k.) to help.
Puchhwaiyá, H. *m.* (mutaláshí) inquirer, seeker.
Puchhwáná, H. *v. t.* to have enquiries made, to cause to ask.
Puchkárí, H. *f.* (piyár) the act of stroking, patting, etc.;—**dená**, (suhláná) to stroke.
Puchkárná, H. *v. t.* (chumkárná) to coax a person or an animal by stroking, etc.; (suh áná) to stroke, pat, caress; (ghore ko chaláná) to urge a horse on.
Púd, P. *m.* (báná) woof.
Púg, S. *m.* (majlis) assembly, association; (dher) heap; (miqdár) quantity; (majma') multitude; ('ádat) disposition, nature; (supárí ká darakht) the betel-nut tree;—**phal**, *m.* (supárí) the areca nut;—**rot**, *m.* (khajúr ká darakht) the marshy date-tree.
Pugná, H. *v. t.* (qarib á.) to approach, arrive; (bhejná) to send. [tish) adorable.
Púj, H. *a* (mu'azziz) honourable; (qábil i paras-
Pújá, S. *f.* (ádáb) respect, reverence; (parastish) adoration; (but-parastí) idolatry;—**karná**, (pújná) to offer adoration, to worship;—**páth**, *f.* devotion to idol worship and its books;—**sthán**, *m.* (but-kada) a place of idol worship.
Pújak, S. *a. m.* (but-parast) an idolater, a worshipper.
Pújan, S. *m.* ('izzat) reverencing, honouring; (parastish) adoring, worshipping; (khátirdárí) hospitality;—**karná**, (ta'zím k.) to honour; (pújná) to adore.
Pujáná, H. *v. t.* (parastish karáná) to cause to worship; (bharná) to fill, to complete.
Pujaniyá, S. *a.* see *Pújyá.*
Pujápá, H. *m.* (pujái) the apparatus of worshipping; (charháwá) offerings; (atkhar batkhar) confusion, disorder.
Pujárí, H. *m.* (púja karne w.) a worshipper; (pandá) a priest who officiates at a shrine and lives upon the offerings.
Pujerú, **Pujerí**, H. *m.* see *Pujárí.*
Pujit, S. *a.* (mu'azziz) honoured, respected; (púja gayá) adored, worshipped; (maqbúl) acknowledged.
Pújná, H. *v. t.* (parastish k.) to worship; (charháná) to sacrifice; ('izzat k.) to honour; *Met.* (khoná) to waste.
Pujná, H. *v. i.* to be worshipped; (bhar j.) to be filled; (ásúda ho j.) to be satisfied; (púrá h.) to be fulfilled, perfected.
Pujwáná, H. *v. t.* (bharwáná) to cause to fill; (púrá k.) to complete.
Púiya S. *a.* (qábil i 'izzat) venerable.
Pukár, H. *f.* (hánk) call, shout, howl; (shor) din; (buláwá) invitation, invocation; (darkhwást) petition, suit; (faryád, nálish) complaint, plaint; (zarúrat) want or lack of, need of;—**dená**, (áwáz d.) to call; (záhir k.) to publish.
Pukárá, H. *a.* (pukárá húá) called; (mushtahir) published, proclaimed; *Gram.* (munádá) the vocative case;—**jáná**, (buláyá jáná) to be called; (záhir h.) to be published.
Pukárná, H. *m.* (buláná) calling; (hánk, gohár) crying out;—, *v. t.* (áwáz d.) to call; (buláná, nám l.) to invoke, summon; (záhir k.) to publish, proclaim; (nálish k.) to sue; (kahná) denominate.
Pukhráj, H. *m.* (zabarjad) a topaz; (áthwen nakshatra ká nám) the eighth lunar mansion
Pukhta, P. *a.* (paká) dressed, baked, cooked; (pakká) ripe; (chálák) shrewd, knowing, expert; ('aqlmand) wise; (mazbút) firm, strong; (pakká) built of brick or stone;—**kárí**, *f.* (pukhtagí) ripeness, maturity; (mazbút) strong or sound workmanship;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pakáná) to ripen; (mazbút k.) to make firm or strong; **mizáj**, *a.* (mustaqil mizáj) firm; (tajribakár) experienced;—**mizájí**, *f* (mustaqil-mizájí) firmness, constancy, stability.

Pukhtagí, P. *f.* (pak j.) the being cooked; (pakkápan, rasídagí) ripeness; (mazbútí, páedárí) firmness, soundness; (táqat) strength; (tajriba) experience.

Pul, P. *m.* (menḍ) a bridge, a causeway, an embankment;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (setu banáná) to make a bridge; (pushta bándhná) to make an embankment; (hadd b.) to limit; (gánj d.) to provide an abundance of; (ḍher k.) to heap; —**bandí**, *f.* (pushtabandí) embankment; (pul kí marammat ká mahsúl) a bridge tax;—**sirát**, *m.* bridge over which the righteous will pass into paradise and the wicked will fall into hell, on the day of judgment;—**ṭúṭná**, *v. i.* (bhír lagáná) to crowd. [a sheaf.

Púlá, H. *m.* (ghás ká gaṭṭhar) a bundle of grass,

Pulak, S. *m.* erection of the hairs of the body from delight; (khushí) thrill of joy, delight; (jawáhir men bál) the flaw or defect in a gem; (háthí ká roṭ) a ball of bread or sweetmeats with which elephants are fed; (hartál) yellow orpiment; (báda) a wine-glass.

Pulák, S. *m.* a ball or boiled rice.

Pulakí yá Pulkí, S. *m.* (ek qism ká kadamb) a species of *kadamb* tree.

Pulakná, H. *v. i.* (khush h.) to thrill with joy, to be delighted.

Pulanda, H. *m.* (gaṭṭhar) bundle, parcel, package.

Puláo, P. *m. vulg.* **Piláo, Paláo**, a dish made of rice boiled in soup with flesh, spices etc.

Pulháná, H. *v. t.* (phusláná) persuade.

Púlí, H. *f.* (ghás yá payál kí gaṭhiyá) a small bundle of grass or straw; (charí kí kaṭiyá) a bundle of fodder.

Pulij, H. *m.* land used for every harvest.

Pulin, H. *m.* (karárá) a sand-bank; (daryá barámad jazíra) an island of the alluvial formation; (ṭápú) a small island; (retílá kinára) a sandy beach.

Puliyá, H. *f.* (chhoṭá pul) a small bridge, culvert.

Pulkáná, H. *v. t.* (rongṭe khare honá) to cause the hair to stand erect; (khush k.) to delight, rejoice.

Pulkit, S. *a.* (gadgad) making the hair stand erect with delight; (khush) delighted, rejoiced

Pulling, H. *m. Gram.* (muzakkar) the masculine gender.

Pulpuláhaṭ, H. *f.* (khauf) fear, terror.

Pulpuláná, H. *v. t.* (papolná) to mumble;—, *v. i.* (darná) to fear.

Pumba, P. *m.* (rúí) cotton;—**ba gosh**, *a.* (bahrá) deaf;—**dahan**, (chuppá) taciturn, silent in company; (shírin-zubán) mealy-mouthed;—**doz**, *m.* (naddáf) cotton-carder.

Pumbaí, P. *a.* (sútí) made of cotton; (rúí bhará) lined or quilted with cotton.

Pun, H. *m.* (nekí) virtue.

Púṇ, S. *m.* (mard) male, man;—**liṇg**, *m.* (jawání) manhood, the characteristic sign of a man; ('azw-i-tanásul) the male organ;—*Gram.* (muzakkar) the masculine gender;—**shakti**, *f.* (mardí) manly vigour.

Púṇ, H. *f* the sound of a pipe or flute

Puna, H. *ad.* (phir) again, once more;—**puna yá pun pun**, *ad.* (phir phir) again and again, repeatedly; (har roz) day by day.

Punáná, H. *v. t.* (gálí dilána) to cause to abuse; (jhiṛikwáná) to cause to reproach. [moon.

Púnau, Púnaun, H. *f.* (púranmáshí) day of full

Púnchh, H. *f.* (dum) a tail; *fig.* (dumchhallá) a hanger on, a parasite.

Punchhar, H *a.* (dumdár) having a tail

Pungí, H. *f.* (bánsurí) a flute, reed, pipe; (mahuvar) a snake charmer's flute.

Punggrá, H. *m.* (laṛká) a boy.

Púní, H. *f.* (polá, kalái) rolls or skeins of cotton.

Punit, H. *a.* (pák, sáf) pure, clean.

Punj, S. *m.* (ambár) heap, mass, quantity.

Púnjí, H. *f.* (ḍher) heap, mass; (zakhíra) store, stock; (jama') fund, stock-in-trade; (jaedád, mál) wealth, property;—**i hissadárán**, *f.* (kisí árhat ká sarmáya) the capital of a company.

Pun-salái, H. *f.* (ṭeklá) a spindle.

Punwáná, H. *v. t.* (jhiṛkí dilwáná) to cause to be reproached or reviled; (gálí dilwáná) cause to be abused.

Punya, S *a.* (nek, pák) good, pure, holy; (ṭhík) right, just; (khush) happy, prosperous; (nek) auspicious, lucky; (khush-numá) pleasing, bright, fine; (khushbúdár) fragrant; (achchhá) good; (khushí) happiness, welfare; (khush-qismatí) good fortune;—**árth**, *m.* (nek kám) good action;—**bhúmi yá bhú**, *f.* (tírath) object of a Hindu's pilgrimage; (laṛke kí má) the mother of a male child;—**darshan**, *a. m.* (khúbsúrat) of beautiful appearance; (nílkanṭh) the blue jay;—**gandha**, *a. m.* (khushbúdár, sugandhit) fragrant; (champa) the *champa* flower; —**lok**, *m.* (bihisht) paradise;—**phal**, *m.* (nek kám ká samra) the fruit or reward of good work; —**sil**, *a.* (dharmí) virtuous;—**sthán**, *m.* (pák jagah) sacred place;—**tírth**, *m.* (tírthasthán) a place of pilgrimage;—**ván yá—vant**, *a.* (dharmí) possessing merit.

Punyátmá, S. *a.* (nek) virtuous; righteous; (dharmí) holy, pious.

Punyoday, S. *m.* (púrb janm ká phal) the reward of virtuous acts done in a former life.

Púpa, H. *m.* (púá) a cake; (roṭí) bread;—**kár**, *m.* (nánbáí) a baker.

Púpala, H. *m.* (púr) a kind of sweet cake of flour fried with *ghee* or oil.

Pupláná, H *v. t.* see *Pulpuláná.*

Pur, P. *a.* (bhará) full, full of; (ladá húá) laden; (bilkull) quite;—**dili**, *f.* (himmat) valour, courage;—**fareb**, *a.* (baṛá dhoke-báz) very deceitful or treacherous;—**fitna**,—**fasád**, *a.* (baṛá fasádí yá fitúriya) full of sedition and mischief;—**hazar**, *a.* (parhezgár) cautious, careful;—**hunar**, *a.* (baṛá hoshiyár) very skilful or accomplished; —**kár**, *a.* (hoshiyár) skilful, efficious; (gajhin) thick;—**kárí**, *f* (gajhnáí) closeness, thickness; —**khatar**, *a.* (khauf-nák, khatarnák) full of danger, very hazardous or risky;—**khún**, *a.* (khún-álúda) bleeding, bloody; (ranjída) sorrowful;—**malál**, *a.* (bahut ranjída) very sorrowful;—**naqsh o nigár**, *a.* (bahut árásta) embellished throughout;—**núr**, *a.* (chamkílá) full of light; —**sála**, *a.* (buḍḍhá) old;—**saudá**, *a.* (ranjída) melancholy, sorrowful; (págal) mad;—**sha'úr**, *a.* (buddhimán) very wise;—**takalluf** *a.* (takallufí) ceremonious; (mukammal) elaborated, wrought;—**zor**, *a.* (táqatwar) powerful.

Púr, H. *a.* (bhará) full; —**paṛná**, *v. i.* (kisí kám ke karne ke láiq h.) to be able to perform a work; (ihsán utárná) to discharge an obligation.

Púr, H. *f.* (qasba, shahr) city, town;—**básí**, *m.* *see*—**vásí**;—**dwár**, *m.* (shahr-panáh ká pháṭak) gate of a town;—**log**, *m.* (shahr ke rahne wále) citizens;—**vás yá vásí**, *m.* (shahráti, qasbáti) a citizen.

Púr, P. *m.* (laṛká) a son.

Purá, S *m.* (qil'a-band) fortified town, castle; (gánw) village; (moṭ) a leathern bag for drawing water for irrigation.

Púrá, H. *m.* a kind of meat cake.

Púrá, H. *m.* (baṛá gánw) a large village, town; (mahál) ward, quarter

Púrá, H. *a.* (tamám) perfect, complete; (khatm) accomplished; (sab) entire, whole, total; (ṭhík) exact; (káfí) enough; (wafádár) faithful; (mustaqil) firm, constant; (buḍḍhá) old; (tajribekár) experienced; (hoshiyár) skilled; (táqatwar) powerful;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (káfí h.) to suffice;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bharná, pur k) to fill; (ásúda k.) to satisfy; (khatm k.) to complete;

(kamí púrí kar lená) to make up a deficiency ;—utarná, *v. i.* (ṭhík á.) to turn out up to the mark; (kámyáb h.) to succeed.

Púrab, H. *m.* (mashriq) the east ;—, *a.* (mashriqí) eastern ; (aglá, pahlá) former, prior.

Púrak, H. *a.* (bhará) full ; (zárib) multiplier ; (pinḍá) a cake of meal offered at the conclusion of the funeral rites ; (chakotrá) a citron.

Púrampúr, H. *a.* (pur) full, brimful.

Púran, S. *m.* (bharná) filling, filling up ; (ḳhatm k.) completing ; (ásúda k.) satisfying ; (pushta) a dam, dike, causeway ; (samudra) the ocean ; *Arith.* (zarb) multiplication ; (nágarmothá) a species of fragrant grass;—karná, *v. t.* (púrá k) to fill, fill up.

Purána, S. *a.* (qadím) old, ancient ; (za'íf) aged ; (rafṭ o guzasht) a thing of the past ; (guzashta zamáne ká hál) a tale of past events ; (tawáríḳh zamána i qadím) ancient history ; (Hindúon ki chand mazhabí kitábon ke nám) the name given to certain well known Hindu sacred works.

Puráná, H. *a.* (kuhna, qadím) old, ancient ; (bosída) worn out ; (purání waza' ká) old fashioned; (tajribekár) experienced; ('aqlmand) knowing.

Puráná, H. *v. t.* (bharná) to fill ; (wafá k.) to fulfil ; (ḳhatm k.) to complete, to finish.

Purandar, S. *m. lit.* (qil'a-shikan) fortress-destroyer ; (Indra ká ek nám) an epithet of *Indra* ; (chor) a thief, house-breaker. [an old man.

Puraniyá, H. *m.* (za'íf) old, ancient; (za'íf ádmí)

Puranjan, S. *m.* (zindagí) life ; (rúh) the soul.

Púrápan, H. *m.* (kamáliyat) fulness, completeness ; (anjám) end, finish, completion ; (puḳhtagí) ripeness, maturity.

Puṛás, H. *m.* (barí puṛiyá) a large packet.

Purasheharan, S. *m.* (ghátik mantra) a malignant charm.

Puraṭ, S. *m.* (soná) gold.

Purátam, **Purátan**, S. *a.* (qadímí) ancient ; (aglá) former ; (tajribekár) experienced, knowing.

Púrb, **Púrab**, H. *m.* (mashriq, púrab) east ;—, *a* (mashriqí, púrabí) eastern ; (pahlá, puráná) former, prior ; (guzashta) bygone.

Púrbí, H. *a.* (mashriqí) eastern, oriental ; (púrab ká báshinda) a native of the east ;—, *f.* (mashriqí azlá' kí bol chál) the dialect of the eastern districts, ancient ; (ek rágní ká nám) a musical mode. [*Hindustán.*

Púrbiyá, H. *m.* a native of the eastern part of

Purchak, H. *f.* (suhláná) coaxing ; (ḳhushámad, cháplúsí) flattering, wheedling ; (dhoka) trick, deceit ;—, *m.* (nishán, chinh) sign, indication ; (chihra) countenance ; (targíb) encouragement ; (madad) support ;—lená, (kisí kí tarafdárí k) to take the side of.

Puren yá Purini, **Purin**, H. *f.* (kanwal ká per) the lotus plant ; (kanwal ká patta) the lotus leaf ; (ojhṛí) the placenta. [*ghee* or oil

Púrí, H. *f.* (nán i roganí) a thin cake fried in

Púrí, P. *f.* (bharná) filling, filling up ; (bharpúrí) fulness ; (tamámí) completeness ; (ásúdagí) sufficiency.

Purí, S. *f* (shahr) city, town; (maskan) place of abode, habitation; (mahal) palace; (jism) body.

Púrí, H. *f.* see *Púrápan* ;—bát, *f.* (púrá jumla) a complete sentence, a proposition.

Púṛí, H. *f.* skin of a drum.

Purish, S. *m.* (fuzla, áḳhor, raddí) rubbish, refuse ; (júṭhan, júṭhá) scraps ; (galíz) excrement.

Puṛiyá, H. *f.* a package ; (dawá kí puṛiyá) a package of medicine ; (ḳhúrák) a dose.

Purkhá, H. *m.* (buḍḍhá) an old man ; (pitr) an ancestor. [log) the ancients.

Purkhe, H. *m. pl.* (báp dádo) ancestors ; (qadím

Púrna yá Púrn, **Púran**, S. *a.* (bhará) filled, full ;—brahmá, *m.* (Sarva-vyápí Ishwar) the All-pervading Spirit ;—chandra, *m.* (púrá chánd) the full moon ;—kám, *a.* (kámyáb) successful ;—másí, *f.* (púrá chánd) the full moon ; (ráká, púno) the day or night of the full moon ;—poli, *f.* (ek qism kí roṭí) a kind of bread.

Purná, H. *v. i.* (bharná) to fill ; (púrá k) to complete, to fulfil ; (phailná) to spread ; (binná) to weave. [a ceremony.

Purnáhuti, S. *f.* a burnt offering which completes

Purnak, S. *m.* (ek qism ká darakht) a species of tree ; (níl-kanṭh) the blue jay.

Púrnamá, H. *f.* see *Púranmási.*

Purohit, S. *m.* (ghar ká pujárí) a family priest ;—ái, *f.* (prohit ká kám) the office of a family priest ; (prohit ká haqq) fees of a priest.

Purohitání, H. *f.* the wife of a priest.

Purosá, H. *m.* (shádí men parjá pauní ká sídhá) presents of flour, etc., given at marriages to the barber and laundress.

Purotá, H. *m.* (parpotá) a great-grandson.

Purs, P. *m.* (púchhná) asking, inquiring ; (sawál k.) questioning.

Pursá, H. *a.* of a man's height.

Pursán, P. *a.* (púchhnewálá) asking ; (daryáft k. w.) inquirer

Pursish, P. *f.* (púchhná) asking, questioning ; (tahqíqát) inquiry.

Pursottam, H. *m.* see under *Purush.*

Purtá, H. *ad.* (púre taur se) fully, completely.

Púrti, S. *f.* (púrá k.) filling ; (wafá k.) fulfiling accomplishing ; (kamáliyat) completeness, completion ; (taskín) satisfaction.

Puru, S. *m.* (raj) the pollen of a flower ; (chandra-bansíon ká chhaṭhá rája) the sixth monarch of the lunar race.

Purukh, H. *m.* see *Purush.*

Purush, S. *m.* (insán) man, mankind ; (mard) a male person ; (ádmí ká qadd) height or stature of a man ; (átmá) the soul and original source of the universe ; (Parmeshwar) the Supreme Being ;—adham, *m.* (burá ádmí) a low person ; (kuját) an outcaste ;—árth, *m.* (kám, arth, hetu) any object of human pursuit ; (koshish) human effort ;—báchak, *a. in gram.* (muzakkar) masculine ;—dhan, *m.* (shauhar kí jáedád) property belonging to a man or husband ;—gaman, *m.* (iglám) sodomy ;—gámí, *m.* (launḍe-báz) a sodomite ;—kár, *m.* (ádmíon ká kám) act of man ; (jawán mardí ká kám) manly act ; (jawán-mardí) manhood, virility ; (ḳhabardárí) effort, care, exertion ;—kesar, *m.* (narsingh) man-lion ;—mátrá, *a.* (qadd i ádam) of the height or measure of man ;—ottam, *m.* (bahut achchhá ádmí) an excellent man ; (Parmeshwar) the Highest Being, Supreme Spirit ;—sinhá, *m.* (jawán mard) a brave man, a hero ;—váchak, *a.* (muzakkar) masculine ;—váchí, *m.* (zamír) personal pronoun.

Purushatá yá Purushatvá, S. *m.* (mardí) manhood ; (bahádurí) valour ; (shujá'at) prowess.

Purushí, S. *f.* ('aurat) woman.

Puruwa, H. *m.* (gánw) a village, a hamlet.

Púrva, S. *m. a.* (mashriq) east ; (púrabí) eastern ; (aglá) fore, first ; (peshtar) earlier ; (pichhlá) preceding, bygone ;—, *ad.* (sámhne) front; (má-qabl) before; (pahle pahl) at first; (sábiq men) formerly;—deh, *m* (púrva janma) former birth;—desh, *m.* (púrab ká mulk) an eastern country;—dhikárí, *m.* (pahlá málik) former proprietor;—gangá, *f.* the *Narbada*;—kaik, *a.* (qadím) ancient; *in Gram.* (muta-'alliq zamáne guzashta) belonging to past time; lakshan, *m.* (ásár) foreboding presentiment;—mímánsá, an inquiry into the first or ritual portion of *Veda*;—paksh, *m.* (pahlá pákh) the first half of a lunar month;—purush *m.* (Brahmá ká nám) an epithet of *Brahma*; (purkhá) a forefather, ancestor;—parvat, *m.* (Udayáchal)

the eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. [forefather, ancestor.
Púrvak, H. *a.* (pahlá) former, first; (purkhá)
Purviyá, H. *a.* (**púrbí**) eastern, easterly.
Purwá, H. *f.* (purvaiyá) an easterly wind.
Purwáná, H. *v. t.* (bharwáná) to cause to fill.
Purwaṭ, H. *m.* (moṭ) large leathern bucket for drawing water.
Purza, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá) a scrap, (*com.* of papers) piece, bit; (chithṛá) rag; (parind ká roán) down of birds;—**uṛáná yá uṛá dená**, (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe kar ḍálná) to cut to pieces; (kúṭná) to make mince meat.
Pús, H. *m.* the tenth month of the Hindus.
Pusá, H. *m.* (súraj) the sun.
Púsh, H. *m.* same as *Pús.*
Pushkal, S. *m* (bahut) much, abundant; (bhará) full, complete; ('umda) excellent, best, chief.
Pushkar, S. *m.* (kanwal) lotus; (ḍhol) a kettle-drum; (talwár kí dhár) the blade of a sword; (tír) an arrow; (hawá) air; (ásmán) sky; (pání) water; (pinjṛá) a cage; (mel) union; (nasha) intoxication.
Pu hkaruni, S. *f.* (hathní) a female elephant; (kanwal-dah) a lotus pool; (tál) a pond.
Pushpa, S. *m.* (phúl) a flower; (haiz) menses; (phúlí) a disease of the eye; (pukhráj) topaz; —**hiná**, *f.* ('aurat jis ká haiz band ho gayá ho) a woman whose menstruation has ceased; (bánjh) a barren woman; (anjír ká darakht) the fig tree;—**rend**, (raj) the dust or farina of flowers;—**shunyá**, *a.* (be phúl) flowerless;—**van yá—ván**,—**want**, *a.* (phúldár) having flowers; (phúlon se árásta) decorated with flowers; (phúl sá) like a flower;—**váṭiká**, *f.* (phúlwárí) a flower garden
Pushpi, S. *a.* (phúlnewálá) flowering; (phúldár) bearing flowers.
Pushpiká, S. *f.* (báb) chapter.
Pushpit, S. *a.* (phúlonse bhará) full of flowers.
Pushpitá, S. *f* ('aurat jo kapṛe se ho) a menstruating woman.
Pusht, P. *f* (píṭh) the back; (úparlá) the outside; (madad) support; (murabbí, panah) supporter, patron; (nasl) generation, descendent;—**ba—**, *ad.*(naslan ba'd naslan) generation after generation;—**dená**, *v i.* (bhág jáná) to run away;—**i dast ko káṭná**, *v i.* (pashemán h) to suffer regret or remorse;—**i pá márná**, (dúr k.) to reject; (tark k) to abandon; **ḳham i—**, *a.* (kubṛá) hump-backed; **ḳhár—**, a porcupine;—**ḳhár**, (píṭh khujláne ká panja) a claw of ivory or wood etc., to scratch the back;—**panáh**, *f.* (dár ul aman) refuge, asylum; (murabbí) patron;—**par likhná**, *v. t.* (tasdíq k.) to endorse;—**par rahná**, (madad par h) to back, to support.
Pushta, P. *m.* (áṛ) props, buttress, dike; (túda) heap; (gaṭṭhar) bundle;—**bandí**, *f.* (gil-andází) embankment. [(haṭṭá) stout.
Pushṭa, S. *a.* (palá, parwarda) nourished, fed;
Pushṭá, S. *f.* (moṭí 'aurat) a fat woman, (parwarish) nourishment; (moṭái) fatness;—**karná**, *v. t.* (moṭá k.) to fatten. [invigorative.
Pushṭái, H. *a.* & *f.* (muqauwí, mubahí) nutritive,
Pushtainí, P. *a.* (ḳhándání) hereditary, ancestral.
Pushtak, P. *m.* (dulattí) kicking with the hind legs *of a horse*; (ghoṛon ká ek 'aib) a vice in horses;—**márná**, *v. t.* (lát phenkná) to kick up behind.
Pushtang, S. *a.* (moṭá) fat in body.
Pushtára, P. *m.* (bojhá) a burden, load.
Pushṭatá yá Pushṭatva, S *f.* (moṭái) fatness; (ḳhush hálí) prosperous and thriving condition.
Pushtí, P. *m.* (bharosa) support, prop, alliance; (daftí) the cover of a book;—**bán**, *m.* (madad-gár) ally, supporter, aider;—**karná**, (madad k.) to assist, support.
Pushṭí, S. *a.* and *f.* (moṭái) fatness; (bálídagí) growth; (bharosa) support, maintenance, prop; (muqauwí dawá) a tonic.
Pushyá, S. *m.* (kalyug) the *kalyug* or the fourth *yug*; (áṭhwen nakshatra ká nám) name of the eighth lunar month;—**putra**, *m.* (lepálak beṭá) an adopted son.
Puspút, H. *m.* (lepálak beṭá) an adopted son;—**karná**, *v. t.* (god l.) to adopt a son.
Pust, S. *m.* (tel l.) anointing, smearing; (lípná) plastering; (rangná) painting; (kitáb) a book.
Pustak, S. *f.* (kitáb) a book;—**álay**, *m.* (kutub-ḳhána) library
Put, S. *m.* (dozaḳh) hell.
Pút, S. *m.* (laṛká, beṭá) a son; (gedá) the young of an animal;—**phal**, *m.* (baṛhal ká peṛ) the bread fruit tree;—**phalná**, *v. i.* to be rich in children.
Pút, H. *m.* the bone over the tail of a cow.
Putá, H. *a.* (lipá) plastered; (sáf) cleansed, purified; (pák) pure.
Pútá, S. *a.* (badbú dár) putrid, foul-smelling.
Putái, H. *f.* (lipái) plastering, white-washing; (potne kí mazdúrí) price paid for plastering.
Pútaná, S. *f.* (ek ráchhasí nám) name of a female demon; (haṛṛá) yellow myrobalan.
Pútátmá, S. *a.* (sáf-dil) pure-minded; (nek) virtuous; (sachchá) sincere; (shuddh) cleansed by ablutions. [rik) stimulus.
Puṭh, H. *f.* (zarra) a particle, a pinch; (muhar-
Puṭhá, H. *m.* (daftí) the cover of a book, pasteboard. [(gadlá pání) filthy water.
Puti, S. *a.* (saṛá, badbúdár) putrid, foul-smelling;
Putiká, S. *f.* (mushk-biláo) a pole-cat
Putk, P. *m.* (hathauṛá) a smith's hammer.
Puṭkí, H. *f.* (sadma) blow, knock; (musíbat) misfortune; (qahr i Ḳhudá) divine wrath.
Putlá, H. *m.* (guḍḍá) large doll, puppet; (múrat) effigy, idol, image; 'aql ká yá hikmat ká—, *m.* (hoshiyár) sharp, clever, skilful; **ḳhák ká—**, (majázan insán i fání) *met.* the mortal man.
Putlí, H. *f.* (guṛiyá) puppet, doll; (mardumak i chashm) pupil of the eye; (ghoṛe ke qadam ká nishán) the frog of a horse's hoof; (názuk 'aurat) a delicate woman;—**ká tamáshá, swáng yá nách**, *a.* a puppet-show;—**ká tárá karná**, *v. t.* ('izzat k.) to honour or esteem *as the apple of the eye.*
Putra, S. *m.* (laṛká) son, child.
Putrak, S. *m.* (laṛká) a son.
Putratá, Putratvá, S. *f* (farzandí) sonship.
Putrí, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a daughter.
Putriká, S. *f.* (laṛkí) daughter, girl; (putlí) a doll, puppet;—**putra**, *m* (nátí) daughter's son.
Puṭṭhá, H. *m.* (chútaṛ) the buttock, rump;—**par háth na rakhne dená**, to be very sensitive to touch; (mushkil se rasáí h.) to be hard to get at; (qábú se báhar h.) to be beyond reach.
Puttiká, S. *f.* (dímak) the white-ant.
Puwál, H. *f.* (payál) coarse straw.
Púyá, P. *f.* (dulkí) an amble.
Púya, S *m.* (mawád) matter; (jiryán) discharge from an ulcer.
Púz, Poz, P. *m.* (lab) the lip, mouth;—**mal**, *m.* (dahána) a cord twisted tight round a horse's lips.
Púza yá Poza, P. *m.* (thúthan) the lip, mouth, *particularly of a horse.*
Púzí, P. *f.* (nukta) the ornamental part of a horse's bridle over the mouth.
Pyár, H. *f* (cháh) love, affection, attachment; (dostí) friendship;—**karná**, (mahabbat k.) to love; (dulár k.) to caress, fondle;—**rakhná**, (kisí kí mahabbat dil men rakhná) to entertain or have affection for.
Pyás, H. *f.* (tishnagí) thirst; (armán) craving, desire;—**bujháná**, *v. t.* (tishnagí rafa' k.) to quench thirst;—**lagná**, *v. i.* (pyásá h.) to be

thirsty ;—marná, *v. i.* (pyás játí r.) thirst to pass away ;—márná, *v. t.* (pyás thámná) to stand thirst.

Pyásá yá Pyásí, H. *a.* (tishna) thirsty.

Pyásen marná, H. *v. i.* (bahut pyásá h.) to be very thirsty.

Q.

Q, or qáf ق (Urdú yá Hindustání harf tahajjí ká sattáíswán harf) the twenty-seventh letter of the Urdu alphabet; (abjad ke hisáb ق ke sau hote hain) as a numeral *qaf* denotes 100.

Qab, P. *m.* the sound of a falling sword.

Qáb, P. *f.* (bartan) vessel, a case; (tabáq) a large dish ;—, *m.* (maidán) space, interval; (túl kí máp) a lineal measure; the distance between the middle and extremity of a bow; —qausain, *m.* (túl i kamán) the length of a bow; (do háth kí lambáí) two cubits length.

Qa'b, A. *m.* (gár) a cavern, pit; (reghárí) a furrow; (piyála) a cup; (poshída ma'ní) hidden meaning.

Qabá, P. *f.* (pairáhan) a long gown, a tunic

Qabáhat, P. *f.* (kamínapan) baseness; (kukarm) base action; (bad-shaklí) deformity; (kharábí) perversion; (jurm) crime; (burái) ill; (diqqat) inconvenience; (nuqsán) harm, detriment; (khatra) danger; (khámí) imperfection; (kamí) deficiency; ('aib) defect, foible. [en) inconveniences.

Qabáih, A. *f. pl.* ('aiyúb) deficiencies; (diqqat-

Qabáil, A. *m. pl.* (asháb) tribes; (larke bále) wife and children; (ghar ke log) household.

Qabála, P. *m.* (bai'náma) a contract of bargain and sale; (haqqiyat-náma) a title-deed; (tamassuk) bond; (iqrár-náma) written agreement; (bíjak) bill of sale; (bechínáma) conveyance ;—nawis, *m.* (kátib) a scribe.

Qabas, A. *m.* (chingárí) a spark; (diyásalái) a match.

Qabh, A. *m.* (kamínapan) baseness; (burái) shamefulness; (bad-súratí) ugliness, deformity.

Qabíh, A. *a.* (burá) base, vile; (badshakl) deformed, ugly.

Qabíl, A. *m* (firqa) race, tribe; (jins) category; (qism) kindred; (nasl) progeny.

Qábil, A. *a.* (láiq) able, capable; (hoshiyár) clever; (sazáwár) deserving; (láiq ádmí) an able man; (kafí) sufficient; (mumkin) possible ;—honá, (láiq h.) to deserve ;—i adá, *a.* (dene láiq) solvent; (wájib ul adá) due, owing; —i bázpurs, *a.* (jawáb-dih) answerable, responsible.

Qabíla, P. *m.* (gharána) tribe, clan, family; (jorú) wife ;—dárí, *f.* (izdiwáj) the taking of a wife.

Qábila, P. *f.* (hoshiyár 'aurat) a clever or skilful woman; (sitkiní) a bolt; (dái) midwife.

Qábiliyat, P. *f.* (liyáqat) capacity, capability; suitableness; (hoshiyárí) skill

Qábiz, A. *a.* (lene w.) taking; (pakarne w.) seizing; (rakhne w.) possessing; (qabz k. w.) astringent; (rakhne w.) holder; (dakhíl) occupier ;—honá,—ho jáná,—ho baithná, H *v t* (qabza kar l.) to take possession of; (dákhilkár h.) to enter on an occupation; (bejá dakhlí k.) to settle upon another's land ;—i shikmí, P. *a.* (katkanedár) sub-lease ;—ul arwáh, A. *m.* (malak ul maut) the angel of death.

Qabl, A. *m.* (sámhná, ágá) the front ;—, *a.* (muqaddam) anterior; (pahlá) first ;—*ad* (ágo se) beforehand ;—azlu, P. *ad.* (is se peshtar) before this, before now.

Qabr, A. *f.* (gor) grave, tomb ;—men páon latkáná, H. *v. i.* (qarib ul marg h.) to have one foot in the grave.

Qabristán, P. *m.* (madfan) graveyard, cemetery; — ke murde uthána, *v. t.* (puráne jhagre nae k.) to renew old quarrels [striking fire.

Qabs, A. *m.* (jaláná) lighting; (ág jhárná)

Qábú, P. *m.* (mauqa') opportunity; (qabza) possession, hold, grasp; (ikhtiyár) control, authority; (hukúmat) command ;—chaláná, H. *v. i.* (ikhtiyár jatáná) to exercise power or control; —chalná, *v. i.* (ikhtiyár h.) to accomplish ;—men karná yá láná, *v. t.* (ikhtiyár men kar l.) to bring under control; (mutí' k.) to subdue; (barh j.) gain an advantage over, to master; (taht men l.) to secure;—men rakhná, *v. t.* (bas men r.) to keep under control; (rokná) to restrain ;—páná, *v. t* (mauqa' p.) to find an opportunity; (ikhtiyár men láná) to obtain power or control ;—parast, *a.* (zálim) tyrannical ;—parastí, *f.* (zulm) tyranny ;—yár, H. *m.* (gaun ká yár) cup-board friend.

Qábúchí, P. *m.* (darbán) a gate keeper ;—, *a.* (zálim) tyrannical; (khud-garaz) selfish; (makkár) wily.

Qabúl, A. *m.* (manzúrí) acceptance; (razámandí) consent; (ittifáq) concurrence; (iqbál) admission; (iqrár) concurrent ;—honá, *v t.* (manzúr h.) to be accepted ;—karná, *v. t* (manzúr k.) to accept; (rází h.) to consent to; (iqrár k.) to admit; (mánná) to own, confess; (pasand k.) to approve ;—súrat, *a.* (shakíl) beautiful ;—súratí, *f.* (husn) beauty.

Qabúlí, P. *j.* (chane kí dál kí khichrí) a dish made of rice and pulse.

Qabúliyat, P. *f.* (manzúrí) acceptance; (rasíd) a receipt; (razámandí) assent, consent; (pasand) approbation; (patta) a lease.

Qabz, A. *f.* (giriftárí) capture; (qabza) possession; (zabtí) confiscation; (bastagí) astringency; (rasíd) [receipt; (mahsúl) a tax, tribute ;—karná, *v. t.* (pakarná) to catch, seize; (sukarná) to contract ;—ul wusúl, A. *f* (rasíd) a receipt, an acknowledgment; (fárigkhatí) a discharge; (fard i tankhwáh) an acquittance roll.

Qabza, P. *m.* (girift) gripe, clutch; (qábú) power; (taht) possession; (dakhl) occupancy, holding, tenure; (dasta) handle, hilt of a sword; (páiza) a hinge; (muddhá) the upper arm.

Qabziyat, P *f.* (kasáo) costiveness, astringency.

Qad, P. *m.* (únchái) height; (shakl) figure ;—dár, *a.* (khush-qámat) of fine stature ;—i ádam, *a.* (pursá bhar) of the height of a man; —kashída, *a.* (sídhá lambá) tall and erect ;—khamída, *a.* (kubrá) bent in stature ;—kham karná, *v. i.* (jhukná) to stoop ;—nikálná, (barhná) to grow big ;—o qámat, *m.* (dildaul) stature; past—, *a.* (nátá) of small stature.

Qadah, A. *m.* (piyála) cup.

Qadam, A. *m.* (pair) the foot; (erí) sole of the foot; (naqsh-i pá) footstep ;—barhánú, *v. t.* (tez chalná) to walk fast; (tajáwuz k.) to exceed due limits ;—ba— *ad* (áhista áhista) slowly ;—bos, *a.* (ta'zímí) showing respect ;—chúmná, ('izzat k.) to render honour ;—chhúná, (qadambos h.) to show respect by touching the feet ;—ranja farmáná, *v i.* (tashrís l.) to take the trouble to come; sabz —, *a* (manhús) unlucky

Qadámat, P. *f* (taqdím) priority; (barái) seniority; (fauqiyat) excellence; (derínagí) antiquity

Qadh, A. *m.* (malámat) reproach; (hajo) lampoon; (rad o—, (jhagrá) altercation; (bahs) debate

Qadím, A. *a* (puráná) ancient; (matrúk) archaic ;—ul aiyám *m.* (sábiq zamána) old times ;—ul aiyám se, *ad* (muddat se) from time immemorial, in old times.

Qadimána, P. *ad.* (sábiq zamána se) from olden times.
Qadimí, *a.* (puráná) old; (guzashta) by-gone.
Qádir, A. *a.* (qudratí) potent, powerful; (láiq) capable; (hoshiyár) skilful;—**honá**, *v. i.* (qudrat r.) to have power;—**i mutlaq**, A. (Sarb Shaktimán) Omnipotent.
Qadr, A. *f.* ('izzat) honour; (darja) rank; (liyáqat) merit; (miqdár) magnitude; (hissa) portion; (qismat) fate, destiny;—**baḳhsh**, *a.* ('izzat d w.) conferring honour;—**dán**, *m.* knowing the worth or value of, appreciating; (munsif) judge; (murabbí) a patron, be—, *a.* (nikammá) worthless; **is**—, *ad.* (itná) so much; **kisi**—, (qadre) a little, somewhat.
Qadre, A. *a.* (thoṛá) a small quantity; (thoṛá sá) a little;—**qadre**, *ad.* (thoṛá thoṛá) little by little
Qáf, A. *m.* Mount Caucasus.
Qafá, A. *f.* (guddí) the back of the head;—, *ad.* (pichhe) behind, after. [body.
Qafas, A. *m.* (pinjṛá) a cage;—, *met.* (jism)
Qáfila, P. *m.* (kárwán) caravan.
Qáfiya, A. *m.* the last word in a verse with which all the other distiches rhyme;—**tang honá**, (mushkil men paṛná) to be **en** angled in difficulties;—**tang karná**, (ghabra d.) to perplex, confuse.
Qahba, P. *m.* (kháṇsí) a cough; (badkár 'aurat) an adulteress; (randí) a prostitute;—, *a.* (badkár) unchaste.
Qahhár, A. *a.* (fathyáb) conqueror, a subduer; (zálim) a tyrant, *adj.* very powerful, imperious, avenging.
Qahqaha, P. *m.* (ṭhaṭṭhá) a loud laugh, a horse laugh;—**lagáná**, *v. i.* (zor se hansná) to laugh aloud,
Qahr, A. *m.* (zor) force; (ziyádatí) excess; (gussa) fury, rage; (sazá) punishment; (musíbat) a calamity;—, *a.* (tez) vehement; (baṛá bhárí) very great;—**toṛná**, *v. t.* (gussa k.) to rage, to foam.
Qahran A. *ad.* (zabardastí se) by force.
Qaht, A. *m.* (akál) drought, famine, scarcity;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (kál paṛná) famine to occur;—**sálí**, *f.* (kál) famine;—**zada**, *m.* (bhúkhá) starving; (mar-bhúkhá) a glutton.
Qahtí, P. *m.* (mar-bhúkhá) glutton, starveling.
Qahwa, P. *m.* (*bun*) coffee;—**ḳhána**, *m.* coffee house.
Qai, A. *f.* (radd) vomit;—**áná**, (matlí h.) to *feel nausea*; (*nafrat h.*) *to be disgusted at*;—**dast**, *f.* (haiza) the cholera;—**lánewálá**, *a.* (muqí) emetic.
Qaid, A. *f.* (bahs) confinement; (beṛí) fetter; (rok) restraint; (hadd) limit; be—, *a.* (ázád, rihá) free, uncontrolled;—**bharná**, (mí'ád káṭná) to undergo the full term of imprisonment; —**ḳhána**, *m.* (mahbas, jel) jail, prison;—**lagáná**, (mahdúd k.) to apply restrictions to;—**men rakhná**, *v. t.* (baṛí ḳhabargírí r.) to take great care of; (hirásat men r.) to hold in custody;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (pá-ba-zanjír h.) to remain in bonds; —**rakhná**, *v. t.* (rokná) to detain; (zer i hirásat r.) to hold in custody.
Qá'ida, P. *m.* (neo) foundation; *Geom.* (ádhár) base;—*Gràm.* (sútr) rule; (qánún) law; (rawáj) custom, habit; (tashríh-ul-hurúf) primer;—**bándhná**, (dastúr kar l.) to establish a rule; —**dán**; *m.* (jo rasúm se wáqif ho) one versed in customs; (hoshyár) an expert;—**se**, (silsilewár) in order; (mutábiq i rawáj) according to custom.
Qaidí, P. *m.* (bandhwá) prisoner, captive.
Qáil, A. *a.* & *m.* (iqrár k w) confessing; (kahne w.) saying; (manzúr k. w) agreeing; (hárá) confuted, (muqir) confessor; (goinda) speaker;—**honá**, (taslím k.) to acknowledge, (qubúl kar l.) to confess; (mán l.) to yield;—**karná**, (yaqín diláná) to confute, convince.
Qailúlá, P. *m.* mid-day sleep.
Qáim, A. *a.* (khaṛá) erect; (sídhá) right; (muqím) stationary; (derpá) durable; (mutawajjih) attentive;—**honá**, (muqarrar kiyá j.) to be fixed or established;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khaṛá k.) to erect; (muqarrar k.) to establish;—**mizáj**, *a* (mustaqil-mizáj) determined;—**maqám**, *m.* ('iwaz) *locum tenens*;—, *a.* ('iwazí) acting or officiating;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (jaṛ pakaṛná) to take root; (mustaqil. rahná) to persist in;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (khaṛá r.) to keep up; (bacháná) to preserve; (parwarish k.) to support.
Qáima, P. *a.* (khaṛá) erect; ('umúd) a perpendicular; (sam-kon) a right angle.
Qainchí, P. *f.* (miqráz) scissors;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chháṇṭná) to lop, clip;—**lagáná**, (qata' k.) to cut.
Qaisar, A. *m.* (bádsháh) an emperor.
Qaitún, A. *f.* (kinára) border; (ek qism ká lais) a kind of lace.
Qaiyúm, A. *a.* (dáimí) everlasting; (Ḳhudá ká ek nám) an epithet of God. [horse.
Qaiza, P. *m.* a bridle used whilst carrying a
Qal, A. *m.* (bát) word; (láf) boasting.
Qala, A. *m.* (gaṛhí) fort, fortress;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (qil'a-bandí k.) to make fortifications;—**dár**, *m.* (hákim i qil'a) governor of a fort.
Qálab, A. *m.* (sánccha) mould; (jism) body; (kálbud) shoemaker's last;—**badalná**, (cholá badalná) to be transformed.
Qala'í, A. *f.* (mulamma') tin; (sufedí) white-washing;—**gar**, *m.* (mulamma'-sáz) a tinner; —**garí**, *f.* (mulamma'-sází) the business of tinning; (mulamma') gilding;—**ká kushta**, (ráṅge ká ras) calx of tin;—**khulná**, (asliyat záhir ho j.) one's real qualities to be exposed.
Qalam, A. *m.* (kilk) a reed, pen;—, *f.* (gáchh) a graft; (ek qism ki átashbází) a kind of fire-work; (toṛá, ḍalá) crystal *as of salt*;—**andáz karná**, *v t.* (likhne men chhoṛ j.) to leave out in writing;—**band honá**, (likhá j.) to be written;—**dán**, *m.* (qalam dawát rakhne ká baks) a writing-case;—**kárí**, *f.* (likhná) writing; (naqqáshí) painting; (kárígarí) workmanship; —**márná**, (miṭá d) to obliterate;—**pherná**, (káṭ ḍ.) to cancel; **tarásh**, *f.* (chhurí) penknife; **yak**—, *ad.* (ek dam) at once.
Qalamí, P. *a* (qalam ki tarah) like a pen; (likhá húá) written; (ṭeṛhá) curved;—**ám**, *m.* grafted mango;—**karná**, *v. t.* (likhná) to pen;—**shora**, *m.* crystallized saltpetre.
Qalandar, P. *m.* (rind) a kind of Mohammedan monk; (muchhandar) a bear-dancer.
Qalandará, P. *m* (gulám-gardish) the fly of a tent, a kind of cloth.
Qalaq, A. *m.* (waswás) anxiety; (afsos) regret; (be-chainí) discomfort;—**guzarná**, (afsos k.) to regret;—**honá**, *v. i.* (afsos ma'lúm k) to feel sorrow;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (kaleje men sálná) to rankle in the breast.
Qalb, A. *m.* ('aks) inverse; (dil) heart; (rúh) the soul; (fauj ká pichhlá hissa) the main body of an army; (ulṭá) inverted; (khoṭá) counterfeit;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ulaṭná) to turn over;—**sáz**, *m.* (naqlí sikka b. w.) a maker of counterfeit coins. [spurious.
Qalbí, A. *a.* (dilí) hearty, cordial; (khoṭá)
Qallí, A. *a.* (chhoṭá) small; (thoṛá) little; (chand) few; (kam) deficient;—**honá**, (ghaṭ j.) to fall short of;—**o kasir** *a.* (thoṛá bahut) more or less.
Qálín, P. *f.* (gálícha) a carpet.
Qaliyá, P *m.* (gosht) dressed meat.
Qaliyán P. *m.* (huqqa) a smoking pipe.
Qamar, A. *m* (chánd) the moon.

Qamarí, A. *f.* (máhtábí) lunar;—**máh**, P. *m.* lunar month;—**sál**, P. *m.* a lunar year.
Qamús, A. *m.* (samundar) ocean; ('Arabí kí ek lugat) name of an Arabic lexicon.
Qámat, P. *f.* (qadd) stature, (súrat) shape, form body. [switch; (ṭahní) a twig
Qamchí, P. *f.* (táziyána) a whip; (chhaṛí) a
Qamís, A. *m.* (kurtá) a shirt.
Qaná'at, P. *f.* (sabr) contentment; (tawakkul) resignation; (ásúdagí) sufficiency; (parhe) abstinence. [candles, lamps, lights.
Qanádil, A. *m. pl.* (battiyán, chirág, fánús)
Qanát, P. *f.* (ḳhaima kí díwár) the wall of a tent; (ḳhaime ká parda) a canvas enclosure round a tent. [sugar.
Qand, A. *m.* (kúze kí misrí) white crystalized
Qandil, A. *f.* (shama') a candle; (chirág-dán) a lampstand; (fánús) a shade; (kágaz kí lálṭen) a paper lantern, Chinese lantern.
Qání', A. *m.* (ḳhush, ásúda) contented, satisfied.
Qánit, A. *a.* (díndár) obedient to God, devout; (ḳhámosh) silent.
Qán-qán, H. *j.* (káoṇ káoṇ) the cawing of a crow.
Qánún, A. *m.*(áín) rule, regulation, law, statute; —**banáná**, *v. t.* (áín yá zábita b.) to make laws, to legislate;—**dán** P. *m.* (áín jánne w.) a lawyer, a jurist;—**dání**, P. *j.* (áín-dání) knowledge of the law; ('ilm i fiqah) jurisprudence;—**i díwání**, P. *m.* (zábita i díwání) civil law;—**i faujdárí**, P. *m.* (zábita i faujdárí) criminal law.
Qánúngo, P. *m.* (mál ká ek afsar) an inferior district officer who appraises value of lands, etc.; (afsar i paṭwáríán) a superintendent of village accountants ;—**goí**, P. *f.* (qánúngo ká kám) the office of a *Qánúngo.* [law.
Qánúnan, A. *ad.* (shara'an) by law, according to
Qánúní yá Qánúniya, P. *a.* (shara'í) legal; (hasb i qánún) constitutional; (majáz i áín) having the action or authority of law ;—, H. *m.* (qánúndáṇ) one versed in the law ;—, *a.* (jhagṛálú) litigious.
Qanút, A. *f.* (máyúsí) despair.
Qáq, P. *a.* (súkhá) dry; (dublá) lean, thin; (kamzor) feeble; (be-ḍhangá) disproportionately long or tall.
Qá-Qá, H. *f.* (káoṇ káoṇ) cawing of the crow.
Qáqnús, P. *m.* a fabulous bird, the phœnix.
Qaqulá, P. *m.* (baṛí iláchí) large cardamom
Qa'r, A. *m.* (kúeṇ kí gahrái) depth or bottom of a well; (gár) a cavity, a gulf ;—**i daryá**, P. *m.* (daryá kí gahrái) depth of the sea.
Qarábá, P. *m.* (shíshe ká baṛá bartan) a large glass jar.
Qarábádin, **Qarábázin**, A. *j.* (murakkab dawá) a compound medicine ; ('iláj) an antidote.
Qarábat, P. *f.* (nazdíkí) nearness, vicinity ; (ta-'alluq) connection, (nisbat, rishta) relation, alliance ;—**dár**, P. *m.* (nisbatdár) a relative, kinsman ;—**dárí**, (rishtedárí) relationship.
Qarábatí, P. *m.* (rishtedár) relative, relation.
Qarábín, P. *f.* a carbine.
Qarain, A. *m. pl.* (silsile) connections; (sharáyat) conditions ; (hálaṭeṇ) circumstances.
Qaranbiq, A. *m.* (bhapká) an alembic, a still.
Qaranful, A. *m.* (laung) a clove.
Qaráqar, P. *f.*(guṛguṛí) grumbling of the bowels ; —**karná**, *v. t.* (guṛguṛáná) to grumble (the bowels.)
Qarár, A. *m.* (sukúnat) residence ; (qayám) settling, resting; (istihkám) permanence;(árám) rest, repose ; (sabr) patience ;—**áná**, *v. i.* (árám p.) to be at rest ; (chup h.) to become still ; be—, *a.* (be-chain) restless ; (gair mustaqil) unstable ;—**dád**, *m.* (mustaqilí) confirmation ; (taqarrur) settlement ;—**dád karná**, *v. t.* (qáim k.) to settle ;—**dená**, *v. t.* (muqarrar k.) to fix, establish, settle ; (qubúl k.) to admit ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to settle, confirm ; (wa'da k.) to promise ;—**páná**, *v. i.* (tai h.) to be settled ; —**wáqa'í**, *ad.* (yaqínan) positively ; (ṭhík taur se) definitely ; (sahíh sahíh) rightly.
Qarárí, P. *a.* (qáim) settled ; (mazbút) firm ; (bahál) ratified.
Qaraulí, P. *f* (chhurá) a hunting knife.
Qaráwal, A. *m.* (haráwal) vanguard ; (santrí) sentinel ; (shikárí) a hunter. [ulcer, a sore.
Qarhá, P. *m.* (zakhm) a wound ; (phoṛá) an
Qárí, A. *m.* (paṛhne w.) a reader.
Qarib, A. *ad.* (nazdík) near, nigh, adjacent ; (nisbatí) relative ; (lagbhag) about ;—**ul ikhtitám**, A. *ad.* (tamámí par) on the point of completion, near the end ;—**ul marg**, A. *f.* (marne par) on the point of death.
Qariba, P. *f.* (rishtedár 'aurat) a female relative.
Qariban, A. *ad.* ('anqaríb) nearly, approximately ; (lagbhag) close upon, about
Qarin, A. *f.* (shámil) connected ; (muttasil) adjoining ; ('azíz) a kin ;—**maslahat**, P. *f.* (munásib) advisable ; expedient.
Qarina, P. *m.* (taur) way, mode, manner ; (tartib) order ; (bá'is) cause ;—**se**, *ad.* (taríqe se) from the general tenor ; (bá-tartib) in order.
Qarn, A. *m.* (das baras) a period of ten years ; (ittisál) conjunction ; (ek zamána) an age ; (ek pusht) a generation.
Qarná, P. *f.* (baṛí turhí) a trumpet, clarionet.
Qarrád, A. *m.* (qalandar) a keeper or trainer of monkeys.
Qárún, A. *m.* Cræsus.
Qárúra, P. *m.* (peshab) urine.
Qarya, A. *m.* (gáṇw) a village ; (qasba) a town.
Qarz yá Qarza, A. *m.* (den) debt, loan ;—**chukáná yá utárná yá adá karná**, *v. t.* (urin h.) to discharge or pay off a debt ;—**dár**, A. *m.* (maqrúz) a debtor ;—**dárí**, *f.* (dendárí) indebtedness ;—**dená**, *v. t.* (udhár d.) to grant a loan, to lend ;—**ḳhwáh**, *m.* (lendár) a creditor ; —**lená yá uṭháná**, *v. t.* (udhár l.) to take a loan ; —**se chhuṛáná**, *v. t.* (urin k.) to free from debt ; (fakk i rihn k.) to redeem ;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (dháráná) to owe.
Qarzí, P. *a.* (udhár liyá húá) borrowed ; (mangní) on credit ;—, *m.* (qarz l. w.) a debtor, a borrower. [(nalí) a tube.
Qasab, A. *f.* (narkal) a reed ; (haḍḍí) a bone ;
Qasabátí, P. *a.* (qasbe ká) of or belonging to a large village or town ;—, *m.* (shahrátí) a townsman. [rahm) hard-hearted.
Qasál, H. *m.* (búchaṛ) a butcher ;—, *Met.* (be-
Qasáid, A. *m. pl.* (qaside) odes.
Qasam, A. *m.* (saugand) an oath ;—**dená**, *v. t.* (halaf diláná) to adjure ; (saugand khilwáná) to conjure ;—**diláná**, *v. t.* (halaf uṭhwáná) to make swear ;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (kiriyá uṭháná) to swear ;—**khiláná**, *v. t.* (halaf d.) to put an oath ;—**lená**, *v. t.* (halaf uṭháná) to take an oath ;—**torná**, *v. t.* to perjure one's self.
Qasamiya, P. *a.* (ba-halaf) sworn, on oath ;—**bayán karná**, *v. t.* (ba-halaf kahná) to declare upon oath.
Qasba, P. *m.* (nagar) a small town.
Qasd, A. *m.* (iráda) design, purpose, intention ; (marzí) desire, wish ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (iráda k.) to intend, resolve ; (koshish k.) to strive ; (pairawí k.) to pursue ;—**i musammam**, *m.* (iráda i mustahkam) firm intention, fixed resolution ;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (iráda rakhná) to entertain a design. [bújhkar) deliberately.
Qasdan, A. *ad.* ('amadan) intentionally ; (ján
Qásh, P. *f.* (bhauṇ) the eye-brow ; (pháṇk) slice ; (ṭukṛá) piece, bit ;—**karná**, (pháṇk k.) to slice.
Qashqa, P. *m.* (ṭíká) mark on the forehead by which the Hindus indicate their sect.
Qásid, A. *m.* (payambar) a messenger ; (harkára) a courier.

Qasida, P. *m.* (ek nazm) a poem, an ode.
Qásidí, P. *a.* (paigambarí) the office of a courier.
Qásim, A. *m.* (taqsím karne w.) a distributor; —**ul arzáq**, (rozí bánṭnewálá, Khudá) distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God.
Qásir, A. *a.* (muhtáj) wanting; (kam) deficient; (ná-qábil) unable;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kam h.) to fail; (khatá k.) to be deficient; (ná-qábil h.) to be unable;—**ul bayán**, *a.* (ná-qábil i bayán) unable to describe;—**ul lisán**, *a.* (kotáh zubán) taciturn.
Qasmá-qasmí, H. *f.* (faríqain ká halaf uṭháná) swearing on both sides.
Qasr, A. *m.* (kamí) diminution; (kotáhí) deficiency; (qil'a) castle; (mahal) a palace.
Qasr, A. *m.* (jabr) compulsion; (badla) revenge.
Qassáb, A. *m.* (búchaṛ) a butcher.
Qat, A. *m.* (qalam kí zubán kí tarásh) cutting the nib of a pen;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (qalam banáná) to cut a writing reed;—**gír**,—**zan**, *m.* a piece of bone on which writing reeds are nibbed.
Qata' A. *m.* (tarásh) cutting; (taqátu') intersection; (hissa) a portion; (waza') form, fashion; (namúna) model;—**burid**, *m.* (kát chhánṭ) cutting and clipping;—**dár**, *a.* (waza'dár) of a good shape; (khúbsúrat) graceful;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kaṭ j.) to be cut short, to be deducted; (tai h.) to be traversed;—**i nazar**, *ad.* (chhoṛkar) leaving off; ('aláwa) exclusive of, besides; —**i ta'alluq**, *m.* (tark) desertion;—**i ta'alluq karná**, *v. i.* (nátá toṛná) to abandon;—**i tariq**, *f.* (ḍakaití) highway robbery;—**kalám karná**, *v. t.* (bát kátná) to interrupt the speech of; (mukhtasaran kahná) to put in a word;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kátná) to cut; (chháṇṭná) to cut short; (gaṛhná) to form; (tai k.) to cross, pass.
Qata'an, A. *ad.* (púre taur se) definitely, fully.
Qata'í, P. *a.* (nátiq) definitive, final; (hukmí) imperative;—, *ad.* (ákhiran) conclusively, finally.
Qatár, A. *f.* (saff) row, order; (satar) line; (silsila) series;—**bándhná**, *v. t.* (guhná) to string together; (saff-bandí k.) to place in a line or order; (silsilewár k.) to arrange in series;—**men**, *ad.* (silsile men) a line or series
Qáti', A. *a.* (kátne w.) cutting, cancelling; (tez) keen, sharp.
Qatíl, A. *f.* (maqtúl) killed, slained.
Qátil, A. *a.* (muhlik) mortal, fatal;—, *m.* (qatl kuninda) a murderer.
Qátir, T. *m.* (khachchar) a mule.
Qatl, A. *m.* (halák) killing, slaying; (khún) murder; (phánsí) execution; (khúnrezí) bloodshed;—**gáh**, *f.* (maqtal) place of murder or execution;—**honá**, *v. i.* (márá j.) to be killed, to be put to death;—**i 'ámm**, a general massacre;—**i ámad**, *m.* (qasadan már ḍ.) wilful murder or homicide;—**karná**, *v. t.* (halák k.) to kill, slay; (gardan m.) to execute; (már ḍ.) to murder, to assassinate; (kusht o khún k.) to massacre.
Qatra, P. *m.* (búnd) a drop, a minim;—**qatra**, *ad.* (búnd búnd) drop by drop.
Qattál, A. *m.* (baṛá hattyárá) a slayer, murderer; (jallád) executioner.
Qaul, A. *m.* (kalám) work, saying, speech; (bayán) assertion; (iqrár) promise; (razámandí) consent; ('ahd) vow;—**dená**, *v. t.* (iqrár k.) to promise; ('ahd k.) to vow;—**hí**—, *m.* (bát hí bát) mere words;—**ká púrá aur sachchá**, *f.* (bát ká dhaní) true to one's word;—**karná**, *v. t.* (iqrár k.) to pledge an agreement; —**lená**, *v. t.* (wa'da kará lená) to obtain the promise of;—**o fi'l**, *m.* (kahná aur karná) word and deed;—**hárná**, *v. t.* (zabán d.) to pledge one's word;—**o-qarár**, *m.* (iqrár i tarfain) mutual agreement;—**o-qarár karná**, *v. t.* (iqrár k.) to stipulate; (shart k.) to make terms;—**se phirná yá**—**toṛná**, *v. t.* (wa'dakhiláfí yá 'ahd i shikní k.) to break one's word.
Qaulanj, **Qaulinj**, A. *m.* (báo, súl) colic.
Qaum, A. *f.* (zát) caste; (firqa) a tribe, sect;—**dár**, *a.* (achchhí zát ká) of good caste.
Qaumí, A. *a.* (zát ká) relating to a caste; (firqe ká) tribal.
Qaumiyat, P. *f.* (zát) clanship, nationality.
Qaus, A. *f.* (kamán) a bow; (qata'-i-muhít) arc; (mihráb) arch;—**i quzah**, A. *f.* (dhanuk) the rainbow.
Qausí, A. *a.* (kamán kí shakl ká) bowshaped; (khamdár) curved.
Qawá'id, A. *m. pl.* (qá'ide) rules; (zábite) articles, regulations; (ádhár) bases; (ta'lím sipáhgarí) drill;—**dán**, *a.* and *m.* (sarf o naho jánne w.) well versed in grammar; (qawá'id sikhá húá) drilled;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jangí ta'lím kí mashq k.) to drill;—**sikháná**, *v. t.* (sipáhíon ko ta'lím d.) to drill.
Qawám, A. *m.* (insáf) justice; (sachái) truth; (istiqlál) persistency.
Qawí, A. *a.* (mazbút) firm, strong; (táqatwar) mighty, vigorous;—**haikal**, *a.* (garánḍíl) of huge or mighty form or size.
Qawwál, A. *m.* (gawaiyá) singer; (ḍháṛí) professional singer.
Qawwálí, A. *f.* (gáná bajáná) singing and playing.
Qaz, P. *m.* (kachchá resham) raw silk.
Qazá, A. *f.* (maut) death; (hukm-i-Iláhí) Divine decree;—**kár yá rá**, *ad.* (ittifáqan) by chance; (Khudá ke fazl se) providentially;—**i nágahání**, *f.* (maut-i-ittifáqiya) sudden death;—**karná**, *v. t.* (namáz chhoṛ d.) to omit the prayer; (marná) to die;—**o qadr**, *f.* (taqdír) fate.
Qazát, H. *f.* (burái) vice; (badnámí) disgrace; (dág, dhabba) stain.
Qazáya, A. *m. pl.* (jhagṛe) disputes, quarrels.
Qází, P. *m.* (munsif) a judge, magistrate.
Qazib, A. *m.* (chhaṛí) a long switch.
Qaziya, P. *m.* (jhagṛá) a dispute, quarrels; (muqaddama) a case; (faisala) decision;—**chukáná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá faisal k.) to settle a dispute;—**karná**, *v. t.* (laṛná) contend, quarrel;—**mol lená**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá sir par l.) to volluntarily assume the quarrel of another;—**pák h.**, *v. i.* (jhagṛá tai h.) a dispute to be settled;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (jhagṛá nikálná) to raise a quarrel with.
Qazzáq, P. *m.* (luṭerá) robber, freebooter.
Qazzáqí, A. *f.* (dakaití) freebooting, brigandage.
Qibla, P. *m.* (Makka men Ka'be kí dargáh) the temple of the *Ka'ba* in Mecca; (Makka) Mecca; (báp) a father; (bádsháh) a king; (hazrat, janáb) sire;—**i 'álam**, P. *m.* (huzúr) your majesty;—**gáh**, P. *m.* (báp) a father;—**i háját**, P. *m.* (hájat rafa' k. w.) one who supplies another's needs;—**i kaunain**, P. *m.* (Muhammad) Mohammad;—**numá**, P. *m.* (simt-numá, kampás) a mariner's compass.
Qidam, A. *m.* (qidámat) antiquity; (abdiyat) eternity; (fauqiyat) excellence.
Qidwa, P. *m.* (namúna) an example, model; (rahnumá) guide, leader.
Qil, A. *m.* (kalama) a word, speech, saying;—**o qál**, P. *f.* (suwál o jawáb) proposition and answer; (guftogú) dialogue, conversation; (takrár) altercation, controversy.
Qil'a, A. *m.* (hisár) a fort.
Qillat, P. *f.* (kamí) deficiency, insufficiency; (kál) scarcity; (hájat) want; (tangí) penury;—**se**, H. *ad.* (mushkil se) with difficulty.
Qima, P. *m.* (kuṭá húá gosht) pounded or minced meat;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kúṭná) to pound, to chop; (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.) to hack, to mangle;—**puláo**, *m.* a kind of dish.
Qimár, A. *m.* (pásá) dice; (júá) any game of hazard;—**báz**, P. *m.* (júárí) a gambler;—**bází**,

P. *f.* (júá) gambling;—bází karná, H. *v. t.* (júá khelná) to gamble;—khána, P. *m.* (júághar) a gambling house.
Qimárí, P. *m.* (júárí) a gambler.
Qimásh, P. *m.* (ganjífe ká ek rang) name of a suit at cards; (tabí'at, mizáj) breeding, manners.
Qímat, P. *f.* (dám) price; (haisiyat) worth;—lagáná, H. *v. t.* (dám thahráná) to fix the price of; (ánkná) to value.
Qímatí, P. *a.* (mol ká) of the price or value of; (besh-qímat) valuable.
Qíq, P. *m.* (chíkh) clucking, a scream.
Qir, A. *m.* (rál) pitch.
Qira'at, P. *f.* (Qurán parhne ká lahja) proper intonation in reading the *Qurán*; (sahíh talaffuz) a good accent.
Qirán, A. *m.* (ittisál) conjunction; (lagan) an auspicious conjunction or season; (nazdíkí) propinquity.
Qirán us sa'dain, A. *f.* (ittisál Zuhra o Mushtarí) the conjunction of the planets Jupiter and Venus.
Qirmiz, A. *m.* (lál) crimson, cochineal.
Qirmizí, P. *m.* (lál rang) crimson colour or dye; (gulnár kaprá) scarlet cloth.
Qirtás, A. *m.* (kágaz) paper.
Qísas, A. *m. pl.* (qisse) tales, stories.
Qism, A. *f.* (hisse, jins) division, part, portion; (nau') kind, sort, species; (qimásh) description; (wasf) nature;—wár, H. *ad.* (jinswár) classified.
Qismat, P. *f.* (nasíba) fortune, fate, destiny; (taqsím) division, distribution; (báb) a section, head, category; (hissa) a portion, share, lot;—ázmáí yá bází, (taqdír kí ázmáish) proving or trying fortune or luck;—ká dhaní; H. *m.* (nasíbawar) a fortunate or lucky person, —ká hetá, *a.* (kam-nasíb) an unfortunate person;—ká likhá, *m.* (karm rekh) the lines of fate;—karná, *v. t.* (bánṭná) to divide, distribute;—larná, *v. i.* (nasíba jágná) to have a run of luck;—náma, P. *m.* (batwára) a deed of partition;—phirná yá jágná yá khulná, H. *v. t.* (taqdír larná) to be or become fortunate or prosperous;—ulat jáná yá palat jáná yá phirná, *v. i.* (nasúhat men h.) to come under an unlucky star;—wálá, *a.* (taqdírwar) fortunate.
Qissa, P. *m.* (kahání) a tale, story; (jhagrá) dispute, quarrel;—kotáh yá mukhtassar, P. *ad.* (algaraz) in short, in a word;—pák honá, H. *v. i.* (jhagrá tai h.) settling a dispute; (nest kar d.) to wipe out;—pák karná, *v. t.* (jhagrá tai k.) to settle a dispute; (már d.) to kill;—uthána, *v. t.* (jhagrá machána) to raise a dispute.
Qist, A. *f.* (hissa) portion; (mahsúl) a tax; (hissa muqarrara) instalment, dividend;—bándhná, H. *v. t.* (qarz ko hisson men adá k.) to pay by instalments;—bandí, P. *f.* (qist se qarz adá karne ká bandobast) settling payment by instalment;—wár, P. *ad.* (qist qist kar ke) by instalments.
Qita', A. *m.* (tukrá) a cutting, a division, a section; (khet) a portion of land; (ek qism kí nazm) a kind of poetry, distichs.
Qitál, A. *f.* (jang) battle; (khúnrezí) slaughter.
Qitár, A. *f.* (silsila) string, line; (saff) row, order. [syrup.
Qiwám, A. *m.* (jauhar) essence, substance, (shíra)
Qiyáfa, P. *m.* (súrat) appearance; (naql) imitation; (chihra) countenance; (taríqa) manner, mode, physiognomy;—shinás, P. *m.* (súrat se hál batláne w.) a physiognomist.
Qiyám, A. *m.* (istiqámat) standing upright; (páedárí) stability, permanence; (sukúnat) residence, (istiqlál) firmness; (taqarrur) appointment;—karná, *v. t.* (thaharná) to stay; (basná) to settle; (rahná) reside, lodge; (utarná) to halt;—pizír, P. *a.* (mustaqil) stable, permanent.
Qiyámat, P. *f.* (hashr) the resurrection, the last day; (hangáma) confusion, tumult; (musíbat) distress; (zulm) oppression;—barpá karná,—machána,—karná,—uthána, *v. t.* (garbarí yá jhagrá barpá k.) to raise a tumult; (zulm k.) to practise oppression; ('ajíb bát k.) to do something wonderful;—tútná, H. *v. t.* (musíbat parná) a great calamity to befall.
Qiyámí, P. *a.* (mustaqil) stable, steady.
Qiyás, A. *m.* (paimáish) measuring; (muqábala) comparing; (qá'ida) rule; (ráe) judgment, opinion; (khiyál) thought; (takhmína) guess, conjecture, supposition; be—, P. *a.* (be-hadd) immense, enormous;—karná, H. *v. t.* (khiyál k.) to think; (farz k.) suppose; (andázná) guess, estimate;—men áná, H. *v. i.* (samajh men á.) to be conceivable;—se báhar, H. *ad.* (samajh se báhar) inconceivable
Qiyásan, A. *ad.* (andázan) by conjecture or guess.
Qiyásí, A. *a.* (mushábih) analogous; (khiyálí) hypothetical; (gumání) imaginary; (aglab) probable.
Qor, P. *f.* (fíta) ribbon, tape; (magzí) hem; (kinára) edge, border; (qatár) a train, retinue; (silah) armour;—khána, P. *m.* (silah khána) armoury, arsenal; (tosha-khána) wardrobe.
Qorchí, P. *m.* (silah-dár) keeper of the arms.
Qorma, P. *m.* (khúb masáledár qaliyá) a highly spiced curry. [(mihráb) an arch.
Qubba, P. *m.* (gumbad) a dome, vault, cupola;
Qubl, A. *m. pl.* (agle hisse) the front parts.
Qubúl-i-jawáb, P. *m.* (iqbál da'wá) admission of plaint.
Qubúr, A. *f. pl.* (qabren) graves, tombs.
Qudamá, A. *m. pl.* (qadím log) the ancients.
Quddús, A. *a.* (pák) pure, holy.
Qudrat, P. *f.* (táqat) power, vigour, ability, potency, force; (hukúmat) authority; (sarvshaktí) divine power, omnipotence; (khilqat) the creation, the universe, nature;—rakhná, H. *v. i.* (zí-ikhtiyár h.) to have power; (láiq h.) to be able.
Qudratí P. *a.* (Khudáí) divine; (khilqí) natural, constitutional;—'alámát, P. *f.* (paidáishí nishánát) natural features;—rang. P. *m.* (aslí rang) natural colour. [ness, sanctity.
Quds, A. *a.* (pák) pure, holy;—, *f.* (pákí) holi-
Qudsí, A. *a.* (pák) holy. [accession.
Qudúm, A. *m.* (ámad) arrival, advent; (julús)
Qufl, A. *m.* (tálá) a lock;—dená yá lagáná, H. *v. t.* (muqaffal k.) to lock;—kunjí, (tálá kunjí) lock and key.
Quflí, P. *f.* (sáncha) a mould; (piyálí) a small saucer; (huqqe ká pech) a *huqqa* snake.
Qulába, P. *m.* (huk) a hook; (karí) a staple, a handle; (páiza) a hinge.
Qul ho jáná, H. *v. i.* (khatm h.) to come to an end; (mar j.) to die.
Qulba-rán, P. *m.* (harwáhá) ploughman.
Qulba-ráni, P. *f.* (jutái) ploughing.
Qulfí, P. *f.* (piyála) a cup with a cover; (qulfí) a small *huqqa* snake. [labourer.
Qulí, P. *m.* (gulám) a slave; (mazdúr) a cooly,
Qulla, P. *m.* (chotí) peak *of a mountain*; top or head of anything.
Qulláb, A. *m.* (kánṭá) a hook; (machhlí pakarne kí kanṭiyá) a fish-hook; (chimṭá) a hooked instrument for drawing bread.
Qumquma, P. *m.* (ábkhora) jug; (bartan) pitcher, a vessel containing the red powder used at *Holí*; (qandíl) a round shade of lantern
Qumrí, A. *f.* (fákhta) a turtle-dove
Qur'a, P. *m* (gogtí) lot; (nám nikálná) drawing lots; (dáww) a wager; (pásá) dice;—andáz,

m. (rammál) one who casts or draws lots; —bázi, P. f. (pánse ká khel) the throwing of dice;—ḍálná, H. v. t. (nám nikálná) to draw lots;—phenkná, H. v. t. (pása phenkná) to throw dice; (chitṭhí chhoṛná) to throw in a raffle.

Qurán, A. m. the sacred book of the Mohammedans;—khwán, P. m. (háfiz) a reader of the *Qurán*;—par rakhná, H. v. t. (qasam kháná) to swear on the *Qurán*.

Qurb, A. m. (pás) nearness; (paṛos) neighbourhood; (rishtadárí) relationship,—o jawár, (ás pás) neighbourhood, environs, suburbs.

Qurbán, A. m. (bal) sacrificial victim;—gáh, f. (bedí) a place of sacrifice, an altar;—honá yá jáná, H. v. i. (sadqe h.) to be sacrificed or devoted for, to devote oneself for another;—karná yá qurbání karná, (bal d.) to sacrifice.

Qurbání, P. a. (bal ká) sacrificed, devoted;—, f. (balidán) a sacrifice.

Qurbat, P. f. (nazdíkí) nearness.

Qurq, P. m. (zabtí) confiscation; (mumání'at) prevention; (muzabbita) confiscated;—honá, v. i. (zabt h.) to be seized:—karná, v. t. (zabt k.) to seize or take in execution;—náma, m. (zabtí-náma) a writ of execution

Qurqí, P. f. (zabtí) confiscation;—uṭhá lená, v. t. (zabtí barkhást k.) to remove a restraint

Qurramáq, P. m. (kuṭná) a pimp

Qurrat, P. f. (khushí) cheerfulness, brightness, joy, gladness;—ul'ain, m. (roshní yá ráhat ánkh kí) brightness of the eye.

Qurs, A. m. (ṭikyá) a ball of leaven or paste.

Qusúr, A. m ('aib) defect, fault;(muhtájí) want, failure; be—, a. and ad. (be-'aib) without defect;(be-gunáh) guiltless, innocent;—batláná, v. t. ('aib nikálná) to find fault; (taqsír batáná) to pick faults;—karná, v. t. (kam h.) to fall short; (bhúlná) to neglect; (khatá k.) to commit a fault;—már yá mand, a (khatá k. w.) at fault, to blame.

Qutb, A. m. (dhruv) the polar star, north pole; (markaz) a centre; (mihwar) axis; (khawind) a prince, lord, chief;—i janúbí, (dakhin-dhruv) south pole;—i numá, m. (kampás) a magnetic compass;—i shimálí, m. (uttarí-dhruv) north pole.

Qutbí, P. a. (qutb ká) polar;—tárá, pole star.

Qutn, A. m. (rúí) cotton.

Qutní, A. a. (rúí ká) made of cotton.

Qutr, A. m. (byás) diameter.

Qutta', A. m. pl. (ḍákú) robbers; (qatíl) assassins;—ut-tariq, A. m. (ḍákú) highway robbers, highway-men.

Qu'úd, A. m. (nashist) sitting.

Quwá, A. f. pl. (zor) power.

Qúwat, P. f. (táqat) strength; (ikhtiyár) authority; (zihn) faculty;—báh P f (mardí) virility;—básira, f (bínái) sight;—dená, v t. (táqat d.) to impart strength,—i báfiza, f. (yád) memory;—i mi'da f. (házima) digestive power

Quzát, P m. pl. (munsif) judges.

R

R, (Hindustání hurúf tahajjí ká chaudahwán aur Nágrí ká sattáíswán harf, bá-hisáb abjad do sau ke barábar hai) the fourteenth letter of the Hindustani and the twenty-seventh of the Nagri alphabet. In reckoning by abjad it stands for 200.

Ra'áyá, Ri'áyá, A. f. pl see *Ra'aiyat*.

Ráb, H. f. (shira, guṛ) treacle, molasses.

Rabáb, A. m. (ek tárdár sáz) a stringed musical insrument;—i,—iyá, m. (rabáb bajáne w.) a player on *Rabab* [ment

Rabáná, H. m. (dafálion ká bájá)a musical instru-

Rabaṛ, H. f. (dauṛ dhúp) bustle; (koshish) exertion; (thakáwaṭ) fatigue; (ráegán mihnat) fruitless labour;—paṛná, (mihnat paṛná) toil to befall; (thakna) to suffer fatigue; (fuzúl mihnat k) to labour in vain.

Rabaṛáná, H. v. t. (dauṛáná) to cause to run about; (thakáná) to fatigue.

Rabaṛná, H. v. t. (fuzúl dauṛ dhúp k.)to run about fruitlessly; (sakht mihnat k.) to labour hard.

Rabb, A. m. (áqá) lord, master; (hákim) governor; (muntazim) regulator; (háfiz) preserver; (Khudá) God;—ul-'álamín, m. (málik i dunyá) Lord of the universe;—ul-'ibád, m. (muháfiz i mulázmín) the protector of the servants; (Khudá) God.

Rabbání, A. a. (Khudái, Ishwarí) divine, godly.

Rabdá, H. m. (miṭṭí) mud.

Rabḍá, H. a. (thaká) fatigued, wearied.

Rabí', A. f. (bahár) spring; (mausam i bahár kí fasl) spring harvest;—ul-awwal, (Musalmánon ká tísrá mahína) the third Mohammedan month;—ul-ákhir,—us-sání, (Musalmánon ká chauthá mahína) the fourth Mohammedan month.

Rabíb, A. m. (sautelá laṛká) a step-son.

Rábita, P. m. ('aqd) tie; (rishta) relation;('iláqa) connection; (bandhan) a ligature; (ittisál) conjunction, (harf i rabt) the copula; (jáiza, ṭúṭ) catchword [milk.

Rabṛí yá Rábṛí, H f. (auṇṭá dúdh) thickened

Rabt, A m. (tawassul) connection; (rishta) relation; ('aqd) bond; (istiqlál) consistency; (irtibát) friendship; (mashsháqí) practise; *in Gram.* (tarkíb, bandish) construction; (ism aur fi'l ká joṛ) the copula;—baṛháná, (ziyáda dakhl hásil k.) to become more familiar; be—, (bejoṛ) disconnected; —o-zabt m. (helmel) intercourse; (bandobast) organization.

Rabtí, P. f. (mel, tasalsul) connectedness.

Rach, H. m. (sakht) make, form; (banáwaṭ) composition; (kárígarí) workmanship.

Rachak, S. m. (Khálíq) Creator, maker; (mi'már) fabricator; (musannif) composer; (mújid) inventor; (mashsháta) decorator

Rachaná, H v. t. (chaláná) to set going; (sanwárná) to decorate; (karná) to do; (rangná) to stain, *esp* with *hiná*.

Rachaná, S. f. (shakl) make, form; (banáwaṭ) constitution; (intizám) arrangement; ('imárat) fabrication; (kárígarí) workmanship; (tasnif) literary production.

Rachchá, H. f. see *Rakshá*

Rachchhak, H. m. see *Rakshak*.

Ráchchhas, H. m. see *Rakshas*.

Ráchchhasí, Ráchchhasní, H. f. see *Rákshasí*.

Rachná, H. v. t. (banáná) to make; (paidá k.) to create; ('ádí h.) to be accustomed to, (wáqif h.) to become familiar; (tál d.) to keep tune *in music*; (muqaddar likhná) to predestinate; (rangá j.)to be coloured;(basáyá j.)to be scented;—, v. t. (basáná) to make; (ta'mír k) to fabricate; (ijád k.) to invent; (gánthná) to plan, contrive; (árásta k.) to decorate; (guhná) to string together; (likhná) to write.

Rád, Rádh, H. f. (mawád, píp) pus, matter.

Ra'd, A. m. (garaj) thunder; (taṛak) fulmination.

Radd, A. m. (tardíd) rejection; (nápasandí) casting off; (muqábala) opposition; (jhuṭháo) refutation; (qai) vomiting;—badal, m. (bahs) argument; (tagaiyur o tabaddul) changing;—i jawáb, m (paltá, pratiuttar) rejoinder, retort;—i kalám, m. (ṭhutlán, ibtál) refutation;—karná, v t (lauṭáná) to return; (inkár k) to refuse; (nápasand k.) to reject; (muqábala k.) to oppose; (jhuṭláná) to disprove; (mansúkh k.) to oppose, to abrogate *a law*.

Raddá, H. m. (tah) layer; (tabáq) stratum of a wall; (qatár) line, row; (din bhar ká kám) the

work of a day;—**rakhná**, (tah jamáná) to lay down a layer.

Raddí, P. *a.* (khárij-shuda) rejected; (kúrá) waste; (burá) bad;—, *f* (kúrá) waste; (bekám kágaz) waste paper; (jhúthan) remnants, scraps;—**karná**, (khárij k.) to throw away.

Rádha-nagarí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká reshmí kapṛá) a kind of silk cloth.

Radíf, A *f.* (ghoṛe par kisí dúsre ke píchhe sawár hone w.) one who rides behind another on a horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or *qasidá*.

Rafa', P. *m.* (mel) concord, agreement; (sulh) peace, tranquility; (marammat) reparation; (sulh-sází) effecting a reconciliation.

Rafa', A. *m.* (bulandí) elevation, exaltation; (dafa') repulsion; (ikhtitám) finishing; (tasfiya) deciding; (nibṭáo) settlement;—**dafa'**, (ikhtitám) finishing; (subuk-d shí) getting rid of; (tasfiya) decision; (infisál) settlement;—**honá**, *v. i.* (dafa' h.) to be removed or settled; —**karná**, (dúr k.) to remove, to repel; (nibṭáná) to settle; (faisal k.) to decide.

Rófa', A. *m.* (dafa'-kuninda) remover; (buland k. w.) exalter.

Rafáqat, P. *f.* (hamráhí) companionship; (dostí) friendship.

Ráfat, P. *f.* (rahm) pity; (shafaqat) tenderness; (mihrbání) grace; (nawázish) favour.

Rafí', A *a.* (buland) high, elevated; (sharíf) noble; (bárík) fine, (názuk) delicate;—**ul qadr**, *a.* (wálá-qadr) of high estimation,—**ush shán**, *a* ('álí martaba) of exalted dignity.

Ratíf, A. *m* (sausan) a species of lily.

Rafíq, A, *m.* (hamráhí) a companion, a comrade; (sharík) accomplice; (tarafdár) adherent; (áná, (dostána) friendly.

Ráfizí, A. *m.* (Shí on ká ek firqa) a sect of the Shias; (mulhid, khárijí) a heretic.

Raft, P. *f in comp* (áná) going: **ámad o**—, (áná jáná) coming and going;—**o guzasht**, (gayá guzrá) past and gone.

Rasta, P *a.* (gayá) gone; (guzrá) past; (marhúm) deceased; (gum) lost;—**raftu**, *ad* (hote hote) in process of time; (darja ba darja) step by step, gradually; (áhista áhista) leisurely.

Raftagán, P. *m. pl.* (guzre log) the departed.

Raftaní, P. *a.* (jáne ke láiq) fit to go; (chandroza) transient.

Raftár, P. *f* (chál, qadam) walk, gait, pace; (kárrawái) procedure;—**o guftár**, (bol chál) gait and speech; (chál o chalan) conduct.

Rafú, P *m.* (marammat) darning;—**chakkar**, *m* (chaltá phirtá) making one's escape, stealing off;—**chakkar honá yá ho jáná**, (bhág j.) to make one's escape, to decamp;—**gar**, *m.* (rafú k. w.) a darner;—**gírí**, *f.* (rafú karne ká kám) darning;—**karná**, (marammat k.) to darn.

Rág, S. *m.* (rang) colour; (josh) emotion; (gáne ke chha maqámát) the six musical modes; (gít) music; (tarána) tune, air;—**gáná**, (gít gáná) to sing a song; (apní hí kahání kahná) to tell one's own story;—**lená**, *lit.*, (gít nikálná) to introduce a song; (laṛáí lagáná) to cause a quarrel;—**rang**, —**o rang**, *m* (gáná bajaná, nách tamásha) music and merriment; ('aish o 'ishrat) revelry; (khel kúd) fun and frolic.

Rag, P. *f* (nas) an artery, a vein; (pai, resha) fibre, sinew;—**dár**, *a.* (nasdár) veined; (badí men ḍúbá) hardened in vice;—**kharí honá**, (nas ká phúl j.) a vein to swell;—**rag**, (nas nas) in every vein;—**resha**, (nas aur pai) veins and fibres; (khaslat) nature; (zarra zarra) every particle; **sháh**, —, *f* (habb ul warid) the jugular vein;—**zan**, *m.* (nashtar lagáne w.) phlebotomist.

Ragar, H. *f.* (ghisná) rubbing against, friction; (chhiláo) a scratch; (kuhnagí) the state of being worn;—**kháná**, (ghisna) to be rubbed by or grazed; (bhir j.) to collide with.

Ragaṛá, **Ragṛá**, H. *m.* (ghissá) rubbing; (jhagṛá) quarrelling; (ek qism ká surma) a kind of collyrium;—**jhagṛá**, (bahs mubáhisa) discusion; (hujjat, takrar) altercation.

Ragaṛná, H. *v. t.* (ghisná) to rub; (mánjná) to scour.

Raghat, P. *f.* (khwáhish) desire, longing; (cháh) avidity; (marzí) wish; (máil) inclination; (qadr) esteem; (mahabbat) affection; (khushí) pleasure;—**dilána**, (khwáhish paida k.) to create a desire; (tahrík d.) to incite;—**karná**, (chálná) to wish.

Raged, H. *f.* (píchhá) pursuit; (dháwá) chase.

Ragedná, H. *v. t.* (píchhá k.) to pursue, chase; (hanká d.) to drive away.

Rágí, S. *a* (rangá) coloured; ('áshiq) loving; (shahwatí) lustful;—, *m.* (musauwir) a painter; (gawaiyá) a singer.

Rágib, A. *a.* (khwáhishmand) desirous; (razámand) willing;—**karná**, (mushtáq k.) to make one desirous of; (uskáná) to incite;—**honá**, (mushtáq h.) to desire eagerly.

Ráginí, S. *f.* (rag kí ek chhoṭí shakl) a modification of the musical mode; (gít) a song; (badkár 'aurat) a wanton woman.

Rágná, H. *v t.* (gáná) to sing.

Ragná, H. *v. i.* ('áshiq h.) to be in love.

Ráh, H. *f.* (rásta) way, path; (safar) journey; (dharrá) means of access; (taríqa) manner, method; (riwaj) custom; *postpn.* (ba-taur) by way of; (wáste) for the sake of;—**áward**, *f.* (tuhfa) a present from a distance;—**bándhná**, (rásta rokná) to stop the progress of; (rokná) to bar out;—**bar**, *m.* (hádí) a guide, a conductor;—**barí**, *f.* (rah-numáí) guidance;—**baṭáná**, (rásta dikhláná) to show the way; (nikál d.) to turn out;—**chaltá**, *m.* (musáfir) wayfarer, traveller;—**chhoṛná**, (ráste se haṭ j.) to get out of the way;—**dár**, *m.* (saṛak ka girdáwar) a road patrol; (chungí tahsílne w.) collector of toll duties;—**dárí**, *f.* (chungí) toll, duties;—**dekhná**, (intizári k.) to watch or wait for;—**dená**, (rásta chhoṛná) to make way for; (áne d.) to admit;—**dikháná**, (rásta batláná) to show the way; (muntazir r.) to make one wait for;—**gír**, *m.* (baṭohí) wayfarer;—**guzar**, *m.* (saṛak) road, way; (galí) a channel, a pass; (musáfir) a traveller;—**kaṭná**, (rásta tai k.) to get over a road; (rásta chhoṛ d.) to quit a path;—**khoṭí karná**, (ráste men derí k.) to delay or linger over a road;—**lená**, (rawána h.) to depart; (rásta pakaṛná) to go one's way;—**márná**, (baṭmárí yá ráh-zaní k.) to waylay; (ágá márná) ruin one's prospects;—**nikálná**, (saṛak kholná) to open a road; (nayá dharrá nikálná) to devise a new mode of conduct;—**nápná**, (fuzúl ghúmná) to walk about idly;—**numá**, *m* (rásta batláne w.) a guide;—**par áná**, (bhúlá rásta p.) to find the lost road; (sudhárná) to reform;—**ráh**, (dastúr ke mutábiq) according to custom; (munásib taur par) properly;—**ráh chalná**, (dastúr ke mutábiq 'amal k.) to behave according to custom;—**rakhná**, (beohár r.) to keep up intercourse with;—**rasm**, (rít, beohár) intercourse; (khatt kitábat) correspondence;—**rást**, (sídhá rásta) straight road; (achchhí chál) good conduct;—**rau**, *m.* (musáfir) traveller;—**zan**, *m* (baṭmár) a highwayman

Rah, P. *f. Contr.* of *ráh*;—**bar**, (hádí) a guide; —**barí**, guidance;—**naward**, (musáfir) traveller, wayfarer; (tez ghoṛá) a fleet horse.

Rahá, H. *a.* (bachá) remained;—**sahá**, *a.* (bachá-khuchá) remained, left;—, *m.* (bachat) saving.

Rahái, Rihái, P. *f.* (ázádí) freedom, deliverance; (naját) salvation; (bariyat) acquittal; (bacháo) escape; (chhuṭṭí) discharge; (fursat) relief.

Raháis, Raháish, H. *m.* (qavám) stay.

Rahas, S. *m.* (raundan) trampling under foot.

Rahas, S. *m.* (tanhái) loneliness, solitude; (sun sán maqám) a lonely or deserted place; (bhed) a secret; (mubásharat) sexual intercourse; (dillagí) pleasantry; (Krishn o gopíon ká nách) a kind of ballet of *Krishna* and *gopies*; —, *ad*, (tanhái men) in solitude; (chup-cháp) in private; (ḳhufiya) clandestinely;—**rahas,** *ad.* (shádán) merrily.

Rahasná, H. *v. i.* (ḳhush h.) to be pleased; (chuhal machána) to make merry.

Ráhat, P. *f.* (ásáish) rest, ease; (árám) tranquility; (rihái) relief; (ḳhushí) pleasure;—**afzá,** *a.* (árám-dih) soothing.

Rahaṭ, H. *m.* (arhaṭ) a wheel for drawing water from a well; (girárí) a wheel in a frame at the top of a well; *Met.* (silsila) series;—**lagáná,** (ámad-raft yá áwá jái lagáná) to come and go rapidly.

Rahím, A. *a.* (karím) merciful, *i. e.*, God.

Rahímí, P. *f.* (karam) mercy.

Ráhin, P. *m.* (rihn rakhne w.) a mortgager.

Rahklá, H. *m.* (ek chhoṭí gárí) a small carriage; (ek qism kí top) a kind of gun.

Rahm, A. *m.* (shafaqat) mercy, pity, tenderness;—**áshná,** *a.* (dayáwant) merciful; **be—,** *a.* (sang-dil) hard-hearted;—**dil,** *a.* (dayáwán) tender-hearted;—**karná,—kháná,** (tars kháná) to pity.

Rahmán, A. *a.* (rahm-dil) merciful; (karím) forgiving; (Ḳhudá) God.

Rahmání, P. *a.* (Ḳhudái) Divine.

Rahmat, A. *f.* (rahm) mercy, kindness.

Rahná, H. *v. i.* (ṭhaharná) to stay; (honá) to be or exist; (rukná) to last; (derpá h.) to stand; (rahte j.) to continue; (basná) to inhabit.

Ráh-náma, H. *m.* (sarḳon ká naqsha) a guide book.

Rahne dená, H. *v. t.* (hone d.) to permit; (ṭhahráná) to stay.

Rahnumá, P. *m* (ráh batáne w.) a guide.

Rahnumái, P. *f* (ráh batáná) guidance.

Rahrú, H. *m* (chhakṛá) a cart, sledge.

Ráhú, S. *m. (myth.)* a demon who is supposed to seize the sun and moon and thus cause the eclipses;—**gráh,** *m.* (grahan) eclipse.

Rái, H. *m.* (sháhzáda) prince; (sardár) chief; (Hindúon ká ek ḳhitáb) a Hindu title;—**bágh,** *m.* (ek qism ká bhálá) a kind of spear;—**bel,** *f.* (ek qism kí chambelí) a species of jasmine;—**mani,** *m.* (dhán kí ek qism) a species of rice *in the husks*;—**munlá,** *m.* (lál) the male bird of the *fringilla amandava*;—**záda,** *m.* (amírbachcha) a prince.

Rái, A. *f.* (i'atiqád) belief; (manshá) opinion; (fahm) judgment; (ḳhiyál) thought, notion; ('aqlmandí) wisdom, intelligence; (saláh) advice;—**dená,** (mat d.) to give an opinion;—**púchhná,** (saláh l.) to ask the opinion.

Rai, H. *f.* (mathání) churning staff;—**chaláná,** (mathná) to churn.

Rái, H. *f.* mustard seed; (zarra) a small particle;—**bhar,** (zará sá) very little.

Ráij, A. *a.* (ma'múlí) customary; (murauwij) current; (ba-dastúr) usual; ('ámm) common;—**ul waqt,** *m.* (dastúr i zamána) fashion or custom of the time; (sikka i majria) current coin.

Ráigán, P. *a.* (muft) acquired without labour; (fuzúl) useless, unprofitable, vain; (sent) gratis;—**jáná,** *v. i.* (muft j.) to be thrown away in vain;—**karná,** *v. t.* (zái' k., barbád k.) to lose, to waste.

Rain, H *f.* (rát) night;—**baserá,** *m.* (rát ká ṭhikáná) nocturnal abode; (aḍḍá) roost; (shab-báshí) a night's halt;—**din,** *ad.* (rát din) day and night.

Rais, P. *m.* (mukhiyá) a principal citizen; (sardár) chief; (báshinda) an inhabitant.

Raisána, P. *a.* (amírána) like a chief.

Ra'iyat, P *f.* (parjá) subjects, people; (asámí) tenant; (káshtkár) cultivator; (mulázim) dependent;—**ázár,** *a.* (zálim) tyrannous;—**parwar,** *a.* (ra'iyat-nawáz) benevolent.

Ráj, H. *m.*, **Rájya,** S. *m.* (bádsháhat) royalty; (hukúmat) reign; (saltanat) kingdom, dominion; (bandobast) administration, government;—**karná,** *v. t.* (hukúmat k.) to rule, reign;—**páṭ,** *m.* (táj o taḳht) kingdom and throne; (saltanat, hukúmat) kingdom, dominion;—**rajná,** *v. i.* (hukúmat k.) to rule.

Raj, H. *m.* (ḳhák) dirt, dust; (bálú) sand; (parág) pollen; (haiz) menses; (shahwat) sexual passion.

Rajá, H. *a.* (pur) filled; (ásúda) sated; (shikam-ser) having a bellyful;—**pujá,** *a.* (bharápurá) full, sated.

Rajá, A. *f.* (ummed, ás) hope, expectation; (du'á) prayer.

Rája, S. *m.* (bádsháh) king, sovereign; (sardár) chief, master; (rájgír) a master mason; (thawaí) a builder, bricklayer;—**adhiráj,** *m.* (shahansháh) a king of kings, emperor;—**bheṭ,** *f.* (nazrána) a present made by an inferior;—**chinh,** *m.* (sháhí nishán) royal insignia;—**ḍaṇḍ,** *m.* (sarkárí mahsúl) tax payable to royalty;—**darbár,** *m.* (díwán i ḳháss) royal audience, court;—**dhání,** *f.* (mahal) a palace; (dár us saltanat) capital, metropolis;—**dharm,** *m.* (bádsháh ká farz) a king's duty;—**droh,** *m.* (bagáwat) high treason;—**dulár,** *m.* (sháhzáda) a prince;—**dulárí,** *f.* (sháhzádí) a princess;—**gaddí,** *f.* (taḳht) throne; (taḳht-nishíní) enthronement;—**ghát,** *m.* (bádsháh-kushí, nripa-hinsá) regicide;—**hans,** *m.* (hans, qáz) a goose;—**kanyá,** *f.* (sháhzádí) a princess;—**kul,** *m.* (sháhí ḳhándán) a royal family;—**kumár yá kunwar,** *m.* (sháhzáda) a prince;—**mandir,** *m.* (sháhí mahal) royal palace;—**nití,** *m.* ('ilm i siyásat i ma'dan) political science;—**pút,** *m.* name of a military tribe of the Hindus;—**pútí,** *f.* (bahádurí) courage;—**sabhá,** *f.* (sháhí darbár) levee;—**sarp,** *m.* (ajgar) the boa;—**singhásan,** *m.* (taḳht i sháhí) royal throne;—**sú yá súya,** *m.* (taḳht-nishíní ká jagya) the coronation sacrifice or religious ceremony;—**tilká yá tilak,** *m.* (kisí rájá kí taḳht-nishíní) the coronation of a king;—**vanshí,—vansh,** *m.* (sháhí ḳhándán) royal family.

Rájá, H. *m.* (bádsháh) a king.

Raja'at, P. *f.* (wápasí) return; (jawáb) reply or answer; (rust-ḳhez) resurrection;—**honá yá hoj áná,** (dhun báṇdhná) to be constantly repeating the same thing; (págal yá siṛí hoj.) to become mad.

Rajab, A. *m* (Musalmánon ká sátwán mahína) the seventh Mohammedan month.

Rajáí, H. *f.* (bádsháhat) sovereignty; (hukúmat) rule; (farmán i sháhí) royal mandate.

Rajak, S *m.* (dhobí) a washer man.

Rajani, Rajní, S. *f.* (rát) night; (haldí) turmeric; (níl ká peṛ) the indigo plant; (láhí) lac;—**char,** *m.* (shab-gard) wandering in the night; (Rákshas) a demon; (bhút) a ghost, a goblin; (chor) a thief; (pahradár) a watchman;—**gandhá,** *m* (gul i shabbú) the tube rose;—**mukh,** *m.* (shám) nightfall, evening.

Rajas, S. *m* (nápákí) impurity; (ḳhák) dirt, dust;—**alá,—valá,** *f.* ('aurat jo haiz se ho) a menstruating woman; (byáhne láiq laṛkí) a marriageable girl.

Rajat, S. *a.* (sufed) white; (sufed rang) the white colour; (chándí) silver; (soná) gold; (ḳhún) blood; (hathi-dánt) ivory; (ek nakshatra) an asterism.

Rajaz, A. *m.* (ek bahr ká nám) name of a species of verse. [boil.
Rajháná, H. *v. t.* (pakáná) to cook ; (ubálná) to
Rájí, A. *a.* (ummedwár) hopeful.
Rájí, S. *f.* (dhárí) streak, stripe ; (qatár) row ; (máng) line parting the hair.
Rajivá, S. *m. lit.* (dhárídár) striped ; (ek qism kí machhlí) a species of fish ; (ek qism ká hiran) a kind of deer ; (sáras) the Indian crane ; (kanwal) the blue lotus ;—**lochan**, *a.* (kanwal nain) lotus-eyed. [rah) tie ; (júṛá) braid.
Rajjú, S. *f. m.* (rassí) cord, string, thread ; (gi-
Rajm, A. *m.* (kulúkh-andází) stoning ; (dhatkár) repulse ; (nafrat) detestation ; (malámat) reproach. [makná) to shine.
Rajná, H. *v. i.* (sanwárá j.) to be adorned ; (cha-
Rájná, H. *v. t.* (ráj k.) to govern.
Rajogun, S. *m.* (kám, krodh, lobh, moh, wg. paidá karne kí khássiyat) the quality of *rajas* or that which produces passion, anger, worldly covetousness, etc. [(sil) consumption.
Rájrog, S. *m.* (muhlik bímárí) a mortal disease ;
Rajul, A. *m.* (ádmí) a man.
Rajúliyat, P. *f.* (insániyat) manliness, virility.
Rajwáṛá, H. *m.* (Rájá ká des) a country under the control of a *Rájá*.
Rak, P. *f.* (qatár) a row ; (gussa) indignation.
Ráká, S. *f.* (púran-máshí ká din) the day of the full moon ; (khajulí) itch.
Rak'at, P. *f.* (namáz men jhukná) bowing in prayer;—**chalná**, (afwáh h.) to be noised abroad.
Rakáb, A. *f.* a stirrup ; (jilau) retinue, cavalcade ; (jáiza, ṭúṭ) a catchwords; (thálí) a plate.
Rakábí, P. *f.* (tashtí) a flat dish, a plate.
Rákas, H. *f. corr.* of *Rákshas*.
Rakebí, P. *f.* see *Rakábí*.
Rákes, S. *m.* (púrá chand) the full moon ;—**kar**, *m.* (chándní) moon-light.
Rákh, H. *f.* (khák) ashes.
Rakhái, H. *f.* (nigahbání) guarding ; (rakhwále kí mazdúrí) hire of a watchman.
Rakhaiyá, H. *m.* (nigahbán) keeper, guardian.
Rakhá lená, H. *v. t.* (nigahbání men l.) to take in charge.
Rakham, A. *m.* (sufed giddh) the white carrion, vulture ; (máhí-khor) the pelican.
Rakháná, H. *v. t.* (dharwáná) to cause to keep ; (supurd k.) to give in charge ; (rakh d.) to put.
Rákhas, H. *m.* (shaitán, bhút, pishách) evil spirit, demon.
Rakh chhoṛná, H. *v. t.* (dhar r.) to keep.
Rákhí, H. *m.* (nigahbán) protector, guardian. .
Rákhí, H. *f.* (kháka) ashes, a piece of thread or silk bound round the wrist on the festival of *saluno* ;—**bandhan**. *f.* see *Rakshá-bandhan*.
Rakhí, H. *f.* (súkhí ghás kí ṭál) a stack of hay.
Rakhná, H. *v. t.* (bacháná) to save, to keep ; (rakh d.) to put ; (rihn r.) to pledge ; (chhoṛ r.) to keep back ; (báqí lagáná) to reserve ; (samajhná) to deem ; (naukar r.) to employ ; (ḍálná) to impute.
Rakhna, P. *m.* (shigáf) gap, crevice ; (taṛak) fracture ; (bál) crack, flaw ; (aṭkáo) obstacle, hitch ;—**andáz**, *a.* (muzáhim) obstructing, hindering ;—**ḍálná**, (muzáhim h.) to throw obstacles ;—**dár**, *a.* (ṭúṭá) cracked ; (chaṭkhá) fractured ;—**nikálná**, (nukta-chíní k.) to pick holes in.
Rakhní, H. *f.* (rakhelí) a kept-woman.
Rakhsh, P. *m.* (roshní) light ; (chamak) brilliance ; (ghoṛá) a horse.
Rakhshán, P. *a.* (chamkílá) dazzling, resplendent.
Rakhshanda, P. *a.* (chamkílá) bright, resplendent.
Rakhshandagí, P. *f.* (chamak) light, brilliance.
Rakht, P. *m.* (mál) goods, chattels ; (jáedád) property ; (kapṛá lattá) wearing apparel ;—**bándhná**, (asbáb bándhná) to pack up ; (kúch k.) to set off, to depart.

Rakhwál, **Rakhwálá**, **Rakhwá**, H. *m.* (nigahbán) guard, keeper. [ship.
Rakhwálí, **Rakhwárí**, H. *f.* (muháfizat) guardian-
Rákib, A. *f.* (asp-sawár) a rider; (kishtí-sawár) a person on board. [north.
Rakkas, H. *m.* (jawáb) an answer ; (shimál) the
Rákkas, H. *m. corr.* of *Rákshas*.
Raksh, H. *m.* (láhí) lac.
Raksha, S. *m.* (muháfiz) guard, protector ;—**pál**, *m.* (rakhwál) keeper.
Rakshá, S. *f.* (nigahbání) preservation ; (amánat) guardianship ; (sahárá) support ; (himáyat) patronage ; (rákh) ashes ; (ek qism ká kará) a sort of bracelet ; (ta'wíz) an amulet ; (láhí) lac ;—**bandhan**, *f.* (rákhí) an amulet ; (Salúno ká teohar) name of a Hindu festival ; —**karná**, (nigrání k.) to take care of ; (madad k.) to help.
Rakshak, S. *m.* (muháfiz) guardian, protector ; (madadgár) helper ; (muktidátá) Saviour,
Rakshán, S. *m.* (muháfizat, nigahbání) guarding, protecting.
Rákshas, S. *m.* (bhút) a malignant spirit, devil ; (churail) a goblin ; (pishách) a demon ; *fig.*, (bisiyár khor) a great eater ;—**belá**, *f.* (bhútoṇ ke ghúmne ká waqt) the time when evil spirits are abroad ; (go-dhúlí) twilight, dusk ; (dhúrí sánjh) the evening twilight.
Rákhshasí, S. *f.* a female of *Rákshas* ; (baṛá dánt) a large tooth ; (ek qism kí khushbú) a sort of perfume.
Rakt, S. *a.* (rangá) coloured; (dágdár) stained; (surkh) red; (laulín) passionately fond of;—*m.* (surkh rang) red colour; (khún) blood;—**álú**, (ratálú) a species of red yam;—**chandan**, *m.* (debí chandan) red sandal;—**dhátu**; *m.* (mainphal) red orpiment;—**hín**, *a.* (be-khún) bloodless; —**lochan**, *a.* (surkh-chashm) red-eyed; —**maní**, *m.* (lál) a ruby;—**may**, *a* (khún-álúda) blood-stained;—**pát**. *m.* (khún-rezí) bloodshed.
Raktatá, S. *f.* (surkhí) redness; (josh-i-khún) the nature of blood. [riding.
Rakúb, A. *m.* (sawárí ká jánwar) a beast for
Rál, S. *m.* (dhúp, karáyal) resin, pitch.
Rál, H. *f.* (lár) saliva, spittle.
Rálá, H. *a.* (chaláyá húá) stirred; (dalá húá) bruised; (milá húá) mixed;—, *m*, (satnajá) a mixture of different kinds of grain.
Ralá, H *m.* (miláwaṭ) mixture; (joṛ) combination; (gaṛbaṛí) confusion; (pechídagí) complication; (galatí) mistake; (farq) difference; (ná-ittifáqí) disagreement. [áná) to mix.
Raláná, H. *v. t.* (kúṭná) to pulverize, grind; (mil-
Ralí, H. *f.* (dardará náj) bruised grain; (moṭá kháná) coarse meal.
Ralná, H. *v. i.* (písá j.) to be ground down; (milná) to become mixed; (sázish r.) to be in league with.
Rám, P. *a. m.* (mutí', farmánbardár) submissive, obedient; (dhímá) pacified, appeased; (gulám) a domestic;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mutí' k.) to subdue, tame.
Rám, **Ráma**, S. *a.* (bhalá) pleasing; (hasín, dilfareb, suháoná) beautiful, charming;—, *m.* one of the most celebrated incarnations of the Hindu Deity; the *Rája Rám Chandra*;—**avatár**, *m.* (Vishnu ká sátwán avatár) the seventh incarnation of *Vishnu*;—**áyan**, name of a great epic poem of the Hindus, recording the exploits of *Rám Chandra*;—**áyudh**, *m.* (kamán) a bow; —**bhajan**, *m.* hymns of praise addressed to *Rám*;—**bhakt**, *m.* (Rám Chandra ká sewak) a worshipper of *Rám*;—**Chandra**, *m.* the son of *Dasaráth*, King of Oudh;—**charchá**, *f.* (mazhabí guftogú) conversation on religious topics;—**dhanush** *m.* (qaus-quzah) the rainbow;—**duhái**, *f.* (Rám kí kiriyá) an oath or asseveration by Ram;—**kahání**, (Rámáyan) the *Rama-*

yana; (túl qissa) a long story;—**llá**, *f.* (Dasahre ká mela) name of a Hindu festival and the play performed in which the deeds of *Rám* are represented;—**naumí**, *f.* the 9th day in the light half of the month *Chaitra*, being the day of *Rám*;—**Rám**, *f.* (ek tarah kí bandagí) a form of salutation, Good morning! Good day!—**Rám karo**, *int.* (Khudá na kare) God forbid;—**ras**, *m.* (namak) salt;—**ṭuṇyán**, *m.* (kulhiyá) a small earthen drinking cup;—**turai**, *f.* a vegetable.

Rámá, S. *f.* (sundarí) a beautiful woman.

Ramá, S *f.* (ma'shúq) a beloved woman; (jorú) a wife; (Lakshmí ká nám) a name of *Lakshmi*; —**patí**, the husband of *Lakshmi*.

Ramá, A. *f.* (ziyádatí) excess; (baṛháo) addition, increase; (súd-i-ná-jáiz) usury.

Rama, P. *m.* (gol) a herd, flock; (**jamá'at**) a company; (lashkar) a host, an army.

Ramad, A. *m.* (áshob-i-chashm) ophthalmia.

Ramal, Ramí, A. *m.* (bálú) sand; (retá) a sandy tract; (záicha) geomancy; (peshíngoí), prophecy.

Raman, S. *a.* (ánand karná) causing delight; ('áshiq) a lover; (patí) a husband; (kámdeo) the god of love; (bhog-bilás) amorous sport; (maithun) coition.

Ramáná, H. *v. t.* (ghumáná) to cause to wander; (bahláná) to divert; (ubharná) to entice.

Rámánandí, H *m.* a sect of Hindu ascetics, followers of *Rámánand*, believers in *Rám*.

Ramaní, S. *f.* (sundarí) a beautiful young woman; (ma'shúqa) a mistress; (jorú) a wife.

Ramanik, H. *a.* (sundar) beautiful; (manohar) charming; (manbháoná) pleasant, agreeable.

Ramaq, A. *m.* (dam-i-ákhir) the last gasp; (zará sá) a little; (shimma) a spark.

Ramat, H. *m.* (sair) walking for pleasure; (chihal-qadamí) stroll; (tafríh) amusement; (chuhl) sport.

Ramatá, Ramtá, S. *m.* (chuhlbáz) sportive; (ghumakkaṛ) vagrant; (musáfir) a traveller.

Ramatí, S. *m.* ('ishq) love; (swarg) heaven; (kauwá) a crow; (waqt) time.

Rámáwat, H. *f.* the tenets of the Hindu ascetics, who are followers of *Rámánuj*.

Ramazán, A. *m.* the ninth month of the Mohammedan year, *i. e.*, month of fast.

Rambhá, S. *f.* (kelá) the plantain; (ek apsará ká nám) name of an *Apsara*; (kasbí) a courtesan; (ánand) delight.

Rambhá, H. *m.* (khurpá) grass grubber; (pharu-[há) a spade.

Rambháná, H. *v. i.* (garajná, ḍakarná) to roar, to bellow.

Rambhatí, H. *f.* (faryád) calling out for redress, [complaint

Ramcherá, H. *m.* (gulám, sewak) slave, servant.

Ramcherí, H. *f.* (laundí) a female slave.

Ramdá-phaṭṭá, H. *m.* (aire gaire) the populace, the vulgar.

Rámí, P. *m.* (phenkait) thrower: (tírandáz) archer; (nishánabáz) shooter; (ta'nazan) jester, (burj-i-qaus) the constellation Sagittarius.

Ramída, P. *a.* (khauf-zada) terrified; (pareshán) [disturbed.

Ramim, A. *a.* (sarí galí) old and decayed, as bone.

Rámish, P. *f.* (árám) repose; (khushí) joy; (hamsází, suráwaṭ) harmony, modulation;—**gar**, *m.* (mutrib) musician;—**garí**, *f* (mutribí) singing.

Rámjaní, H. *f.* (beṛin) a Hindu dancing girl; (kasbí) a prostitute.

Ramjhal, Ramjholá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká kaṛá) a [kind of anklet.

Rammál, A. *m.* (fál-go) soothsayer.

Rammáz, A. *m.* (isháron se báten karne w.) one who speaks by signs; (mu'amma-go) an enigmatist.

Rammán, H. *m.* (ek qism ká bakrá) a kind of [goat.

Ramná, H. *m.* (sair-gáh) a hunting preserve; (chará-gáh) a meadow;—, *v. t.* (ghúmná) to walk, to roam; (jáná) to go.

Rámpí, H. *f.* (chamṛá káṭne kí chhurí) a knife for paring leather.

Rámsar, H. *m.* (ek qism kí narkuṭ) a kind of reed.

Rámturai, H. *f.* name of a kind of vegetable.

Ramz, A. *f.* (ishára) sign, hint, (sain) nod, wink; (ímá) an insinuation; (zú-ma'ní kalima) an ambiguous expression; (paheli) enigma, riddle; (ta'na) irony;—**phenkná**, (isháre chaláná) to insinuate; (bolí ṭholí márná) to jeer or sneer at.

Rán, P. *f.* (jángh) the thigh;—**se rán bándhná**, (khúb chaukasí se dekhte r.) to watch diligently over; —**tale dabáná**, *v. i.* (bilkull qábú men rakhná) to have completely in one's power; (sawár h.) to ride a horse.

Ráná, H. *m.* title of a Hindu prince.

Ra'ná, A. *a.* (khush-raftár) moving gracefully; (hasín) beautiful; (názuk) delicate.

Ra'náí, P *f.* (khush-raftárí) gracefulness of motion; (husn) beauty; (nazákat) delicacy.

Raṇbháná, H. *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry out; (ḍakarná) to bellow.

Ranch, H. *m.* (zará sá) the least bit, somewhat.

Rand, Randá, H. *m.* (súráḳh) a hole; (mokhá) an air hole.

Raṇḍ, H. *m.* the castor-oil plant. [childless.

Ráṇḍ, H. *a.* (be-ímán) faithless; (láwalad)

Ráṇḍ, H. *f.* (bewa) a widow; **bal**—, *f.* (jawán bewa) a young widow;—**ká sáṇḍ**, *m.* (bewa ká laṛká) son of a widow; (nikammá ádmí) contemptible worthless fellow, (dulár ká laṛká) a spoilt child.

Randá, P. *m.* a carpenter's plane; (soḥan) a rasper, grater;—**karná yá pherná**, (rande se barábar k.) to plane. [rejected.

Ráṇḍá, P. *a.* (khadeṛá húá) expelled; (matrúk)

Raṇḍápá, H. *m.* (bewagí) widowhood.

Ráṇdh, H. *f.* (laṛáí) quarrel, contention, strife;—**káṭná**, (laṛáí tai k.) to settle a dispute.

Ráṇdhná, H *v. t.* (pakáná) to cook. [boiled.

Randhná, H. *v. i* (pakná) to be cooked or

Raṇdhnaiyá, H. *m.* (báwarchí) a cook, a baker.

Raṇḍí, H. *f* ('aurat) a woman; (kasbí) a prostitute;—**báz**, *m.* (zinákár) a whoremonger, a rake;—**bází**, ('aiyáshí) whoring, fornication;—**muṇḍí**, *f.* (kasbí) a prostitute.

Raṇḍiyá, H. *f* (bewa) a widow; ('aurat) a woman; (kasbí) a harlot.

Ráṇḍná, H. *v. t.* (nikál d) to drive away, expel.

Ráṇḍí, H. *f.* (ajmúd) parsley.

Ráṇḍ paṛos, H. *m.* (aṛos paṛos) neighbour-hood.

Raṇḍ sála H *m.* (bewáon kí poshák) widow's weeds.

Raṇḍuá, H *m* (be zan) a widower.

Rang, H *m* (lann, fám) colour, dye; (raugan) paint; (rangat) complexion; (chihra) expression, countenance; (ḍhang) fashion, style; (chalan) character; (khaslat) nature; (tarīqa) manner, method; (qism) kind; (hálat) state; (tásh kí bází) a suit of cards; (raqs o sarod) dancing and singing; (tafríh) amusement; (ran-bhúm) a field of battle;—**afshání**, *f* (rang-páshí) scattering colour; —**afshání karná**, (rang chhiṛakná) to scatter colour;—**ámez**, *a.* (rangdár) possessing colour; (rangá húá) painted; (búqalamún) of various colours; (mutlauwan) inconstant;—**á-rang**, *a.* (rang-ba-rang ká) of various colours;—**badalná**, (rangat tabdíl k.) to change colour; (ḍhang badalná) to change one's manner; (gair-mustaqil h.) to be fickle; (hairat-zada) panic struck;—**bhang**, *m.* (shahwat-parastí) lasciviousness; (chuhl) hilarity; (khel men bádhá) spoiling of sport; —**bhang honá yá ho jáná**, (maza yá khel men rakhna paṛ j.) sport to be spoiled;—**bharná**,

(rangná) to paint;—bharyá, (rangne w.) a painter;—bhúm, *f.* ('aish-gáh) a place of amusement; (nách-ghar) dancing saloon; (dangal) arena;—charháná, (rang bharná) to colour, paint;—charhná, (rangá j.) to be coloured or painted; (chihra surkh ho j.) to be flushed; (bág bág h.) to be merry;—chúná, see—tapakná, ;—dálná, (rang-páshí k.) to sprinkle colour;—dár, (rangá) coloured, painted; (bharkílá) showy; (tarahdár) fine;—dekhná, (kaifiyat yá hál chál dekhná) to examine the state or condition;—dhang, *m.* (rangat) colour,; (shabáhat) appearance; (tarí-ga) fashion, style; (qism) kind, sort;—faq honá yá ho jáná, see—ur jáná;—karná, (rangná) to colour; (chain k.) to lead a life of pleasure;—khelná, (rang yá 'abír chhirakná) to sport with colour or red powder,—lagáná, (rang bharná) to colour; (larái lagáná) to excite a quarrel;—láná, (chihra tamtamáná) to flush up; (phúlná) to bloom; (badlná) to change;—mahal, *m.* (ánand bhawan, 'aish mahal) an apartment for festive enjoyment;—márná, (bází jítná) to win a game;—nikálná, (bharkílá ma'lúm h.) to look bright; (dikhlaná) to show off; (bází már le j.) to come off with flying colours;—páshí, *f.* (rang afshání) sprinkling colour;—phiká yá pilá par jáná, (maddhim yá zard ho j.) to become dim or pale;—raliyán, *f. pl.* (khel kúd) sports; (nách rang) music and dancing; (khushíán) rejoicings;—ras, *m.* ('aish o 'ishrat) pleasure;—rasiyá, *m.* ('aiyásh) a voluptuary;—rez, *m.* (rangárá) a dyer;—rúp, *m.* (rangat) colour; (shakl) form; (chál dhál) character;—sáz, *m.* (rang banáne w.) colour manufacturer;—sází, *f.* (rang banáne ká pesha) colour manufacturing;—tapakná, (khúb chamkílá h.) to be very bright;—urná yá—uterná, (bad rang ho j.) to lose colour, to fade; (rang zard ho j.) to become pale; (ranjída h.) to be grieved.

Rangá, H. *a.* (rangdár) coloured, painted.

Ránggá H. *m.* (ek dhát jis se qala'í kí játí hai) tin;—honá, *v. i.* (gal j.) to be melted; (khotá ho j.) to deteriorate.

Ranggárá, H. *m.* (rang-rez) a dyer.

Ranggál, H. *f.* price paid for colouring.

Ranggánáná, H. *v. t.* (ran wáná) to cause to be coloured; (sharminda k.) to make one blush.

Rangat, H. *f.* (rang) colour, dye; (rúp) complexion; (rangne ká kapṛá) cloth for dyeing; (shakl) form;—áná, (rangá j.) to be coloured.

Rangáwat, H. *f.* (rangat) colouring; (rang-rezí) dyeing.

Rangíl, H. *a.* (rangílá) passionate; (maftún) attached to, devoted to; ('ádí) addicted to; (rangrez) a dyer;—, *m.* (musauwir) a painter; (sawánggí) an actor;—, *f.* (kachchí chhínt) chintz the colour of which washes out.

Rangílá, H. *a.* (chamakdár) bright, gaudy; (tarahdár) fine; (thatholiyá) gay, jovial; (zinda-dil, khilárí) airy, sprightly; (rangí, rasiyá) addicted to pleasure; (aubásh) a rake.

Rangín, P. *a.* (rangá) coloured; (rangá-rang) variegated; (bharkílá) gaudy; (árásta) ornamented, adorned; ('umda) elegant; (khushnumá) ornate, flowery *as style, language*; (musta'ár) figurative, metaphorical; (hansmukh) gay, lively;—adá, *f.* (khush-atwár) of elegant manners.

Rangíní, P. *f.* (rangdárí) the being coloured; (bharak) gaudiness; ('umdagí) elegance; (tarahdár yá rangín 'ibárat) florid style; (nairangí) variableness.

Ranglt, H. *m.* a kind of vulture.

Ranggná, H. *v. i.* (rang charháná) to colour; (chítná, raugan charháná) to paint, to dye.

Rang-raliyán, H. *f.* (nách o rang) dancing and music; (chakarbá) revelry. [orange.

Rangtará, H. *m.* (sanggtará) a kind of sweet

Rangwál, H. *f.* (rangne kí mazdúrí) fee paid for colouring.

Rangwaiyá, H. *m.* (rangne w.) a colourer, a dyer; (musauwir) a painter.

Rání, H. *f.* (malika) a queen, a princess.

Rání, P. *m. comp.* (hánkná) driving; (bajá l.) executing; jaház—, navigation.

Ranj, P. *m.* (gam) sorrow; (balá) affliction; (musíbat) trouble; (takalíf) pain; (diqqat) toil; (malál) vexation; (gussa) anger; (karáhiyat) disgust;—dená, (taklíf d.) to give pain; (diqq k.) to vex;—karná, (gam yá afsos k.) to grieve for; (náráz ho j.) to take offence; (kurhná) to be vexed; (larná) to quarrel;—kash, *a.* (gam wg. ká uthánе w.) enduring grief, etc.;—kashí, *f.* endurance of toil, etc.;—uthána, to suffer sorrow or pain.

Ranjak, S. *m.* (rangsáz) colourist; (rangrez) dyer; (ishti'ál) a stimulus; (muqauwí dil) stimulant; (safráwí mizáj) biliary humour; (lál chandan) red sandal; (íngur) vermilion.

Ranjak, P *f.* (bárúd) priming powder; (piyála) priming pan; (falíta) match *of a gun*, etc. (shitába) train of powder;—chátná yá chát jáná, (falíta chát j.) to flash in the pan; (nákámyáb r.) to remain unsuccessful;—dán, *m.* (bandúq ká piyála) priming pan; (tosdán) a flask for priming powder;—piáná, (bárúd bharná) to prime;—urná, see *Chálná.*

Ranjan, S. *a* (rangne w.) colouring; (ishq yá shahwat bharkáne w.) exciting love or passion; (farhat-bakhsh) exhilerating; (rafíq) befriending; (devi-chandan) red sandal wood.

Ranjaní, S. *f.* (ek rágní kí shakl) the female personification of a musical mode; (káminí) any passion exciting or enchanting woman; (níl) indigo.

Ránjhá, H. *m.* (áshná) a sweetheart, a lover.

Ránjhan, H. *m* (kúndá) a large earthen jar.

Ránjhan, H *m.* (áshná) a lover; (zí-'izzat admí) a respectable person.

Ranjhná, H. *v. i.* (hará bhará h.) to flourish; (phalná phúlná) to bloom; (jar thám l.) to become deeply rooted; (dinl ho j.) to become chronic as a disease.

Ránjhrá, H. *m.* (rang bhará) a painter; (khilaune w.) an earthen toy maker.

Ranjída, P. *a.* (gamgín, udás) sad, sorrowful; (áfat-zada) afflicted; (náráz) displeased; (dilgír) offended; (kurhá) chagrined;—karná, (gam men mubtilá k.) to afflict; (udás k.) to make sad; (náráz k.) to offend;—khátir, *a.* (magmúm) grieved.

Ranjídagí, P. *f.* (gam) sadness; (áfat) affliction; (nárází) displeasure; (khafagí) offence; (ázurdagí) vexation

Ranjish, P. *f.* (ranj) grief; (khafagí) indignation; (sard-mihrí) coolness; (shakar-ranjí) misunderstanding.

Ranjit, S. *a.* (rangá) coloured; (bar-angekhta) moved, affected; (bashshásh) highly delighted.

Ranjúr, P. *a.* (magmúm) grieved; (gam-zada) afflicted; (udás) sad; (bímár) sick; (kamzor) infirm. [márí) sickness.

Ranjúrí, P. *f.* (musíbat) affliction, anguish; (bí-

Rank, S. *a.* and *m.* (lálchí) avaricious; (kanjús) niggardly; (kamína) mean; (garíb) poor; (zalíl) miserable; (káhil) slow; (kangál) a pauper.

Ranku, S. *m* the spotted deer. [leather.

Ránpi, Rápi, H. *f.* an instrument for scraping

Rans, H. *f.* (shu'á', kiran) a sunbeam, a ray.

Ránsawárí, H. *f.* riding on horseback.

Ránwá, S. *m.* (jangalí yá gair-ábád zamín) wooded or waste land.

Ranwás, H. *m.* (rájá ká zanána) the seraglio of a *Rája.* [chief.
Ráo, H. *m.* (rájá) king ; (kunwar) prince ; (amír)
Rapaṭ, H. *f.* (rabaṛ) bustling about ; (kaṛí-mih nat) hard labour ; (dauṛ) hunting, chase.
Rapaṭná, H. *v. i.* (tezí se chalná) to move rapidly ; (phisalná) to slip. [suit.
Rapeṭ, H. *f.* (dauṛ) running ; (khadeṛ) chase, pur-
Rapeṭná, H. *v. t.* (ragedná) to pursue, to chase ; (diqq k.) to worry. [galloping.
Raprap, H. *f.* the sound of a horse's trotting or
Rapṭan, H *m.* (phislan) slipperiness.
Rapṭáná, H. *v. t.* (sarpaṭ dauṛáná) to cause to move rapidly ; (jaldí k.) to expedite ; (bichhlá-ná) to cause to slip.
Raqabá, P. *m.* (gardan) neck ; (gulám) a slave.
Raqba, P. *m.* (iháta) an enclosure ; (kisí gánw yá zila' kí zamín) grounds pertaining to a village or district ; (gird o nawáh) environs ; (maidán) esplanade ; ('arz o túl) area ;—**i árází**, *m.* (kisí zamín kí masáhat) area of the land ;—**nikáná**, to calculate the area of.
Ráqib, A. *m.* (gaur k. w.) a watcher, observer ; (hamsar, raqíb) a rival.
Raqíb, A. *m.* (gaur karne w.) watcher ; (muntazir) waiter ; (nigahbán) guardian, keeper ; (hamsar) rival, competitor.
Ráqim, A. *m.* (kátib) writer ;—**ul 'hurúf**, (nawísinda i khatt) the writer of the letter.
Raqíma, P. *a.* (khatt) letter, note, epistle.
Raqíq, A. *a.* (patlá) thin ; (bárík) fine ; (názuk) delicate ; (ná-páedár) unsubstantial.
Raqm, A. *m.* ('alámat, nishán) mark, sign ; (tahrir) handwriting ; (ank-likháo) notation of numerals ; ('ilm i hisáb) arithmetic ; ('adad, ánk) figure, number ; (mad) item ; (indiráj) entry ; (ta'dád) amount ; (mízán) sum, total ; (lagán ká nirkh) rate of assessment ; (taríqa) manner, method ; (tarah) kind, sort ;—**karná**, (nishán k.) to mark ; (likh l) to commit to writing ; (charhá l.) to record, enter ;—**wár**, *ad.* (tafsílwár) in detail ;—**í**, *a.* (tahrírí) written ; (mundarj) recorded.
Raqqás, A. *m.* (náchne w.) a dancer.
Raqs, A. *m.* (nách) a dance ;—**o sarod**, (náchná gáná) dancing and music.
Raqu, A. *m.* (khún band karnewálí dawá) a medicine applied to staunch bleeding.
Rar, **Ráṛ**, H. *f.* (laṛái) fight ; (jhagṛá) quarrel, brawl ; (hujjat) wrangling ;—**baṛháná**, (hujjat baṛháná) to increase a quarrel ;—**karná**, (jhagaṛná) to fight, to quarrel ;—**machána**, (laṛái lagána) to occasion a quarrel.
Raṛak, H. *f.* (dard) pain, pricking. [grass.
Ráṛhí, **Rári**, H. *f.* (ek qism kí ghás) a kind of
Ráṛí, H. *a.* (laṛáká) quarrelsome, contentious.
Ráṛí, H. *f.* (tír yá qalam kí nok) the sharp point of an arrow or pen.
Raṛká, H. *m.* (jháṛú) a broom ; (ṭukṛá) a bit, a particle. [to push.
Raṛkáná, H. *v. t.* (haṭáná) to remove ; (dhakelná)
Rás, A. *m* (sar) the head ; (choṭí) top, summit ; (nok) vertex ; (kinára) end ; (gardan i zamín, antarip) cape, promontory ;—**kalán**, (únchí nasl ká ghoṛá) a high-bred horse ;—**ul jadí**, (dakshináyan súraj) the winter solstice ;—**ul mál**, (asl jáedád) capital property ;—**us sartán**, (uttaráyan súraj) the summer solstice ;—, H. *f.* reins.
Rás, S. *m.* (áwáz) sound ; (shore o gul) noise, clamour ; (Hindúon ká ek teohár) a Hindu festival ; (kulel) amorous pastime ; (zanjír) a chain ;—**dhárí**, *m.* (laṛká jo rahs men náchtá hai) a dancing boy who takes part in a religious performance of the Hindus ;—**lílá**, *f.* a dance which enacts the amorous pastimes of *Krishna* with the cowherdesses ; (burj) sign of the zodiac ;—**mandal**, *m.* the circular dance of *Krishna*;—**yátrá**, (kulel) sport, pastime ; (guroh) a company, a party ;—, H. *f.* (dher) heap, mass, pile ; (zakhíra) stock ; (chhile húe anáj ká dher) a heap of husked corn ; (burj kí 'alámat) the sign of the zodiac ; (súd) interest ; (tabniyat) adoption ;—**áná**, (muwáfiq k.) to agree with, as climate, etc. ;—**biṭháná**, (god l.) to adopt ;—**chakkar**,—**chakr**, (mintaqat ul burúj) the zodiac, the ecliptic ;—**milná**, (ek hí nakshatra men h.) to be under the same star ; (mel k.) to be in harmony with ;—**nishín**, *m.* (mutabanná beṭá) an adopted son ;—, H. *f.* (bág-dor) reins of a bridle.
Ras, S. *m.* ('arq) juice, syrup, water ; (shorba) broth ; (satt) essence ; (gúda) marrow ; (zahr) poision ; (mádda) humour ; (kailús) chyle ; (maní) *semen virile* ; (párá) quicksilver ; (pasína) perspiration ; (gond) gum ; (mazá) taste ; (ragbat) inclination ; (cháṭ) appetite ; ('ishq) love ; (latáfat) elegance ; (husn) charm ; (das qism ke josh) ten kinds of sentiment ;—**ággyá**, A. *m.* (tamízdár) discriminate ; (shá'ir) a poet ; (kímyá-gar) an alchemist ; (hakím) a physician ;—**ánjan**, *m.* (ek qism ká anjan) a sort of collyrium ;—**áwal**, rice boiled in the juice of sugar-cane ;—**bhará**, *a.* (rasílá) juicy ; (mazedár) tasteful ; (bhogí) voluptuous ;—**bhasmah**, *m.* (páre ká kushta) oxide of mercury ;—**chúná**, same as *Ras ṭapakná* ;—**dhátu**, *m.* (párá) quicksilver ;—**endra**, *m.* (párá) quicksilver ; (páras) the philosopher's stone ;—**ílá**, juicy ; (mazedár) tasteful ; (rasik) sensuous ; ('áshiqmizáj) amorous ;—**kapúr**, *m.* muriate of mercury ;—**khán**, (Krishná ká nám) an epithet of *Krishna*; (ek qism ká kabit) a kind of verse ;—**khír**, *m.* (shír biranj) rice boiled in milk ;—**lená**, (satt nikálná) to extract the essence of ; (maza uṭháná) to enjoy ;—**pushp**, *m.* (ras-kapúr) muriate of mercury ;—**ráj**, *m.* (párá) quicksilver ;—**ras**, *ad.* (áhista áhista) slowly ;—**ṭapakná**, *v. i.* ('arq chúná) juice to trickle from ; (pak j.) to be ripe ; (jawání kí umang men h.) to be in full maturity ; (kámátur h.) to be full of sexual desire ;—**vád**, *a.* (fasádí) mischief maker ;—**ván**, *a.* (rasílá) juicy ; (lazíz) tasteful ; (latíf) elegant ; (khúbsúrat) beautiful ; (zinda-dil) spirited, witty ;—**vatí**, *f.* (sundarí) a charming woman ; (rasoí) a cook-room.
Ras, P. *with comp.* (pahunchne w.) arriving, reaching.
Rasá, S. *f.* (zamín) the earth ; (zabán) the tongue ; (narak) hell ;—**tal**, *m.* (pátál) the lower regions ;—, H. *f.* (shorba) soup, gravy.
Rasá, P. *a.* (pahunchne w) arriving ; (hásil k. w.) attaining ; *with comp.* (pahunchne w.) causing to arrive ; (zírak) quick of apprehension ; (tez) sharp, clever ; (margúb-khátir) amiable. [quarrel, fray.
Rásá, H. *m.* (shor o gul) noise, din ; (laṛái)
Rásabh, S. *m.* (gadhá) an ass.
Rasad, P. *f.* (ámadaní) income ; (darámad) import ; (lashkar wg. ke liye galle ká sámán) store of grain for an army or camp, etc. ; (jins) provision, supplies ; (khúrák) ration ; (hissa) portion ;—**rasán**, *m.* (sámán pahuncháne w.) a provider or supplier.
Rasáí, P. *f.* (pahunch) arriving, access, (dakhl) entrance ; (tez-fahmí) mental penetration ; (hoshiyárí) talent ; (munásibat) propriety.
Rasáil, A. *m.* & *f. pl.* (khabaren) messages ; (khutút) letters.
Rasál, H. *a.* (rasdár) juicy ; (lazíz) savoury ; (naishakar) sugarcane ; (ám) the mango tree.
Rasán, P. *a.* (pahunchne w.) causing to arrive ; (hámil) bearer.
Rasan, A. *m.* (rassá) a rope ;—**báz**, *m.* (bázígar) a rope-dancer ;—**sáz** *m* (ras-baṭá) a rope-maker.

Rasáná, H. *v. t.* (jhálná) to solder.
Rasana, S. *f.* (zabán) the tongue; H. *m.* ('auraton ká kamarband) a woman's girdle.
Rasás, A. *m.* (sísá) lead; (ráṅgá) tin.
Rasauli, H. *f.* (phoṛá) excrescence, tumour; (gumṛí) wen.
Rasáyan, S. *m.* (kímiyá) alchemy;—, H. *m.* (áhistagí) slowness; (sahúliyat) quietness ,—**rasáyan**,—**se**, *ad*, (áhista áhista) slowly; (sahúliyat se) easily.
Rasáyani, H. *m.* (kímiyá-gar) alchemist.
Rasbaṭá, H. *m.* (rasan-sáz) a ropemaker.
Rase, H. *ad.* (áhista se) slowly; (ba-sahúliyat) gently;—**rase**, *ad*, slowly.
Rásh, A. *m.* (par) plumage; (bál) feathers.
Ra'sha, P. *m.* (larzish) a tremor; (kapkapí) the shaking, palsy;—**dár**, *a.* palsied.
Ráshi, S. *m.* (ḍher) heap; (ambár) pile; (jhuṇḍ) group; (miqdár) quantity; ('adad) number; (mazrúb) multiplicand; (maqsúm) dividend; (mízán) total; (shumár-kuṇinda wa nasab-numá) numerator and denominator; (burj kí 'alámat) a sign of the zodiac;—**chakr**, *m.* (mintaqat-ul-burj) the zodiacal circle;—**nám**, *m.* name given to a child after the zodiacal sign in which he was born.
Ráshi, A. *m.* (ghús l. w.) one who takes bribes.
Rashid, A. *a.* (ráh-i-rást par chalne w.) following the right way; (rásiḳh ul i'tiqád) orthodox; (pársá) pious; (sa'ádatmand) dutiful.
Rashk, P. *f.* (hasad) envy; (kína) malice.
Rashkí, P. *a.* (hásid) envious.
Rashmí, S. *m.* (bág) a rein; (shu'á') a ray of light; (barní) an eye-lash.
Rási, H. *a.* ('ámm) of the heap of mass; (ausat) middling; (ma'múlí) so so.
Rasí, S. *a.* (lazíz) tasteful; (raṅgílá) impassioned; (ḳhush-dil) witty.
Rasí, P. *f.* (pahuṇch) the arriving.
Rasíd, P. *f.* (pahuṇch) acknowledgment of arrival; (bharpáí, fárigḳhatí) receipt; *in comp.* (pahuṇchá) arrived.
Rasída, P. *a.* (pahuṇchá) arrived; (pás) at hand; (milá) received; (puḳhta) ripe.
Rasídagí, P. *f.* (pahuṇchá) arrival; (husúl) attainment; (puḳhtagí) ripeness; (kamál) perfection.
Rasik, S. *a.* (lazíz) tasty; (mazedár) flavoured; (rasí) full of feeling; (zinda-dil) witty; (mast) lustful.
Rasiká, S. *f.* (úkh ká ras) the juice of the sugarcane; (ráb) molasses; (zubán) the tongue.
Rasikái, H. *f* (maza) tastefulness; (lazzat) taste; (josh) feeling; (ras) amorousness; (zinda dilí) joviality; (chaturái) shrewdness.
Rásiḳh, A. *a.* (mazbút) firm; (derpá) durable; (qáim) established; (sádiq) sincere; (máhir) versed.
Rasiyá, H. *m.* (nafs-parast) an epicure; (raṅgí) a [voluptuary.
Rasiyáná, H. *v. i.* (rasdár h.) to be juicy; (pakná) to be or become ripe; (ṭapakná) to ooze.
Raskapúr, H. *m.* see under *Ras.*
Rasl, A. *m. pl.* (ḳhutút) letters; (ḳhabareṇ) messages ;—**rasáil**, *m.* (ḳhatt ḳhutút) correspondence.
Rasm, A. *f.* (naqsha, ḳháka) sketch, plan; (ḍharrá) established usage; (tariqa) manner; (usúl) precept; (qá'ida) law; (laṛkoṇ ká ek khel) a game among children;—**ho jáná**, (dastúr ho j.) to become a practice;—**riwáj**, (ma'múl o dastúr) custom and usage;—**par chalná**, (qá'ide ke muwáfiq 'amal k.) to act according to custom.
Rasoí, H. *f.* (báwarchí-ḳhána) cookroom; (kháná) dressed food;—**banáná yá karná**, (kháná pakáná) to cook food;—**dár**, *m.* (rasoiyá) cook.
Rasoiyá, H. *m.* (rasoí-dár) cook. [cable.
Rasrá, Rassá, H. *m.* (moṭí ḍorí) a thick rope, a
Rasrí, Rassí, H. *f.* (ḍorí) cord; (sáṇp) a serpent.
Rassám, A. *m.* (naqqásh) delineator; (kandakár) engraver.
Rást, P. *a.* (sach) true; (ṭhík) right; (haqq) just; (mustaqím) straight; (hamwár) level; (dahiná) right;—, *ad.* (be-shakk) certainly, surely; (fil-haqíqat) truly;—**áná**, *v. i.* (sach ṭhaharná) to come right; (asar-pizír h.) to prove effective;—**báz**, *a.* (haqq-parast) righteous;—**hází**, *f.* (ímándárí) integrity, righteousness; (haqqshinásí) uprightness; (kharái) plain dealing;—**go**, *a.* (sachchá) truthful;—**goí**, *f.* (sachái) truthfulness;—**mu'ámala**, *m.* (munsif) just; (sáf kám) a fair transaction.
Rásta, H. *m.* (saṛak) road, way, path; (galí) street, lane; (taur) way, manner; **apná**—**lo**, (apní ráh jáo) go your way;—**batáná**, (rah-numái k.) to show the way, to guide;—**dekhná**, (intizárí k.) to watch or wait for;—**katarná**, to slink away.
Rastagár, P. *a.* (ázád) free, liberated; (pák) virtuous; (faiyáz) bountiful.
Rastagárí, P. *f.* (maḳhlasí) liberation, deliverance; (muktí) salvation; (baḳhshish) bounty, gift.
Rastaḳhez, P. *f.* (nau-ḳhez) newly sprung up.
Rásti, P. *f.* (sachái) rectitude; (ímándárí) honesty; (wafádárí) fidelity; (sadáqat) veracity;—**par áná**, (sach bolná) to speak the truth;—**se**, *ad.* (sach sach) truthfully;(ba-sahúliyat)gently.
Rású, P. *m.* (newlá) a mongoose. [an apostle.
Rasúl, A. *m.* (qásid) a messenger; (paigambar)
Rasúlána, A. *a.* like an apostle. [apostleship.
Rasúlí, P. *f.* (qásidí) mission; (paigambarí)
Rasúm, A. *f. pl.* (riwáj) customs, usages; (haqq) allowance; (baṇdhí fís) established fees; (mahsúl) taxes, (chuṇgí) duties; (khatt ká mahsúl) postage of letters; (dastúrí) commission;—**i sarkár**, *f.* (isṭám kí fís) stamp duties.
Rasyá, S. *a.* (rasdár) juicy; (lazíz) tasteful;—, *m.* (ḳhún) blood.
Rat, H. *f* (prít) attachment; (ḳhúgarí, dhat) addictedness;—**ghaṭ**, *f.*(saḳht mihnat) great pains.
Rát, H. *f.* (shab) night; ádhí—, *f.* (ním shab) midnight;—**bhar**, *a.* (tamám shab) all night; **bhárí**—, *f.* (pahár sí rát) a long wearisome night;—**char**, *m.* (shabgard) a night wanderer, a goblin; (chor) thief;—**din**, *ad.* (shab o roz) night and day; (hamesha) continually;—**kí rát**, *ad.* (shab bhar) the whole night.
Rátá, H. *a.* (lál) red; (raṅgdár) coloured.
Rata, Rat, S. *a.* (ḳhush) pleased; (lubháyá) enamoured; (máil) inclined; ('ádí) addicted; (mashgúl) engaged;—, *m.* (ḳhushí) pleasure; (wasl) sexual union;—**nidhi**, *m.* (mamolá) a bird, the wagtail.
Ratálú, H. *m.* (shaftálú) the gingstalked yam.
Ratan, H. *m.* see *Ratna.* [to be lewd.
Ratáná, H. *v. i.* (mast h.) to rut; (kámátur h.)
Rataundhá, Rataundhí, H. *m.* (shabkorí) night blindness. [night blindness.
Rataundhiyá, H. *m.* (shabkor) one afflicted with
Ratáwa, H. *m.* (shab-ḳhún) a night attack; (chhápá) a sudden attack.
Rath, A. *a.* (tar, nam) humid, moist; (**rasílá**) juicy; (muláim) soft; (táza) fresh, green; (lachakdár) flexible;—**o yábis**, *m.* (nek o bad) good and bad;—**ul lisán**, *a.*(mashhúr)celebrated.
Rath, S. *m.* (gáṛí) carriage, vehicle, chariot; (shatranj ká ruḳh) the castle in chess;—**i**,—**ván**,—**bán**, *m.* (gáṛiwán) a charioteer.
Rathí, H. *f.* (arthí) bier.
Ratí, S. *f.* (ḳhushí, maza) pleasure, enjoyment; (ḳhwáhish) desire; (bán) addictedness; (kám) passion; (bhog) venery, coition;—**chamaknáná**, (phalná, phúlná) to thrive.
Rátib, A. *m.* (wazífa) salary, allowance; (rozína sídhá) ration, daily allowance of food;—**ḳhor**, *m.* ('ulúfadár) a pension holder.

Raṭná, H. *v. t.* (bár bár kahná aur dhun bándhná) to repeat, reiterate; (ririyáná) to solicit repeatedly.

Rátri, S. *f.* (rát) the night.

Ratti, H. *f.* (thoṛá sá, rachik) a little, a trifling quantity; (áṭh jau ke barábar ek wazn) a weight equal to eight barley corns; (ghunghchi) the seed *Abrus precetorious* used as a weight;—**bhar**, (zará sá, rachi) very little.

Ratúbat, P. *f.* (namí) moisture; humidity.

Rau, P. *in comp.* (chalne w.) going.

Raúf, A. *a.* (karím) kind, merciful.

Raugan, P. *m.* (charbi) fat; (tel) oil; (ghi) clarified butter; (masála, bárnish) polish, varnish; (chiknáhaṭ) glossiness;—**farosh**, *m.* (teli) an oil merchant;—**i balsán**, *m.* (tilá) balsam;—**i siyáh**, *m.* (tilli ká tel) mustard oil;—**i talkh**, *m.* (kaṛwá tel) *m.* rape seed oil; —**i zard**, (ghi) clarified butter.

Raugani, P. *a.* (charbílá) greasy; (telhá) oily; (ghíhahá) fried in butter;—**roṭi**, *f.* (púri) bread baked with butter or ghee; buttered bread. [(hallá) alarm.

Raulá, H. *m.* (shor) noise; (daṅgá) tumult;

Raunaq, A. *f.* (chamak) lustre, brightness; (sajáwaṭ) ornament; ('umdagí) elegance; (husn) beauty;—**afzá honá**, *v. i.* (tashríf l.) to arrive, to reach;—**afroz honá**, *v. i.* see—**afzá honá**,—**dár**, *a.* (chamkílá) brilliant, splendid.

Raundan, H. *f.* (kuchalná) trampling.

Raundná, H. *v. t.* (kuchalná) to trample on, to tread upon; (dabá d.) to ride over.

Raus, P. *f.* (paṭri) a garden walk, an avenue.

Raushan, P. *a.* (chamkílá) light; (jagmagá) lighted, illuminated; (chamakdár) bright; (numáyán) conspicuous;—**chauki**, *f.* (naubat) a kind of serenade with pipes and small tabours; —**dán**, *m.* (jharokhá) a skylight;—**dimág**, *m.* (nás) snuff;—**honá**, (chamakná) to become light; (záhir h.) to be evident;—**taba'**, *a.* (hoshiyár) of a bright genius;—**zamir**, *a.* (hoshiyár) of splendid genius

Raushni, P. *f.* (chamak) light, brightness; (jot) splendour; (bínái) sight; (darakhshání) illumination.

Rauza, P. *m.* (chaman) a beautiful garden; (maqbara) a mausoleum.

Rav, Rau, S. *m.* (shor) cry, clamour; (áwáz) sound; (shuhrat) fame.

Ravish, P. *f.* (harkat) motion; (raftár) gait, walk; (riwáj) practice, custom; (zábita) rule, institution; (behár) behaviour; (rawaiya) course; (taur) mode, way, (bág ki paṭri) a garden walk.

Rawá, P. *a.* (thík) right; (munásib) proper; (jáiz) lawful;—, *m.* (sone yá chándi ká buráda) gold or silver filings; (bálú ká zarra) a grain of sand; (bárúd) gunpowder; (ek qism ká sáf moṭá áṭá) granulous wheaten flour;—**dár**, *m* (manzúr k. w.) an approver, chooser;—**dári**, (manzúrí) approbation [(qánún) law

Rawaiya, P. *m.* (riwáj) custom; (waza') fashion;

Rawáj, Riwáj, A. *m.* (chál) currency, prevalence; (dastúr) usage; (bikri) sale;—, *a.* (bikne láiq) saleable; (jári) current; (ma'múli) customary;—**i**, (jári) current, (ma'múl) usual, ordinary;—**i shuda-mad**, *m* (qadími dastúr) a long standing usage;—**páná**, (jári ho j.) to obtain currency; (bartá j) to be in force; (asar-pazír h.) to have effect

Rawál, H *a.* (dánedár) granulous,—, *m.* (sone yá chándi ká rawá) a grain of gold or silver.

Rawán, P. *a* (chaltá) going; (jári) current; (bahtá) flowing; (tez) active, brisk;—, *m.* (matan) text;—, *ad.* (tezí se) fluently; (jald) quickly.

Rawána, P. *a.* (bhejá) despatched; (gayá) departed;—**honá**, *v. i.* (bhejá j.) to be despatched; (jáná) to go; (guzarná) to pass;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chaláná) to set agoing; (bhejná) to despatch, send.

Rawánagi, P. *f.* (guzarná) passing; (jáná) going; (safar) travelling.

Rawáni, P. *f.* (dauṛ) running; (baháo) flowing; (paṛhná) reading.

Rawanna, H. *m.* (parwána ráhdári) pass, permit.

Rawanná, H. *m.* a gate-keeper at the woman's appartments.

Rawáq, A. *m.* (shámiyána) a canopy; (peshgáhkhána) a porch; (chhajjá) a gallery in front of a house.

Ráwat, H. *m.* (sháhzáda, sardár, bahádur) prince, chieftain, chief, hero, warrior; (Rájpúton ká ek firqa) a sect or caste of the Rajputs; (mihtaron ki ek baṛi zát jo dúsron ká júṭhá nahín kháte) a caste of sweepers who do not eat the leavings of others.

Rawáyat, Riwáyat, P. *f.* (bayán) relation; (tawáríkh) history, tradition; (qissa, kahání) story, tale, fiction. [tives.

Rawáyát, P. *f. pl.* (tawáríkhen) histories, narra-

Ráwi, P. *f.* (muwarrikh) a historian; (bayán k. w.) a narrator.

Ráwiyána, P. *a.* (muwarrikhána) like a historian; —**kalám**, (muwarikhána sukhan) historical sayings.

Ráwṭi, H. *f.* (chholdári) a small tent.

Raz, P. *f.* (tákistan) a vineyard; (angúr) a vine, a grape; (laṛái) battle; (Madína men ek mahal) name of a castle in Medina; **dukht i**—, (sharáb) wine, liquor.

Ráz, P. *m.* (bhed) a mystery, secret;—**dán**, *a.* (bhed j. w.) acquainted with a secret; (imándár) faithful; (hamdam) confidant;—**dári**, *f.* (parda-poshi) secrecy;—**fásh karná**, (bhed khol d.) to divulge a secret;—**o niyáz**, *m.* (poshída guftogú) secret conversation;—**poshi**, *f.* (parda poshi) keeping or concealing secrets; —**sarishta**, *m.* an office secret.

Razá, A. *f.* (marzí) will, pleasure; (taslím) content; (manzúri) approval; (qubúli) assent, acquiescence; (ijázat) permission;—**lená**, *v. i.* (ijázat l.) to take leave; (rukhsat par j.) to go on leave;—**joi**, *f.* (ijázat-khwáhi) asking for leave,—**mand**, *a.* (rázi) acquiescing, consenting, permitting;—**mandi**, *f.* (ijázat) consent, permission, acquiescence

Razái, P. *f.* (lháf, dulái) a quilt.

Rázi, P. *a.* (mutmaiyan) satisfied, contented; (muttafiq) agreed; (khush) pleased;—, *f.* (khushi) good pleasure;—**ba-razá honá**, *v. i.* (Khudá ki marzí ko taslím k.) to submit to the will of God;—**honá**, *v. i.* (razámand h.) to consent, acquiesce; (muwáfiqat k.) to agree; (qaná'at yá taskín k) to be satisfied;—**karná**, *v t* (khush k) to please, satisfy, conciliate;—**náma**, acknowledgment to the settlement of a case.

Ráziq, P. *m.* (rizq dene w) sustainer; (Khudá ká nám) an epithet of God.

Razm, P. *m* (jang) war, battle, combat;—**gáh**, *f* (maidán i jang) battlefield.

Razmi, P. *a.* (janggí) relating to war.

Razmiya, P *a.* (bahádurána nazm) an epic poem.

Razzáq, A *m.* (rozí rasán) the supplier of the means of subsistence; (Rabb-ul-'Alamín) Providence;—**i Mutlaq**, *m.* (Khudá) God.

Razzáqi, P. *f* (rizq-rasání) Providence, an attribute of God.

Re, Are, H. *int.* a vocative particle generally used by way of disrespect; (are! abe! hot! o!) halloo! O!

Reg, P. *f* (bálú) sand;—**i rawán**, *f.* (chor-bálú) quicksand; (bálú jo hawá ke jhoke se harkat men áwe) sand agitated by the wind;—**máhi**, *f.* (siqanqúr) the skink;—**masúh**, *m.* (chor-

bálú) quicksand ;—zár, *m.* (registání sahrá) sandy desert

Regar, Reğar, H. *f.* (kálí zamín) black soil.

Reghárí, H. *f* (harái) a furrow.

Registán, P. *m.* (sahrá) desert.

Reh, Rehí, H. *f.* (khár) fossil, alkali used for making soap and for washing ; (zamín i chor) brackish or barren soil [stripe.

Rehná, H. *v. t.* (dhárí khínchná) to streak, to

Rehrí, H. *f.* (balúhí yá chor zamín) sandy or barren soil.

Rehrú, H. *m.* (chhakrá) a cart, a sledge.

Rehú, H. *f.* same as *Rohú.*

Rekh, H. *f.* (khatt) a line ; (nishán) a mark ; (sabza) down, whiskers; (taqdír) fate, destiny; —**bhigná,** (sabza ágáz h.) the whiskers to begin to appear ;—**rú,** *m.* (chihra muhra) lineaments and complexion ; (súrat-shakl) shape and form.

Rekhá, S. *f.* (khatt) line ; (dhárí) stripe; (qatár) row ; (silsila) series ; (nishán) mark ; (tahrír) writing ; (reghárí) a furrow ; (hatheli par ke khatt) lines on the palm of the hand ; (taqdír) fate, destiny ;—**ganit,** *f.* (uqlaidas) geometry.

Rekhán, H. *f.* (zamín jahán daryá ká pání na pahunch sake) land beyond the reach of river water.

Rekhta, P. *a.* (undelá húá) poured out ; (muntashir) scattered ; (milá húá) mixed; -, *m.* (milí húí zubán, ya'ní Urdú) the mixed or Urdu language ; (ek Hindustání gít) a *Hindustání* ode ; (gach) mortar.

Rekhtí, P. *f.* (zanání gazal) a Hindustani verse written in the language of women, *i. e.* expressing the sentiments, etc peculiar to them.

Rel, H. *f.* (hujúm) crowd ; (ifrát) abundance ; —**rel,** *f.* (ádmíon ká tár) a line of people ; (hujúm) crowd ; (dhakkam dhakká) press, crush ;—**pel karná,** *v. t.* (bhír lagáná) to crowd ; (dhakkam dhakká k.) to jostle ; (gínj d.) to supply in abundance.

Relá, H. *m.* (jánwaron kí qatár) a line or string of animals , (chashma-i-rawán) a rushing stream ; (dhárá) a torrent ; (bahiyá) flood, inundation ; (dhakká) rush, push ; (hamla, wár, chot) assault ;—**dená,** (jhoká d'ná, relná) to push. [dhakká d.) to jostle.

Relná, H. *v. t.* (dhakelná) to push ; (takkar yá

Rend, Rondí, Renrí, H. *m.* (arand ká per) the *Palma Christi* or castor-oil plant ; (arand ká bíj) the berry or seed of the *Palma Christi* ;—**ká tel,** *m.* castor-oil.

Rendí, H. *f.* (khárbúza) a small melon.

Rengná, H. *v. t.* (áhista áhista chalná) to creep, to crawl.

Rengní, H. *f.* (maror) spasm ; (bhatkatáiyá) the plant, *Solanum Jacquini.*

Rengtá, H. *m* (gadhe ká bachcha) foal of an ass.

Renk, H. *f.* (gadhe kí áwáz) the braying of an ass.

Renkná, H. *v. t* (sípon sípon k.) to bray ; (da kárná) to bellow.

Ren ren, H. *m.* (bachche ká roná) crying or whimpering of a child ; (khur-khurahat kí áwáz) scraping sound. [the nose

Rent, Rentá, H. *f.* (nentá, pontá) mucous from

Renu, S. *f.* (dhúl, gard) dust ; (bálú) sand ; (sufúf) powder ; (reza) grain of dust.

Renuká, S. *f.* (gangan-dhúl) a fragrant medicina substance.

Resh, P. *m.* (zakhm) wound ; (dág) scar ; *in comp.* (zakhmí) wounded.

Resha, P. *m.* (jatá) fibre, filament ; (nas) vein ; —**dár,** *a.* (jhuthrá) fibrous.

Resham, P. *m.* (ábresham) silk ; (reshmí tágá yá kapprá) silken thread or cloth.

Reshmí, P. *a.* (resham ká baná húá) silken.

Resmán, P. *f.* (rassí) string, cord.

Ret, Retá, H. *f.* (bálú) sand ; (buráda, chúr) filings.

Retái, H. *f.* (retne yá khrádne kí mazdúrí) price paid for filing or ponshing.

Retal, H. *a.* (bálúhí) sandy ;—, *f.* (bálúhí zamín) sandy soil.

Retas, S. *m.* (áb i maní) seminal fluid ; (nutfa) seed ; (párá) quicksilver.

Retí, H *f.* (bálúhí zamín yá daryá ká karára) sandy ground or bank of a river.

Retí, H. *f.* (árí) a file.

Retílá, H. *a.* (bálúhá) sandy, gritty.

Retná, Retiyáná, H. *v. t.* (retná) to file ; (kharádná) to rasp.

Retní, H. *f.* (árí, retí) a file. [guile.

Rev, P. *f.* (dhoká) a fraud, deceit ; (makr) trick,

Rewand i chini, P *m* rhubarb. [a herd or flock.

Rewar H. *f.* (relí) string of animals ; (guroh)

Rewri, H. *f.* (khutiyá) a kind of sweetmeat ;—**ke pher men parná,** to be involved in difficulties.

Rez, P. *m. with comp.* (dálne w., phailáne w., baháne w) pouring, scattering ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (bolne lagná) to begin to speak ; (undelná) to pour out.

Reza, P. *m.* (zarra) a minute fragment, an atom; (chhotá sikka) small coin, change ; (thán) a piece of cloth ;—**chiní,** *f.* (tukre chunná) the picking up of scraps;—**khatt,** (patlí dhárion ká) fine-striped ;—**khwár,** *a.* (tukar-khora) eating scraps ;—**reza,** *a.* (tukrá tukrá) in bits, broken in pieces ;—, *m.* (tukre) scraps ;—**reza karná,** *v. t.* (tukre tukre k.) to break in pieces ; (kuchalná) to crush. [tá sikka) small coin.

Rezagí, P. *f.* (tukrá, reza) a scrap, a bit ; (chho-

Rezgárí, H *f.* same as *Rezagí.* [scattering.

Rezish, P. *f.* (undelná) pouring out ; (phailána)

Rí, H. *int.* particle used by way of disrespect among women ; (are ! ahá ! sun !) O ! halloo !

Rí'áyá, A. *f. pl.* (wábistagán) dependents ; (asámiyán) tenants ; (prajá) subjects ; (kisán) peasantry.

Rí'áyat, P. *f.* (mihrbání) kindness, favour ; (murauwat) observance, consideration, respect ; (takhfíf) remission, mitigation ;—**karná,** (khyál r.) to pay attention ; (khabardár r.) to be careful ; (murauwat yá mihrbání k.) to show indulgence or favour ; (ghatáná) to remit.

Ribát, P. *m.* (rassá) rope ; (sarái) an inn.

Richá, S. *f* (Rig-ved ká jumla) a sentence of the *Rig-veda.*

Richh, H. *m.* (bhálú) a bear.

Ridá, A. *f.* (chádar) a sheet.

Riddhí, S. *f.* (barhotarí) increase, growth ; (bahutáyat) plenty ; (farágat) affluence ; (daulat) wealth ; (kámyábí) success ; (khush-qismatí) good fortune ; (kamál) perfection ; (Kuver kí stri) wife of *Kuver.* [fit.

Rifáh, A. *f.* (árám) ease, comfort ; (fáida) bene-

Rifáqat, P. *f.* (suhbat) communion, society, companionship ; (dostí) friendship ;—**karná,** (sáth d.) to keep company with.

Rig-veda, S. *m.* the first and the most important of the four *Vedas.*

Rih, A. *f.* (hawá) wind, air ; (bái) flatulence ; (phúnk) puff, whiff ; (bú) odour ;—**ká dard,** *m.* (bát, gathiyá) rheumatic gout.

Rihá, A. *a.* (ázád) released ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (ázád k., chhuráná) to release.

Rihái, P. *f.* (chhutkárá) liberation, discharge ;—**bakhshná,** *v. t.* (ázádí d.) to deliver ;—**dená,** *v. t.* (chhor d.) to release.

Rihl, A. *m.* a book-stand.

Rihlat, P. *f.* (intiqál) removal, departure; (maut) death, decease ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (kúch k.) to take one's departure ; (intiqál k.) to die.

Rihm, A. *m.* (pet, garbh) the womb.

Rihn, A. *m.* (girau) a pledge, a pawn ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (girau r.) to pledge, to mortgage.
Rijál, A. *m. pl.* of *Rajul* ; (mardán) men.
Rijh, H. *m.* (ḳhwáhish) desire, wish, inclination ; (pasand) liking ; ('ishq) love ;—**pachána**, *v. t.* (tamanná poshída r.) to suppress one's thoughts.
Rijháná, H. *v. t.* (ḳhush k.) to please ; (moh l.) to ravish, to charm ; (diqq k.) to vex, to annoy.
Rijhná, H. *v. i.* (ḳhush ho j.) to be delighted.
Riju, S. *a.* (sídhá) straight, right ; (imándár) honest, sincere ;—**bhuj**, *a.* (mustaqím ul azlá') rectilineal.
Rikáb, A. *f.* (ghoṛe kí sawárí karne ká páedán) a stirrup ; (sawárí) cavalcade ; (úṇchá aṭhpahlá ghaṛá) a tall eight-sided goblet ; (rikábí) plate ; **ham—**, *ad.* (sáth) in attendance ;—**dár**, *m.* (sáis) a groom ; **pá-ba—**, *ad.* (rawána hone ko taiyár) ready to start.
Rikábí, Rikebí, P. *f.* (tashtarí) a broad flat dish, a plate ; (piyála) a bowl.
Rikh, Rikhí, H *m.* (muní) a saint.
Riḳh, P. *f.* (patlá dast) thin excrement.
Riksh, S. *m.* (bhálú) a bear ; (sitára) a star.
Rikta, S. *a.* (ḳhálí) empty ;—, *m.* (ḳhalá) a vicinity ; (jangal) the forest. [dregs.
Rim, P. *f.* (píb) pus ; (líbaṛ) rheum ; (talchhaṭ)
Rimí, H. *a.* (pibáyá) purulent.
Rim-jhim, H *ad.* (jhaṛ jhaṛ, paṭpaṭ) with a pattering sound as rain.
Rin, S. *m.* (ihsán) an obligation ; (qarz) debt ; —*fig.* (manfí) minus ;—**bharná**, (qarz adá k.) to pay off a debt ;—**dáyak**, *a.* (qarz dene w.) a lender ;—**már**, *m.* a bad payer.
Rind, P. *m.* (munkir) a sceptic ; (bad-ma'ásh, luchchá) a knave, a rogue ; (sharábí) a drunkard. [bází) fraud.
Rindagí, P. *f.* (aubáshí) dissoluteness ; (dagá-
Rindána, P. *a.* (aubásh) dissolute, disorderly ; (shahwat-parast) licentious.
Ringdhná, H. *v. t.* (pakáná) to cook ; (ubálná) to boil. [debauchery
Rindí, P. *f.* (dagábází) trick, fraud ; (aubáshí)
Ringringáná, H. *v. i.* (reṇ reṇ karte r.) to be constantly crying or whimpering. [debtor.
Riní, H. *a.* (maqrúz) in debt;—, *m.* (qarzdár) a
Riniyá, H. *m.* (qarzdár) a debtor.
Riputá, S. *f.* (dushmaní) enmity.
Riqqat, P. *f.* (patlápan) thinness; (rahm-dilí) tender-heartedness; (rahm) compassion.
Rir, H. *m.* (shor, gul) noise, clamour, outcry.
Riṛh, H. *f.* (rár) enmity; (raqábat) rivalry.
Riṛh, H. *f.* (sulb, kangroṛ) the backbone, spine; —**nál**, *m.* (ríṛh kí nas) the spinal cord;—**piṭná**, (ráste par chalná, ḍharrá pakaṛná) to follow the track.
Ririyáná, H *v. i.* (chilláná) to cry, bawl; (pinpináná) to whimper; (giṛgiṛáná) to beg earnestly.
Ris, H. *f.* (gussa) anger, passion; (ná-ḳhushí) displeasure;—**men bharná**, to be filled with anger.
Ris, H. *f.* (hasad) envy; (lág) rivarly; (barábarí) equality; (muqábala) comparison;—**áná**, (hasad yá ḍáh se bhar j.) to be filled with envy; (barábarí k) to vie with.
Risála. P. *m.* (ḳhabar) a message; (ḳhatt) a letter; (guftogú) a discourse; (murásala) an essay, pamphlet, tract; (kitáb) a book; (tahrír) writing; (sawároṇ ká lashkar) a troop of horsemen;—**dár**, *m.* (sawároṇ ke lashkar ká sipahsálár) commander of a troop of horses.
Risálaját, P. *m. pl.* (murásale) pamphlets, tracts.
Risálat, P. *f.* (qásidí) message, mission; (paigambarí) apostleship.
Risáná, H. *v. i.* (náráz ho j.) to take offence; (náḳhush h.) to be displeased; (gusse men ho j.) to be in anger; (rúsná) to be vexed.
Rish, P. *f.* (ḍáṛhí) beard;—**banáná**, (ḍáṛhí chhánṭná) to trim the beard;—**ḳhand**, *a.* (zinda-dil) laughing;—**ḳhandí**, *f.* (tabassum) risibility; **sufaid—**, *m.* (za'íf ádmí) an old man.
Rishá, H. *a.* (gussawar) wrathful.
Rishí, S. *m.* (muní) a saint; (pársá) a pious person; ('aqlmand) sage; (tapaswí) an anchorite.
Rishṭ, S. *m.* (ḳhushí) happiness; (ḳhush-qismatí) good luck; (baṛhautí) prosperity;—, *a.* (ḳhush) glad, merry, joyous;—**pushṭ**, *a.* (haṭṭá-kaṭṭá) plump, robust.
Rishta, P. *m.* (tágá, ḍoṛá) thread; (silsila) series; (ta'alluq) connexion, relation; (nátedárí) kinship; (yagánagí) affinity;—**dár**, *m.* (nátedár) kinsman;—**dárí**, *f.* (nátedárí) relationship;—**karná**, (nátá joṛná) to form an alliance. [plant.
Rishṭak, S. *m.* (ríṭhe ká daraḳht) the soap-berry
Rishwat, P. *f.* (ghús) a bribe;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ghús d.) to bribe;—**kháná**, (ghús l.) to take a bribe; —**ḳhor**, *m.* (ráshí) one who takes bribes;—**sitání**, *f.* (rishwat yá ghús l.) the act of taking bribes. [bribes.
Rishwatí, P. *m.* (rishwat-ḳhor) one who takes
Risiyáná, H. *v. i.* (chiṛhná) to be vexed; (ḳhafá h.) to be angry.
Risná, H. *v. i.* (náráz ho j.) to take offence.
Risná, H. *v. i.* (dhíre dhíre chúná yá ṭapakná) to leak or to ooze. [courses of a woman.
Rit, Ritu, H. *f.* (mausam) season; (haiz ká aiyám)
Rit, H. *f.* (qá'ida) way, method, usage; (riwáj) custom; ('ádat) habit; (rasm) ceremony; (zábita, tarkíb, tadbír) plan; **an—**, *a.* (ḳhiláf-dastúr) contrary to usage; (be-ḍhangá) ill-fashioned; (námuwáfiq) disagreeable; **nai—karná**, (nayá dastúr nikálná) to introduce a new custom;—**rasm**, *f.* (qá'ide) manners and customs.
Ritá, H. *a.* (ḳhálí) empty; (mahrúm) deprived of; —**karná**, *v. t.* (ḳhálí k.) to empty; (khodná) to scoop out, to hollow. [soap nut.
Riṭhá, H. *m.* the name of a fruit, soap wort, the
Riṭhí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá ríṭhá) a small soap-nut.
Rití, S. *f.* (harakat) motion; (ḳhássiyat) property; (mizáj) disposition; (lohe ká morcha) rust of iron. [(guzarná) to pass.
Ritná, H. *v. i.* (ḳhálí ho j.) to become empty;
Riyá, A. *m.* (numáish) show; (makr) pretence; (fareb) hypocrisy; (bahánabází) evasion; **be raib-o—**, *a.* (be-makr-o-fareb) without dissimulation;—**kár**, *m.* (pur-fitrat) hypocritical; (dagábáz) deceitful;—**kárí**, *f.* (dagábází) hypocrisy.
Riyáh, H. *f.* (bái) flatulence.
Riyásat, P. *f.* (hukúmat) government; (sardárí) headship; (sharáfat) nobility; ('álí-himmatí) high-mindedness;—**i jamhúrí**, *f.* a republic;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hukúmat k) to govern.
Riyáz, A *m. pl.* (bág) garden.
Riyázat, A. *f.* (mashq) exercise; (parhez) abstinence; (tapashyá) austerity; ('ibádat) devotion;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mashq k.) to exercise; (mihnat k.) to labour; (qá'ida sikháná) to discipline.
Riyázatí, P. *m.* (mihnatí) industrious; ('ábid) a devotee.
Riyází, A *m.* ('ilm-i-hindisa) mathematics;—**dán**, *m.* (hisábí) a mathematician.
Rizá, A. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) wish, desire.
Rizála. P. *a.* (kamína) base, low; (ḳharáb) bad; (haqír) contemptible; (kúṛá) the refuse.
Rizálápan, H. *m.* (kamínapan) baseness; (nikammápan) worthlessness; (bad-kirdárí) corruptness.
Rizq, A. *m.* (rozí) means of subsistence; (kháná) food; (wazífa) allowance;—**pahunchána**, (rozí muhaiyá k.) to supply food, support.
Rizwán, A. *m.* (bihisht) Paradise. [Paradise.
Rizwání, P. *a.* (bihishtí) of or belonging to
Roál, H. *f.* (giriya) weeping, lamentation.
Roán, Ruán, H *m.* (rúṇgṭá) hair of the body; (ún) wool;—**khare honá**, *v. i.* the standing of hairs on end from fear.

Roánsá, H. *a.* (roán-dár) hairy;—, H. *a.* (rone par) about to weep.
Roáraṭ, H. *f.* (giriya o zárí) lamentation.
Roás, H. *f.* inclination to cry or weep.
Roásá, H. *a.* (roindhá) inclined to weep; (ábdída) tearful.
Rob, P. *comp.* (bahárne w.) sweeping.
Robáh, P. *f.* (lomṛí) a fox;—**bázi**, *f.* (makkárí) cunningness; (dagábází) deceit;—**bázi karná**, (makkárí k.) to practise artfulness.
Rochak, S. *m.* (chúran) a tonic.
Rochan, S. *m.* (roshan) bright, splendid; (ḳhúb-súrat) beautiful; (ḳhush-numá) pleasing; (dil-fareb) charming.
Rodá, P. *m.* (tánt) catgut.
Rodan, S. *m.* (roná) weeping.
Rog, H. *m.* (marz) a disease;—**bisáná**, (marz l.) to contract a disease; (burí 'ádat pakarná) to acquire a bad habit;—**hárí**, *a.* (shafá-baḳhsh) curative;—, *m.* (dawá) medicine; (tabíb) a physician;—**káṭná**, to put an end to an evil;—**lakshan**, *m.* (marz ke ásár) symptoms of a disease;—**ráj**, *m.* (sil) consumption.
Rogí, H. *m.* (bímár) an invalid;—**sogí**, *a.* (maríz aur gamgín) sick and sorry; (áfat-zada) afflicted.
Rohaṭ, H. *f.* (giriya) weeping.
Rohiní, S. *f.* (gáe) a cow; (chauthe nakshatra ká nám) the fourth lunar mansion.
Rohitá, S. *a.* (lál) red;—, *m.* (ek qism ká hiran) a kind of deer.
Rohú, H. *m.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of fish; —, *f.* (palak ká koná) corner of the eyelid.
Roidagí, P. *f.* (ugáí) growth; (paidáwárí) production; (bálídagí) vegetation.
Roíntan, P. *m.* (bahádur) a hero.
Rok, H. *f.* (rukáwaṭ, mumána'at) restraint, prohibition; (áṛ) obstacle, hinderance; (páya) stay, support; (parda) screen;—**rakhná**, (band kar r.) to stop;—**thánb**, *f.* (mumána'at) prohibition; (rukáwaṭ) restraint; (sahárá) stay, support, (do ghaṛí kí fursat) a temporary remedy;—**ṭok**, *f.* (muzáhimat) obstacle; (mumána'at) prohibition; (muqábala) opposition;—**ṭok karná**, *v. t.* (sadd-i-ráh h.) to stand in the way of; (muqábala k.) to oppose; (lálkarná) to challenge.
Rokan, H. *f.* (áṛ) obstacle, hinderance.
Rokaṛ, H. *f.* (naqdí rupiya) ready-money, cash;—**bahí**, *f.* cash book;—**bikrí**, *f.* (naqd bikrí) cash sale. [(mahájan) banker.
Rokaṛí, H. *m.* (ḳhazánchí) cashier, treasurer;
Rokná, H. *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to stop; (giriftár k.) to arrest; (lalkárná) to challenge; (mana' k.) to prohibit; (báz r.) to hinder; (daḳhl d.) to interrupt; (muqábala k.) to oppose; (dabá r.) to withhold; (dúr r.) to keep off; (bacháná) to protect, to preserve; (band k.) to close; (gher l.) to surround.
Rolná, H. *v. t.* (chikná k.) to smooth; (barábar k.) to plane; (chamkáná) to polish; (binná, chunná) to sift; (chunná) to pick up.
Roma, S. *m.* (roán) hair, down, bristle; (ún) wool. [horror.
Románch, S. *m.* (phurairí) thrill of rapture or
Romávalí, S. *f.* a line of hair extending from the breast to the navel.
Roná, H. *v. i.* (giriya o zárí k.) to cry, to weep; (gamgín h.) to be sad;—, *m.* (giriya o zárí) weeping;—, *a.* (rone w.) addicted to crying;—**dhoná**, *v. i.* (zár zár roná) to weep copiously; —, *m.* (giriya-o-zárí) weeping and wailing.
Ro baiṭhná, H. *v. i.* (ro chukná) to have done with weeping; (ná-ummed yá mayús ho j.) to be disappointed.
Ro dená, H. *v. i.* (rone lagná) to burst into tears, to cry; (ná-ḳhush ho j.) to be displeased.
Roní súrat, H. *f.* (mátamí shakl) a rueful countenance.
Roṇṭná, H. *v. t.* (laṛná) to dispute; (rokná) to resist; (inkár k.) to deny; (dhoka d.) to deceive.
Rop, H. *m.* (ghás ká ḍanṭhal) a stalk of grass; (birwá) a nursery plant; (jháṛí) a bush.
Ropá, H. *m.* (birwá) a sapling.
Ropná, H. *v. t.* (ugáná) to raise; (lagáná) to plant; (boná) to sow; (apne úpar l.) to take upon one-self; (rokná) to stop.
Ropná, H. *f.* (bárát) marriage procession; (shádí) betrothal.
Roṛá, H. *m.* (ṭhíkrá) a fragment of stone or brick; (patthar) a stone, a brickbat.
Roṛí, H. *f.* a red clay with which the *tilak* is made.
Roṛí, H. *f.* (sang-reza) a small piece of broken stone or brick; (kankaṛ, ṭhikrí pathrí) gravel, pebble.
Ros, H. *m.* (gussa) anger, rage;—**karná**, *v. t.* (risiyáná) to be angry;—**márná**; (gussa pí j.) to suppress anger.
Roshan, P. *a.* (chamkílá) bright, luminous; (záhir) manifest;—**'aql**, *a.* (raushan-zamír) of luminous understanding;—**damág**, *m.* (nás, sunghní) snuff; —**dán**, *m.* (jharokhá, mokhá) a hole for admitting light, sky-light;—**dil**, *a.* (hoshiyár) intelligent;—**gar**, *m.* (siqlígar) a polisher;—**honá**, *v. i.* (chamakná) to shine or become bright; (sáf yá záhir h.) to become clear or evident;—**taba'**, *a.* same as—**'aql**;—**zamír**, *a.* (roshan-dil) of luminous mind.
Roshnáí, P. *f.* (siyáhí) ink; (roshní) splendour, brightness.
Roshní, P. *f.* (chamak, jot) light, splendour.
Rosná, H. *v. i.* (gussa h.) to be angry; (náráz h.) to be offended. [sán) a peasant.
Rostál, P. *m* (díhátí) a rustic, a villager; (ki-
Roṭ yá Roṭá, H. *m.* (baṛí moṭí roṭí) a large thick bread; (pakwán) sweet cake offered to a god.
Roṭí, H. *f.* (chapátí) a cake or bread; (páo roṭí) a loaf; (rizq) food, sustenance; (rozí) livelihood;—**chupaṛná**, to soak a cake in butter or *ghi*;—**ko roná**, (fáqa k.) to be straving; **páo**—, *f.* leavened bread used by Europeans;—**áṇ lagná**, (farbih yá moṭá h) to become plump or fat;—**oṇ ká márná**, (fáqa kiyá húá, upásá) straved.
Roṭíwálá, H. *m* (nánbáí) a baker. [paid in food.
Roṭiyá, H. *m.* (peṭ ká naukar) a servant who is
Royá, A. *m.*, **Royat**, A. *f.* (ḳhwáb) a dream; (mukáshafá) vision, revelation
Roylu, P. *m.* (pítal) brass.
Roz, P. *m.* (din) day; (din bhar ká bhárá) hire for the day;—, *ad.* (roz-marra) daily; (fí yúm) per day; (har roz) every day;—**afzún**, *a.* (din ba din baṛhne w.) increasing day by day;—**ána**, *a.* (roz-marra) daily;—, *m.* (roz kí mazdúrí) daily wages;—**ba**—,—**roz**, *ad.* (din ba din) day by day; (roz-marra) daily; (hamesha) constantly;—**i dád**, *m.* (insáf ká din) the day of judgment;—**i hashr**, *m.* (mahshar) the day of judgment;—**i qayámat**, (mahshar) the day of resurrection:—**i siyáh**, *m.* (andherá din) dark day; (musíbat) adversity;—**i ummed o bím**, *m.* (ummed o ḳhauf ká din) the day of hope and fear; (qiyámat) the day of judgment;—**marra**,—**ína**, *ad.* (rozána) daily; (ma'múlí) customary, usual;—, *m.* (har roz kí bol chál) daily talk; (rozína) daily allowance;—**námcha**, *m.* daily account book;—**o shab**, *ad.* (din o rát) day and night.
Roza, P. *m.* (bart) a fast;—**dár**, *m.* (bartí) one who fasts; **kholná**, (roza ke ba'd kháná tanáwul k) to take food after a fast,—**rakhná**, (bart k.) to keep a fast;—**toṛná**, (ṭhík waqt ke peshtar roza khol d.) to break a fast before the proper time.

Rozána, P. *a.* (roz-marra) daily;—, *m.* (roz kí mazdúrí) daily wages.

Rozgár, P. *m.* (khidmat) service; (naukarí) employment; (rozí) livelihood; (dunyá) the world; (zamána) time; (mausim) season;—, *ad.* (kisí waqt) during, sometime;—**chhúṭná**, *v. i.* (bekár h.) to be unemployed; (mauqúf ho j.) to be dismissed from service;—**karná**, (naukarí k.) to serve; (kár o bár shurú' k.) to set up in business;—**lagná yá lag jáná**, (naukarí páná) to obtain service; (kisí jagah par muqarrar kiyá j.) to be appointed to a post;—**pesha**, *m.* (naukarí pesha) one engaged in service;—**se honá**, (bá-kár h.) to be in service.

Rozgárí, P. *m.* (mazdúr) a labourer.

Rozí, P. *f.* (roz kí roṭí) daily food; (parwarish) sustenance; (rizq) provision; (mazdúrí) wages;—**dih**, *m.* (razzáq) the giver of daily bread.

Rú, P. *m* (chihra) face, countenance; (sath-i-zamín) surface of the earth; (sabab) cause, reason;—**ba-kár**, *a.* (kám karne ko taiyár) ready for business; (qarib) approaching;—, *m.* (rúdád) a proceeding; (hukm) an order;—**ba ráh**, *a.* (kamar-basta) ready for a journey; (taiyár) prepared, ready; (sudhrá) reformed;—**ba**—, *m.* (maujúdagí) presence;—, *ad.* (ámne sámne, dú-ba-dú) face to face; (áge) before;—**gardán**, *a.* (gair-mutawajjih) inattentive; (náfarmánbardár) disobedient;—**gardání karná**, *v. t.* (munh pher l.) to turn the face away; (tark k.) to abandon; (márná) to beat; (ulaṭná) to turn inside out;—**gardání**, *f.* (náfarmání) disobedience; (sarkashí) revolt;—**kash**, *m.* (áína ká dhakná) cover of a mirror;—**mál**, *m.* (dastí kapṛá) a handkerchief, a towel;—**málí**, *f.* a handkerchief worn about the head; (mugdar kí ek kasrat) a mode of exercising with dumb-bells; (ek qism ká kabútar) a kind of pigeon; (ek qism kí chapátí) a kind of thin and soft cake;—**numá**, *a.* (záhir) appearing;—**numál**, (munh dikhái) a shewing of the face;—**posh**, *a.* (munh-chhipáe) hiding the face; (mafrúr) absconding;—**poshí**, *f.* (poshídagí) concealment;—**shinás**, *m.* (ján pahchán w.) an acquaintance;—**shinásí**, *f.* (súrat áshnái) knowing by sight;—**siyáh**, *a.* (munh men kálik lagáe) having the face blackened; (ruswá) disgraced; (mujrim) criminal; (bad-qismat) unfortunate;—**siyáhí**, *f.* (ruswái) dishonour, disgrace; (mujrimí) criminality;—**sufaidí**, *f.* (surkh-rúí) brightness of face; (nek chalní) good conduct; (be-'aib) unsullied reputation;—**se**, *a l.* (ba-mutábiq) according to; (ba-taur) by way of.

Ru'b, A. *m.* (khaufnák) terrifying;—, *m* (khauf) fright, terror, fear; (dabang chihra) awe inspiring face; (dabdaba) dignity;—**dár**, *a.* (dabang) commanding;—**men áná**, (dab j.) to be overawed.

Rub, A. *m.* ('arq) juice.

Ruba' A. *m.* (chauthái hissa) a fourth part, a quarter;—**i miskín**, *m.* the quarter of the earth inhabited by men.

Rubá'í, A. *f.* (qit'a) a stanza of four lines.

Rubb-us-sús, A. *m.* (mulaiṭhí ká sat) extract of liquorice.

Ruch, H. *f.* (khwáhish) wish, desire.

Ruchí, S. *f.* (roshní) light, lustre; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (lazzat) taste; (bhúkh) hunger; (khwáhish) wish;—**bhojan**, *m.* (laziz kháná) savoury food;—**karná**, (pasand k.) to like.

Ruchir, S. *a* (chamkílá) bright; (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (khush-numá) pleasing.

Ruchná, H. *v. i* (laziz h.) to be tasty or delicious; (achchhá lagná) to be pleasant or agreeable; (bhúkh ma'lúm k.) to have an appetite; (cháhná) to desire.

Rúd, P. *f.* (daryá) a river; (dhárá) a torrent; (roda) string of a musical instrument.

Rúda, P. *m.* see *Roda*.

Rúdád, P *f.* (kárrawái) proceedings.

Rúdár, P. *a.* (khúbsúrat) good looking, (zí-martaba shakhs) a man of rank and dignity.

Rúdárí, P. *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty; (martaba) rank, dignity; (khushámad) flattery, complaisance.

Rudhir, S. *m.* (khún) blood.

Rudra, S. *m. lit.* (garajne w.) the roarer, (Márút) the god of the tempest; (Shiva ká nám) an epithet of *Shiva*.

Rudráksh, S. *m.* the berries of the tree *Eleocarpus ganitrus* used for rosaries.

Rúe, P. *m.* (chihra) face;—**band**, *m.* (naqáb) a veil;—**dád**, *f.* see *Rúdád*;—**zamín**, the earth, the universe.

Rufaqá, P. *m. pl.* of *rafíq*; (ahbáb) friends.

Rúh, A. *f.* (átmá) the soul, spirit; (kisí chíz kí asl yá satt) the spirit or essence of anything; (mukáshafa) divine revelation;—**afzá**, *a.* (zindagí baṛháne w.) prolonging life; (farhat-bakhsh) exhilerating;—**nikalná**, (ján nikal j.) to die;—**parwáz karná**, (mar j.) to die;—**ul amín**, *m.* (firishta Jibraíl) the angel Gabriel;—**ul Quds**, *m.* the Holy Spirit.

Rúhání, A. *a.* (rúh r w.) having a soul; (jinnátí) of or relating to a spirit;—, *m.* (dindár shakhs) a religious man, a pious man; (firishta) an angel; (jin) genii;—**yat**, P. *f.* spirituality.

Rúí, H. *f* (punba) cotton;—**dár**, *a.* (rúí bhará húá) quilted with cotton.

Rúiyá, H *m.* (punba-farosh) a seller of cotton.

Ruj, S. *m.* (bímárí) disease; (dard) pain.

Rujhná, H. *v. i.* (rok diya j.) to be obstructed; (band kar diyá j.) to be closed; (diqq kiyá j.) to be teased.

Rujú', A. *a.* (mukhátib) turning towards;—**honá**, *v. i.* (wápas kiyá j.) to be returned; (phirná) to turn towards; (jhukná) to incline;—**karná**, *v. t.* (phirná) to turn; (wápas karná, lauṭáná) to return; (jhukáná) to incline; (hawála k.) to refer to; (pesh k.) have recourse to; (dáir k.) to bring into court.

Ruk, H *m.* (rukáwaṭ) stoppage; (mumání'at) prohibition;—**jáná**, (band ho j.) to stop.

Rukáná, H. *v. t.* (ghiráná) to cause to enclose or surround; (aráná, thaharwáná) to hinder, to stop.

Rukáo, H *m.* (thahráo) stoppage; (aṭkáo) obstruction; (mumání'at) prohibition; (ta'ammul) hesitation, hitch.

Rukh, P. *m.* (chihra, face, countenance; (gál) cheek; (taraf) side; (shatranj ká ek muhra jise háthí aur rath bhí kahte hain) the castle at chess;—**badalná**, (gusse men h.) to become angry; (chihre ko dúsrí taraf pher lená) to change the direction of the face; (tawajjuh na k.) not to pay attention;—**dená**, (mukhátib h.) to turn the face towards; (jhukná) to lean or incline; (mutawajjih h.) to pay attention to;—**pherná**, (munh pher l.) to turn the face away; (náráz ho j.) to become displeased;—**rakhná**, (dostí járí r.) to continue friendship;—**sár**,—**sára**, (gál) cheek; (chihra) face, countenance; (rangat) complexion. [a monkey.

Rúkh, H. *m.* (peṛ) a tree;—**chaṛhá**, *m.* (bandar)

Rúkh, **Rúkhá**, H. *a.* (súkhá) dry; (sáda) plain; (khális) pure; (be-maza) insipid; (kund) blunt; (sakht) harsh; (be-dard) cold; (námihrbán) unkind; (chirchirá) cross; (be-garaz) indifferent,—**phiká**, *a.* (súkhá aur be maza) dry and insipid; (sáda) plain; (kamzor) weak; **súkhá**, *a.* (khushk) dry; (sáda) plain; (kund) blunt; (sakht) harsh;—, *m.* (sáda kháná) plain food;—**pan**, *f.* (khushkí) dryness; (sádapan) plainness.

Rukhám, A. *m.* (sang i músá) marble.

Rúkhan, H *f.* (ghelná) something thrown in.

Rukháná, H. *a.* (súkhá) dry; (khurkhurá) rough; (sakht) harsh; (be-garaz) indifferent; (terhá) curve; (kathor) acrimonious.
Rukhání, H. *f.* (barmá) an auger, a chisel.
Rukháwat, H. *f.* (khushkí) dryness, (sádapan) plainness; (básípan) staleness; (be-mazagí) insipidity; (be-garazí) indifference; (ná-akhlákí) incivility.
Rúkhí, H. *f.* (gilahrí) a squirrel.
Rukhsat, P. *f.* (ásání) facilitation; (ikhtiyár) license indulgence; (chhuṭṭí) leave; (chhuṭṭí) dismissal;—**dená**, (chhuṭṭí d.) to give leave; (ijázat d.) to permit;—**i ri'áyatí**, (chhuṭṭí) privilege leave;—**honá**, *v. i.* (rawána hone kí ijázat l.) to depart; (chhuṭṭí l.) to take leave;—**karná**, (widá' k.) to bid adieu to; (barkhást k.) to discharge;—**mángná**, (chhuṭṭí cháhná) to ask leave. [dismissing a person.
Rukhsatána, P. *m.* (widá'í) a present made on
Rukhsatí, P. *a.* (zer-rukhsat) on leave;—, *f.* (widá'í) a parting present.
Rukn, A. *m.* (báhirí hissa) outward part; (záwiya) angle, corner; (sitún) pillar, prop; (madad) aid; (amír) a noble; (khass hissa) an essential part;—**us saltanat**, *m.* (amír) pillars of state, *e. g.* nobles.
Rukná, H. *v. i.* (thaharná) to stop; (árám k.) to rest; (bhatakná) to falter; (band ho j.) to be closed; (báz rakhá j.) to be prevented.
Rukú', A. *m.* (sijda) reverential prostration; (namáz ke waqt badan ká jhukná) bending the body in prayer;—**o sujúd**, *m.* bowing the head in prayer [prevents.
Rukwaiyá, H. *m.* (rokne w.) one who stops or
Ruláná, H. *v. t.* (lurhawáná) to cause to roll; (chikná karwáná) to have planed.
Ruláná, H. *v. t.* (girya o zárí karáná) to cause to weep; (satáná) to vex, to tease.
Rúmál, P. *m.* handkerchief.
Rúmí, A. *a*, (Rúm ká) of Turkey.
Rummán, A. *m.* (anár) the pomegranate.
Rummání, P. *a.* (lál rang ká) of a ruby colour.
Rund, H. *m.* (be-sar tan) headless body; (dhar) trunk of a body;—**mund**. *m.* (dhar aur sar) the trunk and the head.
Rúndh, Rúndhá, H. *f.* (iháta) an enclosure; (benrá, tattar) fence, hedge.
Rúndhná, H. *v. t.* to enclose with a hedge.
Rundhná, H. *v. i.* (roká j.) to be restrained; (ghir j.) to be surrounded; (muta'ajjib h.) to be astonished; (ghabrá j.) to be confounded; (dukhí h.) to be afflicted.
Rúng, Rúngtá, H. *m.* (roán) hair of the body; (bárík pashm) fine wool;—**rúng men basná**, (badan bhar men r.) to pervade the body.
Rúngte khare honá, H. *v. i.* the standing of the hairs on end from fear or cold.
Rúnghat, H. *f.* (dhúl) dirt.
Runí, H. *m.* (amrúd) the guava.
Runz, Ranz, A. *m* (cháwal) rice.
Rúp, S. *m.* (súrat) image, form, shape; (shabáhat) appearance; (taswír) representation, picture; (chihra) face, countenance; (rang) colour; (khúbsúratí) elegance; (khaslat, mizáj) nature; ('alámat) sign, symptom; (qism) kind, sort; (taur) mode, manner; *Arith.* (ikái) unit; ('adad i ma'lúm) the known quantity; (khel) a play;—**badalná**, (shakl yá bhes badalná) to change form;—**banáná**, (shakl yá bhes ikhtiyár k.) to assume the appearance of; (swáng baná-ná) to act a part; (árásta k.) to beautify;—**bharná**, (bhes b.) assume the appearance of;—**bigárná**, (bad-shakl kar d.) to disfigure; (ganda k.) to soil, blot;—**dhárí**, *a.* (bhes badle) in disguise; (achchhí shakl ká) endowed with a good figure;—**dharná**, see—**banáná**;—**gánthná**, (dhoká d.) to deceive;—**nidhán**, (husn r. w.) possessor of beauty;—, *m. lit.* (husn ká samundar) ocean of beauty; (nihayat hasín ádmí) a very beautiful person. [base silver.
Rúpá, H. *m.* (chándí) silver; (maddhim chándí)
Rupahlá, H. *a.* (nuqraí) silvery.
Rupayá, H. *m.* a rupee; (sikka) coin; (naqdí) cash; (daulat) wealth;—**wálá**, *m.* (daulatmand ádmí) a rich man.
Ruq'a, P. *m.* (purza) a bit, a scrap; (chitthí) a note, a billet; (nawed) an invitation; (rasíd) a receipt.
Ruq'át, A. *m. pl.* (chitthián) notes.
Rúrh, Rúrhá, H. *a.* (sakht) hard, stiff; (náráz) angry, cross.
Rúrhápan, H. *m.* (karápan) hardness, stiffness; (khurkhurápan) roughness; (khafagí) crossness.
Rúrhí, H. *f.* (charhái) ascent; (barhautí) increase; (ibtidá) origin; (paidáish) birth; (shuhrat) fame; (riwáyat) tradition; (lafz i jámid) primitive word.
Rúsí, H. *f.* (bhúsí) scurf, dandruff.
Rust, P. *f.* (barhautí) growth;—, *a.* (mazbút) strong; (diler) courageous; (bahádur) valiant; (himmatí) spirited.
Rustgár, P. *m.* (ázád karne yá chhuráne w.) deliverer; (muktidátá) saviour, the Saviour.
Rustgárí, P. *f.* (naját) salvation, deliverance.
Rustam, P. *m.* name of a famous Persian hero;—, *fig.* (bahádur) a hero.
Rustamí, P. *f.* (bahádurí) heroism, valour.
Rusúkh, A. *m.* (mazbútí) firmness, stability; (mustaqil-mizájí) constancy; (dostí) friendship. [messengers.
Rusúl, A. *m.* (paigám) messages; (paiyambarán)
Rusúm, A. *f. pl.* (dastúr) customs, usages; (dastúrí) established allowances; (haqq) dues; (mahsúl) duties, taxes;—**i sarkár**, *f.* (istám ká mahsúl) stamp duties.
Rusúmát, P. *f. pl.* of *Rusúm*; (qá'ide, dastúr) customs, usages; barbarous.
Ruswá, P. *a.* (be-ábrú) dishonoured, disgraced; —**i 'álam**, *a.* infamous throughout the world.
Ruswál, P. *f* (badnámí) dishonour, disgrace.
Rutab, A. *m.* (táza pakká khurma) fresh ripe date.
Rutba, P. *m.* (zína, sírhí) a step, stair; (darja) rank, ('izzat) honour; (sifat) quality;—**barhá-ná**, *v. t.* (darja barháná) to raise the rank or dignity;—**dár**, *a.* ('álí martaba) of high rank; (sharíf) noble; (námí) eminent; **kam—**, *a.* (adná darje ká) of low rank.
Rúthá, H. *a.* (náráz) offended, displeased;—**rúthí**, H. *f.* (báham shakar-ranjí) mutual misunderstanding. [please.
Ruthána, H. *v. t.* (náráz k.) to offend, to dis-
Rúthná, H. *v. i.* (kisí dost se shakar-ranjí r.) to have a misunderstanding; (náráz h.) to be displeased. [dity; (tázagí) freshness.
Rutábat, Ratúbat, P. *f.* (namí) moisture, humi-
Ruwáná, H. *v. t.* (ruláná) to cause to weep.

S.

S, (wáste ث س ص ke isti'mál kiyá játá hai) in Roman used to denote ث س ص of Urdu, (Hindí ke स ke liye musta'mil hotá hai) denotes स of Hindi, ('Arabí men ba-hisáb abjad ke س sáth ke barábar hotá hai) in reckoning by abjad س stands for 60.
Sa, S. (ism ke sáth ba-ma'ne sáth átá hai) used with substantives and denotes 'with.'
Sá, H. *ad.* (mánind) like.
Sá, P. (malne yá ghisne w.) rubbing, wearing.
Sa'ádat, P. *f.* (khushí) happiness, felicity; (khushqismatí) good fortune; (taraqqí) prosperity;—

mand, *a.* (nek-baḳht) fortunate; (ḳhush) happy; (farmánbardár) dutiful, obedient; —**mandi**, *f.* (farhat) felicity, prosperity; (farmánbardárí) dutifulness;—**maáb**, *a* (nek-ausáf) full of goodness. [an hour.

Sá'at, A. *f.* (lamha) a moment, minute; (ghaṛí)

Sab, H. *a.* (kull) all, entire, whole; (har ek) every; (koí) any;—, *m.* (har kas) every-body; —**hál**, *m.* (púrí kaifiyat) all the facts;—**ká**, *a.* (har kisí ká) of or pertaining to all;—**ká**—, *m.* (bilkull) the whole;—, *ad.* (yak-báragí) altogether ;—**kahin**, *ad.* (har-jagah) everywhere; —**koí**, (har kas) everybody;—**kuchh**, (sab-chíz) everything.

Sa ib, A. *a.* (saḳat) difficult, hard.

Sabá, A. *f.* (mashriqí hawá) the easterly wind; (nasím) a gentle breeze, the morning breeze.

Sa ab, A. *m.* (wajh) cause, reason, motive; (zarí'a) instrument;—, *postpn.* (ba-wajh) on account of; (ba-zarí a) by means of;—**i auwal**, *m.* (pahlí wajh) the first cause

Sabáh, A. *f.* (taṛká) day br ak, dawn.

Sabáhat, P. *f.* (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty; (chihre kí chamak) brightness of face.

Sabal, A. *m.* (ḳhosha) an ear of corn; (áṇkh ká ek marz) a disease in the eye; (surḳh yá ḳhúní aṇkh) bloodshot-eye.

Sában, H. *m.* (sábun) soap.

Sabaq, A. *m.* (ta'lím) learning; (mashq) lesson; —**lená**, *v. t.* (paṛhná) to take a lesson;—**paṛhá-ná**, *v. t.* (sabaq d.) to teach. [deer.

Sábar, H. *m.* a kind of elk, leather of an elk or

Sabart, H. *m.* (ḳhargosh) a hare, a rabbit.

Sa át, A. *f.* (mazbútí) stability, constancy, endurance. [forefinger.

Sabábba, P. *m.* (aṇgusht-i-shahádat) the index or

Sabbág, A. *m.* (raṇgrez) a dyer

Sabdara, H. *m* the bowspirit of a vessel.

Saber, Saberá, H. *m.* see *Sawerá.*

Sabná, A. *f.* (surḳh sharáb) red wine.

Sabhá, S. *f.* (majma') assembly, company; (darbár) a sit ing of the king in council; (díwán-ḳhána) a hall of audience;—**karná**, (majlis k.) to convene a meeting;—**pati**, *m.* (mír-i majlis) president in assembly;—**sad**, a member of a company.

Sabhí, H. *a.* (tamám) all.

Sabhit, S. *a.* (ḳhauf-zada) afraid.

Sabhon, H. *a. pl.* (tamám, bilkull, sab) all, the whole. [graceful.

Sabih, S. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat, tarahdár) beautiful,

Sabíl, A. *f.* (rásta, saṛak) way, road; (taur) course, manner; (wasíla) means, water or *sharbat* distributed to travellers during the first ten days of *Muharram*; fi—Alláh. *ad.* (Ḳhudá kí ráh meṇ) in the path of God; ba—, *ad.* (azráh) by way of; (ba-zarí'a) by means of;—**karná**, *v. t.* (taiyár k) to prepare; (baṭorná) to get togetherr;—**piláná**, *v. t.* (páni yá sharbat piláná) to give water or *sharbat* ;—**rakhná yá lagáná**, (sabíl khaṛí k.) to keep a shed for supplying travellers with water during *Muharram*;—**ibn-us**—, *m.* (musáfir, ráhgír, baṭohí) a traveller.

Sábiq, A. *a.* (aglá) former, prior, first;—, *m.* (zamána i guzashta) past time;—**dastúr**, *ad.* (jaisá pahle) as before;—, *ad.* (agle zamáne meṇ) in time past;—**ul-ana'ám**, *m.* (aglí bakhshisheṇ) former bounties;—**uz-zikr**, *a.* (mazkúra-bálá) before-mentioned.

Sábiqa, P. *m.* (guzashta) the past; (puráná riwáj) ancient right or custom; (fauqiyat) superiority; (aglí muláqát) former acquaintance; (beohár) transaction;—**paṛná**, (wáqif h.) to become acquainted with; (ittifáq paṛná) to have to do with.

Sábiqan, A. *ad.* (sábiq meṇ) before, formerly.

Sabir, A. *m.* (musabbar) the aloe.

Sábir, A. *a.* (santokhí) patient; (mutahammil) enduring;—**i**, *f.* (sabr) patience.

Sábit, A. *a.* (qáim) stationary, firm, durable; (asl, ṭhík) real; (ma'lúm) ascertained; (záhir) manifest, proved;—**honá**, *v. i.* (daryáft, záhir yá ṭhík ho j.) to be proved;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mazbút k.) to confirm; (muqarrar k., sadáqat k.) to prove to verify;—**qadam**, *a.* (mustaqil) firm, steadfast; (sahíh) true; (durust) correct.

Sabiya, P. *f.* (laṛkí) a daughter.

Sabqat, P. *f.* (fauqiyat) predominance, superiority; —**le jáná**, (baṛh j.) to excel, to surpass.

Sabr, A. *m.* (dhíraj) patience; (bardásht) endurance; (parhezgárí) self-restraint; (tawakkul) resignation; **be**—, *a.* (adhíraj) impatient; (lálchí) avaricious;—**honá**, (santokh yá dhíraj r.) to have patience; (muntazir rahná) to wait;—**karná**, *v. t* (dil ko rokná) to exercise self-restraint; (sábir h.) to be patient; (intizár k.) to wait; (bardásht k.) to endure; (parhez k.) to abstain from;—**paṛná**, (bad du'á yá srap meṇ paṛná) to be under a curse.

Sabsabáná, H. *v. i.* (sursuráná) to creep.

Sabt, A. *f.* (mazbútí) firmness ; (chhápa) impression ; (tahrír) writing ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chhápná) to impress ; (likhná) to write.

Sabt, A. *m.* (árám ká din) Sunday, the Sabbath-day, the Lord's day.

Sabú, P. *m.* (ghaṛá) a pitcher.

Sábú, H. *m.* (ságú-dána) sago.

Sabud, P. *m.* (ṭokrá) a basket.

Sabúh, A. *m.* (sharáb jo subh ko pí játí hai) wine drunk in the morning.

Sábun, A. *m.* soap ;—**gar**, *m.* a soap-maker.

Sábuni, A. *a.* mixed with soap ;—, *f.* (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetn eat.

Sabúrí, P. *f.* (sabr, santokh) patience.

Sabz, P. *a.* (hará) green, verdant ; (bhará-purá) flourishing ; (kachchá) raw, unripe ; (sabza) iron grey horse ;—**bág dikháná**, (dhoka d.) to deceive ;—**baḳhtí**, *f.* (taraqqí, ḳhush-hálí) prosperity ;—**qadam**, *a.* (manhús) inauspicious.

Sabza, P. *m.* (nabátát) vegetables; (rekh) down on the cheek. (bhaṇg) green leaves, hemp ;—**ghoṛá**, *m.* iron grey horse ;—**zár**, *m.* (harí ghás ká maidán) a green sward.

Sabzí, P. *f.* (hariyálí) verdure ; (tarkárí) vegetables ; (bháṇg) the leaves of the hemp tree ;—**farosh**, *m.* (tarkárí-farosh) a green grocer ;—**manḍí**, *f.* (tarkárí bázár) vegetable market

Sach, H. *a.* (sahíh) true, real ;—, *m.* (rástí) truth ;—, *ad.* (sach-much) truly, in truth ; (sahíh) yes, true.

Sacharáchar, S. *m.* (sansár) the universe.

Sachauṭi, H. *f.* (sachái) truthfulness ; (ímándárí) honesty.

Sachchá, H. *a.* (sahíh) true ; (aslí) genuine, real ; (ḳháis) pure, unalloyed ; (ímándár) honest ; (púrá) full as weight, etc. ;—, *m.* (rástbáz) an honest man. [ness.

Sachchái, H. *f.* (rástí) fidelity ; (durustí) exact-

Sachet, H. *a.* (zí-hosh) conscious ; (hoshiyár) intelligent ; (mutawajjih) attentive ; (ḳhabardár) cautious, watchful ;—, *m.* (haiwán i nátiq) rational creature ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hosh meṇ á j.) to come to one's self ; (ḳhiyál k) to mind ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hosh meṇ láná) to bring back to consciousness ;—**rahná**, (hoshiyár rahná) be on one's guard. [trí) counsellor.

Sachiva, S. *m.* (sáthí) companion, friend ; (man-

Sad, P. *a.* (ek sau) one hundred ;—**barg**, *m.* (hazárá) *Rosa glandulifera* ; (gendá) the Indian marigold ;—**chand**, *a.* (sau-guná) a hundred-fold ;—**pá**, (kankhajúrá) a centipede. [ness.

Sa'd, A. *m.* (mubárakí) prosperity, auspicious-

Sád, A. *m.* the twentieth letter of the Urdu and the fourteenth of the Arabic alphabet ; in **abjad**

it stands for 90 ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (manzúr k.) to grant, approve.

Sadá, S. *ad.* (hamesha) always, perpetually ;—**gulób**, *m.* (sadá bahár) the China rose ;—**phal**, *a. m.* a perennial fruit-bearing tree ;—**sarbadá**, *a.* (hamesha) at all times ; (nit) for ever ;—**shiv**, *a. m.* (nit-ánand) always happy ; (Mahádev ká nám) an epithet of *Mahádev* ;—**suhágan**, *f.* name of a bird ; (ek qism ká phúl) a kind of flower ; (du'á) a woman's benediction, meaning may your husband live for ever ; a faithful wife ;—**sakhí**, a class of Mohamedan *faqirs* who dress themselves like women ;—**vart**, *m.* (nit kí ḳhairát) daily distribution of alms.

Sadá, A. *f.* (áwáz i bázgasht) echo ; (shor) sound ; (áwáz) sound ;—**dená**, (buláná) to call.

Sadáb, P. *m.* (sátarí, ispand) the herb rue.

Sadaf, A. *f.* (sípí) mother-of-pearl ; (motí) a pearl.

Sáda, P. *a.* (sáf) blank ; (sufed) white ;—**dil yá lauh**, *a.* (be-waqúf) simple, stupid ;—**kár**, *m.* (sunár) goldsmith ;—**waz'i**, *f.* (sídhí chál) simplicity of manners.

Sádagí, P. *f.* (sídhápan) plainness ; (sáda-lauhí) simplicity.

Sadan, S. *m.* (ghar) a dwelling, residence.

Sadáqat, P. *f.* (sachchí dostí) true or sincere friendship ; ('ishq) love ; (wafádárí) loyalty, fidelity ; (rástbází) righteousness ; (sachchái) truthfulness, truth ; **áftáb-i—**, *m.* the Sun of righteousness used for Jesus Christ.

Sadárat, P. *f.* (wazárat) premiership.

Sadd, A. *f.* (rok, ár) obstruction, obstacle ; (díwár) wall ; (khái) a ditch ;—**i ráh**, *f.* (rok) obstacle, stumbling-block.

Sa-deh, S. *a.* (jismí) corporal, bodily.

Sádh, S. *a.* (pák) holy, (nek) virtuous ;—, *m.* (bhakt) a religious person.

Sad-há, P. *a.* (saikaṛoṇ) hundreds ; (bahut se) many, a great many.

Sadhan, S. *a.* (daulatmand) wealthy, rich.

Sadháná, H. *v. t.* (sikháná, ta'lím d.) to teach, train an animal ; (durust k.) to correct ; (banáná) make.

Sadharm, S. *a.* (jáiz) lawful.

Ṣádháran, H. *a.* (ma'múlí) common, ordinary ; (sáda) simple, easy ;—, *ad.* ('umúman) commonly. [is living.

Sádhava, S. *f.* (suhágin) a women whose husband

Sadhná, H. *v. i.* (ta'lím p.) to be trained ; (taiyár kiyá j.) to be got ready.

Sádhaná, H. *v. t.* (púrá k.) to perform, (mashq k.) to exercise, to practise, to train ; ('ádat ḍálná) to habituate, to accustom oneself to ; (ṭhík k., sambhálná) to regulate, to set, to balance ;—*n. f.* practice accomplishment.

Sádhú, H. *a.* (pák) pious ; (ímándár) honest ;—, *m.* (pársá) a religious person. [taught

Sadhwáná, H. *v. t.* (sikhwáná) to cause to be

Sadhví, H. *f.* (pák-dáman 'aurat) a chaste woman. [kaṛe meṇ) per cent.

Sadí, P. *f.* (sau baras) century ; **fí—**, *ad.* (sai-

Sádiq, A. *a.* (ṭhík) just, true ; (ímándár) faithful ; (sachchá) true ;—**áná**, (sach ho j.) to be verified ; (ṭhík h.) to fit ;—**ul i'tiqád**, *a.* (ímán ká pakká) true to one's faith ;—**ul qaul**, *a.* (rástbáz) true to one's word.

Sádir, A. *a.* (nikalne w.) issuing, emanating from ; (niklá húá) produced, derived ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (járí h.) to be passed *as an order* ; (záhir h.) to issue ; (wáqi' h.) to happen, occur ;—**kuninda**, *m.* (nikálne w.) one who issues *an order etc.*

Sadma, P. *m.* (dhakká) a shock ; (gaṛbaṛ) confusion ; (nuqsán) injury ; (musíbat) adversity ; (hádisa) accident ;—**i jismání**, *m.* (badaní zarar) bodily hurt ;—**pahuṇcháná**, *v. t.* (choṭ d.) to give a shock ; (zarar pahuṇcháná) to hurt ;—**se**, *ad.* (zor se) with great force ;—**uṭháná**, to suffer a blow. [gár) guilty.

Sadosh, S *a.* ('aibdár) faulty, defective ; (gunah-

Sadqa, P. *m.* (ḳhairát) an alms ; (mihrbání) favour, grace ;—**dená**, *v. t.* (apne ko nichháwar kar d.) to sacrifice one's self ; (ján laṛa d.) to devote one's self for.

Sadr, A. *m.* (sína) the breast, chest ; (sab se úṇchá hissa) the highest part ; (nashist-i-ḳháss) the first place or seat *in an assembly* ; (kisí zil'a ká sadr maqám) the head-quarters of a district ; (sar, mír i majlis) chief, supreme ;—, *ad.* (sire par) at the top, above ;—**amín**, *m.* (jaj mátahat) a subordinate judge.

Sadrí, P *f.* (fatúhí) waistcoat.

Sadrish, S. *a.* (misl) like, resembling, similar ; (láiq) fit, proper.

Sadrishṭa, S. *f.* (mushábahat) likeness, similarity.

Saf, **Saff**, A. *m.* (qatár) line, series ; (sipáh ká paṛá) a file of soldiers, etc. ;—**árái**, A. *f.* (paṛá-bandí) the marshalling of troops ;—**báṇdhná**, *v. t.* (paṛá báṇdhná) to draw up in ranks, to form a line

Sáf, P. *a.* (ḳhális) clean pure ; (sthir) calm ; (nikhrá) bright, unclouded, *as the sky* ; (sáda) plain, simple ; (zahir) distinct ; (sahíh) correct, true, exact ; (chikná) smooth ; (musattah) level ;—, *ad.* (sáf taur se) clearly ; (bilá rok ke) clean ; (bilkull) entirely ;—**chhuṭná**, *v. i.* (bilkull bach j.) to get clear out off ; **dil**, *a.* (sachchá) simple-hearted, guileless, candid,—**honá**, *v. i.* (pák ho j.) to be cleansed ;—**kar áná**, (lúṭná) to ransack ; (khá j.) finish, to eat up.

Safá, A. *f.* (safái) clearness, brilliancy ; (chamak) brightness, polish ; (be-fikrí) freedom from care ; (árám) comfort ; (ḳhushí) happiness, joy ;—**chaṭ karná**, *v. t.* (sáf cháṭ j.) to lick a plate perfectly clean.

Sáfá, H. *m.* (muraiṭhá) a cloth like a *dupatta* worn round the head, turban.

Safáhat, P. *f.* (be-waqúfí) foolishness ; (jahálat) ignorance ; (masḳharápan) buffoonery ; (gustákhí) insolence.

Safái, P. *f.* (shaffáfí) clearness, transparency ; (hamwárí) smoothness ; (be-gunáhí) guiltlessness ; (niptárá) settlement of an account ; (barbádí) destruction ;—**batáná**, (sáf jawáb d.) to refuse flatly ;—**honá**, (sáf ho j.) to be made clean ; (ṭhík ho j.) to be settled.

Safaid, P *a.* (ujlá) white ; (sáf) blank ;—**honá**, *v. i* (chihre ká raṇg játá rahná) to turn white ; (bhúrá yá sufed ho j.) to become white or grey ;—**i karná**, (chúna lagáná) to whitewash ;—**miṭṭí**, *m.* (khariyá miṭṭí) chalk.

Safaidá, **Safedá**, H. *m.* white lead ; (khariyá) chalk ; (áṭá) flour.

Safaidí, **Safedí**, P. *f.* (ujjalatá) whiteness ; (sufedí) whitewashing ; (anḍe kí sufedí) white of an egg ; (sawerá) dawn ; (koṛh) lep osy ;—**pherná**, (chúna k.) to whitewash.

Safál, A. *m.* (dabáo) depression ; (giráo) fall ; (kamínapan) meanness.

Safar, A. *m.* (musáfirat) journey, travel ; **bahrí—**, *m.* (daryái safar) voyage ;—**karda**, *m.* (ghúmá húá) travelled ; (tajribekár) experienced ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (játrá k.) to go on a journey ;—*Met.* (mar j.) to die. [calendar.

Safar, A. *m.* the second month of the Arabian

Safarí, P. *a.* (safar ká) of or relating to a journey ;—, *m.* (musáfir) a traveller ; (sámán i safar) provisions for a journey.

Safed, P. *a.* (ujlá) white ; (sáf) clean ; (koṛá) blank ; **lahú—honá**, (sard-mihr h.) to grow cold or indifferent ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (safedí k.) to whitewash ; (sáf k.) to clean. [derous.

Saffák, A. *m.* (berahm) cruel ; (ḳhúṇ-rez) mur-

Saffákí, P. *f.* (ḳhúṇ-rezí) the shedding of blood ; (be-rahmí) cruelty.

Safha, P. *m.* (sath) surface; (warq) leaf of a book;—**i hastí**, (rú i zamín) the face of the world.
Sáfí, A. *a.* (sáf) pure; ('ádil) just, righteous;—, P. *f.* (chhanná) a strainer;—**náma**, *m.* (fárig-khattí) a discharge, a general release.
Safina, P. *m.* (jaház) a ship, vessel; (sádí kitáb) a blank book; (kitáb) a book.
Safina, E. *m.* *subpoena*, legal summons.
Safir, A. *m.* (elchí) messenger.
Safir, A. *f.* (sítí) whistle; (áwáz) sound; (chirion ká gáná) singing of birds.
Safra, Sufra, P. *m.* (dastar-khwán) dining table-cloth; (rumál) a napkin.
Safra, A. *f.* (zard rang) yellow colour; (pit) bile; (soná) gold. [constitution.
Safráwí, A. *a.* (pittí) bilious;—**mizáj**, *m.* bilious
Safrí, H. *f.* (sámán i safar) provisions for a journey;—**ámm**, *m.* (amrúd) guava.
Safúf, A. *m.* (bukní) powder.
Sag, P. *m.* (kuttá) a dog.
Ság, H. *m.* (sabzí) herb, vegetables; (ságwan) the teak tree,—**wálá**, *m.* (sabzí-farosh) green grocer.
Sagá, H. *a.* (haqíqí) own, born of the same parents;—**bhái**, *m.* (haqíqí bhái) own brother; —**i karná**, (shádí k.) to contract a marriage.
Sagandh, Sugandh, S. *a.* (khushbúdár) fragrant.
Sagar, S. *a.* (zahrílá) poisonous.
Sagar, Saggar, H. *m.* (chhakrá) a cart.
Ságar, S. *m.* (samundar) ocean, sea; (ek qism ká hiran) a kind of deer.
Ságar, P. *m.* (piyála) a cup.
Sagaun, H. *m.* (ságún) the teak tree.
Sagauti H. *f.* (gosht) flesh, meat.
Sagáwat, H. *f.* (hamzádagí) consanguinity; (mangní) betrothal.
Saghan, S. *a.* (motá) thick, dense.
Sagir, A. *a.* (chhotá) small, little; (ná-bálig) minor;—**sin**, *a.* *m.* (kam-sin) of tender age; (ná-bálig) minor; (larká) a child;—**sini**, *f.* (kam-sini) tender age; (larakpan) childhood; (ná-báligí) minority.
Sagira, P. *a.* (kam-sin, chhotá) small;—**i**, *f.* (larakpan) childhood; (ná-báligí) minority.
Sagotra, S. *a.* *m.* (gotiyá) of the same family; (rishtedár) kinsman.
Sagrá, H. *a.* (sab) all, entire.
Ságú, H. *m.* a tree of the palm species;—**dána**, *m.* (ságú dána) sago.
Sagun, H. *m.* (shagún) omen, augury.
Sagun, S. *a.* (achchhí sifatwálá) having good qualities.
Sagunauti, H. *f.* (achchhá shagún) a good omen.
Sáh, H. *m.* (baniyá) a merchant, a banker; (dúkándár) a shop-keeper; (be-gunáh ádmí) an innocent person; (imándár ádmí) an honest man.
Sahab, A. *m.* (badlí) clouds.
Sahábat, P. *f.* (suhbat) companionship, society.
Sahabhágí, S. *m.* (sájhí) sharer, partner.
Sahabhágitá, S. *f.* (sangat, rifáqat) companionship, communion.
Saha-gaman, S. *m.* (hamráhí) the act of going with; (satí h.) the voluntary burning of a widow on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. [*a.* (mihrbán) kind.
Sahál, H *m.* (madadgár) a helper, assistant;—,
Sahaif, A. *m.* *pl.* (safahe) pages, leaves; (kitáben) books, volumes.
Sahaj, S. *a.* (sahodar, hamzád) connate, congenital; (paidáishí) innate, natural; (sagá yá haqíqí bhái) full or own brother;—**subháo**, (jibillí khássiyat) natural disposition;—, H. *a.* (ásán) easy; (sáda) simple;—**sahaj**,—**se**,—**men**, *ad.* (ba-ásání) easily; (áhista) slowly; (dhímí áwáz se) in a low tone. [radish.
Sahajaná, H. *m.* a plant resembling the horse
Saha-kár, S. *m.* (ek sáth kám k.) acting together; (madadgár) an assistant. [marriages.
Sahálag, H. *m.* (shádí ke din) the season for
Sahamná, H. *v. i.* (darná) to fear; to be afraid.
Sahan, S. *f.* (bardásht k.) enduring;—, *m.* (bardásht) endurance, patience;—**karná**, (sahná) to bear.
Sáhan, H. *f.* (sáh kí jorú) the wife of a *sáh*.
Sahaná, H. *v. t.* (bardásht karáná) to cause to endure.
Sahao, H. *m.* (sabr) endurance, patience.
Sahar, A. *f.* (subh) dawn.
Sahará, A. *m.* (registán) desert;—**i**, (jangli) wild;—**gardí**, (bayábán-nawardí) wandering through desert.
Sahará, H. *m.* (madad) aid, help; (bharosá) dependence, reliance; (sihhat) recovery from sickness;—**dená**, (madad k.) to support;—**karná**, (madad d.) to aid; (bharosá k.) to rely on;—**se**, *ad.* (dhíre se) gently, softly.
Sahargáh, P. *m.* (sawere) morning.
Sahargáhí, P. *f.* (sargahí) food taken at dawn during *Ramzán*.
Saharná, H. *v. t.* (tartíb d.) to arrange.
Sahas, S. *m.* (táqat) strength; (jít) victory; (roshní) light; (sarmá) the winter.
Sáhas, S *m.* (zulm) oppression; (khud-kushí) suicide; (sazá) punishment; (jurat) courage.
Sáhasá, S. *a.* (bare zor se) with great force; (ek-bárgí) suddenly.
Sahasra, S *a.* (hazár) a thousand.
Sahaú, H. *a.* (qábil i bardásht) bearable.
Sahawat, H. *f.* (táqat-i-bardásht) capacity for enduring; (imkán) possibility. [ship.
Sahay, H. *m.* (madad) help, aid; (dostí) friend-
Sahayak, S. *m.* (madadgár, sáthí) companion, helper. [aid, help.
Sahayatá, S. *f.* (sáth) companionship; (madad)
Sahb, Sahbán, A. *m.* (sáthí) companions.
Sahejná, H. *v. t.* (sábit k.) to prove; (jánchná) to examine; (sahih k.) to correct.
Sahelí, H. *f.* (sakhí) a woman's female companion; (laundí) a hand-maid.
Saheṭ, H. *f.* (charágáh) meadow.
Sahháf, A. *m.* (jild-band) a book-binder.
Sáhí, H. *m.* (faqír) a religious mendicant; (kharpusht) a porcupine.
Sáhib, A. *m.* (sáthí) companion; (málik) master, lord; (hákim) governor;—, *a.* (qábiz) possessing;—**i 'adálat**, *m.* (insáf karne wálá) an administrator of justice;—**i 'aql**, *a.* ('aqlmand) wise;—**i bandobast**, *m.* (muhtamim) a settlement officer;—**i garaz**, *a.* (matlabí) selfish; —**i kamál**, *a.* (púrá) perfect, excellent; (walí) a saint;—**i khána**, *m.* (málik i makán) master of the house;—**i maqdúr**, *m.* (daulatmand ádmí) a man of property;—**záda**, *m.* (larká) a son;—**i zil'a**, *m.* (hákim-i-zil'a) a district officer, a collector.
Sáhiba, P. *f.* (bíbí) a lady, wife.
Sáhibí, P. *f.* (ikhtiyár) rule, sway, influence;—**karná**, (hukúmat k.) to govern, rule.
Sahífa, P. *m.* (kitáb) a book; (khatt) a letter.
Sahíh, A. *a.* (durust) just, accurate; (aslí) genuine, authentic;—**karná**, H. *v. t.* (dastkhatt k.) to sign; (durust k.) to correct;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (hifázat se r.) to keep safe;—**sálim**, *m.* (bhalá changá) safe and sound.
Sáhil, A. *m.* (samundar ká kinára) sea-shore.
Sahím, P. *a.* (barábar) equal; (musattah) even;—(sájhí) a partner
Sáhir, A. *m.* (jádúgar) magician.
Sahit, S. *prep.* (sáth) with.
Sáhityá, S. *m.* (suhbat) association; (ittifáq) union; (sájhá) partnership, fellowship.
Sahiyárná, H *v. t.* (durust k.) to arrange, to set or put in order.
Sahl, A. *a.* (ásán) easy; (sáda) simple; (muláim).

soft;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ásán k.) to make easy; (sáda b.) to simplify.

Sahláná, H. *v. t.* (áhistagí se malná) to rub gently; (háth pherná) to caress; (tang k.) to tease.

Sahlangání, H. *f.* (be-parwá) indifference;—**karná**, *v. t.* (parwá na k.) to take no notice of.

Sahm, A. *m.* (tír) an arrow; (hissa) a share, portion; (makán kí áṛí karṛíán) transverse beams of a house.

Sahm, P. *m.* (khauf) fear; (sanjídagí) gravity;—**nák**, *a.* (khaufnák) terrible; (ḍará húá) frightened.

Sahmá, H. *a.* (khauf-zada) frightened.

Sahmáná, H. *v. t.* (ḍaráná) frighten.

Sahn, A. *m.* (baṛá piyála) a large cup; (ángan) a courtyard;—**i chaman**, *m.* (sabzazár) a lawn.

Sahná, H. *v. i.* (bardásht k.) to bear, suffer; (ittifáq k.) to agree.

Sahnak, H. *f.* (rikábí) a dish; (miṭṭí ká chhoṭá piyála) a small earthen dish.

Saho ar, S. *m.* (hamzát) born of one mother.

Sahpáṭhí, H. *m.* (ham-sabaq) class-fellow.

Sahráná, H. *v. i.* (khushí yá ḍar se roen khaṛe ho j.) to have the hairs stand erect from joy or fright; (sahláná) to rub gently.

Sáhú, H. *f.* (ímándár) honest; (mu'azziz) respectable; (mahájan) a banker;—**kár**, *m.* (koṭhíwál) a banker; (dúkándár) a shopkeeper;—**kárí** *f.* (tijárat) commerce.

Sáhúl, H. *m.* (pansel) plummet.

Sahw, Saho, P. *f.* (galatí) error, mistake; (bhúl) omission; (gaflat) negligence;—**i kitáb**, (muharrir kí galatí) an error of the copyist;—**an**, A. *ad.* (galatí se) by mistake.

Sa'í, A. *f.* (koshish) endeavour, attempt; (muhim) enterprise; (sifárish) recommendation;—**karná** (koshish k.) to endeavour.

Sái, H. *f.* (bai'ána) earnest-money.

Sáib, A. *f.* (sádiq) going right or straight.

Said, A. *f.* (shikár) the chase;—**afgan**, *m.* (shikárí) hunter;—**gáh**, *f.* (shikár-gáh) preserve.

Sa'íd, A. *a.* (nek) auspicious, fortunate.

Saidání, H. *f.* a female of *Saiyad.*

Saif, A. *m.* (talwár) a sword.

Saifí, P. *f.* (bad du'á) imprecation, curse; (ṭoná) an evil charm; (tasbíh) a rosary;—**paṛhná**, *v. t.* (kos kos már ḍ.) to destroy by cursing;—**pherná**, (málá japná) to count one's beads.

Saiharan, H. *f.* (bardásht) endurance, patience.

Saikaṛa, H. *m.* (sau) hundred;—, *ad.* (fí sadí) per cent.

Sail, A. *f.* (bahná) a flowing; (dhárá) a torrent.

Sáil, A. *f.* (bahne w.) flowing, liquid.

Sáil, A. *m.* (suwál karne w.) asker, interrogator; ('arzí dene w.) petitioner, applicant; (bhikmangá) beggar.

Sáila, A. *f.* a female applicant. [flood, torrent.

Sailáb, P. *m.* (baṛhá húá) flooded;—, *m.* (báṛh) a

Sailábí, P. *f.* (námí) dampness, moisture.

Sailán, H. *m.* (sair) a walk for recreation.

Sailání, H. *a.* (ghumakkaṛ) fond of walking about for amusement.

Sáim, A. *m.* (roza-dár) abstaining from food; (piyásá) thirsty.

Sain, H. *f.* (nishán) sign, signal, token; (khwáb) sleep, repose;—**karná**, (árám k.) to repose.

Sainá, H. *m.* (lashkar) an army;—**pati**, (sipahsálár) commander of an army.

Saindhav, S. H. (láhaurí namak) rocksalt; (Sindh ke rahne w.) the Sindh people.

Sainí, H. *f.* (síṛhí) a ladder.

Sainik, S. *a.* (faují) military; (sipáhí) a soldier; (santrí) a sentinel.

Saint, H. *a.* (koí chíz jo muft mile) anything obtained gratis;—**met**, (muft) gratis;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jama' kar r.) to lay by, lay in; (muhaiyá k.) to provide.

Saintálís, H. *a.* forty-seven. [ment.

Saintáo, H. *m.* (durustí) arrangement, adjust-

Saintís, H. *a.* thirty-seven.

Saintná, H. *v. t.* (durust k.) to arrange; (rakh chhoṛná) to lay by; (khabardárí k.) to take care of; (muhaiyá k.) to provide, supply.

Sá'iqa, P. *m.* (bijlí) thunderbolt, lightning.

Saiqal, A. *m.* (siqlí) polishing, cleansing, *arms or tools*; (siqlí karne ká auzár) a polishing instrument;—**gar**, *m.* (siqlígar) polisher of arms or tools;—**honá**, (siqlí kiyá j.) to be polished;—**karná**, (chamkáná) to polish.

Saiqalí, P. *a.* (mánjá húá) polished, scoured.

Sair, A. *f.* (ghúmná) moving about, strolling; (tafríh) amusement; (tamásha) scene, spectacle; (kitáb paṛhná) perusal of a book, &c.; (dillagí) jest;—**gáh**, *f.* (tafríh kí jagah) place of recreation; ('ámm saṛak) thoroughfare;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hawá kháná) to take the air, to stroll; (tamásha dekhná) to enjoy sights; (paṛhná) to read;—**o shikár**, *m.* (shikár) hunting;—**sapáṭá**, *f.* (ghúm phir) walking for amusement.

Sáir, A. *m.* (báqí) the rest, remainder.

Sairaf yá Sairafí, A. *m.* (sarráf) a money-changer; (dagábáz) a deceiver, cheat.

Sáis, A. *m.* (ghasiyára) groom, horse-keeper.

Sáisí, A. *f.* the business of a groom.

Saiyád, A. *m.* (shikárí) a hunter, fowler;—, *poet.* (dil-fareb) a ravisher of hearts.

Saiyad, A. *m.* (málik) a lord, chief; (sháhzáda) prince; (Husain kí aulád) a descendant of *Husain*; (Musalmánon ke chároṇ firqoṇ meṇ se ek) one of the four classes of Mohammedans. [ping.

Saiyádí, P. *f.* (shikár k.) hunting, following, trap-

Saiyáh, A. *m.* (jahán-gard) a globe-trotter.

Saiyáhí, P. *f.* (jahán-gardí) travelling; (daryáí safar) voyage.

Saiyál, A. *a.* (tezí se bahne w.) flowing rapidly.

Saiyáṇ, H. *m.* (shauhar) husband; (áshná) a paramour.

Saiyár, A. *m.* (sair k. w.) a traveller.

Saiyára, P. *m.* (grah) a planet.

Saj, H. *f.* (taiyárí) preparation; (poshák) dress; (shakl) appearance, shape;—**dár**, *f.* (khúbsúrat) handsome.

Sajag, H. *a.* (hoshiyár) watchful, careful.

Sajái, H. *f.* (sajáwaṭ) preparation.

Sajan, H. *m.* ('áshiq) a lover; (shauhar) a husband. [(banáná) to mend.

Sajáná, H. *v. t.* (árásta k.) to arrange, decorate;

Sajáo yá Sajáwaṭ, H. *f.* (taiyárí) preparation, arrangement; (zewar) ornament.

Sájhá, H. *m.* (hissadárí) partnership.

Sájhe meṇ, *ad.* (sharákat meṇ) jointly.

Sájhí, H. *m.* (hissedár) partner.

Sajílá, H. *m.* (khúbsúrat) handsome, well-dressed; (árásta) decorated.

Sajíu, S. *f.* (zí-rúh, jándár) having life.

Sajjá, S. *f.* (kaṛṛá pahne húe) covered, clothed; (árásta) decorated; (taiyár) ready, prepared; —, *m.* (hathyárband) an armed person;—, *f.* (poshák) dress; (sajáwaṭ) decoration; (zirah) armour.

Sajjád, A. *f* (sijda k.) prostrating oneself in prayer; (sar-nigúṇ) bowing the head in adoration.

Sajjáda, P. *m.* (jáe namáz) Mohammedan prayer carpet; (masjid) a mosque;—**nashín**, *m.* (sáiṇ) Mohammedan ascetic.

Sajjan, S. *f.* (mu'azziz) respectable; (nek) virtuous, good; (sharíf ádmí) one of good family; ('áshiq) a lover; (shauhar) husband.

Sajjí, H. *f.* (khár) a kind of mineral alkali, impure carbonate of soda.

Sajná, H. *v. t.* (taiyár kiyá j.) to be made ready; (saṇwárá j.) to be adorned; (ṭhík h.) to fit;—, *v. t.* (tartíb d.) to arrange; (pahináná) to dress

Sajovan, H. *f.* (jawán) youthful. [prepared.
Sajwáná, H. *v. t.* (durust karwáná) to cause to be
Sák, H. *m.* (ság) greens, pot-herbs,—**bánik**, P. *m.* (kunjṛá) a green-grocer.
Sáka, H. *m* (zor) might, power.
Sáká, H. *m.* (sambat) era, epoch.
Sakal, S. *f.* (sab) all, entire.
Sakál, S. *m.* (bhor) morning, the dawn;—, *ad.* (waqt se) betimes, seasonably; (tarke) at dawn; (kal) to-morrow.
Sakan, A. *m.* (maskan) a dwelling, residence.
Sakár, H. *m.* (hundí wg. kí manzúrí) acceptance of a bill or draft.
Sakarát, A. *f.* (be-hoshí) insensibility; (hálat i niza') agony of death.
Sakarná, H. *v. i.* (khínchná) to draw together; (kará ho j.) to become tightened; (shikan par j.) to wrinkle; (baṭurná) to be gathered.
Sakárná, H. *v. t.* (manzúr k.) to accept.
Sakat, H. *f.* (táqat) power, strength; (liyáqat) ability.
Sakaṭ, H. *m.* (mushkil) difficulty; (musíbat) distress. [sword.
Sakelá, H. *m.* (hathiyár) a weapon; (talwár) a
Sakeṛ, H. *f.* (sikoṛ) shrinking contraction.
Saket, H. *a.* (tang) narrow;—, *f.* (musíbat) distress; (tangí) want.
Sákh, H. *m.* (gawáhí) evidence, testimony; (i'tibár) credit, trust; (námwarí) name, reputation.
Sákh yá Sákhá, H. *f.* (sháḳh) a branch; (fasl) crop, harvest. [—**log**, *m.* companions.
Sakhá, S. *m.* (sáthí) friend, associate, companion;
Saḳháwat, P. *f.* (baḳhshish) liberality, generosity.
Sakhí, S. *f.* (sahelí) a woman's companion; (zanána) an effeminate man. [generous.
Saḳhí, A. *a.* (faiyáz, dání) liberal, bountiful,
Saḳht, P. *a.* (kará) stiff, strong; (ziddí) obstinate; (taklíf-dih) troublesome; (tez) violent; (bará bhárí) gross, excessive; (zálim) cruel;—, *ad.* (bahut, ziyáda) very; (tundí se) violently;—**andáz**, (tírandáz) an archer;—**dil**, *a* (sangdil) hard-hearted;—**go**, *a m.* (badzubán) uncivil;—**sust kahná**, (jhiṛakná) to reproach, scold; (gálí d.) to abuse.
Sáḳht, P. *f.* (banáwat) construction.
Saḳhtí, P. *f.* (kará) hardness; (zidd) obstinacy; (tezí) vehemence; (zulm) cruelty; (taklíf) hardship, adversity; (áfat) calamity;—**karná**, (zulm k.) to use violence; (durustí se pesh á.) treat with harshness or severity.
Sákhú, P. *m.* name of a timber. [language.
Saḳhun, P. *m.* (kalám) a word, speech; (zubán)
Sákin, A. *a.* (ḳhámosh) quiet, calm; (wuh harf jis par i'ráb na ho) quiescent letter; (rahná) dwelling; (báshinda) resident.
Sákit, A. *a.* (chup) silent; (sthir) quiet, at rest.
Sakná, H. *v. i.* (qábil h.) to be able.
Saknát, A. *f.* (ṭhahráo) a rest, pause.
Sakoch, H. *m.* (liház) regard, respect, esteem.
Sakop, S. *a.* (gazab-nák) full of anger; (ná-ḳhush) displeased.
Sakorá, H. *m.* (kullhar) an earthen cup.
Sakorná, H. *v. t.* (tang k.) to tighten; (baṭorná) to draw up or in.
Sakrá, H. *a.* (tang) drawn together, contracted; (kumhláyá) withered; (shikandár) wrinkled.
Sakrál, H. *f.* (tangí) smallness, want of room.
Sakrodh, S. *a.* (gusse men) angry, wrathful.
Sákshát, S. *ad.* (ánkhon ke sámhne) before the eyes;—, *a.* (záhir) evident, visible; (ba-jins) precisely, like, exact;—, *m.* (muláqát) interview.
Sákshí, S. *m.* (gawáh) witness; (shahádat) evidence. [apoplexy; (sakút) a pause.
Saktá, P. *m.* (gash) a trance, swoon; (sara')
Sakuch, H. *f.* (sikoṛ) contraction, compression; (sharm) bashfulness; (ḍar) fear, dread, awe.
Sakuchná, H. *v. i.* (ḍarná) to fear.
Sakucháná, H. *v. t.* (sikuṛwáná) to cause to shrink; (lang k.) to compress, to tighten; (ḍaráná) to frighten.
Sakul, A. *m.* (grihast) having a family; (rishtedár) kinsman; (sagotrá) of the same family.
Sakúnat, P. *f* (qayám) residing, dwelling; (maskan) a residence;—**pizír**, *a.* residing.
Sakút, A. *m.* (ḳhámoshí) silence, quietness.
Sál, H. *f.* (makán) house; (madrasa) school-house.
Sál, H. *m.* (kánṭá) a thorn; (súráḳh) perforation.
Sál, P. *m.* (baras) a year;—**ba sál**, *ad.* (har sál) annually;—**bhar**, *ad.* (tamám sál) all the year round;—**girah**, *f.* (janam-din) birthday, anniversary;—**i áyanda**, *m.* (aglá baras) next year.
Sálá, H. *m.* (jorú ká bhái) wife's brother.
Sa'lab, A. *m.* (lomṛí) a fox;—**misrí**, *f.* salep.
Salába, P. *m.* (kharal) a stone for grinding durgs, etc.
Salábat, P. *f.* (saḳhtí) hardness; (táqat) strength.
Salaf, P. *a.* (guzashta) past; (guzre húe zamáne) past times; (thailí) a purse.
Salag, H. *a.* (ek men milá húá) joined together; —, *m.* (dostí) friendship.
Sálagrám, S. *m.* a black stone worshipped as an emblem of *Vishnu*.
Saláh, A. *f.* (ḳhush-atwárí) goodness *of character*; (iqbálmandí) prosperity; (ímándárí) honesty; (ráe) advice, counsel; (achchhí chíz) good thing;—**dená**, (mashwara d.) to give advice to; —**denewálá**, *m.* (saláhkár) adviser;—**i waqt**, *f.* (maslahat-i-waqt) the right course for the time;—**kár**, *m.* (mushír) an adviser;—**karná**, (mashwara k.) to counsel;—**se**, (ráe se) by the advice of.
Saláhiyat, P. *f.* (nekí) goodness; (pák-dámaní) chastity; (liyáqat) ability;—**bahí**, *f.* (roznámcha) a diary *kept by the police, etc.*
Salái, H. *f.* a piece of wire; (surma lagánewálí salái) a needle used for tinging the eyes with collyrium; (diyá-sálái) a brimstone match;—**dár**, *a.* (dhárídár) streaked or striped *as cloth*;—**perná**, (andhá k.) to blind.
Sálak, H. *a.* (taklíf-dih) painful.
Saláká, H. *f.* (mistar) ruling instrument.
Saláḳh, P. *f.* (lohe kí síḳh) a bar of iron; (chándí yá sone ká ḍalá) an ingot of gold or silver; (lakír) a line; (dhárí) a streak.
Salákná, H. *v. t.* (satren khínchná) to rule lines; (dhárían ḍálná) to streak; **huqqa**—, *v. t.* to clean the *huqqa* stem.
Salám, A. *m.* (bandagí) salutation; (alwidá') adieu;—**'alaikum**, peace be upon thee;—**dená**, (mauqúf k.) to dismiss; (áne kí ijázat cháhná) to desire permission to enter;—**karná**, (ruḳhsat k.) to bid adieu; (chhoṛ d.) to give up; (bará mánná) to acknowledge the superiority of;—**lená**, (salám qubúl k.) to accept the salutation of.
Salámat P. *f.* (hifázat) safety; (árám) rest; (ázádí) liberty; (sihhat) recovery; (tandurustí) health;—, *ad.* (sahíh o sálim) safe, sound; (hifázat se) in safety, securely;—**rahná**, *v. i.* (bhalá changá h.) to be safe and sound; (bahut dinon tak zinda r.) to live long.
Salámatí, P. *f.* (hifázat) safety, protection; (tandurustí) health; (zindagí) the being alive;—, *ad.* (tandurustí men) in health;—**ká jám piná**, to drink to the health of.
Salámí, P. *f* (salám) salutation; (nazrána) present on being introduced to a superior; (utár) slope. [fish or vegetable.
Sá an, H. *m.* (masálihdár gosht) curry of meat,
Sálána, P. *ad.* (bárshik) yearly annual; (har sál) per year;—, *m* (sálána pinshan) annual pension; —**dár**, *m.* annuitant, pensioner.
Sálár, P. *m.* (sardár) a chief, a head; (kaptán) captain; (rahnumá) leader;—**i jang**, *m.* (sená-

patí) commander-in-chief ;—i qáfila, *m.* leader of a troop.
Salásat, P. *f.* (ásání) easiness, simplicity ; (safái) plainness ; (sahúliyat) facility.
Salásil, A. *f.* (zanjír) chain.
Salát, P. *f.* (namáz) prayer ; (du'á) benediction.
Salátin, A. *m. pl.* (mulúk) kings.
Salawát, A. *f. pl.* (du'áen) prayers ; (barkaten) blessings ;—, *ironic*, (bad-du'áen) curses.
Salb, A. *f.* (jaláná) burning ; (diqq k.) vexing.
Salb, A. *m.* (girift) seizing by force ; (inkár) denial ; (lúṭ) spoil, booty ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ḳhálí h.) to be devoid of ; (gum ho j.) to be lost.
Salekhmá, H. *m.* (balgam) phlegm ; (zukám) catarrh.
Sálhá, P *m. pl* (baraseṇ) years ;—, *ad.* (barson tak) for many years ;— **sál**, *m.* (barson) several years ;—, *ad.* (barson tak) for years.
Sáli, H. *f.* (bíbí kí bahin) wife's sister.
Salib, A. *m.* (dár) cross, stake; (chalípá) crucifix ; —**par charháná**, (dár par charháná) to crucify.
Sálih, A. *a.* (nek) good, right ; (ímándár) honest ; (láiq) proper, fit.
Sálik, A. *m.* (musáfir) traveller. [healthy.
Sálim, A. *a.* (mahfúz) safe, secure ; (tandurust)
Salím, A. *m. adj.* (sáda) simple ; (durust) right ; (halím) meek, mild, pacific, affable ; (kámil) perfect ; (tandurust) healthy ;—**ut taba'**, *adj.* (ḳhush aḳhláq) affable; (rástbáz) right minded.
Salímí, P. *f.* a kind of cloth.
Salíqa, P *m.* (tamíz) taste ; (achchhá taríqa) good method : (nek-mizájí) good disposition ; (hoshiyárí) skill ;—**dár**, *a.* (bá-tamíz) discriminate ; ('aqlmand) possessing genius ;—**i guftogú**, *f.* (bát karne kí tamíz) polite mode of conversation.
Salís, P *a.* (ásán) easy ; (sáf) plain ;—**nawís**, A. *m* (sáf nawís) writing a plain hand.
Sális, A. *m.* (tísra) third ; (darmiyání) a mediator ; (panch) an arbiter ; (taslís) trinity.
Salísí, P. *f.* (ásání) easiness ; (safái) clearness.
Sálisí, A. *f.* (darmiyání, bichwání) mediation.
Salkí, H. *f* (kanwal kí jar) the root of the lotus
Sall'alá, A. *a.* (mutabarrak) blessed ; (ahsan) very fine.
Sallú, H. *m.* (tasma) a thong ; (chamṛe kí patlí paṭṭí) a narrow slip of leather.
Salmá, P. *m.* (zardozí ká kám) a band of embroidery ;—**sitára**, *m.* a kind of embroidery.
Salná, H. *v. i.* (súráḳh kiyá j.) to be perforated ; (dáḳhil h.) enter into.
Sálná, H. *v. t.* (chubhoná) to prick ; (súráḳh k.) to perforate ; (dard h.) ache, pain.
Salon, **Saloná**, H. *a.* (namkín) salty ; (mazedár) tasteful ;—, *m.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful ; (sáṇwlá) dark-complexioned.
Salono, H. *m.* a Hindu festival falling on the day of full moon in the month of *Savan* (July, August); the festival of *Raksha-bandhan*.
Salotari, H *m* (na'lband) farrier.
Sálú, H. *m.* (patlí ṭúl) a kind of fine red cloth.
Sálús, P. *m.* (chhal) trick, fraud ; (taslís) trinity ;—**aqdas**, the most holy trinity.
Salwá, A. *m.* (baṭer) quail ; (shahd) honey.
Salwáí, H. *f.* (chhidáí) the cost of having a thing perforated.
Sam, S. *prep.* (sáth) with, together ; (bahut) very much ; (ḳhúbsúratí se) beautifully ;—**bhúmi**, *f.* (samthar zamín) level ground ;—**kon**, right-angle.
Sám, H. *f.* (sámí) a ferule.
Sama' A. *m.* (sunná) hearing, listening ; (qúwat i sámi'a) the sense of hearing ; (kán) the ear ; —**ḳharáshí**, *f.* (damág cháṭ j.) worrying by excessive talk.
Sámá, S. *f.* (sál) a year.
Samá, H. *m.* (waqt) time, season ; (kasrat) plenty ; (mauqa') opportunity ; (hálat) condition ; (tamásha) scene ;—**bándhná**, (ek sur hokar gáná) to sing in harmony ;—**páná**, *v. t.* (mauqa' p.) to get an opportunity.
Sáma, S. *m.* (bhajan) hymn.
Sámá, H. *f.* (auzár) apparatus, etc. ; (kháne ká sán án) food provisions.
Samá'at, P. *f.* (sunná) hearng ; (shinwái) taking evidence ;—**karná**, (sunná) to hear ; (izhár l.) to take evidence ;—**ke qábil**, *a.* (shinwái ke qábil) cognizable.
Samáchár, S. *m.* (riwáj) practice ; (chál-chalan) conduct ; (taríqa) way ; (hálat) condition ; (ḳhabar) news ; (tandurustí) health ;—**karná**, (kisí ká hál bayán k.) to give news of ;—**dávak**, *m.* (harkára) newsman ;—**patra**, *m.* (aḳhbár) newspaper.
Samad, A. *m.* (málik) lord ; (sardár) chief ;—, *a.* (buland) high, sublime ; (dáimí) eternal.
Samádh, H *f.* (dhiyán) profound meditation ; (dargáh) the tomb of a *sanyasi* who has been voluntarily buried alive ;—**lená**, (swáṇsá charháná) to suspend one's breath ; (zinda dafn hone par rází h.) to submit to be buried alive.
Samádhán, S. *m.* (gaur i kámil) fixing the mind in abstract contemplation ; (bayán) declaration ; (árám) comfort, solace.
Samádhí, S. *a.* absorbed in contemplation.
Samádhí, S *m.* (iqrár) promise, agreement ; (pran) religious vow ; (qabr) tomb, grave ; —**sthán**, *m.* the place where a *sanyasi* has been buried alive.
Samagam, S. *m.* (muláqát) coming together ; (ján pahchán) acquaintance ; (sangat) society, company ;—**karná**, (milná) to associate with.
Sámagarí, S. *f.* (sáman) collection of materials, etc. ; (asbáb) effects, goods ; (chízeṇ) articles, things ; (álát) tools implements.
Samágat, S. *a.* (milá húá) united ; (pahunchá húá) approached.
Samágatí, S *f* (milná) meeting ; (ittifáq) union ; (ámad) approach. [lity, competency.
Samái H. *f.* (jagah) space, room ; (was'at) abi-
Samá'i, A. *a.* (shunída) hearsay, traditional.
Samáj, S. *m.* (majlis) meeting, assembly ; (táifa) concert ; (bhír) multitude.
Samájat, P. *f* (sharm) shamefulness ; (bintí) entreaty ; (cháplúsí) flattery.
Samajh, H. *f.* (fahmídagí) comprehension ; (ḳhiyál) conception, thought ; ('aql) sense or understanding ; (hosh meṇ á.) to recover one's senses ; (bálig h.) to grow to years of discretion ;—**dár**, *a.* ('áqil) intelligent, wise ; ('áqibat-andesh) prudent ;—**meṇ áná**, (samjhá j.) to be comprehended ;—**ke**, *ad.* (soch bichár ke) with due thought or consideration ;—**ke karná**, *v. t.* (hoshiyárí se k.) to act intelligently ; to exercise discretion.
Samajhná, H. *v. i.* (bújhná) to perceive ; (jánná) to know ; (síkhná) to learn ; (sochná) to think ; (hisáb tai k.) to settle accounts.
Samak, A. *m.* a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest ; (machhlí) a fish.
Sámak, H. *m.* (sáṇwán) an edible grain.
Samal, S. *a.* (mailá) dirty, filthy, (gunahgár) sinful ;—, *m.* (galíz) excrement. [flowers.
Samálí, S. *f.* (phúloṇ ká guchchhá) bunch of
Samálú, **Sambhálú**, H. *m.* (meorí ká daraḳht) name of a plant.
Saman, H. *m.* (itmínán) tranquility ; (be-parwái) indifference
Saman, E. *m. cor.* of summons ;—**járí karná**, (talabí ká hukm-náma bhejná) to issue a summons.
Saman, P. *m.* (chamelí) jasmine.
Samán, S. *a.* (misl) like, similar ; (barábar) equal ; (nek) good ;—, *f.* (barábarí) equality, level ; (darja) rank ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barábar k.) to make equal ; (hamwár k.) to make level.

Sámán, P. *m.* (asbáb) furniture, things; (auzár) tools; (taiyárí) preparations; (shán o shaukat) pomp; (intizám) arrangement; (mizáj) disposition; (taríqa) mode; ('aql) reason; **be sar o—**, *a.* (bechára) helpless; (be-intihá) endless; **—karná**, (bandobast k.) to make provision for.

Samáná, H. *v. i.* (aṇṭ j.) to fit in; (ghus j.) to go or get in or into.

Samand, P. *m.* (achchhe khet ká ghorá) a high-bred horse; —, *m.* (surang) a bay colour horse.

Samandar, P. *m.* (ág ká kírá) the salamander

Samániya, P. *a.* (áṭh) eight; —, *Arith.* (satta mutanásiba) double rule of three.

Samáo, H. *m.* (gunjáish) room, space.

Samápt, Samápti, S. *f.* (khátima) finish; (intihá) termination; **—karná**, *v. t.* (khatm k.) to complete.

Samar, S. *m.* (jang) war, battle; **—bhúmi**, *m.* (razm-gáh) battle-field.

Samar, A. *m* (phal) fruit; (paidáwár) produce; (fáida) advantage, profit; (natíja) result; (in'ám) reward; (bál-bachche) offspring; **—bakhsh**, *a.* (phaldáyak) fruit-bearing, productive.

Samarpit, S. *a.* (diyá húá) deposited, delivered.

Samarth, S. *a.* (láiq) well-suited, fit; (mazbút) strong, powerful; (amír) rich; (matlab-khez) having a meaning.

Sámarth, H. *m.* (liyáqat) fitness, capacity, ability; (táqat) power, strength; (daulat) wealth.

Sámarthi, H. *a.* (táqatwar) strong.

Sámaryád, S. *a* (mahdúd) limited; (qarib) near; (bá-adab) respectful.

Samás, S. *m.* (bhír, majma') collection, assemblage; (ittifáq) union; (ikhtisár) abbreviation; (murakkab lafz) a compound word; (sankshep) summary.

Samasta, S. *a.* (murakkab) compound; (kull) all, whole; (púrá) complete.

Samasya, S. *a.* part of a stanza given to another person to be completed

Samatá, S *f.* (barábarí) equality; (mushábahat) resemblance; (muqábala) comparison; (hamwárí) evenness.

Samáú, H. *a.* (farákh) capacious; —, *m.* (borsi) a vessel for holding fire.

Samáwát, A. *m. pl* (ásmán) skies.

Samáwí, A. *a.* (ásmání) heavenly.

Samay, H. *m.* (mauqa') opportunity; (waqt) time; (kasrat) plenty, abundance; (hálat) condition; (samá) harmony; **—pakar**, *ad.* (mauqa' pákar) in due time; **—samay par**, *ad.* (khass khass auqát par) at certain times; (ba'z ba'z mauqa'on par) on certain occasions

Sambád, H. *m.* (bát chít) conversation; (bahs) discourse; (tawáríkh) history; (qissa) story; (khabar) news.

Sambandh, S. *m.* (ittifáq) union, association; (ta'alluq) communication; **—karná**, *v. t.* (milána) to unite, join; (bándhná) to bind.

Sambandhí, S. *a.* (muta'alliq) connected; (rishtadár) relative, relation.

Sambar, S. *m.* (sábar) a kind of deer; (laráí) war; (páni) water.

Sambat, H. *m.* (sál) a year; (san) an era; **—jalná**. (Holí jalná) the burning of the bonfire at the *Holí*.

Sambhalná, H. *v. i.* (tham j.) to be supported; (thaharná) to stop, stand; (girne se bachná) to recover oneself from a fall; (mustaqil h.) to be firm.

Sambhálná, H. *v. t.* (thámná) to support, uphold; (khabar l.) to take care of; (bandobast k.) to manage; (thahráná) to stop, retain, (rokná) curb, check; (sazá d.) to punish.

Sambhálnewálá, H. *m.* manager supporter.

Sambhashan, S. *m.* (bát chít) conversation, discourse; (ham-bistarí) sexual intercourse.

Sambhav, S. *m.* (paidáish) birth; **—**, *Met.* (miláp) union; (liyáqat) ability; (ján pahchán) acquaintance; (nuqsán) loss; **—**, *a.* (thík) right, fit.

Sambhog, S *m.* (khushí) enjoyment, delight; (hambistarí) coition.

Sambhogí, S. *a.* ('aiyásh) licentious.

Samdhí, H. *m.* (larke yá larkí ká sasur) son's or daughter's father-in-law.

Samdhin, H. *f.* son's or daughter's mother-in-law.

Samdhiyána, H. *m.* (larke yá larkí kí susrál) home of a son's or daughter's father-in-law.

Samet, S. *a.* (milá húá) connected, united together; —, *ad* (sáth) together, with.

Sameṭ, H. *f.* (lapeṭ) rolling up.

Sameṭná, H. *v. t.* (púrá k.) to fulfil; (khatm k.) to finish; (baṭorná) to roll together; (dabáná) to compress.

Samgam, H. *a.* (tarah, barábar) like, equal.

Sámhar, Sámar, Sámbhar, H. *m.* (láhaurí namak) rock salt.

Sámhne, Sámne, H. *a.* (muqábale men) in front of; (hází́rí men) in presence of; (barkhiláf) against; —, *a.* (muqábil ká) confronting, opposite.

Sámí, P. *a.* (únchá) high, lofty.

Samidh, S. *f* (índhan) fuel, firewood.

Samím, A. *a.* (khális) pure, unmixed.

Samin, A. *a.* (motá) plump, fat.

Sámin, A. *a.* (áṭhwán) eighth.

Samip, S. *a.* (nazdík) near; (paros men) in the vicinity of; (ráe men) in the opinion of

Samipatá, S. *f.* (qurbat) nearness, proximity.

Samír, S. *f.* (hawá) wind, air.

Samajhná, H. *v. t.* (bujháná) to give to understand; (ittilá' d.) to inform; (bayán k.) to describe; (yád diláná) to remind; (mu'áfí mángná) to apologize; (sikháná) to instruct; (sahíh k.) to correct; (sazá d.) to punish.

Sammat, S. *f.* (razámandí) consent; (ráe) opinion; (saláh) advice.

Sammati, S. *f.* (ittifáq i ráe) sameness of opinion; ('izzat) honour

Sammí, A. *a.* (ham-nám) namesake

Samn, A *m.* (ghí) clarified butter; (charbí) fat, grease, tallow.

Sámná, H *m.* (muqábala) confronting, opposition; (áge ká hissa) front part; **—karná**, (muqábala k.) to confront, oppose; (gustákh h.) to be insolent

Samosá, P. *m.* (tikoná) a kind of small pastry of triangular form.

Sampádak, S. *m.* (kárinda) agent; (murattib) editor.

Sampat, S. *f* (kámyábí) success; (barhautí) prosperity; (daulat) riches; (ikhtiyár) power; (fáida) advantage; (ikhtitám) completion; (khazána) a treasure.

Sampatí, H. *f.* a small brass cup used in worship.

Sampradán, S. *m.* (bakhshish) gift; —, *Gram.* (hálat i nasbí) the dative case.

Sampúrn, S. *a.* (kull) complete perfect; (sab) all, whole, entire; **—karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to make full; (bharná) to fill up; (khatm k.) to complete.

Samput, S. *m.* (band dibiyá) a box with its lid shut.

Samsám, A. *f.* (talwár) a sharp sword.

Samt, A. *f.* (khámoshí) silence.

Samt, A. *f.* (rásta) course, road; (taraf) side.

Samúchá H *a.* (sab) all, entire, whole.

Samuddá, H. *a.* (ikaṭṭhá) collected.

Samudra, S *m.* (bahr) sea, ocean

Sámudrik, S. *m.* ('ilm i qayáfa) palmistry, chiromancy.

Samúh, S. *m.* (úher) collection, multitude; (guroh) company.

Samúhaní, S *f* (jhárú) broom.

Sámyá, S *m* (barábarí) evenness equality; (mushábahat) likeness; (ittifáq) agreement; (beparwáí) indifference; (achchhe taur se) well, in right manner.

San, H. *f.* (sál) year; ('umr) age.
San, H. *m.* (paṭwá) flax, hemp.
San, H. *f.* (sansanáhaṭ) whistling, whizzing, *as bullet*; (jhanjhanáhaṭ) tinkling:—**se**, *ad.* (sansanáhaṭ se) with a whiz, rapidly.
Sán, P. *a.* (misl) like;—, *m.* (mushábahat) likeness.
Sán, H. *f.* (nishán) sign, token; (ishára) hint.
Sán, H. *f.* (silli) whetstone, grindstone;—**par rakhná**, (sillí d.) to put to the whetstone, to whet.
Sana', A. *m.* (banáná) making; (kám) work; (taiyárí) preparation; (dastkárí) handiwork;—, *a.* (hoshiyár kárígar) artisan; (mihnatí) industrious; (khush-taqrír) eloquent.
Saná, A. *m.* the common *senna* of medicine, *Cassia Senna*; (ta'ríf) praise, applause;—**khwán**, *m* (ta'ríf k. w.) one who praises;—**khwání**, *f.* (ta'ríf) praise.
San'at, P. *f.* (kám) work; (kárígarí) handiwork; (hirfa) craft; (kal) machine; (mu'jiza) miracle; **ahl i—**, *m.* (kárígar) artisan, artist; **—gar**, *m.* (kárígar) an artist, artisan;—**garí**, *f.* (hunar) art;—**i**, *a.* artistic.
Sanad, A. *f.* (takiya) support, prop; (nisbat) relation, connection; (dastkhatt) signature; (hukm) order; (parwána) any deed or warrant from one in authority; (misál) example; **—i kárguzárí**, *f.* (naukarí ká parwána) certificate of service;—**mu'áfí**, *f.* rent-free grant;—**yáfta**, *a.* (mu'áfí-dár) a grant-holder; (sanadí) certificated
Sanadí, P *a.* (sanad-yáfta) chartered, reliable.
Sanakná, H. *v. i.* (págal ho j) to be turned in the head. [ress, sweetheart.
Sanam, A. *m.* (but) an idol; (ma'shúqa) a mist-
Sanátan, S. *a.* (dáimí) eternal; (ibtidái) primeal, ancient; (Brahmá aur Vishnu ká nám) epithets of *Brahma* and *Vishnu*;—**se**, (ibtidá se) from time immemorial.
Sánch, H. *a.* (sach) true, proper; (sahíh) correct.
Sáncha, H. *m.* (qálib) mould, matrix;—**men ḍhálná**, (durust k.) to mould, form.
Sanchan, H. *m.* (ikaṭṭhá k.) collecting, gathering.
Sanchet, H. *a.* (bá-hosh) collected; (mutawajjah) attentive.
Sanchit, S. *a.* (jama' kiyá húá) heaped;—, *m.* (majma') collection;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ek já k.) to heap up; (jama' k.) to gather.
Sánḍ, H. *m* a bull, especially one set at liberty as an act of piety, and allowed to wander about at will;—, *Met.* (be-fikrá) a careless fellow.
Sanḍá, H. *a.* (moṭá táza) fat, big, stout; (mazbút) sturdy;—, *m.* (moṭá táza bail) a big or fat ox; **—ban jáná**, *v. i.* (moṭá táza ho j.) to become fat and big.
Sánḍá, H. *m.* a kind of sand lizard.
Sandal, A. *m.* (chandan) sandal-wood;—**ásá**, *m.* (harsá) a flat stone on which sandal wood is ground
Sandalí, P. *f.* (chaukí) a bench, stool;—, *a.* (chandan ká) made of sandal; (sandal ke rang ká) of the colour of sandal wood; (hijrá) a eunuch.
Sandan, P. *f.* (nihái) anvil.
Sanḍás, H. *m.* (páḳhána) latrine.
Sanḍásí yá Sanḍasí, H. *f.* (sanrsí) a pair of pincers or nippers
Sandeh, S. *m.* (shubha) doubt, uncertainty; (gumán) suspicion; (khauf, khatra) risk, danger; (ranj) sorrow, grief;—**karná**, (shakk k.) to doubt.
Sandesa, H. *m.* (khabar) information, news, tidings; (hidáyat) directions. [envoy.
Sandesí H. *m.* (paigambar) a messenger, an
Sandhán, S. *m.* (ittifáq) union; (tartíb-dihí) arranging; (sáth) companionship, company; (taiyárí) preparation; (tawajjuh) attention; guess; (tahqíqát) inquiry; (bhed) a secret; (sharáb) spirituous liquor;—**karná**, *v. t.* (árásta k.) to arrange, prepare; (nishána lagáná) to take aim;—**páná**, to obtain a clue, track.
Sandhaw, H. *m.* (sendhá namak) rocksalt.
Sandhyá, S. *f.* (shám) dusk, eventide; (subh, do pahar aur shám kí kriyá) morning, noon and evening devotions; (iqrár) agreement; (hadd) boundary, limit; (gaur) reflection;—**karná**, to to pray at sunrise, noon or sunset.
Sánḍní, H. *f.* (úntní) a dromedary.
Sandúq, P. *f.* (bakas) a box. [casket.
Sandúqcha, P. *m.* (chhoṭá sandúq) a small box, a
Sandúqí, P. *a.* (sandúq kí tarah) like a box.
Sang, S. *m.* (sangam) confluence of rivers; (ittisál) meeting; (dostí) friendship; (sáth) company, society; (qáfila) a caravan.
Sang, H *ad.* (sáth) in company, together; (sáth men) in the company of;—**sáthí**, *m.* (sáthí) friend, ally;—**chhorná**, *v. t.* (sáth chhorná) to leave one's company;—**jáná**, *v. i.* (sáth yá hamráh j.) to accompany;—**lená**, *v. t.* (sáth l.) to to take into one's company.
Sang, P. *m* (patthar) a stone;—**bár**, *m.* (patthar barsáne w.) showering stones;—**dil**, *a.* (be-rahm) cruel, hard-hearted;—**dilí**, *f.* (be-rahmí) cruelty, hard-heartedness;—**i aswad**, *m.* (kálá patthar) a black stone; (ek patthar ká nám jo Ka'ba kí díwár men lagá húá hai) name of a stone in the wall of the *Ka'ba*;—**i larzán**, *m.* (bhurbhurá patthar) sandstone;—**i marmar**, *m.* marble;—**i masána**, *m.* (patthrí) gravel, stone;—**i miqnátis**, *m.* (chumbak) loadstone;—**i músá**, *a.* black close grained stone so coiled;—**i surma**, *m.* (surma) antimony;—**i yasham** a kind of jasper or agate;—**khárá**, *m.* (chaqmáq) flint;—**lákh**, *a.* (pathrílá) stony; (garán) arduous;—**pusht**, *m.* (kachhwá) a tortoise;—**reza**, *m.* (kankarí) a gravel, pebble; **– sár k.** (pathráo k.) to stone to death;—**tarásh**, *m.* (pachchíkár) a lapidary.
Sáng, H. *f.* (bhálá) spear, javelin, dart;—, H. *m.* (naql) mimicry, disguise; (tamásha) show, scene;—**banáná**, (naql h.) to get up an entertainment;—**bharná**, (rúp b) to represent a character;—**láná**, (naql k.) to imitate, to mimic;—**o páng**, *a.* (kull) entire, complete.
Sangam, S. *m.* (mel) meeting, encounter; (ittisál) confluence of rivers; (ham-bistarí) sexual intercourse; (sáth) society, company; (ámezish) mixture;—**karná**, (milná) to meet with; (miláná) to join.
Sangat, S. *f.* (dostí) company, intercourse, friendship; (majma') congregation; (firqa) party; (muláqát) visiting; (Sikhon kí púja kí jagah) the *Sikh's* place of worship;—**karná**, (sáth k.) to keep company with; (theká bajáná) to keep time (in music).
Sangatí, H *m.* (sáthí) associate.
Sangatyá, H. *m.* (táifa) a company of dancers.
Sanghá, S. *m.* (bhír) crowd, group; (jhund) flock, herd; (túda) heap.
Sanghár, H. *m.* (ikhtisár) abridgment; (hoshiyárí) skill; (qatl) murdering; (barbádí) loss, ruin.
Sánghar, H. *m.* (sautelá larká) a step-son.
Sanghárná, H. *v. t.* (barbád k.) to destroy; (qatl k.) to kill; (khá j.) to devour.
Sanghat, H. *f.* (mel) union, company: (bhír) collection; (túda) heap.
Sangháti, H. *m.* (sáthí) associate, companion; (dost) friend, ally.
Sanghátiká, S. *f.* (kutní) a procuress.
Sanghátin, H. *f.* a woman's companion.
Sangí, P. *a.* (pathrílá) stony.
Sangí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká dhárídár reshmí kapṛá) a kind of striped silk cloth.
Sangí, H. *m.* (sáthí) companion, a comrade, an

accomplice; (mahabbatí) full of affection or desire. [is propped.

Sángí, H. *f.* a support on which the pole of a cart

Sangín, P. *a.* (patthar ká) stony; (mazbút) strong; (bhárí) heavy, weighty; (sakht) severe *as punishment*;—, *m.* a bayonet.

Sangíní, P. *f.* (bhárípan) heaviness, load; (sakhtí) hardness, severity.

Sangít, S. *m.* (mandalí) a concert; (náchne ke sáth gáne ká hunar) the art of singing with music and dancing.

Sangorná, H. *v. t.* (jama' k.) to collect, store.

Sangrah, S. *m.* (pakar) grasping, seizing; (hifázat) protection; (majma') collection; (khulása) abridgment; (ta'dád) amount; (koshish) exertion, effort; (unchái) elevation;—**karná**, (ek já k.) to collect, accumulate.

Sangrahní, S. *f.* (ishál) diarrhœa.

Sangrám, S. *m.* (larái) war, battle;—**bhúmí**, *f.* (razmgáh) battle field.

Sangtará, H. *m.* a kind of orange.

Sanhitá, S. *f.* (bhír) collection.

Saní, S. *f.* ('arz) request, solicitation.

Sání, S. *f.* chaff or chopped straw mixed with *khali* given as food to cattle.

Sání, A. *a.* (dúsrá) second; (doyam) a second; (barábar) match.

Sání' A. (Kháliq) Creator; (banáne w.) maker.

Sanichar, H. *m.* the planet Saturn; (Shamba) Saturday;—, *Met.* (badqismatí) ill-luck; (garíbí) poverty; (bakhíl) a miser; (marbhukká) a glutton;—**áná**, (kisí ke bure din á.) to come under the influence of an evil star.

Sániha, P. *m.* (hádisa) an occurrence, event.

Saniyá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká tasarí kaprá) a kind of *tasar* cloth. [moment.

Sániya, P. *a.* (dúsrá) second; (lahza) a second,

Sániyan, A. *ad.* (doyumash) secondly, in the second place. [ermine, grey squirrel.

Sanjáb, P. *m.* (gilahrí ke barábar ek jánwar) the

Sanjáf, P. *m.* (háshiya) border *of a garment*.

Sanjáfí, P. *a.* (kináredár) bordered, fringed.

Sánjh, H. *f.* (shám) evening, dusk;—**sawere**, *ad.* (subh shám) morning and evening.

Sanjhá, H. *f.* (shám) evening.

Sanjhlá, H. *a.* (chár bháíon men se tísrá) the third of four brothers; (tísre darje ká) of the third rank.

Sanjída, P. *a.* (taulá húá) weighed; (pasandída) approved; (mustaqil) composed; (gambhír) grave;—**mizáj**, *a.* (mutamaiyan) composed, steady.

Sanjídagí, P. *f.* (gambhírtá) gravity, weight.

Sanjog, H. *m.* (ittifáq) union, junction; (ek sáth r.) living together; (iqrár) agreement; (mauqa') opportunity; (ittifáq) chance;—**karná**, (milána) to join, unite with;—**se**, (ittifáq se) by chance. [together.

Sanjoná, H. *v. t.* (árásta k.) to arrange, to put

Sanjukt, H. *a.* (milá) connected, joined.

Sank, **Sanká**, H. *f.* (khauf) fear apprehension; (shubha) doubt.

Sánk, H. *f.* (dama) asthma.

Sankalan, S. *m.* (ikatthá k.) collecting, uniting; (dhakká) collision;—, *Arith.* (jama') addition.

Sankalp, S. *m.* (khiyál) thought, mind; (pran) vow; (dán) a charitable donation;—**náma**, *m.* (dán pattra) deed of gift.

Sankalpit, S. *a.* (cháhá húá) wished for, desired; (sochá húá) thought.

Sankalpná, H. *v. t.* ('ahd k.) to make a vow; (khairát d.) to give alms to.

Sankár, H. *f.* (ishára) beckoning, sign.

Sankár, S. *m.* (gard) dust, sweeping [ornament.

Sánkar, H. *f.* (zanjír) a chain; (sikrí) a kind of

Sánkar, H. *a.* (tang) narrow;—, *f.* (tang galí) a narrow lane or passage; (tangí) difficulty, trouble.

Sankárná, H. *v. t.* (ishára k.) to beckon, hint.

Sankat, S. *a.* (tang) narrow; (dushwár-guzár) imperious, impassable; (tang rásta) narrow passage; (taklíf) trouble; (ranj) anguish; (badqismatí) misfortunate; (khatra) danger;—**metná**, (musíbat rafa' k.) to remove affliction.

Sankh, H. *m.* (náqús) a conch-shell;—, *a.* (sídhá) simple, artless; (sau padam) ten billions.

Sankhiní, S. *f.* one of the four kinds of women.

Sankhiyá, H. *f.* (sam ul far) arsenic.

Sankho, H. *m.* (pul) a bridge.

Sankhya, S. *a. f.* ('adadí) numeral; (nátiq) rational; (bahs) argument, reasoning; (gintí) a reckoning up; (ta'dád) a sum; (gaur) reflection; (samajh) understanding.

Sankoch, S. *m.* (adab) respect; (khauf) fear, terror; (sharm) shame; (tangí) narrowness; (kamí) diminution.

Sankoshí, S. *a.* (mahjúb) shy, bashful.

Sankráná, H. *v. t.* (tang karáná) to cause to be contracted.

Sankaránt, S. *f.* the sun's entering into a new sign, a Hindu festival.

Sankshay, S. *m.* (púrí barbádí) complete destruction; (nuqsán) loss; (faná) destruction of the world.

Sankshep, S. *m.* (ikhtisár) abridgment, abstract; —, *a.* (mukhtasar) brief, concise;—**karná**, (khulása yá ikhtisár b.) to make a summary;—**se**, *ad.* (mukhtasaran) in brief, concisely.

Sankuchit, S. *a.* (tang) narrowed; (sikurá) shrivelled; (pichhrá) backward.

Sankul, S. *f.* (hairán) perplexed, disordered; (bhará) full of.

Sanmán H. *m.* ('izzat) respect, regard;—**karná**, ('izzat k.) to respect, honour. [polite.

Sanmání, H. *a.* (bá-adab) respectful; (khalíq)

Sanmukh, H. *f.* (sámhne) in front, face to face; —**honá**, (sámhne á.) to come in front of;—**ká**, *f.* (muqábil) opposite;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sámhne láná) to bring face to face;—**wálá**, *f.* (muqábil) opposite.

Sánná, H. *v. t.* (gúndhná) to knead; (miláná) to mix up; (chuparná) to stain, defile.

Sanná, H. *v. i.* (lipas j.) to be soiled; (kharáb ho j.) to be spoiled; (gúndhná) to be kneaded, *as flour etc.*

Sana't, A. *a.* (kárigar) skilful; (mihnatí) industrious;—, *n.* (paidáish) creation; (kám) work, action; (taiyárí) preparation.

San'at, A. *f.* profession, trade, art; (bhed) mystery; (mu'ajiza) miracle;—**gar**, *m.* an artist.

Sannáṭá, H. *m.* (hawá kí sansanáhat) howling of the wind; (ándhí) violent blast or gust; (tezí) vehemence; (wírán jagah) a dreary place; (ta'ajjub) amazement; (akelá) lonely, silent; —**áná**, (khauf-zada h.) to be terror-stricken; (be-hosh ho j.) to swoon;—**honá**, *v. i.* (khauf se ghabrá j.) to be paralyzed with fear; (bilkull khámoshí honá) perfect silence to prevail.

Sannipát, S. *m.* (mel, miláp) union; (bhír) assemblage; (pahunch) approach; (thithráhat) chilliness of the body.

Sannyás, S. *m.* (tyág) relinquishment; (tark i dunyá) abandonment of the world.

Sannyásí, S. *m.* (tárik ud dunyá) one who has abandoned all worldly possessions; (jogí) an ascetic. [tree, fir.

Sanobar, A. *m.* (ek qism ká darakht) the pine

Sánolá, H. *f.* (sanolá) of a dark complexion; (khúb-rú) of handsome countenance;—**saloná**, *f* (kálá aur namkín) brown and salty; **Sánolí i súrat**, *f.* having a sallow and a handsome countenance.

Sánp, H *m* (sarp) snake, serpent.

Sánpin, **Sánpní**, H. *f.* (nágin) female snake; (ghore ká ek 'aib) a blemish in a horse.

Sánr, H. *m.* see *Sánd*.

Sáṇs, H. *f.* (dam) breath; (súrákh) a crack or fissure which lets in air;—**bharná**, (áh khínchná) to draw a deep breath; (afsos k.) to regret; (hánpná) to pant, gasp;—**charhná**, (dam rukná) to be short of breath; (hánpná) to gasp, pant;—**rokná**, *v. t.* (dam band k.) to suffocate, to stifle;—**ulṭí honá**, *v. i.* (hánpná) to gasp. [fear, apprehension.

Sánsá, H. *m.* (shakk) doubt, misgiving; (khauf)

Sansanáhaṭ, H. *f.* (sannáṭá) whiz; (siskárí, phunkár) hiss.

Sansanáná, H. *v. i.* (zanzanáná) to whistle, *as a bullet*; (jalan ma'lúm k.) to feel a tingling sensation.

Sansár, S. *m.* (dunyá) the world, the universe; (insán) mankind;—**rúpí**, (dunyáwí) worldly.

Sansárí, S. *a.* (dunyáwí) worldly; (dunyádár) engaged in worldly affairs.

Sánsat, H. *m.* (sazá) punishment, pain.

Sanshay, S. *m.* (shubha) uncertainty, hesitation; (khauf) fear.

S nsi, H. *f.* (sanrsí) pincers, forceps.

Sanskár, S. *m.* (ta'lím) education; (khiyál) idea; (sáncha) design, mould; (háfiza) memory; (janeo) investiture with the sacred thread; (shádí) marriage ceremony.

Sanskrit, S. *a.* (mukammal) perfect; (árásta) decorated;—, *m.* (zubán jo qawá'id se baní ho) language formed by grammatical rules, the Sanskrit language.

Sánsná, H. *v t.* (jhirkí d.) to chide, rebuke; (daráná) threaten; (sazá d.) to punish.

Sant, H. *m.* (nek) good, virtuous; (buzurg) venerable; (sádhú) a saint.

Sánt, H. *f* (mausam i bahár) the spring season.

Sánṭ H. *f.* (mel, miláp) union, contact; (girah) a knot;—**bánṭ**, *f.* (sázish) league, confederacy.

Sánṭá, H. *m.* (korá) a stick or whip driving; (mihmez) spur; (ganná) a sugarcane.

Santán, S. *m.* (phailáo) extension, spreading; (khándán) family; (bál-bachche) progeny, children.

Santáp, S. *m.* (tapish) great heat; (ág) fire; (ranj) affliction, pain;—**dená**, (taklíf d.) to inflict pain.

Santápí, **Santápit**, S. *a.* (garm) heated; (gamzada) afflicted; (gamgín) sad, sorrowful.

Santat, H. *f.* (silsila) row, range; (bál-bachche) offspring; (guroh) a number of people.

Santh, H. *a.* (kharáb) wicked, depraved; (makkár) crafty, roguish; (bakhíl) miserly.

Santí, H. *f.* (qamchí) a twig;—**márná**, *v. t.* to strike with a twig.

Sánṭná, H. *v. t.* (chapkáná) to stick; (baṭná) to twist as rope; (kisí ko apní taraf milá l.) to attach a person to oneself.

Santokh, H. *m.*, **Santosh**, S *m.* (sabr) content; (taskín) gratification; (khushí) joy, happiness; (angúṭhá) thumb;—**karná**, (sabr k.) to exercise contentment.

Santokhí, **Santoshí**, **Santushṭ**, S. *a.* (ásúda) contented, satisfied; (khush) delighted; (árám se) at rest, comfortable

Santushṭatá, S. *f.* (qaná'at) contentment; (tasallí) consolation,

Sánu, S. *m.* (hamwár zamín) level ground; (chotí) top, summit; (jangal) forest; ('aqlmand) a sage.

Sanún, A. *m.* tooth-powder.

Sanvád, S. *m.* (bát-chít) conversation; (khabar) news; (hál) report; (qissa) story; (qaul o qarár) agreement.

Sanvat, S. *m.* (san, sál) a year, an era; (sambat) the era of *Vikramáditya*;—**bándhná**, (sákhá bándhná) to establish an era; (achchhe kám se apná nám k.) to distinguish oneself by illustrious deeds. [small grain.

Sánwán, H. *m.* (shámákh) the name of a very

Sanwár, H. *f.* (árástagí) preparation, arrangement; (sihhat) correction.

Sanwarná H. *v. i.* (taiyár h.) to be prepared; (sajná) to be dressed.

Sanwárná, H. *v. t.* (taiyár k.) to prepare; (árásta k.) to dress, decorate; (sahíh k.) to correct, mend.

Sánwalá, H. *a.* see *Sánolá*. [cidence.

Sanyog, S. *m.* (mel) conjunction; (ittifáq) coin-

Sáodhán, S. *a.* (mutawajjih) attentive; (khabardár) careful;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khabardár k.) to warn; (taulná) to measure; (ginná) to count.

Sáodhání, H. *f.* (khabardárí) care.

Sápá, H. *m.* (mátam) mourning. [adherent.

Sa-pásh, S. *a.* (pardár) winged; (sharík) ally,

Sápan, H. *m.* a disease in which the hair falls off.

Sá-parádh, S. *a.* (qusúrwár) faulty; (gunahgár) guilty.

Sapardá, **Sapardái**, H. *m.* (samájí) a musician attendant on a dancing girl.

Saparivár, S. *a.* (bare parwár w.) having a multitude of dependents.

Saparná, H. *v. i.* (phans j.) to be taken, to be involved; (tai ho j.) to be finished.

Sapashṭ, S. *a.* (sáf) distinct, clear; (záhir) apparent, evident; (ásán) easy;—, *ad.* (sáf sáf) distinctly.

Sapáṭ, H. *a.* (barábar) level, smooth.

Sapáṭá, H. *m.* (kúd) leap, bound;—**bharná**, (kúdná) to spring, bound. [catcher.

Saperá, **Saperá**, H. *m.* (sánp pakarne w.) snake-

Saphal, S. *a.* (bár-áwar) bearing fruit; (mufíd) advantageous; (bahrawar) successful;—**atá**, *f.* (baráwarí) fruitfulness; (kámyábí) successfulness. [hatched.

Sapolá, H *m.* (sánp ká poá) a young snake just

Sapráná, H. *v. t.* (phansáná) to involve; (khatm k.) to finish; (kharch kar d.) consume.

Saprití, S. *a.* (mahabbatí) affectionate.

Saptá, S. *a.* (sát) seven.

Saptah, S. *m.* (hafta) a week;—**páráyan**, *m.* the ceremony of reading the *Bhagvat* through in seven days.

Sapúran, S. *a.* (púrá chánd) the full moon.

Sapút, H. *m.* (sa'ádatmand) dutiful, as a son.

Sapútái, H. *f.* (sa'ádat-mandí) filial obedience.

Sáq, A. *f.* (táng) the shank; (kisí paudhe kí danthí) stalk of a herb.

Saqálat, P. *f* (bojh) heaviness, weight; (badhazmí) indigestion.

Saqar, A. *m.* (dozakh) hell.

Saqat, A. *m.* (kúrá) rubbish; (galatí) error, mistake; (nuqs) defect; (gálí) abuse;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hamal gir j.) to miscarry.

Saqágá, A. *m.* (hammám) a bathroom.

Saqf, A. *f.* (chhat) roof, ceiling; (ásmán) sky; (shakl) a form.

Sáqí, P. *m.* (sharáb piláne w.) cup-bearer; (piláne wálá) one who gives to drink.

Sáqib, A. *a.* (chamkílá) shining, glistening; (mashhúr, námí) famous.

Saqíl, A. *a.* (bhárí) heavy, weighty; (sust) dull, slow; (der-hazm) digestible after long time.

Saqím, A. *a.* (marís) sick; (kamzor) weak; (nátamám) defective.

Sáqit, A. *a.* (girá húá) dropped; (matrúk) out of use; (haqír) contemptible;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gir j.) to miscarry; (gair musta'mal h.) to become obsolete;—**karná**, *v. t.* (girá d.) to drop; (námanzúr k.) to reject. [water-carrier.

Saqqá, A. *m.* (sáqí) a cup-bearer; (bhishtí) a

Sar, P. *m.* (múnd) head; nok) top, point; (shurú') beginning; (sámná) front, face; (sardár) head; (iráda) intention; (ragbat) inclination;—**ámad**, *a.* (púrá) accomplished, perfect; (sardár) a chief;—**andáz**, *a.* (be-khauf) fearless; (pareshán) confused; (sharmáú) bashful; (chotṭá) a thief; (naqáb) a woman's long veil;—**ápá**, *ad.*

(sar se pair tak) from head to foot; (kull) totally;—ásíma, (pareshán) disturbed, confounded; (págal) insane;—ásímagí, *f.* (pareshání) confusion of mind;—basta, *a.* (band) closed; (poshída) hidden;—buland, *a.* (námí) glorious, eminent;—daftar, *m.* (baṛá bábú) a head clerk; —dard, *m.* (múṛ-píṛá) headache; (diqqat) trouble;—faráz, *a.* (námwar) distinguished, eminent;—gana, *m.* a ringleader,—garán, *a.* (nashe men chúr) top-heavy; (mutakabbir) proud;—garm, *a.* (musta'id) zealous;—goshí, *f.* (kánáphúsí) whispering;—garoh, *m.* (sargana) ringleader; —guzasht, *f.* (hál) event, accident, adventure; (qissa) history, story; (kaifiyat) account;—i dast, *ad.* (fil-hál) at present; (fauran) immediately;—i mú, *m.* (bál bhar) a hair's breadth;—náma, (laqab, pata) titles, address;—i nau, *m.* (bár i dígar) over again;—nigún, (sir jhukáe húe) hanging down the head, bowing the head; (sharmínda) abashed, ashamed;—i ráh, (sháhráh) the high road;—i rú, *f.* the cephalic vein in the arm;—i shám, *ad.* (shám) evening;—karná, *v. i.* (jít l,) to obtain victory;—o sámán, *m.* (asbáb) materials, apparatus;—zad honá, *v. i.* (wáqi' h.) to happen; (záhir h.) to appear;—zanish, *f.* (malámat) reproof.

Sara', A. *f.* (mirgí) epilepsy.

Sará, P. *f.* (ghar) house, mansion; (musáfirkhána) inn;—, *met.* (dunyá) the world;—dár, *m.* (sáhib i khána) master of the house; (makándár) landlord.

Saráb, Surab, A. *m.* (dhoka) mirage.

Saráchá, P. *m.* a small house; (chhoṭá khaima) a single-poled tent.

Sarad, A. *f.* (khizán) autumn;—chánd, *m.* the autumnal moon;—púno, *f.* (Kunwár kí púranmáshí) the day of the full moon in the month *Asin*.

Saraghá, S. *f.* (shahd kí makkhí) a bee.

Saráh, H. *f.* (ta'ríf) praise; (khushámad) flattery.

Sarahan, H. *m.* (ta'ríf) praise, eulogy.

Sarahat, P. *f.* (safáí) purity; (tasríh) perspicuity; —, *a.* (sáf) clear, plain; (wázih) evident;—karná, *v. t.* (sáf k.) to clear; (ásán kar d.) to elucidate;—se, *ad* (sáf sáf) clearly.

Saráhat, H. *f.* (bosídagí) decay.

Saráhatan, A. *ad.* (sáf sáf) clearly

Saráhná, H. *v. t.* (ta'ríf k.) to praise, commend; (pasand k.) approve.

Sarak, H. *f.* (ráh) a road;—banáná, (sarak kí marammat k.) to repair a road;—i áhinl, *f.* (lohe kí sarak) rail road.

Sarakná, H. *v. i.* (khasakná) to be moved; (jagah d.) to give place. [moved away.

Sarakwáná, H. *v. t.* (khasakwá d.) to cause to be

Saral, S. *a.* (sídhá) straight, direct; (ímándár) honest; (rástbáz) candid; (sáda) plain; (ásán) easy;—chitr, *a.* (sáf dil) straightforward;—rekhá, *f.* (khatt i mustaqím) a straight line.

Saraltá, S. *f.* (ímándárí) honesty.

Saran, H. *f.* (panáh) shelter, protection; (jáe panáh) refuge, asylum;—ágat, (panáhgír) a refugee;—áná, (panáh l.) come under the protection of.

Saráná, H *v. t.* (sarwáná) to cause to rot.

Saranḍ, S. *m.* (chiṛiyá) a bird; (ek zewar) a kind of ornament.

Sáranḍ, S. *m.* a chief lascar; (malláh) a mariner; (bhaunrá) a bee; (do-pahar kí rágní) a musical mode sung at midday.

Saranjám, P. *m.* (natíja) end, conclusion; (taiyárí) preparation; (asbáb) furniture; (mál o matá') goods and chattels; (sámán) materials, requisite;—honá, *v. i.* (púrá h.) to be completed; (durust h.) to be arranged; (taiyár h.) to be prepared;—karná, (púrá k.) to complete, accomplish; (taiyár k.) to prepare.

Saráogí, H. *m.* a Hindu sect.

Saráp, H. *m.* (bad-du'á) curse, imprecation;—dená, (kosná) curse. [(bahut) abundant.

Saras, H. *a.* (achchhá) better; (baṛá) larger;

Saras, Suras, S. *a.* (rasílá) juicy; (táza) fresh; (mazedár) savoury, tasty; (khúbsúrat) beautiful.

Saras, S. *m.* (páni) water; (jhíl) a lake, pool, a slough;—i já, *m.* (kanwal) a lotus;—, *m.* (samudra) the ocean. [cursory.

Sarásar, P. *ad.* (kull) all, whole;—, *a.* (sarásarí)

Sarásar, H. *f.* (tír kí sansanáhat) the whiz of an arrow;—, *ad.* (tezí se) rapidly.

Sarásarí, P. *ad.* (sarásarí) cursory; (ásán) easy; (jaldí se) hastily;—, *n.* (moṭa hisáb) a rough estimate.

Sarasí, S. *f.* (jhíl) a lake, a large pond;—ruha, *m.* (kanwal) a lotus. [(chhipkalí) a lizard.

Saraṭ, S. *m.* (hawá) air, wind; (bádal) a cloud;

Saratán, A. *m.* a cancer; (kark rás) the sign Cancer. [a nut cracker.

Sarauṭá, H. *m.* (supárí kátne yá katarne ká ála)

Saráwak yá Saráwagí, H. *m.* (Hindúon ká ek firqa) name of a Hindu tribe; (Jain mat ká mánne w.) a believer of the Jain sect.

Saráwan, H. *m.* (hengá) a harrow.

Saráyanda, P. *m.* (gáne w.) singing, chanting; (mutrib) a singer.

Saráyat, A. *f.* (asar dukhúl) infection;—karná, (khún kharáb k.) to corrupt the blood; (asar k.) to affect.

Sarb, H. *ad.* (sab) all, the whole.

Sarbaráh, P. *m.* (muntazim) manager;—kár, *a.* (kárbárí) expert in business or management of affairs. [(sab chíz) everything.

Sarbas, H. *m.* (kull jáedád) whole property;

Sarchang, P. *f.* (thakáwat) fatigue; (taklíf) distress, trouble.

Sarchashma, P. *m.* (sota) fountain-head, source.

Sard, P. *a.* (thanḍá) cold; (nam) damp, moist; —honá, *v. i.* (thanḍá ho j.) to become cold; (sardí pakarná) to catch cold; (marná) to die;—karná, *v. t.* (thanḍá k.) to cool; (dhímá k.) to pacify;—mihr, *a.* (shír-garm) cold, lukewarm; (záhirí dost) a cold or lukewarm friend;—mizáj, *a.* (thanḍe mizáj ká) of a cold disposition.

Sardá, H. *m.* a kind of melon.

Sardábá, P. *m.* (tah-khána) a cellar; (ábdárkhána) a place where water is kept.

Sardál, P. *a.* (sabzí-máil, zard) greenish, yellow.

Sardáná, H. *v. i.* (thanḍá ho j.) to become cold.

Sardár, P. *m.* (afsar) headman; (mír i majlis) president of a committee.

Sardáran, H. *f.* (sardár kí jorú) the wife of a *sardár*; (ghar kí málikin) mistress of a house.

Sardárí, P. *f.* (afsarí) lordship, supremacy; (hukúmat) government.

Sar-dard, P. *m.* (múṛ-píṛá) headache; (taklíf) trouble; (hairání) perplexity.

Sardast, P. *m.* (kalái) the wrist.

Sardí, P. *f.* (thandak) coldness; (zukám) a cold; (namí) dampness; (jáṛá) the cold weather;—bál, *f.* a disease in elephants;—honá, *v. i.* (zukám h.) to have a cold;—paṛná, *v. i.* (jáṛá h.) be chilly or cold.

Saresh, H. *m.* (sares) glue.

Sarf, A. *m.* (tabdílí) change; (kharch) expenditure; (lágat) cost; *Gram.* etymology; (hoshiyárí) dexterity;—honá, *v. i.* (kharch h.) to be spent;—karná, *v. t.* (kharch k.) to spend;—o nahw, *f.* (qawá'id) Grammar.

Sarfa, P. *m.* (kharch) expense; (fáida) profit; (fuzúl-kharchí) prodigality. [illustrious.

Sarfaráz, P. *a.* ('álí martaba) exalted; (mumtáz)

Sarfarází, P. *f.* (mumtází) exaltation.

Sargana, P. *a.* and *m.* (baṛá, lásání) great, unequalled; (mazkúr) above-mentioned; (sardár) a chief.

Sargin, P. *m.* (kanḍí) cow-dung.
Sarguzasht, P. *f.* (májará) an event, accident.
Sar-hadd, P. *f.* (chauhaddí) boundary; (síma) frontier; (intihá) limit.
Sarhang, P. *m.* (sardár) general, captain, chief; (paidal) a foot soldier;—, *a.* (ná-farmánbardár) disobedient; (sakht) strong.
Sarhangí, P. *f.* (ná-farmánbardárí) disobedience; (sakhtí) violence.
Sariban, A. *ad.* (sáf sáf) clearly.
Sarikhá, H. *m.* (mushábahat) analogy; (namúna) pattern.
Sariqa, P. *f.* (chorí) stealing, robbery.
Sarir, A. *f.* (chún chún kí áwáz) creaking sound; —, *m.* (takht) a throne; (chárpái) a cot, bedstead. [tion.
Sarisht, H. *f.* (sifat) nature, disposition, constitu-
Sarishta, P. *m.* (dastúr) custom, usage, regulation; (daftar) office;—**dár**, *m.* the chief under a native officer in the courts;—**dári**, *f.* the office of a *sarishtedar*.
Sarit, S. *f.* (daryá) river; (tágá) thread, string.
Sariyal, H. *a.* (sará) rotten, stinking; (kharáb) bad.
Sarj, A. *m.* (zín) a saddle.
Sarjan, H. *f.* (khilqat) the creation;—**hár**, *m.* (Khálig) Creator. [soda.
Sarjiká S. *f.* (khár) alkali, impure carbonate of
Sarkáná, *v. t.* (khaskáná) to move; (hatáná) to remove, to transfer. [screens.
Sarkanḍá, H. *m.* (sarahí) a reed used in making
Sarkár, P. *m.* (málik) chief; (muhtamim) a superintendent, (darbár) court of a king;—**darbár**, *m.* (bádsháhí darbár) king's court.
Sarkári, P. *a.* (Gawarmintí) of or belonging to the Government;—**ásámí**, (sarkárí naukarí) Government post;—**kágaz**, *m.* (hunḍí) promissory note.
Sarkash, P. *a.* (ná-farmánbardár) disobedient.
Sarkashi, P. *f.* (ná-farmání) disobedience;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ná-farmání k.) to disobey.
Sarkhatt, P. *m.* (patta) an agreement.
Sarmá, P. *m.* (járá) winter.
Sarmanḍal, H. *m.* (ek qism ká bája) a kind of musical instrument.
Sarmáya, P. *m.* (púnji) stock, capital, fund.
Sarná, H. *v. i.* (áge barhná) to move forward; (din bitáná) to pass one's days; (khatm ho. j.) to end.
Sarná, H. *v. i.* (ubasná) to decay.
Sarnám, P. *a.* (námí, mashhúr) famous, distinguished;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mashhúr k.) to render famous; (záhir k.) to publish.
Sarnáma, P. *m.* (pata) address of a letter;—**likhná**, *v. t.* (kisí khatt par pata likhná) to address a letter.
Saro, P. *m.* (ek darakht ká nám) cypress.
Sarod, P. *m.* (gáná) singing; (git, rág) song; (ek bájá) a kind of guitar.
Sarodí, P. *m.* (gáne w.) a singer, chanter.
Sarog, S. *a.* (bímár) diseased, sick.
Saroj, S. *m.* (kanwal) lotus.
Sarojini, S. *f.* (Brahmaní) a *Brahman* woman; (kanwaldah) a pond abounding in lotus.
Sarokár, P. *m.* (kám) business; (wásta) intercourse;—**rakhná**, (sábiqa r.) to have concern with. [crown
Saroman, H. *m.* (mukut-muktá) a gem worn in a
Sarosh, P. *m.* (firishta) angel; (áwáz gaib) a voice from heaven.
Sarp, S. *m.* (sánp) serpent, snake;—**mani**, *m.* (muhra) snake-gem [musical note.
Sarpada, P. *m.* (ek rágní ká nám) name of a
Sarparast, P. *m.* (muhafiz) guardian, patron.
Sarparasti, P. *f.* (himáyat) patronage;—**karná**, (madad k.) to patronize.
Sarpat, H. *f.* (daur) galloping hard;—, *ad.* (zannáte se) full gallop; (barábar) level, even;—**phenkná**, *v. t.* (ghore ko tez dauráná) to speed a horse.
Sarpech, P. *m.* a turban ornament.
Sarposh, P. *m.* (dhakná) cover, lid.
Sarráf, A. *m.* (mahájan) a banker; (parakhiyá) an essayer; (rupiya bhanjáne w.) a money-changer.
Sarráfa, P. *m.* (kothí) bank; (sáhúkára) the exchange; (sarráfí) banking, money-changing.
Sarráfí, P. *f.* (mahájaní) money-changing, banking; (batta) discount;—**karná**, to do the business of a bank.
Sarrishta, P. *m.* (rassí) rope, cord; (tágá) thread; (hukúmat) rule; (rasm-o rawáj) custom; (daftar) office; (mahkama) department;—**dár**, *m.* (peshí ká 'amla) an officer who lays petitions before judicial officers and writes down their orders;—**i 'adálat**, *m.* judicial court.
Sarsá, H. *a.* ('umda, bihtar) best.
Sarsabz, P. *a.* (táza) fresh; (harábhará) flourishing; (qismat v ar) fortunate;—**honá**, *v. i.* (tar o táza h.) to be fresh; (barhná) to prosper;—**karná**, *v. t.* to freshen.
Sarsabzi P. *f.* (tázagí) freshness; (taraqqí) prosperity; (hariyálí) verdure.
Sarsai, H. *f.* (tarí) wateriness, moisture; ('umdagí) excellence; (ziyádatí) excess, increase; (kasrat) abundance; (hoshiyárí) skill.
Sarsám, P. *m.* delirium, frenzy.
Sarsar, Sarsaráhat, H. *f.* noise of a snake crawling;—, *f.* (sursuráhat) creeping sensation;—, A. *f.* (tez thandhí hawá) cold rough wind.
Sarsaráná, H. *v. i.* (kharkharáná) to rustle; (thithirná) to shiver; (sansanáná) to cause a whizzing sound, (rengná) to creep along.
Sarshár, P. *a* (labrez) brimful; (bhará) full; (nashe men chúr) intoxicated;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bhigona) to steep, to soak in;—, *m.* (matwálá k.) to intoxicate.
Sarson, H. *f.* (sarshaf) a species of mustard seed; **ánkhon men—phúlná**, eyes to become red through intoxication.
Sartáj, P. *m.* (sardár) a chief.
Sarúp, H. *m.* (aslí shakl) natural form; ('ádat) nature, character.
Sarúp, S. *a.* (shakl r w.) having shape; (ek shakl ká) of the same shape;—**banáná**, to personate.
Sarv, Sarw, P. *m.* (sanobar) cypress;—**andám**, *a.* (sadaul) well-formed;—**qad**, *a.* (sihí qadd) tall, graceful.
Sarv, S. *a.* (sab) all; (har ek) every;—**ang**, *m.* (kull jism) the whole body;—**bhuksh**, *a.* (khabbú) eating all sort of things;—, *n. f.* (bakrí) a goat;—**bhút**, *m.* (makhlúqát) created things; —**jagat**, *f.* (kull dunyá) the whole world;—**lok**, *m.* (tamám dunyá) all the world;—**nám**, *m.* (zamír) pronoun;—**pradhán**, *m.* (sab ká sardár) chief of all, the Supreme Being;—**rátra**, *m* (tamám rát) the whole night,—**shaktimán**, *m.* (Qádir-Mutlaq) the Almighty,—**uttam**, *a.* (sab se barhkar) best of all, God.
Sarvadá, S. *ad.* at all times, always.
Sarvatra, S. *ad.* (har jagah) in all places; (hamesha) always.
Sarwar, P. *m.* (sardár) chief, leader.
Sarwari, H. *f.* (shám) evening; (haldí) turmeric; ('aurat) woman.
Sarwari P. *f.* (sardárí) chiefship, leadership; (hukúmat) rule. [wealth
Sarwat, P. *f.* (kasír milkiyat) property; (daulat)
Sar-zamin, P. *m.* (rú i zamín) the face of the world; (zamín) the earth; (mulk) country, region; (hadd) limits, confines.
Sarzori, P. *f.* (balwa) rebellion, mutiny; (náfarmání) disobedience
Sás, H. *f.* (khush-dáman) mother-in-law.
Sasá, H. *m.* (khargosh) hare.

Sa-shálá, S. *m.* (ham-sabaq) class-fellow.
Sashank, S. *a.* (ḍarpok) timid; (mashkúk, mushtabah) suspicious.
Sa-shok, S. *a.* (gamgín) sorrowful, sad.
Sasi, H. *m.* (chánd) the moon
Sastá, H. *a.* (arzán) cheap, low priced; (jo ásání se mil sake) easy to procure;—**chhúṭná**, *v. i.* (halke nikal á.) to get off cheap;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (halke dámon bech ḍ.) to sell cheap;—**mál**, *m.* (kam qímat chíz) a cheap article; (achchhá saudá) a good bargain.
Sastái, H. *f.* (arzání) cheapness.
Sastáná, Sustáná, H. *v. t.* (árám k.) to rest; (leṭná) to lie down.
Sasur, H. *m.* (ḳhusar) father-in-law.
Sat, S. *a.* (wáq'í) actual; (ṭhík) right, fit; ('umda) best;—*ad.* (sach sach) truly, really;—, *m.* (jauhar) essence;—**bachan**, *m.* (rást-goí) the truth;—**jug**, *m.* the golden age;—**kár**, *m.* (ḳhátirdárí) hospitable treatment; (parastish) worship; (kiryá karam) funeral rites;—**karm**, *m.* (achchhe kám) virtuous acts; (púJá) worship;—**kiryá**, *m.* (achchhe kám) good deeds;—**par charhná**, (ímán yá sachái par mustaqil r.) to be firm in one's faith; (satí hone ke liye taiyár h.) to be prepared for *satí*;—**path**, *m.* (achchhí ráh) good course in life;—**putr**, *m.* (sapút) a virtuous son; (aslí laṛká) a legitimate son.
Sat, H. *a.* (sát) seven;—**koná**, *a. m.* (haft-pahlú) a heptagon;—**manzila**, *m.* seven-storied house.
Sat, Satt, H *m.* (jauhar) essence, ('arq) juice; (táqat) strength; (himmat) courage;—**chhoṛná**, (himmat hárná) to lose courage;—**ḍigná**, (ímán ḍolná) to be shaken in one's faith;—**hin**, *a.* (badnám) in disrepute.
Saṭ, H. *f.* (mel, lagáo) union;—, *ad.* (tezí se, jaldí se) quickly, rapidly.
Sát, H. *a.* seven;—**pánch**, *a.* (thoṛe) a few; (chálákí) tricks;—**pánch karná**, (chálákí k.) to practise tricks; (hais bais k.) to hesitate
Saṭá, S. *m.* (júṭ) an ascetic's matted hair.
Saṭá, H. *a.* (chimṭá) adhered. [snake.
Saṭak, H. *f.* (bet) a cane; (pechwán) a *Huqqa*
Saṭakná, H. *v. i.* (gáib ho j.) to disappear; (bhág j.) to decamp.
Saṭallo, H. *f.* (bakwádí 'aurat) silly prating woman; (phúhaṛ) a slut.
Satáná, H. *v. t.* (taklíf d.) to torment; (nuqsán pahunchánā) to harm.
Saṭáná, H. *v. t.* (chipkáná) to paste; (jaṛná) to set.
Satánewálá, H. *m.* (nuqsán pahunchánā w.) injurer.
Saṭáo, H. *m.* (chipkáo) adhesion; (joṛ) connection.
Satar, P. *f.* (ḳhatt) line; (saff) rank;—**bandí**, *f.* lines for writing on.
Satáwar, H. *m.* a species of drug.
Sath, A. *f.* (phailáo) expanse; (makán kí chauras chhat) flat roof.
Saṭh, H. *a.* (makkár) cunning; (dagábáz) deceitful; (bad-ma'ásh) a knave, rogue; (bewaqúf) a fool.
Sáth, H. *m.* (jhuṇḍ) troop, herd; (sangat) society;—, *postpn.* (hamráh) in the company of; (taraf) towards; (wáste) for;—**daná**, (mil j.) to join; (madad d.) to help;—**hí**, *ad.* (fauran) immediately;—**ho laná**, (shámil ho j.) to join;—**ká khelá**, *m.* (langoṭiyá yár) playmate;—**sáth**, *ad.* (hamráh) with, together; (suhbat men) in society; (barábar) evenly;—**wálá**, *m.* (sáthí) companion
Sáṭh, H. *a.* sixty.
Saṭhatá, H. *f.* (dagá) guile, deceit.
Sathattar, H. *a.* seventy-seven.
Satheṛá, H. *a.* (haft-guná) seven-fold; (satlaṛá) of seven strings.
Sathí, A. *a.* (chauras) flat. [more.
Sáthí, H. *m* (sangí) companion;—, *ad* (ziyáda)
Sáṭhí, H. *m.* (ek qism ká cháwal) a kind of rice.
Sáthin, H. *f.* (sakhí) a female companion.
Sathiyá, H. *m.* an oculist.
Saṭhiyáná, H. *v. i.* (buḍḍhá h.) to turn sixty years old, to become decrepit or doting, to be superannuated. [strew, scatter.
Sathráná, H. *v. t.* (bichháná) to spread about,
Sáthrí, H. *f.* (ásní) a small carpet on which Hindus sit to worship.
Satí, S. *a.* (nek, sachchí) virtuous, true;—, *f.* ('aurat jo apne shauhar ke sáth jal játí hai) a widow who burns herself with her husband's corpse; (Párvatí ká ek nám) an epithet of *Parvati*;—**honá**, (zinda jal j.) to burn alive on the funeral pile;—, *Met.* (niháyat taklíf uṭháná) to endure great hardships.
Saṭík, S. *a.* (ṭhík, sahíh, musharrah) annotated
Sátisár, S. *a.* having dysentery.
Satitá, S. *f.* (pák-dámaní) chastity.
Saṭkáná, H. *v. t.* (gáib kar d.) to disappear; (náummed k.) to disappoint.
Satkhanḍá, H. *a.* (haft-manzila) seven storied.
Satlaṛá, H. *m.*, **Satlaṛí**, H. *f.* (sát laṛion ká hár) a necklace of seven strings.
Satmásá, H. *m.* a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy; a seven months' child.
Saṭná, H. *v. i.* (chipakná) to stick, adhere.
Satnajá, H. *m.* a mixture of seven different kinds of grain. [prised, confounded.
Saṭpaṭáná, H. *v i.* (ta'ajjub men h.) to be sur-
Satr, A. *m.* (chhipáná) covering, veiling; **be**—, *a.* (nangá, khulá) exposed.
Satra, S. *m.* (ḳhairát) alms; (daulat) wealth; (dagá) fraud; (ghar) a house; (jangal) a wood; (táláb) a tank.
Satrah, H. *a* seventeen.
Satrahwán, H. *a.* seventeenth.
Satráná, H. *v. i.* (gussa h.) to be angry.
Satrí, P. *f.* (parda) covering; **be**—, *f.* (ughár) exposure; (be-sharmí) shamelessness; (be-'izzatí) dishonour.
Satsang, H. *m.* association with wise men.
Sattá, H. *m.* a seven of a suit of cards.
Satta, H. *m.* (táqat) strength, energy, power.
Sattá, S. *f.* (nekí) goodness, excellence.
Saṭṭá, H. *f.* (dastáwez) a bond; (baṇk) a bank; —**baṭṭa**, *m.* (mel) union; (sázish) intrigue.
Sattar, H. *a* seventy.
Sattár, A. *a. m.* (parda-posh) covering, concealing; (Ḳhudá ká ek nám) an epithet of the Deity;—**ul 'ayúb**, (gunáhon ká chhipáne w.) screener of shortcomings.
Sattásí, H. *a.* eighty-seven.
Sattáwan, H. *a.* fifty-seven. [market.
Saṭṭí, H. *f.* (bázár) a market especially a horse
Sattimí, S *f.* the seventh lunar day.
Sattú, H. *m.* the flour of barley, parched gram, etc., reduced to meal and made into a paste.
Sattva, S. *m.* (wajúd) existence; (ḳhilqat) nature; (chál-chalan) character; (daulat) wealth; (jánwar) animal; (bhút paret) demon; (zor) strength; (himmat) courage; (nekí) goodness.
Satún, Sitún, P. *m.* (khambá) a pillar.
Sátwán, H *a.* (haftum) seventh.
Satwánsá, H. *m.* a seven months' child.
Satwantá, H. *a.* (sachchá) truthful; (ímándár) honest; (bá-'asmat) chaste; (mashhúr) celebrated, renowned. [night.
Sátwin, H. *f.* the seventh-day of a lunar fort-
Satya, S. *a.* (sach, ṭhík) true, real; (nek) good; —, *m* (sachái) truth; (qasam) an oath;—**vachan**, *m.* (rástí) truth; (sachchá bayán) a true statement;—**vádí**, *a.* (rástgo) speaking truth.
Satyánásh, S. *m.* (barbádí) ruin, destruction;—**honá**, (barbád h.) to be destroyed, be ruined; —**í**, *a* (barbád) ruined; (burá) bad; (kaṭílá) name of a prickly plant.
Satyatá, S. *f.* (sachái) truth; (nekí) goodness.

Sau, H. *a.* (sad) one hundred ;—**biswe**, *a.* (gáliban) ten-to-one, certainly ;—**guná**, (sad chand) hundred-fold ;—**ján se**, *ad.* (dil o ján se) with all one's heart ;—**par**—, cent, per cent. ;—**sir ká**, *a.* (mustaqil) persevering.

Sauch, H. *m.* (safái) cleanness, purity ; (imándárí) honesty ; (pák-dámaní) chastity.

Sauchná, H. *v. t.* (dhoná) to wash, to purify.

Saudá, P. *m.* (asbáb) goods, wares ; (kharídfarokht) bargaining ;—**banáná**, (saudá paṭáná) to strike a bargain ;—**patr**, *m.* (bíjak) a bill of sale ;—**suluf**, *m.* traffic ;—**wálá**, *m.* (pheríwálá) a pedlar.

Saudá, A. *m.* (pit) the black bile ; (sarsám) frenzy ; (págalpan) madness ; ('ishq) love ; (hausala) ambition ;—**honá**, (jhak charhná) to have a fit of madness ;—**uchhalná**, to have a return of a fit of insanity ;—**i**, *a.* (págal) insane.

Saudágar, P. *m.* (tájir) merchant.

Saudágari, P. *f.* (tijárat) trade ;—**asbáb**, *m.* (ajnás i tijárat) merchandise.

Saudewálá, H *m.* (pheríwálá) a pedlar.

Saugand, P. *f.* (qasam) an oath ;—**dená**, (qasam d.) to administer an oath ;—**kháná**, (qasam kháná) to take an oath.

Saugandh, S. *a.* (khushbúdár) fragrant.

Saugát, P. *f.* (tuhfa) a present ; (nádir chíz) a rarity. [ent; (nádir) rare.

Saugátí, P. *a.* (nazr dene ke láiq) fit for a pres-

Sauguná, H. *a.* (sad chand) a hundred-fold.

Saulat, P. *f.* (gussa) impetuousity, fury.

Saum, A. *m.* (roza) fasting ;—**salát**, *f.* (roza namáz) fasting and prayer.

Saun, H. *m.* (achchhá shagún) a good omen ; (qasam) an oath ;—**kháná**, (qasam kháná) to take an oath.

Saundhná, H. *v. t.* (ek men malná) to press together ; (ragaṛná) to rub ; (kapṛe ko dhone ke pahle reh men sánná) to rub cloth with fuller's earth ; (miláná) to mix.

Saunf, H. *f.* (bádyán) aniseed. [ing, chase.

Saunik, H. *m.* (qassáb) a butcher ; (shikár) hunt-

Sauniya, H. *m.* (peshín-go, fál-go) sooth-sayer.

Saunp, H. *f.* (zimmedárí, hirásat) charge, custody.

Saunpná, H. *v. t.* (sipurd k.) to hand over ; (hirásat men d.) to give in charge.

Saunrá, H. *m.* (kájal) lamp-black.

Saunsrá, H. *m.* (dunyá) the world ; (jorú laṛke) wife and children. [in-chamber.

Saur, H. *m.* a kind of fish ; (zacha-khána) a lying-

Saur, S. *a.* (áftábí) solar ; (áfták-parast) a worshipper of the sun.

Saurabh, H. *m.* (khushbú) fragrance, odour ; (khúbsúratí) beauty ; (námwarí) fame ; (kesar) saffron ; (ám) the mango fruit.

Saurí, H. *f.* a kind of fish.

Sausan, P. *f.* the lily.

Saut, A. *f.* (áwáz) sound ; (báng) cry, voice.

Saut, H. *f.* (dúsrí jorú) a co-wife ; (juriyán) twins ;—**ápá**, *m.* (sautiyá ḍáh) rivalship between co-wives.

Sautelá, H. *a.* (saut ká) belonging to a co-wife.

Sautí, H. *a.* (sautḍáhí) a rival.

Sautiyá, H. *a.* (saut ká) of or belonging to a co-wife ;—**ḍáh**, *f.* (riqábat) rivalry.

Sauvarn, S. *a.* (sonahlá) golden.

Sávadhán, S. *a.* (mutawajjih) attentive ; (khabardár) careful ; (mihnatí) diligent ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khabardár k.) to make one cautious ;—, *v. i.* (hoshiyár h.) to be cautious

Sávakás, S. *m.* (fursat) leisure ;—, *ad.* (fursat se) at leisure.

Sávitrá, S. *a.* (súraj-bansí) beloning to the solar dynasty ;—, *m.* (súraj) the sun.

Sávitrí, S. *f.* (janeo) ceremony of investiture with the sacred thread.

Sawá, H. *m.* one and a quarter more.

Sawáb, A. *m.* (ṭhík kám) right act ; (nek kám) a virtuous act, a meritorious deed ; (kámyábí) success ;—, *adj.* (nek) good ; (ṭhík) just ; (sahíh) correct

Sawachná, H. *v. t.* (jánchná) to try, test.

Sawád, H. *m.* (záiqa) relish, taste ; (miṭhás) sweetness ; (maza) pleasure.

Sawad, A. *m.* (siyáhí) blackness ; (kájal) soot.

Sawál, H. *f.* (ek chauthái aur) a quarter more.

Sawál, A. *m.* (istifsár) query ; (darkhwást) application ; (máng) requisition ; ('arz) begging ; (hisáb) a problem ;—**dená**, *v. t.* ('arzí pesh k.) to present a petition ;—**hal karná**, (suwál nikálná) to solve a problem ;—**jawáb**, *m.* (prashnottar) question and answer ; (bahs mubáhisa) debate ;—**karná**, (púchhná) to ask ; (izhár l.) to examine *a witness* ; (mángná) to request ; (suwál k.) to beg ;—**khwání**, entertaining an application.

Sáwan, H. *m.* (barsát ká mahína) the chief rainy month of the Hindus ;—**kí jhari**, a great downpour of rain.

Sawáng, H. *m.* (naql) mimicry, imitation ; (bhes) disguise, sham ;—**banáná**. *v. t.* (naql k.) to imitate.

Sawángí, H. *m.* (naqqál) an actor, a mimic.

Sawánih, A. *m. pl.* (wáqi'át) occurrences, events ; —**nigár**, *m.* (akhbár-nawís) news-writer ;—'**umrí**, (sarguzasht) biography.

Sawár, P. *m.* (charhaiyá) a rider ; (musáfir) a traveller ; (ghur-charhá) a horseman.

Sawárí, P. *f.* (charhná) riding, anything on which one rides ; (kushtí ká ek pech) a trick in wrestling.

Sawer, H. *ad.* (jaldí) soon, early.

Sawerá, H. *m.* (tarká) the early morning, dawn ; —, *ad.* (tarke) early, at dawn ; (jald) soon.

Sawere, H. *ad.* (núr ke tarke) early in the morning.

Sáya, P. *m.* (chhánh) shadow, shade ; (panáh) shelter, protection ; (bhút, paret) an apparition ; (ghánghrá) a petticoat ;—**bán**, *m.* (qalandrá) fly of a tent ; (barámada) a veranda ; (chhátá) umbrella ;—**ḍálná**, (chhánh ḍ.) to cast a shadow ; ('aks ḍ.) to reflect ; (apní hifázat men lená) to take one under protection. [cunning.

Sayán, H. *m.* (chálákí) cleverness ; (makkárí)

Sayáná, H. *m.* (jawán) grown up, mature ; (hoshiyár) knowing, sagacious ; (kanjús) miser.

Sáz P. *m. comp.* (banáne w.) a maker ; (hathiyár, auzár, asbáb) arms, accoutrements ; (ghore ká sámán, ya'ní zín wg.) harness ; (bájá) musical instrument ;—**o sámán**, *m.* (zurúrí chízen) necesssary appliances ; (ban than) magnificence.

Sazá, P. *f* (tambíh) chastisement, punishment ;—**dená**, (tambíh k.) to inflict punishment

Sazáwal, P. *m.* (tahsíl-kuninda) a revenue collector ; (girdáwar) a superintendent

Sazáwár, P. *a.* (láiq) worthy, deserving ; (ṭhík) proper ;—**i**, (liyáqat) worthiness ; (durustí) justness. [a musician,

Sázinda, P. *m.* (banáne w.) maker ; (bájá bajáne w.)

Sázish, P. *m.* (bandish) conspiracy ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (bandish k.) to plot together

Se, H. *prep.* (ká) of ; (az) from ; (minjumla) out of ; (sáth) with ; (ko) to ; (ba-zarí'a) by means of ; (úpar) over, upon ; (pás) at ; (bawajh) by reason of ; (chúnki) since ; (darmiyán) between.

Seb, P. *m* apple ;—, *poet* (ṭhuḍḍhí) the chin ;—**i gab gab**, *m.* the chin ;—, H *m.* (sinchao) irrigation ; (ḍol) a bucket.

Sedná, H. *v. t.* (senkná) to make warm ; (pasína nikálná) to cause to sweat.

Sehathná, H. *v. t.* (jháṛná) to whisk.

Sehra, H. *m.* (machhlí ká chhilká) scale of fish; (phúlon ká hár jo dulhe ke sar par bándhá játá hai, maur) a chaplet of flowers, *esp. the one round the head of a bridegroom*; (shádíána) a marriage song;—**bandhái**, the brother-in-law's fees for fastening chaplet on the bridegroom's head;—**gáná**, to sing the marriage song.

Sej, H. *f.* (bistar) bed, couch; (bichálí) a layer of straw *for horse etc.*;—**band**, *m.* (palang kí dorí) a cord for fastening;—**lagáná**, (palang árásta k.) to prepare a bed;—**suhág**, *f.* the nuptial bed.

Sej H. *m.* (bhálá) a spear, dart.

Selá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká dupatta) a kind of mantle; (reshmí pagrí) a silk turban.

Se.á, H. *m.* (sher) a lion.

Selá, H. *m.* (ek qism ká cháwal) a kind of rice.

Selí, H. *f.* (faqíron ká gandá) a necklace worn by *faqirs*; (rassí) a rope; (kamarband) a belt.

Sem, H. *f.* the flat or broad bean.

Semal, H. *m.* the silk cotton tree;—**ki rúí**, the cotton of the *semal* tree.

Sená, H. *f.* (lashkar) an army, a body of troops; —**dal**, *m.* (lashkar) military troops;—**pátí**, (sipahsálár) a general.

Sendh, H. *f.* (naqab) a hole made in a wall by thieves;—**chor**, *m.* (naqab-zan) a burglar;—**dená yá lagáná**, (naqab m.) to make a hole in the wall of a house to commit a burglary

Sendhá, H. *m.* (láhauri namak) white rock-salt.

Sendhí, H. *f.* (tárí) toddy, palmwine.

Sendhiyá, H. *m.* (naqab-zan) a burglar.

Sendur, **Sendúr**, H. *m.* red-lead, vermillion.

Sendúriyá, H. *f.* a red species of mango.

Senk, H. *f.* (garmí) warmth; (dhúp l.) basking; an iron hook for drawing bread.

Senkná, H. *v. t.* (garm k.) to warm, heat; (ág ke sámne khushk k.) to dry before a fire; (pakáná) baking.

Sent, H. *a.* (muft) gratis.

Senthá, H. *m.* (sarkandá) a kind of reed.

Ser, H. *m.* (solah chhatánk kí ek taul) a weight of 16 *chhatanks*, 2 lbs. approximately.

Ser, P. *a.* (ásúda) satisfied; (bhará) full;—**áb**, (tar) saturated; (ásúda) satisfied; (táza) fresh, blooming;—**chashm**, *a.* (ásúda) satisfied; (faiyáz) generous; (ásúda-hál ádmí) a contented person, (sakhí) a generous person.

Seráná, H. *v. t.* (tairáná) to cause to float; (rawána k.) to cause to go, to despatch, (barháná) to extend, to increase, to augment.

Seri, P. *f.* (ásúdagí) satisfying of hunger; (sabr) contentment.

Ses, H., **Sesh Shesh**, S. *a.* (ákhirí) the last;—, *m.* (baqiya) remainder; (ikhtitám) end.

Ses, **Sesh**, S. *m.* (sánp) a serpent;—**nág**, *Myth.* a thousand-headed serpent, king of the *Nags* or snakes inhabiting *Patals* and supporting the globe on its head.

Sesar, H. *m.* name of a game at cards.

Set, H. *m.* (pul) a bridge

Set, H. *a.* (sufed) white.

Seth, H. *m.* (mahájan) a great banker; (lakhpatí) a millionaire; (dhaní ádmí) a rich person.

Setu, S. *m.* (pul) a bridge; (dara) a pass;—**bandh**, *m.* Rama's bridge supposed to have been formed by Hanuman as a bridge for the passage of Rama's forces.

Sevá, S. *f.* (khidmat) service; (naukarí) employment; (itá'at) worship, bondage;—**karná**, (khidmat k.) to serve.

Sevak, S. *m.* (khidmatgár) a servant; (chelá) a disciple; (pairau) a follower; (ra'iyat) subject.

Sew, H. *f.* (ek qism kí mithái) a kind of sweetmeat.

Sewaiu, **Sewaiyán**, H. *f. pl.* vermicelli, macaroni.

Sewaná, H. *v. t.* (khidmat k.) to attend on, serve; (parastish k.) to adore, worship; (dhyán d.) give heed to; (khabardárí k.) to guard, to watch; (ande par baithná) to brood, hatch; **andá**—, to sit on eggs; (udás h.) to mope.

Sewati, H. *f.* a white rose; (gul i nasrín) the China rose.

Sewrá, H. *m.* half baked earthenware.

Shab, P. *f.* (rát) night;—**áshab**, *ad.* (rát bhar) all night;—**básh**, *a.* (rát bhar r. w.) a night lodger;—**báshí**, *f.* (rát bhar r.) staying all night;—**bedár**, *a.* (rát bhar jágne w.) waking or watching all night;—**bo**, *m.* (rajanígandhá) the tuberose;—**khún**, (rát ká hamla) a night attack;—**i barát**, *f.* a Mohammedan festival on the fourteenth day of *Sha'ban*;—**i máh**, *f.* (chándní) moonlight; (ujálí rát) moonlight night;—**istán**, *m.* (khwáb-gáh) a bed chamber; —**nam**, *f.* (os) dew;—, *m.* (tanzeb) a kind of very fine muslin;—**o roz**, night and day, always; —**táb**, *m.* (jugnú) a firefly.

Shabáb, A. *m.* (jawání) youth.

Shabah, A. *f.* (tashbíh) an image, a likeness.

Shabáhat, P. *f.* (mushábahat) similarity, resemblance.

Shabán, P. *m.* (garariyá) a shepherd; (charwáhá) pastor.

Sha'bán, A. *m.* the eighth month of the Arabic year.

Shabána, r. *a.* (rát ká) nocturnal; (rát ke) by night;—**roz**, *m.* night and day.

Shábásh, P. *m.* (wáh! khúb!) well done! (áfrín! marhabá!) bravo!

Shábáshí, P. *f.* (ta'rif) praise, applause;—**dená**, *v. t.* (wáh wáh k.) applaud.

Shabb, A. *m.* (phitkirí) alum.

Shabd, S. *m.* (áwáz) sound, voice; (shor) noise; (lafz) a word; (gít) a song, hymn.

Shabdeg, P. *f.* a dish of meat and turnips cooked all night.

Shabdez, P. *m.* (mushkí rang ká ghorá) a horse of a dark rusty color.

Shabih, A. *a.* (mánind) like, resembling;—, *f.* (taswír) picture; (múrat) image.

Shabina, P. *a.* (rát ká) nocturnal, nightly; (básí) last night's food.

Shabnamí, P *f* (namgíra) a kind of canopy for protecting one from night dew.

Shachí, S. *f.* (táqat) power, strength.

Shád, P. *a.* (khush) pleased, joyful;—**áb**, *a.* (nam) moist; (tar o táza) fresh; (khushnumá) pleasant; (dil-pasand) agreeable;—**ábí**, *f.* (namí) moisture; (sarsabzí) freshness, verdure;—**dil**,—**án**, *a.* (khush-dil) gay-hearted, cheerful.

Shadáid, A. *f. pl* (taklífen) troubles.

Shadd, A. *m.* (mazbút k.) hardening; (tashdíd) accent;—**o madd**, *m.* (shán o shaukat) pomp and glory.

Shádí, P. *f.* (khushí) pleasure, delight, joy; (byáh) wedding; (jashn) festivity;—**kar dálná**, (byáh d.) to give in marriage;—**i marg**, *f.* (khushí kí intihá) the height of joy.

Shadid, A. *a.* (sakht) violent; (mushkil) arduous, difficult.

Shádiyána, P. *m.* music and singing at marriages; —**bajáná**, (khushí k.) to play festive music, to rejoice.

Shádmán, P. *a.* (bashshásh) happy, joyous.

Shádmání, P. *f.* (khushí) merriment, festivity, rejoicing.

Shafá'at, A. *f.* (sifárish) intercession.

Shafaq, A. *m.* (mahabbat) affection, love; (shám, dhundhle waqt) evening, twilight;—**i shimálí**, *f.* the *Aurora borealis*.

Shafaqat, P. *f.* (mahabbat) affection; (mihrbání) kindness; (rahm) mercy, pity;—**karná**, (mihrbání k.) to show kindness; (rahm k.) to take compassion upon.

Shaffáf, A. *a.* (khúb sáf) transparent, clear.

Shafí, A. *m.* (sifárishí) intercessor; (murabbí) patron.

Shafíq, A. *m.* (piyárá) affectionate; (mihrbán) kind; (rahm-dil) merciful; (mihrbán) a kind friend.

Shafqat, A. *f.* (rahm) compassion, mercy; (mihrbání) kindness, grace;—**karná**, *v. t.* (rahm k.) to have compassion on

Shaftálú, P. *m.* (árú) a peach.

Shagál yá Shigál, P. *m.* (gídar) a jackal.

Shágil, A. *a.* (mashgúl) busy, occupied; (mutawajjih) attentive.

Shágird, P. *m.* (chelá) a scholar, student; (naukar) a servant; (sáís) a groom;—**pesha**, *m.* (naukar) servants.

Shágirdí, P. *f.* (talmízí) pupilage; (ummedwárí) apprenticeship; (dars) study;—**karná**, (síkhná) learning; (kisí kí ummedwárí k.) to serve one's apprenticeship.

Shagl, Shugal, A. *m.* (kám) business; (mihnat) labour; (mashgala) employment; (tafrih) amusement;—**karná**, (kám k.) to pursue a business; (mashgúl h.) to be busy.

Shagún, Shugún, P. *m.* (fál) an omen; (nazr) a gift of money;—**iyá**, (fálgo) an interpreter of omens, a soothsayer.

Sháh, P. *m.* (bádsháh) a king;—**dená**, (chúplúsí k.) to flatter;—**zor**, *a.* (bará táqatwar) very powerful; (bahádur) brave;—**zorí**, *f.* (táqat) might; (bahádurí) valour.

Sháh, P. *m.* (bádsháh) king, monarch; (shatranj yá tásh ká bádsháh) the king at chess or cards; (faqíron ká laqab) a title of *faqírs*;—**i gardún**, *m.* (áftáb) the sun;—**i mardán**, a title of the *khalifa Alí*;—**wár**, *a.* (shíhána) royal, princely;—**záda** *m.* (rájkumár) a prince.

Shaháb, P. *m.* (surkh rang) a red colour; (chamakdár sitáre) bright stars; (ṭúṭnewále sitáre) meteors, shooting stars;—, *ad.* (chamakdár) twinkling, shining.

Shahád, P. *m.* (gawáhí) evidence, witness.

Shahádat, P. *f.* (gawáhí) testimony, evidence; (shahídí) martyrdom;—**dená**, *v. t.* (gawáhí d.) to give evidence;—**lená**, (gawáhí l.) to take evidence;—**náma**, *m.* (tahrírí gawáhí) a testimony in writing; **roz i**—, *m.* the tenth of the *Moharram*.

Shahámat, P. *f.* (dilerí) heroism, prowess; (sakháwat) generosity; (tezí) agility, swiftness.

Shánána yá Shahána, P. *a.* royal;—, *m.* (jámai 'urúsí) a nuptial dress; (ek rágini) a musical mode; (ek qism kí chúrí) a kind of glass bracelet. [emperor.

Sháhansháh, P. *m.* (maháráj) king of kings,

Sháhansháhí, P. *a.* (bádsháhána) princely;—, *f.* (qalam-rau) empire; (bádsháhat) monarchy.

Sháhbálá, P. *m.* the best man at a wedding.

Shahd, A. *m* (madhu) honey; (koí barí míthí chíz) anything very sweet;—**kí makkhí**, *f.* (madhu-máchhí) bee.

Sháhí, P. *a.* (khusrawí) imperial, royal, regal;—, *f.* (saltanat) dominion, reign.

Shahíd, A. *m.* (gawáh) a witness; (jo dín kí ráh men márá jáe) a martyr;—**honá**, *v. i* (jihád vá káfiron kí laráí men qatl h.) to be slain in the battle against unbelievers; (mazhab kí khátir qatl honá) to be slain for the sake of religion; (kisí par ján d.) to fall desperately in love.

Sháhid, A *m.* (gawáh) a witness; (ma'shúq) a beloved; (khúbsúrat ádmí) a handsome man;—**hál**, *m.* (chashm díd gawáh) an eye-witness

Sháhidán, P. *m. pl.* of *Sháhid*.

Shahídí, P. *f.* (gawáhí) evidence.

Sháhín, P. *m.* (báz) a falcon.

Shahlá, A. *f.* (mesh-chashm 'aurat) a dark-grey eyed woman; (nargis kí ek qism) a variety of narcissus.

Shahna, P. *m.* (kotwál) a superintendent or chief of the police; (chaukídár) a watchman; (chaprásí) a peon.

Shahná, Shahnáí, P. *f.* (nafírí) a musical pipe;—**nawáz**, *m.* (shahnáí bajáne w.) a player on the *shahnáí*.

Shahpar, P. *m.* the strongest feather of a bird.

Shahr, A. *m.* (mahína) a lunar month.

Shahr, P. *m.* (nagar) a city, a town;—**áshob**, *m.* a belle;—**badar**, *m.* (jilá-wataní) banishment, an exile; (bágí) an outlaw;—**band**, *a.* (shahrpanáh) wall of a city; (qaid-khána) a prison;—**dár**, *m.* (shikárí) huntsman; (chirímár) a bird-catcher;—**panáh**, *m.* wall around a city.

Shahrag, P. *f.* (rag-ráj) jugular vein.

Sháhráh, P. *f.* ('ámm sarak) the highway.

Shahrí, P. *m.* (shahr ká rahne w.) a citizen.

Shahrivat, P. *f.* (ábádí) population; (shahr kí hadd) the extent of a city; (shahríon kí waza') the polished manners of a city.

Shahryár, P. *m.* (bádsnáh) a king.

Shahryárí, P. *a.* (bádsháhí) royal, imperial;—, *f.* (saltanat) empire.

Shahsawár, P. *m.* a good rider.

Shahtír, P. *f* (khambá) a pillar; (dharan) beam.

Shahtút, P. *m.* (tút) mulberry.

Shahwat, P. *f.* (khwáhish) desire, (josh) sensuality; (lazzat) relish; (bhúk) craving;—**angez**, *a.* provocative of lust;—**honá**, (josh h.) to lust after;—**parast**, *m.* (nafs parast) lascivious; (aubásh) rake, a sensualist;—**parastí**, (nafsparastí) sensuality; (aubáshí) debauchery

Shahwatí, P. *a.* (nafs-parast) lewd, slave to one's passions.

Shai, A. *f.* (chíz) thing; (kám) affair.

Shaib, A. *m.* (bál kí safaidí) whiteness of the hair; (burhautí) old age.

Shaitt, P. *m.* (dagá) deceit, fraud, trick.

Shaidá, P. *a.* (págal) mad, insane; (farefta) deeply in love.

Shaikh, A. *m.* (búrhá ádmí) an old man; (mashhúr wali) a reputed saint; (Musalmánon ke chár firqon men se pahle ká nám) the first of the four classes of Mohammedans;—**chulli**, (maskhara) a jester; (be-waqúf) a fool; (págal ádmí) a mad man; (bad-ma'ásh) a rogue.

Shail, S. *a.* (pahárí) rocky, mountainous;—**á**, *m.* (pahárí) a mountaineer;—, *m.* (pahár) a mountain.

Shain, A. *m.* (bad námí, be-hurmatí) disgrace, dishonour; (nuqs, 'aib) blemish.

Sháiq, A. *a.* (árzúmand) desirous.

Shá'ir, A. *m.* (shi'r banánewálá) a poet;—, *f.* (kabitá) the art of practice of poetry; (nazm) poetry.

Sháista, P. *a.* (thík) proper; (khalíq) polite; (halím) meek; (qábil i tarbiyat) docile;—**gí**, *f.* (durusti) fitness; (hyáqat) aptitude; (khulq) politeness, good manners;—**gí se**, *ad.* (thík taur se) duly, properly;—**mizáj**, *a.* (halím) affable, mild.

Shaitán, A. *m.* (bhút) the evil spirit; (bad-zát ádmí) a mischievous person;—**chaukarí**, *f.* (sharír larkon kí jamá'at) a company of mischievous boys;—**ká lashkar**, *m.* (larke) boys;—**kí ánt**, (koí lambí aur pechdár chíz) a long, difficult and intricate thing or work;—**kí khála**, (sharír badzát 'aurat) a mischief making woman;—**lagná**, (bhút charhná) to be possessed by the devil; (mastána) to lust; (págal ho j.) to have the head turned; (ghamand k.) to take on airs;—**sar par charhná**, (bhút lagná) to be possessed with the devil;—**í**, *a.* (dozakhí) diabolical, devilish.

Shaitanat P. *f.* (bad-zátí) wickedness.

Shajar, A. *m* (darakht) tree; (pauda) plant;—**náma**, *m* (kursí náma) a genealogical tree.

Shak, A. *m* (shubha) doubt, suspense; (bilá—, be—, (bilá-shubha) without doubt, certainly;—**dálná**, (shubha k.) to cast a doubt upon;—**rafa' karná**, (shubha dúr k.) to remove doubts.

Shaká, S. *m.* (sambat) an era; (Sáliváhan ká Sambat) an epoch *that of Shalivahan.*
Shaka, S. *m.* (ság) any edible leaf or herb; (táqat) power, strength.
Shakar, P. *f.* (chíní) sugar;—, *Met.* (míṭhí báten) honeyed words;—khora, *m.* (miṭhái ká sháiq) one who is fond of sweets; (ek chiriyá) name of a small bird;—pára, *m.* (ek qism kí miṭhái) a kind of sweetmeat;—qand, *m.* (ganjí) the sweet potato;—rez, *a.* (shírín zabán) speaking sweet or elegant language;—istán, P. *m.* (chíní ká kárkhána) sugar refinery.
Sháḳh, P. *m.* (sakht zamín) hard ground; (pahár kí choṭí) the top of a mountain;—, *f.* (ḍálí) a bough *of a tree*; (ḍanṭhí) a stack;—, *Fig.* (hairání) difficulty, dilemma; ('uzr) objection, obstacle; (síngh) horn;—dár, (ḍál w.) branchy.
Sháḳhí, P. *a.* (sháḳhdár) branchy;—, *m.* (darakht, per) a tree.
Shaḳhs, A. *m.* (ádmí) a person; (akelá ádmí) a single individual.
Shaḳhsiyat, P. *f.* (ḳhusúsiyat) individuality; (darja) rank, dignity.
Sháḳí, P. *m.* (shikáyat k. w.) complaining; (chugal-ḳhor) backbiter.
Shakil, A. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) well-formed, handsome.
Shákir, A. *a.* (ihsánmand) thankful.
Shakkí, P. *a.* (shubha rakhne w.) suspicious; doubtful, sceptical;—mizáj, *a.* sceptical.
Shakl, A. *f.* (mushábahat) resemblance; (shabíh) effigy; (namúna) model, pattern; (taríqa) manner; (súrat) shape, form; (banáwat) formation; (naqsha) a diagram; ham—, *a.* (eksán) similar;—banáná, to make a likeness of; (munh b.) to make a face.
Shakta, H. *a.* (qábil) able, capable; (táqatwar) powerful; (hoshiyár) clever; (mihnatí) diligent.
Shaktatá, S. *f.* (liyáqat) ability, capacity; (sakhtí) hardness.
Shaktí, S. *f.* (liyáqat) ability; (táqat) strength;—hín, *a.* (kamzor) powerless; (ná-mard) impotent.
Shakun, S. *m.* (chiriyá) bird; (be-shagún) inauspicious sign.
Shakuní, S. *m.* (gauraiyá) a hensparrow.
Shakunṭ, **Shakunṭak**, S. *m.* (chiriyá) a bird; (nílkanṭh) a blue jay.
Shakuntalá, S. *m.* a famous Sanskrit drama.
Shakwa, P. *m.* (shikáyat) complaint; (jhirkí) upbraiding;—karná, (shikáyat k.) to complain.
Shal, P. *m.* (maflúj) palsied, paralytic; (thaká) tired, fatigued.
Shál, P. *f.* (doshála) a shawl;—báf, *m.* (doshála bunne w.) a shawl weaver.
Shálá, S. *f.* (kisí darakht kí barí ḍál) a large branch of a tree; (makán) a house; (astabal) a stable; (madrasa) a school.
Shalabh, S. *m.* (ṭiḍḍí) a locust.
Shaláká, S. *f.* (tír) an arrow; (tílí) a thin bar of a cage; (mistar) a ruler; (haḍḍí) a bone; (sáhí) a porcupine.
Shalakh, A. *f.* (bárh) a discharge, a volley.
Shálár, S. *m.* (sírhí) a ladder; (pinjrá) a bird cage.
Shalgam, P. *m.* (shaljam) a turnip.
Sháli, S. *m.* (cháwal) rice.
Shálí, P. *a.* (shál ká baná húá) made of *shál*; (shál banánewálá) a weaver of shawls and similar articles; (cháwal) rice; (dhán) paddy.
Shallitá, H. *m.* a canvas sack.
Shálmalí, S. *f.* (senbal) the silk cotton tree.
Shalúká, H. *m.* a childs' bib.
Shalwár, P. *m.* (páejáma) trousers.
Shám, S. *m.* (taskín) conciliation.
Shám, H. *f.* (chharí kí sám) a ferrule;—janá, to put on a ferrule.
Shám, H. *a.* (kálá) black, dark; (Krishná ká nám) a name of *Krishná*;—sundar, *m.* an epithet of *Krishná.*
Shám, A. *m.* Syria;—í, *a.* Syrian.
Shám, P. *f.* (sandhyá) evening.
Shama' A. *m.* (chirág) wax candle, a candle;—dán, *m.* candlestick.
Shámá, H. *m.* (kálápan) blackness; (gandagí) impurity; (sánwán) an edible grain.
Shámá, H. *f.* a beautiful Indian song bird.
Shamáil, A. *m. pl.* (ḳhúbiyán) excellencies, virtues; (ḳhaslat) disposition; (dastúr) customs; (shimálí hawá) northerly wind.
Shamál, **Shimál**, A. *m.* (uttar) the north;—í. *a.* (uttarí) northen.
Shaman, P. *m.* (but-parast) an idolator; (butkada) idol temple; (but) an idol.
Shaman, S. *m.* (intihá) end, termination; (barbádí) destruction; (nuqsán) injury.
Shámat, P. *f.* (bad-qismatí) ill-luck; (musíbat) adversity; (be-'izzatí) disgrace, (bad-námí) infamy; (masá) a mole;—áná, (musíbat gherná) misfortunate to come upon;—zada, *a.* (kam-nasíb) unfortunate; (be-sharm) shameless.
Shamba, P. *m.* (Sanichar) Saturday.
Shámbarí, S. *f.* (jádúgarí, sihr) jugglery, sorcery; (jádúgarní, sáhira) sorceress.
Shámbuk, S. *m.* (sípí) a bi-valve shell.
Shámí, H. *f.* (chharí kí shám) the ferrule of a stick; (shám ká kháná) the evening meal, supper; (Mukh Shám ká) of or relating to Syria.
Shámiḳh, A. *f.* (magrúr) proud.
Shámil, A. *a.* (shirkat r. w.) communicating with; (ghere húe) encompassing; (ma') including; (milá húá) connected with; (ek sáth) living together; ('ámm) universal;—, *ad.* (sáth) with; (hamráh) in the company of;—i hál, A. *ad.* ('ámm) general; (ek sáth) jointly, together;—boná, *v. t.* (milá r.) to be connected with;—karná, (miláná) to include; (dáḳhil k.) to enter.
Shámilát, A. *m. pl.* (jáedád gair-munqasima) undivided property; (jáedád i mushtarika) land held in common; (shirkat) partnership.
Shamím, P. *f.* (ḳhushbúdár) smelling; (ḳhushbú) scent, odour.
Shámiyána, P. *m* (ḳhaima, ḍerá) a pavilion, a canopy.
Shamlá, P. *m.* the worked or embroidered end of a turban or *kamarband.*
Shamma, P. *m.* (bú) odour, smell; ('ádat) habit;—bhar, *a.* (thorá sá) a little.
Shámma, P. *m.* (súnghne kí qúwat) the sense of smell.
Shams, A. *m.* (áftáb) the sun;—ul 'ulamá, the sun of the learned, a title given by the English Government to learned *maulvies.*
Shamshád, P. *m.* the box-trees;—, *Met.* (ma'shúq ká sídhá aur hasín jism) the graceful figure of a beloved
Shamsher, P. *f.* (talwár) a sword;—bahádur, *m. Ironic.* (be-masraf ádmí) a useless fellow;—bází, *f.* (talwár chaláná) sword-play
Shamsí, A. *a.* (súraj ká) solar.
Shán, P. *m.* a honey-comb, bee-hive.
Shán, P. *m.* (sillí) a whetstone; (kasauṭí) a touchstone; (kirmich) canvas.
Shán, A. *f.* (hál) case, condition; (ḳhaslat) nature, disposition; (shaukat) dignity, grandeur;—dár, P. *m.* stately, grand;—dikháná, (apná dabdaba dikháná) to make a display.
Shána, P. *m.* (kanghí) a comb; (murg ká kes) a cock's-comb; (shahd ká chhattá) a honey-comb; (kandhá) the shoulder.
Shanákht, P. *f.* (samajh) understanding; (wáqifkárí) knowledge; (pahchán) recognition.
Shanás, P. *m.* (pahchánne w.) understanding; (tez-fahm) intelligent.
Shanásá, P. *a.* (tez-fahm) intelligent; (jánkár) one who knows.
Shanásáí, P. *f.* (ján-pahchán) acquaintance; (wáqifkárí) knowledge.

Shand, S. *m.* (sánd) a bull at liberty ; (hijrá) a eunuch ; (ná-mard) an impotent man ; (maskhara) a clown ; (jangal, jhárí) a wood, thicket.
Shandh, S. *m.* (hijrá) a eunuch.
Shang, P. *a.* (khúbsúrat) beautiful, handsome ;—, *m.* (chor) a thief.
Shangraf, P. *m.* (íngur) vermillion ;—**i**, *a.* (shangraf ke rang ká) of the colour of *shangraf*.
Shani, S. *m.* (Sanichar) the planet Saturn ; (Sanichar ká din) Saturday.
Shání, S. *f.* (shán) whetstone.
Shani, P. *f.* (burái) badness ; ('aiyáshí) prostitution ; (iglám) sodomy ;—, *a.* (burá) evil, bad adulterous.
Shanid, P. *f.* (samá'at) the act of hearing.
Shanida, P. *a.* (suná húá) heard;—, *m.* that which is heard.
Shanká, S. *f.* (shubha) doubt, uncertainty;(khauf) fear, apprehension; (ummed) hope; (galatí) error;—**hin**, *a.* (be-shubha) free from doubt or apprehension; (be-khauf) fearless;—**karná**, *v. t.* (shubha k.) to doubt.
Shankh, S. *m*, (náqús) the conch shell.
Shankhini, S. *f.* name of one of the four classes of women.
Shankit, S. *a.* (mashkúk) doubted, doubtful; (khauf-zada) frightened.
Shánt, S. *a.* (thandhá) calm, tranquil; ('ájiz) humble; (murda) dead, deceased;—, *m.* (indrijít) one whose passions are subdued;—**karná**, *v. t.* (thandhá k.) to appease; (sthir k.) calm; —**atá**, *f.* (sthirtá) calmness.
Shántí, S. *f.* (sukún) quiet, quietness, tranquillity; (árám, chain) rest, comfort, repose; (mu'áfí) pardon.
Shántit, S. *a.* comfort.
Shap, P. *f.* (kore kí áwáz) sound of a whip;—**á shap karná**, *v. t.* (chapar chapar k.) to make a noise with the lips.
Shapath, S. *m.* (bad-du'á) curse, malediction.
Shappar, **Shappara**, P. *m.* a bat. [tulip.
Shaqáiq, A. *f. pl.* (shigáf) cracks; (gul i lála) the
Shaqáwat, P. *f.* (bad-bakhtí) unhappiness; (gurbat) poverty.
Shaqf, A. *m.* (darár) a cleft in a rock; (gár) a cave, cavern.
Shaqí A. *a.* (bad-qismat) unfortunate.
Shaqíqa, P. *j.* (darár) a crack; (kanpatí) temple; (adh-kapárí) hemicrania.
Shaqq, P. *m.* (shigáf) a split, crack; (subh) daybreak, dawn of day;—**honá**, *v. i.* (phatná) to be torn. [some.
Sháqq, A. *a.* (mushkil) difficult; (garán) burden-
Sháqúl, P. T. *m* (sáhúl) a plummet.
Shar, A. *f.* (burái) evil, wrong doing; (pájípan) wickedness;—**o fasád**, *m.* (balwa) riot, mischief;—**uthánd**, (garbar machá d.) to raise a commotion or disturbance.
Shár, P. *m.* (jharná) a water fall.
Shára', A. *m.* (sháh-ráh) a high-road, a public road; (shara' batáne yá sikhláne w.) a legislator, a law giver.
Shara', A. *m.*(sharí'at, qánún) law, equity;(masáil mazhab-i-Islámia) the precepts of Mohammad.
Shara'an, A. *ad.* (qánúnan) legally.
Sharáb, A. *f.* (mai) wine, liquor;—**bází**, *f.* (mainoshí) drinking, wine-bibbing ;—**khána**, *m.* (mai-kada) a place where liquor is sold;—**an tahúrá**, *m.* (áb-i hayát) nectar.
Sharábí, P. *m.* (mai-khwár) a drunkard.
Sharábor, H. *f.* (tarbatar) wet through, drenched.
Shárad, S. *f.* (sálána) annual, perennial;—, *m.* (sál) a year; (faslí bímárí) seasonal sickness.
Sharaf, A. *m.* ('izzat) rank, dignity, honour;—**bakhsh**, *a.* ('izzat-dahindí) conferring honour;—**le jáná**, (barh j.) to bear away the palm, to excel.
Sharáfat, P. *f.* (amírat) nobility, being noble.
Sharáit, A. *f.* (qaul o qarár) agreements, conditions; (nishán) signs.
Shárak, P. *f.* (mainá) a *mainá*.
Sharan, S. *f.* (panáh) protection; (madad) help; (jáe-panáh) a place of shelter or refuge;(ghar) a house;—, *m.* (panáh d. w.) protector, preserver;—, *f.* (bacháne w.) protecting, preserving;—**ágat**, *a.* (panáh cháhne w.) one who comes for protection, a refugee.
Shárang, S. *a.* (mukhtalif rang ká) of variegated colour;—, *m.* (mor) a peacock; (hiran) a deer.
Sharappá, H. *m.* (chapar chapar) making a sipping or sucking noise in eating.
Sharar, **Sharára**, P. *m.* (chingárí) sparks of fire; —**bár**, *ad.* (akhgarbár) raining sparks of fire.
Sharárat, P. *f.* (bad-ma'áshí) wickedness, mischief; (badí) vice;—**se**, *ad.* (badí se) wickedly, mischievously.
Sharat, S. *m.* (chhipkalí) a lizard.
Sharát, S. *f.* (khizán) autumn.
Sharbat, P. *m.* (ghúnt) a draught of water, etc. (ras) sugar and water.
Sharbatí, P. *a.* (phíke rang ká) light colour; (míthá nibú) a kind of lemon; (addhí) a kind of thin muslin.
Sharah, **Sharh**, A. *f.* (tafsír) an explanation; (bayán) description;—**karná**, (bayán k.) to explain, detail; (bháo muqarrar k.) to fix the rate of; —**wár**, *ad.* (sáf sáf) explicitly, clearly; (mufassal) in detail.
Shárí, S. *m.* (háthí kí jhúl) elephant's housings; (makkárí) fraud;—, *f.* (mainá) the maina.
Shárih, A. *m.* (mufassir) commentator, annotator.
Sharí'at, P. *f.* (shara') revealed law of God; (qánún) law, statute; (insáf) justice, equity.
Sharif, A. *a.* (khándání) high born, honourable; (sahíh-un-nasl) legitimate;—, *n. m.* (sardár) a chief of a tribe.
Sharifa, P. *m.* (ek phal) custard apple.
Sharik, A. *a.* (shámil) united; (sájhí) a sharer, a partner; (sáthí) comrade, colleague; (madadgár) a friend, a confederate;—**honá**, *v. i.* (shámil h.) to join; (mel r.) to associate; (sájhe men h.) to have or possess in common;—**karná**, (hissedár k.) to make a sharer; (shámil k., milá l.) to include.
Sháriq, A. *m.* (súraj) the sun.
Sharír, S. *m.* (jism) the body;—**ánt**, *m.* (maut) death;—**dháran karná**, (deh dharná) to become embodied, to be incarnate;—, A. (jhagrálú) quarrelsome; (bad) wicked, vicious.
Sharírí, S. *a.* (jismí) bodily, corporeal;—, *m.* (jándár) an animal; (ádmí) a man; (ján) soul whilst clad with the body.
Sharm, P. *f.* (hayá) shame;—**áná**, (sharm k.) to feel shame; be—, *a.* (be-hayá) shameless, immodest;—**gín**, *a.* (sharminda) ashamed, bashful; —**karná**, (sharmáná) to feel ashamed;—**nák**, *see* —**gín**;—**rakhná**, ('izzat bacháná) to guard the honor;—**sár**, see—**nák**;—**sárí**, *f.* (sharmindagí) shame, bashfulness; (be-'izzatí) disgrace; **wálá**, *m.* (sharminda) bashful; (sharminda ádmí) a bashful person.
Sharmáná, H. *v. t.* (sharm k.) to feel shame, to be bashful; (kisí ko sharminda k.) to put to shame.
Sharmanda yá Sharminda, P. *a.* (sharmáyá) ashamed;—**honá**, (sharm k.) to feel ashamed.
Sharmandagí, **Sharmindagí**, P. *f.* (sharm) shame; (be-'izzatí) disgrace.
Sharmáyá, H. *a.* (sharminda) ashamed.
Sharq, A. *m.* (púrab) the east.
Sharqí, A. *a.* (púrabí) eastern, oriental.
Sharráthá, H. *m.* (shor, gul) sound, noise. [some.
Sharrí, P. *a.* (fasádí) vicious; (sharír) quarrel-
Shart, A. *f.* ('ahd) a condition, stipulation; (bází) a bet;—**Shartí**, *f.* (báham 'ahd o paimán) mu-

tual agreement; **ba—e ki,** (is shart par) on condition that; **bilá—,** *a.* (bilá 'ahd) unconditional;—**bándhná,**—**lagáná,** (iqrár k.) to stipulate; (iqrár k.) to bind by contract; (bází badná) to bet.

Sharda, P. *a.* (táqatwar) powerful, strong;—*m.* (khún-khwár jánwar) a ravenous beast of prey.

Shá-ak, S. *m.* (hukmrán) ruler, governor: (sázadihinda) chastiser.

Shásan, S. *m.* (hukmráni) government, rule; (sazá) punishment, chastisement; (hukm) command; (usúl) precept; (dastáwez) deed; (jágír) a royal grant of lands;—**jog,** *a.* deserving of punishment.

Shash, P. *a.* (chha) six;—**dar,** *m.* (pásá) a dice; —, *a.* (mutahaiyar) wonderful: (hairán) confounded, perplexed;—**máhi,** (khatmáshi) six-monthly, half-yearly;—, *f.* the half-yearly account of a village;—**o panj,** *m.* (taraddud) anxiety, uneasiness, confusion;—**panj men,** *ad.* (ghabráhat men) at sixes and sevens.

Shásh, P. *m.* (pesháb) urine;—**dán,** bladder.

Shashak, S. *m.* (khargosh) a rabbit.

Shashi, S. *m.* the moon;—**bhúshan,** *m.* an epithet of *Shiva*;—**ras,** *m.* (amrit) nectar.

Shásná, H. *v t.* (nasíhat k.) to admonish; (sazá d.) to punish, chastise.

Shast, P. *a* (sáth) sixty.

Sha-t, P. *m* (nishána) aim; (bandúq kí makkhí) the sight of a gun; (machhlí phansáne kí barí katiyá) a large fishing hook;—**bándhná,** (nishána l.) to aim at.

Shástra, S. *m.* (qá'ida, áín) rule, precept, a code of laws; (shara') religious laws; (mazhabí yá'ilmí kitáben) religious or scientific treatise.

Shastra, S. *m.* (hathiyár) an instrument for cutting or wounding, a weapon; (talwár) sword; (lohá) iron.

Shastrráth, S. *m.* (bahs) discourse, debate, discussion.

Shástrí, S *m.* (Shástra ká jánne w.) skilled in Hindu law or religious books.

Shata, S. *a.* (sad, sau) a hundred;—**dru,** *f.* the river Sutlaj in the Punjab;—**múl,** *m.* (nágdhuná) the plant *Asparagus racemosus*;—**pada,** *f.* (kankhajúrá) a centipede.

Shath, S. *a.* (áwára) wicked, depraved; (be ímán) dishonest; (makkár) crafty, cunning; (dagábáz) a cheat, knave; (be-waqúf) fool; (kúrh magz) blockhead;—**maná,** *m. f.* (badbátin) an evil-minded person.

Shathat, S. *f.* (dagábází) deceitfulness, knavery; (makkárí) craftiness; (bad-zátí) wickedness.

Shátir, A. *a.* (chálák) sharp; (makkár) astute, cunning, sly;—, *n. m.* (payámbar) a messenger.

Shatranj, A. *f.* chess;—**báz,** *m.* (shatranj khelne w.) chess-player.

Shatranji, P. *f* (darí) a kind of checkered carpet; —**báf,** *m.* (qálínbáf) a carpet-weaver.

Shatru, S *m.* (dushman) an enemy;—**bháo,** *f.* (dushmaní) enmity; (dushman sá) like an enemy;—**han,** *m.* name of *Rama's* youngest brother;—**tá,** *f.* (dushmaní) enmity.

Shauch, S *m.* (tahárat) purification by ablutions; (safáí) purity, cleanliness; (ímándárí) honesty.

Shauhar, P. *m.* (khasam) a husband;—**i,** *a.* (shauhar ká) of or belonging to a husband.

Shaukat, P. *f.* (kánta) a thorn; (táqat) power; (shán) grandeur.

Shauq, A. *m.* (khwáhish) desire, longing; (raghbat) inclination, affection, love; (josh) zeal; (khushí) cheerfulness;—**se** *ad.* (khushí se) with pleasure, gladly; (khwáhish ke mutábiq) according to one's desire;—**i,** *a* (khwáhish mand) desirous; (cháhne w.) loving; (khushí) cheerful.

Shauqin, P. *a.* (shauq r. w.) fond of; (cháhne w eager; ('áshiq) a lover.

Shauqiya, P. *a.* (mahabbatí) amorous, loving; (rangílá) gay.

Sha'úr. A. *m.* (hoshiyárí) astuteness, shrewdness; (taur) mannerliness; **bá—,—dár,** *a.* (tamízdár) mannerly, well-bred.

Shávak, S. *m.* (jánwar ká bachcha) young of an animal; (larká) a child.

Shawwál, A. *m.* the tenth month of the Mohamedan year.

Sháya' A. *a.* (phailá) spread; (mushtahir) published; (mashhúr) notorious; (záhir) revealed; (sáf) apparent, manifest;—**honá,** *v. i.* (phail j.) to be spread abroad; (mushtahir h.) to be published; (záhir ho j.) to be divulged.

Sháyad, A. *ad.* (gáliban) perhaps, perchance, possibly;—**ki báshad,** (aglab hai) may be, perhaps.

Sháyak, S. *m.* (tír) an arrow; (talwár) a sword.

Shayan, S. *m* (soná) sleeping; (palang) a bed, couch; (ham-bistarí) copulation.

Sháyán, P. *a.* (láiq) proper, fit; (pasandída, dilpasand) agreeable, desirable; (jáiz) lawful, legal, allowed;—**honá,** (qábil h.) to be proper or suitable to.

Shayátín, A. *m. pl.* (shaitán) demons.

Sháyista, P. *a.* (láiq) fitting, proper; (mu'azziz) honourable; (fáida-mand) useful; (jáiz) lawful; (sha'úrdár) well-bred; (khalíq) polite.

Házz, A. *a.* (nádir) unusual, rare; ('ajíb garíb) wonderful;—, *ad.* (kabhí kabhí) rarely, seldom.

She'ab, A. *m.* (dara) defile; (gár) ravine.

She'ar, A. *m.* (nazm) poetry, verse; (bait) a couplet;—**goi,** *f.* (fann-i-sha'irí) the art of poetry;—**i,** *a.* (nazmí) poetical.

She'ár, A. *m.* (nishán) mark; ('ádat) habit; (taríqa) method.

She'árí, P. *a.* (riwájí) customary.

Sheb, P. *m.* (utár) descent, declivity;—, *ad.* (níche) under, below.

Shed, P. *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (roshní) light; (áftáb) the sun.

Shefta, P. *a* (págal) mad; ('áshiq) enamoured;—**honá,** ('áshiq h.) be desperately in love with.

Shekhar, S. *m.* (táj) crown; (sihrá) a garland of flowers; (pahár kí chotí) peak.

Shekhí, P. *f.* (díng) boasting, bragging;—**baghárná yá—márná,** (láf marná) to boast, to brag;—**báz,** *m.* (láfzan) a boaster;—**khor,** *a.* (ghamandí) proud, boastful;—**nikalná,** (ghamand utar j.) to have one's pride humbled.

Sher, P. *m.* (bágh) a lion; (chítá) a tiger;—, *Met.* (jawánmard) a lion of a man, a brave man;—**bacha,** *m.* (sher ká bachcha) a cub; (chhotí top) a small gun;—**honá,** *v. i.* (gálib h.) to overcome;—**i ábí,** *m.* (magar) an alligator;—**mard,** *a.* (bahádur) brave, valorous.

Sherána, P. *a.* & *ad.* (sher ká) tiger-like, fierce as a tiger.

Sherí, P. *a.* (khaufnák) fierce; (diler) bold.

Sherni, H. *f.* (bághin) a lioness, a tigress.

Shesha, S. *m.* (báqí) remaining; (dúsrá, aur) other, all the others; (báqí) arrears; (natíja) result; (tásír) effect; (ákhír) conclusion, end; (barbádí) destruction; (maut) death.—**avasth,** *f* (zaífí) old age;—**path,** *m.* (safar kí intihá) end of a journey.

Shewa, P. *m.* (kám) business; (pesha) profession; (chál) custom; ('ádat) habit, practice; (andáz) amorous ways and looks;—**dár,** *a.* (hoshiyár) expert, skilful; (saudágar) a tradesman.

Shewan, P. *m.* (ranj) grief; (mátam) lamentation.

Shí'a, P. *m.* a Mohammedan sect, who claim to belong to the companions of *'Alí*

Shibr, A. *m.* (bálisht) a span.

Shidád, A. *a* (tez) strong, violent.

Shiddat, P. *f* (sakhtí) hardness; (táqat) strength; (tezí) vehemence; (dabáo) stress, pressure; (mushkil) difficulty; (musibat) adversity;—**se,** *ad.* (zor se) vehemently.

Shifá, A. *f.* (sihhat) recovery *from sickness*; (dawá) a medicine, cure;—**baḳhsh**. *a.* (changá k. w.) curing; **-dená**, *v. t.* (changá k.) to heal; **—páná**, *v. i.* (changá h.) to recover;—**ḳhána**, *m.* (haspatál) a hospital.

Shigáf, P. *m.* (darár) split, crack;—**dená**, *v. t.* [(phárná) to split.

Shigál, P. *m.* (siyár) a jackal.

Shigár, P. *a.* (kháná) eating, devouring;—, *m.* (koí kháne kí chíz) anything eatable.

Shighra, S. *a. ad.* (tez, jald) quick, speedy, swift; (jaldí se) quickly, speedily;—**gámí**, *m.* (zúdrau) going or moving quickly; (tez jánwar) a fleet animal;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jaldí k.) to make haste.

Shighratá, S. *f.* (tezí) quickness, rapidity.

Shigraf, **Shigarf**, P. *a.* (nádir) rare; (achchhá, 'umda) good; (mu'azziz) venerable, respectable; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; (mazbút) stout.

Shigúfa, P. *m.* (kalí) blossom;—**láná**, (koí 'ajíb o garíb bát paidá k.) to produce something new and wonderful.

Shigufta, P. *a.* (phúlá húá) blown; (sarsabz) blooming, flourishing;—**ḳhátirí**, *f.* (ḳhush tab'í) delight.

Shiguftagí, P. *f.* (phúlná yá khilná) expansion (ḳhúb-úratí) beauty; (ḳhushí) delight; (ta-'ajjub) astonishment.

Shiháb A. *m.* (shu'la) flame *of a fire*; (tez chamkílá sitára) a brightly shining star; (lúk) a meteor.

Shikam, P. *m.* (peṭ) belly, stomach;—**banda**, *m.* (marbhúkhá) glutton;—**parast**, *m.* (nafs-parast) a sensualist; (peṭú) a glutton;—**ser**, *a.* (peṭ bharná) full, satiated

Shikamí, P. *a.* (shámil) included; (poshída) secret; (mátahat) subordinate;—, *m.* (peṭú) a big bellied man; (bhukkhar) a glutton.

Shikan, P. *m.* (pech) fold, ply; (jhurrí) a wrinkle;—**dená**, (tah k.) to fold; (chunnat d.) to crease, crumple;—**parná**, (justa par j.) to be creased, wrinkled.

Shikanja, P. *m.* a book-binder's press, rack, stocks; (taklíf) pain, torture,—**men khainchná**, (taklíf d.) to torture.

Shikár, P. *m.* (said) prey, game; (lúṭ) booty, pillage, spoil,—**afgan**,—**báz**, *m.* (shikárí) a sportsman, game-killer;—**gáh**, *m.* (saidgáh) hunting ground;—**honá**, (háth lagná) become the prey of;—**khelná**, *v. t.* (aher k.) to go a hunting;—**márná**, (shikár k.) to kill, to hunt;—**pesha** *m.* (peshawar shikárí) a hunter.

Shikará, P. *m.* (jurra) the sparrow hawk.

Shikárí, P. *m.* (saiyád) hunter, sportsman; (máhigír) an angler;—**kuttá**, (tází kuttá) a hound.

Shikast, P *f.* (ṭúṭ) fracture; (shigáf) a breach; (hár) defeat, (kamí) deficiency, loss; (ghasíṭ) a running handwriting;—**dená**, (hara d.) to defeat;—**reḳht**, *f.* (nuqsán) damages;(marammat) repairs *of a house*.

Shikasta, P. *a.* (ṭúṭá) broken; (diwáliya) bankrupt; (bímár) sick; (zaḳhmí) wounded; (kamzor) weak, infirm;—**hál**, *a.* (tang-hál) reduced to straits,

Shikastagí, P. *f.* (ṭúṭ) breakage, fracture; (hár) defeat; (bímárí) infirmity; (ranj) sadness

Shikáyat, P. *f.* (shikwa) complaint; (mátam) lamentation; (taklíf) ailment;—**karná**, (shikwa k.) to complain.

Shikáyatí, P *a.* (faryádí) complaining, plaintive.

Shikeb, P. *f.* (sabr) patience. [suffering.

Shikebáí, P. *f.* (sabr) patience; (bardásht) long-

Shikhar, S. *m.* (nok) peak, point.

Shikharí, S. *a.* (nokílá) pointed;—, *m.* (pahár) mountain; (qil'a) strong-hold; (daraḳht) tree.

Shikhí, S. *a.* (nokílá) pointed;—, *m.* (mor) a peacock; (murgá) a cock; (tír) an arrow; mountain.

Shikshá, S. *f.* (ta'lím) learning, study; ('ilmiyat) knowledge; (ta'lím) tuition, education; (nasíhat) admonition;—**gráhak**, *m.* (bidyárathí) a pupil;—**karná**, (sikháná) to teach, instruct.

Shil, P. *m.* (chhoṭá neza) a short spear; (tirsúl) a trident; (barchhí) a harpoon.

Shil, P. *m.* (bel) the wood-apple.

Shíl, S *m.* (mizáj) disposition; (chál-chalan) character, (ḳhaslat) nature; (nekí) virtue; (husn) beauty;—**nidhán**, *m.* (bará nek ádmí) very excellent person.

Shilá, S. *f.* (patthar) a stone; (chaṭán) a rock; (sil) a flat stone on which condiments are ground; (darwáza) a door; (káfúr) camphor.

Shílatá, S. *m.* (tabí'at) disposition; (dastúr) practice.

Shimál, P. *m.* (uttar) the north;—**i**, (uttar ká) northern.

Shimma, P. *m.* (zará sí bú) a little smell;—, *a.* (thorá) little.

Shimṭí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kapṛá) a kind of cloth.

Shiná, P. *m.* (tairná) swimming;—**war**, (pairák) a swimmer.

Shináḳht, P. *f.* (samajh) understanding; (wáqfiyat) knowledge; (pahchán) recognition,—**karná**, *v. t.* (jánná) to know; (wáqif h.) to become acquainted with; (pahchánná) to recognize. [kárí) knowledge.

Shinásáí, P. *f.* (muláqát) acquaintance; (wáqif-

Shinási, P. *f. in comp* (jánná) knowing.

Shinawá, P. *m* (sunne w.) a hearer;—**i**, *f.* (samá'at) hearing.

Shiqq, P. *f.* (kisí chíz ká ádhá) the half of a thing; (bháí) brother; (ḳhitta) a tract of country; (taklíf) hardship; (áfat) distress; (thakáwaṭ) weariness.

Shír, P. *m.* (núdh) milk; **-dár**, *a.* (dudhár) giving much milk;—**garm**, *a.* (nim-garm) lukewarm;—**ḳhwár**, *m.* (bachcha) a babe, infant,—**mál**, *f.* bread made with milk. [chase.

Shirá, A. *m.* (faroḳht) a sale; (kharíd) a (pur-

Shirá, S. *f.* (nas, rag) nerve, tendon, vein.

Shirá, P. *m.* (sharbat) syrup.

Shirákat, P. *f.* (sájhá) partnership, fellowship, league, company;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sájhá k.) to go into a partnership; (milná) to league.

Shirákatí, P. *a.* relating to society.

Shiráza, P. *m.* (kitáb kí pushtí kí silái) the stitching of the back of a book;—**bandí**, *f.* (jildbandí) binding of a book.

Shír-biranjí, P. *f.* (khír) rice and milk.

Shírí, P. *a.* (dúdhár) milky;—, *f.* (jaház ká ek hissa) part of a ship.

Shírín, P. *a.* (míṭhá) sweet; (ḳhushnumá) pleasant; (halím) gentle, affable;—**ada**, *a.* (khush adá) of pleasant manners;—**taba'**, *a* (nek mizáj) of mild disposition;—**zabán**, *a.* (ḳhushtaqrír) eloquent;—**zabání**, *f.* (fasáhat) eloquence.

Shiríní, P. *f.* (míṭhás) sweetness; (fasáhat) eloquence; (míṭhái) sweetmeat

Shirk, A. *m.* (sharákat) partnership, copartnership; (ek se ziyáda Ḳhudá ká i'tiqád) belief in a plurality of gods, polytheism;—**at**, P. *f.* (sájhá) partnership.

Shiryán, **Sharyán**, A *f* an artery

Shísha, P. *m.* (kánch) glass, (kánch ke bartan) glassware; (botal) glass-bottle; (áína) a mirror,—**gar**, *m.* (áína-sáz) a glass-maker;—**mahal**, *m* a house hung with glass or mirrors; —**men utárná**, *v. t.* (ṭhandhá k.) to appease, soothe; (moh l.) to charm captivate;—**sá'at**, *f.* an hour glass.

Shisham, H. *f.* the tree *Dulbergia sisu*.

Shíshí, H. *f.* (chhoṭí botal) a small bottle, a phial; —**sunghánná**, (be-hoshí kí dawá sunghánná) to administer chloroform.

Shishṭa, S. *a.* (mahkúm) ordered, commanded; (sikháyá húá) trained, educated; (sahíh) correct; (ḳhaliq) polite; (ḳháss) chief;—, *m.* (sardár) a chief;—**áchár**, *m.* (aḳhláq) courtesy; (ḳhátirdárí) entertainment;—**chárí**, *m.* (ḳhaliq) polite.

Shishu, S. *m.* (laṛká) a child; (shágird) disciple;—**nág**, *m.* (páṭhá) a young elephant.

Shishya, S. *m.* (chelá) pupil, disciple.

Shíta, S. *a.* (sard) cold, chilly; (be-waqúf) stupid; (sust) idle, lazy; (bhígá) moist, wet; —, *m.* (sardí) cold, numbness; (jáṛá) cold weather; dew.

Shitáb, A. *m.* (jaldí) haste;—, *a. ad.* (tezí) hasty, quick; (jaldí se) quickly, soon.

Shitábán, P. *a.* (jaldí karne w.) hastening, making haste. [(jaldí se) quickly.

Shitábí, P. *f.* (jaldí) quickness, haste;—, *ad.*

Shítalá, S. *f.* (chechak) small-pox.

Shithil, S. *a.* (ḍhílá) loose, slack; (be-asar) ineffectual; (chhoṛá húá) abandoned.

Shiva, S. *a.* (mihrbán) beneficent, kind;—, *m.* (Mahádeo) name of the third god of the Hindu triad; (muktí) final emancipation; (pání) water; —**bhakt**, *m.* (shaiva) a worshhiper of *Shiva*;—**dhátu**, *m.* (pára) quicksilver.

Shiválya, *vulg.* Shiwála, *m.* (mandir) a temple dedicated to *Shiva*.

Shivan, S. *m.* (ajgar) a large snake.

Shivarátri, a rigorous fast which is observed during day and night, and *Shiva* is worshiped under the type of the *ling*.

Shloka, S. *m.* (shi'r) stanza, verse.

Shmashán, S. *m.* (marghaṭ) a cremating place.

Sho, P. *part. m. in comp.* (dhone w.) washer.

Shob, P. *m.* (dhuláí) a wash.

Shobhá, S. *f.* (roshní) light, lustre; (ḳhúbsúratí) elegance, beauty, comeliness; (poshák) dress; (sajáwaṭ) decoration;—**mán**, *a.* (hasín) beautiful, splendid.

Shobhan, S. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful, handsome; (nek) virtuous, good;—, *m.* (ḳhúbsúratí) comeliness, handsomeness. [beautiful.

Shobhit, S. *a.* (árásta) decorated, ornamented,

Shoch, H. *m.* (fikr) sorrow.

Shochit, S. *a.* (ranjída) sad, grieved.

Shodhak, S. *a.* (sáf k. w.) purifying, cleaning; (julláb) purgative; (qarz adá k. w.) paying off a debt.

Shodhan, S. *f.* (sáf k.) purifying;—, *m.* (safáí) clearance; (isláh) correction; (adáí qarz) payment of a debt; (tambíh) punishment.

Shohani, S. *f.* (jhárú) a broom.

Shokh, P. *a.* (tez) bright, *as a colour*; (chanchal) sprightly; (chálák) brisk; (sharír) mischievous; (diler) bold; (mazbút) hardened, strong; (gustáḳh) insolent; (be-hayá) shameless;—**chashm**, *a.* (nafs-parast) lewd; (besharm) impudent.

Shoḳhí, P. *f.* (sharárat) playfulness, mischief; (naḳhra) coquetry; (ḍhiṭáí) boldness;—**karná**, (sharárat k.) to practise mischief;—**se**, *ad.* (khel se) playfully; (sharárat se) in mischief.

Shoki, S. *a.* (ranjída) sorrowful, sad.

Shonita, S. *a.* (surḳh) red, purple;—, *m.* (ḳhún) blood.

Shor, P. *m.* (gul) noise, cry, outcry; (hangáma) disturbance, tumult; (shuhrat) renown; (págal) mad; (khárá) brackish, salty; (bad qismat) unlucky;—**baḳht**, *a.* (kambaḳht) illfated, unfortunate;—**machánd**, *v. t.* (gul k.) to make a noise; (chilláná) to hoot;—**zamín**, *f.* (úsar) barren ground.

Shorá, H. *m.* salt-petre; (úsar) barren ground.

Shorba, P. *m.* (yaḳhní) soup, broth.

Shorida, P. *a.* (bad-hawás) disturbed in mind; (págal) mad; (farefta) desperately in love; (shikasta-ḳhátir) dejected.

Shoridagí, P. *f.* (págalpan) madness; ('ishq) love, passion.

Shoriyat, P. *f.* (khárápan) brackishness.

Shosha, P. *m.* (ṭukṛá) a particle, part, piece; (kúṛá) rubbish, filth.

Shráddha, S. *a.* (wafádár) faithful;—, *m.* ceremonies observed after the death of a person.

Shram, S. *m.* (thakáwaṭ) fatigue; (mihnat) toil.

Shrávan, S. *m.* the fifth of the Hindu months.

Shreni, S. *f.* (silsila) a line, a range; (fauj) troop, multitude.

Shreshṭa, S. *a.* (a'lá) best, most excellent; (sardár) chief; (sab se baṛá) oldest, senior.

Shrí, S. *f.* (iqbál) prosperity; (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty; (chamak) light, lustre; (árástagí) decoration; —**khand**, *m.* (chandan) sandal-wood;—**phal**, *m.* (bel) the wood apple.

Shrigál, S. *m.* (siyár) jackal.

Shringa, S. *m.* (síngh) a horn; (choṭí) peak; (shán) dignity; (bádsháhat) sovereignty; (nishán) mark, sign.

Shringár, S. *m.* ('ishq) love; (ham-bistarí) copulation, adornment.

Shrotá, S. *m.* (sunnewále) listeners, hearers; (shágird) pupil.

Shubha, P. *m.* (gumán) doubt; (wahm) uncertainty; (andesha) scruple; (harf) a flaw;—**honá**, *v. i.* (shakk h.) to be in doubt;—**ká**, (mashkúk) doubtful, suspicious, applied to things only;—**karná**, *v. t.* (shakk k.) to doubt, to suspect.

Shubha, S. *a.* (chamkílá) bright, shining; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; (qismatwar) lucky, fortunate; (achchhá) well, good; (námí) eminent;—, *m.* (koí hasín chíz) anything bright or beautiful; (ḳhushí) happiness; (ḳhairiyat) welfare;—**chintak**, *m.* (nek-andesh) well-wisher;—**kál**, *m.* (achchhá waqt) a good season.

Shubhra, S. *a.* (chamkílá) shining, radiant; (sufed) white;—, *m.* (chándí) silver; (chandan) sandal.

Shuchi, S. *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (sáf) clear, clear; (imándár) honest; (be gunáh) innocent;—, *m.* (be-gunáhí) innocence, virtue; (tashíh) correction; (súraj) the sun; (mahtáb) the moon; (garmá) the hot season.

Shuchitá, S. *f.* (safáí) purity; (chamak) brightness; (sufedí) whiteness; (be-gunáhí) innocence.

Shuda, P. *a.* (húá) become; (guzashta) past, gone; (gum) lost;—**shuda**, *ad.* (rafta rafta) gradually.

Shudani, P. *a.* (hone ke láiq) fit to be or become; (honhár) what is to be; (mumkin) possible, probable; (ittifáq, sanjog) occurrence. [edge.

Shudbud, P *f.* (thoṛí sí wáqifiyat) slight knowl-

Shuddha, S. *a.* (sáf) pure; (sufed) white; (chamkílá bright; (be-gunáh) innocent; (sachchá) true, genuine; (imándár) honest; (be-mel) unmixed; (pavitra) unpolluted;—**chit**, *a.* (sáf-dil) pure-minded;—**svábháv**, *a.* (pák-tínat) virtuous.

Shuddhatá, S *f.* (safáí) purity, clearness; (be-'aibí) freedom from defect; (sihhat) correctness.

Shuddhí, S. *f.* (safáí) purity, clearness; (pákí) holiness; (sihhat) correctness; (be-gunáhí) innocence.

Shudkár, P. *m.* (jotí boí zamín) tilled and sown ground; (imtihán) examination; (qadr) estimation [of the Hindus.

Shudra, S. *m.* a man of the lowest or servile class

Shufá, P. *m.* (kisí zamín ke qabze ká haqq) the right of obtaining possession of a piece of land, etc.

Shuhadá, A. *m. pl.* of *Shahid*; (badma'ásh shaḳhs) a bad or loose character, a scoundrel.

Shuhra yá Shuhrat, A. *f.* (neknámí) celebrity, notableness; (bad-námí) notoriety; (nám) renown, fame;—**i-áfáq**, *a.* (mashúr) renowned; —**honá**, *v. i.* (mashhúr h.) to be famous; (bad-nám) to be notorious;—**paidá karná**, (nám hásil k.) to acquire reputation.

Shujá', A. *a.* (dilér) courageous, brave, bold.
Shujá'at, P. *f.* (dilerí) bravery, valour.
Shúk, S. *m.* (rahm) compassion, tenderness.
Shuka, S. *m.* (totá) a parrot; (kapṛá) cloth; (pagṛí) a turban.
Shúkar, S. *m.* (suwar) a hog; (jangalí suwar) wild boar;—**mukh**, *m.* name of a division of the infernal regions.
Shukla, S. *a.* (roshan) light, bright; (sufed) white;—, *m.* (Brahmanon ke ek firqe ká nám) a sect of *Brahmans*;—**paksh**, (ujerá pákh) the light half of a month.
Shukalatá, Shuklatva, S. *f.* (chamak) brightness; (sufedí) whiteness. [dignity.
Shukoh, Shikoh, Shakoh, A. *f.* (shán) majesty,
Shukr, A. *m.* (sipás) thanks, praise to God;—**guzár**, *a.* (ihsánmand) thankful;—**guzárí**, *f.* (dhanyabád) thanks-giving; (ihsánmandí) gratitude;—**karná**, (ihsánmand h.) to be grateful; (Khudá kí ta'rífk.) to praise God.
Shukra, S. *a.* (chamkílá) bright; (sufed) white; (Zuhra) the planet Venus; (Jum'a) Friday; (bíj) semen.
Shukrána, P. *m.* (dhanyabád) thanks-giving; ('alá-wa mihnatáne ke jo kuchh wakíl ko diyá jáe) a present made to a pleader over and above the legal fee. [shell; (ghonghá) cockle.
Shukti, S. *f.* (motí) a pearl; (sípí) an oyster-
Shúl, P. *a.* (sust) languid; (muláim) soft.
Shúl, S. *m.* (húk) a sharp or acute pain; (bhálá) dart; (tirsúl) a trident; (jhanḍá) banner; (maut) death;—**i**, (jo sakht dard men mubtilá ho) suffering sharp pain; (neza-bardár) a spearsman.
Shu'la, P. *m.* (lau) flame, flash;—**afshán**, *a.* (roshaní) radiant;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gussa h.) to burn with rage.
Shúm, A. *a.* (bad-qismat) unlucky, unfortunate; (kálá) black; (bakhíl) miser;—**bakht**, *a.* (bad-qismat) unfortunate;—**mizáj**, *a.* (bakhíl) niggard, stingy;—**taba'**, *a.* (bad-mizáj) illtempered; (bakhíl) stingy.
Shumá, P. *pr. pl.* (tum) you.
Shumár, P. *f.* (gintí) counting; (ta'dád) number, amount; (takhmína) estimate; **be**—, *a.* (beintihá) incalculable; **kisí—men nahín**, (bemasraf) of no account;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ginná) to number, reckon;—**í**, (gintí) numbering; (málá) a rosary. [stinginess, niggardliness.
Shúmí, P. *f.* (lálach) avarice; (kanjús-paná)
Shumúl, A *a.* comprehending, containing, surrounding on all sides; **ke—men**, (hamráh) along with.
Shumurda, P. *a.* (giná húá) counted;—**gí**, *f.* (gintí) counting, enumeration.
Shún, S. *m.* (mazbah) a slaughter house.
Shun'at, P. *f.* (burái) evil; (kamínapan) foulness, baseness; (gunáh) crime. [*phant.*
Shúnd, Shúndá, S. *m.* (súnṛ) trunk *of an ele-*
Shuqq, P. *m.* (farmán i sháhí) a royal order; (khatt) a letter.
Shuqúq, A. *m. pl.* (darár) rents, creviees.
Shúra, A. *m.* (saláh) consultation; (mashwira) counsel.
Shu'rá A. *m. pl.* (shá'ir) poets. [dees.
Shurafá, A. *m. pl.* (amír o raís log) nobles, grand-
Shuraká, A. *m. pl.* of *Sharík.* [courage.
Shúratá yá Shúratí, H. *f.* (bahádurí) bravery,
Shurb, A. *m.* (píná) drinking; (píne kí chíz) drink; (sharbat) beverage; **akl o—**, *m.* (khurd o nosh) food and drink.
Shurú', A. *m.* (ibtidá) beginning, commencement;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ibtidá h.) to be begun;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ágáz k.) to start, to begin; (járí k.) to establish, institute;—**se**, (ibtidá se) from the beginning;—**se ákhir tak**, (ád se aur ant tak) from beginning to end.
Shush, P. *m.* (phepṛá) the lungs.
Shush, H. *m.* the noise made by a person setting on a dog;—**kárí**, *f.* the setting on a dog.
Shusha, S *m.* (khargosh) a hare, a rabbit.
Shushka, S. *a.* (khushk) dry.
Shust, P. *f.* (dhoná) washing;—**o shú**, *f.* (dhoná aur sáf k.) washing and cleansing;—, *a.* (dhoyá húá) washed, cleansed; (sáf) pure, chaste; —**zabán**, *f.* (sáf zabán) pure language;—**agí**, *f.* (safái) cleanliness, purity;—**ní**, *a.* (dhone ke láiq) fit to be washed.
Shutur, P. *m.* (únṭ) a camel;—**be mahár**, *a.* (sarkash) refractory, wild;—**bán**, *m.* (únṭhárá) a camel-driver;—**dil**, *a.* (darpok) timid.
Shu'úr, A. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge; ('aql) wisdom; (fahm) sense, intelligence; (achchhá intizám) good management;—**dár**, *a.* ('aqlmand) wise; (tamízdár) mannerly.
Shvás, S. *m.* (sáns) breathing, respiration; (hawá) air, wind; (zindagí) life;—**lená**, (sáns l.) to breathe.
Shveta, S. *a.* (sufed) white; (sankh) a conch; (kauṛí) a shell; (chándí) silver; (shukra) the planet Venus;—**chinṭí**, *f.* (dímak) white-ant; —**tá**, *f.* (sufedí) whiteness.
Shyám, Shyáma, S. *a.* (kálá) black, dark coloured; (bhúrá) brown; (bádal) a cloud; (koel) Indian cuckoo; (dhatúra) the thorn-apple; (mirch) pepper;—**ghaṭá**, *f.* (kálí ghaṭá ká samúh) a collection of black clouds;—**rang**, *a.* (siyáh) black;—**sundar**, *m.* an epithet of *Krishna.*
Shyámá, S. *f.* (ek chhoṭí gánewálí chiṛiyá) a small singing bird.
Shyámal, S. *a.* (siyáhí máil) blackish, of a dark colour;—, *m.* (kálikh) black; (siyáh mirch) black pepper.
Sí, P. *a.* (tís) thirty.
Sibyán, A. *m. pl.* (laṛke) boys.
Sichái, Sinchái, H. *f.* (áb-páshí) irrigation.
Sicháná, Sinchána, H. *v. t.* (áb-páshí karáná) to cause to be irrigated.
Sichná, Sinchná, H. *v. t.* (áb-páshí k.) to water; (mánjná) to rinse; (khálí k.) to empty.
Sidaus, H. *f.* (saverá) early morning.
Siddha, S. *a.* (púrá) accomplished, completed; (milá) acquired, obtained; (kámyáb) successful; (sábit kiyá húá) proved; (adá kiyá húá) paid, liquidated; (tábi' kiyá húá) brought into subjection *by magical power*; (pák) holy, pious; (lázawál) eternal; (mashhúr) well-known;—, *m.* (kámil) an inspired sage, a great saint;—**ánt**, a system of Science, *e.g.*, Astronomy, Geometry, etc.; (usúl) demonstrated conclusions, established truths or principles;—**ántí**, *m.* (mantaqí) a demonstrator;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kámil h.) to be perfect;—**karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to accomplish, complete; (tábi' k.) to bring under subjection *by magic*;—**tá**, *f.* (kamáliyat) perfection; (kámyábí) success.
Siddhí, S. *f.* (púrá) accomplishment, perfection; (kámyábí) success; (sachái) truth; (taiyárí) preparation; (púrí wáqfiyat) complete knowledge; (fáida) result, effect.
Sidh, H. *f.* (sidhái) straightness; (taraf) direction; (nishána) aim;—**bándhná**, (nishána l.) to take aim; (thík sídhá j.) to go in a direct line.
Sídhá, H. *a.* (rást) straight; (khará) erect; (sahíh) correct; (ásán) easy; (ímándár) honest; (mihrbán) kind;—**banáná**, (rást b.) to make straight; (thík k.) to set right; (sikháná) to teach;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sáf k.) to make smooth; (sahíh k.) to correct; (sazá d.) to chastise; (nishána bándhná) to take aim;—**pan**, *m.* (sidhái) straightness; (ímándárí) honesty; (sádagí) simplicity; (sáf dilí) candour.
Sidhái, H. *f.* (kharápan) uprightness; (sádagí) simplicity. [start; (mar j.) to die.
Sidhárná, H. *v. i.* (rawána h.) to set out, to

Sidq, A. *m.* (sachái) truth ; (rást-bází) sincerity, candour ;—**dilí se**, (sachchí mahabbat se) sincerely ;—**o kizb**, *m.* (jhúṭh sach) truth and falsehood.

Sidrá, P. *m.*, **Sidrat**, A. *f.* (berí ká daraḳht) the lote-tree ; **táir i—**, *m.* (Jibraíl ká ek nám) a name of the angel Gabriel ;—**ul muntahá**, *f.* the lote-tree in the seventh heaven.

Sif, A. *m.* (sáhil) sea-shore.

Sifál, P. *m.* (khaprá) a tile ; (miṭṭí ke bartan) earthen ware ;—**posh**, *a.* (khaprail) covered with tiles ;—**i**, *a.* (gilí) earthen.

Sifánat, P. *f.* (jaház-rání) navigation.

Sifárat, P. *f.* (paigambarí) the office of a messenger or mediator ; ('ibárat) the writing of a book.

Sifárish, P. *f.* (ta'ríf) recommendation ; (wasátat) intercession ;—**karná**, (ta'ríf k.) to recommend ;—**náma**, *m.* (sifárishí ḳhatt) a letter of recommendation ;—**i**, *m.* (darmiyání) an intercessor ; (jis kí sifárish kí játí) recommended.

Sifat, A. *f.* (bayán) description ; (ta'ríf) praise ; (misl) like, resembling.

Sifát, A. *f. pl.* (achchhí ḳhaslaten) good qualities ;—**i**, A. *a.* (ittifáqí) accidental ; (masnú'í) artificial.

Sifla, P. *m.* (kamína) mean, low ; (baḳhíl) miserly, stingy ;—**ḳho**, *m.* (kam-himmat) mean-spirited ;—**gí**, P. *f.* (kamínapan) meanness.

Sifr, A. *m.* (nuqta) a cipher, a dot.

Sift, P. *a.* (moṭá) coarse, *as cloth*; (dabíz) hard, stiff.

Sīga, P. *m.* (sáncha) a mould ; (waza') fashion, form ; (pesha) profession ; (muhkama) department ;—, *Gram.* (gardán) conjugation ;—**gardánná**, (gardán k.) to conjugate a verb.

Sigál, P. *m.* (shubha) suspicion; (nafrat) hatred ; (kalám) word, speech ; **bad—**, *a.* (bad-andesh) evil-minded.

Sigar, A. *m.* (chhoṭí) smallness, minuteness.

Sigár, A. *a.* (chhoṭá) small ;—**o kibár**, (baṛe chhoṭe) the populace, the people.

Sigrá, H. *a.* (samúchá) the whole ; (sab) every.

Sigwan, H. *m.* (ságaun) teak-wood.

Sih P. *a.* (tín) three ;—**chand**, (tiguná) threefold ;—**dará**, (tidara) three-doored ;—**guná**, (sih-chand) three-fold ;—**máhí yá simáhí**, (har tín mahíne ba'd) quarterly ;—**manzila**, (timahlá) three-storied ;—**pahar**, (tísrá pahar) afternoon ;—**páya**, (tipáí) a tripod ;—**shamba**, (Mangal) Tuesday.

Sihál, A. *m. pl.* (sangí) companions.

Sihám, A. *m. pl.* (hi se) shares.

Sihara, H. *m.* (maur) wreath ; (hár) a garland ; (shádí ká gít) a marriage song.

Siharasí, (tribhuj) trilateral.

Sihat, P. *f.* (tandurustí) health ; (durustí) correction.

Sihat, P. *m.* (tandurustí) health, soundness of body ; (durustí) accuracy, correctness ;—**baḳhsh**, *a.* (tandurustí d. w.) health-giving ; (shafá-baḳhsh) curative ; (hifzán i sihat) sanitary ;—**náma**, *m.* (tandurustí kí sanad) a certificate of health ; (fihrist i aglát) a corrigendum ;—**páná**, *v. i.* (changá h.) to be restored to health, to recover.

Sihr, A. *m.* (jádú) enchantment ;—**báz**, (jádúgar) sorcerer.

Sijal, H. *a.* (achchhá) good.

Sijda, P. *f.* (du'á) prayer ; (zamín par peshání ṭekná) stooping so as to touch the ground with the forehead ;—**gáh**, ('ibádat-gáh) temple ; (masjid) mosque ; (musallá) a carpet for prayer ;—**karná**, ('ibádat k.) to adore.

Sijil, H. *a.* (sáf) neat, tidy ; (achchhá) good ; (ṭhík) proper ; (jilaudár) furnished.

Sijna á **Sijhná**, H. *v. i.* (ubalná) to boil ; (galná) to melt.

Sikal, H. *f.* (zanjír) a chain.

Sikh, H. *m.* (chelá) a disciple ; (shágird) a pupil ; (Gurú Nának ká chelá) a follower of Guru Nanak ; (Punjábí) the people who inhabit the Punjab.

Sikh, H. *f.* (ta'lím) instruction ; (dars) study ; (saláh) advice ;—**lená**, (saláh k.) to consult ; (achchhí bát nikálná) to draw a lesson from ;—**mánná**, (saláh mánná) to heed the advice of;—**suháná**, (nasíhat bhalí mánná) to take the advice in good part.

Sikh, P. *f.* (lohe kí saláḳh) a skewer ;—**ke kabáb**, *m.* meat roasted on a spit ;—**par lagáná**, (kabáb k.) to roast.

Sikhá, H. *a.* (sikhláyá) taught ; (ta'lím-yáfta) educated.

Sikhái, H. *f.* (ta'lím) teaching, instruction.

Sikháná, **Sikhláná**, H. *v. t.* (ta'lím d.) to teach ; (nasíhat k.) to admonish, chastise.

Sikhcha, P. *m.* (lohe kí saláḳh) a skewer.

Sikhná, H. *v. t.* ('ilm hásil k.) to acquire knowledge.

Sikhni, H. *f.* (Sikh kí jorú) the wife of a *Sikh*.

Sikka, P. *m.* (chhép) a stamp ; (muhr) a seal ; (rupiya) a coin ;—**e asl**, sterling coin ;—**bandná**, (rupiya garhná) to coin money ;—**biṭhánná yá chaláná**, (apná iḳhtiyár jamáná) to introduce one's coin, to establish one's authority ;—**i chihra sháhí**, the English rupee ;—**i háli**, (jadíd rupiya) a new coin ;—**ja'lí**, (jhúṭhá rupiya) counterfeit coin ;—**ḍhálná**, (rupiya b.) to coin ;—**parne ká ghar**, (ṭaksál) a mint ;—**zan**, (zarráb) a coiner.

Sikli, H. *f.* (tále ká kunḍá) the staple of a lock.

Sikná, H. *v. i.* (garm h.) to be warmed.

Sikor, H. *f.* (khiṉcháo) drawing together.

Sikṭa, S. *f.* (sang-reza) grit ; (pathrí) gravel in bladder.

Sikúnat, **Sukúnat**, P. *f.* (ḳúd o básh) habitation ; (qaná'at) contentment ;—**pizír honá**, *v. i.* (rahná) to reside.

Sikuran, H. *f.* (shikan) a wrinkle, crease.

Sikuṛná, H. *v. i.* (simaṭná) to be shrunk.

Sil, H. *m.* (mizáj) disposition ; (murauwat) regard ; (ḳhulq) morality ; (hayá) modesty ; (namí) moisture ; **ánkhon men—honá**, (hayá dár h.) to be modest ; (saḳhí h.) to be generous ;—**want**, (qáni') contented.

Sil, H. *f.* (patthar) a stone ; (masála písne ká patthar) a currystone.

Sila, P. *m.* (mel) conjunction ; (rishta) relationship ; **harf i—**, conjunction ;—**dená**, (nazr d.) to make a present ;—**lená**, (nazr l.) to take a gift ;—**men**, ('iwaz men) by way of recompense.

Sílá, H. *m.* (ḳhosha) gleaning ;—**hár**, (ḳhoshachín) a gleaning ;—**jít**, (ras) storax.

Silá, H. *a.* (ṭhanḍá) cold; (nam) moist.

Silafchi, H. *f.* (áftába) a wash-hand basin.

Silah, A. *f.* (baḳhshisn) a gift, a reward ; (hathiyár) a weapon ;—**band**,—**posh**, (musallah) armed ;—**bardár**, an armour-bearer ; (silahḳháne ká dároga) officer incharge of the armoury ;—**ḳhána**, (shastrasála) armoury ;—**sáz**, armourer.

Silái, H. *f.* (doḳhṭ) sewing ; (síne ká kám) needle-work ; (síne ká dám) price paid for sewing.

Silák, H. *f.* (sardí) coolness ; (namí) dampness.

Silan, H. *f.* (sardí) cold ; (namí) dampness.

Siláná, H. *v. t.* (siváná) to cause to sew.

Sili, H. *f.* the grain and chaff on a threshing-floor before winnowing.

Sili yá Silli, H. *f.* (sán) a whetstone ; (patthar) a stone.

Silk, A. *m.* (ḍorá) thread; (larí) string ; (rishta) train ; (rásta) road

Sill, A. *m.* (tap-i-diqq) consumption.

Silná, H. *v. i.* (gílá h.) to become damp.

Silná, H. *v. i.* (siyá j.) to be sewn.

Silpaṭ, A. *a.* (chikná) smooth ; (barábar) level;—*Cor.* of E. Slipper.

Silsila, P. *m.* (zanjír) a chain ; (tasa'sul) series ; (tawátur) succession ; (nasb) genealogy ;—

jama' o tafriq, *m.* (jor, ghaṭáo) arithmetical progression ;—**i khándán**, (shajra) genealogical tree ;—**wár**, *f.* (musalsal) linked together *as a chain* ; (tartíbwár) in regular order.

Silwál, H. *f.* price paid for sewing.

Silwaṭ, H. *f.* (shikan) crease ; (jhurrí) wrinkle.

Sim, P. *m.* (chándí) silver ;—**áb**, (pára) quicksilver ;—**andúd**, *a.* (chándí se marhá) silver-plated ;—**parast**, (khud-garaz) selfish ;—**tun**, *a.* (khúbsúrat) fair.

Símá, P. *m.* (chihra) face ; (peshání) forehead ; (shabáhat) similitude ;—, S. *f.* (hadd) limit, boundary.

Simaṭ, H. *f.* (sikuran) shrinking; (shikan) crease

Simaṭná, H. *v. i.* (sikurná) to be crumpled.

Símín, P. *a.* (nuqráí) silver-like; (sufed) white.

Simṭan, H. *f.* (shikan) crease.

Símurg, P *m.* (ek rawáyatí parand) a fabulous bird, a griffin.

Sin, P. *m.* ('umr) age ;—**i bulúg**,—**i sha'úr**, (sin i tamíz) years of discretion ;—**rasída**, (buḍḍhá) old ;—**o sál**, ('umr) age.

Sína, P. *m.* (chhátí) the breast ;—**afgár**,—**resh**, (ranjída) afflicted ;—**ba**—, *ad.* (chhátí se chhátí) breast to breast ; (rú-ba-rú) face to face ; —**band**, *f* (angiyá) a bodice;—**hín**, *f.* a stethoscope ;—**chák**, *a.* (dukhí) afflicted ;—**kharáshí**, *f.* (musíbat) affliction ;—**se lagáná**. (gale lagáná) to embrace ;—**sokta**, (taklíf zada) tormented ;—**zor**, *a.* (mazbút) robust ;—**zorí**, *f.* (haṭṭ) obstinacy ; (zabardastí) force ; (zulm) oppression.

Siná, H. *v. t.* (siláí k.) to sew. [handiwork.

Sina', A. *a.* (kárígar) skilful ;—**at**, *f.* (kárígarí)

Sinakná, H. *v. i.* to blow the nose.

Sinán, A. *f.* (paikán) arrow-head ; (barchhí ká phál) spear-head.

Sinch, H. *f.* (áb-páshí) irrigation.

Sinchái, H. *f* (áb-páshí) irrigation.

Sinchána, H. *v. t.* to cause to irrigate.

Sinchí, H. *f.* the season for irrigation.

Sinchná, H. *v. t.* (áb-páshí k.) to irrigate.

Sindhu, S. *m.* (samundar) sea ; (ek mulk) a country.

Sindhur, S. *m.* (háthí) an elephant.

Sindur, S. *m.* (sendúr) vermillion.

Sing yá Singh, H. *m.* (qarn) a horn ;—**nikalná**, (be-waqúf h.) to become foolish.

Singár, H. *m.* (áráish) decoration, ornament ; (poshák) dress ; (zínat) embellishment ;—**áína**, (singár darpan) toilet glass ;—**dán**, dressing table ;—**karná**, (poshák zebtan k.) to dress ; (áráish k.) to adorn ;—**mez**, toilet table ;—**ná**, (árásta k.) to decorate.

Singh, **Sinh**, H. *m.* (sher babar) a lion ; (burj Asad) the sign Leo;—**nád**, (sher kí garaj) lion's roar. [a folded handkerchief.

Singhará, H. *m.* water chestnut ; (taháyá rúmál)

Singhásan, S. *m.* (takht) a throne; —**par baiṭháná**, *v. t.* (takht-nashín k.) to enthrone.

Singhini, H. *f.* (sherní) a lioness.

Singi, H *f.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a species of fish ; (khappar) cup for cupping.

Singrá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí turhí) musical instrument, a powderhorn.

Singraur, H. *m.* (adrak) ginger.

Singri, H. *f.* a small powderhorn.

Sinh, H. *m.* (jháú músá) a hedgehog.

Sinl, P. *f.* (khwáncha) salver, tray.

Sinj, P. *m.* (pasand) choice.

Sink, H. *f.* broom-sticks ;—**dár**, (jhárú kí shakl ká) broom-shaped.

Sinká, H. *m.* (dhárí) stripe.

Sinkyá, H. *a. m.* (dháridár) striped ; (ek qism ká doriyá) a striped cloth.

Sinná, H. *m.* (machhlí ká khaprá) scale of a fish.

Sinún, A. *m. pl.* (sanwát) years.

Sip, **Sipi**, H. (sadaf) an oyster-shell.

Sipah, **Sipáh**, P. *f. pl.* (fauj) an army ; (sipáhí log) soldiers ;—**dár**, (senápatí) commander of an army ;—**gari**, the military profession ;—**sálár**, (jarnail) a general ;—**sálárí**, the office of a general.

Sipahar, P. *m.* (tísrá pahr) afternoon. [soldiers.

Sipáhí, P. *m.* (lashkarí) a soldier ;—**yána**, *a.* like

Sipái, **Tipái**, P. *f.* (tipáí) a tripod.

Sipar, P. *f.* (dhál) a shield ;—**andází**, (itá'at) surrender.

Sipára, P. *m.* (Qurán ká báb) chapter of the *Qurán*;—, *a.* (tís ṭukron w.) of thirty pieces.

Sipás, P. *f.* (ta'rís) praise ;—**náma**, (tamhíd) eulogy.

Sipistán, P. *m.* (lasorá) a glutinous fruit.

Sippá, H. *m.* (kauri) a shell; **larná**, (mauqa' milná) opportunity to be gained.

Siql, A. *m.* (bojh) weight; (garání) ponderousness; (ek kashish ká nám) attraction of gravitation.

Sir, H *m.* (múr) head; (choṭí) top; (nok) tip; (kinára) end; (sámná) front; (ibtidá) origin; (ágáz) beginning; (sardár) head, chief, (iráda) intention; (marzí) will; **ánkhon par**, (dil o ján se) most willingly;—**bándhná**, (bál gúndhná) to plait or braid the hair, **bhárí honá**, (sir men dard h.) to have a headache; —**charhá**, *a.* (magrúr) proud, (gustákh) rude;—**charháná**, (munh lagáná) to make much of,—**dhunná**, (ranj k.) to mourn;—**ghúmná**, (págal h.) to be insane;—**girí**, *f.* (kes) comb *of a cock etc.*; **kisí ke**—**honá**, (kisí ko pareshán k.) to worry; (kisí ke pichhe lagná) to stick close to one;—**kháná**, (diqq k.) to worry;—**khapáná**, (ján khatre men dál d.) to put one's life at stake; —**khujláná**, (már kháne kí tabí'at h.) to court punishment;—**lagáná**, (mulzim ṭhahráná) to accuse;—**márná**, (intihá darje kí koshish k.) to make strenuous efforts;—**men bál honá**, (bardásht kar sakná) to be able to endure;—**múndná**, (fareb d.) to cheat;—**na pair**, (be-bunyád) groundless;—**par** (niháyat qarib) close at hand; —**par charháná**, to raise an inferior above oneself ;—**par charhná**, (shokh ho j.) to be spoilt by kindness;—**par háth dharná**, (panáh men l.) to take under one's protection,—**par khák ḍálná**, (mátam k.) to lament;—**par rakhná**, (barí 'izzat k.) to treat with great respect,—**par uṭhá lená**, (bará shor k.) to make great noise; —**par lená**, (zimmewár h.) to be responsible for; —**phuṭauwal**, (larzí) wrangling;—**pherná**, (sarkash h.) to rebel;—**phiráná**, (be-fáida mihnat k.) to labour in vain;—**phúṭná**, *v. i.* (dard sar h.) to have headache;—**piṭná**, (mátam k.) to mourn;—**rahná**, (kisí par kámil bharosa k.) to trust one fully;—**se kafan bándhná**, to engage in a desperate undertaking;—**shrá honá**, (sardár h.) to be the head or leader;—**thakáná**, (apne taín diqq k.) to bother oneself;—**torkar lená**, (zabardastí se l.) to take by force;—**torná**, (mutí' k.) to subdue;—**uṭháke chalná** (akarná) to walk conceitedly;—**uṭháná**, (sarkashí k.) to rebel.

Sir, H *f.* (síl) damp;—, P. *m.* (lahsun) garlic;—S. *m.* (hal) a plough; (súraj) the sun; (árází mazrú'a i málguzár) land under the immediate cultivation of the proprietor; (auwal darje kí zamín) first rate land.

Sirá, H. *m.* (choṭí) top; (chhor) extremity; (ágáz) beginning; (sirháná) head-place of a bed ;—, S. *f* (nas) vein; (barhá) a channel for irrigation.

Sirá yá Siri, H *a.* (págal) mad, insane.

Siráj, A. *m.* (chirág) a lamp; (shama') a candle; (áftáb) the sun.

Sirajná, H. *v. t.* (paidá k.) to create.

Siran, H *f.* (págal 'aurat) a mad woman.

Siráná, H. *v. t.* (tairáná) to set afloat; (rawána k.) to despatch; (ṭhandhá k.) to cool,—, *v. i.* (ṭhandhá h.) to become cool.

Sirát, A. *f.* (ráh) road, way;—**ul mustaqím**, (ráh i rást) the right way.
Sírat, P. *f.* ('ádat) nature, disposition.
Siráyat, P. *f.* (ek shai ká dúsrí shai men guzarná) infection; (tásír) penetrating.
Sirf, A. *f. ad.* (khális) pure; (mahaz) merely.
Sirháná, H. *m.* head-place.
Sírhi, H. *f.* (zína) a staircase, ladder.
Siri, H. *m.* (múnd) the head.
Siri, H. *m.* (págal) mad.
Siri, S. *m.* (halwáhá) a plough holder.
Sirishk, Sarashk, P. *m.* (ánsú) tears.
Sirisht, Sarisht, S. *m.* (khilqat) nature; (tabí'at) disposition.
Sirka, H. *m.* (khall) vinegar.
Sirkí, H. *f.* see *Sarkandá.*
Sirr, A. *m.* (ráz) a mystery.
Sirsá, H. *m.* (ek darakht) the tree *Acacia Sirisia*
Sis, H. *m.* (sir) the head;—**gundháná**, (bál bandhwáná) to have the hair braided;—**phúl**, *m* (shauhar) a husband; (swámí) lord.
Sisak, H. *j.* (siskí) sobbing.
Sishamba, P *m* (Mangal) Tuesday.
Sisir, H. *m.* (thandhá) cold; (os) dew; (járá) the cold season;—**kál**, (mausam i sarmá) winter.
Sisiyáhind, H. *f.* (bisáindh) a fishy smell.
Siskári, H. *f.* (siskí) sobbing; (suskáná) urging *as a dog*;—**bharná**, (susukná) sobbing.
Sit, H. *m.* (thandhá) cold;—**jvar**, (júrí) ague; —**kál**, (sarmá) winter;—**ras**, (ishál) dysentery; (haiza) cholera; (chamakdár) splendour; (zínat) ornament: (poshák) dress;—**mán**, *a.* (hasín) beautiful.
Sitá, S. *f.* (righárí) furrow; name of the wife of *Rámá*;—**phal**, (kaddú) pumpkin; (sharífá) the custard apple.—**vriksh**, (balút) oak tree.
Sitad, Sitád, P. *f.* (lená) taking, receiving.
Sitáda, P. *a.* (khará húá) standing.
Sitáish, P. *f.* (ta'rífí) praise.
Sital, H. *a.* (thandá) cool;—**pátí**, a kind of fine cool sleeping mat;—**á**, H. *f.* (chechak) small-pox.
Simugh, H. *m.* (chechak-rú) pitted with small pox.
Sitam, P. *m.* (zulm) tyranny;—**dida**, (mazlúm) oppressed;—**gár**, (zálim) tyrant.
Sitán, P. *m. with comp.* (lene w.) taker.
Sitár, H. *m.* (ek bájá) guitar;—**báz**, one who plays on the guitar.
Sitára, P. *m.* (tára) a star; (nasíb) destiny;—**chamaknd**, (qismat lautná) good luck to come; —**dán**, (munajjim) an astrologer;—**shinásí**, (najúm) astrology.
Sitárí, P. *f.* (tíbalí) a rope twisted with three strings; *dim.* of *sitár.*
Sitáriya, H. *m.* (sitár-báz) a player of guitar.
Sitez, P. *f.* (larái) strife; (jang) battle;—**kho**, *a.* (jhagrálú) quarrelsome.
Sith, H. *f.* (bachá húá) what is left; (khojar) what is chewed and spat out.
Sithá, H. *a.* (phíká) tasteless.
Sithání, H. *f.* (seth kí bíbí) wife of a *Seth.*
Sití, H. *f.* (safír) whistle;—**bajáná**, (safír m) to whistle;—**báz**, (safír márne w.) a whistler.
Sitlá, H. *f.* (chechak) small-pox.
Sitr, A. *m.* (parda) screen; (khauf) fear.
Sitta, H. *m.* (anáj kí bál) ear of corn.
Sitthi, H. *f.* (hawás) senses;—**gum ho jáná**, (hawás játe r.) to lose one's senses.
Sitúda, P. *a.* (saráhá húá) praised; (qábil ta'rífí) laudable;—**sifát**, (husn ausáf) of laudable qualities.
Sitún, A. *m.* (khamba) pillar. [wa) save.
Siwá, H. *a.* ('aláwa) with the exception of; ('alá-
Siwaiyán, H. *f. pl.* Indian vermicelli.
Siwák, A. *m.* (miswák, datún) a piece of stick with which the teeth are brushed
Siwála, Shiválay, H. *m* (Shiva ká mandír) any temple dedicated to the god *Shiva*
Siwan, H. *f.* (silái) sewing.
Siwáná, H. *m.* (hadd) boundary;—**bandí**, (haddbandí) demarcation.
Siwár, H. *m.* an aquatic plant.
Siyáh, P. *a.* (kálá) black;—**bakht**, (bad-nasíb) unfortunate;—**bakhtí**, (bad-qismatí) ill luck; —**bátin**, (bad-tínat) black-hearted; (makkár) hypocrite;—**fám**, (kále rang ká) black-coloured;—**gosh**, (banbiláo) a lynx;—**kár**, (badkár) wicked;—**kárí**, (badkárí) lewdness;—**karná**, (darj k.) to register; (kharáb k.) to mar;— —**posh**, *a.* (mátamí kapre pahine) dressed in mourning;—**roz**, (bad-bakht) unfortunate;—**rozí**, (bad-bakhtí) adverse fortune;—**táli'**, (badbakht) unfortunate;—**táb**, black and shining.
Siyáha, H. *m.* (hisáb kí bahí) an account book.
Siyáhat, A. *f.* (daryáí safar) voyage.
Siyáhí, P. *f.* (kálak) blackness; (roshnaí) ink; (kájal) lamp-black;—**chát**, (jázib) blotting-paper;—**dán**, (dáwát) an ink-stand.
Siyál, Siyár, H. *m.* (gídar) a jackal.
Siyám, A. *m.* (roza) a fast.
Siyáq, A. *m.* ('ilm i hisáb) arithmetic.
Siyáqat, P. *f.* (chaláná) impelling, urging.
Siyár, A. *f. pl.* ('ádaten) qualities, manners.
Siyárí yá Siyárin, H. *f.* a female jackal.
Siyásat, P. *f.* (hukúmat) government; (tambíh) correction; (aziyat) torture;—**ma'dan**, (rájnít) politics;—**karná**, (hukúmat k.) to govern; (tambíh d.) to chastise;—**men honá**, to be in agony.
Siyum, P. *a.* (tísrá) the third.
Siz-dah, P. *a.* (terah) thirteen.
Sizdahum, P. *a.* (terahwán) thirteenth.
Skand, S. *m.* (bádsháh) a king; (sháhzáda) a prince; ('álim) a learned.
Skandh, S. *m.* (kandhá) the shoulder; (darakht ká taná) trunk of a tree; (báb) part or chapter of a book; (fauj) troop; (larái) war, battle.
Slok, Shloka, S. *m.* (shi'r) a distich, stanza.
Smaran, S. *f.* (yád) recollection; (afsos) regretting; (málá japná) counting one's beads;—**karná**, (yád k.) to remember. [considerate.
Smartá, S. *a.* (mutawajjih) attentive; (ba-liház)
Smasán, H. *m.* (marghat) a cremating place.
Smriti, S. *f.* (háfiza) memory; (shástra) a law book.
Snán, Shnán, S. *m.* (gusl) bathing;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gusl k.) to bathe;—**sthán**, *m.* (hammám) bathing place.
Sneh, H. *m.* (tel) oil; (charbí) fat; (mahabbat) affection, love; (mihrbání) kindness;—**árth**, *ad.* (mahabbat se) on account of love;—**jorná**, (mahabbat k.) to form an attachment;—**ván**, *a.* (pyárá) affectionate, loving.
Snehi, S. *a.* (mihrbán) kind; (mahabbatí) affectionate;—, *m.* (musauwir) painter; (dost) friend, lover, mistress.
So, H. *pr.* (wuh) he, she, it;—, *ad. c.* (is liye, is wáste) therefore, so that; (liház se) hence; (is par) thereupon;—**bhí**, (wuh bhí) that also.
Soá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí sabzí) dill.
Sobhá, H. *f.* (husn) beauty; (chamak) splendour; (zínat) ornament; (poshák) dress;— **mán**, *a.* (hasín) beautiful.
Soch, H. *m.* (khiyál) thought, reflection; (tawajjuh) attention, regard; (andesha) anxiety; (khauf) fear; (ranj) sorrow, grief;—**bichár ke**, *ad.* (ba'd gaur-i-kámil) after due consideration; —**men rahná**, *v. i.* (gaur yá fikr men dúbá r.) to be absorbed in thought;—**vichár**, *m.* (hoshiyárí) caution; (parhez) discretion;—**kar**, *ad.* (gaur kar ke) thoughtfully, after consideration.
Sochná, H. *v. t.* (gaur k.) to think, to reflect; (liház k.) to regard; (afsos k.) to regret.
Sodar, H. *a.* (ham-zád, sahodar) congenital; (haqiqí) own *brother*
Sodh, H. *f.* (safái) purification; (sihat) correction; (pákí) sanctity.

Sodhan, H. *m.* (safái) the act of cleaning; (adái) payment; (tahqíqát) inquiry; (tashíh) correction;—**karná**, (sáf k.) to purify; (qarz adá k.) to pay off a debt.
Sodhí, H. *a.* (sáf k. w.) purifying.
Sodhná, H. *v. t.* (sáf k.) to purify; (sahíh k.) to correct; (hatáná) to remove; (dhúndhná) to search.
Sog, H. *m.* (ranj) sorrow, grief; (mátam) lamentation,—**karná**, (ranj k.) to grieve or mourn; (mátam k.) to put on mourning.
Sogí, H. *a.* (ranjída) sorrowful, sad;—, (gamzada) afflicted.
Sogin, H. *f.* (gamzada 'aurat) afflicted woman.
Soh, S. *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty, elegance; (zínat) ornament; (sajáwat) dress.
Sohá, H. *a.* (khúbsúrat) handsome, beautiful.
Sohága, H. *m.* borax.
Sohan, P. *m.* (retí) a file; (sán) whetstone.
Sohan, H. *a.* (hasín) beautiful, handsome; (dost) a friend; halwá—, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. [brush.
Sohaní, H. *f.* a musical tune; (jhárú) a broom,
Sohar, H. *a.* (hasín) beautiful, charming;—, *n.* (mangal) a natal song.
Sohlá, H. *m.* (shádí ká gít) a nuptial song.
Sohná, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to shine; (zeb d.) to become.
Sohná, H. *v. i.* (sáf k.) to clear, weed.
Soj, H. *a.* (sídhá) straight; (nazdík) near.
Sojh, H. *f.* (sidháí) straightness.
Sojhá, H. *a.* (sídhá) straight; (thík) right, true.
Sojhái, H. *f.* (sidháí) straightness.
Sokhná, H. *v. t.* (jazb k.) to soak up, absorb.
Sokht, P. *a.* (jalá) burnt;—, *f.* (jalan) burning.
Sokhta, P. *a.* (jalá, jhulsá) burnt, scorched;—, *m.* (jázib) blotting paper;—**ján**,—**dil**, *a.* ('ishq yá gam kí ág se jalá) inflamed in mind with love or grief.
Sokhtaní, P. *a.* (jaláne ke láiq) fit to be burnt;—**qurbání**, *f.* a burnt offering.
Solah, H. *a.* (sháqzdah) sixteen;—**singár bárah abhran**, (púrá singár) complete decoration;—**wán**, *a.* sixteenth.
Solahí, H. *f.* a game played with sixteen cowries
Soma, S. *m.* (áb i hayát) nectar; (pání) water; (chánd) moon; (káfúr) camphor; (ásmán) sky;—**wár**, *m* (Doshamba) Monday.
Son, **Sonh**, H. *f.* (qasam) an oath, an asseveration;—**kháná**, (qasam kháná) to take an oath
Soná, H. *v. i.* to sleep; (árám k.) to repose; (suhbat k.) to cohabit.
Soná, H. *m.* (tilá) gold;—**chándí**, *f.* (daulat, mál) wealth, riches;—**ká warq**, *m.* gold leaf;—**sá**, *a.* (tiláí) golden; (sonahrá) of golden hue.
Sonahrá, H. *a.* (tiláí) golden.
Sondhá, H. *a* (khushbúdár) sweet smelling, fragrant, smelling like a new earthen vessel when wetted or pan parching of pulse; (khushzáiqa) palatable.
Sondháhat, H. *f.* (khushbú) fragrance.
Sondháná, H. *v. t.* (sondhá k.) to perfume.
Sondhí, H. *f.* (reh) the wash or alkali.
Sonit, H. *m.* (khún) blood; (kesar) saffron.
Soniyá, H. *m.* (niyáriyá) a buyer of a goldsmith's sweepings. [bardár) staff-bearer.
Sontá, H. *m.* (dandá) club;—**bardár**, *m.* ('asá-
Sonth, **Sont**, H. *f.* (zanjbíl) dry ginger;—*Met.* (kanjús) a miser, niggard. [niggardly
Sonthí, **Sonthiyá**, **Sonthú**, H. *a.* (bakhíl) miserly
Sopán, S. *m.* (zína) steps, stairs; (rásta) road, way. [cal mode.
Soráth, H. *m.* (ek rágní ká nám) name of a musi-
Sorthá, H. *m.* a kind of Hindi metre.
Sosan, P. *f.* (raffíf) lily
Sosaní, P. *a.* (níl-gún) iris-coloured.
Sosná, H. *v. t.* (bardásht k.) to bear.
Sot, H. *m.* (chashma) a stream.
Sotá, H. *a.* (soyá) sleeping;—, *m.* (chashma) a stream; (dhárá) current; (mumba') source of a river.
Sowat, H. *a.* (sote húe) sleeping.
Soyá, H. *m.* (ek ság) fennel.
Soz, P. *a.* (jalne w.) burning; (garmí) heat; (taklíf) vexation; (marsiye ká band) a stanza of a *marsiya*;—**gudáz**, *m.* (jalná aur galná) burning and melting;—**khwán**, *m.* (marsiyakhwán) reciter of an elegy;—**khwání**, *f.* (marsiya parhná) the reciting of an elegy;—**nák**, *a.* (dard-álúda) painful.
Sozá, P. *m.* (phorá) boil.
Sozák, P. *m.* (jiryán) gonorrhœa.
Sozan, P. *f.* (súí) needle; (bandúq kí salái) pricker of a gun.
Sozán, P. *a.* (jalne w.) burning, flaming.
Sozaní, P. *f.* tambour work, quilting.
Sozí, P. *f.* (dhádhá) conflagration.
Sparsh, S. *m.* (chhúná) touching; (hambistarí) sexual intercourse.
Sparshí, S. *a.* (chhúne láiq) tangible.
Sphat, S. *m.* (phan) hood of a snake.
Sphutí, H. *f.* (phitkirí) alum.
Srádh, H. *m.* a ceremony in honour of ancestors.
Sradhá, H. *f.* (i'tibár) trust, faith; (khwáhish) desire; (piyár) affection.
Sráj, S. *f.* (hár) wreath of flowers.
Sram, H. *m.* (mihnat) exertion, effort;—**hárí**, *a.* (thakáwat dafa' karne w.) removing weariness;—**karná**, (mihnat k.) to take pains, to labour.
Sráp, H. *m.* (bad-du'á) cursing.
Srawan, H. *m.* (sunná) the act of hearing.
Srí, H. *f.* (khushí) happiness; (khúbsúratí) beauty, a Hindu title;—**karná**, (shurú' k.) to begin.
Srigál, H, *m.* (siyár) a jackal.
Srijak, S. *m.* (kartá) maker, creator.
Srijan, S. *m.* (banáná) creating; (paidá k.) producing;—**hár**, *m.* (kháliq) maker, creator; (Khudá) God [dá h.) to be created.
Srijná, S. *v. t.* (paidá k.) to create;—, *v. i.* (pai-
Srishti, S. *f.* (khilqat) the creation; (íjád) invention; (dunyá) the world;—**kartá**, *m.* creator, maker.
Stan, S. *m.* (chhátí) breast of a woman.
Stava, S. *m.* (ta'rís) praise; (cháplúsí) flattery.
Stezá, P. *m.* (takrár) controversy, altercation; (jhagrá) dispute, fight.
Sthal, S. *m.* (khushk zamín) dry ground; (jagah) place, site; (ghar) house; (khíma) tent; (hálat) case.
Sthán, S. *m* (jagah) place, spot; (makán) house, abode; (báb) chapter of a book; (darja) degree, rank; ('uhda) office;—i. *a.* (mustaqil) permanent.
Sthápan, S. *m.* (rakhná) placing; (qáim k.) fixing; (muqarrar k.) appointing;—**karná**, (qáim k.) to set up; (bíná dálná) to found;—**kartá**, *m.* (bání) founder.
Sthápit, S. *a.* (muqarrar) fixed, founded.
Sthir, S. *a.* (qáim) fixed, firm; (derpá) durable; (wafádár) faithful; (mustaqil-mizáj) cool, collected; (muktí) final emancipation;—**átmá**, (mustaqil-mizáj) firm-minded;—**chit**, *a.* (gambhír) sedate, steady;—**honá**, *v. i.* (mustqil h.) to be firm. [age.
Sthiratá, S. *f.* (istiqlál) firmness; (himmat) cour-
Sthúl, S. *a.* (bará) large; (jasím) bulky; (kund) dull, stupid;—, *m.* (dher) a heap; (khíma) tent;—**darshí**, *m.* (kund zihn) dull of perception; (be-waqúf) fool.
Sthúna, S. *f.* (khambhá) post, pillar.
Stotra, S *m.* (ta'rís) praise; eulogy.
Strí, S. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (jorú) a wife,—**dharm**, *m* the duties of a woman;—**karná**, (shádí k.) to take a wife.

Stutí, S. *f.* (ta'rif) eulogy, commendation; (bhajan) hymn.
Sú, P. *f.* (taraf) side, direction;—, *prep.* (bataraf) towards, in the direction of;—**ba sú**, (har jánib) on every side.
Súá, H. *m.* (bál) hair; (súja) a packing needle; (totá) a parrot, paraquet;—**páti**, *f.* (lakír kát khel) the game of hazard played by drawing lines on the ground.
Suáhá, S. *a.* (jalá bhuná) burnt to cinders, turned to ashes;—**karná**, *v. t.* (jalá kar khák kar d.) to turn to ashes; (phúnk d.) to consume.
Suánsá, H. *m.* gold and copper alloy.
Suar, H. *m.* (khúk) a hog, pig; (hiqárat ká kalima) a term of abuse;—**khána**, (bára) a pig-sty;—**í**, *f.* (suarní) a sow.
Suárthí, H. *m.* (matlabí) interested.
Suárth yá Suwárat, H. *a.* (apná fáida) self-interest;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kám men láná) to bring into use.
Súba, P. *m.* (qismat) a province;—**dár**, (hákim i khás) the chief governor, a native military officer.
Subandh, H. *a.* (achchhá dost) a good friend.
Subání, S. *f.* (shírín áwáz) sweet voice.
Suborn, S. *m.* (sonahrá) golden.
Subás, H. *m.* (achchhá ghar) a good abode;—**basná**, (achchhe ghar men r.) to live in a pleasant dwelling; (iqbálmand h.) to prosper, thrive.
Subh, *vulg.* **Subah**, A. *f.* (sawerá) dawn, daybreak, morning;—**dam**, (tarká) dawn of day;—**gáh**, (bhor) the morning time;—**kázib**, the false dawn, the time just before daybreak;—**kheza**, an early morning thief —**sádiq**, (tarká) dawn of day;—**subh**, (bare fajr) at early dawn.
Subha, P. *m.* (tasbíh) a rosary;—**gardání**, (málá pherná) counting the beads.
Subhagá, S. *f.* (priyá) a favourite wife.
Subhágí, H. *a.* (nasibewar) lucky.
Subhán, A. *m.* (pák) holy; (Khudá ká nám) a title of Deity;—**í**, (Khudái) Divine.
Subhár, H. *m* (khalq) good-natured: (nekausáf) of good qualities. [le sure.
Subitá, H. *m.* (mauqa') favourable time; (fursat)
Subki, P. *f.* (siskí) a sob; (halkápan) lightness; (ochhápan) levity; (tauhín) indignity, disgrace.
Sunrá, H. *m.* (khoṭí chándí) an alloyed silver.
Subudh, H. *f.* (achchhí samajh) a good understanding.
Subuddhi, S. *a.* (achchhí 'aql ká) of good understanding; (tez-fahm) clever, intelligent, wise.
Sunuk, P. *a.* (halká) light; (názuk) delicate; (khafíf) trifling; (ochhá) unsteady;—**dosh**, (fikr se bari) free from care;—**mizáj**, *a.* (ochhá) fickle;—**pá**, (tez-raftár) swift-footed: (harkára) a courier;—**pái**, (tez-raftárí) swiftness of foot;—**rau**, *see*—**pá**;—**rawí**, (tezí) quickness;—**rúh**, (khush) light hearted, cheerful.
Subút, A. *m.* (qayám) permanence; (dalíl) proof, testimony:—**i badihí**,—**i bádí ul nazar**, *prima facie* evidence;—**i jurm**, (qarárdád jurm) conviction;—**i lissání**, (zabání shahádat) oral testimony; **páya i—ko pahunchánd**, (sábit kar d.) to prove.
Suchái, H. *f.* (safái) cleanness; (pákízagí) purity; (rástbází) straightforwardness.
Suchak, H. *m* (hoshiyár) thoughtful, careful.
Suchál, H. *m.* (achchhá chalan) good behaviour.
Suchet, H. *a* (mutawajjih) attentive, mindful; (wáqif) aware; (zíhosh) conscious.
Sucheti, S. *f.* (hoshiyárí) caution, discreetness.
Suchitái, H. *f.* (be-fikrí) freedom from care; (tawajjuh) attentiveness.
Súd, P. *m.* (nafa') profit; (biyáj) interest;—**baṭṭa**, (biyáj) discount; **be—**, *a.* (fuzúl) fruitless, vain;—**dar—**, (biyáj par biyáj) compound interest;—**kháná**, (biyáj l.) to take interest;—**khor**, (biyáj l. w.) usurer;—**lagáná**, (biyáj l.) to charge interest;—**mandí**, (fáidamandí) profitableness;—**par dená**, (biyáj par chaláná) to lend at interest;—**masáwí ul asl**, (múl ke barábar biyáj) interest equal to principal.
Sudarshan, S. *a.* (hasín) beautiful, handsome; —, *m.* plant, the juice of which is used for earache.
Sudaul, H. *a.* (khúbsúrat) graceful.
Sudh, H. *a.* (sahíh) correct, accurate; (sáf) pure, clean;—, *m.* (hosh) consciousness;—**ang**, (khush aslúb) handsome, graceful; **be—**, (be hosh) devoid of consciousness, senseless;—**bhúlná**, (yád na r.) to forget; (behosh h.) to lose one's senses;—**budh**, (samajh bújh) understanding, knowledge;—**karná**, (yád k.) to remember;—**rakhná**, (yád men r.) to bear in mind.
Súdh, H. *f.* (sídh) straight direction, as *the crow flies.* [artless, simple.
Súdhá, H. *a.* (thík) proper, correct; (sídhá sáda)
Sudhran, H. *a.* (thík) right, proper.
Sudharná, H. *v. i.* (durust h.) to be mended; (taraqqí k.) to improve; (ráh i rást par á.) to reform.
Sudhárná, H. *v. t.* (durust k.) to correct; (ráh i rást par le á.) to reform.
Súdhe, H. *ad.* (thík taur se) in a straightforward manner. [lunar month.
Sudí, S. *f.* (shukla-paksh) the light half of a
Súdí, P. *a.* (biyájú) bearing interest, *money.*
Sudin, S. *m.* (achchhá din) auspicious day; (achchhá mausam) fine weather.
Súdra, H. *m.* see *Shudra.*
Súe, P. *f.* (taraf) side.
Suembar, H. *m.* the public selection of a husband by a lady of rank.
Súf, A. *m.* (ún) wool; (dáwát ká chithrá) strip of cloth put into an inkstand.
Súfí, A. *a.* (úní) woolen.
Súfí, A. *m.* a sect of a pantheistic Mohammedan devotees; (parhezgár ádmí) as abstemious person; (ahl i tasauwuf) a deist
Súfiyána, P. *a.* (Súfíon ke muta'alliq) pertaining to the *Sufis;* (sáda) simple.
Sufta, P. *a.* (bedhá) pierced, perforated.
Sufúf, P. *m.* (bukní) powder.
Súgá, H. *m.* (totá) a parrot.
Sugam, S. *a.* (qábil i rasái) accessible; (milne láiq) attainable.
Sugandh, S. *m.* and *a.* (khushbúdár) fragrant; (khushbú) scent, perfume;—**iyá**, (khushbúdár) sweetsmelling
Sugará, A. *m pl.* (chhoṭe) small;—, *m. Logic,* (masla i adná) minor premise.
Suggá, H. *m.* see *Súgá.*
Súghar, H. *a.* (sudaul) well-formed; (khúbsúrat) pretty, beautiful;—**bhalái**, (cháplúsí) flattery. [moment.
Su-ghari, H. *f.* (nek-sá'at) lucky hour, auspicious
Sughrái, H. *f.* (safái) neatness; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (hunarmandí) skilfulness
Sugiyá, H. *f.* (totí) a female parrot.
Sugyán, H. *m.* ('aql) wisdom, intelligence.
Súhá, H. *m.* (gulnár) crimson; (za'frání) saffron-coloured.
Suhág, S. *m.* (khush qismatí) good fortune; (patitvá) coverture; (khushí) happiness; a red mark in the head of a woman whose husbund is alive;—**bhari**, (subhágá) beloved wife;—**ká 'itr**, a kind of perfume;—**lahar**, (sítal ba ár) a cool refreshing breeze;—**púrá**, *m.* a paper of ingredients for painting the head presented by the bridegroom to the bride;—**utarná**, *v. i.* (bewa ho j) to become a widow,—**bhari**, *f.* (pyárí) beloved, happy *as a wife.*
Suhágá, H. *m* borax

Suhágan yá Suhágin, H. *f.* (pativatí) a woman whose husband is alive, (subhagá) beloved of her husband. [woman.
Suhágí, H. *f.* (nasíbewar 'aurat) a fortunate
Suhail, A. *m.* name of a star.
Suhál yá Suhár, H. *f.* wheat flour kneaded with water, made into very thin broad cakes and fried in *ghee* or oil; a thin crisp greasy cake.
Suháná, H. *a.* (pasandída) pleasant.
Suhatá, H. *f.* (ḳhushnumá) pleasing; (man bháoná) charming.
Suháwani, H. *f.* (ḳhush-numáí) pleasantness, agreeableness; (dil-fareb 'aurat) a charming woman.
Suhbat, P. *f.* (saṉgat) companionship; (majlis) assembly, association;—**barárí**, *f.* (ján pahchán) acquaintance;—**dárí**, (saṉgat) keeping company; (shináḳht) acquaintance;—**karná**, (saṉgat k.) to keep company;—**yáfta**, *a.* (sat saṉgí) used to good society; (muhazzab) well-bred.
Suhbatí, P. *f* (sáthí) a companion, a comrade.
Súi, H. *fem.* of *Sūá.* (suggí) a female parrot.
Súi, H. *f.* a needle;—**ká kám**,—**kár**, *m.* (dastkárí) needlework; (chikandozí) embroidery; —**ká náká**, *m.* (súí kí áṉkh) the eye of a needle; —**pironá**, *v. t.* (súí meṉ tágá ḍ.) to thread a needle.
Súj, H *f.* (ámás) swelling.
Sújá, H. *m.* (sutárí) a borer, an awl.
Suján, S. *a.* (ḳhalíq) good-natured; (mu'azziz) respected; ('aqlmand) wise, intelligent.
Sújan, H. *f.* (ámás) swelling, inflammation.
Sujáná, H. *v. t* (ámás k.) to cause to swell.
Sújh, H. *f.* (nazar) sight, vision.
Sujháná, H. *v. t.* (dikhláná) to cause to perceive.
Sújhná, H. *v. i.* (záhir h.) to be visible; (namúd h.) to appear.
Súji, H. *m.* (darzí) a tailor; (ek qism ká dánedár áṭá) flour in fine granules; (chhoṭí sutárí) a small awl.
Sújná, H. *v. i.* (phúlná) to swell, to rise.
Sujúd, A. *m.* (sijda) adoration.
Súk, H. *m.* (suggá) a parrot;—, *a.* (raushan) light;—, *m.* (ujerá pákh) the light half of a month; (Zuhrá) the planet Venus; (Jum'a) Friday;—**wár**, (Jum'a) Friday.
Sukál, S. *m.* (achchhá waqt) good time; (ifrát ká zamána) time of plenty; (arzání) cheapness.
Sukanyá, S. *f.* (hasín laṛkí) a beautiful girl; (nek laṛkí) a good daughter.
Sukarmí, S. *a.* (nek-kirdár) well-doing.
Sukaṛná, H. *v. i.* (simaṭná) to be contracted, to shrink; (ek já ho j.) to draw in, to collect.
Sukaṭivá, H. *a.* (patlá dublá) lean and lank.
Sukh, S. *m.* (chain) comfort, happiness; (kámrání) gratification; (amn) tranquility; (árám) rest;—**ásan**, (árám chaukí) an easy chair; (pálkí) a palanquin;—**bhág**, (ḳhushí) happiness; (ḳhush-qismatí) good fortune;—**bhágí**, (nasíbewar) fortunate;—**bilás**, (árám-talab) a pleasure seeker;—**chain**, (árám, amn) rest, tranquility;—**dá**, (ḳhushí-baḳhsh) pleasure giving; —**dáuí**, (farhat-bakhsh) pleasure-giving;—**darshan**, the shrub *Grinum Asiaticum*;—**dhám**, ('aishgáh) abode of happiness;—**dukh**, (ráhat o ranj) pleasure and pain;—**kárak**, (ḳhushí d. w.) imparting happiness; (saḳhí) generous;—**nidhán**, (ánand dhám) abode of bliss; (Parmeshwar) the Supreme Being;—**pál**, (ek qism kí pálkí) a kind of palanquin; (árám-chaukí) an easy chair, —**páná**, (árám p.) to get relief; (fursat p) to get leisure;—**ras**, (makkhan) butter;—**ras**, (shírin áwáz) melodious sound;—**shil**, (ḳhush-taba') disposition;—**talá**, *m.* a piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.
Súkhá, H. *a* (ḳhushk) dry, (bhulsá) parched; (murihayá) withered; (be-munáfa') without profit; (ḳhushkí) dry-land; (ḳhushk sálí) drought;—**paṛná**, (kál-paṛná) drought to occur;—**ṭálná**, (ḳhálí háth pherná) to send away empty; (máyús k.) to disappoint.
Sukhan, P. *m.* (kalám) word, speech; (zabán) language; (guftogú) discourse; (kám) thing, business;—**árá**, (fasíh) eloquent;—**árái**, (fasáhat) eloquence,—**chín**, (harfgír) a critic; —**ḍálná**, (daryáft k.) to ask;—**dán**, ('álim) skilled in language, eloquent; (shá'ir) a poet; —**dená**, (bát hárná) to pledge one's word;—**fahm**, (samajhdár) intelligent;—**fahmí**, (hoshiyárí) intelligence;—**go**, (lassán) eloquent, an orator; (shá'ir) a poet;—**pardáz**, (fasíh) eloquent;—**parwar**, (qaul ká pakká) adhering to one's word; (ta'assubí) bigoted;—**parwarí**, (haṭṭhipan) obstinate, adherence to one's word or opinion;—**sáz**, (zabán-áwar) an orator; (shá'ir) a poet; (dhokhebáz) a deceiver;—**sází**, (fasíh-kalámí) oratory;—**takiya**, (takiya-kalám) an expletive, a drop word;—**war**, (fasíh) eloquent; **warí**, (fasáhat) eloquence.
Sukháná, Sukhláná, H. *v. t.* (ḳhushk k.) to dry; (lágar h.) emaciate; (ghuláná) to cause to pine away. [contented.
Sukhí, S. *a.* (shád) well pleased, glad; (ásúda)
Sukhit, S. *a.* (ḳhush) pleased delighted.
Súkhná, H. *v i.* (ḳhushk h.) to dry; (murjháná) to wither; (uṛ j.) to evaporate; (gir j.) to fall away, (ghul j.) to pine away.
Sukká, S. *a.* (súkhá) dry.
Sukkan, A. *m. pl.* (báshinde) inhabitants, dwellers; (patwár) a rudder;—**gír**, (patwár chaláne w.) heimsman.
Suklál, H *f.* (sufedí) whiteness.
Sukráo, H. *m.* (sukeṛ) contraction.
Sukriyá, S. *f.* (sukarmí) good action, good work.
Sukrwár, S. *m.* (Jum'a) Friday.
Sukṭá, H. *a* (dublá) lean, thin
Sukṭí, H. *a.* (ḳhushk) dried
Sukul, S. *m.* (achchhe gharáne ká) of good family; (nek-zád) well-born; name of a caste of Brahmans. [beautiful.
Sukumár, S. *a.* (názuk) delicate; (ḳhúbsúrat)
Sukumáratá, S. *f.* (nazákat) delicateness; (naujawání) youthfulness
Sukún, A *m.* (ḳhámoshí) tranquillity.
Sukúnat, P. *f.* (búd o báṣh) habitation, dwelling; (árám) rest, tranquillity.
Sukút, A. *f.* (ḳhámoshí) silence, quietness.
Sukwár, H. *a.* (názuk) delicate, tender.
Súkwár, H. *m.* (Jum'a) Friday.
Súl, H. *m.* (hálat) condition; (húk) a sharp pain; (peṭ ká dard) colic.
Sulachchhan, S *f.* (nek ásár) good mark or characteristic; (honhár) promising.
Sulagná, H. *v. i.* (jalná) to be kindled; (bagair dhúeṉ yá shu'le ke jalná) to burn without smoke or flame. [log) men of wisdom.
Sulahá, A. *m. pl.* (nek log) the virtuous, (dáná
Sulahí, H. *f.* game played with 16 *kauries*
Sulajhná, H. *v. i* (khulná) to be unravelled.
Suláná, H. *v. t* to cause to sleep, (nindí karáná) lull; (már d) to kill.
Sulás, A *a.* (tín tín karke) by threes.
Sulb, A. *m.* (ríṛh) the backbone.
Sulfá, H. *m.* (tambákú kí giṭṭí) ball of tabacco smoked in *huqqa*;—**honá**, (bilkull barbád ho j.) to be utterly destroyed;—**karná**, (rákh kar d.) to burn to ashes.
Sulgáná, H. *v. t.* (jaláná) to light, kindle.
Sulh, A. *f* (amn) peace; (mel) reconciliation;—**honá**, (mel h.) peace to be concluded;—**kár**, (milápí) peace making;—**karná**, (mel k) to make peace; (mil j.) to be reconciled to;—**náma**, (rází-náma) a treaty,—**shikní**, (mel torná) breaking the peace.
Súlí, H. *f.* (dár) gibbet, gallows;—**dená**, (phánsí d) to impale;—**denewálá**, (jallad) an exe-

cutioner ;—par ján, (phánsí kí sí taklíf p.) to suffer trouble like that of impalement ; (hamesha ján ke ḳhatre men h.) to be in fear of one's life.

Suls, A. *a.* (tihái) a third ; (tísrá hissa) a third part or portion ; (ek qism ká 'Arabí likhná) a kind of Arabic hand-writing. [emperor.

Sultán, A. *m.* (bádsháh) king ; (sháhansháh) an

Sultání, A. *a.* (bádsháhí) regal, princely ;—bánát, (ek qism ká kaprá) a kind of cloth.

Sulúk, A. *m.* (safar) journey ; (rásta) way ; (qá-'ida) manner ; (chál-chalan) conduct ; (bartáo) treatment ; (dastúr) usage ; (ḳhulq) civility ; (mihrbání) kindness ; (mel) good terms ;—karná, (mihrbání se pesh á.) to treat kindly ; (ḳhátir k.) to entertain.

Sulwáná, H. *v. t.* (árám karwáná) to cause to be put to sleep. [a hoof.

Sum, H. *m.* (ek phúl) a flower ;—, P. *m.* (khur)

Súm, H. *m. Corr.* of P. *Shúm*, (kanjús) a miser, niggard. [nate.

Sumaṇgal, S. *a.* (niháyat hí mubárak) very fortu-

Sumanohar, S. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful.

Sumaran, H. *f.* (yádgárí) remembrance ; (sumirní) small rosary. [to keep in memory.

Sumarná, H. *v. t.* (yád k.) to remember ; (yád r.)

Sumarní, H. *f.* a small rosary.

Sumbal, A. *m.* (jaṭá-mánsí) spikenard ;—, *Met.* (zulf i ma'shúq) locks of a mistress.

Sumbula, A. *f.* (ḳhosha) an ear of corn ; (Kanyá rás) the zodiacal sign Virgo.

Sumdum, P. *a.* (niháyat hí moṭá) very corpulent.

Sumel, S. *a.* (láiq) suitable ; (sháista, muhazzab) affable.

Sumir, H. *m.* (yád-dásht) remembrance.

Sumirná, H. *v. t.* (yád k.) to remember ; (japná) to tell the beads ; (bayán k.) to mention.

Sumirní H. *f.* see *Sumarní.*

Summ, A. *a.* (bahra) deaf.

Sumukh, S. *m.* (ḳhúb-rú) a handsome face ; (hasín ádmí) a beautiful man ; ('álim) a learned man.

Sumukhá yá Sumukhí, S. *f.* (ḳhúbsúrat 'aurat) a handsome woman ; (áína) a mirror.

Sun, H. *a.* (ḳhálí) empty ; (sunsán) lonely ; (ḳhámosh) quiet ; (be-hiss) insensible ; (maflúj) paralyzed ;—sán, (tanhá) lonely, deserted.

Suná, H *a.* (shunída) heard ;—an—honá, (ánákání k.) to turn a deaf ear to.

Súná, H. *m.* (ḳhálí) void, empty ; (wírán) desolate ;—kar jáná, (ḳhálí chhor j.) to leave void or desolate. [(áb i nuqra) gilding.

Sunahlá yá Sunahrá, H. *a.* (tilái) golden ;—pání,

Sunái, H. *f.* (samá'at) hearing ; (insáf) justice ; —dená, to come within hearing. [hear.

Sunáná, H. *v. t.* (samá'at karáná) to cause to

Súnápaṭ, H. *f.* (sannáṭá) stillness, loneliness

Sunár, H. *m.* (zargar) a goldsmith ;—an, (zargar kí bíbí) a goldsmith's wife ;—í, (zargarí) the business of a goldsmith.

Sunárí, S. *f.* (achchhí 'aurat) a good woman.

Sunární, H. *f.* (chálák 'aurat) a clever woman.

Sunaríkí, H. *f.* (sunárí) the business of a goldsmith.

Sunaṭṭá, H. *m.* a goldsmith's son.

Sunbahrí, H. *m.* (ek qism kí bímárí) a kind of disease ; (fíl-pá) elephantiasis.

Súnḍ, H. *m.* (ḳhartúm) trunk, proboscis.

Súnḍá, H. *m.* (súnḍí) a small brown insect which destroys grain.

Sundar, S. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) handsome, beautiful ;—chál, (ḳhush-raftár) a graceful gait. [man

Sundarí, S. *f.* (ḳhúbsúrat 'aurat) a beautiful wo-

Sundartá, H. *f.* (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty.

Sundháwaṭ, S. *m* (sondhápan) an earthy smell (bú) smell ; (ḳhushbú) perfume.

Sunḍí, H. *m.* (kalwár) a distiller and vendor of spirituous liquors.

Súnḍí, H. *f.* (súnḍá) a small insect destructive to grain.

Sunḍká, H. *m.* a pad placed under a saddle ; (kúbaṛ) hump *of a camel.*

Sungar, H. *f.* (ḳhushbú) scent ; (ḳhufiya bhed) private intelligence ;—í, (ḳhufiya bhed p.) to obtain a secret information.

Súngh, H. *f.* (bú) smell ; (mahak) scent.

Súnghan, H. *f.* (nás) snuff.

Sunghaná, H. *v. t.* to cause to smell.

Súnghná, H. *v. t.* (bás l.) to smell. [snuff.

Sunghní, H. *f.* (nás) snuff ;—lená, (nás l.) to

Suní sunáí, H. *f.* (rawáyat) a tradition ; (afwáh) a hearsay.

Sunn, H. *m.* (nuqta) a dot, a cypher.

Sunná, H. *m.* (ḳhálí) a blank ; (ḳhalá) a vacuum ; (nuqta) a cypher.

Sunná, H. *v. t.* (samá'at k.) to hear, to listen ; (sunwáí k.) to entertain.

Sunnat, P. *f.* (mazhabí qawá'id o shar'í ahkám) ordinance of religion ; (ḳhatna) circumcision ;—karná, (ḳhatna k.) to circumcise.

Sunnewálá, H. *m.* (shuninda) hearer ;—*Gram.* (muḳhátib) the second person.

Sunní, A. *m.* (mubáh) lawful ; (Sunnat Jamá'at ká Musalmán) a Mohammedan of the *Sunnat* sect.

Súns, H. *m.* (sang i máhí) a porpoise.

Sunsán, H. *a.* (wírán) void, desolate.

Súnsún H. *f.* snuffing ;—karná, to snuff.

Súntná, Sútná, H. *v. t.* (malná) to rub down ; (khasoṭná) to strip the leaves of.

Súp, H. *m.* (chháj) a kind of winnowing basket.

Supábená yá Supábení, A. *m.* name of bird.

Supárí yá Supiyárí, H. *f.* (chhália) betelnut.

Supath, S. *m.* (achchhí ráh) goop road ; (achchhá chalan) good conduct.

Suphal, S. *m.* (achchhá phal) good fruit.

Suphalí, H. *a.* (fáidamand) fruitful ; (sidh) successful.

Supurd, Sipurd, P. *f.* (saunpná) charge, trust ; (hawála k.) commitment ;—honá, (hawále h.) to be entrusted ;—karná, (hawále k.) to give in charge ;—kuninda, (hawále k. w.) one who entrusts.

Supurdagí yá Supurdí, Sipurdagí, Sipurdí, P. *f.* (hawála k.) delivery, commitment.

Supút, H. *m.* (sa'ádatmand beṭá) dutiful son.

Súq, A. *m.* (bázár) a market.

Súqí, P. *a.* (bázárí) of a market.

Suqm, A. *m.* ('aib) flaw.

Sur, H. *m.* (áwáz) sound ; (rág) tune ; be—, (be-mel) inharmonious ;—miláná, (ek báje ko dúsre se miláná) to tune one instrument with another.

Súr, H. *m.* (bahádur) a hero, warrior ; (andhá) blind ;—, *a.* ('aqlmand) wise ; ('álim) learned man ;—, A. *f.* (bájá) a musical horn ; (turhí) a trumpet.

Sura, S. *m.* (devtá) a god ; (firishta) an angel ; (súraj) the sun ; (nisf kura i shimálí) northern hemisphere ;—nar, (jin o ins) gods and men ;—pur, (swarg lok) the abode of the gods.

Surá, S. *f.* (sharáb) spirituous liquor ; (áb-ḳhora) a drinking vessel ; (sánp) a snake. [*Qurán.*

Súra, A. *m.* (Qurán ká báb) a chapter of the

Surág, P. *m.* (nishán) sign ; (ḍharrá) footsteps, track ; (talásh) search ; (jásúsí) spying ;—lagáná, (jásús l.) to trace out ;—rasání, (khoj lagáná) tracing ; (daryáft) detection ;—í, (khoj lagáne w.) searcher, detective.

Surágáe, H. *f* the yak or bushy tailed bull

Surahí, P *f.* a long-necked goblet ;—bardár, (sáqí) a carrier of the flask or goblet ;—dár, (surahí kí shakl ká) goblet-shaped ;—dár gardan, (lambí aur ḳhúbsúrat gardan) a long and shapely neck. [age.

Surálí, H. *f.* (bahádurí) bravery ; (himmat) cour-

Surait, Suraitin, Sarait, Saraitin, H. *f.* (rakhelí) concubine.
Suraiyá, A. *m.* (pravín) the Pleiades.
Súraj, H. *m.* (áftáb) the sun;—**bansi,** *a.* of the solar dynasty;—**baras,** (sál i shamsí) solar year; —**graban,** eclipse of the sun;—**mandal,** (qurs-i-shamsí) sun's disc;—**mukhi,** (ek phúl) the sunflower. [orifice;—**dár,** having holes.
Súráḳh, P. *m.* (chhed) hole; (darár) passage,
Surakná, H. *v. i.* (nigalná) to gulp down.
Surang, H. *m.* (bhúre rang ke) light bay; (lál khariyá) red chalk; (naqab) a hole dug through a wall for house-breaking; (zamín ke níche níche rásta) a subterraneous passage;—**lagáná,** (kisí ke ḳhiláf sázish k.) to plot against; to undermine.
Surangí, H. *m.* (kán kun) a miner; (naqab-zan) house-breaker. [suck up.
Surap, H. *f.* (chuskí) sipping;—**jáná,** (pí j.) to
Surapná, H. *v. t.* (nigalná) to gulp down.
Surat, S. *a.* (masrúr) delighted;—, *f.* (yáddásht) remembrance; (háfiza) memory;—**áná.** (yád á.) to come to mind;—**bisárná,** (yád se utár d.) to lose the recollection of;—**karná,** (yád k.) to call to mind;—**lagáná,** (dil lagáná) to fix the mind;—**men áná,** to come into the mind;—**se,** (dhiyán se) attentively.
Surát, A. *f.* (lambí talwár) a long sword.
Sur'at, P. *f.* (tezí) quickness.
Súrat, P. *f.* (shakl) form, shape; (chihra) face; (hálat) condition; (ásár) condition; (dhang) manner;—, *Gram.* (dashá) mood;—**dar**—, (basharte ki) provided that;—**áshná,** (wáqif) knowing one; (kuchh kuchh jánne w.) slight acquaintance;—**dikháná,** (munh dikháná) to show the face; (záhir h) to appear;—**i amria,** the imperative mood;—**i bayániya,** the indicative mood;—**i iḳhtiyári,** the potential mood;—**i masdari,** the infinitive mood;—**i shartiya,** the subjunctive mood;—**pakarná,** (shakl iḳhtiyár k) to take form;—**yih hai,** the fact is. [poet.
Súrdás, H. *m.* (andhá) blind; name of a Hindu
Suri, S. *f.* (sharáb) spirituous liquor.
Súrí, A. *a.* (berúní) exterior; (záhir) apparent.
Surilá, H. *a.* (rasílá) musical; (shírín) melodious.
Surḳh, P. *a.* (lál) red; (manhgá) dear;—**bádá,** (ek bímárí) a kind of disorder, Anthony's fire;—**honá,** (gussa h.) to be red with anger; (pakná) to be ripe;—**posh,** (lál kapṛá pahne húe) dressed in red;—**rú,** ('izzatdár) honourable;—**rúí,** ('izzat) honour, fame.
Surḳhá, P. *m.* (lál rang) red colour; (lál kabútar) a pigeon;(ghoṛá) a horse; (lál sharáb)red wine.
Surḳháb, P. *m.* (chakwá) a water fowl;—**ká par lagná,** (buland martaba h.) to be exalted.
Surḳhí, P. *f.* (lálí) redness;—**máil,** (kuchh kuchh lál) slightly red.
Surma, P. *m.* (anjan) collyrium;—**álúda,** (surma lagáe) stained with collyrium;—**dálná,** (anjan lagáná) to apply collyrium;—**dán,** (anjan rakhne ká dabba) a box for collyrium;—**honá,** (niháyat mahín h.) to be reduced to powder.
Súrmá, H. *a.* (bahádur) brave, valiant;—**pan,** (bahádurí) heroism.
Surmai, P. *m.* (surme ke rang ká) greyish.
Surosh, P. *m.* (ákáshbání) a voice from heaven; (firishta) an angel; (Jabraíl firishta) the angel Gabriel.
Sursá, H. *m.* (nokdár kíl) a sharp nail or spike
Sursuri, H. *f.* (ringáhat) creeping.
Surt, H. *f.* (ḳhiyál) consideration; (yád) memory; —**bisárná,** (kisí ko bhúl j.) to forget one.
Surúp, S. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful.
Surúr, A. *m.* (ḳhúshí) pleasure, delight; (kuchh kuchh nasha) slight intoxication ;—**jamná yá ḳaṭhná,** (nasha h.) to be flushed with wine.
Súrya, S. *m.* (súraj) the sun;—**mandal,** (qurs i ḳhurshaid)the sun's disc;—**vansh,** the solar race
Suryání, P. *a.* the Syriac language.
Susamáchár, H. *m.* (ḳhush-ḳhabarí) good news; (Injíl) the Gospel.
Susamajh, H. *f.* (achchhí samajh) good understanding; (zihn) intellect. [cheap
Susamay, S. *m.* (achchhá waqt) good time;(sastí)
Susandesh, S. *m.* (achchhí ḳhabar) good news.
Susang, S. *f.* (nek suhbat) good company.
Susantán, S. *m.* (nek ḳhándán) good family.
Susar, Susrá, H. *m.* (ḳhusar) father-in-law.
Susár, H. *m.* (báwarchí) cook;—, *m.* (árám) convenience.
Susewak, S. *m.* (achchhá aur dayánatdar naukar) a good and faithful servant. [affable.
Sushil, S. *a.* (ḳhush-ḳho) good tempered; (ḳhalíq)
Sushital, S. *a.* (niháyat hí ṭhandhá) very cool.
Sushobh, S. *a.* (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful;—**an,** (ḳhúbsúratí) handsomeness. [*a dog.*
Suskárí, S. *f.* (siskí) hissing; (luhkar) urging
Suskárná, S. *v. i.* (phunkárná) to hiss *as a snake*; (lahkárná) to urge *a dog*; (bachche ko paiḳhána phiráná) to urge a baby to stool.
Súsmár, P. *m.* (sús) a porpoise.
Suspasht S. *a.* (niháyat sáf) very distinct.
Susrál, S *f.* (ḳhusrál) father-in-law's house;—**ká kutta,** one who sponges on his father-in-law.
Susráliyá, H. *a.*(ḳhusur ke ḳhándán ká)belonging to the father-in-law's family.
Susrí, H. *f.* (sás) the mother-in-law; (gálí) a term of abuse.
Sust, P. *a.* (kamzor) feeble; (káhil) sluggish ; (udás) dejected; (alsáná) drowsy; (nindásá) sleepy; (maddí) dull *as market*;—**i'tiqád,** *a.* (bharmí) sceptical;—**honá,** *v. i.* (káhil yá álkasí h.) to be sluggish.
Sustáná, H. *v. t.* (árám k.) to take repose.
Susti, P. *f.* (káhilí) laziness, languor; (maddí) dullness *of the market*,(kamzor)weakness;(der) tardiness; (gaflat) negligence;—**karná,** (derí k.) to delay;—**torná,** *v. t.* (álas dúr k.) to shake off laziness; (angráí l.) to stretch oneself.
Suswád, S. *m.* (mazedár) delicious.
Sút, H. *m.* (ḍorá) thread; (tár) wire; (resha) a tendril; (qatár) a line; (ḍandí) stamen;—**dhár,** (rasanbáz) rope-dancer.
Sut, S. *m.* (laṛká) a son.
Sutá, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a daughter.
Sutár, H. *m.* (baṛhaí) a carpenter; (mistirí) a head workman; (waqt) time; (mauqa') opportunity.
Sutárí, H. *m.* (sújá) an awl.
Sutghát, S. *f.* (tifl-kushí) murder of a son.
Suthám, H. *m.* (achchhí jagah) a good place.
Súthan, Suthná, H. *m* (pajáma) drawers, trousers.
Suthiratá, S. *f.* (istiqlálí) firmness, steadiness.
Suthrá, P. *a.* (sáf) neat; (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful; ('umda) excellent;—**sáhí,** a class of mendicants who are followers of *Suthra Sah*.
Suthrál, P. *f.* (safáí) neatness; (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty; ('umdagí) excellence.
Sútí, H. *a.* (rúí ká baná) made of cotton thread; (thandhá kapṛá) summer clothing.
Sutiká, S. *f.* (zacha) a lying-in woman.
Sutiya, S. *f.* (achchhí 'aurat) a good woman; (achchhí bíbí) a good wife.
Sutlá, H. *m.* (bágḍor) leading rope of a horse.
Sutlí, S. *f.* (ḍorí) twine, thread; (rassí) string.
Sútná, H. *v. i.* (soná) to sleep; (árám k.) to repose; (puráná ho j.) to be worn.
Sutukná, H. *v. i.* (nigalná) to gulp down.
Sutún, Sitún, P. *m.* (pílpáya) a pillar.
Sutúr, A. *m. pl.* (ḳhutút, satren) lines, rows.
Sutúr, A. *m.* (chaupáya) quadruped; (laddú) beast of burden.
Sututí, H. *f.* (sadaf) a pearl oyster.
Sutwáná, H. *v. t.* (pattiyán nuchwá l.) to cause the leaves to be stripped off; (sulwáná) to cause to sleep.

Su'úbat, P. *f.* (mushkil) difficulty, trouble.
Su'úd, A. *m.* (charháo) ascension;—**o nuzúl**, (utár o charháo) ascent and descent.
Suváni, S. *f.* (shírín-kalámí) a sweet voice.
Suvás, S. *m.* (khushbú) fragrance.
Suwáf, A. *m.* (fání) perishing; (muhlik bímárí) fatal disease.
Suwaidá, A. *a.* (kálá) black
Suwál, P. *m.* (prashn) a question.
Svád, S. *m.* (maza) taste;—**lagná**, (achchhá lagná) enjoy the flavour;—**parná**, (mazá parná) to acquire a taste; ('ádí h.) to be addicted to.
Svadesh, S. *m.* (watan) native country; (ghar) house.
Svádhín, S. *a.* (khud-mukhtár) self-dependent.
Svadhinatá, S. *f* (khud-mukhtárí) self-reliance; (ázádí) liberty.
Svakutumb, S. *m.* (apná gharána) one's own family.
Svamat, S. *m.* (apní ráe) one's own opinion.
Svámí, S. *m.* (málik) master; (Khudáwand) Lord; (bádsháh) king; (shauhar) husband; ('áshiq) a lover.
Svanásh, S. *m.* (khud-kushí) suicide.
Svapná, S. *m.* (nind) sleep; (khwáb) dream;—**darshí**, (khwáb dekhne w.) a dreamer;—**dhyáyí**, *m.* (mu'abbir) interpreter of dreams;—**bichárí** *same as*—**dhyáyí**;—**prakásh**, (khud-roshan) self-resplendent; ('ayán) evident.
Svára, S. *m.* (áwáz) sound;—, *Gram* (hart 'illat) a vowel
Svargangá, S. *f.* (kahkashán) the galaxy.
Svarlok, S. *m.* (ásmán) heaven.
Svayam, S. *a.* (áp) self; (áp se) by one's self; (apní marzí se) of one's own accord;—**bhú**, the self-existent *Brahmá*; (waqt) time; (mahabbat) love;—**prakásh**, (khud-roshan) self-luminous;—**vara**, a maiden who chooses her husband from a number of suitors assembled.
Svikár, S. *m.* (apná k.) making one's own; (razámandí) assent;—**karná**, (rází h.) to consent.
Svikaran, S. *m.* (razá) assent; (wa'da) promise; (shádí) marriage.
Svikárí, S. *m.* (rází) assenting.
Swáng, H. *m.* (naql) imitation; (bhes) disguise; (bhandhaití) mimicry; (jhuthal) sham;—**banná**, *v. i.* (naql k.) to imitate; (rúp bharná) to act.
Swángí, H. *m.* (naqqál) mimic, actor.
Swána, H. *m.* (dam) breath.
Swarga, S. *m.* (ásmán) heaven;—**dhám**, (bihisht) the heaven;—**gaman**, (ásmán ko j) going to heaven;—**gata**, (ásmán ko gayá) gone to heaven;—**gatí**, (maut) death;—**patálí**, *m.* (aincha táná) a squint-eyed person;—**váshí**, (vaikunth-váshí) inhabitant of heaven.
Swargí, S. *f.* (bihishtí) heavenly; (vaikunthváshí) inhabitant of heaven
Swargí, S. *f.* (bihishtí) heavenly; (vaikunthváshí) a dead person; (deotá) a god.
Swarn, S. *m.* (soná) gold;—**kár**, (sunár) a goldsmith;—**krit**, (sonahlá) made of gold;—**mudra**, (ashrafí) a golden coin; (sonahlí muhr) a golden signet.
Swárth, S. *m.* (aslí ma'ní) having a literal meaning;—**karná**, (isti'mál k.) to make use of;—**niyam**, (súrat i bayániya) the indicative mood;—**rúp**, (eksán) similar; (khúbsúrat) handsome.
Swárthí, S. *a.* (matlabí) self-seeking; (khud garz) selfish.
Syám, H. *a.* (kálá) black; (nílá) dark-blue;—**baran**, *m* (sánwalá rang) black complexion.
Syámá, S. *f.* (kálá) black;—, H *f.* (ek chiriyá a kind of bird.
Syáná, H *a.* (chálák) cunning, artful, shrewd clever; (bálig) mature, grown up;—**pan** (chalákí) cunning, art.

T.

T, t, (wáste ت, त ke isti'mál hotá hai) T, t, is used for ت, त; **Ṭ, ṭ**, (wáste ٹ, ट ke musta'mil hotá hai) Ṭ, ṭ, is used for ٹ, ट.

Tá, P. *ad.* (tak) to; (jab tak ki) as long as; (jahán tak ki) as far as; (jab tak ki) whilst; (is liye ki) in order that; (chúnki) since;—**bakai**, *ad.* (kab tak) till what time; (kab) when; (kis qadr) how much;—**ba zist**, *ad.* (jab tak ján hai) while life remains;—**chand bár**, *ad.* (kaí martaba) how many times;—**hál**, *ad.* (is waqt tak) up to the present time;—**hanoz**, *ad.* (abhí tak) till now;—**maqdúr**, *ad.* (hatt-al-maqdúr) to the extent of one's power.
Ta'ab, A. *m.* (mashaqqat) labour, toil; (mándagí) weariness, fatigue;—**kash**, *a.* (jafákash) enduring toil or trouble.
Ta'addí, A. *f.* (be-insáfí) injustice; (zulm) tyranny, oppression;—, *Gram.* (sakarmak) transitive verb. [number.
Ta'addud, A. *m.* (kasrat) plurality; (ta'dád)
Ta'affun, A. *f.* (badbú) stink, fetidness.
Ta'aiyun, A. *m.* (taqarrur) determining, appointment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (muqarrar k.) to fix; (qáim k.) to establish; (ta'inát k.) to depute.
Ta'ajjub, A. *m.* (hairat) astonishment; (áschariya) admiration;—**karná**, (áschariya k.) to wonder at; ('ajíb khiyál k.) to deem extraordinary. [tawí) postponed.
Ta'akhkhur, A. *m.* (tákhír) delay;—, *a.* (mul-
Ta'alluq, A. *m.* (bharosa) dependence; (silsila) relation; (liház) regard; (khatt-kitábat) correspondence; (naukarí) employment; (wásta) concern; ('iláqa) appertaining;—**dár**, *m.* (rishtedár) a relation;—**dárí**, *f.* (rishtedárí) relation, connection;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (wásta r.) to appertain, to depend upon.
Ta'alluqa, P. *m.* (rishtadárí) relationship; (jágír) estate; (zila') district;—**dár**, *m.* a holder of large landed estates;—**dárí**, *f.* estates of a *ta'alluqadár*.
Ta'alluqát, P. *f. pl.* of *ta'alluq*.
Ta'ám, A. *m.* (kháná) food.
Ta'ammul, A. *m.* (gaur) reflection; (dhyán) meditation; (khiyál) consideration; (haisbais) hesitation; ('adam-mailán) disinclination; ('uzr) scruple;—**karná**, (gaur k) to deliberate; (khúb sochná) to consider carefully; (soch bichár ke kám k.) to act with deliberation; (rukná) to pause; (pas o pesh k.) to hesitate. [acquaintance.
Ta'ammuq, A. *m.* (gahrái) depth; (ján pahchán)
Ta'aqqub, A. *m.* (pichhá) pursuit; (tasalsul) alternate, succession. [derance.
Ta'arruz, A. *m.* (rok) opposition, obstacle, hin-
Ta'ashshuq, A. *m.* ('ishq) love; (mahabbat) affection;—**jatáná**, *v. t.* to make a show of love.
Ta'assub, A. *m.* (bejá himáyat) prejudice; (hath) bigotry; (mazhabí qaid) religious intolerance.
Ta'assuf, A. *m.* (afsos) grief, regret;—**karná**, *v.t.* (afsos k.) to grieve;—**kháná**, (pachhtáná) feel regret.
Táb, P. *f.* (garmí) heat; (chamak) brilliance; (mashaqqat) pains; (gussa) anger; (chamak) lustre; (táqat) strength; (pech) curl, bend;—**dár**, (garm) warm, hot; (chamkílá) bright; (pechdár) curling;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ainthná, pech d.) to curl, to twist;—**lána**, *v. i.* (bardásht karne ke qábil honá) to be able to bear;—**o táqat**, *f.* (zor, bal) power;—**tilli**, an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever, *Splenitis*

Tab, H. *ad.* (us waqt) at that time ; (to) then ; (jyonhí) so soon , (phir) afterwards ;—**hi se,** *ad.* (usí waqt se) thence, thenceforth ;—**hí to,** *ad.* (jabhí) then indeed ;—**tak,** *ad.* (us waqt tak) till then ;—**se,** *ad.* (us waqt se) thence, since that time.

Taba', A. *f.* (chhápá) print ; (ḳhaslat) nature ; (sha'úr) genius ; (sifat) quality ;—**ázmáí,** *f.* ('aql ká imtihán) trial of genius or skill ;—**karná,** (chhápná) to print;—**zád,** *m.* (aslí) original ; (íjád) invention.

Tabaddul, A. *m.* (badlí) change.

Tabáh, P. *a.* (barbád) ruined ; (wírán) undone ; (ḳharáb) spoiled ; (darmánda) abject ; (bad) wicked ; (áwára) depraved ;—**hál,** *a.* (barbád) ruined, undone ; (burí dashá meṇ) in wretched plight ; (dálidra) miserably poor.

Tabáhí, P. *f.* (barbádí) ruin ; (áwáragí) perdition ; (kam-baḳhtí) wretchedness ;—**kháná,** (dukh jhelná) to experience misery; (áfat-zada h.) to be afflicted.

Taba'í, A. *a.* (mizájí) natural ; (zátí) original ; (jibillí) innate ; 'ilm i—, (jív yá padárath vidyá) natural or physical science.

Tabaḳh, A. *m.* (pakáná) cooking.

Tabalchí, H. *m.* (tabla-niwáz) a player on the *tabla.*

Tábanda, P. *a.* (chamkílá) bright ; (roshan) shining ;—**honá,** *v i.* to shine.

Tábandagí, P. *f.* (chamak) brightness, splendour.

Tabáq, A. *m.* (ḍhakná) cover, lid ; (rikábí) dish ; (dunyá) world ; (sone ká warq) gold leaf ; (darja) degree.

Tabáq, P. *m.* (síní) a tray; (tasht) a basin.

Tabáq, P. *m.* (tah) a layer or stratum.

Tabáqcha, P. *m.* (chhoṭá tasht) a small plate.

Tabar P. *m.* (kudálí) a hatchet, an axe;—**zan,** *m.* (lakaṛchirwá) wood-cutter—**zin,** *m.* (sawár ká gaṇḍásá) a horseman's battle-axe.

Tabarra, A. *m.* (Shi'áoṇ ká Sunníoṇ ko gálí d.) curse of a *Shi'á* over *Sunnis.*

Tabarruk, A. *m.* (barakat) blessing, benediction; (mubárakbádí) congratulation; (parshád) a sacred relic.

Tabarzad, A. *m.* (misrí) sugarcandy.

Tabáshír, A. *f.* (banslochan) bamboo pith.

Tabbáḳh, A. *m.* (báwarchí) a cook.

Tabdíl, A. *f.* (badlí) change, alteration; (tansíḳh) transformation; (radd o badal) transposition;—**honá,** *v. i.* (badal j.) to be changed;—**i makán,** *f.* (naql i makán) change of place;—**karná,** *v. t* (badalná) to change.

Tabdílí, P. *f.* (muntaqilí) transfer of officials, &c.; (badlái) relief of a guard. [a stall.

Tabela, Tawela, H. *m.* (astabal) a stable; (ṭál)

Tábi', A. *a.* (farmánbardár) loyal; (mutí') dependent; (gulám) slave; (mátahat) subordinate; —**dár,** *m.* (gulám) slave; (mutí') submissive; **karná,** *v. t.* (mutí' k,) to subjugate.

Tabí'at, A. *f.* (ḳhaslat) nature; (mizáj) temperament;—**áná,** (cháhná) to be fond of;—**'alil honá,** *v. i.* (bímár h.) to be indisposed;—**bahál honá,** *v. i.* (bímárí se sihhat p.) to recover from illness;—**bigaṛná,** *v. i.* (matlí á.) to feel sick; (josh h.) to be excited;—**bímár honá,** *v. i* see —**'alil honá;**—**dár,** *a.* (hoshiyár) clever;—**lagná,** (dil lagná) to take interest in; ('áshiq ho j.) to fall in love with;—**laṛáná,** *v. t.* (mushkil ásán k.) to tackle a difficult;—**laṛná,** *v. i.* (suwál hall k.) to tackle a problem;—**na lagná,** *v. i.* (na cháhná) to be disinclined towards; (bardáshta ḳhátir h.) to feel uncomfortable, not to feel at home;—**ulajhná,** *v. i.* (phaṇs j.) to be entangled

Tabíb, A. *m.* (hakím) a physician.

Tabíbí, P. *f.* (hikmat) the business or profession of a physician.

Táb'ín, A. *m.* (mulázim) followers, companions.

Ta'bír, A. *f.* (tafsír) explanation, interpretation; —**go,** *m.* an interpreter of dreams.

Tábish, P. *f.* (garmí) heat; (ranj) grief; (chamak) brilliancy.

Tabl, A. *m.* (naqqára, ḍhol) a large drum;—**i jaṇg,** *m.* martial drum.

Tabla, P. *m.* (ek qism ká bájá) a kind of musical instrument; (ḍibba) a small round box.

Tablaq, A. *m.* (basta) a bundle of papers.

Tabq, P. *m.* (darja) a stage; (táq) a shelf; ('uhda) rank;—**ulaṭ jáná,** (barbád ho j.) to be destroyed.

Tabrid, A. *f.* (ṭhanḍhá k.) cooling; (ṭhanḍhá sharbat) a cooling drink.

Tábút, A. *f.* (janáza) a bier; (ta'zía) a model of the Mausoleum of Husain carried in Moharram; —**gar,** *m.* (janáza-sáz) a coffin-maker.

Tad, S. *ad.* (tab) then; (us hálat meṇ) in that case; (tamám waqt) all that time;—**antar,** *ad.* (tauran, usí waqt) upon that, immediately; (ba'd is ke) afterwards. [regulations.

Tadábír, A. *f. pl.* (tadbíreṇ) counsels; (qá'ide)

Ta'dád, A. *f.* (gintí) enumeration; (sankhyá) amount, sum; (was'at) extent, length.

Tadaiyun, A. *f.* (diyánat-dárí) uprightness.

Tadáḳhul, A. *m.* (indiráj) insertion; (shumúl) intermixture; (madáḳhalat) interference.

Tadárúk, A. *m.* (sazá) punishment; (marammat) repairing; ('iláj) remedy; (taiyárí) preparation; (hoshiyárí) precaution;—**karná,** (sazá d) to punish; (taiyárí k.) to make preparations for; (hifázat k.) to guard; (upáe k.) to provide against.

Tadarw, P. *m.* (chakor) a cock-pheasant

Tadbír, A. *f.* (ráe) opinion; (tarkíb) device; (intizám) management; (qá'ida) regulation;—**i fásid,** *f.* (sázish) a plot;—**karná,** (sochná) to deliberate, to plan.

Tadfín, A. *f.* (dafn) burial, interment.

Tádíb, A. *f.* (intizám) discipline; (sazá) chastisement; (tambíh) admonition; (nasíhat) instruction; (saláh) advice; -**karná,** (sikháná) to instruct; (saláh d.) to advice; (sahíh k.) to correct; (sazá d.) to chastise; (tambíh k.) to admonish.

Tadrij, A. *f.* (darja) gradation, scale; **ba—,** *ad.* (darja ba darja) by degrees, gradually.

Tadrís, A. *f.* (paṛháí) instruction by means of reading.

Tafáḳhur, A. *m.* (láf) boast.

Tafakkur, A. *m.* (ḳhiyál) reflection, meditation; (taraddud) anxiety.

Tafaqqud, A. *m.* (gum-shuda chíz kí tajassus) searching for anything lost; (talásh) inquiry.

Tafríq, A. *m.* (judáí) separation; (fásila) interval; (qist) instalment; (farq) distinction; —, *a.* (ghaṭáo) subtraction,—**karná,** *v. t.* (judá k.) to analyse; (ghaṭáná) to subtract.

Tafáwut, A. *m.* (farq) distance; (waqfa) interval; (ná-ittifáqí) discordance;—, *ad.* (alag) at a distance, (judá) apart;—**kar dená,** (alag kar d.) to put aside, set aside;—**karná,** (judá k.) to separate, divide. [kindness.

Tafazzul, A. *m.* (ziyádatí) excess; (mihrbání)

Tafhím, A *f.* (samjháná) making one understand; (sikháná) teaching; (ittilá' d.) informing.

Tafrih, A. *f.* (ḳhushí) rejoicing; (dil bahláo) amusement; (dillagí) jest;—**an,** *ad.* (haṇsí meṇ) in jest;—**i taba',** *f.* (dillagí) ease of mind, (ḳhushí) cheerfulness.

Tafriqa, P. *m.* (farq) distinction; (judáí) separation; (phúṭ) disunion;—**ḍálná,** (phúṭ ḍál d.) to sow discord; (alag k.) to separate.

Tafsíl, A. *f.* (judáí) separation; (sharah) explanation; (tashríh) details, particulars; (tafríq) analysis;—**i hál,** *f.* (kaifiyat i muqaddama) particulars of a case;—**i zail,** *f.* (jaisá níche) as follows;—**karná,** (tashríhwár bayán k.) to

particularize; (tashríh k.) to explain full;—wár, *ad.* (sáf sáf) distinctly; (mufassal) in de'ail.

Tafsir, A. *f.* explanation, commentary.

Taft, P. *a.* (garm) hot; (garmí) heat.

Táfta, P. *m.* (garm) heated; (ek reshmí kaprá) a kind of silk.

Taftish, Taftishát, A. *f. pl.* (talásh) inquiry; (tahqíqát) investigation;—karná, (tahqíqát k.) to look closely into; (tajassus k.) to search diligently.

Tafzil, A. *f.* (baṛáí) excellence.

Tág, Tágá, H. *m.* (ḍorá) cord, thread;—toṛ, *m.* (kinára) edging, fringe;—ḍálná, (ḍorá ḍ.) put stitches in.

Tagaiyur, A. *f.* (tabdílí) change; (abtarí) corruption; (gardish) revolution.

Tagaiyurát, A. *f. pl.* of *Tagaiyur*.

Tagallub, A. *m.* (dhokhá) cheating; (ja'l) forgery; (gaban) embezzlement; (tasarruf i bejá, amánat meṉ ḳhiyánat) breach of trust;—karná, *v. t.* (ja'l-sází k.) to practise forgery; (ḳhiyánat k.) to embezzle.

Tag-dau, Tagápú, P. *f.* (daur dhúp) running about in quest of employment; (mihnat) toil.

Tagár, P. *m.* (miṭṭí ká thál) tub, trough.

Tagaráná, H. *v. t.* (luṛhkáná) to roll; (chhalkáná) to spill.

Tagarg, P. *m.* (olá) hail.

Tagharná, H. *v. i.* (ṭahalná) to walk to and fro; (ghúmná) to roam.

Taghráná, H. *v. t.* (ṭahláná) to cause to move to and fro; (bahánā) to cause to flow; (malná) to rub; (galáná) to melt.

Tagir, A. *f.* (tabdílí) change; (barḳhástagí) dismissal;—, *a.* (badlá) changed; (mauqúf) dismissed;—honá, *v. i.* (tabdíl ho j.) to be changed; (barḳhást ho j.) to be removed;—karná, *v. t.* (badalná) to change; (mauqúf k.) to dismiss.

Tagirát, A. *f. pl.* (tabdílát) changes.

Tágná, H. *v. i.* (síná) to quilt: (sí d) to stitch together.

Tagrá, H. *a.* (moṭá táza) stout, strong.

Tah, P. *f.* (part) fold, plait, (zamín) ground; (neo) foundation; (peṉlá) the bottom; (tabaq) layer, stratum; (aslí ma'ne) real meaning; (ishára) insinuation;—, *ad.* (níche) under;—ba—, *ad.* (ek dúsre par) one upon another, (part dar part) fold within fold;—ba—karná, *v. t.* (tahánā) to fold;—dár, (peṉdedár) having bottom, (gahra) deep,—darz, *a.* (nayá) new;—degí, *f.* (khurchan) the scrapings of a pot;—jamáná, (tahánā) to fold; (gilás par gilás píná) to drink glass after glass;—kar rakhe, (tahá kar rakh do) fold and lay it by; (le lo) keep it to yourself;—ḳhána, *m.* (bhúmhárá) a subterranean abode; (gúfa) a cave;—ko pahuṉchná, (peṉde tak pahuṉchná) to get to the bottom; (ma'lúm k.) to discover;—o bálá, *ad.* (úpar níche) upside down. [amazement.

Tahaiyur, Tahaiyar, A. *m.* (hairat) wonder,

Tahajjí, A. *f.* (hijje) spelling; hurúf i—, *m.* (barn-málá) letters of an alphabet.

Tahajjud, A. *m.* (rát kí namáz) a form of prayer repeated in the night.

Tahal, H. *f.* (grihastí) house-keeping; (kám) work; (ḳhidmat) service;—karná, (ḳhidmat k.) to serve; (mihnat k.) to labour;—ní, *f.* (naukarní) a maid servant,—wá, *m.* (ḳhidmatgár) a servant.

Tahalná, H. *v. i.* (ghúmná) to walk to and fro, ramble; (hawá-khorí k) take the air; (dúr h) to be off; (mar j) to die.

Táham, P. *ad.* (tis par bhí) yet, nevertheless.

Tahammul, A. *m.* (bardásht) enduring; (dhíraj) patience; (táb) forbearance;—karná, (sábir h.) to be patient; (bardásht k.) to endure.

Tahán, H. *ad.* (wahán) there, thither; (tab) then. [wrap.

Tahaná, H. *v. t.* (tah k.) to fold; (lapeṭná) to

Tahaqquq, A. *m.* (daryáft) ascertainment.

Tahárat, P. *f.* (pákí) purity, cleanliness; (gusl) the act of performing the ablution;—karná, (gusl k.) to perform the ablutions.

Taháratí, P. *a.* (pák) pure, clean.

Taharruk, A. *a.* (harakat) motion, movement.

Tahásha, A. *m.* (dhaṛak) care, fear; be—, *ad.* (be-dhaṛak) fearlessly.

Tahas-nahas, H. *a. m.* (barbád) destroyed; (gaṛbaṛ) confused; (barbádí) ruin.

Tahassur, A. *m.* (hasrat) regret; (mátam-pursí) condolence.

Tahattuk, A. *m.* (badnámí) infamy; (be-'izzatí) disgrace; (jhagṛá) altercation, wrangling.

Tahawwur, A. *m* (gus a) anger.

Tahband, P. *m.* (langoṭ) a cloth worn round the waist.

Tahdid, A. *f.* (ḳhauf) terror, alarm.

Tahín, H. *ad* (wahán) thither, there; (ṭhík wahíṉ) exactly there; (usí taraf) in that very direction.

Táir, A. *a.* (sáf) clean, pure; (bá-'asmat) chaste.

Tahirí, H. *f.* a dish of rice and vegetable cooked with turmeric.

Tahlaká, Tahluka, *vulg.* **Tahalká**, P. *m.* (halák h w.) perishing; (ghabráhaṭ) consternation; (ranj) agony.

Tahláná, H. *v. t.* (ghumáná) to cause to walk; (phiráná) to lead about; (mauqúf k.) dismiss; (ṭálná) put off.

Tahlil, A *f.* (hazm) digestion;—honá, *v. i.* (ghul j.) to be dissolved; (hazm ho j.) to be digested.

Tahlúá, H *m.* (ḳhidmatgár) servant, attendant; (mazdúrá) labourer

Tahná, H. *m.* (moṭí ḍál) thick branch.

Tahní, H. *f.* (ḍálí) a small branch.

Tahniat, P *f.* (mubárakbádí) congratulation.

Tahqiq, Tahqiqát, A. *f. pl.* (daryáft, talásh) inquiry, investigation; (sadáqat) verification;—, *a.* (sachchá) authentic;—, *ad.* (sach-much) certainly;—karná, (tahqíqát k.) to make enquiry or investigation.

Tahqir, A. *f.* (nafrat) despise, scorn; (gaflat) neglect;—i 'adálat, *f* contempt of court.

Tahrif, A. *f.* (tabdílí) altering words from their proper meanings; alteration, change or transposition *(of a word or letter)*.

Tahrik, A. *f* (harakat) motion; (igwá) instigation; (lálach) temptation;—dená, (bhaṛkáná) to incite; (lálach diláná) to tempt; (asar k.) to affect.

Tahrir, A. *f.* (ázád k) setting at liberty; (likhna) writing; (bayán) description; (likhái) fee for writing anything; i uqlidis, *f.* Euclid's element;—honá, *v. i.* (likhá j) to be written;—karná, (likhná) to write.

Tahriri, A. *a.* (likhá húá) written.

Tahris, A. *f.* (lálach) temptation; (tahrík) instigation;—karná, *v. t.* (bhaṛkáná) to stimulate.

Tahsil, A. *f.* (páná) getting, acquiring; (fáida) gain; (tahsí dárí) the office or court of a *tahsíldár*;—dár, *m.* (málguzárí wasúl karnewálá afsar) a sub-collector of revenue;—karná, (hásil k.) to get, to gain; (máiguzárí wasúl k.) to collect revenue. [to get, to gain.

Tahsílná, H *v. t.* (jama' k.) to collect; (hásil k.)

Tahsin, A. *f.* (pasandídagí) approbation; (ta'rif) applause, acclamation, cheers;—i aḳhláq, *f.* (tahzíb) good breeding, civilization; (latáfat) refinement.

Taht, A. *m.* (nichái) the under part; (gahráí) depth; (itá'at) subjection; (qabza) possession; —i tasarruf, *m* (mátahtí) subjection;—lafzí, *a.* (aslí) literal;—, *ad.* (lafz ba lafz) verbally;—

m. (lafz ba lafz tarjuma) literal translation; (ikhtiyár) authority;—**men**, *ad.* (mátahat) under; (níche) below; (qabza men) in the possession of;—**men lená**, *v. t.* (táb' men k.) to bring under; (fát h.) to conquer; (qábiz h.) to take in possession;—**men rakhná**, *v. t.* (zer i itá at r.) to keep under subjection; (qabiz h.) to possess;—**us sará**, *m.* (pátál) the nether regions.

Tahúr, A. *m.* (sáf karnewálí chíz) a thing with which to clean;—, *a.* (sáf) pure; (sharáb i—, (áb i hayát) nectar.

Tahwíl, A. *f.* (khazána) cash, (amánat) trust; —**dár**, *m.* (khazánchí) cashier, treasurer;—**dárí**, *f.* (khazanchígírí) treasurership;—**tasarrut**, *f.* (gaban) embezzlement.

Tahzíb, A. *f.* (árástagí) adorning, (sihhat) correction; (sháistagí) refinement, polish;—**i akhláq**, *f.* (sháistagí) civilization, refinement;—**yáfta**, *a* ('álim) educated; (khalíq) polite, refined. [temptation.

Tahzír, A. *f.* preservation against falling into

Tai, H. *a.* (utne) so many;—**bár**, *ad.* (utne martabe) so many times.

Tai, A. *m.* (guzarná, pár k.) passing or crossing over; (musáfirat) travelling;—**karná**, H. *v. t.* (safar k.) to travel; (pár k.) to pass or cross over; (faisala k.) to bring to conclusion, to decide.

Táí, H. *f.* (tauní) a kind of betel-pan.

Táí, H. *f.* (báp ke bare bhái kí jorú) father's elder brother's wife.

Táíd, P. *f.* (madad) aid, assistance;—**i da'wá**, *f.* (da'we kí pai awí) support of a claim;—**i kalám**, support of a statement;—**karná**, *v. t.* (madad k.) to help, to second, to support, (mazbút k.) strengthen; (sharík h.) to take part in.

Táif, A. *a.* (gardish) going round, (gasht) night-watch; (khwáb ká khayál) a vision in a dream.

Táifa, P. *m.* (guroh) people, tribe; (sobhá) band; (tawáifon ká guroh) a company of dancing girls.

Taihú, P. *m.* (lawá) a lark;—, *a.* (khálí) empty.

Taín, H. *postpn* (ko) to, (tak) unto, (pás) at.

Ta'ín, A. *m* (taqarrurí) appointment;—**karná**, *v. t.* (muqarrar k.) to appoint; (bhejná) to depute.

Ta'ínát, P. *m.* (taqarrurí) appointment;—**honá**, *v. t.* (muqarrar h.) to be appointed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (muqarrar k.) to appoint; (bhejná) to depute; (namzad k.) to nominate; (bhartí k.) to enlist; (qabza dilaná) put in possession.

Tair, A. *m* (urná) flying.

Táir, A. *a.* (urne wálá) flying; (parand) a bird.

Tairán, H. *m.* (pairák) a swimmer [across.

Tairná, H. *v. t.* (pairná) to swim; (pár k.) to

Taisá, H. *pr. a.* (waisá) like that,—, *ad.* (us tarase) in that manner; (waisá hí) in like manner; (us waqt) at that moment.

Taish, A. *m.* (gussa) anger, rage;—**khánáyá—men áná**, *v. i.* (gusse men h.) to be enraged.

Taiyár, P. *a.* (urtá húá) flying, (tez) fleet as a horse, (púrá) complete, finished; (motá taza) plump; (pakká) ripe fruit; (khabardár) alert; (pardár jánwar) a winged animal, (pár á) quicksilver;—**honá**, *v. i.* (musta'iddí h.) to be ready,—**karná**, *v. t.* (durust k.) get ready, (sikhánáí) to train; (motá k.) to fatten.

Taiyárí, P. *f.* (musta'iddí) readiness; (shánshaukat) pomp; (motá) plumpness.

Taiyib, A. *a.* (nek) good; (pasandída) pleasant.

Taj, H. *a.* (tark) abandoning;—**dená**, (tark kar d.) to give up.

Taj, H. *f.* the bay tree, *Laurus cassia*.

Táj, P. *m.* (mukut) a crown, diadem; (murge wg. kí chotí) comb of a cock &c.,—**bakhsh**, (shahanshah) an emperor;—**dár**, *m.* (bádsháh) a crowned king,—**i kharús**, *m.* (murg ká kes) the comb of a cock.

Tajáhul, A. *m.* (ján bújh kar nádán b.) feigning ignorance;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nádán b.) to feign ignorance.

Tajalli, A. *f.* (safáí) clearness; (chamak) lustre; (roshní) brightness,—**bakhsh**, *a.* (roshan-kunanda) rendering bright.

Tajammul, A. *m.* (shán shaukat) pomp; (asbáb) furniture; (julús) parade.

Tajammulát, A. *m. pl.* (mál o asbáb) household furniture; ('aish o 'ishrat ká sámán) articles of luxury.

Tajarrud, A. *m* (tanhái) solitude, celibacy.

Tajassus, A. *m.* (talásh) search, inquiry; (tahqíqát) investigation;—**karná**, *v. t.* (talásh k.) to search.

Tajáwuz, A. *m.* (barhj.) passing beyond; (hadd se barhná) transgressing just bounds; (zabardastí) violence, (ziyádatí) outrage;—**karná**, (barhj.) to surpass.

Tajhíz, A. *f* (tadfín) burial, (árástagí) adorning;—**karná** (durust k.) to arrange;—**o takfín**, *f* (dafan kafan) burial.

Ta'jíl, A. *f.* (jaldí) haste; (tezí) speediness.

Tájir, A. *m.* (saudagar) a merchant; (byopárí) a trader.

Tájirana, P. *ad* (tájiron kí tarah) like merchants.

Tajná, H. *v. t.* (chor d.) to abandon.

Tajnis, A. *f* (mushabahat) resemblance; (yakánagat) analogy.

Tajrba, P. *m* (subut) proof; (jánch) test; (ázmúish) experience; (parkh) assay; (imtihán) probation,—**kár**, *a* (hosiyár) experienced; (wáqif) conversant with;—**karná**, (jánchná) to make a trial, (parkh k.) to prove.

Tajwíz, A. *f* (tadbír) contrivance, scheme; (gaur) consideration, (talásh) inquiry; (ráe) view; (tanqíh) determination; (faisala) judgment, (hukm) sentence, (ázmáish) trial; (khaka) scheme, plan;—**honá**, *v. i.* (tahqíq h.) to be investigated,—**sání**, *f* (nazar sání) revision, (hukm ya faisale kí do-bára tahqíq) review of order or judgment;—**karná**, (tahqíq k.) to examine, (pasand k.) to choose, (muqarrar k.) to appoint, (bandish k.) to plan; (thahraná) to propose.

Tak, H. *postpn* (tarf) towards; (sáth) including; (tab) while, (pás) near to.

Tak, H. *f* (nazar) sight, look; (mizáj) temper;—**á tak**, *ad.* (ghure gaur se) with fixed or intent look,—**tikí**, *n* (gaur kí nigáh) steadfast look.

Ták, P. *f* (angúr) a vine, (latá) a creeper.

Ták, H. *f* (nigah) look, (khyál) regard; (khabardárí) watch, look out; (nishána) aim;—**bándhná**, (gaur se dekhná) to stare, (nishána) to [aim.

Takká, H. *m* (adhanná) a copper coin equal to two pice, (daulat) wealth, money;—**bhar**, *a.* (thoṛá sa) a little,—**sá jawáb**, *m.* (sáf jawáb) a plain answer.

Takabbur, A. *m.* (gurúr) pride; (shán shaukat) grandeur.

Takaddur, A. *m* (mailá-pan) being turbid; (gadlá-pan) muddiness; (pareshání) disturbed state of mind.

Takásul, A. *m* (gaflat) negligence.

Takálíf, A. *f pl* (sakhtiyán) hardships, trials.

Takallut, A. *m* (tawajjuh) attention; (taklíf) trouble; (rashast o barkhást ká lihaz) observance of etiquette;—**ká**, *a* (mukammal) elaborate;—**mizáj**, *a* (pur-takalluf) ceremonious.

Takallum, A. *m.* (bolná) speaking; (bát) speech.

Takán, P. *m.* (harakat) motion; (pareshání) agitation; (thakáwat) fatigue,—**charhná**, *v. i.* (thak j.) to be fatigued;—**dená**, *v. t.* (harakat d.) to put in motion.

Takarrur, A. *f.* (duhráná) repetition.
Táḳh, P. *m.* (naqáb) veil; (táríkí) darkness.
Taḳhaiyul, A. *m.* (ḳhiyál) imagination, fancy.
Taḳhalluf, A. *m.* (pasmándagí) being left behind; (derí) delay.
Taḳhallul, A. *m.* (garbar) disturbance; (phút) discord, disunion; (taiyárí) preparation.
Taḳhallus, A. *m.* (shá'iron ká ḳhass nám) a poet's *nom de plume*.
Taḳhfíf, A. *f.* (iḳhtisár) abridgment; (kamí) abatement; (indifá') alleviation; (taskín) relief; (rí'áyat) mitigation; (ghaṭí) diminution, decrease; (barbádí) decay;—**dená**, (árám d.) to give relief to;—**karná**, (halká k.) to lighten; (kam k.) to reduce.
Táḳhir, A. *f.* (der) delay; (iltiwá) procrastination; (rukáwaṭ) impediment;—**karná**, (der k.) to delay; (dhímá k.) to retard; (multawí k.) to postpone.
Taḳhlís, A. *f.* (naját) release, freedom.
Taḳhliya, P. *f.* (ḳhilwat) private place or room; (taláq) divorce.
Taḳhmína, P. *m.* (aṭkal) guess; (andáza) estimate; (aṇkáo) valuation; (qayás) conjecture;—**karná**, (qayás k.) to make a conjecture; (qímat lagáná) to value; (andáza k.) to estimate;—**an**, A. *ad.* (qayásan) at a guess; (andázan) by guess; (qarib qarib) nearly.
Ṭakhna, P. *m.* (ka'b) the ankle.
Taḳhrib, A. *f.* (ḳharábí) reducing to ruin; (tabáhí) destruction.
Taḳhsís, A. *f.* (ḳhusúsiyat) speciality.
Taḳht, P. *m.* (singhásan) throne; (palang) bed;—**baḳht**, *m.* (ráj páṭ) throne and fortune;—**chhorná**, *v. i.* (ráj páṭ) to abdicate;—**gáh**, *f.* (dár us saltanat) capital;—**nishín**, *a.* (masnad-nishín) ruling.
Táḳht, P. *m* (charhái) attack, inroad.
Taḳhta, P. *m.* (paṭrá) a plank; (jaház ká taḳhta) deck; (mez) table; (tipái) bench; (kiyárí) a bed of flower; (kágaz ká táo) a sheet of paper;—**bandí**, *f.* (ḳhátim-bandí) wainscot, boarding;—**bandí karná**, (paṭrí jarná) to plank.
Taḳhtí, P. *f.* (paṭrí) a small plank; (páṭí) a small board for children to write on.
Taḳhwíf, A. *f.* (ḍaráná) putting in fear; (dhamkí) threat.
Táki, P. *ad.* (is liye ki) so that; (jaháṇ tak) so long; (jis men ki) so that; (is garaz se ki) to the end that.
Tákid, A. *f.* (zor) stress; (hukm) order; (saḳht nigrání) strict superintendence; (jabr) compulsion; (hidáyat) injunction; (yád-dihí) reminding;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dabáná) to press; (hidáyat k.) to enjoin; (haṭṭ k.) to insist upon; (yaqín diláná) to ascertain; (hoshiyár k.) to caution;—**an**, *ad* (ba-taur yád-dihí ke) as a reminder; (nátiqan) peremptorily.
Takiya, P. *f.* (bálish) a pillow; (sáin ká aḍḍá) a *faqir's* stand, (bharosa) reliance, support; (qabrgáh) a graveyard;—**dár**, *m.* (sáin) a *faqir*;—**kalám**, *m.* (saḳhun takiya) an expletive, a needless repetition;—**karná**, (bharosa k.) to depend upon.
Ṭakkar, H. *f.* (dhakká) striking or knocking against; (ṭhokar) butting; (nuqsán) damage, loss; (muqábala) competition; (mushábihat) resemblance; (hamsarí) equal;—**jhelná** *v i.* (giriftár h.) to suffer a blow, to endure hardship;—**kháná**, (ṭakráná) to strike against; (muḍhbher ho j.) to come into collision with; (nuqsán uṭháná) to meet with a loss;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (ṭakráná) to dash against;—**laṛná**, (ṭakkar kháná) to knock against;—**laṛáná**, (ṭakkar márná) to butt; (muqábala k.) to vie with;—**márná**, *v. i.* (dhakká márná) to knock against; (muqábala k.) to vie with; (koshish k.) to strive.
Takki, H. *f.* (gaur, ṭakṭakí) fixed look.
Taklá, H. *m.* (takwá) a spindle.
Takli, H. *f* (juláhe kí charḳhí) a weaver's reel
Taklíf A. *f.* (mushkil) difficulty; (saḳhtí) hardship; (zarar) injury; (musíbat) distress;—**dená**, *v. t.* (diqq k.) to annoy;—**karná**, *v. t.* (taklíf uṭháná) to take the trouble;—**men áná**, *v. i* (tangí men á j.) to be in straitened circumstances;—**pahunchána**, (dukh d.) to inflict pain; (diqq k.) to annoy;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (diqqat gawára k.) to experience trouble, etc.
Taklifát, P. *f. pl.* of *Taklíf*; troubles, difficulties.
Takmil, A. *f.* (kamáliyat) perfection; (iḳhtiyár) authority;—**karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to finish; (anjám ko pahunchána) to bring to a conclusion; (iḳhtiyár d.) to give authority; (bajá láná) to execute;—**páná**, *v i.* (púrá h.) to be finished.
Tákná, H. *v. t.* (dekhná) to look at; (ghúrná) to look steadfastly; (muntazir h.) to wait; (rásta dekhná) to watch for.
Ṭakná, H. *v. i.* (siyá j.) to be stitched; (árásta h.) to be embellished.
Ṭakor, H. *m.* (pulṭis) cataplasm, poultice;—, *f.* (table kí áwáz) sound of a drum.
Ṭakráná, H. *v. t.* (ṭakkar kháná) to knock against; (sar laṛáná) to knock together the heads of two people; (sar paṭakná) to dash the head on something;—, *v. i.* (ṭakkar kháná) to knock against; (andhere men ṭaṭolná) to grope in the dark.
Takrár, A. *f.* (dohráná) repeating often; (ṭek) the burthen of a song; (jhagṛá) dispute; ('uzr) objection; (hujjat) wrangle;—**karná**, (dohráná) to repeat; (bahsná) to argue upon; (jhagarná) to quarrel.
Takrári, H. *m.* (hujjatí) contentious; (satáne w.) troublesome.
Takrím, A. *f.* ('izzat) honour;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('izzat k.) to treat with honour.
Taksál, H. *f.* (dár ul zarb) a mint;—**báhar**, *a.* and *m.* (be-muháwara) unidiomatic words; (anparḥ) uneducated; (ganwár) rude, unpolished;—**charhná**, *v. i.* (ta'lím p.) to be educated
Ṭaksáli, H. *a.* (ṭaksál ká) relating to a mint; (sachchá) true, genuine; (ṭaksál ká afsar) an officer of the mint; (zarráb) a coiner;—**zabán**, *f.* (achchhá muháwara) good idiom.
Taksír, A. *f.* (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.) breaking to pieces; (bhinná) dividing so as to produce a fraction; (barḥáná) increasing.
Ṭakṭakí, H. *f* (nazarbází) staring;—**bándhná**, (ghúrná) to regard with a fixed look.
Takúá, H. *m.* (taklá) a spindle.
Takwáhí, H. *f.* (rakhwálí) preserving.
Takya, P. *m.* (masnad) a pillow; (ásrá) prop; (árámgáh) a place of repose; (faqíron ke rahne kí jagah) a stand or abode of a *faqir*;—**dár**, *m.* (faqír) a dervish;—**karná**, (madad k.) to support; (uṭhangná) to lean; (bharosa r.) to rely upon.
Takzíb, A. *f.* (jhúṭh ká ilzám lagáná) to accuse of falsehood.
Tal, S. *m.* (sath) surface; (pendá) bottom; (nichí zamín) low ground; (júte ká talá) sole of a shoe;—, *ad. postpn.* (niche) under; (niche se) from beneath;—**chhaṭ**, *f.* (gád) sediment; (jhúṭhan) leavings;—**e úpar**, *ad.* (ek dúsre par) one over the other; (ulṭá) upside down; (ghabráyá húá) in confusion.
Tál, H. *m.* (jhíl) pond, pool; (ṭheká) tune in music;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ṭheká d.) to beat time;—**ṭhokná**, *v. t.* (kushtí laṛne se peshtar tál ṭhonkná) to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling;—**be—**, *a.* (be-mel, be-lai) out of tune; (be-mauqa') inopportune.
Ṭál, H. *f.* (lait o la'l) evasion, (iltiwá) defer-

ring ; (inkár) rejecting a request ;—maṭol, *m.* (álá bálá) evasion ; (iltiwá) postponement.
Ṭál, H. *f.* a fine wood yard ; (aṭálá) rick.
Talá, H *m.* (pendá) bottom ; (gahrái) depth.
Tála, S. *m.* (tár) palm tree ; (joṛí) a pair of cymbals ; (chashm ke shísha) the glass or pebble of an eye-glass ;—**patra**, *m.* (tár ká pattá) the palm leaf.
Tálá, H *m.* (qufl) lock, padlock ;—**jaṛná**, (qufl lagáná) to fasten with a padlock ;—**toṛná**, (qufl toṛná) to break open a lock.
Ṭálá, H. *m.* (iltiwá) putting off, postponement ;—**bálá**, *m.* (ṭálmaṭol) procrastination ;—**bálá karná**, (hila hawála k.) to make excuses.
Tála', **Táli'**, A. *f.* (qismat) luck, fortune ; (iqbálmandí) prosperity ; (udai h. w.) rising as the sun ;—**shinásí**, *f.* (peshíngoí) fortune-telling ;—**ázmáí**, *f.* (qismat kí ázmáish) trying the fortune ;—**mand**, *a.* (qismatwar) fortunate ; (daulatmand) wealthy ;—**war**, *a.* same as—**mand** ;—**warí**, *f.* (khush-waqtí) fortunate.
Ta'álá, A. *a.* (Bartar) the Most High.
Tala'at, P. *f.* (shakl) appearance ; (chihra) countenance, face.
Talab, A. *f.* (talásh) search ; (khwáhish) wish ; (tahqíqát) inquiry ; ('arz) request ; (tankhwáh) pay, salary ; (talabí) summons ;—**bánṭná**, (tankhwáh taqsím k.) to distribute pay ;—**bujháná**, *v. t.* to satisfy one's desire or appetite for drinking or smoking ;—**dená**, (tankhwáh bánṭná) to pay wages ;—**dár**, *m.* (khwáhán) desirous ; ('ádí) addicted ;—**gár**, *a.* (joinda) seeker, searcher ;—**gárí**, *f.* (talásh) search ;—**karná**, *v t.* (talásh k.) to seek ; (mángná) to ask for ; (buláná) to call summon;—**i náma**, *m.* (samman) summons, citation.
Táláb, P. *m.* (taláo) pond, tank.
Talaba, P. *m. pl.* (shágird) students.
Talabána, P. *m.* (dastak) fees to process servers ;—**dákhil karná**, *v. t.* (gawáhon kí fís jama' k.) to pay witnesses' fees
Talabí, P. *f.* ('arz) request, demand ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (pukárá j.) to be summoned.
Talaf, A. *f.* (barbádí) ruin, destruction ; (kharch) expense ;—**honá**, *v i.* (barbád h.) to be destroyed ; (záya' h.) to be wasted ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (barbád k.) to ruin, destroy ; (phúnk d.) to consume. [pronunciation.
Talaffuz, A. *m.* (bolná) utterance ; (uchcháran)
Taláfí, A. *f.* (badlá) compensation.
Talaiyá, H. *f.* (garhaiyá) a small tank.
Talak, Tak. H. *ad.* (tá) till ; (jab tak ki) till ; (táwaqte ki) until.
Talámalí, H. *f.* (be-chainí) restlessness.
Talamiz, A. *m pl.* (shágird) scholars, pupils.
Ṭálamṭolá, H. *m.* (hila hawála) procrastination, evasion ;—**karná**, (multawí r.) to put off ; (rokná) to parry.
Talaphná, H. *v t.* (taṛapná) to flutter ; (dhaṛaknná) to palpitate ; (be-chain h.) to be restless.
Taláq, A. *f.* (tyág) divorce ;—**dená**, (tyág d.) to divorce.
Taláqat, P. *f.* (fasáhat) eloquence.
Taláqí, P. *a.* (taláq dí húí) divorced.
Talásh, P. *f.* (justojú) search ; (tahqíqát) inquiry ;—**karná**, (dhúndhná) to search.
Taláshí, A. *f.* (khoj) searching ; (dhúndh) a search ; (nangá-jhorí) searching the person ;—**lená**, to search a person.
Talátuf, A. *m.* (mihrbání) kindness ; (ihsán) obligations;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mihrbání k.) to show favour.
Talátum, A. *m.* (thapeṛá) dashing of waves.
Taláwat, P. *f.* (husn) grace, beauty, elegance.
Talawwan, A *m.* (ochhápan) changeableness ; (be-qarárí) restlessness ;—**mizájí**, *f.* (gair-mustaqlí) capriciousness.
Taláya, P. *m.* (gasht) night watch, rounds.
Talazzuz, A. *m.* (maza uṭháná) enjoyment ; (khushí) delight.
Talbis, A. *f* (chhipáná) covering ; (dhoka) deception ; (bad ma'áshí) knavery.
Tale, H. *ad.* (níche) at the bottom of ; (zamín par) on the ground ;—**áná**, *v. i.* (níche utarná) descend, dismount ; (panáh men á.) to take shelter ;—**paṛná**, (níche paṛ j.) to lie under ; (zamín par so r.) to sleep on the ground ;—**úpar**, *ad.* (ek dúsre par) one upon another ; (pareshán) confused.
Tálí, S. *f.* (kunjí) a key ; (dono háthon ke zor se milne kí áwáz) clapping of the hands ; (ek qism ká pahárí tár) a species of the mountain palm ;—**bajáná**, to clap the hands ;—**ek háth se bajní**, is used to express an impossibility ;—**márná**, to applaud, to hoot.
Tálib, A. *a. m.* (joinda) seeking ; (khwáhán) demanding ; (talab-kuninda) asking ;—**i dídár**, *m.* ('áshiq) a lover ;—**i 'ilm**, *a.* (viddyárthí) a student ;—**'ilmí**, *f.* (dars) study ;—**'uqbá**, *m.* after heaven ;—**i zar**, *m.* (rupae ká áshná) one fond of money.
Tálif, A. *f.* (miláná) uniting ; (ekjá k) collecting ; (sangrah) compilation.
Ta'lím, A. *f.* (sikháná) teaching; (tarbiyat) tuition. [a list.
Táliqa, P. *m.* (háshiya) a marginal note; (fihrist)
Ṭal jáná, H. *v. i.* (ráste se haṭ j.) to get out of the way; (gáib ho j.) to disappear; (guzar j.) pass away.
Talkh, P. *a.* (kaṛwá) bitter; (charpará) pungent; (bad-záiqa) unpalatable, (ranjída) sorrowful;—**go**, *a.* (sáf-go) plain speaker;—**kám**, *a.* (bad-maza) distasteful,—**mizáj**, *a.* (bad-mizáj) ill-tempered. [pan) pungency.
Talkhí, P. *f* (kaṛwá-pan) bitterness; (charpará-
Ṭalle nawlí, H. *f* (be-fáida kám) vain or unprofitable employment; (behúda waqt guzráná) a wasting away of time
Tálmakháná, H. *m.* a medicinal herb.
Talmaláná, H. *v. i.* (be-qarár h.) to be restless; (be sabr h.) to be impatient. [uneasy.
Talmaláte phirná, H. *v. i.* (be-chain h.) to be
Talmalí, H. *f.* (be qarárí h.) restlessness; (be-sabrí) impatience;—**lagná**, (be-qarár h.) to suffer from restlessness.
Talná, H. *v. t* (bhúnná) to fry;—, *v. i.* (bhúnná) to be fried.
Ṭalná, H. *v. i.* (haṭná) to move, stir;(sarak j.) to be dislocated; (haṭ j.) to get out of the way.
Ṭálná, H. *v. t.* (haṭáná) to remove; (álá bálá haṭáná) to evade, to prevaricate; (rokná) to defer; (der k.) to delay.
Talpaṭ, H. *a.* (barbád) ruined, destroyed.
Talqín, A. *f* (ta'lím) instruction, (namáz i janáza) funeral service;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sikháná) to instruct. [to talk endlessly.
Tálú, H. *m.* the palate;—**se zabán na lagná**, *v. i.*
Talwá, H. *m.* (kaf-i-pá) the sole of the foot, (eṛí) heel;—**cháṭná**, (khushámad k.) to flatter;—**se lagná**, (pairawí k.) to follow;—**se ág lagná**, *v. i.* (bahut gusse men h.) to become exceedingly angry.
Talwár, H. *f.* (shamsher) a sword.
Talwaríyá, H. *m* (teg-zan) a sword player;—, *f.* (talwár) a sword.
Tám, H. *m.* (tánbá) copper.
Tama', A. *f.* (lálach) coveting, greedy; (hausila) ambition;—**dená**, (lalcháná) to tempt; (rishwat d.) to bribe;—**karná**, (lálach k.) to covet.
Tamácha, H. *m.* (thappaṛ) slap; (ghúnsa) blow; —**lagáná**, *v. t.* (thappaṛ m) to give a slap.
Tamakná, H. *v. i.* (surkh h.) to grow red; (gusse men h.) to be enraged.
Tamalluq, A. *m* (cháplúsí) flattery; (takalluf) ceremony;—**karná**, *v. t.* ('ishq záhir k.) to make a show of love.

Tamám, A. *a.* (púrá) complete; (khatm) finished; (sab) whole;—, *m.* (akhír) the end—**honá**, *v. i.* (púrá h.) to be completed; (marná) to die;—**karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to perfect; (khatm k.) to conclude;—**shud**, (khatm húá) it is finished; (ikhtitám) end, finish.

Tamáma, A. *f.* (kamáliyat) perfection; (khátima) end, termination; (zarbaft) cloth of gold tissue.

Tamancha, Tapancha, P. *m.* (pistaul) a pistol;—**chhorná**, *v. i.* (pistaul dágná) to fire a pistol.

Tamáncha, P. *m.* same as *Tamácha*.

Tamániyat, A. *f.* (itmínán) tranquillity, calm; (tasallí) composure; (khushí) happiness, joy.

Tamanná, P. *f.* (khwáhish) wish, desire; (raghbat) inclination; ('arz) request; (ummed) hope;—**karná**, *v. t.* (khwáhish k.) to wish, desire; (iltijá k.) to pray;—**kash**, *a.* (khwáhishmand) desirous.

Tamarrud, A. *m.* (magrái) stubborness; (zidd) obstinacy;—, *Law.* (muzáhimat) resistence.

Tamas, S. *m.* (táríkí) darkness; (ranj) grief.

Tamásha, P. *m.* (sair) taking a stroll; (numáish) show, exhibition; (khel) sport; (khushí) (koí 'ajíb chíz) anything stange or curious;—**bín**, pleasure seeker; (tamásha dekhne w.) a sightseer;—, *m.* (aubásh) an epicure; ('aiyásh) a rake, a whore-monger;—**í**, *f.* ('aiyáshí) raking, whoring.

Tamáshái, P. *m.* (tamáshe ke láiq) fit for a show; (dikhwaiyá) a spectator, looker-on; (aubásh) rake, epicure.

Tamaskhur, A. *m.* (hansí) jesting, joking.

Tamassuk, A. *m.* (dastawez) bond, (rasíd) receipt;—**át**, *m. pl.* (dastawezen) bonds;—**í**, P. *a.* (dastawezí) pertaining to a bond.

Tamattu', A. *m.* (bahrawarí) enjoying; (khushí) delight.

Tamawwuj, A. *m.* (mauj-zaní) agitation of waves.

Tamawwul, A. *m.* (daulat-mandí) the being rich; (daulat) riches.

Támbá, H. *m.* copper.

Tambá, H. *m.* a kind of wide drawers.

Tambákú, H. *m.* tobacco.

Tambálú, H. *m.* (tanbe yá pítal kí degchí) a copper or brass kettle.

Tambíh, A. *f.* (malámat) reproof, censure; (sazá) punishment;—**dená** yá **karná**, *v. t.* (nasíhat k.) to admonish; (saza d.) to punish, (durust k.) to correct;—**an**, *ad.* by way of admonition or punishment.

Tambiyáná, H. *v. i.* (kasáná) to become covered with verdigris.

Tambol, P. *m.* (pán) the betel-leaf. i. H. *m.* (pánwálá) a seller of betel leaf; —, *f.* (tambolin), **Tambú**, H. *m.* (khíma) a tent; (shámiyána) a pavilion; (chándní) canopy;—**tánná**, *v. i.* (khíma khará k.) to pitch a tent.

Tambúr, A. *m.* (tanpúrá) a kind of musical instrument with six wires.

Tambúra, P. *m.* a small kind of *tambúr*.

Tambúrání, P. *m.* (tamoúrchí) a player on the *tambúr*.

Tambúrchí, P. *m.* (tambúrá bajáne w.) *tamoúri* player, a drummer.

Tamga, P. *m.* a medal; (muhr) seal; (bádshahí farmán) a royal grant or charter.

Tamhíd, A. *f.* (durust k.) arranging; (durustí) adjustment; (bandobast) management; (bhúmika) introduction, preface;—**en bándhá karná**, (fuzúl khiyálát bándhná) to make vain suppositions;—**uthánâ**, *v. i.* to open a subject;—**i**, A. *a.* (ibtidáí) introductory.

Ta'mil, A. *f.* ('amal) operation; (anjám) performance;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hukm bajá l.) to carry-out an order; ('amal men l.) to put in execution.

Ta'mír, A *f.* (banáná) building; (marammat) repairing;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ban j.) to be built;—**karná**, *v. t.* (banáná) to build;—**át**, P. *m. pl.* of *Ta'mír*, **siga i—**, *m.* (mahkama-i-injíniarí) engineering department.

Tamíz, P. *f.* (shu'úr) discretion; (pahchán) distinction; (tajwíz) judgment; (imtiyáz) discernment;—**dár**, *a.* (bá-adab) well-mannered; (hoshiyár) discreet; (shu'úrdár) discerning;—**karná**, (pahchánná) to distinguish.

Támdán, H. *m.* (hawá-dár) a rough kind of sedan chair carried by two men.

Tamjíd, A. *f.* (hamd) glorification of God.

Tamkinat, P. *f.* (shán o shaukat) dignity, majesty; (ikhtiyár) authority;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pahchánná) to distinguish; (ma'lúm k.) to perceive; (qadr k.) to appreciate.

Tamlik, A. *f.* (málik muqarrar k.) appointing master; (qabza) possession;—**náma**, *m.* (dastáwez intiqál-i-milkiyat) a deed of transfer.

Tamo, S. *m.* (rát) night; (táríkí) darkness;—**ghaná**, *m.* (súraj) the sun; (chandramá) the moon;—**gun**, *m.* (andhere yá jáhilat kí khássiyat) the quality of darkness or ignorance.

Tamr, A. *m.* (pakká khurmá) a ripe date;—**i hindí**, P. *f.* (imlí) tamarind.

Támrá, H. *m.* a stone resmbling a ruby.

Tamsíl, A. *f.* (tashbíh) likening, resemblance; (misál) example; (masla) a parable; (qissa) fable;—**an**, A. *ad.* (masalan) as an example;—**át**, A. *f. pl.* (misálen) examples, parables.

Tamtam, H. *f.* (duggí) a small timbrel; (ek chhotí gárí) a small *gárí*.

Tamtamáhat, H. *f.* (chamak) flush, glow.

Tamtamáná, H. *v. t.* (chamakná) to glow.

Ta'n, A. *m* (ilzám) blame; (malámat) censure; (nasíhat) chiding.

Tan, P. *m.* (jism) the body;—**dihí**, *f.* (tawajjuh) attention; (koshish) effort;—**dihí karná**, (tawajjuh k.) to pay attention to;—**durust**, *a.* (arogí) healthy;—**i tanhá**, *ad.* (akele) alone, solitary;—**man, dhan**, *m.* (ján o mál) life and property;—**man márná**, *v. t.* (bhúkh yá khwáhish ko rokná) to restrain one's appetite or desire; (dil thám r.) to suppress any feeling; (dhyán laráná) to concentrate one's power or attention;—**man se**, *ad.* (dil o ján se) with one's heart and soul;—**tanhá**, *ad.* (akele) alone;—**parwar**, *a.* (ápswárthí) self-indulgent; (khud-garz) selfish;—**parwarí**, *f.* (ápswárth) self-indulgence; (khudgarzí) selfishness, ('aiyáshí) luxuriousness,—**zeb**, *f.* (ek qism ká kaprá) a kind of fine muslin.

Tán, H. *f.* (lai) a key-note in music, a tone; (phailáo) tension;—**torná**, *v. t.* to strike up a tone.

Tana, P. *m.* (dhar) trunk; (makrí ká jálá) a spider's web.

Ta'na, P. *m.* (malámat) blame, taunt; (hansí) ridicule; (badnámí) disgrace;—**dená**, (malámat k.) to taunt; (hansná) to ridicule;—**zan**, *m.* (malámat k. w.) censorious;—**zaní**, *f.* (malámat) reproaching.

Tanáb, P. *f.* (khaime kí rassí) a tent rope.

Tanásuh, A. *m.* (nasíhat) advice; (sharm) bashfulness.

Tanafur, A. *m.* (parhez) avoiding; (nafrat) disgust, aversion.

Tanafus, A. *m.* (sáns l.) breathing; (gahrí sáns l.) heaving a deep sigh.

Tanáfí, A. *f.* (inkár) denial.

Tanáfur, A. *m.* (ek dúsre se bhágná) flying from one another.

Tanáná, H. *v. t.* (phailáná) to extend, stretch.

Tanápá, H. *m.* (jawání) youth.

Tanáqul, A. *m.* (khatt kitábat) mutual communication.

Tanáquz, A. *m.* (gairmuwáfiqat) incompatibility, contradiction.

Tanasabát, A. *m. pl.* (nisbaten) relations.

Tanásúl, A. *m.* (mushábahat) resemblance; (nisbat) proportion.

Tanásul, A. *m.* (taulíd) generation; **'azw i—**, *m.* the *membrum virile*, the penis.

Tanassul, A. *m.* (khándán) pedigree.

Taná'um, A. *m.* (ḳhushí) happiness; (árám) ease, enjoyment.

Tanáwal, A. *m.* (nosh) taking meat and drink, —**farmáná**, *v. t.* (nosh i ján k.) to eat.

Tanay, S. *m.* (laṛká) a son.

Tanayá, S. *f.* (laṛkí) a daughter.

Tanáza', A. *m.* (jhagṛá) wrangling, strife.

Tanázul, A. *m.* (utarná) alighting; (bháo kí kamí) fall of price.

Tanazzul, A. *m.* (utár) descent, decline; (barbádí) decay; (kamí) falling of;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ghaṭná) to fall off; —**karná**, (utarná) to descend from; (ghaṭ j.) to decline.

Tanch, H. *a.* (baḳhíl) miserly.

Tánch, H. *a.* (taklíf-dih) troublesome; (magṛá) perverse;—**karná**, (taklíf d.) to annoy; (jhagṛá karne kí koshish k.) to endeavour to get up a quarrel. [d.) to practise deceit.

Ṭánchná, H. *v. i.* (manḍlána) to hover; (dagá

Tánchrá, H. *a.* (taklíf-dih) troublesome.

Tandurust, P. *a.* (sahíh o sálim) healthy; (bhalá-changá,) safe and sound.

Tandurustí, P. *f.* (sihhat) health; (táqat) vigour.

Tang, P. *a.* (chust) contracted, narrow; (kasá) tight; (garíb) poor; (ranjída) sad; (nádir) scarce; —, *m.* a horse-belt;—**áná**, (duṛṛ ho j.) to be distressed; (thak j.) to be weary (be-abr ho j.) to lose patience;—**chashm**, *a.* (baḳhíl) miserly;—**dast**, *a.* (garíb) poor, penniless;—**dastí**, *f.* (garíbí) poverty; (baḳhílí) miggardliness;—**dil**, *m.* (baḳhíl) miserly, (ranjída) sad;—**hál**, *a.* (muflis) in straitened circumstances;—**hausla**, *a.* (peṭ kí ochná) unable to keep a secret; —**karná**, *v. t.* (sikoṛná) to contract; (taklíf d.) to vex; (majbúr k.) to compel; —**kasná**, *v. i.* (chár jíma kasná) to tighten the girth;—**waqt**, *m.* (mosíbat kí waqt) moment of difficulty.

Ṭáng, H *f.* (pair) a leg; —**uṛáná**, (dakhl d.) to interfere in;—**dená**, *a.* (ṭaṭ ká) to hang up; —**lená**, (pair pakarná) to lay hold of the leg, as *a dog, etc.*; (malám k.) to reproach;—**rah jáná**, *v. i.* (pair sun ho j.) to have gout in the legs;—**tale se nikálná**, (ná kámyab h.) to fail; (mutí' h.) to yield; (zarar se bach j.) to barely escape.

Ṭangá, H. *a.* (pair w.) legged;—, *m.* (ek qism kí ghás) a large reedy kind of grass; **ek**—, *a.* (laṅgṛá) lame.

Táṅgá, H. *m* a small two-wheeled carriage.

Ṭáṅgan, H. *m* (ṭaṭṭú) pony. [hung up.

Ṭangáná, H. *v. t.* (latkwáná) to cause to be

Tangári, H. *f* (kulhárí) a small axe.

Tangí, P. *f.* (chustí) straitness, narrowness, (mushkil) difficulty; (garíbí) poverty,—**karná**, (baḳhílí k.) to act the miser.

Ṭangná, **Ṭangjáná**, H. *v. i.* (laṭak j.) to be hung.

Ṭáṅgná, H *v. t.* (rassí se laṭkáná) to hang up by a string.

Ṭangri, H. *f* (ṭáṅg) leg.

Tanhá, P. *a.* (akelá) single; (anokhá) singular, unique; (alag) apart.

Tanhái, P. *f.* (akelá) loneliness.

Tanjím, A. *f.* (nujúm) astrology

Ṭank S. *m.* (chár máshe ká ek taul) a weight equal to four *mashas*; (talwár) a sword, a sacrificial knife; (chhení) a stonecutter's chisel; (pháoṛá) a spade; —**sála**, *f.* (ṭaksál) a mint

Ṭánk, H. *f.* (alpín) a pin; (ṭáṅká, baḳhiya) a stitch; (hissa) part.

Ṭáṅká, H. *m* (álpín) a pin; (ṭáṅká) a stitch; (patthar kí tub) a stone cistern;—**dená**, (síná) to put a stitch in;—**khulná**, (síwan khul j.) stitches to open out; —, *Met.* (bhed khul j.) to have one's secrets betrayed;—**lagáná**, (síná) to stitch; (joṛná) to join; —**uḍ ṛná**, (baḳhiya khul j.) stitches to become open; —, *Met.* (barbád ho j.) to be ruined.

Ṭankár, H. *f.* (tánt ká ṭhanáká) the twang *of a bow string*; (áwáz) sound; (ta'ajub) wonder; (shuhrat) fame, notoriety. [*as a clock, etc.*

Ṭankáná, H. *v. i* (ghaṛí par ká bajná) to strike

Tankhwáh, P. *f.* (talab) pay, salary;—**dár**, *m.* (talab ráne w.) one who receives pay or salary; —**i záti**, *f.* (záti talab) personal pay.

Ṭáṅkí, H. *f.* (chhení) a stone-cutter's chisel; (chhed) small hole; (namúna) a specimen; (ḳharbúze kí phánk) piece of a melon;—**najná**, (imárat banná) a building to be in course of erection.

Ṭankná, H. *v. i.* (siyá j.) to be stitched.

Ṭáṅkná, H *v. t* (joṛná) to join; (síná) to stitch; (natthí k.) to open; (yáddasht likhna) to make a note of; (nigalna) to swallow.

Tánná, H. *v. t.* (phailná) to stretch; (gárná) to pitch *as a tent*, (sídhá baṭhná) to sit upright; (khínchná) to pull tight; (qatár lagána) to form a row.

Tanqíh, A. *f. pl.* (safái) cleansing; (faisala) deciding *a dispute*.

Tanqiya, P. *m.* (safái) clearance; (pachhoṛná) winnowing; (faisala) decision; (nibṭárá) settlement.

Tansíf, A. *f.* (do bar dhar bisse k.) bisecting.

Tansíḳh, A. *f.* (tabdíl) cancelling.

Tánt, H. *m.* (roda) catgut, sinew [parts.

Tánt, H *m.* (ḳhas, yá asl jiz) chief or essential

Tanṭá, H. *m.* (qatár) tram, line.

Ṭanṭá, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) wrangling, altercation;—**báz**, *a* (jhagṛálú) quarrelsome, (laṛáṅká ádmí) a quarrelsome person.

Ṭánṭhá, H *a.* (tawánaí) powerful; (mazbút) strong; (kaṛá) hard

Tantra, S. *m.* a religious treatise teaching magical and mystic formulæ.

Tantí S *m.* one who knows about *mantras*.

Tanúr, P. *m.* (chúlha) an oven, a stove. [tion.

Tanwín, A. *f.* *Gram.* (nún (ن) padá k.) nunna-

Tanwír, A. *f.* (roshan kárí) illumination.

Tanz, A *m.* (hansí mazáq) mirth, joking; (chirhan) mockery, (ráz ká khar) ridicule,—**iya**, *ad.* (hansí men) in joke; (chirhna se) sneeringly; —**karná**, (chirhná) to mock.

Táo, H. *m.* (kágaz ká ṭukṛa) a sheet of paper; (garmí) heat; (josh) passion; (gussa) rage; (moṛ) twist; (ázmaish) trial; (parakh) testing; —**dená**, *v. t.* (moonchh par háth pherná) to twist the moustache, to brag, (garm k.) to heat, —**khaná**, *v. i.* to be heated; (gussa men h.) to be angry.

Táp, S. *m.* (garmí) heat; (harárat) warmth; (baḳhár) fever; (taklíf) pain; (ranj) sorrow; —**hárí**, *m* (tapdín k. w.) remover of sorrow; —**tilli**, *f.* (barwat) enlargement of the spleen.

Tap, P. *f.* (garmí) heat; (baḳhar) fever;—**chaṛhná**, *v. i.* (harárat h.) fever to come on; —**i-diqq**, *f.* (sil) hectic fever, consumption;—**i-larza**, (júṛí) ague,—**utarná**, *v. i.* (baḳhár utar j.) fever to come down

Ṭap, H. *m.* (ḍhakná) covering, lid; (paṭpaṭáhaṭ) sound of dropping *as rain*, (kúd) spring, bound; (gáṛí ká ṭap) the hood of a carriage;—**á ṭap**, (paṭpaṭáhaṭ) patter *of rain*; (ek par ek) one after another.

Ṭáp, H. *f.* (khur, sum) hoof *of a horse*; (ghoṛe ke sum kí áwáz) sound *of a horse's feet*; (machhlí phansáne ká ṭápá) a frame for catching fish.

Ṭápá, H. *m.* (murgí ká ḍhábá) a hen-coop.

Tápak, S. *m.* (garmí) burning; (baḳhár) fever.

Ṭapak, H. *f.* (pání wg. ke ṭapakne kí áwáz) the sound of dropping *of a liquid*; (garmí) heat; (jalan) burning;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (chú paṛná) to drop off *as fruit*.

Tapák, P. *m.* (mahabbat) affection; ('izzat)

esteem, regard ; (josh o ḳharosh) zeal, ardour ; (dhaṛdhaṛáhaṭ) palpitation, consternation.

Ṭapakná, H. *v. t.* (chúná) to leak , (girná) to drop ; (dard k.) to pain.

Ṭapan, H. *f.* (garmí) heat ; (garmáhaṭ) warmth ; (garmí kí fasl) the hot season.

Tapáná, H. *v. t.* (garm k.) to heat.

Ṭapáná, H. *v. t.* (kudáná) to cause to jump.

Tápas, S. *m.* (tapaswí) a devotee.

Ṭapasyá, S. *f.* (tap) austere devotion.

Tapida, P. *a.* (garmí se pareshán) agitated, *esp. with heat* ; (garm) heated.

Tapish, P. *f.* (garmí) heat ; (ranj) affliction.

Tapit, S. *a.* (garm) heated ; (ranjída) distressed.

Ṭapká, H. *m.* (jhaṛ) continuous dropping ; (búnd) a drop ;—**laṛná**, (chúná) to leak ; (girá ám) wind-fallen mango.

Ṭapkáná, H. *v. t* (chuláná) to cause to drop ; (khíṇchná) to distil.

Ṭapkáo, H. *m.* (chulái) distillation.

Ṭapná, H. *v. i.* (ḍhakná) to cover ; (háth r.) to put the hand ; (joṛá kháná) couple *as birds &c.*; (kúdná) to jump ; (uchhalná) to frisk.

Tapná, H. *v. i.* (chamakná) to glow ; (garm h.) to be heated.

Ṭappá, H. *m.* (kúd) leap ; (golí ká fásila) range of a bullet; (fásila) distance ; (palla) interval ; (ḍák) a relay, post ; (ḍák-ḳhána) post office ; (ek ráginí ká nám) a mode *in music* ; (mulk ká ek hissa) a small tract of country ;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (uchhalná) to rebound.

Taptapáná, H. *v. i.* (jhaṛná) to drop continually.

Ṭápú, H. *m.* (jazíra) an island.

Ṭapuá, H. *m.* (khet ká ṭukṛá) a plot of a field.

Táq, A. *m.* (mihrábdár 'imárat) an arched building ; (mihráb) an arch ; (álá) niche ; (almárí) a shelf ; (khiṛkí) a window ;—, *a. m.* (juft ká zidd, nakkí) odd ; (anokhá) rare ; (tah) a fold ;—**baiṭhná**, *v. i.* (mazbút ho j.) to be confirmed ; **bálá i—**, *ad.* (alag) apart, aside ;—**bharná**, *v. t.* to place a lighted lamp in a mosque as a votive offering ;—**juft**, *m.* (nakkí du'á) the game of odd or even. [pre-eminence.

Taqaddum, A. *m.* (agwáí) preceding ; (sabqat)

Taqaddus, A. *m.* (pákízagí) holiness, sanctity.

Taqaiyud, A. *f.* (tawajjuh) attention ; (minnat) diligence, industry ; (nigáhdásht) vigilance ;—**karná**, (nigahbání k.) to look closely after ; (tákíd k.) to enjoin ; (ḳhabardár k.) to caution.

Taqallub, A. *m.* (ulaṭ j.) being turned ; (tabdílí) change.

Taqarrub, A. *m.* (nazdík áne kí koshish k.) striving to draw near ; (nazdíkí) nearness ;—**hásil karná**, (rasáí p) to obtain access.

Taqarrur, A. *m.* (muqarrar h.) being established, confirmation ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (muqarrar k) to appoint. [rarí) appointment.

Taqarrurí, P. *f.* (bandobast) settlement ; (muqar-

Táqat, P. *f.* (zor) power, strength ; (liyáqat) ability ; (qudrat) capability ; (sabr) patience ; —**ázmáí**, (zor ázmáí) trial of strength ;—**i badaní**, *f.* (jismání táqat) bodily strength ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (zor k.) to put forth strength ;—**war**, *a.* (zoráwar) powerful.

Taqátur, A. *m.* (búnd par búnd paṛná) dropping continuosly ; (tarashshuh) raining

Taqáwí, A. *f.* (madad k) assisting ; (agaur) a money advanced to cultivators for implements and digging wells.

Taqawwí, A. *f.* (mazbút k. w.) strengthening.

Taqázá, P. *m.* (adá i qarz kí tákíd) demanding payment of a debt ; (talabí) demand ; (zurúrat) urgency ; 'indul—, *ad.* (máṇgne par) on demand ;—**i shadid**, *m.* (saḳht taqázá) great pressure or importuning ;—**i sin**, (shabáb kí harakaten) the natural tendencies of youth ; (jawání) youth ;—**karná**, (qarza wápis máṇgná) to demand payment ; (da'wá k.) to claim.

Táqcha, P. *m.* (chhoṭá álá) a small recess ; (chhoṭí almárí) a small shelf.

Taqdím, A. *f.* (áge r.) putting before ; (taiyár k.) performing, preparing ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pahle bhejná) to send forward ; (taiyár k.) to prepare.

Taqdír, A. *f.* (hukm d.) ordering ; (sochná) thinking ; (ḳhíyál k.) supposing ; (Ḳhudá ká hukm) the Divine decree ; (qismat) fate, destiny ; **bar—**, *ad.* (farz kiyá jáe) on the supposition ;—**ká heṭá**, *a.* (karm ká hín) unfortunate.

Taqdis, A. *f.* (páki) sanctity, purity.

Taqí, A. *a.* (pák) pious ; (Ḳhudá-tars) God-fearing.

Táqí, T. *m.* ('aibí) a defective horse, one having the eyes of different colours ; (ek qism kí ṭopí) a kind of hat. [squint-eyed.

Táqí, P. *a. m.* (mihrábdár) arched ; (aiṇchá táná)

Taqiya, P. *a.* (Ḳhudá-tars) fearing God.

Taqlid, A. *f.* (iḳhtiyár d.) investing with authority ; (naql) mimicry ; (ja'l) forgery ;—**karná**, (naql k.) to copy ; (ja'l b.) to forge.

Taqlil, A. *m.* (kamí) reduction.

Taqrib, A. *f.* (rasáí) approaching ; (nazdíkí) bringing near ; (qurbat) proximity ; (sifárish) recommending ; (tazkira) mention ; (rasm) ceremony ; (teohár) festival ; (bahána) pretence ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sifárish k.) to recommend.

Taqriban, A. *ad.* (qaríb qaríb) nearly, approximately.

Taqrir, A. *f.* (bayán) relating ; (sharh) explaining ; (bát) speech ; (bahs) discourse ; (tasdíq) confirmation ;—**karná**, (bolná) to speak ; (bayán k.) to relate.

Taqriran, A. *ad.* (zubání) orally, argumentative.

Taqrirí, P. *a.* (jhagṛe ká) disputed.

Taqsím, A. *f.* (báṇṭná) dividing ; (baṭwára) partition ;—, *Arith.* (bhág) division ;—**honá**, (baṇṭná) to be divided ;—**i jadid**, (hál ká baṭwára) repartition, new division ;—**i murakkab**, compound division ;—**i sarmáya**, (púnjí kí baṭáí) distribution of stock ;—**i tarka**, (jáedád i matrúka kí baṇṭáí) distribution of a legacy ;—**karná**, (bhág d.) to divide ; (hissa k.) to part, share ; —**ḳhánagí**, (ápas kí baṇṭáí) a private partition ; —**náma**, *m.* (baṇṭwára) a partition deed.

Taqsímí, A. *a.* (qábil i taqsím) divisible.

Taqsír, A. *f.* (qusúr) fault ;(galatí) error, mistake ; (kamí) shortcoming ; (gunáh) guilt ;—**mand yá wár**, *a.* (gunahgár) culpable ; (mujrim) criminal.

Taqsirát, A. *f. pl.* (qusúr) offences ; (jurm) crimes ; (galatíán) errors ; (kamí) shortcomings.

Taqtí' A. *f.* cutting into parts ; the scanning of verse ;—**kaṭná**, (káṭná) dissect ; (wazn k.) to scan a verse.

Taqwá, A. *m.* (Ḳhudá-tarsí) fear of God ; (naját) salvation from sin ; **ahl i—**, *a.* holy, pious ; (parhezgár) a pious man ; (Ḳhudá-tars ádmí) one who fears God

Taqwim, A. *f* (sídhá k.) making straight ; (sudaulí) symmetry ; (jantrí) an almanac.

Taqwiyat, P. *f.* (zor) strength ; (madad) aid ; (yaqín) confidence ; (i'tibár) trust ; (dil-jama'í) satisfaction.

Tar, P. *a.* (nayá) new ; (táza) fresh ; (muláim) soft, tender ; (bhígá) wet ; (ḳhush) gladened ; —**ba—**, *a.* (bilkull nam) completely wet ; (ḳhún-álúda) covered with blood ;—**karná**, (nam k.) to wet ; (bhigoná) to saturate.

Tár, P. *a.* (andherá) dark ;—, *m.* (táríkí) darkness ; (kisí chíz kí choṭí) summit, top ; (ḍoṛá) thread ; (kisí báje ká tár) the wire of a musical instrument ; (qatár) line ; (tárbarqí) telegraph ; —**báṇdhná**, (koí kám lagátár h.) to continue or repeat an action uninterruptedly ;—**tár**, (ṭukṛe ṭukṛe) piece by piece.

Tár, H. *f.* the palm tree.

Ṭar, H. *f.* (shor) yell, scream; (menḍak kí áwáz) croak of a frog; (be-ḳhulqí) rudeness, roughness; —, *a.* (be-hosh) senseless; (be-tawajjuh) inattentive; (nashe men) intoxicated.

Tárá, H. *m.* (sitára) star; (saiyára) planet; (putlí) the pupil of the eye;—**bharí rát**, *f.* (chamkílí rát) a starry night;—**gán**, *m.* (sitáre) stars; **áṅkhon ká**—, *m.* (niháyat 'azíz) beloved, dear as the apple of one's eye.

Tarab, A. *f.* (ḳhushí) joy, mirth;—**angez**, *a.* (ḳhushí-baḳhsh) exciting joy;—**gáh**, *f.* (ḳhushí ká maqám) place of merriment.

Taraddud, A. *m.* (hais bais) fluctuation of opinion; (hairání) perplexity; (koshish) endeavour; (taraqqí) improvement; (tadbír) contrivance.

Tarádur, A. *m.* (tasalsul) consecutiveness; (hamma'ní lafz) synonym.

Taraf, A. *f.* and *postpn.* (kinára) end; (hadd) limit; (háshiya) margin; (ke jánib) toward; **apní—dekhná**, to have respect for one's own dignity; **bar**—, *ad.* (alag) aside; ('aláhida) out of the question; (mauqúf) dismissed from office; **bar—karná**, (alag r.) to put aside; (mauqúf k.) to dismiss;—**dár**, *m.* (himáyatí) a partisan; (madadgár) an assistant; (muta-'assib) prejudiced; (pairau) follower;—**dárí**, *f.* (paksh) partiality; (jámbdárí) attachment to a party; (madad) assistance;—**dárí karná**, (himáyat yá paksh k.) to side with; **ek**—, *ad.* (alag) apart, separate;—**honá**, (paksh par h.) to be on the side of;—**se**, *ad.* on the part of.

Tarah, A. *f.* (bunyád d.) laying *foundation*; (naqsha) plan; (shakl) form; (andáz) gait; (hál) condition; (taríqa) manner; **burí**—, *ad* (bure taur se) badly; **is**—, (is taur se) in this way; **kaí—se**, *ad.* (muḳhtalif taur se) in many ways;—**ba**—, (qism qism) various sorts;—**dár**, *a*, (ḳhúbsúrat) beautiful;—**dárí**, *f.* (dhang) style, grace;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ḳhiyál na k.) to disregard; (na sunná) to turn a deaf ear to; (chhoṛ j.) to pass over,—**dikháná**, *v. t.* (ḳhud numáí k.) to assume airs; (banná) to effect.

Tarahhum, A. *m.* (rahm) pity; (mihrbání) kindness.

Tarál, H. *f.* (daryá ke kinére kí zamín) lands on the banks of a river; (daldal) swamp; (nichát) low ground.

Táráj, P. *m.* (lúṭ) plunder; (wírání) devastation;—**karná**, (barbad k.) to lay waste, spoil.

Tarak, H. *f.* (dhanní) beam, rafter; (taḳht o táráj) complete destruction.

Taṛak, H. *f.* (darár) crack, cleft, crevice.

Tárak, P. *m.* (pahárí) a hill; (choṭí) top, head; (kása i sar) crown of the head.

Tárak, S. *m.* (Muktí-dátá) Saviour; (muháfiz) protector; (sitára) a star; (putlí) the pupil of the eye.

Taṛaknā, H. *v. i.* (chiṭaḳhná) to crack; (phaṭná) split; (gusse men ho j.) to be angry.

Táram, P. *m.* (gumbad) dome, vault.

Tárámanḍal, H. *m.* (ásmán)) the starry region, the firmament.

Táran, S. *m.* (pár h.) crossing; (bachná) being saved;—**taran**, *m.* (naját-dihinda wa naját-yábinda) the saviour and the saved.

Táran, S. *a. m.* (utárne w.) causing to cross; (chhuṛáne w.) liberating; (najat-dihinda) saviour; (muktí) salvation.

Táran, H. *m.* (márná, sazá d.) striking, beating; (tambíh, sazá) chastisement; (malámat) reproof; (jhiṛkí) rebuke.

Tarána, P. *m.* (áwáz) voice; (rág) tune; (giṭkirí) trill, quaver; (tillána) a kind of song.

Tarang, S. *f.* (wajd) rapture, transport; (lahr, mauj) a wave; (ḳhiyál) fancy, whim.

Taranjabin, P. *f.* a mixture of honey with lime juice.

Tarannam, A. *m.* (gáná) singing; (giṭkirí bharná) quavering, trilling; (gít) song.

Tarant, S. *m.* (samudra) the ocean; (kohrá) a fog.

Taṛap, H. *f.* (be-qarárí) agitation; (jaldí) haste; (kúd) jump, leap; (bijlí kí kaṛak) flash of lightning; (gussa) fury.

Taṛapná, H. *v. t.* (be-qarár h.) to toss about restlessly; (kúdná) to jump; (pech kháná) to writhe; (tarasná) to be anxiously eager for.

Taṛáq, Taṛáqá, T. *m.* the sound of anying breaking.

Taraqqí, A. *f.* (baṛhtí) advancement; (bulandí) promotion, elevation; (ziyádatí) increase; (kamáliyat) proficiency;—**karná**, *v. t.* (baṛhná) to advance;—, *v. t.* (buland k.) to elevate;—**páná**, *v. t.* (sharaf p.) to obtain preferment; (baṛhná) to rise;—**pizír**, *a.* (baṛhne ke láiq) admitting of increase;—**yáfta**, *a.* promoted.

Tarásh, P. *f.* (káṭ) cutting; (chhiláo) shaving; (waza') fashion; (káṭ) cut; *postpon.* (kaṭne w.) cutter; (khodne w.) carver;—**ḳharásh**, *f.* (andáz) shaping and fashioning; (ḳhush-waza') fine shape of dress; (káṭ chhánṭ) erasures;—**dená**, *v. t.* to pare off or away.

Taráshná, H. *v. t.* (káṭná) to cut; (gaṛhná) to shape, form; (dáṛhí b.) to shape the beard.

Tarashshuh, A. *m.* (ṭapakná) dropping; (chhiṛakná) sprinkling; (jhísí) a drizzle;—, *a.* (sáf) manifest;—**honá**, to be apparent.

Tarashwáná, H. *v. t.* (kaṭwáná) to cause to be cut; (chhaṭwáná) to have a thing trimmed.

Tarasná, H. *v. i.* (lalasná) to long for; (mintí k.) to entreat.

Tarassud, A. *m.* (ummed) hope, expectation.

Taráwaṭ, P. *f.* (tázagí) freshness; (sabzí) greenness; verdure; (namí) dampness.

Tarázú, P. *m.* (mízán) scales.

Tarbiyat, P. *f.* (ta'lím) education; (parwarish) rearing, fostering; (tashíh) correction;—**karná**, *v. t.* (pálná) to bring up, to rear; (ta'lím d.) educate;—**pizír**, *a.* (láiq i ta'lím) capable of instruction, teachable, docile;—**yáfta**, *a.* (ta'lím-yáfta) educated.

Tarbúz, Tarbuza, *a.* **Tarbúza, Tarbuj**, P. *m.* (hinwáná) water-melon.

Tardíd, A. *f.* (ibtál) refutation; (mansúḳhí) reversal *of a decision*; (palṭáo) rebutment; (i'tiráz) objection;—**karná**, (radd k.) to refute; (bátil k.) to repeal.

Taṛerá, H. *m.* the falling of water from a spout.

Tarerná, H. *v. t.* (ghúrná) to stare.

Tarfain, A. *f.* (jánibain) the two extremities of a thing;—, *m.* (faríqain) both sides, both parties; —**i silsila**, (zanjír ke donon kinére) both ends of a chain.

Targíb, A. *m.* (ubhárná) exciting desire; (tahrík) incitement; (ishti'álak) stimulation; (lálach) temptation;—**dená**, (ubhárná) to stimulate, incite; (lálch diláná) to tempt, allure.

Tarí, P. *f.* (tázagí) freshness; (namí) moisture; (pání) water; (tar zamín) moist soil; (daldal) marsh, swamp;—**kí ráh**, *ad.* journey by water; —**se**, *ad.* (pání se) by water.

Tárí, A. *a.* (wáqi' hone w.) happening; (achának áne w.) coming unexpectedly;—**honá**, (ek-baek á.) to come unexpectedly; (gálib h.) to overcome.

Táṛí, H. *f.* (sendhí) toddy

Ta'rif, A. *f.* (tashríh) explanation; (bayán) description; (hadd) definition; (tausíf) praise;—**karná**, (stutí bakhánná) to praise.

Ta'rifát, A. *f. pl.* (hudúd) definition.

Ta'rifí, A. *a.* (mashhúr) notable.

Tárik, A. *a.* (tark k. w.) leaving, abandoning; (chhoṛne w.) a deserter;—**ud dunyá**, *a m.* (dunyá ká chhoṛne w.) abandoning the world; ('ábid) a hermit.

Tárik, A. *a.* (andherá) dark.
Táriḳh, A. *f.* (tith) date, day; (sambat, san) era; (ittihás) history;—**chaṛháná,** to date.
Táriki, P. *f.* (andherá) darkness.
Taríq, A. *f.* (ráh) way, path; (taur) manner; (waza') fashion;—**ul shams,** *m.* (nizám i shamsi) the ecliptic.
Tariqa, A. *m.* (ḍhang) manner; (rawáj) custom; (rasm) rite;—**baratná,** to work a system;—**batáná,** *v. t.* (ráh dikháná) to show the way; **i'amal dar ámad,** *m.* (taur intizám) procedure;—**i baṭwára.** *m.* (tarz i taqsím) mode of partition;—**i munásib,** *m.* (achchhá ráste) proper mode;—**i darbár,** (darbárí qá'ida) forms of state;—**i hisáb,** (bidh) system of accounts.
Tariqat, P. *f.* (ráh) way, path; (ḍhang) mode; (qá'ida) rule; (waza') fashion; (mazhab) religion; **ahl i—,** *m.* (pársa log) religious persons; (súfíon ká ek firqa) a sect of *Sufis.*
Ta'ríz, A. *f.* (baṛháná) enlarging; ('uzr k.) objecting; (ishára k.) making an allusion.
Tarjih, A. *f.* (fazílat) superiority, preference, pre-eminence;—**daná,** *v. t.* (pasand k.) to prefer;—**rakhná,** *v. i.* (fauqiyat r.) to excel.
Tarjuma, Tarjama, P. *m.* translation;—**honá,** *v. i.* to be translated;—**nawis,** (mutarjim) *m.* a translator;—**nawisi,** *f.* (mutarjimí) translatorship.
Tark, S. *m.* (ḳhiyál) conjecture; (gaur) meditation; (bahs) dispute; (shakk) doubt;—**karná,** *v. t.* (sochná) to consider.
Tark, A. *m.* (chhoṛná) abandoning; (tyág) abdication; (gaflat) neglect;—**honá,** *v. i.* (chhuṭ j.) to be abandoned; (khárij az isti mál h.) to be out of use;—**i adab,** *m.* (be-adabí) disrespect, incivility;—**i dunyá,** renunciation of the world;—**i watan,** *m.* (des tyágan) emigration.
Taṛká, H. *m.* (subh) dawn, daybreak;—**honá,** *v. i.* (sawerá h.) to dawn; (garíb ho j.) to be reduced to poverty; (hosh men á.) to come to one's senses.
Tarka, A. *m.* (mál i matrúka) a bequest; (warásat) inheritance. [cracked.
Taṛkáná, H. *v. t.* (chaṭkháná) to cause to be
Tarkári, H. *f.* (sabzí) vegetables.
Tarkash, P. *m.* (nikhan) a quiver.
Tarkash, A. *m.* a drawer of gold or silver wire; —**i,** *f.* the business of a wire-drawer;—**karná,** *v. t.* (tár khínchná) to draw wire.
Taṛke, H. *ad.* (sawere) at daybreak.
Tarkhá, H. *a.* (tez) swift (as a stream).
Tarkib, *pl.* **Tarkibát, A** *f* (ámezish) mixture; (miláwaṭ) structure (taur) mode; (shakl) form, (intizám) arrangement; (zarí'a) means; (murakkab) composition; (chaspída-i) cement; (banáwaṭ) composed, (banáwaṭí) artificial; —**batáná,** to show the structure *of a clause*;—**daná,** (banáná) to form, (taráshná) to fashion; —**se,** *ad.* (munásib taríqe se) in the proper way; (kifáyat se) economically; (hoshyárí se) carefully.
Tarmim, A. *f.* (tashíh) rectifying; (isláh) amendment; (badlí) alteration; (nazarsání) revision,—**karná,** (durust k.) to mend; (marammat k.) to repair; (badalná) to alter, change; (baṛháná) to improve;—**shuda,** (durust kiyá húá) amended, rectified.
Taruá, H. *v. t.* (pár utarná) to cross over;—, *v. i.* (bachná) to be saved. [port of a gun.
Taṛná, H. *m.* (chaṭákhá) crack; (dhamáká) re-
Táraná, H. *v. t.* (pár karaná) to take across; (rihá k.) to deliver; (bachaná) to save; (muktí d.) to exempt from transmigration; (gunáh se naját d.) absolve from sin.
Táṛná, H. *v. t.* (samajhná) to understand; (wáqif h.) to become aware of; (bújh j.) to guess.
Tarní, H. *f.* (jaház) a ship; (náo) a boat.
Tar o táza, P. *a.* (nayá) new; (magan) cheerful;—**gí,** (nayápan) newness; (haryálí) freshness.
Taṛpáná, H. *v. t.* (be qarár k.) to render uneasy; (ghabaṛwáná) to put one in great agitation.
Taṛpíl, H. *a.* (jaldbáz) hasty; (tez) smart, active.
Tarpín, E. *m* turpentine.
Tarqím, A. *f.* (likhná) writing, noting.
Ṭarrá H. *a* (gustákh) disrespectful; (saḳht zabán) harsh; (zidí) obstinate; (sharír) vicious as a horse; (mazbút) strong.
Tarráh, A. *m.* (mi már) an architect.
Ṭarráná, H. *v. i.* (baṛbaṛáná) to chatter; (shor k.) to scream; (gustákh h.) to be insolent.
Tarrár, A. *m* (girahkaṭ) a pickpocket; (dagábáz) a cheater; (tez zubán) sharp-tongued; (fasíh) eloquent
Tarrára, P. *m.* (tezí) sharpness; (jaldí) quickness;—**bharná,** *v. i.* (tezí se daurná) to run at full speed;—**zan,** *f.* (bakkí) chattering.
Tarrári, P. *f.* (tezí) sharpness; (fasáhat) eloquence.
Tars, P. *m.* (ḳhauf) fear; (ḍar) terror alarm; (rahm) compassion, pity;—**nák,** *a.* (ḳhaufnák) fearful; (ḍarpok) timid;—**karná yá kháná,** (rahm k.) to take pity. [timid.
Tarsán P *a.* (ḳhauf-zada) fearful; (buz-dil)
Tarsáná, H. *v. t.* (dil ubhárná) to excite desire; (lalcháná) to tantalize.
Tarshan, S *m.* (pyás) thirst; (ḳhwáhish) desire.
Tarsíl, A. *f.* (bhejná) sending.
Tarsón, H. *a.* (guzrá yá ánewálá tísrá din) the third day past, the third day to come.
Ṭarṭar H. *f.* (baṛbaṛ) muttering; (bakwád) chattering. [(dard) ache.
Ṭarṭaṛáhaṭ, H. *f.* (chaṭaḳh) crack; (gussa) rage;
Tartib, A. *f.* (durustí) arranging; (intizám) order; (taur) method, manner;—**daná,** (durust k.) to set in order; (ṭhík k.) to adjust; (banáná) to compose;—**dih,** *m.* (durust karne w.) one who arranges;—**i daftar,** *f.* putting the records in order;—**wár,** *ad.* (silsilewár) orderly; (bá-qá'ida) regularly.
Túr ṭúṭná, H. *v. i.* (ṭúṭ j.) to break off.
Taru S. *m* (daraḳht) a tree;—**war,** *m.* (daraḳht) a tree; (jhárí) a shrub.
Taruna, S. *a.* (jawán) young;—**ápan,** *m.* (jawání) youth; (bulúgiyat) puberty.
Tarúnatá, S. *f.* (jawání) youth.
Taruní, S. *f.* (jawán 'aurat) a young woman.
Tarz, A. *f.* (shakl) form; (waza') fashion, (taríqa) manner, way;—**i 'ibárat,** *f.* (likhne ká ḍhang) style;—**i jawáb-dihí,** (bacháo ká ḍhang) line of defence;—**i kalám,** *f.* (muháwara) idiom; (guftogú ká taur) diction; ('ibárat) phraseology. [cade.
Tás, A. *m.* (tásh) playing cards; (zarbaft) bro-
Tás, A. *m.* (piyála) drinking cup.
Tasadduq, A. *m.* (ḳhairát) alms-giving; (sadqa) sacrifice;—**honá,** *v. i.* to become a sacrifice;—**karná,** *v. t.* (nichháwar k.) to devote, sacrifice.
Tasáhul, A. *m.* (sustí) slowness; (sust kárrawáí) tardy proceeding; (gaflat) negligence; (beparwáí) carelessness;—**karná,** (gaflat k.) to be careless; (der k.) to delay; (ḍál r.) to put off.
Ṭasak, H. *f.* (ṭís) pain, throb [(hansí) ridicule.
Tasaḳhḳhur, A. *m* (maskhara-pan) mockery;
Ṭasakná, H. *v. i* (hilná) to move; (dukhná) to feel pain; (ghaṭná) to abate.
Tasalli, A. *f.* (taskín) consolation; (ḍháras) encouragement; (qaná'at) contentment; (árám) comfort;—**baḳhsh,** *a.* (taskín-dih) consolatory, comforting;—**daná,** (ḍháras d.) to impart comfort; (taskín d.) to console; (ḳhush k.) to cheer;—**honá,** *v. i.* (árám p.) to derive comfort.

Tasallut, A. *m.* (hukúmat) rule, sway.
Tasalsul, A. *m.* (musalsal zanjír) a connected chain; (silsila) series, sequence; (tawátur) succession.
Tasan, H. *f.* (phaṭná) splitting, cracking; (jhagṛá) breach, dispute, strife.
Tasánif, A. *f. pl.* (kulliyát) works, books.
Tasannu', A. *m.* (karígarí kí numáish) making a display of art; (sajáwat) embellishment.
Tasannum, A. *m.* the being or becoming a *Sunni*.
Ṭasar, H. *m.* a kind of coarse silk.
Ṭasar-masar, H. *f.* (der) delay; (hais bais) hesitation.
Tasarruf, A. *m.* (isti'mál) application; (qabza) possession; (ḳharch) expenditure; (iḳhtiyár) power; (fuzúl-ḳharchí) extravagance;—**karná**, (isti'mál k.) to use; (ḳharch k.) to spend; (qábiz h.) to take possession of;—**men lána**, (qabze men k.) to take possession of.
Tasarrufát, A. *m. pl.* (qabze) possessions.
Tasáwí, A. *f.* (barábarí) equality; (mushábahat) likeness.
Tasáwír, A. *f. pl.* (taswíren) pictures, portraits.
Tasawwuf, A. *m.* the theology of the *Sufis*; (ḡaur) contemplation.
Tasawwur, A. *m.* (kisí chíz ká dhyán k.) bringing a thing to the mind; (ḳhyál) imagination; (bichár) reflection;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sochna) to conceive, imagine.
Tasbíh, A. *f.* (málá) a rosary, a string of beads; —**ḳhwán**, *m.* a singer of praises to God, one who prays for another;—**parhná**, *v. t.* (málá japna) to count the beads.
Tasdí'a, A. *m.* (dard i sar) headache; (ta'ab) trouble; (balá) affliction; (ranj) sorrow; (bezátí) vexation; (mihnat) toil;—**uṭhánā**, *v. i.* (taklíf uṭhaná) to take trouble.
Tasdíq, A. *f.* (sadáqat) proving true, verifying; (shahádat) attesting;—**honá**, *v. i.* (sábit h.) to be confirmed;—**karná** (sábit k.) to confirm (sadáqat k.) to verify.
Tasdís, A. *m.* (chhaṛí son men bándhna) dividing.
Tasfiya, P. *m.* (safáí) clearing, purifying, (ṭaṛá) disposal; (durustí) adjustment;—**karná**, (tai k.) to settle; —**talab**, *a* (safáí-talab) to be settled.
Tasgír, A. *f.* (ghaṭáná) lessening;—, *Gram.* diminution.
Tásh, A. *m.* (piyála) a cup; (ṭhaṭhá) a glass; (pání ṭhandá karne ke liye ek sise ká bartan) a leaden vessel in which water is cooled; (shed ne ke tásh) playing cards, (ta'as) brocade.
Tashábuh, A. *m.* (mushábahat) likeness, resemblance.
Tashaddud, A. *m.* (shiddat) aggravation; (sakhtí) vigour; (musibat) hardship;—, *a* (mazbút) strong.
Táshaffí, A. *f.* (tasallí) consolation; (gussa fare h.) becoming calm after anger.
Tashannuj, A. *m.* (mirgi) convulsion.
Tashárif, A. *f.* ('izzat) honour, dignity.
Tashbíh, A. *f.* (mushábahat) similitude; (muqabála) comparison;—**dená**, (mushábaha k.) to assimilate; (muqábala k.) to compare.
Tashdíd, A. *f.* (mazbutí) strengthening; the mark used to indicate doubling of a letter.
Tashhír, A. *f.* (mashhúr k.) proclaiming, publishing; (shuhrat) public exposure; (manadí) proclaiming;—**honá**, *v. i.* to be paraded as a public example.
Tas-híf, A. *f.* (likhne men galatí k.) making an error in writing.
Tas-hih, A. *f.* (durustí) rectification, correction; (tasdíq) attestation;—**karná**, (sahíh k.) to rectify.
Tas-hil, A. *f.* (ásán k.) making easy.
Tashkhís, A. *f.* (ḳhúb panchánná) distinguishing perfectly; (marz kí pahchán) diagnosis.
Tashrif, A. *f.* ('izzat d.) honouring; (ḳhil'at d.) investing with a splendid robe;—**arzání**, (jáná) going; (**áná**) coming;—**láná**, *v. i.* (áná) to come;—**i sharíf**, (huzúr) your honour.
Tashrih, A. *f.* (bayán k.) explaining; (chírphár) dissecting;—**dená**, *m.* an anatomist;—**karná**, (sharh k.) to explain; (chír-phár k.) to dissect;—**wár**, *ad* (mufassil) in detail; (alag alag) severally;—**í**, A. *a.* of or pertaining to anatomy.
Tasht, P. *m.* (chilamchí) a large basin *used for washing hands*, &c.; (piyála) cup, bowl;—**az bám honá**, *v. i.* (záhir h.) to be divulged, to be known.
Tashtarí, H. *f.* (chhotá piyála) a small bowl; (rakábí) a small plate or dish.
Tashwish, A. *f.* (ghabráhaṭ) confusion; (hairání) perplexity; (ranj) grief; (dar) apprehension.
Tásír, **Tásírát**, *pl.* A. *f.* (naqsh, asar) impression, effect; ('amal) operation; (daḳhúl) penetration;—**kam karná**, (asar kam k.) to diminish the effects of;—**karná**, (asar k.) make an impression.
Ṭaskáná, H. *v. t.* (khaskáná) to cause to move; —*v. t.* (ṭísná, sálná) to shoot or throb with pain.
Taskar, S. *m.* (chor) a thief, robber.
Taskhír, A. *f.* (táb' k.) subduing; (qaid k.) imprisoning, (tába'dár k.) making obedient; (jádú) magic, (qaid) imprisonment of *evil spirits*;—**i qulúb**, *f.* (chitchorí) captivation of heart.
Taskín, A. *f.* (tasallí) consolation; (árám) ease, rest (thandhá ya faro h.) soothing, pacifying;—**ashksh**, *a.* (tasallí dih) consolatory;—**dená**, (tasallí d.) to calm, console; (ṭhandha k.) to soothe;—**honá**, *v. i.* (árám p.) to derive comfort.
Taská, H. *m.* a brass culinary dish or vessel.
Taslíb, A. *f.* (salíb par khinchná) crucifixion.
Taslím, A. *f.* (salám) salutation; (bandagí) homage; (tandurustí) health, (manzúrí) acceptance;—**dená**, *v. i.* (qubúl h.) to be accepted;—**karná**, *v. t.* (adab se salám k.) to salute respectfully; (qubúl k.) to acknowledge; (manzúr k.) to grant.
Taslimát, A. *f. pl.* (bandagíen) salutations;—**bajá láná**, *v. i.* (salám k.) to salute; (rukhsat h.) to take leave of a superior.
Tasliís, A. *f.* (tín hisson men taqsím k.) dividing into three parts; the Trinity.
Tasma, P. *m.* (chamre kí dhajjí) a strap of leather; (chamre kí peṭí) a leather belt; **khainchná**, (phánsí d.) to strangle;—**lagá na rakhná**, *v. i.* (bilkull káṭ d.) to sever completely.
Tasmiya, P. *m.* (nám karan) giving a name; (Khudá ká nám l.) pronouncing the name of God.
Tasnif, A. *f.* (inshá pardáz) compiling, composing; (ijád) invention;—**karná**, *v. t.* to compose; (kitáb likhná) to write a book.
Tasnífát, A. *f. pl.* (kulliyát) works, compositions.
Tasnim, A. *f.* a fountain in Paradise.
Tasrif, A. *f.* (badalná) turning;—, *Gram.* (gardán) inflection;—**karná**, (gardán k.) to inflect.
Tasrih, A. *f.* (sáf k.) making clear; (sharah) explanation, (tafsíl) details.
Tastir, A. *f.* (likhná) writing; (satar khinchná) ruling lines.
Tasú, H. *m.* (inch) an inch.
Taswíd, A. *f.* (muswida) rough draft of a letter; (siyáh k.) making black.
Taswír, **Taswírát**, *pl.* A. *f.* (chitra) a picture, a portrait; (naqsh) drawing; (múrat) an image; 'aksí —, *f.* photograph; —**banáná**, (naqsha b.) to make a drawing; (musauwarí k.) to paint.
Tat, **Tátá**, H. *a* (garm) heated, warm.
Ṭát, H. *m.* (boriya) sack cloth;—**ulaṭná**, *v. i.* (díwálá nikal j.) to become bankrupt.

Taṭ, H. *m.* (kinára) a bank or shore.
Tatabbu', A. *f.* (naql) imitation ; (taqlíd) following.
Tatábuq, A. *m.* (ittifáq) correspondence ; (mushábahat) similarity ; (tatbíq) superposition.
Ṭaṭáná, H. *v. i.* (khushk h.) to be dried ; (dard k.) to pain.
Tatawul, H. *m.* (zulm) tyranny ; (ghamand) haughtiness.
Tathá, S. *m.* (táqat) power, ability, might;—, *ad.* (us tarah par) in that manner ; (aise) so ; (usí tarah) in like manner ;—, *pl.* (tab) then ; (táham) still, yet.
Tatihra, H. *m.* (pání garm karne kí deg) a vessel for warming water.
Ta'til, A. *f.* (khálí h.) a vacation ; (tark) abandoning ; (chhuṭṭí) vacation, holiday ; (nikammápan) uselessness.
Tatimma, A. *m.* (mutammim) a complement ; (zamíma, ilháq) a supplement, an appendix ; (báqí) remainder, balance ; (silsila) continuation ;—i khatt, *m.* postscript of a letter.
Ṭaṭiyá, H. *f.* (ṭaṭṭí) a small matted shutter.
Ṭatká, H. *a.* (táza) fresh, new.
Tatkál, S. *ad.* (us waqt) at that time ; (tab) then.
Ṭaṭol, H. *f.* (lams) touch ; (talásh) search.
Ṭaṭolná, H. *v. t.* (chhúná) to touch ; (chhúkar ma'lúm k.) to examine by feeling ; (phaṭakná) to grope after.
Ṭaṭpunjiyá, H. *m.* a shop-keeper or small trader ; (diwáliya) a bankrupt.
Ṭaṭṭá, H. *a.* (garm) hot ; (átashí) fiery ; (gussawar) furious, wrathful ; (zálim) outrageous.
Ṭaṭṭar, H. *m.* (ṭaṭṭí) a matted shutter.
Ṭaṭṭí, H. *f.* (ṭhaṭrí) a frame work of bamboo ; (parda) a screen ; (pákhána) a lavatory ; khas kí—, *f.* (khas kí ṭaṭṭí) a frame covered with fragrant grass ;—kí oṭ baiṭhná, *v. i.* to sit behind a screen ; (koí kám chhipke k.) to do a thing secretly ;—lagáná, (parda lagáná) to screen ; (gherná) enclose.
Ṭaṭṭú, H. *m.* (ṭángan) a pony.
Tau, H. *ad.* (tab) then ; (us waqt) that time ; (us hálat men) in that case ; ('aláwa-bariṇ) moreover ; (ki) that ; (bhí) also ; (kyúnki) for ; (háṇ) yes ;—bhí, *ad.* (tis par bhí) even then ; (táham) still, yet.
Tauam, A. *m.* (joryá) a twin.
Tauba, A. *f.* (istigfár) penitence ;—shikan, *a.* (be-ímán) unfaithful ;—shikaní, *f.* (be-ímání) unfaithfulness ;—tauba, *int.* (Khudá bacháwe) Heaven forbid !—tauba karná, (Khudá se du'á k.) appealing to God ;—, *int.* (chhí chhí) fie ! foh ;—toṛná, *v. i.* ('ahd toṛná) to violate a vow.
Taubíkh, A. *f.* (daráná) threatening ; (jhirkí) rebuke ; (sakht-kalámí) speaking harshly to.
Tauf, A. *m.* (parikramá) making the circuit of ; (gasht) perambulation ; (játra) pilgrimage ; (Makka ke gird ghúmná) the procession round the temple of Mecca.
Taufíq, A. *f* (Khudá kí mihrbání) divine favour ; (khwáhish-barárí) the fulfilment of one's wishes ; (ikhtiyár) power ; (liyáqat) ability ; (zarí'a) means.
Tauhíd, A. *f.* (wahdat) being single ; (eká) unity ; (Khudá ko ek mánná) believing in the unity of God.
Tauhín, A. *f.* (zillat) disgrace ; (be-'izzatí) dishonour ; (hatak) defamation ;—karná, *v. t.* (be 'izzat k.) to insult.
Taujih, A. *f* (mutawajjih k.) calling attention to ; (misál) illustration ; (dalíl) argument.
Taukíl, A. *f.* (hirásat men r.) keeping in custody, imprisonment
Tauliḍ, A. *f.* (janáná) assisting at a birth ; (paidáish) generation, birth, (bálídagí) growth.
Tauliyá, E. *m.* a towel
Taulná, H. *v. t.* (wazn k.) to weigh, to balance ; nazron men—, *v. t.* (kisí kí liyáqat ká andáza k.) to estimate the worth of any one.
Taunṛ, H. *m.* (tapish) heat of the sun ; (garmí) heat ; (shiddat kí piyás) great thirst.
Taunṛá, H. *m.* sunstroke.
Taunṛná, H. *v. i.* (dhúp men tapná) to be heated in the sun ; (tapish ke máre be-hosh ho j.) to faint with heat ; (bhunná) to be parched ; (murjháná) to wither ; (pazhmurda ho j.) to droop, fade ; (bahut piyásá h.) to be very thirsty.
Tauq, A. *m.* (paṭṭá) a neck-ring, a collar ; (hamel) necklace ; (júá) a yoke ;—i zanjír karná, *v. t.* (qaid k.) to imprison ;—o zanjír, *m.* (hathkarí aur beṛí) fetters and manacles.
Tauqí, A. *f.* (bádsháhí muhr) the royal signet.
Tauqír, A. *f.* ('izzat) honour, respect ;—karná, ('izzat k.) to do honour.
Taur, A. *m.* (hálat) state, condition ; (qism) kind ; (taríqa) manner, mode ; ba—, *ad.* (mánind, jaise) in the way of ;—be—honá, *v. i.* (bure taríqe par h.) to be in a bad way ; (qaríb ul marg h.) to be at the point of death ;—tariqa, *m.* (chál dhál) manner ; ('ádat) habit.
Tauret, P. *f.* (Músá kí sharí'at) the law of Moses.
Táús, A. *m.* (mor) peacock.
Tausan, P. *m.* (jawán ghoṛá) a young horse ; (achchhe khet ká ghoṛá) a full blooded horse ; (munh zor ghoṛá) a hard-mouthed horse.
Taushíh, A. *f.* (áráish) adorning.
Táúsí, P. *a.* (mor kí shakl ká) peacock-shaped.
Tausíf, A. *f* (bayán k.) describing ; (ta'rís) qualifying ; (sifárish) commendation.
Tauzí', A. *f.* putting down ; (ghaṭáná) lowering ; (siyáha) rent roll.
Tawá, H. *m.* (tába) an iron plate on which bread is baked ; (chilam ká tawá) a shard in a *chilam* under which the tabacco is placed ; (kúen ká tawá) an iron platform in a well ;—par ká búnd, *f.* (koí haqír chíz) anything trifling.
Tawábí, A. *m.* (sáthí) followers.
Tawáf, A. *f.* (parikarmá) going round, circumambulating ; (játrá) pilgrimage ;—karná, (parikramá k.) to make a circuit *of a holy place.*
Tawahhum, A. *m.* (khiyál) thinking ; (tasawwur) imagination ; (shubha) suspicion.
Tawahhush, A *m.* (nafrat) aversion ; (khauf) horror.
Tawáif, A. *f. pl.* (qaum) tribe ; (guroh) troop ; (rangíon ká jathá) band of dancing girls ;—honá to become a prostitute
Tawajjuh, A. *f.* (dhyán) attention ; (mihrbání) kindness.
Tawakkul, A *m.* (bharosa) reliance ; (Khudá par bharosa) trust in God ; (ímán) faith ; (taslím o razá) resignation ;—par baiṭhná, (Khudá par bharosa r.) to trust in God ; (be-kár baiṭhná) to sit idle.
Tawátar, P. *f.* (derí) protractedness ; (iltiwá) prolonging.
Tawalla, P. *m.* (mahabbat) affection ; (ummed) hope.
Tawallud, P. *m.* (paidáish) birth ;—, *a.* (paidá) born ;—honá, to be born.
Táwán, P. *m.* (badlá) satisfaction, compensation ; (sazá) penalty ; (zabtí) forfeit ; (jurmána) fine ; (dand) damages ; (kafára) atonement ;—dená, *v. t.* (jurmána yá dand d.) to pay a penalty or damages ;—diláná, *v. t.* (nuqsán yá dand kí digrí k.) to adjudge damages ;—lená, *v. t.* to fine.
Tawáná, P. *a.* (táqatwar) powerful, strong ; (qábil) able.
Tawánáí, P. *f.* (táqat) power, strength.
Tawangar, P. *m.* (daulatmand) rich.
Tawaqqu', A. *f.* (ummed) expectation, hope ; (i'tibár) trust ; (bharosa) reliance ; ('arz) request ;—rakhná, (ummed r.) to hope ; (khwáhish k.) to desire ; (bharosa k.) to rely upon.
Tawaqquf, A. *m* (ṭhahráo) pause ; (der) delay ; (sabr) patience ; (taammul) hesitation ;—karná, *v. i.* (ṭhaharná) to pause ; (der k.) to delay.

Tawáríkh, A. *f. pl.* (tith) dates; (itihás) chronicles, histories. [persons.
Tawárud, A. *m.* occuring of the same idea to two
Tawassul, A. *m.* (zarí'a) means; (shafá'at) intervention. [sion.
Tawátur, A. *m.* (tasalsul) following in succes-
Tawáza' yá Tawázu', A. *f.* ('ájizí) humility; (mihmándárí) hospitality; (in'ám) gift; (da'wat) entertainment;—**i shirází**, *f.* (sáda kháná) simple fare;—**karná**, (da'wat k.) to entertain; (nazr k.) to make a present to; (istiqbál k.) to receive.
Tawela, P. *m.* (astabal) stable.
Tawíl, A. *a.* (lambá) long, tall.
Ta'wíl, A. *m.* (ta'bír) interpreting; (bayán) explanation. [tomb-stone.
Ta'wíz, A. *m.* (jantr) an amulet; (maqbara) a
Tayammum, A. *m.* (miṭṭí se wazú' k.) purifying before prayers with sand where water is wanting.
Tayaqqun, A. *m.* (tahqíq) ascertainment.
Táza, P. *a.* (nayá) new; (kachchá) raw; (moṭá) plump; (ḳhush-hál) well off; (phalá phúlá) green;—**dam**, *a.* fresh;—**ba**—, *a.* (tar o táza) fresh and blooming;—**honá**, (tar o táza h.) to be refreshed;—**karná**, *v. t.* (nayá k.) to renew; —**wárid**, *m.* (nau-ámad) new comer.
Tazabzub, A. *m.* (ta'ammul) hesitation; (shubh) doubt; (gaur) reflection; (ghabráhaṭ) agitation.
Tázagí, P. *f.* (nayápan) newness; (moṭáí) fatness; (kam-siní) tenderness.
Tází, P. *a. f.* ('Arabí) Arabian; (tez yá 'Arabí ghoṛá) a fleet or Arab horse; (shikárí kuttá) a hunting dog, greyhound.
Ta'zím, A. *f.* ('izzat) honour, respect;—**karná**, ('izzat k.) to show respect to;—**an**, A. *ad.* (muaddabána) respectfully.
Ta'zír, A. *f.* (sazá) punishment; (jhirkí) reproof. [Penal Code.
Ta'zirát, P. *pl.* reproofs;—**i Hind**, the Indian
Ta'ziya, P. *m.* (dáhá) a representation of the shrines of Hasan and Husain;—**dár**, *m.* a keeper of the *ta'ziya*;—**ḳhána**, *m.* (imámbára) a place for the *ta'ziya*;—**thanḍá karná**, *v. t.* to bury a *ta'ziya*. [flog.
Táziyána, P. *m.* (koṛá) a whip;—**jarná**, *v. t.* to
Ta'ziyat, A. *f.* (mátam-pursí) condolence; (mátam) lamentation.
Tazkír, P. *f.* (yád diláná) bringing to memory; (muzakkar) masculine gender.
Tazkira, P. *m.* (zikr) a mention.
Tazkirat, P. *f.* (zihn) memory; (yáddásht) a memorandum; (tahrír) hand writing;—**i ul mashahir**, *f.* (námí logon ke bayán) memoirs of eminent men.
Tazlíl, A. *f.* (zillat) debasement.
Ṭeá, H. *a.* (tez kiyá húá) sharpened; (ṭeoná) to sharpen, to whet.
Teg, P. *f.* (talwár) a sword, scimitar; (ḳhanjar) cutlass, dagger;—**ba kaf**, *ad.* (shamsher-ba-dast) sword-in-hand;—**kháná**, *v. i.* to receive a sword-cut.
Tegí yá Tegá, P. *m.* a short broad scimitar; (kushtí men ek pech) a trick in wrestling.
Teh yá Tehá, H. *m.* (gussa) anger, wrath; (josh) heat, (saḳhtí) violence. [ment.
Tehar, H. *f.* (ek qism ká zewar) a kind of orna-
Tehrá, H. *a.* (sih-chand) three-fold, triplicate.
Tehra, H. *m.* (purwá) a small village.
Tehráná, H. *v. t.* (koí kám sih-bára k.) to do a thing for the third time; (tiguná k.) to make three fold. [third.
Teis, H. *a.* twenty-three;—**wán**, H. *a.* (twenty-
Tej, S. *m.* (tezí) sharpness; (táqat) strength, power; (gussa) wrath; (chamak) splendour;—**mán**, *a.* (tez) sharp; (mashhúr) famous, celebrated; (chamkílá) bright;—**pát**, *m.* (táj ká pattá) the leaf of the *Daurus*.
Tejas, S. *m.* (ág) fire, flame; (roshní) light, lustre; (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty; (táqat) strength, power.
Tejomay, S. *a.* (chamkílá) luminous.
Ṭek, H. *m.* (túda) heap, pile; (áṛ) obstacle, hindrance;—, *f.* (khambhá) prop, pillar; ('ahd) vow, resolve; (antrá) burden of a song;—**dharná**, *v. i.* (ámáda h.) to be bent on, to be resolved. [uṭhgan) a support.
Ṭekan, H. *m.* (khambhá) pillar, prop; (takiya,
Ṭekar, H. *m.* (dher) heap, mound; (ṭílá) rising ground; (utár) slope.
Ṭekí, H. *a.* (ziddí) stubborn.
Ṭekná, H. *v. t.* (sambhálná) to support, prop.
Ṭekrá, H. *m.* (ṭílá) a hillock.
Tel, H. *m.* expressed oil;—**charháná**, (tel lagáná) to anoint the bride and bridegroom;—**lagáná**, (tel malná) to anoint;—**malná**, (tel nikálná) oil to be expressed from; (garmí yá mihnat wg, se 'arq 'arq ho j.) to sweat profusely;—**mall**, *f.* (battí) a wick.
Telí, Tallí, H. *a. m.* (rauganí) oily; (ek qaum hai jin ká pesha tel perná hai) a caste whose business is to make or sell oil, *Fig.* (ganda aur mailá kuchailá ádmí) an unclean or dirty fellow;—**ká bail**, *m.* (baṛá mihnatí ádmí) a hard-working man;—**tamboli**, (nich qaum) low caste people. [*telí* or oil man.
Telin, Tailin, S. *f.* (telí kí jorú) the wife of a
Teliyá, H. *a.* (bahut kálá) dark colour;—**kákrezí**, *m.* (bahut gahrá surḳh rang) a deep purple colour;—**surang**, *a.* light bay colour.
Ṭelná, H. *v. t.* (ṭhelná) to push, thrust; (haṭáná), to remove.
Tem, S. *f.* (namí) moisture.
Ṭem, H. *f.* (gul) snuff or flame of a candle.
Tenduá, H. *m.* (palang) a leopard. [fish.
Ṭengrá, H. *m.* (ek qism kí machhlí) a kind of
Ṭenṭ, H. *a. m.* (chhoṭá) tiny, small; (ek qism ká chhoṭá murg) a breed of small fowl.
Ṭenṭ, H. *m.* (karíl ká pakká phal) the ripe fruit of *karíl*; (jhillí) film; (phullí) speck in the eye, cataract; (phuljhaṛí) a kind of fire-work; (kamar-phenṭá) the waistband.
Ṭenṭen, H. *f.* (koí muhmal áwáz) an inarticulate sound; (chen chen) the screech of a parrot *or any bird*; (bhanbhanáhaṭ) murmuring, muttering;—**karná**, *v. t.* (chen chen k.) to screech *as a parrot*; (tutláná) to prate, bauble.
Ṭenṭúá, H. *m.* (galá) the throat; (sánp ká sar) the head of a snake;—**dabáná**, (galá d.) to compress the windpipe.
Teohár, H. *m.* (taqríb) a festival, holiday;—**í**, H. *a.* present made at a festival.
Ṭeokí, H. *f* (ṭek) a pillar, prop.
Teoráná, H. *v. i.* (chakráná) to be giddy; (gash men h.) to be faint;—, *v. i.* (chakrákar gir paṛná) to fall down in a swoon. [to come.
Teoras, H *m.* (tísrá sál) the third year past or
Teorí, H. *f.* (chín bi jabiní) a frown, scowl.—**badalná yá charháná**, *v. i.* to frown, to raise or to knit the brow;—**men bal ḍálná**, *v. i.* to contract the brow. [stitch.
Tepchí, H. *f.* (ek qism kí baḳhiya) a kind of
Ter, H. *a.* (guzrá) passed *as time*;—**honá**, *v. i.* (guzar j.) to be passed.
Ṭer, H. *f.* (áwáz) voice, sound, cry.
Terá, H. *pro.* thine, thy;—**merá**, *m.* (jhagṛá) altercation;—**merá karná**, *v. i.* to quarrel *over a thing*.
Terá, H. *m.* (parda) a curtain;—, *a.* (aincha-tá-ná) squint-eyed. [tree.
Ṭeṛá, H. *m.* (daraḳht ká tana) the trunk of a
Terah, H. *a.* (sezdah) thirteen;—**tezí**, *m.* the first thirteen days of the Arabic month *Safar*.
Terahí, Terahwán, H. *a.* thirteenth, the thirteenth day after death when the last of the funeral rites are performed.

Ṭeran, H. *m.* (guhár) calling, shouting.
Teras, H. *f.* (tirodashí) the thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
Ṭerh, H *f.* (aiṇṭhan) twist; (ghamand) pride.
Ṭeṛhá, H *a.* (kaj) crooked, bent; (kubṛá) hump-backed; (ná-hamwár) uneven; (náráz) offended displeased; (ziddí) obstinate;—**beṛhá yá—meṛhá,** *ad.* (kají se) crookedly;—**honá,** *v. i.* (kaj h.) to be crooked; (bigaṛ j.) to be displeased, —**karná,** *v. i.* (jhukaná) to bend, to make crooked;—**samajhná,** *v. t.* (ulṭá samajhná) to misunderstand, misapprehend.
Ṭeṛhápan, H. *m.* (kají) crookedness.
Ṭeṛhí, H. *f.* (zidd) obstinacy; (ghamand) pride, vanity;—**sunáná,** to give crooked answers; (gustákhí k.) to be rude.
Ṭerná, H. *v. i.* (zor se pukárná) to call aloud; (chilláná) scream; (gáná) to sing; (chherná yá bajáná) to twist the keys of an instrument.
Tesha, P. *m.* (basúlá) a carpenter's axe, adze.
Tesrí, H. *f.* thrice-ploughed land.
Ṭesú, H. *m.* (palás) the tree *Butea frondosa;* (ek qism ká khel) a kind of play.
Tetá, H. *a.* (utná) so much; (bahut) many.
Ṭeṭakmanjhá, H. *m.* (pech) difficulty, embarrassment. [(khyál) fancy.
Ṭew, H. *f.* ('ádat) habit, custom; (chál) trick;
Tewan, S. *m.* (khel) play, sport; (bág) a garden.
Tewar, H. *m.* (áṇkhon ke áge andhera) darkness before the eyes; (daurán i sar) giddiness; (nazar) look; (gayáfa) physiognomy; (peshání) the forehead, (bhaun) the brow;—**badalná,** *v. i.* (rang badalná) to change colour; (nazar mahabbat kí uṭhá l.) to turn away one's regard;—**bigaṛná,** *v. i.* (marte waqt súrat ká badal j.) to change countenance when dying; to be in the agonies of death
Ṭewná, H. *v. t.* (tez k.) to sharpen; (sán dharná) to whet.
Tez, P. *a.* (tíkhá) acute, sharp; (charpará) pungent, acid; (garm) hot; (kaṛá) strong; (tund) impetuous, violent; (phurtílá) swift; (maṇhgá) dear;—**áb,** *m.* nitric-acid, *aqua fortis;*—**fahm,** (zúd-fahm) of quick understanding;—**dast,** *a.* (chábuk-dast) ever-handed, dexterous;—**gámí,** *f.* (tez qadmí) swiftness, speed;—**honá,** *v. i.* (chokhá kiyá j.) to be sharpened; (gusse men ho j.) to be thrown into a passion;—**nazar,** *a.* (zudbín) sharp sighted;—**par,** *a.* (buland-parwáz) high flying;—**qadam,** *a.* (zúd-rau) swift paced, (phurtílá) quick,—**taba',** *a.* (tez-fahm) of acute intellect or genius.
Ṭezak, P. *m.* (chansur) cress.
Ṭezí, P. *f.* (tíkhápan) sharpness; (charparápan) pungency; (garmí) heat, warmth; (gussa) anger; (sakhtí) violence, (zúd-fahmí) wit, intelligence; (garání) high price, dearth; (tez qadamí) swiftness, fleetness.
Ṭhachrá, H. *m.* (jhagṛá) wrangling, altercation.
Ṭhaḍḍá, H. *m.* (kankarwe kí pichhlí tílí) the back stick of a paper kite.
Ṭhag, H. *m.* (chor) robber; (dagábáz) deceiver; (baṭmár) a highwayman; (dákú) an assassin; (luṭerá) plunderer; (mardum fareb) a swindler;—**bází, Ṭhagáí,** *f.* (thagáí, dagábází) fraudulent dealing; (fareb) roguery;—**bidyá,** *f.* (ṭhagbází) swindling
Ṭhagáná, H. *v. i.* (ṭhag j.) to be cheated;—, *v. t.* (ṭhagná) to cheat; (thagwáná) to cause to be cheated. [hard at) motionless.
Ṭhagit, H. *a.* (ṭhahrá húá) stopped; (be hiss o
Ṭhagná, H. *v. i.* (dhokhá d.) to cheat, deceive; (churáná) to rob
Ṭhagní, H *f* a female robber.
Tháh, H. *f.* (pendá) bottom; (gahráí) depth,—**lená,** (gahráí nápná) to take the depth, to sound; **a—,** *adj.* bottomless very deep
Ṭhaháká, H. *m.* (qahqahá) loud laughter; (zor kí áwáz) loud noise; (dhaṛáká) explosion;—**márná,** *v. i.* to laugh aloud.
Ṭhaharná, H. *v. i.* (khaṛá h.) to stand; (qáim r.) to be stationary; (ṭhiṭhurná) to be frozen; (band ho j.) to cease; (rahná) to last; (sábit h.) to be proved; (qáim h.) to be fixed.
Ṭhaháráná, H. *v. t.* (rokná) to cause to stand; (sábit k.) to prove; (samajhná) to consider; (tai k.) to settle; (muqarrar k.) to appoint.
Thahráo, H *m.* (qaul o qarár) agreement; (subút) proof; (mustaqilí) permanence; (rukáwat) stop.
Thahráú, H. *a.* (ṭikáú) stable, permanent.
Ṭhál, H. *a.* (mustaqil) firm; (ṭhahráú) durable; (mu'tabar) to be relied upon; (ṭhík) just; (sahíh) correct. [clothes.
Thai, H. *f.* (dher) a mass; (ládí) a pile of
Thailá, H. *m.* (jholá) a large bag.
Thaili, H. *f.* (jholí) a bag; (toṛá) a purse of a thousand rupees.
Thak yá Thakká, H. *a.* (jama' kiyá húá) congealed, coagulated;—*n., m.* (chakká) a lump; (anṭhá) a clot.
Thaká, H. *a.* (mánda) wearied, tired.
Thakáná, H. *v. t.* (mánda k.) to weary, tire; (pareshán k.) to harass. [fatigue.
Thakáo yá Thakáwat H. *f.* (mándagí) weariness,
Thakit, H. *a.* (thahrá húá) stopped; (mánda) wearied; (hakká bakká) astonished.
Thakke ke ṭhakke, H *a.* (ḍhonke ke ḍhonke) in the mass or heap.
Thakná, H *v. i.* (mánda h.) to be wearied; (gash kháná) to faint; (sust h.) to be dull.
Ṭhak ṭhak, H. *m.* (khaṭ khaṭ) knock; (mushkil kám) hard work; (bakheṛá) awkward affair.
Ṭhak ṭhakúná, H. *v. t.* (khaṭkhaṭáná) to knock.
Ṭhákur, H. *m.* (múrtí) an idol; (ishwar) the Supreme God; (malik) lord, master; (Rajpút-on kí qaum men afsar) chief among certain castes of *Rájpúts;* (kisí gánw ká sargana) the head of a village, (zamíndár) a landlord, (hajjam) a barber;—**báṛí,** *f.* (mandir) an idol-temple;—**sewa,** *m.* a grant of revenue maintaining the worship of an idol. [lordliness.
Thakurái, H. *f.* (razzáqí) providence; (sardárí)
Thakurám, H. *f.* (debí) a goddess; (**Ṭhákur kí** jorú yá laṛkí) a *Ṭhákur's* wife or daughter.
Thal, H. *m.* (zamín) ground; (jagah) place; (sher kí mánd) the den of a lion; (ṭílá) a mound;—**beṛá** *m.* (ṭaikaná) the whereabouts.
Ṭhál, H. *m* (ṭhár) a large flat plate or dish of metal; (tháh) the trench dug round the roots of a tree for holding water; (gaṛá) the excavation in which a tree is to be planted.
Ṭhál, Ṭhalná, H. *f.* (bekárí) the state of being out of employment; (fursat) leisure; (ta'tíl) holiday. [(dharakná) palpitate.
Thalakná, H. *v. i.* (thalthaláná) to shake;
Thálí, H *f.* (thálá) a basin dug round the root of a tree; (thariya) a small flat plate.
Thalthal, H *a.* (dhílá) loose; (muláyam) soft; (pilpilá) flabby.
Thalthaláná, H. *v. i.* (hilná) to shake.
Thamb, H *m* (khambhá) support, post, column; (kele ká tana) the stem of a plaintain; (beṛá) obstacle [ráná) to cause to take hold.
Thambháná, H. *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to stop; (pak-
Thámná, H. *v. t.* (madad k.) to support; (bachá-ná) to shield, protect, (pakaṛná) to lay hold of; (rokná) to stop; (ghoṛe ká rokná) to pull up a *horse.*
Than, H. *m* (chhátí) udder, breast.
Thán, H. *m.* (jagah) place; (gaúshála) stall *for cattle;* (kapṛe ká thán) a roll of cloth.
Ṭhan, H. *f.* (áwáz) sound;—**á ṭhan,** *f* (jhanáhan) ringing, jingling; (khaṭákhaṭ) the sound of the repeated strokes of a sword or dagger;—**kár,** *f.* (ṭhanak) tinkle.

Ṭhán, H. *f.* (áwáz) sound ; (áwáz-bázgasht) echo ;—**ṭhán,** *f.* (pratidhun) reports, echoes ;—**lená,** (iráda k.) to resolve.

Tháná, H. *m.* (pulis ki chauki) a police station ;—**dár,** *m.* a police officer. [jingle

Ṭhanák, H. *m.* (jhanjhanáhaṭ) a clinking noise,

Ṭhanakná, H. *v. i.* (jhanakná) to give forth a sound, to clink ; (dard k.) to pain ; (phaṛakná) to throb. [h.) to be cold.

Ṭhanḍ, H. *f.* (sardí) cold ;—**paṛná,** *v. i* (sardí

Ṭhanḍá, H. *a.* (sard) cold, cool ; (munjamid) frozen ; (murda) dead ; (bujháyá húá) extinguished ; (námard) impotent ; (sust) dull *as a market* ; **kaleja—honá,** (badlá p.) to have the desire for one's revenge gratified ; (ásúda h.) to be satisfied ; (khush h.) to be pleased ;—**honá,** *v. i.* (sard h.) to become cool ; (árám k.) to rest ; (bujh j.) to be extinguished ; (árám p.) to be comforted ;—**karná,** *v. t.* (sard k.) to make cold ; (bujháná) to extinguish ; (árám d.) to soothe ;—**paṛná,** *v. i.* (sard ho j.) to become cold ; (faro yá dhímá ho j.) to abate *as anger.*

Ṭhanḍái, H. *f.* (tabríd) refrigerant, a drug made of *bhang* ; (**ṭhanḍí** karnewálí chízen) cooling things.

Ṭhanḍak, H. *f.* (sardí) coolness ; (árám) comfort ;—**paṛná,** (ṭhanḍhá h.) to be cooled ; (kaleja ṭhanḍhá h.) to have the desire for revenge gratified.

Ṭhanḍe ṭhanḍe, H. *ad.* (subh yá shám ko) at dawn or dusk. [sigh.

Ṭhanḍi sáns bharná, H. *v. i.* (áh i sard bharná) to

Tháng, H. *f.* (choron ká aḍḍá) den of thieves.

Thangí, H. *m.* receiver of stolen property

Ṭhankáná, H. *v. t.* (bajána) to sound ; (parakhná) to ring *a coin, etc.* [tamed.

Ṭhanná, H. *v. i.* (ṭhik h.) to be fixed or secur-

Ṭhánná, H. *v. t.* (qasd kar l.) to fix *in the mind*; ('ahd kar l.) to determine ; (karná) to perform.

Ṭhánsá, H. *a.* that which is stuffed. [stuff.

Ṭhánsná, H. *v. t.* (bharná) to fill ; (ṭhúsná) to

Ṭhanṭhanáná, H. *v. i.* (bajána) to ring, to tinkle ; (hinhinaná) to neigh; (ghurghuṛáná) to snort.

Ṭhánw, H. *m.* (jagah) place.

Tháp, H. *f.* (tamáncha) tap, pat ; (kisí jánwar ká panja) paw of a beast ; (table ki únchí áwáz) the sound of a drum ;—**dená,** *v. t.* (thapparḍ.) to slap ; (table ko bajána) to strike a drum.

Thápá, H. *m.* a tiger's footprint ; (nishán) mark.

Thapak, H. *m.* a tap, a pat.

Thapakná, H. *v. t.* to tap a child to sleep ; (ṭhanḍá k.) to pacify.

Thaperá, H. *m.* (chapat) a slap, a box.

Thápi, H. *f.* (thapthapí) the sound of patting, a plasterer's handblock for beating plaster.

Thápná, H. *v. t.* (asthápná) erecting an image for worship.

Thapná, H. *v. i.* (márná) to beat, to pat.

Ṭhappá, H. *m.* (sikka) stamp ; (sáncha) a mould ;—**sabt karná,** (muhr chhápná) to stamp.

Thappaṛ, H. *m.* (tamáncha) slap, thump, box ; —**márná,** *v. t.* (chapat m.) to slap.

Thapṛí, H. *f.* (dastak) the clapping of hands ;—**bajáná,** *v. i.* to clap the hands ; (chirháná) to deride.

Thar, H. *m.* a lion's or a tiger's den.

Ṭharrá, H. *m.* a poor kind of intoxicating liquor.

Tharráná, H. *v. i.* (kánpná) to shiver, tremble.

Thar thar, H. *a. ad.* (kánpte húe) quivering, trembling ;—, *m.* (kapkapí) shiver, shake ;—**kánpná,** *v. i.* to shake ;—**áhaṭ,** *f* (kapkapí) shivering ;—**áná,** H. *v. t.* (kánpná) to tremble, quiver, shake.

Ṭhas, H. *a.* (sakht) stuffed, hard ; (ṭhos) solid ; (**ziddí**) stubborn ; (sust) idle

Thasak, H. *m.* (shán o shaukat) state, dignity.

Ṭhasakná, H. *v. i.* to chip off by friction or collision. [(sikka b.) to coin.

Thassá, H. *m.* (chhápá) a die, stamp ;—**ḍálná,**

Ṭhát, H. *m.* (chhájan) a frame-work of bamboo on which the straw is laid ; (waḍa') fashion ; (intizám) arrangement ; (taiyári) preparation ; (asbáb) goods, furniture ; (shán) pomp ; (bhíṛ) crowd ; (kasrat) plenty, abundance ;—**badalná,** *v. i.* (raitará badalná) to change posture *as a wrestler.*

Ṭhátar, H. *m.* (ṭaṭṭar) a frame-work of bamboo; —**bandí,** *f.* frame-work *for illumination.*

Thath, H. *m.* (bhíṛ) throng.

Ṭhaṭháná, H. *v. t.* (márná) to beat, strike ; (sar paṭakná) to beat one's own head.

Ṭhaṭherá, H. *m.* (kaserá) a maker of hardware or metal pots.

Ṭhaṭhere Ṭhaṭhere badlái, H. *f.* a bargain between two persons equally acute or knowing

Tháthí, H. *f.* (dhrohan) anything given in charge.

Ṭhathol, H. *a. m.* (ṭhaṭṭhe-báz) jocular, jocose ; (maskhara) a jester, a funny man.

Ṭhaṭholi, H. *f.* (dillagí) fun, sport, jest.

Ṭhaṭhrá, H. *m.* (ṭaṭṭar) a fence

Ṭhaṭhri, H. *f.* the frame of a matted screen or a thatched roof.

Ṭhaṭṭhá, H. *m.* (khel) sport, play ; (hansí) jest, joke ; (mahz haqír chíz) a mere trifle ; (larkon ká khel) child's play ; **báz,** *a. m.* (dillagí baz) jocular, jester ; (teathol) a funny fellow, a wag ;—**karná,** (hansí k.) to jest ; (khelná) to sport ; —**men uṛáná,** (hansí men uṛáná) to turn off in a jest.

Thaur, H. *f* (jagah) place, spot ;—, *ad.* (thir) fixed, still ;—**be ṭhaur,** *ad.* (be-mauqa') out of place

Thawai, H. *m* (mi'már) mason.

Ṭháwar, H. *m.* (nabátát o jamádát) stationary or inanimate objects

Ṭhek H. *f.* (khambá) a support, prop ; (**aḍḍá**) *a pallki* stand ; (júti ki eri) the heel of a shoe.

Ṭheka, H. *m.* (bhaṛa) hire, fare ; (ijara) contract ; (antará) a resting part ; (thekí) plug, cork ;—**bandná,**—**dená,** *v. t* to give out by the job ; (tál d.) to play an accompaniment *on the dhol, etc.* ;—**bandí** *f* (mustajirí) a farm held on lease ,—**dár,** *m.* (ijáredár) contractor ,—**i dáimí,** a lease in perpetuity ,—**ká** (kiráe ká) hired ;—**ki mi'ád,** *f* (má'ad i mustájirí) the period for which a contract is granted ;—**peshgí,** *m.* a lease, a farm of which the rent is paid in advance. [a wheel-barrow.

Thel, Ṭhelá, H. *m.* (chhakká) push ; (ṭhela gáṛí)

Ṭhelná, H. *v. t.* (dhakelná) to push ; (áge ko kh skáná) to move forward by pushing.

Ṭhengí, H *f* (kág) a plug, cork ; (dhotí) a cloth reaching as far as the knee

Thení, Ṭheri H. *f.* (dhotí) cork, stopper ; **munh men dená,** to stop the mouth.

Thes, H. *f.* (thokar) tripping against

Ṭhesná, H. *v. t* (dhakkaná) to knock, push ;—, *v. i.* (ṭhokar márná) to trip.

Ṭheṭh, H *a.* (khalis) pure ; (achchha) good ; (bá muhawara) idiomatic.

Ṭhewná, H *m.* (ghuṭná) the knee.

Ṭhik, H. *a.* (mazbút) firm, strong ; (durust) exact , (sahíh) correct ; (munásib) fit, proper ; (bá-qá'ida) regular ;—, *ad.* (ṭhik ṭhik) exactly ; (sáf sáf) clearly ; —, *m.* (mízán) total, sum, addition ; (thikáná) whereabouts ;—**áná,** *v. i.* (sahíh h.) to be true ; (kamyáb h.) to succeed ; —**karná,** *v. t.* (durust k.) to render exact, right or true ; (sahíh k.) to adjust, correct ; (púrá k.) to complete ;—**ṭhik,** *a. ad.* (durust) accurate ; (láiq) fit ; (durustí se) properly , (silsilewár) in the due order.

Ṭhiká, Ṭheká, H. *m.* (ijára) contract ; (kiráya)

hire, fare; (mándagí ke ba'd árám) rest after fatigue; (ṭhekedár) a contractor.

Ṭhikáná, H. *m.* (muqarrar jagah) whereabouts; (jagah) place; (yaqín) certainly; (mel) harmony; (bunyád) source, origin;—**ḍhúṇḍhná**, (jagah ḍhúṇḍhná) to seek a residence;—**karná**, (munásib mauqa' par r.) to put in its proper place; (intizám k.) to arrange; (pata yá surág lagáná) to search or trace an affair.

Ṭhikrá, Ṭhikrá, H. *m.* (sangreza, khapṛá) broken pieces of earthenware;—**phorná**, (badnám k.) to defame.

Ṭhilyá, H. *f.* (ghaṛá) an earthen water-pot.

Ṭhingná, H. *a.* (náṭá) dwarfish; (past-qadd) diminutive.

Ṭhir, H. *a.* (ṭhahrá húá) fixed; (mustaqil) permanent; (chikná) smooth.

Ṭhir, H. *f* (ṭhar) extreme cold.

Ṭhirakná, H. *v. i.* to move, dance.

Thiráná, H. *v. i.* (pachná) to subside, as a swelling, etc. [quiet, calm.

Thiratá, H. *f.* (mazbútí) firmness; (khámoshí)

Ṭhiṭhar, H. *f.* (sardí) cold; (ṭhar) frost.

Ṭhiṭharná, H. *v. i.* (sardí se aiṇṭh j.) to be chilled *with cold.* [*tempt.*

Thobar, H. *m.* (muṇh, thúthan) mouth, *in con-*

Thok, H. *m.* (ḍher) mass; (túda) heap; (jhuṇḍ) body; (jumla) total, sum; (hissa) portion;—**báṇdhná**, (ḍherí lagáná) to form into parts or companies; (hadd báṇdhná) to fix the limits;—**dár**, *m.* head of a *thok* or number of villages; head of a company; a whole-sale dealer.

Ṭhok, H. *m.* (ṭhokar) blow, stroke.

Ṭhokar, H. *f.* (dhakká) shock; (koí chíz jis se ṭhokar lage) any projecting thing or stone, etc. on a road;—**kháná**, *v. i.* (nuqsán uṭháná) to suffer a loss;—**en kháná**, *v. i.* to be ill-used.

Ṭhokná, H. *v. t.* (márná) to thump, to strike, to beat; (ṭhúṇsná) to drive in pegs; (khaṭkhaṭáná) to knock; (bajáná) to play the drum, etc.; (dáir k.) to file a suit.

Ṭhong, H. *f.* (chonch) beak, bill; (ṭungár) the act of striking with the beak.

Ṭhor, H. *f.* (chonch) bill of a bird.

Thoṛá, H. *a.* (kam) little; (chand) some; (mukhtasar) insufficient; (sház o nádir) seldom; (kuchh bhí nahín) not a little;—**bahut**, *a.* more or less;—**hí**, *ad.* not in the least;—**thoṛá**, *ad.* a little, by degrees.

Thoṛe dinon se, H. *ad.* (thoṛe 'arse se) since the past few days.

Ṭhoṛí, H. (ṭhuḍḍhí) the chin.

Ṭhos, H. *a.* (sakht) hard, solid; (bhárí) heavy.

Thú, H. *f.* (thúkne kí áwáz) the sound made in spitting;—, *int.* (thuṛí, chhí) fie, tush;—**thú honá**, *v. i.* (be-'izzat h.) to be disgraced;—**thú karná**, (barábar thúkná) to spit continually.

Thúhar, H. *m.* (senhuṛ) a species of thorny *euphorbia.*

Thúk, H. *m.* (rál) spittle;—**kar cháṭná**, to go back on one's word;—**lagáná**, (gálib h.) overcome; (haráná) to defeat.

Thukál, H. *f.* (kamínapan) baseness; (hiqárat) contempt. [rel; (gálí) abuse.

Thukká-fazíhat, H. *f.* disgrace; (jhagṛá) quar-

Ṭhukná, H. *v. i.* (márá j.) to be beaten; (sazá p.) to be punished; (shikast p.) to be defeated; (ghátá uṭháná) to suffer a loss; (qaid h.) to be imprisoned.

Ṭhukráná, H. *v. i.* (ṭhokar m.) to kick against.

Ṭhumak, H. *f.* walking gracefully;—, *a.* (pastqad) of low stature;—**chál**, *f.* (banáwaṭ kí chál) graceful carriage. [a grace.

Ṭhumakná, H. *v. i.* (náz se chalná) to walk with

Ṭhumkí, H. *f.* jerking as of a paperkite;—**dená**, (ṭhumkáná) to give a jerk. [song.

Ṭhumrí, H. *f.* (ek qism ká gít) a variety of

Thúní, H. *f.* (khambá) pillar, post.

Ṭhúṇsná, Ṭhúsná, H. *v. t.* (ghuserná) to press down hard; (bahut kháná) to glut.

Ṭhúṇṭhá, H. *m.* (be-patte kí ḍálí) leafless branch of a tree; (lúlá) having the hand amputated.

Ṭhusakná, H. *v. i.* (áhista roná) to sweep silently; (susukná) to sob. [stuffed.

Ṭhuswáná, H. *v. t.* (bharwáná) to cause to be

Thúthan, H. *m.* (suwar wg. ká muṇh) the mouth or snout of a hog, etc.

Thuthána, H. *v. t.* (muṇh phuláná) to distort the mouth, to hang down the lip. [camel.

Thúthní, Thuthní, H. *f.* the mouth of a horse or

Tíb, A. *m.* (khushbú) a perfume; (khushí) happiness. [medicine.

Tibábat, Tabábat, P. *f.* (hakímí) the practice of

Tibb, A. *f.* ('iláj) medical treatment.

Tiddrá, H. *a.* (sih-dara) having three doors.

Ṭiḍḍá, H. *m.* (patingá) a grass-hopper.

Ṭiḍḍí, H. *f.* (malakh) a locust;—**dal**, (ṭíríon ká guroh) a swarm of locusts. [direction.

Tidhar, H. *ad.* (wahán) there; (us taraf) in that

Tidhárá, H. *m.* (tín bárh w.) having three edges; (tín dhár w.) having three streams; (tín dhár ká sangam) meeting of three streams.

Tifl, A. *m.* (bachcha) an infant; (larká) a child;—**i maktab**, (parhtá larká) a school boy; (khám yá nátajribekár shakhs) a raw inexperienced person;—**i shír khwár**, (dúdh pítá húá bachcha) suckling child;—**uftáda**, a foundling.

Tiflán, P. *pl.* *Tifl.* [like.

Tiflána, P. *a.* (larke ke taur par, larká sá) child-

Tiflí, P. *f.* (bachpan) infancy.

Ṭighalná, H. *v. i.* (pighalná) to melt.

Ṭighláná, H. *v. t.* (pighláná) to melt, to dissolve.

Tigun, Tiguná, H. *a.* (tín bár) three-fold.

Tihái, H. *f.* (tísrá hissa) a third part.

Tihál, A. *f.* (tillí) the spleen.

Tihattar, H. *a.* seventy-three.

Tihí, P. *a.* (khálí) empty;—**dimág**, (be-waqúf) ignorant, foolish;—**dast**, (khálí-háth) empty-handed; (muhtáj) indigent, poor;—**dastí**, (muflisí) poverty, penury.

Tihrá, H. *a.* (tiguná) triple, three-fold.

Tihráná, H. *v. t.* (si-bára k.) to do the third time.

Tíj, H. *f.* (tísrí tithi) the third day of the lunar fortnight; (ek tihwár) a festival.

Tijá, H. *m.* the ceremony performed on the third day after a relative's death.

Tijárat, P. *f.* (saudágarí) trade, commerce;—**gáh**, the place of traffic;—**gáh 'álí**, emporium;—**i bahrí**, commerce;—**karná**, *v. i.* to trade.

Tijáratí, P. *f.* (saudágarí) mercantile, commercial. [fever or ague.

Tijárí, H. *f.* (sih-roza bukhár yá júṛí) a tertian

Ṭik, H. *f.* (ṭhahar) stop, wait;—**rahná**, (ṭhahar j.) to stop; (ḍerá k.) to lodge;—**jáná**, (kishtí wg. ká zamín men aṛ j.) to run aground; (ṭhahr jáná) to lodge.

Ṭiká, S. *m.* (tafsír) a commentary, annotation;—**kartá**, (musharrah) commentator, annotator;—**sahit**, (musharrah) annotated.

Ṭiká, S. H. *m.* (tilak) a mark made on the forehead; (bindiyá) an ornament of gold or silver worn on the forehead; (dhabbá) stain, blot; vaccination; (shádí kí ek rasm) a ceremony connected with betrothal; (jahez) dowry;—**bhejná**, *v. t.* (tilak bhejná) to send the nuptial gifts which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom;—**lagáná**, to vaccinate;—**lagánewálá**, a vaccinator.

Ṭikáná, H. *v. t.* (ṭhahráná) to stop; (rokná) to retain; (qiyám k.) to fix; (rakhná) to lodge; (utárná) to billet. [carriage.

Ṭikání, H. *f.* (thúní) a prop; (bam) a pole of

Ṭikáo, H. *m.* (mazbútí) stability, durablity; (raháish) residence. [vansary.

Ṭikáshray, S. *m.* (ṭhikáná) halting place, cara-

Ṭikaṭ, E. *m.* ticket, stamp; (rawanna) pass,

passport;—**chaspán**, (ṭikaṭ lagáyá húá) paid, stamped. [lows.

Ṭikaṭhî H. *m.* (tináí) a teapoy; (phánsí) gal-

Ṭikáú, H. *a.* (ṭhahrá) stationary; (qáim) fixed.

Tikhá, H. *a.* (náráz) angry; (turshrú) passionate; (tez) pungent.

Tikhárná, H. *v. t.* (tín bár jotná) to plough three times; (ḳhúb púchh h.) to question closely.

Tikhúṇṭ H. *a.* (tikoṇ) three-cornered;—**náp**, ('ilm-i-musallas) trigonometry.

Tikhur, H. *f.* (ek laslasí shai) sticky substance.

Ṭikiyá, H. *f.* (ṭikkí) a small cake, a wafer; (giṭṭí) a charcoal cake used with the *huqqa*.

Tikká, P. *m.* (luqma, kaur) a mouthful; (boṭí ṭukṛá) a lump of flesh;—**boṭi karná**, to cut in pieces.

Ṭikkar, H. *m.* (roṭ) a thick bread.

Ṭikki, H. *f.* (liṭṭí) a small cake of bread; (rozí) livelihood;—**lagáná**, (bhaurí b.) to place cakes in an oven; (thorá kámáná) to earn a scanty livelihood. [forehead.

Ṭikli, H. *f.* (bindiyá) an ornament worn on the

Ṭikná, H. *v. i.* (ṭhaharná) to stop, stay; (kisí ke ghar meṇ utarná) to put up with; (basná) to lodge.

Tikon, Tikoná, Tikoniyá, H. *a. m.* (sigosha) triangular; (samosa) a triangular shaped mince or vegetable puff.

Ṭikorá, H. *m.* a small unripe mango.

Ṭikrí, H. *f.* a patch of poor land.

Tikshná, H. *a.* (tez) sharp; (zírak) keen, witted; —**gandh**, having a pungent smell;—**kand**, (piyáz) onion;—**ras**, (shora) saltpetre.

Ṭikṭiki, H. *f.* (tipáí) a tripod; (chhipkalí) the common house lizard; (ṭakṭakí) fixed look, stare, (tipáí jis meṇ mujrimoṇ ko báṇdhkar bet márte haiṇ) tripod on which criminals are flogged. [ground.

Ṭikurí, H. *f.* (úṇchí ḳhush'k zamín) high and dry

Til, S. *m.* (kunjad) the seed of the sesamum; (ḳhál) a mole on the face; (áṇkh kí putlí) pupil of the eye;—**barábar**, *a.* (zará sá) a little;—**chaṭṭá**, H. *m.* (bhattá) cockroach;—**chaurí**, mixture of rice and sesamum;—**ká tel**, (raugan i-kunjad) sesamum oil;—**kuṭ**, *m.* a sweetmeat;—**shakrí**, a kind of sweetmeat made of sesamum;—**til**, (thorá thorá) little by little.

Tilá, P. *m.* (soná) gold; (kinárí) a fringe;—, H. *f.* (marham) ointment; (lep) plaster;—**kárí**, (sonahrá mulamma') gilding;—**sáz**, *m.* (mulamma'-gar) a gilder.

Ṭila, H. *m.* (úṇchí jagah) a rising ground; (ḍhúhá) a mound; (pahárí) a hillock

Tiládání, H *f.* ('auraton ke síne pirone kí ṭhailí) a woman's workbox.

Tiláí, P. *a.* (sonahrá) golden;—, H. *f.* (kaṛháí) a frying pan; (mash'al par tel ḍ.) pouring oil on a torch.

Tilak, H. *m.* same as *Ṭiká*; (ḳhil'at) a robe of honour; (jahez) a dowry; (rájgaddí) coronation of a king;—**karná**, (pák k.) to consecrate; (taḳht-nishín k.) to crown.

Tilangá, H. *m.* (sipáhí) a soldier; (kankauwá) a paper kite.

Tilaṛá, H. *m.* (tín laroṇ kí zanjír) a necklace or any ornament of three strings.

Tiláwat, P. *f.* (paṛhná) reading;—, A. *m.* (tázagí) freshness; (ḳhúbsúratí) beauty; (qubúliyat) acceptance; (jádú) charm, magic.

Tilyá, H. *m.* (gasht) a night guard [ness.

Tilhá, H. *a.* (rauganí) oily;—, *f.* (chiknáí) oili-

Tilhar, H. *m.* a spotted starling.

Till, H. *f.* an iron or wooden bar.

Tilism, A. *m* (jádú) an enchantment, magic

Tilláná, H. *m.* (tarána) a kind of song.

Tilli, H. *f.* (tihál) the spleen. [wick.

Tilmuná, H. *a.* sloped for the oil to reach the

Tilqá, A. *m.* (mahfil) meeting; (taraf) side; (rú' ba-rú) face to face.

Ṭimák, Timṭám, H. *m.* (ban ṭhan) adornment; (maṭak) an affected gait.

Timár, P. *m.* (hifázat) care; (bímárdárí) attendance on the sick.

Timí, H *f.* (chingárí) a cinder, spark.

Timir, S. *m.* (andherá) darknesss; (ná-bínáí) total blindness;—**násak**, (táríkí dúr k. w.) dispelling darkness. [ostentation.

Ṭimṭám, Ṭimák, H. *f* & *m.* (dikháwaṭ) show,

Ṭimṭimáhaṭ, H. *f.* (dhímí roshní) faint light.

Ṭimṭimáná, H. *v. t.* (dhímí roshní d.) to give faint light

Tin, A. *m.* (miṭṭí) earth, mud;—, H. *a* three;—**pánch**, (jhagṛa) contention, dispute;—**pánch karná**, (jhagṛá k.) to dispute;—**raqmí qánún**, *m.* the rule of three in arithmetic;—**terah**, (paráganda) scattered;—**terah karná**, to rout or scatter to the wind; (uṛá d.) to dissipate.

Tin, H. *pr.* (jin ko) whom; (unheṇ) them; (we) those.

Tinakná, H. *v. i.* (gussa h.) to become angry.

Tínat, P. *f.* (tabí'at) nature, temperament; (ḳhaslat) tenor; **nek**—, *a.* (nek-mizáj) good-natured; **bad**—, (bad-mizáj) bad-tempered.

Ṭinḍá, H. *m.* a kind of vegetable.

Tindú, S. *a.* species of ebony.

Tiní, P. *a.* (maṭílá earthy.

Tinká, H. *m.* (khar) grass, straw; **tinke chunná**, *v. t.* (muflis ho j.) to become poor; (págal h.) to become insane;—**na rahná**, (khukh ho j.) to be robbed of everything.

Tínoṇ, H. *a.* (tín) the three;—**avasthá**, (tínoṇ pan) the three periods of human life;—**gun**, *m.* (tínoṇ sifateṇ) the three qualities.

Tín tihái, H. *f.* three-third of equal parts.

Tintirí, H. *f.* the tamarind tree.

Ṭip, H. *f.* (dabáná) the act of pressing; (rok) a check; (aláp) raising the voice in singing;—**ṭáp**, *f.* (saj dhaj) ostentation, splendour; (chapat) a slap.

Ṭipká, H. *m.* (qatra) a drop; (dág) a stain.

Ṭipná, H. *v. t.* (dabáná) to press; (ṭeṇṭiyáná) to pocket money; (chaṛhá l.) to note down.

Ṭipor, H. *m.* (faḳhr) boast;—**karná**, (faḳhr k.) to boast.

Ṭippan, H. *m.* (ṭíká) annotation, commentary; (janam-patra) a horoscope.

Ṭippas, H. *m.* (biná) foundation; (da'wá) claim; —**jamáná**, (jaṛ mazbút kar l.) to obtain a firm footing; (kám nikálná) to secure the interest of.

Tir, S. *m.* (sáhil) shore, bank;—, P. *f.* name of the fourth Persian month; (ḳhadaṇg) an arrow; ('Utárid) Mercury;—**andáz**, (kamṭhail) an archer;—**ba hadaf**, *a.* (ṭhík nisháne par) to the point;—**bárán**, (tíroṇ kí bauchhár) a shower of arrows;—**i falak**, ('Utárid) the planet Mercury,—**ḳhurda**, (zaḳhmí) struck or wounded by an arrow;—**gar**, a maker of arrows;—**ká tásila**, (tír ká ṭappa) the range of an arrow; —**karná**, (guzárná) to pass;—**kash**, (tarkash) a quiver; (randa) an aperture, a loophole,—**már**, (sáṇp ká dáṇt) a viper's teeth;—**partáb**, (ek tír ká ṭappa) the range of an arrow.

Tira, P. *a.* (tárík) obscure, dark, black;—**abr**, (siyáh bádal) black clouds;—**baḳht**, (badbaḳht) unfortunate;—**baḳhtí**, (bad-baḳhtí) misfortune; —**dil**, (siyáh dil) black-hearted; (mulhid) an apostate;—**rang**, (siyáh rang) black;—**rozgár**, (bad baḳht) unfortunate.

Tiragí, P. *f.* (táríkí) darkness.

Tiráha, H. *m.* place where three roads meet.

Tiráná, H. *v. t.* (bahána) to cause to float.

Tiráni, H. *f.* a bribe given on condition that it be returned if the suit is lost.

Tiránwe, H. *a.* ninety-three.

Tirás, H. *f.* (piyás) thirst;—**áná yá lagná**, (piyásá h.) to be thirsty.
Tirási, H. *a.* eighty-three.
Tirath játrá, H. *f.* (ziyárat) pilgrimage.
Tiráz, A. *m.* (dastkárí) embroidery; (kinárí) ornamental border. [scattered.
Tirbhir, H *a.* blinded with rage; (titar-bitar)
Tiri biri, H. *f.* (titar-bitar) dispersed, scattered.
Tirchhá, H. *a.* (ṭeṛhá) crooked, bent; (áṛá) slanting. [transverse position.
Tirchháná, H. *v. t.* (tirchhá r.) to place in a
Tirchhi, H. *a.* (ṭeṛhí) crooked, bent; (áṛí) slanting;—**ánkh karná**, (gusse se dekhná) to look angrily at;—**nazar**, (kan-akkhí) side glance, ogle. [float of a fishing-line.
Tirend, Tirenda, Tirkunná, H. *m.* (tiraiyá) the
Tirfil, A. *m.* (tipatiyá ghás) trefoil, clover.
Ṭiṛi, H. *f.* (ṭiḍḍí) a locust.
Tirkhá, H. *m.* (piyás) thirst; (khwáhish) desire.
Tirlok, H. *m.* (tín dunyáen) the three worlds.
Ṭirmirá, H. *m.* (chaká-chaundh) dazzle.
Tirmiráhaṭ, H. *f.* (jhalak) dazzle.
Tirmiráná, H. *v. t.* (chaundhiyáná) to be dazzled.
Tirmiri, H. *f.* (chaundh) darkness before the eyes.
Tirpan, H. *a.* fifty-three;—**hel**, (ek qism kí naqqáshí) a kind of embroidery.
Tirpauliya, H. *m.* three doors in a line.
Tirphalá, H. *m.* a medicine.
Tirsaṭh, H. *a.* sixty three.
Tirshit, H. *a.* (piyásá) thirsty.
Tirsúl, H. *m.* trident
Tirtá, H. *a.* (tiguná) three-fold.
Tirth, H. *m.* a sacred place of pilgrimage.
Tiryá, H. *f.* ('aurat) a woman;—**charitra**, ('aurat kí chálen) female wiles;—**ráj**, petticoat government. [stone.
Tiryáq, P. *m.* (zahr-muhra) an antidote bezoar
Tiryáqí, A. *a.* and *m.* (makhmúr) intoxicated; (afiyúní) an opium-eater.
Tis, H. *pr.* (wuh) that;—**par**, ('aláwa) besides, moreover;—**par bhí**, (tau bhí) nevertheless.
Tis, H. *a.* thirty;—**már khán**, (baṛá bahádur) a very brave man;—**on din**, (roz-marra) daily.
Ṭis, H. *f.* (píṛ) shooting pain;—**márná**, (ṭisná) to throb.
Tisála, A. *a.* (ti-barasá) three years old.
Tishna, H. *a.* (piyásá) thirsty.
Tishna, P. *a.* (piyásá) thirsty;—**i khún**, (khún ká piyásá) blood-thirsty;—**lab**, (piyásá) thirsty; —**labí**, (piyás) thirst;—**gí**, P. *f.* (piyás) thirst; (tamanná) longing.
Tisí, H. *f.* (alsí) linseed
Tisrá, H. *a.* (seyum) third
Tiswán, H. *a* thirtieth.
Tiswánsí, H. *f.* the thirtieth part of a *biswansi*.
Ṭiswe, H. *m.* (jhúṭhe ánsú) feigned tears;—**bahaná**, (roná) to weep.
Tít, Titá, S. *a.* (bithí) pangent, hot, acrid
Titaggí, H. *f.* (titárá) a thread of three strings.
Titar, H. *m.* (durráj) partridge;—**ke munh lachhmí**, great issues wait on the words of small men.
Titar bitar, H. *a.* (muntashir) scattered
Tith, Tithí, H. *f.* (táríkh) date.
Ṭiṭkárná, H. *v. t.* (jánwar ko baṛháwá d.) to urge on an animal by clacking the tongue
Titlí, S. *f.* (titrí) a butterfly.
Titri, H. *f.* a female patridge.
Tiwan, H. *m.* (chaṭní) sauce.
Tiwárá, H. *m.* (si-dara) a hall or building with three doors. [three Vedas.
Tiwári, S. *m.* a sect of Brahmans entitled to read
Tiwári, H. *f.* (tursh rúí) frowning, scowling.
Tiyá, H. *a.* (tín ká) of three.
To, H. *ad.* (tab) then: (haqíqat men) indeed, in fact; (is liye) therefore; (us hálat men) in that case; (hán) yes.

Ṭoá, Ṭol, H. *f.* (ṭaṭolá) feeling. [their corn.
Tobṛá, H. *m.* the bag out of which horses eat
Todri, P. *f.* the seed of mallows.
Ṭoh, H. *f.* (ṭaṭolná) feeling; (talásh) searching; —**lagáná**, (khoj l.) to take up the trace, to search;—**ṭoh ke**, (ḍhúndh ḍhúndh ke) by carefully searching.
Ṭohná, H. *v. t.* (ṭaṭolná) to feel; (chhúná) to touch; (surág lagáná) to trace.
Ṭok, H. *f.* (rukáwaṭ) hinderance;—**ṭák**, (rukáwaṭ) obstruction; (mumána'at) prevention.
Ṭokná, A. *v. t.* (suwál k.) to question; (rokná) to stop, hinder.
Ṭokná, H. *m.* (jhauwá) a large basket.
Ṭokrá, H. *m.* (baṛá palla) a large basket.
Ṭokrí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá palla) a small basket.
Ṭol, H. *m.* (wazn) weight.
Ṭol, H. *m.* (jhund) a group; (majlis) company; (maṛaiyá) a hamlet; (thonk) stroke, knock.
Tola, H. *m.* a weight of 12 *máshás*; (taulnewálá) one who weighs.
Ṭolí, H. *f.* (majma') a band.
Ṭolná, H. *v. t.* (wazn k.) to weigh.
Tomṛá, H. *m.* (tomba) dry and hollowed gourd used by *faqirs* for carrying water.
Tomṛí, H. *f.* (mahuwar) a musical instrument used by snake-charmers and jugglers; (phuljharí) a kind of fireworks.
Ṭoná, H. *m.* (ṭoṭká) charm, enchantment;—**báz**, (ṭonahá) enchanter.
Tond, H. *f.* (baṛá peṭ) a large belly, paunch.
Tondail yá Tondíl, H. *m.* (baṛe peṭ w.) a gorbellied person. [navel.
Tondí, A. *f.* (unglí ká por) a finger tip; (náf)
Ṭonhá, H. *m.* (jádúgar) sorcerer, conjurer.
Ṭonhái, H. *f.* (jádúgarní) enchantress sorceress.
Ṭonk, H. *f.* (chonch) a beak or bill; (paikán) point of a weapon.
Ṭonṭ, H. *f.* (minqár) a beak.
Ṭonṭá, H. *m.* (báns kí por) a joint of bamboo.
Ṭonṭí, H. *m.* (ṭoṭí) a spout.
Top, T. *f.* (rahkalá) a cannon, a gun;—, *Fig.* (moṭá ádmí) a corpulent person;—**andáz**, (topchí) a gunner;—**dágná**, (top chaláná) to fire a gun;—**khána**, (maqám jahán topen rahtí hon) artillery.
Ṭopá, H. *m.* (kulán) a covering for the head.
Ṭopí, H. *f.* (kuláh) hat.
Topná, H. *v. t* (chhipáná) to conceal. [*palki*.
Tor, H. *f.* (uhár) a net thrown over a woman's
Tor, H *pro.* (terá) thy, thine.
Ṭor, H *m.* (ṭúṭ) break; (taṛká) the strength of a current; (golí ká fásila) the distance of a gunshot.
Toṛá, H. *m.* (hazár rupae kí thaili) a bag of one thousand rupees; (falíta) the match of a gun; (kamtáí) scarcity, want; (waqfa) break, interruption, (char) a bank;—**dár**, (falítedár) a matchlock of a gun.
Torí, H. *f.* (ek tarkárí) a kind of cucumber
Toṛná, H. *v. t.* (shikast k.) to break; (chírná) to rend; (mauqúf k.) discontinue; (ḍhá d.) to demolish; ('udúl k.) to infringe; (hal jotná) to plough.
Tosak yá Toshak, H. *f.* (bichhauná) a bedding.
Tosdán, P. *m.* a cartridge bag.
Tosha, P. *m.* (zád-ráh) provisions for journey; 'áqibat ká—, (af'ál i nek) good deeds.
Toṭá, H. *m.* (bandúq ká ghoṛá) the cock of a gun; —, P. *m.* (suá) a parrot;—**chashm**, (be-wafá) disloyal; (dagábáz) treacherous.
Ṭoṭá, H. *m.* (nuqsán) loss; (toṛá) scarcity;—**bharná**, (badle men d.) paying compensation;—**parná**, *v. i.* (kamtí á.) a loss to befall.
Totí, H *f.* (suggí) a female parrot.
Ṭoṭká, H. *m.* (ṭoná) a charm.
Totlá, H. *a.* (haklá) stammerer;—**ná**, H. *v. t.* (hakláná) to lisp, stammer.

Ṭoṭrú, H *m.* (pinḍukí) a turtle-dove.
Toya, S. *m.* (pání) water ;—**dhar**, (bádal) cloud.
Tráh yá Tráhí, S. *m.* (rahmat) mercy ;—**tráh karná**, (rahmat ke liye faryád k.) to utter repeated cries for deliverance or mercy.
Trál-rásik, S. *m.* the rule of three.
Trán, H. *m.* (panáh) safety ; (muktí) salvation ; —**kartá**, (bachánewálá) a saviour.
Trátá, S. *m.* (muháfiz) protector ; (muktidátá) saviour. [the silver age.
Treta, S. *m.* the name of the Second Hindu *yug*,
Tribeni, H. *f.* (tín pák daryáon ká sangam) the meeting of the three sacred rivers.
Tribhuj, S. *m.* (musallas) tri-lateral.
Tribhuvan, S. *m.* (tri-lok) the three worlds ;—**sundarí**, (barí hasín 'aurat) a woman of rare beauty. [times or tenses.
Trikál, S. *m.* (tín waqt yá zamáne) the three
Tri-kanṭik, S. *m.* (gokhrú) a species of plant.
Trikon, S. *m.* (musallas) a triangle ;—**mitl**, ('ilm i musallas) the science of trigonometry.
Trilochan, S. *m.* (tín ánkhwálá) three-eyed.
Trilok, S. *m.* (tínon jahán) three worlds.
Trináth, S. *m.* (tínon jahán ká khudáwand) the lord of the three worlds.
Tri-márgí, S. *f.* (tiráhá) three ways.
Tri-path, same as *Tri-margi*. [doors.
Tri-pauliyá, H. *m.* (sidara) a building with three-
Tri-phalá, H. *m.* name of a medicine.
Tripta, S. *f.* (ásúda) satiated, satisfied, contented.
Triptí, S. *f.* (ásúdagí) satisfaction ; (piyás) thirst; (khwáhish) longing.
Trishná, S. *f.* (piyás) thirst ; (lálach) avarice.
Tri-súl, S. *m.* a trident.
Trividh, S. *a.* (tín taur se) in three kinds.
Tú, H. *pers. pro.* (hiqárat yá betakalluff men *tum* ke wáste átá hai) thou *used in contempt or familiarity* ;—**tarák karná**, *v t.* (gustákhí se pesh áná) to address rudely ; (jhagarná) to wrangle ;—**tú main main**, *f.* (jhagrá, kahá suní) altercation, wrangling.
Túbá, A. *m.* a tree in *Paradise* ;—, *a.* (bahut 'umda) excellent ; (míṭhá) sweet.
Ṭubhakná, **Ṭabhakná**, H. *v. t.* (ṭapakná) to drop ; (pharakná) to throb.
Tuchchh, H. *a.* (khálí) empty ; (halká) light ; (náchíz) worthless ; (kamína) low, mean ; (haqír) contemptible, despicable ;—**samajhná**, *v. i.* (náchíz j.) to think lightly of.
Túda, P. *m.* (dher) heap ; (dhúhá) a mound, boundary, pillar ; (ambár) a stack ; (nishána) a target ;—**bandí karná**, *v. t.* (hadd-bándhná) to mark village boundaries.
Tuf, A. P. *m.* (thúk) spittle ; (kaf) foam of a *sea* ;—, *int.* (chhí) fie ! shame !
Tufail, A. *m.* and *f.* (sáthí) companion ; (mar bhukhá) the glutton ; (ṭukar-gadá) a loafer ; (wasíla) means ; (sifárish) intervention ;—**se**, (ba-zarí'a) by means of ; (ba-madad) through the agency of. [cal.
Tufailí, P. *a.* (ta'ám-talásh, ṭukar-gadá) parasiti-
Tufailia, P. *m.* (ṭukar-khor) a sponger.
Túfán, A. *m.* (tugyání) deluge, flood ; (ándhí) tempest ; (shor, garbar) noise ; (hangáma) commotion ; (kalank) calumny ; (áfat) a great affliction ;—**aná**, *v. i.* (ándhí á.) to blow a hurricane ; (bahiyá á.) to come on *as a flood* ;—**bándhná**, (bad-nám k.) to defame ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (halchal machána) to make a commotion ; —**jorná yá—khará karná**, *v. i.* (kalank lagáná) to asperse ;—**uṭháná**, *v. t.* (hangáma machána) to raise a commotion.
Tufang, P. *m.* (bandúq) a musket ; (golí ká nishána) the sight of a gun ;—**chí**, *m.* (bandúqchí) a musketeer.
Túfání, P. *a.* (tund) stormy, tempestuous ;—, *Met.* (jhagrálú) quarrelsome ; (tez) violent.
Tufúliyat, P. *m.* (bachpan) infancy, childhood.

Tugrá, P. *m.* (ek qism ká khatt) a style of handwriting ; (bádsháhí dastkhatt) imperial signature.
Tugyán, A. *m.* (ná-farmánbardárí) disobedience ; (balwa) rebellion ; (gustákhí) insolence.
Tugyání, P. *f.* (sailábí) overflowing, inundation.
Tuhfa, P. *m.* (nazrána) a present ; (nádir chíz) a rarity ;—**guzránná**, (nazrána d.) to offer as a present ;—, *a.* (nádir) rare ; ('umda) excellent ; (khúbsúrat) beautiful ;—**gí**, *f.* ('umdagí) excellence ; (nudrat) rarity ; (khúbsúratí) beauty ;—**ját**, *pl.* (taháif) presents.
Tú hí, H. *pr.* thou, thyself.
Tuhmat, A. *f.* (jhúṭhá ilzám) false accusation ; (kalank) calumny, slander, aspersion ;—**lagáná**, *v. t.* (kalank lagáná) to slander.
Tuhmatí, H. *a. m.* (badnám) ignominious ; (mushtabah) supicious ; (gíbat k. w.) a calumniator.
Tuhr, A. *m.* (pákízagí) purification.
Ṭuiyán, H. *a.* (chhoṭá moṭá) very small, tiny ;—**totá**, *m.* (ek qism ká súgá) a kind of parrot.
Tujjár, A. *m. pl.* (saudágar) merchants.
Ṭuk, H. *a. ad.* (zará) a little ; (zarí der tak) a little while ;—, *m.* (lamha) a moment ; **ek**—, (ek lamhe ke liye) for one moment ; (reza, zarra) a particle, an atom.
Ṭúk, H. *m.* (ṭukrá) a small piece ; **do—jawáb**, *m.* (sáf jawáb) an outspoken answer, a flat refusal ; **do—karná**, *v. t.* (faisal k) to decide ; —**ṭúk karná**, *v. t.* (ṭukre ṭukre k.) to break to pieces.
Ṭukar, H. *m.* (ṭukrá) a piece, bit ; (hissa) a part, portion ; (roṭí ká ṭukrá) a bit of bread ; (rozí) livelihood ;—**gadá**, *m.* (bhíkh-mángá) a beggar ;—**khor**, *m.* (tufailia) a sponger, a dependent
Tukhm, P. *m* (bíj) seed ; (nutfa) sperm ;—**i bad**, *a.* (nutfa-harám) low-bred ;—**i bálingá**, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality ;—**páshí**, *f.* (boái) sowing.
Tukhma, P. *m.* (bad-hazmí) indigestion.
Ṭukká, H. *m.* a sort of arrow blunt at the end.
Tukkal, H. *f.* (ek qism ká kankauwá) a kind of paper-kite. [button.
Tukmá, P. *m.* (káj) button-hole ; (ghundí) a
Ṭukrá, H. *m.* (ṭúk) a piece ; (luqma) a morsel ; —**mángná**, *v. t.* (bhíkh mangná) to beg ;—**purza**, *m.* (párcha) scraps, clippings.
Ṭukre-ṭukre, H. *ad.* (pásh pásh) piecemeal, in pieces ;—**karná**, (pásh pásh k) to cut to pieces, to smash.
Ṭukrí, H. *f.* (chhoṭá ṭukrá) a small piece.
Ṭukur-ṭukur dekhná, H. *v. t.* (ghúrná, tákná) to stare [rogated.
Ṭukwána, H. *v. t.* (puchhwána) to have one inter-
Tul, H. *a. ad.* (barábar) equal ; (misl) like ;—**árthak**, *a.* (ham-ma'ne) of like meaning ;—**haiṭhná**, *v. i.* (barábar h.) to turn out to be equal ; (tulá-dán h.) to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms.
Túl, A. *m.* (lambái) length ; (phailáo) diffuseness ;—, *a.* (lambá) long ; (phailá húá) extended ; (dúr daráz) lasting, long ;—**dená**, (lambá k.) to lengthen ;—**i kalám yá—i sakhun**, *m.* (laffází) prolixity, length of discourse ;—**pakarná**, *v. t.* (khínchná) to be drawn out ;—**tawíl**, *a.* (bahut lambá) very long.
Tulá, S. *f.* (tarázú) a balance or scale ; (burj Mízán) the sign Libra of the Zodiac.
Tulá, H. *a.* (taulá húá) weighed ; (jokhá húá) equalized.
Tulabá, A. *m. pl.* (tálib 'ilm) students.
Túlan, A. *ad.* (lambán men) in length, lengthwise.
Tuláná, H. *v. t.* (tauláná) to have a thing weighed.
Túlání, A. *a.* (bahut lambá) very tall, lengthy ; —, *n.* (tawálat) prolixity ; (lambái) length ; (mí'ád) duration ; (guzar) lapse.

Tulâwá, H. *m.* that part of the carriage which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage. [lamp.

Tuli, S. *f.* (rúí) cotton; (battí) the wick of a

Tulná, A. *v. i.* (taulá yá wazn kiyá j.) to be weighed or balanced.

Tulsi, S. *f.* (názbo) the holy basil shrub;—**dal**, (tulsí kí patti) the leaf of the *tulsi* plant.

Tultuláná, H. *v i.* (narm ho j.) to become soft *with moisture*; (gulgulá h.) to become pulpy *as fruit.*

Tulú', A. *m.* (súraj ká nikalná) rising *of the sun.*

Tulwaiyá, H. *m.* (taulá) weighman.

Tulya, S. *a.* (barábar) equal; (hamwár) even.

Tulyatá, S. *f.* (barábarí) equality; (mushábahat) likeness, resemblance. [you, yourself.

Tum, H. *per. pro.* (áp) you;—**áp**, (tum khud)

Ṭúm, H. *f.* (púch chízen) trifles.

Tumál, H. *f.* (rúí kí dhunái) price paid for carding cotton.

Tuman, P. *m.* (guroh) crowd, troop; (qaum) caste;—**bándhná**, (fauj jama' k.) to collect a body of troops;—**dár**, *m.* a commander of a *tuman.*

Tumáná, H. *v. t.* to cause to be carded.

Túmár, A. *m.* (ḍher) a heap; (kágazon ká muṭṭhá) a roll *of papers*; (jild) volume; (kitáb) book;—, *Met.* (lambí chauṛí kahání) a long story;—**bándhná**, (bát ko baṛháná) to go to a great length; (tawálat k.) to make a long story of;—**nawis**, *m.* an accountant.

Tumbá, H. *m.* (tomṛí) a hollow gourd *in which mendicants carry water.*

Túmná, H. *v. t.* (tunná) to pull cotton, etc., to pieces and separate with the fingers.

Túmná. H. *v. t.* (áhista se ṭhelná) to push gently.

Tumturáq, P. *m.* (dhúm dhaṛakká) grandeur;—**i**, (shándár) pompous, ostentatious.

Tun, H. *m.* ('úd) the Indian bastard cedar.

Tunak, P. *a.* (názuk) delicate, weak, thin;—**mizáj**, *a.* (názuk-dil) weak-minded; (chiṛ-chiṛá) fretful;—**mizáji**, *f.* (názuk-dilí) weak-mindedness; (chiṛchiṛáhaṭ) fretfulness.

Tund, P. *a.* (tez) quick, swift; (chálák) brisk, active; (sakht, kaṛá) severe, stern; (diláwar) spirited; (garm) hot; (tursh) acrid;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gusse men h.) to become angry;—**kho**, *a.* (garm mizáj) hot-tempered;—**mizáj**, *a.* (átash-mizáj) hot-tempered;—**raftár**, *a.* (tezrau) fleet. [been cut off.

Ṭuṇḍ, H. *m.* (ṭhúṇṭhá) a hand or branch that has

Ṭuṇḍá, **Ṭuṇṭá**, H. *a. m.* (be-háth) handless; (lúlá) having the hands cut off; (káhil ul wajúd) a lazy fellow. [(gussa) fury.

Tundi, P. *f.* (tezí) swiftness; (sakhtí) violence;

Tung, S. *a.* (úṇchá) high, lofty; (bulandí) elevation; (choṭí) top, peak;—**bhadrá**, name of a river;—, H. *f.* (shakkar **ká** thailá) a sugar-bag (ghará) a water-vessel. [bling

Ṭungár, H. *f.* (chunná) picking; (khoṇṭná) nib

Ṭungárná, H. *v. t.* (chunná) to pick; (sameṭná) gather up *the dress.* [nibble.

Ṭúngná, H. *v. t.* (chunná) to pick; (khoṇṭná) to

Tunub, A. *f.* (khaime kí rassí) a tent-rope.

Tunuk, **Tunk**, P. *a.* (thoṛe) little, some; (dublá) thin; (zanána) effeminate;—, *m.* (tunkí) a thin cake;—**hawás**, *a.* (sarí' ul hiss) sensible, sensitive; —**mizáj**, *a.* (mutalauwun mizáj) whimsical; (zúd-ranj) irritable;—**zarf**, *a. m.* (kam-zarf) shallow; (ochhá) unable to keep a secret; (bewaqúf) simpleton.

Tupak, H. *f.* (chhoṭí top) a small cannon.

Tupáná, H. *v. t.* (ḍhakná) to cause to be covered.

Túr, A. *m.* (ek pahár ká nám) mount *Sinai.*

Taráb, A. *m.* (miṭṭí) earth, dust.

Turag, S. *m.* (ghoṛá) a horse

Turagi, S. *m.* (sawár) horseman, cavaler;—, *f.* (ghoṛí) a mare.

Turaí, H. *f.* (taroí) a kind of vegetable; *tuffa acutangula.*

Turái, H. *f.* (turwái) price paid for plucking fruits, etc.; (baṭṭa) price paid for changing money.

Turam, H. *m.* (turhí) a trumpet.

Turáná, H. *v. t.* (turwáná) to cause to break; (ghaṭáná) to lower as *price*; (bhunwáná) to change money. [wild cock.

Turang, P. *m.* (ghoṛá) a horse; (tadarv) the

Turanj, P. *m.* (chakotrá) a citron; (náraṇgí) orange; (nibú) a lemon; (kámdání) embroidered work.

Turant, H. *ad.* (fauran) quickly;—**ká**, *a.* (nayá) new, just;—**ká janmá**, *a. m.* (nau-záda) newborn. [stitch.

Turapná, H. *v. t.* (siná) to sew; (bakhiya k.) to

Turb, P. *m.* (múlí) a radish.

Turbat, P. *f.* (qabr) tomb; (mazár) a sepulchre.

Turfa, P. *a.* (nádir) rare, strange; (achchhá) agreeable; ('ajúba) wonderful;—**majara**, *m.* ('ajíb mu'ámala) a wonderful fact; (nádir shai) something rare;—**tul 'ain men**, *ad.* (palak márte) in the twinkling of an eye;—**yih hai**, (maza yih hai) it is wonderful to relate.

Turfagi, P. *f.* (nudrat) rareness.

Turhi, H. *f.* (qarná, singá) a trumpet, a clarion.

Turk, **Turki**, P. *m.* (Musalmán) a Mohammedan; (wahshí) a barbarian; (luṭerá) a plunderer;—**chashm**, (dil-fareb ánkh) captivating eye;—**sawár**, *m.* (sawár) a horseman.

Turkan, **Turkin**, H. *f.* a Turkish woman.

Turpan, H. *f.* (ek qism kí bakhiya) a kind of stitch. [ná) to hem.

Turpaná, H. *v. t.* (siná) to stitch; (magzí lagá-

Turra, P. *m.* (peshání ká bál) forelock; (zulf) curl; (kinára) border; (kalgí) crest;—**dár**, *a.* crested;—**lagáná**, (ghamand k.) to be vain.

Tursh, P. *a.* (khaṭṭá) sour, acid; (bad-mizáj) ill-tempered;—**rú**, *a* (bad-shakl) ugly; (zúd-ranj) morose; (sakht) stern;—**taba' yá mizáj**, *a.* of sour disposition; (rúkhá) morose.

Turshi, P. *f.*, **Turshái**, H. *f.* (khaṭái) sourness, acidity; (sakhtí) hardness; (bad-mizájí) ill-temper.

Turt, H. *ad.* (fauran) instantly, immediately; (jaldí se) quickly; (abhí) presently, directly; —, *a.* (táza) fresh; (nayá) new; (jadíd recent; (hál ká) late. [ready, prompt.

Turturá, H. *a.* (tez) quick; (taiyár, musta'idd)

Turunji, P. *a.* (náraṇgí) citron-coloured.

Tús, P. *m.* name of a city in Khurasan; a sort of woolen cloth. [root of *kusha* grass.

Ṭúsá, H. *m.* (akhwá) shoot, sprout; (ḍábh) the

Ṭusukná, H. *v. t.* (susukná) to weep silently.

Tusár, H. *m.* (kohrá) fog; (pálá) frost; (ṭhar) blight; (fasl jo barsát ba'd taiyár ho) crops that ripen after the rains.

Tushár, S. *a. m.* (ṭhaṇḍá) cold; (barf) ice; (shabnam) dew; (kohrá) fog;—**girí**, *m* the Himalayas.

Tút, A. *m.* (shahtút) mulberry.

Ṭúṭ, H. *f.* (shikastagí) breaking; (ná-ittifáqí) breach; (gháṭá) loss; (nuqsán) harm; (jáiza) a catch word;—**honá**, (kamí paṛná) failure to arise in;—**paṛná**, (ḍher ho j.) to be collected in crowds,—**phúṭ**, *m.* (ṭukṛe) pieces, fragments.

Ṭúṭá, H. *a.* (shikasta) broken; (puráná) decayed;—, *m.* (gháṭá) loss; (kamí) failure;—**paṛná**, *v. i.* (gháṭá uṭháná) to incur or suffer a loss; (khoná) to lose; (ṭáṭ ulaṭná) to fail;—**phúṭá**, *a.* (shikasta) broken to pieces; (kharáb) damaged;—, *m.* (ṭukṛe) pieces;—**uṭháná**, *v. i.* (nuqsán sahná) to suffer loss; (ḍand d.) to make restitution.

Ṭúṭan, H. *m.* (ṭukṛe) fragments, chips;—**pháṭan**, (chailí) chips; (katran) clippings; (ṭukṛe) fragments; (**ghaṭṭí**) difference.

Tútí, P. *f.* (ek chhoṭí gánewálí chiṛiyá) a small singing bird;—, *Met.* (shirín-zubán ádmí) a sweet-tongued or eloquent speaker;—**bolná**, (neknám h.) to be in repute; (iḳhtiyár hásil k.) to gain influence or authority.

Tú'iyá, H. *m.* blue vitriol, sulphate of copper.

Ṭuṭká, Ṭoṭká, H. *m.* (ṭoná) a charm, a superstitious remedy.

Tutlá, H. *m.*, **Tutlí**, H. *f.* (totrá) lisping.

Tutláná, H. *v. t.* (hakláná) to lisp, to speak as a child.

Ṭúṭná, H. *v. i.* (shikast ho j.) to be broken; (phúṭná) to burst, crack; (do ṭukṛe ho j.) to be snapped in two; (báqí paṛná) to fall into arrears; (wáqi' h.) to happen; (be-dareg ḳharch k.) to be lavish of money; (ḳharch ho j.) to be spent; (garíb ho j.) to be impoverished.

Ṭuṭrún-ṭún, H. *m.* (qumrí kí áwáz) the cooing of a dove;—, *ad.* (tanhá) alone, forlorn.

Tú tú, H. *f.* sound of calling a dog;—**karná**, *v. t.* (gálí d.) to abuse;—**main main**, *f.* (gálí galauj) quarrel, abuse. [ability.

Tuwán, P. *m.* (táqat) power, strength; (liyáqat)

Tuyúr, A. *m. pl.* (chiṛiyán) birds.

Tuzuk, A. *m.* (intizám) ordinance, institute; (shán o shaukat) pomp, dignity;—**i ihtishám**, *m.* (shán o shaukat) pomp and glory.

Tyág, S. *m.* (tark) abandonment; (judáí) separation from; (taláq) divorce;—**dená**, (chhoṛ d.) to abandon; (taláq d.) to divorce; (taj d.) to abdicate;—**pátr**, *m.* (taláq-náma) a bill of divorcement.

Tyágan, H. *v. t.* (chhoṛná) abandoning;—**karná**, (tajná) to abandon. [ligious ascetic.

Tyágí, S. *m.* (tárik) abandoning; (sádhú) a re-

Tyágná, H. *v. t.* (chhoṛná) to abandon.

Tyoṇ, Tyún, H. *ad.* (is tarah) so, thus; (usí tarah) in like manner; (tab) then; (misl) like; (usí waqt) at the same time;—**hí**, *ad.* (usí waqt) at that very moment; (fauran) just then.

Tyondhá, H. *a.* (chaundhá) dim-sighted.

U.

U, u. used for ,ا and ٗ and **Ú, u** for ,ا and ٗ, also **'U 'u.** for ع and **'Ú, 'ú,** for ,ع.

Ubál, H. *m.* (josh) ebulition, boiling; (gusse ká josh) swelling with anger; (taish) rage; (phapkár) explosion;—**á jáná**, *v. i.* (ubalne lagná) to commence boiling;—**dená**, *v. t.* (ubálná) to boil.

Ubal chalná, H. *v. i.* (josh khákar bahne lagná) to boil or run over; (phúlne yá umanḍne lagná) to begin to swell or rise.

Ubalná, H. *v. i.* (uṭhná) to rise; (chaṛhná) to ascend; (phúlná) to swell; (bah j.) to flow over; (josh kháná) to boil. [make to boil.

Ubálná, H. *v. t.* (josh d.) to boil; (ubálná) to

Ubarná, H. *v. i.* (rihá h.) to be set at liberty; (subuk-dosh h.) to get rid of; (bach j.) to remain over; (baṛh j.) to exceed.

Ubárná, H. *v. t.* (rihá k.) to set at liberty; (bacháná) to economize; (pasmánḍa r.) to keep in reserve.

Ubasná, H. *v. i.* (saṛná) to putrify.

Úbh, H. *m.* (garmí) heat; (umas) langour occasioned by heat; (mátam-pursí) condolence.

Ubhár, H. *m.* (phúlná) swelling; (warm) tumefaction; (gudází) plumpness; (uṭhán) prominence; (chhátí ká umaṇgná) development of the breast; (husúlí) acquiring; (bharpúrí) fulness.

Ubhárná, H. *v. t.* (uṭháná) to raise up; (phuláná) to plump up; (uṭhá l.) to lift; (utárná) to unload; (haṭáná) to remove; (bhagá le j.) to run away with; (bhaṛkáná) to incite; (bahkáná) to seduce; (bacháná) to save; (chhuṛáná) to release.

Ubharná, H. *v. i.* (phúlná) to swell; (bah chalná) to overflow; (ḳhálí kiyá j.) to be unladen.

Úbhná, H. *v. i.* (be-kal h.) to be oppressed by heat; (úb j.) to be dissatisfied with.

Ubhrá, H. *a.* (ḳhálí) unladen.

Ubká, H. *m.* (phandá) a slip-knot.

Ubkáí, H. *f.* (málish) nausea.

Ubláná, H. *v. t.* (ubláná) to cause to boil.

Ubsáná, H. *v. t.* (saṛáná) to cause to rot or spoil; (lasdár k.) to make sticky.

Ubṭan, H. *m.* (bukwá) a mixture of perfume and flour with which to rub the body;—**malná**, *v. t.* (bukwá lagáná) to rub with *ubṭan*.

'Ubúr, A. *m.* (pár k.) crossing;—**i daryá i shor**, *m.* (kálá pání) transportation beyond the seas; —**karná**, *v. t.* (pár k.) to cross a river.

Úch, H. *a.* (úṇchá) high; (buland) lofty;—**grah ká**, *m.* (buland aḳhtar) high star; (ḳhushqismatí) good luck.

Uchakká, H. *m.* (uṭháígírá) a thief; (jeb katrá) a pick-pocket;—**pan** *m.* (cháíṇpan) sharp practice; (chorí) theft.

Uchakná, H. *v. i.* (kúdná) to leap up; (jast k.) to bound up; (aṇgúṭhe ke bal khaṛá h.) to stand on tiptoe; (phisal j.) to slip out of; (chal d.) to escape;—, *v. t.* (chhín l.) to snatch away; (jhapaṭná) to pounce upon.

Uchát, H. *a.* (alag) separated; (ṭúṭá) broken up; (haṭá) tired; (badlá) alienated; (ná-ḳhush) displeased; **honá**, (thak j.) to grow weary; (bardáshta-ḳhátir ho j.) to be disgusted, to lose interest; (khoṇṭá ho j.) to be broken, *as sleep, etc.* [j.) to be interrupted.

Uchaṭná, H. *v. i.* (ṭúṭ j.) to be broken; (rok diyá

Uchchárana, S. *m.* (talaffuz) pronunciation; (bolná) utterance.

Uchchárná, H. *v. t.* (talaffuz k.) to pronounce; (bolná) to speak out; (kahná) to articulate, express.

Uchchhú honá, H. *v. i.* (niwála yá ṭukṛá aṭakná) to be nearly choked in the act of swallowing; (kahín ká kahín chalá j.) to go down the wrong way

Uchhálná, H. *v. t.* to throw up; (uchhálkar rokná) to toss up a thing and catch it; (qai k.) to vomit.

Uchhalná, H. *v. i.* (kúdná) to jump; (uchakná) to bound up; (phándná) to leap over.

Uchhal paṛná, H. *v. i.* (ḳhushí se kúd paṛná) to be happily excited; (chaunk j.) to be frightened.

Uchit, H. *a.* (munásib) proper, incumbent; (ṭhík) fit; (láiq) suitable.

Uchkáná, H. *v. t.* (ubhárná) to lift or raise up.

Uchṭáná, H. *v. t.* (alag k.) to separate; (bilgáná) to divide; (ḳhátir bardáshta k.) to turn one's mind from.

'Úd, A. *m.* (agar) the wood aloes;—**soz**, *m.* (agardán) an utensil to burn wood aloes or gum benzoin.

Údá, H. *a.* (bhúrá) brown.

Údáhaṭ, Údápan, H. *m.* (bhúrápan) brownness; (argawání raṇg) purple colour.

Udai, H. *f.* (tulú' i áftáb) the rising of the sun *or any heavenly body*;—**ast**, *ad.* (tulú' i áftáb se gurúb tak) from sunrise to sunset.

Udar, S. *m.* (peṭ) stomach, belly.

Udás, H. *a.* (tanhá) lonely; (afsurda-ḳhátir) dejected; (gamgín) sorrowful;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gamgín h.) to be dejected or sad.

Udási, H. *f.* (ranj) grief; (pazh-murdagí) dejection; (faqíroṇ ká ek firqa) a class of *faqírs*; —**chháná**, *v. i.* (ranj gherná) to be clouded with sorrow; (gamgín h.) to become dull

Uddim, H. *m.* (kám) work; (pesha) calling;

(shugl) employment;—**karná**, (kár k.) to follow a profession.

Udham, H. *m.* (shor) noise, disturbance; (dhúm) uproar; (hal-chal) commotion; (balwa) rebellion;—**karná**,—**macháná**, *v. t.* (dhúm macháná) to make a great noise; (harbarí kar d.) to create a stir.

Udhamí, H. *a.* (shor macháne w.) making noise; (balwáí) rebellious.

Udhar, H. *ad.* (wahán) there, thither: (us taraf) on that side;—**ko**, *ad.* (us taraf ko) in that direction;—**se**, *ad.* (wahán se) from there; (dúsrí taraf se) from the other side.

Udhár, H. *m.* (qarz) credit, loan; (i'tibár) trust; (ihsán) obligation; (minhái) deduction; (rihái) discharge; (muktí) salvation; (naját) deliverance;—**dená**, *v. t.* (qarz d.) to lend or give on credit; (biyáj par chaláná) to put out at interest;—**honá**, (maqrúz h.) to be in debt; (cháhná) to owe; (barí h.) to be released; (naját p.) to be delivered; (muktí p.) to get salvation; —**karná**, *v. t.* (qarz se zindagí basar k.) to live on credit:—**lená**, *v. t.* (qarz l.) to borrow or buy on credit.

Udharná H. *v. i.* (khul j.) to be unrolled; (bal khul j.) to be untwisted.

Udhárná, H. *v. t.* (ázád k.) to liberate; (chhor d.) to discharge.

Udher-bun, H. *f.* (gaur) deliberation; (fikr) anxiety, thought.

Udherná, H. *v. t.* (kholná) to undo; (bilgáná) to unravel; (alag kar d.) to strip off.

Udhrá, H. *a.* (khulá) opened, undone, stripped off.

Udit, S. *a.* (jalwagar) rising; (záhir) distinguished; (pratyaksh) conspicuous.

'Udú, A. *m.* (dushman) a foe.

'Udúl, A. *m.* (ná farmání) disobedience; (inhiráf) deviation; (inkár) refusal; (sarkashí) insubordination;—**hukm**, *a.* (ná farmánbardár) disobedient;—**hukmí**, same as *'Udúl*;—**hukmí karná**, *v. t.* (náfarmání k.) to disobey order; (inhiráf k.) to deviate from; (inkár k.) to refuse.

Udyápan, H. *m.* a religious ceremony.

Ufaq, A. *m.* (nazargherá) the horizon.

Uff karná, H. *v. t.* (ranj k.) to lament; (nápasand k.) disapprove of.

Uff na karná, H. *v. t.* (chún na k.) to hold one's tongue.

Uftáda, P. *a.* (wírán) waste; (girá) fallen, lying; (bechára) helpless, poor;—, *f.* (árází gair-mazrú'a) uncultivated land.

Uftádagí, P. *f.* (giráo) fall; (bechárагí) helplessness; (kamzorí) weakness; (farotaní) humility.

Uftádán, P. *a.* (girtá húá) falling;—**o khezán**, *ad.* (girte parte) falling and getting up; (barí mushkil se) with great difficulty.

Ugáhí, H. *f.* (súd-khorí) usury; (qist i qarz) a loan of money to be paid back in instalments; (wasúlí) collection *of revenue, etc.*

Ugáhná, H. *v. t.* (jama' k.) to gather, collect, accumulate.

Ugál, H. *m.* (pán kí pík) *pan* refuse spitted out; —**dán**, *m.* (píkdán) a spittoon.

Ugalná, H. *v. t.* (thúk d.) to spit out; (mál i masrúqa barámad kar d.) to refund stolen property.

Ugáná, H. *v. t.* to cause to grow.

Ughárí, H. *a.* (be-dhakí) uncovered; (nangí) naked, bare.

Ugharná, H. *v. i.* (khul j.) to be uncovered; (fásh ho j.) to be disclosed; (daryáft ho j.) to be discovered; (khinch j.) to be pulled off.

Ughárná, H *v. t.* (kholná) to uncover, open; (hatáná) to unveil.

Ugná, *v. i.* (paidá h.) to be produced; (barhná) to grow; (nikalná) to spring up.

Uh, H. *int.* an exclamation denoting pain.

'Uhda, A. *m.* (darja) rank, dignity; (jagah) office;—**dár**, *a.* (naukar) employed; (ma'múr) holding a commission; (mulázim) an officer;—**páná**, *v. t.* (kisí jagah par muqarrar kiyá j.) to be appointed to an office.

Ui, H. *int.* (wáh) oh! (chhí) fie.

Ujad, **Ujadd**, H. *a.* (ganwár) rude, uncivilized; (ná-wáqif) ignorant; (anárí) clownish.

Ujágar, H. *a.* (roshan) splendid; (mashhúr) famous.

Ujálá, **Ujálí**, H. *f.* (chamak) splendour; (roshní) brightness, light; (chándní) moonlight; (pau) early dawn;—**honá**, (roshan kiyá j.) to be lighted; (chamakne lagná) to become light.

Ujár, H. *a.* (wírán) desolate; (barbád) ruined; (uftáda) demolished; (súná) deserted; (chhorá) abandoned.

Ujarná, H. *v. i.* (wírán ho j.) to become desolate.

Ujárná, H. *v. t.* (wírán kar d.) to lay waste; (sunsán kar d.) to desolate; (nuqsán pahuncháná) to injure.

Ujárú H. *a.* (barbád k. w.) squandering; (fuzúl-kharch) wasteful.

Ujarwáná, H. *v. t.* to lay waste by the hands of another person.

Ujjal, **Ujalá**, H. *a.* (sáf) clear; (chamakdár) shining; (roshan) bright; (sufaid) white;—**honá**, *v. i.* (chamakná) to shine; (roshan h.) to be bright; (sáf h.) to be clean;—**kaprá**, *m.* (sufed aur sáf kaprá) clean white clothes; ('umda libás) decent dress;—**mugh honá**, *v. i.* (surkhrú h.) to clear one's good name;—**pan** *m* (sufedí) whiteness; (chamak) brightness.

Ujláná, H. *v. t.* (manjwáná) to cause to cleanse; (chamkáná) to brighten.

'Ujlat, A. *f.* (jaldí) rapidity.

Ujrá-pujrá, H. *ad.* (wírán) in ruins, desolate.

Ujrat, A. *f.* (in'ám) reward; (mazdúrí) wages; (kiráya) hire.

Ujriyá, H. *f.* (chándní) moonlight.

Ukaná, H. *v. i.* (bharakná) to be excited; (khaskáyá j.) to be moved; (khaskáne kí koshish k.) to try to move.

Ukautá, H. *m.* an eruption in the leg.

Úkh, H. *f.* (nai shakar) sugarcane.

Ukhár lená, H. *v. t.* (le á.) to bring over; (kharíd l.) to buy off; (ubhár l.) to entice away

Ukharná, H. *v. i.* (khud j.) to be rooted up; (uthayá yá ubhárá j.) to be raised up; (chhútparná) to slip out; (sarak j.) to dislocate.

Ukhárná, H. *v. t.* (khodná) to root up; (jar khodná) to eradicate.

Ukharwáná, H. *v. t.* (ucharwáná) to cause to pluck; (jar se khudwáná) to have rooted up.

Ukhlí, H. *f.* (ekhar) a stone or wooden mortar for pounding grain.

Ukhráná, H. *v. t.* (uchár l.) to pluck up; (jar se khodná) to eradicate.

Ukrú, H *m.* the posture of sitting on the hands with the soles of the feet on the ground.

Uksáná, H *v. t.* (uthána) to raise; (jhitakná) to give a light motion.

Uktáná, H. *v. i.* (bardáshta-khátir h.) to be dejected or tired of.

Ulachná, **Ulichná**, H. *v. t.* (pání phenkná) to throw out water from anything, to drain.

Ulahná, H. *m.* (shikáyat) a complaint; (tuhmat) an accusation.

Ulajhná, H. *v. i.* (phans j.) to be entangled; (jhagre men parná) to be embroiled.

'Ulamá, A. *m. pl.* ('álim log) the learned.

Ulatná, H. *v. t.* (pherná) to turn over; (báz r.) to prevent; (talpat k.) to subvert;—, *v. i.* (paltáyá j.) to be reversed; (aundhá kar diyá j.) to be turned over or back.

Ulat-pulat, H. *a.* (darham-barham) topsy-turvy; (zer o zabar) upside down;—, *f.* (garbar) confusion; (adal badal) interchange.

Ulfat, P. *f.* (dostí) friendship; (irtibát) familiarity; (muhabbat) affection;—**karná**, *v. t.* (dostí r.) to be friendly; (hilá milá h.) to be intimate.

Ulfatan, P. *ad.* (dostí se) by way of friendship.
Ulfatí, P. *a.* (muhabbatí) affectionate; (dostána) friendly.
Úljalúl, H. *a.* (anárí) akward; (be-waqúf) [stupid; (ganda) slovenly.
Uljhan, H. *f.* (phansáo) entanglement; (pechídagí) complication; (hairání) perplexity.
Uljhaná, H. *v. t.* (phansáná) to entangle; (giriftár karná) to involve; (jhagre men ḍ.) to embroil.
Ullú, H. *m.* (búm) an owl; (be-waqúf) a stupid fellow; (kúrhmagz) a blockhead;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (be-waqúf h.) to be fooled; (dhoka d.) to cheat;—**banná**, (matwálá h.) to be intoxicated; —**ká más kháná**, *v. i. lit.* (búm ká gosht kháná) to eat the flesh of an owl; (be-waqúf ho j.) to become foolish or stupid;—**ká paṭṭhá**, *m.* (ullú ká bachcha) an owlet; (be-waqúf) a fool; (ahmaq) an idiot;—**phánsná**, (kisí be-waqúf ko bahkáná) to catch a gull;—**pan**, *m.* (be-waqúfí, himáqat) folly, stupidity.
Ulṭá, H. *a.* (palṭá) reversed; (lauṭá) turned back; (zidd) contrary; (bar-'aks) reverse; (mukhálif) opposite;—**puṭṭá**, *a.* (darham barham) topsy-turvy;—**dhará bándhná**, *v. t.* to bring a cross or counter action;—**jawáb**, *m.* (ṭerhá jawáb) a crooked or impudent answer;—**parda**, *m.* the cut of an *angarkha* to the left hand side, as worn by Hindus;—**phirná**, *v. i.* (wápas á.) to come back, to return;—**tawá**, *a.* (bahut kálá kalúṭá) very black, coal black.
Ulṭáná, H. *v. t.* (aundháná) to overturn; (palaṭná) to turn over; (pherná) to reverse.
Ulṭí, H. *a.* same as *Ulṭá*;—**sáns lená**, *v. t.* (hichak hichak kar dam l.) to breathe convulsively;—**ág**, inverse Rule of Three;—**rit**, *f.* (galat rásta) wrong course; (ná-jáiz chál) improper or unlawful manner or way; (gair mustaqil tabí'at) uncertain temper;—**chin**, a kind of coating for the *huqqa* tube;—**málá pherná**, *v. t.* (ulṭí jáp k.) to count one's beads backwards; (shráp d.) to invoke a curse upon; ('aql ke khiláf kám k.) to do an unreasonable thing;—**samajh**, (galatfahmí) misapprehension; (khiyál i khám) a wrong whim or opinion;—**sidhí kahná**, (gálí d.) to abuse; (sakht sust kahná) to scold roundly;—**taraf**, *ad.* (dúsrí taraf) reverse, backward. [head.
Ulúhiyat, P. *f.* (Iláhiyat, Khudáí) Divinity, God
Ulul-'azm, A. *a.* (himmat-war) enterprising. (diler) bold.
'Ulúm, A. *m. pl.* of *'Ilm*, sciences;—**i mut'árifa**, *m.* (umúr i badíhí) axiom;—**i magribí**, *m.* Western; (European) sciences;—**i mashriqí**, *m.* oriental sciences or arts;—**i murauwija**, *m.* modern sciences;—**o funún**, *m.* ('ilm o hunar) arts and sciences. [sects.
Umam, A. *pl.* of *ummat*, (log) people; (firqe)
Umandná, H. *v. t.* (uṭhná) to rise; (lahráná) to heave, surge; (barhná) to increase; (pur h.) to be full; (ubal chalná) to swell up, to overflow; (ghirná) to gather thick; (ḍol j.) to be touched or moved.
Umang, H. *f* (bashsháshí) excessive joy, transport, exultation. [ly rejoice.
Umangná, H. *v. i.* (barí khushí manáná) to great-
Umará, A. *m. pl.* (raúsá) nobles; grandees.
Umas, H. *f.* (garmí) heat with close air.
'Umda, A. *a.* (nafís) excellent; (bará) great; (sharíf) noble;—**se**—, *a.* (sab se achchhá) the very best.
'Umdagí, P. *f.* (baráí) greatness; (achchháí) excellence; (nafásat) fineness.
Ummat, P. *f.* (log) people, sect; (pairau) followers; (nasl) race; (qaum) nation; (mazhab) religion.
Ummatí, P. *a.* (kisí dín ká mánne w.) believer or follower of any religion;—, *f.* (gahráí) depth; ('umuq) profundity.
Ummed, Ummaid, P. *f.* (tawaqqu') hope, expectation; (i'tibár) trust; (bharosá) dependence; (larke kí ás) hope or prospect of offspring: —**dená**, *v. t.* (tawaqqu' d.) to give or inspire with hope; (wa'da k.) to promise;—**o bím**, *f.* (áshá wa ḍar) hope and fear;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* (tawaqqu' r.) to hope, expect;—**se**, *a.* (hámila) pregnant.
Ummedwár, P. *a.* (ásrit) hopeful, expectant;—*m.* (ummed r. w.) an expectant; (sáil) an applicant; (khwástgár) candidate, supplicant; (shágird) an apprentice.
Ummedwárí, P. *f.* (ás) hope, expectation; (bharosa) dependence; (shágirdí) apprenticeship.
Ummí, A. *a.* (an-parh) uneducated, illiterate.
'Umr, A. *f.* (bais) age; (zindagí ká zamána) lifetime; (daurán i zindagí) the span of life;—**bhar**, *ad.* (tamám zindagí) all the lifetime;—**daráz**, *int.* (jíte raho) may you live long!—**ká paimána**, *m.* (zindagí ke dín) the cup of life;—**káṭná**, *v. t.* (zindagí basar k.) to pass one's life;—**paṭṭa**, *m.* (paṭṭa i hín o hayát) a lease for life;—**rasída**, *m.* (za'íf) advanced in years, superannuated.
'Umúd, A. *m.* (lamb) a perpendicular.
'Umúdí, P. *a.* (khará, sídhá) perpendicular.
'Umuq, A. *f.* (gahráí) depth, profundity.
Umúr, A. *m. pl.* (kám) affairs; (májare) matters; (raqmen) items.
Un, H. *per. pro. pl.* (we) those; (un ko) them.
Ún, H. *m.* (pashm) wool.
Únch, Únchá, H. *a.* (buland, 'álí, lambá) high, lofty, tall; (bálá) above; (ḍhálú) steep; (zor ká) loud;—**háth rakhná**, *v. i.* (bartar h.) to be superior; (barh j.) to exceed: (fauqiyat le j.) to excel;—**nichá**, *a.* (ná-hamwár) rough, uneven; (nasheb o faráz) the ups and downs; —**sunná**, *v. i.* (kam sunná) to be hard of hearing.
Unchháṭ, H. *f.* (bulandí) elevation
Unchál, H. *f.* (bulandí) height; (rafa'at) eminence; (lambáí) tallness. [to take up.
Unchána, H. *v. t.* (baland k.) to raise; (uṭhá l.)
Unchás, H. *a.* forty-nine.
Únch-nich, H. *a.* (ná-hamwár) uneven; (úkharkhábar) rough; (charháo utár ká) undulatory; —, *f.* (ná-hamwárí) unevens;—**sochná**, *v. i.* (khúb gaur kar l.) to consider well; (tai kar l.) to debate; (taul l.) to balance; (pas o pesh k.) to hesitate.
Undelná, H. *v. t.* (ulaṭná) to turn upside down; (khálí k.) to empty, to pour out.
Undelwána, H. *v. t.* (khálí karwána) to cause to be poured out or emptied.
Úngh, H. *f.* (jhapkí) nodding, sleepiness.
Unghál, H. *f.* (gunúdgí) drowsiness, dulness
Únghná, H. *v. i.* (jhapkí l.) to doze.
Únghtá, H. *a.* (nindásá) drowsy; (khwábída) drowsy; (sust, alasáyá) lazy, sluggish.
Ungli, H. *f.* (angusht) finger;—**chaṭkáná**, H. *v. t.* to snap or crack the fingers;—**lagáná**, H. *v. t.* (chhúná) to touch with a finger;—**laráná**, H. *v. t.* (panja laráná) to claw;—**nachána**, H. *v. t.* (chirháná) to taunt by moving the middle finger;—**par nachána**, *v. t.* (satáná) to harass, distress; (ahmaq b.) to make a fool of; (hansná) ridicule;—**uṭháná**, *v. i.* (ishára k.) to make a sign; (chaláná) to stir;—**uṭhná**, *v. i.* (badnám ho j.) to become notorious *in a bad sense.*
Ungliyán uṭhná, H. *v. i.* (badnám h.) to be notorious; (angusht-numá h.) to be the object of scorn.
Úngná, H. *v. t.* to grease the wheels.
Unhattar, H. *a.* sixty-nine.
Unhen, H. *pr.* (un ko) them; (wuh) they, those.
Unhin, H. *pr.* (thík usí tarah) exactly in that manner; (aisá hí) even so.

Unhon, H. *pl.* (un ko) them; (wuh) they; (wuh) he.
Ûní, H. *a.* (pashmí) woolen.
Unmán, S. *f.* (náp) measure; (zamána) period; (qayám) duration.
Unmatta, S. *a.* (díwána) insane, frantic; (makhmúr) drunk; (gazab-nák) furious; (kámí) lustful; (fuzúl-kharch) extravagant;—, *m.* (paglá) lunatic.
'Unnáb, A. *m.* the jujube fruit.
Unnis, H. *a.* nineteen;—**bis**, *a.* (kuchh farq) but slightly different;—**bis honá**, *v. i.* (kuchh farq h.) to be slightly different; (qaríb qaríb ek sá h.) to be nearly alike;—**bis ká**, *a.* (qaríb qaríb barábar) nearly equal.
Unniswán, H. *a.* nineteenth.
'Unqá, A. *m.* (ek rawáyatí parand) a fabulous bird;—, *a.* (nádir) rare, scarce;—**honá**, *v. i.* (nádir h.) to be rare;—**sifat**, *a.* (nádir) rare.
Uns, A. *m.* (mahabbat) friendship, love; (sáth) fellowship, companionship; (khushí) cheerfulness.
'Unsur, A. *m.* (tattwa) primary element.
'Unsurí, P. *a.* (aslí) elementary, original.
Unsath, H. *a.* fifty-nine. [tameness.
Unsiyat, P. *f.* (wáqfiyat) familiarity; (hel-mel)
Ûnt, H. *m.* (shutr) a camel.
Untális, H. *a.* thirty-nine.
Untís, H. *a.* twenty-nine [camels are fed.
Ûnt-kaṭárá, H. *m* name of a thistle on which
Ûntní, H. *f.* (sánrní) a female camel.
'Unwán, A. *m.* (taur) mode, manner; (peshání) heading. [ted wood or garden.
Upaban, S. *m.* (bág) a grove, an artificially plan-
Upach, H. *f.* (paidá) produce; (ijád) invention; (ikhtiláf) variation. [vice.
Upachár, S. *m.* ('iláj) remedy; (khidmat) ser-
Upadesh, S. *m.* (saláh, ráe) advice, counsel; (nasíhat, sikshá) admonition, exhortation
Upadeshí yá Upadeshad, H. *m.* (mushír-kár) an adviser, an exhorter; (mannád) a preacher.
Upádh, S *m.* (nuqsán) injury; (be-insáfí) injustice; (zulm) tyranny; (jabr) violence.
Upádhí, H. *a.* (jábir) violent; (ná-munsif) unjust. [class of Brahmans.
Upádhyáy, S. *m.* (gurú) a spiritual preceptor; a
Upadrav, S. *m.* (bad-shugúní) a portent; (áfat) a calamity; (halchal) commotion; (dangá) tumult; (balwa) rebellion; (be-insáfí) injustice; (ziyádatí) excess; (andher) outrage.
Upáe, S. *f.* (fikr) expediency; (tadbír) plan, contrivance; ('iláj) remedy; (taur) manner, method; (zarí'a) means;—**karná**, *v. t.* (tadbír k.) to plan; (bandish bándhná) to design; (bacháo kar r.) to provide against.
Upagrah, S. *m.* (qaidí) a prisoner. [sport
Upahás, S. *m.* (hansí) laughter; (khel) fun,
Upaj, H. *f.* (antará) the chorus of a song.
Upajit, S. *a.* (paidá) produced, propagated.
Upajná, H. *v. i.* (nikalná) to spring up, to grow, to be produced.
Upakár, S. *m.* (mihrbání) favour, kindness; (hifázat) protection; (nekí) benevolence;—**ak**, S. *m.* (dost) friend; (murabbí) a protector; (nek) benevolent;—**i**, S. *a.* (nek) beneficent; (saháyak) aiding.
Upal, S. *m.* (chattán) a rock, a stone; (jawáhir) a precious stone, a jewel.
Upalepan, S. *m.* (gobar se lípná) plastering with cow-dung. [similitude.
Upamá, S. *f.* (mushábahat) comparison, simile,
Upanetra, S. *m.* ('ainak) spectacles.
Upanishad, S. *m.* extract from the Vedas.
Upáo, H. *m.* (tadbír) remedy, redress;—, see *Upáe.*
Upapátak, S. *m.* (bará gunáh) a great crime.
Úpar, H. *p.* (par, bar, bálá) above, on, up, upwards, over;—**áná**, *v. i.* (charháná) to come up; (uthána) to rise; (nikalná) to emerge;—**hi**, *ad.* (alag) apart; (akele) alone; (sath par) on the surface;—**ká kám**, *m.* (mutafarriqát kám) miscellaneous duties; (phutkar chákrí) odd services;—**ke**, *a.* (únche) higher; (bálá-tar) upper;—**tale**, *ad.* (mutawátir) successively; (ek dúsre par) one over the other;—**úpar jáná**, *v. i.* (guzar j.) to pass over; (kuchh asar na k.) to have no effect.
Úparí, H. *a.* (úpar ká) upper; (báhirí) external; (ajnabí) foreign, strange.
Uparlá, S. *m.* (báhar ká) upper, superficial; (sath) the surface. [ing.
Uparná, H. *m.* (rúmál, chádar) a scarf, a cover-
Upṛná, H. *v. i.* (ukhaṛ j.) to be rooted out.
Upárná, H. *v. t.* (ukhárná) to root up; to extirpate.
Uparodh, S. *m.* (tarafdárí) partiality; (madad) support; (mihrbání) favour, kindness.
Upás, S. *m.* (fáqa) fast, hunger;—**karná**, *v. t.* (faqá k.) to fast.
Upásá, H. *a.* (bhúká) one who fasts, hungry.
Upáshaná, Upásaná, S. *f.* (parastish) worship; ('izzat) reverence; (khidmat) attendence;—**karná**, *v. t* (púJná) to worship.
Upashánta, S. *a.* (thir) calm, pacified, appeased.
Upashánti, S. *m.* (sáodhán) one who is calm or tranquil.
Upasthit, S. *a.* (taiyár) ready; (maujúd) present, at hand; (pahunchá) arrived.
Upatáp, S. *m.* (bímárí) sickness; (dard) pain; (garmí) heat.
Upáthná, H. *v. i.* (kisí kám se dil hat j.) to be tired or sick of a business.
Upáyi, H. *a.* (tadbír k. w.) contriving; (mu'álij) remedying.
Upayogí, S. *a.* (mufíd) useful; (láiq) suitable.
Upayukta, S. *a.* (láiq) worthy; (thík) fit; (munásib) proper; (mausúf) qualified.
Upekhá, Upekshá, S. *f.* (fareb) trick, fraud, stratagem.
Uphanná, H. *v. t.* (ubal á.) to boil over.
Upjáná, H. *v. t.* (paidá k.) to produce; (jamwáná) to make, to grow.
Upjáú, H. *a.* (zerkhez) fertile, productive
Upkár, H. *m.* (madad) assistance; (fáida) benefit; (mihrbání) kindness; (nekí) benevolence.
Uplá, H. *m.* (kanḍá) a cake of dried cow-dung.
Uplí, H. *f.* (uprí) smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung.
Uprálá, H. *m.* (madad) aid, assistance;—**karná**, *v t.* (tarafdárí k.) to take one's part; (himáyat d.) to protect. [wards.
Upránt, H. *ad.* (ba'd-azán) after which, after-
Upranchhá, H. *m.* (angochhá) a cloth for wiping the body, a towel.
Uptan, Uptana, H. *m.* (bukwá) a composition of perfumes and flour used to rub the body before bathing;—**malná**, *v. t.* (bukwá lagáná) to smear with *uptan.*
'Uqáb, A *m.* (chíl) an eagle.
'Uqbá, A. *f.* (áyanda hálat) future state; (ákhirat) future, end.
'Uqda, A. *m.* (girah) a knot; (mushkil) difficulty; —**kushái**, *f.* (mushkilát ká hall k.) the explanation of difficulties;—**i lá-hall**, *m.* unsolvable difficulty.
Ur, S. *m.* (hirdai, chhátí) the breast.
Úrá, H. *m.* (kál) dearth, scarcity.
Uṛáná, H. *v. t.* (uṛá d.) to cause to fly away; (barbád kar d.) to squander.
Uranghái, H. *f.* (dhokhá) imposition; (chálákí) artifice; (jul) trick; (ja'lsází) deceit; (hikmat) stratagem;—**batáná**, *v. t.* (gumráh k.) to mislead; (dhokhá d.) to deceive.
Uṛáú, H. *m.* (fuzúl-kharch) a spendthrift; (luṭáú) an extravagant person.

Uṛan-khaṭolá, H. *m.* the flying car of Indian fairy tales in which mortals are conveyed.
Urbará, H. *f.* (zarḳhez zamín) fertile soil.
Uṛ chalná, H. *v. i.* (aṭhláná) to walk with an affected gait; (baṛh j.) to surpass, excel.
Urd, Urdh, H. *m.* (másh) a pulse; (**nisf**) half.
Urdábegní, H. *f.* an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. [Persians.
Urdí, Urdí bihisht, P. *f.* the second month of the
Urdú, T. *m.* (lashkar) an army, a camp; (bázár) a market;—**i mu'allá**, *m.* (fauj i sháhí) the royal camp or army;—**i mu'allá ki zubán**, *f.* (sháhí zubán) the court language.
'Urf, A. *a.* (ma'lúm) known; ('ámm saḳhun) commonly called;—, *m.* (dúsrá nám) alias.
Uṛháná, H. *v. t.* (chádar ḍál d.) to put a cloak or shawl on a person; (kapṛá pahináná) to cause to clothe. [cubine.
Uṛhrí, H. *a.* (rakhelí) a mistress; (randí) a con-
Urihná, H. *m.* (malámat) reproach, reproof.
Uṛná, H. *v. t.* (parwáz k.) to fly, soar.
'Urs, A. *m.* (gusl) oblations; (fátiha) offerings to a saint.
Uṛtí uṛtí ḳhabar, H. *f.* (afwáh) a flying report; rumour; (suní bát) a hearsay; (gap) gossip.
'Urúj, A. *f.* (bulandí) ascent, exaltation.
'Urús, A. *f.* (dulhin) a bride.
'Urúsána, P. *a.* like brides.
'Urúsí, P. *a.* (dulhin ká) bridal; **shab i—**, *f.* (suhág yá taḳht kí rát) the nuptial night, **shakl i—**, *f.* the 47th figure of Euclid, Book I.
'Urúz, A. *m.* (nazm) versification; (pingal) prosody.
'Uryán, A. *a.* (nangá) naked; (ughrá) bare.
'Uryání, P. *f.* (barahnagí) a state of being naked.
Us, H. *pr.* (wuh) that; (use) him, her, it;—**men**, *ad.* (us waqt men) in that time; (is asná men) meanwhile, meantime;—**par**, *ad.* (us ke úpar) on that; (phir) thereupon;—**tarah**, *ad.* (us taur par) in that manner;—**waqt**, *ad.* (tab) then; (us kál men) at that time;—**wáste**, H. *ad.* (us wajh se) on that account.
Usáná, H. *v. t.* (pachhorná) to winnow; (ubálná) to boil; (garm k.) to simmer. [tico.
Usárá, H. *m.* (barámda) a porch; (dahlíz) por-
Use, H. *pro.* (us ko) him, to him.
Usevná, H. *v. t.* (ubálná) to boil.
Ushá, S. *m.* (tarká) early morning.
Ushtur, P. *m.* (úṇṭ) a camel,
Uslsá, H. *m.* (takya) a pillow; (gaddí) a cushion; (sirháná) head of a bed.
Uskáná, H. *v. t.* (ág sulgáná) to light a fire or candle; (bhaṛkáná, ubhárná) to incite, to instigate.
Uslúb yá Aslúb, A. *m.* (taríqa) manner, mode, method; (tartíb) order; (intizám) arrangement; (shakl) form;—**dár**, *a.* (ḳhush-andam) symmetrical; **ḳhush—**, *a.* (suḍaul) well-formed; ('umda) good, elegant.
Ustád, A. P. *m.* (gurú) a master; (pakká) an adept; (sikhláne w.) a teacher; (adíb) preceptor; (kárígar) an artist;—, *a.* (hunar-mand) skilful; (kámil) competent;—, *Iron.* (gháḡ) an archknave;—**honá**, *v. i.* (gurú h.) to be a master; (kámil h.) to be proficient; (pakká yá máhir h.) to be perfect or versed in.
Ustádí, P. *f.* (ta'lím) teaching; (mu'allimí) instruction; (guruái) mastership; (hunarwarí) skill, art.
Ustará yá Usturá, H. *m.* (chhurá) a razor.
Ustuḳhwán, P. *m.* (haḍḍí) a bone; (ḳhurme ká gúdá) kernel of the date fruit.
Ustuwár, P. *a.* (mazbút) strong, firm; (qawí) powerful; (bahádur) brave; (ṭhos) solid;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mazbút k.) to strengthen; (madad k.) to support.
Ustuwári, P. *f.* (táqat) strength; (qasd) resolution; (mazbútí) firmness; (páedárí) stability.
Usúl, A. *m. pl.* (asbáb) causes; (masáil) principles, doctrines; (bunyáden) roots; (taríqe) moods.
Ut, H. *ad.* (udhar) in that direction; **it—**, *ad.* (idhar udhar) here and there.
Után, Utáná, H. *a.* (chit) lying on the back; (aundhá) upside down.
Uṭang, Uṭangí, H. *a.* (pindlí ke úpar) high up the leg; (chhoṭá) too short; (bad-waza') badly made or shaped.
Uttá, H. *ad.* (utná) so much, that much.
Uṭṭakkar-lais, H. *a., ad.* (bilá-liház) thoughtless; (jald-báz) hasty; (asoch) rash; (be-qarár) uncertain; (be-húda) absurd.
Utár, H. *m.* (ghaṭáo) subsiding; (zawál) fall; (sadqa) alms, charity; (barbádí) decay; (kamí) reduction; (utrái) ferry; (ḍhál) descent, slope;—**chaṛháo**, *m.* (kamí beshí) decrease and increase; (nasheb faráz) ups and downs;—**ḍálná**, *v. t.* (girá d.) pull down; (miṭá d.) to rub out; (badan se alag k.) to take off;—**jáná**, *v. t.* (nigal j.) to swallow, gulp down;—**lená**, *v. t.* (girá d.) to take down; (darj k.) enter, insert.
Utárá, H. *m.* (ḍhál) a descent; (kishtí kí utrái) trip of a boat; (utarne kí jagah) a place of landing; (chaṛháná) a propitiatory offering; (taḳhfíf) reduction;—**karná**, *v. t.* (níche l.) to bring down; (pár k.) to carry over;—**utárná**, *v. t.* to transfer the evil spirit.
Utáran, H. *m.* (pahná húá kapṛá) second-hand clothes; (utarná) act of dismounting.
Utar jáná, H. *v. i.* (buḍḍhá ho chalná) to be growing old; (dhúmil paṛ j.) to become faded; (dublá ho j.) to be emaciated; (phíká h.) to become insipid; (ukhaṛ j.) to be displaced or dislocated; (giráyá j.) to be pulled down.
'Utárid, A. *m.* (Budh) the planet Mercury.
Utar paṛná, H. *v. i.* (qiyám-pizír h.) to settle; (utarná) to descend to alight.
Utarná, H. *v. i.* ('ubúr k.) to pass over or cross; (níche á.) to come down or descend, to alight, dismount, to land; (rang faqq h. yá dublá ho j.) to wane or become pale or thin; (ma'zúl h.) to be deposed or dethroned; (be-ábrú h.) to be disgraced or degraded; (ghaṭná) to abate, subside; (kumhláná) to fade; (puráná ho j.) to become old or worn; (gir j.) to fall; (ḍúbná) to sink; (urin h.) to be delivered, to be freed; (ḍerá k.) to halt, encamp; (tabdíl k.) to change.
Utárná, H. *v. t.* (tai karáná) to cause to pass over; (utarwáná) to convey over or cross; (le j.) to transport; (pár karáná) to ferry; (zamín par l.) to land; (níche l.) to cause to descend or alight, help to dismount, bring down, take down; (utár ḍ.) to put off, strip off; (judá k.) to cut or break off; (ghaṭáná) to lower; (dabáná) to depress; (ḳharáb kar d.) to abuse; (áseb pakaṛ l.) to draw down and confine; (haṭáná) to remove; (barí uz zimma k.) to acquit; (lauṭáná) to return; (utarwáná) to unload, discharge; (ṭhahráná, ḍerá ḍ.) to lodge, put up; (dúr kar d.) to cast off, throw aside; (pání kí ráh kar d.) to make a channel; (dhar d.) to lay; (ghoṛá girá d.) to uncock; (gussa utárná) to vent; (báuṭ d.) to distribute, allot; (názil k.) to descend, to send down.
Utárú, H. *a.* (máil) inclining; (musta'idd) ready for; (muḳhátib) bent upon;—**honá**, *v. t.* (máil h.) to incline; (musta'idd h.) to be ready; (lag j.) to engage.
Utáwal, H. *f.* (jaldí) haste, hurry; (be-qarárí) impatience, restlessness;—**á**, H. *a.* (jald báz) swift, quick; (tez) speedy, hasty; (asoch) rash; (muztarrib) restless;—**i**, H. *f.* (jaldí) haste.
Uṭhá, H. *a.* (**khaṛá**) rising; (khulá) opening;

(kaliáyá) budding ; (kumhláyá) fading ; (ghaṭtá) declining ;—baiṭhi, *f.* (be-chainí) restlessness; (gair-mustaqilí) inconstancy ;—lená, *v. t.* (uṭháná) lift up, raise ; (le l.) to pick up ; (haṭá d.) to remove ; (iḳhtiyár k.) to undertake the management or care of ;—rakhná, *v. t.* (rakh chhoṛná) to put by ; (multawí r.) to postpone ;—i gira, H. *m.* (uchakká) a petty thief, a pilferer.

Uṭhallú, H. *m.* (talawwun-taba' ádmí) a fickle-minded person ; (ḳhána-ba-dosh) a person without a fixed abode.

Uṭhán, H. *m.* (chaṛháo) rise, ascent ; (bulandí) height, elevation ; (choṭí) top, summit ; (qadd) stature ; (bálídagí) growth ;—ká, *a.* soaring to a great height.

Uṭháná, H. *v. t.* (khaṛá k.) to raise, to lift, to hoist ; (kisí chíz se qasam kháná) to swear by ; (kám band k.) to close work ; (rakh d.) to put away ; (ijád k.) to invent; (ta'mír k.) to erect; (jagáná) to awaken ; (bardásht k.) to bear ; (iḳhtiyár k.) to undertake ; (ijára l.) to contract ; (hásil k.) to enjoy, gain ; (ládná) to pack up; (dúr karná) to steal ; (gáib karáná) to cause to vanish ; (sarf k.) to squander ; (sáf kar d.) to erase ; (mauqúf k.) to abolish ; (nikálná) to expel ; (dikhláná) to exhibit ; (uṛwáná) to cause to rise or fly ; (alag k.) to set apart.

Uṭháná, H. *m.* (utárá) something set apart to be offered to god, a propitiatory offering

Uṭháo, H. *m.* (bardásht) support ; (ḳharch) expenditure ; (qarz kí madd) debt.

Uṭháú, H. *a.* (fuzúl ḳharch) extravagant ;—, *m.* (musrif) spendthrift.

Uṭh baiṭh, H. *f.* (be-qarárí) restlessness ; (baiṭhak) a kind of exercise ;—lagáná, *v. i.* (be-qarár h.) to suffer from restlessness ;—ná, *v. i.* (uṭh khaṛe h.) to rise up ; (jágná) to wake up; (sihhat p.) to recover ; (jí uṭhná) revive.

Uṭh chalná, H. *v. i.* (ráhí h.) to set off

Uṭh khaṛá honá, H. *v. i* (eká ek khaṛá ho j.) to stand up suddenly.

Uṭh jáná, H. *v. i.* (mauqúf h.) to be abolished ; (ḳhatm h.) to be finished ; (rawána h.) to depart ; (mar j.) to die ; (gáib h.) to vanish.

Uthlá, H. *a.* (páyáb) fordable; (chichhlá) shallow.

Uṭhná, H. *v. i.* (bedár h.) to get up, to awake ; (khaṛá h.) to rise, stand ;—baiṭhná, *m* (nashist o barḳhást) etiquette ; káṇp—, *v. i.* (káṇpne lagná) to tremble violently ; ro—, *v. i* (eká ek rone lagná) to burst out crying.

Uṭhte-baiṭhte, H. *ad* (ba-ásání) easily ; (rafta rafta) gradually ; (bá-farágat) leisurely ; (áhista áhista) slowly ; (shitábí se) quickly ; (har lahza) every moment.

Uṭhti jawání, H *f.* (shabáb) prime of life

Uṭhwaiyá, H. *m.* (uṭháne w.) one who helps to raise ; (fuzúl-ḳharch) prodigal.

Uṭhwáná, H. *v. t.* (uṭhwá d.) to cause to be lifted or raised or removed.

Utná, H. *a.* (uttá) as much as that, so much ; (utne) so many.

Utpádak, S. *a.* and *m.* (paidá k. w.) producing, originating ; (báp) father.

Utpal, S. *m.* (kaṇwal) species of blue lotus.

Utpann, S. *a.* (paidá) born, produced, sprung, resulted ;—, *m.* (ḳhilqat) creation, origin, birth ; (paidáwár) produce ; (ámdaní) proceeds; (munáfa') profit, gain ;—honá, (paidá h.) to be produced ; (janm l.) to be born ; (muntaj h.) to result ; (wáqi' h.) to occur ;—karná, (paidá k.) to produce.

Utpát, S. *m.* (nuqsán) mischief ; (zulm) violence; (mazhar) phenomenon ;—karná, *v. t.* (nuqsán k.) to do wrong ; (andher k.) to do violence ; (jhagaṛná) to contend ; (jawáb d) to answer ; (gustáḳhí k.) to be insolent.

Úṭpaṭáṇg, H. *m.* and *a.* (lago) nonsense, absurdity ; (bechára) poor ; (be-tartíb) in disorder

Utpátí, S. *a.* (nuqsán k. w.) destructive.

Utpattí, S. *f.* (paidáish) production, genesis ; (janm) birth ; (uṭhán) rise.

Utrá, H. *a.* (musin) aged ; (puráná) worn; (pazhmurda) faded ; (ma'zúl) dismissed from office ; (ghaṭáyá) degraded ; (badnám) disgraced.

Utrahrí, H. *f.* (shimálí hawá) north wind.

Utrái, H. *f.* (daryá pár le jáne kí mazdúrí) price paid for ferrying ; (wápsí) return ; (hundí) draft ; (shukr-guzárí) gratefulness.

Utran, H. *f.* (utrá húá kaprá) worn out or cast off clothes ; (chíthṛá) fragment.

Utráná, H. *v. t.* (utarwáná) to cause to be taken off ; (girwáná) to be pulled down ;—, *v. i.* (tairná) to float.

Utrang, H. *m.* a wooden arch surmounting a door.

Utsang, S. *m.* (pahár kí utár) the slope of a mountain ; (chhat) a roof ; (dáman) a lap.

Uttá, H. *ad.* (utná) that much or many.

Uttam, H. *a.* (sab se úṇchá) highest ; (a'lá) supreme ; (ḳháss) chief, principal ; (sristṛ) best; ('umda) excellent ;—tá, S. *f.* ('umdagí) excellence ; (fauqiyat) superiority ; (baṛáí) greatness ; (liyáqat) worth.

Uttar, S. *m.* (jawáb) reply, answer ; (shimál) the north ;—pachchhim, *a.* north-west ; prati—, (radd i jawáb) a retort.

Uttará, S. *a.* (shimálí) northern ;—bhádra pad, the twenty-sixth lunar mansion ;—khaṇḍ, the northern country.

Uttara, S. *m.* (jawáb) answer ; (fazílat) superiority ; (táqat) power ; (ámad) arrival ; (shimál) the north ; (natíja) consequence ; (farq) difference ;—, *a.* (áḳhirí) last ; (buland) lofty ; (bálá) upper ; (afzal) excellent ; ('umda) best ; (báyáṇ) left;—, *a.* (shimálí Hindustán) Northern India. [sat) succession.

Uttarádhikár, S. *m.* (warsa) inheritance ; (wirá-

Uttaráhá, Uttaráyá, H. *a.* (shimálí) northern, appertaining to the north ; (shimálí hawá) northerly wind.

Uttar-kárí, S. *m.* (jawáb-dih) one who replies ;—, *a.* (jawábí) making answer.

Utthal, Uthalá, H. *a.* (chhichhlá) shallow ; (echhá) unable to keep a secret.

Uttú, H. *m.* (tah) plaiting ; (nishán) marking ; —banáná, *v. t.* (nishán b.) to streak, mark ; (ḳhúb márná) to beat to a mummy ;—honá, *v.i.* (ahmaq banná) to become silly or stupid ; (ruswá h.) to be disgraced;—karná, *v. t.* (síkhne d.) to plea, pucker ; (dhárí d.) to streak ; (ahmaq b.) to make a fool of ; (ruswá k.) to disgrace ; (ḳhúb márná) to beat soundly ;—gar, P *m* maker of ornamental folds in cloth.

Uzbak, T. *m.* name of a Turkish tribe ;—, *a.* (kúṛh-magz) a blockhead. [(joṛ) a joint.

'Uzo, 'Azw, A. *m.* (aṇg) a member , a limb ;

'Uzr, A *m.* (bahána) an excuse ; (i'tráz) objection; (ma'zarat) an apology ;—báqí na rahná, *v. i* (koí i'tiráz na r.) to have no objection ;—dár, *m.* (mu'tariz) an objector ; (da'wedár) a claimant ;—dárí, *f.* (i'tiráz kí fihrist) a statement of objections ; (da'we ke muqábale men da'wá) a cross demand ;—'ámm, *m.* (har kisí ká bahána) a general plea ;—i bejá, *m.* (námunásib i'tiráz) an improper plea ;—i fareb, *m.* plea of fraud ;—i galatí, *m.* plea of error ;—i mudd'á-'alaih, *m.* a plea urged for the defence ;—i ná-báligí, *m.* a plea of minority ;—i qánúṇ, *m.* (qánúní i'tiráz) a legal objection ;—i qawí, *m.* (mazbút i'tiráz) a valid objection ;—i wirásat, *m.* a plea of heirship ;—karná, *v. t.* (ma'zarat k.) to apologize ; (mu'áfí máṇgná) to ask pardon ;—ke qábil, *a.* (mu'áfí ke láiq) excusable ; (qábil i'tiráz) objectionable ;—ḳhwáh, *a.* (mu'áfí máṇgne w.) an apologist ;—ḳhwáhí,

f. (ma'zarat) apology, excuse ;—ḳhwáhi karná, see—karná ;—pesh karná, *v. t.* (dalíl k.) to plead ; (i'tiráz k.) to object ;—pizír, *a.* (qábil i mu'áfí) excusable ; (qábil i samá'at) admissible; —taslím karná, *v. t.* (i'tiráz qubúl k.) to admit an objection.

Uzuk-tuzuk, T. *m.* (shán o shaukat) pomp, splendour ; (bádsháhána ḍhang) royal fashion ; (sháhí sikka) the king's seal.

V.

V, stands for व (*va*), the twenty-ninth consonant of the Nágrí alphabet. This letter is very commonly interchanged with ब (*ba*). For all words, therefore beginning with *w* or *v* but not found in the following pages see under the letter B.

Vách, S., *f.* (bát) speech ; (áwáz) voice ; (guftogú) talking ; (zubán) language ; (kalama) phrase ; (masala) proverb ; (wa'da) promise.

Váchá, S., **Báchá**, H. *f.* (qaul) assertion ; ('ahd) promise ; (qasam) oath.

Váchak, S., **Báchak**, H. *a.* (mutakallim) speaking ; —, *Gram.* the first person.

Vachan, S., **Bachan**, H. *m.* (bát) speech ; (qaul) an assertion ; (wa'da) a promise ; (iqrár) an agreement ;—grahí, *a.* (farmán-bardár) obedient ;—mátr, *m.* (sirf bát hí bát) mere words ; —púrá karná, (wa'da púrá k.) to fulfil one's promise ; (bát par qáim r.) to be faithful to one's word. [(chihra) face.

Vadan, S., **Badan**, H. *m.* (muṇh) the mouth ;

Vadh, S., **Badh**, H. *m* (qatl) murder.

Vádhak, S., **Bádhak**, H. *a. m.* (qátil) murderous (muzir) injurious.

Vádí, S. *a.* (bolne w.) a speaker;—, *m.* (mudda'í o mudd'á 'alaih) plaintiff and defendant.

Váchan, S. *m.* (sawárí) vehicle ; (gárí) chariot, carriage ; (kishtí) a boat ; (ghorá) a horse.

Vibhav, S. *m.* (iḳhtiyár) power; (daulat) wealth ; (baṛái) greatness ; (shán o shaukat) splendour, magnificence.

Vaidik, S. *m. a.* (pák) sacred; (Ved ká jánne w.) knowing the *Vedas*.

Vaidya, S. *a.* (Veda ke muta'alliq) of or relating to *Vedas* ; (baid, hakím) a man of the medical caste.

Vaidyak, S., **Baidak**, H. *m.* (hikmat) physic, the practice of the Science of physic.

Vaijayant, S *m.* (jhaṇḍá) a flag.

Vaijayantí, S. *f.* (jhaṇḍá) a banner, flag ; (ek qism ká málá) a kind of garland.

Vaikal, S. *m.* (shám) evening.

Vaikuṇṭh, S., **Baikuṇṭh**, H. *m.* (swarg, bihisht) the Paradise ;—básí, *a.* (marhúm) deceased.

Vair, S., **Bair**, H. *m.* (bahádurí) valour, prowess ; (dushmaní) enmity, hostility ;—bháv, *m* (bahádurí) heroism ;—karná, (dushmaní r.) to have enmity with.

Vaishnav, S., **Baishnao**, H. *m.* (Vishnu ká) of or relating to *Vishnu*; (Vishnu ká púje wálá) a *Vishnuvite*;—í, *f.* an epithet of *Durga* ; (tulsí ká peṛ) sacred basil.

Vaishyá, S., **Baish**, H. *m.* the third or the trading and agricultural class of the Hindus.

Vaitál, S., **Baitál**, H. *m.* (bhút) a devil, demon.

Vajra, S., **Bajra**, H. *a.* (saḳht) hard ;—, *m.* (saḳht zubán) very harsh language ; (laṛká) a child ; (shágird) a pupil. [(lafz) word.

Vák, S. *m.* (bát) speech ; (zubán) language ;

Vak, S. *m.* (bagulá) a heron ;—chál, *f.* (áhista áhista chalná) walking slowly ; (dagá-bází k.) to practise hypocrisy.

Vakr, S., **Bakr**, H. *a.* (ṭeṛhá) crooked ; (makkár) cunning ; (be-ímán) dishonest ; (be-rahm) cruel ;—, *m.* (Sanichar) the planet Saturn.

Vakráta, S. *f.* (kají) crookedness ; (be-ímání) dishonesty.

Valabh, S., **Ballabh**, H. *m.* (piyárá) beloved ; ('áshiq) lover ; (shauhar) a husband ; (dost) a friend ; (málik) superintendent, master.

Vallabhá, S. *f.* (jorú) a wife ; (ma'shúqa) a mistress.

Váman, S. *m.* (bauná) dwarfish, short in stature; (kamína) low ; (Vishnú ká ek autár) *Vishnu* in his dwarf incarnation.

Van, S., **Ban**, H. *m.* (ban) a forest ; (chashma) a spring ; (jharná) a cascade ; (ghar) house ;—vás, (jangal ká rahná) dwelling in the forest ; (faqírí) hermitage.

Ván, S., **Bán**, H. *m.* (tír) arrow ; (gáe ká than) udder of a cow. [(langúr) an ape.

Vánar, S., **Bánar**, H. *m.* (bandar) a monkey ;

Vansápatí, S. *m.* (baṛá daraḳht jis men phal hon lekin phúl na hon) a large tree bearing fruit but apparently having no blossoms ; (sádhú) an ascetic, a hermit.

Vanchak, S., **Banchak**, H. *m.* (be-ímán) dishonest ; (makkár) crafty ; (bad-ma'ásh) knave, rogue ; (siyár) jackal.

Vánchhá, S. *f.* (ḳhwáhish) desire, wish, longing

Vandan, S., **Bandan**, H. *m.* (ta'ríf) praise; ('izzat) reverence ; (parastish) worship ; (cháplúsí) flattery.

Vandaniyá, S. *a.* (qábil i ta'ríf) praiseworthy.

Vanitá, S. *f.* (bíbí) wife ; (ma'shúqa) a mistress.

Vans, S , **Bans**, H. *m.* (báṇs) a bamboo; (báṇsurí) a pipe, flute ; (nasl) lineage, race ; (aulád) offspring ; (bhíṛ) multitude.

Vanshí yá Bansí, H. *f.* (báṇsurí) a flute ;—dhar, *m.* (báṇsurí r. w.) having a flute.

Vár, S. *m.* (pání) water.

Var, S., **Bar**, H *m.* (baḳhshish) a gift ; (jahez) dowry ; (ḳhairát) alms ; ('áshiq) lover ; (shauhar) bridegroom.

Varáh, S. *m.* (súar) a boar.

Várida, S , **Bárida**, H. *m.* (bádal) a cloud.

Varjan, S., **Barjan**, H. *m.* (rokná) prohibiting.

Varjaniyá, S. *a.* (be-qá'ida) irregular ; (burá) wicked.

Varjit, S., **Barjit**, H. *a.* (matrúk) abandoned ; (ḳhárij) excluded ; (ná-jáiz) unlawful. [*riyas.*

Varmá, H. *m.* a title affixed to the name of *Kshat-*

Varna, S., **Baran**, H. *m.* (rang) colour, hue ; (shakl) form ; (poshák) dress ;—málá, *f.* (hurúf i tahajjí) the alphabet. [(ta'ríf) praise.

Varnana, S., **Barnan**, H. *f.* (bayán) description ;

Varshá, S., **Barkhá**, H. *m.* (barsát) rainy season.

Varsha, S. *m.* (sál) a year.

Varshik, S. *a.* (sálána) yearly.

Vartamán, S. *a.* (ráij) current; (maujúda) present; —kál, *m. Gram.* (zamána i hál) the present tense.

Vartta, S. *f.* (káshtkárí) agriculture ; (ḳhabar) tidings ;—lábh, *m.* (gap shap) discourse, gossip.

Vásan, S., **Básan**, H. *a. m.* (ḳhushbúdár) perfumed; —, *n.* (ghar) abode; (bartan, ghaṛá) a water-jar; (ṭukṛá) cloth ; (lifáfa) envelope.

Vasant, S., **Basant**, H *m.* (mausim-i-bahár) the spring ; (chechak) small-pox.

Vash, S. *a.* (farmánbardár) obedient, submissive ; (farefta) enchanted ;—, *m.* (ḳhwáhish) wish, desire ; (tábi'dárí) subjection. [subject.

Vashya, S. *a.* (tábi'dár) obedient;—, *m.* (ri'áyá) a

Vásit, S. *a* (mu'attar) perfumed, scented; (ábád) populous ; (mashhúr) famous. [garment.

Vastra, S., **Bastra**, H. *m.* (kapṛá) cloth; (poshák)

Vastu, S., **Bastu**, H. *m.* (aslí mizáj) essential disposition ; (jism) body ; (chíz) thing ; (daulat) wealth ; (asbáb) goods.

Vát, S., **Bát**, H. *m.* (hawá) wind, air; (bái) wind, *as one of the humours of the body* ; (gaṭhiyá) rheumatism.

Váṭ, S., **Báṭ**, H. *m.* (ráh) road.

Váṭiká, S., **Bátiká**, H. *m.*(bágícha) a small garden.
Vatsal, S., **Batsal**, H. *a.* (mihrbán) kind ; (muhabbatí) affectionate.
Vayár, S., **Bayár**, H. *a.* (hawá) wind, air.
Váyas, S. *m.* (kauwá) a crow.
Vayas, S., **Bais**, H. *m.* ('umr) age.
Váyú, S., **Báyú**, H. *m.* (hawá) air, wind ;—**mandal**, *m.* (kurra i bád) atmosphere.
Veda, S., **Bed**, H. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge ; (vidyá) learning the sacred scriptures of the Hindus.
Vedánt, S., **Bedánt**, H. *m.* system of philosophy based particularly on the *Upanishads*.
Vedí, S , **Bedí**, H. *f.* (bedí) a place prepared for sacrifice, an altar.
Veg, S., **Beg**, H. *m.* (tezí) speed ; (jaldí) haste ; (sakhtí) violence ; (hawá) breeze ; (maní) *semen virile* ;—, *ad.* (tezí se) quickly ; (jaldí se) with haste ;—**gámí**, *a.* (tezrau) going swiftly ; (tez) swift.
Vela, S., **Bela**, H. *f.* (samai) time ; (mausam) season ; (mauqa') opportunity; (fursat) leisure: (dhárá) stream, current ; (hadd) boundary, limit.
Vení, S., **Bení**, H. *f.* (sangam) confluence.
Vesh, S., **Bhes**, H. *m.* (libás) a dress, disguise ;—**dhárí**, *m.* (dagábáz) hypocrite.
Veshyá, S. *f.* (kasbí) a harlot ;—**gámí**, *m.* (randíbáz) a whoremonger.
Vibhág, S., **Bibhág**, H. *m.* (hissa) division;—*Arith.* (kasar) fraction ; (shumár-kuninda) numerator of a fraction.
Vibhúti, S., **Bibhúti**, H. *f.* (ikhtiyár) might ; (rájya) dominion ; (shán) grandeur ; (bihbúdí) welfare.
Vichár, S., **Bichár**, H. *m.* (gaur) reflection ;—**karná**, (sochná) to deliberate, consider ;—**se**, *ad.* (gaur se) with consideration.
Vicháraḳ, S. *m.* (sochne w.) deliberating ; (tahqíqát k. w.) investigating.
Vicháran, S. *m.* (gaur) deliberation , (tahqíqát) inquiry ; (bahs) discussion.
Vichittra, S., **Bichittra**, H. *a.* (dágdár) spotted ; (rangá húá) painted ; (khúbsúrat) beautiful ; (nádir) wonderful, rare.
Videsh, S., **Bides**, H. *m.* (pardes) a foreign country ;—**i**, *m.* (pardesí) a foreigner.
Vidha, S., **Bidh**, H. *m.* (taríqa) manner.
Vidhavá, S , **Bidhavá**, H. *f.* (bewa) a widow
Vidhí, S , **Bidhí**, H. *m.* (qá'ida) rule ; (dastúr) formula ;—**vat**, *ad* (bá-qá'ida) regularly, duly.
Vidhu, S. *m.* (chánd) the moon.
Vidhvans, S., **Bidhvans**, H. *m.* (barbádí) ruin ; (dushmaní) enmity.
Vidit, S., **Bidit**, H. *a.* (jáná húá) known ; (praghat) published ; (mashhúr) famous.
Vidyá, S., **Bidyá**, H. *f.* ('ilm) knowledge, learning; (jádú) charm, incantation ;—**bhyás**, *m* (dars) study ;—**hín**, *a. m.* (jáhil) ignorant ; (be-'ilm ádmí) illiterate man ;—**mán**,—**wán**, *a.* ('álim) learned ;—**rthí**, *a. m.* (tálib 'ilm) student.
Vigandh, S., **Bigandh**, H *m.* (badbú) offensive smell. [(khel) play, sport.
Vihár, S., **Bihár**, H. *m.*(sair) walking for pleasure;
Víj, S., **Bíj**, H. *m.* (biyá) seed.
Vijay, S., **Bijay**, H. *m.* (fath) victory.
Vijaya, S. *f.* (bháng) hemp.
Vikál, S. *m.* (shám) evening ; (shafaq) twilight.
Vikal, S., **Bikal**, H. *a.* (ná-tamám) defective, imperfect ; (ghabráyá húá) confused ; (be-qarár) restless ; (ranjída) sorrowful. [blown.
Vikáshat, S. *a.* (záhir) displayed ; (shigufta)
Vikhyatá, S. *a* (mashhúr) notorious, famous
Vikhyáti, S. *f.* (shuhrat) fame, renown.
Vikram, S., **Bikram**, H. *m.*(barhne w) proceeding; (bahádurí) heroism. [delay.
Vilamb, S., **Bilamb**, H *m.*(sustí) slowness; (derí)
Viláp, S., **Biláp**, H *m.* (roná) weeping ; (mátam) lamentation ;—**i**, H. *a.* (rone w) weeper
Vilás, S., **Bilás**, H. *m.* (khel) play, sport ; (chanchalatá) wantonness ; (khúbsúratí) beauty, grace ;—**karná**, (khelná) to sport, play.
Vilochan, S., **Bilochan**, H. *m.* (ánkh) the eye ; (nazar) sight.
Vilokan, S. *m.* (dekhná) the act of seeing.
Vimal, S., **Bimal**, H. *a.* (sáf) pure, clean ; (bedág) stainless ; (sufed) white ; (khúbsúrat) beautiful.
Vimán, S., **Bimán**, H. *m.*(takht i rawán) a chariot of gods ; (ghorá) a horse ; (mahal) a palace.
Vimochan, S., **Bimochan**, H. *m.* (ázádí) liberation; (moksh) salvation.
Vína, S *f.* (bín) the Indian flute. [truction.
Vináshan, S. *m.* (nuqsán) loss ; (barbádí) des-
Vináth, S. *a. m.* (anáth) having no lord or master.
Vinay, S., **Binay**, H. *m.* (bintí) obeisance.
Vindu, S., **Bindu**, H. *m.* (qatra) a drop ; (nuqta) point, dot.
Vipal, S., **Bipal**, H. *m.* (lahza) moment.
Vipin, S., **Bipin**, H. *m.* (jangal) wood.
Vipra, S., **Bipra**, H. *m.* Brahman.
Vír, S., **Bír**, H. *a.* (bahádur) brave ; (mazbút) strong, powerful. [(gaúshála) cow-pen.
Viraj S., **Biraj**, H *m.* (ráh) road ; (jhund) flock ;
Víratá, S. *f.* (bahádurí) heroism.
Virodh, S., **Birodh**, H. *m.* (muqábala) opposition ; (rukáwat) hinderance ; (rok) check ; (muqábala) contrast , (dushmaní) hostility ; (jhagrá) quarrel ; (larái) war.
Viruddh, S., **Biruddh**, H. *a.* (ruká húá) opposed, hindered ; (bar khiláf) against.
Vishad, S., **Bishad**, H. *a.* (sáf) clear ; (sufed) white ; (khúbsúrat) beautiful.
Vishál, S., **Bishál**, H. *a.* (bará) large ; (námí) illustrious.
Vismay, S. *a.* (muta'ajjib) astonished.
Vistár, S., **Bistár**, H. *m.* (phailáo) expansion, spread ; (kasrat) abundance ; (dálí) branch of a tree ; (phailáo) extension ; (tafsíl) detail.
Visvás, S., **Biswás**, H. *m.* (bharosa) trust; (ímán) faith ;—**ghátak**, *a.* (dagábáz) treacherous.
Viváh, S , **Bibáh**, H. *m.* (shádí) marriage ;—**it**, *a.* (byáhá) married.
Vivek, S., **Bibek**, H. *m.* (tamíz) discretion ; (talásh) inquiry ; (bahs) discussion.
Viyog, S., **Biyog**, H. *m* (judái) separation.
Vriddha, S. *a* (buddhá) old ;—**avasthá**, *f.* (za'ífí) old age.
Vriksh, S., **Briksh**, H. *m.* (per) a tree.
Vrind, S., **Brind**, H. *m.* (jhund) heap, flock ; (bahut) numerous, many.
Vrishchik, S. *m.* (bichchhú) scorpion ; (burj i 'Aqrab) the sign Scorpion. [less.
Vrithá, S., **Brithá**, H. *a. ad.* (be-fáida) vain, use-
Vritta, **Vritti**, S., **Britta**, **Britti**, H. *m.* (roza) livelihood ; (pesha) profession ; (súrat i ma'ásh) means of gaining livelihood ; (dáira) a circle ;—**árdh**, *m.* (nisf dáira) a semi-circle ;—**khand**, *m.* sector or segment of a circle.
Vyádh, S., **Byádh**, H. *m.* (bímárí) sickness.
Vyákaran, S. *m.* (qawá'id-i-sarf o naho) Grammar.
Vyákkhán, S., **Byákkhán**, H. *m.* (sharh) commentary ; (bayán) explanation.
Vyákul, S., **Byákul**, H. *a.* (hairán) perplexed.
Vyanjan, S., **Byanjan**, H. *m.* (sáf k.) the act of making clear ;—, *Gram.* consonant.
Vyápak, S., **Byápak**, H. *a.* (phailá húá) widely spreading.
Vyápár, S., **Byopár**, H. *m.* (pesha) profession ; (tijárat) trade ; (mihnat) labour ; (kám) operation.
Vyárth, S , **Byárth**, H. *a.* (bekár) useless ; (bema'ní) meaningless ;—, *ad.* (be-fáida) in vain.
Vyás, S., **Byás**, H. *f.* (farq) distinction ; (tafsíl) detail ; (chaurái) breadth ; (qutr i dáira) diameter of a circle.

Vyavahár, S., **Beohár**, H. *m* (pesha) profession; (dastúr) practice; (chál-chalan) conduct; (sulúk) treatment.

W.

W, in Roman Urdu used to denote و, it which is the thirty-third letter of the Urdu, the thirtieth of the Persian and the twenty-sixth of the Arabic alphabets. It also expresses व (pronounced both *wa* and *va*) the twenty-ninth consonant of the Nágrí or Hindí alphabet, in reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 6.

Wa, P. *c.* (aur) and; (bhí) also; (sáth) with; (hamráh) in company with.

Wá, H. *c.* (yá, athwá) either, or.

Wá, P. *a.* (khulá) open;—**honá**, *v. i.* (khulná) to be open; (rihá́í p.) to be freed or liberated.

Wá, A. *int.* (háe! afsos!) oh! ah! alas!

Wabá, A. *f.* (marí) plague, pestilence; (burí hawá) epidemic disease; (haiza) cholera;—**phailná**, *v. i.* (burí hawá chalná) a plague to spread.

Wabál, A. *a. m.* (ná-sázgár) unwholesome; (garán) burdensome; (taklíf-dih) painful;—, *n. m.* (burí áb o hawá) unhealthy climate; (balá) plague; (gunáh) a sin; (sazá) punishment; (qahr i Khudá) Divine vengeance; (musíbat) misfortune;—**honá**, *v. i.* ('azáb h.) to be a plague to one;—**i ján**, *a.* (jí ká janjál) burdensome to life.

Wábasta, P. *a.* (bandhá húá) bound; (muta'alliq) connected; (mutanásib) related;—, *n. m.* (mulázim) a man-servant; (dámangír) a dependent; (rishtedár) a relative.

Wábastagán, P. *m. pl.* (mulázimán) domestics; ('azíz o aqárib) relations; (lawáhiqín) adherents.

Wábastagí, P. *f.* (ta'alluq) connection; ('iláqa, wásta) dependence; (ihsán) obligation

Wa'da, P. *m.* (qarár) a promise; ('ahd) a vow; (qaul o qarár) an agreement; (bát chít) a bargain; (mí'ád adái i qarz) a stated period for the discharge of a debt;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qarár k.) to promise;—**khiláf**, *a.* ('ahd-shikan) a person who does not keep his promise;—**khiláfí**, *f.* ('ahd-shikaní) breach of promise;—**tálná**, *v. t.* to evade a promise or agreement;—**wafá**, *a.* (qaul ká púrá) true to one's word;—**wafá karná**, *v. t.* (qaul púrá k.) to fulfil one's promise;—**wa'íd**, *m.* (rú-poshí) evading a promise.

Wadarná, H. *v. t.* (barbaráná) to babble, prate.

Wádí, A. *f.* (ghátí) a valley; (sahrá) a desert; (guzargáh i daryá) channel of a river.

Wadí'at, A. *f.* (amánat) a deposit.

Wadúd, A. *a.* (piyárá) beloved; (muhabbatí) affectionate; *n. m.* (dost) a friend; (Khudá ká nám) an epithet of God.

Wafá, A. *f.* (anjám) fulfilment; (ímándárí) faithfulness; (sadáqat) sincerity; (ihsánmandí) gratitude; (kifáyat) sufficiency; **be—**, *a.* (jhúthá) false; (be-ímán) faithless; (dagábáz) treacherous;—**dár**, *a.* (ímándár) faithful; (sachchá) sincere;—**dárí**, (sachái, ímándárí) sincerity, fidelity;—**karná**, *v. t.* (púrá k.) to fulfil;—, *v. i.* (káfí h.) to suffice.

Wafái, P. *f.* (ímándárí) fidelity; (namak-halálí) loyalty; (rástbází) sincerity; **be—**, *f.* (be-ímání) faithlessness; (be-istiqlálí) inconstancy.

Wafát, P. *f.* (intiqál) death.

Wáfí, P. *a.* (bá-wafá) faithful to one's promises; (sachchá) sincere; (púrá) complete; (thík) just; (káfí) sufficient; (bahut) plentiful.

Wáfir, A. *a.* (kasír) plentiful; (bahut) much, many; (daulatmand) wealthy; (bará) large; (wasí') vast.

Wafq, A. *m.* (kifáyat) a sufficiency; (muwáfiqat) agreement, concord; (mauqa') opportunity; **bar—**, *ad.* (ba-muwáfiq) in accordance with.

Wagar, P. *c.* (aur, agar, warna) and, if;—**na**, (agar na) if not.

Wagaira, P. *ad.* (ittyádí) etcetera, and so forth.

Wáh, H. *int.* (khúb! kyá khúb! shábásh!) O! excellent! bravo! (háṉ! aisá?) indeed! is that so?; (chhí!) fie! (háe!) alas!;—**wáh**, *int.* same as *Wáh*;—**wáh honá**, *v. i.* (ta'ríf h.) to be applauded;—**wáh karná**, (ta'ríf k.) to applaud.

Wahal, A. *m.* (kíchar) mire.

Wahán, H. *ad.* (us jagah) there, thither; (sámne) yonder;—**se**, *ad.* (us jagah se) thence.

Wahdat, P. *f.* (ikái) unity, oneness; (tanhái) solitariness.

Wahdániyat, P. *f.* (ektá) unity; *Esp. of God.*

Wahí, P. *f.* (mukáshafa) revelation; (áwáz i gaib) a voice from heaven; (ilhám) inspiration;—**utarná**, *v. i.* (ilhám á.) a revelation to come down.

Wáhí, P. *a.* (shikasta) broken; (phatá) torn; (kamzor) weak; (sirí) crazy; (be-maza) insipid;—, *m.* (zatal) nonsense; (áwára) a vagrant;—**honá**, *v. i.* (sirí h.) to become crazy;—**tabáhí**, *a.* (barbád) ruined; (be-ghar) homeless; (kharáb) disreputable; (muhmil) meaningless;—, *f.* (behúdagí) absurdity, nonsense; (fuhsh) obscenity;—**tabáhí bakná**, (fuzúl bak bak k.) to talk nonsense;—**tabáhí phirná**, (áwára ghúmná) to wander about.

Wáhib, A. *a.* (sakhí) liberal, generous.

Wáhid, A. *a.* (akelá) one, single;—, *Gram.* (ek bachan) the singular number.

Wahín, H. *ad.* (usí jagah) at that very place; (fauran) immediately [báten) obscenities.

Wáhiyát, A. *m. pl.* (fuzúliyát) absurdities; (fuhsh

Wahm, P. *m.* (khiyál) conjecture; (tasawwur) imagination; (ráe) opinion; (shakk) doubt; (gumán) suspicion; (taraddud) anxiety; (khauf) apprehension, fear; (jhúthá khiyál) a superstition.

Wahmí, A. *a.* (khiyálí) imaginary; (shakkí) suspicious (andeshanák) apprehensive; (bharmí) superstitious.

Wahsh, A. *a.* (janglí jánwar) a wild animal.

Wahshat, P. *f.* (sahrá) a desert, (tanhái) solitude; (sannátá) dreariness; (fikr) care; (ranj) grief; (haiwániyat) wilderness, barbarism; (buz-dilí) timidity; (dahshat) terror, horror;—**álúda**,—**angez**,—**nák**, *a.* (wírán) desolate, dreary; (khaufnák) horrible; (muhíb) shocking; (ghabráne w.) bewildering;—**asar**, *a.* (khaufnák) horrible, frightful;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ghabráná, pareshán h.) to be bewildered;—**zada**, *a.* (haibatzada) awe-struck, terrified.

Wahshí, A. *a.* (janglí) wild; (be-palá) untamed; (bharkáú) shy; (khún-khwár) ferocious, (námuhazzab) uncivilized; (be rahm) cruel.

Wahshiyána, P. *ad.* (wahshíon kí tarah) savage like; (ná-taráshída) rustic

Waisá, H. *pr.* (us tarah ká) like that, of that kind; (fuzúl) futile, vain; (be-matlab) objectless;—, *ad.* (us tarah se) in that manner.

Waise, H. *ad.* (ázádána) freely; (muft) without cost; (us tarah se) in that manner;—**ká waisá**, *ad.* (jon ká ton) such as before.

Wá'iz, A. *m.* (wa'z denewálá, mannád) a preacher; (mu'allim) a teacher.

Wá izín, A. *m. pl.* preachers.

Waja', A. *m.* (dard) pain; (marz) disease;—**mafásil**, *m.* (gathiyá) rheumatism.

Wajah, P. *m.* (wazífa) allowance, salary.

Wajáhat, P. *f.* ('álí martaba) high position; (shán) dignity; (khúb-rúí) comeliness

Wajd, A *m.* ecstacy, rapture, transport; (**yád i Iláhí men be-khudí**) religious frenzy or ecstasy;—

karná yá—men honá, (be-khud ho j.) to get into state of ecstasy or frenzy.

Wajh, A. *f.* (chihra) face, visage; (shakl) shape, semblance; (tarîqa) mode, mannner; (sabab) cause; (wasîla) means; (tarîq i ma'ásh) means of subsistence; (tankhwáh) wages, salary;—**i ma'ásh**, *f.* (rozî ká wasîla) means of livelihood; (rozî) subsistence; (wazîfa) allowance; **i muwajjah**, *f.* (qawî dalîl) a strong reason;—**i tasmiya**, *f.* (koî khâss nám rakhne ká sabab) the reason of giving any particular name; (sarf i ishtiqáq) etymology of words; **ba—**, *ad.* (basabab) on account of; **be—**, *ad.* (be-sabab) causelessly;—**jánná**, *v. i.* (sahîh yá munásib samajhná) to deem right or incumbent;—, *pl.* **wajúh, wajúhát.**

Wájib, A. *a.* (zurûrî) necessary, obligatory; (munásib, láiq) proper, worthy; (thîk) just, right;—**honá**, *v. i.* (zurûrî h.) to be necessary;—**ul 'arz**, *a.* (pesh kiye jáne ke qábil) fit to be represented;—, *f.* (darkhwást) a written representation or petition; (iqrár-náma) an agreement; an administration paper;—**ul adá**, *a.* (yáftanî) due, payable;—**ul wajúd**, *m.* self-existent, God.

Wájibát, A. *f. pl.* (zurûriyát) necessaries; (khâss khâss báten) important points.

Wájibî, P. *a.* (zurûrî) necessary, see *Wájib*;—, *n. f.* (zurûrat) incumbency; (tankhwáh) salary, wages;—**se**, (thîk thîk) justly, equitably.

Wajih, A. *a.* ('álî-martaba) dignified; (mu'azziz) respectable; (khûbsûrat) handsome.

Wakálat, P. *f.* (paigambarî) embassy; (kárandagî) agency; (safárat) deputation; (wakîlî) pleadership; (mukhtárkárî) attorneyship;—**karná**, *v. t.* (wakîlî k.) to practise as a pleader or advocate; (pairawî k.) to carry on a lawsuit;—**náma**, *m. a.* power of attorney;—**an**, P. *ad.* by delegation.

Wakîl, P. *m.* (elchî) ambassador; (wakálat k. w.) a pleader; (mukhtár) an attorney, an agent;—**i mutlaq**, *m.* (púrá mukhtár) a vicegerent invested with full powers; **sarkárî—**, *m.* a Government pleader;—**karná**, (wakîl muqarrar k.) to appoint or to engage a pleader; **kharcha i—**, *m.* (wakîl ká mihnatána) fees of a pleader.

Wálá, H. *m.* a suffix implying possession or relation; **bakas—**, (bisátî) a pedlar; **ghar—**, *m.* (málik i makán) owner of a house; **go—**, *m.* (gopál, ahîr) a cowherd; **hone—**, (honhár) which has yet to come to pass; (mumkin) possible; **kapre—**, *m.* (bazzáz) a cloth merchant; **rotî—**, *m.* (nánbáî) a baker.

Wálá, P. *a.* (buzurg, 'izzatdár) exalted, eminent, high, superior;—**qadr**, of high worth; **Huzúr i—**, your majesty, your highness;—**jáh yá shán**, of high rank or dignity.

Walad, A. *m.* (larká) a son; (janá) an offspring; **lá—**, (be-wáris) heirless;—**ul harám**,—**ul haiz**, *m.* (randî ká janá) a whore's son; (harámî) a bastard;—**uz-zinâ**, *m.* (ná-khalaf) an illegitimate son.

Waladiyat, Waldiyat, P. *f.* (khándán) family; (nasab) pedigree; (nasl) descent; (abûwat) parentage.

Waláyat, P. *f.* (qabza) possession; (ikhtiyár) control; (hukúmat) government; (qalamrau) jurisdiction; (amánat) guardianship. (mulk) a country; (gair mulk) a foreign country; by the people of India it is used to denote any country then their own, especially Persia, Arabia, Great Britain and America;—**ká istihqáq**, *m* right of guardianship;—**i dák yá—kî dák**, *f.* the English or the foreign mail; **ahl i—**, *m.* foreigner;—**i**, A. *a.* (gair mulk ká) a foreigner;—**i baigan**, *m.* the tomato;—**i pánî**, *m.* ærated waters.

Walekin, P. *conj.* (lekin) but; (táham) yet.

Walî, P. *m.* (muháfiz) guardian; (murabbî) a patron; (bádsháh) a sovereign; (málik) master;—**wáris**, (wálidain) parents;—**i mulk**, *m.* (hákim) a governor.

Walî, A. *m.* (málik) a master, lord; (hákim) a governor; (muháfiz) guardian, *of a ward*; (madadgár) helper; (dost) a friend; (pîr, murshid) a saint of God;—**'ahd**, *m.* (já-nishîn) successor; (juvaráj) heir-apparent; (qáim-maqám) a vicegerent, *locum tenens*;—**Alláh**, (khilqat i Khudá) God's people;—**ni'mat**, *m.* (murabbî) master, lord, patron.

Wálid, A. *m.* (báp) a father.

Wálida, A. *f.* (mán) a mother.

Wálidain, A. *dual.* (mán báp) parents.

Walwala, P. *m.* (josh) fervour, ardour; (hurak) pining; (shor, wáwailá) noise, outcry.

Wám, P. *m.* (qarz, udhár) debt, credit; (qarz-dihî) lending; (qarz-girî) borrowing; (rang) colour. [possessing.

Wán, **Want**, H. *in comp.* (dár) having, (qábiz)

Wán, P. *ad.* (wahán) there.

Wápas, P. *ad.* (pîchhe) behind; (ba'd ko) afterwards; (phir) back; (tab) then;—**áná**, *v. i.* (lauṭ á.) to return;—**dená yá karná**, *v. t.* (lauṭáná) to return; (pherná) to give back;—**lená**, *v. t.* (lauṭá l.) to take back;—**milná**, *v. t.* (phir páná) to get back.

Wápasî, Wápisî, P. *a.* (lauṭne ká) return, *as fare, etc.*;—, *f.* (lauṭáî) return; (paltáî) reversion.

Wápasîn, P. *a.* (ákhirîn) the last; (pichhlá) latter; (muakhkhar) hindmost.

Waq'at, P. *f.* (wazn) weight; (zor) force; (adab) respect, consideration;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (wazn r.) to have weight; (adab k.) to comand respect.

Waqáya', A. *m. pl.* (hádise) accidents; (májare) events; (khabren) news;—**nigár**,—**nawîs**, *m.* (náma-nigár) a correspondent; (mukhbir) an informer; (muarrikh) a historian.

Waqf, A. *f.* (wasî'at) legacy; (terî hûî shai) an endowment;—**karná**, (mu'áf k.) to grant, to endow.

Waqfa, P. *m.* (der) delay; (thahráo) pause;—**dená**, (muhlat d.) to grant an extension or adjournment.

Wáq'î, P. *a.* (durust) real, true; (wájibî) due; (sahîh) right; (munásib) proper;—, *ad.* (haqîqatan) in fact, certainly; (nafs ul amr men) in reality; (dar asl) truly.

Wáqi'a, A. *m.*, **Wáqi'át**, A. *f. pl.* (hádisa) an event; (májara) an accident; (khabar) news, intelligence; (intiqál) death;—**honá**, *v. t.* (parná) to befall;—**nawîs**, *m.* (náma-nigár) a newswriter; **fil—**, (dar-haqîqat) indeed, certainly.

Wáqif, A. *a.* (máhir) conversant with;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ágáh h.) to be acquainted with;—**kár**, *a.* (tajrubekár) experienced;—**kárî**, *f.* (tajruba) experience; ('ilm) knowledge.

Wáqifîn, Wáqifán, P. *m. pl.* (jánne w.) those acquainted with anything.

Wáqifiyat, P. *f.* (ma'lúmiyat) information; ('ilm) knowledge; (ján pahchán) acquaintance; (tajriba) experience; (hoshyárî) intelligence;—**paidá karná**, *v. t.* ('ilmiyat hásil k.) to acquire knowledge of; (ján pahchán k.) to form acquaintance with.

Waqr, A. *m.* (martaba) dignity; ('izzat) honour; (neknámî) reputation;—**khoná**, *v. i.* ('izzat d.) to lose one's honour;—**páná**, *v. t.* (martaba p.) to obtain rank.

Waqt, A. *m.* (zamána) time; (aiyám) term; (mî'ád) fixed time; (mausam) season; (ghanta) hour; ('arsa) duration; (mauqa') opportunity;—, *Met.* (musîbat) adversity;—**ba—**, *ad.* (kabhî kabhî) from time to time;—**be—**, *ad.* (din kudin) in season and out of season; (hamesha) constantly,—**dekhná**, *v. i.* (mauqa' tárná)

to look out for an opportunity ; (apní hálat par ḳhiyál k.) to see one's days ;—**guzárná**, *v. t.* (din káṭná) to pass time ; **názuk—**, *m.* (bure din) hard times ;—**káṭná**, *v. t.* (waqt guzárná) to pass away the times ;—**ká páband**, *a.* (ṭhík waqt par kám k. w) punctual ;—**par**, *m.* (munásib mauqa' par) at the proper time ; (ṭhík) reasonable ; (ṭhík usí dam) in the nick of time.

Waqtan fa waqtan, A. *ad.* (kabhí kabhí) from time to time.

Waqú'a, A. *m.* (hádisa) event.

Waqúf, A. *m.* ('ilm) knowledge ; (samajh) understanding ; ('aql) wisdom ; (tamíz) discernment ; (tajruba) experience ; (hunar) skill ; **be—**, *a.* (be-samajh) senseless ; (ahmaq) foolish ;—, *m.* (kúṛh-magz ádmí) a blockhead ; —**dár**, *a.* (tajrubakár) experienced.

Wár, H. *m.* (ṭakkar) a knock ; (zarb) stroke ; (ghúnsa) a blow ; (káṭ) a cut ; (zaḳhm) a wound ; (hamla) attack ; (choṭ) assault ; (mauqa') opportunity ; (fursat) time, leisure ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hamla k.) to attack ; (choṭ k.) to assault ;—**chaláná yá márná**, *v. t.* (zarb lagáná) to strike a blow ;—**ḳhálí jáná**, *v. i.* (mauqa' háth se nikal j.) the opportunity to be lost ;—**milná**, (muhlat p.) to find time or to have leisure.

Wár, H. *m.* the near bank of a river ;—, *ad.* (is taraf) this side ;—**pár**, *ad.* (donon taraf) on both sides ; (idhar se udhar tak) right through ; (pár) across ;—, *m.* (hadd) bounds, limits ;—**pár honá**, *v. i.* (bíchon bích nikal j.) to pass right through ; (palle pár h.) to get across ; (tai h.) to be settled.

Wár, P. *in comp* (mánind) like, resembling ; (láiq) worthy of ; (dár) having, possessing ; (mán) endowed with.

War, P. *in comp.* (dár) having, possessing ; (mustafíd) enjoying, as *hunar-war*.

Wárá, H. *m.* (barakat) blessing ; (asbáb) goods ; (dhan daulat) wealth ; (nafa') gain ; (bachat) saving ; (kifáyat) thrift ; (arzání) cheapness ; (bal) a victim, a sacrifice ; (charháwá) an offering ;—, *a.* (sastá) cheap ;—**niyárá karná**, *v. t.* (tamám k.) to finish, complete.

Waram, A. *m.* (ámás) a swelling ; (gumṛá) a tumour ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (phúlná) to be swollen ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ámás k.) to swell.

Waraq, A. *m.* (pattá) leaf ; (tásh) a card ; (pháṇk) a slice ; (chándí yá sone ká pattá) silver or gold leaf ;—**utárná**, *v. t* (taráshná) to slice.

Wardí, H. *f* an official uniform, regimentals.

Ware, H. *ad.* (is taraf) on this side ; (pás) near.

Wargaláná, P. *v. t.* (dhoka d.) to deceive ; (bahkáná) to inveigle ; (ubhárná) to seduce.

Wári, H. *f.* a termination denoting place, as *phulwari*, an inclosure.

Wárid, A. *m.* (háziri) the being present ; (ámad) coming ; (rasáí) arriving ;—**honá**, *v. i.* (áná) to come ; (pahunchná) to arrive ; (utarná) to alight ; (wáqi' h.) to befall ;—**sádir**, *m.* (áne jáne w.) a comer and goer ; (mihmán) a guest ; (musáfir) a traveller ; **nau—yá táza—**, *adj.* newly arrived.

Wáridát, A. *f. pl.* (májare) events ; (hádise) incidents ; (jhagṛe) affrays ; (wáqi'a) a casualty ; (jurm) crime ; (áfat) a catastrophe.

Wáris, A. *m.* (walí) heir ; (wasíyatdár) a legatee ; (málik) master ; (áqá) lord ; (nigahbán) protector ; **be—honá**, to be without an heir ; **lá—**, *a.* heirless.

Wárisí, P. *f.* (warsá, mírás p. w.) heritage.

Warna, P. *ad.* (aur) and ; (nahín to) if not ; (yá) otherwise.

Warsa, P. *m.* (wirásat, mírás) inheritance, heritage ; (wasíyat) a bequest ;—**dár**, *m.* (mírásgír) an heir, a legatee.

Warzish, P. *f.* (riwáj) custom ; ('ádat) habit ; (mashq) exercise ; (isti'mál) use ; (mihnat) labour, exertion ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (kasrat k.) to go through athletic exercises.

Was'at, P. *f.* (kushádagí) latitude, spaciousness ; (gunjáish) capacity ; (raqba) area ; (imtidád) dimensions ; (jasámat) bulk ; (arám) ease ; (fursat) leisure ; **kasir ul—**, (niháyat kusháda) very spacious.

Wasat, A. *m.* (bích) middle ; (markaz) centre ;—, *a.* (mutawassit) middle ; (bích o bích ká) central ; (ausat darje ká) of a middling class ; (durust) just ; (munásib) proper ; ('umda) excellent ; ('azim) great ; (daulatmand) opulent.

Wasátat, P. *f.* (darmiyání) intervention ; (sálisí) arbitration ; (wasíla) means.

Wasf, A. *m.* (ta'ríf) praise, encomium ; (bayán) description ; (sifat) quality ; (gun) attribute ; **bá—**, *a.* (mausúf) qualified ;—**bayán karná**, *v. t.* (ta'ríf k.) to praise ; to describe one's good point ;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (koí sifat r.) to possess some quality.

Wasfí, A. *a.* (bayání) descriptive ; (sifatí) attributive, adjectival.

Wasfiyat, P. *f.* (sifat i bayán) quality of description ; (saná-ḳhwání) eulogizing.

Wash, P. *m. comp.* (mánind) like, as *mahwash*, moon-like.

Wasí, A. (wasíyat k. w.) an executor ; (muntazim) an administrator.

Wasí', A. *a.* (kusháda) extensive ; (baṛá) large ; (phailá) spacious.

Wásil, A. *a.* (milá) joined, connected, attached ; —**báqí**, *f.* (jama' aur báqí) collections and balance ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hisáb batáná) to state an account.

Wasíla, P. *m.* (zarí'a) means ; (wajh) cause ; (wasátat) mediation ; (nisbat) affinity ; (madáḳhalat) intervention ;—**dárí**, (bharosa) dependence ; **be—**, *a.* (be-zarí'a) without means ; (be-sámán) unprovided for ;—**paidá karná**, *v. t.* (ta'alluq r) to have interest ;—**se**, *ad.* (bazarí'a) by means of ; (se) through.

Wásiq, A. *a.* (mazbút) strong, firm ; (lázimí) obligatory ; (yaqíní) confident.

Wasíqa, P. *m.* (iqrár-náma) a bond ; (mu'áhida) obligation ; (baḳhshish) endowment ; ('ahd-náma) a written agreement ; (sarkárí darshaní hundí) Government promissory note ;—**dár**, *m.* holder of a bond or a Government promissory note ;—**i zimánat**, *m.* (muchalka) a bail bond.

Wasíyat, P. *f.* (hukm) command ; (hidáyat) injunction ; (sipurdagí) charge ; (andarz) a last will or testament ; (tarka) legacy ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hidáyat k.) to command by will ; (tarka chhoṛná) to bequeath ;—**náma**, *m.* a last will or testament.

Wasl, A. *m.* (muláqát) meeting ; (mel) union ; (rabt) conjunction ;—**karná**, *v. t.* (miláná) to unite ; (joṛná) to paste ; (chapkáná) to cement.

Wasli, P. *a.* (ittisálí) copulative, conjunctive ;—, *m.* (likhne kí daftí) two pieces of paper pasted together for writing upon.

Wasma, P. *m.* leaver or wood of indigo, an extract of which the people use to stain their hair, etc.

Wásokht, P. *f.* (soz, nauha) an impassioned style of poetry.

Wast, A. *m* see *Wasa'*

Wásta, A. *m.* (darmiyání) a mediator ; (kárinda) agent ; (dallál) broker ; (wasíla) means ; (wajh, sabab) motive, cause ; (liház, liye) account, sake ; (nisbat, 'iláqa) relation by blood or marriage ;—**rakhná**, *v. t.* to have relation with

Wáste, H *prep.* (barále, liye) for the sake of ; (az taraf) on behalf ; (ba-sabab) on account of.

Wasás, A. *m.* (shaitán ká wargaláná) the temptation of the devil ; (dil kí pareshání) distraction of mind ; (shubha) doubt ; (khaṭká) sus-

pense; (pas o pesh) hesitation, uncertainty; (gumán) suspicion.

Waswásí, P. *a.* (shakkí) doubtful; (shakk paidá k. w.) causing suspicion; (wahmí) apprehensive, scrupulous.

Watan, A. *m.* (desh) native country; **hubb-ul—**, *m.* patriotism;—**í**, P. *a.* (desí) belonging to one's country. [(dastúr) custom.

Watír, P. *m.* (ḍhang) manner; ('ádat) habit;

Wáwailá, A. *m.* (girya o zárí) lamentation.

Wa'z, A. *m.* (saláh) advice; (nasíhat) admonition; (manádí) preaching; (updesh) a sermon.

Waza', A. *f.* (hálat, kaifiyat) state, condition; (andáz) manner, mode; (taríqa) way, manner; (chál ḍhál) conduct; (sulúk) behaviour; (qata') fashion;—**dár**, *a.* (ḍhangí) stylish; ('umda) elegant;—**dárí**, *f.* (ḍhang) style, manner; (nafásat) elegance;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ghaṭáná) to deduct.

Wáz'í, A. *a.* (ijád kiyá húá) invented; (banáwaṭí) made; (ja'lí) forged.

Wází', A. *m.* (mújid) inventor; (bání) founder.

Wazífa, P. *m.* (mushahara) salary, stipend; (pinshan) a pension; (tálib'ilmon kí tankhwáh) a scholarship;—**dár yá—khwár**, *m.* (wazífa p. w.) a scholarship holder; (pinshan-yáfta) a pensioner.

Wázih, A. *a.* (záhir) evident; ('ayán) manifest; (sáf) clear; (pragaṭ) obvious;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ma'lúm h.) to be known;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sharah k.) to explain.

Wazír, A. *m.* (mushírkár, mantrí) a minister of state, vizier; (shatranj ká farzín) the queen *at chess*; (tásh ká gulám) the knave *at cards*; —**i a'zam**, *m.* the prime minister, the grand vizier;—**í**, P. *f.* (wizárat) ministry;—, *pl.* *wuzará*.

Wazn, **Wazan**, A. *m.* (taul, jokh) weight, measure; (nazm men shi'r ke ákhir lafzon ká eksán h.) a metre, rhyme, verse;—**karná**, (taulná) to weigh; (andázná) to measure;—**í**, P. *a.* (bhárí) heavy, weighty. [háth dhoná) ablution.

Wazú', A. *m.* (namáz parhne ke peshtar munh

We, H. *per. pro.* they, those.

Widá', A. *m.* (rukhsatí) farewell, adieu;—**karná**, *v. t.* (rukhsat k.) to bid adieu;—**í**, A. *a.* (rukhsat) valedictory.

Wirán, A. *a.* (ujár) waste; (súnsán) desolate; (barbád) ruined;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ujárná) to lay waste; (súnsán k.) to desolate,—**a**, P. *m.* (tanhái) a solitude; (súnsán maqám) a desolate place;—**í**, P. *f* (barbádí) desolation, destruction, ruin.

Wirásat, A. *f.* (tarka) inheritance; (haqq i wirásat) hereditary right;—**an**, A. *ad.* (bataur wirásat) by way of inheritance.

Wird, A. *m.* (pahunch, rasáí) approach, access; (lagátár mihnat) incessant labour; (roz ká isti'mál) daily use; (muháwara, mashsháq) habitual practice; ('adat) habit; (mashq) task; (qiyámgáh) a halting place;—**i zabán**, *ad.* (barzabán) ready on the tongue.

Wisál, A. *m.* (muláqát) interview; (jor) connection; (wasl) union.

Wisásat, P. *f.* (waqú' i darmiyání) interposition; (madákhalat) intervention; (zarí'a) medium, means. [nistry.

Wizárat, P. *f.* (wazírí) the office of a vizier, mi-

Wuh, H. *per. pro.* he, she, it, that, them, they.

Wuhí, H. *pro.* (wuh khud) he himself; (khass wuh) that very.

Wujúd, A. *m.* (hastí) existence; (zindagí) life; (ashyat) essence; (khilqat) being; (jism) body; **bá—e ki**, (go ki) notwithstanding, in spite of. [(wajhen) causes.

Wujúh, A. *f. pl.* (chihre) faces; (bashre) aspects;

Wún, H. *ad.* (us tarah) in that manner; (aise) so;—**hí**, *ad.* (fauran) immediately; (barjasta) on the spot; (ṭhík waise hí) exactly, in that very manner.

Wuqú', A. *m.* (wáqi'a, hádisa) an occurrence, an accident; (májara) an event; (ittifáq) contingency;—**honá**, *v. i.* (wáqi' h.) to happen;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (shurú' h.) to commence, begin; (honá) to be; (zuhúr men á.) to ensue.

Wuqúf, A. *m.* (samajh) understanding; (wáqfiyat) information; (tajriba) experience; ('aql) wisdom;—**dár**, *a.* (tajribakár) experienced;—**paidá karná**, *v. t.* (samajhná) to get sense.

Wurúd, A. *m.* (zuhúr) appearing; (nazúl) descending; (pahunch) approach; (ámad) coming.

Wusúl, A. *m.* (wurúd) arrival; (ittisál) conjunction; (husúl) acquisition; (dastyábí) receipt; (barámad) recovery; (tahsíl) realisation of revenue, etc.;—**báqí**, *f.* (baqáyá) uncollected balance;—**honá**, *v. i.* (milná) to be obtained; —**karná**, *v. t.* (tahsíl k.) to realize; (jama' k.) to collect;—**páná**, *v. t.* (barámad k.) to realize; (páná) to receive.

Wusúlí, P. *a.* (yáftaní) recoverable;—, *f.* (baqáyá qábil i wasúl) recoverable dues

Wuzará, A. *m. pl.* of *Wazír*, (arákín i saltanat) ministers of state.

Y.

Y, stands for ی the thirty-fifth letter of the Hindustání, the thirty-second of the Persian, and the twenty-eighth of the Arabic alphabets. It is also used for the Devanágarí letter य.

According to abjad it enumerates 10.

Yá, H. *pr.* (yih) this; (yá, koí) or, either.

Yáb, P. *m. in comp.* (páná) finding; (hásil k.) getting;—**í**, P. *f. in comp.* (hásil k.) attaining; —**inda**, P. *m. f.* (páne w.) finder;—**indagán**, P. *m. pl.* of *Yábinda*; (páne wále) finders; (girindán) recipients.

Yábú, P. *m.* (ṭaṭṭú) a pony, a galloway nag.

Yabúsat, A. *f.* (khushkí) dryness; (súkhápan) aridity

Yad, A. *f.* (háth) the hand; (dasta) a handle; (madad) assistance; (dastgírí) succour; (hifázat) protection; (fáida) benefit; (mihrbání) favour; (khidmat) service; (qúwat) vigour; (táqat) strength.

Yád, P. *f.* (háfiza) memory; (yáddásht) recollection;—**Alláh**, a form of salution between *faqirs*;—**áná**, *v. i.* to come to recollection;—**áwarí**, P. *f.* calling to mind, remembrance or recollection;—**ash be khair**, *ad.* an expression used when mentioning an absent friend;—**dásht**, *f.* (yád-áwarí) a memorandum; (yádgár, nishání) a souvenir;—**diláná**, *v. t.* (surat diláná) to remind;—**farámosh**, *m.* name of a game;—**gár**, *f* a memorial; (yád-dásht) a memorandum;—**gárí**, *f.* (nishání, yáddásht) a keepsake, remembrance;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sudh k.) to recollect; (khiyál k.) to call to mind; (hifz k.) to commit to memory;—**rakhná**, *v. i.* (sudh r.) to bear in mind. [(jab ki) when.

Yadi, **Yadyapi**, S. *c.* (agar) if; (tis par bhí) even;

Yáft, P. *f.* (ámdaní) income; (hásil) gain; (nafa') profit; (kamáí) earning; (mihnatána) fees; —**ki naukarí**, a lucrative employment;—**a**, P. *a.* (milá) found; (páyá) got; (daryáft kiyá gayá) discovered;—**ní**, P. *f.* (páoná) that which is to be received.

Yagán, P. *a.* (ek) one; (akelá) single;—**a**, P. *a.* *m.* (akelá) single; (nirálá) singular; (ek ráe) of one opinion; (bhái) a brother; (rishtedár) kinsman; (dost) friend;—**agat**, P. *f.* (ekái) unity; (mel) union; (rishtedárí) kinship.

Yahán, H. *ad.* (idhar, it) here, hither;—**ká yahín**, (isí jagah) in this very place; (ṭhík ṭhík yahán)

exactly here;—**kahîn**, (idhar kahîn) hereabouts: —**lag**,—**lop**, (yahân tak) hereunto; (is darje tak) to this degree;—**par**, (is já) here;—**tak**, —**talak**, (yahân lag) hitherto, as far as this, (is waqt tak) up to this time;—**se**, (is já se) hence.

Yahîn, H. *ad.* (isî jagah) in this very place; (yahân) here;—**se**, *ad.* (isî jagah se) from this very place;—**ká**, *ad.* (jahân ká tahân) in the very same place.

Yahúdí, H. *a.* a Jew, a Hebrew.

Yájnik, *vul.* **Jagyik**, S. *m.* (muta'alliq i qurbání) relating or belonging to sacrifice; (qurbání ká) sacrificial; (qurbání k. w.) a sacrificer; (rasm qurbání yá hom ká baratnewálá prohit) the sacrificial ceremony or one skilled in sacrificial rites. [Brahmanical thread.

Yajnopavit, *vul.* **Yagyopvait**, S. *m.* (janeo) the

Yájúj Májúj, A. *m.* Gog and Magog.

Yajur Veda, S. *m.* the sacrificial or the second of the four *Vedas*.

Yak, P. *a.* (ek) one, a, an;—**dil**, (ek dil) of one heart and mind, unanimous;—**dilí**, (ittifáq) unanimity, accord;—**lautá**, (akelá betá) a single child;—**qalam**,—**lakht**, (bilkull) all, all at once;—**rang**, (ham-rang, eksán) of one colour, uniform;—**rangí**, (ham-shaklí) uniformity;—**roza**, (ek din ká) of one day, for a day;—**sán**, *ad.* (barábar) equal, alike, the same; (mutawází) parallel; (hamwár) level; (barábar) even;—**sár**, *a.* (akelá) single; (milkar) in a body; (sab) altogether;—**sú**, *a.* (muqarrar) fixed, settled;—**tá**, *a.* (anokhá) single, singular; (be-misál) incomparable;—**tál**, (ekáí) singleness, unity;—**zabán**, (muttafiq-ur-ráe) uniform of opinion or speech;—**zarbí**, *a.* (ek fairwálí bandúq) single shot *gun* or *pistol*;—**zát**, *a.* (ham-qaum) of the same caste;—**ú**, P. *a.* (ek, wáhid) one, single;—**áyak**, P. *ad.* (achának) all at once, suddenly.

Yakáwan, H. *a.* fifty-one.

Yakbár, **Yakbárgí**, H. *f.* (yak ba yak) immediately, all at once; (ek daf'a) once.

Yakchoba, P. *a.* one-poled *tent*.

Yakh, P. *f.* (barf) ice;—**basta**, *a.* (munjamid) ice-bound, frozen. [a rich stew of meat.

Yakhní, P. *m.* (áb i gosht, shorba) gravy, sauce,

Yak-ján, P. *a.* (ham-dam) of one soul; (dost) a friend;—**do qálib**, (dilí dost) intimate friends.

Yakká, P. *a.* (akelá) single, solitary; (be-nazír) unequalled;—, *m.* (ek qism ká shama'dán) a kind of lamp; (bijáit) an arm ornament; (ek ghore kí gárí) one horse vehicle.

Yak-musht, P. *a.* (ek dam se) all at once, a handful; (zar i naqd) prompt payment.

Yakshamba, P. *m.* (Itwár) Sunday.

Yakum, P. *m.* the first day of the month.

Yál, A. *m.* (ayál, ghore kí gardan ke bál) horse's mane. [right and left hands

Yamín o Yasár, A. *m.* (dahná o báyán háth) the

Ya'ní, A. *ad.* (masalan) namely.

Yaqín, A. *a.* (sach) certain, true;—, *ad.* (albatta) certainly; (dar-haqíqat) truly;—**an**, *ad.* (bilá-shakk) certainly, assuredly; (haqíqatan) verily;—**karná**, *v. t.* (tahqíq k.) to ascertain; (i'tibár k.) to believe;—**karáná**, *v. t.* (yaqín diláná) to assure, cause to believe;—**í**, A. *a.* (sadáqat) certainty; (sach) true, indisputable. [stone.

Yáqút, A. *m.* (la'l, jawáhir) ruby, a precious

Yár, P. *m.* (dost) friend; (áshná) a lover, a paramour; (sáthí) companion; (madadgár) assistant;—**banáná**, *v. t.* (kisí ko dost b.) to make a friend of; (dostí paidá k.) to form a friendship;—**báshí**, *a.* friend, cordial, merry; ('aiyásh) voluptuous, sensual;—**báshí**, *f.* friendliness, cordiality; (shahwat-parastí) sensuality;—**i gár**, (sádiq dost) a sincere friend;—**i wafádár**, (pakká dost) a faithful friend; —**í**, P. *f.* (dostí) friendship, love; (madad) assistance.

Yárá, P. *m.* (zor) power, strength, boldness;—**í**, P. *f.* (zor) might, ability, power;—**na**, P. *ad.* (dostána) friendly, like a friend. [heart.

Yární, H. *f.* (ma'shúqa) a female friend, a sweet-

Yarqán, A. *m.* (kánwar kí bimárí) the yellow jaundice; **tap i**—, (zard bukhár) yellow fever.

Yás, A. *m.* (máyúsí) despair; (khauf) fear, terror;—**honá**, *v. i.* (nirás h.) to be despondent.

Yásaman, **Yásamín**, P. *m.* (chambelí) jasmine.

Yash, S. *m.* (jalwa, chamak) lustre, glory; (shuhrat) fame, distinction; (ta'ríf, madh) praise, honour.

Yashm, P. *m.* (ek qímatí patthar) jasper, agate.

Yathájog, S. *ad.* (jaisá cháhiye, thík taur se) as is proper, properly; (ba-khúbí) sufficiently.

Yatharth, S. *a.* (thík) right, proper;—, *ad.* (thík taur se) properly.

Yatím, A. *m.* (be-pidar o mádar) an orphan;—**í**, *f.* (be-kasí) the state of being an orphan.

Yatn, **Jatn**, S. *a.* (upáe) remedy, cure, effort.

Yátra, **Játra**, S. *f.* (khurúj) going, proceeding, march, exodus; (ziyárat) a pilgrimage; **Yátrí** or **Játrí**, *m.* pilgrims.

Yaum, A. *m.* (din) a day;—**an fa yauman**, (din ba din) day after day.

Yaumiya, A. *m.* (rozína) daily allowance.

Yáwa, A. *a.* (lago) absurd, vain, futile;—**go**, (behúda bakne w.) an absurd talker;—**goí**, *f.* (behúda guftogú) absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.

Yáwar, P. *m.* (madadgár) an assistant, co-adjutor.

Yáwarí, P. *f.* (madad) aid, assistance. [very.

Ye, H. *pro. pl.* these, they;—**hí**, (yihí sab) these

Yih, H *pro.* this, he, she, it, they.

Yihí, H. *ad.* this very, the same, itself. [batant.

Yodhá, **Jodhá**, S. *m.* (bahádur) a warrior, com-

Yonhín, H. *ad.* (yún) thus; (ittifáqan) accidentally, by chance; (ásání se) easily.

Yuddh yá Juddh, S. *f.* (larái) battle, war, fight.

Yún, H. *ad.* (is tarah) thus, in this manner.

Yúrish, P. *f.* (hamla) assault, storm, invasion; —**karná**, *v. t* (hamla k.) to assault, to run over.

Z.

Z, z, used to express ز ذ ظ ض; and **Zh, zh**, for ژ

Zá, P. *m.* (paidá) born.

Zabán, **Zubán**, P. *f.* (jibh) the tongue; (bolí) language dialect; (kalám) speech;—**áwar**, *a.* (khush-taqrír) eloquent;—**band honá**, *v. i.* (khámosh h.) to be speechless;—**band karná**, (chup k.) to silence;—**barháná**, (bak bak k.) to prattle, chatter;—**chaláná**, (bahut bakná) to talk much; (gálí d.) to abuse;—**dán**, *m.* a linguist;—**dání**, *f.* knowledge of a language;—**daráz**, *a.* (bakwádí) loquacious; (muṅh-phat) abusive;—**dená**, (wa'da k.) to give one's word, to promise;—**hiláná**, (mángná) to ask, to request,—**kháná**, (qata' i kalám k.) to interrupt the speech of; (afsos k.) to regret;—**kholná**, (bolná) to speak;—**pakarná**, (bolne na d.) to prevent one from speaking; (dakhl d.) to interrupt; (nuktachíní k.) to criticise;—**palatná** (bát pherná) to cut one's word;—**par láná**, (lahná) to mention;—**par rakhná**, (chakhná) to taste;—**sambhálná**, (samajhkar bolná) to be careful as to how one speaks;—**se nikalná**, (muṅh se nikal j.) to escape the lips of;—**se nikálná**, *v. t.* (kahná) to utter, pronounce;—**jútná**, (sahíh talaffuz kar sakná) to be able to pronounce correctly;—**zad**, *a.* (mashhúr) reported; (ráij) current;—**zad honá**, *v. i.* to

be talked about;—i, P. *a.* (lassání) *viva voce*, verbal; (sirf) mere.

Zabar, P. *a. m.* (úpar) above; (bartar) superior; (baṛá) greater; (fatha) the Persian term for the short vowel or the vowel point (');—**dast**, *a.* (táqatwar) powerful, tyrannical; (saḳht) **harsh**;—**dastí**, *f.* (saḳhtí) force; (zulm) oppression;—, *ad.* (jabran) forcibly; (saḳhtí se) violently;—**honá**, *v. i* (bartar h.) to be superior; —**karná**, (satáná) to oppress.

Zabarjad, P. A. *m.* (pukhráj) topaz; [chrysolite.

Zabh, A. *f.* (gardan-kushí) slaughter; (qurbání) sacrifice;—**karná**, *v. t.* (qatl k.) to slaughter; (qurbání k.) to sacrifice.

Zábit, A. *a.* (hoshiyár) careful, cautious; (ṭhík) correct; (páband i auqát) punctual; (málik) master.

Zábita, P. *m.* (qánún) rule, law; (rasm o rawáj) custom; **be**—, *a.* (be qá'ida) irregular; **ba**—, *a. ad.* (bá-qá'ida) regular; (wájibí) duly;—**i diwání**, *m.* Civil Procedure;—**i faujdárí**, *m.* Criminal Procedure;—**gí**, P. *f.* (dastúr) regularity; **be**—**gí**, *f.* (be-qá'idagí) irregularity.

Zabt, A. *m.* (hifázat) guarding; (zábita) regulation; (qabza) possession; (rok) check;—**honá** *v. i.* (qaid h.) to be kept under control; (qurq k.) to confiscate;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hukúmat k.) rule over; (roknā) to restrain; (qabza k.) to take possesion of; (chhín l.) to confiscat;—**í**, P. *f.* (qurqí) confiscation;—, *a.* (qurq) confiscated,—**ke láiq**, *a.* (qábil i qurqí) deserving of confiscation.

Zabún, A. *a.* (kamzor) weak, infirm; (burá) ill, bad; (manhús) unlucky;—**i**, *f.* (burái) evil.

Zabúr, A. *f.* the Psalms of David.

Zachcha, P. *f.* (parsútí) a lying-in woman.

Zad, P. *f.* (nuqsán) damage, loss; (nishána) object aimed at, target;—**o kob**, *f.* (már o piṭ) conflict.

Zád, P. *m.* (bál bachche) offspring, son,—, *a.* (janá húá) born of.

Zád, P. *m.* (paidáish) birth;—**bhúm**, *f.* (janam-[bhúm) birthplace.

Zada, P. *a.* (márá húá) struck; (satáyá húá) oppressed; (árásta) adorned; (puráná) old.

Zafar, A. *m.* (fath) victory, triumph; (kámyábí) success; (fáida) gain, profit;—**mand**,—**yáb**, *a. m.* (fath-mand) victorious, (fátih) conqueror.

Za frán, A. *f.* (kesar) suffron,—**í** A. *a. f.* (zard) yellow;—, *f.* (zard rang) a yellow colour.

Zafil, A. *f.*, (síṭí) a whistle.

Zág, P. *m.* (kauwá) a crow.

Zagan, P. *f.* (chíl) a kite.

Záhid, A. *a. m.* (tárik ud dunyá) one who shuns the world and exercises himself in acts of devotion; (tapaswí) hermit.

Záhik, A. *m.* (hansne w.) laugher; (hajogo) [satirist.

Zahin, A. *a.* (chálák) clever; (tez) sharp; (zakí) endowed with a retentive mind.

Záhir, A. *a. m.* (sáf) apparent, (khulá) open; (báhirí hálat) outward condition—**dár**, *a.* (numáishí) showy; (takallufí) formal;—**dárí**, *f.* (numáish) show;—**honá**, *v. i.* (dikháí parná) to become manifest; (mashhúr ho j.) to become public;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sáf k.) to make evident; (dikháná) to show; (kahná) to tell; (numáish k.) to make a show of;—**men**, *ad.* ('ámm taur se) in public;—**o bátin**, *m.* (bhítar o báhar) inwardly and outwardly;—**parast**, *m.* (záhirbín) a superficial observer;—**an**, A. *ad.* (khule taur se) openly; (sáf sáf) plainly;—**i**, *adj.* external, outward.

Zahmat P. *f.* (dard) pain; (taklif) trouble; (bí-[márí) sickness.

Zahr, P. *m.* (bis) poison, venom;—**álúda**, *a.* (zahrílá) venomous;—**i qátil**, *m.* (haláhal) deadly poison;—**kháná**, *v. t.* (bis kháná) to swallow poison, (hasad k.) to be envious;—**muhra**, *m.* an antidote to poison;—**ugalná**, (karwí báten kahná) to say bitter things.

Zái', A. *a.* (gum) lost; (be-bar) fruitless;—**honá**, *v. i.* (mar j.) to die; (gum ho j.) to be lost; (ḳharch h.) to be wasted.

Záicha, P. *m.* (janam-pattra) horoscope.

Záid, A. *a.* (ziyáda) in excess; (adhik) more; (fuzúl) superfluous; (be-fáida) useless; (be-kár) worthless

Za'if, A. *a.* (kamzor) weak, feeble; (buḍḍhá) old; (garíb) poor;—**honá**, *v. i.* (kamzor h.) to be weak; (buḍḍhá h.) to become old;—**í**, P. *f.* (kamzorí) weakness; (burhápá) old age.

Zaif A. *m.* (pendá) bottom; (níche) under.

Záil, A. *a.* (gáib yá zái' h. w.) vanishing, perishing; (kam) deficient.

Záiqa, P. *m.* (maza) taste;—**dár**, *a.* (mazedár) savoury;—**lená**, (maza l.) to taste; (chakhná) to taste,

Zajr, A. *m.* (jhirkí) chiding; (dhamkí) threat.

Zaká, A. *m.* (hoshiyárí) sagacity.

Zakát, A. *f.* (ḳhairát) alms.

Zaḳhámat, P. *f.* (baṛái) bigness; (moṭái) thickness.

Zaḳhira, P. *m.* (ḳhazána) treasure; (kháne píne [kí chíz) victual.

Zaḳhm, P. *m.* (gháo) wound; (nuqsán) damage;—**i kárí**, *m.* mortal wound;—**í**, P. *a.* (ghayal) wounded;—**karná**, *v. t.* (ghayal k.) to wound.

Zaḳhma, P. *m.* (mizráb) guitar bow or plect-[rum.

Zakí, A. *a.* (tez) sharp; (zahín) intelligent.

Zal, P. *a.* (buḍḍhá) old; name of a prince.

Zalíl, A. *a.* (kamína) base; (be-'izzat) disgraced; —**honá**, *v. i* to be disgraced.

Zálim, A. *a.* (be-insáf) unjust; (be-rahm) cruel.

Zálú, P. *f.* (jonk) a leech.

Zalzala, P. *m.* (bhaunchál) earthquake.

Zaman, A. *m.* (waqt) time.

Zamán, A. *m.* (zamánat) surety, security.

Zamána, P. *m.* (waqt) time; (mausim) season; (dunyá) world; (qismat) fortune;—**dekhná**, (dunyá dekhná) to serve time;—**sází**, *f.* time-serving.

Zamánat, P. *f.* (záminí) security;—**í**, P. *m* (zámin) one who gives bail.

Zambúr, P. *m.* (barr) a bee, wasp.

Zamín, P. *f.* (prithví) the earth; (bunyád) foundation;—**dár**, *m.* (bhuinhar) landlord;—**dárí**, *f.* a landed property; (jágír) a fief; (zamíndár ká kám) the office of a landlord;—**dární**, *f.* the wife of a land-holder or farmer;—**doz**, *a.* (sath i zamín ke barábar) level with the ground;—**ká gaz**, *m.* (saiyáh) a traveller; —**qand**, *m.* a sweet-potato;—**í**, *a.* (ḳhákí) earthy.

Zámin, A. *m.* (kafíl) bail,—**dár**, *m.* (zámin) a bailed person;—**honá**, to be surety for,—**í**, P. *f.* (zamánat) security;—**par chhorná**, to release on bail.

Zamíní, P. *a.* (ḳhákí) earthy.

Zamír, A. *f.* pronoun;—, *m.* (dil) heart, mind; (ḳhiyálát) ideas; (samajh) sense; **raushan**—, *a.* (raushantaba') of a bright mind.

Zamírí, P. *a.* (poshída) concealed.

Zamm, A. *m.* (miláo) conjunction; (pesh) the vowel sign.

Zamzam, P. *m.* a celebrated well at Mecca.

Zamzama, P. *m.* (gáná) singing; (giṭkirí) modulation; (dhímí áwáz) a low sound.

Zan, P. *a.* (márne w.) beater;—, P. *f.* ('aurat) woman; (bíbí) wife;—**i mankúha** *f* (byáhtá) a married woman;—**murid**, *a.* (jorú ká gulám) hen-pecked.

Zanaḳh, P. *m* (ṭhuḍḍhí) chin;—**dán**, *m.* (zaqan) [the pit in the chin.

Zanána, P. *a. m.* ('aurat ká sá) womanly, effeminate;—, *n.* ('aurat) a woman; (hijṛá) a eunuch; (haram) a seraglio.

Zang, P. *m.* (morcha) rust;—**álúd**, rusty.

Zangár, P. *m.* (kasáo) verdigris; (morcha) rust.

Zangí, P. *m. a.* (habshí) negro; (kálá) black.

Zání, P. *m.* (bad-kár) adulterer.
Zanjbíl, A. *f.* (sonth) dry ginger.
Zanjír, P. *f.* (sikrí) chain; (beri) fetters.
Zanjirá, P. *m.* (tauq) necklace.
Zankhá, H. *a. m.* (zanána) effeminate; (kamzor) weak; (námard) impotent; (hijrá) a eunuch; (laundá) a dancing boy.
Zann, *vulg.* **Zan**, A. *m* (ráe, gumán) opinion, thought; **bad—**, *a.* (bad-gumán) suspicious, sceptical.
Zánú, P. *m.* (ghutná) knee; (god) lap.
Zaqan, A. *m.* (zanakh) the chin.
Zar, P. *m.* (soná) gold; (mál) money; (daulat) wealth;—**báf**, *m.* (zarbaft) cloth of gold; (zarbaft bunne w.) one who works in gold-thread;—**dár**, *a.* (máldár) wealthy;—**i-asl**, (múl) principal sum;—**munáfa'**, *m.* (nafa') profits; (ámadaní) income;—**i-sufed**, *m.* silver.
Zár, P. *f.* (zárí) lamentation; (khwáhish) desire; (bág) garden;—, *a.* (dublá) thin; (kamzor) weak;—**zár**, *m.* (áh o nála) great lamentation.
Zaráfat, P. *f.* (khúbsúratí) beauty; (dillagí) wit, humour;—**an**, P. *ad* (dillagí men, maskharápan se) in jest, by way of jest.
Zarar, A. *m.* (nuqsán) harm, injury; ('aib) defect; (kamí) deficiency; (gurbat) poverty.
Zarb, A. *f.* (már) beating; (muhr) sealing; (zakhm) wound *of a sword*; (chháp) stamp; (sakhtí) violence;—, *Arith.* (guná) multiplication; **dár-ul—**, *m.* (taksál) mint.
Zard, P. *a.* (pílá) yellow;—**chob**, *f.* (haldí) turmeric;—**ho jáná**, *v. i.* (pílá ho j.) to become pale;—**rang**, *a.* yellow colour; (sharminda) bashful.
Zarda, P. *m.* a sweet dish made of rice and almonds &c. and coloured with saffron.
Zardí, P. *f.* (pílápan) yellowness; (anda kí zardí) yolk of an egg; (ashrafí) a gold mohar.
Zarf, A. *m* (hoshiyárí) skill; (khúbsúratí) beauty; (bartan) vessel;—, *a.* (hoshiyár) skilful, clever; (hasín) beautiful.
Zarí, P. *f.* (zarbaft) gold brocade.
Zárí, P. *f.* (roná) weeping; (mátam) lamentation; (daryúzagarí) begging.
Zarí'a, P. *m.* (wasíla) means; (sabab) cause; **is—se**, *ad.* (is wasíla se) by this means;—**se**, *prep.* (bazarí'a) by means of; (wasíla se) through the instrumentality of.
Zárib, A. *a.* (márne w.) beating; (muhr-kan) stamping, coining.
Zarif, A. *a.* (hoshiyár) clever; (achchhá) good (maskhara) witty. [gold.
Zarín, P. *a.* (sonahlá) golden; (zarí) made of
Zarnikh, P. *m.* (hartál) orpiment.
Zarq, A. *m.* (dagábází) hypocrisy;—**bází**, *m* (chamak) glare; (shán o shaukat) pomp.
Zarra, P. *m.* (kan) atom; (thorá) little;—**sifat**, *a.* (chhotá) little.
Zarráb, A. *m.* (dároga taksál) a mint-master.
Zát, A. *f.* (málik) master; (jism) body; (qaum) tribe, caste; (qism) kind;—**dená**, (apní qaum kho d.) to give up one's caste;—**i-sharif**, *m.* (sharíf ádmí) noble personage;—**se girá húá**, *a* (kuját) out of caste.
Zajal, P. *f.* (gap-shap) nonsense, foolish talk, (jhúthí kahání) false stories;—**báz**, *m.* (gappí) one who talks nonsense;—**hánkná**, *v i.* (behúdá báten bakná) to talk nonsense;—**qáfiya**, *n. m* nonsensical talk. [personal
Zátí, P. *a.* (aslí) essential; (wáqa'í) real; (khás)
Zauj, A. *m.* (jorá) a pair; (shauhar) husband.
Zauja, P. *f.* (jorú) wife.
Zauq, A. *m.* (lazzat) taste; (hazz) enjoyment; **honá**, (khwáhish k.) to have a taste;—**se**, *ad* (khushí se) willingly.
Zawál, A. *m.* (nuzúl) decline; (gurúb) setting; (nuqs) defect; (nuqsán) injury, loss.

Záwiya, P. *m.* (kona) angle, corner; (gosha) a retired place;—**i andarúní**, *m* (antakon) interior angle;—**i berúní**, *m.* (báhirkon) exterior angle; —**i hádda**, *m.* (nyún-kon) acute angle;—**i qáima**, *m.* (sam-kon) right-angle;—**i rás**, *m.* vertical angle;—**i tahtání** *m.* angle of depression;—**nashín**, *m.* a hermit. [(má) mother.
Záyanda, P. *a.* (paidá k. w.) bringing forth;—, *f.*
Zeb, P. *f.* (nafásat, khúbsúratí) elegance, beauty; —**dená**, *v. i.* (muwáfiq h.) to suit, to become; —**á**, P. *a* (khúbsúrat) beautiful; (muwáfiq) becoming;—**áish**, *f.* (árástagí) ornament adorning, elegance;—**áish karná**, *v. t.* (sajná yá sajáná) to adorn, to decorate;—**áishí**, *a.* (nafís) elegant or beautiful, decorative.
Zer, P. *ad.* (níche) under, below;—, *a.* (haqír, mátaht) inferior, lower;—, *m.* (kasrá kí 'alámat) the vowel point;—**andáz**, *m.* the carpet spread under the *huqqa*;—**band**, *m.* (peshband) a martingale;—**bár honá**, *v. i.* (kharch se dab j.) to undergo a great expense;—**dast**, *a.* (kamzor) powerless, under command; (ri'áyá) a subject; —**hukm rahná**, *v. i.* (farmánbardár h.) to be in subjection;—**karná**, *v. t.* (mutí' k.) to overpower, to subdue;—**mashq**, (likhaut) writing;—**bárí** *f.* (ikhráját) expenses, liabilities, burdens;—**pái**, *f.* (jútí) slipper;—**tajwíz**, under consideration, pending;—**zamín**, (tah-khána) an underground cellar.
Zerín, P. *a.* (adná) inferior, (níche ká) lower.
Zewar, P. *m.* (gahná) jewels, ornaments;—**pahinná**, *v. i.* (gahná pahinná) to put on jewels, to adorn.
Zí, P. *m.* (málik, khudáwand) a lord, a master;—, *in comp.* possessed of, endowed with;—**'aql**, ('aqlmand) wise;—**hayát**, *a.* endowed with life;—**i hijja**, *m.* the last Mohammedan month of the year;—**hosh**, *a* (hoshiyár) sensible;—**rúh**, *a.* (nátiq) rational being;—**sha'úr**, *a.* (hoshiyár) intelligent.
Zi-bas-ki, P *ad* (chúnki) inasmuch as.
Zidd P. *f.* ('aks, ulta) the opposite; (muqábila) opposition, (hatt) perversity, stubbornness;—**honá**, *v. i.* (hairán h.) to be baffled, rendered helpless, to be tired;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hatt k.) to baffle, to persist; **rahná**, *v. i.* (ár k.) to importune.
Ziddain P. *a. dual.* contradictory to each other.
Ziddí. P. *a.* (hatthí) perverse, unmanageable, stubborn.
Zih, P *f* (bachche kí paidáish) child birth; (aulád) offspring, (kamán kí rassí) bowstring; **dard** (bachche kí paidáish ke waqt ká dard) the pangs of childbirth;—, *inter.* (khúb!) good! (bahut achchhá!) excellent.
Zihn, P *m* (hafiza) understanding, memory, genius;—**nishín karná**, *v. t* (dil men naqsh k.) to impress, to fix on the mind, **nishín honá**, *v. i.* (dil par naqsh h.) to be impressed on the mind
Zikr, P. *m.* (bayán) mention, remembrance;—**karná** *v. t* to recite, to mention.
Zila', P. *m.* district, division;—**dár**, an officer in charge of a district.
Zillat, A. *f.* (be 'izzatí) baseness, meanness, dishonour.
Zimád, A. *m.* (marham) liniment, ointment.
Zimma, P. *m.* (amánat) trust, charge; (lázim) obligation;—**dár**,—**war**, *f.* (jawáb-dih) responsible; **dárí**,—**warí**, *f.* (jawáb dihí) responsibility, care, charge.
Zimn, A *f.* (daf'a) clause; section;—**karná**, *v. t.* (shámil k.) to include, take in.
Zín, P. *f* (kátthí) saddle;—**posh**, *m.* (chárjáma) a saddle cloth housing.
Zina, P. *m.* (sírhí) stairs, step.
Ziná A. *m* (chhinálá) adultery, fornication;—**kár**, *a.* (harámkar) an adulterer;—**kárí**, *f.* (chhi-

nálá) fornication, adultery;—**karná**, *v. t.* to commit adultery.

Zínat, A. *f.* (nafásat, zebáish) elegance, beauty, ornament;—**dár**, *a.* (hasín, nafís) beautiful.

Zinda P. *a.* (jándár) alive, living;—**gání yá—gí**, *f.* (hastí) life, living, existence;—**dil**, *a.* (khushtaba') lively, joyful, happy;—**rahná**, *v. i.* to live, survive.

Zindán, P. *m.* (jel-khána) a prison, jail.

Zindání, P. *m.* (qaidí) a prisoner.

Zíngar, P. *m.* (zín b. w.) a saddler.

Zínhár yá Zinhár, P. *int.* (khabardár) take care! beware!;—, *ad.* by no means; (jald) soon; (albatta) certainly.

Zíq, P. *f.* (pesh o táb) depression of spirit, distress, dilemma;—**karná**, *v. t.* (boná) to cultivate, grow crop;—**pesha**, *a.* (kisán) agriculturist;—**ul nafs**, (dama) asthma.

Zirá, P. *m.* (jírá) cummin seed. [tillage.

Zirá'at, A. *f.* (káshtkárí) agriculture, husbandry,

Zirá'atí, A. *a.* (káshtkárí ká) agriculturer.

Zirah, P. *m.* (baktar) iron armour made with a ring;—**posh**, (wuh ádmí jo zirah baktar pahine no) a man clad in armour. [acute.

Zirak, P. *a.* (hoshiyár) intelligent, sagacious,

Zisht, A. *a.* (bad-súrat) deformed, ugly, hideous.

Zist, P. *f.* (zindagí) life, living, existence.

Ziyá, A. *f.* (roshní) light; (chamak) brilliance.

Ziyáda P. *a.* (barhtí) more, excessive;—**honá**, *v. i.* (barh j.) to exceed to surpass, to be increased;—**karná**, *v. t.* (taraqqí k.) to increase;—**tí**, P. *f.* (zabardastí) oppression; (barhtí) excess.

Ziyáfat, P. *f.* (da'wat) a feast, a banquet, hospitality;—**karná**, *v. t.* (da'wat k.) to entertain, to feast, to treat.

Ziyán, P. *m.* (nuqsán) harm, injury, loss;—**uthána**, *v. t.* (nuqsán k.) to injure.

Ziyárat, A. *f.* (játrá) pilgrimage;—**karná**, *v. t.* to go on a pilgrimage.

Ziyárat, A. *a.* relating to pilgrimage.

Zohr, A. *m.* (pusht) the back; (úpar ká hissa) the upper portion.

Zor, P. *m.* (táqat) force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort;—, *ad.* (jabran) forcibly, violently;—**ání**, *v. i.* (táqatwar h.) to grow strong or stronger;—**áwar**, *a.* (táqatwar) powerful, strong;—**áwarí**, *f.* (bal) power, force;—**ázmá**, trial of strength, wrestling;—**ázmáná**, *v. t.* (qúwat ázmáná) to try one's strength, to contend;—**chalná**, *v. i.* (qábú chalná) to have authority or influence;—**dár**, *a.* (qawí) strong, vigorous;—**dikháná**, *v. t.* (ikhtiyár yá dabdaba záhir k.) to show off one's authority or power;—**karná**, *v. t.* (hatáná) to compel; (kasrat k.) to exercise; (koshish k.) to use effort, to exert;—**parná**, *v. i.* (táqat parná) to be strengthened.

Zú, A. *m.* (khudáwand, málik) a lord, *in comp.* of or endowed with.

Zu'af, A *m.* (naqáhat) infirmity; (kamzorí) weakness;—**ání**, *v. i.* (gash á.) to faint; (behosh h.) to fall in a swoon;—**i masána**, *m.* irritability of the bladder;—**i mi'da**, (kamzor házima) weak digestion; (bad-hazmí) dyspepsia.

Zúd, P. *a.* (jald) quick, swift, soon;—**ranj**, *a.* (chirchirá) irascible, soon irritated;—**tar**, *a.* (ziyáda tezí se) more speedily;—**tarin**, *a.* (batezí tamám) with all speed.

Zuhal, A. *m.* (Sanichar) Saturn. [nence.

Zuhd, A. *m.* (pársáí) piety; (parhezgárí) absti-

Zuhhád, A. *m. pl.* (pársá log) the pious.

Zuhr, A. *m.* (dopahr ke thore 'arse ba'd) a little after midday; (sihpahr kí namáz) afternoon prayer. [Venus.

Zuhra, A. *f.* (lúlú i falak, Shukr) the planet

Zuhúr, A *m.* (záhir h.) appearing; (tulú' h.) arising; (numáyán h.) becoming visible;—**men áná**, *v. i.* (tulú' h.) to arise;—**men lána**, *v. t.* ('amal men l.) to bring about; (záhir k.) to cause to appear;—**honá**, *v. i.* (ugná) to arise; (numáyán h.) to appear.

Zukám, A. *m.* (sardí) catarrh, cold.

Zulál, A. *a.* (khális) pure; (shaffáf) limpid; (khush-gawár) wholesome *as water.*

Zulf, A. *f.* (kákul) a curling lock; a ringlet.

Zulm, A. *m.* (sitam) oppression; (be-insáfí) injustice; (zarar-rasání) injury; (sakht-gírí) extortion;—**honá**, *v. i.* (musibat parná) a misfortune to befall;—**karná**, *v. t.* (sitam k.) to oppress, to tyrannize;—**pesha**, *a.* (zálim) tyrannical;—**se**, *ad.* (be-insáfí se) unjustly; (sitam se) tyrannically.

Zulmat, A. *f.* (andherá) darkness.

Zulmát, A. *m.* a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be; **bahr i—**, *m.* Atlantic Ocean.

Zumrah, P. *m.* (jamá'at) company, troops.

Zunnár, Zanár, P. *m.* (janeo) the Brahmanical thread.

Zurúf, A. *m. pl.* of *zarf*; (bartan) vessels.

Zurúr, A. *a. ad.* (lázim) needful, requisite; (beshakk) of course, without doubt; (bilkull) absolutely; **jáe—**, *m.* (páekhána) latrine;—**i**, A. *a.* (lázimí) necessary;—**iyát**, A. *f. pl* necessary things.

Zurúrat, P. *f.* (hájat) need; (majbúrí) compulsion;—**mand**, *a.* needy, in want;—**an**, P. *ad.* (zurúrat se) by necessity.

Zú ul jalál, A. *a.* ('áli-martaba) glorious.

लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय प्रशासन अकादमी, पुस्तकालय
Lal Bahadur Shastri National Academy of Administration, Library
मसूरी
MUSSOORIE.

यह पुस्तक निम्नांकित तारीख तक वापिस करनी है।
This book is to be returned on the date last stamped.

दिनांक Date	उधारकर्ता की संख्या Borrower's No.	दिनांक Date	उधारकर्ता की संख्या Borrower's No.

अवाप्ति संख्या 118768
Acc. No. 159
वर्ग संख्या R 491.43103 पुस्तक संख्या
Class No. Mew Book No.
लेखक
Author
शीर्षक

R 491.43103 ~~159~~
New
Rev. Ed.
LIBRARY
LAL BAHADUR SHASTRI
National Academy of Administration
MUSSOORIE
Accession No. 118768

1. Books are issued for 15 days only but may have to be recalled earlier if urgently required
5. An overdue charge of 25 Paise per day per volume will be charged.
3. Books may be renewed on request at the discretion of the Librarian.
5. Periodicals, Rare and Reference books may not be issued and may be consulted only in the library.
5. Books lost, defaced or injured in any way shall have to be replaced or its double price shall be paid by the borrower.

Help to keep this book fresh, clean & moving